LIBRARY
Michigan State
University

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PL
191
.R52
pt.2

كتاب معانئ لهجه

جيمس رد حاوص الانكليزى

A

TURKISH AND ENGLISH LEXICON

SHEWING IN ENGLISH

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE

TURKISH TERMS

BY SIR JAMES W. REDHOUSE, K. C. M. G., LL. D.,
M. R. A. S., &c. &c. &c.

معارف عموميه نظارت جليله‌سنك رخصتيله
٢٥ جمادى الاول ٣٠٢ و ٢٨ شباط ٣٠٠ نومرو ١١٣٦
مصارف آمريقان مسيونر شركتى طرفندن تسويه اولنه‌رق

PRINTED FOR THE AMERICAN MISSION
BY A. H. BOYAJIAN

CONSTANTINOPLE
1890

LONDON: HENRY FROWDE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ز

A. ز zâ. vulg. zô. In Turkish and Persian the thirteenth, and in Arabic, the eleventh letter of the alphabet. Its phonetic value is *z*. Its full name is زا معجمه zâ mu'jmê; *the dotted* ز. It is also termed زا هوز *the* ز *of the word* هوز (in the ابجد formula).

It has the numerical value of 7.

In writing, the letter ز never joins the succeeding letter, and it is reduplicated in pronunciation instead of pronouncing the ل of an Arabic definite article preceding it.

Being pronounced in Turkish nearly in the same manner with the letters ض and ظ, the letter ز is used at times by careless writers instead of those letters; or, a letter ظ is sometimes used instead of ز; as, زابط for ضابط, and ظغنوس for زاغنوس, etc.

In Turkish grammar, the letter ز performs several important functions.

By being added to the ordinary diminutive termination of substantives, it forms *the diminutive of coaxing affection*, thus: آدمجق *a little man*, آدمجغز *a darling little man*, etc.

In personal pronouns the letter ز forms the plural of the first, and of the second person, by substitution in the place of the termination of the singular, thus: بن *I*, ز *we*; سن *thou*, ز *you*.

As a suffixed possessive pronoun the letter ز forms the plural of the first and of the second person, thus: آدم *my man*, آدمز *our man*, آدمك *thy man*, آدمكز *your man*, etc.

In verbs the letter ز terminates in some tenses the first, and in all tenses the second person plural; as, باقيورز, باقيورسكز etc.

In negative and impotential verbs, the letter ز also forms the third person singular of the aorist indicative, and the aorist active participle, thus: باقمز, باقمز; it is consequently found in all the persons, singular and plural, of the aorist and past tenses of those verbs.

When a letter ز is the initial of an Arabic triliteral root that passes into the form افتعال, the servile ت of the form is changed into a د; thus: زجر, ازدجار izdjâr. مزدجر mûzdjir. etc.

In Persian derivation, a letter خ in a passive participle becomes ز in the active and in the verbal noun; as, سوخته *burnt*, سوز *that burns*, سوزش *an act of burning*.

P. ز zê. *prep. (contr. for* از ez) From.

A. زا zâ. vulg. zô The letter ز

P. زا zâ. *a.* 1. That gives birth to. 2. That is born.

A. ذاب zâb. *prop. n., dual* زابان, *obl.* زابين Name of two rivers that descend from the Zagros mountains into the Tigris.

P. زاب zâb. *prop. n.* An ancient king of Persia, father of Key-Qubad.

A. زابان zâbân. *prop. n., dual of* ذاب, *obl.* زابين The two rivers Zab.

P. زاغر zâghar } *s.* A noise made by
P. زاغر zâghir } puffing out the cheeks and striking them with both hands.

A. زابل zâbil. *a.* Short, dwarfish.

A. زآبل zô'âbil. *s., pl. of* زبل, *q.v.*

P. زابل zâbul. *prop. n.* Name of a people who formerly inhabited a part of Afganistan; also, the country where they lived.

P. زابلستان zâbulistân. *prop. n.* The part of Afghanistan south of the river Helmund and lake Hamun.

P. زابلى zâbulî. *a.* Of the people or country of Zabul.

A. زابين zâbeyn. *prop. n., dual obl. of* زاب The two rivers Zab.

T. زاتر zâter *(for* A. سعتر), *s.* The herb savory, *satureja hortensis*.

T. زاتلجان zâtiljân *(vulg. for* A. ذات الجنب) *s.* Pleurisy.

F. زاتمار zâtmâr. *prop. n.* Zatmar in Hungary.

A. زاج zâj. vulg. zâon. *s.* 1. Sulphate of iron. 2. Sulphate of zinc. زاج روى Monohydrated sulphuric acid. زاج قبرس Sulphate of iron (formerly got from Cyprus). زاج ياغى Common sulphuric acid of commerce. زاج آق Sulphate of zinc.

A. زاجر zâjir. *a. (fem.* زاجره) Who chides and compels.

A. زاجرات zâjirât. *a. & s., pl. of* زاجره,

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

fem. of زاجر 1. The angels that compel the clouds. 2. The minatory and prohibitive passages of the Quran.

A. زاجره zájiré. *a. & s., fem. of* زاجر, *pl.* زواجر Who or which chides and compels; a rebuke or threat.

A. زاجی zájí. *a. (fem.* زاجیه) 1. Pertaining to, of the nature of, or mixed with vitriol. 2. A dealer in vitriol.

A. زاجیت zájiyyét. *s.* The quality of vitriol.

A. زاحل záhil. *a. (fem.* زاحله) 1. Who goes away or remains at a distance; distant. 2. That lags, hangs back; backward. 3. Fatigued, jaded, exhausted.

A. زاخر zákhir. *a. (fem.* زاخره) 1. Boiling up and overflowing. 2. Raging, violent. 3. Luxuriant.

P. زاد zád. *a. (in compounds)* 1. Born of (so and so). 2. Free; noble.

P. زاد zád. *s.* Anything born. زاد و بود All that has been, is, or will be.

A. زاد zád. *s. (pl.* ازواد, ازوده) 1. A stock of provisions. 2. Good works, as a store laid up for the needs of the judgment day.

A. زاد zádá. *interj.* May God increase! زاد الله مجده May God increase his honor!

F. زاره zárè. *prop. n.* The town of Zara in Dalmatia.

P. زادگان zádégyán. *s., pl. of* زاده 1. Those born (of so and so). 2. The nobility and gentry.

P. زادگی zádégí. *s. (in compounds only)* The quality of what is born.

P. زادمرد zád-mérd. *s.* A noble-minded man.

P. زاده zádé. *a. (pl.* زادگان) *(in compounds)* Born, son of.

P. زار *(in compounds only) s.* A place abounding in (so and so).

T. زار zár. *s.* 1. A membrane; a film, a pellicle. 2. A thin lining. 3. A die used in playing. آتمق — To throw the dice; to cast the die. کی — *a.* A mere film. کاك — For the dice at backgammon not to be favorable. بورون زاری Any thin part of a nostril. دیوار زاری A canvas lining to a wall, tapestry. صوغان زاری The thin pellicle between the coats of an onion.

P. زار zár. *a.* 1. Miserable, forlorn, sorrowing. 2. Piteous, plaintive. 3. Thin, meager, wan. زار زار *a. & adv.* 1. All miserable, all wretched. 2. All miserably, piteously, wretchedly. خوار و زار Abased and miserable. زار و نزار Wretched and meager.

A. زار zór. *s.* A growl, roar, bray of a beast.

P. زارزار zárú-zár. *a. & adv.* Continuously or totally wretched.

T. زارجغز zárjághiz. *s., dim. of* زار 1. A very thin membrane or pellicle. 2. A small throw at backgammon, etc.

T. زارزور zár-zór. *a. & adv.* In a miserably painful or forced manner.

A. زارع zárí'. *a.* 1. Who sows seed. 2. Who cultivates.

T. زارغنه zárghaná. *s.* The sea-pike, greenbone, *belone vulgaris.*

T. زارلامق zárlámaq. *v. t.* To make or let be covered over with canvas lining or tapestry.

T. زارلامق zárlámaq. *v. t.* To cover over with a canvas lining or with tapestry.

T. زارلانمق zárlánmaq. *v. i.* 1. To become covered over with a membrane, pellicle, canvas lining, or tapestry. 2. To become a membrane or pellicle.

T. زارلق zárlíq. *s.* 1. Canvas fit for lining. 2. A dice-box. 3. Wretchedness, misery.

T. زارلو zárlí.-lú. *a.* 1. Covered or furnished with membrane or a pellicle, a canvas lining, or with tapestry. 2. Fortunate at throwing dice.

P. زارنال zár-nál. *a.* Who weeps or moans bitterly.

P. زاره zárè. *s.* Wretchedness, misery.

A. زاره zárè
A. زاره zó'rè } *s.* 1. A thicket, jungle, dense forest. 2. Name of places.

P. زاری zárí. *s.* 1. Wretchedness, misery. 2. Weeping, wailing. — *v. i.* To weep, wail, lament.

A. زاری zárí. *a. (fem.* زاریه) Who censures, blames.

P. زاریانه záriyáné. *s.* 1. A plaint, lament. 2. A subject of complaint.

T. زاغ zágh. *s.* A very keen edge; keenness of edge. ویرمك — *v. i.* To whet.

P. زاغ zágh. *s.* 1. The carrion crow; *corvus corone.* 2. The rook; *corvus frugilegus.* 3. The horn of an archery bow.

A. زاغ zágá. *v. i.* It turned away. باغ ما زاغ *(The garden of "it turned not*

Digitized by Google

away") The state of firm perseverance or steadfastness.

P. زاغ بچه zāgh-bècheh, s. A young rook or crow.

P. زاغ چشم zāgh-chèshm, a. Light-blue eyed.

T. زاغسز zāghsiz, a. Dull, blunt.

T. زاغلاتمق zāghlātmāq, v.t. To make or let be sharpened, whetted.

T. زاغلامق zāghlāmāq, v.t. To sharpen, to whet.

T. زاغنوز zāghnōz, T. زاغنوس zāghnōs, s. 1. The edible sea-crab, *cancer pagurus*. 2. The hunting owl, trained like a falcon, *bubo maximus*.

A. زاکی zāki, a. (fem. زاکیه) 1. That thrives, grows; flourishing, thriving. 2. Pure, undefiled; good, virtuous.

P. زال zāl, a. & prop. n. 1. Old, decrepit, white-haired. 2. An old hag. 3. Zal, the father of Rustem. بد فعال — (*The evil acting old hag*) The world, fortune. دستان — Zal the hero. رعنا — (*The silly old woman*) The world, fortune. زر — Zal the hero. کوفه — The old woman of Kyufa, out of whose oven the waters of the deluge came. مدائن — The old woman of Ctesiphon, whose hut was inclosed in the palace of Nushirawan.

A. زال zāil, a. (fem. زاله) 1. Who slips. 2. Who or which slips away. 3. Who makes a blunder; who sins, commits an offence.

P. زالو zālū, s. The leech, *hirudo sanguisuga*.

A. زامخ zāmikh, a. (fem. زامخه) Haughty, proud.

A. زامر zāmir, a. (fem. زامره) One who plays a pipe or flute.

A. زامل zāmil, a. (fem. زامله) That goes along briskly under a load and leaning to one side.

A. زامله zāmilè, a. & s., fem. of زامل (pl. زوامل) 1. See زامل 2. A beast of burden. 3. A bundle, a pack on one side of a beast.

P. زامهران zāmehrān, s. Name of a certain drug and of a certain electuary, formerly of great celebrity as an antidote for poison.

P. زان zān, Contr. for ازان From that. سپس — Thenceforward.

T. زانغردانمق zāngirdātmāq, v. t. To make or let clang.

T. زانغردامق zāngirdāmāq, v.i. To clang, to clank; to rattle.

T. زانغردانمق zāngirdānmāq, v. i. To keep on clanging and clanking.

T. زانغردی zāngirdi, s. A clanging, clanking noise.

P. زانو zānū, s. A knee; the knee. سر زانو Whose head is bent towards his knees, *i.e.*, in thought, or sorrow. زانو بزانو Knee to knee, *i. e.*, side by side, or, opposite. زانو بند A garter. زانوزده Who has bent the knee in reverence. زانوزن Who bends the knee in reverence.

A. زانی zāni, a. & s. (fem. زانیه, pl. زنات) Who commits adultery; an adulterer; a whoremonger.

A. زانیه zāniyè, a. & s., fem. of زانی (pl. زوانی) Adulterous; a harlot.

P. زاو zāv, a. Strong, mighty; athletic.

P. زاور zāvèr, s. 1. Strength, might, power, ability. 2. The planet Venus.

P. زاوش zāvūsh, prop. n. Jupiter.

P. زاول zāvūl, prop. n. As زابل, q.v.

T. زاوله zāvlā, s. A side rod in an ox-yoke.

A. زاویه zāviyè, s. (pl. زوایا) 1. A corner of a house, room, building, etc. 2. (geom.) An angle. 3. A retreat, a nook; especially, a cell of a recluse; a convent of dervishes. زاویه بسیطه A superficial angle. حاده — An acute angle. خمول — Oblivion. قائمه — A right angle. قطعه — The angle at any point of the circumference of a segment of a circle, its legs extending to the two extremities of the arc of the segment. کرویه — A spherical angle. مجسمه — A solid angle. مستویه — A plane angle. مسطحه — A superficial angle. منفرجه — An obtuse angle. ضلع زاویه A side of an angle. مثلث حاد الزوایا An acute-angled triangle. مثلث قائم الزاویه A right-angled triangle. — منفرج An obtuse-angled triangle. وتر زاویه The side opposite to an angle; the subtending side. زاویه‌دار The guardian, keeper, porter of a retreat.

A. زاهد zāhid, a. (fem. زاهده, pl. زهاد) Who practises abstinence; an ascetic. زاهدخشک A formal ascetic, without divine love in his heart. زاهد نهاد a. Of an ascetic temperament.

P. زاهدانه zāhidānè, a. Pertaining to an ascetic, ascetic.

Digitized by Google

T. زاهدلك zāhdlïk. *s.* Asceticism.

P. زاهدی zāhdī. *s.* As T. زاهدلك, *q.v.*

A. زاهر zāhir. *a. (fem.* زاهره*)* 1. Shining, bright, resplendent. 2. Bright-colored. 3. Blooming, in bloom.

A. زاهره zāhirè. *a., fem. of* زاهر *(pl.* زواهر*)* See زاهر

A. زاهق zāhiq. *(fem.* زاهقه*)* 1. That goes away, departs. 2. That fades away, disappears, comes to naught.

A. زاهل zāhil. *a. (fem.* زاهله*)* Who retires from evil and trouble: who is tranquil at heart.

A. زاهی zāhī. *a. (fem.* زاهیه*)* Thriving, flourishing, vigorous, abundant.

P. زای zāy. *a. (in compounds only)* As P. زا, *q.v.*

P. زایچه zāyichè. *s.* A horoscope.

A. زائد zā'id. vulg. زاید zāyid. *a. (fem.* زائده*)* 1. Redundant, superfluous. 2. Additional. 3. *(algebra)* Plus. 4. *(grammar)* Servile, formative; as, a servile letter. 5. *(Pers. prosody)* The third supernumerary letter after the true rhyme. حرف زائد A servile or formative letter. لفظ زائد A redundant word. لحم زائد A fleshy excrescence.

A. زائده zā'idè. *a. & s., fem. of* زائد *(pl.* زوائد*)* 1. Supernumerary; redundant. 2. A servile letter. 3. A lobe of an organ, a process of a bone, etc.

A. زائر zā'ir. *a. (fem.* زائره*)* 1. *(pl.* زوار*)* One who visits, a visitor; a pilgrim. 2. Roaring. 3. Angry, exasperated, furious.

A. زائره zā'irè. *a. & s., fem. of* زائر *(pl.* زائرات*)* A female visitor or pilgrim.

P. زایش zāyish. *s.* 1. An act of giving birth, of bringing forth. 2. A being born.

A. زائغ zā'ig. *a. (fem.* زائغه*)* 1. That swerves. 2. Who inclines to error. 3. Averted.

A. زائف zā'if. *a. (pl.* زیف, زیاف, ازیاف*)* Bad, spurious.

A. زائل zā'il. *a. (fem.* زائله*)* 1. That goes away, that moves; that disappears; absent; remote. 2. Transitory; frail, perishable. 3. That no longer exists; past. 4. Declining from the meridian towards the west. 5. Gone below the horizon, set. — او *v. i.* To go away; to disappear. بیت زائل *(pl.* بیوت زائله*)* An astrological house that has passed from one of the cardinal positions.

P. زاینده zāyendè. *a.* 1. That gives birth. 2. That is born.

P. زاییده zāyidè. *a.* 1. That has given birth. 2. Born.

T. زب zïb. *adv.* Suddenly, all on a sudden. زب چیقمق To pop up all of a sudden. زب زب صیچرامق To jump about distractedly.

A. زب zubb. *s. (pl.* ازباب*)* The *penis.*

A. زباد zebād. *s.* 1. Civet. 2. *(n. u.* زباده*)* The civet cat.

A. زباده zebādè. *s., n. u. of* زباد A single civet cat.

T. زبارمق zïbarmaq. *v. i.* 1. To lose consciousness, to become lethargic. 2. To die. (Used in contempt.)

P. زبان zebān. *s.* 1. The tongue. 2. Speech, language. 3. A style of expression; idiom, dialect. 4. A means of expression. 5. Any thing shaped like a tongue; as, a flame, the point of a weapon, etc. 6. A prisoner from an enemy's country, as a source of information. 7. *(in compounds)* *a.* Tongued. زبان آور Fluent, eloquent. — حال 1. The mute language of an action or condition. 2. The mute language of communion with God. زبان دان 1. Who knows a language or languages. 2. Intelligent. زبان — قال Spoken language. زبانه آلق *v. t.* To mention, to speak about. زبانه دوشمك To become a topic of remark. زبانه کتورمك 1. To cause to be commonly talked about. 2. To mention. زبانه کلمك *v. i.* 1. To become commonly talked about. 2. To be mentioned. 3. To find one's tongue, to begin to speak. ورد زبان A constant subject of mention or recitation.

A. زبانا zubānā. *s.* For زبانی zebānā.

P. زبان‌دراز zebān-derāz. *a.* 1. Long-tongued. 2. Insolent, intemperate in speech.

T. زباندرازلق zebāndirāzlïq } Insolence,
P. زباندرازی zebāndirāzī } intemperance of speech.

P. زبان‌زد zebān-zed. *a.* Commonly used in speech.

P. زبانگیر zebān-gïr. *a.* 1. That seizes the tongue. 2. Pungent, acrid. سر صلاق To send out parties to capture prisoners for information.

P. زبانه zebānè. *s.* Anything shaped like a tongue; as, a flame, the point of a weapon, a tenon, a point of land,

Digitized by Google

etc. زبانه‌کش , زبانه‌پاش *a.* Flaming, throwing out flames.

A. زبانی **zẽbânî.** *s. (pl.* زبانیه*)* 1. A champion who goes forth to single combat. 2. A policeman. 3. A tormenting demon of hell.

A. زبانی **zûbânâ.** زبانا *s. (dual* زبانیان*)* 1. A claw or nipper of a scorpion or crab. 2. Name of several stars in pairs. زبانای جنوبی The stars α *Libræ;* α *Cancri.* زبانای شمالی The stars β *Libræ;* ι *Cancri.*

A. زبانیا **zûbânêyâ.** Contracted form of زبانیان, *q.v.*

A. زبانیان **zûbânêyân.** *s., dual of* زبانی **zûbânâ.** *q. v.*

A. زبانیه **zẽbânîyẽ.** *s., pl. of* زبانی **zẽbânî.**

A. زبان **zẽbâ'în.** *a. & s , pl. of* زبون 1. Foolish, weak. 2. Fools, simpletons, blockheads; dupes.

A. زبب **zẽbẽb.** *s.* Down; hairiness, shagginess.

A. زبد **zẽbd.** *vn. & s.* A giving, a gift.

A. زبد **zẽbêd.** *s. (pl.* ازباد*, n. u.* زبده*)* 1. Froth, foam. 2. Scum, dross. زبدالبحر 1. Sea foam. 2. A name of several porous marine products. 3. Cuttle-fish bone. زبدالقمر The moonstone, selenite.

A. زبد **zûbd.** *s. (n.u.* زبده*)* 1. Fresh butter. 2. Cream.

A. زبد **zûbêd.** *s., pl. of* زبده **zûbdê.**

A. زبده **zẽbêdê.** *s., n. u. of* زبد **zẽbêd** A portion, particle, or kind of froth.

A. زبده **zûbdê.** *s., n. u. of* زبد *(pl.* زبد*)* 1. A portion, particle, or kind of butter or cream. 2. The choicest portion of a thing. زبدة الافاضل An eminent man of learning زبدهٔ کائنات Muhammed.

A. زبدی **zẽbêdî.** *a. (fem.* زبدیه*)* Pertaining to, of the nature of foam.

T. زبدی **zîbîdî.** *a.* Ragged, good-for-nothing; a ragamuffin.

A. زبر **zẽbr.** *vn.* A writing; an engraving.

P. زبر **zẽbẽr.** *s.* 1. The top or upper part of a thing. 2. The upper direction. 3. The vowel-point *ustun.* زبر دست 1. Who has or gets the upper hand, superior, victorious. 2. Higher, more exalted. زبر و زیر ایتمك *v.t.* To turn upside down.

A. زبر **zîbr.** *s. (pl.* زبور*)* A writing; an inscription; a letter; a scripture.

A. زبرتان **zûbrêtân.** *s., dual of* زبره *(obl.* زبرتین*)* The two stars δ, θ *Leonis.*

P. زبرتنك **zẽbẽr-têng.** *s.* A surcingle.

A. زبرجد **zẽbẽrjêd.** *s.* The chrysolite, chrysoprase, or beryl.

A. زبرجدی **zẽbẽrjêdî.** *a.* 1. Of chrysolite. 2. Of the color of chrysolite, green.

A. زبره **zûbrê.** *s.* The mane of a lion.

P. زبری **zẽbẽrî** } *a.* Upper, upper-
P. زبرین **zẽbẽrîn** } most, highest.

A. زبزب **zẽbzẽb.** *s.* The badger, *meles taxus.* 2. A small long ship.

A. زبطانه **zẽbtânê.** *s.* A pea-shooter.

P زبغر **zẽbgâr.** *s.* As زابغر, *q.v.*

T. زبق **zîbîq.** *s.* A dildo.

T. زبقین **zîbqîn.** *s.* A kind of harpoon or fish-spear.

P. زبکر **zẽbgẽr.** *s.* As زابکر, *q. v.*

A. زبل **zẽbl.** *vn.* A manuring.

A. زبل **zîbl.** *s.* Stable manure, compost.

T. زبلامق **zîblâmâq.** *v.i.* To jump and skip about.

T زبل جبل **zẽbêl-jẽbêl** *(from* A. زبیب الجبل*) s.* The plant stave's-acre, *delphinium staphysagria.*

T. زبللایی **zẽbêllâyî.** *a.* Rough and sturdy.

A. زبور **zẽbûr.** *s.* 1. A writing; especially, the book of the Psalms of David. 2. *(mystics)* The material manifestations of God's power in the world.

A. زبور **zûbûr.** *s., pl. of* زر Writings.

A. زبول **zûbûl.** *vn.* A manuring land.

P. زبون **zẽbûn.** *a.* Weak, infirm; helpless.

T. زبون **zâbûn.** *a.* 1. Weak, powerless. 2. Thin, lean, scraggy.

A. زبون **zẽbûn.** *a. (pl.* زبانی*)* 1. Foolish, weak. 2. A fool, a simpleton, a dupe.

T. زبون **zîbîn.** *s.* As زبین, *q.v.*

T. زبونسیمق **zâbûnsîmâq.** *v.t.* To deem weak and powerless.

P. زبونکش **zẽbûn-kûsh.** *a.* Who kills the weak and powerless, cruel and cowardly.

P. زبونکشانه **zẽbûnkûshânê.** *a.* Cruel.

P. زبونکشی **zẽbûnkûshî.** *s.* Cruelty.

T. زبونلاتمق **zâbûnlâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let become lean or emaciated.

T. زبونلاشمق }
T. زبونلامق } *v.i.* To become lean and
T. زبونلانمق } emaciated.

T. زبونلق **zâbûnlûq** } *s.* 1. Thinness,
P. زبونی **zẽbûnî** } leanness, 2. Weakness, debility. 3. Helplessness.

Digitized by Google

A. زبيب zébïb. *s.* (*n.u.* زبيبه) Raisins, dried grapes; also, dried figs. زبيب الجبل The plant and seeds of stave's acre, *delphinium staphysagria*.

A. زبيبي zébïbï. *a.* (*fem.* زبيبيه) 1. Pertaining to raisins; a dealer in raisins. 2. An iced drink prepared from raisins.

A. زبيد zébïd. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Yemen.

A. زبيده zübéydé. *s.*, *dim. of* زبده 1. A small portion of froth, cream, or butter. 2. A name of women; especially, of the wife of the caliph Harunu'-r-Reshid.

T. زيدى zïbïdï. *a.* As زبدى, *q.v.*

A. زبير zébïr. *s.* 1. Trouble, misfortune. 2. A writing, anything written. 3. The mountain on which God conversed with Moses. 4. A name of men.

A. زبير zébïr. *a.* (*fem.* زبيره) 1. Written, inscribed. 2. Afore-mentioned, above-written.

T. زيق zïbïq. *s.* As زبق, *q.v.*

A. زبيل zébïl. *s.* 1. A basket made of palm-leaves. 2. Manure, compost.

T. زيبن zïbïn. *s.* An under waistcoat or vest.

T. زپ zïp. *adv.* As زب zïb. *q. v.*

T. زپر zïpïr. *a.* Who jumps and frisks about. زپر دلى A frantic madman.

T. زپون zïpïn. *s.* As زبن, *q.v.*

A. زج zéjj. *vn.* 1. A putting an iron heel to a spear. 2. A prodding a man with the heel of a spear. 3. A slightly stabbing or thrusting.

A. زج zújj. *s.* (*pl.* زجاج, ازجاج) The pointed iron heel of a spear.

A. زجاج zéjjáj. *s.* A maker or seller of glassware.

A. زجاج zïjáj. *s.*, *pl. of* زج zújj. *q.v.*

A. زجاج zújáj. *s.* (*n. u.* زجاجه) Glass.

A. زجاجت zïjájét. *s.* The occupation of a dealer in glassware.

A. زجاجه zújájé. *s.*, *n. u. of* زجاج A single article or piece of glass.

A. زجاجى zújájï. *a.* (*fem.* زجاجيه) 1. Pertaining to or resembling glass. 2. A worker or dealer in glass. بلغم زجاجى Glutinous, ropy mucus.

A. زجاجيت zújájiyyét. *s.* Vitreousness, glassiness.

A. زجر zéjr. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A calling out a command. 2. A chiding; forbidding; restraining. — *v. t.* 1. To chide, to restrain. 2. To urge (a beast) by shouting. زجر الحجر Name of a kind of divination with seven stones shaken in the hand. زجر النفس (*The restraint of the flesh*) Name of a book attributed to Hermes Trismegistus.

A. زجرا zéjrán. *adv.* As a check, restraint, or prohibition.

A. زجرى zéjrï. *a.* (*fem.* زجريه) Restrictive, prohibitory.

A. زجريه zéjriyyé. vulg. zïjriyyé. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* زجرى A restrictive or prohibitory tax, especially the excise duty on wine and spirits. زجريه ناظرى The controller of the excise on wine and spirits.

A. زحار záhhár. *a.* Who sighs deeply and habitually.

A. زحار zúhár. *s.* 1. A dysentery. 2. A moan, a groan.

A. زحاف ziháf. *s.* (*pl.* زحافات) Any modification of the measure of a prosodic foot.

A. زحام zihám. *vn.* & *s.* A crowding and pressing on one another; a crowd.

T. زحره záhré (*for* A. زخيره zákhïré), *s.* Grain; cereals; provisions in store.

A. زحف záhf. *s.* (*pl.* زحوف) A numerous army.

A. زحفان záháfán. *vn.* 1. A creeping slowly, a crawling. 2. A dragging the feet along, from great fatigue.

A. زحل záhl. *vn.* A keeping back or aloof, a withdrawing.

A. زحل zúhál. *prop. n.* The planet Saturn.

A. زحمت záhmét. *s.* 1. Any kind of trouble or difficulty, fatigue, distress. 2. A disease. 3. A pain, pang. — *v. i.* To give one's self trouble, to inconvenience one's self. زحمت چكمك *v. i.* To suffer pain or inconvenience. — ويرملك *v. i.* 1. To cause inconvenience. 2. To give pain, to hurt. زحمته قوشمق (*To harness one to trouble*) To occasion trouble. — كيرمك To put one's self to inconvenience. زحمته دكمكى It was worth the trouble. عبث يره زحمت Trouble to no purpose. فرنك زحمتى The *syphilis*. نه زحمت Why trouble about it?

T. زحمتسز záhmétsïz. *a.* Free from trouble or inconvenience; easy.

T. زحمتلو záhmétlï.-lù. *a.* That causes trouble or inconvenience; difficult.

T. زحمتلوجه záhmétlùjá. *a.*, *dim. of* زحمتلو Somewhat troublesome.

Digitized by Google

A. زخوف zukhūf, s., pl. of زخف, q.v.
A. زخوف zukhūf, vn. As زخفان, q. v.
A. زخول zukhūl, vn. As زحل zahl, q.v.
A. زخير zakhīr, s. As زخار zukhār, q.v.
A. زخار zākhkhār, a. At high tide; full and overflowing.
A. زخارف zakhārif, s., pl. of زخرف, q.v.
A. زخرت zākhrat, s. Fullness to overflowing (said of the sea at high tide).
A. زخرف zukhruf, s. (pl. زخارف) 1. Gold. 2. An ornament; as, a piece of jewelry, the furniture of a room, vegetation as adorning the earth, etc. 3. A varnished tale, a falsehood, any thing intended to deceive. سورة زخرف Name of the 43d chapter of the Qur'an.
P. زخم zakhm, s. 1. A blow with a weapon. 2. A stroke on an instrument. 3. A bruise or wound. زخم خورده, زخمدار Hurt, wounded. زخرن That strikes, hurts, or wounds.
A. زخا zākhmā, a., fem. of ازخم Stinking.
P. زخمه zakhmé, s. A plectrum.
T. زخمه zakhmé, s. A stirrup-strap.
T. زخملك zakhmélémek, v.t. 1. To strike (a lute) with the plectrum. 2. To furnish a saddle with stirrup-straps.
A. زخور zukhūr, vn. & s. 1. A boiling up, being full and overflowing. 2. A raging violently; violence. 3. Vegetation's being luxuriant; luxuriance. 4. Glory.
P. زد zéd, s. A striking, beating. زد وخورد (Striking and receiving blows) Battle, conflict.
P. زد zéda (contr. from زده), a. 1. That has struck. 2. Struck (in compounds only).
P. زدا zidá } a. (in compounds only)
P. زدای zidáy } That polishes or removes tarnish.
P. زداینده zidáyendé, a. As زدا, q.v. زداینده غم The remover of anxiety.
P. زدوده zidudé, a. 1. (Tarnish, etc.) polished away, removed. 2. Polished, bright.
P. زده zédé, a. 1. That has struck. 2. Struck, stricken.
T. زدهلتمك zédélétmék, v.t. To make or let be ill-used.
T. زدهلمك zédélémék, v.t. To ill-use, to buffet severely, to distress; to injure by rough usage.
T. زدهلنمك zédélénmék, v. i. To be roughly handled, and so distressed or injured.
P. زر zér, s. 1. Gold. 2. Money, coin of any kind. 3. (mystics) Vigils, fastings, penance, long-continued devotions. زر دست افشار As زرمشت افشار, q. v. زر سرخ 1. (Red gold) Pure gold. 2. Gold as money. زر شکوفه Flowers (that must be spent ere fruits can be attained). زرکل Pollen. زر ماهی A fish-scale; fish-scales. زر محبوب A gold Turkish coin formerly current for twenty five piasters, and of the value of a ducat or ten shillings; now used as an ornament or charm. زرمشت افشار The gold possessed by Khusrev Perviz, so pure that it could be molded to any shape in the hand. زر مقلوب Transposed زر, i.e., the word رز the vine. زر نرگس The petals of the narcissus. زر ویره Pure gold.
P. زر zér, a. 1. Yellow. 2. Fair-complexioned. زال زر A name of Zal father of Rustem.
T. زر zir, s. A buzzing or whizzing sound. زر زر ویرلامق To buzz.
T. زر zir, a. Buzzing, whirring. زر دل A madman who cannot keep quiet. زرزوب a. Crack-brained.
A. زر zirr, s. (pl. زرور) 1. A button. 2. A wooden toggle used as a kind of button. 3. A knob, head of a pole or of a long boue. 4. The star ζ Geminorum.
P. زراب zérāb, s. 1. Gold ink, or gold dissolved in aqua regia for gilding. 2. Gold-colored wine.
A. زرابی zérābí, s., pl. of زربی, q. v.
P. زراتشت zérātúsht, prop. n. Zoroaster. زراتشتنامه The book of the Life of Zoroaster.
A. زراد zérrād, s. 1. A maker or seller of coats of mail. 2. A strangler.
A. زرادت zirādét, s. The business of a dealer in coats of mail.
P. زرادشت zérādúsht, prop. n. As زراتشت, q. v.
A. زراریق zérārīq, s., pl. of زراق, q.v.
A. زرازیر zérāzīr, s., pl. of زرزور, q.v.
A. زراع zérrā', s. 1. A sower; a husbandman. 2. A sower of strife.
A. زراع zurrā', s., pl. of زارع 1. Sowers of seed. 2. Cultivators.
A. زراعت zirā'ét, s. Husbandry, agriculture. اهل زراعت 1. An agriculturist. 2. Husbandmen; tillers of the soil.

Digitized by Google

A. زراعت zirā'at, *vn.* A cultivating. ‖ — *v. t. & i.* 1. To cultivate. 2. To practice husbandry.

P. زراف zerāf, zurāf } *s.* For A. زرافه,
T. زرافا zurāfā } *q. v.*

A. زرافه zurāfe, vulg. زورنافا zurnāfa. The giraffe, *giraffa camelopardalis.*

A. زراق zerrāq, *s.* A very deceitful man.

A. زرافه zerrāqa, *s.* (*pl.* زراقات) 1. A kind of syringe formerly used for throwing burning naphtha into besieged places. 2. A medicinal injection.

P. زراندود zer-endūd, *a.* Gilded, gilt, overlaid with gold.

P. زراوند zerāvend, *s.* The plant birthwort, *aristolochia.* زراوند شامی Round birthwort.

A. زرائب zerā'ib, *s., pl. of* زریبه, *q. v.*

A. زرایت zerāyet, zirāyet, *vn. & s.* 1. A finding fault with; animadversion. 2. A ridiculing, ridicule, derision. 3. Disrespect.

A. زرب zerb, *s.* (*pl.* زروب) 1. A fold for sheep. 2. A hunter's lurking place.

A. زرباج zerbāj, *s.* Jelly of sheep's trotters with saffron and garlic.

P. زرباف zer-bāf, *s.* 1. A weaver of cloth of gold. 2. Cloth of gold.

A. زربی zirbī, zurbī }
A. زربیه zerbiyye, zirbiyye, zurbiyye } *s.* (*pl.* زرابی) A cushion, carpet, etc. spread out to serve as a couch.

T. زرپ zirp, *adv.* Suddenly.

T. زرپاداق zirpādāq, *adv.* As زرپ, *q. v.*

P. زرتار zer-tār, *a.* Made of gold-thread.

A. زرج zerj, *s.* The trampling and neighing of troops of horses.

P. زرچوبه zer-chūbe, *s.* As زردچوبه, *q. v.*

A. زرح zirh } *s.* Vulgar for P. زره
T. زرخ zirkh } zirh, *q. v.*

P. زرد zerd, *a.* 1. Yellow. 2. Pale, wan. 3. Yellow-bay (horse).

A. زرد zerd, *vn.* 1. A strangling, suffocating; suffocation. 2. A swallowing. 3. A making a coat of mail.

A. زرده zerd, zerde, *s.* (*pl.* زرود) A coat of mail; link-armor.

P. زرداب zerd-āb, *s.* 1. Yellow water from safflower. 2. Bile. 3. Ichor. 4. Pus. 5. White wine.

P. زردالو zerd-ālū } *s.* The wild apri-
T. زردالی zerdālī } cot, *prunus armeniaca.*

T. زرداوالو zerdāvālū, *a.* Very pompous and magnificent.

T. زرداوه zerdāve, *s.* The pine marten, *martes abietum;* also, its fur.

P. زردبور zerd-būr, *a.* Bright yellow-bay (horse).

P. زردچوب zerd-chūb } Turmeric, *cur-*
P. زردچوبه zerd-chūbe } *cuma longa.*

P. زردشت zerdūsht, *prop. n.* Zoroaster.

P. زردفام zerd-fām, *a.* Yellow-colored, yellow.

P. زردک zerdek, *s., dim. of* زرد 1. The carrot, *dancus carota.* 2. Yellow water of safflower.

P. زردگوش zerd-gūsh } *a.* 1. Hypo-
P. زردگوشه zerd-gūshe } critical. 2. Pliant, subserviant. 3. Pusillanimous.

T. زردوا zerdāwā, *s.* As زرداوه, *q. v.*

P. زرده zerde, *s.* 1. Yellow water of safflower. 2. Bile. 3. Yolk of an egg. 4. Boiled rice colored with saffron and sweetened. 5. A yellow-bay horse.

P. زرده‌چاو zerde-chāw } *s.* As زردچوبه
P. زرده‌چوب zerde-chūb } *q. v.*

P. زرده‌گوش zerde-gūsh, *a.* As زردگوش

P. زردی zerdī, *s.* Yellowness.

A. زردیه zerdiyye, *s.* A coat of mail, link-armor.

P. زررشته zer-rishte, *s.* Gold-thread.

T. زرزوات zerzāwāt (*for* P. سبزوات), *s.* Culinary vegetables. باغچه‌سی — A kitchen-garden.

T. زرزوانجی zerzāwānjī, *s.* A greengrocer.

T. زرزوب zir-zūp, *a.* Crack-brained.

A. زرزور zurzūr, *s.* (*pl.* زرازیر) The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.*

P. زرساز zer-sāz, *s.* A goldsmith.

P. زرسای zer-sāy, *a.* 1. That rubs or rubs up gold. 2. A slab on which gold is rubbed up.

P. زرشک zirishk, *s.* The common barberry, *berberis vulgaris;* especially, its dried fruit.

P. زرشناس zer-shināsh, *s.* A banker or money-changer.

A. زرع zer', *s.* (*pl.* زروع) 1. Sown seed. 2. Seed for sowing. 3. A crop of plants from sown seed. 4. A sown field. 5. Issue, progeny. 6. *Semen genitale.* 7. The consequences of an action.

A. زرع zer', *vn.* 1. A sowing seed. 2. A cultivating. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To sow. 2. To cultivate.

A. زرعه zer'a, zere'a, zir'a, zur'a, *s.*

Digitized by Google

A piece of arable land, a field.

A. زرغب zĕrgăb. *s.* Shagreen leather.

P. زرنج zĕrgūnj. *s.* Chinese fenugreek.

P. زرق zĕrq. *s.* Hypocrisy.

A. زرق zĕrq. *vn.* 1. A spearing or stabbing with a spear. 2. An eyeing one intently, especially if with a view to perverting him from the true faith. 3. A squirting or ejecting a fluid. 4. *s.* (*pl.* زروق) An injection. 5. A bird's muting. 6. An eye's turning so that the white predominates.

A. زرق zĕrăq. *s.* 1. A light-blue color. 2. A greenish or grey color in the eye; also, albugo, nebula in the eye. 3. Blindness.

A. زرق zŭrq. *a., pl. of* ازرق, زرقا 1. Blue, green, or grey (of eyes). 2. Blind.

A. زرق zŭrrăq. *s.* (*pl.* زراريق) The hawk, or, the white falcon, *falco gyrfalco.*

A. زرقا zĕrqă. *a., fem. of* ازرق 1. Light-blue, sky-blue. 2. Blue, green, or grey (eye). 3. Blue, green, or grey-eyed. 4. Blind. 5. Name of a town and castle on the road from Damascus to Medina.

A. زرقت zŭrqăt. *s.* 1. A light-blue color. 2. A greenish or grey color of the eye. 3. Glaucoma, leucoma, albugo, nebula in the eye.

P. زرق فروش zĕrq-fŭrūsh. *a.* Hypocritical.

A. زرقون zĕrqūn. *s.* Red lead, minium.

P. زرك zĕrĕk. *s. dim. of* زر 1. A little piece of gold. 2. Gold-leaf.

P. زركر zĕr-gĕr. *s.* A goldsmith.

P. زركرى zĕrgĕrī. *s.* The quality or trade of a goldsmith.

P. زركش zĕr-kĕsh. *s.* A gold wire-drawer.

P. زركشيده zĕr-kĕshīdĕ. *a.* Done over with gold; gilt.

T. زركله zĕrkĕlĕ. *s.* Narrow-leaved pepperwort, *lepidium ruderale.*

P. زرگنج zĕrgūnj. *s.* As زرغنج, *q. v.*

P. زركوب zĕr-kyūb. *s.* A gold-beater.

P. زركوفت zĕr-kyūft. *a.* Inlaid with gold by hammering.

T. زرل zĭrĭl. *s.* A tinkle.

T. زرل zĭrĭl. *adv.* In little streams. زرل زرل آقق To flow in little streams.

T. زرلاق zĭrlăq. *a.* Noisy.

T. زرلامق zĭrlămăq. *v.i.* To keep up a continuous noise.

T. زرلداتمق zĭrĭldătmaq. *v.t.* To make or let keep up a clatter or chatter.

T. زرلدامق zĭrĭldămăq. *v. i.* To keep up a clatter or chatter.

T. زرلدانمق zĭrĭldănmăq. *v.i.* To keep chattering to one's self; to keep up a wearisome muttering.

T. زرلدى zĭrĭldī, vulg. zĭrĭltī. *s.* 1. A continuous sharp noise; a clatter, chatter, tinkling, and the like. 2. A Tiresome noise of vain words. 3. A child's rattle.

T. زرمقاده zĕrĕmqădĕ. *s.* Vulgar for P. زرين قدح, *q. v.*

P. زرمهچه zĕr-mĕhchĕ. *s. dim.* A small gilt crescent.

T. زرّن zĕrrĕn (from P. زرين قدح zĕrīn-qădăh). *s.* The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla.*

T. زرنا zŭrnă (for P. سورنا sŭr-nă), *s.* A horn, a trumpet.

T. زرنابا zŭrnăpă. *s* A giraffe.

A. زرنب zĕrnĕb. *s.* The fragrant leaf *flacourtia cataphracta.*

P. زرنباد zĕrĕnbăd, zŭrŭnbăd. *s.* The root of *amomum zerumbeth* or *curcuma zurumbet.*

P. زرنشان zĕr-nĭshān. *a.* Inlaid with gold by hammering.

P. زرنشان كر zĕrnĭshān-gĕr. *s.* An inlayer with gold.

P. زرنك zĕrĕng. *s.* 1. The beech, *fagus sylvatica.* 2. *prop. n.* The capital of Sistan, in eastern Persia.

P. زرنيخ zĭrnĭkh
T. زرنيق zĭrnĭq } *s.* Orpiment.

A. زروب zŭrūb. *s., pl. of* زرب, *q. v.*

A. زرود zŭrūd. *s., pl. of* زرد, *q.v.*

P. زرور zĕr-vĕr. *a.* Rich, wealthy.

A. زرور zŭrūr. *s., pl. of* زر zŭr, *q.v.*

P. زرورق zĕr-vărăq. *s.* Gold leaf.

A. زروع zŭrū'. *s., pl. of* زرع *s., q.v.*

A. زروق zŭrūq. *s., pl. of* زرق, *q.v.*

T. زرومبه zŭrūmbĕ. *s.* As P. زرنباد, *q.v.*

P. زره zĭrih, vulg. zĭrh. *s.* Defensive armor. قابلامق — To armor-plate (a ship, etc.). كيمك — To put on or wear armor. زره باف A maker of chain or scale armor. زره جامه *s.* A coat of mail. زره دوز *a.* 1. Who makes link or scale armor. 2. That pierces through armor. زره قبا A coat of mail. زره كرته A frock of mail.

T زرهلو zĭrhlī,-lū. *a.* 1. In armor, armored. 2. *s.* An iron-clad ship.

Digitized by Google

P. زری **zèrî.** *a.* Golden, of or like gold; gilt.

A. زری **zèry** } *vn.* As زرایت, *q.v.*
A. زریان **zèryân** }

A. زریبه **zèrîbè.** *s.* (*pl.* زرائب) 1. A fold for sheep. 2. A hunter's lurking-place.

P. زرير **zèrîr.** *s.* Yellow berries, berries of *rhamnus infectorius.*

A. زریع **zèrî'.** *a.* (*fem.* زریعه) 1. Sown (seed, etc.). 2. (Seed produce) sown and not irrigated.

A. زریع **zirrî'.** *s.* A self-sown crop.

A. زریعه **zèrî'a.** *s.* 1. A seed that is or may be sown. 2. (*vulg. for* زریعه, *q. v.*) A state or act from which a consequence springs; a cause, motive, reason.

T. زریل **zîrîl.** *s.* & *adv.* See زرل

P. زرین **zèrîn.** *a.* 1. Golden, of or like gold. 2. Gilt, gilded. زرین شاخ (*The golden branch*) The reed-pen. زرین صدف The sun. زرین عذار Sallow-faced. زرین علم Embroidered or woven with figures of gold. زرین قدح (*vulg.* زرین زرمقاده **zèrîn zèrmqâdâ**). The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla.* زرین کاسه The sun.

P. زرینه **zèrînè.** *a.* As زرین, *q. v.*

P. زرون **zèrûn.** *a.* 1. Gold-colored. 2. Cheerful. 3. *s.* The anemone.

P. زشت **zîsht.** *a.* 1. Unsightly. 2. Unseemly. زشت خو *a.* That has a bad habit or temper. زشت خواه An enemy. زشت سیرت Of bad morals. زشت کو Foul-mouthed.

P. زشتی **zîshtî.** *s.* 1. Ugliness. 2. Unseemliness.

A. زط **zutt.** *a., pl. of* ازط, زطا 1. Flat-faced. 2. (*n.u.* زطی) The people who formerly inhabited the marshes between Wasit and Basra; also, the Jats of India.

A. زطی **zuttî.** *a., n. u. of* زط Pertaining to the Zutt or Jat nation; a Zutt or a Jat.

A. زعارت **za'âret.** *s.* Depravity, perverseness.

A. زعایم **za'âmî.** *s., pl. of* زعیمه *s., q.v.*

A. زعاف **za'âf.** *a.,* That kills quickly or instantly.

A. زعافر **za'âfir.** *s., pl. of* زعفران, *q.v.*

A. زعامت **za'âmet.** *s.* 1. Responsibility; suretiship. 2. Chieftainship.

T. زعامت **zi'âmet.** *s.* 1. The rank of *zaim* (زعیم). 2. A fief of a *zaim,* of the yearly value of twenty thousand aspers (اقچه) and upwards; for each three thousand of which, the possessor was held to take a man-at-arms to the wars, when called out.

T. زعتر **za'tèr** (for A. سعتر), *s.* The herb savory, *satureja hortensis.*

A. زعج **za'j.** *vn.* A disturbing, a disquieting so as to drive away.

A. زعرور **zu'rûr,** *s.* (*n.u.* زعروره) The medlar, *cratægus azarolus* and *mespilus germanica.*

A. زعزعان **za'za'ân.** *a.* A wind that rocks, shakes, agitates.

A. زعزعه **za'za'a.** *s.* (*pl.* زعازع) An evil, trouble, calamity.

A. زعزعه **za'za'a.** *vn.* A rocking, shaking, agitating, agitation.

A. زعف **za'f.** *vn.* A quickly or instantly killing.

A. زعفران **za'fèrân.** vulg. صفران **safrân.** *s.* (*pl.* زعافر) 1. Saffron. 2. Rust of iron. حدید — , آهن — Sesquioxide of iron, crocus powder. یمن — Saffron of Yemen, *memecylon tinctorium.*

T. زعفرانلو **za'fèrânlû.** vulg. **zafrânlî.** *a.* Mixed or colored with saffron.

A. زعفرانی **za'fèrânî.** *a.* (*fem.* زعفرانیه) 1. Pertaining to saffron; mixed or colored with saffron; like saffron. 2. *s.* A dealer in saffron.

A. زعم **za'am.** *s.* Responsibility, suretiship.

A. زعم **zu'm.** *s.* An unfounded opinion, a vain imagination.

A. زعم **zu'm.** *vn.* An assuming in idea without warrant. — *v. t.* To assume in idea without warrant.

A. زعما **zu'amâ.** *s., pl. of* زعیم, *q.v.*

A. زعمی **zu'mî.** *a.* (*fem.* زعمیه) An idea assumed without authority.

A. زعوقت **zu'ûqat.** *vn.* & *s.* Water's being undrinkably salt or bitter.

A. زعیم **za'îm.** *s.* (*pl.* زعما) 1. A surety. 2. A chieftain, a prince. 3. A feudal knight of the Ottoman empire, holding a fief of from twenty to a hundred thousand aspers of yearly value. 4. (*astrol.*) The lord of a house and its four prerogatives.

T. زغار **zaghar.** *s.* A hound.

T. زغارجی **zagharjî.** *s.* A keeper of the hounds; name of a numerous class in the hunting household of the former Sultans; afterwards a regiment of the Jan-

Digitized by Google

issaries. باشي — 1. The head hounds-man. 2. The colonel of the sixty-fourth regiment of the Janissaries.

T. زغاره zagnarè (*from* A. ظهاره zihārè). *s.* An outer fur collar to a pelisse.

P. زغاره zāgārè. *s.* Bread of millet.

A. زغاريت zāgārīt } *s.* The shrill cries
A. زغاريد zāgārīd } of rejoicing uttered
A. زغاريط zāgārīt } by Arab women on ceremonial occasions.

P. زغال zūgāl, *s.* 1. Charcoal, coal. 2. The cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula.*

A. زغب zāgāb, *s.* Down; fine fur or feathers.

A. زغبر zāgbēr, *s.* 1. Nap or pile of cloth. 2. The shrubby marjoram, *origanum maru.*

A. زغر zūgār, *prop. n.* Zoar on the Dead Sea. بحيرة زغر The Dead Sea.

A. زغزغه zāgzāgā, *s.* Nonsense.

P. زغن zāgān, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis.*

P. زغنك zāgāng, *s.* A hiccup; the hiccups.

A. زف zēff } *vn.* 1. A sending or con-
A. زفاف zifāf } ducting a bride to the bridegroom. 2. A conducting any one with a procession. 3. A going at a good pace. 4. A bridegroom's going in to the nuptial chamber for the first time. ا — *v. i.* To retire for the first time to the nuptial chamber. زفاف اوطه‌سی, زفافخانه The nuptial chamber. كچه‌سی — The first night of a wedded life.

A. زفت zift, *s.* Pitch, inspissated tar. بحری — Asphalt. يمك — To eat all sorts of nastiness, as a punishment or curse.

T. زفتلتمك ziftlatmēk, *v. t.* To make or let be pitched.

T. زفتلمك ziftlēmēk, *v.t.* To daub over with pitch.

T. زفتلنمك ziftlanmēk, *v.i.* 1. To be daubed over with pitch. 2. To become pitch. 3. To be given pitch and the like to eat, as a malediction.

T. زفتلو ziftlī.-lū, *a.* 1. Containing pitch, yielding pitch. 2. Daubed with pitch; pitchy.

A. زفتي ziftī, *a.* (*fem.* زفتيه) 1. Pertaining to pitch; like pitch; mixed with pitch; made of pitch. 2. *s.* A maker or seller of pitch. بحر زفتي The extreme north of the Pacific Ocean.

A. زفر zēfēr, *s.* Food cooked with flesh or with butter, denied to a patient on strict diet or forbidden in fast.

F. زفرا zāfrā (Ital. *zavorra*), *s.* Ballast.

A. زفره zēfrè, *s.* (*pl.* زفرات) A deep-drawn breath, a sigh, or groan.

F. زفره zāfrā, *s.* See زفرا

A. زفن zēfn, *vn.* 1. A kicking. 2. A thrusting away with the foot. 3. A driving, impelling. 4. A buffeting. 5. A dancing about.

A. زفن zifn, *s.* 1. An awning. 2. A kind of mat or hurdle of willow twigs.

A. زفوف zēfūf, *a.* Light and quick of motion.

A. زفوف zūfūf, *vn.* A going along with a quick, light pace.

A. زفير zēfīr, *s.* 1. The first sounds of the bray of the ass. 2. A deep-drawn breath, as a sigh, moan, or groan. 3. The roar of a fire.

T. زفير zifīr, *s.* 1. Grease or grime from smoke on a utensil; especially, the foul deposit in a pipe-stem. 2. *a.* Begrimed. 3. *a.* Bitter. 4. *a.* Dark. دلى زفير He is caustic in his remarks.

T. زفيرلو zifīrlī.-lū, *a.* Begrimed.

T. زفيرى zifīrī, *a.* Dark, black as soot.

A. زفيف zēfīf, *s.* 1. A light, quick pace. 2. The whirr of a bird's wing.

A. زق zīqq, *s.* (*pl.* زقاق, زقان, ازقاق) A skin of a beast used as a vessel for fluids.

A. زقاق zāqqāq, *s.* A maker or seller of skins for receptacles.

A. زقاق ziqāq, *s.*, *pl. of* زق, *q.v.*

A. زقاق zūqāq, vulg. صوقاق sōqāq, *s.* (*pl.* زقان, ازقه) 1. A street in a town 2. A path, space, alley in a forest. 3. The Straits of Gibraltar.

A. زقاقي zūqāqī, *a.* (*fem.* زقاقيه) Pertaining to a street or streets.

A. زقان zūqqān, *s.* (*pl. of* زق) 1. Skins used as receptacles. 2. (*pl. of* زقاق) Streets.

A. زقوم zāqqūm, *s.* 1. A dish of dates and fresh butter. 2. The euphorbia of the desert, *euphorbia neriifolia.* 3. A tree that grows in the Jordan valley, said to be the chebulic myrobalan. 4. A certain tree of hell mentioned in the Qur'an. 5. The food of the damned. 6. Any noxious or very unpleasant food. 7. The oleander; *nerium oleander.* دهن الزقوم Oil of the Jordan *zaq-*

Digitized by Google

qum tree. زهر زقوم Like poison; as bitter as may be. ثمر زقوم The double-flowered oleander, *n. oleander.*

T. زقيم **zuqqïm**, *s.* Vulgar for A. زقوم

A. زقّي **ziqqï**, *a. (fem.* زقيه) Pertaining to the skins used for holding liquids. استسقای زق Dropsy of the abdomen, *ascites.*

A. زكا **zekyā**, *s.* 1. Growth and increase, thriving. 2. Righteousness. 3. *(err. for* ذكا **zekyā**) Sharpness, brightness of intellect.

P. زكاب **zekyāb**, *s.* Writing-ink.

A. زكات **zekyāt**, *s.* 1. Growth and increase, thriving. 2. Righteousness. 3. Religious service, devotion. 4. Purity. 5. Purification. 6. *(pl.* زكوات) An obligatory rate (generally of one fortieth) on one's property, set apart as God's due, and religiously dispensed to the poor, as a purification of the remainder.

P. زكاسه **zekyāse**, *s.* The porcupine, *hystrix cristata.*

P. زكال **zugyāl**, *s.* Charcoal, coal.

A. زكام **zukyām**, vulg. **zukkyām**, *s.* A cold in the head, catarrh. — او *v. i.* To take a cold in the head. زكام خنزير Scrofulous catarrh. زكام دائمی A chronic catarrh.

T. زكاملو **zukyāmlï**, *a.* Suffering from a cold in the head.

A. زكانت **zekyānet** } *s.* A talent of
A. زكانيت **zekyāniyet** } correct intuition.

A. زكاوت **zekyāvet**, *s.* As زكا, *q.v.*

A. زكريا **zekeriyyā**, *prop. n.* Zachariah; especially, the father of John the Baptist.

A. زكوات **zekevāt**, *s., pl. of* زكات Obligatory poor-rates.

A. زكوة **zekyāt**, *s.* As زكات

A. زكي **zekī**, *a. (fem.* زكيه) 1. Growing, thriving, prospering. 2. Well grown. 3. *(pl.* ازكيا) Growing in divine grace, righteous; pious. 4. Rich (land). 5. *(err. for* ذكي) Intelligent.

A. زل **zell**, *vn.* 1. A slipping. 2. An erring. 3. A going or passing away.

T. زل **zïl**, *s.* 1. A cymbal or pair of cymbals or a gong. 2. Castanets. 3. The bells on tambourines. زل زورنا اولق To be very drunk and riotous. زل طاقمق To make merry. زل كي *a. (Cymbal like)* 1. Very thin. 2. Always in motion. 3. Starving with hunger. زللری طاقمق To act riotously. تكيه زلی A gong used in dervish convents.

A. زلابيه **zelābiyye**, *s.* A kind of thin sweet fritter or waffle.

A. زلات **zellāt**, *s., pl. of* زله, *q.v.*

A. زلازل **zelāzil**, *s., pl. of* زلزال, *q.v.*

A. زلازل **zulāzil**, *a.* Delicious, pleasant to drink (water).

A. زلاقه **zelāqa**, *s.* A slippery place.

A. زلال **zulāl**, *a.* Delicious, pleasant to drink (water, etc.).

A. زلالی **zelālī**, *a., pl. of* زليه Carpets, mats, etc., spread out as couches, etc.

A. زلام **zulām**, *s., pl. of* زلم *(used as a singular in Turkish)* Poor and needy.

T. زلاملق **zulāmlïq**, *s.* Poverty, need.

T. زلبر **zelber** (for P. سربار **ser-bār**), *s.* A small bundle added to the proper load of a beast of burden.

A. زلبيه **zelebiyye**, *s.* As زلابيه, *q.v.*

T. زلپوش **zïl-pösh** (for P. زيرپوش), *s.* A saddle-cloth.

A. زلج **zelj**, *vn.* 1. A going along lightly and quickly. 2. A slipping. 3. A fluid's slipping pleasantly down one's throat. 4. An escaping trouble.

A. زلجان **zelejān**, *vn.* A going along lightly and quickly.

T. زلجی **zïljï**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of cymbals, gongs, and the like. 2. A gong-beater; a cymbal-player; a castanet-player.

A. زلخ **zelkh**, *s.* 1. A bowshot in distance. 2. A slippery place.

A. زلخ **zelkh**, *a.* Slippery.

A. زلخ **zelkh**, *vn.* 1. A prodding one with the heel of a spear. 2. A wounding one's head so as to cleave the skin.

A. زلخا **zulākh**, *s.* (*n.u* زلخه) The lumbago.

A. زلخه **zulākha**, *s.* 1. A lumbago. 2. A slide on a slope.

A. زلزال **zelzāl**, **silzāl**, **sulsāl**, *vn. & s.* A shaking, agitating; agitation. سوره زلزال The ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. زلزله **zelzele**, vulg. **zerzele**, *s.* An earthquake. سوره زلزله As سوره زلزال

P. زلزن **zilzen**, *s.* A beater of a gong or cymbals, gong or cymbal-player.

T. زلسز **zilsiz**, *a. & adv.* Without a gong, cymbals, or castanets. — اويناملق To dance for joy.

A. زلط **zalt**, *vn.* A walking quickly.

A. زلع **zal'**, *vn.* A seizing by stratagem.

Digitized by Google

A. زلع zèlâ', *vn. & s.* A hand or foot's chapping; a chap.

T. زلغيد zèlgîd, *s.* A threat, menace. ويرمك — To make a threat.

A. زلف zèlf, zèlèf, *vn.* An advancing, approaching, advance, approach.

A. زلف zèlf, *s.* A meadow, park, or garden.

P. زلف zûlf, vulg. zùlûf, *s.* 1. A side-lock of hair, a love-lock of hair. 2. A kind of tassel or appendage on the cap of certain royal guards. 3. *(mystics)* The very essence of the Godhead, also, proximity to God; also, the doubts and difficulties of the spiritual life, or any thing that interposes between the heart of man and God. ابراهيم — A single lovelock on the cheek of a beauty, compared to Abraham in Nimrod's fire. خطا — The veil of error. زمين — 1. The darkness of night. 2. The carnal element in man's nature. 3. Earthly trial and suffering. عروس — Flower-bunches of the caracalla bean, *phaseolus caracalla.* زلفكا The part of the cheek where the love-lock hangs. يهودى زلفى Very exaggerated, dangling side curls of hair.

A. زلف zûlèf, *s., pl. of* زلفه, *q.v.*

T. زلفلو zûlnû, vulg. zùlûnû, *a.* Adorned with or possessing love-locks, or wearing the dress cap ornamented with tassels called *zuluf.*

A. زلفه zûlfè, *s. (pl.* زلف) 1. A station, grade. 2. A watch of the night.

A. زلفين zûlfèyn, *s., dual obl. of* P. زلف *(used as a nominative)* A pair of love-locks. (Frequently occurs as an error for زليفن zèlîfòn, *q.v.*)

A. زلق zèlq, zèlâq, *s.* A slippery place.

A. زلق zèlq, zèlâq, *vn.* A slipping. زلق الامعا Diarrhœa. زلق الكليه Diabetes. زلق المعده The stomach's passing food undigested to the bowels

A. زلقه zèlqâ, *s., n. u. of* زلق A single slip.

A. زلل zèlèl, *s.* A deficiency.

A. زلل zèlèl, *a.* Slippery.

A. زلل zèlèl, *vn. & s.* 1. A slipping; a slip. 2. An erring; an error.

A. زلم zèlèm, *s. (pl.* ازلام) 1. A divining arrow, used in belomancy by the ancient Arabians. 2. A strong, active lad. 3. A coney, *hyrax syriacus.* حب الزلم Ground-nuts, tubers of *arachis hypogœa, cyperus esculentis, bunium bulbocastanum,* etc.

A. زله zèlèmè, *s. (pl.* زلام) A poor, needy man.

A. زلنبور zèlènbûr, *prop. n.* Name of one of the five sons of Iblis.

T. زلويه zûlûbîyyè, *s.* As A. زلايه, *q.v.*

A. زلوخ zûlûkh, *vn.* 1. A slipping. 2. An arrow's gliding along the ground. 3. Water's running over a rock. 4. A going along quickly. 5. An escaping trouble or danger; escape.

A. زلول zèlûl, *a.* 1. Slippery. 2. Delicious and pleasant to drink.

A. زلول zûlûl, *vn. & s.* 1. A slipping; a slip. 2. An erring; an error. 3. A slipping away, turning away; a backsliding. 4. A going along lightly and quickly.

T. زلوه zèlvè, *s.* As زاوله, *q.v.*

A. زله zèllè, *s. (pl.* زلات) 1. A slip. 2. A lapse, an error. 3. A gift, a kindness.

A. زليخا zèlîkhâ, P. زليخا zûlèykhâ *prop. n.* A proper name of women; especially, of the wife of Potiphar.

P. زليفن zèlîfòn, *s.* A threat, a menace.

A. زليل zèlîl, *s.* 1. Blanc-mange. 2. A breach of good manners; especially said of an eructation.

A. زليل zèlîl, *a.* Delicious, pleasant to drink.

A. زليل zèlîl, *vn. & s.* As زل zèll, زلول zûlûl, *q.v.*

P. زم zèm, *s.* Cold; frost.

A. زم zèmm, *vn.* A tying, binding, restraining.

T. زم zûm, *adv.* Entirely, in زم زوكورت Entirely poor.

A. زمانت zèmânèt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming sedate; sedateness.

A. زمار zèmmâr, *s.* A flutist or piper.

A. زمارت zèmmârèt, *s.* The art of the flutist or piper.

P. زماروغ zèmârûg, *s.* A fungus, mushroom, or toadstool.

A. زماره zèmmârè, *s.* 1. A musical reed. 2. A harlot.

A. زمازم zèmâzîm, *s., pl. of* زمزمه, *q.v.*

A. زماع zèmâ', *s.* Determination, judgment, and ability in conducting affairs.

A. زمام zîmâm, *s. (pl.* ازمه) 1. A leading-rein. 2. A string by which any-

Digitized by Google

thing is fastened. 3. The first line of a scheme of onomancy.

A. زمان **zémán**, *s.* (*pl.* ازمنه) 1. Time; a particular part of duration. 2. Absolute duration, unmeasured. 3. A proper season, an opportunity. 4. The period at which an event occurred. 5. Occurrence considered with reference to repetition. 6. The present life. 7. *(grammar)* Tense. زمان حال The present time or tense. زمان ماضی By-gone time, or the past tense. مستقبل — Future time or tense. زمانینده In his day, in its season. زمانه اویق To conform to the circumstances of the time. اول زمان 1. *s.* That time. 2. At that time, then. بر زمان 1. Once upon a time. 2. For a good while. بادشاه زمان The sovereign of the period, the reigning sovereign. زمین و زمان The world and time.

A. زمانت **zémánet**, *s.* 1. Paralysis, with loss of most of the faculties. 2. Love.

T زمانسز **zémánsiz**, *a.* That grants no time, no delay, peremptory.

P. زمانه **zémáné**, *s.* Time, fortune, the world. زمانه ساز Who suits himself to the times. زمانه سیر Transitory.

A. زمانی **zémání**, *a.* *(fem.* زمانیه) 1. Pertaining to time, temporal. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* P. زمانیان) A mortal, a man. 3. Pertaining to a season or seasons. 4. Temporary, transitory. ساعت زمانیه An hour of the old astronomy, a twelfth part of any day or any night.

P. زماوله **zímáwlá**, *s.* The raspberry, *rubus idæus*.

T. زمبرك **zémbérék** (for P. زنبورك), *s.* A mechanical spring; also, a spring door-latch.

T. زمبق **zámbáq** (for P. زنبق), *s.* A lily, also, any liliaceous plant.

T زمبل **zámbál** (for P. سنبل), *s.* The hyacinth, *hyacinthus*.

T. زمبورك **zémbúrék**, *s.* As زمبرك, *q.v.*

T. زمبه **zímbá**, *s.* A drill for boring; a punch.

T. زمپاره **zámpárá**, (for P. زناره), *s.* 1. A man who is fond of women, especially, a gallant, a rake. 2. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

T. زمپارهلق **zámpáráliq**, *s.* The quality or acts of an uxorious, rakish, or adulterous man.

T. زمپره **zímpárá** (for P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

A. زمتا **zúmétá**, *a.*, *pl. of* زمیت Grave, sedate, calm.

A. زمر **zémr**, *vn.* A playing on the flute or pipe.

A. زمر **zúmér**, *s.*, *pl. of* زمره, *q. v.* سورهٔ زمر The thirty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. زمران **zémérán**, *vn.* A playing on the flute or pipe.

A. زمرد **zúmúrrúd**, vulg. **zúmrúd**, *s.* The emerald. زمرد فام, زمرد گون *a.* Emerald-colored.

A. زمردی **zúmúrrúdí**, *a.* *(fem.* زمردیه) 1. Pertaining to the emerald, or set with emeralds. 2. Bright green. 3. A dealer in emeralds.

P. زمردین **zúmúrrúdín**, *a.* 1. Of emerald; of emeralds. 2. Green.

A. زمره **zúmré**, *s.*, *pl.* زمر 1. A party, body, gang, set of people. 2. A genus or class.

A. زمزم **zémzém**, **zémzám**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant or a little brackish (well, water). 2. (**zémzém**) A well in the court of the Cubical House at Mekka. زمزم صوی Water from the well of Zemzem.

P. زمزم **zémzém**, *s.* As زمزمه, *q.v.*

T زمزملمك **zémzémlémék**, *v.t.* & *i.* 1. To sip (water, etc.). 2. To sprinkle, as a corpse is sprinkled with water from Zemzem.

P. زمزمه **zémzémé**, *s.* 1. A muttering recitation. 2. A prayer or litany of the Zoroastrians, as muttered in recitation. 3. Name of a book attributed to Zoroaster.

A. زمزمه **zémzémé**, *s.* 1. A Parsee's muttering his prayer or litany. 2. Thunder's muttering, reverberating. 3. A lion's growling. 4. A horse's whinnying. 5. A dove's cooing.

P. زمستان **zémistán**, *s.* The season of cold winter.

P. زمستانی **zémistání**, *a.* Special to the winter season, wintry.

A. زمعا **zúmá'á**, *a.*, *pl. of* زمیع, *q. v.*

T. زمق **zámq**. For صمغ, *q.v.*

T. زمقلامق **zámqlámáq**, *v.t.* To gum, to smear or mix with gum; to fasten with gum.

A. زمل **zémil**, *s.* The Arabian metre usually called *rejez* (رجز).

A. زمل **zémil**, *a.* Cowardly, weak, contemptible.

Digitized by Google

A. زمل zimil. s. A load; a pack, a bale.

A. زمل zemeil. s. An absent man's family and household.

A. زمن zemen. s. 1. Long duration and continuance. 2. (pl. ازمان , ازمن) As زمان, q. v.

A. زمن zemen. vn. A being paralytic and bedridden.

A. زمن zemin. a. Affected with chronic paralysis.

A. زمنت zumnet. vn. & s. A being paralyzed; paralysis.

A. زمنه zemene. a., pl. of A. زمن

P. زمون zemun. vulg. zemin. prop. n. Semlin on the Danube.

A. زمهریر zemheir. s. An extreme of cold.

A. زمهریری zemheiri. a. (fem. زمهریره) Pertaining to the extreme of cold. طبقهٔ زمهریره The stratum of the atmosphere which is the place of origin of clouds, thunder, lightning, etc.

A. زمیت zemit. a. (pl. زمتا) Grave, sedate.

A. زمیع zemi'. a. (pl. زمعا) Of determination, judgment, and ability.

A. زمیل zemil. s. 1. One who rides on one side of a beast as a counterpoise to another. 2. A mounted man's mounted partner.

P. زمین zemin. s. 1. The earth, the world. 2. The surface of the earth. 3. The dry land. 4. A country, region, district. 5. Ground, soil. 6. A ground floor, a pavement. 7. Any thing on which one stands, sits, or lies. 8. The ground on which a design is worked. 9. A subject; especially, an introductory subject of discourse, by which a principal subject is brought forward; or, a way of introducing a subject. زمین افتاده Fallen to the earth, unfortunate. زمین دسترسی A fret saw. — مرده Unoccupied land; waste land. زمینی ال A drill for boring holes in wood. بو زمینده بر شی یاز Write something in this sense. ایران زمین Persia. زیر زمین s. & adv. Subterranean; buried.

A. زمین zemin. a., pl. زمنه Paralyzed, bedridden.

P. زمیندار zemin-dar. a. & s. 1. Who owns land. 2. (in India) A kind of feudal baron.

P. زمینداری zemindari. s. The quality or appurtenances of a zemindar.

P. زمینکار zemin-kyar. a. Who has recourse to subterfuge in discourse; who tries to evade the main question.

P. زمینکارانه zeminkyarane. a. Special to one who uses subterfuges; evasive.

P. زمینگیر zemin-gir. a. 1. That cleaves to the earth. 2. Paralytic, bedridden.

P. زمین لرزه zemin-lerze. s. An earthquake; a shock of earthquake.

P. زمینی zemini. a. Pertaining to the earth or ground, or to a particular region.

P. زن zen. s. (pl. زنان) 1. A woman. 2. A wife. 3. An effeminate fellow. خواسته — A betrothed wife. زن و شوی Man and wife.

P. زن zen. a. (in compounds only) 1. That thrusts, that hurls or shoots a weapon. 2. Who cuts, cuts off, cuts down. 3. Who strikes, who beats. 4. Who performs by a sudden impression, in the sense of coining money, printing a stamp, applying one thing to another, etc. 5. Who speaks or sings.

A. زنا zina. s. Adultery or fornication. ولد زنا A bastard.

A. زنابیر zenabir. s., pl. of زنبور, q.v.

A. زنابیل zenabil. s., pl. of زنبیل, q.v.

A. زناث zunat. s., pl. of زانی, q.v.

A. زناد zinad. s. (pl. ازند) A steel for striking fire. حجر الزناد A flint for striking fire.

A. زناد zinad. s., pl. of زند, q.v.

A. زنادقه zenadiqa } s., pl. of زندیق, q.v.
A. زنادیق zenadiq }

A. زنار zunnar (from Gr. ζωνάρι), s. (pl. زنانیر) 1. A rope or a thread worn by some Christians and pagans as a religious emblem. 2. (mystics) Sincerity of a saint, love for God. 3. The very essence of the Godhead.

P. زناشوئی zenashuyi. s. The married estate.

P. زناکار zina-kyar. s. An adulterer or adulteress.

T. زناکارلق zinakyarlik } s. Adultery,
P. زناکاری zinakyari } fornication.

P. زنان zenan. s., pl. of زن 1. Women. 2. (in compounds) Strikers, etc.

P. زنان zenan. a. & adv. Striking, etc. (See زن zen. a.)

P. زنانه zenane. a. 1. Peculiar to women. Hence, 2. s. The women's apartments in an eastern house.

Digitized by Google

A. زَنَابِر **zənâbir**, *s., pl. of* زِنْبَار, *q. v.*

A. زِنَائِي **zinâ'ī**, *a. (fem.* زِنَائِيَّه) Pertaining to adultery or fornication.

A. زِنْبَادَج **zunbâdəj** (from P. سِنْبَاده), *s.* Emery.

P. زِنْبَارِه **zən-bâre**, vulg. **zənpâra**, **zəmpâra**, *s.* A man fond of women; a rake; a whoremonger.

T. زِنْبَرَك **zənbərək** (for P. زَنبُورَك), *s.* 1. A kind of crossbow, formerly used to throw heavy bolts. 2. A swivel-gun, or similar fire-arm. 3. A spiral spring in machinery. 4. A spring cupping-machine. 5. A spring-latch to a door. زِنبَرَك آشِيغِي The tumbler of a crossbow. زِنبَرَك مَرَضِي A certain fatal disease that attacks camels.

T. زِنبَرَكجِي **zənbərəkji**, *s.* 1. *(formerly)* A crossbow man. 2. A man armed with a swivel or crutch-gun, or a similar weapon. 3. A maker or seller of spiral springs, or of certain instruments with springs. زِنبَرَكلِر Name of the eighty-second regiment of Janissaries.

T. زِنبَرَكلُو **zənbərəkli**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Armed with a crossbow, etc. 2. That works with a spring or spring-latch.

A. زِنبَرِيَّه **zənbəriyyə**, *s.* Name of a kind of large ship.

A. زِنبَق **zənbaq**, vulg. **zənbâq**, **zəmbâq**, *s.* Any liliaceous flowering plant.

A. زِنبُور **zənbûr**, *s. (pl.* زَنَابِير) The wasp, the hornet.

P. زِنبُور **zənbûr**, *s.* Any kind of bee or wasp. زِنبُور عَسَل A honey-bee; the honey-bee, *apis mellifer*. زِنبُورخَانَه *s.* 1. A bee-hive. 2. A wasp's nest.

P. زِنبُورَك **zənbûrək**, *s., dim. of* زِنبُور 1. A little wasp. 2. A kind of small, sharp arrow-head; also, an arrow with such a head. 3. As زِنبَرَك, *q.v.*

P. زِنبُورِه **zənbûrə**, *s.* As P. زِنبُور, *q.v.*

P. زِنبُورِي **zənbûrī**, *a.* Reticulated; like a honey-comb.

P. زِنبَه **zənbə**, *s.* As زِنبَق, *q.v.*

T. زِنبَه **zinbə**, vulg. زِمبَه **zimbə**, *q.v.*

A. زِنبِيل **zənbīl**, *s. (pl.* زَنَابِيل) A basket woven of rushes or palm-leaves. كِتمَان — Concealment, secrecy.

P. زِنپَارِه **zənpâre**, vulg. **zəmpâra**, *s.* A gallant; a rake, a whoremonger.

T. زِنپَارِه‌لِق **zənpârəliq**, vulg. **zəmpârâliq**, *s.* Debauchery.

T. زِنپَرَه **zinpârə**, vulg. **zimpârə**, *s.* See زِمبَرَه

T. زِنپُوش **zinpôsh**, *s.* For P. زِنبُوش, *q.v.*

A. زِنَه **zinətən**, *advl. accus. indef.* In weight, measure, or metre; metrically.

A. زِنج **zənj**, *s. (n.u.* زِنجِي) The Ethiopians.

A. زَنَج **zənəj**, *vn. & s.* A suffering from thirst; burning thirst.

T. زِنج **zinj**, For P. سِنج, *q.v.*

T. زِنجَاب **zinjâb** (for P. سِنجَاب), *s.* 1. The grey squirrel. 2. Grey squirrel fur.

A. زِنجَار **zənjâr** (from P. زَنگَار), *s.* Verdigris.

A. زِنجَان **zənjân** (from P. زَنگَان), *prop. n.* The town of Zenjan between Tebriz and Cazvin.

A. زَنجَبِيل **zənjəbīl**, *s.* 1. *(vulg.* زَنجَفِيل **zənjəfīl**) Ginger. 2. Name of a drink of the Arabs. Hence, 3. Any delicious beverage. 4. A supposed spring or river of paradise. زَنجَبِيل شَامِي Elecampane, *inula helenium*. عَجَم — The camel-thorn *alhaji maurorum*. الكَلَاب — A kind of origanum, fatal to dogs.

T. زِنجَرف **zənjərf** (for P. شَنگَرف), *s.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

T. زِنجَرفِي **zənjərfī**, *a.* 1. Containing vermilion. 2. Like vermilion, red.

P. زِنجِستَان **zənjistân**, *s.* The country of the blacks, Ethiopia.

T. زِنجِف **zinjəf** (for P. سِنجَف), *s.* A border, edging, or binding, on the edge of a cloth or garment.

A. زِنجَفر **zinjəfr** } (for P. شَنگَرف) See
T. زِنجَفره **zənjəfrə** } زِنجَرف. صَارِي زِنجَفره Yellow cinnabar.

T. زِنجَفلو **zinjəfli**, **-lu**, *a.* Edged, bordered, bound.

T. زِنجَفِلي **zənjəfli** (from A. زَنجَبِيل), *s.* Ginger.

T. زِنجَفِيلِي **zənjəfīlī**, *a.* Mixed or flavored with ginger.

A. زِنجِي **zənjī**, *s., n. u. of* زِنج, *(fem.* زِنجِيَه, *pl.* زُنُوج) An Ethiopian, a black man.

A. زِنجِي **zənjī**, *a. (fem.* زِنجِيَه) Ethiopian.

A. زِنجِيبَار **zənjibār**, From P. زَنگِبَار, *q.v.*

P. زِنجِير **zənjīr**, vulg. **zinjir**, *s.* 1. A chain. 2. Fetters. 3. *(logic)* An endless series of connected propositions, as proof or argument. 4. *(philos.)* A succession, a series. 5. An individual (elephant). زِنجِير چِكمَك 1. To draw or carry a chain. 2. To trace a chain-like design. زِنجِيرخَانَه 1. A chain manufactory.

Digitized by Google

2. A repository for chains. 3. A dungeon. زنجیر داد ، ـ عدالت ، ـ نوشیروان ـ A chain reputed to have been attached to a bell in the palace of Nushirevan, by which any sufferer appealed directly to the king. زنجیره اورمق To cast into chains. زنجیری قوپارمق To break his chain; especially, said of a madman who becomes furious. زنجیرینی سورمك To drag one's chain after one.

T. زنجیرجی **zinjirji.** A maker or seller of chains.

P. زنجیرك **zenjirek.** *s., dim. of* زنجیر 1. A small chain. 2. A chain pattern.

T. زنجیرلتمك **zinjirlatmek.** *v.t.* To make or let be chained.

T. زنجیرلمك **zinjirlemek.** *v.t.* 1. To enchain. 2. To connect in a chain or series.

T. زنجیرلنمك **zinjirlanmek.** *v. i.* 1. To be chained. 2. To be connected as a chain or series.

T. زنجیرلو **zinjirli.** *a.* 1. Furnished with a chain; chained, etc. 2. *s.* A madman or prisoner in chains. زنجیرلو التون An old gold coin with a chain pattern round its borders.

P. زنجیره **zenjire.** *s.* 1. An edging of silk or gold-lace. 2. A chain-pattern as a border.

P. زنجیری **zenjiri.** *a.* Pertaining to a chain, chained; fit to be chained.

P. زنخ **zenakh.** *s.* 1. The chin. 2. Talk, especially, idle words; also, public rumor. 3. The muzzle of a beast.

P. زنخدان **zenakhdan.** *s.* 1. The chin. 2. *(mystics)* The favor of God. چاه زنخدان A dimple in the middle of the chin.

P. زنخزن **zenakh-zen.** *a.* Who talks idly; who boasts.

P. زند **zend.** *s.* 1. Name of one of the books of Zoroaster. 2. The Zend language.

A. زند **zend.** *s.* (*dual* زندان ; *pl* ازناد) 1. A piece of wood, commonly of wild cornel or dogwood, *cornus sanguinea,* used with a hollowed block of wood to produce fire by friction. 2. Either of the two long bones of the fore-arm.

P. زند ابستا **zend-abesta** } *prop. n.* The
P. زندآستا **zend-esta** } Zendavesta.

A. زندان **zendan,** *s., dual of* زند, *obl.* زندین 1. A wooden apparatus for striking fire. 2. The two bones of the fore-arm.

P. زندان **zindan,** vulg. **zindan,** *s.* A prison; a dungeon. خاموشان ـ The grave. قپوسی ـ A gate of Constantinople, near the tomb of Ja'fer, who died at the first siege of the city by the Muslims. باشه زندان او To be like a prison over one's head, *i. e.,* to be very disagreeable to one.

P. زندانبان **zindan-ban** } *s.* A jailer,
T. زندانجی **zindanji** } turnkey.

T. زندان دلن **zindan-delan.** *s.* The coryphene, *coryphæna hippurus.*

P. زندانی **zindani.** *a. & s.* Pertaining to a prison; a jailer.

P. زنداوستا **zend-avesta.** *prop. n.* The Zendavesta.

P. زندباف **zend-baf** } *s.* 1. A reciter
P. زندخوان **zend-kh'an** } of the Zend. 2. A nightingale.

A. زندقه **zendaqa.** *s.* Ditheism, or, materialism; atheism.

P. زندگان **zindegan.** *s., pl. of* زنده The living. زندگان اغاجی (for A. سندیان **sindiyan**) The evergreen oak, *quercus ilex, q. virens.*

P. زندگانی **zindegani.** *s.* 1. The quality of what is alive, life, animation. 2. A mode of life; a life; especially, a pleasant, joyous life. 3. A means of life, a livelihood.

P. زندگی **zindegi.** *s.* The quality of what is alive.

P. زندوست **zen-dost.** *a. & s.* 1. Fond of women. 2. A gallant.

A. زنده **zende.** *s., fem. of* زند The hollowed block of wood, commonly of *cynanchum pyrotechnicum,* used by Arabs of old to procure fire by friction with a pestle.

P. زنده **zinde.** *a.* 1. Living, alive. 2. Active, efficient, energetic. 3. Vigilant, watchful. 4. Alive with divine love. 5. Bleeding or suppurating (wound). 6. A night passed in work, pleasure or devotions (without sleep). زنده دار Who makes a place alive with his works. زنده کن Who or which vivifies.

T. زندهلك **zindelik.** *s.* Life, animation; activity, briskness, strength.

P. زندی **zendi.** *a.* 1. Pertaining to Zoroaster's book of the Zend. 2. A Zoroastrian.

A. زندیق **zindiq.** *s. (from the above, pl.* زنادقه , زنادیق) 1. A ditheist, or believer in two Gods. 2. A disbeliever

Digitized by Google

in God and a future state; a materialist; an atheist. 3. An outward Muslim who disbelieves Islam; especially, a misbelieving hypocrite.

T. زندیقلق zındıḳlıḳ, P. زندیق zındıḳ, A. زندیقیت zındıḳiyyet } *s.* Ditheism; atheism; materialism.

T. زنقر zŋgır. *s.* A shake, or violent tremor with noise. زنقر زونقر درمك To shake and tremble clatteringly.

T. زنقردامق zŋgırdamaḳ. *v. t.* See زانقردامق

T. زنقل zŋgıl. *s.* As زنقر, *q.v.*

T. زنقلدامق zŋgıldamaḳ. *v. i.* 1. To fall to pieces by shaking. 2. For a man to go to wreck and ruin.

A. زنقه zenḳa. *s.* A reentering angle, a nook. ذوالزنقه A trapezium with one acute angle, ذوالزنقتين A trapezium with two acute angles.

P. زنگ zeng. *s.* 1. Rust. 2. Verdigris. 3. Tarnish. 4. A film of dirt. 5. Gum of the eyes. 6. A bell. 7. A noise made by clapping the hands. 8. The black people of eastern Africa. زنگ دل Care, sorrow. زنگ هوا Cloudiness, mistiness of the weather.

P. زنگك zengek. *s., dim. of* زنگ A little or pet woman.

P. زنگار zengyār. *s.* 1. Verdigris. 2. Any rust or tarnish. زنگار بسته *a.* Rusted; tarnished. زنگار خورده Rust-eaten.

P. زنگاری zengyārī. *a.* Of a bright green color like verdigris.

P. زنگان zengān. *prop. n.* See A. زنجان

P. زنگبار zengbār. *prop. n.* The country of the blacks, *i.e.*, Zanzibar.

P. زنگ بسته zeng-beste. *a.* As زنگار بسته

P. زنگل zengel, P. زنگله zengele, P. زنگوله zengūle } As زنگ zeng. No. 6, *q. v.*

P. زنگی zengī. *a.* 1. An Ethiopian, a negro. 2. Name of the father of the sovereign of the great Salahu-'d-din (Saladin).

T. زنگیار zengiyār. *prop. n.* As زنگبار

T. زنگین zengin. *a.* Rich, wealthy. او — *v. i.* To be or become rich. ا — *v. t.* To make rich, to enrich.

T. زنگینلك zenginlik. *s.* Wealth, opulence.

T. زنگینلنمك zenginlenmek, T. زنگینلمك zenginlemek } *v. i.* To become rich.

A. زنوج zunūj. *s., pl. of* زنجی, *q. v.*

A. زنوی zinevī. *a. (fem.* زنویه*)* Pertaining to adultery; adulterous.

P. زنه zene, vulg. zenne. *s.* 1. A woman, a female. 2. *(in one or two compounds)* A striker. زنه ترزی A ladies' tailor. قسمی — Womankind. لباسی — Women's clothes.

P. زنهار zinhār. *s.* 1. Protection, safeguard, safe-conduct. 2. Abstinence. زنهارخور Who breaks his promise, treacherous. زنهارخواه Who asks for mercy.

P. زنهار zinhār, *interj.* 1. Mind! Take care! 2. By no means! 3. By all means! زنهار و زنهار Take care and take care!

P. زنهاری zinhārī. *a.* Who is under protection or safe conduct; a refugee; especially, a non-muslim living in a country of Islam.

T. زنهجی zenhjī. *s.* A maker or seller of women's ready-made dresses.

A. زنیه zenye. *s.* A single act of adultery or fornication.

A. زواج zewāj. *s., pl. of* زوج, *q.v.*

A. زواج zewāj, ziwāj. *s.* The state of marriage. حق الزواج The rights of the marriage state.

A. زواجر zewājir. *a. & s., pl. of* زاجر

P. زواد zewād } *s.* Provisions in P. زواده zewāde } stock. زاد وزواد Provisions and supplies.

A. زوار ziyār. *vn.* A paying a visit.

A. زوار zuwwār. *s., pl. of* زائر 1. Visitors. 2. Voluntary pilgrims.

A. زوزر zu'ār. *s.* A growl or roar of a lion.

A. زوارق zewāriḳ. *s., pl. of* زورق, *q.v.*

A. زواق zewāḳ. *s.* Decoration of a woman's body by figures in tattoo, and the like.

A. زواق zewwāḳ. *s.* One who decorates with tattoo and the like.

A. زواق zewāḳi. *s.* Birds that hoot, screech, or crow.

A. زوال zewāl. *s.* 1. A disappearing; disappearance; departure; cessation; failure; fading away. 2. The sun's declining from the meridian. 3. The time immediately after noon; also, sunset. 4. A falling from any prosperous estate; adversity. بعدالزوال In the afternoon. بی زوال Everlasting. سریع الزوال Transitory, fleeting. زوال بولمق To pass away; to decline. زوال پذیر Transitory, transient. زواله دوشمك To begin to decay.

T. زوالسز zewālsız. *a.* Unfading, permanent, everlasting.

Digitized by Google

T. زوالو zèwâllì. vulg. zàwâllì. *a.* 1. Transitory, fading, fleeting. 2. Wretched, miserable, pitiable. آ زوالو Ah! Poor fellow!

P. زواله zèwâlè. *s.* A lump, mass, pellet.

A. زوان zèwân. zìwân. zùwân. *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum.*

P. زوان zèwân. *s.* As زبان zèbân. *q.v.*

P. زوانه zèwânè. vulg. zìwânà. *s.* 1. A tongue. 2. An appendage more or less shaped as a tongue; a tenon of a mortise; a projecting heel of a door or gate, etc. 3. The lining tube of a mouthpiece to a Turkish tobacco-pipe; also the projecting portion of the joint of any tube. 4. The paper tube inserted in cigarettes to serve as a mouthpiece.

A. زوانی zèwâni. *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* زانیه Adulterous; adulteresses, harlots.

A. زواهر zèwâhir. *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* زاهره

A. زوایا zèwâyà. *s.*, *pl. of* زاویه, *q.v.* ذو زوایا A polygon; a polyhedron. قائم الزوایا Rectangular. مثلث حاد الزوایا An acute-angled triangle.

A. زوائد zèwâ'id. *s.*, *pl. of* زائده 1. See زائده. 2. The last four of the sixteen schemes of geomancy.

A. زوائدی zèwâ'idì. *a.* (*fem.* زوائدیه) Furnished with or pertaining to redundancies.

A. زوائل zèwâ'il. *a.*, *pl. of* زائل, *q.v.*

A. زوبعه zèvbà'à. *s.* (*pl.* زوابع) 1. A demon, genie. 2. A whirlwind. 3. An evil.

P. زوبین zùpîn. *s.* A javelin; especially one having two prongs.

A. زوج zèvj. *s.* (*fem.* زوجه, *dual* زوجان, *obl.* زوجین, *pl.* ازواج) 1. One of a pair, a mate. 2. A single thing of a couple, one. 3. A spouse, a consort. 4. A pair or couple; two. 5. An even number; even. 6. *(geomancy)* A double dot, represented by a dash. زوج الزوج An even number that results from the multiplication of two by itself. زوج الفرد An even number that cannot be reduced to a unit through division by two.

A. زوجات zèvjât. *s.*, *pl. of* زوجه, *q.v.*

A. زوجان zèvjân. *s.*, *dual of* زوج *(obl.* زوجین) Two fellows of a pair or couple; two opposites.

A. زوجه zèvjè. *s.* (*pl.* زوجات, ازواج) A wife, spouse, consort.

A. زوجی zèvjì. *a.* (*fem.* زوجیه) Pertaining to a mate, spouse, or pair; conjugal; marital.

A. زوجیت zèvjiyyèt. *s.* The quality of a mate, spouse, or pair; of a husband or wife.

A. زود zèvd. *vn.* A provisioning, a victualing; provision.

P. زود zùd. *a.* 1. Quick, swift, speedy. 2. Soon. زودآشتی Quick to make peace, placable. زودآشنا Quick to make acquaintance. زوداننداز 1. That throws or shoots quickly. 2. (A word) thrown out hastily, extempore. زودخشم Quickly angered, hasty (man). زودخیز 1. Early-rising. 2. Active. 3. Early maturing (plant).

P. زودرس zùd-rès. *a.* 1. That arrives, or happens quickly. 2. That comes early to maturity. زود نویس Who writes quickly; a rapid writer.

P. زودازود zùdàzùd. *adv.* Quickly in succession.

P. زودی zùdì. *s.* Quickness, celerity.

A. زور zèvr. *s.* (*pl.* ازوار) 1. A breast, chest, bosom. 2. *(vulg.* sòr) Name of a district on the Euphrates, in the province of Aleppo.

A. زور zèvr. *vn.* A paying a visit; a visit.

A. زور zèvèr. *vn.* & *s.* A being awry, crooked, or distorted; crookedness, distortion; being out of the square.

P. زور zòr. *s.* 1. Strength, might, force; energy. 2. Violence. 3. Compulsion, constraint. 4. A necessity, a need. 5. A disease. 6. A difficulty. — *v.i.* 1. To exert one's strength. 2. To do violence. 3. To use compulsion. زورآور That has or puts forth strength. زور ایله 1. By sheer strength. 2. By violence. 3. By compulsion. زور چکمك *v.i.* To suffer violence, difficulty, or disease. نه زوری What need has he?

T. زور zòr. *a.* Hard, difficult.

A. زور zùr. vulg. zòr. *s.* A lie, falsehood. شاهد زور A false witness.

A. زوار zùvvèr. *s.*, *pl. of* زائر As زوار

A. زورا zèvrà. *a.*, *fem. of* ازور 1. Bent, crooked, distorted. 2. An archery bow. 3. The river Tigris. 4. The town of Bagdad.

T. زوراکی zòràkì. *a.* Forced, compulsory, involuntary (act).

T. زورباز zòrbà (from P. زورباز), *s.* 1. A rebel; a rioter. 2. One who takes property by force. — *v.i.* To rebel;

Digitized by Google

to mutiny; to use violence.

P. زورباز zórbāz. *a.* 1. Who exerts his strength. 2. Who uses violence. 3. A rebel; a mutineer; a rioter.

T. زوربازلق zórbāzlıq } Rebellion; mu-
P. زورباری zórbāzī } tiny; violence.

T. زوربالق zórbālıq. Oppression, violence, mutiny.

T. زوربا zórbā. *s.* See زوربا

P. زورخانه zór-khāné. *s.* A school for athletic exercises.

T. زورسز zórsūz. *a.* Void of force, violence, or compulsion.

T. زورسزلق zórsūzlūq. *a.* Lack of force, weakness.

P. زورق zévrāq. *s.* 1. A small boat. 2. A kind of dervish-cap, shaped like a boat. 3. The up-curved stern of a Turkish *qayiq*. 4. The carina or "keel" of a papilionaceous flower. 5. The closed handle of a jug. زورق البلد *(The boat of the desert)* The camel.

T. زورقلو zévrāqlı. *a.* Very pompous and magnificent.

P. زورقی zévrāqī. *a.* 1. Pertaining to a boat; boat-shaped. 2. A kind of boat-shaped dervish-cap. 3. A boatman. 4. The scaphoid bone of the wrist or of the instep.

P. زورکر zórgér. *s.* An athlete or wrestler.

T. زورلاشمق zórlāshmāq. *v.i.* To grow difficult, to become arduous.

T زورلامق zórlāmāq. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To force. B. *(int.)* 2. To act with physical force or violence, to exert strength.

T. زورلانمق zórlānmāq. *v.i.* 1. To be forced, to be constrained by violence. 2. To become difficult.

T. زورلق zórlūq. *s.* Difficulty, arduousness.

T. زورلو zórlū. *a.* Strong, powerful, violent.

T. زورمندلك zórmēndlık } *s.* The qual-
P. زورمندی zórmēndī } ity or act of a strong man, strength.

T. زورنا zúrnā *(for* P. سورنا*)*, *s.* A horn, a kind of shrill voiced pipe. چاتلاق زورنا 1. A cracked horn. 2. A garrulous man. طاول زورنا اله Publicly, ostentatiously. قبا زورنا A bass horn. کرفت زورنا A shrill toned horn.

T. زوزك zévzék. *s.* 1. A silly, inconsiderate, giddy, and talkative person. 2. Seeds of henbane, *hyosciamus datura*.

T. زوزكلك zévzéklık. *s.* Levity, folly, inconsiderateness. — *v. i.* To talk or act foolishly or inconsiderately.

T. زوزكلنمك zévzéklānmék. *v.i.* To act foolishly or inconsiderately, to say stupid things.

A. زوغ zévg. *vn.* A declining, swerving, deviating; declination, deviation.

A. زوغان zévgān. *vn.* An erring; an error, a blunder.

A. زوفا zúfā. vulg. zófā. *s.* Hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis*. زوفای تر, زوفای رطب A substance that collects under the tails and at the joints of sheep, and is used medicinally. زوفای یابس, زوفای مصری Common hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis*.

P. زوفرا zúfrā. *s.* The medicinal herb *echinophora tenuifolia*.

P. زوفرین zúfrīn } *s.* A staple and chain
P. زوفلین zúnīn } for fastening a door.

T. زوقاق zúqāq. vulg. صوقاق sóqāq. *s.* 1. A street in a town. 2. A glade or alley among trees. 3. A long space in any medium.

T. زوقولامق zóqúlāmāq. *v.i.* To throb and shoot with lancinating pains.

T. زوقه zóqā. *s.* A fish-hook. زوقه یه یوتمق To be duped, gulled.

A. زوك zévk } *vn. & s.* A walk-
A. زوكان zévkyān } ing with a strut; a strut.

T. زوكرت, زوكورت zúyūrt. *a.* Poor, indigent. چهره زوكوردی Lacking in good looks.

T. زوكورتلك zúyūrtlūk. *s.* Indigence.

T. زوكورتلنمك zúyūrtlānmék. *v. i.* To become poor.

A. زول zévl } *vn. & s.* A going
A. زولان zévlān } away, disappearing, failing; disappearance, cessation, failure.

P. زولفین zúlfīn. *s.* As زوفلین, *q.v.*

F. زولوطه zólótā (Polish *zoloto*) Name of a silver coin worth thirty paras.

T. زولوف zúlūf. *s.* Vulgar for P. زلف

T. زوله zévlé. *s.* As زاوله, *q.v.*

P. زوینج zévénj. *s.* Sausages of mutton.

T. زوندرك zúndérék. *s.* The soul, the life.

T. زونقلامق zónqlāmāq. *v.i.* As زوقولامق

A. زوول zúwūl } *vn. & s.* As زول, زولان,
A. زوول zúūl } *q. v.*
A. زویل zévīl }

P. زه zéh. *s.* 1. Seed, *sperma genitalis* 2. A germ, an embryo, a *fœtus*.

Digitized by Google

P. زه zih, *s.* 1. A bowstring. 2. A thong. 3. A twisted cord. 4. An edging, border, fillet, moulding. 5. The *penis*.

A. زها zahā, *vn. & s.* A being bright, brilliant; brightness, brilliancy.

A. زهاد zuhhād, *s., pl. of* زاهد, *q.v.*

A. زهادت zahādet, *vn. & s.* A practicing asceticism; ascetic abstinence.

P. زهار zihār, *s.* The pubes.

A. زهارت zahāret, *vn. & s.* A being bright, brilliant; brightness, brilliancy.

P. زهاوه zihāvah, *interj. or s.* Repeated shouts of Bravo!

A. زهد zahd, zuhd, *vn. & s.* As زهادت

P. زهدان zehdān, *s.* The womb.

P. زهر zehr, vulg. zehir, *s.* 1. Poison. 2. Venom. 3. Anything very disagreeable. 4. Grief, anxiety, care. 5. Anger. زهر زنبرك Very bad or poisonous.

A. زهر zahr, *s.* (*pl.* ازهار, *pl. pl.* ازاهير), *n.u.* زهره) 1. Flowers, blossoms, bloom. 2. Flowering plants. زهر الحجر Rock-moss, lichen.

A. زهرا zahrā, *a., fem. of* ازهر 1. Bright, shining, luminous. 2. White and beautiful. 3. White and fair-complexioned. 4. Lustrous, clear (pearl). زهرهٔ زهرا Venus. فاطمهٔ زهرا Fatima the daughter of Muhammed.

P. زهراب zehrāb, *s.* 1. Poisoned water, liquid poison. 2. Any water made nauseously bitter. 3. Tears of grief. زهراب اجل The bitter cup of death.

P. زهراله zehrābe, *s.* As زهراب, *q. v.*

A. زهراوان zehrāwān, *a., dual of* زهرا Name applied to the second and third chapters of the Qur'an.

A. زهرت zuhret, *s.* Beautiful whiteness, fairness, brightness.

P. زهرخند zehr-khand, *s.* A grim, ghastly smile or laugh.

P. زهرداده zehr-dādeh, *a.* To whom or which poison has been given; imbued with poison.

P. زهردار zehr-dār, *a.* Poisonous; venomous.

P. زهردارو zehr-dārū, *s.* An antidote for poison.

T. زهرلتمك zehirlātmek, *v.t.* To make or let be poisoned.

T. زهرلك zehirlik, *s.* 1. The quality or effect of poison. 2. A poison-bag in an animal. 3. A bribe given to a judge or functionary.

T. زهرلمك zehirlemek, *v.t.* 1. To poison. 2. To subject a person to something excessively disagreeable. 3. To bribe.

T. زهرلنمك zehirlānmek, *v. s.* 1. To be poisoned. 2. To become poison or venom. 3. To be subjected to something excessively disagreeable. 4. To be bribed. 5. To eat food (said of one who selfishly eats in secret).

T. زهرلو zehirlū, *a.* 1. Poisonous; venomous. 2. Poisoned.

T. زهرلهمك zehirlemek, *v.t.* See زهرلمك

P. زهرناك zehr-nāk, *a.* As T. زهرلو, *q.v.*

P. زهره zehre, *s.* 1. The gall-bladder. 2. The gall, bile. 3. Power, ability, daring, spirit. زهره ترك, زهره چاك Whose gall-bladder has burst (through fear).

A. زهره zahre, *s., n. u. of* زهر 1. A single flower or blossom. 2. A single flowering plant. 3. The pleasures and comforts of life.

A. زهره zuhre, *prop. n.* 1. The first night of the new moon. 2. A proper name of men, and of women; name of a woman who was changed into or conveyed to the planet Venus, which bears her name. زهره جبين Whose forehead is fair as the planet Venus. زهره رخ Whose cheek is beautiful as Venus. زهره سوز Who or which burns Venus (with jealousy).

P. زه كير zih-gir, *s.* An archer's thumb-stall.

T. زهلتمك zihlātmek, *v.t.* 1. To make or let a bow be strung. 2. To make or let be edged with a piping, fillet, border, etc.

T. زهلمك zihlemek, *v.t.* 1. To string (a bow). 2. To edge with piping, cord, a fillet, or border.

T. زهلو zihlū, *a.* 1. Strung (bow). 2. Edged with cord, a fillet, etc.

A. زهلول zuhlūl, *a.* Smooth to the touch.

T. زهلهمك zihlemek, *v.t.* As زهلمك, *q.v.*

A. زهمت zuhmet, *s.* The smell of tainted flesh; fetor.

A. زهو zehv, *s.* 1. Beauty of aspect or features, comeliness. 2. Brightness and bloomingness. 3. *a.* Beautiful, bright, blooming.

A. زهو zuhūvv, *s.* Brightness and bloomingness.

A. زهور zuhūr
A. زهورت zuhūret } *vn. & s.* 1. A being bright; bright-

Digitized by Google

ness, effulgence. 2. A being beautiful and blooming; beauty, bloom.

A. زهوق zâhûq, *a.* That passes away, transitory.

A. زهوق zûhûq, *vn.* & *s.* A passing away, perishing.

A. زهومت zûhûmêt, *s.* As زهمت, *q.v.*

P. زهی zihî, *interj.* Oh! Bravo! Well done!

A. زهید zêhîd, *a.* (*fem.* زهیده) 1. Abstemious, frugal. 2. Small, trifling, contemptible. 3. Mean, niggardly.

A. زهیر zûhêyr, *s.*, *dim. of* زهر 1. A little or pet flower. 2. A name of men; especially, of a pre-Islamite Arabian poet, father of Kyab the author of the Benat Suad poem.

A. زی zêy, zêyy, *s.* The letter ز

A. زی ziyy, *s.* (*pl.* ازیا) 1. Guise, garb, costume. 2. Form, shape. 3. Aspect, appearance.

A. زیات zêyyât, *s.* An expresser or seller of olive-oil.

P. زیاد ziyâd (for A. زیاده), *s.* 1. Abundance. 2. Excess. 3. Increase. 4. Name of one of the seven games of backgammon in which every number turning up on the dice has one added to it.

A. زیاده ziyâdé, *s.* (*pl.* زیادات) 1. An increase, augment, augmentation, accretion. 2. An adjunct, appurtenance. 3. Excess, surplus; superfluity. 4. An excrescence. 5. Residue, remainder. 6. Abundance, copiousness.

T. زیاده ziyâdé, *a.* 1. Much. 2. Many. 3. More. 4. Great; greater. 5. Long; longer. 6. Too much; too many; too long. زیاده اولسون May it be more to you! (Formula used in declining an invitation to partake of food.) زیاده جو Who seeks for increase, covetous.

T. زیاده جه ziyâdéjé, *a.*, *dim. of* زیاده Rather more; rather too much, etc.

T. زیادهلك ziyâdélik, *s.* Abundance; over-abundance, excess.

T. زیاده لتمك ziyâdélâtmék, *v. t.* To make or let become more, to increase.

T. زیاده لنمك ziyâdélânmék, *v. i.* To become more, to increase; to become excessive.

A. زیار ziyâr, *s.* 1. A rope connecting the fore and hind saddle-girths of a camel. 2. A farrier's twitch or barnacles. 3. A rope with which a prisoner's arms are bound.

A. زیارت ziyârêt, *vn.* & *s.* A paying a visit of respect; a voluntary or non-obligatory pilgrimage. — *v. i.* To pay a visit of respect; to perform a voluntary pilgrimage to any place. زیارته کتمك To go on a visit or voluntary pilgrimage. هم زیارت هم تجارت Both pilgrimage and trade, said on an attempt to "kill two birds with one stone".

T. زیارتجی ziyârêtji, *s.* 1. A visitor. 2. A voluntary pilgrim.

P. زیارتگاه ziyârêt-gyâh, *s.* A place that is much visited.

A. زیاف ziyâf, *s.* & *a.*, *pl. of* زیف Spurious.

A. زیافت ziyâfêt, *vn.* & *s.* A coin's being spurious; spuriousness.

A. زیال ziyâl, *vn.* As زوال, *q.v.*

A, زین zêyân, *a.* Bright (moon).

A. زیان ziyân, *s.* 1. An ornament, a beauty, grace. 2. Darnel, *lolium temulentum.*

P. زیان ziyân, *s.* 1. Hurt, harm, injury. 2. Loss. — *v. i.* 1. To cause injury or loss. 2. To suffer loss. اودمك — To pay damages. چكمك — To suffer loss. كورمك — 1. To be hurt, damaged. 2. To suffer loss. ویرمك — To cause injury or loss.

A. زیان ziân, *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum.*

T. زیانجی ziyânji, *s.* 1. Who or which habitually causes damage. 2. Who loses in any transaction.

T. زیانسز ziyânsiz, *a.* 1, Free from injury or loss. 2. Harmless, innocuous; pretty good.

P. زیانکار ziyân-kyâr, *a.* & *s.* Hurtful, injurious, mischievous.

T. زیانلو ziyânlî, *a.* 1. Noxious; mischievous. 2. Injured; a loser.

A. زیائد zêyâ'id, *s.*, *pl. of* زیاده, *q.v.*

P. زیب zîb, *s.* *(used in compounds)* 1. Embellishment, adornment, decoration. 2. Grace, comeliness.

P. زیبا zîbâ, *a.* 1. Beautiful; ornamental. 2. Of a bright rose or pink color. زیباخو Praiseworthy in disposition.

P. زیبان zîbân, *a.* Beautiful; ornamental.

Digitized by Google

P. زیبایش zibāyish, *s.* Embellishment, ornamentation.

P. زیبایی zibāyī, *s.* Beauty, loveliness.

A. زِئْبِر zi'bir, vulg. زبر zibir, *s.* Nap or pile of cloth.

A. زیبق zibāq, *s.* Quicksilver, mercury.

T. زیبق zibiq, *s.* A dildo.

T. زیبك zeybek, *s.* 1. A light-infantryman from Asia Minor, formerly in the service of the Sultans of Egypt. 2. A tribe inhabiting some places in the west of Asia Minor.

P. زیبنده zibendé, *a.* That ornaments and adorns.

T. زیبون zibún, zibin } *s.* See زبن
T. زیبن zibin }

T. زیبیدی zibidí, *a.* See زبدی zibidí.

A. زیت zeyt, *s.* (*pl.* ازیات) 1. Olive oil; especially, sweet olive-oil from ripe olives. 2. Any kind of expressed oil. ـ رکابی Imported oil from Syria or Palestine. ـ عذب Sweet oil, olive oil. روغن زیت Olive oil.

P. زیتار zeytār, *s.* Dregs and mother of newly-expressed olive oil.

A. زیتون zeytūn, vulg. zeytin, *s.* Olives; the olive. زیتون الارض The spurge-laurel, *daphne laureola.* ـ بنی اسرائیل *Lapis judaicus*, olive-shaped stones found in certain parts of Syria. سورة زیتون A name of the ninety-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. زیتونجی zeytinji, *s.* A seller of olives.

T. زیتونلق zeytūnlūq } 1. An olive-garden or grove.
T. زیتونلك zeytinlik } 2. A region where olive-trees abound.

A. زیتونی zeytūnī, *a.* (*fem.* زیتونیه) Pertaining to the olive; especially, olive-green in color. فصیلة زیتونیه The botanical order *Oleaceæ*.

A. زیتی zeytī, *a.*, (*fem.* زیتیه) Pertaining to oil; especially, to olive oil.

T. زیتین zeytin, *s.* As زیتون, *q. v.*

A. زیج zīj, *s.* (*pl.* زیجات) An astronomical table; also, a book of such tables.

A. زیح zeyh } *vn. & s.* A going
A. زیحان zeyhān } away; disappearing; going or keeping behind; departure; disappearance; distance.

A. زیخ zeykh } *vn. & s.* A being
A. زیخان zeykhān } unjust, tyrannical; injustice, tyranny.

A. زید zeyd, *prop. n.* A common name of men, much used in books of legal opinions to designate a hypothetical person.

A. زید zīdā, *interj.* (*fem.* زیدت) May (his glory, etc.) be increased!

A. زیدیه zeydiyyé, *prop. n. pl.* (*n.u.* زیدی) The Zeydiyya schismatics of Islam, so named from their supporting the claim of Zeyd son of 'Ali to be the rightful caliph.

P. زیر zīr, *s.* 1. The lower or lowest part, the bottom of a thing. 2. The under part of a thing. 3. The space under or below a thing. 4. The downwards direction. 5. The vowel-point *esere (kesra)*. 6. The treble string or wire of a lute; a treble note in music. 7. Any thing placed under another thing. زیرافکن, زیرانداز 1. Who throws down or under. 2. Something thrown down or under some other thing. زیر زمین The subterraneous region. زیر و بالا Up and down; high and low. زیر و زبر Upside-down.

P. زیرا zīrā, *conj.* Because, inasmuch, by reason that.

P. زیربا zīr-bā } *s.* See زیربا
A. زیرباج zīrbāj }

P. زیرباد zīrī-bād, *s. & a.* The leeward side or direction; leeward. بلاد زیر باد The lands to the east of the Bay of Bengal as far as the Straits of Malacca.

P. زیرپوش zīr-pūsh, *s.* Under-clothing, any thing worn under any garment.

P. زیردست zīr-dést, *s.* 1. An inferior place or position. 2. An antagonist who gets the worst of the encounter. 3. A dependent, subject, or tributary; a servant; a serf.

P. زیرك zīrék, *a.* 1. Sharp, shrewd, intelligent. 2. Fine-tempered (steel). مرغ زیرك The starling.

P. زیرکسار zīrék-sār, *a.* Quick-witted.

T. زیرکلك zīréklik } *s.* Sharpness,
P. زیرکی zīrékī } shrewdness, intelligence.

T. زیرلدی zīrildí, *s.* See زرلدی

P. زیرمشق zīr-méshq, *s.* A small portfolio, held in the left hand to support a sheet of paper when writing.

P. زیروا zīr-vā } *s.* For P. زیربا, *q.v.*
T. زیروه zīrvé }

P. زیره zīré, *s.* Cummin, *cuminum*

Digitized by Google

cyminum. زیرهٔ رومی The black cummin, *nigella sativa.*

T. زیره zīrè. Vulg. for P. زیرا, *q. v.*

P. زیرباز zīrè-bā. vulg. زروا zīrvā. Meat stewed with cummin; also, jelly of sheeps' trotters stewed with saffron and garlic.

A. زیز zīz. *s.* The grape-hyacinth, *bulbus esculentus, muscari racemosum.*

T. زیزان zīzān. *s.* An arrow for practice.

A. زیزفون zīzèfūn. *s.* The lime-tree, *tilia europæa.*

P. زیست zīst. *s.* Living, life.

A. زیغ zèyg } *vn. & s.* As زوغ,
A. زیغان zèyāgān } زوغان, *q. v.*

A. زیغان zīgān. *s., pl. of* زاغ Crows; also, rooks.

T. زیغلا zīglā. *s.* Liquid storax.

A. زیغوغت zèygūgāt. *vn. & s.* As زوغ, زوغان, *q.v.*

A. زیف zèyf. *s.* 1. A coping of a wall. 2. Battlements, pinnacles.

A. زیف zèyf. *a. (pl.* ازیاف, زیاف, زیوف) Spurious, base (coin).

T. زیکیر zīgīr. *s.* Vulg. for P. زهکیر

T. زیل zīl. *s.* See زل

P. زیلو zīlū. *s.* A kind of shaggy carpet, figured in squares like a chess board.

P. زیلوچه zīlūchè. *s., dim. of* زیلو

T. زیلی zīlī } *s.* For P. زیلو, زیلوچه,
T. زیلجه zīlījè } *q. v.*

T. زیمزورت zīm-zòrt. *s.* The awkward motions of an inexperienced rider as his horse begins to trot.

A. زین zèyn. *s.* An ornament; adornment, embellishment. زین العابدین Surname of 'Ali son of Huseyn son of the caliph 'Ali.

P. زین zīn. *s.* A saddle.

P. زین z'īn. (for ازاین èz īn.) From this; from hence. زین سپس From hence forward, henceforth.

P. زین افزار zīn-èfzār. *s.* Saddle-gear; especially, such arms and armor as were formerly carried on the saddle.

A. زینب zèynèb. *prop. n.* A proper name of women.

P. زین پوش zīn-pòsh. *s.* A saddle-cloth, housing.

A. زینت zīnèt. *s.* An ornament, adornment, embellishment. آلق — To acquire grace, charm, beauty. ویرمك — To give grace or beauty.

T. زینتسز zīnètsīz. *a.* Unadorned, plain.

T. زینتلنمك zīnètlānmèk. *v.i.* To become adorned, embellished.

T. زینتلو zīnètlī.-lū. *a.* Ornamented, adorned, embellished.

P. زین ساز zīn-sāz } *s.* A saddler.
P. زین گر zīn-gèr }

P. زین کوهه zīn-kyūhè. *s.* 1. A saddle-bow. 2. A cantle of a saddle.

P. زینهار zīnhār. *s. & interj.* For زنهار

P. زیور zīvèr. *s.* 1. An ornament. 2. A trinket. 3. Any embellishment. 4. A name of men.

A. زیوغ zūyūg. *vn.* As زوغ, زوغان, *q.v.*

A. زیوف zūyūf. *a., pl. of* زیف, *q.v.*

T. زیوله zīvlā. *s.* As زاوله, *q.v.*

T. زیوه zīvā. *(from* A. زاویه*), s.* A carpenter's square.

A. زیر zè'īr. *s.* The growl or roar of a lion; the grumbling of a camel.

ژ

P. ژ zhè, zāyi fārisiyyè. The fourteenth letter of the Turkish and of the Persian alphabet, not used in Arabic words, nor found in any of true Turkish origin. Its sound is that of a French *j*, or that of *s* in *pleasure*, and *z* in *azure*. In chronograms its numerical value is the same as that of the Arabian ز, namely, 7.

P. ژا zhā. *s.* The letter ژ

P. ژاژ zhāzh. *s.* 1. Any tough, insipid, or bitter plant that a beast munches or rejects at last. 2. Nonsense. ژاژخا *a. & s.* 1. A beast that munches any tough or bitter plant. 2. A man who utters nonsense.

P. ژاله zhālè. *s.* 1. Hail. 2. Dew. 3. Hoar-frost. 4. Spring rain; a rain-drop. 5. Tears; a tear.

P. ژرف zhèrf. *a.* 1. Deep. 2. Profound, far-reaching. ژرفبین Penetrating, perspicacious.

Digitized by Google

P. ژرف zhèrf. *s.* 1. Depth. 2. Profundity. 3. Great extent.

P. ژغار zhagar. *s.* A very loud cry, or noise.

P. ژغژغ zhagzhag. *s.* 1. A gnashing or grinding noise of the teeth. 2. A chattering of the teeth. 3. Any rattling noise.

P. ژغند zhagand. *s.* A cry of a wild beast.

P. ژکارو zhekyaro. *a.* Quarrelsome, perverse, obstinate.

P. ژند zhend. *s.* A rag, a tatter; a tattered garment. ژند ژند In rags; to tatters.

P. ژنده zhendè. *a.* Ragged, tattered; a tattered cloth or garment. ژنده پوش Clothed in rags.

P. ژنگ zheng (as زنگ zeng), *s.* 1. Rust. 2. Verdigris. 3. Tarnish. 4. A film of dirt. 5. Gum of the eyes. 6. A bell worn by an animal. 7. A wrinkle. 8. A raindrop; raindrops. 9. The book of the impostor Mani.

P. ژنگار zhengyar (as زنگار) *s.* 1. Verdigris. 2. Any rust or tarnish.

P. ژنگاری zhengyari. *a.* Of a bright green color like verdigris.

P. ژوپین zhupin. *s.* As زوپین, *q. v.*

F. ژورنال zhurnal. *s.* A report in writing given to a superior by an inferior functionary. ـ *v.t.* To report in writing to a superior.

P. ژولیده zhulidè. *a.* Disordered, disheveled (hair, etc.).

P. ژیان zhiyan. *a.* Furious, savage, ferocious (beast).

F. ژیمناستیق zhimanastiq. *s.* Gymnastics.

P. ژیوه zhivè. *s.* Quicksilver.

س

A. س sin. The fifteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and twelfth of the Arabic. Its unvarying phonetic value is that of the letter *s*, as in *sent*. Being a soft consonant, it is always when movent pronounced with one of the soft vowels. Its full name is سین مهمله *the undotted* س. It is also called سین سفص, *the* س *of the word* سفص *(in the* ابجد *formula)*.

In chronograms and astronomical tables this letter has the numerical value of 60.

When the letter س is followed by a letter ح, or a letter ه, care should be taken to give to each letter its full phonetic value; as اسهام es-ham. تسهیل tes-hil, etc.

The س is reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic definite article ال, when it follows this article as the initial of the noun; as, علی السحر 'ale's-sahar.

The letter س, like ش, is often printed, and much more generally written in Turkish, without the serrations of its head.

Formerly many Turkish words were written with س where ص is now generally used. If a word beginning with س be met with which is not found in its alphabetical place in this lexicon, it must be sought under the letter ص.

In Turkish, the only grammatical or derivative uses of the letter س, are to form, followed by a vowel letter ا or ی, and added to any adjective, a verb of feeling or deeming, and rarely, followed by a consonant ر, but preceded by a long vowel letter ی, an active future participle of duty or necessity. Thus, from یوك is formed the verb یوکسیمك *to deem large, great, or grand*, from کلك, the participle کلیسر *who is to come, who ought to come.*

In dates of letters and documents, the letter س stands for ش, and indicates the month شعبان.

P. سا sa. *a. (in compounds)* 1. That rubs. 2. (for آسا asa) Like.

A. ساب sabb. *a. (fem.* سابه) Who reviles, vituperates, curses.

A. سابات sabat } *s.* 1. A street or path
A. ساباط sabat } roofed over. 2. A military covered way of the olden time, for approaching a castle wall.

A. سابح sabih. *a. (fem.* سابحه) 1. That swims, swimming. 2. That glides.

Digitized by Google

A. سابحات sābiḥāt. *s., pl. of* سابحه Things that swim or glide; as, ships, horses, souls departing, etc.

A. سابری sābirī. *a. (fem.* سابریه*)* Pertaining to Sabur.

A. سابع sābiʿ *a. (fem.* سابعه*)* The seventh in order or succession.

A. سابعا sābiʿā, sābiʿān. *advl. accus. indef. of* سابع Seventhly, in the seventh place, for the seventh time.

A. سابعه sābiʿa. *a. & s., fem. of* سابع *(pl.* سوابع*)* 1. Seventh. 2. *s.* A seventh of an arc or minute of time. سابعه عشره The seventeenth (feminine).

A. سابغ sābiġ. *a. (fem.* سابغه*)* Long and full.

A. سابق sābiq. *a. (fem.* سابقه*)* 1. Former, previous, preceding. 2. Foregoing. سابق البیان Afore-recited. سنهٔ سابقه 1. Last year. 2. The year preceding a given time.

A. سابقا sābiqā. *advl. accus. indef. of* سابق Formerly, previously.

A. سابقه sābiqa. *a. & s., fem. of* سابق, *pl.* سابقات, سوابق 1. Former, preceding. 2. *s.* A former misdeed, a bad antecedent. 3. Antecedent (grace, eternally promised to believers). 4. An advanced guard or company. سابقه‌سالار The captain of an advanced guard or company.

T. سابقه‌سز sābiqasız. *a.* Free from previous crime.

T. سابقه‌لو sābiqalı-lu. *a.* Previously convicted of crime.

A. سابقی sābiqī. *a. (fem.* سابقیه*)* Pertaining to what is precedent.

A. سابقیت sābiqiyyet. *s.* 1. Precedency. 2. Precedency to all time, eternity.

A. سابل sābil. *a. (fem.* سابله*)* That travels along a road.

A. سابله sābile. *a. & s., fem. of* سابل *(pl.* سوابل*)* A company of travelers.

A. سابور sābūr (for P. شاپور shāpūr), *prop. n.* Sapor, a name of certain Persian kings.

A. سابوره sābūre. *prop. n.* Name of one of the five cities destroyed with Sodom.

P. سابوره sābūre. *s.* A catamite.

T. ساپ sāp. *s.* See صاپ

A. ساتر sātir. *a. (fem.* ساتره*)* That covers, hides, conceals.

P. ساتگین sātgīn } (from T. ساتقین sāt-
P. ساتگینی sātgīnī } qın) 1. A sold slave. Hence, 2. A beautiful boy or girl. 3. A large bowl or cup with which healths are drunk.

A. ساتور sātūr. *prop. n.* Name of one of Pharaoh's magicians.

T. ساج sāj. vulg. sāch. *s.* Sheet-iron. گوزله‌سی — A thin cake baked on an iron plate.

A. ساج sāj. *s. (pl.* سجان*)* 1. Teak timber. 2. A kind of ancient plaid or stuff of wool.

T. ساج ایاق sāj-ayaq. *s.* A trivet. یورومك — To march *en echelon*, one individual or company in advance, with two in rear separated by an interval.

A. ساجد sājid. *a. (fem.* ساجده*)* Who prostrates himself in worship.

A. ساجع sājiʿ. *a. (fem.* ساجعه*)* 1. Who speaks in rhymed and balanced prose. 2. (A pigeon) that coos. 3. (A bow) that twangs.

A. ساجور sājūr. *s. (pl.* سواجیر*)* A ring for the neck (of a dog, etc.).

A. ساح sāḥ }
A. ساحات sāḥāt } *s., pl. of* ساحه, *q. v.*

A. ساحب sāḥib. *a. (fem.* ساحبه*)* 1. Who trails his skirt on the ground. 2. Who spreads the skirt, in forgiveness, over some failing.

A. ساحر sāḥir. *a. & s. (fem.* ساحره*)* Who enchants, an enchanter, necromancer.

A. ساحره sāḥire. *a. & s., fem. of* ساحر *(pl.* ساحرات, سواحر*)* A sorceress, enchantress, witch.

P. ساحری sāḥirī. *s.* The quality or act of a magician.

A. ساحری sāḥirī. *a. (fem.* ساحریه*)* Pertaining to a magician.

A. ساحق sāḥiq. *a. (fem.* ساحقه*)* That abrades, grazes, rubs, bruises, pounds, or levigates.

A. ساحل sāḥil. *s. (pl.* سواحل*)* 1. A shore, a coast; a beach; a bank of a river; a seaboard. 2. Name of several sea-shore regions. ساحلخانه, ساحلسرای A palace or mansion on the shore of the Bosphorus, or on any shore. ساحل شرق The Eastern coast of Africa from Suakin to Sofala.

A. ساحه sāḥa. *s. (pl.* ساح, ساحات, سوح*)* 1. A court, a courtyard. 2. A green, a common to a village.

Digitized by Google

P. ساختگی sāknt'egī, *s.* 1. The state or quality of what is made and arranged. 2. The quality of what is false, spurious, counterfeit.

P. ساخته sāknt'e, *a.* 1. Made; arranged. 2. False, spurious, counterfeit. ساخته‌کار 1. A forger. 2. A false-coiner.

A. ساخر sāknīr, *a.* (*fem.* ساخره) 1. Who compels. 2. Who jeers, scoffs. 3. (ساخره) (A ship) with a fair wind.

A. ساخط sāknīt, *a.* (*fem.* ساخطه) Angry, furious.

A. ساخن sāknīn, *a.* (*fem.* ساخنه) Warm; hot.

A. ساد sādd, *a.* (*fem.* ساده) That obstructs, closes, or bars.

A. سادات sādāt, *s.*, *pl. of* ساده, *pl. of* سید, *q.v.* سادات علویه The princes of the house of 'Ali by other wives than Fatima. سید السادات Muhammed.

P. ساداوران sādāvĕrān, *s.* A black concretion of gum from the roots of decayed walnut-trees.

A. سادج sādĕj, *s.* See ساذج

A. سادس sādĭs, *a.* (*fem.* سادسه) The sixth, in order or succession. سادس عشر The sixteenth.

A. سادسا sādĭsā, *advl. accus. indef. of* سادس Sixthly, in the sixth place; for the sixth time.

A. سادسه sādĭsĕ, *a. & s., fem. of* سادس (*pl.* سوادس) 1. Sixth. 2. A sixth, the sixtieth part of a fifth of an arc or minute of time. سادسه عشره The sixteenth (feminine).

P. سادگی sādĕg'ī, *s.* 1. Simpleness. 2. Freedom from mixture, purity. 3. Plainness, lack of adornment. 4. Simplicity, artlessness, guilelessness. 5. Smoothness of a youth's cheeks.

A. سادل sādĭl, *a.* (*fem.* سادله) Who lets or makes a curtain, etc., hang loosely.

A. سادم sādĭm, *a.* (*fem.* سادمه) Who shuts.

A. سادن sādĭn, *a.* (*fem.* سادنه) 1. Who lets or makes a curtain, etc., hang loosely. 2. (*pl.* سدنه) A hereditary doorkeeper or servitor of the Cubical House at Mekka.

P. ساده sādĕ, *a.* 1. Mere, simple. 2. Unmixed; unadulterated; pure. 3. Plain, unadorned. 4. Simple-minded, artless. 5. Smooth-cheeked, beardless. 6. Not seasoned; said of coffee when not sweetened, or of pastry when not stuffed, etc. 7. Single (flower). ساده‌باز Who plays or acts fairly. ساده جکر Guileless, ingenuous. ساده دل Simple-minded, ingenuous. ساده قلم Black and white (drawing, etc.) ساده کوزل Chastely elegant, graceful without ornament. ساده یاغ Refined butter. آق ساده 1. A plain white dress. 2. A young man not too well off, but strutting in fine clothes and trinkets.

T. ساده sādĕ, *adv.* Only, just, merely.

A. ساده sādĕ, *s.* (*pl.* سادات) *pl. of* سید

T. ساده‌جه sādĕjĕ, *a., dim. of* ساده 1. Somewhat plain. 2. *adv.* Merely, simply.

P. ساده‌کار sādĕ-kyār, *a.* 1. Plain-working, plain-dealing. 2. Plain, unornamented.

T. ساده‌لك sādĕlĭk, *s.* Plainness, simpleness, unadornedness.

P. ساده‌لوح sādĕ-lĕvn, *a.* 1. Ingenuous. 2. A simpleton.

A. ساذج sāzĕj, *s.* The leaves of *cinnamomum nitidum.*

A. ساذج sāzĭj (from P. ساده) 1. Plain. 2. Beardless.

P. سار sār, *s.* 1. The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.* 2. *(in compounds only)* A place of abundance. 3. *(as 2)* A like (of a thing). 4. *(as 2.)* A head. 5. *(as 2.)* A camel.

A. سار sārr, *a.* (*fem.* ساره) That exhilarates and makes happy.

P. سارا sārā, *a.* 1. Pure. 2. Sara Abraham's wife.

A. سارای sārāy, *prop.n.* Sara the wife of Abraham.

P. ساربان sār-bān, *s.* A camel-driver; a baggage-man in a caravan.

P. سارت sārt, *prop. n.* A man of Persian origin in Tatary.

F. سارتیا } sārtiyā (Ital. *sartie*), The
F. سارتیه } top-gallant shrouds in a ship.

P. سارج sārĕj (from سار), *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.*

P. سارچه sārchĕ, *s., dim. of* سار A little starling.

A. سارح sārĭh, *a.* (*fem.* سارحه) (A beast) pasturing at liberty.

T. سارحوش sārĕhōsh, *a.* Vulgar for P. سرخوش, *q.v.*

F. ساردلا } sārdĕlā (Ital. *sardella*), The
F. ساردله } sardine, *engraulis meletta,*

Digitized by Google

clupea alosa, when salted or otherwise cured.

T. ساردلیه **sărdălĭyă**. *s.* The garden pelargonium.

F. ساردنیا **sărdēnyă**. Sardinia.

T. ساردنیالو **sărdēnyălĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Sardinian (man); the Sardinians.

A. سارق **sārĭq**. *a. & s.* (*fem.* سارقه, *pl.* سراق) 1. Who steals or robs; a thief; a robber. 2. Who furtively obtains any thing; as, an eaves-dropper, or one who indulges in stolen pleasure. 3. (An eye) that enchants the beholder. 4. Nearly imperceptible.

P. ساروان **sārwān**. *s.* As ساربان, *q.v.*

A. ساره **sārĕ**. *prop. n.* Sarah, Abraham's wife.

T. ساری **sărĭ**. *prep. or adv.* To, towards, in the direction of. جنت ساری پروازا To wing one's flight towards heaven.

A. ساری **sārĭ**. *a.* (*fem.* ساریه) 1. That creeps into things or places, thence extending and propagating itself. Hence, 2. Contagious, epidemic.

P. ساری **sārĭ**. *s.* 1. The starling, *sturnus vulgaris*. 2. The town of Sari on the south shore of the Caspian.

A. ساریه **sārĭyĕ**. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* ساری 1. *a.* Contagious. 2. *s.* A post or column; a mast, a pole.

T. ساز **săz**. *s.* 1. See صاز. 2. Name of a district in Asia Minor. 3. The Saxon inhabitants of Transylvania; a Transylvanian Saxon.

P. ساز **sāz**. vulg. **sāz** 1. Means, appliances, equipage. 2. Goods, effects, substance. 3. Good works standing to one's credit in heaven. 4. Learning, talent, ability. 5. Order, regularity. 6. A musical instrument; especially a stringed instrument. 7. Instrumental music, a band. سازراه Traveling appliances. ساز سوز Music and song. سازکار Appliances for the performance of any operation. ساز وسلب Arms, etc. taken as spoil. ایچه ساز Soft-toned musical instruments, as, stringed instruments, flutes, etc.

P. ساز **sāz**. *a.* 1. *(in compounds)* That makes, does, arranges, prepares or adjusts. 2. Made, arranged, prepared, adjusted. 3. Tuned, in tune. چفت ساز Tuned to octaves. راست ساز In unison, tuned to unison. سحرساز A magician. ناساز Not adjusted; not suited; discordant. یك ونیم ساز Tuned to tones and half tones, *i. e.*, with strings for a complete chromatic scale.

T. سازان **săzān**. *s.* See صازان

T. سازجی **săzjĭ**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of musical instruments. 2. A lute-player.

P. سازدار **sāz-dār**. *a.* Possessed of means and appliances, equipped.

P. سازش **sāzĭsh**. *s.* A making, performing, disposing; performance, disposition, preparation, arrangement.

P. سازکار **sāz-gyār**. *a.* 1. Accordant, consonant, harmonizing. 2. Acquiescent, yielding, favorable. 3. Suitable.

P. سازکاری **sāzgyārĭ**. *s.* 1. Accord, harmony. 2. Consent, acquiescence. 3. Suitableness.

P. سازمند **sāz-mĕnd**. *a.* As سازدار, *q.v.*

P. سازندگی **sāzĕndĕgĭ**. *s.* The quality or act of a musician.

P. سازنده **sāzĕndĕ**. *a.* 1. That makes, does, performs, arranges, prepares, adjusts. 2. An instrumental musician; a player on the lute. سازنده وخواننده Instrumentalists and vocalists.

T. سازندهلك **săzĕndĕlĭk**. *s.* The quality or performance of an instrumentalist. ـا *v.i.* To be a musician.

P. سازو **sāzŭ**. *s.* A stout rope.

P. سازوار **sāz-vār**. *a.* As سازکار, *q.v.*

P. ساز وباز **sāzŭ-bāz**. *s.* A rope-dancer.

P. سازی **sāzĭ**. *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one who does or arranges.

F. ساسافراس **sāsāfrās**. Sassafras, wood and root of *sassafras officinale*.

P. ساسان **sāsān**, *prop. n.* Name of the remote ancestor of the Sasani dynasty of Persian kings. آل ساسان The line or dynasty of Sasan. ساسان اکبر The older Sasan, the remote ancestor. ساسان اصغر The father of Ardshir Babekyan.

P. ساسانی **sāsānĭ**. *a.* Pertaining to Sasan or his line.

P. ساسانیان **sāsānĭyān**. *s., pl. of* ساسانی The Persian kings of the line of Sasan, who ruled over Persia from about A. D. 226 until the conquest.

A. ساسه **sāsĕ**. *s., pl. of* سائس

A. ساطح **sāṭĭḥ**. *a.* (*fem.* ساطحه) Who spreads out, as a surface.

A. ساطر **sāṭĭr**. *a.* (*fem.* ساطره) That gashes, slashes, cuts.

A. ساطع **sāṭĭ'**. *a.* (*fem.* ساطعه) 1. Which diffuses itself through the atmosphere. 2. Manifest, clear.

Digitized by Google

A. ساطور sâtûr, vulg. sâtûr, s. (pl. سواطير) 1. A very large knife for cutting or chopping meat. 2. A short sword. 3. A cutter of a tobacco-cutting machine. ساطور اوتی Summer savory, *satureja hortensis*.

T. ساطورجی sâtûrjî, s. A maker or seller or user of large knives, especially, a butcher's man who cuts up carcasses.

A. ساعات sâ'ât, s., pl. of ساعت, q. v. استوائیه – Hours, each the twenty-fourth part of a day and night. اقاقیه – Unequal hours, each the twelfth equal part of any one day or any one night. حقیقیه – Equal hours of apparent time. معوجه – Unequal hours.

A. ساعت sâ'ât, s. (pl. ساعات) 1. A time, an interval or space of time; a moment; a while. 2. An hour. 3. A watch; a clock; any instrument for measuring time. 4. The time of day. 5. The distance usually walked by a traveler in one hour, being about three miles. ساعت اورمق To strike the hour. اوچده – At three o'clock. اون بریده – At the eleventh hour; *i.e.*, very late; very late in life. ایشلك – For a clock or watch to go. ایلروکتمك – For a watch or clock to go too fast. باشی – 1. The end of an hour. 2. A general pause in conversation. تحتهسی – The dial of a watch or clock. چالق – For a clock to strike. عقربی – The hour-hand of a watch or clock. عیار ایتمك – To regulate a watch or clock, or set it to the correct time. قاچده – 1. At what o'clock? 2. What o'clock is it? ساعتك ثانیهسی The seconds-hand of a watch or clock. ساعتك ظرفی The case of a watch. ساعتك عیاری 1. The regulator of a watch or clock. 2. The regulation of it. ساعت یلقوانی The minute-hand of a watch or clock. اشرف ساعت The auspicious hour (astrologically) for any ceremony or act. آصمه ساعت A clock hung up on the wall; a Dutch clock, etc. الافرانقه ساعت European time. او ساعت *adv.* Instantly; in that very instant. باصمه ساعت A repeating watch. بر ساعت اول As soon as possible. یشخته ساعتی A time-piece to stand on a mantle, etc. تام ساعت An astronomical clock, regulator. حلالی ساعت A pinchbeck cased watch. دیوار ساعتی 1. A sun-dial. 2. A Dutch clock, etc. طول ساعتی A ship's chronometer. قوم ساعتی An hour-glass. قوبون ساعتی A watch. کی ساعتی A ship's chronometer. کونش ساعتی A sun-dial. ماشه لو ساعت A watch or clock with an escapement *à ancre*. منبهلو ساعت A watch or clock with an alarm.

T. ساعتجی sâ'âtjî, s. A watch or clock maker.

T. ساعتلك sâ'âtlîk, s. 1. The distance traveled in an hour. 2. A shelf, etc. on which a clock stands, etc.

A. ساعد sâ'id, s. (dual ساعدان, pl. سواعد) 1. A fore-arm. 2. A fore-shank in quadrupeds, or a wing in a bird. ساعد السریا The star η *Persei*.

A. ساعور sâ'ûr, s. 1. Fire; flame. 2. A pit in the ground used as an oven.

A. ساعوره sâ'ûre, s. Fire; flame.

A. ساعی sâ'î, a. & s. (fem. ساعیه, pl. ساعون, obl. ساعین; سعات) 1. One who exerts himself in going, walking, or running. Hence, 2. A foot-messenger. 3. A pilgrim at Mekka performing the rite of the courses between Safa and Merva. 4. One who takes trouble to do, accomplish, or excite anything. 5. (A slave) who works to pay off the price of his liberty. 6. A tax-gatherer. ساعی بالفساد A fomenter of strife and mischief. ساعی و مجد او To be diligent. اسعی الساعین *(The most pertinacious of workers)* A man of thirty.

A. ساغب sâgib, a. (fem. ساغبه) Hungry and thirsty or tired.

A. ساغر sâgar, s. 1. A drinking cup or bowl. 2. *(mystics)* Any means by which one attains to a perception of divine truth; especially, a saint's heart. 3. *(as 2)* Spiritual ecstacy.

T. ساغرق sâgurâq, s. A kind of measure for liquids; a drinking bowl; a pot with a spout.

A. ساف sâf, s. (pl. سافات) A row, line, course.

A. سافر sâfir, a. (fem. سافره) 1. (pl. سفار) Who goes traveling; a traveler. 2. (pl. سفره) A writer, scribe.

A. سافره sâfire, a. & s., fem. of سافر A body of travelers.

A. سافك sâfik, a. (fem. سافکه) That sheds, pours out.

A. سافل sâfil, a. (fem. سافله) 1. Low; the lower part. 2. Mean, humble, poor.

A. سافله sâfile, a. & s., fem. of سافل The lower part, bottom of a thing.

A. سافن sâfin, a. (fem. سافنه) That rubs, abrades, strips.

Digitized by Google

A. ساقه sâ'ir, *a.* Thoughtless, inconsiderate, silly.

A. ساقين sâ'ir, *s.* The ascending aorta.

A. ساق sâq, *s. (dual* ساقان, *obl.* ساقين, *pl.* سوق, سيقان) 1. A leg or a shank of a leg. 2, *(in plants)* A stem, a trunk; a stalk. 3. A leg of a triangle. ساق الجراده *(The locust's leg)* A double parabolic projection of a sundial on a rectangular parallelogram. ساق زاحف A rhizoma. متساوى الساقين Isosceles (triangle).

T. ساقز sâqiz. *s.* 1. Resin, gum. 2. Gum mastic. 3. A masticatory. 4. Scio. ساقز اغاجى The gum-mastic tree, *pistacia lentiscus.* ساقز آلى Scarlet dye of Scio; scarlet cloth of Scio. دیکنى — The thorn *acarna gummifera.* راقيسى — Mastic-brandy of Scio. كودريسى — Wash-leather of Scio. لبيسى — A kind of pea roasted with salt. مرهمى — Pitch-plaster. آردج ساقزى Gum juniper. آغزدن ساقز آولامق *(To fish for mastic from one's mouth)* To try to extract information from a person. چام ساقزى Resin, rosin. چكه ساقزى A saying that is always in one's mouth. چنكل ساقزى The gum of *acarna gummifera.* طاملهٔ ساقزى Mastic in tears. قره ساقز Pitch, colophony. لبان ساقزى Gum benjamin, benzoin. ير ساقزى 1. Mineral pitch, bitumen. 2. The gum of a kind of *acarna.*

T. ساقزلاندرمق sâqizlândirmâq. *v. t.* To make or let become sticky like mastic.

T. ساقزلانمق sâqizlânmâq. *v. i.* To become sticky, like mastic.

T. ساقزلو sâqizlû. *a.* 1. Mixed with resin or mastic. 2. A Scio man.

F. ساقس sâqs. *prop. n.* Saxe (Gotha, Weimar, etc.).

F. ساقسونيا sâqsônyâ. *prop. n.* 1. Saxony. 2. A vase of Saxony ware.

T. ساقسى sâqsî. *s.* A flower-pot; a vase. چيچكى — Any plant cultivated in pots or hothouses. كوزلى — Varieties of stonecrop, *sedum.*

A. ساقط sâqit. *a., fem.* ساقطه 1. That falls or drops down. 2. Aborted. 3. Setting. 4. That fails or becomes null. 5. Low, mean, base. او — *v.i.* To fail, lapse, become of no effect. ساقط الذكر No longer mentioned, forgotten. ساقط عن الوتد Either the third, sixth, ninth, or twelfth of the houses of a scheme of geomancy. ساقط ساقط A man of no account. بيت ساقط Either the second, sixth, eighth or twelfth horary houses of an astrological scheme. مرض ساقط Epilepsy.

F. ساقوله sâqûlètâ (Ital. *saccoletta*), Langrage shot (in small bags).

A. ساقه sâqâ, *a. & s., pl. of* سائق 1. Who drive, compel. 2. A rear-guard; the reserve in battle.

T. ساقه sâqâ, *s.* A water-carrier.

A. ساقى sâqî, *a. (fem.* ساقيه, *pl.* سقات) 1. Who gives to drink, who distributes water, etc. 2. A cupbearer. 3. *(mystics)* A spiritual teacher to a novice; also, God as the universal teacher. ساقى اجل Death. شب — 1. The moon. 2. A spiritual teacher who lectures by night.

A. ساقيه sâqiyè. *a. & s., fem. of* ساقى *(pl.* سواق, ساقيات) 1. A female who gives to drink; a female cupbearer. 2. A small irrigation channel. 3. A vein of the fourth order. 4. A water-wheel, any contrivance for raising water.

A. ساكب sâkib. *a. (fem.* ساكبه) 1. Who pours out. 2. Pouring forth. ساكب الما The sign *Aquarius.*

A. ساكت sâkit. *a. (fem.* ساكته) 1. Silent, mute. 2. Dead. او — *vn.* To be or become silent.

A. ساكر sâkir. *a. (fem.* ساكره) 1. Intoxicated. 2. Still, stagnant.

A. ساكن sâkin. *a. (fem.* ساكنه, *pl.* سكنه, سكان) 1. Who lives, dwells. 2. Quiet; motionless, stationary. 3. Allayed, alleviated, appeased, calmed; calm. 4. *(gram.)* Quiescent (letter). او — 1. To live, dwell, reside in a place. 2. To be or become still, quiet, allayed, alleviated, etc. 3. For a letter to be quiescent.

P. ساكنان sâkinân. *s., pl. of* ساكن Inhabitants. خاك — The inhabitants of the world. كردون — The angels.

T. ساكنلنمك sâkinlânmèk. *v.i.* To become quiet, to calm down.

A. ساكوت sâkyût. *a.* Silent, reserved, taciturn.

A. ساكوتت sâkyûtèt. *vn. & s.* A being taciturn; reserve, taciturnity.

P. ساكودانه sâgyû-dânè. *s.* Sago in grains.

T. ساكه sâkâ. Obsolescent for سكا, *q.v.*

P. سال sâl. *s.* 1. A year. 2. The tree and timber of *shorea robusta.* 3. A raft. سال ديده Old, aged.

A. سال sâll. *a. (fem.* سالة) Who unsheathes, who draws, as a sword.

Digitized by Google

P. سالار sālār, *s.* A chief, leader; commander.

P. سال آزما sāl-āzmā, *a.* Old and experienced.

P. سالامورا sālāmūrā (Ital. *salamoia*) 1. Brine for pickling. 2. Any thing pickled in brine.

P. سالانه sālānè, *a.* & *s.* Yearly, annual; a yearly allowance.

A. سالب sālib, *a.* (*fem.* سالبه) 1. Who or which takes away. 2. Privative, negative.

A. سالبه sālibè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* سالب (*pl.* سوالب) A negative proposition.

F. سالیه sālbiyè, Sage; *salvia officinalis.*

T. سالپ sālèp (*for* A. ثعلب sa'lèb), *s.* The plant, root of *orchis mascula;* also, the drink made from the powdered root.

T. سالپجی sālèpjì, *s.* A maker or seller of the *salep* drink. کوکوی ـ 1. A salep-maker's kettle. 2. A regular plotter of mischief.

T. سالتامارقه sāltāmārqà, *s.* A kind of short open jacket worn by men and women.

A. سالح sālih, *a.* (*fem.* سالحه) Armed, furnished with weapons.

A. سالخ sālikh, *a.* (*fem.* سالخه) 1. That flays, skins, strips off. 2. A lunar month in its thirtieth day.

T. سالخانه sāl-khānà, (*Vulg. for* سلخخانه), *s.* A slaughterhouse.

P. سالخورده sāl-khūrdè, *a.* Old, aged.

A. سالس sālis, *a.* (*fem.* سالسه) 1. Loose, slack; shaky. 2. Easy, tractable, submissive. 3. (Urine) that flows involuntarily. 4. Rotten, moldering.

F. سالسه sālsà (Ital. *salsa*), *s.* Sauce, gravy.

T. سالسه‌لو sālsàlì-lù, *a.* Prepared with sauce.

A. سالف sālif, *a.* (*fem.* سالفه) That goes or went before, preceding. سالف البیان Above recited. امم سالفه Peoples of bygone ages.

A. سالفه sālifè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* سالف (*pl.* سوالف) A preceding command or event.

A. سالك sālik, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* سالکه) 1. Who follows, pursues a road. 2. *(mystics)* A follower of the road of virtue and piety. 3. The class of dervishes next above the novitiate. سالك مجرد An aspirant after perfection, who lacks the Divine call and can never become really a guide to others. سالك مجذوب An aspirant after perfection who has received a divine call; a fit guide to others. سالك واصل An aspirant who has reached saintly perfection. سالك هالك A mistaken aspirant, who never can attain to holiness.

P. سالکان sālikyān, *s.*, *pl. of* A. سالك Travelers; especially, aspirants and devotees who strive after holiness. سالکان عرش 1. Saints. 2. Angels.

P. سالگی sālègì, *s.* The quality of being (so many) years old.

P. سالکی sālikì, *s.* The quality of a traveler or of a mystic.

A. سالم sālim, *a.* (*fem.* سالمه) 1. Free from suffering, defect, etc.; safe; sound. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A root or word) that has neither of the radicals ا, و, ی. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* Regular (plural noun). 4. *(prosody)* (A metre) that has prosodial feet perfect. 5. *(med.)* Healthy. 6. A proper name of men.

A. سالما sālimān, *advl. accus. of* سالم In safety, safely.

P. سالنامه sāl-nāmè, *s.* A year-book; the semi-official Turkish year-book of the empire, or of a province.

P. سالوس sālūs, *a.* Hypocritical.

P. سالوسی sālūsì, *s.* Hypocrisy.

F. سالویه sālviyè, *s.* The flower *salvia hortensis.*

P. ساله sālè, *a.* Of (so many) years of age. جوان چهارده‌ساله A youth of fourteen years.

P. سالها sāl-hā, *s.*, *pl. of* سال

P. سالی sālì, *a.* 1. A year old. 2. Several years old.

T. سالیا sālyà, T. سالیار sālyàr, *s.* Saliva, especially, if running out of the mouth. سالیاسی آقق 1. For one's mouth to water. 2. To slobber.

T. سالیارلو sālyàrlì, T. سالیالو sālyàlì, *a.* Moistened, or running down with saliva.

P. سالیان sālyān, P. سالیانه sālyānè, *a.* & *s.* 1. Annual, yearly. 2. A yearly stipend or allowance. 3. A yearly tax, especially an oppressive tax. سالیانه ایله اولان ایالت A province of which, as Egypt, Bagdad, etc., the governor-general, formerly, as an exception, was paid a yearly stipend by the treas-

Digitized by Google

ury. سالیانه صالق To lay a tax or impost.

A. سام **sám**, *prop. n.* Shem the son of Noah.

P. سام **sám**, *prop.n.* A proper name of men; especially, of an ancient hero, father of Zal, whose son was Rustem.

T. سام **sám** (for A. سام **sámm**), *s.* 1. A poisonous wind. 2. Any blight. اورمق — For a blight to injure vegetation, etc.

A. سام **sámm**, *a.* (*fem.* سامه) Poisonous, venomous. سام ابرص The poisonous lizard, *lacerta gecko*.

P. سامان **sámán**, *s.* 1. Capital; means, appliances, furniture, gear. 2. Power, ability. 3. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of the Samani dynasty in eastern Persia. سامان دشمن Inimical and injurious to one's means and ability. سامان رفته Deprived of means and ability. سامان سوز That destroys one's means and ability. بی سر و سامان Destitute and bewildered.

A. سامانی **sámání**, *a.* (*fem.* سامانیه) Pertaining to Saman or the Samani dynasty.

P. سامانیان **sámániyán**, *s., pl. of* A. سامانی The kings of the line of Saman.

A. سآمت **sa'ámet**, *vn. & s.* A loathing; abhorrence, disgust.

A. سامت **sámit**, *a.* (*fem.* سامته) Having or taking a right tendency.

A. سامح **sámih**, *a.* (*fem.* سامحه) Generous, bountiful, profuse.

A. سامد **sámid**, *a.* (*fem.* سامده) 1. Elevated, lofty. 2. Proud. 3. Frivolous, inconsiderate. 4. Assiduous.

A. سامر **sámir**, *a.* (*fem.* سامره) Who passes the night in chat and amusement.

A. سامره **sámirè**, *prop. n.* An ancient town in ruins on the Tigris north of Bagdad.

A. سامری **sámirí**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of the Israelite who made the golden calf. 2. Samaritan; a Samaritan. 3. Of Samire on the Tigris.

A. سامریه **sámiriyyè**, *prop n.* Samaria.

P. سام سوار **sám-súwár**, *a.* 1. Sam, the Persian hero. 2. A horseman equal to Sam in equitation and knightly martial skill.

T. سامسون **sámsún**, *prop. n.* See صامسون

A. سامع **sámi'**, *a.* (*fem.* سامعه, *pl.* سامعون, *obl.* سامعین) That hears.

A. سامعه **sámi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* سامع (*pl.* سوامع) 1. That hears. 2. The ear. قوهٔ سامعه The faculty of hearing.

A. سامعین **sámi'ín**, *s., pl. obl. of* سامع (*nom. in Turkish*) An audience, a company of hearers.

A. سامغین **sámigéyn**, *s., dual obl. of* سامغ The two corners of the mouth.

A. سامق **sámiq**, *a.* (*fem.* سامقه) } High,
A. سامک **sámik**, *a.* (*fem.* سامکه) } lofty, elevated.

A. سامل **sámil**, *a.* (*fem.* سامله) Who works, endeavors to earn his living.

A. سامن **sámin**, *a.* (*fem.* سامنه) Fleshy, fat, obese.

A, سامی **sámí**, *a.* (*fem.* سامیه) 1. High, lofty, elevated. 2. Illustrious; especially said of any thing pertaining to the Grand Vezir and his office. سامی مکان High in estimation, illustrious. امر سامی An order emanating from the Grand Vezir. مکتوب سامی A vezirial letter to a functionary.

A. سامی **sámí**, *a.* (*fem.* سامیه) Pertaining to Shem, Semitic.

P. سان **sán**, *s.* Way, fashion, mode, appearance. یکسان Uniform; level. بسان In the form of . . . after the manner of . . .

T. سانامق **sánámáq**, *v.t.* To estimate the quantity or value of.

F, سانتاباربا **sántábárbá** (Ital. *Santa Barbara*), *s.* The gun-room of a man-of-war. 2. The after-hold or after magazine.

F. سانتیم **sántím**, A centime.

F. سانتیمتر **sántímétrò**, A centimetre.

T. سانجاق **sánjáq**, *s.* For صانجاق, *q.v.*

T. سانجو **sánjú** } *s.* A pain in the bow-
T سانجی **sánjí** } els, a colic.

T. سانجیلو **sánjílú**, *a.* 1. Griped in the bowels. 2 Stuck in, or set up (in something).

T. سانجیلانمق **sánjílánmáq**, *v.i.* To be griped.

T. سانجمق **sánjímáq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To set up (a lance, etc.) in the earth. B. *(intr.)* 2. To gripe, to ache.

A. سانح **sánih**, *a.* (*fem.* سانحه) 1. That crosses one's path, that presents itself. 2. That occurs, that happens. — او *v.i.* To present itself; to happen; to occur to the mind.

Digitized by Google

A. سانحه sänihä. *a. & s., fem. of* سانح *(pl.* سوانح) 1. Occurring. 2. An event, occurrence. 3. A thought as occurring to the mind.

T. سانط sänt. *s.* See صند, صنط

T. سانطرانج säntränj. *s.* Vulgar for شطرنج, *q. v.*

T. سانطور säntür. *s.* A dulcimer.

T. سانطورلو säntürlü. *a.* Splendid, magnificent.

T. سانغی sängi. *a.* Disordered, stupid, confused.

T. سانغیلامق sängilämäq. *v.i.* To feel stupid and confused.

T. سانغیلیق sängilik. *s.* Confusion of mind, stupidity.

T. سانق sänq
T. سانقی sänqi } *s.* Dung of a bird.

T. سانقیلاتمق sänqilätmäq. *v.t.* To chain up a falcon in preparation for taking it out to hunt.

A. سانی sänī. *a. (fem.* سانیه) 1. That draws or pours out water. 2. That irrigates land.

A. سانیه sänīyĕ. *a. & s., fem. of* سانی *(pl.* سوانی) 1. A beast that draws water for irrigation. 2. A cloud that rains. 3. A large bucket.

P. ساو säv. *s.* 1. Tribute. 2. Toll, road-dues. 3. Filings.

T. ساوق sävūq. *a. & s.* See صوغوق

P. ساوه sävĕ. *prop.n.* A city in Persia, between Rey and Hamadan.

T. ساوه sävä. *s. & prop. n.* See صاوه

T. ساوه säwä. *s.* A verbal message or invitation.

T. ساوجی säwĕjī. *s.* 1. A messenger; an ambassador. 2. A proper name of men.

A. ساهر sähir. *a. (fem.* ساهره) That remains awake; vigilant or sleepless.

A. ساهك sähik. *a. (fem.* ساهكه) Violent, tearing, rasping.

A. ساهل sähil. *a. (fem.* ساهله) 1. Level, plain. 2. Easy.

A. ساهور sähür. *s.* 1. A state of waking, watching, wakefulness. 2. The sheath of the moon, into which she is supposed to enter when eclipsed.

T. ساهور sähür. *s.* Vulgar for A. سحور sähür, *q. v.*

A. ساهی sähī. *a. (fem.* ساهیه) Who makes a mistake.

T. سای säy (for P. ساده) Pure, refined. سای باغ For ساده باغ, *q. v.*

P. سای säy. *a.* As سا, *q.v.*

A. سائب sä'ib. *a., fem.* سائبه, *q. v.*

P. سایبان säyĕbän. vulg. säybän. säywän. säywänt. *s.* 1. A canopy, either fixed or carried. 2. T. A fringe; a plaited edging, a frill.

A. سائبه sä'ibĕ. vulg. سایبه säyibĕ. *a. & s., fem. of* سائب *(pl.* سوائب) A camel, especially a female camel, set at liberty, to be no more used for any purpose.

A. سائح sä'ih. vulg. سایح säyih *(fem.* سایحه), 1. Running, flowing (water). 2. Traveling.

A. سائد sä'id. vulg. ساید säyid. *a. & s., (fem.* سائده, *pl.* ساده, سیائد, *pl. pl.* سادات) A master; a lord, chief.

A. سائر sä'ir. vulg. سایر säyir. *a. (fem.* سائره) 1. That leaves a remnant in drinking. 2. That remains, the remainder; other. 3. That springs and makes an assault. 4. (Wine) that flies to the head. 5. Angry, furious. 6. That mounts, ascends. 7. That goes, moves, travels. 8. That spreads by contagion; that becomes known or current.

T. سایرو säyrü. *a.* Unwell, sick, ailing.

T. سایرولق säyrülük. *s.* 1. Sickness. 2. A disease.

A. سائس sä'is. vulg. سایس säyis. *a. & s. (pl.* ساسه, سواس) 1. Who attends to cattle; especially, *(vulg.* سئیس sĕ'is. سیس sĕyyis), a groom. 2. Who manages property. 3. Who rules men.

P. سائسخانه sä'is-khänĕ. vulg. سایسانه säyisänĕ. sĕys-khänĕ. sĕysänĕ. *s.* 1. The baggage of a prince or grandee. Hence, 2. A sumpter-horse, pack-horse.

A. سائغ sä'ig. vulg. سایغ säyig. *a. (fem.* سائغه) 1. Easy and pleasant to swallow. 2. Permissible, lawful.

A. سائف sä'if. vulg. سایف säyif *(fem.* سائفه) 1. Possessed of, or armed with a sword, سیف sĕyf. 2. Who fights or smites with a sword. 3. Cracked, chapped, excoriated, with ragged bark, or integument.

A. سائق sä'iq. vulg. سایق säyiq. *a. (fem.* سائقه) 1. Who drives (a beast, etc.). 2. That urges, impels to do some act.

T. سایقلامق säyiqlämäq. *v.i.* See صایقلامق

A. سائل sä'il. vulg. سایل säyil. *a. & s. (fem.* سائله) 1. Who asks, enquires, interrogates, a questioner. 2. Who con-

Digitized by Google

troverts or contests a point. 3. Who begs, a beggar. 4. Who requests, supplicates. 5. (Water, etc,) that flows. 6. Fluid; molten, melted. 7. Pendent, pendulous. سورهٔ سآل سائل A name of the 70th (معارج) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. سائلك sā'ilik. s. 1. The quality or act of an interrogater or of a beggar. 2. Fluidity, liquidity. ا— v. i. To beg, to act as a mendicant. سائل بالید A beggar.

A. سائم sā'im. vulg. سايم sāyim. a. (fem. سائمه) 1. One who names a price in selling or buying. 2. (A beast) that pastures at large. 3. That hovers or prowls about a thing.

A. سائمه sā'imè. vulg. سايمه sāyimè. a. & s., fem. of سائم (pl. سوائم) A beast or beasts pasturing at liberty.

T. سآين sayin. a. 1. That is counted, accounted, esteemed; excellent, superior. 2. A proper name of men; especially a title of Balu, grandson of Jengiz Khan.

P. ساينده sāyèndè. a. That touches, rubs, chafes.

T. سايوان sāywān (from P. سايبان), vulg. sāywānt. s. 1. An awning or roof; especially, an awning with scalloped edges. 2. A frill, flounce, and the like.

P. سايه sāyè. s. 1. A shadow. 2. A shade; the shade. 3. Protection; assistance; favor. 4. Diabolical possession. سايه افكن, سايه انداز 1. Casting a shade, shady, umbrageous. 2. Affording protection. سايه پرست That courts the shade, protection, or secrecy. سايه پرور Nourished in the shade or under protection. سايهٔ خدا (The shadow of God) The sovereign. سايه دار 1. Shady, umbrageous. 2. Diabolically possessed; epileptic; mad. سايه رو That goes about in the dark; who goes about by night clandestinely; as a lover; a devotee; a thief. سايه صالق v.i. 1. To cast a shade. 2. To afford protection. سايه كجهسی Name of an ancient Persian festival. (See P. سده)

P. سايه بان sāyè-bān. s. Erroneous for سايبان, q. v.

P. سايی sāyī. s. (in compounds only) The quality or act of one who touches or rubs. جبين سايی The quality or act of rubbing the forehead in the dust.

T. سايی sāyī (for A. ساعی), s. A foot-messenger.

A. سب sebb. vn. & s. A vituperating, reviling, cursing; blaspheming; vituperation blasphemy. ا— v. t. & i. 1. To revile or curse, to blaspheme. 2. To utter vituperation.

A. سبا sèbà. prop. n. 1. Name of an ancient king of Arabia Felix, and a city built by or named after him. 2. Name of a tribe who anciently inhabited Arabia Felix. سورهٔ سبا Name of the thirty-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سباب sèbbāb. a. (fem. سبابه) A habitual vituperator and reviler.

A. سباب sibāb. vn. & s. A reviling one another; mutual vituperation.

A. سبابه sèbbābè. a. & s., fem. of سباب The fore-finger, as being used in vituperation, also, the second toe of the foot. سبابه كزا Who bites his fore-finger, as a gesture of astonishment, admiration, etc.

A. سبات sùbāt. s. 1. Rest, repose. 2. Sleep; drowsiness. 3. Lethargy, coma.

A. سباتی sùbātī. a. (fem. سباتيه) Pertaining to sleep, drowsiness, or coma. سهر سباتی Comatose insomnia. — شريان, — عرق The carotid artery.

T. سباج sābāj. See شاباج

A. سباح sèbbāh. a. & s. (fem. سباحه) 1. Who swims habitually; a swimmer. 2. Who habitually recites litanies.

A. سباحت sibāhāt. vn. & s. A swimming; swimming. ا— v.i. To swim.

A. سباحه sèbbāhà. a. & s., fem. of سباح 1. A female swimmer. 2. A female reciter of litanies. 3. The fore-finger (raised in attesting God's unity).

A. سباخ sibākh. s., pl. of سبخه Salt marshes or lakes.

P. سباده sùbādè. s. Emery.

A. سبار sibār. s. 1. A surgeon's probe. 2. A surgical tent or plug.

A. سباط sibāt. a., pl. of سبط, q. v.

A. سباطت sèbātāt. vn. & s. 1. Hair's being straight. 2. A being straight-haired. 3. A being tall and lank; tallness, lankness.

A. سباع sibā'. s., pl. of سبع Beasts of prey, also, birds of prey.

A. سباعی sùbā'ī. a. & s. 1. Of seven elements. 2. A word of seven letters; especially, a root of seven letters.

A. سباق sèbbāq. a. That habitually outruns and precedes.

Digitized by Google

A. سباق sibāq, *s.* 1. The jess of a falcon. 2. A race, a contest of speed. 3. The preceding context of a discourse or writing. سباق وسياق The following and preceding context and tenor.

A. سباك sēbbāk, *s.* A melter, founder of metals.

A. سبال sibāl, A. سبالة sibāle } *s., pl. of* سبلة Mustachios.

A. سباه subān, *s.* Trance, catalepsy.

A. سبايا sēbāyā, *s., pl. of* سبي Prisoners of war.

A. سبائك sēbā'ik, vulg. سبايك sēbāyik, *s., pl. of* سبيكة Ingots.

A. سبب sēbēb, *s.* (*pl.* اسباب) 1. A cord, a rope; especially, a tent-rope; also, a rope used in climbing. 2. A means, an instrumentality, an agency; a link in reasoning. 3. A cause; an occasion; an origin, source. او — *v.i.* To be the means, cause, instrument of an event or state. سبب بادي A primary cause. سبب تام An efficient cause. سبب ثقيل *(The heavy tent-rope)* Two movent consonants in succession, as part of a foot. سبب حقيق A real cause. سبب خفيف *(The light tent-rope)* One movent consonant followed by one quiescent. بلا سبب Without a cause or reason. ذاتي — An essential cause. سابق — A cause precedent.

T. سبيسز sēbēbsiz, *a.* Causeless.

T. سبلندرمك sēbēblāndirmēk, *v.t.* To make or let acquire the means of subsistence, wealth, or power.

T. سبلنمك sēbēblānmēk, *v. i.* 1. To become possessed of means or power; to earn one's living. 2. To become furnished with a canonical excuse for omitting worship.

T. سبلو sēbēbli,-lü, *a.* 1. Possessed of a means or an excuse; especially said of a woman with an impurity that requires her to omit worship, etc. 2. Possessed of means, wealthy.

A. سببي sēbēbī, *a.* (*fem.* سببية) Pertaining to or of the nature of, a means or cause; intermediary, or causative.

A. سببيت sēbēbiyyēt, *s.* The quality of a means or cause.

A. سبت sēbt, *s.* 1. (As سبات), *q.v.* 2. Saturday, sabbath.

A. سبتة sēbtē, *prop. n.* The town of Ceuta. بوغازي — The straits of Gibraltar.

A. سبتي sēbtī, *a.* (*fem.* سبتية) 1. Pertaining to sleep or lethargy. 2. Pertaining to the sabbath.

A. سبج sēbēj, *s.* (*n.u.* سبجة) Jet beads and ornaments; jet.

A. سبح sēb-h, *vn.* 1. A swimming. 2. A going or gliding along.

A. سبحن sēbbin, *imperat.* Recite thou the praises of God. سورة سبح A name of the 87th (اعلى) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سبحان subān } *s., pl. of* سبحة
A. سبحات subūnāt } sūbha, *q. v.*

A. سبحان sūb-hān, *vn. & s.* A reciting the glories of God, his names and attributes; especially, a reciting the formula سبحان الله (I recite) the praise of God! حق سبحانه وتعالى God, whose lauds I recite, and who be extolled! سورة سبحان A name of the 17th (اسرى) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سبحاني sūb-hāni, *a.* (*fem.* سبحانية) Pertaining to God, divine.

A. سبحانيت sūb-hāniyyēt, *s.* Divinity.

A. سبحلة sēb-hēlē, *vn. & s.* An ejaculating the formula سبحان الله; also, the formula itself.

A. سبحة sēb-hā, *s.* 1. The glory and majesty of God. 2. *(mystics)* The primordial atoms created by God, from which the material world was educed.

A. سبحة sūb-hā, *s.* (*pl.* سبح, سبحات) 1. A chaplet, a rosary. 2. A litany, consisting of a repetition, thirty three times, of each of the three formulas سبحان الله, الله اكبر and الحمد لله. 3. An act of divine worship; especially if supererogatory; also, a prayer or a collect. 4. Any passage of the Qur'an on hearing which a Muslim is bound to prostrate himself in adoration.

A. سبخة sēbkhā, *s.* (*pl.* سباخ) 1. A salt marsh or lake. 2. Name of a district in Zor (زور) province of Aleppo; also, of a district in Fezzan, Africa.

P. سبد sēbēd, vulg. sēpēd, sēpēt, *s.* A hand-basket. سبد چين *s.* Gleanings of grapes or fruit.

A. سبر sēbr, sibr, *s.* 1. The root, origin, original of a thing. 2. Form, figure, guise.

A. سبر sēbr, *vn.* 1. A probing; sounding. 2. A trying, testing; trial. 3. An estimating, estimation, guess. 4. A weighing the probability of a reason or cause, and concluding thereupon.

Digitized by Google

سبر و تقسیم An analytical examination of all imaginable reasons of a divine law, etc.

A. سبره sèbrè, *s.* (*pl.* سبرات) A cold early morning; the cold of early morn.

P. سبز sèbz, *a.* 1. Green, 2. Dark blue. 3. Black; dark. 4. Dark, tawny, dusky. 5. Green, fresh, tender. سبزبخت *a.* Fortunate. سبزبا Unlucky, inauspicious. سبزپوش 1. Dressed in green. Hence, 2. *s.*, An angel; also, the prophet Elias or any one of the seventy saints always existent on earth. 3. Dressed in dark blue or in mourning. 4. An ascetic recluse. سبزی As سبزبا. سبزخنك Dark iron-grey. سبزدانه The berry of *pistacia lentiscus*. سبزقبا The bee-bird. سبزقدم Unlucky.

P. سبزوات sèbzèwât, vulg. sèrzâwât, *s.*, *pl. of* سبزه Culinary vegetables. سبزه‌جی A kitchen garden.

T. سبزواتجی sèbzèwâtjî, vulg. sèrzâwâtjî, *s.* A green-grocer.

P. سبزه sèbzè, *s.* 1. Any green plant; especially (*pl.* سبزوات) any culinary vegetable. 2. Fresh down on a youth's face. سبزه‌زار A kitchen-garden.

T. سبزه‌جی sèbzèjî, *s.* A green-grocer.

P. سبزی sèbzî, *s.* 1. Greenness. 2. Darkness, duskiness; an olive complexion. 3. Luxuriance of plants. 4. Prosperity.

A. سبسب sèbsèb, *s.* The pride of India, *melia azadarachta*.

A. سبستان sèbistân (P. سپستان), *s.* The sebesten plum, fruit of *cordia myxa*.

A. سبسطیه sèbèstiyè, *prop. n.* Sebaste, the modern Siwas in Asia Minor.

A. سبط sèbt, sèbit, *a.* (*fem.* سبطه, *pl.* سباط) 1. Straight (hair), not crisp or curly. 2. Lank-haired. 3. Tall or long and slim. 4. Liberal, generous. سبط البنان Long and slender fingered. سبط الجسم, الخلق — Tall, slim, and well-proportioned. الیدین —, الکفین — Open-handed.

A. سبط sibt, *s.* (*dual* سبطان *obl.* سبطین, *pl.* اسباط) 1. A grandson. 2. Any tribe of the Jews. 3. A generation. 4. A sect.

A. سبطا sibtâ, *s.* For سبطان, *q.v.*

A. سبطان sibtân, *s.*, *dual of* سبط (*obl.* سبطین) The two grandsons of Muhammed, Hasan and Huseyn.

A. سبطانه sèbètânè, *s.* An air-tube for shooting small arrows, peas, etc.

A. سبع sèb', *a.*, *fem. of* سبعه Seven. سبع سیاره The seven planets. السبع المثانی vulg. سبع المثانی 1. The seven verses of the opening chapter of the Qur'an; or, the chapters 2 to 8 of the Qur'an; or, the whole Qur'an. 2. *(mystics)* The manifestation of God's grace by a command or by any favor. سبع عشره Seventeen. سبع مائه Seven hundred. سبع طوال The seven long chapters of the Qur'an. سوره سبع المثانی A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سبع sèbu', *s.* (*pl.* سباع) 1. A predacious beast or bird. 2. The constellation Lupus. 3. Any parasitic plant. رجل السبع The star α *Lupi*. رکبة السبع The star β *Lupi*.

A. سبع sub', subu', *s.* (*pl.* اسباع) 1. A seventh. 2. A seventh of an arc or time, the sixtieth part of a sixth.

A. سبعمائه sèb'u-mi'a, *a.* & *s.* Seven hundred.

A. سبعون sèb'ûn, *a.* (*obl.* سبعین) 1. Seventy. 2. Seventieth.

A. سبعه sèb'a, *a.* (*fem.* سبع) Seven. سبعه عشر Seventeen.

A. سبعی sèb'i, *a.* (*fem.* سبعیه) 1. Pertaining to the number seven. 2. Pertaining to or belonging to the heretical sect of the سبعیه.

A. سبعی sèbu'i, *a.* (*fem.* سبعیه) Pertaining to a beast of prey.

A. سبعیت sèbu'iyyèt, *s.* The quality of a beast of prey.

A. سبعین sèb'in, *a.* (*obl. of* سبعون) Seventy. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. سبعیه sèb'iyyè, *s. pl.* (*n. u.* سبعی) The Septemists; name of a sect of the Shi'a, similar to the Bateni sect known in the time of the crusades as the Assassins. They explain the doctrines as an allegory, and use every endeavor to extend their faith.

A. سبغت sèbgat, *s.* 1. Fullness of a garment, width, largeness. 2. Ease and enjoyment.

A. سبق sèbq, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A going or occurring before; precedence. 2. A getting before another. 3. An anticipating another; anticipation. 4. A predeceasing another, predecease.

A. سبق sèbaq, *s.* (*pl.* اسباق) 1. A wager, stake, or prize contended for in a race, etc. 2. A task, a lesson.

Digitized by Google

قصب سبق The rod with a flag, set up as the goal of a race to be carried off by the winner. حاز قصب سبق The winner in the race; preëminent.

A. سبق sèbåq (for A. sèbåqå) He or it preceded. ما سبق What has preceded, a precedent thing.

A. سبقت sèbqåt, *vn.* A preceding in time; antecedence, precedence. ا— *v.i.* To precede, to antecede.

P. سبقتاش sèbåq-tåsh, *s.* For T. سبقداش

P. سبقخوان sèbåq-khʼån, *a.* (A child) learning lessons.

T. سبقداش sèbåq-dåsh, *s.* A fellow-pupil.

A. سبقه sùbqå, *s.* A wager or prize contended for.

A. سبك sèbk, *vn. & s.* 1. A casting or running metal into a mold. 2. An arranging words and phrases with propriety. سبك كلام The arrangement, context, and tenor of a discourse or passage.

P. سبك sèbùk, *a.* 1. Light. 2. Flighty, inconsiderate, 3. Fast, fleet. 4. Dexterous. سبكبار *a.* Lightly-laden. سبك خرد Flighty in judgment. سبكدل Sprightly, cheerful. سبكسنك 1. Light. 2. Lightly esteemed. 3. Flighty. سبك مايه 1. Frivolous in disposition. 2. Of small value. 3. Having but a small stock of wealth or learning. سبك همت Futile of aim and endeavour.

T. سبكتكين sùbùk-tègìn, *prop. n. (Taper-faced lad)* Name of the father of Mahmud of Gazna.

A. سبل sèbèl, *s.* 1. Skirts, a train. 2. Trailing appendages of a rain-cloud. 3. Albugo, nebula of the eye.

A. سبل sùbùl, *s., pl. of* سبيل, *q.v.*

P. سبلت sèblèt For A. سبل, *q. v.* سبلتن Who clips mustachios. سبلتكن Who plucks out the hair of mustachios.

A. سبله sèbèlè, *s.* 1. A skirt, a train. 2. The mustachios.

P. سبو sèbù, *s.* A jug, pitcher, mug.

A. سبوت sùbùt, *s., pl. of* سبت Sabbaths.

P. سبوچه sèbùchè, *s., dim. of* سبو, *q.v.*

A. سبوح sèbùh, *a.* 1. Who swims. 2. (A horse) that stretches out his legs in running.

A. سبوح sèbbùh, sùbbùh, *a.* (God) whose praises are ever sung.

P. سبوس sèbùs, *s.* Bran.

P. سبوسه sèbùsè, *s.* 1. Bran. 2. Sawdust. 3. Dandruff.

A. سبوط sùbùt } *vn. & s.* As سباط,
A. سبوطت sùbùtåt } *q. v.*

A. سبوع sùbùʻ, *s.* 1. A week. 2. The seventh day after any event.

A. سبوع sùbùʻ } *s., pl. of* سبع Pre-
A. سبوعه sùbùʻå } dacious beasts and birds.

A. سبوغ sùbùg, *vn. & s.* A garment's being full, loose, easy.

P. سبوكش sèbù-kèsh, *a. & s.* A water-carrier.

A. سبوله sèbùlè, sùbùlè, *s.* A hanging ear of grain, or spike of flowers, etc.

A. سبه sèb-h, sèbèh, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming childish; second childhood, dotage.

A. سبه sibbè, *s.* The fore-finger.

A. سبه sùbbè, *s.* Opprobrium, disgrace, shame.

A. سبي sèby, *a. & s.* A prisoner of war, prisoners of war.

A. سبي sèby, *vn. & s.* 1. A making one a prisoner of war and leading him into captivity; capture; captivity. 2. A captivating. ا— *v.t.* 1. To seize and carry into captivity. 2. To captivate.

A. سبي sèbì, *a. (fem.* سبيه, *pl.* سبايا) Captive.

A. سبيكه sèbìkè, *s. (pl.* سبائك) 1 An ingot or bar of cast metal. 2. A sovereign's golden sceptre.

A. سبيل sèbìl, *s. (pl.* سبل, سبول) 1. A road, path, way. 2. A line of conduct. 3. *(dual* سبيلان, *obl.* سبيلين) A meatus, issue for the excrementitious matters of the body. 4. A means; a connexion, relation. 5. A public drinking-fountain, where water is served in cups, gratis; also, anything devoted to public and pious uses. سبيل الله The service of God and the good of the people, the service of religion. ابن السبيل A traveler. تخلية سبيل ا To set at liberty.

A. سبيلان sèbìlån, *s., dual of* سبيل *(obl.* سبيلين) The two issues of excrementitious matters from the body.

P. سبيلخانه sèbìl-khånè, *s.* A building where water is gratuitously distributed.

A. سبيه sèbìyyè, *a., fem. of* سبي A female prisoner of war.

A. سبئي sèbèʼì, *a. (fem.* سبئيه) Pertaining to the سبئيه sect.

A. سبئيه sèbèʼìyyè, *a. pl. (n.u.* سبئي) A sect, followers of a Jew named Ibni-

Digitized by Google

Seba from whom have sprung the Shi'a sects.

T. سپ **sêp** (for سپی **sêpi**), *s.* 1. Tan, tan-liquor. 2. The effect of tanning. ـ ورمك *v.i.* To give a tanning or dressing to a hide, fur.

P. سپا **sêpâ, sipâ**, *s.* A tripod; especially, a three-legged step-ladder.

P. سپار **sipâr**, *a.* Who commits or consigns to. جان سپار *a.* Who devotes his life.

P. سپارش **sipârish**, *s.* (*pl.* سپارشات) Any wish, request, or command the execution of which is committed to another; a commission. ـ ا *v.t.* To commit to another for performance, to order or request (a purchase). سپارشات عسكريه Allotments of pay made by soldiers.

T. سپارشجی **sipârishji**, *s.* A commission-agent.

T. سپارنه **sêparnâ**, *s.* Sarsaparilla, root of *smilax officinalis*. يبان سپارنه‌سی Wild sarsaparilla, *smilax aspera*.

P. سپاره **si-pâre**, *s.* Any one of the thirty sections into which the Qur'an is divided for daily recitation.

T. سپارينه **sêparinâ**, *s.* See سپارنه.

P. سپاس **sipâs**, *s.* 1. A kindness, favor, grace. 2. Obligation, gratitude. 3. Thanks. 4. Praise, glory. 5. A taunting mention of a favor conferred. سپاسدار *a.* Thankful, grateful (man). بی‌سپاس *a.* Who taunts not those on whom he has conferred favors. ناسپاس *a.* Ungrateful.

P. سپاسگذار **sipâs-gyûzâr**, *a.* Who feels and expresses gratitude.

P. سپاسگذاری **sipâsgyûzârî**, *s.* A feeling of gratitude expressed in thanks.

P. سپاسه **sipâse**, *s.* As سپاس, *q.v.*

P. سپاسی **sipâsî**, *a.* 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. A man of the most ancient form of revealed religion in Persia; a follower of the prophet Mihabad.

P. سپاناج **sipânâj** } *s.* Spinach, *spi-*
P. سپاناخ **sipânâkh** } *nacia oleracea.*

P. سپاه **sipâh**, *s.* 1. A military force, troops, an army. 2. The ancient Ottoman cavalry and yeomanry. سپاه اغاسی The ancient title of the general-in-chief of the cavalry and yeomanry. انجم سپاه *a.* Whose forces are countless as the stars.

P. سپاهان **sipâhân**, *s.*, *pl. of* سپاه 1. Military bodies, hosts. 2. Ispahan in Persia, originally the camp. آغای سپاهان See سپاه اغاسی in سپاه.

P. سپاهبد **sipâh-bûd** } *s.* The captain or
P. سپاهدار **sipâh-dâr** } general of a host.

P. سپاهدر **sipâh-dêr**, *a.* & *s.* A hero who routs hosts.

P. سپاهسالار **sipâh-sâlâr**, *s.* A commander-in chief.

P. سپاهی **sipâhî**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* سپاهيان) 1. Pertaining to or belonging to the army (corrupted into "*sepoy*" in India). 2. T. A cavalry soldier, also a landed yeoman. سپاهی اوغلانی A special corps of cavalry in the ancient Turkish army. تيمار سپاهيی A yeoman possessing a small fief. ـ زعامت A yeoman of a large fief.

P. سپاهيانه **sipâhiyâne**, *a.* Soldierly, military.

P. سپايه **sipâyè**, *s.* As سپا, *q.v.*

T. سپت **sêpêt**, *s.* 1. A hand-basket of wicker-work, etc. 2. Any article of wicker-work or the like. سپت اورمه تاوان A ceiling of basket-work. سپت ايشی Basket-work. سپته قالان *(What remains in the basket)* A lapsed or unassigned fief. سپت صندوق A basket-work coffer, covered with leather. بالق سپدی A basket-work trap, a creel. صندوغی سپدی قالدرمق To go away with all one's effects. طابيه سپدی Gabions and the like. عربه سپدی A wattle of osiers used as a side to a wagon.

T. سپتجك **sêpêtjik**, *s.*, *dim. of* سپت A small basket.

T. سپتجی **sêpêtji**, *s.* A maker or seller of baskets.

T. سپتلك **sêpêtlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a basket. 2. Any thing serving as a basket. 3. A place where baskets are kept. قارن سپتلکی The middle projecting parts of the anterior wall of the abdomen.

T. سپتله **sêpêtlêmê**, *a.* Slanting (cut). ـ اورمق To strike at and cut slantingly.

P. سپر **sipêr**, *s.* 1. A shield. 2. Any thing that acts as a protection, or guard. 3. *(printers)* A side smudge of ink made by type. ـ برق A lightning conductor. سپره آلمق To take under one's protection. ال سپری A guard under a writer's hand, to prevent it from soiling the paper. سپر انداز Who submits. قلعه سپری The parapet in fortification.

P. سپر **sipêr**, *a.* As سپار, *q. v.* بی سپر Who goes.

Digitized by Google

T. سپرجك **sipérjik**, *s.*, *dim. of* P. سپر Any small shield-like guard or cover.

P. سپردار **sipér-dár**, *s.* A shield-bearer.

P. سپرده **sipérdé**, **sipúrdé**, *a.* 1. Who has consigned, committed, entrusted. 2. Consigned, committed, entrusted.

P. سپرز **súpúrz**, *s.* The spleen, the milt.

P. سپرغم **sipérgám**, *s.* Sweet-basil, *ocymum basilicum*.

P. سپرك **sipérék**, *s.*, *dim. of* سپر As T. سپرجك, *q. v.*

T. سپرلنمك **sipérlánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become a shield or guard. 2. To become provided with a shield or guard.

P. سپرلوس **sipérlós**, *s.* A royal palace.

P. سپرم **sipérém**, *s.* As سپرغم, *q.v.*

T. سپورندی **súpúrúndú**, *s.* See سوپورندی

P. سپری **sipéri**, *a.* Done, finished, at an end, brought to naught. او — *v. i.* To come to an end, to be brought to naught.

P. سپس **sipés**, *adv.* After, afterwards; henceforth; thenceforth.

P. سپس **súpús**, *s.* See شپش **shúpúsh**.

P. سپسار **sipsár**, *s.* A broker, an intermediary.

P. سپست **sipist**, *s.* Lucerne, *medicago sativa*.

P. سپستان **sépistán** (for سكپستان **ség-pistán**), *s.* The sebesten plum, fruit of *cordia myxa*, etc.

T. سپسی **sépsi**, *a.* (Leaves, envelopes, etc.) That fall off successively.

T. سپسی **sipsi**, *s.* A whistle; a boatswain's pipe.

P. سپش **súpúsh**, *s.* See شپش **shúpúsh**.

T. سپشمك **sépishamék**, *v.i.* See سرپشمك

T. سپقین **sipqín**, *s.* As زبقین **zibqín**, *q.v.*

T. سپك **sépék**, *s.* An iron pivot on which a millstone turns.

T. سپكن **sépkén**, *s.* A slight sprinkle of snow, sleet, or rain. صولو سپكن Driving rain and sleet.

T. سپل **sépél**, *s.* A burrowing quadruped. كوزسز سپل The mole, *talpa europæa*.

T. سپلمك **sépléмék**, *v.t.* For سپلمك, *q.v.*

T. سپمك **sépmék**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To sprinkle very slightly. B. *(int.)* 2. For rain or a fluid to fall in a sprinkle. اوق سپمك To shoot arrows in a shower.

P. سپنج **si-pénj**, *a. & s.* 1. Three or five; *i. e.*, a very few. 2. Fifteen. 3. Three and five at dice. 4. A period of a few days or years' duration; a temporary, transitory state. 5. A temporary abode. سپنج خانه **s.** The world. سپنج كپتن The three and five throw at dice. سرای سپنج The world.

P. سپنجی **sipénjí**, *a.* Temporary, transitory.

P. سپند **sipénd**, *s.* Wild rue, *peganum harmala*, and its seed.

P. سپندان **sipéndán**, *s.* 1. As سپند, *q.v.* 2. Mustard; or cress, or broad-leafed pepperwort.

A. سپوخته **sipúkhté**, *a.* 1. Who has thrust something into some other thing. 2. Thrust, pushed, rammed into.

T. سپورگه **súpúrgé**, *s.* See سوپورگه

T. سپورمك **súpúrmék**, *v.t.* See سوپورمك

P. سپوز **sipúz**, *a.* That thrusts.

P. سپوز **sipúz**, *s.* A thrusting; a thrust.

P. سپوزش **sipúzish**, *s.* An act of thrusting.

P. سپوزكار **sipúz-gyár**, *a.* Who delays, procrastinates.

P. سپه **sipéh**, *s.* As سپاه, *q.v.*

P. سپهر **sipihr** (Gr. σφαῖρα), *s.* 1. The sky, the heavens. 2. Fortune, weal or woe. بوقلون — Fickle fortune. سپهر آستان Whose threshold is exalted as the spheres. سپهرشناس An astrologer.

P. سپهسالاری **sipéh-sálári**, *s.* Relating to the commander. ذات علی سپهسالاریلری Title used as an equivalent of Your excellence, in addressing the minister of war.

T. سپی **sépi**, *s.* 1. Tan-liquor, or any dressing for a hide, fur, etc. 2. A tanning, a dressing with tan-liquor. 3. Grout, used in masonry. سپی چبوغی A small stick or wand for beating furs. سپیده یارمق To leave a hide, etc, to soak in lime or tan liquor. سپی ویرمك To dress a fur, etc.

P. سپیا **sipiya**, The cuttle-fish, *sepia officinalis*. كیكی — Cuttle-bone.

P. سپید **sépíd**, *a.* As سفید, *q.v.*

T. سپیلمك **sépiléмék**, *v. t.* To put (a thing) into tan-liquor.

P. سپیوش **sépyúsh**, *s.* Flea-bane, *plantago psyllium*.

T. ست **sét**, *s.* Vulg. for A. سد **sédd**.

A. ست **sitt** (for ستیده **séyyidé**), *s.* A lady.

A. ستة **sittá**, *a., fem. of* سته Six. ست عشره Sixteen. ست مائه Six hundred.

Digitized by Google

A. ستا sétá (for ستی sétá), *s.* The warp of cloth.

P. ستا sétá, *prop.n.* The Zendavesta.

P. ستا sitá, *s.* 1. Praise; eulogium, panegyric. 2. A thing of three elements; especially, a three-stringed lute; 3. A variety of backgammon, played with three dice. 4. A kind of open tent.

P. ستا sitá, *a. (in compounds only)* Who praises or panegyrizes. خودستا A boaster.

P. ستاد sitád, *s.* 1. A taking. 2. A buying. داد وستاد A commercial transaction; commerce; trade, business.

P. ستاده sitáde, *a.* 1. That has taken. 2. That has risen or stood erect. 3. Taken. 4. Standing; erect.

A. ستار séttár, *a.* 1. Who habitually covers, veils, cloaks; especially, 2. God who veils and forgives men's shortcomings. 3. An usher.

P. ستار sitár, *s.* 1. A star. 2. A three-stringed lute.

A. ستار sitár, *s.* A covering, veil, cloak, curtain.

A. ستارت sétárét, *vn. & s.* A woman's modestly keeping herself veiled; modesty, chastity.

P. ستارگان sitárégyán, *s., pl. of* ستاره The stars.

A. ستاره sitáré, *s. (pl.* ستار) A covering, veil, cloak, curtain.

T. ستاره sitáré, *s.* A good condition and appearance.

P. ستاره sitáré, *s.* 1. A star. 2. One's star, good or bad fortune. 3. A three-stringed lute. 4. Three-dice backgammon. 5. An open tent, a pavilion. ستاره‌دان *a. & s.* An astrologer. ستاره‌سوخته *a.* Unfortunate.

T. ستاره‌سز sitárésiz, *a.* 1. Unfortunate, unlucky. 2. Ill-conditioned, miserable, poor. 3. Misshaped, irregular.

T. ستاره‌لو sitárélí,-lú, *a.* 1. Starry, star-bespangled. 2. Lucky, fortunate. 3. In good condition. 4. Well-shaped, regular.

P. ستاری sétárí, *s.* 1. The quality or functions of one who veils something, or of an usher or keeper of the curtain at a door. 2. The Divine quality of forgiving men's shortcomings.

P. ستام sitám, *s.* A saddle-girth, surcingle, saddle-strap, bridle, or harness overlaid with plates of gold or silver.

P. ستان sitán, *s.* 1. A country or region where something abounds. 2. (for آستان) A threshold. (As a termination only, in the first sense, the س drops its vowel.)

P. ستان sitán, *a. (in compounds only)* That takes or receives.

P. ستانه sitáné (for آستانه), *s.* A threshold.

P. ستانی sitání, *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one who takes or receives.

A. ستائر sétá'ir, *s., pl. of* A. ستاره, *q.v.*

A. ستائر sétá'ir, *a., pl. of* ستیره, *q. v.*

P. ستایش sitáyish, *s.* 1. An act of praising. 2. Praise, eulogy, commendation. ا—, *v.t.* To praise, commend, eulogize. ستایشگاه The portion of a poem devoted to eulogy. ستایشگر, ستایشور A eulogist, panegyrist, one who praises.

P. ستاینده sitáyéndé, *a. & s.* Who praises.

P. ستبر sitébr, *a.* Thick, stout.

P. ستبری sitébrí, *s.* Thickness, stoutness.

P. ستخر sitákhr, *prop. n.* Istakhr, Persepolis.

P. ستخوان sútúkhán, *s.* As استخوان, *q.v.*

P. ستد sitéd, *s.* As ستاد, *q. v.*

A. ستر sétr, *vn. & s.* A covering, concealing; veiling; protecting; cover, protection. ا— *v.t.* To cover, to hide, conceal, veil, or protect.

P. ستر sétr (for استر), *s.* A mule.

A. ستر sitr, *s. (pl.* ستور, استار) A cover, covering, cloak; a curtain, veil, screen; a fence; covert; protection.

P. سترده sútúrdé, *a.* 1. That has shaved. 2. Shaved; shaved off.

P. سترگ sútúrg, *a.* 1. Large, gigantic, colossal. 2. Strong, powerful. 3. Violent, vehement, fierce. 4. Quarrelsome.

P. سترنگ sétrénng, *s.* 1. The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.* 2. Chess.

F. سترپا strópá (Ital. *stroppa*) A short piece of stout rope, a rope's-end.

A. سترہ sétéré, sútré, *s.* 1. As ستر sitr, *q.v.* 2. Any thing set up to screen a person engaged in worship.

P. ستره sútúré (for اوستره), *s.* A razor.

T. ستری sétrí, *s.* A frock-coat of European fashion. بارم ستری A jacket.

A. ستری sitrí, *a. & s. (fem.* ستریه) Pertaining to a cloak, veil, or curtain; especially, a door-keeper, an usher.

Digitized by Google

P. ستل sètl } s. (from A. سطل) 1. A
T. ستل sìtìl } large drinking cup with a handle. 2. A large metal bucket, with which horses are watered.

T. ستلو sètìl-lù, a. Furnished with terraces, retaining walls, dykes, or causeways. صوفه ـ A bank of earth covered with turf, on which people can sit.

P. ستم sìtèm, s. 1. Wrong, injury, tyranny, ill-treatment; malice; cruelty. 2. A scolding, reprimand. 3. Dispraise. ا ـ v.i. 1. To act tyrannically towards one. 2. To reprimand. ستم آمیز Unjust, cruel (words).

A. ستمائه sìttù-mì'è, a. Six hundred.

T. ستمه sìtmà For ایصیتمه, q.v.

P. ستمی sìtèmì, a. Tyrannical, unjust, cruel.

P. ستنبه sìtènbè, a. 1. Quarrelsome. 2. Fierce. 3. Warlike. 4. Terrible, horrible. 5. Cruel, detestable. 6. s. The nightmare.

P. ستو sì-tèv, a. 1. Of three folds. 2. Triple. 3. Base (coin), coated with gold or silver.

P. ستوار sùtùwâr (for استوار ùstùwâr), a. Strong, firm, durable.

P. ستودان sùtùdân, s. A Parsee tower of the dead.

P. ستودگی sùtùdègì, s. The state or quality of that which is praised.

P. ستوده sùtùdè, a. 1. Who has praised. 2. Praised, eulogized, commended. 3. Praiseworthy, laudable, commendable. ستوده‌صفات, ستوده‌شیم Of praiseworthy habits or qualities.

P. ستور sùtûr, s. A beast, a quadruped; especially, a horse or a mule as a beast of burden. ستوربان, ستوروان A herdsman, drover, muleteer, groom, etc. ستوردان 1. A fold; a stable. 2. A good judge of beasts; a groom.

A. ستور sùtûr, s., pl. of ستر, q.v.

P. ستورده sùtûrdè, a. As ستوده, q.v.

A. ستوری sùtûrì, a. (fem. ستوریه) Pertaining to covers, curtains, veils; a maker or seller of them.

A. ستوق sèttûq, sùttûq, (from P. ستو sì-tèv) a. (n. u. ستوقه) Base (coins), coated with gold or silver.

A. ستوقه sèttûqà, sùttûqà, s., n. u. of ستوق A base coin.

A. ستون sìttûn, a. (obl. ستین) 1. Sixty. 2. Sixtieth.

P. ستون sùtûn, s. 1. A post, a column. 2. A pillar, a pilaster. 3. A prop, a support. 4. A pole, a stick of timber; a mast. 5. A column in a newspaper.

P. ستونه sùtûnè, s. Any thing comparable to a column; as, a trunk, stem, stalk, shaft, etc., a towering wave, or, the straight attack of a hawk.

P. ستوه sùtûh, a. Tired, wearied, exhausted, distressed, suffering.

A. سته sìttè, a. (fem. ست) Six. سته رتبه‌سی The judicial grade of the class of The six towns. سته عشر Sixteen. سته ضروریه The six indispensables of life, i.e. bodily rest and motion; vital rest and action; air; sleep and waking; food and nutrition; secretion and evacuation. سته قاضیی 1. A judge of the grade of the six districts. 2. A very great personage. بلاد سته The six districts the Judges of which are highest in judicial rank.

P. سته sùtùh, a. For ستوه, q.v.

A. ستی sìttì, interj. My Lady! Madame!

P. ستیخ sìtìkh, a. 1. Strait and stiff, rigid. 2. Bolt upright.

A. ستیر sètìr, a. (fem. ستیره) 1. Covering, protecting. 2. Covered, clothed, veiled, concealed; protected. 3. Chaste, modest. 4. Bashful, retiring. 5. Shady, leafy (tree).

P. ستیر sìtìr, s. An apothecary's weight of six drachms and a third.

A. ستیره sètìrè, a., fem. of ستیر (pl. ستائر) Chaste, modest, veiled.

P. ستیز sìtìz, s. Quarreling, contending, strife; fight; contention. ا ـ v. i. To quarrel, contend, litigate.

P. ستیزه sìtìzè, s. As ستیز, q.v. ستیزه‌جو, ستیزه‌خو Of a quarrelsome habit and disposition. ستیزه‌رو Cross, morose.

P. ستیغ sìtìg, s. As ستیز, q.v.

P. ستیغ sìtìg, a. As ستیخ, q.v.

T. ستیل sètìl, s. See ستل

A. ستین sìttìn, a., (obl. of ستون) 1. Sixty. 2. Sixtieth. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.) ستین سنه A very long time, an age.

T. ستیه sètyè, prop. n. Name of the easternmost district of Crete.

P. سته sìtìh, s. As ستیز, q.v.

P. ستیهش sìtìhìsh, s. An act of strife; strife, contention.

A. سجاجید sèjàjìd, s., pl. of سجاده q.v.

A. سجاح sèjàh, prop. n. A name of

Digitized by Google

women; especially, of a pretended prophetess of Arabia.

A. سجاحت sejāḥat, *vn. & s.* 1. A cheek's being soft and smooth. 2. A disposition's being gentle; gentleness.

A. سجاده sejjādè, *s. (pl.* سجاجيد) 1. A small carpet, rug, or mat, used in worship. 2. A mark of prostration made on the forehead by contact with the ground. سجاده عرائی A small carpet with the pattern pointed at one end, with special reference to use in worship. — نشين A religious leader or chief in a congregation or fraternity.

T. سجاده‌جی sejjādèjí, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of small rugs. 2. A servant who has charge of such rugs.

A. سجاف sijāf } *s.* A veil, curtain,
A. سجافه sijāfè } screen to a doorway.

T. سجاق sijāq, *s. & a.* For اصجاق, *q.v.*

A. سجال, sijāl *s., pl. of* سجل, *q.v.* الحرب سجال War is uncertain in its results.

A. سجالت sejālet, *vn. & s.* A being large, baggy, and pendulous.

A. سجام sejjām, *a.* 1. (Clouds) raining much. 2. (Tears) streaming much.

A. سجام sijām, *a.* (Tears) flowing.

A. سجام sijām, *vn. & s.* A flowing of tears.

A. سجان sejjān, *s.* A jailer.

A. سجاوند sejāvènd, *prop.n.* 1. Name of places. 2. The marks of subdivision in manuscripts of the Qur'an.

A. سجاوندی sejāvèndí, *a. (fem.* سجاونديه) 1. Of or from a place named Sejavend. 2. Name or title of several authors; also of books written by them; especially name of a book on the art of reciting the Qur'an. 3. Embellishment of manuscripts with gold or red ink.

A. سجايا sejāyā, *s., pl. of* سجيه Natural moral qualities or acquired habits.

A. سجائن sejā'in, vulg. سجاين sejāyin, *s., pl. of* سجينه Female prisoners.

A. سجع sej-n, *vn. & s.* A pigeon's cooing; a coo.

A. سجح sejāḥ, *vn. & s.* A face's being soft, smooth, and of good shape; beauty and good proportion.

A. سجحا sej-nā, *a. fem.* Gracefully shaped.

A. سجد sujjèd, *a., pl. of* ساجد Prostrated in worship.

A. سجده sejdè, *s. (pl.* سجدات) A single prostration in Muslim worship. — *v.i.* To prostrate one's self in worship. سوره سجده Name of the 32d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سجرت sujrèt, *s.* 1. A slight inflammation in the eye. 2. Dinginess, turbidity. 3. A shower of rain.

A. سجزی sijzí, *a. (fem.* سجزيه) Of the country of Sijistan; a man from thence.

A. سجس sejès, *vn. & s.* Water's being or becoming thick and offensive.

A. سجستان sijistān, *prop.n.* The country of Rustem the Persian hero, Seistan.

A. سجستانی sijistānì, *a. (fem.* سجستانيه) As سجزی, *q.v.*

A. سجع sej', *s. (pl.* سجوع, اسجاع, *pl. pl.* اساجيع) 1. A piece of rhymed prose. 2. The rhyming word in each member of a piece of rhymed prose. سجع متماثل Rhymed prose where each word of one member is balanced by the corresponding word in the other member, but the rhymes are imperfectly paired. سجع مرصع Rhymed prose that has its members perfectly balanced and rhymed. سجع مطرف Rhymed prose where the rhyming words are not of the same metre.

A. سجع sej', *vn. & s.* A pigeon's cooing; a coo.

A. سجع sujjā', *a., pl. of* ساجع 1. Who speak in rhymed prose. 2. Cooing. 3. Twanging.

A. سجعه sej'è, *s.* A single pair of rhyming members of prose.

A. سجف sejf, *s. (pl.* سجوف, اسجاف) A curtain, screen to a doorway.

A. سجف sejef, *vn. & s.* A being slim of waist, slimness.

A. سجل sejil, *s. (pl.* سجال) 1. A bucket of water. 2. A share, lot. 3. A gift.

A. سجل sejil, *vn.* 1. A pouring out water. 2. A reciting the Qur'an continuously.

A. سجل sijill, *s. (pl.* سجلات) A writing, a record, a document, scroll; a judicial record. — قيد ايتمك, سجله *v.t.* To enter in the register of a court of record.

A. سجلات sijillāt, *s., pl. of* سجل The registers of a court of record. سجلاته كورمك To register in the court rolls.

T. سجللو sijillí, *a.* 1. Registered in a court roll. 2. Formerly convicted (culprit).

Digitized by Google

A. سجلماسه sijilmāsė. *prop. n.* An ancient town in the fertile tract of the modern Biscara.

A. سجم sėjm. *vn.* A pouring out; said of tears or rain.

T. سجم sijim. *s.* See سجيم

A. سجمان sėjėmān. *vn.* As سجم sėjm.

A. سجن sėjn. *vn.* An imprisoning, incarceration. ا — *v.t.* To imprison, incarcerate.

A. سجن sijn. *s.* (*pl.* سجون) A prison, dungeon; a jail.

A. سجنا sujėnā. *a., pl. of* سجين, *q.v.*

A. سجنجل sėjėnjėl. *s.* A mirror.

A. سجو sėjv. sŭjŭvv. *vn.* A being calm; calmness.

A. سجود sŭjūd. *vn. & s.* 1. A prostrating one's self in Muslim worship. 2. A bowing down. 3. *(mystics)* An annihilating human characteristics in the effects of the divine manifestation.

A. سجود sŭjūd. *a., pl. of* ساجد Prostrated in worship.

A. سجوع sėjū'. *a.* Cooing.

A. سجوع sŭjū'. *s.* Pieces of rhymed prose.

A. سجوف sŭjūf. *s., pl. of* سجف, *q.v.*

T. سجوق sujuq. *s.* See صوجوق

A. سجوم sėjūm. *a.* Pouring out much (tears, rain, etc.).

A. سجوم sŭjūm. *vn.* As سجم sėjm, *q.v.*

A. سجون sŭjūn. *s., pl. of* سجن Prisons.

F. سجه sėjė (Ital. *sedia, seggia*), *s.* A chair.

A. سجي sėji. *s.* An intimate and sincere friend.

T. سجى sŭjŭ. *s.* See صوجى

A. سجيح sėjīh. *a. (fem.* سجيحه) 1. Even, level, smooth. 2. Soft, easy, gentle.

A. سجيحه sėjīhā. *s.* A moral quality or habit.

A. سجير sėjīr. *s.* 1. A trusty friend. 2. A trusty sword.

A. سجيل sijīl. *s.* A baked clay tablet; especially, an arrow-headed tablet; also, a brick inscribed with a name and baked in hell, hurled from heaven on sinners. حجارت من سجيل Stones of baked clay hurled from heaven.

T. سجيم sijim. *s.* String, cord, twine. سجيم كي بغور Pelting rain. فرنك سجيمى Whip-cord.

A. سجين sėjīn. *a. (fem.* سجينه, *pl.* سجنا, *pl. fem.* سجائن) Imprisoned, incarcerated.

A. سجين sijjīn. *s.* 1. A prison, jail, dungeon. 2. A place in hell where the devil is imprisoned and the records of sins are kept.

F. سچان sėchān. *prop. n.* Secino in Upper Hungary.

T. سچدرمك sėchdirmėk. *v.t.* To make or let be chosen, selected.

T. سچقان sichqān. *s.* Old Turkish for صيچان, *q.v.*

T. سچلمك sėchilmėk. *v.i.* To be chosen, selected.

F. سچليا sichilyā. *prop. n.* Sicily.

T. سچليالو sichilyālŭ. *a.* (A man) of Sicily, a Sicilian; the Sicilians.

T. سچليتين sichilyėtėyn. *s., quasi-Arab. dual of* سچليا The two Sicilies.

T. سچمك sėchmėk. *v.t.* 1. To pick, choose, select. 2. To see, distinguish, discern, perceive.

T. سچمه sėchmė. *s.* The act of choosing or perceiving.

T. سچمه sėchmė. *a.* Selected; choice.

T. سچيم sėchim. *s.* 1. An act of selection. 2. A quantity selected at once. 3. An act of perception. كوز سچيمى The distance at which the eye can discern things.

A. سحا sahā. *s.* (*n.u.* سحاة) Peelings, bark, rind, and the like.

A. سحا sihā. *s.* A strip peeled off from anything; especially, a strip of split paper or parchment, also, a strip of paper used to wrap a letter or document, also, a little strip peeled from a writing as an erasure.

A. سحاب sahāb. *s.* (*n.u.* سحابه) Cloud, clouds.

A. سحابى sahābī. *a. (fem.* سحابيه) 1. Of the nature of cloud; cloudy. 2. Nebulous. كواكب سحابيه The nebulous stars.

A. سحات sahāt. *s., n.u. of* سحا 1. Peeling, bark rind, etc. 2. A bat, *vespertilio*. 3. A court, a courtyard.

A. سحار sahhār. *s. (fem.* سحاره) A charmer; a magician.

A. سحار sŭhhār. *s., pl. of* ساحر Enchanters, magicians, wizards.

A. سحاره sahhāre. *s., fem. of* سحار 1. A sorceress, a witch. 2. Any toy that seems magical, a kaleidoscope, etc.

P. سحارى sahhārī. *s.* Magic, sorcery, witchcraft.

A. سحاف sŭhhāf. *s.* Pulmonary consumption, phthisis.

A. سحاق sahhāq. *a. (fem.* سحاقه) That

Digitized by Google

habitually wears by attrition.

A. صحال sahāl, s. The bray of an ass.

A. صحالة sahālah, s. 1. The dust of any thing; as, filings, chaff, bran, etc. 2. The rabble, the scum of the people.

A. صحام sahām, s. Jet-blackness.

A. صحائب sahā'ib, vulg صحايب sahāyib, s., pl. of صحاب, صحابه Clouds.

A. صحائل sahā'il, s., pl. of صحيلة, q.v.

A. صحايه sihāyah, s. (pl. اصحيه) As صحا sihā, q.v.

A. صحب sahb, vn. A trailing a skirt, etc. on the ground, ا ـ v. t. To trail one's skirt.

A. صحب suhub, s., pl. of صحاب, صحابه Clouds.

A. صحبان sahbān, a. 1. Who sweeps away, carries off all he meets. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a master of eloquence contemporary of Muhammed.

A. صحباني sahbāni, a. (fem. صحبانيه) Pertaining to Sahban.

A. صحت suht, suhut, a. 1. Unlawful and canonically valueless to a Muslim. 2. Lawful to be destroyed.

A. صحج sahj, s. 1. Ulceration of the mucous membrane of the bowels. 2. An abrasion of the skin. ا ـ v. t. To abrade, excoriate, chafe.

A. صحر sahr, suhr, s. (pl. صحور, اصحار) A lung; the lungs, the lights; or, the heart, liver, and lights together.

A. صحر sahar, s. 1. The time a little before daybreak. 2. The meal eaten before dawn by one who intends to fast. 3. P. Breakfast or lunch. 4. Early morning about sunrise. مرغ صحر The nightingale, also the crow.

A. صحر sihr, vulg. sihir, s. 1. Magic, sorcery, witchcraft. 2. A charm, a spell, an incantation. 3. Fascination. 4. Natural magic, sleight of hand, skill or science. 5. The charm of eloquence. ا ـ v.i. To cast a spell over, to bewitch. صحر آفرين a. Fascinating, enchanting. صحر آميز Magical. صحر حلال 1. Natural magic. 2. Magic employed in self-defence. 3. The charm of eloquence; eloquent words. صحر م The science of magic, witchcraft.

A. صحرا sahrān, advl. accus. indef. of صحر In the early morning.

A. صحرا sihrān, advl. acc. By magic, by witchcraft.

P. صحرباز sihr-bāz, vulg. sihirbāz, a. & s. Who practises magic; a magician, sorcerer, witch.

T. صحربازلق sihirbāzliq } s. Magic, sor-
P. صحربازى sihrbāzi } cery, witchcraft.

P. صحربنان sihr-bēnān, a. A wonderful artist or writer.

A. صحربيان sihr-bēyān, a. Stirring (words) of magic expression.

P. صحرگاه sahar-gyāh, s. The time of early morn.

P. صحرگاهان sahargyāhān, s. & adv. 1. The early morn. 2. In the early morn.

P. صحرگاهى sahargyāhi, a. Pertaining to the early morn.

T. صحرلامق sihirlamaq, v. t. To enchant, bewitch (a person or thing).

T. صحرلو sihirli.-lu, a. 1. Enchanting, bewitching. 2. Enchanted, bewitched.

A. صحره sahare, s., pl. of ساحر Magicians, wizards.

A. صحرى sahari, a. (fem. صحريه) Pertaining to early morn.

A. صحرى sihri, a. (fem. صحريه) Magical, pertaining to magic.

A. صحق sahq, vn. & s. A rubbing violently; chafing; pounding; trituration; levigation. ا ـ v.t. To rub violently; to chafe; to bruise, pound, triturate.

A. صحم sahām, s. Jet-blackness.

A. صحما sahmā, a., fem. of اصحم Jet-black.

A. صحمت suhmet, s. As صحم, q.v.

A. صحنا sahnā, sahnā } s. Aspect,
A. صحنت sahnet, sahnet } appearance; especially, if comely.

A. صحور sahūr, s. A meal taken before dawn by a Muslim who intends to fast, particularly in Ramazan.

A. صحور suhūr, s., pl. of صحر Lungs, lights.

T. صحورلق sahūrluq, s. Any food special to the *sahur* meal.

A. صحوقت suhūqat, vn. & s. A cloth's being frayed, threadbare and tattered; threadbareness.

A. صحومت suhūmet, vn. & s. A being jet-black.

A. صحيج sahij, a. Excoriated, grazed.

A. صحيق sahiq, a. (fem. صحيقه) 1. Rubbed, chafed; bruised, pounded, triturated. 2. Far, distant.

Digitized by Google

A. صحيقه sạḥīqạ. *a. & s., fem. of* صحيق A violent shower that tears up the earth.

A. صحيل sạḥīl. *s.* As صحال, *q. v.*

A. صحيله sạḥīlẹ. *s. (pl.* صحائل) A coast, a shore.

A. صخا sạkhā. *vn. & s.* A being liberal; liberality, generosity, beneficence.

A. صخافت sạkhāfẹt. *vn. & s. s.* 1. A being thin; thinness. 2. A being shallow; shallowness, weakness of intellect.

A. صخال sụkhāl. *s., pl. of* صخله, *q. v.*

A. صخاله sụkhālẹ. *s.* Refuse.

A. صخانت sạkhānẹt. *vn. & s.* A being warm or hot; warmth, heat.

A. صخاوت sạkhāvẹt. *vn. & s.* As صخا, *q.v.* — *v.i.* To be generous, munificent, to dispense generous gifts.

P. صخاور sạkhā-vẹr. *a.* Liberal, munificent.

P. صخاورانه sạkhāvẹrānẹ } *a.* Pertain-
P. صخاوری sạkhāvẹrī } ing to a munificent man.

P. صخاوری sạkhāvẹrī. *s.* Munificence.

A. صخايا sạkhāyā. *a., pl. of* صخيه Munificent.

A. صخائم sạkhā'im. vulg. صخايم sạkhāyim. *s., pl. of* صخيمه Rancors, grudges, hates.

A. صخب sạkhạb. *vn. & s.* A crying out noisily; an outcry, uproar.

P. صخت sạkht. *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Strong, firm, solid. 3 Severe, violent, intense. 4. Rough, difficult, arduous. 5. Stern, austere. 6. Stubborn, obstinate. 7. Miserly, mean. 8. Deaf. 9. *adv.* Very, extremely. صخت بنياد Strongly built; firmly constituted. صخت پا Resolute. صخت پنجه Grasping; avaricious. صخت جان 1. Tenacious of life. 2. Hard-hearted. صخت چشم Bold, resolute. صخت دل 1. Brave. 2. Cruel. صخت رو 1. Brazen-faced, impudent. 2. Morose. صخت كوش Hard of hearing, deaf. صخت گير Who seizes firmly or violently; who attacks, punishes, or reprimands severely.

T. صختلق sạkhtlıq. *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Firmness. 3. Severity. 4. Difficulty. 5. Sternness. 6. Stubbornness. 7. Stinginess. 8. Distress; poverty.

P. صختو sụkhtū. *s.* A sausage.

P. صختى sạkhtī. *s.* As T. صختلو, *q. v.* صختى كش That suffers hardship.

P. صختيان sạkhtīyān. *s.* Morocco leather.

P. صختيانى sạkhtīyānī. *a.* 1. Pertaining to or made of morocco leather. 2. A maker or seller of morocco leather.

A. صخر sạkhr. sạkhạr. sụkhr. *vn. & s.* 1. A mocking, jeering, scoffing; ridicule. 2. (sạkhr) A ship's having a fair wind.

A. صخرت sụkhrẹt. *vn. & s.* 1. A mocking, jeering, ridiculing, ridicule. 2. A compelling to do something without remuneration. 3. A reducing to subjection, a making obedient.

A. صخره sụkhrẹ. *s.* 1. Men or beasts, reduced to subjection and obedience. 2. One who is compelled to work gratis. 3. A laughing stock.

A. صخريه sụkhrīyẹ. *s.* Mockery, scoffing, a jest, ridicule.

A. صخط sạkhạt. *vn. & s.* A feeling irritated; vexation, indignation.

A. صخطه sạkhtạ. *s.* Displeasure, indignation.

A. صخف sạkhf. sụkhf } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. صخفت sụkhfẹt } being thin and flimsy; flimsiness. 2. A being weak of intellect; weakness of intellect.

A. صخلان sụkhlān. *s., pl. of* صخله, *q. v.*

A. صخله sạkhlẹ. *s.* 1. A very young lamb or kid. 2. Name of a well in Mekka.

A. صخم sạkhạm. *s.* Blackness.

A. صخما sạkhmā. *a., fem. of* اصخم Black; also, deep red, purple.

A. صخمت sụkhmẹt. *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Rancor, hate.

A. صخن sạkhn. sạkhạn. *s.* Heat of fever or inflammation.

P. صخن sụkhạn. sụkhun. *s.* 1. Any thing said, thought, or written; a word, expression; a remark, a saying; an assertion; a discourse; talk. 2. *(mystics)* A revelation or divine command. صخن آب پردار — A specious saying. صخن بكر — A clever expression never before used. صخن چين — A tattler, a busy-body; a spy. صخن دهليزى — Baseless rumor, petty scandal. صخن زنده — A beautiful or powerful saying. صخن غلاف — Ambiguous language. صخن غيبى — A communication from the unseen world. صخن ارباب Eloquent and wise men.

A. صخنان sạkhnān. sụkhnān. *a. (fem.* صخنانه) Warm, hot, sultry.

A. صخنت sụkhnẹt. *s.* Heat, warmth.

Digitized by Google

A. سخو **sukhūvv** } *vn. & s.* A being munificent;
A. سخوت **sukhūvvet** } munificence.

A. سخونت **sukhūnet**, *vn. & s.* A being warm or hot; heat.

A. سخى **sakhī**, *a. (fem.* سخيه, *pl.* اسخيا) Generous, liberal, munificent.

A. سخيات **sakhiyyat**, *a., pl. of* سخيه, *q.v.*

A. سخيف **sakhīf**, *a. (fem.* سخيفه) 1. Thin, flimsy. 2. Slim, slender. 3. Light, fleecy. 4. Scanty. 5. Weak, shallow, silly.

A. سخيمت **sakhīmet**, *s.* Rancor, hate.

A. سخين **sakhīn**, *a. (fem.* سخينه) 1. Warm, hot; tepid. 2. Inflamed. 3. (Eye) red with weeping.

A. سخينه **sakhīnè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سخين 1. Warm. 2. *s.* Hot gruel.

A. سخيه **sakhiyyè**, *a., fem. of* سخى, (*pl.* سخيات) Munificent.

A. سد **sèdd**, vulg. ست **sèt**, *s. (pl.* سدود, اسداد, اسده) Any construction built to obstruct a passage; as, a wall, dyke, fence, rampart, dam. سد اسكندر A wall built in pre-historic times, along the crest of the Caucasus, as a defence against tribes from the north. سد چكمك To build a barrier. سد العرب The wall built in pre-historic times between Yemen and Hadramevt. سد يأجوج ومأجوج As سد اسكندر, *q. v.*

A. سد **sèdd**, *vn.* A closing, barring, obstructing, barricading, obstruction. ا — *v. t.* To obstruct, barricade. سد باب ا To shut a door. سد ثغور ا To block or fortify the passes of a frontier. سد رمق ا To prevent the exit of the last spark of life; *i.e.*, to keep one alive.

A. سدا **sèdā** (for سدى **sèdā**), *s.* 1. Warp of cloth. 2. Dew. 3. A favor, kindness, liberality.

A. سداب **sèdāb**, vulg. **sèdèf**, *s.* Rue, *ruta graveolens.*

A. سدابى **sèdābī**, *a. (fem.* سدابيه) Pertaining to rue.

A. سداجت **sèdājèt** (from P. ساده) *s.* Simplicity of mind or manners; good nature, geniality.

A. سداد **sèdād**, *s.* 1. A right and proper word, action, or line of conduct. 2. A straight direction. 3. Name of one of the archery bows of Muhammed.

A. سداد **sidād**, *s.* 1. A stop-gap. 2. A stopper, a cork, a plug. 3. A fault, defect.

A. سداد **sidād**, *s., pl. of* سده, *q.v.*

A. سداد **sudād**, *s.* Polypus in the nose.

A. سدادت **sèdādet** (or سداده **sèdādè**), *s.* A fault, defect, vice.

A. سدارت **sèdārèt**, *vn. & s.* A being dazzled.

A. سداسى **sudāsī**, *a. & s.* 1. Composed of six elements. 2. A word of six letters; especially, a root of six radical letters. وفق سداسى A geomantic square or talisman of six compartments each way.

A. سدافه **sidāfè** } *s.* A veil, cloak; cur-
A. سدان **sèdān** } tain; protection.

A. سدانت **sidānet**, *vn. & s.* A performing the office of curtain or door-keeper; hence, the office of curtain-keeper to the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. سدائل **sèdā'il**, vulg. سدايل **sèdāyil**, *s., pl. of* سديل Curtains, hangings.

A. سدب **sèdèb**, *s.* As سداب

A. سدبيه **sèdèbiyyè**, *a.* Pertaining to the rue. فصيله سدبيه The botanical order Rutaceæ.

A. سدد **sèdèd**, *s.* 1. A right, proper thing. 2. A right, proper course.

A. سدد **sudèd**, *s., pl. of* سده, *q.v.*

A. سدر **sèdr**, *vn. & s.* A letting down hair, etc., to hang pendulously.

A. سدر **sèdèr**, *vn. & s.* A being dazed and giddy from intense heat.

T. سدر **sèdir**, *s.* See سدير

A. سدر **sèdir**, *a. (fem.* سدره) Dazed and giddy from intense heat.

A. سدر **sidr**, *s., n. u.* سدره 1. The lotus tree, *rhamnus nabeca.* 2. Ground lotus-leaf, used as a soap.

A. سدر **sidèr**, *s., pl. of* سدره, *q.v.*

A. سدرات **sidrāt**, **sidirāt**, *s., pl. of* سدره, *q.v.*

T. سدره **sèdèrè** (from A. سدر), *s.* Giddiness, vertigo.

A. سدره **sidirè**, *a., fem. of* سدر, *q.v.*

A. سدره **sidrè**, *s., n. u. of* سدر (*pl.* سدرات, سدر) One lotus tree or one variety of lotus tree. سدره بكى A man half tipsy and boasting. سدرة المنتهى The Lotus-tree reputed to exist in the seventh heaven. سدرة النبى A tree that obeyed the command of Muhammed, that he might pass as he dozed on his camel during a journey. سدره قامت, سدره قد Tall and stately of stature. سدره نشين An angel.

P. سدره **si-dèrè**, *s.* A game, played

Digitized by Google

with nine stones and three lines traced on the ground.

A. سدری sidrí, *a.* (*fem.* سدریه) Pertaining to the lotus.

A. سدس sûds, sûdûs, *s.* (*pl.* اسداس) A sixth. سدس ثمن A forty-eighth part.

A. سدسی sûdsí, *a.* (*fem.* سدسیه) Pertaining to a sixth, or to sixths.

A. سدغ sûdg, *s.* As صدغ, *q. v.*

T. سدف sédéf (from A. سداب sédâb), *s.* 1. Rue, *ruta graveolens.* 2. (for A. صدف) Mother-of-pearl.

T. سدفجی sédéfjí, *s.* A worker in mother-of-pearl.

T. سدفلو sédéfí, *a.* 1. Mixed or flavored with rue. 2. Ornamented with mother-of-pearl.

P. سدکاه sédd-gyâh, *s.* A gateway, a porch; a court.

P. سدکیس séd-kís, *s.* A rainbow.

A. سدل sédl, *vn.* 1. A letting down to hang pendulously. 2. A wearing a coat loosely over one's shoulders.

A. سدل sidl, *s.* (*pl.* سدول) 1. A pendulous necklace. 2. A cloak, veil, curtain, a hanging, a protection.

A. سدلا sidlá, *s.* For سدل, *q. v.*

T. سدلاج sûdlâj, *s.* See سوتلاج

T. سدلو sédlí, vulg. sétlí, *a.* Furnished with a retaining wall, terrace, embankment, etc.

A. سدلی sidlíá, سدلا (from P. سدله sidlé), *s.* 1. A hall with two opposite offsets near the upper end. 2. An offset to a hall.

A. سدم sédm, *vn.* A shutting, closing.

A. سدم sédém, *vn.* & *s.* A being repentant, regretful; repentance, regret.

A. سدم sédím
A. سدمان sédmân } *a.* (*fem.* سدمه) Repentant, regretful.

A. سدن sédn, *s.* (*pl.* اسدان) A cloak, veil, curtain, screen.

A. سدنه sédéné, *s., pl. of* سادن Door keepers, especially, the hereditary door-keepers or servitors of the Cubical House of Mecca.

A. سدود sûdûd, *s., pl. of* سده sédé.

A. سدود sûdûd, *vn.* & *s.* A being in a right state, direction, or way.

A. سدول sûdûl, *s., pl. of* سدل, سدیل

A. سدوم sédûm, *prop. n.* Sodom.

P. سده sédé, *s.* 1. The elm, *ulmus campestris.* 2. An ancient Persian fire festival, held fifty days and fifty nights, before the vernal equinox.

A. سده sédé, *s.* (*pl.* سداد, سدود) A wicker basket with its wicker cover.

A. سده sûdé, *s.* (*pl.* سدد) 1. An obstruction, a stoppage; especially, an obstruction in any passage or duct of the body. 2. A polypus in the nostril, etc. 3. A street door or gate; a gateway. 4. A porch. 5. A courtyard. سده بونجی A bead of carbonate of lime, powdered and taken as a remedy in obstruction of the spleen. سدهٔ سعادت, سدهٔ سنیه The Sultan's court, gate, palace; especially said of the outer department of the palace, where the mayor of the palace and the secretaries transact business and beyond which strangers do not penetrate.

A. سدی sédá, سدا, *s.* See سدا

A. سدید sédíd, *a.* (*fem.* سدیده) 1. That goes straight to the mark, well aimed. 2. In a right and proper state, who takes the right course of action. 3. (An obstacle) efficient in obstructing.

T. سدیر sédír (for A. صدر), *s.* 1. A platform on which an eastern sofa is arranged. 2. A sofa of that class.

A. سدیر sédír, *prop.n.* 1. A name of men. 2. Name of places; especially, of a magnificent palace at Hira, built by Nu'man for the Persian prince Behram-Gyur.

T. سدیك sídík, *s.* See سیدك

A. سدیل sédíl, *s.* (*pl.* سدول, سدائل, اسدال) A hanging, curtain, or screen.

A. سدین sédín, *s.* As سدن, سدیل, *q.v.*

P. سذا sézá, *prop.n.* As سده No. 2.

A. سذاب sézâb, *s.* As سداب sédâb, *q.v.*

A. سذق sézâq, *prop.n.* As P. سده No. 2.

A. سذوم sézûm, *prop.n.* As سدوم, *q.v.*

P. سذه sézé, *prop. n.* As سده No. 2.

P. سر sér, *s.* 1. A head. 2. A headman, a chief; a commander. 3. The top, summit, apex. 4. An end, point, extremity. 5. A conclusion. 6. A commencement. 7. Foam, froth; cream; scum. 8. The best, choicest. 9. The mouth, lip, brim, edge. 10. A source, spring. 11. The tip of the wick of a candle. سر بالین The bedside of a sick person. بام — The atmospheric space, just over a roof. پا — The toe. خر — 1. An asses head. 2. A scare-crow. 3. A fool. خیل — The captain of a host. دیوار — The top of a wall; the sky over it.

Digitized by Google

زبان — The tip of the tongue. قرنا — The chief, the first intimate of the Sultan. کوی — The entrance to a street or quarter. مو — 1. The end of a hair. 2. The very least space, quantity, or degree, one iota. سر و برگ 1. Head and foliage (of a plant). 2. Taste for a thing with means to obtain it. سر و بن 1. Head and root or stem of a plant. 2. Beginning and end. 3. The foundation of a matter. سر و پا 1. Head and foot. 2. Wish and means to accomplish. سر وحدت Devotional seclusion by one's self. سر وخشت The head and a clod under it in the grave. سر و سامان Means and power. سر ورمك To devote one's life (to a cause). از سر نو *adv.* Over again, anew. بسر و چشم *adv.* With pleasure. بی سر و پا 1. Without head or foot. 2. Perplexed and bewildered. درد سر 1. A headache. 2. An annoyance.

T. سر **sėr**, *suffix.* Joined to the root of a verb, it forms the participle of duty or necessity, as: یاز **yāz**, *write thou*, یازسر **yāzsėr**, *who or which has to write;* یورو **yūrū** *walk thou*, یورویسر **yūrūyū-sėr**, *That has to walk.*

T. سر **sir** (for A. سر **sirr**), *s.* 1. Glaze (of pottery). 2. Silvering of a looking glass. سورمك — *v. i.* To lay on the glaze or silvering. چاناق سری The glazing of pottery.

A. سر **sirr**, *s.* (*pl.* اسرار) 1. A secret. 2. A mystery. 3. Secrecy. او — *v. i.* To be or become concealed. سر صاقلامق To keep secret. سر طوتمق 1. To keep (a thing) secret. 2. To keep a confided secret. سر کاتبی A secretary. سر ورمك *v. i.* 1. To betray a secret. 2. To give a glaze to an earthenware article, a silvering to a mirror, etc. سر وحدت A devotee's shutting himself in seclusion for worship or meditation; a retreat.

A. سر **sūrr**, *s.* 1. Joy, gladness. 2. (*pl.* اسرار, *pl. pl.* اسارير) A line, crease, or wrinkle of the skin. 3. (*pl.* اسره) The umbilical cord.

P. سرا **sėrā**, *s.* See سرای

A. سرا **sėrrā**, *s.* 1. Happiness, prosperity. 2. Joy, gladness. سرا وضرا 1. Prosperity and adversity. 2. Joy and sorrow.

A. سرا **sirrān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سر In secret, secretly.

P. سراب **sėrāb**, (from **sėr-āb**) *s.* A source or a spring of water.

A. سراب **sėrāb**, *s.* 1. The mirage. 2. Vanity, nothingness.

P. سرابالا **sėrā-bālā**, *a. & adv.* Ascending, rising, up-hill.

P. سرابستان **sėrābistān**, *s.* 1. A region of mirage. 2. The world of vanity.

P. سرابستان **sėrū-būstān**, *s.* A garden attached to a mansion.

A. سرابيل **sėrābīl**, *s., pl. of* سربال, *q.v.*

P. سرابيلی **sėrābīlī**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to shirts. 2. A catamite.

P. سراپا **sėrū-pā**, *s.* 1. The whole body from head to foot. 2. An entire suit of clothes. 3. *adv.* Wholly, entirely.

P. سراپرده **sėrā-pėrdė**, *s.* A pavilion of tents shut in for privacy; also, the screens around tents. سراپردهٔ گلی 1. The sky. 2. Night. 3. A black cloud.

A. سرات **sėrāt**, *s.* (*pl.* سروات) 1. A summit or ridge. 2. The middle of the back. 3. An extensive chain of mountains in Arabia.

A. سرات **sėrāt**, **sūrāt**, *a., pl. of* سری Bountiful, munificent.

A. سرات **sūrrāt**, *s., pl. of* سره Navels.

A. سراج **sėrrāj**, vulg. **sarāj**, A saddler.

A. سراج **sirāj**, *s.* 1. A burning lampwick. 2. A lighted lamp, a light. 3. The sun. 4. An eye. 5. A proper name of men. سراج اهل جنت Title of the caliph 'Umer. سراج الدوله A surname of princes. المومنين — The Qur'an. النهار — The sun.

A. سراجت **sirājėt**, *s.* The art and business of a saddler.

P. سراجخانه **sarāj-khānė**, *s.* 1. The saddlery mart of Constantinople. 2. Any manufactory of saddlery, especially, that of the Government.

A. سراجی **sirājī**, *a.* (*fem.* سراجيه) Pertaining to a lampwick or lamp; one who trims and lights lamps (in a mosque, etc.).

P. سراچه **sėrāchė**, *s., dim. of* سرا A small mansion.

A. سراحين **sėrāḥīn**, *s., pl. of* سرحان

P. سراخور **sėr-ākhūr**, *s.* (*pl.* سراخوران) A chief Equerry; former title of the men of the second regiment of the Ottoman household cavalry.

A. سراد **sirād**, *s.* An awl.

P. سردار **sėrā-dār**, *s.* 1. A house-steward. 2. A person left in charge of a house. 3. A servant of all work.

Digitized by Google

A. سرادق **sŭrădĭq**, *s.* (*pl.* سرادقات) An awning, a tent, an enclosure of canvas.

A. سراديب **sĕrădĭb**, *s.*, *pl. of* سرداب *q.v.*

A. سرار **sĕrăr**, *s.* 1. The last night but one of a lunation. 2. The best of a race, stock, etc. 3. *(mystics)* A saint's spiritual union with God.

A. سرار **sĭrŭr**, *s.* 1. As **sĕrăr**. No. 1. 2. A line, crease, wrinkle of the skin.

A. سرار **sĭrăr**, *vn.* A speaking secretly or by signs.

A. سراره **sĕrăre**, *s.* The best of a race, stock, etc.

A. سراری **sĕrărī**, *s.*, *pl. of* سريه, *q.v.*

P. سراسر **sĕrā-sĕr**, *adv.* From end to end, entirely.

P. سراسيمه **sĕrāsīmĕ**, *a.* For سراسيمه, *q.v.*

P. سراسيمه **sĕr-āsīmĕ**, *a.* Stupefied, giddy, confused.

P. سراشيب **sĕr-ā-shīb**, *a.* Descending, sloping down, down-hill.

A. سراع **sĭrā'**, *a.*, *pl. of* سريع, *q. v.*

A. سراع **sŭrā'**, *a.* *(fem.* سراعه) Very quick, fleet, swift.

A. سراعت **sĕrā'ăt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being swift; speed.

P. سراغ **sŭrāg**, *s.* (from T. صوراغ) A direction asked or given; a vestige.

P. سراغاز **sĕr-āgăz**, *s.* A beginning.

P. سراغوچ **sĕr-āgŭch**, *s.* A long net for the hair worn by women.

P. سرافراز **sĕr-ĕfrāz**, *a.* Who holds his head high, tall; stately; superior. — او *v.i.* To be tall, stately, or superior.

P. سرافرازی **sĕrĕfrāzī**, *s.* Tallness; stateliness; superiority.

P. سرافزار **sĕr-ĕfzār**, *s.* Any headgear; a hat, cap, bridle, etc.

P. سرافكنده **sĕr-ĕfgĕndĕ**, *a.* Who hangs his head in sorrow or shame.

P. سرافيل **sĕrāfīl**, *prop. n.* For اسرافيل

A. سراق **sĕrrāq**, *a.* Habitually thievish.

A. سراق **sŭrāq**, *a.* 1. Very thievish. 2. Satan.

A. سراق **sŭrrāq**, *a.*, *pl. of* سارق Thieves.

A. سراقه **sĕrrāqă**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* سراق *(pl.* سراقات) 1. A female habitual thief. 2. A suction-tube, a syphon.

A. سراقه **sŭrāqă**, *s.* 1. A stolen thing. 2. A plagiarist. 3. Name of men.

P. سراكون **sĕrā-kyŭn**, *a.* Head downwards, inverted.

P. سرآمد **sĕr-āmĕd**, *s.* 1. Who has come to the top, a chief. 2. An event, an occurrence.

P. سران **sĕrān**, *s.*, *pl. of* سر Chiefs.

P. سرانجام **sĕr-ĕnjām**, *s.* 1. An end, a conclusion. 2. An issue, a result. 3. An event, occurrence. 4. A whole set of necessaries, stock.

P. سرانداز **sĕr-ĕndāz**, *a.* 1. That throws heads about. 2. Who devotes his life to a cause. 3. A muffler.

P. سراندیب **sĕrāndīb**, *prop. n.* Ceylon.

P. سرانگشت **sĕr-ĕngyŭsht**, *s.* A finger-tip.

P. سرانه **sĕrānĕ**, *s.* A distribution by heads, a share.

P. سراوازه **sĕr-āwāzĕ**, *s.* A prelude, symphony.

A. سراوت **sĕrāvĕt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being munificent; munificence.

P. سراور **sĕr-āvĕr**, *a.* Successful.

P. سراويز **sĕr-āvīz**, *s.* Anything hung on the head.

A. سراويل **sĕrāvīl**, *s.* A pair of drawers, breeches, or trowsers.

P. سراهنگ **sĕr-āhĕng**, *s.* 1. A sergeant-at-arms. 2. A vanguard.

P. سراى **sĕrāy**, *s.* 1. A house, a mansion; especially, a palace. 2. Name of the old Tatar capital on the banks of the Volga. آغاسى — Any gentleman attendant in the palace. آلتى — 1. The space below a palace on a hill. 2. A famous quality of tobacco, grown at Magnesia. بقا — The next world. بوروى سراى Seraglio Point at Constantinople. بوسنه — Serajevo in Bosnia. فنا — This world. اسكى سراى The original palace of Sultan Muhammed the conqueror, on a hill in Constantinople, on the site now occupied by the Turkish War-office. آقسراى A quarter in Constantinople, near the sea of Marmora. ايوانسراى *(vulg.* **hāywānsĕrāy**) *(The Pavilion-Palace)* A quarter in the extreme north-west of Constantinople. تكفورسراى، تكپر سراى The ruins of the palace of the Hebdomon on the land wall of Constantinople. طوپ قپو سراى The palace built by Sultan Muhammed the Conqueror on the hills overlooking Seraglio Point. كروانسراى A large inn. وزير سراى The Grand-Vezir's residence, on the site now occupied by the offices of the Porte. يكى سراى As طوپ قپو سراى

P. سراى **sĕrāy**, *a.* *(in compounds)* Who sings.

A. سرايا **sĕrāyā**, *s.*, *pl. of* سريه 1. Small

Digitized by Google

detached military forces. 2. Incursions, inroads.

A. سرایا sérâyâ. *a., pl. of* سریه Munificent, bountiful.

A. سرایا sérâyâ
P. سرایان sérâyân } *a.* Singing.

A. سرایت sirâyét. *vn. & s.* 1. A traveling by night. 2. A thing's creeping in unperceived, spreading and propagating itself. — *v.i.* 1. To travel by night. 2. To spread, with self-propagation.

P. سرادار sérây-dâr. *s.* As سرادار, *q.v.*

A. سرائر sérâ'ir. vulg. سرایر sérâyir. *s., pl. of* سریره. الآثار — Mysteries, occult meanings of the names of God. الربوبیه — Mysteries of the Godhead.

P. سرایش sérâyish. *s.* An act of singing.

T. سرایلو sérâylî,-lû. *a.* 1. Possessed of palaces. 2. (A servant) attached to the Imperial palace. شهرلو — The people of the palace and the city people.

P. سراینده sérâyendé. *a.* That sings.

A. سرب sérb, sirb. *s.* (*pl.* سروب, اسراب) 1. A herd or flock. 2. A road. 3. A heart, mind. 4. A man's household.

P. سرب sûrb. *s.* Lead; pewter; tin.

A. سرب sûreb, sûrûb. *s., pl. of* سربه 1. Herds, flocks, droves. 2. Clusters, clumps.

P. سربار sér-bâr. *s.* A small parcel added to a beast's load.

P. سرباری sérbârî. *a.* (A small parcel) additional to a beast's load.

P. سرباز sér-bâz. *a. & s.* 1. Who stakes his life in a cause. 2. A Persian soldier. 3. Uncovered. 4. Bare-headed.

A. سربال sirbâl. *s.* (*pl.* سرابیل) A shirt, a dress, a shirt of mail.

P. سربجیب sér-bé-jéyb. *a.* Whose head hangs on his breast from shame or modesty.

P. سربدار sér-bé-dâr. *a.* Whose head is stuck on a pole.

A. سربداریه sérbédâriyyé. *a. pl.* The Serbedar kingdom in Khurasan, extinguished by Timur.

P. سربراه sér-bé-râh. *a.* 1. Whose thoughts are on a journey. 2. (A matter) going on in a right course.

P. سربرخط sér-bér-khatt. *a.* Obedient.

P. سربرد sér-bûrd. *s.* 1. Means of subsistence. 2. Support, assistance.

P. سربریده sér-bûridé. *a.* 1. Beheaded, decapitated. 2. Nibbed (pen).

T. سربس sérbés. *a.* Vulg. for T. سربست

P. سربست sér-bést. *a.* Whose head is tied.

T. سربست sérbést, vulg. sérbés. *(quasi-Persian) a.* 1. Free. 2. Easy, unconstrained. 3. Unreserved, frank; bold. 4. Free and independent politically. اوتورمق — To take a posture free of constraint. ایشلك — To work freely, smoothly. سویلك — 1. To speak without reserve. 2. To speak fluently. کزمك — 1. To go about freely. 2. To go about rather shamelessly.

T. سربستجه sérbéstjé. *a., dim. of* سربست Somewhat free; rather free.

T. سربستلك sérbéstlik. *s.* Freedom.

P. سربسته sér-bésté. *a.* 1. Whose head is fastened to a place. 2. Attached to some service. 3. Whose head is bandaged. 4. (Words) that convey a covert meaning. 5. Of which the top or mouth is tied up, closed, etc.

T. سربستی sérbésti. *(quasi-Persian)*
T. سربستیت sérbéstiyyét. *(quasi-Ar.)* *s.* Political or individual freedom.

T. سربسجه sérbésjé. *a.* As سربستجه, *q.v.*

P. سربسر sér-bé-sér. *a.* 1. Equal. 2. Square, balanced. 3. *adv.* From end to end.

T. سربسلك sérbéslik. *s.* See سربستلك

T. سربسیت sérbésiyyét. *s.* See سربستیت

P. سربلند sér-bûlénd. *a.* Lofty.

P. سربمهر sér-bé-mûhr. *a.* The mouth of which is sealed, sealed (bag, etc.).

P. سربند sér-bénd. *s.* 1. A halter; a leash. 2. A bandage for the head. 3. A fillet or turban. 4. A stopper, cork, bung, plug.

P. سربوابین sér-bévvâbîn. *s. (quasi-Arabic pl.)* The chamberlains of the Ottoman court.

A. سربه sûrbé. *s.* (*pl.* سرب) 1. A flock, herd, company. 2. A cluster, clump. 3. A road; a course.

P. سربها sér-bâhâ. *s.* Blood-money, a deodand.

P. سربهوا sér-bé-héwâ. *a.* 1. Half-crazy. 2. Proud.

T. سرپدرمك sérpdirmék. *v.t.* To make or let be slightly sprinkled, or cast forth in a light shower.

T. سرپشدرمك sérpishdirmék. *v. t.* To sprinkle or distribute in small quantities.

T. سرپشمك sérpishmék. *v.i.* To sprin-

Digitized by Google

kle here and there, now and then.

T. سرپکین **sérpkin**, *a. & s.* 1. Falling as a sprinkle. 2. A shower. 3. Sleet.

T. سرپلمك **sérpilmék**, *v.i.* 1. To be sprinkled. 2. To fall as a sprinkle. 3. To stretch one's self out to rest. 4. To sprout here and there. 5. For (a child, etc.) to grow apace. يورگه صو سرپلك To be refreshed or consoled.

T. سرپمك **sérpmék**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To sprinkle slightly. 2. To scatter. B. *(int.)* 3. To fall in a sprinkle or light shower. اتك سرپمك To go about with one's skirts flying. — تخم To sprinkle seed on the ground.

T. سرپمه **sérpmé**, *a.* 1. Slightly sprinkled about. 2. On which something is slightly sprinkled.

T. سرپمجه **sérpméjé**, *a., dim. of* سرپمه Slightly sprinkled about.

P. سرپناه **sér-pénáh**, *s.* 1. A helmet. 2. A mail fringe to a helmet, that protects the neck.

T. سرپنتی **sérpinti**, *s.* See سرپندی

P. سرپنجه **sér-pénjé**, *s.* 1. The tip of the hand, or of a beast's claws. 2. A cuff, a blow with the hand, or talons. 3. Power, might. 4. Tyranny.

T. سرپندی **sérpindi**, *s.* 1. Any thing slightly sprinkled or scattered about. 2. A slight rain, sleet, or snow. 3. Random shots that fall at a distance. 4. The unexpected ill effects of a remote cause.

T. سرپنك **sérpénék**, *s.* Vulgar for P. سرپناه No. 2, *q.v.*

T. سرپنمك **sérpinmék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To sprinkle over one's self. B. *(int.)* 2. To sprinkle slightly.

P. سرپوش **sér-púsh**, vulg. **sérpósh**, *s.* Any cover for the head, or for the top or mouth of a thing.

P. سرپوش **sér-púsh**, *a.* 1. Whose head is covered. 2. The top or mouth of which is covered. 3. (Ideas) expressed in ambiguous terms.

P. سرپوشه **sér-púshé**, *s.* As سرپوش *s.*

P. سرپوشیده **sér-púshidé**, *a.* As سرپوش *a.*

P. سرپیادگان **sérpiyádégyán**, *s. pl.* The officers of the Janissaries; as, the captain (باباباشی), the lieutenant (اوطه باشی), the commissary (وكيل خرج), the ensign (بيراقدار), the sergeant-major (باش اسكی), the sergeant (اغجی) and the corporal (قره قولقجی and سقا).

P. سرپیچ **sér-pích**, *s.* 1. Any thing wound round the head. 2. A twist of the head to one side. 3. A rap.

T. سرت **sért**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Sharp, severe, harsh. 3. Strong, violent (wind, etc.). 4. Potent, pungent. 5. Fiery, mettlesome (horse, etc.).

P. سرتاب **sér-táb**, *a.* That refuses or avoids.

P. سرتاپا **sér-tá-pá**, *adv.* From head to foot; wholly, entirely.

P. سرتاسر **sér-tá-sér**, *adv.* From end to end, wholly, entirely.

T. سرتجه **sértjé**, *a., dim. of* سرت Somewhat hard, rather severe, violent, etc.

P. سرتخته **sér-tákhtá**, *s.* A wire-drawer's steel gauge.

P. سرتراش **sér-tórásh**, *a. & s.* 1. A barber. 2. Whose head is shaved.

P. سرتسر **sér-tá-sér**, *adv.* For سرتاسر

P. سرتکیه **sér-tékyé**, *s.* 1. Any thing on which the head leans. 2. A chief reliance.

T. سرتلشدرلك **sértléshdirilmék**, *v. i.* To be made or let become hard, etc.

T. سرتلشدرمك **sértléshdirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let gradually become hard.

T. سرتلشمك **sértléshmék**, *v.i.* To become gradually hard, strong, violent, etc.

T. سرتلك **sértlik**, *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Severity; harshness. 3. Violence. 4. Strength; pungency. 5. Impetuosity, mettle (in a horse, etc.).

T. سرتلندرمك **sértlándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, etc.

T. سرتلنمك **sértlánmék**, *v.i.* To become hard, severe, violent, harsh.

P. سرتو **sártú**, *s.* See سورتو

P. سرتوغ **sér-túg**, *s.* An aigrette worn on the head.

P. سرتير **sértir**, *s.* 1. A chief arrow. 2. A main beam. 3. A chief, leader.

P. سرتيز **sér-tiz**, *a.* Sharp-pointed.

A. سرج **sérj**, *s. (pl.* سروج) 1. A riding-saddle. 2. A proper name of men.

A. سرج **séréj**, *vn. & s.* A being beautiful and beaming, beauty.

T. سرجان **sérján**, *s.* See مرجان

P. سرجمله **sér-júmlé**, *s.* 1. The chief of a lot, set, party. 2. The beginning of a clause.

T. سرجن **sirjén**, *s.* A wire that holds the reel in a shuttle.

A. سرجوج **súrjúj**, *a.* Stupid, unintelligent.

Digitized by Google

A. سرجوجه sūrjūjè, A. سرجوجه sūrjūjā, s. 1. A natural disposition. 2. An acquired habit, manner.

P. سرجوش sèr-jūsh, s. A first fermentation; first impulse.

A. سرجيجه sirjījè, s. As سرجوجه, q.v.

A. سرجين sèrjīn, sirjīn, s. Dung, manure.

T. سرچان sèrchān, s. Name of a species of bird.

P. سرچشمه sèrchèshmè, s. 1. A fountain head. 2. An officer commissioned to raise irregular troops.

T. سرچين sirchīn, s. See سرجين

T. سرچنق sèrchānāq, s. The calf of the leg.

P. سرچنگ sèr-chèng, s. As سرپنجه Nos. 1 and 2, q.v.

T. سرچه sèrchè, s. 1. The sparrow, *passer domesticus*. 2. Any small bird. سرچه رمق The little finger or little toe. اوقاق سرچه The titmouse, *parus major*. طاغ سرچه‌سی The tree sparrow, *passer montanus*. کوك سرچه The blue titmouse, *parus cærulea*.

T. سرچه sirchā, s. See صرچه

P. سرچين sèr-chīn, s. 1. The best of any thing picked or selected. 2. A tax gathered at so much per head. سرچين درچين All manner of taxes gathered in.

A. سرح sèrh, s. Cattle at pasture; or cattle pasturing by day and brought home by night.

A. سرح sèrh, vn. 1. A turning out cattle to pasture. 2. A sending a messenger. 3. A giving vent to one's thoughts, etc. 4. Cattle's going out to pasture. 5. An attacking the reputation of another.

A. سرحان sirhān, s. (fem. سرحانه, pl. سراحين) The wolf, *canis lupus*. جوف السرحان A fertile district in the south of the Syrian desert. ذنب السرحان The false dawn. وادى السرحان Name of a remarkable depression in the Syrian desert, the *thalweg* between the mountains of Syria and the ridges west of the Euphrates.

P. سرحد sèr-hādd, s. (pl. سرحدات) A frontier; a frontier place, a march. سرحددار A lord or guard of a march; a soldier in garrison on a frontier.

T. سرحدلق sèrhāddlīq, s. 1. A place that serves as a frontier. 2. A kind of light half-boot with a flap that buttons or hooks at the side.

T. سرحدلو sèrhāddlī, -lū, a. 1. As سرحددار, q.v. 2. Furnished with a frontier. مست — As سرحدلق No. 2, q.v.

P. سرحساب sèr-hisāb, s. A chief accountant.

P. سرحلقه sèr-hālqā, s. 1. The first ring of a chain. 2. The chief of a party.

A. سرحوجه sūrhūjā, s. As سرجوجه, q.v.

P. سرخ sūrkh, vulg sūrkh, a. & s. 1. Red. 2. Ruddy yellow, golden. 3. Chestnut (horse). 4. Vermilion or red-lead. سرخاب 1. Any red fluid. 2. Bitter tears. 3. Rouge for the face. سرخ ايله يازمق To write with red ink. سرخ بت The Red Idol at Bamiyan, in the Hindu-Koosh. سرخ بيد The red willow, *salix rubra, s. purpurea*. سرخ چشم 1. Red-eyed. 2. Cruel, bloodthirsty. زنبوران — 1. Wasps. 2. Burning embers. 3. Henna-tinged finger-tips. شان — Moses. زر سرخ Golden coins; gold.

P. سرخابى sūrkhābī, s. The ruddy goose.

P. سرخباد sūrkh-bād, s. Erysipelas.

P. سرخچه sūrkhchè, s., *dim. of* سرخ The measles or chickenpox.

P. سرخس sārākhs, s. 1. The fern *aspidium filix-mas*. 2. Sarakhs in Khurasan.

P. سرخط sèr-khātt, s. 1. A headline or copy set before a pupil. 2. An original deed or document.

T. سرخلق sūrkhlūq, s. Redness.

P. سرخوش sèr-khūsh, vulg. sèr-khōsh, sārhōsh, a. 1. Drunk, intoxicated. 2. Who often gets drunk. 3. Happy, delighted.

T. سرخوشلق sèrkhōshlīq, vulg. sārhōshlīq, s. Drunkenness.

P. سرخوشى sèrkhōshī, s. 1. Drunkenness. 2. Happiness, delight.

P. سرخى sūrkhī, s. 1. Redness. 2. Ruddle.

P. سرد sèrd, a. & s. 1. Cold, cool, chilly. 2. Dead. 3. Perfunctory, inane. 4. Extinguished (fire). 5. Cold, unsympathetic. 6. Bitter (sigh).

T. سرد sèrd, a. For سهرت sèrt, q. v.

A. سرد sèrd, s. Mail, link armor; a coat of mail.

A. سرد sèrd, a. Consecutive. و فرد — Consecutive and single.

Digitized by Google

A. سرد sĕrd, *vn.* 1. A making a thing consecutive. 2. A doing acts consecutively, or discoursing uninterruptedly. 3. A knitting together the links of chain armor. 4. A perforating. 5. A stitching by use of an awl. ا– *v. t.* To set forth matters in a consecutive manner.

P. سرداب sĕrdāb } *s.* 1. A cellar, or
P. سردابه sĕrdābĕ } underground reservoir, where water is kept cool. 2. An underground apartment, used in hot weather.

P. سردار sĕr-dār, *a. & s.* A captain, a general. سردار اکرم A general commanding in chief. ئیرسرداری A chief of rural police.

T. سردارلق sĕrdārlĭq } *s.* The quality,
P. سرداری sĕrdārī } rank, functions of a *serdar*.

P. سرداستان sĕr-dāstān. *s.* A heading, or commencement of a tale.

T. سرداش sĭrr-dāsh, *s.* A fellow-confidant, who holds a secret with another.

T. سرداشلق sĭrrdāshlĭq, *s.* The quality of those who have secrets together; intimacy.

P. سرد باد sĕrd-bād, *s.* 1. A cold wind. 2. A bitter sigh.

P. سردبان sĕrd-bĕyān, *a.* Whose expressions are cold.

P. سردرأی sĕrd-rŏ'y, *a.* Whose opinion given is disagreeable; cynical.

P. سردرجیب sĕr-dĕr-jĕyb, *a.* As سربرجیب

T. سردرمك sĕrdĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let be laid, hung, or spread out.

P. سرد رو sĕrd-rū, *a.* Morose.

P. سردستی sĕrdĕstī, *a.* 1. Common, ordinary. 2. Said on the spur of the moment.

P. سردفتر sĕr-dŏftĕr, *s.* 1. A chancellor of the exchequer. 2. The head name on a list or roll.

P. سرده sĕr-dih, *s.* 1. The cup-bearer in a convivial bout. 2. A goblet of wine.

P. سردی sĕrdī, *s.* Coldness; chilliness.

A. سرر sĕrĕr, *s.* 1. Secret conversation. 2. The last night but one of a lunation. 3. *(pl.* اسرار*)* A fold, crease, line, wrinkle on the skin. 4. *(pl.* اسره*)* A navel-string,

A. سرر sĭrĕr, *s.* As sĕrĕr, Nos. 2. 3, and 4, *q. v.*

A. سرور sŭrĕr, *s., pl. of* سره Navels.

A. سرور sŭrūr, *s., pl. of* سریر, *q. v.*

P. سرشته sĕr-rĭshtĕ, *s. (The end of a rope)* A clue; a means, pretext, or occasion. ورمك – *v.i.* To afford a means, pretext, occasion.

P. سررفته sĕr-rĕftĕ, *a. (Whose head is gone)* 1. Crazy. 2. What has happened to one.

P. سرزده sĕr-zĕdĕ, *a.* 1. That has been knocked on the head. 2. Who has been scolded. 3. That has appeared or happened. سرزده ظهور او To happen, occur, to come to pass.

P. سرزنش sĕr-zĕnish, *s.* A knocking on the head; a scolding, reprimand. روزگار – A blow dealt by fortune.

A. سرس sĕrĕs, *vn. & s.* A being impotent or averse to begetting children; childlessness.

A. سرسا sŭrĕsā, *a., pl. of* سریس Childless.

T. سرسات sŭrsāt, *s. pl. (E. Turkish)* 1. Forced contributions. 2. Permission to sell or export grain.

P. سرسام sĕr-sām, *s.* Brain fever.

T. سرسام sĕrsām, vulg. سرسم sĕrsăm, *a.* 1. Stunned; stupefied; unconscious. 2. Giddy, foolish, silly. ا– *v.t.* To make confused or unconscious. او – *v.i.* To become confused or unconscious.

P. سرسبز sĕr-sĕbz, *a.* 1. Flourishing, prosperous, happy. 2. *(mystics)* Saintly.

P. سرسبزی sĕrsĕbzī, *s.* 1. Luxuriance. 2. Prosperity. 3. Saintliness.

P. سرسجده sĕr-sĕjdĕ, *s.* A cake of earth from some holy place, used by Shi'i Muslims in their prostrations.

P. سرسری sĕrsĕrī, *a.* 1. Whimsical. 2. Vagrant, vagabond. کزمك – To wander about as a vagabond.

T. سرسریلك sĕrsĕrīlĭk, *s.* 1. Whimsicalness. 2. Vagrancy, vagabondage.

T. سرسله sĕrsĕlĕ, *s.* Name of a game.

T. سرسم sĕrsăm, *a.* For سرسام, *q. v.*

T. سرسملك sĕrsămlĭk, *s.* 1. Stupefaction, unconsciousness; confusion. 2. Silliness, folly. ا– *v.i.* To speak or act as a fool.

T. سرسملمك sĕrsămlămĕk, *v.t.* To render confused, or unconscious.

T. سرسملنمك sĕrsămlănmĕk, *v. i.* To become foolish.

P. سرش sĭrish, *s.* 1. Paste. 2. Glue.

P. سرشار sĕr-shār, *a.* 1. Brimful. 2. Abundant.

Digitized by Google

P. سرشاری **sĕrshārĭ**, *s.* Abundance, copiousness.

P. سرشت **sĭrĭsht**, *s.* 1. A mixture, a mixed mass. 2. Man's elementary clay. Hence, 3. Form, figure; also, disposition.

P. سرشته **sĭrĭshtĕ**, *a.* 1. Mixed and kneaded. 2. Formed, fashioned. 3. Endued, endowed with. 4. Implanted (quality).

P. سرشك **sĭrĭshk**, *s.* 1. A drop of fluid. 2. A spark of fire.

P. سرشمار **sĕr-shŭmār**, *a.* Who counts heads; census-taker.

A. سرطان **sĕrātān**, *s.* 1. The crab. 2. The disease called cancer. 3. The navicular disease in horses. نهری — The crayfish.

P. سرطویله **sĕr-tāwīlĕ**, *s.* 1. The most esteemed horse in a stable. 2. The chief man of a class.

A. سرعا **sĕr'ā**, *a.* For سرعی, *q. v.*

A. سرعان **sĕr'ān**, *a.* (*fem.* سرعی) Quick, swift, speedy.

A. سرعان **sĕrā'ān**, *s.* A bowstring or other cord spun from tendons.

A. سرعان **sŭr'ān**, *a., pl. of* سریع Quick.

A. سرعت **sŭr'āt**, *vn. & s.* A being quick; speed; rapidity. — *v.i.* To go with speed.

P. سرعسکر **sĕr-'āskĕr**, *s.* A commander-in-chief. پاشا — The Minister of War of the Ottoman Empire. قپوسی — The offices of the Ministry of War.

T. سرعسکرلك **sĕr'āskĕrlĭk** } *s.* The quality,
P. سرعسکری **sĕr'āskĕrī** } rank, functions of a general commanding in chief. باب سرعسکری As سرعسکر قپوسی, *q. v.* in سرعسکر

P. سرعشر **sĕr'āshr**, *s.* The head of a section of ten verses of the Qur'an.

P. سرعلم **sĕr'ālĕm**, *s.* An ornament at the upper end of a flag-staff.

A. سرعی **sĕr'ā**, سرعا, *fem. of* سرعان Quick, fleet.

A. سرعی **sŭr'ā**, سرعا, *a., fem. of* اسرع More or most rapid.

A. سرغ **sĕrg**, *s.* (*pl.* سروغ) A vine-branch, vine-shoot.

T. سرغلا **sĕrglā**, *s.* The plant *acarna gummifera*.

P. سرغزل **sĕr-gāzĕl**, *s.* An ode; especially a fine one.

T. سرغوچ **sĕrgŭch**, *s.* See صورغوچ

P. سرغین } *s.* A Turkish horn,
P. سرغینه **sĕrgĭnĕ** } trumpet, clarion.

A. سرف **sĕrf**, *vn.* A worm's fretting leaves, etc. — *v.t.* To fret leaves, etc. as a worm.

A. سرف **sĕrĕf**, *s.* 1. Prodigality; waste. 2. Inordinate use, abuse.

P. سرف **sŭrf**, *s.* 1. A soreness or irritation in the throat. 2. A cough.

A. سرف **sŭrĕf**, *s., pl. of* A. سرفه, *q.v.*

P. سرفرو **sĕr-fĕrū**, vulg. **-fūrū**, *s.* Humble, submissive. — *v.i.* To humble, or abase one's self. او — *v. i.* To be humble, submissive.

A. سرفه **sŭrfĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* سرف) A fret-worm, caterpillar.

P. سرفه **sŭrfĕ**, *s.* A cough.

A. سرق **sĕrq**, **sĕrāq**, **sĕrĭq**, *vn. & s.* A stealing.

A. سرّاق **sŭrrāq**, *s., pl. of* سارق Thieves, robbers.

P. سرقافله **sĕr-qāfĭlĕ**, *s.* A chief, leader of a caravan.

A. سرقت **sĭrqāt**, *vn. & s.* A stealing. — *v. t. & i.* To steal, purloin (a thing); to steal.

P. سرقصیده **sĕr-qāsĭdĕ**, *s.* A choice poem, a masterpiece.

P. سرقطار **sĕr-qātār**, *s.* The leader of a file.

A. سرقع **sŭrqū'**, *s.* Juice of unripe grapes.

T. سرقوچ **sĕrqŭch**, *s.* See صورغوچ

A. سرقه **sĕrāqā**, *s., pl. of* سارق, *q.v.*

A. سرقه **sĕrĭqā**, *s.* 1. Theft. 2. A thing stolen. — *v. t. & i.* To steal, to purloin.

A. سرقین **sĕrqĭn**, **sĭrqĭn**, *s.* Dung, manure.

P. سرکار **sĕr-kyār**, *s.* A steward, administrator, or manager.

P. سرکج **sĕr-kĕj**, *a.* Of which the head is crooked.

P. سرکذشت **sĕr-gyŭzĕsht**, *s.* An adventure.

P. سرکران **sĕr-gĭrān**, *a.* 1. The head of which is heavy. 2. Whose head aches.

P. سرکردان **sĕr-gĕrdān**, *a.* 1. Whose head turns round, giddy. 2. Perplexed, bewildered.

P. سرکرده **sĕr-kĕrdĕ**, *a. & s.* A chief; especially, a colonel or major of the armed police.

P. سرکرفته **sĕr-gĭrĭftĕ**, *a.* 1. That has

Digitized by Google

commenced. 2. That has his head seized. 3. Snuffed, trimmed (wick, etc.).

P. سرگرم sèr-gèrm, *a.* Whose brain is heated, excited.

P. سرگرمی sèrgèrmi, *s.* Excitement.

P. سرگرہ sèr-girih, *s.* The knot that unites the two ends of a string of beads, etc.

P. سرگزید sèr-gèzid, *s.* A poll-tax.

P. سرگزین sèr-gyūzin, *a,* The best, choicest.

P. سرکش sèr-kèsh, *a.* 1. Unruly, disobedient, rebellious. 2. Superior, excellent.

P. سرگشتگی sèr-gèshtègi, *s.* Perplexity, bewilderment.

P. سرگشته sèr-gèshtè, *a.* Bewildered, perplexed.

T. سرکشلك sèrkèshlik } *s.* 1. Disobedi-
P. سرکشی sèrkèshi } ence, contumacy. 2. Superiority, excellence.

P. سرگلو sèr-gyūlū, *s,* 1. The fauces, pharynx. 2. A sore throat, quinsy.

P. سرکله sèr-gèlè, *s.* 1. A leader of a flock. 2. A chief, prince.

T. سرکله sèrkèlè, *s.* Root of *plumbago zeylanica.*

P. سرکن sèr-kèn, *a.* 1. That cuts off heads. 2. Who plucks out the hair of his head. 3. Who tears off his clothes. 4. Who hastes.

P. سرکن sèr-kyūn, *s.* A chief, leader.

T. سرکن sirkèn, *s,* Garden orach, *atriplex hortensis.*

A. سرکجبین sirkèjūbin, *s.* From P. سرکنگبین, *q. v.*

T. سرکندی sirkindi, *s.* As سیلکندی, *q.v.*

P. سرکنگبین sirkèngyūbin (from سرکه, انگبین), *s.* Oxymel.

P. سرکوب sèr-kyūb } *a. & s.* 1. That
P. سرکوبه sèrkyūbè } knocks heads. 2. A knock on the head. 3. A rebuke, reprimand. 4. A club, mace. 5. A commanding spot or building.

P. سرکوچك sèr-kyūchèk, *a.* Small fry; a man of no importance.

P. سرکوچه sèr-kyūchè, *s,* The entrance to a street or quarter.

P. سرکوشی sèr-gyūshi, *s.* A whispering in the ear.

P. سرکوفته sèr-kyūftè, *a.* 1. Whose head has been pounded. 2. Rebuked, reprimanded.

P. سرکه sirkè, *s.* 1. Vinegar. 2. A sour, morose look. 3. A grudge. سرکه ابرو, سرکه‌پشانی Morose, crabbed. فورشون سرکه‌سی Goulard lotion, a solution of sub-acetate of lead.

T. سرکه sirkè, *s.* A nit in a head.

T. سرکه‌جی sirkèji, *s.* A vinegar maker or seller. اسکله‌سی ـ Name of the first landing wharf of Constantinople proper, in the Golden Horn.

T. سرکه‌لنمك sirkèlènmèk, *v. i.* 1. To become vinegar. 2. To become provided with vinegar. 3. To become infested with nits.

T. سرکه‌لو sirkèlū,-lù, *a.* 1. Mixed or flavored with vinegar. 2. Infested with nits.

T. سرکی sèrgi, *s.* 1. A platform, mat, or carpet on which wares are set out for sale. 2. A temporary stall for the sale of goods. 3. A collection of such stalls; a kind of fair. 4. An exhibition of the products of national industry, 5. A public pay-office. 6. A kind of note or cheque payable at such an office. ـ او *v.i.* To fall down flat. ـ خلیفه‌سی A clerk of a pay-office.

T. سرکیجی sèrgiji, *s.* A keeper of a stall for the sale of wares.

P. سرگیر sèr-gir, *a.* 1. That seizes, or affects heads. 2. That flourishes.

P. سرگین sèrgin, *s.* Dung, manure.

T. سرگین sèrgin, *s.* 1. A sprawl. 2. A kind of convolvulus. ـ ورمك *v.i.* To lie sick in bed.

P. سرگین غلطان sèrgin-gèlṭān } *s.* The
P. سرگین گردان sèrgin-gèrdān } beetle *geotrupes stercorarius, scarabæus sacer,* etc.

T. سرلاتمق sirlàtmàq, *v. t.* To make or let be glazed or silvered.

T. سرلامق sirlàmàq, *v.t.* 1. To glaze (pottery). 2. To silver (mirrors).

T. سرلانمق sirlànmàq, *v. i.* 1. To be glazed. 2. To be silvered.

T. سرلمك sèrilmèk, *v.i.* 1. To be spread out on the ground. 2. To be hung out on a line. 3. To lie or fall at full length. ياغه سرلمك To be seriously ill.

T. سرولمك sùrùlmèk, *v. i.* See سرلمك

T. سرلو sirrlù,-lù, *a.* Glazed; silvered.

P. سرلوح sèr-lèv-h } *s.* 1. A word or
P. سرلوحه sèr-lèvhà } line, written at the head of a page. 2. A chief of a class.

A. سرم sùrm, *s.* The rectum.

P. سرما sèrmà, *s.* 1. Winter. 2. Cold, frost.

Digitized by Google

P. سرمایه **sér-máyé**. *s.* 1. The stock or capital of a business. 2. The principal of a loan. 3. The first cost of merchandise. 4. The original material of which a thing is made. 5. Ability, acquired knowledge. قومق ـ To invest capital. سرمایه‌یی کدیه یوکلمك To load one's capital on the cat; *i.e.*, to reduce one's property to what a cat can carry. (Said of a spendthrift or bankrupt.)

T. سرمایه‌جی **sérmáyéji**. *s.* One who furnishes capital to traders.

A. سرمد **sérmed**. *s.* The eternal present of God.

A. سرمدی **sérmedí**. *a.* (*fem.* سرمدیه) Eternal.

A. سرمدیت **sérmediyyet**. *s.* Eternity.

T. سرمك **sérmek**. *v. t.* 1. To spread out, or, to lay in order on the ground. 2. To hang up in full length and breadth on a line. اینه اون سرمك *(To hang flour on a line)* To plead vain excuses or to offer empty assurances.

A. سرمن رأى **sérra-mén-ra'á**. *prop. n.* A quondam name of the town of Samarah on the Tigris.

P. سرمنزل **sér-ménzil**. *s.* A station, or final halting-place.

P. سرمو **sér-mú** (or **séri-mú**); *s.* A hair's-breadth; an iota.

P. سرموری **sérmúri** (or **séri-múri**). *a.* Very minute, like the head of an ant.

P. سرموزه **sér-múzé**. *s.* An over-boot or golosh (worn over boots out of doors).

P. سرمه **súrmé** (for T. سورمه), *s.* Collyrium, any black powder placed between the eyelid and eyeball; especially, sulphuret of antimony. سرمهٔ ساکین A legendary collyrium that enabled the eyes to see into the depths of the earth. خفا ـ A collyrium that conferred invisibility. دیاهدار ـ A small streak of collyrium at the outer corner of the eye. سلیمان ـ Solomon's *stibium*, by which he saw all secret things. خاك سرمه ـ سنك Native ore of *stibium*, earth or stone. ـ میل A bodkin for applying *stibium* to the eyes.

P. سرمه‌دان **súrmé-dán**. *s.* A small pot or box for holding *stibium*.

T. سرمین **sérmin**, **sírmin**. *s.* A weaver's beam.

T. سرن **séren**. *a.* & *s.* 1. That spreads out. 2. A yard or boom of a ship. 3. A spar. سرن یمه‌لکی A plank sawn from the middle of a pine log, and used for flooring. اسقوپامار سرنی A lower-studding-sail boom. بابا فنقو سرنی A top-gallant yard. ـ ترنکت The foreyard. رانده سرنی A spanker-boom. ـ غابیه A topsail-yard. ـ فووه The crossjack yard. ـ قوردلاچه A topmast-studding-sail boom. ـ قوردلاچین A topgallant-studding-sail boom. ـ قونطره A royal yard. ـ مایسره The main yard.

P. سرنا **súr-ná**, vulg. زورنا **zúrná**. *s.* 1. A straight trumpet two or three feet long. 2. A fool, zany.

T. سرنابا **súrnábá**; *s.* See زرنابا

P. سرناخن **sér-náxún**. *s.* 1. The tip of a finger-nail. 2. A slight scratch.

P. سرنازن **súrná-zén**. *s.* A trumpeter.

P. سرنامه **sér-náme**. *s.* A heading, superscription of a writing.

P. سرنای **súrnáy**; *s.* As سرنا, *q. v.*

A. سرنج **sérenj**; *s.* 1. A kind of mosaic-work. 2. (P. **sirinj**, **súrúnj**) Red-lead.

T. سرنجه‌بك **sérenjé-bey**, vulg. for شیرنجه‌بك, *s.* Former title of the chancellor to the Khan of the Crimea.

P. سرنجی **sirinji**, **súrúnji**, *a.* 1. Containing red-lead. 2. Of the color of red-lead.

T. سرنده **sérénd**. *s.* A kind of yew-tree, *taxus procumbens*.

P. سرنگ **sirinj**, *s.* 1. A rope swing. 2. A noosed rope or snare. 3. Long algæ in water that catch the feet of swimmers. 4. Any twining plant that kills the plant it clings to. 5. A twining the leg round an adversary in wrestling.

A. سرندیب **sérendib**, *prop. n.* The island of Ceylon.

P. سرنشین **sér-nishín**. *a.* & *s.* A man who rides on the burden of a loaded beast.

P. سرنگ **si-rong**. *a.* & *s.* 1. Tri-colored; especially used of horses when bay and white. 2. A kind of silk brocade. 3. Mosaic-work.

A. سرنگون **sér-nigún**. *a.* Head downwards; inverted. فلك سرنگون The sky.

T. سرنمك **sérinmek**. *v. t.* To spread one's self out at full length.

P. سرنوشت **sér-nivisht**. *s.* A superscription; especially, the decree of Providence, supposed to be written

Digitized by Google

on the forehead of each person.

P. سرو sêrv, vulg. سلوی sêlvî, *s.* 1. The cypress, *cupressus sempervirens.* 2. A graceful youth or woman, a beauty. سروآزاد A straight-grown cypress. سیاه ـ The black fir tree, *pinus sylvestris.* کشمر ـ Zoroaster's cypress at Keshmer, which reached the size of forty cubits in girth. کوهی ـ The juniper, *juniperus communis.* ناز ـ 1. A spreading cypress. 2. A stately beauty.

P. سرو sûrû, *s.* A horn of an animal.

A. سروا sûrêvâ, *a., pl. of* سنی Munificent, bountiful.

A. سروات sêrêvât, *s., pl of* سرات 1. Mountain ranges. 2. Noble, bountiful men.

A. سروال sirvâl, *s.* (*pl.* سراویل) A pair of drawers, or trowsers.

A. سروب sûrûb, *s., pl. of* سرب, *q.v.*

A. سروج sûrûj, *s., pl. of* سرج, *q.v.*

A. سروح sûrûh, *vn.* As سرح *vn., q.v.*

P. سرود sûrûd, *s.* 1. A song, chant, psalm. 2. Vocal and instrumental music. 3. A saying, discourse. سرودسرا, سرودگو A poet, singer, or speaker.

P. سرور sêrvêr, *s.* 1. A chief. 2. A surname of men. کائنات ـ Muhammed.

T. سرور sûrûr, *s.* Precipitate of mercury.

A. سرور sûrûr, *s.* Joy, gladness, pleasure.

T. سرورلك sêrvêrlîk } The quality of
P. سروری sêrvêrî } a chief; superiority.

A. سروری sûrûrî, *a.* Pertaining to gladness; a surname of men, and pseudonym of poets.

P. سروستان sêrvistân, *s.* 1. A cypress grove. 2. A pine forest.

P. سروش sûrûsh, *s.* 1. An angel; especially, the archangel Gabriel. 2. A divine message.

T. سروشتورمك sûrûshtûrmêk, *v. t.* See سورشدرمك.

A. سروغ sûrûg, *s., pl. of* سرغ Vine branches.

P. سروقت sêr-wâqt, *s.* One's private moments; one's private room.

P. سرون sûrûn, *s.* 1. A horn of an animal. 2. The rump.

T. سروی sêrvî, vulg. سلوی sêlvî (for P. سرو), *s.* The cypress. بویلو ـ Tall and straight. یاغی ـ Oil of juniper. لبنان سرویسی The cedar of Lebanon.

F. سرویسه sêrvîsê (Ital. *servizia*), *s.* Service. طاقی ـ Service ropes, the running rigging of a ship.

A. سرویل sêrvîl, *s.* As سروال, *q.v.*

P. سره sêrê, *s.* 1. A root, stock. 2. The bunting of which a flag is made.

P. سره sêrê, *a.* Good, especially said of good coin.

T. سره sêrê, *s.* A span between the tips of the thumb and fore-finger.

A. سره sûrrê, *s.* (*pl.* سرات, سرر) The navel. سرة الفرس The star δ *Pegasi.*

A. سره sûrrê, *a. fem.* (A woman) that delights a man.

P. سرهنك sêrhêng, *s.* 1. A halberdier, yeoman of the guard; a policeman, a watchman. 2. A leader, a champion. 3. A major in the Persian army. 4. An Indian boatswain of Lascars.

A. سری sêrî, *a.* (*fem.* سریه) Generous, munificent.

A. سری sirrî, *a.* (*fem.* سریه) 1. Pertaining to secrets, mysterious. 2. (sûrrî) Umbilical.

A. سریات sêrîyyât, *a., pl. of* سریه Bountiful.

A. سریان sêrêyân, *vn. & s.* As سرایت No. 2, *q. v.*

P. سریان sûryân, *s.* The ancient Syrians.

P. سریانی sûryânî } *s.* The Syriac
A. سریانیه sûryânîyyê } language.

A. سریر sêrîr, *s., pl.* اسره, سرر A couch, bed, throne; a bier. سریر بنات النعش, سریر فلك The seven stars τ, h, φ, v, e, f of *Ursa Major.* سریرنشین Enthroned (king), sitting on a throne.

A. سریره sêrîrê, *s.* (*pl.* سرائر) 1. A secret, a mystery. 2. A heart, mind, the inner man.

A. سریری sêrîrî, *a.* (*fem.* سریریه) Pertaining to a couch, throne, bier; especially, a maker or seller of biers, chairs, or bedsteads.

A. سریریات sêrîrîyât, *s., pl. of* سریریه Clinical instruction.

A. سریس sêrîs, *a.* (*pl.* سرسا) Childless (man).

P. سریش sêrîsh, vulg. چریش chîrîsh, *s.* 1. An adhesive paste made from the dried bulb of the asphodel, *asphodelus creticus,* etc. 2. The asphodel. 3. Glue; gelatine.

P. سریشم sêrîshêm, *s.* 1. Paste. 2. Glue. 3. Gelatine.

Digitized by Google

A. سريع sèrî'. *a. (fem.* سريعه, *pl.* سراع, سرعان) 1. Quick, swift, rapid. 2. Name of a class of metres in prosody, the original distich being of the measure مفعولات مستفعلن مستفعلن mûstèf'îlûn mûstèf'îlûn mèf'ûlûtû (--ᴗ- --ᴗ- ---ᴗ) twice repeated. سريع الانتقال Whose mind quickly turns to the comprehension of subjects.

A. سريعا sèrî'ân. *advl. accus. indef. of* سريع Quickly, speedily.

T. سرين sèrîn. *a.* Cool; cold, chilly.

P. سرين sèrîn, sûrîn. *s.* The rump, buttocks.

A. سرين sirrèyn. *s. obl., dual of* سر The two privities (male and female).

P. سرينگاه sûrîn-gyâh. *s.* A seat, a throne.

T. سرينلتمك sèrînlâtmèk. *v.t.* To make become cool or cold.

T. سرينلشدرمك sèrînlâshdîrmèk. *v. t.* To make or let become gradually cool or cold.

T. سرينلشمك sèrînlâshmèk. *v. i.* To become gradually cool or cold.

T. سرينلك sèrînlîk. *s.* Coolness, coldness. شربتی — A cooling draught.

T. سرينلمك sèrînlèmèk. *v. i.* To cool, to become cool or chilly.

T. سرينلندرمك sèrînlèndîrmèk. *v.t.* To make feel cool.

T. سرينلنمك sèrînlènmèk. *v.i.* To become cool.

A. سريه sèriyyè. *s. (pl.* سرايا) 1. A small expeditionary corps. 2. A detached military expedition; an incursion.

A. سريه sèriyyè. *a., fem. of* سری *(pl.* سرايا) Munificent, bountiful.

A. سريه sirriyyè. *s. fem.* A woman whom a man visits secretly; a harlot.

A. سريه sûrriyyè. *s. fem. (pl.* سراری) A canonically legitimate slave concubine.

T. سز siz. *pers. pron., 2d. pers., pl. of* سن *(pl.* سزلر) 1. Ye, you. 2. (Politely used for) Thou.

T. سز siz, sîz. *pers. suffix, 2d pers. pl. of verbal tenses (Provincial for* سكز) You, ye.

T. سز siz, sîz, sûz, sùz, *privative adjectival and adverbial suffix.* Without, void of, lacking, free from.

P. سزا sèzâ. *a. & s.* 1. Meet, fit, suitable, becoming, convenient; merited. 2. A merited punishment or reward. نا سزا Unfit, unsuitable, unmerited. سزاسنی ويرمك To inflict a merited punishment on... سزاوار Worthy, deserving.

T. سزاوارلق sèzâvârlîq } *s.* Worthiness,
P. سزاواری sèzâvârî } deservingness.

T. سزدرمك sèzdîrmèk, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be perceived, or discerned by slight indications. 2. To make or let perceive, discern.

T. سزش sèzish. *s.* A mode or act of perceiving, discerning; perception, discernment.

T. سزكی sèzgi. *s.* A perception, discernment.

T. سزلمك sèzilmèk. *v. i.* To be perceived, discerned.

T. سزمك sèzmèk. *v. t.* To perceive, discern, make out.

T. سزندی sèzindi. *s.* A slight perception or discernment, hardly distinguishable.

T. سزنلمك sèzinlèmèk } *v. t.* To per-
T. سزنمك sèzinmèk } ceive, to be conscious of.

T. سزو, سزی sèzû. sèzî. *s.* 1. Cork. 2. The cork tree, *quercus suber.*

T. سزين sîzîn. sîzîn. *advl. suffix to infinitives* 1. Without (doing so and so). 2. Before (doing so and so).

T. سزينلمك sèzînlèmèk, *v.t.* See سزنلمك

T. سس sès. *s.* 1. A sound. 2. A noise. 3. A voice or cry. 4. A note, a tone. 5. Audibly spoken words. — *v.i.* To give a sound, make a noise, or speak. سس چيقارمق 1. To speak. 2. To blab. — چيقمق 1. For a sound to be heard. 2. For a rumor to go about. — قوپمق For a loud noise to be suddenly heard. — كسلمك For the sound or voice to cease. — ويرمك 1. To give out a sound. 2. To say something. سسه آتمق To aim at and shoot by a sound heard. — كتمك To go to or towards a sound. آجی سس A Sad, piteous, discordant voice or cry. انسان سسی The human voice. آياق سسی A footfall; the noise of feet. اينجه سس 1. A small voice. 2. A shrill or treble voice or note. بوغوق سس 1. A muffled sound; a stifled voice or cry. 2. A hoarse voice. پس‌سس A gruff, base voice or note. حيوان سسی The cry of a beast. داودی سس A barytone voice. دده سس A shrill, stridulous voice. قبا سس A gruff voice; a deep, barytone voice. ككيز سسی A nasal twang or snort.

Digitized by Google

P. سست sŭst, *a.* 1. Soft, tender. 2. Loose of texture, friable. 3. Slack, relaxed. 4. Feeble, infirm; languid. 5. Ailing, sick. 6. Dilatory, lazy, idle, negligent. 7. Slight, scant (rain). 8. Vain, worthless (words). سست اندام Debilitated. سست بخت Unlucky. سست پی Slow of pace. سست پیمان Untrue to engagements, faithless. سست رای Weak in judgment. سست عزم Weak of purpose.

P. سستجه sĕstējĕ, *s.* A linen skull-cap.

T. سستجه sŭstjĕ, *a. dim. of* P. سست Somewhat loose or lax.

T. سسترە sistrā, *s.* A baker's peel. اوسترە — A spoke-shave.

T. سستلك sŭstlŭk, *s.* Looseness, laxness; feebleness; dilatoriness; worthlessness.

P. سست وفا sŭst-wĕfā, *a.* Lax in returning friendly offices; untrue.

P. سستی sŭstī, *s.* As T. سستلك, *q. v.*

T. سسلندرمك sĕslăndirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let give out a sound, or speak.

T. سسلنمك sĕslănmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To give out, utter a sound or cry. 2. To speak.

T. سسلو sĕslī,-lŭ, *a.* 1. Sounding. 2. Toned. 3. Voiced. 4. Famous. انجه سسلو Soft and treble voiced. قباسسلو Gruff, bass voiced.

P. سشنبه sī-shĕnbĭh, *prop. n.* Tuesday.

P. سصد sī-sād, *a.* Three hundred.

A. سطار săttār, *s.* A butcher.

A. سطاع sitā', *s.* A tent-pole; especially, the longest pole of a tent.

A. سطام sitām, *s.* The edge of a sword.

P. سطبر sitābr, *a.* See ستبر

A. سطح sāt-h, *s.* (*pl.* سطوح) 1. The upper surface of a thing. 2. A flat roof, a terrace. 3. An exterior surface, a superficies. تنيني — A part of the surface of a globe bounded by two great semicircles. جوهری —, حقيق — A geometrical superficies. زمين — The surface of the earth. كروی — A spherical surface. محدب — A convex surface. مستدير — A curvilinear surface. مستوی — A plane superficies, a plane. مطوق — An annular surface. مقعر — A concave surface. سطحجه According to its surface, superficially.

A. سطحی sāt-hī, *a.* (*fem.* سطحيه) Superficial.

A. سطر sātr, *vn. & s.* 1. A writing or engraving characters. 2. A ruling lines. 3. A line of written characters, a line drawn on a surface. 4. A slashing, cutting with a sword.

P. سطرلاب sŭtŭrlāb (from A. اسطرلاب), *s.* An astrolabe.

T. سطرلامق sătrlāmāq, *v. t.* 1. To arrange in a line. 2. To mark with lines.

T. سطرنج sătrənj (from A. شطرنج), vulg. săntrănj, *s.* 1. The game of chess. 2. A check pattern.

T. سطرنجلو sătrənjlī,-lŭ, vulg. săntrănjlī, *a.* Marked with a check pattern, criss-cross.

A. سطع sāt', *vn. & s.* 1. A laying hands on a thing. 2. A clapping the hands. 3. An odor's pervading the nostrils.

P. سطقسات sŭtŭqŭsāt (from A. اسطقسات), *s. pl.* The four elements.

A. سطل sātl, *s.* (*pl.* سطول) 1. A small metal bowl with a handle. 2. A pail of copper used for watering cattle, etc.

P. سطلك sātlĕk, *s., dim. of* سطل A small metal drinking-cup.

A. سطله sātlĕ, *s.* As سطل No. 2, *q. v.*

A. سطم sātm, *s.* As سطام, *q. v.*

A. سطو sātv, *vn.* A springing, leaping on another.

A. سطوت sātvĕt, *s.* 1. (*pl.* سطوات) A spring, leap, rush, attack. 2. Impetuosity and conquering might in battle. اسكندر سطوات With might equal to that of Alexander.

A. سطوح sŭtūh, *s., pl. of* سطح, *q. v.* also, *vulg.* a flat roof, a terrace. متكافيه — الاضلاع Reciprocal-sided surfaces or figures. متوازيه — Parallel surfaces.

A. سطور sŭtūr, *s., pl. of* سطر, *q. v.* ثبت سطورا To write.

A. سطوع sŭtū', *vn. & s.* 1. A rising, diffusing in the air; diffusion. 2. An exhalation, effluvium. 3. An arrow's glistening as it flies. 4. A being or becoming manifest, apparent; manifestation.

A. سطول sŭtūl, *s., pl. of* سطل, *q. v.*

A. سطيح sātīh, *s.* 1. A small bag of hide used for carrying water on beasts. 2. (sŭtēyh, *dim. of* سطح) A facet.

A. سطيح sātīh, *a.* (*fem.* سطيحه) 1. Spread out flat. 2. Lying or thrown down, supine. 3. Dead, killed.

A. سطيع sātī', *s.* The wide-spread light of dawn.

A. سعايب sā'ābĭb, *s., pl. of* سعبوب, *q. v.*

A. سعات sū'āt, *s., pl. of* ساعی, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. سعاد sü'äd, *prop.n.* A proper name of women.

A. سعادا sü'ädä, *s.* For سعادی, *q.v.*

A. سعادت sä'ädät, *s.* 1. Prosperity; happiness, felicity. 2. *(mystics)* The preordained call to love for God. ابدیه — Eternal happiness. سعادت آشیانه That has felicity for an abode. ایله — (Go) in happiness! (Said to a departing visitor.) دار السعادة الشریفه The Imperial palace, or the women's apartments in it. اغاسی — — — Official title of the chief black eunuch of the Imperial palace. درسعادت Constantinople. وقت سعادت The period of the life-time of Muhammed.

P. سعادتخانه sä'ädät-khänè, *s.* Place of felicity; term of politeness used in speaking to another of his residence.

T. سعادتسز sä'ädätsïz, *a.* Unfortunate; unhappy.

T. سعادتلو sä'ädätlï, -lü, *a.* 1. Prosperous; happy; fortunate. 2. Official title of etiquette given to generals of Division and of Brigade, and to civil functionaries of equal rank.

P. سعادتمند sä'ädätmènd, *a.* 1. Prosperous, happy, fortunate. 2. Spiritually elect.

A. سعادی sü'ädä, سعادا, *s.* The plant, corm and perfume of *cyperus rotundus*.

A. سعار sü'är, *s.* 1. Burning heat. 2. Hunger or thirst.

A. سعاط sü'ät, *s.* Pungency of odor, strong odor.

A. سعال sü'äl, *s.* A cough. حشیشة السعال Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara*.

A. سعالی sä'älï, *s., pl. of* سعلات, *q. v.*

A. سعانین sä'änïn, *s. pl.* Palms, palm-branches. عید السعانین Palm Sunday.

A. سعاوی sü'ävï, *a.* Who patiently undergoes vigils or fatigues; active and laborious.

A. سعایت sï'äyèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A slave's working to obtain wherewith to redeem himself; work so performed. 2. A busying one's self as a spy or talebearer; calumny.

A. سعبوب sü'büb, *s. (pl.* سعایب) A viscous thread of slaver.

A. سعت sä'ät, *s.* 1. Breadth; ampleness; capacity, 2. Means; opulence, wealth. 3. Power, ability. 4. As سعه sï'ä, *q. v.* علی قدر السعه According to one's means or ability.

A. سعتر sä'tèr, vulg. zätèr, zätïr, sätïr, *s.* 1. The herb savory, *satureja hortensis*, or *s. montana*. 2. Any thing used as a relish. سعترباز *s.* A woman who practises self abuse with an instrument. سعتری Thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

A. سعتری sä'tèrï, vulg. صوبتاری söytärï, *s.* A mountebank, a buffoon.

A. سعد sä'd, *s.* 1. Prosperity, happiness. 2. Auspiciousness. 3. A proper name of men. سعدالله *(Felicity from God)* A name of men. سعد الدین *(Felicity of religion)* A surname of men.

A. سعد sä'd, *a. (fem.* سعده *pl.* سعود) 1. Auspicious, lucky. 2. *(s., dual* سعدان *obl.* سعدین) A lucky star; an auspicious lunar mansion. سعد الاخبیه The twenty-fifth lunar mansion. سعد اصغر Venus. سعد اکبر Jupiter. سعد الذابح The asterism λ, μ *Pegasi*. سعد بلع Name of the twenty-third lunar mansion. سعد البهام The asterism θ, ν *Pegasi*. سعد الذابح Name of the twenty-second lunar mansion. سعد السعود The twenty-fourth lunar mansion. سعد مطر The asterism η, ο *Pegasi*. سعد الملك The asterism α, ο *Aquarii*. سعد ناشره The asterism γ, δ *Capricorni*. سعد الهمام The asterism ζ, ξ *Pegasi*.

A. سعد sä'd, *vn. & s.* A being auspicious, lucky; auspiciousness.

A. سعد sü'd, *s.* As سعادی, *q.v.*

A. سعدا sü'ädä, *a., pl. of* سعید, *q.v.* Blessed.

P. سعد اباد sä'd-äbäd, *prop. n.* Literary name of the Sultan's summer-house in the valley of the Sweet Waters of Europe at Constantinople.

A. سعدان sä'dän, *s.* The plant *neurada procumbens*.

A. سعدان sä'dän, *a., dual of* سعد *(obl.* سعدین) The two lucky planets, Jupiter and Venus.

A. سعدان sü'dän, *s.* A glorification of God.

A. سعدانه sä'dänè, *s.* 1. The plant, root, or burr, of *neurada procumbens*. 2. The nipple of a woman's breast. 3. A callosity on the knee or breast of a camel.

A. سعدی sä'dï, *a. (fem.* سعدیه) Pertaining to a man or tribe of the name of Sa'd; especially, surname of the great Persian poet.

A. سعدین sä'dèyn, *s., dual obl. of* سعد *(used as a nominative in Turkish)* The two lucky planets, Jupiter and Venus.

Digitized by Google

قران السعدين The conjunction of Jupiter and Venus.

A. سعر sa'r, *vn.* 1. A stirring a fire to make it burn. 2. A provoking, exciting disturbance.

A. سعر si'r, *s.* (*pl.* اسعار) An established market price.

A. سعر su'r, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. Insanity. 3. Distress.

A. سعران sa'arân, *s.* Vehemence of running.

A. سعف sa'af, *s.* (*n.u.* سعفه) 1. Fronds of palms. 2. An outfit.

A. سعلا si'lâ } *s.* (*pl.* سعالى) 1. A gob-
A. سعلات si'lât } lin, demon. 2. An old woman, a witch.

A. سعود su'ûd, *a.*, *pl. of* سعد Especially applied to the ten lucky asterisms.

A. سعود su'ûd, *vn.* & *s.* A being auspicious, lucky; auspiciousness.

A. سعودت su'ûdet, *s.* As سعادت, *q.v.*

A. سعوط sa'ût, *s.* Snuff, any sternutatory.

A. سعوط su'ût, *s.* As سعاط, *q. v.*

A. سعوف su'ûf, *s.* Furniture; effects; outfits.

A. سعه sa'a, si'a, *s.* 1. Width, breadth; capaciousness. 2. Opulence. 3. Power, strength; ability. 4. *(astron.)* Amplitude.

A. سعى sa'y, *s.* (*pl.* مساعى) 1. An effort, exertion, endeavor. 2. A pilgrim's course of walking and running from Safa to Merva, in commemoration of Hagar's quest of water for Ishmael.

T. سعى sa'y, *vn.* 1. An exerting one's self. 2. An exerting one's self in walking or running; especially, as a foot-messenger or pilgrim between Safa and Merva. 3. A slave's working to obtain the means of purchasing his freedom. ا — *v.i.* To exert one's self. سعى و غيرت Earnest endeavor.

A. سعيد sa'îd, *a.* (*fem.* سعيده, *pl.* سعدا) Prosperous, fortunate, lucky, happy. 2. A name of men.

A. سعير sa'îr, *s.* 1. Flame of fire. 2. A name of hell; especially, of one of the seven pits of hell.

A. سعيط sa'ît, *s.* As سعاط, *q.v.*

A. سغاب sigâb, *a.*, *pl. of* سغبان, *q.v.*

A. سغابت sagâbet } *vn.* & *s.* A be-
A. سغب sagb, sagab } ing hungry or thirsty and jaded; hunger or thirst with fatigue.

A. سغب sagib } *a.* (*pl.* سغاب, *fem.*
A. سغبان sagbân } سغبى) Hungry or thirsty and jaded, worn out.

A. سغبت sagbet, *s.* As سغابت, *q.v.*

P. سغبر sagbor, *s.* The fern *aspidium filix mas* and *asplenium.*

P. سغبه sugbo, *a.* Cheated, duped.

P. سغد sugd, *s.* 1. A valley. 2. The vale of Sogdiana or Samarcand.

P. سغدو sugdû, *s.* As سغتو, *q.v.*

P. سغدى sugdî, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Sogdiana. 2. The Sogdian dialect of Persian, now lost.

T. سغراق sugrâq, *s.* 1. A drinking bowl. 2. A pot with a spout.

T. سغرتماج sighirtmâj, *s.* See صيغرتماج

A. سغوب sugûb, *vn.* & *s.* A being jaded and hungry or thirsty.

F. سغورته sigûrtâ, 1. A security. 2. Insurance. ا — *v.t.* To insure.

T. سغين sighîn, *s.* See صيغين

A. سف sôf, *vn.* 1. A taking into the mouth a dry medicinal powder. 2. A drinking without assuaging thirst. 3. A powder's being taken dry into the mouth.

A. سفاتج sefâtij, *s.*, *pl. of* سفتجه, *q. v.*

A. سفاح sôfân, *a.* 1. Eloquent. 2. Munificent, bountiful. 3. A great shedder of blood. 4. A name of men.

A. سفاح sifâh, *vn.* & *s.* 1. Contention, mutual emulation to shed blood; strife. 2. Adultery.

A. سفاد sifâd, *vn.* & *s.* A beast's copulating with his mate.

A. سفار sôfâr, *s.* A bookseller.

A. سفار sifâr, *s.* A ring round a camel's muzzle.

A. سفار sifâr, *vn.* & *s.* 1. Wind's sweeping away traces. 2. A going on a journey. 3. A dying.

P. سفار sufâr, *s.* For سوفار, *q.v.*

A. سفار sufâr, *s.*, *pl. of* سافر Travelers.

A. سفارت sifârêt, *(vulg.* سفارت sefârêt), *s.* 1. The quality and functions of an envoy or ambassador. 2. T. sefârêt. An embassy, legation. سفارت ايله كتمك To go as ambassador, as envoy. سفارتخانه The residence of an ambassador, an embassy, legation.

A. سفارج sefârij, *s.*, *pl. of* سفرجل, *q.v.*

P. سفارش sifârish, *s.* As سپارش, *q.v.*

A. سفاره sufâre, *s.* Sweepings.

A. سفاره sefâsire } *s.*, *pl. of* سفير,
A. سفاسير sefâsir } *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. سفاط **sòffât**, *s.* A maker or seller of baskets.

A. سفاطت **sòfâtât**, *vn. & s.* A being pleasant or munificent; affability; munificence.

A. سفاطت **sifâtât**, *s.* The quality, trade of a basket-maker.

A. سفايد **sòfâ'id**, *s., pl. of* سفود, *q.v.*

A. سفاقت **sòfûqât**, *vn. & s.* Cloth's being close in texture; closeness of texture.

A. سفاك **sòffâk**, *a.* 1. A great shedder of blood, tears, etc. 2. Eloquent, fluent. 3. Very mendacious.

A. سفال **sòfâl**, *vn.* A being or becoming low; lowness; decline.

P. سفال **sifâl**, **sûfâl**, *s.* 1. Earthenware. 2. A shell, a dry rind of a fruit. سفال‌پاره A potsherd. سفالگر A potter.

A. سفال **sifâl**, *vn. & s.* A being low, poor, contemptible.

A. سفالت **sòfâlât**, *vn. & s.* A being low; poverty. چکمك — To be despised for poverty.

P. سفاله **sifâlè**, *s.* As سفال **sifâl**, **sûfâl**.

A. سفاله **sûfâlè**, *s.* 1. The bottom, or lowest part of a thing. 2. The district of Sofala in South Africa. سفالة الريح The leeward. سفالة هند The east coast of the Bay of Bengal.

P. سفالين **sifâlîn**, *a.* Of baked clay, of earthenware.

P. سفاليه **sifâlînè**, 1. *a.* As سفالين, *q.v.* 2. *s.* An artificial pearl.

A. سفان **sòffân**, *s.* 1. A ship or boat-builder. 2. A sailor, captain, pilot.

P. سفاناج **sifânâj** } *s.* As سپاناخ, سپاناخ,
P. سفاناخ **sifânâkh** } *q. v.*

A. سفانت **sifânât**, *s.* The quality, office, trade of a ship-builder or sailor.

A. سفاه **sòfâh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being void of gravity or weight of character; levity, folly. 2. Ignorance.

A. سفاه **sifâh**, *a., pl. of* سفيه, *q.v.*

P. سفاهان **sifâhân**, *prop. n.* Ispahan.

A. سفاهت **sòfâhât**, *vn. & s.* A being inconsiderately or ignorantly foolish; folly; especially, foolish expenditure. — *v.i.* To be wastefully extravagant.

A. سفائن **sòfâ'in**, vulg. سفاين **sòfâyin**, *s., pl. of* سفينه, *q.v.*

A. سفائه **sòfâ'ih**, vulg. سفايه **sòfâyih**, *a., pl. of* سفيه, *q.v.*

P. سفت **sift**, *s.* The shoulder.

P. سفت **sûft**, *s.* A perforation, hole.

P. سفت **sûft**, *a.* Stout, thick.

T. سفتاح, سفتاه **siftâh** (from A. استفتاح **istiftâh**), *s.* A beginning, commencement; especially, a first stroke of business. — *v.i.* To do the first stroke of business.

T. سفتاحلامق **siftâhlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make the first sale. 2. To commence.

A. سفتجه **sòftèjè**, *s. (pl.* سفاتج) A bill of exchange, draft, check.

P. سفتگر **sûft-gòr**, *s.* A borer (of pearls, etc.).

T. سفتلنك **siftînmèk**, *v.i.* To wriggle about and scratch one's self in an absurd manner.

T. سفته **siftè**, *s.* See سفتاح

P. سفته **sûftè**, *a.* 1. Bored, drilled, perforated. 2. Newly coined (expression).

P. سفته‌كوش **sûftè-gyûsh**, *a.* 1. One whose ear is pierced. 2. A slave. 3. Obedient, submissive. 4. Intelligent.

A. سفح **sòf-h**, *s. (pl.* سفوح) The skirt of a mountain.

A. سفح **sòf-h**, *vn. & s.* A pouring out, shedding.

P. سفد **sòfd**, *s.* As T. سپد, *q.v.*

A. سفر **sòfr**, *s., pl.* سفور A mark, trace, vestige.

A. سفر **sòfr**, *vn.* 1. A sweeping. 2. A removing. 3. A writing. 4. An acting as mediator. 5. A going forth to journey.

A. سفر **sòfèr**, *s. (pl.* اسفار) 1. Travel, a journey or voyage. 2. *(canon law)* A three days' journey or more. 3. *(mystics)* A stage of progress of the heart to or from God. 4. A campaign; a cruise. 5. A state of warfare. 6. A time of repetition or occurrence; an occasion. — *v.i.* To go on a journey, campaign, or cruise. اچق — To open hostilities. طاسی — A lunch box of several dishes of metal fitting upon each other, the whole being fastened together so as to be carried like a single utensil. سفر Ready for a journey or voyage; on a war-footing. سفره كتمك To go on a campaign or cruise.

A. سفر **sifr**, *s. (pl.* اسفار) A book, writing; any one of the five books of the Pentateuch.

A. سفر **sûfèr**, *s., pl. of* سفره, *q.v.*

A. سفرا **sûfèrâ**, *s., pl. of* سفير, *q. v.*

A. سفرجل **sòfèrjèl**, *s. (pl.* سفارج) The quince, *pyrus cydonia*.

Digitized by Google

T. سفرلك sèfèrlik. *s.* A state of travel or warfare.

T. سفرلك sèfèrlik. *a.* Special to traveling or campaigning.

T. سفرلمك sèfèrlèmèk. *v.i.* To go on a campaign; to make war.

T. سفرلو sèfèrlí,-lú. *a.* Who is on a campaign or journey. اوطه‌سی — A ward and its immates at the Imperial palace.

A. سفره sèfèrè. *s., pl. of* سافر, *q.v.*

A. سفره sûfrè. vulg. sófrâ. *s. (pl.* سفر) 1. A meal set out on a cloth or tray. 2. A traveling food-wallet that can be spread out with the food on it. 3. A wooden or metal tray serving as a table; a dining table. 4. The *anus.* بزی — A table-cloth. چیقارمق — To serve a table of food. طاقی — A table service. قالدرمق — To take away the table, etc., when the meal is over. قورمق — To prepare a table for a meal. سفره‌یه سولوك یاپشدرمق To apply leeches to the *anus.*

T. سفره‌جی sófrâjí. *s.* A butler who has charge of the dinner table, etc.

T. سفره‌جیلق sófrâjílíq. *s.* The quality and functions of a butler.

T. سفره‌لق sófrâlíq. *s.* Any thing special to or serving for a dining-table.

A. سفری sèfèrí. *a. (fem.* سفریه) 1. Pertaining to travel or to campaigning. 2. In campaign; prepared for war.

P. سفسار sífsâr. *s.* See A. سفیر

P. سفسط sífíst. *s.* As سیست, *q.v.*

A. سفسطه sèfsèté. vulg. sâfsâtâ. *s.* False reasoning, sophistry; nonsense.

A. سفسیر sífsír. *s. (pl.* سفاسره, سفاسیر) A commercial broker, an agent.

A. سفط sèfèt. *s. (pl.* اسفاط) A sack or basket of plaited palm leaves, rushes, etc.

A. سفع sèf'. *vn.* 1. A slightly scorching, browning. 2. A striking, slapping.

A. سفق sèfq. *vn.* 1. A shutting a door. 2. A shaking hands.

A. سفقه sèfqé. *s.* A single shake of the hands in concluding a bargain.

A. سفك sèfk. *vn. & s.* A pouring out, shedding.

A. سفل sèfèlè. *preterite,* He was low. وان سفل However low (or remote in pedigree) he be.

A. سفلی sèflí. *a. (fem.* سفلیه) Low, base, vile, mean.

A. سفل sûfl. *s.* The lower or lowest part.

A. سفلا sûflâ. *a. fem. of* اسفل For سفلی

A. سفلای sûflâní. *a. (fem.* سفلانیه) Low, lower, inferior.

A. سفله sèfèlè. *a., pl. of* سافل . سفلهٔ ناس The common people, the rabble.

A. سفلی sûflâ. سفلا, *a., fem. of* اسفل Lower, lowest.

A. سفلی sûflí. *a. (fem.* سفلیه) 1. Of, belonging to a low part or place; especially, 2. *(dual* سفلیان, *obl.* سفلین) An inferior planet (in the Ptolemaic astronomy). 3. Mundane, earthly, elementary. 4. Of low condition in life.

A. سفلیین sûflíyyéyn. *s., dual obl. of* سفلی *(Used as a nom. in Turkish)* The planets Venus and Mercury.

A. سفلیین sûflíyyín. *s., pl. obl. of* سفلی The rabble.

A. سفن sèfn. *vn. & s.* A paring, peeling, abrading.

A. سفن sèfén. *s.* 1. An adze. 2. Stone, sandpaper, etc., used to smooth and polish surfaces.

A. سفن sûfún. *s., pl. of* سفینه, *q. v.*

A. سفنج sífúnj. *s.* Sponge.

P. سفند sífénd. *s.* As سپند, *q.v.*

P. اسفندیار sífend-yâr. *prop.n.* As اسفندیار

P. سفوان sèfévân. *prop. n.* Name of a place near Bedr. غزوهٔ سفوان Muhammed's first expedition.

A. سفوح sèfûh. *a.* That pours or pours out copiously.

A. سفوح sûfûh. *s., pl. of* سفح, *q. v.*

A. سفوح sûfûh. *vn. & s.* As سفح, *q.v.*

A. سفود sèfûd, sûfûd. *s. (pl.* اسافید) A spit, a skewer.

A. سفودی sèfûdí. *a. (fem.* سفودیه) Pertaining to, or like a spit or skewer. درز سفودی The obeloid suture of the skull.

A. سفور sûfûr. *s., pl. of* سفر Marks, traces, vestiges.

A. سفور sûfûr. *vn.* 1. An uncovering. 2. A going forth on a journey.

A. صفوره sèfûré. *s.* A memorandum tablet.

A. سفوف sèfûf, vulg. sûfûf. *s. (pl.* سفوفات, *n. u.* سفوفه) A medicinal powder of any kind; also, parched meal. یمك — To take a powder.

A. سفوفه sèfûfè, vulg. sûfûfè. *n. u. of* سفوف *(pl.* سفوفات) A single medical powder, a single quantity to be taken at once, of any powder or parched meal.

Digitized by Google

A. سفوك sèfûk, *a.* 1. A great shedder. 2. A great talker, very garrulous. 3. The boasting, lying spirit in man.

A. سفول sûfûl, *vn.* A being or becoming low; lowness; decline.

سفون sèfûn, *a.* (A wind) that raises dust.

A. سفون sûfûn, *vn.* Wind's stirring dust.

A. سفه sèfèh, *s.* 1. Levity of conduct, folly. 2. Ignorant folly.

A. سفها sûfèhâ, *a. pl. of* سفيه, *q.v.*

A. سفيان sûfyân, *prop.n.* A name of men. ابوسفيان The father of Sufyan, a surname of the father of Muaviya.

P. سفيد sèfîd, *a.* 1. White. 2. Blank, unwritten (paper). 3. White and blind (eye). 4. Unsoiled, unsullied. 5. (A face) bright, beaming, free from shame or grief. سفيد ريش 1. White or grey bearded, 2. An elder of a village. سفيدكار Whose actions are laudable. سفيدنامه Righteous, the record of whose acts is resplendent. بحرسفيد The Mediterranean sea. جزاير بحر سفيد 1. The Archipelago. 2. The province or Vilayet composed of the islands of the Archipelago which belong to Turkey.

P. سفيداب sèfîdâb, *s.* A wash of ceruse for the face.

P. سفيداج sèfîdâj (*vulg.* استوبج ustûbèj), White-lead, ceruse.

P. سفيده sèfîdè, *s.* 1. White-lead, ceruse. 2. The brightness of dawn. 3. Whiteness in the cornea; nebula, albugo. 4. The white of an egg; albumen. سفيده دم The time of dawn.

P. سفيدى sèfîdî, *s.* 1. Whiteness. 2. Unsulliedness, brightness.

A. سفير sèfîr, *s.* (*pl.* سفرا) 1. An agent or messenger sent; especially, an envoy, ambassador, minister. 2. Erroneous for صفير, *q. v.*

A. سفيط sèfît, *a.* Kind, affable, munificent.

A. سفيف sèfîf, *s.* A broad plaited band; especially, a foregirth, or a main, middle girth of a camel-saddle.

A. سفيفه sèfîfè, *s.* (*pl.* سفائف) 1. A long piece of hand-plait of palm-leaf strips, for making up into baskets, etc. 2. As سفيف, *q.v.* 3. Any hand-plaited band.

A. سفيق sèfîq, *a.* Stout and close of texture.

A. سفيك sèfîk, *a.* Poured out, shed, flowing.

A. سفيل sèfîl, *a.* Low, base, mean; poor, miserable; despised.

T. سفيللك sèfîllîk, *s.* Poverty, misery, with its consequent abasement.

A. سفين sîfîn, *prop. n.* Name of a place on the confines of Syria and Mesopotamia, famous for the battles between 'Ali and Muaviya.

A. سفينه sèfînè, *s.* (*pl.* سفن, سفائن) 1. A ship, vessel, boat, craft. 2. A memorandum-book, note-book. 3. The constellation *Argo*.

A. سفيه sèfîh, *a.* (*pl.* سفها, *fem.* سفيهه) 1. Light-minded, giddy, inconsiderate. 2. Ignorantly foolish.

T. سفيهلك } *s.* Inconsiderate-
P. سفيهى sèfîhî } ness ignorant folly.

T. سقا sâqâ (from A. سقا sâqqâ), *s.* 1. A water-carrier. 2. Title of a kind of corporal of the old Janissaries. بارکیری — 1. A water-carrying horse. 2. A sponging parasite. قوشی — 1. The pelican, *pelicanus onocratulus*. 2. The goldfinch, *fringilla carduelis*, distinguished as چکوك سقا قوشی. آت سقاسی A water-carrier who uses horses to carry the water bags. عسکر سقاسی A military water-carrier.

A. سقاب sîqâb, *s., pl. of* سقب, *q.v.*

A. سقات sûqât, *s., pl. of* ساق They who give to drink, cupbearers.

A. سقار sâqqâr, *s.* A misbeliever, infidel, blasphemer.

A. سقاط sâqqât, *s.* 1. A dealer in defective or damaged articles, or things of small value. 2. A sword that cleaves through.

A. سقاط sîqât, *s.* 1. A stumble or slip and fall. 2. A mistake, a blunder.

A. سقاط sûqât, *s.* (*n.u.* سقاطه) Crumbs and fragments that fall off.

A. سقاط sûqqât, *a., pl. of* ساقط 1. Who lag behind, stragglers. 2. Of no reputation; the rabble.

A. سقاطت sâqâtât, *s.* Inferiority in merit.

A. سقاطه sûqâtâ, *s. n. u. of* سقاط 1. A crumb or fragment. 2. Any thing of little value.

A. سقاف sâqqâf, *s.* A maker of roofs or ceilings.

A. سقالبه sâqâlibè, *s. pl.* (*n. u.* سقلبى) The Slavonians, Slavs.

Digitized by Google

A. سقام saqām, *s.* An ailment; a disease, a hurt; an infirmity.

A. سقامت saqāmēt, *s.* 1. As سقام, *q.v.* 2. A defect; a vice. 3. Ill, harm, danger, something to fear.

T. سقاملو saqāmētlī,-lū, *a.* Harmful, dangerous.

A. سقايت siqāyēt, *s.* The office, functions of the hereditary distributor of water and of raisin-water at Mekka, generally called *siqayetul-hajj*.

A. سقائف saqā'if, *s., pl. of* سقيفه, *q.v.*

A. سقايه siqāyē, *s.* 1. A place where water is distributed. 2. A drinking vessel. 3. A drink prepared by steeping raisins in water, served out gratis to pilgrims at Mekka.

A. سقب saqb, *s.* 1. (*pl.* سقاب, سقوب, سقبان) A male camel colt recently born. 2. (*pl.* سقبان) A tent-pole.

A. سقت saqt, saqāt, *vn. & s.* A being unblessed; the condition of that which is unblessed.

A. سقت saqīt, *a.* Unblessed, not thriving or increasing.

A. سقر saqr, *s.* See صقر

A. سقر saqar, *prop. n.* A name of hell; especially, of one of the seven pits of hell, where fire-worshipers will be tormented.

F. سقراط suqrāt, Socrates.

A. سقرقع suqurkā', *s.* An intoxicating drink made from millet, maize, barley, etc.

F. سقسطانت saqistānt, *s.* A sextant.

A. سقط saqt, *s.* 1. A perfectly formed, but immature abortion. 2. An obscure individual. 3. A stumble, slip, or fall. 4. A mistake, a blunder.

A. سقط saqāt, *s.* 1. Crumbs, broken fragments that fall off. 2. Rubbish, articles of no value. 3. The rabble. 4. The offal of slaughtered beasts. 5. A mistake, a blunder. 6. A fault; a vice; an injury. چين سقط A collector of all kinds of rubbish.

T. سقط saqāt *(from the foregoing)*, *a.* 1. Unsound, defective. 2. Broken, cracked, damaged. 3. Invalid, disabled, maimed, blind, etc. 4. Dangerous. ا– *v.t.* 1. To injure, damage. 2. To disable, maim, blind. او– *v.i.* To become injured, defective, or disabled.

A. سقطات saqātāt, *s., pl. of* سقطه

A. سقطرا suqutrā, *prop. n.* The island of Socotra.

A. سقطرى suqutrī, *a. (fem.* سقطريه) Pertaining to Socotra, Socotrine.

T. سقطلاتمق saqātlātmāq, *v.t.* To make or let be injured.

T. سقطلامق saqātlāmāq, *v. t.* To injure, damage, hurt.

T. سقطلانمق saqātlānmāq, *v.i.* To become injured, damaged, hurt.

T. سقطلق saqātlīq, *s.* 1. Unsoundness, defectiveness. 2. A defect; a vice; a fault; a blemish. 3. An injury, damage.

A. سقطه saqtā, *s.* (*pl.* سقطات) 1. A fall; a slip or trip and tumble. 2. A mistake, a blunder.

A. سقطى saqātī, *s.* A dealer in damaged, or inferior articles, in things of small value. سرى سقطى Name of a great mystical teacher.

A. سقف saqf, *s.* (*pl.* سقوف) 1. A roof. 2. A ceiling. 3. The sky.

A. سقف suqf, *s.* A christian bishop.

A. سقفى saqfī, *a. (fem.* سقفيه) Pertaining to a roof or ceiling.

P. سقلاب saqlāb, *prop. n.* 1. Slavonia. 2. The Sclavonians.

A. سقلب saqlāb, *prop. n.* Name of the second son of Japhet.

A. سقلبى saqlābī, *a. (fem.* سقلبيه) Pertaining to Saqlab, or to his race, the Slavonians; a Slavonian man.

A. سقم saqām, *s.* An ailment, a disease.

T. سقمان soqmān, *s.* See صوقان

A. سقمونيا saqmūniyā, *s.* Scammony.

T. سقنقور saqānqūr
A. سقنقور saqānqūr } *s.* 1. The skink, *scincus officinalis*. 2. Coarse book-muslin. 3. A wrapper of book-muslin, in which letters, etc., are folded and sealed. بالغى– The skink (as No. 1).

A. سقوب suqūb, *s., pl. of* سقب, *q.v.*

F. سقورته, سقورطه siqūrtā, *s.* See سغورته

F. سقوستو siqwestrō, See سكوستو

A. سقوط suqūt, *vn. & s.* 1. A falling, a fall. 2. Abortion. 3. A setting of a heavenly body. 4. A lapsing from a path, deviation. 5. A becoming of no avail. 6. A happening. ا– *v.i.* 1. To fall. 2. To lapse. اوراق– The fall of the leaves; the autumn.

A. سقوف suqūf, *s., pl. of* سقف, *q.v.*

F. سقولته saqōlētā, See ساقولته

Digitized by Google

A. سقي sâqy, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving to drink. 2. A watering; an irrigating; irrigation. 3. A tempering (steel, etc.) 4. A saturating (with dye); saturation.

A. سقيا sûqyâ, *s.* 1. A giving to drink. 2. God's granting rain. 3. Irrigation. 4. A portion of a beverage; a drink.

A. سقيط sâqît, *s.* Dew; snow; hail; hoar-frost.

A. سقيط sâqît, *a. (fem.* سقيطه*)* 1. Fallen, dropped. 2. Unintelligent, stupid. 3. Low, base, mean.

A. سقيف sâqîf, *s.* 1. A roof 2. A ceiling.

A. سقيف sâqîf, *s. (n.u.* سقيفه*)* Roofed adjuncts, porches, penthouses, etc.

A. سقيفه sâqîfâ, *s., n. u. of* سقيف 1. A roofed adjunct; a porch, penthouse, shed, etc. 2. A board or a flagstone fit for a flat roof. سقيفهٔ بنی ساعده The place at Medina, where disaffected Muslims collected, at the prophet's death, to choose a successor other than Ebu-Bekr.

A. سقيم sâqîm, *a. (fem.* سقيمه*)* 1. Ailing, diseased, sick. 2. Unsound, faulty, weak, wrong.

P. سگ sèg, *s.* 1. A dog; a hound. 2. A doglike beast. 3. A brute of a man, a vile wretch. سگ آبی The beaver, *castor fiber*. ـ تازی A greyhound.

A. سك sèkk, *s. (pl.* سكاك, سكوك*)* A nail, pin, peg, rivet of metal.

T. سك sik, *s.* The male organ of generation.

P. سك sik, *s. (in compounds only)* Vinegar (as: سكبا, سكنجبين, etc.).

A. سك sukk, *s.* A kind of perfumed pastile.

T. سكا sanâ, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. sing. dat. case.* To thee; to you.

A. سكات sukyât, *s.* 1. Continued silence. 2. Any cause of continued silence.

A. سكارا, سكارى sèkyârâ, sukyârâ, *a., pl. of* سكران Drunken (men).

A. سكاف sèkkyâf, *s.* A bootmaker.

A. سكافت sikyâfèt, *s.* The quality, trade of a bootmaker.

A. سكاك sèkkyâk, *s.* A coiner.

A. سكاك sikyâk, *s.* A line, row, series.

A. سكاك sikyâk, *s., pl. of* سك, *q. v.*

A. سكاكل sèkyâkyûl, *s.* See شقاقل shâqâqûl.

A. سكاكين sèkyâkîn, *s., pl. of* سكين, *q.v.*

A. سكاكى sèkyâkînî, *a. & s.* Pertaining to knives; a cutler.

P. سكال sigyâl, *s. (in compounds)* Who thinks, reflects.

P. سكالش sigyâlish, *s.* The act of thinking; thought, reflection.

P. سگبان sègyân, *s., pl. of* سك sèg.

A. سكان sèkkyân, *s.* A cutler.

A. سكان sukkyân, *s.* A rudder, a steering oar or pole, etc.

A. سكان sukkyân, *s., pl. of* ساكن, *q.v.*

A. سكانت sèkyânèt, *vn. & s.* A being poor and humble; a low estate.

P. سگ انگور sèg-èngyûr, *s.* The common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*.

P. سگانه sègyânè, *a.* Doglike, canine.

P. سگانه sigyânè, *a.* Threefold, composed of three elements.

A. سكان sèkyân, *s., pl. of* سكين, *q.v.*

A. سكب sèkb, *vn. & s.* A pouring out, shedding.

P. سكبا sik-bâ, *s.* Stewed meat flavored with vinegar, etc.

A. سكباج sikbâj, *s.* As P. سكبا, *q.v.*

P. سگباز sèg-bâz, *s.* An exhibitor of trained dogs.

P. سگبان sèg-bân, *s.* A keeper of the hounds; especially, *(vulg.* سكمن, سيمن sèymân*)* the keepers of the Sultan's hounds, incorporated later with the Janissaries, as a division of thirty-four regiments.

A. سكبينج sègbînèj, *s.* Sagapenum, gum of *ferula persica*.

P. سگپو sèg-pû, *s.* The pit-pat of running feet.

A. سكت sèkt, *s.* An interval of silence between two musical notes, the shortest interval in reading and recitation without taking breath.

F. سكتوار sikètvâr, *prop.n.* Szigethvar on the river Drave, in Hungary.

A. سكته sèktè, *s.* 1. A single state of silence. 2. A single interval, time of silence. 3. A certain pause in reading or chanting, observed between the first and second verses of the Opening chapter of the Qur'an, and between its conclusion and the next portion of the service. 4. As سكت, *q. v.* 5. Simple congestive apoplexy. 6. Trance, coma. 7. A stoppage, interruption of any action or business. سكته ايمك *v.i.* To occasion an interruption.

Digitized by Google

T. سکته‌لو **sėktėlí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Unconscious (from congestive apoplexy). 2. At a standstill, interrupted (business).

P. سگجان **sėg-jān** } *a.* 1. Patient,
P. سگ‌جگر **sėg-jigėr** } longsuffering. 2. Cruel, malicious.

T. سکد **sūyūd**, *s.* See سوکوت

T. سکدرمامك **siñdirmāmėk**, *v. t.* To prevent from being easily swallowed and digested, to make stick in the throat.

T. سکدرمك **sėkdirmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a missile) ricochet. 2. To make or let hop or hobble.

T. سکدرمك **sikdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be carnally known.

T. سکدرمك **siñdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let sink into a cavity.

T. سکدرمك **siydirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let eject urine in jets.

T. سکدرمه **sėkdirmė**, *a.* Made to ricochet.

T. سکدیجی **siñdirijí**, *a.* 1. Digestive. (of food). 2. Discutient, of a swelling.

P. سگ‌دل **sėg-dil**, *a. (Dog-hearted)* 1. Longsuffering. 2. Selfish.

A. سکر **sėkr**, *vn. & s.* A being drunk; drunkenness, intoxication.

A. سکر **sėkėr**, *s.* 1. Wine; especially, date-wine. 2. Any intoxicating beverage made from the juice of fruit.

A. سکر **sėkir**, *a.* Often or habitually drunk; a drunkard.

P. سکر **sūkkėr**, *s.* 1. Sugar. 2. Any thing sweet as sugar. سنجان – Sugar-candy. العشر – Manna from the plants *calotropis gigantea, c. procera*, etc. مکرر – Double-refined loaf-sugar. نصب سکر The sugar-cane.

A. سکرا **sėkrā**, *a.* For سکری, *q.v.*

A. سکرات **sėkėrāt**, *s., pl. of* سکره Fits of intoxication. الموت – The delirium and unconsciousness of the dying.

A. سکران **sėkrān**, *a. (fem.* سکرانه, سکری; *pl.* سکاری) Drunk, intoxicated.

A. سکران **sėkėrān**, *vn. & s.* A being drunk; intoxication.

A. سکرانیت **sėkrāniyėt**, *s.* Drunkenness.

T. سکرتدرمك **sėyirtdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let run.

T. سکرتمك **sėyirtmėk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let a nerve, muscle, etc., vibrate. B. *(int.)* 2. To run.

T. سکرتمك **siñirtmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be digested by the stomach.

A. سکرجه **sūkūrrėjė**, *s.* A small saucer; of two sizes, one containing about six fluid ounces, and the other, a medical measure, four ounces.

T. سکردش **sėyirdish**, *s.* A manner of running.

T. سکردشمك **sėyirdishmėk**, *v. i.* To run with one another.

T. سکردلمك **sėyirdilmėk**, *v. i.* To be such that it can be run in, for, by, etc.

T. سکردم **sėyirdim**, *s.* 1. A distance run in a course. 2. A banquette in fortification.

T. سکردن **sėyirdān**, *s.* One side of the rump. کمی – A rump-bone, the *ischium* and *ilium* together, the *os innominatum*.

T. سکردیجی **sėyirdiji**, *s.* One that habitually runs.

T. سکرك **sėyrėk**, *a.* See سیرك

A. سکرکه **sūkyūrkė**, *s.* As سقرقع, *q.v.*

T. سکرلت **sikėrlėt**, (Ital. *scarlatto*) Scarlet or purple broadcloth.

T. سکرلتمك **sėyrėltmėk**, *v. t.* See سیرلتمك

T. سکرلدلمك **siñirlādilmėk**, *v. i.* See سکیرلدلمك

T. سکرلمك **sėyrėlmėk**, *v. i.* See سیرلمك

T. سکرمك **sėyirmėk**, *v. i.* For a nerve or muscle to vibrate tremulously.

T. سکرمك **siñirmėk**, *v. t.* To digest (food).

T. سکرمه **sėyirmė**, *s.* A tremulous vibration in a nerve or muscle.

T. سکرمه‌نامه **sėyirmė-nāmė**, *s.* A book of mad stories, of impossibilities.

P. سکره **sūkrė**, **sūkūrrė**, *s.* As A. سکرجه, *q. v.*

T. سکره **sūkrė**, *s.* A small skin used as a receptacle for fluids.

T. سکرمك **sėkrėmėk**, *v. i.* As سکرمك **sėyirmėk**, *q. v.*

A. سکری **sėkrā**, سکرا, *a., fem. & pl. of* سکران Drunken.

A. سکری **sūkkėrī**, *a. (fem.* سکریه) 1. Pertaining to sugar, saccharine. 2. A maker or seller of sugar or sugar-plums.

T. سکریمك **sėkrimėk**, *v. i.* As سکرمك **sėyirmėk**, *q. v.*

P. سکرین **sūkkėrīn**, *a.* Of sugar, mixed with sugar, sweet as sugar.

P. سگز **sėgz**, *prop. n.* Seistan.

Digitized by Google

T. سكز **sekiz**, *a. & s.* Eight. سكزده بر One out of eight; an eighth part. سكزلر The eight colleges attached to the mosque of Sultan Muhammed the Conqueror, at Constantinople. سكزلر ميداني The court of the eight colleges. آيك سكزي The eighth of the month.

T. سكز **siñiz**, *v. subst. 2d pers. pl. pres.* You are, ye are. (Also the termination of the 2d. pers. pl. of most tenses of all verbs.)

T. سكزر **sekizer**, *distrib. num.* Eight each, eight apiece. سكزر سكزر By eights.

P. سكستان **segzistân**, *prop.n.* Seistan.

T. سكزلك **sekizlik**, *s.* 1. A piece of money of eight piasters. 2. A thing of eight piastres value.

T. سكزلمك **sekizlemek**, *v.t.* To make (things) eight.

T. سكزلنمك **sekizlanmek**, *v. i.* To become eight.

T. سكزلو **sekizli**, *a.* 1. Furnished with eight things. 2. Belonging to No. 8.

P. سكزن **seg-zen**, *a. (That hits dogs)* A fine-pointed kind of arrow.

T. سكزنجي **sekizinji**, *a.* The eighth in order or succession.

P. سكزي **segzi**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the country of Segz; especially, a man of Segz. 2. A special epithet of Rustem. 3. The ancient dialect of Persian spoken in Seistan.

P. سكسار **seg-sar**, *a.* 1. Doglike. 2. Voracious; grasping. 3. *(pl.* سكساران*)* A man of the fabulous Cynocephali, having a dog's head.

T. سكسار **sañsar**, *s.* See سكسار

T. سكسان **seksan**, vulg. **seksan**, *a.* Eighty.

T. سكسانر **seksaner**, **seksaner**, *distrib. num.* Eighty each.

T. سكسانجي **seksaninji**, *a.* Eightieth in order or succession.

P. سكستان **segistân**, *prop. n.* As سكزستان

F. سكسترو **sekestro**, *s.* A sequestration or distrainment of goods.

T. سكسك **suksuk**, *s.* 1. A kind of tree. 2. The golden eagle, *aquila chrysaetos.*

T. سكسن **suksun**, *s.* A tonsil, *amygdala.*

T. سكسوك **suksuk**, *s.* See سكسك

T. سكسون **suksun**, *s.* See سكسن **suksun**.

T. سكسي **siñsi**, *a.* See سيكسي

P. سكسيرت **seg-sirot**, *a.* Churlish.

T. سكش **sekish**, *s.* A manner of ricocheting; a manner of hopping.

T. سكش **sikish**, *s.* Sexual congress.

T. سكش **sughush**, **suyush**, *s.* See سوكوش

T. سكشدرمك **sikishdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let have sexual congress together.

T. سكشمك **sekishmek**, *v. i.* To hop together.

T. سكشمك **sikishmek**, *v. i.* To have sexual congress together, to copulate.

T. سكشمك **siñishmek**, *v.i.* See سيكشمك

T. سكصار **sañsar**, *s.* See سكسار

T. سكصون **sañsun**, **samsun**, *s.* See سكسون

A. سكك **sikek**, *s., pl. of* سكه, *q.v.*

T. سكلمك **sekilmek**, *v.i.* To be hopped in, on, through, for, etc.

T. سكلمك **sikilmek**, *v.i.* 1. To be had by a male in sexual congress. 2. To be much injured, ill-treated, or ruined.

T. سكلمك **siñilmek**, *v.i.* See سيكلمك

P. سكماده **seg-mâde**, *s.* A female dog.

T. سكمك **sekmek**, *v.i.* 1. To hop. 2. To hobble along. 3. To ricochet.

T. سكمك **sikmek**, *v. t.* 1. To have sexual congress with. (Said of a male.) 2. *(vulg.)* To injure seriously, or to ruin.

T. سكمك **siñmek**, *v. i.* See سيكمك

T. سكمن **seyman**, *s.* See P. سكمان

A. سكن **sekin**, *s.* Anything that gives tranquillity, a comfort.

A. سكنا **sukna**, *s.* For سكني, *q. v.*

A. سكنات **sekenat**, *s., pl. of* سكنه **sekne**, *q. v.* حركات وسكنات Movements and quiescences.

A. سكنجبين **sikenjubin** (from P. سكنكبين) Oxymel, vinegar with honey.

P. سكندر **sikender**, *prop. n.* 1. Alexander; especially Alexander the Roman (روي **rumi**) conqueror of Persia. 2. A stumble, fall. 3. A fall headlong from a height. 4. An athletic feat of standing on the hands with the feet in the air, or of turning a summersault. 5. The plant Alexander, *smyrnium olusatrum.*

P. سكندري **sikenderi**, *s.* 1. The quality, station, acts of an Alexander. 2. A stumble, fall.

P. سكنكبين **sikengyubin** (from سك, انكبين), *s.* Oxymel.

P. سكنكور **segengyur**, (from سك, انكور) *s.* Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum.*

A. سكنه **sekne**, *s. (pl.* سكنات*)* 1. A

Digitized by Google

single quiescence, cessation of motion. 2. A single stop on a letter of a word, in pronouncing. 3. A habitation.

A. سکنه sŭkènè, *s., pl. of* ساکن Inhabitants.

A. سکنه sŭknè, *s.* Any thing that gives tranquillity, a comfort.

A. سکنی sŭknà, سکا, *s.* A habitation; especially, a house or quarters provided for an official, student, etc.

A. سکنی sŭknà, سکا, *vn. & s.* An inhabiting; habitation. قابل سکنی Habitable.

T. سکو sŏkyù, vulg. sŏki, *s.* See سکی

P. سگوار sŭgvār, *a.* Mournful, grieved, sorrowful.

P. سگواری sŭgvārì, *s.* Mournfulness, sorrow.

A. سکوب sŏkyŭb, *a. & s.* 1. Pouring or poured forth. 2. *(pl.* سکوبات*)* A medicated fluid applied to some part of the body, a lotion.

A. سکوب sŭkyŭb, *vn. & s.* A fluid's pouring or being poured forth; effusion.

P. سکوبا sŏkyŭbà, sŭkyŭbà, *s.* 1. A Christian bishop. 2. Name of a Christian recluse, from whose hermitage Jesus is said to have ascended to heaven.

A. سکوت sŏkyŭt, *a.* Very silent, taciturn.

A. سکوت sŭkyŭt, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping silence; silence. 2. A ceasing from speaking, becoming silent. ا_ *v.i.* 1. To remain silent. 2. To become silent, to leave off speaking.

T. سکوت sŭyŭt, *s.* See سوکوت

A. سکور sŏkyŭr, *a.* Often drunk.

T. سکور sĭnŭr, sĭnĭr, *s.* See سنور

F. سکوسترو sŏkwŏstrò (Ital. *sequestro*), *s.* Sequestration. ا_ *v.t.* To sequestrate, to impound, to distrain.

A. سکوک sŭkyŭk, *s., pl. of* سکه, *q. v.*

T. سکوک sŭñŭk, *s.* See سوکوک, سومک

T. سکول sĭyŭl, *s.* See سیکل

F. سکولت sŭkyŭlŏt, *prop. n.* The *Siculi*, Szeklers in Transylvania.

A. سکون sŭkyŭn, *vn. & s.* 1. An inhabiting, dwelling; habitation. 2. A being or becoming motionless, calm, or gentle; rest; calm; gentleness. 3. *(in gram.)* A letter's being or becoming quiescent, not being pronounced with a vowel following it in the same syllable; quiescence. Hence, 4. *s.*, Name of the orthographical sign (ْ) placed over a consonant to indicate its quiescence. 5. A being or becoming tranquil, at home, familiarized with; tranquil familiarity. ا_ *v.i.* To dwell. بولق – To be calmed, assuaged, appeased.

A. سکونت sŭkyŭnŏt, *vn. & s.* 1. As سکون Nos. 2 and 5, *q. v.* 2. A being or becoming submissive, humble, or poor and lowly; submissiveness, lowliness, a low estate.

T. سکو sănŭ, *pers. pron.* See سکا

A. سکه sĭkkè, *s. (pl.* سکک*)* 1. A die for coining. 2. A design on a die, coin, or medal. 3. A coin. 4. A street, road; a line (of houses, trees, etc.). 5. A post-house. 6. A cap special to any dervish order; any religious garment. سکه‌دار The keeper of the dies in a mint. سکه‌زن A coiner in a mint. سکه‌کن *s.* A die-sinker for a mint. سکه کسمك To coin money. صاحب سکه A sovereign who has the right to coin money. سکه ضرب ا To coin money.

T. سکه‌جی sĭkkèjì, *s.* A coiner in a mint.

T. سکه‌لتك sĭkkèlètmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be coined.

T. سکه‌لمك sĭkkèlòmèk, *v. t.* To coin, to affix the die to (metal).

T. سکه‌لنمك sĭkkèlènmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be stamped with the die and coined. 2. To become coin. 3. To become a die.

T. سکه‌لو sĭkkèlì, -lŭ, *a.* 1. Stamped with a die. 2. Wearing a dervish cap.

T. سکمه sĭkmè, *s.* Palsy.

T. سکی sŏkì, *s.* 1. A pedestal. 2. A raised bank of earth in a tent serving as a couch; a dais.

P. سکی sŏgì, *s.* A doglike act; churlishness.

A. سکیب sŏkĭb, *a.* Poured or pouring forth.

A. سکیت sĭkkĭt, *a.* Very silent, taciturn.

T. سکیجی sŏkĭjì, *a. & s.* That habitually hops or bounds.

T. سکیجی sĭñĭjì, *a. & s.* 1. That habitually shrinks into some cavity. 2. (Food, etc.) that easily goes down the gullet and is digested.

P. سکی‌خانه sĭgì-khănè, *s.* A wine-shop.

A. سکیر sĭkkĭr, *a.* Often drunk; a confirmed drunkard.

T. سکیر sĭnĭr, *s.* 1. A sinew, tendon, thew; especially, the hamstring, the

Digitized by Google

tendo achillis. 2. A nerve. 3. *(in plants)* A rib, vein; bundle of fibres; a string. آغرسی — Neuralgia. جکمی — Contraction of a sinew or tendon. قاورلمی — A cramp, a spasm. سکیرینی کسمك 1. To cut through the tendon or sinew of any limb. 2. To hock, to hamstring. آق سکیر 1. White fibrous tissue. 2. A nerve. اوچکه سکیری The tendon of the heel. صاری سکیر Yellow fibrous tissue; especially, the tendon of the neck, *ligamentum nuchæ.* طوپوق سکیری The tendons of the four muscles of the shank that pass close behind the two *malleoli.*

T. سکیرسز sīnīrsīz, *a.* Lacking in fibrous tissue or nerves.

T. سکیرلتمك sīnīrlātmāk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be deprived of fibrous tissue, etc. 2. To make or let be hamstrung.

T. سکیرلمك sīnīrlāmāk, *v. t.* 1. To deprive of sinews or fibrous tissue. 2. To hamstring.

T. سکیرلنمك sīnīrlānmāk, *v. i.* 1. To become or become furnished with fibrous tissue, sinews, tendons, etc. 2. To be deprived of fibrous tissue, etc. 3. To be hamstrung.

T. سکیرلو sīnīrlū, *a.* Provided with fibrous tissue, sinews, tendons, etc; sinewy; stringy. ات — Flesh full of sinews and tendons. آت — A strong, sinewy horse. اوت —, یراق — The ribwort plantain, *plantago lanceolata.*

P. سکیز sēkiz, *a.* That rears, plunges, and kicks.

P. سکیزه sēkizē, *s.* Vicious rearing, plunging, and kicking.

T. سکیل siyil, *s.* 1. A wart. 2. A congenital callosity on the inner surface of the shank of a horse, etc. 3. A white stocking on a horse's leg. 4. A quoin for elevating the breech of a cannon. اسکناسی — The quoin bed of a cannon. اوق — Dandelion or spurge, with which warts are cured. چکمك — To draw back a quoin in pointing a cannon. سورمك — To advance a quoin in pointing a cannon.

T. سکیلنمك siyilānmāk, *v. i.* 1. To become a wart, etc. 2. To become affected with warts.

T. سکیلو siyilī, *a.* 1. Warty. 2. Possessed of a callosity. 3. White-stockinged. 4. Furnished with a quoin.

A. سکین sikkīn, *s. (pl.* سکاکین*)* A knife.

A. سکینه sakīnah, *s.* 1. *(pl.* سکائن*)* Tranquillity, composure, calm. 2. Anything that gives tranquillity of mind; a comfort. 3. The *shekinah* of the tunes of the Israelites; or the cherubs on the ark of the covenant; or likenesses of the prophets from Adam to Muhammed, supposed to have been contained in the ark.

T. سل sēl (from A. سيل), *s.* 1. A torrent. 2. An inundation.

P. سل sāl, *s.* 1. A raft. 2. A boat.

A. سل sall, *vn.* A drawing forth from a sheath, etc. سل سيف To draw the sword.

A. سل sill, sull, *s.* Pulmonary consumption.

A. سلا salā, *s.* For سلى salā, *q. v.*

A. سلاب sallāb, *a. & s.* 1. Who habitually despoils. 2. A maker or seller of ropes, baskets, etc. of *seleb* stems (in Arabia).

A. سلاب sillāb, *s., sing. & pl.* A black cloth, garment, or garments worn by an Arab woman in mourning.

A. سلات sallāt, *s.* A sponger, parasite.

A. سلات salāt, *s., pl. of* سلة, *q. v.*

A. سلاته sulātah, *s.* Scrapings of a dish.

P. سلاجت salājit, *s.* An Indian bitumen or storax used medicinally.

A. سلاجقه salājiqah, *s. pl. (n. u.* سلجوق*)* The Seljuq dynasties of Turkish sovereigns of central Asia and Asia Minor.

A. سلاح silāh, *s. (pl.* اسلحه*)* 1. A weapon. 2. One's arms or armor. اوموزه — Slope arms! سلاح پوش Clothed in armor; armed. سلاح جامه Armor; a coat of mail. سلاح خانه An armory; an arsenal. صقله — Secure arms! سلاحه طورامق To prepare to use a weapon.

P. سلاحدار silāhdār, vulg. سلحدار silindār, *s.* 1. A sword-bearer, esquire. 2. *(pl.* سلاحداران*)* The regular Ottoman life-guards of the Janissary period. آغا — The Esquire or Marshal of the Sultan, who formerly had charge of the personal arms of the sovereign, and commanded his personal suite.

P. سلاحشور silāhshōr, vulg. صلاخور salākhōr, *a. & s.* Versed in knightly exercises of arms; title (formerly) of the first regiment of the Ottoman

Digitized by Google

household cavalry; later, a mere honorary title.

A. سلاحف sèlâhif, *s., pl. of* سلحفات Tortoises; turtles.

T. سلاحلندرمق sèlâhlândirmâq, *v.t.* To make or let arm.

T. سلاحلنمق sèlâhlânmâq, *v. i.* 1. To arm one's self; to take up arms. 2. To become a weapon.

T. سلاحلو sèlâhlù.-lû, *a.* Armed.

A. سلاخ sèlâkh, *s.* A flayer of slaughtered beasts.

A. سلاخت sèlâkhât, *s.* Insipidity.

A. سلاخه sûlâkhâ, *s.* A skin flayed or cast off.

A. سلاست sèlâsèt, *s.* 1. Slackness, laxity. 2. Freeness, ease. 3. Pliability, ductility. 4. Submissiveness, docility. 5. Fluency of speech, with smoothness of diction.

A. سلاسل sèlâsil, *s., pl. of* سلسله, *q.v.*

A. سلاسل sûlâsil, *a.* (Water) cool and pleasant to drink.

A. سلاطت sèlâtât, *vn. & s.* 1. A domineering, domination. 2. A being severe; severity. 3. A being incisive in speech; incisiveness. 4. A woman's being vituperative.

A. سلاطين sèlâtîn, *s., pl. of* سلطان, *q.v.* سلطان سلاطين الزمان Sultan of the Sultans of the age.

A. سلاف sûlâf, *s.* 1. Spontaneously flowing juice of fruit, or, pure juice. 2. Wine; especially, wine free of dregs.

A. سلاف sûlâf, *s., pl. of* سالف They who go in advance, the vanguard; predecessors; the foremost men of a people.

A. سلافه sûlâfè, *s.* 1. As سلاف sûlâf, *q.v.* 2. The clear, fine part of any thing.

A. سلاق sèlâq, *a.* Impressive in speech, incisively eloquent.

A. سلاق sûlâq, *s.* An ulcer on the eyelid, tongue, or gum.

A. سلاق sûlâq, *s.* The Christian festival of the ascension.

A. سلاقت sèlâqât, *s.* Impressiveness, incisiveness, or acrimoniousness of speech.

A. سلاقه sûlâqâ, *s.* A gargle.

A. سلال sèlâl, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of *selle* baskets. 2. A thief; especially, a cattle thief.

A. سلال sûlâl, *s., pl. of* سله, *q.v.*

A. سلال sûlâl, *s.* Pulmonary consumption.

A. سلالم sèlâlim, *s., pl. of* سلم 1. Ladders. 2. Staircases.

A. سلاله sûlâlè, *s.* 1. Any thing gently extracted. 2. An extract; an essence. 3. Seed, *semen.* 4. A man's male child, issue. 5. The whole line of male descendants of a man, his male posterity.

A. سلام sèlâm, *s.* 1. Soundness, freedom from imperfection. 2. Safety, security, immunity. 3. A source, means, or assurance of immunity; especially God as the giver of immunity. 4. Peace, concord. 5. Freedom from all connexion with another. 6. Submission, resignation, agreement. 7. A salutation, a greeting. 8. A demand for quarter. 9. Quarter and pardon granted or received. 10. A proper name. — *v.i.* 1. To salute a person by carrying the right hand to the head in recognition. 2. To send one's compliments to an absent person. 3. To carry another's compliments to a person. آل — Carry arms! آلق — 1. To stand respectfully to receive the salutation of a superior. 2. To receive the salutation or compliments of another. اوتی — The herb lovage, *ligusticum levisticum.* خاص — An audience at court by special permission. طور — Present arms! عام — A public reception at court. عليك — Peace be upon thee! عليكم — Peace be upon you! كوندرمك — To send greeting to a person. ويرمك — To salute. سلامه طورمق To rise or stop respectfully in order to receive the salute of a superior. بعد السلام After greeting and salutation. دارالسلام Paradise. عبد السلام *(vulg. for* يروح الصنم) The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.* مدينة السلام Bagdad. والسلام *interj.* And there's an end of the matter! والسلام على من اتبع الهدى And peace be upon whomsoever shall have followed the right guidance! (A kind conclusion to a Muslim's letter to a non-Muslim.)

A. سلام sèlâm, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming mutually at peace; concord.

A. سلاما sûlâmâ, *s.* For سلای, *q.v.*

P. سلامانه sèlâmânè, *s.* Anything sent as a souvenir present.

A. سلامت sèlâmèt, *s.* 1. As سلام Nos.

Digitized by Google

1 and 2, *q.v.* 2. Freedom of a prosodial foot from contraction or addition. ايله — (Go) in safety, *i.e.*, Good byel بولنق — *v.i.* To get into safety. ساحل سلامت Safety from some danger.

T. سلامتلك **sēlāmētlīk**, *s.* A state of immunity from evil or danger.

T. سلامسز **sēlāmsīz**, *a.* 1. Without a greeting or salute. 2. *s.* Name applied to a district inhabited by evil doers.

T. سلاملاشمق **sēlāmlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To greet or salute each other.

T. سلاملق **sēlāmlīq**, *s.* 1. A room set apart for business or the reception of male friends, etc., by the master of the house. 2. The whole suite of rooms open to male servants and visitors, the gentlemen's apartments. 3. A public procession of the Sultan to mosque at noon on Friday. حرم سلاملق The ladies' and the gentlemen's apartments of an eastern house.

T. سلاملامق **sēlāmlāmāq**, *v.t.* To salute.

A. سلامى **sulāmā**, سلاما, *s.* (*pl.* سلاميات) A bone of the finger or toe, a phalange.

T. سلانيك **sēlānīk**, *prop n.* Salonica.

A. سلانيكى **sēlānīkī**, *a.* Of Salonica; especially, surname of an Ottoman historian.

P. سلاوه **sīlāvē**, *s.* A levigating-stone.

A. سلائق **sēlā'iq**, vulg. سلايق **sēlāyiq**, *s., pl. of* سليقه, *q. v.*

A. سلائل **sēlā'il**, vulg. سلايل **sēlāyil**, *s., pl. of* سليل

P. سلاويه **sīlāyē**, *s.* As سلاوه, *q.v.*

A. سلب **sēlb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking away, seizing and carrying off. 2. A stripping. 3. A stripping off. 4. *(gram.)* A negativing, asserting the privation of some quality; negation. 5. *(mystics)* A power's depriving one of self-will; a devotee's being or becoming a mere passive instrument in the hands of an exterior power. ا — *v. t.* To take away. قديم — Name of the fifth downward state of an obstinate backslider, when he loses all former merit. مزيد — The fourth downward stage, which reduces a backslider's merit to a deficiency below demerit.

A. سلب **sēlēb**, *s.* (*pl.* اسلاب) 1. A spoil lawfully acquired by a warrior's killing a foe in battle. 2. Clothes, garments. 3. Offal of a slaughtered beast. 4. Coir or jute of which ropes are made, also, stems of *corchorus capsularis (?)*.

T. سلبر **sēlbēr**, vulg. for P. سربار, *s.* A small parcel added to a beast's full load.

P. سلبه **sēlēbē**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* سلب) A single stem or parcel of the *seleb* plant. 2. *(pl.* سلاب) A single cloth or garment worn as mourning by a woman.

A. سلبه **sulbē**, *s.* 1. The exposed parts of the body. 2. Nudity.

A. سلبى **sēlbī**, *a. (fem.* سلبيه) Privative; negative. صفات سلبيه The negative attributes of God; as, uncreated, unbegotten, undying, etc.

A. سلت **sult**, *s.* Spelt, *triticum spelta*.

A. سلجم **sēljēm**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*. زيتى — Rape, *b. oleifera*.

T. سلجوق **sēljūq**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of an ancestor of the Seljucide dynasties.

A. سلجوقى **sēljūqī**, *a. (fem.* سلجوقيه) Pertaining to or descended from Seljuq; Seljuqian.

P. سلجوقيان **sēljūqiyān**, *a. & s., pl. of* سلجوق The sovereigns of the Seljucide dynasties in middle Asia and in Asia Minor.

A. سلح **silāh**, *s.* As سلاح, *q.v.*

A. سلحفا **sulhafā**, **sulāhfā**, *s.* For سلحفى, *q.v.*

A. سلحفات **sulhafāt**, **sulāhfāt**, سلاحف **sulāhfā**, سلحفى **sulāhfā**, *s. (pl. only)* 1. A tortoise. 2. A turtle. 3. The constellation *Lyra*.

A. سلحفيه **sulhafiyē**, *a.* Chelonian.

A. سلحوت **sulhūt**, *s.* A brazen-faced uncontrolled woman.

A. سلخ **sēlkh**, *s.* 1. A skin flayed off. 2. A slough of a snake, etc. 3. The thirtieth day of a lunation.

A. سلخ **sēlkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A flaying. 2. A plagiarist's changing each word in a poem while preserving the original sense. ا — *v.t.* To flay, or flay off.

P. سلخانه **sēlkhānē**, P. سلخخانه **sēlkh-khānē**, vulg. **sālkhānā**, *s.* A slaughter-house.

A. سلخه **sēlkhā**, *s.* The cast slough of a snake.

T. سلدرمك **sīldīrmēk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be wiped, wiped up, rubbed or washed off. 2. To make or let be

Digitized by Google

worked into shape with a plane.

T. سلدوز **sŏldúz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a Turkish tribe. 2. Name of a town in north-western Persia.

A. سلس **sĕlis**, *s.* (*pl.* سلوس) A thread on which beads are strung.

A. سلس **sĕlŏs**, *s.* 1. Looseness, slackness, laxity. 2. Freeness, ease. 3. Pliability, ductility. 4. Submissiveness, docility. البول — Incontinence of urine.

A. سلس **sĕlis**, *a.* (*fem.* سلسه) 1. Loose, slack, lax. 2. Free, easy, smooth of motion. 3. Pliable; ductile. 4. Submissive, docile.

T. سلس **sŭlŭs** (*erroneous for* ثلث), *s.* Text-hand writing.

A. سلسال **sĕlsăl** } *a.* Cool, pleasant to
A. سلسبيل **sĕlsĕbīl** } drink; delicious.

A. سلسبيل **sĕlsĕbīl**, *s.* 1. Wine. 2. Name of a fountain or river in paradise.

F. سلستره **silistré**, *prop. n.* Silistria, on the Danube.

A. سلسل **sĕlsĕl**, *a.* As سلسال, *q. v.*

A. سلسله **silsilé**, *s.* (*pl.* سلاسل) 1. A chain. 2. A line, series. 3. A pedigree; a genealogy. 4. A dynasty, house. ابا — By direct succession according to right of seniority. سلسله‌دار 1. Chained. 2. A guardian of a chain to a bell at a ruler's gate. سلسله زلف (A beauty) whose locks are like chains. سلسله مراتب A hierarchy. سلسله‌مو Curly-haired. سلسله‌نامه A genealogical list, a written pedigree. يوريك — For promotion to take place by right of seniority through successive grades.

T. سلش **silish**, *s.* A mode, manner of wiping or wiping out.

T. سلشمك **silishmék**, *v. t.* Mutually to wipe or wipe out.

A. سلط **sălt**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Strong. 3. Sharp (tongue). 4. Sharp tongued. 5. A town beyond Jordan, in south-eastern Syria.

A. سلط **sălăt**, *vn. & s.* A being bitter, or vituperative; sharpness, bitterness, vituperativeness.

A. سلط **sălit**, *a.* (*fem.* سلطه) 1. Sharp, bitter (tongue). 2. Sharp-tongued.

F. سلطات **sŏldát**, A European private soldier.

A. سلطان **sŭltán**, *s.* 1. Predominant force, power, or authority. 2. Lordship, dominion, jurisdiction, empire. 3. A proof, evidence, argument. 4. A basis, a reason. 5. A right, a claim. 6. A convincing miracle. 7. (*pl.* سلاطين) A sultan, sovereign, ruler. 8. A princess of the imperial house, a sultana. (In this case the word follows the name of the lady.) 9. A petty local chieftain. 10. A title of respect or affection. 11. (P.) A captain in the army. انجم — The sun. البرين — The Lord of the two continents (European and Asiatic Turkey). جهان — The constraint of the world over a devout man. چرخ — The sun. درويشان — Muhammed. الدم — A feverish state of the blood, congestion. قريش و وصول — Muhammed. كوي — A name of the island of Cos. عالك ابداع وانشا — God the creator. افندم سلطانم My master, my lord; *i.e.*, my dear Sir; Sir. خاصكي سلطان A concubine who has borne a son to the Sultan. خانم سلطان A princess of the imperial house. والده سلطان The mother of the reigning Sultan.

T. سلطانلق } *s.* 1. The qual-
P. سلطانى } ity, condition of a sultan. 2. A happy condition, happiness. 3. A state ruled by a sultan.

A. سلطانى **sŭltáni**, *a.* (*fem.* سلطانيه) Pertaining to or fit for a sultan; imperial. قلعهٔ سلطانيه Official name of the fortress of the Dardanelles, otherwise called, as also its town, *Chanaq Qalési*.

P. سلطاق **sălták**, *s.* A mendicant's tattered cloak.

A. سلطنت **sălténĕt**, *s.* 1. Predominant power or authority. 2. Lordship, dominion, jurisdiction, empire. 3. Pomp, magnificence, state. ا — *v.i.* 1. To reign as sultan. 2. To live in great splendor. سورمك — *v.i.* To reign as sultan. سنيه — The Ottoman Government.

T. سلطنتسز **sŏltĕnĕtsĭz**, *a.* Without display or parade.

T. سلطنتلو **sŏltĕnĕtlŭ**, *a.* Magnificent, splendid, showy.

A. سلطه **sĕltă**, *s.* As T. سالطانلغه, *q. v.*

A. سلطيه **sĕltĭé**, *a.* Domineering, aggressive.

A. سلع **sĕ'ĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* سلوع, اسلاع) 1. A cleft, fissure, chasm. 2. A crack in the skin of the hands or feet. 3. A peer, mate, equal.

Digitized by Google

A. صلاة sələ'ā, *vn. & s.* A being cracked, fissured.

A. صلع sılā', *s., pl. of* صلعة, *q.v.* صلع خمس The five articles payable, with some Arabian tribes, as the price of blood; namely, a saddle-camel, a mare, a black slave, a coat of mail, and a gun.

A. صلعات sələ'āt, *s., pl. of* صلعة Wounds in the head skin-deep.

A. صلعة səl'ə, sələ'ə, sıl'ə, sılā'ə, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صلع, صلاع, صلعات*)* A wound in the head skin-deep. 2. *(pl.* صلع*)* An encysted glandular tumor; a wen; a mole. 3. (sıl'ə) An article of property.

T. صلغر səlgər, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially of the father of the founder of the Selgari dynasty at Shiraz.

A. صلغرى səlgərī, *a. (fem.* صلغرية*)* Pertaining to the Selgar dynasty of Shiraz, known as the Ata-Beks of Fars.

A. صلف sələf, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اسلاف*)* A predecessor. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* An ancestor. 3. The founder of a religion, sect, or school. 4. An advance of money, or, property delivered in advance of payment. 5. A loan without interest. 6. A good deed done in anticipation of future reward. صدم — Muhammed. و — خلف Predecessor and successor; ancestor and successor.

A. سلف sələf, *s., pl. of* سالف 1. Predecessors. 2. Ancestors. 3. The body of elders in Islam, namely A'isha, Ebu-Bekr, 'Umer, 'Osman, Talha, Zubeyr, Mu'aviya, and 'Amr son of 'As. 4. The companions of Muhammed and their personal disciples. 5. Ebu-Hanifa and his immediate disciples.

A. سلف sələf, sılf, *s. (dual* سلفان, *obl.* سلفين; *fem.* سلفة*)* A brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister.

A. سلفان sılfān, *s., dual of* سلف, *q.v.*

A. سلفتان sılfətān, *s., dual of* سلفة *(obl.* سلفتين*)*, *q. v.*

T. سلفكه sələfkə, *prop. n.* Seleucia in Syria and Cilicia.

T. سلفلمك sələnəmək, *v.t.* To advance (money, etc.).

A. سلفة sılfə, *s. (dual.* سلفتان*)* A wife's sister-in-law.

A. سلفى sələfī, *a. (fem.* سلفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a predecessor. 2. Pertaining to an advance of money or goods.

A. سلق sılq, *s.* Beet root, *beta vulgaris.* ابيض — White beet, *beta cicla.* احمر — Red beet, *beta rubra.*

A. سلك sılk, *s.* 1. Thread or cord for stringing beads, etc. 2. A line, series, order. 3. A hierarchy. 4. A career. 5. The course of a narrative.

T. سلكدرمك sılkdırmək, *v.t.* To make or let be shaken, dredged, or cleared out.

T. سلكشمك sılkışmək, *v. i.* For a bird, etc. to shake itself.

T. سلكك sılkık, *a.* Shaken or cleared of appendages.

T. سلكلمك sılkılmək, *v. i.* 1. To be shaken. 2. To be cleared of appendages. 3. For dust, etc. to be shaken or dredged upon something.

T. سلكمك sılkmək, *v.t.* 1. To shake, beat, knock. 2. To shake and dredge (flour, etc.). 3. For a beast to shake his rider, or to shake him off. 4. To clear out the bore of a tobacco-pipe. يقه سلكمك To shake one's collar (as a sign of horror, etc.).

T. سلكمه sılkmə, *a. & s.* 1. Shaken, etc. 2. A shake, etc. 3. A design produced by shaking fine charcoal through pin holes. 4. A fry of mutton and egg-plants.

T. سلكندى sılkındı, *s.* 1. A shake. 2. Anything shaken off.

T. سلكنمك sılkınmək, *v. i.* 1. As سلكشمك, *q.v.* 2. To move with convulsive starts.

T. سلكى sılkı, *a.* Shaky, that moves with sudden unequable motion or with convulsive starts.

T. سلكى sılgı, *s.* Any thing to wipe with.

T. سلكيلك sılkılık, *s.* Shakiness.

T. سلكيلندرمك sılkılandırmək, *v.t.* To make or let become shaky.

T. سلكيلنمك sılkılanmək, *v.i.* To become convulsively shaky, tremulous.

T. سله sılə (from P. سيلى), *s.* A slap on the face, head, or neck. آتمق — *v. i.* To give a box on the ear or slap on the face. يمك — *v. i.* To get a box on the ear or slap on the face, etc. فلك سلهسى A misfortune.

A. سلم sələm, sələm, sılm, *s.* 1. Peace, concord, amity. 2. Reconciliation. 3. Islam.

P. سلم sələm, *prop. n. & s.* 1. Name of the eldest son of Feridun king of

Digitized by Google

Persia. 2. A school blackboard.

A. سلام sèlòm, *s.* 1. See sèlm. 2. Reconciliation. 3. Cheerful submission, resignation. 4. The religion of Islam, conformity with God's will. 5. An advance payment for a commodity 6. The acacia of Egypt, *acacia nilotica.*

A. سلام sèllòm, sèllòmà, *interj.* May He pronounce peace. سلام الله عليه May God will peace unto him (Muhammed)! صلى الله عليه وسلم May God pronounce a blessing and a salutation on him (Muhammed)!

A. سلم sèlm, *s.* As sèlm, *q.v.*

P. سلم sèlm, *s.* As sèlm, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. سلّم sŭllèm, *s.* (*pl.* سلالم) 1. A ladder. 2. A flight of steps, a staircase. 3. A special kind of gnomonic scale for measuring time by the sun's shadow.

A. سالم sŭlèmà, *a., pl. of* سليم Free and safe.

P. سلماس sèlmäs, *prop. n.* A town in north-western Persia.

A. سلمان sèlmän, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. فارسى — Selman the Persian, one of Muhammed's most conspicuous companions.

T. سلمانلو sèlmänlŭ, *a. & prop. n.* A tribe descended from an ancestor named Selman.

T. سلمك sèlmèk, *v.t.* 1. To wipe. 2. To wash and scrub. 3. To wipe, wash, or rub off or out. 4. To level off the heaped head of a corn-measure. 5. To plane down into a fillet, molding, etc. سلوب سوپورمك To sweep away and carry off entirely.

T. سلمن sèlmän, *s.* As سرمين, *q.v.*

A. سلمه sèlèmè, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ام سلمه Mother of Selema; surname of any woman with a son named Selema; especially, of one of Muhammed's wives.

T. سلمه sèlmè, *a.* 1. Wiped. 2. Washed; scrubbed. 3. Wiped or rubbed off or out. 4. (Measure of corn, etc.) leveled to the rim. 5. Planed or molded with a special plane.

A. سلمى sèlmà, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name. 2. Name of an Arabian tribe or clan. 3. Name of a celebrated mountain in Nejd in Arabia.

A. سلمى sŭlmà, *prop.n.* A proper name of men. ابو سلمى Surname of Rebia the father of Zuheyr, one of the great Arabian poets of pre-Islamitic times.

T. سلنتى sèlèntì, *s.* See سلندى

T. سلندى sèlèndì, *s.* 1. A small torrent or its bed and sweepings. 2. A torrent of rain.

T. سلندى sèlèndì, *s.* Wipings, any thing wiped up, off, or away.

T. سلنك sèlènk, *s.* A sound, noise, voice.

T. سلنمك sèlènmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be wiped. 2. To be washed and rubbed or scrubbed with water, etc. 3. To be wiped, washed, or rubbed off, out, or away. 4. For a corn-measure to be leveled when measuring. 5. To be carefully planed down, as a molding, etc.

A. سلو sŭlŭvv, *vn. & s.* A being consoled; consolation, comfort.

A. سلوا sèlvà, *s.* For سلوى sèlvà, *q.v.*

A. سلوان sŭlvän, *s.* 1. A philter or potion that consoles or exhilarates. 2. A charmed bead, etc., kept by a woman to retain the love of a man. 3. Name of a spring at Jerusalem. 4. A name of Miyafariqin, east of Diarbekr.

A. سلوانه sŭlvänè, *s.* As سلوان No. 2.

A. سلوت sèlvèt, *s.* 1. A state of consolation after affliction; consolation, comfort. 2. A state of ease, affluence, and happiness. 3. A philtre that makes one forget sorrow.

A. سلوخ sŭlŭkh, *vn. & s.* A being the thirtieth day of a lunar month.

A. سلور sŭlŭr, *s.* The sly silurus, *silurus glanis.*

T. سلورى sèlivrì, (Gr. συληβρία) A town on the north coast of the Sea of Marmara. قپوسى — The Silivri Gate of Constantinople, the third from the Sea of Marmara on the land side.

A. سلوس sŭlŭs, *s., pl. of* سلس, *q. v.*

A. سلوست sŭlŭsèt, *vn. & s.* A being loose, lax, pliable, or ductile.

A. سلوطت sŭlŭtat, *vn. & s.* A being sharp, bitter, vituperative.

A. سلوع sŭlŭ', *s., pl. of* سلع, *q.v.*

A. سلوك sŭlŭk, *vn. & s.* 1. An entering upon, following, or keeping to any road, conduct, or career. 2. A following the path of godliness. — *v.i.* To enter, follow, or keep to. اهل سلوك A devotee and dervish.

A. سلوى sèlvà, سلوا, *s.* The quail, *coturnix communis.*

Digitized by Google

T. سلوی sèlvi (from P. سرو sèrv), *s.* The cypress, *cupressus sempervirens.*

T. سلوی‌لیك sèlvilik, *s.* A place abounding in cypresses.

A. سلّه sèllè, *s.* (*pl.* سلات, سلال) A flattish wicker basket.

T. سله sillè, *s.* See سلّه

T. سله‌جك sillèjèk, *s.* (*That will wipe or wash, etc.*) A towel used on coming out of a bath.

A. سلی sèlà, سلا, *s.* A fœtal sack, *chorion*, afterbirth.

A. سلیب sèlìb, *a.* (*fem.* سلیبه) 1. Seized, carried off as spoil. 2. Despoiled, bereaved.

A. سلیج sèlìj, *a.* Delicious.

T. سلیجی sillìji, *s.* 1. A professional wiper or rubber down. 2. A professional scrubber of floors. 3. A professional worker of fillets, moldings, etc.

A. سلیخ sèlìkh, *a.* (A beast) flayed, skinned.

A. سلیخه sèlìkhà, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of سلیخ 1. Flayed. 2. Cassia bark.

A. سلیس sèlìs, *a.* (*fem.* سلیسه) Easy, flowing; fluent.

A. سلیط sèlìt, *s.* 1. Olive oil. 2. Any expressed oil.

A. سلیط sèlìt, *a.* (*fem.* سلیطه) Aggressive, clamorous, vituperative.

A. سلیف sèlìf, *s.*, *pl.* of سالف, *q.v.*

P. سلیقون sèlìqūn, *s.* Red lead, minium.

A. سلیقه sèlìqà, *s.* 1. Natural disposition. 2. Good taste. سلیقه شعار Whom good taste distinguishes.

A. سلیل sèlìl, *s.* (*fem.* سلیله) 1. A male child. 2. A newly-born male beast. 3. Clear wine or other beverage. 4. (*n.u.* سلیله; *pl.* سلائل) Masses of muscles and tendons. 5. *a.* Unsheathed (sword, etc.).

A. سلیم sèlìm, *a.* (*fem.* سلیمه) 1. Free from all hurt, defect, or danger. 2. (*vulg.* sèlìm) A name of men.

T. سلیم sìlìm, *s.* A weaver's bar.

A. سلیم sūlèym, *prop. n.*, *dim.* of سلیم sèlìm, A name of men.

A. سلیمان sūlèymān, *prop. n.*, *dim.* of سلمان A name of men; especially, Solomon son of David. سلیمان خاتم, مهر — The seal of Solomon. سلیمان سوره A name of the 27th (نمل) chapter of the Quran.

T. سلیمانلو sūlèymānlì, -lù, *a.* A tribe descended from an ancestor named Suleyman.

A. سلیمانی sūlèymānì, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* سلیمانیه 1. Pertaining to king Solomon or to some man named Suleyman. 2. Agate; onyx.

A. سلیمانیه sūlèymānìyyè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of سلیمانی 1. Pertaining to king Solomon or to a man named Suleyman. 2. The large four-minareted mosque in Constantinople, built by Sultan Suleyman the Lawgiver. 3. Name or title of the three or four highest grades of Professors of Law in Turkey. 4. Name of a subdivision of the Zeydiyya branch of the Shi'a Muslims.

A. سلیمی sèlìmì, *a.* (*fem.* سلیمیه) 1. Pertaining to some one named Selim. 2. A peculiar kind of smooth turban formerly worn by officers of the Sultan's palace. 3. A poetical pseudonym.

A. سلیمیه sèlìmìyyè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of سلیمی Pertaining to an individual named Selim; especially, the mosque of Sultan Selim at Constantinople; another built by him at Adrianople, and another at Scutari, near the large barracks, built by Sultan Selim III.

A. سم sèmm, *s.* (*pl.* سموم, سمام) 1. A hole, perforation. 2. Poison. سم الابره The eye of a needle. الحمار — The oleander, *nerium oleander.* السمك — 1. *Cocculus indicus.* 2. Mullein, *verbascum.* الفار — Arsenic. هلاهل — Instantaneously fatal poison.

T. سم sim, *adv.* See سیم

P. سم sūm, *s.* The hoof of a quadruped.

A. سما sèmà, *s.* (*pl.* سماوات) 1. The sky; heaven. 2. A cover, roof, ceiling. 3. An awning. 4. The clouds. 5. Rain. 6. Bounty, munificence. بین السما والسمك (*Between the sky and the fish*) From pole to pole. علائم السما The rainbow.

A. سمات simàt, *s.* A mark, a trace.

A. سمات simàt, *s.*, *pl.* of سمه 1. Marks, traces; especially, brands marked by burning. 2. Moral qualities.

A. سماج simàj, *a.*, *pl.* of سمیج, سمج, *q.v.*

A. سماجت sèmàjèt, *vn.* & *s.* A being ugly; ugliness.

A. سماح sèmàh, simàh, *vn.* & *s.* A being munificent; munificence.

A. سماح simàh, *a.*, *pl.* of سمیح, سمح, *q.v.*

A. سماحت sèmàhàt, *vn.* & *s.* A being munificent; munificence. سماحت پیشه Bountiful, munificent.

T. سماحتلو sèmàhàtlù, *a.* 1. Bountiful,

Digitized by Google

munificent. 2. Title to a judge or canonical functionary of the highest class.

A. سماخ simākh. *s.* 1. The meatus or outer channel of the ear. 2. The whole external ear.

A. سماد sémād. *s.* Compost of dung and ashes or earth.

T. سمادرك sémādérék. *prop. n.* The island of Samothraki, in the Ægæan Sea.

A. سمادير sémādīr. *s., pl. of* سمدور, *q.v.*

A. سمار sémār. *s.* Rushes of which mats are made.

A. سمار sŭmmār. *s., pl. of* سامر Men who pass the night in chat and amusement.

P. سماروغ sémārūg. *s.* A fungus, mushroom or toadstool.

A. سماريه sŭmmārīyé. *s. fem.* A kind of ship or boat.

A. سماس sémmās. *s.* A dealer in sesame.

A. سماسره sémāsiré. *s., pl. of* سمسار, *q.v.*

A. سماط simāt. *s.* 1. A line, row, series. 2. A kind, sort; manner. 3. *(vulg.* sámāt) A long mat or table on which food is set in a line; any table, etc., with food.

A. سماع sémā'. *s.* 1. Hearing. 2. Mention. 3. Hearsay; especially when heard from an authority. 4. Music; especially, the music and dancing of dervishes. سماع خانه A dervish conventicle for devotional music and dancing.

A. سمّاع sémmā'. *a. & s. (fem.* سماعه) 1. A habitual hearer or listener. 2. Quick of hearing. 3. An eavesdropper, spy, informer.

A. سماعت sémā'āt. *vn. & s.* 1. A hearing. 2. A listening. 3. A hearing and obeying.

A. سماعى sémā'ī. *a. (fem.* سماعيه) 1. Hearsay. 2. Colloquial.

P. سماعيلى sémā'īlī. *a.* Pertaining to a man named Isma'il, or to the heretical Muslim sect called Isma'iliyya.

A. سماق sŭmmāq. vulg. sómāq. *s.* 1. Sumach, *rhus coriaria.* 2. Sumach berries. 3. The yellow dye-wood called young fustic, wood of *rhus cotinus.*

T. سماقلو sŭmmāqlū. vulg. sómāqlī. *a.* Mixed or prepared with sumach.

A. سماقى sŭmmāqī. vulg. sómāki. *a.* 1. Mixed or prepared with sumach. 2. Like sumach. 3. *s.* Porphyry.

A. سمّاك sémmāk. *s.* A fisherman.

A. سماك simāk. *s.* 1. An upright pole, or shaft on which something is held aloft. 2. *(dual* سماكان, *obl.* سماكين) Name of two stars, سماك اعزل The star α *Virginis*, سماك رامح The star α *Bootis.*

A. سماك simāk. *s., pl. of* سمك Fishes.

A. سماكان simākyān. *s., dual of* سماك

A. سماكين simākéyn. *s., obl. of* سماكان

The two stars named سماك, *q.v.*

A. سمام simām. *s., pl. of* سم, *q.v.*

A. سمامير sémāmīr. *s., pl. of* سمور, *q.v.*

P. سمان sémān. *s.* The quail, *coturnix communis.*

A. سمان sémmān. *s.* A maker or seller of clarified butter.

A. سمان simān. *a., pl. of* سمين, *q. v.*

A. سمانا sŭmānā. *s.* For سمانى, *q.v.*

A. سمانات sŭmānāt. *s., n. u. of* سمانى A single quail.

A. سمانت sémānét. *vn. & s.* A being fat; obesity.

A. سمانجونى sémānjūnī (from P. آسمانگون), *a. & s.* 1. Azure, cerulean. 2. The sapphire; or, the bluish beryl.

P. سمانه sémānó. *s.* 1. The quail, *coturnix.* 2. A ceiling or roof.

A. سمانى sŭmānā, سمانا, *s. (n.u.* سمانات) The quail.

A. سماوات sémāvāt. *s., pl. of* سما, *q.v.*

A. سماوه sémāvé. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Hilla near Bagdad.

A. سماوى sémāvī. *a. (fem.* سماويه) Pertaining to the sky or heaven; celestial; heavenly. اجرام سماويه The spheres, orbits, and planets. كتب سماويه The inspired writings, holy scriptures.

A. سمائم sémā'im. vulg. سمايم sémāyim. *s., pl. of* سموم Poisonous winds.

A. سمايه sémāyé. *s.* An awning; a tent-roof.

A. سمباده sŭmbādéj (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

T. سمبكى sŭmbékī. *prop. n.* See سومبكى

T. سمبل sŭmbūl. *s.* For P. سنبل, *q.v.* (So for derivatives.)

T. سمباره sŭmpārá (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

A. سمت sémt. *s. (pl.* سموت) 1. A road, path, way. 2. A direction, bearing by compass, etc. 3. The district of a city or country in which one dwells; a neighborhood; one's home. 4. A line of conduct; a right course. سمت ارتفاع The

Digitized by Google

azimuth of a celestial object. سمت الخطاط The azimuth of a celestial object when below the horizon. سمت الراس The zenith. — الرجل The nadir. طالع — 1. The amplitude of the point of the ecliptic on the horizon at any given moment. 2. Amplitude or azimuth of any given celestial point or object. قبله — The direction of the Cubical House of Mekka from any place. قدم — As سمت الرجل, *q. v.* سمته كيتمك 1. To go in some direction. 2. To go home. ابتداى سمت The east or west point of the horizon; the prime vertical; also, the north or south point of the horizon; the meridian. انحراف سمت قبله *(The deviation of the bearing of the Cubical House of Mekka from the north or south line)* The true bearing of Mekka from any place. تمام سمت The complement of the amplitude; *i.e.*, the azimuth; also the complement of the azimuth; *i.e.*, the amplitude. حسن السمت Good, virtuous, pious. حسن سمت (*husni sémt*) Goodness, virtue, piety. خط سمت A rhumb-line. دائرهٔ سمت An azimuth circle; a circle of amplitude; a vertical circle. عديم السمت The east or west point of the horizon; the prime vertical. مبدأ سمت As ابتداى سمت, *q.v.*

A. سمت **símét**, *s.* (*pl.* سمات) 1. A mark, sign, trace; especially, a brand burnt in. 2. A moral quality.

P. سم تراش **sùm-tórásh**. vulg. **sùntrásh**, *s.* A farrier's paring-iron.

A. سمتى **sémti**, *a.* (*fem.* سمتيه) 1. Pertaining to a quarter, direction, rhumb, azimuth, or amplitude. 2. Pertaining to moral or religious qualities. دائرهٔ سمتيه An azimuth or vertical circle.

A. سمج **sémj**, **sémij**. *a.* (*fem.* سمجه) Ugly, hideous of feature.

A. سمحم **sémhem**, *s.* The plant *mesembryanthemum geniculiflorum.*

A. سمح **sém-h**, *a.* (*fem.* سمحه) Generous, bountiful, munificent.

A. سمح **sém-h**, *vn. & s.* A being bountiful; munificence.

A. سمحا **sémhá**, *a. fem. of* اسمح More, most, very munificent.

A. سمحا **sùmhá**, *a.*, *pl. of* سمح, *q. v.*

A. سمحاق **símhák**, *s.* The pericranium membrane.

A. سمحاقى **símhákí**, *a.* (*fem.* سمحاقيه) Pericranial.

A. سمد **sémd**, **sémed**, *s.* Eternity.

A. سمد **sémd**, *vn. & s.* An intending, aiming at; intention, aim.

A. سمدور **sùmdúr**, *s.* (*pl.* سماديو) A fantastic image that flits before the eyes as an effect of daze, weakness, intoxication, etc.

A. سمر **sémr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A nailing. 2. A blinding an eye with a hot nail or style. 3. A chatting by night instead of sleeping.

T. سمر **sémér**, *s.* A porter's knot or a beast's packsaddle. اورمق — To put a packsaddle on to a beast. سمرى دوكمك To beat on one's knot; *i.e.*, to hesitate before taking up a burden or responsibility. سمرينى طيامق 1. To put up a beast in its stable. 2. To put a man out of office. سمرينى يره اورمق To resign an office or duty.

A. سمر **sémer**, *s.* 1. Chat by night. 2. (*pl.* اسمار) A tale told by night. 3. A night assembly; an evening-party.

A. سمر **sémúr**, *s.* The gum-acacia tree, *acacia catechu*, also, the gum-arabic tree, *acacia vera.*

A. سمر **sùmr**, *a.*, *pl. of* اسمر *and* سمرا Dark, brown, swarthy.

A. سمر **sùmmér**, *s.*, *pl. of* سامر, *q. v.*

A. سمرا **sémrá**, *a.*, *fem. of* اسمر (*pl.* سمر) 1. Dark, brown, swarthy. 2. A proper name.

A. سمرت **sùmrét**, *s.* Darkness, brownness, swarthiness.

T. سمرتمك **sémirtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let grow fat; to fatten.

T. سمرجى **sémérji**, *s.* A maker or seller of packsaddles, etc. قوغه لغى — Bulrushes with which saddles are stuffed.

P. سمرقند **sémérqánd**, *prop. n.* The city of Samarcand.

A. سمرقندى **sémérqándí**, *a.* (*fem.* سمرقنديه) Pertaining to Samarcand.

T. سمرگنمك **sémirgánmék**, *v.i.* To grow fat.

P. سمركون **sémér-gyún**, *a.* Half asleep.

T. سمرلتمك **sémérlátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be saddled with a packsaddle.

T. سمرلمك **sémérlémék**, *v.t.* To saddle with a packsaddle.

T. سمرلو **sémérlí**, *a.* 1. (A porter) with a knot; with his knot. 2. (A beast) with his packsaddle. 3. Hooked, aquiline (nose). 4. Coarse, vulgar.

A. سمرمر **sémúrmúr**, *s.* The locust-bird, *turdus gryllivora.*

Digitized by Google

T. سمرمك sèmirmèk. *v.i.* To grow fat.

T. سمز sèmiz. *a.* See سميز

A. سمسار simsâr, *s.* (*pl.* سماسره) A commercial broker.

T. سمسارلق simsârliq } *s.* The quality,
P. سمساری simsâri } occupation, and fee of a broker.

A. سمساريه simsâriyyè. *s.* A broker's fee; brokerage.

T. سمساط sèmsât, *prop. n.* See سيساط

A. سمسق sèmsâq. simsiq. sûmsûq. *s.* Jessamine, *jasminum grandiflorum.*

A. سمسم sèmsèm. *s.* Sesame, *sesamum orientale.*

A. سمسمانی sèmsèmâni (*fem.* سمسمانيه). سمسمی sèmsèmi (*fem.* سمسميه). *a.* Sesamoid.

A. سمط sèmt, *a.* 1. Not burdened with dependents or responsibilities. 2. Poor.

A. سمط simt. *s.* 1. A string with beads, etc., strung on it; a long necklace. 2. A strap or thong by which anything is suspended. 3. Anything hanging pendulously. 4. A chain of sandhills. 5. A stanza ended with a kind of chorus.

A. سمطی simtî. *a.* (*fem.* سمطيه) (A poem) arranged in stanzas with a kind of chorus to each.

A. سمع sèm'. *s.* 1. The sense of hearing. 2. An act of hearing, listening, or obeying. 3. (*pl.* اسماع, *pl. pl.* اسامع) An ear. 4. Mention, rumor, fame; honorable mention, good report. 5. What remains in one's mind of what is heard. سمعا وطاعه No sooner heard than obeyed.

A. سمع sim'. *s.* A beast engendered by a wolf on a hyæna.

A. سمعان sèm'ân. sim'ân. *prop. n.* Simeon, Simon.

A. سمعانی sèm'ânî. sim'ânî. *a.* Pertaining to or descended from Simon.

A. سمعون sèm'ûn. *prop. n.* As سمعان, *q.v.*

A. سمعه sèm'a. *s.* 1. A single act of hearing, listening, or obeying. 2. (sim'a) A mode of hearing. 3. (sûm'a) A word or act heard of or to be heard of; fame, report, rumor.

A. سمعی sèm'î. *a.* (*fem.* سمعيه) 1. Hearsay. 2. Acoustic.

F. سمغيت, سمغيط simfît. *s.* Common comfrey, *symphytum officinale.*

A. سمق sâmq. *a.* High; tall.

A. سمك sèmk, *s.* 1. A roof or ceiling. 2. The sky. 3. Height, thickness.

A. سمك sèmèk. *s.* 1. (*n.u.* سمكه; *pl.* اسماك, سموك) Fish. 2. The legendary Indian fish, that bears the ox on one horn of which the earth is poised; hence, the lowest depth of material creation.

A. سمكه sèmèkè. *s.*, *n. u. of* سمك, (*dual* سمكتان, *obl.* سمكتين) A single fish or variety of fish. سمكه تاليه The northern fish of the constellation *Pisces.* سمكه مقدمه The southern fish of the constellation *Pisces.*

A. سمل sèmi. *vn.* 1. A putting out an eye. 2. A cleaning out a well, etc., of accumulated mud.

A. سمل sèmèl. *s.* (*n. u.* سمله) Small remnants of liquid, etc., in the bottom of wells, vessels, etc.

T. سملجنمك sûmûljûnmèk } *v. i.* To
T. سملجمك sâmûljèmèk } writhe in
T. سملجمك sûmûljâmèk } fear or pain, or with groans.

A. سمن sèmn. *s.* (*n.u.* سمنه; *pl.* سمنان, سموں) Clarified butter.

P. سمن sèmèn, *s.* 1. Common jessamine, *jasminum officinale.* 2. White clover, *trifolium repens;* also, common purple clover, *t. pratense.* سمنبر Whose breast is white and fragrant as jessamine. سمنبو 1. Sweet as jessamine or clover. 2. Name of a district in Upper Egypt.

A. سمن simèn, vulg. sèmèn, *s.* Fatness, obesity. كلك سمن For plumpness to be gained by a person, *i.e.*, to grow stout.

A. سمنان sûmnân, *s.*, *pl. of* سمن Clarified butters, ghees.

P. سمند sèmènd, *s.* A roan, strawberry, or sorrel horse; a horse (in general).

P. سمندر sèmèndèr, *s.* 1. The fabulous salamander. 2. The common salamander, *salamandra maculosa.* 3. The newt. قاياق سمندر The smooth newt, *lophinus punctatus.*

T. سمندرك sèmèndrèk, *prop. n.* Vulg. for سمادرك, *q. v.*

T. سمندره sèmèndrè, *prop. n.* The fortress of Semendria in Servia.

P. سمنستان sèmènistân, *s.* A bed or field of jessamine.

P. سمنگان sèmèngyân, *prop. n.* 1. Former name of Ram-Hurmuz in southeastern Persia. 2. Name of an ancient city in Tatary.

Digitized by Google

A. سمنو **sèmnû**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Fezzan.

P. سمنون **sèmnûn**, *prop. n.* Name of a proverbial ascetic.

A. سمنه **sûmnè**, *s.* 1. A species of plant *(bunium flexuosum ?)* that yields a seed or tuber eaten by women to induce plumpness. 2. Any thing eaten to induce plumpness. 3. A proper name.

A. سمو **sûmûvv**, *vn. & s.* A being high, exalted; elevation; eminence.

A. سموت **sûmût**, *s., pl. of* سمت, *q. v.* دوائر سموت Vertical circles, verticals.

A. سموجت **sûmûjèt**, *vn. & s.* As سماجت

A. سموح **sèmûḥ**, *a.* Very bountiful, munificent.

A. سموح **sûmûḥ**
A. سموحت **sûmûḥât** } *vn. & s.* As سماحت

A. سمود **sûmûd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being high, exalted, elevation. 2. A raising the head.

T. سمور **sèmûr**, vulg. **samûr**, *s.* The sable; *martes zibellina;* also its fur. الا سمور Spotted sable. صاری سمور The pine and beech marten *martes abietum, m. foina.* صو سموری The smaller otter. مسك سموری The mink, *vison lutreola (?).*

A. سمور **sèmmûr**, *s. (pl.* سماير) As T. سمور

T. سمورمك **sèmûrmèk, sèmirmèk**, *v.t.* As سرمك

T. سموز **sèmûz, sèmiz**, *a.* See سميز

A. سموط **sûmût**, *s., pl. of* سمط, *q. v.*

A. سموع **sèmû'**, *a.* Quick of hearing; given to listening.

A. سموق **sûmûḳ**, *vn. & s.* A being tall or high; elevation.

A. سموك **sûmûk**, *s., pl. of* سمك Fishes.

A. سموك **sûmûk**, *vn. & s.* A being high, lofty, elevated; elevation.

A. سمول **sèmûl**, *a.* Old, worn, ragged.

A. سمول **sûmûl**, *s., pl. of* سمل, *q. v.*

A. سمول **sûmûl**
A. سمولت **sûmûlèt** } *vn. & s.* A being old, worn, ragged; raggedness.

A. سموم **sèmûm**, *s. (pl.* سمائم) The hot, poisonous wind of the desert, the *simoom.*

A. سموم **sèmûm**, *a.* Hot, suffocating, and poisonous (wind).

A. سموم **sûmûm**, *s., pl. of* A. سم, *q. v.*

A. سمون **sûmûn**, *s., pl. of* سمن, *q. v.*

A. سموه **sûmûh**, *vn. & s.* A being confused, perplexed; utter confusion and bewilderment.

A. سموی **sèmèvî**, *a. (fem.* سموه) Pertaining to a name, nominal.

T. سمه **sèmè**, *a.* 1. Confused, perplexed. 2. Stunned. 3. Stupid, muddle-headed.

A. سمه **simè**, *s. (pl.* سمات) See سمت **simèt.**

T. سمهلك **sèmèlik**, *s.* 1. Bewilderment. 2. Stupefaction. 3. Stupidity.

T. سمهلندرمك **sèmèlèndirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To confuse and bewilder. 2. To stun or stupefy. 3. To render stupid.

T. سمهلنمك **sèmèlènmèk**, *v. i.* To become bewildered, stunned, or stupid.

A. سمی **sèmî**, *a. & s. (fem.* سميه) 1. High, elevated, exalted. 2. Tall, lofty. 3. *s.* A like, peer, equal. 4. *s.* A namesake.

A. سمی **sèmmî**, *a. (fem.* سميه) Pertaining to poison; poisonous; poisoned.

A. سميات **sèmmiyyât**, *s., pl. of* سميه Poisons, poisonous substances.

A. سميت **sèmmiyyèt**, *s.* Poisonousness.

T. سميت **simit**, *s.* See سميد

T. سميتلو **sèmmiyyètlî**, *a.* Poisonous; venomous.

A. سميج **sèmîj**, *a. (fem.* سميجه) Ugly, hideous of feature.

A. سمين **sèmîn**, *a. (fem.* سمينه) Liberal, generous, munificent.

T. سميد **simid**, vulg. **simit**, *s.* 1. (from A سميذ **sèmîz**) A Turkish breadcake of fine flour, shaped like a ring. 2. A ring of cloth or rags, used as a stand for vessels which have rounded bottoms, or to protect the head when carrying trays or baskets. 3. A grummet of rope. اونی — Fine flour. ياغلو سميد Simit made of shortened paste.

T. سميدجی **simidji, simitji**, *s.* A maker, seller, or habitual eater of *simit.*

A. سميذ **sèmîz**, *s.* 1. Fine white flour. 2. Semolina.

A. سمير **sèmîr**, *s.* A gossip, or intimate companion; especially, a night-gossip. (Used also in compounds.) صداقت سمير *(Companion of fidelity)* Faithful.

A. سميرا **sûmèyrâ**, *a., dim. of* سمرا 1. Small, tawny; brunette. 2. A name of women.

T. سميركين **sèmirgin**, *a.* Fat and lazy.

T. سميرمك **sèmirmèk**, *v.i.* See سرمك

A. سميريه **sûmèyriyyè**, *a. fem.* 1. Name of a kind of ship or boat. 2. Silver coins.

Digitized by Google

T. سمير sémîz, *a.* Fat; fleshy, plump. اوت ـ Purslane, *portulaca sativa.* قباق ـ White bryony and its fleshy root, *bryonia dioica.*

T. سمير لتمك sémizlâtmék, *v.t.* To make or let get fat.

T. سمير لك sémizlik, *s.* Fatness, fleshiness, plumpness. اوق ـ The green-winged meadow-orchis.

T. سمير لنمك sémizlânmék } *v.i.* To grow
T. سمير مك sémizmék } fat.

A. سمط sémît, *a.* (*fem* سمطه) 1. (A lamb or kid) scalded and roasted whole in its skin. 2. Not encumbered with dependents, responsibilities, or with worldly goods. 3. (A poem) divided into stanzas, each with a chorus.

A. سميع sémî', *a.* (*fem.* سميعه) 1. That hears, listens. 2. Quick of hearing. 3. To whom a thing is told; an auditor. 4. God the all-hearing.

A. سميق sémîq, *a.* (*fem.* سميقه) High; tall; lofty.

A. سميل sémîl, *a.* (*fem.* سميله) Old, worn or ragged.

A. سمين sémîn, *a.* (*fem.* سمينه) 1. Fat, fleshy, obese. 2. Rich (food). 3. Fertile (land). 4. Elegant (language).

A. سميها , سميهى sûméyhâ, sûmméyhâ, *s.* 1. A lie. 2. Nonsense, an absurdity; absurdities; futilities.

T. سن sân, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. sing.* (*pl.* سز) Thou (you); thyself. دىك ـ To say *thou* to a person, when *you* should be used. كديك ـ Thou thyself. سن مى سين Is it thou, is it you? سن نه جى سين Of what quality, occupation, trade art thou?

T. سن sin, *s.* A grave, tomb, sepulchre.

A. سن sinn, *s.* (*pl.* اسنان) 1. (*pl. also* اسنه) A tooth. 2. Any thing resembling a tooth; as, a cog, a tooth of a comb, a ward of a key, etc. 3. A spinous process of a bone. 4. The time of (one's) life, (one's) age, years of age. انحطاط ـ The age when vigor begins to decrease. كهولت ـ The age when grey hairs begin to show. وقوف ـ The age when growth ceases.

A. سنا sénâ, *s.* 1. Light, glare, gleam, flash. 2. Height, elevation, loftiness, exaltation. 3. Senna, *cassia officinalis.* كاذب ـ Bladder senna, *colutea.* مكى ـ *Cassia officinalis.*

T. ساب sinâb, *prop. n.* Vulg. for سينوب

A. سنابك sénâbik, *s., pl. of* A. سنبك

A. سنابل sénâbil, *s., pl. of* سنبله, *q.v.*

A. سناج sinâj, *s.* Fuliginosity, sootiness.

A. سناجق sénâjiq, *s., pl. of* T. سنجاق, *q.v.*

A. سناجل sénâjil, *s., pl. of* سنجل Mirrors.

A. سناح sinâh, *vn.* Game's passing before a hunter from left to right.

A. سناخت sénûkhât, *s.* A stench, bad smell.

A. ساد sinâd, *s.* A certain imperfection in the rhyme of any one distich of a poem.

A. سنادق sénâdiq, *s., pl. of* سندوق, *q.v.*

P. سنار sénâr, *s.* A shallow, a sand-bank.

A. سنار sûnnâr, *s.* (*pl.* سنانير) The cat.

T. ساره sinârè, *s.* A fish-hook.

A. سناسن sénâsin, *s., pl. of* سنسنه, *q.v.*

A. ساط sinât, *a.* Thin-bearded.

A. ساطت sénûtât, *vn. & s.* A being thin-bearded.

A. ساعت sénâ'ât, *vn. & s.* A being small and supple, slim and of good figure; beauty and grace of form.

F. ساغلوس sinâglôs, Common hound's-tongue, *cynoglossum officinale.*

A. ساف sinâf, *s.* A camel's breast-band; or, a band used to keep the breast-band in its place.

A. سافر sénâfir, *prop. n. pl.* Name of an island in the Red Sea, at the entrance to the Gulf of 'Aqaba.

A. سام sénâm, *s.* (*pl.* اصنام , اسنمه) 1. A camel's hump. 2. A summit, pinnacle, vertex. 3. A sand hill. 4. The main, central part of any thing. سام الناقه A name of the star β *Cassiopeiæ.* سورة سنام القرآن The second chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سان sinân, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اسنه) A steel spear-head. 2. Any weapon of defence. 3. A whetstone. 4. A sharpener of the appetite. 5. A name of men.

T. سانلو sinânlû-lû, *a. & prop. n.* A tribe or man descended from an ancestor named Sinan.

A. سانى sinânî, *a.* (*fem.* سانيه) 1. Pertaining to a spear-head; a maker or seller of steel spear-heads. 2. Pertaining to a man named Sinan.

A. سانير sénânir, *s., pl. of* سنور, سنار, *q.v.*

A. ساوت sinâvèt, *vn. & s.* 1. An irrigating. 2. A drawing water for one's

Digitized by Google

self. 3. A cloud's raining. 4. A flashing, blazing, gleaming upwards.

A. سناء sinán. *vn. & s.* A contracting with another by the year.

A. سنايا sénáyá. *a.* High, exalted.

A. سنايت sináyét. *vn. & s.* As سناوت Nos. 1, 2, & 3.

A. سناني sénáni. *d. (fem.* سنانية) 1. Pertaining to the gleam of fire, to elevation, or to senna. 2. A dealer in senna. 3. Pseudonym of several poets.

P. سنب sánb. *s.* 1. A hoof. 2. A cavern, grotto, shelter in a hill-side.

P. سنب sánb. *a.* That pierces, perforates, or excavates.

A. سنباج sánbáj } *s.* Emery.
P. سنباده sánbádé }

P. سنبك sánbak. *s.* A small boat, usually towed after a large vessel.

A. سنبك sánbak. *s. (pl.* سنابك) 1. The toe, front tip of a hoof. 2. The tip of any thing.

T. سنبكى sánbéki. *s. & prop. n.* See سوسنى

P. سنبل sánbal. Vulg. súmbul, zúmbal. *s.* 1. The hyacinth, *hyacinthus orientalis.* 2. The curly locks and ringlets of a pretty boy or girl. 3. A name of men, especially of negro slaves. الغليظ — Celtic valerian, *valeriana celtica.* نرگس — The tuberose, *polyanthes tuberosa.* — ى Fresh sprouting down on a cheek. جبلى — The blue-bell, *agraphis nutans;* perhaps, the grape-hyacinth, *muscari racemosum,* mountain spikenard of Cilicia. خطائى — Angelica, *archangelica officinalis.* رومى — Spikenard, *nardostachys jatamansi.* سورى — Syrian spikenard, the best kind of spikenard. الطيب —, الصافير — Musk-root, root of *nardostachys jatamansi.* — ورس Newly-sprouted down on a cheek. هندى — Spikenard, *nardostachys jatamansi.* سنبل رومى سو Water hemlock, cowbane, *cicuta virosa.* سنبل فرون *conium maculatum.*

A. سنبل sánbal. *s. pl. (n. u.* سنبلة) Ears of grain; spikes of flowers, etc.

A. سنبلة sánbalé. *s. (pl.* سنبلات, سنابل) 1. A single ear of grain; a single spike of flowers, etc. 2. The constellation *Virgo.* 3. The star *α Virginis.* 4. A name of women.

P. سنبلى sánbalí. *a.* 1. Pertaining to a hyacinth, of the dark color of the wild hyacinth. 2. Cloudy, overcast (sky). 3. A cultivator or seller of hyacinths.

T. سنبو sénbú. *prop. n.* As سمبو, *q.v.*

A. سنبوق sánbúq. *s.* A peculiar kind of boat used in Muscat.

A. سنت sénét. *s.* Drought and barrenness of a season.

A. سنة sáné. *s.* A year. See سنه

A. سنت sénit. *a. (fem.* سنته) 1. Affected with drought and barrenness. 2. From whom no good or kindness is got.

A. سنت sinét. *s.* Drowsiness.

A. سنت súnnét. *s. (pl.* سنن) 1. A way, habit, practice, rule of action; especially, a practice of Muhammed, religiously observed by Sunni Muslims. 2. Any word of Muhammed (other than what is contained in the Qur'an) adopted as a rule of Islam. ا — *v.t.* To circumcise. او — *v.i.* To be circumcised. سنة الله God's method of dealing with His creatures. سنة الاولين The practices of the men of old. دوكونى — A circumcision feast. راتبه — A usual supererogatory act of worship practised by Muhammed, omission of which is irreverent. زائده — A supererogatory act of worship, more often omitted than practised by Muhammed, omission of which is not blameworthy. مؤكده — A supererogatory act of worship, etc., seldom omitted by Muhammed, omission of which would be an impropriety. اهل سنت The followers of the generally accepted words and acts of Muhammed; orthodox; the Sunni Muslims.

T. سنتجى sünnétji. *s.* A circumcising surgeon.

T. سنتسز sünnétsiz. *a.* Uncircumcised.

T. سنتلو sünnétli, -lü. *a.* 1. Circumcised. 2. (A service of worship) accompanied by supererogatory acts. (See under سنت sünnét.)

F. سنتينا sentiná (Ital.) The bilge-ways and pump-well of a ship. سوى — Bilge-water. قوقوسى — The odor of bilge-water.

P. سنج sénj. *a. (In compounds only)* 1. That weighs. 2. Who ponders and speaks or acts.

P. سنج sánj. *s.* A cymbal or gong; a pair of cymbals.

P. سنجاب sinjáb. *s.* The grey squirrel, *sciurus cinereus;* also, its fur.

Digitized by Google

P. سنجابی **sinjâbî**, *a.* 1. Of grey squirrel fur. 2. Of the color of grey squirrel fur; grey.

A. سنجار **sinjâr**, *prop. n.* Name of a district and range of hills in north Mesopotamia.

A. سنجاریه **sênjârîyè**, *a.* فصیلهٔ سنجاریه The botanical order Borragineaceæ.

T. سنجاغ **sânjâgh**, *s.* For سنجاق, *q. v.*

P. سنجاف **sinjâf**, vulg. **sinjôf**, **zinjôf**, *s.* 1. A curtain to a door-way. 2. A fringe, edging, border.

T. سنجاق **sânjâq**, *s.* 1. Any thing stuck into any material, etc. 2. Any pole and the like stuck into the ground by one end. 3. A flag, a banner, a standard; especially, the Ottoman standard. 4. A subdivision of a province or *vilayet*. 5. The starboard side of a ship. اچق – To unfurl a flag. بکی – A governor of a district called a *sanjak*. چکمك – To hoist up a flag. طوتمق – To be dressed with flags. دیکمك – To set up a flag, banner. سنجاغ شریف The sacred banner of Muhammed only unfurled in case of a Holy War. سنجاغ همایون The Imperial standard. پاشا سنجاغی The flag of the Lord High Admiral. قلعه‌یه سنجاق چکلدی *(The flag is hoisted on the tower)* A thief has been here.

T. سنجاقدار **sânjâqdâr**, *s.* A standard-bearer. یوقشی – Name of a steep ascent in Constantinople, from near the Golden Horn at Ounqapan to the small square named Wefa Meydani.

P. سنجان **sênjân**, *prop. n.* Name of several places in Persia.

T. سنجان **sinjân**, *s.* The box-thorn, *lycium Europæum*.

P. سنجد **sinjid**, *s.* The shrub *elæagnus orientalis*.

T. سنجر **sênjêr**, *prop. n.* A name of men. 2. *s.* (See سنکر) A fortress, a barricade.

A. سنجرف **sinjêrf** (from P. شنگرف), *s.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

T. سنجف **sinjôf** (from P. سنجاف), vulg. **sinjôf**, *s.* A fringe, edging, border.

A. سنجفره **sinjêfrè** (from P. شنگرف), *s.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

T. سنجلین **sânjêlêyin**, *adv.* See سنجدلین

T. سنجه **sânjè**, *adv.* According to thee; in thy opinion.

P. سنجه **sênjè**, *s.* 1. A weight. 2. A balance; a steelyard. 3. Name of a river in Mesopotamia. قنطره‌سنجه The bridge of Senja, reckoned as one of the four wonders of the world.

T. سنجدلین **sânjêlêyin**, *a.* Like unto thee, like thee.

T. سنجی **sânji**, *s.* A man who addresses people with *san* (thou).

P. سنجی **sênji**, *s.* *(In compounds only)* The quality of a weigher, etc.

P. سنجیده **sênjîdè**, *a.* 1. Who has weighed, pondered, thought over, uttered, or done. 2. Weighed. 3. Pondered, thought over; uttered or done. 4. Well ordered, arranged.

A. سنخ **sûn-h**, *s.* 1. The middle, main track of a road. 2. Prosperity, good luck. 3. Name of places.

A. سنخ **sûn-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. An appearing, presenting itself. 2. Game's passing before one from left to right. 3. A matter's occurring to the mind.

A. سنخ **sênâkh**, *vn. & s.* A being rancid and fetid; rancidity; fetor.

A. سنخ **sinkh**, *s.* *(pl.* سنوخ, اسناخ) 1. A root of a tooth. 2. A tang of a knife blade. 3. Any root, source, basis, origin. 4. A small hollow or cavity.

A. سنخت **sênkhât**, *s.* 1. A stench, fetor. 2. Filth.

A. سند **sênêd**, *s.* *(pl.* اسناد) 1. A slope. 2. Any prop, stay, or support leaned upon. 3. An argument in support of an assertion. 4. *(pl.* سندات) A proof, title-deed, voucher. 5. A person on whom one relies. 6. A person who vouches for an assertion, an authority. ا – *v.t.* To hold or put forward as proof, etc. طوتمق – *v. t.* To hold or accept as proof.

P. سند **sind**, *prop. n.* 1. Scinde. 2. The river Indus. سنداب *prop. n.* The river Indus.

A. سندات **sênêdât**, *s., pl. of* سند, *q.v.*

T. سنداروس **sêndârôs**, *s.* See سندروس

P. سندان **sindân**, *s.* 1. A blacksmith's anvil. 2. The plate of a door-knocker.

P. سندباد **sindbâd**, *prop. n.* 1. A name of men. 2. Name of a book on moral philosophy.

P. سندروس **sêndêrûs**, vulg. **sândâlôs**, *s.* Gum copal; perhaps also, gum juniper, sandarac.

T. سندرمك **sêndêrêmêk**, *v.s.* See سندلمك

A. سندس **sûndûs**, *s.* Thin and fine silk brocade.

Digitized by Google

A. سندسی **sándusí**. *a. (fem.* سندسیه) 1. Of brocade; like brocade; pertaining to brocade. 2. *s.* A weaver or seller of brocades.

P. سندل **sándél**. *s.* 1. A shoe; a slipper. 2. A fool, idiot. 3. See صندل,صندال

T. سندلشدرمك **sándélâshdirmék**. *v. t.* To make or let exchange documentary engagements.

T. سندلشمك **sándélâshmék**. *v.i.* To exchange documentary engagements.

T. سندلوس **sándélús**. vulg **sándálós**. *s.* As P. سندروس, *q. v.*

T. سندلمك **sándélémék**. *v.i.* See سندلك

P. سندلی **sándélí**. vulg. **sándálíyyá**. *s.* A chair; a throne.

A. سندوق **sándúq**. vulg. **sándíq**. *s.* See صندوق

T. سنده **sándé**. *pers. pron., 2d. pers. sing. locative.* With thee, in thy keeping.

T. سنده سن دە **sán dá**. *comp.* 1. Thou too, thou also. 2. Out with thee! Fie upon thee!

T. سندەکی **sándéki**. *a. & s.* 1. Which is with thee. 2. That which is with thee, in thy holding.

T. سنده لتمك **sándélátmék**. *v.t.* To make or let totter.

T. سندەلمك **sándélémék**. *v.i.* To totter.

A. سندی **sándí**. *a. (fem.* سندیه) 1. Pertaining to a *sened*. 2. *s.* A keeper of vouchers, documents, etc.

A. سندی **sindí**. *a. (fem.* سندیه) Sindian, of Scinde; *s.*(P. *pl.* سندیان; A. *pl.* سندیون) a Sindian; the Sind language.

A. سندیان **sindiyán**. *s.* The evergreen oak, *quercus ilex.* الارض — The black horehound, *ballota nigra.*

P. سندیان **sindiyán**. *s., pl. of* سندی The Sindians, people of Sind.

F. سندیق **sindíq**. *s.* (Fr. *syndic)* 1. A banker's cashier. 2. A foreman. 3. A guild-warden.

A. سنر **sénér**. *vn. & s.* A being peevish, peevishness, perverseness.

T. سنسی **sinsí**. *a.* See سیکسی

A. سنسنه **sinsiné**. *s.* (*pl.* سناسن) A spinous process, a pointed end of a bone.

A. سنط **sánt**. *s.* As ضنط, *q. v.*

T. سنطور **sántúr**. *s.* See سانطور

A. سنع **sená'**. *s.* Beauty and grace of form.

A. سنع **sin'**. *s.* (*pl.* اسناع) The small of the wrist or ankle.

T. سنغن **sángín**. *a.* See صینغین

T. سنغور **sungúr**. *s.* See صونقور

T. سنقر **sánqúr**
T. سنقور **sunqúr** } *s.* See صونقور

P. سنك **séng**. *s.* 1. A stone, rock, or pebble. 2. Rock, stone. 3. A stone implement, mark, or monument. 4. A stone pellet, shot, or cannon-ball. 5. A heavy stone weight. 6. Weight; especially, great weight; heaviness. 7. Importance; influence, power. 8. Gravity, sedateness, calmness. 9. Worth; consideration, esteem possessed. 10. A misfortune. 11. A *calculus.* آسیا — A millstone. امتحان — 1. A touch-stone. 2. A (figurative) test, trial. انداز — 1. That throws stones. 2. A fault-finder. 3. A machine for throwing rocks in war. 4. A kind of carnival before Ramazan when wine-jars are broken. پشت — A tortoise, a turtle. خارا — A very hard stone or rock, granite. راه — An impediment, obstacle. سیاه — 1. A black stone or rock. 2. A touch-stone. 3. The black stone in the Cubical House of Mekka. صلایه — A levigating-stone. مثانه — Stone in the bladder. محنت — A stone used by a police magistrate to break wine-jars. محك — 1. A touch-stone. 2. A test. ملامت — A reproach cast at one. موسی — 1. A touch-stone. 2. A hone for sharpening razors. و سبو — *(Stone and pitcher)* The breaker and the broken. یده — The stone of rain. (See حجر المطر in A. حجر)

T. سنك **sánin**. *pers. pron., 2d. pers. sing. genit.* 1. Of thee (of you). 2. Thine (yours).

P. سنكدان **séng-dán**. *s.* The crop, or, the gizzard of a bird.

P. سنكدل **séng-dil**. *a.* Stony-hearted.

T. سنكر **séngér**. *s.* A parapet of rocks and stones, thrown up as a barricade or fortification.

P. سنكرو **séng-rú**. *a.* Brazen-faced.

P. سنكریز **séng-ríz**. *a. & s.* As سنكانداز

P. سنكریزه **séng-rízé**. *s.* Small stones; pebbles; gravel.

P. سنكسار **séng-sár**. *s.* A stoning to death, lapidation. — *v.t.* To stone to death. او — *v.i.* To be stoned to death.

P. سنك سبو **séng-sébú**. *s.* A mode of punishment or penance among dervishes, undergone by an offender, who stands in the presence of the chapter

Digitized by Google

with a pitcher full of stones, etc., suspended round his neck.

P. سنگستان sèngistán, *s.* A stony or rocky country.

T. سنكى sánińki, *s.* Thine (yours), that which is thine (yours).

P. سنگلاخ sèng-lákh, *s.* A rocky place.

P. سنگى sèngí, *s.* The quality of stone or rock.

P. سنگى sèngí } *a.* 1. Stone, of stone.
P. سنگين sèngín } 2. Stony. 3. Hard as stone. 4. Heavy. 5. Important. 6. Grievous, serious. 7. Grave, solemn. 8. High, great (price, value). 9. Dull, deaf (ear). 10. Evil, unlucky.

A. سنم sènèm, *vn. & s.* 1. A camel's being high in the hump. 2. A being convex, conical or ridged.

A. سنمار sinimmár, *prop.n.* Name of an architect who built a splendid palace for Nu'man at Hira. جزاى سنمار Any ill return for a great service rendered (the architect Sinimmar having been hurled from the highest terrace of the palace which he had designed).

T. سنمك sènmèk, sinmèk, *v. i.* See سيكمك, سنمك

A. سنن sènèn, *s.* A road, path, way.

A. سنن sùnèn, *s., pl. of* سنت, *q. v.*

A. سنو sùnúvv, *vn. & s.* As سنايت, *q.v.*

A. سنوا sènvá, *a. fem.* Smitten with drought and barrenness.

A. سنوات sènèvát, *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

A. سنوح sùnúh, *vn. & s.* As سنح *vn. & s., q.v.* سنوح و صدور To occur, to appear, to emanate (said of Imperial rescripts and patents).

A. سنوخ sùnúkh, *s., pl. of* سنخ *s., q.v.*

A. سنوخ sùnúkh, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, stable; stability. 2. A being well-grounded in science.

A. سنود sùnúd, *s., pl. of* سند Sindians.

A. سنود sùnúd, *vn. & s.* 1. A leaning. 2. An ascending; ascent.

F. سنور sinúr, vulg. sinír. (Gr. σύνορος) *s.* A boundary; a frontier. تعين — To define, make known a boundary. قطع —, كسمك — To decide and lay down a boundary.

A. سنور sinnèvr, *s. (pl.* سنانير) The cat.

T. سنورداش sinirdásh, *s.* A co-limitary.

A. سنوط sènút } *a.* Almost beardless;
A. سنوطى sènútí } thinly bearded.

A. سنوع sùnú', *vn. & s.* As سناعت, *q.v.*

A. سنون sènún, *s. (pl.* سنونات) An odontalgic medicine.

A. سنون sinún, *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

A. سنوى sènévi, *a. (pl.* سنويه) 1. Yearly, annual. 2. *r.* Annually. 3. Pertaining to senna; a dealer in senna.

A. سنه sènè, *s. (pl.* سنوات, سنهات, سنون, سنين) A year. سنه روميه The solar year of the Turkish civil calendar. — عربيه, — قمريه The lunar year of the Muslim calender. — ميلاديه The year of the Christian era, A. D. — هجريه The year of the Hijra of Muhammed, A. H. فرق سنه Forty years; *i.e.*, a long time, many years.

P. سنه sènè, *prop. n.* Name of the frontier capital of Persian Kurdistan, north of Kirmanshah (*Senah* of the Maps).

T. سنه sùnná (from *Sulina*), *prop. n.* The Sulina mouth of the Danube.

A. سنها sènhá, *a. fem.* As سنوا, *q.v.*

A. سنهات sènèhát, *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

T. سنه‌لك sènèlik, *s.* 1. The space of a year. 2. The distance of a year's travel or motion. 3. Anything a year old. 4. A quantity sufficient for or appropriated to a year.

T. سنى sáni, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. sing. accus.* Thee (you). كدى سنى *interj.* (I'll give it to) thee, thou good-for-nothing!

A. سنى sènì, *a. (fem.* سنيه) High, exalted, sublime, grand; especially said of the Ottoman court, or of an order emanating from the Sultan. سفارت سنيه The imperial Ottoman embassy.

A. سنى sùnní, *a. (fem.* سنيه) 1. Pertaining to the practices and decisions of Muhammed; orthodox. 2. *s. (pl.* سنيون) A Sunni Muslim.

A. سنيح sènìh, *a.* (Game) that passes before the hunter from his left to his right.

A. سنيخ sènìkh, *a.* Filthy and fetid.

A. سنيد sènìd, *a.* Imputed, attributed; also, acknowledged or adopted (son).

A. سنيع sènì', *a. (fem.* سنيعه) Slim and graceful in form.

A. سنين sènín, *a. (fem.* سنينه) Sharpened, whetted.

A. سنين sinín, *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

F. سنيور sinyór, *(Ital.* Signor) Title applied to Europeans and to Jews, and not regarded as very respectful. Mr.

Digitized by Google

P. سو sū, s. A side, quarter, direction.

A. سوء sūʾ, sūʾ, s. Evil; badness. (Represented by an adjective in translations.) سوء استعمال An awkward manner of abstaining. سوء اعتبار — A fallacious appreciation of the incidence (of an attribute). سوء استعمال — Abuse, bad usage. سوء تألیف — A fallacious arrangement of the premises in an *argumentum ad rem, ad judicium*. سوء تدبیر — Evil measure, bad management. سوء ترکیب — 1. A morbid state of any compound organ or tissue of the body. 2. A fallacious arrangement of the premises in any other argument than the *argumentum ad rem, ad judicium*. سوء حال — A bad state, bad condition, evil plight. سوء الحساب — An evil reckoning; the punishment of hell-fire. سوء الدار — An evil abode, hell-fire. سوء ظن — An evil surmise, suspicion, distrust. سوء العذاب — *(An evil torment)* 1. The torment of hell. 2. A grievous affliction from God. 3. A grievous infliction by man. سوء قرن — Bad companions. سوء قصد — 1. Malice aforethought. 2. Any attempt at murder, etc. سوء معاملة — Bad treatment. سوء هضم — Indigestion.

A. سوا sawā, s. 1. Equality. 2. Another; all else. علی السوا Equally, on an equality. ما سوا 1. The rest, all else. 2. Every thing but God; the world.

A. سوا sawā, a. Equal; alike; all the same.

T. سوا siwā, sūwā, s. *(for* سوکه*)* A door-frame.

A. سواح sawāḥin. s. *pl.* Horses.

A. سوابغ sawābiġ, a. *pl. of* سابغه Long and full (robes, etc.).

A. سوابق sawābiq, a. & s., *pl. of* سابقه 1. That precede, that have preceded. 2. Past events. سوابق احوال — Memoranda as to the past life of an individual.

A. سوابط sawābiṭ, s., *pl. of* ساباط Roofed ways.

A. سوآت sawʾāt, s., *pl. of* سوء 1. Improper words or deeds. 2. Privities.

A. سواجد sawājid, a., *pl. of* ساجده Prostrate in worship.

A. سواجع sawājiʿ, a., *pl. of* ساجعه 1. That coo. 2. Who speak in rhymed prose. 3. (Camels) that moan yearningly. 4. (Bows) that twang. 5. Symmetrical.

A. سواجم sawājim, a., *pl. of* ساجمه 1. That shed water. 2. (Tears) that flow.

A. سواجر sawājir, s., *pl. of* ساجور, *q.v.*

A. سواجع sawāǧiʿ, a., *pl. of* ساجعه, *q.v.*

A. سواحر sawāḥir, a., *pl. of* ساحره Enchanting.

A. سواحل sawāḥil, s., *pl. of* ساحل Shores, coasts.

A. سواخر sawākhir, a., *pl. of* ساخره, *q.v.*

A. سواد sawād, s. 1. Blackness. 2. Darkness. 3. Black cloths or clothes; black. 4. *(pl.* اسوده*)* A visible bodily form (looming black). 5. A populous, cultivated district; especially, the country along the lower Tigris and Euphrates. 6. Writing. 7. Black ink. اعظم — 1. The majority of Muslims, faithful to the caliph. 2. *(mystics)* The microcosm of poverty and need, out of which the universe is developed. البطن — The liver. الحکام — Judges' ink; name of ساداوران, *q.v.* خط — 1. Writing-ink. 2. Writing. 3. A rough-draft. 4. Blackness of down on the cheek. عراق — The fertile flat district of Babylonia and Chaldæa. العین — Iris and pupil of the eye. القلب — The black core supposed to exist in the heart. المسلمین — The general mass of Muslims. الوجه — Shame, disgrace. تکثیر سواد A useless multiplication of words in composition. صاحب — A man who can write well.

A. سوادج sawādiǧ, a. For سواذج, *q.v.*

T. سوادلو sawādlu, a. 1. Diversified with black. 2. For صاولو, *q.v.*

A. سوادی sawādī. a. *(fem.* سوادیه*)* 1. Pertaining to something black. 2. *(med.)* Melanotic.

A. سواذج sawāḏiǧ, a., *pl. of* ساذجه 1. Plain. 2. Beardless.

A. سوار sawwār, a. *(fem.* سواره*)* That habitually springs and assaults.

A. سوار siwār, s. *(pl.* سوّار, اساور, اساوره*)* A bracelet.

P. سوار suwār, a. *(pl.* سواران*)* Mounted on a beast or vehicle. او — *v.i.* To be mounted, to mount, to ride.

A. سوارق sawāriq, a. & s., *pl. of* سارقه

A. سواری sawāri, s., *pl. of* ساریه Posts; columns; masts.

T. سواری suwāri, s. A captain or commander in the navy. اوج انبارلو سواریسی A first class senior post-captain. بریق سواریسی A junior commander. فرقتین سواریسی A junior post-captain. قیاق سواریسی A second-class senior post-captain. قوروت

Digitized by Google

سواریسی A senior commander.

P. سواری **sŭwārī**, *a.* Mounted, belonging to the cavalry. آلای ـ A regiment of cavalry. طوپجی ـ A horse-artillery-man. خاصه سواریسی A cavalry-man in the Guards.

P. سواری **sŭwārī**, *s.* The quality or act of a rider.

T. سواریلك **sŭwārīlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality, duties, act of a cavalry-man or of cavalry. 2. The quality, rank, duties of a captain or commander in the navy.

A. سواطع **sĕwāti'**, *a., pl. of* ساطعه That diffuse themselves.

A. سواطير **sĕwāṭīr**, *s., pl. of* ساطور, *q.v.*

A. سواع **sŭwā'**, *s.* 1. A dribble of mucus or urine from the urethra. 2. Name of an ancient Arabian idol.

A. سواعد **sĕwā'id**, *s., pl. of* ساعد Forearms.

A. سواغ **sĕwāg. sŭwāg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going easily down the gullet. 2. An act's being canonically permissible.

A. سواف **sŭwāf**, *s.* Murrain.

A. سوافك **sĕwāfĭk**, *a., pl. of* سافكه 1. That shed tears. 2. (Tears, etc.) that flow.

A. سوافل **sĕwāfĭl**, *a. & s., pl. of* سافله

A. سوافن **sĕwāfĭn**, *a. & s., pl. of* سافنه

A. سواق **sĕwwāq**, *a. & s.* 1. Who drives much. 2. A maker or seller of the flour of parched corn.

A. سواقط **sĕwāqĭt**, *a. & s., pl. of* ساقطه

A. سواقی **sĕwāqī**, *a. & s., pl. of* ساقیه 1. Female, cup-bearers. 2. Small irrigation canals. 3. Veins of the fourth order. 4. Water-wheels.

A. سواك **sĭwāk**, *s. (pl.* اسوكه) A tooth-brush-stick, usually a stick of lotus-wood, with one end beaten into fibres. النسا ـ Any astringent lotion for the vagina.

A. سواك **sĭwāk**, *vn. & s.* A cleansing the teeth with a brush-stick.

A. سواكن **sĕwākĭn**, *a. & s., pl. of* ساكنه 1. Who inhabit. 2. Still, quiet; quieted, calmed. 3. (Veins) that do not pulsate. 4. Suakin on the Red Sea.

A. سؤال **sŭ'āl**, *s. (pl.* سوالات) 1. A question; enquiry; interrogation; problem. 2. A thing asked for. 3. A request, petition. 4. A begging of alms, mendicancy. ـ *v.t.* To ask. التركيب ـ, التعديه ـ Name of two technical questions in jurisprudence. الحضرتين ـ *(mystics)* The question, spiritual and material, that arises on every occasion conceivable. خاطر ـ An enquiry after the health. و جواب ـ Question and answer; especially, a dialogue. آخرت سؤالی The examination of the judgment day. ذل سؤال The degradation of mendicancy. سوره سؤال One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سؤالات **sŭ'ālāt**, *s., pl. of* سؤال, *q.v.*

A. سوالب **sĕwālĭb**, *a., pl. of* سالبه 1. That take away. 2. Negative; privative.

A. سوالف **sĕwālĭf**, *a., pl. of* سالفه Preceding.

T. سؤاللاشمق **sŭ'ālläshmāq**, *v. i.* To question each other.

A. سوام **sĕwām**, *a.* (Cattle) at pasture.

A. سوامم **sĕwāmm**, *a., pl. of* سامه Poisonous, especially, snakes, scorpions, hornets, tarantulas, etc.

A. سوام **sĭwām. sŭwām**, *vn.* A bargaining, naming a price.

A. سوامد **sĕwāmĭd**, *a. pl. of* سامد, سامده

A. سوامی **sĕwāmī**, *a., pl. of* سامیه, *q.v.*

A. سوانح **sĕwānĭh**, *a. & s., pl. of* سانحه

A. سواهك **sĕwāhĭk**, *a., pl. of* ساهكه, *q.v.*

A. سوائب **sĕwā'ĭb**, vulg. سوايب **sĕwāyĭb**, *a., pl. of* سائبه, *q. v.*

A. سوائم **sĕwā'ĭm**, vulg. سوايم **sĕwāyĭm**, *a., pl. of* سائمه At pasture.

T. سوايی **sĕwāyī**, *s.* Name of a class of silk dress tissues.

T. سوباشی **sŭ-bāshī**, *s.* See صوباشی.

P. سوبسو **sŭ-bĕ-sŭ**, *adv.* From side to side; on all sides; side by side.

T. سوبك **sŭbĕk**, *s.* A urinal attached to an infants' cradle.

T. سوبكه **sŭbĕkĕ** (from A. سبيكه), *s.* An ingot.

T. سوبو, سوبی **sŭbŭ**, *a.* Tapering, conical or fusiform.

T. سوبلمك **sŭbŭlānmĕk**, *v. i.* To become tapering.

T. سوبيه **sŭbiyĕ**, *s.* A sweet drink prepared from pounded almonds, melon or cucumber seeds, etc.

T. سوبيه جی **sŭbiyyĕjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of *subiye*.

T. سوپرگه, سوپورگه **sŭpürgĕ**, *s.* 1. A broom. 2. Heath, heather, erica. 3. Stalks of Turkish millet used for making brooms. ال سوپورگه سی A broom without a handle. اوجاق سوپورگه سی A broom for sweeping chimneys. توان سوپورگه سی A long-handled broom for ceilings. چاتی ـ

Digitized by Google

A heather broom. — چوقه A clothes brush. — خصير, — خالی A fine broom for sweeping floors. — صوقاق A loose woman, a street-walker. — میدان A heather broom.

T. سوپورلمك **sūpūrūlmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To be swept or brushed. 2. To be swept away.

T. سوپورمك **sūpūrmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To sweep. 2. To brush (clothes). 3. To sweep away.

T. سوپورندی **sūpūrūndū**, *s.* 1. Sweepings. 2. Rubbish. 3. Rabble.

T. سوپورندیلك **sūpūrūndūlūk**, *s.* A dust-heap.

F. سوپیه **sūpiyė**, *s.* 1. (Fr. *sous-pied*) A trowser-strap passing under the foot. 2. (Gr. σηπία) The squid, cuttle-fish. — کیکی Cuttle-bone.

T. سوت **sūt**, *s.* 1. Milk. 2. Milk-like juice. — امن A suckling. — انا 1. A wet-nurse. 2. A foster-mother. — اورغوق (An infant) injured by the milk it sucks. — اوغلی A foster-son. — بابا A foster-father. — یاض *a.* As white as milk. — خیره‌سی (An infant) pining from bad milk. — سوتدن کسمك To wean. — سوت دیشی A milk-tooth. — سوت صاغمق To milk. — سوت طمری 1. A milk-vein. 2. A milk-duct, a lacteal. — قرنداشی A foster-brother or sister. — قوزیسی A sucking lamb. — قیری A milk-white (horse). — کسیمی A weaning. — کسلمك For milk to sour. — کوکی The root of *polygala senega*, senega-root, snake-root. — لیمانلق A dead calm. — مائیسی A light sky-blue. — یایمق To churn milk. — یوزی 1. Cream. 2. A pellicle on the surface of boiled milk. — قوش سوتی Something impossible to find.

T. سوتجی **sūtjū**, *s.* A milkman, dairyman.

T. سوتلاج **sūtlāch**, *s.* Rice-milk.

T. سوتلکن **sūtlėyān**, *s.* Any plant that gives a milky sap when cut or broken. — اغاج سوتلکنی *Euphorbia lathyris*, the caper spurge. — بالق *Euphorbia piscatoria, e. triaculeata.* — صاری Yellow-flowered spurge; as بالق سوتلکنی, or, sun spurge, *euphorbia helioscopia.*

T. سوتلمك **sūtlėmėk**, *v.i.* To give out milk.

T. سوتلو **sūtlū**, *a.* 1. Milky. 2. In milk, milch. 3. Prepared with milk. — آش Rice-milk.

T. سوتلوجه **sūtlūjė**, *a. & s., dim. of* سوتلو 1. Somewhat milky. 2. *s.* The petty spurge, tithymal, *euphorbia peplus.*

T. سوتلوکن **sūtlūyān**, *s.* Err. for سوتلکن

T. سوجی **sūjū**, *s.* Wine.

A. سوح **sūn**, *s., pl. of* ساحه 1. Courts, yards, court-yards. 2. Open commons.

P. سوخت **sūkht**, *a.* Burnt.

P. سوختگی **sūkhtėgī**, *s.* The state of that which is burning or burnt.

P. سوخته **sūkhtė**, *a.* 1. That has lighted, burnt, injured, or vexed. 2. Lighted, on fire, burning. 3. Burnt. 4. Scalded. 5. Scorched, singed. 6. Hurt, injured. 7. Blasted with drought, frost, etc. 8. Hurt, vexed, grieved, pained. 9. Lost, squandered. 10. (*vulg.* سوخته) A student, who studies the humanities, law, and divinity (as a taper lighted by his teacher). 11. One of the eight treasures of Khusrev Perviz, king of Persia. — پا Whose feet are blistered with rapid running. — جان *a.* Whose spirit is inflamed or suffering. — دل Whose heart is inflamed or grieved. — کوکب Unfortunate.

P. سود **sūd**, *s.* 1. Profit, gain. 2. Advantage, utility, benefit. — آور Profitable, advantageous.

A. سود **sūd**, *a., pl. of* اسود, سودا, *q.v.*

T. سود **sūd**, *s.* For سوت in oblique cases movent.

A. سودا **sėvdā**, *a. & s., fem. of* اسود, *pl.* سود 1. Black. 2. The black core supposed to exist in the heart. 3. The spleen, black bile of the ancients.

P. سودا **sėvdā** (from the Arabic), *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Black bile. 3. Spleen, splenetic melancholy or madness. 4. Love and passion. 5. Greed of gain. 6. Intense longing for power, ambition. 7. Any strong wish or desire. 8. A scheme, project. 9. Trade, commerce, business. 10. A business transaction. — خام A crude aspiration, scheme, or project. — قره Melancholy monomania. — پرست A slave to his own desires. — زده Afflicted with an intense passion. — کده 1. A house of business, a shop, mart, inn. 2. The world. — کر A merchant, trader. — وطن Homesickness.

T. سوداگرلك **sėvdāgėrlik**, P. سوداگری **sėvdāgėrī**, *s.* The quality, occupation, or act of a trader; trade.

T. سودالو **sėvdālī, -lū**, *a.* 1. Melancholy

Digitized by Google

monomaniacal. 2. Madly in love.

A. سودان sudan. *a., pl. of* اسود, سودا 1. Black. 2. The negroes. 3. The land of the negroes, all Africa from Upper Egypt southward; especially, the Soudan.

A. سودانى sudani. *a. (fem.* سودانيه) Of or from, pertaining to the land of Soudan.

A. سوداوى sevdavi. *a. (fem.* سوداويه) 1. Pertaining to the black bile. 2. Splenetic, melancholy.

P. سودائى sevdai. vulg. سوداي sevdayi. *a.* Pertaining to trade; especially, a tradesman, merchant.

T. سودجى sudju. *s.* Err. for سوجى

P. سودخوار suda-khur. *s.* A usurer.

T. سودرمك sevdirmek. *v.t.* To make or let be loved, liked, or fondled.

T. سودره sudra. *prop. n.* Name of a city in Tatary. ـكى The lord or prince of Sudra; said of a man half tipsy, or boasting as though half tipsy.

T. سودلكن sudleyan. *s.* Err. for سوتلكن

P. سودمند sudmend. *a.* Advantageous.

P. سودمندى sudmendi. *s.* Advantageousness.

A. سوده sevde. *prop. n.* A name of women; one of Muhammed's wives.

P. سوده sude. *a.* 1. That has rubbed, chafed, filed, rubbed up; who has placed his hand, etc., on a thing. 2. Rubbed, chafed; filed, rubbed up; placed upon in touching, etc. 3. Dust, filings, scrapings. ـ *v.t.* To rub.

P. سودى sudi. *a.* 1. Pertaining to advantage. 2. A poetical pseudonym.

A. سور sevr. *vn. & s.* 1. A scaling a wall, etc. 2. A leaping on to a thing in an attack. 3. A rising, ascending. 4. Wine's getting into the head. 5. A becoming excited, exasperated; excitement, exasperation.

A. سور sur. *s. (pl.* اسوار, سيران) A wall of a city or castle; ramparts.

P. سور sur. *s.* A feast; especially, a wedding or circumcision-feast.

A. سؤر su'r. *s. (pl.* اسار) A remnant of food or drink left.

A. سور sevver. *s., pl. of* سوره, *q.v.*

P. سوراخ surakh. *s.* A hole.

T. سوره surre. *s.* A flock (of birds).

A. سورت sevret. *s.* 1. A spring, bound, leap. 2. A mounting of wine to the head. 3. Virulence of poison. 4. A paroxysm. 5. Ardor, impetuosity. 6. Fierceness of a battle, of cold, etc. 7. Tyranny.

P. سورت surat. *prop. n.* Surat in India.

A. سورة surretun. *s.* See سوره

T. سورتدرمك surtdurmek. *v.t.* To make or let grind against another.

T. سورتشدرمك surtushdurmek. *v.t.* To make or let rub grindingly together.

T. سورتشمك surtushmek. *v.i.* To rub grindingly against another or against each other.

T. سورتشوجو surtushujju. *s.* A woman who practices self abuse.

T. سورتك surtuk. Err. for سورتوك

T. سورتلمك surtulmek. *v.i.* To be rubbed grindingly against something.

T. سورتمك surtmek. *v.t. & i.* To rub grindingly against.

T. سورتمك surutmek. *v. t.* See سورتمك

T. سورتنمك surtunmek. *s.* A mode of draggling along or about.

T. سورتمك surtunmek. *v.i.* 1. To go draggling along. 2. To bemean one's self. 3. To attach one's self to another for personal ends, to toady. سورتنور حيوانات Reptiles.

T. سورتمه surtunme. *s.* An act of draggling along.

F. سورتو surtu (Fr. *surtout*), *s.* A frock-coat.

T. سورتوق surtuq. *s.* A street-walker, a dirty vagrant of a woman.

T. سورجدرمك surunjdurmek. *v. t.* To make or let a foos slip.

T. سورجلمك surunjulmek. *v. i.* To be such that the foot slips then, there, etc.

T. سورجمك surunmek. *v.i.* To slip.

T. سوردرلمك surdurulmek. *v. i.* Passive of سوردرمك, *q. v.*

T. سوردرمك surdurmek. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be driven, driven away, banished, pushed, pushed out. 2. To make or let be performed, held, or rubbed in. 3. To make or let push on, go on, continue.

T. سورسات sursat. *s.* See سرسات

T. سورشدرلمك surushdurulmek. *v. i.* Passive of سورشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. سورشدرمك surushdurmek. *v.t.* 1. To make or let rub against another or rub together. 2. To rub long and gently on or in.

Digitized by Google

T. سورشمك **sürüshmek**. *v. t. & i.* To rub against or rub together.

T. سورصالمق **sürsälmaq**. *v. i.* To make a springing or rushing attack upon.

T. سورك **sürek**. *s.* 1. A drove (of cattle). 2. Duration.

T. سورك **sürek**. *a.* Who drives fast.

T. سوركسز **sürüksiz**. *a.* Transient, transitory.

T. سوركلمك **sürgülemek**. *v. t.* See سوركولمك

T. سوركلمك **sürüklemek**. *v. t.* See سوروكلمك

T. سوركلو **sürekli**. *a.* Lasting, enduring.

T. سوركو **sürgü**. *s.* See سورى

T. سوركون **sürgün**. *s.* 1. An act of driving or chasing. 2. Banishment, exile. 3. An exile. آغى — A seine or trawl-net. آوى — Field-sport where the game is driven by beaters. ا — *v. t.* To banish, to exile. او — *v. i.* To be banished, exiled. سوركوه كتمك To go into banishment.

T. سوركونلك **sürgünlük**. *s.* The state of an exile, banishment.

T. سورى **sürgü**. *s.* 1. A bolt of a door. 2. A harrow. سورمك — 1. To push and fasten a bolt. 2. To draw a harrow. طاشى — 1. A stone roller used for leveling fields. 2. A levigating-stone. 3. A whetstone; a grindstone.

T. سوركيلتمك **sürgülätmek**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be bolted. 2. To make or let be harrowed. 3. To make or let be whetted.

T. سوركيلمك **sürgülemek**. *v. t.* 1. To bolt, to fasten with a bolt. 2. To harrow. 3. To grind, whet, sharpen.

T. سوركيلنمك **sürgülänmek**. *v. i.* 1. To become bolted. 2. To be harrowed. 3. For a tool to be ground, whetted, sharpened. 4. To become or become possessed of a bolt, harrow or whetstone.

T. سوركنمك **sürginmek**. *v. i.* As سورنمك

T. سورمك **sürmek**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To drive before one. 2. To drive away. 3. To banish. 4. To push along, to propel, impel. 5. To push forward. 6. To sell in the open market. 7. To circulate, send from hand to hand. 8. For a plant to push forth a root, stem, branch, etc. 9 To put or continue in exercise. 10. To rub on or against. B. *(int.)* 11. To push on, hasten in riding. 12. To go, go on, extend in length. 13. To continue, endure, extend. 14. To shoot out, protrude. 15. For seeds to germinate. 16. For the bowels to purge. — آت To push on a horse, in riding. — ال To touch, to meddle with. — بوركك For the kidneys to scour, *i. e.*, to suffer from diabetes. — بوى To grow tall. — بويا To lay on paint. — پول To advance a piece, at chess, draughts, etc. — پى To make a higher bid at an auction. — چفت To plough, to work as a cultivator. — دال To push out branches. — دوزكون To use paint on the face. — سلطنت To exercise sovereignty. — عسكر To advance troops. — عمر To lead a life, to live. — قلب اقچه To pass bad money. — كيسه To rub a hair-cloth glove on the body of a bather in a Turkish bath. — ياغ 1. To spread butter (on bread, etc.). 2. To rub oil upon, to anoint. — يورك To have a diarrhœa. — يوز To pay humble respect to a superior.

T. سورمه **sürmé**. *s.* 1. Any act expressed by سورمك, *q. v.* 2. A bolt or sliding bar to a door. 3. A drawer, a till. 4. Stibium, collyrium for the eye (generally written سرمه). حبى — Aperient pills. شربتى — An aperient draught. طاشى — A mineral used to blacken the eyebrows.

T. سورمه **sürmé**. *a.* Any quality expressed by the passive participle of سورمك, *q. v.* چام — A sliding sash with its glass. چكمجه — A drawer that slides in and out.

T. سورمه لو **sürméli, -lü**. *a.* 1. Provided with a bolt or sliding bar. 2. Bolted or barred. 3. Provided with a drawer. 4. Tinged with *stibium*. 5. (Eyes) naturally dark as though tinged with *stibium*. 6. Deceptive, deceitful (eyes). گوزلى — 1. Whose eyes are tinged with *stibium*. 2. Hypocritical.

P. سورنا **sür-nä**, vulg. **zürnä**. *s.* 1. A festive trumpet, a clarion. 2. A penny trumpet.

A. سورنجان **sürenjän**. *s.* 1. The *iris tuberosa*. 2. Common meadow saffron, *colchicum autumnale*.

T. سورنجمه **sürünjémé**. *s.* 1. Delay. 2. Negligence.

T. سورندرمك **süründürmek**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let rub on or in. 2. To make or let rub one's self against. 3. To

Digitized by Google

make or let crawl or grovel. 4. To make or let drag out a miserable life.

T. سورنمك **sürünmek**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To rub on or in, B. *(int.)* 2. To rub one's self against. 3. To meddle in. 4. To crawl and grovel on the ground. 5. To lead on a wretched life. 6. To train on without reaching an end.

T. سورو **sürü**, *s.* See سورى

T. سوروتمك **sürütmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be dragged trailing on the ground.

T. سورور **sürür**, *s.* See T. سرور

T. سوروك **sürük**, *s.* See سورك **sürek**, *s.*

T. سوروكلتمك **sürüklâtmek**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be dragged along on the ground. 2. To make or let be made to drag slowly on.

T. سوروكلمك **sürüklemek**, *v. t.* 1. To drag along on the ground. 2. To put off, delay.

T. سوروكلندرمك **sürüklândirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be dragged along on the ground. 2. To make or let drag along.

T. سوروكلنمك **sürüklânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be dragged along on the ground. 2. To drag one's self along on the ground.

T. سوروملك **sürülmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be driven. 2. To be driven away. 3. To be banished. 4. To be pushed along. 5. To be propelled, impelled, driven, pushed, thrown. 6. To be put in motion or circulation, as goods sold or bad money passed off. 7. To be pushed forward, to be pushed on, driven quickly. 8. To be rubbed upon or against.

T. سوروم **sürüm**, *s.* 1. A single act of driving, rubbing, etc. 2. A single quantity, space, time, etc., of driving, rubbing, etc. (as in سورمك). 3. A rapid sale. سوروم سوروم 1. In droves. 2. In separate applications by rubbing.

T. سورومك **sürümek**, *v.t.* 1. To drag trailingly along on the ground. 2. To neglect, procrastinate, as, the decision of a matter. آياق سورومك 1. To shuffle along. 2. To shuffle the feet. ايپى سورومك To lead a life of crime and deserve to be hanged.

T. سورونمك **sürünmek**, *v.i.* See سورنمك

A. سوره **sûre**, *s. (pl.* سور*)* A chapter of the Qur'an.

T. سورى **sürü**, *s.* 1. A drove, a flock, herd. 2. A crowd, a multitude of people. سورى سبت Servants and baggage. سورى سورى *adv.* In droves, in flocks.

A. سورى **sûrî**, *a. (fem.* سوريه*)* 1. Pertaining to a castle-wall. 2. Pertaining to Syria, Syrian.

P. سورى **sûrî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a feast, festive. 2. Pertaining to Syria, Syrian; especially, applied to the damask rose. 3. Dark-red in color. 4. Iron-grey (horse).

T. سوريا **sûriyâ**, *prop.n.* Syria.

T. سوريجى **sürüjü**, *s.* 1. One who habitually drives or pushes out, etc., (see سورمك). 2. A postilion or driver in charge of post-horses in Turkey. 3. A drover. 4. One who passes off false coins.

T. سورينمك **sürünmek**, *v. t.* See سورومك

T. سورين **sürün**, *s.* An act of trailing one's self, or of being trailed. سورين سورينمك To lead a life of wretchedness or beggary.

T. سورينمك **sürünmek**, *v. i.* See سورنمك

A. سوريه **sûriyye**, *prop. n.* Syria; especially, the province of Damascus.

T. سوريه لو **sûriyyelü**, *a. & s.* (A man) of Syria, a Syrian; the Syrians.

P. سوز **sûz**, *s.* 1. A burning. 2. A conflagration. 3. An inflammation. 4. Anguish, torment, torture.

P. سوز **sûz**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. That burns. 2. Who consumes, destroys.

T. سوز **sûz**, *s.* 1. Any word or words spoken or written. 2. A promise, agreement, compact. 3. A command. 4. An objection. 5. An assertion, an opinion. 6. An accusation. 7. An argument; a plea. 8. Conversation. 9. A remark, observation. 10. Influence. ـ ا *v. i.* To raise an objection. ـ آتمق *v.i.* 1. To cast a reproach or insinuation. 2. To make an improper hint or proposal. ـ آچلمق For the conversation to turn upon a (certain) subject. ـ آچمق To begin a conversation. ـ اری A spokesman, orator. ـ آكلار Who listens and understands what is said to him; shrewd, reasonable. ـ آكلامز Unreasonable, obstinate. ـ آكلامق To understand and be persuaded or heed. ـ آلمق To obtain a promise. ـ آنك 1. What he says is right. 2. It is his turn to speak. ـ اوكرتمك To put words into the mouth, to prompt. ـ اوكرنمك To learn what to say from another. ـ اهلى

Digitized by Google

1. An eloquent man. 2. A reasonable man. باشی — A heading of a chapter, section, paragraph, etc. برلی — Unanimity, concord. بیلك — To know well how to speak and reason. بولق — 1. To find words to speak. 2. To find an objection. دیکلمك — To listen to and follow advice. دوشرمك — To bring the conversation (to a subject). دوشمك — 1. For a conversation on a (certain) subject to occur. 2. For it to be the place of a person to speak. سوزده *adv.* As was promised, as far as words or promises go. سوز دیکشمك For conversation or argument to take another complexion. سنك — 1. What you say is right. 2. It is your turn to speak. صاتق — To brag. صاحی — An eloquent man. صاو — Chat, tittle-tattle. طوتق — 1. To take advice. 2. To keep a promise. قاتمق — To add or interpolate words. قارشدرمق — To meddle in a conversation by speaking without being asked. قارشمق — To contradict an assertion. کچرمك — To make one's words prevail. کشمك — To agree together upon a matter of business. کسلمك — For a discussion or conversation to end. سوزك قیصه‌سی The short of it is . . . , in short. سوزم پیانه *(My word to the waste)* Pardon the expression. سوزیجه عمل ایتمك To act in conformity with the word of a person. سوزندن چیقمق To disregard the wish or advice of some person. دونمك — To unsay or fail to execute one's word. سوزنده خلاف یوق There is nothing contradictory (or false) in what he says. طوتمق — To keep to one's word or promise. سوز و ساز Singing and music, hilarity, amusement. ویرمك — To give one's promise. سوزی قاریشق Who talks in an incoherent, or contradictory manner. قپارتق — To give a violent or boasting turn to words. کچمك — For one's word to have weight. سوزنك آری A man of his word. سوزینی دکشدرمك To alter one's tone. کسمك — To interrupt. سوز یوق There is no dispute or objection to that remark; quite true! آچق سوز Plain language. اورتمه سوز آتمق To make an assertion or accusation in an assembly without naming any one. سوزده بر In a single word. یوك سوز An ugly word; a boasting word. دوزگون — Fair, reasonable, or soft words.

P. سوزا **sûzâ.** *a.* That burns or suffers.

P. سوزاك **sûzâk.** *s.* A burning pain.

P. سوزان **sûzân.** *a.* As سوزا, *q.v.* — *v.t.* 1. To set on fire, to light. 2. To pain, afflict, grieve.

T. سوزجی **sûzjû.** *s.* A contentious raiser of objections.

T. سوزدرمك **sûzdûrmèk.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be strained, or filtered. 2. To make or let be well examined and emended. 3. To make or let (the eyes) become half closed with sleep, intoxication, or rapture.

P. سوزش **sûzish.** *s.* 1. A burning. 2. A suffering. 3. Passion.

T. سوزك **sûzèk** } *s.* A strainer, colander, filter.
T. سوزگچ **sûz-gèch** }
T. سوزکو } **sûzgyû** } سوزکی طاشی A stone
T. سوزکی } percolator. چوبان سوزکی The herb pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.*

T. سوزلشدرمك **sûzlâshdirmèk.** *v.t.* To make or let converse, dispute, or agree together.

T. سوزلشلمك **sûzlâshilmèk.** *v.i.* To be mutually talked, disputed, or agreed about.

T. سوزلشمك **sûzlâshmèk.** *v.i.* To agree, talk, or dispute together.

T. سوزلمك **sûzûlmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To be strained or filtered. 2. To be carefully read over and emended. 3. For the eyes to be half-closed with drowsiness, intoxication or rapture. 4. To swoop on prey, etc. 5. To slip quietly away. 6. To waste away to a skeleton.

T. سوزلو **sûzlû.** *a.* Possessed of words.

T. سوزمك **sûzmèk.** *v.t.* 1. To strain, to filter. 2. To examine carefully and emend. 3. To half-close (the eyes) from drowsiness, intoxication or rapture.

T. سوزمه **sûzmè.** *a. & s.* Strained, filtered; especially, a *purée* of pulse. یوغورت — Sour curds strained from the whey.

P. سوزن **sûzèn.** *s.* 1. A pin. 2. A needle. 3. A pricker. سوزن‌بر, سوزن‌بال Unfledged, with feathers yet like stumps of pins. سوزندان A pin or needle-case. عیسی — The pin of Jesus; a pin reputed to have been found by angels in the robes of Jesus Christ when he had ascended to the fourth heaven.

P. سوزناك **sûz-nâk.** *a.* 1. Burning, flaming. 2. Pained. 3. Grieved, suf-

Digitized by Google

fering. 4. A recently invented mode of music.

P. سوزندگی **sûzéndégí**, *s.* The quality or act of that which burns.

P. سوزنده **sûzéndé**, *a.* As P. سوز **sûz**, *a.*

P. سوزنی **sûzéní**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to pins or needles. 2. A maker or seller of pins or needles. 3. A kind of fine embroidery. 4. A poetical pseudonym; especially, of a great Persian poet.

T. سوزولمك **sûzûlmék**, *v. i.* See سوزلمك

A. سوس **sûs**, *s.* 1. *(n.u.* سوسه*)* The maggot, weevil. 2. The liquorice-plant, *glycyrrhiza glabra*. 3. Suza in south-western Persia; Suza in Tunis; Suza in Morocco, distinguished as the uttermost Suza (سوس اقصی).

T. سوس **sûs**, *s.* 1. The shading of water-color drawings, etc. 2. Foppish or coquettish elegance of dress and ornamentation. ـ ا *v. i.* To show off by means of dress or ornaments. ـ ویرمك 1. To put the shading into a drawing. 2. To put on ornaments, to embellish.

T. سوسام **sûsâm**, *s.* 1. *(vulg. for* P. سوسن*)* Any iridaceous plant or flower, as the iris, ixia, etc. 2. *(vulg. for* سیسام*)* Sesame, *sesamum orientale*. 3. *(as 2)* The island of Samos. ـ کوکی Orris-root. ـ یاغی Oil of sesame.

T. سوسدرمك **sûsdûrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let butt as a ram.

T. سوسسز **sûssûs**, *a.* 1. Unshaded. 2. Void of elegance in ornamentation.

T. سوسشدرمك **sûsûshdûrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let butt together.

T. سوسشمك **sûsûshmék**, *v. i.* To butt together.

T. سوسلندرمك **sûslándırmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become elegantly set off or ornamented.

T. سوسلنمك **sûslánmék**, *v. i.* To become elegantly set off, tricked out with dress or ornamentation.

T. سوسلو **sûslû**, *a.* 1. Shaded (drawing). 2. Elegantly decorated or ornamented. 3. Careful in dress.

P. سوسمار **sûsmâr**, *s.* The Lybian lizard, spine-footed stellio, *uroprastix spinipes*.

T. سوسمك **sûsmék**, *v. t.* To butt, toss, or gore with the horns.

A. سوسن **sóvsén** } vulg. **sûsâm**, *s.* Any
P. سوسن **sûsén** } iridaceous plant, the iris, ixia, gladiolus, etc. سوسن زبان Silent, mute. سوسن کوش (A horse) with fine sharp-pointed ears. سوسن کوکی Orris-root. See سوسام

P. سوسنبر **sûsénbér**, *s.* Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

A. سوسنه **sóvsénè** } *s., n. u. of* سوسن
P. سوسنه **sûsénè** } A single iris.

A. سوسنی **sóvsénî** } *a.* Pertaining to
P. سوسنی **sûsénî** } the iris.

A. سوسنیه **sóvsénîyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سوسنی Iridaceous, iridaceæ.

A. سوسه **sûsè**, *s. n. u. of* سوس 1. A single maggot, grub, or weevil. 2. A single liquorice plant. 3. Susa in Tunis.

A. سوسی **sûsî**, *a. (fem.* سوسیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the maggot. 2. Pertaining to liquorice; mixed, prepared with liquorice, like liquorice. 3. A cultivator or seller of liquorice. 4. Pertaining to the town of Sus or Susa.

T. سوش **sávish**, *s.* A mode of loving, liking, or caressing.

T. سوشکن **sávishgén**, *a.* Habitually inclined to love and fondling.

T. سوشمك **sávishmék**, *v. i.* To love or fondle one another.

A. سوط **sávt**, *s. (pl.* سیاط, اسواط*)* 1. A whip, lash of plaited thongs. 2. A riding-whip of a single piece of rhinoceros hide. 3. A blow with a whip. 4. *(astron.) (A whip's length)* An arc in the sky of about four and a half to five degrees, being equal to half a spear's length.

A. سوغ **sóvg**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing easily, pleasantly. 2. An easily and pleasantly slipping down the gullet. 3. A being canonically permissible.

T. سوغات **sóvgát**, *s.* A present; especially, a present brought from a distant place.

A. سوغان **sóvgán**, *vn.* An easily, pleasantly slipping down the gullet.

P. سوفار **sûfâr**, *s.* 1. A small, narrow hole; especially, the eye of a needle. 2. The notch at the end of an arrow.

A. سوفسطائی **sûfistâ'î**, *a. & s. (fem.* سوفسطائیه*)* 1. Sophisticated, founded on suppositious premises. 2. *s. (pl.* سوفسطائیون, سوفسطائیون*)* A sophist.

A. سوفسطائیون **sûfistâ'îyyûn**, *s., pl. of* سوفسطائی Sophists.

A. سوفسطائیه **sûfistâ'îyyè**, *s., pl. of* سوفسطائی The sophist school of philosophers.

Digitized by Google

A. سوق sèvq. *vn. & s.* 1. A driving, urging, sending. 2. An inciting. — *v.t.* 1. To drive. 2. To send. 3. To incite.

A. سوق sùq. *s.* (*pl.* اسواق) 1. A market-place. 2. A street or row of shops in a town. 3. A market-town. 4. A fair or market of tents, stalls, etc.

A. سوق sùq. *s., pl. of* ساق, *q. v.*

A. سوقا sèvqā. *a., fem. of* اسوق With long or beautiful shanks.

T. سوقاق sòqàq. *s.* See صوقاق

A. سوقى sùqï. *a. & s.* (*fem.* سوقيه, *pl.* سوقيون) Pertaining to the market; especially, a dealer, a tradesman.

A. سوقيات sèvqïyàt. *s. pl.* Military expeditions sent forth.

A. سوك sèvk. *vn.* 1. A rubbing, especially, a rubbing or chafing with the hand. 2. A cleaning the teeth with a brush-stick.

P. سوگ sùg. *s.* Mourning, sorrow.

T. سوكت sùyùt } *s.* See سوكوت
T. سوكه sùyùd }

P. سوگدار sùg-dār. *a.* See سوگوار

T. سوكدرمك sùkdùrmèk. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be taken to pieces, undone, and the like. 2. To make or let find a way out of some difficulty.

T. سوغدرمك sùghdùrmèk. vulg. sùvdùrmèk. *v. i.* To make or let curse and swear.

T. سوكدلك sùyùdlùk. *s.* See سوكوتلك

T. سوكرمك sùnùrmèk. *v.t.* As سورمك

T. سوكوك sùkùk. *s.* As سكك, *q. v.*

T. سوكون sùkùn. *s.* As سكسن, *q. v.*

T. سوكش sùyùsh. *s.* 1. A manner of cursing and swearing. 2. Plain-boiled meat.

T. سوكشدرمك sùyùshdùrmèk. *v.t.* To make or let curse and swear at each other.

T. سوكشمك sùyùshmèk. *v.i.* To curse and swear at each other.

T. سوكك sùkyùk. *a. & s.* 1. Ripped, burst, undone; unraveled. 2. *s.* A slit; a point dropped in knitting; a breach in the course of any relation of life. اورمك — To repair a breach.

T. سوكگو, سوكى sùngyù. *s.* See سونكو

T. سوكلمك sùkùlmèk. *v. i.* 1. To be ripped open, or to become ripped, as a seam. 2. To be or become undone or taken to pieces. 3. To be pulled out by the roots, extracted, or torn down by force. 4. To be broken up for the first time by the plough, as untilled land. 5. To be broken through by force or stratagem, as, an obstacle or difficulty. 6. To be deciphered.

T. سوكلمك sùyùlmèk. *v. i.* 1. To be cursed and sworn at. 2. To be such as may be cursed sworn at, in, by, for, etc.

T. سوكلمه sùghlèmè. *s.* Roast; roast-flesh.

T. سوكلن } sùghlùn. vulg. sùlùn.
T. سوكلون } *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.* قرنلو — Long and slim. — التون The golden pheasant, *thaumalia picta.* — كوموش The silver pheasant, *gallophasis nycthemerus.*

T. سوكمك sùkmèk. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To rip open. 2. To undo, unravel. 3. To take to pieces. 4. To pull up or out, to extract. 5. To tear down. 6. To break up with a plough for the first time. 7. To break through (an obstacle) to surmount (a difficulty). 8. To decipher. B. *(int.)* 9. To break through and make a way. 10. For medicine to act, to purge.

T. سوكمك sùghmèk. *v.i.* To curse and swear.

T. سوكمه sùkmè. *s.* Any act expressed by سوكمك, *q. v.*

T. سوكمه sùkmè. *a.* Ripped, etc.

T. سوكمه sùghmè. *s.* An act of swearing and cursing.

P. سوگنامه sùg-nàmè. *s.* A letter of lamentation.

P. سوگند sèvgènd. *s.* An oath.

T. سوكندرمك sùyùndùrmèk. *v. t.* To make or let recline on the side.

T. سوكندرمك sùyùndùrmèk, vulg. sùndùrmèk. *v.t.* To put out, extinguish, as, a fire.

T. سوكندى sùkyùndù. *s.* Old materials from a thing taken to pieces, broken up, or pulled down.

T. سوكنمك sùyùnmèk. *v.i.* To recline at length on one's side.

T. سوكنمك sùyùnmèk. vulg. sùnmèk. *v. i.* To become extinguished, extinct; for a fire to go out.

T. سوگو sèvgyù, sèvgi. *s.* See سوگى

T. سوگو sùkyù. *s.* An act of ripping or forcing a passage. (See سوكمك) اوتى — The plant bird's-foot, *ornithopus compressus,* etc.

Digitized by Google

P. سوگوارى sûgvârî, *s.* Mourning, grief.

T. سوكوت sûyût, *s.* The willow, *salix*; the osier. — اغجه The common white willow, *salix alba*. بابل سوكودى The sweet-bay-leaved willow, *salix Ægyptiaca, s. balchica*. سبتجى سوكودى The osier, *salix forbyana, s. viminalis*. صالقم سوكوت The weeping willow, *salix babylonica napoleona*. — قره Black willow, *salix nigricans*. — قزيل Red willow, *salix rubra*. مصر سوكودى The ben-nut tree, *moringa pterygosperma*.

T. سوكوتلو sûyûtlû, *a.* 1. (A place) with more or less of willows or osiers. 2. Name of a tribe and district in the province of Marash.

T. سوكود sûyûd, *s.* For سوكوت, *q. v.*

T. سوكورتمك sûnûrtmêk, vulg. sûmûrtmêk, *v. t.* To make or let be gobbled down, devoured.

T. سوكورمك sûnûrmêk, sûmûrmêk, *v. t.* To gobble down, to devour.

T. سوكوش sûyûsh, *s.* See سوكش

T. سوكوك sûnûk, *s.* See سومونك

T. سوكوك sûkyûk, *a. & s.* See سوكك

T. سوكولو sêvgyûlû, sêvgilî, *a.* See سوكيلو

T. سوكون sûkyûn, *s.* 1. An act of becoming ripped, unraveled, broken up. 2. The dispersal of a crowd.

T. سوكه sûyê, sûgê, *s.* As سوا siwâ, sûwâ, *s., q. v.* — طاش A door-frame. سوز سوكه سى A trivial word, an expletive.

T. سوكى sêvgî, *s.* Love, ardent affection. انا سوكيسى Maternal love and affection. انا بابا سوكيسى Parental affection.

T. سوكو sûkyû, *s.* See سوكو

T. سوكيلو sêvgilî,-lû, *a.* 1. Lovable. 2. Beloved. 3. A dear, a darling.

P. سول sûl, *a.* Iron-grey (horse), with black mane and tail.

A. سؤل sû'l, *s.* A thing asked.

T. سولا sûlâ, *s.* The aloe; aloes.

A. سولان sêvlân, *s.* The plant tormentil, *potentilla tormentilla*.

P. سولان sêvelân, *s.* 1. As A. sêvlân. 2. Name of a celebrated mountain near Ardebil in Persia.

T. سولپوك sûlpûk, *a.* Lax, relaxed, flabby; devoid of energy.

T. سولپومك sûlpûmêk } *v. i.* To hang
T. سولپيمك sûlpûmêk } laxly, flabbily.

F. سولتات sôltât, *s.* A European infantry private soldier.

T. سولدوز sêldûz, *prop. n.* See سلدوز

F. سولفاتو sûlfâtô, Sulphate of quinine.

T. سولكن sûlûyên, *s.* See سولوكن

T. سولمك sêvilmêk, *v. i.* 1. To be loved. 2. To be liked. 3. To be caressed. 4. To be lovable. 5. To be such that one may love or caress in, for, etc.

T. سولمك sûwêlmêk, *v. i.* To rise, swell, be protuberant.

T. سولنه sûlinâ, vulg. sûnnâ, *prop. n.* Sulina at the mouth of the Danube.

T. سولوك sûlûk, *s.* The leech, *hirudo medicinalis*. اشك سولوكى The horse-leech, *hæmopis sanguisuga*.

T. سولوكان sûlûgyân, *s.* See سولوكن

T. سولوكجى sûlûkjû, *s.* 1. A leech-fisher. 2. A leech-merchant. 3. One who applies leeches professionally. 4. A person fond of using leeches.

T. سولوكلو sûlûklû, *a.* Abounding with leeches. بخار — Water milfoil, *myriophyllum verticillatum*.

T. سولوكن sûlûyân, *s.* Red lead.

T. سولوكنلو sûlûyânlî, *a.* Containing red lead, mixed or colored with red lead.

F. سولومن sûlûmên (Ital. *sublimato*), *s.* Corrosive sublimate of mercury. طاتلو — Calomel.

A. سوم sêvm, *s.* A price asked, a set price.

A. سوم sêvm, *vn. & s.* An asking, offering, or setting a price.

P. سوم sûvûm, *a.* Third in order or succession.

T. سومبكى sûmbêkî, *prop. n.* 1. The island of Symi, on the coast of Asia Minor. 2. A man of that island. 3. A boat of a peculiar build. 4. A diver; especially, a diver for sponges.

T. سومتر sûmtêr, *s.* A very light variety of wheat.

T. سومتراش sûmtêrâsh, *s.* See سم تراش

T. سومورتمك sûmûrtmêk, *v. t.* See سوكورتمك

T. سومورمك sûmûrmêk, *v. t.* See سوكورمك

T. سومسوك sûmsûk, *a.* Spiritless, broken-down; that walks with drooping head.

T. سومك sêvmêk, *v. t.* 1. To like. 2. To love. 3. To pet, fondle, caress.

T. سومكرمك sûmkyûrmêk, *v. i.* See سومكورمك

T. سومكورتمك sûmkyûrtmêk, *v. t.* To make or let expel mucus from the nose by blowing sharply.

Digitized by Google

T. سومکورمك **sümkyürmèk**, *v. i.* To expel mucus from the nose by blowing sharply.

T. سومك **sümmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To butt with the snout in sucking. 2. To push about roughly or disrespectfully.

P. سومنات **sümnät**, *prop.n.* The town and idol-temple of Somnauth, near the head of the Gulf of Cutch in India.

T. سومورمك **sümürmèk**, *v.t.* See سوکورمك

T. سوموك **sümük**, *s.* 1. Mucus; especially, mucus of the nose. 2. A bone.

T. سوموکلو **sümüklü**, *a.* That has or is covered with mucus or slime. بوجك — 1. The snail, *helix*. 2. The slug, *limax*.

T. سومه **sèvmè**, *s.* 1. An act of liking, loving, fondling, caressing. 2. A feeling of liking or love.

A. سومه **sümmè**, *s.* 1. A price asked, offered, set. 2. A distinguishing mark.

T. سومه **sümmä**, *adv.* Uselessly, in vain.

T. سونبکی **sünbèki**, *prop. n.* See سومبکی

T. سونپه **sünpè**, *s.* A slovenly man, slouching in dress and gait.

T. سونتراج **süntrach**, *s.* A farrier's paring-iron. (For P. سمتراش)

T. سونج **sèvinj**, *s.* Joy, inward pleasure and delight. سونجندن یره باصمامق To jump for joy.

T. سونجی **sèvinji**, *s.* Glad tidings, good news.

F. سوندا **sónda**, *s.* 1. A surgeon's probe. 2. An elastic probe, catheter, bougie.

T. سوندرمك **sèvindirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let experience joy and delight, to please.

T. سوندرمك **sündürmèk**, *v. t.* (See سوکندرمك) To extinguish (a fire or light).

P. سونش **sünish**, *s.* Filings; gratings; particles rubbed off.

T. سونقور **sünqur**, *s.* See صونقور

T. سونکر **sünger**, *s.* 1. Sponge. 2. Anything soft or porous as a sponge. اطه‌سی — Symi (north of Rhodes). طاشی — Pumice-stone. کی — Like a sponge, porous; tumid and compressible. کل سونکری Sweet-brier sponge, bedeguar. مه سونکری The sebaceous gland of the nipple of a suckling woman. یاره سونکری Proud flesh in a sore.

T. سونکرلنمك **süngèrlènmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To become a sponge or like a sponge. 2. To become possessed of sponges, or coated with growing sponges. 3. To become invaded by proud flesh.

T. سونکرلو **süngèrlü**, *a.* Furnished with sponge, mixed with or made up of sponge.

T. سونکو **süngyü**, *s.* Anything that presents itself straight at or before one; as, a pike-head, a bayonet, an awn, the spine of the back. اوق — The plant bird's-foot, *ornithopus compressus*. سونکوسی آغر *(Whose backbone is heavy)* Slow-moving. سونکو طاوران Charge bayonets!

T. سونمك **sèvinmèk**, *v.i.* To be glad, to rejoice, to be delighted.

T. سونمك **sünmèk**, *v.i.* To stretch, to become stretched out, extended.

T. سونمك **sünmèk**, *v.i.* To go out, to become extinguished, as, a fire.

T. سونه **sünä**, *s.* A drake.

A. سوخ **sü'ükh**, *vn.* A sinking.

A. سوار **sü'ür**, *s., pl. of* سوار Bracelets.

A. سوور **sü'ür**, *vn. & s.* 1. A springing to attack or assault. 2. Wine's getting into the head.

A. سوق **sü'uq**, *s. pl. of* ساق, *q.v.*

A. سوال **sü'ül**, *s.* 1. A thing enquired or asked for. 2. An enquiry. 3. A request, prayer.

T. سووه } **süwè**, *s.* See سوکه
T. سوه }

P. سوهان **sühän**, *s.* A file; a rasp; a grater. روح — A worry, nuisance, pest.

A. سوهق **sèv-hàq**, *a.* Full of sap.

T. سوملك **süwèlèmèk**, *v. i.* To rise, swell, be protuberant.

P. سوهن **sühän**, *s.* As سوهان, *q. v.*

A. سوی **sèvi**, *a. (fem.* سویه*)* 1. Equal. 2. Equable, uniform. 3. Even, level. 4. Straight. 5. Erect. علی السویه Equally to all, generally.

P. سوی **süy**, *s.* As سو, *q.v.*

T. سویتمك **sèvitmèk**, *v. i.* To be late, behindhand; to dawdle, waste time.

T. سویجی **sèviji**, *s.* 1. One who habitually likes or loves. 2. One who habitually caresses, fondles; especially, a woman who loves to fondle others of her own sex.

A. سویدا **sü'wèydä**, *a. & s., dim. of* سودا A little black feminine thing; especially, the reputed black core of the heart.

A. سویس **sü'wèys**, *prop. n., dim. of* سوس Suez. دکری — The Gulf of Suez.

T. سویش **sü'wèysh**, *prop.n.* As A. سویس

Digitized by Google

T. سويشمك **sávishmék.** *v.i.* See سوشمك

A. سويق **sóviq.** *s.* 1. Meal of parched grain. 2. A kind of gruel or porridge made of parched meal. غزوهٔ سويق The expedition of the meal-sacks, immediately after the battle of Bedr.

A. سويق **súwóyq.** *prop. n., dim. of* سوق A name of places.

A. سويقه **súwóyqá.** *prop. n., dim. of* ساق *and* سوق Name of places.

A. سويق **sóviqí.** *a. (fem.* سويقيه) Pertaining to, or made of parched meal.

T. سويكمك **súyúnmék.** *v. i.* To lean against for support.

T. سويكه **súyé.** *s.* As سوكه, سوا, *q. v.*

T. سويلدرمك **súwéylátdirmék.** *v.t.* To make or let be forced or persuaded to speak, tell, or confess.

T. سويلتمك **súwéylátmék.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be said. 2. To make or let speak, tell, or confess. 3. To make (a musical instrument) speak, *i.e.*, to play it extremely well.

T. سويلجه **sivilje.** *s.* See سيولجه

T. سويلدلمك **súwéyládilmék.** *v. i.* 1. To be made or allowed to be said, spoken, or confessed. 2. To be made or allowed to speak, tell, or confess.

T. سويلشدرلمك **súwéyláshdirilmék.** *v.i.* To be made or allowed to speak with another or together.

T. سويلشدرمك **súwéyláshdirmék.** *v.t.* 1. To make or let speak or consult with another or together. 2. To make or let be talked over and deliberated upon.

T. سويلشلمك **súwéyláshilmék.** *v. i.* 1. To be talked over and deliberated upon. 2. To be fit for consultation and deliberation. 3. To be such as can be talked, consulted, deliberated in, on, with, for, etc.

T. سويلشمك **súwéyláshmék.** *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To talk over, discuss, consult upon. B. *(int.)* 2. To converse, consult, deliberate with one another.

T. سويلمك **súwéyléмék.** *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To say, utter, declare. 2. To tell, relate. 3. To confess. 4. To betray, disclose, divulge. 5. To speak. B. *(int.)* 6. To talk. 7. To speak to as in giving a command, advice, or in presenting a request. – آغر To speak slowly. – اوز To speak wisely, to the point. – ايله To tell; especially, to some one who knows nothing about it. – ايولكى To speak well of a person. – يبوك To boast. – يك To speak out, to speak loud. – ترجمه 1. To speak in Turkish. 2. To say a thing bluntly. – ترکى To sing a song. – چوق To talk much or too much. – دلمزجه To talk by signs. – سرت To speak sharply. – طوغرى 1. To pronounce correctly. 2. To speak the truth. – غيبت To backbite, to talk scandal. – قارشو To speak in contradiction, to speak against. – قاريشق 1. To mumble. 2. To speak incoherently or contradictorily. – كرچك 1. To speak in earnest. 2. To speak the truth. – ككيج To mutter. – ككزدن To speak through the nose. – كوكده اولانى To unbosom one's self. – لطيفه To joke. – ماتى To sing a song. – مثل To quote a proverb. – مصال 1. To tell a tale. 2. To romance. – ياڤجه To speak gently, modestly, submissively. – يالان To tell a lie. – يانه To talk in the air, to talk nonsense. – يواش 1. To speak in a low voice. 2. To speak slowly.

T. سويلندرمك **súwéylándirmék.** *v.t.* To make or let grumble.

T. سويلنش **súwéyláníш.** *s.* 1. A manner of grumbling. 2. A manner of being said.

T. سويلنلمك **súwéylánílmék.** *v.i.* 1. To be said, uttered, declared, etc. 2. To be such as may be said, etc. 3. To be grumbled about.

T. سويلنمك **súwéyláнmék.** *v. i.* 1. To talk to one's self, to grumble, to raise futile objections. 2. To be said, uttered, declared, etc.

T. سويلمك **súwéyléмék.** *v. t. & i.* See سويلمك

T. سويلهيش **súwéyléyíш.** *s.* A manner of speaking. سويلهيشه كوره According as is said. سويلهيشنه كوره According to what he says.

T. سويلهيجى **súwéyléyiji.** *s.* One who habitually says or speaks.

T. سوم **sávím.** *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. Affability, geniality.

T. سويملو **sávímli.** *a.* 1. Lovable. 2. Genial, affable.

T. سونج **sávinj.** *s.* See سونج

T. سوغنمك **súyúnmék, súyúnmék.** *v.i.* See سوكنمك

T. سويوم **súyúm.** *s.* The first bit of yarn spun out of a fresh distaff.

A. سوبه **sóvʾé.** *s. (pl.* سوآت) 1. An im-

Digitized by Google

proper word or deed. 2. The privities.

A. سويه sówiyyé. *s.* Equality. على السويه On an equality, equally to each, uniformly.

P. سه sí. vulg. sé. *a.* & *s.* Three. سه پنج Three or five; *i.e.*, a very few. سه دير The three mansions; name of a magnificent palace. دو سه Threes at dice. چهار سه Four and three at dice.

T. سه sé. sá. *suffix, 3d. pers. sing. pres. conditional.* If (he, she, it) be or do (so and so).

T. سه sé. sá. *contr. for* ايسه 1. As to, in respect of, with regard to. 2. On the other hand. 3. Rather than, instead of.

A. سها súhá. *prop. n.* The star 80 *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. سهار sáhir. *a.* Sleepless, vigilant.

A. سهار súhr. *s.* Sleeplessness.

P. سه اسپه sí-aspé. *a.* Three-horsed (messenger).

A. سهاف súhaf. *s.* Unquenchable thirst.

A. سهالت sáhúlet. *vn.* & *s.* A being easy, gentle, mild.

A. سهام sáhhám. *s.* A maker or seller of arrows.

A. سهام sihám. *s., pl. of* سهم, *q. v.*

A. سهام súhám. *s.* Wasting of the flesh.

P. سه برگ sí-berg. *a.* Three-leaved; clover. گل سه برگ Flower of white clover.

P. سه پا sí-pá
P. سه پای sí-páy
P. سه پایه sí-páyé } *s.* A tripod, a three-legged stool.

P. سه تا sí-tá. *a.* 1. Threefold. 2. Triple. 3. Composed of three elements.

A. سهج sáhj. *vn.* A pounding.

P. سه خوان sí-khwán. *a.* & *s.* A trinitarian, a Christian.

A. سهر sáhar. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being sleepless at night. 2. A voluntarily remaining awake.

T. سهر sihr. sihir. *s.* Vulgar for A. سحر sihr, *q. v.*

P. سهراب súhráb. *prop. n.* Name of a son of Rustem.

A. سهران sáhrán. *a.* Sleepless, wakeful.

P. سه رود sí-rúd. *a.* & *s.* A lute with three strings of catgut.

P. سه شنبه sí-shambé. *prop. n.* Tuesday.

A. سهك sáhk. *vn.* A pounding, braying.

P. سه گوشه sí-gúshé. vulg. سه كوشه sí-kyúshé. *a.* Three-cornered; a triangle.

A. سهكه sáhké. súhaké. *s.* A foul smell.

A. سهل sáhl. *s., pl.* سهول A level tract of soft soil.

A. سهل sáhl. sáhil. *a.* (*fem.* سهله) 1. Smooth and soft. 2. Easy. سهل الخلق Of an easy disposition. الاخذ — Easy to be solved or traced. مشكل — A seemingly simple expression, but difficult to be paralleled. ممتنع — A simple expression, impossible to be paralleled.

P. سهم sáham. *s.* 1. Fear, terror. 2. Dignity of presence.

A. سهم sáhm. *s.* 1. (*pl.* سهام) An arrow. 2. An arrow-shaft used in divination. 3. (*pl.* سهمان) A lot, share, portion. 4. (*pl.* اسهام) A life-interest share of capital in the canonical public debt of the state of Islam; also, the monthly interest of the same at one per cent per month; also, a Treasury certificate for the same. 5. A pole; mast; staff. 6. A beam; timber. 7. A versed-sine of an arc; also, the versed-sine of half an arc. 8. The axis of a cone, pyramid, or cylinder. 9. A definite portion of the ecliptic assigned to any planet. سهم الرامى The constellation *Sagitta.* سهم الغيب *(An arrow from the unseen hand)* A dispensation of Providence.

A. سهمان sáhmán. *s., pl. of* سهم, *q. v.*

A. سهمت sáhmet. *s.* 1. Relationship. 2. A share, lot, portion.

P. سهمكين sáhm-gín } *a.* Frightful, ter-
P. سهمناك sáhm-nák } rible.

A. سهمى sáhmí. *a.* (*fem.* سهميه) Pertaining to an arrow.

A. سهو sáhv. *vn.* & *s.* A mistaking, a mistake. سهو الحساب A mistake in the calculation made by the joints of the fingers. الفكر — A mistake by incongruity of the attribute with the predicate. القلم — A gross blunder. — في — A slip of the pen.

A. سهوا sáhvan. *adv.* By mistake, through inadvertency.

A. سهوان sáhván. *s.* A period of inadvertency.

A. سهوان sáhván. *a.* Mistaken, inadvertent.

A. سهوكت sáhvet. *s.* A foul smell.

A. سهولت sáhulet. *vn.* & *s.* A being

Digitized by Google

easy, gentle; ease. كمال سهولت ايله With the greatest ease.

T. سهولتلو sŭndŭlŭ, *a.* That offers facilities, easy.

A. سهوم sŭnŭm } *vn. & s.* A coun-
A. سهومت sŭnŭmĕt } tenance's becoming grim and wan; grimness, wanness.

A. سهو sŏvĕ, *s. (pl.* سهوات) A single mistake by inadvertency.

P. سهی sĕhī, *a.* Straight as an arrow. سهی قد , سهی قامت , سهی بالا *a.* Tall and graceful.

P. سه يك sĕ-yĕk, *s. & adv.* 1. A third part. 2. One out of three.

A. سهيل sŭhĕyl, *prop. n. dim.* 1. A name of men. 2. The star α *Argus.* رقاش , ـ حضار , ـ بلقين ـ One of the three stars δ, ε, ζ *Argus.* ـ شام , ـ فرد ـ The star α *Hydræ.* ـ محلف ـ The star γ *Argus.* ـ وزن ـ The star λ *Argus.* ـ يمن ـ The star α *Argus.*

A. سهيلى sŭhĕylī, *a. (fem.* سهيليه) Pertaining to some one named Suheyl. انوار سهيلى A Persian translation of the Arabic version of the Sanscrit book "Fables of Bidpay and Hitopadesa."

P. سى sī, *a.* Thirty. ـ لحن ـ The thirty tunes arranged or invented for Khusrev-Perviz by Berbud.

T. سى sī, sĭ, sŭ, sŭ, *poss. pron. suffix, 3d. pers. sing.* (after a vowel) His, her, its.

T. سى sī, sĭ (after vowel •), *suffix.* Formative of a special active participle indicating an agent deserving to do the act; as, چاتليه‌سى chătlĕyăsī, deserving to burst.

T. سى sī (after a letter م, etc.), *suffix of resemblance.* Formative of a class of adjectives of a certain small degree of resemblance; as, اكشيمسى ĕkshĭmsī, somewhat sour.

T. سى sī, sĭ. Formative particle of a class of derivative verbs, which indicate a likening to the thing or action named in the radical of the verb; as, بيوكسيمك bĭyŭksĭmĕk, to look upon as great.

A. سى sĭyy, *s. (dual* سيان) An equal, a fellow, peer.

F. سيا sĭyā (Ital. *scia*), *s.* The act of rowing by pushing the oars; backing water.

A. سيئات sĕyyĭ'ăt, *s., pl. of* سيئه, *q.v.*

A. سئات sĭ'ăt, vulg. سيات sĭyăt, *s., pl. of* سئه, *q. v.*

A. سياج sĭyăj, *s.* A fence, enclosure, hedge, or wall.

A. سياح sĕyyăn, *s. (pl.* سياحون *obl.* سياحين) A traveler.

A. سياحت sĭyăhăt, vulg. sĕyăhăt, *vn. & s.* 1. A traveling about, going on a journey. 2. Religious vagabondage. ـ *v. i.* To travel. سياحتنامه A book of travels.

A. سياد sĭyăd } *vn. &*
A. سيادت sĭyădĕt, vulg. sĕyădĕt } *s.* 1. Nobility. 2. A being a descendant from Muhammed. سيادت انتساب Related to the princely line of Muhammed.

T. سيادتلو sĭyădĕtlŭ, *a.* Title given in writing to the Sherifs or descendants of the Prophets. مولتلو سيادتلو Title conferred on the Grand Sherif of Mekka.

A. سيار sĕyyăr, *a. (fem.* سياره) That habitually moves forward.

A. سياره sĕyyărĕ, *a. & s., fem. of* سيار *(pl.* سيارات), A wandering star, a planet. سبع سياره The seven planets of the ancients; viz. the moon, Mercury, Venus, the sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.

A. سياست sĭyăsĕt, *vn. & s.* 1. A tending cattle; especially, a performing the work or duty of a groom. 2. A managing, administering property; administration. 3. A ruling, governing; government. 4. A punishing an offender; punishment; especially, capital punishment. 5. Political administration or management, diplomacy. ـ *v.t.* 1. To administer. 2. To govern. 3. To punish. 4. To put to death, to execute. 5. To use policy or diplomacy. سياست بدنيه Bodily service of a ruler to his people. ـ ملك Administration of the state, of the body politic. ـ نفسيه Spiritual administration of a community by a spiritual pastor. علم سياست The science of law and government. سياستگاه A place of execution.

A. سياسى sĭyăsī, *a. (fem.* سياسيه) Pertaining to administration or government; pertaining to politics. حكمت سياسيه Political philosophy.

A. سياسيون sĭyăsĭyūn, *s. pl.* Politicians, diplomatists.

A. سياط sĭyăt, *s., pl. of* سوط, *q. v.*

A. سياف sĕyyăf, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of swords. 2. A swordsman. 3. An execution with the sword.

A. سيافت sĭyăfĕt, *s.* The art or busi-

Digitized by Google

ness of a maker of swords.

A. سیافه sèyyāfè, *s., pl. of* سیاف Swordsmen.

A. سیاق siyāq. *s.* 1. A drove of cattle sent as a present; especially, as a present or dower to a bride; hence, any bridal present or dower so sent. 2. The following context of a word. 3. A concatenation, series. 4. A manner, method, order, arrangement. سیاق بعید The round-about method of syllogism, when the middle term is the subject of the minor premise, and predicate of the major premise. سیاق تعداد A series of similar words or ideas in a discourse. سیاق و سباق The whole context of a word. بر سیاقه In this manner or connection. سیاقنده Pers. (= ایجون)

A. سیاقت siyāqāt. *s.* 1. Name of a peculiar undotted style of writing used in treasury accounts and documents; the finance cypher. 2. A concatenation, series. ~ قرمه‌سی The cramped, broken handwriting called *siyaqat.* سیاقت واوی A cross-grained, ill-shaped man. علم سیاقت The science of public finance arithmetic.

A. سیاقل sèyāqil, A. سیاقله sèyāqilè } *s. pl of* سیقل, *q.v.*

A. سیال sèyāl. *s. (n. u.* سیاله) The tall acacia, *acacia vera.*

A. سیال sèyyāl, *a. (fem.* سیاله) Fluid, liquid. یاقوت سیال Red wine.

A. سیاله sèyyālè. *s., n. u. of* سیال A single acacia tree.

A. سیاله sèyyālè. *a. & s., fem. of* سیال Fluid; a fluid. سیاله برقیه The electric fluid.

P. سیام siyām. *prop. n.* Name of a hill or mountain near Nakhsheb, in Transoxiana. ماه سیام The false moon produced in Mt. Siyam by the veiled prophet of Khorasan in proof of his mission.

P. سی ام si-ūm. *a.* Thirtieth.

P. سیامك siyāmèk. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Keyumers, کیومرث, the first king of Persia.

A. سیان siyyān. *s., dual of* سی Two equals.

P. سیاوخش siyāvākhsh, P. سیاوش siyāvush } *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the eldest son of Cambyses, Keykyavus.

P. سیاه siyāh. *a.* 1. Black. 2. Dark. 3. *s.* A black color. 4. *s. (pl.* سیاهان) A negro. 5. Unlucky, inauspicious. 6. (A face) covered with confusion. 7. The fourth line on the cup of Jemshid. 8. The fourteenth book in the Zendavesta of Zoroaster. بحر سیاه The Black Sea. سیاه بخت *a.* Unlucky. سیاه پوش 1. Who dresses in black. 2. A mourner. 3. A Christian priest or monk. سیاه چرده *a.* Very dark complexioned. سیاه چشم 1. Black-eyed. 2. The black-eyed hawk. سیاه دانه Black cummin, *nigella sativa.* سیاه دست 1. Avaricious. 2. Unfortunate. سیاه رو 1. Black-faced. 2. Disgraced. سیاه روز Unlucky (man). سیاه زبان 1. Foul-mouthed. 2. Who brings bad tidings. سیاه قلم Pen-and-ink (drawing). سیاه‌کار Evil-doing; a sinner. سیاه‌کاسه Avaricious. سیاه‌کام Disappointed, unhappy. سیاه‌کلیم Poor, wretched. سیاه‌گوش The caracal, *caracal melanotis.* سیاه‌مست Dead-drunk. سیاه‌مغز *(Black-brained)* 1. Black-kerneled. 2. Black-marrowed. 3. Mad, insane. سیاه نامه *(The record of whose deeds is black)* An evil-doer, a sinner.

P. سیاهان siyāhān. *s., pl. of* سیاه 1. Blacks, negroes. 2. Dark complexioned people. 3. Thieves; robbers. 4. Black locks of beautiful boys or girls, as robbers of hearts.

P. سیاه‌روی siyāhrūyi. *s.* Disgrace.

T. سیاهلاتمق siyāhlātmāq. *v.t.* To make black, to blacken.

T. سیاهلانمق siyāhlānmāq. *v. i.* To become black; to turn black.

T. سیاهلق siyāhlìq. *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. A black shade, patch, spot, stain, etc.

P. سیاهه siyāhè. *s.* 1. A black patch or blotch, etc. 2. A pupil's scribbled copy on a leaf of paper. 3. A rough draft. 4. A rough note-book, day-book, and the like.

P. سیاهی siyāhi. *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Darkness. 3. A black patch, blotch, blot. 4. Any dark object seen in the distance or obscurely. 5. Ink. 6. Black dye for the hair.

A. سیائد sèyā'id. *s., pl. of* سید sèyyid.

A. سیب sèyb. *s. (pl.* سیوب) 1. A gift. 2. A mine or treasure found.

P. سیب sīb. *s.* The apple. ~ ذقن, ~ ذقدان The round swelling part of the chin of a beautiful boy or girl. ~ وسجود A trifling civility offered in hopes of some favor.

Digitized by Google

P. سيار sĭyär, *s.* The aloe, *aloes socotrina.*

A. سيان sĕyyĕn, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. سيان sĕyĕyĕn, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's wandering and pasturing at liberty. 2. A wandering in a discourse.

A. سيبويه sĭbĕvĕyh, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a celebrated Arabian grammarian.

P. سيپاره sĭ-pārĕ, *s.* Any one of the thirty sections into which the Qur'an is divided as a daily lesson.

T. سيسى sĭpsĭ, *s.* See سپسى

T. سيج sĭj, *s.* An inclosure, fence, hedge, or wall with thorns set on it. ا— *v. t.* To inclose with thorns, etc.

A. سيجان sĭjān, *s., pl. of* ساج 1. Trees or baulks of teak timber. 2. A kind of Arabian plaid.

T. سيجم sĭjĭm, *s.* See سجم

P. سيحان sĭhān, *s.* See جيحان

A. سيح sĕyh, *s.* A kind of Arabian plaid.

A. سيح sĕyh, *vn.* A traveling.

A. سيحان sĕyhān, *prop. n.* 1. A town beyond Jordan, where is the tomb of Moses. 2. The river of Adana in Cilicia.

A. سيحان sĕyĕhān, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's flowing on the earth. 2. A traveling. 3. A shadow's turning with the sun.

A. سيحون sĕyhūn, *prop. n.* The river Jaxartes in Transoxiana.

A. سيخ sĕykh, *vn.* A sinking.

P. سيخ sĭkh, *s.* 1. A spit or skewer. 2. A pin. 3. A long pricker used in stuffing packsaddles, etc. 4. A bird's undeveloped feather. سخير Callow, unfledged.

A. سيخان sĕyĕkhān, *vn.* A sinking.

P. سيخچه sĭkhchĕ, *s., dim. of* سيخ A small skewer.

P. سيخك sĭkhĕk, *s., dim. of* سيخ A small skewer.

A. سيد sĕyyĭd, *s.* (*fem.* سيده, *pl.* ساده, سيائد, *pl. pl.* سادات) A master; lord, prince; especially, a descendant from Muhammed. السيد A title assumed, before his name on his seal, etc., by a descendant from Muhammed. سيدالابرار, سيدالاتقى, سيدالانام — Titles of Muhammed. السادات — Any descendant of Muhammed eminently distinguished for virtue and learning. سيد الاصفيا An eminently pious, learned man.

A. سيد sĭd, *s.* (*pl.* سيدان) The wolf, *canis lupus.*

A. سيدان sĕyyĭdān, *s., dual of* سيد (*obl.* سيدين) Two princes; two descendants from Muhammed; especially, his two grandsons Hasan and Huseyn.

A. سيدان sĭdān, *s., pl. of* سيد Wolves.

T. سيدك sĭdĭk, *s.* The part of a she-camel's belly extending from the navel to the teats.

T. سيدك sĭdĭk, vulg. sĭdĭk, *s.* Urine. زورى — Straugury; stricture of the urethra; retention of urine; suppression of urine. طاملامه‌مى — Incontinence of urine. طوتلمى — Retention or suppression of urine. علاجى — A diuretic medicine. قاوغى — The bladder. يولى The urethra; a ureter.

T. سيدكلنمك sĭdĭklĕnmĕk, *v.s.* To become contaminated or soiled with urine.

T. سيدكلو sĭdĭklĭ, *a.* Mixed with, contaminated with, soiled with urine.

A. سيدوت sĕyyĭdūt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming a master, lord, prince; a being a descendant from Muhammed.

A. سيده sĕyyĭdĕ, *s., fem. of* سيد A lady, princess, queen; especially, a lady descendant from Muhammed. سيدة العرب Fatima, Muhammed's eldest daughter. سيدة المخدرات *(Queen of the Veiled Ones)* A muslim princess of a sovereign house. سيدة نساء العالمين Fatima, daughter of Muhammed.

A. سيدى sĕyyĭdĭ, *a.* (*fem.* سيديه) 1. Pertaining to a master or lord, or to a descendant from Muhammed. 2. A poetical pseudonym; a surname.

T. سيدك sĭdĭk, sĭdĭk, *s.* See سيدك

A. سير sĕyr, *vn. & s.* 1. A moving in a course, going along, progress; motion. 2. A rate of progression, of motion. 3. A space moved through. 4. A going about for air and recreation. 5. A spectacle, a show; something to be seen. 6. *(mystics)* Spiritual progress. 7. A looking on, seeing any spectacle or action. 8. A behaving. 9. A being or becoming spread abroad, common. ا— *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To look, see (a spectacle). B. *(int.)* 2. To move, to go along. 3. To behave, conduct one's self. سير سفائن The art and science of navigation. سير الناس 1. *(adv.)* Among men generally. 2. *(Obl. s.)* The generality of mankind. سير وار There is something to be seen. سيره چيقمق To go out for a walk or ride, to go to see

Digitized by Google

what is going on. سير ق النام Somnambulism. خانه سيرى Any place of amusement.

A. سير **sēyr**, *s.* (*pl.* اسيار ; سيور) A thong, a strap.

P. سير **sīr**, *s.* 1. Garlic, *allium sativum*. 2. A weight in use in Persia and eastwards, of six or seven ounces. 3. The river Jaxartes in Transoxiana. سير و لوزينه *(Garlic and almond-cake)* Any unpleasant supplement to a pleasant introduction.

P. سير **sīr**, *a.* 1. Full; satiated with food or drink. 2. Full of sap, well watered. 3. Nauseated. سرد سير A very cold or cool upland. گرمسير A hot lowland district.

A. سير **siyer**, *s.*, *pl. of* سيرت 1. Modes of conduct and behaviour; especially, the rules of life practiced by Muhammed. Hence, 2. The Canon laws of Islam. حبيب السير Name of a General History by Kh'and-Mir. سير كبير The Larger Book of Muhammed's Biography. كتاب السير The Book on international Canon Law in the law-books of Islam. كتب سير The received books on the biography of Muhammed. نيكو سير *a.* Of excellent moral qualities.

P. سيراب **sīrāb**, *a.* 1. Who has drunk his fill and is satiated. 2. Full of sap and moisture.

A. سيران **sēyrān**, vulg. **sēyrn**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A walking or riding for pleasure. 2. A looking on, seeing, contemplating. ـه *v.t.* & *i.* 1. To walk or ride for pleasure. 2. To look upon. سيرانه چيقمق To go out and walk or ride for recreation.

A. سيران **sīrān**, *s.*, *pl. of* سور , *q.v.*

P. سيرانگاه **sēyrān-gyāh**, *s.* A place of public promenade.

A. سيرت **sīrēt**, *s.* (*pl.* سير) 1. Any moral quality or moral virtue displayed by acts. 2. An account of a man's life and actions.

P. سيرت **sīrēt**, *prop.n.* The river Sereth in Moldavia.

T. سيرتلنمك **sīrētlānmēk**, *v. i.* To acquire or adopt a moral quality or virtue, and practice it habitually.

P. سيرتو **sīrtō**, *s.* A kind of running dance.

T. سيرجى **sēyrji**, *s.* 1. One who walks, rides about for recreation. 2. A spectator; one who merely looks on.

P. سيرچشم **sīr-chēshm**, *a.* Satisfied, satiated.

T. سيريق **sīriq**, *a.* & *s.* See صيريق

T. سيرك **sēyrēk**, *a.* & *adv.* 1. Open, wide apart. 2. Loosely woven. 3. Rare, unfrequently occurring.

P. سيركاه **sēyr-gyāh**, *s.* As سيرانگاه , *q.v.*

T. سيركجه **sēyrēkjē**, *a.*, *dim. of* سيرك Somewhat wide apart; somewhat rare, somewhat loosely woven, etc.

T. سيركلشدرمك **sēyrēklāshdirmēk**, *v.t.* To make or let become wide apart, rare, loosely woven, etc.

T. سيركلشمك **sēyrēklāshmēk**, *v. i.* To become wide apart, rare, loosely woven, etc.

T. سيركلك **sēyrēklik**, *s.* Openness, distance of intervals, looseness of texture; rarity of occurrence.

T. سيركلنمك **sēyrēklānmēk**, *v. i.* As سيركلشمك , *q. v.*

T. سيركمك **sirkmēk**, vulg. سلكمك , *q.v.*

T. سيركنمك **sirkinmēk**, *v.i.* See سلكنمك

T. سيركه **sirkē**, *s.* See P. سركه and T. سركه

T. سيرلتمك **sēyrēltmēk**, *v.t.* To make or let become open, loose, wide apart or rare.

T. سيرلق **siyirilmāq**, *v. i.* Erroneous for صيرلق , *q. v.*

T. سيرلمك **sēyrēlmēk**, *v.i.* To become open, loose, wide apart, or rare.

T. سيرمق **siyirmāq**, *v. t.* See صيرمق

T. سيرمك **sēyirmēk**, *v. i.* See سكرمك

T. سيرمك **sirmēk**, *v. t.* See صيرمق

P. سيرناز **sīr-nāz**, *a.* Full of coquettish blandishments.

P. سيرناس **sirnās**, A syren; a sea-bird with a long beak full of holes, whence sweet music issued.

P. سيرنك **sī-rēng**, *a.* & *s.* *(Thirty-colored)* 1. Many-colored, iridescent. 2. A griffin. 3. An impenetrable mystery.

A. سيرورت **sēyrūrēt**, *vn.* & *s.* A moving along; progress, motion.

P. سيرى **sīrī**, *s.* 1. Satiety. 2. Fullness, abundance.

P. سيرين **sīrīn**, *a.* Mixed or flavored with garlic.

P. سيزده **sīz-dēh**, *a.* Thirteen.

P. سيزدهم **sīzdēhum**, *a.* Thirteenth.

T. سيس **sīs**, *s.* 1. A freckle; freckles. 2. A small brown or reddish spot or spots on the coat of a horse, etc. 3. A wet or damp mist, a fog.

T. سيسام **sīsām**, vulg. **sūsām**, *prop.n.*

Digitized by Google

1. The island of Samos. 2. Sesame, *sesamum orientale.*

A. سیسبان **séysébán**, *s.* The twining plant *dolichos sesban.* غور سیسبان The valley of Shittim of the Scriptures.

P. سیستان **sístán, síyístán**, *prop.n.* See سکستان , سکزستان

T. سیسکندرمك **sískíndírmék**, *v. t.* To make or let start up in terror from sleep.

T. سیسکنمك **sískínmék**, *v. i.* To start up in terror from sleep.

T. سیسلك **síslík**, *s.* 1. Freckledness. 2. A condition of damp fogginess.

T. سیسلندرمك **síslándírmék**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become freckled. 2. To make or let become damp and foggy.

T. سیسلنمك **síslánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become freckled. 2. To become damp and foggy.

T. سیسلو **sísli**, *a.* 1. Freckled. 2. Spotted or flea-bitten horse. 3. Damp and hazy, foggy. قیر – A flea-bitten grey horse.

P. سیسنبر **sísénbér**, *s.* Garden pennyroyal.

P. سیصد **sí-sád**, *a.* Three hundred.

A. سیطل **séytál**, *s.* As سطل, *q.v.*

A. سیغ **séyg**, *vn.* A swallowing with ease and pleasure.

A. سیغ **séyyig**, *a.* Swallowed with ease and pleasure, delicious.

F. سیغاره **sígáré**, *s.* A cigarette.

F. سیغورته **sígúrtá**, (Ital. *sicurta*) Insurance. ا– *v. t.* To insure. اجرتی – A premium of insurance. سندی – A policy of insurance. سیغورته یاتمق To cover by an insurance.

T. سیغورتهلو **sígúrtálí**, *a.* Insured.

A. سیف **séyf**, *s.* (*pl.* سیوف , اسیاف) 1. Sword. 2. Decapitation by the sword. 3. A yeoman's fief, as furnishing a sword to the army. 4. A proper name of men. سیف الله Khalid son of Welid, one of Muhammed's great captains. الجبار – The three stars η, θ, ι *Orionis.* الغراب – The common gladiolus. بن ذی یزن – Seyf son of Zu-Yezen, a prince of Arabia Felix. سورهٔ سیف One of the names of the 9th (توبه) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سیف **síf**, *s.* (*pl.* اسیاف) A seashore, a beach; also a bank of a river.

T. سیفتمك **síftínmék**, *v. i.* See سفتمك

T. سیفری **sífrí**, *a.* See سیوری

T. سیفی **séyfí**, *s.* The true lanner, *falco laniarius.*

A. سیفی **séyfí**, *a.* (*fem.* سیفیه) 1. Pertaining to the sword. 2. Pertaining to the military or naval service. 3. Pertaining to a person named Seyf; a poetical pseudonym. امور سیفیه Military matters. سیفی الشکل Ensiform.

A. سیقان **síqán**, *s., pl. of* ساق, *q.v.*

T. سیك **sík**, *s.* See سك

P. سیك **sí-yék**, *s.* 1. A third, third part. 2. One out of three.

T. سیك **síyík**, *a. & s.* 1. That is voided as urine; urine. 2. The *penis.* ایت سیکی The common white horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

P. سیکانه **sí-gyáné**, *a.* Composed of thirty members, folds, or ingredients.

T. سیکتمك **síñítmék**, *v.t.* See سکدرمك

T. سیکدرمك **síñdírmék**, *v.t.* See سکدرمك

T. سیکر **síñír**, *s.* See سیکیر

A. سیکران **séykyúrán**, *s.* Henbane, *hyoscyamus datura*, etc. سیکران الحوت The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.*

T. سیکرمك **síñírmék**, *v. t.* See سکرمك

T. سیکسی **síñsí**, *a.* Who insinuates himself with people, a fawning sneak.

T. سیکسیلك **síñsílík**, *s.* The quality or act of a fawning sneak.

T. سیکسیلنمك **síñsílánmék**, *v.i.* To become a fawning sneak.

T. سیکسیمك **síñsímék**, *v.i.* To sink gradually away into the earth, as water poured out.

T. سیکشمك **síkíshmék**, *v.i.* See سکشمك

T. سیکشمك **síñíshmék**, *v. i.* To run together and melt away, as in the process of being absorbed or digested.

T. سیکك **síñék**, *s.* See سینك

T. سیکل **síyíl**, *s.* See سکیل

T. سیکلتمك **síñlátmék**, *v.t.* See سینلتمك

T. سیکلمك **síkílmék**, *v. i.* See سکلمك

T. سیکلمك **síñlémék**
T. سیکلمك **síñlémék** } *v.i.* See سینلمك

T. سیکمز **síñmés**, *a.* 1. Indigestible. 2. Hard to swallow. 3. That will not be absorbed.

T. سیکمزلك **síñmáslík**, *s.* 1. Indigestibility. 2. Hardness to be swallowed. 3. Difficulty as to being absorbed.

T. سیکمك **síkmék**, *v.t.* See سکمك

T. سیکمك **síymék**, *v.i.* See سیمك

T. سیکمك **síñmék**, *v.i.* 1. To subside and be absorbed. 2. To be swallowed, to go down the gullet; to be digested. 3. To slink and crouch into the smallest possible space.

Digitized by Google

T. سیکه sinè, *gerund of* سیکمك, *q. v.* Sinking, by sinking. سیکه سیکه By continued or repeated sinking, etc.

T. سیکه‌جه sinèjè, *a. & adv.* In a penetrating, soaking manner, so as thoroughly to permeate.

T. سیکر sinir, *s.* See سکر

T. سیکرمك siyirmèk, *v.i.* See سکرمك

T. سیکیل siyil, *s.* See سکیل

A. سیل sèyl, vulg. sèl, *s.* (*pl.* سیول) 1. A flood, inundation. 2. A torrent. ارغوانی — A torrent of tears. صوبی — The waters of an inundation or torrent. العرم — The inundation that destroyed the city of Seba in Arabia Felix not long after the time of Solomon. نهشل — Name of an inundation which occurred in Arabia in the time of the caliph 'Umer.

P. سیلاب sèylāb, *s.* A flood or torrent.

P. سیلان sèylān, *prop. n.* The island of Ceylon. طاشی — The garnet or carbuncle.

A. سیلان sèylān, *vn. & s.* 1. A fluid's flowing, streaming. 2. An incursion's spreading over a country. — *v.i.* To run, flow, stream, pour. دم — Hemorrhage.

A. سیلانی sèylāni, *a.* (*fem.* سیلانیه) 1. Of or from Ceylon. 2. *s.* A Ceylon garnet or carbuncle.

P. سیل‌آورد sèyl-āvèrd, *a. & s.* Brought by a torrent.

P. سیلخیز sèyl-khīz, *s.* The rise of a torrent or inundation.

T. سیلشمك silishmèk, *v. t.* See سلشمك

A. سیلقون sèylāqūn, *s.* As سیرقون, *q.v.*

T. سیلك silik, *a.* 1. Wiped down or off; worn smooth (money). 2. Planed off, flat. قیچلو — Flat-rumped. کوزلو — Whose eyes are flat from atrophy, etc.

P. سیلگاه sèyl-gāh, *s.* 1. A place where a torrent flows, a torrent-bed. 2. The world.

T. سیلکمك silkinmèk, *v.i.* See سلکمك

T. سیلمك silmèk, *v.t.* See سلمك

T. سیلندر silindir, *s.* A cylinder

T. سیلندی silindi, *s.* See سلندی

P. سیلی silī, vulg. silè, *s.* 1. A slap on the face, box on the ear; a buffet. 2. A misfortune.

T. سیلیك silik, *a.* See سلیك

T. سیم sim, *adv.* Quite, in سیم سیاه Quite black.

T. سیم sim (from P. سیم), *s.* Imitation or plated silver, electro-plate; especially, false silver thread. شریت — False-silver lace or braid.

P. سیم sīm, *s.* 1. Silver. 2. Silver money. 3. Money, coin; lucre; mammon. 4. Wire. 5. Silvering on mirrors, etc. 6. Raindrops. 7. Tears. 8. A star; the stars. 9. A fish-scale; scales. 10. A silver spangle. 11. A lily-white body. سیم اندام Fair. سیم اندود Washed or plated with silver. سیم آور Rich. سیم و زر Silver and gold.

A. سیم sèyèm, *s., pl. of* صیم, *q. v.*

P. سیم sèyūm, *a.* Third in order or succession.

A. سیما sīmā, *s.* 1. A mark, token or badge. 2. A mark on the forehead, from prostration in worship.

P. سیما sīmā (from the Arabic), *s.* The features, lineaments, aspect, countenance. ملك سیما Angel-faced.

P. سیماب sīmāb, *s.* Quicksilver. سیماب‌دل Timid, pusillanimous.

P. سیمابی sīmābī, *a.* 1. Of quicksilver. 2. Like quicksilver. 3. White. 4. Bright, glittering.

A. سیمت sīmèt, *s.* See صیمه

P. سیمدوز sīm-dūz, *a. & s.* 1. One who stitches or embroiders with false silver thread. 2. Sewn or embroidered with false silver thread.

P. سیمدوزی sīmdūzī, *s.* 1. The quality, profession, art, work of a sewer or embroiderer with false-silver thread. 2. False-silver embroidery.

P. سیم ذقن sīm-zāqān, *a.* Silver-chinned, fair-chinned.

T. سیمسار sīmsār, *s.* For A. سمسار, *q.v.*

P. سیمرغ sī-mūrg, *s.* Name of a fabulous bird inhabiting the mountain of Elburz. آتشین پر — The sun.

P. سیمرنك sīm-rèng, *a.* White, shining.

T. سیمك sīmèk, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pass, as urine, in jets. B. *(int.)* 2. To pass water in jets. 3. For a male beast to be in heat.

P. سیمکار sīm-kyār, *s.* An inlayer of silver filigree on other metals.

P. سیمکاری sīmkyārī, *s.* 1. The art or calling of a silver inlayer. 2. Silver filigree inlaid on other metals.

P. سیمگر sīm-gèr, *s.* A silversmith.

P. سیمگری sīmgèrī, *s.* The art or calling of a silversmith.

P. سیمکش sīm-kèsh, *a. & s.* 1. That

Digitized by Google

attracts silver. 2. A persistent beggar. 3. A drawer of silver or silvered wire.

P. سیمکشخانه **simkesh-khánė.** *s.* A manufactory of silver or false-silver wire.

P. سیمکوب **sim-kyūb,** *s.* A beater of silver-leaf, or of false-silver leaf.

P. سیمگون **sim-gyūn,** *a.* White.

T. سیمان **séymán,** *s.* Vulg. for P. سکان

A. سیمه **simė,** *s.* *(pl.* سم*)* 1. A distinguishing mark or badge. 2. A price.

P. سیمه **simė,** *a.* Confused, bewildered.

A. سیمیا **simiyā,** *s.* Name of a branch of magic. ع سیمیا The science of deceptive natural magic.

T. سیمیاجی **simiyājí** } *s.* A deceptive
P. سیمیاگر **simiyā-gėr** } natural magician.

P. سیمین **simin,** *a.* 1. Of silver. 2. Silvered. 3. Silver-like, white. 4. Bright. سیمین بدن , سیمین تن *a.* Fair-bodied (beauty).

P. سیمین **siyāmin,** *a* Third in order or succession.

P. سیمینه **siminė,** *a.* As سیمین , *q.v.*

A. سین **sīn,** *s.* 1. The letter س 2. China.

T. سین **sin,** *s.* A grave, pit.

T. سین **sin, sān,** *vb. subs, 2d. pers. sing. pres.* Thou art.

T. سین **sin, sān,** *suffix, 2d. pers. sing. of certain tenses.*

A. سینا **sīnā,** *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men; especially, of the grandfather of the great Arabian physician commonly known as Ibnu-Sina, whence the corruption Aviceana. 2. Mt. Sina.

T. سیناپ **sināp,** *prop.n.* For سینوب, *q.v.*

T. سیناره **sināré,** *s.* A fishhook.

T. سیناریت **sinārít,** *s.* As اورکینوس , *q.v.*

A. سینان **sīnān,** *prop.n.* A proper name of men.

T. سیندرمك **sindirmėk,** *v.t.* See بکدرمك

F. سینقوطه **sinqoṭé,** vulg. for اسقوطه **isqoṭé,** *s.* Discount.

T. سینك **sinėk,** vulg. for سیکك **sinėk,** *s.* The fly, *musca,* etc. آت سینکی The blow-fly. آت سینکی 1. The horse-fly. 2. The crane-fly, *tipula gigantea.* ـ احرام A sponging parasite. ـ اشك 1. The hornet-fly, *asilius.* 2. The gad-fly, *tabanus.* بویوزلو سینك The stalk-eyed fly, *diopsis thoracicus.* ـ سوری The mosquito, *culex pipiens.* ـ قره The common house-fly, *musca.* قوروت سینکی The blow-fly, maggot-fly, blue-bottle.

T. سینکلتمك **sinėklėtmėk,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be infested with flies. 2. To make or let be cleared of flies.

T. سینکلك **sinėklik,** *s.* 1. A place abounding with flies. 2. A flap to drive flies away.

T. سینکلو **sinėkli,** *a.* Containing or infested with flies.

T. سینکین **singin,** *a.* Digestible, easy of digestion.

T. سینلتمك **sinlėtmėk,** *v. t.* To make or let make a low whining or moaning noise.

T. سینلمك **sinlėmėk,** *v. i.* To make a low whining or moaning noise (said of beasts).

T. سینلنمك **sinlėnmėk,** *v. i.* To make a low moaning noise to one's self.

T. سینملمك **sinlėmėk,** *v. i.* See سینلمك

T. سینمك **sinmėk,** *v. i.* See سیکمك

T. سینوب **sinėb,** vulg. **sināp,** *prop. n.* Sinope in northern Asia Minor.

F. سینود **sinod,** *s.* A synod.

F. سینودیق **sinodik,** *a.* Synodical.

T. سینور **sinūr, sinir,** *s.* See سنور **sinūr.**

P. سینه **sinė,** *s.* The breast, the bosom. سینه یه چکمك To press to one's bosom. سینه بند 1. A bodice or stomacher. 2. A bib or tucker. 3. A cradle-band. 4. A breast-band of a beast. سینه پوش A breastplate. سینه چاك Whose breast is rent open; *i. e.,* wounded or sorrowing.

T. سینه جه **sinėjė,** *a. & adv.* See سیکه جه

P. سینی **sīnī,** *a. & s.* 1. Chinese; of or from China. 2. A round metal tray used as a table for meals. 3. Chinese speculum metal. 4. A Dutch tile.

A. سینی **sīnī,** *a. (fem.* سینیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the letter س 2. A poem rhyming with the letter س as its fundamental.

T. سینیجی **sīnījí,** *s.* 1. A maker or seller of metal trays. 2. The servant who has charge of the metal trays.

T. سیواس **sīwās** (Gr. Σεβάστεια) The city of Sivas in Asia Minor.

T. سیواسلو **sīwāslí,** *a.* Of or from Sivas; a man of Sivas.

A. سیوب **sūyūb,** *s., pl. of* سیب , *q. v.*

A. سیوح **sūyūḥ,** *vn.* As سیحان , *q. v.*

A. سیور **sūyūr,** *s., pl. of* سیر , *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. سیورغال sāyurgāl, *s.* A royal or princely gift; as, a dress of honor, a fief, etc.

T. سیورلتمك sivrilṭmēk, *v.t.* To make or let become sharp-pointed, tapering.

T. سیورجه sivrijè, vulg. sivijè, *s.* A pimple, a pustule.

T. سیورلمك sivrilmēk, *v.i.* To be or become sharp-pointed, tapering, or conical.

T. سیورمك sivirmēk, *v.i.* 1. As سیورلمك, *q.v.* 2. To be long or tall and tapering.

T. سیوری sivri, *a.* Sharp-pointed; tapering, conical. باشلو — 1. Conical or sharply tapering at one end. 2. Obstinate, perverse. بویلو — Tall-grown. عقلو — Of a sharp, penetrating mind.

T. سیوریلك sivrilik, *s.* Sharp-pointedness; conicalness, taperingness.

T. سیورلمك sivrilmēk, *v. t.* See سیورلمك

P. سیوستان sivistān, *prop. n.* The country of Sewestan adjoining Sind.

T. سیوشدرمك sivishdirmēk, *v. t.* To make or let slip away.

T. سیوشك sivishik, *a.* Slimy, slippery, that slips away.

T. سیوشكلك sivishiklik, *s.* Sliminess; slipperiness.

T. سیوشكن sivishkēn, *a.* Slippery, that slips away.

T. سیوشلمك sivishilmēk, *v.i.* To be so that one can slip away in or by it.

T. سیوشمك sivishmēk, *v.i.* To slip away.

A. سیوط sāyūṭ, *prop. n.* Es-Siout in upper Egypt.

A. سیوع sāyū', *vn.* Water's running agitatedly along the surface of the earth.

A. سیوف sāyūf, *s., pl. of* سیف Swords.

A. سیول sāyūl, *s., pl. of* سیل Floods.

T. سیول sivil } *s.* A pimple, a pus-
T. سیوله sivilè } tule.

T. سیولمك sivilmēk, *v.i.* To stand upright in a conical shape.

P. سیوم siyūm, *a.* Third in order or succession.

T. سیومك sivmēk, *v.i.* To slip, slide, glide away, or into something. بوركك — *(For the kidneys to scour)* To suffer from diabetes.

P. سیومین siyūmīn, *a.* As سیوم, *q. v.*

T. سیویش sivish, *s.* An act of slipping away, or disappearing. یلی — Every thirty sixth year of the lunar calendar, suppressed to maintain correspondence with the solar calendar.

T. سیویشدرمك sivishdirmēk, *v. t.* See سیوشدرمك

T. سیویشك sivishik, *a.* See سیوشك

P. سیه siyāh, *a.* Contr. from سیاه, *q.v.*

A. سیه sī'è } *s.* A horn of an arch-
A. سیه siyè } ery bow.

A. سیوح sèyhūj } *a.* (A wind) that
A. سیهوك sèyhūk } is violent, tempestuous, that scrapes the earth.

A. سیئ sèyyi', *a. (fem.* سیئه) Bad, evil.

A. سیئات sèyyi'āt, *s., pl. of* سیئه, *q. v.*

A. سئیس sè'is, vulg. سیس sèyis, sèys, *s.* A groom.

T. سئیسلك sè'islik, sèyislik, sèyslik, *s.* The quality, functions, act of a groom.

A. سیئه sèyyi'a, *s. (pl.* سیئات) An evil thing, evil; an evil act, a sin; especially, an evil consequence. سیئه سی چكمك To suffer the evil consequence of any act.

ش

A. ش shin. The sixteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian and thirteenth of the Arabic alphabet. Its full name is شین معجمه *(the dotted* ش*)*. It is also called شین فرشت *(the shin of the word* فرشت *— of the* ابجد *formula)*. Its phonetic value is *sh*, as in *ship*. Its numerical value in chronograms is 300. When reduplicated or when followed by ح or ه, it must be carefully pronounced and transliterated; as, عشار 'ash-shār, رشح rèsh-h, رشه rèsh-hā.

ش is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic article ال; as, قرص الشمس qursu'sh-shèmsi.

In writing, it can be joined to letters preceding or following it. As with the letter س the dentations of the ش are sometimes dispensed with.

Digitized by Google

Suffixed to the root-word of any Turkish verb and preceded by a formative *esere* vowel, the letter ش forms a noun of manner which is sometimes taken as a simple noun of action; as, باق *(look thou)*, باقش *(a manner or kind of look or looking)*.

Suffixed to the root-word of any primitive affirmative verb, and preceded by the formative *esere* vowel when the root ends with a quiescent consonant, the letter ش is used to form a new verb-root that commonly implies reciprocal action. But sometimes this form is used when the actor is but one, and then each part of that actor is conceived as a concurrent actor throughout the parts and the whole. Thus: باقق *(to look)*, باقشمق *(to look at one another, or, to look concurrently at something)*; سويلمك *(to speak)*, سويلشمك *(to speak together or with one another)*. Sometimes, again, this form of the verb expresses an action that is repeated or continued and distributed by one actor, or by several actors, over the parts of the object; thus: آرامق *(to seek for)*, ارامشمق *(to seek a thing in many places, to examine every place for it)*

In Persian the letter ش is used to form a noun of action, of which certain ones are used in Turkish literature; as, آفرينش *(creation)*, سوزش *(a burning)*, etc.

In the dates of letters and documents the letter ش, deprived of its dots, represents the month of شعبان

A. شا **shä**, for شاء **shä'a**, *v.t. 3d. pers. sing. pret.* He willed, he hath willed. ان شا الله If God will; God willing! ما شا الله What hath God willed! How marvelous God's will!

T. شاب **shäb**, vulg. **shäp**, *s.* 1. Alum. 2. A coral reef. اوجاغی ـ An alum mine. دکزی ـ The Red Sea. علتی ـ The foot-and-mouth disease of cattle. کبی طوکق ـ, کسلمك ـ To be paralyzed with astonishment, etc. شابه اوتورمق *(To ground on a coral reef)* To be in great distress. شابه صوقق *(To plunge into alum water)* To adopt some heroic remedy. نه شاب نه شکر Neither one thing nor the other.

A. شاب **shäbb**, *a.* (*fem.* شابه, *pl.* شباب, شبان, شبه) Young, youthful; a youth.

T. شاباج **shäbäch**, *prop. n.* The fortress and town of Schabatz, on the river Save.

P. شاباش **shä-bäsh**, (for شادباش **shäd-bäsh**), *s. & interj.* 1. A shout of applause. 2. Long may he live! *Viva!*

T. شابان **shäbän**, *a.* Petrified, astounded.

P. شابخانه **shäb-khäné**, (**shäp**), *s.* A manufactory of alum.

T. شابراق **shäbraq**, *s.* A horse-cloth.

A. شابه **shäbbé**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاب, (*pl.* شواب) Young, youthful; a lass.

A, شابيب **shä'äbib**, *s., pl. of* شؤبوب, *q.v.*

T. شاپ **shäp**, *s.* See شاب

T. شاپاداق **shäpädäq**, *adv.* All at once, suddenly.

T. شاپر **shäpir**, *s.* A smacking sound. شاپر شوپور اوپمك To kiss with loud smacking noises.

T. شاپردامق **shäpirdätmäq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a loud smacking or splashing noise.

T. شاپردامق **shäpirdämäq**, *v.i.* To make loud splashing or smacking noise.

T. شاپردی **shäpirdi**, *s.* A continued or repeated splashing or smacking noise.

T. شاپشال **shäpshäl**, *a.* Untidy, slovenly.

T. شاپشاللق **shäpshällïq**, *s.* Untidiness.

T. شاپقه **shäpqä** (Fr. *chapeau*), *s.* 1. A European hat, cap, or bonnet. 2. A truck (of a ship's mast). 3. A cowl of a stove-pipe or chimney. شاپقه‌لی جیقارمق 1. To take off one's hat, to salute. 2. To cringe and fawn. کیمك ـ 1. To become a pervert from Islam. 2. To become the subject of a European Power. یره اورمق ـ 1. To insist obstinately. 2. To show pleasure.

T. شاپقه‌جی **shäpqäji**, *s.* A hatter; a bonnet-maker.

T. شاپقه‌لو **shäpqälï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Wearing a hat, cap, or bonnet. 2. European (man). 3. Fitted with a truck. 4. Fitted with a smoke-cowl.

T. شاپلاتمق **shäplätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be treated with alum. 2. To cuff with a ringing noise.

T. شاپلاق **shäplaq**, *s.* A ringing smack of the face.

T. شاپلامق **shäplämäq**, *v.t. & i.* 1. To treat with alum. 2. To make a smacking noise with the lips or the hand.

T. شاپور **shäpur**, *s. & adv.* A smacking noise; with a smacking noise.

Digitized by Google

P. شاپور **shâpûr**, *prop. n.* Sapor, a proper name of men. نوالاکتاف — *(Sapor of the shoulder-blades)* 1. A king of Persia so called from his habit of mutilating his prisoners in their shoulder-blades. 2. A ridiculous man.

T. شاپه‌داق **shâpâdâq**, *adv.* See شاپاداق

A. شات **shât**, *s.* The sheep, *ovis aries*. (In Arabic, sometimes said of the goat; also of sheep and goats mixed; also of gazelles and antelopes.)

A. شاتم **shâtim**, *a. (fem.* شاتمه) Foul-mouthed, vituperative.

T. شاتو **shâtû. shâtî**, *s.* 1. A step, a stair, a rung of a ladder. 2. A flight of steps. 3. A ladder.

A. شاجن **shâjin**, *a. (fem.* شاجنه) Sad; anxious.

A. شاجنه **shâjinè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاجن *(pl.* شواجن) 1. Sad or anxious. 2. A road in a valley. 3. A wooded or grassy valley.

A. شاحب **shâhib**, *a. (fem.* شاحبه) Haggard, lean, and wan.

P. شاخ **shâkh**, *s.* 1. A branch, bough. 2. A fork, prong, arm of any thing. 3. A horn of a beast. 4. A drinking-horn; a powder-horn, a horn for blowing. 5. A lock of hair. شاخه قالمق For a horse, etc. to stand up on his hind legs, to rear.

P. شاخدار **shâkh-dâr**, *a.* 1. Branched; forked. 2. Horned. 3. Who has locks of hair. 4. A horned cuckold.

P. شاخسار **shâkh-sâr**, *s.* A branchy place or tree; a forest, thicket, jungle.

P. شاخشانه **shâkh-shânè**, *s.* 1. A ram's-horn and a shoulder-blade (carried by mendicants). 2. A vagrant or mendicant who uses those implements to extort alms.

A. شاخص **shâkhis**, *a. (fem.* شاخصه) 1. (An eye) fixed staringly wide open. 2. Whose eyes are fixed staringly. 3. Projecting, standing out or upright. 4. *s.* A projection, process.

T. شاخلاندرمق **shâkhlândirmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become branched, forked. 2. To make or let (a horse, etc.) rear.

T. شاخلانمق **shâkhlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become branched, forked. 2. To become horned, antlered. 3. To rear or curvet.

T. شاخلو **shâkhlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Branched, branchy. 2. Horned; antlered.

P. شاخه **shâkhâ**, *s.* As شاخ, *q.v.* دوشاخه 1. A two-pronged fork. 2. A two-armed yoke.

P. شاد **shâd**, *a.* Merry, joyful; happy. ا — *v.t.* To make happy. او — *v.i.* To rejoice, to be merry. دلشاد Happy at heart. شادآورد *a.* Name of the seventh out of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz. شادبهر *a.* Whose lot and portion is happy.

P. شاداب **shâdâb**, *a.* 1. Full of sap, luxuriant, flourishing. 2. Merry, joyous.

P. شادان **shâdân**, *a.* Rejoicing, happy.

A. شادخ **shâdikh**, *a. (fem.* شادخه) 1. Growing (youth). 2. Deviating.

A. شادخه **shâdikhâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* شادخ 1. See شادخ 2. A blaze on a horse's face from the forehead to the muzzle. 3. A foul deed.

T. شادردامق **shâdirdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a plashing, purling noise.

T. شادردامق **shâdirdâmâq**, *v. i.* To make a plashing, purling noise.

P. شادروان **shâdirwân**, *s.* 1. A tank of water, sometimes with a jet in the center, and with taps at the sides for ablutions; usually attached to a mosque. 2. The companion hatch of a ship.

P. شادکام **shâd-kyâm**, *a.* Happy, gratified in the fulfilment of his wish. او — *v.i.* To be happy and gratified.

P. شادکامی **shâdkyâmî**, *s.* Happiness, gratification.

T. شادلق **shâdlîq**, *s.* 1. Joy; happiness. 2. Rejoicing.

P. شادمان **shâd-mân**, *a.* Inwardly joyful and happy.

P. شادمانانه **shâdmânânè**, *a.* Joyful, pertaining to a joyful man.

T. شادمانلق **shâdmânlîq**
P. شادمانی **shâdmânî** } *s.* Joyfulness, happiness.

P. شادمرگ **shâd-mèrg**, *s.* Sudden death from a transport of joy.

A. شادنه **shâdènè**, *s.* The bloodstone, hæmatite.

P. شادی **shâdî**, *s.* As T. شادلق, *q.v.*

T. شادی **shâdî**, *s.* 1. A herald to a caravan, who announced any glad tidings, etc. 2. A playful, long-tailed monkey.

T. شاذ **shâz, shâs**, *a.* As P. شاد **shâd**.

A. شاذ **shâzz**, *a. (fem.* شاذه) 1. Irregular, contrary to a general rule. 2.

Digitized by Google

Rarely used, exceptional. 3. Weakly supported (tradition), to which a preferable version is known.

A. شاذلى shāzili, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men. 2. Name of a place in north-western Africa, the birthplace of Sheykh Shazili.

A. شاذلى shāziliī, *a.* (*fem.* شاذليه) Pertaining to a man or place named شاذلى; especially, title of the Sheykh Ebu-'l-Hasan 'Aliyyu-'sh-Shazili, a native of north-western Africa, and a great mystical teacher.

A. شاذليه shāziliyyè, *a. & s., fem. of* شاذلى, *q.v.* Name of the order founded by Sheykh Shazili.

A. شاذنه shāzènè, *s.* See شادنه shādènè.

A. شاذه shāzè, *a. & s., fem. of* شاذ (*pl.* شواذ) Exceptional.

T. شار shār, *s.* A sound of rushing, splashing water. شار شار آقمق To flow plashingly.

P. شار shār, *s.* 1. A town, city. 2. A covering, cloak, shawl. 3. A cascade. 4. The specific title of the old kings of Garjistan. شار طاغى Mount Scardus in Macedonia.

A. شارب shārib, *a. & s.* (*fem.* شاربه) 1. That drinks. 2. (*pl.* شوارب) A mustache, the mustachios.

A. شارح shāriḥ, *a. & s., pl.* شراح 1. That annotates, or comments. 2. A commentator, annotator.

A. شارخ shāriḫ, *a.* Adolescent.

A. شارد shāriḍ, *a.* (*fem.* شارده) 1. Wild, shy or refractory (beast). 2. Unusual, but popular (rhyme, poem, etc.).

P. شارستان shār-stān
P. شارستان shāristān } *s.* See شهرستان

A. شارع shāriʿ, *a. & s.* (*fem.* شارعه) 1. That enters. 2. Who begins, commences. 3. That leads or points to, or abuts upon. 4. *s.* (*pl.* شوارع) A highway, a thoroughfare. 5. A lawgiver, legislator; especially, Muhammed. 6. Near to setting (star).

A. شارف shārif, *a.* (*fem.* شارفه) 1. Noble. 2. Old. 3. A wine-jar.

T. شارق shārq, *s.* A loud clapping, slamming noise.

A. شارق shāriq, *a.* (*fem.* شارقه) 1. Rising (sun). 2. The east side. 3. Name of an ancient Arabian idol. او — *v.i.* 1. For the sun to rise and shine. 2. To be brilliantly visible. شارق الانوار او To rise shedding forth rays of light.

A. شارقه shāriqè, *a. & s., fem. of* شارق (*pl.* شوارق) 1. Which rises and shines. 2. A flash, ray, or beam of light.

T. شارل shārli, *s.* A sound of water, flowing. آقمق — — To flow with a continuous plash.

T. شارلاتمق shārlātmāq, *v.t.* To make or let flow plashingly.

T. شارلامق shārlāmāq, *v. i.* To flow plashingly.

T. شارلداتمق shārldātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let flow plashingly.

T. شارلدامق shārldāmāq, *v.i.* To keep on plashing and flowing.

T. شارلدى shārldi, *s.* A plashing sound of water flowing copiously.

T. شارلديلو shārldilü, *a.* Accompanied by a plashing sound.

P. شاره shārè, *s.* A covering, cloak, shawl.

A. شارى shāri, *a.* (*pl.* شرات) 1. Who buys or sells. 2. (*pl.* شارون) One of a sect of schismatic rebels against the caliph 'Ali.

T. شاريل shārli, *s.* See شارل

A. شازب shāzib, *a.* (*fem.* شازبه) 1. Thin, spare, slim. 2. Rough.

A. شاسب shāsib, *a.* (*fem.* شاسبه) Thin, spare, slim.

A. شاسع shāsiʿ, *a.* (*fem.* شاسعه) 1. Far, distant. 2. Long (distance).

A. شاسف shāsif, *a.* As شاسب, *q.v.*

P. شاش shāsh, *s.* 1. Urine. 2. A want to pass urine. 3. A passing of urine. شاشدان *s.* 1. The bladder. 2. A urinal.

T. شاشالامق shāshālāmāq, *v.i.* To become bewildered, confused.

T. شاشدرتمق shāshdirtmāq, *v. t.* 1. To cause to make a mistake. 2. To cause to go wrong. 3. To break the straight line.

T. شاشدرتمه shāshdirtmè, *s.* 1. An act of making a mistake, or of zigzagging objects set out. 2. A series of words difficult to pronounce together. 3. Zigzag, not in a straight line.

T. شاشدرمق shāshdirmāq, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To confuse. B. *(int.)* 2. To become bewildered to lose one's wits, not to know what to do or say. — ايقى To lose step in marching or walking. — پوسلى *(To lose the points of the compass.)* To be utterly confused and bewildered. — يولى To lose the way, to go astray.

Digitized by Google

T. شاشقين shâshqín, *a.* Stupid, bewildered; silly; a dolt.

T. شاشقيلامق } *v. i.* To
T. شاشقينلانمق shâshqínlánmâq } become stupid or silly.

T. شاشقينلق shâshqínlíq, *s.* Bewilderment; stupidity; folly. — *v. i.* To act as a fool.

T. شاشلق shâshílmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be lost, missed, or mistaken, as a road, an object aimed at, etc. 2. To be surprised, amazed.

T. شاشمق shâshmâq, *v. i.* 1. To miss one's way. 2. For a missile, blow, etc. to miss its object. 3. For one's foot to break the step. 4. To be surprised, amazed. 5. To be totally bewildered. شاشه قالق , شاشوب قالق To remain bewildered. شاشه جق شی An astonishing thing.

T. شاشمه shâshmá, *s.* 1. A missing (the way, the object, the step, etc.). 2. A being surprised; surprise. 3. A being bewildered; bewilderment.

P. شاشه shâshé, *s.* As شاش , *q. v.*

T. شاشی shâshí, *a.* Squinting (said of an eye or of a man).

T. شاشيت shâshít, *s.* As جاشيت

T. شاشيلامق shâshílámâq, *v. i.* 1. To squint, to become squint-eyed. 2. To act or speak as though bewildered.

T. شاشيلق shâshílíq, *s.* Squint, squinting.

A. شاصب shâsib, *a.* Poor, miserable.

A. شاصی shâsí, *a.* 1. Whose eyes are fixed staringly. 2. Whose limbs are rigidly inflated and projecting.

A. شاط shâṭṭ, *a.* (*fem.* شاطه) 1. Far, remote, distant. 2. Tall.

A. شاطر shâṭir, *a.* (*pl.* شطار) 1. Truant, prodigal, deceitful. 2. (*mystics*) Who has broken with the world. 3. *s.* T. A running footman employed formerly by certain high officials.

A. شاطن shâṭin, *a.* 1. Far, distant. 2. Far removed from God; a reprobate.

A. شاطی shâṭí, *s.* (*pl.* شواطی) 1. A bank of a river; a shore of the sea. 2. Name of a district in Fezzan.

A. شاع shâ', *a.* Undivided.

A. شاعر shâ'ir, *a.* & *s.* 1. (*fem.* شاعره, *pl.* شعرا) A poet. 2. T. A wandering coffee-house minstrel. شعر شاعر Excellent poetry. چوكور شاعری A coffee-house bass-viol minstrel.

P. شاعرانه shâ'iránè, *a.* Worthy of a poet, poetical.

T. شاعرلك shâ'irlík } *s.* The quality or
P. شاعری shâ'irí } act of a poet or minstrel.

A. شاعل shâ'il, *a.* (*fem.* شاعله) 1. Who kindles. 2. Burning. 3. (A horse) with a blaze on his forehead.

A. شاعی shâ'í, *a.* (*fem.* شاعیه, *pl.* شواعی) Scattered, far apart.

A. شاغل shâghil, *s.* (*fem.* شاغله) That occupies or preoccupies one.

T. شاف shâf (from A. شیاف shiyâf), *s.* A suppository.

A. شافر shâfir, *s.* (*dual* شافران, *obl.* شافرين) The edge of a *labium major*.

A. شافع shâfi' *a.* (*fem.* شافعه) 1. Who intercedes; an intercessor. 2. A proper name of men.

A. شافعی shâfi'í, *a.* (*fem.* شافعیه) 1. Pertaining to one named Shafi; especially, 2. Surname of the great lawyer Muhammed son of Idris, commonly called Imam Shafi'i, founder of one of the four orthodox schools of the Sunni Muslims. 3. Any one who follows the school of the Imam Shafi'i. شافعی وقتی The time of the false dawn, when, by the rule of the Shafi'i school, the morning exercises are to be performed. شافعیه The Shafi'i school or sect.

T. شافل shâfil } *s.* A small wooden
T. شافول shâfúl } tray used for carrying honey.

P. شافه shâfé, *s.* (*pl.* شیاف) 1. A collyrium. 2. An injection. 3. A suppository.

A. شافی shâfí, *a.* (*fem.* شافیه) 1. Healing, health-giving (thing). 2. Decisive, categorical (answer). سوره شافیه One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

T. شاق shâq, *s.* A loud clacking noise as of wooden bowls knocked together, the thud of a stick on a hard substance, the crack of a whip, etc. شاق اورمق To strike repeatedly with a noise.

A. شاق shâqq, *a.* (*fem* شاقه) Difficult, arduous.

T. شاقت shâqít, *s.* The muræna, *muræna helena;* also, the lamprey, *petromyzon marinus; also*, the lampern, *p. fluviatilis.*

T. شاقر shâqír, *s.* A rattling or rustling noise like a heavy rainfall.

Digitized by Google

شاقر شاقر سس ا To make a rattling noise. يقامق — To wash with a plashing noise, to wash with steady continuance. شاقر شوقور A hollow rattling and banging noise.

T. شاقراق **shaqraq**, *a.* Noisily mirthful.

T. شاقراقلق **shaqraqlıq**, *s.* Noisy mirth.

T. شاقردامق **shaqırdatmaq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a continued or repeated clattering noise.

T. شاقردامق **shaqırdamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To rattle and clatter together. 2. To warble vociferously. (Said of the nightingale.)

T. شاقردی **shaqırdı**, *s.* A repeated or continuous clatter or rattle.

P. شاقول **shaqul**, *s.* See شاقول

T. شاقلامق **shaqlatmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To crack (a whip). 2. To cause or allow to make a loud cracking noise.

P. شاقلامق **shaqlamaq**, *v.i.* To make a cracking noise like a whip.

A. شاقول **shaqul**, vulg. **shaghul**, **shawul**, *s.* A plummet; a plummet and line; a level and plummet.

T. شاقيمق **shaqımaq**, *v.i.* See شاقيمق

T. شاقوللامق **shaqullamaq**, **shawullamaq**, *v. t.* To measure or set up with plummet and line.

T. شاقه **shaqa**, *s.* See شقا

T. شاقی **shaqı**, *s.* A flash, a gleam.

A. شاقی **shaqı**, *a.* (*fem.* شاقيه, *pl.* شواق) Steep, inaccessible.

T. شاقيمق **shaqımaq**, *v. i.* To flash, gleam, glitter.

A. شاك **shakk**, *a.* (*pl.* شكاك) Bristling with arms, fully equipped with weapons.

A. شاكر **shakir**, *a.* (*fem.* شاكره) 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. A surname of men. 3. God, the requiter of good deeds. او — *v.i.* To be thankful, to give thanks.

P. شاگرد **shagird**, vulg. **shayird**, *s.* 1. A pupil. 2. A novice; a junior clerk in an office. 3. An apprentice. 4. A female slave while being brought up under an experienced hand in a harem. اكمكجى شاكردى A baker's apprentice. مكتب — A school-boy; a pupil.

P. شاگردانه **shayirdane**, *s.* 1. A fee paid by a pupil or apprentice for instruction. 2. A small present, a gratuity given by a customer to a shop-boy for waiting on him. 3. A gift from master to apprentice as an encouragement.

P. شاگردانه **shayirdane**, *a.* (Conduct) befitting a pupil or apprentice.

T. شاگردلك **shayirdlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, acts, or duty of a pupil, apprentice, or novice. 2. A fee paid by a pupil or apprentice to his master. ا — *v.i.* To be a pupil, apprentice, or novice.

A. شاكريت **shakiriyyet**, *s.* Thankfulness, gratitude.

A. شاكله **shakile**, *s.* (*pl.* شواكل) 1. A resemblance, a likeness. 2. A mode, a manner. 3. The side, between the ribs and hip.

A. شاكى **shaki**, *a.* (*fem.* شاكيه) 1. Complaining, who makes a complaint; a complainant. 2. Laboring under some complaint or malady. 3. Bristling with arms, fully equipped with weapons. او — *v.i.* To complain.

T. شال **shal**, *s.* 1. An Indian Cashmere shawl. 2. The material of an Indian Cashmere shawl, cut up for various uses. 3. Homespun woolen cloth. 4. Any kind of shawl. انكليز شالى European-made shawl. بوغچه شال A square shawl. پرطاوس شال A very bright-colored Cashmere. جار شال A long shawl, about 11 or 12 feet by 5. طرابلس شالى A Tripoli silk long shawl. طوكلى شال A striped Cashmere, fit to be cut up and made into garments. عجم شالى A Persian shawl, of coarser quality than the Cashmere. فرمايش اعلا شال A Cashmere shawl of the finest kind. كشمير شالى A Cashmere Indian shawl. كوشه دار شال A Cashmere shawl with a plain ground and palms in the corners. كيسه دار شال A Cashmere shawl with borders two or three inches wide.

T. شالاكى **shalaki** (Gr. dim. of *shal*), *s.* 1. Alpaca. 2. French merino.

P. شالبند **shal-bend**, *s.* A kind of shawl worn as a turban.

T. شالجى **shalja**, *s.* A shawl-merchant.

A. شالخ **shalekh**, *prop.n.* Salah, grandfather of Abraham.

T. شالوار **shalwar**, *s.* Turkish baggy trowsers.

T. شالوارلو **shalwarlu**, *a.* Dressed in baggy Turkish trowsers.

T. شالى **shali**, *s.* Camlet. انقره شالیسى Camlet of Angora.

P. شالى **shali**, *s.* Rice in the husk, paddy.

A. شام **sham**, vulg. **sham**, *prop. n.*

Digitized by Google

1. Syria. 2. Damascus. آلاجه‌سی – A striped silk and cotton material for dresses. ایشی – Damascus work. جنت مشام – Damascus. شریف – Damascus. طبانی – An inferior kind of Damascus-steel. فستغی – Green pistachio nuts. کاکی – A kind of bread baked in small round cakes. کتابیسی – Muslin of Damascus, for dresses. قاشی – Any woven tissues of Damascus. برّ الشام *(vulg.* **parâshâm**) The land of Syria. برية الشام The Syrian desert. دمشق‌شام Damascus.

P. شام **shâm**, *s.* 1. The evening. 2. The evening meal.

A. شام **shâm**, *s., pl. of* شامه, *q.v.*

A. شام **shâmm**, *a. (fem.* شامه) That smells. قوة شامه The faculty of smell.

A. شأم **shé'm**, *vn. & s.* A being inauspicious, inauspiciousness, unluckiness.

A. شامات **shâmât**, *s., pl. of* شامه, *q.v.*

P. شاماخچه **shâmâkhché**, *s.* A woman's corset, stomacher.

T. شامامه **shâmâmé**, *s.* See شمامه

F. شامپانیا **shâmpânyâ**, *s.* Champagne.

A. شآمت **shâ'âmét**, *vn. & s.* As شأم, *q. v.*

A. شامت **shâmit**, *a. (fem.* شامته) Who rejoices when evil overtakes an enemy.

T. شامتلو **shâ'âmétlî,-lû**, *a.* Inauspicious, unlucky.

A. شامخ **shâmikh**, *a. (fem.* شامخه) 1. *(pl.* شوامخ) High, lofty. 2. Proud. شامخ الاركان Of which the pilasters are lofty; illustrious.

T. شامدان **shâmdân** (for P. شمعدان), *s.* A candlestick. آغاسی – The valet of the candlesticks in a grandee's house. الی شامدانی A hand-candlestick. چفته شامدان A branched candlestick.

P. شامکاری **shâm-kyârî**, *a.* Of Damascus workmanship.

P. شامگاه **shâm-gyâh**, *s.* The evening, eventide.

A. شامل **shâmil**, *a. (fem.* شامله) That contains, comprises, comprehends. او – *v.t.* To contain, comprise, comprehend.

T. شاملو **shâmlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Syrian; a Syrian man. 2. A Damascus man.

A. شامه **shâmé**, *s. (pl.* شام, شامات) A black mole on the skin.

A. شامه **shâmmé**, *a., fem. of* شام (The faculty) that perceives odors.

A. شامی **shâmî**, *a. (fem.* شامیه) Pertaining to Syria or Damascus; a man of Syria or Damascus. شعرای شامیه The star α *Canis Minoris.*

T. شان **shân**, vulg. **shân**, (for A. شأن **shé'n**), *s.* 1. Fame, renown. 2. Dignity, station, honour, glory, majesty. 3. Display, pomp. شان قزانمق To acquire renown. شانه یاقشمق To befit or be worthy of one's station and dignity. حرص شان Inordinate ambition. عالیشان *a.* High in dignity, illustrious.

A. شأن **shé'n**, vulg. **shân**. *s. (pl.* شئون, شئان) *(never used in Turkish with its Arabic pronunciation or meaning)* A matter, business, affair.

P. شانزده **shânzdéh**, *a.* Sixteen.

P. شانزدهم **shânzdéhum**, *a.* Sixteenth.

T. شانص **shâns**, *s.* Any fortification in stone.

A. شانف **shânif**, *a. (fem.* شانفه) Who turns away the face; averse.

T. شانلو **shânlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Famous, renowned. 2. Possessed of dignity, or station; great, glorious. 3. Showy, magnificent.

P. شانه **shâné**, *s.* 1. A comb. 2. The comb of honey. 3. The body of the hand or foot. 4. The shoulder-blade. 5. A comb of a cock, the crest of any bird. 6. A weaver's reed. 7. A curry-comb. شانه‌دان A comb-case. شانه‌زده 1. Who has combed. 2. Combed, combed out; curried. شانه‌ساز A comb-maker.

P. شانی **shânî**, *a.* Pertaining to fame or honor; a poetical pseudonym.

A. شانی **shânî**, *a. (pl.* شنات) A violent hater.

P. شاه **shâh**, *s. (pl.* شاهان) 1. *(in old parlance)* A man, a baron. 2. A bridegroom. 3. A son-in-law. 4. A king, a monarch; especially, the king of Persia. 5. A title sometimes adopted by a dervish or saintly celebrity, or by petty chieftains. 6. *(in compounds)* Great or good of its kind. شاه انجم The sun. شاه اسپرغم, شاه اسپرم Sweet-basil, *ocymum basilicum.* شاه‌بالا A bridegroom's best man at his wedding. شاه‌بلوط *(The royal acorn)* The sweet chestnut, *castanea vulgaris.* شاه‌بوی Ambergris. شاه‌بیت A distich esteemed a *chef d'œuvre.* شاه توت The black mulberry, *morus niger.* شاه‌دارو Wine. شاه‌دانه 1. A large and lustrous pearl. 2. Hemp seed. شاه طمار An artery.

P. شاهانه **shâhâné**, *a.* Pertaining to the sovereign; kingly, sovereign, royal, imperial. ذات شاهانه The imperial,

Digitized by Google

sovereign person; the Sultan. ممالك محروسهٔ شاهانه The imperial dominions, the Turkish Empire.

P. شاهبارو **shâh-bârû**, *s.* See شهبارو The jerfalcon *falco gyrfalco*, and the true lanner, *falco lanarius*.

P. شاهباز **shâh-bâz**, *s.* 1. A royal falcon. 2. A champion. 3. A rough daredevil; a bully.

P. شاهبال **shâh-bâl**, *s.* See شهبال

P. شاهبندر **shâh-bender**, *s.* 1. A mayor or warden of a sea-port town. 2. A Turkish consul at a foreign port.

P. شاهپر **shâh-pâr**, *s.* A pinion of a bird's wing.

P. شاهتار **shâh-târ**, *s.* The chief string of a musical instrument.

T. شاهتانه **shâhtânè**, *s.* Vulg. for P. شاهدانه, *q.v.*, No. 2.

P. شاهتره **shâh-tèrè**, *s.* Common fumitory, *fumaria officinalis*.

A. شاهد **shâhid**, *s.* (*pl.* شهود, شهد) 1. One who sees an event, who witnesses. 2. One who gives evidence; a witness. 3. A recording angel. 4. Title of Muhammed, and of each prophet. 5. (*pl.* شواهد) An example and proof of a rule of grammar, etc. حال ـ A witness of the event, of the fact. دیکامك ـ To hear a witness as he gives his evidence. زور ـ A false witness. طوتمق ـ 1. To take as witness, to call upon one to observe so as to bear witness. 2. To accept as witness. عادل ـ A legally competent witness. عین ـ An eye-witness. صلاة الشاهد The evening service of worship. یالانجی شاهد A false witness.

P. شاهد **shâhid** (from the A., or as pseudo-Arabic from شهد), *s.* A pretty boy, especially, a catamite. شاهدباز A sodomite.

T. شاهدلك **shâhidlik**, *s.* The quality or act of a witness; testimony. قلب شاهدلكی The witness of one's heart and conscience.

P. شاهراه **shâh-râh**, *s.* A high-road, highway, public thoroughfare.

P. شاهرخ **shâh-rûkh**, *prop. n.* The fourth son of Timurleng (Tamerlane).

P. شاهرخیه **shâhrûkhiyyè**, *prop. n.* Probably Khujend on the river Jaxartes.

P. شاهرش **shâh-rèsh**, *s.* A royal ell or cubit.

P. شاهرگ **shâh-règ**, *s.* A principal vein; an artery.

P. شاهرود **shâh-rûd**, *s.* 1. A bass-viol. 2. The bass string of a lute. 3. A great river.

P. شاهزاده **shâh-zâdè**, *s.* A son of a king.

P. شاهسوار **shâh-sûwâr**, *s.* 1. A good horseman. 2. A surname of the sovereign family of Zulkadr in Asia Minor.

A. شاهق **shâhiq**, *a.* (*fem.* شاهقه, *pl* شواهق, شاهقات) High, lofty.

P. شاهقام **shâh-qâm**, *s.* A stale-mate at chess.

P. شاهکام **shâh-gyâm**, *s.* A stately pace in a horse.

P. شاهکام **shâh-gyâm** } *a.* Fit for a
P. شاهکانه **shâhgyânè** } king, great and good of its kind.

T. شاهلق **shâhliq**, *s.* 1. The quality of the Shah of Persia, royalty, sovereignty. 2. The kingdom of Persia.

P. شاهمات **shâh-mât**, *s.* Check to the king at chess.

P. شاهماران **shâh-mârân**, *s.* 1. The king of serpents, the basilisk. 2. (*vulg.* **shâh-mèrdân**) A battering-ram. 3. A modern pile-driving machine. 4. A pavior's beetle.

P. شاهمردان **shâh-mèrdân**, *s.* 1. (*The king of men*) A title given to the caliph 'Ali by dervishes of the Shi'i sects. 2. (*vulg. for* شاهماران) A battering-ram; a pile-driving machine, a pavior's beetle.

P. شاهمهره **shâh-mûhrè**, *s.* A stone of wondrous power, said to be found in a serpent's mouth or in a dragon's head.

P. شاهنامه **shâh-nâmè**, *s.* 1. A poetical history written by Firdevsi. 2. Any poetical history; of these, many exist in Persian or Turkish.

T. شاهنامه‌جی **shâhnâmèji**, *s.* A court poet retained to write in verse the events of the reign.

P. شاهنای **shâh-nây**, *s.* A trumpet of the largest size.

P. شاهنشاه **shâhinshâh**, *s.* King of kings; especially, a title of the Ottoman Sultan.

P. شاهنشاهی **shâhinshâhî**, 1. *s.* The quality, dignity of a king of kings. 2. *a.* Pertaining to a king of kings.

P. شاهنشه **shâhinshèh**, *s.* Contr. from شاهنشاه, *q. v.*

P. شاهنشین **shâh-nishîn**, *s.* (*A place for the king to sit*) A bay-window or enclosed balcony.

Digitized by Google

P. شاهوار shán-vár. *a.* Fit for a king, royal.

P. شاهوش shán-vésh. *a.* Royal in appearance, kingly.

P. شاهی shánt. *s.* 1. The quality, dignity, functions of a king. 2. A Persian copper, also a silver coin, the twentieth part of a Persian *qiran* which is of about ten pence sterling value. 3. Cotton longcloth. 4. An ancient form of long brass cannon.

P. شاهی shánt. *a.* Pertaining to the Sultan or the Shah; royal, imperial. طوغ شاهی The Turk's-cap lily. عطر شاهی 1. The sweet pea, *lathyrus odoratus*. 2. Oil of geranium, oil of ginger-grass, Turkish essence of geranium, or other essential oils used to adulterate the attar of roses.

P. شاهین shánín. *s.* 1. (*Ar. pl.* شواهین) The peregrine falcon, *falco peregrinus*. 2. The tongue of a balance. 3. A name of men; especially, of Shahin-Giray, the last Khan of the Crimea. باقیشلو — With eyes as piercing as those of a hawk.

T. شاهینجی shánínjí. *s.* *(formerly)* A groom of the peregrine falcons, one of four sets of royal falconers.

T. شایق shávúq. *s.* A kind of home-spun woolen cloth.

P. شایان sháván. *a.* Fit, fitting, suitable, worthy.

A. شائب shá'ib. vulg. شایب shávib. *a.* (*fem.* شائبه) (A man) turning grey.

A. شائبه shá'iba. vulg. شایبه shávibe. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* شائب 1. (A woman) turning grey. 2. A faint glimmer of dawn. 3. A faint indication, trace (of doubt, etc.). 4. (*pl.* شوائب) Foulness, pollution.

A. شائع shá'i. vulg. شایع shávi. *a.* (*fem.* شائعه) 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Diligent.

P. شاید shávéd. *conj.* 1. Perhaps, may be. 2. Lest.

P. شایستگی shávéstegí. *s.* Suitableness, worthiness.

P. شایسته shávéste. *a.* As شایان, *q. v.*

A. شائع shá'i. vulg. شایع shávi. *a.* (*fem.* شائعه) Divulged, spread abroad, commonly known. او — *v. i.* To become spread abroad and commonly talked of.

A. شائعه shá'i'a. *s.* A rumor, news in general circulation.

A. شائف shá'if, vulg. شایف shávif, *a.* Who nourishes hate.

A. شائق shá'iq. vulg. شایق shávig. *a.* (*fem.* شائقه) Desirous, yearning.

T. شایقه shávqa. *s.* A peculiar kind of sea-going boat used in the Black Sea.

A. شائك shá'ik. vulg. شایك shávik. *a.* (*fem.* شائکه) 1. Thorny, prickly. 2. Bristling with weapons.

P. شایگان shávgán. *a.* 1. Wide; extensive. 2. Plentiful, bounteous. 3. Gratis. 4. Fit, meet, proper. 5. One of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz; also, any abounding treasure. 6. A vicious Persian rhyme in ان, such as when a singular and plural, or a radical and derivative word are rhymed together.

P. شایگانی shávgání. *s.* 1. Wideness; extensiveness. 2. Plentifulness. 3. Meetness.

A. شائم shá'im. vulg. شایم shávim. *a.* (*fem.* شائمه) Inauspicious, unlucky.

A. شائه shá'in. vulg. شایه shávin. *a.* (*fem.* شائبه) Sharp, quick. شائه البصر Sharp-sighted, quick-sighted.

P. شب shéb. *s.* (*pl.* شبها, شبان) Night. دیجور — An extremely dark, moonless night. یلدا — The longest night of the year.

A. شب shébb. vulg. شاب sháb. *s.* Alum.

A. شباب shébáb
A. شبابت shébábét
A. شبابیت shébábiyyét } *s.* Youth, the time and condition of youthfulness.

A. شبابیك shébábik. *s.*, *pl. of* شباك, شباکه, *q. v.*

A. شباحت shébáhat. *vn.* & *s.* A being wide of embrace.

A. شباط shubát. *prop. n.* The month of February.

A. شباع shibá'. *a.*, *pl. of* شبعان, شبعی

A. شباعا shébá'a. *a.* For شباع, *q. v.*

A. شباعت shébá'at. *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming full and complete; fullness.

A. شباعی shébá'a. شباعا, *a.*, *pl. of* شبعان, شبعی, *q. v.*

P. شبافروز shéb-éfrúz. *a.* & *s.* That illuminates the night.

A. شبالق shibáq (for sibáq), *s.* A hawk's jess.

A. شباقت shébáqat. *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming libidinous; licentiousness.

Digitized by Google

A. شباك **shibâk**, *s., pl. of* شبكه, *q.v.*

A. شباك **shibâk**, **shubbâk**, *s.* (*pl.* شبابيك) 1. A lattice. 2. A net.

A. شبال **shibâl**, *s., pl. of* شبل, *q.v.*

P. شبان **shebân**, *s.* 1. A shepherd. 2. A bat, *vespertilio.*

P. شبان **shebân**, *s., pl. of* شب Nights.

P. شبان **shubân**, *s.* A shepherd, pastor. وادى ايمن ـ Moses.

A. شبان **shubbân**, *a., pl. of* شاب, *q.v.*

P. شب انبوى **sheb-enbûy**, *s.* 1. The wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri.* 2. The stock-gilliflower, *mathiola.*

P. شبانروز **shebân-rûz**, *s. & adv.* A night with its following day.

P. شبان فريب **shubân-firîb**, *s.* The lapwing, or, the shrike.

P. شبانكاره **shebân-kyâre**, *prop. n.* 1. A pastoral district in south-western Persia. 2. A village near Tus in north-eastern Persia.

P. شبانگاه **shebân-gyâh**, *s. & adv.* 1. The evening; nightfall. 2. At night.

P. شب انگيز **sheb-engîz**, *a. & s.* *(That excites by night)* The root of henbane, *hyoscyamus.*

P. شبانه **shebâne**, *a.* 1. Nocturnal. 2. Left from overnight, stale.

P. شبانه‌روز **shebâne-rûz**, *s. & adv.* As شبانروز, *q. v.*

P. شب آويز **sheb-âvîz**, *a. & s.* A certain night-hooting bird, said to hang by one foot, probably an owl.

A. شباهت **shebâhet**, *vn. & s.* A resembling; resemblance.

P. شب آهنگ **sheb-âheng**, *a. & s.* 1. That which works by night; the nightingale. 2. The morning star. 3. A night-shelter for beasts or men.

A. شبائب **shebâ'ib**, vulg. شبايب **shebâyib**, *s., pl. of* شبيبت, *q.v.*

A. شبه **shebebe**, *a. & s., pl. of* شاب Youthful (lads); youths, lads.

P. شبوى **sheb-bûy**, *a. & s.* 1. The wallflower. 2. The stock. صارى شبوى The wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri.* ـ قرمزى The stock gilliflower, *mathiola.*

P. شبره **sheb-pere**, *s.* The bat, *vespertilio.*

P. شب‌پيما **sheb-peymâ**, *a.* 1. Who travels by night. 2. Who passes the night sleepless.

A. شبت **shibitt**, *s.* Dill, *anethum graveolens.*

P. شب‌تاب **sheb-tâb**, *a. & s.* *(Which shines by night)* 1. The moon. 2. A fire-fly; a glow-worm. 3. Very lustrous (pearl, etc.).

P. شب‌تاز **sheb-tâz**, *a. & s.* 1. Who makes a rushing attack by night. 2. A nocturnal surprise.

A. شبث **shibiss**, *s.* As شبت **shibitt**, *q.v.*

P. شبچراغ **sheb-chirâg**, *s.* 1. A certain fabulous gem that the hippopotamus carries by night. 2. A carbuncle. 3. A fire-fly; a glow-worm.

A. شبح **shebah**, *s., pl.* اشباح, شبوح Form and figure.

P. شبخانه **sheb-khâne**, *s.* A place to pass the night.

P. شبخوان **sheb-kh'ân**, *a. & s.* 1. Who reads or recites by night. 2. Which sings by night; as a nightingale; an owl, etc.

P. شبخون **sheb-khûn**, *s.* Nocturnal bloodshed; a nocturnal attack.

P. شبديز **sheb-dîz**, *a.* Black-coated (horse); especially, a famous black charger belonging to king Khusrev-Perviz of Persia.

A. شبر **shibr**, *s. (pl.* اشبار) 1. A span of space. 2. *(astron.)* An arc of about a degree.

A. شبرا **shubrâ**, *prop. n.* For شبرى, *q.v.*

P. شبرغان **shebergân**, **sheburgân**, *prop. n.* An ancient name of the city of Balkh.

P. شبرنگ **sheb-rang**, *a.* Black (horse); especially, the black charger of Siyawush son of Key-Kyawus.

P. شبرو **sheb-rev**, *a. & s.* 1. That goes about by night. 2. A nocturnal thief. 3. A night-patrol. 4. A night-devotee.

P. شبستان **shebistân**, *s.* 1. A bedroom. 2. The women's apartments in an eastern house. 3. The immates of a harem. 4. An apartment, room, closet where night-devotions in solitude are performed.

T. شبش **shebesh**, *s.* A snaffle-bit for a baggage-horse.

P. شبشت **shibisht**, *a.* Disagreeable, disgusting.

A. شبع **shib'**, **shiba'**, *s.* Enough food to satisfy hunger.

A. شبع **shib'**, **shiba'**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming satisfied with food; satiety.

A. شبعا **sheb'a**, *a. fem.* For شبعى, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. شبعان **shéb'ān.** *a. (fem.* شبعانه, شبعی, *pl.* شباع, شباعی) Satisfied with food, satiated.

A. شبعه **shúb'a.** *s.* Enough food to satisfy hunger once.

A. شبعی **shéb'a.** شبعا, *a., fem. of* شبعان, *(pl.* شباع, شباعی) Satisfied, satiated.

A. شبق **shébáq.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming libidinous; lust.

A. شبق **shébiq.** *a. (fem.* شبقه) Libidinous, lustful.

T. شبك **shébék.** *s.* A long-tailed monkey, *cercopithecus.*

P. شبگرد **shébgórd.** *a. & s.* That goes round about by night; as, the moon; a nocturnal thief; a patrol.

P. شبگون **shéb-gyún.** *a.* Black.

A. شبكه **shébéké.** *s. (pl.* شباك) 1. A net. 2. A net-work fabric. 3. Any reticulation. 4. Lattice-work, a grating, especially the cenotaph of a mausoleum. 5. The *rete aranea* of some kinds of astrolabes. 6. The arachnoid membrane of the brain.

A. شبكى **shébéki.** *a.* Reticular, reticulated.

P. شبگير **shéb-gír.** *s.* 1. Early dawn. 2. A traveler or caravan that sets out before dawn. 3. A nightingale; or any other night-singing bird. 4. Any person who remains awake and active by night.

A. شبل **shibl.** *s. (pl.* شبال, شبول, اشبال) A whelp, a cub.

P. شبنم **shéb-nóm.** *s.* Dew.

A. شبويت **shúbúhiyyét.** *s.* As شبايت

A. شبوح **shúbúh.** *s., pl. of* شبح *q.v.*

A. شبول **shúbúl.** *s., pl. of* شبل, *q.v.*

P. شبه **shébé.** *s.* 1. A night, the duration of a night. 2. Jet, black amber. يك شبه *a.* 1. Of one night old. 2. That lasts only one night.

A. شبه **shébéh.** *s.* Brass.

A. شبه **shibh.** *s. (pl.* اشباه) 1. A like, a similar thing. 2. A resemblance. شبه جزيره A peninsula. معين — A rhomboid.

A. شبه **shúbéh** } *s., pl. of* شبهه,
A. شبهات **shúbéhát** } *q. v.*

P. شبهنگام **shéb-héngyám.** *s. & adv.* 1. The evening, nightfall. 2. The night, the duration of the night. 3. By night.

A. شبهه **shúb-hé,** vulg. **shúpé.** *s. (pl.* شبهات, شبه) 1. A doubt. 2. A suspicion. 3. Uncertainty. آنچ — *v. i.* To cast a doubt upon. راقع — 1. To leave a doubt behind. 2. To instil a suspicion. شبهه يه دوشمك *v.i.* To begin to suspect, to have a suspicion. ازالهٔ شبهه ا, دفع شبهه ا *v.i.* To remove a doubt from one's mind. شبهه نه *interj.* What doubt can there be? Most certainly!

T. شبهه جى **shúbhéji, shúpéji.** *s.* A suspicious person.

T. شبهه سز **shúbhésiz, shúpésiz.** *a.* Doubtless, sure.

T. شبهه لنمك **shúpélánmék.** *v.i.* To conceive a doubt or suspicion.

T. شبهه لو **shúbhéli, shúpéli.** *a.* Doubtful.

P. شبى **shébí.** *a.* Nocturnal.

P. شبيار **shéb-yár.** *s.* 1. A night-pill to clear the system. 2. Aloes, *aloe socotrina.*

A. شبيبت **shébíbét.** *s. (pl.* شبائب) 1. Youth; the time of youth. 2. An act of youthful vigor or folly.

A. شبيع **shébí'.** *a. (fem.* شبيعه) 1. Filling, satisfying. 2. Filled, satisfied, satiated. 3. Closely woven. العقل — Firm of intellect and judgment.

P. شبيكه **shébíké.** *s.* 1. A net. 2. A lattice. 3. A grating like net or lattice-work.

P. شبينه **shébíné.** *a.* 1. Nocturnal. 2. Of last night. 3. From overnight, stale.

A. شبيه **shébíh.** *a. (fem.* شبيهه) Like, resembling, similar.

T. شپ **ship.** *adv.* With a slight whirr. اورمق — To strike quickly with a whirr.

P. شپاشپ **shépá-shép.** *s.* The continuous or successive sounds of striking arrows.

P. شپش **shúpúsh.** *s.* The louse, *pediculus.*

P. شپشاپ **shép-shúp.** *s.* As شپاشپ, *q.v.*

P. شپشپ **shép-shép.** *s.* As شپاشپ, *q.v.*

T. شپشپ **shíp-shíp.** *s.* A kind of light shoe or slipper.

P. شپشين **shúpúshín.** *a.* Lousy.

T. شت **shét.** *s. (vulg. for* A. شد **shédd**) A waist-belt; especially, a barber's waist-belt, that holds his stropping-strap.

A. شت **shétt.** *s. (pl.* شتوت, اشتات) 1. Dispersion. 2. A scattered portion or member.

A. شتا **shétta.** *a.* For شتى, *q.v.*

A. شتا **shitá.** *s. (pl.* اشتيه) Winter.

Digitized by Google

P. شتاب shitáb, *s.* 1. Quickness. 2. haste, hurry. ا– *v. i.* 1. To use dispatch. 2. To hasten. آهو شتاب *a.* That runs with the celerity of an antelope.

P. شتابان shitábán, *a.* That goes quickly. او– *v.i.* To go in all haste, to hasten.

A. شتات shetát, 1. *a.* Dispersed, scattered. 2. *s.* Dispersion.

P. شتافته shitáfté, *a.* That has made haste.

P. شتالنك shitálèng, *s.* A huckle-bone, *astragalus.*

A. شتام shettám, *a.* Who reviles habitually.

A. شتامت shetámet, *vn. & s.* A being ill-favored; ugliness.

A. شتر shetr, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutilating by cutting off a lower eyelid. 2. *(prosody)* A shortening the foot مفاعيلن into فاعلن fá'ilún.

P. شتر shutúr, *s.* The camel. شتربار A camel-load (about six or seven hundred weight). شتربان *s.* An attendant on camels. حرد– A camel renowned for its speed. شترخار *s.* The camel-thorn. شترخو Vindictive as a camel. دوكوهان– A Bactrian camel. شترزهره, شترل Faint-hearted, pusillanimous. شترسوار *a.* 1. Mounted on a camel. 2. Mounted for a long journey. شترغاز The root of the assafœtida plant, or of the camel-thorn; or, the camel-thorn.

A. شترا shetrá, *a., fem. of* اشتر 1. With an everted eyelid, or with an eyelid slit. 2. (A lip) cracked or slit.

P. شترسوارى shutúrsuwárí, *s.* The quality of one going on a long journey (and so exempt from the fast of Ramazan).

P. شترك shutúrék, *s., dim. of* شتر 1. A small camel. 2. A man who, to amuse children, makes a camel of himself. 3. A wave, billow.

P. شترگاو shutúr-gyáw
P. شترگاوپلنك shutúr-gyáw-pèléng } *s.* A camelopard, giraffe.

P. شترگربه shutúr-gyurbé, *s. (A camel-cat; i.e., a wild cat or cheetah clinging to a camel's throat)* An incubus, perpetual hindrance, an old man of the sea.

P. شترگره shutúr-kyurré, *s.* 1. A camel-colt. 2. A wave, billow.

P. شترگيا shutúr-giyá, *s.* Camel-wort.

P. شترمور shutúr-mur, *s.* A fabulous ant of large size.

P. شترنج shetrènj, *s.* A medley of pulse and grains.

P. شترنگ shetrèng, *s.* 1. *(vulg.* شطرنج*)* The game of chess. 2. The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. شتره shutré, *s.* The space between any two fingers or toes.

P. شترى shutúrí, *s.* The acts or disposition of a camel.

P. شتم shutúlum, *s.* Capricious tyranny and ill usage.

A. شتم shetm, *vn. & s.* A reviling; scurrility, invective. ا– *v.t.* To revile, vituperate.

A. شتوت shutút, *s., pl. of* شت Fragmentary members or bodies.

A. شتوم shutúm, *s., pl. of* شتم, *q. v.*

A. شتوى shitéví, *a. (fem.* شتويه*)* Pertaining to winter.

A. شتيت shetít, *a. (pl.* شتى shettá*)* Dispersed, scattered.

A. شتيم shetím, *a. (fem.* شتيمه*)* 1. Reviled, vilified. 2. Ugly, grim, morose.

A. شتيمه shetímé, *s.* The act of reviling, vituperation.

A. شثر shisr, *s. (pl.* شثور*)* A projecting spur of a mountain.

A. شج shejj, *vn.* A breaking, wounding a head.

A. شجا shejá, *vn. & s.* 1. A being choked by a thing sticking in the throat. 2. A suffering from grief.

A. شجا shejjá, *a. pl.* For شجى, *q. v.*

A. شجات shejját } *s., pl. of* شجه Wounds
A. شجاج shijáj } in the head.

A. شجار shejár, shijár, *s.* The woodwork frame of a camel-litter.

A. شجاع shujá', *a.* Bold, brave, valiant. الدين– A surname of men and of places.

A. شجاع shijá', *a., pl. of* شجيع Brave, valiant.

A. شجاع shujá', *s.* 1. A serpent; or, a certain very bold species of serpent. 2. The constellation Hydra.

A. شجاعت shejá'át, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming brave, bravery, valor.

T. شجاعتسز shejá'átsiz, *a.* Pusillanimous.

T. شجاعتلو shejá'átlí, *a.* Brave, bold, valiant.

A. شجب shejb, *s. (pl.* شجوب*)* 1. A want. 2. A care, anxiety. 3. A tent-pole.

A. شجر shejr, *s.* 1. The wooden seat of the framework of a camel-saddle.

Digitized by Google

2. The corner of the mouth or of the jaw. 3. A complicated matter.

A. شجر shéjer, *s., n. u.* شجره *(pl.* اشجار) Trees, shrubs.

A. شجرا shéjrā, *a., fem. of* اشجر Very heavily timbered (land, etc.).

A. شجرا shujérā, *s., pl. of* شجير Companions.

A. شجره shéjeré, *s., n. u. of* شجر *(pl.* شجرات) 1. A single shrub, bush, or tree. 2. *(vulg.* sejeré) A genealogical tree, a pedigree. شجرة البق The elm, *ulmus campestris.* شجرة حنظل The colocynth. شجرة طيبه — The date-palm; or, a tree of paradise. شجرة ملعونه — As زقوم, *q.v.* شجره سني چيقارمق To trace out the pedigree of a person. شجره قوللامق — To follow up the pedigree. حجر شجر Stupid or useless people, the masses. شجره نامه *s.* A written genealogical tree or pedigree.

T. شجره لو shéjireli, *a.* Of family; renowned.

A. شجرى shéjri, *a. (fem.* شجريه) Faucal (letter). حروف شجريه The three letters ح, ش and ض.

A. شجعا shéj'ā, *a., fem. of* اشجع Bold, brave.

A. شجعا shujé'ā, *a., pl. of* شجيع
A. شجعان shij'ān, *a., pl. of* شجاع
A. شجعان shuj'ān, *a., pl. of* شجيع
Brave.

A. شجن shéjen, *s. (pl.* شجون, اشجان) 1. Grief; anxiety. 2. Love. 3. A want. 4. A branchlet or rootlet of a tree intricately intermingled with others, a ramification. 5. *(pl.* شجون) A branching road in a valley.

A. شجنه shijné, shujné, *s. (pl.* شجنات) A branchlet or rootlet of a tree intricately intermingled with others; a ramification. شجنة الرحم A tie of womb-relationship.

A. شجوا shéjvā, *a. fem.* (A desert) waterless, difficult to travel in.

A. شجوب shujúb, *s., pl. of* شجب 1. Wants. 2. Anxieties. 3. Tent-poles.

A. شجوب shujúb, *vn. & s.* 1. A perishing; perdition. 2. A passing away.

A. شجور shujúr, *s., pl. of* شجر Corners of lips or of jaws or fauces.

A. شجون shujún, *s., pl. of* شجن, *q.v.* ذو شجون Complicated, intricate.

A. شجوى shéjevi, *a. (fem.* شجويه) Pertaining to a person in trouble.

A. شجه shéjje, *s. (pl.* شجات, شجاج) A wound in the head.

A. شجى shéjja, شجا, *a., pl. of* شجيج, *q.v.*

A. شجى shéji, *a. (fem.* شجيه) Troubled, sad, unhappy.

A. شجيج shéjij, *a. (pl.* شجى) 1. Broken, wounded (head). 2. Wounded in the head.

A. شجير shéjir, *s. (pl.* اشجرا) 1. A companion; a friend. 2. A stranger.

A. شجير shéjir, *a. (fem.* شجيره) 1. Wooded, full of trees and shrubs. 2. Bad, disapproved.

A. شجيره shujéiré, *s. (dim. of* شجر) A shrub, a bush.

A. شجيع shéji', *a. (fem.* شجيعه, *pl.* شجاع, شجعا) Bold, valiant, courageous.

A. شح shahh, shihh, shuhh, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming niggardly, miserly, avaricious; niggardliness, avarice, penuriousness.

A. شحاح shahháh, *a.* 1. Niggardly, miserly, avaricious. 2. (Any thing) that yields but little.

A. شحاح shihháh, *a., pl. of* شحيح, *q.v.*

A. شحاذ shahházz, *a.* Importunate.

A. شحاذت shihházet, *s.* Importunity.

A. شحام shahhám, *s.* A dealer in fat and suet.

A. شحامت shahhámet, *vn. & s.* A being fat, fatness, obesity.

A. شحب shahíb, *a.* Emaciated and wan.

A. شحذ shahhz, *vn. & s.* 1. A whetting, sharpening. 2. An importuning. 3. A driving away. 4. A being angry; anger.

A. شحذان shahházán, *a.* 1. Keenly hungry. 2. Sharp (driver). 3. Active.

A. شحر shahr, *vulg.* shihr, *prop. n.* The south coast of Arabia from 'Aden to the territory of Muscat.

A. شحط shaht, shahát, *vn. & s.* A being far off; distance.

A. شحم shahm, *s. (pl.* شحوم; *n. u.* شحمه) 1. Fat. 2. Pulp of fruit. 3. Pith of a plant.

A. شحمه shahmé, *s., n. u. of* شحم 1. A single mass or piece of fat. 2. A single kind or mass of pulp. 3. The lobe of the ear. 4. The ball of the eye.

A. شحنا shahná
A. شحنت shihnét
s. Rancor, malevolence.

P. شحنه shahné, *s.* A police magistrate, the director of the police of a town. شحنه اقليم عدل و داد The caliph 'Umer. شحنه بازار The police inspector of a mar-

Digitized by Google

ket-place. شحنهٔ نجم حصار The planet Mars. چهارم ـ *(The fourth great lawgiver)* Muhammed. چهارم حصار ـ *(The lord of the fourth heaven)* 1. The sun. 2. Jesus Christ. چهارم کتاب ـ *(The lord of the fourth scripture)* Muhammed. دریای عشق ـ Muhammed. دیوان ـ *(formerly)* The police superintendent under the council of state. شب ـ The night-provost of a town. غوغای قیامت, ـ شب و سحر ـ Muhammed. کشور صدق ـ The caliph Ebu-Bekr. ملك حیا ـ The caliph Osman. نجف ـ The caliph 'Ali (buried at Nejef).

A. شحوات **shaḥvát.** *s., pl. of* شحوه, *q.v.*

A. شحوب **shuḥúb.** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. شحوبت **shuḥúbet** } emaciated; emaciated sallowness.

A. شحوط **shuḥút.** *vn. & s.* A being far off; distance.

A. شحوم **shuḥúm.** *s., pl. of* شحم, *q.v.*

A. شحوه **shaḥvé.** *s.* (*pl.* شحوات) A step, pace.

A. شحیسا **shaḥísa.** *interj.* Open, sesame, open!

A. شحیج **shaḥíj.** *vn. & s.* A croaking, cawing, braying; a croak, caw, bray.

A. شحیح **shaḥíḥ.** *a.* (*pl.* شحاح) 1. Niggardly. 2. Sparingly yielding.

A. شحیم **shaḥím.** *a.* Fat, corpulent.

P. شخ **shakh.** *s.* 1. A branch, a bough. 2. A branch, fork, spur. 3. A horn. 4. A mountain peak or promontory.

P. شخ **shakh.** *a.* Hard, unyielding.

A. شخات **shikhát.** *a., pl. of* شخیت, *q.v.*

P. شخار **shakhár.** *s.* 1. Lie of wood-ashes. 2. Potash; alkali.

A. شخاص **shikhás.** *s., pl. of* شخص, *q.v.*

A. شخاصت **shakhásat.** *vn. & s.* A being bulky of figure; bulkiness.

A. شخت **shakht.** *a.* Slim-bodied.

A. شخر **shakhr.** *s.* 1. A chink, fissure. 2. The gape or seat in the wooden frame of a saddle. 3. The bloom of youth.

T. شخرم **shakhrém.** *s.* 1. A bursting, cracking. 2. A crack, fissure. 3. A segment between two fissures, a flake. چاتلاق ـ ـ To split up into flakes.

A. شخز **shakhz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A prodding. 2. A tormenting, vexing. 3. A stirring up strife. 4. A being troubled, or anxious; trouble, anxiety.

P. شخسار **shakh-sár.** *s.* 1. A place full of trees and bushes. 2. A hard, unyielding tract of ground.

T. شخشیر **shakhshír.** *s.* Arab pronunciation of چاقشیر, *q. v.*

A. شخص **shakhs.** *s.* (*pl.* شخاص, شخوص, اشخاص) 1. Any prominent, visible or tangible body; especially, a man's person. Hence, 2. A person, an individual human being. 3. T. The features, face of a person. 4. An object specially set up or selected in land-surveying.

A. شخص **shakhás.** *vn.* A starting up as an object or obstacle.

A. شخصا **shakhsán.** *advl. accus. indef. of* شخص Personally; in person.

A. شخصی **shakhsí.** *a.* (*fem.* شخصیه) 1. Bodily (size, etc.). 2. Personal, private (matter).

A. شخصیات **shakhsíyyát.** *s. pl.* Reflexions, animadversions of a personal character, personalities.

A. شخوت **shukhútet.** *vn. & s.* A being slim and slender; slimness.

A. شخوص **shukhús.** *s., pl. of* شخص Visible objects.

A. شخوص **shukhús.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming raised, tumid, prominent; prominence. 2. A standing out as a prominent object to the sight. 3. A star's rising or being visible. 4. An arrow's ricocheting. 5. The eyes' being or becoming staringly open; especially when dead.

A. شخوم **shukhúm** } *vn. & s.* Food's
A. شخومت **shukhúmet** } being spoilt, sour, or putrid; putrescence.

A. شخیت **shakhít.** *a., pl.* شخات Slim, slender-bodied (man).

A. شخیر **shakhír.** *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's neighing; a neigh; an ass's braying; a bray. 2. A stertorous sound.

A. شخیر **shikhkhír.** *a.* Much given to braying.

A. شخیص **shakhís.** *a.* (*fem.* شخیصه) 1. Big, bulky, corpulent. 2. Noble, distinguished. 3. Harsh (words).

T. شد **shedd,** vulg. **shed, shet** (from the A), *s.* A special kind of waist-belt worn by masters of trades, etc.; especially, a barber's waist-belt.

A. شد **shedd.** *vn. & s.* 1. A making hard, firm, or tight. 2. A strengthening. 3. A reduplicating a consonant in pronunciation. 4. A running with all one's might, rushing; a run, a rush. 5. A making an assault; an attack onset. 6. A being or becoming vehe-

Digitized by Google

ment; vehemence. 7. *s.* The orthographical mark *teshdid* (ّ). شد الضحى, النهار — The time of the morning when the sun is well up in the sky.

P. شد **shûd.** *3d. pers. sing. pret. of* شدن **shûdên.** 1. He or it was or has been; he is dead; he or it is gone. 2. *s.* Departure. آمد شد To come and go.

A. شداد **shèddâd.** *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

A. شداد **shidâd.** *a., pl. of* شديد Hard, compact, strong, violent.

A. شداد **shidâd.** *vn. & s.* A vying with another in strength, etc.

A. شدادى **shèddâdî.** *a. (fem.* شداديه) Pertaining to Sheddad son of 'Âd.

A. شدائد **shèdâ'id.** *a. & s., pl. of* شديده 1. Strong, violent, severe. 2. Severe trials, adversities.

A. شدت **shiddêt.** *s.* 1. Hardness, compactness; strength; violence; severity. 2. Great hardship, affliction, suffering.

T. شدتلنمك **shiddêtlânmêk.** *v.i.* To become severe and violent.

T. شدتلو **shiddêtlî-lû.** *a.* Severe, violent; vehement.

A. شدخ **shèdkh.** *vn. & s.* A crushing, smashing; fracture.

A. شدخا **shèdkhâ.** *a., fem. of* اشدخ (A mare) with a white forehead and nose.

A. شدق **shèdq. shidq.** *s. (dual* شدقان, *obl.* شدقين; *pl.* شدوق, اشداق) The inside of the cheek; the space between either cheek and the teeth.

A. شدقا **shèdqâ.** *a., fem. of* اشدق Capacious in the chops.

P. شدكان **shûdêgyân.** *a., pl. of* P. شده

P. شدنى **shûdênî.** *a.* Which is or was to be.

A. شدوخ **shûdûkh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A declining, deviating. 2. A blaze's spreading on a horse's face from the forehead to the muzzle.

A. شدود **shûdûd.** *vn. & s.* A making an attack; an attack, onset.

A. شدوق **shûdûq.** *s., pl. of* شدق *q. v.*

A. شده **shèddè.** *s., n. u. of* شد 1. A single strengthening; a single reduplication of a consonant in pronouncing. Hence, 2. The orthographical sign ّ. 3. A single rush; a single attack or onset.

P. شده **shûdè.** *a.* 1. Who or which has gone. 2. Who or which has been. 3. *(pl.* شدكان) Departed, dead, defunct.

A. شديد **shèdîd.** *a. (fem.* شديده, *pl.* اشداد, شداد) 1. Hard, firm, tight. 2. Strong. 3. Reduplicated in pronunciation. 4. Violent, severe, vehement. 5. Hard to be borne. 6. Bad, severe, disastrous. شديد البطش Fierce in attack. العقاب — (God) severe in punishment of sinners. اكيد و شديد Impressive and firm (orders, etc.).

A. شديده **shèdîdè.** *a. & s., fem. of* شديد *(pl.* شدائد) 1. *a.* See شديد 2. A severe calamity or affliction. حروف شديده The letters ا, ب, ت, ج, د, ط, ق, ك.

A. شذر **shèzr.** *s. (n.u.* شذره, *pl.* شذور) 1. Gold-dust. 2. Small gilt beads. 3. Small pearls or any small beads.

A. شذر **shèzèrè.** *advl. accus.* In dispersion. شذر مذر Any how, in confusion.

A. شذره **shèzrè.** *s., n. u. of* شذر, *q. v.*

A. شذوذ **shûzûz.** *vn. & s.* A being an exceptional and isolated thing; irregularity; peculiarity.

A. شذور **shûzûr.** *s., pl. of* شذر, *q. v.*

T. شر **shèr.** *distributive suffix to numerals ending in a vowel.* Each. ايكيشر Two each; two and two, by twos. يكرميشر Twenty each, by twenties.

A. شر **shèrr.** *s. (dual* شران, *obl.* شرين, *pl.* شرور) 1. Evil; harm; injury; suffering; misfortune. 2. An evil act, wickedness; injustice; harm inflicted. 3. A dispute, disturbance. خير و شر Good and evil.

A. شر **shèrr.** *a. (fem.* شره; *pl.* شرار, اشرار) Bad, wicked.

T. شر **shîr.** *s.* A weak, treble sound of flowing water. آقق — To flow with a slight sound.

A. شرا **shèrrân.** *advl. accus. indef. of* شر With, by, in respect of evil, etc.

A. شرا **shirâ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A buying; purchase. 2. A selling; sale. بيع و شرا Trade; commerce. بيع و شرا To trade; to do business.

A. شراب **sharâb.** *s. (pl.* اشربه) 1. Any beverage; especially, wine. 2. *(medicine;* vulg. **shurûb.** *pl. also* شرابات) Syrup (of fruits, etc.). شرابخانه *s.* A large wine-cask or vat. روحى — Spirit of wine. طورطيسى — Crude tartar, acid tartrate of potash. پلين شرابى — Vermouth. قاينامش شراب Wine boiled to one third its bulk, when its use as a beverage becomes lawful to Muslims. كسكين — Strong, fiery wine. ككره — Rough wine.

Digitized by Google

A شرابي **sharábi**, *s.* A maker, preparer, and seller of syrups.

P. شرابخوار **sharáb-khwár**, *s.* A wine-bibber.

P. شرابدار **sharáb-dár**, *s.* A butler.

A. شرأت **shurát**, *s., pl. of* شاري 1. Buyers. 2. Sellers. 3. A sect of schismatic Muslims, otherwise called *khawarij*, who rebelled against the caliph 'Ali.

A. شراح **sharáh**, *s.* A disclosure or explanation; an avowal.

A. شراح **shurráh**, *s., pl. of* شارح, *q.v.*

A. شراد **shirád, shurád**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being scared and running away. 2. Shyness, timidity.

A. شرادم **sharásim**, *s., pl. of* شرذمه, *q.v.*

A. شرار **sharár**, *s.* (*n. u.* شراره) Sparks of fire.

A. شرار **shirár**, *a., pl. of* شر Bad, wicked.

A. شرارت **sharárat**, *vn. & s.* A being bad, wicked; a sinning; badness, wickedness, mischievousness.

A. شراره **sharáre**, *s., n. u. of* شرار A single spark of fire.

A. شرارف **sharárif**, *s., pl. of* شرافه

A. شراز **shirás**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending, disputing, or quarreling; contention; contentiousness.

A. شرازت **sharázat**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming very dry and hard.

A. شراست **sharásat**, *vn. & s.* A being of an evil, mischievous disposition; mischievousness of disposition.

A. شراسيف **sharásif**, *s., pl. of* شرسوف

A. شراشر **sharáshir**, *s., pl. of* شرشره One's body and soul, one's whole being.

A. شراص **shirás**, *s., pl. of* شرص, *q.v.*

A. شراع **shirá'**, *s.* (*pl.* اشرعه) 1. A sail. 2. A string of a lute. شراع كتا *a.* That spreads sail. او — *v. i.* To set sail and depart.

A. شراعت **sharáat**, *s.* Bravery valor, courage.

A. شرافت **sharáfat**, *vn. & s.* A being noble, illustrious; nobility; especially, a being of the descendants of Muhammed, more particularly through his grandson Hasan.

T. شراق **shraq**, *s.* The loud sound of any sharp blow; a crash.

A. شراك **shirák**, *s.* 1. A strap or latchet of a sandal. 2. A long patch of growing herbage. 3. A row, series, line.

F. شرامپو **sharámpo** } (Hun. *sorompo*) *s.* A stockade, a palisade.
F. شرامپول **sharámpol** }

A. شران **sharrán**, *s. dual of* شر (*obl.* شرين) Two evils.

F. شرانپو **sharánpo** } *s.* As شرامپو, *q.v.*
F. شرانپول **sharánpol** } — چكمك, — چيورمك To construct a stockade.

A. شراهت **sharáhat**, *s.* Excessive greediness, ravenousness.

A. شراهيا **sharáhiyyán**, *adv. accus. indef.* Vulg. for اشراهيا in the cabalistic formula آهيا شراهيا used for اهيا اشراهيا as a charm against fire and drowning. (The Qamus calls it Greek, with the meaning *The Eternal One who passes not away*. Lane suggests the Hebrew: אהיה אשר אהיה I am that I am.)

A. شرائب **sharáib**, vulg. شرايب **sharáyib**, *s., pl. of* شريبه, *q.v.*

A. شرائع **sharái'**, vulg. شرايع **sharáyi'**, *s., pl. of* شريعه, *q.v.*

A. شرائد **sharáid**, vulg. شرايد **sharáyid**, *s., pl. of* شريده

A. شرائر **sharáir**, vulg. شرايير **sharáyir**, *s., pl. of* شريره Evil deeds, disputes, quarrelings.

A. شرائص **sharáis**, vulg. شرايص **sharáyis**, *s., pl. of* شريصه, *q.v.*

A. شرائط **sharáit**, vulg. شرايط **sharáyit**, *s., pl. of* شريطه

A. شرائع **sharái'**, vulg. شرايع **sharáyi'**, *s., pl. of* شريعت, *q. v.*

A. شرائف **sharáif**, vulg. شرايف **sharáyif**, *s., pl. of* شريفه, *q. v.*

A. شرائك **sharái'k**, vulg. شرايك **sharáyik**, *s., pl. of* شريكه, *q.v.*

A. شرائي **sharái'**, vulg. شرايي **sharáyi**, *a.* (*fem.* شرائيه) Pertaining to purchase or sale.

A. شرايين **sharáyin**, *s., pl. of* شريان Arteries.

A. شرب **shurb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A drinking. 2. A smoking tobacco. اكل و شرب Eating and drinking; food.

A. شربت **sharbat**, *s., n. u. of* شرب 1. A single drink, draught; especially, a medicinal or aperient draught. 2. A A sweet drink; any beverage. 3. A weak decoction of coffee-grounds, kept ready for the preparation of coffee. 4. Any infusion prepared for a special mechanical use; as, a wash for soaking materials used in manufacture;

Digitized by Google

liquid manure, etc. اوق — The common hop, *humulus lupulus*. بارسی — A small present in money. شرابخانه A euphemism for a wine shop, a tavern. شربتدار A servant specially charged to prepare sweet beverages. قوزی — The strobile or fruit of the hop-plant; hops. ویرمك — *v.i.* To water or wet with an infusion. عمل شربتی A purgative draught.

T. شربتجی shèrbètji, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sweet beverages; especially, 2. A servant who prepares sweet beverages. اوق — The common hop, *humulus lupulus*.

T. شربتلك shèrbètlik, *s.* Any thing special to a sweet or medicinal beverage. شكر — Perfumed sugar for sweet beverages. منكشه — Violet blooms used as a perfume for beverages.

A. شربيل shèrbîl, *s.* Slippers without heels.

T. شرپ shirp, *s.* The whirr of a sword, the click of a pair of scissors. كسمك — To cut off with a whirr or click.

T. شرپادق shirpâdâq, *adv.* Suddenly.

A. شرت shirrèt, *vn. & s.* A being evil-disposed; an evil disposition, malice.

T. شرت shirrèt, *a.* Evil-disposed, malicious, rebellious.

T. شرتلك shirrètlik, *s.* Vulg. for A. شرت, *q. v.* — *v. i.* To act with malice or insubordination.

A. شرج shèrj, *s.* 1. A cleft. 2. *(anat.)* The *anus*.

A. شرح shèrh, *s.* (*pl.* شروح) A complete running commentary on every word in any uninspired human literary work, containing the whole text as well.

A. شرح shèrh, *vn. & s.* 1. An explaining, expounding, declaring. 2. A commenting on a literary composition, a commentary. 3. A laying open, a taking to pieces. — *v. t.* 1. To expound or declare. 2. To comment. شرحی ویرمك To give a commentary on a word or passage. سورهٔ شرح A name of the ninety-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شرحبیل shurâhbîl, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

T. شرحلو shèrhlû, *a.* (A literary work) fully commented.

A. شرحه shèrhè, *s.* 1. A slice. 2. A cut, or split. شرحه شرحه طوغرامق To cut into slices.

A. شرخ shèrkh, *s.* (*pl.* شروخ) 1. A wing-like terminal projection. 2. A sword-blade in the rough. 3. A youth, a lad.

A. شرد shèrd, *vn. & s.* A beast's taking fright and running away.

A. شرد shèrèd
A. شارد shârrèd } *a., pl. of* شارد, *q.v.*

T. شردان shirdân
T. شردن shirdèn } *s.* Vulg. for P. شیردان. *q. v.*

A. شرذمه shirzimè, *s.* (*pl.* شراذم) 1. A piece of a thing, 2. A small, insignificant or dispersed body of men.

A. شرر shèrr, *s.* (*pl.* شرور) 1. Sparks of fire. 2. Malicious acts, discords.

P. شرزه shèrzè, *a.* Enraged, that growls and shows his teeth.

A. شرسوف shursûf, *s.* (*pl.* شراسیف) 1. A cartilage at the pectoral extremity of a rib. 2. The epigastrium.

A. شرسوفی shèrsûfî, *a.* Epigastric.

A. شرشره shèrshèrè, *s.* (*pl.* شراشر) The fringe-like extremity of a tail.

A. شرشور shurshûr, *s.* As T. یغمر قوشی

A. شرص shirs, *s.* (*pl.* شرصه, شراص) The prominence between the temple and the ear.

A. شرصه shirsè, *s.* (*dual.* شرصتان *obl.* شرصتین) The temporal ridge of the frontal bone.

A. شرصه shirâsè, *s., pl. of* شرص, *q.v.*

A. شرط shart, *s.* (*pl.* شروط) 1. A condition, stipulation, article of agreement. 2. A precedent. 3. A divorce that will be executed on certain conditions; as, in case an allegation proves false, or a promise is neglected. 4. A conditional clause. شرط اولسون May I be divorced from my wife (if so and so). شرط شروط Conditions and stipulations. قومق — To lay down a condition, to make a stipulation. جزای شرط 1. The consequence of a condition. 2. The consequential clause in a conditional sentence. چامشور شرطی The canonically cleansing linen by a final rinsing in clean water.

A. شرط shart, *vn. & s.* 1. A laying down as a condition. 2. A pronouncing a conditional divorce from a wife on one's self. — *v. i.* 1. To lay down as a condition. 2. To invoke divorce from one's wife if (so and so) be true. (A very common form of oath in denial.)

A. شرط shèrt, *s.* (*pl.* اشراط) 1. A

Digitized by Google

sign or signal mutually agreed upon. 2. A small watercourse.

A. شرط **shérāt**, *s., pl. of* شرطه, *q.v.*

A. شرط **shurūt**, *s., pl. of* شريط, *q.v.*

A. شرطان **shérātān**, *s., dual of* شرط *(obl.* شرطين*)* The two stars α and β *Arietis.*

T. شرطسز **shártsïz**, *a.* Unconditional, free from all conditions.

T. شرطلاشمق **shártlāshmāq**, *v.i.* To become mutually bound by conditions.

T. شرطلاشمق **shártlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To enter into conditions with one another.

T. شرطلامق **shártlāmāq**, *v.t.* To cleanse (clothing) in accordance with the canon.

T. شرطلانمق **shártlānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become bound by a condition. 2. To become a condition. 3. To be cleansed according to the canon.

P. شرطنامه **shárt-nāmè**, *s.* A schedule of specifications or conditions, a contract.

A. شرطه **shúrtā**, *s. (pl.* شرط*)* 1. A condition precedent. 2. A body of men set apart to some desperate enterprise in battle or in danger. 3. A body of guards, policemen, etc., on patrol duty.

P. شرطه **shúrtā** (from the above), *s.* A guard, policeman, warder, etc.

P. شرطه **shúrtā**, *a.* Fair, favorable (wind).

A. شرطى **shártī**, *a. (fem.* شرطيه*)* Conditional. صورت شرطيه The conditional mood of a verb. جملهٔ شرطيه A conditional clause. قضيهٔ شرطيه A conditional proposition.

A. شرطى **shérātī**, *a. (fem.* شرطيه*)* Pertaining to the asterism of the شرطان.

A. شرطى **shúrtī**, *n. u. of* شرطه A single guard, policeman, etc.

A. شرطيت **shártīyyèt**, *s.* Conditionality.

A. شرع **shér'**, *s.* 1. A highway; a plain road. 2. The law of God. شريف ـ The canonical law of Islam. شريفه راضى او ـ To declare one's self content to be judged by the canonical laws of Islam. اعلام شرع شريف A written judgment by a judge of a canonical court. امر شرعك The right of decision lies with the canonical law of Islam, *i.e.*, I am ready to abide by its decisions. حاكم شرع A judge in a canonical court.

A. شرعا **shér'ān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شرع According to the canon law. شرعا و قانونا By canon law and by civil law.

A. شرعه **shér'a**, **shir'a**, *s.* A string of a lute, etc.

A. شرعى **shér'ī**, *a. (fem.* شرعيه*)* Canonical, canonically legal. اعلام شرعى A written decision, issued for information, on some point of canon law. مساغ شرعى A canonical sanction.

A. شرعيت **shér'īyyèt**, *s.* Canonical and divine legality or obligatoriness.

A. شرف **shéréf**, *s.* Honor, excellence, estimation; glory; exaltation. شرف ساتح *a.* Which has issued in honor. شرفسوح *s.* An act of issuing in honor. شرفصادر *a.* As شرفساتح, *q.v.* شرفصدور *s.* As شرفسوح, *q. v.* شرفياب *a.* Who attains to the honor of. بيت شرف *(astrol.)* The exaltation of a planet. نائل شرف او To have the honor (of so and so).

A. شرف **shúréf**, *s. pl. of* شرفه, *q. v.*

A. شرفا **shúréfā**, *a. pl. of* شريف 1. Noble; especially, 2. Descendants from Muhammed.

A. شرفات **shúréfāt**, **shúrúfāt**, *s. pl. of* شرفه As شرف **shúréf**, *q. v.*

T. شرفسز **shéréfsïz**, *a.* Not held in any special estimation, not thought much of.

T. شرفلو **shéréfli**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Highly esteemed, much thought of. 2. Name of a Turkish tribe domiciled near Nigde in Asia Minor.

T. شرفه **shéréfè** } *s. (pl.* شرف, شرفات*)*
A. شرفه **shúrfè** } 1. An external gallery on a minaret, whence the muezzin gives the call to worship. 2. A battlement, pinnacle, ornament to a wall.

T. شرق **shraq**, *s.* The crashing sound of a blow. چاتمق ـ *v. i.* To come into collision with a crash.

A. شرق **shárq**, *s.* The east.

T. شرقاده **shárqādā**, *a.* Inconsiderately impulsive in his speech and action.

P. شرقستان **shárqistān**, *s.* The eastern countries of the world.

T. شرقى **shárqī**, *s.* A song, a ballad composed by a poet, or at least in accordance with poetical rule. سويلك ـ To sing a song. آغر شرقى A tune low in pitch and slow in movement.

A. شرقى **shárqī**, *a. (fem.* شرقيه*)* Eastern; oriental.

A. شرك **shérék**, *s. (n. u.* شركه*)* 1. Fowler's nets and snares. 2. Intersecting tracks of roads.

Digitized by Google

A. شرك shírk. *s.* Syntheism; the worship of any other with the one true God.

A. شركا shúrekyá. *s. pl. of* شريك, *q.v.*

A. شركت shirkét. *s.* 1. Partnership; joint-ownership. 2. A partnership; a commercial company. عادیه — Ordinary partnership. عقد — Partnership by agreement. عقد صنایع — A partnership of different trades, to produce by joint labor. عقد عنان — Partnership in a specified thing only. محاطره — Partnership in ventures of chance. مضاربه — A sleeping or silent partnership in business. ملك — Joint-ownership.

A. شركه shéreké. *s., n. u. of* شرك 1. A fowler's net or snare. 2. One among many tracks of a road.

P. شركير shérr-gír. vulg. شركيل shérgil. *a.* 1. Attacking and ill-treating, oppressing. 2. Rebellious, mutinous. او — *v.i.* 1. To attack, ill-treat, oppress. 2. To revolt.

T. شرل shírıl. *s.* See شريل

T. شرلاغان shírlaghán. *a. & s.* 1. Which makes a hissing noise on the fire. 2. (for P. شيره روغن) Oil of sesame.

T. شرلامق shírlámaq. *v.i.* To rain in torrents.

T. شرلو shérrlí, -lú. *a.* 1. Accompanied by or tainted with evil. 2. Quarrelsome.

T. شرلوب shír-lóp. *s* Eggs fried with sour-curds.

P. شرم shérm. *s.* Shame, modesty, bashfulness. شرم آلود Covered with shame and confusion. و حیا — Shame and modesty; shame and confusion.

A. شرم shérm. *s.* (*pl.* شروم) 1. A crevice, a fissure. 2. An inlet of the sea.

T. شرمت shéremét (for P. شيرمرد), *a.* 1. Brazen-faced, loquacious. 2. Spirited, mettlesome. 3. *(sometimes)* Obstinate, intractable.

P. شرمسار shérm-sár. *a.* Quite ashamed, blushing with shame.

P. شرمساری shérmsárí. *s.* Confusion from shame.

P. شرمناك shérm-nák. *a.* Ashamed.

P. شرمنده shérmendé. *a.* Who blushes with shame or diffidence.

P. شرميده shérmídé. *a.* Ashamed.

F. شرنغه shíringa } A syringe. — *v.t.*
F. شرنقه shírinqa } To syringe.

P. شروان shírwán. *prop. n.* See شيروان

T. شروان shírwán } *s.* 1. A kind of
T. شروانی shírwání } loft over a shop, stable, etc. 2. A raised part at one end of a shop, stable, etc.

A. شروب shérúb. *a.* 1. Potable, but brackish (water). 2. Who drinks much. 3. A fellow-waterer of cattle.

A. شروب shúrúb. *a., pl. of* شارب Who drink.

T. شروب shúrúp. *s.* Syrup. آغاج چیلکی شروبی Syrup of raspberries.

F. شروطه shérvéta (Ital. *servietta*) A black cotton cloth used as a turban.

A. شروح shúrúh. *s., pl. of* شارح, *q.v.*

A. شروخ shúrúkh. *s., pl. of* شرخ, *q.v.*

A. شرود shérúd. *a.* 1. Timid, shy, or refractory (beast). 2. (Poetry) that becomes current everywhere.

A. شرود shúrúd. *vn. & s.* A beast's running away from fright or viciousness.

A. شرور shúrúr. *s., pl. of* شر, *q.v.*

A. شروط shúrút. *s., pl. of* شرط, *q.v.* اسلام — The five conditions of an acceptance of Islam; viz. *(a)* Declaration of faith in one God and his apostle (شهادت); *(b)* worship (صلات); *(c)* alms (زكات); *(d)* fasting (صوم); *(e)* pilgrimage at Mekka (حج). الحج — The conditions by which pilgrimage becomes incumbent on a person; viz. *(a)* Acceptance of Islamism (اسلام); *(b)* freedom (حريت); *(c)* a sound mind (عقل); *(d)* mature age (بلوغ); *(e)* ability (استطاعت); *(f)* being in the proper season (وقت); *(g)* possession of a beast and provisions (زاد و راحله).

A. شروع shúrú'. *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's entering water to drink. 2. An entering upon any act; commencement. ا — *v.i.* To commence.

A. شروق shúrúq. *vn. & s.* The sun's rising; sunrise.

A. شروی shírévi. *a. (fem.* شرويه) Pertaining to purchase or sale.

A. شره shéreh. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming exceedingly greedy; greed; ravenousness.

A. شره shéreh
P. شره آلود shéreh-álúd
A. شرهان shérhán
a. Exceedingly greedy, ravenous.

A. شری shérrí. *a. (fem.* شريه) Pertaining to evil.

A. شريان shiryán. *(pl.* شرايين) An artery; especially, the aorta. صاعد — The ascending aorta. نازل — The descending aorta. وريدی — The venous or pulmonary artery.

Digitized by Google

A. شريانى shiryȧnī. *a.* (*fem.* شريانيه) Arterial. — ورید The arterial or pulmonary vein.

A. شرب shėrib. *s.* 1. A drink, beverage, potion. 2. A fellow or sharer in drinking or watering.

A. شريب shėrīb. *a.* Potable, but brackish.

A. شرّيب shirrīb. *a.* Much given to drinking.

T. شريت shėrīt (for A. شريط), *s.* Tape; galloon; ribbon, braid. — صوغوجاق The tapeworm, *tænia solium*, etc. مساحه شريدى A tape-measure for measuring lengths or distances.

T. شريتلمك shėrītlėmėk. *v. t.* To furnish, bind, or ornament with tape, galloon, braid, etc.

T. شريتلنمك shėrītlȧnmėk. *v. i.* 1. To become furnished, bound, or ornamented with tape, galloon, braid, etc. 2. To become tape, galloon, braid, etc.

T. شريتلو shėrītlü. *a.* Furnished, bound, or ornamented with tape, galloon, braid, etc.

A. شريحه shėrīḥa. *s.* (*pl.* شرائح) A slice, a thin-cut piece.

A. شريد shėrīd. *a.* (*fem.* شريده) 1. Fugitive. 2. Solitary.

A. شريده shėrīde. *s.* (*pl.* شرائد) A remainder, remnant.

A. شرير shėrīr. *a.* (*pl.* اشرار, شرار) Bad, wicked, rebellious.

A. شرير shirrīr. *a.* Most mischievous, most wicked.

T. شريرلك shėrīrlik. *s.* The quality or act of an evil-doer.

A. شريس shėrīs. *a.* (*fem.* شريسه) Cross, morose, perverse.

A. شريسه shėrīsė. *s.* (*pl.* شرائس) The cheek.

A. شريط shėrīṭ. *s.* (*pl.* شرائط) Tape, galloon, braid.

A. شريطه shėrīṭa. *s.* (*pl.* شرائط) A condition, stipulation, article of agreement.

A. شريع shėrī'. *a.* Brave, valiant.

A. شريعت shėrī'at. *s.* (*pl.* شرائع) 1. A gap in the bank of a stream, by which cattle can enter the water to drink; a watering place. 2. A law, a code of law; legislation; especially, the divine laws. سورهٔ شريعت A name of the 45th (جاثيه) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. شريعتجى shėrī'atjī. *s.* A legal assistant to a *qazi-asker*.

A. شريف shėrīf. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* شريفه, *dual* شريفان *obl.* شريفين) 1. Noble. 2. Descended from Muhammed. 3. (*pl.* اشراف, شرفا) A descendant of Muhammed, particularly, at Mekka and Medina, one descended through Hasan. 4. Sacred. — ووضيع Noble and humble (men). شريف مكه The sherif or governor of Mekka, an officer with the rank of *mushir*, appointed by the Sultan. اسم شريف (Your, his) noble name. حرمين شريفين The two sacred cities Mekka and Medina. — خط A sacred rescript of the Sultan. — قدس Jerusalem.

A. شريفه shėrīfė. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* شريف, (*pl.* شرائف) 1. Noble. 2. A lady descended from Muhammed. اعضاى شريفه The noble organs or viscera of the body; as, the heart, the lungs, the liver, etc.

A. شريق shėrīq. *a.* 1. Rising (sun). 2. Beaming, beautiful.

A. شريك shėrīk. *s.* (*fem.* شريكه, *pl.* شركا) 1. A partner; a companion. 2. A joint-owner; a shareholder. 3. A schoolfellow. 4. Name of three of the sixteen schemes of geomancy.

T. شريكلك shėrīklik. *s.* The quality of a partner, companion, or joint-owner.

T. شريل shirīl. *s.* The sound or action of a fluid flowing. — آقمق To flow in a stream or with a babbling sound.

T. شريلداتمق shirīldȧtmaq. *v. t.* To make or let flow in a stream, with a babbling sound.

T. شريلدامق shirīldȧmaq. *v. i.* To flow in a stream with a babbling sound.

T. شريلدى shirīldī. *s.* The sound of a stream of water falling into a pool.

A. شرّين shėrreyn. *s.*, *dual obl. of* شر Two evils. اهون الشرين The lighter of two evils.

P. شرينقه shirinqȧ. *s.* See شرنقه

A. شريه shėrīyė. *s.* A manner, habit, custom.

A. شز shėz. *a.* Very dry, dried up.

A. شزارت shėzārėt. *vn.* & *s.* A being much dried up.

A. شزابه shėzȧbe. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being thin, slender, and light; slightness of build. 2. A being rough in surface; roughness.

A. شزر shėzr. *a.* Contrary, reverse to what is usual; perverse.

A. شزر shėzr. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being contrary or perverse; contrariness,

Digitized by Google

perversity. 2. A looking askance.

A. شزن shŭzn, *vn. & s.* As being coarse and thick; coarseness.

A. شزوب shŭzûb, *vn. & s.* As شزب, *q.v.*

A. شزوت shŭzûtét, *vn. & s.* As شزن

A. شزيب shézîb, *a.* (A stick) in the rough.

A. شزيز shézîz, *a.* As شز, *q.v.*

P. شست shést, *s.* 1. A fishhook. 2. A lancet. 3. A curl, ringlet. 4. A loop, noose. 5. A plectrum. 6. A thumb. 7. An archer's thumbstall. 8. A string of a lute, etc. 9. A rope girdle.

P. شست shŭst, *s.* An action of washing. وشو — A washing and cleansing. ا — — *v.t.* To cleanse by washing.

P. شستر shŭstér, *prop. n.* The town of Shuster in west Persia.

P. شسته shŭstá, *a.* 1. Who has washed. 2. Washed, cleansed.

A. شسع shis', *s.* (*pl.* شسوع) A latchet to a sandal.

A. شسوب shŭsûb, *vn. & s.* A milch-beast's drying off her milk.

A. شسوع shŭsû', *s., pl. of* شسع, *q.v.*

P. شش shésh, *a.* Six. انداز — 1. A player with six objects. 2. A player at backgammon. بش — Six and five, in backgammon. ویك — Six and one. شش كورمك *(To take the six for a five)* To see double. دو شش Sixes, in backgammon.

P. شش shŭsh, *s.* The lungs, lights. شش بستان *a.* Pendulous-breasted.

P. شش پر shésh-pér, *s.* A mace or battle axe with six edges.

P. شش تا shésh-tá, *s.* 1. A six-stringed lute. 2. Sixes at dice.

P. شش خانه shésh-khánú, *s.* 1. Anything with six chambers, cells, or compartments. 2. A rifled barrel of a gun. 3. A rifle. 4. The rifling in a gun-barrel.

T. ششخانجی shéshkhánéji, *s.* A rifleman, sharpshooter. طابوری — 1. A battalion of sharpshooters. 2. A thing of imperfect or mixed construction.

T. ششخانلو shéshkhánélŭ, *a.* 1. Armed with a rifle. 2. Rifled in the bore.

P. ششدر shésh-dér, *s.* 1. A backgammon-board. 2. The world. تنك — فنا — The world.

P. ششساله shésh-sálú, *a.* 1. Six years old. 2. Of six years duration.

P. ششصد shésh-sád, *a.* Six hundred.

P. شكوشه shésh-kyŭshé, *a.* Six-cornered, hexagonal.

P. ششم shéshŭm, *a.* Sixth.

P. ششمين shéshŭmín, *a.* As ششم, *q.v.*

P. ششی shéshí, *a.* Pertaining to six.

P. ششی shŭshí, *a.* Pertaining to the lungs, pulmonary.

A. شص shŭss, shiss, *s.* (*pl.* شصوص) 1. A fishhook. 2. A clever thief.

A. شصاص shŭsâs, *vn. & s.* A yielding but little; scarcity.

A. شصاصا shŭsâsá, *s.* 1. A year of scarcity. 2. An occupation of necessity.

A. شصائب shŭsá'ib, *s. pl.* The timbers of a camel-saddle.

A. شصائص shŭsá'is, *a. pl. of* شصوص, *q.v.*

A. شصب shisb, *s.* 1. Dearth, scarcity. 2. A share, lot, portion.

P. شصت shŭst, *s. & a.* 1. The handle used in drawing a cross-bow. 2. *a.* Sixty. شصت آلق To take as a mark in shooting.

P. شصتم shŭstŭm, *a.* Sixtieth.

A. شصوص shŭsûs, *a.* 1. (A year) of drought and scarcity. 2. That yields but little milk.

A. شصوص shŭsûs, *s., pl. of* شص, *q.v.*

A. شصوص shŭsûs, *vn. & s.* 1. A year's being one of dearth. 2. A beast's yielding milk very scantily.

A. شصيب shŭsîb, *s.* 1. A stranger. 2. A share, a portion.

A. شصيبه shŭsîbé, *s.* Dearth, scarcity.

A. شط shŭtt, *s. (pl.* شطوط) 1. A bank of a river. 2. One side of a camel's hump. 3. The river Tigris. شط العرب The united stream of the Tigris and Euphrates, from their junction to the sea.

A. شط shŭtt, *vn. & s.* 1. A persecuting, tyrannizing over. 2. A being distant.

A. شطار shŭttâr, *a., pl. of* شاطر, *q.v.*

A. شطارت shŭtârét, *vn. & s.* 1. A withdrawing from home, a leading a vagabond life. 2. Being or becoming a rogue, scoundrel.

T. شطارت shŭtârét, *s.* Quickness, activity.

T. شطارتلو shŭtârétlŭ, *a.* Quick and active.

A. شطاط shŭtât, shŭtât, *s.* 1. Distance. 2. Tallness of stature.

T. شطافجی shŭtâfjí, *s.* A flattering toady.

Digitized by Google

A. شطان **shuttân.** *s., pl. of* شط, *q. v.*

A. شطائب **shatâ'ib.** *s., pl. of* شطيبه, *q.v.*

A. شطب **shatb,** *s. (n. u.* شطبه) Green palm-branches stripped of the leaves.

A. شطب **shatb,** *a. (fem.* شطبه) Young, soft-skinned, lissom, and tall.

A. شطب **shutab, shutub,** *s., pl. of* شطبه, *q. v.*

A. شطبه **shatbe,** *s., n. u. of* شطب *q.v.*

A. شطبه **shatbe,** *a., fem. of* شطب *q.v.*

A. شطبه **shutbe,** *s. (pl.* شطب) A raised ridge, also, an incised channel along the flat of a sword-blade.

A. شطر **shatr,** *s. (pl.* شطور) 1. A half. 2. A hemistich. 3. A part, portion.

A. شطر **shatr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A halving; bisection. 2. A reducing a distich or hemistich to half the original number of feet.

A. شطرنج **shatrenj,** vulg. **santranch,** *s.* 1. The game of chess. 2. A check, as in a figure of alternate blocks. آلاتى — The pieces at chess. اويناق — To play chess. باز — *s.* A player at chess. پيادهسى — A pawn at chess. خانهسى — A square on a chessboard. طاشلرى — The pieces of the game of chess.

T. شطرنجلو **shatrenjlu,-lu,** vulg. **santranchlu,** *a.* Checked, chequered.

P. شطرنجى **shatrenji,** *s.* A chess player.

P. شطرنجى **shatrenji,** *a.* Checked, chequered.

A. شطط **shatat,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being exorbitant in asking a price. 2. An acting unjustly; injustice. 3. A being rough and coarse in speech.

T. شطف **shatf,** *s.* Adulation, sycophancy. ويرمك — To flatter, to tickle the vanity of a person.

A. شطور **shutur,** *s., pl. of* شطر Halves.

A. شطور **shutur,** *vn. & s.* 1. A dividing one's attention between two objects. 2. A becoming truant from home and friends.

A. شطورت **shuturet,** *vn. & s.* As شطور No. 2, *q.v.* and شطارت, *q.v.*

A. شطوط **shutut,** *s., pl. of* شط, *q.v.*

A. شطوط **shutut,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming far off, remoteness. 2. An acting unjustly; injustice. 3. A being rough and coarse in speech.

A. شطون **shutun,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming far off, remoteness. 2. A being far from the truth or from the mercy of God.

A. شطيبه **shatîbe,** *s. (pl.* شطائب) 1. A slice. 2. A strip. 3. A class or sect of men. 4. A split branch, of which a bow is made.

A. شطير **shatîr,** *s.* 1. A half. 2. A stranger.

A. شطير **shatîr** }
A. شطين **shatîn** } *a.* Far off, remote.

A. شظاظ **shizâz,** *s.* A wooden toggle used with a loop as a fastening.

A. شظاف **shazâf,** *s.* Difficulty; distress; hardship.

A. شظاف **shizâf,** *s., pl. of* شظف Difficulties; distresses.

A. شظافت **shazâfet,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry and hard.

A. شظيه **shuziyye,** *s. (pl.* شظايا) 1. A splinter, a piece broken off. 2. A projecting pintle on an astrolabe.

A. شظيظ **shazîz,** *a.* 1. Toggled together. 2. (Wood) cracked and splintered.

A. شظيف **shazîf,** *a.* Dry and hard (plant) but alive.

A. شع **sha',** *vn. & s.* A being scattered, dispersion.

A. شع **shu'',** *s.* 1. A cobweb. 2. Rays of light.

A. شعاب **shi'âb,** *s., pl. of* شعب, شعبه

A. شعابين **sha'âbîn,** *prop. n., pl. of* شعبان, *q. v.*

A. شعار **shi'âr,** *s.* 1. A token by which friends know one another in battle; as, a war-cry, a flag, a badge, a sign. 2. *(pl.* شعائر) Any one or the whole of the ceremonies of the pilgrimage at Mekka. 3. Any token, sign, trace. 4. Any habit or practice. 5. *(pl.* اشعره) A garment worn next the skin. 6. Any covering or protection. 7. Trees that afford shade. بلاغت شعار *a.* Eloquent. — صداقت *a.* Faithful.

A. شعار **shi'ar,** *s., pl. of* شعر, *q.v.*

A. شعاره **shi'âre,** *s. (pl.* شعائر) Any one of the ceremonies or places connected with the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. شعاریر **sha'ârîr,** *s., pl. of* شعرور, *q.v.*

A. شعاع **sha'â',** *a.* 1. Scattered, dispersed. 2. Disordered, unsettled.

A. شعاع **shu'â',** *s.* 1. *(pl.* شعاع **shi'a',** اشعه) Rays of light. 2. (**sha'a',** **shi'a'**) Awns, beard of an ear of grain.

A. شعاعه **shu'â'a,** *s. n. u. of* شعاع A single ray of light.

A. شعاعى **shu'â'i,** *a. (fem.* شعاعيه) Per-

Digitized by Google

taining to or of the nature of rays of light.

A. شعاف shä'äf, *s.* A transport of love.

A. شعاف shi'äf, *s., pl. of* شعفه, *q.v.*

A. شعاف shü'äf, *s.* Madness, insanity.

A. شعانين shä'änin, *s. pl.* Vulg. for سعانين, *q.v.*

A. شعائر shä'ä'ir, *s., pl. of* شعار, شعاره, شعيره, *q.v.*

A. شعب shä'b, *s. (pl.* شعوب) 1. A division of a thing; also, a thing divided up. 2. A tribe of the Arabs. 3. A crack, cranny 4. A suture in the skull.

A. شعب shi'b, *s. (pl.* شعاب) 1. A road. 2. A small water-course. 3 A pass between two mountains. بوان — The vale of Bevvan, in Persia, one of the earthly paradises.

A. شعب shü'äb, *s., pl. of* شعبه, *q.v.*

A. شعبان shä'bän, *prop. n.* 1. *(pl.* شعابين) Name of the eighth month of the Arabian year. 2. A proper name of men.

P. شعبده shü'bədə (from A. شعبذه), *s.* Jugglery, legerdemain, any trick of deception. شعبده‌باز A juggler, conjurer; a trickster, cheat.

A. شعبذه shä'bəzə, *vn. & s.* A practicing jugglery; jugglery; trickery.

A. شعبه shü'bə, *s (pl.* شعاب, شعب) 1. An interval, interstice, space. 2. A chink, cranny, crevice. 3. A branch, ramification of any kind. 4. A subordinate or branch office of a business house. 5. A committee of an assembly. 6. A vicissitude of fortune.

T. شعبه‌لنمك shü'bəlänmək, *v. i.* To branch out, to ramify.

A. شعث shä'äs, *vn. & s.* The hair's being or becoming disordered, tangled and dirty.

A. شعث shä'is, *a.* Disordered, matted, and dirty (hair).

A. شعثان shä'sän, *a.* Whose hair is neglected, matted, dirty.

A. شعر shä'r, shä'är, *s. (n. u.* شعره, *pl.* اشعار, شعار, شعور) Hair, as distinguished from wool and fur; a head of hair.

A. شعر shi'r, *s.* 1. Cognizance, perception. 2. *(pl.* اشعار) Poetry; verse; a poem. 3. *(logic)* A poetical or sentimental argument, an appeal to the feelings. سوملك — To compose poetry.

A. شعرا shä'rä, *a., fem. of* اشعر Hairy (woman).

A. شعرا shi'rä, *prop. n.* For شعرى, *q.v.*

A. شعرا shü'ärä, *s., pl. of* شاعر Poets. سورهٔ شعرا Name of the twenty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شعرانى shä'ränï, *a. (fem.* شعرانيه) Very hairy (man, etc.).

A. شعرور shü'rür, *s. (pl* شعارير) 1. *(n.u.* شعروره) Small cucumbers, gherkins. 2. A kind of fly that infests beasts with sores. 3. A poetaster. 4. A bead like a barley corn.

A. شعره shä'rə, *s., n. u. of* شعر A single hair.

A. شعرى shä'rï, *a. (fem.* شعريه) Pertaining to hair; capillary. عروق شعريه The capillary blood-vessels.

A. شعرى shi'rä, شعرا *prop. n.* Sirius α *Canis Majoris;* also, Procyon, α *Canis Minoris.* شعراى شاميه Procyon. شعرى‌العبور Sirius. شعرى الغميصا Procyon. شعراى يمانيه Sirius.

A. شعرى shi'rï, *a. (fem* شعريه) Pertaining to poetry, poetical.

A. شعريان shi'räyän, *prop. n., dual of* شعرى The two stars Sirius and Procyon.

T. شعريه shä'rïyyə, vulg. شهريه shən-rïyyə, *s.* Vermicelli or any similar material used in soups. آريه شعريه‌سى Vermicelli paste cut in shape like barley-corns.

A. شعشعه shä'shä'ä, *s.* Glitter, splendor, sparkle. شعشعه‌پاش Glittering, sparkling.

A. شغف shä'äf, *s., pl. of* شغفه, *q.v.*

A. شغف shä'äf, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming deeply enamored; intense love.

A. شغفات shä'äfät, *s., pl. of* شغفه, *q.v.*

A. شغفه shä'fə, *s.* Drizzling rain.

A. شغفه shä'äfə, *s. (pl.* شغاف) 1. *(pl. also* شغف, شغوف, شغفات) A mountain-top, a peak. 2. A lock of hair. شغفة القلب The summit of the heart, by which it hangs.

A. شعله shü'lə, *s. (pl.* شعل shü'äl) 1. A flame. 2. A lock or patch of white hair in a horse's coat. شعله خيز Whence flame springs. شعله‌دار 1. Flaming. 2. Brilliant.

T. شعله‌لندرمك shü'ləländirmək, *v. t.* To make or let flame or blaze.

T. شعله‌لنمك shü'ləlänmək, *v. i.* To flame, to blaze.

T. شعله‌لو shü'ləli-lü, P. شعله‌ور shü'ləvər } *a.* Flaming, blazing.

A. شعوب shü'üb, *s., pl. of* شعب 1.

Digitized by Google

Divisions. 2. Tribes. 3. Nations outside of Islam. 4. Cracks, fissures. 5. Sutures.

A. شعوبى shu'ūbī, *a.* (*fem.* شعوبيه) 1. Pertaining to the nations outside of Islam, heathen, foreign. 2. Pertaining to the sect called شعوبيه

A. شعوبيه shu'ūbiyyė, *a. & s., fem. of* شعوبى 1. Foreign. 2. Name of a sect that exalts the non-muslim and foreign.

A. شعوثت shu'ūdėt, *vn. & s.* Hair's being neglected, matted, dirty.

A. شعوذه sha'vėzė, *vn. & s.* A practising jugglery or trickery.

A. شعوذى sha'vėzī, *s.* 1. A juggler. 2. A trickster. 3. A foot-messenger.

A. شعور shu'ūr, *s., pl. of* شعر Hairs.

A. شعور shu'ūr, A. شعورت shu'ūrėt, *vn. & s.* A comprehending, understanding; comprehension, the mind. شعورى كيتمك To be out of one's senses.

A. شعوف shu'ūf, *s., pl. of* شعفه *q. v.*

A. شعيب shu'ėyb, *prop. n. dim.* Jethro, father-in-law of Moses.

A. شعير sha'īr, *s.* (*n. u.* شعيره) Barley, *hordeum.*

A. شعيره sha'īrė, *s.* (*pl.* شعاير) 1. A barleycorn. 2. The weight of a grain of barley, a grain; also, the breadth of a barleycorn as a measure of length. 3. A rivet with which a blade is fastened to the handle. 4. Any one of the ceremonies or places connected with the pilgrimage at Mekka. 5. A beast brought to Mekka for sacrifice.

A. شعيرى sha'īrī, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to barley. 2. A dealer in barley.

A. شعيل sha'īl, *a.* (A horse) with a white patch in his mane, tail, or coat.

A. شعيله sha'īlė, *s.* A lighted, flaming wick.

A. شغاب shaggāb, *s.* A breeder of trouble.

A. شغاب shagāb, *vn. & s.* A quarreling or contending with another; contention.

P. شغاد shagād, *prop. n.* Name of the younger half-brother of Rustem.

A. شغار shigār, *vn. & s.* Two men's giving, each to the other, a female ward in marriage, on condition that no dower be payable for either.

A. شغاف shagāf, *s.* 1. The pericardium; or, the midriff. 2. Angina pectoris.

P. شغال shagāl, *s.* The jackal, *canis aureus.*

A. شغب shagb, shagab, *vn. & s.* A contending; factious contention.

A. شغف shagf, shagaf, *s.* 1. The pericardium; or, the midriff. 2. Deep love.

A. شغل shagl, shagal, shugl, shugul, *s.* (*pl.* شغول, اشغال) 1. An occupation; business. 2. Preoccupation of mind.

A. شغوا shagvā, *a., fem. of* اشغى (A woman) with a long or prominent tooth.

A. شغول shugūl, *s., pl. of* شغل, *q.v.*

A. شف shaff, *s.* (*pl.* شفوف) 1. A thin, transparent tissue or veil. 2. Gain, profit, interest.

A. شفا shafā, *s.* (*dual* شفوان *obl.* شفين *pl.* اشفا) A brink of a chasm; a bank of a stream.

A. شفا shifā, *s.* (*pl.* اشفيه) A cure, remedy for a disease.

A. شفا shifā, *vn. & s.* 1. A treating medically. 2. A restoring to health; restoration. 3. A recovering health; recovery. 4. A being in health; health. اولسون — *interj.* May it be health to you! (Said to one who has drunk.) بولق — To recover health. شفا بخش Health-giving. شفاخانه A hospital. شفا ويرمك *v.s.* To give back health to a sick person. دار الشفا A hospital. سورهٔ شفا A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شفار shifār, *s., pl. of* A. شفره, *q.v.*

A. شفاع shifā', *s., pl. of* شفع Numbers evenly divisible by two.

A. شفاعت shefā'ėt, *vn. & s.* 1. An interceding; intercession. 2. A claiming a right of pre-emption; the right of preemption. — *v.s.* To intercede.

T. شفاعجى shefā'ėjī, *s.* An intercessor.

A. شفاف shefāf, *a.* Transparent, translucent.

T. شفالو shiftālū, -lū, *a.* Healthy, wholesome.

A. شفاه shifāh, *s., pl. of* شفه, *q.v.*

A. شفاهاً shifāhan, *advl. accus. indef. of* شفاه 1. Labially. 2. Orally, by word of mouth.

A. شفاهى shifāhī, *a* (*fem.* شفاهيه) 1. Labial. 2. Oral, verbal.

P. شفتالو shefte-lū, *s.* 1. The peach, the fruit of *amygdalus persica.* 2. A lover's kiss. صوقاغى — Any lonely street. ويرمك — To give a kiss. A شفتالوسى

Digitized by Google

clingstone peach. توكمز شفتالو ـ دراق The nectarine. صارى پاپا شفتالو A yellow peach. پارمه شفتالو A free-stone peach.

P. شفترنك **shéfterèng.** *s.* The nectarine.

A. شفر **shéfr.** *s.* (*dual* شفران *obl.* شفرين, *pl.* اشفار) 1. The edge of an eyelid. 2. An edge, brink, margin. 3. A side of a valley.

A. شفر **shûfr.** *s.* (*dual* شفران, *obl.* شفرين, *pl.* اشفار) A *labium major.*

A. شفرات **shéférât.** *s.*, *pl. of* شفره, *q.v.*

A. شفره **shéfré.** *s.* (*pl.* شفرات, شفار) 1. A large knife; especially, a shoemaker's knife. 2. A blade of a cutting instrument. 3. The edge of a sword.

P. شفره **shifrâ.** *s.* A cypher for secret correspondence.

T. شفرلو **shifrâlû.** *a.* Written in cypher.

A. شفع **shéf'.** *s.* (*pl.* شفاع, اشفاع) 1. One of a pair, a mate. 2. A pair. 3. A number evenly divisible by two.

A. شفعا **shufâ'â.** *s.*, *pl. of* شفيع, *q.v.*

A. شفعه **shuf'a. shéf'a.** *s.* 1. An act of worship, of two genuflexions, performed when the sun is well up. 2. Diabolical possession; madness, insanity. 3. (**shuf'a**) A house or land of which one is part owner, or which adjoins one's own property. 4. *(as 3)* A right or claim of preemption in respect of such a house or land.

A. شفق **shéfaq.** vulg. **shafaq.** *s.* 1. The evening twilight. 2. *(vulgarly)* The morning twilight, the dawn. 3. (*pl.* اشفاق) A side, a direction. ـ ابيض The later twilight of evening. ـ احمر The glow of sunset. ـ سوكك For the dawn to break.

A. شفقا **shufeqâ.** *a. & s.*, *pl. of* شفيق, Compassionate, charitable. ـ دار An orphan asylum for Muslims at Constantinople.

A. شفقت **shéfaqat.** *s.* vulg. **shafqat** (*pl.* اشفاق) Affectionate and tender kindness, or care; compassion, pity; solicitude. ـ *v. i.* 1. To show compassion. 2. To act with kind and protecting care. ـ ابويه Paternal affectionate care and solicitude. شفقته كلك To be moved with compassion. شفقت بى Void of compassion, cruel. نشان شفقت A decoration conferred by the Sultan upon ladies of distinction.

T. شفقتلو **shéfaqatlû.-lû.** Kind. (Frequently used as a title of respect by a son addressing a letter to his mother).

A. شفوات **shéfevât.** *s.*, *pl. of* شفه, *q.v.*

A. شفوان **shéfevân.** *s.*, *dual of* شفا (*obl.* شفوين) 1. The two lips or edges of a mouth. 2. The two sides of a valley.

A. شفوف **shufûf.** *s.*, *pl. of* شف, *q.v.*

A. شفوف **shufûf.** *vn. & s.* A being transparent, translucent.

A. شفوق **shéfûq.** *a.* Compassionately kind.

A. شفون **shufûn.** *vn. & s.* A looking askance in disgust.

A. شفوى **shéfevî.** *a.* (*fem.* شفويه) Labial. حروف شفويه The letters ب, ف, م and و. ـ فصيله The botanical order Labiatæ.

A. شفه **shéfe.** *s.* (*dual* شفتان *obl* شفتين, *pl.* شفاه) A lip. بنت شفه, ذات شفه A word; speech. شق شفه ا To speak.

A. شفهى **shéfehî.** *a.* (*fem.* شفهيه) } As شفوى
A. شفى **shéfî.** *a.* (*fem.* شفيه) } *q. v.*

A. شفير **shéfîr.** *s.* As شفر, *q. v.*

A. شفيع **shéfî'.** *s.* (*fem.* شفيعه, *pl.* شفعا) 1. An intercessor. 2. A part-owner, or next-door neighbor to a landed property offered for sale, who possesses a right of preemption. شفيع الامم Muhammed. ـ جار A next-door neighbor who claims preemption. ـ شريك A joint-owner who claims preemption. ـ العصات فى العرصات The intercessor for sinners in the great judgment. ـ الورى The intercessor for mankind, a title given to Muhammed.

A. شفيف **shéfîf.** *s.* 1. A thin, transparent tissue or veil. 2. Gain, profit; interest, usury.

A. شفيف **shéfîf.** *a.* (*fem.* شفيفه) Thin, transparent.

A. شفيق **shéfîq.** *a.* (*fem.* شفيقه) Compassionate, kind, benevolent.

A. شق **shâqq.** *s.* (*pl.* شقوق) 1. A crack, cranny, fissure. 2. The slit of a pen. 3. An incision. 4. A furrow; a trench; a ditch.

A. شق **shâqq.** *vn. & s.* A splitting, fissuring, slitting. ـ *v.t.* To split, or slit; especially, to slit a pen.

A. شق **shiqq.** *s.* (*dual* شقان *obl* شقين) 1. A half of any thing cleft in two. 2. A side, lateral half. 3. A brother. 4. A counterpart, a fellow. 5. A half-load of a beast of burden. 6. A genie or demon, shaped like half a man. 7. Either one of two alternatives. شق اول *(formerly)* The finance accounts of the first division of the Ottoman empire,

Digitized by Google

relating to Turkey in Europe. شق اول دفترداری Former title of the Ottoman Minister of finance. شق ثالث *(formerly)* The third financial division of the Ottoman empire, including Hungary, Mesopotamia, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia. شق ثانی *(formerly)* The second financial division of the Ottoman empire, comprising all Asia Minor. ایکی شقدن بری One of two alternatives.

T. **shâqâ**, *s.* Fun, a joke. ا– *v.i.* To jest; to play jokes. آغز شقاسی Anything said in fun. –ال A practical joke. –خوریات Any rough skylarking.

A. **shâqâ'**, *vn. & s.* A being wretched, miserable; wretchedness, misery; especially, a being void of God's grace; sin; perdition.

A. **shiqâb**, *s., pl. of* شقب

T. **shâqâjî**, *s.* A joker.

A. **shâqâhât**, *vn. & s.* A being foul and unseemly; foulness.

A. **shâqâshiq**, *s., pl. of* شقشقه

T. **shâqâq**, *s.* The temporal portion of the skull. اوکوز شقاغی For اوکوز صقاغی, *q.v.* in صقاق

A. **shiqâq**, *vn. & s.* A perversely contending; contention, strife.

A. **shâqâqûl**, *s.* The plant *pastinaca sekakul*, and its root.

A. **shâqâvet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being wretched and miserable; wretchedness, misery; especially, a being far from God's grace; perdition. 2. Sin; crime, obduracy; rebellion.

T. **shâqâvetlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Wretched, sinful, or rebellious.

A. **shâqâ'iq**, *s., pl. of* شقيقه, *q.v.* شقائق النعمان The blood-red wild anemone of the fields, *anemone pavonia*, etc.

T. **shâqâyiq**, *s.* 1. The peony. 2. The anemone. آغاج شقایق The tree peony, *pæonia moutan*. پنبه شقایق The pink anemone, *anemone dahurica;* or, the pink *pæonia officinalis*. کوکز شقایق The crimson anemone, *anemone pavonina fulgens*. ير شقایق The common wild peony, *pæonia officinalis*.

A. **shâqb**, **shiqb**, *s.* (*pl.* شقاب, شقوب) 1. A crevice in a mountain side. 2. A defile.

A. **shâq-h**, *vn. & s.* A depriving of good; misery, evil.

A. **shâq-hân**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شقح, Evil be to him!

T. **shâqraq**, *a.* See شاقراق

A. **shâqraq**, **shâqirrâq**, **shiqrâq**, **shiqirrâq**, *s.* 1. The green woodpecker, *gecinus viridis, picus viridis*. 2. The common roller, *coracias garrula*.

A. **shâqr**, *s.* (*pl.* شقور) A matter that requires attending to.

A. **shuqrat**, *s.* 1. Ruddiness of complexion. 2. Bright chestnut or sorrel color in a horse.

T. **shâqshâq**, *s.* A large kind of castanet.

A. **shâqshâqâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A camel's braying and rattling his faucial bag. 2. A sparrow's twittering. 3. An uttering loud cries.

A. **shiqshiqâ**, *s.* (*pl.* شقاشق) A camel's faucial bag.

A. **shiqshiqî**, *a.* (*fem.* شقشقيه) Loud (speech).

A. **shiqâq**, *s., pl. of* شقه 1. Splinters, strips rent off. 2. Hardships.

A. **shuqâq**, *s., pl. of* شقه, *q.v.*

T. **shâqîmâq**, *v.i.* See شاقيمق

A. **shuqûb**, *s., pl. of* شقب, *q.v.*

A. **shâqvet**, **shiqvet**, *vn. & s.* As شقاوت, *q. v.*

A. **shâqûr**, *a.* That troubles the mind.

A. **shuqûr**, *s., pl. of* شقر, *q. v.*

A. **shuqûq**, *s., pl. of* شق, *q.v.*

T. **shâqâ**, *s.* See شقا

A. **shiqqâ**, *s.* (*pl.* شقق) 1. A splinter. 2. A strip torn off. 3. Hardship, fatigue. 4. (**shuqqâ**) A breadth of cloth; a whole piece of cloth. 5. *(as 4)* A slip of note-paper. 6. *(as 4)* A note or letter.

T. **shuqqâlîq**, *s.* 1. A slip of paper suitable for a note or letter. 2. A piece of muslin in which a *shuqqa* may be folded.

A. **shâqî**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* اشقيا) 1. Miserable, wretched; especially, far from God's grace, under the curse of God. 2. A sinner. 3. A robber; a rebel, an outlaw.

A. **shâqîh**, *a.* (*fem.* شقيحه) Foul and unseemly.

A. **shâqîz**, *a.* Possessed of an evil eye.

A. **shâqîs**, *s.* 1. A share, a portion. 2. A partner, joint-owner.

A. **shâqîq**, *s.* 1. A half of any-

Digitized by Google

thing cleft in two. 2. A side, lateral half. 3. A brother. 4. A counterpart, a fellow. 5. A man who has become strong. 6. A flash of lightning.

A. شقیقه **shăqïqă**, *s.* (*pl.* شقائق) 1. A long strip of land producing good herbage and lying between two sands. 2. A long slice. 3. A heavy shower of rain. 4. A widely illuminating flash of lightning. 5. A headache.

A. شقیه **shăqïqïyyĕ**, *a.* in فصیلهٔ شقیه The botanical order Ranunculaceæ.

T. شقیلق **shăqïlïq**, *s.* The act of one sinning against God or rebelling against the laws.

A. شك **shĕkk**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A doubting, feeling uncertain. 2. (*pl.* شكوك) Doubt; uncertainty; suspicion. ا — *v. i.* To doubt, to feel uncertain, to have a misgiving, not to feel sure. بلاشك, فی شك Doubtless, without doubt. یوم الشك A day at the end of Shaban on which uncertainty exists as to whether the new moon of the first of Ramazan has appeared.

A. شكا **shĕkyā**, *s.* Disease, sickness.

A. شكا **shïkyā**, *s.*, *pl. of* شكوه, *q. v.*

A. شكات **shĕkyăt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A complaining; complaint. 2. A malady. 3. A vice, defect, blemish.

P. شكار **shïkyăr**, *s.* 1. The chase; hunting. 2. Game; prey. 3. The prey of violence or fraud, a victim; plunder, booty. 4. *(in compounds)* That takes in the chase or by violence. ا — *v. t.* 1. To take by the chase. 2. To carry off by violence. بازار — A cheap bargain. شکاره چیقمق To go out hunting. صید و شکار The chase.

P. شکارگاه **shïkyăr-gyăh**, *s.* A place where game is hunted, etc.

P. شکاری **shïkyărï**, *a.* 1. A hunter. 2. Used in hunting. 3. (A bird) that takes prey.

A. شكاست **shĕkyăsĕt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being perverse and refractory; perversity.

P. شکاف **shïkyăf**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That splits, slits, cleaves. 2. A split, cleft, fissure. موشکاف *(Who splits hairs)* Subtle, skillful, and laborious.

P. شکافته **shïkyăftĕ**, *a.* 1. That has split. 2. Split, cleft, cracked.

P. شکافش **shïkyăfïsh**, *s.* An act of splitting, cleaving, rending.

P. شکافنده **shïkyăfĕndĕ**, *a.* That splits, rends, bursts, or cracks.

P. شکافه **shïkyăfĕ**, *s.* A plectrum. شکافه زن A musician.

A. شكاك **shïkyăk**, *s.* A row of tents or other objects.

A. شكاك **shŭkyăk**, *a.*, *pl. of* شاك Bristling with arms.

P. شکال **shĕgyăl**, *s.* As شغال, *q. v.*

A. شكال **shïkyăl**, *s.* 1. A rope with which one shank of a camel is bound up; a hobble, a shackle. 2. A band joining the girths under a camel's belly. 3. A horse's having white stockings, with one hind-leg free. شکال من خلاف A horse's having a white stocking on one fore-leg and on one hind-leg. شکالگاه The pastern of a horse.

A. شكاوت **shĕkyăvĕt**, *vn.* & *s.* A complaining; complaint.

P. شکاونده **shïkyăvĕndĕ**, *a.* As شکافنده

P. شکاونه **shïkyăvĕnĕ**, *s.* A digger of pits, etc., an excavator. کور شکاونه A grave-robber.

P. شکه **shĕgyăn**, *s.* A quiver.

A. شكه **shïkyăn**, *vn.* & *s.* A resembling; resemblance.

A. شكايت **shïkyăyĕt**, *vn.* & *s.* A complaining; complaint. ا — *v. i.* To complain.

T. شكايجی **shïkyăyĕtjï**, *s.* A complainant.

A. شكائك **shĕkyă'ïk**, vulg. شكايك **shĕkyăyïk**, *s.*, *pl. of* شكيكه, *q. v.*

A. شكائم **shĕkyă'ïm**, vulg. شكايم **shĕkyăyïm**, *s.*, *pl. of* شكيمه *q. v.*

A. شكب **shŭkb**, *s.* 1. A gift, a present. 2. A reward.

A. شكبان **shŭkbăn**, *s.* A grass-cutter's net for herbs.

T. شكبك **shĕkbĕk**, *s.* The few last days of Sha'ban.

P. شکپوی **shĕg-pŭy**, *s.* Err. for سکپو

P. شکر **shĕkĕr**, *s.* 1. Sugar. 2. Sugar-plums, comfits. 3. Kisses from a beautiful mouth. 4. A slight doze. 5. Sweet, soothing, kind words. ا — *v. i.* To doze sweetly. آب — *(Sugar and water)* Politeness between two enemies. آوز — A peculiar mode of disposing the turban, with an end hanging down the back. ایشی — Confectionery. پولی — A lump of sugar. پیرای — The three first days of the month of Shewwal, after Ramazan. پیش کوه — A flatterer. خند — 1. Sweetly smiling. 2. The smile of a

Digitized by Google

beauty. خواب ـ A sweet doze. رنك ـ *(Sugar color)* 1. Whity-brown. 2. Cool, uncordial. علتی ـ *Diabetes mellitus*, sugary diabetes. قامشی ـ The sugar-cane, *saccharum officinarum*. کدرمك ـ To clarify sugar. کلهی ـ A sugarloaf. خام شکر Unrefined, brown sugar. سوت شکری Sugar of milk. شیر و شکر In perfect good accord.

P. شکر **shikĕr**, *a.* Contr. of شکار, *q.v.*

A. شکر **shŭkr**, vulg. **shŭkyŭr**, *s. (pl.* شکور) A feeling or expression of gratitude; thanksgiving; gratitude. شکرلر اولسون Thanks; thanks be to God.

A. شکر **shŭkr**, vulg. **shŭkyŭr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thanking, a giving thanks, gratitude. 2. God's showing acceptance by rewarding a righteous man for his deeds. ا ـ *v.i.* To feel or express gratitude. که ـ God be thanked that.... نعمت ـ Gratitude for a blessing. شکر یی بطلك To feel gratitude for a blessing. سورهٔ شکر A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شکراً **shŭkrăn**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شکر As an outward expression of gratitude, as a thank-offering.

A. شکران **shŭkrān**, *vn. & s.* As شکر **shŭkr**, *q. v.*

P. شکرانه **shŭkrānĕ**, *s.* A thank offering.

T. شکرانیت **shŭkrānĭyyĕt**, *s.* Gratefulness, gratitude.

T. شکرجی **shĕkĕrjĭ**, *s.* A confectioner.

P. شکر ریزه **shĕkĕr-rĭzĕ**, *s.* Sugarplums, comfits.

P. شکر ریزی **shĕkĕr-rĭzĭ**, *s.* The scattering of sugarplums at weddings, etc.

P. شکرستان **shĕkĕrĭstān**, *s.* A plantation of sugar-cane.

P. شگرف **shĭgĕrf**, *a.* Rare, fine, excellent.

P. شکرقند **shĕkĕr-qānd**, *s.* Sugar-candy.

P. شکرگذار **shŭkr-gyŭzăr**, *a.* Expressing gratitude. او ـ *vn.* To express gratitude.

P. شکرگذاری **shŭkrgyŭzărĭ**, *s.* The quality or act of one who expresses gratitude.

P. شکرلب **shĕkĕr-lĕb**, *a.* Sweet-lipped.

T. شکرلك **shĕkĕrlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of sugar. 2. A place for keeping sugar.

T. شکرلمك **shĕkĕrlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To sugar, to sweeten or preserve with sugar.

T. شکرلمه **shĕkĕrlĕmĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. Sweetened or prepared with sugar. 2. Sugarplums; dried fruits, etc., prepared with sugar.

T. شکرلنمك **shĕkĕrlănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become sugar. 2. To be sugared, to be sweetened.

T. شکرلو **shĕkĕrlĭ**, *a.* Containing or sweetened with sugar.

P. شکره **shĕkĕrĕ**, *s.* Any smallish species of hawk.

P. شکری **shĕkĕrĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to sugar.

P. شکرین **shĕkĕrĭn**, *a.* Sweet; sugared.

P. شکرینه **shĕkĕrĭnĕ**, *s.* Any sweet confection.

A. شکس **shĕks**, **shĕkĭs**, **shĕkŭs**, *a.* Perverse, cross, obstinate.

A. شکس **shĕkĕs**, *vn. & s.* A being perverse; perversity.

P. شکست **shikĕst**, *s.* 1. A break, fracture. 2. A defeat, rout. 3. Check or destruction. ا ـ *v. t.* To break, damage, injure, destroy. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To break, to be broken. 2. To be defeated. یولق ـ *v. i.* To become broken, defeated, injured, destroyed.

P. شکستگی **shikĕstegĭ**, *s.* 1. The state of what is broken, impaired, ruined, especially, 2. Chagrin, sorrow.

P. شکسته **shikĕstĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. Broken. 2. Defeated. 3. Injured, checked, destroyed. 4. A fracture. 5. A peculiar kind of running hand used in Persia. شکسته بازو 1. Whose arm is broken. 2. Whose power is broken. شکسته بسته 1. Broken and bandaged. 2. Somewhat shattered and retrieved. شکسته بند 1. A binder of fractures, a surgeon. 2. A repairer of any injury or damage. 3. A bandage. شکسته حال Whose condition is impaired; poor or distressed. شکسته خاطر Offended, annoyed. شکسته دل Broken-hearted, grieved. شکسته زبان 1. Who speaks in broken accents. 2. (A pen) with a broken nib.

A. شکص **shĕkĭs**, *a.* As شکس **shĕkĭs**.

P. شکفت **shikĕft**, *s.* A cave, cavern.

P. شگفت **shĭgĭft**, *s.* 1. Surprise, wonder. 2. A marvel.

P. شگفت **shĭgyŭft**, vulg. **shŭkyŭft**, *s.* The blooming of flowers, etc.

P. شکفته **shikyŭftĕ**, **shŭkyŭftĕ**, *a.* Contr. for شکوفته, *q.v.*

A. شکك **shikĕk**, *s. pl.* 1. Groups of men. 2. Modes of action.

A. شکك **shŭkyŭk**, *s. pl.* 1. Men claim-

Digitized by Google

ing or claimed as sons. 2. Modes of action.

A. شکل **shèkl**, vulg. **shèkil**, *s.* (*pl.* اشکال) 1. Form, shape, figure. 2. A mathematical or other diagram. 3. A sort, kind, manner; grade, degree. 4. *(prosody)* An abbreviation of the foot فاعلاتن into فعلات (fe'ilâtû, ∪∪-∪). 5. Guise, appearance. 6. Features, physiognomy. افلاطونی — One of the five Platonic or regular bodies, tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron, and icosahedron. مجسم — A solid figure. مسطح — A superficial or plane figure. بر شکله قومق To manage a matter somehow or other. کرمك — — 1. To take a shape or form. 2. To come out somehow or other.

A. شکلت **shûklèt**, *s.* A slight admixture of one color in another, especially a tinge of redness or yellowness in the white of the eye.

T. شکلسز **shèkilsiz**, *a.* 1. Without pictures or diagrams. 2. Uncouth, untidy; shapeless.

T. شکللو **shèkilli**, *a.* 1. Possessed of shape, form, figure. 2. Illustrated with diagrams.

A. شکم **shèkm**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A biting; a bite. 2. A bitting a horse. 3. A paying, remunerating. 4. A bribing.

P. شکم **shikèm**, *s.* 1. The abdomen. 2. The womb. بنده — , پرور — A slave to his belly. شکمخار *(Who scratches his belly)* At a loss for an excuse. شکمدار Large in the abdomen. شکمران Purgative, aperient. شکمرو A purging, diarrhoea. درد شکم Colic or diarrhœa.

P. شکمبه **shikèmbè**, vulg. اشکمبه *s.* The stomach of a sheep, etc.; tripe.

P. شکن **shikèn**, *s.* 1. A fold, pleat. 2. A wrinkle. 3. An undulation, a wave, a corrugation. 4. A curl. 5. A kink in a rope.

P. شکن **shikèn**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* That breaks, fractures, defeats, impairs or destroys.

P. شکنبه **shikènbè**, *s.* As شکمبه, *q.v.*

P. شکنج **shikènj**, *s.* 1. As شکن *s.* 2. A trick, stratagem. 3. A tune. 4. Torture, torment. 5. A small fleshy or fatty tumor.

P. شکنج **shikyûnj**, *s.* A pinch with the thumb and finger.

P. شکنجه **shikènjè**, *s.* Torture, torment. — *v.i.* To apply torture.

A. شکوا **shèkvâ**, *vn.* & *s.* For شکوی, *q.v.* شکوانامه A written complaint or accusation.

A. شکوات **shèkèvât**, *s.*, *pl. of* شکوه, *q.v.*

T. شکواجی **shèkvâji**, *s.* A complainant.

A. شکور **shèkûr**, *a.* 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. (God) who rewards the righteous.

A. شکور **shûkûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* شکر Thanksgivings.

A. شکور **shûkûr**, *vn.* & *s.* A being thankful and grateful, an expressing thanks and gratitude.

P. شکوفته **shûkûftè**, *a.* Open, expanded (flower).

P. شکوفه **shikûfè**, vulg. **shûkûfè**, *s.* *(pl.* شکوفها) 1. The blossom of a fruit tree. 2. Any flower. شکوفه‌زار A garden, a field of flowers.

A. شکوك **shûkûk**, *s.*, *pl. of* شك, *q.v.*

A. شکول **shûkûl**, *s.*, *pl. of* شکل, *q.v.*

P. شکون **shûgûn**, *s.* A good omen, a lucky event.

A. شکوه **shèkvè**, *s.* *(pl.* شکا, شکوات) A skin from a sucking lamb, used as a receptacle for fluids.

P. شکوه **shûkûh**, *s.* Majesty, grandeur, pomp. شکوهمند Majestic, awe-inspiring.

P. شکوهی **shûkûhî**, *a.* Pertaining to majesty or glory.

A. شکوی **shèkvâ**, شکوا, *s.* 1. Complaint. 2. A malady.

A. شکه **shèkkè**, *s.* A single thrust with a spear, that pierces through two men on one beast.

A. شکه **shikkè**, *s.* Arms, weapons.

P. شکه **shûkûh**, *s.* Contr. for شکوه

A. شکی **shèkî**, *a.* *(fem.* شکیه) Given to complaining. شکی المزاج Of a complaining disposition.

A. شکی **shèkkî**, *a.* *(fem.* شکیه) Pertaining to doubt.

P. شکیب **shèkîb**, *s.* Patience; fortitude; long-suffering.

P. شکیب **shèkîb**, شکیبا **shèkîbâ**, *a.* Patient; enduring; long-suffering.

P. شکیبائی **shèkîbâ'î**, *s.* Patience; fortitude; long-suffering.

P. شکیبنده **shèkîbènde**, *a.* Who patiently endures.

A. شکیت **shèkîyèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A complaining; complaint.

A. شکیص **shèkîs**, *a.* As شکص, شکس, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. شكيكه **shĕkĭkĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* شكائك) 1. Any one of the pieces of wood in the frame of the roof of a howdah. 2. A group, assembly, sect, or class of men. 3. A manner, a course. 4. A natural disposition.

P. شكيل **shĕkĭl**, *s.* A hobble by which two legs of a beast are fastened.

A. شكيمه **shĕkĭmĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* شكائم) 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. Determination. شديد الشكيمه Determined, unyielding; hard-mouthed.

A. شكيه **shĕkĭyyĕ**, *s.* A thing complained of.

P. شل **shĕl** (from A. اشل **ĕshĕll**), *a.* Paralyzed or maimed (arm). ا — *v.t.* To paralyze or maim (an arm).

A. شل **shĕll**, *vn.* & *s.* An (arm's) being or becoming paralyzed or maimed, and motionless.

P. شل **shĭl**, *s.* 1. A dart, a javelin. 2. The Indian bael, fruit of *ægle marmelos*.

P. شل **shŭl**, *a.* Limp, flaccid, relaxed.

A. شلا **shĕllā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اشل 1. (An arm) paralyzed or maimed, and motionless. 2. Blind (eye). 3. Paralyzed or maimed in an arm.

A. شلافه **shĕllāfĕ**, *a. fem.* Adulterous.

P. شلاق **shĕlāq**, *s.* 1. A whip; a scourge. 2. A slap, cuff, box.

P. شلاق **shĕlāq**, vulg. **shĕllāq**, *a.* Impudent, audacious, saucy.

A. شلاق **shĕllāq**, *s.* A beggar's wallet.

A. شلال **shĭlāl**, *s.* A scattered, disorderly body of men.

T. شلاكى **shĕlākī**, *s.* Err. for شالاكى, *q.v.*

A. شلايا **shĕlāyā**, *s.*, *pl. of* شليه, *q.v.*

P. شلاين **shĕlāyĭn**, *a.* Importunate.

T. شلتاق **shĕltāq**, *a.* Quarrelsome, clamorous.

T. شلته **shĭltĕ**, *s.* 1. A thin mattress spread upon a thick and coarse mattress for softness. 2. A thin quilt spread on a sofa as a soft seat. ارکان شلته‌سی A small square quilt of cotton-wool, spread in the corner of a sofa.

T. شلتوك **shĕltŭk**, vulg. چلتك *s.* 1. Rice in the husk. 2. A rice-field.

A. شلجم **shĕljĕm**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*.

A. شلجمى **shĕljĕmī**, *a.* (*fem.* شلجميه) 1. Pertaining to the turnip, like the turnip. 2. A grower or seller of turnips.

A. شلحا **shĕl-hā**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Sharp (sword). 2. A sharp sword.

A. شلشال **shĕlshāl**, *s.* An act of emitting urine in drops.

A. شلشال **shĭlshŭl**, *vn.* An emitting urine in drops.

A. شلشل **shĕlshĕl**, *a.* 1. Falling in drops, dripping. 2. From which fluid drips. 3. Light, active, cheerful.

T. شلغم **shālgām**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*. — خواجه, also قاوغى يوك كندى كوچوك شلغم افندى Term of derision applied to any insignificant but pretentious man.

P. شلف **shĕlf**, *s.* A strumpet.

P. شلفه **shĕlfĕ**, *a.* Giddy-headed, silly.

P. شلفينه **shĕlfĭnĕ**, P. شلفيه **shĕlfĭyĕ**, *s.* The *pudendum* of woman.

A. شلق **shālq**, *vn.* & *s.* A whipping, scourging.

T. شلكه **shĕlkĕ**, *s.* The sycamore fig tree.

A. شلل **shĕlĕl**, *vn.* & *s.* An arm or hand being or becoming paralyzed or maimed and motionless.

P. شللاق **shĕllāq**, *a.* Impudent, audacious, shameless. — ملاق The rabble of rowdies.

P. شلنك **shĕlĕng**, *a.* Full of hilarity.

P. شلنك **shĕlĕng**, *s.* An athlete's exercise of jumping up where he stands, striking the soles of his feet against his body.

A. شلو **shĭlv**, *s.* (*pl.* اشلاو) A joint, member of a carcase cut up.

P. شلوار **shĕlvār** From T. شالوار, *q.v.* شلواربند A trowsers-string.

A. شلول **shĕlūl**, *a.* 1. Light, active, agile. 2. Aged.

A. شلوه **shĭlvĕ**, *s.* As شلو, *q. v.*

P. شله **shĕlĕ**, *s* Death by the law of retaliation.

P. شله **shĕllĕ**, *s.* 1. A dunghill; a dust-heap. 2. An idol. 3. An idolater. 4. A bale, a half-load for a beast of burden. 5. A piece of cloth. 6. A narrow place.

P. شله **shŭlĕ**, *s.* Plain boiled and soft rice.

P. شله **shŭllĕ**, *s.* 1. Any dirty, narrow place. 2. The private parts of woman. 3. A menstruous cloth.

A. شلياق **shĕlyāq** (Gr. χέλυς) *prop. n.* The constellation of the Lyre.

P. شليخ **shĕlĭkh**, *s.* A noise; a voice; a cry.

Digitized by Google

P. شلينا **shéilkná**, *prop. n.* Name attributed to one of the disciples of Jesus.

P. شليك **shéilk**, *s.* 1. A shot, a discharge of a firearm; a report of a discharge. 2. A volley. 3. A salute of cannon.

A. شليل **shéilí**, *s.* 1. A coat of mail; especially, a mail vest, worn under an outer coat of mail. 2. A vest of buff, etc., worn under mail. 3. A camel's crupper-cloth.

A. شليه **shéiliyyé**, *s.* (*pl.* شلايا) 1. A piece, portion of meat, etc. 2. A remainder, remnant.

A. شم **shémm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling, a perceiving, examining, or enjoying by the sense of smell; a snuffing a smell up into the nostrils. 2. The sense of smell.

A. شما **shémmá**, *a. fem. of* اشم 1. Aquiline-nosed, hook-nosed. 2. Proud.

A. شمات **shémát** } *vn. & s.* A rejoic-
A. شماتت **shémátét** } ing at another's loss or injury.

T. شماته **shámátá**, *s.* A great noise, an uproar, a hubbub. ا — *v.i.* To make a great noise. تل — Tinsel.

T. شماتجی **shámátají**, *s.* A noisy, uproarious, quarrelsome fellow.

A. شماخ **shémmákh**, *a.* 1. Very high. 2. Very proud.

T. شمار **shámár**, *s.* A slap on the face, a box on the ear, a slap. آتمق —, اورمق — *v. i.* To give a slap on the face, or box on the ear. يك — *v. i.* To get a box on the ear, or a slap on the face.

P. شمار **shúmár**, *s.* 1. Number, count. 2. Enumeration. 3. Reckoning, calculation. 4. A giving or receiving an account. 5. A judge's examination, a trial before a judge; especially, the great trial at the day of judgment. شمارکير An enumerator; an auditor.

T. شمارلاشمق **shámárláshmáq**, *v.i.* To slap one another on the face.

T. شمارمق **shímármáq**, *v.i.* To be or become saucy or violently angry, to lose command over one's self through self conceit.

A. شمارخ **shémárikh**, *s., pl. of* شماخ

A. شماس **shémás**, *s.* 1. A horse's refractoriness in refusing to be ridden. 2. Disdain for love on the part of a woman.

A. شماس **shémmás**, *s.* (*pl.* شماسه) A Christian deacon.

A. شماس **shímás**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's refusing to be ridden. 2. A woman's disdaining to court or accept love.

T. شماسلق **shémmáslíq**, *s.* The quality or functions of a deacon.

A. شماس **shúmás**, *s.* Haste, hurry.

A. شماطيط **shémáṭíṭ**, *s., pl. of* شمطاط Scattered groups.

A. شماع **shémmá'**, *s.* A maker or seller of wax candles.

A. شماع **shimá'** } *s.* Mirth, laugh-
A. شماعت **shémá'át** } ter, jesting.

T. شمال **shimál**, *s.* See شيال

A. شمال **shimál**, *s.* 1. The left hand or arm. 2. The left-hand side or direction. 3. (*also* **shémál**) The north, as on the left-hand side of a person facing the rising sun. 4. The north wind. 5. Bad luck. 6. (*pl.* شمائل) A man's nature or habit. اصحاب شمال They of the left hand (at the judgment day), the damned. اقطار شمال The northern regions of the earth or sky. ذات شمال The left-hand side or direction. قطب شمال The north-pole.

A. شمالا **shimálán**, *advl. accus indef. of* شمال Towards or from the left hand or the north.

A. شمالى **shimálí**, *a.* (*fem.* شماليه) Northern, north. عرض شمالى North latitude. — ميل North declination.

A. شمام **shémmám**, *s.* 1. A small species of musk-melon frequently carried in the hand for its perfume. 2. Any thing so carried for its perfume.

A. شمامات **shémmámát**, *s., pl. of* A. شمامه, *q. v.*

A. شمامسه **shémámisé**, *s., pl. of* شماس

A. شمامه **shémmámé**, vulg. **shémámé**, *s.* (*pl. pl.* شمامات) Any fragrant article frequently smelt of.

P. شمامه **shémámé**, *s.* 1. As the foregoing, *q.v.* 2. A ball or pastile held in the hand for its perfume. 3. A Pandæan pipe. شمامهٔ كافور *(The ball of camphor)* 1. Poetical appellation of the sun, the moon, or a star. 2. The daylight, break of day.

P. شمان **shémán**, *a.* 1. Panting. 2. Groaning. 3. Weeping. 4. Fearing. 5. Growling.

T. شماندره **shámándárá**, *s.* 1. A buoy or float. 2. A float or frame by which the wick is supported on the surface of the oil of a lamp.

Digitized by Google

A. شمائل **shemâ'il**, *s., pl. of* شمال 1. North winds. 2. Regions of the north. 3. Habits, dispositions. 4. The features, as indications of disposition. شمائلنامه A description of a person's features, etc.

A. شمائم **shemâ'im**. *s., pl. of* شميمه, *q. v*

A. شمّاخ **shummâkh**. *a., pl. of* شامخ, *q.v.*

T. شمدن **shimdân** (for شمديدن) *adv.* From the present time.

T. شمدی **shimdi**, *s. & adv.* 1. (*pl.* شمديلر) The present time; the present moment. 2. Now, at present. هنوز ـ *adv.* Even now, still. شمديدن (*vulg.* شمدن) 1. Instantly, at this very moment. 2. Henceforth. شمديدن تيزی يوق (*There is nothing sooner than the present*) (Let us act) with all speed. شمديدن صكره From this time forth. شمديلرده During the current time. شمدی يه And now again; and now still. شمدی يه دك, ـ دكين, ـ قدر Until now, until the present time. همان شمدی At this very moment, instantly.

T. شمديجك **shimdijik**, *s., dim. of* شمدی This little moment.

T. شمديكی **shimdiki**, *a.* The present, actual (state, time, etc).

T. شمديلك **shimdilik**, *s. & adv.* 1. The present time. 2. At present.

P. شمر **shumur**, *a.* (*In compounds only*) Who counts, reckons, or enumerates.

A. شمراخ **shimrâkh**, *s.* (*pl.* شماريخ) 1. A bunch or cluster of dates or grapes, etc. 2. A mountain-top, a peak.

A. شمراخيه **shimrâkhiyye**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of Muslim schismatics.

P. شمرده **shumurde**, *a.* 1. Who has counted, reckoned, or enumerated. 2. Counted, reckoned or enumerated.

A. شمری **shemmeri**, **shimmeri**, **shimmiri**, **shummuri**, *a.* Active, quick and clever in transacting business.

A. شمس **shems**, *s.* (*pl.* شموس) 1. The sun. 2. Sunshine. شمس الدين A surname of men. شورهٔ شمس Name of the ninety-first chapter of the Qur'an. شمس سپر *s.* The leather peak of a European cap.

A. شمسه **shemse**, *s.* A figure of the sun.

A. شمسی **shemsi**, *a.* (*fem.* شمسيه) 1. Pertaining to the sun, solar. 2. (for شمس الدين) A surname of men. حروف شمسيه The letters of the Arabic alphabet which, like the initial letter of the word شمس, are reduplicated in pronunciation, in lieu of pronouncing the ل of the definite Arabic article ال, when they follow this article as the initial of the noun it governs; viz., ت, ث, د, ذ, ر, ز, س, ش, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ل, and ن. سنهٔ شمسيه The solar year as distinguished from the Arabian lunar year. In the Turkish civil calendar each solar year begins with the first of March, old style.

A. شمسيه **shemsiyye**. vulg. **shemshiyye**, *s.* 1. An umbrella or parasol. 2. A kind of pavilion, open about half round, and capable of being turned so as always to shade the occupant. شمسيه آغاجی The umbrella tree, *sophora japonica*. صالقم ـ The parasol acacia.

T. شمسيه جی **shemsiyyeji**, *s.* A maker or seller of umbrellas.

P. شمشاد **shimshâd**, *s.* 1. The box-tree, *buxus*. 2. A graceful figure; a gracefully grown lad or lass.

P. شمشار **shimshâr**, vulg. **chimshir**, *s.* Small plants of box used as edgings in gardens.

T. شمشك **shimshek**, *s.* Lightning; a flash of lightning. شمشك اغاجی The aspalathus of the ancients, *spartium spinosum*. چاقق ـ For the lightning to flash.

P. شمشير **shimshir**, *s.* 1. A sword; the sword, the sabre. 2. (*for* شمشار, *vulg.* **chimshir**) The box, *buxus*. شمشيرباز 1. A sword-player. 2. A swordsman. شمشيرزن A swordsman, a warrior.

T. شمشيرزنلك **shimshirzenlik**, *s.* Swordsmanship.

A. شمط **shemât**, *s.* A mixture of black and grey hairs; hoariness.

A. شمط **shumt**, *a., pl. of* اشمط, شمطا

A. شمطا **shemtâ**, *a., fem. of* اشمط Whose hair is half grey, hoary.

A. شمطات **shemâtât**, *s., pl. of s.* شمط

A. شمطات **shimtât**, *s.* (*pl.* شماطيط) A separate group.

A. شمطان **shumtân**, *a., pl. of* اشمط Hoary, grizzled.

A. شمطيط **shimtît**, *s.* As شمطاط, *q. v.*

A. شمع **shem'**, *s.* (*n. u.* شمعه) 1. Wax, beeswax. 2. Wax-candles, wax-tapers. افروخته ـ A lighted candle. الهی ـ The Qur'an. ـ سحر, ـ صباح, ـ عالتاب ـ The sun. ـ عسل ـ Beeswax. ـ فلك ـ The sun. ـ كافور ـ A candle of white wax or spermaceti. ـ كشته ـ An extinguished taper. عيد الشمع Candlemas-Day.

Digitized by Google

P. شمعدان **shèm'dän**, vulg. **shâmdân**, *s.* A candlestick.

P. شمستان **shèm'istän**, *s.* A place ablaze with lighted tapers.

P. شمعگر **shèm'gèr**, *s.* A maker of wax candles and tapers.

P. شمعگیر **shèm'gïr**, *s.* A candle-snuffer.

A. شمعون **shèm'ûn**, *prop. n.* Simon, Simeon.

A. شمعه **shèm'â**, vulg. **shâmâ**, *s.* A wax taper.

A. شمعی **shèm'ï**, *a. (fem.* شمعیه) 1. Of or pertaining to wax; like wax. 2. A maker or seller of wax tapers. 3. A literary pseudonym. 4. Name of a kind of cambric or muslin.

P. شمغند **shèmgând** } *a.* Stinking,
P. شمغنده **shèmgândè** } fetid, horrible.

T. شمکان **shèmgyân**, *prop. n.* Name of a Kurdish tribe, located near Mosul.

A. شمل **shèml**, *s.* 1. A united state of the members of a tribe or family. 2. A prosperous state of affairs. 3. A crowd, a multitude.

A. شمل **shèml**, *vn.* An including, comprehending, covering.

A. شملة **shèmlè**, *s.* A cloak, wrapper, shawl.

A. شمم **shèmèm**, *s.* 1. Height with evenness (in a nose). 2. Straightness of the nose in a man. 3. Pride. 4. Proud generosity.

P. شمن **shèmèn**, *s.* 1. A priest of the pagans of Tatary and Thibet; or an adherent of their religion. 2. Name of a town near Astrabad, at the southeast corner of the Caspian Sea.

P. شمنی **shèmènï**, *a.* 1. Of the Shaman religion. 2. Of the town of Shaman.

T. شمنی **shûmnï**, vulg. **shûmlâ**, *prop.n.* The town and fortress of Shumla in Bulgaria.

A. شموخ **shûmûkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mountain's being lofty; height, loftiness. 2. A man's having his nose in the air, being proud; pride, haughtiness.

A. شموس **shèmûs**, *a.* 1. Intractable (horse), that will not be ridden. 2. Unsociable, disagreeable. 3. (A woman) averse from love.

A. شموس **shûmûs**, *s., pl. of* شمس Suns.

A. شموس **shûmûs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's being intractable and refusing to be ridden. 2. A man's being unsociable. 3. A woman's being averse from love.

A. شموص **shèmûs**, *a.* As شموس **shèmûs**.

A. شموع **shèmû'**, *a.* 1. (A woman) who romps. 2. Joyous, hearty, gladsome.

A. شموع **shûmû'**, *vn. & s.* A jesting, laughing, romping; play, amusement.

A. شمول **shûmûl**, *vn. & s.* An including, comprehending, covering; comprehensiveness, inclusiveness. شمول اولق For a thing to include, to cover, to be inclusive of. عالم شمول Comprehensive as the universe.

A. شموم **shèmûm**, *a.* Odoriferous, fragrant.

P. شمه **shèmè**, *s.* Biestings.

A. شمه **shèmmè**, *s.* 1. One single sniff at an odor; one single whiff of an odor. 2. A slight sample or very small quantity of something.

P. شمیده **shèmïdè**, *a.* That has panted; growled, groaned, wept, or feared.

A. شمیر **shïmmïr**, *a.* Extremely active.

A. شمیط **shèmït**, *a.* 1. Mixed, of two colors or two sorts; black and white. 2. (A plant) half dry and half green. 3. The twilight of dawn.

A. شمیم **shèmïm**, *a.* High.

A. شمیم **shèmïm**, *vn. & s.* A smelling, perceiving, examining or enjoying by the sense of smell. عنبر شمیم Fragant as ambergris.

A. شمیمه **shèmïmè**, *s. (pl.* شمائم) An odor, a perfume.

T. شن **shèn**, *a.* 1. Joyous, jocund. 2. Cheerful. 3. Alive with inhabitants, cultivated. شن و شوخ Joyous and saucy.

A. شن **shènn**, *s. (pl.* اشنان) An old water-skin.

A. شنا **shènâ**, *vn. & s.* A hating violently; violent hate.

P. شنا **shïnâ**, *s.* The act of swimming. — *v.i.* To swim. شناکر A swimmer.

A. شنائت **shènâ'ët**, *s.* Violent hate.

P. شناب **shïnâb**, *s.* As. P. شنا

A. شناة **shûnât**, *a. & s., pl. of* شانی Violent haters.

A. شناتر **shènâtïr**, *s., pl. of* شنتره, *q.v.* ذوشناتر Name of a usurper in Arabia Felix, slain by Zu-Nuwas.

A. شناخ **shïnâkh**, *s.* A promontory projecting from a mountain.

Digitized by Google

P. شناخت **shinâkht**, *s.* Knowledge, acquaintance.

P. شناخته **shinâkhté**, *a.* 1. Known. 2. *(pl.* شناختکان) An acquaintance.

A. شناخیب **shénâkhîb**, *s., pl. of* شخوب

A. شنار **shénnâr**, *s. (pl.* شنآر) A defect, vice; a disgrace.

P. شنار **shinâr**, *s.* The act of swimming.

P. شناس **shinâs**, *a. (In compounds only)* Who or which knows, recognizes. حق شناس Just. خاطرشناس Pleasant, obliging.

P. شناسنده **shinâsendé**, *a.* Who knows or recognizes.

A. شناشن **shénâshin**, *s., pl. of* شنشنه

A. شناعت **shéná'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being detestable, abominable; detestableness. 2. A shameless, abominable act. 3. A deformity.

A. شنآن **shén'ân**, *a.* 1. Intensely hating. 2. Intensely hated.

A. شنآن **shéná'ân**, *vn. & s.* An intensely hating; intense hate.

A. شنان **shinân**, *s., pl. of* A. شن *q.v.*

P. شناو **shinâv**, *s.* The act of swimming.

P. شناور **shinâvér**, *s.* A swimmer.

P. شناه **shinâh**, *s.* The act of swimming, natation.

A. شنائت **shéná'at**, *vn. & s.* A hating violently; violent hate.

A. شنآر **shéná'ir**, *s., pl. of* شنار, *q.v.*

A. شنائع **shéná'i'**, *s., pl. of* شنيعه, *q.v.*

P. شنب **shénb**, *s.* A round-tower with a conical roof. غازان — The tower of Gazan, at Tebriz.

A. شنب **shénéb**, *s.* Whiteness, lustre, and beautiful regularity of the teeth.

A. شنب **shénéb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having beautiful teeth. 2. A day's being cool, cold.

A. شنبا **shénbâ**, *a., fem. of* اشنب (A woman) with beautiful teeth.

A. شنبت **shunbét**, *s.* Pleasant coolness.

P. شنبليت **shénbélît**, P. شنبليد **shénbélid**, *s.* The white spring crocus, *crocus albus.*

P. شنبه **shénbih**, vulg. **shénbé**, *s.* A day of the week; especially Saturday.

A. شنتره **shuntúré**, *s. (pl.* شناتر) 1. A finger. 2. An earring.

P. شنج **shénj**, *s.* 1. A tract of rocky, uneven ground. 2. A promontory of a mountain. 3. The buttocks.

A. شنج **shénéj**, *vn. & s.* A sinew's contracting spasmodically; a spasm, cramp.

A. شنج **shénij**, *a.* Contracted, shrivelled, shrunk. شنج النسا Shrunk in the sciatic tendon (any beast).

P. شنج **shunj**, *s.* The large tiger cowry-shell, *cypræa tigridia*, etc.

A. شنجار **shinjâr**, *s.* Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria.*

A. شنخاب **shinkhâb** / A. شنخوب **shunkhûb**, *s. (pl.* شناخيب) A mountain-top, summit, peak.

T. شنخيار **shénkhiyâr**, *s.* A small cucumber, a gherkin; gherkins.

T. شندره **shéndéré**, *s.* The striped red mullet, the surmullet, *mullus surmuletus.*

T. شندره **shindéré**, *s.* A stave of a barrel.

A. شنشنه **shinshiné**, *s. (pl.* شناشن) A natural quality, habit, or disposition.

A. شنع **shén'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A regarding a person as bad and disgraced; a detesting. 2. A using one badly, disgracing, insulting.

A. شنع **shéná'**, *vn. & s.* A being detestable, abominable; detestableness.

A. شنع **shéni'**, *a. (fem.* شنعه) Bad, abominable, detestable.

A. شنعا **shén'â**, *a., fem. of* اشنع Very bad, abominable, detestable.

A. شنعت **shun'at**, *s.* Badness, foulness, detestableness.

A. شنعوف **shun'úf**, *s.* The upper part or the summit of a mountain.

A. شنغرت **shéngârét**, *s.* Bad temper, badness of temper and disposition.

A. شنغير **shingîr**, *a.* Bad-tempered, evil-disposed.

A. شنغيرت **shingîrét**, *s.* As شنغرت, *q.v.*

A. شنف **shénf**, *s. (pl.* اشناف, شنوف) A pendant worn in the ear, or in a necklace.

A. شنف **shénf**, *vn. & s.* A looking at with dislike, surprise, or admiration; a sharp look.

A. شنف **shénéf**, *vn. & s.* A disliking or hating; dislike, aversion.

A. شنف **shénif**, *a.* Who dislikes, hates, and receives with aversion.

A. شنفا **shénfâ**, *a. fem.* Upturned (lip).

A. شنفار **shinfâr**, *a.* Light, agile.

A. شنفارت **shinfârét**, *s.* Strength and agility in a she-camel.

Digitized by Google

A. شنفرى **shènfèrà**. *prop. n.* Name of a celebrated runner and poet of the ante-Muhammedan period in Arabia. اعدى من الشنفرى Better at running than Shenfera.

A. شنفيرت **shinfīrèt**. *s.* As شنفارت, *q.v.*

A. شنفيره **shinfīrè**. *a.* Bad-tempered, morose.

A. شنق **shǎnq**. *vn.* 1. A checking a camel with his nose-rein. 2. A fastening a camel with a halter rope. 3. A hanging a man by the neck. 4. A fastening the mouth of a water-skin. 5. A taking honey-comb out of a hive with a special spatula.

A. شنق **shǎnàq**. *s.* 1. Any odd number or remainder of cattle between two, or less than one definite number rateable to the poor-tax. 2. *(pl.* اشناق) A fine for any bodily injury. 3. A half-load of a beast. 4. A rope. 5. A bowstring.

A. شنق **shǎnàq**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being in love; love. 2. A having a wish, a longing. 3. A horse's being long in the head. 4. A woman's being plump.

A. شنق **shǎnìq**. *a. (fem.* شنقه) 1. Deeply in love. 2. Desirous, longing, yearning. 3. Timid; cautious.

A. شنقا **shǎnqǎ**. *a., fem. of* اشنق 1. Long. 2. Long in the head. 3. A female bird) feeding her young from her bill.

P. شنقار **shǎnqǎr** (from T. صنقور), *s.* A falcon.

A. شنقناق **shìnìqnǎq**. *s.* 1. Evil, calamity. 2. Name of a chief of the genii.

P. شنك **shèng**. *s.* A robber.

P. شنك **shèng**. *a.* Lively, merry, cheerful. شوخ و شنك Merry and saucy.

P. شنك **shǎng**. *s.* The birch, *betula alba*.

P. شنكار **shèngyǎr**. *s.* Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria*.

P. شنكرف **shèngèrf**. *s.* Native cinnabar; also, vermilion.

P. شنكل **shèngyǎl** } *s. & a.* As شنك
P. شنكول **shèngyǎl** } **shèng**. *q. v.*

T. شنلتمك **shènlàtmèk**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let become cheerful, gay, or merry. 2. To build up, beautify with houses and cultivated lands.

T. شنلك **shènlìk**. *s.* 1. Cheerfulness, gaiety, merriment. 2. Public rejoicings, illuminations, etc. 3. The state of a country that is well cultivated and built up.

T. شنلكسز **shènlìksìz**. *a.* 1. Void of gaiety. 2. Void of inhabitants and cultivation; solitary; waste.

T. شنلندرمك **shènlàndìrmèk**. *v. t.* As شنلتمك, *q. v.*

T. شنلنمك **shènlànmèk**. *v. i.* 1. To become cheerful, gay, joyful. 2. To become full of inhabitants, buildings, and improvements.

P. شنو **shìnèv**. *a.* Who hears. دورشنو A telephone *(Sami Bey)*.

P. شنود **shǎnùd**. *s.* 1. An act of listening. 2. What is heard, hearsay.

P. شنوده **shǎnùdè**. *a.* 1. That has heard. 2. Heard.

P. شنوشه **shìnùshè**. *s.* A sneeze.

A. شنوع **shǎnù'**. *s.* Badness, foulness, abomination.

A. شنوف **shǎnùf**. *s., pl. of* شنف, *q.v.*

A. شنون **shènùn**. *a.* 1. (A beast) in fairly good condition. 2. Hungry.

P. شنونده **shìnèvèndè**. *a. & s.* That hears; a hearer; a listener.

A. شنوه **shènùvvè** } *s.* A proud avoid-
A. شنوءه **shènù'è** } ance of all that degrades. ازد شنوءه Name of one of the three branches of the Arabian tribe of Ezd.

P. شنه **shènè**. *s.* 1. A sound, voice, or cry. 2. (also **shènnè**) The neigh of a horse.

A. شنيب **shènìb**. *a.* Possessed of lustrous, regular teeth.

A. شنيت **shèn'èt**. *vn. & s.* A violently hating; violent hate.

P. شنيد **shènìd**. *s.* As شنود, *q. v.* گفت و شنيد Conversation hearsay.

P. شنيده **shènìdè**. *a.* As شنوده, *q. v.* ناشنيده Unheard; unheard of, unknown.

A. شنير **shìnnìr**. *a.* Badly disposed, mischievous.

P. شنيز **shǎnìz**. *s.* For شونيز, *q. v.*

A. شنيع **shènì'**. *a. (fem.* شنيعه) Bad, infamous, detestable, abominable. — فعل Abominable or unnatural assault; sodomy.

A. شنيعه **shènì'è**. *s. (pl.* شنائع) An abominable, infamous, or shameless action.

A. شنيق **shènìq**. *s.* A honey-gatherer's wooden spatula.

A. شنيق **shènìq**. *a. (fem.* شنيقه) Whose lineage is unknown or suspicious.

Digitized by Google

A. شنيق **shinnīq.** *a.* (*fem.* شنيقه) Self-conceited, assuming.

T. شو **shū,** *demonst. pron.* 1. *a.* This; that. 2. *s.* (*pl.* شولر) This person or thing; that person or thing. شو در بو در ديه‌جك يوق (*There will be no one to say it is this or it is that*) There is nothing to be said against it. شو قدر Such. شو دكلو So much, so many. شوكا بوكا To the one and to the other; to all sorts of people. شوكا بدل In lieu of this. شوندن بشقه 1. Other than that. 2. Besides that. شوندن طولايى 1. About, concerning that. 2. For this reason. شوندە بوندە Here and there.

P. شو **shū,** *s.* A washing. شست و شو A washing and cleansing.

P. شو **shū,** *a.* (*in compounds only*) That washes.

A. شوا **shėvvā,** *s.* A cook.

A. شوا **shivā, shůvā,** *s.* Roasted flesh, a roast.

A. شواب **shėvābb,** *s., pl. of* شابه Young women, girls.

A. شوابك **shėvābik,** *a., pl. of* شابكه, *q.v.*

A. شوات **shėvāt,** *s., n. u. of* شوى A piece of the skin of the head or body.

A. شواجر **shėvājir,** *s. pl.* Obstacles, hindrances.

A. شواجن **shėvājin,** *s., pl. of* شاجنه, *q.v.*

A. شواذ **shėvāzz,** *a. & s., pl. of* شاذه

A. شواذب **shėvāzib,** *a., pl. of* شاذبه, *q.v.*

A. شوار **shėvār,** *vn.* An exhibiting a beast or slave for sale.

A. شوار **shėvār, shůvār,** *s.* 1. Furniture. 2. The private parts.

A. شوارب **shėvārib,** *s., pl. of* شاربه 1. A pair of mustachios. 2. Ducts, excretory ducts. 3. Sources feeding springs or wells.

A. شوارد **shėvārid,** *a., pl. of* شارده, *q.v.*

A. شوارع **shėvāri',** *s., pl. of* شارع, *q.v.*

A. شوارق **shėvāriq,** *a. & s., pl. of* شارقه

A. شواطى **shėvāti,** *s., pl. of* شاطى, *q.v.*

A. شواظ **shivāz, shůvāz,** *s.* 1. Pure, smokeless flame. 2. Thirst.

A. شواظى **shėvāzi,** *s. pl.* Tops, peaks of mountains.

A. شواعل **shėvā'il,** *a., pl. of* شاعله, *q.v.*

A. شواعى **shėvā'i,** *s. pl.* Scattered bodies or groups (of men, etc.).

A. شواكل **shėvākil,** *s., pl. of* شاكله, *q.v.*

A. شوال **shėvwāl,** *prop. n.* (*pl.* شوالات, شواويل) Name of the tenth month of the Arabian (lunar) year.

T. شواليه **shėvālīyė,** *s.* A large shallow wicker basket.

A. شوامت **shėvāmit,** *s., pl. of* شامته

A. شواخ **shėvāmikh,** *a., pl. of* شامخه

A. شوامل **shėvāmil,** *a., pl. of* شامله, *q.v.*

A. شوانى **shėvāni,** *a., pl. of* شانئه, *q.v.*

A. شواويل **shėvāvil,** *prop. n., pl. of* شوال, *q. v.*

A. شواه **shivāh,** *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.

A. شواهد **shėvāhid,** *s., pl. of* شاهد, *q.v.*

A. شواهق **shėvāhiq,** *a., pl. of* شاهقه

A. شواهين **shėvāhin,** *s., pl. of* شاهين

A. شوايا **shėvāyā,** *s., pl. of* شويه, *q.v.*

A. شوائب **shėvā'ib,** vulg. شوايب **shėvāyib,** *s., pl. of* شائبه, *q. v.*

A. شوايه **shėvāyė, shivāyė, shůvāyė,** *s.* 1. A circular flat cake of bread. 2. A remnant of a people or a herd that has perished. 3. (*only* **shůvāyė**) The offal from the extremities of slaughtered beasts. 4. Any piece cut off a carcase. 5. The least valuable of a herd of cattle.

A. شوائه **shivā'ė,** *s., n u. of* شوا One piece of roast meat.

A. شوب **shėvb,** *s.* 1. Dishonesty by mixing bad with good. 2. Any thing mixed with another thing; an admixture; an adulteration; an alloy.

A. شوب **shėvb,** *vn. & s.* 1. A mixing; mixture. 2. A speaking or acting dishonestly; dishonesty, falsehood.

T. شوباره **shůbārā,** *s.* A kind of round-crowned, wadded cap.

P. شوبان **shůbān, shėbān,** *s.* A shepherd.

A. شؤبوب **shů'būb,** *s.* (*pl.* شآبيب) 1. A heavy fall of rain. 2. Any sharp onset or exertion. 3. The first blush of beauty in a girl. 4. A thread floating in the air gossamer.

A. شوبه **shėvbė,** *s.* Deception, fraud.

T. شوپور **shůpůr,** *s.* A sound of plashing fluid or smacking lips.

P. شوخ **shůkh,** *a.* Bold, unreserved, saucy, pert. شوخ چشم Saucy-eyed. شوخ طبعت Of bold or saucy manners.

T. شوخلق **shůkhlůq,** *s.* Freedom of manner, boldness, sauciness.

P. شوخى **shůkhī,** *s.* 1. Pertness. 2. Fun, a joke.

A. شوخيت **shůkhīyyėt** (from P. شوخ), *s.* Pertness, unreservedness.

A. شور **shėvr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A gather-

Digitized by Google

ing, collecting, extracting honey from the hive; a harvest of honey. 2. An exhibiting a beast or slave for sale.

P. شور **shûr**, *s.* 1. Noise, tumult, uproar; a riot. 2. Sedition.

P. شور **shûr**, *a.* 1. Who mixes, or confuses. 2. Who washes. 3. Confused, spoilt, ruined.

T. شور **shôr**, *s.* A deep gurgling sound of much running water.

T. شور **shôr**, *a.* Saltish, brackish.

T. شورا **shûrâ** (from شو ارا), *s.* This or that place. شوراده بوراده Here and there. شوراسی This or that place in him, her, it. شوراك This place in thee.

A. شورا **shûrâ**, *s.* For شوری, *q. v.*

A. شورا **shûvêrâ**, *s.*, *pl. of* شیر Counsellors that are consulted.

P. شوراب **shûrâb** } *s.* 1. Salt, bitter
P. شوراب **shûrâbê** } or brackish water. 2. Tears.

T. شوراجق **shûrâjîq**, *s.*, *dim. of* شورا Just this little spot.

T. شوراق **shôrâq**, *a.* See چوراق

P. شوربا **shûrbâ**, *s.* Soup. See چوربا

P. شوربخت **shûr-bâkht**, *a.* Of ruined fortune, unfortunate.

T. شوربختلق **shûrbâkhtlîq**, *s.* Ill-fortune, misfortune.

P. شورچشم **shûr-chêshm**, *a.* Evil-eyed, whose look brings misfortune.

P. شورستان **shûristân**, *s.* A salsuginous tract of land.

P. شورش **shûrish**, *s.* Confusion; tumult, sedition.

T. شورلامق **shôrlâmâq**, *v.i.* For water to emit a gurgling sound.

T. شورلاتمق **shôrûldâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let running water emit a gurgling sound.

T. شورلدامق **shôrûldâmâq**, *v. i.* For running water to emit a gurgling sound.

T. شورلدی **shôrûldû**, *s.* A continuous deep gurgling sound of running water.

P. شوروا **shûrvâ**, *s.* As شوربا, *q.v.*

T. شورولوپ **shôrôlôp**, *adv.* All of a sudden and in a heap.

P. شوره **shûrê**, *s.* 1. Soil yielding salt, nitre, or borax. 2. Nitre, saltpetre. شوره‌زار A tract of salsuginous land. شوره‌کر A manufacturer of saltpetre from the soil.

A. شوری **shûrâ**, شورا, *s.* A council. شورای بحریه The Council of the Admiralty. دولت — The Council of State. دار شورای عسکری The Council of the Ministry of War. سوره شوری The forty-second chapter of the Qur'an.

P. شوریدگی **shûrîdêgî**, *s.* 1. A state of confusion and disorder. 2. Madness.

P. شوریده **shûrîdê**, *a.* 1. Confused, disordered. 2. Mad with love. شوریده بخت Ill-starred, unfortunate. شوریده خاطر Troubled in mind.

T. شوریدهلك **shûrîdêlîk**, *s.* 1. Confusion, disorder. 2. Madness.

F. شوسه **shôsê** (Fr. *chaussée*), *s.* A macadamized road, a causeway. قالدرم — The macadam system of road-making with broken stones.

P. شوشه **shûshê**, *s.* 1. An ingot of gold or silver. 2. A slab. 3. A flagstone. 4. A lath; especially, a planed and moulded lath.

A. شوط **shâvt**, *s.* (*pl.* اشواط) 1. A run, a heat in running. 2. A distance set out for a course or race. باطل — A beam of sunshine through a chink.

A. شوق **shêvq**, *s.* (*pl.* اشواق) 1. A longing desire, an ardent yearning. 2. Ardor, eagerness to attain or obtain. 3. Mirth. شوقه گلك 1. To grow merry. 2. To grow eager.

T. شوق **shêvq** (from the foregoing), *s.* 1. Light. 2. A lamp, candle, etc. یاقق — To light a lamp, candle, etc.

A. شوق **shûq**, *a. pl.* 1. (*of* شائق) In love. 2. (*of* اشوق) Tall.

T. شوقسز **shêvqsîz**, *a.* 1. Without eagerness, cold or calm. 2. Without merriment, dull. 3. Without a light, in the dark.

T. شوقسزلق **shêvqsîzlîq**, *s.* 1. Coldness or calm. 2. Dullness. 3. Darkness.

T. شوقلو **shêvqlî**, *a.* 1. Eagerly desirous. 2. Merry, lively. 3. Light, illuminated.

A. شوقی **shêvqî**, *a.* (*fem.* شوقیه) 1. Pertaining to the ardor of yearning. 2. A literary pseudonym.

A. شوقیه **shêvqîyyê**, *s.* The opening paragraph of a friendly letter, after the titles, containing good wishes and expressions of regard.

A. شوك **shêvk**, *s.* (*n. u.* شوکه, *pl.* اشواك) 1. Thorns, prickles, spines. 2. Thorny plants.

A. شوکت **shêvkât**, *s.* 1. Imperial majesty and pomp. 2. See شوکه. اوق — The blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus*.

Digitized by Google

شوکتسمات Marked with imperial majesty. شوکتماب Of imperial majesty. شوکتماپی *a.* Imperial. شوکتمصیر *(In whom imperial majesty takes form)* Imperial. شوکتمقرون *(To whom imperial majesty is a companion)* Imperial.

T. شوکتلو **shèvkàtlì.-lù**, *a.* Majestic. (The title specially given to the Sultan by all his subjects.)

P. شوکران **shèvkèrân**, *s.* Hemlock, *conium maculatum.*

A. شوکه **shèvkè**, *s., n. u. of* شوك 1. A single thorn, or prickle. 2. A single thorny plant or species of thorny plant. 3. A thing shaped like a thorn; as, a spur; a sting; a point of an instrument or weapon; etc. شوکة البعیر The camel thorn, *alhagi maurorum.* شوکة بیضا The common carline-thistle, *carlina vulgaris.* شوکة زرقا The sea eryngo, *eryngium maritimum.* شوکة عربیه The Arabian thorn, *cnicus acarna.* شوکة العقرب 1. A scorpion's sting. 2. A name of the asterism λ, υ *Scorpionis.* شوکة العلك The thorn *acarna gummifera.* شوکة قبطیه The acacia of the Nile, *acacia nilotica, mimosa nilotica.* شوکة الکتان A flax-comb or carding instrument. شوکة منتنه A kind of *inula.* شوکة یهودیه 1. The acanthus, *acanthus.* 2. The field eryngo, *eryngium campestre.*

A. شول **shèvl**, *vn. & s.* A lifting, lifting up.

T. شول **shòl**, *a.* 1. The, that. 2. So much, so many, such.

T. شول **shòl**, *s.* He who, she who, that which. *(Indeclinable.)*

A. شوله **shèvlè**, *s.* 1. The sting of a scorpion. 2. Name of the nineteenth mansion of the moon, marked by the asterism λ, υ *Scorpionis.*

P. شولیده **shûlîdè**, *a.* Perturbed, perplexed.

A. شوم **shûm** (for شؤم **shù'm**) Inauspiciousness, unluckiness.

P. شوم **shûm** *(from the foregoing)*, *a.* Inauspicious, unlucky to others. شوم قدم , شومپی *a.* That brings bad luck.

T. شومبرلوپ **shûmbèrlòp**. *adv.* As شورولوپ

T. شوملق **shûmlùq** } *s.* Inauspicious-
P. شومی **shûmî** } ness, unluckiness.

A. شؤن **shù'ûn**, *s. pl.* Err. for شؤون

T. شونجلین **shûnjàlèyîn** } *a.* So much,
T. شونجه **shûnjà** } so many; to such a degree.

T. شوندن **shûndân**, *demonst. pron.* See شو

P. شونده **shèvèndè**, *a.* 1. That is, was, or will be. 2. That goes.

T. شونلر **shûnlàr**, *demonst. pron. s., pl. of* شو , *q. v.*

P. شونیز **shûnîz**, *s.* Black cummin, *nigella sativa.*

A. شؤون **shù'ûn**, *s., pl. of* شأن 1. Things, matters, affairs. 2. States, conditions. 3. Accidents, occurrences; news. 4. Sutures of the skull. 5. The lachrymal ducts of the eyes. 6. Tears. 7. Clefts in mountains where trees grow.

P. شوه **shèvè**, *s.* Jet, black amber.

P. شوهر **shèv-hèr**, *s.* A (woman's) husband. شوهردار With a husband, married. شوهردیده Who has had a husband; a matron.

A. شوی **shèvî**, *s., pl. of* شاة Sheep.

P. شوی **shûy**, *s.* A (woman's) husband. شوی دیده Who has had a husband; a matron.

P. شوی **shûy**, *s. & a.* As شو **shû**, *q. v.*

A. شویعر **shûwèy'îr**, *s., dim. of* شاعر An insignificant poet, a poetaster.

A. شویکه **shûwèykè**, *s., dim. of* شوکه A thornlet, little thorn, prickle. شویکة ابراهیم The sea-holly, *eryngium maritimum.*

T. شویله **shûylè**, *adv.* So, in that manner, in such manner. بویله — *adv.* So, so; not so very well. طورسون — Let alone (so and so). کی — 1. In such manner that... 2. As follows; that is to say.

T. شویله جه **shûylèjè**, *adv., dim. of* شویله In such wise, in some such wise.

A. شویه **shèvîyyè**, *s. (pl.* شوایا) A remnant from a nation, or from cattle, killed.

P. شه **shèh**, *s.* Contr. for شاه , *q. v.*

P. شها **shèhâ**, *s., vocal. of* شه , for شاها O king!

A. شهاب **shìhâb**, *s., (pl.* شهب , شهبان) 1. A flame. 2. A meteor, believed to be a fiery dart hurled by an angel at a demon who attempts to approach paradise. 3. An energetic, efficient man. شهاب الدین A surname of men.

A. شهاد **shìhâd**, *s., pl. of* شهد , *q. v.*

A. شهادت **shàhâdèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seeing, witnessing a fact or hearing words spoken; eye-witness; auricular evidence. 2. A bearing witness; testimony, evidence; also, the information so given in words. 3. A solemnly testify-

Digitized by Google

ing one's belief. 4. A being present and perceptible; perception, perceptibility. 5. A dying as a martyr; martyrdom. 6. *(dual* شهادتان *obl.* شهادتين*)* A declaration of belief in the fundamental points of faith in Islam by the words لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله *There is no god but God, Muhammed is the apostle of God.* ا—, *v.i.* To bear witness to. زور— False witness, perjury. شهادتنامه A written declaration; a testimonial. عالم شهادت The material universe.

A. شهار **shïnär**, *vn. & s.* A contracting by the month, or for a month.

A. شهاق **shùnäq**, *vn. & s.* A sobbing or groaning while weeping.

A. شهام **shïnäm**, *a., pl. of* شهم, *q.v.*

A. شهامت **shänämet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being active and efficient. 2. Courage, valor.

T. شهامتلو **shänämetlï,-lù**, *a.* Valorous and successful; title given in Turkey to the Shah of Persia.

P. شهانه **shènänè**, *a.* For شاهانه, *q. v.*

A. شهاوى **shänäva**, شهاوا, *a., pl. of* شهوان Eagerly desirous.

A. شهب **shèhèb**, *s.* An ashy grey color.

A. شهب **shùhùb**, *s., pl. of* شهاب, *q. v.*

A. شهبا **shèhbä**, *a., fem. of* اشهب Ashy-grey colored. حلب الشهبا Aleppo.

P. شهبارو **shèh-bärù**, *s.* 1. The keep or citadel of a castle. 2. A barbican.

P. شهبال **shèh-bäl**, *s.* The longest pinion in a bird's wing.

P. شهبالا **shèh-bälä**, *s.* See شاهبالا

A. شهبان **shïhbän, shùhbän**, *s., pl. of* شهاب, *q. v.*

A. شهبت **shùhbèt**, *s.* An ashy-grey color.

P. شهبندر **shèh-bènder**, *s.* See شاهبندر

P. شهتانه **shèh-tänè**, *s.* Vulg. for شاهدانه *q. v.*, No. 2.

A. شهد **shèhd**, *s. (pl.* شهاد*)* Honey. شهدآميز Mixed with honey, honied.

A. شهد **shèhd, shùhhèd**, *s., pl. of* شاهد Witnesses.

A. شهد **shèhd**, *vn. & s.* As شهادت Nos. 1. and 2.

A. شهدا **shèhdän**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شهد 1. As honey. 2. As witnesses. 3. As one present; as a witness.

A. شهدا **shùhèdä**, *s., pl. of* شهيد, *q.v.* برج الشهدا The citadel of Merida in Spain.

P. شهداب **shèhdäb** } *s.* Honey-water,
P. شهدابه **shèhdäbè** } hydromel.

A. شهدانج **shèhdänèj** } *s.* For شاهدانه
A. شهدانق **shèhdänäq** } No. 2, *q.v.*

A. شهده **shèhdè**, *s., n. u. of* شهد A single portion or kind of honey.

P. شهدك **shèhdèk**, *s., dim. of* A. شهد 1. A little bit of honey. 2. A kiss.

T. شهديه **shèhdïyyè**, *s.* A large kind of boat, much used in carrying timber.

P. شهر **shèhr**, vulg. **shèhir**, *s.* 1. A city, a large town; especially, the chief city of any province; the capital of the empire, Constantinople. 2. A country. امانتى— The office of the prefect of Constantinople. امينى— The prefect of Constantinople. اوغلانى— A street arab. سبز— A town in Transoxiana, famous in history. بازار— The towns-people and the market-people. شهرآرا That adorns the city. شهرآشوب That disturbs the city.

A. شهر **shèhr**, *s. (pl.* شهور, اشهر*)* A month.

A. شهر **shèhr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A showing openly; an exposing. 2. A drawing a sword.

P. شهراه **shèh-räh**, *s.* See شاهراه

P. شهربند **shèhr-bènd**, *s.* 1. The walls round a city. 2. A kind of parole imprisonment in a town or city.

A. شهرت **shùhrèt**, *s.* 1. Fame, reputation, renown. 2. Good or bad fame; a name. 3. The name by which a man or a firm is publicly known. 4. A well-known or generally received opinion or fact. بولق— To acquire fame, to become generally known. شهرتشعار Famous. شهرتكزين Eager for fame. كاذبه— Undeserved reputation. يابـ— That acquires fame or celebrity. اسم وشهرت The name and title by which one is known.

T. شهرتسز **shùhrètsïz**, *a.* Unknown to fame.

T. شهرتسزلك **shùhrètsïzlïk**, *s.* Lack of fame, obscurity.

T. شهرتلو **shùhrètlï,-lù**, *a.* 1. Famous, celebrated, renowned. 2. Possessed of a (good or bad) name and reputation. 3. Remarkable.

T. شهرزول **shèhrïzòl**, *prop. n.* Vulg. for شهرزور, a district in the province of Baghdad.

P. شهرستان **shèhrïstän**, *s.* 1. A country full of cities. 2. A large city. 3. Name of several towns in Persia.

P. شهرك **shèh-règ**, *s.* See شاهرك

T. شهرلو **shèhïrlï,-lù**, *a.* A townsman

Digitized by Google

as distinguished from a peasant, etc.

P. شهروا **shèh-revâ**, *a. & s.* Forced currency, current by command of the king.

P. شهره **shèh-rèh**, *s.* See شاهراه

A. شهره **shûhrè**, *s.* See شهرت. شهرهٔ آفاق A person or thing known in all horizons.

P. شهری **shèhrî**, *a.* 1. Urban, municipal. 2. A townsman.

A. شهری **shèhrî**, *a. (fem.* شهريه) Mensual, monthly.

P. شهريار **shèhr-yâr**, vulg. **shèhriyâr**, *s. (The beloved of the country)* The sovereign, the Sultan.

P. شهريارانه **shèhriyârânè**, *a.* Pertaining to the Sultan, imperial.

T. شهريارلق **shèhriyârlîq** } *s.* The qual-
P. شهريارى **shèhriyârî** } ity, functions of the sovereign; sovereignty.

P. شهريارى **shèhriyârî**, *a.* Sovereign, imperial.

T. شهريلك **shèhrîlîk**, *s.* The quality of one bred and living in a city, polish and courtesy.

A. شهريه **shèhriyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شهرى Mensual; especially, monthly pay.

T. شهريه **shèhriyye**, *s.* Vulgar for شعريه

P. شهزاده **shèh-zâdè**, *s. (pl.* شهزادكان) 1. A child of a sovereign, a prince; especially, a prince of the Ottoman dynasty in Constantinople. 2. Name of a large mosque built by Sultan Suleiman I. in memory of a son who died in 1543. شهزاده باشى The street that passes by the mosque above described.

P. شهسوار **shèh-sûwâr**, *s.* As شاهسوار

A. شهقت **shûhqât**, *s.* Height, elevation.

A. شهقه **shèhqâ**, *s.* A single loud cry or scream.

A. شهل **shèhèl**, *vn. & s.* An eye's being bluish, or light grey.

A. شهلا **shèhlâ**, *a., fem. of* اشهل 1. (An eye) of a bluish, or light grey color. 2. Whose eyes are bluish, or light grey in color. 3. T. Squinting, squint-eyed.

A. شهلت **shûhlèt**, *s.* A bluish, or greyish tinge in an eye.

A. شهله **shèhlè**, *a. fem.* Middle-aged and intelligent, notable.

A. شهم **shèhm**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* شهام) Active, intelligent, and efficient. 2. Strong and active (horse). 3. *(pl.* شهوم) (A chief) that rules well.

A. شهم **shèhm**, *vn.* 1. A threatening, frightening, or startling. 2. A chiding, calling out to a horse.

P. شهنشاه **shèhinshâh** } *s.* See شاهنشاه
P. شهنشه **shèhinshèh** }

A. شهنيز **shihnîz**, *s.* Black cummin, *nigella sativa.*

A. شهوا **shèhvâ**, *a. fem.* See شهوى

A. شهوات **shèhvât**, *s., pl. of* شهوت, *q.v.* نفسانيه ـ Lusts of the flesh.

P. شهوار **shèhvâr**, *a.* See شاهوار

A. شهوان **shèhvân**, *a. (fem.* شهوى, *pl.* شهاوى) Longing with a keen appetite; hungry.

A. شهوانى **shèhvânî**, *a. (fem.* شهوانيه) Strongly desirous; sensual.

A. شهوت **shèhvât**, *s. (pl.* شهوات, اشهيه) A desire, an appetite; especially, lust, sensual desire. شهوت انگيز Appetizing, exciting. شهوت پرست A slave to lust. شهوت بطن Extravagant greediness for food, gluttony. شهوته كلمك To become sexually excited.

A. شهود **shûhûd**, *s., pl. of* شاهد 1. Witnesses. 2 Recording angels. 3. The living.

A. شهود **shûhûd**, *vn. & s.* A being present and witnessing any thing. اهل شهود 1. Actual witnesses. 2. Saints who miraculously see all things. عالم شهود The material universe.

T. شهودلو **shûhûdlû**, *a.* Name of a tribe inhabiting near Afyun-Qara-Hisari in central Asia Minor.

A. شهور **shûhûr**, *s., pl. of* شهر 1. Months. 2 Learned men. ـ ثلثه, ـ معلومات The months Shevval, Zi-'l-Qa'da, and Zi-'l-Hijja.

A. شهوق **shûhûq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being high, lofty; height. 2. A sobbing when weeping.

A. شهوم **shûhûm**, *s., pl. of* شهم, *q.v.*

A. شهوم **shûhûm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A threatening, frightening, startling. 2. A chiding, calling out to a horse.

A. شهوى **shèhvâ**, شهوا, *a. fem. of* شهوان Eagerly desirous; longing; hungry.

P. شهى **shèhî**, 1. *s.* The quality, dignity, functions of a king. 2. *a.* As *a.* شاهى, *q. v.*

A. شهى **shèhî**, *a. (fem.* شهيه) 1. Longing with a keen appetite; hungry. 2. Desirable, appetizing.

A. شهيد **shèhîd**, *s. (pl* شهدا) 1. A witness. 2. God, the All-witnessing.

Digitized by Google

3. A martyr. ا— *v.t.* To put to death as a martyr. او— *v. i.* To become a martyr.

A. شهيدا **shehīdān.** *advl. accus. indef. of* شهيد 1. As a witness. 2. As a martyr.

T. شهيدلك **shehīdlīk.** *s.* 1. The quality or condition of a martyr. 2. A burial ground where many martyrs were buried.

A. شهير **shehīr.** *a. (fem.* شهيره) Well-known; celebrated, famous.

A. شهيق **shehīq.** *vn. & s.* 1. An ass's braying. 2. A sobbing when weeping. 3. An uttering a cry; a cry.

A. شهيم **shehīm.** *a.* Active, intellgent, and efficient.

A. شي **shey** *(for* شيء **sheyʾ**). *s. (pl.* اشيا) A thing. شي ر A single thing; something. چوق شي 1. A considerable amount. 2. *interj.* Strange! لا شي 1. Nothing. 2. A mere trifle. هر شي Everything.

A. شي **shey** (for شيء **sheyʾ**). *vn. & s.* A willing; a thing willed. شي الله *interj.* May God's will be done!

A. شي **sheyy.** *vn. & s.* 1. A roasting or broiling meat. 2. A heating water, etc.

A. شياب **shiyāb** } *s.* Any thing mixed
A. شيابه **shiyābe**} into another thing; an adulteration; an alloy.

A. شيات **shiyāt.** *s., pl. of* شيت, *q.v.*

A. شياح **shiyāh.** *s.* 1. Drought; barrenness; scarcity. 2. Fear, care, caution. 3. Diligence, assiduity.

A. شياح **shiyāh.** *a., pl. of* شيح 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Diligent, assiduous.

A. شياح **shiyāh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A striving diligently; diligence. 2. A doing battle; battle.

A. شياد **sheyyād.** *s.* 1. A plasterer and white-washer. 2. A flatterer.

A. شياد **shiyād.** *vn.* A rubbing a perfumed unguent on the skin.

P. شيار **shiyār.** *s.* 1. A ploughing. 2. A sowing.

A. شيار **shiyār.** *s.* Dress and appearance.

A. شيار **shiyār.** *a., pl. of* شير, *q.v.*

A. شيار **shiyār** } *vn.* A gathering
A. شيارت **shiyāret**} honey from the hives.

A. شياص **shiyās.** *s.* Bad temper, ill humor.

A. شياطين **sheyātīn.** *s., pl. of* شيطان Devils.

A. شياع **shiyāʿ.** *s.* 1. Dry brush-wood used to make a fire blaze. 2. A shepherd's pipe.

A. شياف **shiyāf.** *s.* A collyrium, wash, or powder for the eyes and delicate parts. خوزى — A kind of paste found adhering to the feet of sheep that graze in the mountains of Armenia.

T. شياق **shāyāq.** *s.* See شايق

A. شيان **sheyyān, sheyyiʾān.** *a.* 1. Far-sighted, far-seeing. 2. Who acts with deliberation.

A. شيان **shiʾān.** *s., pl. of* شان Matters, affairs.

P. شيان **shiyān.** *s.* 1. A reward, recompense. 2. Dragon's-blood.

A. شياه **shiyāh.** *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.

A. شياهين **sheyāhīn.** *s., pl. of* شاهين, *q.v.*

A. شيب **sheyb.** *s.* Whiteness, hoariness of the hair.

P. شيب **shīb.** *s.* 1. A descent, a slope. 2. A fall in fortune. شيب و فراز Ups and downs.

A. شيب **shīb.** *a., pl. of* اشيب, شيبا Hoary, grey-headed.

T. شيب **shīb.** *s.* A coarse, open kind of canvas.

A. شيبا **sheybā.** *a., fem. of* اشيب 1. White-haired, hoary. 2. (A virgin) newly depucelated. ليلة شيبا The last night of a lunation.

A. شيبان **sheybān.** *a.* 1. Cold and damp (day). 2. A proper name of men.

A. شيبه **shībe.** *prop. n.* Name of a village and district in Lower Egypt.

P. شيبور **sheypūr.** *s.* A clarinet.

T. شيپقه **shīpqa.** *prop. n.* The central pass in the Balqan mountains.

A. شيت **shīyet.** *s. (pl.* شيات) A dapple, a spot of color.

P. شيتره **shītere.** *s.* The root and plant of leadwort, *plumbago.*

A. شيث **shīs.** *prop. n.* Seth.

A. شيح **shīh.** *s. (pl.* شيحان) Wormwood, *artemisia.*

A. شيح **shīh.** *a. (pl.* شياح) 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Diligent, assiduous.

A. شيحان **sheyhān.** *a.* 1. Cautious, prudent 2. Very jealous.

A. شيحان **shīhān.** *s., pl. of* شيح *s.*

A. شيخ **sheykh.** *s. (fem.* شيخه, *pl.* شيوخ, اشياخ, شيخه, مشيخه, مشائخ) 1. An elderly or old man; an elder. 2. A head of a

Digitized by Google

family or tribe. 3. A head of a religious community. 4. A head preacher or teacher. شیخ الاسلام 1. *(in Turkey)* The chief canonical functionary of the empire, the Minister of the Canon Law of Islam. 2. *(beyond Turkey)* An officer in every large town, who corresponds to the provincial *mufti* in the Ottoman dominions. شیخ الجبل The "Old Man of the Mountain" or chief of the order of the Assassins. شیخ الحدید Name of a district in the province of Aleppo. شیخ الحرم The civil governor of Medina. شیخ الشیوخ A chief Sheykh with others under him. شیخ المرسلین *(The sheikh of the Apostles)* Title sometimes given to Noah. شیخ نجدی *(The old Man of Nejd)* Satan, who appeared as an old man to counsel the murder of Muhammed. شیخ وشاب Old men and youths.

A. شیخوخت **shèykhūkhăt** } *vn. & s.*
A. شیخوخیت **shèykhūkhĭyyĕt** } 1. A being or becoming elderly. 2. Old age.

A. شیخه **shèykhă**, *s., fem. of* شیخ An elderly or old woman.

A. شیخه **shĭyăkhă**, *s., pl. of* شیخ Elderly or old men.

P. شید **shèyd**, *s.* Hypocrisy, flattery.

P. شید **shĭd**, *s.* 1. Light. 2. The sun. 3. Glory, splendor, halo.

A. شید **shĭd**, *s.* 1. Plaster of Paris. 2. Stucco.

P. شیدا **shèydă**, *a.* 1. Insane, crazy. 2. Mad with love.

A. شیر **shèyyĭr**, *s.* *(pl.* شورا*)* A counsellor.

A. شیر **shèyyĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* شیره*)* 1. Handsome in dress and appearance. 2. Good. 3. *(pl.* شیار*)* Fat and handsome, showy (horse).

P. شیر **shĭr**, *s.* 1. Milk. 2. The lion, *leo barbarus*. 3. A brave man, a hero. 4. A tap, stopcock. آسمان ـ , چرخ ـ The constellation Leo. خدا ـ The caliph 'Ali. خشك ـ Manna. زیان ـ *(A furious lion)* A redoutable hero. سپهر ـ The constellation Leo. طاق ـ 1. A lion's figure on a roof. 2. A bragging blusterer. فلك ـ , گردون ـ The constellation Leo. ماده ـ A lioness. مرغ ـ *(Bird's milk)* A non-existent thing. ـ ز 1. A male lion. 2. A very brave man. شیر و خورشید The Persian order of the Lion and the Sun. شیر و شکر In perfectly good accord.

T. شیرا **shĭrā**, *s.* See شیره

P. شیراز **shĭrāz**, *prop. n.* The city of Shiraz in southern Persia.

P. شیرازه **shĭrāzè**, *s.* 1. A head-band of a bound book. 2. A bond of union. شیرازه‌بند Fastened with a head-band. شیرازه‌کش Who puts head-bands to books. شیرازه‌گیر Submitting to a head-band or bond of unity.

P. شیرازی **shĭrāzĭ**, *a.* Of or from Shiraz; a man of Shiraz.

P. شیران **shĭrān**, *s., pl. of* شیر 1. Lions. 2. Heroes.

P. شیرانه **shĭrānè**, *a.* Lion-like, bold.

P. شیرپنجه **shĭr-pènjè**, vulg. **sèrpèn-chè**, *s.* A large carbuncle; a cancer.

P. شیرخشت **shĭr-khĭsht**, *s.* 1. Manna collected in the east of Persia. 2. The dried lichen *lecanora esculenta*.

P. شیرخوار **shĭr-kh'ār** }
P. شیرخواره **shĭr-kh'ārè** } *a.* That sucks
P. شیرخور **shĭr-khòr** } milk.

P. شیردار **shĭr-dār**, *a.* 1. Possessing milk, in milk. 2. Sappy.

P. شیردان **shĭrdān**, *s.* 1. A vessel for holding milk. 2. *(vulg.* شیردن*)* The second stomach of ruminants.

T. شیردن **shĭrdèn**, *s.* The second stomach of a ruminant. ـ طوله‌سی A dish like Scotch haggis.

P. شیرروغن **shĭr-rūghăn**, vulg. **shĭrlă-ghăn-yăghĭ**, *s.* Oil of sesame.

P. شیرستان **shĭrĭstān**, *s.* 1. A district infested by lions. 2. A country of brave men.

P. شیرسگ **shĭr-sèg**, *s.* A dog used in hunting lions.

P. شیرسوار **shĭr-sŭwār**, *a. & s.* *(Mounted on a lion)* The sun.

P. شیرگیر **shĭr-gĭr**, *a.* 1. Who captures lions. 2. Brave, also, mad with drink.

T. شیرلدی **shĭrlĭdĭ**, *s.* The plashing sound of a thin stream of water.

T. شیرلغان **shĭrlăghăn** (for P. شیروغن) See شرلاغان

P. شیرماهی **shĭr-mānĭ**, *s.* 1. The rock-fish, goby. 2. The walrus, or, the narwhal.

P. شیرمایه **shĭr-māyè**, *s.* Rennet or sour curd.

P. شیرمرد **shĭr-mèrd**, *s.* 1. A brave man. 2. A saint who accounts trials as nothing.

Digitized by Google

P. شیرمرغ **shir-mûrg**, *s.* The bat, *vespertilio.*

P. شیروا **shir-wâ**, *s.* Milk pottage.

P. شیروان **shirwân**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of the country in Georgia nearest to the Caspian Sea. 2. As شروان, *q. v.*

P. شیروانی **shirwânî**, *a.* 1. Of or from Shirwan. 2. As شروانی, *q. v.*

P. شیروغن **shirûghan**, *s.* Err. for شیروغن

P. شیرونه **shirûnè**, *s.* The scald-head of children, *eczema infantilis.*

P. شیرویه **shirûyè**, *prop. n.* A name of men; Siroës son of Chosroës (Khusrev)

P. شیره **shirè**, vulg. **shirâ**, *s.* The expressed juice of any fruit or vegetable, especially of grapes; must.

F. شیره **shirâ**, *prop. n.* The island of Syra.

T. شیرهلق **shirâliq**, *s.* 1. Fruit special for making must or expressed juice. 2. A vessel, etc., special for making or holding must or expressed juice.

P. شیری **shirî**, 1. *s.* The quality of a lion, or of milk. 2. Bravery. 3. *a.* Special to the lion, or to milk.

P. شیرین **shirîn**, *a.* 1. Sweet. 2. Agreeable, delicious. 3. Charming; affable. 4. A name of women; especially of the lady beloved by the king Khusrev-Perviz. شیرین ادا 1. Of sweet or graceful manners. 2. Sweet-sounding. شیرین جال As beautiful as Khusrev's Shirin. شیرین زبان Eloquent; affable. شیرین طبع *a.* Of sweet disposition.

T. شیرینجه **shirînjè**, *a., dim. of* P. شیرین Sweetish. شیرینجه بك *(formerly)* The chancellor of the Khan of the Crimea.

P. شیرینك **shirînèk**, *s.* As شیرونه, *q.v.*

T. شیرینلك **shirînlik**, *s.* Sweetness; agreeableness; loveliness, graciousness; affableness.

P. شیرینه **shirînè**, *s.* As شیرونه, *q.v.*

P. شیرینی **shirînî**, *s.* 1. Sweetness. 2. A sweetmeat.

A. شیز **shîz**, *a.* Ebony.

T. شیش **shish**, *s.* 1. A spit. 2. A skewer. 3. A rapier; a fencing foil. 4. A knitting needle. 5. A swelling, a tumor.

T. شیش **shish**, *a.* Swollen, swelled.

T. شیشیرتمك **shishirtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be puffed or swelled out.

T. شیشیرلمك **shishirilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made to swell or puff up.

T. شیشیرمك **shishirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let swell and puff up. 2. To inflate. آورت شیشیرمك To puff out one's cheeks from pride or ill humor.

T. شیشقو **shishqò**, *s.* A very fat man.

T. شیشك **shishèk**, *s.* A lamb in his second year.

T. شیشكین **shishkin**, *a.* 1. Swollen, puffed up. 2. Fat, paunchy.

T. شیشكینلك **shishkinlik**, *s.* Distension, fullness, or puffiness. شیشكینلكی معده Distension, of the stomach.

T. شیشلتمك **shishlâtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be spitted or skewered.

T. شیشلمك **shishlèmèk**, *v.t.* To spit or skewer.

T. شیشلنمك **shishlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become spitted, skewered, etc. 2. To become provided with a spit, skewer, etc. 3. To become a spit, skewer, etc.

T. شیشلو **shishlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Provided with a spit, skewer, etc. 2. That has a swelling.

T. شیشلهمك **shishlèmèk**, *v.t.* See شیشلمك

T. شیشمان **shishmân**, *a.* Fat, obese.

T. شیشمانلانمق **shishmânlânmâq**, *v. i.* To grow fat, corpulent.

T. شیشمك **shishmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To swell, to become tumid. 2. To become inflated, blown out. 3. For a stream to rise. 4. To become distended or congested. 5. To be puffed up with pride.

T. شیشه **shishè**, *s.* 1. A blown glass bottle. 2. Blown glass. 3. A planed or moulded lath. اوفلهمك — To blow glass. شیشهباز *s.* A kind of clever athlete who plays with numerous thin glass bottles, etc., without breaking them. چكمك — To plane and mould laths. شیشهخانه 1. Glass-blowing works. 2. A manufactory for planed and moulded laths. یاپشدرمق — To apply a cupping-glass. حجامت شیشهسی A cupping-glass. قورو شیشه A cupping-glass applied dry.

T. شیشهبازلق **shishèbâzlîq**, P. شیشهبازی **shishèbâzî**, *s.* The quality, occupation, or performances of a player with bottles, etc.

T. شیشهجی **shishèjî**, *s.* 1. A glass-blower. 2. A moulder and planer of laths.

A. شیطان **shèytân**, *s. (pl.* شیاطین) 1. Satan. 2. A devil, an imp. 3. A crafty creature; a saucy or bright child. آفندیسی — The Devil's Current, above Hisar, on the European shore of the Bosphorus. بزی — A kind of striped cotton cloth of great durability. بوزی — The drug asa-

Digitized by Google

fœtida. توكى – 1. Down of the face. 2. The attractions of a face. چارشيسى – 1. A conjurer's shop. 2. A row of toy-shops. 3. A conclave of demons in a bad man's heart. طرناغى – *(The devil's hoof)* 1. The perfumed *onycha* of the ancients. 2. A hangnail on a finger. عربه‌سى – The globe of floating down of any kind of thistle. قوشى – The great bat, *noctulinia altivolans*. شيطانك آرد اياغى, شيطانك قيچ باجاغى A mischief maker; a crafty intriguer. شيطانلرى ايا‌قلنمق For one's evil propensities to become aroused. دكرمان شيطانى The elevator or bucket lift of a mill.

T. شيطانجه **shéytánja**, 1. *a., dim. of* شيطان Somewhat crafty. 2. *adv.* From a devil's point of view.

T. شيطانلق **shéytánlıq**, *s.* 1. The quality, act, or conduct of the devil. 2. Slyness, craftiness; deviltry; malicious craftiness.

P. شيطانى **shéytánı**, *s.* As شيطانلق

A. شيطانى **shéytánı**, *a. (fem.* شيطانيه) Diabolical, infernal.

A. شيطانيت **shéytánıyyét**, *s.* As شيطانلق

A. شيطره **shéytára**, *s.* As P. شيزه, *q.v.*

A. شيطنت **shéytánét**, *vn. & s.* An acting like a devil in mischief, malice, or craft; devilish malice or craft.

A. شيظم **shéyzám**, *s.* 1. *(fem.* شيظمه; *pl.* شياظمه) A big active youth, horse, or camel. 2. A lion. 3. A large old porcupine.

A. شيظمه **shéyzámé**, *s., fem. of* شيظم A strapping big lass, mare, or she-camel.

A. شيظمى **shéyzámí**, *a. (fem.* شيظميه) 1. Tall, stout, and active. 2. Astonishingly beautiful (horse). 3. Very eloquent.

A. شيع **shéy'**, *s. (pl.* شيوع) An undivided share in any piece of property.

A. شيع **shéy'**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming divulged and talked of.

A. شيع **shéyyí'**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* شيعا) A joint-owner in any piece of property. 2. *(fem.* شيعه) A piece of property jointly possessed by several persons.

A. شيع **shí'**, *s.* A dangler after women, a ladies' man.

A. شيع **shiyá'**, *s., pl. of* شيعه Parties, cliques of companions or adherents.

A. شيعا **shuyá'ú**, *s., pl. of* شيع **shéyyí'**.

A. شيعان **shéyá'án** } *vn. & s.* A be-
A. شيوعت **shéy'ú'át** } ing or becoming divulged and talked of.

A. شيعه **shí'á**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* شيع, اشياع) A party, clique of companions or adherents. 2. The Muslim sect of partisans of the caliph 'Ali, who reject the three first caliphs, the *Shi'ites*.

A. شيعى **shí'í**, *a. (fem.* شيعيه) Of or pertaining to the *Shi'a* sect of Muslims; especially, a man of that sect, a *Shi'ite*.

A. شيعيت **shí'íyyét**, *s.* The quality of that which belongs to the Shi'a sect. Shi'itism.

P. شيفته **shífté**, *a.* 1. Insane, crazy. 2. Madly enamored. شيفته‌سى او To go crazy after something.

A. شيق **shéyyíq**, *a.* Eagerly and ardently desirous.

A. شيق **shíq**, *s.* An inaccessible part of a mountain.

T. شيق **shíq**, *s.* A sharp metallic clashing sound, a clinking. شيق شيق اوتمك To clink continuously.

T. شيقردامق **shíqırdámaq**, *v. t.* To make or let clink, continuously or repeatedly.

T. شيقردامق **shíqırdámaq**, *v.i.* To chink or clink repeatedly.

T. شيقردى **shíqırdı**, *s.* A clinking of metal.

T. شيقير **shíqır**, *s.* A clinking sound. شيقير شيقير چالنمق To be continuously jingled together.

T. شيقيردى **shíqırdı**, *s.* As شيقردى

P. شيك **shík**, *a.* Paralyzed, motionless.

P. شيكار **shígyár**, *s.* Forced labor.

A. شيكران **shéykéran**, **shéykyúran**, *s.* As P. شوكران, *q. v.*

T. شيكير **shíkír** } (for P. شكيل), *s.* A
T. شيكيل **shíkíl** } hobble for a horse's feet.

T. شيل **shíl**, *a.* Affected with purulent ophthalmia.

P. شيلان **shílán** } *s.* The jujube, *zi-*
P. شيلانه **shílané** } *zyphus vulgaris.*

T. شيلاق **shílıq**, *s.* 1. Chronic purulent ophthalmia. 2. A man suffering with that disease. 3. An unchaste woman.

A. شيلم **shéylém**, *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum.*

T. شيله **shéylé**, *a. obsolete for* شويله, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

T. شیلە shîlè. *s.* The sweet herb *origanum maru.*

A. شیم shîm. *a., pl. of* اشیم, شیما Marked with moles.

A. شیم shiyèm. *s., pl. of* شیمه, *q. v.* کریم الشیم With noble generous qualities and habits.

T. شیمال shimâl. *s.* A very rank and vigorous shoot or branch; especially in a mulberry tree.

A. شیمه shimè. *s.* (*pl.* شیم) A natural quality or habit.

A. شین shèyn. *s.* A disgrace, vice, defect.

T. شین shîn. *a.* Merry, jocund.

A. شین shîn. *s.* The letter ش, called also شین قرشت (The ش of the word قرشت of the ابجد formula) and شین معجمه (The dotted ش).

T. شینخیار shîn-khiyâr. *s.* See شنخیار

F. شینشیلە shinshilè. *s.* Chinchilla, the skin and fur of the *chinchilla laniger.*

T. شینل shinèl. *s.* A Spanish cloak, a mantle.

F. شینیك shinik. (Gr. Χοῖνιξ) A groom's measure for barley, one eighth of a bushel.

T. شیو shîv (from P. شیب shîb) vulg. shèv. 1. *s.* A slope. 2. *a.* Sloping. خارجی — The exterior slope in a fortification. داخلی — The interior slope in a fortification. صحرا — The glacis of a fortification. شیوینه *adv.* Slopingly, not at right angles. سکردم شیوی The ramp of the banquette in a fortification.

P. شیوا shivâ. *a.* Eloquent.

A. شیوخ shüyûkh. *s., pl. of* شیخ, *q. v.*

A. شیوخت } shiyûkhât. shüyûkhât.
A. شیوخیت } shiyûkhiyyèt. shüyûkhiyyèt. *vn. & s.* As شیخوخت, شیخوخیت, *q. v.*

P. شیوران shiorân. *s.* Japanese pepper, dried fruits of *xanthoxylon piperitum.*

T. شیوسز shèvsiz. *a.* Without slope, perpendicular (wall); at right angles, straight across.

A. شیوع shüyû'. *s., pl. of* شیع Undivided shares in property.

A. شیوع shüyû'. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming divulged and publicly talked of. بولق — *v.i.* To be noised abroad, to become common gossip.

T. شیوغار shivgâr. *s.* A whiffletree or swinging-bar.

T. شیولندرمك shèvlândirmèk. *v. t.* To make slope, to slope or bevel.

T. شیولنمك shèvlânmèk. *v.i.* To become sloping, to slope.

T. شیولو shèvli. *a.* Sloping, not horizontal or perpendicular; beveled.

P. شیون shivèn. *s.* Lament, lamentation.

A. شیون shü'ûn. *s., pl. of* شأن For شؤون

P. شیوه shivè. *s.* 1. Coquetry, blandishments. 2. Graces of look or movement. 3. A form, way, manner, style. شیوهٔ لسان Idiomatic expressions of a language. شیوه‌کار, شیوه‌باز Who acts in a graceful, attractive or coquettish manner.

T. شیوه‌بازلق } *s.* The quality or act of an attractive beauty; coquetry.
P. شیوه‌بازی } shivèbâzi

T. شیوه‌لندرمك shivèlândirmèk. *v.t.* To give a peculiar style, beauty and grace.

T. شیوه‌لنمك shivèlânmèk. *v. i.* 1. To look or move attractively. 2. To acquire a special style, charm, and grace.

T. شیوه‌لو shivèli.-lü. *a.* 1. Graceful and attractive. 2. Stylish, beautiful, charming.

A. شیه shèyh } *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.
A. شیه shèyyih }

P. شیهه shihè. *s.* A neigh of a horse.

A. شی shüyèy (for شیئ shüyèy'). *s., dim. of* شی 1. A little thing; a trifle. 2. A small number or quantity.

A. شیئة shi'at. *s.* See شیئه

A. شیخ shüyèykh. *s., dim. of* شیخ A little or dear old man.

A. شیئة shi'è. *s.* Will; wish, desire. شیئة الله The will of God.

ص

A. صاد sâd. The seventeenth letter of the Turkish and Persian, and fourteenth of the Arabic alphabet. Its full name is صاد مهمله *The undotted* ص; it is also called صاد معجمه *The* ص *of the word* معجمه *(in the* ابجد *formula).* Its phonetic value is that of *s* in *sorrow.*

Being one of the hard consonants,

Digitized by Google

it is always pronounced with one of the hard vowels when movent, and it affects even the preceding vowel in a word, making it hard when it would, otherwise, have been soft.

The letter ص is reduplicated in pronunciation, when it immediately follows the Arabic definite article ال.

When followed by ح, or ه, care should be taken to avoid combining the pronunciation of the two letters into the sound of the English **sh**. Each should have its full value, thus, اصحاب **âs-hâb**, تصحیح **tâs-hîh**.

The numerical value of ص is 90.

Many Turkish words now written with ص are found in some authors written with س. Hence Turkish words found written with س may occur in this Lexicon written with ص.

When an Arabic triliteral root begins with ص and passes to the eighth form (افتعال), the servile ت of the form is changed into ط; thus صلح, اصطلاح, مصطلحات; صبر, اصطبار, etc.

In dates of letters and documents it stands for the month صفر. سورهٔ ص The chapter of the letter ص, the thirty-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. صاب **sâbb**, *a. (fem.* صابه) That pours out.

T. صابان **sâbân**, *s.* See صبان

A. صائح **sâbih**, *a. (fem.* صائحه) Clear, plain, manifest.

A. صابر **sâbir**, *a. (fem.* صابره) 1. Patient. 2. Longsuffering; forbearing. 3. Endued with fortitude.

F. صاوره **sâvûrâ** (Ital. *zavorra)*, vulg. صافره **sâfrâ**, *s.* Ballast.

T. صابوق **sâbûq**, *a.* Unreasonable, nonsensical. آبق صابوق سوملك To talk nonsense.

A. صابون **sâbûn**, vulg. **sabûn**. *s.* Soap. ـ اوتی Soapwort, *saponaria officinalis.* صابونخانه A soap manufactory. فندیه صابونی Hard, olive-oil soap. ـ قوندره‌جی Steatite, soap-stone. ـ لکه A soap for removing stains.

T. صابونجی **sâbûnjû**, *s.* A maker or seller of soap.

T. صابونلامق **sâbûnlâmâq**, *v.t.* To soap, to wash with soap.

T. صابونلاندرمق **sâbûnlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become soap; to saponify.

T. صابونلانمق **sâbûnlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be soaped. 2. To become soap.

A. صابونی **sâbûnî**, *a. & s. (fem.* صابونیه) 1. Pertaining to soap; a maker or seller of soap. 2. Soap-like; (an emerald) clouded like mottled soap.

A. صابونیه **sâbûniyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* صابونی 1. See صابونی 2. Name of a kind of sweetmeat. 3. Soapwort, *saponaria officinalis.*

A. صابی **sâbî** (for صابئی **sâbi'**). *a. (fem.* صابیه, *for* صابئه, *pl.* صابیه, صابیون, *for* صابئون) Sabean; a Sabean man.

T. صاپ **sâp**, *s.* 1. A long handle. 2. A stalk or stem. 3. A single thread or hair.

T. صاپ **sâp** } *adv.* Entirely, very, in
T. صاپا **sâpâ** } certain phrases. صاپ صاری Quite yellow. صاپا صاغ In perfect health, all alive.

F. صاپارطه **sâpârtâ** (Ital. *sporto)*, *s.* 1. A double broadside. 2. A severe scolding. صاپارطه‌یی یمك To get a good scolding.

T. صاپارنه **sâpârnâ**, *s.* See سپارنه

T. صاپان **sâpân**, *s.* 1. A sling for throwing stones. 2. A strop (of a block on board ship). 3. The straddle between the legs. 4. Nonsense. صاپان بالغی The saw-fish, *pristis antiquorum.* صاپانی آچیق (A horse) wide in the straddle (of his hind legs). صاچه صاپان Nonsense, incongruous talk.

T. صاپتمق **sâpitmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let leave a straightforward direction. سوزی صاپتمق To change the discourse. ـ کمیی To alter the course of a ship. ـ یولی 1. To take a wrong turning. 2. To turn into another road.

T. صاپدرمق **sâpdirmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let deviate from a straight course.

T. صاپر **sâpir**, *s.* A sound of continuously falling things. صاپر صاپر دوکلك To fall successively with rattling noise.

T. صاپسز **sâpsiz**, *a.* Handleless; stalkless; stemless. ایسز صاپسز 1. Without a tie or connection, vagabond. 2. Disconnected, incoherent.

T. صاپق **sâpiq**, *a.* That has turned from the straight road.

T. صاپقین **sâpqin**, vulg. زپقین **sâpqin**, *s.* A spear, harpoon.

T. صاپلاتمق **sâplâtmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let a sharp-pointed thing stick in-

Digitized by Google

to something. 2. To make or let be spitted.

T. صاپلاق **sāplāq**, *s.* A ladle, a long handled dipper.

T. صاپلامق **sāplāmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To thrust (a sharp-pointed thing) into. 2. To deprive of stems or stalks. 3. To put a handle to. 4. To spit or skewer.

T. صاپلانمق **sāplānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become possessed of a handle, stalk, or stem. 2. To become a handle, stalk, or stem. 3. To stick in or into. 4. To be spitted, skewered. 5. To sink and stick in mud. 6. To be deprived of stalks or stems.

T. صاپلمق **sāpilmāq**, *v.i.* To be such that one may turn aside to, from or in it.

T. صاپلو **sāpli.-lu**, *a.* 1. Provided with a handle. 2. Possessed of a stalk or stem. 3. Stuck, sticking into a thing. 4. Spitted, skewered.

T. صاپمق **sāpmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To swerve, to deviate, to diverge. 2. To go astray. چيقمزه صاپمق To get into a blind alley. — يالانه To have recourse to lying.

T. صاپه **sāpā**, *a.* 1. Out of a straight road or direction; on one side. 2. Secluded. دوشمك — To be out of the straight or main road. سمت — A neighborhood aside from the main road. — ير A secluded spot. يول — A by-road, side-street.

T. صاپه **sāpā**, *adv. (in certain phrases)* Quite, entirely. صاغ — In perfect health, all alive. صاغلام — Quite sound in body and limb.

T. صاپهمق **sāpāmāq**, *s.* A side issue; a subterfuge.

T. صاتاشدرمق **sātāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let attack, meddle, or interfere with.

T. صاتاشلق **sātāshilmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To be attacked or attackable. 2. To be interfered with. 3. To be begun upon.

T. صاتاشمق **sātāshmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To commence an interference with or an aggression upon another. 2. To make a commencement. 3. To be exposed to or subject to

T. صاتاشجی **sātāshiji**, *s.* A meddler with other people.

T. صاتان **sātān**, *s.* 1. The leg in man or the hind leg in a beast. 2. The straddle of the hind legs in a beast.

T. صاتان **sātān**, *a. & s.* 1. Who sells. 2. Who ostentatiously displays.

T. صاتدرمق **sātdirmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be sold.

T. صاتر **sātir**, *s.* Err. or vulg. for A. ساطور, *q. v.*

T. صاتش **sātish**, *s.* A mode, manner, act, or rate of selling.

T. صاتشمق **sātishmāq**, *v. t.* To sell, vaunt, or show off to or with one another.

T. صاتلق **sātilmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To be sold. 2. To be saleable.

T. صاتليجان **sātlijān**, *(vulg. for* A. ذات الجنب*)*, *s.* Pleurisy.

T. صاتم **sātim**, *s.* See صاتيم

T. صاتمق **sātmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To sell. 2. To deal in, to sell habitually. 3. To make a false or ostentatious show of, to talk of and brag about. 4. To palm off, foist. آرشين اندازه ايله صاتمق To retail. آلوب صاتمق To buy and sell. — اوسته لق 1. To vaunt ability or shrewdness. 2. To pretend to ability. — پارچه پارچه 1. To sell piecemeal. 2. To sell at retail. — شاعرلك To pretend to be a poet. — صوده بالق *(To sell the fish in the water)* To promise what cannot be fulfilled. — طوپدن To sell as a whole, or at wholesale. — عقل To pretend to teach wisdom. — كندينى To vaunt one's own self. — كوزلك To make an ostentatious claim to beauty. — معرفت As — اوستالق . — مزادده To sell by auction. نه صاتيورسن 1. What are you selling? 2. What are you prating about? هنر صاتمق As اوستالق صاتمق

T. صاتو **sātū** } *s.* An act of selling, a
T. صاتى **sāti** } sale. بازارى — An offer with a view to sell, a cheap bargain.

T. صاتيجى **sātiji**, *s.* 1. A seller, a salesman. 2. A dealer, especially a street peddler.

T صاتيجيلق **sātijilīq**, *s.* The quality or trade of a seller, dealer, or street peddler.

T. صاتيلق **sātilīq**, *s.* Any thing for sale, on sale.

T. صاتيلو **sātili**, *a.* Saleable, easily sold; sold.

T. صاتيم **sātim**, *s.* 1. A single act of sale. 2. A single number, or quantity sold. 3. Sale, business. آلم صاتيم Purchase and sale, business.

T. صاتين **sātin**, *s.* Sale (in certain phrases). آلق — To acquire by sale, to

Digitized by Google

buy. ویرمك – To dispose of by sale.

T. صاج **sȧj**. *s.* See T. ساج

T. صاچ **sȧch**. *s.* 1. The hair of the head; a head of hair. 2. Hair, singly or in mass. اچق – To open out and unplait one's hair. آغارتمق – 1. To turn (one's) hair grey. 2. To live long and become grey-headed. آغارمق – For hair to turn grey. اورمك – To plait hair. اوزادان – The *ligamentum nuchæ*, the *tendo achillis*, and any similar tendon that can be teazed out into fibres. باغی – A band for binding up the hair. تلی – A single hair. چوزمك – To undo one's hair. صالیورمك – 1. To let one's hair grow long. 2. To let one's hair fall down loosely. صقال – Hair and beard, as the token of maturity. طراندیسی – Hairs combed out from the head. قرقق – To clip the hair. قیران – A falling off of the hair, *alopecia*. الین صاچی The front hair of the head. بورچك صاچ Crisp, curly hair. جن‌صاچی The lichen *usnea barbata*. دپه The hair left in a tuft on the crown of the head in shaving. عرب – 1. Woolly hair, negro's hair; wool. 2. Any tangled thing.

T. صاچاق **sȧchȧq**. *s.* 1. The eaves of a house. 2. Fringe.

T. صاچاق **sȧchȧq**. *a.* Disordered, scattered. صالقم صاچاق Hanging about in disorder or in rags.

T. صاچقلامق **sȧchȧqlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* To put eaves to (a house), or a fringe to (a curtain, etc.).

T. صاچاقلانمق **sȧchȧqlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be supplied with eaves or a fringe. 2. To become eaves, or fringe.

T. صاچاقلو **sȧchȧqlȧ**. *a.* 1. Eaved. 2. Fringed. 3. Untidily dressed. قورتاوجه – The common carline thistle, *carlina vulgaris*.

T. صاچسز **sȧchsȧz**. *a.* Hairless, bald.

T. صاچشدرمق **sȧchȧshdȧrmȧq**. *v. t.* To sprinkle, sow, dredge, scatter.

T. صاچق **sȧchȧq**. *a.* Disordered and scattered. آچق صاچق 1. Exposed and straggling, badly planned (house). 2. With loose disordered dress.

T. صاچلق **sȧchȧlmȧq**. *v. i.* 1. To be scattered. 2. To be sprinkled. 3. To be sown broadcast. 4. To throw off one's clothes in undressing. 5. To dispense favors largely.

T. صاچلو **sȧchlȧ**. *a.* Haired, hairy. صاقاللو – *(With hair and beard)* Of mature age.

T. صاچمق **sȧchmȧq**. *v.t.* 1. To scatter, to sprinkle or dredge. 2. To sow broadcast. آتش – 1. To scatter fire in all directions. 2. To scatter missiles in all directions (said of firearms). 3. To be in a towering rage. یارمیه طوز – *(To sprinkle salt on the wound)* To add fuel to fire. یاش – To shed tears copiously.

T. صاچمه **sȧchmȧ**. *s.* 1. The act of scattering, sprinkling, or sowing. 2. Any thing scattered, sprinkled, or sown. 3. Small shot. 4. A fool's nonsense, any nonsensical assertion or proposal. 5. Any thing said or done in fun. ا – *v.i.* To joke. صاپان – Incongruous nonsense.

T. صاچه **sȧchmȧ**. *a.* Thrown scatteringly so as to spread. آغ – A cast-net.

T. صاچه‌لمق **sȧchmȧlȧmȧq**. *v. t.* To talk or act in an unreasonable manner.

T. صاچندی **sȧchȧndȧ**. *s.* Any thing thrown and scattered about.

T. صاچو **sȧchů**
T. صاچی **sȧchȧ** } *s.* Coins, sugar-plums, millet, rice, and the like, strewn over a bride or cast to the public to be scrambled for.

T. صاچیجی **sȧchȧjȧ**. *s.* One who strews, scatters, or sows.

A. صاحب **sȧhȧb**, vulg. **sȧhȧb**. *a. & s. (fem.* صاحبه, *pl.* اصحاب) 1. *(pl. also* صحابه, صحاب, صحبه, صحب) A companion, a consort; a disciple. 2. A possessor, owner, or responsible master. 3. Endowed with (a quality). 4. A protector, patron, benefactor. صاحب اعتبار 1. A person held in general estimation. 2. A merchant, tradesman, or financier who enjoys credit. الیان – Muhammed. تدبیر – A man clever at devising wise measures. تصرف – 1. Good at managing, clever. 2. Economical. ثروت – A man of wealth. جمال – Beautiful, handsome. چیقمق – *v.i.* 1. To set up a claim to a thing. 2. To make a bid for a thing on sale. 3. To stand forth as protector, or patron. الحوت – *(The man of the fish)* Jonah. دل – A man brave, or kind, or devoted to love for God. دیوان – The author of odes. رأی – Whose opinion and counsel is adopted. رشد – 1. A man of good judgment. 2. A man in the true religion. سکه وخطبه – A sovereign who coins money in his own name, and is publicly prayed

Digitized by Google

for in mosques. صفين — *(The lord of the battle of Siffin)* The Caliph 'Ali. ظهور — One who raises himself to power and dominion. عرفان — A man of learning. العصا — Moses. العيار — The master or other officer of the mint who ascertains the standard of the coinage, etc. فراست — A man of perspicacity, sagacious, shrewd. فراش — A man confined to his bed by illness. الفيل — *(The lord of the elephant)* Abraha, an Abyssinian governor of Arabia Felix, who formed the design of destroying the temple of Mekka, and advanced against the city with an elephant in his train, but was miraculously driven back. قران — Lord of the conjunction (of the two lucky planets); a title of kings. القضيب — Muhammed. كمال — An excellent man. ناموس — 1. An inspired lawgiver. 2. Muhammed. 3. A man of honor. نخوت — Proud, haughty. نظر — 1. Clear-sighted. 2. A saint possessed of the faculty of a seer. اليد البيضا — *(The lord of the white hand)* 1. Moses. 2. Any distinguished man who effects wonders. خانه صاحبي The master or owner of a house. دولك — One possessed of the means of subsistence. سرمايه — A capitalist. سوز — 1. An eloquent man. 2. The speaker of a party. طبيعت — A man of taste and refinement. مال — 1. The owner of a property. 2. A rich man.

T. صاحبسز **sáhibsiz**, vulg. **sáhábsiz**, *a.* 1. Ownerless, unowned. 2. Without a patron, or protector.

P. صاحبقران **sáhib-qirán**, *s.* See in A. صاحب

P. صاحبقرانى **sáhibqiránî**, *a.* Pertaining to a sovereign.

T. صاحبلق **sáhiblíq**, *s.* 1. The quality of an owner. 2. Protection. 1— To protect, to champion.

A. صاحبه **sáhibé**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* صاحب A lady companion or possessor.

P. صاحبى **sáhibí**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a patron, etc. 2. A surname or poetical pseudonym. 3. Name of a kind of silk tissue.

A. صاحى **sáhí**, *a.* (*fem.* صاحيه) 1. Cloudless. 2. Sober; or, sobered.

A. صاخه **sákhá**, *s.* (*pl.* صاخات) 1. A swelling. 2. A misfortune, calamity.

A. صاخه **sákhkhá**, *s.* 1. A deafening noise. 2. The blast of the resurrection. 3. A misfortune, calamity, disaster.

A. صاد **sád**, *s.* 1. The letter ص. 2. A very soft kind of brass or copper. سعفص — The letter ص (of the word سعفص in the ابجد formula). صاد — The (undotted) letter ص.

A. صادر **sádir**, *a.* (*fem.* صادره) 1. (A beast) returning from water after drinking. 2. That comes or goes forth, issues, emanates. او — *v. i.* 1. To come or go forth, to issue, to emanate. 2. To take place, happen. صادر و وارد He who goes and he who comes. شرفصادر او To emanate (said of an imperial order).

A. صادره **sádirá**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem of* صادر 1. That issue, emanate, or happen. 2. An act that proceeds from a person.

A. صادع **sádi'**, *a.* (*fem.* صادعه) 1. That splits, cleaves (a thing). 2. Deep and extensive. 3. That breaks forth and shines. 4. Who decides (a suit, etc.).

A. صادق **sádiq**, *a.* (*fem.* صادقه) 1. True, veracious. 2. Faithful, honest. 3. Real, about which there is no mistake. فجر صادق, صبح صادق The dawn of day as distinguished from the false dawn.

P. صادقانه **sádiqáné**, *a.* Pertaining to a veracious man or unswerving friend.

T. صادقلق **sádiqlíq**, *s.* 1. Veraciousness, veracity. 2. Truth, honesty, faithfulness.

T. صاداقلامق **sádáqlámáq**, *v.t.* To utter nonsense.

A. صادى **sádí**, *a.* (*fem.* صاديه) Thirsty.

A. صادى **sádí**, *a.* (*fem.* صاديه) 1. Pertaining to the letter ص; (a poem) rhyming with ص. 2. Brazen; or, made of soft copper.

T. صارارتمق **sárártmáq**, *v.t.* To make turn yellow or pale.

T. صارارلق **sárárílmáq**, *v. i.* To be such that a person or thing does, will, can turn yellow or pale in, for it, etc.

T. صارارمق **sárármáq**, *v. i.* To turn yellow or pale.

T. صاراق **sáráq**, *s.* 1. A post, pillory. 2. Ridicule. صاراغه صارمق 1. To bind to a stake, etc. 2. To hold up to ridicule.

T. صارب **sárp**, *a.* 1. Very steep, difficult to ascend. 2. Hard, difficult to do, bear, undertake, understand; impracticable. 3. Intractable, unyielding. صاريه صارمق To become difficult or impracticable.

Digitized by Google

T. صاریلاشدرمق **sârplâshdîrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let become difficult, impracticable, etc.

T. صاریلاشمق **sârplâshmâq**. *v.i.* To become difficult, impracticable, etc.

T. صارپون **sârpûn**. *s.* A pit into which grain, roots, etc., are put for storage; a silo.

T. صارپا **sârpâ**. *s.* (Gr. σάλπη) The sea-bream, *pagellus centrodontus*.

T. صارت **sârt**. *prop. n.* Modern name of the ancient Sardis.

A. صارخ **sârikh**. *a. (fem.* صارخه) 1. That cries aloud. 2. *s.* A cock, chanticleer.

A. صارد **sârid**. *a. (fem.* صارده) 1. (An arrow) that pierces through. 2. Piercingly cold (wind).

F. صاردانیه **sârdânîyyè**, **sârdânyâ**
F. صاردنیا **sârdènyâ**
F صاردونیا **sârdûnyâ**
prop. n. Sardinia.

T. صارساق **sârsâq**. *a.* Trembling as with palsy.

T. صارساقلق **sârsâqlîq**. *s.* The quality, also, the bodily affection of one who trembles with palsy, or with weakness.

T. صارسامق **sârsîmâq**. *v.t.* As صارساتمق

T. صارصدرمق **sârsdîrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let (a person or thing) be shaken or joggled with a shock.

T. صارسق **sârsîq**. *a.* Who walks with a feeble or trembling gait.

T. صارسقلق **sârsîqlîq**. *s.* The quality, also the bodily affection of one who has a kind of paralytic trembling in the legs.

T. صارسلق **sârsîlmâq**. *v. i.* To be shaken or joggled with a shock.

T. صارسلمه **sârsîlmâ**. *s.* A shaking from a shock.

T. صارسمق **sârsmâq**. *v.t.* 1. To shake with a shock. 2. To joggle.

T. صارسمه **sârsmâ**. *s.* A shake or joggle.

T. صارسمه **sârsmâ**. *a.* Shaken, shaky.

T. صارسیق **sârsîq**. *a.* See صارسق

T. صاریدوغان **sârîdoghân**. *s.* See صاری طوغان in طوغان

T. صارغو **sârgû**
T. صارغی **sârgî** } *s.* Any thing bound or wrapped round a thing; especially, a surgical bandage. اچق – To undo a band, or bandage. باش صارغیسی 1. A woman's fillet for the head. 2. A bandage for the head. 3. A turban.

A. صارف **sârif**. *a. (fem.* صارفه) 1. That averts, diverts, repels. 2. Who spends, expends. 3. Creaking, stridulous. 4. (A female beast) in heat.

A. صارفه **sârifâ**. *a. & s., fem. of* صارف (*pl.* صارفات, صوارف) 1. *a.* See صارف 2. *s.* A vicissitude of fortune.

T. صارق **sârîq**. *s.* A turban. اوجی – The pendulous end of a turban. دلبندی – Muslin for a turban. صاریغی بورمه A kind of cake twisted like the folds of a turban. بورمه صارق A turban with thick, coiled folds. – سلمه A turban with thin, flat folds. – طارطغان, عرف صاریغی A turban with the folds irregularly wound; first adopted by Sultan Murad I., but relegated later to the great legal functionaries of the empire. قاغوق صاریغی The muslin wrapped about a *qaghuq* hat. – قلاوی A turban shaped like a sugar-loaf, formerly worn by *vezirs*. – مرطوغان As – طارطغان (Origin of the name "martagon", or "Turk's-cap" lily.) – مجوزه A turban formerly worn by high civil functionaries, the folds of which, of muslin, were crossed like basket-work. – یوسنی An old form of turban worn by Sultans, with a cap covered with scarlet cloth.

T. صارقتمق **sârqîtmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let hang pendulously. – دوداق To pout and be sulky.

T. صارقجی **sârîqjî**. *s.* A servant who takes care of his master's turbans.

T. صارقدلق **sârqîdîlmâq**. *v. i.* To be made or let to hang pendulously.

T. صارقق **sârqîq**. *a.* Pendulous, hanging loosely.

T. صارقلق **sârîqlîq**. *s.* A tissue specially destined to be used for a turban, or, a place where turbans are kept.

T. صارقلق **sârqîlmâq**. *v.i.* 1. To hang pendulously. 2. To be such that something can hang in, from, etc.

T. صارقلو **sârîqlî,-lû**. *a.* 1. (A man) wearing a turban, turbaned. 2. In civil, as distinguished from military, costume.

T. صارقق **sârqmâq**. *v.i.* 1. To hang loosely, pendulously; to bag. 2. To drop or lag astern; as, a ship in a squadron.

T. صارقندی **sârqîndî**. *s.* Robbery, spoliation; violence, oppression. – *v. i.*

Digitized by Google

To commit theft, to oppress by spoliation.

T. صارقندیجی **sārqīndījī**, *s.* A robber, a pillager.

T. صارقندیلق **sārqīndīlīq**, *s.* An act of robbery, spoliation, pillage or oppression; a raid. — *v. i.* To lay hands upon with violence; to make an incursion or raid.

T. صارقنمق **sārqınmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To hang or lean to one side. 2. To attack, to raid.

T. صارق **sārqī**, *s.* For صارغی **sārgī**, *q. v.*

T. صارقیق **sārqīq**, *a.* See صارقق

T. صارلق **sārlımāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be wound or wrapped around a thing. 2. To be wound about with something. 3. To be wrapped up in a thing. 4. To be clasped about with the arms. 5. To grasp; to throw one's self upon; to cling to. — اياغه 1. To be wound round or to entangle a foot or leg. 2. To throw one's self at the feet of another in entreaty. — بوغازه To fly at the throat of an adversary. — بوينه 1. To be wound round the neck. 2. To throw one's arms about the neck of another. — سلاحه To resort to arms. — يورغانه To roll one's self up in a quilt. — يلانه To grasp or clutch at a serpent. (Said of one in great difficulty, in a proverb equivalent to the English "A drowning man will catch at a straw.")

A. صارم **sārim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* صارمه) 1. Who cuts through or off. 2. (*pl.* صوارم) Sharp, trenchant. 3. Decided, who acts with courage and decision. 4. A surname of men.

T. صارماش **sārmāsh**, *a.* Interlaced, intertwined. طولاش — Interlaced in an inextricable tangle; in a close embrace.

T. صارماشدرمق **sārmāshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let intertwine and intertangle.

T. صارماشق **sārmāshīq**, *a. & s.* 1. Intertwined, interwoven. 2. Any thickly twining plant; especially, ivy, *hedera helix*. او — *v.i.* To be thickly intertwined. سوبك — To speak mumblingly or confusedly. — آق The white convolvulus, the hooded bindweed, *calystegia sepium*. باغ صارماشقی 1. The small bindweed, *convolvulus arvensis*. 2. Dodder, *cuscuta europæa*, etc. — ی The seaside calystegia, *calystegia soldanella*. — قويون The black bryony, *tamus communis*.

T. صارماشمق **sārmāshmāq**, *v.i.* To twine about; to intertwine; to engage in a close embrace.

T. صارماشيق **sārmāshīq**, *a. & s.* See صارماشق

T. صارمترق **sārımtrāq** } *a., dim. of* صاری
T. صارمتق **sārımtāq** } Yellowish.

T. صارمساق **sārımsāq**, *s.* Garlic, *allium sativum*. اوتی — The water germander, *teucrium scordium*.

T. صارمساقلو **sārımsāqlī-lū**, *a.* Mixed or flavored with garlic.

T. صارمغه **sārmāghā**, *s.* A reel, spindle for yarn or thread.

T. صارمق **sārmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To wind or wrap round and about. 2. To wind and bind or wrap up as with a bandage or a wrapper. 3. To clasp to one's bosom, to embrace. 4. To surround, as with a military force. 5. To comprehend, to take in, (said of the mind). B. *(int.)* 6. To twine and climb about a thing, to cling to, to embrace. 7. To busy one's self about a matter. آتش صارمق For flames to surround and envelop a thing. — آصمه For a vine to clasp and climb about a thing. — ايلك To wind or bind thread about a thing. — ايشه To go assiduously to work at a matter. — باشه To bind something about the head. 2. For wine to take effect on one's head. — جيقق To bandage a sprain, etc. صاچاغه — آتش 1. For fire to envelop the eaves of a house. 2. For matters to assume a very dangerous aspect. — صارق 1. To make up a turban. 2. To wear a turban. — قيرق To set and bind up a broken bone.

T. صارمه **sārmā**, *s.* 1. The act of winding, binding, wrapping, or enveloping a thing. 2. The thing wound and bound. 3. A dish of food made of rice and chopped meat, wrapped in small rolls in vine-leaves, etc. 4. The binding, bandage, or wrapping put round a thing. 5. A special kind of clasp of the leg in wrestling. صارمه يه كتورمك To get one's adversary in wrestling into the clasp of the leg.

T. صارمه **sārmā**, *a.* 1. Wound and bound about. 2. Wound, wrapped and enveloped with.

Digitized by Google

T. صارنج sarnij (for A. صهريج), s. An underground reservoir or cistern.

T. صارندرمق sarindirmaq. v.t. 1. To make or let wrap one's self up with a cloak, blanket, etc. 2. To make or let wind (a thing) about the person.

T. صارنلق sarinilmaq. v. i. To be bound or wrapped, to be such as can be bound or wrapped.

T. صارنمق sarinmaq. v.t. 1. To wrap about one's self. 2. To gird one's self.

T. صاريج sarij. s. As صارنج, q. v.

T. صارو saru, sari. s. & a. See صاری. اولوس – Name of a district united to that of Bodrum, south-western Asia Minor.

A. صاروج saruj. s. 1. Quicklime or plaster of Paris, and any wash or cement prepared therefrom. 2. A mixture of quicklime and arsenic used as a depilatory.

T. صاروجه sarujа, sarijа. a. & s. 1. See صاريجه. 2. Farcy, in the horse.

T. صاروخان saru-khan. prop. n. Name of a principality established on the breaking up of the Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor by the Moguls, and now forming a district in the vilayet of Aidin.

T. صاروخانلو sarukhanli. prop.n. A village in Eastern Rumelia, Sarambey of the maps.

A. صارور sarur. a. 1. Who has not performed the pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. Who has not married, or carnally known woman.

T. صاروشين sarishin. a. See صاريشين

T. صاری sari. s. 1. A yellow color. 2. A flaxen-haired man. آجی صاری A dull yellow color. آله صاری صاچه صاری قپوکده ایسه طوتمه صاری Buy not a flaxen-haired man, sell not one, keep not one if he be in your household. قناریه صاریسی A pale yellow color. یومورطه صاریسی Yolk of egg.

T. صاری sari. a. 1. Yellow. 2. Flaxen-haired. 3. Pale, haggard, wan. آصمه – The yellow hammer, *emberiza citrinella*. آلتون – Pure gold. اوت – A small pine plank or board, about half an inch thick, used in building. اولق – To be or become yellow or pale. باقر – Brass. بویا – 1. Yellow paint or dye. 2. Yellow berries, fruit of *rhamnus infectorius*. بکزلو – Sallow-complexioned. پاپا – A fine yellow variety of peach. پاپادیه – The ox-eye chamomile, *anthemis tinctoria*. چام – Yellow fir, *pinus sylvestris*. چیان – The yellow centipede, *scolopendra lutea*. چیرمدلو محمد اغا – Term of derision applied to an utterly unknown character. چیکدم – The yellow crocus, *crocus sativus, c. aureus*. دیش – A kind of sword made in Khorassan. زنبق – Yellow asphodel, *asphodelus luteus*. سمور – The otter and its fur. شبوی – The wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*. صالقیم – The laburnum, *cytisus laburnum*. صبر – The finest semi-transparent socotrine aloes. صندال – The siskin, aberdevine, *fringilla spinus*. طوغان – The hobby, *hypotriorchis subbuteo*. قنات – The roach, *leuciscus rutila*. قوش – The golden oriole, *oriolus galbula (?)*. کبه – The brown owl, *otus vulgaris*. کچیلو – Name of a tribe near Qonya. کرمان – A town in the Crimea. ملهم – Sulphur ointment. هلیله – The fruit of *terminalia citrina*. یار – A village beyond Biyukdere, on the European shore of the Bosphorus. یاغ – Clarified butter. یاقوت – The topaz.

T. صاریجه sarijа. a., *dim. of* صاری 1. Yellowish. 2. s. Name of a class of ancient Turkish irregular militia. آری – The wasp, *vespa*.

T. صاریجی sarijі. s. One who habitually winds, binds, wraps, etc.

T. صاریشین sarishin. a., *dim. of* صاری Inclining to yellow; blond.

T. صاریق sariq. s. A turban, any large piece of stuff wound about the head. (See صارق)

T. صاریلانمق sarilanmaq. v.i. To become yellow.

T. صاریلق sarilіq. s. 1. Yellowness. 2. The jaundice.

T. صاریمتیق sarimtiq. a. As صارمتق, q.v.

A. صاریه sariyа. s. (*pl.* صواری) A post or column; a mast; a flag-staff.

T. صاز saz. s. The rush, rushes, *juncus*; the reed, *phragmites*; the flag, *iris pseudacorus*. دکز صازی The rush *juncus maritimus*. سپت صازی The rush *juncus communis*. – سمرجی The rush *juncus glaucus*. – قاندری The bulrush, *scirpus*.

T. صازان sazan. s. The carp, *cyprinus carpio*.

T. صازلق sazlіq. s. A place overgrown with rushes.

T. صاسی sasi. s. The smell of decay-

Digitized by Google

ing vegetable matter or of mould, or mildew. صاسی صاسی فوقق To smell of decay and mildew.

A. صاع sā'. *s.* (*pl.* اصواع) A dry measure of the capacity of about a gallon, being two thirds of one *mekyuk* (مکوك).

A. صاعد sā'id. *a.* (*fem.* صاعده) That mounts, ascends; ascending.

A. صاعقه sā'iqā. *s.* (*pl.* صواعق) A thunderbolt.

A. صاعد sā'ā. *s.* A level open space of ground.

T. صاغ sāgh. *s.* 1. The right-hand side. 2. The space to the right. صاغدن کیرو آرش Right about face! March! صاغنه صولنه باقق To look about one.

T. صاغ sāgh. *a.* 1. Right, right-hand. 2. Alive. 3. Healthy, sound, well. 4. Whole, safe; trustworthy. 5. Strong. ـ او *v. i* 1. To be alive. 2. To be in health. 3. To be whole, safe. ـ اسن 1. Alive and in health. 2. (A wind) that blows steadily. ـ آقچه Good coin, good money. ـ ال 1. The right hand. 2. The right-hand side. 3. A sound hand. ـ آیاق 1. The right foot or leg. 2. A sound leg or foot. ـ سالم Alive, safe, and well. ـ سلامت Vulg. for صاغ سالم. ـ قالق 1. To remain alive. 2. To remain in health. ـ قورتلق 1. To escape with life. 2. To escape in health and uninjured. ـ قول 1. The right arm. 2. The right wing of troops. ـ قول اغاسی An adjutant-major, commander of the right wing of a battalion. ـ لافردی A sound saying, a true word. باشی صاغ Whose head, *i.e.*, whose whole person, is alive and well. باشی صاغ اولسونه کتمك *(To go to wish health to one's head)* To go to pay a visit of condolence to one who has lost a friend by death. سز صاغ اولکز May *you* be in health! (Used on mentioning the death of a friend, or to imply the death of a friend enquired after.) صاپه صاغ Alive and vigorous. قلبی صاغ Whose heart is sound, true and honest.

T. صاغالتق sāghāltmāq. *v.t.* To make or let become sound and well.

T. صاغالق sāghālmāq. *v.i.* To become sound and well, to be cured.

T. صاغدج } sāghdj. *s.* 1. A bride-
T. صاغدج } groom's best man. 2. A matron who accompanies a bride when conducted to her husband's house.

T. صاغدرمق sāghdīrmāq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be milked. 2. To make or let (honey) be collected.

T. صاغر sāghīr. *a.* & *s.* 1. Deaf. 2. *s.* A deaf man. 3. (An ordinarily sonorous thing) that gives no sound. 4. Dull, indistinct (sound or voice). 5. Closed up, sham (door). 6. Opaque (pane of glass). 7. (A door, etc.) through which voices cannot be heard. 8. (A room, etc.) that has no echo. ـ *v.t.* 1. To deafen. 2. To make (a sound) dull, indistinct, or nasal. ـ او *v. i.* 1. To become deaf. 2. To become dull, indistinct, or nasal in sound. صاغر کاف, صاغر نون Names of the Turkish letter ك representing the sound of *ng* in *sing* (ñ of this Lexicon). صاغر یلان The viper, adder, *pelias berus*. دلسز صاغر A deaf mute. هم صاغر هم صیغر *(Both deaf and an ox)* An obstinate fool.

A. صاغر sāgīr. *a.* (*fem.* صاغره, *pl.* صغره) Contemptible, low, vile.

T. صاغراق sāghrāq. *s.* See ساغرق

T. صاغرلانمق sāghīrlānmāq. *v.i.* 1. To grow deaf. 2. To pretend deafness. 3. To grow dull, indistinct, or nasal in sound.

T. صاغرلق sāghīrlīq. *s.* 1. Deafness. 2. Indistinctness, dullness, or nasality of sound.

T. صاغری sāghrī. *s.* 1. The rump of man or beast. 2. The stout leather made from the rump of a beast. صاغریوش A horse-cloth to cover the rump.

T. صاغش sāghīsh. *s.* 1. A mode of milking, of collecting honey, of fleecing a man, or of praising a deceased person. 2. *(obsolete)* A mode of counting.

T. صاغشسز sāghīshsīz. *a. (obs.)* Innumerable.

T. صاغلاتمق sāghlātmāq. *v. t.* To make sound, whole, safe.

T. صاغلام sāghlām. *a.* 1. Sound; whole; safe, in health. 2. Healthy, health-giving. 3. Steady (wind). 4. Sure, honest, trustworthy. 5. Firm, decided.

T. صاغلامق sāghlāmāq. *v.t* To make safe, secure, certain.

T. صاغلاملق sāghlāmlīq. *s.* Soundness; wholeness; safety; health; sureness, trustworthiness; firmness; solidity.

T. صاغلانمق sāghlānmāq. *v.i.* To become sound, healthy; safe; strong; trustworthy.

T. صاغلق sāghlīq. *s.* 1. Health. 2.

Digitized by Google

Life. 3. Lifetime. 4. Soundness. 5. Weal, a good state. 6. Safeness. 7. Rightness, right-handedness. 8. An enquiry or answer as to the position of a place. 9. *interj.* All is well! آلمق ـ To receive or ask for a direction how to go, etc. اولسون ـ *interj.* Never mind! Keep you well! ویرمك ـ To direct (one) how to go.

T. صاغلق **sāghlımāq**, *v.i.* 1. See صاغلمق 2. To be milked. 3. For honey to be collected from a comb or hive; for a hive or comb to be emptied of its honey. 4. To be fleeced. 5. For a secret or money to be got out of a person.

T. صاغلو **sāghlı.-lú**, *a.* Possessed of, connected with the right hand, or the right-hand side. صاغلو صوللو 1. Possessed of something on both right and left sides, especially, an ancient cap with a felt pendant hanging down on each side. 2. Ambidextrous. صاغلو صوللو آتمق To fire right and left.

T. صاغلیجاق, صاغلیجق **sāghlıjāq**, *s., dim. of* صاغلق, *q. v.* صاغلیجاقلر *interj.* (Depart) in health and weal!

T. صاغم **sāghım**, *s.* 1. A single act of milking. 2. The quantity of milk taken at one milking. 3. A single quantity of honey taken at one time.

T. صاغمال **sāghmāl**, *a.* (A beast) kept for milking.

T. صاغمق **sāghmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To milk. 2. To get, extract, as honey from the hive or comb, a secret or money from a man. 3. To despoil. 4. To recite or chant, as the virtues of a deceased person in a dirge. 5. For a cloud to pour out rain. صاغی ـ To chant a funeral dirge.

T. صاغلق **sāghımlıq**, *s.* 1. A beast kept for milking. 2. Any tax or impost.

T. صاغلو **sāghımlı.-lú**, *a.* (A beast) actually in milk.

T. صاغمه **sāghmā**, *s.* 1. The act of milking, extracting, etc. 2. The chanting a dirge. 3. A cloud's pouring.

T. صاغمه **sāghmā**, *a.* Milked; taken; extracted. الکم صاغمه *(That pours in circular form)* The rainbow.

T. صاغنامق **sāghınāmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let a bird eject its watery fæces.

T. صاغناق **sāghnāq**, *s.* A heavy and sudden fall of rain in large drops.

T. صاغناقلو **sāghnāqlı**, *a.* 1. Violent and sudden (rain). 2. (A cloud) pouring down heavy rain. یاغمق ـ To rain violently and suddenly.

T. صاغنامق **sāghınāmāq**, *v. i.* For a bird to eject its watery fæces.

T. صاغنق **sāghnāq**, *s.* See صاغناق

T. صاغنمق **sāghınmāq**, *v.i.* To ask for information.

T. صاغنه مق **sāghınāmāq**, *v.i.* See صاغنامق

T. صاغو **sāghú**, *s.* See صاغی

A. صاغه **sāgā**, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* صائغ) Melters, refiners, and casters of gold or silver. 2. *(of* صیغ) Liars.

T. صاغی **sāghı**, *s.* 1. The action of milking. 2. The passion of being milked. 3. A single time occupied in a milking. 4. A single quantity taken at one time, as of milk or honey, or of money or information. 5. A single violent fall of rain. 6. A lamentation or dirge. 7. An enumeration. 8. An enquiry for information. 9. The excrement of birds. صاغی صاغق 1. To chant a lament. 2. To make an enquiry. صاغی یاغی Clarified butter.

A. صاغی **sāghı**, *a. (fem.* صاغیه) That inclines to.

T. صاغیجی **sāghıjı**, *s.* 1. A lamenter of the dead. 2. A milker. 3. A collector of honey.

T. صاغیلمق **sāghılımāq**, *v.i.* 1. To glide along the ground, as a snake. 2. See صاغلق

A. صاغیه **sāghıyā**, *a. & s., fem. of* صاغی 1. *(a., pl.* صواغی) See صاغی 2. The whole body of one's partisans or dependents; one's party.

P. صاف **sāf**, *a.* 1. Pure, unadulterated. 2. Clear, not turbid. 3. Sincere, unfeigned. 4. Simple, ingenuous.

A. صاف **sāf**, *a.* 1. Woolly. 2. Hot (day).

A. صاف **sāf**, *s.* Wool or long hair hanging over the neck.

A. صاف **sāff**, *a. (fem.* صافه) 1. Who arranges in rows. 2. Who stands in a row.

A. صافات **sāffāt**, *a., pl. of* صافه (The angels) arranged in ranks about God's throne. سورهٔ صافات The thirty-seventh chapter of the Qur'an.

P. صافدرون **sāf-dérún**, *a.* Sincere, candid.

T. صافدرونلق **sāfdérúnlıq**, P. صافدرونی **sāfdérúnı** } *s.* Sincerity, unfeignedness.

Digitized by Google

A. صافر sȧfïr, *a. (fem.* صافره) 1. Who whistles; a whistler. 2. A thief or nocturnal prowler. 3. A singing bird.

F. صافره sȧfrȧ (Ital. *zavorra*), *s.* Ballast.

A. صافقه sȧfïqȧ, *s. (pl.* صوافق) 1. Guests alighting at one's abode. 2. A calamity.

A. صافن sȧfïn, *s.* The large vein on each side of the foot.

A. صافن sȧfïn, *a. (fem.* صافنه) (A beast) standing still with one foot resting on the tip of the toe.

A. صافورا sȧfûrȧ, *prop. n.* Zipporah, wife of Moses.

A. صافه sȧffȧ, *a., fem. of* صاف *(pl.* صافات) Standing in a row.

A. صافی sȧfï, *a. (fem.* صافیه) 1. Clear, limpid, free from turbidity. 2. Pure, free from admixture, alloy, or adulteration; mere. 3. Uncontaminated pure, sincere (heart). صو صافی Mere water, with nothing else in it.

P. صافی sȧfï, *s.* 1. Pureness, purity. 2. Clearness. 3. Unfeignedness, sincerity. 4. Simplicity, ingenuousness.

A. صافیات sȧfïyȧt, *a., pl. of* صافیه (Females) pure and sincere.

A. صافیه sȧfïyȧ, *a., fem. of* صافی *(pl.* صافیات, صوافی) 1. *a.* See صافی. 2. *s.* A fief, an estate reserved as a crown possession.

T. صاقار sȧqȧr (from A. صقر, *q.v.*) *s.* A white patch on a horse's forehead; also, a white patch on the upper lip.

T. صاقر sȧqïr, *s.* The sound of the chattering of the teeth. صاقر صاقر دیشمك To shiver with chattering of the teeth.

T. صاقردامق sȧqïrdȧmmȧq, *v.t.* To make or let (the teeth) chatter.

T. صاقردامق sȧqïrdȧmȧq, *v.i.* To shiver with chattering teeth.

T. صاقردانمق sȧqïrdȧnmȧq, *v. i.* To keep on shivering with the teeth on the chatter.

T. صاقرغه sȧqïrgȧ, *s.* A tick; especially, the dog-tick, *hæmatopinus piliferus*.

T. صاقز sȧqïz, *s.* See ساقز

A. صاقع sȧqï', *a. (fem.* صاقعه) 1. Who strikes on the head, etc. 2. That smites one to the earth. 3. That screams; especially a cock, chanticleer. 4. Who goes astray. 5. A liar.

A. صاقعه sȧqï'ȧ, *a. & s., fem. of* صاقع *(pl.* صواقع) 1. See صاقع. 2. A thunderbolt.

A. صاقل sȧqïl, *a. & s. (pl.* صقله) A polisher.

T. صاقلاتمق sȧqlȧtmȧq, *v.t.* To make or let be hidden or preserved.

T. صاقلامق sȧqlȧmȧq, *v.t.* 1. To hide, conceal. 2. To save, keep, store for future use. 3. To preserve, shield from injury. الله صاقلاسون God preserve! خلقدن صاقلامق 1. To keep secret from the people. 2. To preserve from the rabble.

T. صاقلانباج sȧqlȧnbȧj, *s.* The game of hide and seek.

T. صاقلاندرمق sȧqlȧndïrmȧq, *v. t.* To make or let hide one's self.

T. صاقلاندی sȧqlȧndï, *s.* A nook, a corner, a hiding-place.

T. صاقلانش sȧqlȧnïsh, *s.* A manner, degree of hiding.

T. صاقلانیلمق sȧqlȧnïlmȧq, *v. i.* 1. To be hidden. 2. To be such as can be concealed. 3. To be such that one may hide in, etc.

T. صاقلانمق sȧqlȧnmȧq, *v.i.* 1. To hide, to conceal one's self. 2. To be hidden, concealed. 3. To be kept, stored for future use. 4. To be preserved, shielded from injury. صاقلانه جق یر 1. A place in which one can hide. 2. A place in which one can be preserved or hidden.

T. صاقلو sȧqlï-lu, *a.* Hidden, concealed; secret. گیزلو صاقلو Secret, covert, clandestine.

T. صاقن sȧqïn, *interj.* 1. Take care! 2. Mind! Don't! Leave off! صاقن هاً Now mind, be sure! Take good care!

T. صاقنغان sȧqïngȧn, *a.* Timid, prudent; given to taking care of himself.

T. صاقنیلمق sȧqïnïlmȧq, *v.i.* 1. To be spared. 2. To be avoided. 3. To be avoidable.

T. صاقنمق sȧqïnmȧq, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To spare (one's words, deeds, money, self, etc.) from fear of the consequences. B. *(int.)* 2. To take care of one's self, by flinching, standing out of the way, etc. 3. To be cautious as to word or deed.

T. صاقنمه sȧqïnmȧ, *s.* 1. An act of guarding or sparing one's self or possessions. 2. An act of caution by flinching, standing out of the way, etc.

T. صاقنیجی sȧqïnïjï, *s.* A timid, cautious man who avoids risks.

A. صاقور sȧqûr, *s.* 1. A double-headed

Digitized by Google

pick or mattock for breaking stones. 2. *(fig.)* The tongue.

A. صاقوره **sāqūrā**, *s.* 1. The inner surface of the upper portion of the skull. 2. The third heaven, the sphere of Venus.

F. صاقوله **sāqōlētā**, *s.* See سقوله

T. صاقیزغان **sāqïzgān**, *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris*. (See صفسغان)

T. صاك **sāk**, **sāñ**, *s.* A yellow blight that attacks wheat.

T. صاکراغی **sāxrāghï**, **sāñrāghï**, *s.* Hay-fever, chronic catarrh, or influenza.

A. صاکه **sākimè**, *s.* *(pl.* صواکم*)* A misfortune, calamity.

T. صال **sāl**, *s.* 1. A raft. 2. A wine-press. 3. The inner, middle, flattish part of each arm of an archery bow.

T. صالاپوریه **sālāpūrïyā**, *s.* See صلاپوریه

T. صالاج **sālāj**, *s.* A booth.

T. سالاجاق **sālājāq**, T. صالاجه **sālājā**, *s.* 1. A slab on which corpses are placed for washing. 2. A bier on which a corpse is borne.

T. صالاش **sālāsh**, *s.* A booth.

T. صالاق **sālāq**, *s.* See صلاق

F. صالامورا **sālāmūrā**, *s.* See سالامورا

F. صالامون **sālāmōn**, The salmon, *salmo salar*.

A. صالب **sālib**, *s.* The backbone, spinal column.

A. صالب **sālib**, *a.* Hot, burning (fever).

T. صالپه **sālpā**, *a.* Untidy, slovenly in dress.

T. صالپه‌لق **sālpālïq**, *s.* Untidiness, slovenliness.

T. صالت **sālt**, *a.* 1. Mere, unaccompanied by anything else. 2. *adv.*, Merely, only, solely.

A. صالَت **sā'ālèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A having a habit of attacking others; viciousness, ferocity.

T. صالجی **sāljï**, *s.* A conductor or constructor of rafts.

A. صالح **sālïh**, *a.* *(fem.* صالحه*)* 1. Good, serviceable, valid. 2. *(pl.* صلحا, صالحون*)* Upright, righteous, pious. 3. A name of men; especially, of a prophet in Arabia, sent to convert the tribe of Semud.

A. صالحه **sālïhā**, *a.* & *s.* *(pl.* صالحات*)* *fem. of* صالح, *q. v.* A good or pious act; an act of beneficence for God's sake.

A. صالخ **sālïkh**, *a.*, *fem.* صالخه Corroding.

T. صالخانه **sāl-khānā**, *s.* See سلخخانه

T. صالدرتمق **sāldïrtmāq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make an attack.

T. صالدرمق **sāldïrmāq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let be thrown, cast, set down. B. *(intr.)* 2. To make an attack.

T. صالدریجی **sāldïrïjï**, *a.* That habitually attacks.

F. صالسه **sālsā** (Ital. *salsa)* Sauce for food, gravy.

T. صالسه‌لو **sālsālï**, *a.* See سالسه‌لو

T. صالشمق **sālïshmāq**, *v. t.* To throw at, with, against each other.

T. صالغن **sālgïn**, T. صالغون **sālgūn**, T. صالغین **sālgïn**, *s.* A tax levied as a fixed sum on a whole community, or an individual.

T. صالغین **sālgïn**, *a.* 1. Savage, apt to make attacks. 2. Epidemic or contagious, infectious.

T. صالغینلق **sālgïnlïq**, *s.* 1. A savage propensity to attack and worry. 2. Contagiousness of a disease.

T. صالق **sālïq**, *s.* For صاغلق

T. صالق **sālïq**, *a.* 1. At liberty, free, turned out to graze, etc. 2. Loose, hanging down. 3. Thrown, cast. 4. Vagrant, vagabond 5. Savage, apt to attack.

T. صالقم **sālqïm**, *s.* 1. A hanging bunch of grapes, flowers, etc. 2. Any tree that bears flowers in hanging bunches. 3. Shrapnel, canister-shot, and the like. آتش ـ A kind of firework that explodes high in the air disengaging a shower of stars. طوپی ـ A cannon for firing scattering missiles. کوپه ـ A earring with a pendent. آق صالقم The hardy white-flowered acacia. ـ صاری The laburnum, *cytisus laburnum*.

T. صالقی **sālqï**, *a.* 1. Hanging pendulously. 2. Relaxed, flaccid. 3. Defective, deformed. اوتورمق ـ To loll languidly. بریاق صالقی آدم A man who habitually leans to one side; a deformed cripple.

T. صالقیلتمق **sālqïlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become relaxed, flaccid, pendulous.

T. صالقیلق **sālqïlïq**, *s.* Laxity, flaccidity.

T. صالقیلانمق **sālqïlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become relaxed, flaccid, and pendulous.

T. صالقیم **sālqïm**, *s.* See صالقم

Digitized by Google

T. صالقيق **sâlqîmâq**, *v. i.* To hang pendulously.

T. صالقين **sâlqîn**, *a.* Cool, breezy (day).

T. صالڭاپات **sâllâ-pât**, *adv.* Suddenly, without reflexion.

T. صالڭاتمق **sâllâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be swung or rocked to and fro.

T. صالڭاصرت **sâllâ-sirt**, *s.* A rough cast of a load, etc., on to one's shoulder. — *v. t.* To shoulder with a vigorous heave.

T. صالڭامق **sâllâmâq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To swing or rock to and fro. B. *(int.)* 2. To mind, to care, to take notice, to pay attention. — ال To wave the hand. — باش 1. To wag the head. 2. To assent without attention. — بشيك 1. To rock a cradle. 2. To nurse a matter by working for it. — صالنجاق 1. To swing a swing or hammock. 2. To rock a see-saw. — قويروق 1. To wag the tail. 2. To act the flatterer. هيچ صالڭامق Not to care a brass farthing, to pay no attention.

T. صالڭاندرمق **sâllândirmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To make or let swing, rock, oscillate, vibrate. 2. To make or let be left in suspense; to bandy about.

T. صالڭانمق **sâllânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To swing, rock, oscillate, vibrate. 2. To falter; to be about to fall.

T. صالڭانمه **sâllânmâ**, *s.* 1. A swinging, rocking, oscillation, vibration. 2. A rolling, swaggering gait.

T. صالڭانى **sâllânî**, *gerund of* صالڭامق Swinging, rocking, oscillating, vibrating. — بولانى *adv.* With a swinging, swaggering gait.

T. صالڭامق **sâllâmâq**, *v.t. & i.* See صالڭامق

T. صالو **sâlû**, *a.* 1. Straggling, ill-planned (building). 2. Wide, open-mouthed.

T. صالمابسطره **sâlmâsṭrâ**, *s.* 1. The winding of any thing with cord for protection from chafing, on board ship. 2. A gasket.

T. صالمق **sâlmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To loose, to free, to let go. 2. To let hang down. 3. To throw, fling. 4. To send, dispatch. 5. To loose one's hold of, to let go at full speed. 6. To insert. 7. To spread or lay on a broad surface. 8. To postpone, put off. 9. To impose, as a tax. B. *(int.)* 10. To be violently aggressive or pugnacious. — آتنى To give one's horse the rein, to push him. — آتنى بر يانه To turn one's horse in a certain direction. — آفين To send out a predatory expedition. — آه To heave a sigh. — آيدينلق To shoot out rays or beams of light. — بخار To give out vapor. — تل To lay a foundation. — دال To push out branches. — دومان To emit smoke. — سايه 1. To give a shade. 2. To cast a shadow. 3. To afford protection. — سور To make a rush or spring on a person. — شخون To make a night attack. — عسكر To send forth troops. — فتيل To insert a tent, in surgery. — كمى يى انكينه To sail a ship to the open sea. — كوك To send out roots. — نظر To cast one's eye towards a person or thing. — هوايه To throw up into the air. — ياشمق 1. To lower a veil over the face. 2. To throw off a veil. — يتاق To spread a bed.

T. صالمه **sâlmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. (A beast) turned out to pasture. 2. Sent or let out freely. 3. (Troops or policemen) sent out on a round or expedition. 4. *s.* For صالمه قره قولقجى, *q.v.* — آشى A local name for a kind of rich stew. — صو Water allowed to run freely. — طومروغى 1. *(formerly)* A police-station cell, for the temporary detention of people arrested by the police. 2. Name of a district or ward in Constantinople. — قره قولقجى The police of Constantinople in the time of the Janissaries.

T. صالنان **sâlînân**, *a.* That swings, rocks, waves, oscillates.

T. صالنجاق **sâlînjâq**, *s.* 1. A swing. 2. A see-saw. صالنجاقده قولان اورمق To swing as high as possible in a high rope swing. ديوار صالنجاغى A child's see-saw plank laid across a low wall. — قولان A swing suspended on leather thongs or ropes.

T. صالندرمق **sâlîndirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let swing about. 2. To make or let lounge leisurely along.

T. صالندى **sâlîndî**, *s.* A swell at sea.

T. صالنديلو **sâlîndîlî**, *a.* Swollen (sea), running with a swell.

T. صالنش **sâlînish**, *s.* A manner or degree of swinging, rocking, waving, oscillating.

T. صالنمق **sâlînmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To swing, rock, wave, oscillate. 2. To lounge leisurely along. صالنوب بولانمق To lounge swaggeringly along or about.

Digitized by Google

T. صالنی **sălĭnĭ**. *gerund of* صالنق Swinging or lounging. پوریمك — — To walk along loungingly, swaggeringly.

F. صالون **sălon**. *s.* A saloon.

A. صاله **sălla**. *s.* A calamity, misfortune.

T. صاله‌بورون **sălă-bŭrŭn** (Ital. *serrapennone*), *s.* A leech-line.

T. صالی **sălĭ**. *prop. n.* Tuesday.

T. صالیا **sălya** } *s.* Saliva. صالیاسی آقق
T. صالیار **sălyăr** } 1. To slobber. 2. For the mouth to water with desire.

T. صالیالو **sălyălu**. *a.* 1. Who slobbers. 2. Stupid, idiotic, silly.

T. صالیان **sălyan** (from P. سالیانه) *s.* A tax, impost levied as a fixed sum.

T. صالیانغوس **sălyangŏs**. (Greek) *s.* 1. The snail, *helix*. 2. Any kind of snail-like land or water mollusc. 3. The caracalla bean, *phaseolus caracalla*.

T. صالیانه **sălyanĕ**. *s.* Err. for صالیان

T. صالیوردرمك **sălĭ-vĕrdirmĕk**. *v.t.* To make or let loose hold of, or let go free.

T. صالیورلمك **sălĭ-vĕrilmĕk**. *v.i.* 1. To be let go. 2. To be let off, to go free.

T. صالیورمك **sălĭ-vĕrmĕk**. *v. t.* 1. To let go free, to allow to escape. 2. To release from restraint. — صاله To let (a beast) go free to pasture. — صاقال To let the beard grow. — قاپوب To let escape by carelessness. — قهقهه To laugh without restraint.

T. صام **săm**. *adv.* Entirely, in صام صاف Entirely unmixed.

A. صامت **sămĭt**. *a. (fem.* صامته) 1. Silent, mute. 2. Passive (capital or wealth). صامت و ناطق Active and passive (capital or wealth).

A. صامر **sămĭr**. *a. (fem.* صامره) 1. Avaricious, niggardly. 2. Still, calm (day).

A. صامریوما **sămĕryŭmă**. *s.* Ground ivy, *nepeta glechoma; or, mimosa natans*.

T. صامسون **sămsŭn**. *s.* 1. A mastiff. 2. *(prop. n.* Gr. εἰς Ἀμισόν) Samsun, a seaport town on the Black Sea.

T. صامسونجی **sămsŭnjŭ**. *s.* A keeper of the mastiffs. صامسونجیلر The keepers of the Sultan's mastiffs, in a long-gone-by period; afterwards incorporated as a regiment of Janissaries, whose colonel was called *Samsunju-bashi*.

T. صامسه **sămsă** (for P. سنبوسه **sĕnbŭsĕ**), *s.* A kind of cake, of pastry sweetened with syrup.

T. صامصون **sămsŭn**. *s.* See صامسون

A. صامغین **sămĭgĕyn**. *s., dual. obl. of* صامغ See صامغین

T. صان **sān**. *s.* 1. Estimation, as to number or quantity. 2. Esteem, reputation. 3. A review of troops. 4. A subdivision. صان صان طوغرامق To cut to pieces. صان ویرمك To be passed in review. آدی صانی اولق For a person to have a name and reputation.

T. صاناجی **sānăjĭ**. *s.* One who habitually estimates and opines.

T. صانامق **sānămăq**. *v.t.* 1. To estimate by guess or judgment. 2. To esteem and respect. 3. To scrutinize, minutely investigate. 4. To dissect. 5. To sneer at, to pull to pieces figuratively.

F. صانتاباربا **sāntă-bārbă**, *s.* See سانتاباربا

T. صانجتمق **sānjĭtmăq**. *v. t.* To make or let be thrust or driven into.

T. صانجلمق **sānjĭlmăq**. *v.i.* 1. To be thrust or driven into. 2. To be such as may be driven into.

T. صانجلنمق **sānjĭlānmăq**. *v.i.* Err. for صانجیلنمق, *q.v.*

T. صانجمق **sānjĭmăq**. *v.t.* For صانجیمق

T. صانجو **sānjŭ**, **sānjĭ**. *s.* See صانجی

T. صانجی **sānjĭ**. *s.* A pain in the bowels; a colic; the iliac passion, *ileus*.

T. صانجیلاندرمق **sānjĭlāndirmăq**. *v. t.* To make or let be pained with colic, or with the iliac passion.

T. صانجیلنمق **sānjĭlānmăq**. *v.i.* To become pained with colic, or with the iliac passion.

T. صانجیلو **sānjĭlĭ**,-lŭ. *a.* 1. Griped in the stomach or bowels. 2. Stuck in or set up in.

T. صانجیمق **sānjĭmăq**. *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To stick a sharp-pointed thing into; to set up (a lance, etc.) in the earth. B. *(int.)* 2. For the stomach to ache.

T. صاندال **sāndāl**. *s.* See صندال

T. صاندق **sāndĭq**. *s.* See صندوق

T. صانسار, صانصار **sānsār**. *s.* See صکسار

T. صانطرانج **sāntrānj**. *s.* Vulgar for شطرنج, *q. v.*

T. صانطور **sāntŭr**, **sāntĭr**. *s.* See سانطور

A. صانع **sānĭ'**. *a. (fem.* صانعه) A worker, maker; an artizan. عالم — The Maker of the universe.

T. صانغی **sāngĭ**. *a.* See سانغی

T. صانق **sānqĭ**. *a.* See سانغی

T. صانکه **sān-kĭ** } *conj.* As if, as
T. صانکیم **sān-kĭm** } though.

T. صانلو **sānlĭ**,-lŭ. *a.* Known and

reputed, esteemed, thought or spoken of. آدلو صانلو Considered and talked of.

T. صانمق **sänmäq**. *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To deem, think, suppose to be. B. *(int.)* 2. To imagine (in a general way). صاندسين كه, صاندسين Thou mightest, wouldest say, think, imagine, suppose that. خير صانمق To think well of. كم صانمق To think ill of.

T. صانو **sänü, säni**. *s.* An imagination, supposition, surmise, suspicion. پردهسی — The veil of mere surmise. صانمق — To have a surmise, suspicion, idea.

T. صانوجی **sänüjï, säniji**. *s.* Who forms an opinion.

T. صانی **säni**. *s.* As صانو, *q. v.*

T. صانيجی **säniji**. *s.* (from صانمق) Who habitually forms imaginations, ideas, surmises. خير — Who thinks well, who expects good.

T. صانيقمق **säniqmäq**. *v. t.* To deem.

T. صاوات **säwät**. *s.* 1. Tula-work, wherein inlaid figures of sulphuretted silver are put in an article of silver; also, imitation Tula-work. 2. See صوات

T. صاواتلامق **säwätlämäq**. *v.t.* To ornament with Tula-work.

T. صاواش **säwäsh**. *s.* 1. Effort, endeavor; work. 2. Combat, battle. يری — 1. A place of work and struggle. 2. A field of battle.

T. صاواشجی **säwäshji**. *s.* A fighter or brawler.

T. صاواشدرمق **säwäshdïrmäq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let work hard, struggle at. 2. To make or let engage in fight or battle.

T. صاواشمق **säwäshmäq**. *v. i.* 1. To work and struggle hard at a thing. 2. To fight, quarrel, combat.

T. صاواشيجی **säwäshiji**. *s.* 1. One who struggles, who works, endeavors. 2. Who fights.

T. صاواق **säwäq**. *s.* See صواق

T. صاواق **säwäq**. *a.* Wild, very impulsive or violent.

T. صاوان **säwän**. *a.* 1. That wards off. 2. That passes away or goes away. ياساغ صاوان That outlives or evades a formal prohibition; *i. e.*, temporary, transitory; of little account.

T. صاودرمق **säwdïrmäq**. *v.t.* To make or let be sent away, repelled, or warded off.

T. صاورتمق **säwürtmäq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be driven away, winnowed, blown about. 2. To make or let (a person) bluster.

T. صاورق **säwräq, säwrüq**. *a.* As صاواق

T. صاورقلق **säwräqlïq, säwrüqlüq**. *s.* Wild and inconsiderate impulsiveness.

T. صاورلمش **säwürülmüsh**. *a.* Winnowed.

T. صاورلمق **säwrülmäq**. *v. i.* 1. To be driven away. 2. To be tossed about. 3. To be winnowed. 4. To be blown about.

T. صاورمق **säwürmäq**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To drive away in a somewhat violent manner. 2. To toss about violently. 3. To winnow, by tossing the grain against the wind. 4. For a strong wind to blow dust, leaves, etc. about. B. *(int.)* 5. To bluster, to scatter menaces. آوب صاورمق To bluster. سركهی — To brew vinegar. قليج — To brandish a sword. كولی — *(To scatter the ashes of a person)* To vow vengeance.

T. صاوروق **säwrüq**. *a.* See صاورق (So for صاوروقلق)

T. صاوريجی **säwüriji**. *s.* 1. A winnower. 2. One who habitually blusters.

T. صاوسه **säwsä**. *s.* A sly prowling for immoral purposes. صاوسه نامه *s.* Name of a book detailing the arts of rakes.

T. صاوسهجی **säwsäji**. *s.* A prowling rake.

T. صاوشدرلق **säwüshdïrïlmäq**. *v.i.* To be escaped or got rid of.

T. صاوشدرمق **säwüshdïrmäq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let go away. 2. To escape or avoid a disagreeable, unwelcome person or thing.

T. صاوشملق **säwüshülmäq**. *v.i.* To be such that avoidance or escape is possible (from it).

T. صاوشمز **säwüshmäz**. *a.* 1. That will not go away. 2. Incurable.

T. صاوصه **säwsä**. *s.* See صاوسه

T. صاوق **säwüq**. *s. & a.* See صوغوق

T. صاول **säwül**. *interj., imperat. of* صاولق Out of the way! Stand aside! صاولا *interj.* Out of the way, there!

T. صاولق **säwülmäq**. *v.i.* 1. To stand aside, to get out of the way. 2. For a time or condition to go by, to come to an end.

F. صاوله **säwülä** (Ital. *sagola*) *s.* The ensign or signal-halyards.

T. صاومش **säwmïsh**. *a.* 1. Gone, gone

Digitized by Google

by; past, come to an end. 2. Gone out of condition, past use; spoilt. 3. Lost, gone.

T. صاوماق sàwmàq. *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To send or drive away; to turn away. 2. To avoid, or escape from. 3. To entirely finish, to bring to an end. B. *(int.)* 4. To go away, to leave. 5. To end, to come to an end. 6. For (a disease, etc.) to be expelled, cured. صاتوب صاومق To sell to the last thing.

T. صاومه sàwmà. *s.* 1. The act of sending away. 2. The act of going away. 3. *a.* Sent away, got rid of. باشدن صاومه 1. Said or done merely to get rid of the presence or worry of a person or thing. 2. An act done for the purpose of ridding one's self of an undesired presence.

T. صاوه sàwà. *s.* 1. Glad tidings, good news. 2. *(prop. n.)* The river Save. 3. *(prop.n.)* A proper name of Slavonic Christians, Saba.

T. صاوجى sàwàjì. *s.* 1. A bringer of good tidings. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a brother of Sultan Osman I.

A. صاوى sàvì. *a.* *(fem.* صاويه*)* Dry, dried up.

T. صاويجى sàwìjì. *s.* 1. Who habitually sends away or repels. 2. Who habitually goes or steals away.

A. صاهل sàhil. *a.* 1. (A stallion horse) that neighs. 2. (A stallion camel) that beats the earth with his feet and bites.

A. صاهله sàhilè. *s.* *(pl.* صواهل*)* 1. A neigh. 2. A buzz. 3. Any loudish sound.

A. صاهور sàhūr. *s.* The shadow of the earth, by which the moon is eclipsed.

T. صاى sày. *interj. imperat. of* صايق Account thou, take it (that . . .).

T. صايا sàyà. *s.* The "teller" or collector of the dues on sheep. اويماغى ـ The company and attendants of a *Sāya* collector. جوقه‌سى ـ A kind of coarse woollen twilled cloth, used as a carpet.

T. صايا-ياغنى sà-yàghnì. *s.* Err. for صاغى ياغى

T. صايامق sàyàmàq. *v.t.* To recite or chant the virtues of a deceased person in a dirge.

A. صائب sā'ib. vulg. صايب sàyìb. *a.* *(fem.* صائبه*)* 1. (Rain) that pours forth. 2. (An arrow) that hits the mark. 3. Right, sound, valid. صائب التدبير Who devises efficacious plans or measures.

A. صائت sā'it. vulg. صايت sàyìt. *a.* *(fem.* صائته*)* That cries, calls out, sounds, resounds.

A. صائحه sā'ihà. vulg. صايحه sàyìhà. *s.* *(pl.* صوائح*)* A loud clamor or wail.

A. صائد sā'id. *a. & s.* Hunting; a hunter, fisher, etc.

T. صايدرمق sàydìrmàq. *v.t.* 1. To make or let be counted. 2. To make be esteemed.

T. صايرو sàyrù. *a.* Sick; an invalid.

T. صايرولق sàyrùlùq. *s.* Sickness, disease.

T. صايش sàyìsh. *s.* A manner of counting.

T. صايشدرمق sàyìshdìrmàq. *v.t.* 1. To make or let mutually count or enumerate, or settle accounts together. 2. To make or let cast invectives at each other.

T. صايشسز sàyìshsìz. *a.* Erroneous for صايسز sàyìsìz. *q. v.*

T. صايشمق sàyìshmàq. *v.t.* 1. To count one another. 2. To settle accounts with one another. 3. To cast invectives at each other. سوكشوب ـ To swear at one another with various terms of opprobrium.

A. صائغ sā'ig. *s.* *(pl.* صاغه*)* A goldsmith or silversmith.

T. صايغو sàyghù } *s.* 1. A computation,
T. صايغى sàygì } calculation of chances. 2. Foresight, prudence. 3. Respect, esteem. 4. Care, anxiety.

T. صايغسز sàygìsìz. *a.* 1. Wanting in foresight, and caution. 2. Free from care.

T. صايغلو sàygìlì. *a.* 1. Prudent, cautious; considerate. 2. Anxious.

A. صائف sā'if, vulg. صايف sàyìf. *a.* *(fem.* صائفه*)* 1. Very woolly. 2. Hot (summer's day). 3. Summer (rain).

A. صائفه sā'ifè, vulg. صايفه sàyìfè. *a. & s.* *(fem. of* صائف*)* 1. *a.* See صائف 2. *s.* *(pl.* صوائف*)* A summer campaign or expedition. 3. Summer provision, summer store. 4. A summer-season.

A. صائق sā'iq, vulg. صايق sàyìq. *a.* *(fem.* صائقه*)* Adherent, sticking.

T. صايقلامق sàyìqlàmàq. *v. i.* 1. To talk unreasonably or in a delirium, to rave. 2. To talk in one's sleep. 3. To talk nonsense.

T. صايقلايجى sàyìqlàyìjì. *s.* One who

Digitized by Google

habitually talks in his sleep, raves or talks nonsense.

A. صائل sá'il. vulg. صايل sáyil. *a.* (*fem.* صائلة) That makes attacks, actively aggressive.

T. صايلمق sáyilmáq. *v. t.* 1. To be counted, enumerated. 2. To be considered, taken into account, feared or esteemed. — خاطرى For one's influence and standing to be respected.

A. صائم sá'im. vulg. صايم sáyim. *a.* (*fem.* صائمة, *pl.* صيام, صوم) Who keeps a fast. — او *v.i.* To fast.

T. صايمق sáymáq. *v. t.* 1. To count, number. 2. To enumerate. 3. To take into an account. 4. To take account of, to consider. 5. To respect, value, or esteem. 6. To deem, suppose, imagine to be (so and so). — چوق To esteem highly. — سوكوب To curse and swear at. — هچه To account as nothing.

T. صاين sáyin. *a.* See صايين

A. صائن sá'in. vulg. صايين sáyin. *a.* (*fem.* صائنة) Who protects, preserves.

T. صايندرمق sáyindirmáq. *v. t.* To make or let consider.

T. صايندى sáyindí. *s.* As صايغى, *q. v.*

T. صايندىلو sáyindílí. *a.* As صايغلو, *q. v.*

T. صايغمق sáyinmáq. *v. i.* To consider within one's self.

T. صايوان sáywán } *s.* 1. For P. سايبان,
T. صايوانت sáywánt } *q. v.* 2. A fringe; a pleated edging, a flounce.

T. صايوانيه sáywánlyyé. *s.* The botanical order Umbelliferæ.

T. صايه sáyá. *s.* As ضايا, *q. v.*

T. صايى sáyí. *s.* 1. Number, tale. 2. Enumeration. 3. Reckoning. 4. Consideration.

T. صايجى sáyjí. *s.* 1. One who numbers; especially, an official teller of sheep for taxation, pasturage dues, etc. 2. Considerate, prudent.

T. صايجيلق sáyjílíq. *s.* The office, quality, functions of a "teller" of sheep.

T. صايسز sáysíz. *a.* Untold, unnumbered, innumerable.

T. صايلو sáylí. *a.* 1. Counted, numbered. 2. Marked, special (day).

A. صب sább. *vn.* A pouring or pouring out.

A. صبا sábá. *s.* An agreeable east wind; a zephyr. بادصبا 1. A delicious zephyr. 2. An incongruity. صبا 1. Course, common, inferior (thing).

A. صبا sibá. *s.* 1. Youth, childhood. 2. Youthful folly, ardor or love.

A. صبابت sábábet. *vn.* & *s.* A being deeply in love; deep love.

A. صبابه subábé. *s.* A small remnant of fluid in a vessel.

A. صباح sábáh. *s.* 1. Dawn, daybreak. 2. (T. *s.* & *adv.*) The morning, the forenoon. 3. (T. *s.* & *adv.*) To-morrow; to-morrow morning. — او *v.i.* For the day to break. صباح الخير 1. The dawn of good. 2. A round white spot, patch, on a horse's forehead. صباحدن 1. From early morning. 2. From to-morrow. صباحكز خير اولسون (*May your morning be good*) Good morning! صباح نمازى The Muslim service of worship at dawn. صباح و مسا Morning and evening; *adv.*, in the morning and in the evening. صباح وقتى 1. The time of daybreak. 2. The forenoon. 3. *adv.* In or during the morning or forenoon. چين صباح *s.* & *adv.* Just at daybreak. على الصباح At dawn, early in the morning

A. صباح sibáh. *a.*, *pl. of* صبيح Beautiful.

A. صباح subáh. *s.* A lighted wick, the flame of a lamp.

A. صباح subáh, subbáh. *a.* (*fem.* صباحة) Beautiful, comely.

A. صباحا sábáhán. *advl. accus. indef. of* صباح At dawn; in the morning.

A. صباحت sábáhat. *s.* Beauty of features.

T. صباح الخيرلو sábáhú-'l-khayrlí.-lú. *a.* (A horse) with a round white spot, patch, on his forehead.

T. صباحجى sábáhjí. *s.* A very early riser.

P. صباحخيز sábáh-khíz. *a.* Who rises with the dawn.

T. صباحلامق sábáhlámáq. *v. i.* 1. To become morning, for the day to break. 2. To be in or reach the break of day. 3. To pass the whole night.

T. صباحلاين sábáhlayín. *adv.* 1. As the day breaks, at daybreak. 2. In the morning, in the forenoon.

T. صباحلين sábáhlayín. *adv.* As صباحلاين

A. صباحى sábáhí. *a.* (*fem.* صباحيه) Pertaining to the dawn or forenoon.

P. صباخيز sábá-khíz. *a.* Where the zephyrs rise and play.

A. صبار sábbár. *a.* Very patient; gifted with great fortitude.

Digitized by Google

A. صبار sibār, *s.* 1. A stopper. 2. The tamarind.

A. صبار sibār, *s., pl. of* صبره, *q.v.*

A. صبار sibār, *vn. & s.* A vying in patience and fortitude; patience; fortitude.

A. صبار subār, subbār, *s.* 1. The tamarind. 2. See صبارا

A. صبارا subārā, *s.* The delirium of inflammation of the brain.

A. صبارت sabārēt, *vn. & s.* A being surety for another.

A. صبارت sabārēt, sabārrēt, *s.* Intense cold, intensity of winter.

P. صبارفتار sabā-rēftār, *a.* Graceful of gait.

A. صباره sabārē, *s.* Stones, rocks; a stone, a rock.

A. صباره sabbārē, *s.* 1. Aloes. 2. The aloe plant, *aloe socotrina*.

A. صباغ sabbāg, *s.* 1. A dyer. 2. A liar.

A. صباغ sibāg, *s.* (*pl.* اصبغه) 1. A dye. 2. A fluid condiment into which bread is dipped.

A. صباغت sibāgat, *s.* The art or act of a dyer. ا— *v.t.* To dye.

T. صبان saban, *s.* A plough; especially, a small, light plough formed of the forked stem of a young tree. اغاجی — The wooden body of an eastern plough. اوق — The pole of a plough. اوجکسی — The heel of the foot of the plough; through which the handle passes by a slot. ایزی — The furrow made by a plough. یوروی — The sharp end of the sole of a plough. یچاغی — The coulter of a plough. تخته‌سی — The foot or real body of the plough. تورى — The plough share. ذیوانه‌سی — A pin passed through the pole, near its outer end, to which the yoke of the cattle is fastened. سورمك — To drive the plough in a field. صابی — The plough-tail, plough-handle. طبانی — The under side of the foot of a plough. قلیجی — The coulter of a plough. قایشی — The thong that fastens the yoke to the pole of the plough. قولی — As صابی —, *q.v.* قیران — The plant rest-harrow, *ononis arvensis*.

T. صبانجق sabanjiq, *s., dim. of* صبان A small plough.

T. صبانجی sabanji, *s.* A maker or seller of ploughs.

A. صباوت sabāvet, *s.* Infancy, childhood.

A. صبایا sabāyā, *s., pl. of* صبیه Female children, girls.

A. صبح sub-h, *s.* (*pl.* اصباح) Dawn, daybreak. آخرین — The real dawn. اول —, اولین — The false dawn, a short time before the real break of day. ثانی —, یسین — The real break of day. دروغ — The false dawn. دوم —, دومین — As صبح ثانی, *q. v.* صداقت کیش — *(The faith-keeping dawn)* The real daybreak. کاذب —, نقاب ملع — The false dawn. وسا —, وشام — Morning and evening. یکم — The false dawn.

A. صبحا sub-hān, *advl. accus. indef. of* صبح At dawn.

A. صبحان sab-hān, *a.* 1. Who has drunk his morning draught. 2. Beautiful.

A. صبحت sub-hat, *s.* A reddish black color.

P. صبحدم sub-h-dem } *s. & adv.* 1. Day-
P. صبحگاه sub-h-gyāh } break. 2. At daybreak.

P. صبحگاهان sub-h-gyāhān, *s. & adv.* 1. *pl. of* صبحگاه, *q.v.* 2. *adv.* About daybreak.

A. صبحه sab-hā, sub-hā, *s.* The morning, early forenoon.

A. صبحی sub-hī, *a., fem* صبحیه 1. Pertaining to daybreak. 2. A literary pseudonym.

A. صبر sabr, *s.* 1. Patience. 2. Forbearance. 3. Endurance, fortitude. 4. Aloes. الصبر مفتاح الفرج Fortitude is the key of ease. سقطری — Socotrine aloes. سمنجانی — Aloes of Semenjan, an inferior kind. عربی — Arabian aloes. صبری توکنمك For one's patience to be exhausted. شهر الصبر The month of Ramazan. صاری صبر The finest transparent socotrine aloes. یمین الصبر The oath forced upon an unwilling witness who is imprisoned for contumacy.

A. صبر sabr, *vn. & s.* 1. A being patient; patience. 2. An exercising forbearance; forbearance. 3. An exhibiting endurance; fortitude. 4. A being kept still, bound, or imprisoned. ا— *v.i.* 1. To be patient. 2. To exercise forbearance. 3. To exhibit fortitude.

A. صبرا sabrān, *advl. accus. indef. of* صبر 1. In or by patience, forbearance, or fortitude. 2. When kept still, bound, or imprisoned. ا قتل — To put to death in any way other than in fight. ا یمین — To take an oath under durance.

A. صبرا subrā, *a., pl. of* صبیر, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. صبرت **sabrĕt**, *s.* 1. Intense cold. 2. Midwinter.

A. صبرة **subrĕtan**, *adv. accus. indef. of* صبره In the lump, in the mass, without measurement or weighing.

T. صبرسز **sabrsĭz**, *a.* 1. Impatient. 2. Lacking in fortitude, weak.

T. صبرسزلق **sabrsĭzlĭq**, *s.* 1. Impatience. 2. Lack of fortitude, weakness.

T. صبرلو **sabrlĭ-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Patient. 2. Forbearing. 3. Firm, enduring.

A. صبره **sabrĕ**, *s.* 1. An unmeasured, unweighed heap or mass. 2. (*pl.* صبار) A heap of large rough stones.

A. صبرى **sabrĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* صبريه) 1. Pertaining to patience, forbearance, or fortitude. 2. A surname or pseudonym.

A. صبغ **sabg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dyeing; dye. 2. A dipping. 3. A baptizing, immersing. — *v.t.* 1. To dye. 2. To dip. 3. To baptize.

A. صبغ **sibg**, *s.* (*pl.* اصباغ) 1. A dye. 2. A fluid condiment. صبغ الثمن A cost price, a true price.

A. صبغت **sibgat**, *s.* 1. A mode of dyeing. 2. A mode of dipping. 3. Christian baptism by immersion. صبغة الاسلام, صبغت الله The true faith received in the heart.

A. صبغى **sibgĭ**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to dyes.

A. صبو **subŭvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being in infancy or childhood; infancy. 2. Childishness.

A. صبوان **sibvan**, **subvan**, *s., pl. of* صبى

A. صبوت **sabvĕt**, *vn. & s.* As صبو, *q.v.*

T. صبوت **sabŭt**, *s.* A leathern thong or cord (obsolete).

A. صبوح **sabŭh**, *s.* A morning draught. ذا صبوح *adv.* In the early morning.

A. صبور **sabŭr**, *a.* 1. Patient. 2. Forbearing; long-suffering; especially, the Long-suffering God. 3. Endued with fortitude.

A. صبى **sabĭ**, *s.* (*fem.* صبيه; *pl.* صبيان, صبوان, صبيه, صبوه, اصبى, اصبيه) A boy, A male child. صبى العين 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. The image of one's self that one sees reflected in another's eye.

A. صبى **sibā**, صبا *vn. & s.* See صبا **siba**.

A. صبيان **sibyan**, **subyan**, *s., pl. of* صبى. — مكتبى A primary school. ام الصبيان Infantile convulsions.

A. صبيب **sabĭb**, *s.* 1 Any secretion; as, tears or sweat. 2. Blood. 3. Any expressed or naturally flowing juice. 4. A downward slope, declivity. 5. The cutting part of a sword's edge.

A. صبيح **sabĭh**, *a.* (*fem.* صبيحه; *pl.* صباح) Beautiful, comely.

A. صبيحه **sabĭhā**, *s.* Dawn; morning.

A. صبير **sabĭr**, *s.* (*pl.* صبرا) 1. A surety, sponsor. 2. A patiently managing director of people's affairs; a steward.

A. صبير **sabĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* صبيره) Very patient, forbearing, or enduring with fortitude.

A. صبيه **sabyĕ**, **sibyĕ**, **subyĕ**, *s., pl. of* صبى

A. صبيه **sabiyyĕ**, *s., fem. of* صبى (*pl.* صبايا) A girl, female child.

T. صپا **sipā**, *s.* 1. An ass-colt in his second year. 2. A fawn in his second year. 3. (from P. سپا **sipā**) A tripod, a three-legged stool.

T. صپا **sopā**, *s.* See صوپا

T. صپارطه **sapartā**, *s.* See صاپارطه

T. صپاره **siparā**, *s.* See P. سپاره

T. صپارينه **saparinā**, *s.* See سپارنه

T. صپان **sapan**, *s. & a.* See صاپان

T. صپتمق **sipitmaq**, *v. t.* To clip, to trim (a tree, etc.).

T. صپمق **sipmaq**, *v. t.* (for سپمك) To gobble up.

A. صتات **sitat**, *vn. & s.* A factiously contending; factious contention.

T. صتاشمق **satashmaq**, *v.i.* See صاتاشمق

A. صتم **satm**, *a.* (*pl.* صتم) 1. Strong, firm. 2. Perfect, complete. 3. Very old, senile. الف صتم A complete thousand.

A. صتم **sutm**, *a., pl. of* صتم, *q.v.* اموال صتم Perfect, complete possessions. حروف صتم The letters of the alphabet, excepting the three labials (ب, ف, م), and the three semi-vowels (ر, ل, ن).

T. صتمه **sitmā**, *s.* For ايصتمه, *q.v.*

A. صتيت **satit**, *s.* 1. A sound; a voice. 2. An outcry, uproar. 3. A party of men.

T. صجاق **sijaq**, *s. & a.* See ايصجاق

T. صچراتقو **sichratqu**, *s.* Common fumitory, *fumaria officinalis*, etc.

T. صچراتمق **sichratmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let leap, jump, start, spring. 2. To dandle or dance (a child). 3. To make or let fly up or out. 4. To make or let a stain, etc., attach to a person. — چامور To make mud fly over, or on to a person or thing.

T. صچراشمق **sichrashmaq**, *v.i.* To leap, spring, jump with, upon, or over one another.

T. صچراغان **sichragan**, *a.* Much given

Digitized by Google

to leaping, springing, jumping.

T. صچرامق **sıchramaḳ**. *v.i.* 1. To leap, spring, jump. 2. To start. 3. To fly up or out. 4. To go suddenly into pieces; to splinter. 5. To splash, or spurt upon or over. 6. To attack and spring upon. اتك صچرايوب To make a spring and mount (a horse). اوستنه صچرامق 1. To jump, leap, or spring upon one. 2. To attack by leaping upon one. 3. To splash, spurt, or fly upon or over one. باشنه جانی صچرامق *(For one's soul to fly up into one's head)* To be beside one's self with fear. چامور صچرامق For mud to splash on or over a person or thing. خوب خوب صچرامق To jump up and down, to hop.

T. صچراندی **sıchrandı**. *s.* Particles that fly, splash, spurt from a thing.

T. صچرايش **sıchrayısh**. *s.* A manner of springing, jumping, etc.

T. صچرايجی **sıchrayıjı**. *s.* That habitually springs, jumps, etc.

T. صچمق **sıchmaḳ**. *v.t. & i.* See صچمق.

A. صح **ṣaḥḥ**. *s.* The paraph or official mark صح written on a document when it has been examined, registered, acted upon, etc., also where an erasure is canceled. صح چكمك To write the paraph صح.

A. صحت **ṣuḥḥ**. *vn. & s.* A being sound, in health; health.

A. اصحاب **aṣḥāb**. *s., pl. of* صاحب, *q.v.* Companions.

A. صحابت **ṣaḥābet, ṣiḥābet**. *vn. & s.* 1. An associating, consorting with another; fellowship, association. 2. A being a supporter, patron, protector of another; support, patronage, protection.

A. صحابه **ṣaḥābe, ṣiḥābe**. *s., pl. of* صاحب, *q.v.* Companions, disciples; especially, the disciples of Muhammed. صحابه‌دن در He is one of the disciples of Muhammed.

A. صحابی **ṣaḥābi**. *a. (fem.* صحابيه) Who was one of the disciples and companions of Muhammed.

A. صحاح **ṣaḥḥ**. *vn. & s.* A being sound, in health; health.

A. صحاح **ṣaḥīḥ**. *a.* 1. Whole, sound, healthy. 2. Valid, free from defect; correct, perfect. 3. Fair, just, equal.

A. صحاح **ṣiḥāḥ**. *a., pl. of* صحيح 1. Sound, healthy. 2. Valid, correct, perfect. صحاح جوهری The Arabic Lexicon by the author surnamed Jevheri.

A. صحار **ṣiḥār**. *vn.* A showing, manifesting, manifestation.

A. صحارا **ṣaḥārā**. *s., pl.* For صحاری, *q.v.*

A. صحاراً **ṣiḥāran**. *advl. accus.* Openly, plainly.

T. صحاره **ṣaḥāre**. *s.* A water-proof portmanteau or coffer.

A. صحاری **ṣaḥārā**. صحارا } *s., pl. of*
A. صحاری **ṣaḥārī, ṣaḥrī** } صحرا, *q. v.*

A. تصحاصحاص **ṣaḥāṣiḥ**. *s., pl. of* تصحصح, *q.v.* صحاصح زهدت Travellers' tales.

A. صحاف **ṣaḥḥāf**. *s.* A bookseller. صحافلر چارشيسی The Booksellers' Mart in Constantinople.

A. صحاف **ṣiḥāf**. *s., pl. of* صحيفه, *q. v.*

T. صحان **ṣaḥān**. vulg. **ṣuḥān, ṣaḥn**. *s.* 1. A dish of turned metal, furnished with a knobbed cover. 2. A dish of food, served at a meal. كولباصديسی — A steak or cutlet broiled in a covered dish. اون صحان بك A meal of ten dishes.

T. صحانجی **ṣaḥānjı**. *s.* A juggler who spins dishes on a pointed stick.

A. صحائح **ṣaḥīḥ**. vulg. صحاح **ṣaḥāyiḥ**. *a., pl. of* صحيحه Sound, healthy.

T. صحانلق **ṣaḥānlıḳ**. *s.* A landing-place on a staircase.

A. صحائف **ṣaḥā'if**. vulg. صحايف **ṣaḥāyif**. *s., pl. of* صحيفه, *q.v.*

A. صحب **ṣaḥb** } *s., pl. of* صاحب *q.v.*
A. صحبان **ṣuḥbān** } Companions; disciples; especially, the companions of Muhammed. وصحبه اجمعين And on all his disciples.

A. صحبت **ṣuḥbet**. *vn. & s.* 1. An accompanying, associating with, association; especially, a being or having been a companion and disciple of Muhammed. 2. A having a chat with another; chat, talk, conversation. 3. A coming to an understanding, or promise; an understanding, agreement, promise. — *v.i.* 1. To chat, converse with. 2. To come to a mutual understanding. حلوا صحبتی An evening party where the guests are amused by making and eating *helva* together.

A. صحبه **ṣuḥbe**. *s., pl. of* صاحب, *q.v.* Companions, disciples; especially, the companions or disciples of Muhammed.

A. صحت **ṣiḥḥat**. *s.* 1. Health. 2. Truth, truthfulness, correctness. صحتلر اوله May health be, health to thee! (Said to a person who has just been shaved.) صحت بولمق To recover health. صحتده بولمق

Digitized by Google

To be in health. صحتہ قرین او To be true. صحتی تحقیق ا To ascertain the truth of it. صحت و عافیت Health and freedom from disease.

A. صحر **sûhr.** *prop.n.* A name of women; especially, of a daughter of Luqmân. ذنب صحر The fault of Suhr, unappreciated service.

A. صحر **sûhâr.** *s., pl. of* صحرہ, *q.v.*

A. صحرا **sahrâ.** *s. (pl.* صحارى, صحراوات*)* A wild, a wilderness, an open plain, open country. (The *Sahara* of Europeans.) صحراکرد A traveler. صحرانشین Living in wilds, nomadic. او — *v. i.* To be nomadic.

T. صحرانشینلك **sahrânishînlik** } *s.* A no-
P. صحرانشینی **sahrânishînî** } madic life.

A. صحراوات **sahrâvât.** *s., pl. of* صحرا, *q.v.*

P. صحراورد **sahrâ-nevérd.** *a. & s.* Who travels in the open country; a traveler.

A. صحراوی **sahrâvî.** *a. (fem.* صحراویہ*)*
A. صحرائی **sahrâ'î.** *a. (fem.* صحرائیہ*)* } Pertaining to the wild, open country, rural.

A. صحرت **sûhrêt.** *s.* 1. A slightly ruddy dust color. 2. The quality of a wild, open country.

A. صحرہ **sûhrê.** *s. (pl.* صحر*)* A free tract of soft, level ground within a tract of basaltic rocks.

A. صحصاح **sahsâh**
A. صحصح **sahsah** } *s. (pl.* صحاصح*)* An extensive,
A. صحصحان **sahsahân** } waste region.

A. صحف **sûhûf.** *s., pl. of* صحیفہ 1. Written books, pages, or tablets. 2. Sheets or tablets not yet written on. 3. The books of minor prophets.

A. صحفہ **sahfê.** *s. (pl.* صحاف*)* A large shallow bowl or platter.

A. صحفی **sahafî.** vulg. **sahûfî.** *s.* 1. A blunderer in reading manuscript. 2. A pupil or novice in reading manuscript.

A. صحل **sahal.** *vn. & s.* 1. A voice's being hoarse or gruff; hoarseness, gruffness. 2. A being or becoming hoarse or gruff of voice.

A. صحل **sahil.** *a.* Hoarse, gruff. صحل الصوت Gruff-voiced.

T. صحلاتمق **sahlatmaq.** *v.t.* To make or let be marked with the paraph صح.

T. صحلامق **sahlamaq.** *v.t.* To mark with the paraph صح, *q.v.*

T. صحلانمق **sahlanmaq.** *v.i.* 1. To be marked with the paraph صح, *q.v.* 2. To become a paraph صح, *q.v.*

A. صحمت **sûhmet.** *s.* A dingy blackness of color; a blackish and russety yellow color.

A. صحن **sahn.** *s.* 1. *(pl.* صحان, صحون, اصحن*)* A round, shallow dish, with a knobbed cover. 2. *(pl.* اصحان*)* A yard, court-yard, terrace, esplanade. 3. The principal outer cavity of the ear. صحن ثمان 1. The Court of the Eight Colleges attached to the great mosque of Sultan Muhammed II. at Constantinople. 2. Name of the senior class of a legal and university degree. موصلهٔ صحن The junior class of the degree of صحن ثمان *q.v.* above.

A. صحنا **sahnâ.** **sihnâ** } *s.* A fish-
A. صحنات **sahnât.** **sihnât** } jelly made from the small black rock-fish or goby.

A. صحنہ **sahnâ.** *s.* 1. *(pl.* صحنات **sahnât***)* A blow, cut, lash with a rod, etc. 2. A charm-bead, used by a woman as a love-philtre.

A. صحنہ **sûhnê.** *s.* As صحرہ **sûhrê**, *q.v.*

A. صحو **sahv.** *vn. & s.* 1. The sky's being or becoming cloudless and clear; cloudlessness, clearness. 2. A being or becoming free from intoxication or from the passion of love.

A. صحوت **sahvet.** *s.* 1. Cloudlessness of the sky. 2. Freedom from intoxication or passion.

A. صحون **sahûn.** *a.* A beast given to kicking; a kicker.

A. صحون **sûhûn.** *s., pl. of* صحن, *q.v.*

A. صحی **sihhî.** *a. (fem.* صحیہ*)* Pertaining to health, sanitary. امور صحیہ Sanitary matters. — مجلس The Board of Health.

A. صحیح **sahîh.** *a. (fem.* صحیحہ*)* 1. *(pl.* صحاح, اصحاء*)* Sound, healthy, well. 2. *(pl.* صحاح*)* Valid, good, perfect. 3. True, accurate, correct. حرف صحیح Any letter of the alphabet other than *hemze (ء), elif* (ا), *waw* (و), and *ye* (ی). فعل صحیح *(Ar. gram.)* An irregular triliteral verb from a reduplication of a letter as second and third radical, or from its containing *hemze* (ء) among its radicals.

A. صحیحاً **sahîhan.** *advl. accus.* 1. In health. 2. Truly, rightly; really.

A. صحیر **sahîr.** *s.* The vehement bray of an ass.

A. صحیف **sahîf.** *s. (n. u.* صحیفہ*)* 1. The cuticle of the face. 2. The surface of the ground.

Digitized by Google

A. صحيفه **ṣaḥīfe**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* صحف, صحائف) A page; a leaf, sheet, or tablet. 2. A writing, a document. 3. The record of man's actions, kept by the recording angels. صحيفهٔ تيغ سحر *(The page on which the beam of dawn writes)* The false dawn. صحيفه رقمی The paging, page number of a book. صحيفهٔ زر The sun. زمين ـ The surface of the earth. مثلمس ـ *(The letter of Mutelemmis)* A letter given to a person to carry, which contains an order for him to be put to death.

A. صخ **ṣakhkh**, *vn. & s.* A stone's striking on a rock, etc., so as to make a noise; the noise so made.

A. صخاب **ṣakhkhāb**, *a.* (*fem.* صخابه) Clamorous, vociferous.

A. صخب **ṣakhab**, *vn. & s.* A making an uproar; a clamor, uproar, outcry.

A. صخبان **ṣakhbān**, *a.* (*pl.* صخبان **ṣukhbān**) Clamorous, vociferous.

A. صخبه **ṣakhbe**, *s.* As صخنه **ṣahne**, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. صخر **ṣakhr**, *s.* (*n.u.* صخره, *pl.* صخور) Rock; rocks.

A. صخره **ṣakhre**, *s. n. u. of* صخر (*pl.* صخرات) A single mass or kind of rock; a boulder; especially, the mass of rock in the centre of the great mosque of Jerusalem, Qubbetu's-Sakhre.

A. صخوب **ṣakhūb**, *a.* Clamorous, vociferous.

A. صخور **ṣukhūr**, *s., pl. of* صخر, *q.v.*

A. صخه **ṣakhkhe**, *s.* A single sound of stone or metal striking on rock.

P. صد **ṣad**, *a.* One hundred. چندان ـ A hundredfold. هزار ـ A hundred thousand.

A. صد **ṣadd**, *vn. & s.* A turning a person or thing back or away, a preventing, repelling or diverting; prevention, hinderance, repulsion, diversion. ا ـ *v. t.* To turn away, to drive back.

A. صد **ṣadd**, **ṣudd**, *s.* (*pl.* صدود) 1. A side of a road, valley, mountain, etc. 2. A mountain.

A. صدا **ṣadā** (for صدی) *s.* 1. An echo. 2. A sound. 3. A voice, cry. 4. The brain or encephalon. 5. (*pl.* اصدا) A bird supposed to cry in the skull of one slain and unrevenged; on retaliation following, it flies away. 6. A chirping cricket. ويرمك ـ To emit an echo, noise, or cry. صداسی جيقمق For its echo or noise to be produced. صيت و صدا Uproar and noise.

A. صدآ **ṣada'**, *a., fem. of* اصدأ 1. Rusty. 2. (An army) in rusted armor. 3. Russet-colored. 4. As **ṣadā** (below).

A. صدأ **ṣadā'**, *s.* Rust, tarnish.

A. صدا **ṣaddā**, *prop. n.* A spring in Arabia very celebrated for its excellent water.

A. صدئت **ṣudū'et**, *s.* A russet color.

A. صداح **ṣaddāḥ**, *a.* 1. Loud-crowing. 2. Loud-croaking.

A. صداح **ṣudāḥ**, *vn. & s.* A crowing, croaking, or braying loudly.

A. صداد **ṣidād**, *s.* 1. A woman's veil or wrapper. 2. A girl's garment.

A. صداد **ṣudād**, *s.* 1. A road to water. 2. A serpent.

A. صدار **ṣidār**, *s.* A woman's veil or wrapper.

A. صدارت **ṣadāret**, *s.* 1. The office, rank, and functions of the Grand Vezir. 2. The office and functions of the Qazi-askers of Rumeli and of Anadolu. عظما ـ The Grand-Vezirate. صدارتپناه *s.* The Grand Vezir.

P. صدارتپناهی **ṣadāretpenāhī**, *a.* Grand-Vezirial.

A. صداع **ṣudā'**, *s.* 1. A headache. 2. Trouble, annoyance. ويرمك ـ 1. To give a headache. 2. To cause trouble and annoyance.

A. صداغت **ṣadāgat**, *vn. & s.* A being weak; weakness, feebleness.

A. صداق **ṣadāq**, **ṣidāq**, *s.* The marriage portion covenanted for and paid by a husband to his bride.

A. صداق **ṣidāq**, *vn. & s.* A being true and faithful to one another.

A. صداقت **ṣadāqat**, *s.* Faithfulness, fidelity, devotion. صداقت پرور Faithful, devoted. صداقتكار, صداقت عم Marked by fidelity, faithful, devoted. صداقت مفروض With whom fidelity is a presupposed and incumbent duty.

T. صداقتسز **ṣadāqatsiz**, *a.* Lacking in fidelity, faithless.

P. صداقتكارانه **ṣadāqatkyārāne**, *a.* Faithful, devoted.

P. صداقتكارى **ṣadāqatkyārī**, *s.* 1. Fidelity, devotion. 2. *a.* Faithful, devoted.

T. صداقتلو **ṣadāqatlī**, **-lū**, *a.* Faithful, devoted.

Digitized by Google

T. صدالامق sādālāmāq. *v.t.* See صادەلامق

T. صدالو sādālū;-lù. *a.* 1. Sonorous, sounding. 2. Voiced.

A. صدائد sādā'id. *s., pl. of* صداد, *q.v.*

A. صدائر sādā'ir. vulg. صدایر sādāyir. *s., pl. of* صدیره, *q.v.*

P. صدبرگ sād-bèrg. *a.* Hundred-leaved (rose).

P. صدپا sād-pā } *s.* The centipede,
P. صدپایه sād-pāyè } *scolopendra.*

P. صدتو sād-tèv. *s.* 1. A hundredfold. 2. The third stomach of a ruminant, the many-plies.

A. صدخ sād-h. *vn. & s.* A raising the voice, bawling, vociferating; vociferation.

A. صدد sādèd. *s.* 1. The point, object in view; intention. 2. The subject or point of a discussion. صددندن خارج Extraneous to the question.

A. صدر sādr. *s.* (*pl.* صدور) 1. The upper, front, fore part of any thing. 2. The breast, chest. 3. The heart or mind. 4. The beginning of any thing, the exordium of an address. 5. The first foot of a distich. 6. The seat of precedence in an assembly. Hence, 7. Presidency. 8. A chief minister or judge. صدر اعظم The Grand Vezir. صدر اناطولی The Qazi-'asker of Anadolu. صدر دب اکبر The star υ *Ursæ Majoris.* صدر دجاجه The star γ *Cygni.* صدر روم ایلی The Qazi-'asker of Rumeyli, who ranks next after the Sheykhu-'l-Islam. صدر صدور Anciently, the prime minister of the Ottoman Empire. صدره چکمك 1. To take the chief seat in an assembly. 2. To become Grand Vezir. 3. To become a Chief Justice. اشراح صدر Joy, ease of mind. ضیق الصدر Asthma, dyspnœa.

P. صدرنج sād-rènj. *s.* A fanciful corruption of the word شطرنج meaning, literally: *a hundred torments.*

A. صدره sudrā. *s.* A vest, a waistcoat.

A. صدری sādrī. *a.* (*fem.* صدریه) Pertaining to the chest, pectoral. امراض صدریه Diseases of the chest.

A. صدرین sādrèyn. *s.* (*dual obl. of* صدر, *used as a nom.*) The two Chief-Justiceships, the two Qazi-'askerates, of Rumeyli and Anadolu.

A. صدع sād'. *s.* (*pl.* صدوع) A crack, crevice, cranny, fissure.

A. صدع sād'. *vn. & s.* A cracking, splitting, cleaving. — *v. t.* To crack, split, cleave.

A. صدعه sād'a. *s. n. u. of* صدع (*pl.* صدعات) A single splitting; a schism.

A. صدغ sudg. *s.* (*dual* صدغان, *obl.* صدغین, *pl.* اصداغ) The temple and the adjoining parts of the face. صدغ الحیه The star δ *Serpentis.*

A. صدف sādèf. *s.* 1. A face or side toward something else. 2. (*n.u.* صدفه; *pl.* اصداف) Shell of mollusks; especially, mother-of-pearl. صدف در سلطنت (*The shell of the pearl of sovereignty*) The Sultan's mother.

T. صدف sādèf (*vulg. for* A. سداب) *s.* Rue, *ruta graveolens.*

T. صدفجی sādèfjī. *s.* A worker in or seller of mother-of-pearl; an inlayer of mother-of pearl. صدفجیلر چارشیسی The mother-of-pearl workers' mart in Constantinople

P. صدفچه sādèfchè. *s., dim. of* صدف A small mother-of-pearl shell; a small piece of mother-of-pearl.

P. صدفکاری sādèfkyārī. *a.* Inlaid or worked with mother-of-pearl.

T. صدفلو sādèflù,-lù. *a.* Inlaid with mother-of-pearl.

A. صدفه sādèfè. *s., n.u. of* صدف (*dual obl.* صدفتین صدفتان) 1. A single shell of a mollusk; especially, a mother-of-pearl shell. 2. A single piece or kind of mother-of-pearl. 3. A *concha* of an ear. 4. The socket of the shoulder-blade or hipbone. 5. A spoonful of medicine (in old books). 6. Narrowness in the upper part of the space between two legs of a quadruped.

A. صدق sidq. *s.* 1. Truth, veracity. 2. Reality, energy of action. 3. Correctness. صدق ایله چالشمق To work with assiduity. سوملك — — To speak from conviction, honestly. صدق درون Inward honesty, truthfulness of heart.

A. صدقا sudāqā. *s., pl. of* صدیق, *q.v.*

A. صدقات sādāqāt. *s., pl. of* صدقه 1. Alms. 2. Poor-rates. 3. Wives' dowers paid to them by their husbands.

A. صدقان sudqān. *s., pl. of* صدیق, *q.v.*

A. صدقه sādāqā. *s.* (*pl.* صدقات) 1. An alms, an eleemosynary gift. 2. A poor-rate, canonically due for God and the poor. 3. A wife's marriage-portion, paid to her by her husband.

A. صدقیا sādāqiyyā. *prop. n.* Zede-

Digitized by Google

kiah, king of Judah.

A. صدم **ṣădm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dashing one's self against a thing, collision. 2. A repelling; repulsion.

A. صدمات **ṣădĕmāt**, *s., pl. of* صدمه, *q.v.*

A. صدمت **ṣădmĕt**, *s.* Baldness over the temples.

A. صدمه **ṣădmĕ**, vulg, **ṣădĕmĕ**, *s., n. u. of* صدم (*pl.* صدمات) A single blow of collision.

A. صدوح **ṣădūḥ**, *a.* Loud-voiced, vociferous.

A. صدود **ṣŭdūd**, *s., pl. of* صد, *q.v.*

A. صدود **ṣŭdūd**, *vn. & s.* A turning away, a diverging; divergence.

A. صدور **ṣŭdūr**, *s., pl. of* صدر, *q. v.* صدور كرام The Qazi-'askers. ذات الصدور Thoughts.

A. صدور **ṣŭdūr**, *vn. & s.* An issuing, coming or going forth, emanating; emanation. ا ـ *v.i.* To issue, emanate, take place. شرفصدور ا For an imperial mandate to issue.

A. صدوع **ṣŭdū'**, *s., pl. of* صدع, *q.v.*

A. صدوع **ṣŭdū'**, *vn. & s.* A turning, deviating, swerving, deviation.

A. صدوف **ṣădūf**, *a.* (A woman) averse from men.

A. صدوف **ṣŭdūf**, *vn. & s.* An averting one's face; aversion.

A. صدوق **ṣădūq**, *a.* Eminently truthful, veracious.

A. صدى **ṣădā**, صدا, *s.* See صدا

A. صدى **ṣădī**, *a.* (*fem.* صديا) Thirsty.

A. صدى **ṣădī** (for صدئ **ṣădi'**), *a.* (*fem.* صدئه) 1. Tainted, smelling disagreeably, contaminated. 2. Morally corrupt.

A. صديا **ṣădyā**, *a., fem. of* صدى Thirsty.

A. صديان **ṣădyān**, *a.* Thirsty.

A. صدئت **ṣŭdŭ'ĕt**, *s.* A russet color.

A. صديد **ṣădīd**, *s.* 1. The serum or thin ichor that sometimes comes from a sore. 2. The horrible secretion from the bodies of the damned in hell.

A. صديد **ṣădīd**, *vn. & s.* A crying out, screaming, vociferating; a cry, scream, vociferation.

A. صديره **ṣădīrĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* صدار) The upper part of a valley, etc.

A. صديع **ṣădī'**, *s.* 1. The half of any thing torn in halves. 2. A kind of under garment. 3. The dawn, daybreak.

A. صديق **ṣădīq**, *s.* (*fem.* صديقه, *pl.* اصدقا, صدقان, صدقا) A true, sincere, faithful friend.

A. صديق **ṣĭdīq**, *a.* (*fem.* صديقه, *pl.* صديقون) Eminently truthful, veracious, the title bestowed on Ebu-Bekr by Muhammed.

A. صديقون **ṣĭdīqūn**, *a., pl. of* صديق Those saints who ever bear witness to God's truth.

A. صديقه **ṣădīqă**, *s., fem. of* صديق A faithful female friend.

A. صديقه **ṣĭdīqă**, *a., fem. of* صديق 1. Eminently truthful, veracious. 2. A distinctive title of Mary, the mother of Jesus, and of 'A'isha, wife of Muhammed.

A. صديقى **ṣĭdīqī**, *a.* (*fem.* صديقيه) Pertaining to a most veracious man or saint, or to Ebu-Bekr.

A. صديقيت **ṣĭdīqīyĕt**, *s.* The quality of utmost veracity.

A. صر **ṣărr**, *vn. & s.* A binding with a string, thong, rope, etc.

T. صر **ṣĭr**, *s.* See سر **sĭr**.

T. صر **ṣĭr**, *adv.* Entirely, in صرصقلام Wet through.

A. صر **ṣĭrr**, *s.* Cold that blights vegetation.

T. صراجه **ṣĭrājă**, *s.* Scrofula. اوتى ـ White mullein, *verbascum lychnitis;* dark mullein, *v. nigrum,* etc.

T. صراجلو **ṣĭrājălĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Scrofulous.

A. صراح **ṣĭrāḥ**, *vn. & s.* A saying a thing openly, explicitly, and face to face.

A. صراح **ṣŭrūḥ**, *a.* 1. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated. 2. Name of the translation into Persian of the Arabic lexicon Ṣihah.

A. صراحا **ṣĭrāḥān**, *advl. accus.* Openly, explicitly, and face to face.

A. صراحت **ṣărāḥăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being pure and unmixed; purity. 2. A saying a thing openly, explicitly. 3. A writing's being clear and explicit; clearness, explicitness.

A. صراحة **ṣărāḥătăn**, *advl. accus.* 1. Openly, explicitly, and face to face with another. 2. Clearly.

P. صراحى **ṣŭrāḥī**, *s.* A decanter.

A. صراخ **ṣŭrākh**, *vn. & s.* A crying out, screaming; a cry, scream.

A. صرار **ṣărār**, *s., n. u.* صراره They who have not performed the duty of the greater pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. صرار **ṣărrār**, *a.* Very vociferous. صرار الليل The cricket, *gryllus campestris,* etc.

Digitized by Google

A. صرار sirâr, *s.* A cover bound over the teats of a camel sent to pasture.

A. صراره sarârê, *s., n. u. of* صرار One who has not performed the greater pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. صراری sarârî, *s.* (*pl.* صراريون) A sailor.

A. صراصر sarâsir, *s., pl. of* صرصر 1. Intensely cold winds. 2. Unendurably loud noises.

A. صراصره sarâsirê, *s. pl.* The Nabathæans of Syria.

A. صراط sirât, *s.* 1. A road, a path. 2. Name of the bridge from this world to paradise, more slender than a hair, and sharper than a sword.

A. صراع sirâ', *vn. & s.* A wrestling together to throw each other.

A. صراعت sarâ'at, *s.* The quality of prostrating.

A. صراعه surrâ'a, *a.* Very powerful in throwing down.

A. صراف sarrâf, *s.* 1. A money-changer. 2. A banker. 3. A clever critic. اوطه‌سی — A banker's counting-house. دکانی — A money-changer's shop. انسان صراف A clever discriminator of character. پراتلو صراف A privileged banker. قولتوق صراف A petty money-changer. قوروقلو صراف A banker who holds a government authorization. کوشه صراف A petty money-changer.

A. صراف sirâf, *s., pl. of* صريفه, *q.v.*

P. صرافخانه sarrâf-khânê, *s.* A banking-house.

T. صرافلق sarrâflîq
P. صرافی sarrâfî } *s.* The quality, business, or percentage of a money-changer or banker. — *v.i.* To be a money-changer or banker.

A. صرام sarâm, sirâm, *s.* 1. The date harvest. 2. The date-palm.

A. صرام sarrâm, *s.* 1. A preparer, dresser, or seller of leather. 2. A maker or seller of soled boots. 3. One who cuts off all ties with his family and relations.

A. صرام surâm, *s.* 1. One very decided in renouncing his family and relations. 2. The last drop of milk in a teat. 3. War; the rupture of peace. 4. Evil, calamity.

A. صرامت sarâmet, *vn. & s.* 1. A sword's being trenchant. 2. A being decisive, bold, and expeditious in terminating matters.

A. صرائح sarâ'ih, vulg. صراح sarâyih, *a., pl. of* صريح, *q.v.*

A. صرائر sarâ'ir, *s., pl. of* صريره, *q.v.*

A. صرائق sarâ'iq, vulg. صرايق sarâyiq, *s., pl. of* صريقه, *q.v.*

T. صرب sirp, *prop. n.* 1. The Servian people. 2. A Servian man. 3. Servia.

T. صربستان sirpistân, *prop. n.* Servia.

T. صربلو sirpli, *a. & s.* Servian (man); a Servian.

T. صرت sirt, *s.* 1. The upper part of a man's back. 2. The ridge of a beast's back; especially, the part covered by the saddle. 3. The main ridge of a mountain or chain of mountains. 4. The back of a knife, sword, etc. 5. The fur from the middle strip along the back of a beast's skin. 6. The moral or influential supporter or supporters of a man. صرتدن آتمق 1. To throw down from off the back or the shoulders. 2. To throw up (a charge). صرت صرته ویرمك To stand back to back. صرت کویلری Villages perched high up on a mountain range. صرته آلمق *v.t.* 1. To take on to one's back or shoulders. 2. To undertake. صرته اورمق To toss up on to one's back. صرتی قوی *a.* 1. Strong in the back. 2. Strong in supporting onerous charges. 3. Well supported by friends. 4. Warmly clad. بالق صرتی 1. The ridge of a fish's back. 2. A sharp ridge; any ridged thing. بشقه‌سی صرتندن آلمق To undertake (a charge) so as to relieve another person. صالله صرت ا See صاللا صرت

T. صرتارمق sirtarmaq, *v. i.* 1. For a cat to set up its back. 2. To set up one's back in opposition. 3. For the clouds to pile up.

T. صرتاریجی sirtarijî, *a. & s.* That sets up the back in anger or obstinacy.

T. صرتلامق sirtlamaq, *v.t.* 1. To take on to one's back. 2. To back up, to give influential support to.

T. صرتلان sirtlan, *s.* The hyena.

T. صرتلانمق sirtlanmaq, *v.i.* 1. To pe on a back. 2. To become a back or ridge. 3. To become broad or high in the back.

T. صرتماج sirtmâj, *s.* The top of the back.

T. صرتمق sirtmaq, *v.t.* To graze and abrade

T. صرتمق siritmaq, *v.i.* 1. To grin; to

Digitized by Google

show the teeth. 2. For a seam to show the stitches. 3. For a garment to gape open. 4. For any unsightly thing to be seen through an opening. صریده قالق To remain grinning as a dead person.

T. صرچه **sirchâ.** *s.* 1. Rock-crystal. 2. Glass; any false gem of paste or glass. 3. An uncut diamond. 4. Any precious stone in the rough. 5. Diamond chipping. 6. Spun glass. 7. The long glossy hairs naturally found in some furs. صرچه سرای A glass-house.

A. صرح **sâr-h.** *s.* (*pl.* صروح) A lofty pavilion or detached building; especially, a palace or temple near Babylon.

A. صرح **sâr-h.** *vn.* & *s.* A being explicit; explicitness.

A. صرح **sârah.** *a.* Pure, unmixed.

A. صرحا **sûrahâ.** *a., pl. of* صریح Of pure, unmixed race.

A. صرحه **sârhâ.** *s.* (*pl.* صرحات) 1. A court, court-yard. 2. An open tract of level ground.

A. صرخه **sârkhâ.** *s., n. u. of* صرخ 1. A single cry, shout, vociferation. 2. The call to worship of Islam.

A. صرد **sârd, sârid.** *a.* (*pl.* صرود, *fem.* صرده) Cold.

A. صرد **sûrêd.** *s.* (*pl.* صردان) The great titmouse, *parus major.*

A. صرر **sûrêr.** *s., pl. of* صره, *q.v.*

A. صرصر **sârsâr.** *s.* 1. Intense cold. 2. A fatally cold wind. 3. The cricket, *gryllus campestris, gryllotalpa vulgaris.* 4. The cock. صرصر باد A fatally cold, roaring wind.

A. صرصر **sûrsûr.** *s.* The mole-cricket, *gryllotalpa vulgaris.*

T. صرصمق **sârsmâq.** *v.t.* See صارصمق

A. صرصور **sûrsûr.** *s.* As صرصر

A. صرع **sâr'**, vulg. **sârâ'**, **sârâ.** *s.* Epilepsy.

A. صرع **sâr'**, *vn.* & *s.* A throwing one to the ground, a knocking down; prostration.

A. صرعا **sâr'a.** See صرعی

A. صرعه **sâr'a.** vulg. **sârâ.** *s., n. u. of* صرع 1. A single action of prostrating. 2. A single fit of epilepsy. صرعه سی وار He is in a fit of epilepsy.

T. صرعه لو **sâr'âli,** vulg. **sârâli.** *a.* Epileptic.

A. صرعی **sâr'a,** صرعا, *a., fem. of* صریع 1. Thrown down, prostrated. 2. In a fit of epilepsy. 3. Slain, killed.

A. صرف **sârf.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* صروف) A change, vicissitude of fortune. 2. (*dual* صرفان) Day; night. 3. Grammar; etymology. علم صرف The science of declension and conjugation.

A. صرف **sârf.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A turning aside or away; diverting or averting. 2. A changing, altering. 3. A changing money. 4. A spending, expending; expenditure. 5. A declining a noun or conjugating a verb. ا — *v. t.* 1. To divert or avert. 2. To change. 3. To spend, expend. ا زمان صرف To pass one's time. ایله زمان صرف With the course of time. ا مقدرت — To exert one's self to the utmost. ا نظر — To overlook, disregard. نظر صرف بوندن *adv.* Besides, leaving this out of consideration. ا و خرج صرف To spend, expend.

T. صرف **sirf.** *a.* 1. Pure, mere, sheer (said of that which is poor or bad). 2. Vulg. for ضرب, *q.v.*

A. صرفان **sârfân.** *s., dual of* صرف (*obl.* صرفین) The two alternating periods, night and day.

A. صرفه **sârfâ.** *prop. n.* Name of the twelfth mansion of the moon.

P. صرفه **sârfâ.** *s.* Advantage, profit, use, utility (of a thing, act, etc.).

A. صرفی **sârfî.** *s.* (*pl.* صرفیون) A grammarian, an etymologist.

A. صرفی **sârfî.** *a.* (*fem.* صرفیه) 1. Pertaining to expenditure. 2. Pertaining to the etymological part of grammar.

A. صرفیات **sârfiyât.** *s. pl.* Expenses, expenditures.

T. صرلامق **sirlâmâq.** *v.t.* See سرلامق

A. صرم **sârm.** *s.,* (*pl.* صروم) Sole-leather.

A. صرم **sârm.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A ceasing to hold friendly relations with another. 3. A deciding a case, decision.

A. صرم **sirm.** *s.* 1. A soled boot. 2. (*pl.* صرمان, اصرام, *pl. pl.* اصارم) A small detached group of tents.

A. صرم **sirêm.** *s., pl. of* A. صرمه, *q.v.*

T. صرم **sirim.** *s.* See صیریم

A. صرما **sârmâ.** *a., fem. of* اصرم 1. (A woman) clipped in the ear. 2. Waterless (desert). 3. Milkless (female beast).

A. صرمان **sûrmân.** *s., pl. of* صرم **sirêm.**

T. صرمساق **sârimsâq.** *s.* See صارمساق

T. صرمه **sârmâ.** *s.* & *a.* See صارمه

T. صرمه **sirmâ.** *s.* & *a.* See صیرمه

Digitized by Google

A. صرمه **sîrmâ**, *s.* (*pl.* صرم) 1. A detached flock or herd. 2. A detached lot or portion of property. 3. A detached bit of cloud. 4. A detached clump of trees.

T. صروان **sârwân**, *s.* See P. ساربان

A. صروح **sûrûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرح, *q.v.*

A. صروحت **sûrûnât**, *vn. & s.* As صراحت

A. صرود **sûrûd**, *a.*, *pl. of* صرد Cold.

A. صرور **sârûr**, *a.* As صارور, *q. v.*

A. صروع **sârû'**, *a.* Strong at throwing down.

A. صروع **sûrû'**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرع 1. Yarns or strands of ropes. 2. Sorts, kinds.

A. صروف **sûrûf**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرف Turns, changes, vicissitudes of fortune.

A. صروم **sârûm**, *a.* 1. Very sharp. 2. Very decided in severing connexion with friends.

A. صروم **sûrûm**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرم Thick leathers.

A. صره **sârrè**, *s.* 1. Very loud clamor, cry, vociferation. 2. Vehemence. 3. A party, group, company. 4. A bead used as a love philtre by women.

T. صره **sîrâ**, *s.* 1. A row, rank, file. 2. A layer, tier, stratum. 3. A bench. 4. A turn in succession. 5. A right time; a convenient time, a fitting opportunity. 6. Order, regularity, arrangement. 7. Sequence. 8. The right place of a thing in a series. صره اولر Houses in a row. صره اله *adv.* 1. In rows. 2. By the string, by strings. 3. In turn. 4. In order, in course. صره ديوارى A supporting wall to a terrace, etc. صره رقصى A dance in a row or file. صره سنده *a. & adv.* 1. As it should be, proper, regular. 2. In its proper place or time. صره سنه قومق 1. To put into its proper place. 2. To put in order, to set to rights. صره سنى دوشرمك To manage and find a favorable opportunity for a matter. صره سى دوشمك For a favorable opportunity (for something) to present itself. صره سى كلك For the time or turn of a person or thing to come. صره سيله In his or its proper turn or time. صره صره *a. & adv.* In rows, strings, courses, or layers. صره قاريوزى Large and small melons mixed together. صره قوللامق To wait for an opportunity. صره كوزتمك 1. To wait for an opportunity. 2. To pay respect to seniority. صره كومورى Charcoal bought as it comes, in the heap without selection of size or quality. صره منه The game of leap-frog. صره وارى, صره واردى In a line, row, string, series. صره يه باقمق To pay regard to time, turn, etc. صره يه قومق To set in a row, to put into order. آرا صره At intervals; here and there; now and then. آردى صره 1. After him. 2. After one another. اوكى صره Before him. سوزك صره سى 1. The context of a word or expression, the course of a discourse. 2. The proper opportunity in conversation for introducing some subject. قيى صره Along the shore. ياق صره By his (her, its) side.

A. صره **sîrrâ**, *s.* Intense cold.

A. صره **sûrrè**, *s.* (*pl.* صرر) A purse or bag of money; especially, each one of the bags of money, also the whole treasure, sent to Mekka and Medina by sovereigns, etc., for distribution there. صره آلاى The procession at the departure from Constantinople of the Sultan's yearly gifts for Mekka and Medina. صره امينى The official into whose charge is confided the treasure sent to Mekka and Medina.

T. صره جى **sîrâjî**, *s.* A dealer in a market or fair, outside a camp.

T. صره سز **sîrâsîz**, *a.* Out of order; ill-timed; irregular; improper.

A. صرى **sârâ**, **sârî**, **sîrâ**, *a.* (Water or milk) fetid from long standing.

A. صرى **sârrî**, **sîrrî**, *a. & s.* 1. (A coin) that rings well. 2. A coin, a piece of silver.

A. صرى **sîrrâ**, **sîrrî**, **sûrrâ**, **sûrrî**, *s.* Earnest resolve, determination.

A. صريب **sârîb**, *a.* (Milk) gone very sour.

T. صريتغان **sîrîtgân**, *a.* Much given to grinning.

T. صريتمق **sîrîtmâq**, *v. i.* To grin, to laugh.

A. صريح **sârîh**, *a.* (*fem.* صريحه) 1. Pure, unmixed, mere, sheer. 2. (*pl.* صرحا) Of pure race. 3. (*pl.* صرائح) (A horse) of pure Arabian blood. 4. Explicit, clearly expressed. 5. Evident, manifest.

A. صريحا **sârîhân**, *advl. accus.* Explicitly, in clear terms.

A. صريخ **sârîkh**, *a.* 1. Screaming, screeching. 2. That screams for help.

A. صريخ **sârîkh**, *vn. & s.* A screaming out, vociferating; a scream.

T. صريده قالق **sîrîdâ-qâlmâq**, *v. i.* To grin fixedly like a corpse.

Digitized by Google

A. صرير sărīr, *vn. & s.* 1. A cricket's chirping; any chirping sound. 2. A creaking; a creak, the scratching of a pen. 3. A screaming, bawling. 4. An ear's ringing. 5. A making a prolonged and loud noise; any noise.

A. صريرة sărīrĕ, *s.* (*pl.* صرار) A thirsting; thirst.

A. صريع sărī', *a.* (*fem.* صريعة, صرعى) 1. Thrown down, prostrate. 2. In a fit of epilepsy. 3. Killed.

A. صريع sĭrrī', *a.* Very powerful or clever in prostrating or overthrowing.

A. صريف sărīf, *s.* (*n. u.* صريفة) Thin round cakes of bread.

A. صريف sărīf, *a.* (*fem.* صريفة) 1. Pure, unmixed, mere, sheer. 2. Dry (wood, etc.).

A. صريف sărīf, *vn. & s.* A making a creaking, grating, or stridulous noise; a creak, any stridulous noise; the gnashing of the teeth.

A. صريفة sărīfĕ, *s., n. u. of* صريف 1. A single dry stick or branch. 2. (*pl.* صراف) A single thin round cake of bread.

A. صريفية sărīfĭyyĕ, *a.* Wine of a particular kind, from Chaldea.

A. صريق sărīq, *s.* (*n. u.* صريقة) Bread in thin round cakes.

T. صريق sĭrīq, *a. & s.* See صيريق

A. صريقة sărīqă, *s., n. u. of* صريق (*pl.* صرائق) A single thin round cake of bread.

A. صريم sărīm, *s.* 1. The dawn, daybreak. 2. A watch of the night. 3. A detached patch of sands. 4. Black, volcanic, barren land.

A. صريم sărīm, *a.* (*fem.* صريمة) 1. Cut through; cut off. 2. (A date-palm) of which the fruit has been cut off and gathered. 3. Harvested. 4. Burst (lung). 5. Decided, determined (suit, question, etc.). 6. Very sharp, trenchant.

T. صريم sĭrīm, *s.* See صيريم

A. صريمة sărīmĕ, *s.* 1. A detached patch of sands. 2. A detached clump of trees. 3. The dawn, daybreak. 4. A watch of the night. 5. Decision, determination, firm resolve. 6. A thing on which a resolution has been taken.

T. صزلامق sĭzlămăq, *v. i.* See صيزلامق

T. صزلق sĭzĭlmăq, *v.i.* See صيزلق

T. صزمق sĭzmăq, *v.i.* See صيزمق

T. صزى sĭzī, *s.* See صيزى

P. صطخر sĭtăkhr, (for ستخر) *prop. n.* Persepolis.

A. صطر sătr, *s.* As سطر, *q. v.*

A. صعا sĭ'ă, *s., pl. of* صعوة, *q.v.*

A. صعاب sĭ'ăb, *a., pl. of* صعب, *q. v.*

A. صعايب să'ăvĭb, *s., pl. of* صعوب, *q. v.*

A. صعاد să''ăd, *a.* Much given to climb or ascend.

A. صعاد sĭ'ăd, *s., pl. of* صعدة, *q.v.*

A. صعادية sŭ'ădĭyyĕ, *a. fem.* Tall; long (she-camel).

A. صعار să''ăr, *a.* Proud, haughty, disdainful.

A. صعارير să'ărīr, *s., pl. of* صعرور, *q.v.*

A. صعافقه } *s., pl. of* صعفوق,
A. صعافيق } *q. v.*

A. صعاليك să'ălīk, *s., pl. of* صعلوك, *q.v.*

A. صعائد } vulg. صعايد
A. صعايد } *s., pl. of* صعود, *q.v.*

A. صعب să'b, *a.* (*pl.* صعاب) 1. Hard, difficult, arduous. 2. Obstinate, refractory. صعب الصعود Difficult to ascend.

A. صعبوب sŭ'bŭb, *a.* (*pl.* صعابيب) Hard, difficult, arduous.

A. صعد să'ăd, *s.* 1. An ascent, rise. 2. Difficulty, arduousness; grievousness.

A. صعد să'ăd, *a.* Hard, difficult, grievous.

A. صعدا să'dă, *s. fem.* A difficulty.

A. صعدا sŭ'ădă, *s. fem.* 1. An ascent, rise. 2. A difficulty. 3. A deep drawn sigh.

A. صعدة să'dĕ, *s.* 1. An elevated spot. 2. (*pl.* صعدات) A she-ass. 3. (*pl.* صعاد, صعدات) A spear; spear-shaft; especially, one grown naturally straight. بنات صعدة Wild asses.

A. صعدة să'dĕ, *a. fem.* (A girl) straight as a spear-shaft.

A. صعر să'ăr, *s.* 1. Distorsion of the neck. 2. Pride, haughtiness.

A. صعر să'ăr, *vn. & s.* A having a distortion of the face or neck.

A. صعرور sŭ'rŭr, *s.* (*pl.* صعارير) 1. Gum in long twisted tears. Hence, 2. Gum in general. 3. A loment, legume or pod of a plant. 4. A long, slender finger.

A. صعرورة sŭ'rŭrĕ, *s.* A ball of dung as rolled by a beetle.

A. صعفق să'făq }
A. صعفق să'făqī } *s.* (*pl.* صعافيق, صعافقه) A man who goes
A. صعفوق să'fŭq } to market and helps people bargain, for a small fee.

A. صعفوق să'fŭq, *a.* Mean, despicable.

A. صعق să'ăq, *s.* 1. Vehemence of

voice or cry. 2. The vehement braying of an ass. 3. A swooning. 4. Death.

A. صعقر sú'qúr, *s.* The roe of fish; caviar.

A. صعقه sá'qá, *s.* 1. A thunderbolt. 2. The crashing noise of a thunderbolt. 3. The blast of the trump at the resurrection. 4. Death.

A. صعلوك sú'lúq, *s.* (*pl.* صعاليك) 1. A pauper. 2. A vagrant. 3. A thief, robber.

A. صعو sá'v, *s.* The fire-crested wren, *regulus ignicapitus*.

A. صعوبت sú'úbét, *vn. & s.* A being difficult, arduous, distressing; difficulty; distress, suffering. چكمك — 1. To have trouble, to have a difficulty. 2. To suffer.

T. صعوبتلو sú'úbétlí,-lú, *a.* Difficult, arduous, distressing.

A. صعود sá'úd, *s.* (*pl.* صعائد) 1. An ascent, rise. 2. A difficulty.

A. صعود sú'úd, *vn. & s.* A going or coming up, ascending; ascension, ascent. ا — *v. i.* To go or come up, to ascend, climb.

A. صعودا sá'údá, *s.* A difficulty.

A. صعوه sá'vé, *s., n. u. of* صعو (*pl.* صعوات, صعا) A single fire-crested wren.

A. صعيد sá'íd, *s.* 1. High-lying land; a high-lying region, an upland. 2. Upper Egypt. 3. The earth; the surface of the earth; the dust of the surface of the earth. مصر — Upper Egypt.

A. صغا ságá, *s.* For صغى, *q. v.*

A. صغار ságár, *s.* Smallness, despicableness, insignificancy.

A. صغار sígár, *a., pl. of* صغير 1. Small, little. 2. Young, little ones. 3. (Men) low in degree. صغار و كبار The small and the great.

A. صغارت ságárét, *vn. & s.* 1. A being small; smallness. 2. A being insignificant or contemptible.

A. صغانه ságáné (from P. چغانه), *s.* A dancer's rattle, a forked handle carrying metal plates loosely on a wire which is stretched between the forks.

A. صغانيان ságániyán, *prop. n.* An ancient city in the east of the province of Samarcand in Transoxiana.

A. صغائر ságá'ir, vulg. صغاير ságáyir, *s., pl. of* صغيره Venial sins, peccadilloes. صغائر و كبائر Small sins and great.

A. صغد súgd (for P. سغد), *prop. n.* See سغد

A. صغدى súgdí, *a.* (*fem.* صغديه) As P. سغدى, *q. v.*

A. صغر ságár, sígár, *vn. & s.* 1. A being small, little; smallness. 2. A being young. 3. A being insignificant; insignificancy. سن صغر The time of infancy.

T. صغر sígír, *s.* See صيغير

A. صغر súgr, *vn. & s.* A being insignificant; insignificancy.

A. صغر súgár, *a., pl. of* صغرا, *q.v.*

A. صغرا súgrá, *a.* For صغرى, *q.v.*

A. صغرا súgárá, *a., pl. of* صغير, *q. v.*

T. صغراق sághráq, *s.* See سغراق

A. صغران súgrán, *a.* Small or young.

A. صغران súgrán, *vn. & s.* A being small, young, or insignificant.

T. صغرتماج sígírtmáj, *s.* See صيغرتماج

A. صغره ságáré, *a., pl. of* صاغر Contemptible, vile.

A. صغره sígré, *a., sing. and pl.* The least or youngest of a family, etc.

A. صغرى súgrá, صغرا, *a. & s., fem. of* اصغر 1. Less; least, smallest. 2. Younger; youngest. 3. The minor proposition of a syllogism. رومية صغرى Asia Minor.

T. صغله sígílá, *prop. n.* Name of the district of Smyrna.

T. صغناق sághánáq, *s.* See صاغناق

T. صغنمق sígínmáq, *v. i.* See صيغنمق

A. صغو ságv, *s.* Inclination towards a person.

A. صغو sígv, *s.* 1. Inclination towards a person. 2. The inner surface (of a spoon, bucket, well, etc.).

A. صغو súgúvv, *vn. & s.* A leaning, inclining to; inclination.

A. صغوا ságvá, *a., fem. of* اصغى 1. Whose mouth or lip inclines to droop on one side. 2. Setting (sun).

A. صغى ságá, صغا } *vn. & s.* 1. A leaning, inclining towards. 2. A having a mouth that droops on one side. 3. A heavenly body's declining towards the west. 4. An inclining the ear, listening.

A. صغير ságír, *a.* (*fem.* صغيره; *pl.* صغار) 1. Small, little. 2. Young. 3. Insignificant, of small esteem. صغير السن Young, in infancy.

T. صغير sígír, *s.* See صيغير

A. صغيره ságíré, *a. & s., fem. of* صغير 1. *a.* (*pl.* صغار) Small; young. 2. *s.* (*pl.* صغائر) A small or venial sin.

Digitized by Google

T. صغين **sighin.** *s.* See صيغين

A. صف **saff.** *s.* (*dual* صفان *obl.* صفين, *pl.* صفوف) A row, rank, line. صف بسته Arranged in line. صف پياده آلايى A foot-regiment of the line. صف حرب A line of battle. صف صف *adv.* In rows, in ranks. صف النعال The place by the door of an oriental room, etc., where shoes are left on entering. سورهٔ صف Name of the sixty-first chapter of the Qur'an. مقابلهٔ صفين A confronting of two opposing lines of battle.

A. صفا **safa.** *prop. n.* Name of a small hill in Mekka, between which and another hill named Merva pilgrims have to make seven courses, in commemoration of Hagar's running about to seek water for Ishmael.

A. صفا **safa.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being clear; clearness. 2. A being limpid. 3. A being bright and shining. 4. The mind's being free from anxiety, grief, irritation, etc.; calmness, peace, ease. 5. Enjoyment, pleasure, delight. 6. A heart's being filled with pure affection and sincerity; pure affection, devotion. ـ *v. i.* To amuse and enjoy one's self. صفا سورمك To lead a life of pleasure. ـ ويرمك To yield exquisite enjoyment. صفاده او To go on enjoying or amusing one's self. صفاى خاطر Peace, ease of mind. اخوان الصفا True dervishes and saints of God. اهل صفا A man given to self indulgence. ذوق و صفا Pleasure, especially pleasure of sense.

A. صفات **sifat.** *s., pl. of* صفت, *q. v.* صفات ثبوتيه God's positive attributes. صفات سلبيه God's negative attributes. ذات و صفات Essence and attributes, substance and properties.

A. صفاتيه **sifatiyye.** *s. pl.* Name of a peculiar Muslim sect.

A. صفاح **sifah.** *s., pl. of* صفح, *q. v.*

A. صفاح **sifah.** *vn. & s.* A taking one another by the right hand.

A. صفاح **sufah.** *s.* (*n. u.* صفاحه) 1. Slabs of stone. 2. Planks.

A. صفاد **sifad.** *s.* Manacles, handcuffs, fetters, ropes, or thongs with which captives are bound.

A. صفار **saffar.** *s.* 1. A frequent or constant whistler. 2. A worker in brass.

A. صفاره **saffare.** *s.* A whistle.

A. صفارى **saffari.** *a.* (*fem.* صفاريه) Pertaining to a worker in brass.

A. صفاريت **safarit.** *s., pl. of* صفريت, *q.v.*

A. صفاريه **saffariyye.** *a. & s. pl., fem. of* صفارى The Saffari dynasty of Khurasan.

T. صفاسز **safasiz.** *a.* That gives no pleasure.

A. صفاق **saffaq.** *a.* 1. (A cock) that beats his wings. 2. Who travels much in important affairs.

A. صفاق **sifaq.** *s.* (*pl.* صفق) Any thin membrane in the body.

A. صفاق **sifaq.** *a., pl. of* صفيق, *q. v.*

A. صفاقت **safaqat.** *vn. & s.* A cloth's being thick, strong.

A. صفاقس **safaqus.** *prop. n.* See صفقس

T. صفالندرمق **safalandirmaq.** *v. t.* To make or let derive enjoyment.

T. صفالنمق **safalanmaq.** *v. i.* To feel pleasure.

T. صفالو **safalu, -lu.** *a.* That gives pleasure or enjoyment.

P. صفاهان **sifahan.** *prop. n.* As سپاهان

A. صفايا **safaya.** *s., pl. of* صفيه, *q. v.*

A. صفائح **safa'ih.** vulg. صفايح **safayih.** *s., pl. of* صفيحه, *q.v.*

A. صفائق **safa'iq.** *s., pl. of* صفوق *and of* صفيقه

A. صفت **sifet.** *s.* (*pl.* صفات) 1. A property; quality; attribute. 2. An adjective. صفت مشبهه *(Ar. gram.)* An adjective formed from a verb. ايلچيلك صفتى The quality, title of ambassador. ملك صفت Possessed of the attribute of angelic beauty.

T. صفتسز **sifetsiz.** *a.* Void of any quality or attribute.

A. صفح **saf-h.** *s.* (*pl.* صفاح, اصفاح) 1. A side, surface, face, front. 2. A broad, flat side of a sword.

A. صفح **saf-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. A turning away, averting the face. 2. An overlooking, excusing; pardon. عفو و صفح ا To pardon and overlook.

A. صفحه **saf-ha.** *s.* (*pl.* صفحات) 1. A surface, a face. 2. A page; a leaf; a tablet.

A. صفد **safd, safad.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* صفاد, اصفاد) A manacle, handcuff, fetter, thong with which a captive is bound. 2. (**safed**) Name of a town and district in Syria, near Lake Tiberias.

A. صفد **safd.** *vn. & s.* A binding, fettering.

P. صفدر **safdar.** *a.* A hero.

P. صفدرانه **safdarane.** *a.* Pertaining to a hero, heroic.

Digitized by Google

T. صفدرلك säffärlik } P. صفدری säffäri } *s.* Heroism.

A. صفر säfär, *prop. n. (dual* صفران *obl.* صفرين; *pl.* اصفار) Name of the second month of the Arabian year, represented in dates of documents by the letter ص.

A. صفر sifr, *s.* 1. A cypher, zero (represented by a square dot). 2. (also sufr) Brass. 3. *a. (pl.* اصفار) Empty. صفر اليد Empty-handed; utterly disappointed. تاريخ صفر The Era of the Cæsars, adopted by Augustus 38 years B. C., and long used in Spain and the south of France, etc.

A. صفرا säfrä, *s.* 1. The bile; the gall. 2. Gold. 3. A yellow ashen bow. 4. Anger combined with courage. صفراكش That allays the bile; an early breakfast. صفراسی ولامق To be nauseated. صفراسی صيغير Ox-gall.

A. صفرا säfrä, *a., fem. of* اصفر (*pl.* صفر) Yellow.

T. صفرا söfrä, *s.* Err. for A. سفره, *q.v.*

T. صفران säfrän *(vulg. for* A. زعفران), *s.* Saffron.

A. صفران säfärän, *prop. n., dual of* صفر *(obl.* صفرين) The two months of Muharrem and Safer.

T. صفرانبولو säfrän-bölü, *prop. n.* A town and district in the province of Qastamuni, otherwise called *Taraqli-Borlu.*

A. صفرت süfrät, *s.* Yellowness, a yellow color.

A. صفروی säfrävi, *a. (fem.* صفرويه) Bilious.

F. صفره säfrä (Ital. *zavorra)* Ballast.

A. صفريت sifrit, *s. (pl.* صفاريت) A poor man, a beggar.

T. صفرلك säffärlik } P. صفرلی säffärli } *s.* Heroism in attacking and routing the enemy.

A. صفصاف säfsäf, *s.* The willow, *salix.*

A. صفع säf', *vn.* A giving a slight or playful slap.

A. صفعان säf'än, *a. & s.* A man whom all playfully cuff, a buffoon.

A. صفعه säf'ä, *s.* A single slight or playful slap.

A. صفف süfäf, *s., pl. of* صفه, *q. v.*

A. صفق säfq, *s.* 1. A shaking hands as a confirmation of a bargain or compact. 2. *(pl.* صفوق) A face, surface, side. 3. A leaf of a door.

A. صفق säfq, *vn.* 1. A striking, beating, knocking. 2. A shaking the hand of another in confirmation of a compact.

A. صفق süfüq, *s., pl. of* صفاق, *q. v.*

A. صفقس säfqüs, vulg. for صفاقس, *prop. n.* A town and district in Tunis *(Sfax* of the maps).

A. صفقه säfqä, *s.* 1. A single shaking of hands. 2. A single bargain.

A. صفن säfn } A. صفنه säfnä } *s.* 1. The scrotum. 2. The camel's faucial bag.

A. صفو säfv, süfüvv, *vn. & s.* As صفا säfä, *vn. & s., q.v.*

A. صفوا säfvä, *s., fem. pl.* Smooth stones.

A. صفوان säfwän, *s. (n. u.* صفوانه) Smooth stones.

A. صفوان säfwän, *a.* Clear and very cold (day).

A. صفوت säfvät, *vn. & s.* 1. As صفا *vn. & s., q.v.* 2. A surname of men. صفوة الله Muhammed.

A. صفوح säfüh, *a.* Who generously overlooks and forgives.

A. صفور süfür, *vn. & s.* A being empty; emptiness.

A. صفورا säfürä } A. صفوره säfürä } A. صفوريا säfüriyä } *prop. n.* As صافورا, *q. v.*

A. صفوريه säfüriyyä, *prop. n.* A town in Syria, between Acre and Nazareth, Sepphoris of the ancients.

A. صفوف süfüf, *s., pl. of* صف, *q. v.*

A. صفوق süfüq, *s., pl. of* صفق, *q. v.*

A. صفون säfün, *a., pl. of* صافن, *q. v.*

A. صفون süfün, *vn. & s.* A beast's standing with one foot resting on the tip of its toe.

A. صفوی säfävi, *a. (fem.* صفويه) Pertaining to, descended from a man named *safi;* especially, a man of the Safevi dynasty of Persia.

A. صفه süffä, vulg. söfä, *s. (pl.* صفف) 1. *(originally)* A porch or hall with benches on which to rest. 2. *(at present)* A recess in a hall or ante-room, with a sofa on its sides, also, a hall or ante-room. اهل صفه The poor disciples who used to shelter themselves in a porch outside Muhammed's cabin at Medina. صدلو صفه A recess in a hall with its floor raised about six inches above that of the hall. عذاب يوم الصفه The punishment that befell certain misbelievers of old,

Digitized by Google

who collected under shelter of a cloud, from which fire came down and consumed them.

T. صفه‌لو sofalı, *a.* 1. Furnished with a porch, bench, or a recess. 2. (A servant) who remains in attendance in an ante-room. چشمه ـ A public fountain with a projecting roof.

A. صفى safı, *a. (fem.* صفيه) 1. Pure; clear; limpid. 2. *(pl.* اصفيا) True, sincere. 3. Choicest. 4. *s.* A choice object selected by a leader from the spoil. صفى الدين A surname of men. صفى الله Adam. شيخ صفى Popular name of a certain Sheykh resident at Erdbil in north-western Persia, whose grandson founded the Safevi dynasty of Persia.

A. صفيح safıh, *s. (n. u.* صفيحه) 1. Broad surfaced things; slabs, tablets, swords, etc. 2. The sky.

A. صفيحه safıha, *s., n. u. of* صفيح *(pl.* صفائح) 1. A surface. 2. A page; a surface of a tablet. 3. A slab of stone. 4. A plank. 5. A broad sword. 6. A plate of metal. 7. A leaf of a door. 8. A bone of the cranium. 9. The skin of the face. 10. A dial or face of an instrument.

A. صفير safır, *s.* Sapphire.

A. صفير safır, *vn. & s.* 1. A whistling. 2. A hissing; a hiss. 3. A making a sibilant sound in pronouncing. حروف صفير The three sibilants, ص, س, ز.

A. صفيق safıq, *a.* 1. *(pl.* صفاق) Thick, stout, strong (cloth). 2. Hardy, enduring. 3. Shameless, impudent.

A. صفيقه safıqa, *s. (pl.* صفائق) An evil, calamity.

A. صفين safeyn, *s. dual obl. of* صف Two opposing lines drawn up for battle.

A. صفين sifın, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Raqqa, on the east bank of the Euphrates, where battles took place constantly for several months in the year, between the rival caliphs, 'Ali and Mu'aviya.

A. صفيه safiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* صفى *(pl.* صفايا) 1. Pure, clear, limpid. 2. True, sincere. 3. Choice. Hence, 4. *prop. n.* A name of women; especially, of one of Muhammed's wives. 5. A choice object selected by a leader from the spoil, beyond his legal share.

A. صقاب siqab, *s., pl. of* صقب

T. صقار saqar, *s.* As صاقار, *q.v.*

A. صقار saqqar, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of date-treacle. 2. A tender and trainer of hawks. 3. A habitual curser; a calumniator; a misbeliever.

A. صقار siqar, *s., pl. of* صقر 1. Hawks. 2. Curses.

A. صقاع siqa', *s.* 1. A cloth sometimes worn under a woman's muffler, a lady's veil. 2. An extra rope or guy to secure a tent in a strong wind.

A. صقاع suqa', *vn. & s.* A cock's crowing; a crow, a scream.

T. صقاغى saqaghı, *s.* The glanders; the farcy.

T. صقاق saqaq, *s.* 1. A dewlap. 2. A double chin.

T. صقال saqal, *s.* 1. The beard; the whiskers. 2. The dolphin-striker under the end of a ship's bowsprit. صقال باشى چورمك To leave (in shaving) the side face unshaven as a token that the beard will be allowed to grow. صقال باشى طاغمق To threaten. صقال براقمق To let the beard grow. جوجوكى صقالى ـ A man's weak point, where he is most sensitive. دوكن صقالى ـ A kind of itch, causing the beard to shed. صقال براقمق ـ 1. As صقال 2. To retire on a pension. صقاله صوغان طوغرامق To make game of, to esteem a fool. صقاله كولمك To deceive. صقالى اله ويرمك To allow another to lead one as he pleases. صقالى صايدرمق To let one take undue liberties. آق صقال 1. A grey beard. 2. A kind of mayor of a village. آق صقال قره صقال All, high and low, rich and poor. تخته صقال A flat, even, and longish beard. تكه صقالى The herb yellow goat's-beard, *tragopogon pratensis.* ـ طوپ A short and thick beard. ـ قبا A thick and longish beard. كچى صقالى 1. A peaked, pointed beard, like that of a goat. 2. As تكه صقالى, *q.v.* كوسه صقال A very thin and scattering beard.

A. صقال saqqal, *s.* A polisher, furbisher.

A. صقال siqal, *vn. & s.* 1. A polishing, furbishing; polish. 2. A grooming a horse well.

A. صقالبه saqalibe, *s., pl. of* صقلاب The Slavs.

T. صقاللو saqallu, *a.* 1. Bearded. 2. *s.* A man with a beard. قورصاغندن ـ Bearded under the chin only.

A. صقب saqb, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صقاب, صقوب, صقبان) A camel-colt; also, any young beast. 2. *(pl.* صقوب) A tent-pole. 3. A fist.

Digitized by Google

A. صقب **sāqb**, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist; a blow.

A. صقب **sāqāb**, *vn. & s.* A being near; vicinity.

A. صقبان **sūqbān**, *s., pl. of* صقب, *q. v.*

A. صقع **sāqān**, *vn. & s.* A being bald in front.

A. صقعت **sāqānāt**, *s.* Baldness in the front of the head.

A. صقر **sāqr**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* صقور, صقار) A hawk or falcon. 2. (*pl.* صقرات) Vehement heat of the sun. 3. Juice of dates. 4. A curl in the coat of a horse. 5. (*pl. as 1*) An undeserved curse; a cursing without cause.

A. صقرت **sāqrēt**, *s.* (*pl.* صقرات) A vehement access of sun-heat.

T. صقسغان, صقساغان **sāqsāghān**, *s.* The magpie.

A. صقع **sāqʿ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping with the open hand; a slap. 2. A screaming, or a cock's crowing.

A. صقع **sāqāʿ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A deviating; deviation. 2. A horse's having a white patch on his crown. 3. A well's falling in. 4. A perishing. 5. A feeling faint from heat.

A. صقع **sāqiʿ**, *a.* 1. Smitten by a thunderbolt. 2. Smitten by any missile. 3. Faint from heat.

A. صقع **sūqʿ**, *s.* (*pl.* اصقاع) 1. A region, a district. 2. A section of a well-wall.

A. صقعت **sūqʿāt**, *s.* A whiteness on the crown of the head in beasts.

A. صقل **sāql**, *vn.* 1. A polishing. 2. A grooming a horse well.

A. صقل **sāqāl**, *vn. & s.* A horse's being long in the flanks.

A. صقل **sāqil**, *a.* 1. (A horse) long in the flanks. 2. (A man) with an uncertain gait.

A. صقل **sūql**, *s.* 1. (*dual* صقلان *obl.* صقلين) The flank in a beast. 2. A side. 3. A region, district.

A. صقلاب **siqlāb**, *prop. n.* (*pl.* صقالبه) A Slavonian.

A. صقله **sāqālē**, *a. & s., pl. of* صاقل Polishers, furbishers, burnishers.

A. صقله **sūqlē**, *s.* (*dual* صقلتان *obl.* صقلتين) A flank (in a beast).

A. صقليه **siqilliyyē**, *prop. n.* Sicily.

A. صقوب **sūqūb**, *s., pl. of* صقب, *q. v.*

A. صقور **sāqūr**, **sāqqūr**, *s.* A contented cuckold.

A. صقور **sūqūr**, *s.* 1. Hawks; falcons. 2. Undeserved imprecations.

A. صقيع **sāqīʿ**, *s.* Hoar-frost.

A. صقيل **sāqīl**, *a.* Polished, burnished.

A. صك **sākk**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* صكاك, صكوك) A document, especially, a legal decision, contract, title-deed, etc., delivered by a judge from his court. 2. A book of formulas for such documents.

T. صك **sōñ**, *s. & a.* See صوك

A. صكاك **sākkyāk**, *s.* A clerk who drafts legal documents issued from a court.

A. صكاك **sikyāk**, *s., pl. of* صك, *q. v.*

T. صكره **sōñrā**, vulg. **sōrā**, (*for* صولراق) *s.* 1. The last part of a space of time. 2. The time after a definite space is elapsed; afterwards; the future. 3. The latter part of a series. 4. A consequence, sequel. صكره دن *adv.* Not from the first; not at the time; later, recently. صكره دن اوله Comparatively recent; an upstart. صكره سى Its result, its sequel; its consequence. صكره يه براقق *v.t.* To leave for an after time. قومق — To put off, to defer. صكره يى دوشونك To think of the future, of consequences.

T. صكره **sōñrā**, **sōrā**, *adv.* 1. In future, hereafter. 2. Afterwards. 3. At some other time. 4. *interj.* And afterwards! And then! Well, what then! صكره الك At the very last, last of all. — آندن 1. After him (her, it). 2. Then, afterwards. بوندن صكره After this, henceforth.

T. صكره كى **sōñrākī**, **sōrākī**, *a.* That which is, was, or will be at the end, or after the end. صكره كيلر Those who are at the end, or who come after; successors; posterity; the moderns.

T. صكسار **sāñsār**, *s.* 1. The marten, and some animals of similar appearance. 2. The fur of the marten. آمريقا صكساری The skunk. قير صكساری The polecat, *putorius fetidus*. مصر صكساری The ichneumon.

T. صكسون **sāñsūn**, vulg. **sāmsūn**, *s.* See صامسون No. 1.

A. صكك **sākāk**, *vn. & s.* A being knock-kneed.

A. صكم **sākm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, a blow. 2. A horse's champing the bit.

A. صكمه **sākmē**, *s., n. u. of* صكم A blow, a shock.

A. صكوك **sūkyūk**, *s., pl. of* صك, *q. v.*

A. صكه **sākkē**, *s.* An access of intense midday heat.

Digitized by Google

A. صكيك sa̓kī̓k, *a.* Weak, powerless.

A. صل sa̓ll, si̓ll, *s.* (*pl.* صلال) Extensive, but scanty, sprinkling rain.

A. صل si̓ll, *s.*, *pl.* اصلال 1. A snake of a deadly kind. 2. A sword. صل اصلال *(A snake of snakes)* A perfidious man.

T. صلا sa̓lā̓ (from A. صلاة sa̓lā̓t), *s.* 1. The special cry from a minaret on the approach of the time for the noon-day worship of a Friday. 2. Any cry or proclamation in a loud voice. — *v.t.* To proclaim or publicly announce. صلا چاغرمق To make a proclamation.

T. صلا sa̓lā̓, *interj.* A term used by criers to secure attention, somewhat as the *oyez* of a court official. چيقسون پهلوان صلا Let a champion come forth, oyez! صلا طاش پارشه Who's for a toss with stones, oyez!

A. صلا sa̓lā̓, *s.* (*dual* صلوان *obl.* صلوين, *pl.* صلوات) One side of the haunch or rump.

T. صلا si̓lā̓, *s.* For A. صلة si̓lā̓, *q.v.*

A. صلا si̓lā̓, *s.* 1. Roast meat. 2. Fuel. 3. Fire for warmth.

A. صلاب si̓lā̓b, *a.*, *pl. of* صلب صليب, *a.*

P. صلاب su̓lā̓b, *s.* An astrolabe.

A. صلابت sa̓lā̓bě̓t, *vn.* & *s.* A being hard, firm, rigid, stiff; tough or strong; toughness, strength or hardness, firmness, etc.

T. صلابتلنمك sa̓lā̓bě̓tlā̓nmě̓k, *v. i.* To become hard, stiff, tough, or sturdy.

T. صلابتلو sa̓lā̓bě̓tlü, *a.* Hard, firm; rigid, stiff; tough, strong; hardy, sturdy.

T. صلاپوريه sa̓lā̓pūriyā̓, *s.* A kind of small lighter.

A. صلات sa̓lā̓t, *s.* (*pl.* صلوات) 1. A prayer, supplication. 2. An invocation. 3. The service of worship of Islam, consisting of lauds and thanksgivings in prescribed forms of words, positions, and gestures. صلات الخوف The service of worship as performed in the presence of the enemy, half the troops performing one act of the service together, and the remainder individually, while the other half of the troops perform their first part. (See صلوة). صورهٔ صلات One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. صلات si̓lā̓t, *s.*, *pl. of* صلة Acts or things that serve to unite people.

F. صلاته sa̓lā̓tā̓ (Ital.) *s.* 1. A salad; any thing eaten as a salad with salt, pepper, oil, and vinegar. 2. Any vegetable of the lettuce family. صلاته‌سى ات A salad of cold meat. — بالق A salad of cold fish. — پهلوان Oil and vinegar eaten with bread. — روقه 1. Garden rocket, *eruca sativum*. 2. A salad of garden rocket. طوپ صلاته Cabbage lettuce.

T. صلاتهجى sa̓lā̓tā̓jī̓, *s.* 1. A seller of lettuces, etc., for salad. 2. A man fond of salad.

T. صلاتهلق sa̓lā̓tā̓lī̓q, *s.* Any thing used as salad, especially, cucumbers.

T. صلاج sa̓lā̓j, *s.* See صالاج

T. صلاجق sa̓lā̓jā̓q, *s.* See صالاجق

A. صلاح sa̓lā̓h, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being good, sound, serviceable; goodness; soundness; fitness. 2. A doing what is right; righteousness. 3. A being in amity; amity. صلاح حال The best thing to do under the circumstances. صلاح الدين A surname of men, especially of the great sovereign of Egypt, the Saladin of European writers. صلح وصلاح Peace and amity.

A. صلاحيت sa̓lā̓hī̓yě̓t, *vn.* & *s.* A being good, sound, serviceable, capable, goodness; soundness; fitness; ability; authority; right. صلاحيتى يوق He has no authority, or right, or power (to do so and so).

A. صلاحيه sa̓lā̓hī̓yyā̓, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the province of Bagdad.

P. صلاخوان sa̓lā̓-kh'ā̓n, *s.* 1. A caller to worship, a *mu'ezzin*. 2. A public crier; a herald. 3. A proclaimer of defiance or public competition.

T. صلاخور sa̓lā̓khōr, *s.* Vulg. for صلاحشور.

T. صلاش sa̓lā̓sh, *s.* See صالاش

T. صلاشور sa̓lā̓shpūr, *s.* A very open cotton cloth used for linings, etc.

F. صلاطه sa̓lā̓tā̓, *s.* See صلاته

A. صلاع si̓lā̓', *s.* Heat of the sun.

A. صلافا sa̓lā̓fā̓, *a. pl.* For صلاق, *q.v.*

A. صلاق sa̓lā̓fā̓, صلافا, *a.*, *pl. of* صلف Boastful, vainglorious.

A. صلاق sa̓lā̓fī̓, *s.*, *pl. of* صلفا Stony or rugged ground.

T. صلاق sa̓lā̓q, *s.* A pole furnished with chains carrying iron balls at the end, and used anciently as a weapon.

A. صلاق sa̓lā̓q, *a.* 1. Vehement. 2 Striking, eloquent.

Digitized by Google

T. صلامورہ sālāmūrā, *s.* See صالامورہ

A. صلامہ sā-, si-, sulāmē, *s.* (*pl.* صلامات) A body of men.

A. صلاف sālāʾif, vulg. صلايف sālāyif, *s., pl. of* صلفہ Women not loved, or, disliked by their husbands or maintainers.

A. صلايہ sālāyē, P. صلايہ sīlāyē } *s.* A stone on which drugs are rubbed up with a muller.

A. صلب sālib, *vn. & s.* 1. A crucifying; crucifixion. 2. An executing by hanging; hanging. — *v.t.* 1. To crucify. 2. To execute by hanging.

A. صلب sulb, *s.* (*pl.* اصلاب, اصلب, صليبہ) The loins.

A. صلب sulb, *a.* (*fem.* صليبہ, *pl.* صلاب) 1. Hard, firm. 2. Rigid, stiff. 3. Tough, strong. 4. Hardy, sturdy.

A. صلبان sulbān, *s., pl. of* صليب, *q.v.*

A. صليبہ sīlābē, *s., pl. of* صلب Loins.

A. صلبہ sulbē, *a., fem. of* صلب Hard, etc.

A. صلبى sulbī, *a.* (*fem.* صليبہ) 1. Pertaining to the loins. 2. Proceeding from one's own loins, begotten from one's loins.

T. صلت sālt, *a. & adv.* See صالت

A. صلح sul-h, *s.* 1. Peace. 2. Reconciliation. 3. A compromise, an amicable arrangement. 4. A capitulation. — *v.i.* 1. To make peace. 2. To become reconciled. — آميز Peaceful, conciliatory. — او *v.i.* To come to an amicable arrangement, to settle a difference. صلح ايله تسليم او To surrender one's self without resistance. صلح ايله ويرمك To surrender by capitulation.

A. صلحا sul-hān. *advl. accus.* 1. In peace, during peace. 2. By peaceable compact.

A. صلحا sulahā, *s., pl. of* صالح, صلاح Good, righteous, pious; the just.

T. صلحجى sulhjū. A man habitually given to making peace, an intercessor or mediator.

T. صلحلاشدرمق sulhlāshdirmāq. *v. t.* To cause or allow to make peace or come to a compromise.

T. صلحلاشمق sulhlāshmāq. *v. i.* 1. To make peace together. 2. To effect a compromise.

A. صلحنامہ sulh-nāmē, *s.* 1. A letter announcing peace. 2. A treaty of peace.

A. صلحى sulhī. *a.* (*fem.* صلحيہ) Pertaining to peace or reconciliation.

A. صلخ sālakh, *vn. & s.* A being deaf; deafness.

A. صلخاد sīlkhād. *a.* Strong, vigorous and enduring.

A. صلخد sālkhād, sīlākhd, sīlākhd, *a.* As صلخاد, *q.v.*

A. صلد sālid. *a.* Hard and smooth.

A. صلدا sīlidā, *s.* Hard, rugged ground.

A. صلصال sālsāl, *s.* Dry, sonorous clay.

A. صلصال sālsāl, *a.* Noisy (horse or ass).

P. صلطہ sālātā, *s.* See صلاتہ

A. صلع sālaʾ, *s.* Baldness.

A. صلع sulʿ, *a., pl. of* اصلع, صلعا Bald.

A. صلعا sālʿā, *a., fem. of* اصلع 1. Bald. 2. Bare of vegetation or trees. 3. (A bush) stripped of leaves.

A. صلعان sulʿān, *a., pl. of* اصلع Bald.

A. صلعم A contraction, in writing, of the ejaculatory phrase, صلى الله عليه و سلم May God commend and salute him.

A. صلعه sālʿā, sālaʿā, sulʿā, *s.* A bald place on the front or crown of the head.

A. صلف sālif, *vn. & s.* 1. A not being in favor. 2. A being disliked or hated; especially, a woman's being disliked or hated by her husband or maintainer. 3. A being boastful. 4. A saying disagreeable things. 5. A being without increase, not being fruitful. 6. Having or giving little rain.

A. صلف sālif, *a.* (*fem.* صلفہ) 1. Not in favor, disliked, hated. 2. (*pl.* صلاق, صلفا) Boastful, vainglorious. 3. Unfruitful. 4. Nearly or quite rainless (cloud).

A. صلفا sālfā, sīlfā, *s.* Stony or hard, rugged ground.

A. صلفا sulafā, *a., pl. of* صلف Boastful, vainglorious.

A. صلفہ sālifā, *a., fem. of* صلف (*pl.* صلفات, صلاف) Disliked or hated.

A. صلم sālim, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting off by the very base, totally extirpating; amputation, extirpation. 2. (*prosody*) A cutting down the foot مفعولات to مفعو represented by فعلن *fa'lun* (– –).

A. صلوات sālavāt, *s. pl.* 1. (*of* صلات) The services of praise and thanksgiving of Islam, incumbent five times a day. 2. Prayers. 3. (*pl. of* صلا) Haunches, rumps. 4. Jewish synagogues. پلنہ صلوات ايله واريلور (A cruel, tyrannical, or angry man) to whom approach is made with fear and inward prayer.

Digitized by Google

A. صلوة sålåt, *s.* (*pl.* صلوات) See صلات (The form صلوة is used in the Qur'an almost to the exclusion of the form صلات and is thereby consecrated for theological purposes, but صلات is the orthography in common use.) صلوة الخوف See in صلات. ـ الظهر, ـ العشا, ـ العصر, ـ الفجر, ـ المغرب – Names of the five obligatory services of worship respectively at midday, nightfall, afternoon, daybreak and sundown. ـ الوتر The night service of worship, not obligatory, but constantly practised by Muhammed and therefore deemed a duty by pious Muslims. سورة صلوة See in صلات

A. صلوتت sùlùtèt, *vn.* & *s.* A being radiant or fair of countenance.

A. صلوح sùlùh, *s.* As صلاح No 1., *q.v.*

A. صلوح sùlùh, *a. pl.* Who are at peace.

A. صلود sålùd, *a.* 1. Hard and smooth. 2. Hard and impenetrable. 3 Mean, niggardly. 4. Alone, apart.

A. صلود sùlùd, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being hard and quasi-impenetrable. 2. A stone's emitting no fire when struck with steel. 3. A being mean and niggardly; meanness, niggardliness.

A. صلور sålèvr, *s.* The sheat, sly silurus, *silurus glanis.*

A. صلوغ sùlùg, *vn.* & *s.* A cloven-footed beast's entering his fifth or sixth year, and becoming mature; maturity.

A. صلول sùlùl, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming putrid and fetid; putridity.

A. صله sålå, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being united to or with one's friends, family, etc.; reunion. 2. A doing any thing to recall one's self to the mind of friends or relations after long absence. 3. *s. (Ar. gram.)* The relative pronoun, together with the clause which it unites to its own antecedent, but sometimes, also, this clause alone. ـ *v.i.* To go home on a visit to one's family, on furlough. صلهٔ رحم 1. A visit to one's relations. 2. A message, letter, or present sent to relatives from a distance. صله کتمك, وارمق ـ To go on a visit home at a distance.

T. صله لندرمق sålålåndårmåq, *v. t.* To make or let join to another word, by means of a third word or a particle.

T. صله لنمق sålålånmåq, *v.i.* To become connected with another word by means of another word or a particle.

A. صلی sålå, *interj.* May (God) commend! (See صلم)

A. صليان sålåyån, *s.* (*n. u.* صلیانه) The fodder-plant *ægilops ovata.*

A. صليب sålåb, *s.*, (*pl.* صلبان) 1. A cross. 2. A crucifix. 3. The four stars, α, β, γ, δ *Delphini.* اصحاب صليب 1. The Christians. 2. The Crusaders. عيد الصليب The Greek festival of the Holy Cross.

A. صليب sålåb, *a.* (*fem.* صليبه) 1. (*pl.* صلاب) Hard, firm; rigid, stiff; tough, strong; sturdy. 2. Hung by the neck till dead. 3. Crucified.

A. صليبي sålåbî, *a.* (*fem.* صليبيه) 1. Pertaining to a cross; cruciform. 2. Christian. فصيلهٔ صليبيه The botanical order *cruciferæ.*

A. صليح sålåh, *a.* (*fem.* صليحه) Good, righteous, pious.

A. صليع sålî', *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Bare of vegetation.

A. صليف sålîf, *s.* (*dual* صليفان) The side of the neck.

A. صليل sålîl, *vn.* & *s.* A giving forth a ringing sound; a ringing sound.

A. صم såmm, *vn.* 1. A stopping, corking up. 2. A stopping up the ears.

T. صم sim, *adv.* Very, quite, in صم صيق quite tight.

A. صم simm, *s.* Calamity.

A. صم sùmm, *a., pl. of* اصم, صما 1. Deaf. 2. Surd.

A. صما såmmå, *a., fem. of* اصم 1. Deaf. 2. Inexorable; headstrong. 3. Hard to endure. 4. On which no impression is made by blows.

A. صمات simåt, *s.* The true course or direction (to obtain or accomplish a thing).

A. صمات sùmåt, *s.* 1. Any thing that silences. 2. Thirst.

A. صمات sùmåt, *vn.* & *s.* A being silent; silence.

A. صماح sùmåh, *s.* 1. Fetid sweat. 2. Odor of the armpit.

A. صماخ simåkh, *s.* (*pl.* صمخ, صمخ, اصمخه, اصماخ) The channel of the ear.

A. صماخه såmmåkhå, *s.* The third stomach of a ruminant.

A. صماد simåd, *s.* 1. A cap tied over the mouth of a bottle. 2. A turban or bandage around the head. 3. A low spur of a mountain covered with trees.

A. صماد simåd, *s., pl. of* صمد, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. صعاد **sṁāda**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting; a combat.

A. صعادح **sṁādāḥ**, *a.* 1. Hard, firm; rigid, stiff. 2. Pure. 3. Manifest. 4. *s.* A lion.

A. صعادى **sṁādānī**, *a.* 1. Hard, firm; rigid, stiff. 2. Pure.

A. صماغ **sṁāg**, *s.* (*dual* صماغان) The corner of the mouth.

T. صماق **sṁāqī**, *s.* See صاق

A. صمام **sṁām**, *s.* Severe calamity.

A. صمام **sṁām** } *s.* 1. A stopper,
A. صمامة **sṁāmā** } plug, cork. 2. *(med.)* An embolism.

T. صمان **sṁān**, *s.* The cut straw from an eastern threshing-floor, used for stable fodder in the east. صمان التدن صو بروتك *(To make water flow beneath the chaff)* To carry on some covert intrigue. صمان آكيزى Stubble left standing in a field. صمان اوغرسى The Milky Way. — چوپى Chaff. — رنكى Straw color. — صابى The stem of straw; whole straw. — قابان Amber. كهربه صمانى, مكه صمانى The dried stems of *andropogon citratum*, and other fragrant plants carried from Mekka by Pilgrims.

A. صمان **sṁmān**, *s.* Hard, stony, rugged ground.

A. صمان **ṣummān**, *a., pl. of* اصم Deaf.

T. صمانجى **sṁānjī**, *s.* A dealer in straw.

T. صمانلق **sṁānlīq**, *s.* 1. The quality of cut straw. 2. A place in which straw is deposited.

T. صمانلو **sṁānlū**, *a.* 1. Containing chaff, not well winnowed. 2. Mixed with chaff or cut straw.

T. صمانى **sṁānī**, *s. & a.* 1. A straw color. 2. Straw-colored.

A. صمت **ṣmt**, **ṣmt**, *vn. & s.* A being silent; silence.

A. صمتة **ṣumtat**, *s.* Silence; muteness.

A. صمته **ṣimtah**, **ṣumtah**, *s.* Anything that keeps a child, etc., silent.

A. صمج **ṣmāj**, *s., pl. (n.u.* صمجة) Lamps of an illumination.

A. صمخ **ṣmkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cuffing on the ear. 2. A smiting with the fist. 3. Any blow that leaves a mark.

A. صمد **ṣmd**, *s.* (*pl.* صماد, اصماد) 1. A high and rugged spot of ground. 2. A low spur of a mountain covered with trees.

A. صمد **ṣmd**, *vn. & s.* An intending or endeavoring to reach or accomplish, intention, endeavor.

A. صمد **ṣmd**, *s.* A lord, protector, patron, especially, God. عبد الصمد A name of men. قل هو الله احد الله الصمد Say thou: He is the God, the Unique; the God, the Lord to whom recourse is had.

A. صمدانى **ṣmdānī**, *a.* (*fem.* صمدانيه) Divine.

A. صمدانيت **ṣmdānīyyt** } *s.* Divinity;
A. صمديت **ṣmdīyyt** } deity.

A. صمر **ṣmr**, **ṣmr**, *s.* A foul smell or taint left by contact.

A. صمير **ṣmīr**, *a.* (*fem.* صمره) Foul-smelling; tainted by contact.

A. صمصام **ṣmṣām**, *s.* A sharp sword; a sabre, cimiter. صمصام الدين A surname of men.

A. صمع **ṣmʿ**, *s.* Courage, bravery.

A. صمع **ṣmʿ**, *vn. & s.* An ear's being delicately formed, and well set; beauty of an ear.

A. صمع **ṣumʿ**, *a. pl. of* اصمع, صمعا 1. Small, delicate, well-set (ears). 2. Small-eared. صمع الكعوب 1. Small in the ankle-joints. 2. (Bamboo spears) small in the nodes.

A. صمعا **ṣamʿā**, *a., fem. of* اصمع (*pl.* صمع) 1. Small, delicate, and well set (ear). 2. Small-eared. 3. Small in the ankle-joints. 4. (A bamboo spearshaft) small in the nodes. 5. Firm (resolution).

A. صمغ **ṣmg**, vulg. **ṣmq**, زمق, *s.* (*pl.* صموغ) Gum. صمغ البلاط Stucco for cementing flag-stones, etc. — بل شيرين Gum ammoniac, or, gum of *ægle marmelos*. — طورى Gum arabic from Mount Sinai. — عربى Gum arabic. — الكاد Gum tragacanth.

A. صمغ **ṣmg**, *s.* (*dual* صمغان) As صماغ

T. صمغلامق **ṣmġlāmaq**, *v. t.* To mix, smear, or fasten with gum.

T. صمغلانمق **ṣmġlānmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be gummed, to be mixed, smeared, or fastened with gum. 2. To become gum, or like gum.

A. صمم **ṣmm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming deaf; deafness. 2. A turning a deaf ear to what is said. 3. A giving no sound when struck. 4. A stone's being hard, compact.

A. صموت **ṣmūt**, *a.* 1. Very silent or noiseless. 2. (A honey-comb) solid with honey. كلموت — Silent as a fish.

A. صموت **ṣmūt**, *vn. & s.* A being silent; silence.

Digitized by Google

A. صمور **sùmûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being niggardly; avarice. 2. Water's flowing quietly.

A. صموغ **sùmûg**, *s., pl. of* صمغ, *q. v.*

A. صمول **sùmûl**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry and hard.

T. صمون **sòmûn**, *s.* See صومون

A. صمه **simmâ**, *s.* A stopper, plug, cork.

A. صمی **sâmy**, *vn.* An animal's falling dead when shot.

A. صمیان **sâmâyân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A speeding; a speedy pace. 2. An escaping; escape.

A. صمیت **simmît**, *a.* Extremely silent.

A. صمیر **sâmîr**, *a.* All skin and bone, but fetid from sweat.

A. صمیل **sâmîl**, *a.* Dry and hard.

A. صمیم **sâmîm**, *s.* 1. The body, trunk of a thing, its inmost or essential part. 2. The choicest part of a thing. عن صمیم القلب From the bottom of the heart, sincerely.

A. صمیم **sâmîm**, *a.* Of unmixed lineage.

A. صمیمی **sâmîmî**, *a. (fem.* صمیمیه) Cordial, sincere.

P. صمیمی **sâmîmî**, A. صمیمیت **sâmîmiyyèt**, *s.* Cordiality, sincerity.

A. صنابر **sânâbir**, A. صنابیر **sânâbîr**, *s., pl. of* صنبور, *q.v.*

A. صناج **sânnâj**, *s. (fem.* صناجه) 1. A player of the cymbals. 2. A harper.

A. صنادید **sânâdîd**, *s., pl. of* صندید Chiefs.

A. صنادیق **sânâdîq**, *s., pl. of* صندوق, *q.v.*

T. صنار **sînâr**, *a.* Who associates with.

A. صنار **sînâr** (from P. چنار), *s.* The plane tree, *platanus orientalis*.

A. صناع **sânâ'**, *a.* Skilful, dexterous.

A. صناع **sânnâ'**, *s.* A maker, manufacturer.

A. صناع **sùnnâ'**, *s., pl. of* صانع, *q.v.*

A. صناعات **sînâ'ât**, *s., pl. of* صناعت, *q.v.* صناعات خمس *(logic)* The five methods of argument, viz. *(a)* برهان *(demonstration)*, the argumentum ad rem; *(b)* جدل *(controversy)*, the argumentum a priori; *(c)* خطابت *(personal appeal)*, the argumentum ad hominem; *(d)* شعر *(poetry)*, an appeal to sentiment; *(e)* مغالطه *(logomachy)*, sophistry, fallacy, a crucial argument.

A. صناعت **sînâ'ât**, *s. (pl.* صنائع, صناعات) 1. An occupation of handiwork, a craft, an art, an industry. 2. A device of art, a trick of the trade, a method of procedure.

A. صناعی **sînâ'î**, vulg. **sânâ'î**, *a. (fem.* صناعیه) Pertaining to art or manufacture; industrial. محصولات صناعیه Industrial products.

T. صناصامق **sînâmsâmâq**, *v.i.* To be over-nice, hypercritical.

T. صناصیق **sînâmsîq**, *a.* Over-nice, hypercritical, hard to please.

T. صناماق **sînâmâq**, *v.t.* See صیناق

A. صنان **sânnân**, *a.* Brave, courageous.

A. صنان **sùnân**, *s.* A smell, especially, a bad smell; the stench of the armpits.

A. صنائع **sânâ'î'**, *s., pl. of* صناعت or صنعا, *q. v.*

A. صنبور **sùnbûr**, *s. (pl.* صنابیر) 1. A sucker, a shoot from the base of a tree. 2. An access of cold weather in winter.

T. صنپاره **sînpârâ**, *s.* See سناره.

T. صنتور **sântûr**, **sântîr**, *s.* See سانطور

A. صنج **sânj**, *s.* 1. A cymbal. 2. A small cymbal (in pairs round tambourines). 3. A harp; a lyre. 4. The clamor of the genii, as they sing. 5. Scales (of balances). 6. The constellation of the Lyre.

A. صنجات **sânjât**, *s. pl. of* صنجه Scales (of balances).

T. صنجتمق **sânjîtmâq**, *v.t.* See صانجتمق

T. صنجمق **sânjîmâq**, *v. t.* See صانجیمق (So for derivatives.)

A. صنجه **sânjè**, *s. (pl.* صنجات) A scale of a balance.

A. صنخ **sînkh**, *s. (pl.* اصناخ) A root of a tooth.

T. صند **sând**, *s.* See صنط

T. صندال **sândâl**, *s.* 1. A row-boat built after a European model (as distinguished from the Eastern *caique*). 2. For صندل, *q.v.* 3. A kind of silk or satin stuff. صاری صندال The siskin, *fringilla spinus (?)*.

T. صندالجی **sândâljî**, *s.* A rower or keeper of a ship's boat. صنداجیلر The silk and satin mart in Constantinople.

T. صندالیه **sândâlîyyè**, *s.* See صندلیه

A. صندد **sîndîd**, *s.* As صندید, *q.v.*

T. صندرغی **sîndîrgî**, *prop. n.* See صیندرغی

T. صندرمق **sîndîrmâq**, *v.t.* See صیندرمق

A. صندل **sândâl**, *s.* 1. Sandal wood. 2. For صندال, *q.v.* صندل ابیض Fragrant sandal wood, the wood of *santalum album*. صندل احمر, سرخ – Red sanders

Digitized by Google

wood, the dye-wood of *pterocarpus santalinus*. یاغی — Oil of sandal wood. آق صندل As ,صندل ابیض ,*q.v.* صاری صندل 1. Yellow sandal wood, the heart wood of *santalum album*. 2. See صاری صندال in T. صندال . قرمزی — As صندل احمر , *q.v.*

A. صندلانی **sändälänī**. *s.* A dealer in sandal wood, a druggist and perfumer.

T. صندللو **sändälli.-lü**, *prop. n.* Name of a nomad tribe dependent on Ermenak in the province of Qaraman.

T. صندلوس **sändälos**. *s.* For سندروس , *q.v.*

P. صندل **sändäl**. *s.* A throne.

T. صندلیه **sändälīyyè**. *s.* 1. A chair. 2. A throne. قولتوقلو صندالیه An arm chair.

A. صندوق **sündüq**, vulg. **sändäq**, صندق, *s.* (*pl.* صنادق) 1. A chest, coffer, box. 2. A coffer-dam. 3. The cash-chest of an office, etc. آتمق — To construct a coffer-dam. امینی — A cashier. سپت — Box and basket; bag and baggage. صندیغه پاره آتمق To hoard money. اقچه صندیغی A cash-box. — چالغی A barrel-organ. — سپت A basket-work trunk, covered with leather. قوش صندیغی A bird organ. — مال The office of a collector of taxes, etc.

T. صندوقجی **sändäqjï**. *s.* A maker or seller of chests, boxes, etc

P. صندوقچه **sändüqchè**. *s.*, *dim. of* صندوق, *q.v.*

P. صندوقدار **sändüqdär**. *s.* A cashier.

P. صندوقکار **sändüq-kyär**, **sändäqkyär**. *s.* An assistant to the cashier of the Treasury.

T. صندوقلو **sändäqlï**. *a.* & *prop. n.* Furnished with a chest, box, or case. ساعت — A clock in a tall case.

T. صندوقه **sändüqä**. *s.* A coffer-shaped structure of planks or of stone slabs placed as a monument over a tomb.

T. صندولوس **sändölös**. *s.* For P. سندروس

T صندی **sändï**. *s.* See صیندی

A. صندید **sändïd**. *s.* (*pl.* صنادید) A chief, lord, king.

A. صنط **sänt**. *s.* The Egyptian acacia, *acacia nilotica*.

T. صنطرنج **säntränj**. *s.* See A. شطرنج

T. صنطور **säntür**
T. صنطیر **säntïr** } *s.* See سانطور
A. صنطیر **sïntïr**

A. صنع **sün'**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A making, manufacturing, manufacture. 2. A creating, forming. 3. A doing any act; an act, deed. صنع الیدین Skilful of hand.

A. صنعا **sän'ä**, *prop.n.* The chief town of Yemen.

A. صنعانی **sän'änï**. *a.* (*fem.* صنعانیه) Of or from Sana in Arabia Felix.

A. صنعت **sän'ät**, vulg. **zänät**. *s.* (*pl.* صنعات) 1. A trade, calling, a craft, an art. 2. Skill. 3. Ingenuity of device or execution. 4. Any specially skilful act; a trick. اوکرتمك — 1. To teach a trade. 2. To have the presumption to tell a master the art of doing something. چیقارمق — To invent or introduce an art or industry. صاتمق — To boast of being clever or ingenious.

T. صنعتسز **sän'ätsïz**. *a.* In which no skill is shown.

P. صنعتکار **sän'ät-kyär**. *s.* 1. A tradesman, an artizan. 2. An artist.

T. صنعتکارلق
P. صنعتکاری } **sän'ätkyärlïq**, **sän'ätkyärï** *s.* The quality or calling of an artizan or an artist.

T. صنعتلو **sän'ätlï**. *a.* Made with skill and ingenuity, ingenious. تلکی صنعتلو Tricky as a fox, sly, intriguing.

A. صنعی **sün'ï**. *a.* (*fem.* صنعیه) 1. Artificial. 2. Created, done by the power of God.

T. صنغور **sünghür**. *s.* See صونغور

T. صنغون **sïngün**, **sïngïn**. *a.* & *s.* See صینغین

A. صنف **sïnf**. *s.* (*pl.* اصناف , صنوف) 1. A sort, kind. 2. A class in a hierarchy.

A. صنم **sänäm**. *s.* (*pl.* اصنام) 1. An idol, an image or picture worshipped. 2. A beautiful boy or girl. صنم پرست *a.* & *s.* Idolatrous; an idolater.

T. صنم **sïnïm**. *s.* 1. A single quantity of breakage. 2. Vulg. for صیرم ارابه‌سی *q.v.* in صیرم .

A. صنو **sïnv**. *s.* (*dual* صنوان *obl.* صنوین, *pl.* اصنا) 1. A stem of two or more branches growing from one root. 2. (*fem.* صنوه) A brother, also, a son.

A. صنوان **sïnvän**. *s.*, *dual of* صنو , *q.v.* (*obl.* صنوین).

A. صنوبر **sänävbär**. *s.* 1. The stone pine, *pinus pinea*; also, any pine, fir, or larch. 2. A cone of a coniferous tree. 3. The pine-nut; kernels of *pinus pinea*. صنوبرقامت , صنوبرخرام *a.* Graceful as the tall pine.

A. صنوبریه **sänävbärïyyè**. *s. pl.* Coniferous plants. فصیله صنوبریه The botanical order *coniferæ*.

A. صنوج **sünüj**. *s.*, *pl. of* صنج , *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. صنور sinnèvr, *a.* Morose and niggardly.

T. صنور sinúr, sinír, *s.* See سنور

A. صنوف sánúf, *s., pl. of* صنف, *q.v.*

A. صنوين sinvèyn, *s., dual obl. of* صنو

A. صنة sinnè, *s.* A stench, fetor; especially of the armpits.

T. صيناق sinámáq, *v.t.* See صيناق

A. صنيع sánì', *s.* 1. A feast, banquet. 2. Food distributed to the poor. 3. A deed, an act.

A. صنيع sánì', *a. (fem.* صنيعه) 1. Made, manufactured. 2. Done. 3. Well and skilfully made. 4. Well cared for.

A. صنيع sánì', *vn. & s.* A working at any art or trade; work.

A. صنيعه sánì'á, *s. (pl.* صنائع) 1. A deed, act, action. 2. A kindness. 3. A ruse.

T. صو sú, *s. (for* صوى *and declined as this word: Gen.* صويك *Dative* صويه, *etc.)* 1. Water. 2. Any fluid; as, an infusion or decoction, a fluid secretion, sap, juice, etc. 3. A stream, a brook; any mass of water. 4. Temper of steel. 5. The disposition of a man. 6. Water, lustre of a jewel. 7. A running pattern of embroidery. آرقى – An artificial watercourse. اطرفيلى – The marsh trefoil, *menyanthes trifoliata.* اوتوسى – A scalding with boiling water. ايله يالقامق – *v.t.* 1. To shake and rinse out with water. 2. To beat up with water. ايغى – An accumulation of humor in some part of the body. باشى – 1. The head or source of a stream. 2. A head of water. 3. A police magistrate under the *timariot* system. باصمق – For water to overflow a place. بريكديسى – A puddle or pond of water. بندى – A reservoir of water formed by a dyke in a valley. بويرى – The biting polygonum, *polygonum hydropiper.* بوراكى – A pasty of which the crust is first scalded flake by flake, and the whole then baked. پاتلاتيجى – A cracker or petard that explodes in the water. پالودمى – A blanc-mange of wheat, boiled, strained, sweetened, and congealed. ترازوسى – A hydraulic column used in ancient acqueduct systems for aerating and distributing water without loss of "head". ترسى – Watercress, *nasturtium officinale.* چاغلديسى – The plash of a cascade. چچكى – The common buttercup, *ranunculus acris.* حذاسى – 1. The level of the water. 2. A water-level (instrument). صودن ثى A thing of no account. صو دوشمك 1. For water to fall. 2. For a humor to settle in a limb, organ, etc. دوكمك – 1. To spill water. 2. To pour water away. 3. To urinate. صيرتديسى – An oozing; oozing water. صيغيرى – The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.* طاشمسى – An overflow of water. طولابى – A water-wheel, for raising water for irrigation, etc. قابى – Any vessel for holding water. قاپمق – To imbibe water and fester, as a wound. قالدرمق – To take, admit, absorb water, as certain kinds of rice when cooking. قلهسى – A jar for cooling water. كردمسى – Bitter cress, *cardamine amara*, etc. كرويرى – Water-hemlock, *cicuta virosa.* كوتورمك – 1. To carry water. 2. To hold water. 3. To absorb water or admit its admixture. 4. To bear examination. صولر 1. Waters, etc. 2. Grades, degrees to which waters rise; hence, grades in general. 3. Times; a time, a period, epoch. 4. A condition, a state. 5. The face of nature. صولر قرارمق *(For the face of nature to become dark)* For the evening to close in. صو مرمرى 1. A stone deposited from water. 2. Alabaster. ويرمك – 1. To water. 2 To temper, as steel. صويله كيتمك To go with or according to the current of affairs, to bend to circumstances; to be a time-server, a trimmer. صو يولجى 1. A man who does all work and repairs connected with conduits. 2. A rake with women. صو يولى 1. A conduit or channel for water. 2. A sewer. 3. The *vulva.* صويه صابونه طوقنمامق *(Not to meddle with the water or the soap)* To avoid meddling or to refrain from attacking. صويى سرت 1. (Steel) of a hard temper. 2. Of a harsh disposition. ات صويى 1. Gravy. 2. Broth; stock. آجى صو 1. Brackish, salt, or bitter water; hard water. 2. Wine. آرپه صويى 1. Barley-water. 2. Beer, ale, or porter. آرى صو Clean, pure water. آغر صو 1. Ill smelling water. 2. Water heavy on the stomach. آغز صويى Water of the mouth, saliva. آق صو 1. White water; a river that breaks and foams. 2. Cataract of the eye. آقار صو Running water; water from a stream. آقان صولر طورمق For running water to stand still. (A proverbial expression used in as-

Digitized by Google

severating one's truthfulness, or in telling some surprising thing.) آياق صويه ايرملك *(For the feet to reach water)* For caution to become necessary. ايجه جك صو Water to drink; potable water. ياشدن صوغوق صو دوكلك *(For cold water to pour from one's head)* To be in a fright or in consternation. ياغن اريه صوبى Light-colored beer, ale. يوك صو دوكك To go to stool, to have a stool. چيچك صوبى Orange-flower water. دارچين — Cinnamon-water. صياه اريه — Porter, stout. طاتلو صو Sweet, potable water. طورغون — Staguant water. طورو — Settled, clear water. قباصو A running pattern of chain-stitch. قره صو 1. A deep, quiet-running river. 2. Amaurosis of the eye. قوروق صوبى Verjuice of unripe grapes, etc. چوك صو دوكك To pass water. كل صوبى Rose-water. يغمور — Rain-water. يوز One's honour, dignity, reputation. يوز صوبنى دوكك To degrade one's self.

T. صوا sïwa. *s.* See صوبا

A. صواب sawāb. *s.* 1. The right, a right action; the correct or proper word. 2. Err. for ثواب, *q.v.* صواب انديش Sound of judgment. با صواب Containing the right; right. خطا صواب An *erratum; errata*, corrections at the end of a book.

T. صوابلو sawābli. *a.* *(Err. for* ثوابلو*)* Meritorious, good.

T. صوات sawāt. *s.* 1. A watering place for cattle in the bank of a stream. 2. A place for fattening cattle.

T. صواتسز sawātsïz. *a.* Not fattened or ready for slaughter.

T. صواتلو sawātlï. *a.* Fattened, ready for slaughter.

T. صوائق sïwātmaḳ. *v. t.* See صيوائق

T. صواجى sïwājï. *s.* See صيواجى

A. صواحب sawāḥib. *s., pl. of* صاحبه, *q.v.*

A. صوار sïwār. *s.* 1. *(pl.* صيران*)* A herd. 2. Musk; or, *(pl.* اصوره*)* a musk-pod as found in the musk deer.

T. صوارتمق sùwārtmaḳ. *v.t.* To make or let be watered.

A. صوارف sawārif. *s., pl. of* صارفه Vicissitudes of fortune.

T. صوارلمق sùwārïlmaḳ. *v.t.* 1. To be watered. 2. To be tempered, as steel.

A. صوارم sawārim. *a. & s., pl. of* صارم

T. صوارمق sùwārmaḳ. *v.t.* 1. To water. 2. To temper (steel).

A. صوارى sawāri. *s., pl. of* صاريه, *q.v.*

T. صواشمق sïwāshmaḳ. *v.i.* See صيواشمق

A. صواعق sawā'iḳ. *s., pl. of* صاعقه, *q.v.*

A. صواغ sawwāg. *s.* A caster of gold or silver; a gold or silversmith.

A. صواغى sawāgi. *s., pl. of* صاغيه, *q.v.*

A. صواف sawwār. *s.* A dealer in wool or woolens.

A. صوافق sawāfiḳ. *s., pl of* صافقه, *q.v.*

A. صواق sawāḳi. *a. & s., pl. of* صاقيه

T. صواق sāwāḳ. *s.* A cistern into which water comes from a conduit for distribution.

A. صواقع sawāḳi'. *s., pl. of* صاقعه, *q.v.*

A. صواكم sawākim. *s., pl. of* صاكه, *q.v.*

T. صوالامق sïwālāmaḳ. *v. t.* See صيوالامق

A. صوالجه sawālije. *s., pl. of* صولجان

A. صوالح sawāliḥ. *a & s., pl. of* صالحه

A. صوام sawwām. *a.* Much given to fasting.

A. صوام sùwām. *a., pl of* صائم Who fast.

A. صوامع sawāmi'. *s, pl. of* صومعه, *q.v.*

T. صوامق sïwāmaḳ. *v. t.* See صيوامق

A. صوان sawān. sïwān. sùwān. *s.* *(pl.* اصونه*)* A chest, box, cupboard.

A. صوان sùwān. *prop. n.* *(For* اصوان*)* Syene in Upper Egypt.

T. صوانمق sùwānmaḳ. *v.i.* See صيوانمق

A. صواني sawāni. *s., pl. of* صينى Vessels of real chinaware.

A. صواهل sawāhil. *s. pl. of* صاهله, *q. v.*

A. صوائح sawā'iḥ. vulg. صوايح sawāyiḥ. *s., pl. of* صائحه Clamors.

A. صوائف sawā'if. *s., pl. of* صائفه, *q.v.*

A. صوب sawb. *s.* 1. A direction, quarter. 2. A course, especially, the right course.

T. صوبا sobà. *s.* 1. A stove. 2. A hot-house or drying room heated by a stove. بورولى — A stove-pipe. ايبك صوباسى A chamber for rearing silk-worms.

T. صوباجى sobājï. *s.* A maker or seller of stoves.

T. صوبرەت sobra-ėt. *v. t. & i.* 1. To back (the main-topsail). 2. For a ship to lie to.

T. صوبه sobà. *s.* See صوبا

T. صوبيه sobiyà. *s.* See صوبه (So for derivatives.)

T. صوب sop. *s.* A stock, race. صوى صوب The whole race and lineage of a person.

T. صوپا sopà. *s.* 1. A stout stick; a cudgel. 2. A blow with a cudgel, a cudgeling. آتمق — *v.i.* To cudgel. چمك — *v.i.*

Digitized by Google

To get a good cudgeling. بکمی صوپاسی A watchman's staff. –چوبان A shepherd's staff, or crook.

F. صوپاپ **sŭpăp** (Fr. *soupape*) A valve.

T. صوپالو **sŏpălĭ**. *a.* Armed or provided with a stick, staff, or cudgel.

T. صوپور **sŏpŭr**. *s.* See صوپور

T. صوپره **sŭpărā** (from P. سیاره), *s.* 1. A section of the Qur'an, written separately for use as a reading-book. 2. Any small reading-book used by school children.

T. صوپور **sŏpŭr**. *s.* A thud of a falling body. صاپر صوپور دوکلك To fall in quantities, rattling and thumping.

T. صوپه **sŏpā**. *s.* See صوپا

A. صوت **sāvt**. *s.* (*pl.* اصوات) 1. A sound; a noise. 2. A voice. 3. An interjection.

A. صوتن **sāwĕtān, sūwĕtĭn**. *a.* Stingy, close-fisted.

T. صوجوق **sŭjŭq**. *s.* 1. A sausage. 2. A sausage-shaped sweetmeat, of grape-juice boiled and dried on strings of nuts. 3. A military *saucisson*, used for firing mines. 4. *a.* Soft, lax, flabby. او– *v.i.* To be wet through.

T. صوجی **sŭjŭ**. *s.* A seller of water.

T. صوچ **sŭch**. *s.* 1. A fault of action or omission. 2. An offence, misdeed, 3. A sin. ا– *v. i.* To offend, to sin. آنمق– To attribute an offence to a person. صوچدن چکمك To pass over an offence. صوچ یوکلتمك To lay blame on a person.

T. صوچاوه **sŭchāvā**. *prop. n.* The town, district, and river of Suczawa in the Bukowina.

T. صوچسز **sŭchsŭz**. *a.* Void of offence, innocent.

T. صوچسزلق **sŭchsŭzlŭq**. *s.* Innocence.

T. صوچلو **sŭchlŭ**. *a.* Guilty; a culprit; a sinner. بولنمق– 1. To be guilty. 2. To be found guilty. چیقارمق– To find, declare guilty. طورمق– To stand with the air of a culprit whose looks betray him.

F. صوده **sŏdā**. Soda.

F. صودیوم **sŏdiyŭm**. Sodium.

A. صور **sūr**. *s.* 1. A trumpet; especially, the trumpet that will be blown in the last day. 2. Tyre.

A. صور **sūwĕr**. *s.*, *pl. of* صورت, *q.v.*

T. صوراخی **sŭrākhĭ**. *s.* Err. for صراحی **sŭrāhĭ**. *q.v.*

T. صوراق **sŏrāq**. *s.* A question; an enquiry.

A. صورت **sūrāt**. *s.* (*pl.* صور) 1. A form, shape, figure. 2. (*vulg.* **sūrāt**) A countenance; the features. 3. An aspect, expression of countenance; especially, an ugly, angry or dissatisfied face or look. 4. A picture; a portrait. 5. A statue; an idol. 6. A formula. 7. A copy of a document. 8. A manner; a sort, variety; a degree, extent; method. 9. A case, a supposition. 10. Surat in India. آلمق– 1. To take form. 2. To take a portrait. 3. To take a copy of a document. باغلامق– To make some kind of an arrangement. بند– An artist or portrait painter. بولمق– To be put in execution. پذیر– That admits arrangement. پذیراو– To be brought about, put in execution. چیقارمق– 1. To take a likeness. 2. To take a copy (of a document). داریسی– Indian millet, *panicum miliaceum*. دیکشدرمك– To change the expression of the countenance; especially, to put on an angry or dissatisfied look. قبول ا– To admit of some kind of definitive arrangement. مشروحه– The above-mentioned course, etc. معامله– The manner of acting. ویردرمك– To make or let an arrangement be made. ویرمك– To arrange, to put into definite form. اظهار صورت ا To pretend, make believe, make a show. صورتده اول In that case, on that supposition. بر صورت اله 1. In some way or other. 2. To such a degree that.... بو صورتده– In this case, on this supposition. بر صورته کیرمك 1. To assume a form. 2. To be arranged in some special manner. تبدیل صورت ا To change shape or appearance. تبدیل صورتی A disguise.

A. صورتا **sūrāta**. *advl. accus.* In outward form; ostensibly.

T. صورتسز **sūrātsĭz, sūrātsĭz**. *a.* Ugly; brazen-faced.

T. صورتسزلك **sūrātsĭzlĭk**. *s.* Ugliness, impudent looks.

T. صورتلنمك **sūrātlănmĕk**. *v.i.* To take form.

T. صورتلو **sūrātlĭ, -lŭ**. *a.* 1. Possessed of a form, figure, face, etc. 2. Ornamented with a form, figure, portrait; pictured. تبدیل صورتلو In disguise; not in uniform; incognito.

T. صورش **sŏrŭsh**. *s.* 1. A mode of enquiring. 2. An act of enquiring. 3. A question. 4. A thing asked about.

Digitized by Google

T. صورشدرمق **sórúshdúrmåq**, *v. t.* To cause enquiries to be made.

T. صورشمق **sórúshmåq**, *v. t.* To ask one another, to enquire.

T. صورغوچ **sórgúch**, *s.* A plume, crest, aigrette worn on the head.

T. صورغوچجی **sórgúchjú**, *s.* A maker or seller of plumes or aigrettes.

T. صورغوچلو **sórgúchlú**, *a.* Plumed, tufted, crested.

T. صورغون **sórgún**, *s.* The moringa, ben-tree, *moringa pterygosperma*.

T. صورغونلق **sórgúnlúq**, *s.* A region or grove of moringa trees.

T. صورقون **sórqún**, *s.* As صورغون, *q.v.*

T. صورلق **sórúlmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To be asked about (of a person). 2. To be such as can be sucked in, with, by etc.

T. صورمق **sórmåq**, *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To ask, to enquire. B. *(int.)* 2. To suck up a fluid with a noise. صوره صوره 1. By dint of repeated asking. 2. With a continued sucking noise.

T. صورنا **súrnå**, *s.* See سورنا

T. صورنجان **súrénjån**, *s.* Err. for سورنجان

T. صورو **sórú**, *s.* As صوروق, *q.v.*

T. صوروتقان **sórútgån** } *a.* Habitually
T. صوروتقان **sórútqån** } pouting, peevish, morose, or disdainful.

T. صوروتقانلق **sórútqånlïq**, *s.* Habitual peevishness or disdainfulness.

T. صوروتمق **sórútmåq**, *v. i.* To pout, to look cross or disdainful.

T. صورودق **sórúdåq**, *a.* As صوروتقان, *q.v.*

T. صوروردان **sórúdån**, *a.* Who is, was, or will be pouting.

T. صوروق **sórúq**, *s.* A question; an enquiry. كوني — The last judgment.

A. صوری **súrï**, *a. (fem.* صوريه*)* 1. Pertaining to visible form; apparent; feigned, simulated. 2. Of or from Tyre, Tyrian. 3. *(bot.)* Convolute.

T. صوری **sórú**, *s.* As صوروق, *q.v.*

T. صوريتمق **súrútmåq**, *v.i.* See صوروتمق

T. صوريدان **súrúdån**, *a.* See صوروردان

T. صورينمق **sórïnmåq**, *v.i.* 1. To pout. 2. To assume an offended air.

T. صوس **sús**, *a.* 1. Silent; quiet. 2. *interj.* Silence! Be still!

T. صوساتمق **súsåtmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let become thirsty.

T. صوسادلق **súsådïlmåq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be thirsty.

T. صوساق **súsåq**, *s.* 1. A wooden bowl or scoop, with a handle. 2. A milk-pail. 3. A wooden ladle.

T. صوساق **súsåq**, *a.* Thirsty.

T. صوساقلق **súsåqlïq**, *s.* Thirstiness, thirst.

T. صوسام **súsåm**, *s.* 1. (for سيسام **sïsåm**, *q.v.)* Sesame, *sesamum orientale*. 2. (for P. سوسن, *q. v.)* Any iridaceous plant. آطه‌سی — The island of Samos. كوكی — Orris-root.

T. صوسامق **súsåmåq**, *v. i.* To be or become thirsty, to thirst.

T. صوساملو **súsåmlï**, *a.* 1. Containing sesame. 2. Of or from Samos, Samian.

T. صوسدرمق **súsdúrmåq**, *v. t.* To silence; to cause to cease talking.

T. صوسز **súsúz**, *a.* 1. Waterless. 2. Dry, arid. 3. Thirsty. قومق — To leave to suffer or die from thirst.

T. صوسزلق **súsúzlúq**, *s.* 1. Waterlessness. 2. Aridity. 3. Thirst.

T. صوسمق **súsmåq**, *v.i.* To be, become silent, to hold one's tongue.

T. صوسمق **súsåmåq**, *v. i.* See صوسامق

T. صوسه **súsâ**, *a.* Suffering from *tympanitis*.

T. صوسه‌لق **súsâlïq**, *s. Tympanitis.*

T. صوس **sús**, *a. & interj.* See صوس

T. صوصاتمق **súsåtmåq**, *v.t.* See صوساتمق

T. صوصمق **súsmåq**, *v.i.* See صوسمق

A. صوغ **sâvg**, *s.* 1. A counterpart. 2. A fellow, equal. 3. A next-born brother.

A. صوغ **sâvg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A casting (metal, etc.) in a mould. 2. A creating. 3. A composing verse skilfully. 4. A fabricating false statements. 5. Water's sinking into the earth. 6. Food's slipping easily down the throat.

A. صوغان **sâvgån**, *s., dual of* صوغ *(obl.* صوغين*)* Two similar things, a pair.

T. صوغان **sóghån**, **sówån**, *s.* 1. The onion, *allium cepa*. 2. A bulb; a corm; sometimes a tuber; a tubercle. آطه صوغانی The squill, *scilla maritima*. — آمريقان The *amaryllis*. — طاغ The flower *narcissus poeticus*.

T. صوغانجی **sówånjï**, *s.* A seller, or eater of onions.

T. صوغانلق **sówånlïq**, *s.* 1. A bed or field of onions. 2. A store-room, etc., for onions.

T. صوغشمق **sóghúshmåq**, **sówúshmåq**, *v.i.* 1. For water, etc. to sink into the earth, etc. 2. To sink, to subside from the surface. 3. To become dry, as if

Digitized by Google

by the sinking away of a fluid.

T. صوغلجان sōghŭljån, sōwŭljån, *s.* See صوغولجان

T. صوغلق sōghŭlmåq, sōwŭlmåq, *v.i.* See صوغولق

T. صوغه sōghŭå, *s.* Soil where water is found by digging.

T. صوغلی sōghŭlı, *s.* A flat iron shovel.

T. صوغم sōghŭm, sōwŭm, *s.* See صوغوم

T. صوغوتمق sōghŭtmåq, sōwŭtmåq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let cool, to cool. 2. To offend, to alienate.

T. صوغوجاق, صوغوجق sōghŭjåq, sōwŭjåq, *a., dim. of* صوغوق Rather cool or cold.

T. صوغولق sōghŭdŭlmåq, sōwŭdŭlmåq, *v.i.* To be cooled.

T. صوغوق sōghŭq, sōwŭq, *s.* 1. Cold. 2. A cold. صوغوغه طایانمق To stand the cold, to resist cold. آلمق — To take a cold, to catch cold. یاصمق — For cold weather to set in. صوغوقلر Continued cold weather. صوغوق یاقمق *v. t.* For cold or frost to injure (vegetation, etc.). آیی صوغوقلر Continuous, bitter cold weather.

T. صوغوق sōghŭq, sōwŭq, *a.* 1. Cold, frigid. 2. Unemotional in disposition; not friendly. 3. (A remark, etc.) that hurts the feelings. یاقمق — To eye one in an unfriendly or unconcerned manner. بز — Linen cloth. بولاق — 1. A cold icy spring of water. 2. A town in Persian Kurdistan. سوز — An offensive word. طاوراغمق — To act in a lukewarm, unconcerned manner. طورمق — To look on coldly.

T. صوغوقلاتمق sōwŭqlåtmåq, *v. t.* To make or let take a cold.

T. صوغوقلامق sōwŭqlåmåq, *v.i.* 1. To get into cool weather, or a cool temperature. 2. To catch cold. 3. To become cool or cold.

T. صوغوقلق sōwŭqlŭq, *s.* 1. Coldness. 2. A cool room; especially, the cooling room of a bath. 3. A sweet dish designed to be served cold. یل صوغوقلغی The gleet, gonorrhœa.

T. صوغوقلو sōwŭqlŭ, *a.* Possessed of cold.

T. صوغولتمق sōwŭltmåq, *v.t.* To make or let (water, etc.) sink into the earth. 2. To make or let dry up.

T. صوغولجان sōwŭljån, *s.* 1. The common earthworm, *lumbricus terrestris.* 2. Any intestinal worm. 3. A shrewd trickster. صوغولجان اوتی The tansy, *tanacetum vulgare.* چوجوق صوغولجانی Worms in children. — شریت The tape-worm, tænia. — یر The earth-worm, *lumbricus.*

T. صوغولجانلو sōwŭljånlı, *a.* Infested with worms.

T. صوغولق sōghŭlmåq, sōwŭlmåq, *v.i.* 1. For water, a worm, etc., to sink down into the earth and disappear. 2. To become dry, to dry up.

T. صوغوم sōghŭm, sōwŭm, *s.* Satiety, repletion.

T. صوغومسز sōghŭmsŭz, *a.* Insatiable.

T. صوغومسزلق sōghŭmsŭzlŭq, *s.* Insatiability. — *v.i.* To be insatiate.

T. صوغومق sōghŭmåq, sōwŭmåq, *v.i.* 1. To cool, to become cold. 2. To lose love, desire, or enthusiasm. 3. To become dry, to dry up.

T. صوغیق sōghŭmåq, *v. i.* As صوغومق

A. صوف sūf, vulg. sōf, *s.* (*pl.* اصواف) 1. Wool. 2. A kind of cloth, made from the hair of goats, camels, and the like; camlet; mohair. انقره صوف Camlet of Angora, made of goat's hair. ایکلو صوف Camlet with stripes or figures of silk. بغداد صوف A very stout camlet, made of camel's hair. — موجلو Watered camlet.

T. صوفا sōfå, *s.* For A. صفه sūffå, *q. v.*

T. صوفته sōftå (from P. سوخته), *s.* A student of a Muhammedan college or university.

T. صوفتهلق sōftålŭq, *s.* The quality, functions, manners of a collegian.

T. صوفره sōfrå (from A. سفره), *s.* 1. A meal of food set out. 2. A traveling food-wallet of leather, etc., that can be spread out with the food on it. 3. A wooden or metal tray, serving as a table; a dining table. 4. The anus.

T. صوفو sōfŭ, *a.* See A. صوفی No 3.

T. صوفه sōfå, *s.* See صوفا

A. صوفی sōfī, *a.* (*fem* صوفیه) 1. Of or pertaining to wool; especially, a dealer in wool or woolens. 2. (*pl.* صوفیون, صوفیه) A professed devotee and ascetic; especially, a dervish of some acknowledged order. 3. (*vulg.* sōfŭ) Very strict in the performance of religious duties. 4. (*as 3*) Ostentatiously pious and devout. صوفی صوغان یز بولسه قبوغین قویمز The ostentatiously pious man will not eat onions, but if he find one he does

Digitized by Google

not leave so much as its peel. آرقوری صوفی Punctilious beyond all bounds, in religious observances. قه صوفیلری *(formerly)* A special class of servants in the Sultan's palace.

P. صوفیان sófiyán. *s., pl. of* A. صوفی No. 2. Devotees; dervishes.

P. صوفیانه sófiyáné. *a.* Pertaining to a devotee or dervish.

T. صوفیلق sófiúq. *s.* Punctilious or ostentatious devoutness in minute observances of religion.

A. صوفیون sófiyún. *a., pl. of* صوفی *(obl.* صوفین).

F. صوفیه sófyá (Gr. Σοφία) 1. Sophia. 2. Name of the capital of Bulgaria. آیا صوفیه The great mosque, formerly the cathedral church of St. Sophia in Constantinople. کچوك آیا صوفیه A mosque in Constantinople near the Sea of Marmara, and formerly a part of the Byzantine monastery of St. Sergius.

T. صوقاق sóqáq (from A. نفاق), *s.* A road, street, lane or alley. صوقاغه چیقمق To leave the house, to go out. صوقاق باشی The entrance to a street. — پاپوشی Shoes for out-door wear. — خلق The rabble. — دیلی The vulgar idiom of the streets. — سپورکه‌سی 1. A coarse broom made of twigs. 2. A street-walker. — قپوسی The street-door of a house. اردو صوقاقلری The alleys between the rows of tents of a camp. جاده صوقاق A main thoroughfare. — چیقمز A blind alley.

T. صوقدرمق sóqdúrmáq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pushed in. 2. To make or let (an insect or reptile) sting. 3. To palm off a losing affair upon one.

T. صوقرانمق sóqrúnmáq. *v. i.* To murmur and mutter in anger.

T. صوقره sóqrá. *s.* A butt-seam between two plank-ends in a ship's side. — باشی A butt-end of a plank, on board ship.

T. صوقشدرمق sóqúshdúrmáq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let push into. 2. To make or let push into each other. 3. To push (a thing into a thing) in a gentle, clever or secret manner.

T. صوقشمق sóqúshmáq. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To push into one another. B. *(int.)* 2. To push one's self gently, cleverly or secretly into a place, or among others.

T. صوقلغان sóqúlgán. *a.* Who habitually insinuates himself into places or among others.

T. صوقلغانلق sóqúlgánlíq. *s.* The quality of one who insinuates himself.

T. صوقلمق sóqúlmáq. *v. i.* 1. To be introduced, made to enter and penetrate, pushed into. 2. To push or insinuate one's self into a place or among others. 3. To be stung by a bee, bitten by a snake, etc.

T. صوقم sóqúm. *s.* 1. A single act of insertion, of introduction by pushing. 2. A single quantity pushed in at one time. 3. The place where a thing is pushed in, a place of insertion. قویروق صوقمی 1. The place of insertion of the tail in a beast. 2. The corresponding spot in a man's body.

T. صوقمان sóqmán. *s.* A kind of long coarse boot.

T. صوقمق sóqmáq. *v. t.* 1. To push, thrust into, to insert. 2. For an insect to sting or a snake to bite. 3. To introduce with difficulty, or by clever management. 4. To put into a place out of the way. — پرینك کوزینه 1. To thrust a thing into the eye of a person. 2. To show something in a rude or peremptory manner. — یلان کبی 1. To bite like a snake. 2. To hurt the feelings severely.

T. صوقمه sóqmá. *s.* 1. An act of pushing, thrusting, sticking in, inserting, introducing. 2. An act of stinging or biting as a bee or snake.

T. صوقمه sóqmá. *a.* Pushed in, inserted, introduced.

T. صوقو sóqú. *s.* A stick or rod used for pushing something in; as, a ramrod, etc.

T. صوقوم sóqúm. *s.* See صوقم

A. صوك sávk. *vn.* An adhering.

T. صوك sók. vulg. sóm. *s.* 1. The end of a time, duration, or series. 2. A consequence, result, issue. 3. The after-birth. صوکی دوشونمك To think of, to foresee its result or consequence. صوك کورلکی Blindness as to results. الك صوك The ultimate end. اکی صوکی The ultimate end and all consequences. آیك صوکی The end of a month. صوك صوکنده Ultimately, at the very last.

T. صوك sók. *a.* Latter; last; ultimate. — چار The autumn. — دفعه The last time. الك صوك The very last.

Digitized by Google

T. صوکره sòñrà. See صکره

T. صوکسز sòñsùz, *a.* Endless, infinite; eternal.

A. صول sàvl, *vn. & s.* A springing on one, a making an onset; an attack.

T. صول sòl, *s.* 1. The left-hand side, the left. 2. The space to the left. صولدن کیرو آرش Left about face! March!

T. صول sòl, *a.* Left, left-hand. قول اغلی ـ An adjutant of the left wing of a battalion, in rank above a captain, but below a major.

T. صولاتمق sùlàtmàq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be watered. 2. To make or let be paid in cash. 3. To make or let be tempered.

T. صولاشدرمق sùlàshdìrmàq, *v. t.* To make or let throw water over one another.

T. صولاشمق sùlàshmàq, *v.i.* To throw water over each other.

T. صولاق sùlàq, *a.* 1. Wet, watery. 2. *s.* A watering trough or watering place for cattle. صولاق دیبی The corner of the mouth in cattle.

T. صولاق sòlàq, *s.* 1. A left-handed man. 2. *(formerly)* A guardsman in attendance on the Sultan in processions. صولاق باشی The commander of the Solaq guards. رکاب صولاغی A petty officer of the Solaq guards.

T. صولامق sùlàmàq, *v.t.* 1. To water. 2. To pay (money) down. 3 To temper (steel, etc.).

A. صولان sàvàlàn, *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping on one; an attack.

T. صولاندرمق sùlàndìrmàq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let run with water. 2. To make or let be provided with water. 3. To make or let be watered. یرینك آغزینی ـ To make one's mouth water; to excite one to desire.

T. صولانمق sùlànmàq, *v.i.* 1. To become water. 2. To become watery, juicy, etc. 3. To run with water or other fluid. 4. To become provided with water. 5. To be watered. 6. To be tempered.

T. صولایجی sùlàyìjì, *s.* A habitual or professed waterer.

A. صولت sàvlèt, *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping on one; an attack, impetuosity of onset.

F. صولتات sòlìtàt, *s.* A (European) private soldier.

A. صولجان sàvlèjàn, *s. (pl.* صوالج) A kind of hooked bat or club, for use on horseback to drive a ball along the ground, as in the game of polo.

T. صولجان sòljàn, *s.* See صوغولجان

T. صولدرمق sòldùrmàq, *v.t.* To make or let a color fade, or a plant, etc., wither and droop.

T. صولغان sòlùgàn, *a. & s.* See صولوغان

F. صولفاتو sòlfàtò, Sulphate of quinine.

T. صولق sùlùq, *s.* 1. The quality or properties of water or fluid. 2. Scald-head. 3. A vessel for holding water. 4. The water-crop of a bird. 5. The cheek, cross-piece of a horse's bit.

T. صولق sòlùq, *s.* See صولوق

T. صولق sòlùq, *a.* 1. Faded. 2. Withered.

T. صوللو sòllù, *a.* Possessed of, connected with the left-hand or the left-hand side.

T. صولمز sòlmàz, *a.* Unfading; fast (color). چیچك ـ The everlasting amaranth, *amaranthus.*

T. صولمش sòlmùsh, *a.* 1. Faded. 2. Withered, drooping.

T. صولمق sòlmàq, *v.i.* 1. To fade. 2. To wither, to droop; to perish from drought.

T. صولو sùlù, *a.* 1. Watery; moist; too watery. 2. Sappy; juicy. 3. Fluid. 4. Provided with water, or other fluid; possessed of water; watered. صولو قله A hydraulic column. متاستر ـ Turkish name of the ancient church Perivlepta, now the Armenian church of St. George. It is situated at Psamatia in Constantinople.

T. صولوتمق sòlùtmàq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let breathe heavily. 2. To blow a horse, with violent exertion.

T. صولوجه sùlùjà, *s.* Scald-head, *porrigo galeata.*

T. صولوجه sùlùjà, *a., dim. of* صولو Somewhat watery.

T. صولوغان sòlùghàn, *s.* 1. Shortness of breath, *dyspnœa.* 2. Roaring, in a horse or camel. او ـ *v.i.* To suffer from shortness of breath.

T. صولوغان sòlùghàn, *a.* 1. Short of breath, troubled with dyspnœa. 2. Roaring (horse, etc.).

T. صولوق sùlùq, *s.* See صولق sùlùq, *s.*

T. صولوق sòlùq, *s.* The breath, breathing; especially, violent, stertorous

Digitized by Google

breathing or panting. آلدرمق — To let one breathe a little, to give one time to take breath. آلمق — 1. To take breath. 2. To recover from a surprise or fright. صولوغی صولوغنه Without taking breath, all at once, instantly. صولوغی طار آلمق 1. Hardly to be able to breathe. 2. To escape narrowly.

T. صولوق sōlūḳ, *a.* See صولق sōlūḳ, *a.*

T. صولوقلاندرمق sōlūḳlāndīrmāḳ, *v. t.* To make or let take breath.

T. صولوقلانمق sōlūḳlānmāḳ, *v. i.* To take breath.

T. صولولق sūlūlūḳ, *s.* 1. Wateriness. 2. Sappiness; juiciness; moistness. 3. Fluidity.

T. صولومق sōlūmāḳ, *v. i.* To breathe; especially, to breathe heavily, to pant. — پك To breathe heavily, stertorously; to pant; to blow.

T. صولی sūlū, *a.* See صولو

T. صولیق sōlīḳ, *a.* Erroneous for صولق sōlūḳ, *a.*, *q.v.*

A. صوم ṣāvm, *v. n. & s.* A fasting; a fast; especially, a fast prescribed by the ordinances of Islam, observed between day-break and sunset. — *v. i.* To fast. طوتمق — To observe a fast. مرث مرم — The 1st of August, Lammas-Day (O. S.). شهر صوم The month of Ramazan.

A. صوم ṣūvvām, *a., pl. of* صائم Fasting.

T. صوم ṣōm, *s.* Ivory of rhinoceros horn, or of similarly solid texture.

T. صوم ṣōm, *a.* 1. Solid, not hollow. 2. Massive.

T. صومار ṣōmār, *s.* A grain measure used in Eastern Turkey, of twelve *kile* (كيله).

T. صوماط ṣūmāṭ, (*from* A. سماط), *s.* Food on a long table or mat, to which many people can sit down. چكمك — To set out a long banquet of food. يك — Coarse food, not delicately prepared.

T. صوماق ṣūmāḳ, *s.* A leather bottle for holding water.

T. صوماق ṣōmāḳ (*from* A. سماق), *s.* Sumach.

T. صوماق ṣōmāḳī } *s.* Porphyry. پاپوجی
T. صوماكی ṣōmākī } صوماكجی A shoemaker's lapstone.

A. صومان ṣāvmān, *a.* Fasting.

T. صومپره ṣūmpārā (*from* P. سنباده ṣūnbādā), *s.* Emery.

T. صومتمق ṣōmūtmāḳ } *v. i.* To pout,
T. صومورتمق ṣōmūrtmāḳ } to sulk.

T. صومردانمق ṣōmūrdānmāḳ, *v. i.* To sulk mutteringly.

T. صومورمق ṣōmūrmāḳ, *v. i.* To pout and frown.

A. صومعه ṣāvmā'ā, *s.* (*pl.* صوامع) A cell of a recluse, a monastery; a dervish conventicle. صومعه نشين Who lives in a cell or monastery; a recluse.

T. صومق ṣāvmāḳ, *v. t. & i.* See صاومق

T. صومق ṣīwāmāḳ, *v. t.* See صيوامق

T. صومتمق ṣōmūtmāḳ, *v. i.* See صومتمق

T. صومورمق ṣōmūrmāḳ, *v. i.* See صومرمق

T. صومون ṣōmūn, *s.* 1. A loaf (of bread). 2. A rough slab or pig of cast metal. 3. A plano-convex mass of metal, specially cast for use as a weight, base, etc. آياق — Club-foot, *talipes varus.* كبی شيشمك — To swell out like a loaf, to puff out, to be puffed out. اتمك صوموني A loaf of bread. قپو صوموني A solid block on which a door rests by its pivot.

F. صومون ṣōmōn, *s.* The salmon, *salmo salar.*

T. صومه ṣōmā, *s.* 1. A useless, fruitless effort. 2. *a.* Useless, fruitless. صومه سنه كلمك To come to no purpose. صومه يره چالشمق To labor to no purpose. صومه يه چالشمق To labor in vain.

A. صون ṣāvn, *vn. & s.* A keeping, preserving, protecting; preservation, protection. صون الهيه سپارش ايتمك To commend to the divine protection.

T. صونپاره ṣūnpārā (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

T. صونتراش ṣūntrāsh (from P. سم تراش), *s.* A farrier's paring-iron.

T. صونتورلو ṣūntūrlū, *a.* See سونطورلو

T. صوندرمق ṣūndūrmāḳ, *v. t.* To make or let be extended towards a person or thing.

T. صوندرمه ṣūndūrmā, *s.* An open shed, a lean-to roof.

T. صونطراج ṣūntrāj, *s.* See صونتراش

T. صونطور ṣūntūr, *s.* 1. See سانطور. 2. The noise of hilarious festivity.

T. صونطورلو ṣūntūrlū, *a.* Boisterous, joyous (festivity).

T. صونقر } ṣūngūr, *s.* The falcon,
T. صونقور } *falco.* — آق The jerfalcon, *falco gyrfalco.* — باى The true lanner, *falco lanarius.* — قره The goshawk, *astur palumbarius.*

T. صونق ṣōnūḳ, *a.* 1. Low (fire), almost or quite extinct. 2. Dull, lustreless.

Digitized by Google

T. صونقر sùnqùr. *s.* See صونغور

T. صونقلق sònùqlùq. *s.* 1. Lowness or extinction (of a fire). 2. Dullness, lustrelessness.

T. صونقور sùnqùr. *s.* As صونغور, *q. v.*

T. صونلمق sùnùlmàq. *v. i.* To be extended, offered to one; to be given, presented, handed to one.

T. صونمق sùnmàq. *v. t.* 1. To extend, put forward, offer. 2. To present, hand, give.

T. صونمق sònmàq. *v. i.* 1. For a fire to be or become low, almost or quite out. 2. For a light to be or become dull. 3. To become dull, lustreless.

T. صونوق sònùq. *a.* See صونق

T. صونه sùnà. *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.*

T. صونی sùnù. *gerund of* صونمق See صونیورمك

T. صونیق sònùq. *a.* See صونق

T. صونیورمك sùnù-vèrmèk. *v. t.* To offer or hand quickly, promptly.

A. صوول sà'ùl. *a.* That springs upon or attacks.

A. صوول sù'ùl. *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping on one; an attack, an onset.

T. صوی sùy. *s.* Original of صو Water.

T. صوی sòy. *s.* 1. A sort, variety; a species. 2. A race; family, line, ancestors. صوی صوبه چكمك To tend to the bad qualities of one's ancestors.

T. صوی sòy. *a.* 1. Of pure blood. 2. Good.

T. صویا sòyà. *s.* A clasp-knife.

T. صویتاری sòytàri (from A. سعتری). *s.* A buffoon, a broad and indecent jester.

A. صویره sùvèyrà. *prop. n. dim.* The island and town of Mogador in Morocco.

T. صویسز sòysìz. *a.* 1. Belonging to no species or family. 2. Degenerate. 3. Good-for-nothing, worthless.

T. صویسزلق sòysìzlìq. *s.* 1. Degeneracy. 2. Badness. 3. Perversity.

T. صویش sùyùsh. *s.* Plain-boiled meat. (See سوكش)

T. صویش sòyùsh. *s.* A manner of stripping or robbing.

T. صویطاری sòytàri. *s.* See صویتاری

T. صویغون sòygùn, sòygìn. *s.* Spoliation; pillage; sack. صویغون ـه ورمك To be plundered, pillaged, sacked.

T. صویغون sòygùn, sòygìn. *a.* 1. Undressed; naked. 2. Robbed. صویغونی دوكون A female servant, at a wedding-feast, who has to put off her outer garments in order to move quickly in waiting upon guests.

T. صویغونلق sòygùnlùq. *s.* 1. Undress, the being half undressed; nakedness. 2. Robbery.

T. صویغه sòygà. *s.* A decoy used in fowling.

T. صویق sìvìq. *a.* Half-fluid and sticky.

T. صویقلق sìvìqlìq. *s.* Semi-fluidity with stickiness.

T. صویقه sòyqà. *s.* 1. See صویغه 2. A garment; especially a garment taken off.

T. صویلمق sòyùlmàq. *v. i.* 1. To be stripped. 2. To be undressed. 3. To be robbed, pillaged, sacked. 4. For an outer covering to be stripped off.

T. صویمانتی sòymànti) 1. Any vege-
T. صویماندی sòymàndi) table product usually peeled to be eaten. 2. A cudgel of young, stripped sapling.

T. صویمق sòymàq. *v. t.* 1. To strip. 2. To undress. 3. To rob, pillage, sack.

T. صویمق sòymùq. *s.* The edible inner bark of some trees.

T. صویمتی sòyùntù. *s.* 1. Any thing stripped off; as, peel, bark, shell, skin, clothing, etc. 2. Any thing taken by spoliation.

T. صویندرمق sòyùndùrmàq. *v. t.* To make or let strip or undress.

T. صویندی sòyùndà. *s.* As صویمتی, *q. v.*

T. صویمق sòyùnmàq. *v. i.* To strip one's self; to undress; to take off one's outer clothing for the sake of comfort. خدمته صویمق To take off one's outer clothing for work.

T. صویولی sù-yòlù. *s.* See in صو

T. صویونمق sòyùnmàq. *v. i.* See صویمق

T. صویه sòyà. *s.* The middle toe and claw of a bird of prey.

T. صویجی sòyùjù. *s.* One who habitually or professionally strips, undresses, or robs.

A. صها sìhà, sùhà. *s.* See صهی *pl. of* صهوه, *q. v.*

A. صهاریج sàhàrìj. *s., pl. of* صهریج, *q. v.*

A. صهال sàhàl. *a.* Much given to neighing.

A. صهال sùhàl. *s.* The neigh of a horse.

A. صهب sàhàb. *vn. & s.* A being of a ruddy black in color; ruddy blackness.

Digitized by Google

A. صهب sŭhb. *a., pl. of* اصهب *and* صهبا Ruddy black. صهب السبال *(Whose mustachios are ruddy black)* The Romans of the Lower Empire, and hence, all enemies of the Arabs.

A. صهبا sŭhbă. *a. & s., fem. of* اصهب 1. *a. (pl.* صهب) Of a ruddy black color, ruddy. 2. Wine; especially, white wine.

A. صهبت sŭhbĕt. *s.* A ruddy black color.

A. صهر sĭhr. *s.* 1. Relationship. 2. Affinity by marriage. 3. *(fem.* صهرة *pl.* اصهار, صهرا) A relation by marriage; especially, a son-in-law, or father-in-law.

A. صهرا sŭhĕrâ. *s., pl. of* صهر, *q. v.*

A. صهرة sĭhrĕ. *s., fem. of* صهر *(pl.* صهرات) A female relation by marriage; a daughter-in-law, mother-in-law, etc.

A. صهرى sĭhrî. *a. (fem.* صهرية) Pertaining to relationship by marriage, to relations-in-law.

A. صهريت sĭhrîyyĕt. *s.* Relationship by marriage.

A. صهريج sĭhrîj, sĭhrîj. *s. (pl.* صهاريج) An underground cistern for water.

A. صهل sĭhl. *s.* Hoarseness or gruffness of voice.

A. صهوبت sŭhûbĕt. *s.* As صهبت, *q. v.*

A. صهوة sĭhvĕ. *s.* 1. *(pl.* صها) The back, or one side of the back, or the hinder part of the back of a horse or camel. 2. *(as 1)* A cave in a mountain, in which water collects. 3. *(pl.* صهى, صها) A tower on a mountain-top.

A. صهى sŭhâ, صها, *s., pl. of* صهوة No. 3.

A. صهيل sĭhîl. *vn. & s.* A neighing; a neigh.

A. صهيون sĭhyŏvn. *prop. n.* Mount Zion at Jerusalem.

A. صياب sĭyâb. *a., pl. of* صيوب, *q. v.*

A. صياب sŭyyâb. *s. pl.* The select of the people.

A. صيابة sŭyyâbĕ. *s.* 1. The choicest of any thing. 2. The select class of a people. 3. The people.

A. صياجة sŭyyâjĕ. *a. fem.* Bright moonlight (night).

A. صياح sŭyyâh. *a.* 1. Clamorous, noisy. 2. The constellation Bootes.

A. صياح sĭyâh. *vn. & s.* 1. A calling out, vociferating. 2. A loud cry. 3. The crow of a cock, the caw of a crow or a similar noise.

A. صياد sŭyyâd. *s.* A hunter. ـ اجل Death, the angel of death.

A. صيادت sĭyâdĕt, T. صيادلق sŭyyâdlĭq, P. صيادى sŭyyâdî *s.* The quality or act of a hunter of birds, beasts or fish; hunting. ـ *v. i.* To hunt.

A. صيار sĭyâr. *s.* 1. *(pl.* صيران) A herd of large antelopes. 2. *(pl.* اصوره) A musk-pod. 3. A harp or lyre.

A. صيارف sŭyârĭf, A. صيارفه sŭyârĭfĕ *s., pl. of* صيرف, *q. v.*

A. صياغ sŭyyâg. *s.* A caster of gold or silver, a goldsmith or silversmith.

A. صياغت sĭyâgăt. *s.* The art or occupation of casting gold or silver; the trade of a goldsmith or silversmith.

A. صيافله sŭyâqĭlĕ. *s., pl. of* صيقل, *q. v.*

A. صيال sĭyâl. *vn. & s.* A springing, leaping on one; an attack.

A. صيالت sĭyâlĕt. *vn. & s.* A springing at each other; mutual attack; a combat.

A. صيام sĭyâm. *vn. & s.* A keeping a religious fast; a fast. ماه صيام The month of Ramazan.

A. صيام sĭyâm, sŭyyâm. *a., pl. of* صائم Who fast.

A. صيان sĭyân. *s. (pl.* اصوئه) A chest, box, cupboard.

A. صيان sĭyân, A. صيانت sĭyânĕt *vn. & s.* A preserving, protecting; preservation, protection. صيانت ا *v. t.* To preserve, protect.

A. صيائب sŭyâ'ĭb, vulg. صيايب sŭyâyĭb. *a., pl. of* صيب, *q. v.*

A. صيب sŭyb. *vn. & s.* 1. A missile's going straight and hitting the object aimed at. 2. A being right and opportune.

A. صيب sŭyyĭb. *a. & s.* 1. That pours (cloud). 2. *s.* Rain.

A. صيوب sŭyûb. *a., pl. of* صيوب, *q. v.*

A. صيوبت sŭybûbĕt. *vn. & s.* 1. A hitting the object aimed at. 2. A being right, opportune.

A. صيت sŭyyĭt. *a.* 1. Loud, vehement (sound, voice). 2. Loud-voiced, clamorous.

A. صيت sĭt, A. صيته sĭtĕ *s.* Fame, reputation, renown, noise. صيت وشهرت Fame and reputation.

T. صيجاق sĭjâq. *s. & a.* 1. Heat; warmth. 2. Hot, warm.

T. صيجاقلق sĭjâqlĭq. *s.* Heat; warmth.

T. صيجاقلو sĭjâqlı. *a.* That has heat

Digitized by Google

or what is warm. صوغوقلو – That has heat and cold or what is warm and cold; variable in temperature.

T. صیحان sïchân, *a. & s.* 1. That evacuates excrement. 2. A rat, mouse or similar animal. اوتی – White arsenic. دریسی – Various furs of small animals; mole-skin. قولاغی – Chickweed, *cerastium vulgatum*, water mouse-ear, *malachium aquaticum*. قوروغی – A rat's-tail file; a round, tapering file. یولی – A covered-way outside a fortification, a military zigzag. یلی – The Rat-year, the first year in the Turkish Cycle of twelve years. اورمان صیحانی The short-tailed field-mouse, *arvicola arvalis*. ارلا صیحانی The field-mouse, *micromys minutus*; the short-tailed field-mouse, *arvicola arvalis*. چول صیحانی The jerboa, *dipus ægyptius*. خرما صیحانی A kind of squirrel. صیحان The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*. صو صیحانی The water-vole, *arvicola amphibius*. طاغ – The marmot, *arctomys marmotta*. فندیق – The common mouse, *mus musculus*. قر – The black rat, *mus rattus*. کر –, کک – The brown rat, Norway rat, *mus decumanus*. کور صیحان The mole, *talpa europæa*. یان صیحانی The lemming, *myodes lemmus*. یر – 1. The bank vole. 2. The mole.

T. صیحانجیل sïchânjïl, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

T. صیحدرمق sïchdïrmâq, *v.t.* To make or let evacuate fæces.

T. صیحرامق sïchrâmâq, *v.i.* See صیحرامق

T. صیحلمق sïchïlmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be ejected as fæces. 2. To have fæces ejected. 3. *(vulg.)* To have damage, injury done to a thing.

T. صیحمق sïchmâq, *v.t & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To eject as fæces. B. *(int.)* 2. To eject fæces, to have a stool. 3. *(vulg.)* To do damage, spite to a thing.

A. صیح say-h
A. صیحان sâyhân
A. صیحه sâyhâ
vn. & s. A calling out, vociferating; a loud cry, a shout.

A. صید sâyd, *s.* 1. Anything taken by the chase; prey; game. 2. Anything acquired by stratagem or violence.

A. صید sâyd, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking game or fish by hunting or fishing. 2. A taking by stratagem or violence. 3. A going out to hunt or fish. *v.t. & i.* 1. To take by hunting or fishing. 2. To go out hunting, fishing, etc. صیدگاه A hunting-ground. صیدگر A hunter.

A. صیدا sâydâ, *a. & prop. n., fem. of* امید 1. More or most able to take prey. 2. Sidon on the coast of Syria.

A. صیدانه sâydânè, *s.* 1. A demon of the wilderness. 2. A perverse woman, a shrew.

A. صیدی sâydî, *a. (fem.* صیدیه*)* Pertaining to the chase.

A. صیر sâyr, *vn.* A being or becoming anything, in any condition.

A. صیر sâyyïr, *a.* Goodly, comely, handsome.

A. صیر sîr, *s.* 1. The ultimate result and issue. 2. The verge, brink, point, end of a thing. 3. A preparation of small fish, salted whole, or as a jelly.

A. صیران sîrân, *s., pl. of* صوار, صیار, *q.v.*

T. صیرتمق sïrtmâq, sïyïrtmâq, *v. t.* See صرتمق sïrtmâq.

T. صیرتمق sïrïtmâq, *v. i.* See صرتمق sïrïtmâq.

A. صیرف sâyrâf, *s.* 1. A money-changer. 2. A banker. 3. A clever man in the conduct of affairs.

A. صیرفی sâyrâfî, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صیارفه, صیارف*)* A money-changer. 2. A banker.

T. صیریق sïrïq, *a. & s.* See صیریق

T. صیرقتمق sïrqïtmâq, *v. t.* To spill, squeeze, or pour out a small quantity of fluid from a vessel.

T. صیرقی sïrqï, *s.* A scraper; a scraping hoe (of wood or iron).

T. صیرلمق sïrïlmâq, sïyïrïlmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be torn or rubbed off, as skin, peel, etc. 2. To sneak or slink away.

T. صیریم sïrïm, *s.* See صیریم

T. صیرمق sïrmâq, sïyïrmâq, *v. t.* 1. To tear, peel off, to rub off by abrasion. 2. To strip off. 3. To draw (a sword, etc.). 4. To touch in passing, to graze. 5. To skim off (fat, etc., from a fluid).

T. صیرمه sïrmâ, sïyïrmâ, *s.* 1. An act of stripping or rubbing off by abrasion. 2. An act of drawing a sword. 3. An act of grazing. 4. An act of skimming off fat, etc. from a fluid.

T. صیرمه sïrmâ, sïyïrmâ, *a.* 1. Torn or stripped off. 2. Stripped of its outer skin or peel, etc.

T. صیرمه sïrmâ, *s.* Silver or silver-

Digitized by Google

gilt thread or lace. ایشلو — Worked with gold or silver thread. ایشی — Gold or silver embroidery. شریدی — Broad gold or silver lace. صاچلو — Auburn, golden-haired. قیطانی — Square bordering or round piping cord of gold or silver thread on silk. کوشی — 1. Pure silver, for drawing into wire. 2. Silver with a small admixture of gold. آلتون صیرمه, — صاری Gold-thread; gold-lace. — کومش Silver-thread; silver-lace.

T. صیرمه کش sirmá-kèsh. s. A gold or silver thread-drawer.

T. صیرمه کشخانه sirmákèsh-khánè. s. A manufactory of gold and silver thread.

T. صیرناج sirinbáj, siyirinbáj. s. A slippery slope, down which children slide on a kind of sled; also, the game of sliding down such a slope.

T. صیرتی sirinti, siyirinti. s. See صیرندی

T. صیرنجق siyirinjaq. a. Slippery.

T. صیرندی sirindi, siyirindi. s. 1. Any thing scraped or peeled off, as a skin or pellicle; scrapings. 2. A painful passage of alvine matter along the intestine, sometimes accompanied with abrasion of the mucous membrane and hemorrhage.

T. صیرنمق sirinmaq, siyirinmaq. v.i. 1. To peel, or flake off of its own accord. 2. To slip away like an eel.

A. صیرورت sayrurèt. vn. & s. As صیر sayr.

T. صیره sirá. s. See صره

T. صیرغق siritmaq. v.i. See صرغق

T. صیریق siyiriq. a. 1. From which the skin has been drawn or knocked off; skinned; peeled; abraded. 2. Open-faced; brazen-faced.

T. صیریق siriq. s. 1. A peeled or planed-down stick or staff; a pole. 2. A longish unpeeled pole.

T. صیریقلق siriqliq. s. 1. The quality of what is peeled or abraded. 2. Brazen-facedness.

T. صیریلو sirili, siyirili. a. From which the skin, peel, or outer covering has been drawn off; bare.

T. صیرم sirim. s. A strip peeled or pulled off the surface of a skin, hide, etc., for use as a thong; hence, any thong or strap. اورکوسی — A plaited thong. ارابه سی — A wagon, of which the body is suspended on leather straps.

T. صیزاق sizaq. s. A trickle or ooze of water.

T. صیزدرلمق sizdirilmaq. v. i. To be made or let ooze out.

T. صیزدرمق sizdirmaq } v. t. 1. To
T. صیزرمق sizirmaq } make or let ooze out. 2. To make or let (a secret) escape. 3. To make or let (fat) melt and flow away clear of skin, etc. 4. To make or let (money) come forth (from a person).

T. صیزغق sizigmaq } v. i. See
T. صیزقلامق siziqlamaq } صیزقق

T. صیزقلانمق siziqlanmaq. v.i. To keep whistling to one's self.

T. صیزقق siziqmaq. v. i. To whistle.

T. صیزلاتمق sizlatmaq. v.t. 1. To make or let ache or smart. 2. To make or let whine, moan, or complain.

T. صیزلامق sizlamaq. v.i. 1. To ache, smart. 2. To whine, moan, groan or complain.

T. صیزلانمق sizlanmaq. v.i. 1. To whine, moan, groan with pain. 2. To lament or complain.

T. صیزلدی sizildi. s. 1. Lamentation and complaint. 2. Public murmurs, and complaint; any public expression of dissatisfaction; a riot. چیقارمق — 1. To make a complaining noise. 2. To give cause for murmurs or grumblings.

T. صیزمق sizmaq. v.i. 1. To ooze from or through a substance or vessel. 2. To trickle. 3. For a secret, etc. to leak out. 4. For a drunken or sleepy man to sink into unconsciousness.

T. صیزندی sizindi. s. 1. Oozings, tricklings. 2. Oozings of secrets, of information.

T. صیزنمق sizinmaq. v.i. To ooze gently and continuously.

T. صیزی sizi. s. 1. An ache, pain, smart. 2. A moan, lament, complaint.

T. صیسقه sisqá (from A. استسقا istisqá), s. 1. Dropsy. 2. A dropsical patient. 3. *(vulg.)* A bedridden patient. 4. A rickety child. او — v.i. 1. To have the dropsy. 2. *(vulg.)* To be bedridden. 3. To have the rickets.

T. صیسقه لق sisqálíq. s. 1. The condition of a dropsical patient. 2. *(vulg.)* The condition of a bedridden patient. 3. The rickets in a child.

T. صیصلق sisliq. s. A whistle, whistling. چالمق — To give a whistle.

A. صنصی sí'sí } s. Origin, source,
A. صنصی si'sí } root, stock.

Digitized by Google

A. صيخ sȧ́yyı̄g. *s.* (*pl.* صاغه) A liar, one who embellishes his discourse with falsehoods.

T. صيغ sı̄́ğın. *a.* Shallow.

T. صيغ sı̄́ğın. *s.* A shallow, a shoal, a sand bank. صيغه اوتورمق For a vessel to ground.

A. صيغ sı̄́yağ. *s. pl. of* صيغه, *q.v.*

T. صيغاتمق sı̄ğȧ́tmȧq, sı̄wȧ́tmȧq. *v. t.* To make or let (the sleeves or skirts of a garment) be tucked up.

T. صيغادلمق sı̄wȧ́dılmȧq. *v. i.* To be made or let be tucked up.

T. صيغامق sı̄ğȧ́mȧq, sı̄wȧ́mȧq. *v. t.* 1. To tuck up (sleeves, skirts, etc.). 2. To rub with the hand.

T. صيغانمق sı̄wȧ́nmȧq. *v. i.* 1. For one's sleeves or skirts to be tucked up. 2. For one's arms or legs to have their sleeves or trowser-legs tucked up. 3. To tuck up one's clothes.

T. صيغدرمق sı̄ğdı̄rmȧq. *v.t.* To make or let (a thing) go into (a receptacle) so as to be contained in it.

T. صيغر sı̄ğı̄r. *s.* See صيغير

T. صيغره sı̄ğrȧ́. *s.* A gusset in a garment.

T. صيغش sı̄ğı̄sh. *s.* A manner of going in so as to be contained in a space, a receptacle, etc.

T. صيغشدرمق sı̄ğı̄shdı̄rmȧq. *v. t.* To make or let get in by contrivance, so as to be contained in a space, etc.

T. صيغشمق sı̄ğı̄shmȧq. *v.i.* To go in, to get in by contrivance, so as to be contained in (a place or receptacle.)

T. صيغلق sı̄ğlı̄q. *s.* 1. Shallowness. 2. A shallow, a sand bank, a shoal.

T. صيغمق sı̄ğmȧq. *v.i.* To go in, get in, so as to be held and contained in a space, place, or receptacle. قابه صيغمامق To be incontrollable from impatience, etc. مزراق چواله صيغماز The spear will not go into the sack. (A phrase used in derisive denial of a patently false statement.)

T. صيغندرمق sı̄ğındı̄rmȧq. *v. t.* To let take shelter or refuge in, with, etc.

T. صيغنمق sı̄ğınmȧq. *v.i.* 1. To squeeze one's self and crouch into a narrow place. 2. To take shelter in. 3. To take refuge with. صيغندق الله *interj. (We have taken refuge with God)* I trust in God.

T. صيغنه جق sı̄ğınȧjȧq. *a.* 1. That will take refuge. 2. With whom, or in which a refuge may be found. ـر – A place in which one may take shelter; a shelter, a refuge.

A. صيغوغت sȧ́ygūğȧt. *s.* The art, trade of a worker in gold or silver.

A. صيغه sı̄ğȧ́. *s.* (*pl.* صيغ) 1. A manner in which a metal is cast in a mold. 2. A form taken by metal when cast in a mold. 3. *(in grammar)* The form which a word assumes when declined or conjugated, a desinence. 4. *(in law)* The special form of a word used for a definite legal declaration. 5. Form, figure, shape. 6. State, condition.

A. صيغي sı̄yȧ́ğı̄. *a. (fem.* صيغيه) (A form of word) resulting from a known grammatical modification. جمع صيغي A plural noun, regular or irregular, formed by a known grammatical modification and indicating three or more individuals.

T. صيغير sı̄ğı̄́r. *s.* An adult animal of the bovine kind, bull, ox, or cow; especially, an ox. اتى – Beef. ديلى – Ox-tongue; especially, ox-tongue salted and smoked. قوروتى – 1. The plant *phlomis angustifolia.* 2. The white mullein, *verbascum lychnitis,* etc. كوزى – The corn-marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum,* etc. قره صيغير The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. صيغيرتماج sı̄ğı̄́rtmȧj. *s.* A drover.

T. صيغيرجق sı̄ğı̄́rjı̄q. *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.*

T. صيغيرلق sı̄ğı̄́rlı̄q. *s.* 1. The nature of an ox. 2. Bovine stupidity, rustic grossness. 3. A place for oxen.

T. صيغين sı̄ğı̄́n. *s.* The eland or the elk. سير صيغينى The reindeer. آمريقا صيغينى The moose.

A. صيف sȧ́yf. *s.* (*pl.* صيوف, اصياف) 1. Summer, the summer season. 2. *(also* صيفيه sȧ́yfiyye*)* Summer rain.

A. صيف sȧ́yf, صيفوت sȧ́yfūt *vn. & s.* An arrow's deviating from the mark; a miss.

A. صيفه sȧ́yfe. *s., n. u. of* صيف A summer, one summer season.

A. صيفى sȧ́yfı̄. *a. (fem.* صيفيه) Pertaining to summer.

A. صيفيه sȧ́yfiyye. *a. & s., fem. of* صيفى 1. Estival. 2. A summer residence.

T. صيق sı̄q. *a.* 1. Close together; densely placed, closely woven. 2. Frequently occurring. 3. *adv.* Frequent-

Digitized by Google

ly, often. صيق صيق 1. At very close intervals. 2. Very frequently, very often.

A. صيق sîq. s. A dry dust-fog.

T. صيقالتمق sîqâltmâq. v. t. To make or let become close or dense, to close up.

T. صيقالمق sîqâlmâq. v. i. To become close or dense.

T. صيقجه sîqjâ. a., dim. of صيق Somewhat close, dense, or frequent, often.

T. صيقدرلمق sîqdîrîlmâq. v. i. To be made or let to be squeezed, to be such as can be squeezed, through an agent.

T. صيقدرمق sîqdîrmâq. v.t. To make or let be squeezed.

T. صيقش sîqîsh. s. A manner of squeezing; a squeeze.

T. صيقشدرلمق sîqîshdîrîlmâq. v. i. 1. To be closed up or in. 2. To be squeezed in; to be tightened. 3. To be quietly passed into one's hand as a gift or alms. 4. To be hastened, quickened. 5. To be pressed, forced, importuned. 6. To be cross-questioned closely; to be tortured judicially.

T. صيقشدرمق sîqîshdîrmâq. v.t. 1. To close up or into close order. 2. To squeeze or ram tight in. 3. To tighten, to make firm. 4. To pass (money, etc.) quietly into another's hand as a gift or alms. 5. To hasten, quicken. 6. To force by importunity. 7. To cross-question closely. 8. To torture judicially.

T. صيقشق sîqîshîq. a. Close, closely pressed together.

T. صيقشقلق sîqîshîqlîq. s. Closeness, compactness.

T. صيقشلمق sîqîshîlmâq. v. i. To be such that things are or may become closely pressed together in, by, for, it.

T. صيقشمق sîqîshmâq. v.t. & i. A. (tr.) 1. To squeeze mutually. B. (int.) 2. To press close to one another.

A. صيقل sayqal. s. 1. (pl. صياقله) A polisher, furbisher, burnisher. 2. Polish, burnish. ويرملك — To polish, furbish, burnish (metal, etc.).

T. صيقلاتمق sîqlâtmâq. v. t. To make or let become close of texture or arrangement.

T. صيقلاشدرمق sîqlâshdîrmâq. v.t. To make or let grow gradually close of texture or arrangement.

T. صيقلاشلمق sîqlâshîlmâq. v.i. To be such that a thing can grow gradually close of texture or arrangement in (by, for, etc.) it.

T. صيقلاشمق sîqlâshmâq. v.i. To grow gradually close of texture or arrangement.

T. صيقلام sîqlâm. a. Soaking wet, soaked through. صرصيقلام Thoroughly drenched.

T. صيقلامق sayîqlâmâq. v.i. To groan.

T. صيقلاندرمق sîqlândîrmâq. v. t. To make or let become close of texture or arrangement, or frequent, or numerous.

T. صيقلانمق sîqlânmâq. v. i. To become close of texture or arrangement, or frequent, or numerous.

T. صيقلجى sayqâlji. s. 1. A polisher, burnisher. 2. A flatterer.

T. صيقللاتمق sayqâllâtmâq. v. t. To make or let be burnished.

T. صيقللامق sayqâllâmâq. v. t. 1. To polish, burnish. 2. To flatter grossly.

T. صيقللانمق sayqâllânmâq. v. i. To be polished, burnished.

T. صيقلق sîqlîq. s. 1. Closeness, density of texture or arrangement. 2. Frequency of repetition. 3. A whistling. چالمق — To whistle.

T. صيقلمق sîqîlmâq. v. i. 1. To be pressed, squeezed. 2. To be pressed out, expressed. 3. For a pistol to be fired. 4. To feel embarrassed, uneasy, annoyed, or ashamed. 5. To be straitened for money.

T. صيقلجى sîqîlji. s. One habitually embarrassed and bashful.

T. صيقليق sîqlîq. s. See صيقلق

T. صيقمق sîqmâq. v.t. 1. To squeeze, to press. 2. To pinch. 3. To press out, to express as juice. 4. To discharge (a pistol). 5. To cause annoyance, embarrassment, shame, and the like. 6. To press on one pecuniarily, to put to expense and inconvenience. 7. To dun for payment.

T. صيقمه sîqmâ. s. The act of squeezing, pressing, expressing, etc. (See صيقمق)

T. صيقمه sîqmâ. a. 1. Squeezed; pressed; expressed, etc. See صيقمق 2. A kind of Turkish trowsers, rather tight to the figure, and fitting like gaiters below the knee.

T. صيقندرمق sîqîndîrmâq. v.t. To make

Digitized by Google

or let exercise restraint or constraint on one's self.

T. صیقندی **sïqïndï**, *s.* 1. Anything expressed as juice, oil, etc. 2. A temporary bodily inconvenience or pressing want. 3. Embarrassment or suffering. چکمك — To suffer bodily or mentally.

T. صیقندیجی **sïqïndïjï**, *s.* A man who habitually occasions trouble; a bore, a pest.

T. صیقندیسز **sïqïndïsïz**, *a.* 1. Free from any trouble or pressing necessity. 2. That causes no trouble, easy.

T. صیقندیلو **sïqïndïlï.-lü**, *a.* 1. That gives trouble, embarrassment, or annoyance. 2. Laboring under trouble; or annoyance; suffering.

T. صیقنمق **sïqïnmâq**, *v.i.* To restrain, constrain one's self.

T. صیقنیجی **sïqïnïjï**, *s.* One who habitually restrains, constrains himself.

T. صیق **sïqï**, *a.* 1. Tight. 2. Firmly driven or wedged in. 3. Severe, serious (menace or reprimand, etc.) 4. Hurried, brisk (pace). 5. High, heavy (gale). اسمك — To blow a gale. طوتق — 1. To hold tight. 2. To rule with a firm hand. یورومك — To step out briskly in walking. صم صیق Quite tight, very tight.

T. صیق **sïqï**, *s. (from the adj.)* 1. A wad used in small-arms. 2. A pressing necessity, fatigue, or trouble. 3. A severe menace or reprimand. صیقیه طایانمق To stand hard work or trouble. صیقیه To put to a severe trial. صیقیه کلمك, قومق To meet with a difficulty. صیقیی یمك To receive a severe menace or reprimand. جان صیقیسی Fear for life, danger to life. قورو صیق A blank cartridge.

T. صیق **sïqï**, *gerund of* صیقمق, *q.v.*

T. صیقجه **sïqïjà**, *a., dim. of* صیق Somewhat tight or firm. (See صیق)

T. صیقیجی **sïqïjï**, *s. & a.* That habitually squeezes, presses, troubles, etc. جان صیقیجی That habitually, or naturally annoys, or disgusts.

T. صیقلاتمق **sïqïlàtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be tightened, made firm or severe; to make or let become firm or severe.

T. صیقلامق **sïqïlàmâq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To tighten. 2. To pack closely or tightly. 3. To make severe. B. *(int.)* 4. To become high, strong, as a wind, or severe, as a disease.

T. صیقیلانمق **sïqïlànmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become tight. 2. To become closely or tightly packed or stowed. 3. To become vigorous, brisk, or severe.

T. صیقیلق **sïqïlïq**, *s.* 1. Tightness, firmness, closeness. 2. Briskness, violence. (See صیق)

T. صیقلق **sïqïlmâq**, *v. i.* See صیقلق

T. صیقیورمك **sïqï-vèrmèk**, *v. t.* To give a slight, easy, or rapid squeeze, etc. (See صیقمق)

A. صیك **sâyk**, *vn.* An adhering, sticking to.

A. صائك **sâ'ïk**, vulg. صیك **sâyïk**, *a.* Strong, vigorous.

A. صیل **sayl**, *vn. & s.* A leaping, springing upon in attack; onset, attack.

A. صیم **sïyyèm**, **sŭyyèm**, *a., pl. of* صائم Fasting.

T. صیمرمق **sïmïrmâq**, *v. t.* As صیندرمق

T. صیمق **sïmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To break. 2. To demolish or knock to pieces. 3. To defeat, scatter (an enemy).

A. صین **sïn**, *prop. n.* China.

T. صینانمق **sïnàtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let examine and fraternize with.

T. صینار **sïnàr**, *a.* 1. (A beast) that smells at another of his own kind, recognizes and fraternizes with it. 2. Experienced, accustomed to, easily adapting himself to circumstances. صیناره آکدرمق *v. i.* To put one in mind of a similar brute. صیناربنه چکمك To bear a resemblance to, to be just like others of the same class in vicious habits.

T. صینامق **sïnàmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To smell of, recognize and fraternize with. 2. To try, to test.

T. صینانمش **sïnànmïsh**, *a.* 1. Recognized and fraternized with. 2. Tried and liked.

T. صینانملمق
T. صینانمق **sïnànmâq** } *v.i.* 1. To be smelt at, recognized, and fraternized with, as among beasts. 2. To be tried and liked.

T. صیندرغی **sïndïrgï**, *s.* A place of defeat and rout.

T. صیندرمق **sïndïrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let break, to break. 2. To defeat.

T. صیندق **sïndïq**, *a.* Which has become broken, or defeated. صرف صیندیغی The place on the banks of the Maritza, two days march from Adrianople,

Digitized by Google

where the Servians were defeated in A. D. 1363 by Lala-Shahin Pasha.

T. صينغون } **singin** *a.* 1. Broken. 2. De-
T. صينغين } feated. آطه‌ل — The broken, scattered rocky islets on the coast of Acarnania, between Petala and Cape Candili.

T. صينغين **singin**, *s.* 1. A break, smash. 2. A defeat, rout. 3. Bankruptcy.

T. صينق **siniq**, *a.* 1. Broken. 2. *s.* A broken place, a fracture, notch, etc.

T. صينقلق **siniqliq**, *s.* A broken, fractured condition.

T. صينقلو **siniqlī**, *a.* Broken or notched.

T. صينمق **sinmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To break, to become broken. 2. To become defeated, routed.

T. صينور **sinūr, sinir**, *s.* See سنور **sinūr**.

A. صيني **sīnī**, *a.* (*fem.* صينيه) 1. Chinese, of or from China. 2. Of chinaware, of porcelain, especially, *s.* (*pl.* صوانى) a china dish or vessel of any kind.

T. صينيق **sinīq**, *a.* & *s.* See صينق

T. صينيمق **sinimaq**, *v. i.* See صينمق

T. صيوا **siwā**, *s.* Plaster or stucco laid on the surface of a wall, etc. صيوا خرجى Plaster prepared for use as stucco. صيواق Stucco imitating porphyry, scagliola. — مرمر The finest hard-finish stucco.

T. صيواتمق **siwātmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be plastered over.

T. صيواجى **siwājī**, *s.* A plasterer.

T. صيوادلمق **siwādilmaq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be plastered or stuccoed over.

T. صيواشدرمق **siwāshdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let entangle or begrime one's self with any sticky thing not easily got rid of.

T. صيواشمق **siwāshmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become sticky, pasty, adhesive. 2. To get one's self entangled or begrimed with some sticky thing, or with some matter not easily got rid of.

T. صيواشيق **siwāshiq**, *a.* 1. Sticky, pasty, adhesive. 2. A bore, a pest.

T. صيواشيقلق **siwāshiqliq**, *s.* 1. Stickiness, adhesiveness. 2. The persistency of a bore.

T. صيواق **siwāq**, *s.* As صيوا, *q. v.*

T. صيوالامق **siwālāmaq**, *v. t.* As صيوامق Nos. 1. 2. 3, *q. v.*

T. صيوالاندرمق **siwālāndirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become plaster or stucco. 2. To make or let be coated over superficially with clay, mortar, etc. 3. To make or let become provided with plaster.

T. صيوالانمق **siwālānmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become coated over superficially with clay, mortar, etc. 2. To become provided with stucco, etc.

T. صيوالو **siwālī**, *a.* Plastered, stuccoed.

T. صيوامق **siwāmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To plaster, stucco. 2. To daub, bedaub. 3. To cover with accusations, vituperation, or ridicule. 4. To pat on the back. 5. To commend or flatter. 6. To smooth with the palm of the hand. 7. (*for* صيغامق *q. v.*) To tuck up one's skirts, etc.

T. صيوامه **siwāmā**, *s.* An act of plastering, etc. (See صيوامق)

T. صيوامه **siwāmā**, *a.* 1. (Any substance) laid on superficially, as plaster. 2. (Any surface) over which plaster has been laid on. 3. (Metallic surface) washed over with gold, silver, etc. 4. Done perfunctorily or carelessly.

T. صيوانمق **siwānmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be plastered and covered over with a thin coat of clay, mortar, etc. 2. To be daubed. 3. To be covered with accusation, ridicule, etc. 4. (*for* صيغانمق) For the skirts, etc. to be tucked up.

A. صيوب **sayūb**, *a.* That goes straight to the mark.

A. صيوب **sayyūb**, *a.* (Rain) pouring down copiously.

A. صيود **sayūd**, *a.* Much given to, clever at hunting.

A. صيود **sayyūd**, *a.* That never misses the prey or mark.

A. صيور **sayyūr**, *s.* 1. The end, ultimate result. 2. Judgment, intellect, understanding. 3. Opinion.

A. صيول **sa'ūl**, *a.* See صؤول

T. صيوشق **sivishiq**, *a.* 1. Sticky, pasty. 2. A bore, or social nuisance.

T. صيوشقلق **sivishiqliq**, *s.* 1. Stickiness. 2. The quality of a social nuisance.

T. صيوشيق **sivishiq**. } *a.* See صيوشق
T. صيويشق **sivishiq**. }

T. صيويق **siviq**, *a.* 1. Semi-fluid. 2. Sticky.

T. صيويقلق **siviqliq**, *s.* 1. Semi-fluidity. 2. Stickiness.

A. صيهب **sayhab**, *a.* 1. Very tall. 2. Very hot. 3. Very hard (rock). 4. Very extensive (plain).

A. صيون **sayūn**, *prop. n.* Err. for صهيون

T. صيرمق **siyirmaq**, *v. t.* See صيرمق

Digitized by Google

ض

A. ض dād. The eighteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and fifteenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is, without any possible rule for the difference in Turkish, either a hard modification of the letter *z*, or a hard modification of the letter *d*. Students will pronounce it as an ordinary *z* or *d*. It is a hard consonant, and always followed by a hard vowel when movent. Its full name is ضاد مجمه, *the dotted* ض. It is also designated as ضاد ضظغ, *the* ض *of the word* ضظغ in the ابجد formula. Its numerical value is 800. It is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic definite article ال, when it follows this article as the initial of the noun.

It has no grammatical use in Turkish. In Arabic derivation, in the eighth form, when ض is the initial radical of a triliteral root, the servile letter ت is changed into ط; thus; ضجع, اضطجاع; ضرر, اضطرار etc.

A. ضابط zābiṭ, *a.* (*fem.* ضابطه) That holds and restrains. آدم — A man of commanding mind.

A. ضابط zābiṭ, vulg. zābiṭ, (*pl.* P. ضابطان) 1. An officer, one in authority; especially, 2. A police magistrate. 3. A senior clerk in a public office, who exercises supervision over his juniors. بیوك ضابط A superior officer; a commissioned officer. چاوش ضابط A petty officer; a warrant officer.

T. ضابطلق zābiṭlıq. ضابطلك zābiṭlık. *s.* The quality, rank, functions of an officer. ا — *v. i.* To be an officer; to act as an officer; to rule; to govern.

A. ضابطه zābiṭa, *a.* & *s. fem. of* ضابط (*pl.* ضوابط) 1. Holding; restraining. 2. A rule, maxim. 3. An organization, order. 4. Police. مأموری — A police magistrate; a policeman.

A. ضابی zābı, *s.* Ash, ashes.

A. ضاج zājj, *a.* (*fem.* ضاجه) That shouts or cries out.

A. ضاجع zājı', *a.* (*fem.* ضاجعه) 1. Lying down, especially, if on the side. 2. Asleep. 3. Stupid. 4. Worthless (beast). 5. (*pl.* ضواجع) (A star) inclining to set. 6. Inclining, inclined. 7. *s.* (*pl.* ضواجع) A bend, a turn, (in a valley, etc.).

A. ضاجعه zājı'a, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ضاجع (*pl.* ضواجع) 1. See ضاجع. 2. A place where water flows into a valley. 3. Full (bucket). 4. Numerous (sheep, etc.).

A. ضاحك zāḥık, *a.* (*fem.* ضاحکه) 1. Laughing. 2. That appears; conspicuous. 3. Perspicuous; sound (opinion).

A. ضاحکه zāḥıkė, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ضاحك (*pl.* ضواحك) 1. See ضاحك. 2. Menstruating. 3. *s.* A tooth shown when one laughs; *i. e.*, a bicuspid tooth.

A. ضاحه zāḥa, *s.* The sight, vision.

A. ضاحی zāḥı, *a.* (*fem.* ضاحیه) 1. That appears or shows itself. 2. Outer, exposed; especially, exposed to the sun. 3. That goes forth or acts in the early forenoon.

A. ضاحیةً zāḥıyėtān, *advl. accus. indef. of* ضاحیه Openly, publicly.

A. ضاحیه zāḥıyė, *a.* & *s. fem. of* ضاحی (*pl.* ضواحی) 1. See ضاحی. 2. *s.* An outer exposed part; especially if exposed to the sun. 3. The open country; the desert.

A. ضاخه zāḳna } *s.* An evil, mis-
A. ضاخیه zāḳnıyė } fortune, calamity.

A. ضاد zād, *s.* Name of the letter ض called also ضاد ضظغ The ض of the word ضظغ (in the *ebjed* formula) and ضاد مجمه The dotted ض

A. ضادی zādı, (*fem.* ضادیه) Angry.

A. ضادیه zādıyė, *a.* & *s. fem. of* ضادی (*pl.* ضوادی) 1. Angry. 2. *s.* An angry word; or, a coaxing, flattering word.

A. ضار zārr, *a.* (*fem.* ضاره) That harms, injures. ضار نافع The Injurer who also benefits, *i. e.*, God.

A. ضارب zārıb, *a.* (*fem.* ضاربه) 1. That strikes or beats. 2. Who stamps, coins (money).

A. ضارع dārı', *a.* (*fem.* ضارعه, *pl.* ضرعه, ضروع) 1. Humble, submissive, meek. 2. Spare of body, thin.

A. ضارور zārūr }
A. ضارورا zārūrā } *s.* Necessity, want.
A. ضارورت zārūrėt }

A. ضاری zārı, *a.* (*fem.* ضاریه) 1. Accustomed, habituated to. 2. Trained

Digitized by Google

to the chase. 3. Seasoned. 4. Bleeding, gushing (vein).

A. ضاضا zā'zā, *s.* Shouts, clamors, uproar.

A. ضاعف zā'afa, *interj.* May He multiply many fold! ضاعف الله اقتداره May God increase his ability!

A. ضاغط zāgiṭ, *s.* A watcher; a superintendent.

A. ضاغن zāgin, *a.* 1. Malicious; spiteful. 2. Obstinate.

A. ضاغوط zāgūṭ, *s.* A nightmare.

A. ضافي zāfi, *a.* (*fem.* ضافيه) 1. Long and full. 2. Copious and long continued (rain). 3. Full (of excellence).

A. ضال zāl, *s.* 1. The wild lotus-tree, *zizyphus lotus*. 2. A species of arbutus, *arbutus andrachne*.

A. ضال ḍāll, *a.* (*fem.* ضاله) 1. Astray, lost. 2. Perverted, erring. ضال مضل Perverted and perverting. فرق ضاله Erring sects, heretics, misbelievers. ولا الضالين Nor of those who go astray.

A. ضآلت ḍa'ālet, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being small and thin of body. 2. A being of little or no weight as to judgment.

A. ضاله ḍālle, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of ضال (*pl.* ضوال) 1. See ضال 2. A stray beast. ضاله مؤمن (*The lost sheep of the believer*) True wisdom, philosophy.

A. ضالع zāli', *a.* (*fem.* ضالعه) 1. Inclining, declining. 2. Crooked, bent. 3. Limping. 4. Acting or thinking wrongfully, wrong.

A. ضامر zāmir, *s.* (*fem.* ضامره) 1. Lean, thin. 2. In good muscular condition.

A. ضامن zāmin, *s.* A surety, guarantee. او — *v. i.* To be guarantee, to make one's self responsible for.

T. ضامنلك zāminlik, *s.* Suretyship.

A. ضأن za'n, *s. pl.* of ضانن, *q. v.*

A. ضانى zānī } *a.*
A. ضانئه zānī'e, vulg. ضانيه zānīye } *fem.* Prolific, who has many children.

A. ضاوى zāvī, *a.* (*fem.* ضاويه) 1. Thin, spare of body. 2. Who comes by night.

A. ضاوى zāvī, *a.* (*fem.* ضاويه) 1. Thin, spare. 2. Weak. 3. Dying.

A. ضاويت zāviyyet, *s.* Thinness, spareness.

A. ضاهر zāhir, *s.* 1. A mountain-top. 2. A valley.

A. ضأى za'y, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming thin; emaciation.

A. ضائر zā'ir, *a.* (*fem.* ضائره) Harmful.

A. ضائع zā'i', vulg. ضايع zāyi', *a.* (*fem.* ضائعه) 1. Lost to possession, gone. 2. Perished; destroyed. 3. Vain, useless, profitless. 4. Diffused (odor). او — *v. t.* To lose. او — *v. i.* 1. To be lost. 2. To perish. چكورمك — To pass (one's life, time) in vain pursuits. عن ضائع In lieu of what is lost or destroyed.

A. ضائعات zā'i'āt, vulg. ضايعات zāyi'āt, *s.*, *pl.* of ضائعه Losses.

A. ضائعه zā'i'a, *a.* & *s.* *fem.* of ضائع (*pl.* ضائعات) Lost.

A. ضأن za'in, *s.* (*fem.* ضائنه, *pl.* ضأن, *pl. fem.* ضوائن) A sheep.

A. ضب zabb, *s.* (*fem.* ضبه; *pl.* ضباب, ضبان) The Egyptian mastigure lizard, *uroprastix spinipes*.

A. ضباب zabāb, *s.* (*n.u.* ضبابه) Mist, haze, fog.

A. ضباب zibāb, *s. pl.* of ضب, *q. v.*

A. ضبابه zabābe, *s. n. u.* ضباب A mist.

A. ضباح zubāḥ, *vn.* & *s.* A breathing hard, panting.

A. ضبار zibār, zubār, *s. pl.* Books, writings.

A. ضبارت zabāret, *s.* Firmness and compactness.

A. ضبارك zabārik, *a. pl.* of ضبراك, *q. v.*

A. ضباره zibāre, subāre, *s.* (*pl.* ضبار) A bundle of papers and writings.

A. ضباطت zabāṭat, *vn.* & *s.* A holding in, restraining.

A. ضباع zibā', *s.*, *pl.* of ضبع 1. Hyænas. 2. Name of the group of stars β, γ, δ, μ *Bootis*. اولاد ضباع Name of the group of stars θ, ι, κ, λ *Bootis*.

A. ضباعين zabā'in, *s. pl.* of ضبعان, *q. v.*

A. ضبان zubbān, *s. pl.* of ضب, *q. v.*

A. ضبانه zibāne, *s.* An intimate associate or associates.

A. ضبائر zabā'ir, vulg. ضباير zabāyir, *s. pl.* of ضباره, *q. v.*

A. ضبح zabḥ, *vn.* As ضباح, *q. v.*

A. ضبر zabr, *s.* (*pl.* ضبور) A military tortoise.

A. ضبراك zibrāk, *a.* (*pl.* ضباراك) Strong and colossal.

A. ضبران zabarān, *vn.* A horse's running or leaping with his two fore-feet together.

A. ضبط zabṭ, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A holding firmly; a firm hold. 2. A restraining, controlling, governing. 3. A conquering, a taking formal posession of. 4.

Digitized by Google

A seizing by violence; seizure. 5. A taking down in writing. 6. A fixing the orthography and vocalization of a word by a verbal description. ا – *v. t.* 1. To hold firmly. 2. To restrain, govern, master. 3. To conquer. 4. To take formal posession of. 5. To seize. 6. To take down in writing. 7. To fix the vocalization of (a word). او – *v. i.* To be held in, restrained. اولنق – Passive of ا –, *q. v.* بالحركات – A fixing the pronunciation of a word by vowel points. ضبط امری, – پیورلدیسی, – فرمانی – A paper addressed to an official directing him to put the holder thereof in possession of some office, etc. بالشكل – A describing the letters of a word. بالقلم – A writing a word in full letters, with its vowels and quiescences. بوزن – A fixing the syllables and vowels of a word, by giving a well-known standard of comparison. كاتبی – A recording clerk. ضبطنه آلمق To take into one's administration and government.

A. ضبط **zȧbȧt,** *vn. & s.* A being ambidextrous; ambidexterity.

A. ضبطا **zȧbtȧ̈,** *a. fem. of* اضبط Ambidextrous.

T. ضبطجی **zȧbtjï,** *s.* 1. An officer that takes possession, seizes; a sheriff's officer. 2. A recording clerk, a recorder.

T. ضبطسز **zȧbtsïz,** *a.* 1. Not under firm rule and restraint. 2. Not taken down in writing, not recorded.

T. ضبطسزلق **zȧbtsïzlïq,** *s.* Disorder, from lack of firm rule.

P. ضبطنامه **zȧbt-nȧmè,** *s.* A kind of warrant or commission given to a person by a competent authority, and conferring on him for a specified time a definite office, etc., as an agent of the government, etc.

A. ضبطی **zȧbtï,** *a. (fem.* ضبطیه) Pertaining to holding, restraining, taking possession, etc. (see ضبط), especially, to police matters and functions.

A. ضبطیه **zȧbtïyyè,** *a. & s. fem. of* ضبطی 1. Pertaining to the police. 2. Police administration. 3. *(mulg.)* A police officer; a policeman. تبدیل – A detective, a policeman in plain clothes. قومی – The offices of the Ministry of Police. قواصی – An archer, or any private, in the police force, detailed as guard to a foreign embassy, consulate, etc. مأموری – Any official of the police department. مستشاری – The Under-Secretary of the Ministry of Police. ناظری – The Minister of Police. نظارتی – The Ministry of Police. نفری – A private in the police force, a policeman. امور ضبطیه Police matters. باب ضبطیه As ضبطیه قومی, *q. v.*

A. ضبع **zȧb',** *s. (pl.* اضباع) The upper arm, especially, the inner part of it next the armpit.

A. ضبع **zȧbȧ,** *vn.* As ضبعه **zȧbȧ'ȧ,** *q. v.*

A. ضبع **zȧbȗ',** *s. (pl.* ضباع) A hyæna; especially, a female hyæna.

A. ضبعان **zȧbȧ'ȧn,** *vn. & s.* A horse's stretching his fore-legs well out as he runs.

A. ضبعان **zïb'ȧn,** *s., (fem.* ضبعانه, *pl.* ضباعین) A male hyæna.

A. ضبعه **zȧb'ȧ,** *s. fem. of* ضبع A female hyæna.

A. ضبعه **zȧbȧ'ȧ,** *vn.* A female's vehemently desiring sexual congress.

A. ضبعه **zȧbï'ȧ,** *a. fem.* Libidinous.

A. ضبن **zïbn,** *s. (pl.* اضبان) 1. The armpit or the part of the side next to the armpit. 2. Protection. 3. A side of a road. 4. A recess in a mountain.

A. ضبنه **zȧbnè, zȧbïnè, zïbnè, zübnè,** *s.* 1. One's household, establishment, dependents, including even beasts. 2. Protection accorded.

A. ضبوب **zübûb,** *vn.* 1. A lip's running with blood or saliva. 2. A beast's staling as it runs.

A. ضبور **zübûr,** *s. pl. of* ضبر, *q. v.*

A. ضبوع **zübû',** *vn.* A horse's stretching his fore-legs well as he runs.

A. ضبه **zȧbbè,** *s. (fem. of* ضب) 1. A female Egyptian mastigure lizard. 2. The edge of a sword. 3. A metal clamp or band.

A. ضبی **zȧbï,** *a.* That adheres or clings to.

A. ضبیب **zȧbïb,** *s.* The edge of a sword.

A. ضبیب **zȧbïb,** *vn.* A mouth's flowing with saliva or blood.

A. ضبیبه **zȧbïbè,** *s.* Butter and syrup mixed in a bottle for an infant to suck.

A. ضبیر **zȧbïr,** *a.* Hard, firm, rigid.

A. ضج **zȧjj** } *vn.* A crying out in
A. ضجاج **zȧjȧj** } distress.

A. ضجاج **zȧjȧj,** *s.* 1. Spite, spiteful contention or compulsion. 2. A woman's bead or bracelet.

A. ضجاج **zȧjȧj,** *s.* A certain substance

Digitized by Google

eaten as a gum when fresh, and mixed with potash as a soap when dry and pounded.

A. ضجاج zújäj, *vn. & s.* A cry, a crying out in distress.

A. ضجر dä'jär, *vn. & s.* 1. A being distressed. 2. A camel's grumbling.

A. ضجر zä'jir, *a.* 1. Narrow. 2. Distressed or annoyed.

A. ضجرت dújrét, *s.* Distress, annoyance.

A. ضجع dä'j', *vn.* 1. A lying down; more especially, a lying on one side. 2. A sleeping.

A. ضجعه dä'j'ä, *s. n. u. of* ضجع 1. A single act of lying down or sleeping. 2. Ease, repose.

A. ضجعه dä'j'ä, *s.* 1. A mode of lying down. 2. Laziness.

A. ضجعه dúj'ä, *s.* 1. Weakness of judgment. 2. Ease, repose.

A. ضجوج zä'jüj, *a.* (A beast) that grumbles.

A. ضجور dä'jür, *a.* 1. Distressed, annoyed. 2. (A beast) that grumbles.

A. ضجوع dä'jü', *a.* 1. Of weak intellect. 2. (A woman) unyielding to her husband. 3. Leaning; crooked.

A. ضجوع dújü'; *vn.* As ضجع, *q. v.*

A. ضجه zäjjé, *s.* A cry; a clamor, uproar.

A. ضجيج zäjij, *vn. & s.* A crying out in distress; a cry.

A. ضجيع dä'jï', *a. & s.* (*fem.* ضجيعه) A bed-fellow.

A. ضحا dähä, *vn.* A being smitten with the sun.

A. ضحا dähä, *vn.* A going out into the sunshine.

A. ضحا dühä (for ضحى), *s.* The earlier part of the forenoon. صلات ضحا The service of worship at the two days of Bayram appointed to be performed when the sun is two spear-lengths high in the morning.

A. ضحاك dähnäk, *a.* 1. Who laughs much. 2. Conspicuous (road).

P. ضحاك dähnäk, *prop. n.* Name of a celebrated Arabian tyrant, who conquered Persia and slew king Jemshid. He is said to have had two snakes living between his shoulders, which were fed daily with human brains.

A. ضحال zïhäl, *s. pl. of* ضحل, *q. v.*

A. ضحايا dähäyä, *s. pl. of* ضحيه *q. v.*

A. ضحت zïhät, *vn.&s.* A being clear, conspicuous; clearness.

A. ضحضحه zähzähä, *vn. & s.* 1. The mirage's being in a commotion as though running water. 2. A being plain, manifest.

A. ضحك dähk, *vn. & s.* 1. A laughing with open mouth; laughter; a laugh. 2. A glistening. 3. A flower's opening. — *v. i.* 1. To laugh. 2. To glisten. 3. For a flower to open.

A. ضحكه zähkä, *s.* A single laugh.

A. ضحكه zühkä, *s.* A laughing-stock.

A. ضحكه zühäkä, zühükkä, *a.* Who laughs much.

A. ضحل dähl, *s.* (*pl.* ضحال, ضحول, اضحال) A shallow pool of water.

A. ضحو zähv, *s.* As ضحى, ضحيه, *q. v.*

A. ضحو zähv, *vn. & s.* 1. A being clearly visible, manifest; plainness. 2. A day's being clear. 3. (*also* zühüvv) A being smitten with the sun. 4. (*as* 3) A going out into the sunshine.

A. ضحوك dähük, *a.* Much given to laughter.

A. ضحول zühül, *s. pl. of* ضحل, *q. v.*

A. ضحوه dähwä, *s.* As ضحا, *q. v.* ضحوهٔ صغرى The earlier part of the forenoon. ضحوهٔ كبرى The later part of the forenoon.

A. ضحى dühä, ضحا, *s.* See ضحا. سورهٔ ضحى Name of the 93d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. ضحيه dähiyyä, *s.* 1. As ضحى, ضحا, *q. v.* 2. (*pl.* ضحايا) A beast slaughtered as a victim at *Qurban Bayrami.*

A. ضخام zïkhäm, *a. pl. of* ضخم, *q. v.*

A. ضخام zükhäm, *a.* Big, large.

A. ضخامت zäkhämät, *vn. & s.* A being big, large; bigness.

T. ضخامتلو zäkhämätlü, -lü, *a.* Big, large.

A. ضخم zäkhm, *a.* (*fem.* ضخمه, *pl.* ضخام) Big, large.

A. ضخم zïkhäm, *vn.&s.* As ضخامت, *q.v.*

A. ضخيم zäkhïm, *a.* (*fem.* ضخيمه) Big, large.

A. ضد zädd, *vn.* 1. An overcoming in contention. 2. A turning one back or away.

A. ضد zïdd, *s.* (*dual* ضدان *obl.* ضدين *pl.* اضداد) 1. A contrary, an opposite. 2. A person or thing disliked, detested. 3. (*Ar. lexicology*) A word with two opposite meanings. 4. An obstinate

Digitized by Google

dislike, opposition. الضدان لا يجتمعان Opposites never unite. كوتك ـ To nourish hatred and opposition. ورمك ـ To raise abhorrence and opposition in the heart of another. پرينك ضدى اولق , پرينك ضديته كلمك To appear abhorrent to a person, to disgust one. پرينك ضديته كتمك To act in determined opposition to a person. ـ بايق *v. t.* To do (a thing) in spite of a person, to spite or annoy a person.

T. ضدجى **ziddjî**, *s.* An obstinate, contentious man; a spiteful opponent.

T. ضدلق **ziddlıq**, *s.* Contrariety; opposition.

A. ضدى **ziddî**, *a. (fem.* ضديه) Pertaining to a contrary.

A. ضديت **ziddiyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of a contrary, oppositeness. 2. The quality of what is disliked.

A. ضديد **zâdîd**, *s.* 1. A contrary, opposite. 2. An opponer. 3. A person or thing held in abhorrence.

T. ضديده **zâdîdè**, *s.* A contrary, opposite.

A. ضر **zârr**, *vn.* A harming, injuring; harm.

A. ضر **zârr, zûrr**, *s.* 1. Harm, injury, damage. 2. An evil state. 3. Poverty. 4. Bodily affliction. 5. Disease. 6. Leanness, emaciation. 7. Blindness. 8. The condition of a cripple or bedridden person.

A. ضر **zîrr, zûrr**, *s.* Bigamy or polygamy. على ضر آلق To take to wife, being already married to another.

A. ضرا **zârâ**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to.

A. ضرا **zârâ**, *vn.* For ضرى, *q. v.*

A. ضرا **zârâ**, *s.* 1. A thicket, covert. 2. Stealth, concealment.

A. ضرا **zârâ, zîrâ**, *vn.* A dog's being or becoming trained to hunt.

A. ضرا **zârrâ**, *s.* 1. A bad, distressing state; as, weakness, disease, blindness, grief, anxiety, poverty, etc. 2. A calamity, punishment.

A. ضرا **zârrâ**, *a., fem. of* اضر More or most injurious.

A. ضرا **zîrâ**, *s. pl. of* ضرو Young dogs trained to hunt.

A. ضراب **zârrâb**, *s.* 1. One who strikes or hits much. 2. A coiner of money.

A. ضراب **zîrâb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stallion's covering a mare. 2. The price paid for a stallion's service. 3. A mutually striking; a fight, battle.

A. ضرابت **zârâbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being dexterous in striking.

P. ضرابخانه **zârrâb-khânè**, *s.* A mint.

A. ضرابه **zârâbè**, *s.* An impost, tax, duty.

A. ضرات **zârrât**, *s. pl. of* ضره, *q. v.*

A. ضراح **zîrâh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A kicking. 2. A propensity to kick.

A. ضراح **zûrâh**, *prop. n.* Name of the *beyti ma'mur* in Heaven, directly over the Cubical House in Mekka.

A. ضرار **zîrâr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A harming one another. 2. A contending with or opposing one another. مسجد ضرار Name of a mosque set up by certain persons near Medina, for the purpose of distracting the community of Islam, and demolished by command of Muhammed. نار ضرار A fiery appearance, said to have been seen in ancient times in Arabia Felix, and used there as an era in chronology.

A. ضرارت **zârârèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming blind, blindness. 2. A losing one's property, being or becoming poor; poverty.

A. ضراس **dîrâs**, *s.* A propensity to bite.

A. ضراس **dîrâs**, *vn. & s.* A warring against and injuring one another.

A. ضراس **dûrâs**, *s.* Toothache.

A. ضراسى **dârâsâ**, ضراسا, *a. pl. of* ضريس Very hungry.

A. ضراط **zûrât**, *s.* A sound of breaking wind.

A. ضراعت **dârâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* A being meek, humble, and supplicating; meekness, humility, submissiveness. ـ *v. i.* To act with humility and submission. ضراعتامه A humble, submissive letter.

A. ضراغ **zârâgîm**, *s. pl. of* ضرغ, *q.v.*

A. ضراغيم **zârâgîm** *s. pl. of* ضرغام, *q.v.*

A. ضراكت **zârâkèt**, *vn. & s.* A being blind, paralytic, poor, or stupid.

A. ضرام **zîrâm**, *s.* 1. Small firewood, for kindling. 2. Fire's blazing up.

A. ضرامه **zîrâmè**, *s.* Kindled firewood.

A. ضراوت **zârâvèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming accustomed, addicted to. 2. A dog's being trained or accustomed to hunt

A. ضرائب **zûrâ'ib**, *s. pl. of* ضريبه *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. ضرائت zârâ'ât, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to.

A. ضرائح zârâ'ih, *s. pl. of* ضريحه Graves.

A. ضرائر zârâ'ir, vulg. ضرايير zârâyir, *s. pl. of* ضره, *q. v.*

A. ضرائك zârâ'ik, *a. pl. of* ضريك, *q. v.*

A. ضرب zârb, *s. (pl.* ضروب) 1. A sort, kind, species. 2. The last foot of the second hemistich of a distich. 3. (*arith.*) Multiplication. 4. T. Force, violence, impetus; a blow. 5. T. Severity. ضرب لوڤسی A large tap to a waterpipe. ضربی آغری Acuteness of pain. ضرب حاصل The product in multiplication. ضربی صویك The impetus of falling or flowing water. ضربدن بك At a single stroke, with one blow.

A. ضرب zârb, dârb, *vn. & s.* 1. A hitting, striking; a beating; a battering. 2. A cutting off or through. 3. An opening a vein, tumor, etc. 4. A setting up a tent, etc. 5. A coining money, etc. 6. An imposing a tax; a fixing a share or price, etc. 7. An insect's stinging or biting. 8. Wind, water, cold's, etc., acting upon a thing. 9. A throwing dice, etc. 10. A multiplying one number by another; multiplication. 11. A color's inclining to a certain shade. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To hit, to strike. 2. To cut off or through. 3. To coin. 4. To play (dice, etc.). 5. To multiply (a number). 6. To pulsate, throb. 7. To incline to a certain color. — مثل (*pl.* امثال ضروب) A proverb. دار الضرب The mint.

A. ضرب dûribâ, 3d *pers. sing. pret. passive* It (this coin) was struck, coined . . . .

A. ضربًا zârbân, *advl. accus.* By blows, by force.

A. ضربا zûrebâ, *s. pl. of* ضرب, *q. v.*

A. ضربات zârbât, *s. pl. of* ضربه 1. Blows, strokes. 2. Times of occurrence. 3. Chances.

A. ضربان zârebân, *vn. & s.* 1. A journeying. 2. Time or fortune's passing and changing. 3. A pulsating, pulsation, throbbing.

A. ضربجی dârbejî, *a. (fem.* ضربجيه) Bad; false or grossly alloyed (coin).

P. ضربخانه zârb-khâné, *s.* The mint. — امینی —, ناظری — The Master of the mint. ضربخانهٔ عامره The Imperial mint.

P. ضربزن zârb-zên, *a. & s.* An old variety of cannon.

T. ضربلو zârbîi, *a.* Strong; violent; severe.

T. ضربلوجه zârbîljâ, *a. dim. of* ضربلو Rather violent or severe.

A. ضربه zârbé, *s. (pl.* ضربات) 1. A blow, a stroke. 2. A time, a turn. 3. A chance.

A. ضربی zârbî, *a. (fem.* ضربيه) Pertaining to a blow or blows.

A. ضرح zâr-h, *vn.* 1. A kicking. 2. A pushing away, a spurning.

A. ضرح zârân, *a.* 1. Far removed, remote. 2. Bad, vile, corrupt.

A. ضرر zârâr, *s.* 1. Harm, injury, damage. 2. Harmfulness, 3. Loss in trade, etc. ا — *v. i.* 1. To do harm, to be injurious. 2. To lose, to suffer loss. اودمك — To pay compensation for damages. بدل — Compensation for damages. چكمك — To suffer harm or loss. طوقنمق — For harm, injury to happen to a person or thing. كورمك — To experience harm, injury, or loss. او ضرری 1. For (so and so) to be injurious, objectionable, to do harm, to do an injury. 2. For (so and so) to suffer harm or loss. (The pronoun varies, ضررم, ضررك, etc.) ضرری دوشمك For the injury or loss thereof to fall on a person or thing. ضرری وار It is injurious or harmful. ضرر یوق *interj.* Never mind! No harm done! نه ضرر What's the harm? What does it matter?

P. ضرر دیده zârâr-dîdé, *a. (pl.* ضرر دیدهکان) Who has suffered injury or loss.

T. ضررسز zârârsîz, *a.* 1. That causes no injury, innocent, harmless. 2. That has received no injury; safe, unhurt. 3. Not so very bad; pretty good; pretty well.

T. ضررسزجه zârârsîzjâ, *a. dim.* Somewhat innocuous; pretty well, pretty good.

T. ضررسزلق zârârsîzlîq, *s.* Harmlessness.

T. ضررلاشمق zârârlâshmâq, *v. i.* To go shares in a loss.

T. ضررلو zârârlî, -lû, *a.* 1. Harmful, injurious. 2. Injured. 3. A loser. جقمق — To come out a loser, to lose.

A. ضرس dârs, *vn.* 1. A biting; a bite. 2. A trying, testing. 3. An afflicting. 4. A reviling or backbiting.

Digitized by Google

A. ضرس **dāréṣ**, *vn.* 1. The teeth's being set on edge. 2. A having one's teeth set on edge. 3. A being peevish through hunger.

A. ضرس **dāris**, *a.* 1. Whose teeth are set on edge. 2. *(pl.* ضراسى*)* Peevish by reason of hunger. 3. *(as* 2*)* Very hungry. 4. Perverse, obstinate.

A. ضرس **dirs**, *s. (pl.* ضروس, اضراس, اضرس*)* A tooth; especially, the side and back teeth beyond the canines.

A. ضرط **zārt**, **zārīt**, *vn.* A breaking wind.

A. ضرط **zārāt**, *vn. & s.* A having a thin beard and eyebrows.

T. ضرط **zort**, *s.* An indecent noise as of air expelled between the closed lips. ضرط اورمق, ضرط چكمك To make the indecent noise called *zort*.

A. ضرطا **zārtā**, *a. fem. of* اضرط With thin eyebrows.

A. ضرع **zār'**, *s. (pl.* ضروع*)* An udder; also, a teat of milch cattle. محصولات زرع وضرع Products of agriculture and the dairy.

A. ضرع **dārā'**, *vn. & s.* A being meek, submissive; meekness, humility.

A. ضرع **dārī'**, *a.* 1. Meek, submissive. 2. Weak. 3. Timid. 4. Inexperienced.

A. ضرع **zīr'**, *s. (pl.* ضروع*)* 1. A strand of a rope. 2. A fellow, a peer.

A. ضرعا **zār'ā**, *a. fem.* Large-breasted; large-uddered.

A. ضرغام **zirgām**, *s. pl.* ضراغيم } The
A. ضرغم **zirgām**, *s. pl.* ضراغم } lion.

A. ضرغمت **zārgāmēt**, *vn. & s.* A being brave as a lion.

A. ضركا **zūrēkyā**, *a. pl. of* ضريك As ضرائك, *q. v.*

A. ضرم **zārēm**, *s. (n. u.* ضرمه*)* 1. Branches with the leaves kindled. 2. Fire.

A. ضرم **zārēm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's burning, blazing. 2. A being very hungry; great hunger. 3. A being furiously angry; rage.

A. ضرم **zārīm**, *a.* 1. Blazing, burning. 2. Very hungry. 3. Very angry, furious.

A. ضرم **zīrm**, **zūrm**, *s. (n. u.* ضرمه*)* A kind of lavender, *lavendula stœchas*.

A. ضرمه **zārēmē**, *s., n. u. of* ضرم 1. A branch with leaves on it and kindled. 2. A coal of fire.

A. ضرمه **zīrmē**, **zūrmē**, *s. (n. u. of* ضرم*)* A single plant or sprig of *lavendula stœchas*.

A. ضرو **zārv**, *s.* The terebinth tree, *pistacia terebinthus*.

A. ضرو **zīrv**, *s. (fem.* ضروه, *pl.* ضرا*)* A pup or young dog trained to hunt.

A. ضروب **zārūb**, *a.* Much given to striking.

A. ضروب **zūrūb**, *s. pl. of* ضرب, *q.v.* ضروب امثال Proverbs. ضروب عجم Persian locutions or idiomatic expressions.

A. ضروبات **zūrūbāt**, *s. pl. of* ضروب, *q.v.*

A. ضرور **zārūr**, *s.* As ضارور, *q. v.*

A. ضرورت **zārūrēt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ضرورات*)* Need, want, necessity; a requirement. 2. Poverty, indigence. ضرورت وزن The requirement of the metre. بالضروره Of necessity, necessarily.

A. ضرورى **zārūrī**, *a. (fem.* ضروريه*)* 1. Necessary, requisite, indispensable. 2. Forced, involuntary. حركات ضروريه 1. Indispensable movements. 2. Requisite steps or measures. 3. Involuntary motions. قضيهٔ ضروريه A necessary proposition.

A. ضروريات **zārūrīyyāt**, *s. pl. of* ضروريت & ضروريه Indispensable things.

A. ضروريت **zārūrīyyēt**, *s.* The quality of what is indispensable or necessary.

A. ضروس **dārūs**, *a.* 1. Much given to biting. 2. Severe.

A. ضروس **dūrūs**, *s. pl. of* ضرس Teeth.

A. ضروع **dārū'**, *a.* Meek, submissive.

A. ضروع **zūrū'**, *s., pl. of* ضرع, *q. v.*

A. ضروع **dūrū'**, *s. pl. of* ضارع, *q. v.*

A. ضروع **dūrū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's getting low, being near to setting. 2. A wild beast's coming into a neighborhood, etc.

A. ضره **zārrā**, *s. (pl.* ضرائر*)* 1. *(pl. also* ضرات*)* A wife associated with another wife to a polygamous husband. 2. *(also* **zūrrā***)* Need, necessity, want. 3. *(as* 2*)* Distress, hardship. 4. A discordant matter. 5. An udder in milk. 6. The ball of the thumb. 7. Either of the two fleshy balls in the palm of the hand next the wrist; any similar fleshy masses. 8. *(as* 2*)* Injury; loss.

T. ضره **zīrā**, (for P. زره **zīrē**), s. Cummin. كيك ضره‌سى The seed and plant of wild horse-radish, *armoracia rusticana*.

A. ضرى **zārī**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed, habituated, addicted to.

Digitized by Google

A. ضرى zārī a. (fem. ضريه) (A young pup or dog) trained to hunt.

A. ضرب zārib. s. 1. A sort, species, variety. 2. A fellow, a peer. 3. (pl. ضربا) He who plays, throws, or draws dice, lots, etc. 4. A share, portion. 5. Hoar-frost.

A. ضرب zārib, a. (fem. ضريبه) 1. Hit, struck; battered. 2. Broken, injured. 3. Given to strike. 4. Thick and white (honey).

A. ضريبه zāribè, a. & s. fem. of ضرب (pl. ضرائب) 1. See ضرب 2. An impost, a tax. 3. An impost on a slave who goes out to work, levied by the owner. 4. A nature, disposition. 5. The cutting edge of a sword. 6. One who is smitten by the sword.

A. ضريج zārij, a. Swift.

A. ضريح zārih, s. 1. A tomb. 2. As ضراح zurāh, q. v.

A. ضريح zārih, a. Distant.

A. ضرير zārir, s. 1. Injury inflicted. 2. Jealousy. 3. Pluck, patience, endurance. 4. The side or brink of a valley.

A. ضرير zārir, a. (fem. ضريره) 1. Harmed, injured. 2. (pl. اضرا) Blind; paralyzed; crippled; chronically diseased.

A. ضريس dārīs, s. 1. The stones with which a well is lined. 2. Vertebræ.

A. ضريس dārīs, a. 1. (A well) lined with stones. 2. (pl. ضراسي) Very hungry.

A. ضريع dārī', zārī', s. 1. Bad pasture. 2. A certain plant when dry, which is edible by camels when green; any dried up herbage. 3. The thorny plant *licium europæum* in its green state. 4. The stumps of branches on date-palms. 5. Seaweed thrown ashore by the waves, and stinking. 6. The food of the inhabitants of hell.

A. ضريع zārī', a. Large-uddered; A. ضرعه zārī'a large-breasted.

A. ضريك zārik, a. (pl. ضركا, ضرائك) 1. Blind or paralytic. 2. Poor or stupid.

A. ضريم zārim, a. Burning; burnt.

A. ضظغ dāzāg, dāzāgā, s. The eighth word of the *abjed* formula.

A. ضعاف zi'āf, s. pl. of ضعيف Weak.

A. ضعافا zā'āfā, a. pl. For ضعاق, q.v.

A. ضعافت zā'āfet, vn. & s. A being or becoming weak; weakness.

A. ضعاق zā'āfā, ضعافا, a. pl. of ضعيف Weak.

A. ضعافيت zā'āfiyet, vn. & s. A being or becoming weak; weakness.

A. ضعائف zā'ā'if, a., pl. of ضعيفه, q.v.

A. ضعت zā'at, zi'at, s. Lowness, baseness, vileness (of race or birth).

A. ضعت zā'at, zi'at, vn. & s. 1. Putting, placing. 2. A lowering, humbling. 3. A being humbled. 4. A being meek, humble, or vile, despicable. 5. A losing; loss.

A. ضعف zā'f, s. Weakness, feebleness. بصر — Weakness of sight. تاليف — (gram.) (A weak construction) A making a pronoun precede the noun to which it relates. قلب — 1. A weakness of the heart. 2. Pusillanimity. مزاج — Feeble health.

A. ضعف zi'f, s. (pl. اضعاف) 1. The double of any number. 2. Any multiple of a number. 3. A member or part of the body. 4. Any blank space of a book or writing.

A. ضعفا zā'fā, a. pl. for ضعفى, q. v.

A. ضعفا zu'āfā, a. pl. of ضعيف Weak. (Original of the Fr. *Zouave*, the Arabs esteeming *weak* all who are not mounted.)

A. ضعفان zā'fān, a. Weak

A. ضعفه zā'āfè } a. pl. of ضعيف
A. ضعفى zā'fā, ضعفا } Weak.

A. ضعفيت zā'fiyyet, s. Weakness, debility.

A. ضعوف zā'ūf, a. Very weak.

A. ضعيف zā'īf, a. (fem. ضعيفه; pl. ضعاف, ضعافا, ضعفه, ضعفى, ضعاقى) 1. Weak, infirm. 2. Thin, emaciated. 3. Of little weight or authority. ا — v. t. 1. To weaken, enfeeble. 2. To make thin. الحال — In poor circumstances. المعرفه — Weak in learning. بيت — The sixth and the twelfth astrological sign, or either one of them. حديث — A poorly authenticated tradition. قول — An assertion of little or no authority.

P. ضعيفانه zā'īfānè, a. Pertaining to one who is weak or poor.

T. ضعيفلاتمق zā'īflātmāq, v. t. 1. To weaken. 2. To make thin in flesh.

T. ضعيفلامق zā'īflāmāq, v. i. To become weak or thin.

T. ضعيفلاندرمق zā'īflāndirmāq, v. t. To make or let become weak or thin.

T. ضعيفلانمق zā'īflānmāq, v. i. To become weak or thin.

Digitized by Google

T. ضعيفلق zaʿīfliq. *s.* 1. Weakness, debility. 2. Thinness, emaciation.

T. ضعيلو zaʿīlu. *a.* That has or includes weak or thin individuals.

T. ضعيفه zaʿīfe. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ضعيف (*pl.* ضعاف, ضعائف) 1. See ضعيف 2. (*pl. also* ضعيفات) A woman; a wife.

A. ضغا zúgā. *vn.* & *s.* A mewing, a yelping; any feeble cry.

A. ضغاب zúgāb. *s.* The cry or squeak of any small animal.

A. ضغامه zúgāmé. *s.* Any thing bitten, nibbled, or gnawed and left.

A. ضغان zúgā'in. vulg. ضغاين zúgāyin. *s. pl. of* ضغينه, *q. v.*

A. ضغث zágs. *s.* (*pl.* اضغاث) 1. A bunch, bundle; faggot. 2. A medley, a jumble.

A. ضغز dígz. *s.* 1. A lion. 2. Any ferocious beast.

A. ضغضغه dágdágā. zágzúgū, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A beast's eating flesh with a swashing noise. 2. A toothless man's mumbling his food between his gums. 3. A mumbling in speaking. 4. A being talkative; garrulity.

A. ضغط zágt. *v. n.* A squeezing, pressing, pinching.

A. ضغطا zágtā. *a. pl.* For ضغطى, *q.v.*

A. ضغطه zágtā. *s.* 1. One squeeze or pinch. 2. Difficulty, distress. 3. An exertion of one's utmost power. 4. Force, compulsion.

A. ضغطه zúgtā. *s.* As zágtā. Nos. 2,3,4.

A. ضغطى zágtā. ضغطا, *a. pl. of* ضغيط 1. Of weak intellect. 2. Lacking in patriotism.

A. ضغم zágm. *vn.* A biting, or gnawing.

A. ضغن zágūn, zígn. *vn.* & *s.* An entertaining hate; hate, animosity.

A. ضغن zígn. *s.* (*pl.* اضغان) Hate, rancor; a grudge.

A. ضغو zágv. *vn.* 1. A being submissive; submissiveness. 2. A cheating at a game of chance. 3. A small animal's crying, yelping, etc.

A. ضغيب zágīb. *s.* The cry, squeak of a hare, fox, or other small animal.

A. ضغيط zágīt. *a.* 1. (A well) contaminated by foul oozings. 2. (*pl.* ضغطى) Of weak intellect. 3. Lacking in patriotism.

A. ضغيغ zágīg. *s.* Abundance, plenty.

A. ضغيغ zágīg. *a.* (*fem.* ضغيغه) 1. Abundant, plentiful. 2. Luxuriant and green.

A. ضغيغه zágīgā. *a.* & *s. fem. of* ضغيغ 1. See ضغيغ 2. Sticky dough. 3. Cakes of rice-flour. 4. A mixed mass or rabble.

A. ضغينه zágīné. *s.* (*pl.* ضغائن) Hatred.

A. ضف zárr. *a.* Narrow, straitened (circumstances).

A. ضف zárr. *vn.* A pressing, pushing and crowding.

A. ضفات zárrāt. *s. pl. of* ضفه, *q. v.*

A. ضفادع dárādi'. *s. pl. of* ضفدع, *q.v.*

A. ضفاريط zárārit. *s. pl. of* ضفروط, *q.v.*

A. ضفاز zárrāz. *s.* A detractor, a backbiter.

A. ضفاط zárrāt. *s.* 1. An owner or hirer out of camels. 2. An importer of cattle or slaves. 3. A fat, flabby man.

A. ضفاط zúrrāt. *s. pl.* The scum of the people.

A. ضفاطت zárātat. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being big in the abdomen. 2. A being stupid; stupidity. 3. A being ignorant; ignorance.

A. ضفاف zífār. *s. pl. of* ضفه, *q. v.*

A. ضفار zár'ār. vulg. ضفاير zárāyir, *s. pl. of* ضفيره 1. Locks or tufts of hair. 2. Braids, plaits of hair. ضفار الجن Maiden-hair fern, *adiantum capillus-veneris.*

A. ضفتان zárrétān. zírrétān. *s. dual of* ضفه, *q. v.* (*obl.* ضفتين)

A. ضفدع dárdā'. dírdā. *s.* (*fem.* ضفدعه, *pl.* ضفادع) 1. A frog. 2. A toad. 3. A frog of a horse's foot. ضفدع اول The star α *Piscis Australis.* ضفدع ثانى The star β *Ceti.*

A. ضفر zárr. *s.* (*pl.* ضفور) 1. A lock, tuft, or braid of hair. 2. A girth of plaited goat's-hair. 3. A long, winding accumulation of sands.

A. ضفر zárr. *vn.* 1. A plaiting, braiding, or twisting the hair. 2. A twisting a rope.

A. ضفر zárir. *s.* (*n. u.* ضفره) Long, winding accumulations of sands.

A. ضفرطت zárrátat. *vn.* & *s.* A (man's) being large in the abdomen.

A. ضفروط zúrrūt. *s.* (*pl.* ضفاريط) A crease or wrinkle at the corner of the eye, nose, or mouth.

A. ضفره zárré. *s., n. u. of* ضفر A long, winding accumulation of sands.

A. ضفضفه zárzáré. *s.* A mass or crowd of people.

A. ضفف zárár. *s.* 1 A crowding and

Digitized by Google

thronging. 2. A crowded state of a household. 3. A crowded state at meals, sometimes with short commons. 4. Hardship, want. 5. Short allowance of food, shortness of material. 6. Weakness. 7. Haste.

A. ضفف zifef, *s. pl. of* ضفه, *q. v.*

A. ضفو zafv, *vn. & s.* A being copious, abundant; abundance.

A. ضفوت zafvet, *s.* Ease, abundance, comfort.

A. ضفور zufūr, *s. pl. of* ضفر, *q. v.*

A. ضفه zafe, *s.* 1. A pressing, pushing and crowding. 2. A dense crowd, a throng. 3. A rush of a crowd. 4. *(also* zife, *dual*, ضفتان, *pl.* ضفاف, ضفف*)* A side of a valley, etc.

A. ضفير zafīr, *s.* 1. A rope of goat's-hair. 2. A shore, a river-bank.

A. ضفيره zafīre, *s. (pl.* ضفائر*)* 1. A lock, tuft, braid, or roll, coil of hair. 2. A broad girth of plaited goat's-hair. 3. A long, winding accumulation of sands. 4. A long, narrow tract of fertile land. 5. A dam of stones, timber, etc. 6. A shore, a river-bank.

A. ضفيف zafīf, *s.* One whom people gladly take into their company when in straits.

A. ضك zakk, *vn.* 1. A squeezing, pressing, pinching. 2. A distressing.

A. ضل zall, zull, *s.* Error, aberration; perdition.

A. ضلاضل zalāzil, *s. pl. of* ضلضل Remnants of water.

A. ضلاضل zulāzil, *s.* 1. Rugged ground. 2. A skillful guide.

A. ضلاعت dalā'at, *vn. & s.* A being strongly ribbed.

A. ضلال dalāl
A. ضلالت dalālet
A. ضلت dillet
s. Error, the state of being astray or lost.

A. ضلضل zalzal, *s.* 1. *(also* zulzal*)* Rugged ground. 2. A stone as large as a man can well lift and carry. 3. *(as* 1.*)* A skillful guide.

A. ضلع dal', *vn.* A leaning, inclining; inclination.

A. ضلع dala', *s.* Strength, power of bearing burdens.

A. ضلع dala', *vn. & s.* 1. A being curved, bent, crooked. 2. A leaning to one side and limping.

A. ضلع dalī', *a.* 1. Curved, bent, crooked. 2. Leaning, inclined.

A. ضلع dil', vulg. dilī, *s. (pl.* ضلوع, اضلاع*)* 1. A rib. 2. A side of a triangle. 3. A segment of a globular figure; a section of an orange, etc. 4. A square-root or other root. ضلع اسفل كتف The infra-spinous fossa of the shoulder-blade. ضلع اعلى كتف — The supra-spinous fossa of the shoulder-blade. ضلع قيطس تالى — The star ζ *Ceti.* ضلع تنين متقدم — The star δ *Draconis.* ضلع قائم — The parameter of a conic section. ضلع كتف — Either half of the shoulder-blade. ضلع كره — A segment of a sphere formed by the intersection of two great semicircles. ضلع قيطس متقدم — The star θ *Ceti.* ضلع معلوم — 1. A given or known side of a triangle. 2. A base-line for a trigonometrical survey.

A. ضلوع dulū', *s. pl. of* ضلع, *q. v.*

A. ضلل dalāl, *s.* As ضلال, *q. v.*

A. ضلوع dulū', *s. pl. of* ضلع, dilī.

A. ضليع dalī', *a. (pl.* ضلعا*)* Large and strong.

A. ضليل dilīl, *a.* Very far astray, much given to err. ضليل ملك A name given to the poet-prince Imra'u 'l-Qays.

A. ضم zamm, *vn. & s.* 1. A drawing and hugging to one's own person. 2. A gathering, collecting together. 3. An adding; also, a sum or quantity added. 4. A pronouncing a consonant in Arabic with the vowel u or in Turkish with ü, û; also, this vowel and its sign (ʾ). — *v. t.* 1. To draw or hug to one's self. 2. To gather, collect together. 3. To add. 4. To pronounce with the vowel u, ü, û, o.

A. ضماد zimād
A. ضماده zimāde
s. (pl. ضمائد*)* 1. A fillet or bandage wound round the head or a wound. 2. Any medicinal application; as, a poultice, a plaster, an ointment.

A. ضمار zimār, *s.* An uncertainty, a thing not looked forward to with certainty or hope.

A. ضمام zimām, *s.* 1. A string by which things are drawn. 2. Severe misfortune.

A. ضمامه zimāme, *s.* 1. A bundle drawn together. 2. *(dual* ضمامتان *obl.* ضمامتين*)* One board of the cover of a book.

A. ضمان zamān, *s.* 1. Guarantee, suretiship. 2. A chronic disease; especially one that disables.

Digitized by Google

A. ضمانت zămānĕt, *s.* The chronic nature of a crippling disease.

A. ضمانه zămānĕ, *s.* 1. A chronic crippling disease. 2. Overpowering love.

A. ضمائد zămā'id, *s. pl. of* ضماد, *q. v.*

A. ضمائر zămā'ir, vulg. ضمايِر zămāyir, *s., pl of* ضمير, *q. v.*

A. ضمائم zămā'im, vulg. ضمايِم zămāyim, *s., pl. of* ضميمه, *q. v.*

A. ضمائن zămā'in, vulg. ضمايِن zămāyin, *s. pl. of* ضمينه, *q. v.*

A. ضمد zămd, *vn. & s.* An applying a vegetable material as a plaster, ointment, or poultice.

A. ضمر zămr, *a. fem.* ضمرء Thin, lean; wiry.

A. ضمر zŭmr, *s.* Thinness, leanness; wiriness.

A. ضمر zŭmmĕr, *a., pl. of* ضامور, *q.v.*

A. ضمضمه zămzămă, *vn.* 1. A being courageous. 2. A lion's roaring.

A. ضمن zămn, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming guarantee, surety, responsible for; suretiship. 2. A containing, comprising; comprehension.

A. ضمن zămăn, *s.* A chronic disease that disables.

A. ضمن zămăn, *vn.* A being afflicted with a chronic, disabling disease.

A. ضمن zămin, *a. (pl.* ضمنى) 1. Afflicted with a chronic, disabling disease, crippled, paralyzed. 2. Desperately in love.

A. ضمن zĭmn, *s.* 1. The inside of any containing receptacle. 2. The folds, lines, or tenor of a letter or book. 3. A view, object, purpose contemplated or implicated by a word or act. ضمن مكتوبده In the course or tenor of the letter. ضمن خصوص فلان For such or such a purpose.

A. ضمنا zămnă, *a., pl.* For ضمنى, *q. v.*

A. ضمنا zămnăn, *adv. accus. indef.* As a guarantee.

A. ضمنا zĭmnăn, *adv. acc. ind.* By implication.

A. ضمنت zŭmnĕt, *s.* A chronic disease that disables.

A. ضمنى zămnă, ضمنا, *a., pl. of* ضمن zămin, *q. v.*

A. ضمنى zĭmnī, *a., (fem.* ضمنيه) Pertaining to inclusion and implication; implied, embraced in.

A. ضمور zŭmūr, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lean and thin, leanness thinness; wiriness.

A. ضمير zămīr, *s., (pl.* ضمائر) 1. One's heart or inner consciousness; conscience. 2. A secret thought. 3. A pronoun. جمع ـ A plural pronoun. الشان ـ *(Ar. gram.)* The pronoun • nû, suffixed to a conjunction ان ĕnnă, innă, and followed by a proposition in apposition with the pronoun. غائب ـ A pronoun of the third person. متصل ـ A suffixed or prefixed pronoun. متكلم ـ A pronoun of the first person singular. مع الغير ـ A pronoun of the first person dual or plural. مخاطب ـ A pronoun of the second person. مجرور ـ A possessive pronoun. مرفوع ـ A suffixed or prefixed pronoun, nominative to a verb. منصوب ـ A pronoun in the accusative case. منفصل ـ A detached, isolated pronoun. برينك ضميريه كيرمك For a thing to enter the mind of a person. وارمق ـ ـ To reach to and fathom the idea of a person. تثنيه ضميرى The Arabic dual pronoun. ما فى الضمير That which is, was, or will, be in the heart or mind of a person.

A. ضميرى zămīrī, *a., (fem.* ضميريه) 1. Mental. 2 Cordial. 3. Pronominal.

A. ضميم zămīm, *a., (fem.* ضميمه) Added, appended to.

A. ضميمه zămīmĕ, *a. & s., fem. of* ضميم *(pl.* ضمائم) 1. Added, appended. 2. An appendix; a supplement; an increment.

A. ضمين zămīn, *s.* As ضامن, *q. v.*

A. ضن zănn, zĭnn, *vn.* A being very careful, tenacious; carefulness, tenacity, niggardliness.

A. ضن zĭnn, *s.* Any person or persons, thing or things by which one sets great store; one's treasure.

A. ضنء zăn', *vn.* 1. A woman's having many children. 2. Property's increasing.

A. ضنء zăn', zĭn', *s. (pl.* ضنوء) Offspring, progeny; children.

A. ضنء zĭn', *s.* An origin, source, root, stock.

A. ضنا zănă, *s.* A chronic state of disease without hope of recovery.

A. ضنا zănă, zănā, *vn.* 1. A woman's having many children. 2. One's share's being bountiful.

A. ضنائت zŭnā'ĕt, A. ضنأت zŭn'ĕt, *s.* A state of want; indigence, distress.

Digitized by Google

A. ضناك **ẓanāk, ẓināk,** *a.* Plump and compact of flesh.

A. ضناك **ẓunāk,** *s.* A cold, catarrh in the head.

A. ضناكة **ẓanākat,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being narrow; narrowness. 2. A being weak of intellect; weakness of intellect.

A. ضنانة **ẓanānat,** *vn. & s.* A being very careful, tenacious of a person or thing; carefulness, tenacity; niggardliness.

A. ضنائن **ẓanāʾin,** vulg. ضنايين **ẓanāyin,** *s. pl. of* ضنينه The most chosen ones of God's creatures.

A. ضنة **ẓinnet,** *s.* 1. Stinginess, niggardliness, avarice. 2. That by which one sets great store; one's treasure.

A. ضنك **ẓank,** *vn. & s.* A being narrow, straitened; narrowness.

A. ضنك **ẓank,** *a.* Narrow, straitened.

A. ضنكة **ẓunket,** *s* A cold, catarrh.

A. ضنن **ẓanen,** *a.* Bold, brave.

A. ضنو **ẓanv, ẓinv,** *s.* Offspring, children.

A. ضنوء **ẓunū,** *s. pl. of* ضن, *q. v.*

A. ضنوكة **ẓunūket,** *vn.* A being narrow; narrowness.

A. ضنى **ẓanā,** *a.* Chronically diseased and hopeless of recovery.

A. ضنى **ẓanā,** *vn.* A being chronically and hopelessly diseased.

A. ضنيك **ẓanīk,** *a.* Narrow, straitened.

A. ضنين **ẓanīn,** *a.* Niggardly, tenacious.

A. ضوء **ẓav, ẓū,** *s.* (*pl.* اضواء) Light, effulgence.

A. ضوا **ẓawā,** *s.* For ضوى, *q. v.*

A. ضواء **ẓiwāʾ,** *s.* (*pl.* اضواء) As ضوء, *q.v.*

A. ضوابط **ẓawābiṭ,** *s., pl. of* ضابطه 1. Holding, restraining. 2. Rules. 3. Organizations, regulations.

A. ضوات **ẓawāt,** *s.* (*pl.* ضوى) A gland, a ganglion.

A. ضواجع **ẓawājiʿ,** *a. & s., pl. of* ضاجعه

A. ضواحك **ẓawāḥik,** *a. & s., pl. of* ضاحكه

A. ضواحى **ẓawāḥi,** *a. & s., pl. of* ضاحيه

A. ضوادى **ẓawādi,** *s., pl. of* ضاديه Shameful or trifling words.

A. ضوارب **ẓawārib,** *a. & s., pl. of* ضاربه 1. That strike, smite, hit. 2. Pulsating arteries. 3. (Birds) that migrate.

A. ضواك **ẓawāke,** *s.* A troop, party, group.

A. ضوائن **ẓawāʾin,** vulg. ضواين **ẓawāyin,** *s., pl. of* ضائنه, *q. v.*

A. ضور **ẓavr,** *vn.* 1. An injuring, harming; injury. 2. A being or becoming vehemently hungry; hunger.

T. ضورط **ẓort,** *s.* As ضرط **ẓort,** *q. v.*

T. ضورنا **ẓurnā,** *s.* For سورنا, *q. v.*

A. ضوضا **ẓawẓā, ẓawzā,** *s.* A cry, shout, clamor.

A. ضوضات **ẓawẓāt**

A. ضوضو **ẓuʾẓū** *s.* Origin, root, stock.

A. ضوضى **ẓavẓā,** *s.* See ضوضا

A. ضوط **ẓawāt,** *s.* A crookedness in the jaw.

A. ضوطار **ẓawṭār,** *s.* One who attends markets without goods or capital, and picks up a living there.

A. ضوطر **ẓawṭār,** *s.* A big-bodied, vile fellow.

A. ضوع **ẓav,** *vn.* A moving, agitating, putting into commotion; agitation, commotion.

A. ضوقا **ẓuqā.** *a. fem. of* اضيق more or most narrow.

A. ضوقى

A. ضوكه **ẓavkāʾa.** *a., masc. & fem.* 1. Fat, lazy, and stupid. 2. Tired and waddling (woman).

A. ضولا **ẓuʾēlā,** *a., pl. of* ضئيل Puny, contemptible.

A. ضولان **ẓuʾlān,** *s.* A burden, a disagreeable encumbrance.

A. ضوله **ẓuʾēlē,** *a.* Puny and despicable.

A. ضوم **ẓavm,** *vn. & s.* A wronging, oppressing; wrong, oppression.

A. ضونه **ẓavnē,** *s.* A girl.

A. ضوولت **ẓuʾūlet,** *vn. & s.* A being small of body; puniness.

A. ضوه **ẓavvē,** *s.* An outcry, shout, clamor.

A. ضوى **ẓavā.** ضوا, *s., pl. of* ضوات, *q.v.*

A. ضوى **ẓavā.** ضوا, *vn.* A child's being naturally small and puny.

A. ضوى **ẓuvī,** *vn.* A coming or going.

A. ضويكه **ẓavīkē,** *s.* As ضواكه, *q. v.*

A. ضها **ẓahā,** *vn.* For ضهى, *q. v.*

A. ضهب **ẓahb,** *vn.* 1. An altering a thing, changing the color, scorching by fire. 2. A people's being or becoming numerous and mixed or confused; confusion.

A. ضهبا **ẓahbā,** *a. fem.* (An archery bow) scorched in the straightening.

A. ضهد **ẓahd,** *vn.* An overpowering, constraining or tyrannizing over.

A. ضهده **ẓuhdē,** *s.* 1. Force, compulsion. 2. One who submits to compulsion.

Digitized by Google

A. ضهر zåhr, *s.* A part of a mountain different in color from what surrounds it.

A. ضهله zåhlė, *s.* A trifle, an insignificant thing.

A. ضهوب zůhůb, *vn.* A showing weakness, being unmanly, and failing in one's promise; weak failure of performance.

A. ضهوه zåhvė, *s.* A pond or tank of water.

A. ضهى zåhå, ضها, *vn.* A having a suppression of the menses; suppression of the menses.

A. ضهى zåhł, *s.* The like (of a thing).

A. ضهى zůhå, ضها, *a., pl. of* ضها, *q. v.*

A. ضهيا zåhyå, *a. fem.* 1. (*pl.* ضهى) Who does not menstruate or conceive. 2. (Land) that produces no vegetation.

A. ضهيد zåhid, *a.* Strong, robust.

A. ضى zåyy, *vn.* A coming or going to.

A. ضيا ziyå, *s.* Light. ضياء الدين A surname of men. ضياپاش Which diffuses light, luminous. ضيادار 1. Luminous. 2. Illumined. ضياكنر That diffuses light, luminous. ـ ويرمك To give out light.

T. ضياسز ziyåsız, *a.* Not luminous, dark, dull.

A. ضياطر zåyåtır } *s. pl. of* ضيطار,
A. ضياطره zåyåtırė } ضيطر, *q. v.*

A. ضياع zåyå', *s.* A family, household, especially of helpless children.

A. ضياع zåyå', *vn.* A being lost or perishing; perdition.

A. ضياع ziyå', *s. pl. of* ضيعه Estates or plots of land.

A. ضياع ziyå', *a., pl. of* ضائع 1. Lost, perished, destroyed. 2. Vain, useless.

A. ضيافت ziyåfėt, *s.* An entertainment of numerous guests; a feast, banquet. ـ *v. i.* To give a banquet. ـ صاحبى The giver of a feast. ـ طعامى A banquet, feast. ـ مجلسى A festive party. ـ ويرمك To give a banquet.

T. ضيافتجى ziyåfėtji, *s.* 1. A frequent giver of feasts. 2. A guest at a feast.

T. ضيافتلو ziyåfėtli, *a.* (A meeting, etc.) accompanied by a banquet.

A. ضياكل zåyåkıl } *s. pl. of* ضيكل 1.
A. ضياكله zåyåkılė } Corpulent men. 2. Naked men. 3. Poor men, beggars.

A. ضيال zi'ål, *a., pl. of* ضئيل Puny, contemptible.

T. ضيالندرمق ziyålåndırmåq, *v. t.* To make or let derive light and become illumined.

T. ضيالنمق ziyålånmåq, *v. t.* To become illumined, to derive light.

A. ضياون zåyåvın, *s., pl. of* ضيون, *q. v.*

A. ضيائى ziyå'ı, *a.* (*fem.* ضيائيه) Pertaining to or consisting of light, luminous.

A. ضيب zåyb } *s.* A Certain marine
A. ضئب zi'b } creature; or, a pearl.

A. ضيبل zi'bıl, *s.* Evil, misfortune, calamity.

A. ضيجان zåyėjån, *vn. & s.* An inclining; inclination.

A. ضيح zåyh, *s.* 1. Milk diluted with water. 2. Honey. 3. Ripe fruit of the Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica.*

A. ضيح zåyh, *vn.* A diluting with water.

A. ضيح zih, *s.* Sunshine.

A. ضير zåyr, *vn.* A harming, injuring; harm, hurt.

A. ضيز zåyz, *vn.* An acting unjustly; injustice.

A. ضيزن zåyzon, *s.* 1. A son who attempts the chastity of his father's wife. 2. A regrater. 3. One's family, household, or children. 4. A partner or joint-owner.

A. ضيضى zi'zi, zi'zi, *s.* Origin, root, stock.

A. ضيطار zåytår } *s.*, (*pl.* ضياطر, ضياطره)
A. ضيطر zåytår } A big-bodied, low, vile man.

A. ضيطرى zåytårå, ضيطرا *s.* As. ضوطار,

A. ضيع zåy', zi', *vn. & s.* 1. A being lost. 2. A perishing.

A. ضيع ziyå', *s., pl. of* ضيعه, *q. v.*

A. ضيع zůyyå', *a., pl. of* ضائع, *q. v.*

A. ضيعت zåy'åt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being lost. 2. A perishing.

A. ضيعه zåy'å, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ضيع, ضياع) An estate or plot of land. 2. Occupation, calling, business.

A. ضيغم zåygåm, *s.* The lion.

A. ضيف zåyf, *s.* (*fem.* ضيفه; *pl.* ضياف, اضياف, ضيفان, ضيوف) A guest.

A. ضيف zåyf, *vn.* 1. A becoming a guest. 2. An approaching. 3. An inclining or declining.

A. ضيف zif, *s.* 1. A side of a valley, etc. 2. A vicinity, neighborhood.

A. ضيفان zifån, *s. pl. of* ضيف, *q. v.*

A. ضيفه zåyfė, *s., fem. of* ضيف A female guest.

Digitized by Google

A. ضيق zàyq. zïq. *s.* 1. Narrowness, contraction. 2. Oppression. 3. Difficulty. ضيق النفس Difficulty of breathing, dyspnœa; asthma.

A. ضيق zàyq. zïq. *vn.* A being or becoming narrow, contracted, oppressed or oppressive, difficult.

A. ضيق zàyq. zàyyïq. *a.* (*fem.* ضيقه) Narrow, contracted, oppressed, or oppressive, difficult.

A. ضيقا zïqà. *a. fem.* For ضيق, *q. v.*

A. ضيقت zàyqàt. *s.* 1. Narrowness, contraction; oppression; difficulty. 2. (*also* zïqàt) Poverty.

P. ضيق نفس zïq-nèfès, vulg. tïq-nèfès. *s.* & *a.* 1. Asthma. 2. Asthmatic.

A. ضيقه zàyqà. zàyyïqà. *a., fem. of* ضيق zàyq. zàyyïq. *q. v.*

A. ضيق zïqà. ضيقا *s., fem. of* اضيق Narrower; narrowest.

A. ضيكل zàykàl. *s.* (*pl.* ضياكل, ضياكله) 1. A corpulent man. 2. A naked man. 3. A poor man; a beggar.

A. ضيم zàym. *s.* (*pl.* ضيوم) Wrong, injury, oppression.

A. ضيم zàym. *vn.* A wronging, oppressing; injury, oppression.

A. ضيوج zùyûj. *un.* & *s.* An inclining; inclination.

A. ضيوف zùyûf. *s., pl. of* ضيف, *q. v.*

A. ضيوم zùyûm. *s., pl. of* ضيم *s., q. v.*

A. ضيون zàyvèn. *s.* (*pl.* ضياون) A tom-cat.

A. ضيهب zàyhèb. *s.* A spot of ground so hot from the sun's rays that raw flesh becomes cooked when placed there.

A. ضيعه zùyè'à. *s., dim. of* ضيعه A small estate or plot of land.

A. ضئيل zà'ïl. *a.* (*pl.* ضئال, ضؤلا) Puny; contemptible.

A. ضئين zà'ïn. zï'ïn. *s.* The sheep.

ط

A. ط tà. vulg. tï. The nineteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and sixteenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value in Arabic words and Persian compounds of them, and in some Turkish words, is that of a hard *t*. In other Turkish words it has the value of a hard *d*, but always has the value of *t* when found at the end of a word; also whenever it is followed by an èsèrè vowel it has the value of *t*. In words of foreign origin, ط is often used instead of ت. Europeans sometimes represent the ط by the combination *th*; but there is no valid reason for this.

The numerical value of this letter is 9. It is reduplicated in pronunciation when it follows the Arabic definite article آل, as: كتاب الطلاق kïtàbü 't-tàlàq.

In Arabic derivation, when the ط is the initial radical of a word, the servile ت of the eighth form is changed into ط, and the two letters ط thus resulting are combined into one, reduplicated in pronunciation; as; طلع, اطلاع ittïlà'; مطلع mùttàlï'; طرد, اطراد ittïrùd, مطرد mùttàrïd.

A. طا tà. *s.* Name of the letter ط; in full طاء مهمله, the undotted ط, and طاء حطى, the ط of the word حطى (in the *ebjed* formula).

A. طاب tàbà. *interj.* May it be pleasant, ژاه —, سره — May his grave be pleasant to himself; or, fragrant to others.

T. طاباق tàbàq. *s.* For A. طبق

A. طاباق tàbàq. *s.* (*pl.* طوابيق) A large square tile or brick.

T. طابان tàbàn. *s.* See طبان

A. طابخ tàbïkh. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* طابخه) 1. That cooks. 2. Burning hot. 3. (*pl.* طبخ) (An angel) who torments the people of hell.

A. طابخه tàbïkhà. *a.* & *s., fem. of* طابخ 1. See طابخ 2. Midday in the hot season.

P. طاران tàbèràn. *prop. n. pl.* One of the two boroughs which together made up the city of Tus in eastern Persia.

A. طابع tàbï'. *a.* (*fem.* طابعه) 1. That imprints. 2. (*pl.* طوابع) A seal or stamp used for imprinting.

A. طابق tàbàk. tàbïq. *s.* (*pl.* طوابق) 1. A large square tile or brick. 2. A frying-pan. 3. A sheet of iron on which cakes, etc., are baked. 4. A joint, a limb or member of the body.

Digitized by Google

A. طابن **tâbin**, *a. (fem.* طابنه) Intelligent, shrewd, skilful.

T. طابوت **tâbût**, *s.* From A. تابوت A coffin.

T. طابور **tâbûr**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* A camp surrounded with carts chained together for defence. 2. A battalion of about 800 men. 3. A body of troops formed in a solid square. 4. Mount Tabor. او – *v. i.* To form as a solid square.

F. طابور ماجور **tâbûr-mâjor**, طابور عجار **tâbûr-mâjar** *(Fr. tambour-major)*, A drum-major.

A. طابون **tâbûn**, *s. (pl.* طوابين) A hollow in which glowing embers are preserved.

A. طابه **tâbè**, *prop. n.* A name of the city of Medina.

T. طابيه **tâbiyè** *(from* A. تعبيه **ta'biyè**, *preparation)*, *s.* A bastion; redoubt; fort. يغاغی – *(in the Janissary time)* A resident garrison-man in any castle or fort. – آی, – يارم آی A demi-lune, a lunette. – يلديز A star-fort.

T. طاپدرمق **tâpdirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be found. 2. To make or let be worshiped.

T. طاپر **tâpir**, *s.* A clattering sound. اوتمك – – To sound or echo clatteringly.

T. طاپردامق **tâpirdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let clatter.

T. طاپردامق **tâpirdâmâq**, *v. i.* To clatter, to make a clattering noise.

T. طاپردانمق **tâpirdânmâq**, *v. i.* To keep up a continued clatter.

T. طاپردی **tâpirdi**, *s.* A continued clatter.

T. طاپش **tâpish**, *s.* 1. A manner of finding. 2. A manner of worshiping. 3. A sound of feet pattering.

T. طاپشدرمق **tâpishdirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let find or meet with one another. 2. To make or let be sought, found, and brought.

T. طاپشرتمق **tâpshirtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be brought and delivered.

T. طاپشرمق **tâpshirmâq**, *v. t.* To bring and deliver.

T. طاپشمق **tâpishmâq**, *v. i.* To meet with, to meet or find each other.

T. طاپقور **tâpqûr**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* A camp surrounded with carts chained together for defence (whence طابور, *q. v.*). 2. A line or circle of horses tethered. 3. A girth or surcingle. قولاق – A girth or surcingle. ديز طاپقوری A garter.

T. طاپلغه **tâpilgâ**, *s.* 1. The austere strawberry-tree, *arbutus unedo*. 2. The bearberry, *arctostaphylos uva-ursi*.

T. طاپمق **tâpmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To find. 2. To meet with. B *(int.)* 3. To bow down, to worship.

T. طاپندرمق **tâpindirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let bow down to in worship.

T. طاپنش **tâpinish**, *s.* A manner of bowing down in worship.

T. طاپنمق **tâpinmâq**, *v. i.* To go through the action of bowing down or prostrating one's self in adoration; to do homage to.

T. طاپنه **tâpinmâ**, *s.* An act of bowing, of prostration of homage, etc., in worship.

T. طاپنيجی **tâpiniji**, *s.* A worshiper, adorer.

T. طاپو **tâpû**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* An act of homage. 2. An acknowledging one's self a vassal and accepting the conditions of service of a lord, sovereign, or government; especially by the acceptance of a feudal fief. 3. A title-deed of a feudal fief, formerly given to a yeoman by his superior lord. 4. A title-deed of the freehold of a landed estate, delivered by the office of the Ottoman Doomsday-book *(defter-khana)*. 5. The fee payable for a title-deed. سندی – A copy-hold title-deed of a landed estate held under the Ottoman Sultan or Government. صغرافی – A very large, gigantic drinking-bowl. آرض طاپو Crown-land, held by any proprietor in fee-simple. – يا Under a title-deed delivered by the Defter-Khane authorities. – حق 1. The rights and conditions on which crown-land is held by a proprietor. 2. The fee for delivery of a title-deed called *tapu*.

T. طاپولامق **tâpûlâmâq**, *v. t.* To register (an estate) by a title-deed.

T. طاپولانمق **tâpûlânmâq**, *v. i.* For a landed estate in Turkish crown lands to be registered by a title-deed.

T. طاپه **tâpâ**, *s.* 1. A stopper or cork; a plug. 2. A fuse to a bomb-shell. اويدرمق – To fit or arrange a stopper to a bottle, etc. بورغوسی – A corkscrew. چكه جك – A corkscrew.

Digitized by Google

T. طاپلامق **tăpălămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To cork, to plug. 2. To fit with a fuse.

T. طاپلانمق **tăpălănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be corked, plugged, etc. 2. To be fitted with a fuse.

T. طاپلو **tăpălŭ**, -lŭ, *a.* Furnished with a cork, plug, or fuse.

T. طاپيجى **tăpĭjĭ**, *s.* 1. Who habitually finds or meets with something. 2. A worshiper.

T. طاپيلامق **tăpĭlămăq**, *v. t.* To tap (an infant) gently on the sides or back in putting it to sleep.

T. طات **tăt**, *s.* Taste, savor, flavor; a good, pleasant, or special flavor. طادى طماقده Tasty, savory; appetizing.

T. طاتدرمق **tătdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be tasted. 2. To make or let be felt or experienced.

T. طاتسز **tătsĭz**, *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Ill-savored. 3. Disagreeable. طوزسز — 1. Without flavor or salt, insipid. 2. Stupid and disagreeable.

T. طاتسزلاندرمق **tătsĭzlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become insipid. 2. To make or let become disagreeable or annoying in behavior.

T. طاتسزلانمق **tătsĭzlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become insipid. 2. To become nauseous in taste. 3. To become disagreeable or annoying in behavior.

T. طاتسزلق **tătsĭzlĭq**, *s.* 1. Insipidity. 2. A nauseous flavor or taste. 3. Disagreeable behavior.

T. طاتق **tătĭq**, *s.* A taste, a small quantity sufficient to serve as a sample.

T. طاتلامق **tătlămăq**, *v. t.* To sweeten or flavor food, etc.

T. طاتلانمق **tătlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become sweet or tasty.

T. طاتلو **tătlĭ**, -lŭ, *a.* 1. Flavored, tasting (well or ill, etc.). 2. Sweet. 3. Pleasant, agreeable. 4. Kind (words). بلا — Sweet torment (used of a child or an extravagant young wife). يويان — The liquorice plant and root. ديل — Soft words; a pleasant way of speaking. طاتلو طاتلو In a very sweet or agreeable manner.

T. طاتلو **tătlŭ**, *s.* A sweet dish of food; a sweetmeat, a conserve of fruit.

T. طاتلوجه **tătlŭjă**, *a., dim. of* طاتلو 1. Sweetish. 2. Rather pleasant and agreeable. اوت — Garden cummin, *cuminum cyminum*.

T. طاتلوجى **tătlŭjĭ**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sweetmeats. 2. A man fond of sweetmeats.

T. طاتلولامق **tătlŭlămăq**, *v. t.* To make sweet or pleasant.

T. طاتلولاندرمق **tătlŭlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become sweet or pleasant.

T. طاتلولانمق **tătlŭlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become sweet or pleasant.

T. طاتلولق **tătlŭlŭq**, *s.* 1. Sweetness. 2. Pleasantness, agreeableness. 3. An agreeable way or manner; soft words; kind deeds.

T. طاتمق **tătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To taste. 2. To experience, to undergo.

T. طاتمه **tătmă**, *s.* 1. An act of tasting or being tasted. 2. The sense of taste. 3. A condition of experiencing.

T. طاتيق **tătĭq**, *s.* See طاتق

T. طاتيم **tătĭm**, *s.* See طاتم

A. طاجن **tăjĕn**, **tăjĭn**, (*from. Greek* τήγανον), *s.* (*pl.* طواجن) A frying-pan.

A. طاحن **tăhĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* طاحنه) 1. That grinds. 2. T. (*for* طحين) Ground sesame seed; also, the expressed oil of ground sesame. حلواسى — The common *helva* of Turkey, prepared with oil of sesame, honey, and soapwort. ياغخانه‌سى — A sesame oil-mill.

A. طاحنه **tăhĭnĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* طاحن (*pl.* طواحن) 1. See طاحن 2. A grinder, a molar tooth.

A. طاحون **tăhŭn** } *s.* (*pl.* طواحين) A mill,
A. طاحونه **tăhŭnĕ** } a grist-mill.

A. طاحى **tăhĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* طاحيه) 1. Spreading, spread out. 2. High. 3. Tall.

A. طاخى **tăkhĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* طاخيه) Intense (darkness).

T. طاد **tăd**, *s.* For طات, *q. v.*

T. طادانديرمق **tădăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become fond of the taste or enjoyment of a thing.

T. طادانمق **tădănmăq**, *v. i.* To become fond of, to acquire a taste.

T. طار **dăr**, *a.* 1. Narrow, strait. 2. Confined, not extensive; limited. 3. Difficult; irksome. ايلمك — *v. t.* To make narrow, or appear narrow. اولمق — *v. i.* To be narrow, limited, or irksome. بولمق — 1. To find (a thing) narrow. 2. To find with difficulty when pressed for time. طيغيز — Fat, bloated. قاچمق — To escape narrowly. قورتلمق — To have a narrow escape. وقت — Little time, narrow space of time. طاره بوغمق To stifle

Digitized by Google

in a narrow place; to hamper by limitation. طاره طار Very narrowly, requiring great pinching in order to suffice. طاره كلك To come to a pinch. الى Close-fisted; niggardly. حوصله سى Narrow of intellect, dull of apprehension. فوصرمسى Easily vexed, irritable.

T. طار dār. *adv.* Very, quite, entirely, in طاغاتيق — In utter disarray.

A. طار tārr. *a.* (*fem.* طاره) (A youth) the down of whose beard has newly made its appearance.

T. طاراجق dārājiq. *a.*, *dim. of* طار Small and narrow.

T. طاراق tārāq. *s.* See طراق

T. طارالتمق dārāltmāq. *v. t.* To make or let become narrow.

T. طارالمق dārālmāq. *v. i.* To become narrow, to shrink.

T. طارتاقلامق tārtāqlāmāq, *v. t.* To tease, worry, torment.

A. طاران tārān. *a.* He who seizes. آران طاران A regular scramble for pillage.

T. طارتدرمق tārtdirmāq. *v. t.* To make or let be weighed.

T. طارتش tārtish. *s.*, A manner of weighing.

T. طارتشمق tārtishmāq. *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To weigh or try together. B. *(int.)* 2. To weigh or try strength, etc., with another or others.

T. طارتقى tārtqi. *s.* A buckle to a girth-strap. 2. A gradual pulling in of the reins of a horse.

T. طارتلق tārtilmāq. *v. i.* 1. To be weighed. 2. To be such as may be weighed. 3. To assume a rolling, tottering, or vacillating movement. 4. To speak in a hesitating manner. 5. To throw one's self on another. 6. To intrude.

T. طارتله tārtilmā. *s.* 1. An action of being weighed. 2. A vacillating motion. 3. Hesitation in speaking. 4. A throwing one's self on another; impertinence.

T. طارتله tārtilmā. *a.* Weighed, by weight.

T. طارتمق tārtmāq. *v. t.* 1. To weigh. 2. To ponder in the mind, to estimate deliberately and maturely. 3. To poise or brandish (a weapon). 4. To launch (a weapon) in a stroke, throw, etc. 5. To toss off, to drink off. پاپوش — *(To weigh the shoes)* To strut slowly along. كندينى — To reflect as to one's own power before action.

T. طارتمه tārtmā. *s.* An act of weighing, etc. (See طارتمق)

T. طارتمه tārtmā. *a.* Weighed; by weight.

T. طارتلمق tārtinmāq. *v. i.* For طارتلق

T. طارتو tārtū. tārti. *s.* See طارتى

T. طارته tārtā. *gerund of* طارتمق Weighing, in weighing, by weighing, etc., (see طارتمق). طارته طارته By repeated or continuous weighing, etc.

T. طارتى tārti. *s.* 1. A weight, as of a balance. 2. The weight of an object. 3. Any thing by which a thing is judged. 4. Any thing by which the weight or quality of a thing is determined; as a scale, measure, metre, etc.

T. طارتيجى tārtiji. *s.* 1. One who habitually or professionally weighs. 2. Who habitually reflects. 3. Who vacillates.

T. طارتيسز tārtisiz. *a.* 1. Unprovided with weights. 2. Unweighed. 3. Imponderable. 4. Without rule or measure, irregular. الى — Whose hand is without balance, *i. e.*, inconsiderate, rash.

T. طارتيلو tārtili. *a.* 1. Weighed. 2. Ponderable.

T. طارتين tārtin. *s.* A continued roll or swagger in walking.

T. طارجه dārjā. *a.*, *dim. of* طار Somewhat narrow.

T. طارچين tārchin (for P. دارچين), *s.* Cinnamon.

T. طارچينى tārchini. *a.* Cinnamon-colored, light reddish brown.

A. طارد tārid. *a.* (*fem.* طارده, *fem. pl.* طوارد) That drives away, repels, or expels.

T. طارطغان dār-daghān. *a.* 1. Scattered irregularly. 2. *s.* Irregular dispersion. اوتى — Knotgrass; *polygonum aviculare*. داريسى — Common buckwheat (?). طارطغان داريسى صاچق *(To scatter the millet of confusion)* To wish evil to a person.

T. طارغون dārgun } *a.* 1. Angry. 2.
T. طارغين dārgin } Irritable.

T. طارغينلق dārginliq. *s.* 1. Anger, wrath. 2. Irritability.

A. طارف tārif. *a.* (*fem.* طارفه, *fem. pl.* طوارف) Newly acquired.

A. طارق tāriq. *a. & s.* (*fem.* طارقه, *pl.* طراق; *also* اطراق) That comes or hap-

Digitized by Google

pens by night. 2. The morning star. 3. A diviner by means of pebbles, a seer. سورهٔ طارق The eighty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. طارقه **tāriqā**, *a. & s., fem. of* طارق (*pl.* طوارق) 1. An event that happens suddenly by night. 2. An iron mace. 3. A tribe, clan, sept. 4. A female diviner by casting pebbles.

T. طارلاتمق **dārlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made narrow.

T. طارلاشدرمق **dārlāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become narrow.

T. طارلاشمق **dārlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To become narrow, limited, confined.

T. طارلانمق **dārlānmāq**, *v.i.* To become narrow.

T. طارلتمق **dārltmāq**, *v. t.* To anger, vex, enrage.

T. طارلغان **dārlġān**, *a.* Prone to anger.

T. طارلق **dārlıq**, *s.* 1. Narrowness. 2. Smallness of extent. 3. Smallness of means. 4. Irksomeness. ال طارلغی Parsimony. — کوکل Sorrow, grief.

T. طارلمق **dārlımāq**, *v. i.* To be or become angry, to be vexed, to get in a passion.

T. طارلو **dārlı-lu**, *a.* Mixed with narrow varieties.

P. طارم **tārom**, *s.* 1. A roof. 2. A dome, cupola. 3. A paling, railing. 4. A timber shed or building. 5. Name of a city in south-western Persia. اخضر — The sky. پاك — Heaven. چارم — The fourth heaven, the sphere of the sun.

T. طارمه **dārmā**, *adv.* Quite, in طلغان — In scattered confusion.

F. طاره **dārā**, *s.* Tare in weighing, weight of receptacle, etc. طاره‌سنی آلمق To note the tare of it. چیقارمق — To allow for the tare of it. طاره‌سی آتمش One for whose imperfections allowance has been made, who is known at his real value; good for little. طاره طاشی Stones put into a balance to counterpoise a receptacle before it is filled.

T. طاری **dārī**, *s.* See داری

A. طاری **tārī**, *a.* (*fem.* طاریه; *pl.* طرا) Which comes, happens. اولمق — *v. i.* To come, happen, befall.

A. طاریهٔ **tārīʾā**, vulg. طاریه *a. & s., fem. of* طاری 1. See طاری 2. A calamity that happens.

T. طاز **tāz**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Bald-headed.

T. طازلاق **tāzlāq**, *a.* Bald-headed.

T. طازلق **tāzlıq**, *s.* 1. Baldness. 2. Bald-headedness.

T. طازی **tāzī** (for P. تازی), *s.* A greyhound.

P. طاس **tās**, *s.* A cup, bowl, or basin, convex at bottom. اسکنجه‌سی — A kind of torture, where a metal basin was heated and fitted on to the victim's head. افلاك — The sky. باشلو — Whose head is bald and smooth. کبابی — Meat cut in pieces and cooked under a metal bowl. کیدرمك — To put the hot bowl on the head of a victim. طاسمی غائب اولدی Has a bowl become lost? (Asked in derision when women are making a great outcry.) نکون — , نه‌تو — The sky. طاسی طراغی طویلامق *(To get together her bowl and her comb)* To pack up and go. اسکی حمام اسکی طاس Old bath, old bowl; *i. e.*, What else can be expected! باش طاسی The skull. باشی طاس Whose head is bald. بورون طاسی A nose-pan, for snuffing up errhines. پشتو طاسی The metal cup on the butt-end of a pistol. تیمور طاس An iron helmet or skull-case. حمام طاسی A metal bowl, used in baths. ساعت — The bell in a striking clock. سفر — An arrangement of several metal dishes fitted one over another, with a handle on the top for carrying cooked food. صاپلو طاس A metal bowl with a straight handle. قولپلو طاس A metal cup with a curved handle. یول طاسی A metal traveling-cup, used for drinking.

T. طاس **tās**, *adv.* Quite, in تمام — Quite complete.

A. طاسات **tāsāt**, *s., pl. of* طسه Err. for طسات, *q. v.*

P. طاسچه **tāsčā**, *s., dim. of* طاس A small metal cup.

T. طاسلاق **tāslāq**, *s.* 1. A roughly wrought bowl, a bowl in the rough. 2. Any thing in the rough, not yet perfected; a rough-draft. آدم طاسلاغی A boor, clown. قبا طاسلاق Rough, not yet finished off.

T. طاسلامق **tāslāmāq**, *v. t.* To boast of wealth, beauty, talent, etc.

T. طاسمه **tāsmā**, *s.* See تاسمه

T. طاسوز **tāsōz**, *prop. n.* The island of Thasos in the Archipelago.

T. طاسلانمق **tāslānmāq**, *v. s.* 1. To become a cup or bowl in shape. 2. To become possessed of a cup or bowl. 3. For طازلانمق, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. طاسه tāssā, s. For P. تاسه, q. v.

T. طاش tāsh, s. 1. Stone. 2. A stone, a rock. 3. A pebble-stone used as a draughtsman; hence, the pieces or "men" used in playing chess, draughts, or backgammon. 4. The outside, exterior. او – v. i. To be or become stone. آتمق – 1. To cast stones. 2. To make accusations or condemnatory reflexions. اوجاغی – A stone-quarry. بالغی – The rock-fish. بنا – A stone building. چاتلامق – 1. For the rock to open. 2. For a prodigy to happen. دوشمه – Flagging, flag pavement; stone pavement. علتی – 1. Stone in the bladder or kidney, etc. 2. The passage of a renal or biliary calculus. قوردی – A stone-boring worm. کسلمك – 1. For a stone or rock to be cut. 2. To be transformed into stone. 3. To be astounded or horrified. طاشه طوتمق To hold (an implement) to a grindstone; to grind, to sharpen. طاش یالمی Cement for stone pavement. آبدستخانه طاشی The principal pierced stone in an eastern privy. آتلامه طاشی A stepping stone. آلتون طاش 1. Gold-stone. 2. A variety of hard, yellow grape. اوت طاشی A coarse kind of sandstone, refractory under heat. – اوجاق A hearth-stone, a stone pierced for charcoal fires, as used in kitchens in the East. اورمه طاش The obelisk of Heraclius in the hippodrome at Constantinople. اورو طاشی A rough building stone. ایاق طاشی A pumice stone, for polishing the soles of the feet. ایچی طاشی His (her, its) inside and outside. – ایك The upper stone of a mill. باش طاشه کلمك For one's head to knock against a rock. باصاماق طاشی A stone step; a stone to stand on. باغره طاش باصمق To press a stone on the stomach (in fasting, to alleviate the pangs of hunger). بر طاشله ایکی قوش اورمق To hit two birds with one stone. بشیك طاش (*Cradle-Rock*) Name of a suburb of Constantinople. بکطاش A proper name of men. حاجی بکطاش The founder and patron of the Bektashi dervishes. بلازك طاشی A large stone, pierced through the middle, and serving as curb to a well or cistern. – بیلکو A whetstone. – بینك A stone horse-block. – پالاندوز 1. A heavy, ridged stone, on which pack saddles are placed while being stuffed and finished. 2. A block of stone in the front of a fountain, into which the tap is fitted. – تسلیم A stone worn by Bektashi dervishes on the breast. – تکنه A stone trough for water. – تمل A foundation stone. تملو طاش A rock that is fixed. تمورطاش (*Iron-stone*) A proper name. جهنم طاشی Lunar caustic. – چاقل A rounded pebble. – چاقاق A flint. – چربیجی 1. A flat stone on which clothes are beaten while being washed. 2. A rock just awash in the sea. – چکی A stone weight of 180 okes. حبه طاش A precious stone of some size. خام طاش A rough, uncut stone. دکمن – , خرمن طاشی A mill-stone. دیکیلو طاش An obelisk. زانق طاشی A stone trough under the spout of a fountain. سطرنج طاشی A chess-man. – سورکو A stone roller. – صاپان A pebble for or from a sling. – صفه A large flag of stone at the foot of a staircase. – طوشان A quarter or ward in Constantinople named from a roughly pictured rabbit on a stone at the corner of a street. – طوشانجیل 1. The stone *aetites*. 2. A nicker-seed or nut, fruit of *guilandina bonduk*. – فتیل Asbestos. – فسکه A small pebble that can be shot like a marble with the finger. – فلمنك A Dutch-polished diamond. – قالدریم A paving-stone. – قالیه Crude potash. – قایاق Alabaster. قبا طاش 1. A coarse, large, or loose grained sandstone. 2. Name of a suburb of Constantinople. قره طاش Any black stone, especially slate. قوت طاشی A stone to be lifted as a trial of strength. – قیا A rock, rocks. – قیاغان A smooth slippery rock; especially, of hard slate. – قیز The column of Marcian, in the city of Constantinople. – کرکس As – طوشانجیل q. v. above. – کی A flat stone on which linen is beaten for washing. – کوبك A raised stone or stone platform in the middle of the hot-room of a bath. – کوز Sulphate of copper. – کوسله A shoemaker's lapstone of porphyry. – کوفکی Refractory, coarse sandstone used for hearths. – کوملك Fine facing stone for buildings. – کیرج Limestone. – لغ Flagstone used for covering in sewers. – لوغ A stone roller. – مالطه Malta stone; a fine white sandstone. – مثانه Stone in or from the bladder. – مصلا A flat stone bench on which coffins are placed while a part of the burial service is performed. – مولوز

Digitized by Google

Rubble stone. — موله A stone bench in a street, on which porters rest their loads. — مهره A rounded stone for grinding, polishing, etc. — مهك *vulg.* — مهنك A touchstone. — طاش بالاق A stone trough where cattle are watered. — يده , — يدا The jade. — يلديز Aventurine. — يلان A stone supposed to cure snake-bites. — يلانجق A stone supposed to cure St. Anthony's fire.

T. طاش **tāsh**, *a.* 1. Made of stone. 2. Outer, external.

T. طاشاق **tāshāq**, *s.* A testicle. — باغی 1. The spermatic cord. 2. The gubernaculum of the testicle. 3. A suspender for the scrotum. — ده طاشاق 1. Inguinal hernia in the scrotum. 2. One afflicted with inguinal hernia in the scrotum.

T. طاشاقسز **tāshāqsīz**, *a.* 1. Without testicles. 2. Wanting in courage; timorous.

T. طاشالمق **tāshālmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become stone, to petrify. 2. To become paralyzed with amazement or horror.

T. طاشان **tāshān**, *a.* 1. Which overflows. 2. Who acts with insolence.

T. طاشدمق **tāshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be borne or carried. 2. To make or let overflow.

T. طاشجغز **tāshjāghīz**, *s.*, *dim. of* طاش A small stone.

T. طاشجی **tāshjī**, *s.* A dealer and worker in stone.

T. طاشجيلق **tāshjīlīq**, *s.* The quality, business of a worker in stone.

T. طاشراق **tāshrāq**, *a. & s. compar. of* طاش More external, further out.

T. طاشراقمق **tāshrāqmāq**, T. طاشرغانمق **tāshirgānmāq**, T. طاشرقمق **tāshrāqmāq**, T. طاشرقيمق **tāshrāqīmāq**, *v. i.* For a beast to injure its sole or hoof by hard wear.

T. طاشرمق **tāshirmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let overflow. B. *(int.)* 2. To act insolently, to go too far. 3. For a beast to injure its sole or hoof by hard wear.

T. طاشره **tāshrū**, *s. & adv.* See طشره

T. طاشريجی **tāshirījī**, *s.* 1. Who habitually makes or lets overflow. 2. Who habitually goes too far.

T. طاشسز **tāsīz**, *a.* Stoneless.

T. طاشقاری **tāshqārī**, *s. & adv.* See طشقاری

T. طاشقون **tāshqūn**, T. طاشقين **tāshqīn**, *a.* 1. Overflowing; full to overflowing. 2. Insolent beyond bounds.

T. طاشقينلق **tāshqīnlīq**, *s.* 1. Overflowingness. 2. Insolence.

T. طاشكند **tāsh-kend**, *prop. n.* A name of places; especially, of a large town to the north of the Sir-Derya or Jaxartes river.

T. طاشلاتمق **tāshlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be stoned or paved with stones.

T. طاشلامق **tāshlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To stone, to pelt or kill with stones. 2. To pave with stones.

T. طاشلانمق **tāshlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be stoned. 2. To become stone.

T. طاشلق **tāshlīq**, *s.* 1. A place where stones are kept or put. 2. A stony, rocky place. 3. A bird's craw or gizzard.

T. طاشلمق **tāshlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be borne, carried, or transported. 2. To be such as can be borne or transported.

T. طاشلو **tāshlī**, **-lū**, *a.* 1. Stony, rocky. 2. Furnished or set with stones.

T. طاشلوجه T. طاشلجه **tāshlījā**, **-lūjā**, *a., dim. of* طاشلو 1. Somewhat stony, rather rocky. 2. Name of several places; especially, of the town of Plevle, in southern Bosnia.

T. طاشمق **tāshmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To run over, to overflow. 2. To exceed the bounds of moderation or decency. — آرتوب طاشمق To increase and overflow; to exceed bounds. — آش طاشدی The food has overflowed; *i. e.*, extravagance rules the kitchen.

T. طاشنمق **tāshnmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To move (one's household effects) to some other place. B *(int.)* 2. To move, to change one's place of abode. 3. To turn things over in one's mind, to cogitate. — اشياسنی طاشنمق To move one's furniture. — دوشنوب To revolve matters in one's mind.

A. طاشی **tāshī**, *a.* (*pl.* طواشی) 1. Useless, good-for-nothing. 2. Castrated.

T. طاشيجی **tāshījī**, *a.* That habitually passes limits or overflows.

T. طاشيمق **tāshīmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To bear, support, sustain. 2. To carry, transport from one place to another.

T. طاشينمق **tāshīnmāq**, *v. t. & i.* See طاشنمق

T. طاشيجی T. طاشيغجی **tāshīyghjī**, *s.* That habitually bears or carries (anything or burden).

T. طاشمه **tāshmā**, *s.* See طاشمه

A. طاط **tāṭ**, *a.* 1. Long or tall. 2. Bold, courageous. 3. (A male camel) in heat.

Digitized by Google

T. طاطوله **tätūlā**, *s.* (See تاتوله) The thorn apple, *datura stramonium*, etc.

A. طاعت **tā'ät**, *s.* (*pl.* طاعات) An act of obedience to an ordinance of God, an act of piety. طاعتدار Pious. طاعتگاه Any place where service is rendered to God. طاعتکزین Who seeks to serve God.

P. طاعتداری **tā'ätdārī**, *s.* Pious diligence in obeying God.

A. طاعم **tā'im**, *a.* (*fem.* طاعمه) 1. That tastes. 2. That eats.

A. طاعن **tā'in**, *a.* (*fem.* طاعنه) 1. Who stabs with a spear. 2. Who reproaches, censures, or asperses. 3. Stricken in years.

A. طاعون **tā'ūn**, *s.* (*pl.* طواعین) Any epidemic; especially, the plague; also, any cattle-pest.

A. طاعه **tā'ä**, *a.*, *pl. of* طائع Obedient, submissive.

T. طاغ **dägh**, *s.* 1. A mountain; a hill. 2. A great heap, a mound. آدمی – 1. A mountaineer, highlander. 2. A boor. آردی – The country behind the mountain. الماسی – The wild crab-apple. آیوسی – 1. A mountain bear. 2. A boor. باشی – 1. The upper parts of a mountain. 2. A range of mountains in their furthest recesses. بورونی – A promontory of a mountain. سنبلی – The alpine hyacinth. شنلکی – A rough, bear-like mode of rejoicing. کبی – Like a mountain, huge. یمشی – Mountain or wild fruits. ارجیش طاغی Mount Argæus in Asia Minor. آغری – Mount Ararat. تکفور طاغی Rodosto, on the Sea of Marmora. شار طاغی Mount Scardus, between Macedonia and Illyria. قره طاغ Montenegro. کشیش – The Bithynian Olympus. یاتار طاغ A volcano.

T. طاغدرمق **däghdärmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scattered, dispersed, or distributed.

T. طاغتمق **däghtmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To scatter. 2. To disperse. 3. To distribute, to serve out.

T. طاغجغز **däghjäghïz**, *s.*, *dim.* of طاغ A little mountain.

T. طاغدغان **däghdäghän**, *a.* See طاغطغان

T. طاغلق **däghlïmäq**, *v. i.* To be scattered, dispersed, distributed, served out.

T. طاغدیجی **däghdïjï**, *s.* A habitual or official scatterer, disperser, distributer.

T. طاغرجان **däghrjän**, *s.* A large mountain sparrow.

P. طاغستان **däghstän**, *s.* 1. A hilly, mountainous region. 2. Err. for داغستان

T. طاغلق **däghlïq**, *s.* A mountainous or hilly country.

T. طاغلمق **däghlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To scatter, to fall to pieces. 2. To spread, to be disseminated. 3. To separate, to disperse.

T. طاغلو **däghlï-lü**, *a.* 1. Mountainous; hilly. 2. A mountaineer, highlander.

T. طاغنیق **däghnïq**, *a.* Scattered, dispersed, wide apart, not compact.

T. طاغنیقلق **däghnïqlïq**, *s.* A state of dispersion.

T. طاغنمق **däghnmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To become wide apart in the constituent elements. 2. To become scattered or dispersed.

A. طاغوت **tāgūt**, *s. & prop. n.* (*pl.* طواغی , طواغیت) 1. A devil, demon. 2. An idol. 3. Name of a certain idol, worshiped by the Arab pagans of Mekka before Islam. 4. A sorcerer.

T. طاغوق **tāghūq**, *s.* See طاوق

A. طاغی **tāgī**, *a.* (*fem.* طاغیه; *pl.* طاغون , طغات) Rebellious; sinful; unjust; unrighteous.

T. طاغین **däghïn**, *a.* As طغان , *q. v.*

A. طاف **tāf**, *a.* As طائف , طواف , *q. v.*

A. طافح **tāfïh**, *a.* (*fem.* طافحه) 1. Full; overflowing. 2. Drunken.

A. طافه **tāffä**, *s.* 1. A surrounding thing; a fence, etc. 2. Any limit between mountains and plains.

A. طافی **tāfī**, *a.* (*fem.* طافیه) 1. Swimming, floating. 2. High, prominent. 3. (A horse, etc.) that holds his head high.

A. طافئ **tāfī'** vulg. طافی **tāfi**, *a.* (*fem.* طافئه *vulg.* طافیه) Extinct (fire, etc.).

T. طاق **täq**, *s.* A knocking sound. طاق طاق اورمق To knock repeatedly. طاق طوق چالمق To strike with noise. طاق جانه دیمك To knock at the door of the soul; *i. e.*, to call forth sorrow, tears, or sympathy.

A. طاق **täq**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* طاقات , طیقان , اطواق) An arch, vault, niche; a window, air-hole. 2. (*pl.* طاقات) A fold, stratum. طاق ازرق The sky. بازیجه رنك – The spheres; fortune. خضرا – , طارم – The vault of the sky. وطرم – , و ترنب – Magnificence; display; ostentation.

Digitized by Google

T. طاقاو **tâqâw**, A horse-shoe.

T. طاقاوجی **tâqâwjĭ**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of horse-shoes. 2. A farrier.

A. طاقت **tâqât**. *s.* 1. Strength, animal power. 2. Power of action or endurance. — شکن Weakening, debilitating. — کتورمك To put forth power. طاقتی بوکلك For one's power to be bent, broken, exhausted. — قالمق For one to have no power left.

T. طاقتسز **tâqâtsĭz**. *a.* Powerless, weak.

T. طاقتسزلك **tâqâtsĭzlĭk**, *s.* Powerlessness, weakness.

T. طاقتوق **tâqtûq**. *s.* A quiver-case.

T. طاقتوقه **tâqtûqâ**. *s.* See طقتوقه

P. طاقچه **tâqchè**. *s.*, *dim. of* طاق A little arch, vault, niche, or window.

P. طاقدانه **tâq-dânè**, *s.* The cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula*.

T. طاقدرمق **tâqdĭrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be put, placed, affixed, appended.

P. طاقدیس **tâq-dîs**. *prop.n.* The throne of Khusrev-Perviz.

T. طاقر **tâqĭr**. *s.* A knocking sound, a tap. — طوقور An alternation of tapping and knocking sounds.

T. طاقر **tâqĭr**. *a.* Empty and sonorous. طام طاقر Quite empty and reverberating.

T. طاقردامق **tâqĭrdâtmâq**. *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a continued tapping, knocking noise.

T. طاقردامق **tâqĭrdâmâq**. *v. i.* To make a tapping, knocking noise.

T. طاقردی **tâqĭrdĭ**. *s.* A repeated tapping or knocking noise.

T. طاقشدرمق **tâqĭshdĭrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be attached or fastened to one another.

T. طاقلا } **tâqlâ** } *s.* A summersault.
T. طاقلاق } **tâqlâq** } قیلق — To turn a summersault. طاقلا دیه Head foremost. طاقلاباز *s.* 1. A tumbler, acrobat. 2. A sycophant. 3. A tumbler pigeon.

T. طاقلداتمق **tâqlĭdâtmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let clatter.

T. طاقلداق **tâqlĭdâq**. *s.* As چاقلداق, *q.v.*

T. طاقلدامق **tâqlĭdâmâq**. *v. i.* To make a clattering noise.

T. طاقلمق **tâqlĭmâq**. *v. t.* 1. To be affixed, attached, appended. 2. To attach one's self to a person. 3. To annoy with ridicule or impudent attentions.

T. طاقلا **tâqlâ**, *s.* As طاقلا

T. طاقم **tâqĭm**, *s.* 1. Any thing or set of things, that may be affixed, or appended to anything. 2. A mouthpiece of amber to a tobacco-pipe. 3. A set, lot, number of any thing or things. 4. A squad of men. 5. A boat's crew. آت طاقمی A set of harness, etc., for a horse. — او The people of a man's household. — آو Tackle for hunting, shooting, fishing, etc. — اوطه 1. A set of furniture for a room. 2. A set of men inhabiting a room. — آیاق The common people. بر طاقم لاقردی A lot of remarks or reprimands. چبوق طاقمی A mouthpiece of a tobacco-pipe. — چاشیر 1. A wardrobe of body-linen. 2. A lot of clothes for the wash. 3. A set of laundry apparatus. — دوشمه A set of household furniture. — سفره All the requirements for a dinner-table. طاقم طاقم In sets; in lots. — کمی A ship's crew. مطبخ طاقمی A set of kitchen utensils. — یتاق A complete set of bedding.

T. طاقمق **tâqmâq**. *v. t.* To put, affix, attach, append. — آد To give a name to a person or thing. — آدم To set, appoint a man to accompany or help another. — آدمی آدمه To set man against man by intrigue. — قولپ 1. To put a handle to. 2. To put a special or wrong interpretation on a man's words or action.

T. طاقندرمق **tâqĭndĭrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be assumed, put on, practiced, or simulated.

T. طاقنلق **tâqĭnlĭmâq**. *v. i.* To be assumed, put on, practiced, or simulated.

T. طاقنمق **tâqĭnmâq**. *v. t.* To assume, put on, wear, practice, or simulate. — آغرینی To assume gravity. — عظمتی To assume an air of grandeur.

T. طاقوز **tâqôz**, *s.* A short stake or billet of wood, a cleat or stopper.

T. طاقه **tâqâ**. *s.* A piece of certain tissues. — صوبالو Name of a certain tissue with stripes of gold thread.

A. طاقه **tâqa**. *s.* 1. A single fold, layer, or stratum. 2. An arch; an arched niche.

T. طاقیه **tâqyè**. *s.* A skull-cap of linen for wearing under a *fes* or turban. طاقیه‌دوز *s.* 1. A maker of linen skull-caps. 2. A cheat. — قاپیجی *(A snatcher of skull-caps)* An arrant cheat. تمور طاقیه A skull-cap of iron.

Digitized by Google

T. طاقیه‌جی tāqyèjī. *s.* A maker or seller of linen skull-caps.

T. طاك dāñ. vulg. dān. *s.* The dawn. آغارمق ـ, آغمق ـ For the dawn to begin to appear. یری ـ The place of daybreak on the eastern horizon.

T. طاك dāñ. vulg. dān. *a.* 1. Doubtful. 2. Amazing, wonderful. 3. Amazed. قالمق ـ To remain in a state of amazement.

T. طاكاق dāñāq. *a.* Strange, amazing.

T. طاكرى tānrī. *s.* See طكرى

T. طاكشدرمق dāñīshdīrmāq. *v. t.* To make or let be consulted about.

T. طاكشق dāñīshīq. vulg. dāñīshīq. *s.* Consultation; conversation. دوكشى ـ A fight arranged by consultation; *i.e.*, a pretended altercation. طاتلو طاتشى Whose conversation is pleasant.

T. طاكشلمق dāñīshlīmāq. *v. i.* To be consulted about.

T. طاكشمق dāñīshmāq. *v. t.* To talk and consult about.

T. طاكلامق dāñlāmāq } *v. i.* To become
T. طاكمق dāñmāq } amazed, bewildered. طاكه قالمق To be petrified with astonishment.

T. طال dāl. *a.* Bare, naked. دينكل ـ *(On the bare axle-tree)* Destitute; penniless. طبان ـ Bare-soled, barefoot. قاوق ـ 1. In a *qawuq* cap only, without a turban. 2. A parasitical mountebank, a buffoon. قلچ ـ 1. With a bare or drawn sword. 2. A professed swordsman, a swashbuckler.

A. طال tāla. *interj.* (*fem.* طالت) May it be long!

T. طالاب tālāb *(for* A. طلب tālèb*)*, *s.* Wish, desire; effort.

T. طالابمق tālābmāq } *v. i.* 1. To pal-
T. طالابيمق tālābīmāq } pitate, throb. 2. To warm and be in a commotion. 3. To be agitated. 4. To be desirous, to strive.

F. طالاز tālāz *(Greek θάλασσα)*, *s.* A foaming wave, a billow.

T. طالازلانمق tālāzlānmāq. *v. i.* For the sea to rise in foaming waves.

T. طالازلو tālāzlī. *a.* Rough (sea).

T. طالاش tālāsh. *s.* 1. Wood shavings. 2. Sawdust. 3. Filings; raspings.

T. طالاشدرمق tālāshdīrmāq. *v. t.* To make or let fight savagely with another or together.

T. طالاشمان tālāshmān. *a.* Savage, brutal, quarrelsome.

T. طالاشمق tālāshmāq. *v. i.* To fight or quarrel savagely together.

T. طالاق tālāq. *s.* 1. The spleen, milt. 2. A band of slaves newly reduced to captivity. او ـ *v. i.* To have an inflammation of the spleen. اوق ـ The asplenium fern. عفونى ـ Enlargement of the spleen. قيز طالاغى A party of kidnapped girls; a kidnapped girl.

T. طالامق tālāmāq. *v. t.* 1. To sting. 2. To bite. 3. To burn, cauterize. 4. To prick. 5. To pillage, carry off captive.

T. طالان tālān. *s.* Pillage, rapine; a raid.

A. طالب tālib. *a. & s.* (*fem.* طالبه; *pl.* طلاب, طلب, طلبا, طلبه) 1. Desirous, wishful. 2. Seeking. 3. Striving for. 4. A suitor. 5. A student. 6. An intending purchaser, an enquirer. 7. A proper name of men; especially, of a brother of the caliph 'Ali. او ـ *v. t.* To seek after, to ask after or strive for. دنيا طالب A worldly-minded man. علم طالب A seeker after science, a student. على بن ابى طالب 'Ali son of Ebu-Talib.

A. طالح tālih. *a.* (*fem.* طالحه *pl.* طالحون *obl.* طالحين) Bad, wicked. صالح وطالح The righteous and sinful.

T. طالدرمق tāldīrmāq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let dive. 2. To plunge into a fluid. 3. To layer a shoot or branch of a plant. 4. To disparage, speak slightingly of.

T. طالدرمه tāldīrmā. *s.* An act of plunging, layering, or disparaging.

T. طالدرمه tāldīrmā. *a.* Layered (branch); a layer.

A. طالسفر tālisfèr. *s.* See طاليسفر

T. طالطبان dāl-tābān. *a.* See طال

A. طالع tāli'. *a. & s.* (*fem.* طالعه) 1. (A heavenly body) rising, that rises. 2. *s.* The ascendant in astrology; one's star. 3. That appears, that comes in sight. 4. That happens, occurs. 5. Good luck. او ـ *vn.* 1. To rise above the horizon. 2. To come in sight. 3. To happen. طالعى اويغون, قوى ـ Lucky. يوق ـ He has no luck.

T. طالعسز tālī'sīz. *a.* Who has no luck.

T. طالعسزلك tālī'sīzlīk. *s.* Lack of luck.

A. طالعه tālī'a. *a. & s., fem. of* طالع 1. See طالع 2. The first of any body or number that comes in sight.

T. طالغج tālghīj (for طالغيجى, طالغيجى), *s.* A diver.

Digitized by Google

T. طالغلق dālgāllīq, *s.* The occupation or remuneration of a diver. — *v. i.* To practice the business of a diver.

T. طالغش dālgāsh, *s.* Swimming under water. يوزمك — To dive and swim under water.

T. طالغه dālgā, *s.* 1. A wave. 2. A ripple. 3. An undulation. 4. A corrugation. 5. Watering of silk, etc.

T. طالغه‌سز dālgāsīz, *a.* 1. Smooth, without waves or corrugations. 2. Plain, unwatered (silk, etc.).

T. طالغه‌لاندرمق dālgālāndīrmāq, *v. t.* To make or let rise in waves, ripples, corrugations, etc.

T. طالغه‌لانمق dālgālānmāq, *v. i.* 1. To rise in waves, ripples, or undulations. 2. To become corrugated. 3. For silk, etc., to become watered.

T. طالغه‌لو dālgālū.-lū, *a.* 1. Rough (sea, etc.). 2. Undulating; corrugated. 3. Watered (silk, etc.).

T. طالغين dālgīn, *a.* 1. Plunged in thought; abstracted. 2. Plunged in sleep. 3. Lethargic.

T. طالغينلق dālgīnlīq, *a.* 1. A state of deep meditation, abstraction. 2. A state of doze. 3. A lethargy.

A. طالق tālīq, *a. fem.* As طالقه, *q.v.*

A. طالقون tālīqūn, *s.* Brass; bronze.

A. طالقه tālīqā, *a. fem.* Divorced, repudiated (woman).

T. طالقه tālīqā, *s.* A coach on four wheels, suspended by straps.

T. طالمق dālmāq, *v. i.* 1. To dive, to plunge. 2. To become plunged in thought or in any occupation. اويقويه — To drop off into sleep. ايشه — To become absorbed in an occupation. تفكره — To become lost in thought. درينه — To dive down deep.

T. طالنمق dālīnmāq, *v. i.* 1. To be dived into. 2. To be immersed or absorbed in.

A. طالوت tālūt, *prop. n.* Saul king of Israel.

F. طالياما tālyāmār, (Ital. *tagliamare*) The cut-water of a ship.

T. طاليان dālyān, *s.* A fishing-station, elevated on poles, for watching the entrance of fish into the net.

T. طاليانجى dālyānjī, *s.* A fisherman at a *dalyan* station.

F. طاليسفر tālīsfār, (Sanskrit *talispatri*) Bark or leaf of *flacourtia cataphracta*.

T. طاليقه tālīqā, *s.* See طالقه

F. طاليون tālyūn, *s.* A preparation of vegetable juices, formerly used as an adhesive plaster, *diachylon*.

F. طاليه tālyā. Completed; full tale. ديمك — To cry "Tale", *i. e.*, to have completed a count, to have finished one's work.

T. طام tām, *s.* A turning and polishing on a wheel. طام چرخى A lathe for turning and polishing metals.

T. طام tām, *adv.* Quite, entirely, altogether.

T. طام dām, *s.* 1. A roof. 2. *(in parts of Asia Minor)* A house. 3. A roofed shed, an out-house. طام الثى 1. The space between the roof and the ceilings of the upper rooms of a house. 2. A covered space under a shed. طامه آتمق To throw away as useless. اوكوز طامى A roofed shed for farm cattle.

T. طامات tāmāt, *s.* A species of wild duck.

P. طامات tāmāt, (for A. tāmmāt), *s. pl.* High-sounding and boastful or deceptive words; bluster; nonsense.

A. طامات tāmmāt, *s., pl. of* طامه Overwhelming calamities.

T. طامار dāmār *s.* See طمر

T. طاماغسه dāmāgsā, *s.* 1. A drop; drops. 2. A tear; tears.

T. طاماق dāmāq, *s.* 1. The roof of the mouth; the palate. 2. A barb to a fish-hook. 3. A projection in the middle of a horse's bit. 4. A projecting catch in the bolt of a lock. او — *v. i.* To suffer from any pain or inflammation of the palate.

T. طاماقسز dāmāqsīz, *a.* 1. That has no palate or roof to his mouth. 2. Unbarbed (fish-hook).

T. طاماقلو dāmāqlī.-lū, *a.* 1. Possessing a palate. 2. Barbed. 3. Furnished with a projection, catch, etc. 4. Pained or sore in the roof of the mouth.

A. طامث tāmis, vulg. طامثه tāmisā, *a. fem.* 1. Menstruous. 2. Who is menstruating for the first time.

A. طامع tāmin, *a.* (*fem.* طامعه) 1. High, lofty. 2. Proud. 3. That looks up. 4. (A woman) who looks at men; also, who goes out without permission.

A. طامر tāmir, *a.* & *s.* 1. That jumps, leaps; a jumper. 2. A flea.

T. طامز dāmiz, *s.* A shed used for the breeding of cattle.

Digitized by Google

T. طامزرمق **dâmzırtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be dropped, as a fluid.

T. طامزرمق **dâmzırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fluid) drop or drip.

T. طامزلق **dâmızlıq**, *s.* A beast kept for breeding.

A. طامس **tâmis**, *a.* (*fem.* طامسه) 1. That rubs out, effaces. 2. Rubbed out, effaced, 3. Blind or closed (eye). 4. Dim, invisible, or set (star). 5. Remote, not plainly distinguishable.

A. طامع **tâmi'**, *a.* (*fem.* طامعه) Coveting, covetous.

T. طامغه **dâmgâ**, *s.* See تمغا

A. طامل **tâmil**, *a.* Shameless, brazen-faced.

T. طاملا **dâmlâ**, *s.* 1. A drop of fluid. 2. An effusion on the brain, a paralytic stroke.

T. طاملامق **dâmlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fluid) drop or drip.

T. طاملالق **dâmlâlıq**, *s.* A space sometimes left between the side of a house and the boundary of a neighbor's land, on which the eaves may drip.

T. طاملالو **dâmlâlı,-lu**, *a.* 1. Formed in drops, dropped. 2. Suffering from an effusion on the brain, or a paralytic stroke.

T. طاملامق **dâmlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To roof (a house, etc.). B. *(int.)* 2. To drip; to fall by drops,

T. طاملا **dâmlâ**, *s.* See طاملا

T. طاممق **dâmmâq**, *v. i.* As طاملامق

A. طأمنت **ta'mênêt**, *vn. & s.* As طمأنت

T. طامو **tâmu**, *s.* Hell, the bottomless pit.

A. طامور **tâmûr**, *s.* (*pl.* طوامير) A volume; a book; a register.

T. طاموق **tâmuq**, *s.* As طامو

A. طامه **tâmmê**, *s.* (*pl.* طامات) An overwhelming calamity.

A. طامی **tâmi**, *a.* (*fem.* طاميه) Swollen overflowing (water).

T. طامیز **dâmiz**, *s.* See طامز

T. طان **dân**, *s.* 1. A dinging sound. 2. A very loud sharp sound, as of a musket. اوتمك ـ ـ To emit a repeated dinging sound. طون ـ 1. Ding-dong. 2. A combination of very loud sounds as of musketry and connon. طان طوندكيتمك To be destroyed, wasted, dissipated.

T. طانا **dânâ**, *s.* 1. A heifer. 2. A calf.

T. طانمق **tânımâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be recognized.

T. طاندر **tândır**) *s.* (from A. تنور
T. طاندور **tândır.-dur**) **tennûr**), A pan of embers placed under a small table, covered over with a quilt or blanket to retain the heat, to which persons resort for warmth in cold weather. طاندورنامه A tale told to those seated round a *tandir*, an old-wife's tale, a fairy-tale.

T. طانشدرمق **tânışdırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become mutually acquainted.

T. طانشمق **dânışmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To enquire or consult about. B. *(int.)* 2. To consult, to ask advice or directions. 3. To speak together; to converse, to confer.

T. طانشمق **tânışmâq**, *v. i.* To know and recognize one another.

T. طانغالاق **dângalâq**, *a.* One who blurts out things.

T. طانغر **tângır**, *s.* A clanging noise. طونغور اوتمك ـ To resound with clangings.

T. طانغردی **tângırdı**, *s.* A repeated clanging.

T. طانغل **tângıl**, *s.* A loud clatter of speech. طونغول سوبلك ـ To chatter steadily.

T. طانق **tânıq**, *s.* A witness, one who sees an event or gives evidence.

T. طانلق **tânılmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be recognized. 2. To be recognizable.

A. طانی **tâni'**, vulg. طانی **tâni**, *a.* (*fem.* طانيه ; *pl.* طنيه) An adulterer, fornicator.

T. طانيتمق **tânıtmâq**, *v. i.* See طانمق

T. طانيق **tânıq**, *s.* See طانق

T. طانيمق **tânımâq**, *v.t.* To know and recognize; to admit to be (so or so).

T. طاو **tâw** (from P. تاب **tâb**), *s.* 1. The proper heat of iron, etc., for hammering, welding, etc. 2. The proper condition of fatness or health, or, the requisite degree of strength, etc. كتورمك ـ To find the necessary stength to do something. طاويني ويرمك 1. To heat to the proper point. 2. To polish by ironing.

T. طاو **dâw**, *s.* 1. A doubling the stakes in games of chance. 2. A drinking the health of a person. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To double the stakes. 2. To drink a health.

T. طاوجی **tâwjı**, *s.* A helper, assistant; especially an assistant in some trick.

T. طاوراندرمق **dâwrândırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let prepare for action, etc.

T. طاورانش **dâwrânış**, *s.* A manner

Digitized by Google

of preparing for action or renewed activity.

T. طاورانلق **dăwrănĭlmăq**. *v. i.* To be prepared for action in, etc., or for recovery from, etc.

T. طاورانمق **dăwrănmăq**. *v. i.* 1. To prepare for action, offence or defence. 2. To work, to go to work. 3. To recover one's self from a fall, illness, etc.

A. طاورغه **tăvărgă**. *prop. n.* A district in Tripoli in Africa.

A. طاوس **tăwûs**. *s.* (*pl.* طواويس) 1. The peacock, *pavo cristatus*. 2. Name of a fort in the Caucasus. آتش ـ The sun. خلد ـ An angel. سدره ـ The angel Gabriel. فلك ـ , قدسى ـ An angel. مشرق ـ The rising sun. آق طاوس An albino peacock. ـ ملك The name given to Satan by the Yezidis of Kurdistan. پيان طاوسى The peacock pheasant, *polyplectron napoleonis*; or, the argus pheasant, *argus giganteus*; or, the lapwing, or plover, *vanellus cristatus*.

T. طاوسامق **tăwsămăq**. *v.i.* See تاوسامق

T. طاوسز **tăwsĭz**. *a.* 1. Not heated sufficiently. 2. Not tempered. 3. Not fat, or strong, or in good condition.

T. طاوسلانمق **tăwûslănmăq**. *v. i.* To strut like a peacock.

T. طاوش **tăwûsh**. *s.* A walking or pattering sound. آياق طاوشى The sound of feet.

T. طاوشان **tăwshăn**. *s.* 1. The hare, *lepus timidus*. 2. A joiner and cabinet-maker (originally from the island of Lagussæ, now Tawshan-Adasi). اويقوسى ـ Inattention or pretended sleep. بوق ـ A useless, good-for-nothing man. پاچه‌سى ـ Sowbread, *cyclamen*. فولاغى ـ Cyclamen. كورك ـ A fur or furred garment of hareskin. ياوريسى ـ A leveret. ياغى ـ A hare's "form". يلى ـ The fourth year of the Turkish cycle of twelve years. آطه طاوشانى The rabbit, *lepus cuniculus*. آق طاوشان The common jerboa, *dipus ægyptius*. آمريقا طاوشانى The chinchilla. عرب طاوشانى The jerboa, *dipus*. عثمانلو طاوشانى عربه ايله طوتار An Osmanli catches hares with a coach, *i. e.*, he needs to take none of the ordinary precautions, by reason of his great resources.

T. طاوشانجيل **tăwshănjĭl**. *s.* The eagle. اوق ـ Eagle's-claw, the Καταναγχη of the Greeks. طاشى ـ Aetites, also, the bean of *guilandia bonduc*.

T. طاوشانلامق **tăwshănlămăq**. *v. i.* To become as thin as a hare.

T. طاوشانلو **tăwshănlĭ-lŭ**. *a.* Stocked with hares.

T. طاوشمق **tăwûshmăq**. *v. i.* To creep or toddle along slowly, stealthily.

T. طاوق **tăwûq**. *s.* 1. A fowl, a gallinaceous bird. 2. A hen. آياغى يمش ـ Who prates unnecessarily. قرمسى ـ Night-blindness. كونى ـ 1. A fowl's anus. 2. A wart. كوزى ـ 1. A fowl's eye. 2. A chilblain. كوكسى ـ 1. Fowl's breast. 2. A Turkish dish of blancmange in which is incorporated the fibres of the breast of fowls. كومسى ـ A hen-coop. ماوق ـ Fowls and the like; poultry. يلى ـ The tenth year of the Turkish cycle of twelve. بنج طاوغى The Guinea fowl, *numida meleagris*. چاقشرلو طاوق The bantam. چين طاوغى The Cochin fowl. دپه‌لو طاوق Polish fowl. طاغ طاوغى The capercailzie, mountain cock, *petrao urogallus*. قره طاوق The blackbird, *turdus merula* كزه طاوغى *(The fowl from Gerza)* A kind of Dorking. كودوك طاوق 1. A tailless fowl. 2. A poor, insignificant fellow. هند ـ , مصر طاوغى The Turkey, *meleagris gallopavo*. ـ پيان The jungle fowl, *gallus sonneratii*.

T. طاوقجى **tăwûqjû**. *s.* A poulterer.

T. طاول **dăwûl**. (from A. طبل **tăbl**), *s.* 1. A common musician's drum. 2. A military bass-drum. چالمق ـ To beat a drum. زورنا ـ The drum and pipe of itinerant musicians. قولاغه طاول چالمق *(For a drum to be beaten in one's ears)* To pay no attention to what is said. يوزى طاول دريسى *(His face is a drum-skin)* He is brazen-faced, shameless.

T. طاولامق **tăwlămăq**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let (a thing) grow fat, of the proper heat or lustre. B. *(int.)* 2. To grow fat and sleek.

T. طاولاندرمق **tăwlăndĭrmăq**. *v. t.* To make or let grow fat, sleek.

T. طاولانمق **tăwlănmăq**. *v. i.* 1. To grow fat and sleek. 2. To have the proper heat or lustre given to it.

T. طاولجى **dăwûljû**. *s.* 1. An itinerant drummer. 2. A bass-drum man in a military band.

T. طاولغه **dăwûlgă**. *s.* The tree strawberry, *arbutus unedo*.

T. طاولباز **dăwlûmbăz**. *s.* 1. A kettle-drum; a tomtom. 2. A steamer's paddle-box. 3. The seat of a saddle.

Digitized by Google

T. طاولو tâwlî.-lû. *a.* Plump, sleek, in good condition.

T. طاولون tâwlûn. *s.* The orlop deck of a ship of war of the old style.

T. طاوله tâwlâ. (from A. طولة tâwla), *s.* 1. A stable for several horses. 2. A line of horses picketed at pasture. The game of backgammon. ايپ – A long rope to which horses are picketed. تختەسى – A backgammon-board.

A. طاووس tâwûs } *s.* (*pl.* طواويس) See
A. طاؤس tâ'ûs } طاوس

T. طاوه tâwâ (for P. تابه), *s.* 1. A frying-pan. 2. Fried food.

A. طاوى tâvî. *a.* (*fem.* طاويه) Hungry; starving; emaciated by hunger.

A. طاوى tâvî. *a.* (*fem.* طاويه) Pertaining to the letter ط.

A. طاهر tâhir. *a.* (*fem.* طاهره) 1. Clean, undefiled, canonically clean. 2. A proper name.

T. طاهرلك tâhirlik. *s.* A state of purity, or of canonical cleanness.

A. طاهرى tâhirî. *a.* (*fem.* طاهريه; *pl.* طاهريون) Pertaining to, descended from a person named Tahir; especially, a prince of the *Tahiriyye* dynasty of Khurasan.

A. طاهى tâhî. *a.* (*fem.* طاهيه) Who cooks; a cook.

T. طاى tây. *s.* 1. A colt. 2. (*from* P. تا) A bale, a half-load for a beast of burden. 3. A counterpoise.

T. طايامق dâyâtmâq. *v. t.* See طيامق

T. طاياق dâyâq. *s.* See طياق

T. طايامق dâyâmâq. *v. t.* See طيامق

T. طايانمق dâyânmâq. *v. i.* See طيانمق

A. طائب tâ'ib. vulg. طايب tâyib. *a.* (*fem.* طائبه) 1. Good. 2. Pleasant. 3. Lawful.

A. طائحه tâ'iha. *s.* (*pl.* طوائح) A distressing, crushing event; a calamity.

A. طائر tâ'ir. vulg. طاير tâyir. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* طائره) 1. Flying. 2. Volatile. 3. (*pl.* طير, طيور) A bird, also, any winged thing. 4. The constellation Cygnus. 5. Luck, an omen; especially, a bad omen, bad luck. طائر سدره The angel Gabriel. طائر فضاى انس *(The volatile part of the expanse of humanity)* The human soul. نسر طائر 1. The constellation *Aquila*. 2. The star α *Aquilæ*.

A. طائش tâ'ish. vulg. طايش tâyish. *a.* (*fem.* طائشه) Flighty, restless, unsteady.

A. طائع tâ'i'. vulg. طايع tâyi'. *a.* (*fem.* طائعه; *pl.* طوع, طاعه) 1. Obedient, submissive. 2. Willing, acting cheerfully.

A. طائف tâ'if. vulg. طايف tâyif. *a.* (*fem.* طائفه) 1. That goes round, revolves. 2. A patrol, watchman. 3. The second out of five parts of each arm of an archery bow, beyond the part grasped by the archer. 4. An apparition, spectre. 5. A touch of insanity or diabolical possession. 6. The town of Ta'if.

A. طائفه tâ'ifa. vulg. طايفه tâyifa. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* طائف (*pl.* طوائف) 1. That goes round. 2. A class, sect, or body of men; a nation. 3. T. The crew of a ship; also, a single sailor. طائفهٔ ذكور The males. نسا – The females. افرنج طائفهسى The Europeans. رهبان – The class of priests. قول – *(The class of servants)* The Janissaries.

A. طائق tâ'iq. vulg. طايق tâyiq. *s.* A projection, prominence.

A. طائل tâ'il. vulg. طايل tâyil. *s.* Profit, utility. لاطائل Unprofitable, useless.

T. طايلاق tâylâq. *s.* 1. A young camel in his second year. 2. A young scapegrace.

A. طائله tâ'ila. vulg. طايله tâyila. *s.* (*pl.* طوائل) 1. Advantage, excellence. 2. A claim for bloodshed.

T. طايمق dâyâmâq. *v. i.* See طيامق

T. طايه dâyê (for دايه), *s.* A child's nurse. چوجقى – A spoilt child.

A. طايه tâyê. *s.* 1. A flat, terraced roof to a building. 2. A place where dates, etc., are spread to dry. 3. A rock projecting above a sandy tract.

T. طايى dâyî. *s.* For دايى, *q. v.* طايسى دومنده *(His uncle is at the helm)* He has powerful friends. اوجاق طايسى The commander of a colonial Janissary corps.

A. طائى tâ'î. vulg. طايى tâyî. *a.* (*fem.* طائيه) 1. Pertaining to the letter ط. 2. Pertaining to the Arabian tribe of Tayyi. حاتم طائى Hatim son of 'Abdu-llah son of Sa'd, of the tribe of Tayyi, renowned for generosity. قصيدهٔ طائيه A poem rhyming with the letter ط.

T. طايلق dâyîlîq. or قبا طايلق *s.* Swaggering, bullying.

T. طب tâb. *s.* A tapping, dripping, or throbbing sound. طب طب اوتمك To

Digitized by Google

resound with repeated taps, drips, or throbs.

A. طب **ṭibb**, *s.* The science of medicine, therapeutics.

A. طباب **ṭibāb**, *s.* A medicine, a remedy.

A. طبابت **ṭabābet**, *vn. & s.* Medicine, therapeutics. — *v. i.* 1. To practice medicine. 2. To treat medically.

A. طبابه **ṭibābe**, *s.* 1. A strip of skin sewn over a seam lengthwise, so as to cover and strengthen it. 2. A long, narrow strip. 3. A streak.

T. طباجق **ṭabājiq**, *s., dim. of* طباق

A. طباخ **ṭabākh**, *s.* 1. Strength. 2. Fatness. 3. Intelligence.

A. طباخ **ṭabbākh**, *s.* A cook.

A. طباخت **ṭibākhat**, *s.* Cookery.

A. طباخه **ṭubākha**, *s.* 1. An extract obtained by boiling. 2. Scum or froth from a pot on the fire.

A. طباخيه **ṭabākhiyye**, **ṭubākhiyye**, *a. fem.* 1. Plump and firm of flesh. 2. Beautiful and of good judgment.

A. طباشير **ṭabāshīr**, *s.* The siliceous concretion found in the nodes of the bamboo.

T. طباشير **ṭabéshir**, *s.* Chalk.

A. طبا طبا **ṭabā-ṭabā**, *prop. n.* A nickname given to Isma'il, a great grand son of Hasan, son of the Caliph Ali. He was so named by reason of a stuttering speech, and his descendants keep the name.

A. طباع **ṭabbā'** *s.* A sword-cutler.

A. طباع **ṭibā'**, *s.* A natural quality, property, or constitution.

A. طباع **ṭibā'**, *s. pl. of* طبع Natural qualities.

A. طباعت **ṭabā'at**, *s.* The sword-cutler's quality or art.

T. طباق **ṭabāq**, *s.* 1. (*for* A. طبق) A plate or dish; any flat, shallow vessel. 2. For A. دباغ, *q. v.*

A. طباق **ṭibāq**, *s., pl. of* طبق 1. Things which fit others; lids. 2. Plates; dishes; flat, shallow vessels. 3. Folds; strata.

A. طباق **ṭibāq**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing, fitting, matching, conforming to; agreement, conformity.

T. طباقخانه **ṭabāq-khāna**, (for دباغخانه) A tanyard.

T. طباقلاتمق **ṭabāqlatmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be tanned.

T. طباقلامق **ṭabāqlāmāq**, *v. t.* To tan (a skin or hide).

A. طبال **ṭabbāl**, *s.* A drummer.

A. طبالت **ṭibālet**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a drummer.

T. طبان **ṭabān**, *s.* 1. The sole of the foot. 2. The wall-plate of a building; any girder. 3. Firmness, boldness, pluck. 4. A heavy board or roller, used as a harrow. 5. Indian or Damascus steel of a special kind. آتمق — To lay a wall-plate or girder in building. آغاجی — A girder. انجیری — The smaller, sweeter figs ripening last on the tree. تختەسی — A stout plank girder. ترازوسی — A builder's level. تیوری — Damascus steel. چالمق — To run or walk quickly. چوقوری — The arch under the sole of the foot. صیرلامق — For the soles of one's feet to ache with fatigue. طبانه — Diametrically opposite. طبان قالدرمق To run away. طبانه قوت *interj.* Strength to the soles! (Said to one going on foot on some errand). طبان ارقوری , اوق طبانی The ridge-pole of a roof. طبان دوز 1. Flat-footed. 2. Unlucky or feeble. طبانی دوه 1. A camel' ssole. 2. The plant colt's-foot, *tussilago farfara*. 3. A very large drinking bowl. 4. A wide stride. طبان طال Bare-soled, barefoot. طبانی طرلا A harrow, or a beam or roller used as one.

T. طبان **ṭabān**, *a.* Flat, level.

A. طبانت **ṭabānet**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence, shrewdness.

T. طبانجه **ṭabānja**, *s.* 1. A pistol. 2. A pistol-shot. 3. A slap on the face or head. آتمق — 1. To fire a pistol. 2. To give a slap on the face. اورمق — 1. For a pistol to hit. 2. To give a slap. اویونی — The game of *tabanja*, very like marbles. چالمق — To give a cuff, etc. یمك — To receive a cuff, etc. فلك طبانجاسی A misfortune.

T. طبانسز **ṭabānsiz**, *a.* 1. Soleless. 2. Weak, wanting in pluck.

T. طبانسزلق **ṭabānsizliq**, *s.* Want of firmness or pluck.

T. طبانلامق **ṭabānlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To tread, press, or kick. 2. To roll or harrow smooth.

T. طبانلانمق **ṭabānlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be rolled or harrowed. 2. To become a roller or harrow.

T. طبانلو **ṭabānlı**, **-lu**, *a.* Soled (shoe, etc.).

A. طبانيت **ṭabāniyet**, *vn. & s.* As طبانت

Digitized by Google

A. طبائخ **ṭabā'ikh**, vulg. طبايخ **ṭabāyikh**, *s. pl. of* طبخه, *q. v.*

A. طبائع **ṭabā'i'**, vulg. طبايع **ṭabāyi'**, *s. pl. of* طبيعت, *q. v.* اربع — The four natural qualities: hot, cold, dry, and humid, attributed of old to articles of the *materia medica*. سبع — *(anc. physiology)*. The seven natural powers of living organisms; attraction, retention, digestion, egestion, nutrition, growth, generation.

A. طبب **ṭibb**, *s., pl. of* طبه, *q. v.*

A. طبخ **ṭabkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cooking; coction. 2. A being cooked. 3. A juice's being digested and prepared for assimilation in the organs or tissues of an organism. ا — *v. t.* To cook.

A. طبخ **ṭubbākh**, *s., pl. of* طابخ Angels who roast the damned in hell.

P. طبخانه **ṭibb-khāna**, *s.* 1. A medical school or college. 2. The offices of the superintendent of medical affairs.

A. طبخه **ṭabkha**, *a.* Hopelessly stupid.

P. طبرخون **ṭaberkhūn**, *s.* As تبرخون

P. طبرزد **ṭaberzed**, *s.* As تبرزد, *q. v.*

P. طبرستان **ṭaberistān**, *prop. n.* A province in Persia, south of the Caspian, nearly corresponding with the ancient Hyrcania.

A. طبرسوق **ṭaberṣūq**, *prop. n.* A town and district in the north-west of Tunis.

A. طبرقه **ṭaberqa**, *prop. n.* An island on the north-west coast of Tunis.

A. طبرى **ṭaberī**, *a.* (*fem.* طبريه) Of, from, or pertaining to Taberistan (Hyrcania).

A. طبريه **ṭaberiyye**, *prop. n.* Tiberias in Syria.

A. طبع **ṭab'**, *s.* (*pl.* طباع) 1. A natural quality, property, or constitution. 2. A natural temperament or disposition. 3. T. One's health or bodily condition. 4. T. The natural excrements of the body. شريف — The noble health (of your honour, etc.). مكارم نبع — The disposition, whence well up various generosities, of . . . . بالطبع *adv.* Naturally, spontaneously, of itself. تيز طبع Quick, hasty, impetuous, fiery in disposition. حاتم طبع Generous as Hatim. دفع طبع ا To ease nature.

A. طبع **ṭab'**, *vn. & s.* A printing, stamping, impressing. ا — *v. t.* To print, impress, stamp.

A. طبع **ṭabā'**, **ṭib'**, *s.* (*pl.* اطباع) 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Tarnish, rust. 3. Disgrace, shame.

A. طبع **ṭib'**, *s.* (*pl.* طباع, طبوع, اطباع) A brook, rivulet, or artificial canal.

A. طبعا **ṭab'an**, *advl. accus.* 1. By nature, naturally. 2. By printing; in print.

P. طبعخانه **ṭab'-khāna**, *s.* A printing-office.

P. طبعزاد **ṭab-zād**, *a.* Innate, congenital (quality, etc.).

A. طبعى **ṭab'ī**, (*fem.* طبعيه) Natural.

A. طبق **ṭabaq**, *s.* (*pl.* طباق, اطباق) 1. A thing that fits over another; as, a lid, a cover, etc. 2. A flat, shallow vessel; as, a plate, a dish, etc. 3. A layer, a stratum. 4. A fold of cloth, etc. 5. A stage, story in a building. 6. A generation of men; also, a generation in time. 7. A condition, state, stage. 8. A female tortoise or turtle. بيان — *(The tablet of manifestation)* Communication of a matter. طبق طبق In strata, in layers. طبقا عن طبق From one stratum or generation to another. بنت طبق (*pl.* بنات طبق) *(Daughter of a she-tortoise)* A calamity. اسكى معدن طبق A plate or dish of old china-ware. مرتبانى طبق A plate, etc., of Japan-ware.

A. طبق **ṭibq**, *s.* 1. A thing exactly corresponding with another, a counterpart; match. 2. Exact correspondence and coincidence. طبقجه According to the very image of. بر طبق مراد According to what was desired. بطبقه As its (his, her) very counterpart.

A. طبقا **ṭabaqan**, *advl. accus.* As or by a stratum.

A. طبقا **ṭibqan**, *advl. accus.* As an exact counterpart; in exact correspondence.

A. طبقات **ṭabaqāt**, *s., pl. of* طبقه, *q.v.*

P. طبقچه **ṭabaqcha**, *s. dim. of* طبق A small plate or dish.

A. طبقه **ṭabaqa**, *s.* (*pl.* طبقات, طباق) 1. A layer, stratum. 2. A fold; a coating. 3. A sheet of paper. 4. A story of a building, etc. 5. A rank or class of men. 6. A generation of men, as to periods of time.

T. طبقى **ṭibqī**, *a.* Exactly matching, corresponding. طبقيسى در It is its very match or counterpart.

A. طبل **ṭabl**, vulg. **dawūl**, *s.* (*pl.* اطبال, طبول) A drum; a tomtom. طبلباز

Digitized by Google

1. A drummer. 2. A small hawking drum. طبلزن A drummer.

P. طبلك tabbiḳ, *s.*, *dim. of* طبل A small drum or tomtom. (Hence T. دومبلك, *q. v.*)

T. طبلا tabla, *s.* 1. A circular tray, commonly of wood. 2. The flat side of a block-sheave. 3. The head of a capstan. 4. A flat disk, cap, truck. 5. A flat circular expansion. طوناق — To dress a tray with food or fruit. طبلاكار A journeyman who carries out goods on a round wooden tray for sale. ترازو طبلاسی A flat scale of a balance. توتون طبلاسی A tobacco-pipe tray. چادر — The flat disk of wood on the top of a tent-pole. حقه باز — A juggler's tray or stand. دیرك — The truck of a mast. فس — The flat expanded top of a *fes* cap. منقال — A tray on which a chafing-dish stands. نشان — A round target. یمك — A tray on which food is brought to the dining-room.

T. طبلاسز tablāsiz, *a.* Without a flat circular expansion.

T. طبلالی tablālı-lu, *a.* Flat and circularly expanded at top.

A. طبلي tablī, *a.* (*fem.* طبليه) Pertaining to a drum; drum-like. استسقای طبلي Drum belly, *tympanites*.

A. طبليه tablīyè, *a. & s., fem. of* طبلي 1. See طبل 2. A flat tray-like circular receptacle or stand. 3. A kind of stuff figured with drums or discs. 4. Tribute; a payment of tribute.

A. طبن tabīn, *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. طبنت tibnèt, *s.* (*pl.* طبن tibān) Intelligence, intellect.

A. طبنه tabnè, *s.* A game played with pebbles in a figure of four concentric squares, each divided by lines at the corners and through the middle of the sides, parchesi.

A. طبوع tabāʿ, *s., pl. of* طبع, *q. v.*

A. طبول tabūl, *s., pl. of* طبل, *q. v.*

A. طبونت tabūnèt, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, intelligence, shrewdness.

A. طبه tabbè, *s.* (*pl.* طب) 1. A patch. 2. A streak, in the earth, sky, etc. 3. A radiating shadow in the sunlight, etc. 4. A side, quarter. 5. A disposition.

A. طبي tabbī, *a.* (*fem.* طبيه) Pertaining to therapeutics; therapeutic, medical. امور طبيه Medical matters, therapeutics. مكتب طبيه A medical college. نظارت طبيه The department of superintendence of medical affairs.

A. طبيب tabīb, *a.* (*pl.* اطبا) A physician,
T. طبيبلك tabībliḳ, *s.* The quality, art,
P. طبيبي tabībī duty, and fee of a physician. طبيبلك *v. i.* To practice as a physician.

A. طبيخ tabīkh, *a. & s.* 1. Cooked; especially, boiled or stewed. 2. A decoction; a broth.

A. طبيعت tabīʿat, *s.* (*pl.* طبائع) 1. A nature, natural property, quality, instinct or disposition. 2. Nature, natural causes and effects. 3. A natural refined taste; taste, refinement. 4. A state of the bowels. طبيعت بشريه The human nature. صاحبي — A possessor of taste, a man of taste. ملايم — The mildly lax state of the bowels. طبيعتله *adv.* Naturally, in its own natural manner.

T. طبيعتجه tabīʿatja, *a.* Conformable to taste.

T. طبيعتسز tabīʿatsiz, *a.* Wanting in taste, or refinement; contrary to good taste.

T. طبيعتسزلك tabīʿatsizlik, *s.* Lack of refinement.

T. طبيعتلو tabīʿatlı-lu, *a.* 1. Possessed of a nature or disposition. 2. Possessed of refined taste.

A. طبيعي tabīʿī, *a.* (*fem.* طبيعيه) Natural. تاريخ طبيعي Natural history. حكمت طبيعيه Natural philosophy. علم طبيعي The science of physics.

A. طبيعي tabīʿī, *s.* (*pl.* طبيعيون *obl.* طبيعيين) A natural philosopher.

A. طبيعيات tabīʿiyyāt, *s. pl.* Questions and facts of nature, matters of natural philosophy.

A. طبيق tabīq, *s.* A thing exactly similar to another, a counterpart.

T. طپا tapā, *s.* See طاپه

T. طپانجه tapānja, طپانچه tapāncha, *s.* See طپانچه

T. طپر tapır, *s.* See طاپر

T. طپراق topraḳ, *s.* See طوپراق *(The orthography here given is more generally used.)*

T. طپاردامق tapırdāmaḳ, *v. i.* See طاپردامق

T. طپش tapsh, *s.* A pattering of feet. یورومك — To run about with a pattering sound, to toddle.

T. طپقور tapḳur, *s.* See طاپقور

T. طپوردامق tapurdāmaḳ, *v. i.* See طاپردامق

Digitized by Google

T. طپوز **topúz**, *s.* See طوپوز

T. طپوق **topúq**, *s.* See طوپق, طوپوق

T. طپه **tapá**, *s.* See طاپه

A. طجن **tajn**, *vn.* A frying food.

A. طحا **taha**, *s.* 1. A wide plain. 2. A town and district in lower Egypt.

A. طحال **tihál**, *s.* The spleen, milt. حشيشة الطحال The *asplenium* or hart's-tongue fern.

A. طحالى **tihálí**, *a.* (*fem.* طحاليه) Pertaining to the spleen, or milt; splenetic. سدهٔ طحاليه Enlargement of the spleen.

A. طحان **tahhán**, *s.* (*fem.* طحانه) A miller.

A. طحانت **tihánet** *s.* The quality, occupation, remuneration of a miller.

T. طحره **tahrá**, (from P. دهره **dehré**) 1. A sickle or sickle-shaped pruning-knife.

A. طحطا **tahtá**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Upper Egypt.

A. طحل **tahál**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having a diseased or enlarged spleen. 2. A being of a certain wolf-grey color. 3. Water's being turbid and fetid.

A. طحلا **tahlá**, *fem. of* اطحل Grey-colored.

A. طحلب **tuhlub**, *s.* The green film that forms on stagnant water.

A. طحلت **tuhlet**, *s.* The grey color of a wolf's fur.

A. طحمت **tahmet**, *s.* A great rushing mass or crowd. ابليس – An assault of the devil.

A. طحن **tahn**, *vn. & s.* A grinding, as in a mill.

A. طحن **tihn** } *s.* Flour, meal, espe-
A. طحين **tahín** } cially, meal of sesame seed. طحين حلواسى See طاحن حلواسى

P. طخارستان **tukháristán**, *prop. n.* The country between the Upper Oxus and the Hindu-Koosh mountains (the land of the ancient *Tochari*).

T. طخل **takhíl** (from A. داخل **dakhíl**), *s.* Produce; especially, grain produce, and particularly, wheat. بازارى – A corn-market. بق – A weevil. *bruchus granarius.*

T. طر **tír**, **dír**, *s.* The sound of a cat's purring. ا – To purr.

T. طرابزان **tarábizán**, *s.* 1. A rail on which the hand can be placed, a handrail; also, a rail at the outer end of a fixed sofa; a balustrade. 2. See طرابزون. بابا سى – A stout post at the front end of a hand-rail or sofa-rail. قلعه قپوسى طرابزان A portcullis.

T. طرابزون **tirábizón**, Trebizoud, on the Black Sea. خرمالى – A kind of date plum, *diospyros.*

T. طرابلس **tarábúlus**, Tripoli. شام – Tripoli in Syria. غرب – Tripoli in Barbary.

A. طرابيل **tarábíl**, *s. pl. of* طربال, *q.v.*

F. طرابزه **tirápéza**, (Gr. τραπέζιον), vulg. تربزه **tirébéze**, *s.* A table; especially, a dining-table, with all its furniture and food. بزى – A table-cloth. طاقى – A dinner-service. قورمق – 1. To lay a table. 2. To arrange a dinner.

F. طرابيه **tarápiyá**, (Gr. Θεραπεία), *prop. n.* The village of Therapia on the western shore of the Bosphorus.

A. طرات **tarát**, *vn. & s.* A being fresh, sappy, juicy; freshness.

A. طرأت **tur'et**, *s.* A sudden rush of a torrent.

T. طراتمق **tarátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be combed, raked, hackled.

T. طراتور **tarátor**, *s.* A kind of salad of chopped cucumber and curds, etc.

A. طراثيث **tarásis**, *s., pl. of* طرثوث, *q.v.*

A. طراح **tarán**, *s.* A distant place.

A. طراح **tarrán**, *s.* 1. One who habitually lays or puts down. 2. An architect; a founder.

A. طراحه **tarránah**, *s.* A thing laid down or spread; as, a carpet, cloth, covering.

A. طراحى **turáhí**, *a.* (*fem.* طراحيه) Long, far, distant.

A. طراخانه **tarákhaná**, *s., pl. of* طرخان

F. طراخونيه **trakhónyá**, (Gr. τραχώνια) *s.* The great weaver fish, *trachinus draco.*

A. طراد **tirád**, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving one another away or striving to do so, an engaging in strife; an encounter, strife, battle. 2. A chasing, hunting wild beasts.

A. طرار **tarrár**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* طراره) 1. One who snatches, or seizes by force suddenly; a plunderer, pillager. 2. A stealer of hearts, a beauty. 3. An importunate beggar.

A. طرار **tirár** *s. pl. of* طره, *q. v.*

A. طرار **tirár**, *a. pl. of* طرير, *q. v.*

A. طرارت **taráret**, *vn. & s.* A being handsome, comely; comeliness.

T. طراز **tarás**, *s.* 1. Combings, fibres combed out. 2. An ancient city near the upper Jaxartes in Transoxiana.

P. طراز **tirás**, *s.* As تراز, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

P. طراز tirâz. *a.* As تراز, *a. q. v.*

T. طرازلانمق tarâzlânmâq. *v. i.* To become rough and fibrous by combing, friction, etc.

P. طرازنده tirâzende. *a.* Who composes or ornaments.

T. طراغان tarâgân. *a.* Hard.

T. طراغانی tarâgânî. *a.* Name of a variety of cherry, the May-Duke.

A. طراف tirâf. *s.* 1. A kind of Arab tent. 2. Cuttings from sown produce.

A. طراف tirâf. *a., pl. of* طريف New, strange.

A. طرافت tarâfet. *vn. & s.* 1. A being newly produced or introduced; recentness. 2. A being of an ancient race or family. 3. A being a parvenu.

T. طرافتلو tarâfetlî,-lû. *a.* New, recent.

T. طراق tarâq. *s.* 1. A comb. 2. A rake. 3. A hackle. 4. A bird's crest of feathers. 5. The cockle, *cardium edule*; also, the scallop, *pecten*. 6. A stone-mason's tooth-edged mattock. 7. A notched or toothed pattern on a cloth. — دیشی A tooth of a comb, etc. — سروی The Irish yew, *taxus baccata*. — کیسه‌سی A cloth comb-case. — طراغی ال The *metacarpus* of the hand. — آیاق 1. The *metatarsus* of the foot. 2. The instep of the foot. — باغجوان A gardener's rake. — بوستان An iron-toothed rake of large size. — پابوج The instep of a shoe. — چولها A weaver's reed or sley. — دکز A dredging-machine. — صقال A coarse comb for the beard. — طرلا 1. A large wooden agricultural rake. 2. A harrow. — فرچه A hair-brush. — قوش A bird's crest.

P. طراق tarâq. *s.* A loud knocking or crashing noise, a loud knock. — اورمق — To knock with a repeated loud sound.

A. طراق tirâq *s.* 1. A patch, lining, or doubling of the same size and shape with a thing. 2. A beaten plate of iron, fashioned for any purpose.

A. طراق turrâq. *a. & s., pl. of* طارق

T. طراقجی tarâqjî. *s.* A maker or seller or user of combs, rakes, etc.

T. طراقلامق tarâqlâmâq. *v. t.* 1. To comb, hackle, rake, harrow (a thing). 2. To dredge with a sea dredging-machine. 3. To ornament with toothed or zigzag designs.

T. طراقلانمق tarâqlânmâq. *v. i.* 1. To be combed, hackled, raked, or harrowed. 2. To be dredged with a sea dredging-machine. 3. To be ornamented with toothed or zigzag designs. 4. To become a comb, or comb-shaped. 5. To become possessed of a comb, etc.

T. طراقلق tarâqlîq. *s.* 1. The quality or functions of a comb, rake, etc. 2. A place or receptacle for combs, etc. 3. A thing fitted to make combs, etc. 4. A thing fitted to act as a comb, or resembling a comb, etc.; especially, the metacarpal or metatarsal bones of of the hand or foot, the instep of the foot.

T. طراقلو tarâqlî,-lû. *a.* 1. Possessed of a comb, sea dredging-machine, etc. 2. Crested (bird). 3. Ornamented with toothed designs; especially, a special kind of stuff so ornamented in the web. — بورلو A town in Asia Minor otherwise called Zaferan-Bolu.

T. طراقه tirâqqa. *s.* 1. A knocking, a knock; a crash. 2. A pendulum of a clock, a hair-spring of a watch, that clicks.

T. طراقه‌داق tirâqqadâq. *adv.* All of a sudden, like a crash.

P. طراك tarâk. *s.* A loud crash, a loud knock.

T. طرامپه trâmpa. *s.* Barter, exchange. — *v. t.* To exchange one thing for another.

T. طرامق tarâmâq. *v. t.* 1. To comb. 2. To hackle. 3. To rake. 4. To harrow. 5. To dredge with a sea dredging-machine. آرایوب طرامق To search diligently.

F. طراموله tirâmola. (Ital. *tira-mola*), *interj. & s.* 1. Let go and haull 2. About ship! — *v. i.* To go about, to tack in a sailing ship.

T. طران tarân. *adv.* In utter disorder or dispersal.

F. طرانپته tirânpeta. (Fr. *trompette*), *s.* A military drum.

T. طرانپته‌جی tirânpetajî. *s.* A drummer-boy.

T. طرانتی tarântî, T. طراندی tarândî. *s.* Refuse combed, raked, or harrowed out; also, the selected parts of any thing.

T. طرانغو tarângû. *s.* The Irish yew.

T. طرانق trânq. tirânq. *s.* A deep ringing sound from a blow.

T. طرانمق tarânmâq. *v. i.* To be comb-

Digitized by Google

ed, hackled, raked, harrowed, or dredged. آرانوب طرانیق To be diligently searched, or searched for.

A. طراوت **tărăvĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being fresh, juicy; freshness, juiciness.

T. طراوتلنمك **tărăvĕtlănmĭk**, *v. i.* To become fresh and juicy

T. طراوتلو **tărăvĕtlĭ**, -lŭ, *a.* Fresh, juicy.

P. طراوه **tărăvĕ**, *s.* A silk pennon.

A. طرائد **tărā'id**, vulg. طرايد **tărāyid**, *s., pl. of* طريده, *q. v.*

A. طرائز **tărā'iz**, vulg. طرايز **tărāyiz**, *s., pl. of* طريزه, *q. v.*

A. طرائف **tărā'if**, vulg. طرايف **tărāyif**, *s., pl. of* طريفه, *q. v.*

A. طرائق **tărā'iq**, vulg. طرايق **tărāyiq**, *s. pl. of* طريقه, *q. v.*

A. طرب **tărăb**, *s.* (*pl.* اطراب) A lively emotion; especially, joy, mirth. طرب افزا, طرب انگيز That augments mirth, merry, lively.

A. طربال **tĭrbāl**, *s.* (*pl.* طرابيل) 1. A high, overhanging, unsafe wall or cliff. 2. A lofty monastery or church.

T. طرازان **tĭrăzăn**, *s.* See طرازان

T. طرازون **tĭrăzŏn**, *prop. n.* See طرازون

P. طربناك **tărăbnāk**, *s.* Merry, mirthful.

A. طريل **tĭrbĭl**, *s.* A threshing-sledge used in the east.

P. طرپان **tĭrpān**, *s.* 1. A scythe. 2. A surgical trepan.

T. طرپانجى **tĭrpānjĭ**, *s.* A mower.

P. طرپانه **tĭrpānā** (Gr. τρυπάνη), *s.* The sting-ray, *trigon pastinaca*.

A. طرپوش **tărpōsh** (from P. سرپوش), *s.* A skullcap.

T. طرتل, طرتيل **tĭrtĭl**, *s.* 1. A caterpillar; especially, a small or hairy caterpillar. 2. Chenille. ـ بلوا A chain of rhomboidal links, found on the outer edge of some eastern coins.

T. طرتون **tărtĭn**, *s.* See طارتين

A. طرثوث **tărsūs**, *s.* (*pl.* طراثيث) A species of fungus, phallus, or orobanche(?).

A. طرجهاره **tărjăhārĕ**, *s.* A kind of drinking cup or bowl.

A. طرجهارى **tărjĭhārĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, similar to a drinking bowl. 2. Aretynoid (cartilage of the windpipe).

A. طرجهاله **tĭrjĭhālĕ**, *s.* As طرجهاره, *q.v.*

T. طرح **tăr-h** (from A. طرح), *s.* A flower-bed or border in a garden.

A. طرح **tăr-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing down or away. 2. A laying down, a placing, an establishing. 3. A regulating, planning, laying out; a plan; a method, system. 4. A nimposing a tax, imposition. 5. A subtracting; subtraction (in arithmetic). ـ 1. To throw down or away. 2. To lay, put, place. 3. To establish. 4. To regulate, plan, lay out. 5. To lay (a tax). 6. To subtract. طرح افكن Who lays a foundation, plan, method.

A. طرح **tărăḥ**, *s.* 1. Remoteness, distance. 2. A distant place.

A. طرح **tărăḥ**, *vn. & s.* A being evil, wicked, wickedness

A. طرح **tĭr-ḥ**, *s.* A thing thrown away as useless.

A. طرحا **tărḥā**, *a. pl.* For طرحى, *q.v.*

A. طرحى **tărḥā**, طرحا, *a., pl. of* طريح Thrown down; lying dead, wounded, or unconscious.

A. طرخان **tărkhān**, *s.* (*pl.* طراخنه) From T. ترخان, *q. v.*

T. طرخانه **tărkhānā**, *s.* See ترخانه

A. طرخون **tărkhūn**, vulg. **tărkhŏn**, *s.* Tarragon, *artemisia dracunculus*.

T. طرخونجى **tărkhŏnjŭ**, *s.* A seller, or frequent eater of tarragon.

A. طرد **tărd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sending or driving away, repelling or expelling; repulsion; expulsion. 2. The degradation and expulsion of an officer. ـ *v. t.* To send or drive away, to repel or expel.

T. طردغان **dărdăghān**, *a.* See طارطغان

A. طردى **tărdī**, *a.* (*fem.* طرديه) 1. Repulsive or expulsive. 2. *(logic)* Adequate (definition).

A. طرديه **tărdiyyĕ**, *s.* A digression or episode in a poem.

A طرر **tŭrĕr**, *s., pl. of* طره As طرار **tĭrăr**, *q. v.*

A. طرز **tărz**, *s.* 1. Form, shape, appearance. 2. A mode, manner, style. 3. A sort, a variety. 4. Demeanor.

A. طرس **tĭrs**, *s.* (*pl.* طروس, اطراس) A writing; a written page; also, a writing, page, or word written over or in place of a former writing.

T. طرسوس **tărsŭs**, *prop. n.* Tarsus in Cilicia.

A. طرش **tărăsh**, *vn. & s.* A being slightly deaf.

A. طرشت **tŭrshĕt**, *s.* A slight deafness.

A. طرط **tărăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having very slight eyebrows. 2. A being stupid; stupidity.

Digitized by Google

A. طرط tārīṭ. *a.* 1. Who has slight eyebrows. 2. Stupid.

T. طرطغان tārṭaġān. *a.* See طارطغان

F. طرطير tārṭīr. *s. (chem.)* Tartar. — حامض Tartaric acid.

A. طرف tārf. *s.* 1. The eye. 2. The eyelid. 3. *(astrol.)* A name of the ninth mansion of the moon.

A. طرف tārf. *a.* Of noble family to the most remote ancestor.

A. طرف tārāf. *s.* (*dual* طرفان *obl.* طرفين; *pl.* اطراف) 1. An end, extremity. 2. A side, border, edge. 3. The vicinity of a thing's side. 4. A part, a portion. 5. A site, place. 6. A direction, a bearing from a place. 7. A district, region. 8. A party in a cause or quarrel. 9. The behalf of a person. 10. The presence or person of any one. 11. A powerful protector or patron. التزام ا — To adopt and support a side or cause. سامیلری — Their (his) exalted presence. شریفلرینه — To or towards their (his) side, direction, or presence. طرف طرف 1. In various directions; in various places. 2. Various distinct parties. طوتمق — To take sides; to support a cause or party. آلت طرف 1. The place or part lower down, below. 2. The sequel of a thing. اول طرفلر Those regions, those parts, that neighborhood. طرف بر *a. & adv.* Set aside; that has ceased action. ا — To avert; to set aside; to cause to cease acting. طرفدن بر From one side; on one side; from some side, some direction. بو طرفلر These regions, this neighborhood. طرف بی *a.* Impartial, neutral. — صاغ The right-hand side.

A. طرف tārf. *a.* (*fem.* طرفه; *pl.* طروف) 1. High-bred, full-blooded (horse). 2. Noble, of noble lineage.

A. طرفت tārfāt. *s., pl. of* طرفة, *q. v.*

A. طرفا tārfā. *s.* The common tamarisk, *tamarix gallica.*

A. طرفان tārfān. *s., dual of* طرف (*obl.* طرفين), *q. v.*

T. طرفانده tārfāndā. *s.* Early fruit or vegetables; first fruits.

T. طرفاندجی tārfāndjāji. *s.* A raiser or seller of early fruit or vegetables.

T. طرفاندلق tārfāndāliq. *s.* Specimens of early fruit or vegetables.

P. طرفانه tārāfānè. *a.* Pertaining to a side. بیطرفانه *a.* Impartial, neutral.

A. طرفانی tārāfāni. *s.* (*fem.* طرفانیه) Pertaining to an extremity, to the extremities of the body.

P. طرفدار tārāf-dār. *s.* A partisan.

P. طرفدارانه tārāfdārānè. *a.* Partial, biased.

T. طرفدارلق tārāfdārliq } Partisanship;
T. طرفداری tārāfdāri } partiality; a bias.

T. طرفسز tārāfsīz. *a.* Without a protector; without a patron.

P. طرفگی tārfāgī. *s.* Newness, rarity; comicalness; quaintness.

T. طرفنده tārfāndā. *s.* See طرفانده

A. طرفه tārfā. *s.* 1. A wink, or any motion of an upper eyelid. 2. Name of the ninth mansion of the moon. طرفة العين An inappreciably short space of time, the twinkling of an eye.

A. طرفه tārfā. *s., n. u. of* طرفا 1. A single tamarisk. 2. Surname of the pre-Islamite Arabian poet 'Amr son of 'Abd, of the tribe of Bekr.

A. طرفه tārfā. *s.* (*pl.* طرف) 1. A new, strange, curious, or prized thing; a curiosity. 2. A comical or quaint thing, act, word, or manner.

A. طرفيل tārfīl (Gr. τρίφυλλον) Trefoil, clover.

A. طرفين tārāfāyn. *s., dual, abl. of* طرف *(used as a nom. in Turkish)* The two sides of a thing, the two parties in a dispute.

T. طرفينلو tārāfāynlū. *a.* Pertaining to the two sides; possessed of two sides.

A. طرق tārq. *vn. & s.* 1. A knocking (usually with a sound); a knock. 2. A happening suddenly. 3. A coming or happening by night. 4. A star's rising or shining. 5. A divining by throwing pebbles.

T. طرق tārāq. *s.* See طراق

T. طرق triq. *s.* A sharp click. ا — *v.i.* To click, to make a clicking sound.

A. طرق turuq. *s., pl. of* طريق (*pl.* طرقات).

T. طرقاز tirqāz. *s.* A bar behind a door to keep it closed.

T. طرقازلو tirqāzlū. *a.* 1. Barred. 2. Furnished with a bar.

T. طرلا tārlā. *s.* See تارلا

T. طرلامق tirlāmāq. *v. i.* To purr.

T. طرلاتمق tārlātmāq. *v.t.* To make or let (a person) keep on grumbling.

T. طرلدامق tārlādāmāq. *v.i.* To make a chattering or grumbling.

Digitized by Google

T. طرلدانمق **tirlidanmaq**. *v.i.* To make a continued or repeated chattering, grumbling, or purring.

T. طرلدی **tirlidi**. *s.* A senseless chattering or grumbling; nonsense.

A. طرماح **tirimmah**, *a.* 1. Of an old family, and personally renowned. 2. Tirimmah son of Jehm, a great Arabian poet.

A. طرماز **tirmaz**. *a.* Vainglorious, boastful.

T. طرماشدرمق **tirmashdirmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let climb by aid of the claws, fingers, toes, etc.

T. طرماشلق **tirmashlmaq**. *v. i.* To be climbed, or to be such as can be climbed.

T. طرماشمق **tirmashmaq**. *v.i.* To climb by the aid of claws, fingers, toes, etc.

T. طرماق **tirmaq**. *s.* As طرمیق, *q. v.*

T. طرمالاتمق **tirmalatmaq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be scratched, wounded with the nails or claws. 2. To make or let be worried, annoyed.

T. طرمالامق **tirmalamaq**. *v. t.* 1. To scratch, claw, wound with the nails or claws. 2. To worry, vex, annoy.

T. طرمالانمق **tirmalanmaq**. *v. i.* 1. To be scratched, clawed, wounded with the nails or claws. 2. To be annoyed or vexed.

T. طرمامق **tirmamaq**. *v. t.* To drag along with the claws or with a hook.

T. طرماندرمق **tirmandirmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let climb laboriously as if by claws or finger tips.

T. طرماندی **tirmandi**. *s.* A scratch, a slight wound with claws.

T. طرمانلق **tirmanlmaq**. *v. i.* To be laboriously climbed as with claws.

T. طرمانمق **tirmanmaq**. *v. i.* To cling or climb by the finger tips, or as a beast, by the claws.

A. طرمذار **tirmizar** } *a.* As طرماز, *q. v.*
A. طرمذان **tirmizan** }

A. طرمذه **tarmaze**. *vn. & s.* A boasting

T. طرمشمق **tirmashmaq**. *v.i.* See طرماشمق

A. طرمنتی **tirmenti** } See طرمتی
A. طرمنتین **tirmentin** }

T. طرمیق **tirmiq**. *s.* 1. A small sharp claw; as, that of a cat. 2. A scratch with a claw. 3. A rake. 4. A hook for seizing or hauling.

T. طرمیقلامق **tirmiqlamaq**. *v. t.* 1. To scratch, to claw. 2. To rake.

T. طرناق **tirnaq**. *s.* 1. A finger-nail or toe-nail. 2. A claw. 3. A hoof. 4. The fur from a beast's foot and toes. اوتی ـ Mouse-ear hawksweed, *hieracium pilosella*, etc. ایلشدرمك ـ *v.i.* 1. To slightly hook a claw into a thing. 2. To get one's finger into a matter. باتمق ـ For a nail or claw to run into (flesh, etc.), to make a wound or dent. بخوری ـ The perfume *onycha*. یدمسی ـ A thin round flat cake of household bread, ornamented with impressions from the fingers or finger-nails. دیندہ ـ *adv.* (Money) counted down and paid at once; as if at the foot of the animal purchased. سوکمك ـ 1. To draw a nail or claw with pincers. 2. To bastinado severely, *i. e.*, so as to tear out the toe-nails. کسمك ـ 1. To cut the nails. 2. To deprive of the power of offence. کسندیسی ـ Nail-parings. یارمسی ـ A scratch, any wound where a flap of skin is left hanging. یری ـ 1. A place open to a scratch. 2. A weak point in one's character open to malicious remark. ابلیس طرناقی "Satan's nails," *onycha*. دیه‌دن طرناغه قدر From head to foot. دوه طرناغی A camel's hoof, *i. e.*, any thing that does not exist in reality. شیطان ـ A hang-nail. ـ قاطر The common broom, *sarothamnus scoparius*. ـ فورت Tormentil root, root of *potentilla tormentilla*.

T. طرناقلامق **tirnaqlamaq**. *v. t.* To touch, catch, or wound with the nails or claws.

T. طرناقلو **tirnaqlu**, -lü. *a.* That has nails, claws, or hoofs. چتال طرناقلو Cloven-hoofed.

T. طرنق **tirinq**. *s.* A ringing sound. پاره صایق ـ To pay down money, as with a jingle.

A. طرو **turuv** } *vn. & s.* 1. A coming
A. طروء **turu'** } suddenly; sudden arrival. 2. A happening.

A. طروب **tarub**. *a.* Moved with a lively emotion, especially of joy.

A. طروح **tarih**. *a.* 1. Far, remote. 2. Far-shooting (bow).

A. طرور **turur**. *vn. & s.* 1. A sharpening. 2. A plant's sprouting and appearing above ground. 3. A star's appearing. 4. An event's happening.

A. طروس **turus**. *s., pl. of* طرس, *q. v.*

A. طروف **turuf**. *a., pl. of* طرف, *q. v.*

A. طروق **turuq**. *vn. & s.* 1. A hap-

Digitized by Google

pening suddenly. 2. A coming or happening by night. 3. A star's rising or shining.

A. طروقه **tärüqä**. *s.* 1. A breeding she-camel. 2. A man's wife or consort.

A. طره **türrè**. *s.* (*pl.* طرر, طرار) 1. A lock of hair, a forelock. 2. A border of a cloth or garment, a selvedge; an edging. 3. A border of land. 4. An indication, trace; a sequel. 5. T. A handkerchief or belt, rolled and used for buffeting in certain rough games. 6. T. A roll of any tissue.

F. طرهوس **tärnos**. *s.* For ترخوس

A. طری **tärï**. *a.* (*fem.* طریه) Fresh, sappy, juicy.

F. طریاق **tïryäq**. *s.* See تریاق

A. طریان **täréyän**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A coming, arriving suddenly. 2. A happening.

A. طریح **tärïn**. *a.* (*fem.* طرحی) Thrown down; knocked down; lying dead or unconscious.

A. طرید **tärïd**. *a.* (*fem.* طریده) 1. Driven away, banished, expelled; repelled. 2. Seized and driven away. 3. (*dual.* طریدان, *obl.* طریدین) Any thing that alternates with another as though chased away by it; as, day or night. 4. A successor; a predecessor.

A. طریدان **tärïdän**. *a.* & *s.*, *dual of* طرید, *q. v.*

A. طریده **tärïdä**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* طرید (*pl.* طرائد) 1. An animal chased in hunting, or seized in marauding. 2. A kind of game, in which there is chasing and touching.

A. طریدین **tärïdéyn**. *s.*, *obl. of* طریدان *(used as nom. in Turkish).*

A. طریر **tärïr** *a.* (*pl.* طرار) 1. Sharpened. 2. Comely, handsome. 3. Whose beard and mustache are sprouting.

A. طریف **tärïf**. *a.* (*fem.* طریفه) 1. Recently acquired (not inherited or homebred). 2. Curious, new, rare or pretty. 3. Of an old noble family.

A. طریق **tärïq**. *s.* (*pl.* طرق) 1. A road, path, way, track. 2. A street. 3. An alley between trees, etc.; a glade. 4. A manner, method. 5. A means. 6. A hierarchy, a line of service and promotion. 7. An order of dervishes, of which there are many, with distinguishing names. اقلام — The hierarchy of the public offices, the civil service. اهل سیف — The military and naval services. خاص — A private street, not open to the public. عام — A public road, a highway or thoroughfare. علما — The hierarchy of the learned in the canon law of Islam. بر طریقه In some way, by some means.

A. طریق **tïrïq**. *a.* Given to taciturnity, with eyes fixed on the ground.

A. طریقت **tärïqät**. *s.* (*pl.* طرائق) 1. A way, path, road, track. 2. A streak, line, band. 3. A sect. 4. A hierarchy. 5. An order of dervishes. 6. Mysticism. اصحاب طریقت The members of any order of dervishes; the mystics.

T. طریقه **tärïqä** (from A. طریقه, طریقت), *s.* 1. A stripe of color, or a raised rib, in cloth. 2. A bundle of fibres in flesh. آق طریقه A tendinous thread in flesh.

T. طریل **tïrïl**, *s.* 1. A humming-top; any toy that makes a humming or buzzing sound. 2. A drone, a sluggard.

A. طزع **täzï'**, *a.* 1. Careless of the honor and chastity of wife or female connexions. 2. Good-for-nothing.

T. طزلاتمق **dïzlätmäq**. *v. t.* See دزلاتمق

T. طزلاق **dïzläq**, *a.* See دزلاق

T. طزمان **dïzmän**. *a.* See دزمان

A. طس **täss**. *s.* (*pl.* طسوس) A cup, a bowl; a basin of metal.

A. طس **tä-sïn**, *s.* The letters ط and س, standing at the head of the 27th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. طس **tïs**. *s.* A goose's hiss.

T. طس **tïs**. *a.* Silent and motionless from fear or awe. قالق — To remain silent and motionless from fear or awe. اورتهلق طس The place or assembly is silent and motionless.

A. طسات **täsät**, *s.*, *pl. of* طسه, *q. v.*

A. طساس **täsäs**. *s.* A maker or seller of cups and bowls.

A. طساس **tïsäs**. *s. pl. of* طست *and* طسه

A. طساسة **tïsäsät**. *s.* The art or business of one who sells or makes bowls.

A. طساسیج **täsäsïj**. *s.*, *pl. of* طسوج

A. طست **täst**. *s.* (*pl.* طساس, طسوس) A cup, bowl, basin of metal.

A. طستخوان **tästïkhän**. (P. طست خوان), *s.* A large round metal tray used as a dining-table.

A. طسق **täsq**, **tïsq**. *s.* A fixed amount of tribute laid on each acre of land conquered by the early Muslims. آسیا — A grist-tax, grist-due.

Digitized by Google

T. طسقرمق tisqirmaq. *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To force (a horse, etc.) to back. 2. To blow (water) from the nostrils in ablution. B.*(int.)* 3. To sneeze with the mouth shut.

T. طسلامق tislamaq. *v. i.* To hiss as a goose.

A. طسم tasm. *prop. n.* Name of an extinct sept of the pre-Semitic tribe of 'Ad, in southern Arabia.

A. طسم ta-sin-mim. *s.* The three letters ط, س, and م, standing at the head of the 26th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. طسمه tasma. *s.* See تاسمه

A. طسوس tusus. *s., pl. of* طس, طست

A. طسه tassa. *s. (pl.* طسات, طساس*)* Cups, bowls, basins of metal.

T. طسه tassa. *s.* For تاسه, *q. v.*

A. طش tashsh. *vn. & s.* A raining gently; a drizzling rain.

T. طش dish. *s. & a.* See طيش, *q. v.*

T. طشارو disharu

T. طشاری dishari *s.* 1. The outside, exterior. 2. The space outside. 3. The country, the provinces; also, foreign lands.

T. طشاری dishari. *adv.* Out, to or towards the outside; into the country, to foreign parts. جيقمق — 1. To go out. 2. To go to the water-closet. كيتمك — To go out of the house, or into the provinces.

T. طشاريلق dishariliq. *s.* The properties, condition, attendant inconveniences, etc., of the country, provinces or of foreign regions.

T. طشاريلو disharili. *a.* 1. Pertaining to the outside, outer. 2. Pertaining to the country, provinces, or foreign parts; provincial; rustic.

A. طشاش tashash. *a. & s.* 1. Sprinkling (rain). 2. A drizzling rain.

A. طشاش tishash. *s., pl. of* طش, *q.v.*

P. طشت tasht. *s.* As تشت, *q. v.*

A. طشتخان tashtkhan. *s.* See طستخان

P. طشتدار tasht-dar. *s.* A valet who has charge of the wash-basin and ewer, offered after meals, etc.

A. طشتكر tasht-ger. *s.* A maker of metal bowls and basins.

T. طشرغمق tashragmaq

T. طشرقمق tashraqmaq *v.i.* See طاشرامق

T. طشرو tashru, dishru, disharu

T. طشره tashra, dishra

T. طشری tashri, dishari *s. & adv* See طشاری

T. طشلو tishli. *a.* See طيشلو

T. طصلمق tassalanmaq. *v. i.* For تاسلامق, *q. v.*

T. طصه tassa. *s.* See تاسه

A. طعام ta'am. *s. (pl.* اطعمه*)* 1. Food. 2. A meal. 3. A dish or variety of food. 4. Wheat. الطعام بعد الكلام Food first, then talk; *i. e.*, first feed your guest, and then discuss business. اخشام طعامی *(The evening meal)* Dinner. — افطار The meal with which a Muslim breaks his fast at sunset. — سحور The meal before dawn taken by one who is to fast. — فوشلق A breakfast or lunch. — كيجه A night-meal.

A. طعام ta'am. *vn.* A making a meal — *v. i.* To take a meal, to eat.

A. طعامیه ta'amiyye. *a. & s., fem. of* طعامی 1. Pertaining to food, a meal, or meals. 2. *s.* Money allowed for food; board-wages; commutation of subsistence.

A. طعان ta'an. *a.* 1. Habitually given to stabbing or prodding. 2. Habitually censorious.

A. طعان ta'an. *vn. & s.* 1. Mutually thrusting with spears, a fighting with spears. 2. Coition.

A. طعم ta'm, *s. (pl.* طعوم*)* 1. Taste, flavor. 2. An agreeable flavor. 3. A graft. 4. A matter or virus introduced into the animal system as in inoculation. بقری — Vaccine matter inoculated. جدری — Small-pox virus inoculated.

A. طعم ta'm. *vn. & s.* 1. An eating. 2. A tasting.

A. طعم tu'am. *s., pl. of* طعمه, *q. v.*

A. طعمه ti'me. *s.* 1. A manner of eating or of taking food. 2. A mode of earning, gaining.

A. طعمه ta'me. *s. (pl.* طم*)* 1. Salary, allowance; an estate. 2. Gain, earnings. 3. A thing seized as food, prey. طعمهٔ تيغ, شمشير — A prey to the sword. مار و مور — A prey to snakes and ants.

A. طعن ta'n. *vn. & s.* 1. A thrusting, stabbing with a spear and the like. 2. An offending, criticising, censuring; censure. — *v. i.* 1. To thrust a spear, etc. at a person or thing. 2. To animadvert. طعن آميز (Words) implying blame.

A. طعنان ta'anan. *vn.* As طعن, *q. v.*

A. طعنه ta'ne. *s.* 1. A spear-thrust, a stab. 2. A stroke of censure; ani-

Digitized by Google

madversion. طعنەزن 1. One who thrusts with a spear, etc. 2. Who censures.

A. طعوم tụ'ụm. *s., pl. of* طم, *q. v.*

A. طعين tă'ĭn. *a.* 1. Stabbed, wounded with a spear. 2. Struck by pestilence.

A. طغات tụgăt. *s., pl. of* طاغى, *q. v.*

T. طغار dăgnăr. *s.* 1. A leather, skin or cloth bag slung over the shoulder, a large wallet. 2. A large measure, sufficient to hold a camel load of grain. 3. A he-camel's faucial bag. بغداد طغارى A Bagdad load of grain, containing eight hun lred *oqas*.

T. طغارجق dăgnărjĭq. *s.* A wallet carried over the shoulder by shepherds, hunters, etc.

T. طغارلق tăgnărlĭq. *s.* A he-camel's faucial bag.

T. طغان tăgnăn. *a.* Scattered. طار طغان طارمه طغان Scattered in utter confusion.

F. طغان tĭgăn (Gr. τήγανον), *s.* A frying-pan.

T. طغانق tăgnănĭq. *a.* See طاغنق

T. طغرا tụgrạ. *s.* 1. An ornamental arrangement, or monogram, of the name and title of the Sultan, constituting the Great Seal of the Ottoman Empire; the imperial cypher. 2. A falcon. 3. A roll of paper. يازى ى طغرا ى Tughra or writing?, *i. e.*, head or tail (in tossing up a coin)? طغراكش Any official in the office at the Porte, where the imperial cypher is written over all imperial edicts, etc.

T. طغرالو tụgrạlı.-lụ. *a.* Ornamented, emblazoned with the imperial cypher.

A. طغراق tụgrạ'ĭ. *a. & s.* As طغراكش *q. v.*; especially, official title of the author of the Arabic poem known as قصيدهٔ لامية العجم

T. طغلە tăghlạ. *s.* See طوغلە

T. طغلى tăghlı. *a.* See طاغلو

A. طغو tụgụvv
A. طغوا tăgwạ. tụgwạ
A. طغوان tụgwăn
vn. & s. A being disobedient, rebellious; disobedience, insubordination.

T. طغورمق dŏghụrmăq. *v. t.* See طوغورمق

A. طغومت tụgụmŏt
A. طغوميت tụgụmiyyĕt
s. 1. Folly; stupidity. 2. Boorishness.

A. طغوه tăgvĕ. *s.* A hill, a mountain.

A. طغوى tăgvạ. tụgvạ. *vn. & s.* Often written طغوا, *q. v.*

A. طغى tăgy. *s.* A sound; a voice.

A. طغى tăgy. *vn. & s.* A breaking bounds, going to excess; a being disobedient or rebellious; disobedience, insubordination, sin.

A. طغيا tăgyạ. *s.* 1. Disobedience. 2. A young or female oryx or antelope.

A. طغيان tụgyăn. *vn. & s.* As طغى, *q. v.* 1 — *v. i.* To break bounds, to be insubordinate, rebellious, or wicked.

A. طغيه tăgyĕ. *s.* As طغوه, *q. v.*

A. طف tăff. *s.* 1. A side, border; a coast, shore, bank. 2. The raised plateau of Arabia that overlooks the Euphrates. 3. A courtyard. 4. The heaped fill of a corn-measure; or, the heaped head of a measure of corn; or, the fill after the heaped head is struck off.

A. طفاح tĭfăn. *s.* What fills or would fill a receptacle to overflowing.

A. طفاحه tụfănĕ. *s.* Scum, foam on water.

A. طفاست tăfăsŏt. *vn. & s.* A being untidy or filthy; untidiness, filthiness.

A. طفاف tăfăf. *s.* 1. As طف No. 4, *q. v.* 2. Deep darkness. 3. The sun's proximity to setting.

A. طفال tĭfăl. *a., pl. of* طفل Young and tender (children).

A. طفالت tăfălŏt. *vn. & s.* A being young and tender; especially as a child, tender childhood.

A. طفان tăffăn. *a.* Brim-full.

A. طفانين tăfănĭn. *s.* 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. Idle tattle.

A. طفانيه tăfănĭyĕ. *s.* Any scurrilous epithet, invective.

A. طفاوه tụfăvĕ. *s.* 1. Scum (of a pot). 2. A halo round the moon.

A. طفحا tăf-nạ. *a. fem.* For طفحى, *q.v.*

A. طفحان tăf-năn. *a.* (*fem.* طفحى) Brim-full; overflowing.

A. طفحى tăf-nạ. طفحا, *a. fem. of* طفحان

A. طفره tăfrạ. *s.* 1. A spring, leap, bound. 2. A step in promotion. 1 — *v. i.* To advance, rise, be promoted. 3. To jump to a conclusion. طفرهٔ نظام One of the heretic Nazzam's jumps at a conclusion.

T. طفره tăfrạ. *s.* Pride, conceit. طفرهٔ زاويه The sudden conversion of an acute angle into an obtuse angle. صاتق — To give one's self airs.

T. طفرەلو tăfrạlı. *a.* Proud, conceited.

A. طفف tăfĕf. *s.* As طف No. 4, *q.v.*

A. طفل tăfl. *a.* (*pl.* طفال, طفول) Young and tender (child, etc.).

Digitized by Google

A. طفل tïfl, *s.* (*pl.* اطفال; *fem.* طفلة) 1. A child. 2. A young beast. 3. A spark of fire. 4. P. A young plant or flower. جهل روزه — *(The infant of forty days)* Adam, whose clay was kneaded forty days before being shaped. زباندان — An intelligent child. شير خواره — A suckling infant. مشيه — Wine from a skin. معصوم — An innocent child, not responsible for sin. هندو — *(The child of the Hindu)* The figure of one's self seen reflected in the eye of another; hence, the pupil of the eye.

T. طفلان tafılan (Gr. δάφνη), *s.* The cherry laurel, *cerasus lauro-cerasus.* فرنك طفلاق The Portugal laurel, *cerasus lusitanica.*

A. طفلة tïflè, *s. fem. of* طفل A female infant.

T. طفلى tïflï (For A. طفيلى), *s.* A spunging parasite and buffoon.

A. طفليت tïflïyyèt, *s.* Infancy, childhood.

A. طفليل tïflïl, *s.* A spunging parasite and fawning buffoon.

A. طفو tùfüvv, *vn. & s.* A floating, a rising to the surface of water.

A. طفو tùfü, vulg. طفو tüfü, *vn.* Fire's going out, becoming extinguished; extinction.

T. طفوجه tòfùjå, *s.* Name of a class of feudal militia soldiers in parts of Roumelia in bygone days.

A. طفوح tùfüh, *vn. & s.* A being brimfull or overflowing.

A. طفور tùfür, *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping, leaping.

A. طفوق tùfüq, *vn. & s.* A commencing.

A. طفول tùfül, *a., pl. of* طفل, *q.v.*

A. طفولت tùfülèt
A. طفوليت tùfülïyèt
A. طفوليت tùfülïyyèt
} *s.* Infancy, childhood.

A. طفيف tafïf, *a.* 1. Little in quantity. 2. Vile, insignificant.

A. طفيل tùfèyl, *s., dim. of* طفل 1. A little infant. 2. A name of men. الاعراص — العرائس — *(Tufeyl of the weddings)* A spunging parasite.

A. طفيلى tùfèylï, *s.* A spunging parasite.

T. طق tïq, *s.* A sharp noise from a blow of a hard substance on another. طق طق اورمق To tap with repeated clicks, See طاق

F. طقامقا tåqàmåqå, *s.* Tacamahac resin, the resinous product of *elaphrium tomentosum,* etc.

T. طقتوقه tåqtùqå, *s.* A square, open box, having an upright knob in the center, and used as a receptacle for the ashes from pipe-bowls.

T. طقر tåqïr, *s.* A double sound of a knocking. (See طاقر) طقر طقر اورمق To knock repeatedly, with a repercussion to each blow.

T. طقردى tåqïrdï *s.* See طاقردى

T. طقسان dòqsàn, *s. & a. num.* Ninety. طقسار Ninety each.

T. طقسانجى dòqsànjï, *a.* Ninetieth.

A. طقطقه tåqtåqå, *s.* A clattering sound of hard bodies striking.

T. طقلاق tåqlåq, *s.* See طاقلاق

T. طقمق tïqmåq, *v. t.* See طيقمق

T. طقناز tïqnåz, *a.* See طيقناز

T. طقورجين dòqùrjùn, *s.* طوقورجين

T. طقوز dòqùz, *a. & s. num.* 1. Nine, 2. The ninth day of the month. طقوزده 1. One in nine. 2. A ninth part. طقوزر Nine each. — In lots of nine each, by nines.

T. طقوزلامق dòqùzlåmåq, *v. t.* To make (things) nine.

T. طقوزلانمق dòqùzlånmåq, *v. i.* To become nine in number.

T. طقوزلو dòqùzlù, *a.* Furnished with nine things, marked with nine, as the nine of a suit of cards.

T. طقوزنجى dòqùzùnjù, *a.* Ninth (in order or succession).

T. طك dåñ, *s. & a.* See طاك

T. طك tïñ, *s.* A tinkling sound.

T. طكاق dåñåq, *a.* Strange, surprising.

T. طكرى tåñrï, *s. (The marvelous thing)* God.

T. طكريلق tåñrïlïq, *s.* Godhead, divinity.

T. طكز tïñz, *s.* A jeer, sly ridicule, — *v. i.* To sneer at.

T. طكلامق tïñlåmåq, *v. i.* To emit a tinkling sound, to tinkle.

A. طل tåll, *s.* (*pl.* طلال, طلل) Drizzle.

A. طل tåll, *a.* (*fem.* طلا) 1. Moist; moistened. 2. Agreeable, delicious.

A. طلة tållå, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اطلاء) A young fawn; also, the young of any cloven-hoofed beast. 2. Visible form, an object; the person. جيل الطلا Beautiful of form and features.

A. طلا tïllå, *s.* An unguent. — To smear, anoint with an unguent.

P. طلا tïllå, *s.* 1. Gold prepared for

Digitized by Google

writing or painting. 2. Gold writing or painting 3. Pure gold. 4. A gold coin. 5. Gold thread. طلادوز An embroiderer with gold thread.

A. طلاب **ṭálib**, *a.* Habitually earnest in seeking.

A. طلاب **ṭálab**, *s.* An object sought.

A. طلاب **ṭálab**, *vn.* & *s.* A seeking; search.

A. طلاب **ṭullab**, *s., pl. of* طالب, *q.v.*

T. طلاغ **ṭálaghmáq**, *v. i.* See طالغ

A. طلاح **ṭálah**, *s.* A bad, corrupt, evil state, corruption; sin, wickedness.

A. طلاحت **ṭálahat**, *vn.* & *s.* A being worn out and knocked up with fatigue or suffering; prostration.

P. طلادوزی **ṭiláduzí**, *s.* Gold embroidery.

T. طلاز **ṭálaz**, *s.* See طالاز

T. طلاس **ṭálas**, *s.* For طالاز, *q. v.*

A. طلاسم **ṭilásim**, *s., pl. of* طلسم, *q.v.*

A. طلاسة **ṭilásah**, *s.* A rag used for effacing.

T. طلاش **ṭálash**, *s.* See طالاش

A. طلاطل **ṭal-, ṭulátil** } *s.* 1. A certain
A. طلطلة **ṭulátilah** } fatal disease. 2. Death. 3. A calamity.

A. طلاع **ṭilá'**, *vn.* & *s.* A contemplating, studying, or learning; consideration; study.

A. طلاق **ṭaláq**, *s.* Repudiation, divorce of a wife by her husband. ا — *v. t.* To divorce, to set a wife free from the marriage contract. بائن — vulg. باين **báyin**, An irrevocable divorce. بدعت — *(A divorce of innovation)* A treble, irrevocable divorce pronounced without the usual warnings. ثلثه — The three declarations of divorce that legally constitute an irrevocable repudiation, an interval usually following each one. رجعي — A divorce recallable by the husband until thrice repeated. سنت — An irrevocable divorce pronounced in canonical form. طلاقنامه A bill of divorcement. ويرمك — To give (a wife) freedom from the marriage bond, to divorce. سورهٔ طلاق Name of the sixty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. طلاق **ṭallaq**, *a.* Much given to divorcing wives.

A. طلاقت **ṭaláqat**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A day's being mild and bright, mildness; genialness. 2. A countenance's being cheerful. 3. A tongue's being ready, free, eloquent; eloquence.

T. طلاقلو **ṭaláqlu**, **-lú**, *a.* 1. Open, mild, genial. 2. Bright, cheerful. 3. Ready, eloquent.

T. طلاقسز **ṭaláqsiz**, *a.* 1. Not divorced. 2. Who will not accept of a divorce. 3. *adv.* Without a divorce.

T. طلاقلو **ṭaláqlí**, *a.* Divorced (wife).

P. طلاکاری **ṭiláḳyárí**, *s.* 1. The quality art, business of a worker in gold. 2. Goldsmith's work; illuminated work in gold.

A. طلال **ṭilál**, *s., pl. of* طل, *q. v.*

A. طلالت **ṭaláṭat**, *s.* 1. Beauty, elegance. 2. A good condition. 3. Joy; happiness.

A. طلاله **ṭaláh**, *s.* 1. Any vestige or remains of a dwelling. 2. A visible form, an object. 3. The person of a man.

A. طلاوت **ṭaláwat**, *s.* 1. Beauty, grace. 2. Delay; expectancy.

A. طلائع **ṭalá'i'**, vulg. طلايع **ṭaláyi'**, *s., pl. of* طليعه, *q. v.*

P. طلایه **ṭaláyah**, (from A. طليعه), *s.* A party of scouts, an outpost; an advanced guard; the van of an army.

A. طلب **ṭalab**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A desiring, wishing, longing for. 2. An asking. 3. A seeking, a striving for, a looking for. ا — *v. t.* 1. To desire. 2. To ask for. 3. To seek, strive for, look for. طلبدار A suitor; creditor. طلبكار Desirous; a suitor; an applicant. بلا طلب Without wishing, seeking, or asking.

A. طلب **ṭulab**, *s., pl. of* طالب, *q. v.*

A. طلبا **ṭalabán**, *advl. accus. indef.* By asking, seeking.

A. طلبا **ṭulabá**, *s., pl. of* طليب, *q.v.*

A. طلبه **ṭalabah**, *s., pl. of* طالب As طلبا, *q. v.*; especially, students. طلبهٔ علم Students of the learning of Islam.

A. طلح **ṭal-h**, *s.* (*n.u.* طلحه) The gum arabic acacia, *acacia vera*, *a. gummifera*, *etc.*

A. طلح **ṭal-h** *vn.* & *s.* A being worn out by fatigue; prostration.

A. طلحه **ṭalḥah**, *s.* 1. A single gum arabic acacia tree. 2. A name of men; especially, of the ninth convert to Islam.

A. طلخا **ṭalkhá**, *prop. n.* A town in Lower Egypt.

A. طلس **ṭals**, *vn.* & *s.* An obliterating, effacing; obliteration. ا — *v. t.* To efface, obliterate.

Digitized by Google

A. طلس ṭils, *s.* (*pl.* طلوس) An effaced writing or page.

A. طلسم ṭilsim, *s.* (*pl.* طلاسم, طلسمات) A talisman, charm, or magical spell. اچق – To open or solve a spell or talisman. بوزمق – To destroy a spell or talisman. عم طلسمات The science of talismans.

T. طلسملو ṭilismlï,-lù, *a.* Provided with a talisman, charmed.

A. طلع ṭal', *s.* 1. The flower-bud of the date-palm. 2. Pollen, especially of the date-palm. 3. A commanding eminence.

A. طلع ṭil', *s.* Accurate knowledge, intelligence. طلع العدو Intelligence concerning the enemy.

A. طلعت ṭal'at, *s.* 1. The countenance, aspect, features; especially, a pleasant countenance. 2. A surname of men.

A. طلغان ṭalâgân, *vn.* & *s.* A being tired and disheartened.

T. طلغه ḍalġa, *s.* See طالغه

T. طلغش ḍalġish, *s.* See طالغش

A. طلف ṭalef, *s.* 1. A gift. 2. A thing of no value, a trifle.

A. طلق ṭalq, *s.* 1. Talc, mica. 2. The pains of childbirth.

A. طلق ṭalq, *a.* (*fem.* طلقه) 1. Free loose, unrestrained. 2. Still, serene (day). اللسان – Ready, eloquent, or sharp with the tongue. اليد – Munificent. اليدين – 1. Very munificent, as if giving with both hands. 2. (A beast) turned out hobbled.

A. طلقا ṭulâqâ, *a.*, *pl. of* طليق, *q. v.*

A. طلل ṭalel, *s.* (*pl.* اطلال) 1. (*pl. also* طلول) Any portion of a ruined building visible above the soil. 2. Any visible upright object, the body of a thing; the person.

A. طلل ṭilel, *s.*, *pl. of* طل, *q. v.*

A. طلو ṭalv, *s.* A fawn; any young animal.

A. طلوا ṭulevâ, *s.* Delay, hesitation, expectancy.

T. طلوار ṭalvâr, *s.* A trellis.

A. طلوان ṭalevân, ṭulvân, *s.* As طلوا

A. طلوب ṭalûb, *a.* Earnest in wishing or seeking.

A. طلوع ṭulû', *vn.* & *s.* 1. A heavenly body's rising. 2. A star's becoming visible in the east before sunrise. 3. An appearing; as, herbage from the ground, a tooth from the gums, etc.; appearance. – و غروب – The rising and setting of any heavenly body.

A. طلول ṭulûl, *s.*, *pl. of* طلل, *q. v.*

T. طلومبا ṭulumbâ, طولومبه *s.* See طولومبه

A. طلوه ṭilvè, *s.* The young of any wild beast.

A. طله ṭalle, *s.* 1. Delicacy in food and clothing. 2. A man's wife.

A. طله ṭalle, *a.*, *fem. of* طل 1. Moist; moistened. 2. Agreeable, delicious. 3. Foul-mouthed, obscene.

A. طلي ṭalıy, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A rubbing, smearing with an unguent, etc. 2. A silvering or gilding, etc. 3. A reviling, vituperating. 4. A tying up a young lamb.

A. طليب ṭalîb, *a.* (*pl.* طلبا) Very desirous or diligent in seeking.

A. طليعه ṭalî'a, *s.* (*pl.* طلائع) A scout or a party of scouts, an outpost, advanced guard, van of an army, etc.

A. طليف ṭalîf, *a.* Of no account, valueless.

A. طليق ṭalîq, *a.* (*pl.* طلقا, *fem.* طليقه) 1. Freed. 2. Manumitted, emancipated. 3. As طلق ṭalq, *a.*, *q. v.*

A. طليق ṭilîq, *a.* Extremely given to divorce.

T. طليقه ṭalîqa, *s.* See طالقه

A. طم ṭamm, *s.* The sea, ocean.

A. طم ṭamm, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being at high tide or overflowing and boisterous. 2. A being overwhelming. 3. A filling up.

A. طماح ṭammân, *a.* 1. Long-sighted, far-seeing. 2. Extremely greedy or covetous.

A. طماح ṭimân, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A raising the eyes, looking up. 2. A looking at a thing. 3. A horse's refractorily raising his head. 4. A woman's being disobedient to her husband; contumacy, disobedience, refractoriness. 5. An exceeding bounds, being exorbitant; excess, exorbitancy.

T. طمار ḍamâr, *s.* See طمر

A. طماست ṭamâsèt, *vn.* & *s.* A guessing, computing by conjecture.

A. طماطم ṭumâṭim, *s.* As طمطم, *q. v.*

A. طماع ṭamâ', *vn.* & *s.* A coveting; covetousness.

A. طماع ṭammâ', *a.* Exceedingly covetous.

A. طماعا ṭamâ'â, *a. pl.* For طماعى

Digitized by Google

A. طماعت tamā'at, *vn. & s.* A coveting; covetousness.

A. طماعی tamā'a, طماعا, *a., pl. of* طمع Covetous, greedy.

A. طماعیت tamā'iyet, *vn. & s.* A coveting; covetousness.

T. طماغ damāgh, *s.*, For طماق, *q.v.*

T. طماغه damāghā, *s.* A falcon's hood.

T. طماق damāq, *s.* See طاماق

T. طمان tamān, *prop. n.* The Strait of Taman off the coast of the Crimea.

A. طمأنت tam'anet, *vn. & s.* A tranquilizing, setting at ease, making feel safe.

A. طمأنینت tuma'nīnet, vulg. طمانینت tumānīnet, *s.* Tranquil security, peace of mind, quiet.

T. طمبات tambat, *s.* A buffalo heifer.

A. طمث tams, *s.* Blood; especially, the fluid of the menstrual flux.

A. طمث tams, *vn. & s.* 1. A deflowering. 2. A bleeding; especially, from menstruation or defloration.

A. طمح tam-h, *vn.* A raising the eyes, looking up.

A. طمحات tamhāt, *s. pl.* Events, casualties, vicissitudes.

A. طمخ tamkh, *vn. & s.* A being proud and supercilious; pride.

T. طمر damar, *s.* 1. A blood-vessel, a vein. 2. A vein-like line, streak, stratum or duct. 3. A characteristic, a peculiarity of temper or disposition. 4. A bundle of fibres in a plant or leaf, etc. آق طمر A nerve. باش طمری 1. The jugular vein. 2. The median cephalic vein in the bend of the arm. برینك طمرینه کیرمك To accommodate one's self to the character of a person. چیقه جق قان طمرده قالماز Blood that is to be shed will not stay in the veins; *i. e.*, what is fated must come to pass. شاه طمر An artery; especially, the carotid artery. صو طمری A subterranean vein of water. نبضلو طمر *(A pulsating bloodvessel)* An artery.

A. طمر timr, *s.* (*pl.* اطمار) An old, worn-out cloth, a rag.

A. طمر tummer, *s.* An element, original material.

A. طمرس timris, *s.* 1. A liar. 2. A vile fellow.

T. طمرسز damarsiz, *a.* Nerveless, slack; base, ignoble.

T. طمرسزلق damarsizliq, *s.* Slackness, incompetence, abjectness.

A. طمرور tumrur, *s.* An old worn-out cloth, a rag.

A. طمره tummere, tumurre, *s.* The first vigor of youth.

T. طمزرمق damsirmaq, *v. t.* See طامزرمق

A. طمس tams, *vn. & s.* 1. An effacing, obliterating; obliteration. 2. A converting into dust. 3. A becoming obliterated or corrupt.

F. طمشوار timishvār, *prop. n.* Temesvar in Hungary.

P. طمطراق tomturāq, *s.* Display, pomp, magnificence.

T. طمطراقسز tomturāqsiz, *s.* Plain, free from pomp.

T. طمطراقلو tomturāqlī, -lū, *a.* Pompous, magnificent.

A. طمطم timtim, A. طمطمانی tumtumānī, *a.* Who speaks with a barbarous accent.

A. طمطمانیت tumtumānīyet, *s.* Foreign accent, pronunciation, and words.

A. طمطمه tamtamé, *vn. & s.* A speaking with a barbarous accent.

A. طمطمی timtimī, *a.* As طمطم, *q. v.*

A. طمع tamā', *s.* 1. Covetousness, greed. 2. T. Stinginess, avarice. 3. (*pl.* اطماع) Any thing coveted. 4. (*as* 3) Pay of a soldier. خام — Unchecked and unconcealed covetousness.

A. طمع tamā', *vn. & s.* A coveting. — 1. To be covetous, greedily desirous. 2. To be stingy, avaricious.

A. طمع tamī', *a.* (*pl.* طماعی, طمعا) Greedily desirous, covetous.

A. طمعا tamā'an, *advl. acc. indef.* By way of covetousness.

A. طمعا tumā'ā, *a., pl. of* طمع tamī'

P. طمعکار tamā'-kyār, *a.* Stingy, avaricious. او — *v. i.* To be stingy.

T. طمعکارلق tamā'-kyārliq, P. طمعکاری tamā'-kyārī, *s.* Stinginess, close-fistedness, avarice.

T. طمغا damgā, *s.* See تمغا

T. طمغاج tamgāj, *prop. n.* A name of men. 2. Name of a city and country in Eastern Tatary, formerly subject to Tibet.

T. طمغه damgā, *s.* See تمغا

T. طمغه لامق damgālamāq, *v. t.* To mark, stamp, or brand (a thing) with a stamp, punch, die, or branding-iron.

A. طمل timl, *s. or a.* (*pl.* طمول) 1. Stupid, imbecile. 2. Low, vile. 3. Wretched, brutal. 4. Impudent, brazen-faced. 5. A professed thief.

Digitized by Google

A. طملال **ṭimlāl** } *s. or a.* Wretched,
A. طملول **ṭumlūl** } brutal.

T. طملة **ḍamlā.** *s.* See طاملا

A. طمليل **ṭimlīl,** *s. or a.* 1. Wretched, brutal. 2. A professed thief.

A. طمن **ṭāmn,** *a.* (*pl.* طمون) Tranquil, secure.

A. طمو **ṭumūvv,** *vn. & s.* Water's rising or overflowing.

A. طموح **ṭumūḥ,** *vn. & s.* A raising the eyes, looking up.

A. طمور **ṭumūr,** *vn. & s.* A springing up.

A. طموس **ṭumūs,** *vn. & s.* A becoming obliterated.

A. طمول **ṭāmūl,** *a.* Shameless, impudent.

A. طمول **ṭumūl,** *s. or a., pl. of* طمل

A. طمولة **ṭumūlīyĕ,** *s.* Shamelessness, impudence.

A. طموم **ṭumūm,** *vn. & s.* Water's being high, overflowing.

A. طمون **ṭumūn,** *a., pl of* طمن Tranquil, secure.

A. طمي **ṭāmy, ṭumī,** *vn. & s.* As طمو

A. طن **ṭunn,** *s.* (*pl.* طنان, اطنان) The stature, person, form.

A. طنْ **ṭān',** *vn. & s.* A being ashamed; shame.

A. طنْ **ṭin'** 1. Ashes. 2. The last remains of life in a body. 3. A remnant of water in a pond or tank. 4. Doubt, suspicion; a suspicious circumstance.

A. طنا **ṭānā,** *vn. & s.* See طنى

T. طنا **ḍānā,** *s.* 1. A young heifer. 2. A calf. باش – Stupid, doltish. بوروق – A whitlow. قيران – Black hellebore, *helleborus niger.* طنارکي باغرمق To bellow in pain or sorrow. اناسيه طناسي *(Dam and calf)* Principal and interest, stock and produce, capital and yield.

P. طناب **ṭināb** (for A. طنب **ṭunūb**), *s.* 1. A tent-rope. 2. Any rope. 3. A tendon. صبح – The rays of the sun at dawn.

A. طنابير **ṭanābīr,** *s., pl. of* طنبور

A. طناز **ṭannāz,** *a.* A habitual jeerer.

T. طناز **ṭināz,** *s.* A thatched stack of hay, etc.

A. طنافة **ṭanāfĕt,** *vn. & s.* A being intrinsically bad.

A. طنافس **ṭanāfis,** *s., pl. of* طنفسه, *q.v.*

A. طنان **ṭannān,** *a.* (*fem.* طنانه) Sonorous, resounding.

A. طنان **ṭinān,** *s., pl. of* طن, *q. v.*

A. طناء **ṭanā'ā, ṭanā'ī,** *s., pl. of* طانى Adulterers, fornicators

A. طنب **ṭanab,** *s.* 1. Length of back; also, lankiness of hind legs (in a horse). 2. Curvature in a spear.

P. طنب **ṭunb,** *prop. n.* An island and group of islands in the Persian Gulf (*Tomb Islands* of the maps). تاميو – The so-called Little Tomb island

A. طنب **ṭunb, ṭunūb,** *s.* (*pl.* طنبه, اطناب) 1. A tent-rope. 2. Any rope. 3. A tendon; especially, (*dual* طنبان, *obl.* طنبين) the tendon-like scalene muscle of the neck. 4. *(dual as above)* The loop at each end of a bowstring. 5. A fibrous rootlet. 6. A sunbeam

A. طنبا **ṭanbā,** *a., fem. of* اطنب 1. Long, spindly of back or hind legs. 2. Curved, bending (spear-shaft).

A. طنبار **ṭanbār,** *s.* (*pl.* طنابير) As طنبور

A. طنبسه **ṭanbasā,** (from P. تنبسه), *s.* A carpet or rug.

P. طنبك **ṭunbak** } *s.* A small drum,
T. طنبك **ḍunbalak** } a tomtom.

A. طنبور **ṭunbūr,** vulg. **ṭambūr,** *s.* (*pl.* طنابير) A large six stringed lute. طنبورزن A lutist. سينه طنبورى A kind of lute that is rested upon the shoulder or breast in playing. – كاسهٔ The bowl, body of a lute.

A. طنبورانى **ṭunbūrānī,** *s.* A player on the lute.

T. طنبوره **ṭambūrā,** *s.* A smaller lute. كبى – Like a lute (said of a very tight-fitting garment). آغيز طنبورمسى 1. A jews-harp. 2. A Pandean pipe.

A. طنبورى **ṭunbūrī,** vulg. **ṭambūrī,** *s.* A player on the lute, a lutist.

A. طنبه **ṭanabā,** *s., pl. of* طنب, *q.v.*

A. طنجه **ṭanjā,** *prop. n.* Tangiers in Morocco.

A. طنجهاره **ṭanjahārā,** *s.* Err. for طرجهاله

A. طنجير **ṭinjīr** (from T. تجره), *s.* A saucepan, stewpan, kettle.

A. طنز **ṭanz,** vulg. **ṭinz,** *vn. & s.* A sneering and jeering; a sneer, jeer, sarcasm. – *v. i.* To sneer, jeer, criticize sarcastically.

A. طنس **ṭanas,** *s.* Pitchy darkness.

A طنطا **ṭanṭā,** *prop. n.* A town and district in Lower Egypt.

A. طنطان **ṭanṭān,** *s.* Clamor.

A. طنطرانى **ṭanṭarānī,** *a.* Emphatically loud and sonorous.

A. طنطنه **ṭanṭanā,** *s.* 1. A humming,

Digitized by Google

buzzing, or thrumming. 2. A sonorous tone of voice. 3.r. Pomp, parade, magnificence.

T. طنطنه‌لو **tântânâlı**, *a.* Grand, pompous, magnificent.

T. طنغر **tingir**, *s.* 1. A chinking or clanging sound of metals. 2. A rich miser, as continually counting money. طنغر طنغر Chink, chink.

T. طنغردامق **tingirdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let chink or clang.

T. طنغردامق **tingirdâmâq**, *v. i.* To chink or clang.

T. طنغردانمق **tingirdânmâq**, *v. i.* To keep on chinking or clanging.

T. طنغردی **tingirdi**, **tingirti**, *s.* 1. A repeated or continued chinking or clanging. 2. The continued beat of a lute, etc.

T. طنغرديلو **tingirtilı**, Chinking, clanging, noisy, sonorous.

T. طنغل **tingıl**, *s.* A tinkle.

T. طنغلداتمق **tingıldâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let tinkle.

T. طنغلدامق **tingıldâmâq**, *v. i.* To tinkle.

T. طنغداق **tingâdâq**, *adv.* Suddenly and with a ring or crash.

A. طنف **tânef**, **tunuf**, *s.* (*pl.* طنوف, اطناف) 1. A projecting ledge, ridge of a mountain. 2. A projecting eave or roof. 3. A strip of red leather worked as an ornament into a wicker basket.

A. طنفسه **tânfesè**, *s.* (*pl.* طنافس) A carpet, rug or mat.

T. طنلاتمق **tınlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let chink, tinkle, or ring.

T. طنلامق **tınlâmâq**, *v. i.* To chink, tinkle, or ring.

T. طنماق **tınmâmâq**, *v. i. neg.* To take no notice, say nothing, do nothing; to remain passive and unconcerned; to feign not to see.

T. طنمای ویرمك **tınmâyı-vermek**, *v. i.* To simply take no notice.

T. طنماز **tınmâz**, *a.* Who does not or will not see or notice.

T. طنمق **tınmâq**, *v. i.* To take notice, to notice, to say or do something expressive of attention or observation. (See طنماق)

A. طنوف **tunûf**, *s.*, *pl. of* طنف, *q.v.*

A. طنوفت **tunûfet**, *vn. & s.* As طنافت

A. طنه **tânnè**, *s.* As طنه **zînnè**. *q. v.*

A. طنی **tânâ**, طنا, *s.* 1. A severe pain in the left side from extreme thirst. 2. Any disease. 3. Ashes. 4. Doubt; suspicion; a suspicious circumstance or conduct.

A. طنی **tânâ**, طنا, *vn. & s.* 1. A having a stitch in the left side from extreme thirst. 2. A being or becoming sick, weak, or thin.

A. طنی **tânî**, *a.* Afflicted with a pain in the left side from thirst or from disease.

A. طنی **tîny**, *s.* 1. A bier. 2. Suspicious or bad conduct.

A. طنی **tunnî**, *a.* Large, big-bodied (man).

A. طنین **tânîn**, *vn. & s.* A buzzing, humming, ringing, resounding. — *v.i.* To buzz, hum, ring, resound. طنین انداز Ringing, sounding, resounding. — او *v. i.* To ring, sound, resound.

A. طنّه **tânnâ'a**, **tânnè'è**, *s.*, *pl. of* طانی

A. طوا **tâvâ**, **tawâ**, *vn. & s.* For طوی

A. طواب **tâwwâb**, *s.* A maker or seller of bricks.

A. طوابع **tâwâbi'**, *s.*, *pl. of* طابع Seals or stamps used for imprinting.

A. طوابق **tâwâbiq**, *s.*, *pl. of* طابق, *q.v.*

A. طوابيق **tâwâbîq**, *s.*, *pl. of* طابق, *q.v.*

A. طوابين **tâwâbîn**, *s.*, *pl. of* طابون, *q.v.*

A. طواجن **tâwâjin**, *s.*, *pl. of* طاجن, *q.v.*

A. طواحن **tâwâhin**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* طاحنه

A. طواحين **tâwâhîn**, *s.*, *pl. of* طاحون, طاحونه, *q. v.*

T. طوار **dâwâr**, *s.* 1. A beast that acquires flesh and fat, beasts that thrive and fat; a head of cattle. 2. Cattle, a herd or herds of cattle. مسلك — To keep, feed, or fat cattle.

T. طوارجق **dâwârjiq**, *s.*, *dim. of* طوار 1. A little beast. 2. A child's go-cart.

A. طوارف **tâwârif**, *s. & a.*, *pl. of* طارفه 1. Eyes. 2. Things that make the eyes twinkle; strange things. 3. Parts of tents raised for air and view. 4. Beasts of prey.

A. طوارق **tâwârîq**, *s.*, *pl. of* طارقه, *q.v.*

A. طواسم } *prop. n.*, *pl. of*
A. طواسين } طاسين *or* طس *and* طسم The طس and طسم chapters of the Qur'an, being the 26th, 27th, and 28th.

A. طواشی **tâwâshî**, *s.* (*pl.* طواشیه) A eunuch.

A. طواعیت **tâwâ'iyèt**, *s.* Submission, compliance, obedience.

A. طواعين **tâwâ'în**, *s.*, *pl. of* طاعون, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. طواغی tåwûgî } s., pl. of طاغوت
A. طواغیت tåwûgît }

A. طواف tåwâf, vn. 1. A walking or running round a sacred thing or place; circumambulation. 2. s. (pl. اطواف) The march of a Muslim pilgrim around the temple at Mekka as a part of the rites of pilgrimage. ا – To walk or run around a thing or place.

A. طواف tåwwâf. s. (fem. طوافه) One who habitually walks, runs, or circles about anything; especially, a waiter, a servant.

T. طواق dûwâq. s. 1. A woman's veil or wrapper, especially a bride's veil. 2. A beast's hoof; a cloven-hoof; also, the sole-pad of a camel's foot. آت طواغی A horse's hoof.

A. طوال tåwâl. s. The length or whole duration of time, etc.

T. طوال dåwâl. s. 1. Bee-bread; propolis. 2. The scum and scoriæ of molten metal.

A. طوال tîwâl. a., pl. of طویل 1. Long. 2. Tall.

A. طوالع tåwâlî' s., pl. of طالع or طالعه 1. Rising stars; ascendants. 2. Fortunes. 3. Arrows that overshoot.

A. طوالق tåwâlîq. a., pl. of طالق, طالقه 1. Divorced (wives). 2. Cheerful, genial (faces). 3. Bright, pleasant nights.

A. طوامس tåwâmis. a., pl. of طامس, طامسه, q. v.

A. طوامیر tåwâmîr. s., pl. of طومار, q.v.

T. طوان tåwân. See تاوان

A. طاووس tåwâvîs. s., pl. of طاووس

A. طواهر tåwâhir. a. pl. of طاهره Canonically clean.

A. طوایا tåwâyâ. s., pl. of طویه, q.v.

A. طوایع tåwâ'în. vulg. طوایع tåwâyîn. s., pl. of طائعه, q. v.

A. طوائف tåwâ'if. vulg. طوایف tåwâyif. s., pl. of طائفه, q.v. طوائف ملوك The nationalities into which a great empire breaks up; as, the petty nations that sprang from the empire of Alexander the Great.

A. طوائق tåwâ'îq. vulg. طوایق tåwâyîq. s., pl. of طائقه, q. v.

A. طوب tûb. s. (n.u. طوبه) Baked bricks or flat tiles.

A. طوبا tûbâ. s. & a. See طوبی

T. طوبره tobrâ. vulg. torbâ. s. See طوربه

A. طوبه tûbè. s., n.u. of طوب A single baked brick or tile.

A. طوبی tûbâ. طوبا s. 1. Good; a good condition, weal. 2. Blessedness in the life to come; God's favor; or, paradise and its joys. 3. Name of a tree in paradise, a branch of which will enter the mansion of each inhabitant, with flowers and ripe fruit of every imaginable kind.

A. طوبی tûbâ. طوبا, a. fem. of اطیب Better; best; more or most agreeable, delightful, sweet.

T. طوپ top. s. 1. A ball. 2. Any globular thing. 3. A knob. 4. A cannon; also, artillery. 5. The whole mass of any thing, a mass, a whole. 6. A whole piece of tissue from the loom. 7. A ream of paper. ا – v. t. To collect in a mass. آتمق – 1. To fire cannons. 2. To become bankrupt. آتمی – 1. A single cannon-shot. 2. A cannon's range. آربه‌جی – The muzzle sight of a cannon. آلتی – The terre-pleine of a fort. انباری – The lower deck of an old line-of-battle ship. او – v. i. To be or become collected together in a mass. اوق – 1. The charge of powder for a cannon. 2. Brag, big words. اویونی – 1. A game at ball. 2. An artillery fight. پاتلامق – 1. For a cannon to fire or to burst. 2. For hostilities to commence. تعلیمی – Artillery practice or drill. چاقاغی – The lock of a cannon. خزینه‌سی – The chamber of a cannon. طوپدن adv. Wholesale; in the mass. شنلکی – Rejoicings by the discharge of artillery. طاقمی – 1. A subdivision of a battery of artillery. 2. The complement of men, horses, tools, etc., special to one cannon. طوپ – a. 1. In lumps. 2. In masses. 3. In whole pieces. 4. Full of lumps or knobs. عربه‌سی – A gun-carriage in field artillery. فالیه‌سی – The touch-hole of a cannon. فونیه‌سی – A friction primer for a cannon. قورمق – To draw up artillery for action. قوغوشی – A timber platform or slide for a cannon. قونداغی – A gun-carriage, as used on board ship or in a permanent battery. قوروشی – 1. The breech of a cannon. 2. The cascabel of a cannon. کی – 1. Like a ball; like a cannon. 2. Without delay or hesitation. لومباری – A porthole in a ship. طوپز The whole of us, all of us. مزغالی – An embrasure in a battery. مزلی – The

Digitized by Google

range of cannon, gunshot. مچلامق — To spike a cannon. نشانگاهی — The sight of a cannon. طوپه چمك 1. To get upon a cannon. 2. For a quarrel to come to the arbitrament of war. آتمق — 1. To become bankrupt. 2. To die. طوپ بولنه گیتمك To be lost, killed; to go to pot. آلتون طوپ 1. A ball of gold. 2. The daffodil, *narcissus pseudo-narcissus*. اویون طوپی A ball to play with. ایکنه طوپی A pin's head. ایکی پاتلار طوپ A twice exploding cannon; a howitzer. بال یمز طوپ A long gun. بدوی طوپی A man who has reached the insensible condition of a Bedevi dervish in his ecstacy. چاقالوز — An ancient pebble-throwing cannon. چرخه طوپی A light fieldpiece. چوگان — A polo or cricket ball. زنبورك — An ancient dragonette cannon. صحرا — A field-piece. طابیه — A heavy gun for siege purposes. طاغ — A mountain gun. طوقمقلو طوپ A cannon fitted with a hammer. قار طوپی 1. A snow-ball. 2. The snow-ball, Guelder rose, *viburnum opulus*; also, the wayfaring-tree, *v. lantana*. قندیل — A globe or glass shade for a lamp. منزل — A long-range cannon. میدان — A field-piece. یولو طوپ A rifled cannon.

T. طوپ **top**. *a.* 1. Round, globular, spheroidal. 2. Compactly massed together, collected. او — *v. i.* 1. To be round, globular. 2. To be in a mass. آقاسیه — A globe-headed acacia. چهره — 1. A round face. 2. Round-faced. صلاطه — The cabbage-lettuce. قره اغاج — The broad-leaved elm or witchhazel, *ulmus campestris*. یکون — A sum total. طور طوپ 1. Quite globular. 2. Quite compacted in a mass.

T. طوپ **dŏp**. *adv.* Entirely, altogether. طوپ طوری Quite clear. طوپ طولو Quite full.

T. طوپاج **topāj**. *s.* 1. A top. 2. A teetotum. 3. A topaz.

T. طوپاج **topāj**. *a.* 1. Round, globose. 2. Short and fat.

T. طوپارلاتمق **topārlātmāq**. *v. t.* To make or let be collected into a compact mass.

T. طوپارلاق **topārlāq**. *a.* Round, globose, roundabout. طوس —, طور — Quite roundabout.

T. طوپارلامق **topārlāmāq**. *v. t.* To collect into a compact mass.

T. طوپارلانمق **topārlānmāq**. *v. i.* 1. To be gathered up, collected together in order to removal. 2. To gather one's self together in order to go away.

T. طوپاق **topāq**. *s.* 1. A hoof. 2. A roundish lump. 3. The inner side of the fetlock of a beast.

T. طوپاق **topāq**. *a.* As طوپاج, *q. v.*

T. طوپال **topāl**. *a.* 1. Lame, limping. 2. *s.* A lame man. 3. (A four-legged stool, etc.) one leg of which is too short. طوپال اشکله کروانه قاریشمق To mix in with a caravan on a lame donkey; *i. e.*, to enter an undertaking with inadequate means. کور طوپال The blind and the lame.

T. طوپالاق **topālāq**. *s.* A round lump. آغاجی — The buckthorn, *rhamnus chlorophorus globosus*, etc. کوکی — The muskroot, root of *nardostachis jatamansi*, or, *cyperus bulbosus*.

T. طوپاللاتمق **topāllātmāq**. *v.t.* To make or let become lame.

T. طوپاللامق **topāllāmāq**. *v. i.* To walk lame, to limp.

T. طوپاللانمق **topāllānmāq**. *v.i.* To become lame, limping.

T. طوپاللق **topāllïq**. *s.* 1. Lameness, limpingness. 2. Unevenness in the legs.

T. طوپانه **topānä**. *s.* The earthnut, *bunium forulaceum*.

T. طوپجی **topjï**. *s.* An artilleryman, a gunner. آیواسی — A variety of quince. باشی — 1. *(Formerly)* The Master-General of Artillery. 2. Any head-gunner. 3. Any gunner. عسکری — An artilleryman; the artillery corps. بحریه طوپجیسی A gunner in the navy.

T. طوپجیلیق **topjïlïq**. *s.* The quality, functions, profession of an artilleryman.

T. طوپخانه **top-khānä**. *s.* 1. A factory where cannon are manufactured. 2. An arsenal. 3. *(in Constantinople)* The gun factories adjoining Galata, and the Head-quarters of the Grand Master of Artillery, there located; also the adjacent district or ward. طوپخانهٔ عامره The imperial Arsenal of Ordnance and Artillery. مشیری — — The Marshal of the imperial Arsenal of Ordnance and Artillery, called by Europeans the Grand Master of Artillery.

T. طوپراق **topräq**. *s.* 1. Earth, soil; *humus*. 2. Land, an estate in land. 3. A country, territory, dominion. 4. Dust or damp earth, potter's clay. 5.

Digitized by Google

The dust or the tomb of the dead. طوپراغه باتمق To sink down into the earth. كيرمك ـ 1. To enter the earth. 2. To be buried. 3. To enter a territory. طوپراق آلمق 1. To conquer territory. 2. To buy land. 3. To take up earth. ايشى ـ Any thing made of earth or clay; earthenware. رنكى ـ 1. Earth-color, dust-color. 2. Earth-colored. صاحبى ـ 1. A landed proprietor. 2. The owner of a territory. باغچه طوپراغى Garden soil. ـ ياصدق Seed-bed soil, richly manured soil.

T. طوپراق **topraq**, *a.* Made or composed of earth or clay, earthen. ابريق ـ An earthen waterpot. بويا ـ Any earth used as a pigment. صوقاق ـ An unpaved street.

T. طوپراقلامق **topraqlamaq**, *v. t.* To mix, adulterate, cover up, or soil with earth.

T. طوپراقلانمق **topraqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become earth. 2. To become mixed, soiled, or furnished with earth. 3. To become possessed of land.

T. طوپراقلو **topraqlu**, *a.* Mixed, adulterated, or soiled with earth or dust.

T. طوپرلاق **toparlaq**, *a.* See طوپارلاق

T. طوپوق **topuq**, *a.* See طوپوق

T. طوپلامق **toplamaq**, *v. t.* To cause or let be gathered up or collected together.

T. طوپلاديلمق **toplatilmaq**, *v. i.* To be caused or allowed to be collected.

T. طوپلاشدرمق **toplashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become collected together.

T. طوپلاشمق **toplashmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To come together, collect, gather together. 2. To gather up one's goods, to prepare to act.

T. طوپلامق **toplamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To collect, bring together into a mass. 2. To gather up, to pick up. 3. To call together, as a council, or as troops; to convene. ـ اتك To gather up one's skirts. ـ پاره To collect money. ـ عقلى باشنه *(To collect one's ideas into one's head)* To bethink one's self, to reflect.

T. طوپلاندرمق **toplandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become massed together; to make or let assemble.

T. طوپلانق **toplaniq**, *a.* Collected, massed together, compact.

T. طوپلانلمق **toplanilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be collected.
T. طوپلانمق **toplanmaq** 2. To collect, assemble, come together.

3. To pick up one's goods, to gather one's self together. 4. To be such that people or things may or do collect in (for, by) it.

T. طوپلاشمق **toplashmaq**, *v. i.* See طوپلاشمق

T. طوپلو **toplu**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a ball, knob, cannon, etc. 2. Compactly arranged. 3. A pin. ـ ايكنه *(A knobbed needle)* A pin.

T. طوپوز **topuz**, *s.* 1. A globular knob (to a stick, etc.). 2. A mace for use in battle. طوپوز آلتنده *(Under the mace)* By compulsion. پوزطلغان طوپوز A mace with a falcon-head of metal. چادر طوپوزى A ball surmounting a tent-pole.

T. طوپوز **topuz**, *a.* Short and roundish. طوپ طوپوز Active little (man).

T. طوپوزلق **topuzluq**, *s.* The plant tormentil, *potentilla tormentilla*, etc.

T. طوپوزلو **topuzlu**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a knob, knobbed. 2. Armed with a mace.

T. طوپوق **topuq**, *s.* 1. The ankle-bone. 2. *(in quadrupeds)* The inner side of the fetlock. 3. A bar, a spit of sand at the mouth of a river, or near a shore. چالق ـ For a horse, to interfere and cut his fetlock with the shoe of the other foot. سكرى ـ The tendon or sinew of the ankle; the *peroneus* tendon behind the outer ankle, or the *tibialis posticus* and *flexor longus digitorum* muscles behind the inner ankle-bone. اوچكه طوپوغه جيقمق *(For rage to mount to the ankle)* To be filled with anger.

T. طوت **tut**, (for A. توت), *s.* The mulberry.

T. طوتار **tutar**, *a.* That seizes, catches, holds, or upholds. طوتار الى كوزى His hand that holds, his eye that sees; *i. e.*, his efficient support.

T. طوتار **tutar**, *s.* *(from the foregoing)* 1. Epilepsy. 2. A kind of ecstatic fit to which negroes are subject.

T. طوتارلق **tutarlaq**, *s.* Any thing used to catch, kindle fire; tinder, touchwood.

T. طوتاريق **tutariq**, *s.* Epilepsy.

T. طوتارغلو **tutariqli**, *s.* Epileptic.

T. طوتاريق **tutariq**, *s.* See طوتاريق

T. طوتاش **tutash**, *a.* Touching, adjacent, contiguous.

T. طوتاق **tutaq**, *s.* 1. A handle to take hold of. 2. Any thing that holds or impedes.

Digitized by Google

T. طوتام tùtàm. *s.* 1. A handful. 2. A handle. 3. A mode of holding or seizing.

T. طوتاماق tùtàmàq. *s.* 1. Any thing to be taken hold of by the hand. 2. Any support. 3. Any thing to be found fault with. 4. A habitual custom. 5. Persistency. بولق — To find a pretext. ویرمك — To afford a pretext.

T. طوتاملامق tùtàmlàmàq. *v. t.* 1. To take as a handful. 2. To measure by handfuls.

T. طوتاملو tùtàmlì. *a.* 1. That has a handle. 2. Who has a (large or small) grasp. 3. Who has a constant practice or habit.

T. طوتدرمق tùtdùrmàq. *v. t.* To make or let be seized, caught, held, or upheld.

T. طوتراقان tùtràqàn. *s.* A tenement let out for hire.

T. طوتساق tùtsàq. *s.* A captive, a prisoner of war.

T. طوتش tùtùsh. *s.* A manner of seizing, holding, keeping, etc. (See طوتق)

T. طوتشدرمق tùtùshdùrmàq, vulg. tùtùshtùrmàq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let seize or take hold of another or of one another, to set by the ears. 2. To make or let take fire or burn.

T. طوتشمق tùtùshmàq. *v. i.* 1. To seize or take hold of another or of each other; to quarrel. 2. To take fire, burn, be on fire. 3. To become very angry. انكار — *(For one's skirts to take fire)* To be hard pressed by difficulties. الله — To shake hands, become reconciled.

T. طوتقون tùtqùn. *a.* 1. Seized, captured. 2. *s.* A prisoner, captive; affected with some kind of disease; as, paralysis, cramp, etc. 3. Stopped up, impeded as to passage. 4. Deceived; duped: caught. 5. *s.* A dupe; a prey. 6. *s.* Eclipsed; an eclipse. آولامق — To hunt for a dupe. ویرمك — To be the victim of a surprise; to be caught.

T. طوتق tùtùq. *a.* 1. As طوتقون, *q. v.* 2. Embarrassed, perplexed, mute. 3. *s.* As طوتوق, *q. v.*

T. طوتقال tùtqàl. *s.* 1. Glue. 2. Sizing. بالق طوتقالی Isinglass.

T. طوتقاللامق tùtqàllàmàq. *v. t.* To glue or size.

T. طوتقاللاندرمق tùtqàllàndìrmàq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let become glue or size.

T. طوتقاللانمق tùtqàllànmàq. *v. i.* 1. To become glue or size. 2. To be glued or sized.

T. طوتقون, طوتقین tùtqùn. *a.* See طوتقون

T. طوتلق tùtùlmàq. *v. i.* (See طوتمق) To be held, seized, stopped, engaged, etc.

T. طوتله tùtùlmà. *s.* The act or condition of what is seized, etc. (See طوتمق) آی طوتلمی An eclipse of the moon. دیل — 1. An impediment of speech; dumbness. 2. A hesitation or inability to speak. كونش — An eclipse of the sun.

T. طوتم tùtùm *s.* 1. A single act of catching, holding, etc. (See طوتق) 2. Sumach, *rhus cotinus.*

T. طوتماج tùtmàj. (For طوتمه آش) *s.* A dish of stewed mutton in gobbets, with chick-peas.

T. طوتمق tùtmàq. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To hold, keep hold of. 2. To hold up steadily; to support. 3. To catch, to take, to seize. 4. To capture, to make prisoner. 5. To keep, to preserve, to retain. 6. To stop, detain. 7. To stop up, close up, choke up. 8. To occupy, take up, fill (space). 9. To hire, to engage for hire. 10. To esteem, account, reckon. 11. To take for granted; to imagine, to fancy. 12. To keep in any state. 13. To give ear (to advice). 14. To hold, contain (a quantity, etc.). 15 To keep, obey (a command, etc.), keep to (a road), practice (a rule, etc.). 16. To restrain, to govern. B. *(int.)* 17. To take, to assume some particular desired condition, to succeed. 18. To stick to, to adhere. طوت 1. Catch it. 2. Seize him. طوت كه Suppose that . . . آنوب طوتق take it for granted that . . . 1. To throw and catch. 2. To throw out hints to dupe people. آدم يرينه — To regard and treat as a man. آشی — For a graft, vaccination, etc., to take. آغیز — To go about a thing lazily. آغیز اله قوش — *(To catch birds with the mouth)* To use fair words, to put salt on a bird's tail. آغیزینی — To be discreet or silent on a subject. آلاجقه — To account (a sum, etc.) to go as an offset against a claim. امره — To obey an order. اوه — To hire a house. اورتمه‌لی — For some unwonted thing to fill the air. اوروج — To keep the fast. اوزون — To spin out.

Digitized by Google

– اوشاق To engage a man-servant. – اویونه To treat as fun. – آی باشیی 1. To menstruate. 2. To have a monthly access of mania. 3. To have a periodical fit of sulks, as do some negroes. – بابا For a black slave to have his periodical fit of sulks. – باشاق For grain to form ears. – بحث To wager, to bet. بر یری طوتمامق For no part of one's body to be in efficient strength; to feel weak. بویا طوتمق For a paint or dye to act and hold. – پك To hold or restrain. – تیز To hurry. – خاطرده To bear in mind. – خور To slight, despise. – خوش 1. To keep comfortably, to coddle. 2. To have no misgivings. – دکز 1. For a fog, etc. to cover the sea. 2. To feel the sea, to be seasick. – دیلی To hold one's tongue, to be silent. طوزاغه طوتلق To be caught in a trap. ذهنده طوتمق To bear in mind. – سوز To listen to advice, to be obedient. – سوزینی To keep one's word. – شاهد 1. To call on as a witness. 2. To admit as a valid witness. – طاشه 1. To put (an instrument) to the stone; *i. e.*, to whet, sharpen it. 2. To condemn to be stoned to death; to stone to death. طاوشانه قاچ تازیه طوت To the hare: "Run"; to the greyhound: "Catch". (Proverb expressing the acts of an intriguer.) طرف طوتمق To take sides. – طوپه To bombard. قپو طوتمق *(To get a door)* To engage one's self in service. – قفا *(For one's head to get the mastery)* 1. To be drunk. 2. To be in a rage. 3. To be obstinate. – قولاق To give ear, to listen. قوشی قوشی ایله طوتارلر Men take birds with birds. (Set a thief to catch a thief.) کوز طوتمق To have one's eye on a person or thing. – کین To bear a grudge. – ماتم To wear mourning. – معذور To hold (one) excused, to excuse. – مقرر To hold as undoubted, confirmed. – نصیحت To follow advice. نفسی طوتلق For one's breath to be taken away. یادست طوتمق To engage in a game of philopena. – یاس To go into mourning. – یاقه سنی To seize, to arrest. – یوز *(To set face towards)* To incline toward, to begin to move in a given direction.

T. طوتندرمق **tŭtŭndŭrmăq.** *v. t.* To make or let be held or taken for some purpose to the person of a man, etc.

T. طوتمق **tŭtŭnmăq.** *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To hold, apply or adapt to one's own person. B. *(int.)* 2. To apply, attach one's self, cling to. 3. To attack. – اورتی To take a wrap, to cover one's self. – اوسترہ To shave one's self. – برینی شفاعته To adopt a person as intercessor. – سولوك To apply leeches to one's self.

T. طوتو **tŭtŭ.** *s.* 1. A pledge, pawn, deposit. 2. A stake, wager; prize. قومق – 1. To put down stakes or a wager. 2. To offer a prize. ویرمك – 1. To give a pledge, to leave a deposit. 2. To give in pledge.

T. طوتوق **tŭtŭq.** *s.* A veil, muffler, or wrapper.

T. طوتوق **tŭtŭq.** *a.* See طوتق

T. طوتوم **tŭtŭm.** *s.* See طوتم **tŭtŭm.**

T. طوته **tŭtă.** *s.* A sum stopped on account of a claim. آلمق – To stop (a sum) as an offset to a claim.

T. طوتی **tŭtĭ.** For P. طوطی, *q. v.*

T. طوتی **tŭtŭ.** *s.* See طوتو

T. طوتیلو **tŭtŭlŭ.** *a.* 1. Held, kept hold of. 2. Supported. 3. Held or put to a thing. 4. Caught, captured. 5. Found out. 6. Retained. 7. Detained. 8. Stopped up. 9. Occupied, filled. 10. Taken, hired, engaged. 11. Eclipsed.

T. طوج **tŭj.** vulg. **tŭnj.** Bronze. کی آدم – A hardy man. یای – A bow the string of which has a bronze ring at each end.

F. طوجه **dŏjă.** *s.* A Doge (of Venice).

A. طوح **tăv-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. A missing one's way, straying, erring; deviation. 2. An arrow's, etc., missing the mark. 3. A perishing.

T. طوختامق **tŏkhtămăq.** *v.i.* To remain, to last.

A. طود **tăvd.** *s.* (*pl.* اطواد) 1. A mountain; a hill. 2. A camel's hump.

T. طوداق **dŭdăq.** *s.* A lip. طوداقلر The lips.

T. طودرغی **tŏdŭrgĭ.** *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Turkish tribe.

A. طور **tăvr.** *s.* (*pl.* اطوار) 1. A time of repetition. 2. A mode, manner, kind. 3. T. A supercilious, arrogant manner. صاتمق – To give one's self airs. وحرکت – A mode of procedure or action; behavior.

A. طور **tŭr.** *s.* 1. A courtyard. 2. A mountain. 3. *(prop. n.)* Mount Sinai. 4. Mount Tabor. طور زیتا The Mount of Olives. طور سینا Mount Sinai. طاغی – 1. Mount Sinai, Mount Tor. 2. Mount

Digitized by Google

Tabor. طابر — Mount Tabor. موسی — Mount Sinai. هارون — Mount Hor. جبل طور 1. Mount Sinai. 2. Mount Tabor. سورهٔ طور Name of the fifty-second chapter of the Qur'an.

P. طور **tûr.** *prop. n.* The second son of Feridun, king of Persia.

T. طور **dûr.** *interj.* Stop. طوردہ باق *(Stay and look)* Name of the wild myrtle, *myrtus communis.*

T. طور **tôr.** *s.* 1. A net. 2. A tissue.

T. طور **tôr.** *a.* Wild, untamed, untaught. طای — An unbroken, wild colt.

T. طور **tôr.** *adv.* Quite, in طور طوپ 1. Quite globular. 2. Quite compacted in a mass.

A. طوراً **târân.** *advl. acc. indef.* 1. At one time of repetition. 2. In mode, by manner.

T. طوراج **tûrâj.** *s.* The francolin, *tetrao francolinus.*

T. طوراغای **tôrâgây.** *s.* The skylark, *alauda arvensis,* (erroneously written طوراغی)

T. طوراق **dûrâq.** *s.* 1. A halt, rest, pause. 2. A place of stop, a residence, a camping-ground. یری — 1. A halting place. 2. A dwelling place. 3. A pause. طوراغی یکمك To pass over a pause in reading.

T. طوراق **dûrâq.** *a.* Not in motion, stationary. صو — Stagnant water.

T. طوراملن **tôrâmân.** *a.* Young, wild, untamed.

T. طوران **dâwrân.** *interj.* Ready! To arms! طورانمه Make no resistance!

T. طوران **tûrân.** *s.* The land of Tur son of Feridun; *i. e.*, Turkestan.

T. طوران **dûrân.** *a.* 1. Standing, erect. 2. Stopping, not moving; lazy, slothful. 3. Resting, remaining. 4. Not dissolving. طوروب طوران Who or which remains existent.

T. طوراندرمق **dâvrândîrmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let put in motion or prepare for action.

T. طوراغق **dâvrânmâq.** *v. i.* See طاوراغق — آغر 1. To go leisurely, lazily to work. 2. To be slow, lazy, negligent in defence or offence. — تیك To be quick, sharp in adopting a measure of offence or precaution. سونکو طوران Charge bayonets!

T. طوربه **tôrbâ.** *s.* A bag. یوغوردی — Sour curd strained in a bag. طاشاق طور بسی The *scrotum* — یلك A nose-bag for horses.

T. طورباللو **tôrbâlû.** *a.* 1. With a bag. 2. A town and district, province of Brusa, south of the river Saqariya; also, of another town (and district), otherwise called Qizil-hisar, قزلحصار, province of Aydin, near Smyrna.

T. طورپ **tûrp.** *s.* The radish, *raphanus sativus.* صلاطه‌سی — Grated radish, with oil and vinegar, etc. کی — Hale and hearty, strong and well. اشك طورپی Jointed charlock, *raphanus raphistrum.* بایر طورپی A large, white, strong flavored turnip-radish. — فرنك The red garden radish. — یان Horse-radish, *cochlearia armoracia.*

F. طورپید **tôrpîd** } *s.* A submarine tor-
F. طورپیل **tôrpîl** } pedo.

T. طورتو **tôrtû.** *s.* See طورق

T. طورق **tôrtû.** *s.* Lees, sediment, dregs; precipitate. شراب طورتیسی Crude tartar. شکر طورتیسی Molasses.

T. طورتیسز **tôrtûsûz.** *a.* Free from sediment, clear.

T. طورتیلو **tôrtûlû.** *a.* Yielding a sediment; turbid.

T. طوردرمق **dûrdûrmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let stand up, stand still, stop, stay, remain.

T. طورسون **dûrsûn.** *interj., imperat. of* طورمق 1. Let him (her, it) get or stand up, let him be, etc. 2. A name of men. شویله طورسون Putting out of consideration (so and so).

T. طورش **dûrûsh.** *s.* A manner of standing or remaining, a posture; an aspect, a course of action. یان طورشی A side view, a profile.

T. طورشمق **dûrûshmâq.** *v. i.* To stand up together face to face, to confront; to face a thing, as if to attack or to undertake it.

T. طورشو **tûrshû.** (for P. ترشی), *s.* 1. A vegetable or fruit preserved in brine or vinegar, a pickle. 2. A person in a state of extreme perspiration.

T. طورطوت **dûr-tût.** *s.* 1. Discipline, maintenance of order. 2. Name of a game like puss-in-the-corner; also, any scuffle or scramble.

T. طورغای **tûrgây.** The lark.

T. طورغورمق **dûrgûtmâq.** *v.t.* As طورغورمق

T. طورغو **tôrgû.** *s.* A kind of small mountain sparrow.

T. طورغود **tûrgûd.** *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men. 2. Name of an old Turkish

Digitized by Google

tribe, fragments of which are scattered in Asia Minor.

T. طورغودلو **türgüdlü**. *a.* The town in western Asia Minor commonly called Cassaba.

T. طوردرمق **dürgürmäq**. *v.t.* As طورغورمق

T. طورغون **dürgun**. *a.* 1. Stationary. 2. Stagnant (water), not flowing. 3. Calm (air), not blowing. 4. Fatigued or weak. 5. Lost in perplexity, dumfoundered.

T. طورغونلق **dürgünlüq**. *s.* 1. A state of stoppage. 2. Stagnation of water. 3. A lull of wind. 4. Prostration from fatigue or weakness. 5. Amazement, perplexity. كلك ـ 1. For stagnation to come over a thing. 2. For perplexed amazement to come upon a man.

T. طورغی **türgü**. *s.* As طورغو, *q. v.*

T. طورفنده **türfändä**. *s.* See طرفنده

T. طورفه **türfä**. *s.* Any thing held unclean by Jews.

T. طورلا **türlä**. *prop. n.* The river Dniester.

T. طورلاق **törläq**. *a.* Rather young and wild, untamed, untaught. هیچ یوقدن طورلاق بك در Compared with nothing an unbroken colt is preferable.

T. طورلامق **törlämäq**. *v. t.* To make up in a bundle, to gather together.

T. طورلانمق **törlänmäq**. *v. i.* 1. To be made up into a bundle. 2. To become a net or tissue. 3. To become wild and intractable.

T. طورلدغق **dürüldänmäq**. *v. i.* For طرلدغق

T. طورلق **törlüq**. *s.* 1. Wildness, untamedness. 2. Any thing special to nets or used as a net or tissue.

T. طورلق **dürülmäq**. *v. i.* See طورولق

T. طورلو **törlü**. *a.* 1. Possessed of (any kind of) manner. 2. Supercilious, arrogant.

T. طورلو **törlü**. *a.* Possessed of nets or tissues.

T. طورمق **dürmäq**. *v. i.* 1. To stand up. 2. To be in any posture, to remain in any posture. 3. To keep on in any action. 4. To remain quiet, at rest. 5. To cease from motion, to stop. 6. To last, to endure. 7. To have patience, to wait. 8. To become bewildered. طور *interj.* 1. Get up. 2. Stop. 3. Wait. طور اوتور یوق *(There is no "Stay and sit down")* All hurry and bustle. طورماز That does not or will not stand up, remain, keep quiet, etc. طورمقسزین Without rising, stopping, etc. طوروب طورمه Don't keep standing there! طوره قالق To stand bewildered, aghast. آدم طورور One becomes bewildered, aghast. اکری طورمق 1. To be in a wrong position. 2. To stand in an improper manner before a superior. اورصه ـ For a ship to remain head to wind, lying to. ـ اچ To feel comfortable and at ease. ـ بوش 1. To remain empty. 2. To remain idle. دنیا طوردقجه So long as the world shall continue. دوان طور Carry arms! ذهن طورمق For the mind to be lost in perplexity. راحت طور 1. Keep quiet! Keep still! 2. Order arms! سلام طور Present arms! سوزنده طورمق To keep to one's word or promise. قارشو ـ To stand up against, to oppose. کوزه دیزه ـ To be blind and lame. معده ـ To keep, remain on the stomach; *i. e.*, to be indigestible.

T. طورمه **dürmä**. *s.* An act of rising, etc. (See طورمق)

F. طورناوید **türnävid**. *s.* A turn-screw, screw-driver.

T. طورنج **türünj**, (for P. ترنج) The Seville orange, bitter orange, *citrus vulgaris*.

F. طورنو **türnö**. *s.* A turning-lathe.

T. طورنه **türnä**. *s.* The crane, *grus cinerea*. بالق ـ The pike, *esox lucius*; also, the garfish, sea-pike, *belone vulgaris*. غاغای ـ 1. A crane's bill. 2. The crane's bill, geranium. قیری ـ A grey color like that of the crane. کوزی ـ A light yellow color, like the eye of the crane. تاج طورنه 1. The demoiselle crane, *grus virgo*; 2. The crowned crane, *balearica pavonina*. طوغلو ـ The crowned crane, *balearica pavonina*. صمر طورنه‌سی The black stork; perhaps also, the ibis.

T. طورنه‌جی **türnäji**. *s.* A keeper of the cranes at the Imperial palace in olden times; the corps became the 73d regiment of the Janissaries. باشی ـ The Chief of the Crane-Keepers, colonel of the 73d regiment.

T. طورو **dürü**. *a.* (Water, etc.) become clear by standing; limpid.

T. طوروق **dörüq**. *s.* 1. The summit of a mountain, etc. 2. The heaped cone of a full measure of grain.

T. طوروقسیق **dürüqsimäq**. *v. i.* To hesitate, to stand in doubt.

Digitized by Google

T. طوروقلامق **dʉrʉqlʉmmåq**. *v. t.* To form into a heap, or summit; as, to heap grain in a measure.

T. طوروقلو **dʉrʉqlʉ**. *a.* 1. Peaked (mountain). 2. Heaped (grain in a measure).

T. طورول **tʉrʉl**. *prop. n.* See طورل

T. طورولاتمق **dʉrʉlʉtmåq**. *v. t.* To make (water) become clear by standing.

T. طورولانمق **dʉrʉlʉnmåq**. *v. i.* For water, etc. to become clear by standing.

T. طورولتمق **dʉrʉltmåq**. *v. t.* As طورولاتمق

T. طوروق **dʉrʉq**. *s.* Clearness, limpidity.

T. طوروقلمق **dʉrʉqlmåq**. *v. i.* 1. For water, etc., to become clear and limpid by standing. 2. To be such that one may stand, stay, etc., there.

T. طوروم **dʉrʉm**. *s.* A form, set attitude, posture.

T. طورون **tʉrʉn**. *s.* 1. A grandson. 2. A young camel-colt.

T. طوره **tʉrå**. *s.* 1. A roll (of paper, etc.). 2. A skein (of silk, etc.). 3. A coil (of rope). 4. A twisted and doubled handkerchief, used as a weapon in certain games. 5. A beater of leather, or a leather-headed stick used for drums. 6. A fillet of wood or tin on the eaves of a house. اویونی — The game in which the handkerchief is used to beat an adversary.

T. طوری **dʉrʉ**. *a.* Bay colored (horse). قزیل — Of a bright bay color. کستانه طوریسی Of a chestnut-bay color. یاغیز طوری Of a brown bay color.

T. طوریچق **dʉrʉjʉq**. *interj.* Ha, there he stands! (Said to an infant learning to stand.) یاپمق — To practice standing (as an infant is coaxed to do).

T. طوریش **dʉrʉsh**. *s.* See طورش

T. طوریق **tʉrʉq**. *s.* The bonito, *pelamys sarda*, when young.

T. طورینه **tʉrinå**. *s.* The king-fish, *lampris luna*.

T. طوز **tʉz**. *s.* 1. Salt, chloride of sodium. 2. Any chemical salt. روحی — Muriatic acid. انکلیز طوزی Epsom salts. نعنوت Sulphate of zinc. حاجی بکتاش — Rock salt. حکمت طوزی Anhydrous nitrate of potash. — عجائبات Sulphate of soda. قوزنی قولاقی — قیا Binoxalate of potash. — Rock-salt.

T. طوز **tʉz**. *s.* For توز, *q. v.*

T. طوزاق **tʉzåq**. *s.* A trap. طوزاغه دوشمك To fall into a trap. طوزاق قورمق To set a trap.

T. طوزجی **tʉzjʉ**. *s.* A seller of salt.

T. طوزسز **tʉzsʉz**. *a.* 1. Saltless. 2. Insipid.

T. طوزلا **tʉzlå**. *s. & prop. n.* See طوزله

T. طوزلاتمق **tʉzlåtmåq**. *v. t.* To make or let be salted.

T. طوزلاق **tʉzlåq**. *s.* Land impregnated with salt, from which salt is or could be obtained.

T. طوزلامق **tʉzlåmåq**. *n. t.* To salt, to pickle.

T. طوزلامه **tʉzlåmå**. *a.* Salted, pickled in brine.

T. طوزلانمق **tʉzlånmåq**. *v. i.* 1. To be salted. 2. To become salt.

T. طوزلق **tʉzlʉq**. *s.* A salt-bin, salt-box, salt-cellar. چوبان طوزلغی — قادین The barberry, *berberis communis*.

T. طوزلو **tʉzlʉ**. *a.* 1. Salt. 2. Salted, pickled in brine. 3. High-priced, expensive. اوتورمق — To cost dearly. صو — Salt-water; brine.

T. طوزلوجه **tʉzlʉjå**. *a., dim. of* طوزلو 1. Somewhat salt. 2. Rather expensive.

T. طوزله **tʉzlå**. *s. & prop. n.* Salt-works, salt-pans, where salt is manufactured by evaporation. اوروسی — The circumscription of a saltworks, a definite district within which it possessed a monopoly for the sale of its salt.

A. طوس **tåvs**. *s.* (*pl.* اطواس) The moon.

T. طوس **tʉs**. *vn. & s.* 1. A trampling on, a crushing under foot. 2. A being beautiful and refreshed after sickness.

P. طوس **tʉs**. *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of a Persian prince, son of Nevder the great grandson of Feridun; he founded the city of Tus in Kherasan.

T. طوس **tʉs**. *s.* A blow with the head or horns. اورمق — To butt.

T. طوس **dʉs**. *adv.* Entirely, in طوغری — Quite straight.

T. طوسباغه
T. طوسبغا
T. طوسبغه } **tʉs-bågå**. *s.* The tortoise, *testudo græca*, etc.

T. طوسقه **tʉsqå** *(Albanian)*, *prop. n.* One of the southern divisions of the Albanian people, the Tosces.

T. طوسقدلق **tʉsqålʉq**. *s.* The land of

Digitized by Google

the Tosc Albanians, especially the district of Berat.

T. طوسون **tòsún**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A young bull not yet put to breeding. 2. A name of men.

P. طوسی **tûsî**, *a.* Of or from the city of Tus in Khurasan.

A. طوش **tâvsh**, *s.* Frivolity.

T. طوش **dûsh**, *s.* For دوش, *q. v.*

T. طاوشان **tâvshân**, *s.* See طاوشان

P. طوطکی **tûtòkî**, *a.* Of a delicate bright green color.

P. طوطی **tûtî**, vulg. **dûdû**, *s.* 1. A parrot, parrakeet, or mackaw. 2. A young and pretty woman. 3. A chaperon; a surname of women. بورونی – A kind of cap or head-dress for ladies, formerly worn in Turkey.

T. طوطیا **tûtyâ**, *s.* For توتیا

P. طوطیك **tûtîyèk**, *s., dim. of* طوطی

P. طوطیوار **tûtî-vâr**, *a.* 1. Parrotlike. 2. Delicate.

A. طوع **tâv'** *a.* Submissive, docile. العنان – (A horse) obedient to the rein. الید – (A man) submissive to another's power.

A. طوع **tâv'**, *vn. & s.* A willingly submitting; willing submission. بالطوع والرضا Voluntarily and consentingly.

A. طوعی **tâvwâ'**, *a., pl. of* طائع, *q.v.*

A. طوعاً **tâv'ân**, *adv. acc.* Voluntarily, spontaneously. طوعاً وکرهاً By consent and by constraint.

T. طوغ **tûgh**, *s.* A crest or pennant of horse-hair, etc., attached to a helmet or flag-staff; especially, an ensign of rank, formerly given to pashas. طوغ چیقمق For the standard to go forth, *i.e.*, for the general to take the field. طوغ شاهی The tiger-lily, *tigridia pavonia*. اوچ طوغ و یرلك For three pennants or horsetails to be conferred on a pasha, *i. e.*, for him to be raised to the highest class. یدی طوغ چیقمق *(For seven pennants to take the field)* For the Sultan personally to encamp or go on a campaign with his army.

T. طوغان **dòghân**, *s.* A hawk or falcon; especially, a lanner, *falco lanarius*. طوغان بورونلو Aquiline-nosed. – اسپری The hobby, *hypotriorchis subbuteo*. – اسکفلو The moor buzzard, marsh harrier, *circus ceruginosus*. – آق The gerfalcon, *falco gyrfalco*. – الا, – الاجه The peregrine falcon, *falco peregrinus*; the kestrel, *tinnunculus alaudarius*. – بالابان The goshawk, *astur palumbarius*. – بوز 1. The lanner. 2. A war mace. – چاقر The merlin, *hypotriorchis œsalon*. – دلوجه The hobby. طوی طوغانی The "*chiquera falcon*" of India, *hypotriorchis chiquera*. عجمی طوغان An untrained hawk.

T. طوغانجی **dòghânjî**, *s.* A keeper of lanners. باشی – The Chief keeper of lanners of the Sultan, in by-gone days.

T. طوغداری **tòghdârî**, *s.* The great bustard, *otis tarda*.

T. طوغرا **tûghrâ**, *s.* See طغرا

T. طوغراتمق **dòghrâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be cut or sliced up.

T. طوغرام **dòghrâm**, *s.* A single incision made in slicing. کسلك – – 1. To be sliced up. 2. For the bowels to suffer with sharp cutting pains.

T. طوغرامق **dòghrâmâq**, *v. t.* To cut up into slices or lumps, to slice; to carve. – بول To cut it thick, *i. e.*, to promise largely or braggingly. – قاش To botch and waste in the cutting.

T. طوغرامه **dòghrâmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. Cut up; carved. 2. *s.* Joiner's-work.

T. طوغرامه جی **dòghrâmâjî**, *s.* A joiner.

T. طوغرانمق **dòghrânmâq**, *v. i.* To be cut, sliced, carved into slices or lumps; to be cut up, sliced up; to be carved.

T. طوغرتمق **dòghûrtmâq**, *v. t.* See طوغورتمق

T. طوغرغان **dòghûrgân**, *a.* See طوغورغان

T. طوغرلمق **dòghûrlmâq**, *v. i.* See طوغرولمق

T. طوغرمق **dòghûrmâq**, *v.t.* See طوغورمق

T. طوغرو **dòghrû**, *a.* See طوغری

T. طوغرول **tòghrûl**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the son of Mikha'il son of Seljuq, who founded the empire of the Seljuqi dynasty. ارطوغرول Ertogrul, the father of Osman, founder of the Ottoman Empire.

T. طوغرولامق **dòghrûlâmâq**, *v. t.* See طوغرلامق

T. طوغرولتمق **dòghrûltmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make straight or right. 2. To direct (a weapon, etc.) at an object.

T. طوغرولق **dòghrûlûq**, *s.* As طوغرلق

T. طوغرولمق **dòghrûlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become straight. 2. To become right, correct. 3. To point straight at an object.

T. طوغروم **dòghrûm**, *s.* 1. A single act of slicing or carving up. 2. A single quantity cut at once.

Digitized by Google

T. طوغره **tughrà**, *s.* For طغرا, *q. v.*

T. طوغری **tughrì**. *s.* A spread eagle.

T. طوغری **dogrù**, *a.* 1. Straight. 2. Upright; perpendicular. 3. Horizontal. 4. Level. 5. True. 6. Correct, right. 7. Direct. 8. Honest; faithful. باعرساق — The *rectum*. حساب — Correct account or calculation. طوغریدن طوغری به Directly, personally, without intermediary. طوغری قلیج A broadsword or rapier. یول — 1. A main street. 2. A direct road. 3. The right road. طوس طوغری Quite straight.

T. طوغری **dogrù**, *s.* 1. The right; the truth. 2. The direction that is straight from one point or thing to another. طوغریدن آیرلق To swerve from the right or true. طوغریسنده 1. Facing, opposite. 2. On a line with. طوغریسی 1. The truth of the matter. 2. The correct sum or figure. 3. The direction from or to a thing. بورونك طوغریسنه گتمك To follow one's nose. کون طوغریسی The direction of the sun; *i. e.*, the east.

T. طوغری **dogrù**, *adv.* 1. Straightly. 2. Perpendicularly. 3. Horizontally. 4. Truly. 5. Correctly. 6. Directly. 7. Surely, for certain. بلمك — To know exactly. سویلمك — To speak the truth. وارمق — To go straight to a person or place.

T. طوغری **dogrù**, *interj.* True!

T. طوغرجه **dogrùjà**, *a., dim. of* طوغری 1. Pretty straight or upright. 2. Pretty true, correct, or honest. 3. *adv.* Straight, directly. طوغرجه‌سی The truth of it, about it, is . . . . طوغرجه‌سنی سویلمك To tell, pretty well, the truth of it.

T. طوغریلاتمق **dogrùlàtmàq**, *v. t.* 1. To make straight, right, or correct. 2. To make or let correct one's self.

T. طوغریلامق **dogrùlàmàq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To correct. B. *(int.)* 2. To correct one's self.

T. طوغریلانمق **dogrùlànmàq**, *v. i.* To become straight, right, or correct.

T. طوغریلتمق **dogrùltmàq**, *v. t.* As طوغرولتمق, *q. v.*

T. طوغریلق **dogrùlùq**, *s.* 1. Straightness. 2. Uprightness. 3. Horizontalness. 4. Levelness. 5. Trueness, truth. 6. Correctness. 7. Directness. 8. Honesty, faithfulness.

T. طوغریلمق **dogrùlmàq**, *v. i.* As طوغرولمق

T. طوغریلو **dogrùlù**, *a.* Containing what is straight or true.

T. طوغش **dogùsh**, *s.* A manner of coming to birth, of being born, or of rising above the horizon.

T. طوغشلو **dogùshlù**, *a.* Well-born.

T. طوغلا **tughlà**, *s.* See طوغله

T. طوغلغه **tughùlgà**, s. A helmet.

T. طوغلق **tughlùq**, *s.* 1. Any thing serving, or fit to serve, as a crest or pennant. 2. Any thing in which pennants are fixed or kept. ا — *v. i.* To serve as a crest or pennant.

T. طوغلمق **dogùlmàq**, *v. i.* 1. To be born. 2. To be such that one is or may be born there, then, etc.

T. طوغلو **tughlù**, *a.* Possessed of a crest or pennant. اوچ طوغلو پاشا A pasha of three pennants, a *vezir*. — — ایکی A pasha of the second grade, a *miri miran*. — — بر A pasha of the third grade, a *miru'l umera*.

T. طوغله **tughlà**, *s.* A baked brick. اوجاغی — A brick-kiln. بنا — A brick building. کارخانه‌سی — A brick-manufactory. بكلمك طوغله As چاپ طوغله. پشكین — A well-baked brick. چاپ طوغله Square bricks accurately moulded. چیك — An unbaked brick. خام — A slackly-baked brick. طوپاج — A very thick brick. عناد طوغله‌سی A refractory brick, fire-bricks.

T. طوغله‌جی **tughlàjì**, *s.* A maker of bricks.

T. طوغمق **dogùmàq**, *v. i.* 1. To be born, to come into the world. 2. For a heavenly body to rise above the horizon. 3. To come to pass, to happen. — ارکن 1. To be born early or too soon. 2. To rise above the horizon at an early hour. — ایکیز To be born twins. — گچ 1. To be born late or too late. 2. To rise above the horizon late. — کون For the sun to rise. کون طوغمزدن نه ل طوغار Ere the day break, many things may happen.

T. طوغمه **dogùmà**, *s.* 1. An act of birth. 2. An act of rising above the horizon. 3. A happening. 4. *a.* Born. 5. Risen above the horizon. اناسدن طوغمه کور Born blind. طوغمه استانبوللو Constantinopolitan by birth.

T. طوغو **dogù**, **dowù**, *s.* See طوغی

T. طوغورتمق **dogùrtmàq**, *v. t.* To make or let be brought forth by birth.

T. طوغورغان **dogùrgàn**, *a.* That often gives birth, prolific, fecund.

T. طوغوروش **dogùrùsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of giving birth.

Digitized by Google

T. طوغورم **dōghūrūm**, *s.* 1. A single act of giving birth. 2. For طوغروم **dōghrūm**, *q. v.*

T. طوغورمق **dōghūrmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To bring forth (a child, etc.), to give birth. B. *(int.)* 2. To have children or young, to breed.

T. طوغورمه **dōghūrmā**, *s.* An act of giving birth, parturition. عربی — The pains of childbirth.

T. طوغوروش **dōghūrūsh**, *s.* See طوغورش

T. طوغوش **dōghūsh**, *s.* See طوغش

T. طوغی **dōghū, dōwū**, *s.* 1. A place or time of being born. 2. A place or time of a heavenly body's rising above the horizon. کون طوغیسی 1. The place of sunrise; the east. 2. The east wind.

A. طوف **tāvf** } *vn. & s.* A going
A. طوفان **tāwārān** } round about a person, thing, or place; a circumambulating; a circumambulation; especially, a circuit about the Cubical House at Mekka. ا — *v. i.* To circumambulate.

A. طوفان **tūrān**, *s.* A flood. طوفانزده Overwhelmed by a flood. نوح — The deluge.

A. طوق **tāvq**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اطواق) A ring for the neck, a collar. 2. Power, ability, means. عنبرین — A dark circle of sprouting down on the cheek.

T. طوق **tōq**, *s.* The parotid gland.

T. طوق **tōq**, *a.* 1. Filled, full, satiated. 2. Stout, well-filled (cloth, etc.). او — To be full, satiated with food. کوزلو — *(Whose eyes are satisfied)* Not covetous. قارنم طوق I am filled, not hungry.

T. طوقات **tōqāt**, *s.* For توقات

T. طوقاج **tōqāj**, *s.* A bat, club, mace, or mallet.

T. طوقتامق **tōqtāmāq**, *v. i.* To fix, settle, establish one's self.

T. طوقسان **dōqsān**, *a.* Ninety.

T. طوقش **dōqūsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of butting or collision. 2. (for طوقشش) A mutual butt, shock, or collision; especially, a knocking two hard-boiled eggs together, the broken one becoming a forfeit. ا — *v. i.* 1. To butt or collide together. 2. To play at knocking two hard-boiled eggs together. اویونی — The game of knocking two hard-boiled eggs together.

T. طوقشدرمق **dōqūshdūrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let butt or collide with each other.

T. طوقشمق **dōqūshmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To butt or collide with another, or with one another. 2. To play at striking hard-boiled eggs together.

T. طوقلق **tōqlūq**, *s.* 1. Satiety. 2. Stoutness as to quantity of material (in cloth, etc.).

T. طوقلو **tōqlū**, *a.* 1. Possessed of, furnished with parotid glands; hence. 2. *s.* A lamb about a year old.

T. طوقلی **tōqlū**, *a. & s.* See طوقلو

T. طوقماق **tōqmāq**, *s.* 1. A mallet; a beetle. 2. A knocker of a door. 3. A hammer of a percussion gun. 4. A wooden or metal pounder. 5. A kind of heavy wooden rat-trap that crushes. 6. A man who crushes by reprimand, etc.

T. طوقوناق **dōqūnāq**, *a.* See طوقناق

T. طوقونمق **dōqūnmāq**, *v. i.* See طوقمق

T. طوقوندرمك **dōqūtdūrmāq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or let be woven.

T. طوقوتمق **dōqūtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be woven.

T. طوقودلمق **dōqūdūlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be woven.

T. طوقورجین **tōqūrjūn**, *s.* 1. A thatched stack of hay, grain, etc. 2. A kind of game, played with small stones or shells.

T. طوقوز **dōqūz**, *a. & s. num.* See طقوز

T. طوقوش **dōqūsh**, *s.* See طوقش

T. طوقوشمق **dōqūshmāq**, *v. i.* See طوقشمق

T. طوقومق **dōqūmāq**, *v. t.* To weave (cloth).

T. طوقومه **dōqūmā**, *s.* 1. The action of weaving. 2. *a.* Woven (tissue).

T. طوقوناق **dōqūnāq**, *s.* A touching, a power of affecting; piquancy.

T. طوقوناقلو **dōqūnāqlū**, *a.* Piquant, strong of effect, biting.

T. طوقوندرلق **dōqūndūrūlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to touch or to be touched.

T. طوقوندرمق **dōqūndūrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let touch or come into contact with. 2. To make or let be touched, handled, felt, affected, or injured.

T. طوقونش **dōqūnūsh**, *s.* A manner of touching, handling, feeling, affecting, or injuring.

T. طوقونلق **dōqūnūlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be touched, handled, felt, affected, or

Digitized by Google

injured. 2. To be such as can be touched, felt, injured, etc.

T. طوقوغاز **dòqùnmȧz**, *a.* Who or which does not meddle or injure; harmless, innocuous; uninteresting.

T. طوقونمق **dòqùnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To touch, to be or come into contact. 2. To handle, meddle with. 3. To feel, tentatively or inquisitively. 4. To affect, to cause any effect upon a thing. 5. To concern, to have a relation to a thing. 6. To injure. 7. To be injurious, noxious, to vex, to be vexatious. 8. To excite emotion in the heart of a person. — ال ایله To touch with the hand, to meddle. — صوغوق For the cold to cause injury. — ضرر For injury or loss to accrue. — فائده For a benefit or gain to accrue. — عرضه To cause an injury to the honor, to be insulting, dishonoring.

T. طوقونور **dòqùnùr**, *a.* That touches, handles, meddles, feels, affects, concerns, harms, vexes, or excites emotion. طوقونور طوقونماز 1. Scarcely touching, barely in contact. 2. Scarcely had he (she, or it) touched, when. . . . .

T. طوقویش **dòqùyùsh**, *s.* A manner of weaving.

T. طوقویجی **dòqùyùjù**, *s.* One who habitually weaves, a weaver.

T. طوقه **tòqȧ**, *s.* A buckle.

F. طوقه **tòqȧ**, (Ital. *tocca*) *s.* A clash or touch of glasses when drinking healths. — *v. i.* To touch glasses together in drinking.

T. طوك **dòñ**, vulg. **dòn**, *s.* Frost; congelation, freezing. — او *v. i.* For frost to be, for a general congelation to happen. طوکلر چوزلمك For the ice to break up, to thaw. — هواسی Frosty weather. — یاغی Tallow.

T. طوکیمق **tùnjïmȧq**, *v. i.* To be oppressed with grief or low spirits.

T. طوکدرمق **dòñdùrmȧq**, **dòndùrmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let freeze or solidify as if frozen. 2. To make or let be killed by frost. 3. To make or let (a person) assume or be seized with a cataleptic state. 4. To make or let feel very cold.

T. طوکدرمه **dòñdùrmȧ**, **dòndùrmȧ**, *a. & s.* 1. Solidified from a fluid state, as by loss of heat, etc. 2. *s.* Ice-cream, water-ices. — طاش Granite; any volcanic rock.

T. طوکز **dòñùz**, vulg. **dòmùz**, *s.* See طوکوز

T. طوکمق **dòñmȧq**, **dònmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To freeze, to become ice. 2. For a fluid to solidify. 3. To be frozen to death. 4. To become rigid from catalepsy, etc. 5. To feel extremely cold. 6. To be petrified with horror. طوکه قالمق To be petrified with horror.

T. طوکوز **dòñùz**, vulg. **dòmùz**, (rarely written طوموز) *s.* 1. Swine; the swine, *sus scrofa*. 2. A dirty, disagreeable man. 3. The so-called Tonguz Tatars. — اغمکی, — آغرشاغی, — الماسی 1. Sow-bread, *cyclamen europæum*. 2. The truffle, *tuber cibarium*, etc. — آیاغی The plant caltrops, *tribulus terrestris*; also, the ancient military caltrop. — باشی A scrophulous swelling. — باصدرمه‌سی Bacon. — بالغی The grampus, *delphinus grampus*; also, the dolphin, *delphinus delphis*. — بودی 1. A leg of pork. 2. A ham. — بوروی A kind of whitlow. — عربه‌سی 1. A truck, low four-wheeled vehicle. 2. A military shield on wheels. — قیلی A hog's bristle; bristles. — کی A big, coarse, or vicious man, a great bully. — یمان طوکوزی A wild boar.

T. طوکوزلان **dòñùzlȧn**, **dòmùzlȧn** (for طوکوزلانان or طوکوزلایان), *a.* Which lives like swine, in filth. — یوجکی The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans*.

T. طوکوزلانمق **dòmùzlȧnmȧq**, *v. t.* To become like a pig in filth, obstinacy, or violence.

T. طوکوزلق **dòñùzlùq**, **dòmùzlùq**, *s.* 1. The quality, acts, disposition of the swine; filth; obstinacy; violence. 2. A pigsty. 3. A country, region abounding in pigs.

T. طوکوق **dòñùq**, **dònùq**, *a.* 1. Frozen. 2. Covered with a film as of ice. 3. Cold, frigid, torpid (man).

T. طوکوقلانمق **dònùqlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To become somewhat frosted or frigid.

A. طول **tȧvl**, *s.* 1. Superiority. 2. A kindness, favor, benefit, gift. 3. Power, ability. ذو الطول The Possessor of superiority or beneficence, a name of God.

A. طول **tȧvvèlè**, *interj.* May God prolong (his life, etc.)!

A. طول **tùl**, *s.* (*pl.* اطوال) 1. Length. 2. Height. 3. Longitude. — بلد The longitude of a place. — زمان A length

Digitized by Google

of time. عر – Length of life. کوکب – Celestial longitude of a star.

T. طول **dūl**, *a.* Widowed. طول ایدال The spurge olive, *daphne mezereon.* طول عورت اوتی Burdock, *arctium lappa, lappa tomentosa.*

A. طول **tūlȧ**, *advl. accus.* For the whole length (of the day, or of time).

A. طول **tūvēl, tīvēl**, *s.* The length or duration of one's life.

A. طول **tūvēl**, *a., pl. of* طول Long, longer, longest, very long (things). سبع طول The seven long chapters of the Qur'an (the 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th).

A. طولا **tūlȧ**, *a.* See طول

A. طولا **tūlȧn**, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. In length. 2. In height. 3. In longitude.

T. طولاب **dȯlȧb, dȯlȧp**, *s.* 1. A thing which turns round; as, a waterwheel, a treadmill, etc., a turnstile or eastern turning-cupboard, etc. 2. A trick, plot, intrigue. 3. A tradesman's or merchant's business; any vortex of affairs. 4. A cupboard. 5. Drum-belly, *tympanitis.* 6. A giddiness, *vertigo.* 7. A middling-sized spar of pine timber, a pole. ا – *v. i.* To play a trick, to cheat. بوزلق – For one's business to go wrong, چوپرمك – To turn a wheel; to work a business. چیوپسی – A particular kind of nail, a spike. صوقاغی – A winding street. قورمق – 1. To set up a wheel, etc. 2. To organize a business. 3. To lay a plot. ایپك طولابی A silk-winder. – پوصله A binnacle, on board a ship. – خرمن The circle of a threshing-floor, and the oxen going round when threshing. – صو A waterwheel for raising water. – فلك 1. The wheel of the sky. 2. A turn or trick of fortune. – قیو 1. A waterwheel over a well. 2. A turning frame or windlass for lifting the bucket.

T. طولابجی **dȯlȧpjī**, *s.* 1. A maker of *dolaps.* 2. One who lays plots; an intriguer.

T. طولاش **dȯlȧsh**, *s.* Any thing that winds, twines, and coils about; a tangle; an impediment.

T. طولاش **dȯlȧsh**, *a.* Winding, twining, coiling; coiled, tangled, involved.

T. طولاشدرمق **dȯlȧshdīrmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. make or let go round, circumambulate. 2. To make or let encircle, involve. 3. To make or let become involved or confused. – لاقردیی To have recourse to evasion by circumlocution.

T. طولاشق **dȯlȧshīq**, *s.* 1. A bend, turn, flexure. 2. A maze, a tangle. 3. An impediment. 4. A casual interference of the legs or feet in walking or running.

T. طولاشق **dȯlȧshīq**, *a.* 1. That winds and bends about in its course, crooked, sinuous, or circuitous. 2. In a maze, in a tangle; intricate; confused.

T. طولاشقلق **dȯlȧshīqlīq**, *s.* 1. Crookedness of course, flexuousness, sinuosity; circuitousness. 2. Tangledness; intricateness;

T. طولاشمق **dȯlȧshmȧq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To go (a round of duty, etc.). 2. To patrol. 3. To go round (a corner, etc.). B. *(int.)* 4. To go round in a circuit, to circumambulate. 5. To go out of one's direct way. 6. To walk about, take a turn. 7. To go a round of duty, visits, etc. 8. To wind, coil, turn, twist about a thing. 9. To twist and interfere mutually. 10. To be or become tangled. 11. To be or become intricate or confused. – آردن To go round by the back way or door. – آردنده 1. To prowl about after one. 2. To seek by various means. – آیاغه 1. For a rope, etc., to coil round one's leg. 2. For one's fault to find one out, trip one up. – آیاق For one's legs or feet to interfere. – درت *(To go round four times)* To be in a quandary. – دیل For one's tongue to be unable to articulate plainly, to stammer, through confusion, etc. – ذهن For one's mind to be in a maze. – قباروزده To prowl about in quest of something to steal.

T. طولاشیق **dȯlȧshīq**, *s. & a.* See طولاشق

T. طولاق **dȯlȧq**, *s.* 1. A long strip of cotton or woollen, etc., wound round the leg, in lieu of a stocking or gaiter. 2. See طولاب

T. طولام **dȯlȧm**, *s.* One turn of any coiled thing.

T. طولامان **dȯlȧmȧn**, *s.* See طولامه No. 2.

T. طولامباج **dȯlȧmbȧj**, *s. & a.* See طولاباج

T. طولامبه **dȯlȧmbȧ**, *s.* A turn, twist, bend, flexure.

T. طولامق **tȧvlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* See طاولامق

T. طولامق **dȯlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To twist, wind (a string, cloth, etc.) round about a thing. 2. To put (a matter, etc.)

Digitized by Google

as a duty or accusation, (upon a person). 3. To surround, encircle.

T. طولامق **dolâmiq.** *s.* A thing that incloses or envelops; a trap, a net.

T. طولامه **dolâmâ.** *s.* 1. An act of twisting, winding about a thing. 2. A kind of wrap for the person, a jacket. 3. A whitlow that involves the whole contour of the finger-tip.

T. طولامه **dolâmâ,** *a.* Twisted, wound, wrapped round.

T. طولاميق **dolâmiq.** *s.* See طولامق

T. طولانباج **dolânbâj.** *a.* Winding, flexuous, sinuous.

T. طولاندرمق **dolândirmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let go round in a circuit, or, as a circle, etc. 2. To cheat, defraud. 3. To acquire by fraud.

T. طولاندرمجی **dolândirjî.** *s.* A swindler.

T. طولاندرمجيلق **dolândirjîlîq.** *s.* Swindling, fraud.

T. طولانغيج **dolângîj.** *s.* The pipit, *anthus pratensis*, etc.

T. طولانمق **dolânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To go round in a circle, to revolve. 2. To surround, as a ring, hoop, spiral, etc. 3. To ramble, to saunter about. 4. For a heavenly body to sink towards the west.

A. طولانی **tûlânî.** *a.* (*fem.* طولانيه) 1. Long. 2. Tall. 3. Pertaining to, referring to length or longitude.

T. طولانی **dolânî.** *gerund from* طولانمق Going round, circling; confusion, chaos.

T. طولايی **dolâyî.** *s.* 1. The circumference of a thing. 2. The space or objects that surround a place or thing. 3. The accessories of a thing. طولايسيله نقل ا To relate (an event) with all details.

T. طولايی **dolâyî.** *a. & adv.* 1. Surrounding, encircling. 2. Touching, pertaining, concerning. — دن 1. For, from (some cause). 2. About, concerning. — طوس All round, quite round. فر طولايی Completely round, entirely round.

T. طولدالانمق **doldâlânmâq.** *v. i.* To hide, conceal one's self.

T. طولدرمق **doldûrmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let become full, to fill. 2. To complete (a sum, up to a specified amount). 3. To stuff; as, a sausage, etc. 4. To load (a fire-arm). — حساب To make up the full amount of an account. — دفتر اعمالی *(To fill up the register of one's deeds)* To be a great sinner. — قولاق *(To fill the ears of a person)* To fully impress something upon a person. — يای 1. To bend an archery bow. 2. To draw back or set a spring.

T. طولدرمه **doldûrmâ.** *s.* The act of filling, etc. (See طولدرمق)

T. طولدرمه **doldûrmâ.** *a.* 1. Filled, filled up, filled in. 2. *s.* The deadwood of a ship's hull. 3. Any thing inserted to fill or fill out.

T. طولغون **dolgûn.** *a.* 1. Filled, stuffed, full. 2. Heavy with matter or material. 3. Overloaded, too full. آدم — 1. A fat man. 2. An angry man. كوز — 1. A satisfied eye, not covetous. 2. A tearful eye. — اتلی Plump of flesh. — قولاغی *(Whose ear is well-filled)* Well-informed.

T. طولغونلق **dolgûnlûq.** *s.* 1. Fullness. 2. Overloadedness; overfulness. 3. Vexation. معده طولغونلغی Fullness and oppression of stomach, indigestion.

T. طولغه **tûlgâ.** *s.* For طوغلغه, *q. v.*

T. طولقق **dolqûq.** *a. & s.* Filled; especially, *s.*, a hide filled with air and used as a float.

T. طولك **tolûñ.** *s.* See طولون

T. طوللق **dûllûq.** *s.* Widowhood, the condition of one bereft of a spouse.

T. طولمبه **tûlûmbâ.** *s.* See طولومبه

T. طولمش **dolmûsh.** *a.* 1. Full, filled, stuffed. 2. *s.* A boat that takes a number of passengers at once, an omnibus boat. نوبتی — The regular fare for each passenger in an omnibus-boat.

T. طولمق **dolmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To fill, to become full. 2. To become complete as an amount or tale. 3. To swell out, become turgid. — دفتر 1. For a register to be filled. 2. For a sinner to have exceeded all limits. — قولاق *(For the ears to become full)* To be persuaded. — كوز For the eyes to fill with tears. — يازی 1. For writing to fill up a paper or book. 2. For one's handwriting to round out and become bold. 3. To become filled with writing. — يورك For the heart to be full of complaint and bitterness.

T. طولق **dolâmâq.** *v. t.* See طولامق

T. طوله **dolmâ.** *a. & s.* 1. An act of filling. 2. That has filled; filled. (See طولق) 3. Any thing used to stuff, or

Digitized by Google

fill up. 4. Any thing stuffed with any material. 5. *s.* A dish of meat, fruit or vegetable, filled with rice, force-meat, etc. باغچه – *(The filled-in garden)* One of the suburbs of Constantinople on the European shore of the Bosphorus, and occupying the site of a former harbor for galleys. دیوار – A timber-framed wall, filled in with bricks. قوزی – A lamb stuffed and roasted whole. قباق طولمه‌سی Stuffed vegetable marrow, stewed. پالانجی طولمه Egg-plant stuffed with rice instead of force-meat, and stewed with oil. یپراق طولمه‌سی Vine (and other) leaves, wrapped around balls of force-meat, etc., and stewed.

F. طولو **tûlû**, *s.* Tolu. بلسانی – Balsam of Tolu.

T. طولو **dŏlû**, *s.* 1. Hail. 2. The quantity that fills a receptacle. دانه‌سی – A hailstone. یاغمق – For hail to fall, to hail. آوچ طولوسی A handful.

T. طولو **dŏlû**, *a.* 1. Full, filled. 2. Solid (not hollow). 3. Loaded (fire-arm). دیزگین کیتمك – To gallop along with loose rein. طولولر ایچلمك For bumpers to be drunk (to a health). طوپ طولو Quite full.

F. طولوای **tûlvây**, (Hung. *dulo*) A robber, brigand.

F. طولوز **tŏlŏz** } (Gr. θόλος) *s.* An arch-
F. طولوس **tŏlŏs** } ed or groined vault.

T. طولوق **dŏlûq**, *s.* A skin or hide used as a receptacle or as a float.

T. طولولق **dŏlûlûq**, *s.* Fullness, filledness.

T. طولوم **tûlûm**, *s.* 1. A skin or hide taken off whole, and used as a receptacle. 2. A bagpipe. 3. A pair of squares of fur ready for making up into a pelisse. پنیری – A kind of granulous curd cheese, marketed in small skins. چیقارمق – To flay off a skin or hide. – کورك A pair of squares of fur.

T. طولومبه **tûlûmbâ** (Ital. *tromba*), *s.* 1. A pump. 2. A clyster-pipe. 3. A fire-engine. 4. A waterspout or column of dust raised by a vortex of wind. باقرایجی – A sucker of a pump. چکمك – To pump. قولی – A pump-handle. چالیاره‌لو طولومبه A chain-pump. یانغین طولومبه‌سی A fire-engine.

T. طولومبه‌جی **tûlûmbâjî**, *s.* 1. A maker of pumps. 2. A fire-engine-man. 3. A street rowdy, a rough.

T. طولومبه‌جیلق **tûlûmbâjîlîq**, *s.* The quality, trade, or functions of a *tulumbaji*.

T. طولون **tŏlûn**, *s.* The temple, or the prominence between the temple and the ear.

T. طولون **dŏlûn**, *a.* 1. Setting (heavenly body). 2. Full (moon).

T. طولوغق **dŏlûnmâq**, *v. i.* As طولاغق No. 4, *q. v.*

P. طوله **tûlâ**, *s.* For توله, *q. v.*

A. طولی **tûlâ**, طولا, *a., fem. of* اطول 1. Longer; longest. 2. *s.* (*dual.* طولیان *obl.* طولین, *pl.* طول) Any one of the longer chapters of the Qur'an. طول الطولین The longer of the two longest chapters of the Qur'an; *i. e., Sure'i A'raf.*

T. طوم **tŏm**, *a.* Round, globose.

F. طوماته **tŏmâtâ**, The tomato, *lycopersicon esculentum.*

A. طومار **tûmâr**, vulg. **tŏmâr**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* طوامیر) A roll or scroll of paper. 2. Any cylindrical object. دویت – A cylindrical inkstand. طوماری دیورمك *(For one's roll to be rolled up)* To die. اکمکلو طومار A scraper for a cannon. – بوکولو A wormer for drawing the charge of a cannon. طوپ طوماری The rammer or sponge of a cannon. یاغ طوماری A swab for greasing the bore of a gun.

T. طوماغو **tŏmâgû**, *s.* See طوماغی

T. طوماغه **tŏmâghâ**, *s.* A wooden ball fastened to a hawk's foot, so that he may not fly away.

T. طوماغی **tŏmâghî**, *s.* A severe cold in the head, with watery mucus.

T. طوماق **tŏmâq**, *s.* 1. A wooden ball. 2. A kind of short, heavy boot formerly worn by horsemen.

T. طومالان **tŏmâlân**, *a. & s.* 1. That rises as a projection above a flat surface. 2. A tumor, a bubo. 3. A truffle, *tuber cibarium*, etc.

T. طومالتمق **tŏmâltmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let rise as a projection or tumor.

T. طومالج **tŏmâlîj**, *a. & s.* 1. Rounded and projecting. 2. A dome-like hill. 3. A round-shouldered or slightly humpbacked man.

T. طومالق **tŏmâlîq**, *a.* Prominent, turgid.

T. طومالمق **tŏmâlmâq**, *v. i.* To rise, stand out, project as a hump or tumor.

T. طومانیج **tŏmânîj**, *a. & s.* See طومالج

Digitized by Google

T. طومان **tümän**, (from P. تنبان), *s.* Drawers or trowsers with long, wide, legs. پاچه — 1. Trowser-legs long and full. 2. Clad in long, full drawers or trowsers.

T. طومان **tümän**, *a.* That projects and stands out.

T. طومانج **tömänïj**, *a.* & *s.* As طومالج

T. طومب **tümb**, *a.* Fallen in a flaccid heap.

T. طومبا **tümbä**, *s.* A tired or lazy man's fall and outspread in lying down. دوشمك — To throw one's self down at length.

T. طومبادیز **tömbädïz**, *a.* Very fat, like a ball.

T. طومباز **tömbäz**, *s.* 1. A kind of flat-bottomed, undecked barge or lighter. 2. A punt. 3. A pontoon. 4. A buoy for mooring. کوپری طومبازی A pontoon for supporting a bridge. — واپور A mooring-buoy for steamers.

T. طومباق **tömbäq**, *s.* A kind of brass of a golden color.

P. طومبالاق **tömbälaq**, *a.* Round as a ball.

T. طومبالاق **tömbälaq**, T. طومباله **tömbälä** } *s.* An infant's fall, a tumble.

T. طومبای **dümbay**, *s.* A buffalo bull or cow used for breeding.

T. طومبله **tümbelé**, For P. دنبله, *q. v.*

T. طومپ **tümp**, *s.* A narrow raised ridge in a field or kitchen-garden where irrigation is practised.

T. طومروجاق **tömrujaq**, T. طومروجق **tömrujuq** } *s., dim. of* طومروق A bud, a little bud.

T. طومروق **tömruq**, *s.* 1. A bud on a plant. 2. A heavy log from the main trunk of a tree. 3. Stocks, in which a culprit's feet are fastened; also, a single heavy log fastened to the leg of a prisoner. 4. A prison. 5. A large stone, a boulder. آغاسی — The warden of a prison. طومروغه آتمق To cast into prison. اورمق — To put into the stocks.

T. طومروقلانمق **tömruqlänmäq**, *v.i.* To put out a bud, buds, to bud.

T. طومروقلو **tömruqlu**, *a.* 1. Furnished with buds, budded. 2. Confined in a lock-up, or in the stocks; chained in the chain-gang.

T. طومشمق **tömushmäq**, *v.i.* For birds to clean one another's feathers with their beaks.

T. طومشوق **tömshuq**, *s.* A bird's curved and pointed beak.

T. طوموز **dömüz**, *s.* See طوكوز

A. طومه **tümé**, *s.* 1. Death. 2. Calamity. 3. A female tortoise or turtle.

T. طون **tün**, *s.* A dong, a loud noise. (See طان)

T. طون **dön**, *s.* 1. Clothing, raiment; a garment. 2. A pair of drawers or trowsers. 3. The coat or color of a horse, etc. 4. For طوك, *q. v.* آغی — The baggy part of eastern drawers or trowsers, gathered in folds between the legs. آته طونه باقه بخش جانه باق Look not at the horse, or his coat; look at the man mounted on him. ایاق طونی Hose, drawers, trowsers, breeches. — ایچ Drawers. — پهلوان Short and tight leather breeches worn by wrestlers.

T. طوناتمق **dönätmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To deck out, to ornament. 2. To fill out, to equip. 3. To reprimand. — یالانقه To reeve a tackle with its rope. — دونما 1. To fit out a fleet. 2. To dress out or illuminate the ships of a fleet. — شهر To illuminate a city. — کی 1. To fit out a ship for sea. 2. To dress with flags or illuminate a ship.

T. طونانلق **dönänilmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be fitted out. 2. To be such as can be fitted out.

T. طوناغق **dönänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To deck, ornament, or equip one's self. 2. To be decked, ornamented, or equipped.

T. طوناغه **dönänmä**, *(generally written* دونما*)*, *s.* 1. An act of being decked, ornamented, or equipped. 2. A being dressed out with flags, flowers, etc. 3. An illumination. 4. A fleet or squadron. اینجه طوناغه 1. A squadron. 2. A musquito-fleet (of light ships). بیراق طوناغه‌سی A being dressed with flags.

T. طونباق **tönbaq**, *s.* See طومباق

T. طونبای **tünbay**, *s.* See طومبای

T. طونتمق **dönätmäq**, *v. i.* See طوناتمق

T. طونج **tünj**, *s.* 1. Vulgar for طوج **tüj**, *q. v.* 2. The loop at the end of a bowstring.

T. طونجیمق **tünjümäq**, *v. i.* As طوكجیمق

T. طونسز **dönsüz**, *a.* Naked, void of garment, drawers, or trowsers.

T. طونغول **tüngül**, *s.* A bass clatter of speech. (See طانغیل)

F. طونل **tönöl**, A tunnel.

Digitized by Google

F. طونلاته **tônèlâtâ** (Ital. *tonnelata*) A ton of measure or weight.

T. طونلاتهلق **tônèlâtâlîq**. *s.* A quantity or space that makes up or takes a ton; tonnage (of ships).

T. طونلق **dônlûq**. *s.* 1. The quantity of material for a garment, a pair of drawers, etc. 2. The quality in a tissue fitting it to be made into a garment, tissue fit to be made into drawers, etc. 3. Clothing-money (formerly allowed to soldiers, etc.).

T. طونلو **dônlû**. *a.* 1. Attired in drawers, trowsers, a garment, etc. 2. (A horse, etc.) of a (mentioned) color.

T. طونوس **tônôs**. *s.* A warping by means of an anchor. ا — *v. t.* To warp (a ship). يوك طونوس دميرى A stream-anchor. — — كوچوك A kedge-anchor.

T. طونوق **dônûq**. *a.* Dim, dull.

T. طونوقلاندرمق **dônûqlândîrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let become dim, dull.

T. طونوقلانمق **dônûqlânmâq**. *v. i.* To become dim, dull.

T. طونوقلق **dônûqlûq**. *s.* Dimness, dullness (of a light or eye-sight).

T. طونه **tûnâ**. *prop.n.* The river Danube.

A. طوى **tâvâ**. طاوا, *vn. of s.* A being or becoming hungry; hunger.

A. طوى **tîwâ**. طوا, *s.* (*pl.* اطوا) A fold, crease, wrinkle.

A. طوى **tûwâ**. طوا, *a.* Doubled, folded; twofold.

T. طوى **tôy** *s.* 1. The greater bustard, *otis tarda*. 2. A dullard, a silly man. طوقلى — The greater bustard. چاغرغان طوى The bittern, *botaurus stellaris*, or the night-heron, *nycticorax europæus*(?). عربستان طوى The ruffled bustard, houbara.

T. طوى **dôy**. *s.* A feast, banquet. ا — *v. i.* To give a feast.

A. طويت **tâvîyyêt**. *s.* 1. The heart, mind (as enfolding the thought). 2. A thought, the thoughts; a secret intention. 3. A man's character or disposition.

T. طويدارى **tôydârî**. *s.* As طوغدارى, *q.v.*

T. طويرمق **dûyûrmâq**. *v. t.* See طويورمق

A. طويس **tûwêys**. *s., dim. of* طاؤوس, طاوس A little peacock

T. طويغار **tôygâr**. *s.* The lark, *alauda*. — ديدلو The pencilled lark, *otocoris pencillatus*.

T. طويغو **dûygû**. *s.* 1. A perception. 2. A matter perceived, seen, heard, or heard of; information, knowledge.

T. طويغوسز **dûygûsûz**. *a.* 1. Non-sentient, unconscious, insensible. 2. Ignorant.

T. طويغولو **dûygûlû**. *a.* 1. Sentient, conscious, impressionable. 2. Possessed of knowledge or information, well informed.

T. طويغون **dûygûn**. *s.* A gerfalcon or a peregrine falcon; perhaps, a goshawk, *astur palumbarius*.

T. طويغون **dôygûn**. *a.* 1 Filled and satiated. 2. Saturated.

T. طويغونلق **dôygûnlûq**. *s* 1. Satiety. 2. Saturation.

T. طويقه **tôyqâ**. *s.* A stout stick, a cudgel.

A. طويل **tâvîl**, *a.* (*fem.* طويله ; *pl.* طوال) 1. Long. 2. Tall. 3. Long-metred (poetry); of the primitive metre *fa'ûlun mefâ'îlun* twice repeated in each hemistich (∪ — — ∪ — — — ∪ — — ∪ — — —). القامه — Tall of stature. سورهٔ طويل One of the names of the 40th chapter of the Qur'an. عمر طويل Long life. كل طويل احمق *(prov.)* Every tall (man) is silly.

T. طويلق **tôylûq**. *s.* Silliness, dullness or stupidity in a man.

T. طويلمق **dûyûlmâq**. *v. i.* See طويولمق

A. طويله **tâvîlè**. vulg. طاوله **tâvlâ**. *s.* 1. A beast's tether. 2. T. A line or lines of horses picketed at pasture to a long rope. 3. T. A stable for several horses.

T. طويماز **dôymâz**. *a.* 1. Insatiable. 2. Who never tires of a thing.

T. طويمازلق **dûymâzlîq**. *s.* Insensibility.

T. طويمازلق **dôymâzlîq**. *s.* Insatiability.

T. طويمق **dûymâq**. *v. t.* 1. To feel, perceive, to be aware of. 2. To hear of, to get intelligence of.

T. طويمق **dôymâq**. *v. i.* 1. To become filled and satiated with food. 2. To become tired of, or satiated with.

T. طويناق **dûynâq**. *s.* A nail, claw, or hoof.

T. طوينه **tûynâ**. *s.* A thatched stack of hay, grain, etc.

T. طويورمق **dûyûrmâq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be felt, perceived. 2. To make or let be heard of, become known; to divulge.

Digitized by Google

T. طويورمق **dōyūrmāq**. *v. t.* To fill, satisfy, satiate.

T. طويولمق **dōyūlmāq**. *v. i.* 1. To be felt, perceived. 2. To be heard of, known.

T. طويولمق **dōyūlmāq**. *v.i.* To be such that one, etc., becomes satiated, sated (with, in, by, etc.).

T. طويوم **dūyūm**. *s.* 1. A sensation, perception. 2. An acquisition of information; intelligence, knowledge.

T. طويوم **dōyūm**. *s.* Satiety.

T. طويوملق **dōyūmlūq**. *s.* 1. A quantity sufficient to satisfy. 2. Plunder, spoil.

T. طويوملو **dūyūmlū**. *a.* 1. Possessed of sensation, sensitive. 2. Possessed of information, informed.

T. طويوملو **dōyūmlū**. *a.* 1. Satisfying, satiating. 2. Possessed of spoil.

A. طه **tā-hā**. *s.* 1. The letters ط and ه. 2. Name of the 20th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. طهارا **tāhārā**. *a., pl. of* طاهر For طهاری, *q. v.*

T. طهارت **tāhārēt**. *s.* 1. Cleanliness, purity. 2. A canonical purification of the body. طهارتخانه A place having conveniences for ablution; also, a privy.

T. طهارتلنمق **tāhārētlānmāq**. *v. i.* To cleanse and purify one's self.

A. طهاری **tāhārā**. طهارا, *a., pl. of* طاهر Clean.

A. طهاف **tāhāf**. *s.* Very high clouds, cirrhi.

A. طهافه **tāhāfē**. *s.* The thin film which forms on the surface of boiled milk.

A. طهر **tāhr**. *s.* 1. Cleanness, cleanliness. 2. The canonical cleanness of a woman, *i. e.*, freedom from any flux. 3. The period of freedom from catamenia.

A. طهران **tēhrān**. *prop. n.* The city of Tehran, in Persia.

A. طهرت **tāhrēt**. *s.* A single state or period of canonical cleanliness.

T. طهره **tāhrē**. (from P. دهره **dēhrē**), *s.* A sickle or sickle-shaped knife.

P. طهماسب **tāhmāsp**. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of an ancient king of Persia of the Pishdadi race; also, of the second king of modern Persia, of the Safevi dynasty; also, of the last king of that dynasty.

T. طهماسپلی **tāhmāsp-qūlī**. *prop. n. (Slave of Tahmasp)* Surname assumed by Nadir Shah when he first made himself famous by a defeat of the Afgans.

P. طهمورث **tāhmūrēs**. *prop.n.* A name of men, especially, of an ancient king of Persia of the Pishdadi dynasty.

A. طهور **tāhūr**. *s.* 1. Water, repentance, etc., as being what cleanses and purifies. 2. *a.* Clean, pure. 3. That cleanses. شراب طهور Any canonically pure drink.

A. طهير **tāhīr**. *a.* Clean, pure.

A. طی **tāyy**. *s.* (*pl.* اطوا) 1. A fold, crease, wrinkle. 2. The contents of a document (as being folded). 3. A stone lining of a well.

A. طی **tāyy**. *vn. & s.* 1. A folding or folding up, a rolling up 2. A traveling over a road, a leaving distance behind. 3. A lining a well with masonry. 4. *(prosody)* A contracting the foot مستفعلن, into مستعلن, represented by مفتعلن **mūfta'ilūn**. — *v. t.* 1. To fold, fold up, to roll up. 2. To get over (ground), by traveling. 3. To line with masonry.

A. طی **tāyyī**. *prop. n.* Erroneous for طيء, for طيئ **tāyyi'**, *q. v.*

A. طيا **tāyyā**. **tāyyā**, *a., fem. of* طيان Hungry.

A. طيب **tūyyīb**. *a.* Very good, extremely pleasant.

A. طيات **tāyyāt**. *s., pl. of* طيه, *q. v.*

T. طياتدرمق **dāyātdīrmāq**. *v. t.* To make or let (a refusal, etc.) be flung in the face of a person.

T. طياتمق **dāyātmāq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let be leaned against or stood upon some other thing. 2. To make or let be propped, or supported. 3. To fling (a refusal, accusation, etc.) in the face of a person.

A. طيجن **tāyājēn**. *s., pl. of* طيجن, *q.v.*

T. طيادلق **dāyādīlmāq**. *v. i.* 1. To be made or let be leaned or stood, to be leaned or stood against or upon a thing. 2. To be made or let be propped, to be propped. 3. For a refusal, etc., to be flung in the face of a person.

A. طيار **tāyyār**. *a. & s.* (*fem.* طياره) 1. Given to flying. 2. Extremely volatile. 3. *s.* Quicksilver. 4. Very swift (horse).

Digitized by Google

5. (A man) of a volatile, mercurial temperament. 6. High, towering (wave). 7. *s.* A kind of balance for weighing coins, etc.

A. طيارات **tayyārāt**, *s., pl. of* طياره Chance gains, gifts.

A. طياره **tayyāre**, *a. & s. fem. of* طيار (*pl.* طيارات) 1. Very volatile. 2. A swift mare; also, a swift ship. 3. A leaf pasted into a book between pages, a fly leaf. 4. A chance gain.

A. طياش **tayyāsh**, *a.* Flighty, volatile, capricious.

T. طيانق **dayāq**, *s.* 1. A prop, support, or pier. 2. A beating with a stick, etc.; especially, the bastinado. آتمق – *v. i.* To give a good beating. اورمق – *v. i.* To put a shore or prop to a wall, etc. يمك – To receive a beating. – آغاج A timber prop, a shore. آغاج طياغى A prop to a tree. – قبو A piece of timber set up behind a door to fasten it.

T. طيانقجى **dayāqjī**, *s.* A dissolute fellow who indecently presses against females, etc., in a crowd.

T. طيانقلاتمق **dayāqlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a wall, etc.) be propped.

T. طيانقلامق **dayāqlāmāq**, *v.t.* To support (a wall, etc.) with props.

T. طيانقلانمق **dayāqlānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become propped, shored up. 2. To become a prop, shore, or pier.

A. طيال **tiyāl**, *s.* The duration of one's life.

A. طيالس **tayālis** } *s., pl. of* طيلسان
A. طيالسه **tayālise** } Cloths or shawls used as turbans or wraps; also, the ends of such cloths or shawls, that hang down.

T. طيانلو **dayānlū**, *a.* 1. Leaned, leaning against a thing. 2. Propped, shored, supported.

T. طيامق **dayāmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To prop up, shore up, support. 2. To lean (a thing) against a support. 3. To stand or lay (a thing) on a support. 4. To thrust or fling (an argument, etc.) resolutely or offensively at a person. 5. To send or take to prison, etc., in a violent manner.

A. طيان **tayyān**, *s.* A worker in, or plasterer with clay or mud.

A. طيان **tayyān**, *a.* (*fem.* طيا) Hungry.

A. طيانت **tiyānet**, *s.* The business, occupation of a worker in clay or mud.

T. طيانديرمق **dayāndirmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let lean for support, bear on and press against. 2. To make or let rely upon or trust. 3. To make or let resist wear or decay. 4. To make or let endure. 5. To make or let slide or slip and fall down.

T. طيانش **dayānish**, *s.* A manner of leaning, pressing, trusting, etc.

T. طيانقاج **dayāngāj**, *s.* A thing to lean against, a support.

T. طيانقان **dayāngān**, *a.* That resists, bears, endures.

T. طيانق **dayāniq**, *s.* 1. A power or or quality of resistance or endurance. 2. *a.* Capable of resistance or endurance; strong; lasting.

T. طيانقسز **dayāniqsiz**, *a.* Slight, weak, transitory.

T. طيانقلق **dayāniqlīq**, *s.* Power of resistance or endurance; strength.

T. طيانقلو **dayāniqlī**, *a.* As طيانق No. 2.

T. طيانلماز **dayānilmāz**, *a. neg.* 1. Against which resistance is not or will not be made; irresistible. 2. Which is not or will not be endured, unbearable.

T. طيانلق **dayānilmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To be leaned against. 2. To be relied upon. 3. To be such that resistance against or endurance of him, her, it, is or will occur.

T. طيانمق **dayānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To lean or press on or against a thing. 2. To lean, rely upon, to confide in a person or thing. 3. To resist wear, decay, or exhaustion; to endure. 4. To resist attack or allurement. 5. To slip, slip and fall down. اوروجه طيانمق To endure a fast, well or patiently. بچاق كيكه طياندى *(The knife has cut through to the bone)* Oppression is at its greatest limit. پاره طيانمق For money to last. – صيقى به To hold out against pain, want, fatigue, or pressure.

A. طيانج **tayānij**, *s., pl. of* طيهوج 1. Grey partridges. 2. Landrails.

A. طيب **tayyibe**, *interj.* May (God) make (his grave) easy, pleasant! *i.e., requiescat in pace!*

A. طيب **tayyib**, *a.* (*fem.* طيبه) 1. Good; pleasant. 2. Pure. 3. Lawful. 4. In good health; well.

A. طيب **tayyib**, *interj.* Good! Right!

Digitized by Google

A. طيب tîb, *s.* (*pl.* اطياب) A perfume, scent, odoriferous substance.

A. طيبات tayyibât, *a. & s., pl. of* طيبه 1. Good, pleasant, pure, lawful. 2. Good words, benedictions, or praises. الطيبات لله Praises belong unto God!

A. طيبت tîbet, *vn. & s.* A being willing; consent. طيبت نفس ايله Willingly, cheerfully.

A. طيبه taybé, *prop.n. (The pleasant city)* Medina.

A. طيبه tayyibé, *a. & s., fem. of* طيب (*pl.* طيبات) 1. *a.* Good, pleasant, pure, lawful. 2. A good word, benediction or praise. سورهٔ طيبه One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an. — طيبهٔ Medina. — كلمهٔ *(The good saying)* The declaration that there is no god but God (لا اله الا الله).

A. طيبه tibé, *s.* 1. The choicest, best. 2. Consent, content. 3. A name of the well Zemzem.

A. طيجن taycen, *s.* (*pl.* طياجن) A frying-pan.

A. طيحات taynât, *s., pl. of* طيحه 1. Discords, schisms. 2. Calamities.

A. طيحه taynâ, *s.* (*pl.* طيحات) A surrounding, overwhelming event.

A. طيخ taykh, tîkh, *s.* 1. A titter of laughter. 2. Ignorance.

A. طيخ taykh, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming bad; badness. 2. A being proud; pride.

A. طير tayr, *s.* 1. Levity, flightiness. 2. Evil fortune.

A. طير tayr, *s., pl. of* طائر (*pl.* طيور, اطيار) Birds; winged things; also, a bird; a flying or volatile thing. طير حر The hawk, the falcon. طير خراساني Ammonia. طير سقر الحجي Brimstone, sulphur. طير الليل The owl. طير النطق Speech, a word.

P. طيران tayrân, *s., pl. of* A. طير, *q.v.*

A. طيران tayerân, *vn. & s.* A flying, being on the wing; | — *v.i.* 1. To fly. 2. To take to flight.

A. طيرت tayret, *s.* 1. Levity, caprice. 2. A slip, stumble.

A. طيرورت tayrûret, *s.* Levity.

A. طيرورت tayrûret, *vn. & s.* A flying; flight. | — *v. i.* To fly.

A. طيره tîré, *s.* An omen, augury; especially, an ill omen.

A. طيسفون tayserûn, *prop. n.* Ctesiphon.

A. طيش tayesh } *vn. & s.* A being
A. طيشان tayeshân } frivolous; frivolity.

T. طيش dish, *s.* 1. The outside, exterior of a thing. 2. The space outside of a thing. 3. The outer covering of a thing. ايچي طيشي بر 1. Uniform in composition. 2. Sincere, of consistent conduct.

T. طيش dish, *a.* Outer, outside, exterior. دكز — The ocean.

T. طيشارو dishârû } *s.* 1. As طيش *s., q.v.*
T. طيشارى dishârî } 2. As طشارى, *q. v.*

T. طيشلو dishlî, *a.* 1. Possessed of an exterior. 2. Pertaining to the exterior. 3. Pertaining to the outer or public apartments of an eastern house. ايچلو طيشلو 1. Possessed of an inside and of an outside. 2. Of the public and private rooms; familiar, intimate.

A. طيع tayyi', *a.* (*fem.* طيعه) 1. Obedient, tractable. 2. Willing.

A. طيعا tayyi'an, *advl. acc. indef.* Willingly.

T. طيغان taygân, *prop. n.* Taganrog, in the Sea of Azof. يوغدلى — Taganrog wheat, hard wheat.

A. طيف tayf, *s.* 1. A ghost, demon, sprite. 2. A stroke of paralysis or insanity (inflicted by a demon).

A. طيفور tayfûr, *s.* 1. A species of small bird. 2. A proper name; especially, of the celebrated mystic Bayezid of Bestam.

T. طيق tîq, *s.* A tick, click. اورمق — To tap with a ticking sound.

T. طيق tîq, *a.* Stuffed, crammed, obstructed. نفس — 1. Shortness of breath, dyspnœa, asthma. 2. Short of breath, asthmatic.

T. طيقاتمق tîqâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be stopped or choked up.

T. طيقاج tîqâj, *s.* 1. A stopper, plug of cloth. 2. A gag.

T. طيقاجلو tîqâjlî, *a.* Plugged; furnished with a stopper.

T. طيقالو tîqâlî, *a.* Stopped up, choked up, obstructed or plugged.

T. طيقامق tîqâmâq, *v. t.* To plug, stop, choke up, or obstruct. آغزنى — To close one's mouth; to silence.

A. طيقان tîqân, *s., pl. of* طاق, *q. v.*

T. طيقانق tîqânîq, *a.* Stopped up, choked up.

T. طيقاغق tîqânmâq, *v. i.* To become stopped up, choked up or obstructed.

Digitized by Google

T. طيقر tiqir. s. 1. A sharp sounding tap, with an after ring. 2. A bubbling sound. 3. A harsh rustling sound. 4. a. Stiff and rustling (cloth).

T. طيقردامق tiqirdâtmâq. v.t. To make or let make a sharpish tapping or clinking noise.

T. طيقردامق tiqirdâmâq. v.i. To make a rattling and clinking noise.

T. طيقردانمق tiqirdânmâq. v.i. To keep on making a rattle and clinking.

T. طيقردى tiqirdi. s. A continued rattling and clinking.

T. طيقسريق tiqsiriq. s. A sneeze with the mouth shut.

T. طيقسرمق tiqsirmâq. v.i. To sneeze with the mouth shut.

T. طيقشدرمق tiqishdirmâq. v.t. 1. To cram into a small space. 2. To bolt (food) without chewing.

T. طيقشمق tiqishmâq. v. i. To cram or be crammed into.

T. طيقلمق tiqilmâq. v. i. To be crammed, squeezed, thrust into.

T. طيقمق tiqmâq. v. t. To thrust, squeeze, cram violently or unceremoniously into a place. — حبسه To clap into prison. — لاقردى بى آغزنه To cram down one's throat an assertion he has made.

T. طيقناز tiqnâz. a. Full, plump.

T. طيقير tiqir. s. & a. See طيقر

T. طيقيز tiqiz. a. A little, full-bodied, fleshy man.

T. طيكلامق tinglâmâq. v. i. To give forth a clinking sound.

A. طيل tîl, tîyêl, s. The duration of one's life.

A. طيلسان taylasân. s. (pl. طيالس, طيالسه) 1. A cloth or shawl wound about the head as a turban or as a wrap. 2. The end of such shawl or cloth hanging down.

T. طيلون taylûn. s. As طالون, q. v.

A. طيه tîh. s. The duration of one's life.

A. طين tîn. s. Mud, clay; earth. ابيض — Chalk. اصفر — Yellow ochre. حكمت — Luting. مختوم — Lemnian earth. ابن الطين Adam; man. شهوة الطين That depraved appetite in which clay is eaten.

A. طينت tînêt, s. The special clay of which each man is made; one's temperament, disposition.

T. طينق tînâq. s. Probably for طويناق or for طرناق, q. v. اسى — 1. A soliped, a beast that divides not the hoof. 2. A bird with webbed feet.

A. طينه tînê. prop.n. Tineh, in Egypt (the ancient Pelusium).

A. طينى tînî. a. (fem. طينيه) 1. Of clay. 2. Like clay; clayish. 3. Natural, inborn (quality).

A. طيور tayûr. s., pl. of طاؤ or طير

A. طيوط tuyût. vn. & s. A he-camel's being or becoming in heat and violent

A. طيه tayyê. s. A single act of folding; a single fold.

A. طيه tiyyê. s. (pl. طيات) 1. A manner of folding or of being folded. 2. A journey; an endeavor to attain to an object. 3. An object in view, aimed at in any effort.

A. طيوج tayûj. (from P. تيو tîû), s. (pl. طياهيج) A gray partridge; a landrail.

A. طيى tayyî. (for طيّ tayyi), prop.n. A name or surname of men; especially of the ancestor of a large and celebrated Arabian tribe of the same name.

ظ

A. ظ zê, vulg. zî. The twentieth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and seventeenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is, according to Turkish pronunciation, that of a hard z. The full name of the letter is ظاء معجمه (the dotted ظ) and ظاء ضظغ (the ظ of the word ضظغ, in the *abjad* formula).

The ظ is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic definite article ال, when it follows this article as the initial letter of a noun.

In Arabic derivation, the occurrence of ظ as the first radical of a triliteral root, such as ظلم, necessitates a modification of the servile ت of the eighth form (افتعال), which must then be

Digitized by Google

changed into ط or ظ; if the servile ت be changed into ظ, this latter combines with the first radical ظ as a reduplicated letter; thus, instead of اظتلام iṣṭiâm. we have اظلام iẓẓiâm. for اظظلام; but if ط be used instead of the servile ت, we may either use the word اظطلام iṣṭiâm. or convert the radical ظ into a ط, and combine the two into one reduplicated ط; as, اطلام iṭṭiâm. This last is of a less frequent occurrence.

A. ظا ẓâ, *s.* Name of the letter ظ

A. ظأب ẓa'b. *s.* 1. (*pl.* اظاٴب, ظؤوب) A brother-in-law, who has married a sister of one's wife. 2. A noise, clamor. 3. Injustice, oppression.

T. ظار ẓâr (vulg. for A. ظاهر), *adv.* or *interj.* Evidently! clearly!

A. ظارى ẓârî. *a.* (*fem.* ظاريه) 1. (*as* جارى) Which flows, flowing; or, which runs; or, which occurs. 2. Which bites. 3. Shrewd, intelligent.

A. ظاعن ẓâ'in. *a.* (*fem.* ظاعنه) Who goes, journeys, travels.

A. ظاعيه ẓâ'iyè. *s. fem.* A female attendant on a child.

A. ظافر ẓâfir. *a.* (*fem.* ظافره) 1. Successful in an endeavor. 2. Victorious. او — *v. i.* 1. To be successful, to succeed. 2. To be victorious.

A. ظالع ẓâlî'. *a.* (*fem.* ظالعه) 1. Lame limping. 2. Inclining, or declining. 3. (A dog) in heat. 4. Suspected, suspicious.

A. ظالم ẓâlim. *a.* (*fem.* ظالمه; *pl.* ظلمه) 1. Unjust, tyrannical. 2. (vulg. ẓâlim) Cruel, hard-hearted; an oppressor.

P. ظالمانه ẓâlimânè. *a.* Unjust, tyrannical, cruel.

T. ظالمليك ẓâlimlîk. *s.* Tyranny; cruelty.

A. ظأم ẓa'm. *s.* As ظأب, *q. v.*

A. ظان ẓânn. *a.* (*fem.* ظانه) Who imagines or opines.

A. ظاهر ẓâhir. *a.* (*fem.* ظاهره) 1. Outer, external, exterior. 2. Apparent, visible; perceptible; plain, self-evident. 3. Successful; victorious; dominant. 4. One of the divine titles of God, the Manifest One. 5. A name or surname of men. ا — *v. t.* To render manifest. او — *v. i.* To be or become clear, evident, manifest. الظاهر الباطن *(The Manifest One)* God. ظاهر بالله vulg. ظاهر بالله *(The Successful through God)* The honorific surname of Muhammed son of Nasir, the 35th caliph of the house of Abbas at Bagdad. صورت ظاهره The outward and visible form or appearance of a thing.

A. ظاهر ẓâhir. *s. (from the foregoing)* 1. The outside, exterior of a thing. 2. The outward appearance of a thing. 3. The words and acts of a man. 4. The outward circumstances of a thing. 5. The visible world. ظاهرده 1. In outward appearance. 2. In outward show. 3. In material and visible things. ظاهر شهرده In the outskirts of the town. ظاهره باقمق To look at the exterior circumstances only. ظاهرى باطنه موافق Whose outward words and acts correspond with his inward sentiments.

T. ظاهر ẓâhir. *interj.* Surely! clearly! Certainly!

A. ظاهرا ẓâhirâ. *adv.* Apparently.

A. ظاهرا ẓâhirân. *advl. accus. indef.* 1. Outwardly, to outward appearance. 2. By heart, by memory. ا قرائت — To recite by heart.

P. ظاهربين ẓâhir-bîn. *a.* Who sees only the outside of things.

P. ظاهرپرست ẓâhir-pèrèst. *a.* Who esteems externals highly.

A. ظاهره ẓâhirè. *a. & s., fem. of* ظاهر (*pl.* ظواهر) 1. Exterior. 2. Apparent. 3. *s.* The outside of a thing. 4. The party, aiders of a person.

A. ظاهرى ẓâhirî. *a.* (*fem.* ظاهريه) 1. Pertaining to the outside; exterior; an externalist. 2. Pertaining to a man named Zahir.

A. ظاهريت ẓâhiriyyèt. *s.* The quality of that which is external, visible, or predominant.

A. ظاهريه ẓâhiriyyè. *a. & s., fem. of* ظاهرى 1. Exterior. 2. A sequin struck in the name of a caliph or king named Zahir.

A. ظبا ẓibâ. *s., pl. of* ظبى, *q.v.* اولاد ظبا The smaller stars in and near the left fore foot of *Ursa Major.*

A. ظبا ẓubâ. *s. pl.* For ظبى, *q. v.*

A. ظبات ẓubât. *s., pl. of* ظبه, *q. v.*

A. ظباظب ẓabâẓib. *s., pl.* The bleating of sheep and goats.

A. ظباظيب ẓabâẓîb. *s., pl. of* ظبظاب 1. Defects. 2. Sufferings; anxieties. 3. Sties; pimples. 4. Clamors. 5. Threats.

Digitized by Google

A. ظبظاب zăbzāb, *s., pl.* ظباظيب, *q.v.*

A. ظبة zŭbbĕ, *s.* (*pl.* ظبات, ظبون, ظبي) The cutting part of the sharp edge of a pointed weapon, near or next to its point.

A. ظبي zăby, *s.* (*fem.* ظبية; *pl.* ظبا, ظبي, اظبي) An antelope, gazelle.

A. ظبي zŭbā, ظبا, *s., pl. of* ظبة, *q. v.*

A. ظبي zŭbī, *s., pl. of* ظبي zăby, *q.v.*

A. ظبية zăbyĕ, *s., fem. of* ظبي (*pl.* ظبيات) 1. A female antelope or gazelle. 2. A young, graceful woman. 3. *Pudendum muliebre.*

A. ظر zĭrr, *s.*, A sharp-edged stone, used as a knife, etc.

A. ظراب zĭrāb, *s., pl. of* ظرب, *q. v.*

A. ظرابي zărābī
A. ظرابين zărābīn } *s., pl. of* ظربان, *q.v.*

A. ظراف zĭrāf, *a., pl. of* ظريف, *q. v.*

A. ظراف zŭrāf, zŭrrāf, *a.* Very ingeniously graceful.

A. ظرافت zărāfĕt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ingeniously graceful in thought, diction, or act. 2. T. A being graceful in dress and the like; elegance. 3. T. A being graceful and pretty; style. ـ صائق To affect elegance.

T. ظرافتسز zărāfĕtsĭz, *a.* Void of grace or elegance, awkward.

T. ظرافتلو zărāfĕtlī, *a.* That has grace and taste.

T. ظرافه zărāfĕ, *s.* A kind of lace or edging.

A. ظران zĭrrān, zŭrrān, *s., pl. of* ظر

A. ظران zŭrrān, *a., pl. of* ظرير, *q.v.*

A. ظرائف zărā'if, *s., pl. of* ظريفه Elegancies, elegant things.

A. ظرب zărĭb, *s.* (*pl.* ظراب) A small volcanic hill with sharp, projecting ridges.

A. ظربا zărbā, zĭrbā, *s.* As ظربان, *q.v.*

A. ظربان zărbān, zărĭbān, zĭrbān, *s.* (*pl.* ظرابي, ظرابين, ظربا, ظربى) The polecat, *putorius fœlidus.*

A. ظرر zŭrĕr, *s.* (*n. u.* ظرره) Sharp-edged stones.

A. ظرره zŭrĕrĕ, *s., n. u. of* ظرر A single sharp-edged stone.

A. ظرزيس zărzĭs, *prop. n.* Name of a town in the province of Tunis.

T. ظرط zărt, zŏrt, *s.* As ضرط, ذورط *q. v.* ـ دلى A man as mad as a March hare.

A. ظرف zărf, *s.* (*pl.* ظروف) 1. A receptacle, a vase. 2. An envelope, cover, wrap. 3. A sheath, scabbard. 4. T. A cup-holder, shaped like an English egg-cup, in which a small cup of coffee is placed. 5. An adverb. 6. T. A space, any limited space of time. 7. Graceful ingenuity of mind, manner or diction; elegance. زمان ـ An adverb of time. مكان ـ An adverb of place. ـ ومظروف A receptacle and its contents, a container and contained. آلتون ظرف A gold cup-holder. ير سنه ظرفنده In the space of a year. مكتوب ظرفى An envelope to a letter.

A. ظرفا zŭrŭfā. *a. & s., pl. of* ظريف 1. Witty people, wits. 2. T. Women who toy amorously with other women.

T. ظرفلامق zărflămăq, *v. t.* To put (a letter) into an envelope.

T. ظرفلو zărflū, *a.* 1. (A cup) with a holder. 2. (A letter, etc.) in an envelope.

A. ظرفى zărfī, *a.* (*fem.* ظرفيه) 1. Pertaining to a receptacle. 2. Adverbial.

A. ظرفيت zărfĭyyĕt, *s.* The nature or functions of a receptacle or of an adverb.

A. ظروف zŭrūf, *s., pl. of* ظرف 1. Receptacles, envelopes, covers, cases, sheaths. 2. Adverbs.

A. ظرير zărīr, *a.* (*pl.* ظران, اظره) (Land) abounding in sharp volcanic stones.

A. ظريف zărīf, vulg. zărīf, (*fem.* ظريفه; *pl.* ظراف, ظرفا) 1. Gracefully ingenious, quick and clever, witty. 2. Graceful, delicate. 3. T. Elegant. 4. A name of men.

P. ظريفانه zărīfānĕ, *a.* Graceful, witty, clever (thought); elegant (manner), etc.

A. ظريفه zărīfĕ, *a. & s., fem. of* ظريف (*pl.* ظرائف) 1. See ظريف 2. An elegant thing, or witty saying. 3. T. A prostitute.

A. ظعائن ză'ā'in, *s., pl. of* ظعينه, *q.v.*

A. ظعن zā'n, zā'ăn, *vn. & s.* A going, traveling; travel.

A. ظعن zŭ'n, zŭ'ŭn, *s., pl. of* ظعينه, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. ظعون zā'ūn, *a.* (A camel) used as a beast of burden.

A. ظعينه zā'ĭnĕ, *s.* (*pl.* ظعائن) 1. A female traveler; a female traveling-companion; hence, a woman; a wife; any female relation. 2. (*pl. also* ظعن) A woman's camel-litter for traveling.

A. ظفار zăfār, *prop. n.* An ancient capital of Yemen; its ruins are visible on Mount Samara.

Digitized by Google

A. ظفارى zafārī. *a.* (*fem.* ظفاريه) Of or from Zafar. جزع ظفارى Onyx of Zafar, from Mount Samara. — عود Aloes-wood from India imported to Zafar in south-eastern Arabia.

A. ظفر zafar. *vn. & s.* An attaining to, a being successful; success; attainment; accomplishment; a being victorious; victory. بولق — To be successful, to win the victory. ظفربو That promises success or victory. ظفر رهبر Victorious. ظفرياب Successful, victorious. او — — *v. i.* To be successful or victorious.

A. ظفر zafir. *a.* Successful; victorious.

A. ظفر zifr. zufr. *s.* (*pl.* اظفار, *pl. pl.* اظافير) 1. A finger or toe-nail. 2. A hoof. 3. A bird's claw, a talon. 4. Name of various plants. 5. A horn of an archery bow. 6. The disease of the eye named *pterygium*. الطيب —, العفريت — The perfume *onycha*. القط — Bindweed, *convolvulus*. النسر — A kind of vetch, or, common bird's-foot, *ornithopus perpusillus*.

ظفره zafara. zufra. *s.* 1. As ظفر zufr, *q. v.* No. 6. 2. (zufra *only*) The common mouse-ear hawk's weed, *hieracium pilosella*.

A. ظل zill *s.* (*pl.* ظلال, ظلول, اظلال) 1. A shadow; the shade. 2. Protection. 3. A phantom, a spectre. 4. A representative. 5. *(math.)* A tangent. الله فى الارض — The shadow or representative of God in the world; title of the Sultan as Caliph of Islam. ظليل — A deep shade. ممدود — A lengthening shadow. تمام ظل A co-tangent. خيال ظل (vulg. ايازل) A galanty-show.

A. ظلال zalāl. zilāl. *s.* A thing that shades, an awning, cloud, etc.

A. ظلال zilāl. *s.* (*pl. of* ظل) Shadows, shades. 2. (*pl. of* ظلة) Shading or protecting things. الجنة تحت ظلال السيوف Paradise is beneath the shadow of swords, *i.e.*, may be entered by death in battle for the faith.

A. ظلام zalām. *s.* Darkness, the dark.

A. ظلام zallām. *a.* Very unjust, tyrannical.

A. ظلام zulām. zulm. *s., pl. of* ظلم

A. ظلامه zulāmo. *s.* 1. A right of which one has been unjustly deprived, a claim. 2. A wrong.

A. ظلت zallot. *s.* 1. Stay, sojourn, abode. 2. Continuance, duration.

A. ظلتين zullotoyn. *s., dual. obl. of* ظلة

A. ظلع zal' *vn. & s.* A limping; lameness.

A. ظلف zalf. *a.* 1. Hard (ground), that does not show footmarks. 2. (Blood) lawful to be shed, or unrevenged by the law of requital.

A. ظلف zalf. *vn. & s.* A withholding, restraining; restraint.

A. ظلف zalof. *s.* 1. Hardness, difficulty of life or livelihood. 2. Any thing of no account, a trifle.

A. ظلف zalof. *vn. & s.* 1. Ground's being hard, so as not to show footmarks. 2. A livelihood's being hard and scanty. 3. An abstaining, a restraining one's self. 4. A being unprotected or unrevenged by the law of requital.

A. ظلف zilf. *s.* (*pl.* ظلوف, اظلاف) 1. A cloven hoof. 2. A cloven-footed beast.

A. ظلفا zalfān. zalofān. *s. & a., advl. accus. indef.* Unrequited by vengeance; with impunity.

A. ظلل zulol. *s., pl. of* ظلة, *q. v.*

A. ظلم zulm. vulg. zulum. *s.* Wrong, oppression, tyranny. ا — *v. i.* To do a wrong, an injustice, to tyrannize over. ظلم و تعدى Tyranny.

A. ظلم zulom. *s., pl. of* ظلمت, *q. v.*

A. ظلم zulom. *a., pl. of* ظلما Dark (nights), when the moon rises late.

A. ظلما zalmā. *s.* Darkness.

A. ظلما zalmā. *a. fem.* (*pl.* ظلم) Dark (night), when the moon rises tale.

A. ظلما zulmān. *advl. accus. indef.* Wrongfully.

A. ظلمات zulmāt. zulomāt. zulumāt. *s., pl. of* ظلمت 1. Darknesses. 2. The land of darkness, where the sun never rises, the hyperborean regions; also, in Oriental tradition, lands supposed to exist behind the sun.

A. ظلمان zilmān. zulmān. *s., pl. of* ظليم Male ostriches.

A. ظلمانى zulmānī. *a.* (*fem.* ظلمانيه) 1. Dark. 2. Related to darkness. حروف ظلمانيه *(onomancy)* The letters of the alphabet not found mystically placed at the head of any chapter of the Qur'an: they are divided into two classes of seven each, one class being termed "inferior" (ب, ت, د, ذ, ض, غ, و); the other, "lowest" (ث, ج, ح, خ, ز, ظ, ش, ف).

Digitized by Google

A. ظلمانيت **ẓulmâniyyêt**, *s.* Tenebrosity.

A. ظلمت **ẓulmêt**, *s.* (*pl.* ظلم, ظلمات) Darkness, the dark.

A. ظلمه **ẓâlêmê**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظالم Tyrannical oppressors.

A. ظلمى **ẓulmî**, *a.* (*fem.* ظلميه) Pertaining to wrong, wrongful.

A. ظلوف **ẓulûf**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظلف 1. Cloven hoofs. 2. Cloven-hoofed beasts.

A. ظلول **ẓulûl**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظل Shadows.

A. ظلول **ẓulûl**, *vn. & s.* A continuing; continuance.

A. ظلوم **ẓalûm**, *a.* Very unjust, tyrannical.

A. ظله **ẓullê**, *s.* (*pl.* ظلل, ظلال) Any thing that shades or protects.

A. ظلى **ẓillî**, *a.* (*fem.* ظليه) 1. Pertaining to a shadow, or to shade. 2. Pertaining to a tangent نسبت ظليه A tangential ratio; a logarithmic tangent. تمام نسبت ظليه A logarithmic co-tangent.

A. ظليت **ẓillîyyêt**, *s.* 1. The nature, quality of shadow or shade. 2. The quality of sovereignty, as being the shadow of God on earth. ظليت پناه The abode of the quality of God's shadow on earth; *i.e.*, the Sovereign. ظليت پناهى 1. Sovereignty. 2. *a.* Sovereign.

A. ظليف **ẓalîf**, *a.* 1. Hard (ground), that does not show footmarks. 2. Arduous, difficult to be borne. 3. In hard circumstances, poor.

A. ظليفا **ẓalîfân**, *advl. acc. indef.* By force, without payment.

A. ظليل **ẓalîl**, *a.* (*fem.* ظليله) Shady. ظل ظليل 1. A deep shade. 2. The protection of a powerful superior.

A. ظليم **ẓalîm**, *s.* (*dual.* ظليمان *pl.* ظلمان, اظلمه) 1. A male ostrich. 2. A name of the bright star α *Piscis Australis*.

A. ظليم **ẓillîm**, *a.* Extremely unjust, tyrannical.

A. ظليمان **ẓalîmân**, *s.*, *dual. of* ظليم 1. Two male ostriches. 2. The two stars λ and μ *Sagittarii*.

A. ظليمه **ẓalîmê**, *s.* As ظلامه, *q. v.*

A. ظمء **ẓimʾ**, *s.* (*pl.* اظماء) 1. Thirst. 2. Wish, desire. 3. An interval between two successive waterings of a camel. ظمء الحمار The interval between two drinkings of an ass, *i. e.*, the very shortest space of time. ظمء الحيات The period of life.

A. ظما **ẓamâ**, *vn. & s.* For ظمى **ẓamâ**.

A. ظماء **ẓamʾâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* ظمآن For ظمأى

A. ظمأ **ẓamʾ**) *vn. & s.* A thirsting;

A. ظماء **ẓamâʾ**) thirst

A. ظماء **ẓimâʾ**, **ẓumâʾ** *a.*, *pl. of* ظمى 1. Thirsty. 2. Wishful, desirous. 3. Covetous, greedy.

A. ظمائت **ẓamâʾêt**, *s.* See ظمائت

A. ظمأت **ẓamʾêt**, *vn. & s.* See ظمائت

A. ظمآن **ẓamʾân**, *a.* (*fem.* ظمأى) 1. Thirsty, thirsting. 2. Desirous, longing.

A. ظمأى **ẓamʾâ**, ظمآ, *a.*, *fem. of* ظمآن 1. Thirsty. 2. Desirous, longing.

A. ظمائت **ẓamâʾêt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being thirsty; thirstiness, thirst. 2. Covetousness, greediness. 3. A being desirous; desire.

A. ظمى **ẓamâ**, ظما, *vn. & s.* 1. A drying up of the lips from thirst. 2. Fleshlessness of the gums.

A. ظمى **ẓamî** (for ظمئ **ẓamiʾ**), *a.* (*fem.* ظمياء, *pl.* ظما) 1. Thirsty, thirsting. 2. Wishful, desirous. 3. Covetous, greedy.

A. ظميا **ẓamyâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* اظمى 1. Withered, shrunk, lean. 2. Dark, livid-lipped (woman). 3. Black, dark-colored.

A. ظن **ẓann**, 1. *vn.* A surmising, conjecturing, suspecting. 2. *s.* (*pl.* ظنون, *pl. pl.* اظانين) A surmise, conjecture or suspicion. — *v.t.* To suppose, surmise, conjecture or suspect. ظنجه In my opinion, according to my conjecture. حسن ظن A good opinion respecting a person. سوء ظن An evil opinion or suspicion respecting a person.

A. ظنان **ẓannân**, *a.* Much given to conjectures or suspicions.

A. ظنبوب **ẓunbûb**, *s.* (*pl.* ظنابيب) A shin, or, a shank-bone, *tibia*.

A. ظنظور **ẓunẓûr**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Tripoli of Barbary.

A. ظنن **ẓinên**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظنه, *q. v.*

A. ظنون **ẓanûn**, *a.* 1. Given to surmise or suspicion. 2. Suspected. 3. Fancied, conjectural. 4. Looked upon with conjectural hope.

A. ظنون **ẓunûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظن, *q. v.*

A. ظنه **ẓinnê**, *a.* (*pl.* ظنن) An evil opinion, doubt, suspicion.

A. ظنى **ẓannî**, *a.* (*fem.* ظنيه) Conjectural, surmised.

A. ظنيت **ẓannîyyêt**, *s.* The nature of a mere surmise.

Digitized by Google

A. ظنين **zânîn.** *a.* (*fem.* ظنينه) Suspected, doubted, mistrusted, distrusted

A. ظؤار **zu'ûr.** *s.*, *pl. of* ظئر Men, or women, or beasts that foster the children or young of others.

A. ظواهر **zâwâhir.** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* ظاهره 1. Outside or visible. 2. (Qureysh Arabs) dwelling outside of Mekka and in the surrounding country.

T. ظورنا **zûrnâ.** *s.* For زورنا, *q. v.*

A. ظؤور **zu'ûr.** *s.*, *pl. of* ظئر As ظؤار

A. ظوئه **zâv'â.** *s.* An imbecile, a silly fellow.

A. ظهار **zâhâr.** *s.* A ridge.

A. ظهار **zuhâr.** *s.* A pain in the back; lumbago.

A. ظهار **zihâr.** *vn.* & *s.* A husband's repudiating his wife by saying to her, Thou art to me as the back of my mother (انت علی کظهر امی; repudiation by that formula does not dissolve their marriage, but renders conjugal intercourse unlawful until an expiation has been fulfilled by the husband).

T. ظهاره **zâhârâ** (from A. ظهاره), *s.* The outer, ornamental fur trimming of a cloak or coat.

A. ظهاره **zâhâre.** *s.* The face, the outer side of any tissue.

A. ظهاری **zâhârî.** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* ظهری

A. ظهائر **zâhâ'ir.** *s.*, *pl. of* ظهیره, *q.v.*

A. ظهر **zâhr.** *s.* (*pl.* ظهور, ظهران, اظهر) 1. The back. 2. The space behind one's back. 3. The outside or upper side of the hand, foot, etc. 4. The outer and visible form (of a thing); the letter, text, words of a saying. 5. The outer and shorter feathered side of a quill-feather. 6. A burden on one's back. 7. A stay or support to one's back. ثقیل الظهر 1. Heavily-laden. 2. Burdened with a large family. — قرین A foe who attacks from behind.

A. ظهر **zuhr.** *s.* (*pl.* اظهار) The time of noon-worship, when the sun has perceptibly declined from his meridian altitude. صلات ظهر The service of noon-day worship. — وقت The time of noon-day worship; noon.

A. ظهرانین **zahrâneyn.** *s.*, *dual. obl.* The backs of two sets of people. بین ظهرانیهم *(Amidst their backs)* 1. In their midst (for protection) 2. T. The midst of a protecting people. بین ظهرانیهمده In their midst for protection.

A. ظهره **zâhêre.** *s.* Furniture, of a house, etc.

A. ظهره **zâhêre.** *s.*, *pl. of* ظاهر Supporters, a man's party.

A. ظهره **zâhre, zuhre.** *s.* 1. A supporter, aider. 2. A party of supporters.

A. ظهری **zâhrî.** *a.* (*fem.* ظهریه) 1. Pertaining to the back, dorsal. 2. Pertaining to the exterior, external.

A. ظهری **zihrî.** *a.* (*pl.* ظهاری) 1. Cast, as it were, behind one's back, neglected or forgotten. 2. For relay (beast).

A. ظهری **zuhrî.** *a.* (*fem.* ظهریه) Pertaining to noon time.

A. ظهریت **zâhriyyet.** *s.* 1. The quality of a back. 2. The quality of an outside.

A. ظهریت **zihriyyet.** *s.* The quality of a forgotten or neglected thing or of a relay beast.

A. ظهریت **zuhriyyet.** *s.* The quality of noon time.

A. ظهریه **zâhriyye.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ظهری The docketing or titular inscription put on the outside of a book or document, etc.

A. ظهور **zuhûr.** *s.*, *pl. of* ظهر Backs.

A. ظهور **zuhûr.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming exterior, external, manifest, evident, visible; appearance. 2. A happening, coming to pass; coming into being. 3. A becoming famous, conspicuous, or powerful. — 1. To become visible, to appear. 2. To happen, to come to pass. 3. To come into existence, to take rise. 4. To become a man of mark; to become powerful. ظهوره باشلامق To begin to appear or happen. کلك — *v.i.* To happen, to come to pass. ابتدای ظهور The beginning, the first of the appearance of a thing. ابدی الظهور (A star) always above the horizon. صاحب ظهور A man who rises from obscurity and makes himself conspicuous or powerful.

A. ظهورات **zuhûrât.** *s. pl.* (as of ظهور) 1. Events that betide, sudden occurrences. 2. Unexpected, chance matters. 3. Unexpected income or expenditure. تاتاری — A courier extraordinary carrying urgent dispatches. ظهوراته تابع او To conform to events.

A. ظهوری **zuhûrî.** *a.* (*fem.* ظهوریه) Pertaining to chance occurrence, occasional.

A. ظهیر **zâhir,** *a.* (*fem.* ظهیره) 1. Out-

Digitized by Google

ward, exterior; visible; manifest. 2. Strong-backed. 3. Hurt in the back. 4. Who sustains, supports; a backer, supporter, defender.

A. ظهیره zâhirè, *s.* (*pl.* ظهایر) 1. The sultry heat of midday. 2. Noontide.

A. ظی zâyy, *s.* Honey.

A. ظیان zâyyân, *s.* 1. Honey. 2. The stephanotis, *s. floribundus*, etc.

A. ظیر zâ'ir, ظئر zi'r, *s.* (fem. ظئره; *pl.* ظؤار, ظؤور) One who fosters or nurses the child or young of another.

A. ظیه zâyè, *s.* A decaying, putrid carcase.

A. ظیه zây'è, *s.* As ظوه, *q. v.*

ع

A. ع 'âyn, Twenty-first letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and eighteenth of the Arabic. It does not enter into the orthography of any purely Persian or Turkish word. Its phonetic value in Arabic and in an Arab mouth, is a harsh guttural catch or hiatus. As pronounced by a Turkish scholar, the letter is either entirely silent, or the slightest hiatus is made sensible. But, though often silenced by the educated, and unknown to the vulgar, the letter ع has a solid consonantal value. It may be considered as the harsh hiatus; and, as such, may be paired off with the soft hiatus, (the *hemze*). In other words, ع may be considered a hard *hemze*. The place of an ع in a word, should always be marked in transliteration.

In this work we have adopted a reversed apostrophe (thus: ') to represent the ع in transliterations, distinguishing it from the sign which represents the *hemze*, by turning its head in the opposite direction.

As a harsh consonant, the ع should be always followed, when movent, by a hard vowel, but, as it is itself softened down in Turkish pronunciation, â, î, and û are occasionally used after it.

This letter has the numerical value of 70 in chronograms.

The full name of the letter is عین سعفص (the letter ع of the word *sa'fâs* in the *abjed* formula), and عین مهمله (the undotted ع).

In astronomical works the letter is used as an abbreviation for اجتماع (conjunction), and for تربیع (quadrature). In the margin of the Qur'an, it denotes the end of a section of ten verses, and before a quotation of poetry, it marks a hemistich (مصراع).

A. عاب 'âb, *s.* As عیب 'âyb, *s.*, *q. v.*

A. عابث 'âbis, *a.* (*fem.* عابثه) Who trifles; a trifler.

A. عابد 'âbid, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* عابده; *pl.* عباد, عبده) 1. A servant. 2. A worshipper. 3. A devotee.

P. عابدانه 'âbidâne, *a.* Devout; pertaining to a devotee.

A. عابر 'âbir, *prop. n.* Heber, the great grandson of Noah.

A. عابر 'âbir, *a.* (*fem.* عابره; *pl.* عبار) 1. That passes, goes, travels along. 2. That crosses, passes over. 3. Weeping. 4. (*Ar. gram.*) The past, perfect, preterite tense.

A. عابس 'âbis, *a.* (*fem.* عابسه) Sour-visaged.

A. عابه 'âbè, *a. fem.* Bright, beautiful.

A. عاتق 'âtiq, *s.* (*pl.* عواتق) 1. The upper part of the back. 2. The ridge of the shoulder. عاتق الثریا The star α *Persei*. حبل العاتق The *trapezius* muscle of the neck and shoulder; especially, its upper ridge next the shoulder.

A. عاتق 'âtiq, *a.* (*fem.* عاتقه) 1. Manumitted, emancipated (slave). 2. Fully-fledged (bird). 3. Nubile (girl). 4. (A woman) who is her own mistress. 5. Noble, fleet (horse). 6. Old (wine, etc.).

A. عاتك 'âtik, *a.* (*fem.* عاتکه) 1. Bright, red, or yellow. 2. Clear, limpid. 3. Unmixed. 4. Excellent, valued, prized.

A. عاتل 'âtil, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* عتله) A hired laborer, assistant.

A. عاجم 'âjim, *a.* (*fem.* عاجمه) Slow, dilatory.

A. عاجن 'âjin, *a.* (*fem.* عاجنه) Proudly disobedient and rebellious.

Digitized by Google

A. عاق ʿāḳ, *a.* (*fem.* عاقه; *pl.* عتاة) Proudly disobedient and rebellious.

A. عاثر ʿāṯir, *a.* (*fem.* عاثرة) Who stumbles or slips.

A. عاثور ʿāṯūr, *s.* (*pl.* عواثير) A pitfall.

A. عاثى ʿāṯi, *a.* (*fem.* عاثية) Corrupt, perverse, wicked.

A. عاج ʿāj, *s.* (*n. u.* عاجه) 1. Ivory. 2. Beautiful teeth. 3. Tortoise-shell.

A. عاج ʿājj, *a.* (*fem.* عاجه) Thronged, crowded.

A. عاجب ʿājib, *a.* (*fem.* عاجبه) 1. Surprising, wonderful. 2. Very pleasing. عجب عاجب Surprisingly wonderful or beautiful; marvelous

A. عاجز ʿājiz, *a.* (*fem.* عاجزه; *pl.* عجزه) 1. Unable, incapable. 2. Weak, powerless. 3. Poor, humble. او — *v. i.* To be unable, incapable; to fail. قالق — *v. i.* To remain impotent in carrying out a purpose. عاجزى Used in polite correspondence as the phrase Your humble servant.

P. عاجزانه ʿājizānè, *a.* 1. Poor, humble. 2. T. A conventional term of courtesy used to designate or to qualify the speaker or what belongs to him. (The possessive pronoun of the first person accompanies the substantive qualified.) طرف عاجزانه‌مدن From my part, from me.

T. عاجزلك ʿājizlik, P. عاجزى ʿājizī } *s.* 1. Inability. 2. Humbleness.

P. عاجزى ʿājizī, *a.* Pertaining to a poor and humble person; especially, pertaining to your humble servant; my.

A. عاجزيت ʿājiziyyèt, *s.* 1. Inability, incapability. 2. Poverty, humility.

A. عاجل ʿājil, *a.* (*fem.* عاجله) 1. That hastes; hasty, speedy. 2. Transitory. 3. Ready, prompt, present.

A. عاجلا ʿājilàm, *advl. accus. indef.* 1. In haste. 2. (Money paid) in ready coin. 3. Now, without delay. 4. In this present life.

P. عاجلانه ʿājilānè, *a.* 1. Pertaining to one in haste. 2. Pertaining to the present.

A. عاجه ʿāje, *s., n.u. of* عاج One piece or article of ivory.

A. عاجى ʿājī, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* عاجيه) 1. Made of or set with ivory. 2. Pertaining to ivory; ivory-like. 3. *s.* A seller of or worker in ivory.

A. عاد ʿād, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of the mythical ancestor of an ancient pre-Semitic people of the same name, who dwelt in Arabia, and were exterminated for refusal to accept the message of an ancient prophet sent to them.

A. عاد ʿād, *s.* (*n. u.* عادت) Customs, practices.

A. عادت ʿādèt, *s.* (*pl.* عادات) 1. A custom, practice, usage. 2. A habit. 3. Menses. اغنام — The sheep-tax. اوزره — According to custom or practice. ايدنمك — To contract a habit. بلده — The custom of the country or town. كورمك — 1. To menstruate. 2. For a girl to reach puberty. عادته مغاير Contrary to custom, unusual. خلاف عادت 1. A derogation from custom. 2. *adv.* In opposition to usual practices. فوق العاده *a.* & *adv.* Unusual; extraordinarily.

A. عادتا ʿādètà, *advl. accus. indef.* 1. Customarily, as usual. 2. Simply, merely. 3. In fact, really. 4. Simple; ordinary.

T. عادتجه ʿādètjè, *a.* & *adv.* According to custom.

A. عادل ʿādil, *a.* (*fem.* عادله) 1. Just, equitable. 2. Valid, legally competent (witness). 3. Who swerves from a course or direction.

P. عادلانه ʿādilānè, *a.* Just, equitable (act).

T. عادللك ʿādillik, P. عادلى ʿādilī } *s.* Justness, equitableness.

A. عاده ʿāde, *s.* As عادت, *q. v.*

A. عادى ʿādī, *a.* (*fem.* عاديه; *pl.* عدات (عدى) 1. That runs. 2. That assails. 3. That transgresses.

A. عادى ʿādī, *a.* (*fem.* عاديه) 1. Customary; habitual; usual. 2. T. Ordinary, inferior. 3. Pertaining to the people of Ad (عاد); ancient, prehistoric. عادى كون Any day not specially observed as a feast, etc.

A. عاديات ʿādiyāt, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* عاديه That run, assail, or transgress.

A. عاديت ʿādiyèt, *s.* 1. Aggressivness. 2. Contagiousness. سوره عاديت Name of the hundredth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عاذل ʿāḏil, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* عذال, عذل, عذله) 1. Faultfinding; a faultfinder, critic. 2. *(probably)* The ovarian artery.

A. عاذور ʿāẓūr, *s.* Inflammation of the uvula and fauces.

A. عار ʿār, *s.* (*pl.* اعيار) 1. A cause of shame, a shameful act or quality.

Digitized by Google

2. Shame. 3. Bashfulness, shyness. 4. Delicate shrinking from all that may shock or offend. 5. Modesty. ا – *v. i.* To feel ashamed, to be ashamed.

A. عاريه *'äribē. a. fem.* (Arabs) of the pure, primitive stock.

A. عارج *'ärij. a.* (*fem.* عارجه) 1. Lame, limping. 2. Defective. 3. That mounts, ascends. او – *v. i.* 1. To be lame. 2. To mount, ascend.

T. عارسز *'ärsiz, a.* 1. Shameless. 2. Impudent, insolent. 3. Bold, pushing, importunate. 4. Vigorous, encroaching.

T. عارسزلانمق *'ärsizlänmäq. v. i.* 1. To become troublesome, importunate, overbearing. 2. To become impudent or shameless.

T. عارسزلق *'ärsizliq. s.* 1. Shamelessness. 2. Impudence, insolence. 3. Boldness, importunity. 4. Encroaching vigor.

A. عارض *'äriz. a.* (*fem.* عارضه) 1. (An object) that presents itself. 2. That happens, occurs, befals. 3. That intercepts, impedes, obstructs. او – *v. i.* 1. To present itself. 2. To happen, occur. befal, 3. To intervene and obstruct.

A. عارض *'äriz, s.* 1. (*dual.* عارضان, *pl.* عوارض) A cheek. 2. A casualty. 3. A gift casually received.

A. عارضاً *'ärizän, advl. accus. indef.* Accidentally, as an accident; casually.

A. عارضان *'ärizän. s., dual. of* عارض (*obl.* عارضين) The two cheeks.

A. عارضةً *'ärizätän. advl. accus. indef. fem.* As a thing that presents itself, happens, befals, or obstructs.

A. عارضتان *'ärizätän. s., dual. of* عارضه (*obl.* عارضتين) The two cheeks.

A. عارضه *'ärizä. a. & s., fem. of* عارض (*pl.* عوارض) 1. That presents itself, happens, befals, or obstructs. 2. *s.* An accident, casualty. 3. (*dual.* عارضتان) A cheek.

A. عارضى *'äriżī. a.* (*fem.* عارضيه) Accidental, casual.

A. عارضيت *'äriżiyyēt. s.* Accidentalness, casual nature.

A. عارضين *'äriżayn. s., dual. obl. of* عارض The two cheeks.

A. عارف *'ärif. a.* (*fem.* عارفه) 1. Knowing, versed, skilled; an expert; especially, an adept in divine or mystical matters. 2. A surname of men. عارف اولان اكلار The expert will understand.

عارف بالله A theistic philosopher. كى للعارف الاشاره To the knowing, a sign is enough.

P. عارفانه *'ärifänē. a.* Special to a skilled man; skilful, clever (word or act, etc.).

T. عارفانه *'ärifänē.* (*corrupted from* حريفانه) *a. & s.* 1. A picnic or entertainment to which each partaker contributes. 2. One's share in such a feast, etc. ضيافت – A picnic by mutual contributions.

T. عارفانه جى *'ärifänējī. s.* One who joins with others in contributing to a feast, picnic, etc.

A. عارفه *'ärifē. s.* (*pl.* عوارف) 1. A kindness, favor, gift, etc. 2. (*Err. for* عرفه) The eve of the festival of Bayram.

A. عارك *'ärik. a. fem.* (*pl.* عوارك) That menstruates.

T. عارلاندرمق *'ärländirmäq. v. t.* To make or let feel ashamed, or bashful, or modest.

T. عارلانماز *'ärlänmäz. a., a. p. neg. of* عارلانمق Who does not know what shame is, brazen-faced.

T. عارلانمق *'ärlänmäq. v. i.* To feel ashamed, to blush.

T. عارلو *'ärlü.-lü. a.* Modest, sensitive, honorable, bashful.

A. عارم *'ärim. a.* (*pl.* عرمه) Cross, disagreeable.

A. عاره *'ärē. s.* (*pl.* عوارى) Any thing lent or borrowed, a loan.

A. عارى *'äri. a.* (*fem.* عاريه; *pl.* عرات) 1. Naked, bare. 2. Lacking, destitute. 3. Who comes seeking favor or protection. 4. (Composition) destitute of metre and rhyme, simple. عارى الشكل Amorphous.

A. عاريت *'äriyyēt. s.* (*pl.* عوارى) 1. A thing borrowed or lent, a loan. 2. A temporary thing, a makeshift. 3. A temporary, unsupported condition. آلمق – *v. t.* To borrow (not said of money). عاريت سراى The world. قوللانمق – *v. i.* To make temporary use of a thing. ويرمك – To lend for temporary use. عاريته آلمق To take a thing off from its permanent support, temporarily supporting it.

A. عاريةً *'äriyyēten. advl. acc. indef.* As a loan; temporarily.

T. عاريتى *'äriyyētī* (*for* T. اكرى) *a.* Temporary, make-shift.

Digitized by Google

A. عازب ʿâzib, *a.* (*fem.* عازبه; *pl.* عزاب) Without a wife, unmarried; a bachelor.

A. عازر ʿâzer, *prop. n.* Lazarus.

A. عازريه ʿâzeriyye, *prop. n. fem.* A village in Palestine, said to contain the grave of Lazarus; Bethany.

A. عازم ʿâzim, *a.* (*fem.* عازمه) Who has gone, is going, or is about to go or to undertake. او — *v. i.* 1. To set out. 2. To engage in the execution of a purpose.

A. عاس ʿâss, *a. & s.* (*pl.* عسه, عسس, عساس, عسيس) Who patrols; a patrol, guard, night watchman.

A. عاسل ʿâsil, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عاسله) 1. Who collects honey. 2. A honey-bee. 3. That contains honey. 4. (A wolf) that slinks away. 5. (A spear) that bends or quivers.

A. عاشب ʿâshib, *a.* 1. (Land) plentiful in herbage. 2. (A beast) pasturing.

A. عاشر ʿâshir, *a.* 1. (*fem.* عاشره) Tenth. 2. *s.* A collector of tithes.

A. عاشره ʿâshire, *a. & s. fem. of* عاشر (*pl.* عواشر) 1. Tenth. 2. Any one of the ten primary pinions of a bird's wing. 3. A special mark indicating a subdivision of ten verses in the Qur'an.

A. عاشق ʿâshiq, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عاشقه; *pl.* عشاق) 1. In love; a lover. 2. *(mystics)* An enraptured saint, a dervish. 3. T. A wandering minstrel. او — *v. i.* 1. To fall in love. 2. To love immensely, عمر — ʿUmer the minstrel. ومعشوق — A lover and the object of his love. بيراغى — Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum.*

P. عاشقانه ʿâshiqâne, *a.* Peculiar to a lover, amorous, affectionate.

T. عاشقلق ʿâshiqlîq, *s.* 1. The quality of a lover; love, passion. 2. The quality and functions of a minstrel.

A. عاشقه ʿâshiqa, *a. & s., fem. of* عاشق (A woman) in love.

P. عاشقى ʿâshiqî, *s.* The quality and functions of a lover; love, passion.

A. عاشورا ʿâshûrâ, A. عاشورى ʿâshûrâ, *s. or prop. n.* (*pl.* عواشير) 1. Name of the tenth day of the mouth Muharrem, said to be that on which Noah came out of the ark. 2. Name of the sweet dish prepared on the tenth of Muharrem in commemoration of the meal prepared by Noah on leaving the ark.

A. عاشى ʿâshi, *a.* (*fem.* عاشيه) 1. Pasturing in the evening. 2. Dining in the evening. 3. Going toward, approaching.

A. عاصر ʿâṣir, *a. & s.* (*pl.* عاصره) Who presses or expresses (fruit, juice, etc.).

A. عاصف ʿâṣif, *a.* (*fem.* عاصفه; *pl.* عواصف) Blowing, boisterous, tempestuous.

A. عاصم ʿâṣim, *a.* 1. Who defends; a protector. 2. Defended, protected. 3. A name of men.

A. عاصى ʿâṣi, *a.* (*fem.* عاصيه; *pl.* عصات) 1. Rebellious, refractory; a savage; a rebel. 2. A sinner. 3. (*pl.* عواصى) An obstinately bleeding vein. او — *v. i.* To be rebellious, to rebel. نهر عاصى The Orontes river.

T. عاصيلق ʿâṣîlîq, *s.* The quality and acts of a rebel; rebellion.

A. عاض ʿâḍḍ, *a.* (*fem.* عاضه) Who or which bites, biting.

A. عاطر ʿâṭir, *a.* (*fem.* عاطره) Sweet-smelling, fragrant. خاطر عاطر The sweet valued mind (of a friend or superior).

A. عاطس ʿâṭis, *a. & s.* 1. That sneezes. 2. The dawn.

A. عاطش ʿâṭish, *a.* (*fem.* عاطشه) Thirsty.

A. عاطف ʿâṭif, *a.* (*fem.* عاطفه) 1. That turns (towards). 2. Kind, favorably inclined. 3. Conjunctive (particle). 4. A name of men.

A. عاطفت ʿâṭifet, *s.* A. عاطفه ʿâṭife, *a. & s.* *fem. of* عاطف (*pl.* عواطف) 1. See عاطف 2. Binding affection, kindness. واو — The conjunctive letter و.

A. عاطى ʿâṭi, *a.* (*fem.* عاطيه) Pertaining to conjunction or to kindness.

A. عاطل ʿâṭil, *a.* (*fem.* عاطله) 1. Idle. 2. (A woman) undecked with ornaments. 3. (A distich, etc.) composed of undotted letters.

A. عاطم ʿâṭim, *a.* (*pl.* عطم) Perishing, dying.

A. عاطوس ʿâṭûs, *s.* A sternutatory.

A. عافر ʿâfir, *a.* (*fem.* عافره) Dusty.

A. عافور ʿâfûr, *s.* A whirlwind of misfortune.

A. عاق ʿâfi, *a.* (*fem.* عافيه) 1. Effacing, obliterating. 2. Effaced, obliterated. 3. Forgiving. 4. Forgiven, pardoned. 5. (*pl.* عفات) Who seeks a favor, a supplicant; a guest.

A. عافيت ʿâfiyet, *s.* Health. اوزره اولق — To be in health, well. اوله — *interj.*

Digitized by Google

May it be health to you! (Said to another upon his drinking, coming from bath, etc) بولق ـ To regain health.

A. عاق ʿåqq. *a.* (*fem.* عانه; *pl.* عققه) Undutiful to parents.

A. عاقب ʿåqib. *a.* (*fem.* عاقبه) 1. That follows, succeeds. 2. (Muhammed) the successor of the prophets.

A. عاقبت ʿåqibėt. *s.* (*pl.* عواقب) 1. An end; a latter part. 2. A consequence. عاقبة الامر The end or result of a matter. عاقبتاندیش Who thinks of the end or consequence, prudent. عاقبتکز خیر اولسون *(May your end be good!)* May you, ere death, receive the grace of God.

T. عاقبتاندیشلك ʿåqibėtėndishlik } *s.*
P. عاقبتاندیشی ʿåqibėtėndishi } Prudence

P. عاقبت‌بین ʿåqibėt-bin. *a.* Who ponders or foresees consequences.

T. عاقبت‌بینلك ʿåqibėtbinlik } 1. Prudence. 2. Foresight
P. عاقبت‌بینی ʿåqibėtbini }

A. عاقد ʿåqid. *a.* (*fem.* عاقده) 1. Who ties. 2. Who knots. 3. That congeals; also, which becomes congealed. 4. Who contracts a girl to an affianced spouse. 5. Who settles, manages. 6. Who holds, convenes, or is present at a meeting.

A. عاقر ʿåqir. *a.* (*fem.* عاقره, *pl.* عقر) Barren, sterile. عاقر قرحا The plant pellitory of Spain, *anthemis pyrethrum.*

A. عاقل ʿåqil. *a.* (*fem.* عاقله; *pl.* عقال, عقلا) 1. Rational, intelligent. 2. Wise, prudent.

A. عاقل ʿåqil. *s.* (*pl.* عاقله) 1. Any relation of a homicide, who, in certain circumstances, was or is bound to contribute towards the payment of the bloodwit. 2. Any companion of a homicide in a guild or fraternity, who contributed to pay the bloodwit.

A. عاقلات ʿåqilåt. *a., pl. of* عاقله Reasonable or wise.

P. عاقلانه ʿåqilånė. *a.* Special to a rational, wise, or prudent man.

A. عاقله ʿåqilė. *a., fem. of* عاقل Rational, intelligent, wise, (woman).

A. عاقله ʿåqilė. *s., pl. of* عاقل (*pl.* عواقل) The body of relations or of comrades of a homicide bound to pay the bloodwit.

A. عاقول ʿåqūl. *s.* (*pl.* عواقيل) A bend or sinuosity of a valley.

A. عاكف ʿåkif. *a.* Assiduous, persevering; especially, assiduous in devotional exercises.

A. عال ʿål (*indef. of* العال ʿål), *a.* High. عال العال (*contr.* of عالی العالی) Highest of the high; best of the good.

A. عالم ʿålåm. *s.* (*pl.* عالون *obl.* عالمين, عوالم) 1. A world, universe. 2. A class of beings. 3. A state or period of life. 4. Condition, circumstances of life. 5. The generality of mankind, the public. 6. T. Art, cleverness; sense. ـ *v. i.* 1. To make a world to one's self. 2. To enjoy one's self. آب ـ 1. A drinking party. 2. A state of inebriety. عالم ارواح The spiritual world. اسباب ـ The material world. جبروت ـ God's sphere of compellant power and majesty. ذوق وصفا ـ A condition of pleasure, enjoyment. رؤیا ـ Dreams. شهادت ـ The visible universe. صباوت ـ Childhood. مثال ـ A dream; dreams. معنا ـ A dream; dreams. ملکوت ـ God's kingdom of absolute sovereignty. یوقدر ـ There is no sense in it, it is sheer folly. فخر عالم Muhammed. کندی عالمده او To live contentedly, quietly. مشهور عالم Famous, known to the whole world. نه عالم What is the use? Is there any reason for it? نه عالمده سکز How are you getting on?

A. عالم ʿålim. *a.* (*fem.* عالمه; *pl.* علام, علما) 1. Who knows. 2. Learned; erudite; a doctor of science. عالم الغیب والشهادة Who knows both absent and present, *i. e.*, God.

P. عالمانه ʿålåmånė. *a.* Special to the world, wordly.

P. عالمانه ʿålimånė. *a.* Special to a learned man, learned.

P. عالمپناهی ʿålåmpėnåhi. *a. & s.* 1. Sovereign. 2. The quality of a sovereign.

P. عالمی ʿålåmi. *a.* (*fem.* عالمیه) 1. Pertaining to the world, worldly. 2. *s.* (*pl.* عالمیان) A worldly or mortal man or thing.

P. عالمیانه ʿålåmiyånė. *a.* Pertaining to a wordly man; shrewd, clever, or knavish.

T. عالمیانه‌جی ʿålåmiyånėji. *s.* A trickster; a trimmer.

A. عالمين ʿålåmin. *s., obl. of* عالمون *pl. of* عالم *q.v.* رب العالمين The Lord of worlds, God.

A. عاله ʿålė. *s.* 1. A shelter from sun or rain. 2. Poverty, indigence

Digitized by Google

A. عالة *'âlè. s., pl. of* عيل, *q. v.*

A. عالة *'âlè. a., pl. of* عائل, *q. v.*

A. عالة *'âlîn. a.* Frivolous, silly.

A. عالى *'âlî. a. (fem.* عاليه) High, exalted, sublime. امر عالى A vezirial letter, a written injunction from the Grand Vezir. — باب The central offices of the Ottoman Goverment, the Sublime Porte. عالى بخت Of exalted fortune. عالیجاه High in rank.

P. عالیجناب *'âlî-jènâb. a.* Of exalted presence, majestic.

P. عالیقدر *'âlî-qâdr. a.* High in value or esteem, noble.

A. عاليه *'âliyè. a., fem. of* عالى (*pl.* عوالى) 1. High, elevated, exalted. 2. *s.* The upper part of any thing; as, the upper part of a spear-shaft, the upper part of a valley or stream. 3. The highlands of Arabia.

A. عام *'âm. s.* (*pl.* اعوام) A solar year. — الفيل *(The year of the elephant)* The year in which, on the twelfth of the first Rebi', Muhammed was born, and in which Mekka was threatened with capture by the Abyssinian Ebreha. — قابل, مقبل The year following, next year.

A. عام *'âmm. a. (fem.* عامه) 1. General, universal. 2. Common, public. عام المنافع Of universal utility. درس عام A public lecture by a professor. — طريق A public road, a highway.

A. عامة *'âmmètân. advl. accus. indef.* Generally, universally, wholly.

A. عامر *'âmir, a. (fem.* عامره) 1. In a good state of repair, cultivation, and habitation; flourishing. 2. Imperial, belonging to the Government. رسانهٔ عامره The imperial dock-yard.

A. عامل *'âmil, a. & s. (fem.* عاملة; *pl.* عمله, عمال, عاملون; *pl. fem.* عوامل) 1. Who does; who acts. 2. Who works; a workman. 3. Who makes; a manufacturer. 4. Who governs; a governor. 5. Who manages, controls. 6. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) that governs. — او *v. i.* To do, work, make, act.

A. عاملة *'âmilè. s. (dual.* عاملتان, *obl.* عاملتين, *pl.* عوامل) A foot or leg.

A. عامورة *'âmûrè. prop. n.* Gomorrah.

A. عامه *'âmè. s. (pl.* عامات) 1. A raft. 2. A rider's head just visible above the horizon. 3. A fold of a turban. 4. A handful of grain, stalks and ears together.

A. عامه *'âmmè. a. & s., fem. of* عام (*pl.* عوام) 1. *a.* Common, universal. 2. *s.* The commonalty; the vulgar masses, the public. 3. The whole body of a class. 4. The lay members of a people. عامهٔ انام The whole body of mankind. امور عامه 1. General matters. 2. Affairs of the public. خاصه و عامه 1. State servants and the public. 2. Professional men and the lay community.

A. عامه *'âmîn. a. (fem.* عاميه; *pl.* عمه) Perplexed, bewildered.

A. عامى *'âmî. a. (fem.* عاميه) Of the same year, in its first year, a yearling.

A. عامى *'âmmî. a. (fem.* عاميه) Common or vulgar.

A. عاند *'ânid. a. (fem.* عانده, *pl.* عند) Obstinate, perverse.

A. عانس *'ânis. a.* 1. *(fem. & s. pl.* عنس, عوانس) Middle-aged and unmarried, an old maid. 2. *(pl.* عانسون) An old bachelor. 3. *(fem.* عانسه; *pl.* عنس) Full-grown and fat (camel).

A. عانه *'ânè. s.* 1. The pubes. 2. The hair of the pubic region. 3. The general body, or affairs, or honor of a tribe. 4. The town of Ana, on the Euphrates (the ancient *Anath*). 5. A female wild ass. 6. A herd of wild asses. 7. The group of stars in the body of Capricorn ν, ζ, η, θ, ι *Capricorni.*

A. عانى *'ânî. a. & s. (fem.* عانيه; *pl.* عنات) 1. Humble, submissive. 2. A captive, a slave. 3. Busy, occupied. 4. Distressed, troubled. 5. A worker, manager, controller or collector.

A. عانى *'ânî. a. (fem.* عانيه) Of or from Ana.

A. عاوى *'âvî. a. (fem.* عاويه) Barking, yelping, howling.

A. عاهر *'âhir. a. (fem.* عاهره; *pl.* عهار) Adulterous; an adulterer; a whoremonger.

A. عاهره *'âhirè. a. & s.* عاهر 1. Adulterous. 2. A harlot.

A. عائد *'â'id.* vulg. عايد *'âyid. a. (fem.* عائده) 1. That returns. 2. Which relates to a person or thing, which concerns. 3. Which accrues, redounds. 4. (*pl.* عواد) Who visits a sick or absent person. — او *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To relate to, concern, etc.

A. عائده *'â'idè.* vulg. عايده *'âyidè. a. & s., fem. of* عائد 1. *a.* As عائد, *q.v.* 2. *s.* (*pl.* عائدات, عوائد) Income, revenue,

Digitized by Google

profit. 3. Advantage, utility. 4. A favor. 5. A gift.

A. عائذ ʿā'iz. vulg. ʿāyiz. *a. (fem.* عائذه*)* That takes refuge.

A. عائر ʿā'ir. vulg. عاير ʿāyir. *a. (fem.* عائره*)* 1. That blinds an eye. 2. That bribes. 3. Blind, diseased (eye).

A. عائز ʿā'iz. vulg. عايز ʿāyiz. *a. (fem.* عائزه*)* Poor, necessitous.

A. عائش ʿā'ish. vulg. عايش ʿāyish. *a. (fem.* عائشه*)* 1. That lives, subsists. 2. Who is living comfortably.

A. عائشه ʿā'ishé. vulg. عايشه ʿāyishé. *a., fem. of* عائش 1. See عائش 2. A name of women, especially, of Muhammed's second wife.

A. عائض ʿā'iz. vulg. عايض ʿāyiz. *a. (fem.* عائضه*)* 1. Who gives in exchange or compensation. 2. Given in exchange or compensation.

A. عائق ʿā'iq. vulg. عايق ʿāyiq. *a. (fem.* عائقه *,, pl. fem.* عوائق*)* That impedes or hinders; an impediment, obstacle. — او *v.i.* To be an impediment.

A. عائل ʿā'il. vulg. عايل ʿāyil. *a. (fem.* عائله*)* 1. Who supports his family. 2. Who has a large family. 3. *(pl.* عيل, عاله, عيل, عيله*)* Poor, necessitous, needy. 4. (A balance) not in equipoise. 5. Deviating, swerving. 6. (An inheritance) insufficient to furnish the shares of all the heirs. 7. Exceeding, in excess. 8. Hard, distressing.

A. عائم ʿā'im. vulg. عايم ʿāyim. *a. (fem.* عائمه*, pl.* عوم*)* 1. Swimming. 2. Floating.

A. عائن ʿā'in. vulg. عاين ʿāyin. *a. (fem.* عائنه*)* 1. Who sees or looks. 2. Possessed of the evil eye. 3 Flowing, water.

A. عائنه ʿā'iné. *s., fem. of* عائن A visible body, a troop, flock, herd.

A. عائه ʿā'ih. vulg. عايه ʿāyih. *a. (fem.* عائهه*)* Morally corrupt or suspected.

A. عائهه ʿā'ihé. vulg. عايهه ʿā'ihé. *s.* A shout, cry, clamor.

A. عب ʿabb. *s.* Light.

A. عب ʿabb. *vn. & s.* A drinking, sipping.

A. عبء ʿabʾ *s. (pl.* اعبا*)* 1. Light of the sun. 2. A load, burden. 3. A half-load, bale. 4. A like, equal, fellow.

A. عبّ ʿabb *vn.* 1. An arranging in order. 2. A compounding (a mixture).

T. عبا ʿabá. (from A. عبا, *n.u.* عبايه, عبايه), *s.* 1. A very stout kind of woollen homespun cloth. 2. A cloak or jacket made of that material. پوتور – Baggy breeches of homespun cloth. پوش – Clad in homespun; poor. تركلك – House-shoes of homespun cloth. عبايى يافق *(To burn one's cloak)* To go into any desperate undertaking; to fall desperately in love. اهل العباء, اصحاب العباء Name applied to Muhammed and his family.

A. عباب ʿubáb. *s. (pl.* عبب*)* A main stream of a torrent; the ocean.

A. عبابيد ʿabábid. *s. pl. no sing.* Detached or scattered groups of people.

T. عباجى ʿabáji. *s.* A maker or seller of woollen homespun cloth or garments.

A. عباد ʿabbád. *a.* 1. Habitually or zealously devoted to service or worship. 2. A name of men. بنو عباد Name of a dynasty which reigned in Spain in the ninth century.

A. عباد ʿibád. *s., pl. of* عبد 1. Servants. 2. Worshippers. 3. Name of a confederation of Arab Christians in the neighborhood of Hira about the 7th century. عباد الله Servants of God; men.

A. عباد ʿubbád. *s., pl. of* عابد, *q. v.*

A. عبادان ʿabbádan, *prop. n.* The island at the mouth of the Euphrates on the Persian Gulf.

A. عبادت ʿibádet. *vn. & s.* A worshiping; religious worship, service. — ا *v.i.* To worship. عبادتخانه A house or room dedicated to worship. عبادتكار Zealously devoted to the divine service, religious, devout.

P. عبادتكارانه ʿibádetkyárané } *a.*
P. عبادتكارى ʿibádetkyárí } Religious, pious, devout.

P. عبادتكارى ʿibádetkyárí. *s.* 1. Piety. 2. Devotion.

A. عبادله ʿabádilé. *s., pl. of* عبد الله Men named Abdu-'llah; especially, the 220 companions of Muhammed who bore the name.

A. عبادى ʿibádí. *a.* Pertaining to a man named Abbad.

A. عبادى ʿibádí. *a.* Pertaining to one of the Ibad Christians of Hira

A. عباديد ʿabádid. *s. pl. no sing.* As عبابيد, *q. v.*

A. عبادىدى ʿabádidí. *a.* Pertaining to scattered groups of people.

Digitized by Google

A. عبار ʿabbār, *a. & s.* 1. Strong for journeying. 2. An interpreter of dreams.

A. عبار ʿubbūr, *s., pl. of* عابر, *q. v.*

T. عبارت ʿibārēt, *a.* (from A. عباره) Consisting (in, of so and so). او — *vn.* To consist, to be composed of.

A. عبارا ʿabārā, *a. pl.* For عباری, *q. v.*

A. عباره ʿibārē, *s.* (*pl.* عبارات) 1. A sentence, clause, paragraph. 2. The text of a speech or writing. 3. The interpretation of dreams. عربی العباره Couched in the Arabian tongue.

T. عبارلو ʿibārēlī.-lū, *a.* Possessing, composed of a sentence, sentences, a paragraph, or paragraphs.

A. عباری ʿabūrā, عبارا, *a., pl. of* عبران, عبری Weeping.

A. عباس ʿabbās, *a.* 1. Habitually stern or frowning. 2. The lion. 3. A name of men; especially, of an uncle of Muhammed; also, of two kings of the Safevi dynasty of Persia. — آل The Abbaside family and dynasty.

A. عباسی ʿabbāsī, *a.* (*fem.* عباسیه) Pertaining to Abbas.

P. عباسیان ʿabbāsiyān
A. عباسیون ʿabbāsiyyūn } *s., pl. of* عباسی The Abbaside caliphs.

A. عباقت ʿabāqāt, *vn. & s.* A cleaving, sticking to.

A. عباقری ʿabāqirī, *a.* Name of a variety of figured rug or prayer-carpet.

A. عباقیت ʿabāqiyēt, *vn. & s.* As عباقت

A. عباقیه ʿabāqiyā, *s.* 1. A thing that sticks to one. 2. The thorny plant "wait-awhile", common in tropical forests. 3. A scar in the cheek. 4. A thief, a scamp, rogue, knave.

A. عبال ʿabāl, *s.* (*n.u.* عباله) The wild rose, *rosa canina.*

A. عبالت ʿabālēt, *vn. & s.* A being big, bulky; bigness.

T. عبالو ʿabālī.-lū, *a.* Dressed in or fitted with a homespun garment.

A. عبام ʿabām, *s.* A dullard.

A. عباما ʿabāmā, *s.* A silly imbecile.

A. عبامت ʿabāmēt, *vn. & s.* A being silly; imbecility.

A. عبایه ʿabāyē, *s.* 1. A kind of camlet or homespun cloth of hair or wool. 2. A cloak of that material.

P. عبائی ʿabāʾī, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Of homespun woolen cloth. 2. A horse-cloth of homespun woolen.

A. عبب ʿubēb, *s.* The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi.*

A. عبب ʿubūb, *s., pl. of* عباب, *q. v.*

A. عبث ʿabēs, *vn. & s.* An occupying one's self uselessly; a trifling; futility. عبث ایله اوغراشمق To exert one's self in vain.

T. عبث ʿabēs, *a.* Vain, useless, سوزلك — To talk nonsense; to talk when no good result can be looked for. — ده In vain, to no purpose.

A. عبثا ʿabēsān, *advl. accus. indef.* Futilely.

A. عبد ʿabd, *s.* (*pl.* اعباد, عباد, عبدان, عبد, عبده, عبید, عبود, عبدون, *pl. pl.* اعابد) 1. A servant. 2. A slave. 3. A worshiper. 4. A name of quicksilver. عبد السلاطین (*err. for* حب —) Tiglium seeds, which yield croton oil. عبد السلام (*err. for* یروح الصنم) Mandrake-root, *mandragora officinalis.* عبد العزیز, عبد اللذیذ (*err. for* حب اللذیذ) The earth-nut, *bunium ferulaceum.* عبدا جنه The nightmare.

T. عبدل ʿabdūl, *prop. n.* For A. عبد الله Abdu'llah.

A. عبدان ʿibdān, ubdān
A. عبدون ʿabdūn
A. عبده ʿabēdē } *s., pl. of* عبد *q. v.* الاوثان Idolators.

T. عبدی ʿabdī, *prop. n.* A familiar contraction of any of the names compounded of the word عبد and one of the titles of God; as, عبد الکریم.

A. عبدی ʿabdī, *a.* (*fem.* عبدیه) Pertaining to a servant or slave, servile.

A. عبدیت ʿabdiyyēt, *s.* Servitude.

A. عبر ʿabr, ʿibr, ʿubr, *s.* (*dual* عبران) A side or bank of a river or valley.

A. عبر ʿabr, ʿibr, ʿubr, *a.* (A beast) strong in going through a journey.

A. عبر ʿabr, *vn. & s.* 1. A going along or across. 2. An interpreting a dream. 3. A considering or examining; consideration; examination. 4. A shedding tears. 5. A grieving; mourning.

A. عبر ʿaber, *vn. & s.* 1. A shedding tears, weeping. 2. A grieving; mourning.

A. عبر ʿabir, *a.* (*fem.* عبره) Weeping; grieving; mourning.

A. عبر ʿibar, *s., pl. of* عبرت, *q. v.*

A. عبرا ʿabrā, *a. fem.* For عبری, *q. v.*

A. عبرات ʿabarāt, *s., pl. of* عبری, *q. v.*

A. عبران ʿabrān, *a.* (*fem.* عبری; *pl.* عباری) Weeping; grieving; mourning.

Digitized by Google

A. عبراني ʿibrānī, *a.* (*fem.* عبرانية) Hebrew (language); the Hebrew.

A. عبرة ʿibret, *s.* (*pl.* عبر) 1. An admonition, warning, example to be shunned; also, an incitative to do what is good. 2. ↑. A state of taking warning and abstaining. او – *v.i.* To serve as an example and warning. آلق –*v. i.* To take warning from a deterrent example. عبرت آمير From which admonition may be drawn. عبرت بخش Which gives admonition. عبرت بين That perceives or benefits by admonition. ويرملك – *v. i.* To give a deterrent example. موجب عبرت او To serve as a deterrent (to a person).

A. عبرة ʿibretēn, *advl. accus., indef.* As a deterrent example. عبرة للسائرين As a deterrent example to others.

A. عبره ʿabrè, *s.* (*pl.* عبرات) A tear.

A. عبرى ʿabrā, عبرا, *a., fem. of* عبران (*pl.* عبارى) Weeping, tearful, mourning.

A. عبرى ʿibrī, *a.* (*fem.* عبريه) 1. Hebrew. 2. *s.* (*pl.* عبريون) A Hebrew.

A. عبريه ʿibriyyè, *s.* The Hebrew tongue.

A. عبس ʿabs, *s.* 1. The dog-violet, *viola canina.* 2. Name of a mountain, a water, and a place in Arabia. 3. A proper name of men; especially, of a son of Bugayz son of Rays, ancestor of a tribe of the same name.

A. عبس ʿabs, *vn.* & *s.* A looking cross, frowning; sourness of visage.

A. عبس ʿabès, *s.* 1. Dry filth clotted on the tail of a beast. 2. A name of men.

A. عبس ʿabès, *vn.* & *s.* Filth's adhering to and drying on the body; dried adhering filth.

A. عبس ʿabèsè, *prop. n.* Name of the eightieth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عبشمس ʿab-shems, *prop. n.* (*contr. from* عبد الشمس) A name of men; also, of an Arabian tribe descended from an ancestor of that name.

A. عبشمى ʿabshemī, *a.* Pertaining to a man or to the tribe named Abdu-sh-shems.

A. عبط ʿabt, *s.* 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. Any act or circumstance that raises suspicion.

A. عبط ʿabt, *vn.* & *s.* A rending, violating, destroying; destruction.

A. عبطه ʿubtā, *s.* Freshness with purity.

A. عبق ʿabaq, *vn.* & *s.* An oder's cleaving to a thing; persistency.

A. عبق ʿabiq, *a.* Persistent (odor), that cannot be got rid of.

A. عبقان ʿibiqqān, *a.* (*fem.* عبقانه) Very perverse, persistently annoying.

A. عبقرى ʿabqarī, *a.* (*fem.* عبقريه) Pertaining to fairy-land, wonderful, fine and beautiful.

A. عبقسى ʿab-qasī, *a.* Pertaining to a man or tribe named Abdu-l-quys.

A. عبل ʿabl, ʿabil, *a.* (*fem.* عبلة) 1. Stout, thick (thing). 2. Stout-limbed (man or beast).

A. عبله ʿablè, *a., fem. of* عبل 1. See عبل 2. Beautifully formed.

A. عبود ʿubūd, *s., pl. of* عبد, *q. v.*

A. عبودت ʿubūdet
A. عبوديت ʿubūdiyyet } *vn.* & *s.* 1. A serving, service. 2. Devotion to God with faith and obedience. عرض عبوديت To present one's respectful service to a superior.

A. عبور ʿabūr, *a.* 1. (A kid) in its second year. 2. Uncircumcised. 3. Passed over to the other side. شعرى العبور The lesser Dog-Star, *a Canis Minoris.*

A. عبور ʿubūr, *vn.* & *s.* A passing, going along or across, passage. – *v.i.* 1. To pass along. 2. To cross.

A. عبوس ʿabūs, *a.* 1. Cross-looking, grim, frowning. 2. Evil, distressing (day).

A. عبوس ʿubūs *vn.* & *s.* A being sour-visaged; grimness.

A. عبوسث ʿubūsèt, *s.* Grimness of countenance.

T. عبوسلو ʿubūsèlū, *a.* Grim-visaged.

A. عبال ʿibāl, *vn.* & *s.* A scolding, reproaching.

A. عبهر ʿabher, *s.* 1. The narcissus or jonquil. 2. The jessamine. 3. The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* 4. Any plump and tender person or thing.

A. عبهره ʿabherè, *a., fem. of* عبهر Fair, soft, and beautiful.

A. عبهله ʿabhèlè, *vn.* & *s.* As عبال

A. عبيه ʿabibè, *s.* A kind of sweet syrup or treacle.

A. عبيت ʿibbiyyet, ʿubbiyyet, *s.* Pride; presumption.

A. عبيثه ʿabèsè, *vn.* & *s. fem.* 1. Mixed; a mixture. 2. A mixed dish of curds with whey, etc. 3. A mixed mass of people or things. 4. A man of mixed race.

Digitized by Google

A. عبد ʻabd, *s., pl. of* عبد, *q. v.*

A. عبد ʻabeyd, *s., dim. of* عبد 1. A little slave or servant. 2. An humble worshipper. 3. A name of men. عبيدالله A name of men.

P. عبدانه ʻabdāneh, *a.* Humble, devoted (service, etc.).

A. عبدى ʻabeydī, *a. (fem.* عبديه) Pertaining to ʻUbeyd.

A. عبديه ʻabeydiyyeh, *a. & s., fem. of* عبدى The ʻUbeydite sect of Muslims.

A. عبيدون ʻabeydiyyūn, *s., pl. of* عبدى The so-called Fatimite caliphs of Egypt.

A. عبير ʻabīr, *s.* A certain perfume and unguent made of saffron, musk, ambergris, and perfumed oils. تائير — Sweet-smelling. شميم — Odoriferous. فشان — Fragrant. نباتى — Natural ambergris.

A. عبط ʻabaṭ, *a.* (A beast) killed in health.

A. عت ʻatt, *vn. & s.* 1. A repeating, reiterating; iteration. 2. A scolding, reproaching; reprimand.

A. عتاب ʻitāb, *vn. & s.* A reproving, reprimanding, reproaching; reproof, reprimand, reproach. — *v. i.* To reprove or reproach. عتاب آميز Expressing reproof or reproach; reproachful.

P. عتابى ʻutābī, *a. & s.* A kind of watered silk, moiré, first made by one Utab.

A. عتات ʻitāt, *vn. & s.* A quarreling or litigating; controversy.

A. عتات ʻutāt, *a., pl. of* عاتى, *q. v.*

A. عتاد ʻatād, *s. (pl.* اعتده, عتد) A set of necessaries, apparatus, outfit.

A. عتاد ʻatād, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ready; readiness, preparation. 2. A being big.

A. عتادت ʻatādet, *vn. & s.* A being big; bigness; stoutness.

A. عتار ʻattār, *a.* 1. Brave. 2. Spirited (horse). 3. Rough, difficult (place).

A. عتاق ʻatāq, *vn. & s.* A setting free or becoming freed; emancipation.

A. عتاق ʻitāq, *a., pl. of* عتيق, *q. v.*

A. عتاق ʻutāq, *a.* Good and fine old (wine).

A. عتاقت ʻatāqat, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming freed; emancipation. 2. A being or becoming old; age. مولاى عتاقت A man's client by emancipation, his freedman; also, a slave's patron or former owner who gave him freedom.

A. عتال ʻattāl, *s.* A porter who helps to carry burdens by a long and stout pole.

A. عتاه ʻatāh, ʻutāh } *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile; imbecility.
A. عتاهت ʻatāhet }

A. عتاهه ʻatāhe, *a. pl.* 1. Foolish, stupid. 2. Erring, sinning.

A. عتاهيت ʻatāhiyet, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile; imbecility.

A. عتاهيه ʻatāhiyeh, ʻutāhiyeh, *a.* Foolish, stupid.

A. عتاهيه ʻatāhiyeh, *a. pl.* Erring, sinning.

A. عتاير ʻatā'ir, vulg. عتايير ʻatāyir, *s., pl. of* عتيره, *q. v.*

A. عتاق ʻatā'iq, vulg. عتايق ʻatāyiq, *a., pl. of* عتيقه 1. Freed, manumitted. 2. Beautiful.

A. عتب ʻatb, *vn. & s.* 1. A being angry; anger, vexation. 2. A reproaching; reproach.

A. عتب ʻatab, *s., pl. of* عتبه, *q. v.*

A. عتبا ʻutbā, *s.* For عتى, *q. v.*

A. عتبات ʻatabāt, *s., pl. of* عتبه, *q.v.* عتبات الموت The throes of death.

A. عتبان ʻatbān, ʻatabān, itbān, ʻutbān, *vn. & s.* A being angry, vexed; anger, vexation.

A. عتبه ʻatabeh, *s. (pl.* عتبات, عتب) 1. A threshold. 2. A step, stair. 3. A fret of a lute. 4. A rugged slope. 5. A hardship, a difficult matter. عتبه علیا — The capital or court of the Ottoman Sultan.

A. عتى ʻutbā, عتبا, *s.* 1. A receiving or fearing reproof, and refraining from evil, or repenting in consequence. 2. Favor after pardon; hence, goodwill in general.

A. عتت ʻatet, *s.* Coarse language, foul language.

A. عتده ʻatadeh, ʻutadeh, *s.* A set of necessaries, tools, apparatus.

A. عتر ʻatr, *vn. & s.* 1. A slaughtering, sacrificing a victim. 2. A spear's being stiff. 3. A spear's vibrating from elasticity.

A. عتر ʻitr, *s.* 1. Stock, root, origin. 2. An idol. 3. A victim sacrificed; especially, a victim sacrificed to an idol. 4. A name of men; also, of several Arabian tribes.

A. عترت ʻitret, *s.* 1. The root or trunk of a tree. 2. The head, branches

Digitized by Google

of a tree. 3. The stock, line, family of a man. عترة الطاهرين, عترة النبى The family of Muhammed.

A. عترى ʿitrī, *a.* (*fem.* عتريه) Pertaining to a stock or family.

A. عتف ʿatf, *vn. & s.* A plucking out.

A. عتق ʿatq, *vn. & s.* 1. A slave's being or becoming freed; emancipation. 2. A being or becoming old; age. 3. A biting.

A. عتق ʿitq, *s.* 1. Nobleness, nobility. 2. Generosity. 3. Eminence of rank, glory. 4. Beauty. 5. Freedom from slavery. 6. Oldness.

A. عتق ʿitq, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming safe from pursuit; safety. 2. A slave's being or becoming freed. 3. A girl's being or becoming of age. 4. A being or becoming sound, free from defect; soundness. 5. A being old; age.

A. عتقا ʿutaqā, *a., pl. of* عتيق Freed, manumitted.

A. عتك ʿatk, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, adhering; adhesion; permanence. 2. A being or becoming dark red or brown by age. 3. A being noble of lineage.

A. عتل ʿatl, *vn. & s.* A dragging along violently.

A. عتل ʿatal, *s.* (*n. u.* عتلة) 1. Crowbars, wrenches, mattocks. 2. Persian archery bows. 3. Clods.

A. عتل ʿatal, *vn. & s.* A being quick to do evil; evil propensity.

A. عتل ʿutul, *a.* 1. Thick, stout. 2. Coarse, rough.

A. عتلا ʿutalā, *s., pl. of* عتل, *q. v.*

A. عتلة ʿatalah, *s., n. u. of* عتل 1. A crowbar, wrench, mattock, and the like. 2. A stout Persian archery bow. 3. A stout and long pole used by porters to carry burdens. 4. A clod.

A. عتلة ʿutalah, *a. & s., pl. of* عاتل Hired laborers; assistants.

A. عتم ʿatm, *vn. & s.* A being slow, tardy, slowness, lateness.

A. عتمة ʿatmah, *s.* 1. Slowness, lateness. 2. The first third of the night. صلاة العتمة The service of worship performed at the close of evening twilight.

A. عتو ʿutuvv, *vn. & s.* A being proudly disobedient and rebellious; pride, disobedience, rebellion.

A. عتوب ʿatūb, *a.* Obdurate, contumacious.

A. عتور ʿatūr, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming turgid and expanded.

A. عتوك ʿutūk, *vn. & s.* 1. A going out on a journey alone. 2. A bow's, being or becoming dark in color by age.

A. عتون ʿatūn, *a.* Imbecile, doting from age.

A. عته ʿat-h, ʿatah, ʿut-h, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile from age; imbecility, dotage. كتورمك ـ To become doting and idiotic from age.

A. عتها ʿutahā, *s., pl. of* عاته, عتيه Mockers.

A. عتى ʿatī, *a.* (*pl.* عتى) Proudly disobedient, obdurate.

A. عتى ʿitī, ʿutī, *vn. & s.* A being proudly rebellious; obduracy.

A. عتى ʿutī, *a., pl. of* عتى, *q. v.*

A. عتيد ʿatīd, *a.* Ready, prepared.

A. عتيده ʿatīdah, *s.* A dressing-case.

A. عتيره ʿatīrah, *s.* (*pl.* عتائر) A victim sacrificed as by the ancient pagans in the month of Rejeb.

A. عتيق ʿatīq, *a.* (*fem.* عتيقه; *pl.* عتاق) 1. Safe from pursuit, from being overtaken, or from capture. 2. (*pl. also* عتقا) Freed, emancipated. 3. Beautiful. 4. Noble; excellent. 5. Ancient. 6. A surname of Ebu-Bekr. بيت عتيق The Cubical House at Mekka.

A. عتيل ʿatīl, *s.* (*pl.* عتلا) A hired laborer, an assistant; aid.

A. عث ʿass, *vn. & s.* 1. A moth's fretting a thing. 2. A snake's biting. 3. A man's bothering, importuning another.

A. عث ʿass, *a.* (*fem.* عثه) Wretched, tiresome, or foul-mouthed.

A. عث ʿuss, *s.* (*pl.* عثاث) (*n. u.* عثه) Moths or grubs.

A. عثا ʿusā, *s. pl.* عثى, *q. v.*

A. عثاث ʿisās, *s., pl. of* عث and عثه

A. عثاث ʿisās, *vn. & s.* A modulating the voice in singing.

A. عثار ʿasār, ʿisār, *s.* 1. A pitfall. 2. A troublesome matter.

A. عثار ʿisār, *vn. & s.* A stumbling, slipping, falling; a stumble, a fall.

A. عثاعث ʿasāʿis, *s. pl.* Hardships.

A. عثاكيل ʿasākīl, *s., pl. of* عثكول, عثكال

A. عثان ʿusān, *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. A cloud of dust.

A. عثانين ʿasānīn, *s., pl. of* عثنون 1. A

tuft of hairs of the beard. 2. Wattles of fowls. 3 Trails of cloud or dust in the air.

A. عثر ʿâṣr. *a.* (Plants) watered by rain alone and without irrigation.

A. عثر ʿâṣr. *vn. & s.* A stumbling, slipping, falling; a stumble, fall.

A. عثره ʿâṣrè. *s.* (*pl.* عثرات) 1. A stumble, slip, fall. 2. A mistake. 3. A sin.

A. عثرى ʿâṣrî. *a.* (*fem.* عثريه) Produce or plants watered by rain only.

A. عثعث ʿâṣʿâṣ. *s.* 1. A bare hill-top. 2. A buttock. 3. A soft bit of ground. 4. Intrigue, corruption.

A. عثكال ʿiskâl
A. عثكول ʿuskûl
A. عثكوله ʿuskûlè
s. (*pl.* عثاكيل) 1. A bunch of dates. 2. (*not* عثكال) A tassel of wool forming part of a fringe.

A. عثم ʿâṣm. *vn. & s.* A setting a broken bone badly.

A. عثم ʿâṣm. ʿâṣôm. *vn. & s.* A broken bone's joining unevenly.

A. عثم ʿâṣîm. *a.* (*fem.* عثمه) Badly set (bone).

A. عثمان ʿusmân. vulg. ʿosmân. *s.* 1. A young bustard. 2. A young snake or puff-adder. 3. A snake. 4. A name of men; especially, of the third caliph and of the first Sultan of the Ottoman dynasty. ذوالنورين — Osman of the two Glories, *i. e.*, husband of the two daughters of Muhammed. آل عثمان The Ottoman dynasty.

T. عثمانجق ʿosmânjîq. *prop. n. dim. of* عثمان Little Osman; the popular name in Turkey of Osman the First.

T. عثمانلو ʿosmânlî. *a. & s.* 1. An Ottoman man, one of the people of the Ottoman Empire; especially, a Muslim of that empire; and particularly, in the provinces, an Ottoman Muslim in the service of the state. 2. The Ottomans; the Ottoman Empire. اردوسى — 1. The Ottoman army. 2. The Ottoman camp. دونمامى — The fleet or navy of the Ottoman Empire, the Ottoman navy. عسكرى — 1. The Ottoman army. 2. Ottoman troops. ملكى — The Ottoman dominions, Turkey.

T. عثمانلوجه ʿosmânlîja. *s.* The Ottoman Turkish language.

T. عثمانلق ʿosmânlîlîq. *s.* 1. The quality of an Ottoman. 2. The life of an Ottoman government servant in the provinces, sometimes resident and sometimes traveling; service in the provinces. 3. An Ottoman country. — *v. i.* To go about in the Government service in the Ottoman provinces. عثمانلولقده كزمك As —, *q. v.*

A. عثمانى ʿosmânî. *a.* (*fem.* عثمانيه) 1. Pertaining to a man named Osman. 2. Ottoman. 3. An ancient Ottoman coin, otherwise called *aqcha*, originally a day's pay for a soldier or workman. نشانى — The Ottoman order or decoration.

A. عثمانيه ʿosmânîyyè. *a. & s., fem. of* عثمانى 1. Pertaining to a man named Osman, or to the Ottoman race. 2. A mosque built by a Sultan Osman. 3. The Osmani order or decoration. دولت عثمانيه The Ottoman Empire, Turkey. قواعد — The grammatical rules of the Ottoman tongue.

A. عثن ʿâṣôn. *s.* Smoke; vapor.

A. عثون ʿusnûn. *s.* (*pl.* عثانين) 1. A tuft of hair of the whisker or beard. 2. A wattle of a fowl. 3. A trail of cloud or flying dust in the air.

A. عثو ʿusûvv. *vn. & s.* An acting badly; mischief.

A. عثور ʿâṣûr. *a.* Much given to stumbling and falling.

A. عثور ʿusûr. *vn. & s.* A stumbling upon, becoming aware of by chance.

A. عثون ʿusûn. *vn.* A fire's smoking.

A. عثوه ʿâṣvè. *s.* (*pl.* عثى) A long lock of hair.

A. عثه ʿâṣṣè. ʿussè. *a., fem. of* عث Wretched; foul-mouthed.

A. عثه ʿussè. *s., n. u. of* عث (*pl.* عثات) A single moth or grub.

A. عثى ʿusâ. عثا, *s., pl. of* عثوه, *q.v.*

A. عثى ʿisî. ʿusî. *vn. & s.* An acting
A. عثيان ʿâṣêyân
badly, mischievously; mischief.

A. عثير ʿâṣîr. *vn. & s.* A stumbling, falling.

A. عج ʿajj. *vn. & s.* A crying out, a cry, shout, vociferation.

A. عجاب ʿujâb. ʿujjâb. *a.* Very wonderful or pleasing.

A. عجاج ʿajâj. *s.* (*n.u.* عجاجه) 1. Flying dust. 2. Rising smoke. 3. Fools.

A. عجاج ʿajûj. *a.* Foolish, silly.

A. عجاج ʿajjâj. *a.* 1. Noisy, sonorous. 2. Boisterous, windy, dusty.

A. عجاجه ʿajâjè. *s., n. u. of* عجاج 1. A single puff or cloud of dust or smoke. 2. A single fool.

Digitized by Google

A. عجاجيل ʿajājīl. *s., pl. of* عجول 1. Calves. 2. Cakes of dates with butter.

A. عجارده ʿajārdah. *s. pl.* Name of a sect of Muslims.

A. عجارف ʿajārif } *s. pl.* Vicissitudes
A. عجاريف ʿajārīf } of fortune.

A. عجاز ʿijāz. *s.* A sinew whipped round a sword-handle.

A. عجازه ʿijāzah. *s.* 1. A hip-bustle. 2. A spur behind a cock's foot.

A. عجاف ʿijāf. *s.* Luck; misfortune.

A. عجاف ʿijāf. *a., pl. of* عجف *and* اعجف Lean, emaciated.

A. عجافت ʿajāfat. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lean; emaciation.

A. عجال ʿijāl. *s., pl. of* عجلة ʿijlah. *q.v.*

A. عجال ʿijāl. *a., pl. of* عجيل, عجلان, عجلى, *q. v.*

A. عجالا ʿajālā. *a. pl.* For عجالى, *q.v.*

A. عجالة ʿijālatan. *advl. accus. indef.* In haste.

A. عجالة ʿijālah. *s.* A thing done in haste. عجالة الوقت Done on the moment, hurriedly.

A. عجالى ʿajālā, عجالا, *a., pl. of* عجلان, عجلى, *q. v.*

A. عجان ʿijān. *s.* The *perinæum.*

A. عجاهن ʿujāhin. *s.* (*fem.* عجاهنه; *pl.* عجاهنه) 1. A man of unknown or uncertain lineage. 2. A servant, a cook. 3. A bridegroom's best man. 4. A matrimonial agent or go-between.

A. عجاهنه ʿajāhinah. *s., pl. of* عجاهن

A. عجاهنه ʿujāhinah. *s., fem. of* عجاهن

A. عجائب ʿajāʾib, vulg. عجايب ʿajāyib. *s., pl. of* عجيبه (*pl.* عجائبات) Strange things, wonders.

T. عجايب ʿajāyib. *a. & interj.* Wonderful, marvelous, queer; ludicrous. كورمك ـ To seem strange.

A. عجائبات ʿajāʾibāt. *s., pl. pl. of* عجيبه

T. عجائبى ʿajāʾibī. *s. (old)* A short jacket.

A. عجاز ʿajāʾiz. vulg. عجايز ʿajāyiz. *s., pl. of* عجوز, عجوزه, *q. v.*

A. عجب ʿajb. *s., pl.* اعجاب 1. The root of the tail of a mammal. 2. The rump-bone, the *coccyx.* 3. The hinder or latter part of any thing.

A. عجب ʿajab. *s.* 1. Wonder; admiration. 2. A wonder, marvel. العجائب ـ A wonder of wonders, marvel of marvels. ابو العجب (*for* ابو العجب) 1. A conjurer. 2. Time, fortune. يالعجب *interj.* How strange!

T. عجب ʿajab. *interj.* I wonder! I marvel!

A. عجب ʿujb. *s.* 1. Vanity, self-complacency. 2. A ladies'-man.

A. عجبا ʿajbā. *a., fem. of* اعجب 1. Admired for beauty. 2. A marvel for ugliness.

A. عجبا ʿajaban. vulg. عجابا. *advl. accus. indef.* 1. In wonder, in amazement. 2. As a matter of wondering enquiry. 3. I wonder! Is it so?

A. عجر ʿujr. *s., pl. of* عجره, *q. v.*

A. عجره ʿujrah. *s., pl.* عجر 1. A knob, tumor, protuberance. 2. A knot in wood. 3. A knotted vein in the body. 4. A vice, fault, defect.

A. عجرد ʿajrad. *a.* 1. Quick, agile, nimble. 2. Hasty, fierce. 3. A name of men; especially, of the father of the founder of the sect of *Ajaride.*

A. عجرفت ʿajrafat } *s.* Violence,
A. عجرفيت ʿajrafiyyat } roughness, haste with awkwardness.

A. عجز ʿajz. *s.* (*pl.* اعجاز) 1. The rump. 2. The last part of any thing; especially, the final letter of a word or the last word of a sentence, etc. عجز الاسد A name of the constellation *Corvus.* عجز الغراب The star η *Corvi* رد العجز على الصدر The rhetorical embellishment of the repetition of a foregoing word at the end of the sentence or verse.

A. عجز ʿajz. *vn. & s.* A being unable, impotent; inability.

A. عجزا ʿajzā, *a., fem. of* اعجز Whose rump is large.

A. عجزان ʿajazān. *vn. & s.* A being unable; inability.

A. عجزه ʿajazah. *a., pl. of* عاجز 1. Unable, incapable. 2. Powerless, weak. 3. Poor, humble.

A. عجس ʿajs. *s.* The middle of an archery bow.

A. عجاج ʿajʿāj. *a.* Noisy, vociferous; loud.

A. عجف ʿajf. *vn. & s.* A restraining one's self in any way, especially from food, to let another eat it.

A. عجف ʿajaf. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lean and emaciated; emaciation.

A. عجفا ʿajfā. *a., fem. of* اعجف Thin, emaciated.

A. عجفاوان ʿajfāwān. *a., dual. of* عجفا (*obl.* عجفاوين) Two thin (lips, etc.).

Digitized by Google

T. عجل ʿajla, *a.* For عجب. عجائب — For عجب العجايب

A. عجل ʿajal, *s., pl. of* عجلة 1. Carts, wagons. 2. Wheels, sheaves of pulleys, etc.

A. عجل ʿajal, *s.* (*fem.* عجلة; *pl.* عجل, عجول, اعجال) A calf.

A. عجل ʿajal, *s., pl. of* عجلة ʿajala, *q.v.*

A. عجلا ʿajlā, *a. fem.* For عجل, *q.v.*

A. عجلان ʿajlān, *a.* (*fem.* عجلى; *pl.* عجال, عجالى) Hasting, hurried, precipitate.

A. عجلة ʿajalatan, *advl. accus. indef.* Hastily, hurriedly. (See عجلة)

A. عجلون ʿajlūn, *prop. n.* A town and district in the province of Damascus.

A. عجلة ʿajala, *s.* 1. Undue haste, precipitancy. 2. (*pl.* عجل, عجال, اعجال) A cart, wagon. 3. (*pl.* عجل) A wheel, pulley-sheave, etc. 4. A series of steps cut into the trunk of a palm-tree, etc.

A. عجلة ʿajala, *vn. & s.* A hurrying, haste, hurry. ا — *v. i.* To be in a hurry; to make haste. العجلة من الشيطان Precipitancy is of Satan. عجلتى وار ى Does it require haste? على العجلة In all haste.

A. عجلة ʿajla, *s., fem. of* عجل; *pl.* عجل 1. A skin used as a receptacle. 2. A machine for drawing water for irrigation. 3. A cow-calf.

A. عجلة ʿajala, *s., pl. of* عجل Calves.

T. عجلجى ʿajalajī, *s.* A man habitually in a hurry.

A. عجل ʿajil, عجلا ʿajlā, *a., fem. of* عجلان (*pl.* عجال, عجالى) Hasting, hurried; precipitate.

A. عجم ʿajam, *s.* 1. (*pl.* عجوم) Young camels. 2. The root of the tail; the coccyx.

A. عجم ʿajm, *vn. & s.* 1. A biting to mark or to test a thing. 2. A trying, testing. 3. An inuring. 4. A marking letters with their dots.

A. عجم ʿajam, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* عجمى, *pl.* اعجام) Non-Arabians, the non-Arabic-speaking nations; especially, the Persians. 2. (*n. u.* عجمة) Stones of fruit, pips. عشيران — Name of an air in music. قامسى — A straight, broad, double-edged dagger. كوملكى — A sort of Guernsey frock. عراق عجم Persian Iraq, all the north central part of Persia, to Khurasan. عرب وعجم Arabians and non-Arabians (like *Greek and barbarian*); *i.e.*, all mankind.

A. عجما ʿajmā, *a., fem. of* اعجم 1. Who speaks barbarous or bad Arabic; foreign; Persian. 2. Dumb; especially, a dumb brute. 3. (*dual.* عجماوان *obl.* عجماوين) A day service of worship. 4. Treeless (country).

A. عجمات ʿajamāt, *s., pl. of* عجمة, *q.v.*

A. عجمان ʿajmān, *s., pl. of* اعجم Men who speak Arabic barbarously or badly; foreigners, Persians.

A. عجمت ʿajmat, *s.* A barbarous pronunciation of Arabic.

P. عجمستان ʿajamistān, *s.* Persia.

A. عجمة ʿajama, *s., n. u. of* عجم (*pl.* عجمات) 1. A single stone or pip of a fruit. 2. A rock protruding in a valley.

A. عجمى ʿajamī, *s., n. u. of* عجم (*pl.* اعاجم) A barbarous or bad speaker of Arabic; a foreigner, barbarian; a Persian.

T. عجمى ʿajamī, *a.* Untrained, inexperienced, raw; a novice. اوغلان — 1. *(in former days)* A member of the corps of young pages in the palace, or at a special school for training. 2. A member of a special corps of recruits for the Janissaries. باركير — A gelding in training, or not yet broken in. عرب — An untaught negro slave.

T. عجملك ʿajamlik, *s.* The quality or awkwardness of a novice.

A. عجن ʿajn, *vn. & s.* 1. A kneading into a homogeneous mass. 2. A bearing on the ground with the two clenched fists in the act of rising from a prostration.

A. عجور ʿajūr, *s.* A particular variety of cucumber.

A. عجوز ʿajūz, *s.* (*pl.* عجاز) 1. An old or middle-aged woman. 2. The world. برد العجوز The cold weather of a week's duration a week before the vernal equinox.

A. عجز ʿajz, *vn. & s.* A being unable; inability.

A. عجوزة ʿajūza, *s.* 1. An old woman. 2. A spiteful, foul-mouthed, treacherous old hag. 3. The world. عجوزة فرهاد The old woman who announced to Ferhad, falsely, the death of Shirin, thereby driving him to suicide.

T. عجوزلك ʿajūzlik, *s.* The quality, disposition, or acts of an old woman.

A. عجف ʿajf, *vn. & s.* A restraining one's self in any way; especially, from

Digitized by Google

food, in order to let another eat it.

A. عجول ʿajūl, *a.* Hasting, in great haste, very much pressed, very precipitate.

A. عجول ʿujūl, *s., pl. of* عجل Calves.

A. عجول ʿujūl, *vn. & s.* A being hasty or hurried; haste; precipitancy.

A. عجوم ʿujūm, *vn. & s.* As عجم ʿajm, *vn. & s., q. v.*

A. عجيب ʿajīb, *a.* (*fem.* عجيبه) Very wonderful or queer.

A. عجيبه ʿajībe, *s.* (*pl.* عجائب) A strange thing, a wonder.

A. عجيج ʿajīj, *vn. & s.* As عج ʿajj.

A. عجير ʿajīr
A. عجيز ʿajīz
A. عجيس ʿajīs } *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. عجيف ʿajīf, *a.* Thin, emaciated.

A. عجيل ʿajīl, *a.* As عجول, *q. v.*

A. عجين ʿajīn, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Kneaded into a homogeneous mass. 2. *s.* Dough, or paste of any ingredients.

A. عد ʿadd, *vn. & s.* 1. A counting, enumerating, computing; number, enumeration; computation. 2. An esteeming, deeming. ا – *v.t.* 1. To count, enumerate or calculate. 2. To deem or esteem. اولمق – 1. To be counted, reckoned. 2. To be accounted, esteemed. عددن افزون Innumerable; incalculable. حد وعدی یوق There is no limit or count of it.

A. عدا ʿadā, *v. i. pret., 3d. pers. sing.* It went beyond. ماعدا 1. That which goes beyond. 2. *adv.* Beyond; besides.

A. عدا ʿadā, *s.* A course in running.

A. عدا ʿadā, *vn. & s.* A transgressing; transgression, aggression.

A. عدا ʿaddā, *s.* (*pl.* عداؤن *obl.* عدائن) A runner.

A. عدا ʿidā, *s.* A slab of stone.

A. عدا ʿidā, *s. pl. of* عدوه 1. Slabs of stone. 2. Sides of valleys. 3. High places.

A. عدابه ʿadābe, *s.* 1. The womb. 2. The *pudendum* of a woman.

A. عدات ʿudāt, *s., pl. of* عادی 1. Runners. 2. Assailants. 3. Transgressors.

A. عداد ʿidād, *s.* 1. A recurrence. 2. A recurrent paroxysm. 3. An anniversary, any recurrent time. 4. The appointed time of death. 5. A number; a total. 6. A lot, a portion. يوم العداد 1. A recurring solemn day or festival. 2. The day of death. 3. The day of judgment.

A. عداد ʿidād, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually enumerating in rivalry. 2. A mutually sharing or contributing to. 3. A recurring; recurrence.

A. عدار ʿaddār, *s.* A sailor, seaman.

A. عداف ʿudāf, *s.* Anything eaten, a morsel.

A. عدال ʿidāl, *vn. & s.* A balancing, hesitating; vacillation.

A. عدالت ʿadālet, *s.* 1. Equity, justice. 2. Competency of a witness, disinterestedness, honesty. ا – *v.i.* To act with justice and equity.

P. عدالتكار ʿadālet-kyār, *a.* Just.

P. عدالتكارانه ʿadālet-kyārāné, *a.* Just, equitable.

P. عدالتكارى ʿadālet-kyārī, *s.* Justice of action.

A. عدامت ʿadāmet, *vn. & s.* A being without intellect; stupidity.

A. عدان ʿadān, *s.* 1. An abode, dwelling. 2. A shore, of the sea, etc.

A. عداوت ʿadāvet, *s.* The quality or act of an enemy, enmity. ا – *v. i.* To show dislike. دينيه – Religious antipathy.

A. عدائد ʿadāʾid, vulg. عدايد ʿadāyid, *s., pl. of* عديده Lots, portions.

A. عدائل ʿadāʾil vulg. ʿadāyil, *s., pl. of* عديله, *q. v.*

A. عدت ʿidet, *s.* An appointed space or point of time; especially, the space of time within which canonically a woman may not cohabit with a man after separation from a former spouse.

A. عدت ʿudet, *s.* (*pl.* عدد) 1. An outfit. 2. A state of preparedness, complete preparation.

A. عدد ʿadad, *s.* (*pl.* اعداد) 1. Number; any given number. 2. An individual or individuals of inanimate things. اعشارى – A decimal number. زوج – An even number. صحيح – A whole number, an integer. فرد – An odd number (not even). مربع – A square number. مركب – A composite number. مكسر – A fraction. مكعب – A cube number. اسمای عدد The cardinal numbers. قليل العدد Few in number. معلوم – Of which the number is known; so many.

A. عدد ʿudad, *s., pl. of* عدت ʿudet.

A. عدداً ʿadadan, *advl. accus. indef.* In number, numerically.

Digitized by Google

A. عددى ʿaddī, *a.* (*fem.* عدديه) Pertaining to number, numerical.

A. عدس ʿads, *s.* (*n. u.* عدسه) The lentil, *ervum lens.* عدس الماء Duckweed, *lemna minor.*

A. عدسه ʿadsa, *s., n.u. of* عدس 1. One single lentil. 2. Malignant measles, *rubeola maligna.*

A. عدسى ʿadsī, *a.* (*fem.* عدسيه) Pertaining to the lentil; lenticular; especially, *s.*, a lenticular surface. جسم عدسى A lenticular solid.

A. عدسيه ʿadsiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* عدسى 1. Lenticular. 2. Lentil soup; lentil stew. 3. Bats'-dung. 4. See عدسه No. 2.

A. عدل ʿadl, *s.* 1. Justice, equity. 2. An equivalent; a fair price. 3. A police officer. 4. (*pl.* عدول) A competent, disinterested witness.

A. عدل ʿidl, *s.* (*pl.* عدول, اعدال) 1. A half-load, pack, bale. 2. A counterpoise. 3. An equivalent. 4. A like, a match.

A. عدلة ʿadle, *s., pl. of* عديل Equals.

A. عدله ʿadele, *s., pl. of* عادل 1. Just (persons). 2. Witnesses to the good character and disinterestedness of witnesses at law.

A. عدلى ʿadlī, *a.* (*fem.* عدليه) 1. Pertaining to justice and equity. 2. A name or pseudonym of men; especially, pseudonym of Sultan Mahmud the Second. 3. A twenty-piastre sequin, stamped with the pseudonym of Sultan Mahmud.

A. عدليه ʿadliyye, *a. & s., fem. of* عدلى 1. Pertaining to justice and equity. 2. Instituted by Sultan Mahmud. 3. *s.* (for عدليه امور) The department or ministry of justice. 4. *s.* Sultan Mahmud's twenty-piastre sequin. 5. A name assumed by the Shia sect. عدليه ناظرى The Minister of Justice.

A. عدم ʿadam, *s.* Non-existence, lack; nothingness, annihilation; absence. عدم اطاعت Disobedience. ـ امنيت Insecurity; lack of confidence, suspicion. ـ قدرت Weakness; poverty. ـ وجود Non-existence; absence. ديار عدم Death.

A. عدما ʿadamā, *a., pl. of* عديم Lacking means, poor; indigent.

A. عدمى ʿadamī, *a.* (*fem.* عدميه) Pertaining to non-existence.

A. عدميت ʿadamiyyet, *s.* The quality of non-existence.

A. عدن ʿadn, *prop. n.* Eden. جنت عدن The Garden of Eden.

A. عدن ʿaden, *prop. n.* Aden on the coast of Yemen.

A. عدنان ʿadnān, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of the father of معد progenitor of all the Arabian tribes; he was a descendant of Nahor son of Terah, brother of Abram.

A. عدنى ʿadenī, *a.* (*fem.* عدنيه) Of or from the town of Aden. ثياب عدنيه Rich tissues from the looms of the Adeni Street in Nishabur.

A. عدو ʿadv, *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. عدو ʿaduvv, *s.* (*fem.* عدوه, *pl.* اعدا) An enemy; the enemy. عدو الله An enemy of God, any man who is not a true believer. عدو جان A mortal enemy. عدو عاقل خير من صديق جاهل A wise enemy is better than an ignorant friend.

A. عدو ʿudūvv, *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. عدوا ʿadvā, *vn. & s.* For عدوى, *q.v.*

A. عدوان ʿadevān, *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. عدوان udvān, *s.* Enmity, hate; antipathy.

A. عدول ʿudūl, *s., pl. of* عدل, *q. v.*

A. عدول ʿudūl, *a., pl. of* عادل عدل Competent and disinterested (witnesses).

A. عدول udūl, *vn. & s.* A swerving, deviating; deviation. ـ To swerve, deviate.

A. عدولت ʿudūlet, *vn. & s.* Competency and disinterestedness in a witness.

A. عدون ʿudūn, *vn. & s.* A settling and living in a place.

A. عدوه ʿaduvve, *s., fem. of* عدو A female enemy.

A. عدوه ʿidve, ʿudve, *s.* (*pl.* اعدا) 1. A side of a valley or stream. 2. An elevated place. 3. A slab of stone.

A. عدوى ʿudvā, عدوا, *vn. & s.* An acting unjustly; injustice, oppression.

A. عدى ʿadī, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a branch of the Qureysh tribe.

A. عدى ʿadī, *a. & s., pl. of* عاد 1. That run. 2. Who assail or transgress.

A. عديد ʿadīd, *s.* 1. A number, amount, total. 2. A man who is counted among a tribe or family though not

Digitized by Google

of them by descent. 3. An equal, like. عديد الحصى *(Equal in number with the pebbles)* Innumerable.

A. عديد ʿadīd. *a.* (*fem.* عديده) Numerous.

A. عديده ʿadīdė. *a.* (*pl.* عدائد) A lot, a portion.

A. عديل ʿadīl, *s.* (*pl.* عدلا) An equal, a like, match. بى عديل Matchless.

A. عديله ʿadīlė, *s.* (*pl.* عدائل) A half load, a bale; a counterpoise.

A. عديم ʿadīm. *a.* (*fem.* عديمه) Lacking, wanting, without. عديم الاحتمال Improbable. الامكان ـ Impossible. الثانى ـ Unique. المثال ـ Matchless. الوفا ـ Lacking reciprocal affection, irresponsive.

A. عدين ʿadēyn, *s.*, *dim. of* عدن A town and district in the province of Yemen.

A. عذاب ʿazāb, *s.* 1. Pain, torment, torture. 2. Punishment by torment. 3. An infliction, a nuisance. جهنم ـ The torments of hell. چكمك ـ To suffer torment. قبر ـ The torment of the grave, inflicted on sinners by the questioning angels' clubs. ويرمك ـ To cause pain or annoyance. سورهٔ عذاب One of the many names of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عذاب ʿizāb, *a.*, *pl. of* عذب Sweet, pleasant.

A. عذات ʿazāt, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* عذوات) A good, rich, upland soil.

A. عذار ʿizār, *s.* (*dual.* عذاران, *pl.* عذر) 1. A side-strap of a bridle. 2. A whisker (in man). 3. A cheek. 4. An edge, side. 5. A feast. 6. Refusal, opposition. خليع العذار That has slipped or torn off his bridle; unbridled; unblushing, unabashed. عرض عذارا To show the cheek, the face.

A. عذارا ʿazārā, *s. pl.* For عذارى, *q.v.*

A. عذارى ʿazārā, عذارا, ʿazārī, *s.*, *pl.* of عذرا 1. Virgins. 2. The group of four (or five) brightish stars south of Sirius. δ, ε, η, ο, *Canis Majoris.*

A. عذاف ʿuzāf, *a.* Deadly, mortal.

A. عذاق ʿizāq, *s.*, *pl. of* عذق, *q.v.*

A. عذال ʿazzāl, *a.* (*fem.* عذاله) Habitually a chider or fault-finder.

A. عذال ʿuzzāl, *a.*, *pl. of* عاذل Fault-finders.

A. عذائم ʿazāʾim, vulg. عذايم ʿazāyim, *s.*, *pl. of* عذيمه, *q. v.*

A. عذب ʿazb, *a.* (*fem.* عذبه, *pl.* عذاب, عذوب) 1. Pleasant to drink. 2. Sweet, agreeable. عذب البيان Sweet in expression.

A. عذب ʿazab, *s.* (*n. u.* عذبه) 1. Floating particles in water; impurities. 2. The afterbirth.

A. عذبه ʿazabė, *s.*, *pl.* عذبات 1. *n. u. of* عذب A single particle of impurity floating in water. 2. The tail-end, tip, etc., by which a thing is finished off or handled.

A. عذبى ʿazabi, ʿuzabi, *a.* Generous, noble-minded.

A. عذر ʿizr, *s.*, *pl. of* عذره ʿizrė.

A. عذر ʿuzr, vulg. ʿuzur, *s.* (*pl.* اعذار) 1. A defect; flaw; impediment. 2. An excuse; a hindrance. 3. An apology; a deprecatory explanation. ا ـ *v.i.* To offer an excuse, to excuse one's self. بولق ـ 1. To find a flaw. 2. To invent an excuse. پذير ـ 1. Who accepts apologies. 2. Excusable. تقصير ـ An excuse for dereliction of duty. خواه ـ Who apologizes, wishes to be excused. دیلمك ـ To beg to be excused or forgiven. قبول ا ـ 1. To accept an apology or excuse. 2. For an act to admit of excuse or explanation. عذر ماقات An excuse for an occasion lost. عذرى حالنده In case of an impediment thereto. عذرى قباحتدن يوك His apology is bigger (worse) than his fault. (Said when one's excuses make matters worse.)

A. عذرا ʿazrā, *s.* (*pl.* عذارى) 1. A virgin, a maiden. 2. The constellation Virgo. 3. The city of Medina. 4. The ancient instrument of torture called a maiden. 5. A name of women; especially, of the sweetheart of Wamiq. 6. Any combination of two dice at backgammon which makes seven points. 7. An unbored pearl.

A. عذرا ʿuzrā, *s.* For عذرى, *q. v.*

P. عذرخواهانه ʿuzrkhʾāhānė, *a.* Apologetic.

T. عذرخواهلق ʿuzrkhʾāhlïq
P. عذرخواهى ʿuzrkhʾāhī } *s.* The quality or act of one who offers an excuse or apology.

P. عذرخواهى ʿuzrkhʾāhī, *a.* Pertaining to one who offers an excuse or apology.

T. عذرسز ʿuzrsūz, *a.* 1. Free from defect. 2. Who has no excuse. 3. Inexcusable.

T. عذرلو ʿuzūrlū, *a.* 1. Defective. 2. Who has a hindrance as his excuse.

Digitized by Google

3. That has an inconvenience or danger attending its performance. 4. Who has an excuse.

A. عذره ʿaẓīrè, *s.* 1. A court-yard. 2. Human excrement.

A. عذره ʿiẓrè, *s.* (*pl.* عذر) 1. An excuse. 2. An apology.

A. عذره ʿuẓrè, *s.* 1. The *hymen*. 2. A defloration. 3. The prepuce. 4. Circumcision. 5. The mane or forelock of a horse. 6. As عذارى, *q. v.* 7. The star υ *Navis*. 8. A kind of tumor in the fauces.

A. عذرى ʿuẓrà, عذرا, *s.* 1. An excuse. 2. An apology.

A. عذق ʿaẓq, *s.* (*pl.* عذاق, عذوق) A date-palm in fruit.

A. عذق ʿaẓiq, *a.* (*fem.* عذقه) Pleasing, agreeable.

A. عذق ʿiẓq, *s.* (*pl.* عذوق, اعذاق) A whole bunch of ripe dates or grapes.

A. عذل ʿaẓl, *vn. & s.* 1. A blaming, censuring. 2. (also ʿaẓèl) Censure, reproof.

A. عذل ʿuẓèl
A. عذل ʿaẓèl } *s., pl. of* عاذل, *q. v.*

A. عذله ʿuẓèlè, *a.* Censorious.

A. عذم ʿaẓm, *vn. & s.* 1. A biting. 2. A champing. 3. A reproaching, chiding. 4. A reviling. 5. A driving away with menaces or reproaches.

A. عذوات ʿaẓèvāt, *a. & s., pl. of* عذات

A. عذوب ʿaẓūb, *a.* 1. (A beast) that will neither eat nor drink, from fatigue. 2. Unsheltered.

A. عذوبت ʿuẓūbèt, *vn. & s.* A being sweet and pleasant, sweetness, agreeableness.

A. عذوف ʿaẓūf, *s.* Food.

A. عذوق ʿuẓūq, *s., pl. of* عذق, *q. v.*

A. عذى ʿaẓy. ʿiẓy. ʿaẓī. ʿaẓī, *a.* Watered by rain only.

A. عذير ʿaẓīr, *s.* 1. An excuse; an apology. 2. One who makes an excuse.

A. عذيره ʿaẓīrè, *s.* 1. A disposition to excuse or make excuses. 2. A scar. 3. A feast.

A. عذيه ʿaẓīmè, *s.* (*pl.* عذائم) A reproach, censure.

A. عذيه ʿaẓīyè, *s. & a.* Rich upland soil or land.

A. عرا ʿarà, *s.* 1. A region, neighbourhood. 2. A court-yard. (See also عرى)

A. عرا ʿarā, *s.* 1. Nudity. 2. (*pl.* اعرا) A wide, bare tract.

A. عرا ʿarrā, *a., fem. of* اعر 1. Mangy (camel). 2. Small-humped (camel). 3. A virgin.

P. عرا ʿirā, *s.* A pawn at chess placed to cover a king against a rook.

A. عرا ʿurà, *s. pl.* For عرى, *q. v.*

A. عراب ʿirāb, *a., pl. of* عربى, *q. v.*

T. عرابه ʿarābā, *s.* See عربه

A. عرابه ʿarābè, *s.* 1. (*pl.* عرابات) A bag for covering up the teats of a sheep or goat. 2. Obscene talk.

A. عرات ʿarāt, *s.* 1. A district. 2. A courtyard.

A. عرات ʿurāt, *a., pl. of* عارى 1. Nude, naked. 2. Unarmed, defenceless.

A. عراج ʿirāj, *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Damascus, east of Jordan.

A. عراجين ʿarājīn, *s., pl. of* عرجون

A. عراده ʿarrādè, (*pl.* عرادات) A balista or catapult.

A. عرار ʿarār, *s.* (*n.u.* عراره) The yellow ox-eye, *chrysanthemum segetum*.

A. عرارت ʿarārèt, *s.* 1. Hardness; harshness. 2. Ill temper. 3. Lordly eminence.

A. عراره ʿarārè, *s., n. u. of* عرار, *q. v.*

A. عراش ʿarāsh, *s., pl. of* عريش Trellises.

A. عراص ʿarrāṣ, *a.* 1. Thundering and lightening (cloud). 2. Flashing, gleaming.

A. عراص ʿirāṣ, *s., pl. of* عرصه, *q. v.*

A. عراصيف ʿarāṣīf, *s., pl. of* عرصوف

A. عراض ʿirāẓ, *s.* 1. An opposite or analogous part or thing. 2. The course or general tenor of a discourse.

A. عراض ʿirāẓ, *a., pl. of* عريض Wide, broad.

A. عراض ʿirāẓ, *vn. & s.* 1. A having sexual intercourse without marriage or formal arrangement; promiscuous intercourse. 2. A comparing or collating; comparison; collation.

A. عراضت ʿarāẓāt, *vn. & s.* A being wide, broad; width, breadth.

A. عراضه ʿurāẓa, *s.* A present brought by a traveler as a memento.

A. عراعر ʿurāʿir, *s.* (*pl.* عراعر ʿarāʿir) A noble; a chief.

A. عراف ʿarrāf, *s.* (*fem.* عرافه) 1. A diviner, soothsayer. 2. An astrologer. 3. A physician.

A. عرافت ʿarāfèt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming the cunning man of a

Digitized by Google

fraternity or community; mastership of a guild.

A. عرافت ʿirāfet. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming a soothsayer, diviner, astrologer, or physician, soothsaying, divination; astrology; medicine.

A. عراقيص ʿarāqīṣ. *s. pl.* For عراصيف

A. عراق ʿirāq. *s.* 1. A low-lying country along the course of a great river. Hence, 2. The low country lying along the course of the lower Tigris, above and below its junction with the Euphrates. 3. Name of a mode or melody in music. عراق عجم Northern Persia, Media. عراق عرب The whole valley of the lower Tigris including the ancient Assyria, Babylonia and Chaldæa.

A. عراقان ʿirāqān. *prop. n. dual of* عراق (*obl.* عراقين) 1. The two countries of Iraq, Media and Babylonia. 2. The two great cities of Babylonia in the early times of Islam, Basra and Kyufa.

A. عراق ʿarāqī. *s., pl. of* عرقوه Cross-pieces in the mouth of leathern water buckets.

A. عراقى ʿirāqī. *a.* (*fem.* عراقيه) Pertaining to the land of Iraq, to Media, or to Babylonia.

A. عراقيب ʿarāqīb. *s., pl. of* عرقوب

A. عراك ʿirāk. *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting one another; a combat. 2. A crowding and pressing one another.

A. عرام ʿurām. *s.* 1. Obstinacy and self-will. 2. Headiness in beverages. 3. Weight, impetuosity of an army.

A. عرامت ʿarāmet. *vn. & s.* A being obstinate and selfwilled.

A. عران ʿirān. *s.* 1. A wooden pin or toggle. 2. A thicket serving as a covert to wild beasts.

A. عرانين ʿarānīn. *s., pl. of* عرنين, *q.v.*

A. عرايا ʿarāyā. *s., pl. of* عريه, *q. v.*

A. عرائس ʿarāʾis, vulg. عرايس ʿarāyis. *s., pl. of* عروس, *q. v.*

A. عرائش ʿarāʾish, vulg. عرايش ʿarāyish. *s., pl. of* عريشه, *q. v.*

A. عرائض ʿarāʾiḍ, vulg. عرايض ʿarāyiḍ. *s., pl. of* عريضه, *q. v.*

A. عرائك ʿarāʾik, vulg. عرايك ʿarāyik. *s., pl. of* عريكه, *q. v.*

A. عرب ʿarab, vulg. ʿarab. *s.* 1. The Arabian people and race. 2. T. An Arab. 3. T. A negro. آردكه عرب – The black man is behind you! (Said to children as a restraint.) انجيرى – The prickly pear, *opuntia vulgaris*. اوغلى – The son of an Arab or negro; especially, a mulatto. اولايم – May I be a negro (if I understand). اوبونى – A kind of tournament. باباسى – A kind of fit or fury, also, a fit of sullen obstinacy, to which negro slaves are subject. شربتى – A decoction of hot spices to induce perspiration. صاچى – 1. Woolly hair. 2. Any tangled business. عاربه –, عربا –, عربات –, عربه –, عريه – The primitive and pure-blooded Arabians. متعربه –, مستعربه – The Arabians of mixed race, from Isma'il son of Abraham to the present time. يوزى – *(A negro's face)* An object of aversion.

A. عربات ʿarabāt. *s., pl. of* A. عربه

A. عربان ʿurbān. *s.* Earnest-money.

T. عربجه ʿarabja. *s.* 1. The Arabic language. 2. The Arabian fashion.

A. عربده ʿarbede. *vn. & s.* A being perverse and quarrelsome; quarrelsomeness; a quarrel. عربده‌كار, عربده‌جو Quarrelsome.

P. عربستان ʿarabistān. *prop. n.* Arabia.

انجيرى – The sycamore fig, *ficus sycamorus*.

T. عربسون ʿarabsun (*for* ارباصون ʿarabāsun). *prop. n.* A town and district called also Gyul-shehr in Southern Asia Minor (the ancient Arabassus).

A. عربون ʿarabūn, ʿurbūn. *s.* Earnest-money; a money advance.

T. عربه ʿarabā. (*for* ارابه) *s.* Any kind of wheeled carriage. عربه بمك To get into or ride in a carriage. عربه‌سى ال A hand-cart. اوكوز عربه‌سى An ox-cart. خرمن عربه‌سى A threshing machine, as used in the East. شيطان – A thistle-down (when blowing about). طوپ – A gun-carriage. يوك – A cart, wagon, or truck for loads.

A. عربه ʿarabā. *s.* (*pl.* عربات) A stationary pontoon on the Tigris (used in bridges, etc.).

T. عربه‌جى ʿarabājī. *s.* 1. A driver of a cart, wagon, coach, etc. 2. A constructor of wheeled vehicles.

A. عربى ʿarabī. *a.* (*fem.* عربيه) 1. Arabian, Arabic. 2. *s.* The Arabic language.

A. عربيا ʿirbiyā. *prop. n.* A name of the seventh heaven.

A. عربيات ʿarabiyyāt. *s., pl. of* عربيه Books in, and rules of the Arabic language, Arabic literature in general.

Digitized by Google

A. عريد ʿirbíd. *a. & s.* A noisy, quarrelsome fellow.

A. عربي ʿarabíyyo, *a. & s., fem. of* عربي (*pl.* عربيات) 1. Arabian (feminine). 2. The Arabic language. شهور عربيه The Arabian months, the lunar months of Islam (1. محرم, 2. صفر, 3. ربيع الاول, 4. ربيع الاخر, 5. جمادى الاول, 6. جمادى الاخر, 7. رجب, 8. شعبان, 9. رمضان, 10. شوال, 11. ذى القعده, 12. ذى الحجه).

A. عرج ʿarj. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lame, limping; a limp; lameness.

A. عرج ʿurj. *a., pl. of* اعرج, عرجا

A. عرجا ʿarjá. *a., fem. of* اعرج (*pl.* عرج) 1. Lame, limping. 2. *s.* The hyæna.

A. عرجان ʿarajún. *vn. & s.* A walking with a limp; lameness.

A. عرجان ʿurján. *a., pl. of* اعرج Lame.

A. عرجت ʿurjet. *vn. & s.* A walking with a limp; lameness.

A. عرجله ʿarjalá. *s.* A herd, flock.

A. عرجون ʿurjún. *s.* (*pl.* عراجين) A stump of a bunch of dates left on the tree when the bunch is cut off.

A. عرجه ʿarjá, ʿarajá, ʿarijá, ʿirjá, ʿurjá. *s.* A leaning, bias, inclination.

A. عرجه ʿurjá. *s.* 1. Lameness. 2. A leaning, bias, inclination.

A. عرس ʿaras. *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving to. 2. A being spent with fatigue, exhaustion.

A. عرس ʿirs. *s.* (*dual* عرسان, *obl.* عرسين, *pl.* اعراس) A spouse, mate. ابن عرس (*pl.* بنات عرس) The weasel, *mustela vulgaris*.

A. عرس ʿurs. *s.* (*pl.* اعراس, عرسات) 1. A wedding ceremony and bridal procession. 2. A wedding feast.

A. عرش ʿarsh. *s.* (*pl.* عروش, عرشه, اعراش) 1. A booth; a temporary shed. 2. An alcove, summer-house. 3. A trellis. 4. A roof; a ceiling. 5. A canopy. 6. The ninth heaven. 7. A throne. 8. A bier with a corpse on it. 9. A bird's-nest. الثريا — A group of stars beneath the Pleiades. الجوزا — The stars in the constellation *Lepus*, beneath the feet of Orion. الشيان — Who rests near the throne of God, *i. e.*, a dead saint. السماك — The stars of the constellation *Corvus*, below *Spica*. مجيد — The throne of God. حملة العرش The angelic bearers of God's throne. ذو العرش المجيد (*The Lord of the glorious throne*) God. من العرش الى الفرش From the highest heaven to the outspread surface of the earth.

A. عرش ʿarsh, ʿurúsh. *s., pl. of* عريش 1. Trellises. 2. Shanties. 3. A name of Mekka.

P. عرشه ʿarshá (*fem.* A. عرش) *s.* A deck or poop of a ship.

A. عرشه ʿirshá. *s., pl. of* عرش Booths, trellises, etc.

P. عرشيان ʿarshiyún. *s., pl. of* عرشى (*from* A. عرش) The angelic attendants about the throne of God.

A. عرصات ʿarasát. *s., pl. of* عرصه, *q.v.*

A. عرصوف ʿursúf. *s.* (*pl.* عراصيف) 1. A longitudinal rib of a camel-pack-saddle. 2. A binding sinew between two vertebræ of a camel. 3. A nasal bone.

A. عرصه ʿarsá. *s.* (*pl.* عرصات, عراص, اعراص) 1. A court-yard. 2. A plot of vacant land, a lot. 3. An open field or country. عرصهٔ شطرنج A chess-board. عرصات — The place of assemblage on the day of judgment. كارزار — A field of battle.

A. عرض ʿarz. *s.* (*pl.* اعراض, عروض) 1. Width, breadth. 2. Latitude. 3. The broadside of a thing. 4. The midst, the course, middle parts of a long thing. 5. A mountain; a mountain slope. 6. A bank of clouds. 7. An army. 8. A review; a parade. 9. A representation, a petition. عرض بكى An official who receives petitions at the court of certain Eastern Turkish sovereigns. عرض بلد Geographical latitude. جنوبى — South latitude. راه — Middle parts, course of a journey. كوكب — The latitude of a star. محضر — The representation or petition of those present in a place; a round-robin.

A. عرض ʿarz. *vn. & s.* A presenting, offering, submitting, representing, a thing. ا — *v. t.* To present, offer, submit, represent for consideration. اوطه سى — A large hall in a public building where the Grand Vezir or other high personage holds a court or levee. اولنق — To be presented, submitted, or represented. حال — 1. See عرضحال 2. Any representation of a case. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To complain of, by petition. 2. To present a petition. عرض خلوص ا To present one's regards. ديدار ا — To show one's face to an admirer. سايرى — A slight exhibition, a glimpse. عبوديت ا — To present one's homage or respects.

Digitized by Google

عين – *advl. accus.* As an offer for inspection in a review. لشكر – An army's presenting itself for inspection. ما في الضمير A representation of what is in the mind; an unburdening of the mind. مدعا – A statement of one's claim. مواعيد – A making promises. يوم العرض The day of judgment.

A. عرض ʿarāz. *s.* (*pl.* اعراض , عروض) 1. Accident; an accidental or non-essential property or attribute. 2. A fortuitous event, an accident. 3. Worldly goods, property. 4. Any article of such property except money, a chattel.

A. عرض ʿirz. *s.* (*pl.* اعراض) Honor; integrity; modesty. عرضنى بوزمق To dishonor; to ravish. كوزتمك – To watch over one's respectability. يتمق – To dishonor. عرض وادب Respectability and seemly behavior. و ناموس – Honor and respectability. عرضه طوقنمق To touch the honor, to dishonor. اهل عرض (vulg. ehlirz) *a.* Respectable.

A. عرض ʿurz. *s.* (*pl.* اعراض) 1. A side, broadside. 2. The midst; the middle parts of a long thing.

A. عرضا ʿarzan. *advl. acc. indef.* 1. In width. 2. Across. 3. In latitude.

A. عرضا ʿarāzan. *advl. acc. ind.* Accidentally.

A. عرضا ʿirzan. *advl. acc. ind.* In respect of honor and respectability.

A. عرضحال ʿarzi-hāl, vulg. ʿarzuhāl. *s.* A written petition. | – *v.i.* To present a written petition. ركاب عرضحالى A petition presented to the Sultan as he rides out, especially on Fridays.

T. عرضحالجى ʿarzuhāljī. *s.* 1. An officer who receives petitions. 2. A petitioner. 3. A scribe, qualified to prepare petitions.

P. عرضداشت ʿarzdāsht. *s.* A memorial; the subject of a memorial.

T. عرضسز ʿarzsiz. *a.* 1. Lacking in breadth, narrow. 2. Without latitude, on the equator, on the ecliptic.

T. عرضسز ʿirzsiz. *a.* Lacking in probity, honor, modesty.

T. عرضسزلق ʿirzsizlīq. *s.* Lack of probity, modesty, and honor.

P. عرضكاه ʿarz-gyāh. *s.* A place where people or troops assemble for a court, review, etc.

T. عرضلو ʿarzlī,-lū. *a.* 1. Possessed of breadth, broad. 2. Possessed of latitude.

T. عرضلو ʿirzlī,-lū. *a.* Possessed of honor, respectable, modest.

P. عرضه ʿarza (for A. عرض). *s.* 1. A presentation, representation, submission of a matter. 2. A levee. 3. A parade. عرضه داشت As عرضداشت, *q. v.*

T. عرضه ʿarza. *s.* A turner's chisel.

A. عرضى ʿarzī. *a.* (*fem.* عرضيه) Pertaining to breadth or latitude.

A. عرضى ʿarāzī. *a.* (*fem.* عرضيه) 1. Pertaining to accident, accidental. 2. Pertaining to worldly goods.

A. عرعر ʿar-ʿar. *s.* (*n. u.* عرعره) The juniper, *juniperus communis;* also, the tree that yields the gum-juniper or sandarach, *callitris quadrivalvis.*

A. عرعره ʿar-ʿarah. *s., n. u. of* عرعر A single juniper.

A. عرف ʿarf. *s.* Smell, fragrance.

A. عرف ʿurf. *s.* 1. Goodness, kindness. 2. Colloquial or technical language. 3. Common usage, extra-judicial civil usage; sovereign right. 4. Oppressive government, tyranny. 5. The mane of a horse. 6. The neck feathers of a cock. 7. The comb of a cock. 8. An eminence. 9. (*pl.* اعراف) A tower or wall-curtain. 10. Waves. 11. T. A turban formerly worn by sultans and judges. بلده – 1. The usage of a town or country. 2. A local dialect. خاص – The technical language of a special class. شرعى – The technical language of the canon law. عام – , ناس – 1. Common usage, general custom. 2. The popular dialect. اهل عرف Civil governors and their agents; also, any one of such.

A. عرفا ʿarfā. *a.* (*fem.* عرفاء) 1. Maned. 2. A hyæna.

A. عرفا ʿurfan. *advl. acc.* 1. Conventionally, colloquially; technically. 2. By customary civil usage, or by sovereign right.

A. عرفا ʿurafā. *a., pl. of* عريف Adepts, experts; especially, adepts in spiritual mysteries or occult science.

A. عرفات ʿarafāt. *prop. n., pl. of* عرفه A hill east of Mekka, where Adam is said to have met Eve for the first time after their expulsion from paradise.

A. عرفان ʿirfān. *vn. & s.* 1. A knowing

Digitized by Google

intimately. 2. Polish of mind and manners, refinement. 3. Mystical, spiritual knowledge, occult science. اهل عرفان 1. Men of urbanity and refinement. 2. Adepts in mysticism or occult science.

A. عرفت ʿirfèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A knowing intimately; intimate knowledge. 2. Practical knowledge, artistic skill. 3. A trade, guild.

A. عرفج ʿarfèj, *s.* (*n. u.* عرفجه) The agnus-castus, *vitex agnus castus*.

A. عرفط ʿurfǔt, *s.* (*n. u.* عرفطه) A kind of low shrubby acacia, *mimosa orfota*.

A. عرفه ʿarèfè, *s.* The eve of a festival; especially, the eve of the Qurban Bayrami.

A. عرفى ʿurfî, *a.* (*fem.* عرفيه) 1. Conventional, usual, colloquial, or technical (language). 2. Extra-canonical, sovereign, arbitrary (right, etc.). تكاليف عرفيه Extra-canonical impositions. حقيقت عرفيه A real thing, a reality. قانون عرفى The law of the state of siege.

A. عرفيت ʿurfiyyèt, *s.* Conventionality, technicality; the quality of what is extra-canonical.

A. عرق ʿaraq, *s.* 1. Perspiration. 2. (vulg. راق raqi) Any spirituous liquor. انفعال — A clammy sweat caused by disagreeable emotions.

A. عرق ʿirq, *s.* (*pl.* عروق) 1. A root; rootlet, radicle, a fibre. 2. A source origin, basis. 3. A blood-vessel, vein, artery. 4. A natural disposition, temperament. 5. A sprinkle of one fluid in another. ابوت — The emotion of paternal affection. الحيات — The aorta and carotid arteries. غيرت — The emotion of zeal, or, jealousy. لبنى — A capillary vessel, a capillary. مدنى — The disease known as *filaria medinensis*. النسا — (vulg. -nisâ) 1. The sciatic artery. 2. Sciatica.

A. عرقان ʿarqân, *a.* (*fem.* عرقانه) Sweating, perspiring.

P. عرقچين ʿaraq-chîn, *s.* A linen cap, worn under a turban.

P. عرقدار ʿaraq-dâr, *a.* Sweating, perspiring.

P. عرقريز ʿaraq-rîz, *a.* Running and dripping with perspiration.

A. عرقوب ʿurqûb, *s.* (*pl.* عراقيب) 1. The great tendon of the calf and heel. 2. Name of a certain man of the Amalekites, proverbial for the insincerity of his promises. 3. A projection of a mountain. 4. A turn of a valley, river or road. 5. A knotty point, a difficulty.

A. عرقوه ʿarqûvè, ʿurqûvè, *s.* (*dual* عرقوتان *obl.* عرقوتين, *pl.* عراق) 1. Each one of the wooden cross-pieces at the mouth of a leather bucket. 2. Name of the two stars α, β *Pegasi*.

T. عرق ʿaraqî, vulg. راق ʿraqî, *s.* Spirituous liquor.

A. عرقى ʿaraqî, *a.* (*fem.* عرقيه) Pertaining to sweat, sudatory.

T. عرقيه ʿaraqiyyâ, *s.* (from A. عرق) A soft felt cap worn under a turban or fes cap.

A. عرك ʿark, *vn. & s.* 1. A rubbing and squeezing a thing with the hand to make it soft. 2. A scraping, fretting, or crushing. 3. A pulling or twisting the ear. 4. A beast's chafing or cutting a part of its body with another part. 5. A trying one with misfortune.

A. عركانيه ʿarèkyânîyyè, *a. fem.* Coarse, rude.

A. عركيه ʿarèkîyyè, *a. fem.* Immodest, adulterous.

A. عرم ʿarm, ʿarèm, *vn. & s.* A being obstinate and self-willed; headstrongness.

A. عرم ʿarèm, *s.* Spottedness, speckledness.

A. عرم ʿarîm, *a.* Obstinate and self-willed. سيل عرم The inundation that destroyed the country of Sheba, in south-western Arabia.

A. عرما ʿarmâ, *a., fem. of* اعرم 1. Very, more or most perverse and headstrong. 2. Spotted, specked, bicolored.

A. عرمرم ʿarèmrèm, *s.* A numerous army.

A. عرمه ʿarèmè, *s.* (*pl.* عرمات) 1. A heap of grain not yet winnowed. 2. A sandhill. 3. A dunghill.

A. عرمه ʿarèmè, *a., pl. of* عارم Cross.

A. عرن ʿurûn, *s., pl. of* عرن, عرينه, عران, *q. v.*

A. عرنين ʿirnîn, *s.* (*pl.* عرانين) 1. The bridge of the nose. 2. A noble; a chief.

A. عروا ʿurèvâ, *s.* 1. A tremor, shiver, shudder. 2. The time just before sunset.

A. عروب ʿarûb, *a.* Passionately fond of a husband or lover.

Digitized by Google

A. عروبا ʿărūbā, *prop. n.* A name of the seventh or highest heaven.

A. عروبت ʿurūbēt, *s.* The quality of a genuine Arab, of what is Arabian or Arabic.

A. عروبه ʿărūbē, *a.* 1. As عروب, *q.v.* 2. The old Arabian name for Friday.

A. عروبيت ʿurūbiyyēt, *s.* As عروبت

A. عروة, عروت ʿurvēt, *s.* See عروه

A. عروج ʿurūj, *vn.* & *s.* An ascending, mounting, or climbing; ascent. ا – *v. i.* To ascend, mount, or climb.

A. عروس ʿărūs, *s.* (vulg. *fem.* عروسه; *pl.* اعراس, *pl. fem.* عرائس, *Persian pl.* عروسان) 1. A bridegroom. 2. A bride. 3. P. Name of one of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz. 4. *(alchemy)* Sulphur. جهان – The world, wealth, sovereignty, power, as successively possessed by many. چرخ –, خاوری – The sun. خشك پستان – As عروس جهان, *q. v.* دنیا – The city of Rhages (ری). روز – The bride of day; *i. e.*, the sun. شام – Damascus; also, *(formerly)* Ascalon. عدن – A youth or nymph of paradise. عرب – The temple of Mekka. فلك – The sun. سوره عروس القران A name of the fifty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. عروسان ʿărūsān, *s., pl. of* A. عروس Brides. باغ –, چن – The flowers of the field, wild flowers. خلد – The houris of paradise.

P. عروسانه ʿărūsānē, *a.* Pertaining to a bride, bridal.

P. عروسك ʿărūsăk, *s., dim. of* A. عروس 1. A little or pet bride. 2. A girl's doll. 3. A species of very brilliantly iridescent mother-of-pearl shell. 4. A firefly. 5. A glow-worm. 6. A she-owl. 7. A small kind of catapult.

A. عروسه ʿărūsē, *s.* (*pl.* عرائس) A bride.

P. عروسی ʿărūsī, *s.* A wedding; wedding festivities.

A. عروسی ʿărūsī, *a.* (*fem.* عروسيه) Pertaining to a bridegroom or bride.

A. عروش ʿurūsh, *s., pl. of* عرش, *q.v.*

A. عروض ʿărūz, *s.* 1. A side. 2. A cheek. 3. A road. 4. A mode, a manner. 5. The tenor of a discourse. 6. The ridge-pole of a long tent. 7. The last foot of the first hemistich of a distich. 8. Prosody. 9. The south-west seaboard of Arabia, from Medina to Aden. اهل عروض A prosodian; prosodians. – علم The science of prosody.

A. عروض ʿurūz, *s., pl. of* عرض, *q.v.* عروض جسد Accidents and ailments of the body.

A. عروضي ʿărūzī, *a.* (*fem.* عروضيه) 1. Pertaining to prosody. 2. A writer on prosody.

A. عروف ʿărūf, *a.* Patient, long-suffering.

A. عروفه ʿărūfē, *a.* Very well-informed.

A. عروق ʿurūq, *s., pl. of* عرق, *q. v.* بيضا – Earth nuts, *bunium ferulaceum*. حمرا – Madder. الصباغين – Any dye roots. صفرا – Turmeric, *curcuma longa*; or, zedoary roots, roots of *curcuma zedoaria*. ليفيه – Capillary vessels. نابضه – Arteries.

A. عروه ʿurvē, *s.* 1. A loop for a button. 2. A loop-shaped handle. 3. A semicircular flap or flange serving as a handle. 4. Each one of the *nymphæ* of the *vulva*. 5. Any thing taken hold of for support. 6. A proper name of men. عروة الصعاليك Surname of a certain beneficent man, who gave his share of spoil to a troop of beggars. عروت وثق *(The firmest hold)* The faith of Islam.

A. عرى ʿărā, عرا, *s.* (*pl.* اعرا) 1. A hard, open upland. 2. A wall; a walled inclosure; a garden; a date-orchard.

A. عري ʿurry, *a.* (A horse) without saddle or horsecloth.

A. عرى ʿurry, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being nude, nudity, bareness. 2. A being free from defect.

A. عرى ʿurā, عرا, *s., pl. of* عروه, *q.v.*

A. عريان ʿuryān, *a.* (*fem.* عريانه) Bare, naked.

T. عريانى ʿuryānī, *a.* & *s.* 1. Bared, skinned, peeled. 2. P. Nakedness. 3. A plum or prune skinned and dried.

A. عريب ʿărīb, *a.* 1. Who uses correct Arabic terms. 2. Fondly loving.

A. عريج ʿărīj, *a.* 1. High, soaring. 2. Lame, badly arranged.

A. عريس ʿărīs, *s.* A bridegroom.

A. عريش ʿărīsh, *s.* (*pl.* عرش, عرائش). 1. A booth; a temporary shed. 2. An alcove; a summer-house. 3. A trellis. 4. A howdah, a litter. 5. A fold for cattle. ابو عريش A town and district near the east coast of the Red. Sea. العريش Name of the frontier town of Egypt towards Syria on the Mediterranean.

Digitized by Google

A. عريض *'arîḍ a. (fem. عريضه, pl. عراض) Wide, broad.

A. عريضه *'arîḍa, s. (pl. عرائض) A written representation, a petition.

A. عريف *'arîf, a. & s. (pl. عرفا) 1. Who knows well, is intimately acquainted with. 2. An adept, especially, an adept in spiritual mysteries or occult science. 3. A warden of a guild. 4. A monitor in a school.

T. عريفلك *'arîflik } s. The quality or
P. عريفى *'arîfî } functions of a warden of a guild or monitor in a school.

A. عريق *'arîq, a. 1. Possessed of a strain of nobleness of disposition. 2. Supple and light-hearted.

A. عريكه *'arîkè, s. (pl. عرائك) 1. A remnant of a camel's hump. 2. A man's natural disposition, temperament. شديد العريكه Of a firm or violent disposition.

A. عرين *'arîn, s. 1. A thicket, jungle. 2. The lair of a wild beast. 3. A court of a house. 4. Eminence. 5. Strength. 6. The cooing (of a dove).

A. عرينه *'arînè, s. The lair of a wild beast.

A. عريه *'arîyyè, s. (pl. عرايا) 1. A date-palm reserved from a sale. 2. A date-palm specially assigned, for the fruit season, to a person.

A. عريه *'iryè, *'uryè, s. The commonly exposed parts of a woman's body.

A. عز *'azza, interj. May (so and so) be powerful, glorious! اسمه — May His (God's) name be glorified! نصره — May (God's) assistance to him be powerful! وجل — May He (God) be glorified and magnified! قال عز وجل He (God), who be glorified and magnified, hath said . . . .

A. عز *'izz, s. 1. Power, glory. 2. Value, estimation. 3. Rareness. 4. A prized thing. الدين — *(The glory of the religion)* A surname of men. واقبال — Worth and honor. كل عتيق عز Every ancient thing is valued.

A. عزا *'azâ, vn. & s. 1. An asserting the relationship of son to a person, a calling one the son of (so and so). 2. A being or becoming patient under a loss by death; mourning. 3. An enjoining a person to be resigned under loss by death; formal condolence, consolation. عزاخانه A house of mourning and condolences. ايام عزا The days of mourning. — مراسم The ceremonious duties of mourning or condolence.

A. عزا *'azzâ, s. Distress, difficulty.

A. عزا *'azzâ, a. fem. of اعز Very distressing.

A. عزاب *'uzzâb, s., pl. of عازب, عزب

A. عزابه *'azâbè, s. Err. for عصابه *'isâbè, q. v.

A. عزاز *'azâz, s. Hard ground.

A. عزاز *'izâz, a., pl. of عزيز, q. v.

A. عزاز *'izâz, vn. & s. A beast's having narrow orifices to her teats.

A. عزازت *'azâzet, vn. & s. 1. A being or becoming strong, glorious, great. 2. A being or becoming difficult, rare, valued; strength, might; glory; scarcity; value.

A. عزازيل *'azâzîl, prop. n. The original angelic name of Iblis (Satan).

A. عزاف *'azzâf, a. Muttering, rumbling (clouds, etc.).

T. عزالدينلو *'izzu-'d-dînlû, a. Pertaining to or descended from a man named Izzu-'d-din; اوجى عزالدينلو Name of a tribe and district in the province of Aleppo.

A. عزاء *'izâ, a., pl. of عزيه, q. v.

A. عزائم *'azâ'im, vulg. عزايم *'azâyim, s., pl. of عزيمه, q. v. الله — God's statutes and ordinances. اوق — Verses of the Qur'an used as incantations. السجود — Verses or chapters of the Qur'an on reciting which one is bound to make a prostration (chap. XXXII, الم تنزيل; XLI, حم السجدة; LIII, النجم, and XCVI, اقرأ باسم ربك). خوان — An exorcist.

A. عزب *'azb, vn. & s. A being or becoming single, spouseless.

A. عزب *'azab, vulg. *'azap, s. (pl. اعزاب, عزاب, fem. عزبه) A bachelor; also a married man absent from his wife. عزبلر Name of a corps of Ottoman marines in Janissary times; also a corps which had charge of the powder magazines, and were incorporated with those called Jebeji. عزب قپوسى The gate of Galata that opens, near the dry-dock, to the bridge across the Golden Horn. عزبلر قشلاسى The barracks of the marines, near the Imperial Dock-yard.

A. عزبا *'azbâ, a. Single, unmarried; or, whose husband is absent.

A. عزبت *'uzbet, vn. & s. A being

Digitized by Google

or becoming single and spouseless; celibacy.

A. عزبه ʿazbè. *s., fem. of* عزب (*pl.* عزبات) An unmarried or single woman; or one whose husband is away from her.

A. عزت ʿizzĕt. *vn. & s.* 1. A being powerful; power, might. 2. A being glorious, glory, greatness. 3. A being valued; high estimation, excellence. 4. A being or becoming scarce and rare; scarcity, dearness in price. 5. A surname of men. عزت آثار Great and glorious in result. بیت عزت *s. (The house of glory)* A heart that has reached perfect peace on the approach of its own absorption in the truth. رب العزه The Lord of power, might, or glory; God.

P. عزتفروش ʿizzĕt-fārūsh. *a.* Who assumes to be in high esteem; a bumptious pretender.

T. عزتلمك ʿizzĕtlĕmĕk. *v. t.* To treat with great distinction, to make much of.

T. عزتلنمك ʿizzĕtlānmĕk. *v. i.* 1. To be held in honor and treated with respect. 2. To give one's self airs of grandeur.

T. عزتلو ʿizzĕtlī.-lū. *a.* 1. Honorable, excellent; respectable. 2. Highly prized. 3. Scarce, rare, high-priced. 4. The official title used in addressing colonels and lieutenant-colonels, civilians of the second class, and civil functionaries ranking with them.

P. عزتمدار ʿizzĕt-mĕdār. *a. (About whom glory or esteem revolves)* Glorious.

P. عزتمند ʿizzĕtmĕnd. *a.* Great, excellent.

P. عزتمندانه ʿizzĕtmĕndānè. *a.* Pertaining to the great or excellent.

A. عزر ʿazr. *vn. & s.* A forbidding, interdiction; prevention.

A. عزرائيل ʿazrā'īl. *prop.n.* The angel of death.

A. عزف ʿazf. *s.* 1. A low soughing or moaning sound heard in the desert and supposed to be the voice of demons. 2. (*pl.* معازف) A musical instrument, lute, tambourine, etc.

A. عزل ʿazl, vulg. ʿazl. *vn. & s.* 1. A dismissing or removing from office; dismissal, removal. 2. A practicing onanism as a conjugal fraud. ا — *v.t. & i.* 1. To dismiss, remove from office. 2. To practice onanism. اولمق — *v.i.* To be dismissed or removed from office.

T. عزل ʿazl, ʿazlı. vulg. (for معزول maʿzūl) *a.* Out of office, dismissed. او — *v. i.* To be dismissed or removed from office.

A. عزل ʿuzl, ʿuzzĕl } *a., pl. of* اعزل
A. عزلان ʿuzlān } Unarmed.

A. عزلت ʿazlĕt. *s.* A state of devotional retirement, the life of a recluse. عزلتكاه A place of seclusion, a hermitage.

A. عزم ʿazm, vulg. ʿazm. *vn. & s.* 1. A proceeding with determination and fixed purpose; determination, resolution. 2. A beginning, undertaking, a setting out. ا — *v. i.* To undertake, begin, to set out (on a journey, etc.). اولوالعزم *s. pl. (The lords of determination)* A special title of the greater prophets.

A. عزم ʿazĕm. *s., pl. of* عزمت, *q. v.*

A. عزما ʿazmān. *advl. acc.* Resolutely, determinedly.

A. عزمات ʿazĕmāt. *s., pl. of* عزمه, *q. v.*

A. عزمان ʿuzmān } *vn. & s.* A resolutely
A. عزمت ʿazmĕt } determining and acting; resolute action, resolution.

A. عزمت ʿuzmĕt. *s.* (*pl.* عزم) Near kinsmen; especially on the father's side; one's family or people.

A. عزمه ʿazmè. *s.* (*pl.* عزمات) Any act or thing determined on or done as duty.

A. عزمه ʿazĕmè. *a. & s., pl. of* عازم People of determination.

A. عزمى ʿazmī. *a.* (*fem.* عزميه) Pertaining to, of the nature of resolution; hence, a name of men.

A. عزو ʿazv, ʿazv. *vn. & s.* An imputing falsely; imputation. ا — To impute.

A. عزوب ʿuzūb. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming far away, absent; absence.

A. عزوبت ʿuzūbĕt. *vn. & s.* As عزوب

A. عزوف ʿazūf. *a.* Who abstains, forsakes.

A. عزوف ʿuzūf. *vn. & s.* A turning away from; abstention; relinquishment; aversion.

A. عزوم ʿazūm. *a.* 1. Determined, resolute, persevering. 2. Persistent, old (she-camel). 3. An old woman.

A. عزومت ʿazūmĕt. *s.* An entertainment, a feast.

Digitized by Google

A. عزوه ʿizvè, *s.* A man's claim to be the son of (so and so).

A. عزوى ʿazvî, *a.* (*fem.* عزويه) Of the nature of an imputation.

A. عزويات ʿazviyyât, *s. pl.* Unproved imputations, calumnies.

A. عزه ʿazîn, ʿiz-n, *a.* (*pl.* عزاه) Not fond of music, women, and amusements; morose; contentious.

A. عزه ʿizè, *s.* A party of friends or relations banded together for mutual support.

A. عزها ʿiz-hâ, *a.* For عزهى, *q. v.*

A. عزها ʿiz-hâ, *a.* As عزه ʿazîn, *q.v.*

A. عزهات ʿiz-hât, *a., mas. & fem.* 1. As عزه ʿazîn, *q. v.* 2. Amorous and elderly (woman).

A. عزى ʿuzî, *a.* Patient, enduring; very patient.

A. عزى ʿuzzâ, *a. fem. & prop. n.* 1. Very, more, most mighty, glorious, or prized. 2. One of the chief goddesses of the old pagan Arabs.

A. عزيب ʿazîb, *a.* Unmarried; absent from one's wife.

A. عزير ʿazîr, *s.* 1. A rent paid for the pasture of a field after its crop has been gathered. 2. (*for* T. اوزار) One of nine septs of Turks which, on the death of Suleyman Shah (father of Er-Toghrul), established themselves between the Euphrates and Mediterranean.

A. عزير ʿuzèyr, *prop. n. dim.* Ezra the son of Zeraiah, accounted a prophet of the Israelites.

A. عزيز ʿazîz, *s.* (*fem.* عزيزه; *pl.* اعزا, اعزه, اعزاز) 1. Powerful, mighty, puissant. 2. Glorious, great. 3. Highly prized, highly esteemed. 4. Rare; high-priced, precious. 5. Beloved. 6. Holy, sacred, saintly; a saint. اوغلم ـ My dear son. حكيم ـ The Powerful and Wise God. ذو انتقام ـ The Powerful and Jealous God. مصر ـ The powerful Prince or Vezir of Egypt; especially said of Potiphar and Joseph. عبد العزيز (*Servant of the Mighty God*) A name of men. عزيز نان Bread, as being a sacred, precious thing.

A. عزيزيه ʿazîziyyè, *a. & s. fem.* Pertaining to some person named Aziz.

A. عزيف ʿazîf, *s.* As عزف No. 1, *q.v.* عزيف رعد The distant rumble of thunder.

A. عزيم ʿazîm, *s.* A vehement run, a dash.

A. عزيمت ʿazîmèt, *vn. & s.* 1. As عزم, *q. v.*; especially, a setting out on a journey; departure. 2. As عزيمه, *q. v.* ا ـ *v. i.* To set out on a journey.

A. عزيمه ʿazîmè (and عزيمت ʿazîmèt), *s.* (*pl.* عزائم) A sacred charm, incantation, recited or worn as a preventive. اوقومق ـ To recite a holy incantation.

A. عزيه ʿizyè, *s.* A claim to be son (of some one).

A. عس ʿass, *vn. & s.* A going a round, patrolling; a prowling; a round, a patrol.

A. عس ʿass, *s.* (*pl.* عساس, عسسه) A bowl or basin holding sufficient for two or three men to quench their thirst.

A. عسار ʿasâr, *s.* 1. Poverty, hard circumstances. 2. Voluntary poverty for God's sake.

A. عسارت ʿasârèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being difficult; hardness, difficulty. 2. A being grievous to be borne, grievousness. 3. A being harsh in manner, harshness.

A. عساس ʿassâs, *a.* That habitually prowls by night.

A. عساس ʿissâs, *s., pl. of* عس, *q. v.*

A. عساس ʿussâs, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q.v.*

A. عساف ʿusâf, *s.* The death-rattle in the throat.

A. عساكر ʿasâkir, *s., pl. of* عسكر, *q.v.* خاصه ـ The Imperial Guard. شاهانه ـ The imperial Ottoman army. نظاميه ـ The regular Ottoman troops.

A. عسال ʿassâl, *s.* A collector or vender of honey.

A. عسالج ʿassâlij, *s., pl. of* عسلوج, *q.v.*

A. عسالة ʿassâlè, *s.* 1. Honey-bees. 2. A beehive.

A. عسب ʿasîb, *a.* Neglected, matted (hair).

A. عسبان ʿusbân, *s., pl. of* عسيب, *q.v.*

A. عسبه ʿasbè, *s.* A cleft, chasm in a mountain.

A. عسجد ʿasjèd, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Gems.

A. عسجدى ʿasjèdî, *a.* (*fem.* عسجديه) (A horse or camel) of full blood.

A. عسر ʿasr, *vn. & s.* A forcing, compelling; constraint.

A. عسر ʿasr, ʿisr, *prop. n.* A class or country of the genii.

Digitized by Google

A. عسر ʿasr, *vn. & s.* A being left-handed.

A. عسير ʿasir, *a.* (*fem.* عسيره) 1. Hard, fast, tight. 2. Difficult; distressing.

A. عسر ʿusr, *vn. & s.* 1. A being difficult, arduous, irksome; difficulty, irksomeness. 2. A being straitened; straits, poverty. 3. A being harsh in manner; harshness, moroseness. عسر البول Difficulty of passing urine. عسر النفس Difficulty of breathing. بعد العسر يسر After straits ease.

A. عسرا ʿasrā, *a., fem. of* اعسر 1. Left-handed. 2. The left-hand and arm. يسره- Ambidextrous.

A. عسرا ʿusrā, *s. & a.* For عسرى, *q.v.*

A. عسرت ʿusrat, *vn. & s.* 1. A being difficult, irksome, hard; difficulty, irksomeness. 2. A being straitened in circumstances; poverty.

A. عسرى ʿusrā, عسرا, *s.* 1. Difficulty, 2. Straitened circumstances.

A. عسرى ʿusrā, عسرا, *a., fem. of* اعسر Very, more, most difficult.

A. عسس ʿasas, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q. v.*

T. عسس ʿasas, *s.* A guard, night-watchman, policeman. باشى - A chief policeman, captain of the guard.

A. عسسه ʿasasa, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q. v.*

A. عسف ʿasf, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting violently, oppressively; oppression, tyranny. 2. A taking unjustly; unjust seizure. 3. A being at the point of death, the last gasp.

A. عسفا ʿasfan, *advl. acc.* By unjust seizure.

A. عسفا ʿusafā, *s., pl. of* عسيف, *q. v.*

A. عسفه ʿasfa, *s. n. u. of* عسف (*pl.* عسفات) A single gasp (before death).

A. عسق ʿasaq, *vn. & s.* 1. An adhering; adherence. 2. A being assiduous, persevering, assiduity. 3. A dunning; persistency. 4. A being miserly; stinginess.

A. عسكر ʿaskar, *s.* (*pl.* عساكر) 1. A military or naval force, troops, forces, an army. 2. A mass of people, a multitude. 3. A name of men. آچمق - To begin to enlist soldiers. چكمك - To lead an army. عسكرگاه A camp. يوقلامق - To review troops. اجنى عسكرى *(A troop of genii)* A mob. باشى بوزوق عسكرى Irregular troops (not in uniform).

A. عسكرى ʿaskarī, *a.* (*fem.* عسكريه) 1. Pertaining to the army; military. 2. Born, dwelling at a place named Asker. امام حسن العسكرى The eleventh of the twelve Imams of the house of Ali. تنسيقات عسكريه The military ordinances and regulations of the Ottoman empire. تنفيحات - Reduction of troops by rejection of unfit or unnecessary corps and individuals.

T. عسكريجه ʿaskarijé, *s., a., adv.* 1. *s.* Military point of view. 2. *a.* Pertaining to the military point of view. 3. *adv.* In a military point of view.

A. عسل ʿasal, *s.* (*pl.* اعسال) 1. Honey or sweet and thick juice like honey. 2. A sweet gum exuding from some trees. 3. Honey-dew. تمر - Thick, honey-like juice of ripe, fresh dates. داود - A kind of balsam. رمث - Manna from *tamarix mannifera*. عرفط - Gum of *acacia urfuta*. قصب - The silicious substance found in the joints of bamboos. لبنى - 1. Gum benzoin. 2. *(formerly)* The classical storax, gum of *styrax officinale*. مصفا - Clarified honey. شمع عسل 1. Bees'-wax. 2. A wax taper.

A. عسلان ʿaslān, *vn. & s.* 1. A spearshaft's quivering, through elasticity. 2. A running with wide steps and flexures of the body.

T. عسلبند ʿasalbend (*from* A. عسل لبنى), *s.* Gum benzoin.

A. عسلوج ʿusluj, *s.* (*pl.* عسالج) 1. A tender yearling shoot or sucker of a tree. 2. A stripling.

A. عسلى ʿasalī, *a.* (*fem.* عسليه) 1. Pertaining to honey, honey-like; especially, of a light yellow, drab color. 2. *s.* A distinctive drab-colored garment or patch formerly worn by Jews. 3. A collector or seller of honey.

A. عسليت ʿasalīyet, *s.* The quality of honey.

A. عسم ʿasam, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming wry-handed or wry-footed.

A. عسما ʿasmā, *a.* Wry-handed or wry-footed.

A. عسو ʿusuv, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming dry, hard, and tough. 2. A being old; decline of age.

A. عسوب ʿasūb, *s.* 1. A queen-bee. 2. A lord, chief, prince.

A. عسوس ʿassās, *a.* 1. That prowls much by night in quest of prey. 2. Bold (woman).

A. عسوف ʿasūf, *a.* 1. Who takes a

Digitized by Google

hap-hazard course, not knowing the right way. 2. Who acts violently.

A. عسوم 'asúm. *a.* Who works diligently for his living.

A. عسوم 'usúm, *vn. & s.* A working diligently for a living.

A. عسى 'así, *a.* Fit, suitable, worthy.

A. عسيب 'asíb. *s.* (*pl.* عسوب, عسبان) A date-palm stick, free of leafy appendages.

A. عسير 'asír, *a.* (*fem.* عسيره) 1. Difficult, arduous. 2. Hard to be borne, distressing. 3. Name of a region in the province of Yemen.

A. عسيس 'asís. *s., pl. of* عاس, *q. v.*

A. عسيف 'asíf. *s.* (*pl.* عسفا) A contemned laborer, a hireling.

A. عسيل 'asíl. *s.* A little brush used in sweeping or dusting.

A. عسيلة 'usáylá. *s. dim.* 1. Any little thing as sweet as honey. 2. Coition.

A. عش 'ashsh. 'ushsh. *s.* (*pl.* عشاش, عششه, عشوش, اعشاش) A bird's-nest in a tree or bush.

A. عشا 'asá. *vn. & s.* 1. A supping. 2. A beast's pasturing at evening. 3. A being weak-sighted, or blind; weakness of sight.

A. عشا 'asá. *s.* (*pl.* اعشيه) An evening meal. عشاى ربانى The Lord's Supper, the communion.

A. عشا 'isá. *s.* (*dual.* عشاآن *obl.* عشائين) 1. The time when the last of the evening twilight has disappeared, nightfall. 2. The service of worship appointed for that time.

A. عشاآن 'isá'án. *s., dual. of* عشا (*obl.* عشائين) Sunset and nightfall; also, the two services of worship of sunset and nightfall.

A. عشاب 'ashshább. *s.* A collector and seller of herbs, a herbalist.

A. عشابت 'ashsháb'at. *s.* Grassiness or general luxuriance of herbage.

A. عشابت 'ishsháb'at. *s.* The quality or art of a herbalist.

A. عشار 'ashshár. *s.* A collector of tithes.

A. عشارا 'ushárá. *advl. acc.* By tens, ten at once.

A. عشاش 'ishsháshsh. *s., pl. of* عش, *q. v.*

A. عشاشت 'ashsháshat. *vn. & s.* A being lean, leanness.

P. عشاق 'ushshúq. *s.* Name of a certain melody in music.

A. عشاق 'ushshúq. *s., pl. of* عاشق 1. Lovers. 2. Enraptured saints; dervishes. 3. Wandering minstrels. 4. See P. عشاق

A. عشاوت 'ashávat. *s.* Weakness of sight; purblindness; blindness.

A. عشايا 'ashsháyá. *s., pl. of* عشى, *q.v.*

A. عشائر 'ashshá'ir. vulg. عشاير 'ashshá-yir. *s., pl. of* عشيرت, *q. v.*

A. عشب 'ashíb. *a.* (*fem.* عشبه) Rich in herbs, verdant.

A. عشب 'ashsh. *s.* (*n.u.* عشبه) Herbs, herbage.

A. عشبه 'ashshé. *s.* Old and shriveled. 2. Short and lean.

A. عشبه 'ushbé. *s., n. u. of* عشب 1. Any single herb, or kind of herb. 2. Sarsaparilla, *smilax aspera.*

A. عشر 'ashr. *a., fem. of* عشره 1. Ten. 2. A decade, ten days of a lunar month. 3. A portion of ten verses in the Qur'an. آخر — The last decade of a lunar month. اوسط — The middle decade. اول — The first decade of a month. كلمات عشر The ten commandments given on mount Sinai.

A. عشر 'ashér. *a., masc. (in compounds)* Ten. اثنا عشر Twelve. احد عشر Eleven.

A. عشر 'ushr. vulg. 'ushur. *s.* (*pl.* اعشار, عشور) 1. A tenth part. 2. The tithe, the tenth of agricultural produce, canonically due to the state.

A. عشر 'ushér. *s.* (*n. u.* عشره) The tree *calotropis gigantea.* سكر عشر A kind of red manna gathered from the leaves of the calotropis.

A. عشرا 'ushérá. *s. pl. of* عشير Intimate friends.

A. عشرات 'ashérát. *s., pl. of* عشره

A. عشرت 'ishrét. *s.* 1. Social enjoyment. 2. T. Drinking, carousing. 3. T. Any intoxicating liquor. — *v. i.* 1. To live a merry life. 2. To drink, to get drunk. ارباب — A toper; topers. عشرت انگيز That invites and excites to social enjoyment.

T. عشرتجى 'ishrétji. *s.* A drinker, a drunkard.

P. عشرتخانه 'ishrét-khaná. *s.* 1. A house for social enjoyment. 2. A wine-shop.

P. عشرتخيز 'ishrét-khiz. *a.* Enjoyable, where pleasure abounds.

Digitized by Google

T. عشربى 'ăshŭrjū, *s.* A tithe-owner; a tithe collector.

P. عشرخوان 'ăshr-kh'ān, *a.* Who reads lessons (of ten verses) of the Qur'an; hence, an official out of office and so passing his time.

A. عشرون 'ishrūn, *a. masc. & fem.* (*obl.* عشرين) 1. Twenty. 2. Twentieth. 3. Twentieth day.

A. عشره 'ăshrĕ, *a. fem.* (*in compounds*) Ten. اثنا عشره Twelve. — احدى Eleven.

A. عشره 'ăshĕrĕ, *a. masc.* (*fem.* عشر; *pl.* عشور, عشرات) 1. Ten. 2. A ten, a place of ten in numeration. 3. A decimal.

A. عشرى 'ŭshrī, *a.* (*fem.* عشريه) Pertaining to the tithe; tithable. اراضى عشريه Tithe lands, tithable lands.

A. عشرين 'ishrīn, *a., obl. of* عشرون

A. عشش 'ăshĕsh, *vn. & s.* A being lean; leanness.

A. عششه 'ishĕshĕ, *s., pl. of* عش, *q.v.*

A. عشق 'ăshāq, *s.* (*n. u.* عشقه) A twining plant; ivy.

A. عشق 'ishq, vulg. 'ăshq, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming passionately enamoured; love, passion. 2. (*mystics*) Ecstatic love to God. الهى — Divine love, ecstatic love towards God. اوله — *interj.* May love exist! May it be love! Long life and love to you! عشقكم Here's to your health! (Said on drinking.) لله عشقنه For the love of God, for God's sake!

P. عشقباز 'ishq-bāz, vulg. 'ăshq-bāz, *a. & s.* One who, for a purpose, assumes to be violently in love; a flirt, a coquette.

T. عشقبازلق 'ăshqbāzlĭq } *s.* The qual-
P. عشقبازى 'ishqbāzī } ity, acts of a feigning lover, flirtation, coquetry.

A. عشقه 'ăshāqā, *s., n. u. of* عشق A single twining plant; one ivy vine.

T. عشقين 'ăshqīn, *a.* Err. for آشقين

A. عشو 'ăshv, 'ŭshūvv, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating in the evening. 2. A beast's pasturing in the evening. 3. A going.

A. عشوا 'ăshvā, *a., fem. of* اعشى 1. Weak-sighted, purblind. 2. Dimness of sight in the evening, the beginning of darkness.

A. عشور 'ŭshūr, *s., pl. of* عشر *and* عشره, *q. v.*

A. عشورا 'ăshūrā, *s.* For عشورى, *q.v.*

A. عشورا 'ăshūrā, *s.* As عاشورا, *q.v.*

T. عشوره 'ăshūrā, (*for* A. عاشورا), *s.* See عاشورا No. 2. آيى — The month Muharrem. كونى — The tenth day of Muharrem.

A. عشورى 'ăshūrā, عشورا, *s.* See عاشورا

A. عشوشت 'ŭshūshĕt, *vn. & s.* A being thin, leanness.

A. عشوه 'ăshvĕ, *s.* 1. The shades of evening, darkness. 2. The evening meal.

A. عشوه 'ishvĕ, *s.* 1. A blindly venturesome enterprise. 2. A light seen at a distance and serving as a beacon. 3. P. An amorous glance or gesture; coquettishness, coquetry. 4. P. (*mystics*) A slight token of the divine favor. عشوه‌ساز, عشوه‌زن Coquettish; a coquette.

A. عشوى 'ăshĕvī, *a.* (*fem.* عشويه) Pertaining to the evening.

A. عشى 'ăshī, *a.* (*fem.* عشيه) Weak-sighted, purblind.

A. عشى 'ăshī, *s.* (*pl.* عشايا) The evening, from sunset to nightfall; sometimes, the afternoon from the middle of the sun's decline to nightfall. صلاة العشى The two afternoon services of worship.

A. عشى 'ăshy, *s.* An evening meal.

A. عشيات 'ăshiyyāt, *s., pl. of* عشيه

A. عشيان 'ăshyān, *a.* Who eats habitually in the evening.

A. عشيب 'ăshīb, *a.* (*fem.* عشيبه) Abounding with herbage.

A. عشير 'ăshīr, *s.* 1. A tenth, tenth part. 2. (*pl.* عشرا) An intimate friend and companion; especially, a spouse.

A. عشيرت 'ăshīrĕt, *s.* (*pl.* عشائر) A tribe, clan; especially, a nomadic tribe. ايجه كمك — To go out into a camp of nomads.

A. عشيق 'ăshīq, *a.* 1. Very lovingly fond. 2. Fondly beloved.

A. عشيق 'ishshīq, *a.* Very amorous.

A. عشيه 'ăshiyyĕ, *s.* (*pl.* عشيات) 1. The evening, from sunset to nightfall. 2. The afternoon.

A. عصا 'ăsā, *s.* 1. A stick, a staff; baton; sceptre. 2. A beating. عصا الراعى (*The shepherd's crook*) Knotgrass, *polygonum aviculare.* الملامه — A reproach, reprimand. عصاى موسى The rod of Moses. القاى عصا (*A throwing down the staff*) A ceasing from travel. — انشقاق Disunion, discord. — رفع (*A taking up the*

Digitized by Google

staff) A departing, going away. — شق A sowing dissension; also, a dissenting, seceding. صليب العصا *(Whose staff is hard)* Harsh of rule. — عبد *(A slave of the cudgel)* One kept in order by the rod. — لين Who punishes lightly, gentle.

A. عصاب ʿaṣṣāb, *s.* A spinner or vender of yarn.

A. عصاب ʿiṣāb, *s.* A band, bandage, fillet.

A. عصابت ʿiṣābat, *s.* 1. Nicety, tenacity on points of honor. 2. Pride of family.

A. عصابه ʿiṣābe, *s.* (*pl.* عصائب) 1. A band, bandage. 2. A fillet or handkerchief bound round the head. 3. A turban. 4. A bank of clouds on the horizon. 5. A body of men.

T. عصابه‌لو ʿiṣābeli,-lu, *a.* With a fillet, handkerchief, or turban.

A. عصات ʿuṣāt, *a., pl. of* عاصي, *q. v.*

A. عصار ʿaṣṣār, *s.* A presser of juices, oils, etc.

A. عصار ʿiṣār, *s.* Dust flying in the air.

A. عصار ʿuṣār, *s.* (*n. u.* عصاره) Expressed juice or oil.

A. عصافه ʿuṣāfe, *s.* Chaff of threshed grain.

A. عصافير ʿaṣāfīr, *s., pl. of* عصفور, *q.v.* عصافير المنذر The choice camels of Munzir, in the days of Khusrev Perviz. لسان العصافير The winged seed-vessels of the ash.

A. عصال ʿiṣāl, *a., pl. of* اعصل, *q. v.*

A. عصام ʿiṣām, *s.* 1. A strap, thong, or rope used as a fastening. 2. Collyrium. 3. A name of men.

A. عصامي ʿiṣāmi, *a.* 1. Pertaining to one named Isam. 2. Distinguished (as Isam). وعظامي — Distinguished in himself and having glorious ancestors.

A. عصاوية ʿaṣāvia, *s., pl. of* عصواد, *q. v.* الحرب — Men who will not quit their foes in battle. الظلام — Thick darkness.

A. عصائب ʿaṣāʾib, vulg. عصايب ʿaṣāyib, *s., pl. of* عصابه, *q. v.*

A. عصائر ʿaṣāʾir, vulg. عصاير ʿaṣāyir, *s., pl. of* عصيره, *q. v.*

A. عصب ʿaṣb, *s.* 1. A band, bandage. 2. A fillet, handkerchief, or turban. 3. A climbing plant. 4. A kind of mottled stuff or plaid. 5. Hippopotamus ivory.

A. عصب ʿaṣb, *vn. & s.* 1. A binding or bandaging. 2. A strangulating (the testicles). 3. A making obligatory. 4. An imputing. 5. A being stringent. 6. *(prosody)* A contracting the foot مفاعلتن into مفاعلتن, represented by مفاعيلن

A. عصب ʿaṣab, *s.* (*n. u.* عصبه, *pl.* اعصاب) 1. Nerves. 2. Sinews; fibrous tissue. 3. (also ʿaṣb, ʿuṣb) Stems of twining plants.

A. عصبات ʿaṣabāt, *s., pl. of* عصبه, *q.v.*

A. عصباني ʿaṣabāni, *a.* (*fem.* عصبانيه) Nerve-like, tendinous.

A. عصبه ʿaṣabe, *s., n. u. of* عصب 1. A nerve. 2. A sinew, fibre. 3. *(also* ʿaṣbe, ʿuṣbe) A stem of a twining plant.

T. عصبه ʿaṣabe, *s.* The tall cylindrical part of a fes cap.

A. عصبه ʿaṣabe, *s. pl.* (*as though of* عاصب; *pl. pl.* عصبات) 1. A party of men joined together for the defence or protection of another. 2. *(canon law)* The body of a deceased person's collateral relations to whom no definite portion of the inheritance is assigned by canon law, and who become residuary legatees after the assigned portions have been paid over. 3. The body of a deceased person's male collateral relations. عصبه بغيره A female relation or the body of female relations who are legally entitled to a share of one half or two thirds of the deceased's estate if alone, but who, if they have brothers, receive only half as much as the brothers receive. عصبه بنفسه A collateral male heir or heirs, between whom and the deceased all the links are males. عصبهٔ سببيه An indirect relationship, whereby a former owner becomes heir to his enfranchised slave, or this last becomes heir to his former owner. عصبهٔ محضه Near female relatives who inherit; as, a sister of the deceased. عصبه مع غيره A collateral heir or body of heirs who inherit together with others; as sisters, or paternal half-sisters. عصبهٔ نسبيه An heir or body of heirs by consanguinity. عصبهٔ نفسيه As عصبه بنفسه, *q. v.*

T. عصبه‌لو ʿaṣabeli, *a.* (A cap, etc.) possessed of a certain height of side, tall.

A. عصبي ʿaṣabi, *a.* (*fem.* عصبيه) 1. Per-

Digitized by Google

taining to, like a nerve, sinew, or ligament; nervous; tendinous. 2. Pertaining to a climbing plant. 3. Pertaining to one's party. 4. Pertaining to one's collateral relations.

A. عصبيت 'aṣabiyyēt, s. 1. The quality of a nerve or tendon. 2. Scandency in a plant. 3. Party zeal. 4. Consanguinity.

A. عصر 'aṣr, s. (pl. اعصار, عصور) 1. An age, a time, a period, a century or generation. 2. (dual عصران obl. عصرين) The time of the mid-afternoon service of worship in Islam; also, the afternoon service of worship. اول — (almanacs) The hour of the noon service of worship, performed just after the sun begins to decline. ثانى — The hour of the mid-afternoon service of worship. اول عصرده At that time, in that age. بعد العصر Subsequently to the hour of afternoon service. سورهٔ عصر Name of the one hundred and third chapter of the Qur'an. وحيد العصر The unique one of the age.

A. عصر 'aṣr, vn. & s. 1. A pressing or squeezing; pressure; a squeeze; also, an expressing juice. 2. A weighing upon one irksomely. ا — v. t. 1. To press or squeeze. 2. To express, to wring out.

A. عصر 'aṣar, s. 1. Dust, flying dust. 2. (also 'aṣr) A refuge, a shelter.

A. عصران 'aṣrān, s. dual of عصر (obl. عصرين) 1. Two times, periods, centuries. 2. The two times of afternoon service of worship; also, the two services. 3. Day and night.

P. عصرانه 'aṣrāné, s. The afternoon service of worship in Islam.

A. عصره 'aṣarē, s. Flying dust, a cloud of dust.

A. عصرى 'aṣrī, a. (fem. عصريه) 1. Pertaining to a particular time, period, or century. 2. Continuing for ages, secular. 3. Pertaining to the afternoon service of worship.

A. عصعص 'uṣ'uṣ, s. The rump bone of man, the *coccyx*.

A. عصف 'aṣf, s. (n. u. عصفه) The green blades of growing grain.

A. عصف 'aṣf, vn. & s. 1. The wind's blowing tempestuously. 2. A rushing along. 3. A carrying off, destroying. 4. An earning, gaining a living.

A. عصفر 'uṣfur, s. Bastard saffron, safflower, *carthamus tinctorius*.

A. عصفرى 'uṣfurī, a. (fem. عصفريه) Pertaining to safflower, dyed or flavored with safflower.

A. عصفور 'uṣfūr, s. (pl. عصافير) A sparrow, lark, finch, or similar small bird.

A. عصفورى 'uṣfūrī, s. A male Bactrian camel.

A. عصفه 'aṣfa, s., n. u. of عصف 1. A single puff or gust of wind. 2. A whiff of odor. 3. A single blade of growing grain.

A. عصم 'aṣm, vn. & s. 1. A binding or bandaging. 2. A protecting, preserving one from doing or suffering wrong. 3. A having recourse for protection. 4. An earning a livelihood.

A. عصم 'aṣam, vn. & s. A being marked with white in a foreleg.

A. عصما 'aṣmā, a., fem. of اعصم Marked with white in a foreleg.

A. عصمت 'iṣmēt, s. 1. A dog's collar. 2. Anything that preserves from being lost, destroyed, or injured. 3. Chastity; especially, (*canon law*) the unsullied reputation of a married man or woman. 4. A name of women.

P. عصمتپناه 'iṣmēt-pénāh, T. عصمتلو 'iṣmētlū-lū, P. عصمتمآب 'iṣmēt-ma'āb } a. Chaste, virtuous, unsullied. (Used also as an honorific title in writing to a lady.)

A. عصواد 'iṣvād, s. (pl. عصاويد) 1. A tangle, maze. 2. A mob.

A. عصور 'uṣūr, s., pl. of عصر, q. v.

A. عصوف 'aṣūf, a. 1. Very violent (wind). 2. Swift-going.

A. عصوف 'uṣūf, vn. & s. 1. A wind's being tempestuous. 2. A going along swiftly.

A. عصوم 'aṣūm, a. Voracious, greedy.

A. عصوى 'aṣavī, a. (fem. عصويه) Pertaining to a stick or rod.

A. عصى 'aṣy, vn. & s. A being rebellious; rebellion.

A. عصى 'aṣī, a. (fem. عصيه) Very rebellious, disobedient.

A. عصى 'iṣī, 'uṣī, s., pl. of عصا, q.v.

A. عصيان 'iṣyān, vn. & s. A being rebellious; rebellion. ا — v.i. To rebel.

A. عصيب 'aṣīb, s. A fried sausage of liver, or meat and rice.

A. عصيب 'aṣīb, a. Vehemently hot.

A. عصيده 'aṣīdé, s. Porridge.

Digitized by Google

A. عصير ʿaṣír, *a.* (*fem.* عصيرة) Pressed, squeezed; expressed.

A. عصيرة ʿaṣíra, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* عصير Expressed juice or oil.

A. عصيم ʿaṣím, *s.* 1. A trace, mark, stain. 2. Dirt.

A. عضّ ʿaḍḍ, *vn.* & *s* A nipping, snapping, biting.

A. عضّاب ʿaḍḍáb, *a.* Foul-mouthed.

A. عضاد ʿaḍḍád, *a.* Short and thickset.

A. عضاد ʿiḍád, *s.* An armlet, a bangle.

A. عضادة ʿiḍáda, *s.* 1. (*dual* عضادتان *obl.* عضادتين) A sidepost of a doorway. 2. A side-piece of a horse's bit, etc. 3. A latchet of a shoe. 4. The movable arm that carries the sights and vernier of an astronomical instrument.

A. عضاض ʿaḍáḍ, *s.* A bit, a bite, a thing to be eaten.

A. عضاض ʿiḍáḍ, *s.* The vice of biting, in a horse, etc.

A. عضاض ʿiḍáḍ, *vn.* & *s.* As عضّ, *q.v.*

A. عضال ʿuḍál, *a.* Difficult, intractable, insurmountable.

A. عضام ʿiḍám, *s.* The root of the tail.

A. عضام ʿaḍám, *s.*, *pl. of* عضم, *q. v.*

A. عضاه ʿiḍáh, *s.* (*n.u.* عضاهة) Thorny trees.

A. عضب ʿaḍb, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A cutting or cutting off. 2. A beating or striking. 3. A reproaching vehemently. 4. A disease's using one up. 5. *(prosody)* A contracting مفاعلتن into فاعلتن, represented by مفتعلن mufta'ilun.

A. عضب ʿaḍb, *a.* Sharp.

A. عضبا ʿaḍbá, *a.*, *fem. of* اعضب 1. Slit-eared or dock-eared (beast). 2. A name of the single she-camel of Muhammed.

A. عضد ʿaḍd, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being right arm to another, a helping; help, assistance. 2. A cutting, a lopping.

A. عضد ʿaḍd, ʿaḍid, ʿaḍud, ʿuḍ, ʿuḍd, ʿuḍud, *s.* (*pl.* اعضاد, اعضد) 1. The upper arm, the *humerus* joint. 2. A supporter or body of supporters. 3. Strength, might, ability. عضد الجاثي The star β *Herculis*. عضد الدولة An honorary title or surname of a grandee. عضد الكوكب The star π *Cephei*.

A. عضل ʿaḍl, *vn.* & *s.* A withholding, a preventing; especially, a wrongfully forbidding a girl from marriage.

A. عضل ʿaḍal, *s.* (*n.u.* عضلة) Muscles of the body.

A. عضلة ʿaḍala, *s.*, *n. u. of* عضل (*pl.* عضلات) A muscle of the body.

A. عضم ʿaḍm, *s.* (*pl.* عضام) 1. A winnowing-fork. 2. The grasp of an archery bow. 3. The root of the tail.

A. عضو ʿuḍw, *s.* (*pl.* اعضاء) 1. A member, limb, or any definite part or organ of the body. 2. *(not used in the singular)* A member of an assembly or council.

A. عضوب ʿuḍúb, A. عضوبة ʿuḍúbat, *vn.* & *s.* A tongue's being sharp; trenchancy.

A. عضوض ʿaḍúḍ, *s.* A bite, a thing to be eaten.

A. عضوض ʿaḍúḍ, *a.* 1. Given to biting. 2. Severe, distressing (circumstance). 3. Tyrannical.

A. عضوم ʿaḍúm, *a.* Hardy, robust.

A. عضون ʿiḍún, *s.*, *pl. of* عضة (*obl.* عضين) *q. v.*

A. عضوي ʿuḍwí, *a.* (*fem.* عضوية) 1. Pertaining to a member or limb of the body. 2. Possessed of members, or organs; organized; organic.

A. عضة ʿaḍḍa, *s.*, *n.u. of* عضّ A single act of biting, a bite.

A. عضة ʿiḍá, *s.* (*pl.* عضون *obl.* عضين) 1. A part, portion. 2. A party, clique.

A. عضة ʿiḍáh, *s.* 1. A lie, calumny. 2. An enchantment, spell; divination. 3. A thorny tree or shrub.

A. عضيض ʿaḍíḍ, *s.* 1. A bite, a thing to be eaten. 2. A companion; one of the same age; also, an adversary.

A. عضيض ʿaḍíḍ, *vn.* & *s.* A snapping, a biting.

A. عضيل ʿaḍíl, *a.* Severe, intractable, incurable.

A. عضيلة ʿaḍílah, *s.* A muscle of the body.

A. عضين ʿiḍín, *s.*, *obl. of* عضون, *q. v.*

A. عضيهة ʿaḍíhah, *s.* A lie; a calumny.

A. عطّ ʿaṭṭ, *vn.* & *s.* A slitting, tearing, rending.

A. عطا ʿaṭá, *s.* 1. The act or habit of giving; munificence. 2. A thing given, a gift. 3. An act of pardoning. 4. A name of men. ‖ — *v. t.* To forgive, pardon (a fault).

A. عطا ʿiṭá, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A giving. 2. An offering, presenting. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To give. 2. To hand, to offer.

A. عطار ʿaṭṭár, vulg. ʿaqṭár, *s.* 1. A

Digitized by Google

perfumer. 2. A miscellaneous small dealer in simples, toys, stationery, etc. دكان ـ A miscellaneous small dealer's shop. طبلسي ـ A kind of box used by small dealers for keeping their drugs, etc. شيخ عطار Popular name of the Persian poet Mulnammed Feridu-'d-Din.

A. عطارت ʿiṭārēt, *s.* The business of a perfumer or small dealer.

A. عطارد ʿuṭārid, *prop. n.* 1. The planet Mercury. 2. Quicksilver. عطاردنصاب Equal in eminence to Mercury.

P. عطارلق ʿaṭṭārlīq, vulg. aqṭārlīq, *s.* The quality or business of a small dealer.

P. عطاری aṭṭārī, *s.* The quality or business of a perfumer or small dealer.

A. عطاس aṭṭās, *a.* Who sneezes habitually.

A. عطاس ʿuṭās, *vn. & s.* 1. A sneezing; a sneeze. 2. The dawn's breaking; dawn. الصبيان ـ The *hydrocephalus* of children.

A. عطاش ʿiṭāsh, *a., pl. of* عطشان, عطشى Thirsty.

A. عطاش ʿuṭāsh, *s.* Insatiable thirst.

A. عطاشا ʿaṭāshā, *a. pl.* For عطاشى

A. عطاشى ʿaṭāshā, عطاشا, *a., pl. of* عطشان Thirsty.

A. عطاف ʿiṭāf, *s.* (*pl.* اعطفه, عطوف) A cloth worn loosely over the head or shoulders.

A. عطالت ʿaṭālēt, *s.* A being idle or unemployed; idleness.

A. عطايا ʿaṭāyā, *s., pl. of* عطيه, *q. v.*

A. عطب ʿaṭab, *vn. & s.* A perishing; destruction; death.

A. عطر ʿaṭir, *a.* (*fem.* عطره) Sweet-smelling, fragrant.

A. عطر ʿiṭr, vulg. ʿiṭir, *s.* (*pl.* اعطار عطور) 1. A perfume, any substance used as a perfume. 2. T. A fragrant plant; especially, the rose geranium. عطرسا 1. Who compounds perfumes. 2. Fragrant, perfumed. شاهى ـ The sweet-pea, *lathyrus odoratus.* ياغى ـ 1. The essential oil of roses, attar of rose. 2. The oil of geranium of commerce. يراغى ـ The leaf of the rose geranium.

A. عطرجى ʿiṭrjī, *s.* A perfumer.

A. عطرى ʿiṭrī, *a.* (*fem.* عطريه) Pertaining to perfume; perfumed; a perfumer.

A. عطريات ʿiṭriyyāt, *s., pl. of* عطريه Perfumes.

A. عطريت ʿiṭriyyēt, *s.* The nature of perfume.

A. عطس ʿaṭs, *vn. & s.* 1. A sneezing. 2. The breaking of day.

A. عطسه ʿaṭsē, *s.* A sneeze. عطسهٔ تيغ The whirr of a sword in striking. چاه ـ An echo in a well. شب ـ, صبح ـ Daybreak, dawn. عنبرين ـ A puff of fragrance. كمان ـ The twang of an archery bow.

A. عطش ʿaṭash, vulg. ʿaṭsh, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming thirsty; thirst. 2. A being very desirous, longing.

A. عطش ʿaṭish, ʿaṭush (*fem.* عطشه, *pl.* عطاش) *s.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Desirous.

A. عطشان ʿaṭshān (*fem.* عطشى, عطشانه, *pl.* عطشى, عطاشى) *s.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Desirous.

A. عطف ʿaṭf, *vn. & s.* 1. An inclining towards; inclination; especially, an inclining favorably; favor. 2. A turning and facing. 3. A bending, folding, or doubling. 4. A joining by a conjunction; conjunction. ـ *v. t.* To join conjunctively. بيان ـ Apposition. تفسير ـ The addition of a word to a preceding one by means of a copulative conjunction, in order to fix more precisely the meaning; as, عدل وداد Justice and equity. زمام ـ, عنان ـ To turn in some new direction. نسق ـ An addition of one word to another, or to others by copulative conjunctions to fix the order of events. حرف عطف A copulative conjunction.

A. عطف ʿiṭf, *s.* (*pl.* اعطاف, عطوف) 1. (*dual* عطفان *obl.* عطفين) A side, lateral limit. 2. A turning of a path. 3. The bend or curve in the horn of an archery bow.

A. عطفه ʿaṭfē, ʿiṭfē, *s.* A bead worn to secure love.

A. عطل ʿaṭal, *s.* (*pl.* اعطال) 1. An uncovered part of the body; especially, the neck. 2. The whole body. 3. Beauty of person.

A. عطل ʿaṭal, *vn. & s.* 1. A woman's being without usual ornaments. 2. A not possessing, a being without a thing. 3. A being without occupation; idleness.

A. عطلت ʿuṭlēt, *s.* Idleness, lack of occupation.

A. عظم ʿuẓm, *a., pl. of* عاظم, عظيم

A. عطور ʿaṭūr, *s., pl. of* عطر, *q. v.*

A. عطوف ʿaṭūf, *a.* 1. (An archery

bow) the horns of which are much curved. 2. Affectionate, kindly inclined.

A. عطوف ʿuṭūf. *s., pl. of* عطف *and* عطاف 1. Sides. 2. Turns, bends.

A. عطوف ʿuṭūf. *vn. & s.* An inclining towards; inclination; favor, liking.

A. عطوفت ʿuṭūfet. *s.* Kindness, benevolent feeling.

T. عطوفتلو ʿuṭūfetlū, *a.* Kind, benevolently inclined. (Used as a title in writing to a friend; also, in writing officially to the Minister of War, to sons and brother's-in-law of the Sultan, and to civil functionaries of the highest class.)

A. عطول ʿuṭūl. *vn. & s.* A woman's being without usual ornaments.

A. عطون ʿuṭūn. *vn. & s.* A camel's lying down to rest after drinking; also, coming to be watered after rest.

A. عطيف ʿaṭīf. *a.* (A woman) of a gentle, tractable disposition.

A. عطيل ʿaṭīl. *s.* The main stalk of a bunch of dates.

A. عطيم ʿaṭīm. *a.* (*pl.* عطم) Perishing.

A. عطيه ʿaṭiyye. *s.* (*pl.* عطايا) A gift from a superior to an inferior. — *v.t.* To give to an inferior person. عطيهٔ شاهانه A bounty or largess granted by the Sultan on accession, on the birth of a prince, etc.

A. عظ ʿaẓẓ. *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing or knocking to the ground; overthrow. 2. A calamity's overwhelming one, prostration.

A. عظاظ ʿiẓāẓ. *vn. & s.* A mutually contending with vehemence; fierce conflict.

A. عظال ʿiẓāl. *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's fastening upon its mate *in coitu.* 2. *(poetry)* A repeating the same thought in a succeeding distich, in different words.

A. عظام ʿiẓām. *s., pl. of* عظم Bones. رميم — Decaying bones.

A. عظام ʿiẓām. *a., pl. of* عظيم, *q. v.*

A. عظام ʿuẓām. *a.* Very great, vast.

A. عظام ʿuẓẓām. *a.* Exceedingly great.

A. عظامت ʿaẓāmet. *vn. & s.* 1. A being great in size or in power; greatness, vastness. 2. A being grand, imposing; grandeur. 3. A giving one's self airs of greatness; grand airs.

A. عظامه ʿiẓāmé, ʿuẓāmé. *s.* A woman's bustle.

A. عظامی ʿiẓāmī. *a.* (*fem.* عظاميه) Who has the bones of glorious ancestors, of glorious descent.

A. عظائم ʿaẓāʾim. *s., pl. of* عظيمه, *q.v.*

A. عظت ʿiẓāt. *s.* See عظه

A. عظم ʿaẓm. *s.* (*pl.* عظام) A bone.

A. عظم ʿuẓm. *s.* (*pl.* اعظام) 1. Size. 2. *(math.)* A dimension. 3. A magnitude. 4. The main part or body of a thing. 5. Assumed grandeur, arrogance.

A. عظما ʿuẓmā. *a.* For عظمى, *q. v.*

A. عظما ʿuẓamā. *a. & s., pl. of* عظيم

A. عظمات ʿaẓamāt. *s., pl. of* عظمت 1. Greatnesses. 2. The great, the chiefs.

A. عظمت ʿaẓamet. *s.* Greatness, grandeur. 2. Assumed grandeur, arrogance.

T. عظمتلو ʿaẓametlū, -lū. *a.* Great, august. (Sometimes used as a state title of the Sultan.)

A. عظموت ʿaẓamūt. *s.* The ineffable greatness of God.

A. عظمى ʿuẓmī. *a.* (*fem.* عظميه) Of bone, osseous.

A. عظمى ʿuẓmā. عظما *a., fem. of* اعظم More, most great. — حوادث Very great and grievous events. — سلطنت The supreme sovereignty of the Sultan; the sovereign state, the Ottoman Empire. — صدارت The Grand-Vezirate.

A. عظه ʿiẓa. *s.* A sermon or homily.

A. عظيم ʿaẓīm. *a.* (*fem.* عظيمه) 1. (*pl.* عظام) Great, vast, immense. 2. (*pl.* عظما) Important, powerful, influential; a chief.

A. عظيمه ʿaẓīmé. *a. & s., fem. of* عظيم (*pl.* عظائم) 1. See عظيم 2. A great and grievous calamity or sin.

A. عف ʿaff. *a.* (*fem.* عفه) Chaste, pure from sin.

A. عف ʿaff. *vn. & s.* A keeping one's self void of offence, innocence, chastity; integrity.

A. عفا ʿafā. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming effaced; effacement, obliteration. 2. A coming to an end, perishing; death; perdition.

A. عفا ʿafā. *vn. & s.* God's preserving or restoring one to health; a state of health and well-being.

A. عفات ʿufāt. *s., pl. of* عاف People who seek favors; supplicants; guests.

A. عفار ʿafār. *s.* 1. Dust; flying dust. 2. Trouble, distress. 3. (*n. u.* عفاره) The tree that furnishes the wood in

Digitized by Google

which a whirl of hard wood is rapidly revolved to elicit sparks of fire. 4. The action of fecundating the flowers of the female date-palm.

A. عفارت ʿafārēt, *s.* Diabolical malice and cunning.

A. عفاري ʿafārī, *a.* (An arrow or spear head) well-made, as by demons.

A. عفاريت ʿafārīt, *a. & s., pl. of* عفريت Diabolically malicious and cunning.

A. عفاريه ʿafārīyē, *a.* Most diabolically malicious, savage, and cunning.

A. عفازه ʿafāzē, *s.* A hill, mound, eminence.

A. عفاس ʿifās, *s.* Decay; corruption; depravity.

A. عفاشه ʿafāshē, *s.* A mob of scurvy fellows.

A. عفاص ʿifāṣ, *s.* 1. A wallet. 2. A case or cover for a bottle.

A. عفاط ʿafāṭ, A. عفاطي ʿifāṭī, *a. & s.* That makes inarticulate sounds, like the call of the shepherd to his sheep; a stammerer.

A. عفاق ʿafāq, *vn. & s.* As عفافت, *q.v.*

A. عفاق ʿifāq, *s.* A remedy, cure.

A. عفافت ʿafāfēt, *vn. & s.* As عف, *q.v.*

A. عفافه ʿafāfē, *s.* Milk collected or left in the udder.

A. عفان ʿafān, *prop. n.* 1. A name of men; especially of the father of the caliph Osman. 2. A bay in the gulf into which the Indus discharges.

A. عفاوه ʿafāvē, *s.* The scum or the first and richest broth taken from a kettle; or, a portion of broth left in a borrowed pot as a kind of reward when it is returned.

A. عفائف ʿafāʾif, vulg. عفايف ʿafāyif, *a. & s., pl. of* عفيفه, *q. v.*

A. عفت ʿifēt, *vn. & s.* A keeping one's self clear of sin, innocence; especially, chastity. عفت‌فروش Who pretends to innocence or honesty. اهل عفت An honest man or woman.

A. عفتلو ʿifētlū, *a.* Honest, virtuous, chaste. (Used also as a title in writing to or of a lady.)

A. عفر ʿafr, ʿafar, *s.* (*pl.* اعفار) The dust, the dusty surface of the ground.

A. عفر ʿafir, ʿifr, ʿifirr, *a.* Diabolically malicious and cunning.

A. عفرا ʿafrā, *a., fem. of* اعفر (*pl.* عفر) 1. Foxy, tawny. 2. Moonlit (night).

A. عفرت ʿufrēt, *s.* A reddish dust color, tawniness.

A. عفره ʿufrē, A. عفرى ʿafrā, عفرا *s.* A beast's mane; a cock's hackles.

A. عفريت ʿifrīt, *a. & s.* (*pl.* عفاريت) Diabolically malicious and cunning; a demon of the most malicious kind. او ـ *v.i.* To become a very demon in fury.

A. عفرين ʿifrīn, *a.* 1. Extraordinarily strong, cunning, or malicious. 2. A river in Syria.

A. عفرين ʿifrīn, *s.* A thicket where lions abound. ليث عفرين 1. A lion of the jungle, very fierce. 2. A man of fifty, as most fierce and cunning in attack.

A. عفريه ʿifrīyē, *s.* A beast's mane; a cock's hackles.

A. عفريه ʿifrīyē, *a.* 1. Diabolically malicious and cunning. 2. Strong, fierce.

A. عفص ʿafṣ, *s.* (*n.u.* عفصه) Nutgalls, also the oak that produces them, *quercus infectoria*.

A. عفص ʿafṣ, *vn. & s.* 1. A folding doubling. 2. A twisting. 3. A constringing, puckering.

A. عفص ʿafiṣ, *a.* (*fem.* عفصه) Astringent and acrid.

A. عفطى ʿifṭī, *a.* Stammering, stuttering.

A. عففه ʿafafē, *a. & s.* (*as though pl. of* عاف ʿāff, *not used*) Chaste, virtuous.

A. عفل ʿafal, *vn. & s.* A having a vaginal hernia.

A. عفلا ʿafalā, *a. fem.* With a vaginal hernia.

A. عفله ʿafalē, *s.* A vaginal, labial, or pudendal hernia; also, a blocked state of the vagina. او ـ *v. i.* To have the vagina blocked by rupture or swelling. عفلوده *a.* Whose vagina is blocked.

A. عفن ʿafan, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming putrid, fetid; putridity, fetor.

A. عفن ʿafin, *a.* (*fem.* عفنه) Putrid, fetid.

A. عفنى ʿafanī, *a.* (*fem* عفنيه) Pertaining to fetid putridity.

A. عفو ʿafv, *vn. & s.* 1. A forgiving; forgiveness, pardon. 2. An excusing from some duty. 3. A dismissing or releasing from some office, dismissal; release. ا ـ *vt.* 1. To forgive, pardon. 2. To excuse. 3. To give leave to go,

Digitized by Google

to release or dismiss. او — *v. i.* To be dismissed from office *(vulgar)*. اولنمز — Unpardonable. اولنمق — To be forgiven, excused, or dismissed. عمومی — General amnesty.

A. عفو 'afuww. *a.* 1. Habitually forgiving. 2. All-forgiving (God).

A. عفوصت 'afūṣat. *s.* Astringent acridity.

T. عفوصتلو 'afūṣatlū. *s.* Astringently acrid.

A. عفونت 'afūnet, very vulg. 'anfanet. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming putrid and fetid. 2. T. Severe inflammation with swelling.

A. عفوه 'afve. *s.* 1. The price of blood. 2. Scum in cooking.

A. عفير 'ufeyr. *s. dim.* Name of the ass possessed by Muhammed.

A. عفيسه 'afīse. *s.* A dish of crumbled bread with butter and sugar, dates, etc., and boiled.

A. عفيف 'afīf. *a.* (*fem.* عفيفه; *pl.* اعفا, اعفه) 1. Who shuns sin; innocent, virtuous, uncorrupted. 2. A name of men.

A. عفيفه 'afīfe. *a., fem. of* عفيف (*pl.* عفائف, عفيفات) Virtuous, chaste, respectable.

A. عفيك 'afīk. *s.* Very stupid, idiotic.

A. عق 'aqq. *s.* A cleft, a furrow.

A. عق 'aqq. *a.* Disobedient to parents.

A. عق 'aqq. *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, splitting. 2. A rending or slitting. 3. A sacrificing a victim on the birth of a child.

A. عقا 'aqā. *s., pl. of* عقوه Courts of houses.

A. عقاب iqāb. *s., pl. of* عقبه *q. v.*

A. عقاب 'iqāb. *vn. & s.* 1. A doing any thing alternately with another. 2. A punishing, retaliating, or rewarding; punishment, reward; retaliation.

A. عقاب 'uqāb. *s.* (*pl.* عقبان, اعقب, اعقبه) 1. The eagle. 2. One of the standards of Muhammed. 3. A standard of any commander. 4. *(alchemy)* Ammonia; sal-ammoniac. آهنین عقاب — A pole-axe. چرخ — The constellation *Aquila*. جام — Death.

A. عقابی 'uqābī. *a.* *(fem.* عقابیه*)* Pertaining to the eagle, aquiline.

A. عقابیین 'uqābiyīn. *s. pl., obl. of* عقابیون *(used as a nominative)* The class *vulturidæ*.

A. عقار 'aqār. *s.* (*n. u.* عقارت, *pl.* عقارلر) Landed estates.

A. عقار 'aqār. 'iqār. 'uqār. *vn. & s.* A being barren; barrenness.

A. عقار 'aqqār. *s.* (*pl.* عقاقير) A drug, a medicinal herb.

A. عقار 'uqār. *s.* Wine.

A. عقارات 'aqārāt. *s., pl. of* عقارت Pieces of landed property.

A. عقارت 'aqārit. *s., pl. of* عقرت, *q.v.* الاقارت كالعقارب Nearest relations are as scorpions.

A. عقارت 'aqārēt. *s., n. u. of* عقار (*pl.* عقارات) A single piece of landed estate that yields a revenue.

A. عقارت 'aqārēt. 'iqārēt. 'uqārēt. *vn. & s.* A being barren; barrenness.

A. عقاص 'iqāṣ. *s.* A colored cord with which a tress of hair is tied.

A. عقاص 'iqāṣ. *s., pl. of* عقصه, *q. v.*

A. عقاق 'aqāq. *s.* Undutifulness to parents.

A. عقاقير 'aqāqīr. *s., pl. of* عقار 'aqqār. *q. v.*

A. عقال 'iqāl. *s.* 1. A rope for hobbling a camel. 2. A year's poor rate of cattle.

A. عقال 'uqqāl. *a., pl. of* عاقل, *q. v.*

A. عقام 'aqām. *a.* 1. Barren; childless. 2. Unrelenting, ruthless. 3. Incurable (disease). 4. Perverse.

A. عقام 'iqām. *a., pl. of* عقم, *q. v.*

A. عقام 'iqām. *vn. & s.* A contending mutually; mutual contention.

A. عقام 'uqām. *a.* 1. Unrelenting, ruthless. 2. Incurable (disease). 3. Perverse. 4. Terrible, distressing.

A. عقائد 'aqā'id. vulg. عقايد 'aqāyid. *s., pl. of* عقيده, *q. v.*

A. عقاير 'aqā'ir. vulg. عقاير 'aqāyir. *s., pl. of* عقار, *q. v.*

A. عقائص 'aqā'iṣ. vulg. عقايص 'aqāyiṣ. *s., pl. of* عقيصه, *q. v.*

A. عقائق 'aqā'iq. vulg. عقايق 'aqāyiq. *s., pl. of* عقيق, *q. v.*

A. عقائل 'aqā'il. vulg. عقايل 'aqāyil. *a. & s., pl. of* عقيله, *q. v.*

A. عقائم 'aqā'im. vulg. عقايم 'aqāyim. *a., pl. of* عقيمه, *q. v.*

A. عقب 'aqb. 'aqib. vulg; 'aqab. *s.* (*pl.* اعقاب) 1. The heel, the hock. 2. An end. 3. (*also* 'uqub) A latter indefinite part. 4. A space or time next after. 5. Issue, posterity, descendants. 6. A succeeding thing.

Digitized by Google

عقب الشيطان A forbidden mode of sitting on the heels in worship. عقب لشكر The rear of a column of troops. عقبجه In his (her, its) immediate rear, immediately after him (her, it). عقبندن From behind him (her, it). عقبنده In the immediate rear of him (her, it). درعقب Immediately afterwards.

A. عقب ʿaqáb, *s.* (*n. u.* عقبه) Tendons, sinews.

A. عقبا ʿuqbá, *s.* For عقبى, *q. v.*

A. عقبان ʿiqbán, *s., pl. of* عقاب, *q. v.*

A. عقبان ʿiqbán, ʿuqbán, *s.* The latter indefinite part of a thing or time.

A. عقبه ʿaqábé, *s.* (*pl.* عقبان, عقاب) 1. A steep mountain road, a pass. 2. (*n. u. of* عقب) A tendon or sinew. عقبهٔ اولی The historical name of the first secret nocturnal meeting of Muhammed with notables of Medina in the mountain pass outside of Mekka, when they took the oath of fealty to him. عقبهٔ ثانیه The historical name of the second secret nocturnal meeting of Muhammed with men of Medina who swore to fight in his defence.

A. عقبه ʿuqbé, *s.* 1. The end, rear, latter part of a thing. 2. The time after an event. 3. The last left remaining. 4. A trace, indication, vestige. 5. A reappearance. 6. A turn in succession.

A. عقبی ʿuqbá. عقبا, *s.* 1. The end, rear, latter part of a thing or of time. 2. The time after an event; especially, the future state, eternity. 3. An act done by turns. 4. A return. 5. A requital, reward. 6. A thing substituted, an equivalent. دار عقبی The world to come.

A. عقد ʿaqd, *s.* (*pl.* عقود) 1. A knot tied, a tie. 2. An arch; a vault. 3. A compact; a treaty. 4. A bargain concluded. 5. A place of figures in notation; especially, a ten's place in the years of one's life; ten years of a life. الخيطين ـ The star α *Piscium*.

A. عقد ʿaqd, *vn. & s.* 1. A tying, a knotting together. 2. A concluding a compact. 3. A settling in one's mind. 4. A bending down the fingers in counting. 5. A binding. 6. A tree's forming fruit. 7. A fluid's inspissating, congealing. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To tie. 2. To conclude (a bargain). 3. To settle, bring to a conclusion. ا ـ استقراض To conclude a loan. ـ الاصابع A counting by turning down the joints of the fingers. ا ـ بيع To conclude a bargain. ـ مجلس To constitute and open a meeting, a council, etc. ـ معاهده To conclude a treaty. ـ نكاح To conclude a marriage contract. حل وعقد 1. A loosing and tying. 2. A settling and deciding; an administering.

A. عقد ʿáqid, *a.* Who has an impediment in his speech. لسان ـ (A man) with an impediment in his speech.

A. عقد ʿiqd, *s.* (*pl.* عقود) A string of beads or pearls used as a necklace. ـ پروين The Pleiades. ـ شب افروز The stars. ـ شب و روز Time; the world; fortune.

A. عقد ʿuqád, *s., pl. of* عقده, *q. v.*

A. عقدا ʿaqdá, *a., fem. of* اعقد 1. Tongue-tied, who has an impediment in speech. 2. A female slave.

P. عقدانه ʿaqdáné, *s.* A fee paid for concluding and registering a contract of marriage.

A. عقدتان ʿuqdetán, *s., dual of* عقده (*obl.* عقدتين) The two nodes of the orbit of a planet.

A. عقده ʿuqdé, *s.* (*dual* عقدتان, *pl.* عقد) 1. A knot; a tie. 2. A joint, articulation. 3. A bone between two joints, or at the tip of a finger, etc. 4. A node, nodosity, gland, ganglion in the body. 5. A knob, knot, or gnurl. 6. A node in the orbit of a planet. 7. An arrangement. 8. An obligation, an ordinance. 9. A difficulty, impediment to the arrangement of a matter. 10. A name of the star α *Piscium*. عقدهٔ اعراس The marriage tie. ـ ذنب The descending node of a planet. ـ رأس The ascending node of a planet. عقده قالق For a coolness to remain between two. عقده كشا 1. Who unties knots. 2. Who solves difficulties. عقده كير Which becomes tangled, beset with a difficulty. عقده‌يى حل ا 1. To disperse the lump, or nodosity. 2. To solve the difficulty.

T. عقدەلنمك ʿuqdélánmék, *v. t.* To become knotted or tangled.

A. عقر ʿáqr, *s.* The chief place of a country.

A. عقر ʿáqr, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting, wounding. 2. A hamstringing, hock-

Digitized by Google

ing. 3. A slaughtering, a killing, destroying. 4. Wine's clouding the intellect. 5. A saddle's galling the back of a beast. 6. An impeding or delaying. 7. A woman's smiting a man with her beauty.

A. عقر ʿaqár. *vn. & s.* 1. A giving way in the knees through terror. 2. A becoming dumfounded.

A. عقر ʿuqr. *s.* 1. Barrenness, sterility. 2. A tree's going unsound and drying up. 3. A potion to produce barrenness. 4. A woman's dower; especially, a compensation paid by a man who deflowers a woman through mistake as to identity. بيضة العقر 1. A pullet's-egg, used in testing virginity. 2. A great rarity.

A. عقر ʿuqqár. *a., pl. of* عاقر, *q. v.*

A. عقر ʿuqúr. *a., pl. of* عقور, *q. v.*

A. عقرا ʿaqrá. *a. pl.* For عقرى, *q. v.*

A. عقرب ʿaqrab. *s.* (*pl.* عقارب) 1. The scorpion. 2. The sign of the zodiac and the constellation *Scorpio*. 3. A whip-lash. 4. *(alchemy)* Sulphur. 5. The hour-hand of a clock, so named from its commonly ending in two prongs. 6. A disease in children. اوتی — The poisonous plant *dorycnium* of the ancients, *convolvulus cneorum*; or, the *scorpiurus*, or a kind of aconite. قلب العقرب The star α *Scorpionis*.

A. عقربا ʿuqrabá. *s.* A female scorpion.

A. عقربان ʿuqrubán. *s.* A male scorpion.

P. عقربك ʿaqrabak. *s., dim. of* A. عقرب 1. A little scorpion. 2. The hour-hand of a watch.

A. عقربه ʿaqrabah. *s.* 1. A female scorpion. 2. A quick, intelligent female slave. 3. A double hook, a pothook. 4. A shoe latchet.

A. عقربى ʿaqrabí. *a.* (*fem.* عقربيه) Pertaining to the scorpion; scorpioid. دروغ عقربى As عقرب اوتی

A. عقرت ʿaqrat, ʿuqrat. *s.* Barrenness, sterility.

A. عقره ʿuqrah. *s.* A fief, a grant of land.

A. عقره ʿuqárah. *s.* A charm worn by a woman to secure sterility. عقرة العلم That which renders science sterile, *i. e.*, forgetfulness.

A. عقرى ʿaqrá. عقرا, *a., pl. of* عقير

A. عقص ʿaqq. *vn. & s.* 1. A braiding and looping up long hair. 2. A contracting the prosodial foot مفاعلتن, into فاعلت, represented by مفعول mafʿúlu (– – ∪).

A. عقص ʿaqás. *vn. & s.* 1. A being disagreeable, ill-tempered, stingy. 2. A ram's horn's being twisted over the ears.

A. عقص ʿaqis. *a.* Disagreeable, ill-tempered, stingy.

A. عقصه ʿiqsah. *s.* (*pl.* عقاص, عقص) A braid, tress, or loop of long hair.

A. عقعق ʿaqʿaq. *s.* The magpie, *pica caudata*.

A. عقعقه ʿaqʿaqah. *vn. & s.* 1. A chattering. 2. A tissue's rustling, crackling.

T. عقفه ʿaqfah. *s.* A curved poniard.

A. عقق ʿaqaq. *vn. & s.* 1. Lightning's being forked. 2. A beast's being pregnant.

A. عقق ʿiqaq. *s., pl. of* عقه, *q. v.*

A. عقق ʿuqaq. *s.* A gleam of lightning in the clouds.

A. عقق ʿuqq. *a.* Undutiful to parents.

A. عققه ʿaqqaqah. *a., pl. of* عاق Undutiful to parents.

A. عقل ʿaql, vulg. ʿaql. *s.* (*pl.* عقول) 1. Reason, intelligence. 2. Wisdom; discernment; discretion. 3. The mind; comprehension. 4. The memory. 5. An idea; a thought; an opinion. 6. Prudence. 7. Years, or a state of discretion and maturity. ا — To think of. آلق — For the mind to grasp, to comprehend. الهی — The divine wisdom. انسانی — Human intellect. اوكرتمك — *v. i.* To teach the best thing to do, or some course to adopt. اول — The Great First Cause. ايرمك — *v. i.* For the mind to grasp, comprehend, a matter. بو يا — *interj.* A nice idea, that, to be sure! *(Ironical)*. حيران قالمق — *v. i.* For the mind to remain lost in amazement. حيوانی — Instinct. عقلدن چيقمق *v. i.* To be forgotten. عقلده طوتمق *v. t.* To bear in mind. قالمق — *v. i.* For a matter to remain fixed in the memory. عقل ديشی A wisdom tooth. طورمق — *v. i.* For the mind to stand perplexed. كل — As عقل اول, *q. v.* عقلك ماوراسنده Beyond comprehension. عقل نفسانی The instinct of self-preservation. عقلنه كتورمك *v. t.* 1. To recall to the recollection of another. 2. To recollect. عقلی باشنه كتورمك To re-

Digitized by Google

call one's senses; to bethink one's self. عقلى طويلامق To collect one's wits. عقلنه كلك *v. i.* 1. To occur to one's mind. 2. To recur to one's memory. عقله بالغ *a.* Arrived at the age of discretion, mature. عقلى ايرمز 1. His mind cannot grasp it. 2. Whose mind cannot grasp it. عقلى باشندن كتمك To lose one's senses. عقلى باشنده *(His wits are in his head)* He knows well what he is about. عقلى قيصه Whose wits are circumscribed, half-witted. عقلى كسمك For one's judgment to decide, judge, or form an opinion. مسلوب العقل Whose reason is gone, insane.

A. عقلاً 'âqlân. *advl. accus. indef.* By reason and judgment. ونقلاً — As a matter of reasoning and of history.

A. عقلا 'uqalâ. *a. & s., pl. of* عاقل

T. عقلالق 'uqalâlîq. *s. (vulgar)* The quality of a wisehead, superior wisdom. صاتمق — To assume to be a wisehead.

P. عقلدار 'âql-dâr. *a.* Reasonable, in one's sober senses.

T. عقلسز 'âqlsîz. *a.* Unreasonable, not prudent, foolish.

T. عقلسزلق 'âqlsîzlîq. *s.* Folly. اتمق — *v.i.* To act foolishly.

T. عقلو 'âqlû-lû. *a.* Reasonable, wise, prudent. اوصلو — Sober-minded, quiet, steady.

A. عقله 'uqlé. *s.* 1. A fetter, shackle. 2. An impediment. 3. *(geomancy)* The figure ⚌ اتمق — *v.i.* To act as a wise man.

A. عقلى 'âqlî. *a. (fem.* عقليه*)* Pertaining to the mind and reason, and not to tradition. افعال عقليه 1. Operations of the mind 2. Verbs expressing an opinion. امور — Matters which are treated or decided by reasoning. علوم — The sciences which depend upon reasoning. فضائل — Mental excellencies.

A. عقليات 'âqlîyyât. *s., pl. of* عقليه The whole circle of questions treated or discussed by reasoning, and not settled by tradition.

A. عقم 'âqm, 'âqâm, 'uqm. *vn. & s.* A being barren, sterile, barrenness, sterility.

A. عقم 'uqm, 'uqûm. *a., pl. of* عقيم Barren.

A. عقما 'âqmâ, 'uqâmâ } *a., pl. of*
A. عقمى 'âqmâ, عقما } عقيم Childless, barren.

A. عقمى 'âqmî, 'iqmî, 'uqmî. *a.* Obsolete or unintelligible.

A. عقمى 'uqmî. *a.* Of ancient lineage.

A. عقوب 'âqib. *s.* A successor in goodness.

A. عقوب 'uqûb. *vn. & s.* A following; succeeding; succession.

A. عقوبت 'uqûbât. *s.* 1. Punishment. 2. Imprisonment. 3. Torture.

T. عقوبتلى 'uqûbâtlî. *a.* Painful.

A. عقود 'uqûd. *s., pl. of* عقد, *q. v.* عقود السلب The four stars, α, β, γ, δ, *Delphini.* سورهٔ عقود A name of the fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عقور 'âqûr. *a. (pl.* عقر*)* Savage (dog, etc.) that bites habitually.

P. عقورانه 'âqûrâné. *a.* Pertaining to or like a biting dog, savage.

A. عقوق 'âqûq. *a.* 1. Undutiful to parents. 2. Pregnant (beast). 3. (Date-stones) soft and easily chewed. ابلق عقوق *(A pregnant piebald stallion)* An impossibility.

A. عقوق 'uqûq. *vn. & s.* A being undutiful to parents; filial ingratitude.

A. عقول 'âqûl. *a.* 1. Binding, astringent (medicine). 2. (A beast) that takes shelter in inaccessible mountains.

A. عقول 'uqûl. *s., pl. of* عقل, *q. v.* ذوى العقول Possessors of reason, reasonable beings.

A. عقوه 'âqvé. *s. (pl.* عقا*)* A court or open space in front of a house.

A. عقه 'âqqâ. *s.* 1. A long and deep trench or cleft in the ground. 2. A broad gleam of lightning in the clouds.

A. عقه 'iqqâ. *s. (pl.* عقق*)* A crop of congenital hair, as shorn off shortly after birth.

A. عق 'iqv. *s. (pl.* اعقا*)* The *meconium* of new born children.

A. عقيان 'iqyân. *s.* Native pure gold.

A. عقيب 'âqîb. *s.* 1. Anything that follows, a sequent, consequent. 2. The time or space immediately after. عقيبنده Immediately after him (her, it).

A. عقيد 'âqîd. *a. & s.* 1. Who has concluded or is bound by a compact; a confederate, an ally. 2. *(fem.* عقيده*)* Inspissated. عقيد الكرم *(The ally of generosity)* Generous.

A. عقيده 'âqîdé. *a. & s., fem. of* عقيد *(pl.* عقائد*)* 1. A drop, of sugar candy. 2. An article of belief, a point of

Digitized by Google

faith. عقيدى پاك Whose belief is pure, sound.

A. عقيده ʿuqáydah. *s. dim. of* عقده A little knot, a nodule.

A. عقير ʿáqir. *a.* (*fem.* عقيره, *pl.* عقرى) 1. Cut, wounded. 2. Hocked, hamstrung 3. Slaughtered. 4. (A tree) so lopped that it dries up. 5. Whose knees give way from fear. 6. Barren and childless.

A. عقير ʿiqqír. *s., pl.* عقاقير As عقار ʿaqqár. *q. v.*

A. عقيره ʿaqírah. *s.* 1. A voice, cry, shout. 2. A wounded leg. 3. A man of rank lying killed.

A. عقيصه ʿaqíṣah. *s.* (*pl.* عقائص) A band, braid, or tress of long hair.

A. عقيق ʿaqíq. *s.* (*pl.* عقائق) 1. A watercourse, ravine, deeply scooped out. 2. A valley scooped out by a stream. 3. A pool of water in a ravine. 4. Hair shorn from an infant a week after birth. 5. Carnelian. 6. A flash of lightning. 7. A sword. 8. P. Red wine. 9. P. Profuse tears from reddened eyes. اعلى – The upper ravine of Medina. ناب – Pure wine. يمنى – Carnelian from Yemen.

A. عقيق ʿaqíq. *a.* (*fem.* عقيقه) 1. Cut, wounded. 2. Cleft, split

A. عقيقه ʿaqíqah. *s.* (*pl.* عقائق) 1. A watercourse, a canal. 2. A slip of cloth torn off. 3. A prepuce cut off in circumcision. 4. A head of hair shorn soon after birth. 5. A sheep slaughtered as a thank-offering at a birth, etc. 6. A gleam of lightning. 7. A sword. 8. An arrow shot off. 9. A soft date-stone.

A. عقيل ʿaqíl. *a.* (*fem.* عقيله) 1. Very reasonable and wise. 2. A name of men; especially, of the second son of Ebu-Talib.

A. عقيل ʿuqáyl. *prop.n.dim.* A name of men, also, of an Arabian tribe.

A. عقيله ʿaqílah. *a. & s., fem. of* عقيل (*pl.* عقائل) 1. Modest, wise, and esteemed. 2. The choice and best of any thing; especially, a large and choice pearl.

A. عقيم ʿaqím. *a.* (*fem.* عقيمه) 1. (*pl.* عقام, عقم) Barren. 2. (*pl.* عقام, عقما, عقمى) Childless (man). 3. (A wind) that brings no rain; especially, the west wind; also, the north-west wind. 4. Unprofitable. 5. Unintelligible. 6. Sultry and windless (day). 7. Ruthless (battle).

A. عقيمه ʿaqímah. *a., fem. of* عقيم, *pl.* عقام As عقيم No. 1. *q. v.*

A. عقيون ʿiqyóun. *prop. n.* Name of an ocean of air beneath the throne of God, and of the angels inhabiting it.

A. عك ʿakk. *vn. & s.* 1. A hindering. 2. A putting off from time to time. 3. An interrupting. 4. A wearying one with repetitions. 5. A silencing in argument, etc. 6. A beating, flogging. 7. A fever's wasting one. 8. A day's being sultry and windless. 9. Name of a tribe.

A. عكا ʿakkáh. *prop. n.* The town of Acre, St. John d'Acre, on the coast of Syria.

A. عكا ʿikyá, ʿukyá. *s., pl. of* عكوه

A. عكار ʿakkár. *a. & s.* 1. One who wheels about in apparent flight and then returns to the charge. 2. Name of a tribe or clan.

A. عكاز ʿukkáz. *s., n. u.* عكازه 1. A pointed ferule for the heel of a spear. 2. An iron-feruled staff.

A. عكازه ʿukkázah. *s.* (*pl.* عكاكيز, عكازات) *n. u. of* عكاز, *q. v.*

A. عكاس ʿakkás. *s.* One who takes a reflection on a plate, a photographer. باشى – A chief photographer (to a sovereign, etc.).

A. عكاس ʿikyás. *s.* A camel-martingale.

A. عكاظ ʿukáz. *prop.n.* An Arabian fair anciently held once a year in a meadow between Ta'if and Nakhla.

A. عكاظى ʿukázi. *a.* (*fem.* عكاظيه) Of or from the fair of Ukyaz.

A. عكاك ʿikyák. *s.* An oppressively sultry and moist state of the weather.

A. عكاك ʿikyák. *s., pl. of* عكه, *q.v.*

A. عكاكيز ʿakyákiz. *s., pl. of* عكازه, *q. v.* ارباب العكاكيز People with iron-feruled staves; *i. e.*, magistrates.

A. عكال ʿakkál, ʿikyál. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. عكال ʿikyál. *s.* As عقال ʿiqál. *q.v.*

A. عكام ʿakkám. *s.* A tent-pitcher and attendant on baggage-mules; an attendant in charge of a traveler's palanquin.

A. عكام ʿikyám. *s.* (*pl.* عكم) A rope for binding bales or baggage on a beast of burden.

Digitized by Google

A. عكر ʿăkr, *vn. & s.* A turning away; especially, a turning away as in flight, and then wheeling again to the charge.

A. عكر ʿăkĕr, *s.* 1. Dregs sediment. 2. Rust. 3. Filth, dirt.

A. عكر ʿăkĕr, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming thick and feculent.

A. عكر ʿăkĭr, *a.* (*fem.* عكرة) Thick, feculent, turbid.

A. عكر ʿĭkr, *s.* 1. A source, origin. 2. A habit.

A. عكرمة ʿĭkrĭmĕ, *prop.n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Ebu Jehl.

A. عكز ʿăkz, *vn.* 1. A leaning on a staff. 2. A striking with a staff. 3. A planting a spear in the ground.

A. عكس ʿăks, *s.* 1. The reverse, converse, inverse of any thing. 2. A reflected image or light. عكسه اكلامق To misunderstand completely. اوقومق – To read backwards. عكس قضيه The reverse, converse of a proposition. عكسه كيتمك To go exactly contrary.

A. عكس ʿăks, vulg. ʿăkĭs, *(sometimes) vn. & s.* 1. A reversing; reversion, inversion. 2. A reflecting light or an image; reflection. 3. A being reflected, reverberated. – *v. t. & i.* 1. To revert or invert. 2. To reflect (an image, light, sound, etc.). 3. *(int.)* To be reflected, reverberated. 4. *(int.)* To come to the hearing of a person. عكس انداز Which throws back a reflection. اولمق – 1. To be reverted, inverted. 2. To be reflected. شمس – A solar reflection. صدا – An echo. طريقى – The method of inversion in proportion. بالعكس On the contrary. عكس بر In the very contrary or reverse of a plan.

T. عكسى ʿăksĭ, *a.* 1. Contrary. 2. Perverse. 3. Unlucky. ادم – A perverse man. جيقمق – To issue in the very reverse way to what was expected.

A. عكش ʿăkĕsh, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming matted and felted together; mattedness.

A. عكش ʿăkĭsh, *a.* (*fem.* عكشه) 1. Matted, felted. 2. Very crisp and curly (hair, etc.). 3. Perverse, disagreeable.

A. عكص ʿăkăs, *vn. & s.* A being perverse; stubbornness, perversity.

A. عكص ʿăkĭs, *a.* Perverse, obstinate.

A. عكف ʿăkf, *vn. & s.* 1. A hindering, preventing, detaining. 2. A cleaving to.

A. عكف ʿăkĭf, *a.* Crisp and curly (hair).

A. عكك ʿăkĕk, *s.* A sultry but moist state of the weather.

A. عكل ʿăkı, *vn.* A binding a camel's foreshank, so that he stands on three legs.

A. عكم ʿăkm, *vn. & s.* A packing in a bale, or pack, a binding as a bale on a beast.

A. عكم ʿĭkm, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اعكام) A bale, pack, or bundle tied with rope as a half-load for a beast. 2. (*pl.* عكوم) A bundle of cloths or clothes. 3. A bag or basket, receptacle for small objects. 4. A cord for tying up bales.

A. عكن ʿăkĕn, *s., pl. of* عكنه, *q. v.*

A. عكنا ʿŭknā, *a. fem.* Whose abdomen is in folds and creases.

A. عكنكع عكنكعا ʿăkĕnkyă, *s.* A male demon of the wilds.

A. عكنه ʿŭknĕ, *s.* (*pl.* اعكان, عكن) 1. A single fold of skin across the abdomen, caused by fatness. 2. A fold in a coat of mail.

A. عكوب ʿăkyŭb, ʿăkkyŭb, *s.* Dust.

A. عكوب ʿŭkyŭb, *vn. & s.* A thronging, crowding; a throng, crowd.

A. عكور ʿŭkyŭr, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning away as in flight and then returning to the charge. 2. A turning or returning towards any thing.

A. عكوف ʿŭkŭf, *a., pl. of* عاكف Assiduous, persistent in any act; especially, in solitary devotional exercises.

A. عكوف ʿŭkyŭf, *vn. & s.* 1. An assiduously persevering. 2. A wilfully persisting. 3. A remaining in solitude for devotional exercises.

A. عكوم ʿŭkyŭm, *s., pl. of* عكم, *q.v.*

A. عكوه ʿăkvĕ, ʿŭkvĕ, *s.* (*pl.* عكا, عكى) 1. The middle of a thing. 2. The waist in its thickest part. 3. A dimple on a chin. 4. The root of the tongue, tail, etc. 5. An elastic rod of tendons plaited together.

A. عكه ʿăkkyĕ, *s.* 1. A sultry and moist state of the atmosphere. 2. The first heat of a fever. 3. A sand heated by the sun. 4. The town of Acre, St. John d'Acre in Syria.

A. عكى ʿŭkyă, عكا, *s., pl. of* عكوه, *q.v.*

A. عكيس ʿăkĭs, *s.* A layer of a vine, etc., buried in order to take root.

Digitized by Google

A. عكيك ʾakīk, *s.* An oppressively hot and damp state of the weather.

A. عكيك ʾakīk, *a.* Oppressively hot and damp.

A. علا ʾalā, *interj.* May (God) be exalted!

A. علا ʾalā, *vn. of s.* (for علاء ʾalāʾ) A being or becoming high, exalted; elevation, high dignity. علا الدوله A name, or honorific title of a great prince, etc. علا الدين A name of men, Aladdin.

A. علاب ʾilāb, *s., pl. of* علبه, *q. v.*

A. علابى ʾalābī, *s., pl. of* علبا, *q. v.*

A. علات ʾilāt, *s., pl. of* علت, *q. v.*

A. علاج ʾilāj, *s.* 1. A remedy, cure. 2. A medicine. 3. A drug or medicinal substance. 4. A device, a means. ا — *v. i.* To administer a medicine. او — *v. i.* To be a remedy, cure. بولق — To discover a remedy, cure. علاجيّر Which admits a remedy, curable. بى علاج Incurable. — قانكسدريجى A styptic. — قوصدريجى An emetic. لا علاج *adv.* Through sheer necessity, there being no remedy.

T. علاجسز ʾilājsiz, *a.* Irremediable; incurable.

T. علاجلو ʾilājlī-lū, *a.* 1. Medicated. 2. (An act, or word) with some secret device or meaning.

A. علاحده ʾalā-ḥidā (for علىحده), *adv.* Separately, alone, singly.

A. علاف ʾallāf, *s.* A furnisher or seller of provender; a forager.

A. علاف ʾilāf, *s., pl. of* علف, *q. v.*

A. علاقا ʾalāqā, *s., pl.* For علاق, *q.v.*

A. علاقه ʾalāqa, *s.* (*pl.* علاق) 1. A Connection, tie, relationship. 2. The passion of love. 3. A lien; a claim. ا — *v. i.* To fall in love. علاقهٔ ابوّت The tie of paternity. علاقه دن ال چكمك To withdraw from a connection, lien, or claim. قطع علاقه To break off connection; to renounce all claim. علاقه ومدخل Connection and relation; possession.

A. علاقه ʾilāqa, *s.* (*pl.* علاق) 1. The thing by which a thing is attached or suspended to something else. 2. A suspended, pendulous appendage; as a flap, tassel, etc. 3. A surname.

A. علاقيه ʾalāqiyā, *a., m. & f.* 1. Persistent. 2. Devotedly attached. 3. (*pl.* علاق) A distinguishing name, surname.

A. علاك ʾalāk, ʾilāk, *s.* A masticatory.

A. علاك ʾallāk, *s.* A collector or vendor of masticatory gum.

A. علاله ʾilālā, *s.* 1. A plaything, anything with which one is amused. 2. A small portion of food taken to stay the stomach until a meal can be had. 3. A small remnant.

A. علالى ʾilālī, *s., pl. of* عليه Upper rooms.

A. علام ʾalām, *s., pl. of* علامت, *q.v.*

A. علام ʾallām, *a.* 1. All-knowing, omniscient. 2. Very learned. علام الغيوب The Omniscient knower of all absent things. الملك العلام The Omniscient Ruler, God.

A. علام ʾilām, ʾillām, *s.* The hawk, the sparrow-hawk.

A. علام ʾillām, *a., pl. of* عالم Knowing, learned.

A. علامت ʾalāmat, *s.* (*pl.* علامات, علام, علائم) 1. A sign, mark; a symbol; a trace; a characteristic; a symptom; a cypher; a device. 2. T. A wonder, a miracle; a phenomenon. علامت شريفه The cypher of the Sultan.

A. علامه ʾallāmā, *a.* 1. Exceedingly learned. 2. Exceedingly well versed in genealogies.

A. علامى ʾallāmī, *a.* Pertaining to a very learned man; a surname of men.

A. علامى ʾilāmī, *a.* Hawklike, quick, shrewd.

A. علانى ʾalānī, *a.* Plain-spoken, straight-forward.

A. علانيت ʾalāniyāt, *s.* 1. Publicity. 2. The public words, acts, and life of a man. 3. A speaking or acting openly or publicly.

A. علانيه ʾalāniyātan, *advl. accus.* Publicly, openly. سرًا وعلانيه Secretly and publicly.

A. علاوا ʾalāvā, *s. pl.* For علاوى, *q.v.*

A. علاوه ʾilāvā, *s.* (*pl.* علاوى, علاوات) Any thing added; an addition, increase; an interpolation; a supplement, a newspaper extra. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To add. 2. To exaggerate.

A. علاوه ʾilāvā, *s.* 1. The upper part of a thing. 2. The windward; a windward coast or land.

A. علاوى ʾalāvā, علاوا, *s., pl. of* علاوه Additions.

A. علاوف ʾalāʾif, vulg. علايف ʾalāyif, *s., pl. of* علوفه, علفه

A. علاوق ʾalāʾiq, vulg. علايق ʾalāyiq, *s., pl. of* علاقه, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. علام ʿalā-im, vulg. علايم ʿalāyim. *s., pl. of* علامت, *q. v.* علام السما A rainbow. علم علام جويه Meteorology.

A. علايه ʿalāyĕ. *s.* A high place, a height.

A. علب ʿalb. *s.* (*pl.* علوب) 1. A mark, wound, scar; especially, when fresh. 2. A rugged, rocky spot.

A. علب ʿalīb. *a.* 1. Old and tough. 2. (*also* ʿalb) Coarse, rude, brutal.

A. علب ʿulēb. *s., pl. of* علبه, *q. v.*

A. علبا ʿilbā. *s.* (*dual* علباوان, *pl.* علابى) 1. The common tendon of the two muscles of the upper neck. 2. A name of men.

A. علبانيه ʿilbānīyĕ. *s. pl.* A sect of the Shias, who asserted that Ali was God; disciples of Ilba.

A. علباوان ʿilbāvān. *s., dual of* علبا (*obl.* علباوين) The pair of tendons, one on each side, of the neck.

A. علبه ʿulbĕ. *s.* (*pl.* علاب, علب) 1. A bowl into which cattle are milked. 2. *(bot.)* A capsule.

A. علت ʿalēt. *interj. fem. of* علا May (so and so) be exalted!

A. علت ʿillĕt. *s.* (*pl.* علل, علات) 1. A disease, malady. 2. A cause. 3. A reason. 4. An excuse; a pretext. ابدى – To provide one's self with or put forward an excuse. صوريه – An outward, formal, secondary cause. غائيه – An ultimate cause or purpose; the ultimate cause. فاعليه – A direct producing cause. قرائق – To contract a disease. ماديه – A material or secondary cause. بى علت Causeless, self-existing (God.) حرف علت (*pl.* – حروف) Either of the three letters, ا or ى, و, and ى, interchangeable in derivatives, in certain cases. فرنكى علت The venereal disease, *syphilis.* – وبا The plague; any fatal epidemic.

T. علتسز ʿillĕtsĭz. *a.* 1. Sound, free from disease. 2. Self-existing; spontaneous.

T. علتلو ʿillĕtlü.-lü. *a.* 1. Diseased; sickly. 2. Possessed of a cause, caused. 3. Furnished with a pretext. 4. Defective.

A. علج ʿalij. *a.* (*fem.* علجه) Big, coarse, strong.

A. علج ʿilj. *s.* (*fem.* علجه, *pl.* علوج, علجه, اعلاج) A coarse, sturdy barbarian.

A. علجم ʿaljĕm. *a.* Tall or long.

A. علجن ʿaljĕn. *a.* Coarse, and sturdy.

A. علجوم ʿuljūm. *s.* (*pl.* علاجيم) 1. A choice or sturdy she-camel. 2. A well-wooded orchard. 3. Darkness of night. 4. A wave of the sea.

A. علجون ʿuljūn. *a.* Coarse, bulky and sturdy (she-camel).

A. علجه ʿulĕjĕ. *s., pl. of* علج Coarse, big, sturdy barbarians.

A. علطه ʿulṭa. *s.* 1. A necklace or necklet. 2. A dog's collar. 3. A ring of color on the neck of a dove. 4. A black patch in the face of a hawk. 5. A beauty-spot. 6. A cowry-shell hung on a child's neck.

A. علف ʿalef. *s.* (*pl.* علاف, علوفه, اعلاف) 1. Provender. 2. T. Man's daily bread, شمشير – A prey or victim to the sword.

A. علف ʿulf, ʿulūf. *s., pl. of* علوفه

P. علفزار ʿalefzār. *s.* A field where forage is cut.

A. علق ʿalaq. *s.* 1. Any thing that hangs. 2. A thing by which a thing hangs. 3. A hole torn by a catching thorn, etc. 4. A sufficiency of support, maintenance. 5. A slight feeling of love. 6. Pertinacity. 7. (*n. u.* علقه) A clot of blood. 8. (*n. u.* علقه) The leech, *hirudo.* سوره علق The ninety-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. علق ʿilq. *s.* (*pl.* علوق, اعلاق) 1. Any thing held to as precious; as, a sword, shield, a gem, etc. 2. One who cleaves persistently to a thing. 3. A hanging bag. 4. A subsistence, means of subsistence. 5. An attachment of love.

A. علقم ʿalqam. *s.* (*n. u.* علقمه) The colocynth.

A. علقمه ʿalqamā. *s.* 1. Bitterness. 2. (*n. u. of* علقم) A colocynth. 3. A name of men; especially, of an ancient Arabian poet.

A. علقه ʿalqa. *s.* A fray or hole made by a thorn in a garment, etc.

A. علقه ʿalaqa. *s., n. u. of* علق 1. A clot of blood. 2. A single leech.

A. علقه ʿilqa. *s.* 1. A cloth with a hole in the middle for the head to pass through, worn by Arab children; also, a man's upper robe. 2. A shield (as being hung).

A. علقه ʿulqa. *s.* 1. An attachment, fastening, hold. 2. Food sufficient to keep a beast alive; cropped from trees and bushes; also, any nibble of

Digitized by Google

food taken to stay hunger till a meal is obtained.

A. عِلك ʿilk. *s.* (*pl.* علوك, اعلاك) A masticatory; mastic, etc. بغدادي — Gum mastic. شوكة العلك The thistle that yields the masticatory called *chengel saqizi*.

A. علل ʿilal. *s.*, *pl. of* علة, *q. v.* — سارية — Epidemic or contagious diseases.

A. علم ʿalām, ʿalēm. *s.* (*pl.* اعلام) 1. A mark or sign by which a thing is known. 2. A flag, a banner. 3. A landmark, a guide-post, a beacon. 4. A figured border, etc., of a garment. 5. A mountain. 6. A proper name; a distinctive name. 7. *(geometry)* A square or parallelogram with a smaller square or parallelogram cut out from one corner. 8. T. A crescent and star on a mosque, flagstaff, etc. — *v. i.* او To be or become the distinctive name (of a person or species). طاغ — A wooded district about ten miles from Scutari of Constantinople. صداقت علم *(Whose distinctive mark is faithfulness)* Faithful. مير علم *(The lord of a banner)* A leader of troops.

A. علم ʿilm, vulg. ʿilim. *s.* (*pl.* علوم) 1. Knowledge, notice, information. 2. Science; a science. — احاديث, علم آثار — The science of traditions as to the acts or words of Muhammed and of his personal disciples. اخلاق — 1. Moral philosophy, ethics. 2. As سلوك —, *q. v.* ادوار — The science of musical composition. اسناد — The science of attribution of apostolic traditions to their various reporters. اشتقاق — The science of verbal derivation. اعراب — Arabic syntax. الهي — 1. The Divine omniscience. 2. The science of divinity; theology. اوسط — Mathematics. باطن — 1. Intuitive or inspired knowledge. 2. Knowledge of mystical meanings, esoteric knowledge or science. بديهي — Intuitive knowledge. بيان — The science of rhetorical style. تاويل — The science of exegesis. تدبير منزل — The science of domestic economy. توليد — The science of breeding animals, or cultivating varieties of plants. حكمت — The science of philosophy. رمل — The science of geomancy. روايت — The science of apostolic tradition. رياضت — 1. Mathematics. 2. The mystical science of asceticism. سلوك — The science of a life of saintliness. سياست — The science of government. سياق — The science of expressing numbers and amounts, of keeping accounts in the peculiar characters used in the Treasury. شرائع و احكام — The applied science of canonical law. صرف — The science of etymology. طب — The science of medicine. طبيعي — Natural science. عروض — The science of prosody. عقائد — The science of doctrinal theology. العلم عند الله *(Knowledge thereof is with God)* God knows. فرائض — The science of division of inheritances. فقه — The science of canonical law in Islam. هيئت — Astronomy. اليقين — *adv.* With a sure knowledge, for certain. اهل علم A man or men of science. طالب علم A student; especially, a university student, a collegian; one studying the humanities and canonical jurisprudence.

علم كلام scholastique

A. علما ʿilman, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. In point of learning or science. 2. By means of science.

A. علما ʿulemā. *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* عالم (*properly of* علیم) 1. Learned men. 2. Doctors of the canon law of Islam, the corps of legal councillors of the state of Islam. علماپرور (A sovereign) patron of learned men. علمادن بر ذات A personage from the corps of legal councillors of Islam; a learned man. علما و فقها The learned in science and in the canon law. علماى علام The learned councillors in the canon law.

P. علم‌خوان ʿilim-khwān. *a.* Who is studying the sciences.

P. علمدار ʿalam-dār. *s.* A standard-bearer.

A. علمى ʿalamī. *a.* (*fem.* علميه) Pertaining to a proper or specific name.

A. علمى ʿilmī. *a.* (*fem.* علميه) Pertaining to science, or to the science of the canon law. طريق علمى The career, also the hierarchy, of the legal functionaries and professors of the canon law of Islam.

A. علميت ʿalamiyyet. *s.* The quality of a proper or specific name.

A. علميت ʿilmiyyet. *s.* The quality of a science.

A. علن ʿalen. *vn.* & *s.* A being said or done openly, in public; publicity.

A. علنا ʿalenan. *adv. accus. ind.* O-

Digitized by Google

penly, publicly. سراً وعلناً Privately and publicly.

A. علنى ʿâlénî. *a.* (*fem.* علنيه) Public, said or done publicly.

A. علنيت ʿâlénîyyét. *s.* Publicity.

T. علو ʿâlév. vulg. for آلو ʿâlév. *s.* Flame. علوكش *(barbarism)* Darting out flames.

A. علو ʿúlúvv. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming high, elevated; elevation. جناب – Elevation of character, noble-mindedness. جنان – Ambition of aspirations. شان – Grandeur. مكان – Elevation of place or rank. همت – Elevation of views, objects and endeavors.

T. علوان ʿúlvân. *s.* Pride, haughtiness. ا – *v. i.* To give one's self airs, to be proud and haughty.

A. علوان ʿúlwân. *s.* The ornamental title of a book or document (generally called عنوان); also, a name of men.

A. علوب ʿúlúb. *s., pl. of* علب 1. Marks, scars. 2. Rugged spots.

A. علوج ʿúlúj. *s., pl. of* علج, *q. v.*

T. علوسز ʿâlévsız. *a.* Flameless; without flame.

A. علوفه ʿâlúfé. *s.* Fodder, provender.

A. علوفه ʿúlúfé. *s., pl. of* علف 1. Provenders; feeds of fodder. 2. T. Pay of troops; the pay of a soldier in bygone days. علوفه‌خوار, علوفه‌دار A stipendiary.

T. علوفه‌جي ʿúlúféjí. *s.* A stipendiary; specific name of members of the old regular cavalry corps.

A. علوق ʿúlúq. *vn. & s.* 1. A hanging suspended; suspension. 2. A catching and clinging to a thing. 3. A being caught, sticking fast. 4. A having a hold, concern, relation to a thing; a hold, concern, relation. 5. A being or becoming attached in love; attachment; love. 6. A conceiving, becoming pregnant; conception. علوقه كلمك To become pregnant.

A. علوك ʿúlúk. *s., pl. of* علك, *q. v.*

T. علولندرمك ʿâlévlándırmék. *v. t.* 1. To make or let blaze. 2. To make or let break out in a fury.

T. علولنمك ʿâlévlánmék. *v. i.* 1. To break out in flame, to become blazing. 2. To break out in a fury of rage.

T. علولو ʿâlévlí.-lú. *a.* 1. In flames, flaming. 2. Possessed of a flame. 3. (A man) in a rage, furious.

A. علوم ʿúlúm. *s, pl. of* علم Sciences. ادبيه – The disciplining sciences, the humanities, Arabic grammar, rhetoric, logic, poetry, and the mathematics. تعليميه – Mathematics. جزئيه – Special sciences, as branches of the general all-comprising science of divine origin. عقليه – Sciences invented by human reason, inductive or experimental sciences. كليه – Universal sciences, comprised in divine revelation. مذمومه – Unlawful sciences; as, necromancy. نقليه – Traditionary, scriptural sciences, entitled to belief on inspired authority. علوم و فنون The sciences and the arts. جامع العلوم (A man) learned in all the sciences. – خادم *(Servant of the sciences)* Logic. – دار A university.

A. علون ʿúlún. *vn. & s.* A being said or done openly; publicity.

A. علوى ʿâlévî. *a.* (*fem.* علويه) Pertaining to a man of the name of Ali; especially, pertaining to or descended from the caliph Ali.

A. علوى ʿúlvî. *a.* (*fem.* علويه) Pertaining to the upper or higher regions. افلاك علويه, اجرام علويه The five superior spheres beyond that of the sun. كواكب – The planets Mars, Jupiter and Saturn.

A. علويات ʿúlvîyyât. *s., pl. of* علويه Superior things.

P. علويان ʿâlévîyyân. vulg. ʿâlévîyân. *s., pl. of* A. علوى The descendants of the caliph Ali.

A. علويان ʿúlvîyyân. *s., dual. of* علوى The planets Jupiter and Saturn.

P. علويان ʿúlvîyyân. vulg. ʿúlvîyân. *s., pl. of* A علوى 1. The inhabitants of the higher spheres, the angels and departed saints. 2. The seven planets.

A. علويت ʿúlvîyyét. *s.* Superiority, superior elevation.

A. علويه ʿâlévîyyé. ʿúlvîyyé. *a., fem. of* علوى, *q. v.*

A. على ʿâlá. âlé *(before the definite article)*, ʿâléy *(before a pronoun)*, *prep.* 1. On. 2. Against. على الاجمال Succinctly, in abstract. على الاستمرار Continuously. الاشتراك – In partnership, in common. الاطلاق – Absolutely (without exception). الانفراد – Singly, one by one. اى حال – In any or every case. الترتيب – In order, in a regular series. التفصيل – In detail, detailedly. التوالى – In continued suc-

Digitized by Google

cession (without a break). حده — Apart, separately, alone, singly. الخصوص — Especially, more particularly. الدوام — Perpetually (without break or ceasing). الراس و العين — *interj.* *(On my head and eyes)* With the greatest pleasure; السحر — At dawn, at daybreak. السويه — Equally, to all alike. العميا — By mistake, in error, blindly. قدر الطاقه — According to power or ability. الكفايه — According to what is a sufficiency. قول — According to one assertion, one account. كلا القدرين — According to either one of the two suppositions.

A. على ʿalèyyè. (*comp.* على ؤ ى) Upon, unto me; against me.

A. على ʿalî. *a.* (*fem.* عليه) 1. Very high, very exalted. 2. One of the names or titles applied to God, the Most High. 3. A name of men; especially, of the fourth caliph, Ali son of Ebu-Talib, and cousin as well as son-in-law to Muhammed.

A. على ʿulî. ʿulî. *s.* (*fem.* عليه) The upper class (of a people).

A. عليا ʿalèyâ. *s.* 1. A high place, a height, eminence. 2. The sky.

A. عليا ʿulyâ. *a.*, *fem. of* اعلى Higher; highest; very high.

A. علیان ʿalèyân. ʿulyân. *a.* (*fem.* عليانه) Tall and bulky.

A. علىجده ʿala-hidè. *adv.* See in على ʿala.

A. عليف ʿalîf. *a.* (*fem.* عليفه, *pl.* علائف) (A beast) kept shut up, and fed with fodder, home-fed.

A. عليق ʿalîq. *s.* Provender, a feed.

A. عليق ʿulèyq. *prop.n. dim.* A name of men.

A. عليق ʿulleyq. *s.* 1. Any twining, climbing plant; as, the common bindweed, etc. 2. The common bramble, blackberry, *rubus fruticosus.* 3. The raspberry, *rubus idœus.* جبلي — The stone bramble, *rubus saxatilis*; the cloudberry, *rubus chamæmorus.* الكلب — The sweet briar, eglantine, *rosa rubiginosa*; also the dog-rose, *rosa canina.*

A. عليقه ʿalîqè. *s.* (*pl.* علائق) 1. A camel sent with a caravan to carry home corn or provisions. 2. A beast's nosebag, for fodder.

A. عليك ʿalèy-kè. *comp.* Upon or unto thee; against thee. السلام عليك — Peace be upon thee! God bless thee!

A. عليكم ʿalèy-kyûm. *comp.* Upon or unto you; against you. السلام عليكم Peace be unto you! Hail! وعليكم السلام And unto you also be peace! (Said in reply to another's salutation.)

A. عليكما ʿalèykyûmâ. *comp.* Upon, unto, against you two.

A. عليل ʿalîl. *a.* (*fem.* عليله) Sick, diseased; especially, a permanent invalid.

A. علیم ʿalîm. *a.* (*fem.* عليمه; *pl.* علما) 1. Very knowing; very learned. 2. Omniscient.

A. علين ʿalîn. *a.* (*fem.* عليله) Open, public, manifest.

A. علينا ʿalèynâ (*comp.* على ؤ نا) Upon, unto, against us.

A. علیون ʿilèyyûn. *s. pl.* (*obl.* علين) Name of the highest of the eight paradises mentioned in the Qur'an.

A. عليه ʿalèy-hi. ʿalèy-h (*comp.* على ؤ ه) Upon, unto, against him or it. عليه الرحمه Upon whom be God's mercy! (Said of a deceased person.) عليه السلام Upon whom be peace; (Said of any of the prophets.)

A. عليه ʿalîyyè. *a.*, *fem. of* على Very high, exalted. دولت عليه *(The very exalted empire)* The Ottoman empire.

A. عليها ʿalèy-hâ (*comp.* على ؤ ها) Upon, unto, against her or it. عليها السلام Upon whom be peace!

A. عليهم ʿalèy-him (*comp.* على ؤ هم) *masc.* Upon, unto, against them.

A. عليهما ʿalèy-himâ (*comp.* على ؤ هما) Upon, unto, against the two.

A. عليهن ʿalèy-hinnâ (*comp.* على ؤ هن) *fem.* Upon, unto, against them.

A. علين ʿilîyyîn. *s.*, *obl. of* علیون, *q. v.* ملائكهٔ اعلای علين The angels of the highest heaven.

A. ع ʿalèy-hi-'s-sèlâm. Abbrev. for عليه السلام, *q. v.*

A. عم ʿamm. *s.* (*fem.* عمه, *pl.* اعمام, عموم, عمومه) A paternal uncle. — ابن The son of one's paternal uncle. — بنت The daughter of one's paternal uncle. — زوجهٔ The wife of one's paternal uncle.

A. عم ʿam-mè. (*for* عما *from* عن ما) Of what, about what? عم جزئی The section of the Qur'an that begins with the seventy-eighth chapter and contains all the short chapters to the end of the book; much used as the second reading book in schools. سورهٔ عم Name

Digitized by Google

of the seventy-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عا ʿāmā. *vn. & s.* For عمى, *q. v.* عمى جبلى Congenital blindness.

A. عا ʿāmā. *s.* (*n. u.* عامة) 1. Rain clouds, cumuli. 2. Ignorance and persistent error.

A. عا ʿām-mā (*for* عن ما ʿān-mā) 1. Of what, about what? 2. Of, about, concerning that which. عما بعد *(As to what is after)* Now to our subject. (The clause by which a writer, after pious ascriptions, ordinarily introduces his subject.)

A. عمات ʿammāt. *s., pl. of* عم Paternal aunts.

A. عماد ʿimād. *s.* 1. A prop, stay, support, buttress. 2. A column, a pole. 3. A leader, commander of an army. 4. Stature. 5. Rank. 6. A pleonastic pronoun, in an Arabic sentence, placed between subject and attribute. عماد الدين *(The support of the religion)* A name or title of men. رفيع العماد Of exalted nobility. طويل العماد 1. Tall of stature. 2. Hospitable.

A. عماد ʿimād. *s.* (*n.u.* عماده) Columns.

A. عمادى ʿimādī. *a.* (*fem.* عماديه) 1. Pertaining to a prop. etc. 2. Pertaining to a man surnamed عماد الدين

A. عمار ʿamār. *s.* (*n. u.* عماره) Things set up in tents, or on head-dresses, by chiefs, as symbols of chieftainship.

A. عمار ʿammār. *a.* 1. Who makes all to prosper. 2. A name of men.

A. عمار ʿimār. *vn. & s.* Err. for اعمار iʿmār. *q. v.*

A. عمار ʿummār. *s., pl. of* عامر Who make houses, etc., populous; inhabitants; especially, genii supposed to haunt houses, etc.

A. عمارت ʿimārat. *s.* 1. A state of populous and industrial well-being in house, city, or state; good condition; also, the means and signs of well-being; as, inhabitants, cattle, buildings, cultivation, etc. 2. The act of building or repairing a house, etc., or of improving a land or a country. 3. (*pl.* عمار) A building of any kind; especially, a public government building. 4. A kitchen for the distribution of food to the poor. ـ *v. t.* 1. To build. 2. To repair, restore. 3. To render populous, to cultivate or improve.

A. عماره ʿamāre. *s.* (*n. u. of* عمار) 1. A thing set up in a tent, or on a head-dress, etc., by a chief, as a symbol of chieftainship. 2. A gesture of respect for a symbol of dignity or its owner.

P. عمارى ʿamārī
A. عماريه ʿamāriyye } *s.* A kind of camel-litter, or palanquin.

A. عماست ʿamāsat. *vn. & s* A day's being gloomy.

A. عماق ʿimāq. *a., pl. of* عميق, *q. v.*

A. عماقت ʿamāqat. *vn. & s.* A well's being deep; depth.

A. عمال ʿammāl. *a.* (*fem.* عمالة) Assiduous at work.

A. عمال ʿummāl. *s., pl. of* عامل, *q.v.*

A. عمالقه ʿamāliqa. *prop. n. pl.* The Amalekites.

A. عمالة ʿamāle. ʿimāle. ʿumāle. *s.* The pay of a laborer.

A. عماليق ʿamālīq. *prop. n. pl.* As عمالقه

A. عمامه ʿimāme. *s.* (*pl.* عمائم) 1. A turban; a cloth, or shawl worn as a turban. 2. For T. امامه imāme.

A. عمان ʿumān. *prop. n.* 1. The country in the extreme south-east of Arabia, Oman of the maps. 2. T. The sea, the ocean. دكزى ـ The Indian Ocean.

A. عمائر ʿamāʾir. vulg. عمايِر ʿamāyir. *s., pl. of* عمارت; *q. v.* خيريه ـ Buildings of beneficence.

A. عمائق ʿamāʾiq. vulg. عمايق ʿamāyiq. *a., pl. of* عميق, *q. v.*

A. عمائم ʿamāʾim. vulg. عمايم ʿamāyim. *s., pl. of* عمامه, *q. v.*

T. عمجه ʿamja. *s.* For عوجه, *q. v.*

A. عمد ʿamd. *vn. & s.* A purposing, a deliberately intending; purpose, deliberate intention.

A. عمد ʿamad. ʿumud. *s., pl. of* عمود

A. عمداً ʿamdan. *advl. acc. ind.* On purpose, with a deliberate intent.

A. عمده ʿumde. *s.* 1. A prop, stay, support, buttress. 2. A chief, a great personage.

A. عمر ʿamr. ʿamer. ʿumr ʿumur. *vn.* 1. A living, being alive. 2. *s.* (*pl.* اعمار) A term of life. 3. (T. ʿumūr) Real life, enjoyment. سورمك ـ 1. For life to last. 2. To live a (long or joyous) life. كا ـ That destroys or consumes life. عمرك چوق اولسون *(May your life be long)* Thank you! God reward you! الله عمرلر ويرسون God grant many terms of life

(to you, etc.)! آمان عر Oh! what fun!

A. عمر ʿumer, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the second caliph, called by Europeans Omar.

A. عمران ʿamrān, *s. dual of* عمر (*obl.* عمرين) 1. The two cuffs of a garment. 2. The two tonsils. 3. The two men named Amr.

A. عمران ʿimrān, *s. prop. n.* A name of men; especially, name of the father of Mary, mother of Jesus; also of the father of Moses and Aaron. آل عمران The posterity of Imran, Moses and Aaron; also, Mary and her son Jesus. سورهٔ آل عمران The third chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عمران ʿumrān, *s.* 1. A house, a town, a district, etc., in good condition. 2. A house, a structure. 3. *(a.)* In good condition, flourishing. 4. *(a., pl. of* عامر*)* As No. 3. 5. *(vn.)* A being or becoming in good or flourishing condition.

A. عمران ʿumerān, *prop. n., dual of* عمر (*obl.* عمرين) The two Umers; especially, the two first caliphs, Ebu-Bekr and Umer.

A. عمرانی ʿimrānī, *a.* (*fem.* عمرانیه) Pertaining to the family and people of Imran, or to the Jews in general.

A. عمرانیت ʿumrāniyyet, *s.* A state of good or flourishing cultivation.

A. عمرو ʿamr (و *added to distinguish from* عمر ʿumer, *but not pronounced*), *prop. n.* A name of men (erroneously written Amrou by Europeans); especially used in law books with the name Zeyd (زید) for the name of plaintiff or defendant in cases cited.

A. عمره ʿumre, *s.* (*pl.* عمرات) A minor pilgrimage to Mekka (at any time of the year).

P. عمزاده ʿamm-zāde, *s.* The child of one's paternal uncle.

A. عمس ʿams, ʿames, *vn. & s.* A day's being gloomy; gloominess, gloom.

A. عمش ʿamesh, *vn. & s.* 1. An eye's being weak and watery. 2. A having weak, watery eyes.

A. اعمش aʿmash, *a., fem. of* اعمش 1. Weak and watery (eye). 2. Weak eyed.

A. عمق ʿamq, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اعماق، عموق*)* A deep part, a depth. 2. A remote part of a desert, etc.

A. عمق ʿumq, ʿumuq, *s.* Depth; thickness, as a dimension.

A. عمقا ʿamqān, *advl. acc. indef.* In depth; in thickness.

A. عمل ʿamal, *s.* (*pl.* اعمال) 1. An act, action, work. 2. Practice; performance. 3. An office of government. 4. A province of administration. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* Government of a word in a sentence. 6. (T.) A passage of fæces. ا — *v. i.* To act, to proceed. حی — A laxative pill. صالح — A good work, pious deed. کلک — For the bowels to act. عه کتورمك To put in execution. کلک — To act, take effect; to be put in force. دستور العمل A guide of action; a precedent. سوء عمل A bad act, an offence. علم و عمل Theory and practice.

A. عملا ʿamalān, *advl. accus. indef.* In deed, in action, in effect.

P. عمالدار ʿamal-dār, *s.* A magistrate or collector.

T. عملسز ʿamalsiz, *a.* 1. Who does not practice what he professes. 2. Inert, inefficacious.

T. عملسیمك ʿamalsimek, *v. t.* To busy one's self about any thing.

T. عملو ʿamelü, -lü, *a.* That does, practices, or acts, who has an office of government; which has provinces.

P. عمالنده ʿamal-mānde, *a.* Incapable of work, invalided, retired (servant).

A. عمله ʿamele, *s., pl. of* عامل 1. Workers. 2. Governors, magistrates, collectors. 3. (T.) Workmen, laborers.

A. عملی ʿamalī, *a.* (*fem.* عملیه) 1. Practical, concerned with action. 2. Artificial, manufactured. حکمت عملیه Practical philosophy, ethics.

A. عملیات ʿamaliyyāt, *s. pl.* 1. The deeds of a man. 2. Practical performances.

A. عمالیق ʿimāliq, *prop. n.* Amalek, progenitor of the Amalekites.

T. عمو ʿamu, *s.* A person's paternal uncle.

A. عماس ʿamvās, *prop. n.* Emmaus in Palestine. طاعون عماس The first pestilence which attacked the Muslim conquerors of Syria.

T. عموجه ʿamuja, vulg. ʿamja, *s.* Paternal uncle. عموجه‌زاده The child of one's paternal uncle, a cousin.

A. عمود ʿamūd, *s.* (*pl.* اعمده) 1. A tent-pole. 2. A column; a pillar. 3. A post. 4. An obelisk. 5. A perpendicular, an upright. 6. A mace or truncheon. 7.

Digitized by Google

The beam of a balance. 8. A stick, staff, wand. 9. The stock of a cross-bow, rifle, etc. 10. A ridge on the side of a weapon. 11. A chief; a military leader or commander. الاذن – The *tragus* of the ear. استخراج ا – *(math.)* To draw a perpendicular from a given line. الاعصار – A column of dust raised by a whirlwind. البطن – 1. The medial line of the abdomen. 2. The vertebral column. الشعر – The root of a lung, consisting of the pulmonary artery, veins, and the bronchus. الصبح – A ray or beam of light shooting up from the sun not yet visible in the eastern horizon. الصليب – 1. The upright of a cross. 2. The star ε *Delphini*. القلب – The arch of the aorta. الكتاب – The body or text of a document as distinguished from superscription, marginal notes, etc. اللسان – The *raphe* of the tongue. فقاری – The vertebral column.

A. عوداً ʿămūdăn. *advl. accus. indef.* As a perpendicular; perpendicularly.

A. عوريه ʿămūriyyĕ. *prop.n.* Angora (the ancient Ancyra), in Asia Minor.

A. عوس ʿămūs. *a.* 1. Difficult, perplexing. 2. Perverse and stupid. 3. Fierce.

A. عوس ʿūmūs. *vn. & s.* A day's being gloomy; gloominess, gloom.

A. عوشت ʿūmūshĕt. *vn. & s.* As عش ʿămĕsh. *q. v.*

A. عوق ʿūmūq. *s., pl. of* عق, *q. v.*

A. عول ʿămūl. *a.* Hardworking.

A. عوله ʿūmūlĕ. *s.* Interest on money.

A. عوم ʿūmūm. *s., pl. of* ع, *q. v.*

A. عوم ʿūmūm. *vn. & s.* A being common, general, universal; universality. اوزره – Universally; commonly. وخصوص – Universality and speciality (of a thing). على العموم Universally, generally; commonly. على وجه العموم In a universal or general manner.

A. عوماً ʿūmūmăn. *advl. acc. indef.* Universally; generally; commonly.

A. عومت ʿūmūmĕt. *vn. & s.* A being paternal uncle, the quality or relation of a paternal uncle.

A. عومه ʿūmūmĕ. *s., pl. of* ع, *q. v.*

A. عومی ʿūmūmī. *a.* (*fem.* عوميه) Universal; general; common. افكار عوميه The public thoughts and opinions. – تحريرات Circular dispatches. – معارف The generally taught arts and sciences. – ناظری – The Minister of Public Instruction.

A. عوميت ʿūmūmiyyĕt } *s.* Universal-
T. عوميلك ʿūmūmīlĭk } ity.

A. عوه ʿūmūh } *vn. & s.* A being
A. عوهت ʿūmūhĕt } perplexed; bewilderment.

A. عوی ʿămĕvī. *a.* (*fem.* عويه) 1. Pertaining to a paternal uncle or aunt. 2. Pertaining to a blind person.

A. عه ʿămĕh. *vn. & s.* A being perplexed; bewilderment.

A. عه ʿămmĕ. *s., fem. of* ع (*pl.* عات) A paternal aunt. زوج عه The husband of one's paternal aunt.

A. عه ʿămĭh. *a.* (*fem.* عهه) Perplexed, bewildered; confused.

A. عه ʿūmmĕh. *a., pl. of* عامه Perplexed.

A. عها ʿămhă. *a., fem. of* اعه (A desert, etc.) where no landmarks exist, thoroughly bewildering.

A. عهان ʿămhăn. *vn. & s.* A being perplexed: thorough bewilderment.

A. عی ʿămā, عا, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming blind. 2. Blindness. 3. ʿămī *a.* (*fem.* عيه) Blind; ignorant.

T. عی ʿămī. *s.* A paternal uncle.

A. عی ʿămmī. *a.* (*fem.* عيه) (A man) of the common sort, boorish.

A. عيا ʿămyă. *a., fem. of* اعي Blind.

A. عيا ʿĭmmiyă, vulg. ʿĭmyă. *s.* Blindness as to cause or result; blunderheadedness. على العميا Blindly, blunderingly.

A. عيان ʿūmyăn. *a., pl. of* اعي, *q.v.*

A. عيت ʿūmmiyyĕt. *s.* Boorishness, boorish pride.

A. عيد ʿămĭd. *s.* 1. A principal point. 2. A chief; a leader; a general.

A. عيد ʿămĭd. *a.* 1. Very sick, requiring to be propped up with cushions. 2. Love-sick.

A. عير ʿămīr. *a.* (*fem.* عيره) (A place) in good condition; populous; flourishing.

A. عيق ʿămīq. *a.* (*fem.* عيقه; *pl.* عاق, عائق) Deep.

A. عيم ʿămīm. *a.* (*fem.* عيمه) 1. Abundant. 2. Universal, general. الاحسان – Whose favors are universal.

A. عيه ʿămiyă. *a., fem. of* عي, *a., q.v.*

A. عن ʿăn. *prep.* 1. From. 2. At, on, in. 3. For, in lieu of. 4. Above. 5. On account of. 6. After. 7. About, concerning, in respect of. اصل – *adv.* 1. Originally. 2. In person, in one's own name. 3. On a good foundation.

Digitized by Google

جانب — From, on the part of. صميم القلب — From the bottom of my heart. قريب — In a short time. قصد — On purpose, premeditatedly. ولد — (To die) leaving issue. لا عن عصل Without any foundation, falsely.

A. عن 'änn. *vn.* 1. A putting a rein to a horse. 2. A guiding, or checking with the rein.

A. عنا 'änä. *s.* Trouble; fatigue; distress; difficulty. رنج وعنا Suffering and fatigue.

A. عناب 'ännäb. *s.* A seller of grapes.

A. عناب 'ünäb. *a.* Large nosed.

A. عناب 'ünnäb. *s.* (*n.u.* عنابه) 1. The jujube, *zizyphus jujuba*. 2. The lotus fruit and tree, *z. lotus*.

A. عنابى 'ünnäbï. *a.* 1. Pertaining to the jujube. 2. A seller of jujubes. 3. Of a dark chestnut color.

A. عنات 'ünät. *s., pl. of* عانى Prisoners.

A. عناد 'inäd. *vn. & s.* 1. An opposing with obstinacy. 2. Persistency or endurance resembling obstinacy. 3. T. (for ايغناد) Ignatius. 4. *a. (vulgar)* Obstinate. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be obstinate. 2. To deny, refuse, or dispute with obstinacy. طوغلهسى — Fire-brick. قزاغى — The Cossacks of the Dneister (formerly under a chief named Ignatius). عناده تمك For a matter to become one of persistency. صاپمق — To become obstinate. عنادينه Out of his obstinacy.

T. عنادجى 'inädjï. *s.* An obstinate disputant or denier.

A. عنادل 'ändil. *a., pl. of* عندليب Nightingales.

T. عنادلشلمك 'inädlëshïlmëk. *v. i.* To be disputed or contested with mutual obstinacy.

T. عنادلشمك 'inädlëshmëk. *v. i.* To be mutually obstinate.

T. عنادلق 'inädlïq. *s. (vulgar)* Obstinacy.

A. عنادى 'inädï. *a.* (*fem.* عناديه) Pertaining to the obstinacy of contention. استعاره عناديه A paradox.

A. عناديه 'inädiyyë. *s. pl.* A sect of sophists who deny the reality of things, the Pyrrhonists.

A. عناز 'inäz. *s., pl. of* عنز 1. She-goats. 2. The three stars α, ζ, η, *Aurigæ*.

A. عناس 'inäs. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming an old maid.

A. عناصر 'änäsïr. *s., pl. of* عنصر, *q.v.*

اربعه — The four elements, fire, air, water and earth.

A. عنافت 'änäfët. *vn. & s.* A being rough, violent, disagreeable; roughness, severity.

A. عناق 'änäq. *s.* (*pl.* عنق, عنوق, اعناق) 1. A she-kid. 2. A calamity. 3. Disappointment. 4. The star ζ *Ursæ Majoris*. الارض — The caracal, *caracal melanotis*.

A. عناق 'inäq. *vn. & s.* A mutually embracing around the neck.

A. عناقت 'änäqät. *s.* Disappointment, failure.

A. عناقيد 'änäqïd. *s., pl. of* عنقود *q. v.*

A. عناكب 'änäkïb } *s., pl. of* عنكبوت, *q.v.*
A. عناكيب 'änäkïb }

A. عنان 'änän. *s.* (*n.u.* عنانه) Clouds. السما — The expanse of the sky.

A. عنان 'inän. *s.* (*pl.* اعنه, عنن) A rein, the reins of a bridle. عزيمت — The act of proceeding on a journey. اطلاق عنان To loose the rein. باد عنان *a. (Whose rein is the wind)* Swift. ذوالعنان *(Possessor of the rein)* 1. Tractable. 2. *s.* The constellation *Auriga*. شركت عنان Special joint-ownership, special limited partnership. عطف عنان To turn one's horse in some direction. قصير العنان *(Short-reined)* 1. Short-necked (horse). 2. Stingy, close-fisted. هم عنان *a.* 1. Riding side by side. 2. Equal.

A. عنانت 'änänët. *s.* Sexual impotence.

A. عنانه 'änänë. *s., n. u. of* عنان A single cloud.

A. عنايت 'ünäyët, 'inäyët. *vn. & s.* 1. A matter's being irksome, fatiguing; irksomeness, trouble. 2. ('inäyët *only*) A taking trouble to help another. 3. ('inäyët) God's vouchsafing protection and favor to a man; protection, favor; grace. 4. ('inäyët) T. A doing any kindness; kindness. 5. ('inäyët) T. A giving as a favor or charity. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To give as a favor. 2. To do as an act of grace. اولا — *(int.)* God assist thee! (A customary way of refusing alms to a mendicant.) بيورك — Be so good! As a favor! بعنايه الله تعالى By the grace of God, who be exalted. عون وعنايت Help and favor (of God). عين The very essence of favor, a real favor.

P. عنايتكار 'inäyët-kyär. *a.* Kind, gracious, obliging.

Digitized by Google

P. عنايتكارانه *inâyetkyârâné*, *a.* Kind, gracious.

P. عنايتكارى *inâyetkyârî*, *s.* Graciousness.

P. عنايتكارى *inâyetkyârî*, *a.* As عنايتكارانه

T. عنايتلو *inâyetlî.-lû*, *a.* Kind, gracious. (Used as a superscription of address in letters to friends and superiors.)

A. عنب *'inéb*, *s.* (*n. u.* عنبه, *pl.* عنوب) Grapes. العلب — 1. Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*. 2. The gooseberry, *ribes grossularia*. الحيه — Woody nightshade, *solanum dulcamara*. الدب — The bear-berry, *arctostaphylos uva-ursi*. الذئب — Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum* and its fruit.

A. عنبا *'inébâ*, *s.* As عنب, *q.v.* عنباى هنديه The papaw, *carica papaya*; also, the mango, *mangifera indica*.

A. عنبر *'anbér*, *s.* 1. Ambergris. 2. The spermaceti whale, *catodon macrocephalus*. 3. A shield of whale-skin; any shield. 4. Any thing delicious, fragrant, or exquisite. 5. A proper name of men. عنبرآباد Name of a certain mythical city. اشهب — Ambergris. عنبراكين Fragrant. عنبربار Fragrant. تر — A youth's newly sprouting mustache and beard. چيچكى — The yellow-flowered, fragrant *acacia dealbata*. شحرى — Ambergris of Shahr. بنو العنبر An Arabian tribe. — قره Jet.

T. عنبربارس *'anbérbârîs*. (for انبربارس) *s.* The barberry, *berberis vulgaris*.

T. عنبرلو *'anbérlî.-lû*, *a.* Mixed or perfumed with ambergris.

A. عنبرى *'anbérî*, *a.* (*fem.* عنبريه) 1. Pertaining to, or perfumed with ambergris; a seller of ambergris. 2. Pertaining to a person or tribe named Anber; hence, a skillful guide, like the men of the Anberite tribe.

P. عنبرى *'anbérî* } *a.* Mixed or per-
P. عنبرين *'anbérîn* } fumed with ambergris; fragrant.

T. عنبريه *'anbérriyyé*, *s.* 1. Any perfumed liqueur. 2. The fragrant malvaceous plant, *abelmoschus moschatus*.

A. عنبه *'inébé*, *s.*, *n. u. of* عنب 1. A single grape or variety of grape. 2. A kind of pustule. 3. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. عنت *'anét*, *s.* 1. Distress; hardship. 2. Perdition. 3. Depravity. 4. Sin. 5. Error. 6. Fornication; adultery. 7. Harm, mischief. 8. Oppression. 9. Contention.

A. عنت *'unnét*, *s.* Sexual impotence.

A. عنتر *'antér*, *s.* The gad-fly, *tabanus*; etc.

A. عنتره *'antéré*, *vn. & s.* 1. A stabbing, piercing with a spear. 2. A rushing into peril; impetuosity, valor. 3. The buzzing of flies. 4. A name of men; especially, of a poet, son of Sheddad of the tribe of Abs, known as Anteretu 'l-felha.

T. عنترى *'antérî* (*vulg.* اتارى) *s.* A vest or robe of the Antar fashion; an inner vest with long, tight sleeves.

A. عند *'ind*, *s.* 1. The side, the space close to a person. 2. The mind or opinion. بنم عندمده In my opinion.

A. عند *'indâ*, *advl. accus. def.* At the side, in the possession or keeping, in the opinion of; with. عند البعض In the opinion of some. العلم عند الله Knowledge thereof is with God.

A. عند *'unûd*, *a.*, *pl. of* عنود, عنيد, *q.v.*

A. عند *'unnéd*, *a.*, *pl. of* عاند Obstinate, perverse (men).

A. عنداوت *'indé'vét*, *s.* Perversity.

A. عندليب *'andélîb*, *s.* (*pl.* عنادل) The nightingale, *luscinia philomela*.

A. عندم *'andém*, *s.* Name of several red dyes; as, sappan or bukkum wood, dragon's-blood, etc.

A. عندى *'indî*, *a.* (*fem.* عنديه) (A matter) of opinion, or of personal invention.

A. عنديات *'indiyyât*, *s.*, *pl. of* عنديه Assertions founded upon mere private opinion.

A. عنديه *'indiyyé*, *s. pl.* A sect who assert that real existences are mere creatures of the imagination.

A. عنز *'anz*, *s.* (*pl.* عناز, عنوز, اعنز) 1. A she-goat. 2. A she-ibex. 3. A she-gazelle. 4. The star ε *Aurigæ*. 5. A female eagle, vulture, hawk, or heron.

A. عنزروت *'anzerût* (*from* P. ازروت), *s.* Sarcocolla.

A. عنزه *'anzé*, *s.* As عنز, *q. v.*

A. عنزه *'anézé*, *s.* 1. A boar-spear, a javelin. 2. A stoat or similar small and destructive beast. 3. A name of men; especially, of the progenitor of a tribe of Arabs named Aneza.

A. عنصر *'unsûr*, *s.* (*pl.* عناصر) 1. Origin, root. 2. Nobility. 3. An element.

Digitized by Google

A. عنصرى ʿunsurï, *a.* (*fem.* عنصريه) 1. Elemental, pertaining to the elements. 2. A poetical pseudonym: Pertaining to nobility of origin.

A. عنصل ʿunsul, *s.* The squill, *scilla officinalis.*

A. عنعنه ʿanʿanä, *vn.* & *s.* A reciting the course of an apostolical tradition through its stages in an ascending order; hence, such a series of names of authorities. ا نقل بعنعنه To relate with all circumstantial details.

A. عنف ʿanf, ʿinf, ʿunf, *s.* Roughness, harshness, violence. بعنف وخشونت اله With harshness and violence.

A. عنفا ʿunfän, *advl. accus. indef.* With violence, violently.

A. عنفوان ʿunfuvän, *s.* The first bloom or beauty. شباب — The first bloom of youth.

A. عنفى ʿunfï, *a.* (*fem.* عنفيه) Pertaining to force; violent.

A. عنق ʿanäq, *prop. n.* Anak.

A. عنق ʿunuq, *s.* (*pl.* اعناق) The neck. الحيه — The star α *Serpentis.* الدب — The star υ *Ursæ majoris.* الدجاجه — The star η *Cygni.* الرحم — The neck of the womb; also, the vagina. الشجاع — The star α *Hydræ.* العقاب — The star β *Aquilæ.* شمالى عنق كلب اكبر The star γ *Canis Majoris.* ا ضرب عنق To smite the neck, *i.e.* to behead.

A. عنق ʿunuq, *s., pl. of* عناق She-kids.

A. عنقا ʿanqä, *a., fem. of* اعنق 1. Long-necked. 2. Marked in the neck with white. 3. *s.* A fabulous bird of enormous size said to inhabit the Caucasus range. 4. Calamity, misfortune. 5. A prodigy, a marvel.

A. عنقاد ʿinqäd, *s.* (*pl.* عناقيد) A bunch (of grapes, etc.).

T. عنقريه ʿanqäriyyä, *s.* For اغاريه

A. عنقود ʿunqud, *s.* (*pl.* عناقيد) A bunch or cluster. ثريا — The cluster of the Pleiades.

A. عنقى ʿunuqï, *a.* (*fem.* عنقيه) Pertaining to the neck, cervical.

A. عنكبوت ʿankäbut, *s.* (*pl.* عناكب) 1. The spider, *arachna.* 2. A spider's web. 3. Any fine thread used in an optical instrument. 4. Any web-like mechanical arrangement; especially, the web-like movable *rete* of a compound astrolabe. — بيت A spider's web. سورهٔ عنكبوت The twenty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عنكبوتى ʿankäbütï, *a.* (*fem.* عنكبوتيه) Pertaining to the spider, or to a cobweb; spiderlike; arachnoid. شبكه عنكبوتيه The arachnoid membrane of the brain.

A. عنكبوتيه ʿankäbütiyyä, *s.* The arachnoid membrane.

A. عنن ʿanän, *s.* 1. A turning away aversion. 2. Opposition. 3. Sexual impotence. 4. (*pl.* اعنان) A region.

A. عنن ʿunun, *s., pl. of* عنان, *q. v.*

A. عنن ʿunun, *a., pl. of* عنون Factiously adverse.

A. عنو ʿinv, *s.* (*pl.* اعنا) 1. A region, tract. 2. A mass or assembly of men.

A. عنو ʿunuvv, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming humble, submissive, humility, submission. 2. A being a prisoner; captivity. 3. A coming forth, appearing; occurrence. 4. Land's being or becoming clothed with vegetation.

A. عنوان ʿunvän, *s.* 1. A heading, a superscription. 2. A title of rank or dignity. 3. A mark, an indication. 4. T. *(vulgar)* Show, parade; pride. قومق — To give a title to. صاتمق — To give one's self airs of grandeur. ويرمك — To give glitter to a thing, to set off. دارا عنوان *a.* Grand in titles as Darius. سعادت — *a. (Whose mark is felicity)* Blessed in paradise. صاحب — A possessor of titles. نصافت — Just.

A. عنوب ʿunub, *s., pl. of* عنب, *q. v.*

A. عنوت ʿanvät, *s.* Constraint, violence.

A. عنوة ʿanvätän, *advl. acc. indef.* By force.

A. عنود ʿanud, *a.* Obstinate, perverse.

A. عنود ʿunud, *vn.* & *s.* A being obstinate or perverse; perversity, obstinacy.

A. عنوز ʿunuz, *s., pl. of* عنز, *q. v.*

A. عنوس ʿunus, *vn.* & *s.* A girl's remaining long unmarried.

A. عنوق ʿunuq, *s., pl. of* عناق, *q. v.* بعد النوق — *(She-kids after she-camels)* Poverty after opulence, reduced circumstances.

A. عنون ʿanun, *a.* (*pl.* عنن) Factious, litigious.

A. عنون ʿannun, *a.* Violently or obstinately factious.

Digitized by Google

A. عنون ʿunūn, *vn. & s.* An appearing; appearance.

A. عنه ʿan-h (*for* ʿan-hū), *advl. comp.*, عن & هو (*fem.* عنها, *dual* عنهما, *pl.* عنهم), From or about him or it. — مبحوث *a.* About whom discussion is had, the thing in question. — مطروح *s.* *(From which subtraction is made)* A minuend in arithmetic.

A. عنى ʿanī, *a.* Occupied with, solicitous about.

A. عنى ʿunī, *vn. & s.* 1. A preoccupying. 2. A being preoccupied, solicitous about; occupation, preoccupation.

A. عنيت ʿanyēt, *s.* Difficulty, distress.

A. عنيد ʿanīd, *a.* Obstinate: contumacious.

A. عنيز ʿanīz, *a.* Afflicted, suffering.

A. عنيف ʿanīf, *a.* (*fem.* عنيفه, *pl.* عنف) Violent, rough, severe.

A. عنيق ʿanīq, *s.* 1. The neck. 2. A long-stepping pace.

A. عنيق ʿanīq, *a.* (*fem.* عنيقه) 1. Embracing with the arms around the neck. 2. Long-stepping.

A. عنين ʿinnīn, *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. عنينت ʿinnīnēt, A. عنينيت ʿinnīniyyēt } *s.* Sexual impotence.

A. عوا ʿawwā, *a.* 1. (A dog) that barks much. 2. The constellation Bootes. 3. *(astrol.)* Name of the thirteenth Lunar Mansion.

A. عوا ʿuvā, *vn. & s.* A barking, yelping; a bark; a yelp.

A. عوابس ʿawābis, *a., pl. of* عابسه, *q.v.*

A. عواتق ʿawātiq, *a., pl. of* عاتق, عاتقه

A. عواثير ʿawāsir, *s., pl. of* عاثور, *q.v.*

A. عواج ʿawwāj, *s.* A dealer or worker in ivory.

A. عواجز ʿawājiz, *a., pl. of* عاجز, *q.v.*

A عواجم ʿawājim, *s. pl.* The teeth.

A. عواد ʿawād, *s.* 1. Food, partaken of, and served again on a fresh occasion. 2. A new reception of a former guest.

A. عواد ʿawwād, *s.* A lutist.

A. عواد ʿuvvād, *a., pl. of* عاد, *q.v.*

A. عواده ʿawwādē, *s., fem. of* عواد ʿawwād, *q. v.*

A. عواده ʿuwādē, *s.* 1. A return, a subsequent visit. 2. As عواد ʿawād.

A. عوادى ʿawādī, *a. & s., pl. of* عاديه That run, assail, or transgress; especially, evils that assail men.

A. عواذ ʿawāz, *s.* Aversion, dislike.

A. عواذل ʿawāzil, *a. & s., pl. of* عاذله

A. عواذير ʿawāzir, *s., pl. of* عاذور, *q.v.*

A. عوار ʿawār, ʿivār, ʿuwār, *s.* A defect, blemish, fault.

A. عوار ʿuvvār, *s.* (*pl.* عواوير) Any thing causing pain in the eye; as, a mote, a sty, etc.

A. عوارض ʿawāriz, *a. & s., pl. of* عارضه 1. Accidents; misfortunes. 2. T. Unforeseen public expenses or levies of money.

T. عوارضجى ʿawārizjī, *s.* A collector of unforeseen or special public contributions.

A. عوارف ʿawārif, *s., pl. of* عارفه, *q.v.*

A. عوارك ʿuwārik, *a. & s., pl. of* عارك

A. عوارى ʿawārī, ʿawārī, *s., pl. of* عاريت

A. عوازب ʿawāzib, *a., pl. of* عازبه, *q.v.*

A. عواشر ʿawāshir, *a. & s. pl. of* عاشره

A. عواشى ʿawāshī, *a., pl. of* عاشيه. *q.v.*

A. عواشير ʿawāshir, *s., pl. of* عاشورا

A. عواصر ʿawāsir, *s., pl. of* عاصر, *q.v.*

A. عواصف ʿawāsif, *a., pl. of* عاصفه

A. عواصم ʿawāsim, *s., pl. of* عاصمه Defences. عواصم حلب The towns and castles of Northern Syria and Cilicia, known as the defences of Aleppo in the time of the crusades.

A. عواصى ʿawāsī, *a., pl. of* عاصى, *q.v.*

A. عواض ʿiwāz, *vn. & s.* An exchanging, bartering, exchange; substitution.

A. عواطف ʿawātif, *s., pl. of* عاطفت, عاطفه 1. Conjunctions. 2. Kindnesses; favors.

A. عواطل ʿawātil, *a., pl. of* عاطله, *q.v.*

A. عواقب ʿawāqib, *s., pl. of* عاقبت *q. v.* ختمت عواقبه بالخير May his latter days end with good (*i. e.*, acceptance of the faith of Islam)! (An expression of friendly feeling by a Muslim towards a non-Muslim friend.)

A. عواقر ʿawāqir, *a., pl. of* عاقره, *q.v.*

A. عواقل ʿawāqil, *s., pl. of* عاقله, *q.v.*

A. عواقيل ʿawāqīl, *s., pl. of* عاقول, *q.v.*

A. عوالم ʿawālim, *s., pl. of* عالم, *q.v.*

A. عوالى ʿawālī, *s., pl. of* عاليه, *q. v.*

A. عواليه ʿawāliyē, *s. pl. (barbarous)* The primates of natural history, including the *bimana*, *quadrumana*, and *cheiroptera*.

A. عوام ʿawāmm, *s., pl. of* عامه, The common classes of mankind, the vulgar (converse of خواص). عوام پسند Admired by the vulgar.

Digitized by Google

A. عوام ʿăvvăm, *a. & s.* 1. A good swimmer. 2. (A horse) that steps out well with his fore-feet.

A. عوام ʿĭvăm, *vn. & s.* An engaging (a servant, etc.) by the year.

A. عوامل ʿăwămĭl, *s., pl.* 1. *of* عامل Words that govern others. 2. *of* عامة Feet; legs.

A. عوان ʿăwăn, *a.* 1. (A woman or beast) of a middle age, that has had a husband, a child, or young. 2. (A war) continuing after a first battle. 3. (A blow) dealt behind the back. 4. (Any damage) inflicted for mere mischief's sake. 5. Calumny, backbiting.

P. عوان ʿăwăn, *s.* (*pl.* عوانان) A policeman, an executioner. عوانان فلك The seven planets (as arbiters of fate).

A. عوان ʿĭvăn, *vn. & s.* A mutually helping; mutual help.

A. عوانات ʿăwănăt, *s., pl. of* A. عوان

A. عواند ʿăwănĭd, *a., pl. of* عائد, *q.v.*

A. عوانس ʿăwănĭs, *a., pl. of* عانس, *q.v.*

A. عواني ʿăwănī, *a. & s., pl. of* عانية

A. عوائث ʿăwāʾĭs, vulg. عوايث ʿăwāyĭs, *a., pl. of* عائث, *q. v.*

A. عوائد ʿăwāʾĭd, vulg. عوايد ʿăwāyĭd, *s., pl. of* عائد 1. Female visitors who return frequently. 2. Words frequently repeated. 3. Kindnesses. 4. Habits. 5. Items of income and revenue; fees; revenues.

A. عوائذ ʿăwāʾĭz, vulg. عوايذ ʿăwāyĭz, *s., pl. of* عائذ, *q. v.*

A. عوائق ʿăwāʾĭq, vulg. عوايق ʿăwāyĭq, *s., pl. of* عائقة, *q.v.*

A. عوائل ʿăwāʾĭl, vulg. عوايل ʿăwāyĭl, *a., pl. of* عائلة, *q. v.*

A. عوج ʿăvĕj, ʿĭvĕj, *s.* Crookedness; distortion; inclinedness, depravity.

A. عوج ʿŭj, *a., pl. of* اعوج, عوجا, *& prop. n.* 1. Crooked; distorted; deviating; depraved. 2. (عوج بن عنق) Og king of Bashan.

A. عوجا ʿăvjă, *a., fem. of* اعوج (*pl.* عوج) Crooked, distorted, deviating, depraved.

A. عود ʿăvd, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A visiting; a visit. 3. A repeating; repetition. 4. A swerving. ا — *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To pay a visit. 3. To repeat. 4. To swerve.

A. عود ʿŭd, *s.* (*pl.* عيدان, اعواد) 1. Wood, a piece of wood or timber; a stick, a wand, etc. 2. (*vulg.* ʿūd) Aloes-wood, *agallochum.* 3. A lute. البخور — Aloes-wood. البرق — Wood of *myrica sapida.* الحية — *Ophioxylon serpentinum.* الصليب — 1. Wood of the true cross. 2. The mandrake-root, *mandragora officinalis.* عودسوز A censer. عود فرنكى The wood of *myrica sapida.* القرح — Pellitory of Spain, *anthemis pyrethrum.* قارى — Comoro aloes.

A. عود ʿŭvvĕd, *s., pl. of* عائد, *q. v.*

A. عودت ʿăvdĕt, *vn. & s.* A returning; return. ا — *v. i.* To return. نامه — A letter of recall.

A. عوذ ʿăvz, *vn.* 1. A taking refuge, seeking protection. 2. (ʿăvĕz) *s.* A refuge. 3. Fear or dislike. العوذ بالله My refuge is in God.

A. عوذه ʿŭzĕ, *s.* (*pl.* عوذ) An amulet.

A. عور ʿăvĕr, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming blind of one eye; blindness of one eye.

A. عور ʿăvĭr, *a.* (*fem.* عوره) Exposed, unprotected.

A. عور ʿŭr, *a., pl. of* اعور, عورا, *q.v.*

A. عورا ʿăvrā, *a., fem. of* اعور (*pl.* عور) 1. Blind of one eye. 2. Squint-eyed. 3. (A wilderness) without water. 4. Bad, crooked, abominable.

A. عوران ʿŭrān, *a., pl. of* اعور Men blind of one eye.

A. عورت ʿăvrĕt, *s.* (*pl.* عورات) 1. The parts of the body which modesty requires to be concealed; in males, the body between the navel and the knees; in female slaves, the body from the waist to the knees, and the whole of the back; and in free women, the whole person, with the exception of the hands and the feet; the secret parts. 2. Any time when people usually undress themselves. 3. Any thing usually kept concealed from public view. 4 (*vulg.* ʿăvrăt, ʿărwăt) A woman; especially, T., a wife. 5. A weak or unprotected place on a frontier. آلمق — To take a wife, a marry. بوشامق — To divorce, repudiate a wife. يرلرى — The privities.

T. عورتجه ʿăvrĕtjĕ, *a.* Womanly, womanish.

A. عوز ʿăvĕz, *s.* Poverty, want.

A. عوسج ʿăvsĕj, *s.* (*n. u.* عوسجه) The boxthorn, *lyceum europæum.*

A. عوص ʿăvs, *prop. n.* A name of men; Esau.

Digitized by Google

A. عوص ʿâvâs. *vn. & s.* A being hard, difficult.

A. عوص ʿûs. *a., pl. of* اعوص, عوصا, 1. Hard, difficult. 2. Uz the grandson of Shem son of Noah. ارض عوص The land of Uz.

A. عوصا ʿâvsâ. *a., fem. of* اعوص (*pl.* عوص) 1. Strange, unintelligible. 2. Terrible, appalling.

A. عوض ʿâvz, ʿivâz. *vn. & s.* A substituting or giving in exchange; substitution, exchange.

A. عوض ʿivâz. *s.* (*pl.* اعواض) A thing substituted for another, a substitute, equivalent. عوضنه ویرمك To give in exchange. بلا عوض *adv.* Gratuitously.

A. عوضا ʿivâzân. *advl. acc. ind.* In substitution, in exchange.

A. عوف ʿâvf. *vn. & s.* A bird's hovering and circling round a thing.

A. عوق ʿâvq. *vn. & s.* An impeding, hindering, delaying; impediment, delay. عوق وتأخره دوچار او To be exposed to hindrance and delay.

A. عول ʿâvl. *s.* 1. A cry, lament. 2. Any cause of anxiety. 3. One to whom one has recourse in trouble.

A. عول ʿâvl. *vn. & s.* 1. A maintaining, supporting a family. 2. A having a large family or household. 3. A being or becoming poor. 4. An inheritance's being insufficient to furnish the canonical shares. 5. A balance's being uneven. 6. A swerving. 7. A matter's being burdensome, irksome.

A. عول ʿivêl. *s.* 1. A call for aid. 2. A person or thing relied on for support.

A. عوله ʿâvlè. *s.* A cry, lament.

A. عولى ʿâvlî. *a.* (*fem.* عوليه) (A question of inheritance) in which the shares canonically due the heirs exceed the inheritance, requiring a proportional reduction.

A. عوم ʿâvm. *vn. & s.* A swimming.

A. عوم ʿûvvâm. *a., pl. of* عائم

A. عون ʿâvn. *s.* 1. Help, aid, assistance. 2. (*pl.* اعوان) An assistant; a servant; a guard, policeman; an executioner. 3. Name of a genie allied with Solomon. عون الهى The divine aid.

A. عونى ʿâvnî. *a.* Pertaining to the divine aid; a name of men.

A. عويص ʿâvîs. *a.* (*fem.* عويصه) Hard, difficult.

A. عويل ʿâvîl. *s.* A cry, lament.

A. عويه ʿâvyè, ʿâviyyè. *vn. & s.* A dog's howling; a howl.

A. عهاد ʿihâd. *s., pl. of* عهد Rains recently fallen.

A. عهار ʿuhhâr. *a., pl. of* عاهر Adulterous.

A. عهار ʿihâr
A. عهارت ʿâhârèt } *vn. & s.* A going after a woman for immoral purposes; fornication, adultery.

A. عهد ʿâhd. *s.* (*pl.* عهود) 1. An injunction, solemn command or request. 2. An agreement, pact, promise; a compact, treaty. 3. An oath. 4. A space of time, a period, epoch. 5. (*pl. also* عهاد) A recently fallen shower; a first shower of a season. آلق — To take or receive a promise or engagement. اولسون — *interj.* Be it a promise, engagement! پشين — Former days; days of old. بعيد العهد Of ancient date, long since. — حديث Of recent date, not long ago. عهدنامه A sovereign charter of promises and engagements accorded of old to a foreign power for the benefit of its subjects residing in Turkey; the capitulations. نقض عهدا To infringe a treaty; to violate an engagement. ولى عهد (vèliyyi ʿâhd, vulg. vèli ʿâhd) The heir-apparent to a throne.

A. عهد ʿâhd. *vn. & s.* 1. An enjoining, solemnly commanding. 2. A solemnly promising, engaging. 3. A swearing to do or not to do something. ايله — 1. To enjoin. 2. To solemnly promise. 3. To swear.

A. عهداً ʿâhdân. *advl. acc. indef.* By promise, by treaty, or oath.

T. عهدلاشمق ʿâhdlâshmâq. *v. i.* Mutually to promise or swear.

T. عهدلو ʿâhdlî, -lû. *a.* Bound by a promise, treaty or oath.

A. عهده ʿûhdè. *s.* A charge or responsibility undertaken or accepted. العهدة على الراوى The responsibility is upon the narrator. عهده‌سندن چيقارمق To give up, resign, or renounce a charge. — چيقمق To pass out of the charge. — كلك To acquit one's self of a charge or duty. عهده‌سنده او To be in or under the charge of some person. عهده‌سنه چكورمك To pass on to the charge or debit of a person. درعهده ا To take into one's charge.

Digitized by Google

A. عهر 'ahr, 'ahar, 'ihr } *vn. & s.* A
A. عهران 'aharān } running after women with immoral purpose.

A. عهره 'ahirè, *a. fem.* Adulterous, who runs after men.

A. عهود 'uhūd, *s., pl. of* عهد, *q. v.*

A. عهور 'uhūr, *vn. & s.* As عهر, *q.v.*

A. عهيد 'ahīd, *a.* Bound by a promise or covenant; an ally.

A. عى 'ayy, *a.* (*pl.* اعيا) Unable to find a way to act, puzzled.

A. عى 'ayy, *vn. & s.* 1. A bending (a bow, etc.). 2. A twisting. 3. A turning to or from. 4. A dog's howling; a howl.

A. عى 'iyy, *vn. & s.* A being unable to find a way to act, being puzzled; inability.

A. عيا 'ayā, *a.* 1. Unable, impotent. 2. Incurable.

A. عياب 'ayyāb, *a.* (*fem.* عيابه) Fault-finding, censorious.

A. عياب 'iyāb, *s., pl. of* عيبه 1. Leather bags. 2. Breasts, hearts, minds.

A. عيابه 'ayyābè, *a., masc. & fem.* 1. Very censorious. 2. Censorious (woman).

A. عياد 'iyād, *vn. & s.* 1. A repeating; repetition. 2. A visiting once or repeatedly.

A. عيادت 'iyādet, *vn. & s.* A visiting once or repeatedly; a visit, visits. ا — *v. t. & i.* To visit. عيادت عيادت Visiting (the sick) is service of God.

A. عياذ 'iyāz, *s.* A refuge, asylum.

A. عياذ 'iyāz, *vn. & s.* A taking refuge, having recourse to for protection; refuge. العياذ بالله My refuge is in God! عياذاً بالله As a recourse to God.

T. عيار 'ayār (*vulg. from* A. عيار 'iyār), *s.* 1. Standard purity of gold or silver. 2. Any degree of fineness of gold or silver. 3. A trial of gold or silver on the touch-stone, etc. 4. A trial of a weight or measure by a standard. 5. A regulating a watch or clock. 6. The regulator of a watch or clock. 7. A watch or clock's being regulated to go correctly. ا — *v. t.* 1. To test, assay. 2. To refine. 3. To rectify or regulate. عيارى اشاغى *(Its fineness is low)* Below standard fineness. عيار تام — *(Its fineness is full)* Of standard fineness. عيار درست *a.* 1. Of standard fineness. 2. (*pl.* درست عياران) (A man) of perfect integrity. عيار صاحب A public assayer. عياره در تاج Of what fineness is it?

A. عيار 'ayyār, *s.* (*fem.* عياره) An impudent, importunate rogue, a tricky vagabond.

A. عيار 'iyār, *s., pl. of* عير (*pl. pl.* عيارات) Wild asses.

A. عيار 'iyār, vulg. 'ayār, *vn. & s.* 1. A testing, comparing with a standard. 2. A wandering, acting the vagabond. 3. A saying's being generally current.

A. عيارت 'iyārèt, *vn. & s.* A saying's being or becoming generally current, public notoriety.

T. عيارسز 'ayārsiz, *a.* 1. Unassayed. 2. Below standard. 3. Not current.

P. عيارگير 'iyār-gīr, *s.* A public assayer.

T. عيارلاتمق 'ayārlātmāq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be assayed or tested. 2. To make or let (a clock) be regulated.

T. عيارلامق 'ayārlāmāq, *v. t.* 1. To assay, to test. 2. To regulate (a clock).

T. عيارلانمق 'ayārlānmāq, *v. t.* 1. To be assayed. 2. To be regulated or set correctly.

T. عيارلو 'ayārlū, *a.* 1. Of standard fineness; tested and correct. 2. (A watch or clock) regulated or set correctly.

A. عياره 'ayyārè, *s., fem. of* عيار An unabashed, tricky vagabond of a woman.

P. عيارى 'ayyārī, *s.* The quality or acts of a tricky vagabond.

A. عياست 'iyāsèt, *vn. & s.* A managing well; good management.

A. عياش 'ayyāsh, *a.* Fond of good living, and merriment, a toper, sot.

T. عياشلق 'ayyāshlīq, *s.* The quality or condition of a free liver, toping, sottishness; jollity.

A. عياص 'iyās, *vn. & s.* A being strange, incomprehensible.

A. عياض 'iyāz, *vn. & s.* A giving a substitute in exchange.

A. عياف 'iyāf, *vn. & s.* A disliking, loathing; abhorrence.

A. عيافت 'iyāfèt, *vn. & s.* An auguring from birds.

A. عيال 'ayyāl, *a.* (*fem.* عياله) Conceitedly swaggering, strutting.

A. عيال 'iyāl, *s.* (*pl.* عيالات, عيائل) 1. A household, including a man's wife,

Digitized by Google

children, and dependents. 2. (ʿayâl) T. A man's wife; a man's household.

A. عيال ʿiyâl, *vn. & s.* A proudly swaggering, strutting; a swagger.

A. عيالت ʿiyâlet, *vn. & s.* 1. A maintaining a family. 2. A having a large family. 3. A being poor; poverty, need.

P. عيالدار ʿiyâl-dâr, vulg. ʿayâldâr } P. عيالمند ʿiyâl-mend, vulg. ʿayâlmend } *a.* Burdened with a large family.

A. عياله ʿayyâle, *a., fem. of* عيال ʿayyâl, Strutting, mincing.

A. عيام ʿayâm, عياى ʿayâmâ, عياما *a., pl. of* عيان, *q. v.*

T. عيان ʿayân, *s.* (*for* اعيان) A notable man.

A. عيان ʿayyân, *a.* 1. Unable to find a way to act, puzzled. 2. Tired, fatigued.

A. عيان ʿiyân, *s.* A visible form; an object.

A. عيان ʿiyân, *a.* 1. Plain, clear, manifest. 2. T. (ʿayân) Plain; large, easily legible (letters).

A. عيان ʿiyân, *vn. & s.* An actually seeing. ليس الخبر كالعيان Report is not like actual sight.

A. عياناً ʿiyânân, *advl. accus. indef.* By actual sight, plainly.

A. عيانت ʿayânet, ʿiyânet, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting as a look-out or spy. 2. T. (ʿiyânet) A look-out or spy.

A. عيايا ʿayâyâ, *a.* 1. Unable to act, puzzled. 2. Unable or unwilling to copulate.

A. عيائل ʿayâ'il, vulg. عيايل ʿayâyil, *s., pl. of* عيال Families.

A. عيب ʿayb, vulg. ʿayp, *s.* (*pl.* عيوب) 1. A fault, flaw, defect. 2. Any thing looked upon as shameful; a shame; a breach of manners. 3. T. *a.* Shameful; unmannerly. ـ *v. i.* To act in an unseemly manner. عيب اما حضور A breach of manners; but a relief. (Said as an excuse on belching, etc.) عيبجو Critical, censorious.

A. عيب ʿiyeb, *s., pl. of* عيبه, *q. v.*

A. عيبت ʿaybet, *s.* A single fault or defect.

T. عيبجولق ʿaybjûluq } P. عيبجوئى ʿaybjûyî } *s.* Censoriousness.

P. عيبچين ʿayb-chîn *a.* A tale-bearer.

P. عيبچينى ʿaybchînî, *s.* Tale-bearing.

T. عيبسز ʿaypsız, *a.* Free from defect, perfect.

T. عيبسنمق ʿaypsınmaq, *v. t.* To look upon as a defect or breach of good manners.

P. عيبكو ʿayb-gû, *a.* Tale-bearing.

T. عيبكويلق ʿaybgûyluq } P. عيبكوئى ʿaybgûyî } *s.* Tale-bearing.

T. عيبلتمق ʿayplatmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be ill spoken of.

T. عيبلامق ʿayplamaq, *v. t.* To find fault with, to blame, censure.

T. عيبلانمق ʿayplanmaq, *v. i.* To be blamed, found fault with.

T. عيبلو ʿaypli-lu, *a.* Faulty; defective, unsound. ـ *v. t.* 1. To pronounce unsound. 2. To declare culpable. چيقمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To prove defective, unsound. 2. To prove culpable.

P. عيبناك ʿayb-nâk, *a.* 1. Defective. 2. Full of imperfections.

A. عيبه ʿaybe, *s.* (*pl.* عيبات. عياب عيب) A bag or sack of leather.

A. عيد ʿîd, vulg. ʿîd, *s.* (*pl.* اعياد) A religious festival. اضحى ـ The Qurban Bayrami, on the tenth day of Zi-'l-hijja. بشارت ـ The Feast of the Annunciation. تجلى ـ The Feast of the Transfiguration. خمسين ـ The Feast of Pentecost. عيدك اولسون شريفكز مبارك ـ May your sacred festival be blessed! (The usual salutation on a festival.) صغير ـ The Festival at the end of the fast of Ramazan. فطر ـ The Festival of the breaking of the fast of Ramazan. كبير ـ As عيد اضحى, *q. v.* مولد ـ The Festival of the birth of Muhammed, the 12th of Rebiu-'l-avval. عيد مهمانى A banquet on a religious festival.

A. عيدان ʿîdân, *s., pl. of* عود Timbers; pieces of wood.

P. عيدگاه ʿîd-gyâh, *s.* Any public place where people assemble on festivals.

A. عيدى ʿîdî, *a.* (*fem.* عيديه) Pertaining to a religious festival.

A. عيديه ʿîdiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* عيدى 1. See عيدى 2. A festival gift from a master to his servant.

A. عيذ ʿayyiz, *s.* 1. A refuge. 2. A name of the Mesopotamian mountain called also Jebel Judi, where Noah's ark is said, by local tradition, to have rested after the flood.

A. عير ʿayr, *s.* 1. (*fem.* عيره; *pl.* عيار, اعيار, عيوره, عيور, عيره; *pl. pl.* عيارات, عيرات)

Digitized by Google

The ass, *asinus vulgaris; asinus onager.* 2. (*pl.* اعيار) A midrib of a leaf; any prominent ridge on a flat surface. 3. (*dual* عيران *obl.* عيرين) Each of the long muscles of the back, on either side of the spinal column. 4. The *tragus* of the ear, with the adjacent part of the *helix.*

A. عير ʿîr. *s.* (*pl.* عيرات) A caravan of loaded beasts.

A. عيرات ʿîyerât. *s.* 1. *pl. of* عير ʿîr. 2. *pl. pl. of* عير ʿayr.

A. عيران ʿayerân. *vn. & s.* A going about, wandering.

A. عيران ʿîrân. *a., pl. of* اعور, *q. v.*

A. عيره ʿayrè. *s., fem. of* عير A she-ass.

A. عيره ʿayyirè. *s.* What confuses the eyes; abundance of cattle or property.

A. عيسا ʿîsâ. *prop. n.* For عيسى, *q. v.*

T. عيسالو ʿîsâlû. *a.* Pertaining to or descended from a man named عيسى; name of several Turkish tribes.

A. عيسو ʿîsû. *prop. n.* Esau, son of Isaac.

A. عيسوى ʿîsèvî. *a.* (*fem.* عيسويه) Pertaining to Jesus; Christian.

A. عيسى ʿîsâ. عيسا, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of Jesus son of Mary. سوزن عيسى A pin reputedly found in the robe of Jesus as he ascended to heaven, so that he could rise no higher than the sphere of the sun. — ميلاد The nativity of Jesus; the Christian era.

P. عيسى دم ʿîsâ-dèm } *a.* Possessed
P. عيسى نفس ʿîsâ-nèfès } of a breath like that of Jesus, by which to perform miracles. (Said of clever physicians.)

A. عيش ʿaysh. vulg. ʿîsh. *s.* Life; especially, a happy, luxurious, or jolly life; the pleasures of life. ده روزه — *(This life of ten days' duration)* Life in this world. وعشرت — Life and enjoyment; jollity and drinking.

A. عيش ʿaysh }
A. عيشت ʿîshèt } *vn. & s.* A living; a living pleasantly; a pleasant life.
A. عيشوشه ʿayshûshè }

A. عيص ʿîṣ. *s.* (*pl.* عيصان, اعياص) 1. A jungle, forest. 2. Stock, race, lineage.

A. عيط ʿayṭ. *vn. & s.* A being long-necked.

A. عيطا ʿayṭâ. *a., fem. of* اعيط Long-necked.

A. عيطل ʿaytâl. *a.* Long, or tall and slimly graceful.

A. عيف ʿayf. *vn. & s.* 1. A bird's hovering. 2. A disliking; dislike.

A. عيفان ʿayfân. *a.* (*fem.* عيفانه) Who dislikes, disgusted.

A. عيفان ʿayèfân. *vn. & s.* A disliking, loathing; dislike.

A. عيفان ʿayyèfân, ʿayyîfân. *a.* Given to loathing; fastidious.

A. عيفه ʿayfè. *s.* 1. A single wheel of a hovering bird. 2. A single suck at the breast of a woman whose milk does not yet flow.

A. عيق ʿayq. *vn. & s.* A hindering, delaying; hindrance.

A. عيق ʿayyâq. ʿayyîq. *a.* Who habitually hinders.

A. عيقه ʿayqâ. *s.* (*pl.* عيقات) 1. The seashore or beach. 2. The court of a house.

A. عيكان ʿayèkyân. *vn. & s.* A shaking the shoulders as one walks.

A. عيكه ʿaykè. *s.* A wood, thicket.

A. عيل ʿayl. *vn. & s.* 1. A proudly strutting, a strut. 2. A roaming, wandering; a ramble. 3. A balance's inclining; not being in equipoise. 4. A being burdened with a large family. 5. A being or becoming poor; poverty. 6. A being unable to find one's stray beast; disappointment, failure.

A. عيل ʿayèl. *s.* An idle story that does not concern the hearer.

A. عيل ʿayyil. *s.* A man's household; or, (*pl.* عيال) a member of one's household.

A. عيل ʿayyil. *a.* Poor, needy.

A. عيل ʿil. ʿayyèl. *a., pl. of* عائل Poor, needy.

A. عيلان ʿayèlân. *vn. & s.* As عيل No. 6. *q. v.*

A. عيلت ʿaylèt. *vn. & s.* A being poor and needy; poverty, need.

A. عيله ʿaylè } *a., pl. of* عائل Poor,
A. عيلى ʿaylâ } needy.

A. عيم ʿaym. ʿayèm. *vn. & s.* A suffering from lack of milk.

A. عيما ʿaymâ. *a. fem.* See عيمى

A. عيمان ʿaymân. *a.* (*fem.* عيمى; *pl.* عيامى, عيام) Suffering from lack of milk.

A. عيمت ʿaymèt. *vn. & s.* As عيم, *q. v.*

A. عيمى ʿaymâ. عيما, *a., fem. of* عيمان

Digitized by Google

A. عين ʿâyn, *s.* (*pl.* عيون, اعيان, اعين) 1. The eye; also, a look, a glance. 2. The eyehole of a needle, etc. 3. A spring, source of water. 4. A bud on a plant. 5. An outlook, scout or spy. 6. A chief. 7. The best, the choice of cattle, etc. 8. Coin, ready money. 9. Bullion. 10. Self. 11. An exact copy, a counterpart. 12. The letter ع. بڑا – *(The docked letter ع)* The *hemze* sign (ʾ). بقر – Name of a large variety of plum. الثور – The star α *Tauri*. حيات – The fountain of life. الراى – The star 32 *Sagittarii*. السرطان – Crabs'-eyes. الشمس – Heliopolis in Egypt. الصفا – The plant water-crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis*. عبرت – Consideration of the example of others. عنايت – 1. A look of favor. 2. A favor. عيان – A spiritual vision of realities. الفعل – The second radical of a triliteral root, the ع of the word فعل. الكمال – *(The eye or look of perfection)* A look of admiration from one in happiness or prosperity, which is held to smite and destroy the object looked at; the evil eye. عينى آلمق 1. To take a copy of, to copy. 2. To dazzle the eye of a person. چيقارمق – 1. To take a copy of, to copy. 2. To knock out the eye of a person. عينى 1. Its very self, its very image. 2. Its copy. عين اليقين *adv.* With a look, glance of certainty. عينيله (*for* عينى ايله) *adv.* As its very self, exactly the same. اصابت عين A stroke of the evil eye. انسان العين The little image of one's self seen reflected in another's eye, the pupil of the eye. بعينه As its very self, exactly so. بؤبؤ العين As انسان العين, *q. v.* – رأى *adv.* By ocular vision, with one's own eyes. – صادیق A time serving, faithless friend. – طرفة 1. A twinkling of an eye. 2. In the twinkling of an eye. قرة العين *(A refreshing coolness to the eyes)* A pleasure, a charm; a dear or beloved object.

A. عين ʿâyân, *s.* 1. Large-eyedness. 2. A particular kind of fraudulent or illegal sale, by which a usurious profit is made on money lent; a part of the loan consists in some article, which the lender buys back at a less price than he charged for it.

A. عين ʿîn, *a. pl.* 1. (*of* اعين, اعينا) Large-eyed. 2. (*of* عيون) Evil-eyed.

A. عينا ʿaynân, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. By eye, by sight. 2. In ready money. 3. Exactly.

A. عينان ʿayelân, *vn. & s.* 1. A flowing with tears. 2. A well's having abundant water.

A. عينت ʿînet, *s.* Largeness, fullness of eye.

P. عينك ʿaynek, *s., dim. of* A. عين *(Little eye)* An eye-glass; a pair of spectacles. عينكدان A spectacle-case.

A. عينه ʿîne, *s.* 1. The best, choicest of any thing. 2. Usury.

A. عينى ʿaynî, *a.* (*fem.* عينيه) 1. Pertaining to the eye, ocular. 2. Pertaining to what is real or essential.

A. عيوب ʿuyûb, *s., pl. of* عيب, *q. v.*

A. عيور ʿuyûr } *s., pl. of* عير Asses.
A. عيوره ʿuyûre }

A. عيوق ʿayyûq, vulg. ʿuyûq, *prop. n.* The star α *Aurigæ*. عيوقه چيقارمق *(To raise to the skies)* To vaunt or exaggerate. توابع عيوق The stars β, γ, ι, *Aurigæ*.

A. عيول ʿuyûl, *vn. & s.* A being poor; poverty, need.

A. عيون ʿayûn, *a.* (*pl.* عين) Who smites and injures by a look.

A. عيون ʿuyûn, *s., pl. of* عين, *q. v.*

A. عيى ʿayî, *a.* (*fem.* عيه) Unable to find a way to act, puzzled.

غ

A. غ ġayn. The twenty-second letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets the nineteenth of the Arabic. It has the numerical value of 1,000 in chronograms. Its phonetic value in Turkish is that of a guttural spirant, something like that of the French *r grasséyé*, but at the beginning of Arabic and Persian words its value as pronounced by Arabs, is often that of hard *g*. In Turkish words when it is not initial, it is generally softened down, even to the point of being inaudible. We have represented the

Digitized by Google

softened sound of غ, as well as its guttural sound in this lexicon, by the English combination *gh*; and this must be somtimes softened in pronunciation. Thus; اغا âghâ (almost â-â), اغاج âghâj (almost â-âj), یغمق yîghmâq (not at all like yîmâq, the غ being here much more sensible, though not approaching to yîgmâq). After a vowel و with the sound of ô or û, the غ has very much the sound of *w*; like *gh* in *throughout*. Thus صوغان is pronounced sô-wân. From these remarks it will be seen that this letter is one of the peculiarities and niceties of the Turkish language, and calls for attentive study.

A Turkish grammatical function of the letter غ is to replace a final ق, when followed by a vowel, by the addition of a postposition or possessive pronoun. Thus; طوداق dudâq, a lip; طوداغك dudâghîn (almost dudâ-în), of a lip, etc. So in some of the parts of verbs in مق; as, قیردق qîrdîq, قیردیم qîrdîghim, باقق bâqmâq; باقه bâqmâghâ. In a few monosyllabic Turkish words the final ق resists this grammatical degradation; as, آق âq, آقك âqîn. etc., but چوق chôq, makes چوغك chôghûn (almost chôwûn), etc.

A. غاب ghâb, *s.* (*n.u.* غابه) 1. Forests, thickets. 2. Crowds.

P. غاب gâb, *s.* 1. A remnant, leavings of food. 2. Nonsense. 3. A man or beast exhausted, used up.

A. غابات ghâbât, *s.*, *pl. of* غابه, *q. v.*

A. غابر ghâbir, *a. & s.* 1. Remaining. 2. *(gram.)* Future, the future tense.

A. غابره ghâbirè, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غابر Future; the future state.

A. غابه ghâbè, *s.* (*pl.* غاب, غابات) 1. A hollow behind an eminence. 2. A forest, thicket. 3. A crowd.

A. غابط ghâbit, *a.* (*fem.* غابطه; *pl.* غبط) Desirous.

A. غابن ghâbin, *a.* (*fem.* غابنه) Who cheats; a cheat.

F. غابیه gâbyâ, (Ital. *gabbia*) A top-sail. پروه — The fore-top-sail. چیوفی — A topmast. سرنی — A top-sail-yard. قراندی — The main top-sail.

T. غاتفر gâtfer, *prop. n.* An ancient city in Eastern Tartary.

T. غاجر gâjir, *s.* A deep crashing noise.

T. غاجرداتمق gâjirdâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let emit a deep crashing noise.

T. غاجردامق gâjirdâmâq, *v.i.* To emit a deep crashing noise.

T. غاجردی gâjirdî, vulg. gâjirtî, *s.* A repeated or continued deep crashing noise.

A. غاد ghâd, *a.* (*fem.* غاده) Fresh, tender, juicy, supple.

A. غادر gâdir, *a.* (*fem.* غادره) Who cheats, defrauds.

A. غادف ghâdif, *a. & s.* Rowing; an oarsman.

A. غادوف ghâdûf, *s.* An oar.

A. غاده ghâdè, *a.*, *fem of* غاد, *q. v.*

A. غادی ghâdî, *a.* (*fem.* غادیه) Who goes forth in the early morning.

A. غادیه ghâdiyè, *s.* (*pl.* غوادی) A morning cloud or shower.

A. غاذ ghâz, *a. & s.* 1. A vein that will not stanch. 2. A duct that emits a humor. 3. A tumor that emits moisture.

A. غاذی ghâzî, *a.* (*fem.* غاذیه) That nourishes. قوت غاذیه The nutrient faculty, nutrition.

A. غار ghâr, *s.* 1. A cavern. 2. A cavity. 3. The sweet bay, fragrant laurel, *laurus nobilis*. تار — A dark cavern, a black hole. وغور — Full of holes, very rough (ground). حب غار Laurel berries, bay berries. یار — 1. *(The cave-companion)* The caliph Ebu-Bekr, who accompanied Muhammed in his emigration from Mekka. 2. A companion in adversity.

A. غار ghârr, *a.* (*fem.* غاره) 1. Deceptive, deceiving. 2. Self-deceiving, over-reliant.

A. غارب ghârib, *s.* (*pl.* غوارب) 1. The western side of a thing. 2. The withers or fore part of the hump of a camel. 3. A wave.

A. غارت ghârèt, *s.* 1. A raid, a plundering incursion. 2. The sack of a place. ایله — *v. t.* To raid, sack, pillage; to carry off as spoil.

F. غاردیا gârdiyâ, (Ital. *guardia*), *s.* 1. A guard, a sentry. 2. A European corps of Guards; a guardsman.

T. غاردیاجی gârdiyâjî, *s.* A guard, watchman.

F. غاردیان gârdiyân, *s.* A quarantine guard.

Digitized by Google

A. غارس ghâris. *a. & s.* Who plants; a planter.

P. غارستان ghâristân. *s.* A place of caverns.

A. غارق ghâriq. *a.* (*fem.* غارقه) Under water, submerged.

A. غارم ghârim. *a.* In debt.

P. غاريقون gârîqûn. (Gr. ἀγαρικόν) Agaric, *boletus igniarius*.

F. غاز gâz. *s.* 1. Gas. 2. Petroleum. 3. Gauze. صولو غاز Petroleum.

T. غازان gâzân. *prop. n.* A name of men. خان — 1. The emperor Mahmud, son of Argun, who reigned over western Asia from A.D. 1294 to 1303. 2. A town in Azerbayjan, Persia.

P. غازخانه gâz-khânè. *s.* A gas-works.

T. غازه gâzè. *s.* Gauze (invented at Gaza in Syria).

P. غازه gâzè. *s.* 1. Rouge. 2. A noise. 3. The root of the tail, *os coccyx*.

A. غازی gâzi. *a. & s.* (*pl.* غزات) 1. One who goes forth to attack the enemy; especially, a Muslim who fights any enemy of Islam; a Muslim veteran. 2. A Turkish gold coin of 20 piastres, formerly current.

T. غازی gâzî, *a.* (*quasi-Arabic*) Gaseous.

P. غازیانه ghâziyânè. *a.* Special to a *ghazi*; brave.

T. غازیه gâziyè. *s.* The sweet-smelling yellow-flowered *acacia dealbata*.

A. غازیه ghâziyè. *s.* A body of troops on an expedition in furtherance of Islam.

A. غاسق ghâsiq. *s.* The dark of the night, when twilight is gone.

A. غاسل ghâsil. *s.* (*fem.* غاسله) A washer of the dead.

A. غاسول ghâsûl. *s.* 1. Glasswort, *salicornia herbacea*. 2. Glasswort ashes; pearl-ash; potash.

A. غاش ghâsh. *a.* Deceptive; a deceiver, traitor.

A. غاشم ghâshim. *a.* (*fem.* غاشمه) Bullying and oppressive, tyrannical.

A. غاشیه ghâshiyè. *s.* (*pl.* غواشی) 1. A covering; especially, (*vulg.* خاشه khâshè) a horse-cloth or saddle-cloth. 2. A calamity. 3. The general resurrection. غاشیه بردوش A groom, *i. e.*, a very humble servant. غاشیه دار A groom. غاشیهٔ قلب The pericardium. سورهٔ غاشیه Name of the 88th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. غاصب ghâsib. *a. & s.* Who carries off by violence; a usurper.

A. غاصه ghâsè. *s., pl. of* غاص, *q. v.*

A. غاضب ghâdib. *a.* Angry.

A. غاضر ghâdir. *a.* 1. Easy, comfortable (life). 2. In easy circumstances.

A. غاطی ghâtî. *a.* 1. Dark. 2. Copious, abundant.

T. غاغا gâgâ. *s.* 1. The beak of a bird. 2. A beak-like point. برون — 1. A hooked nose, Roman nose. 2. *a.* Hook-nosed. غاغالی طورنه 1. A crane's bill. 2. The geranium.

F. غاغاطی gâgâtî. (Gr. γαγάτης) Jet.

T. غاغالاتمق gâgâlâtmâq. *v. t.* To make or let be pecked.

T. غاغالامق gâgâlâmâq. *v. t.* To peck like a bird.

T. غاغالو gâgâlû. *a.* Beaked.

T. غاغه gâgè. *s.* See غاغا

A. غافث ghâfis. The common agrimony, *agrimonia eupatorium*.

A. غافر ghâfir. *a.* (God) who pardons sin. سورهٔ غافر A name of the 40th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. غافل ghâfil. *a.* (*fem.* غافله; *pl.* غفول, غفل; *pl. fem.* غوافل) Unmindful, heedless. او — *v. i.* To take no heed, to be heedless. آولامق — 1. To seek to cheat the unwary. 2. To entrap the unwary.

P. غافلانه ghâfilânè. *a.* Unwary, heedless in manner.

T. غافللق ghâfillîk } *s.* Unwariness,
P. غافلی ghâfilî } heedlessness.

A. غال ghâl. *a.* (*fem.* غاله) Insincere, malevolent. (See غليل)

A. غالب ghâlib. *a.* (*fem.* غالبه; *pl.* غلبه) 1. That overmatches, overpowers; victorious. 2. The most usual. 3. The greater part; the majority. او — *v. i.* To be or become victorious, dominant, or surpassing. فالغالب For the most part, generally.

T. غالبا ghâlibâ. *interj.* Most probably.

A. غالبا ghâlibân. *adv. acc. ind.* 1. Victoriously. 2. Generally.

P. غالبانه ghâlibânè. *a.* Victorious (in manner).

A. غالبیت ghâlibiyyèt. *s.* A state of predominance or victoriousness.

F. غالوش gâlôsh, vulg. qâlôsh (Fr. *galoche*), *s.* An over-shoe.

A. غالی ghâlî. *a.* (*fem.* غاليه) 1. (*pl.* غلات) Outrageous. 2. High-priced, dear, precious.

A. غاليه ghâliyè. *a. & s., fem. of* غالی

Digitized by Google

1. (*pl.* غوالی) As غال 2. The perfumed compound *galia moschata*. غالیه‌بار Perfumed, fragrant. غالیاسای 1. As غالیه‌بار 2. A compounder of *galia*.

A. غام **ghāmm**, *a.* (*fem.* غامه) 1. Oppressively hot. 2. Overwhelmingly sad.

F. غامبه **gambā** (Ital. *gamba*), *s.* A kink in a rope.

A. غامد **ghāmid**, *a.* (*fem.* غامده) 1. Choked up. 2. Heavily-laden.

A. غامر **ghāmir**, *a.* (*fem.* غامره) 1. Much, abundant. 2. Waste (land).

A. غامز **ghāmiz**, *a.* (*fem.* غامزه) 1. Who presses or pinches. 2. Who makes a nod, wink, etc. 3. Who carries calumny.

A. غامس **ghāmis**, *a.* (*fem.* غامسه) That plunges a thing into water, etc.

A. غامص **ghāmiṣ**, *a.* (*fem.* غامصه) 1. Who contemns. 2. Who blames. 3. Who disappoints or depresses. 4. Angry.

A. غامض **ghāmiḍ**, *a.* (*fem.* غامضه, *pl.* غوامض) 1. Unperceived, hidden. 2. Unintelligible, abstruse. 3. Obscure, unknown. 4. Low-lying (land). 5. (A house, etc.) retired, secluded.

T. غانغه **gangā**, *s.* A large rough tambourine, without cymbals.

A. غانم **ghānim**, *a.* (*fem.* غانمه) 1. Who takes spoil. 2. Who seizes. 3. A name of men.

A. غانما **ghānimān**, *advl. acc. ind.* Laden with booty.

A. غانی **ghānī**, *a.* (*fem.* غانیه; *pl.* غنات) Rich, wealthy.

A. غانیه **ghāniyā**, *a.*, *fem. of* غانی (*pl.* غوانی) 1. Rich. 2. Very charming; in no need of adornments. 3. Satisfied with position or condition. 4. T. A female singer.

P. غاوشنك **gāw-shenāk**, *s.* A goad.

T. غاوغا **gāwgā**, *s.* Erron. for غوغا, *q.v.*

A. غاوی **ghāvī**, *a.* (*fem.* غاویه, *pl.* غواة) Astray, erring.

A. غاویه **ghāviyā**, *a.*, *fem. of* غاوی (*pl.* غوایا) 1. Astray. 2. A camel that carries water.

A. غای **ghāy**
A. غایات **ghāyāt** } *s.*, *pl. of* غایت, *q.v.*

A. غائب **ghā'ib**, vulg. غایب **ghāyib**, *a.* (*fem.* غائبه *pl.* غیاب, غیب; *pl. fem.* غائبات, غوائب) 1. Absent or invisible; unknown; lost. 2. The invisible world; secret, hidden things. 3. *(gram.)* The person or thing spoken of, the third person. ا — *v. t.* To lose. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be lost or mislaid. 2. To disappear; to become invisible. كندینی غائب ا To lose consciousness.

A. غائبات **ghā'ibāt**, vulg. غایبات **ghāyibāt**, *a.*, *& s.*, *pl. of* غائبه 1. Absent. 2. Hidden, unknown things; mysteries.

P. غایبانه **ghāyibāne**, *a.* (Spoken, etc.) behind the back, in the absence of the person talked about; pertaining to the absent.

A. غائبه **ghā'ibe**, vulg. غایبه **ghāyibe**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غائب (*pl.* غائبات, غوائب) 1. Absent. 2. Secret, hidden, underhand.

A. غایت **ghāyat**, *s.* (*pl.* غایات, غای) 1. An end, extremity, an extreme degree. 2. A limit. 3. A goal. 4. An object in view, a purpose. غایت بلاهت The extreme of stupidity. غایته *advl.* In the extreme, extremely. غایة الغایه *advl.* To the very utmost degree. بغایت, غایته *advl.* As غایته, *q. v.* بی غایت *a.* Endless, infinite.

T. غایت **gāyat**, *adv.* Very, extremely.

T. غایده **gāydā**, *s.* A bagpipe.

T. غایدجی **gāydājī**, *s.* A player, maker, seller of bagpipes.

A. غائر **ghā'ir**, vulg. غایر **ghāyir**, *a.* (*fem.* غائره) 1. (Water, etc.) that sinks into the earth, etc. 2. Sunken. 3. Deep.

A. غائره **ghā'irā**, vulg. غایره **ghāyirā**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غائر 1. *a.* See غائر 2. Noon, midday. 3. A midday nap.

A. غائص **ghā'iṣ**, vulg. غایص **ghāyiṣ**, *a.* (*pl.* غواص, غاصه) 1. Who dives, plunges; especially, a diver for pearls. 2. Who pounces upon suddenly.

A. غائط **ghā'iṭ**, vulg. غایط **ghāyiṭ**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* اغیاط, غیطان) 1. Sunken. 2. A hollow; especially, a hollow to which one retires. 3. Human excrement.

A. غائله **ghā'ilā**, vulg. غایله **ghāyilā**, *s.* (*pl.* غوائل) A disquieting preoccupation, a care, an anxiety; a period of war or disturbance.

A. غب **ghibb**, *s.* 1. A camel-watering on alternate days. 2. A tertian fever and ague.

A. غب **gibbā**, *advl. accus. def.* After, immediately after. التحقیق — After investigation.

A. غبا **ghabā**, *vn. & s.* A not understanding; lack of comprehension, stupidity.

A. غبا **ghibbān**, *advl. acc. ind.* At intervals, now and then.

Digitized by Google

A. غبار **ghubár.** *s.* 1. Dust; especially, flying dust. 2. Disquietude, anxiety; annoyance. غبار آلود Soiled with dust, dusty.

P. غباريه **gubáriyyé.** *s.* The service tree and fruit, *pyrus sorbus.*

A. غباريه **ghubáriyyé.** *s. pl.* A sect of Magians who sought to reduce the tenets of Islam to the axioms of Zoroastrianism.

P. غباز **gibáz** } *s.* A goad.
P. غبازه **gibázé** }

A. غباشير **gabáshir.** *s. pl.* The morning twilight.

P. غبان **gabán.** *s.* For غتيان **gatibán.**

A. غبانت **ghabánet.** *s.* Weakness of judgment.

A. غباوت **ghabávet.** *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity; dullness of comprehension.

A. غبب **ghabéb.** *s.* (*pl.* اغباب) A double chin.

A. غبر **ghibr.** *s.* Rancor, a grudge.

A. غبر **ghubr.** *s.* (*pl.* اغبار) A remnant.

A. غبر **ghubr.** *a., pl. of* اغبر, غبرا Dust-colored.

A. غبرا **ghabrá.** *a., fem. of* اغبر 1. Dust-colored. 2. *s.* The earth, ground, soil. غبراء الناس, بنو الغبرا The poor of mankind. سنهٔ غبرا A year of drought.

A. غبرت **ghubrét.** *s.* A dust-color.

A. غبره **ghabéré, gubré.** *s.* Dust.

A. غبس **ghabés** } *s.* Darkness.
A. غبست **ghubsét** }

A. غبش **ghabésh** } *s.* 1. Darkness. 2.
A. غبشت **ghubashét** } The half light of early dawn.

A. غبص **ghabás.** *vn. & s.* The eye's being clogged with purulent matter.

A. غبطه **ghibtá.** *vn. & s.* A commendable longing; a desire without envy or malice. ا — *v. i.* To entertain a commendable longing.

A. غبغب **ghabghab.** *s.* A double chin, the flesh or skin under the chin. مينا — The under part of the lip of a flagon.

A. غبقان **ghabqán.** *a.* (*fem.* غبقى) Who takes an evening draught.

A. غبن **ghabn.** *vn. & s.* A defrauding, overcharging, in a sale; fraud, overcharge. فاحش — An extortionate sale. يسير — A slight overcharge.

A. غبن **ghabén.** *vn. & s.* A not being attentive in making a purchase; inattention, carelessness in business.

A. غبوت **ghabvét, gubúvvét.** *s.* Carelessness,, heedlessness.

A. غبور **ghubúr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A remaining, continuing; permanence. 2. A being future; futurity.

A. غبوق **ghabúq.** *s.* A draught of milk or wine taken in the evening.

A. غبي **ghabí.** *a.* (*fem.* غبيه, *pl.* اغبيا, اغبا) Stupid.

A. غبيات **ghabéyát.** *s., pl. of* غبيه, *q.v.*

A. غبيرا **ghubéyrá.** *a. & s., dim. of* غبرا 1. Little dust-colored feminine. 2. The service tree and fruit, *pyrus sorbus.* 3. A kind of cider made from that fruit.

A. غبيط **ghabít.** *s.* 1. A camel-saddle. 2. A hollow between two rises of ground. 3. Quicksilver.

A. غبين **ghabín.** *a.* Weak of judgment.

A. غبينت **ghabínet.** *s.* An act of fraudulently overcharging a customer.

A. غبيه **ghabyé.** *s.* (*pl.* غبيات) 1. A scanty, disappointing shower; also, a sudden shower. 2. A horse's short tearing gallop. 3. A shower of blows or missiles.

P. غت **gút.** *a.* Ignorant, boorish.

P. غتفر **gútfer** } *a.* Stupid, silly; a
P. غتفره **gútféré** } fool.

A. غتم **ghátm.** *s.* Suffocating sultriness, excessive heat.

A. غتم **ghátém.** *vn. & s.* An articulating with difficulty; impediment of speech.

A. غتمت **ghútmét.** Vicious pronunciation.

A. غتمى **ghútmí.** *a.* (*fem.* غتميه; *pl.* اغتام) Who mispronounces.

P. غتيان **ghátibán.** *s.* Quicksilver, mercury.

A. غث **gháss.** *a.* 1. Lean. 2. Poor, meager. وسمين — 1. Lean and fat. 2. Poor and rich.

A. غث **gháss.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being lean; leanness. 2. A discourse's being poor and meager. 3. A sore's being purulent.

A. غثا **ghusá, ghussá.** *s.* (*pl.* اغثا) Scum on the surface of a torrent.

A. غثاثت **ghasásét.** *vn. & s.* As غث *vn. & s.* No. 1 & 2.

A. غثر **ghásér.** *s.* Nap, pile on cloth.

A. غثر **ghúsr.** *a., pl. of* اغثر, غثرا, *q.v.*

A. غثرا **ghasrá.** *a., fem. of* اغثر (*pl.* غثر) 1. Dingy, dusky. 2. Nappy,

Digitized by Google

woolly. 3. Low and ignorant (mob).

A. غثرث ghäsrët. *s.* Abundance of food.

A. غثرث ghüsrët. *s.* A dusky, slightly reddish, dust color.

A. غثره ghäsërë. *s. pl.* The rabble.

A. غثمت ghüsmët. *s.* Dingy blackness.

A. غثوثت ghüsüsët. *vn. & s.* A being thin, lean; leanness.

A. غثی ghäsy } *vn. & s.* A stom-
A. غثیان ghäsëyän } ach's being nauseated, a vomiting; a vomit. غثیان کلك To be nauseated, to vomit.

A. غثیث ghäsïs. *a.* (*fem.* غثیثه) Thin, lean.

A. غثیث ghäsïs. *vn. & s.* A sore's being purulent; purulency.

A. غثیثه ghäsïsë. *s.* Pus from a sore.

T. غجر gäjïr. *s.* A name for the gypsies.

T. غجق gïjïq. *s.* See. غجیق

T. غجی gïjï. *s.* See غجی

T. غجیر gïjïr. *s.* 1. The peculiar creaking sound given out by thick gum when chewed. 2. The inspissated juice of the Italian sarsaparilla, used as a masticatory and plaything. اوق — Italian sarsaparilla, *smilax aspera*.

T. غجیر gïjïr. *a.* Creaking (leather); rustling.

T. غجیرداتمق gïjïrdätmäq. *v. t.* To make or let creak or rustle.

T. غجیردامق gïjïrdämäq. *v. i.* 1. To creak. 2. To rustle.

T. غجیردی gïjïrdï. vulg. gïjïrtï. *s.* A continued creaking or rustling.

T. غجیق gïjïq. *s.* A tickle.

T. غجیقدرمق gïjïqdïrmäq. *v. t.* To tickle.

T. غجیقلامق gïjïqlämäq } *v. i.* To have
T. غجیقمق gïjïqmäq } a tickling sensation, to tickle.

P. غچك gïchëk. *s. dim.* A small fiddle.

P. غچکی gïchëkï. *s.* A fiddler.

A. غد ghäd. *s.* 1. The next day, the morrow. 2. Some future day.

A. غدا ghädä. *s.* (*pl.* اغدیه) The morning meal; also, a morning draught.

A. غدا ghädän. *advl. acc.* 1. On the next day. 2. To-morrow.

T. غدا gïdä (*from.* A. غذا gïdhä), *s.* 1. Food, aliment. 2. A dose (of medicine, etc.). 3. A charge (of a gun, etc.).

A. غدا güdä. *s. pl.* For غدی, *q. v.*

A. غدات ghädät. *s.* (*pl.* غدوات) A morning, forenoon; especially, the early morning or forenoon.

A. غداد ghüdäd. *s., pl. of* غده, *q. v.*

A. غدار ghädär. *a.* (*fem.* غداره) Unjust, wrongfully acting, cruel or tyrannical; also, perfidious.

A. غدار gïdär. *vn. & s.* A leaving untouched.

P. غدارانه ghädäränë. *a.* Cruel, tyrannical, perfidious (in manner).

T. غدارلق ghädärlïq. *s.* Cruelty; tyranny; lack of conscientiousness; especially, the short measure or weight, or overcharging of a tradesman. ا — *v. i.* To be cruel, tyrannical, perfidious, fraudulent, or unconscientious.

T. غدره gädärë. *s.* A kind of large, heavy, double-edged scimiter.

P. غداری ghädärï. *a.* As T. غدارلق, *q. v.*

A. غداف ghüdäf. *s.* (*pl.* غدفان) The crow, *corvus*.

T. غدالاندرمق gïdäländïrmäq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be fed and nourished. 2. To supply with food. 3. To put on fixed rations. 4. To give a charge (to a fire-arm, etc.).

T. غدالانمق gïdälänmäq. *v. i.* 1. To be fed, nourished. 2. To be supplied with food. 3. To be rationed with a fixed allowance. 4. For a firearm, etc., to be or become sufficiently charged.

A. غدایا ghädäyä. *s., pl. of* غدیه Mornings.

A. غداید ghädä'id. vulg, غدایه ghädäyid. *s., pl. of* غده, *q. v.*

A. غدائر ghädä'ir. *s., pl. of* غدیره, *q. v.*

A. غدد ghädëd. *s.* A pestilential boil on beasts.

A. غدد ghüdëd. *s., pl. of* غده, *q. v.*

A. غدده ghüdëdë. *s.* (*pl.* غددات) 1. A gland, ganglion, kernel in the body. 2. An encysted tumor. 3. A bubo; an abscess. 4. A wen.

A. غدر ghädr. *vn. & s.* A wronging; wrong; injustice; cruelty. ا — *v. i.* To do a wrong to another, to act unjustly.

A. غدر ghüdr, güdür. *s., pl. of* غدیر

A. غدرا ghädrä. *a. fem.* 1. Dark. 2. Difficult.

A. غدران ghädërän. *vn. & s.* As غدر

A. غدران ghüdrän. *s., pl. of* غدیر, *q. v.*

P. غدغن ghädägän. *s.* A positive command.

Digitized by Google

A. غدف **ghadéf.** *s.* Ease, comfort, luxury.

P. غدفان **ghidfán.** *s., pl. of* غداف, *q.v.*

P. غدفره **gudféré.** *a.* As غثره, *q. v.*

A. غدق **ghadéq.** *vn. & s.* A being copious; abundance.

A. غدن **ghadén.** *s.* 1. Softness and freshness of youth. 2. Sleep; a doze; drowsiness. 3. Languor.

A. غدنة **ghudnét.** *s.* Softness and freshness of youth.

A. غدو **ghudúvv.** *s., pl. of* غدوه, *q.v.*

A. غدو **ghudúvv.** *vn. & s.* A going forth in the early morning.

A. غدوان **ghadván.** *advl. accus.* On the next day, on the morrow.

A. غدوات **ghadávát.** *s., pl. of* غدات

P. غدود **gudúd.** (*for s.* غده **ghudé**). *s.* 1. A gland, a ganglion. 2. The least morsel out of a beast.

A. غدور **ghadúr.** *a.* Unjust, unconscientious.

A. غدوه **ghudvé.** *s.* (*pl.* غدو, غدى) The early morning between dawn and sunrise.

A. غدوى **ghadévi.** *a.* (*fem.* غدويه) Pertaining to the morrow.

A. غده **ghudé.** *s.* (*pl.* غدد) 1. A gland, a ganglion. 2. An encysted tumor. 3. A bubo; an abscess. 4. A wen. 5. (*pl.* غداد, غدائد) A portion of property. 6. A lot, share in property.

A. غدى **ghadí.** *a.* (*pl.* غديه) Pertaining to the morrow.

A. غدى **ghudá.** غدا, *s., pl. of* غده, *q.v.*

A. غدى **ghudái.** *a.* Pertaining to a gland; glandular.

A. غدايات **ghadiyyát.** *s., pl. of* غديه

A. غديان **ghadyán.** (*fem.* غديا) Breakfasting.

A. غدير **ghadír.** *s.* (*pl.* غدر, غدران) A pond, pool.

A. غدير **ghidír.** *a.* Very unjust or unconscientious.

A. غديره **ghadíré.** *s.* (*pl.* غدار) A single strand or lock of long hair.

A. غديرى **ghadíri.** *a.* Pertaining to a lake, lacustrine.

A. غديه **ghadiyyé.** *s.* (*pl.* غديات) The early morning, between dawn and sunrise.

A. غديه **ghadiyyé.** *a., fem. of* غدى

A. غذا **ghizá.** vulg. غدا **gidá.** *s.* (*pl.* اغذيه) Food, nutriment; a meal.

A. غذا **ghizá.** *s., pl. of* غنى, *q. v.*

A. غذم **ghuzém.** *s., pl. of* غذمه, *q. v.*

A. غذمت **ghuzmét.** *s.* Duskiness, dinginess.

A. غذمه **ghuzmé.** *s.* (*pl.* غذم) A portion, a share.

A. غذو **ghazv.** *vn. & s.* 1. A feeding, nourishing. 2. Alimentation. 3. A flowing, running. 4. A beast's running.

A. غذوان **ghazévan.** *vn. & s.* 1. A flowing, running. 2. A beast's running.

A. غذى **ghazí.** *s.* (*pl.* غذا) A lamb or kid.

A. غذيه **ghazíé.** *s.* Matter, pus.

P. غر **gar.** *s.* A harlot, strumpet.

A. غر **ghárr.** *s.* (*pl.* غرور) 1. A crease, fold, wrinkle. 2. A track of a road. 3. A stream of water. 4. (*dual* غران *obl.* غرين) A line along one side of a central ridge on the blade of a weapon; or, an edge of a weapon.

A. غر **ghárr.** *vn. & s.* A deceiving, beguiling; deceit.

T. غر **gir.** *s.* The sound of a snarl, snore, etc.

A. غر **ghirr.** *a.* (*fem.* غره; *pl.* غرار, اغرار) Foolish, easily deceived, inexperienced.

T. غر **gur.** *s.* The sound of ebullition. غر غر ايتمك To boil with a noise.

A. غرا **ghará.** *s.* Comeliness, beauty.

A. غرا **gará. girá.** *s.* 1. Glue. 2. Size, dressing. 3. Jelly. 4. Any sticky fluid.

A. غرا **ghará. gará.** *vn. & s.* A being devotedly attached; devoted attachment.

A. غرا **ghárrá.** *a., fem. of* اغر 1. More, most, very raw and inexperienced. 2. Fair (woman). 3. Illustrious. 4. Rainless (year). طغراى غراى سلطانى The illustrious imperial cypher. ليلهٔ غرا The night which is the eve of Friday.

A. غرا **ghurrá.** *s.* For غرى, *q. v.*

A. غراب **ghuráb.** *s.* (*pl.* غربان, اغربه; *pl. pl.* غرابين) 1. The crow, *corvus*; also, the raven, rook; any bird resembling the crow family. 2. The constellation of the Raven, *Corvus*. 3. The edge of a weapon. 4. The projecting edge of the hip-bone in a beast. 5. A black head of hair. 6. A kind of ship. 7. Noah's ark. ابقع ـ, ابلق ـ The magpie. اسود ـ The raven. البين ـ *(The crow of separation)* The magpie; or, the rook. الذرع ـ 1. The carrion crow. 2.

Digitized by Google

The rook. زمین – Night, darkness. نوح – Noah's ark. جناح الغراب 1. The star γ *Corvi*. 2. The star δ *Corvi*. – رأس The star ε *Corvi*. – رجل 1. The star β *Corvi*. 2. The buck's-horn plantain, *plantago coronopus*. 3. A kind of network of rope or cord, called crow-foot by sailors; also, a network used for protecting the udder of a milch-beast. – منقار The star α *Corvi*.

A. غرابت **gharábet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being away from home, in a strange town or land; absence, exile. 2. A word's being strange or foreign; strangeness. 3. A being strange, curious, or outlandish; strangeness, singularity. غرابت‌ناک *a.* Strange, singular.

A. غرابیل **gharábil**, *s., pl. of* غربال, *q. v.*

A. غرابیلی **gharábilí**, *s.* A maker or seller of sieves.

A. غرابین **gharábin**, *s., pl. of* غربان *pl. of* غراب, *q. v.*

T. غرابیه **gurábiyye**, vulg. قورابیه *s.* An almond-cake; any small sweet cake. ساعتی – A small hunting-case watch.

A. غرات **gharát**, *s.* An act of stirring up strife.

A. غرات **gharát**, *a.* Very thin, lean.

A. غراث **ghirás**, *a., pl. of* غرثان, غرثی

A. غراثی **gharásá**, غراثا, *a., pl. of* غرثان

F. غراد **girád** (Slav. *grad*), (*in proper names*), *s.* A town, borough.

T. غرار **gárár**, vulg. **nárár** (*for* A. غراره), *s.* 1. A large horse-hair sack. 2. Horse-hair sacking.

A. غرار **ghirár**, *s.* 1. A paucity of milk in a milch-beast. 2. Paucity of consideration or respect, a very off-hand way. 3. A manner, way. 4. A line, row. 5. (*dual* غرارین *obl.* غرارین) Each one of the two cutting edges at the point of a weapon.

A. غرار **ghirár**, *vn. & s.* 1. A milch-beast's yielding little milk. 2. A market's being dull; dullness. 3. A bird's feeding another with its beak.

A. غرارت **gharárat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being raw in affairs and over confident; inexperienced over-confidence. 2. An acting in a foolish manner. 3. A horse's having a white star on his forehead.

P. غراره **gharáre**, *s.* The act of gargling or rinsing the mouth.

A. غراره **ghirára**, (*vulg.* غرار **gárár**, **nárár**, A. *pl.* غرائر) *s.* 1. A large sack of horse-hair, goat-hair, or of string or rope. 2. (**ghirára**) An iron helmet.

A. غراس **gharrás**, *s.* A professional planter of trees, etc.

A. غراس **ghirás**, *s.* 1. A sucker or cutting planted out to root. 2. A rooted cutting or seedling planted out. 3. The act of planting trees, etc; also, the time of planting them.

A. غراس **ghirás**, *s., pl. of* غرس, *q. v.*

P. غراش **gárásh**, *s.* 1. A scratch with the nail or claw. 2. An act of wounding with a finger nail or claw. 3. A disturbance of the mind by anxiety or anger, love, etc. 4. *(in compounds)* That scratches or wounds.

P. غراشیده **gárásídé**, *a.* 1. Scratched, wounded with a claw. 2. Disturbed, fretted.

A. غرائف **gharáif**, *s., pl. of* غرفوف

A. غراف **gharráf**, *a.* 1. Full. 2. Abundant. 3. Long-stepping.

A. غراف **ghirráf**, *s., pl. of* غرفه, *q. v.*

A. غرافه **ghurráfé**, *s.* A single handful scooped up.

A. غرام **gharám**, *s.* 1. Any thing that cannot be got rid of; a plague, torment. 2. Eager desire, ardent yearning.

F. غراما **gráma**, 1. A gramme. 2. A writing. تذکرسی – A kind of permit given to workmen in Constantinople.

A. غرامت **gharámet**, *s.* 1. A debt; debt. 2. A fine.

A. غرامت **gharámet**, *vn. & s.* 1. An undertaking to pay. 2. A being adjudicated to pay. غرامت‌زده 1. Indebted. 2. Fined.

F. غران **grán**, *a.* Grand, great; in غران بریتانیا Great Britain; غران دوق An archduke; etc.

P. غران **gárrán**, *a.* Which roars; roaring, thundering.

A. غران **ghurrán**, *a., pl. of* اغر 1. Fair. 2. Noble.

F. غراندی **grándi** (Ital. *grande*), *s.* The mainmast of a ship. چوغی – The maintop-mast. چاقلی – The maintop. بادفنو غراندی The main top-gallant sail. غابیه – The main top-sail. قونطره – The main royal.

A. غرانق **gharánik**, *s. pl.* For غرانیق

A. غرانق **ghurránik**, *s.* (*pl.* غرانق **gharránik**) 1. A fair and handsome youth.

Digitized by Google

2. *a.* (*fem.* غرانقه) Beautiful; fair and plump.

A. غرانقه **gharâniqâ.** *s., pl. of* غرنوق, غرنيق, *q. v.*

A. غرانيق **gharâniq.** *s., pl. of* غرنوق, غرنيق, *q. v.*

A. غرائب **gharâ'ib.** vulg. غرايب **garâyib.** *s., pl. of* غريبه, (*pl.* غرائبات) Strange things.

A. غرائر **gharâ'ir.** vulg. غرايز **garâyir.** *s., pl. of* غاره, *q. v.*

A. غرانس **gharâ'is.** vulg. غرايس, *s., pl. of* غريبه, *q. v.*

A. غرب **gharb.** *s.* 1. The west point of the horizon; a west or westerly direction; the west. 2. The edge of a sword, etc. 3. Sharpness. 4. Vehemence. 5. (*pl.* غروب) A tear. 6. (as 5) A lachrymal duct. 7. (as 5) A flow of tears. 8. The savin, *juniperus sabina.* اوجاقلرى – The colonies or regencies of Tripoli, Tunis, and Algiers; each formerly held by a corps or *ojaq* of Janissaries. طرابلس غرب Tripoli in Africa.

A. غرب **ghârb, gârâb.** *s. or a.* An arrow or stroke of fate that strikes one as if by chance.

A. غرب **ghârâb.** *s.* 1. A large kind of poplar, from the wood of which bowls are made. 2. A wooden bowl. 3. A bowl or goblet of silver. 4. Silver. 5. Gold.

A. غربا **gharbân.** *advl. acc.* To or towards the west.

A. غربا **ghurabâ.** *s., pl. of* غريب 1. Strangers, people away from home. 2. Two bodies of regular Ottoman cavalry existing in ancient times.

A. غربال **ghirbâl.** *s.* (*pl.* غرابيل) A sieve, riddle, screen.

A. غربان **ghirbân.** *s., pl. of* غراب Crows. العرب – Thirteen poets, of ancient renown, mulattoes, sons of negresses; of whom five were before the days of Islam.

A. غربت **gharbet.** *s.* Distance, remoteness. نوى – The remoteness of one's destination.

A. غربت **ghurbet.** *s.* 1. A being away from home, absence and exile. 2. Perfect whiteness. چكمك – *v.i.* To suffer the pangs of exile. غربته كزمك To wander or travel about from one place to another. ديار غربت Any country or town in which one is a stranger. غربت‌زده Smitten with absence, *i. e.*, driven from home; an exile.

A. غربى **gharbî.** *a.* (*fem.* غربيه) West, western.

A. غربيه **gharbiyyè.** *a. & s., fem. of* غربى 1. *a.* غربى 2. *prop.n.* The western district of Lower Egypt.

T. غرت **girt.** *s.* A stridulous sound. غرت غرت كسمك To cut with a stridulous noise.

A. غرت **ghirret.** *s.* The foolhardiness of inexperience; heedlessness, folly; conceit. على غرة *advl. acc.* Through careless over-confidence.

T. غرتلاق **girtlâq.** *s.* The windpipe, larynx.

A. غرث **gharâs.** *vn. & s.* A being hungry; hunger.

A. غرثا **gharsâ.** *a., fem.* For غرثى, *q.v.*

A. غرثان **gharsân.** *a.* (*fem.* غرثى; *pl.* غراثى, غرات) Hungry.

A. غرثى **gharsâ.** غرثا, *a., fem. of* غرثان (*pl.* غرات) Hungry.

P. غرچكى **garchègî.** *s.* Cuckoldom.

P. غرچه **garchè.** *s.* 1. A cuckold; a pander. 2. Name of an ancient people.

P. غرخواهر **gar-khâhèr.** *s.* Brother of a harlot. (A term of vituperation.)

A. غرد **gharâd.** *s.* A summer house, a booth, a hut.

A. غرد **gharèd.** *vn. & s.* A warbling, singing.

A. غرد **gharîd.** *a.* Warbling, singing; a songster.

A. غرر **gharèr.** *s.* Risk, danger. – بيع A sale of a thing not in the seller's possession; as that of a fish not yet caught, etc.

A. غرر **ghurèr.** *s., pl. of* اغر 1. White stars on the foreheads of horses. 2. First nights of each new moon. 3. Nobles, eminent men. 4. The best, choicest of any class.

A. غرز **gharz.** *s.* 1. A camel-stirrup. 2. (*pl.* غروز) A graft.

A. غرز **gharz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A pricking. 2. An inserting. 3. A planting trees, etc. 4. A placing one's foot in a camel-stirrup. 5. A holding the stirrup to a person; a being obedient, respectful.

P. غرزن **gar-zèn.** *s.* A harlot.

A. غرس **gharas.** vulg. **gars.** *vn. & s.* A planting, setting a tree, etc. – *v.t.* To plant, set out. يمين – 1. A plant

Digitized by Google

planted by one's right hand. 2. One whom one has forwarded in life.

A. غرس **ghars.** *s., pl.* اغراس 1. (*pl. also* غروس, غراس) A tree or plant set out. 2. A child's caul.

A. غرض **gharz.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* غروض, غرض, اغراض, اغرض) A fore-girth of a camel-saddle. 2. (*pl.* غرضان) A deep gully. 3. (*pl.* غروض) A fold, crease, wrinkle.

A. غرض **gharz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A desisting or refraining from. 2. A plucking fresh and juicy fruit. 3. A weaning before the usual time. 4. A doing any thing prematurely. 5. A churning. 6. A girding a camel with a fore-girth.

A. غرض **gharaz.** *s.* (*pl.* اغراض) 1. A mark aimed at in shooting. 2. An object sought; a purpose. 3. T. Spite, a grudge. ا — *v. i.* To act from spite. غرض آلود Marked with some selfish motive. الغرض *adv. or conj.* The object is . . ., What I have to say is . . . غرض طوتمق *v. i.* To keep up a grudge. غرضم ك The thing is that . . . ارباب غرض People with ends to serve, interested or selfish people. با غرض *a.* Interested, with an end to serve. بر غرضه مبنی For some private end. بی غرض *a.* Disinterested. بی غرضانه *a.* Disinterested (act, etc.) غرض ا تمشیت To further one's own selfish object. لغرضه For his own selfish end.

A. غرض **ghurz, gurúz.** *s., pl. of* غرضه

A. غرضان **ghirzán, ghurzán.** *s., pl. of* غرض Deep gullies.

T. غرضسز **gárázsiz.** *a.* Disinterested; impartial.

P. غرضکار **gárázkyár.** *a. & s.* Interested, selfish, malicious.

T. غرضلو **gárázlí, -lú.** *a.* 1. Interested, selfish (man). 2. Moved by a spiteful motive towards a particular person.

A. غرضوف **ghurzúf.** *s.* (*pl.* غراضیف) Gristle, cartilage

A. غرضه **ghurzá.** *s.* (*pl.* غرض) A fore-girth of a camel-saddle.

P. غرغاب **gárgáb.** *s.* A cry, clamor.

T. غرغاش **gárgásh.** *s.* The swinging frame of a loom.

P. غرغر **gárgár.** *s.* A pulley.

T. غرغر **gírgír.** *s.* Repeated snarling or snoring. سوبلنمك — To keep on harping querulously.

T. غرغردی **girgirdí;** vulg. **girgirtí.** *s.* 1. Repeated or continued creaking. 2. Repeated snarling, snoring, or deep muttering. The peculiar scream of a hawk, etc.

T. غرغرشمق **girgirishmáq.** *v. i.* To snarl or mutter at one another, to quarrel.

T. غرغرمق **girgirmáq.** *v. i.* 1. To creak. 2. To snarl. 3. To mutter deeply. 4. To snore. 5. For a hawk to scream.

A. غرغره **gharghará.** *s.* 1. Gargling the throat. 2. T. A gargle. ا — *v.t. & i.* To gargle.

F. غرغری **gárgárí.** (Ital.) *s.* The down-haul of a stay-sail.

P. غرغشه **gárgásha.** *s.* From T. قارغشه

P. غرغن **gárgín** } *s.* (*from.* T. قارغن)
P. غرغند **gárgánd** } Calf-skin leather.

A. غرف **gharf, gárf.** *s.* A tree from the wood of which bows are made.

A. غرف **gharf.** *vn.* 1. A dipping up water, etc., in the palm of the hand. 2. A cutting, clipping. 3. A tanning a skin with *garf* leaves. 4. A putting a halter on a camel.

A. غرف **ghurúf.** *s., pl. of* غرفه Upper chambers. سورهٔ غرف A name of the thirty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. غرفات **ghurúfát.** *s., pl. of* غرفه 1. Upper chambers. 2. The upper sites of paradise.

A. غرفه **gharfá.** *s., n. u. of* غرف A single dip of water, etc., in the palm of the hand.

A. غرفه **ghurfá.** *s.* 1. The quantity dipped in the palm of the hand. 2. (*pl.* غرف, غرفات) An upper chamber, hall, or belvedere. 3. The highest heaven; paradise; 4. A lock or tress of hair. 5. A kind of halter for a camel.

A. غرفی **gharfí, gárfí.** *a.* (*fem.* غرفیه) Pertaining to the tree called *garf* غرف; a bow of *garf* wood; a skin tanned with *garf* leaves, etc.

A. غرق **gharáq.** vulg. **gharq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being submerged; submersion. 2. A being drowned in water; drowning. 3. A being completely covered or overwhelmed by any thing, etc. او — *v. i.* 1. To be submerged. 2. To sink, to be wrecked in the sea, etc. 3. To be drowned. 4. To be completely covered or overwhelmed by any thing. غرق نور رحمت او *(To be overwhelmed by the glory of God's mercy)* To die as a saint.

A. غرق **gharíq.** *a.* (*fem.* غرقه) 1. Sub-

Digitized by Google

merged, covered, overwhelmed, etc. 2. Drowned.

A. غرقا **gharqā**, *a. pl.* For غرق, *q.v.*

P. غرقاب **gārqāb**, (غرق‌اب) *s.* 1. Submerging or overwhelming water; a flood. 2. Shipwreck. 3. Drowning. 4. *a.* Shipwrecked. 5. A. Drowned. او – *v. i.* 1. To be shipwrecked. 2. To be drowned.

A. غرقد **gharqad**, *s.* (*n.u.* غرقده) The large-growing boxthorn, *lycium afrum.* بقيع الغرقد The ancient name of the cemetery of Medina.

P. غرقه **gārqā** (*for* A. غرق) Drowned.

A. غرقى **gharqā**, غرقا, *a., pl. of* غريق

A. غرل **ghurl**, *a., pl. of* اغرل, غرلا, *q.v.*

A. غرلا **gharlā**, *a., fem. of* اغرل (*pl.* غرل) Uncircumcised.

A. غرله **ghurlā**, *s.* The prepuce.

A. غرم **ghurm**, *s.* (*pl.* مغارم) 1. A debt. 2. A fine.

P. غرم **gurm**, *s.* A wild, mountain sheep; the moufflon, *caprovis argali.*

A. غرم **ghurm**, *vn. & s.* A paying a debt or fine.

A. غرما **ghurmā**, *s., pl. of* غريم 1. Debtors. 2. Creditors. 3. Adversaries. 4. Men deeply in love. غرمايه چيقمق To appeal to one's creditors and compound with them. كيرمك – 1. To enter into the body of creditors. 2. To enter as an item into an estate.

A. غرنق **gharnāq**, *s.* (*pl.* غرانيق, غرانقه) A handsome youth.

P. غرنده **gārrende**, *a.* Furious (lion, etc.).

A. غرنوق **ghurnūq**, *s.* (*pl.* غرانيق) 1. A twisted lock of hair. 2. A sucker of a tree. 3. As غرنيق.

A. غرنيق **gharnīq**, *s.* (*pl.* غرانيق) 1. A white stork, a swan, an egret. 2. A crane or a bittern. 3. A Numidian or Demoiselle crane, *grus virgo.* 4. An exalted goddess; or, a subordinate, interceding divinity, angel, or intelligence. 5. A fair and handsome youth.

P. غرو **gārv**, *s.* 1. A reed or bamboo. 2. A flute. 3. A reed pen.

A. غرو **gharv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gluing or gumming. 2. A wondering; wonder. لا غرو No wonder.

A. غروا **gharvā**, *s.* For غروى, *q. v.*

A. غروب **ghurūb**, *s., pl. of* غرب Tears, or tear ducts.

A. غروب **ghurūb**, *vn. & s.* A heavenly body's setting. ا – *v. i.* To set as a heavenly body.

A. غروبى **ghurūbī**, *a.* (*fem.* غروبيه) Pertaining to sunset; especially, the service of worship performed after sunset.

P. غرود **gārūd**, *s.* A bride that proves to be no virgin when married as such.

A. غرور **gharūr**, *s.* A gargle.

A. غرور **gharūr**, *a.* 1. Very deceitful. 2. Satan.

A. غرور **ghurūr**, *s.* Anything deceptive, a vanity.

A. غرور **ghurūr**, *s., pl. of* غر, *q. v.*

A. غرور **ghurūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being self-deceived, presumption, vanity, arrogance. 2. A deceiving. ا – *v. i. & t.* 1. To be blind with vanity or arrogance. 2. To deceive with wiles; deceit. جوانى – The presumption of youth. پر غرور *a.* Full of over-confidence. – خواب Presumption.

T. غرورلو **gurūrlu**, *a.* Over-confident, presumptuous, vain, arrogant.

A. غروز **ghurūz**, *s., pl. of* غرز, *q. v.*

A. غروس **ghurūs**, *s., pl. of* غرس, *q.v.*

T. غروش **gurūsh**, *s.* A piastre, the one hundredth part of a Turkish pound. ارسلانلو – 1. A piastre piece formerly used, of foreign coinage, with the figure of a lion on it. 2. *(in public auctions)* A piastre. – قزيل An old Dutch or Venetian ducat.

T. غروشلق **gurūshluq**, *s.* 1. A thing or quantity of the value of a piastre. 2. A piastre piece.

A. غروض **ghurūd**, *s., pl. of* غرض 1. Fore-girths of camel-saddles. 2. Folds, creases.

F. غروف **gōrōf** (Germ. *graf*), *s.* A German count; a governor of a town or fortress.

F. غروه, غروه **gurūwā** (Ital. *grua*), *s.* A cat-head on a ship. غروه آلق *v. t.* To cat an anchor.

A. غروى **gharvā**, غروا, *s.* Attachment, fondness.

P. غرويزن **gārvizōn**, *s.* A sieve, riddle, screen.

A. غره **ghirre**, *s.* As غرت **girret**, *q.v.*

A. غره **ghirre**, *a., fem. of* غر Foolish, heedless.

A. غره **ghurre**, *s.* (*pl.* غرر) 1. The first night of a lunar month. 2. A star of white hairs on the forehead of a

Digitized by Google

beast. 3. A noble, eminent man. 4. The best of a class.

A. غزی **ghāzī**. *a.* (*fem.* غزیه) Goodly, comely, handsome.

A. غزی **ghāzīya**. غزا, *s.* A lady of eminence, a noble lady.

A. غریب **ghārīb**. *a.* (*fem.* غریبه) 1. (*pl.* غربا) A stranger, a man away from home. 2. Strange, curious, surprising. 3. T. Poor, needy. نواز — Hospitable. یکیت — 1. A young man fresh from the country. 2. A poor man. یکیتلك — Poverty; especially, when combined with being a stranger.

P. غریبانه **gārībāne**. *a.* 1. Pertaining to a stranger; strange. 2. (An alms) given to a needy person.

T. غریبلك **gārībluk**. *s.* 1. The quality of being a stranger. 2. Strangeness, surprisingness.

A. غریبه **gārībe**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of غریب (*pl.* غرائب) 1. Strange. 2. A strange event.

P. غریبی **gārībī**. *s.* As T. غریبلك, *q.v.*

P. غریده **gārīda**. *s.* A bride that proves to be no virgin when married as one.

A. غریر **ghārīr**. *a.* Much given to singing.

A. غریر **ghārīr**. *s.* 1. A sure informant. 2. A sponsor. 3. Good nature, a kindly disposition.

A. غریر **ghārīr**. *a.* (*fem.* غریره, *pl.* اغرا, اغره) 1. Deceived, beguiled, duped. 2. Over-confident, presumptuous.

A. غریزه **ghārīze**. *s.* Nature, natural quality or disposition.

A. غریزی **ghārīzī**. *a.* (*fem.* غریزیه) Natural (quality, etc.). بخط غریزی The natural method in onomancy. حرارت غریزیه The normal warmth (of the body, etc.).

A. غریسه **ghārīse**. *s.* (*pl.* غرائس) A sucker or seedling planted out.

A. غریض **ghārīz**. *a.* (*fem.* غریضه) 1. Fresh, juicy, and tender. 2. Fresh and cool. 3. New, novel. 4. Tuneful.

A. غریف **ghārīf** } *s.* A thicket, jun-
A. غریفه **ghārīfe** } gle.

A. غریق **ghārīq**. *a.* (*fem.* غریقه, *pl.* غرقی) 1. Drowned. 2. Immersed or figuratively overwhelmed.

T. غریل **gīrīl**. *s.* A creaking, rattling, or clanking sound. غریل غریل اوتمك *v. i.* To creak, rattle, or clank.

T. غریلدی **gīrīldī**. vulg. **gīrīltī**. *s.* A continued or repeated creak, rattle, or clank.

A. غریم **ghārīm**. *s.* (*pl.* غرما) 1. A debtor. 2. A creditor. 3. An adversary. 4. One deeply in love.

P. غریو **gīrīv**. *s.* A cry, wail, shriek. — *v. i.* To cry, lament, shriek.

P. غریوان **gīrīvān**. *a.* Crying, wailing, shrieking.

F. غریوه **grīvā** (Ital. *grua*), *s.* A cathead on a ship.

P. غز **ghuz**. *prop.n.* 1. The Oguz Turks from whom the Ottomans trace their descent. 2. The Guzz Kurds.

A. غزا **ghazā**. (*for* غزوات), *s.* A military expedition in defence or furtherance of Islam. غزایه کیتمك To go campaigning for Islam.

A. غزا **ghāzī**. *a.* One habitually given to fight for Islam.

A. غزا **ghuzzā**. **ghuzzī**. *s.*, *pl.* of غازی *q. v.* غزایشه Whose habit it is to fight for Islam.

A. غزات **ghazāt**. *s.* (*pl.* غزوات) A military campaign, in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزات **ghuzāt**. *s.*, *pl.* of غازی, *q.v.*

A. غزار **ghuzār**. *a.*, *pl.* of غزیر, *q. v.*

A. غزارت **ghazārat**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. Water's, etc., being copious; abundance. 2. An abounding with water, milk, etc.

A. غزال **ghazāl**. *s.* (*fem.* غزاله; *pl.* غزله, غزلان) 1. An antelope fawn. 2. P. An antelope, gazelle. 3. A young and graceful girl. 4. P. A young and graceful boy. 5. P. A cupbearer. 6. P. A singer and musician. 7. A name of men. غزال کعبه The gold fawn found in opening the well of Zemzem, and set up as an idol in the temple of Mekka before Islam. دم الغزال Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria*, or, Dragon's blood.

A. غزال **ghazzāl**. *s.* A spinner or seller of yarn or thread.

A. غزاله **ghazāle**. *s.*, *fem.* of غزال 1. An antelope doe fawn. 2. The rising sun. 3. A kind of sweet, edible plant. غزاله الضحی The time just after sunrise. غزاله فلك 1. The sun. 2. The sign or constellation *Aries*.

A. غزالی **ghazālī** *a.* Pertaining to a person or place named *Gazal*.

A. غزاوت **ghazāvet**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A campaigning in defence or furtherance of Islam. 2. A being a good warrior for Islam.

Digitized by Google

F. غزته gazéta, *s.* A newspaper.

T. غزتهجی gazétají, *s.* 1. A journalist. 2. A seller of newspapers.

A. غزر gházr, *s.* 1. Abundance of milk. 2. Abundance in milk of a beast.

A. غزل gházl, *s.* (*pl.* غزول) 1. Yarn; thread. 2. A filament of cobweb.

A. غزل ghúzl, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A spinning. 2. A being spun.

A. غزل ghazél, *s.* (*pl.* غزليات) An ode, of not more than twelve distichs, of which the hemistichs must be of the same metre, those of the first distich, and the last one of all other distichs rhyming together. اوقومق – To read or recite an ode or odes. سوملك – To indite an ode or odes. بيت الغزل The chief distich in an ode, where is shown the object of its composition.

T. غزل gázil, vulg. gázel, *s.* Dried leaves remaining on trees. وقتی – The fall, the autumn.

A. غزل gházil, One who flirts with women.

A. غزلان ghizlán, *s.*, *pl.* of غزال, *q.v.*

P. غزلدان gázl-dán, *s.* A basket for newly spun yarn.

T. غزللنمك gázellánmek, *v. i.* For the trees to lose their leaves.

A. غزلى ghazélí, *a.* (*fem.* غزليه) Pertaining to an ode.

A. غزليات ghazéliyyát, *s.*, *pl.* of غزليه Odes, or poems of that nature.

A. غزنوى gaznévi, *a.* (*fem.* غزنويه) Pertaining to Gazna. محمود غزنوى Sultan Mahmud of Gazna.

A. غزنويه gaznéviyyé, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of غزنوى Pertaining to Gazna; the Gaznevide dynasty.

A. غزنه gazné, *prop. n.* The city of Gazna in Afghanistan.

A. غزو gházv, *vn.* & *s.* A going forth to fight in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزوات ghazavát, *s.*, *pl.* of غزوه, *q.v.*

A. غزوان ghazaván, *vn.* & *s.* A going forth to fight in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزوه ghúzvé, *s.* (*pl.* غزوات) A military campaign in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزوى ghúzví, gázévi, *a.* (*fem.* غزويه) Pertaining to military campaigns or expeditions in defence or furtherance of Islam.

T. غزوى gázévi, vulg. قزوى qázévi, *s.* A large soft basket of palm-leaves, used for the transport of rice, grain, etc.

A. غزه gázze, *prop. n.* Gaza in Syria.

A. غزى ghází, *s.*, *pl.* of غزات *pl.* of غازى, *q. v.*

A. غزى ghúzza, غزا
A. غزى ghúzí } *s.*, *pl.* of غازى, *q.v.*

A. غزير gházír, *a.* (*fem.* غزيره, *pl.* غزار) 1. Copious abundant. 2. Abounding with water, milk, tears, etc.

A. غسانه ghassánié, *prop. n.*, *pl.* of غسان The south-eastern Syrian dynasty of the Gassanidæ.

A. غساق ghássáq, gássáq, *s.* A fetid exudation from the bodies of the damned in hell.

A. غسال ghássál, *a.* (*fem.* غساله) One who habitually washes; especially, one who washes the dead.

A. غسالا ghassálá, *a. pl.* For غسال, *q.v.*

A. غساله ghassálé, *s.*, *fem.* of غسال 1. See غسال 2. A cup of wine drunk of a morning to clear the stomach. ثلثة غساله Three morning cups of wine recommended by physicians of old.

A. غساله ghúsálé, *s.* 1. Water in which a thing has been washed or is to be washed. 2. Filth washed out of soiled tissues. 3. An infusion or fluid extract.

A. غسالى ghassálí, غسالا, *a.*, *pl.* of غسيله Washed.

A. غسان ghássán, *s.* 1. Youthful vivacity and ardor. 2. Name of a water belonging to the Azd tribe. 3. (*pl.* غسانيه, غسانه) Name of the Aretas family that ruled under the Lower Roman Empire in southern Syria, east of the Jordan.

A. غسانى ghassání, *a.* (*fem.* غسانيه) 1. Handsome and young. 2. Pertaining to the Gassan dynasty.

A. غسانيه ghassániyyé, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of غسانى 1. Belonging to the Gassan family. 2. The dynasty of the Gassan Princes.

A. غسق ghássáq, *s.* Darkness of night.

A. غسق ghassáq
A. غسقان ghassáqán } *vn.* & *s.* The night's being or becoming quite dark; darkness.

A. غسل ghásl, *vn.* & *s.* A washing with water, etc.

A. غسل ghísl, *s.* A wash for the head.

A. غسل ghúsl, *vn.* & *s.* A com-

Digitized by Google

plete washing; a total ablution of the body, canonically required under certain defilements, and for the Muslim dead always. ا — v. t. To wash completely, all over. اقتضا — v. i. For a total ablution to become necessary canonically. غسلخانه A small domestic bath-room.

A. غسلة ghaslá. a. pl. For غسيل, q.v.

A. غسلة ghusúlá. a., pl. of غسيل Washed.

A. غسل ghisl. s. A wash with which to wash a person or thing.

A. غسلى ghusláy. غسلة, a., pl. of غسيل Washed.

A. غسلين ghislín. s. 1. Filth washed from a soiled tissue. 2. Fetid sweat that oozes from the bodies of the damned in hell.

A. غسم ghasóm. s. 1. Darkness of night. 2. Clouds of dust.

A. غسنه ghusnó. s. (pl. غسن) A lock, ringlet, or tress of hair.

A. غسو ghasúvv } vn. & s. The night's
A. غسوق ghusúq } being or becoming dark; darkness.

A. غسول ghasúl. s. (pl. غسولات) A wash, water for washing.

A. غسيل ghasíl. a. (fem. غسيلة, pl. غسلة, غسلى) Washed over the whole body. الملائكه — Title of Hanzala son of Rahib, killed in the battle of Uhud.

A. غسيلة ghasílá. a., fem. of غسيل (pl. غسالى) Washed over the whole body.

A. غش ghish. s. 1. Adulterating alloy. 2. Adulterated coin or metal. 3. Deceit, treachery. غش a. 1. Unalloyed, unadulterated. 2. Sincere.

A. غشا ghishá. s. (pl. اغشا, اغشيه) 1. A cover, cloak, veil. 2. A membrane covering any organ of the body. غشاى رقيق The *pia mater*. صلب — The *dura mater*. قلب — The *pericardium*.

A. غشاير ghashá'ir. s., pl. of غشيره Noises.

A. غشاوت ghishávát } s. A film produc-
A. غشايت ghishávat } ing blindness.

A. غشائى ghishá'í, vulg. غشايى ghishávi, a. (fem. غشائيه) Pertaining to an envelope or membrane, membranous.

P. غشته ghishtá. a. 1. Smeared. 2. Mixed.

A. غشم ghashm. vn. & s. 1. A daubing all over indiscriminately. 2. A beating indiscriminately; beating all over the body. 3. An acting tyrannically, tyranny, oppression.

A. غشم ghashóm. s. Darkness.

A. غشمره ghashmará. s. (pl. غشاير) A noise; a sound.

A. غشمره ghashmará. vn. & s. 1. A torrent's rushing or spreading. 2. An acting inconsiderately or unjustly.

A. غشمير ghishmír. s. Violence, force.

A. غشوا ghashvá. a., fem. of اغشى White-faced.

A. غشوت ghashvát. s. As غشاوت, q.v.

A. غشوم ghashúm. a. Wilful; impetuous; tyrannical.

A. غشى ghashy } vn. & s. A faint-
A. غشيان ghashéyán } ing away; syn-
A. غشيت ghashyát } cope. غشيان كلك To faint away. غشيت موت The coma before death.

A. غشيت ghushyát. s. As غشايت, q.v.

A. غصان ghassán. a. Choking; full to the degree of choking.

A. غصب ghasb. vn. & s. A seizing wrongfully, carrying off by violence. ا — v. t. To take wrongfully or by violence; to snatch away.

A. غصبا ghasbán. adv. acc. ind. By force, wrongfully.

A. غصب عنك ghasbá-'ánek, vulg. qásbánnek. adv. acc. comp. (By force from thee) By force, by violence.

A. غصص ghassá. vn. & s. A choking by reason of something that sticks in the throat.

A. غصص ghussás. s., pl. of غصه, q.v. موت — The agonies of death.

A. غصن ghusn. s. (pl. غصون, غصنه, اغصان) A bough, a branch.

A. غصنه ghusnó. s. A twig.

A. غصون ghusún. s., pl. of غصن, q.v.

A. غصه ghussá. s. (pl. غصص) 1. A thing that sticks in the throat. 2. A sorrow; anxiety, care. ا — v. i. To be oppressed with care or sorrow.

T. غصه‌سز ghussásiz. a. Free from care or sorrow.

T. غصه‌لانمق ghussálánmaq. v. i. To become troubled, to have anxieties.

T. غصه‌لو ghussálú-lú } a. Troubled,
P. غصه‌ناك ghussá-nák } sad.

A. غضا ghazá. s. (n.u. غضاة) A kind of hard-wooded euphorbia.

A. غضاب ghizáb } s., pl of غضبان
A. غضابى ghizábá. غضابا } q. v.

A. غضات ghazát. s., n. u. of غضا, q.v.

Digitized by Google

A. غضارت **ghåzårèt**, *s.* 1. Ease, prosperity, luxury. 2. Tenderness, softness.

A. غضاريف **ghåzårîf**, *s.*, *pl. of* غضروف

A. غضاضت **ghåzåzåt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A casting down the eyes, being bashful; bashfulness. 2. A humiliating; humiliation. 3. Defect, imperfection, fault. 4. A being succulent; succulency. 5. A being soft of body.

A. غضب **ghåzåb**, *s.* Anger, wrath, rage. ـ *v.i.* To be angry. غضبه كتورمك To put into a passion. كلك ـ To become angry.

A. غضبا **ghåzbå**, *a. pl.* For غضبى, *q.v.*

A. غضبا **ghåzåbån**, *advl. acc. ind.* In anger.

A. غضبان **ghåzbûn**, **gåzbûn**, *a.* (*fem.* غضبانه; *pl.* غضاب, غضبى, اغضابى) 1. Angry. 2. Passionate, hasty, irritable.

P. غضبان **gåzbûn**, *s.* A catapult, or, a stone thrown by one.

T. غضبلاندرمق **gåzåblåndîrmåq**, *v. t.* To put in a passion.

T. غضبلانمق **gåzåblånmåq**, *v. i.* To grow angry.

T. غضبلو **gåzåblî**
P. غضبناك **gåzåbnåk** } *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Passionate, irritable.

A. غضبى **ghåzbå**, غضبا, *a., pl. masc. & fem. sing. of* غضبان Angry or passionate.

A. غضر **ghåzèr**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming prosperous; prosperity, comfort.

A. غضر **ghåzîr**, *a.* (*fem.* غضره) 1. Comfortably off, prosperous. 2. Tender, soft.

A. غضرا **ghåzrå**, *s.* Prosperity; comfort.

A. غضروف **ghûzrûf**, *s.* (*pl.* غضاريف) Gristle, cartilage.

A. غضروفى **ghûzrûfî**, *a.* (*fem.* غضروفيه) Gristly, cartilaginous.

A. غضن **ghåzn**, **gåzån**, *s.* (*pl.* غضون) A crease, fold, wrinkle.

A. غضنفر **ghåzånfår**, *s.* 1. The lion, *felis leo*. 2. The caliph Ali. 3. A name of men.

A. غضو **ghûzûvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being abundant; abundance. 2. The night's being dark; darkness.

A. غضوب **ghåzûb**, *a.* Passionate, hasty, irritable.

A. غضوضت **ghûzûzåt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being fresh, tender, and succulent; succulency. 2. A being soft of body.

A. غضون **ghûzûn**, *s., pl. of* غضن, *q.v.*

A. غضير **ghåzîr**, *a.* (*fem.* غضيره) Soft, tender, juicy.

A. غضيض **ghåzîz**, *a.* 1. Lowered, bashful (eye). 2. Humiliated.

A. غضيضه **ghåzîzå**, *s.* Defect, fault.

A. غط **ghåt**, *vn. & s.* A plunging, immersing in water.

A. غطا **ghîtå**, *s.* (*pl.* غطيه) 1. A cover, wrapper. 2. A lid.

A. غطارفه **ghîtårîfè**, *s., pl. of* غطريف
A. غطاريف **ghåtårîf** } Nobles, chiefs.

A. غطاس **ghåttås**, *s.* A diver.

A. غطاس **ghîtås**, *s.* An act of immersion. عيد الغطاس The eastern Christian festival of the immersion of the cross, on the Epiphany.

A. غطاط **ghåtåt**, *s.* (*n. u.* غطاطه) The long-legged sand-grouse.

A. غطاط **ghîtåt**, **gåtåt**, *s.* The first glimpse of dawn.

A. غطاء **ghîtâyè**, *s.* An under-covering, padding in a garment.

A. غطر **ghåtr**, *vn. & s.* A swinging the arms in walking.

A. غطراف **ghîtråf**, *s.* (*pl.* غطاريف, غطارفه) 1. A noble, a chief. 2. A young hawk.

A. غطرفه **ghåtråfè**, *vn. & s.* A being conceited; conceit, pride.

A. غطريف **ghîtrîf**, *s.* As غطراف, *q. v.*

A. غطس **ghåts**, *vn. & s.* 1. A plunging a thing into water. 2. A diving.

A. غطش **ghåtåsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A night's being dark; darkness. 2. An eye's being dim and watery.

A. غطشا **ghåtshå**, *a., fem. of* اغطش 1. Dark. 2. Weak and watery (eye). 3. Weak-eyed. 4. Trackless and waterless (desert).

A. غطشان **ghåtåshûn**, *vn. & s.* A walking feebly; a feeble gait.

A. غطف **ghåtåf**, *s.* 1. Ease and comfort. 2. Length and beauty of the eyelashes or eyebrows.

A. غطفان **ghåtåfån**, *prop. n.* Name of a subdivision of the Arabian tribe of Qays; also, a name of the ancestor of that tribe.

A. غطو **ghåtv**, *vn. & s.* A covering.

A. غطو **ghûtûvv**, *vn. & s.* A night's being dark; darkness.

A. غطوس **ghåtûs**, *a.* Bold, enterprising, who plunges into danger.

Digitized by Google

A. غطيط **ghaṭīṭ.** *vn. & s.* A camel's braying; a bray.

T. غغه **ghaghgha.** *s.* As غاغا, *q. v.*

A. غفار **ghaffār.** *s.* (God) who abundantly pardons sin.

A. غفار **ghifār,** *prop. n.* A name of men. بنى غفار Name of a subdivision of the tribe of Kinana.

A. غفاره **ghifāre.** *s.* 1. An iron helmet. 2. An inner cap worn by women.

A. غفارى **ghifāri.** *a.* (*fem.* غفاريه) Pertaining to the tribe of the Beni-Gifar.

A. غفر **ghafr.** *s.* 1. Hairiness on the body. 2. Nap of cloth. 3. Name of the fifteenth lunar mansion.

A. غفر **ghufr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A covering up, concealing, hiding. 2. (God's) forgiving a sin.

A. غفران **ghufrān.** *vn. & s.* (God's) pardoning a sin; forgiveness, pardon. عليه الغفران On whom be God's pardon! غفران‌پناه *(Sheltered by God's pardon)* The blessed dead.

A. غفلان **ghafalān.** *a.* Heedless, inconsiderate.

A. غفلان **ghufalān.** *vn. & s.* A being heedless, inconsiderate; heedlessness.

A. غفلت **ghaflet.** *s.* 1. Mental sleep, heedlessness, blindness to the present and future. 2. T. The semi-unconsciousness of somnolency. ا — *v.i.* To be thoroughly neglectful and heedless. اولمق — For heedless neglect to occur. باصمق — For somnolency to overpower one. كوسترمك — To show a heedless neglect. غفلته او To be in a condition of heedless neglect. غفلته وارمق To go to sleep in neglectful heedlessness. على غفلة *advl.* Unawares, in a state of inadvertency. عن غفلة *advl.* Inadvertently; without reflection.

A. غفلة **ghaflétan,** *advl. acc. ind.* Inadvertently; without reflection, etc.

A. غفو **ghafv, ghufuvv.** *vn.* 1. A floating, swimming. 2. A sleeping.

A. غفور **ghafūr.** *a.* All-Forgiving (God).

A. غفور **ghufūr.** *vn.* A forgiving sin.

A. غفول **ghufūl.** *vn. & s.* A being heedlessly inadvertent; inattention.

A. غفوه **ghafve.** *s.* 1. A nap, doze. 2. A hunter's lurking-pit.

A. غفيت **ghafyet.** *v. i.* A napping, dozing.

A. غفيه **ghafye.** *s.* A hunter's lurking-pit.

A. غفير **ghafīr.** *a.* Comprehensive. جم غفير A great multitude.

A. غفيره **ghafīre.** *s.* A disposition to forgive.

T. غل **gil.** See غيل

A. غل **ghill,** *s.* Latent rancor; malice; insincerity; envy. غل وغش Malevolent intent and afterthought.

A. غل **ghull.** *s.* (*pl.* اغلال) A ring for the neck and two hands of a captive; a pillory.

A. غلا **ghalā.** *s.* Dearness, a high price. قحط وغلا Scarcity and dearth.

A. غلا **ghalā.** *s., pl. of* غلوه, *q. v.*

A. غلاب **ghallāb.** *a.* Quickly or habitually victorious.

A. غلاب **ghilāb,** *vn. & s.* A mutually contending for victory.

A. غلابيت **ghalābiyet.** *vn. & s.* A surpassing in any rivalry or contention; victory; superiority.

A. غلات **ghallāt.** *s., pl. of* غله, *q. v.*

A. غلات **ghulāt.** *a. & s., pl. of* غالى Outrageously bigoted in any sectarian creed. شيعه — The most unreasonable of the Shiites, some of the extreme of whom assert that Ali was God, etc.

T. غلاص **ghalās.** vulg. **qalās,** *prop. n.* 1. Galatz on the lower Danube. 2. A certain kind of pine or fir plank brought from the vicinity of Galatz. سرى — Pine timber from Galatz.

A. غلاصم **ghalāṣim.** *s., pl. of* علصمه, *q. v.*

A. غلاط **ghilāṭ.** *vn. & s.* A vying in leading one another into error.

A. غلاظ **ghilāẓ.** *a., pl. of* غليظ, *q. v.*

A. غلاظ **ghulāẓ.** *a.* Thick, coarse; rude.

A. غلاظت **ghilāẓat.** *vn. & s.* A being thick, stout, coarse, rude; thickness, stoutness, coarseness, rudeness, roughness.

A. غلاف **ghilāf.** vulg. قلف **qilāf.** *s.* (*pl.* غلف) An outer case or covering. القلب — The pericardium. القمر — The case into which the moon is supposed to slip in an eclipse; the earth's shadow on the moon.

A. غلال **ghilāl.** *s., pl. of* غله, *q. v.*

A. غلاله **ghilāle.** *s.* (*pl.* غلائل) 1. A buff-jerkin worn under mail. 2. A woman's bustle.

P. غلاله **ghulāle.** *s.* A tress or lock of hair; a side-lock, love-lock.

A. غلام **ghulām.** *s.* (*fem.* غلامه, *pl.* غلمان,

Digitized by Google

غلمه, اغلمه) 1. A boy, lad. 2. A male slave. 3. A Persian government courier; formerly, a Persian royal life-guardsman. 4. An humble servant. غلامباره (vulg. qŭlåmpårå) *s.* A pederast.

T. غلامبارلق **gŭlåmbårålĭq**, vulg. **qŭlåmpårålĭq**, *s.* Pederasty.

T. غلاملق **ghŭlåmlĭq**, *s.* 1. Boyhood. 2. Slavery.

A. غلامه **ghŭlåmė**, *s.*, *fem. of* غلام 1. A girl. 2. A female slave.

P. غلامی **gŭlåmī**, *s.* 1. Boyhood, youth. 2. Slavery.

P. غلامی **gŭlåmī**, *a.* 1. Fond of boys. 2. A. Pertaining to, special to boys, or to male slaves.

A. غلان **ghŭllån**, *s.*, *pl. of* غال, غليل Gullies or bottoms overgrown with thickets of acacia.

A. غلانيت **ghålåniyėt**, *vn. & s.* A being immoderate, outrageous; immoderation.

A. غلائل **ghålå'ĭl**, vulg. غلايل **ghålåyĭl**, *s.*, *pl. of* غلالة, غلله, *q. v.*

A. غلب **ghålb**, **ghålėb**, *vn. & s.* A surpassing; victory, superiority. الحكم لمن غلب Command is for him who conquers.

A. غلبا **ghålbå**, *a.*, *fem. of* اغلب (*pl.* غلب) 1. Most victorious or predominant. 2. Thick-necked. 3. Dense, tangled.

A. غلبا **ghŭlĭbbå**, **ghŭlĭbbå**, **ghŭlŭbbå**, *vn. & s.* A surpassing or conquering; victory; superiority; predominancy.

P. غلبكن **gålbėkėn**, *s.* A gate or blind of rails or lattice.

T. غلبور **gålbŭr**, *s.* See قالبور

A. غلبه **ghålėbė**, **gålŭbbė**, **gŭlŭbbė**, *vn. & s.* A surpassing or conquering; victory; superiority; predominancy. ا – *v. i.* To gain the upper hand. ديوانی – A council of state with more than the ordinary number of members.

T. غلبهلك **gålėbėlĭk**, vulg. قالابالق **qålåbåålĭq**, *s.* 1. A crowd. 2. Any confused mass. 3. The whole mass of one's effects or of furniture of a house. 4. *a.* Crowded. 5. Thronged, bustling, thickly peopled. ا – *v. i.* 1. To assemble as a crowd. 2. To block a passage, to be in the way. غلبه لكی قالدرمق 1. To take away litter, or things in disorder. 2. To pack up and be off.

A. غلبی **ghŭlĭbbå**, **ghŭlŭbbå**, غلبا, *vn. & s.* A surpassing; victory; superiority; predominancy.

P. غلبز **gålbĭz**, *s.* A sieve, screen for screening grain, etc.

A. غلث **ghŭllėt**, *s.* 1. Thirst. 2. Vexation; anger; a grudge.

P. غلتان **ghŭltån**, *a.* As غلطان, *q. v.*

P. غلتبان **gåltėbån**, *s.* 1. A stone roller for leveling earth. 2. (*for* قرطبان) A cuckold or pander.

P. غلتك **gåltėk**, *s.* As غلطك, *q. v.*

P. غلته **gåltė**, *s.* A long roller or rolling-pin.

A. غلث **ghålŧ**, *vn. & s.* A mixing, adulterating.

A. غلث **ghålėŧ**, *s.* Anything mixed with something else to adulterate it.

A. غلث **ghålėŧ**, *vn. & s.* A being persistent; persistency, pertinacity.

P. غلج **ghålch**, *s.* 1. A lock, bolt, or bar of a door; a fastening. 2. (**gĭlch**, **gĭlėch**) *s.* A very tight knot.

P. غلجه **ghålchė**, *s.* A swaggering roysterer.

A. غلس **ghålės**, *s.* The last darkness of night; or, the first glimpse of dawn.

A. غلصمه **ghålsåmė**, *s.* (*pl.* غلاصم) The isthmus of the fauces, the larynx.

A. غلط **ghålåŧ**, *s.* (*n.u.* غلطه) Mistake; an error, a barbarism. مشهور – An erroneous expression commonly used.

A. غلط **gålåŧ**, *vn. & s.* A making a mistake. ا – *v. i.* To make a mistake, to commit an error. سوزك – To make use of an erroneous expression.

A. غلطات **ghålåŧåŧ**, *s.*, *pl. of* غلطه 1. Mistakes, errors. 2. Erroneous expressions. 3. Name of a Turkish dictionary of corruptions, mis-spellings, etc.

P. غلطان **gåltån**, *a.* Turning, rolling, revolving. او – *v. i.* To turn, roll, revolve. پيچان – Rolling and writhing.

P. غلطك **gåltėk**, *s. dim.* A little roller; a wheel; a pulley; a sheave.

A. غلطه **ghålŧå**, *s.* (*pl.* غلطات) A single mistaken act, an error.

F. غلطه **gålåŧå** (Gr. Γαλατᾶς), *prop. n.* The town of Galata, one of the suburbs of Constantinople. سراى – The ancient palace above the town of Galata, subsequently a school for the young male servants of the Sultan, and latterly the Imperial Lyceum. فنی –

Digitized by Google

The Tower of Galata (the tower of Christ of the Genoese), used as a look-out station for the Fire department.

A. غلطة **ghalṭa.** *s., n. u. of* غلط (*pl.* غلطات) A single erroneous word, a barbarism.

P. غلطيده **ghalṭīdah.** *a.* Rolled.

A. غلظ **ghalāẓ.** *vn. & s.* A being thick, coarse, harsh, or rude.

A. غلظت **ghalāẓat.** *s.* Thickness; coarseness; harshness; rudeness. ذهن — Rudeness, untutoredness of mind.

P. غلغل **ghul-ghul.** *s.* 1. Repeated loud notes or warblings of birds. 2. The clamor of a multitude. 3. The gurgling of a bottle. 4. The echoes of a vault, etc. او — *v. i.* To resound. غلغل انداز Resounding with loud sounds.

P. غلغله **ghulghulah.** *s.* A loud and repeated clamor.

A. غلف **ghalaf.** *s.* A state of uncircumcision. القلب — Uncircumcision of the heart.

A. غلف **ghulf, ghilf,** *s., pl. of* غلاف

A. غلف **ghulf.** *a., pl. of* اغلف, اغلفا 1. Sheathed, covered. 2. Uncircumcised.

A. غلفا **ghalfā.** *a., fem. of* اغلف (*pl.* غلف) Sheathed, covered.

A. غلفه **ghulfah.** *s.* The prepuce.

A. غلق **ghalq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A latching or fastening a door, etc. 2. (**ghalaq**) *s.* (*pl.* اغلاق) A latch, bolt, lock to a door, etc.

A. غلق **ghalīq.** *a.* (*fem.* غلقه) 1. Fastened, latched, bolted, locked. 2. Forfeited (pledge). 3. Unredeemed (captive). 4. Confined (place). 5. Narrow-minded, unpleasant (man). 6. Obscure, enigmatical (expression).

A. غلل **ghalal.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being very thirsty; thirst. 2. A burning with anger; vexation, anger.

A. غلل **ghulal.** *s., pl. of* غله, *q. v.*

A. غلم **ghalam.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming excited by carnal lust; lust.

A. غلم **ghalim.** *a.* (*fem.* غلمه) Excited by lust; in heat.

A. غلمان **ghilmān.** *s., pl. of* غلام 1. Boys, lads. 2. Male slaves. 3. The beautiful youths of paradise. و جواری — 1. Boys and girls. 2. Male and female slaves.

A. غلمت **ghalmat.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming excited by carnal lust; a being in heat.

A. غلمه **ghilmah.** *s., pl. of* غلام, *q.v.*

P. غل‌نهاده **ghul-nihādah.** *a.* On whose neck and hands the pillory is placed.

A. غلو **ghalw.** *vn. & s.* A shooting with an arrow to the extent of one's strength.

A. غلو **ghulūww.** *vn. & s.* 1. As **ghalw,** *q. v.* 2. An arrow's going to its utmost flight. 3. A being immoderate or outrageous; immoderateness. 4. Hyperbole of the most exaggerated kind; extreme exaggeration. 5. A being over licentious or rebellious; license; rebellion, insurrection. عام — A general insurrection.

A. غلوا **ghalwā.** *s.* For غلوی, *q. v.*

A. غلوا **ghulwā, ghulyā.** *s.* 1. Immoderateness, outrageousness. 2. The hastiness of youth. 3. The early days of youth. 4. Extreme luxuriance of vegetation.

A. غلوات **ghalwāt.** *s., pl. of* غلوه, *q.v.*

A. غلوان **ghulwān.** *s.* 1. The precipitancy of youth. 2. The period of youth.

T. غولوس **gholos.** *prop. n.* See غولوس

A. غلوث **ghalūth.** *a.* Misleading, liable to be misunderstood.

A. غلوطه **ghalūṭah.** *s.* (*pl.* اغلوطات) A misleading or enigmatical expression.

A. غلول **ghalūl.** *s.* Soft food.

A. غلول **ghulūl.** *vn. & s.* An acting unfaithfully with a trust, an embezzling; fraud, embezzlement; breach of trust. غلول — *a.* Deceitful, treacherous.

P. غلوله **ghulūlah.** *s.* 1. A ball of yarn, etc. 2. A cannon-ball; a bullet. 3. A tumor.

A. غلومت **ghulūmat** } *s.* The state
A. غلوميت **ghulūmiyyat** } and time of adolescence, nonage.

A. غلوه **ghalwah.** *s.* (*pl.* غلوات, غلا) A bowshot in distance, about the eighth part of a mile.

A. غلوی **ghalwā.** غلوا, *s.* A name for غالیا, *q. v.*

A. غله **ghallah.** *s.* (*pl.* غلات, غلال) The yield of any kind of property; as, agricultural produce, rents, etc. بق — A weevil. غلدان Any receptacle in which grain, pulse, or money is kept. غله عدم *(The bin of nonentity)* The earth, the grave. غلهزار A sown field. غلهفروش A grain dealer.

P. غله **ghullah.** *s.* 1. A narrow-necked

Digitized by Google

earthenware bottle. 2. Any earthenware pot, used as a money-box.

A. غلى **ghâly**, *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling; ebullition. 2. A fermenting or effervescing. 3. A boiling with anger; effervescence.

A. غلى **ghâlî**, *a.* (*fem.* غليه) Precious, high-priced.

P. غليان **ghalyân**, vulg. **qalyân**, (*from* A. غليان) *s.* A peculiar Persian water-pipe or hookah.

A. غليان **ghalêyân**, *vn. & s.* As غلى **ghâly**, *q. v.*

A. غليث **ghâlîs**, *a.* (*fem.* غليثه) 1. Alloyed, adulterated. 2. Poisoned.

A. غليظ **ghâlîz**, *a.* (*fem.* غليظه; *pl.* غلاظ) 1. Thick. 2. Coarse in texture. 3. Rude in manners. 4. Hard of heart or of feeling; unintelligent. 5. Vehement, dreadful, dire.

T. غليظلق **ghâlîzlîq**, *s.* Thickness; coarseness, lack of intelligence; hardness of heart; vehemence.

A. غليل **ghâlîl**, *s.* 1. Thirst. 2. Vexation, anger. 3. The pangs of love or grief. 4. Rancor; a grudge. 5. A gully or bottom overgrown with acacia.

A. غليله **ghâlîlé**, *s.* (*pl.* غلائل) A coat of mail, or, a buff-jerkin worn under mail.

A. غليم **ghîlîm**, *a.* (*fem.* غليمه) Extremely libidinous.

P. غلواج **ghalvâj**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

A. غم **ghamm**, vulg. **gam**, *s.* (*pl.* غموم) 1. Care, anxiety. 2. Grief; gloom. آلود – Sad. زداى – That drives away care or grief. فرسود – Worn with care or grief. چك – To be oppressed with anxiety or grief. بى غم *a.* Free from care.

A. غما **ghamâ**, *s.* For غمى, *q. v.*

A. غما **ghammâ**, *s.* 1. Cloudiness or haziness of the sky. 2. Care, anxiety, grief, gloom. (See also غمى **ghammâ**.)

A. غما **ghammâ**, *a., fem. of* اغم 1. (A woman) whose face and neck are nearly hidden by long hair. 2. Long-maned. 3. Long-haired.

A. غما **ghimâ**, *s.* (*pl.* اغيه) A house-roof or terrace of reeds, earth, or clay.

A. غما **ghummâ**, *s.* For غمى, *q. v.*

A. غمار **ghamâr**, **ghumâr**, *s.* A dense crowd.

A. غمار **ghimâr**, *s. pl.* 1. (*of* غمر) Deep waters. 2. (*as* 1) Main seas. 3. (*of* غمر) Dense crowds. 4. (*as* 3) Troubles. 5. *a.* (*pl. of* غمر) Deep (waters). 6. (*as* 5) Most munificent.

A. غمارت **ghamârêt**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being deep and overwhelming. 2. An abounding in munificence. 3. A being inexperienced; rawness.

A. غماز **ghammâz**, vulg. **gammâz**, *s.* A tale-bearer.

P. غمازك **gamâzek**, *s., dim. of* غماز *(Little tell-tale)* An angler's float.

T. غمازلق **gammâzlîq**, *s.* The quality or act of a tale-bearer; tale-bearing.

T. غمازلق **gammâzlamâq**, *v. t.* To listen and tell tales.

A. غمازه **ghammâzé**, *a. fem.* 1. Who entices by winks and signs. 2. Skillful at rubbing and pressing the limbs and body.

P. غمازى **gammâzî**, *s.* As T. غمازلق, *q. v.*

A. غماض **ghamâz**, **ghimâz**, **ghumâz**, *vn. & s.* A taking a doze; a doze.

A. غماضت **ghamâzat**, *vn. & s.* Ground's lying low.

A. غمام **ghamâm**, *s.* (*n. u.* غمامه) 1. Clouds. 2. Sponge. 3. Cloudiness in fluids.

A. غمام **ghumâm**, *s.* A cold in the head, a catarrh.

A. غمامه **ghimâmé**, *s.* (*pl.* غمائم) 1. A hawk's hood. 2. A muzzle covering a beast's mouth. 3. A foreskin.

P. غمان **gamân** (*from* A. غم), *a.* Sad, dejected.

A. غمائم **ghamâ'im**, vulg. غمايم **ghamâyim**, *s., pl. of* غمامه, *q. v.*

A. غمت **ghimmet**, *s.* Obscureness, cloudiness, haziness.

A. غمت **ghummet**, *s.* 1. Cloudiness, haziness. 2. Perplexity, difficulty. 3. Care. 4. Grief.

P. غمخانه **gamm-khânè**, *s.* A house of woe; the world.

P. غمخوار **gamm-khwâr**, *a.* Oppressed with care; sad, dejected.

T. غمخوارلق **gammkhwârlîq** } *s.* Sadness.
P. غمخوارى **gammkhwârî** } gloom.

P. غمخورك **gamkhwârek**, *s. dim. (Little care-eater)* The bittern, *botaurus stellaris*.

A. غمد **ghamd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sheathing. 2. A covering, enveloping.

A. غمدك **ghamdek**, *interj.* May God cover (with his mercy)! (Said of a deceased Muslim.)

Digitized by Google

A. غد **ghi̇md.** *s.* (*pl.* غمود, غدان, اغماد) 1. A sheath, scabbard. 2. A socket of a tooth.

P. غدان **gämm-dän.** *s.* A place of care or sorrow; the world.

A. غر **ghämr.** *s.* (*pl.* غار, غمور) 1. Deep water. 2. The abyss of the deep. 3. A socket of a tooth. 4. *a.* (*pl.* غار, غمور) Deep. 5. (*as* 4) Munificent. 6. (*as* 4) Fleet. 7. (*as* 4) Dark, obscure (night). 8. (*as* 4; *also,* **ghämer** *and* **ghümr**; *fem.* غرء) Stupid, unintelligent, or inexperienced.

A. غر **ghämr.** *vn.* & *s.* Water's covering and concealing a thing

A. غر **ghämer.** *s.* 1. Drowning, suffocation in water. 2. (*pl.* غمور) Secret malice.

A. غر **ghämer.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A hand's retaining the odor of a thing touched; a taint, an odor. 2. A being tainted with malice; secret malice.

A. غر **ghimr.** *s.* (*pl.* اغمار) 1. Thirst. 2. (*pl.* غمور) Concealed hatred, malice.

A. غر **ghümer.** *s.* A small drinking-bowl. الراكب — The last thing one fastens to his saddle before mounting.

A. غر **ghümer.** *s.*, *pl. of* غرء, *q. v.*

A. غرات **ghämerät.** *s.*, *pl. of* غرء, *q.v.* جهنم — The overwhelming abysses of hell. حرب — The thick of a fight. موت — The agonies of death.

A. غرت **ghämret, ghümret** } *s.* 1. (*pl.*
A. غرة **ghämre** } غرات) Overwhelming water; a depth, an abyss. 2. (*pl.* غرات, غمار, غر) Any overwhelming condition. 3. (*pl.* غمار) A dense and surging crowd.

A. غرة **ghämire.** *a.*, *fem. of* غر Tainted with an odor.

A. غرة **ghümre.** *s.* A kind of unguent used by women in Arabia.

A. غر **ghämz.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A feeling a thing with the hand. 2. A squeezing or manipulating with the hand; a shampooing. 3. A nipping. 4. A winking, or making a sign with the eye. 5. A listening and then carrying tales. 6. A beast's limping. — *v. t.* & *i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To feel with the hand. 2. To manipulate, to shampoo, to squeeze. 3. To spy out and maliciously report. B. *(intr.)* 4. To wink or make a sign with the eye. 5. To limp. عين — A wink, blink, sign with the eye.

P. غمزدائی **gämmzidä'i.** vulg. غمزدایی **gämmzidäyi.** *s.* The quality or act of driving away care or grief.

P. غمزدگی **gämmzedegi.** *s.* Sadness.

P. غمزده **gämm-zede.** *a.* Sad, sorrowful, anxious.

T. غمزلامق **gämzlämaq.** *v. t.* To spy upon and maliciously report.

A. غمزة **ghämzä.** *s.*, *n. u. of* غز 1. A single squeeze or pinch. 2. A single wink, or, sign with the eye; also (P.) with the eyebrow; also, a glance; a twinkle of the eye. غمزة اختر — The twinkling of a star. كل — The opening of a flower.

A. غمس **ghämas.** *vn.* & *s.* A dipping, immersing in a fluid; immersion.

A. غمش **ghämäsh.** *vn.* & *s.* The eye's being or becoming dim through hunger or fatigue, etc.; temporary dimness of sight.

A. غمص **ghämas.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A despising; contempt. 2. A maligning. 3. A censuring. 4. A denying a favor received; denial. 5. God's reducing men to straits.

A. غمص **ghämäs.** *vn.* & *s.* An eye's having purulent matter in the inner corner; also, the matter so collected.

A. غمض **ghämz.** *s.* 1. A doze. 2. Obscurity.

A. غمض **ghämz.** *a.* (*pl.* غموض, اغماض) 1. Low-lying. 2. Obscure.

A. غمض **ghämz.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A shutting the eye. 2. A pretending not to see.

A. غمغمة **ghämghämä.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A bellowing of kine. 2. A shouting of combatants.

P. غمكده **gämm-kede.** *s.* A house of care; the world.

P. غمكسار **gämm-gyüsär.** *a.* That dispels care; as, a sympathizing friend, wine, etc.

P. غمكسارانه **gämmgyüsäräne.** *a.* Care-dispelling, cheering.

P. غمكسارلق **gämmgyüsärliq** } *s.* The
P. غمكساری **gämmgyüsäri** } quality or act of dispelling care, of cheering; consoling sympathy.

P. غمكسل **gämm-gyüsil.** *a.* Care-dispelling, cheering.

P. غمكش **gämm-kesh.** *a.* Careworn; sorrowful.

T. غملنمق **gämmlänmaq.** *v. i.* To become anxious or sad; to fret.

Digitized by Google

P. غماك gámm-nák. *a.* Anxious; sad.
P. غمده gámónde. *a.* Sorrowing, dejected.
A. غود ghúmúd. *s., pl. of* غد, *q. v.*
A. غود ghúmúd. *vn. & s.* 1. A tree's being densely covered with leaves. 2. A well's being or becoming dry.
A. غور ghúmúr. *a. & s., pl. of* غر, *q.v.*
A. غورت ghúmúrát. *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being deep and overwhelming. 2. A man's abounding in munificence; boundless munificence.
A. غوس ghúmús. *a.* 1. (A stab) that goes through. 2. False (oath), sinful. 3. Overwhelming (evil). 4. Strong; brave; persevering, persistent in any undertaking.
A. غوص ghúmús. *a.* 1. False, sinful (oath). 2. A name of the star α *Canis Minoris*.
A. غوض ghúmúz. *s.* A wink of sleep.
A. غوض ghúmúz. *s., pl. of* غض, *q.v.*
A. غوض ghúmúz. *vn. & s.* 1. A spot of ground's being low; lowness. 2. A penetrating, a sinking into, a being buried in. 3. A house's being in a retired spot. 4. A penetrating deeply into a land. 5. A being hidden, imperceptible. 6. A being obscure, incomprehensible; obscurity; perplexity, difficulty. 7. A being small, insignificant.
A. غوضت ghúmúzát. *vn. & s.* A being obscure, incomprehensible; a being puzzling, perplexing; difficulty.
A. غوم ghúmúm. *s., pl. of* غم, *q. v.*
A. غی ghámy. *vn. & s.* 1. A roofing a house with reeds, earth, or clay. 2. A covering up. 3. The sky's being covered. 4. A fainting away.
A. غی ghámá, غا, *s.* 1. (*also* ghámy) Cloud or haze in the sky. 2. A house-roof or terrace. 3. *a.* (*pl.* اغا) Fainted, in a swoon.
A. غی ghámmá, gúmmá, غا, *s.* 1. Cloud or haze in the sky. 2. Flying dust. 3. Darkness. 4. Distress, hardship, trouble. 5. Calamity.
P. غمی gámí. (*from* A. غم), *a.* Sorrowful, dejected.
P. غیار gám-yár. *a.* Anxious, sad.
A. غیر ghámir. *a.* Deep, overwhelming.
A. غیز ghámiz
A. غیزه ghámizé } *s.* A fault.
A. غیس ghámis. *s.* 1. A thicket, jungle. 2. A rill of water among herbage. 3. Darkness; night. 4. A thing altogether doubtful or unknown.
A. غیس ghámis. *a.* 1. Sprouting (herbage). 2. Unseen, unknown.
A. غیصا ghúmáyas. *a., dim. of* غصا, *fem. of* اغمص 1. Small and blear-eyed (woman). 2. The star ε *Canis Minoris*.
A. غیضه ghámiza. *s.* A fault, a cause of reproach.
A. غیل ghámil. *a.* 1. (A skin) buried under earth, to make the hair come off. 2. Matted and rotten (herbage). 3. Low-lying (land).
A. غین ghámin. *a.* As غیل No. 1, *q.v.*
P. غمین gámín. *a.* Sorrowful, dejected.
A. غنا ghaná. *vn. & s.* 1. A being rich; wealth. 2. A being content. 3. T. Satiety. كك – To be satiated.
A. غنا ghannáh, *a., fem. of* اغن 1. (A woman) who speaks with a nasal twang. 2. Resounding with the hum of bees, etc., or with the murmur of wind. 3. Busy, humming (town or village). 4. Nasal (letter ن).
A. غنا ghaná. *vn. & s.* For غنی, *q.v.*
A. غنا ghaná. *s.* (*pl.* اغانی) 1. Song, singing. 2. A song; a canticle.
T. غنازير ghanázir (*from* A. خنازير), *s.* Scrofula, scrofulous sores or swellings.
P. غنايشه gánáyishé. gánáyishé. *a.* Accustomed to wealth, contentment, or satiety.
A. غنات ghunát. *a., pl. of* غنی. Wealthy.
A. غناج ghunáj. gunáj. *s.* 1. Lamp-black, as applied to the eyes. 2. A coquettish look or gesture, coquetry.
A. غناجت ghanájat. *vn. & s.* An acting with coquettishness; coquettishness.
A. غنان ghunán. *s.* The buzz of a fly.
A. غنائم ghanáim. vulg. غنايم ghanáyim. *s., pl. of* غنيمت, *q. v.*
A. غنج ghunj. *s.* As غناج, *q. v.*
A. غنج ghunj. *vn. & s.* An acting with coquettishness; coquettishness.
P. غنجار gánjár
P. غنجاره gánjáré } *s.* 1. Rouge for the face. 2. Coquettish looks or gestures.
P. غنجر gánjer. *s.* Rouge for the face.
A. غنجه ghanjé. *a. fem.* Coquettish; a coquette.
T. غنجه gonjá (*from* P. غنچه) *s.* A flower-bud. كل – A budding rose. كل غنجه A rose-bud.
P. غنچه gúnché. *s.* 1. A small ball

Digitized by Google

of collected things. 2. A flower-bud. غنچهٔ آب A bubble on water or wine. ـ ارغوان 1. A flower-bud of the Judas-tree. 2. A spark of fire. ـ دهن Whose mouth is like a rose-bud. ـ کبك دری *(The flower-bud loved by the great partridge)* Name of one of the thirty tunes composed by Berbud for Khusrev-Perviz.

T. غنچه‌جی **gonchāji.** *s.* 1. A seller of rose-buds. 2. A young and good-looking female slave.

P. غنده **gundā.** *a. & s.* 1. Globular. 2. A ball of yarn, etc. 3. A round lump of dough.

A. غنم **ghanem.** *s. (pl.* اغنام، غنوم) Sheep and goats; especially, *(in Turkey)* the sheep; a flock of sheep.

A. غنم **ghunm.** *s. (pl.* غنوم) 1. Spoil, booty. 2. Repossession gained of a thing pledged. 3. Any increase that occurs in an article pledged. 4. Acquisition without labor. 5. Anything obtained by the mere taking.

A. غنمان **ghunmān.** *vn. & s.* A taking spoil.

A. غنن **ghanen.** *vn. & s.* A speaking through the nose; a nasal twang.

A. غنوت **ghunyet.** *s.* Independence, freedom from want.

P. غنود **ghunud.** *s.* The act of lying down to sleep. غنودگه A place where one sleeps, a bed-chamber, a beast's lair, etc.

P. غنوده **gunude.** *a.* Gone to sleep, asleep.

A. غنوم **ghunum.** *s., pl. of* غنم Booties. 2. Herds or flocks of sheep or goats.

A. غنوی **ghanevi.** *a. (fem.* غنویه) Pertaining to the rich.

A. غنه **ghunna.** *s.* 1. A nasal twang in pronunciation. 2. A tune hummed through the nose. 3. The hum or buzz of flies, etc. 4. The sonorousness of a man's voice after puberty.

A. غنی **ghana.** غنا, *a.* Fit, suitable, wanting in nothing.

A. غنی **ghina.** غنا, *vn. & s.* 1. A being rich; wealth. 2. A being content; contentment.

A. غنی **ghani.** *a. (fem.* غنیه; *pl.* اغنیا) 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Independent, free from want. 3. One of the titles of God, the All Rich. 4. T. Very abundant, very copious. غنی غنیمت Abundance of spoil or of anything to be had for the taking. عبد الغنی A name of men.

A. غنیان **ghaniyān** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. غنیت **ghaniyet** } free from need, a
A. غنیت **ghuniyet** } being independent; independence; also, a being satisfied; content.

T. غنیلك **ganilik.** *s.* 1. Wealthiness. 2. Abundance, plenty.

A. غنیم **ghanim.** *s.* 1. Spoil, booty. 2. Anything obtained by the mere taking; a Godsend.

A. غنیم **ghanim.** *a.* A spoiler, pillager, plunderer, taker of booty.

A. غنیمت **ghanimet.** *s. (pl.* غنائم) 1. Spoil, booty. 2. Anything obtained or obtainable by the mere taking, a Godsend. ـ آلمق To take booty. ـ بلمك, ـ کورمك To look upon as a Godsend, to seize an as opportunity. فرصت غنیمت در Opportunity is a Godsend. مال غنیمت Booty.

T. غنیملك **ganimetlik.** *s.* Anything suitable to be taken as spoil.

P. غنینه **ghaninè.** *s.* 1. A honey-comb. 2. A hive. غنینه‌منج 1. A queen-bee. 2. A honey-bee.

P. غو **gav.** *s.* A shout, cry, clamor.

A. غوات **ghuvat.** *a., pl. of* غاوی 1. Erring. 2. *s.* Sinners.

A. غواث **ghawās, guwās.** *s.* A cry for help.

A. غوادی **ghawādi.** *s., pl. of* غادیه, *q.v.*

A. غوار **ghiwār.** *vn. & s.* A making a raid.

A. غوارب **ghawārib.** *s., pl. of* غارب

A. غواشی **ghawāshi.** *s., pl. of* غاشیه

A. غواص **ghavvās.** *s.* 1. A professional diver. 2. A thorough student.

A. غواص **ghuvvās.** *s., pl. of* غائص Divers.

A. غوافل **ghawāfil.** *a., pl. of* غافل, *q.v.*

A. غوالی **ghawāli.** *a., pl. of* غالیه, *q.v.*

A. غوامض **ghawāmiz.** *a., pl. of* غامضه

A. غوانی **ghawāni.** *a., pl. of* غانیه 1. See غانیه 2. T. Female singers.

A. غوایا **ghavāya.** *s., pl. of* غویه, *q.v.*

A. غوائب **ghawā'ib.** vulg. غوایب **ghawāyib.** *a. & s., pl. of* غائبه, *q. v.*

A. غوایت **ghawāyet,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or going astray. 2. A being in error; error; perdition.

A. غوائل **ghawā'il.** vulg. غوایل **gawāyil.** *s., pl. of* غائله, *q. v.*

F. غوتالومبا **gutalomba** (Ital.) Gamboge.

Digitized by Google

A. غوث ghâvs, *s.* 1. A cry for help. 2. Aid, help. 3. *(mystics)* A chief of God's saints upon earth called also a *qutb*. The chief *gavs* is also lieutenant to the chief *qutb*, whom he succeeds in office. Neither of these spiritual functionaries is necessarily recognised as such by men about them.

T. غوجق, غوجوق gójúq *(Slavonic)*, *s.* A cloak lined with whole sheep-skins.

A. غوز ghâvr, *s.* 1. A hollow, cavity. 2. A hollow, depression in land; a low-lying country. 3. A cave, grotto; abyss. 4. The bottom of a deep cavity. 5. The essential truth of a matter. غورینه وارمق To get at the bottom of a matter. بعید الغور Deep.

P. غور gûr, *prop n.* The low country between Herat and Qandahar; also, the people of that country.

T. غور gûr, *s.* See خر gûr.

A. غورا ghâvrâ, *s.* For غوری, *q. v.*

P. غورچاته gûrchâtâ, (Ital. *crocette*), *s.* The cross-trees of a ship's top-mast.

T. غورق gûrq, *a.* 1. (A fowl) excited and wishing to sit on eggs. 2. (A turkey cock) in a state of excitement and strutting.

T. غورلداتمق gûrúldâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let emit noises as of ebullition.

T. غورلداماق gûrúldâmâq, *v.i.* To keep on emitting noises as of ebullition.

T. غورلدی gûrúldú, *vulg.* gûrúttú, *s.* A noise like that of ebullition, a hollow, rumbling noise.

T. غورلاتمق gûrlâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let emit a hollow, rumbling sound.

T. غورلامق gûrlâmâq, *v.i.* To rumble.

P. غورلا gûrilâ, *s.* See غوریلا

P. غورمگس gûr-mègès, *s.* A stinging gadfly.

T. غوروش gûrûsh, *s.* See خروش

A. غوره ghâvrâ, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. A noonday nap. 3. Noonday.

P. غوره gûrâ, *s.* Green and unripe fruit; especially, unripe grapes.

A. غوری ghâvrâ, غورا, *s.* The very bottom of a thing.

A. غوری gûrî, *a.* *(fem.* غوریه*)* 1. Pertaining to the *Gur* country or people. 2. Name of a kind of pottery that breaks when poison is put in it.

A. غوریه ghûriyyâ, *s. pl., fem. of* غوری The *Guri* or Gauride dynasty of kings.

P. غوریلا gôrilâ, *s.* A gorilla.

T. غوز gûz, *prop. n.* As P. خز gûz.

P. غوزه gûzâ, *s.* 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A cocoon of silk. 3. A ball or button of silver, gold-lace, and the like. غوزه آب A bubble.

P. غوش gûsh, *s.* The beech. *fagus sylvatica*; or, hornbeam, *carpinus betulus*.

P. غوشته gûshtâ, *s.* 1. Glasswort, *salicornia*. 2. A kind of edible fungus.

P. غوشه gûshâ, *s.* 1. As غوشته, *q. v.* 2. As T. آرخانه, *q. v.*

T. غوشه gûshâ, *s.* The breast.

A. غوص ghâvs, *vn. & s.* A diving deep.

A. غوط ghâvt, *s.* (*pl.* غطان) 1. A hollow, cavity. 2. A deep depression of the ground.

A. غوط ghâvt, *vn. & s.* A sinking, penetrating into a substance.

A. غوطه ghâvtâ, *s.* A depression in the surface of the ground, a low-lying tract of country. غوطهٔ شام The plain of Damascus.

P. غوطه gâvtâ (*from* A. غوط) *s.* A dip of the head in water. غوطه باز A diver. غوطه خوار Who gets a ducking; who dives; who sinks. غوطه گاه A place into which a person or thing plunges and dives.

P. غوطه بازی gâvtâbâzî, *s.* The quality or act of a diver.

P. غوطه خواری gâvtâ-khwârî, *s.* The quality or act of one who dives or sinks.

T. غوطه لامه gûtâlâmâ, *s.* Gamboge.

A. غوغا gâvgâ, *s.* 1. A noisy multitude. 2. An outcry of mingled voices, a tumult. 3. T. (*vulg.* qâvgâ) A contest, quarrel, brawl. 4. T. A fight, battle. — *v.i.* 1. To quarrel. 2. To fight.

T. غوغاجی qâvgâjî, *s.* 1. A quarreler. 2. A brave combatant.

T. غوغاسز qâvgâsîz, *a.* 1. Without a contest. 2. Without a fight.

T. غوغالو qâvgâlî, *a.* 1. In a state of quarrel, at variance. 2. Debateable (point).

P. غوغو gû-gû, *s.* 1. The cooing of the dove. 2. The dove.

T. غوغوق gûgûq, gûghûq, *s.* The cuckoo, *cuculus canorus*.

P. غوك gûk, *s.* The frog, *rana temporaria*.

A. غول ghûl, *s.* (*pl.* غلان, غوله, اغوال) 1. A demon of the wilds. 2. A serpent. 3. A calamity. 4. Death. 5. The

Digitized by Google

world. 6. An evil-minded person or thing.

T. غول ghūl For غول, q. v.

A. غول ghawwal, a. Easy, comfortable.

T. غولوس ghōlōs, vulg. gōlos, prop.n. Volo in south-east Thessaly.

P. غوله ghavla, s. A fool.

P. غوله ghūla, s. 1. A granary; a bin. 2. A money-box.

P. غومالاستيق ghomalastīq, s. India-rubber.

P. غومالاقا ghomalāqā, s. Gum-lac.

P. غومنه ghomena (Ital. gomena), s. A ship's cable. — زنجير A chain-cable.

A. غوى ghawī, ghayī, a. (fem. غويه) Astray, erring.

A. غي ghayy, s. 1. The state of being out of place, materially or morally astray; a state of misplacement, perdition, or error. 2. (also غيا) Name of one of the abysses of hell. غيا قيوسى The Gayya pit of hell.

A. غياب ghayyāb, s. That covers and hides; the grave.

A. غياب ghayyāb, a. (fem. غيابه) A habitual detractor or calumniator.

A. غياب ghiyāb, s., pl. of غيب Doubts.

A. غياب ghiyāb, vn. & s. 1. A being absent; absence. 2. The sun's setting.

A. غياب ghayyūb, a., pl. of غائب, q. v.

A. غيابه ghayyāba, s. (pl. غيابات) 1. A covert, cover. 2. The bottom of any deep place. غيابة الجب The bottom of the pit into which Joseph was lowered.

A. غياث ghiyāth, s. 1. Aid. 2. A helper. الدين — A name of men.

A. غياديق ghayādiq, s., pl. of غيداق 1. Fresh, tender youths. 2. Generous men. 3. Snakes.

A. غيار ghayyār, a. (fem. غياره) Very zealous or jealous.

A. غيار ghiyār, s. 1. Provision of imported grain. 2. Any distinguishing badge by which a non-Muslim was formerly known.

A. غيار ghiyār, vn. & s. 1. An importing provisions. 2. A conferring a favor or benefit. 3. God's giving food to His creatures.

A. غيارا ghayārā, a. pl. For غيارى, q. v.

A. غيارى ghayārā, a., pl. of غيران غيرى Zealous or jealous.

P. غيازه ghayāza, s. A goad.

A. غياص ghiyāth, A. غياصت ghiyāsat) vn. & s. A plunging into and diving deeply.

A. غياض ghiyāth, s., pl. of غيضه, q. v.

A. غياط ghiyāth, s., pl. of غائط, q. v.

A. غيام ghiyām, s., pl. of غيم, q. v.

A. غيان ghayyān, a. Astray; erring.

A. غياهب ghayyāhib, s., pl. of غيهب, q. v.

A. غيايه ghayāya, s. (pl. غيايات) A ray or beam from the sun when low.

A. غيايل ghayāyil, s., pl. of غيول pl. of غيل, q. v.

A. غيب ghayb, s. (pl. غيوب) 1. Anything absent, hidden or invisible. 2. Any word, act, or thought that is secret or devised in absence. 3. (pl. also غياب) A doubt, suspicion, surmise. 4. A hiding place. 5. The invisible world; also, any part of this world that is not in view. ا — v. i. & t. To lose. او — 1. To be lost. 2. To disappear from sight. 3. To go away. غيبتن خبر ويرمك To give information of what is absent or invisible; to prophesy; to soothsay. بوصولى غيب ا (To lose the compass) To become perplexed. — رجال (The men of the occult world) Saints believed to exist in every period who, though in the flesh, know all that occurs, communicate with God, the angels, and each other without words, and instantly traverse any distance at will, but whose endowments are not necessarily known to other men. رجم بالغيب An asserting by surmise; especially, an accusing on surmise. قذف بالغيب An accusing one on a mere surmise.

A. غيب ghayb, ghayb, ghayyib, a., pl. of غائب, q. v.

A. غيبت ghaybat, s. A speaking ill of a person behind his back; also, any tale told about an absent person; backbiting; calumny. ا — v. i. To speak disparagingly of a person during his absence, to backbite.

A. غيبت ghaybat, vn. & s. 1. A being absent or invisible. 2. A being absent in mind, absorbed in thought, or lost to consciousness; unconsciousness. 3. A heavenly body's setting. 4. A going away; absence. منطعه — A prolonged absence unbroken by tidings. حضور وغيبت Presence and absence.

Digitized by Google

A. غيوبت **ghaybubet.** *vn. & s.* A being absent or invisible; absence; invisibility.

P. غيبدان **gayb-dan.** *a.* Who knows hidden or invisible things; omniscient; inspired.

A. غيبه **ghaybe.** *s.* 1. The bottom of a well, valley, etc. 2. A depressed spot of ground.

A. غيبى **ghaybi.** *a.* (*fem.* غيبيه) Pertaining to the unknown or the occult.

A. غيبت **ghayyet, ghiyyet.** *s.* Illegitimate sexual connexion; adultery, fornication. ولد الغيه A bastard.

A. غيث **ghays.** *s.* (*pl.* غيوث, اغياث) Rain; a heavy rain.

T. غيجر **gijir.** *s.* See غجير

T. غيجق **gijiq.** *s.* See غجيق

T. غيجى **giji.** *s.* Any sharp-tasting, edible herb; as, mustard, cress, and the like. آبى غيجى Wood betony, *betonica officinalis.*

T. غيجير **gijir.** *s.* See غجير

T. غيجيق **gijiq.** *s.* See غجيق

T. غيجيلامق **gijilamaq.** *v. i.* To grind the teeth, in rage, etc.

T. غيجيمق **gijimaq.** *v. i.* As غجيمق

A. غيدا **ghayda.** *a., fem. of* اغيد (*pl.* غيد) Bending, pliant, limber.

A. غيداق **ghaydaq.** *s.* (*pl.* غياديق) 1. A fresh, tender youth. 2. A noble, generous man. 3. A snake.

T. غيداق **gaydaq.** *prop. n.* A place in Tatary, famed for arrows.

A. غيداقى **ghaydaqi.** *a.* (*fem.* غيداقيه) Pertaining to Gaydaq.

A. غيدان **ghaydan.** *s.* The prime of tender youth.

A. غيدق **ghaydaq.** *s.* A fresh, tender youth.

T. غيدق **gidiq.** *s.* A tickling sensation.

A. غيدقان **ghaydaqan.** *a.* Fresh and tender.

T. غيدقلامق **gidiqlamaq.** *v. t.* To tickle.

T. غيدقلانمق **gidiqlanmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To be tickled. 2. To tickle by contact with something.

A. غير **ghayr.** *s.* (*pl.* اغيار) Another, not the same person or thing; also others. غيرم Another than I, some one else. الى غير النهايه *adv. (As far as something else than the end) Ad infinitum,* infinitely. بغير حق **bi ghayri haqqin** *adv. (With other than right)* Unjustly. بغير رؤية Without foresight. نفس متكلم مع الغير The first person plural. وغير ذلك *(And other things besides that) Et cætera.* وغيره *(And other or others than it) Et cætera.*

A. غير **ghayr** *(An adverbial prefix forming negative adjectives.)* Other, contrary. جائز – *(Other than licit)* Illicit, improper. كامل – Defective. محدود – *(Other than limited)* Indefinite. مثمر – 1. Barren (tree). 2. Fruitless, unavailing (effort).

A. غيران **ghayran.** *a.* (*fem.* غيرى; *pl.* غيارى) 1. Zealous. 2. Jealous.

A. غيران **ghiran.** *s., pl. of* غار, *q. v.*

A. غيرت **ghayret,** (*vulg.* **qayret**), *s.* 1. Zeal. 2. Energy, emulation; a strong will. 3. Jealousy as to rights or honor; sense of honor. ! – *v. i.* To display zeal; energy, emulation; to bestir one's self. دينيه – Religious zeal. وير مك – To inspirit, to encourage. غيرته كلك To come up to a spirit of energy, to work with a will. صاحب غيرت Zealous, energetic.

T. غيرتسز **gayretsiz.** *a.* 1. Void of zeal; cold. 2. Careless of insult through the honor of a wife.

T. غيرتسزلك **gayretsizlik.** *s.* 1. Tameness, coldness. 2. Pusillanimity as to insult through the honor of a wife.

T. غيرتلنمك **gayretlanmek.** *v. i.* 1. To become zealous, enthusiastic. 2. To become jealous as to the honor of one's wife, or female relations.

T. غيرتلو **gayretli.** *a.* 1. Zealous; enthusiastic; hard-working. 2. Jealous on the point of female honor.

A. غيره **gayri-hi.** *comp.* Other than he or it.

A. غيرى **ghayra.** غيرا, *a., fem. of* غيران (*pl.* غيارى) 1. Zealous. 2. Jealous.

T. غيرى **gayri.** (*from* A. غير) *a.* 1. Other, another. 2. Belonging to others. غيريسى Other than he, she, it; another person. اندن غيرى Other than that; besides, moreover. آيريز غيريز يوق There is not anything belonging separately to each; *i. e.*, we have all in common.

T. غيرى **gayri,** (*from* A. غير), *adv.* 1. Now and henceforward. 2. At length. 3. Finally. 4. *(With a negative)* Again, any more.

A. غيرى **ghayri.** *a.* (*fem.* غيريه) Pertaining to another; different.

A. غيريت **ghayriyyet.** *s.* 1. Non-identity. 2. The quality of pertaining to others or another.

Digitized by Google

A. غيس gháys. *a.* Plump and soft (flesh).

A. غيسات gháysát } *s.* The first prime
A. غيسان gháysán } of youth.

P. غيش gíish. *s.* 1. Denseness. 2. A whole crop of troubles.

P. غيشه gíishé. *s.* 1. A thicket. 2. A marsh overgrown with reeds. 3. A rush or flag. 4. A rush mat or bag.

A. غيضه ghayzá. *s.* (*pl.* غياض, غيضات) A jungle of willows in a marshy spot.

A. غيط gháyt. *vn. & s.* A sinking, penetrating deeply in some substance.

T. غيطان gáytán. *s.* 1. Cord or braid used for trimming. 2. Plaited rope or spun-yarn; a gasket. اسكله — A rope-ladder, on board-ship.

A. غيطان ghiitán. *s., pl. of* غوط, غائط

A. غيطل ghaytúl. *s.* The end of the early forenoon.

A. غيظ ghayz. *s.* Anger, wrath, rage, غيظ وغضب Fury and wrath. غيظ, Filled with wrath, raging. كاظمين الغيظ They who suppress their anger.

A. غيل ghayl. *s.* 1. Water flowing on the earth. 2. (*pl.* غيول, اغيال) A valley with running water and trees. 3. The milk of a woman who suckles during pregnancy. 4. A giving suck during pregnancy or copulation.

A. غيل ghíl. *s.* (*pl.* غيول, *pl. pl.* غياييل) A thicket, jungle.

T. غيل gíl. *(obsolete or obsolescent)* Suffix for hard-vowelled verbs in the 2d pers. sing. imperative; as, اولغيل Be thou; يازغيل Write thou; etc.

A. غيلان ghaylán. *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ام غيلان A very thorny kind of acacia; the gum-arabic tree, *acacia vera.*

A. غيلان ghílán. *s., pl. of* غول; *q. v.*

A. غيم ghayím. *s.* 1. A male turtle or tortoise. 2. A handsome boy with a long top-knot of hair. 3. A girl of lascivious tastes.

A. غيه ghayé. *s.* 1. A single act of suckling or of copulation when pregnant, or of suckling during copulation. 2. A single act of beguiling. 3. A lion's lair.

A. غيه ghíié. *s.* 1. Copulation during pregnancy or suckling. 2. Guile, wiles, stratagem.

A. غيم ghaym. *s.* (*pl.* غيوم, غيام) 1. Clouds covering the whole sky. 2. Thirst. 3. Hatred, malice.

T. غيملو gáymlí.-lú. *a.* Cloudy, hazy.

A. غيما ghayma. *a. fem.* For غيمى, *q.v.*

A. غيمان ghaymán. *a. (fem.* غيمى) Thirsty; feverish.

A. غين ghayn. *s.* (*pl.* غيون, غينات, اغيان) 1. The letter غ 2. Cloudiness, haze. 3. Thirst.

A. غين ghayn. *a.* Dense (trees, etc.).

A. غين ghín. *a., pl. of* اغين, غينا 1. Green and luxuriant. 2. Supple, graceful.

A. غينا ghaynú. *a., fem. of* اغين (*pl.* غين) 1. Green, tall, leafy, umbrageous (tree). 2. Graceful.

A. غينه ghayné. *s.* A thick forest on dry ground.

A. غينه ghíné. *s.* Fetid fluid from a corpse.

P. غيو gív. *s.* A loud cry or shout.

A. غيوب ghuyúb. *s., pl. of* غيب, *q.v.*

A. غيوبت ghayúbét. *vn. & s.* A being absent or invisible; absence; invisibility.

A. غيوث ghuyús. *s., pl. of* غيث, *q.v.*

A. غيور ghayúr. *a.* Very zealous or jealous.

P. غيوران gayúrán. *s., pl. of* غيور Religious zealots.

P. غيورانه gayúráné. *a.* Pertaining to a zealous man.

A. غيول ghuyúl. *s., pl. of* غيل, *q. v.*

A. غيوم ghuyúm. *s., pl. of* غيم, *q. v.*

A. غيهب ghayhéb. *s.* (*pl.* غياهب) Darkness of night.

A. غيهب ghayhéb. *a.* 1. Coal-black. 2. Pitchy dark. 3. Stupid, uncultured.

A. غيهبان ghayhébán. *s.* Darkness.

A. غيهبه ghayhébé. *s.* Shouts, clamor, turmoil.

A. غيهم ghayhém. *s.* Darkness.

ف

A. ف fá, fé. The twenty-third letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, the twentieth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is *f.* It has the numerical value of 80.

In words of Persian origin the let-

Digitized by Google

ter ف is interchangeable with the ب and the و; thus we have اسپان and اصفهان Ispahan, وام and قام, color; etc.

A ف fā. *conj.* Then, and then. فلا Then, if not; or otherwise; in the contrary case.

A. فا fā. *s.* Name of the letter ف, called also فای سعفص The letter ف of the word سعفص of the *ebjad* formula. فاء الفعل The letter ف of the paradigmatical word فعل; hence, the first radical letter of any Arabic word.

P. فابریقه fābrīqa. *s.* A manufactory.

T. فابریقه‌جی fābrīqajī. *s.* The owner of a manufactory.

P. فابریقه‌طور fābrīqatūr. *s.* A manufacturer.

T. فات fāt. *s.* A price at which a commodity is sold.

A. فاتح fātiḥ. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* فاتحه) 1. That opens. 2. Who conquers; a conqueror; especially, Sultan Muhammed II., conqueror of Constantinople. فاتح جامعی The mosque of Sultan Muhammed Second, in Constantinople.

A. فاتحه fātiḥa. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاتح 1. That opens or conquers. 2. The first chapter of the Qur'an. الفاتحه 1. The first chapter of the Qur'an. 2. The word *el-fatiha*, used as an ejaculation, or as a substitute for the recitation of the whole chapter, or engraved on tombstones of Muslims, as a reminder to passers by to recite the *fatiha* chapter for the benefit of the deceased. فاتحه اوقومق 1. To recite the first chapter of the Qur'an. 2. To pray for the soul of a deceased person, *i. e.*, by reciting in his behalf the *fatiha* chapter. دیمك – To say the word *el-fatiha*, over any lost person or thing, *i. e.*, to give it up for lost. روحی ایچون الفاتحه A *fatiha* for his soul. (This is the termination in Turkish of every grave-stone inscription over a Muslim.) سورهٔ فاتحه The most common name for the first chapter of the Qur'an. فاتحه‌خوان Who reads or recites a *fatiha*.

A. فاتر fātir. *a.* (*fem.* فاتره, *pl. fem.* فواتر) Weak, languid; jaded; lukewarm; dim; remiss. خاطر فاتر A weak mind, unequal to its task.

A. فاتق fātiq. *a.* Who rends, rips, or tears; who solves. فاتق وراتق امور A good manager of affairs.

A. فاتك fātik. *a.* (*fem.* فاتكه; *pl.* فتاك; *pl. fem.* فواتك) Who boldly or fiercely assails; daring, venturesome.

A. فاتن fātin. *a.* Who seduces, corrupts, leads astray; especially, Satan.

F. فاتوره fātūra (Ital. *fattura*), *s.* A sample and price-list; an invoice.

A. فاجر fājir. *a.* (*fem.* فاجره; *pl.* فجار, فجره; *pl. fem.* فواجر) Sinning; dissolute; especially, adulterous.

A. فاجع fājiʿ *a.* (*fem.* فاجعه, *pl.* فواجع) Distressing, horrible.

A. فاجل fājil. *a.* & *s.* Who gambles; a gambler.

F. فاچته fāchéta. (Ital. *faccetta*), *s.* A facet of a precious stone.

F. فاچه fāchā. (Ital. *faccia*), *s.* A ship's facing the wind with the top-sail aback. ا – *v. t.* To back the top-sail.

F. فاچینه fāchīna. (Ital. *faccina, fasciame*), *s.* Serving, keckling, whipping of a rope. ا – *v. t.* 1. To serve a rope. 2. To whip (a rope). 3. To keckle (a warp, cable, etc.). ماچوله‌سی – A serving-mallet.

A. فاحش fāḥish. *a.* (*fem.* فاحشه, *pl. fem.* فواحش) 1. Excessive. 2. Obscene.

A. فاحشه fāḥisha. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاحش (*pl.* فواحش) An obscene, lewd woman; especially, a harlot.

T. فاحشلق fāḥishlīq. *s.* Exorbitancy.

A. فاحص fāḥiṣ. *a.* & *s.* Who scrutinizes. القلوب – The searcher of hearts, God.

A. فاحم fāḥim. *a.* Coal-black.

A. فاخته fākhta. vulg. fākhté. *s.* (*pl.* فواخت) The ringdove, *columba palumbus*; or, the turtle-dove, *turtur auritus*.

A فاختی fākhtī. *a.* (*fem.* فاختیه) Dove-colored.

A. فاخر fākhir. *a.* (*fem.* فاخره, *pl. fem.* فواخر) 1. Who boasts, or recounts his glorious deeds. 2. Sumptuous, splendid. خلعت فاخره A robe of honor.

A. فاخور fākhūr. *s.* The common calamint, *calamintha officinalis*.

P. فادج fādj. *s.* A mineral bezoar-stone; chinese jade.

A. فادح fādiḥ. *a.* (*fem.* فادحه, *pl. fem.* فوادح) Oppressive, distressing.

A. فادحه fādiḥa. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فادح (*pl.* فوادح) A grievous calamity.

A. فادر fādir. *a.* (*pl.* فوادر) 1. (A stallion) exhausted from covering. 2. Old and worn out; or old and weary.

Digitized by Google

P. فازهر **fâ-zahr**, *s.* (As بازهر) Bezoar.

A. فار **fâr**, فأر **fa'r**, *s.* (*n. u.* فاره, فأره) 1. The rat; any similar rodent. 2. Musk. 3. Muscle.

A. فار **fârr**, *a.* (*fem.* فارة) Fugitive.

A. فاراب **fârâb**, *prop. n.* An ancient city in Turkistan.

A. فارج **fârij**, *a.* (*fem.* فارجة) 1. Widely gaping (archery bow, etc.). 2. Relaxed. 3. Distressed.

A. فارح **fârih**, *a.* (*fem.* فارحة) Joyful, rejoicing.

A. فارد **fârid**, *a.* (*fem.* فاردة) 1. Alone, solitary, single. 2. P. Name of one of the seven games of backgammon.

A. فارز **fâriz**, *a.* (*fem.* فارزة) Distinct, discriminating.

A. فارس **fârs** (*as* پارس **pârs**), *prop. n.* Persia proper.

A. فارس **fâris**, *a.* & *s.* 1. (*pl.* فرسان, فوارس) A rider on a horse; a cavalier; especially, a skillful cavalier. 2. (*from* P. پارس) Persia. 3. A name of men. بحر فارس The Persian Gulf.

P. فارسی **fârsî**, *a.* & *s.* Persian; a Persian; the Persian language.

T. فارسی **fârsî**, *s.* An obtuse angle.

A. فارسی **fârisî**, *s.*, *n. u. of* فرس A Persian, a Persian man.

A. فارسی **fârisî**, *a.* (*fem.* فارسية) 1. Pertaining to a horseman, or to horsemanship. 2. Persian.

A. فارسيات **fârisiyyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* فارسية Persian Literature.

P. فارسيان **fârsiyân**, *s.*, *pl. of* فارسی The Persians.

A. فارسية **fârisiyye**, *s.* 1. The quality, art, or acts of a horseman. 2. The quality of being Persian.

A. فارسية **fârisiyyé**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فارسی Pertaining to a horseman, to a Persian, etc.

A. فارض **fârid**, *a.* 1. Learned in the canon laws of inheritance. 2. (*fem.* فارضة, *pl.* فوارض) Old; also, big.

A. فارط **fârit**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* فراط) 1. A forerunner, precursor. 2. One who goes in front of a funeral procession to dig the grave. 3. A leader of a flock of birds.

A. فارطان **fâritân**, *s.*, *dual of* فارط (*obl.* فارطين) (*The two Forerunners*) The stars *h* and *v Ursæ Majoris*.

A. فارع **fâri'** *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* فارعة) 1. High; tall. 2. (*pl.* فرعه) A guard or body guard to a prince.

A. فارعة **fâri'a** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فارع (*pl.* فوارع) The upper or highest part of a mountain or of a stream.

A. فارغ **fârig**, *a.* (*fem.* فارغة; *pl.* فراغ, *pl. fem.* فوارغ) 1. At leisure, who has done working. 2. Empty, vacant, free from anything. فا — *v. i.* 1. To be or become at leisure, not to be at work; to cease from work. 2. To be free from. 3. To cede (as freeing one's self from possession of). فارغ البال, — Free from care.

T. فارغره, فارغره **fârgarâ**, *s.* 1. A boasting braggart. 2. Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara*.

T. فارغرملق, فارغارملق **fârgarmâliq**, *s.* Idle brag.

A. فارق **fâriq**, *a.*, *fem.* فارقة 1. (*pl.* فرق, فراق) That separates or distinguishes; especially, a discriminator between truth and falsehood. 2. (*pl. fem.* فوارق, فرق) Separate, detached.

A. فارقات **fâriqât**, *s.*, *pl. of* فارقة *fem. of* فارق The angels who record good and bad actions.

F. فارقليط **fârâqlît**, (Gr. παράκλητος) The Paraclete, the "Comforter" of the New Testament.

A. فارقی **fâriqî**, *a.* (*fem.* فارقية) Pertaining to the town of Miyafariqin.

A. فارقين **fâriqîn**, *prop. n.* Abbreviated name of the town of Miyafariqin.

A. فارك **fârik**, *a.* (*fem.* فارکة, *pl.* فوارك) Who hates her husband.

F. فارماسون, فرماسون **fârmâsôn**, (Fr. *franc-maçon*), *s.* 1. (*colloq.*) An atheist. 2. A Freemason.

T. فارماسونلق **fârmâsônluq**, *s.* 1. (*colloq.*) Atheism. 2. Masonry.

A. فارن **fârin**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* فارنة) Who bakes in an oven.

T. فارنمق **fârinmaq**, *v. i.* To become jaded and weak.

A. فاروق **fârûq**, *a.* 1. Who fears vehemently. 2. That distinguishes between right and wrong; hence, a title commonly given to the caliph Umer. زيان فاروق A name given to the most esteemed kind of Venice treacle.

A. فاروقی **fârûqî**, *a.* (*fem.* فاروقية) Pertaining to the caliph Umer.

A. فاره **fâre**, (*for* فاره **fa'ra**), *s.*, *n. u. of* فار A single rat, mouse, or similar

Digitized by Google

rodent. فولاغی — The plant marjoram, *origanum vulgare*. فرعون فارسی The common ichneumon.

A. فاره fârim, *a.* (*fem.* فارهه) 1. Clever (singer, etc.). 2. Useful, active (saddle-beast). 3. Handsome. 4. Greedy, voracious.

A. فارهه fârimâ, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاره 1. A singing-woman. 2. A pretty girl.

P. فاریاب fâryâb, *prop. n.* See فاراب

A. فاریابی fâryâbî, *a.* (*fem.* فاریابیه) Pertaining to the town or district of Faryab.

T. فاریتق fârîtmâq, *v. t.* To overfatigue, wear out.

T. فارینق fârînmâq, *v. t.* 1. To be exhausted. 2. To become disgusted.

T. فارینق fârînmâq, *v. i.* To become exhausted, jaded, and weak.

A. فازر fâzir, *a.* (*fem.* فازره) Wide, conspicuous.

A. فازع fâzi' *a.* (*fem.* فازعه) Fearing, afraid.

A. فازه fâzô, *s.* A two-poled tent.

P. فاز fâzn, A yawn.

P. فاس fâs, (*for* فأس fô's), *s.* 1. (pl. افؤس, فؤوس) An axe; a hatchet; an adze; a pickaxe; a battle-axe. 2. (*vulg.* fâs) The city of Fez in Morocco. 3. The constellation *Ursa Minor*. فاس الراس The occipital protuberance of the skull. الرحی — A projecting flange in the iron pivot of a mill-stone. الفم — The body of the lower jaw-bone. اللجام — The projecting spur in the middle of a curb-bit.

F. فاستا, فاسته fâsetâ (Fr. *facette*), *s.* A facet of a crystal or precious stone.

T. فاستالو fâsetâlî, *a.* Facetted.

A. فاسخ fâsikh, *a.* (*fem.* فاسخه) 1. That breaks, disintegrates, or violates. 2. The Jewish passover.

A. فاسد fâsid, *a* (*fem.* فاسده) 1. Bad, corrupt, tainted. 2. Wicked. 3. Illegal. 4. Untenable (argument). 5. Mischievous; injudicious. 6. Unwholesome. 7. Diseased.

A. فاسق fâsiq, *a.* (*fem.* فاسقه, *pl.* فساق, فسقه, *pl. fem.* فواسق) Unrighteous, ungodly, lewd; a sinner. فاسق فاجر An ungodly fellow, who indulges his carnal lusts.

P. فاش fâsh, *a.* Divulged, commonly known. ا — *v. t.* To divulge, betray (a secret). ـه او *v. i.* To become known and talked of.

A. فاشرا fâshêrâ, *s.* Bryony, *bryonia dioica*.

T. فاشرداتمق fâshirdâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let make a splashing noise, as of falling fluids.

T. فاشردامق fâshirdâmâq, *v. i.* To make a splashing noise.

T. فاشردی fâshirdî, vulg. fâshirtî, *s.* A splashing noise, as of fluid falling on the ground.

A. فاشرشین fâshirshîn
A. فاشری fâshirî } *s.* As فاشرا, *q.v.*

A. فاشی fâshî, *a.* (*fem.* فاشیه) Divulged.

A. فاشیه fâshiyè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاشی (*pl.* فواشی) Cattle spread abroad at pasture.

A. فاضحه fâsikhâ, *a. masc.* (*pl.* فواضح) With nonsensical, unreasonable views, opinions, or measures.

A. فاصل fâsil, *a.* (*fem.* فاصله) 1. That separates, divides, or discriminates. 2. God the Separator between the good and the bad. حد فاصل 1. A boundary. 2. A discriminating definition. خط — A boundary line.

A. فاصله fâsilâ, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاصل (*pl.* فواصل) 1. A separation, partition. 2. A bead or tassel that divides a rosary into sections. 3. A concluding word in a period of rhymed prose or verse. 4. A combination of letters forming a technical element of a prosodial foot. فاصله صغری *(prosody)* An element of three syllables, two short and one long, expressed technically by تننن tènènèn. فاصله کبری A prosodial element of four syllables, three short and one long, expressed by تننن tènènènèn. بلا فاصله Uninterruptedly, continuously.

T. فاصلاسز fâsilâsiz, *a.* Free from any intervening partition; continuous, uninterrupted.

T. فاصلالو fâsilâlî-lû, *a.* In which there are separations or partitions; divided into portions; interrupted.

A. فاضح fâzih, *a.* (*fem.* فاضحه) 1. That exposes defects, vices, and the like; that shames. 2. The dawn (as exhibiting things). سوره فاضحه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. فاضل fâzil, *a.* (*fem.* فاضله) 1. Exceeding, surpassing. 2. Eminent, excellent. 3. Erudite. 4. A name of men.

P. فاضلتر fâziltèr, *a.*, *comp. of* A. فاضل More excellent.

Digitized by Google

P. فاضلترين fâzîltərîn, *a. sup. of* A. فاضل Most excellent.

A. فاضله fâzîlâ, *s.* (*pl.* فواضل) 1. An excellent thing. 2. An excellent act. 3. A gift, a benefaction. 4. Anything accruing, a benefit.

A. فاضه fâzâ, *s. fem.* (*pl.* فواض) A crushing calamity.

P. فاط fât, *s.* Zedoary, root of *curcuma zedoaria.*

A. فاطر fâtir, *a.* (*fem.* فاطره) 1. That splits, rends. 2. Whose tush is coming through the gum. 3. The Creator. سوره فاطر A name of the thirty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. فاطم fâtim, *a.* (*fem.* فاطمه) 1. Who cuts off, severs. 2. Who weans.

A. فاطمه fâtimâ, *a., fem. of* فاطم (*pl.* فواطم) 1. Who weans. 2. (*vulg.* fâtmâ) A name of women; especially, of the daughter of Muhammed.

A. فاطميه fâtimiyyê, *a. pl.* The Fatimite dynasty of schismatic caliphs in western Africa, and then in Egypt.

A. فاطن fâtin, *a.* (*fem.* فاطنه) Intelligent, sagacious.

F. فاطوره fâtûrâ, See فاتوره

A. فاعل fâ'il, *a.* (*fem.* فاعله) 1. That acts or does; an agent. 2. That makes. 3. (*pl.* افعله) A workman, laborer. 4. The subject of a verb. حقيق — The true agent, God. مختار — A free agent. اسم فاعل *(gram.)* A noun of agent, active participle. فعيل بمعنى فاعل — A word of Arabic derivation, of the form فعيل with the signification of the form فاعل; as, قدير signifying قادر meaning *omnipotent.* قائم مقام فاعل *(The substitute of the agent)* The subject of a verb passive. مبالغه اسم فاعل The active participle with exaggeration, in Arabic derivation (of the form فعال fa''âl). It signifies one who does an act, as a profession or habit; as, حمال hammâl, a professional or habitual bearer of burdens, etc. نائب فاعل As قائم مقام فاعل, *q. v.*

A. فاعلى fâ'ilî, *a.* (*fem.* فاعليه) Pertaining to an agent, active, efficient. علت فاعليه An active, efficient cause.

A. فاعليت fâ'ilîyyêt, *s.* 1. The quality of an agent, efficiency. 2. *(gram.)* The quality of a noun of agency. 3. The quality of the subject of a verb.

P. فاغر fâgir, فاغره fâgirê, فاغيه fâgîyê, *s.* Name of a very fragrant Indian flower, yellowish in color, and possibly of the lily or iris tribe.

T. فاق fâq (*for* A. فخ fâkhkh), *s.* A trap for game. فاقه باصمق 1. To be caught in a trap. 2. To get into trouble.

A. فاقد fâqid, *a.* (*fem.* فاقده) 1. Who seeks but cannot find; who desires but does not obtain; disappointed. 2. Who has lost a relative by death. فاقد البصر Blind.

A. فاقره fâqirâ, *s.* 1. A calamity (as though dislocating the vertebræ). 2. The resurrection.

A. فاقع fâqi', *a.* Intense (color).

A. فاقعه fâqi'â, *s. pl.* فواقع A misfortune, calamity.

F. فاقفون fâqfon, (Fr. *plaque-fondî*), *s.* German silver or nickel.

A. فاقه fâqâ, *s.* Poverty.

A. فاك fâk, *a.* (*fem.* فاكه; *pl.* فكاك, فككه) 1. That separates. 2. Old, decrepit. 3. Silly (old man).

T. فاك فاك fâk fâk, *s.* 1. Unintelligible chatter. 2. An unintelligibly chattering toothless old person. فاك فاك بوجكى The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans.*

A. فاكه fâkih, *a.* (*fem.* فاكهه) 1. Possessed of fruit, that has much fruit. 2. Cheerful. 3. Comfortably circumstanced.

A. فاكهانى fâkihânî, *s.* A fruiterer.

A. فاكهه fâkihâ, *a. & s., fem. of* فاكه (*pl.* فواكه) 1. *a.* See فاكه 2. *s.* Any kind of edible fruit.

A. فال fâl, *a.* Weak in judgment. الرأى — Erroneous in opinion.

A. فال fâl (*for* فأل fa'l) *vulg.* fâl, *s.* (*pl.* افئل, فؤول) 1. An omen, augury. 2. A lot drawn. 3. One's fortune. آتمق — To throw, cast lots. آچمق — To consult and explain signs or omens, as indicative of the fortune of some person. آچمجى — A soothsayer, fortune-teller. باقمق — 1. To have one's fortune told. 2. To tell a fortune. دبكمك — To seek an indication of one's fortune by a special kind of reference to the Qur'an, or other book. طاشى — A pebble, a bean, or any similar thing with which augury is made. طوتمق — To take an omen; to draw a lot; to seek to learn one's fortune. بد فال *a.* Evil-omened, inauspicious. خجسته فال *a.*

Digitized by Google

Of happy augury, lucky. كوزل فال طاشي كي اچلق To stare with amazement. نيك فال *a.* Of good augury, auspicious.

A. فاخ fâkh. *s.* 1. The palsy, paralysis. 2. (*pl.* فواخ) A two-humped camel.

A. فاخ fâkh. *a.* Successful, victorious, triumphant.

T. فالجى fâljî. *s.* A fortune-teller.

T. فالجيلق fâljîlîq. *s.* The quality, vocation, or act of an augurer.

P. فالزن fâl-zèn. *s.* A fortune teller, an augurer.

A. فاجعه fâjî'a. *s.* (*pl.* فواجع) A crushing misfortune.

A. فاتق fâtiq. *a.* 1. That cleaves, splits, bursts. 2. Who brings forth, produces; the Creator. الحب و النوى — (*The opener of the grain and of the date-stone*) God.

A. فالك fâlik (T. فالكه fâlikè), *a.* (*fem. pl.* فوالك) 1. Whose breasts have begun to develop. 2. (A breast) begun to develop.

P. فالجقى fâlènjoqnî, *s.* For فالجيس

F. فالجيس fâlènjîs (Gr. φαλαγγίτις), *s.* The plant *phalangium liliago.*

A. فالجيس fâlènjîs, *s.* For فالجيس, *q. v.*

A. فالوذ fâlûdh. *s.* 1. (*from* P. پالوده) Jelly or blanc-mange of strained wheat or rice flour, etc. 2. (*as* فولاذ) Steel.

A. فالوذج fâlûdhèj (*from* P. پالوده), *s.* As فالوذ No. 1. *q. v.*

A. فاله fâlè, *a., fem. of* فال Weak in judgment.

A. فألى fâ'lî, vulg. فلى fâlî, *a.* (*fem.* فاليه) Pertaining to an omen, augury or lot drawn; especially, a fortune-teller.

P. فاليز fâlîz. *s.* A kitchen garden; especially, a cucumber or melon-bed.

F. فاليونس fâlyûnès (Gr. φάλαινα), The whale, or, a very large porpoise.

T. فاليه fâlyè, *s.* The touch-hole of a fire-arm. اوق — The priming of a fire-arm. چيوتلك —, طيقامق — To spike or stop up the touch-hole.

A. فاليه fâlîyè, *a. & s., fem. of* فالى 1. Pertaining to auguries. 2. A female fortune-teller.

T. فاليه‌زن fâlyè-zèn (*vulg. for* فالزن), *s.* A fortune-teller.

P. فام fâm. *s.* 1. Color, hue. 2. Debt. 3. Name of a town in Khurasan. — انكين *a.* Honey-colored. — كبود *a.* Blue.

A. فاما fâ ammâ. *comp.* And then as to (so and so).

F. فاميليا fâmîlyâ. *s.* 1. A man's wife. 2. A family.

F. فانتازيا fântâzîyâ. *s.* 1. Phantasy; a vain, unreasonable fancy. 2. Pride and vanity. 3. Pomp and parade. 4. A wild mirthful display with discharge of muskets, rockets, etc.

T. فانق fânîq. *a.* Broken down, old and powerless.

F. فانله fânèlâ. *s.* 1. Flannel. 2. A flannel or merino under-garment.

T. فانمق fânmaq. *v. i.* See فانيمق fânîmaq.

T. فانه fânînâ. *s.* The blue titmouse, *parus cæruleus.*

F. فانطازيه fântâzîyè. *s.* See فانتازيه

T. فانطازيه‌جى fântâzîyèjî, *s.* One who indulges in vain conceits or display.

F. فانوس fânûs (Gr. φάνος), A glass or gauze shade for a lamp. خيال —, كرمان — 1. A painted gauze shade that revolves with the heat of a lamp. 2. The revolving spheres.

P. فانه fânè. *s.* A wedge.

A. فانى fânî. *a.* (*fem.* فانيه) Gone or going to decay, frail; transitory. — پير A decrepit old man. — جهان This transitory world.

P. فانيذ fânîdh } *s.* 1. Barley-sugar. 2.
A. فانيذ fânîdh } Sugar-candy.

T. فانيلك fânîlîk. *s.* Frailness, transitoriness.

T. فانيمق fânîmaq. *v. i.* To become old and decrepit.

F. فاوانيا fâvânîyâ. (Gr. παιωνία), *s.* The peony, *pæonia officinalis.*

A. فاه fâh. *s.* (*pl.* افواه) The mouth.

A. فاهم fâhim. *a.* (*fem.* فاهمه) That comprehends, intelligent.

A. فاهى fâhî. *a.* (*fem.* فاهيه) Who reveals, tells.

A. فائت fâ'it, vulg. فايت fâyit. *a.* (*fem.* فائته) 1. Elapsed, passed away. 2. (Opportunity) missed. 3. Dead.

A. فائج fâ'ij, vulg. فايج fâyij } *a. &*
A. فائجه fâ'ijè, vulg. فايجه fâyijè } *s., masc. fem.* 1. *a.* Assembled in great numbers. 2. *s.* An assembly, a crowd.

A. فائح fâ'ih, vulg. فايح fâyih. *a.* (*fem.* فائحه) (An odor) diffusing itself. او — *v. i.* For an odor to diffuse itself.

A. فائحه fâ'ihâ. *a. & s., fem. of* فائح (*pl.* فوائح) 1. *a.* See فائح 2. *s.* A diffused odor, an aroma, perfume.

Digitized by Google

A. فائده fáïdè. vulg. فايده fáyidè, fáydè. s. (*pl.* فوائد) 1. A benefit, gain, advantage. 2. A corollary, deduction; a point to be noted. ا — *v. i.* To be of use; to do good to some one. او — *v. i.* For a benefit to accrue. فائدسی او For good to arise from him, her, it; for him to be of use. فائده طوقنمق For a benefit to accrue. کورمك — To derive benefit from a person or thing. ویرمك — To confer a benefit on. بو فائده *interj.* What's the use? Alas, to no purpose! فائده سز *interj.* As بو فائده

T. فائدهسز fáïdèsïz. vulg. فايدهسز fáyidèsïz. *a.* Useless, of no good, vain.

T. فائدهلندرمك fáïdèlèndïrmèk. *v. t.* To make or let gain benefit or profit.

T. فائدهلنمك fáïdèlènmèk. *v. i.* To derive a benefit or profit, to profit, to gain.

T. فائدهلو fáïdèlï.-lù. *a.* Advantageous, profitable.

P. فائدهمند fáïdèmènd. *a.* Advantaged, profited.

A. فائر fáïr. vulg. فاير fáyir. *a.* (*fem.* فائره) 1. Which boils or effervesces. 2. Wine that flies to the head. 3. Who is or becomes excited or angry. 4. Nauseated. 5. (Water) that bursts forth. 6. (An odor) that spreads.

A. فائز fáïz. vulg. فايز fáyiz. *a.* (*fem.* فائزه) Who succeeds, attains; successful, fortunate. او — *v. i.* To attain, to succeed.

A. فائش fáïsh. vulg. فايش fáyish. *a.* (*fem.* فائشه) Who boasts; a boaster.

A. فائض fáïz. vulg. فايض fáyiz. *a.* (*fem.* فائضه) Which abounds, which pours forth abundantly; abundant, copious.

A. فائض fáïz. vulg. فايض fáyiz. *s.* Interest, usury (as coming abundantly from the capital). آلق — To charge interest. فائضك فائضی Compound interest.

T. فائضجی fáïzjï. *s.* A usurer.

T. فائضسز fáïzsïz. *a.* Free of interest.

T. فائضلو fáïzlï.-lù. *a.* Which yields interest, at interest.

A. فائضه fáïzè. *a.*, *fem. of* فائض, *q.v.*

F. فايطون fáytòn. *s.* A two-horse, open carriage.

A. فائغ fáïgh. vulg. فايغ fáygh. *a.* (*fem.* فائغه) Pungent, overpowering (odor).

A. فائق fáïq. vulg. فايق fáyiq. *a.* (*fem.* فائقه) Superior, exceeding, transcending; excellent; extraordinary.

A. فائق fáïq. vulg. فايق fáyiq. *s.* The *vomer* bone in the palate.

A. فائل fáïl vulg. فايل fáyil. *a.* (*fem* فائله) Weak, erring in judgment.

A. فائيه fáïyè. fáïyyè. *s.* An extensive plain.

A. فبا fè bèèn. *comp. interj.* Then, it is good, it will do. (Following one, and followed by another, alternative.) فبا ونم Then, well and good! (otherwise, ...).

A. فت fètt. *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking small, crumbling; disintegration. 2. A cracking, fissuring 3. (*pl.* فتوت) A crumb, fragment, particle. 4. A crack.

T. فت fèt. *s.* 1. A covert instigation to mischief. 2. An equivalent gain or loss in a game of chance. او — *v.i.* To be an equivalent to something gained or lost by an adversary. ویرمك — To put a mischievous idea covertly into the mind of a person. بر فت بيك فند One mischievous instigation (is better than) a thousand fine devices.

A. فتا fètà. *s.* For فتی, *q. v.*

A. فتا fètà. *vn. & s.* 1. A being youthful; youth. 2. A being generous; generosity.

A. فتات fètàt. *s.*, *fem. of* فتی (*pl.* فتيات) 1. A girl. 2. A slave-girl, handmaid.

A. فتات fètàt. *s.* Dust, crumbs, small particles.

A. فتاح fètàh. *a. & s.* God, who ever opens out the means of existence and moral excellence.

A. فتاحت fètàhàt. *s.* 1. Aid against an enemy. 2. Victory.

A. فتاحت fètàhàt. *s.* 1. The office of judge. 2. (*pl.* فتاحات) A quarrel, litigation, contention. ا — *v.i.* 1. To act as judge. 2. To contend.

P. فتاده fètàdè. *a.* (*pl.* فتادگان) Fallen.

A. فتار fètàr. *vn. & s.* A relaxing, becoming less vehement; relaxation; languor.

A. فتاش fètàsh. *a. & s.* A habitual scrutinizer.

A. فتافت fètàfèt. *s.*, *pl. of* فتفته, *q.v.*

A. فتاق fètàq. *s.* 1. A clearing away of clouds before the sun, etc. 2. Any portion of the sun's disk seen through such an opening. 3. Leaven. 4. A paste of perfumed ingredients.

Digitized by Google

A. فتاك fŏttāk, *a.* Habitually daring and venturesome.

A. فاتك fŭttāk, *a., pl. of* فاتك, *q. v.*

A. فتان fŏttān, *a.* (*fem.* فتانه) 1. Who habitually tempts or strives to corrupt. 2. Satan. 3. An assayer. 4. A touchstone. 5. An examiner. 6. A temptation or tempting thing.

P. فتان فتان, *a.* Falling. خيزان ـ Falling and rising alternately.

A. فتانان fŏttānān, *s., dual. of* فتان (*obl.* فتانين) 1. The two examiners. 2. *(The two temptations)* Gold and silver coins. قبر ـ The two interrogating angels Munker and Nekir, supposed to visit the deceased in the grave.

T. فتانلق fŏttānlĭq, *s.* Mischievousness; intriguing. ا ـ To excite to evil or discord, to intrigue.

A. فتاوا fŏtāvā, *s. pl.* For فتاوى, *q.v.*

A. فتاوى fŏtāvē, فتاوا, *s., pl. of* فتوى فتاوای عالمگیری The *fetvas* of Alemgir, emperor of Hindustan, collected as a legal authority. فتاوای علی افندی The *fetvas* of Ali Efendi, collected to serve as a legal authority.

A. فتائل fŏtāïl, *s., pl. of* فتيله, *q. v.*

A. فتح fŏt-h, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فتوح, *pl. pl.* فتوحات) 1. An opening. 2. A beginning, commencing. 3. A conquering; conquest; victory. 4. God's opening or bestowing a thing in His providence; a gift of grace, a Providence; assistance in any form. 5. A solving, elucidating a difficulty; solution, elucidation. 6. *(gram.)* A pronouncing a consonant with the vowel *a* or *e* following it in the same syllable. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To open. 2. To begin. 3. To conquer, acquire by conquest. 4. For God to bestow, as a means of subsistence or of moral advancement. 5. To solve and elucidate. او ـ *v. i.* (*vulg. for* فتح اولمق. اولمق ـ 1. To be opened. 2. To be begun. 3. To be conquered. كلام ا ـ To commence speaking. ايله اوقونمق ـ To be pronounced with a sound of *a* or *e* following in the same syllable. ابو الفتح Sultan Mahomet II., conqueror of Constantinople. جبل الفتح The Rock of Gibraltar. بانك فتحيله ـ With the *a* or *e* vocalization of the letter ب. سورهٔ فتح The 48th Chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الفتح 1. The day of the Conquest of Mekka. 2. The resurrection.

A. فتحه fŏt-hā, *s.* Arabic name of the vowel sign *ustun* (ـَ), used to show that the consonant over which it is placed is followed by one of the sounds of *a* or *e*.

A. فتحی fŏt-hī, *a.* (*fem.* فتحيه) 1. Pertaining to conquest. 2. A surname of men.

A. فتحيه fŏt-hīyē, *a. & s., fem. of* فتحی Pertaining to conquest; as, an ode of conquest, a structure built to celebrate a conquest; etc.

A. فتخ fŏtkh, *vn. & s.* A bending the toes towards the sole of the foot, in some of the positions of Muslim worship.

A. فتخ fŏtākh, *vn. & s.* 1. A having loose and supple feet. 2. A hand or foot's, being supple and broad-spreading.

A. فتخا fŏtkhā, *a., fem. of* افتخ Soft, supple and broad in hand or foot.

A. فتر fŏtŭr, *s.* Languor, weakness.

A. فتر fĭtr, *s.* (*pl.* افتار) The smaller span, between the thumb and forefinger.

P. فتراك fĭtrāk, *s.* A strap attached to a saddle for attaching small articles.

A. فترت fŏtrŭt, vulg. fĭtrŭt, *s.* 1. Languor, weakness. 2. An interval of time between successive prophets sent by God to recall man to the faith; also, an interval between any two successive events. 3. (*pl.* فترات fŏtrāt) An interregnum between one reign and the succeeding one.

A. فتش fŏtŭsh, *vn. & s.* A scrutinizing; scrutiny.

A. فتق fŏtq, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فتوق) 1. A tearing, rending; a tear, rent, rupture. 2. A misunderstanding between men. 3. Hernia; especially, inguinal hernia. 4. A releasing from liabilities.

A. فتق fŏtŭq, *vn. & s.* A being anomalously wide in the *vagina*.

A. فتقا fŏtqā, *a. fem.* Wide in the *vagina*.

A. فتك fŏtk, *vn. & s.* A being bold and persistent; hardihood.

A. فتل fŏtl, *vn. & s.* A twisting in spinning.

A. فتن fŏtn, *vn. & s.* 1. A tempting or exciting to evil. 2. An assaying, a testing.

A. فتن fĭtn, *s., pl. of* فتنه, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. فتنه fitnè. *s.* (*pl.* فتن) 1. A temptation; any tempting thing. 2. A trial, proof, test. 3. A sedition, disorder, intrigue. 4. T. A mischievous intriguer. ا — *v.i.* 1. To intrigue mischievously. 2. To rise in sedition. فتنه انكيز Who sows troubles. فتنه او *v.i.* 1. To be a temptation. 2. To be an intriguer. 3. For troubles to break out. باصدرمق — To put down sedition, rebellion, or intrigue. باصمق — For troubles to break out overwhelmingly. فتنه‌جو Who seeks to excite troubles. فتنهٔ عالم A beauty who sets the whole world in commotion. قوپمق — For sedition or rebellion to break out. ويرمك — To make a mischievous suggestion. فتنه‌يه دوشمك To fall before temptation, to be led astray.

T. فتنه‌جى fitnèji. *s.* An intriguing disturber, a ringleader of sedition.

T. فتنه‌لك fitnèlik. *s.* The quality or act of a mischievous intriguer.

A. فتو fâtâvv. *s.*, *pl. of* فتى, *q. v.*

A. فتوا fètvâ. *s.* For فتوى, *q. v.* فتواپناه *(The asylum of canonical decisions)* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam of the Ottoman Empire. فتواپناهى Pertaining to the Sheykhu-'l-Islam. فتواخانه The office for canonical decisions in the official residence of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

A. فتوث fètûth. *a.* Crumbled; especially used of crumbled bread.

A. فتوت fâtût. *s.*, *pl. of* فت, *q. v.*

A. فتوت fâtûvvet. *s.* 1. Youth, the prime of life. 2. Youthful folly. 3. Generosity, munificence. 4. Large-heartedness; zealous devotion to duty.

T. فتوتلو fâtûvvètlû. *a.* 1. Generous, devoted to duty. 2. A title used in the superscriptions of letters addressed to military captains and naval lieutenants.

A. فتوح fâtûh. *s.*, *pl. of* فتح (*pl.* فتوحات).

A. فتوحات fâtûhât. *s.*, *pl. of* فتوح. *pl. of* فتح 1. See فتح 2. *(dervishes)* Means of subsistence providentially given.

A. فتور fâtûr. *vn. & s.* 1. An abating, softening down; abatement. 2. A waxing weak and languid, a becoming dispirited. 3. An eye's languishing; languor. فتور غمزهٔ خوبان The languor of glance of beauties. فتور كتورمك To show lukewarmness, to lose zeal or energy. كلك — For languor or lukewarmness to come over a person; to grow languid and listless.

A. فتوق fâtûq. *s.*, *pl. of* فتق, *q. v.*

A. فتوك fâtûk. *vn. & s.* 1. A being bold and persistent; hardihood. 2. An acting outrageously; outrageousness. 3. A woman's being shameless; shamelessness.

A. فتون fâtûn. *vn. & s.* 1. A tempting and leading one into error or sin; temptation. 2. A falling into a trial or temptation; trial. 3. Insanity, mania. 4. A falling into concupiscence; concupiscence.

A. فتوه fitvè. *s.*, *pl. of* فتى, *q. v.*

A. فتوى fètvâ. فتوا, *s.* (*pl.* فتاوى) An opinion or decision as to a requirement of canon law, formally given by an officer duly appointed for the purpose of giving such opinions. ا — *v.t.* To declare as being the canonical law of Islam. او — *v. i.* For a canonical decision to be delivered. آلمق — To take out or receive an official opinion as to the requirements of the law of Islam on a given point. امينى — An officer under the Sheykhu-'l-Islam, whose duty it is to consider and verify *fetvas* delivered in the name of his chief. ويرمك — To give a formal and official declaration or decision on a point of the canonical law of Islam. علم فتوى The science of canonical opinions or decisions in Islam.

A. فته fètè. fittè. fûttè. *s.* A broken lump or crumbled mass.

A. فتى fètâ. فتا. *s.* (*fem.* فتات; *dual* فتيان; *pl.* فتو, فتوه, فتى, فتيان, فتيه) 1. A lad, youth. 2. A servant, servitor, assistant. 3. A generous, large-hearted man.

A. فتى fètî. *a.* (*fem.* فتيه) Young, youthful.

A. فتى fûtî. *s.*, *pl. of* فتى, *s.*, *q. v.*

A. فتيا fûtyâ. *s.* As فتوى fètvâ. *q. v.*

A. فتيات fètèyât. *s.*, *pl. of* فتات, *q. v.*

A. فتيان fètèyân. *s.*, *dual of* فتى (*obl.* فتيين) 1. Two lads. 2. Two male servants. 3. Day and night; morning and evening.

A. فتيان fityân. *s.*, *pl. of* فتى, *q. v.*

A. فتيت fûtît. *s.* A broken or crumbled particle, a fragment.

A. فتيت fètît. *a.* (*fem.* فتيته) Broken small, crumbled.

A. فتيق fètîq. *a.* (*fem.* فتيقه) 1. Torn,

Digitized by Google

split, slit. 2. Trenchant, sharp. 3. Keen, ready of tongue. 4. Bright, shining (dawn). 5. *s.* The dawn. 6. Very fat.

A. فَتِيل fatîl. *a.* (*fem.* فَتِيلَة) Twisted, as in spinning.

A. فَتِيل fatîl. vulg. fitîl. *s.* 1. A wick to a lamp or candle. 2. A surgical tent, also, a seton. 3. A match of some combustible material; a slow match; also, a fuse. 4. Any loosely twisted cord; also, a piping filled out with cord. آلتى — 1. For a quick match or slow match to take fire. 2. For one to become over excited. طاشى — Asbestos. وبرملك — 1. To bring the lighted match down upon the priming, to fire. 2. To work one into a paroxysm of excitement. بورونمك فتيل كلك To be in a state of drunken imbecility. اداره فتيلى A taper or night-lamp. تفنك فتيلى The match of a matchlock gun. — سوخته As قنديل فتيلى, *q.v.* — قاوق A piping in the seam of a wadded cap. — قنديل A lamp-wick; especially, a bit of broom-straw with a covering of twisted cotton fibers, lighted as a wick in an open cup of oil. — كبر A roll of effete scarf-skin rubbed from the body in a Turkish bath. — بوره A surgical tent.

T. فتيلى fitîlî. *a.* 1. Containing a wick, match, fuse, etc. 2. Arranged to be worked with a wick, match, fuse, etc. تفنك — A matchlock-gun.

A. فَتِيلَة fatîlah. *s.* (*pl.* فتيلات, فتائل) As فتيل, *q. v.* حجر الفتيلة Asbestos.

A. فَتِين fatîn. *s.* (*n. u.* فتينه, *pl.* فتائن) A tract of black, basaltic, stony land.

A. فَتِيّ fatîy. *s.*, *pl. of* فتى, *q. v.*

A. فَتِيَّة fatîyyah. *a. fem.*, *of* فتى Young, Youthful.

A. فَثّ fatt. *s.* 1. The plant *mesembryanthemum geniculiflorum*, of which the seeds are made into bread in times of scarcity. 2. Separate dried dates.

A. فَثّ fatt. *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering, separating. 2. A sprinkling water to allay heat.

A. فَجّ fajj. *s.* (*pl.* فجاج) A pass, a ravine.

A. فَجّا fajjâ. *a.*, *fem. of* افج 1. Straddling. 2. (An archery bow) very much curved.

A. فَجَا fajâ. *vn. & s.* A coming suddenly upon one; suddenness.

A. فَجأت fajʾat. *vn. & s.* A happening suddenly upon one; suddenness.

A. فَجأةً fajʾatan. *advl. acc. indef.* Of a sudden, suddenly.

A. فِجاج fijâj. *s.*, *pl. of* فج, *q. v.*

A. فُجاج fujâj. *s.* As فج, *q. v.*

A. فَجاجَة fajâjah. *s.* 1. Unripeness. 2. Crudeness.

A. فَجار fajâr. *s.* 1. Vice, immorality. 2. An immoral woman.

A. فِجار fijâr. *s. pl.*, *no sing.* Roads, paths, tracks.

A. فِجار fijâr. *s.* (*pl.* افجره) An unholy act. حرب فجار Unholy war in the ante-islamic time of the Quraysh, as carried on in the sacred months. يوم فجار A battle fought, as above, in which Muhammed was present as a young man of twenty.

A. فُجار fujâr. *vn. & s.* A committing sin and immorality.

A. فُجّار fujjâr. *a. & s.*, *pl. of* فاجر Sinning, dissolute.

A. فُجافِج fujâfij. *a.* Boastfully talkative.

A. فَجّال fajjâl. *s.* 1. A cultivator or seller of radishes. 2. A great eater of radishes.

A. فُجاءة fujâʾah. *vn. & s.* A happening suddenly; suddenness. موت فجاءة Sudden death.

A. فَجائع fajâʾiʿ. *s.*, *pl. of* فجيعه Calamities, sore afflictions.

A. فُجائى fujâʾî. *a.* (*fem.* فجائيه) Sudden, unexpected.

A. فَجَج fajaj. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming wide in distance between the feet. 2. An archery bow's being wide of gape.

A. فَجر fajr. *s.* 1. Dawn, daybreak. 2. The daybreak service of worship in Islam. فجر صادق The true dawn, beginning shortly before sunrise. فجر كاذب The false dawn, the pale cone of light seen in the Eastern sky before the true daybreak. سورهٔ فجر Name of the eighty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an. — صلاتى The daybreak service of worship in Islam. — طلوع The first break of day.

A. فَجر fajr. *vn. & s.* A cleaving, bursting open.

A. فَجر fajar. *s.* 1. A gift. 2. Munificence. 3. Kindness, goodness. 4. Abundance. 5. Property; cattle.

Digitized by Google

A. فُجُر fujur, *a., pl. of* فجور, *q. v.*

A. فُجْرة fujra, *s.* Vice, lewdness; lying.

A. فُجَّر fujjâr, *a., pl. of* فاجر, *q. v.*

A. فُجْرة fujra, *s.* A channel for water (from a tank, etc.).

A. فَجَر fajar } *vn. & s.* A being proud,
A. فَجَس fajas } pride, arrogance.

A. فَجْع fajʿ. *vn. & s.* 1. A hurting. 2. A grieving.

A. فَجْفاج fajfâj } *a.* Loquacious and
A. فَجْفَج fajfaj } boasting.

A. فَجَل fajal, *vn. & s.* A being thick and flaccid.

A. فُجْل fujl. fujal. vulg. fijl. *s.* (*n. u.* فجلة) The radish, *raphanus sativus*. الجبل — A kind of dock, *rumex lacerus*. الجمل — The plant *cakile aegyptiaca*. حب الفجل The seed of *raphanus oleiferus*. دهن الفجل The oil from the seed of *raphanus oleiferus*.

A. فَجْوا fajwâ. *a., fem. of* افجى 1. That straddles, wide between the legs. 2. (An archery bow) wide in the gape.

A. فَجور fajûr, *a.* Very dissolute, very immoral.

A. فُجور fujûr, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting lewdly; lewdness, dissoluteness. 2. A speaking falsely; wickedness. 3. A disbelieving the true doctrine; unbelief; misbelief. فسق و فجور Indulgence of the fleshly lusts, debauchery and lewdness.

T. فجوس fajûs, *a.* Cunning and malicious.

A. فَجْوة fajwa, *s.* 1. An open space. 2. An open, level tract. 3. A courtyard.

A. فجة fujja, *s.* A gap among hills.

A. فَجيع fajîʿ. *a.* (*fem.* فجيعة) 1. Hurt. 2. Afflicted. 3. Grieved.

A. فجيعة fajîʿa, *a. & s., fem. of* فجيع (*pl.* فجائع) 1. *a.* See فجيع 2. *s.* A grievous calamity.

A. فحاحيل faḥâḥîl, *s., pl. of* فحال, *q.v.*

A. فحاش faḥḥâsh, *a.* (*fem.* فحاشة) Extremely indecent in behavior.

A. فحاشة faḥâsha, *vn. & s.* A being indecent, obscene; indecency; obscenity.

A. فحال faḥâl, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحال faḥḥâl, *s.* (*pl.* فحاحيل) A male date-palm.

A. فحالة faḥâla, *s.* The quality of a male, virility.

A. فحلة faḥla, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحام faḥḥâm, *s.* (*fem.* فحامة) A burner or seller of charcoal.

A. فحام faḥâm, *s., pl. of* فحم, *q. v.*

A. فحام faḥḥâm, *vn. & s.* A sobbing till out of breath.

A. فحاوى faḥâwî, *s., pl. of* فحوى, *q. v.*

A. فحث faḥṯ, *vn. & s.* An investigating.

A. فحج faḥaj, *vn. & s.* A having the toes turned in, a being pigeon-toed; a being bandy-legged.

A. افحج afḥaj. *a., fem. of* فحجا Pigeon-toed or bandy-legged.

A. فحش faḥaš, *vn. & s.* 1. As فحاشة, *q.v.* 2. (*pl.* فحوش) An obscene expression.

A. فحشا faḥšâ, *s.* 1. Indecency, obscenity of behavior. 2. Lewdness. 3. Niggardliness in giving to the poor.

A. فحشيات faḥšiyyât, *s. pl. no sing.* Indecent, obscene acts and words.

A. فحص faḥṣ, *s.* (*pl.* فحوص) 1. A level tract. 2. A place inhabited or cultivated by man. 3. The space fronting God's throne in heaven.

A. فحص faḥaṣ, *vn. & s.* 1. A bird's hollowing out the ground in order to nestle down. 2. An investigating; investigation. ‖ — *v. t.* To examine, investigate,

A. فحصة faḥṣa, *s.* A dimple.

A. فحض faḥaḍ, *vn. & s.* A cutting or splitting.

A. فحفاح faḥfâḥ, *a.* 1. Gruff-voiced. 2. Talkative, loquacious. 3. Name of a river in paradise.

A. فحفحة faḥfaḥa, *vn. & s.* 1. A blowing or hissing with the breath in sleep. 2. A having a gruff voice; hoarseness; gruffness of voice. 3. A being true in affection; sincerity.

A. فحل faḥl, *s.* (*pl.* فحول) 1. (*pl. also* افحال, فحال, فحاله, فحوله, افحل) A male; especially, a stallion. 2. (*fem.* فحلة) A masculine man. 3. A poet who excels competitors; especially, a pre-eminent satirical poet. 4. A vigorous orator. 5. A man eminent for knowledge of the writings of others. 6. A male date-palm. 7. A barren tree. 8. A name of the star Canopus.

A. فحلة faḥla, *s.* The quality of a male.

A. فحلة faḥla, *s., fem. of* فحل, A virago.

Digitized by Google

A. فحم faḥm. s. (pl. فحام, فحوم, n. u. فحمه) 1. Charcoal. 2. Coal. 3. (chem.) Carbon. – حامض Carbonic acid.

A. فحمه faḥmè. s., n. u. of فحم A single piece or kind of charcoal. فحمة السحر The deepest darkness before daydawn. فحمة الليل The darkness of night.

A. فحمى faḥmī, a. (fem. فحميه) Carbonic. – حامض Carbonic acid.

A. فحميت faḥmiyyèt. s. (chem.) Carbonate.

A. فحوا faḥvā, s. 1. Any herb or seed used for flavoring cooked food. 2. As فحوى

A. فحوش faḥŭsh. s., pl. of فحش, q. v.

A. فحوص faḥŭs. s., pl. of فحص, q. v.

A. فحول faḥūl. s., pl. of فحل, q. v.

A. فحولت faḥūlèt. s. Virility.

A. فحوله faḥūlè. s., pl. of فحل, q. v.

A. فحوم faḥŭm. s., pl. of فحم, q. v.

A. فحوم faḥŭm. vn. & s. 1. A being coal-black; blackness. 2. A child's sobbing till out of breath. 3. A well's running dry.

A. فحومت faḥŭmèt. vn. & s. A being coal-black; blackness.

A. فحوه faḥvè. s. A honeycomb; honey.

A. فحوى faḥvā. فحوا, s. (pl. فحاوى) Tenor, import (of a saying, a writing, etc.).

A. فحيح faḥīḥ. vn. & s. 1. A snake's hissing; a hiss. 2. A young male camel's first braying.

A. فحيص faḥīṣ. a. or s. A critical scrutinizer.

A. فحيل faḥīl. a. 1. Male. 2. Masculine, virile.

A. فحيم faḥīm. a. Coal-black.

A. فخ fakh. s. (pl. فخاخ, فخوخ) A snare, trap or net.

A. فخ fakhkh. vn. & s. A blowing or grunting in sleep.

A. فخاخ fikhākh. s., pl. of فخ, q. v.

A. فخار fakhār, fikhār. vn. & s. A glorying, a boasting justly of any good quality or great deed.

A. فخار fakhkhār. s. 1. A habitual boaster. 2. (n. u. فخاره) Vessels of baked pottery; earthenware.

A. فخار fikhār. vn. & s. A contending with one another in the glorification of self, of one's ancestors, etc.

A. فخارت fakhārèt. vn. & s. A glorying. (See فخار fakhār.)

A. فخاره fakhkhārè. s., n. u. of فخار A single vessel of baked clay.

A. فخارى fakhkhārī. a. Pertaining to pottery; especially, a potter.

A. فخام fikhām. a., pl. of فخيم, q.v.

A. فخامت fakhāmèt. vn. & s. 1. A being great. 2. A being honorable, illustrious; grandeur, eminence.

T. فخامتلو fakhāmètlŭ. Great, honorable, illustrious. – دولتلو Illustrious and excellent. (Special official title given in dispatches, etc., to the Grand Vezir.)

A. فخت fakht. s. 1. Moonlight. 2. A snare or trap.

A. فخذ fakhz. s. (pl. افخاذ) 1. The thigh. 2. A subdivision of a tribe. برشاوش – The star ε Persei. دب اكبر – The star λ Ursæ Majoris.

A. فخذى fakhzī. a. fem. Femoral.

A. فخر fakhr. s. 1. Glory, pride, excellence. 2. A cause of glory. 3. A glorying, being proud with good cause. – v. i. To glory (with good cause), to feel proud. فخر عالم (The glory of the universe) Muhammed. فقرى فخرى My poverty is my pride.

A. فخرانيت fakhrānīyyèt. vn. & s. A being proud; pride (with good cause). (A barbarism.)

A. فخرى fakhrī. a. (fem. فخريه) 1. Pertaining to a just feeling of pride and glory. 2. A surname of men.

A. فخريه fakhrīyyè. s. A poem expressive of pride and glory.

A. فخفخه fakhfakhè. vn. & s. A vainly boasting; vainglory.

A. فخم fakhm. a. (fem. فخمه; pl. فخام) 1. Big, bulky. 2. Grand.

A. فخوخ fakhŭkh. s., pl. of فخ, q. v.

A. فخور fakhūr. a. 1. Big, large. 2. Self-glorifying.

A. فخه fakhkhè. s. 1. A snare, trap or net. 2. A snoring sleep.

A. فخيخ fakhīkh. vn. & s. A puffing or grunting in sleep.

A. فخير fakhīr. a. Boasting (with good cause).

A. فخير fakhkhīr) a. Continually
A. فخيرا fakhkhīrā) boasting.

A. فخيره fakhkhīrè. a. Excessively boastful.

A. فخيرى fikhkhīrā. فخيرا, vn. & s.

A. فخيم fakhīm. a. (fem. فخيمه; pl. فخام) 1. Big, large. 2. Great, grand, illustrious. دولت فخيمه (The illustrious state) Complimentary title applied to any Power, except Turkey and Persia.

Digitized by Google

A. فدا fidā. *vn. & s.* 1. A redeeming, ransoming; redemption, ransom. 2. (Pron. fedā in Turkish) A devoting, sacrificing for the good of another; sacrifice. ـ اولسون – Let it be a ransom or sacrifice, *i. e.* I yield it!

A. فداد fedāda. *a.* 1. Loud-voiced. 2. Stamping and strutting. 3. Proud, arrogant.

A. فدادين fedādīn. *s., pl. of* فدان, *q.v.*

A. فدافد fedāfida. *s., pl. of* فدفد, *q. v.*

P. فداكار fedā-kyār. *a. & s.* One who sacrifices or risks life or property, etc. for some good cause; devoted, self-sacrificing, self-denying.

P. فداكارانه fedākyārāne. *a.* Special to a self-sacrificing person.

T. فداكارلق fedākyārlıq
P. فداكارى fedākyārī } *s.* The quality or act of a self sacrificing person, self-denial.

A. فدام fedām. *s.* 1. A cloth held to the mouth as a strainer when drinking. 2. A strainer on the mouth of a vessel. 3. A muzzle for an ox when treading out corn.

A. فدام fidām. *a., pl. of* فدم, *q. v.*

A. فدامت fedāmet. *vn. & s.* A being dull, stupid dullness, stupidity.

A. فدان fedān. *s.* (*pl.* فدادين) A measure of land used in Egypt and Syria, being as much as a pair of oxen plough in a day.

T. فدان fidān. (Gr. φυτάνη), *s.* Any young plant, particularly if raised by a gardener. باغچه‌سى – A nursery-garden. اوشاق فدانى A handsome growing child or boy. تازه فدان 1. A young nurseling plant. 2. A handsome boy or girl. كوزه فدان A fresh and handsome youth.

T. فدانلق fidānlıq. *s.* A nursery-garden or bed.

A. فداوى fedāvī. *a.* (*fem.* فداويه) Who risks or sacrifices his life for any cause; especially, a member of the so-called Assassins of the times of the Crusaders.

A. فداويه fedāviyye. *s. fem.* The "Assassins" of the time of the Crusades, otherwise called the Ismailiyye.

A. فداى fedā'ī. *a. & s.* A self-sacrificing volunteer for any dangerous enterprise, a man who devotes his life to any cause.

A. فدخ fedkh. *vn. & s.* A splitting open a skull.

A. فدر fedar. *a.* (*pl.* فدور) Old and worn out; mature.

A. فدر fedar. *vn. & s.* A being silly; imbecility.

A. فدر fedir. *a.* Silly, imbecile.

A. فدع fedaʿ. *s.* Distortion of the wrist or ankle so that the outer side is turned under.

A. افدع fedaʿ. *a., fem. of* فدعا 1. Whose wrist or ankle is distorted as in *talipes varus*. 2. A name of the seventh lunar mansion.

A. فدعه fedaʿa. *s.* A distorted wrist or ankle.

A. فدغ fedagh. *vn. & s.* A slightly crushing or cracking a skull.

A. فدفد fedfed. *s.* (*pl.* فدافد) A hard, stony desert.

A. فدفد fadfada. fadfida. *a.* Loud-voiced.

A. فدفده fedfede. *vn. & s.* 1. A speaking or bawling aloud. 2. A stamping and strutting. 3. A flock of sheep's scampering with a noise of feet. 4. A running away.

A. فدم fedam. *a.* (*fem.* فدمه; *pl.* فدام) Stupid, silly, imbecile.

A. فدم fedam. *vn. & s.* A covering a mouth or a vessel with a muzzle or strainer.

A. فدن fedan. *s.* (*pl.* افدان) A high building, a tower, etc.

A. فدور fedur. *a.* Old and worn out or old and mature, or, wary.

A. فدور fudur. *a., pl. of* فدر, *q. v.*

A. فدور fudur. *vn. & s.* 1. A male's being exhausted with covering. 2. A being old and worn out, mature, or wary (said of the ibex).

T. فدول fudul. vulg. fodul (*for* A. فضول), *a.* Proud, presumptuous.

T. فدولق fodullıq. *s.* Pride, presumption.

T. فدوله fodule. *s.* A kind of cake of fine, white flour, served out at public soup-kitchens.

T. فدولجى fodulajī. *s.* A maker or seller of *fodula* cakes of bread.

A. فدوم fedūm. *s.* A strainer of cloth, put to the mouth in drinking by Zoroastrians.

A. فدومت fudumet. *vn. & s.* A being dull, stupid, imbecile; dullness, stupidity, imbecility.

P. فدوى fidavī. fidāvī. *s.* 1. One who

Digitized by Google

offers himself as a sacrifice to save another. 2. (*vulg.*) Euphemism for "Your devoted servant".

P. فدویانه **fidáyáné**. *a.* 1. Pertaining to one who sacrifices himself for another. 2. *(vulg.)* Pertaining to your devoted servant; my.

A. فدی **fédá**. فدا, *s.* (*pl.* فدی, فدیات) A ransom; a substitute, or sacrifice given in exchange for one in danger.

A. فدی **fidá**. فدا, فدیات **fidéyát**. *s., pl. of* فدی, *q. v.*

A. فدیه **fidyé**. *s.* As فدی, *s. q. v.*

F. فدیه **fidyé**. (Gr. φυτεία), *s.* A young plantation of vines, etc.

A. فذاذا **fézázá**, **fézázán**. *advl. acc.* Separately, scatteredly, one by one.

A. فذلکه **fézléké**. *s.* The sum and substance of a matter or paper, a *precis*.

P. فر **fér**. *s.* 1. Pomp, display, parade. 2. Lustre, radiancy. فروشوکت Pomp and grandeur. کروفر Magnificence and display.

A. فر **férr**. *vn. & s.* A running away, absconding; flight. فروکر Strategic flight, with a wheel and renewed attack.

T. فر **fir**. *s.* 1. A whirr. 2. A whole circuit or circumference. فر فر طولاشمق To go whirring around. فرطولاپی All round, quite round in a circle.

A. فرا **férá**. *s.* (*pl.* فرا, افرا) The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

A. فرا **férá**. *vn. & s.* For فری, *q. v.*

A. فرا **férrá**. *s.* A maker and seller of fur garments.

A. فرا **fúrrá**. *a. pl.* For فری, *q. v.*

A. فرات **fúrát**, vulg. **firát**. *prop. n.* The Euphrates.

A. فرات **fúrát**, *a* Sweet, potable (water).

A. فراتان **fúrátán**. *s., dual. of* فرات (*obl.* فراتین) The two fresh-water rivers, the Euphrates and the Tigris.

A. فراج **férráj**. *a.* That dispels care or grief.

T. فراجه **férájé**. *s.* An outer cloak or mantle of special fashion. عالا فراجه سی An upper cloak worn out of doors on ceremonial occasions by doctors of the canon law of Islam. قادین فراجه سی A lady's mantle for out-door wear, of light cloth.

T. فراجه لنمق **férájélánmák**. *v.i.* 1. To put on one's mantle. 2. For a young lady first to assume the mantle. 3. To become possessed of, or like a mantle.

T. فراح **férán**, *s.* (*Err. for* A. فرح) Cheerfulness, mirth.

T. فراح **férún**. *a.* 1. Open and cheerful (house, place). 2. (*for* P. فراخ) Large, roomy, spacious. 3. *adv.* Easily, with space to spare. فراح فراح *adv.* Amply.

A. فراحا **férúná**. *a. pl.* For فراخی, *q.v.*

T. فراحلاندرمق **férúnlándírmák**. *v. t.* To make cheerful, to brighten.

T. فراحلانمق **férúnlánmák**. *v. i.* To become cheerful, to brighten up.

T. فراحلو **férúnlú**. *a.* Cheerful.

A. فراخی **férákí**. فراحا, *a., pl. of* فرخان

T. فراخی **férúkí**. *s.* 1. A metal gorget worn by a military officer on duty. 2. A small, circular metal plate formerly worn by soldiers on the crown of the red *fes* cap.

P. فراخ **férákh**. *a.* 1. Wide, open, spacious. 2. Plentiful, copious, abundant. استین ـ 1. Wide sleeved. 2. Munificent. فراخ فراخ *a. & adv.* 1. Copious and successive. 2. Copiously.

A. فراخ **fúrákh**. *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

P. فراخا **férákhá**. *s.* Width, spaciousness.

P. فراخدست **férákh-dést**. *a.* Open-handed, generous.

P. فراخدستی **férákhdésti**. *s.* Munificence, generosity.

P. فراخدهن **férákh-dénén**. *a.* Open mouthed; a blab.

T. فراخلق **férákhlíq**. *s.* 1. Wideness. 2. Copiousness. 3. Plenty.

P. فراخنا **férákhná**. *s.* 1. Width, spaciousness. 2. A wide, open place.

P. فراخور **férá-khór**. *a.* Worthy, proper, suitable.

P. فراخی **férákhí**. *s.* 1. Wideness; spaciousness. 2. Copiousness; plenty.

P. فراخیز **férá-khíz**. *s.* 1. A getting up on to one's feet. 2. A standing up of the hair, from fear, etc.

A. فراد **férrád**. *s.* A maker or seller of the large beads used to divide chaplets into parts.

A. فراد **firád**. *s., pl. of* فرد, *q. v.*

A. فرادا **fúrádá**, **fúrádán**. *advl. acc.* Separately, one by one.

A. فرادیس **férádís**. *s., pl. of* فردوس, *q.v.*

A. فرار **férrár**. *a. & s.* 1. Given to

running away. 2. Volatile. 3. *s.* Quicksilver.

A. فرار **firâr.** *vn. & s.* A running away, flight. ا — *v. i.* 1. To run away. 2. To abscond. 3. To desert from the army.

A. فراری **firârî.** *s.* A fugitive; a deserter.

A. فرارخ **fer'ârij.** *s., pl. of* فروج, *q.v.*

P. فراز **feràz,** vulg, **firâz,** *s.* 1. The top, the upper side or part of a thing. 2. The space above a thing, 3. A hill, a rise in the ground. نشیب و فراز Descent and ascent.

P. فراز **feràz.** *a. (in comp.)* 1. That raises. 2. High. سرفراز *(Who holds his head high)* A chief, leader. کردن‌فراز *(Who holds his neck high)* A proud, rebellious man.

A. فرازق **fer'âziq.** *s., pl. of* فرزدق, *q.v.*

P. فرازنده **feràzende,** vulg. **firâzende,** *s.* One who raises.

P. فرازی **feràzî.** vulg. **firâzî.** *s.* 1. *(in compounds)* The quality or act of one that raises. 2. Height, elevation. سرفرازی Eminence. کردن‌فرازی Arrogance; rebelliousness.

A. فرازین **fer'âzîn.** *s., pl. of* فرزان, فرزین.

A. فراست **fer'âset.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being a good horseman; horsemanship. 2. (*also* **firâset**) A being sagacious; sagacity, penetration, intuition. ا — *v. i.* To see intuitively. الله اکلاق — To understand. علم — The science of intuitive physioguomy.

T. فراستسز **fer'âsetsiz,** *a.* Devoid of sagacity.

P. فراستك **fer'âstuk.** For فرستوك

T. فراستلو **fer'âsetlî,-lû.** *a.* Sagacious and penetrating.

P. فراستو **fer'âstû,** فراستوك **fer'âstûk.** *s.* For فرستوك

A. فراسخ **fer'âsekh.** *s., pl. of* فرسخ, *q.v.*

A. فراسن **fer'âsin.** *s., pl. of* فرسن, *q.v.*

P. فراسیاب **fer'âsyâb.** For افراسیاب

F. فراسیون **fer'âsiyûn.** (Gr. πράσιον) Horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

A. فراش **fer'âsh,** *s.,* (*n. u.* فراشه) 1. Moths that fly into candles. 2. Splinters of bone. 3. Pins or catches to hold bolts in any position.

A. فراش **fer'râsh.** vulg. **furâsh.** *s.* 1. *(originally)* One who lays mats, carpets, or cushions. 2. *(now)* A sweeper or servant of a mosque (the titular holders of this office at Mekka and Medina are high government functionaries, the work being performed by substitutes). 3. *(Persia)* A guard or servant of low grade, employed about a palace; these servants are also executioners. 4. T. A dust-shovel. باشی — *(Persia)* A head sweeper and tent-pitcher; a chief jailer.

A. فراش **firâsh.** *s.* (*pl.* فرش, فراشه) Anything spread out as furniture of a room or tent; as, a mat, carpet, cushion, etc.; especially, a bed, a couch. صاحب‌فراش, اسیر فراش A person lying sick in bed.

A. فراشت **fer'âshet, firâshet,** *s.* The titular office of sweeper to the mosques of Medina and Mekka, held by some high functionary at Constantinople, etc., the actual duties being performed by servants. یاق — A commission issued by imperial warrant conferring the titular office of sweeper and carpet-layer to the mosques of Medina and Mekka. بوغچه‌سی — A parcel with presents sent by the titular sweeper at the Capital to his substitute at Medina and Mekka.

P. فراشته **feràshte,** vulg. **firâshte,** *a.* 1. Who or which has raised. 2. Raised, set up.

F. فراشقین, فراشقون **firâshqîn,** (Ital. *frascone*) A tackle of one single and one double block.

T. فراشلق **fer'râshlîq.** *s.* The office, duties of a sweeper and carpet-spreader. ا — *v. i.* To be or act as a sweeper and carpet-spreader.

A. فراشه **fer'âshe,** *s., n. u. of* فراش 1. A single candle-moth. 2. A single splinter of bone. 3. A catchpin of a bolt.

A. فراشی **fer'âshî,** *a.* (*fem.* فراشیه) 1. Papilionaceous, winged. 2. A *samara.*

P. فراشی **fer'râshî.** *s.* The office, functions of a sweeper, etc.

A. فراص **firâs.** *s.* A cloth, garment; drapery.

A. فراص **firâs.** *s., pl. of* فرصه, *q. v.*

A. فراض **firâz.** *s.* 1. An estuary. 2. Fire from a wooden strike-light. 3. A cloth; clothing; a garment.

A. فراض **firâz.** *s., pl. of* فرضه, *q. v.*

A. فراضت **fer'âzet.** *vn. & s.* A being learned in the canonical rules as to division of inheritances.

Digitized by Google

A. فراط fárát. *a.* (Water) belonging to the first comer.

A. فراط fárâṭ. *vn. & s.* 1. A striving for the lead. 2. A speaking hastily. 3. An abandoning. 4. A leaving free from interference. 5. A giving a respite.

A. فراط fárâṭ. *s., pl. of* فرط, *q. v.*

A. فراطت fárâṭat. *vn. & s.* A preceding one's companions, as a scout, etc.

A. فراطه fárâṭa. *a.* As *a.* فراط

A. فراع fárâ' *s., pl. of* فرع *and of* فرعه

A. فراعل fárâ'il, فراعله fárâ'ila *s., pl. of* فرعل, *q. v.*

A. فراعنه fárâ'ina. *s., pl. of* فرعون, فراعنة مصريه The Pharaohs of Egypt or any rulers like them.

A. فراغ fárâgh. *vn. & s.* 1. A gushing out or flowing. 2. A being or becoming empty, vacant; emptiness. 3. A being at leisure, unoccupied; leisure. 4. A becoming divested by transfer of a piece of real property; cession and transfer. ـ ل *v.i.* To withdraw from, to be quit. بال ـ Ease, freedom from anxiety. بالوا ـ A temporary transfer of property as security; a mortgage. صحيح ـ A legally valid transfer. فراغي او For one to be free from anxiety. (Pronoun changes). بيت الفراغ A water-closet. خرج فراغ The fee for transfer of property. ـ قطعي An absolute transfer of property.

A. فراغ fárâgh. *s.* 1. (*pl.* افرغه) A very large bowl. 2. A large water-trough of hides. 3. Any kind of vessel. 4. An udder. 5. A bale, a half-load for a beast. 6. A space in a leather bucket's rim, whence the contents can be poured out.

A. فراغ fárâgh. *s., pl. of* فرغ, *q. v.*

A. فراغ fárâgh. *a.* 1. Free from mark or brand. 2. (An archery bow) without its string; or, without an arrow. 3. Far-shooting (bow). 4. Wide-stepping. 5. Large uddered.

A. فراغ fárâgh. *a., pl. of* فريغ Broad.

P. فراغ fárâg. *s.* A beam of light; radiance.

A. فراغ fárrâgh. *a., pl. of* فارغ, *q. v.*

A. فراغت fárâghat. *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's being quick and easy of pace. 2. A wound's being wide. 3. A being impatient and complaining. 4. T. A being or becoming free from care or occupation. 5. T. As فراغ *vn., q.v.* No. 4. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To cede (property). 2. To abdicate. 3. To be at ease, tranquil. كلك ـ To withdraw from.

A. فراغه fárâghá. *s.* Semen of man.

P. فراغه fárâghá. *s.* A pen-wiper.

A. فراق fárâq. *vn. & s.* A separating from one another; separation. زده ـ Suffering from separation.

A. فراق fárrâq. *s., pl. of* فارق, *q. v.*

A. فراقد fárâqid. *s., pl. of* فرقد. *q.v.*

T. فراقلو fárâqlú-sú. *a.* Sad.

F. فراقليط fárâqlit. *s.* See قارقليط

A. فراقي fárâqí. *a.* (*fem.* فراقيه) Pertaining to separation.

A. فراقيه fárâqíyyá. *s.* A dirge, lament at separation.

P. فرامرز fárâmurz. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of a son of Rustem.

P. فرامش fárâmush. *s.* For فراموش

P. فراموش fárâmúsh. *s.* 1. Forgetfulness. 2. Neglect. ـ *v.t.* 1. To forget. 2. To overlook, neglect. فراموشكار *s.* One who forgets or neglects.

P. فراموشي fárâmúshí. *s.* Oblivion.

A. فرامين fárâmín. *s., pl. of* فرمان, *q.v.*

F. فرانجلا, فرانجله fránjéla (Ital. *frangiuola*), A roll of fine, white bread. اون ـ Fine white flour.

T. فرانجلجي fránjélají. *s.* A maker or seller of white bread.

T. فرانجلجيلق fránjéláji-liq. *s.* The avocation of a فرانجلجي.

F. فرانجمه fránjmá. For فرانصه

A. فرانق fárânik. *s., pl. of* فرنق, *q.v.*

A. فرانس fránís. *s.* The lion.

T. فرانسز fránsíz. *s.* 1. A Frenchman. 2. The French. كاري ـ Of French make.

T. فرانسزجه fránsízjá. *s.* The French way of speaking or acting; the French language.

A. فرانسوى fránsáví. *a* (*fem.* فرانسويه) French.

A. فرانصه fárânisá. *s., pl. of* فرناس, *q.v.*

F. فرانصه fránsá. *s.* 1. France. 2. (*obs.*) A French five-franc piece.

T. فرانصه‌لو fránsálí-lú. *a.* 1. A Frenchman. 2. The French.

F. فرانق fránq. *s.* A franc.

A. فرانق fárânik (*from* P. پروانك or پروانه), *s.* 1. The jackal. 2. A guide, forerunner, or scout.

T. فرانقلق fránqlíq. 1. A coin of (so many) francs. 2. A quantity pro-

Digitized by Google

curable for (so many) francs. بش فرانقلق 1. A five franc piece. 2. Five francs worth.

P. فرانقوپورطو frânqopôrto (Ital.) s. A free port.

T. فرانقه frânqa, (Ital. *franco*), s. A A franc.

A. فرانك frânik. s. As A. فرانق, q.v.

P. فراوان fèrâvân, a. Much, many, numerous. ـ او v. i. To abound.

T. فراوانلق fèrâvânlıq } s. Abundance,
P. فراوانی fèrâvâni } plenty.

A. فراهت fèrâhat, vn. & s. 1. A being or becoming skilful; skill. 2. A being agile; quickness, agility.

A. فراهد fèrâhid. s., pl. of فرهد, q.v.

P. فراهم fèrâhom. a. Together, much, many.

A. فراهيت fèrâhiyat, vn. & s. As فراهت

A. فراهيد fèrâhid. s., pl. of فرهود, q.v.

A. فرائه fèrâ'ia. vulg. فرايه fèrâyia. s., pl. of فريه, q. v.

A. فرائس fèrâ'is. vulg. فرايس fèrâyis. s., pl. of فريسه, q. v.

A. فرائش fèrâ'ish. vulg. فرايش fèrâyish. s., pl. of فريشه, q. v.

A. فرائض fèrâ'iz. vulg. فرايض fèrâyiz. s., pl. of فريضه, q. v.

A. فرائض fèrâ'iz. vulg. فرايض fèrâyiz. s., pl. of فريضه, q. v. اصحاب فرائض Heirs to whom the canon law assigns a fixed portion of an estate. علم فرائض The science of the division of estates among heirs, according to canon law.

A. فرائضی fèrâ'izi. vulg. فرايضی fèrâyizi. a. (fem. فرائضيه) Pertaining to the shares of inheritances; especially, a lawyer versed in the canon law as to division of inheritances.

P. فربه fèrbih. a. Fat, plump.

T. فربهلق fèrbihlıq } s. Fatness, plump-
P. فربهی fèrbihi } ness.

P. فربی fèrbi. a. As فربه

F. فربیون fèrbiyûn. Gum euphorbium. فصیلهٔ فربیونیه The botanical order Euphorbiaceæ.

A. فرث fèrt. vn. & s. An acting viciously or immorally; immorality.

A. فرث fèrs. vn. & s. A being much or many; abundance.

A. فرث fèrs. s. 1. The first access (of heat, etc.). 2. The choicest of a people, etc. 3. Confusion, trouble.

A. فرثان fèrthân. a., pl. of فرث, q.v.

A. فرثوث fèrthûth. a. (fem. فرثوثه) Decrepit and imbecile from old age.

T. فرتوتلق fèrtûtlıq } s. Decrepitude;
P. فرتوتی fèrtûti } imbecility of old age.

F. فرتونه fèrtûna. vulg. fèrtîna. s. See فورطه

A. فرث fèrs. s. (pl. فروث) The dung in the bowels of a ruminant.

A. فرج fèrj. s. (pl. فروج) 1. An interval. 2. The space between the legs. 3. The privities; especially, the *vulva* of a female. 4. A weak place on a frontier. 5. A gap, a breach.

A. فرج fèrèj. s. 1. The dissipation of care or grief; ease. 2. Untidiness or careless indecency in exposing the private parts. الصبر مفتاح الفرج Patience is the key of comfort.

A. فرج fèrig. a. 1. Cheerful (place). 2. Indecent through carelessness.

A. فرجات fèrjât. s., pl. of فرجه, q. v.

A. فرجار fèrjâr. As P. پرگار, q. v.

A. فرجاری fèrjâri. a. (fem. فرجاريه) 1. Pertaining to compasses. 2. Circular.

P. فرجام fèrjâm. s. The end, conclusion, result. ـ ابد Eternal. ـ نا Useless, bad.

P. فرجامگاه fèrjâmgâh. s. The grave, as the last resting place.

A. فرجه fèrjè. fèrjè. fèrjè. s. Comfort after care or sorrow; ease.

A. فرجه fèrjè. s. (pl. فرج) 1. A gap, breach. 2. A space, interval. 3. An opportunity. 4. A leisure moment. 5. A name for the twenty-first lunar mansion. 6. The star ξ *Cephei*. ـ بولق v.i. 1. To find an opportunity. 2. To find leisure. ـ ويرمك v. i. To give a respite. فرجه‌ياب Who finds leisure or an opportunity. ـ ـ او 1. To find an opportunity. 2. To find leisure.

A. فرجی fèrèji. s. As فراجه fèrâjè. q.v.

T. فرچه fîrchè. s. A brush. ـ بورصوق A coarse, camel's-hair pencil. ـ تيار A groom's horse-brush. ـ چوقه A clothes-brush. ـ زردوا An artist's paint brush. ـ قيل A brush of bristles. ـ كتان A comb for teazing out flax.

T. فرچه‌لامق fîrchèlâmaq. v. t. To make or let be brushed.

T. فرچه‌لامق fîrchèlâmaq. v. t. To brush.

T. فرچی fîrchi. s. A bristle used as a needle.

A. فرح fèrah. s. (pl. افراح) 1. Cheer-

Digitized by Google

fulness; joy; mirth. 2. Festivity, revelry. 3. A favorable position of a planet.

T. فرحان fərḥân, *a.* See فراح

A. فرح fərḥ, *a.* (*fem.* فرحه) 1. Cheerful; pleased; happy. 2. Riotously mirthful, a reveler.

A. فرحا fərḥā, *a., fem. & pl. of* فرحان

A. فرحا fərḥāən, *advl. acc.* In respect of joy or mirth.

A. فرحان fərḥān, *a.* (*fem.* فرحانه, فرحی; *pl.* فراحی, فرحی) Cheerful; pleased; happy. او — To be joyful, to rejoice, to be glad.

T. فرحت fərḥət, *s.* 1. A joy. 2. (*also* fürḥət) A source of joy, a delight.

T. فرحسز fərḥāsız, *a.* Void of cheerfulness, gloomy.

T. فراحلانمق fərāḥlānmaq. See فراحلانمق

P. فرخناك fərḫān-nāk, *a.* 1. Cheerful. 2. Name of an air, or mode of music, a branch of that styled یاتی.

A. فرخی fərḫā, فرحا, *a., fem. & pl. of* فرحان, *q. v.*

A. فرخ fərḫ, *s.* (*pl.* فروخ, فرخان, افراخ, افرخ, افرخه; *fem.* فرخه) A chick, a young one of any egg-laying beast; a sucker of a plant.

P. فرخ fərruḫ, *a.* 1. Beautiful, charming. 2. Happy. 3. Lucky. فرخروز Whose day is fortunate; name of an air in music. فرخزاد Born beautiful or lucky; a name of men.

P. فرخا fərḫā, *s.* As فراخا, *q. v.*

P. فرخار fərḫār, *prop. n.* Name of several cities in the far east.

P. فرخاش fərḫāsh, *s.* Strife; war.

P. فرخاك fər-ḫāk, *a.* (Hair) reaching to the ground.

A. فرخان fırḫān, *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

P. فرخش fərāḫsh, *s.* The rump of a horse.

T. فرخلق fərruḫluq, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Luckiness.

P. فرخنج fərḫanj, *s.* Advantage or disadvantage, profit or loss as got from a person or thing.

P. فرخنده fərḫundə, *a.* Auspicious, lucky.

P. فرخور fərḫor, *s.* An irrigation channel; a little stream of water.

P. فرخی fərruḫī, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Happiness. 3. Luckiness, auspiciousness.

A. فرد fərd, *s.* (*pl.* افراد) 1. An individual man or thing. 2. An odd number. 3. A single distich of poetry. 4. Any choice or unique thing. 5. The one only God. 6. (*pl.* فرده) A bright star; especially, α *Hydræ*. 7. (*onomancy*) A single dot. بر فرد, فرد واحد A single individual. زوج الفرد An even number, or one which cannot be halved without a fraction greater than unity. فرد الفرد Unity. هر فرد Every person.

A. فرد fərd, *a.* (*fem.* فرده) 1. Single, solitary. 2. Unique. 3. Odd (number). جوهر فرد An ultimate atom of matter. رجب الفرد The Arabian month of Rejeb, called the solitary because it is regarded as specially blest of God.

P. فردا fərdā, *s.* 1. To-morrow. 2. The next day. 3. The eternity that will follow the present life. فرداسی The next day. فردایه صالق, To put off until to-morrow, to procrastinate. غم فردا Care for the morrow.

P. فرادفر fərādfər, *adv.* Individually, one by one.

T. فردالامق fərdālāmaq, *v. t. & i.* 1. To put off until the morrow. 2. For the morrow to come.

A. فردان fərdān, *a.* Separate, solitary.

P. فردان fərdān, *s., pl. of* A. فرد Individual men.

A. فردانیت fərdāniyyət, *s.* Solitariness; uniqueness.

P. فردائنه fərdā'inə, vulg. فردایینه fərdāyinə, *a.* Of to-morrow.

P. فردوس fırdəvs, *s.* (*pl.* فراديس) 1. A garden, a park. 2. Paradise, heaven; also, one of the eight gardens of paradise. فردوس‌آشیان (*Whose rest is in paradise*) Deceased, received to glory.

A. فردوسی fırdəvsī, *a.* (*fem.* فردوسیه) 1. Pertaining to paradise. 2. Pseudonym of Ebu'l-Qasim, the great Persian poet who wrote the Shah-name.

T. فردوندی fırdūndū (*It went spinning round*), *s.* 1. A complete circle or revolution. 2. A swivel.

A. فرده fərdə, *a. & s., fem. of* فرد 1. A female individual. 2. A single bale or bag of merchandise. 3. A personal tax.

A. فردی fərdī, *a.* (*fem.* فرديه) Pertaining to an individual.

A. فردیات fərdiyyāt, *s., pl. of* فرديه 1. Individual matters. 2. Uncompounded, simple things, drugs, etc.

Digitized by Google

A. فرديت fárdiyyát, s. Individuality.

P. فرز fárz, s. The queen, at chess. فرزبند s. A check to the king by the queen, at chess.

A. فرز fárz, s. A gap between two hills.

A. فرز fárz, vn. & s. A separating, severing.

P. فرزام fárzám, a. Worthy, fit.

P. فرزان fárzán (A. pl. فارزين) The queen, at chess.

P. فرزانگان fárzánagyán, s.; pl. of فرزانه

P. فرزانگی fárzánagí, s. Eminence; erudition.

P. فرزانه fárzáná, a. 1. Eminent. 2. Learned. فرزانه‌خوی Of lofty, noble habits.

T. فرزانه‌لك fárzánálik, s. As فرزانگی

A. فرزجه fárzajá, s. (pl. فرزجات) A pessary (formerly made of cloth rolled up) ا ـ To introduce a pessary.

A. فرزدق fárzdaq, s. (n. n. فرزدقه, pl. فرازق) 1. Scorched bread, a scorched cake. 2. Pseudonym of the Arabian poet, Humam son of Galib.

P. فرزند fárzánd, s. (pl. فرزندان) 1. A son, one's child. آتاب ـ A ruby. فرزندان آب 1. Aquatic animals. 2. Bubbles. بخ ـ Fresh sprouting plants. فرزند خاور The sun. شاد ـ A saint's ecstatic meditation.

P. فرزندك fárzándak, s. dim. A little or pet child.

P. فرزندی fárzándí, s. The filial condition or state.

P. فرزه fárzá, s. Meadow grass, always green.

A. فرزه fárzá, s. (pl. افراز, فروز) A detached portion.

A. فرزه fárzá, s. 1. A path on a hill. 2. A gap between hills. 3. A turn, a successive or alternate period of action.

P. فرزه fárzá, s. A landing-place on a river.

P. فرزين fárzín, s. The queen, at chess.

A. فرس fárs, vn. & s. A wild beast's seizing as prey. ا ـ v. t. To take as prey.

A. فرس fárs, s. (pl. فروس; افراس, افرس) 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess. 3. The central pin of a compound astrolabe. اعظم ـ The constellation Pegasus. اول ـ The constellation *Equuleus*. البحر ـ The hippopotamus. تام ـ A constellation sometimes described by the Arabians, apparently including a part of Pegasus. ثانی ـ The constellation Pegasus. الحيوة ـ Gabriel's steed Hayzum. جناح فرس The star γ *Pegasi*. سرة فرس The star α *Andromedæ*. ـ م The star ε *Pegasi*. قطعة الفرس The constellation *Equuleus*. متن فرس The star ω *Pegasi*. منكب ـ The star β *Pegasi*.

A. فرس fárs, prop. n. pl. (n. un. فارسی) The Persians, the Persian nation.

P. فرسا fársá, a. (*in compounds*) Which wears, rubs, corrodes. جان فرسا a. (*Which frets life*) Annoying. فلك ـ (*Which rubs against the spheres*) Very high. هوش ـ Perplexing.

A. فرسات fárasát, s., pl. of فرسه, q.v.

A. فرسان fársán, s., pl. of فارس, q.v.

P. فرست fírist, s. 1. A sending. 2. A being sent. 3. A thing sent.

P. فرستاده fíristádá, a. & s. 1. Who has sent. 2. Sent. 3. A messenger, envoy; an apostle sent of God.

P. فرستو fárastú, s. The swallow, P. فرستوك fárastúk; *hirundo*; the swift, *cypselus*; the martin, *chelidon*.

A. فرسخ fársákh, s. (pl. فراسخ) As P. فرسك ـ ـ *adv.* League by league.

T. فرسز fársiz (*from* P. فر), a. Lustreless.

T. فرسزلك fársizlik, s. Lack of lustre.

P. فرسق fírsiq, فرسك fírsik (Gr. περσικόν, περσική) s. The peach.

A. فرسن fírsin, s. (pl. فراسن) The cushion of a camel's foot.

P. فرسنك fársáng, s. A parasang; a Persian league of 12,000 paces.

P. فرسودگی fársúdagí, s. As T. فرسودلك

P. فرسوده fársúdá, a. 1. That has rubbed, abraded. 2. Rubbed, abraded.

T. فرسودلك fársúdálik, s. A state of wear or abrasion.

A. فرسه fársá, s. (pl. فرسيات, افرسه) Curvature of the spine.

A. فرسي fársí, a. (*fem.* فرسيه) Persian, Pertaining to the Persians.

A. فرسيات fársiyyát, s., pl. of فرسيه Persian literary rules and expressions.

A. فرش fárash, vn. & s. 1. A spreading out on the ground. 2. Anything spread out; as, mats, carpets, etc., used as furniture. 3. The face of the earth. 4. An extended plain. 5. Herbage. ا ـ v. t. 4. To lay down or spread

Digitized by Google

out. 2. To spread (a place with mats etc.). من الفرش الى العرش From the earth to the heavens.

A. فرش fárâsh, *s., pl. of* فراش, *q. v.*

P. فرشتكان fárishtagán, *s., pl. of* فرشته

P. فرشتكانى fárishtagánî, *a.* Angelic.

P. فرشته fárishte, *s.* (*pl.* فرشتكان) An angel.

A. فرشوط fárshût, *prop.* Farshut, a town in Upper Egypt.

A. فرص fárâs, *s., pl. of* فرصه & فرصت

A. فرصت fúrsat, *s.* (*pl.* فرص) 1. A turn at work, etc. 2. (*vulg.* fúrsat) A favorable opportunity. 3. A share, portion. آراماق — To seek an opportunity. ال ويرمك — For an opportunity to present itself. آولامق — 1. To seek an opportunity. 2. To seize an opportunity. فرصت‌بين That seeks or sees an opportunity. فرصت‌ياب Who finds an opportunity. او — — *v. i.* To find an opportunity.

A. فرصه fúrsa, *s.* As A. فرصه, *q. v.*

A. فرصه fúrsa, fúrsa, fúrsa, *s.* (*pl.* فرص) A rag for wiping.

A. فرض fárz, *s.* (*pl.* فروض) 1. (*pl. also* فراض) A notch, groove. 2. An act obligatory by ordinance of God. 3. A share of inheritance in canon law. بللك — *v. t.* To account as obligatory on one's self. عين — A duty obligatory on every responsible individual. كفايه — A duty which may be discharged for the whole community by a portion sufficient for its performance; as, war for the faith, or burying the dead.

A. فرض fárz, *vn. & s.* 1. A notching and grooving. 2. A cutting, or cutting into shape. 3. An apportioning. 4. An enjoining, prescribing as duty. 5. A supposing, taking as granted; a supposition; an assumption. ا — *v. t.* 1. To enjoin, prescribe as a duty. 2. To suppose, take for granted. ايدمك — Let us suppose . . . . محال — The taking for granted an impossibility.

A. فرضا fárzâ, vulg. fárzân, *advl. acc.* As a gratuitous supposition; let us suppose . . . .

A. فرضه fárza, *s.* (*pl.* فرض fárzha) 1. (*pl. also* فراض) The notch or nock of an archery bow. 2. The hollow in a block of wood, in which a handle is worked to produce fire. 3. A gap, a breach. 4. An opening in a bank, where access is had to a body of water for landing, watering cattle, etc. 5. The mouth of an inkstand. 6. A socket for the heel of a door. 7. A road. 8. A weak place in a frontier.

A. فرضى fárzî, vulg. fárzî, *a.* (*fem.* فرضيه) 1. Pertaining to duty. 2. Pertaining to a share of inheritance. 3. Pertaining to a gratuitous supposition.

A. فرضى fárzî, *a., & s.* Learned in the canon law of inheritance.

A. فرضيات fárzîyât, *s., pl. of* فرضيه 1. Matters pertaining to divinely appointed duties, or to shares of inheritance. 2. Matters of gratuitous supposition.

A. فرضيت fárzîyet, *s.* 1. The quality of being a duty or a share of inheritance. 2. The quality of being a supposition or assumption.

A. فرط fárt, vulg. fárt, *s.* Abundance, overabundance. ذكا — Great intelligence.

A. فرط fárt, *vn. & s.* 1. A sending in advance. 2. A going before as forerunner or scout. 3. A word's issuing from the mouth without due consideration.

A. فرط fárat, *s.* (*pl.* افراط) 1. A forerunner, scout, especially, a scout for water; also, (*dual* فرطان, *obl.* فرطين) one who goes in advance of a funeral procession to dig the grave. 2. A child who predeceases his parents or relatives. 3. An action done or a reward prepared beforehand. 4. An indication of what is to follow. 5. An act done or word spoken without consideration.

T. فرط fárt, *s.* 1. A mountain pass. 2. Name of a tribe.

A. فرط fárat, *s.* (*pl.* افراط) 1. A horse that out-runs others. 2. An act done or word spoken without due consideration. 3. A hill.

A. فرطات fárâtât, *s., pl. of* فرط, فرطه

A. فرطان fárâtân, *s., dual of* فرط (*obl.* فرطين), *q. v.*

A. فرطوسه fárthûsa, *s.* A boar's snout.

T. فرطولايى fár-dâlâyî, *adv.* All round, round in a circle.

F. فرطونه fárthûna, See فورطنه

A. فرطه fárta, *s.* (*pl.* فرطات) 1. A single act of going before. 2. A single act done or word spoken without due consideration.

Digitized by Google

A. فرطه fúrṭa. *s.* 1. A preceding. 2. A going about or abroad.

A. فرطى fúráṭí, fúráṭí. *a.* Hasty, inconsiderate.

A. فرع fár', *s.* (*pl,* فروع) 1. A projecting summit. 2. A branch, a bough. 3. A ramification; a subdivision of a subject. 4. A man of eminence. 5. A woman's head of hair. اصل و فرع Root and branch.

A. فرعا fár'á. *a., fem. of* افرع With much or long hair.

A. فرعان fúr'án. *a., pl. of* افرع, *q.v.*

A. فرعل fúr'úl. *s.* (*fem.* فرعلة; *pl.* فراعل, فراعلة) A male hyena whelp.

A. فرعنت fár'ánát. *vn. & s.* A being like Pharaoh, self-willed and crafty.

A. فرعون fir'ávn. *prop. n.* (*pl.* فراعنه) 1. Pharaoh. 2. Any ancient king of Egypt. 3. A crafty, self-willed man. الجبرى — The sycamore fig, *ficus sycamorus.* تاجى — The bishop's-mitre shell, *mitra episcopalis.* دبسى — An Egyptian pyramid. فارسى — The common ichneumon. اصابع فرعون As فرعون تاجى, *q.v.* — قوم The Egyptians of the time of Moses.

T. فرعونلق fir'ávnlíq } *s.* Self-willed
P. فرعونى fir'ávní } craft and obstinacy.

A. فرعه fár'á. *s.* (*pl.* فراع) A high place, a mountain, a height.

A. فرعى fár'í. *a.* (*fem.* فرعيه) Pertaining to or of the nature of a branch.

A. فرعيت fár'iyyát. *s.* The quality of a branch.

P. فرغ fárg. *s.* A chick, a chicken.

A. فرغ fárgh. *s.* 1. Width, spaciousness. 2. (*dual* فرغان, *obl.* فرغين; *pl.* فروغ) A part of the lip of a bucket, whence the water is usually poured. اول — Name of the twenty-sixth lunar mansion. ثانى — A name of the twenty-seventh lunar mansion.

A. فرغ fárigh. *a.* (*fem.* فرغه) 1. Empty; vacant. 2. Unoccupied, at leisure; free from care.

A. فرغا fárghá. *gram. abbr. for* فرغان, *dual of* فرغ in فرغا الدلو The twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh lunar mansions.

A. فرغا fárghá. *a., fem. of* افرغ (A stab) deep and wide, through which the blood pours.

A. فرغا fárghán, fírghán. *advl. acc. indef.* (Blood shed) with impunity.

P. فرغانه fárgháné. *prop. n.* 1. An extensive region in Asia beyond the Jaxartes, of which Khokand is chief town. 2. Name of an air in music.

A. فرغانى fárghání. *a.* (*fem.* فرغانيه) Of or from Fergana.

A. فرفار fárfár. *a.* (*fem.* فرفاره) 1. That breaks, or mangles. 2. Very talkative, garrulous and silly.

A. فرفخيه fírfákhíyyé. *a.* In فصيله — The botanical order Portulaceæ.

P. فرفر fárfár. *s.* 1. Haste. 2. A hasty, inconsiderate word. 3. A whirligig.

T. فرفر fír-fír. *s.* A repeated whirring. طولاشمق — To go whirring about.

P. فرفرك fárfárak. *s., dim. of* فرفر, T. فرفرك fírfírík, P. فرفروك fárfárúk, A little whirligig.

T. فرفره fárfáré, *s.* 1. A garrulous braggart. 2. Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara.*

P. فرفره fárfáré. *s.* As P. فرفر, *q. v.*

A. فرفره fárfáre. *vn. & s.* 1. A being agitated; commotion. 2. A horse's champing his bit. 3. A going along in haste. 4. A being frivolous; frivolity.

T. فرفرلك fárfárlík. *s.* The quality or act of a garrulous braggart.

T. فرفرى fírfírí. *s.* A child's whirligig toy.

T. فرفورى fárfúrí. *s.* For فغفورى, *q.v.*

P. فرفهن fárfahán. *s.* Purslane, *portulaca sativa.*

F. فرفير fírfír. *s.* (Gr. πορφύρα) 1. Purple. 2. Purslane, *portulaca sativa.*

P. فرفين fírfín } *s.* Purslane, *portu-*
P. فرفينه fírfíné } *laca sativa.*

F. فرفيون fírfiyún (Gr. εὐφόρβιον) As فربيون 1. Euphorbium gum-resin. 2. The euphorbium plant, *euphorbia officinarum,* etc.

A. فرق fárq, vulg. fárq. *vn. & s.* 1. A distinguishing, discriminating; distinction, discrimination. 2. A differing, difference. 3. (*pl.* فرقان) A kind of tub or bath-vessel. 4. A pack or bale of merchandise. | — *v.t. & i.* 1. To distinguish. 2. To see, perceive. 3. To treat differently from one another. 4. To differ, to alter. 5. To be different. 6. To make a difference in treatment. سر — The crown of the head (correctly, the hair parting). اكلامق — To understand a distinction. فرق فرقد سای A (crown of a) head that touches the

Digitized by Google

Ferqad star. فرقه وارمق To reach and comprehend a distinction. بلا فرق *adv.* Without difference or distinction; similarly; equally.

A. فرق **fėrâq.** *s.* 1. Wideness of separation; wideness of gape. 2. (*pl.* افراق) A separation, division, parting. 3. Difference, dissimilarity. 4. Daybreak. 5. Fear, fright. 6. (*pl.* فرقان) A large measure of capacity; a tub, a bath-vessel.

A. فرق **fîrq.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* فرق **fîrâq**) A separated piece or portion. 2. A flock, a herd. 3. A group, a party. 4. A hill. 5. A wave. 6. The star α *Cephei*; also, the group of stars α, β, η, δ *Cephei*. فرق سو A bad set (of roughs). كواكب فرق The four stars α, β, η, δ *Cephei*.

A. فرق **fîrâq.** *s.*, *pl. of* فرق, فرقه, *q.v.* فرق فرق *adv.* In separate flocks, parties, divisions, races, etc.

A. فرق **fûrûq.** *s.*, *pl. of* فريق, *q.v.*

A. فرقان **fûrqân.** *s.* 1. A means of distinguishing, a test. 2. A name of the Qur'an, as distinguishing truth from error. سورهٔ فرقان The twenty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الفرقان *(The day of the Test)* The day of the battle at Bedr, (A. H. 2).

A. فرقانى **fûrqânî.** *a.* (*fem.* فرقانيه) Pertaining to the Qur'an.

A. فرقت **fûrqat.** vulg. **firqât.** *s.* Separation, absence. ـ ايلمك *v. i.* To separate, part from. چكمك ـ To bear, suffer separation.

P. فرقتون **fîrqâtûn.** *s.* A frigate.

F. فرقته **fîrqâtâ** (Ital. *fregatta*), *s.* 1. A light galley used in medieval naval warfare. 2. A frigate.

T. فرقطين **fîrqâṭoyn.** *s.* (*quasi dual of* فرقه, *referring to the two tiers of guns*) A frigate.

A. فرقد **fėrqâd.** *s.* (*dual* فرقدان, *pl.* فراقد) 1. A calf, a young antelope. 2. Any one of the four stars β, γ, η, δ, *Ursæ Minoris*. فرقدسای So high as to rub against the Ferqad stars.

P. فرقدان **fėrq-dân.** *a.* Who discriminates.

A. فرقدان **fėrqâdân.** *s.*, *dual of* فرقد (*obl.* فرقدين) The two stars β, γ *Ursæ Minoris*.

A. فرقدين **fėrqâdoyn.** *s. dual obl. of* فرقد The two stars β, γ *Ursæ Minoris*. اخفای فرقدين The star γ *Ursæ Minoris*. انور فرقدين The star β *Ursæ Minoris*.

T. فرقسز **fėrqsîz.** *a.* Void of difference, indistinguishable, exactly alike.

T. فرقطون **fîrqâṭûn.** فرقطين **fîrqâṭoyn.** *s.* See فرقتون, فرقتين.

T. فرقلو **fėrqlî.-lû.** *a.* Different. فرقسز ـ Hardly distinguishable.

F. فرقندان **fėrqândân.** (Armenian *purphikinqueh*) The carnival before Lent.

A. فرقه **fîrqâ.** *s.* (*pl.* فرق, افراق) 1. A separate part. 2. A separate flock or herd. 3. A separate party, sect, or race. 4. T. A division of troops. 5. T. A squadron of a fleet. 6. A detachment. فرقه فرقه In separate sections.

A. فرك **fėrk.** *vn. & s.* 1. A rubbing between the thumb and finger or between the hands. 2. A spouse's hating his consort; conjugal hate, incompatibility. ـ *v. t.* To rub between the thumb and finger, or between the two palms.

A. فرك **fėrk.** **fîrk** } *s.*
A. فركان **fîrkkyân.** **fûrûkkyân** } Conjugal incompatibility, hatred between husband and wife.

T. فرل **fîrîl.** *s.* See فريل

T. فرلاتمق **fîrlâtmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let spring and fly through space, to throw with violence. 2. To make or let a cutting edge become notched 3. To make or let jump, start.

T. فرلادلمق **fîrlâdîlmâq.** *v. i.* To be made to jump, fly, start.

T. فرلاق **fîrlâq.** *s.* 1. A whirligig; a top; a teetotum. 2. A notch or flaw in an edge; also, a piece chipped out from an edge.

T. فرلامق **fîrlâmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To spring and fly through space. 2. For a piece to fly from an edge, an edge to become notched. 3. To spring, jump, or start.

T. فرلانش **fîrlânîsh.** *s.* A manner of flinging one's self about.

T. فرلانغج **fîrlângîj.** *s.* 1. A humming-top. 2. A teetotum.

T. فرلانمق **fîrlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be thrown, made to fly through the air. 2. To spring and fling one's self about.

T. فرلايش **fîrlâyîsh.** *s.* A manner of jumping, flying, starting.

T. فرلدانمق **fîrlîdâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let spin round.

T. فرلداق **fîrlîdâq.** *s.* 1. Any thing that whirls round, a whirligig, tee-

Digitized by Google

totum, etc. 2. A deception, a trick. دستگاهی — A machine with a rapid fly-wheel. فرلداغی چویرمك 1. To spin a whirligig. 2. To go craftily to work.

T. فرلداماق **fĭrĭldāmāq.** *v. i.* To keep on spinning round.

T. فرلدانمق **fĭrĭldānmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To keep on spinning and whirling. 2. To whirl one's self about.

T. فرلدی **fĭrĭldĭ.** vulg. **fĭrĭldŭ.** *s.* A whirligig, teetotum, etc.

A. فرم **fĕrm.** *s.* An astringent application (to the vagina).

P. فرم **fĕrĕm.** *s.* Care, anxiety, grief.

A. فرما **fĕrmā.** *prop. n.* The ancient Pelusium in Egypt.

P. فرما **fĕrmā.** *a. (In compounds only)* That commands or compels. خنده فرما Ludicrous. فرمان فرما Who issues edicts, a ruler.

F. فرماسون **fĕrmāsŏn.** *s.* See فارماسون

P. فرمان **fĕrmān.** *s.* 1. A command, order. 2. A firman, an imperial edict or commission, issued from the imperial chancery, addressed to some public functionary, and containing a command or authorization. اصدار ا — To cause a firman to emanate. آلمق — 1. To procure a firman. 2. To receive a firman. چیقمق — 1. For an imperial command to be given, verbally. 2. For an imperial edict, in writing, to issue. سزك — *interj. (Command is yours)* As you wish shall be done; with pleasure, as you wish, etc. اذن سفینه فرمانی An imperial firman granting permission to a ship to pass the Bosphorus or the Dardanelles. اطلاق فرمانی An edict setting free a man from confinement. باقی امر و فرمان افندمك در In all cases, evermore, command and order are my patron's. (A very usual termination to a letter, the equivalent of "Your obedient servant".) حسب الفرمان In conformity with the Imperial command.

P. فرماندە **fĕrmān-dih.** *a.* Who issues edicts; a sovereign.

P. فرماندهی **fĕrmāndihī.** *s.* Sovereignty, command.

P. فرمانرو **fĕrmān-rĕv.** *s.* A country in which the edicts of a sovereign are current, a domain. حکومت — The domain of the sovereignty (of a king).

P. فرمانروائی **fĕrmānrĕvāī,** vulg. روائی — **-rĕvāyĭ.** *s.* Sovereignty, control.

T. فرمانلو **fĕrmānlŭ.-lŭ.** *a.* 1. Provided with an imperial edict or commission. 2. One against whom an edict has issued; an outlaw.

P. فرمانامه **fĕrmān-nāmĕ.** *s.* A letter of commands. (Polite term applied to a letter received, when speaking of it to the writer.)

P. فرمای **fĕrmāy** (**fĕrmāyĭ**, *in construction*), *a.* As فرما, *q. v.*

P. فرمایش **fĕrmāyĭsh.** *s.* 1. A commanding. 2. Command. 3. The best quality of Cashmere or Lahore shawls, as made to order.

P. فرماینده **fĕrmāyĕndĕ.** *s.* He who gives orders; a sovereign.

P. فرمایون **fĕrmāyŭn.** *prop. n.* Name of the cow said to have nurtured Feridun in secret, to save him from the usurper Zahak.

P. فرمش **fĕrĕmŭsh.** *s.* For فراموش, *q.v.*

P. فرمگین **fĕrĕmgīn.** *a.* Oppressed with care or sorrow.

P. فرمگینی **fĕrĕmgīnī.** *s.* Care; sorrowfulness.

P. فرمند **fĕrmĕnd.** *a.* 1. Brilliant. 2. Radiant with virtue, glory, or wisdom.

T. فرمنه **fĕrmĕnĕ.** *s.* 1. A short jacket rounded in front and decorated with braid. 2. Any braided cloth or garment.

T. فرمنه جی **fĕrmĕnĕjĭ.** *s.* A maker or seller of embroidered or braided cloths or garments.

P. فرمودگی **fĕrmūdĕgī.** *s.* Fatness.

P. فرموده **fĕrmūdĕ.** *a.* 1. Who has commanded. 2. Commanded, ordered. 3. *s.* A command. 4. *a.* Fat.

P. فروش **fĕrĕmŭsh.** *s.* For فراموش, *q.v.*

A. فرمه **fĕrmĕ.** *s.* An astringent application (to the vagina).

A. فرن **fŭrn.** vulg. **fĭrĭn.** *s.* 1. A baker's oven. 2. A bake-shop.

A. فرناس **fĭrnās.** *s.* (*pl.* فرانسه) A head man of a town or village.

P. فرنج **fĭrĕnj.** *s.* 1. A Frank, a European. 2. The Europeans.

P. فرنجام **fĕrĕnjām.** *s.* The end, result.

P. فرنجك **fĕrĕnjĕk.** *s.* The nightmare.

T. فرنجله **fĭrĕnjălā.** *s.* See فرانجله

P. فرنجمشك **fĭrĕnj-mŭshk.** *s.* The musk-plant, *mimulus*; or, the pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.*

Digitized by Google

T. فرنجه fırénjé. *prop. n.* 1. Christian Europe. 2. The Franks, Europeans.

A. فرند fırínd. *s.* (*pl.* فرائد) 1. (P. fé-rénd) The grain of Damascus steel. 2. A Damascus sword. 3. A watered silk. 4. A red rose. 5. A pomegranate grain. 6. Potherbs; spice.

A. فرنسه fėrnėsé. *vn. & s.* A woman's well ordering her conduct and affairs.

F. فرنسه fırénsé. *prop. n.* Florence in Italy.

F. فرنك fıránk. *s.* 1. A Frank. 2. The Franks. ـ اريكى The greengage plum. ـ آلتونى Debased gold. ـ اوزومى Currants; especially, red currants, *ribes rubrum*. ـ بادنجانى The tomato, *lycopersicon esculentum*. ـ زمسى The garden nasturtium, *tropeolum majus*. ـ زحمى The venereal disease, *syphilis*. ـ صلاطه‌سى Garden endive. ـ طورپى Red radishes. ـ كلى Any odorless rose. ـ ير الماسى The potato.

T. فرنكجه fıránkjé. *s.* 1. Any European language foreign to Turkey. 2. A European method or way.

P. فرنكخانه fıránk-khȧné. *s.* A large house let out in apartments to Europeans in Turkish towns, in olden times. (Obs.)

P. فرنكستان fırángistȧn. *prop. n.* The country of the Franks, Europe, outside of Turkey.

P. فرنكى fırángí. *s.* 1. European, Frank. 2. T. The venereal disease, *syphilis*. ـ دلكى A scupper-hole from a ship's deck. ـ علتى The venereal disease.

P. فرنكيس fėrėngís. *prop. n.* Name of a daughter of Efrasyab, king of Tatary.

A. فرنى fȧrní. *a.* (*fem.* فرنيه) Pertaining to an oven, a baker.

A. فرو fėrv. *s.* (*n. u.* فروه) Fur, furs.

P. فرو fėrv. *s.* The warmest and most valuable of all furs used in Turkey, taken from a black fox(?)

P. فرو fırú, vulg. fȧrú. *s.* 1. The lowest part of a place or thing. 2. A downward position or direction.

P. فرو fırú. vulg. fȧrú. *a.* 1. Low; lower; lowest. 2. Humble, submissive. 3. Abject, vile. ـ سر فرو To bow the head, to be respectful, to submit.

P. فروار fėrvȧr. فرواره fėrvȧré. *s.* A room with one side open or full of windows.

A. فرونت fȧrúnté. *vn. & s.* Water's being potable; potability.

P. فروتر fırúter. *a., comp. of* فرو 1. Lower. 2. Viler, more abject.

P. فروترين fırúterín. *a., sup. of* فرو 1. Lowest. 2. Vilest, most abject.

P. فروتن fırú-tȧn. *a.* Humble, submissive.

T. فروتنلك fȧrútȧnlık. } *s.* Humility,
P. فروتنى fırútȧní } submissiveness.

A. فروث fȧrús. *s., pl. of* فرث, *q. v.*

A. فروج fėrúj. *a.* Wide-gaping (archery bow).

A. فروج fėrrúj. *s.* (*pl.* فراريج) 1. A chicken. 2. A kind of robe.

A. فروج fȧrúj. *s., pl. of* فرج, *q. v.*

A. فروج fȧrúj. *vn. & s.* Care or grief's being dispelled; freedom from care.

A. فروجه fėrrújé. *s., n. u.* فروج fėrrúj.

A. فروح fėrúh *a.* Very glad, very cheerful.

A. فروخ fėrrúkh. *s.* 1. Ears of growing wheat, with fully formed kernels. 2. Name of one of Abraham's sons.

A. فروخ fȧrúkh. *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

P. فروخت fȧrúkht. *s.* A selling; sale. ـ *v. t.* To sell. ـ وخريد Sale and purchase; trade.

P. فروختار fȧrúkhtȧr. *s.* A seller.

P. فروخته fȧrúkhté. *a.* 1. Who has sold. 2. Sold. 3. That has lighted or set fire to. 4. Lighted; on fire.

P. فرود fėrúd. *prop. n.* Name of a half-brother of Key-Khusrev.

A. فرود fėrúd. *a.* Single, solitary; unique.

P. فرود fȧrúd. *s. & a.* As فرو fırú. fȧrú. *q. v.*

A. فرود fȧrúd. *s., pl. of* فرد 1. Bright stars. 2. The stars of the constellation *Columba*.

P. فرودست fȧrú-dést. *a.* 1. Lower, inferior. 2. Beaten, conquered.

P. فرودگاه fȧrúd-gyȧh. *s.* A place where one alights.

P. فرودين fȧrúdȧn. *a.* The lowest.

P. فرور fėrvér. *s.* An angel, the presiding genius of a sphere.

A. فرور fėrúr. *a.* Much given to running away.

P. فروردگان fėrvérdégyȧn. *s. pl.* The five intercalary days of the ancient Persian year.

P. فروردين fėrvérdȧn. *prop. n.* Name

Digitized by Google

of the first month of the ancient Persian year, and of the genius who presided over it.

P. فروز **fŭrŭz**, *a. (in compounds)* That lights, enlightens. دل فروز That cheers the heart.

P. فروزان **fŭrŭzān**, *a.* Bright, shining.

P. فروزنده **fŭrŭzŏndĕ**, *a.* A polisher.

A. فروس **fŭrŭs**, *s., pl. of* فرس, *q. v.*

A. فروست **fŭrŭsĕt** } *vn. & s.* A be-
A. فروسيت **fŭrŭsiyyĕt** } ing a good horseman; horsemanship.

A. فروش **fŭrŭsh**, *s., pl. of* فرش, *q. v.*

P. فروش **fŭrŭsh**, *s.* Selling, sale.

P. فروش **fŭrŭsh**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. Who sells, a seller. 3. Who passes off by effrontery. خود فروش A brag, a presuming fellow.

P. فروشنده **fŭrŭshŏndĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* فروشندگان) A seller, a dealer.

A. فروض **fŭrŭḍ**, *s., pl. of* فرض, *q. v.* اصحاب فروض Heirs to an estate.

A. فروط **fŭrŭṭ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going before, as a precursor or scout. 2. A word or act's going from the mouth without consideration; inconsiderateness.

A. فروع **fŭrŭ'**, *s., pl. of* فرع, *q. v.* فروع جوزا 1. The lion's skin of Orion. 2. The period of the greatest heats, when Orion rises heliacally.

A. فروع **fŭrŭ'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A climbing, ascending. 2. A being superior; superiority, eminence.

A. فروعات **fŭrŭ'āt**, *s., pl. of* فروع Branches of science or of any question.

A. فروغ **fŭrŭgh**, *s., pl. of* فرغ, *q. v.*

P. فروغ **fŭrŭgh**, *s.* 1. Flame, blaze. 2. A beam or blaze of light, brilliancy, lustre. بی فروغ *a.* Lustreless.

A. فروغ **fŭrŭgh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being empty or vacant; emptiness; vacancy. 2. A being unoccupied; leisure. 3. A being free from care; tranquillity. 4. A dying; death.

P. فروغان **fŭrŭghān**, *a.* Shining, blazing.

A. فروق **fŭrŭq**, **fŭrrŭq**, *a.* Very timid, pusillanimous.

A. فروق **fŭrŭq**, *s., pl. of* فريق, *q. v.*

A. فروق **fŭrŭq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bifurcating. 2. A being or becoming clearly discriminated.

A. فروقه **fŭrŭqă**, **fŭrrŭqă**, *a.* Excessively timid, cowardly, craven.

A. فروك **fŭrŭk**, *a.* Who detests her husband.

A. فروك **fŭrŭk**, *vn. & s.* A husband and wife's hating each other; conjugal hate.

P. فرومانده‌گی **fŭrŭmāndĕgī**, *s.* Exhaustion.

P. فرومانده **fŭrŭ-māndĕ**, *a. (That remains down)* Exhausted.

T. فرومانده‌لك **fŭrŭmāndĕlĭk**, *s.* Exhaustion.

P. فرومایه **fŭrŭ-māyĕ**, *a* Low-bred, base.

T. فرون **fŭrŭn**, vulg. **fĭrĭn**, *s.* 1. An oven, a kiln. 2. A bake-house. 3. A jail. كبابی – A bake of meat. بوستانجی باشی فروني The (ancient) police intendant's lock-up. – طوغله‌جی A brick-kiln.

T. فرونجی **fŭrŭnjŭ**, **fĭrĭnjĭ**, *s.* 1. A worker at or builder of ovens. 2. A baker.

T. فرونلامق **fĭrĭnlāmāq**, *v.t.* To bake, heat in an oven, kiln, etc.

T. فرونلانمق **fĭrĭnlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become, or become furnished with an oven, kiln, etc. 2. To be baked or dried in an oven, etc.

T. فرونلق **fĭrĭnlĭq**, *s.* 1. The functions of an oven, kiln, etc. 2. The quantity turned out by an oven, or kiln, etc.

A. فروه **fŭrvĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* فرا) A fur-lined garment.

A. فروهت **fŭrŭhĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming skilful; skill, cleverness. 2. A being agile; quickness, agility.

T. فره **fŭrĕ**, *s.* A chick of any game bird.

F. فره **fŭrĕ** (Fr. *frais*), *s.* 1. Expenses. 2. Loss; tare.

P. فره **fŭrĕ**, *prop.n.* Furrah, the capital city of Sistan.

P. فره **fŭrrĕ**, *s.* Pomp, magnificence.

A. فره **fŭrŭn**, *vn. & s.* A being lively and presumptuous; merry impudence.

A. فره **fŭrĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* فرهه) 1. Lively and presumptuous; joyously impudent. 2. Agile, dexterous, skilful.

P. فره **fĭrĕ**, *s.* 1. Superiority. 2. Superabundance. 3. Victory at chess or backgammon, the game won.

A. فرها **fŭrhă**, *a., fem. of* افره Beautiful, graceful.

P. فرهاد **fŭrhād**, *prop. n.* A name of

Digitized by Google

men; especially, of the lover of Shirin, wife of Khusrev-Perviz.

P. فرهت **fèrhèt.** *s.* Pomp, grandeur, majesty.

A. فرهد **fûrhûd.** *s.* (*pl.* فراهد) A tender, plump youth.

P. فرهمند **fèrhèmènd.** *a.* Wise, sagacious; eminent; virtuous.

P. فرهنج **fèrhènj** } *s.* 1. Wisdom;
P. فرهنك **fèrhèng** } knowledge. 2. A lexicon. 3. Name of the mother of Key-Kyawus. فرهنك شعورى The Persian-Turkish dictionary of Shu'uri.

P. فرهنكى **fèrhèngî.** *a.* Pertaining to a lexicon; a lexicographer.

A. فرهود **fûrhûd.** *s.* (*pl.* فراهيد) 1. A tender, plump youth. 2. A young lamb, kid, or fawn. 3. A lion's whelp.

P. فرهومند **fèrhûmènd.** *a.* As فرهمند

A. فرهه **fèrèhè. fûrhè. fûrrèhè.** *a., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

P. فرهى **fèrrèhî.** *s.* Grandeur, magnificence.

A. فرى **fèry.** *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting, slitting, ripping. 2. A slaughtering. 3. A satirizing. 4. A traversing a country. 5. A cutting out, shaping. 6. A botching, misshaping.

A. فرى **fèrâ.** فرا, *vn. & s.* A being bewildered; perplexity.

A. فرى **fèrî.** *a.* (*fem.* فريه) 1. Cut, slit, ripped. 2. Wide, gaping. 3. Forged, fabricated. 4. *s.* A great liar.

A. فرى **fûrrâ.** فرا, *a. pl.* (An army) in flight.

P. فرياد **fèryâd.** *s.* A cry; a wail; a cry for succor. ـ *v. i.* To cry aloud, to call for help. فريادرس Who goes to the rescue of one in distress. فريادرستمك To go to the rescue of one in distress.

T. فريادجى **fèryâdjî.** *s.* One who calls for succor.

P. فريب **fèrîb.** *s.* Deceit; a trick, a stratagem.

P. فريب **fèrîb.** *a.* (*in compounds*) That deceives. دلفريب That deceives and beguiles the heart. فريبخوار Who swallows tricks, a dupe.

P. فريبا **fèrîbâ.** *a.* Deceiving, deceitful.

P. فريبخوارى **fèrîbkhwârî.** *s.* The quality or act of a dupe.

P. فريبرز **fèrîbûrz.** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Key-Kyawus.

P. فريبكاه **fèrîb-gyâh.** *s.* A place of tricks or deceit; a trap.

P. فريبنده **fèrîbèndè.** *s.* One who deceives; an impostor.

A. فريخ **fèrîn.** *a.* (*fem.* فريحه) Cheerful, joyous.

A. فريخ **fûrèykh.** *s., dim. of* فرخ A little chick; a pet.

A. فريد **fèrîd.** *a.* (*fem.* فريده) 1. Alone, solitary; unique. 2. (A sword) marked with damaskeening. 3. A name of men. فريد الدهر The unique man of the epoch.

P. فريدون **fèrîdûn.** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a Persian monarch (the Phraortes of Greek writers), a descendant from Jemshid, who overthrew the usurper Zuhak, (Deioces) and reestablished the ancient Persian monarchy. فريدونفر Like Feridun in grandeur, *i. e.*, august.

A. فريده **fèrîdè.** *a. & s., fem of* فريد (*pl.* فرائد) 1. A single, separate, or unique thing. 2. A larger bead used to divide a chaplet, etc., into portions. 3. A unique pearl or gem. 4. A name of women.

T. فريز **fèrîz.** *s.* Ever fresh and tender meadow-grass.

A. فريس **fèrîs.** *s.* (*fem.* فريسه, *pl.* فرسى) 1. Whose neck is broken. 2. Killed; taken as prey.

F. فريسموس **fèrîsmôs.** *s.* 1. (Gr. φρισμός) A shudder, shiver. 2. (Gr. πριαπισμός) A priapism.

A. فريسه **fèrîsè.** *a. & s., fem. of* فريس (*pl.* فرائس) *q. v.*

A. فريسى **fèrîsî.** *s.* A Pharisee.

P. فريش **fèrîsh.** *s.* 1. Pillage. 2. Havoc.

A. فريش **fèrîsh.** *a.* (*fem.* فريشه) Spread on the ground.

A. فريشه **fèrîshè.** *a. & s., fem. of* فريش (*pl.* فرانش) 1. As فريش 2. A concubine slave.

A. فريصه **fèrîsè.** *s.* (*pl.* فرائص) A muscle below the shoulder which trembles in time of fright.

A. فريضه **fèrîzè.** *s.* (*pl.* فرائض) 1. A divine ordinance; a sacred duty; an obligation. 2. A share of inheritance as fixed by the canon law. 3. A share of cattle or property canonically payable as a poor-rate.

A. فريغ **fèrîgh.** *a.* (*fem.* فريغه) 1. Broad,

Digitized by Google

ample. 2. Wide stepping and easy going. 3. Sharp, easily cutting. 4. Sharp or smooth-tongued.

P. فريفته fèrīfte, *a.* 1. That has deceived. 2. Deceived, duped.

A. فريق fèrīq, *s.* 1. (*pl.* فرق) A party of men. 2. T. A General of Division in the army. بحريه فريق A vice-Admiral in the navy.

T. فريقلق fèrīqlīq, *s.* The rank of a General of Division or of a vice-Admiral.

A. فريقه fèrīqā, *s.* 1. A detached herd or drove of cattle. 2. A small or stray detachment. 3. Date caudle flavored with fenugreek (given to parturient women).

A. فريك fèrīk, *a.* (*fem.* فريكه) Rubbed between the thumb and finger, or between the hands.

A. فريك fèrīk, *s.* 1. A chick of any game bird. 2. Green wheat rubbed out of the ears and parched. 3. Any little thing.

T. فريل fīrīl, *s.* A whirl, twist round. فريل فريل دونمك To spin round and round.

T. فريلداق fīrīldāq, *s.* See فرلداق

A. فريه fèryè, *s.* Cries, shouts, clamor.

A. فريه firyè, *s.* 1. A falsehood. 2. A slander. 3. An unpleasant matter.

P. فزا fèzā, *a.* (*in compounds*) Which increases. فرح فزا Which increases pleasure, pleasant.

A. فزارت fèzārèt, *vn.* & *s.* A being ardent, ardor, eagerness.

A. فزاعه fèzā'ā, *a.* Very terrible, terrific.

P. فزای fèzāy, *a.* As فزا, *q. v*

P. فزايش fèzāyish, *s.* Increase.

P. فزاينده fèzāyènde, *s.* That increases.

A. فزرا fèzrā, *a.*, *fem. of* افزر Stout, nearly mature (girl).

A. فزع fèzā, *vn.* & *s.* (*pl.* افزاع) 1. A being frightened; fright, fear. 2. A calling for help. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be frightened. 2. To call for help. يوم الفزع (*The day of fear*) The day of the last judgment.

A. فزعه fèz'ā, fèzā'ā, *s.* (*pl.* فزعات) A fear, a terror.

A. فزعه fèzā'ā, *a.*, *pl. of* فازع Frightened.

A. فزعه fūz'ā, *a.* Terrible.

P. فزوده fūzūde, *a.* 1. That has made more, increased. 2. Increased, augmented.

A. فزوزت fūzūzèt, *vn.* & *s.* As فزارت

P. فزون fūzūn, *a.* 1. Increased or increasing. 2. Much or many; more; most.

P. فزونی fūzūnī, *s.* Abundance, multiplicity.

A. فزيز fèzīz, *vn.* & *s.* A flowing, oozing out; a flow.

P. فزوليده fūzūlīde, *a.* Withered (plant).

T. فس fès, *s.* 1. The red woollen cap worn in the Turkish Empire. 2. Fes (in Morocco). بویاسی — The dye madder-root. آق فس An undyed *fes*. ایچ فسی An under *fes*, worn by some. صایا — A tall *fes* with top inclined to one side. عصبه‌لو فس A tall *fes* worn in the Morea. — فینو A fine, small, lady's *fes*.

P. فسا fèsā, *a.* (*in compounds*) 1. Who enchants, bewitches. 2. Who subjugates. 3. Which abrades.

A. فساء fèsā' *vn.* & *s.* A being hollow-backed.

A. فساح fūsāh, *a.* Spacious, ample.

A. فساحت fèsāhèt, *vn.* & *s.* A being spacious; spaciousness.

A. فساد fèsād, *s.* (*pl.* فسادات) 1. Any state or act that is not good; badness; wrong-doing; fraud; depravity; corruption. 2. Sedition, intrigue; riot; disorder. ا — *v. i.* To plot intrigues or sedition. چيقارمق — *v. i.* To bring about some trouble. دم — A bad state of the blood. قورمق — *v. i.* To plot mischief. كون و فساد Being and dissolution (of organisms). فساد اخلاق Bad morals, demoralization of character. فساده وارمق *v. i.* To tend to corruption. اهل فساد *s.* An intriguer, a mischievous plotter.

A. فساد fūssād, *s.*, *pl. of* فاسد Evil-doers.

A. فسادات fèsādāt, *s.*, *pl. of* فساد, *q.v.*

T. فسادلو fèsādlī-lū, *a.* In which some kind of corruption or evil is inherent; dishonest, not straight-forward.

P. فسار fèsār, *s.* A headstall; a bridle.

A. فساطيط fèsātīt, *s.*, *pl. of* فسطاط, *q.v.*

P. فسافس fīsāfīs, *s.* Whisperings, tittle-tattle.

A. فسافس fūsāfīs, *s.* The common bed-bug, *cimex lectularius*.

A. فساق fūssāq, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* فاسق

A. فساقی fèsāqī, *s.*, *pl. of* فسقيه, *q.v.*

A. فسال fūsūl, *a.*, *pl. of* فسل Vile, mean, worthless.

Digitized by Google

A. فسالت fesâlet, *vn. & s.* A being vile, worthless; worthlessness.

A. فساله fusâle, *s.* The scales that fly from hot metal when hammered.

P. فسان fesân, *s.* 1. A whetstone, grindstone. 2. As فسانه, *q. v.*

P. فسانه fesâne (*for* افسانه efsâne) *s.* 1. A story; legend; idle tale. 2. A person celebrated in legends. فسانه‌کو 1. story-teller. 2. A romancer, exaggerator. فسانه وفسون A beguiling narrative.

P. فسای fesây, *a. (in compounds)* As فسا, *q. v.*

A. فسائل fesâ'il, *s., pl. of* فسیله, *q.v.*

T. فستاکیز festâkiz, *s.* As فستکیز, *q.v.* فلان فستاکیز (He or I said) this, that, and the other

T. فستان fistân, *Alliterative*, in فلان‌فستان This, that, and the other.

F. فستان fistân (mod. Gr. φουστάν), *s.* 1. A woman's skirt, dress, or petticoat. 2. A kilt-like skirt of white calico, worn by men in Albania. فستان ترزیسی A dressmaker. ایچ فستانی A woman's under petticoat. ارناود فستانی An Albanian kilt. ـ کوچك A dancing-boy's kilt.

A. فستق fistiq, (*from* P. پسته pistè), *s.* The pistachio nut, fruit of *pistacia vera*. کی ـ *a.* Soft, juicy, tender. چام فستغی The pine-nut, fruit of the stone pine, *pinus pinea*.

T. فستق fistiq, *s.* As فستکیز, *q. v.*

A. فستقی fistiqî, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the pistachio. 2. Of a pistachio color, of a very delicate light green color. رنك ـ A pistachio color, a very light sap-green.

T. فستکیز festekiz } (*from* A. فاستقیس
T. فستکیس festekis } fe-'staqis, *then, try to compare*) *s.* A word used with فلان to indicate something said; as, فلان فستکیز This, that, and the other (was said).

T. فسجی fesjî, *s.* A maker or seller of Turkish red caps.

A. فسح fusûh, *a. & s.* Spacious; an open place, a plain. مدینه ـ The plain of Medina.

A. فسحت fus-hât, *s.* 1. Wide space. 2. Ample time. 3. A delay, a respite. 4. A state of ease, liberty from care. ویرمك ـ To grant a delay, to give time.

A. فسحت fus-hât, *vn. & s.* A being spacious; spaciousness. فسحتسرای عالم The wide world.

A. فسخ fesâkh, *vn. & s.* 1. A severing, separating, disintegrating; severance, disintegration. 2. An undoing, annulling; dissolution, annulment. 3. A corrupting; corruption; destruction. 4. A human soul's transmigrating to a plant or an inorganic substance, a mode of metempsychosis. ـ *v. t.* 1. To separate. 2. To disintegrate or destroy. 3. To annul.

T. فسخانه fes-khâne, *s.* A manufactory of Turkish red caps; especially, the imperial cap manufactory in Constantinople.

A. فسدا fesdâ, *a. pl.* For فسدی, *q.v.*

A. فسده fesède, *a. & s., pl. of* فاسد

A. فسدی fesdâ, فسدا, *a. & s., pl. of* فاسد, فسید, *q. v.*

A. فسر fesr, *vn. & s.* 1. An explaining words in detail; detailed explanation of words. 2. A (physician's) examining the urine of a patient.

T. فسر fisr, *s.* See فصر, *q. v.*

P. فسردگی fusurdegî, *s.* The condition of being congealed, or clotted; dullness of a market.

P. فسرده fusurde, *a.* As افسرده, *q. v.* فسرده دل Whose heart is hard, insensible.

A. فسس fusûs, *a., pl. of* فسیس Weak-minded.

T. فسز fesiz, *a.* Without a Turkish red cap; bare-headed.

A. فسطاط fustât, *s.* (*pl.* فساطیط) 1. A goat-hair tent. 2. Old Cairo.

A. فسفس fesfes, *a.* 1. Very unintelligent, imbecile. 2. Very blunt (sword).

P. فسفس fisfis, *s.* 1. Mysterious whisperings together. 2. The common bedbug, *cimex lectularius*.

P. فسفسه fesfese } *s.* Medick, lucerne,
A. فسفسه fisfise } *medicago falcata*; *m. sativa*.

A. فسق fisq, *s.* (*pl.* فسوق) Sin, immorality. فسق وفجور Wickedness, lewdness and debauchery.

A. فسق fusâq, *a.* Very sinful, immoral.

T. فسقوس fisqos, *s.* Malicious whispering insinuations. ـ *v.i.* To whisper and insinuate.

A. فسقه fesâqa, *s., pl. of* فاسق, *q. v.*

A. فسقیه fisqiyye, *s.* (*pl.* فساق) 1. *(originally)* A running spout of a fountain, etc. 2. T. A jet-d'eau, a spouting fountain.

Digitized by Google

F. فسكت **fiskét** (Ital. *fischietto*), *s.* A boatswain's pipe. جالق — *v. i.* To pipe (on board ship).

T. فسكه **fiskó**, *s.* 1. A fillip with the middle finger and thump. 2. A scar made by a severe fillip. 3. A small flat round pebble. اورمق — *v. i.* To give a fillip. شمعداني — A small round candlestick. طاشي — A small pebble to be shot by a fillip. طوقندرماتق — *v. i.* *(Not to let a fillip touch)* To protect from aggression. قبارمق — — *v. i.* To become swollen in small lumps or tumors.

A. فسل **fésl**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* فسال, فسل, فسلا, فسول, فسوله, افسال, افسل) Vile, worthless. 2. (*pl.* فسول) Spurious, base (coin).

A. فسل **fisl**, *a.* Unintelligent, silly or stupid.

A. فسل **fúsl** } *a.*, *pl. of* فسل **fésl**, *q.v.*
A. فسلا **fúsúlá** }

A. فسلان **fúslán**, *a.*, *pl. of* فسيل, فسيله

T. فسلامق **fislámáq**, *v. i.* See فصلامق

T. فسلكن **fésleyán**, *s.* Sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.* — آق White basil, *ocymum album.* هند فسلكني Indian basil, *ocymum gratissimum.* — يان Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.* — ي Common marjoram, *origanum vulgare.*

T. فسلمك **fislémék**, *v. t. & i.* To whisper.

T. فسلنمك **féslánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become a Turkish cap. 2. To put on a Turkish cap.

T. فسلو **féslí**, **-lú**, *a.* Wearing a Turkish red cap.

T. فسله **féslé**, *s.* A herd of horses; a stud of brood mares in the open fields.

P. فسله **fisle**, *s.* A tale, a romantic story. فسلهكو A story-teller.

T. فسلمك **féslémék**, **fislémék**, *v. t.* See فسلك

P. فسن **fésen**, *s.* For فسان, *q. v.*

A. فسو **fésv**, *vn. & s.* A breaking wind noiselessly.

A. فسوات **fésévát**, *s.*, *pl. of* فسوه, *q.v.* الضباع — Name of a kind of *lycoperdon*, *l. giganteum.* (?)

A. فسود **fúsúd**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming corrupt; corruption.

F. فسوس **fésús**, *s.* Ephesus.

P. فسوس **fúsús**, *s.* 1. Tyranny. 2. Mockery.

P. فسوس **fúsús**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

A. فسوق **fúsúq**, *vn. & s.* An acting sinfully; sin; lewdness.

A. فسول **fúsúl**, *a.*, *pl. of* فسل, *q. v.*

A. فسولت **fúsúlét**, *vn. & s.* A being vile, worthless; worthlessness.

A. فسوله **fúsúlé**, *a.*, *pl. of* فسل, *q. v.*

P. فسون **fúsún**, *s.* 1. A charm, enchantment. 2. A crafty tale. فسونكر An enchanter.

A. فسوه **fésvé**, *s.* (*pl.* فسوات) A noiseless emission of wind from the body.

A. فسيح **fésih**, *a.* (*fem.* فسيحه) Wide; spacious.

A. فسيخ **fésikh**, *a.* (*fem.* فسيخه) Weak.

A. فسيد **fésid**, *a* (*fem.* فسيده; *pl.* فسدى) Corrupt, spoilt.

A. فسيس **fésís**, *a.* (*pl.* فسس) Weak of mind, imbecile.

A. فسيفسا **fúséyfisá**, *s.* A colored glass window.

A. فسيق **fisiq**, *a.* Who habitually acts with lewdness; a great sinner.

A. فسيل **fésíl**, *s.* (*n. u.* فسيله) Date-palm suckers planted out.

A. فسيله **fésílé**, *s.*, *n. u. of* فسيل (*pl.* فسائل, فسلان) A single date-palm sucker.

P. فسيله **fésílé**, *s.* 1. A herd. 2. A breeding stud of horses.

T. فش **fish**, *s.* A fizzing, hissing, or rustling sound. آقق — — *v. i.* To flow with a fizzing sound.

P. فشار **féshár** (*as* افشار) *a.* *(in compounds)* That presses (fruit), presses out (juice, etc.).

P. فشارده **féshárdé**, *a.* Squeezed, pressed; expressed.

P. فشارش **féshárish**, *s.* An act of squeezing; a squeeze.

P. فشافش **fésháfish** } *s.* A continual
P. فشافش **féshäfish** } whizzing or thudding of shot arrows.

P. فشان **féshán**, *s.* A mace or battle-axe.

P. فشان **fishán**, *a.* *(in compounds)* That pours out, scatters. — خون That pours out blood or tears.

P. فشانده **fishándé**, *a.* 1. That has poured out, etc. 2. Poured out, scattered.

T. فشر **fishir**, *s.* A gurgling noise. چالقانمق — — To wash about with a gurgling sound.

T. فشردانمق **fishirdátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let gurgle.

T. فشردامق **fishirdámáq**, *v. i.* To gurgle, as a liquid in a confined place.

P. فشرده **fishúrdé**, *a.* 1. That has

Digitized by Google

squeezed or expressed. 2. Squeezed, expressed. 3. *s.* An expressed juice or oil.

T. فشردى **fĭshĭrdĭ**, vulg. **fĭshĭrtĭ**, *s.* A gurgling noise, as of liquid in a confined place.

A. فشفاش **fĕshfāsh**, *a.* 1. Boastfully loquacious. 2. Fine-yarned, stout-woven.

A. فشفشه **fĕshfĕshĕ**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being weak in judgment; weakness of judgment. 2. A being a liar. 3. A sprinkling urine.

T. فشقرتمق **fĭshqĭrtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fluid) be squirted.

T. فشقريق **fĭshqĭrĭq**, *s.* A squirt, a syringe.

T. فشقرمق **fĭshqĭrmāq**, *v. i.* 1. For a fluid to squirt forth. 2. For seeds, etc., to spring up, to shoot.

F. فشقه **fĭshqā**, *s.* The act of fishing the anchor. ـ ـ *v. t.* To fish (the anchor). ـ بالى The fish-tackle for an anchor.

T. فشق **fĭshqĭ**, *s.* 1. Dung; especially, horse-dung; manure. 2. Dried horse-dung used as bedding for horses.

T. فشقجى **fĭshqĭjĭ**, *s.* A collector of dung for manure.

T. فشقيلاتمق **fĭshqĭlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be strewn or manured with dung.

T. فشقيلامق **fĭshqĭlāmāq**, *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To strew or manure with dung. 2. For a beast to dung.

T. فشقيلانمق **fĭshqĭlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be strewn or manured with dung. 2. To become dung. 3. To become possessed of dung or manure.

T. فشقيلق **fĭshqĭlĭq**, *s.* A dunghill.

T. فشقيلو **fĭshqĭlĭ-lŭ**, *a.* Provided with, strewn with dung.

T. فشقين **fĭshqĭn**, *s.* Small shoots and twigs, a bush of suckers from the root of a tree; a single spray or sucker.

T. فشك **fĭshĕk**, *s.* Vulg. for فشنك, *q.v.*

A. فشل **fĕshl**, **fĕshĭl**, *a.* (*pl.* افشال) 1. Weak. 2. Timid. 3. Languid; unenergetic.

A. فشل **fĕshĕl**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being weak; weakness. 2. A being timid; timidity. 3. A being unenergetic; supineness.

T. فشل **fĭshĭl**, *s.* A plashing sound of a fluid. جالقاتمق ـ ـ To wash about with plashing noises.

T. فشلداتمق **fĭshlĭdātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let plash about. 2. To make or let (silk, etc.) rustle.

T. فشلدامق **fĭshlĭdāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To plash about. 2. To rustle.

T. فشلدى **fĭshlĭdĭ**, vulg. **fĭshlĭtĭ**, *s.* A plashing noise.

T. فشنامتمق **fĭshnāmtmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (fruit, etc.) go sour. 2. To make or let ferment.

T. فشنامق **fĭshnāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. For fruit to go sour. 2. To ferment.

A. فشنه **fĕshnĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a town, district, and county in central Egypt.

T. فشنك **fĭshĕnk**, vulg. **fĭshĕk**, *s.* 1. A cartridge for small arms. 2. Any kind of fire-work; as, a squib, fire-cracker, rocket, etc. ـ ياغلامق To manufacture cartridges, or fireworks. ـ بالاصقمى A cartridge-box. ـ خانه The Government ammunition works at Constantinople. ـ صوجوغى A train for igniting a fire-work. ـ قوغانى A cartridge, squib, or rocket-case. ـ قوروغى The stick of a rocket. ـ چرخ فلك فشنكى A catherine-wheel. ـ دلى فشنك 1. A jumping cracker fire-work. 2. A man beside himself with excitement. ـ ساچمه‌لو A cartridge charged with small-shot. ـ قوروقلو A rocket. ـ كتانه فشنكى A kind of fire-cracker. ـ موسقه (*for* ـ نصفه) A three cornered squib. ـ هوائى فشنك A sky-rocket.

T. فشنكجى **fĭshĕnkjĭ**, *s.* A manufacturer or seller of cartridges or fireworks; a pyrotechnist.

T. فشنكلك **fĭshĕnklĭk**, *s.* Any kind of cartridge case, box, or holder.

A. فشو **fĕshv**, **fŭshŭvv**, *vn.* & *s.* A becoming divulged.

A. فشوش **fĕshŭsh**, *a.* 1. Who often emits wind noiselessly. 2. Very deceitful (woman).

A. فشيان **fĕshĕyān**, *s.* Faintness, a swoon.

A. فص **fāss**, *s.* (*pl.* فصوص) 1. (*pl. also* فصاص) A stone, gem set in a metal rim. 2. A stone or gem cut for setting. 3. A disk used in playing draughts, etc.; also, a die used in gaming; also, any one of the six faces of a die. 4. An articulation of two bones, or, a head of a bone at a joint. 5. The essence of a question.

A. فص **fāss**, *vn.* & *s.* A separating,

Digitized by Google

displacing, extracting, eradicating. | — *v. t.* To remove.

T. فص fis, *s.* 1. The sound of a whisper, and the like. 2. A whisper. | — — To keep on whispering.

A. فصا fāṣa, *s.* For فمي ; *q. v.*

A. فصات fāṣāt, *s., n. u. of* فمي A single grape-pip.

A. فصاح fiṣāḥ, *a., pl. of* فصيح, *q. v.*

A. فصاحت fāṣāḥāt, *s.* 1. Chasteness, correctness, clearness of speech. 2. Eloquence. فصاحت پرداز 1. Eloquent. 2. An orator.

A. فصاد fāṣṣād, *s.* A phlebotomist.

A. فصاد fiṣād, *vn. & s.* A bleeding by opening a vein; phlebotomy.

A. فصاص fāṣṣāṣ, *s.* A cutter of gems; a maker of dice and disks for backgammon, etc.

A. فصاعدا fe-ṣāʿida, *advl. comp.* And above, and more.

A. فصافص fuṣāfiṣ, *s., pl. of* فصفصه, *q.v.*

A. فصال fāṣṣāl, *s.* A loquacious detractor.

A. فصال fiṣāl, *s., pl. of* فصيل, *q. v.*

A. فصاح fāṣāʿin. vulg. فصايح fāṣāyin, *a. & s., pl. of* فصيحه, *q. v.*

A. فصح fāṣ-n, *vn.* Day's breaking.

A. فصح fāṣ-n, *a.* Chastely speaking, eloquent.

A. فصح fiṣ-n, *s.* (*pl.* فصوح) 1. The Jewish passover. 2. The Christian Easter.

A. فصح fuṣūn
A. فححا fuṣāṇā } *a., pl. of* فصيح, *q. v.*

A. فصد fāṣd, *vn. & s.* An opening a vein; phlebotomy.

T. فصر fiṣir, *s.* 1. The sound of a whisper. 2. The rattling sound of a clogged tobacco-pipe, the sound of a puff. جوق ايچمك — — To smoke a pipe with continued puffs. | س — — To make a whispering sound.

A. فصع fāṣ', *vn. & s.* A squeezing (a fruit, etc.) out of its skin as a whole.

A. فصعه fuṣ'a, *s.* An uncircumcised foreskin.

A. فصفصه fiṣfiṣa, *s.* (*pl.* فصافص) Medick, *medicago falcata*; lucerne, *m. sativa.*

T. فصقوص fiṣ-qōṣ, *s.* For فسقوس, *q.v.*

A. فصل fāṣl, *s.* (*pl.* فصول) 1. A partition, screen. 2. A joint, articulation. 3. A subdivision of a tribe or family. 4. A section, subdivision of a book, etc. 5. An "act" of a theatrical piece. 6. Either one of the four seasons; a season of any natural production. 7. *(Ar. gram.)* A separating pronoun placed between a definite subject and a definite predicate, and in apposition with the former. 8. T. *(music)* A complete musical partition, containing prelude and the evolution of a certain mode. فصل الخطاب *(The partition of the address)* 1. The expression ʾemmā baʿdu (اما بعد), placed at the beginning of the subject, after the introductory lauds and blessings. 2. Any proposition which decides a matter. ضمير الفصل As فصل No. 7. above. نقاره فصلى A subdivision of a musical performance in which the big drums alone play.

A. فصل fāṣl, *vn. & s.* 1. A separating; separation. 2. A dividing into parts or lots; division. 3. A severing, sundering; severance. 4. A weaning a suckling. 5. A deciding a suit, etc.; decision. | — *v. t.* 1. To separate. 2. To divide into parts or lots. 3. To sever. 4. To wean. 5. To decide, judge (a case). 6. T. To malign, defame, traduce. كلمة الفصل The sentence to be passed by God at the last judgment on each man. يوم الفصل The judgment-day.

A. فصلات fāṣlāt, *s., pl. of* فصله, *q.v.*

T. فصلاشمق fiṣlāshmāq, *v.i.* To whisper together.

T. فصلامق fiṣlāmāq, *v. i.* To make a whispering noise.

A. فصلان fiṣlān, fuṣlān, *s., pl. of* فصيل Weanling camel-colts.

A. فصلت fuṣṣilet, *prop.n.* In سوره فصلت *(The chapter of the word Fussilet: they are made distinct)* Name of the forty-first chapter of the Qur'an.

T. فصلداشمق fiṣlidāshmāq, *v. i.* To make a great whispering together.

T. فصلدامق fiṣlidāmāq, *v. t. & i.* To keep on whispering.

T. فصلدانمق fiṣlidānmāq, *v. i.* 1. To be whispered. 2. To keep on whispering to one's self.

T. فصلدى fiṣlidi, vulg. fiṣilti, *s.* A whispering noise; a whisper.

A. فصله fāṣlā, *s.* (*pl.* فصلات) A date-palm sucker planted out.

A. فصم fāṣm, *vn. & s.* A cracking, breaking; fracture.

Digitized by Google

A. فصوص fuṣûṣ. *s., pl. of* فص, *q. v.*

A. فصول fuṣûl. *s., pl. of* فصل, *q. v.* اربع – The four seasons.

T. فصولیه faṣûlıyà. *s.* The kidney bean, *phaseolus vulgaris.* فصولیه اندازه A gigantic variety of kidney bean. – جالی Climbing kidney-beans. – چمك The scarlet-runner. – هند The Tonquin-bean, *dipteryx odorata.*

A. فصی faṣy. *vn. & s.* A separating, removing; separation, removal.

A. فصی faṣà. فصا, *s.* (*n. u.* فصات) Grape-pips.

A. فصیت faṣyet. *s.* Separation, freedom, deliverance from anything.

A. فصیح faṣîḥ. *a.* (*fem.* فصیحه; *pl.* فصاح, فصح, فصحی) 1. Chaste, correct (word or discourse). 2. Chastely, correctly speaking. 3. Eloquent.

A. فصیحه faṣîḥà. *a., fem. of* فصیح (*pl.* فصائح, فصاح) 1. Chaste, correct. 2. Chastely speaking, eloquent.

A. فصیخ faṣîkh. *a.* Wrong-headed.

A. فصید faṣîd. *a.* 1. Opened (vein). 2. Bled in a vein. 3. Blood drawn from a living beast for food; a black pudding.

A. فصیل faṣîl. *s.* (*pl.* فصال, فصلان) A weanling camel-colt.

A. فصیله faṣîlè. *s.* 1. A slice or portion of a thigh. 2. A very near kinsman. 3. *(bot.)* A botanical order. فصیلة النبی A title of Abbas, ancestor of the Abbaside caliphs.

A. فض faḍḍ. *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking, a breaking open. 2. A depucelating a maiden. 3. A dispersing a crowd, etc.; dispersal.

A. فضا faḍà. *s.* (*pl.* افضیه) 1. An open space. 2. A courtyard.

A. فضاح faḍḍûḥ. *s.* One who habitually puts ignominy upon others.

A. فضاح faḍâḥ
A. فضاحت faḍûḥàt } *s.* 1. Shame, disgrace. 2. A shameful act.

A. فضاض faḍâḍ. faḍûḍ. *s.* A bit, fragment; fragments.

A. فضال faḍḍâl. *a.* Very kind and munificent.

A. فضال faḍâl. *s.* 1. Wine. 2. An every-day garment.

A. فضال faḍâl. *vn. & s.* A contending for superiority and excellence; emulation.

A. فضالا faḍâlà. *s. pl.* For فضال, *q.v.*

A. فضاله faḍâlè. *s.* A remnant; remains; leavings; a superfluous quantity.

A. فضالی faḍâlà. فضالا, *s. pl., no sing.* Munificent benefactors.

A. فضاخ faḍâ'ikh. vulg. فضایخ faḍâyikh. *s., pl. of* فضیخه, *q. v.*

A. فضائل faḍâ'il. vulg. فضایل faḍâyil. *s., pl. of* فضیلت, *q. v.*

A. فضح faḍḥ. *vn. & s.* 1. A shaming, exposing to ignominy. 2. Day's dawning upon one.

A. فضح faḍaḥ. *s.* A dull grey whiteness or brightness.

A. فضح faḍaḥ. *a.* Ruddy (dawn).

A. فضخ faḍaḥ. *vn. & s.* A being of a dull greyish-white color.

A. افضح faḍ-ḥâ. *a., fem. of* افضح Of a dull greyish-white color.

A. فضحت faḍ-ḥât. *s.* A dull greyish-white color.

A. فضخ faḍkh. *vn. & s.* A breaking, cracking, crushing.

A. فضض faḍaḍ. *s.* A sprinkle, drop, sprinklings, drops of water.

A. فضض fiḍaḍ. *s., pl. of* فضه, *q. v.*

A. فضوض faḍûḍ. *s., pl. of* فضیض, *q.v.*

A. فضل faḍl. *s.* (*pl.* فضول) 1. Excess; abundance. 2. A remnant; leavings. 3. Munificence. 4. Superiority. 5. A gift. 6. God's grace, mercy. فضل حق الله By the grace of God.

A. فضل faḍl. *vn. & s.* 1. A being more; excess. 2. A being superior; superiority.

A. فضلا faḍlà. *advl. accus.* More.

A. فضلا faḍlân. *advl. accus.* By, out of, in respect of, excess, abundance, munificence, etc.

A. فضلا faḍâlà. *a. & s., pl. of* فضیل

A. فضله faḍlà. *s.* (*pl.* فضلات) 1. A remnant; a leaving. 2. A remainder; a balance. 3. A redundancy; an excess. 4. An excrement. بوندن فضله *adv.* Moreover, furthermore.

A. فضلی faḍlî. *a.* (*fem.* فضلیه) 1. Redundant. 2. Excrementitious.

A. فضو faḍûvv. *vn. & s.* 1. A being spacious, capacious; spaciousness, capaciousness 2. A being extensively spread.

A. فضوح faḍûḥ. *a.* 1. Extremely censorious. 2. Ignominious.

A. فضوح faḍûḥ
A. فضوحت faḍûḥàt } *s.* Shame, disgrace.

A. فضوخ faḍûkh. *a.* That intoxicates and stupefies.

Digitized by Google

A. فضول **fuzûl**, *s., pl. of* فضل, *q. v.* بو الفضول *(The father of excesses)* A meddling, self-sufficient, silly fellow.

A. فضول **fuzûl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being more; excess. 2. A doing more than is right or necessary.

T. فضولى **fozûlî** *(from* A. بو الفضول, *q. v. above)*, *a.* Proud, presumptuous دوكون فضولى A man who comes without invitation to some festive gathering, and interferes with all arrangements.

A. فضولا **fuzûlân**, *advl. acc.* Without right, unjustly.

T. فضولانه **fozûlânè**, *a.* Presumptuous; interfering (act).

T. فضولق **fozûlluq**, *s.* Pride, presumption.

A. فضولى **fuzûlî**, *a. (fem.* فضوليه) 1. Pertaining to excesses; a poetical pseudonym. 2. Unjust.

A. فضه **fuddè**, *s. (pl.* فضض) 1. Silver. 2. A silver coin. 3. *(pl. also* فضاض) A basaltic rocky tract.

A. فضى **fiddî**, *a. (fem.* فضيه) Pertaining to silver; of silver; silver-white; a worker of silver.

A. فضيح **fazîn**, *a. (fem.* فضيحه) Shameful, infamous.

A. فضيحت **fazînèt**, *s.* Shame, disgrace, infamy.

A. فضيحه **fazîhâ**, *a. & s., pl. of* فضيح *(pl.* فضائح) A shameful act or quality; an infamous crime.

A. فضيخ **fazîkh**, *s.* Fermented date-juice or grape-juice, a kind of wine.

A. فضيض **fazîz**, *s. (pl.* فضض) Sweet, fresh water.

A. فضيض **fazîz**, *a. (pl.* فضيضه) 1. Broken; crushed. 2. Scattered, routed. 3. Sprinkled.

A. فضيل **fazîl**, *a. (pl.* افضل) Excellent, superior; erudite.

A. فضيلت **fazîlèt**, *s. (pl.* فضائل) 1. An excellent quality. 2. Superiority. فضيلت انتساب Related to excellent virtues; excellent, superior.

T. فضيلتلو **fazîlètlû**, *a.* The official title of high canonical functionaries. دولتلو فضيلتلو Title of ex-Lord Chancellors.

A. فطاء **fotâ'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being flat and broad-nosed. 2. Pigeon-breastedness; a pigeon-breast.

A. افطا **fotâ**, *a., fem. of* افطاء 1. Flat, broad-nosed. 2. Pigeon- breasted.

A. فطار **futâr**, *a.* Notched and blunted (sword).

A. فطارى **futârî**, *a. & s.* A good-for-nothing fellow.

A. فطاطيس **fatâtîs**, *s., pl. of* فطيس, *q.v.*

A. فطام **fitâm**, *s.* Weaning.

A. فطان **fitân** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. فطانت **fatânèt** } intelligent; intelligence.

T. فطانتسز **fatânètsîz**, *a.* Unintelligent.

T. فطانتلو **fatânètlî,-lû**, *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. فطانيت **fatâniyèt**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. فطح **fotân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being broad across the middle of the skull. 2. A nose's being broad and flat.

A. فطحل **fitâhl**, *s.* The chaos which existed before the creation; or the state of things at the time of the flood. زمان فطحلده In prehistoric times.

A. فطر **fâtr**, *s. (pl.* فطور) An interstice, a fissure.

A. فطر **fâtr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A kneading. 2. A creating out of nothing; creation.

A. فطر **fitr**, *s.* The cessation of a religious fast. فطر مريم The feast of the Assumption, 15th of August. عيد فطر The festival at the end of Ramazan. صدقهٔ فطر The alms which Muslims are required to give at the close of the fast of Ramazan.

A. فطر **futr**, **futûr**, *s.* A mushroom or toadstool.

A. فطرا **fatrâ**, *a. pl.* For فطرى, *q. v.*

A. فطرت **fitrât**, *s.* 1. Creation. 2. Nature, natural constitution. 3. The congenital moral or religious status of an infant. 4. The natural power to know that God is the Creator of all things. 5. True religion, as taught by all the prophets. 6. The customary rule and practice of Muhammed. 7. God's covenant with Adam. 8. Alms which Muslims are required to give at the close of the fast of Ramazan.

A. فطرى **fatrâ**, فطرا, *a., pl. of* فطير, *q.v.*

A. فطرى **fitrî**, *a. (fem.* فطريه) Natural, congenital, constitutional, innate.

A. فطس **fatas**, *vn. & s.* A having the bridge of the nose depressed.

A. افطس **fatsâ**, *a. fem. of* افطس The bridge of whose nose is depressed.

A. فطسه **fatsâ**, *s.* A bead used as a charm

Digitized by Google

A. فطم fâṭm. *vn. & s.* A weaning. ا — *vt.* To wean.

A. فطن fâṭn. fâṭân. fâṭûn. *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. فطن fâṭn. fâṭân. fiṭn. fûṭn. fûṭûn. *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, shrewd; intelligence, shrewdness.

A. فطنت fiṭnèt. *s.* 1. Natural intelligence. 2. A name of women; especially, of a modern Turkish poetess. صاحبی — A person of natural intelligence, shrewd.

A. فطور fâṭûr. *s.* Food with which one breaks a fast.

A. فطور fûṭûr. *s., pl. of* فطر *q. v.*

A. فطور fûṭûr. *vn. & s.* A tooth's appearing above the gum.

A. فطوره fâṭûrâ. *s.* A sheep sacrificed on discontinuing a religious fast.

A. فطوس fûṭûs. *vn. & s.* A dying without apparent disease.

A. فطون fâṭûn. *a.* Naturally intelligent, shrewd.

A. فطونت fûṭûnèt. *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, shrewd; shrewdness, intelligence.

A. فطير fâṭîr. *s.* 1. Unworked, untempered clay. 2. Unleavened, fresh-mixed dough. 3. Unleavened bread. 4. A calamity.

A. فطير fâṭîr. *a.* (*fem.* فطرى) 1. Fresh, newly made; newly cooked. 2. Raw, immature, crude.

A. فطيره fâṭîrè. *s.* As فطوره

A. فطيس fiṭṭîs. *s.* (*pl.* فطاطيس) A sledge-hammer.

A. فطيسه fiṭṭîsè. *s.* A swine's snout.

A. فطيم fâṭîm. *a.* (*fem.* فطيمه) 1. Weaned. 2. (فطيمه) A weanling.

A. فطين fâṭîn. *a.* (*fem.* فطينه) Very intelligent.

A. فظ fâẓẓ. *s.* (*pl.* فظوظ) Water from a camel's stomach or from the evacuations of any animal, to be drunk on emergency.

A. فظ fâẓẓ. *a.* (*pl.* افظاظ) Morose, churlish.

A. فظاظ fâẓâẓ. fiẓâẓ. *s.* Moroseness, churlishness.

A. فظاظت fâẓâẓèt. *vn. & s.* A being morose, churlish; churlishness.

A. فظاعت fâẓâ'èt. *vn. & s.* A being very disagreeable, abominable; abomination.

A. فظظ fâẓûẓ. *vn. & s.* A being morose, churlish; churlishness.

A. فظع fâẓâ'. *vn. & s.* A being disagreeable, abominable.

A. فظيع fâẓî'. *a.* (*fem.* فظيعه) Disagreeable, abominable.

A. فعال fa'âl. *s.* An act, deed; actions. كريم الفعال Kind. — لئيم Churlish, unkind.

A. فعال fa''âl. *s.* A constant, habitual actor, or worker; especially, God.

A. فعال fi'âl. *s., pl. of* فعل, *q. v.*

A. فعال fi'âl. *vn. & s.* Mutual, or opposing action.

A. فعامت fa'âmèt. *vn. & s.* A being full, fleshy; plumpness.

A. فعل fa'âla. *s.* Name of the simple triliteral radical of any Arabic word. فعل بابی The first or simple chapter of Arabic derivative forms from a triliteral root.

A. فعل fi'l. *s.* (*pl.* افعال) 1. (*pl. also* فعال; *pl. pl.* افاعيل) An act, deed; an action; an effect. 2. A verb. اجوف — *(Ar. gram.)* A triliteral verb of which the second radical is a consonantal و or ى. اصم — *(Ar. gram.)* A triliteral of which the second and third radicals are the same letter and are sometimes represented by one letter reduplicated. انشا — A verb expressing beginning of action. تام — An attributive verb requiring no object. ثلاثی — A verb of three radicals, a triliteral verb. خماسی — A quinqueliteral verb. رباعی — A quadriliteral verb. سالم — *(Ar. gram.)* A verb among the radicals of which ا, و, or ى are not found. صحيح — *(Ar. gram.)* A verb among the radicals of which ا is found, or of which the second and third radicals are the same letter, but in which و or ى is not found. عبث — A useless act. غير متعدى — An intransitive verb. قياسی — A regular verb, لازم — A neuter verb. متعدى — A transitive verb. مجرد — *(Ar. gram.)* A preterite masculine third person singular of the first or simple form, consisting of the radical letters only. مجهول — A passive verb. مزيد فيه — A verb in which a servile letter has been added for grammatical purposes. ملحق بالرباعی — A verb appended to the quadriliteral class *(Ar. gram.)*. نامزا — An unseemly action. فعله كتورمك *v. t.* To execute, to bring

Digitized by Google

into existence as a fact. فعله كملك *v. i.* To become a fact, to come into existence, to be done or produced. فعل اليقين A verb expressive of certainty on the part of the speaker, and governing a sentence expressive of the subject and attribute respecting the relation of which he is certain. بالفعل *adv.* 1. In fact. 2. *In esse.* 3. Personally and actually. قوت و فعل Potentiality and actuality, *posse* and *esse.* قول و فعل Word and deed; promise and act.

A. فعلاً *fiʿlān. advl. acc.* 1. In act, in deed. 2. In respect of action.

A. فعلله *faʿlalaʾ. s.* A technical name for the first verbal noun of the simple quadriliteral Arabic verb. باب — The chapter of فعلله, the chapter of the simple quadriliteral Arabic verb.

A. فعله *faʿlaʾ. s.* A single act, deed, action.

A. فعله *faʿʿāleʾ. a. & s., pl. of* فاعل, *q.v.*

A. فعله *faʿʿāleʾ. s.* A custom, habit of acting.

A. فعلى *fiʿlī. a. (fem.* فعليه) 1. Pertaining to action, of the nature of action; active. 2. Pertaining to a verb, verbal.

A. فعليت *fiʿliyyet. s.* The quality of action or of a verb.

A. فعومت *fuʿūmet. vn. & s.* A being plump, fleshy; plumpness.

A. فغافره *faghāfireʾ. s., pl. of* فغفور, *q.v.*

A. فغام *fighām. vn. & s.* A mutually kissing; a kiss.

P. فغان *fighān. fughān. s.* A moan, cry of distress.

A. فغر *faghr. s.* The opening, gape of the mouth.

A. فغر *fughār. s., pl. of* فغره *fughreʾ, q.v.*

A. فغره *faghreʾ. s.* The season of the heliacal rising of the Pleiades.

A. فغره *fughreʾ. s. (pl.* فغر) A mouth or opening of a valley.

A. فغفور *faghfūr. s. (pl.* فغافره) 1. The emperor of China. 2. Porcelain.

A. فغفورى *faghfūrī. a. (fem.* فغفوريه) 1. Pertaining to the emperor of China. 2. Pertaining to porcelain; like porcelain; a seller or maker of porcelain; 3. China-ware.

A. فغم *faghm. s.* Particles of food sticking between the teeth.

A. فغم *faghm. vn. & s.* 1. A sucking; suction. 2. A kissing; a kiss. 3. An odor's filling the nostrils.

A. فغم *faghām. vn. & s.* 1. A being fond of; fondness, attachment. 2. A staying, residing in a place; residence, stay.

A. فغوم *faghūm. vn. & s.* 1. A flower's opening and exhaling perfume. 2. An odor's filling the nostrils.

T. فق *fiq. (from.* A. فخ *fakhkh), s.* A trap for game.

T. فق *fiq. s.* A squeak.

A. فقء *faqaʾ. s. (pl.* فقوء) A child's caul at birth.

A. فقء *faqa. vn. & s.* A bursting and blinding an eye with a blow.

A. فقاح *fiqāh. s., pl. of* فقحه, *q. v.*

A. فقاح *fuqqāh. s. (n. u.* فقاحه) 1. The flowers of *andropogon muricatus*, used as a perfume. 2. Any flowers full blown; especially, full blown damask roses.

A. فقاحى *fuqqāhī. a. (fem.* فقاحيه) Deep rose-colored.

A. فقار *faqār. s. (n. u.* فقاره) 1. Vertebræ of the backbone. 2. Wavy undulations in the edge or back of a sword. ذوالفقار *zū-l-faqār.* vulg. *zū-l-fiqār. (The possessor of undulations)* Name of a most celebrated sword, now popularly represented as two-bladed or two-tipped, said to have belonged to a certain Ali killed in the battle at Bedr, and subsequently to the caliph Ali. It figures in the right-hand paw of the lion of Persia, and among dervish embellishments.

A. فقاره *faqāreʾ. s., n. n. of* فقار 1. One vertebra of the spine. 2. One wave or notch in the edge or back of a weapon.

A. فقارى *faqārī. a. (fem.* فقاريه) 1. Vertebral. 2. Vertebrate. — عود The spine.

A. فقاع *faqqāʾ. a.* 1. That emits flatulences habitually. 2. Vehement, noisome.

A. فقاع *fuqāʾ. a.* Red; crimson, scarlet.

P. فقاع *fuqāʾ. s.* A belch, eructation.

A. فقاع *fuqqāʾ. s.* A kind of thick, gruel-like beer, made from ground barley, millet, or maize, etc., *boza.*

A. فقاعى *fuqqāʾī. a. (fem.* فقاعيه) Intensely vivid (color).

Digitized by Google

A. فقاعى fŭqqā'ī, *s.* A maker or seller of *boza*.

A. فقاعت făqāmĕt, *vn. & s.* A matter's being grave, serious, or difficult; gravity.

A, فقاهت făqāhĕt, *vn. & s.* A being learned in the canon law of Islam; legal profundity.

A. فقار făqā'ir, vulg. فقاير făqāyir, *a., pl. of* فقيره, *q. v.*

A. فقائه făqā'in, vulg. فقايه făqāyin, *a., pl. of* فقيهه, *q. v.*

A. فقحه fŭq-hā, *s.* 1. The flower of *andropogon muricatus*. 2. (*pl.* فقاح) The *anus*.

A. فقد făqd, *s.* A kind of strong mead fermented with dodder and honey.

A. فقد făqd } *vn. & s.* A missing,
A. فقدان fĭqdān } not obtaining; lack.

A. فقر făqr, *s.* 1. Poverty, need, want. 2. (*pl.* فقور) A want; an anxiety. وفاقه — Poverty and want.

A. فقر fĭqār, *s., pl. of* فقره, *q. v.*

T. فقر fĭqĭr, *s.* The bubbling sound of boiling water. قاينامق — To boil with a bubbling sound.

A. فقراً făqrăn, *advl. acc.* 1. By or through poverty. 2. In respect of poverty.

A. فقرا fŭqărā, *s., pl. of* فقير Poor, needy.

T. فقرا fŭqărā, vulg. فقاره fŭqărā, *a. & s.* Poor; a pauper.

A. فقرات fĭqărāt, *s., pl. of* فقره, *q. v.*

T. فقرالق fŭqărālĭq, vulg. فقارلق fŭqărālĭq, *s* Poverty, pauperism.

T. فقردامق fĭqĭrdămaq, *v.t.* To make or let emit a bubbling noise.

A. فقردامق fĭqĭrdămaq, *v.i.* To make a bubbling noise.

T. فقردى fĭqĭrdī, *s.* A bubbling noise.

A. فقره fĭqrā, *s.* 1. (*pl.* فقر, فقرات) A vertebra. 2. Any piece forming a joint; an element in a series. 3. A sentence, paragraph, point in a discourse. 4. An anecdote, a tale. فقره فقره نقل ا To relate point by point.

A. فقس fĕ-qĭs, *comp.* Then, compare and judge thou. فقس على هذا (*vulg.* wăqs ĕl năzā) Then, judge thou by this; *i. e.*, and so throughout.

A. فقط făqăt, *adv.* 1. Only, merely, exclusively. 2. But; on the other hand.

T. فقلامق fĭqlămaq, *v. i.* To squeak, to give a squeak.

A. فقم făqm, fŭqm, *s.* (*dual.* فقمان *obl.* فقمين) One side of the lower jaw or cheek. مابين الفقمين *(That which is between the two sides of the jaw)* The tongue.

A. فقود fŭqūd, *vn. & s.* A missing; a not obtaining; lack, loss.

A. فقور fŭqūr, *s., pl. of* فقر Wants; anxieties.

A. فقوم fŭqūm, *vn. & s.* A matter's being grave, serious, difficult.

A. فقوه fŭqvĕ, *s.* The notch in the butt of an arrow.

A. فقه fĭq-h, *s.* 1. Understanding, intelligence, wisdom. 2. The canon jurisprudence of Islam. اصول فقه The bases of the canon law of Islam.

A. فقها fŭqăhā, *s., pl. of* فقيه Doctors of canon jurisprudence.

A. فقهى fĭq-hī, *a.* (*fem.* فقهيه) Pertaining to the canonical jurisprudence of Islam.

T. فقى făqī, *a. & s.* (*for* A. فقيه) A learned man (in the eyes of the vulgar), *i. e.*, one who can read and write.

A. فقيد făqīd, *a.* (*fem.* فقيده) Missing, missed, lost.

A. فقير făqīr, *a. & s.* (*fem.* فقيره; *pl.* فقرا) 1. Poor, needy; a pauper. 2. Wretched, worthy of commiseration. 3. *(in courtesy, when speaking of one's self)* I, your humble servant, in need of God's bounty and mercy. 4. A dervish, a *fakir*. ا — *v. t.* To make poor, to pauperize. او — *v. i.* To be or become poor. دوشمك — To become fallen in circumstances. بو فقير This poor man, I. مصنف فقير The author (when speaking of himself).

P. فقيرانه făqīrānĕ, *a.* Pertaining to a poor man, poor. چكمك — *v. i.* To manage to live in all poverty.

P. فقيرخانه făqīr-khānĕ, *s. (in courtesy)* The house of your poor servant, *i. e.*, my house.

T. فقيرلق făqīrlĭq, vulg. فقرالق fŭqărālĭq, فقارلق fŭqărālĭq, *s.* Poverty. چكمك — To suffer poverty.

A. فقيره făqīrĕ, *a. & s., fem. of* فقير (*pl.* فقار) *q. v.*

A. فقيه făqīh, *a. & s.* (*fem* فقيهه; *pl.* فقها, *pl. fem.* فقائه) Learned in the canonical jurisprudence of Islam; a jurist, doctor of canon law.

Digitized by Google

A. فقأة fáqa'a, fúq'a, *s.* A child's caul at birth.

A. فك fékk, *s.* (*dual* فكان *obl.* فكين, *pl.* فكوك) A jaw. بين الفكين Between the jaws. — مابين *(That which is between the two jaws)* The tongue.

A. فك fékk, *vn. & s.* 1. A separating; separation. 2. An undoing, untying. 3. An opening. 4. A breaking open. 5. A putting out of joint, dislocating a bone; luxation, dislocation. 6. A solving a difficult matter. 7. A being or becoming broken by age and infirmity; infirmity of age. ادغام — A separating, under certain rules, two letters united under a *teshdid.* رقبة — The emancipation of a slave in expiation of a wrong deed. رهن — A redeeming, redemption of a pawn. شفة — An opening the lips, speaking. لنكر — A lifting the anchor. يد — 1. An opening the hand. 2. A yielding possession of, or ownership of something.

P. فكار fígyár, *a. (in compounds, as* افكار) 1. Galled by the saddle. 2. Aggrieved. دلفكار Wounded at heart, sorrowful.

A. فكاك fékyák, fikyák, *vn. & s.* A redeeming or emancipating a slave; emancipation.

A. فكاك fikyák, *a., pl. of* فاك Old, decrepit, senile.

P. فكانه fégyáné, *s.* An abortion.

A. فكاهت fékyáhét, *vn. & s.* A being jocose.

A. فكاهه fúkyáhé, *s.* A joke, a jest.

A. فكر fikr, vulg. *(sometimes)* fikir, *s.* (*pl.* افكار) 1. A thought. 2. T. The mind. 3. T. The recollection. — *v. t.* 1. To think of, to find by thought. 2. To ponder; especially, to ponder dolefully. فكرنده صقلامق *v. t.* To bear in one's mind. فكره كتورمك *v. t.* To recall to mind. — وارمق *v. i.* To think, ponder, to give one's self up to reflection. فكرى طاغنق Whose mind is distracted or preoccupied. فكرينه قونق *v. t.* To put into the mind of another. كلك — *v. i.* To come into one's mind, to be thought of. بر سويله ايكى فكر ايله Speak once, think twice.

A. فكرا fikrá, *s.* For فكرى, *q. v.*

A. فكرت fikrét, *s.* (*pl.* فكر) A thought, a reflection.

T. فكرسز fikirsiz, *a.* 1. Thoughtless, inconsiderate. 2. Wanting in intelligence.

T. فكرلو fikirlí, *a.* That has mind or ideas. جن فكرلو *(With the mind of a genie)* Very sharp, shrewd.

A. فكرى fikrá, فكرا, *s.* Thought, reflection.

A. فكرى fikrí, *a. (fem.* فكريه) Pertaining to thought or mind, mental.

A. فكك fékék, *vn. & s.* 1. A being lax in the joints. 2. A being silly.

A. فككه fékéké, *s., pl. of* فاك, *q. v.*

T. فكلدى fiklidí, vulg. fiklitá, *s.* The clattering of a stone thrown.

P. فكن fikén, *a. (in compounds)* That throws down.

A. فكنت fúknét, *s.* Regret, repentance.

P. فكنده fikéndé, *a.* 1. That has thrown, cast down. 2. Thrown down. فكنده سر Who has cast down his head; *i. e.* shame-faced; fearful; thoughtful, etc.

A. فكوك fúkyúk, *vn. & s.* 1. A redeeming a pledge or pawn; redemption. 2. A being or becoming decrepit or silly; decrepitude.

A. فكه fékké, *s.* 1. A breach, gap, crack. 2. A cracked or notched bowl. 3. The constellation *Corona Borealis* (called "the bowl" in the East). نير الفكه The star α *Coronæ Borealis.*

A. فكه fékih, *a. (fem.* فكهه) 1. Possessed of fruit, who has much fruit. 2. Cheerful, jocose. 3. Unduly exultant.

A. فكير fikkír, *a.* Habitually or deeply thoughtful.

A. فكيف fé-kéyfé, *conjl. comp.* Then, how (shall it be); *i. e.*, by so much less (can it be).

A. فكيهه fékihé, *s.* A joke, jest.

A. فل fél, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فلول) 1. A notching, jagging an edge; a notch; a breach. 2. A breaking; fracture; a particle broken off. 3. A routing, defeating, defeat. 4. A group of men. 5. A spark of fire.

A. فل fúl, vulg. فول fúl, *s.* 1. The double-flowered jasmine, *jasminum grandiflorum.* 2. T. The common syringa, *philadelphus coronarius.* فل ياسمين The virgin's bower, clematis.

A. فلا félá, *s.* (*n. u.* فلات) Waterless wastes.

A. فلا fé lá, *comp.* Then, not; then,

Digitized by Google

no. والا فلا And if not, then, not; otherwise, not.

A. فلات fèlât, *s.*, *n. u. of* فلا (*pl.* فلوات) A waterless waste, a desert.

A. فلاجرم fè là jèrèm, *comp. conj.* Then without fail.

A. فلاح fèlâh, *s.* A happy, prosperous state; prosperity, happiness. حي على الفلاح Up! to happiness! (One of the clauses of the muezzin's call to worship.)

A. فلاح fèlâh, *s.* (*pl.* فلاحون *obl.* فلاحين) 1. A cultivator of the soil. 2. A farm laborer. 3. An Arab villager. 4. A boor, a bumpkin.

A. فلاحت fèlâhât, *s.* Agriculture. — *v. i.* To cultivate the soil.

P. فلاخان fèlâkhân, *s.* For فلاخن, *q.v.*

P. فلاخن fèlâkhân, *s.* A sling for missiles.

P. فلاد fèlâd
P. فلاده fèlâde } *a.* Useless.

T. فلار flâr, *s.* A kind of light, high-heeled shoe.

T. فلارز flârïz, *s.* A bat for beating out flax, etc.

A. فلاسفه fèlâsifè, *s.*, *pl. of* فيلسوف Philosophers.

P. فلاسنك fèlâsèng, *s.* As فلاخن, *q. v.*

F. فلاطون fèlâtûn (Gr. πλάτων) Plato.

A. فلاكت fèlâkât, *s.* 1. Adversity, misfortune. 2. A dire calamity. فلاكته اوغرامق To meet with a dire calamity; to be ruined or killed. فلاكتزده Involved in calamity; ruined or killed.

T. فلامور flâmûr, vulg. اخلامور ikhlâmûr (Gr. φλύρα) The lime or linden tree, *tilia europæa*.

F. فلامه flâmâ (Ital. *fiamma*, Fr. *flamme*). *s.* A streamer, a pennant.

A. فلان fûlân, vulg. flân. *a. & s.* A certain (definite or indefinite, person or thing); so and so. آدم — So and so, such a one. وقتده — At such and such a time.

T. فلاندره flândârâ, *s.* A pennant; the long and narrow streamer carried at the head of the mainmast. بالنى — The fifteen-spined stickleback, *gasterosteus spinachia*.

T. فلاندرى flândrî, *s.* The water-hemlock, *cicuta virosa*.

P. فلانستان flânistân, *s.* Such and such a land.

T. فلانلو flânlî, *a.* 1. Possessed of so and so. 2. Of or from such and such a place.

F. فلانله flânèlâ (Ital. *flanella*), vulg. fânèlâ. *s.* 1. Flannel. 2. A flannel under garment.

T. فلانجى flânjînjî. *a.* The so-and-so-numbered (thing in a series).

A. فلايت flâyèt, *s.* A louse-hunting. — *v. i.* To hunt lice.

A. فلت fèlèt, *s.* Escape.

A. فلتات fèlètât, *s.*, *pl. of* فلته Slips.

A. فلتة fèltètân, *advl. acc.* Suddenly.

A. فلته fèltè, *s.* 1. A sudden occurrence. 2. (*pl.* فلتات) A slip, inadvertency.

A. فلج fèlj, *s.* 1. Victory. 2. (*pl.* فلوج) A half of any thing. 3. (as 2) A crack, fissure.

A. فلج fèlj, *vn. & s.* 1. A being successful; success. 2. A dividing in two. 3. A furrowing (land). 4. A minutely discriminating.

A. فلج fèlj, *s.* 1. Width apart of the teeth. 2. Bandiness of the legs. 3. A kind of club-foot, *talipes varus*. 4. (*pl.* فلجات) A small streamlet or irrigation channel. 5. Daybreak, dawn. 6. Victory.

A. فلجا fèljâ, *a.* 1. With wide intervals between the front teeth. 2. Whose arms are naturally a-kimbo.

A. فلجات fèljât, *s.*, *pl. of* فلج, *q. v.*

A. فلجان fèljân, *s.*, *dual of* فلج (*obl.* فلجين) The two halves (of a divided thing).

T. فلجان fîljân, vulg. for فنجان finjân. *s.* A coffee-cup or tea-cup. تبسيى — A small round waiter. كى كوزل — Eyes staring out of the head.

T. فلجانجى fîljânjî, *s.* A maker or seller of cups.

A. فلجه fûljè, *s.* Victory.

A. فلح fèl-h, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, splitting. 2. (*pl.* فلوح) A crack, fissure; a chap in the skin.

A. فلح fèlah, *vn. & s.* A having a cloven lip; a hare-lip.

A. فلحا fèlhâ, *a.*, *fem. of* افلح 1. Cleft (lip). 2. A surname of the poet Antara.

A. فلحات fèlhât, *s.*, *pl. of* فلحه, *q. v.*

A. فلحان fèlhân, *s.* Ploughed land.

A. فلحه fèl-hâ, *s.* 1. A crack or cleft in a lip. 2. (*pl.* فلحات) A ploughed, channeled, cultivated field.

Digitized by Google

P. فلخم fēlkhām, *s.* A bat or mallet.

F. فلدمارشال fēldmārshāl, *s.* A European field-marshal.

A. فلذ fēlz, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A cutting up flesh in slices or pieces. 2. A separating a portion of cattle or property.

A. فلذ fīlēz, *s.*, *pl. of* فلذة, *q. v.*

A. فلذات fīlizāt, *s.*, *pl. of* فلذة 1. The seven metals of eastern metallurgy: gold, silver, copper, speculum-metal, iron, mercury, and tin, lead, or pewter. 2. The elements, fire, air, water and earth, with the mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms.

A. فلذلك fēl-i-zālikē, *comp. adv. or conj.* So for this reason, therefore.

A. فلذة fīlzē, *s.* (*pl.* افلاذ) 1. (*pl. also* فلذ) A slice or piece of flesh. 2. (*pl. also* فلذات) A metal or mineral. فلذة كبدي (*Lobe of my liver*) Darling of my heart.

P. فلرز fēlērz, *s.* A portion of food carried from a feast.

T. فلز fīlīz, *s.* 1. A young shoot from a plant. 2. A young plant from a cutting, etc. 3. A tendril of a vine. قبران — Name of a cold east wind which blows in the latter part of May.

A. فلز fīlīzz, *s.* (*pl.* فلزات) 1. A mineral. 2. A metal.

A. فلزات fīlizzāt, *s.*, *pl. of* فلز 1. Minerals. 2. Metals. سبعه — The seven metals of eastern metallurgy; *viz.*, gold, silver, mercury, copper, iron, speculum-metal, and tin, lead, or pewter.

T. فلزلك fīlizlēmēk, *v. t.* To prune away the surplus shoots of a plant.

T. فلزلنك fīlizlānmēk, *v. i.* For a plant to push out shoots.

T. فلزلو fīlizlī, *a.* Possessed of shoots or tendrils.

A. فلزي fīlizzī, *a.* (*fem.* فلزيه) Mineral.

A. فلس fēls, *s.* (*pl.* فلوس) 1. A mite, a very small coin worth about the twentieth part of a penny sterling. 2. A fish-scale. 3. Any scale-like body; as, a spangle, etc. 4. A small boss on a compound astrolabe.

A. فلس fēlēs, *s.* A state of bankruptcy; indigence, destitution.

T. فلستون fēlēstūn, *s.* Bitter gentian, *gentiana lutea.*

A. فلسطى fēlēstī, *a.* (*fem.* فلسطيه) Pertaining to Palestine; a Philistine.

A. فلسطين fēlēstīn, *prop.n.* Palestine.

A. فلسفه fēlsēfē, *s.* Philosophy. فلسفة اولى Primary philosophy, ontology.

A. فلسفى fēlsēfī, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* فلسفيه) Philosophic, philosophical; a philosopher.

T. فلسقون, فلسقين fīlīsqīn, فلسكون fīlīskūn (Gr. πολύσχιον), *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.*

A. فلع fēl', *vn.* & *s.* 1. A cleaving, splitting. 2. (*pl.* فلوع) A crack, fissure; a chap in the skin.

A. فلعه fēlā'ā, fīl'ā, *s.* A chink, cleft; especially, the *vulva.*

P. فلغند fēlgānd, *s.* A dry hedge of thorns.

A. فلفل fūlfūl, vulg. fīlfīl, *s.* Pepper. احمر — Red pepper, cayenne pepper. برى — The seeds of *vitex agnus-castus.* دراز — The dried unripe female spikes of *chavica roxburghii.* شامى — Dutch myrtle, *myrica gale(?).* الما — Biting persicaria, *poligonum hydropiper.* مويه — Dried slices of the root and stem of *chavica roxburghii.* بلاد فلفل The coast and country of Malabar, Calicut, and Cochin. دار فلفل As فلفل دراز.

P. فلفلك fīlfīlēk, *s.*, *dim. of* فلفل The betel pepper, *chavica betel.*

A. فلفليه fīlfīlīyyē, *a.* Pertaining to pepper. فصيلة — The botanical order *piperaceæ.*

A. فلق fālq, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A splitting, slitting a thing lengthwise. 2. A creating or producing a thing, making it burst forth and appear; production.

A. فلق fālāq, *s.* 1. (*also* فلق, *pl.* فلوق) A crack, split, fissure. 2. The dawn. 3. A clear manifestation of the truth. 4. (*pl.* فلقان) A wooded bottom, a dell. 5. Hell; or, one of the pits of hell. 6. All creation, the whole universe. 7. A kind of stocks for the feet of culprits. سورة فلق Name of the one hundred and thirteenth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. فلقا fēlqā, *s.* For فلق, *q. v.*

A. فلقان fālqān, *s.*, *pl. of* فلق Wooded bottoms, dells.

T. فلقه fālāqā, *s.* A stout staff with a loop of rope let through two holes, by which the feet of a culprit are held up for the punishment of the bastinado or beating on the bare soles of the feet. فلقه اورمق To subject

Digitized by Google

(one) to the bastinado as above.

A. فلقه **fiiqå**, *s.* (*pl.* فلق, افلاق) 1. A portion, fragment, or half of a thing. 2. *s. (bot.)* A cotyledon (*pl.* فلقات). 3. A great calamity.

A. فلق **fòiqå**, فلقا, *s.* A great calamity.

A. فلك **fòiòk**, *s.* (*pl.* افلاك) 1. A revolving sphere of the heavens, under the Ptolemaic system. 2. Fortune, fate, destiny. 3. The ecliptic. 4. A mode of apparent revolution of heavenly bodies, as viewed from any spot on the earth. اسفل – The lowest, lunar sphere. اطلس –, اعظم –, اعلى –, افلاك –, اقصى – The ninth sphere, *primum mobile*. اوج – The eccentric of any planet. بروج – The eighth sphere. تدوير – The epicycle of any planet. ثالث – The third sphere, that of Venus. ثانى – The second sphere, that of Mercury. ثوابت – The eighth sphere. جزئى – A part of a general sphere, not including the earth within it. جوزهر – The outer concentric sphere of the moon. حامل – The *deferent* of a planet. حامل تدوير – The deferent of the epicycle, used for that of the moon or of Mercury only. خارج المركز – The eccentric of the sun, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, or Saturn. دبديه – Surrounded with attendants numerous as the stars. سير – Swift as the spheres in their courses. غدار – Tyrannical fortune. غير مكوكب – The *primum mobile*. كل – The *primum mobile*. كلى – A general sphere, any one of the nine spheres, with the earth for its centre. مائل – Name of the second outer partial sphere of the moon. 2. An oblique horizon of any place on earth other than at one of the poles or on the equator. متمم – A kind of wedgelike slice of the general, concentric sphere of any planet. محدد جهات – The *primum mobile*. مدير – One of the two eccentrics of Mercury. مستقيم – The perpendicular revolution of the heavens as seen from any point on the equator. مصور – The starry heaven, the eighth sphere. معدل مسير – The *equant* of a heavenly body. معدل نهار – The *primum mobile*. مثل – The concentric sphere of any planet. منتهى الاشارات – The *primum mobile*. چرخ فلك (**chèrkhi**, vulg. **chàrqi fòiòk**) 1. The revolving spheres or heavens. 2. A Catherine-wheel in fireworks. 3. A *cheval-de-frise*. 4. A summersault. 5. The passion-flower, *passiflora*. دور – 1. The revolution of the spheres. 2. A turn of fortune. غدر – The tyranny of fortune.

A. فلك **fòiòk**, *s., pl. of* فلكه, *q. v.*

A. فلك **fûik**, *s., sing. & pl.* 1. A ship, boat; ships, vessels. 2. Noah's ark.

A. فلكه **fòikè**, *s.* (*pl.* فلك) 1. A fly-wheel of a spindle, etc. 2. An intervertebral cartilaginous disk. 3. A spiral whorl of hair on a horse.

A. فلكى **fòikì**, *a.* (*fem.* فلكيه) 1. Pertaining to the spheres or to the heavens. 2. Pertaining to fortune. 3. An astronomer; an astrologer.

T. فلكى **fiigi**, *s.* A screw-driver; a wrench.

A. فلكيات **fòikiyyåt**, *s., pl. of* فلكيه Matters pertaining to the spheres; astronomy; astrology.

A. فلل **fòiòl**, *s.* A notched condition.

F. فلمنك **fiièmånk**, *s.* 1. A Fleming, a Dutchman. 2. The Dutch. آلتون – A Dutch ducat. طاشى – A diamond cut and polished in Holland; especially, a rose-diamond.

T. فلمنكجه **fiièmånkjè**, *s.* Dutch, the Dutch language.

T. فلمنكلو **fiièmånkli**, *a.* 1. A Dutchman. 2. The Dutch.

F. فلنته **fiiintè** } (Ger. *flinte*), *s.* A
F. فلنطه **fiiintå** } single barreled fowling-piece.

T. فلنك **fòiònk**, *s.* 1. A cross-piece of timber laid down as part of the ways for a ship or boat. 2. A chock on which a boat is lashed on a ship's deck.

A. فلو **fûiûvv** } *s., pl. of* فلات, *q. v.*
A. فلوات **fòiòvåt** }

A. فلوج **fûiûj**, *s., pl. of* فلج, *q. v.*

A. فلوح **fûiûn**, *s., pl. of* فلح, *q. v.*

T. فلورجين **fiiòrjin**, *s.* The bullfinch, *pyrrhula rubicilla*.

F. فلورنجه **fiòrènjå**, *prop.n.* Florence.

F. فلورى **fiiûrì** (Fr. *florin*), *s.* A gold coin, a ducat, sequin. عثمانلو فلوريسى An Ottoman gold piece of the olden time. – وندیك A Venetian ducat or sequin.

F. فلورين **fiòrin**, *s.* A florin.

T. فلوريه **fiòriyå**, (Gr. χλωρίς), *s.* The chaffinch, *fringilla cælebs*; also, the greenfinch, *fringilla chloris*.

A. فلوس **fûiûs**, *s., pl. of* فلس, *q. v.*

T. فلوسكون **fiiûskyûn**, *s.* As فلسكون, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. فلوع fŭlū', *s., pl. of* فلع, *q. v.*

F. فلوق flōq (Ital. *flocco*), *s.* The jib of a ship. قونطره فلوق The flying-jib.

A. فلوق fŭlūq. *s., pl. of* فلق, *q. v.*

F. فلوقه flūqå. vulg. fĭlĭqå (Ital. *felucca*), *s.* A ship's boat, any boat of European model. فلوقهٔ همايون The Sultan's state barge. بكلك فلوقه A man-of-war's boat. پاشا فلوقه‌سی An admiral's cutter or gig. يلكنلو فلوقه A sailing-boat.

A. فلول fŭlūl. *s., pl. of* فل, *q. v.*

P. فله fēlè. fēllè. *s.* Biestings.

A. فلهذا fè li hăzå. *comp. conj.* Then, for this; therefore, wherefore.

A. فلهم fèlnèm. *s.* 1. A wide well. 2. The *vulva.*

A. فلی fèly. *vn. & s.* A hunting in the hair for lice.

A. فلی fŭlĭ. fŭlī. *s., pl. of* فلات, *q.v.*

A. فليجه fèlijè. *s.* A breadth of cloth in a tent.

T. فليز fĭlĭz. *s.* As فلز, *q. v.*

F. فليپس fĭlĭpŭs (Gr. Φίλιππος), *prop. n.* Philip of Macedon.

A. فليق fèlĭq. *s.* A great calamity.

T. فليق fĭlĭq. *s.* The finest goats'-wool.

P. فليقوس fĭlĭqòs. *prop. n.* As فليپس

A. فليقه fèlĭqå. *s.* A great calamity.

A. فم fèm. *s.* (افواه *used as its pl.*) 1. The mouth. 2. The opening, orifice of anything. الاسد — *(A lion's mouth)* 1. A dangerous narrow passage on a sea-coast. 2. A name of the eighth lunar mansion. التنين — The star μ or ν *Draconis.* الحوت — الجنوبی, The star α *Piscis Australis.* الرحم — The *os uteri*; also, the *vagina.* السمكه — The star β *Piscium.* السمكه الثالیه — The star σ *Piscium.* الفرس — The star ε *Pegasi.* قيطس — The star α *Ceti.* المعده — The cardiac orifice; or, the *pylorus.* النهر — The mouth of a river.

A. فموی fèmòvī (*fem.* فمويه fèmòvĭyyè)
A. فمی fèmī (*fem.* فميه fèmĭyyè)
a. Pertaining to the mouth, oral.

A. فن fånn. *s.* (*pl.* فنون) 1. (*pl. also* افنان) A sort, kind, variety. 2. An art; a practical science. حرب — The art of war. دريا — Seamanship. هزار فن A jack-of-all-trades.

A. فنا fènå. *vn. & s.* A coming to an end, dissolution, death; annihilation; extinction. بولمق — *v. i.* To go to decay, ruin, to come to an end; to die. دار الفنا This lower world.

T. فنا fånå. *a.* 1. Bad, not good; abominable, detestable. 2. Ill, sick. 3. Improper; immoral. 4. Disagreeable, unpleasant (taste, smell, etc.). ا — *v.t. & i.* 1. To do (a thing) badly. 2. To do wrong. او — *v.i.* 1. To become bad or worse. 2. To be bad. فنا پذير Destructible; destroyed. فنالی شوکا The bad point, the worst, of it is that . . . . فنايه وارمق To go from bad to worse, to become very bad.

A. فنا fĭnå. *s.* (*pl.* افنيه) A courtyard.

T. فناجه fånåjå. *a., dim. of* فنا Rather bad, somewhat bad; a little worse; very bad.

A. فنادق fènådĭq. *s., pl. of* فندق, *q.v.*

A. فنادير fènådĭr. *s., pl. of* فنديره, فنديره

F. فنار fènår. vulg. فنر fånŏr (Gr. φανάρι), *s.* 1. A hand-lantern. 2. A street-lamp. 3. A lighthouse. 4. Name of the principal Greek quarter of Constantinople. 5. A pinion of a shaft in machinery. باغچه‌سی — Name of a summer resort on the Asiatic side of the entrance to the Sea of Marmora from Constantinople. دیرکی — A street lamp-post. اشکنبه فناری A large lantern made of membrane. اناطولی فناری The lighthouse and village on the Asiatic side of the entrance to the Bosphorus from the Black Sea. پر فنار A lantern of waxed cloth. بوينوز — A horn lantern. خرسز فناری A dark lantern. روم ايلی فناری The lighthouse and village on the European side of the entrance to the Bosphorus from the Black Sea. شيطان — The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* كلين فناری The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* كويكی — As كلين فناری.

F. فناراكی fènårâkī (Gr. φαναράκι), *s.* (*dim. of* φανάρι) *(A little lantern)* A village where is a lighthouse.

T. فناريجی fènårĭjĭ. vulg. fånårjĭ. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of lanterns. 2. A lighthouse attendant. تل — Thin iron or brass wire, on which the waxed-cloth of Turkish lanterns is stretched.

T. فنالاشدرمق fånålåshdĭrmåq. *v. t.* To make or let become bad or worse.

T. فنالاشمق fånålåshmåq. *v. i.* To become worse.

T. فنالق fånålĭq. *s.* 1. Badness. 2. An injury; harm; an unkind act. ا — *v. i.* 1. To act badly. 2. To do an unkind act, an injury, or harm.

Digitized by Google

A. فنائق fènâ'iq. vulg. فنايق fènâyiq. *s., pl. of* فنيقه, *q. v.*

A. فنجان finjân. (*from.* P. پنگان pingyân), vulg. filjân. *s.* (*pl.* فناجين) A coffee-cup or tea-cup.

T. فند fând. *s.* A trick. ا – *v. i* To play a trick.

F. فنداديقون fèndâdaiqûn (Gr. πενταδικόν), *s.* Name of a celebrated electuary of five principal ingredients.

A. فنداوه fìndâvè. فنداوه fìndè'vè) *s.*
A. فندايه fìndâyè. فندايه fìndè'yè) An adze.

T. فندجى fèndji. *s.* A trickster, a cunning rogue.

T. فندق fìndiq (A. & P. fûndûq). *s.* 1. A nut, hazel-nut, filbert, fruit of *corylus avellana*. 2. P. A ball or pellet for a crossbow. 3. P. A pretty finger-nail. 4. P. A pinch or fillip with a finger-nail. آلتونى – Name of an old Turkish gold coin, value about five shillings. صيحانى – The common house mouse, *mus musculus*. قيران – A pair of nut-crackers. قاورلش فندق Roasted nut-kernels. قيو فنديغى Filberts earthed in a pit in order to keep moist.

A. فندق fûndûq. *s.* (*pl.* فنادق) An inn, caravanserai.

T. فندقجى fìndiqji. *s.* 1. A seller of nuts. 2. A sly fox of a man.

T. فندقجيلق fìndiqjiliq. *s.* 1. The quality or business of a nut-seller. 2. Trickery.

T. فندقلق fìndiqliq. *s.* A wood or plantation of hazel-bushes.

T. فندقلو fìndiqlî.-lû. *a.* 1. Mixed with nuts. 2. Somewhat overgrown with hazel-bushes. 3. Name of a suburb of Constantinople, on the shore of the Bosphorus. 4. As فندق التونى

T. فندقى fìndiqî. *a.* & *s.* 1. Of a nut-brown color, hazel. 2. A hazel color.

T. فنده fûndâ. *s.* For فونده, *q. v.*

T. فندى fândî. *s.* A trickster.

A. فندير fìndîr
A. فنديره fìndîrè) *s.* (*pl.* فناديز) A large detached mass of rock, a boulder.

T. فنديق fìndiq. *s.* For فندق, *q. v.*

T. فنر fânèr. *s.* فنار fènâr. *q. v.*

A. فنزر fènzèr. *s.* A high wooden scaffold, used as a look-out.

A. فنك fènèk. *s.* The north African fox, *megalotis zerda, vulpes zaarensis.*

P. فنك fènèk. *s.* A thief's dark lantern.

T. فنك fînk. *s.* A jolly pleasure trip or lounge. آتمق – To go or lounge about for pleasure.

A. فنن fènèn. *s.* (*pl.* افنان, *pl. pl.* افانين) A graceful branch or bough of a tree.

F. فنو fînò. *s.* See فينو

A. فنوا fènvâ. *a., fem. of* افنى 1. With luxuriant hair. 2. Umbrageous, branchy (tree).

T. فنوس fânûs. *s.* For فانوس, *q. v.*

A. فنوك fûnûk. *vn.* & *s.* A being persistent, obstinate, or assiduous; persistency.

A. فنون fûnûn. *s., pl. of* فن 1. Sorts, kinds, varieties. 2. Applied sciences, arts. بحريه – Nautical science. حربيه – Military science. دار الفنون A college or university. ذو – 1. (A thing) of many sorts. 2. Of many acquirements. مجموعة فنون 1. An encyclopedia. 2. A man possessing a wide knowledge.

A. فنى fènî' *a.* 1. Much, abundant. 2. Rich.

A. فنيق fènîq. *s.* 1. A stallion-camel kept for breeding. 2. A name of the star α *Tauri*.

A. فنيقه fènîqâ. *s.* (*pl.* فنائق) A large hair sack.

T. فنيكه fènîkè. *prop. n.* Phenicia.

A. فو fû. Valerian; especially, *valeriana phu.*

A. فوات fèvât. *vn.* & *s.* A passing away, being lost and gone, especially, if suddenly. – موت Sudden death.

A. فواتح fèvâtih. *s., pl. of* فاتحه, *q.v.*

A. فواتر fèvâtir. *s., pl. of* فاتره, *q. v.*

A. فواتك fèvâtik. *a., pl. of* فاتكه, *q.v.*

A. فواجر fèvâjir. *a., pl. of* فاجره, *q.v.*

A. فواجع fèvâji'. *a., pl. of* فاجعه, *q.v*

A. فواحش fèvâhish. *a., pl. of* فاحشه

A. فواخت fèvâkhit. *s., pl. of* فاخته, *q.v.*

A. فواخر fèvâkhir. *a.* & *s., pl. of* فاخره

A. فؤاد fû'âd. *s.* (*pl.* افئده) 1. The heart, as an organ of sense. 2. The mind; the intellect. 3. A surname of men.

A. فوادح fèvâdih. *a.* & *s., pl. of* فادحه

A. فوادر fèvâdir. *a., pl. of* فادر, *q.v.*

A. فوار fòvvâr. *a.* (*fem.* فواره) Boiling, welling up continually.

A. فوار fûvâr. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A boiling, welling up; ebullition. 2. An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion.

Digitized by Google

A. فوارد fevârid. *a., pl. of* فارده, *q.v.*
A. فوارس fevâris. *a. & s., pl. of* فارس
A. فوارض fevârid. *a., pl. of* فارضه, *q.v.*
A. فوارع fevâri'. *s., pl. of* فارعه, *q.v.*
A. فوارغ fevârigh. *a., pl. of* فارغه, *q.v.*
A. فوارق fevâriq. *a., pl. of* فارقه, *q.v.*
A. فوارك fevârik. *a., pl. of* فاركه, *q.v.*
A. فواره fevvâre. *s.* 1. A spring or well from which the water gushes forth. 2. A fountain that throws up its water into the air, a jet-d'eau. 3. (*dual* فوارتان *obl.* فوارتين) The thyroid foramen of the *ischium* and *pubes*. فواره‌دار Furnished with a *jet-d'eau*.
A. فواشى fevâshi. *s., pl. of* فاشيه, *q.v.*
A. فواصخ fevâsikh. *a., pl. of* فاصخه, *q.v.*
A. فواصل fevâsil. *s., pl. of* فاصله, *q.v.*
A. فواض fevâẓẓ. *s., pl. of* فاضه, *q.v.*
A. فواضل fevâẓil. *s., pl. of* فاضله, *q.v.*
A. فواطم fevâṭim. *a., pl. of* فاطمه, *q.v.*
A. فواظ fevâẓ. *vn. & s.* A dying; death.
A. فواق fevâq. *vn. & s.* An excelling; superiority.
A. فواق fuwâq. *vn. & s.* 1. A hiccuping; a hiccup. 2. A having a catch in the breath. 3. A dying; death. 4. A giving a respite or interval; a respite, interval; especially, an interval between two milkings. شيشه — The gurgling of a bottle.
A. فواقع fevâqi'. *s., pl. of* فاقعه, *q.v.*
A. فواكه fevâkih. *s., pl. of* فاكهه, *q.v.*
A. فوالع fevâli'. *s., pl. of* فالعه, *q.v.*
A. فوالك fevâlik. *a., pl. of* فالكه, *q.v.*
A. فواخ fevâ'ih. vulg. فواخ fevâyih. *s., pl. of* فاحه, *q.v.*
A. فوائد fevâ'id. vulg. فوايد fevâyid. *s., pl. of* فائده, *q.v.*
A. فوت fevt. *s.* 1. An interval. 2. A space beyond reach.
A. فوت fevt. *vn & s.* 1. A letting an opportunity escape. 2. A going by, slipping by, escaping. 3. A dying; death. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To let (an opportunity) escape, to miss. 2. To lose or neglect an opportunity. او — *v. i.* To die. اولمق — To be lost or neglected. فرصت ا — To miss an opportunity.
F. فوته fûtâ. *s.* See فوطه
A. فوج fevj. *s.* (*pl.* فوّوج, افواج; *pl. pl.* افاويج) A group or troop of men; a body of troops, an army. — —, فوجافوج *adv.* In groups; in troops.
T. فوجتين fochâtèyn. *prop. n., dual obl. of* فوچه The two Phocæas (Foggia Vecchia and Foggia Nuova), at the east side of the entrance to the Gulf of Smyrna.
T. فوچى fuchi, vulg. fiçi. *s.* A tub, cask, barrel. اوزوم — Grapes brought to market in barrels. پنير — Fresh cheese in brine. تختەسى — A stave of a barrel. دبى — 1. The grounds of a cask of wine, etc. 2. The place at the foot of a wine-cask; *i. e.* the paradise of a wine-bibber. شكرى — Sugar in hogsheads.
T. فوچجى fichiji. *s.* A cooper.
A. فوح fev-h. *vn. & s.* Perfume's diffusing itself; diffusion.
A. فوحات fevâhât. *s., pl. of* فوحه, *q.v.*
A. فوحان fevâhân. *vn. & s.* فوح, *q.v.*
A. فوحه fevhâ. *s.* (*pl.* فوحات) A single whiff of perfume.
A. فوخ fevkh } *vn. & s.* 1. As
A. فوخان fevâkhân } فوح, فوحان, *q. v.* 2. An emitting wind with noise.
A. فود feva. *s.* (*pl.* افواد) 1. A side of a thing. 2. A corner of a thing. 3. A group of men. 4. (*dual* فودان *obl.* فودين) A half-load, a bale.
F. فودره fodrâ (Ital. *fodera*) A lining or padding to a coat.
P. فودنج fûdenj. *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*.
T. فودول fodûl (*from* A. ابو الفضول), *a.* Vain, proud. هم كل هم فودول A scald-head, and also vain!
T. فودولق fodûlûq. *s.* Vanity, pride.
T. فودوله fodûlâ. *s.* (*from* A. فضله) 1. Originally, surplus bread distributed from colleges, etc. 2. Fine white cakes of bread made in colleges and soup-kitchens, etc.; a single cake of such bread.
A. فور fevr. *s.* 1. The boiling heat of hell. 2. (*n.u.* فورت) Great heat, sultriness. 3. The ruddiness of the evening twilight, the after-glow. 4. The moment for action, the nick of time. 5. Haste, hurry. على الفور In a hasty manner, on the instant.
P. فور fûr. *prop. n.* 1. Porus king of India. 2. The Jewish festival of Purim.
F. فورا fòrà (Ital. *fora*) *a. & interj.* 1. Out, loosened. 2. Out with (so and so)! ا — *v. t.* 1. To put out a thing, on board ship. 2. To cast loose (sails).

Digitized by Google

A. فوران fŏvŏrân, *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling up, bubbling; effervescence, ebullition. 2. Wine or the blood's flushing up in the head. 3. Anger's boiling, raging. | — *v. i.* To boil up, bubble up, flush up.

F. فوراوله fŏrâvŏlâ (Ital. *fora-vele*), *s.* A setting all sail. | — *v. t.* To make sail.

A. فورت fŏvrŏt, *s., n. u. of* فور 1. An access of great heat. 2. A burst of anger. 3. A mantle of foam on wine. 4. The first blush, prime, on-come of a condition. 5. The hastily assembling of people. 6. The highest part of a mountain.

F. فورتنه fŭrtŭnâ, *s.* See فورطه

T. فورته fŏrtâ, *s.* See فورطه

T. فورچه fŭrchâ, vulg. fĭrchâ, *s.* See فرچه

T. فورس fŏrs, *s.* 1. An admiral's flag at the main. 2. The side-tackle of a cannon.

F. فورس ماژور fŏrs-mâzhŏr, *s.* (Fr. *force-majeure*) Force, compulsion.

F. فورصا fŏrsâ (Fr. *forçat*) *s.* A galley-slave.

F. فورطه fŏrtâ (Ital. *forte*), *s.* An exaggeration, exaggerated story.

F. فورطنه fŭrtŭnâ, vulg. fĭrtĭnâ (Ital. *fortunale*), *s.* A storm, tempest; a gale. اولکر فورطنه‌سی The storm of the (heliacal rising of the) Pleiades; about the 5th of June. — باغ بوزی A storm occurring about the 1st of October. — بلدرجین Name of a storm expected early in September. — ستهٔ نور A storm occurring about the 21st of April. — قره قیش A storm occurring about the 13th of December. — قوج قاپی A storm occuring about the 20th of November. — قوقولیه A storm occuring about the middle of April. — کون دونی A storm occurring about the summer solstice. — مریم آنا Name of a storm occurring about the 15th of November.

F. فورقته fŭrqâtâ (Ital. *fregatta*), *s.* A kind of light galley formerly used.

F. فورمه fŏrmâ (Ital. *forma*), *s.* A compositor's form.

A. فوری fŏvrĭ, *a.* (*fem.* فوریه) Speedy, sudden.

A. فوز fŏvz, *vn. & s.* An attaining one's object; success.

A. فوزی fŏvzĭ, *a.* (*fem.* فوزیه) Pertaining to success; a surname of men.

F. فوسفور fŏsfŏr, *s.* 1. Phosphorus. 2. Surname of a certain energetic Pasha, Fosfor Muhammed Pasha.

T. فوص fŏs, *s.* 1. A bride whose virginity is doubted by her husband. 2. A term of vituperation used by women.

F. فوطوغرافیا fŏtŏghrâfyâ (Ital. *fotografia*), *s.* 1. Photography. 2. A photograph.

T. فوطوغرافیاجی fŏtŏghrâfyâjĭ, *s.* A photographer.

T. فوطه fŏtâ, *s.* 1. An apron. 2. A bath-wrapper.

T. فوطه fŏtâ, *s.* A kind of cask, open at both ends, used for bringing grapes to market.

A. فوظ fŏvz, *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فوعت fŏv'ăt, *s.* 1. The sharp point of a weapon. 2. A whiff of odor. 3. The early part of day. 4. The fall of night.

F. فوغو fŭgŏ (Ital. *fuoco*), *s.* The cross-jack yard of a ship.

F. فوغه fŏgâ (Ital. *fuoco*), *interj.* Fire! | — *v. t.* To fire (a cannon).

A. فوف fŏf, *s.* 1. The thin membrane between the date-stone and the pulp. 2. Any skin or integument. 3. A bladder.

A. فوفه fŏfĕ, *s.* A white speck on a finger nail.

P. فوفل fŏfĕl, *s.* The areca nut.

A. فوق fŏvk, *s.* 1. The top, upper surface or point of a thing. 2. The space above a thing. 3. Superiority of quality; a superior grade as to position. بوك مافوقنده In the grade above this; *i. e.*, above, beyond this; superior to this.

A. فوق fŏvqâ, *adv. acc.* Above, beyond, over. فوق الحد Beyond the limit. فوق العاده Above the ordinary, *i. e.*, extraordinary. فوق العاده مرخص بیوك الچی An ambassador extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary.

A. فوق fŭq, *s.* (*pl.* افواق) The notch in the butt of an arrow.

A. فوقان fŏvqân, *vn. & s.* A being superior; superiority.

A. فوقانی fŏvqânĭ, *a.* (*fem.* فوقانیه) 1. Pertaining to the space or region at the top or above; upper; superior. 2. (A letter of the Arabic alphabet) of which the dots are placed above the body.

Digitized by Google

T. فوقور fúqur, *s.* The deep bubbling sound of a large mass of boiling fluid.

T. فوقوردامق fúqurdámaq, *v. t.* To make or let bubble with a deep noise.

T. فوقوردامق fúqurdámaq, *v. i.* To bubble with a deep noise.

A. فوقوردى fúqurdí, vulg. fúqurtú, *s.* A continued, deep bubbling noise.

A. فول fúl, *s.* (*n. u.* فولة) The broad bean, *faba sativa*; especially, the Egyptian horse-bean, when dry.

T. فول fúl (*from* A. فُلّ fúll), *s.* The common syringa, *philadelphus coronarius*. بهار — (*vulg.* fúlu bahrí) The virgin's-bower, *clematis*.

T. فول fól, *s.* A nest-egg.

P. فولاد fúlád (As. ولاد), *s.* Tempered steel.

T. فولاق fólláq, *s.* A box, basket, etc., placed for a hen to nest in.

T. فولوسكون fúlúskyún, *s.* See فلسكون

A. فولة fúlé, *s., n. u. of* فول A single bean, or variety of bean.

T. فولیا, فولیه fúlyá, *s.* The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla*.

A. فوم fúm, *s.* Wheat; bread; food.

F. فوندو fóndó (Ital. *fondo*), *s.* A stock, a bond; the funds.

T. فونده fúndá, *s.* Heath, *erica*. كموری — Charcoal from heath-stocks (for forges).

F. فونده fóndá (Ital. *fondo*), *interj.* Let go the anchor! — *v. t. & i.* 1. To let go (the anchor). 2. To anchor.

F. فونیه fúnyá (Ital. *fune*), *s.* A priming tube for cannon.

A. فوج fú'ú, *s., pl. of* فج, *q. v.*

A. فوح fú'ún, *vn. & s.* An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion.

A. فوز fú'ún, *vn. & s.* A boiling, bubbling up.

A. فوس fú'ús, *s., pl. of* فأس, *q. v.*

A. فوق fú'ún, *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فوه fév-h, *vn. & s.* An uttering; utterance.

A. فوه févéh, *vn. & s.* A being wide-mouthed.

A. فوه fúh, *s.* (*pl.* افواه) The mouth.

A. فوه fúvvé, *s.* Madder, *rubia tinctorium*; also, its roots, used as a red dye.

A. فوها fév-há, *a., fem. of* افوه Wide-mouthed.

A. فوهات fúvvéhát, *s., pl. of* فوهه 1. Mouths. 2. Orifices. متلاق الفوهات Anastomosing.

A. فوهد févhéd, *a.* (*fem.* فوهده) Plump and tender.

A. فوهه fúvvéhé, *s.* (*pl.* فوهات) 1. A mouth. 2. An orifice.

A. فوهی fúhí, *a.* (*fem.* فوهیه) Oral, buccal.

F. فویا fóyá (Ital. *foia*), *s.* Foil placed under a false or dull gem. فویلی جیقمق *v. i.* (*For the foil to come out*) For the falsity of a matter to be discovered. فویا ویرمك To betray a secret. قردی فویلی Embellishments to a tale.

A. فهاد fáhhád, *s.* A trainer of, or hunter with a chetah.

A. فهارس fáhárís, *s., pl. of* فهرس, *q.v.*

A. فهام fáhhám, *a.* Quick at comprehending.

A. فهامت fáhhámét, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. فهامه fáhhámé, *a. masc.* Very intelligent.

A. فهد fóhd, (*fem.* فهده, *pl.* فهود), افهد, *pl. fem.* فهدات) 1. The chetah, hunting cat, *guepardo jubata*. 2. A name of the constellation *Lupus*.

A. فهر fóhr, *vn. & s.* A man's having partial carnal connexion with two women at one time, or with one in sight or hearing of another.

A. فهر fihr, *s.* (*pl.* فهور, افهار) 1. A round pebble that fills the hand, used for pounding. 2. Name of the immediate ancestor of the Quraysh tribe.

A. فهر fúhr, *prop. n.* The Jewish festival of Purim.

A. فهرس fihrís, *s.* (*pl.* فهارس). An
A. فهرست fihrist } index, table of contents.

A. فهفهه fóhfóhé, *s.* Languor, exhaustion.

A. فهقه fóhqé, *s.* The first cervical vertebra.

A. فهم fóhm, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فهوم) 1. A comprehending, understanding; comprehension. 2. The understanding. — *v. t.* To comprehend, understand (a matter). فی فهم Deficient in or void of intellect. تیز فهم Quick of comprehension.

P. فهماز fóhm-áz, *a.* Intelligible; reasonable.

A. فهو fé-húvé, vulg. fóhvé, *comp.* ف & هو Then, it is (so and so). المأمول —

Digitized by Google

Then, that is what is looked for.

A. فهود fûhûd. *s., pl. of* فهد Cheetahs.

A. فهور fûhûr. *s., pl. of* فهر, *q. v.*

A. فهوم fûhûm. *s., pl. of* فهم, *q. v.* اصحاب فهوم People possessed of understanding.

A. فهيم fèhîm. *a.* (*fem.* فهيمه) Good at comprehending, shrewd.

A. فهيه fèhîh. *a.* (*fem.* فهيه) Unable to express ideas, imbecile.

A. فى fî. *prep.* 1. In. 2. Into. 3. Concerning, about. 4. On (such a day). الاصل – In his (her, its) original condition, originally. الجمله – On the whole; in short. الحال – Instantly. الحقيقه – In truth, really, truly. الواقع – As it happened, in effect, really. غرة المحرم – On the first of Muharrem. نفس الامر – In the essence of the thing.

T. فى fî. *s.* A price, rate of sale.

A. فىء fèy. *s.* 1. (*pl.* فيوء) An afternoon shade. 2. Spoil, booty. 3. Tribute paid to the state of Islam by non-Muslim subjects.

T. فيات fî'ât. *s.* The price, the rate at which a commodity sells.

A. فئات fî'ât. *s., pl. of* فئه, *q. v.*

A. فياح fèyyâh. *a.* Wide, open, boundless (sea).

A. فيار fiyâr. *s.* (*dual* فياران, *obl.* فيارين) Each of the two side-pieces between which the tongue of a balance plays.

A. فياش fèyyâsh. *s.* A boaster, a braggart.

A. فياض fèyyâz. *a.* 1. Abounding or overflowing with water. 2. Very munificent. مطلق – The Great Distributer of blessings, God. ابر فياض Munificent as the rain-cloud.

P. فياضى fèyyâzî. *s.* Munificence.

A. فيافى fèyâfî. *s., pl. of* فيفا, *q. v.*

A. فيال fèyyâl. *s.* An attendant on an elephant, a *mahout*.

A. فيالت fèyâlèt. *s.* Weakness of judgment, imbecility.

A. فيالق fèyâliq. *s., pl. of* فيلق, *q. v.*

T. فيت fît. *s.* As فت fît. *q. v.*

A. فئتين fî'ètèyn. *s., dual obl. of* فئه (*vulg.* فيتين fiyètèyn) Two military forces. تلاق فئتين The shock of two opposing forces.

A. فيح fèy-h. *vn. & s.* 1. An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion. 2. Blood's streaming forth.

A. فيحا fèyhâ. *a., fem. of* افيح Wide, spacious, vast.

A. فيحان fèyâhân. *vn. & s.* As فيح, *q.v.*

T. فيده fîdè. *s.* A seedling plant for planting out.

T. فيدلتمك fîdèlâtmâq. *v.t.* To make or let be planted out in a border.

T. فيدملك fîdèlèmèk. *v. t.* To plant out in a border.

A. فئران fi'rân. vulg. فيران fiyân. *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

P. فيروز fîrûz. *a.* 1. Victorious. 2. Successful. 3. Prosperous. 4. Lucky. 5. A name of men. فيروز بخت Whose fortune is dominant.

A. فيروزج fîrûzèj (*from* P. فيروزه), *s.* The turquoise.

P. فيروزمند fîrûzmènd. *a.* As فيروز, *q.v.*

T. فيروزمندلك
P. فيروزمندى } fîrûzmèndlik, fîrûzmèndî. *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزه fîrûzè. *s.* The turquoise. تاج – The crown of the Persian monarchs. تخت – 1. A turquoise-set throne. 2. The blue vault of heaven. دريا –, كاخ – The sky. فيروزه رنك Turquoise-colored, azure.

P. فيروزى fîrûzî. *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزى fîrûzî. *a.* Auspicious.

A. فيزه fî'èrè, vulg. فيره fiyèrè. *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

F. فيزيولوژى fîzîyôlôjî. *s.* Physiology.

T. فيشقرمق fîshqîrmâq. *v.i.* See فشقرمق

A. فيشوشت fèyshûshèt. *s.* Languor, laxity, weakness.

A. فيصل fèysâl. *s.* 1. A severance, complete separation. 2. A decision, judgment that decides a suit. بولق – *v. i.* To receive a decision, to be decided. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give a decision and end a suit.

A. فيض fèyz. *s.* (*pl.* فيوض, *pl. pl.* فيوضات) 1. An abundant blessing of God. 2. A bounteous gift. 3. Success and advancement in profession. بولق –, آلمق – To receive advancement and get on rapidly, to be successful. ربانى –, حق – The divine blessing and favor.

A. فيضان fèyzân. *vn. & s.* 1. A river's being full or overflowing, abundance. 2. A gift's being large; bountifulness.

Digitized by Google

A. فيضوضت fèyzūzāt, *vn. & s.* As فيضان

A. فيضى fèyzī, *a.* (*fem.* فيضيه) 1. Pertaining to God's blessing and favor. 2. A name of men.

A. فيظ fāyz
A. فيظان fāyazān
A. فيظوظت fèyzūzāt
} *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فيعت fèy'āt, *s.* The beginning, onset of an event.

A. فيف fèyf, *s.* (*pl.* فيوف, افياف) An open, level, bleak place, exposed to winds.

A. فيفا fèyfā, *s.* (*pl.* فياف) A flat, level desert.

T. فيك fīk, *s.* The vetch, *vicia sativa*.

A. فيل fèyyil, *a.* Weak of judgment.

A. فيل fīl, vulg. fil, *s.* (*fem.* فيله; *pl.* فيول, فيله, افيال) 1. The elephant. 2. The bishop at chess. خرطومى — *(An elephant's trunk)* A water spout. دیشى — 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. داء الفيل Elephantiasis. دوه دن يوك فيل وار *(Greater than the camel there is the elephant)* A mightier than thou art can be found. سطرنج فيلى The bishop at chess. سورهٔ فيل The hundred and fifth chapter of the Qur'an. عام الفيل The year of the elephant (of Abraha), in which Muhammed was born. ناب الفيل 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. وقعهٔ فيل The event of the Elephant of Abraha which threatened Mekka.

F. فيلادور fīlādūr (Ital. *filatore*), *s.* The lanyard of a shroud. طولابى — A machine for making spun-yarn.

F. فيلاسه fīlāsa (Ital. *filazzo*) *s.* A rope-yarn.

P. فيلبان fīl-bān, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلبند fīl-bènd, *s.* The bishop's check to the king at chess.

T. فيلجى fīljī, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلخانه fīl-khānè, *s.* 1. An elephant-stable. 2. A menagerie with elephants.

P. فيلزهره fīl-zèhrè, *s.* The boxthorn, *lycium europæum*.

F. فيلسوف fèylāsōf, vulg. filāsōf, *s.* A philosopher.

P. فيلسوفانه fèylāsōfānè, *a.* Philosophical.

A. فيلسوفى fèylāsōfī, *a.* (*fem.* فيلسوفيه) Philosophical.

A. فيلق fèylāq, *s.* (*pl.* فيالق) An army, a military force.

P. فيلقوس fèylāqōs, *prop.n.* For فيلقوس

P. فيلكوش fīl-gyūsh, *s.* *(Elephant-ear)*, 1. The *iris pallasii*. 2. The water-lily. 3. The *arum colocasia*.

A. فيلكون fèylèkyūn, *s.* 1. A cook's rolling-pin. 2. The papyrus plant. 3. Tar; pitch.

P. فيلكون fīl-gyūn, *a.* *(Elephant colored)* Black, dark.

T. فيلكى fīlgī, *s.* A screwdriver; a wrench.

P. فيلغ fīl-murg, *s.* The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo*.

F. فيلو fīlò (Ital. *filo*), *s.* 1. A line, a line of battle in naval maneuvers. 2. A squadron of ships of war.

F. فيلوصوف fīlōsōf, *s.* As فيلوسوف

A. فيلولت fèylūlèt, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيله fīlè, *s.*, *fem. of* فيل A female elephant.

A. فيله fīyèlè, *s.*, *pl. of* فيل Elephants.

A. فيلى fīlī, *a.* (*fem.* فيليه) Elephantine.

A. فيم fèyyim, *a.* (*pl.* فيوم) Strong and energetic.

A. فيما fī mā, *comp.* فى و ما In that which . . . . فيمابعد Hereafter. فيمابين In what is between . . . . فيماقبل Heretofore.

A. فينان fèynān, *a.* (*fem.* فينانه) 1. Long, luxuriant (hair). 2. Long-haired.

P. فينك fīnèk, *s. dim.* Pumice-stone.

F. فينو fīnò (Ital. *fino*), *s.* A lap-dog; a pet dog.

F. فينو fīnò (Ital. *fino*), *a.* Fine, of good quality. فس — A small, lady's *fes* cap.

A. فينه fèynè, *s.* 1. A space of time. 2. A point of time. 3. A time of recurrence. فينة بعد فينة *advl.* Time after time.

A. فيو fūyū', *s.*, *pl. of* فى, *q. v.*

A. فيوض fūyūz, *s.*, *pl. of* فيض (*pl.* فيوضات) Bountiful gifts.

A. فيوض fūyūz, *vn. & s.* A river's being brimful or overflowing, abounding; abundance.

A. فيوظ fūyūz, *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فيوف fūyūf, *s.*, *pl. of* فيف, *q. v.*

A. فيول fūyūl, *s.*, *pl. of* فيل, *q. v.*

A. فيولت fūyūlèt, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيوم fūyūm, *a.*, *pl. of* فيم, *q. v.*

A. فيون fī'ūn, vulg. فيون fiyūn, *s.*,

Digitized by Google

pl. of فئه (*obl.* فئين) Parties of men.

A. فيه fèyyin. a. (*fem.* فيه) 1. Voracious. 2. Eloquent.

A. فيه fi-n. *comp.*, ف ـ ـ In, into him; about him. ما نحن فيه About which we (are discoursing). مضروب فيه *(Into which is multiplied)* The multiplier in arithmetic.

A. فئه fi'ẗ. vulg. فيه fiyẗ. *s.* (*dual* فئتان *obl.* فئتين, *pl.* فئات, فئون) A party, troop of men, a troop; a military force or detachment.

A. فيها fi-hà. *comp.*, ف ـ ـ ها, *fem. of* فيه In, into her; about her or it.

A. فيهه fèyyihè. *a.*, *fem. of* فيه fèyyin.

T. فيات fi'àt. *s.* A price at which a commodity is sold. ـ تعيين *v.i.* To set a price (on an article).

A. فئيد fè'ìd. vulg. فيد fèyìd. *a.* 1. Hurt, affected in the heart. 2. Heartless, pusillanimous. 3. (Bread, etc.) baked in the ashes.

A. فئين fi'ìn. *s.*, *pl. obl. of* فئه, *q.v.*

ق

A. ق qâf. The twenty-fourth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and twenty-first of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is that of hard *k*.

The letter ق is the modern Semitic representative of the Phenician letter of the same name, adopted into Hebrew as ק, in the same place in the alphabet which it occupies in the ابجد formula as the first letter of the word قرشت, the four letters of the word standing in the same order in the Hebrew, in the archaic Greek, in the Latin, and in all complete modern European alphabets (*q*, *r*, *s*, *t*). For this historic reason, and also because the alphabets of Islam, like the Hebrew, distinguish severely between the hard letter ق and the soft letter ك, the transliteration of the present lexicon, in accordance with the judgment of the ripest scholars, represents the ق with *q* and the ك with its true historical equivalent *k*.

The letter ق exists in no original Persian word. But under the influence of the Arabic, a few Persian words are found sometimes written with ق, as their Arabicized form. A certain number of originally Turkish words, adopted of old into Persian, are also written with ق, convertible at times into غ or into ك. Under these varying forms, old original eastern Turkish words, have passed into modern Ottoman Turkish as Persian words, and are grammatically treated as such.

In Ottoman words of Turkish origin, the ق, as an initial of a word or syllable is always followed by a hard vowel, and in this case the letter never suffers any grammatical change.

Theoretically ق can never be medial in a syllable, in words of more syllables than one, it may be the final of a preceding syllable, or the initial of a following syllable; and in neither case is it liable to grammatical change. In words adopted from Arabic, it becomes a false medial sometimes in a syllable; that is, in reality, two Arabic syllables are fused into one; as, رقص râqs (Arabic râq-sùm, etc.), وقت vâqt (Arabic vâq-tùn, etc.).

As the final letter of a Turkish word of more than one syllable, the letter ق, under rules explained in the grammar, becomes changed into غ before vowels, thus: طاوغلق, طاوق; قازيغلق, قازيق; etc. If the word is Arabic, this rule does not apply; thus, توفيق, توفيقك, etc. In a Turkish monosyllable, a final ق remains unchanged sometimes, though not always; thus: اوق, اوقك; چوق, چوغك; etc.

ق has the numerical value of 100 in chronograms, etc.

سورهٔ ق Name of the fiftieth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قآن qâ'ân. *s.* Arabicized form of the word خاقان, *q. v.*

A. قآنى qâ'ânì. *a.* (*fem.* قآنيه) Imperial.

T. قاب qâb. *s.* A cover, envelope, vessel, or receptacle of any kind. قاچاق ـ Pots and kettles. صيغامق قابنه Not to go into, or be contained by its

Digitized by Google

receptacle; *i. e.*, to be irrestrainably impatient. آياق قابي 1. Boots, shoes, or slippers. 2. Drawers, trowsers. بش قاب يلك Five dishes of cooked food. صاغ آياق قابي دكل *(It is not a right shoe)* He is not to be trusted. كورك قابي The outer face to a fur garment.

A. قاب qâb, *s.* A space, distance. قوسين — The distance of two bow-lengths.

T. قابا qâbâ, *a.* See قبا, *q. v.*

T. قابارجق qâbârjîq, *s.* See قبارجق

T. قابارق qâbârîq, *a.* See قبارق

T. قابارمق qâbârmâq, *v. i.* See قبارمق

T. قاباره qâbârâ, *s.* See قباره

T. قاباق qâbâq, *s.* See قباق

T. قابال qâbâl, *s.* See قبال

T. قابان qâbân, *s.* A wild boar.

T. قابجق qâbjîq } *s., dim. of* قاب 1.
T. قابجوق qâbjûq } Any small cover, envelope, or vessel. 2. A bud.

T. قابران qâbrân, *s.* A measure of capacity.

T. قابران qâbrân, *a.* With no energy.

T. قابرانلق qâbrânlîq, *s.* Lack of energy.

T. قابرغه qâbûrgâ, *s.* See قبورغه

T. قابرمق qâbârmâq, *v. i.* See قبارمق

T. قابسز qâbsız, *a.* Unfurnished with a cover, envelope, vessel, or receptacle; uncovered; loose.

A. قابض qâbiz, *a.* (*fem.* قابضه) 1. Who grasps, receives, or seizes. 2. Astringent; styptic. 3. God, as constricting the heart with cares, or withholding means of subsistence. ارواح — *(The Grasper of souls)* The angel of death.

A. قابضات qâbizât, *s., pl. of fem. of* قابضه, *q. v.*

T. قابضلق qâbızlıq, *s.* Astringency.

A. قابضه qâbiza, *a. & s., fem. of* قابض 1. (*pl.* قابضات) An astringent. 2. (*pl.* قوابض) A flexor muscle.

A. قابضيت qâbiziyyet, *s.* As T. قابضلق

A. قابل qâbil, *a.* (*fem.* قابله) 1. That receives, accepts, or admits. 2. Who has capacity; intelligent; clever; skilful. 3. T. Possible. 4. T. Capable, susceptible. 5. Next ensuing. 6. (*for* قابيل) Cain (the brother of Abel). تحمل — Possible to be borne, bearable. التوب — (God) the accepter of repentance. در — It is possible, may be. عام قابل The ensuing year.

T. قابلمز qâbılmz, *a.* Impossible. *(Vulgarism.)*

T. قابلو قابلي qâbılu-lu, *a.* 1. Possessed of, furnished with a cover, vessel, receptacle. 2. Bound (book). 3. Covered; sheathed; cased with something. بغه — vulg. qâplımbâgnâ. A tortoise or turtle. قيا — A considerable extent of solid rock. باقر قابلو كمي A copper-sheathed ship. بولوت — قاليون دمير Cloudy weather هوا — كوبش Silver-plated.

T. قابلوجه qâbılıja, *s.* See قابلوجه

A. قابله qâbile, *a. & s., fem. of* قابل 1. *a.* See قابل. 2. *s.* (*pl.* قوابل) A midwife (as receiving the child at birth).

A. قابليت qâbiliyyet, *s.* 1. The quality of one who receives or accepts. 2. Capacity, intelligence, skilfulness. 3. Possibility. 4. Capability. صاحبي — One possessed of capacity or skill.

T. قابليتسز qâbiliyyetsiz, *a.* Unintelligent; not skilful.

T. قابليتلو قابليتلي qâbiliyyetlu-lü, *a.* Possessed of intelligence or skill; intelligent; skilful.

T. قابورغه qâbûrgâ, *s.* See قبورغه

T. قابوق qâbûq, *s.* See قبوق

A. قابه qâbbe, *s.* 1. One clap of thunder. 2. One raindrop.

A. قابيا qâbiyâ, *s.* A worthless fellow. بني قابيا Winebibbers.

A. قابيل qâbîl, *prop. n.* Cain the son of Adam.

T. قاپ qâp, *adv.* Entirely; in قاپ قره Entirely black.

T. قاپاروز qâpârôz, *s.* See قپاروز

T. قاپامق qâpâmâq, *v. t.* See قپامق

T. قاپان qâpân, *a.* That snatches or seizes.

F. قاپتان qâptân (Ital. *capitano*), *s.* 1. A ship-captain. 2. Any European. 3. A head-man of certain classes of Greeks, Albanians, or Slavonians.

T. قاپدرمق qâpdırmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be snatched or seized.

F. قاپسول qâpsûl (Fr. *capsule*), *s.* 1. A medicinal capsule. 2. A percussion-cap.

T. قاپسوللو qâpsûllû, *a.* 1. Inclosed in capsules. 2. Furnished with a percussion-cap.

T. قاپش qâpış, *s.* 1. A manner of snatching or seizing. 2. (*for* قاپيش *or* قاپشمه) A general snatching and seizing, a scramble. ا — *v. t.* To scramble for. قاپق — *v. i.* To seize. — *adv.* As a continued scramble.

Digitized by Google

T. قاپشدرمق qāpïshdïrmāq. *v. t.* To make or let be scrambled for.

T. قاپشمق qāpïshmāq. *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To scramble for, to snatch for (a thing) together. 2. *(int.)* To scramble, to snatch from or with one another.

T. قاپلامق qāplāmāq. *v. t.* See قپلامق

T. قاپلان qāplān. *s.* See قپلان

T. قاپلمق qāpïlmāq. *v. i.* 1. To be snatched, seized, or carried off. 2. To be deceived, duped. – سوزه To be taken in by fair words.

T. قاپلو qāplï. *a.* See قابلو

T. قاپلوجه qāplïjā. *a. & s., dim. of* قابلو 1. Somewhat covered, etc. (*See* قابلو) 2. A hot spring roofed in as a bath; especially, any one of the hot-baths of Brousa. 3. Wild oats growing among corn, *avena fatua.*

F. قاپلا qāpèlā (Ital. *incapellare*), *s.* A passing the shrouds over the masthead of a ship. ا – *v. t.* To set up (the shrouds of a ship by passing them over the masthead).

T. قاپلیجه qāplïjā. *s.* See قاپلوجه

T. قاپمق qāpmāq. *v. t.* 1. To snatch suddenly or violently. 2. To acquire involuntarily (any undesirable adjunct). 3. To manage to win (a desirable thing) by favor or importunity, etc. – خسته‌لق To catch a disease. – شله To get a box on the ears. – طاقیه 1. To snatch the cap (from another's head). 2. To get booty (out of a person, by any maneuver). – کبیر To get any unexpected prize. – مأموریت To win an appointment. – نم To get damp.

T. قاپمه qāpmā. *s.* An act of snatching, etc.

T. قاپمه qāpmā. *a.* Snatched, seized; got by a trick.

T. قاپو qāpù. qāpï. *s.* See قپو

T. قاپوت qāpùt. *s.* 1. A kind of wide, loose great-coat, worn in wet or cold weather. 2. A losing a game at cards without making a point. ا – *v. t.* To lurch (one's adversary at cards). او – *v. i.* To be lurched (at cards).

F. قاپورت qāpòrt (Ital. *boccaporto*), *s.* 1. A companion over the cabin-ladder of a ship. 2. A skylight to a ship's cabin.

F. قاپوسقه qāpùsqā (Slavonic), *s.* A stew of white, drumhead cabbage.

F. قاپون qùpòn (Ital. *cappone*), *s.* The cat-tackle for the anchor. ا – *v. t.* To cat (an anchor). پلانقه‌سنك چیمدی – The cat-tackle fall. چنگلی – The cat-hook. مقرسی – The cat-block.

T. قاپیجی qāpïjï. *a. & s.* Who habitually snatches or seizes. قوش – A bird of prey.

T. قات qāt. *s.* 1. A fold, layer, coating. 2. A pleat, double in a cloth, etc. 3. A complete set of clothing. 4. A quantity; a multiple. 5. A story in a building. 6. A row of stones in a wall, etc. 7. A time of repetition. 8. A fowl's gizzard. 9. A man's opinion, idea, mind. – – *adv.* 1. In layers, coats, etc. 2. In several stories. 3. Time after time, repeatedly. ا – To fold or stow in layers, or tiers. یری – A crease made by folding and packing. قاتنه بوکمك To double, fold once on itself. آلت قات 1. The lower story of a house. 2. A first stratum, layer, or coat. – ایکی 1. Folded double. 2. *a.* Bent double. 3. *a.* Double, doubled. 4. *a.* (A house) of two stories. 5. *s.* The double (of any number or quantity.) بنم قاتمده In my opinion, in my estimation. یر قاتی The ground-floor of a house.

T. قات qāt. *a.* Stiff, stark, hard. قاتلق – 1. To be petrified (with emotion, grief, etc.). 2. To be immovable, unchangeable, irrevocable.

F. قاتاجانس qātājānùs (Gr. Κατὰ γένος), Name of a book written by Galen.

F. قاتالان qātālān (Ital. *catalan*), *s.* A Catalonian brigand, corsair; the Catalonians.

F. قاتالپا qātālpā. *s.* The catalpa, *c. syringæfolia.*

T. قاتر qātïr. *s.* A crackling noise. قوتور – The treble and bass sounds of crackling substances.

A. قاتر qātïr. *a.* 1. Stingy, parsimonious. 2. Tight, well-fitting (saddle).

T. قاتسز qātsïz. *a.* Without folds or creases; single, plain.

T. قاتش qātïsh. *s.* 1. A manner of adding. 2. A manner of driving (people or beasts) before one.

T. قاتشدرمق qātïshdïrmāq. *v. t.* To make or let join in and mix up with others.

T. قاتشمق qātïshmāq. *v. i.* To join in and mix with others.

Digitized by Google

T. قاتق qâtîq. *a. & s.* *a.* (Anything) added; especially, anything eaten with bread to give a relish; a condiment.

A. قاتل qâtil. *a.* (*fem.* قاتله) 1. (*pl.* قتله, قتال) A killer, slayer. 2. A homicide, murderer, a blood-guilty person. 3. Deadly. ـ ابيه *(The slayer of his father)* The austere strawberry, *arbutus unedo.* ـ اخيه *(The slayer of his brother)* The frog-orchis, *habenaria viridis.* ـ الذئب Wolf's-bane, monkshood, *aconitum napellus.* ـ العلق The scarlet pimpernel, *anagallis arvensis.* ـ الكلب Dog's-bane, *cynanchum arghal.* ـ النحل The white water-lily, *nymphæa alba.* ـ نفسه *(The self-killer)* *euphorbia.* ـ نمر The great leopard's-bane, *doronicum pardalianches.* زهر قاتل A deadly poison. قاتلو قاتل A bloody murderer.

T. قاتلا qâtlâ. *adv.* Over and over again.

T. قاتلاشمق qâtlâshmâq. *v. i.* 1. To become doubled and folded. 2. To be made to wait, to be delayed.

T. قاتلامق qâtlâmâq. *v. t.* 1. To fold. 2. To pleat. 3. To put layer on layer. 4. To repeat.

T. قاتلامه qâtlâmâ. *s.* The act of folding, pleating, doubling or repeating.

T. قاتلامه qâtlâmâ. *a.* Folded; pleated; doubled; repeated.

T. قاتلاندرمق qâtlândirmâq. *v. t.* To make or let bend, fold, pleat, double up, writhe, cringe, strive, or wait.

T. قاتلانمق qâtlânmâq. *v.i.* 1. To bend. 2. To double up. 3. To fold. 4. To pleat; to pucker. 5. To become stratified in layers. 6. To bow and cringe. 7. To writhe; to curl. 8. To entreat. 9. To wait. 10. To strive.

T. قاتللق qâtlilik. *s.* 1. The quality or act of a killer or murderer. 2. Deadliness.

T. قاتلق qâtilmâq. *v.i.* 1. To be added. 2. To be joined on to. 3. To be mixed in with. 4. To be driven along. 5. To join one's self to others.

T. قاتلو qâtlî,-lû. *a.* 1. Possessing or composed of layers, folds, or stories. 2. Pleated.

T. قاتلا qâtlâ. *adv.* Over and over again.

A. قاتله qâtilè. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* قاتل

A. قاتلي qâtilî. *a.* (*fem.* قاتليه) Pertaining to one who kills.

A. قاتم qâtim. *a.* (*fem.* قاتمه) 1. Reddish or rusty black. 2. Black. 3. Dusty.

T. قاتم qâtim. *s.* An adding, joining, mixing. قوج قاتمي The season and act of putting rams to the ewes.

T. قاتمر qâtmèr. *a.* 1. Double (flower). 2. Flaky (pastry).

T. قاتمرلك qâtmèrlik. *s.* 1. Doubleness (of a flower). 2. Flakiness (of pastry).

T. قاتمرلو qâtmèrlî. *a.* (A flower) having somewhat of doubleness; having some flowers double.

T. قاتمق qâtmâq. *v.t.* 1. To add or join (persons or things to others). 2. To mix (one substance into another). 3. To embroil (people with each other). 4. To drive before one's self.

T. قاتمه qâtmâ. *s.* 1. The act of adding, joining, mixing. 2. A place of junction in aqueducts, etc.

T. قاتمه qâtmâ. *a.* Added, joined on, mixed in; an addition; an appendage; an alloy or adulteration.

A. قاتن qâtin. *a.* Black.

T. قاتنغي qâtingî } *s.* Any person or
T. قاتنقي qâtinqî } thing added, joined on, or mixed in.

F. قاتوليك qâtolik. *s.* A Roman Catholic; the Roman Catholics. ـ روم A Greek who has joined the Roman church; the "United" Greeks. ـ كلداي A papistical Chaldean; the papistical Chaldeans.

T. قاتوليكلك qâtolikliklik. *s.* The quality or creed of a Roman Catholic.

T. قاتي qâtî. *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Much; very. 3. Violent, vehement. 4. Severe. ـ اتمك Dry and hard bread. ـ چوق 1. Very much; very many. 2. Very often. ـ طاش A hard stone; a hard kind of stone or rock. ـ يغمور Much or heavy rain. ـ يورك A hard, unfeeling heart. قاص قاتي قالق To become or remain petrified with fear, astonishment, etc.

T. قاتيجي qâtijî. *s.* One who adds, who mixes.

T. قاتيق qâtîq. *a. & s.* See قاتق

T. قاتيلاشدرمق qâtîlâshdirmâq. *v.t.* To make or let become gradually hard.

T. قاتيلاشمق qâtîlâshmâq. *v. i.* To grow hard gradually.

T. قاتيلامق qâtîlâmâq. *v.i.* To become hard, to harden.

T. قاتيلاندرمق qâtîlândirmâq. *v. t.* To make or let become hard.

Digitized by Google

T. قاتیلانمق qâtilânmâq, *v. i.* To become hard.

T. قاتیلق qâtilîq, *s.* Hardness. یورك قاتیلغی Hardness of heart.

T. قاتیم qâtîm, *s.* See قاتم

A. قاسم qâsim, *a.* (*fem.* قاسمه) 1. Munificent. 2. Money-making, saving.

T. قاجار qâjâr, *prop. n.* Name of a Turkish tribe established in northern Persia, from which the present royal family of Persia issued.

T. قاجردامق qâjârdâmâq, *v. i.* To make a harsh creaking sound.

T. قاجردی qâjârdî, *s.* A repeated harsh creaking sound.

T. قاچ qâch, *inter. & indef.* 1. How many? 2. How many soever. قاچ آدم 1. How many men or persons? 2. How many soever men or persons. — ساعت 1. How many clocks? 2. How many hours? 3. How many leagues? آیك قاچنده On what day of the month? — قاچنه قدر By or until what day of the month? — قاچی What day of the month (is it)? قاچ بر A few, several. — غروشلق 1. Of the value of a few piastres. 2. A few piastres-worth. ساعت قاچ What o'clock is it? هر قاچه At whatsoever price, at what price.

T. قاچ qâch, *interj.* 1. Run! 2. Out of the way! Make way! 3. Fly! flee!

T. قاچار qâchâr, *a.* 1. That flees. 2. Fleet (horse, etc.).

T. قاچاغان qâchâghân, *a.* Much given to run or to run away.

T. قاچاق qâchâq, *a. or s.* Runaway; a fugitive; a deserter. كرك قاچاغی Goods smuggled in to a country, so called as being run by the custom house.

T. قاچاماق (قاچامق) qâchâmâq, *s.* 1. A flight; a rout; a scare. 2. An inclination to run away. 3. A shelter, refuge, to which one can run. 4. An exit, a road open to escape. 5. A subterfuge. 6. A kind of thick hasty-pudding. — *v. i.* 1. To run away. 2. To have recourse to a subterfuge. كوستوبك — To show signs of running away. یول — A way of escape.

T. قاچان qâchân, *a.* That runs or runs away. باللق یوك اولور — The fish that escapes is large (the biggest). قولاغه قاچان The earwig, *forficula*.

T. قاچان qâchân, *adv.* When, at what time, at the time that . . . .

T. قاچرلق qâchirlmâq, *v. i.* To be made or let run away, (See قاچرمق)

T. قاچرمق qâchirmâq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let run away or flee. 2. To make or let escape. 3. To make or let pass surreptitiously; to smuggle. 4. To let pass away by inadvertency. آلنه قاچرمق 1. To lose money and become bankrupt. 2. To have a diarrhœa. — اوجنی To let slip the end or clue of a thing. — طادینی To spoil the taste or pleasure of a thing. — عقلی 1. To drive away one's wits, to drive mad. 2. To go mad. — قیز 1. To kidnap a girl. 2. To elope with a girl. — كلیر To let slip a golden opportunity or a booty. — لافزدی To let slip an incautious word, to blab. — مال To run goods by a custom house.

T. قاچرمه qâchirmâ, *s.* 1. The act of making or letting run away. 2. A trick; evasion; subterfuge.

T. قاچرمه qâchirmâ, *a.* Made or let pass surreptitiously; smuggled; kidnapped or eloped (girl, slave, etc.).

T. قاچشمق qâchishmâq, *v. i.* To flee in confusion towards or with one another.

T. قاچغون (قاچقون) qâchghun, *s. & a.* 1. Flight,

T. قاچقین qâchghin 2. A fugitive, a deserter. 3. Fugitive. دارخانه قاچغنی One broke loose from a madhouse.

T. قاچق qâchiq, *a.* 1. Warped, crooked. 2. Crazy.

T. قاچقلق qâchiqlîq, *s.* 1. Crookedness from warping. 2. Craziness.

T. قاچلق qâchlîq, *interr. s.* 1. (An article or coin) of how many (piastres, etc., value)? 2. Sufficient for how many?

T. قاچلو qâchlû, *interr. a.* (A thing) of how many appendages?

T. قاچمق qâchmâq, *v. i.* 1. To run, to go away; to flee, to fly. 2. To escape from restraint. 3. To abscond or desert. 4. To warp, become crooked. 5. To avoid. 6. For cloth to shrink and pucker. — مصرفدن To avoid expense.

T. قاچنجی qâchinjî, *interr. & indef. a.* Of what number (in a series)?

T. قاچندیرمق qâchindirmâq, *v. t.* To make or let one seek to avoid.

T. قاچنمق qâchinmâq, *v. i.* To seek to avoid (any thing wrong or unpleasant).

Digitized by Google

T. قاچه‌جق qāchājāq. *a.* 1. That is about to run away, etc. 2. That should be avoided. 3. In, through, which one can flee, avoid, etc.

T. قاچه‌ماق qāchāmāq. *s.* See قاچاماق

T. قاچیق qāchiq. *a.* See قاچق

T. قاچین qāchin. *s.* Leakage water from a conduit, etc.

A. قاحب qāḥib. *a.* Severe, violent (cough).

A. قاحزات qāḥizāt. *s. pl.* Grievous afflictions.

A. قاحط qāḥiṭ. *a.* (*fem.* قاحطه, *pl. fem.* قواحط) (A time) of scarcity and famine.

A. قاحم qāḥim. *a.* Deep, intense (black).

A. قاحه qāḥā. *s.* A courtyard.

T. قاداغان qādāghān. *s.* A decisive order.

T. قادامق qādāmāq. *v. t.* To command imperatively.

F. قادانه qādānā (Ital. *catena*), *s.* The fetters of a prisoner.

A. قادح qādiḥ. *a.* (*fem.* قادحه) 1. Who reproaches or blames. 2. *s.* A maggot that bores and injures; hence, any injury.

A. قادر qādir. *a.* (*fem.* قادره) 1. Able. 2. Strong, powerful. 3. Almighty (God). — او *v. i.* To be able.

F. قادرغه qādirghā. *s.* (Gr. Κάτεργον), A galley of ancient times. — بالنی The cachalot. — لیمانی The old galley-port of Constantinople, on the sea of Marmara.

A. قادریه qādiriyyā. *a. fem.* 1. Pertaining to Abdu-'l-Qadir. 2. Name of an order of dervishes.

F. قادس qādis. *prop. n.* Cadiz.

A. قادسیه qādisiyyā. *prop. n.* A village on the lower Euphrates, where was fought the battle which subjected Persia to the sway of Islam.

A. قادم qādim. *a.* (*fem.* قادمه) 1. That advances, arrives; a new-comer. 2. Front, foremost. القادم یزار The newcomer is visited. (A proverbial rule of eastern etiquette.) — او *v. i.* To go or come, advance, arrive (at a place).

A. قادمه qādimā. *a. & s., fem. of* قادم (*pl.* قوادم) 1. The van of an army. 2. The longest front pinions of a bird's wing.

T. قادن qādin. *s.* See قادین

T. قادنه qādinnā. *s.* See قادین ننه

T. قادین qādin. *s.* A lady, a matron; a lady consort. طوزلی — The common barberry, *berberis vulgaris.* ننه — (*vulg.* qādinnā), 1. One's grandmother. 2. Title of respect for any elderly woman. باجی قادین One's old nurse (lady elder-sister). — کتخدا A lady housekeeper, ruling a gentleman's female slaves and servants.

T. قادینجق qādinjiq. *s., dim. of* قادین A little or pet lady, a young matron. قادین قادینجق A lady-like young matron.

T. قادینلق qādinliq. *s.* 1. The quality or behavior appropriate to a lady; or to a sedate, kind, and provident matron. 2. A matronly, kindly woman, even though an old maid or a servant.

A. قاده qādā. *s., pl. of* قائد, *q. v.*

A. قادیه qādiyā. *s.* (*pl.* قوادی) A small body of men, the van of a larger body; especially, a body of emigrants because of famine.

A. قاذف qāẕif. *a. & s.* (*fem.* قاذفه) 1. That throws; especially, one who throws stones. 2. One who accuses another, one who charges another with adultery.

A. قاذفان qāẕifān. *s., dual. of* قاذف (*obl.* قاذفین *apocop.* قاذفا, قاذفی) Two throwers; two jaculators; two accusers. قاذفا المنی 1. The jaculatory ducts of the genitals. 2. The Fallopian tubes.

A. قاذوره qāẕūrā. *s.* (*pl.* قاذورات) An impurity.

A. قاذوره qāẕūrā. *a. masc.* Very envious and disagreeable (man).

T. قار qār. *s.* Snow. باصمق — 1. To store snow for summer use. 2. For snow to cover up, or overwhelm. چیچکی — The white hellebore, *helleborus vernalis.* چیغری — A track beaten in snow. حلواسی — Snow with honey, treacle, or sugar. طوپی — 1. A snow-ball. 2. The Guelder-rose or snow-ball, *viburnum opulus.* قوردی — The larva of an insect said to be found in snow, and used for cooling water. قوشی — The snow-bunting, *plectrophanes nivalis.* قوپوسی — A pit where snow is packed for summer use. قار ی طیانور *(Would snow resist such heat)?* Who could resist such incitements? یاغدی — *(Snow has fallen)* A pepper-and-salt color. یاغمق — *v. i.* To snow, for snow to fall.

A. قار qār. *s.* Pitch.

A. قار qārr. *a.* (*fem.* قاره) 1. Cold. 2.

Digitized by Google

Cool-eyed, cool, cheerful. 3. قاره Cool, cheerful (eye).

T. قارا qārā, *a.* & *s.* See قره

P. قاراسیا qārāsiyā (Gr. κεράσια), The cherry, *prunus cerasus.*

T. قاراغی qārāghī, *s.* As قراغی, *q. v.*

T. قاراقجی qārāqjī, *s.* See قراقجی

T. قارالتی qārāltī, *s.* See قرالتی

P. قاراماندولا qārāmāndolā, *s.* Satin jean.

A. قارب qārib, *s.* (*pl.* قوارب) A large boat; a long-boat.

T. قارپوز qārpūz, *s.* 1. The water-melon, *cucurbita citrullus.* 2. Anything globular. بالنی – The melon-fish; *i. e.*, the sea-urchin. عربه – A round bodied coach. فنار – A globular paper lantern. ایر قارپوزی The upright projection of an eastern saddle. تخملق قارپوز, دیب قارپوزی A melon selected to be left for seed, usually next the root.

T. قارت qārt, *s.* A stridulous scratching noise. تاشمق –– For a beast to scratch itself with noise.

T. قارت qārt, *a.* Dry, hard, or tough, not tender; old. ات – Tough meat. آدم – A shriveled-up old man.

T. قارتال qārtāl, *s.* See قرتال

T. قارتالمق qārtālmāq, *v. i.* To become old, dry, or shriveled.

T. قارتلاشمق qārtlāshmāq, T. قارتلانمق qārtlānmāq } *v. i.* To grow old or dry and tough.

T. قارتلق qārtlīq, *s.* 1. Dryness, hardness, toughness from age or lack of natural juices. 2. Wrinkled old age.

T. قارتوق qārtūq, *s.* A kind of large rake or small harrow.

T. قارتولوز qārtūlūz, *a.* Shriveled and wrinkled.

P. کارته qārtā (Ital. *carta*), *s.* 1, Cardboard. 2. A visiting-card.

T. قارتداق qārtdāq, *adv.* With a sudden snap and crash of teeth. اصوب قوپارمق – To bite and tear with a sudden crash.

P. قارتی qārtī (Gr. χάρτης), *s.* A plan, map, or chart.

T. قارچوغه qārchūghā, *s.* A species of hawk.

T. قارخانه qār-khāne, *s.* A house for storing snow.

P. کاردامینه qārdāmīnā, *s.* Cardamine, *c. amara.*

T. قارساق qārsāq, *s.* See قارصاق

T. قارش qārish, *s.* 1. A span, the space between the tip of the outstretched thumb and that of the little finger. 2. Any very small space. 3. Confusion; turmoil. اولچمك –– 1. To measure inch by inch. 2. To calculate very closely. یوقلامق –– To examine closely. ا –– *v. t.* To throw into utter confusion.

T. قارشدرمق qārishdirmāq, *v. t.* 1. To add and mix (one thing into another). 2. To mix up, stir up. 3. To confuse. 4. To dabble in any science. 5. To examine; as if turning things over. 6. To pick (the teeth, etc.). 7. To let, allow to be touched, meddled or interfered with by another.

T. قارشدرمجق qārishdirmājaq, *a.* & *s.* 1. That will add or mix, etc. 2. That will be added or added to, mixed or mixed with, etc. 3. *s.* An instrument with which to mix, pick, turn over, etc. – دیش A toothpick. – قولاق An ear-pick.

T. قارشدریجی qārishdirījī, *s.* That which habitually adds, mixes, confuses, picks, etc.

T. قارشق qārishiq, *a.* 1. Mixed, adulterated. 2. Confused, disordered. – قاریه In utter confusion, in complete disorder.

T. قارشقلق qārishiqlīq, *s.* 1. A condition of being mixed, adulterated. 2. Confusion, disorder. 3. Tumult, sedition, riot, rebellion.

T. قارشلاتمق qārishlātmāq, *v. t.* 1. To make to be a span in length. 2. To make or let be measured by the span.

T. قارشلامق qārishlāmāq, *v. t.* To measure by the span. – آلن *(To measure the forehead)* To challenge.

T. قارشلانمق qārishlānmāq, *v. i.* To become a span in length.

T. قارشمق qārishmāq, *v. t.* 1. To join and mix (with another). 2. To become confused, disordered. 3. To interfere, meddle. 4. To exercise control and command.

T. قارشو qārshū, qārshū. *s.* 1. The place or direction opposite to a person or thing. 2. The time just a little before. قارشودن قارشویه From one side to the other. قارشوسی The place opposite to him (her, it). قارشوکه In the place opposite to thee.

Digitized by Google

T. قارشو qàrshi, *a.* 1. Opposed, antagonistic. 2. Meeting; balancing. ایراد ـ Income to meet (an expense). لاقردی ـ Anything said in opposition.

T. قارشو qàrshi, *adv.* 1. Opposite, oppositely, facing. 2. In opposition. 3. In, at the time a little before. ـ جقارشو Quasi-Persian barbarism for قارشوقاریشویه *q. v.* ـ چیقمق *v. i.* To come out to meet as a friend, or oppose as an enemy. سوملك ـ To speak in opposition, to oppose. ـ طورمق *v. i.* To stand or stand out in opposition. ـ قارشویه (They came) so as to meet and be opposite each other. ـ قومق *v. i.* To oppose, resist. یکملك ـ To pass over to the opposite. ـ کلمك *v. i.* 1. To come and meet. 2. To be directly opposite to one who advances. اقشامه قارشو A little before sundown.

T. قارشوجی qàrshiji, *s.* One who goes out to meet a traveler arriving at a place.

T. قارشولاتمق qàrshilàtmàq, *v. t.* To make or let be met.

T. قارشولاشدرمق qàrshilàshdirmàq, *v. t.* To make or let meet or balance.

T. قارشولاشدریجی qàrshilàshdiriji, *s.* One who habitually balances equivalents.

T. قارشولاشمق qàrshilàshmàq, *v. t.* To meet and be an equivalent.

T. قارشولامق qàrshilàmàq, *v. t.* To meet or oppose.

T. قارشولایجی qàrshilàyiji, *s.* One who habitually meets or opposes.

T. قارشولق qàrshiliq, *s,* Anything that meets, opposes, balances, or acts as an equivalent to; a return; an equivalent, an answer to a letter. قارشولغنی یاپمق To reciprocate. قارشولق جواب An answer.

T. قارشولقسز qàrshiliqsiz, *a.* 1. Unbalanced (expense). 2. Unrequited. 3. Unanswered (letter, etc.).

T. قارشولقلو qàrshiliqli, *a.* 1. Reciprocally equivalent. 2. Balanced (expense). 3. Done in return. 4. Balanced, counterpoised.

T. قارشی qàrshi, *s., a., adv.* As قارشو

T. قارشی qàrshi, *prop. n.* A name of the city of Nakhsheb, south of Bukhara.

T. قارشیق qàrishiq, *a.* For قارشق, *q.v.*

A. قارص qàris, *a.* (*fem.* قارصه) Sharp, stinging, pungent.

A. قارصه qàrisa, *s.* (*pl.* قوارص) A stinging, offensive expression.

A. قارع qàri', *a.* (*fem.* قارعه) 1. That strikes. 2. Who knocks (at a door). Who draws lots and wins.

A. قارعه qàri'a, *s., fem. of* قارع (*pl.* قوارع) 1. Misfortune that befalls, a judgment; especially, the last judgment. 2. A word that offends. 3. A verse of the Qur'an recited to repel evil. سورهٔ قارعه Name of the hundred and first chapter of the Qur'an.

T. قارغاباصو qàrgàbàsò (Ital. *carica-basso*), *s.* The downhaul of a sail.

F. قارغاجوندہ qàrgàjundà (Italian), *s.* The topping of yards. ـ To top (a yard).

T. قارغاش qàrgàsh, *s.* 1. The noisy cawing of many crows. 2. Confusion, confused cries. 3. A dispute, quarrel.

T. قارغاشه qàrgàshà

T. قارغاشلق qàrgàshàliq, *s.* As قارغاشه Nos. 2, 3.

F. قارغافوندو qàrgàfundò (Italian), *s.* A buntline of a sail.

T. قارغش qàrgish, *s.* A curse, malediction.

T. قارغشه qàrgàshà, *s.* See قارغاشه

T. قارغشه‌لق qàrgàshàliq, *s.* See قارغاشه‌لق

T. قارغو qàrgò, *s.* See قارغی

T. قارغه qàrgà, *s.* Any bird of the crow tribe. بورون ـ 1. A Roman nose. 2. A pair of curved forceps. *nux vomica.* ـ دولکی The squirting cucumber, *ecballum officinarum.* ـ دیرنکی *(A crow's gathering)* 1. A rookery. 2. A noisy meeting of the rabble. اصلاق قارغه 1. A wet crow. 2. A miserable draggletail woman. اکین قارغه‌سی The cornfield rook, *corvus frugilegus.* الا قارغه The hooded, grey crow, *corvus cornix.* الاجه قارغه The jackdaw, *corvus monedela.* قالدیرم قارغه‌سی *(Crow of the pavement)* A miserable, draggletail woman; a street Arab. قره قارغه The carrion crow, *corvus corone.* ـ قزیلجه The chough, *coracia graculа.* کستانه قارغه‌سی The nutcracker crow, *nucifraga caryocatactes.* کوکجه قارغه 1. The jay, *garrulus glandarius.* 2. The crowned grackle, *gracula coronata.*

T. قارغه‌جق qàrgàjiq, *s.* A little or pet crow. بورغه‌جق ـ A little dark-looking, mis-shapen thing.

T. قارغی qàrgi, *s.* A pike, a javelin,

Digitized by Google

any long, light staff, tipped with a steel point.

T. قارغیش **qârgîsh**, *s.* See قارغش

T. قارغیمق **qârgîmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To prod with a pike or goad. 2. To curse or vituperate; to irritate.

T. قارغین **qârgîn**, *s.* 1. Leather; sheepskin; ox-hide. 2. A carpenter's largest sized plane.

F. قارفیجه **qârfîjâ** (Gr. χάρφιτζα), *s.* A small-headed wire nail.

T. قارق **qârîq**, *s.* Snow-blindness.

T. قارق **qârîq**, *a.* Snow-blinded.

T. قارلق **qârlîq**, *s.* 1. A country where much snow falls or lies. 2. A pit for storing snow. 3. A vessel for cooling water by means of snow.

T. قارلمق **qârîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be added to and mixed with. 2. To be mingled. 3. To be put in confusion. 4. To be perturbed.

F. قارلو **qârlò** (Ital.) *s.* The tack of a spanker or trysail.

F. قارلوفجه **qârlòfjâ**, *prop. n.* The town of Carlowitz in Sclavonia.

T. قارلوق **qârlûq**, *s.* The swallow, *hirundo*.

T. قارماشدرمق **qârmâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be thrown into confusion. 2. To bite, to chew.

T. قارماشمق **qârmâshmâq**, *v. i.* To be or become in utter confusion.

T. قارمسی **qârîmsî**, *a.* Resembling snow, sleety.

T. قارمق **qârmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To bite or sting, as a snake, insect, etc. 2. To meddle, to interfere with. 3. To touch, feel, handle. 4. To disarrange.

T. قارموق **qârmûq**, *s.* A fireman's grappling-iron or hook.

T. قارمه **qârmâ**, *gerund & a. from* قارمق Meddled with, disarranged. قارمه قارشق, قارش قارمه *a.* In utter disorder.

T. قارن **qârn**, *s.* 1. The abdomen. 2. The stomach. 3. The womb. 4. Any thing round and protuberant in shape. 5. The lower and middle part of a ship. آغریسی ـ 1. Stomach-ache. 2. A tiresome child, a worry. آغریمق ـ *v. i.* For the stomach to ache. آلتی ـ The hypogastric region. طویمق ـ For the stomach to become satiated with food. قارنداشدن یاقین ـ One's belly is nearer than one's brother; *i. e.*, care for self first. قارنه ـ Close alongside one another. قارن قاصمق صلق ـ To grow apace, طویرمق ـ To satiate the stomach with food. قارنی آچ *a.* 1. His (her, its) stomach is hungry; *i. e.*, He is hungry. 2. Hungry. قارنی آچمق *v. i.* To become hungry. طویمق ـ For his (her, etc.) hunger to become satiated, appeased. قارنی طویورمه جدسنه 1. (To eat) to the point of satiety. 2. (To work) for food alone. کیکش ـ 1. His maw is capacious; *i. e.*, he can eat well. 2. He can stand a good deal. 3. *a.* Patient, enduring, longsuffering. یاریق ـ *(Its belly is burst open)* 1. *a.* Open-bellied. 2. *s.* A snatch-block on board ship. 3. *s.* Fleawort, seeds of *psyllium ispaghula*. 4. *s.* A dish of egg-plant stuffed with rice. آچ قارنه *adv.* On an empty stomach. جیم قارنده بر نقطه 1. A letter ج, in the curve of which is a dot. (The formula for teaching children the letter ج) 2. An empty head, with but one idea.

P. قارن **qârèn**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of one of the mythical heroes of ancient Persia.

A. قارن **qârin**, *a.* (*fem.* قارنه) Possessed of a sword and arrows.

T. قارنابیت **qârnâbît**, *s.* The cauliflower; broccoli.

T. قارناقسی **qârnâqsî**, vulg. for قارن اغریسی *s.* 1. A belly-ache. 2. A worrying child, a pest.

T. قارنال **qârnâl**, *s.* A pander to his own wife.

F. قارناوال **qârnâvâl**, *s.* Carnival.

T. قارنتی **qârîntî**, *s.* See قارندی

T. قارنجه **qârînjâ**, *s.* See قرنجه

T. قارنداش **qârndâsh**, vulg. **qârdâsh**, *s. (Womb-fellow)* 1. A brother (or sister). 2. A fellow, companion. 3. A like. 4. An opposite. قانی ـ Dragon's-blood. آخرت قارنداشی An adopted brother. انا قارنداشی A maternal half-brother (or sister). انا بابا قارنداشی A whole brother (or sister). اوچ قارنداشی A three-peaked mountain. اوز قارنداش An own brother (or sister). ایکی ـ The two brothers; *i. e.*, the two stars β, γ *Ursæ Minoris*. ایکی قارنداش قانی As قارنداش قانی, *q. v.* بش قارنداش A box on the ear, slap in the face. سوت قارنداشی A foster brother (or sister). قیز قارنداش A sister. قانی ـ ـ Dragon's-blood. ـ یدی A succession of great billows.

T. قارنداشجه **qârdâsnjâ**, *a.* Brotherly, fraternal.

Digitized by Google

T. قارنداشلق qärndâshlïq, vulg. qär-dâshlïq, *s.* 1. The quality and relationship of brotherhood, fraternity, the fraternal tie. 2. Acts worthy of a brother. 3. An adoptive brother (or sister).

T. قارندی qärïndï, vulg. qärïntï, *s.* A vortex in water.

T. قارنلامق qärnlâmâq, *v.t.* For a ship to strike or press with its hull.

T. قارنلو qärnlï-lü, *a.* 1. Possessed of a (large, etc.) belly. 2. Capacious.

T. قارنمق qärïnmâq, *v. i.* To roll on the belly, used especially of ships.

T. قارومق qärûtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be touched, felt, handled.

A. قارووره qärûre, *s.* (*pl.* قوارير) 1. A gourd-shaped bottle, a flask; especially, a bottle-shaped urinal. 2. The iris of the eye.

T. قارومق qärûmâq, *v. t.* To touch, feel, handle.

A. قارون qärûn, *prop.n.* Korah. — مال The wealth of Korah (like "the wealth of Crœsus").

T. قاره qârâ, *s.* & *a.* See قره

A. قاره qârè, *s.* An isolated hill or rock.

A. قاره qârrè, *a.*, *fem. of* قار

T. قاری qâri, *s.* 1. A woman. 2. A wife. آلق — To take a wife, to marry. بازاری — 1. A market of women. 2. A bath full of women. 3. An assembly of clamorous people. قوجه — Wife and husband. قیزان — Women and children. ایشجی قاری 1. A work-woman. 2. A needle-woman. 3. A char-woman. قوجه — An old woman. لقردیسی — — An old wife's tale, nonsense.

T. قاری qâri, *a.* Old, aged. (Obsolete)

A. قاری qâri, *s.* (*pl.* قرا) A reader; especially, a professional reader of the Qur'an.

T. قاریپت qâripït (*vulg. for* غریب یکیت), *a.* Poor, a pauper; especially, a stranger in distress.

T. قاریپتلك qâripïtlïk, *s.* Poverty, indigence.

T. قاریجق qârijïq, *s.*, *dim. of* قاری, *q.v.*

T. قاریش qârïsh, *s.* For قارش, *q. v.*

T. قاریمسی qârïmsï, *a.* For قارمسی, *q.v.*

T. قاریق qârïq, *a.* & *s.* For قارق, *q.v.*

T. قاریلق qârïlïq, *s.* The quality and functions of a woman or a wife; womanhood.

T. قاریمش qârïmïsh, *a.* Who has aged, become old.

T. قارین qârïn, *s.* For قارن qârn, *q.v.*

T. قارنجه qârïnjâ, *s.* See قرنجه

F. قارینه qârïnâ (Ital. *carena*), *s.* 1. The keel of a ship or boat. 2. The bottom, especially, amidships, also, one side of the midship bottom of a ship or boat. 3. The operation of careening. یری — A careening-yard. قرینه یه باصمق To careen. ایچ قارینه‌سی The kelson of a ship or boat. قونتره قارینه The false keel of a ship or boat.

T. قاز qâz, *s.* 1. The goose, *anser*. 2. A stupid fellow. آیاغی — *(Goose-foot)* 1. The genus *chenopodium*; especially, the good king Henry goose-foot, *chenopodium bonus-Henricus*. 2. An obtuse angle. 3. A hook of several prongs. 4. A branching lanyard from a single working stem on board ship. بوق — *(Goose-dung)* A peculiar pale green color; also, a stuff of that peculiar color. طاغی — Mount Ida in Mysia. اذینه‌سی — — The town of Ina-Bazari, in the Troad, where the worship of Islam is performed on Fridays at noon. قنادی — A whole goosewing cut off and kept for use as a duster. قاز کبی باقمق To stare about stupidly, like a goose. قازی قوز اکلامق *(To understand the word qaz*, goose, *to be qoz*, walnut.*)* To misunderstand, to be stupid. الا قاز The bernicle goose, *bernicla leucopsis*. اویله دکل قازك ایاغی The goose foot is not so. (Proverbial expression used to signify a misunderstanding which it is not worth while to clear away.) باغلان قاز, باقلاك قاز The brent goose, *bernicla brenta*. طونه قازی A large variety of domestic goose. قزیل قاز The red-breasted goose, *bernicla ruficollis*. لوند قاز ایاغی The chain bridle to the two lower corners of a port, in a man-of-war, etc.

T. قازاق qâzâq, *a.* 1. Dug. 2. Scraped. 3. Shaved; especially, a close-shaved, old man. Hence, 4. *prop.n.* The Cossacks, as being generally shaved. 5. *s.* A scraper, a knife used for scraping, in certain trades. کوله — An aged slave man. مرسینی — Cossack sturgeon; *i.e.*, smoked sturgeon. تاتار قازاغی The Cossacks of the Dnieper. — جین The Cossacks of the Don. — قیپچاق The Cossacks of the Volga. — قیرغز Kirghiz Cossacks.

T. قازاقلق qâzâqlïq, *s.* 1. The quality, condition, functions of what is

Digitized by Google

scraped or shaven. 2. The quality, condition and acts of the Cossacks. 4. A country of the Cossacks.

T. قازان qazan, *s.* 1. For قزغان, *q. v.* 2. A name of men, *vulg.* Gazan. 3. The city of Kazan on the upper Volga.

T. قازانمق qazanmaq, *v.t. & i.* See قزانمق

A. قازب qazib, *a.* Eager and adventurous.

T. قازبك qaz-bey (*for* غازى بك gazi-bey) Name of a certain ancient chieftain in the Caucasus.

T. قازدرمق qazdirmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be scraped or scratched or shaved out or off.

T. قازدرمق qazdirmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be dug, dug up, excavated, or engraved. (See قازمق)

T. قازغان qazgan, *s.* See قزغان

T. قازق qaziq, *s.* 1. A large peg, a stake, a post or pile driven into the ground. 2. A pivot on which a thing turns. 3. The punishment of impalement. 4. A trick; a piece of roguery. ـ *v. i.* To play off a trick on a person, to cheat قازغه اورمق To impale. ـ چاقق To drive in a stake, peg, or pile. ـ حاسى Acute tetanus, *opisthotonos*; also, the incipient rigor of fever. ـ صوقق *v. i.* 1. To push in a stake or peg. 2. To inflict a trick on a person. ـ قاقق *v. i.* 1. To drive in a stake. 2. To establish one's self in a permanent manner. ـ يك To suffer from some kind of fraud. ايپدن قازقدن قورتلمش *(Who has escaped the rope and the stake)* A gallows-bird. قازق تمور *or* دمير 1. An iron stake. 2. An iron pivot on which a mill-stone, etc., turns. 3. The pole-star *α Ursæ Minoris*, Polaris. صاغلام قازق *(A sound stake)* A secure foundation for a hope, etc.

T. قازقجى qaziqji, *s.* 1. A sodomite. 2. A habitual cheat.

T. قازقلاتمق qaziqlatmaq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be furnished with stakes, etc. 2. To make or let be impaled.

T. قازقلامق qaziqlamaq, *v. t.* 1. To furnish with a stake. 2. To impale.

T. قازقلانمق qaziqlanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become a stake, peg, post, etc. 2. To be impaled.

T. قازقلو qaziqli-lu, *a.* 1. Furnished with stakes, pegs, etc. 2. Impaled.

T. قازل qazil, *s.* A dried leaf remaining on a tree. ـ موسمى The autumn.

T. قازلق qazliq, *s.* 1. The quality of a goose. 2. Stupidity. 3. A yard for geese.

T. قازلق qazilmaq, *v. i.* To be dug, excavated, engraved, shaved off, extirpated. ـ كوى To be extirpated; utterly destroyed.

T. قازمق qazmaq, *v. t.* 1. To dig. 2. To dig up. 3. To excavate. 4. To engrave, incise. قازمه قويوى كندوك دوشرسين Dig not a pit; thou'lt fall in thyself. لم قازمق 1. To excavate a sewer. 2. To drive the gallery of a mine. ـ مهر To engrave a seal.

T قازمه qazma, *a. & s.* 1. The act of digging, trenching, excavating. 2. A pickaxe; pick; mattock; crowbar. 3. *a.* Dug, trenched, incised. ـ كورك The grave-digger's tools; the grave. باغجى قازمه‌سى A trencher's pickaxe. بالطه‌لو قازمه A kind of pick and hatchet in one. ـ كولنك A mattock with two broad points, or with one broad and one tapering point.

F. قازمير qasmir (Fr. *casimir*), Light kerseymere.

T. قازمق qazmiq, *s.* A preparation of the first milk secreted after calving.

T. قازنتى qazinti, *s.* See قازندى

T. قازاندرمق qazandirmaq, *v. t.* See قزاندرمق

T. قازندى qazandi, vulg qazinti, *s.* 1. Scrapings, any accumulation of matter scraped off. 2. An erasure in a document.

T. قازوى qazevi, *s.* See قزوى

T. قازغق qazitmaq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be erased by scraping, etc. 2. To make or let (the skin, etc.) be scratched. 3. To make or let be shaved off. 4. To make or let be extirpated.

T. قازيجى qaziji, *s.* A habitual digger, trencher, excavator, cutter, engraver. مهر قازيجى A seal-engraver.

T. قازيلق qazilmaq, *v. i.* 1. To be erased by scraping or scratching. 2. To be scratched, abraded.

T. قازيلو qazili-lu, *a.* Dug, dug up, trenched, excavated; engraved; erased; scratched.

T. قازيق qazimaq, *v. t.* 1. To erase by scraping, scratching, etc. 2. To scratch the skin. 3. To totally shave

Digitized by Google

off (a beard, etc.). 4. To extirpate, eradicate, destroy.

T. قازيندرمق qăzĭndĭrmăq. *v. t.* To make or let one scratch himself violently.

T. قازيندى qăzĭndĭ, vulg. qăzĭntĭ. *s.* See قازندى

T. قازينمق qăzĭnmăq. *v. i.* To scratch one's self violently or persistently. زوكورتلكدن قازينمق *(To scratch one's self through poverty)* To suffer extreme poverty.

T. قازيجى qăzĭyĭjĭ. *s.* 1. Who habitually erases. 2. Who scratches (the skin) violently. 3. Who totally shaves off (beards, etc.). 4. Who extirpates.

T. قاس qăs. *adv.* Entirely, in قاس قاى 1. Quite hard. 2. Very hard. 3. Rigid. 4. Petrified with amazement.

T. قاسان qăsăn. *prop. n.* A large city beyond the Jaxartes, now in ruins.

A. قاسر qăsĭr, *a.* (*fem.* قاسره) That compels, constrains.

A. قاسط qăsĭt. *a.* (*fem.* قاسطه) Just, equitable.

A. قاسم qăsĭm. *a.* (*fem.* قاسمه) 1. That divides into parts. 2. Who apportions. 3. *(gram.)* An alternative particle or conjunction. 4. *(astrol.)* A planet to whose portion of any sign of the zodiac the sun enters. 5. A name of men; especially, of Muhammed's eldest, son by his first wife, Khadija. 6. The 26th of October, O. S., popularly reckoned the beginning of winter. الارزاق — (God) the Distributor of daily bread. پاشا — Name of a suburb of Constantinople, on the Golden Horn. روز قاسم The 26th of October, O.S., reckoned to divide winter from summer. عدالت قاسمه Distributive justice.

A. قاسمى qăsĭmĭ. *a.* (*fem.* قاسميه) Pertaining to any man named Qasim, or to the day of Qasim. قاسميه, The Qasimite party, in Egyptian history.

A. قاسى qăsĭ. *a.* (*fem.* قاسيه; *pl.* قساة) 1. Hard. 2. Unyielding, unfeeling. قاسى القلب Hard of heart. سنهٔ قاسيه A severe year of famine.

A. قاسيون qăsĭyūn. *prop. n.* Name of a mountain near Damascus, reputedly the scene of Cain's murder of Abel.

T. قاش qăsh. *s.* 1. An eyebrow. 2. The front part of a thing. 3. The space in front of a person. 4. The collet of a finger-ring, in which a stone is set. 5. A sign made with the eyebrows. ا — *v. t.* To make a sign with the eyebrows. آيمق — To make a sign by raising the eyebrows. ايله كوز — اراسنده *(Between the eyebrow and the eye)* Instantaneously. باصدى — A fillet around the head. چاتمق — To frown. كيكى — The bony ridge of the eyebrow. قاشك ى وار Hast thou an eyebrow! (A most supercilious expression of faultfinding.) قاش كوز ا To make signs with brow and eye. اچق قاش Eyebrows which do not meet over the nose. ايرى قاشى The pommel or cantle of a saddle. چاتق قاش Eyebrows that join in one over the nose. سمور — Eyebrows thick as sable fur. قليج قاشى The guard of a sword. قلم قاش A long, narrow eyebrow. — كمان An arched eyebrow.

T. قاشاتمق qăshătmăq. *v. t.* To make or let (a beast) be curried.

T. قاشاغو qăshăgŭ) *s.* 1. An instru-
T. قاشاغى qăshăgĭ) ment used for scratching, currying, or abrading; especially, a currycomb. 2. A currying, a curry. دورپو — A spoonmaker's convex rasp. آت قاشاغيسى A currycomb. آل قاشاغى يى كير اخوره Take the currycomb, go into the stable. (Used contemptuously in stigmatizing stupidity.) صرت قاشاغيسى A long-handled instrument used in the East to scratch the back. — قاوغه A frivolous pretext for a quarrel.

T. قاشاغيلامق qăshăghĭlămăq. *v. t.* To scratch with an instrument, to curry.

T. قاشاق qăshăq. *s.* As قاشاغى, *q. v.*

T. قاشاقلو qăshăqlĭ-lŭ. *a.* 1. Possessed of a rasp or curry-comb. 2. Curried or rasped. 3. A name of the town of Yeni Shehir in the province of Conia.

F. قاشالو qăshălŏ. *s.* The spermaceti whale, cachalot, *physeter macrocephalus.*

T. قاشامق qăshămăq. *v. t.* 1. To curry. 2. To scratch (the back). 3. To rasp.

T. قاشان qăshăn. *s.* The ejected urine of a beast. قاشانى كلك *v. i.* For a horse, etc., to wish to stale.

T. قاشاندرمق qăshăndĭrmăq. *v. t.* To make or let (a beast) stale.

T. قاشانمق qăshănmăq. *v. i.* 1. To be curried. 2. To scratch one's own back. 3. To be rasped. 4. For a beast to stale.

Digitized by Google

T. قاشمق **qāshṭmāq**, *v. t.* See قاشيقمق

F. قاشر **qāshér** (Heb.), *s.* Anything clean and lawful to eat by the law of Moses. قاشر پنيری A kind of cheese made in European Turkey in flat cakes an inch thick.

A. قاشر **qāshir**, *a.* (*fem.* قاشره) That peels, skins, or abrades.

T. قاشق **qāshiq**, *s.* 1. A scraper, a scratcher, instrument for scraping. 2. A spoon, also, a spoonful. آتمق — *v. i.* To play the spoon, *i.e.* to eat heartily. آغزلق — A case for carrying a spoon. اوتی — Scurvy-grass, *cochlearia officinalis.* قاشق ايله ويروب صاپله كوز چيقارمق To be uncertain of temper. دشمنی — *(A spoon-enemy)* One's wife, as eating part of the food served at any meal, also, one's family. صاپی — A spoon handle. آغزينك قاشنی دكل *(It is not a spoon for his mouth)* It is a matter beyond his capacity. يلاو قاشنی A wooden spoon. خوشاف — A tortoise-shell spoon, used in taking *khoshaf.* صوغوقلق — An ivory spoon used for eating cold dishes. قهوه — A small short-handled spoon for measuring out ground coffee. كچه‌سی — The bowl of a spoon.

T. قاشقجی **qāshiqjı**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of spoons. 2. A great eater. الماسی — The largest diamond in the Ottoman regalia; found by a poor woman, and sold by her to a spoon-maker for a dozen spoons. آوردی — A grimace of disappointment, such as the spoon-maker may be supposed to have made when his diamond was seized by the crown.

T. قاشقين **qāshqın**, *s.* The shoveler duck, *spatula clypeata.*

T. قاشقوال **qāshqawāl**, *s.* 1. Cheese in circular cakes, three or four inches thick; chiefly made in Asia Minor. 2. F. (Ital. *caccia-cavalli*) A fid of a ship's mast. قورو قاشقوال *(Dry qashqawal cheese)* A stupid zany.

T. قاشلامق **qāshlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make a sign with the eyebrows. 2. To set (a stone)in a ring.

T. قاشلانمق **qāshlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become an eyebrow. 2. To become furnished with eyebrows. 3. To become a collet or bezel of a ring, etc. 4. To become furnished with a collet or bezel.

T. قاشلو **qāshlı-lu**, *a.* 1. Possessed of eyebrows. 2. Furnished with a collet or bezel. چاتق — Whose eyebrows meet over the nose in one. دوت — (A youth) whose mustachios and eyebrows match each other.

T. قاشمر **qāshmér**, *a.* See قشمر

A. قاشور **qāshūr**, *a.* (*fem.* قاشوره) 1. That strips and devours, that extirpates. 2. Unlucky.

T. قاشيقمق **qāshıṭmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scratched with the nails.

T. قاشيمق **qāshımāq**, *v. t.* To scratch with the nails. باشنی قاشيمغه وقت بولمامق *(Not to find time to scratch one's head)* To be very busy. بويون قاشيمق *(To scratch the neck)* To feel embarrassed. قاشيق قاشيمق To hollow out a spoon; to polish a spoon.

T. قاشينمق **qāshınmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To scratch; to scratch one's self. 2. To itch. خوغايه قاشينمق To keep doing things likely to lead to a quarrel.

T. قاشينمه **qāshınmā**, *s.* 1. An act of scratching one's self. 2. An itching, pruriency.

T. قاص **qās**, *adv.* As قاش, *q. v.*

A. قاص **qāss**, *a. & s.* Who recounts a matter.

T. قاصان **qāsān**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That makes tense. 2. *s.* The middle of the arm of an archery bow.

A. قاصد **qāṣid**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قاصده, *pl.* قصاد) 1. Who has an intention, or makes an effort. 2. A foot-messenger. چرخ — 1. The sun. 2. The moon.

A. قاصر **qāṣir**, *a.* (*fem.* قاصره) 1. Short; too short. 2. Deficient, defective. البيان — Defectively explaining. قاصرة الطرف A modest woman, as one whose vision is shortened, *i. e.* who sees only her home and husband. (Pl. قاصرات الطرف The modest virgins of paradise.) اليد — Poor; powerless.

T. قاصدرمق **qāṣdırmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be stretched tight. قاصندی قاصدرمق To have a seam in a dress taken in and made tight.

T. قاصرغه **qāṣırgā**, *s.* 1. A whirlwind, cyclone. 2. A waterspout. 3. Err. for صاقرغه, *q. v.*

F. قاصره **qāṣārā** (Ital. *cassero*; *from* A. قصر **qāṣr**), *s.* A deck-cabin. اوستی — The poop-deck.

A. قاصف **qāṣif**, *a.* (*fem.* لقاصفه That

Digitized by Google

breaks. 2. Crashing (thunder). 3. (*pl.* قاصفون *obl.* قاصفين) (One of a crowd) who pushes against others.

T. قاصق **qâṣîq**. *a.* & *s.* 1. Stretched tight, taut. 2. Jammed tight. 3. Any part of the body where the skin folds over, as behind the ears, under the armpits, etc.; especially, the groin. اوتی — 1. Rupture-wort, *herniaria glabra*. 2. The lesser celandine; *ranunculus ficaria (?)* باغی — A truss for a rupture. بیتی — The crab-louse. طاشی — Femoral hernia. قیلی — The hair of the pubes. یارپنی — Hernia.

A. قاصل **qâṣil**. *a.* (*fem.* قاصله) Cutting, trenchant.

T. قاصلمق **qâṣilmâq**. *v. i.* To be stretched tight.

A. قاصم **qâṣim**. *a.* (*fem.* قاصمه) That breaks.

T. قاصمق **qâṣmâq**. *v. t.* 1. To stretch tight, to tighten. 2. To make tight, to take in (a garment). 3. To curtail (expenses). قاصوب قاورامق To hold in with a tight rein.

T. قاصناق **qâṣnâq**. *s.* 1. The hoop or rim of a sieve, tambourine, etc. 2. An embroiderer's tambour; any contrivance for stretching tight. ایکنسی — A tambour-worker's needle. نقشی — Tambour-work embroidery.

T. قاصندی **qâṣindî**. vulg. **qâṣintî**. *s.* 1. A stretching, tightness; tension. 2. A tightening any part of a dress by taking it in. 3. The pleat or seam by which a dress is made to fit tight; the part of a dress so taken in. قاصدرمق — To have the waist of a dress taken in and made to fit tight.

T. قاصندرمق **qâṣindirmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let pinch as to means.

T. قاصنمق **qâṣinmâq**. *v. i.* To pinch as to expenses, to be frugal.

T. قاصنی **qâṣnî**. *s.* 1. Ammoniacum, ammoniac. 2. Galbanum, gum of *galbanum officinale*. آت قاصنیسی Sagapenum, gum of *ferula persica*. ارکك قاصنی Galbanum in tears or in lumps. دیشی قصنی Galbanum melted and strained.

F. قاصه **qâṣâ** (Ital. *cassa*), *s.* 1. A loop spliced in the end of a rope; especially, the upper loop of a shroud, stay, etc., that passes over the masthead. 2. The action of frapping. 3. The action of pulling on a rope to make it taut. ! — *v. t.* To frap. راندہ — *interj.* Take a pull on the main boom!

A. قاصی **qâṣî**. *a.* (*fem.* قاصیه) 1. Far off, remote. 2. Old.

A. قاصیه **qâṣiyè**. *s.* (*pl.* قواصی) An uttermost part of a country.

A. قاضب **qâḍib**. *a.* (*fem.* قاضبه, *pl.* قواضب) Sharp, trenchant.

A. قاضی **qâḍî**. vulg. **qâḍi**. *s.* (*pl* قضات) 1. A Cadi, a judge of the Canon law of Islam. 2. One who finishes, achieves. 3. Who satisfies the wants of others. الحاجات — (God) who satisfies the wants of all. قاضی سدوم The Judge of Sodom, proverbial for injustice. عسکر — Vulgar or colloquial form of قاضی العسکر, *q. v.* العسکر — (*vulg.* قاضی عسکر) 1. *(formerly)* The Judge of the Army appointed for a campaign; subsequently one was named for the army campaigning in Europe and one for that in Asia. 2. *(at present)* Either of the two Vice-chancellors of the Turkish Empire, who preside over the highest court of Canon law. روم ایلی قاضی عسکری The first Vice-chancellor of Turkey. اناطولی قاضی عسکری The second Vice-chancellor of Turkey. القضاة — The Chief Judge. کوی — The suburb of Constantinople built on the site of ancient Chalcedon. کیرنك — The judge of Girnek in Khurasan, proverbial for pleasantry. محمل قاضیسی The Judge appointed to accompany the pilgrims to Mekka.

T. قاضیعسکر **qâḍi-'âsker**. vulg. **qâḍî-'âsker**. *s.* See in پاپسی قاضی — The titular rank of a *qaz-asker* without the functions.

T. قاضیلق **qâḍîlîq**. *s.* The quality, rank, functions of a Canon Judge of Islam.

A. قاضیه **qâḍiyè**. *s.* 1. Predestined death. 2. A beast paid for poor rate.

F. قاطانق **qâṭânânqî**
F. قاطانی **qâṭângî**
F. قاطانیق **qâṭânônqî**
F. قاطانیق **qâṭânîqî**
(Gr. κατανάγκη), *s.* Name of a species of vetch perhaps *vicia bithynica*, or, the horseshoe vetch, *hippocrepis comosa*.

A. قاطبة **qâṭibèten**. *advl. acc.* Not at all, in no wise. قطعا وقاطبة Absolutely and in no wise.

A. قاطبه **qâṭibè**. *s.* The whole, totality. قاطبهٔ ناس The whole of the people.

T. قاطر **qâṭır**. *s.* 1. A mule (from a

Digitized by Google

mare). 2. An obstinate man. 3. A maliciously mischievous man. بوجنی – A cowry-shell. طرناقی – The sweet broom, *spartium scoparius*. قوروغی – The horse-shoe vetch, *hippocrepis comosa*. نعلی – A kind of shoe with heels clipped with iron.

A. قاطر qā́ṭir. *a.* (*fem.* قاطره) Which falls in drops, which distils; especially, gum from plants, and particularly, dragon's-blood, inspissated juice of *carpus draco*.

A. قاطرجی qāṭirjí. *s.* A muleteer.

A. قاطع qā́ṭi'. *a.* (*fem.* قاطعه, *pl.* قطاع) 1. That cuts; that cuts off or through. 2. Who interrupts, discontinues. 3. Decisive, definitive. 4. *(geom.)* A secant. 5. Who travels and gets over (a road, distance). او – *v. t. & i.* 1. To cut, sever, interrupt. 2. To get over (a road). 3. To be decisive. الرحم – Who ceases to have relations with his family. الطریق – A highway robber. خط قاطع A secant line.

A. قاطعات qāṭi'āt. *a. & s., pl. of* قاطعه *fem. of* قاطع, *q. v.* الدم – Styptic medicines. الدیدان – Anthelmintic drugs.

A. قاطن qā́ṭin. *a. & s.* (*fem.* قاطنه; *pl.* قطان) Who dwells in, an inhabitant.

A. قاع qā', *s.* (*pl.* قیعان, اقواع) An extensive plain.

A. قاعد qā'id. *a. & s.* (*fem.* قاعده) 1. Who sits. 2. A chief, ruler.

A. قاعده qā'idé. *a. & s., fem. of* قاعد (*pl.* قواعد) 1. See قاعد 2. *(geom.)* A base. 3. A rule. 4. A custom. 5. A chief city, capital of a country. قاعدهٔ باطیه The star α *Crateris*. بلده – The custom of the place. قاعده محتده *a. & adv.* Subjected to rule, regulated. قاعدهٔ مثلث The base of a triangle. قاعدة الملك The capital of a realm.

T. قاعدسز qā'idésiz. *a.* Not subjected to rule, irregular.

A. قاعه qā'a. *s.* (*pl.* قاعات) A court-yard.

T. قاغان qāghán. *a.* 1. Which roars. 2. Who scolds and roars.

T. قاغش qāghish. *s.* 1. A loud crumpling, rustling noise. 2. A clanking, clicking noise. 3. A mode of emitting such noise.

T. قاغشار qāghishár. *a.* Who or which emits a crashing, cracking, or clanking noise.

T. قاغشامق qāghshámaq. *v. i.* 1. To rustle, crack with dryness. 2. To become old and weazened.

T. قاغشاق qāghishaq. *a.* 1. Dry and rustling, grating. 2. Composed of dry bones. 3. Moldering.

T. قاغشدامق qāghishdámaq. *v. i.* To make a rattling or rustling, clattering, clanking noise.

T. قاغشدی qāghishdí. *s.* A rustling, rattling, or clattering noise.

T. قاغشمق qāghishmaq. *v. i.* To become dry, hard, or shriveled.

T. قاغشیمق qāghshímaq. *v. i.* As قاغشامق

T. قاغمق qāghmaq. *v. i.* 1. To roar. 2. To scold loudly. (Obs.).

T. قاغوق qāghuq. *s. & a.* See قاوق

A. قاف qāf. *s.* 1. The letter ق. 2. Mount Caucasus; the Himalayas, Hindoo-Qush, and Caspian Caucasus. از قاف تا قاف *(From Caucasus to Caucasus)* From world's-end to world's-end. سورهٔ قاف See in ق

A. قافل qā́fil. *a.* (*fem.* قافله; *pl.* قفال) Who returns from a journey.

A. قافله qāfilé. *a. & s., fem. of* قافل (*pl.* قوافل) 1. See قافل 2. A caravan. قافله‌سالار The head man of a caravan.

A. قافه qā́fé. *s., pl. of* قاف, *q. v.*

A. قافیه qāfiyé. *s.* (*dual.* قافیتان *obl.* قافیتین, *pl.* قوافی) The rhyme of a piece, verse. قافیهٔ یوندی A rhyme that is joined to a distich for metre only. متدارکه – A rhyme in which two movent consonants occur between two quiescents; as in حال من hāli mén. مترادفه – A rhyme in which the two quiescents follow each other without an intervening letter; as in باز báz. متراکبه – A rhyme in which the two quiescents are separated by three movent consonants; as in زلف صنم zulfi sánem. متکاوسه – A rhyme in which the two quiescents are separated by four movent consonants. متواتره – A rhyme in which the two quiescents are separated by one movent consonant; as in ترکش térkésh. متولده – A rhyme in which a word or words occur after the real rhyme. مطلقه – A rhyme free from the accidents called ridf, tó'sis, náknú, etc. مقیده – A rhyme (in Persian or Turkish) in which a quiescent letter occurs immediately before the last quiescent of the word; as in درد dérd. ذو القافیتین A double-

rhymed hemistich. ذو القوافی A poem with three or four rhymes in a hemistich. ع قافیه The science of rhyme.

T. قافیه‌سز qăfiyĕsĭz. *a.* Imperfect in rhyme, without rhyme.

T. قاق qăq. *a.* Unnaturally dry.

P. قاق qăq. *a.* 1. Dried. 2. Thin, dried up.

T. قاقا qăqă. *s.* The beak or bill of a bird.

T. قاقا qăqă. *a.* Nasty (in the language of the nursery). ال — The left hand.

T. قاقاج qăqăj. *s.* The beak or bill of a bird.

T. قاقان qăqăn. *a.* That taps or pushes. — آغاج The woodpecker, *picus*.

F. قاقاو qăqăw. *s.* Cocoa-nibs.

T. قاقدرمق qăqdĭrmăq. *v. t.* To make or let be tapped, pushed, or driven by blows.

T. قاقر qăqĭr. *a.* Dry and rustling.

T. قاقرجه qăqĭrjă. *s. dim.* The dormouse, *muscardinus avellanarius*.

T. قاقرداتمق qăqĭrdătmăq. *v. t.* To make or let rattle.

T. قاقردق qăqĭrdăq. *s.* Crackling; especially, the dried skin of the fat of suet, sheep's-tail, etc., left after the fat has been tried out of it.

T. قاقردامق qăqĭrdămăq. *v. i.* 1. To rattle with a dry rustling sound. 2. To become dry and rattling.

T. قاقشدرمق qăqĭshdĭrmăq. *v. t.* To make or let push or tap one another.

T. قاقشمق qăqĭshmăq. *v. t. & i.* Mutually to push about or tap.

T. قاقلدامق qăqĭldămăq. *v. i.* As قاقردامق

T. قاقلمق qăqĭlmăq. *v. i.* To be tapped, pushed, driven.

A. قاقله qăqŭlă. vulg. قاقوله qăqŭlă. *s.* The cardamom, fruit of *amomum cardamomum*, etc.

A. قاقلی qăqŭlī. *s.* Prickly saltwort, *salsola kali*.

T. قاقم qăqĭm. *s.* 1. The ermine, *mustala erminea*. 2. A push; a kick. 3. A scolding, railing. ا — *v. i.* To scold at a person. کورك — An ermine fur.

T. قاقمق qăqmăq. *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To give a push or tap to (a person). 2. To mark (a metal) by taps from behind, so as to raise a figure on it. 3. To drive (a nail, etc.) by repeated taps. B. *(int.)* 4. To push. — اياقله To kick. — باشه To remind a person of a former kindness, to taunt. — قازق To drive in a stake, etc.

T. قاقمه qăqmă. *s.* An act of pushing, tapping, or driving.

T. قاقمه qăqmă. *a.* (Metal) worked by the *repoussé* process.

T. قاقمجی qăqmăjĭ. *s.* A worker in metal by the *repoussé* process.

T. قاقوله qăqŭlă. *s.* For A. قاقله, *q.v.*

T. قاقوم qăqŭm. *s.* For قاقم, *q. v.*

T. قاقه qăqă. *s. & a.* See قاقا

T. قاقیمق qăqĭmăq. *v. t.* To rail at, to censure sharply.

T. قاقینمق qăqĭnmăq. *v. i.* See قاقشمق

T. قاقیورمك qăqĭ-vĕrmĕk. *v. t.* Just to give a slight push, kick, or tap.

T. قاکتارمق qăktărmăq. *v. t.* To pull up (a horse).

T. قاکتارمه qăktărmă. vulg. قاتارمه, قطارمه, *s.* A spurred bit for a horse.

T. قاکرمق qăkĭrmăq. *v. t.* To pull or force aside, to bend; to deflect.

T. قاکسار qăksăr. *s.* The nostril (of a horse, etc.); or, the side-wing of the nostril.

T. قاکلو, قاکلی qăklŭ, *s.* 1. A kind of cart with two wheels which are solid and fixed to the axle. 2. Name of an ancient Turkish tribe, said to have inhabited this kind of cart.

T. قال qăl. *s.* The operation of smelting ores or refining metals. ا — *v. t.* 1. To smelt. 2. To refine (a metal). اوجاغی — 1. A smelting furnace. 2. A refining furnace. پوتسی — A refiner's crucible. قاله طاغی 1. To resist smelting, to be irreducible. 2. To stand intense heat. کبر قال The diminution caused by refining.

A. قال qăl. *s.* Anything said, talk. قاله آلمق *v. t.* To take (a subject) into into one's mouth, to speak about it. قاله گلك For a subject to be discussed. قیل و قال Tittle-tattle.

T. قالابالق qălăbălĭq. For غلبلك, *q.v.*

P. قالافات qălăfăt (Ital. *calafata*), *s.* 1. A caulking. 2. A caulker. ا — *v. t.* To caulk. یری — A caulking yard, a careening yard.

T. قالافاتجی qălăfătjĭ. *s.* A caulker.

T. قالافاتلامق qălăfătlămăq. *v. t.* To caulk.

T. قالاق qălăq. *s.* The nostril (of a

Digitized by Google

beast); or, the wing at the side of the nostril.

T. قالان **qâlân**, *a. & s.* 1. That stays. 2. That remains; a remainder, residue.

T. قالاوره **qâlâvrâ**, *s.* A rough kind of shoe worn by peasants.

T. قالای **qâlây**, *s.* 1. Tin (not tin-plate). 2. A scolding, a rating. ـ ويرمك *v. i.* To give a scolding to. قالاي آيمق, ياصمق ـ To make a great noise when in a passion, swearing, cursing, etc.

T. قالايجی **qâlâyjî**, *s.* An artisan who tins copper vessels.

T. قالايسز **qâlâysız**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with tin. 2. Untinned.

T. قالايلاتمق **qâlâylâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be tinned.

T. قالايلامق **qâlâylâmâq**, *v. i.* To tin (a copper vessel, etc.).

T. قالايلو **qâlâylî**, *a.* 1. Tinned. 2. Containing tin. 3. Mixed with tin. 4. False, sham.

A. قالب **qâlıb**, vulg. **qâlıp**, *s.* (*pl.* قوالب) 1. A mold, a form; as, a founder's mold, a shoemaker's last. 2. A hatter's block; etc. 3. A man's corporeal form. 4. A bar, ingot, block, as formed in a mold. 5. The shape, form, or arrangement of any thing. 6. A calico-printer's stamp. 7. A model for a casting. 8. A dress, dress-piece, etc., folded up in the usual form for packing. 9. A trick, device, fraud. ـ *v.i.* To play a trick, to practice a deception. ـ ايشی 1. Cast in a mold, stamped out by a form, molded, etc. 2. Turned out by the quantity and not carefully finished. 3. Anything like a trick. ـ بجان 1. A lifeless corpse. 2. A languid, feeble man. قالبدن چيقمه *a.* Made in a mold, etc. ـ قالبه From one shape to another; from one arrangement to another. قالب قالبه Fitting together as though cast in a mold. ـ كی ياتمق To lie still from laziness. قالی ديكلندرمك *(To rest one's frame)* 1. To lie down and rest. 2. To die. بر قالب صابون A bar of soap. قالب باصمه 1. A thing stamped out in quantity. 2. A matter of form, a conventionality, etc. قبه قالی A frame over which a dome is built. ـ قفتان 1. A tailor's block. 2. An empty-headed man. قالب قوجه A bulky man; a fellow. ـ قورو A mere carcass, body and nothing else.

T. قالبجی **qâlıbjî**, *s.* 1. A maker of molds, forms, etc. 2. A molder. 3. A trickster, knave.

T. قالبلامق **qâlıplâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make in a mold. 2. To block (a hat, etc.). 3. To make up in the usual form for packing.

T. قالبلاندرمق **qâlıplândırmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a mold, form, block, etc. 2. To make or let become possessed of a mold or molds, etc.

T. قالبلانمق **qâlıplânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a mold, form, block, etc. 2. To become possessed of molds, etc. 3. To become formed in a mold, etc. 4. To be made up in folds, etc.

T. قالبلو **qâlıplı**, *a.* Possessed of, furnished with, made or shaped by molds, etc.

T. قالپ **qâlıp** (*for* A. قلب), *a.* 1. False, adulterated, forged. 2. Untrustworthy, deceitful; spurious.

T. قالپازان **qâlpâzân** (*for* P. قلبزن), *s.* 1. A false coiner. 2. A cheat. 3. A liar; a hypocrite.

T. قالپازانلق **qâlpâzânlıq**, *s.* 1. The quality, act of a false coiner. 2. Cheatery, trickery. 3. Lying, hypocrisy.

T. قالپاق **qâlpâq**, *s.* See قلپاق

T. قالپسز **qâlpsız**, *a.* Unmixed with base, all genuine.

T. قالپلق **qâlplıq**, *s.* 1. Falseness, baseness of a coin. 2. The quality of adulteration. 3. Deceitfulness. 4. Falsity.

T. قالپلو **qâlplı**, *a.* In which false are mixed.

T. قالتابان **qâltâbân** (*for* A. قرتبان), *s.* A pander to his own wife; also, a pimp, bawd.

T. قالتاق **qâltâq**, *s.* 1. A saddle-tree, the wooden frame of a saddle. 2. A strumpet.

T. قالجی **qâljî**, *s.* 1. A smelter of ores. 2. A refiner of metals.

T. قالچاق
T. قالچق } **qâlchâq**, *s.* As قالچه, *q. v.*

T. قالچن **qâlchın**
T. قالچون **qâlchûn** } *s.* See قالچين

T. قالچه **qâlchâ**, *s.* The hip. باشی ـ The ridge of the hip-bone. كيكی ـ The hip-bone.

T. قالچه لو **qâlchâlî**, *a.* Hipped, haunched.

T. قالچين **qâlchîn**, *s.* A kind of long

and stout felt hose, reaching to the hips. چیزمه — A kind of long boot reaching to the hips.

T. قالچنجی **qälchïnjï.** *s.* A maker or seller of long felt hose.

T. قالخانه **qäl-khänä.** *s.* 1. A smelting-house. 2. A refinery for metals.

T. قالدرتمق **qäldïrtmaq.** *v. t.* To make or let be raised, or allowed by another to rise. (See قالدرمق)

T. قالدرلمق **qäldïrïlmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To be raised up or erected. 2. To be taken away. 3. To be abrogated, done away with.

T. قالدرم **qäldïrïm.** *s.* 1. Pavement, paving. 2. A paved road; a causeway. 3. An embankment, a dyke (across a morass, etc.). 4. Any pavement. اوستنده سورمك — *(To drag one's self along on the pavement)* To beg; to be a beggar, to lead a vagabond life of poverty. دوشمك — To lay down pavement. شاعری — A wandering bard or minstrel. طاشی — 1. A paving-stone. 2. A flagstone. 3. A curbstone. قارغه‌سی — *(A crow of the pavement)* A loose, miserable woman; a street vagrant. پیاده — The foot pavement or sidewalk of a street. یوکسك قالدرم Name of a main thoroughfare leading up the hill from the suburb of Galata to Pera; otherwise called "Step street".

T. قالدرمجی **qäldïrïmjï.** *s.* A pavior.

T. قالدرمسز **qäldïrïmsïz.** *a.* Unpaved.

T. قالدرمق **qäldïrmaq.** *v. t.* 1. To lift up, to raise. 2. To pick up. 3. To set up, erect. 4. To carry, support. 5. To make or let get up. 6. To make or let set out, on a journey, etc. 7. To take away. 8. To abrogate, (a law, custom, etc.). آبلوقه‌یی — To raise a blockade. اشارت — To hoist a signal. ال — *v. i.* To strike or offer to strike. باش — *v. i.* 1. To raise the head. 2. To hold up the head and thrive. 3. To rise in sedition, mutiny, etc. پوسته — To set up the frames of a ship or boat on the stocks, *i. e.*, to begin to build the hull. درت نعل — *v. t.* To start at full gallop (four shoes in the air at each bound). دمیر — *v. i.* To weigh the anchor; to get under weigh. سفره‌یی — *v. i.* To take away the table or clear the table, after a meal. طبانی *(To raise the soles of the feet)* To run; to run away.

T. قالدرملو **qäldïrïmlï.-lü.** *a.* 1. Paved. 2. Provided with a raised causeway or embankment.

F. قالریه **qälèriyä** (Ital. *galleria*), *s.* The balcony of a ship of the line.

F. قالسقه **qälèsqä** (Ital. *calesca*), *s.* An open carriage.

T. قالطبان **qältäbän.** *s.* See قالتابان

T. قالطق **qältaq.** *s.* See قالتاق

A. قالع **qäli'.** *a.* *(fem.* قالعه*)* That plucks out.

T. قالغا **qälgä.** *s.* Title of the heir-apparent of the ancient Khans of the Crimea.

T. قالغه **qälgä.** *s.* See قالغا

T. قالغیان **qälgïyän.** *s.* See قالقیان

T. قالغیمق **qälgïmaq.** *v. t.* See قالقیمق

F. قالفات **qälfät.** *s.* See قالافات

T. قالفه **qälfä.** *s.* See قلفه **qälfä.**

T. قالق **qälq.** *interj.* Rise! Get up! Get out!

T. قالق **qälïq.** *a. & s.* 1. Remaining left. 2. Defective, incomplete. 3. *s.* An omission in a writing. 4. Omitted.

T. قالقان **qälqän.** *s.* A shield. اوق — The blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus*; or, Spanish thistle, *carduus acarna*. بالنی — The turbot, *pleuronectes maximus*. دیکنسز قالقان, *q.v.* — As دیکنی The plaice or brill. قلیچ قالقان اویناق To fence with sword and shield.

T. قالقانلو **qälqänlï.-lü.** *a.* Armed with a shield, bearing a shield.

T. قالقش **qälqïsh.** *s.* A mode of rising or of getting up.

T. قالقشدرمق **qälqïshdïrmaq.** *v. t.* To make or let try to do some act.

T. قالقشمق **qälqïshmaq.** *v. t.* To try or pretend to do some act beyond one's ability.

T. قالقق **qälqïq.** *a.* Risen, raised. قوروق — The cocktail rove-beetle, *ocypus olens.*

T. قالقلق **qälïqlïq.** *s.* Incompleteness; an interruption; an omission.

T. قالقم **qälqïm.** *s.* A single rise, a single act of getting up.

T. قالقمق **qälqmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To rise; to ascend. 2. To get up. 3. To set out on a journey. 4. To rise in sedition or mutiny. 5. For a law or custom to be become annulled, disused. 6. To stand up, become erect. 7.

Digitized by Google

To become unpasted, unglued, etc. قالقوب قالقوب اوتورمق To get up and sit down repeatedly, in an agitated manner. اوزرینه قالقمق To rise up against one. – آیاغه To rise to the feet; to rise in sedition. – دمیر For the anchor to be a-weigh. – دونمه For a fleet, the fleet to put to sea. – روزکار For the wind to rise. – زوربا To rise in sedition or mutiny. – طالغه For the waves to rise. – عادت For a custom to fall into disuse. – مراق 1. For one's anxieties to be excited; to have a fit of the blues. 2. To have a fit of curiosity. – یورك *(For one's heart to rise)* To feel a nausea, to feel sick at the stomach.

T. قالقینمق **qâlqînmâq.** *v. i.* To pick up after sickness.

T. قالقیتمق **qâlqîtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let jump or start up.

T. قالقیدان **qâlqîdân.** *a.* That makes one jump up. – چوبان The lesser caltrops, *tribulus terrestris.*

T. قالقیمق **qâlqîmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To give a sudden slight spring, to jump or start, as from a prick, etc. 2. For a horse to prance.

F. قالمار **qâlmâr** (Gr. καλαμάριον), The armed calamary, *loligo.*

T. قالماق **qâlmâq.** *s. & prop. n.* The section of any nomad Tatar tribe that remains at home when the bulk of the tribe goes forth; the Calmucks.

A. قالماقی **qâlmâqî.** *a.* (*fem.* قالماقیه) Kalmuck (armor), scale (armor).

T. قالمق **qâlmâq.** *v.i.* (*aor.* قالور **qâlır, qâlur**) 1. To halt, to cease from moving or acting. 2. To keep still, to refrain from moving or acting. 3. To remain, dwell, sojourn. 4. To remain behind; to be left, as something that remains. 5. To remain, to wait, to stand over. 6. To be deficient, short. قالدیکه *conj.* There remains that . . ., there remains merely to say that . . . قاله قالمق To remain motionless, gaping, aghast. – اچ 1. To remain hungry. 2. To remain without a means of livelihood. – اچیق To remain open, to be left unsettled. – اچیقده 1. To be left exposed to the elements. 2. To be left out of employment. – آز 1. For little to be left. 2. To lack but little, almost . . . . , to be on the point of . . . . – اسکی زمانلدن To remain from olden time. اقراندن قالمامق Not to be behind one's fellows, to do as they do. اللهه قالمق To remain for God (to decide), *i. e.*, to be in a desperate condition. – اوزرنده To remain on him (her, it), *i. e.*, to remain as a debt or sin to the charge of him or her. – ایشدن To be unable to work. – ایشندن To remain away from one's occupation, to be interrupted or prevented. – بابادن To come as an inheritance from one's father. بکا قالسه If it remain for me (to say), ... ; *i. e.* I think that . . . . . یلدیکندن قالمامق Not to fail of doing what one knows, *i. e.*, to carry out one's design. بوزلوب قالمق To stand or sit shrinking into one's shoes, not daring to act. – حسرت To remain longing, in utter disappointment. – دیکش *(For one stitch to be wanting)* To be very near completion or occurrence. – روزکار For the wind to die away. – سرگردان To stand in astonjshment or confusion. – شاشه To stand gaping in astonishment. – طوکه 1. To become suddenly congealed. 2. To be in a catalepsy. 3. To be petrified with horror. – صاغ To remain safe, or alive. – قاص قالمق 1. To remain quite hard. 2. To remain rigid. – کیجه To stay for the night. – کیرو 1. To remain behind. 2. To loiter. 3. For a watch or clock to go too slow. زرده قالدی 1. Where has he been staying? Where has it remained? 2. How much then has it lacked of . . . . ! How much less . . . . ! یارینه قالمق To wait till tomorrow. – یاتنده 1. To remain, stay by the side of him (her, it). 2. To remain in one's service or household. 3. For a thing to be one's profitable acquisition, etc. – یولدن 1. To be detained from a journey, not to start, or, not to go on. 2. To lose speed, to be slow of pace.

T. قالمق **qâlmuq.** *prop.n.* As قالمق, *q.v.*

T. قاله **qâlmâ.** *a.* That has remained, remains, etc. اسکی زمانلدن قاله Remaining from time of old, *i. e.*, ancient and still existing. بابادن قاله Remaining from one's father, *i. e.*, inherited, hereditary.

T. قالندی **qâlındı,** vulg. **qâlıntı,** *s.* 1. A mere remnant. 2. A thing omitted; an omission.

F. قالوره **qâlóvrâ** (Greek), *s.* A patched

Digitized by Google

and cobbled shoe. قالورمخانه A cobbler's shop.

T. قالوغان qalʿugān, *s.* The Spanish thistle, *carduus acarna, cnicus acarna, cirsium acarna.*

F. قالومه qalʿumā (Ital. *caluma*), *s.* 1. A paying out a rope. 2. The slack of a rope, as ready to pay out. ا — *v. t.* To pay out (a rope).

T. قاله qāʿlā, *gerund of* قالق Halting, ceasing; staying; remaining. قاله باق *(Stand thou looking)* Name of a kind of head-dress. قالق — To remain waiting in amazement. قاله اوچ كون Three days still wanting to . . . . — قالت Remaining as though petrified.

T. قاله مسك qāʿlā-misk (*for* P. غالیه مشك), *s.* A compound perfume of civet with musk, etc.

P. قالی qāʿlī, vulg. خالی khāʿlī, *s.* Carpet; a carpet.

P. قالیچه qāʿlīchā, *s.*, *dim. of* قالی A small carpet; a rug.

T. قالیق qāʿlīq, *a.* & *s.* See قالق

F. قالیقوت qāʿlīqōt, *s.* Calico.

T. قالیم qāʿlīm, *s.* See قالم

F. قالیمه qāʿlīmā, *s.* See قالومه

T. قالین qāʿlīn (*for* P. کابین), *s.* A wife's dower.

T. قالین qāʿlīn, *a.* 1. Thick, stout. 2. Stupid.

T. قالینلاشدرمق qāʿlīnlāshdīrmāq, *v. t.* To make or let become thick; to thicken.

T. قالینلاشمق qāʿlīnlāshmāq, *v. i.* To become thick.

T. قالینلق qāʿlīnlīq, *s.* 1. Thickness. 2. Stupidity.

F. قالینوس qāʿlīnos (Gr. χάλινος), *s.* Name of a species of fish.

F. قالینس qāʿlīnis (Gr. γαλήνης) The dotterel, *charadrius morinellus.*

F. قالیون qāʿlyon (Span. *galleon*), *s.* A man-of-war, line-of-battle ship.

T. قالیونجی qāʿlyonjī, *s.* A man-of-war's-man. (Obsolete.) تفنكجی — A marine. قولاغی — A district in Pera of Constantinople.

T. قالیورمك qāʿlī-vermek, *v. i.* Just to stay, leave off, etc. (See قالق)

F. قالیه qāʿlyā (*from* A. قلی qilā), *s.* 1. Potash. 2. (*for* A. غالیه) Civet. اوتی — Prickly saltwort, *salsola kali.* طاشی — The pearlash of commerce. طوزی — Carbonate of potash.

T. قاما qāmā, *s.* See قامه

T. قاماشمق qāmāshmāq, *v. i.* See قاشمق

A. قامت qāmet, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قامات) Stature. 2. A fathom. 3. (*from* A. قامت الصلاة) An outcry (like that of the muezzins joining in the announcement of worship in the mosque). قامتی ارتدرمق To increase the outcry, to make a great uproar.

T. قامبور qāmbūr, *a.* & *s.* See قنبور

F. قامبیال qāmbiyāl (Ital. *cambiale*), *s.* A bill of exchange.

F. قامبیو qāmbiyō (Ital. *cambio*), *s.* The rate of exchange.

T. قامچی qāmchī, *s.* 1. A whip. 2. A whipping. اوجی — The lash of a whip. اورمق —, چالمق — *v. i.* To give a blow or blows with a whip. باشی — Coarse cotton net. قلیچ — A narrow bladed sabre. قوروق — 1. A horse's hairless tail. 2. Bare-tailed. یمك — To receive a whipping.

T. قامچیلامق qāmchīlāmāq, *v. t.* 1. To whip with a whip. 2. To stimulate.

F. قامروت qāmērōt (Ital. *camerotto*), *s.* A ship's steward.

F. قامره qāmārā (Ital. *camera*), *s.* 1. A ship's cabin. 2. A house or chamber of parliament. كچی اوطه — A small room like a ship's cabin.

T. قامش qāmīsh, *s.* 1. The common reed, *phragmites communis.* 2. The bamboo, *bambusa arundinacea.* 3. Any instrument made of reed; as, a bobbin, the reed of a shuttle, etc. 4. A piece of reed, or a pipe like a reed. 5. The *penis.* 6. The mollusk *magilus antiquus.* اویونی — A game played with pieces of split reed. بوغمی — 1. A node, articulation of a reed. 2. An internode of a reed. بیرامی — The Jewish feast of Tabernacles. قولاقلو — *a.* Long eared. بارونلق قامشی The spout of a powder-flask. بورون — The wing of the nostril. شكر — The sugar-cane, *saccharum officinarum.* مثقال — 1. A pandean-pipe reed. 2. Any thing packed close, like pandean pipes. تركه — The suction tube to a Persian waterpipe.

T. قامشجق qāmīshjīq, *s.* 1. The nozzle of a bellows, etc. 2. A blowpipe.

T. قامشلق qāmīshlīq, *s.* A place overgrown with reeds, jungle.

T. قامشلو qāmīshlī, *a.* 1. Reedy. 2. Furnished with a reed or spout. 3. Possessed of long bones and long mar-

Digitized by Google

row-bones. پراصه ـ A kind of large stemmed leek.

A. قامع qâmi', *a.* (*fem.* قامعه) 1. Who strikes with a mace. 2. Who strikes on the head. 3. Who overthrows. 4. Who drives away.

T. قامو qâmû, *a.* See قو

A. قاموس qâmûs, *s.* 1. The ocean. 2. Name of a celebrated Arabic dictionary, the work of Mejd-'d-Din Muhammed, surnamed Firuzabadi. 3. Popular name of the Turkish translation of the Arabic Qamus. صاحبی ـ The author of the Arabic Qamus, Firuzabadi.

T. قاموق qâmûq, *a.* As قو, *q. v.*

T. قامه qâmâ, *s.* 1. A wedge, or wedge-shaped instrument. 2. A two-edged, long, straight dagger. 3. A mark used to mark games won. باصمق ـ To mark a success; to win. قامه قامه یه کلك To come to blows or knives.

T. قامه لامق qâmâlâmâq, *v. t.* 1. To fix or split with wedges. 2. To stab.

T. قامیش qâmîsh, *s.* For قامش, *q. v.*

T. قان qân, *s.* 1. Blood. 2. Venesection, phlebotomy. 3. Bloodshed; slaughter; murder. 4. Blood-revenge. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To put to death 2. To pollute (a place) with blood آرامق ـ 1. To seek the death of a person. 2. To seek revenge for a murder. آغلامق ـ 1. To drip with blood. 2. To shed bitter tears. آلمق ـ To take blood, to bleed. ایله قانون ـ Draconic laws. بهاسی ـ A blood-wite. چناغی ـ 1. A barber's bleeding-basin; any similar vessel. 2. An eye red with rage. ترلهمك ـ To sweat profusely. دیکمك ـ For flowing blood to be stanched. صولانمق ـ For one's blood to become poor and over serous. طاشی ـ The blood-stone. طوتمق ـ *v.t.* 1. To have a stroke of sanguineous apoplexy. 2. For a murderer to be found out. قانه قان ا *v. t.* To put (a homicide) to death. قانه کیرمك *v.i.* To become a murderer. قان قوروبان The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.* قوروسق ـ *(For blood to dry)* To be beside one's self with anxiety or suffering. کیتمك ـ To be made miserable with anxiety. ایکی الی قانده *(Both his hands in blood)* Sorely pressed. in difficulty. بورون قانی A bright scarlet color.

F. قانابه qânâpè (Fr. *canapé*), *s.* A European sofa or couch.

T. قانات qânât, *s.* See قناد

T. قاناتمق qânâtmâq, *v. t.* To make bleed. بورون قاناتمامق *(Not to make or let a single nose bleed)* To act gently, without bloodshed.

T. قانادلمق qânâdılmâq, *v. i.* To be made to bleed.

T. قاناره qânârâ, *s.* A slaughter-house.

F. قانال qânâl (Fr. *canal*), *s.* 1. A canal. 2. The eddying, broad edge between two currents. باشی ـ The very edge of an eddy, where it meets the main current.

T. قانامق qânâmâq, *v. i.* To bleed. بورون قانامامق ایله *(Without a single nose having to bleed)* (To settle) amicably or by peaceful means.

T. قانبل qânbèl, *s.* A hunch low down in the back. اوق ـ The winter cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* قانبلی چیقمش Doubled up with age.

T. قانبور qânbûr, *s. & a.* See قنبور

F. قانبوط qânbòt (Gr. κάμπος), *s.* A species of grey mullet.

A. قانت qânit, *a.* (*fem.* قانته; *pl.* قانتون *obl.* قانتین) 1. Pious, righteous. 2. Devout. 3. Silent; especially, silent as to praying for earthly good.

T. قانتارمق qântarmâq, *v.t.* See قاکتارمق

T. قانجرو qânjèrî.-rû, *inter. & indef. pron.* In what place or direction? In whatsoever place or direction. (Obsolete.)

T. قانجغه qânjighâ, *s.* A breast-strap at the front of a saddle.

T. قانجق qânjîq, *s.* 1. A bitch. 2. Any female animal; a woman (provincial). 3. A malicious or perverse woman. 4. A treacherous man.

T. قانجقلق qânjîqlîq, *s.* The quality or conduct of a bitch or treacherous person.

T. قانجوغه qânjûghâ, *s.* قانجغه

T. قانجه qânjâ, *s.* 1. A large hook: as, a boat-hook, a butcher's meat-hook, pot-hook, etc. etc. etc. 2. The hooked fingers. آتمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To throw out a hook or boat-hook. 2. To make a grab at a thing. باش ـ A large boat with its cutwater carried up and recurved; especially, in olden times, the state barge of the Sultan, so formed. قانجه برابر مانجه برابر *adv.* With all appliances.

T. قانجه qânjâ, *advl. inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Where. 2. Wheresoever, wherever.

Digitized by Google

T. قانجه‌لامق qånjålåtmåq. *v.t.* To make or let be grappled with a hook.

T. قانجه‌لامق qånjålåmåq. *v.t.* To grapple with a hook; to seize with the bent fingers.

T. قانجه‌لو qånjåli. *a.* Provided with hooks.

T. قانجی qånji. *s.* 1. A blood-letter, phlebotomist. 2. A sanguinary tyrant.

T. قانجیغه qånjighå. *s.* See قانجه

F. قانچه‌لاریه qånchèlärïyå (Ital. *cancellaria*), *s.* A court of registry, an office; especially, a consul's registry or archive office.

F. قانچیلیر qånchèlyèr (Ital. *cancelliere*), *s.* A chancellor, archivist in an ambassador's or consul's office, etc.

T. قاندرمق qåndïrmåq. *v. t.* 1. To satisfy, satiate with drink. 2. To saturate with any liquid. 3. To persuade, to satisfy with arguments.

T. قاندری qåndäri. *s.* See قندری

T. قاندیریجی qåndïrïji. *a.* 1. Satisfying. 2. Convincing.

T. قاندلیسه qåndèlïsä (Ital. *drizze*), *s.* A topgallant or royal halliard. یونیه — An outer clewline.

T. قاندن qåndån. *adv.* 1. Whence, from where; from what place? 2. Whencesoever.

T. قانده qåndå. *adv.* 1. Where, in what place; at what place? 2. Wheresoever.

T. قانسی qånsi. *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Which? 2. Whichever. *(Provincial.)*

A. قانص qånïs. *a. & s.* (*fem.* قانصه) Who hunts; a hunter.

T. قانصو qån-sú. *s.* A proper name of men; especially, of the last Memluk Sultan of Egypt but one.

A. قانصه qånïsä. *a. & s., fem. of* قانص 1. See قانص 2. (*pl.* قوانص) A bird's crop, maw, or gizzard.

A. قانط qånït. *a.* (*fem.* قانطه) Despairing, desperate.

A. قانع qåniʿ. (*fem.* قانعه) Content; satisfied. او — *v. i.* To be content; to be satisfied.

T. قانغال qångål. *s.* 1. A coil. 2. A skein. ایله — *v. t.* To coil. او — *v. i.* To coil up, as a serpent.

T. قانغاللامق qångållåmåq. *v.t.* To coil, wind in a skein.

T. قانغاللانمق qångållånmåq. *v. i.* To become a coil or skein.

T. قانقلمق qångïtmåq. *v. t.* To quack loudly as a duck.

F. قانغرینه qångrïnä. *s.* Gangrene. او — *v. t.* To gangrene.

T. قانغی qångï. *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Which? 2. Whichsoever, whichever.

T. قانق qåniq. *a.* 1. Satiated. 2. Satisfied. 3. Convinced.

T. قانقسامق qåniqsåmåq. *v.i.* To long to shed blood.

T. قانقسیمق qåniqsïmåq. *v. i.* To feel almost satisfied with water or drink.

T. قانقلق qåniqlïq. *s.* 1. Satiety. 2. The quality of being satisfied or convinced.

T. قانقلو qåniqlï.-lü. *a. & prop. n.* Vulg. for قاکلو, *q. v.*

T. قانقمق qånqmåq. *v. i.* To learn or become accustomed to hunt (used of birds of prey).

T. قانیقمق qåniqmåq. *v. i.* To become somewhat satiated.

T. قانقیمق qånqïmåq. *v. i.* For a bird to dung.

T. قانلاتمق qånlåtmåq. *v. t.* To make or let be smeared, soiled with blood.

T. قانلامق qånlåmåq. *v. t.* To smear or soil with blood.

T. قانلانمق qånlånmåq. *v.i.* 1. To become blood. 2. To become possessed of blood. 3. To become smeared, soiled, with blood.

T. قانلو qånlï.-lü. *a.* 1. Possessed of, with blood; blooded. 2. Smeared, soiled with blood, bloody. 3. Bleeding. 4. Guilty of manslaughter or of murder. قویو — 1. The sink or cesspool of a slaughter-house. 2. A pit in a dungeon into which murdered victims are thrown. — دلی *(Whose blood is mad)* Young, hot-headed. — صیجاق 1. Warm-blooded. 2. Of warm affections, warm-hearted; of warm appetites.

T. قانمق qånmåq. *v.i.* 1. To become satisfied, satiated with drink. 2. To become saturated with fluid. 3. To become convinced, persuaded by argument, etc. قانه قانه ایچمك To drink repeatedly to repletion. قانه قانمق To shed blood without stint.

A. قانون qånûn (Gr. κανών), *s.* 1. (*pl.* قوانین) A law framed by man, as distinguished from the law of God; a code of civil laws or regulations. 2. A rule, a mode of scientific procedure.

Digitized by Google

3. A dulcimer of seventy-two catgut strings, three in unison for each of its twenty-four notes. ا – *v. t.* To ordain as a law. جالق – *v.i.* To play the dulcimer. القانون فى الطب The Rule of Therapeutics; full name of Avicenna's great work. ا قانون وضع To lay down a law or code.

A. قانونا **qânûnân.** *adul. acc.* According to the civil law, legally.

T. قانونجه **qânûnjâ.** *adv.* By law.

T. قانونجى **qânûnjû.** *s.* 1. A lawgiver, an establisher of civil laws or codes. 2. A man who acts by rule. 3. A maker of, or player on the dulcimer. سلطان سليمان – Sultan Suleiman the First, called also the Magnificent.

P. قانونچه **qânûnchè.** *s., dim. of* قانون

P. قانوننامه **qânûn-nâmè.** *s.* A code of laws, or regulations. تجارت قانوننامه‌سى The commercial code. – جزا The criminal code.

A. قانونى **qânûnî.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قانونيه) 1. Pertaining to human laws or regulations. 2. A lawgiver. 3. A maker, seller, or player of the dulcimer.

P. قانوچه **qânâvichâ** (Ital. *canavaccio*), *s.* Canvas. نقشى – (**nâqshî**, *vulg.* **nâkhâshî**) Embroidery on canvas.

T. قانامق **qânâmâq.** *v. i.* See قانامق

T. قانى **qânî.** vulg. **nânî.** *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Where? In what place? 2. Where, wherever.

T. قانيجه **qânîjâ.** As قنغيى

P. قانيزه **qânîzâ.** *prop. n.* Kanisa (in Hungary).

T. قانيقسامق **qânîqsâmâq.** *v.i.* See قانقسامق

T. قاو **qâw.** *s.* 1. Tinder; touchwood; punk. 2. The cast skin of a snake. چاقاق – Tinder and a flint (and steel). كبى – Soft, very light. كوبكى – The choicest touchwood. مبشه‌سى – An oak-tree yielding touchwood. آرناود قاوى Tinder made of rags. – متار Amadou, German tinder, prepared *polyporus igniarius*, etc.

T. قاواز **qâwâz.** *s.* The black parsnip, *pastinaca sekakul.*

T. قاواطه **qâvâtâ.** *s.* See قواطه

T. قاواق **qâwâq.** *s.* قواق

T. قاوال **qâwâl.** *s.* See قوال

T. قاوانوس **qâwânos.** *s.* See قوانوس

T. قاوت **qâwût.** *s.* 1. Parched pulse or corn reduced to flour. 2. A drink or a gruel of such flour mixed with water.

T. قاوتمق **qâwûtmâq.** *v. t.* Err. for قاورمق, *q. v.*

T. قاوجى **qâwjî.** *s.* A maker or seller of touchwood.

T. قاورانمق **qâwrânmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let be seized tightly or violently.

T. قاورامق **qâwrâmâq.** *v. t.* To grab, to seize or hold with violence, so as to double up.

T. قاورتمق **qâwûrtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let be heated, roasted or fried in a pan.

T. قاورلمق **qâwûrûlmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be fried in a pan. 2. For coffee, etc. to be roasted or parched over the fire. 3. For foliage, etc., to be nipped with frost, etc.

T. قاورق **qâwûrûq.** *a.* Torrefied; scorched.

T. قاورماج **qâwûrmâj.** *s.* Parched wheat.

T. قاورمق **qâwûrmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To fry in a pan. 2. To parch (coffee, corn, etc.). 3. For heat, cold, etc., to nip, scorch, etc.

T. قاورمه **qâwûrmâ.** *a. & s.* 1. An act of frying or parching. 2. Fried, parched, roasted. 3. A fry, a dish of fried food.

T. قاوروق **qâwûrûq.** *a.* See قاورق

T. قاوز **qâwûz.** *s.* قاواز, *q. v.*

T. قاوزامق **qâwzâmâq.** *v. i.* To swell or blister.

T. قاوزه **qâvzâ.** *s.* The parsnip. – آق The root of *centaurea behen.* – غره Root of *pastinaca sekakul.*

T. قاوشان **qâwshân.** *prop. n.* Kishinev in Bessarabia.

T. قاوشدرمق **qâwûshdûrmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let meet, close up, touch. – ال To bring the hands together in front of one's person (in an attitude of respect). – اوك To bring the skirts or robe together.

T. قاوشق **qâwûshûq.** *a.* That is joined, touching.

T. قاوشقلق **qâwûshûqlûq.** *s.* A state of contiguity.

T. قاوشمق **qâwûshmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To meet together. 2. To be met with by others. 3. To be such as can be met in.

T. قاوشمق **qâwûshmâq.** *v. i.* To come together, touch, meet.

T. قاوغا **qâwgâ.** *s.* Vulg. for A. غوغا

T. قاوق **qâwûq.** *s.* 1. A hollow thing

Digitized by Google

of a definite shape; especially, a bladder. 2. A wadded cap or hat. صاریق — A wadded hat and its turban-cloth. صاللامق — To nod the hat; *i. e.*, To be all acquiescence, to toady. اشقرلاق قاوق A wadded night cap. اود قاوغی The gall-bladder. پاشالو — The peculiar wadded hat or turban formerly worn by the attendants of pashas. دپه‌لو قاوق A wadded hat with large top, or with a button on the crown. سیدیك قاوغی The urinary bladder. طال قاوق 1. (A man) wearing a bare wadded-hat. 2. A parasitical buffoon and toady. قره — The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. کاتب قاوغی A cylindrical hat, about eight inches high, wadded, with perpendicular pipes all around. ملا قاوغی A legal functionary's hat, nearly like the کاتب قاوغی

T. قاوق **qàwùq**. *a.* Hollow, rotten, or empty, or spongy in the inside.

T. قاوقلق **qàwùqlùq**. *s.* A wooden stand for a hat to be placed on.

T. قاوقلو **qàwùqlù**. *a.* 1. Possessed of a cavernous part, cavernous. 2. Wearing a wadded hat.

T. قاولاتمق **qàwlàtmàq**. *v. t.* To make or let rise in blisters, scabs, and the like.

T. قاولاق **qàwlàq**. *a.* Of which the skin or bark has risen in blisters and peeled off.

T. قاولامق **qàwlàmàq**. *v. i.* For the skin, bark, etc., to rise in blisters, so as to fall off; for hair to fall off in patches.

T. قاولج **qàwlïj**. *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Ruptured. 2. A hernia.

T. قاولق **qàwlïq**. *s.* Any thing fit for conversion into tinder or touchwood.

T. قاولو **qàwlï,-lù**. *a.* Furnished with tinder or touchwood.

T. قاومق **qàwmàq**. *v. t.* To pursue. (Obsolete.)

T. قاون **qàwùn**. *s.* The musk-melon, fruit of *cucumis melo*. ایچی — 1. The flesh of a melon. 2. The light yellow color peculiar to the flesh of the musk-melon. آغاج قاونی The citron, *citrus medica*. قنطار طوبی — The weight of a steel-yard.

T. قاونلق **qàwùnlùq**. *s.* 1. A bed of musk-melons. 2. A place where musk-melons are stored.

T. قاووت **qàwùt**. *s.* See قاوت

T. قاوورمق **qàwùrmàq**. *v. t.* See قاورمق

F. قاویله **qàvïlà** (Ital. *caviglia*), *s.* A linch-pin.

F. قاویلیه **qàvïlyà** (Ital. *caviglia*), *s.* 1. A treenail. 2. A wooden fid, or iron marline-spike. 3. The messenger of a cable. ا — *v. t.* To work the end of a rope into a tapering form.

A. قاهر **qãhïr**. *a.* (*fem.* قاهره) 1. Overpowering, dominant, irresistible. 2. (God) the Compeller of the head-strong.

A. قاهره **qãhïrè**. *a.*, *fem. of* قاهر 1. See قاهر 2. Cairo in Egypt.

A. قاهی **qãhï**. *a.* (*fem.* قاهیه) 1. Firm of heart, fearless. 2. Well off, affluent.

T. قای **qày**. *s.* Fine powdery rain.

T. قای **qày**. *inter. pron.* Which, what? (In compounds.)

T. قایا **qàyà**. *s.* 1. See قیا 2. See قایاغان

T. قایار **qàyàr**. *s.* 1. A roughed horse-shoe for walking on ice. 2. See قیار

T. قایاسا **qàyàsà**. *s.* As قایجغه, *q. v.*

T. قایاش **qàyàsh**. *s.* All, the whole lot.

T. قایاك **qàyàñ**, *s.* The eyelid. (Obs.)

T. قایان **qàyàn**. *a.* That slips or slides.

T. قایان **qàyàn**. *s.* 1. A temporary mountain torrent. 2. Name of an ancient tribe of Mongols.

T. قایب **qàyb**. vulg. for A. غائب, *q.v.*

T. قایپاق **qàypàq**. *a.* 1. Slippery. 2. (An eyelid) that blinks. 3. Thievish. 4. Stolen. بالق — A quick, active, restless, slippery fish. کوزلو — Whose eye continually blinks. مال — Stolen or smuggled goods.

T. قایپاقجی **qàypàqjï**. *s.* A man who conveys away stolen or contraband goods.

T. قایپامق **qàypàmàq**. *v. i.* To slip, to get away by slipping off.

T. قایپانمق **qàypànmàq**. *v.i.* To flinch or jump on one side, to dodge.

T. قایپمق **qàypïmàq**. *v.i.* As قایپامق, *q.v.*

A. قائت **qã'ït**. vulg. قایت **qãyït**. *a.* (*fem.* قائته) Sufficient, enough to live on.

T. قایتارمق **qàytàrmàq**. *v. t.* To make or let return; to recall.

T. قایتاز **qàytàz**. *s.* As قوتاز **qòtàz**. *q.v.*

T. قایتان **qàytàn**. *s.* Err. for غیطان

T. قایتلمق **qàytïlmàq**. *v. t.* For a return to be effected.

T. قایتمق **qàytmàq**. *v. i.* To return.

A. قائد **qã'ïd**. vulg. قاید **qãyïd**. *a. & s.*

Digitized by Google

(*fem.* قائده; *pl.* قاده, قواد, قود) 1. Who leads. 2. A captain, a commander. 3. *(in Morocco)* A superior officer; a lord; a governor. 4. The star *η Ursæ Majoris*, Alkaid.

T. قايدرمق **qaydırmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let slip or slide. 2. To make (an official) lose his office.

T. قاير **qayır**, *s.* A shifting sandbank in a stream.

T. قايراق **qayraq**, Shifting, sandy (soil).

T. قايرالمق **qayralmaq**, *v. i.* For a stream to become choked with sand.

T. قايرت **qayrat**, *s.* Err. for A. غيرت

T. قايردرمق **qayırdırmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be taken care of.

T. قايرلمق **qayırılmaq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* قايريلور) To be taken care of.

T. قايرمق **qayırmaq**, *v. t. & i.* (*aor.* قايرر) 1. To mind, care for, to take to heart. 2. To take care of, protect, or, feed and nourish. 3. To worry or fret.

T. قايروق **qayruq**, *s.* For قوروق, *q. v.*

T. قايرى **qayrı**, *a. & adv.* Err. for غيرى

T. قايريجى **qayırıjı**, *s.* One who looks after, protects.

T. قايسارو **qaysarı**, *s., a. & adv.* In what place or direction?

T. قايسى **qaysı**, *s.* The garden apricot, *prunus armeniaca hortensis*.

T. قايسى **qaysı**, *inter. & ind pron.* 1. Which? 2. Whichever.

T. قايش **qayısh**, *s.* 1. A leather strap. 2. A way of slipping or sliding. 3. Sly theft, pilfering. — *v.t.* To pilfer, steal. — دىلى The slang language of thieves. — قيران The rest-harrow, *ononis arvensis*. — كى Well-knit, with thews like straps. — اوموز A soldier's shoulder-belt. — بربر A barber's stropping-strap. — شاب A very tough strap. — قلنج A sword-belt.

T. قايشجى **qayıshjı**, *s.* A petty pilferer, thief.

T. قايطاز **qaytaz**, *s.* See قوتاز **qotaz**.

T. قايغنه **qaygana** (*from* P. خايه‌كينه), *s.* An omelet.

T. قايغرمق **qaygırmaq**, *v. t. & i.* See قايرمق

T. قايغو **qaygu**, **qaygı**, *s.* Care; anxiety.

T. قايغورمق **qaygurmaq**, *v. t. & i.* As قايرمق, *q. v.*

T. قايغسز **qaygusuz**, **qaygısız**, *a.* Without care or anxiety.

T. قايغسزلق **qaygısızlıq**, *s.* Freedom from care or anxiety.

T. قايغولو **qaygılı**, *a.* 1. Immersed in care or anxiety; anxious. 2. That causes anxiety.

A. قائف **qâ'if**, vulg. قايف **qâyif** *a.* (*pl.* قافه) A shrewd tracker of footsteps.

T. قايق **qayıq**, *s.* A boat of the model used in Turkey. — ارقه تختەسى The back-board of a row-boat. — آستارى The side lining boards of a row-boat. — اسقارموزى A thole-pin. — انبارى The hold of a row-boat, where the passengers sit. — پويناسى A steering-paddle. — پروارى The carved walnut board that lines the upper part of the inside of a boat. — حد باغى The raised piece of hard wood through which the thole-pin passes. — دستكاهى The stocks on which a boat is built. — سپوركه تختەسى The carved board at the after part of the stern-deck of a caique. — فرش The flooring board in the bottom of a caique, on which the passengers sit. — قومانيەسى A small locker in the stern of a row-boat. — اوستى The deck covering the stern locker. — تختەسى The trap of the stern locker. — قيج التى The after hold of a boat. — قيراغى The cradle on which a caique is drawn up on the land. — كويشتەسى The gunwale of a caique. — كورك قايشى The thong binding the oar to the thole-pin. آتش قايغى A large kind of row-boat. اوچ چفته قايق A three pair-oared row-boat. بازار قايغى A large, heavy row-boat carrying passengers and freight to the villages on the Bosphorus. طولمش قايق An omnibus passenger-boat. فوروز قايغى A boat from a fishing station, for carrying to market the fish taken. — طرابازى A pedlar-boat.

T. قايقجى **qayıqjı**, *s.* 1. A boat-builder. 2. A boatman.

T. قايقخانه **qayıq-khane**, *s.* A boat-house.

A. قائل **qâ'il**, vulg. قايل **qâyil**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قائله; *pl.* قائلون *obl.* قائلين) 1. Who says, who speaks; a speaker. 2. T. Consenting, agreed. 3. Who takes a midday nap. — *v. i.* To persuade, to lead to consent or agree to. — او *v. i.* To consent, agree to.

T. قايلمق **qayılmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To slide.

Digitized by Google

2. To be such as one can slide on, in, with, for, etc.

ع. قائم qâ'imé. *s.* 1. Noontide. 2. A noontide drink.

ع. قائم qâ'im. vulg. قايم qâyim (*fem.* قائمه; *pl.* اقوام) 1. That stands erect; perpendicular. 2. That rises to an erect posture. 3. Rectangular. 4. That exists permanently; especially, (God) the Existing One. 5. That persists. او — *v. i.* 1. To stand erect. 2. To be perpendicular. 3. To be rectangular. 4. To exist permanently. 5. To persevere. بالذات — Self-existing, self-existent (God). الزاويه — Right-angled (triangle). الزوايا — Rectangular (parallelogram). مقام — 1. That stands, acts in the place of another, a substitute. 2. (*vulg.* qâymâqâm) A lieutenant-colonel; a junior post-captain in the navy. 3. A governor of a town, under a Mutessarif. ودائم — Existent or acting and persistent or persevering.

ت. قاپاج qâymâj. *a.* (An eye) the outer corner of which slopes upwards.

ت. قايماق qâymâq. *s.* 1. Clotted cream. 2. A film of cream formed on milk, etc., when boiled. 3. Any cream-like pellicle. باغلامق — To become covered over with a cream-like pellicle. كى — White, smooth, pure. مرهمى — Cold-cream. يلى — Fresh butter. كوكرجك قايماغى Calcined magnesia. — مرمر Prepared chalk. — نشادر Carbonate of ammonia.

ت. قايماجى qâymâqjî. *s.* A maker or seller of clotted cream.

ت. قايماقلانمق qâymâqlânmâq. *v. i.* 1. To become clotted cream, or like clotted cream in consistency. 2. To become covered with a cream-like pellicle. 3. To become possessed of, or furnished with clotted cream. 4. To become mixed or flavored with clotted cream.

ت. قايماقلو qâymâqlî, -lû. *a.* 1. Mixed, flavored, or soiled with clotted cream. 2. Coated with a cream-like pellicle.

ت. قايمق qâymâq. *v. i.* (*aor.* قايار) 1. To slip, to slide. 2. To glide along as though sliding. 3. To flinch, dodge out of the way; to abscond. 4. To be or become somewhat awry. — كوز 1. To blink. 2. For an eye to become squinting.

ت. قايمقام qâymâqâm (*for* ع. قائم المقام) 1. A lieutenant-colonel in the army; a junior post-captain in the navy. 2. A governor of a town or district, under a Mutessarif. 3. A substitute, an acting representative. 4. An under-secretary of state in the Ministry of mortmain estates. آستانه قايمقامى, — ركاب Former titles of the substitute at Constantinople, of a Grand Vezir absent on a campaign. — قضا The governor of a district, under a Mutessarif.

ت. قايمقاملق qâymâqâmlîq. *s.* 1. The rank, dignity, title of a *qaymaqam*. 2. A district governed by a *qaymaqam*.

ع. قائمه qâ'imé. vulg. قايمه qâyimé. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* قائم (*pl.* قوائم) 1. See قائم 2. A leg. 3. An official letter or document written on one page of paper about the size of large foolscap. 4. *(hence)* An Ottoman bank-note. قائمه معتبره A current bank-note. زاوية قائمه A right angle.

ت. قائمه لك qâ'imélîk. *s.* 1. A sheet of writing paper of the size of large foolscap. 2. A portfolio for banknotes.

ت. قاين qâyn, qâyin. *s.* 1. A brother-in-law who is brother to one's wife. 2. The hornbeam, *carpinus betulus*. آتا — A father-in-law. انا — A mother-in-law. قوزالاغى — A hornbeam nut; hornbeam mast.

ت. قاينامق qâynâtmâq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let boil. 2. To make or let be boiled in water, etc. 3. To make or let effervesce. 4. To make or let spout or well up as from a spring. 5. To make or let (iron, etc.) weld; to weld. 6. To make or let (two things) join. 7. To make or let (a ship, etc.) sink in deep water. 8. To plot.

ت. قاينادلمق qâynâdılmâq. *v. i.* To be made or let boil, be boiled, effervesce, spout or well up, join, sink, be plotted (See قاينامق).

ت. قاينار qâynar. *a.* 1. Boiling (water). 2. Seething. 3. Bubbling.

ت. قاينارجه qâynarjâ. *a.* & *s.*, *dim. of* قاينار 1. As though boiling, bubbling, welling, etc. 2. *s.* A boiling hot spring. 3. Name of two villages (*Kainardji* of the maps) south of Silistria, where a treaty of peace was concluded between Turkey and Russia in 1774.

ت. قاينشدرمق qâynâshdırmâq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let weld or join to-

Digitized by Google

gether. 2. To make or let become loving friends.

T. قاينماشمق **qâynâshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To weld or unite. 2. To become loving friends.

T. قايناق **qâynâq**, *s.* 1. A spring whence water wells up. 2. The part of the body where the two sides of the rump join; popularly, one side of the rump. 3. A welding. ـرى ـ 1. The long raphe between the *nates*. 2. A place in iron, etc., that has been joined by welding.

T. قاينامق **qâynâmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To boil. 2. To be boiled. 3. To effervesce, ferment. 4. To spout or well up out of the earth, etc. 5. For iron, etc., to weld. 6. To join, unite. 7. For a ship, etc., to sink in deep water, to founder. 8. For mischief or sedition to be brewing. 9. For heat to be intense. 10. To be intensely sultry. 11. To swarm, as insects, the rabble, etc. ـ فقر فقر To boil and bubble away merrily. ـ قارنجه كبى To swarm like ants. ـ قان *(For one's blood to boil)* To feel a glow of affection for one's own flesh and blood. ـ قپر قپر To jump about restlessly.

T. قاينامه **qâynâmâ**, *s.* An act of boiling, effervescing, fermenting, welding, etc. معده قاينامسى For the stomach to be feverish and disordered.

T. قايو **qâyû**, **qâyî**, *inter. & indef. pron.* Which? which; whichever.

T. قايى **qâyî**, *prop. n.* Name of the principal tribe of the Oghour Turks.

T. قبا **qâbâ**, *a.* 1. Spongy, porous, puffed up. 2. Fleecy, bushy, the hair of which is plentiful and puffy. 3. Coarse in texture. 4. Boorish, vulgar. 5. Ordinary; not choice; plain. اكمك ـ Soft, spongy bread. استوبج ـ Whiting, prepared chalk. ـز ـ Any coarse cloth. پنبوق ـ Cotton-wool well carded out. ـتركجه ـ Common, colloquial Turkish. ـچوفه ـ 1. Coarse woolen cloth. 2. Soft, thick woolen cloth. دوشك ـ A soft downy mattress. ذهن ـ An uncultured mind. سس ـ A gruff, deep-toned or loud voice. صبا ـ Coarse, common. صقال ـ A full, bushy beard. صوغان كبى آدم ـ A man with no good in him. طاش ـ 1. A soft stone. 2. Name of a suburb of Constantinople, on the Bosphorus. طاى ـ A rough, a bully. طپراق ـ 1. Common earth. 2. Fresh-dug soil. قوز ـ 1. A large, coarse walnut. 2. A pretending muff. قوشلق ـ The time of morning when the sun is well up. قولاق ـ 1. Whose ears are thick and prominent. 2. A swelling of the parotid gland. كاغد ـ 1. Coarse paper. 2. Unsized paper; blotting-paper. كورك ـ A thick, warm fur. لسان ـ The language of the vulgar. لفردى ـ A vulgar expression. يونجه ـ Common saintfoin, *onobrychis sativa*. توك قباسى Thin, meagre, skin and bone. ـ مادەنك The rough outline of a matter.

A. قبا **qabâ**, *s.* (*pl.* اقبيه) Dress, clothing; especially, a coat or mantle. قباى آهنين Armor. كلى ـ The sky.

A. قبا **qabbâ**, *a., fem. of* اقب Slender-waisted.

A. قبا **qibâ**, *s.* The length of one arm of an archery bow.

A. قباب **qibâb**, *s., pl. of* قبه, *q. v.*

A. قباثر **qubâsir**, *a.* 1. Short, dwarfish. 2. Mean, vile.

T. قباجه **qabâjâ**, *a., dim. of* قبا Somewhat puffed out, bushy, coarse, or large. چوجق ـ A big child. دوشك ـ A very soft bed.

P. قباچه **qabâchô**, *s., dim. of* A. قبا **qabâ** A short jacket or cloak.

A. قباح **qibâh**, *a., pl. of* قبيح, *q. v.*

A. قباح **qubâh**, *vn. & s.* A being ugly or unseemly; unseemliness.

A. قباحا **qabâhâ**, *a. pl.* For قباحى, *q.v.*

A. قباحت **qabâhat**, *vn. & s.* 1. As قباح 2. *s.* A fault, offence; a sin, guilt. ـ *v. i.* To offend, to commit a fault. صاحبى ـ An offender. قباحتى ميداندە His guilt is patent, clear.

T. قباحتسز **qabâhatsiz**, *a.* Free from offence, innocent.

T. قباحتلو **qabâhatlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Guilty. چيقارمق ـ To find or deem guilty.

A. قباحى **qabâhâ**, قباحا, *a., pl. of* قبيح

P. قباد **qubâd**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of several ancient Persian kings. كى قباد The first of the Key line of ancient kings of Persia.

T. قبارتمق **qabârtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become raised, swollen, puffy, soft, etc. ـ آغز *(To puff out the mouth)* To talk big. ـ ايش To make a matter serious. ـ توكلرينى To bristle up the hair or feathers. ـ دفترى To swell up an ac-

Digitized by Google

count. — قولتق To stick out one's elbows and put on airs.

T. قبارتمه **qabartma**. *a. & s.* 1. An act of making become raised and tumid. 2. *a.* Raised, in relief; embossed. 3. An article ornamented by a design in relief. یازی — Writing in relief, done with the finger-nails on paper.

T. قبارتملو **qabartmalï**. *a.* Ornamented with a raised design.

T. قبارجق **qabarjïq**. *s.dim.* 1. A small blister. 2. A small bubble. 3. A pimple; a pustule. صو قبارجغی A bubble on the water.

T. قبارجقلانمق **qabarjïqlanmaq**. *v.i.* 1. To become a blister, bubble, or pimple. 2. To become affected with a blister, etc.

T. قبارجقلو **qabarjïqlï,-lu**. *a.* 1. Troubled with blisters; blistered. 2. Pimpled. 3. Bubbly.

T. قباردلق **qabardïlmaq**. *v. i.* To be made or let become raised, swollen, puffy, soft, etc.

F. قبارطای **qabartay** } *prop. n.* Cabarta,
F. قبارطه **qabarta** } the part of Circassia lying about the head waters of the river Terek.

T. قبارق **qabarïq**. *a. & s.* 1. Blistered; swollen; abraded. 2. A blister; a pimple; a swelling; a scratch; an abrasion.

T. قبارقلو **qabarïqlï,-lu**. *a.* Affected with blisters, etc.

T. قبارمق **qabarmaq**. *v.i.* 1. To swell or puff out. 2. To blister. 3. To become rough on the surface. 4. To become heavy, big, or serious. 5. To assume airs of importance. 6. To become soft, porous. — آغزی *(For his mouth to become big)* To talk big. — ایش For a matter to become serious, threatening. — چوقه For broadcloth to become roughed up on the surface. — دکز For the sea to become rough. — صفرا *(For the bile to rise)* To become bilious, with sick headache, indigestion, and giddiness.

T. قباره **qabara**. *s.* A boss; a convex scale of metal.

T. قبارهلو **qabaralï,-lu**. *a.* Ornamented with bosses.

A. قباست **qabasat**. *vn. & s.* A male's being efficacious in impregnating; fecundity.

T. قباسغق **qabasïnmaq**. *v.t.* To deem gross, coarse. (See T. قبا **qaba**)

A. قباضت **qabazat**. *vn. & s.* A being quick, nimble; agility.

A. قباطی **qabati**. *s., pl. of* قبطی 1. Copts. 2. Gipsies.

T. قباق **qabaq**. *s.* 1. A pumpkin; a gourd; a squash or vegetable marrow. 2. A gourd or gourd-shaped vessel. 3. A bald head. 4. *(provincial)* The front; also, the space in front of a person or thing, the presence of a person. قباغنه کلك To come in front, before, into the presence of. قباق باشه باتلامق *(For a pumpkin to crash on one's head)* For a great disaster to befall one. باغلامق — To tie on dried gourds as supports when trying to swim. ترازو — 1. A bulb for weighing or testing a fluid. 2. A ball-cock to a cistern. آرمود قباغی 1. A pear-shaped gourd. 2. The choco, *sechium edule*. — آصمه A kind of edible gourd, a yard long, the plants of which are trained on trellises. — باروت A powder-flask. — باشی Whose head is bare and bald. یالین ایاق قباق — Bare-headed and barefooted, naked. بال قباغی The pumpkin, the red bottle gourd, *lagenaria vulgaris*. — حلوایی A large dark-green, white-fleshed gourd. — ساقز The Scio vegetable marrow, small and delicate. سمیز قباق The white bryony, *bryonia dioïca*. صو قباغی The white gourd, *cucurbita pepo*. قنطار قباغی A very large species of gourd or pumpkin. — نشان A gourd set up as a mark or target.

A. قباقب **qubaqib**. *a.* 1. Very talkative, garrulous. 2. Very disagreeable. 3. (The year) after next.

T. قبال **qabal**. *s.* 1. A definite number or quantity. 2. A set task.

T. قبالاق **qabalaq**. *adv.* Smashed or crumpled in a heap. (Obsolete.)

A. قبالت **qibalet**. *vn. & s.* 1. An acting as midwife; midwifery. 2. An undertaking any set, definite thing.

A. قبالة **qubaletan**. *adv. acc. of* قبالة directly opposite, facing.

T. قبالق **qabalïq**. *s.* 1. Sponginess, porousness, puffiness. 2. Fullness, bushiness, fleeciness. 3. Coarseness. 4. Boorishness, vulgarity.

T. قباللامق **qaballamaq**. *v.t.* To grab, to seize.

T. قباللانمق **qaballanmaq**. *v.t.* To grab

Digitized by Google

as though one's share.

A. قبالة **qabālè**, *s.* 1. Any definite task, or limited number, quantity, etc. 2. A document, a title-deed, a receipt. 3. An assessment of Jews to their own community.

A. قبالة **qubālè**, *s.* The space or direction directly facing, or in front of a person or thing.

T. قبان **qabān**, vulg. **qapān**, A. قبان **qabbān** } *s.* 1. A large public weighing machine. 2. An office or mart where is a public weighing machine for wholesale commodities. تجارى ـ A wholesale merchant. اون قپانى The Flour-Weigh-house, name of a quarter of Constantinople on the Golden Horn.

P. قبای **qabāy**, *s.* For A. قبا, *q. v.*

A. قبائح **qabā'ih**, vulg. قباىح **qabāyih**, *a. & s., pl. of* قبيحه, *q. v.*

A. قبائل **qabā'il**, *s., pl. of* قبيله, *q. v.* الرأس ـ The separate portions of bone which make up the roof and walls of the skull.

A. قبب **qabeb**, *vn. & s.* A being slender-waisted.

A. قبب **qubeb**, *s., pl. of* قبه, *q. v.*

A. قبة **qubbetu**, *s.* See قبه

T. قبجوق **qabjuq**, *s.* For قابجوق, *q. v.*

A. قبح **qub-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ugly; ugliness. 2. A being improper, unseemly; impropriety, unseemliness. 3. A being unadvisable; detrimental; detriment.

A. قبحا **qab-hā** } *a., pl. of* قبيح, *q. v.*
A. قبحى **qab-hā** }

A. قبر **qabr**, *s.* (*pl.* قبور) A grave, a tomb.

A. قبر **qubber**, **qubber**, *s.* (*n. u.* قبره) The lark, *alauda*.

T. قبرس **qibris**, vulg. **qibriz**, *prop.n.* Cyprus. الماسى ـ A diamond-cut rock-crystal. قوماندريه شرابى ـ The commanderia wine of Cyprus. زاج قبرس Copperas, sulphate of iron.

P. قبرستان **qabristān**, *s.* A graveyard.

T. قبرسلو **qibrisli**, vulg. **qibrizli**, *a.* A Cypriote; the Cypriotes.

A. قبرسى **qibrisi**, *a.* (*fem.* قبرسيه) Of or from Cyprus.

A. قبره **qubbere**, **qubbere**, *s., n.u. of* قبر A single lark.

A. قبس **qabs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking a burning coal from a fire. 2. A deriving instruction.

A. قبس **qabes**, *s.* A burning coal of fire, an ember.

A. قبض **qabz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A grasping with the whole hand. 2. A taking or receiving into possession. 3. A bending a joint; flexion. 4. A being constipated; constipation. 5. A reducing the foot فعولن **fa'ūlun** to **fa'ūl**, or the foot مفاعيلن **mefā'īlun** to مفاعلن **mefā'ilun**. ـ *v. t.* 1. To grasp. 2. To take or receive. 3. To bend. او ـ *v. t.* To be or become constipated. اولنمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To be grasped. 2. To be taken or received. 3. To be bent. مال ـ *s.* A receiving possession of income. بيت المال ـ To take or receive possession for the exchequer.

T. قبضلق **qabzlıq**, *s.* Constipation.

A. قبضه **qabzā**, *s.* 1. The handle of a knife, sword, etc. 2. The grasp of an archery bow. 3. A single one (sword). 4. The grasp of the hand; possession. 5. A handful. قبضه تصرفه آلمق *v. t.* To take possession of. بش قبضه قليج Five swords.

A. قبط **qibt**, *prop. n.* (*n. u.* قبطى) 1. The Coptic nation, the Copts. 2. T. The gipsies.

A. قبطى **qibtī**, *s.* (*fem.* قبطيه; *pl.* قباطى) 1. A Coptic man, a Copt. 2. *a.* Coptic, Egyptian. 3. T. A gipsy.

A. قبقاب **qabqāb**, *s.* A high wooden patten.

A. قبل **qabl**, *s.* 1. The front surface of a thing. 2. The space in front of a thing. 3. The time anterior to an event. 4. The *vulva* or *vagina*. ماقبلنده In front of it; before it.

A. قبل **qablā**, **qablè**, *advl. acc.* In the front of, before. قبل الدار In front of the house. قبل الدخول Before entrance.

A. قبل **qibel**, *s.* 1. The opposite space; the presence of a person. 2. Relation, respect.

A. قبل **qubl**, *s.* 1. The front. 2. The *vulva*, or *vagina*.

A. قبلا **qablan**, *adv. acc.* Anteriorly, before.

A. قبلتين **qiblétéyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* قبله The two *qiblas*, places or directions for worship; *i. e.*, Jerusalem and Mekka.

A. قبله **qiblā**, *s.* (*dual.* قبلتان *obl.* قبلتين)

Digitized by Google

The place or object towards which the Muslim turns in worship of God, the direction of Mekka.

A. قبلة qùblè. *s.* A kiss.

P. قبلما قبلة‌نما qiblè-nùmâ, vulg. -nâmè. *s.* A compass arranged to point out the direction of Mekka.

T. قبوجق qâbùjâq (*for* قبوقجق qâbùqjiq) *s.*, *dem. of* قبوق A little cover or envelope; the outer envelope of a bud.

A. قبح qùbùh. *vn. & s.* 1. A being ugly; ugliness. 2. A being unseemly, improper; unseemliness, impropriety.

A. قبور qùbûr. *s.*, *pl. of* قبر Graves. — اهل The dead.

T. قبورغه qâbùrgâ. *s.* 1. A rib. 2. A frame-timber of a ship or boat. — زره Link or scale armor. — طولمه‌سی Stuffed breast of lamb. — کابی Roast ribs of mutton.

T. قبوشان qâbùshân. *prop. n.* Name of a town in the north of Khurasan, eastern Persia. — زمردی An uncut emerald from Qabushan.

T. قبوق qâbùq. *s.* 1. Bark, rind. 2. The skin or peel of fruit. 3. The outer case or covering of any thing; as, a nut-shell, a pod, a shell of a shell-fish, etc. 4. The outer, harder layer of some things. — اتك قبوغی Bread-crust. — استریدیه An oyster shell. — اچ قبوق 1. The inner bark of a tree. 2. The inner shell of a fruit. — بوجك قبوغی 1. The outer case or shell of shell-fish, or the wing case of an insect. 2. Name of a certain bright purple color. — عنبر 1. The outer layer of ambergris. 2. Cassia bark, *cassea lignea*. — قارپوز قبوغی قومق *(To place a piece of melon-peel)* To trip up; to cause to fall. — قرنفل قبوغی Indian clove-bark, bark of *cinnamomum culilawan*. — هندستان جوزی 1. Cocoa-nut shell. 2. Mace. — یاره The scab of a sore. — یومورته Egg-shell.

T. قبوقسز qâbùqsùz. *a.* Void of bark, shell, peel, etc.; peeled.

T. قبوقلانمق qâbùqlânmâq. *v.t.* 1. To become bark, rind, etc. 2. To become possessed of or to form bark, rind, etc.

T. قبوقلو qâbùqlù. *a.* Having bark, rind, peel, etc.

A. قبول qâbûl. *vn. & s.* 1. An accepting; acceptance; admission as proper. 2. A receiving; reception. — *v.t.* 1. To accept. 2. To receive. — اولنمق 1. To be accepted. 2. To be received.

T. قبوللانمق qâbûllânmâq. vulg. for قباللانمق, *v.t.* To seize or take (the whole of a thing), as though coming to one's share.

A. قبولی qâbûlî. *a.* (*fem.* قبوليه) 1. Pertaining to acceptance. 2. A surname of men.

A. قبوليت qâbûlîyyèt (*vulg. for* مقبوليت), *s.* Acceptability; admissibility.

A. قبه qùbbè. *s.* (*pl.* قبب, قباب), 1. A dome, cupola. 2. A domed room or building. 3. An alcove. 4. An oratory; a shrine; a mausoleum. 5. T. A pair of cheeks in a turner's lathe. 6. A shrewd device. 7. The sky. — الارض The centre of the surface of the habitable portion of the globe, being the point of 90 degrees of longitude eastward from the Canary Islands, and 45 degrees of north latitude; or, the point of the equator 90 degrees east of the Canary Islands. — الاسلام A name of the city of Balkh. — التی The apartments in the palace at Seraglio Point, where councils of State and public receptions used to be held. — چویرمك 1. To make a dome. 2. To devise a plan. — کبی 1. Dome-shaped, convex. 2. Lumpy, ugly. — وزیری *(formerly)* A Vezir appointed as a member of a council of State. — حبه‌یی قبه اتك To make mountains of mole-hills.

T. قبه‌سز qùbbèsìz. *a.* Domeless.

T. قبه‌لندرمك qùbbèlândìrmèk. *v.t.* 1. To make or let become furnished with a dome or cupola. 2. To make or let become convex or dome-shaped.

T. قبه‌لنمك qùbbèlânmèk. *v.i.* To become dome-shaped, convex, tumid.

T. قبه‌لو qùbbèlù, -lù. *a.* 1. Domed. 2. Dome-shaped, convex, tumid.

A. قبیح qâbîh. *a.* (*fem.* قبيحه, *pl.* قباح, قبحی, قباحی) 1. Ugly, hideous. 2. Improper, unseemly, bad. 3. Detrimental, disadvantageous.

A. قبيحه qâbîhâ. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* قبيح (*pl.* قبائح) 1. *a.* See قبيح 2. *s.* A shameful act, a crime.

A. قبيس qâbîs. *a.* (A stallion) quick and efficacious in impregnating.

A. قبيس qùbèys. *s.*, *dim. of* قبس A small ember. — ابو Name of the black basaltic mountain skirting Mekka to the east.

Digitized by Google

A. قبيض qăbĭz. *a.* 1. Quick, nimble. 2. Clever and persevering.

A. قبيعه qăbī'ă. *s.* 1. The pommel of a knife-handle. 2. A pig's snout.

A. قبيل qăbĭl. *s.* A lot; a category, a sort. بو قبيلدن Of this sort.

A. قبيله qăbīlĕ. *s.* (*pl.* قبائل) A tribe; a clan; a sept.

T. قپاتمق qăpătmăq. *v.t.* 1. To make or let be shut, shut up, closed. 2. To make or let be covered up, concealed. 3. To make or let (a town) be blockaded or besieged. 4. To make or let be warmly clothed, or ready saddled. 5. To make or let (an article at auction) be bought privately by a maneuver.

T. قپاتمه qăpătmă. *a.* 1. Caused to be hushed up. 2. Shut up, confined. 3. (A commodity) bought in privately by a contrivance.

T. قپادلق qăpădĭlmăq. *v. t.* To be made or let be shut, shut up, closed, confined, etc.

T. قپاروز qăpăróz. *s.* 1. Any thing got easily as a present or as a theft; plunder. 2. An act of getting in an easy or illicit way. قپاروزده كرمك To be on the outlook for plunder.

T. قپاروزجی qăpărózjŭ. *s.* One who gets things any way he can manage.

T. قپاق qăpăq. *s.* 1. A lid, cover; a stopper, cork, and the like. 2. The outside layer of a bale of any damageable commodity; also, the outside layer of any goods, when sold apart. 3. A line-of-battle ship. اورمق — *(To clap a cover on)* To hush up. سواريسی — A post-captain in the navy. طاشی — A flat stone or slab serving as a cover to a conduit. قپاغی بر يره آتمق *(To throw one's cover into some place)* To take refuge in a place. انبار قپاغی A hatch on a ship. — ديز The knee-pan. — قوطی 1. The lid of a small box. 2. A reticent man. — — خوطوز A kind of head-dress formerly worn by women. كوز قپاغی An eyelid. — لومبار A port for closing a port-hole. مزه قپاق A double-banked frigate. پك قپاغی The cuff of a sleeve, especially when very long.

T. قپاقلو qăpăqlĭ.-lŭ. *a.* 1. Provided with a lid or cover. 2. Covered. 3. Concealed, clandestine. كيزلو قپاقلو Secret and clandestine.

T. قپالو qăpălĭ.-lŭ. *a.* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Shut up. 3. Covered over. قوطی — 1. A closed box. 2. A secret. هوا — Overcast weather. باشی قپالو Wrapped in obscurity, mysterious. — كوزی 1. Whose eyes are closed. 2. Who is inadvertent, who will not see.

T. قپامق qăpămăq. *v. t.* 1. To shut, close. 2. To shut up. 3. To shut in. 4. To put in confinement or prison. 5. To hush up (a matter). 6. To buy largely and cheaply, by authority or stratagem, so as to command the market. كوز قپامق 1. To close the eyes. 2. To go to sleep. 3. To pretend not to see. 4. To cut off the view from another's house.

T. قپامه qăpămă. *s.* 1. Any action expressed by قپامق, *q. v.* 2. A kind of coat or cloak closing in front. 3. A whole suit of ready-made clothing. 4. A kind of stew, prepared in a closed vessel. — بهامی An allowance made for clothing. — چيقمق For clothing to be served out.

T. قپامه جه qăpămăjă. *s.* A method of shutting. قپو قپامه جه سنه (To hire or occupy a house) on the condition of simply shutting its door and handing it over, *i. e.*, just as it is, with furniture, etc.

T. قپامه جی qăpămăjĭ. *s.* A dealer in ready-made clothing.

T. قپان qăpăn. *s.* 1. For A. قپان, *q.v.* 2. (*for* كپان, *q. v.*) A trap. 3. For كبان kĕbăn. *q. v.* قورمق — To set a trap.

T. قپان qăbăn (*for* كپان, *q.v.*), *a. & s.* That snatches, seizes, grabs. قپان قپانه A general scramble. اوشاق قپان A large species of vulture, *vultur monachus.* — دمير The loadstone. — صمغ Yellow amber.

T. قپانجه qăpănjă. *s.*, *dim. of* قپان 1. A small trap. 2. Any contrivance that acts like a trap.

T. قپاندرمق qăpăndĭrmăq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let stumble. 2. To make or let a ship broach to.

T. قپانق qăpănĭq. *a.* 1. Shut in, confined, close. 2. Covered, overcast; cloudy. 3. Dark. اشتها — A poor appetite. رنك — A dull, dark color. مزاج — A moping disposition.

T. قپانقلق qăpănĭqlĭ, *s.* 1. Closeness, confinedness. 2. Cloudiness. 3. Dark-

Digitized by Google

ness. 4. Dullness; gloominess.

T. قپانمق **qapanmaq**. *v. i.* 1. To be shut, closed. 2. To shut, close (of itself). 3. To be shut or locked up, to be shut in; to be put in confinement. 4. To shut one's self in. 5. To be covered over; to cover one's self over. 6. To stumble and fall on the knees. 7. For a ship to broach to, to be taken aback.

T. قپانچه **qapanja**. *s.* A peculiar kind of fur cloak, with three or four pairs of lace frogs in front.

P. قپتان **qaptan**. *s.* See قاپتان

T. قپچاق **qipchaq**. *prop. n.* Name of a Turkish tribe, that possessed, in the middle ages, the countries to the north of the Caspian. دشت قپچاق The steppes lying to the north of the Caspian and the sea of Aral.

T. قپر **qipir**. *s.* A slight rapid motion, a jump; a quiver. قپر قپر اویناتمق To jump or quiver repeatedly.

T. قپرتمق **qipirtmaq**. *v. t.* See قپرتمق

T. قپردامق **qipirdamaq**. *v. t.* To make or let move quickly or start.

T. قپردامق **qipirdamaq**. *v. i.* To move slightly and quickly; to jump, start; to quiver; to vibrate.

T. قپردانمق **qipirdanmaq**. *v. i.* To keep on moving or quivering of itself.

T. قپردی **qipirdi**. vulg. **qipirti**. *s.* A slight quick movement, a start, a quiver.

T. قپلاتمق **qaplatmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let be covered over, as with a facing, lining, etc.

T. قپلامق **qaplamaq**. *v. t.* 1. To cover over, as with a facing, lining, etc. 2. To cover; also, to bind (a book). 3. For troops, etc. to surround or to swarm in (a place). 4. For the waves to make a clean breach over a vessel. استار ـ To line (a thing). باقر ـ To cover or line with copper; to copper. چوقه ـ To face with broadcloth. كتاب ـ To bind or cover a book. كورك ـ To line with fur.

T. قپلامه **qaplama**. *s.* 1. Any act expressed by قپلامق 2. Covered; faced; lined; plated, veneered.

T. قپلان **qaplan**. *s.* The leopard, *leopardus varius*. قپلان پوست The spotted orange martagon lily, *lilium martagon pubescens punctatum*.

T. قپلانمق **qaplanmaq**. *v. i.* To be covered over with.

T. قپلانمق **qaplanmaq**. *v. i.* 1. As قپلانق, *q. v.* 2. To become covered over with some material naturally. 3. For a book to be bound.

T. قپلایی **qaplayi**. *adv.* Completely covering or covered over; completely.

T. قپلمق **qiplimaq**. *v. i.* See قپلق

T. قپو **qapu**. **qapi**. *s.* 1. A door; a gate. 2. An office of the government; especially, the Central Office of the Ottoman Government at Constantinople; also, a governor's house in a province. 3. A point in backgammon. او ـ *v. i.* *(formerly)* For the grand septennial parade of the Janissary corps to be held. اچق ـ 1. To open a door. 2. To make a situation for a person in one's household or department. 3. To uncover a point at backgammon. آغاسی ـ *(formerly)* The chief white Eunuch in the Imperial palace. آلاتی ـ The ironmongery for a door. آلتی ـ The basement floor of a government-house; the offices and prisons of the police department. اوغلانی ـ An official messenger or clerk attached to some offices, as, to a patriarchate. چاوشی ـ 1. A special messenger to the Government House from the chief of the Emirs. 2. An agent of certain Janissary regiments at the office of the Agha. چوقداری ـ A messenger between a provincial agent and the central Government-Office. خاصکیسی ـ An accredited agent or messenger of the Chief of the Eunuchs for business at the Government-House. خلق ـ The people of a great man's door, *i. e.*, his household, قپوسنده یومك To grow up at the door or in the household of a grandee. قپامه ـ *s. & adv.* A mode of tenancy of a whole house, with use of all its contents. قپو قپو طولاشمق To go about from door to door. قوزیسی ـ A wicket in a large door or gate. قولی ـ A servant of the Imperial household; in bygone days, a life-guardsman of the Janissaries. كتخداسی ـ The official Agent of a provincial governor, appointed to transact all his official business with the central Government. پایق ـ 1. To set up housekeeping. 2. *(at backgammon)* To make a point. یازیجیسی ـ A regimental clerk to a regiment of Janis-

Digitized by Google

saries. ـ ياوريسى As قپو قوزيسى, *q.v.* ـ پوندشى A fellow-servant. قپوى يوك اچق To keep open house, to spend much in hospitality. ـ آصمه A hanging trap-door. آغا قپوسى The official residence and office of the Agha of the Janissaries. ـ پاشا The popular name of the central Government Office in Constantinople. ـ تخته 1. A wooden-gate. 2. A popular term for a village of domiciled nomads. ـ جداول A sluice in a water-way. ـ سر عسكر The Official Residence and offices of the Minister of War. ـ شيخ الاسلام The Sheykhu-'l-Islam's official residence and offices. ـ صوقاق A street door, a front door to a house. قوزيلو قپو A gate in which is a small wicket. وزير قپوسى The (Grand) Vezir's Office; as ـ پاشا, *q. v.*

T. قپوجى **qâpûjû**, *s.* 1. A door-keeper, porter; a warden. 2. Title (formerly) of certain servants or officers of the Sultan's palace. قپوجى بابا Official full title of each of the forty warders of the inner palace gate. قپوجيلر كتخداسى The comptroller of the Warders.

F. قپودان **qâpûdân** (Ital. *capitano*), vulg. **qâptân**, *s.* 1. A captain or commander in the Imperial Ottoman navy. 2. *(formerly)* A Christian governor of a Hungarian town. ـ پاشا, ـ دريا ـ The Lord High Admiral and Minister of Marine of the Ottoman Empire.

F. قپودانه **qâpûdânâ** (Ital. *capitana*), vulg. **qâptânâ**, *s.* 1. A full admiral; especially, the Ottoman admiral of the fleet. 2. (*for* قپودانه كيسى) A full admiral's flag-ship. پاشا ـ Modern title of the Ottoman Admiral of the Fleet. ك ـ Former title, of the Ottoman Admiral of the Fleet. كيسى ـ The flagship of the fleet.

F. قپورته } F. قپورطه } **qâpôrtâ**, *s.* See قاپورت

T. قپوسز **qâpûsûz**, *a.* 1. Doorless; gateless. 2. Homeless. 3. Unemployed. 4. (A player) without a point at backgammon. 5. (A backgammon piece) against which all avenues of entry are blocked.

F. قپوسقه **qâqûsqâ** *s.* See قاپوسقه

F. قپوط **qâpôt**, *s.* See قاپوت

T. قپولاندرمق **qâpûlândirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a door or gate. 2. To make or let become furnished with doors or gates. 3. To make or let get an office. 4. To make or let a piece at backgammon find an entry.

T. قپولانمق **qâpûlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become furnished with doors. 2. To get a situation. 3. For a point at backgammon to become secured, or for a piece to find entry.

T. قپولو **qâpûlû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a door or gate. 2. (A man) in service. 3. (A man) belonging to a government office. 4. Who has made a point at backgammon. 5. (A piece or point at backgammon) covered and secured.

A. قتات **qâttât**, *s.* An informer, spy; or, an eaves-dropper.

A. قتاد **qâtâd**, *s.* The tragacanth, *astragalus verus*. خرط القتاد A stripping the tragacanth at one sweep, *i. e.*, a difficult or dangerous matter.

A. قتاده **qâtâdâ**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. قتال **qâttâl**, *a.* Given to killing.

A. قتل **qitâl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fighting to kill; a mutually slaughtering; battle. 2 A name of men.

A. قتال **qûttâl**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* قاتل, *q.v.*

F. قتالپا **qâtâlpâ**, *s.* See قاتالپا

A. قتانت **qâtânêt**, *vn. & s.* A being a small eater.

A. قتب **qâtôb**, **qitb**, *s.* (*pl.* اقتاب) A small kind of camel-saddle.

A. قتر **qâtr**, *vn. & s.* A being stingy in providing, parsimony.

T. قتر **qîtîr**, *s.* A crackling sound. كولك ـ ـ To laugh monotonously. چك ـ ـ *v. t.* To crunch and crack in eating. يالان ـ An audacious lie. قتر قتر آچمق To exaggerate impudently.

A. قتر **qûtr**, *s.* (*pl.* اقتار) A quarter, side, direction.

T. قترداتمق **qîtîrdâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let make a crackling sound.

T. قترداتمق **qîtîrdâmâq**, *v.t.* To make a crackling noise in breaking.

A. قتره **qâtrédé**, *vn. & s.* A having plenty of milk and dairy produce.

A. قتل **qâtl**, *vn. & s.* A killing, a being killed; violent death. ا ـ *v. t.* To kill. نفس ـ 1. Homicide, manslaughter. 2. Murder. قتله حكم ا To decree one's execution. قتله مستحق Worthy of death. صبراً ـ ا To kill by any slow process, or in cold blood. عمداً ـ ـ To

Digitized by Google

kill intentionally. — — قصداً To kill with malice prepense.

A. قتلا qätlä, qütëlä, *a., pl. of* قتيل Slain.

T. قتلاو qätlaw, *s.* Link or scale armor.

T. قتلق qïtlïq, *s.* See قيتلق

A. قتلى qätlä, قتلا, *a., pl. of* قتيل Slain.

A. قتلى qätlï, *a.* (*fem.* قتليه) Pertaining to slaughter.

A. قتمت qütmët, *s.* Duskiness, dirty drab color.

T. قتمر qätmër, *a.* See قاتر

A. قتوت qätût, *a. & s.* As قتات, *q.v.*

A. قتور qätûr, *a.* Stingy, parsimonious.

A. قتور qütûr, *vn. & s.* 1. A being stingy in providing; parsimony. 2. Diffusion of the odor of cooking.

A. قتول qätûl, *a.* Much given to killing; sanguinary.

T. قتى qätï, *adv.* Very, extremely, exceedingly.

A. قتيبه qütëybë, *prop. n., dim.* A name of men.

T. قتيق qïtïq, *s.* See قيتق

A. قتيل qätïl, *a.* (*fem.* قتيله; *pl.* قتلا, قتلى) Killed; slain.

T. قتيلاشمق qätïläshmaq, *v. i.* See قاتيلاشمق

A. قتين qätïn, *a.* (*fem.* قتينه) Who eats but little.

A. قثا qïsä, *s.* The cucumber, *cucumis sativus.* قثاء الحمار The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* قثاء الحيه Long birthwort, *aristolochia longa.*

T. قجاق qäjaq, *s.* See قاچاق

T. قجر qïjïr, gïjïr, *s.* See غيجر

T. قجردامق qïjïrdämaq, *v.i.* See غجردامق

T. قجشمق qïjïshmaq, *v. i.* See غجشمق

T. قجق qïjïq, *s.* See غجق

T. قجقلامق qïjïqlämaq, *v.t.* See غجقلامق

T. قجقمق qïjïqmaq, *v. i.* See غجقمق

T. قجى qïjï, *s.* See قيجى

T. قجير qïjïr, *s.* See غجير

T. قجيق qïjïq, *s.* See غجيق

A. قحاب qïhäb, *s., pl. of* قحبه, *q. v.*

A. قحاب qühäb, *s.* A deep, hoarse cough.

A. قحاف qïhäf, *vn. & s.* A drinking wine plentifully; a carouse.

A. قحاف qühäf, *a.* Impetuous (torrent).

A. قحافه qühäfä, *s.* 1. Anything swept away by a torrent. 2. A name of men.

A. قحامت qähämët, *vn. & s.* A being very old; senility.

P. قحبگان qähbëgyän, *s., pl. of* A. قحبه

P. قحبگى qähbëgï, *s.* Harlotry, whoredom.

A. قحبه qähbë, vulg. qähpë, *s.* 1. An old woman. 2. (*pl.* قحاب, P. *pl.* قحبگان) A harlot. 3. T. A brave, venturesome, or boastful man.

T. قحبه‌لك qähbëlïk, *s.* 1. Harlotry. 2. Villainy. — 1. To play the harlot. 2. To act villainously.

A. قحط qähït, *vn. & s.* 1. Rain's being very scarce; drought. 2. A country's being parched and barren. 3. A suffering through want of rain; scarcity, famine. غلا, — Scarcity and dearth; famine.

A. قحط qähït, *a.* 1. Scarce, barren. 2. Severe, violent.

A. قحطان qähtän, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Abir, son of Salah (Shelah) the grandson of Shem; his son Ya'reb conquered Arabia and became the progenitor of the Arabian race.

A. قحطانى qähtänï, *a.* (*fem.* قحطانيه) Pertaining to or descended from Qahtan.

P. قحطانيان qähtänïyän, *s., pl. of* A. قحطانى Arabian or Himyarite princes of the race of Qahtan.

P. قحط‌سال qähït-sal, *s.* A year of drought; famine.

T. قحطلق qähtlïq, *s.* A state of drought; famine.

A. قحف qïhf, *s.* (*pl.* قحوف, قحفه, اقحاف) 1. The skull. 2. (*dual* قحفان, *obl.* قحفين) Either one of the two parietal bones of the skull; also, the roof of the skull.

A. قحفليز qähfëlïz, *s.* The *vulva.*

A. قحفه qïhfë, *s., pl. of* قحف *q. v.*

A. قحقحه qähqähä, *vn. & s.* 1. The voice's rattling or gurgling in the throat. 2. An ape's grinning.

A. قحل qähl, *vn. & s.* An old person's withering to mere skin and bone.

A. قحل qähl, qählï, *a.* (*fem.* قحله) Shriveled with age.

A. قحم qähm, *a.* (*fem.* قحمه) Very old.

A. قحمت qühmët, *s.* (*pl.* قحم) 1. Inconsiderate precipitation in acting. 2. A danger. 3. A difficulty in traveling.

A. قحوط qühût, *vn. & s.* As قحط, *q.v.*

A. قحوف qühûf, *s., pl. of* قحف, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. قول qûnûl, *vn. & s.* As قل *vn & s.*

A. قوم qâhûm, *a.* 1. Very old, decrepit. 2. Easy-turning (wheel).

A. قوم qûhûm, *vn. & s.* An acting with inconsiderate precipitancy.

A. قومت qûhûmèt, *vn. & s.* As قامت

A. قيط qâhît, *a.* 1. Very barren (year). 2. Very severe, violent.

A. قد qâad, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قداد, قدود, اقد, اقده) Stature, figure. 2. A thong of leather or hide. 3. A whip. 4. A small lamb-skin. 5. Measure, size, چكمك ـ To grow in stature. القاهر ـ Long pepper, *piper longum, chavica roxburghii.*

A. قد qâad, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting off, a severing. 2. A slitting off a long strip or thong. 3. A cutting into strips. آور ـ Tall, high.

A. قد qîad, *s.* 1. A leathern tub or vessel. 2. A whip. 3. (*n.u.* قده) Strips or thongs of hide.

A. قداح qâadâh, *s.* 1. A maker of wooden arrow-shafts. 2. A maker of wooden bowls. 3. A maker of cups. 4. A steel, or, a flint for striking fire. 5. A tender tip of a plant or twig. 6. Tender shoots of clover.

A. قداح qîadâh, *s., pl. of* قدح, *q. v.*

A. قداحت qîadâhèt, *s.* 1. The art of the maker of arrow-shafts. 2. The art of the maker of wooden-bowls or of cups.

A. قداحه qâadâhâ, *s.* A flint for striking fire.

A. قداد qîadâd, *s., pl. of* قد qâad, *q.v.*

A. قداديس qâadâdîs, *s., pl. of* قداس, *q.v.*

A. قدار qâadâr, قدار qîadâr, قدارت qâadûrèt } *vn. & s.* Being able, having power; power, strength, might; affluence.

A. قداس qûdâs, *s.* 1. A silver bead or globular button. 2. A stone placed in a vessel, and used in apportioning water, enough of which to cover it forms the portion for one person.

A. قداس qûdâs, *s.* (*pl.* قداديس) 1. The Christian communion, the mass. 2. A consecrated wafer.

A. قداف qûdâf, *s.* A large bowl.

A. قدام qâadâm, *s.* 1. A king. 2. A prince, a chief; any eminent man.

A. قدام qûdûm, *a.* Old, ancient, prior.

A. قدام qûdâdâm, *s.* 1. The front. 2. The space or direction in front. 3. A king. 4. A prince, chief; an eminent man. 5. A butcher.

A. قدام qûdâdâm, *a., pl. of* قادم, *q.v.*

A. قداما qûdâmâ, *s. & a. pl.* For قدامى

A. قدامت qâdâmèt, *vn. & s.* A being old, ancient, prior; oldness, antiquity; priority.

A. قدامى qûdâmâ, قداما, *a., pl. of* قديم

A. قدامى qûdâmâ, قداما, *s. pl.* 1. (*no sing.; as* قادمه) The van of an army. 2. (*of* قادمه) The ten longest pinions of a bird's wing.

A. قداميس qâdâmîs, *a., pl. of* قدموس Large, bulky.

T. قدايف qâdâyif, *s.* See A. قطائف

A. قدائم qâdâ'im, vulg. قداع qâdâyim, *a., pl. of* قديم Ancient.

A. قدت qîdèt, *s.* 1. One whom one follows or obeys, to whom one conforms; a leader, a model. 2. A kind of snake.

A. قدح qâd-h, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking a flint, with a steel, for fire. 2. A splitting an arrow-shaft with the shank of the head. 3. A vituperating; vituperation. ـ 1. To strike (a flint) for fire. 2. To split (an arrow). 3. To vituperate.

A. قدح qâdâh, vulg. qâdeh, *s.* (*pl.* اقداح) 1. A bowl sufficient for two people; or, any bowl. 2. T. A wine-glass, tumbler, or goblet. قدحكار A bar-tender, who serves out liquor by the glass. آياقلو قدح A goblet. ـ زرين The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla.*

A. قدح qîd-h, *s.* (*pl.* قداح, اقدح, *pl. pl.* اقادح) A wooden arrow-shaft.

A. قدد qîdèd, *s., pl. of* قده Parties, factions.

A. قدر qâdr, *s.* (*pl.* اقدار) 1. (*vulg.* qâdar) Quantity; number; dimension; degree. 2. Power, strength, force. 3. Ability. 4. Means. 5. Worth. 6. Grade, rank, dignity. بخش ـ That gives worth. كجه سى ـ The Night of Power, name given to the twenty-seventh night of Ramazan. وقيمت ـ Worth and value. قدرينى بيلك To know the value of, properly to appreciate. ... بقدر According to the measure of ... فى قدر *a.* Worthless; humble, vile. ذو القدر The Possessor of Might, a surname of a prince of Taurus and Cilicia in the middle ages. زاد الله قدره *interj.* May God augment his gradel سوره قدر Name of the ninety-seventh chapter of the Quran.

Digitized by Google

— عالی *a.* High in grade, illustrious. عظیم القدر Great in power or dignity. علی قدر... According to the quantity...

A. قدر **qadr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being able; ability. 2. A measuring; a comparing. 3. An apportioning, assigning; a predestinating. 4. A sustaining and giving whatever is preordained. 5. A managing, directing. 6. An exalting, glorifying.

A. قدر **qadar,** *s.* Providence; especially, the eternal preordinance that precedes the eternal decree — توأم *(Twin of fate)* Irresistible.

T. قدر **qadar,** *s.* 1. Quantity; number. 2. Dimension. 3. Degree. بو قدر So much; to such a degree. شو قدر که *conj.* Only, but, (used to introduce a remark). — یتشه جك As much or many as will suffice.

A. قدر **qidr,** *s.* (*pl.* قدور) *s.* A caldron, boiler, kettle.

A. قدران **qidran, qudran,** *vn. & s.* A being able, having power; power, ability; might; wealth.

A. قدرت **qudret,** *s.* 1. Power; might; ability; means. 2. Omnipotence. حلوای — Manna. حمامی — *(Hot-bath of Omnipotence)* A bath supplied by a hot-spring. صاحبی — A man of wealth. ید قدرت *(The hand of power)* 1. Power of a man. 2. The hand of Providence.

T. قدرتلو **qudretli,-lu,** *a.* 1. Powerful, puissant. 2. Rich.

T. قدرجه **qadarja,** *a. & adv.* According to the quantity, number, etc.

T. قدرغه **qadirga,** *s.* See قادرغه

A. قدری **qadri,** *a.* (*fem.* قدریه) Pertaining to God's omnipotence; a surname of men.

A. قدری **qaderi,** *a.* (*fem.* قدریه) Pertaining to God's providence.

A. قدس **qaddese,** *interj.* May God sanctify . . . !

A. قدس **quds, qudus,** *s.* 1. Holiness, sanctity, purity. 2. *prop.n.* Jerusalem. 3. A name of the archangel Gabriel. 4. Heaven. شریف — Jerusalem the Holy. حظیرة القدس Paradise. روح القدس 1. The Holy Ghost. 2. Gabriel.

A. قدسی **qudsi,** *a.* (*fem.* قدسیه) 1. Related to holiness, sanctity, purity; holy, saintly. 2. Pertaining to Jerusalem. 3. Pertaining to the angel Gabriel. 4. Heavenly. 5. Pertaining directly to God, divine. حدیث قدسی A tradition relating to some word or act of God, mentioned by Muhammed as from his own observation.

A. قدسیات **qudsiyyat,** *s., pl. of* قدسیه Poems or verses, containing expressions which none but saints could utter.

P. قدسیان **qudsiyan,** *s., pl. of* A. قدسی The inhabitants of paradise, the angels.

A. قدسیت **qudsiyyet,** *s.* 1. Holiness, sanctity, purity. 2. The quality of pertaining to the Holy One, divinity.

T. قدغان, قدغن **qadagan,** *s.* See قاداغان

A. قدف **qadf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A drawing water. 2. A pouring out water. 3. A dipping up water in the hollow of the hand.

T. قدقلامق **qidiqlamaq,** *v. t. & i.* To tickle.

T. قدقلانمق **qidiqlanmaq,** *v. i.* 1. To be tickled. 2. To tickle.

A. قدم **qadm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming in front, a preceding; precedence. 2. A surpassing in valor. 3. A coming; arrival.

A. قدم **qadam,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* اقدام) A human foot. 2. A foot measure. 3. T. Good luck. باصمق — *v.i.* To set the foot in a place, *i.e.*, to go into it. شریف — *(The noble foot)* A footmark of Muhammed on a stone in the mausoleum of Eyyub, at Constantinople. — ثابت *a.* Firm, resolved, persevering. عثمانلو قدمی — معمار The Ottoman foot, measuring half of an arshin, nearly fifteen inches.

A. قدم **qidem,** *s.* 1. Precedency in time, priority. 2. Superiority. 3. Seniority in service. 4. Antiquity. 5. Eternal existence in the past.

A. قدما **qudema,** *s., pl. of* قدیم 1. Elders; also, seniors. 2. Ancients.

T. قدماسی **qudemasi,** vulg. **qodamsi,** *a.* Elder-like.

A. قدمان **qidman,** *vn. & s.* A coming, arriving; arrival.

A. قدمت **qudmet,** *s.* Precedency, priority; seniority.

P. قدمخانه **qadam-khane,** *s.* A privy.

T. قدمسز **qadamsiz,** *a.* 1. Footless. 2. Unlucky.

T. قدملو **qadamli,-lu,** *a.* 1. Footed. 2. Lucky. اوغورلو قدملو Lucky and auspicious or fortunate.

Digitized by Google

A. قدموس qûdmûs, *a.* (*fem.* قدموسه; *pl.* قدامس) 1. Old, ancient. 2. Puissant and illustrious. 3. Large, gigantic.

T. قدمه qâdémè, *s.* A stair or step; a round of a ladder.

T. قدميت qâdémîyyét, *s.* 1. Priority. 2. Precedence. 3. Eternity in the past.

A. قدميه qâdâmîyyè, *s.* Name of a variety of tanned hides.

A. قدوا qâdvâ, *s.* For قدوى, *q. v.*

A. قدوت qîdvét, *s.* One whom one follows or obeys, to whom one conforms, a leader, a model. قدوة الابرار A type of good men or saints.

A. قدوح qâdûh, *a.* (A well) from which water can be dipped with the hand.

A. قدود qûdûd, *s.*, *pl. of* قد, *q. v.*

A. قدور qûdûr, *s.*, *pl. of* قدر Caldrons, kettles.

A. قدور qûdûr
A. قدورت qûdûrét } *vn. & s.* A being able, having the power; power; ability; might; wealth.

A. قدوس qâdûs, *a.* Who threatens.

A. قدوس qâdâdûs, qûdâdûs, *a.* Most holy, all-holy (God).

A. قدوسى qudûsî, *a.* (*fem.* قدوسيه) Pertaining to the all-holy God.

A. قدوسيت qûdûsîyyét, *s.* The quality of all-holiness.

A. قدوم qâdûm, *s.* (*pl.* قدائم, قدم) Carpenters' adzes.

A. قدوم qâdûm, *a.* Bold, adventurous.

A. قدوم qûdûm, *vn. & s.* A coming or going, arriving; arrival.

A. قدومى qûdûmî, *a.* (*fem.* قدوميه) Pertaining to an arrival.

A. قدوميه qûdûmîyyè, *s.* 1. An offering or present made to one who arrives or by one who arrives. 2. A poem of congratulation on an arrival.

A. قدوى qâdvâ, قدوا, *s.* 1. Straightness. 2. Rectitude.

A. قده qîdè, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قدد) A party, faction, sect. 2. (*n. u. of* قد) A single strip or thong of hide.

A. قدى qâdî, qâdî, *a.* (*fem.* قديه) Savory-smelling.

A. قديان qâdéyân, *vn. & s.* A going along quickly; a brisk pace.

A. قديد qâdîd, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قديده) 1. Cut or torn in strips or thongs. 2. Old and ragged. 3. *s.* Jerked meat in strips. 4. T. Skin and bone, a mere skeleton. قورو قديد *a.* Mere skin and bone.

A. قدير qâdîr, *a.* 1. All-powerful, almighty (God). 2. *s.* The Almighty. على كل شئ — Almighty.

T. قديفه qâdîfè, *s.* See A. قطيفه

A. قديم qâdîm, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قديمه) 1. Old, ancient. 2. *s.* (*pl.* قدما) An elder, a senior. 3. Eternal as to past duration, uncreated. 4. God, the Ancient of Days. 5. *s.* The olden time, bygone days. القديم God, the Ancient of Days. قديمدن برو Since the days of yore. دوست قديم An ancient ally. — كار 1. An ancient monument; an antique. 2. *a.* Old, ancient. — كلام The eternal Word of God, the Qur'an.

A. قديما qâdîmân, *advl. acc.* 1. From of old. 2. Eternally in the past.

A. قديمى qâdîmî, *a.* (*fem.* قديميه) Pertaining to the olden time, old.

A. قذ qûzz, *a.*, *pl. of* اقذ (*pl.* قذاذ)

A. قذا qâzâ, *s.* For قذى, *q. v.*

A. قذاذه qûzâzè, *s.* (*pl.* قذاذات) A bit that falls from a clipped thing.

A. قذارت qâzârét, *vn. & s.* A being dirty; dirt, filth.

A. قذارف qâzârîf, *s.*, *pl. of* قذروف

A. قذاف qâzzâf, *a.* (*fem.* قذافه) 1. That habitually throws missiles. 2. A habitual reviler or calumniator.

A. قذاف qîzâf, *s.*, *pl. of* قذفه, *q. v.*

A. قذافه qâzzâfè, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* قذاف 1. *a.* See قذاف 2. Any machine for throwing missiles; as, a sling, a crossbow, etc.

A. قذامل qûzâmîl, *a.* Spacious, extensive.

A. قذاف qâzâ'îf, vulg. قذايف qâzâyîf, *s.*, *pl. of* قذيفه, *q. v.*

A. قذذ qûzûz, *s.*, *pl. of* قذه, *q. v.*

A. قذر qâzr, qâzèr, qâzîr, qâzûr, *a.* Dirty, filthy.

A. قذر qâzr, qâzèr, *vn. & s.* 1. A dirtying, making filthy. 2. qâzèr, As قذارت

A. قذروف qûzrûf, *s.* (*pl.* قذارف) A defect, blemish; fault.

A. قذع qâz', *vn. & s.* 1. A beating, striking. 2. A vituperating, reviling.

A. قذع qâzâ', *s.* 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Disgusting language.

A. قذف qâzf, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing a missile. 2. A throwing up or out, a vomiting, an ejecting. 3. A rowing or propelling a boat. 4. A reproaching or accusing one falsely with adultery, etc.

Digitized by Google

A. قذف قَذِف qâẓiḥ, qâẓūf, *a.* Far, distant.

A. قذفة قُذْفَة, *s.* (*pl.* قذف, قذاف, قذفات) 1. A battlement; a pinnacle. 2. A mountain peak.

A. قذل قَذَل, *s.* A blemish, defect, fault.

A. قذم قَذْم, *vn. & s.* A giving generously; generosity.

A. قذم قَذَم, *vn. & s.* A sipping water, etc.

A. قذم قِذِمّ, *a.* 1. Strong and agile. 2. (*also* قُذَم) Munificent.

A. قذم قُذُم, *s. pl.* Dried up wells.

A. قذمور قُذْمُور, *s.* A round tray or waiter of silver.

A. قذمة قُذْمَة, *s.* A draught or mouthful of drink.

A. قذور قَذُور, *a.* 1. Ill-tempered and unsociable. 2. Modest and circumspect.

A. قذوف قَذُوف, *a.* Far, distant.

A. قذة قُذَّة, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قذذ) The feather of an arrow. 2. (*pl.* قذان) A flea. 3. (*dual* قذتان) A *labium* of a she camel's *vulva*. 4. (*as* 3) An ear.

A. قذى قَذًى, قذا, *s.* A mote, a speck of dirt.

A. قذى قَذٍ, قَذٍ, *a.* (*fem.* قذية) Into which a mote has fallen.

A. قذيفة قَذِيفَة, *s.* (*pl.* قذائف) A missile, a thing thrown.

A. قر قَرّ, *a.* (*fem.* قرة) Cold, cool, pleasantly cool. قر عين (*Whose eye is cool; i. e., not inflamed*) Happy.

A. قر قَرّ, *vn. & s.* 1. A settling down, becoming fixed. 2. A quieting down. يوم القر The day of the quiet halt by the pilgrims at Mina on the road to Mekka.

T. قر قِرّ, *s.* A peculiar sharp cry of some birds.

A. قر قُرّ, *s.* Cold.

A. قرء قَرْء, *s.* (*pl.* قروء, اقراء, اقرؤ) 1. A time, season, period. 2. The time of a woman's courses; or, the time between the courses.

A. قرا قَرَّاء, *s.* (*pl.* قراؤون *obl.* قرائين) A good or professional reader of the Qur'an.

A. قرا قِرَاء, *vn. & s.* A reading or reciting in company.

A. قرا قُرَى, *s., pl. of* قرية For قرى

A. قرا قُرَّاء, *s.* (*pl.* قراؤون *obl.* قرائين, قراء) A devout, pious man.

A. قرا قُرَّاء, *s., pl. of* قارئ Readers.

دار القرا A kind of chapel for reading and reciting the Qur'an.

A. قرآت قِرَاآت, *s., pl. of* قرائت 1. Repetitions of reading or recitations. 2. Methods of reading the Qur'an.

A. قراءت قِرَاءَت, *vn. & s.* See قرائت (So for derivatives.)

A. قراب قِرَاب, *s.* 1. A scabbard of a sword; or, a case for a sword with its appurtenances. 2. An approximative amount or quantity.

A. قرابات قَرَابَات, *s., pl. of* قرابت, *q.v.*

A. قراباذين قَرَابَاذِين, *s.* (*pl.* قراباذينات) A kind of electuary.

T. قراباغ قَرَابَاغ, *prop.n.* Name of a district between the rivers Aras and Kur, formerly a province of Persia.

A. قرابت قَرَابَة, *s.* (*pl.* قرابات) 1. Near relationship. 2. A near relation, a kinsman.

P. قرابه قَرَابَه, *s.* A large wine-flagon.

A. قرابيس قَرَابِيس, *s., pl. of* قربوس, *q.v.*

A. قرابين قَرَابِين, *s., pl. of* قربان, *q.v.*

F. قرابينه قَرَابِينَه, *s.* 1. A blunderbuss. 2. A carbine.

P. قرابيه قُرَابِيَه, *s.* For خرابيه, *q.v.*

T. قراتماق قَرَاتْمَاق, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be blackened. 2. To make or let be censured or defamed.

T. قراجه قَرَاجَه, *s.* The biceps and triceps muscle of the upper-arm.

P. قراچورى قَرَاچُورِى, *s.* A kind of long sword.

A. قراح قَرَاح, *s.* 1. Pure, potable water. 2. Any pure thing. 3. (*pl.* اقرحه) A good soil. 4. A field ready ploughed for sowing.

A. قراد قَرَّاد, *s.* A keeper or seller of monkeys.

A. قراد قُرَاد, *s.* 1. The nipple of man, of woman, or of a mare. 2. (*pl.* قردان) The tick, *hæmatopinus*.

A. قرار قَرَار, vulg. قَرَار, *s.* 1. A being fixed and settled in a place, staying permanently. 2. A place of fixed residence, a home. 3. A being at rest; quiescence, immobility. 4. A decision, resolution; an agreement. 5. A usual customary quantity, state, or degree. 6. Constancy; equability; invariability. 7. Firmness; steadiness; tenacity of purpose. اعداد — A preparatory decision. اوزره — Of or according to the usual quantity, state, or de-

Digitized by Google

gree. بولق – 1. To become settled. 2. To settle down. 3. To be decided. دار – Permanent. قرینه – A decision based on apparent probability, and not decisive. قطعی – A decisive resolution, agreement, or decree. گاه – A place of abode. گیر – Fixed, settled, decided. موقت – A temporary stay, halt, state, resolution, agreement. ویرمك – 1. To settle a matter. 2. To adopt a resolution; to come to an agreement; to decide. قراری قراره تبدیل ا To change firmness into flight; *i. e.*, to cease resistance and flee. اورته قرار A moderate quantity, state, or degree; moderate. – ر *a.* Permanent; perpetual. سابق – – *adv.* According to the former decision or customary quantity, state or degree. قرار اوزره , ر قراره – *adv.* In one unvarying state or degree. دار القرار *(The home of permanent abode)* The future life; especially, paradise. دائم القرار *a.* Of uninterrupted permanency. قول وقرار A word and agreement, an understanding.

T. قرارتمق **qărărtmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become black or dark.

P. قراردده **qărăr-dădè**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* To which a settlement or decision has been given, decided on. 2. *s.* A settlement; agreement; decision; also, a written agreement or decision. قراردادهسنی چکمك To draw up the agreement or decision thereunto pertaining.

T. قراردلق **qărărdĭlmăq**, *v. i.* To be made to become black or dark.

T. قراردی **qărărdĭ**, vulg. **qărărtĭ**, *s.* 1. Any dark object seen. 2. An obscuration. کوز قراردیسی 1. A darkness that clouds the sight. 2. A phantom, a spectre.

T. قرارسز **qărărsĭz**, *a.* 1. Unstable. 2. Restless. 3. Capricious, changeable; unsettled.

T. قرارسزلق **qărărsĭzlĭq**, *s.* 1. Instability. 2. Restlessness. 3 Caprice, capriciousness, mutability.

T. قرارلاشدرمق **qărărlăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be mutually or conjointly settled.

T. قرارلاشمق **qărărlăshmăq**, *v. i.* To become conjointly settled.

T. قرارلامق **qărărlămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To settle, decide. 2. To adjust to a usual size, degree, etc.

T. قرارلو **qărărlŭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Fixed, settled; decided.

T. قرارمق **qărărmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become or appear black or dark. 2. To become dusky or without light. 3. To become overclouded. 4. To be indistinctly perceived, as a dark object or shadow. – اورتالق For the face of nature to become darkened. – صولر *(For the waters to become dark)* For the shades of evening to close in. – گوز For the eyesight to fail (from glare, fatigue, or indisposition). گوزلرم قراردی A mistiness has come over my sight; I feel giddy, etc. – هوا The weather has become overcast.

P. قرارنامه **qărăr-nămè**, *s.* A written decree, decision, agreement.

A. قراره **qărărè**, *s.* 1. A kind of ugly-faced, short-legged sheep. 2. A circular spot of depressed ground, a hollow. 3. A little water put into a kettle, to prevent the food from adhering.

A. قراره **qŭrărè**, *s.* Cooked food adhering to the bottom of the kettle; or, burnt food so adhering.

A. قراری **qărărĭ**, *s.* 1. A tailor. 2. Any artificer or tradesman. 3. Any sedentary or domiciled person.

A. قراری **qărărĭ**, *s., pl. of* قرا **qŭrrā** Devout, pious men.

A. قراریط **qărărĭt**, *s., pl. of* قیراط, *q.v.*

F. قراس **qĭrās**, *s.* The cherry.

A. قراصقور **qărā-sŭnqŭr**, *s.* (For T. قره صونقور) A black falcon; name of men.

T. قراسی **qărăsă**, *s.* A species of fish resembling the horse-mackerel, *scomber trachurus*.

F. قراسیا , قراسیه **qărăsiyă**, *s.* See T. قراصیا , قراصیه . گراز قراسیای حلو The sweet cherry.

A. قراط **qĭrăt**, *s.* The wick or flame of a lamp.

A. قراط **qĭrăt**, *s., pl. of* قرط Earrings.

A. قراطیس **qărătĭs**, *s., pl. of* قرطاس Papers.

A. قراظ **qărrăz**, *s.* A dealer in the leaves or pods of the acacia.

T. قراغ **qĭrăgh**, *s.* A croak of a crow or raven.

T. قراغات **qărăgăt**, *s.* Galangal, root or rhizome of *alpinia galanga*.

T. قراغو **qĭrăghŭ**, **qĭrăghĭ**, *s.* See قراغی

T. قراغول **qărăghŏl**, *s.* 1. A patrol;

Digitized by Google

a guard. 2. A sentry. كمك — To go the rounds as a patrol.

T. قراغولخانه **qâraghol-khâna.** *s.* A guard-house; a police-station.

T. قراغی **qîrâghı.** *s.* Hoar-frost.

T. قراق **qâraq.** *s.* A marauding attack, a raid.

T. قراقجی **qâraqjı.** *s.* A marauder, plunderer. (Obs.)

A. قراقر **qurâqir.** *a.* 1. Whose voice is melodious (in driving camels). 2. Name given to swords and to horses.

A. قراقره **qarâqire.** *a.* The faucial bag of the male camel.

T. قراقورم **qâra-qorum.** *prop.n. (The Black or Great City or Camp)* Name of an ancient capital of Tatary on the northern skirt of the desert of Gobi.

T. قراقول **qâra-qol.** *s.* See قراغول

T. قراك **qârân.** *s.* Darkness, obscurity.

T. قراك **qirân.** *s.* A side, edge, border.

T. قراقلق **qârânlıq.** *s.* 1. Darkness. 2. A dark place. 3. A time of darkness, night. ا — *v. i.* To cause darkness. او — *v. i.* To be or become darkness or dark. اوطه — A dark room. دكزى — The Arctic Ocean. كيجه — A dark night. قراقلغه چيقمق *v.i.* To go out into the dark. آلاجه قراقلق Twilight.

T. قراكو **qârânu, qârânı.** *s.* Darkness, obscurity. (Obsolete.) طاوق قراكوسى Purblindness, an inability to see in a strong light.

T. قراكولق **qârânlıq.** *s.* As قراقلق, *q.v.*

F. قرال **qirâl** (Slavonic), *s.* (*fem.* قراليجه) A king or emperor, ruler of a Christian nation. اوق — Broad-leaved hog's-fennel, *peucedanum ostruthium.* صوى — *eau-de-cologne.* يدى قرال The Christian kings known to the early Ottomans; *viz.*, the Roman emperor, the kings of Bosnia, Servia, Wallachia, Moldavia, Hungary, and Poland; the kings of Christendom.

T. قرالامق **qârâlâmaq.** *v.t.* See قرلامق

T. قرالتى **qârâltı.** *s.* See قرالدى

T. قراللق **qirânlıq.** *s.* 1. The quality, title, or functions of a Christian sovereign. 2. A Christian kingdom or empire.

A. قرالى **qirâlî.** *a.* (*fem.* قراليه) Kingly, royal, imperial, sovereign.

A. قراليت **qirâliyet.** *s.* As T. قراللق, *q.v.* پورتكيز قراليغى The kingdom of Portugal. صندالى قراليت The throne of sovereignty.

T. قراليجه **qirâlîcha.** *s., fem. of* قرال 1. A queen or Empress of a Christian country.

T. قرامان **qârâman.** *a.* 1. Dark colored, blackish. 2. Dark-complexioned, swarthy. 3. A name of men; especially of the Turkish chieftain who, on the disruption of the Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor, founded a principality in the south central portion of that country. 4. The fat-tailed sheep of Asia Minor. اوغلى — Title of the princes of Laranda and Qonya. قويونى — The fat-tailed sheep of Asia Minor. كيونى — Caraway-seed, *carum carni.*

T. قراماندولا **qârâmândola.** *s.* See قراماندولا

T. قرامانلو **qârâmânlı.** *a.* (A man) of or from Qaraman in Asia Minor.

T. قراماندجه **qârâmânlıja.** *s.* The language of the Greeks of Central Asia Minor, *i. e.*, Turkish written with Greek letters.

T. قرامتراق **qârâmtîraq**
T. قرامتق **qârâmtîq**
T. قرامتول **qârâmtûl** } *a.* Blackish, dark colored.

A. قرامطه **qârâmita.** *s. pl., n.u.* قرمطى Name of a sect of *Shia* Muslims, also called *Sebiyye* (سبعيه).

T. قراموق **qârâmuq.** *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum.*

T. قرامه **qârâma.** *s.* 1. A blackening. 2. A censuring or blaming.

A. قرامید **qârâmîd.** *s., pl. of* قرمید Bricks.

A. قران **qirân.** *s.* 1. The rope or thong that fastens the yoke to the plough-beam. 2. A rope or thong with which a slave or captive is secured. 3. A Persian silver coin of the value of about ten pence sterling.

A. قران **qirân.** *s., pl. of* قرن, *q. v.*

A. قران **qirân.** *vn. & s.* 1. A joining one's self to another as a companion; company. 2. A performing, under one vow and at the same time, the rites of the greater and of the lesser pilgrimages at Mekka. 3. A coming into conjunction (of planets); conjunction. سعدين — The conjunction of Venus and Jupiter. نحسين — A conjunction of Mars and Saturn. صاحبقران *(Lord of a fortunate conjunction)* 1. Title given to prosperous or victorious monarchs. 2. (*vulg.* قران) Name of a Persian silver coin, value about ten pence sterling.

Digitized by Google

A. قرآن qûr'ân, *prop. n.* The Qur'an, the Bible of Islam. ا قرآنی حفظ To learn the whole Qur'an by heart.

A. قرانا qûrânâ, *s.* For قرانی, *q. v.*

T. قرانته qîrântâ, A man of forty or upwards, whose mustache begins to be touched with grey. (See قر)

T. قرانتهلق qîrântâlîq, *s.* The quality of a man past middle age.

T. قرانتینخانه qârântîn-khânâ, *s.* 1. A lazaretto. 2. A quarantine office.

F. قرانتینه qârântînâ, *s.* Quarantine. ا – *v.i.* To perform quarantine. مأموری – A quarantine official or guardian.

P. قرآنخوان qûr'ân-kh'ân, *a. & s.* 1. One who reads or studies the Qur'an. 2. An official dismissed to private life, as having no occupation but to read the Qur'an.

T. قرانلق qârânlîq, *s.* See قراکلق

A. قرانی qûrânî قرانا, *s.* One's companion, associate.

A. قرآنی qûrânî, *a.* (*fem.* قرآنیه) Pertaining to the Qur'an.

A. قرانیا qârânîyâ, *s.* The cornel, *cornus sanguinea.*

T. قراواش qârâwâsh } *s.* A slave girl
T. قراوش qârâvêsh } or woman.

T. قراوانه qârâwânâ, *s.* 1. A copper dish, used as a mess-dish by soldiers and sailors. 2. A flattish diamond.

T. قراول qârâwôl, *s.* See قراغول

F. قراوله qârâvôlâ (Ital. *caravella*), *s.* A ship-of-war.

A. قرائت qirâ'ât, *vn. & s.* 1. A reading. 2. A reading or reciting the Qur'an in a solemn or artistic manner. 3. *s.* (*pl.* قرآات) A special method of pronouncing each word of the Qur'an. ا – *v.t. & i.* 1. To read. 2. To read or recite (the Qur'an) solemnly or artistically. قرائجی *s.* A professed reader or reciter of texts to be explained and commented upon by a specialist. قرائتخانه A public reading room, a coffee house where newspapers are kept. علم قرائت The science of reading and reciting the Qur'an, as taught by one of the seven original masters.

A. قرائن qarâ'în, vulg. قراین qarâyîn, *s., pl. of* قرینه, *q. v.*

A. قرب qârèb, *s.* A night's journey to a watering-place.

A. قرب qirèb, *s., pl. of* قربه, *q. v.*

A. قرب qûrb, *s.* 1. Nearness, vicinity. 2. The neighborhood of a person or thing. 3. Nearness of relationship. 4. Intimacy. خدا – Spiritual nearness to God. مسافه – Shortness of a distance. قربنده In his (her, its) neighborhood.

A. قربا qûrbâ, *s.* For قربی, *q. v.*

A. قربا qûrèbâ, *s., pl. of* قریب, *q. v.*

T. قرباج qirbâch, *s.* A riding-whip; especially, a scourge of hippopotamus hide. یمك – To be whipped, flogged.

A. قربان qûrbân, *s.* (*pl.* قرابین) A thing parted with or sacrificed in order to attain proximity to a desired object; as, a victim sacrificed to obtain the divine favor, a person or thing given up in any cause, a victim; a sacrifice. ا – *v. t.* To sacrifice, to make a victim of. او – *v. i.* To be a sacrifice, a victim. آیی – The month of Zi-'l-hijja. بیرامی – The Festival of the Sacrifices, beginning with the tenth of Zi-'l-hijja. کسمك – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To slaughter as a sacrifice to God. 2. *(int.)* To offer a victim in sacrifice. اوغورینه – او To be sacrificed to the safety or happiness of him (her, it). کوزینه – اولهیم *(May I be a victim for his or her eyes)* I would do any thing for him or her.

A. قربان qûrbân, *vn. & s.* 1. An approaching, approximation. 2. A man's approaching a woman; sexual connexion.

T. قربانلق qûrbânlîq, *s.* 1. An animal destined for slaughter as a sacrifice to God. 2. Money with which to procure a victim for sacrifice. قویون – 1. A sheep to be offered as a victim. 2. A man who submits patiently.

A. قربت qûrbèt, *s.* 1. Near relationship. 2. Close intimacy of a superior, enjoyed by an inferior person.

A. قربوت qârèbût, *s., dual.* } The pommel, also, the cantle, the bow of a saddle.
قربوتان *obl.* قربوتین, *pl.* قرابیت
A. قربوس qârèbûs, *s., dual.*
قربوسان *obl.* قربوسین, *pl.* قرابیس

A. قربه qirbâ, *s.* (*pl.* قرب) 1. A tanned skin used to carry water; a large leather bottle for water. 2. T. The rickets or pot-belly in an infant, *rachitis.* 3. T. A magical incantation for the cure or discovery of any evil. (Obsolete.) او – *v. i.* For a child to have the rickets.

Digitized by Google

T. قربجى qïrbäjï. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of leather water-bottles. 2. A sorcerer who pretends to cure rickets.

A. قربى qûrbä, قربا, *s.* Near relationship.

A. قربى qûrbï. *a.* (*fem.* قربيه) Pertaining to nearness.

A. قربيت qûrbïyyèt. *s.* Nearness, proximity; intimacy.

T. قرپدرلق qïrpdïrïlmäq. *v. i.* To be made or let be clipped.

T. قرپدرمق qïrpdïrmäq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be clipped. 2. To make or let an eye be winked.

T. قرپق qïrpïq. *a.* Clipped.

T. قرپلق qïrpïlmäq. *v. i.* 1. To be clipped. 2. To be docked, cut down. 3. To be winked.

T. قرپمق qïrpmäq. *v. t., aor.* قرپار 1. To clip with scissors. 2. Slightly to cut down (expenses, etc.). 3. (*vulg. for* قيمق) To wink (the eye).

T. قرپندى qïrpïndï. vulg. qïrpïntï. *s.* A clipping; clippings.

A. قرت qùrrèt. *vn. & s.* A being cold or cool; coldness, cold; coolness. قرة العين 1. *(Coolness of the eye)* Freedom from inflammation or redness of the eyes. 2. Tranquillity of mind; happiness. 3. Anything that cools the eyes; hence, especially, water-cresses. 4. Any beloved object.

T. قرتال qàrtäl. *s.* The Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus.* توى — A vulture feather; especially, when used to feather an arrow.

P. قرتبان qàrtäbän. *s.* A contented cuckold.

T. قرجشق qàrjäshïq. *a.* Mixed, confused, tangled.

T. قرجشقلق qàrjäshïqlïq. *s.* Disorder, confusion.

T. قرجشمق qàrjäshmäq. *v. i.* To become disordered, confused, tangled.

T. قرجق qàrïjïq. *s.* For قاريجق, *q. v.*

T. قرجه qàräjä. *s. & i.* For قراجه or قرمجه, *q. v.* چيش — The game of hide and seek.

A. قرح qàr-h, qùr-h. *s.* 1. (*n. u.* قرحه) Pimples, boils. 2. (*pl.* قروح) A wound; a sore.

A. قرح qàr-h. *vn. & s.* A wounding.

A. قرحا qàrhä. *a. pl.* For قرحى, *q. v.*

A. قرحا qàrhä. *a., fem. of* اقرح 1. (A mare) with a small white spot in her forehead; hence, a proper name for a mare. 2. (A garden) with here and there a white flower. عاقر قرحا The pellitory of Spain, *anthemis pyrethrum.*

A. قرحان qùrhän. *a.* 1. Wounded, sore with a wound. 2. Free from any matter. 3. Who has never had a contagious disease.

A. قرحه qàrhä. *s., n. u. of* قرح (*pl.* قروح) 1. A pimple, boil. 2. A sore, a wound.

A. قرحه qùrhä. *s., n. u. of* قرح 1. (*pl.* قروح) As قرحه, *q. v.* 2. A small spot of white hair on the forehead of a horse.

A. قرحى qàrhä, قرحا, *a., pl. of* قريح Wounded.

A. قرد qïrd. *s.* (*pl.* قرود, قرده, اقراد) A monkey.

A. قرد qùrd. *s.* A tick, *hæmatopinus.*

T. قرداش qàrdäsh. *s.* See قارنداش

A. قردمانا qàrdämänä, قردمانى, *s.* Caraway, *carum carui.*

A. قردمانى qùrdùmänï. *s.* A quilted jerkin worn under armor; or, a kind of helmet.

F. قردون qòrdòn (Fr. *cordon*), *s.* 1. A ribbon. 2. A barrier line of sentinels. 3. A strand of a rope.

A. قرده qïrdä. *s., fem. of* قرد A female monkey.

T. قردية qàrdyä, qùrdyä. *s.* A coat of mail. (Obsolete.)

A. قرشت qàräshnät. *s.* The sixth word in the *ebjed* formula.

T. قرشماز, قرشمز qàrïshmäz. *a. & s.* 1. See قارشمق 2. Name of a special cutting chisel used by blacksmiths.

T. قرشو qàrshù, qàrshï. *s., a., adv.* See قارشو

A. قرشى qùrèshï. *a. & s.* (*fem.* قرشيه) Of, belonging to the Arabian tribe Qureysh.

A. قرص qùrs. *s.* (*pl.* قرصه, اقراص) 1. A small flat disk or cake; a roll, a loaf. 2. A small medical lozenge. 3. T. A flat pastille of perfumed ingredients for burning. خورشيد — The body of the sun. نان — A cake or small loaf of bread.

A. قرص qùräs. *s., pl. of* قرصه, *q. v.*

T. قرصاق qàrsäq. *s.* (Perhaps) the arctic fox, *vulpes lagopus*; or, the stoat in its summer coat. آقربقا قرصاغى The African stoat, fennec, *vulpes zaarensis.*

A. قرصعنه qàrsä'nè. *s.* The field

Digitized by Google

eryngo, *eryngium campestre*; perhaps also, the sea eryngo, *eryngium maritimum*.

A. قرصه qirâsâ, *s., pl. of* قرص, *q.v.*

A. قرصه qûrsâ, *s.* (*pl.* قرص) A single disk, lozenge, or pastille.

A. قرض qarz, *s.* (*pl.* قروض) A loan of money. آلمق — To borrow money. ویرمك — To lend money.

A. قرض qarz, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting, clipping with scissors. 2. A lending (money). ا — *v.t.* 1. To cut, clip with scissors. 2. To lend (money). حسن — A lending without interest. بر وجه قرض In the form of a loan.

P. قرضخواه qarz-khwâh, *s.* One who asks or wishes for a loan or for repayment of a loan.

P. قرضدار qarz-dâr, *s.* 1. One who is in debt. 2. One who has a claim for money lent.

A. قرضی qarzî, *a.* (*fem.* قرضیه) Pertaining to, of the nature of, a money loan.

A. قرضیت qarziyyet, *s.* The nature of a money loan.

A. قرضیه qarziyyè, *a. & s., fem. of* قرضی 1. See قرضی 2. Money lent, or for lending, or paid as interest on a loan. 3. A paper acknowledging a loan.

A. قرط qurt, *s.* (*pl.* قراط, قرطه, قروط, اقراط) 1. An earring. 2. A kind of coarse trefoil, perhaps bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus major*.

A. قرطاس qirtâs, *s.* 1. Paper, writing paper. 2. A butt, target for shooting at.

A. قرطاسی qirtâsî, *a.* (*fem.* قرطاسیه) 1. Pertaining to writing paper. 2. A maker or seller of writing paper.

A. قرطان qurtân, *s.* A long kind of saddle-cloth.

A. قرطق qurtâq, *s.* A kind of coat or jacket with short sleeves.

A. قرطم qurtum, *s.* Safflower-seed, seeds of *carthamus tinctorius*.

A. قرظ qarâs, *s.* The leaves or pods of acacia. بلاد القرظ Arabia Felix, Yemen.

A. قرظی qarâsî, qurâsî, *a.* (*fem.* قرظیه) 1. Pertaining to tan or dye from the acacia. 2. Pertaining to Yemen.

A. قرع qar', *s.* (*n. u.* قرعه) Gourds, pumpkins, squashes.

A. قرع qar', *vn. & s.* 1. A knocking. 2. A striking with a stick.

A. قرعا qar'â, *a., fem. of* اقرع Bald, scald-headed.

A. قرعه qar'a, *s., n. u. of* قرع One gourd, pumpkin, or squash.

A. قرعه qur'a, *s.* 1. The act of casting or drawing lots. 2. The lot cast or drawn. 3. T. The military conscription. آتمق — To cast lots. ایله بولمق — To divide by lot. چکمك — To draw lots. دوشمك — For the lot to fall (to a person).

T. قرغش qargash
T. قرغشه qargasha } *s.* See قارغاش

T. قرغل qirgal, *a.* See قیرغیل

A. قرف qarf, *s.* 1. A species of tree. 2. A bag of tanned leather.

A. قرف qarf, *vn. & s.* 1. A peeling, a decorticating. 2. A blaming.

A. قرف qirf, *s.* Rind, peel.

A. قرفه qirfè, *s.* Name of several aromatic barks. قرفهٔ سلیخه Cassia lignea. قرفهٔ الطیب, صیلانیه — Ceylon cinnamon. القرنفل — Indian clove-bark.

T. قرق qirq, *a. & s.* 1. Forty. 2. Many. انبار — 1. The forty bins or stores. 2. A dealer in marine stores; a general dealer. 3. The skate-fish, ray, *raia batis*. ایاق — 1. A centipede, *miriapoda*. 2. The woodlouse, *armadillo vulgaris*. 3. A kind of *acarus*. بیك — 1. Forty thousand. 2. Very many. چشمه — Name of a system of public fountains in Constantinople. چکید — *(Many fords)* A very winding river. قرقر The Forty, Forty Saints. قرقر طاغی Mount Lebanon. قرقره قاریشمق *(To become mixed up with the forty)* To be lost; to die. قرق مردوان 1. A very steep ascent. 2. Name of a variety of Damascus steel in sword-blades, etc. 3. A sword with a back worked in many notches.

P. قرقار qarqâr, *s.* A pigeon used for carrying letters.

A. قرقار qarqâr, *s.* 1. A camel's grumbling bellow in his throat. 2. A wine flagon, a decanter.

A. قرقاره qarqâra, *s.* A male camel's faucial bag.

T. قرقدرمق qirqdirmâq, *v.t.* To make or let be clipped or shorn.

A. قرقدون qarqadûn, *s.* The polecat, *putorius fœtidus*.

T. قرقر qirqar, *distrib. num.* Forty each. قرقر قرقر By forties.

A. قرقره qarqara, *vn. & s.* 1. A pigeon's cooing. 2. A camel's bellowing or grumbling. 3. A laughing in loud peals; pealing laughter.

Digitized by Google

T. قرقلاتمق **qirqlāṭmaq.** *v.t.* To cause or allow to be made to become forty.

T. قرقلامق **qirqlāmaq.** *v. t. & i.* 1. To make (a thing) forty. 2. To become forty years old.

T. قرقلق **qirqlıq.** *s.* 1. A coin, etc., of forty piastres or forty paras; the quantity of merchandise, etc., for forty piastres, etc. 2. A man forty years old. 3. A pair of clipping shears.

T. قرقلق **qirqılmaq.** *v.i.* To be clipped or shorn.

T. قرقم **qirqım.** *s.* 1. One time of clipping. 2. The clipping, shearing time of sheep, etc. 3. A fleece. 4. A crop of wool. وقتی — Shearing time.

T. قرقمجی **qirqımjı.** *s.* A clipper of goats, camels, etc.; a sheep shearer.

T. قرقمق **qirqmaq.** *v. t.* To clip or shear with scissors or shears.

T. قرقنجی **qirqınjı.** *a.* Fortieth.

T. قرقندی **qirqındı.** *s.* A clipping; clippings.

A. قرقور **qurqūr.** *s.* A long, snake-like galley.

T. قرق **qirqı.** *s.* Large sheep-shearing shears or scissors.

T. قرلانغیچ **qırlangıj.** *s.* 1. The swallow; the swift; the martin. 2. A kind of light, swift galley. اوق — The common celandine, *chelidonium majus.* بالق — 1. The gurnard, *dactylopterus volitans.* 2. The sapphirine gurnard, *trigla hirundi.* اوکسز قرلانغیچ The grey gurnard, *trigla gurnard.* طاغ قرلانغیچی The sand martin, *cotile riparia.* — قلیچ The swift, *cypselus apus.*

T. قرلش **qırlısh.** *s.* See قیرلش

T. قرلغان **qırlaghān.** *s.* See قیرلاغان

T. قرلو **qırlı.** *a.* Who or which makes the sound *qrr.* قوشی — Name of a small bird of the hoopoe kind.

A. قرم **qārm.** *s.* (*pl.* قروم) 1. A breeding stallion camel, never haltered. 2. A man or prince of eminence.

A. قرم **qārem.** *vn. & s.* A having a strong desire, longing, yearning.

T. قرمان **qāramān.** *a. & prop. n.* See قرامان

A. قرمز **qirmiz.** *s.* 1. The kermes, *coccus ilicis.* 2. The Polish scarlet grain, *coccus polonicus.* 3. The lac insect, *coccus lacca.* 4. The cochineal insect, *coccus cacti.* معدنی — Mineral kermes, oxi-sulphide of antimony.

A. قرمزی **qirmizī.** *a.* (*fem.* قرمزیه) 1. Pertaining to or prepared with kermes or cochineal. 2. T. Red. دال بقم — Brazil-wood in logs. قپ قرمزی Quite red, red-hot; blushing; red with rage.

T. قرمزیجه **qirmizija.** *a., dim. of* قرمزی Reddish.

T. قرمزیلانمق **qirmizılānmaq.** *v. i.* To become red.

T. قرمزیلق **qirmizılıq.** *s.* Redness, ruddiness.

T. قرملق **qırılmaq.** *v. i.* See قیرلق

A. قرمط **qarmāt.** *prop. n.* Nickname of the Muhammedan heresiarch Hamdan, after whom were named the Qaramita sect.

F. قرم طارطار **qrim-tartar.** *s.* Cream of tartar, tartrate of potash, *potassæ tartras*

T. قرم طارطارلو **qrim-tartarlı.** *a.* Tartrated. چلیك روی — Wine of tartrated iron.

A. قرمطی **qarmatī.** *a.* (*fem.* قرمطیه) Pertaining to the heresiarch Qarmat, or to his sect; a Carmatian man.

T. قرمه **qırma.** *s. & a.* See قیرمه

A. قرمید **qirmid.** *s.* (*pl.* قرامید) A brick; a Roman tile.

A. قرن **qarn.** *s.* (*dual* قرنان *obl.* قرنین *pl.* قرون) 1. A horn. 2. A tuft of hair. 3. (*pl.* قران) A mountain peak. 4. The point of a weapon. 5. The upper limb of the sun. 6. Vaginal hernia. 7. An age, a period of forty years, or a hundred years. 8. A generation, the people of a period. 9 (*pl.* اقران) One's equal in age.

A. قرن **qarn.** *s.* 1. A quiver for arrows. 2. A sword. 3. An Arabian arrow. 4. A hide thong by which a yoke is fastened to a plough-beam. 5. A companion; one of a pair of beasts.

A. قرن **qarn.** *vn. & s.* 1. A having the eyebrows united over the nose; union of the two eyebrows. 2. A name of men.

A. قرن **qirn.** *s.* (*pl.* اقران) A man's equal or match.

A. قرنا **qurnā.** *s., pl. of* قرن 1. A man's companions or associates. 2. Such verses of the Qur'an as are usually recited after the *fatiha* in worship. قرنادن Of, one of, the confidential chamberlains of the Sultan. سر قرنای

Digitized by Google

حضرت شهریاری The Chief of the confidential Chamberlains of the Sovereign; the Great Chamberlain.

T. قرنابيت **qärnäbìt,** *s.* 1. The cauliflower. 2. Broccoli.

A. قرناس **qïrnäs, qùrnäs,** *s.* A promontory of a mountain.

T. قرناق **qïrnäq,** *s.* A slave girl or woman.

T. قرنال **qärnäl,** *s.* See قارنال

A. قرنتين **qùrnètèyn,** *s., dual obl. of* قرنه Two bath-basins; *i. e.,* a vessel holding as much as two ordinary bath-basins, and used as a hip-bath.

T. قرنجه **qärïnjä.** *s.* 1. The ant, *formica.* 2. The sensation of formication in a numbed limb. 3. Honeycomb holes of a metal, etc. آغزی – Any very small opening. قدرنجه – *(The ant acts according to its size)* Every one according to his means. کی قاپامق – To swarm like ants. یاغی – Chloroform. یوسی – An ant-hill. آتلو قرنجه The giant ant, *ponera grandis.* دمیر قرنجه‌سی Honeycomb or rust-cavities in iron. قره قرنجه A kind of *mutilla.* – قزیل The red ant, *formica sanguinea.* – قناتلو The winged ant, the perfect ant in its temporary winged state. – قوم Any very small variety of ant swarming in multitudes.

T. قرنجه‌لاشمق **qärïnjäläshmäq,** *v. i.* For a limb to have a sense of formication.

T. قرنجه‌لانمق **qärïnjälänmäq,** *v. i.* 1. To become infested with ants. 2. To have or give the sensation of formication. 3. For a metal to become honeycombed.

T. قرنجه‌لو **qärïnjälï,** *a.* 1. Infested with ants. 2. Honeycombed; eaten into with rust.

T. قرنداش **qärndäsh,** vulg. **qärdäsh,** *s.* See قارنداش

T. قرندی **qïrïndï.** *s.* See قيرندی

T. قرنسه, قرنصه **qärnäsä.** *s.* The molting of birds, especially of hawks and falcons. قرنصه‌يه كيرمك To begin to molt.

A. قرنفل **qäränfïl,** *s.* 1. The clove, dried flower-buds of *caryophillus aromaticus.* 2. The clove-pink, carnation, *dianthus caryophyllus.* 3. A kind of clove-scented balm, *melissa.* بوستانی – Garden clove-balm. چچکی – The clove-pink, carnation, *dianthus caryophyllus.* کوکی – Root of common avens, *geum urbanum.* مرشوش – The picotee. باغ‌پوزی – The garden clove-balm.

F. قرنوال **qärnäväl** (Ital. *carneval*) *s.* The carnival.

A. قرنه **qùrnä,** *s.* 1. The point of a weapon. 2. A projecting corner, spur or horn. 3. (*dual* قرنتان *obl.* قرنتين) A ligament of the womb with the Fallopian tube and utero-ovarian ligament. 4. (*as* 3) A large, fixed, stone basin in a hot-bath.

A. قرنی **qärènï,** *a.* (*fem.* قرنيه) Pertaining to or descended from one named Qaren.

A. قرنين **qärnèyn,** *s., dual obl. of* قرن Two horns, etc. ذو القرنين A nickname of Alexander the Great.

A. قروء **qùrü',** *s., pl. of* قرء, *q. v.*

T. قراواش **qäräväsh.** *s.* See قراواش

A. قروح **qùrùn,** *s., pl. of* قرح Wounds. ذو القروح A nickname of the poet prince Imru'u-'l-Qays.

A. قرود **qùrùd,** *s., pl. of* قرد Monkeys.

A. قرور **qärür,** *a.* 1. Cold, pleasantly cool. 2. Yielding, complaisant to a lover.

A. قرور **qùrür,** *vn. & s.* 1. An eye's being or becoming free from the heat of weeping or excitement; *i.e.,* being bright and cheerful. 2. A settling or halting in a place.

A. قروره **qùrürè,** *s.* 1. A remnant of cooked food in a kettle. 2. A portion of food burnt to the bottom of the kettle. 3. A portion of water put into a kettle to prevent food from sticking.

A. قروض **qùrùz,** *s., pl. of* قرض, *q. v.*

A. قروط **qùrùt,** *s., pl. of* قرط, *q. v.*

A. قروع **qärü',** *a.* (A very deep well on a hill) with very little water.

A. قروف **qärüf,** *a.* Very rebellious.

F. قروم **qròm,** *s.* Chrome, yellow oxide of chrome.

A. قروم **qùrùm,** *s., pl. of* قرم, *q. v.*

A. قرون **qùrün,** *s., pl. of* قرن, *q. v.* ماضيه – Bygone ages.

A. قروی **qùrèvï,** *a.* (*fem.* قرويه) Pertaining to a town or city, urban.

T. قره **qärä,** *s.* 1. Land, dry land; a shore. 2. Blackness, a black paint or dye. 3. A negro. 4. Black clothing. قره‌دن كيتمك To go by land. قره‌سی His (its) black is very black; the bad in him is very bad. قره صيغری Any male animal of the bovine kind; an ox, bul-

Digitized by Google

lock, bull. كومركى , ـ كركى — The custom-house for inland merchandise. قرمزى 1. Negroes. 2. Black clothes or draperies. كيمك — To wear black, to be in mourning. قره كيرمك To go into mourning. قره واپورى A land steam-engine; a locomotive, etc. قره يه اينمك To go ashore, to land. چكدرمك — *v. t.* To make or let be hauled up on to the shore. چكمك — *v. t.* To haul up (a ship or boat) on to the shore. چيقمق — *v. i.* To go ashore, to land. دوشمك — *v. i.* For a ship or boat to be driven ashore, to be stranded. الين قره سى *(Blackness of the forehead)* Shame, misfortune. ـ ايس 1. Lamp-black. 2. A blackness from smoke and soot. ياشدن قره يه اورمق For a ship or boat to drive ashore headlong. طاوق قره سى An incapacity to see in twilight. ـ كستانه A black coat in a horse inclining to a chestnut or roan. يوز قره سى Blackness of face; shame, misfortune.

T. قره qarā. *a.* 1. Black. 2. Dark. 3. Gloomy. 4. Unlucky. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To render black. 2. To cause to be disgraced. آرديچ — Black juniper, savin. *juniperus sabina.* اغاج — The elm, *ulmus suberosa.* افلاق — Wallachia. آمد — Old name of the city of Diyar-Bekr. او — To be or become black, or shamed, or unfortunate. آيد — The common agnus-castus. ايكنه — A species of black ant, perhaps a kind of *mutilla.* ياتاق — 1. A great, black morass. 2. The cormorant, *graculus carbo.* باراق — 1. A black, shaggy frieze. 2. A black-coated shaggy pony or dog. باش — 1. A Christian bishop. 2. A slave girl or woman. 3. A kind of damper or plug for a chimney in village houses. 4. The French lavender, *lavendula spica.* صمانى — — French lavender flowers with their stems. ياغى — — Oil of *lavendula stœchas.* باصمان , ـ باصان — The nightmare. بخور — The inner bark of *liquidambar orientale.* بكرلو — Dark-complexioned. بوغا — A male buffalo. بوغدان — Moldavia. بوغداى — Spelt, *triticum spelta.* بويا — 1. Any black paint. 2. Green vitriol, sulphate of iron. 3. A drawing in Indian-ink. پازى — Black or Garden orach, *atriplex hortensis.* پلين — Black wormwood, *santolina fragrantissima.* پوس — A black fog. جكر — The liver. جه — The written process of simple addition. جهنم — A nickname of fire-eaters, of very bold men, and of families; especially of one in Erzeroum; also of an artillery general celebrated in connection with the overthrow of the Janissaries in 1826. چالى — The sloe tree, *prunus spinosa.* چام — The Scotch fir, *pinus sylvestris.* چاو — A builder's scaffold. چناقلو — *(A verbal rendering of* P. سيه كاسه*)* Poor, destitute, miserable. ـ حا Malignant typhus fever. خبر — News of a death or disaster. دكز — The Black Sea, Euxine. دوزن — A kind of four stringed guitar. دوغ — Spurred rye, ergot of rye. ديكن — The sea-urchin, *echinus sphæra,* etc. ساقز — Common pitch. سودا — 1. The spleen, the black bile. 2. Morbid melancholy. سوكوت — The purple willow, *salix purpurea*; or the dark leaved willow, *s. nigricans.* صونغور — The black-winged falcon, *clanus melanopterus.* صيغر — The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.* طاغ — 1. Montenegro. 2. A mountainous district between Amasia and Yuzgat, central Asia Minor. طاوق — The blackbird, *turdus merula.* طوت — The black mulberry, *morus nigra.* عرب — A negro, the negroes. عيسا — Black Jesus; nickname of the chieftain who seized Mysia on the breaking up of the Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor. غروش — A Spanish dollar. قارغه — The common crow, *corvus corone.* قاش — 1. A black eyebrow. 2. A black-eyebrowed man or woman. قاوق — The wild succory, *chicorium intybus.* قفس — Common comfrey, *symphytum officinale.* قلپاق — A tribe of Tatars, said to be still pagans. قلم — A drawing in Indian-ink; also, an uncolored print. قواق — The black poplar, *populus nigra.* قوجه — A dark or black bearded old man. قوره — All black or blackish. قوربغه — The toad, *bufo vulgaris.* قوش — 1. The imperial eagle, *aquila mogilnik.* 2. Name of a disease. قول — 1. A patrol. 2. A guard, sentry. (See قراغول) قولاق — 1. The caracal lynx, *caracal melanotis.* 2. A confidential messenger of the Grand Vezir. قوللق — A night patrol in the time of the Janissaries. قوللقجى — Title of a subaltern officer of the old Janissaries, who commanded a patrol-party or the guard of a guard-house. قونجلوس — Black bogey,

Digitized by Google

a demon invoked for terrorizing bad children. قويونلو – A dynasty that ruled over parts of the north-west of Persia and north-east of Asiatic Turkey in the middle ages. قيش – The six weeks of mid winter. كوز – 1. A black, bright eye. 2. Any black-eyed person. 3. The Punch of the Turkish galanty-shows, a black-eyed scamp. 4. The black bream, *cantharus*. كون – A day of sorrow. لخنه – The red cabbage, or a variety of Scotch kale. مرسل – Name of a peculiar kind of craft built at Karamursal on the gulf of Nicomedia, and formerly used for transport service. مرسين – A variety of *myrtus communis*, of which the fruit is edible. يازى – Evil fate, ill luck. ياغز – 1. A nearly black bay (horse). 2. Very dark-complexioned. يادق – The camel-thorn, *alhagi maurorum*. ير پراصه سى – The black horehound, *ballota nigra*. يل – 1. The north-west wind. 2. The north-west point or direction of the compass. ايكى يوزى قره Ill-looking and utterly depraved. باشدن قره The great titmouse, *parus major*. – باغرى The stone-chat, *pratincola rubicola*. – بالدرى The true maidenhair fern, *adiantum capillus-Veneris*. – ثاپ See in ثاپ qâp. *adv.* – يانى A painful subcutaneous tumor. – يوزى *(Whose face is black)* Who is shamed by some bad act.

A. قره qârèn, *vn.* & *s.* A man's body's being or becoming marked with dark patches.

F. قرەبينه qârèbînè, *s.* See قراينه

T. قره جه qârèjè, *a.*, *dim. of* قره Somewhat black, dark, dusky, swarthy. اوت – The black hellebore, *helleborus niger*.

T. قره جى qârèjî, *s.* Gipsies from Egypt and Syria.

T. قره سى qârèsî, (*for* P. قره عيسى qârè 'îsî) The Province of Karasi, the ancient Mysia.

T. قره قول qârè-qôl, *s.* See قراقول

T. قره لاتمق qârèlâtmâq, *v.t.* To make or let be blacked, blackened.

T. قره لاشدرمق qârèlâshdîrmâq, *v. t.* To make or let become black.

T. قره لاشمق qârèlâshmâq, *v.i.* To become black gradually.

T. قره لامق qârèlâmâq, *v.t.* To blacken, to cover a paper with writing calligraphic exercises, scribbling, etc.

T. قره لامه qârèlâmè, *s.* 1. A writing a calligraphic exercise. 2. A school-boy's calligraphic exercise. يازمق – To write calligraphic exercises. كاغدى – 1. A kind of paper, very highly glazed, so that the writing can be washed out, used for calligraphic exercises 2. Office paper, for rough drafts.

T. قره لق qârèlîq, *s* Blackness; darkness; swarthiness.

T. قره لو qârèlî.-lû, *a.* On or among which black is seen. آقلو قره لو Having both white and black; piebald.

T. قره مان qârèmân, *a.* See قرامان

T. قره مق, قره موق, قره ميق qârèmâq, qârèmûq, qârèmîq, *s.* See قرامق, etc.

A. قرى qîrè, قرا, *vn.* & *s.* A giving hospitality; hospitality.

A. قرى qûrè, قرا, *s.*, *pl. of* قريه, *q. v.* قرا اهالیسى The inhabitants of villages; villagers; peasants. ام القرى *(The Mother of (all) Cities)* Mekka.

A. قريب qârîb, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* قريبه) 1. *a.* Near, nigh. 2. *s.* (*pl.* اقربا) A near relation, a kinsman. القريب The Ever-Near God. او – *v.i.* To be near. عن قريب *adv.* Soon, ere long.

T. قريبلك qârîblîk, *s.* Nearness, proximity.

T. قريبكيت qârîb-yîyît, vulg. qârîpît, See عربه بكيت

A. قريح qârîn, *a.* (*fem.* قريحه; *pl.* قرحى) Wounded, sore.

A. قريحه qârîhè, *s.* 1. A well dug. 2. The first water from a newly dug well. 3. A sudden thought or inspiration of the mind. 4. A natural quickness of invention, and mental resource.

P. قريحه زاد qârîhè-zâd, *a.* & *s.* A sudden inspiration, an improvisation.

A. قرير qârîr, *a.* (*fem.* قريره) 1. Cold, chilly. 2. Pleasantly cool. العين – Whose eyes are sparkling, who is happy.

A. قريش qûrèysh, *s.*, *dim. of* قرش A nickname of one of the ancestors of Muhammed, from whom the whole tribe became known. سورهٔ قريش Name of the 106th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قريشى qûrèyshî, *a.* (*fem.* قريشيه) Of or pertaining to the Qureysh tribe.

A. قريض qârîz, *s.* 1. A camel's cud. 2. Poetry; a poem.

A. قريظه qûrèyzè, *prop. n. dim.* A name of men. بنو قريظه *obl.* بنى قريظه

Digitized by Google

bèni - Name of a Jewish clan from Khayber, formerly domiciled to the south of Medina in a strongly fortified town.

A. قريم qārī'. *s.* 1. A stallion camel. 2. A brave warrior, a hero. 3. A man of eminence, a chief.

T. قيريق qīrīq. *a. & s.* See قيرق

T. قيرلمق qīrlmāq. *v. i.* See قيرلق

T. قريم qrīm. *prop.n.* Crimea. تاتارلرى — The Tatars of the Crimea. جزيره سى — The peninsula of the Crimea.

F. قريم تارتار qrīm-tārtār. *s.* See قرم طاطار

A. قرين qārīn. *a. & s.* (*fem.* قرينه) 1. *a.* Near, nigh. 2. Associated. 3. *s.* (*pl.* قرنا) A fellow (in a pair or set); a companion or associate. 4. A man's equal in age. 5. A disposition, nature, spirit. 6. A demon that never leaves one. ا — *v. t.* To approximate or associate. او — *v. i.* To be near to or associated with. تحسين — *(Associated with admiration)* Admired, approved. قبول — *(Associated with acceptance)* Accepted. سوء قرين A bad associate, bad companion.

A. قرينه qārīnè. *a. & s., fem.* قرين (*pl.* قرائن) 1. *a.* See قرين 2. *s.* A thing associated in one's mind with another thing. 3. The context of a word or phrase. بر قرينه ايله اكلامق To infer, deduce from an accompanying circumstance.

A. قريه qāryè. vulg. qārlyyè. *s.* (*pl.* قرى) 1. A. A city, town. 2. T. A village.

A. قرعه qir'a. vulg. قريه qiryè. *s.* A plague, pestilence.

A. قرئى qurèyī. *a.* (*fem.* قريه) As قروى

A. قز qāz. *s.* 1. Silk; raw silk; refuse silk. 2. Silk stuff woven from spun or refuse silk, or from a mixture of wool and silk.

T. قز qīz. *s.* See قيز

T. قزارمق qīzarmāq. *v. i.* See قيزارمق

A. قزاز qāzūz. *s.* A great serpent, a python; a dragon.

A. قزاز qāzāz. *vulg.* qāzèz. *s.* A manufacturer of silk; a silk-mercer.

T. قزازلق qāzāzlīq. vulg. qāzèzlik. *s.* The quality or business of a silk-mercer.

T. قزاغى qāzāghī. *s.* See قازاق, *s.*

P. قزاكند qāzāgènd. *s.* A doublet quilted with refuse silk, sometimes worn under armor, or as armor.

T. قزامق, قزاموق, قزامپق qāzmāq, qāzāmūq, qāzāmīq. *s.* See قيزاموق

T. قزان qāzān. *s.* See قزغان

T. قزانج qāzānj. *s.* Gains; profit; winnings. ا — *v. i.* To gain or win something, to make a profit.

T. قزانجق qāzānjīq. *s.* See قزغانجق

T. قزاندرلمق qāzāndırılmāq. *v. i.* To be made or let to gain, earn, or win.

T. قزاندرمق qāzāndırmāq. *v. t.* To make or let be gained, earned, won.

T. قزانلمق qāzānılmāq. *v. i.* To be gained, earned, won.

T. قزانمق qāzānmāq. *v. t. & i.* 1. To earn, to gain, to win (money). 2. To make money. — پاره To make money. — رتبه To gain promotion. — شهرت To make renown for one's self. — علت To get a disease.

T. قزانجى qāzānjī. *s.* One who habitually earns, gains, or wins.

A. قزح qūzah. *prop. n.* Name of a demon supposed by the heathen to preside over the clouds and meteors. قوس قزح *(Quzah's bow)* The rainbow.

A. قزح qūzah. *s., pl. of* قزحه, *q.v.*

A. قزحه qūzhè. *s.* (*pl.* قزح) Any one color of the rainbow, a spectrum, or, an iridescence.

T. قيزشمق qīzışmāq. *v. i.* See قيرشمق

A. قزع qāzè'. *s.* (*n.u.* قزعه) 1. Locks of wool that fall from sheep. 2. Detached fleecy clouds. 3. Detached tufts of hair on a shaved head.

A. قزعه qūzzè'è. *s.* A tuft of long hair left on a shaved head.

T. قزغان qāzgān. vulg. قازان qāzān. *s.* 1. A caldron, large open copper kettle. 2. A steam-boiler. 3. A large open-mouthed cannon or mortar. 4. An ancient kind of stirrup, taking the whole foot. دبى — *(Kettle-bottoms)* Cooked food remaining in the bottom of a kettle; also, scrapings of burnt food from the bottom of a kettle. قزغانلرى ديو يرمك To upset the kettles (as the Janissaries used to do) as a token of mutiny. قزغانلرى قالدرمق To remove the kettles, as the Janissaries used to do in a mutiny, to some public place.

T. قزغانجق qāzgānjīq. qāzānjīq. *s., dim. of* قزغان A little caldron.

T. قزغانجى qāzgānjī. qāzānjī. *s.* A maker or seller of copper caldrons or iron steam-boilers.

Digitized by Google

T. قرغانجيلر qâzânjîlâr. *s. pl.* The Boiler-Makers, name of a street in Constantinople.

T. قرغين qîzgîn. *a.* See قيرغين

T. قرقانج qîzqânj. *s.* See قيرقانج

T. قرقانمق qîzqânmâq. *v.i.* See قيرقانمق

A. قزل qâzêl, *vn. & s.* A limping.

T. قزل qîzîl, *s.* 1. Yarn or thread of goat-hair, camel-hair, etc. 2. Gold; gold coin. اوتی – 1. A kind of thorn. 2. The fern *scolopendrium vulgare.*

T. قزل qîzîl, *a.* 1. Red; ruddy. 2. Reddish yellow, golden. اريك – The red plum, red egg-plum. آطه‌لر – The Princes' Islands in the sea of Marmara. آغاج – The alder, *alnus.* آلچه – Gold coins. الا – The red-spotted trout, *salmo fario.* الما – 1. A rosy-cheeked apple. 2. The city of Rome. بويا – Madder-roots, roots of *rubia tinctorum.* پول – 1. Small spangles. 2. Small copper coins. چوبوق – The wild cornel, *cornus sanguinea.* حما – , خسته‌لق – The scarlet fever; scarlatina. دلی – A raving, furious maniac. سوكوت – The red willow, *salix rubra.* شاپ – Name of a shade of lilac color. قاز – The ruddy goose, *bernicla ruficollis.* قنات – The roach, *leuciscus rutila.* قويون – A name of the variety of sheep from which the large-tailed Qaraman variety has sprung. مانغير – A copper coin, a copper. يبراق – The common agrimony, *agrimonia eupatorium.* يومورطه – A red egg; Easter eggs; also, the season of red eggs, Easter. دوشمك – – For the Easter season to come; *i.e.*, for the spring to come. قپ قزيل Quite red; very red.

A. قزلان qâzêlân, *vn. & s.* A limping.

T. قزلجق qîzîljîq, *s. dim.* The edible cornel, cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula.*

T. قزلجه qîzîljâ, *a. & s., dim. of* قزل 1. *a.* Somewhat red, ruddy, rosy. 2. *s.* Rouge. طورنه – The scarlet ibis.

T. قزلق qîzlîq, *s.* See قيزلق

T. قزللق qîzîllîq, *s.* 1. Redness, ruddiness, glow. 2. The chicken-pox, *varicella.* 3. Rouge. اوتی – The common centaury, *erythræa centaurium*; or the comfrey, *symphytum officinale*; or, the common alkanet, *anchusa officinalis.*

T. قزلانمق qîzlânmâq, *v. i.* See قيزلانمق

T. قزمتول qîzîmtûl, *a.* Rufous, somewhat ruddy.

A. قزمل qâzmêl, *s.* An ugly, deformed dwarf.

A. قزو qâzv, *vn. & s.* 1. A stirring up the earth, with one's staff, when in thought. 2. A keeping one's self from sin.

T. قزوی qâzêvî (*from* A. قزوی) *s.* A large basket of rushes or palm-leaf strips, for stowage and carriage of rice, etc.

P. قزوين qâzvîn, *prop. n.* The Persian town of Kasbin.

P. قزوينی qâzvînî, *a.* A man of Qazvin; especially, the Persian astronomer Zekeriya son of Muhammed.

T. قزيل qîzîl, *s. & a.* See قزل

T. قزيمتول qîzîmtûl, *a.* See قزمتول

T. قزغرتمق qîzgîrtmâq, *v.t.* To make or let snarl, hiss, grind the teeth, or mutter.

T. قزغردی qîzgîrdî, vulg. qîzgîrtî, *s.* A snarl, hiss, gnashing of the teeth, or fierce mutter.

T. قزغرمق qîzgîrmâq, *v. i.* 1. To make a fierce grating noise, to snarl, hiss, gnash the teeth, or mutter. 2. To whirr, whiz.

A. قس qâss, *s.* (*pl.* قسوس) A Christian priest.

A. قس qâss, *vn. & s.* 1. An investigating, examining into; investigation. 2. A prying into; prying curiosity.

T. قس qîs, *adv.* Very, in قيوراق – Quite crisp and curly (hair, etc.).

A. قس qîs, *interj.* Compare and judge thou. وقس على هذا And judge thou by this; *i. e.*, and so forth.

A. قسا qâsâ, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming hard as stone; hardness.

A. قسات qûsât, *s., pl. of* قاسی Hard, unyielding, unsoftened.

T. قساج qîsâj, *s.* See قيصاج

A. قسام qâssâm, *s.* Title of a special canonical functionary of Islam, whose duty is to fix shares of inheritances falling to the heirs.

A. قسامت qâsâmêt, *s.* 1. Beauty of proportion and figure. 2. A truce or treaty of peace. 3. An oath of accusation taken by fifty persons, in a case of manslaughter by unknown means.

A. قساميه qâssâmîyyê, *s.* The fee payable to the legal distributor of estates to the heirs.

Digitized by Google

A. قساوت **qâsâvèt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming hard as stone; hardness, stoniness. 2. T. A being or becoming anxious or sorry; anxiety; sorrow. ا — *v. i.* To be anxious or sorry. چكمك — To labor under care or sorrow.

T. قساوتلنمك **qâsâvètlânmèk.** *v. i.* To become anxious or sorrowful.

T. قساوتلو **qâsâvètlî.** *a.* Anxious or sorrowful.

A. قساوسه **qâsâvisè.** *s., pl. of* قسيس

F. قستانيولا **qâstânyòlâ** (Ital. *castagnuola*) A cleat.

A. قسر **qâsr.** *vn. & s.* A forcing, constraining to act against the will; force, constraint, compulsion.

T. قسر **qîsîr.** *a.* See قصير

A. قسرى **qâsrî.** *a.* (*fem.* قسريه) Compulsory.

A. قسط **qîst.** *s.* 1. A balance, pair of scales. 2. A kind of water pot; an ancient measure of twenty fluid ounces. 3. A quantity. 4. A share, lot, portion. 5. One's daily bread, lot. 6. (*pl.* قساط) T. A proportionate part. 7. T. An assessment, contribution, tax. الحساب — *advl. acc.* Proportionally, according to calculation. اليوم — *advl. acc.* According to the proportion falling to each day. كسمك — To determine the share of an individual.

A. قسط **qîst.** *a.* 1. Just, equitable. 2. True, correct.

A. قسط **qîst.** *vn. & s.* An executing justice, acting with justice; justice.

A. قسط **qûst.** *s.* 1. Three or four kinds of aromatic root; especially, the Arabian costus, *costus arabicus.* 2. A name of men. تلخ — Bitter costus, lesser galangal, root of *alpinia chinensis.* حلو — Sweet *costus, costus arabicus.*

A. قسطار **qâstâr.** *a.* Shrewd, clever.

A. قسطاس **qîstâs.** *s.* A balance, pair of scales; especially, the scales of God's justice.

A. قسطال **qâstâl.** *s.* Dust.

A. قسطان **qûstân** } *s.* A rainbow.
A. قسطانى **qûstânî** }

A. قسطانيه **qûstânîyyè.** *s.* A rainbow.

A. قسطبلى **qûstâblî** } *s.* The *penis.*
A. قسطبنه **qûstâblnè** }

A. قسطل **qâstèl.** *s.* Dust.

F. قسطل **qûstèl** (Ital. *castello*), *s.* A castle, fort.

A. قسطلانى **qâstèlânî.** *a.* (*fem.* قسطلانيه) Belonging to, from a place named Qastel; especially from a place in Spain.

A. قسطلانيه **qâstèlânîyyè.** *a. & s., fem. of* قسطلانى 1. *a.* See قسطلانى 2. *s.* A rainbow. 3. The ruddy tints of daybreak. 4. A particular variety of cloth or garment.

T. قسطلو **qîstlî.** *a.* 1. Possessed of a share. 2. Subject to an assessment, contribution, or tax.

A. قسطنطانى **qòstântânî.** *a.* (*fem.* قسطنطانيه) 1. Pertaining to Constantine. 2. Of or from Constantinople, Constantinopolitan.

A. قسطنطانيه **qòstântânîyyè.** *a. & prop. n.* The city of Constantine, Constantinople. خليج قسطنطانيه 1. The Thracian Bosphorus. 2. The harbor of Constantinople, the Golden Horn.

F. قسطنطين **qòstântîn,** vulg. **qòstândî.** *prop. n.* Constantine; especially, the Emperor Constantine the Great.

F. قسطنطينيه **qòstântînîyyè.** *prop. n.* See قسطنطانيه

T. قسطى **qîstî.** *s.* A set of personal or other ornamental articles of gold or silver.

A. قسم **qâsm.** *vn. & s.* A dividing, distributing; division; distribution. حصات القسم A stone by which water is shared out; it is placed in any vessel, and just covered with water.

A. قسم **qâsòm.** *s.* An oath. قسم بالله ا To swear by God.

A. قسم **qîsm,** vulg. **qîsîm.** *s.* (*dual* قسمان *obl.* قسمين; *pl.* اقسام, *pl. pl.* اقاسيم) 1. A part, division, portion. 2. A sort, kind, variety. قسم قسم تقسيم ا To divide into several portions. قسمينه منقسم Divided into two portions. عرب قسمى The Arabs. قارى قسمى Woman-kind, women.

A. قسمت **qîsmèt.** *s.* An act of dividing into parts; division, subdivision; also, an act of distributing; distribution; especially, God's distributing to His creatures their several portions, their lot in life; God's providence; hence, one's lot in life providentially ordained by God. قسمت ايسه If it be a part of what God has fore-ordained. قسمتدن ايسه If it be of what God has preordained. قسمت عسكريه محكمه‌سى The Court of Accounts for distributing the

Digitized by Google

estates of deceased soldiers. ا قسمت قبول To be susceptible of subdivision. خارج قسمت That which results from an act of division, a quotient in arithmetic. — رسم The fee for distributing the estate of a deceased soldier among his heirs.

A. قسمل qismîl. *s.* A lion-whelp.

A. قسطنينه qusântînè. *prop. n.* As قسطنطنيه, *q. v.*

A. قسو qâsv } *vn. & s.* A being or
A. قسوت qâsvèt } becoming hard as stone; hardness, stoniness. قسوت قلب Hardness of heart, resistance to God.

A. قسور qâsvèr. *s.* 1. The lion. 2. (*pl.* قسوره) A skillful archer.

A. قسوره qâsvèrè. *s.* 1. The lion. 2. A powerful man. 3. A strong youth. 4. The dead of night. 5. The hubbub of a crowd.

A. قسوره qâsvèrè. *s., pl. of* قسور Skillful archers.

F. قسوس qîsûs (Gr. κισσός), Ivy, *hedera helix.*

A. قسوس qussûs. *s., pl. of* قس, *q. v.*

A. قسوست qussûsèt. *vn. & s.* A being a Christian priest; Christian priesthood.

A. قسوى qâsèvî. *a.* (*fem.* قسويه) Pertaining to archery bows.

A. قسى qâsî. *a.* (*fem.* قسيه) 1. Hard as stone, stony. 2. Hard to be borne, or endured. 3. Base, false (coin).

A. قسى qâsî. *s.* A kind of Egyptian tissue of mixed silk and flax.

A. قسى qîsî. *s., pl. of* قوس Archery bows.

A. قسيس qâsîs. *s.* (*pl.* قسيسون, قساوسه) A Christian priest.

A. قسيم qâsîm. *s.* 1. A share, lot, portion. 2. A fellow half of a thing.

A. قسيم qâsîm. *a.* (*fem.* قسيمه) Handsome, graceful.

T. قش qîsh. *s.* 1. See قيش 2. A check to an adversary's king in chess. 3. An inarticulate sound *ksh* used in driving beasts away. ا — *v. i.* To give check to an adversary's king at chess. او — *v. t.* 1. To have one's king in check. 2. For a king to be in check. ديمك — To say check to your adversary at chess. ا قش قش To make the sound *ksh, ksh* in driving a beast away.

A. قشاعه qushâ'ù. *s.* Phlegm expectorated.

T. قشاغو qâshâgù. قشاغى qâshâghî. *s.* See قاشاغى

A. قشام qûshâm } *s.* Bits, scraps,
A. قشامه qûshâmè } leavings, droppings of food.

T. قشان qâshân. *s.* See قاشان

T. قشاوه qâshâvè. *s.* As قاشاغى, *q.v.*

A. قشب qâshb. *vn. & s.* 1. A mixing poison, etc., with food. 2. A poisoning. 3. An injuring by an evil act. 4. A destroying. 5. A soiling, befouling. 6. A whetting a weapon.

A. قشب qâshèb. qîshb. *s.* Poison.

A. قشب qîshb. *s.* 1. As qâshèb. 2. Rust; tarnish. 3. A good-for-nothing fellow. 4. A certain poisonous plant (perhaps an *arum*). 5. A (man's) natural disposition. كريم القشب Of a noble, generous disposition.

A. قشبه qîshbè. *s.* 1. A young monkey. 2. A vile man.

A. قشر qâshr. *vn. & s.* 1. A stripping, peeling, shelling. 2. An abrading, grazing. 3. An injuring, hurting.

A. قشر qâshèr. *vn. & s.* A being very red-faced.

T. قشر qâshâr. *s.* See قاشار

A. قشر qîshr. *s.* (*n. u.* قشره, *pl.* قشور) 1. The outer covering of vegetable or animal bodies; bark, peel, rind; skin; shell. 2. Skin. 3. Clothing.

T. قشرمق qâshîrmâq. *v. t.* To make or let a beast be curry-combed. (Obsolete.)

A. قشره qîshrè. *s., n. u. of* قشر qîshr.

A. قشرى qâshrî. qîshrî. *a.* (*fem.* قشريه) Cuticular, pertaining to the bark, skin, rind, shell, etc.

A. قشف qâshèf. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or appearing dirty in the skin, from disease. 2. A man's being poorly clad. 3. A being poor, needy.

A. قشف qâshîf. *a.* 1. Dirty-looking. 2. Poorly clad. 3. Poor, needy.

T. قشقرتمق qîshqîrtmâq. *v.t.* To make or let attack, to excite to make an attack. — برى برينى To set several to attack one another.

T. قشقردلمق qîshqîrdîlmâq. *v.i.* To be urged to make an attack.

T. قشقرمق qîshqîrmâq. *v. i.* To flare up, to fume with impetuosity, to make an attack.

A. قشقشه qâshqâshè. *vn. & s.* A curing the itch or scab. سوره قشقشه A name

Digitized by Google

of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. قشقوال qāsnqavāl, *s.* See قاشقوال

T. قشلا qīslā, *s.* See قیشلا

T. قشمر qāshmēr, *a. & s.* A buffoon, a tom-fool.

T. قشمرلك qāshmērlīk, *s.* Tomfoolery, buffoonery.

P. قشنك qāshēnk, *a.* Pretty; nice.

A. قشو qāshv, *vn. & s.* 1. A rubbing off the leaves or rind of a plant or branch. 2. A skinning. 3. A wiping one's face.

A. قشوان qāshwān, *a.* (*fem.* قشوانه) Thin, skinny.

A. قشور qūshūr, *s., pl. of* قشر qīshr.

A. قشوش qūshūsh, *vn. & s.* 1. A wiping off with the hand. 2. A scraping food together as best one can and eating it. 3. A scraping and getting together. 4. A picking up flesh. 5. Vegetation's drying up. 6. A party's going away in all haste. 7. A shuffling in walking.

A. قشه qīshshā, *s.* 1. A monkey; or, a young female monkey. 2. A deformed dwarfish girl.

A. قشيش qāshīsh, *s.* 1. Any thing found and picked up. 2. A rustling, rattling sound, as from the friction of snake scales.

T. قشيق qāshīmāq, *v. t.* See قاشيق

T. قشين qīshīn, *adv.* See قیشین

T. قص qīs, *s.* The sound of half suppressed laughter. كولك — — To laugh with repeated giggling sounds.

A. قص qāss, *s.* (*pl.* قصاص) 1. The breast, the upper part of the wall of the chest. 2. (*n. u.* قصه) Lime; gypsum.

A. قص qāss, *vn. & s.* 1. A clipping. 2. A tracking, following up footsteps. 3. A telling, narrating; relation, narration.

A. قصا qāsā, qāsā, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming far, remote; distance, remoteness.

A. قصاب qāssāb, *s.* 1. A butcher; a a meat-salesman; a slaughterer. 2. A tyrannical governor. 3. A piper, fifer, flutist. اوغلی — *(Son of a butcher)* A knave. باشی — Former title of the Director of the Sheep-tax in Turkey, being also superintendent of the butchers' guild. بچاغی — A largish butcher's knife. سونکری — The sponge with which a butcher wipes up blood, etc.; also, any very nasty thing. قصاب سونکری ایله سیلنمش *(Wiped with a butcher's sponge)* Half washed, or dirtier than if not washed at all; disgusting. مرهمی — The *basilicon* ointment, compounded of oil, suet, resin, and other ingredients.

A. قصاب qīsāb, *s.* (*n. u.* قصابه) 1. Dams in irrigation-channels. 2. Small branch irrigation-channels.

A. قصاب qūssāb, *s.* (*n.u.* قصابه) *q. v.* 1. Internodes of reeds. 2. Musical pipes. 3. Hollow locks of hair.

A. قصابت qīsābēt, *s.* 1. The occupation, trade of a butcher. 2. The occupation, art of a piper, fifer, or flutist.

P. قصابخانه qāssāb-khānē, *s.* A large, wholesale meat-salesman's shop.

A. قصابه qāssābē, *s.* A gross reviler.

A. قصابه qīsābē, *s., n. u. of* قصاب 1. A dam in an irrigation-channel. 2. A small irrigation-channel.

A. قصابه qūssābē, *s., n. u. of* قصاب 1. A single internodial portion of a reed. 2. A musical reed, a pipe, a fife. 3. A spirally twisted curl of long hair.

A. قصابی qāssābī, *a.* (*fem.* قصابیه) Pertaining to a butcher or piper.

A. قصابیه qāssābiyyē, *a. & s., fem. of* قصابی 1. *a.* See قصابی 2. *s.* T. A charge or tax upon slaughtered sheep in Turkey, from which Europeans were specially exempted by the capitulations.

A. قصار qāsār, *s.* 1. The utmost of one's strength or ability. 2. A falling short in doing, not taking the trouble.

A. قصار qāssār, *s.* A bleacher, a fuller.

A. قصار qīsār, *s.* The act or practice of clipping the hair or beard short.

A. قصار qīsār, *a., pl. of* قصیر

A. قصار qūsār, *s.* The utmost of one's strength or ability.

A. قصارا qūsārā, *s.* For قصاری, *q. v.*

A. قصارت qāsārēt, *vn. & s.* A being short; shortness, brevity

A. قصارت qīsārēt, *s.* The occupation, calling of a bleacher or fuller. — *v.t. & i.* To bleach, full (a cloth, cloths). 2. To be a bleacher, fuller.

T. قصارلاتمق qāssārlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be bleached, fulled.

T. قصارلامق qāssārlāmāq, *v. t.* To bleach and full (cloth).

Digitized by Google

T. قصارلامق qassarlanmaq. *v.i.* 1. To be bleached, fulled. 2. To become a bleacher or fuller.

T. قصارلق qassarliq. *s.* As A. قصارت qisarot. *q. v.*

A. قصارى qussara, قصارا, *s.* The utmost of one's strength or ability.

A. قصاص qassas. *s.* An executor of the law of *talion*; an executioner by the law of *talion*.

A. قصاص qisas. *s.* 1. (*also* qasas) The line round the scalp of the head where the hair ceases to grow. 2. The application of the law of *talion*. 3. T. A putting a man to death for manslaughter. 4. (qasas) Medick, *medicago sativa*. ا – *v. t.* To put to death for manslaughter.

A. قصاص qisas. *s.*, *pl. of* قص, *q. v.*

A. قصاص qisas. *s.*, *pl. of* قصه, *q. v.*

A. قصاص qusas. *s.* As qassas. qisas.

A. قصاصا qisasa. qusasa. *s.* The application of the law of *talion*.

A. قصاصى qisasi. *a.* (*fem.* قصاصيه) Pertaining to the application of the law of *talion*.

A. قصاع qisa'. *s.*, *pl. of* قصعه, *q. v.*

T. قصالق qisalmaq. *v. i.* See قيصالق

A. قصائب qasa'ib vulg. قصايب qasayib. *s.*, *pl. of* قصيبه, *q. v.*

A. قصائد qasa'id vulg. قصايد qasayid. *s.*, *pl. of* قصيده, *q. v.*

A. قصب qasab. *s.* (*n.u.* قصبه) 1. Any jointed stems of plants; also, any plants with jointed stems, as reeds canes, bamboos, etc. 2. Any long, hollow bones of the body; especially, the phalanges of the toes and fingers. 3. Windpipes, also, gullets. 4. Waterpipes; spouts. 5. Bars, ingots. 6. (*n.u.* قصبى) Fine linen cloths, formerly the special produce of Egypt. 7. Rows of fine pearls divided by rubies, emeralds, etc. الذريره – The stem of *andropogon calamus-aromaticus*. السكر – The sugarcane.

A. قصب qusb. *s.* (*pl.* اقصاب) 1. The back. 2. A bowel, gut.

A. قصبا qasba. *s.* A reedy spot, a cane-brake; a bamboo-jungle.

A. قصبه qasaba. *s.* 1. (*pl.* قصبات) A town, borough. 2. *n. u. of* قصب A single jointed plant-stem; also, a single plant with a jointed stem; as, a reed, cane, bamboo, etc. 3. A long, hollow bone of the body; especially, a phalange of a toe or finger. 4. A windpipe or gullet. 5. A water-pipe; a spout. 6. A bar, ingot. 7. (*pl.* قصاب) An irrigation-channel. قصبه قاوى The variety of musk-melon cultivated at Casaba near Smyrna.

T. قصتار qastar (*for* A. قصارت qisarot). *s.* The operation of bleaching, fulling. ا – *v. t.* To bleach, full.

T. قصتارلامق qastarlamaq. *v t.* To bleach, full (a cloth).

T. قصتارلو qastarli. *a.* Bleached, fulled.

A. قصد qasd. *vn. & s.* 1. A deliberately resolving, purposing to do or attain by effort; a firm, deliberate intention; hence, the act intended; also, the object intended to be attained. 2. T. An intending or endeavoring to kill or injure a person. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. To purpose, intend, resolve (to do some act). 2. To have a design against a person. سوء قصد An evil intent; a design to kill or injure. – عن *adv.* Intentionally, with malice prepense.

A. قصداً qasdan. *advl. acc.* Intentionally, deliberately.

T. قصدلو qasdli. *a.* Having a design against some one.

A. قصدى qasdi. *a.* (*fem.* قصديه) Intentional, deliberate.

A. قصر qasr. *s.* (*pl.* قصور) 1. A fort, castle. 2. A palace. 3. A summer house, pavilion. 4. Shortness, brevity. دوازده درى – The sky, with the twelve signs of the zodiac. وجود – (*The pavilion of existence*) One's body, one's life. همايون – The Imperial pavilion.

A. قصر qasr. *vn. & s.* 1. A making short in space or time. 2. A shortening, curtailing, abbreviating; especially, a reducing the foot فعولن fa'ulun to فعول fa'u, or مفاعيلن mefa'ilun to مفاعيل mefa'i, represented by فعولن fa'ulun; or فاعلاتن fa'ilatun to فاعلات represented by فاعلان fa'ilan. 3. A drawing back, withdrawing a thing; withdrawal; retraction. 4. A tightening; tension. 5. A being short; shortness. 6. A being remiss or negligent; negligence, shortcoming. ا – *v. t.* 1. To make short. 2. To shorten. 3. To draw in, withdraw, retract. 4. To draw tight. قصر يد ا (*To withdraw the*

Digitized by Google

hand) To relinquish, to abandon. قصر وخين A reducing the foot فاعلاتن fa-ʾilātun at once to فعلات fe'ilāt, represented by فعلان fe'ilān.

A. قصر qiṣar, *vn. & s.* A being short; shortness.

A. قصرا qaṣrā, *a., fem. of* اقصر 1. Very short. 2. Dry-necked.

A. قصرا qaṣārā. *s.* For قصرى, *q. v.*

A. قصرا qiṣrā. *s.* For قصرى, *q. v.*

A. قصرا quṣrā. for قصرى, *s. & a., fem. of* اقصر Shorter or shortest.

A. قصرا quṣārā. *a., pl. of* قصير Short.

A. قصرت quṣrēt, *s.* 1. Remissness, negligence. 2. Propinquity.

T. قصرغه qaṣirgā. *s.* See قاصرغه

A. قصره qaṣārā. *s.* 1. The root of the neck. 2. The caudal extremity of the body in birds. 3. Grain remaining in the ear after threshing. 4. Fragments of iron or wood. 5. Remissness, negligence.

A. قصرى qaṣārā, quṣrā, قصرا, *s.* 1. A species of viper. 2. (quṣrā, *dual* قصريان *obl.* قصريين) A shortest rib, a twelfth rib.

A. قصرى qiṣrā, quṣrā. قصرا, *s.* Grain remaining in the ear after threshing.

A. قصرى quṣrā. قصرا, *a., fem. of* اقصر Shorter or shortest. سورة النساء القصرى A name for the سورة طلاق, the sixty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قصص qaṣaṣ. *s.* The breast, the upper part of the wall of the chest.

A. قصص qaṣaṣ. *vn. & s.* 1. A tracking, tracing, following up. 2. A telling, narrating, narration.

A. قصص qiṣaṣ, *s., pl. of* قصه Stories, tales, fables; legends. سورة قصص The twenty-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قصطل qaṣṭal. *s.* As قسطل, *q. v.*

T. قصطل qaṣṭal. *s.* A watering-place for cattle.

A. قصع qaṣ', *vn. & s.* 1. A swallowing, gulping down. 2. Water's quenching thirst. 3. A cracking, crushing vermin. 4. An ill-treating or treating with no consideration. 5. An ill-using a child. 6. A staying long indoors. 7. A sore's becoming inflamed.

A. قصعه qaṣ'a. *s.* (*pl.* قصعات, قصاع, قصع) A bowl, basin.

A. قصعه quṣā'a. *s.* 1. A jerboa's burrow. 2. A boy's foreskin.

T. قصغنق qiṣghanmaq. *v.i.* See قصقنق

A. قصف qaṣif, *a.* Soft and weak, with no resistance.

T. قصقاج qiṣqanj. *s.* See قيصقاج

A. قصل qaṣl. qaṣal. qiṣl. *s.* 1. The hard node of straw, not reduced to fibers on the threshing floor. 2 (*fem.* قصله) A nobody, nincompoop.

A. قصل qaṣl. *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A decapitating. 3. A feeding a beast on green barley.

T. قصلق qiṣalmaq. *v. t.* See قيصالق

T. قصلق qiṣilmaq. *v. i.* See قيصلق

A. قصله qiṣle. *s., fem. of* قصل 1. A stupid woman. 2. A small drove of camels.

A. قصم qaṣm. *s.* A piece, a fragment.

A. قصم qaṣm. *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking; fracture. 2. A reducing the foot مفاعلتن mefā'ilatun to فاعلتن fa'ilatun, represented by مفعولن mef'ūlun.

A. قصم qaṣam. *vn. & s.* A having a front tooth half broken off.

A. قصمه qaṣmā. *s.* 1. A piece, a fragment. 2. A step, stair; a round of a ladder.

A. قصو qaṣv. *vn. & s.* 1. A slightly clipping the ears of a beast. 2. A being far, remote; distance, remoteness.

A. قصو quṣūvv. *vn. & s.* A being distant; distance.

A. قصوا qaṣvā (*or* quṣvā. *for* قصوى), *a., fem. of* اقصى (A she-camel) slightly cropped in the ears; one of the three names of the she-camel of Muhammed.

A. قصوا quṣvā. *a. fem.* For قصوى, *q.v.*

A. قصور quṣūr. *s., pl. of* قصر Castles; palaces.

A. قصور quṣūr. *vn. & s.* 1. A failing to do one's duty; remissness, neglect; hence, 2. T. A fault, offence. 3. A being unable; inability. 4. A being deficient; deficiency. 5. A being defective, imperfect; imperfection. 6. T. A remaining over and above; a remainder. ـ *v.i.* To be at fault, to do wrong. اولمق ـ *v. i.* For a neglect or shortcoming to occur. قالان ـ What remains. قالمق ـ 1. To remain over. 2. To remain wanting, deficient. قومق ـ 1. To leave something remaining. 2. To leave something still to be done. قصوره باقامق Not to pay attention to short-comings, to take the will for the deed. قصورى او 1. For him (her, it) to have committed a fault, to have done wrong. 2.

Digitized by Google

To be defective, incomplete, imperfect. 3. To have a remainder, to have some left. قصور يى *a.* Without defect, perfect.

T. قصورسز qùsùrsùz. *a.* 1. Without defect or deficiency; perfect; complete. 2. Without a fault, innocent. 3. Without a remainder; finished, done.

T. قصورلو qùsùrlù. *a.* 1. Defective, imperfect. 2. Deficient, incomplete. 3. Faulty. 4. Of which a remnant is left.

A. قصوره qåsùrè. *s.* 1. A bridal chamber. 2. A woman kept strictly at home and screened from the public gaze.

A. قصوف qùsùf. *vn. & s.* A guzzling pertinaciously.

T. قصون qåsùn. *prop. n.* Name of one of the nine Turkish tribes that, on the death of Suleyman Shah in the Euphrates, dispersed and settled in northwest Syria.

A. قصوه qåsvè. *s.* A small brand or mark on the tip of a camel's ear.

A قصوى qùsvà, قصوا, *a., fem. of* اقصى 1. Very far, very distant. 2. (A she-camel, etc.) slightly cropped in the ears.

A. قصه qåssà. *s., n.u. of* قص A single particle or kind of lime or gypsum.

T. قصه qìsà. *a.* See قيصه

A. قصه qìssà. *s.* (*pl.* قصص) A story, tale, anecdote; fable; legend. القصه *advl. acc.* 1. Such is the story, as in the legend. 2. T. In short, in fine; finally. قصه پرداز, قصه خوان A relater of stories, anecdotes; a historian. قصه دن حصه From the anecdote the moral (may be drawn that . . .). قصه كوتاه In short, in fine, to be brief; finally.

A. قصى qåsì. *a.* (*fem.* قصيه) Far, distant, remote.

A. قصى qåssì. *a.* (*fem.* قصيه) Pertaining to the chest, pectoral.

A. قصيا qùsyà. *a., fem. of* اقصى Very far, very distant.

A. قصيبه qåsìbè. *s.* (*pl.* قصائب) 1. A knot, node in the stem of a plant; or, an internode between two knots. 2. A hollow roll of curled hair.

A. قصيد qåsìd. *a.* (*fem.* قصيده) 1. Broken. 2. Fat, marrowy; full, plentiful. 3. Well weighed, polished (poem).

A. قصيده qåsìdè. *s.* (*pl.* قصائد) A poem of more than seven or twelve distichs, up to five hundred, arranged in the Arabian method, with all the distichs rhyming together.

A. قصير qåsìr. *a.* (*fem.* قصيره; *pl.* قصار, قصرا) Short.

T. قصير qìsìr. *a.* See قيصير

A. قصيرا qùsèyrà. *s. dim.* For قصيرى

A. قصيره qåsìrè. *a., fem of* قصير 1. Short. 2. (A woman) kept strictly secluded at home.

A. قصيرى qùsèyrà, قصيرا, *s., dim. of* قصرى 1. One's utmost strength or ability. 2. (*dual* قصيريان) A shortest rib, a twelfth rib.

A. قصيريان qùsèyrèyàn. *s., dual of* قصيرى (*obl.* قصيرين) The pair of shortest ribs.

A. قصيف qåsìf. *s.* 1. Broken sticks fallen from trees. 2. The creaking sound of gnashing teeth.

A. قصيف qåsìf. *a.* (*fem.* قصيفه) Broken in half.

A. قصيف qåsìf. *vn. & s.* Thunder's roaring; a crashing or clap of thunder.

T. قصيق qìsìq. *a.* See قيصيق

A. قصيل qåsìl. *s.* Grain cut green, as fodder.

A. قصيه qåsìyyè. *a.* 1. *fem. of* قصى, *q. v.* 2. (*pl.* قصايا) (A she-camel) never used.

A. قض qåzz. *vn. & s.* 1. A drilling a pearl. 2. A pounding small.

A. قضا qåzà. *vn. & s.* 1. A judging and deciding, pronouncing a sentence, giving an opinion, decision, judgment; sentence. 2. *s.* A judge's office and functions. 3. The territory in which a judge exercises his functions. Hence, 4. T. *s.* An administrative district or township. 5. God's decree, by which all events occur. 6. T. An accident, a mishap, mischance. 7. A performing, accomplishing an act; performance. 8. A paying a debt; payment. 9. An indemnifying; indemnification. 10. A performing subsequently an act of worship or religious duty omitted at the proper time. 11. T. Chance, hazard. — *v. t.* 1. To pay (a debt). 2. To indemnify. 3. To make up (an omitted act of worship). 4. To perform, accomplish. بالـ — 1. By accident. 2. By hazard. قضاسى تمكن *a.* (An incumbent thing) possible to be done, made up or remedied. قضا كلور كوز كور اولور 1. God's decree comes, but the eyes become blind to it. 2. *(ironically)* A judgeship

Digitized by Google

comes, the judge no longer recognizes his friend. قضاء The outlying districts of a county or province. قضا وقدر God's decree and providential appointment. قضای اربعه The four districts, or townships in the immediate neighborhood of Constantinople; *i.e.*, Kuchuk Chekmejé, Buyuk Chekmejé, Derkos, and Sou-Yolou. قضای حاجت 1. The accomplishment, performance of any necessary act. 2. An easing of nature. ا — — *v.i.* 1. To accomplish one's wish. 2. To ease nature. 3. To have sexual intercourse. قضای مبرم *(A double-yarned decree of Providence)* A distressing necessity. قضای ناگهانی A sudden accident. از قضا By chance, by hazard. تحت قضاکرده Under your jurisdiction. تیر قضا A misfortune, death. مسند قضا A judge's seat or office. — منصب A judge's office, appointment. واجب القضا (A debt) the payment of which is an obligation; a just debt.

A. قضات **qúzát.** *s., pl. of* قاضی Judges. قاضی القضات A Chief Justice.

P. قضارا **qázárá.** *adv.* By chance, by hazard.

P. قضازده **qázá-zédé.** *a. (Struck by God's decree)* Shipwrecked, wrecked. او — *v.i.* 1. To be shipwrecked. 2. To be wrecked.

A. قضاعه **qúzá'a.** *s.* 1. The beaver, *castor fiber*. 2. The leopard, *leopardus varius*. 3. A name of men; especially, of Amr son of Malik son of Himyar.

A. قضاعی **qúzá'í.** *a.* (*fem.* قضاعیه) Pertaining to Quza'a or his tribe.

A. قضاف **qizáf.** *a., pl. of* قضیف Slim, thin, meagre.

A. قضافت **qázáfét.** *vn. & s.* A being slim; slimness.

T. قضالق **qázálíq.** *s.* An extent of country sufficient for a district or for a judge's jurisdiction.

T. قضالو **qázálí-lú.** *a.* 1. Containing (so many) districts. 2. Sometimes occasioning accidents, dangerous.

A. قضایا **qázáyá.** *s., pl. of* قضیه, *q.v.*

A. قضب **qázb.** *vn. & s.* A cutting through or off.

A. قضبات **qázábát.** *s., pl. of* قضیب, *q.v.*

A. قضب **qúzúb.** *a., pl. of* قضیب Very trenchant.

A. قضبان **qizbán. qázbán.** *s., pl. of* قضیب, *q. v.*

A. قضبه **qázbé.** *s.* (*pl.* قضبات) A stick of wood for making a bow or an arrow.

A. قضع **qáz'.** *vn. & s.* A subduing, overcoming.

A. قضف **qázáf.** *vn. & s.* As قضافت, *q.v.*

A. قضفان **qúzfán.** *a., pl. of* قضیف, *q.v.*

A. قضم **qázm.** *vn. & s.* A nibbling.

A. قضم **qázim.** *a.* Black-toothed, broken-toothed.

A. قضما **qázmá.** *a., fem. of* اقضم 1. Black, rotten, and broken (tooth). 2. Black-toothed, broken-toothed.

A. قضمه **qúzmé.** *s.* Anything to nibble and eat.

A. قضیب **qázíb.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* قضبان) A branch, bough, shoot, twig. 2. A staff, wand, rod, switch. 3. A narrow, slightly curved, very trenchant sword; a sabre. 4. The *penis*. 5. Name of the group of small stars of *Centaurus* forming the pike in his hands. صاحب القضیب *(The possessor of the staff)* One of the glorific titles of Muhammed.

A. قضیض **qázíz.** *vn. & s.* A thong's making a snapping sound in breaking; a snapping sound.

A. قضیف **qázíf.** *a.* (*fem.* قضیفه, *pl.* قضاف, قضفان) Slim, thin, meager.

A. قضم **qázím.** *s.* 1. Anything to eat or nibble. 2. The barley allowance of a beast. 3. A small bag, a wallet. 4. Skin prepared for writing; white parchment. 5. A leather table-cloth. 6. A mat of which the warp is of thongs. 7. Silver.

A. قضم **qázím.** *a.* (*fem.* قضیمه) 1. Whose teeth are notched and broken. 2. (A sword) notched and jagged.

A. قضیمه **qázímé.** *s.* A leather table-cloth.

A. قضیه **qúzíyyé.** *s.* (*pl.* قضایا) 1. A judicial sentence or decision. 2. An assertion, a statement.

A. قط **qátt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting through or off; especially, a nibbing a pen. 2. The nib, also, the shape of the nib of a pen. 3. Price's rising. ا — *v. t.* 1. To cut through or off. 2. To nib (a pen). — — انجه To nib (a pen) fine.

T. قط **qít.** *s.* Err. for قیت, *q. v.*

A. قط **qítt.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* قطاط, قططه) The cat, *felis catus*. 2. (*fem.* قطه, *pl.* قطوط) A tom-cat. 3. An account-book; a reg-

Digitized by Google

ister. 4. A share, lot, portion.

A. قطا qaṭā, s. (n.u. قطاة) The sand-grouse, *pterocles bicinctus*. قطا جوني The black-breasted sand-grouse. ـ ضباط The grey-breasted sand-grouse. ـ كدرى The spotted-backed sand-grouse.

A. قطاب qiṭāb, s. 1. Anything mixed into any other thing, an alloy. 2. The place where the two ends of a collar meet.

A. قطاة qaṭāt, s., n. u. of قطا A single sand-grouse.

T. قطار qaṭār (*from* A. قطار qiṭār), s. 1. A string or file of beasts of burden. 2. A train of carts, wagons, etc; a railway train. 3. A file of men following one another in a series. 4. A body of functionaries who relieve one another in the performance of set duties; a hierarchy. قطارده بر چاك كرك One bell to a file; *i. e.*, too many cooks spoil the broth. ـ شجرى The body of preachers of the great mosques. قطاره صوفق To put into a file, train, or hierarchy.

A. قطار qiṭār, s. (pl. قطر, قطرات) A string or file of camels.

A. قطار qiṭār, s., pl. of قطر, q. v.

A. قطارب qaṭārib, s., pl. of قطرب, q.v.

T. قطارجى qaṭārjī, s. The attendant on a file of beasts.

T. قطارلامق qaṭārlāmaq, v. t. To arrange in a file or files, or in a hierarchy.

T. قطارلانمق qaṭārlānmaq, v. i. 1. To become a file or train. 2. To be arranged in a file, train, or hierarchy.

T. قطارلو qaṭārlū, -lū, a. Containing (so many) trains or files.

A. قطاره qaṭāra, s. The drippings of any fluid.

A. قطارى qaṭārī, A. قطاريه qaṭāriyya, a. & s. A species of black snake; or, a snake the poison of which drips from its mouth through its excessive quantity.

A. قطاط qaṭṭāṭ, s. A turner who makes small boxes.

A. قطاط qiṭāṭ, s. 1. A pattern on which a garment is cut. 2. The rim of a hoof, which the farrier pares. 3. The rim or edge of a precipice, cave-roof, etc.

A. قطاط qiṭāṭ, s., pl. of قط Cats.

A. قطاط qiṭāṭ, a. Very curly-haired.

A. قطاطت qaṭāṭat, vn. & s. Hair's being short, crisp, and curly.

A. قطاع qaṭṭā', qiṭṭā', s. 1. Date-cutting; also, the season for cutting dates from their trees. 2. (qiṭṭā' *only*) A knife or any cutting instrument; a cutter. ـ دائره A sector of a circle. ـ كره, ـ مجسم A sector of a sphere, a solid sector.

A. قطاع qiṭā', s. pl. 1. *(no sing.)* Silver coins, pieces of silver. 2. (pl. of قطع) Small flattish arrowheads. 3. (pl. of قطيع) Sticks of wood ready to be made into arrows. 4. (as 3) Small detachments from herds of cattle.

A. قطاع qiṭā', vn. & s. 1. Birds' migrating. 2. Water's failing in a well or spring.

A. قطاع qaṭṭā', s. Who or which habitually cuts, cuts through, or cuts off.

A. قطاع quṭṭā', s., pl. of قاطع, q. v. الطريق ـ 1. Highway robbers, bandits. 2 Pirates.

A. قطاعت qaṭā'at, vn. & s. 1. A not finding words to express one's self. 2. A beggar's being silenced or sent away.

A. قطاعه quṭā'a, s. 1. A piece cut off. 2. Cuttings, clippings. 3. A mouthful of food.

A. قطاف qaṭṭāf, s. A fruit gatherer.

A. قطاف qiṭāf, s. 1. (*also* qaṭṭāf) Fruit gathering; also, the season of fruit gathering. 2. A beast's having no energy in motion. مقدم القطاف The star ε *Virginis*.

A. قطافه quṭāfe, s. Fruit accidentally dropped in the gathering.

A. قطان quṭṭān, s., pl. of قاطن, q. v.

A. قطانه qaṭūne, s. 1. A caldron, boiler, kettle. 2. Catania in Sicily.

A. قطائط qaṭā'iṭ, vulg. قطايط qaṭāyiṭ, s., pl. of قطيطه, q. v.

A. قطائع qaṭū'i', vulg. قطايع qaṭāyi', s., pl. of قطيعه, q. v.

A. قطائف qaṭā'if, vulg. قطايف qaṭāyif, s., pl. of قطيفه 1. Shaggy carpets and rugs. 2. Shaggy plushes with uncut loops on the surface. 3. Velvets. 4. (*vulg.* qaṭāyif) Various kinds of sweet pastry, and the materials of which they are made. اتمك قطايف A dish of layers of thin bread soaked in boiling syrup and served with clotted

Digitized by Google

cream. تل قطايف Fresh made vermicelli cooked with hot clarified butter and syrup. چورك قطايف A dish like the above, but with the vermicelli twisted and cut into lengths before baking. دكر — Edible sea-moss, Corsican sea-moss. قاياقلو قطايف A dish prepared with *tel cataifi* in two layers, with clotted cream, almonds, and pistachios between. يامى — Small round cakes of batter well soaked in syrup.

A. قطب qûṭb. vulg. qûṭub. *s.* (*dual* قطبان *obl.* قطبين, *pl.* اقطاب, قطوب, قطبه) 1. The axle of a millstone. 2. The pole of a sphere. 3. A chief, a centre of influence. 4. The chief of God's saints upon earth. 5. The pole-star. ارض — A pole of the earth. روح — A pole of the spheres. الدين — A surname of men. رسالت — Muhammed. زمان — The chief of the saints of the age. سما — The north pole of the heavens. فلك — A pole of the spheres. يلدزى — The pole-star.

A. قطب qûṭub. *s.*, *pl. of* قطبه qûṭbé.

A. قطبه qiṭâbé. *s.*, *pl. of* قطب, *q. v.*

A. قطبه qûṭbé. *s.* (*pl.* قطب) 1. An axle of a millstone. 2. The centre of a target.

A. قطر qâṭr. *s.* (*n. u.* قطره) Drops of liquid; falling rain.

A. قطر qâṭâr. *vn. & s.* A buying in bulk by guess or estimation.

A. قطر qûṭr. vulg. qûṭur. *s.* (*pl.* اقطار) 1. A region, district. 2. A diameter of a circle; an axis. 3. Wood of aloes, lign-aloes.

A. قطر qûṭur. *s.*, *pl. of* قطار, *q. v.*

A. قطرات qâṭarât. *s.*, *pl. of* قطره Drops.

A. قطرات qûṭurât. *s.*, *pl. of* قطار, *q.v.*

A. قطران qâṭrân. vulg. qâṭrân. *s.* 1. Tar. 2. Chian turpentine. 3. Crude naphtha, liquid bitumen. آغاجى — The Chian turpentine tree, *pistacia terebinthinus*. چامى — The wild pine, Scotch fir, *pinus sylvestris*. روحى — Creosote. طاشى — Bitumen. طولوى — A skin vessel for holding tar, sometimes afterwards used for fuel to torches. قويومى — A bitumen or naphtha well. كوپوكى — Agaric, *poliporus igniarius*. ياغى —, معدن قطرانى, معدنى قطران Crude naphtha.

A. قطران qâṭarân. *vn. & s.* A falling in drops, dropping, dripping.

T. قطرانلامق qâṭranlâmaḳ. *v. t.* To tar, to smear with tar.

T. قطرانلو qâṭranlı. *a.* 1. Tarry. 2. Tarred; mixed with tar.

A. قطرانى qâṭrânî. *a.* (*fem.* قطرانيه) 1. Pertaining to tar; mixed with tar, tarry. 2. Tar-colored, black or reddish-black.

A. قطرب qûṭrûb. *s.* (*pl.* قطارب) 1. A gadfly. 2. A man who is always running about. 3. A stupid fellow, an ignoramus. 4. A poltroon. 5. An epileptic. 6. A thief, burglar. 7. A rat or mouse. 8. A mangy wolf. 9. A turnspit, or any small dog. 10. An elf, a fairy; a Will-o'-the-wisp. 11. Melancholy madness, mania.

P. قطرغان qâṭarġân. *s.* Err. for قطارغان

T. قطرمز qâṭarmız. *s.* A very large glass bottle or vase used by apothecaries or confectioners as a show-vase.

A. قطره qâṭrè. vulg. qâṭrâ. *s.* (*pl.* قطرات) A single drop. قطره دزد *(A drop-thief)* A cloud, the clouds. قطره قطره By drops; drop by drop.

P. قطن قوتى qûṭt-zèn. *s.* The flat bone or ivory on which reed pens are nibbed.

A. قطط qâṭṭât. *a.* 1. Short, crisp, and curly. 2. Short, crisp, and curly-haired. الشعر — Short, crisp, and curly-haired.

A. قطط qâṭṭât. *vn. & s.* Hair's being short, crisp, and curly.

A. قططه qiṭâṭâ. *s.*, *pl. of* قط Tom-cats.

A. قطع qâṭ'. *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting; a cutting through or off. 2. A ceasing to supply or yield a thing. 3. An interrupting; a barring, blocking up, intercepting. 4. A terminating a suit, etc., decision; termination. 5. A fixing a price. 6. A traversing, getting over a distance. 7. An intersecting; intersection. 8. A clipping; especially, a reducing the foot فاعلن fâ'ilun to فاعل fâ'il, represented by فعلن fa'lun; مستفعلن mustaf'ilun to مستعلن mustaf'il, represented by مفعولن maf'ûlun; or متفاعلن mutafâ'ilun to متفاعل mutafâ'il, represented by فعلاتن fa'ilâtun. ا — *v. t.* 1. To cut; to cut through or off. 2. To cut out. 3. To discontinue; to interrupt; to terminate. 4. To block, intercept. 5. To decide, terminate. 6. To determine. 7. To travel over, traverse. 8. To intersect. قطع افقى *s.* A horizontal section. ا قطع اميد To relinquish all hope; to despair. ا جواب — 1. To discontinue replying. 2. To cut off all

Digitized by Google

power of replying. راه ا – To get over the road, to go along. رحم ا – To cease communications with one's family. زائد – *s.* A hyperbola in conic sections. طریق ا – 1. To bar, block the road (to an enemy, etc.). 2. For a robber to infest a highway. علاقه ا – 1. To discontinue all relations. 2. To relinquish all claim. عمودی – *s.* A perpendicular section. مائل – *s.* An oblique section. مسافه ا – To traverse a distance. مستم – *s.* A transverse section. مکافی – *s.* A parabola. ناقص – *s.* An ellipse. نظر – *adv.* Leaving out of sight or consideration; besides, apart from. وخبن – A reducing and excising, in one operation, the foot مستفعلن mŭstȯf'ĭlŭn into متفعل mŭtȯf'ĭl, represented by فعولن fă'ŭlŭn. اضمار وقطع A reducing the foot متفاعلن mŭtȯfă'ĭlŭn into متفاعل mŭtȯfă'ĭl, represented by مفعولن mȯf'ŭlŭn. بها قطع ا To fix or determine a price.

A. قطع qăt'. *vn. & s.* 1. A man's hand's being amputated. 2. A stump remaining after amputation of the hand.

A. قطع qĭt'. *s.* 1. A stick, staff, wand. 2. A bad arrow, a mere stick. 3. A small, flattish arrowhead. 4. (*pl.* قطوع) A camel saddle-cloth for riding on.

A. قطع qĭtă'. *s., pl. of* قطعه, *q. v.*

A. قطعا qăt'ă (*for* قطعا qăt'ăn), *adv. acc.* Absolutely (not); absolutely (not) ever. قطعا وقاطبة Absolutely and in no wise.

A. قطعا qăt'ă. *a., fem. of* اقطع 1. Cut off; amputated. 2. (A woman) with a hand cut off.

A. قطعه qĭt'ă. *s.* (*pl.* قطعات, قطع) 1. A piece or portion cut off. 2. A whole thing, a piece, an individual thing; especially, a piece or counter used in certain games. 3. A fragmentary piece of poetry of two or more distichs, on the Arabian system, complete in itself as to an idea; also, any fragmentary piece of poetry on the Arabian system. 4. A segment. 5. T. Size, dimension. قطعهٔ دائره A segment of a circle. قطعه سی یوك 1. Its size is large. 2. *a.* Large-sized. قطعهٔ الفرس The constellation of the Little Horse, *Equuleus.* قطعه قطعه *adv.* 1. In separate pieces. 2. Each single one separately, by itself. قطعهٔ کره A segment of a sphere. قطعه مکتوب One single letter; *i. e.*, a letter.

A. قطعی qăt'ĭ. *a.* (*fem.* قطعیه) Decisive, categorical, absolute.

A. قطعیا qăt'ĭyăn, *advl. acc.* Categorically, finally, absolutely, decisively.

A. قطف qăf. *s.* (*pl.* قطوف) A wound or scar from a finger nail or claw.

A. قطف qăf. *vn. & s.* 1. A plucking, gathering grapes or fruit; the grape or fruit harvest. 2. A reducing by one operation the foot مفاعلتن mȯfă'ĭlŭtŭn, to مفاعل mȯfă'ĭl, represented by فعولن fă'ŭlŭn. 3. A scratching or wounding with the finger nails or claws.

A. قطف qăfăr. *s.* 1. A mark, trace, impression, scar. 2. Garden orach, *atriplex hortensis.* 3. A kind of tree and its hard wood, *amyris kataf.*

A. قطف qĭf. *s.* 1. (*pl.* قطوف) A bunch of grapes. 2. A fruit, or harvest of fruit, gathered.

A. قطف qŭtŭf. *s., pl. of* قطیفه, *q. v.*

A. قطلب qŭtŭlŭb. *s.* The austere strawberry, *arbutus unedo.*

T. قطلق qĭtlĭq. *s.* Err. for قیتلق, *q.v.*

A. قطم qăṭm. *vn. & s.* A biting; or, a gently nibbling for a taste.

A. قطم qăṭăm. *vn. & s.* A having a longing desire for; longing, desire, passion.

A. قطم qăṭĭm. *a.* Longingly desirous of.

A. قطمور qŭṭmŭr. *prop. n.* For قطمیر, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. قطمیر qĭṭmĭr. *s.* 1. The shell of the date-stone; or, most probably, the thin pellicle that covers the date-stone; or, the cleft on one side of the date-stone; or the valved opening in the date-stone through which the young date plant appears when it germinates. 2. *prop. n.* The name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers of Ephesus. قطمیر ونقیر The smallest imaginable tittles.

A. قطن qăṭăn. *s.* The lumbar portion of the spine.

A. قطن qŭṭn, qŭṭŭn, qŭṭŭnn. *s.* Cotton and its tree or plant, *gossypium.*

F. قطنه qăṭănă (Hungarian), *s.* A heavy horse-soldier, a hussar. آتی – A heavy cavalry horse.

A. قطنی qŭṭănĭ. *a.* (*fem.* قطنیه) Lumbar, pertaining to the loins.

Digitized by Google

A. قطنى qŭtnī. *a.* (*fem.* قطنيه) 1. Of cotton. 2. Of cotton-wool. 3. A kind of striped goods, with a face of silk and a body of cotton.

A. قطوات qăṭāvăt. *s.*, *pl. of* قطاة Single sandgrouse.

A. قطوب qăṭūb. *a.* Who knits his eyebrows, who frowns.

A. قطوب qŭṭūb. *s.*, *pl. of* قطب, *q.v.*

A. قطوب qŭṭūb. *vn.* & *s.* A knitting the eyebrows, frowning; a frown.

A. قطور qăṭŭr. *a.* Fast dripping (cloud).

A. قطور qŭṭŭr. *vn.* & *s.* A falling in drops, dripping.

T. قطوز qŭṭŭz. *a.* See قودوز

A. قطوط qŭṭūṭ. *s.*, *pl. of* قط Account-books; registers.

A. قطوط qŭṭūṭ. *vn.* & *s.* A price's rising; a rise in price.

A. قطوع qŭṭū'. *s.*, *pl. of* قطع 1. (*pl.* قطوعات) Cuts, sections. 2. Camel saddle-cloths.

A. قطوع qŭṭū'. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A passing over a road or through the water, a traversing. 2. Birds' migrating. 3. Water's failing in a well or spring.

A. قطوعات qŭṭū'āt. *s.*, *pl. of* قطوع Sections. مخروطيه — Conic sections.

A. قطوف qăṭūf. *a.* (A beast) that runs with very short steps.

A. قطوف qŭṭūf. *s.*, *pl. of* قطف, *q.v.*

A. قطون qŭṭūn. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A serving, an acting as servant; service. 2. A dwelling, sojourning in a place; sojourn.

A. قطونا qŭṭūnā. *s.* Fleawort, *plantago psyllium*.

A. قطه qiṭṭā. *s.*, *fem. of* قط A she-cat.

A. قطيات qăṭāyāt. *s.*, *pl. of* قطاة Single sandgrouse.

A. قطيب qăṭīb. *a.* (*fem.* قطيبه) Mixed, of different kinds, or, watered (wine).

A. قطيبه qăṭībā. *s.* 1. A mixed company of men. 2. Mixed camel's and sheep's milk.

A. قطيع qăṭī'. *s.* 1. A stick cut from a tree; especially, a stick cut to a length for an arrow. 2. A detached portion of a flock. 3. An outlying portion of a district. 4. A like, match, fellow.

A. قطيع qăṭī'. *a.* (*fem.* قطيعه) Precluded. القيام — Unable to rise.

A. قطيعه qăṭī'ă. *s.* (*pl.* قطائع) 1. As قطيع *s.* Nos. 2 and 3, *q. v.* 2. Separation from home, friends, etc. 3. A tax or tribute imposed.

A. قطيفه qăṭīfă. *s.* (*pl.* قطائف) 1. A shaggy carpet, rug, or plush. 2. (*vulg.* qădīfă) Velvet. جيجكى — 1. The French marigold, *tagetes patula*. 2. The African marigold, *tagetes erecta*. 3. *(formerly)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata*. توكنز قطيفه A kind of plain stout satin brocade.

T. قطيفه‌لو qădīfălū. *a.* Trimmed or lined with velvet.

A. قطين qăṭīn. *s.*, *pl. of* قاطن, *q.v.*

A. قعاب qi'āb. *s.*, *pl. of* قعب, *q.v.*

A. قعاد qu'ād. *s.* Any disease that obliges one to remain in one posture; paralysis.

A. قعارت qă'ārĕt. *vn.* & *s.* A being deep; profundity.

A. قعاقع qă'āqi'. *s.*, *pl. of* قعقعه, *q.v.*

A. قعائد qă'ā'id. *s.*, *pl. of* قعيده *and* قعود, *q. v.*

A. قعب qă'b. *s.* (*pl.* قعاب, قعبه) A largish, heavy wooden bowl.

A. قعبه qă'bă. *s.* A box, case.

A. قعبه qi'ābă. *s.*, *pl. of* قعب Largish wooden bowls.

A. قعبه qu'bă. *s.* A cave, grotto.

A. قعثره qă'ărĕ. *vn.* & *s.* A pulling up by the roots; eradication.

A. قعد qă'ād. *s.* 1. A weakness in a beast's pastern. 2. Human filth.

A. قعد qă'ād. *s.*, *pl. of* قاعد, *q. v.*

A. قعدان qi'ādān. *s.*, *pl. of* قعود, *q.v.*

A. قعده qă'dă. *s.* A single act of sitting; especially, in the performance of divine worship. قعده اخيره The last sitting posture in the performance of divine worship.

A. قعده qă'ădă. *s.* A woman's camel-seat.

A. قعده qi'dă. *s.* A manner of sitting. ذو القعده (*obl.* ذى القعده *vulg.* zĭ-'l-qă'dă) Name of the eleventh month of the Arabian lunar year.

A. قعده qu'dă. *s.* A thing to sit on; as, a saddle, an ass, a hack camel.

A. قعده qu'ădă. *s.* A habitual sitter.

A. قعدى qă'ădī. *s.*, *n. u. of* قعد One of the sect of rebels who set themselves against the caliph Ali.

A. قعر qă'r. *s.* (*pl.* قعور) The bottom, the deepest part of a sea or of a mat-

Digitized by Google

ter. قعريب Of which the bottom can be reached, fathomable.

A. قعره qu'rè, s. A pit, a hollow.

A. قعريه qa'riyyè. vulg. قهريه qahriyyè, prop. n. (*Provided with a deep well*) Name of a mosque decorated with fine mosaics, near the Adrianople gate of Constantinople.

A. قعس qa'as, vn. & s. A being pigeon-breasted; the deformity of pigeon-breastedness.

A. قعس qa'is, a. (fem. قعسه) Pigeon-breasted.

A. قعسا qasă, a., fem. of اقعس Pigeon-breasted.

A. قعص qa'ş, vn. & s. 1. A killing instantaneously, at a blow. 2. A dying instantaneously; sudden death.

A. قعف qa'f, vn. & s. 1. An uprooting, eradicating. 2. A draining off every drop of a drink.

A. قعف qa'ăf, vn. & s. A falling down; or, a wall's falling in ruin.

A. قعقاع qa'qă', s. 1. An ague that makes the teeth chatter. 2. A very difficult road; especially, a road leading from Yemen to the lower Euphrates. 3. A name of men.

A. قعقعانى qa'qa'ănî. a. (fem. قعقعانيه) Whose joints crack aloud.

A. قعقعه qa'qa'a, vn. & s. 1. Armor's making a clanking noise. 2. s. (pl. قعاقع) A clank of arms or armor. 3. Thunder's pealing; a clap, peal of thunder. 4. A dry or crisp thing's rustling, rattling.

A. قعم qa'am, vn. & s. A having a distortion of the hips.

A. قعود qa'ūd, s. (pl. قعدان, قعاد) 1. A hack camel. 2. A camel-colt fit to be ridden.

A. قعود qu'ūd, vn. & s. A sitting; a sitting posture; especially, in the performance of divine service. — v.i. To sit.

A. قعوده qa'ūdè, s. A hack she-camel.

A. قعور qa'ūr, a. Deep.

A. قعور qa''ūr, a. Very deep, extremely deep.

A. قعور qu'ūr, s., pl. of قعر, q. v.

A. قعيد qa'īd, s. 1. One who is sitting with another. 2. One who habitually sits with another, a constant companion. 3. A constant guardian; a guardian angel. الله قعيدك interj. May God be thy constant protector!

A. قعيده qa'īdè, s. (pl. قعائد) 1. A man's wife. 2. A cushion to sit on.

A. قعير qa'īr, a. (fem. قعيره) Deep.

T. قغرداتمق qaghirdatmaq, v. t. To make or let (a dog, etc.) whine or howl.

T. قغرداندمق qaghirdanmaq, v. i. For a dog, etc., to whine or howl.

T. قغرمق qaghirmaq, v. i. To cry aloud; to shout.

T. قغشمق qaghishmaq, v.i. See قاغشمق

T. قغلجم qighilijim, s. See قيغلجم

A. قف quff, s. (pl. قفاف, اقفاف) 1. A hillock; or, a mass of rocks. 2. A huge pile of clouds. 3. A short man. 4. The back. 5. The socket in the head of an axe. 6. A rabble.

A. قفا qafā, s. (pl. اقفا, اقفيه) 1. The back of the head, the occiput; or, the nape of the neck. 2. T. The head; the skull. 3. T. The mind; especially if stupid. 4. T. A man's back, or the space immediately behind him. قفادن تسمك To come up with one from behind, from the rear; to overtake. قفا سطحى The berme of an earthwork in fortification. قفاسندن آيرلامق (*Not to quit his back*) To follow him wherever he goes. قفاسنه سوز كرمز Words do not enter his head; *i.e.*, he is stupid or obstinate. قفا كيكى The skull-bone; especially, the occiput-bone. قفا يوق There is no mind (in him). آت قفا a. (A man) with a horse-head; a dolt. هر قفادن بر سس (*From each head a different sound*) Every one is expressing a different idea.

P. قفادار qafā-dār, s. One who puts his arm round your neck; hence, a very intimate friend or companion. او — v.i. To be on very intimate terms of sociable, unrefined friendship.

T. قفادارلق qafādārlıq, s. Intimacy, sociable friendship.

A. قفار qifār, s., pl. of قفر, q. v.

A. قفاز qafāz, qifāz, qufāz, vn. & s. A jumping, leaping, springing; a jump, leap, bound.

A. قفاز qufāz, s. 1. A quilted glove. 2. A gauntlet worn by falconers. 3. A horse's white stocking.

A. قفاص qaffās, s. A maker or seller of latticed cages.

A. قفاع qifā', s., pl. of قفعه, q. v.

A. قفاع qaffā', s. A kind of broom, *spartium junceum*.

Digitized by Google

A. قفاعى qŭfā'ĭ. *a.* Very red-faced and whose nose is peeling.

A. قفاف qăffăf. *s.* A money-changer who purloins coins from his customers.

A. قفال qăffāl. *s.* A locksmith.

A. قفال qŭffāl. *s.*, *pl. of* قافل, *q. v.*

T. قفتان qăftān. *s.* An upper gown or robe with long skirts and sleeves; especially, a robe of honor. بوجكى — The lady-bird, *coccinella*. كيدرمك — To cause (one) to be invested with a robe of honor. قلچ قفتان كوندرمك To send a sabre and robe of honor to a chieftain who is to be conciliated.

T. قفتانجى
P. قفتانى } qăftānjĭ, qăftānĭ. *s.* One who has charge of the robes of a grandee.

A. قفح qăf-h. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A taking in the form of a medicinal powder. 2. An abhorring; abhorrence. 3. A being disgusted; disgust.

A. قفدانه qăfădānè. *s.* A leather case in which small boxes of perfumes and the like are kept.

A. قفر qăfr. *s.* (*pl.* قفار, قفور) A waterless barren waste, a desert. قفر اليهود Bitumen.

A. قفره qăfrè. *s.* A waterless barren waste, a desert.

A. قفز
A. قفزان } qăfz, qăfzăn. *vn.* & *s.* A jumping, leaping, springing; a jump, leap, bound.

A. قفزان qŭfzān. *s.*, *pl. of* قفيز, *q.v.*

A. قفزه qăfzè. *s.*, *n. u. of* قفز A single jump, leap, bound. قفزهٔ اولى The asterism ν, ξ *Ursæ Majoris*. ثانيه — The asterism λ, μ *Ursæ Majoris*. ثالثه — The asterism ι, × *Ursæ Majoris*.

A. قفزى qăfzā, قفزا, *s.* 1. A springing, leaping, bounding action. 2. A prancing pace in horses.

T. قفس qăfăs (*from* A. قفص qăfăs), *s.* 1. A bird-cage. 2. A hen-coop. 3. A lattice; any lattice work or any network of metal; a grating. 4. A kind of clothes-horse. 5. The frame of a wooden house. 6. The skeleton of a man or beast. 7. An apartment devoted to special privacy in a large house or palace; a bower in a garden. — *v. t.* To strip a wooden house for repairs. قفسه اوتورمق 1. To live in a cage or coop. 2. To live in solitude, or, in a room set apart in a palace or in a kiosk. پنجره قفسى A window-lattice. تل قفس 1. A wire cage. 2. Wirework. حق اوراك قفسى The cage of a turtle dove; *i. e.*, a house in a very dilapidated state. قورو قفس A mere skeleton, skin and bones.

T. قفسجى qăfăsjĭ. *s.* 1. A wire-worker, a birdcage-maker. 2. A lattice-maker.

T. قفسلتمك qăfăslătmăk. *v. t.* To make or let be closed by a lattice or by wirework.

T. قفسلمك qăfăslămăk. *v. t.* To lattice, to inclose with a lattice, etc.

A. قفسى qăfăsĭ. *a.* Lattice-shaped, reticulated. دستار — The reticulated turban, in which the numerous narrow folds of muslin had the appearance of a ball of rope.

A. قفش qăfsh. *s.* 1. Liveliness; hilarity. 2. The leg-part of a boot, etc.

A. قفش qŭfsh. *vn.* & *s.* A being inordinate.

A. قفش qăfăsh. *s. pl.* Bold, impudent robbers.

A. قفص qăfăs. *s.* (*pl.* اقفاص) 1. A bird-cage. 2. A hen-coop.

A. قفطارغان qăftărgān (*fr.* P. كفتاركان) *s.* (*Hyæna-broth*) Name of two celebrated electuaries, said to be compounded of fifty or sixty spices and drugs, mixed with the gravy of a hyæna.

A. قفع qăf', *s.* The ancient *testudo* of war.

A. قفعه qăf'ă. *s.* (*pl.* قفاع) 1. A basket woven of strips of palm-leaf. 2. A large oil-press.

A. قفف qŭfăf. *s.*, *pl. of* قفه, *q. v.*

A. قفقفه qăfqăfè. *vn.* & *s.* A shivering; a shiver.

A. قفل qăfl. *a.* Dead, dried up (tree).

A. قفل qăfăl. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A measuring and carefully considering before acting. 2. A buying grain in large quantity to sell at a high price.

A. قفل qăfăl. *s.* 1. A company or caravan of travelers journeying homeward; a return caravan. 2. (*or* qŭfl) The tree *amyris kafal*.

A. قفل qŭfl. *s.* (*pl.* اقفل, قفول, اقفال) 1. An iron lock; a lock. 2. See qăfăl, No. 2. آسمان — (*The lock of heaven*) Misbelief. رومى — A pad-lock. قفل كر A locksmith. قفل كتا A pick-lock.

A. قفو qăfv. qŭfûvv. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A following behind one's back, being

Digitized by Google

or keeping behind. 2. A pursuing. 3. A persecuting; persecution.

A. قفور qúfur, *s., pl. of* قفر, *q. v.*

A. قفوز qafz, *vn. & s.* A jumping, leaping.

A. قفوس qúfus, *vn. & s.* 1. A seizing violently. 2. A dying; death.

A. قفوف qúfuf, *vn. & s.* 1. Wet linen's drying. 2. A plant's drying up. 3. The hair's standing on end. 4. A money-changer's filching the good coins in counting money.

A. قفول qufúl, *s., pl. of* قفل Locks.

A. قفول qúfúl, *vn. & s.* A coming or going back, returning; a return. ا — *v. i.* To return.

A. قفه qafé, qifé, qúfé, *s.* The shiver and horripilation of a fever.

A. قفه qifé, *s.* 1. See qafé. 2. Meconium of a new-born infant.

A. قفه qúfé, *s.* 1. See qafé. 2. (*pl.* قفف) A wicker basket. 3. A hatchet.

A. قفيز qafíz, *s.* (*pl.* قفزان, اقفزه) 1. A bushel measure. 2. A bushel in quantity. 3. A measure of about three perches of land. طوق — *(For one's bushel to become full)* To have lived one's term, to be at the point of death.

A. قفيزى qúfeyzá, قفيزا, *s. dim.* The game of leap-frog.

A. قفيف qafíf, *a.* Dry, dried (herbage).

A. قفيل qafíl, *s.* 1. A difficult, narrow pass or defile. 2. A drover. 3. A whip.

A. قفيل qafíl, *a.* (*fem.* قفيله) Dry, dried up.

P. قفقان qafqán, *s.* A case for dry drugs and perfumes.

T. ققر qaqír, qiqír, *a.* See قاقر, ققر

P. ققنس qúqnús (Gr. κύκνος), *s.* The swan; also the phenix of fable.

P. ققنوس qúqnús

A. قل qall, *adv.* Little; seldom.

T. قل qil, *s.* See قيل

A. قلاب qallâb, *s.* A false-coiner.

A. قلاب qilâb, *s.* The wolf, *canis lupus.*

A. قلاب qúlláb, *s.* (*pl.* قلاليب) A hook. قپو قلابى A pin on which a door is hung.

T. قلابدان qilâbdán, *s.* 1. Gilt copper wire or thread. 2. Gold-wire wound on silk. 3. Any trimming made of false gold thread. ايشلمه — *a.* Worked with imitation gold thread. شريت — False gold lace galloon.

T. قلابدانجى qilâbdánjí, *s.* A maker or seller of false gold thread or lace.

T. قلابق qalá-baq, *s.* See قلاباق

T. قلاح qallâj, *s.* vulg. for P. قلاش

P. قلاچورى qalâchúrí, *s.* Name of a long kind of sword.

A. قلاده qiládé, *s.* (*pl.* قلائد) 1. A necklace. 2. An arc of six small stars in *Sagittarius*, surrounding the twenty first lunar mansion.

P. قلاسنك qalásang, *s.* A sling for throwing stones.

P. قلاش qalásh, *s.* A rough, a scamp.

A. قلاشت qalâshét, *vn. & s.* Shortness, stumpiness.

T. قلاشلق qalâshlíq, *s.* Low cunning, knavery.

T. قلاس qalás (Moldavian), *prop. n.* 1. The town of Galatz in Moldavia. 2. Name of many kinds of building timber imported at Constantinople, etc., from Galatz. (See غلاص)

A. قلاس qallás, *a.* Brimming and overflowing.

A. قلاس qilás, *s., pl. pl.* قلوس, *q.v.*

A. قلاع qallá', *s.* 1. An unsteady rider or wrestler, often thrown. 2. A liar. 3. A pander. 4. A violator of graves. 5. A common informer; a spy. 6. A policeman.

A. قلاع qilá', *s., pl. of* قلعه, *q. v.*

A. قلاعه qilá'a, *s.* A sail.

T. قلاغو qilâwú, *s.* See قلاغى

T. قلاغوز qilâwús, *s.* 1. A road-guide, leader. 2. A pilot. 3. Any implement that serves as a guide. بلدرجين — A quail that leads the way of a flight of quails. بورغو — The slender, long gimlet-point of an anger. چاوش — 1. A fugleman in military exercises. 2. A herald leading in a procession. باشاق قلاغوزى The top grain in an ear of corn. — جراح A surgical blunt guide to a cutting instrument. — قطار An ass at the head of a file of camels. — كلين A woman who makes enquiries as to the status of a proposing suitor. — كويكى A woman who goes on the part of a suitor to see and report upon a proposed bride. — مراقوز As — بورغو

T. قلاغى qilâghí, *s.* A fine edge on a cutting instrument. قلاغى ويرمك To put a fine edge to a tool.

T. قلاغيسز qilâghísíz, *a.* Blunt, dull.

Digitized by Google

T. قلاغيلو qalāghīlū. *a.* Very sharp, keen.

F. قلافات qalāfāt. *s.* See قلافات

A. قلفت qilfat. *s.* 1. The act of calking. 2. A ship's being calked. 3. The calking in a ship's seams. — *v.t.* To calk. اولنق — *v.i.* To be calked.

F. قلافون qalāfūn } (Gr. κολοφωνία)
F. قلافونيه qalāfūnīyā } Pitch, resin.

A. قلافه qulāfa. *s.* Skin, peel, bark.

T. قلاق qulāq. *s.* See قولاق

A. قلاقل qalāqil. *a.* Cheerful, always ready to help.

A. قلال qalāl. *a.* Little; few.

A. قلال qilāl. *s.* A prop.

A. قلال qilāl. *s., pl. of* قل, *q. v.*

A. قلال qulāl. *a.* Little; few.

A. قلاليب qalālīb. *s., pl. of* قلاب Hooks.

A. قلام qilām. *s., pl. of* قلم, *q. v.*

T. قلامش qalāmish (Gr. καλαμίς), *s.* Wrack, sea-tangle, *fucus vesiculosus.*

A. قلامه qulāma. *s.* A chip, a paring. قلامة الظفر 1. A nail-paring. 2. A trifle, a nothing.

A. قلانس qalānis. *s., pl. of* قلنسوه, *q.v.*

T. قلاوز }
T. قلاووز } qalāwūz. *s.*, See قلاغوز

T. قلاوى qalāvī. *s.* A tall sugar-loaf turban with a stripe of gold on one side from bottom to top.

T. قلاى qalāy. *s.* See كلاى

A. قلايا qalāyā. *s., pl. of* قليه Fries, fried meats.

A. قلائد qalā'id. vulg. قلايد qalāyid. *s., pl. of* قلاده 1. Necklaces. 2. The plural name is also given to the stars in *Sagittarius* usually called by the singular.

A. قلائص qalā'is. vulg. قلايص qalāyis. *s., pl. of* قلوص 1. See قلوص 2. The stars in *Taurus* called the Hyades.

A. قلائل qalā'il. vulg. قلايل qalāyil. *a., pl. of* قليل, *q. v.*

A. قلب qalb. *s.* (*pl.* قلوب) 1. The heart. 2. The terminal bud of a date-palm. 3. The main body of an army. 4. The heart of man as the seat of the emotions. 5. The core, kernel, pith, of a thing. قلب الاسد The star α *Leonis.* الجيش — . The main body of an army. العقرب — The star α *Scorpionis.* سورة قلب القرآن A name of the thirty-sixth (يس) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قلب qalb. *vn. & s.* 1. An inverting, reversing; inversion; reversal. 2. A converting, transmuting, transmutation; conversion. 3. A transposing; transposition; permutation. 4. An anagram. — *v. t.* 1. To change one thing into another. 2. To invert or reverse. 3. To transpose. اسناد — A transposing names of authorities so that a wrong name is given to an authority. بعض — A partial transposition of letters in an anagram. سند — As قلب اسناد, *q. v.* above. طريق — The method of conversion; as قلب نسبت, *q.v.* below. كل — A total transposition of letters in an anagram. متن — A transposition of any two words in a legend. مجنح — A transposition when the first word of a prose sentence, or any word in a distich, is the anagram of the last word of the sentence, or distich. مستوى — An anagram in which one or more words in a sentence or a distich can be read backwards and forwards with complete sense; a palindrome. مكانى — A local transposition effected, by general usage, from the correct technical form of a derivative Arabic word, by the transposition of a letter; as in آرا for ارآ pl. of راى *rā'y.* نسبت — A conversion of proportion, *i. e.*, proportion by conversion when the first proportional has the same ratio to the difference between the first and second as the third has to the difference between the third and fourth.

T. قلب qalb. vulg. qalp. *a.* 1. False, base, spurious (coin). 2. Bad, vile, good-for-nothing. 3. Adulterated, impure (thing). 4. Pretended, simulated. 5. Hypocritical. آدم — A man not to be depended on. سوريجى — A passer of false coin.

A. قلب qalab. *vn. & s.* A having the lip inverted.

T. قلب qalb. vulg. qalp. *s.* For A. قالب, *q. v.*

A. قلبز qulbaz. *a.* Versatile, clever.

A. قلبا qalbā. *a., fem. of* اقلب 1. Inverted. 2. (A woman) with an inverted lip.

A. قلبا qalban. *advl. acc.* In heart, at heart, from the heart.

P. قلبزن qalb-zan. vulg. قالبازان qalbāzān. *s.* 1. A false-coiner. 2. A knave, cheat, liar. 3. A hypocrite.

Digitized by Google

P. قلبگاه **qâlb-gyân**, *s.* 1. The place of the heart in the body. 2. The main body of an army.

T. قلبلق **qâlblîq**, vulg. **qâlplîq**, *s.* Falseness, baseness, badness, spuriousness; impurity.

T. قلبور **qâlbûr**, *s.* 1. A sieve. 2. A screen; a riddle. 3. A bolting machine. اوستنه كلن – That comes uppermost in the sieve; *i. e.*, the best, choicest. كيكى – The inferior turbinated, spongy bone. ارناود قلبورى A screen of laths for lime, sand, gravel, etc.

T. قلبورجى **qâlbûrjû**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sieves, etc. 2. A worker with or at a sieve, a sifter, screener.

T. قلبورلامق **qâlbûrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be sifted, screened, or bolted.

T. قلبورلامق **qâlbûrlâmâq**, *v. t.* To sift, screen, or bolt.

T. قلبورلانمق **qâlbûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sifted, screened, or bolted. 2. To become a sieve, screen, riddle, or bolter. 3. To become provided or furnished with a sieve, screen, etc.

P. قلبه **qûlbû**, *s.* The wooden sole of a plough, which carries the iron point. قلبه‌ران That drives a plough.

A. قلبى **qâlbî**, *a.* (*fem.* قلبيه) 1. Pertaining to the heart; cordial; cardiac. 2. Pertaining to inversion, permutation, transposition, etc.

A. قلبى **qûllûbî**, *a.* (*fem.* قلبيه) Versatile and clever.

T. قلپاق **qâlpâq**, *s.* A hat or cap faced with sheep-skin or fur. ارمنى قلپاغى A hat formerly worn by Armenians, faced with black Astracan lamb-skin, and bulbous in shape at the top. – بلغار A kind of hat worn by Bulgarians, cylindrical and low. – ترجمان A tall, bear-skin hat, formerly worn by the dragomans of the European embassies. سمور قلپاق A cylindrical hat faced with sable. قره قلپاق 1. A black lamb-skin cylindrical hat. 2. Name of the Tatar tribe inhabiting the country between the Caspian and Sea of Aral. – قطيفه A *qalpaq* of velvet, formerly worn by sappers and miners, and jumor students of the Academy of Military Engineers.

T. قلپاقجى **qâlpâqjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of *qalpaqs*.

A. قلت **qâlt**, *s.* A small cavity or depression, a hole, where water collects.

A. قلت **qillêt**, *s.* Littleness in quantity or fewness in number. قلت فهم Stupidity. – مطر Comparative drought. جمع قلت An Arabic plural of paucity; any plural noun, of any one of the forms افعله , افعال , افعل , فعله

T. قلتاق **qâltâq**, *s.* See قالتاق

P. قلتبان **qâltâbân**, *s.* 1. A stone roller for gardeners' use. 2. A contented cuckold; a pander, a bawd.

A. قلتين **qûllêtêyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* قله Two jars; the name given to a kind of sarcophagus bath (from its holding two jars of water).

T. قلج **qîlîj**, *s.* 1. A sword, broadsword. 2. A yeoman's fief, of the yearly value of three thousand aspers. 3. A coulter of a plough. 4. A blow from a sword. – آتلامق *v. i.* To jump over a sword placed on the ground, as a kind of oath on undertaking a dangerous enterprise. – آچمق *v. i.* To deal out sword-cuts. – آچمق *v. i.* 1. To clean, burnish a sword. 2. To make a sword. – ارسلان *prop. n.* Name of three kings of the Seljuqi dynasty of Asia Minor. – اصقيسى *s.* The suspending straps of a sword. – آلايى The Sultan's procession, after accession, to gird on the sword of sovereignty. – اوتى Yellow centaury, *erythræa lutea*; or, common tutsan, *hypericum androsæmum*. – اورمق *v. i.* To cut with a sword; to deal out blows with a sword. – باجاق Bandy-legged. – باغى *s.* The belt or cord by which a sword is suspended. – بالجاغى The guard of a sword. – بالغى The sword-fish, *xiphias gladius*. – تعليمى Sword exercise. – چالمق To deal blows with a sword. – حمايلى *s.* A suspending cord or strap worn over the right shoulder to suspend a sword on the left side. قلجدن كچمك To be killed by the sword, to be put to the sword. – كچورمك To put to the sword. قلج قوشاغى *s.* A sword-belt worn round the waist. – قوشانمق *v. i.* To gird on a sword. – ناملوسى The blade of a sword on which the maker's name is stamped. قلجنه *adv.* Edgewise. قلجه طيانمق 1. To lean on a sword. 2. To throw one's self on to the point of a sword. 3. To brave the sword. آتاج قلج

Digitized by Google

s. A sword of lath used by the *khatṭib* in a mosque. — بوقدن *s.* A sword of worthless material; a bragging blusterer. — جبتيان A broad-sword, a scimetar. صبان قلجى The coulter of a plough. طال قلج 1. (A man) with a drawn sword. 2. A brave warrior. — طوغرى *s.* A claymore or rapier. — قايمجى *s.* A narrow-bladed, curved sword. قوزغون قلجى The gladiolus *g. byzantinus.*

T. قلجيجى *s.* 1. A sword-cutler. 2. A good, clever swordsman.

P. قلجخانه qïlïj-khănè. *s.* A large manufactory of swords.

T. قلجغز qïljaghïz } *s.* See قلجغز, قلجق
T. قلجق qïljïq }

T. قلجلامه qïljlămă. *s.* The act of setting, the condition of being set edgewise. قلجلامه قاچق 1. For a plank to warp edgeways. 2. To dodge in running away. قلجلامه‌سنه قومق To put edgewise.

T. قلجلو qïljlï. *a.* Armed with, or wearing a sword.

A. قلح qălăn. *vn.* & *s.* The teeth's being or becoming discolored.

T. قلر qïlïr. *s.* The plant caltrops, *tribulus terrestris.*

A. قلزم qŭlzŭm. *prop. n.* The ancient Clysma, at the head of the Red Sea. بحر قلزم 1. The Gulf of Suez. 2. The Red Sea.

A. قلس qălăs. *s.* (*pl.* قلوس) A ship's hawser.

A. قلس qălăs. *vn.* & *s.* A regurgitating food from the stomach into the mouth.

T. قلطاق qălţăq. *s.* See قالتاق

A. قلع qălă'. *s.* 1. A shepherd's scrip. 2. A stone-mason's pick. 3. An intermission of an ague.

A. قلع qălă'. *vn.* & *s.* A pulling up by the root, an eradicating. — *v. t.* To pull up or out by the root, to eradicate, extirpate.

A. قلعه qălă'ă. vulg. qălè. *s.* (*pl.* قلاع) 1. A castle; a fortress. 2. A square formed by soldiers. — *v. t.* To form (troops) into a square. او — *v. i.* For troops to form or be formed into a square. آغاسى — *s.* A castellan. آلتى — *s.* The esplanade outside a castle. برجى — *s.* A tower of an ancient castle. بند — Confined in a fortress; a convict or state-prisoner. او — To be condemned to imprisonment in a fortress or castle. قلعه‌دار A castellan, governor of a castle. سيرى — *s.* The parapet, of a fort. قلعهٔ سلطانيه The fort of the Dardanelles, and also the town of the Dardanelles in Asia. قلعه طوپى A heavy gun, usually placed on forts. كبى — *a.* & *adv.* As firm as a castle. كنكرمسى — A battlement of an old castle. ميدانى — The *terre-pleine* of a castle or fortress. ايچ قلعه The citadel, keep of a castle. چناق قلعه‌سى The Dardanelles, fort and town. بوغازى — — The strait of the Dardanelles, where pottery is largely manufactured.

T. قلعى qălă'ă (*for* A. قلعى qălă'ï), *s.* Tin (not tin plate).

T. قلغمق qălghămăq. *v. i.* See قالقمق

A. قلف qălăf. *vn.* & *s.* A being uncircumcised; uncircumcision.

T. قلف qïlïf (*from* A. غلاف ghïlăf), *s.* A cloth or leather cover or case.

T. قلفات, قلفت qălăfăt. *s.* See قالافات

A. قلفت qŭlfăt. *s.* See قلفه qălăfè. qŭlfè.

T. قلفه qălfă (*from* A. خليفه khălïfè), *s.* 1. A representative of a head or master set over subordinates; as, an usher or monitor in a school, a head clerk in a department, a passed workman in any trade or art, or a monitor or stewardess in charge of the women in a harem. 2. A master builder.

A. قلفه qălăfè. qŭlfè. *s.* The prepuce.

T. قلفه‌لق qălfălïq. *s.* The quality, rank, office, functions of a *qalfa.*

A. قلق qălăq. *vn.* & *s.* A being agitated or in trepidation, or vacillation; agitation; trepidation.

T. قلق qălïq. *a.* & *s.* See قالق

F. قلقاس qŭlqăs (Gr. κολοκασία), *s.* Colocasia, the plant and root of *colocasia esculenta.*

A. قلقال qălqăl. *s.* A violent shake or agitation.

A. قلقال qălqăl. *a.* Restless.

A. قلقال qïlqăl. *vn.* & *s.* A violently shaking and agitating.

T. قلقان qălqăn. *s.* & *a.* See قالقان

F. قلقديس qălqïdïs (Gr. χαλκίτις) } *s.*
F. قلقطار qălqătăr (Gr. χάλκανθον) } A variety of copperas or sulphate of iron.

F. قلقطير qïlqătïr. *s.* (*pl.* قلقطيرات) Err. for قلفطير, *q. v.*

A. قلقل qïlqïl. *s.* The plant and fruit

Digitized by Google

or seeds of *cassia sophora* or of *cassia tora*.

A. قلقل **qûlqûl.** *a.* Cheerful, ready to oblige and help.

A. قلقلان **qûlqûlân** } *s.* As قلقل **qûlqûl.**
A. قلقلانی **qûlqûlânî** }

A. قلقله **qâlqâlè.** *vn. & s.* 1. A shaking, agitating. 2. A being incessantly on the move. 3. A giving forth sound. حروف قلقله The letters ب, ج, د, ط, and ق

F. قلقند **qâlqând.** *s.* Err. for قلقدیس

A. قلقداش **qâlqândâsh.** *prop. n.* The Christian feast of the circumcision.

F. قلقندیس **qâlqândîs.** *s.* Err. for قلقدیس

F. قلقنطار **qâlqântâr.** *s.* As قلقطار, *q.v.*

T. قالقیماق **qâlqîmâq.** *v. t.* See قاقیماق

A. قلل **qûlûl.** *s., pl. of* قله, *q. v.*

A. قلم **qâlm.** *vn. & s.* A cutting and paring in small shavings.

A. قلم **qâlâm.** *s.* (*pl.* اقلام, قلام) 1. A reed; especially, when cut and dried for use. 2. Any jointed and hollow stem of a plant; also, any slip or cutting taken from a plant for rooting or grafting. 3. A reed pen, also any kind of pen. 4. A pencil; also, an artist's brush for fine painting. 5. A style, or any style-like instrument; as a graver, engraver's tool, a chisel or gouge, a spindle or bobbin-shaft, the shaft of an arrow, etc. etc. 6. Any long and round bone of the body. 7. An office where several clerks are employed, a government office. 8. A single item or entry in an account or register. 9. The style of work done by pen or by graver, with reference to fineness or coarseness. 10. God's power and act of decree. 11. A long crystal. آچق ـ *v. i.* To cut a reed or quill and make it into a pen. آشیی ـ The ordinary gardener's graft. ایشی ـ Writing or engraving done with a pen or graver. پرداخت ا ـ To finish off carefully a reed pen. پرماق ـ *s.* A long, slim, tapering finger. چکمك ـ To cancel a word by a stroke of the pen. قط ا ـ, قطع ا ـ To nib a pen. قولاق ـ A fine, small, pointed ear (in a horse). قله آلق *v.t.* To write, draw up (a letter, dispatch, etc.). دوام ا ـ To work steadily in an office. کار ـ It does not come within the power of a writer; indescribable قلم یونق To mend a pen. آشی قلمی A cutting or a graft. ـ ال 1. A chisel, gouge, graver. 2. A pencil or crayon drawing. ـ المکه The shaft or spindle of a winding reel. ـ اوامر The office for vezirial letters at the Sublime Porte. اولوقلو قلم A gouge. ـ اهل 1. The clerks of the government offices. 2. Writers. ـ انجه 1. A fine pen, a fine-nibbed pen. 2. Finely written. 3. Finely worked engraving or carving. یر قلم باروت One charge of powder from a flask. یر قلم جواب A categorical answer. یر قلمده *adv.* At one effort, instantly; also, in only one item. بش قلم پوصله An account-note in five items. پیشکین قلم A ripe-cut, well-seasoned reed or reed-pen. تحریرات قلمی The official dispatch office. توك قلم A quill pen. جف القلم *advl. acc.* At a stroke of the pen. حکاك قلمی A seal-engraver's tool. خام قلم An ill-seasoned, soft-barked reed or pen. ـ دمیر A steel pen. ـ دوز A straight-edged chisel. دیوان قلمی The office under the Beylikji, from which imperial mandates issue. ـ سکی The pay-office at the treasury. سورهٔ قلم A name of the sixty-eighth (سورهٔ ن) chapter of the Qur'an. ـ طاش A slate-pencil. طاشجی قلمی A stone-mason's cutting tool. ـ طوغرامه جی A joiner's rabbeting chisel. قالین قلم 1. A broad-nibbed pen. 2. Large and thick writing. ـ قبا 1. An ordinary, softish reed or pen. 2. Ordinary writing. ـ قره A drawing in black and white. ـ قورشون A lead pencil. ـ قیل A camel's-hair pencil. کسکی قلمی A smith's cold chisel. ـ مکتوبجی The office of the Grand Vezir's private secretary. ـ مکیك The bobbin of a shuttle.

A. قلما **qâlâ-mâ.** *adv.* Little; seldom; few.

F. قلمار **qâlâmâr.** *s.* The large calamary, squid, cuttle-fish, *enoplolenthis.* 2. (Hungar.) A shopkeeper or trader.

F. قلمبك **qâlâmbèk.** *prop. n.* Name of an island in the Indian Ocean, whence is imported the odoriferous wood of *aquilaria ovata*; also that wood.

P. قلمتراش **qâlâmtrâsh.** *s.* A knife for cutting reed pens.

T. قلمتراشجی **qâlâmtrâshjî.** *s.* A maker of *qalemtrash* knives.

T. قلمجی **qâlâmjî.** *s.* A seller of reeds for pens.

P. قلمدان **qâlâm-dân.** vulg. قلمدانلق *s.* A pen-case.

Digitized by Google

P. قلرو qâlâm-rêv. *a. & s.* (A country) in which the written mandates of a sovereign are current as law, the dominions of a sovereign.

P. قلزده qâlâm-zêdè. *a.* Written.

P. قلزن qâlâm-zên. *a.* Who writes.

A. قلمس qâlèmmès. *a.* 1. Copious, brimming. 2. Munificent. 3. Glorious. 4. Clever, ingenious.

T. قلماق qâlmâq. *v. t.* See قلماق

P. قلمكار qâlèm-kyâr. *s.* 1. A worker of designs and ornaments with a pen, style, graver, brush, etc.; an artist. 2. A piece or article of ornamental hand-work, painting, or engraving. ـ ايشى Artist's work done with a pen, style, brush, etc. قنديلو قلمكارى A painted muslin handkerchief of Qandilli. ـ كوس Hand-painted chintz from Gedos.

P. قلمكارى qâlâmkyârî. *a.* Painted or engraved by hand.

P. قلمكش qâlâm-kèsn. *a.* 1. Who writes. 2. Who cancels.

A. قلمون qâlâmûn. *prop. n.* Name of a place near Damascus. ابو قلمون 1. The chameleon. 2. Shot-silk stuff. 3. The world (from its vicissitudes).

A. قلمى qâlâmî. *a. & s.* (*fem.* قليه) 1. Pertaining to or shaped like a reed, pen, style, chisel, etc., or to an office. 2. A seller of reeds for pens. 3. A worker with the pen, brush, style, etc.

A. قليه qâlâmiyyè. *s. & a.*, *fem. of* قلمى 1. *a.* See قلمى 2. *s.* Office-fees.

P. قلندر qâlèndèr. *s.* A dervish who has renounced the world; a wandering mendicant dervish. قلندرخانه A kind of convent for the use of wandering dervishes.

P. قلندرى qâlèndèrî. *a.* A small shelter tent.

A. قلندريه qâlèndèriyyè. *s. pl.* The Qalender order of dervishes.

A. قلنسوه qâlènsûwè. *s.* (*pl.* قلانس) A turban.

T. قلنمق qîlînmâq. *v. i.* See قيلنمق

A. قلوب qâlûb. *a.* Versatile, changeable.

A. قلوب qûlûb. *s.*, *pl. of* قلب Hearts.

T. قلوچقه qûlûdjqâ. *a.* See قولوچقه

F. قلورا qâlèvrâ. *s.* See قالاوره

A. قلوس qûlûs. *s.* Ships' hawsers.

A. قلوص qâlûs. *s.* (*pl.* قلائص, *pl.pl.* قلاص) A young she-camel fit to be ridden.

A. قلوص qûlûs. *vn. & s.* 1. A springing, bounding, prancing; a bound, skip, prance. 2. The stomach's turning, nauseating. 3. Water's rising. 4. Cloth's shrinking when wetted. 5. A lip's curling up in snarling. 6. A loading up effects and starting.

T. قلوى qûlèvî. *a.* (A kind of turban) piled up in many coils.

A. قلون qîlûn. qâlûn. *s.*, *pl. of* قه (*obl.* قلين) Tip-cats.

A. قه qûlè. *s.*, (*pl.* قلون *obl.* قلين) A child's tip-cat.

A. قه qûlè. *s.* (*pl.* قلل, قلال) 1. A top, summit, peak; the crown of the head; a metal boss. 2. A large jar. 3. (*vulg.* قوه qûlè) A tower.

T. قه‌مسك qâlâ-mîsk. *s.* See قالمسك

A. قل هو اللهى qûl-hûvè-'llâhî. *a.* (A certain coin) on which are stamped the Arabic words قل هو الله Say; He is God.

A. قلى qâly. *vn. & s.* A frying food.

A. قلى qîly. qîlâ. *s.* Impure potash, pearlash.

T. قليا qâlyâ. *s.* See قاليه

P. قليان qâlyân. *s.* A Persian water-pipe, hookah.

A. قليب qâlîb. *s.* A well; especially, an ancient, ante-Semitic well.

A. قليب qûlèyb. *s.*, *dim. of* قلب A little heart.

T. قليه qûlîbè. *s.* See قولوه

A. قليبيه qûlèybiyyè. *a.* (A feminine) related to a little heart; name of a town in Tunis (Kalibia).

A. قليته qâlyètâ (Ital. *galetta*), *s.* 1. Ship's-biscuit, ship's-bread. 2. Fine cracknels or biscuit. اون ـ Fine white flour.

T. قليج qîlîj. *s.* See قلج

A. قليد qâlîd. *a.* (*fem.* قليده) Twisted.

A. قليد qîlîd. *s.* A treasury; a treasure.

A. قليس qûlèys. *s. dim.* The little church; the name given to a Christian church built by Ebraha the Abyssinian in the city of San'a, in Arabia Felix.

T. قليف qîlîf. *s.* See قلف

A. قليفه qâlîfè. *s.* A large pliant basket or sack woven of palm-leaves.

A. قليل qâlîl. *a.* (*fem.* قليله) 1. Little in quantity. 2. Few. 3. Short in duration. 4. Infrequent. قليل البضاعه Of small capital; without much store of learning.

A. قليلا qâlîlân. qâlîlè. *advl. acc.* 1. In small quantity. 2. In small number.

Digitized by Google

3. Briefly, shortly. 4. Slightly. 5. Seldom. قليلا قليلا By slow degrees, by little and little.

F. قليون qâlyûn, *s.* See قالیون

A. قلين qilîn, qulîn, *s.*, *pl. obl. of* قلة Children's tip-cats. لعاب بالقلين A boy ten years old.

T. قليوه qulûwè, *s.* For قولوه, *q. v.*

T. قاليورمك qâlî-vèrmèk, *v. i.* See قاليورمك

T. قليه qâlyâ, *s.* See قاليه

A. قليه qâlîyyè, *s.* Fried food; a fry. قليه‌خوار A pander; a bawd. قلية سفدى A dish of meat, eggs, onions, almonds, etc.

A. قم qûm, *imperat. sing.* Stand thou up! Arise!

A. قامه qâmâ, *s.* See قامه

A. قحدوث qâmâhid, *s.*, *pl. of* قحدوث, *q.v.*

A. قمار qîmâr, vulg. qûmâr, *vn. & s.* A gambling, playing at any game of chance for stakes. اوق – A headless, featherless arrow-shaft. اويناق – 1. To gamble. 2. To risk one's life in any dangerous enterprise. اويون – 1. Any game of chance. 2. Any dangerous enterprise. قارباز *s.* A gambler. خانه – A gaming house.

T. قاربازلق qûmârbâzlîq } *s.* The quality or act
P. قاربازى qûmârbâzî } of a gambler; gambling.

T. قاربجى qûmârjî, *s.* A gambler, habitual gambler.

F. قاره qâmârâ, *s.* See قامره

A. قارى qûmârî, *s.*, *pl. of* قريه Turtle-doves.

A. قارى qûmârî, *a.* (*fem.* قاريه) Of or from the Comorin country of India. عود – Lign-aloes of Comorin. ورق – Betel leaf, leaves of *chavica betel*.

A. قاس qâmmâs, *s.* A habitual diver in water.

A. قاس qîmâs, *s.* Diving in water.

A. قاش qûmâsh, *s.* (*pl.* اقمشه) 1. Any kind of tissue; especially, the finer and more costly varieties of silk stuffs. 2. T. The texture or body of a tissue. 3. T. The moral quality of a man. 4. T. A scamp, scoundrel. طوبى – A whole piece of any rich stuff. قاشى اعلا Of prime, good quality. نه قاش در 1. What is its material? 2. O what a scamp he is!

T. قماشجى qûmâshjî, *s.* A dealer in expensive stuffs, a silk-mercer.

T. قاشدرمق qâmâshdîrmâq, *v. t.* To make or let (the eyes) be dazzled, or (the teeth) be set on edge.

T. قاشيق qâmâshîq, *a.* 1. Dazzled. 2. (Teeth) on edge.

T. قاشمق qâmâshmâq, *v. i.* 1. For the eyes to be dazzled. 2. For the teeth to be set on edge.

A. قاص qîmâs, qûmâs, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's prancing. 2. The dancing of the waves of the sea.

A. قماط qîmât, *s.* 1. A band across an infant's cradle for safety. 2. A rope with which a captive is bound.

A. قماقم qâmâqîm, *s.*, *pl. of* قمقم, *q.v.*

A. قماقم qûmâqîm, *s.* The open sea.

T. قامالامق qâmâlâmâq, *v. t.* See قاملامق

A. قمام qûmâm, *s.* (*n.u.* قامه) Sweepings, rubbish.

A. قامسه qâmâmîsè, *s.*, *pl. of* قمس, *q.v.*

A. قامه qûmâmè, *s.* 1. (*n. u. of* القام) A single lot of sweepings and rubbish. 2. A rabble of men. 3. Name of a certain Christian woman who built the Church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. 4. The Church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. 5. A name of men.

A. قامس qâmâmîs, *s.*, *pl. of* قيس Seas, oceans.

A. قامت qâmâ'èt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being low, lowly. 2. A being or becoming fat.

A. قامع qâmâ'î', vulg. قامع qâmâyî', *s.*, *pl. of* قمعه, *q. v.*

A. قمح qâm-h, *s.* Wheat, *triticum vulgare*.

A. قحدوث qâmâhdût, *s.* (*pl.* قاحد) The back of the head, the occiput.

A. قمد qâmèd, *vn. & s.* A being long-necked, or long and thick necked.

A. قمدا qâmdâ, *a.*, *fem. of* اقمد Long-necked, or long and thick-necked.

A. قمر qâmèr, *s.* (*pl.* اقمار) 1. The moon. 2. A satellite, a secondary planet. قمر كنعان Joseph son of Jacob. سورة قمر The fifty-fourth chapter of the Qur'an. منازل قمر The twenty-eight Lunar Mansions.

A. قمر qûmr, *prop. n.* The Comoro Islands.

A. قمرا qâmrâ, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* اقمر 1. *s.* Moonlight. 2. *a.* Moonlit.

T. قومرال qûmrâl, *a.* See قومرال

A. قمرت qâmrèt, *s.* A dullish white, silvery or leaden color.

A. قمره qâmîrè, *a. fem.* Moonlit.

Digitized by Google

A. قرى qámèri, *a.* (*fem.* قريه) Lunar.

T. قرى qúmrú, *s.* See قومرى

F. قريير qámèriyèr, (Ital. *cameriera*) *s.* A chambermaid, stewardess.

A. قريه qámèriyyè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* قرى 1. *a.* See قرى 2. An open arbor or summer-house in a garden. سنهٔ قريه The lunar year. شهور قريه The Muhammedan lunar months.

A. قريه qúmriyyè, *s.* (*pl.* قارى) The turtle-dove, *turtur aurita*.

A. قز qámz, *vn.* & *s.* A collecting and picking up with the finger tips.

A. قزه qúmzè, *s.* 1. A pinch, as taken up with the finger-tips of one hand. 2. A spiked head of a flower or plant.

A. قس qáms, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A plunging, dipping into fluid. 2. A diving under water. 3. A fœtus's moving in the womb.

A. قس qúmmès, *s.* (*pl.* قاسه) A prince, noble; a count.

A. قش qámsh, *vn.* & *s.* A picking up and collecting rubbish.

A. قص qáms, *vn.* & *s.* As قاص, *q.v.*

A. قص qúmús
A. قصان qúmsán } *s.*, *pl. of* قيص, *q.v.*

A. قط qámt, *vn.* & *s.* A binding to restrain motion.

A. قع qúm', *vn.* & *s.* 1. A striking with a mallet or club. 2. A knocking one on the head. 3. A driving, turning one back or away. 4. A subjugating. قلع وقع *v. t.* To put down (a reprehensible thing).

A. قع qámá', *s.* A certain disease of the eye, with swelling and inflammation.

A. قعا qám'á, *a.*, *fem. of* اقع Suffering from inflammation of the eyes.

A. قعام qámqám, qúmqám, *s.* 1. A prince, noble. 2. The sea, ocean. 3. A multitude. 4. A serious matter.

T. قعم qímqím, *s.* A fluttering sound.

A. قعم qúmqúm, *s.* (*n.u.* قعمه) Large-bodied, narrow-necked vases, bottles, and flasks.

A. قعمه qúmqúmá, *s.*, *n.u. of* قعم (*pl.* قاقم) A large-bodied, narrow-necked vase, bottle, or flask.

A. قل qámi, *s.* (*n.u.* قله) Lice, body-lice.

T. قلانق qámlánmáq, *v. i.* 1. To make a motion as if to rise from a sitting posture. 2. For a bird to prepare to fly.

T. قلداتدرمق qímildátdírmáq, *v.t.* To make or let be moved.

T. قلدانمق qímildátmáq, *v.t.* To make or let move; to move, shake, agitate.

T. قلدامق qímildámáq, *v.i.* To move in the slightest degree.

T. قلدانمق qímildánmáq, *v.i.* To move of one's self.

A. قله qámlè, *s.*, *n.u. of* قل A single louse.

A. قم qímèm, *s.*, *pl. of* قمه, *q. v.*

T. قمو qámú, *a.* & *s.* All, the whole.

A. قموح qúmúh, *vn.* & *s.* A beast's standing at water, with head and neck in their ordinary position.

A. قموس qámús, *a.* (A well) with deep water.

A. قموص qámús, *a.* 1. Jumping, prancing. 2. Restless.

A. قموع qámú', *a.* Suffering from inflammation of the eyes.

T. قمه qámá, *s.* See قامه

A. قمه qúmèh, *vn.* & *s.* A having little or no appetite.

A. قمه qímmè, *s.* (*pl.* قم) 1. The crown of the head. 2. A summit, top, apex. 3. A person's body or stature. 4. A party, group of people.

A. قمعت qám'ét, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being low, lowly. 2. A being dominant.

A. قمير qámír, *s.* (*pl.* اقار) A gambler's adversary at play.

T. قميز qúmíz, *s.* Fermented mare's milk.

A. قميس qímmís, *s.* (*pl.* قاميس) A sea, an ocean.

A. قميص qámís, *s.* (*pl.* قص, قصان, اقصه) A shirt; a shift, chemise.

A. قمعه qámí'á, *s.* (*pl.* قامع) The poll or occipital protuberance of a beast.

A. قمين qámín, *s.* The stoke-hole or furnace of a bath.

A. قمين qámín, *a.* (*fem.* قمينه) 1. Fit, proper. 2. Nimble, agile.

A. قنه qám'è, *s.* 1. A shady place. 2. Plenty; ease; comfort, luxury.

A. قن qínn, *s.* (*pl.* اقنان, اقنه) A slave born in slavery and never set free.

A. قن qúnn, *s.* 1. A sleeve of a garment. 2. A small mountain.

A. قنا qánà, *s.* (*n. u.* قنات) Spear-shafts; bamboos; sticks.

A. قنا qánà, *vn.* & *s.* A having an aquiline nose.

Digitized by Google

A. قنا qȧnnȧ, s. A preparer or seller of spear-shafts.

T. قنا qȧnȧ. s. Henna, powder of the dried leaves of *lawsonia inermis*, used in the east as a dye. چچکی – The balsam, *impatiens triflora*. کچمسی – The eve of a bride's delivery to her betrothed husband, when she is taken to a bath, and has her fingers and toes freshly tinged with henna. یاقق – To apply henna to any part to be tinged. قیا قناسی Orcella and cudbear weed, *lecanora tartarea, roccella flaccida*, used as dyes.

A. قنا qȧnȧ, *vn.* For قنی, *q. v.*

T. قناب qȧnnȧb (*from* A. قنب), s. 1. Hemp. 2. Shoe-makers' yarn or twist; hempen pack-thread. طوره قناب ر A skein of hempen yarn or twine.

A. قنابر qȧnnȧbir, s. (*pl.* قنبره, قنبرا), *q.v.*

A. قناری qunnȧbérȧ, قنابرا, s. The good King Henry goose-foot, *chenopodium bonus-Henricus*.

A. قنابل qȧnnȧbil, s., *pl. of* قنبله, *q. v.*

F. قناپه qȧnnȧpé (Fr. *canapé*), s. A European movable sofa or lounge.

T. قنات qȧnnȧt, s. See قناد

A. قنات qȧnnȧt, s., *n. u. of* قنا (*pl.* قنوات, قنیات, قنی) 1. A spear-shaft, bamboo, stick. 2. A pipe for a subterranean water-conduit.

A. قنات qunnȧt, s., *pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قناتت qȧnnȧtet, *vn.* & s. A being abstemious in eating; frugality, abstemiousness.

T. قناتمق qȧnȧtmȧq, *v. t.* See قاناتمق

T. قیناتمق qinȧtmȧq, *v. t.* To make or let be teased by satirical observations.

F. قناته qȧnȧtȧ (Ital. *cannetta*), s. A small tin measure for liquids.

T. قناد qȧnȧd, vulg. qȧnȧt, s. 1. A wing. 2. A fish's fin. 3. A valve of a door. 4. A breadth of cloth. 5. A float of a paddle-wheel; an arm of a well-wheel. 6. Protection. قناد التنه صیغنمق To take shelter under the protection of a person. قنادی التنه 1. On the under side of its wing. 2. Under his (her, its) protection. ات قناد The leather-wing or long-eared bat, *pleiotus communis*. بورون قنادی A wing, *ala*, of the nose. – پرده A fold or breadth of a screen; the cloth of an awning. – چادر The movable flap or cloth of a tent. – دکرمن 1. A sail of a windmill. 2. A paddle or spur of a water-mill. صاری قناد The roach, *leuciscus rutilus*. طوتار قول قنادی اولامق For one to have no power, to be impotent. قاز قنادی 1. A goose-wing. 2. Anything concavo-convex in shape. قرنجمه قنادی جیردر *(prov.)* Its wings are a detriment to the ant; lowliness is safety. قزیل قناد As صاری قناد

T. قنادلانمق qȧnȧdlȧnmȧq, *v. i.* 1. To become a wing, to grow into a wing, or fin, etc. 2. To become possessed of wings, fins, etc. 3. To take to wing and fly away. 4. To become fledged.

T. قنادلو qȧnȧdlu, *a.* 1. Winged. 2. Finned. 3. Folded. 4. Clothed. – اوزون *a.* Long-winged; long-finned; long-armed.

A. قنادیل qȧndȧl, *a., pl. of* قندیل Lamps. چرخ – The stars.

A. قنادع qȧnȧdi', s. *pl.* 1. Invectives. 2. Calamities.

T. قناره qȧnȧrȧ, s. A slaughter-house, shambles.

F. قناریه qȧnȧriyȧ, s. 1. The canary-bird. 2. A canary color, light yellow. چچکی – The plant *tropæolum canariense*. صاریسی – Light yellow color. قفسی – 1. A canary-cage. 2. A thing for mere show, a mere toy. یمی – Canary seed, seeds of *phalaris canariensis*. آل قناریه The scarlet tanager, *pyranga rubra(?)*.

A. قناز qȧnnȧz, s. A hunter, a sportsman.

A. قنازع qȧnȧzi', s., *pl. of* قنزعه, *q.v.*

A. قناص qȧnnȧs, s. As قناز, *q. v.*

A. قناطت qȧnȧtȧt, *vn.* & s. A despairing; despair.

A. قناطر qȧnȧtir, s., *pl. of* قنطره, *q.v.*

A. قناطیر qȧnȧtir, s., *pl. of* قنطار, *q.v.*

A. قناع qinȧ', s. 1. A flat tray or basket of wickerwork. 2. A woman's coif or muffler. 3. The pericardium. 4. Armor.

A. قناعت qȧnȧ'ȧt, *vn.* & s. A being content and satisfied with the little one possesses; contentment. ا – *v. i.* 1. To be satisfied and content. 2. To be content with little. قناعتکار A man satisfied and contented with what he has or with little. اهل قناعت Who is content with little.

T. قناعتلو qȧnȧ'ȧtlu, -lu, *a.* Contented with little.

Digitized by Google

A. قنافذ qunāfiḏ, *s., pl. of* قنفذ Hedgehogs.

T. قناق qanāḳ, *s.* Any one of the joints of the fingers, a knuckle.

F. قناقينا qinaqinā, *s.* Peruvian bark, quinquina. اغاجی — The cinchona tree. توزی — Peruvian bark in powder. جیکی — Sulphate of quinine. سولفاتوسی — Sulphate of quinine.

F. قنال qanāl, *s.* 1. A streak of dead water, seen where a strong down-current meets the border of an up-eddy. 2. A groove in a block, in which the rope of a tackle lies. 3. An artificial canal.

T. قناملامق qinālāmāḳ, *v.t.* 1. To tinge red with henna. 2. To sprinkle or treat with henna.

T. قنالو qinālu, *a.* 1. Dyed red with henna. 2. Mixed, prepared with henna. 3. Prote, the third largest of the "Princes Islands". توزی — 1. A lamb whose fleece is dyed in red patches with henna. 2. A gaily tricked out youngster, a swell.

T. قنامسق qināmsāḳ, *a.* Satirical, hypercritical.

T. قنامسیق qināmsimāḳ, *v. i.* To act the satirical critic, so as to tease.

T. قنامق qināmāḳ, *v.t.* To tease and irritate, to vex with satirical observations or reproaches.

A. قنان qinān, *s. pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قنان qunān, *s.* 1. A sleeve. 2. The offensive odor of the armpits.

A. قنانت qinānet, *s.* As قن qinn.

T. قنانمق qinānmāḳ, *v.i.* To be teased, irritated, goaded by taunts, etc.

A. قناني qanānī, *s.* (*pl.* قنينه) Wine-bottles.

A. قناوت qināvet, *s.* What one may have merited of reward or punishment, one's deserts.

A. قنب qunnab, vulg. قنّاب qunnāb, *s.* Hemp, hemp-fibre, yarn, twine.

A. قنبر qanbar, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a faithful slave of the caliph Ali; hence, any home-born, faithful slave.

A. قنبر qunbar, *s.* For قبر qunbar.

A. قنبرا qunbarā, *s.* (*pl.* قنابر) The sky-lark, *alauda arvensis*.

A. قنبرانی qunbarānī, *a.* (*fem.* قنبرانیه) Crested (bird).

A. قنبره qunbarah, *s.* 1. A bird's crest. 2. For قنبرا, *q. v.*

T. قنبل qanbal, *s.* See قابل

A. قنبه qanbah, *s.* (*pl.* قنابل) A party, a group of men or horses.

T. قنبور qanbur, *s.* 1. A hunch on the back of a man. 2. A hunch-back. 3. Any unpleasing curve or deflexion, a bulge. بورونك قنبوری A marked prominence in the bridge of a nose. دونك — The hump of a camel. دیوارك — A bulging out of a wall.

T. قنبور qanbur, *a.* 1. Hunchbacked. 2. Broken-backed (ship). 3. Warped; sprung (door, etc.). 4. Crooked, bulged.

T. قنبورلانمق qanburlānmāḳ, *v. i.* To become crooked, warped, sprung, etc.

T. قنبورلق qanburluḳ, *s.* Any unnatural or unsightly curvedness.

T. قنبوط qanbot, *s.* The four-streaked red-throated capenna, *hæmulon quadrilineatum*.

A. قنبيط qanbīṭ, *s.* Broccoli or cauliflower.

A. قنبيعه qinbīʿa, *s.* Err. for قبيعه, *q.v.*

A. قنبيل qinbīl, *s.* Name of a reddish berry from a plant that grows in the sands.

T. قنتارمق qantārmāḳ, *v.t.* See قاكتارمق

T. قنجرو qanjaru, qanjari, *adv.* In or toward what place or whatever place.

T. قنجغه qanjiġa, *s.* See قانجغه

T. قنجه qanja, *s.* See قانجه

F. قنجلاریه qanjilāriyā, *s.* See قانجلاریه

A. قند qand, *s.* Sugar-candy. قندریز 1. That pours out sugar. 2. That pours out smiles or kisses. خام — Moist sugar, brown sugar. مكرر — 1. Double-refined sugar-candy. 2. The lips of one's beloved.

T. قندرشمق qandirišmāḳ, *v. t.* 1. To vex and irritate one another by spiteful observations. 2. To egg one another on to some act.

F. قندرل qundurul (Gr. κονδυλλη), *s.* Common sow-thistle, *sonchus oleraceus*.

T. قندرلق qandirlimāḳ, *v.i.* 1. To be irritated by another's words. 2. To be excited and led on to some act.

T. قندرمق qandirmāḳ, *v.t.* 1. To vex and irritate by spiteful observations. 2. To egg on to some act.

T. قندره qandara, T. قندری qandari, *s.* The small reed, *calamagrostis epigeios, arundo epigeios*.

Digitized by Google

T. قنده **qândâ**, *adv.* See قانده

A. قنده **qândè**, *s.*, *n.u. of* قند A single bit or kind of sugar-candy.

A. قندهاری **qândârî**, *a.* (*fem.* قندهاریه) Of or from Candahar.

A. قندی **qândî**, *a.* (*fem.* قندیه) Of, like, or pertaining to sugar-candy.

A. قندیل **qindîl**, vulg. **qândîl**, *s.* (*pl.* قناديل) 1. A lamp. 2. A floating fire-work star, from a rocket or bomb. 3. A hanging flower or glumaceous seed-vessel. 4. A floating soap-bubble in the air. اغاجی – The *aspalathus* of the ancients, *cytisus laniger*, *spartium villosum*. اوچورمق – 1. To float a soap-bubble in the air. 2. To float a fire-work star in the air. اوفلك – To blow soap-bubbles. بوجکی – The glow-worm, *lampyris noctiluca*. چرخ – 1. The sun. 2. The moon. چورکی – Cakes served out gratis to the poor when a lamp is lighted at a grave, or on a religious festival. چیچکی – The common columbine, *aquilegia vulgaris*. دوناسی – A public festive illumination. عیسی – The sun, in whose sphere Jesus is said to dwell. کیجه‌سی – Any night of a general illumination for a Muslim festival, of which there are four; viz.: Muhammed's birthday; Muhammed's conception; Muhammed's night-ascent, and the Night of decrees, *berat gejesi*. یاقق – 1. To light a lamp. 2. To light a lamp nightly at a grave. اداره قندیلی A night-lamp. شماندره‌لو قندیل A night-lamp with a floating wick. کوك قندیل *a.* Uproariously drunken.

T. قندیلجی **qândîljî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of lamps. 2. An attendant who cares for lamps.

T. قندیللك **qândîllîk**, *s.* Any arrangement for holding a lamp or lamps.

T. قندیللو **qândîllî**, *a.* 1. Illuminated by a special lamp. 2. Name of a village on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus, where formerly was a palace or pavilion in a garden illuminated with lamps.

F. قندیلسه **qândîlsè**, *s.* See قاندیسه

A. قنز **qânez**, *s.* 1. Pottery, earthenware. 2. Game taken by hunting.

A. قنزعه **qunzu'a**, *s.* (*pl.* قنازع) 1. A lock of hair on the border of the scalp. 2. A tuft of hair left upon a shaved head. 3. A pebble. 4. A woman's fillet.

A. قنسری **qinnesrî**, *a.* (*fem.* قنسریه) Of or from the town of Qinnesrin.

A. قنص **qâns**, *vn. & s.* A taking game by hunting, trapping, netting, etc.

A. قنص **qânâs**, *s.* Game taken by hunting, etc.

A. قنط **qânât**, *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair.

A. قنط **qânît**, *a.* (*fem.* قنطه) Despairing, hopeless.

A. قنطار **qintâr**, vulg. **qântâr**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قناطير) A weight of forty-four Turkish *oqqa*, or about 120 pounds avoirdupois. 2. A steelyard for weighing. آغاسی – A public weigh-master. پارەسی – A fee paid by the seller to the public weigher. طوپی – The weight of a steelyard. قاوی – A large variety of musk-melon. قولی – The arm of a steelyard. کرتمسی – Any one of the notches on the arm of a steelyard. قنطاره چکمك *v. t.* To weigh with a steelyard. کلك – *v.i.* To be weighed, or to be such as can be weighed. قنطاری بلنده *(His steelyard is in his girdle, at his waist)* Attentive to his trade.

T. قنطارجی **qântârjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of steelyards 2. A public weigh-master.

T. قنطارلق **qântârlîq**, *s.* 1. The functions of a steelyard. 2. A rack or cupboard, etc., where steelyards are kept. 3. A thing or quantity of material weighing a hundredweight. 4. The fee paid for the use of the public steelyards. 5. A cannon carrying a ball of a hundredweight.

F. قنطارمه **qântârmâ**, *s.* See قاكتارمه

F. قنطاریون **qântâriyûn** (Gr. κενταύριον) Centaury. – صاری The large-flowered St. John's wort, *hypericum calycinum*. – قرمزی Common centaury, *erythræa centaurium*.

A. قنطاریه **qântâriyyè**, *s.*, *fem. of* قنطاری The fee paid for the services of the public weigh-master.

A. قنطر **qintir**, *s.* 1. The ring-dove, wood pigeon, *columba palumbus*. 2. Calamity, misfortune.

A. قنطره **qântârâ**, *s.* (*pl.* قناطر) 1. A bridge. 2. An arched building.

F. قنطورس **qântûrûs** (Gr. κένταυρος), *prop.n.* The constellation of the Centaur. – رجل The star α *Centauri*. – رکبه The star γ *Centauri*.

Digitized by Google

F. قنطوريون qăntŭrĭyŭn (Gr. κενταύριον), *s.* As قنطاريون, *q. v.*

A. قنطير qĭntĭr. *s.* Calamity, misfortune.

T. قنغال qăngăl. *s.* See قانغال

T. قنغى qăngĭ. vulg. năngĭ. *inter. & rel. pron., a. & s.* 1. Which? 2. Whichever. آدم بر — Which man? Whichever man. قنغى طاش قاتى ايسه Whichever stone be hardest, . . . قنغيكز Which of you? Whichever of you. قنغى وقتده At what time? At whatever time.

A. قنفذ qŭnfŭz. *s.* (*fem.* قنفذه, *pl.* قنافذ) 1. The hedgehog, *erinaceus Europæus.*

A. قنفذه qŭnfŭzā. *a., fem. of* قنفذ A female hedgehog.

T. قنقال
T. قنقل } qănqăl. *s.* See قانغال

A. قنقل qănqăl. *s.* 1. A large corn-measure. 2. The old Sasani Persian Crown.

A. قنن qŭnĕn. *s., pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قنو qănv. qŭnăvv. *vn. & s.* A gaining, acquiring; acquisition.

A. قنو qĭnv. qŭnv. *s.* (*pl.* قنوان, قنيان, اقنا) A cluster of dates.

A. قنوا qănvā. *a., fem. of* اقنى Roman-nosed.

A. قنوات qănĕvăt. *s., pl. of* قنات, *q.v.*

A. قنوان qăn-, qĭn-, qŭnvŭn. *s., pl. of* قنو qĭnv, qŭnv.

A. قنوان qŭnvŭn. *vn. & s.* A gaining, acquiring; acquisition.

A. قنوت qŭnŭt. *vn. & s.* 1. A serving and worshiping God, humbly and obediently. 2. A special form of prayer and declaration of trust in God, used by Muslims in connection with the supererogatory service of night-worship, to which this name is also applied. — *v. i.* To worship God steadfastly, humbly, and reverently. اوقومق — To recite the *qunut* prayer.

A. قنوط qŭnŭt. *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair.

A. قنوع qănŭ'. *a.* Habitually contented with little.

A. قنوع qŭnŭ'. *vn. & s.* 1. A begging with humility. 2. A being contented with what one has; contentment.

A. قنون qŭnŭn. *s., pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قنونت qŭnŭnĕt. *s.* As قن qĭnn, *q.v.*

A. قنوه qĭnvĕ. qŭnvĕ. *s.* 1. Gain, earnings. 2. A man's domestic stock of cattle.

T. قنه qĭnă. *s.* See قنا

A. قنه qĭnnă. *s.* Galbanum.

A. قنه qŭnnĕ. *s.* (*pl.* قنان, قنن, قنون) A mountain; a mountain peak or summit.

T. قنه‌قنه qĭnăqĭnă. *s.* See قناقنا

A. قنى qănȳ. *vn. & s.* An acquiring, obtaining; acquisition.

A. قنى qănĭ. vulg. năni. *interrog. adv.* Where? In what place?

A. قنى qĭnă. قنا, *vn. & s.* A being satisfied, content; satisfaction.

A. قنى qĭnă. qŭnă. قنا *s., pl. of* قنيه

A. قنى qŭnĭ
A. قنيات qănĕyăt } *s., pl. of* قنات, *q.v.*

A. قنيان qăn-, qĭn-, qŭnyŭn. *s., pl. of* قنو qĭnv. qŭnv. *q. v.*

A. قنيان qĭn-, qŭnyŭn. *a.* (Cattle) kept for domestic use.

A. قنيان qĭn-, qŭnyŭn. *vn. & s.* 1. A gaining, acquiring; acquisition. 2. A preserving.

A. قنيت qănĭt. *a.* Sober, abstemious in eating.

A. قنيت qĭnyĕt. qŭnyĕt. *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping (cattle) for domestic use. 2. A keeping a girl modestly at home.

A. قنيص qănĭs. *s.* 1. A hunter. 2. Game taken by hunting.

A. قنيع qănĭ'. *a.* (*fem.* قنيعه) 1. Contented. 2. One who begs submissively.

A. قنيف qănĭf. *a.* Sober, abstemious in eating.

A. قنين qĭnnĭn. *s.* 1. The lute. 2. A Roman game of chance.

A. قنينه qĭnnĭnĕ. *s.* (*pl.* قناني) A wine-bottle, flagon.

A. قنيه qĭnyĕ. qŭnyĕ. *s.* Gain, profit, earnings.

A. قوا qĭwă. qŭwă. For قوى, *s., pl. of* قوت Powers, faculties. قواى خمسهٔ باطنه The five intellectual faculties. قواى خمسهٔ ظاهره The five outward senses.

A. قوابض qăwăbĭz. *a. & s., pl. of* قابضه 1. *a.* That grasp or astringe. 2. *s.* Flexor muscles.

A. قوابل qăwăbĭl. *a. & s., pl. of* قابل 1. *a.* See قابل 2. *s.* Midwives.

A. قوات qŭwăt. *s.* Food, aliment.

A. قواتل qăwătĭl. *a. & s., pl. of* قاتل See قاتل

T. قواته qăwătă. *s.* See قواطه

F. قواتوس qŭwătŭs. (Gr. κύαθος) A spoon; a table-spoonful.

A. قواحط qăwăhĭt. *a., pl. of* قاحطه, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. قواد qâwwâd. *s.* (*fem.* قواده) 1. One who habitually leads. 2. A pander, procurer.

A. قواد qâwwâd. *s.*, *pl. of* قاد, *q. v.*

A. قوادح qâwwâdin. *a. & s.*, *pl. of* قادحه

A. قوادم qâwwâdim. *a. & s.*, *pl. of* قادمه

A. قوادی qâwwâdi. *s.*, *pl. of* قاديه, *q.v.*

A. قواذف qâwwâdif. *a. & s.*, *pl. of* قاذفه 1. *a.* See قاذف 2. *s.* Missiles. 3. Calamities.

A. قوارب qâwwârib. *s.*, *pl. of* قارب Boats.

A. قوارص qâwwâris. *a. & s.*, *pl. of* قارصه 1. *a.* See قارص 2. Stinging words.

A. قوارع qâwwâri'. *a. & s.*, *pl. of* قارعه 1. *a.* See قارع 2. *s.* Misfortunes. 3. Words that hurt. 4. Verses of the Qur'an recited to repel evil.

T. قواره qâwwârâ. *s.* See قاواره

A. قواره qâwwârè. *s.* 1. A disk-like slice or piece cut out. 2. Any clipping or cutting. 3. Anything clipped into or out of shape.

A. قوارير qâwwârîr. *s.*, *pl. of* قاروره Gourd-shaped bottles, flasks.

A. قواس qâwwâs, vulg. qâwâs. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of archery bows. 2. *(formerly)* An archer; especially, a military archer. 3. A guard in attendance on a dignitary. 4. *(modern)* A special Turkish guardsman attendant on officials, ministers, etc.

A. قواصف qâwâsif. *a.*, *pl. of* قاصفه

A. قواصل qâwâsil. *a.*, *pl. of* قاصل, *q.v.*

A. قواصی qâwâsi. *a.*, *pl. of* قاصيه, *q.v.*

A. قواضب qâwâdib. *a.*, *pl. of* قاضب

A. قواطع qâwâti'. *a.*, *pl. of* قاطعه 1. That cut off. 2. Birds on their migratory passages.

T. قواطه qâwâtâ. *s.* 1. A round wooden bowl. 2. A green and very bitter variety of *solanum pseudo-lycopersicon*.

A. قواعد qâwâ'id. *a. & s.*, *pl. of* قاعده دینیه — Religious rules and precepts. ذو اثنی عشر قواعد A twelve-based solid, dodecahedron. ذو اربعة قواعد A four-based solid, tetrahedron.

T. قواف qâwâf (*from* A. خفاف khaffâf), *s.* A dealer in boots and shoes. مال — 1. Anything sold by a cordwainer. 2. Any fraudulently made rubbish on sale. اغز قواف A glib spouter of fraudulent assurances. — کاغد A pettifogging knave of a writer. — لاقردی A tale-bearer.

T. قوافخانه qâwwâf-khânè. *s.* A government boot and shoe manufactory.

A. قوافل qâwâfil. *s.*, *pl. of* قافله, *q.v.*

A. قوافی qâwâfi. *s.*, *pl. of* قافيه, *q. v.*

T. قواق qâwâq. *s.* The poplar tree, *populus*. آق قواق The great white poplar, *populus alba*. — اغبه The grey poplar, *populus canescens*. آمریقا قواغی The balm of Gilead, *populus balsamifera candicans*; or the cotton-wood, *p. angulata*. باشنه قواق یلدی اسمك *(For the poplar breezes to blow in one's head)* To be restless. سلوی قواغی The Lombardy poplar, *populus fastigiata*.

T. قوال qâwâl. *s.* 1. A flattish square wooden fife, pipe or flageolet. 2. A smooth-bore gun-barrel. 3. The head of a mast; also, the capital of a column. تفنك — A smooth-bore musket or fowling piece. تفنك قوالی اوستی تشخانه *(Smooth-bore above, and rifled below)* Any absurdity. قورو قوال *(A mere pipe)* A senseless talker.

A. قوال qâwwâl. *a.* Eloquent; glib; loquacious, garrulous, talkative. ابن قوال Glib and eloquent.

T. قوالامق qowâlâmâq. *v.t.* See قوغلامق

A. قوالب qâwâlib. *s.*, *pl. of* قالب, *q.v.*

T. قوالمق qowâlâmâq. *v.t.* See قوغلامق

A. قوالهٔ qâwwâlè. *a.* Extremely eloquent or loquacious.

F. قوالیر qâwâlîr (Ital. *cavaliere*), *s.* 1. A European knight; especially, a knight of the order of St. John of Jerusalem. 2. A cavalier, in fortification.

A. قوام qâwâm, *s.* The figure, shape, stature of a man.

A. قوام qiwâm. *s.* 1. A prop, support, stay. 2. A proper degree of consistency or maturity. قوامنه کلك, قوامی بولق To come to its proper consistency or degree of maturity. ایشك قوامی The propitious point or state of a matter.

A. قوام qiwâm. *a.*, *pl. of* قويم, *q.v.*

A. قوام quvvâm. *s.*, *pl. of* قيم, *q. v.*

T. قوامالاندرمق qiwâmlândârmâq. *v. t.* To make or let come to a proper degree of consistency, maturity, etc.

T. قوامالانمق qiwâmlânmâq. *v. i.* To acquire a proper degree of consistency, maturity, etc.

T. قواملو qiwâmlî. *a.* That is in a proper degree of consistency, maturity, etc.

A. قوامی qiwâmî. *a.* (*fem.* قوامیه) Relating to a person named *Qivam*.

A. قوامیه qiwâmiyyè. *prop. n. fem.*

Digitized by Google

pl. The princes descended from a certain Qiwamu-'d-Din, who established a dynasty in Mazenderan, about A.D. 1350.

T. قوان **qówán**, *s.* & *a.* See قوغان

T. قوانج **qiwánj**, *a.* Vain, conceited.

F. قوانجه **qúwánjá** (Ital. *cangia*) A change of the watch on deck. قوانجه واردیا *v. i.* To change the watch on deck.

A. قوانص **qáwánis**, *s.*, *pl. of* قانصه, *q.v.*

T. قوانمق **qiwánmáq**, *v. i.* To act conceitedly, to be puffed up.

T. قوانوس **qáwános**, *s.* A wide-mouthed jar of glass, earthenware, or china.

A. قوانين **qáwánin**, *s.*, *pl. of* قانون, *q.v.*

A. قوانم **qáwá'im**, vulg. قوايم **qáwáyim**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* قائمه, *q. v*

A. قواية **qáwáyé**, *s.* A sterile tract of land; or, a tract of land left dry when rain has fallen on either side of it.

A. قوبا **qúbá**, *s.* A tetter, ringworm.

T. قوباد **qúbád** (*for* P. قباد **qubád**), *a.* Old, ancient.

T. قوبور **qúbur**, *s.* 1. A long case. 2. A holster. 3. A quiver. کی — Like a case, *i. e.*, tight-fitting.

T. قوپ **qúp**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, in قورو — Quite dry.

T. قوپ **qóp**, *adv.* Very, quite, in قولای — Very easy.

F. قوپا **qúpá** (Ital. *cuppa*), *s.* 1. A cup or goblet. 2. Hearts, on cards.

T. قوپاران **qópárán**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That tears away. 2. That sets up a great noise. — توز 1. A whirlwind of dust. 2. A very dusty place.

T. قوپارتمق **qópártmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be plucked or torn away. 2. To make or let (great noise) be set up.

T. قوپاردلمق **qópárdılmáq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be plucked or torn away.

T. قوپارلمق **qópárılmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be plucked, broken violently, or torn away. 2. To be such as may be plucked away. 3. For a great noise to be set up.

T. قوپارمق **qópármáq**, *v. t.*, *aor.* قوپارور **qópárır**. 1. To pluck. 2. To break off, to tear away with violence. 3. To manage to obtain by violence, stratagem, etc. 4. To set up (a great noise). — اذن To manage to get leave. — پاره To get money by fair means or foul. — توز To raise a great dust. — زنجیرینی 1. To break his chain. 2. To go raving mad. — قیامت To make a great fuss; to scold dreadfully. — یاغره To set up a great clamor.

T. قوپال **qúpál**, *a.* Clumsy, big, coarse.

F. قوپال **qópál**, *s.* Gum copal. روغنی — Copal varnish.

T. قوپچه **qópchá**, *s.* A hook-and-eye; also each separately. — ارکك A hook (for an eye). — دیشی An eye (for a hook).

T. قوپچهلامق **qópchálámáq**, *v. t.* To fasten with hooks and eyes.

T. قوپقولای **qóp-qólay**, *a.* See in قوپ

T. قوپقه **qópqá**, *s.* Provincial for قوغه **qówá**, *q. v.*

T. قوپمق **qópmáq**, *v. i.*, *aor.* قوپار **qópar**. 1. To break in two, break off; also, to appear, to feel as though broken or snapped. 2. To start off, set out at a great pace or speed, or to begin any violent action. 3. For any violent or sudden action, confusion, etc., to begin. اوی قوپمق For one's gall-bladder to break; *i. e.*, to be like to die with sudden fright. — یوره For a squall to set in suddenly. — پاتردی For a great noise to arise suddenly. — قول قناد For one's whole power to leave one. — قیامت 1. For the trump of the resurrection to sound. 2. For any great noise or disturbance to arise; for a great row to occur. — کویك To have a violent pain in the region of the navel, to have a colic. — کوکلدن For some money, etc., to come by an effort from one's heart; *i. e.*, for an act to arise out of kindness. — یرندن To leave his place with an effort. — یورك 1. For one's bowels to be suddenly seized with pain. 2. For one's heart to be seized with sudden fear. — یوزندن To begin talking on the theme of . . . .; *i. e.*, to preface one's discourse with such and such assertions. — یوقاریدن To set out with a very high figure (in beginning negociation).

F. قوپنهاغ **qópenhág**, *prop.n.* Copenhagen.

T. قوپوز **qópús**, *s.* A lute with a somewhat globular body.

T. قوپوزغه **qópúzgá**, *s.* The drum-head white cabbage.

T. قوپوزله **qópúzlá** } *s.* A variety of
T. قوپوسله **qópúslá** } thyme.

Digitized by Google

T. قوپوی **qûpoy.** *s.* A setter dog.

F. قوپه **qûpà.** *s.* See قوپا

F. قوپه **qûpè** (Fr. *coupé*), *s.* A brougham.

T. قوپیل **qûpîl,** *a.* As قوپال, *q. v.*

F. قوپیه **qòpiyà.** *s.* 1. A copy (of a letter, etc.). 2. A spear, lance, pike. قوپیه‌سنی آلمق To take a copy of it.

T. قوت **qût.** *s.* Luck, good luck; prosperity; happiness.

A. قوت **qût.** *s.* (*pl.* اقوات) 1. Food, aliment. 2. A meal. 3. A castle, fort. روح — Food of or for the soul. عشاق — (*The food of lovers*) Kisses, smiles, sweet words. لایموت — Food just sufficient to stave off death. مسیح — (*The Messiah's food*) 1. Dates. 2. Wine

A. قوت **qûvvèt.** *s.* (*pl.* قوی) 1. Strength. 2. Force. 3. Power, might. 4. Vigor. 5. Luxuriance. 6. (*also* قوه) A faculty. 7. A quality. 8. Possibility, potency. قوت آلمنه 1. A power, faculty of taking or receiving. 2. A magical power of bewitching. آلمق — 1. To receive strength. 2. To take away the strength of another. باصره — The visual faculty, vision. بحریه — Naval, maritime power. بعیده — A remote potency; a bare possibility. بولمق — To acquire strength or force. جاذبه — Attractive force or faculty. حافظه — The faculty of memory. حفظ — A great power of memory. حیوانیه — An animal faculty. ذاتیه — An intrinsic, inherent, personal quality or faculty. شهوانیه — A faculty of desiring; appetite; lust. طالع — The vigor, dominancy of one's star. قریبه‌یه کتورمك — To bring into a state of preparedness, to mature to the point of action. قلب — 1. Firmness of heart. 2. Assurance, confidence. مالیه — Financial strength, wealth. نابته — The power of growth. قوه‌دن فعله چیقارمق, کتورمك — — *v. t.* To bring out from *posse* to *esse*; *i. e.*, to produce or execute. قوه‌ده اولمق To be a possibility, a project. قالمق — To remain a project not put in execution. قوت قوله *interj.* Strength to his arm! *i. e.*, Bravo! وار قوتی ایله *adv.* With all his might. یوز بارکیر قوتنده Of a hundred horse power.

T. قوتاز **qòtâz** } vulg. خوطوز **khòtòz.** *s.*
T. قوتاس **qòtâs** } 1. The yak, *bos grunniens.* 2. An ornament of the long hair of the yak or of horse hair, suspended to the breast of a horse, or bound on a spear-shaft as a pennon. (See طوغ). 3. A kind of tuft of hair or feather worn as an aigrette. 4. A woman's turban. 5. A bird's crest.

T. قوتان **qòtân.** *s.* A very large plough.

P. قوتبذیر **qûvvèt-pèzîr.** *a.* Acquiring strength; strong.

F. قوتر **qûtèr.** *s.* A cutter boat.

T. قوتسز **qûvvètsîz.** *a.* Weak, feeble.

T. قوتسزلك **qûvvètsîzlîk.** *s.* Weakness, debility.

T. قوتلانمق **qûtlânmâq.** *v. i.* To acquire food or luck.

T. قوتلنمك **qûvvètlânmèk.** *v. i.* To acquire strength, become strong.

T. قوتلو **qûtlû.** *a.* Lucky, fortunate; auspicious; prosperous; happy.

T. قوتلو **qûvvètlî.** *a.* 1. Strong. 2. Powerful, mighty. 3. Vigorous. 4. Luxuriant, flourishing. 5. Hale, healthy.

T. قوتوز **qûtûz.** *a.* See قودوز

A. قوته **qûtè.** *s., n. u. of* قوت **qût** A single meal.

T. قوتی **qûtû.** *s.* See قوطی

T. قوجا **qòjà.** *s. & a.* See قوجه

T. قوجاتمق **qòjâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let become old.

T. قوجاجق **qòjâjîq.** *s. & a.* See قوجه‌جق

T. قوجاق **qûjâq.** *s.* 1. The breast, the lap, the embrace. 2. An armful. قوجاغنده اویومق To make or let sleep in his (her) arms. یاتمق — To lie in his (her) arms. قوجاغنه آلمق To take or receive into his (her) arms, embrace, or on to his (her) lap. وارمق — To go into his (her) arms, embrace, or lap. قوجاقده *a.* (An infant) in arms. کزدرمك — *v. t.* To carry (an infant) about in arms. قوجاق قوجاغه *adv.* Breast to breast, in one another's embrace. قوجاق قوجاق *adv.* By armfuls.

T. قوجاقلاتمق **qûjâqlâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let be taken up in the arms or be embraced.

T. قوجاقلامق **qûjâqlâmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To take up in one's arms. 2. To embrace, to clasp to one's bosom. 3. To cling to with both arms, to encircle with both arms. 4. To reach, measure.

T. قوجاقلانمق **qûjâqlânmâq.** *v. i.* To be taken up, folded in both arms; to be embraced, etc.

T. قوجالاق **qòjâlâq.** *s.* A very large species of kite, the Arabian kite, *milvus Arabicus.*

T. قوجالتمق **qòjâltmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let become old.

Digitized by Google

T. قوجالمق **qòjàlmàq**. *v.i.* To become old.

T. قوجامان **qòjàmàn**. *a.* Large, big, gigantic.

T. قوجامق **qòjàmàq**. *v.i.* To grow old.

T. قوجش **qòjùsh**. *s.* A manner of encircling with the arms, an embrace.

T. قوجشمق **qòjùshmàq**. *v. i.* To embrace mutually.

T. قوجق **qòjùq**. *a.* Put out, vexed, sulky.

T. قوجان **qòjàmàn**. *a.* قوجامان

T. قوجق **qòjùmàq**. *v. i.* See قوجومق

T. قوجندرمق **qòjùndùrmàq**. *v. t.* To make or let feel vexed and sulk.

T. قوجنمق **qòjùnmàq**. *v. i.* To take offence and sulk.

T. قوجومق **qòjùmàq**. *v.i.* To take offence.

T. قوجه **qòjà**. *s.* 1. An elderly man, an elder. 2. A chief man. 3. One's husband. باشی — A chief elder of a borough. یارپوزی — A kind of wild rosemary, *cachrys libanotis*. یمشی — The fruit of the austere strawberry-tree, *arbutus unedo*. قوجه وارمق *v.i.* To go to a husband, *i. e.*, to become a wife, to be married. قاری قوجه خوغاسی *(Wife-and-husband quarrel)* Jealousy; family jars. قره قوجه A hale old man.

T. قوجه **qòjà**. *a.* 1. Old, aged. 2. Large. 3. Morally great. بنا — A large building. قاری — An old woman. قوجه قاری صوغوقی The period of bitter cold weather that is always expected in the beginning of March. قوس قوجه Quite big, very large.

T. قوجه‌لاشمق **qòjàlàshmàq**. *v. i.* To begin to grow old, to age.

T. قوجه‌لامق **qòjàlàmàq**. *v.i.* To grow old.

T. قوجه‌لق **qòjàlìq**. *s.* 1. The quality, condition of an old person. 2. The quality, rights, functions of a husband.

T. قوچ **qòch**. *s.* 1. A ram. 2. A brave man. 3. A munificent man. اوتی — The green-winged meadow orchis, *orchis morio*. باشی — A brave fellow, a hero. یونجه — The common yellow melilot, *melilotus officinalis*. طوشمق — For rams to butt one another. قاچی — The season and act of putting the rams to the ewes. اتمکنه قوچ آدم A hospitable man, who keeps open house.

P. قوچاق **qòchàq**. *s.* 1. The bare rachis of a head of maize, a corn-cob. 2. The stump or stock of counterfoils of a book of forms; also, a single counterfoil

T. قوچاقلو **qòchàqlì**. *a.* Possessed of a counterfoil, etc.

T. قوچاو **qòchàw**. *s.* Tittle-tattle, malicious talk. (Obs.)

T. قوچدرمق **qòchdùrmàq**. *v. t.* To make or let be hugged.

T. قوچقار **qòchqàr**. *s.* A very large and powerful ram, kept for fighting.

T. قوچکیری **qòchgìrì**. *prop. n.* Name of a nomad tribe and its district, in the province of Sivas, Asia Minor.

T. قوچلامق **qòchlàmàq**. *v. t.* For a ram to serve (a ewe).

T. قوچلانمق **qòchlànmàq**. *v. i.* 1. For a lamb to become a ram. 2. To imitate a ram, to act violently or friskily.

T. قوچلق **qòchùlmàq**. *v.i.* To be hugged.

T. قوچمق **qòchmàq**. *v. t.* To hug.

T. قوچو } **qòchù**. *s.* 1. A kind of large
T. قوچی } bullock-carriage, used for picnic parties. 2. A closed cattle-shed with a cellar.

A. قود **qàvd**. *vn. & s.* 1. A leading a beast. 2. A heading a party of men.

A. قود **qàvòd**. *s.* The execution of the law of talion.

A. قود **qàvèd**. *vn. & s.* A being long in the back.

A. قود **qùvvèd**. *s., pl. of* قائد Leaders.

A. قودا **qàvdà**. *a., fem. of* اقود 1. Easily led. 2. (A woman) who goes straight on her way, with her work, etc. 3. Long-necked. 4. High and steep.

T. قودامان **qòdàmàn**. *a.* 1. Great. 2. One who affects the leisurely airs of the great; heavy, lazy in his movements.

T. قودامسی **qòdàmsì**. *a.* As قودامان No.2.

T. قودرمق **qùdùrmàq**. *v.i.* See قودورمق

T. قودرمق **qòdùrmàq**. *v. t.* To make or let be put, placed, in or on a thing.

T. قوغدرمق **qòvdùrmàq**. *v.t.* See قوغدورمق

T. قودوبت **qùdùbèt**. *s.* A surly, grim countenance.

T. قودورتمق **qùdùrtmàq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a dog) go mad. 2. To make or let become furious.

Digitized by Google

T. قودورمش **qudurmush**, *a.* Gone mad; furious.

T. قودورمق **qudurmaq**, *v. i.* 1. For a dog to go mad. 2. To become furious as a mad dog.

T. قودوز **qudus**, *a.* 1. Mad (dog). 2. Furious. اوتی — The herb *cynanchum monspeliacum*. بوجکی — The Spanish blister-fly, *cantharis vesicatoria*.

T. قودوزلق **qudusluq**, *s.* Canine madness, hydrophobia.

T. قودوش **qodosh**, *s.* 1. A wild mendicant dervish. 2. A pander to his own wife. *(Term of vituperation.)*

T. قودوق **qudug**, *s.* A newly born ass-colt.

T. قودومان **qodoman**, *a.* As قودلمان

A. قور **qavr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting out a circular piece from a material. 2. A circumcising a girl. 3. A walking on tiptoe. 4. A hunter's circumventing game.

T. قور **qur**, *s.* 1. A row, file, series. 2. A tier, course of masonry. 3. A band. 4. A steel or metal girdle. قورقور *adv.* 1. In rows. 2. In tiers; in courses.

T. قور **qor**, *s.* 1. A glowing coal of fire; an ember. 2. The glowing central body of a fire. بکی — A provincial title for the Master-General of the artillery. قورکی آلتون A new gold coin.

T. قرابه **qurabiyye**, *s.* Vulgar for غرابه **gurabiyye**. ساعت — A small hunting-watch.

T. قوراده **quradah**, *a.* 1. Dried up and shriveled. 2. Worn to the bone; threadbare.

T. قوراق **quraq**, *a.* 1. Dry, arid. 2. Fanciful and gloomily apprehensive, moody, brooding.

T. قوراقلق **quraqliq**, *s.* 1. Drought. 2. A gloomy, brooding habit.

T. قوربان **qurban**, *s.* 1. For A. قربان **qurban**, *q.v.* 2. *(from* غرابان **gurabah**) The two flattish, edged parts of the arms of an archery bow.

T. قوربغه **qurbaghah**, *s.* A frog or toad. اوتی — The water-crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis*. آغاج قوربغه‌سی The green tree-frog, *hyla arborea*. ایتدیکی خیر اورکتدیکی قوربغه‌یه دکر The good he has done is not worth the frog he has frightened. قره قوربغه The toad, *bufo vulgaris*. — قوربوقلو The tadpole. وارمرق وارمرق قوربغه اولور If he goes on croaking, he will become a frog; (said in derision of a vain youth). یشیل قوربغه The tree frog.

T. قوربغه‌جق **qurbaghajiq**, *s., dim.* of قوربغه 1. A hasp or handle of metal, by which a window-sash may be moved. 2. The mumps.

T. قورت **qurt**, *s.* 1. The wolf, *canis lupus*. 2. Any maggot, grub or caterpillar; an insect. قورت اشی 1. The nettle-rash, *urticaria*. 2. Surfeit in a horse. آغزی — A dove-tail in joinery. آیاغی — The common club-moss, *lycopodium clavatum*. توزی — — Lycopodium spores. باغری — ، جاری — Common privet, *ligustrum vulgare*. بوغان — Monkshood, *aconitum napellus*. پنجه‌سی — 1. Common bistort, snakeweed, *polygonum bistorta*. 2. Tormentil, *tormentilla officinalis*, *potentilla tormentilla*. حواسی — Dittany of Crete, *origanum dictamnus*. دومانلو — هوایی سور The wolf loves foggy weather; *i. e.*, A rogue works in the dark. طرناغی — As پنجه‌سی — . قولا — Sorrel and grey (horse). کیدشی — ، لکی — A jog-trot. متاری — The puff-ball, *lycoperdon pratense*. یاز — The *catalpa syringifolia*. یمش — *a.* Worm-eaten; moth-eaten. ات قوردی A maggot in meat. اسکی قورت An ancient wolf; *i.e.*, a man wide awake, a wily old rogue. آغاج قوردی Any wood-boring maggot. — ابیك The silk-worm. — پنیر 1. The cheese maggot, jumper. 2. The cheese-mite, *acarus*. — طاش Any stone-boring mollusk; as the piddock, *pholas dactylus*. — قار A worm reputed to be found alive in snow, and to impart coolness to water. قزل قورت 1. The red mite (pest of birds). 2. The scarlet plant-louse *trombidium kirsutissimum*. 3. The harvest-bug, *leptus autumnalis*. کتاب — ، کاغد قوردی The book-worm, *ptinida*. یالو قورت The hyæna. یاتبوئی قوردی The Spanish fly, *cantharis vesicatoria*. — یلدز The glow-worm, *lampyris noctiluca*. یالو قورت As — یالو

F. قورتا **qorta** (Ital. *corta*), *s.* A court; a levee.

T. قورتاران **qurtaran**, *a. & s.* That saves, a saviour. — ار *(Saviour of men)* The round birthwort, *aristolochia rotunda*. — جان 1. A sheet-anchor. 2. A life-boat. — حلقه — — A life-preserver.

T. قورتارلق **qurtarilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be saved. 2. To be disentangled, set free.

Digitized by Google

T. قورتارمق **qûrtărmăq.** *v. t.* 1. To save, deliver from danger or suffering. 2. To disentangle, set free from detention. 3. For a sum to cover an expense.

T. قورتجغز **qûrtjăghĭz.** *s., dim. of* قورت A little worm, maggot, etc.

F. قورتلاچه **qûrtĕlăchă** (Ital. *coltellaccio*), *s.* A topmast studding-sail.

F. قورتلاچين **qûrtĕlăchĭn** (Ital. *coltellaccino*), *s.* A top-gallant studding-sail.

T. قورتلاندرمق **qûrtlăndĭrmăq.** *v.t.* To make or let become maggoty.

T. قورتلانمق **qûrtlănmăq.** *v. i.* 1. To become a wolf. 2. To become a maggot, worm, etc. 3. To become maggoty, worm-eaten, etc.

T. قورتلش **qûrtŭlŭsh.** *s.* A manner, means of escape. يوق — There is no way of escape.

T. قورتلق **qûrtŭlmăq.** *v. i. aor.* قورتلور **qûrtŭlŭr.** 1. To escape, to get free; to be rid of an annoyance. 2. To be saved, delivered, redeemed. 3. To be completed, done. 4. To slip, to become detached from a retaining thing. — بلادن To be rid of, saved from a calamity. — بورجدن To get free from debt. — خسته‌لقدن 1. To become freed from an illness. 2. To escape illness.

T. قورتلو **qûrtlŭ.** *a.* 1. Infested with wolves. 2. Infested with worms, maggots, etc.; wormy.

T. قورتلوجه **qûrtlŭjă.** *a. & s., dim. of* قورتلو 1. *a.* Somewhat wormy, maggoty, etc. 2. Name of a class of twining plants, including scammony, ground-ivy, etc. — ياص The white thistle, *cirsium ferox.*

T. قورجه **qûrjă.** *s.* An exciting, irritating; excitement; irritation. چبانی — An inflamed boil or carbuncle.

T. قورجه‌لاشدرمق **qûrjălăshdĭrmăq.** *v.t.* 1. To gradually irritate (a wound, etc.). 2. To keep on stirring up (a matter).

T. قورجه‌لامق **qûrjălămăq.** *v. t.* 1. To scratch, rub, and irritate (a wound). 2. To meddle with a matter.

T. قورجی **qûrjŭ.** **qôrjŭ** *(formerly)* A man in armor; especially, a cuirassier of the guard of the Shah of Persia.

P. قورخانه **qôr-khănĕ.** *s.* An arsenal; also, a train of artillery, artillery.

T. قورد **qûrd.** *s.* See قورت

T. قورداشن **qûrdăshăn.** *s.* The harvest bug; also, botts.

T. قوردرمق **qûrdûrmăq.** *v.t.* To make or let (a machine) be planned, arranged, set in working order, etc. (See قورمق)

F. قوردله **qôrdĕlă** (Ital. *cordella*), *s.* 1. A cord for trimming. 2. Tape, silk ferret; ribbon. 3. Plat of spun-yarn.

F. قوردنه‌لی **qôrdĕnĕlă** (Ital. *cordonella*), *s.* The lift of a gaff.

F. قوردون **qôrdôn** (Ital. *cordone*), *s.* 1. A strand of a rope when separated. 2. A broad ribbon of an order. 3. An inclosing line of guards.

T. قورديلامق **qûrdŭlămăq.** *v.i.* For (a horse) to go a jog trot. (Obs.)

F. قورزه **qûrzĕ** (Ital. *croce*), *s.* A fouling of a ship's two cables.

T. قورساق **qûrsăq.** *s.* 1. The crop of a bird. 2. A stomach. 3. A membrane prepared from a bladder; as, gold-beater's skin, etc. دودوك — A child's bag-pipe-whistle. قورساغی بوش His maw is empty. قورو قورساق Dry membrane, used like tissue paper, between illuminated pages of manuscript. ورقجی‌قورساغی Gold-beaters' skin.

T. قورساقلو **qûrsăqlŭ.** *a.* 1. Possessed of a crop or maw. 2. (A man) with a large wen under his chin.

F. قورسان **qûrsăn.** *s.* See قورصان

F. قورسيقه **qôrsĭqă** (Ital.), *prop. n.* Corsica.

T. قورش **qûrŭsh.** *s.* A mode, manner of putting, adjusting, etc. (See قورمق)

T. قورشاق **qûrshăq.** *s.* See قوشاق, *q.v.*

T. قورشون **qûrshŭn.** *s.* 1. Lead. 2. A bullet. 3. Blacklead points for pencils. آتمق — To fire with bullets. اورتی — A leaden roof. يوق — Dross of lead. تاوسی — A ladle for melting lead. تخته — Sheet-lead. دوكمك — 1. To cast lead. 2. To cast bullets. سركسی — Solution of subacetate of lead. طوزی — Subacetate of lead. قالبی — A bullet-mould. قلم — A black-lead pencil. كبی — Like lead, very heavy. مرهمی — Ointment of subacetate of lead. قورشونه ديزمك To set (one) up to be fired at, *i.e.*, to execute by shooting. قورشون ورق Lead-foil. يانمش قورشون Massicot; litharge.

T. قورشونجی **qûrshŭnjŭ.** *s.* 1. A maker or caster of lead. 2. A maker of, or dealer in bullets.

T. قورشونلاتمق **qûrshŭnlătmăq.** *v. t.*

Digitized by Google

To make or let be lined, covered, or sealed with lead.

T. قورشونلامق **qûrshûnlâmâq**, *v.t.* To line, cover, or seal with lead.

T. قورشونلو **qûrshûnlû**, *a.* Mixed, lined, covered or weighted with lead. قورشونلو مخزن Name of the old custom-house of Galata in Constantinople.

A. قورشونی **qûrshûnî**, *a.* Pertaining to lead; especially, of a lead color, lightish grey.

T. قورص **qûrs** (*from* A. قرص **qûrs**), *s.* A perfumed pastille.

T. قورصاق **qûrsâq**, *s.* See قورساق

F. قورصان **qûrsân** (Ital. *corsaro*), *s.* 1. A privateer on a cruise in time of war. 2. A pirate. یلکنی – A lateen-sail.

T. قورغاز **qûrgâz**, *a.* Very thin, mere skin and bone.

T. قورغان **qûrgân**, *s.* A fortification, fort. (Obsolete.)

T. قورغو **qûrgû**, *s.* A fancy; a fear; a fantasy.

T. قورغولو **qûrgûlû**, *a.* Fanciful, haunted by fantasies.

F. قورفه **qórfâ** (Gr. κορυφαί), *prop. n.* Corfu.

T. قورق **qûrq**, *a.* (A hen, turkey) in heat or excitement.

T. قورق **qórûq**, *s.* Any unripe, sour fruit; especially, sour grapes. صوبی – Verjuice. زیتون قوروغی Green, unripe olives. – قیا Stone-crop, *sedum sempervivum*.

T. قورقاق **qórqâq**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Timid, cowardly, pusillanimous. 2. *s.* A coward.

T. قورقاقلق **qórqâqlîq**, *s.* Timidity, cowardice. ایلـ – *v.i.* To act as a coward.

T. قورقتمق **qórqûtmâq**, *v.t.* See قورقوتمق

T. قورقلانمق **qórûqlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become green, unripe fruit. 2. For a tree to produce its unripe fruit.

T. قورقلمق **qórqûlmâq**, *v.i.* To be such that one may be in fear of, for, in, with, etc.

T. قورقمق **qórqmâq**, *v. t.* & *i.*, *aor.* قورقار **qórqâr**, 1. To fear. 2. To be in fear, dread, or awe; to be frightened. اللهدن – To stand in awe of God. باشندن – To have a regard for one's own head or life.

T. قورقنج **qórqûnj**, *a.* Fearful, awful, frightful.

T. قورقنجلق **qórqûnjlûq**, *s.* Frightfulness, awfulness.

T. قورقو **qórqû**, *s.* 1. Fear, fright, terror. 2. Danger, peril. 3. A threat, menace. 4. An alarm. 5. Anxiety, care. چیقارمق – To raise an alarm by means of disquieting rumor. ویرمك – To frighten. جان قورقوسی Fear for one's own life.

T. قورقوتمق **qórqûtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To frighten, to alarm; to make anxious. 2. To threaten, menace, or to drive away by threats.

T. قورقودلق **qórqûdûlmâq**, *v. i.* To be frightened, alarmed, threatened, or frightened away.

T. قورقوسز **qórqûsûz**, *a.* 1. Fearless, intrepid. 2. Safe, free from danger. 3. Undisturbed. 4. Tranquil, quiet.

T. قورقولق **qórqûlûq**, *s.* 1. A scarecrow. 2. A bannister, balustrade, or parapet to a dangerous place.

T. قورقولو **qórqûlû**, *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

T. قورقونج **qórqûnj**, *a.* See قورقنج

T. قورقیو ویرمك **qórqû-vérmék**, *v. i.* To give way at once to fear or anxiety.

T. قورلاغان **qûrlâghân**, *s.* A whitlow.

T. قورلتای **qûrûltây**, *s.* See قورولتای

T. قورلدامق **qûrûldâmâq**, *v. i.* See غورلدامق

T. قورلق **qórlûq**, *s.* A place where brightly glowing embers burn.

T. قورلمق **qûrûlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. For a complex thing or machine to be arranged to be laid down, built or set up, or put in working order. 2. To strut, swagger. 3. To take mad fancies into one's head. (See قورمق)

T. قورلو **qórlû**, *a.* (A fire, ashes) with glowing embers in it.

T. قورم **qûrûm**, *s.* See قوروم

T. قورمق **qûrmâq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To establish, organize, or set in working order (any complex arrangement); as, to set a trap, to wind up a clock, etc., to cock a gun, to lay a foundation, to pitch a tent, to lay out a camp, to set materials in order for fermentation, etc. 2. To plan, devise (any complex thing); to meditate (a plan of action). 3. To form, constitute (a meeting). 4. To arrange one's self into a cross-legged posture of sitting. B. *(int.)* 5. To take strange, mad fancies into one's head, to brood moodily. قوره قوره چلدرمق To brood, brood, and go mad.

Digitized by Google

T. قورمه **qûrmâ**. *s.* 1. Any act expressed by قورمق, *q. v.* 2. *a.* Done by any act expressed by قورمق, *q. v.*

T. قورنا **qûrnâ**. *s.* See قورنه

T. قورناز **qûrnâz**. *a.* Sly, cunning, deceitful.

T. قورنازلق **qûrnâzlîq**. *s.* Slyness, cunning, deceit.

T. قورناش **qûrnâsh**. *a.* As قورناز, *q. v.*

T. قورنتين **qûrnâtèyn**. *s.* For A. قرنتين

T. قورندى **qûrûndû**. vulg. **qûrûntû**. *s.* Any wild fancy taken into the head.

T. قورنديلو **qûrûntûlû**. *a.* Affected with strange fancies.

T. قورنه **qûrnâ** (*from* A. قرنه), *s.* 1. A fixed bason in a hot bath, with its hot and cold tap. 2. A corner in a room. حقى — The fee for the use of a bason in a hot bath. كاتبى — The clerk in a public slaughter-house, who keeps an account of beasts slaughtered, and of the government dues thence accruing.

F. قورنيز **qûrnîzâ**. *s* A cornice.

T. قورو **qûrû**. *a.* 1. Dry. 2. Dried. 3. Withered, dead (plant). 4. Thin, emaciated. 5. Bare; mere; unaccompanied. اكمك — Bread eaten without condiment. آغرى — Unrequited trouble. اريك — A prune, prunes. انجير — Dried figs. اوت — Hay, also, any dried herb. اوزوم — Raisins. باشنه — *a., adv.* Lone; all alone. تخته — Bare boards. خسته‌لق — Consumption, *phthisis*. صيقى — A blank cartridge. قايماق — Clotted-cream drained of all milk. قوروبه — *adv.* Merely, uselessly, unprofitably. قهوه — Ground coffee. قهوه‌جى — A seller of ground coffee. كچك — Eczema and similar skin diseases. قورونك ياننده ياشده ياناز By the side of the dry, the green also burns; *i.e.*, the innocent suffer with the guilty. ياغره — Mere clamor. يرده — On the bare floor. يمش — Dried fruits. قره قورو جادو A swarthy skinny old witch. قوب قورو Quite dry. طوزى قورو پرواسى يوق His salt is dry, he cares not. كل قورومى رنك The color of dried roses.

T. قورو **qûrû**. *s.* 1. Dry land. 2. The dry or dried up portion of any thing; as, a skeleton, a dried insect, dried plant, etc. قورودن كچمك To go by land. انسان قوروسى The human skeleton. تخته — The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius*. قاريسى — His wife and all his belongings.

T. قورو **qôrû**. *s.* See قورى

F. قوروت **qûrvèt** (Ital. *corvetta*), *s.* A corvette. سوارىسى — A commander of the first class, a captain in the navy.

T. قوروت **qûrût**. *s.* Milk or whey dried for preservation. قره قوروت *Qurut* made from whey.

T. قوروتمق **qûrûtmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let become dry, dried up, shriveled, or dead; to dry, desiccate.

T. قوريتمق **qôrûtmâq**. *v. t.* See قوروتمق

T. قوروداغ **qûrûdâgh**. *a.* That dries, desiccates. قان قوروداغ The true mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*.

T. قوروملق **qûrûmlâmâq**. *v. i.* To be dried, dried up, desiccated.

T. قوروديجى **qûrûdûjû**. *a. & s.* That habitually dries things, a siccative; a drier.

T. قوروق **qôrûq**. *s.* See قورق

T. قورولتاى **qûrûltây**. *s.* A council, an assembly.

T. قوروللق **qûrûllûq**. *s.* 1. Dryness. 2. Drought. 3. Thinness, leanness.

T. قوروملق **qôrûlmâq**. *v. i.* See قوريلق

T. قوروم **qûrûm**. *s.* 1. A single act or occurrence expressed by قورمق, *q.v.* 2. A result of such act; a quantity set up, arranged, etc. 3. A manner, also the time, in which a thing is arranged, set up, etc.; composition, nature, build, system, arrangement, shape, etc. 4. Soot. 5. Airs of vanity. قورومندن برو Since its foundation, building, establishment. قورومندن چكلمز One cannot pass because of his airs, *i. e.*, he is ridiculously puffed up. قورومنى بوزمق To disarrange, to change an arrangement or system. قوروسى بوزلق For one's airs to be overturned, *i.e.*, to be humiliated. اوجاق قوروسى Chimney soot.

T. قوروماق **qûrûmâq**. *s.* A pander to his own wife.

T. قوروسز **qûrûmsûz**. *a.* 1. Lacking arrangement, badly arranged. 2. Free from grandiose airs. 3. Free from soot.

T. قوروملو **qûrûmlû**. *a.* 1. Arranged, shaped, built, constituted. 2. Conceited, assuming. 3. Sooty.

T. قورومق **qûrûmâq**. *v. i.*, *aor.* قورور **qûrûr**. 1. To dry, become dry. 2. To dry up. 3. For a plant to die. 4. To become thin, meager; for a limb to become palsied. قانى قورومق *(For one's blood to dry up)* To be worried out of one's life.

Digitized by Google

T. قورومق **qŏrúmåq**, *v. t.* See قوريمق

T. قوروما **qŭrŭmå**, *s.* 1. The act of drying, drying up, becoming thin or palsied. 2. *a.* Dried, dried up, withered, palsied.

T. قوروندی **qŭrŭndŭ, qŭrŭntŭ**, *s.* See قورندی

T. قورونمق **qŭrŭnmåq**, *v. i.* To do what is necessary to dry one's self, to dry one's self.

T. قوره **qŭrå**, *s. & ger. of* قوريمق 1. Putting in order of action, arranging; brooding; hence, 2. A thing arranged or brooded over. قوره قوره بوزمق To brood, brood, and go mad. قره‌سی قورەسی Its land and its appurtenances.

T. قوری **qŏrŭ**, *s. & a.* See قورو

T. قوری **qŏrŭ**, *s.* A piece of meadow or forest land kept for private use, being fenced, or supposed to be fenced (see قوريمق); especially, inclosed or guarded meadow land during the pasturing season.

T. قوريتمق **qŏrŭtmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let be guarded, protected, inclosed, or watched.

T. قوريجی **qŭrŭjŭ**, *s.* 1. One who builds, sets up, puts together, establishes, organizes, etc. 2. One who indulges habitually in wild fancies.

T. قوريجی **qŏrŭjŭ**, *s.* A guard, keeper of a piece or tract of meadow or forest land.

T. قوريجيلق **qŏrŭjŭlŭq**, *s.* The quality, functions, pay of a *qoruju*.

F. قوريور **qŭryŏr**, *s.* A courier.

T. قوريلش **qŭrŭlŭsh**, *s.* A manner of being set up, put together, established, organized, built, etc.; also, the time when a thing was so set up, etc. (See قورمق) قوريلشدن بری Since its organization, creation, etc.

T. قوريلق **qŏrŭlŭq**, *s.* 1. As قوری **qŏrŭ**, *q. v.* 2. A wooded district.

T. قوريمق **qŏrŭmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To protect, defend, watch over (a person or thing). 2. For a sum to suffice for an expense.

T. قوريه **qŏrŭmå**, *s.* 1. An act of protection; protection. 2. An act of sufficing. 3. *a.* Protected.

T. قورينمق **qŏrŭnmåq**, *v. i.* To shield and protect one's self, to take shelter, to seek protection.

A. قوز **qåvz**, *s.* A round patch or low hill of sands.

T. قوز **qŏz**, *s.* 1. The walnut, walnuts. 2. Trumps at cards. اويناماق — 1. To play with walnuts as with marbles. 2. To play trumps. پايلاشمق — *(To share walnuts)* To go shares, to agree not to tell. قبوغنه كيرمك — To creep into any mouse-hole for refuge. چتين قوز A walnut hard to crack. قبا قوز A soft-shelled walnut.

T. قوزاق **qŏzåq**, *s.* 1. A cone of any cone-bearing tree; also, a strobile. 2. Any ball-shaped thing, etc. ابو جهل قوزاغی The fruit of the doum-palm, *hyphæne thebaica*. صو — A largish bubble on water.

T. قوزالاق **qŏzålåq**, *s.* 1. (*dim. of* قوزاق) Any smallish ball-shaped thing; as, the small cone of the cypress, a small, newly-formed melon, etc., a fat little child, etc. 2. (*dim of* قوزه) A small disk formerly placed over soft-wax seals for their protection. صو قوزالاغی A smallish bubble on water.

T. قوزان **qŏzån**, *prop. n.* Name of a mountainous district in the Taurus.

T. قوزای **qŭzåy**, *s.* For قوزی, *q. v.*

T. قوزغامق **qŭzgåmåq**, *v. i.* To make a loud noise as of many voices.

T. قوزغون **qŭzgŭn**, *s.* The raven, *corvus corax*. اتكی — , اوق — The common brake fern, *pteris aquilina*. اياغی — The buck's-horn plantain, *plantago coronopus*. دكری — The Caspian Sea. قلجی — The gladiolus, *g. byzantinus*. يا دولت باشه يا قوزغون لاشه Either let fortune alight on (my) head, or the ravens on (my) carcass.

T. قوزغونجق **qŭzgŭnjŭq**, *s., dim. of* قوزغون 1. A little raven. 2. A small grilled window or wicket in the gate of a prison. 3. Name of village on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

T. قوزغونی **qŭzgŭnŭ**, *a.* Raven black.

T. قوزلو **qŏzlŭ**, *a.* Bearing walnuts; mixed with, compounded of walnuts.

T. قوزه **qŏzå**, *s.* 1. Any natural ball-shaped fruit or production. 2. A concave disk formerly in use as a protection over soft-wax seals. ايك قوزەسی A silk-worm's cocoon. — پامبوق A cotton-pod.

T. قوزی **qŭzŭ**, *s.* 1. A lamb. 2. A small fruit growing anomalously on a larger one. 3. A wicket in a large

Digitized by Google

door or gate. 4. Appellation of endearment for a pet child, etc. پالامودی – A smallish-sized tunny. چپانی – A small boil appearing near a larger one. دریسی – Lamb-skin; especially, Astracan lamb-skin. دیشی – A milk-tooth. طولهسی – A whole lamb stuffed and roasted. قولاغی – Sheep's-sorrel, *rumex acetosella*. طوزی – – Binoxalate of potash. کی آدم – A man as quiet and gentle as a lamb. کستانهسی – A small, sweet variety of chestnut. کوبکی – A button mushroom. قوزیم My lamb; *i. e.*, my dear fellow.

T. قوزیجغز qùzùjàghïz } *s., dim. of* قوزی
T. قوزیجق qùzùjùq } A little or pet lamb.

T. قوزیلامق qùzùlàmàq. *v.i.* To lamb.

T. قوزیلانمق qùzùlànmàq. *v. i.* 1. To become as gentle and submissive as a lamb. 2. To become possessed of lambs.

T. قوزیلو qùzùlù. *a.* 1. (A sheep) big with young. 2. Accompanied by a lamb. 3. (A fruit) with a small one abnormally growing out of it. 4. (A large door or gate) with a small wicket. جدول – A thick marginal line with a fine line by its side.

A. قوس qàvs, vulg. qàvïs. *s.* 1. (*pl.* اقواس, قسی, قوزس, قیاس; *dual* قوسان *obl.* قوسین) An archery bow. 2. The sign and constellation *Sagittarius*. 3. *(Math.)* An arc of a circle. 4. T. The sheer of a ship. 5. T. Any curved line. ارتفاع – The arc of altitude on an astrolabe or projection. قدرت – The bow of God's power; a rainbow. قزح – The rainbow. لیل – The nocturnal arc of an astrolabe or projection. نهار – The diurnal arc of an astrolabe. بیت – The gape of a bow; *i.e.*, the space between the bow and its cord. تمام جیب قوس The cosine of an arc. – تمام The complement of an arc. – جیب The sine of an arc. – سهم The versed-sine of an arc. – ظل The shadow, *i.e.*, tangent of an arc. قاب قوسین A distance of two bow-lengths. متمم قوس The supplement of an arc. – مماس The tangent of an arc. – وتر The chord of an arc.

A. قوس qàvàs, *vn. & s.* A being bent in the back by age, etc.; a bend in the back.

A. قوس qàvïs, *a.* (*fem.* قوسه) Distressful (time).

A. قوسا qàvsà, *a., fem. of* اقوس Bent with age or weakness.

T. قوست qùst, *s.* For A. قسط qùst, *q.v.*

F. قوسطه qòstà, *s.* A coast. وارده قوسطه A coast-guard.

T. قوسقن qùsqùn, *s.* See قوسقون

T. قوسقوس qùsqùs, *s.* A preparation of plain dough for the making of a pilaw; semolina.

T. قوسقوغوق qùsqùghùq, *s.* The ring-dove, wood-pigeon, *columba palumbus*.

T. قوسقون qùsqùn, *s.* A crupper-strap. قوسقونی دوشوك Drooping-rumped (horse). قوسقون یری The rump.

T. قوسقونسز qùsqùnsùz, *a.* 1. Crupperless. 2. In neglected, broken-down plight.

A. قوسی qàvsï, *a.* (*fem.* قوسیه) Pertaining to an archery bow, or to an arc.

A. قوسی qùsï, *a.* (*fem.* قوسیه) Hard, distressful (time).

T. قوش qùsh, *s.* 1. A bird. 2. A hawk or falcon. 3. A bald spot on the rump of an old horse. اتکی – The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*. اوزومی – Zante currants. باشی – 1. A bird's head. 2. A very large snow-flake. کباب – – Meat roasted on skewers, in pieces as large as walnuts. دلی – 1. The winged seeds of the ash, *fraxinus*. 2. A kind of slang used by roughs and thieves. سودی – *(Bird's milk)* Any non-existent thing. قنادی – 1. A bird's wing. 2. A kind of throat-disease. قوئز – Asparagus, *a. officinalis*. کی – 1. Bird-like. 2. Quick and nimble. کرازی – The wild cherry, *cerasus padus*. کوی ات – The fillet of meat on each side of the backbone. لوقومی – A kind of sweet cake in small balls. قوشی آچیلش (A horse) the point of whose hip has become bare of hair; *i.e.*, old. آزادلق قوش A bird to be set at liberty; *i. e.*, in poor condition. انجیر قوشی The beccafico, *motacilla ficedula*. آوجی قوش 1. Any bird that hunts prey. 2. A good hunter falcon. اوراق قوشی The great green grasshopper, *acrida viridissima*. – تارلا The skylark, *alauda arvensis*. چالی قوشی – The garrulous roller, *coracias garrula*. – چایر The lark. – دل The heart, soul, spirit. دیشی قوش قوئز Wild asparagus. قره قوش 1. The eagle. 2. Any morbid enlargement in the hock of a horse. قبا قوشی The sand grouse, *tetrao urogallus(?)*. – قیرلو The hoopoe, *upupa epops*. – قیز 1.

Digitized by Google

The green woodpecker, *gecinus viridis*. 2. The demoiselle crane, *grus virgo*. ـ كلين A variety of lark. ـ كجه 1. Any bird of night, as an owl, etc. 2. A night prowler; a man who stays up late at night. ـ بوند The water-wagtail, *motacilla alba*.

T. قوش **qósh**, *s.* A pair. قوشمق ـ To put to or drive a pair of beasts. ملحوق ـ A double-barreled fowling-piece. (Provincial.)

T. قوشاتدرمق **qúshátdírmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be wound round a waist as a girdle, etc. 2. To make or let be surrounded.

T. قوشاتمق **qúshátmáq**, *v.t.*, *aor.* قوشادر **qúshádír**. 1. To wind or place round the waist as a girdle, or by means of a girdle. 2 To gird. 3. To surround.

T. قوشادلمق **qúshádílmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be wound or placed round a waist. 2. To be girded, to be surrounded.

T. قوشاق **qúshák**, *s.* 1. Any shawl, sash, or belt, worn round the waist; a girdle. 2. Dress, costume. 3. *(building)* A diagonal timber tie between posts. پارمسی ـ Money allowed for girdles or clothing. قوشاتمق ـ 1. To wind a girdle round the waist. 2. To bestow a girdle or dress of honor. 3. To bestow praise. قوشانمق ـ 1. To gird one's self. 2. To dress one's self. 3. To be appointed to an office or duty. اورته قوشاق Undress uniform of a grandee in former times. ايدن قوشاق قوشاتمق To wear a girdle of rope; *i.e.*, to be very poor.

T. قوشالدى **qósháldí**, *s.* A pair of two beasts yoked or harnessed.

T. قوشاندى **qúshándí**, *s.* Dress, clothes, apparel; especially, women's clothes.

T. قوشانمق **qúshánmáq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To put (a girdle) round one's own waist, to gird on (a sword). 2. To dress one's self. قلج قوشانمق To buckle on one's sword. ـ كنوب To dress and gird one's self.

T. قوشباز **qúsh-báz**, *s.* A bird-fancier; a dealer in cage-birds; a man who traps birds for sale.

T. قوشتمر **qúshtémir**, *prop.n.* Name of one of the nine Turkish tribes that, on the death of Suleyman-Shah, separated from his son Ertogrul, and settled to the west of the Euphrates.

T. قوشجه **qúshjá**, *adv.* Relatively to birds.

T. قوشجى **qúshjú**, *s.* 1. A dealer in birds. 2. A falconer. باشى ـ The Sultan's head lannerer. (Formerly.)

T. قوشخانه **qúsh-khánè**, *s.* 1. An aviary. 2. A breeding cage. 3. A small saucepan.

T. قوشدرمق **qóshdúrmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let run. 2. To make or let be put to another as a companion, or to be put to a wagon, etc., to draw it. 3. To make (news) travel, to spread.

T. قوشش **qóshúsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of running. 2. A manner of harnessing and putting to.

T. قوششدرمق **qóshúshdúrmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let run together.

T. قوششلق **qóshúshúlmáq**, *v.i.* To be such that people may run together (in, for, with, it).

T. قوششمق **qóshúshmáq**, *v.i.* To run together.

T. قوشق **qóshúq**, *s.* A kind of merry dance air.

T. قوشقو **qúshqú**, *s.* A scare of birds, etc.

T. قوشقولاندرمق **qúshqúlándírmáq**, *v.t.* To make or let (birds, etc.) be scared.

T. قوشقولانمق **qúshqúlánmáq**, *v. i.* To be scared and take to flight (as birds).

T. قوشلاق **qúshláq**, *s.* A country abounding with birds.

T. قوشلق **qúshlúq**, *s.* 1. A place where birds are kept, an aviary. 2. The time of early morning. يمكى ـ An early breakfast; breakfast. قبا قوشلق The time when the sun is first high in the forenoon.

T. قوشلمق **qóshúlmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be put to, harnessed, etc. 2. To be such that running may occur (in, for, by, with, it).

T. قوشلو **qúshlú**, *a.* On or with which there is a bird or birds. ريال ـ An Austrian or American dollar. ساعت ـ A cuckoo-clock.

T. قوشم **qóshúm**, *s.* 1. A single run, a heat. 2. Harness. 3. A manner in which horses, etc., are harnessed. 4. A single harnessing. حيوان ـ A draught-horse. ـ قوشمه 1. At one run. 2. At one harnessing.

T. قوشمق **qóshmáq**, *v. t. & i.*, *aor.* قوشار **qóshár** 1. To put or send as a companion to another; to associate, to join together. 2. To harness, to put

Digitized by Google

harnessed beasts to a vehicle. 3. To put to work of any kind. 4. To run; to run about. 5. To couple one's self to another, to get into harness with. — آردندن To run after. — ايشى آردنده 1. To run about seeking business. 2. To follow up some business. — ايشه To set one's self to work, to work with a will. — باش To be obstinate, to argue. — دوزوب To arrange and put together. — صره‌يه To put in a string or file. — عربه To put the horses to a carriage. — قوش To put to or drive a pair. — قوشيده To run in a race.

T. قوشملو qòshúmlú. *a.* Harnessed, with harness on.

T. قوشمه qòshmà. *s.* 1. Any act indicated by قوشمق, *q. v.* 2. A merry dance tune or song.

T. قوشندى qòshúndú. *s.* Any person or thing put to or joined in with another; followers, rabble.

T. قوشمق qòshúnmàq. *v.i.* 1. To run about in idleness. 2. To foist one's self into the company of another.

T. قوشو qòshú. *s.* See قوشى

T. قوشوق qòshúq. *s.* See قوشق qòshúq.

T. قوشوم qòshúm. *s.* See قوشم

T. قوشون qòshún. *s.* Troops, military forces.

T. قوشى qòshú. *s.* 1. Any thing composed of different parts put together in order. 2. A carriage. 3. A class, an order. 4. A trial of speed in running, a race. 5. A kind of merry dance air or song. — آتى A race-horse — اوكولى A prize offered for the winner in a race. قوشى قوپارمق To run off all together, as though in a race. — ميدانى An open place, a racing course. آشاغى قوشى آدملر The lower classes.

T. قوشيجى qòshújú. *s.* 1. One who puts or sends people or things to others. 2. That runs.

T. قوشيلو qòshúlú. *a.* Put to; harnessed.

T. قوص qòs. *a.* Big, large, swollen.

T. قوصدرمق qùsdúrmàq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let vomit. 2. To make or let (a dye, etc.) give out its color.

T. قوصدريجى qùsdúrújú. *s. & a.* That makes one vomit; emetic.

A. قوصره qàvsàrà. *s.* A basket made of date-palm twigs.

T. قوصقوص qòs-qòs. *a.* Puffed up with conceit.

T. قوصقوصلانمق qòsqòslànmàq. *v.i.* To become puffed up with conceit.

T. قوصمق qùsmàq. *v. t. & i., aor.* قوصار qùsàr. 1. To throw up, vomit. 2. For a dye, etc. to give out its color or strength. 3. For henna stains to turn blackish.

T. قوصندى qùsúndú. *s.* Vomited matter.

A. قوط qàvt. *s.* (*pl.* اقواط) A detached flock of sheep.

T. قوطان qòtán. *s.* As قوتان, *q. v.*

T. قوطو qùtú. *s.* See قوطى

T. قوطوز qùdúz. *a.* See قودوز

T. قوطولى qùtúlí (Gr. κοτύλη) A medical measure of seven or eight ounces.

A. قوطه qàvtà. *s.* A large wicker basket.

T. قوطى qùtú. *s.* 1. A small box, or case, with a cover. 2. A grain measure, eight to a *kile*. انجيرى — Figs packed in drums. پاپى — Allowance in space, etc., for the box. كبى — (A house) like a bandbox; small, but nicely fitted and kept. آيدرمه قوطيدى Do not cause the box to be opened; *i. e.*, do not provoke a revelation of disagreeable facts. آلتون قوطى A gold snuff-box. انفيه قوطيسى A snuff-box. — جلوه *(A box of beauty or of coquetry)* As عشوه‌ساز . — ديكش A lady's work-box. — فساد A nest of intrigue, an intriguer. قپا قوطيدى *(Shut up the box)* Be discreet in talking. قپالو قوطى 1. A closed box. 2. A secret. 3. One who keeps a secret.

T. قوطيجى qùtújú. *s.* A maker or seller of boxes.

A. قوعس qàv'às. *a.* Thick-necked and strong-backed.

T. قوغ qògh. qòv. *s.* Tittle-tattle, scandal, calumny assiduously carried on. (Obsolete.)

T. قوغا qàwgà. *s.* Vulgar for غوغا

T. قوغا qòwà. *s.* See غوغه

T. قوغالاق qòwàlàq. *a.* Wild, unreasonable, flighty.

T. قوغالامق qòwàlàmàq. *v. t.* 1. To run after, pursue, chase. 2. To persecute, to give no peace to.

T. قوغالانمق qòwàlànmàq. *v. i.* 1. To be pursued, chased. 2. To be persecuted.

T. قوغالايجى qòwàlàyïjï. *s.* 1. One

Digitized by Google

who habitually pursues. 2. A habitual persecutor.

T. قوغان qówán, *s.* 1. An outer stiff case of a cylindrical shape. 2. An artificial hive (for bees). اوق ـ, چچکی ـ Fox-glove, *digitalis*; or, a kind of rosemary, *cachrys libanotis*. آری قوغانی 1. An artificial bee hive. 2. Fox-glove. ـ فشنك A rocket-case.

T. قوغان qówán, *a.* That drives away or pursues. دیوان قوغان One who infests the Council of State for an appointment. یل قوغان *(A chaser of the wind)* 1. A weather-cock. 2. A flighty fellow. 3. The minute-hand of a watch or clock. 4. A sea-bird found on the Bosphorus and vicinity, *procellaria yelkowan*.

T. قوغجی qóghjú, *s.* A persistent, tattling slanderer.

T. قوغدرمق qóghdúrmáq, qóvdúrmáq, *v. t.* To make or let be driven away.

T. قوغش qóghúsh, qówúsh, *s.* 1. A manner of driving away. 2. A squared baulk of timber; a beam or joist supporting a floor. 3. A large hall, ward, or dormitory. 4. A mode of holding the arms a-kimbo. آغاجی ـ 1. A squared baulk of fir, pine, or larch fit for a beam, or for joists. 2. A polishing instrument used by turners. طوتمق ـ *v.t.* To hold (the arms) a-kimbo.

T. قوغشدرمق qóghúshdúrmáq, *v.t.* To make or let drive away or follow up one another.

T. قوغشمق qóghúshmáq, *v. i.* 1. To drive one another away. 2. To pursue one another.

T. قوغق qúghúq, *s.* The cuckoo, *cuculus canorus*.

T. قوغق qóghúq, qówúq, *a.* & *s.* 1. *a.* Hollow. 2. Rotten in the middle, and hollow. 3. *s.* A hollow place, a cavity, an excavation, a barrow.

T. قوغقلانمق qóghúqlánmáq, *v. i.* 1. To become hollow. 2. To become rotten at core.

T. قوغقلق qóghúqlúq, *s.* 1. Hollowness. 2. Rottenness at core; *caries*.

T. قوغقلو qóghúqlú, *a.* With a hollow or rotten place in it.

T. قوغلامق qóghlámáq, *v. t.* To persistently misrepresent with secret calumnies.

T. قوغلغان qóghúlgán, *s.* 1. As قولغان, *q. v.* 2. As قورلاغان, *q. v.*

T. قوغلق qówálámáq, *v.t.* See قوغلامق

T. قوغلق qóghúlmáq, *v. i.* To be driven away; to be dismissed.

T. قوغمق qóghmáq, qówmáq, qóvmáq, *v. t., aor.* قوغار qówár, 1. To drive away; to send away in disgrace. 2. To drive from behind with blows or shouts. 3. To follow up. 4. To persevere in performing (an act). 5. To pursue or persecute with calumnious misrepresentations.

T. قوغو qúghú, *s.* The swan, *cygnus*. قره قوغو The black swan, *cygnus atratus*.

T. قوغوش qóghúsh, *s.* See قوغش

T. قوغوق qúghúq, qóghúq, *a.* & *s.* See قوغق

T. قوغولامق } qóghúlámáq, *v.t.* See قوغلق
T. قوغولق }

T. قوغه qóghá, qówá, *s.* A bucket. باغچه‌وان قوغه‌سی A watering-pot کوسه قوغه A leather bucket.

T. قوغه‌جی qóghájí, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of buckets. 2. A man who works with a bucket.

T. قوغه‌لق qóghálíq, *s.* The bulrush, *scirpus lacustris*.

T. قوغی qúghú, *s.* See قوغو

T. قوغی qóghú, *s.* As قوغ, *q. v.*

T. قوغیجی qóghújá, *s.* 1. One who habitually drives away. 2. One who pursues; hence, 3. A persistent calumniator; a persecutor.

T. قوغیلامق qóghúlámáq, *v. t.* 1. To persecute by persistent calumnies. 2. To calumniate.

T. قوغیلانمق qóghúlánmáq, *v.i.* To be calumniated, or persistently persecuted by calumny.

T. قوف qóf, *a.* 1. Dry or rotten, and hollow inside. 2. Ignorant and stupid.

T. قوفلانمق qófúlánmáq, *v. i.* To become hollow inside, through decaying.

T. قوفلق qófúlúq, *s.* Hollowness inside through decay.

T. قوفلو qófú, *a.* Partly hollow from decay.

T. قوق qívíq, *s.* A spark of fire.

F. قوق qóq, *s.* Coke.

T. قوقار qóqár, *a.* 1. Which smells. 2. Fetid, stinking.

T. قوقارجه qóqárjá, *a.* & *s.*, *dim. of* قوقار 1. *a.* Somewhat fragrant. 2. Rather fetid. 3. *s.* The polecat, *putorius fœtidus*.

Digitized by Google

T. قوقاص قوقوناص, s. Common white horehound.

T. قوقدرمق قوقودورماق, v.t. To make or let be made to make a fetid odor.

T. قوقمق قوقوتماق, v. t. & i. 1. To make or let emit a smell, especially a bad smell. 2. To make or let smell. 3. To make a bad smell. — اسكله‌يي (*To make a waterside landing-place stink by stirring up the fetid mud.*) To make a place uncomfortable to a person.

T. قوقلاتدرمق قوقولاتدرماق, v. t. To cause or allow to be made or let be smelt at or smelt of.

T. قوقلاتمق قوقولاتماق, v. t. 1. To make or let be smelt at. 2. To make or let be enjoyed in the slightest degree.

T. قوقلاشدرمق قوقولاشدرماق, v. t. To make or let smell of one another.

T. قوقلاشمق قوقولاشماق, v.i. To smell of one another.

T. قوقلامق قوقولاماق, v. t. To smell (a thing) by inhalation, to smell at. — بك To sniff up strongly.

T. قوقلانمق قوقولانماق, v.n. 1. To be smelt, smelt at. 2. To be enjoyed as a mere taste.

F. قوقله قوقله (Gr. κούκλα), s. A doll. — كبي آدم A diminutive little man. كيرلو قوقله (*A dirty doll*) An untidy woman.

T. قوقله‌جي قوقله‌جي, s. 1. A maker or seller of dolls. 2. An exhibitor of dolls.

T. قوقم قوقوم, s. A single whiff of odor.

T. قوقمش قوقموش, a. 1. That has become fetid. 2. Spoilt, rotten, putrid. — يومورطه A rotten egg.

T. قوقمق قوقماق, v.i. aor. قوقار قوقار. 1. To smell, to have a smell. 2. To stink. 3. To become fetid, to spoil, to putrefy. 4. For a thing to become perceptible though not yet present. — آغز For one's breath to smell; especially, for one's breath to smell of wine. — غوغا For tokens of war or quarrel to exist. — مسك كبي 1. To smell like musk. 2. To be very fragrant.

F. قوقنس, قوقنوس قوقنوس, قوقموس, s. See قنقنس

T. قوقو قوقو, (for قوق), s. 1. A smell, odor, scent. 2. A stink, stench, fetor. 3. The slightest indication or prognostic. — آلمق 1. To perceive a smell. 2. To perceive an indication or prognostic. 3. To receive an inkling. — جيقمق قوقوسي 1. For the smell of it to be diffused. 2. For secret matter to become divulged. — ويرمك To emit an odor.

T. قوقوتمق قوقوتماق, v.t. See قوقمق

T. قوقوروز قوقورون, s. 1. A whole ear of Indian corn, with its outer envelopes; hence, a name for Indian corn. 2. Any tall, ill-shaped thing.

T. قوقوز قوقوز, a. 1. Old and senile, doting. 2. Foolish, silly. 3. Very poor.

T. قوقوزلامق قوقوزلاماق, v. i. To become old and doting, or foolish, silly or very poor.

T. قوقوزلق قوقوزلوق, s. 1. Doting senility. 2. Silliness. 3. Utter poverty.

T. قوقولامق قوقولاماق, v.i. As قوقلامق

F. قوقوله قوقوله (Ital. *cuculetta*), s. A cowl or hood for protecting the head in stormy weather.

T. قوقولمق قوقولماق, v.i. To be made to smell, in, by, for, etc.

T. قوقولمق قوقولماق, v.t. See قوقلامق

T. قوقولو قوقولو, a. 1. Possessed of an odor. 2. Sweet-smelling, fragrant. — تا Bad-smelling, fetid.

F. قوقولى قوقولى (Gr. κουκούλα), s. A Greek monk's cowl.

F. قوقولیه قوقولیه (Gr. κουκούλια), s. A silk-worm's cocoon.

T. قوقولیه‌جي قوقولیه‌جي, s. 1. A collector of or dealer in cocoons. 2. A fortune-telling gipsy, who tells fortunes by cocoons. — قيافتلو A gipsy-like woman.

T. قوقوماو قوقوماو, s. A small species of diurnal owl.

F. قوقونه قوقونه (Gr. κοκόνα), s. A Greek lady; any Greek woman.

T. قوقه قوقه, s. 1. Cocoa-nut wood or root, porcupine-wood. 2. A peculiar kind of plumed head-dress worn by field-officers of the Janissaries.

T. قوقاق قوقاق, s. See قونق

T. قوكر قوكور, a. See قوكور

T. قوكشمق قوكشماق, v.i. See قوشمق

T. قوكشو, قوكشى قوكشو, قوكشى, s. See قوشى

T. قوكق قوكوق, a. & s. See قوزق

T. قوكو قوكو, s. See قوزى

T. قوكور قوكور, a. 1. Swarthy. 2. Brown or iron-grey (horse). — الپ (*The Swarthy Hero*) Historic name of one of the warriors of Osman.

T. قوكورلق قوكورلوق, s. 1. Swarthiness. 2. Darkness of color in a horse.

Digitized by Google

A. قول qāvl. *s.* (*pl.* اقوال) 1. An assertion; a formulated opinion. 2. An expressed promise. 3. An agreement. ا — *v. t.* 1. To promise. 2. To agree mutually. قولنجه According to the assertion of (so and so). قول و فعل Word and deed. — و قرار Agreement and final understanding. بو قول ايله كه With this agreement, that. . . . صادق القول Truthful in assertion or promise. على قول According to one assertion.

A. قوّل qāʻdı. *a.* For قوزول qāʻdı. *q.v.*

T. قول qūl. *s.* 1. A male slave. 2. *(formerly)* A Janissary. 3. A servant of God, a mortal, a human being; also, a pious man. كخدالمي — Former title of the general of the Buluk Janissaries, colonel of the first regiment of that corps, and commissary-general of the whole Janissary force, being subordinate to the Agha and the Seyman Bashi only. قولك ديديكى اولمز اللهك ديديكى اولور What man says may not happen, what God says happens. قولكز Your servant; *i. e.*, I. آزادسز قول 1. An unenfranchised slave. 2. A slave that refuses to be enfranchised. 3. A faithful, devoted servant. اللهك قول Any created being; especially, a human being. بو قوللرى This thy servant; *i.e.*, I. بوغاز قولى A slave to his belly. تكرى قولى A righteous, pious man. تهماسب قولى Servant of Tahmasb; the surname assumed early in his career by Nadir Shah.

T. قول qōl. *s.* 1. The arm. 2. A sleeve. 3. A wing of a military force; also a column. 4. A patrol, a round performed by a patrol. 5. A line of guards. 6. A beast's whole foreleg and foot. 7. A strand of a rope. 8. A branch, a subdivision. 9. A bar. 10. A straight long stroke of the pen. آتمق — 1. To throw one's arm round another's neck. 2. To send out a branch. اوزره حركت ا — To march in column. اويونى — A kind of dance. دمبرى — An iron bar behind a door to keep it closed. قايغى — A patrol boat. قلى — The small bone of the fore-arm. قناد قيرلمق — For one's power to be broken. قول قوله ويرمك To give an arm to another. گزمك — To patrol, to go the rounds. كيكى — The bone of the upper arm. قوله چيقمق To turn out to go on patrol. قولى اوزون *(His arm is long)* One whose power or influence is extensive. قول بوروتمك To splice a rope by following the strands. اورته قول 1. The middle branch of a divarication. 2. The middle subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the district of Chatalja, and the provinces of Adrianople, Philippopolis, Sofia, Widin, Nish, Uskyup, Prezren, and Bosnia. 3. The middle subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Kyutahiya, Qara Hisari Sahib, Hamid, Qonya, Nigdé, Mer'ash, Adana, Payas, Haleb, Tarabulus, Beyrut, Sham, Akkya, Qudus, Nabulus. 4. The main body of an army. اورته قول شعبه‌سى 1. An offshoot from the middle branch. 2. The middle secondary division of Turkey in Asia, comprising the districts of Angora, Qir-Shehir, Boz-Oq, and Cesarea. ايلرو قول The van-guard of a military force. ايلرو قره قول The outpost of the advanced guard. — — لنجه A small patrolling party. بر قول ات A piece of meat. حال قولى A branch from a bough. صاغ قول 1. The right arm. 2. The right hand branch (of a divarication). 3. The right wing of a battalion, regiment, or any military force. 4. The right subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the districts of Islimye, Varna, Tirnova, Ruschuk, and Tulcha. 5. The right subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Qoja-Eyli, Brusa, Biga, Qarasi, Saru-Khan, Sughla, Aydin, Menteshé, Teké, and Ich-Eyl. صاغ قول اغاسى A senior adjutant, commanding the right wing of a battalion. صول قول 1. The left arm. 2. The left hand branch of a divarication. 3. The left wing of a battalion or any military force. 4. The left subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the districts of Rodosto, Gallipoli, Drama, Seres, Salonica, Monastir, Scutari, and Herzegovina. 5. The left subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Boli, Sinop, Qastamuni, Kyangri, Amasia, Janik, Siwas, Malatia, Kharput, Diarbekr, Mardin, Mosul, Suleymaniyé, Shehri-Zur, Baghdad, Bassorah, Nejd, etc. صول قول اغاسى A junior adjutant, commanding the left wing of a battalion. صول قول شعبه‌سى 1. An offshoot

Digitized by Google

from the left branch. 2. The left-hand secondary subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the districts of Tirkhala, Janina, Preveza, Argiri, Berat, and Dibré. 3. The left-hand secondary subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Qara-Hisari-Sharq, Erzerum, Gyumush-Khané, Trebizond, Bayezid, Mush, etc. قول طاغ A branch chain of mountains. قول كافك The dash of the letter ك in its initial or medial form. قول كيرو The rear guard of a military force. قول كيجه A night patrol.

A. قول qùvvèl, *s.*, *pl. of* قائل Sayers.

A. قوللر qă'ùl, qù'ùl, *s. pl.* For قوول

A. قولا qăvlăn, *advl. acc.* 1. By word. 2. By promise or agreement.

T. قولا qùlă, *a.* Dun or sorrel (horse). قولا اچق Light yellow. قولا, اق قناد قولا زلف سياه Dun (horse) with black mane.

F. قولا qòlă (Ital. *colla*), *s.* Starch. — اورمق To starch (linen).

T. قولاب qùlăb (*from* قلاب qùllăb), *s.* See A. قلاب

T. قولاپه qùlăpă, *s.* Common spurge laurel, *daphne laureola*.

T. قولاچ qùlăch (*from* قول آچق), *s.* A fathom. — اچق To extend the two arms to the full. — — اذن Full permission.

T. قولاچان qùlăchăn, *s.* A good deal of walking about. — *v. i.* To walk about, up and down. — *v.i.* چورمك To go a round; to roam about. قولاچانه چيقمق To turn out for a round, to see what can be picked up.

T. قولاچلامق qùlăchlămăq, *v. t.* To fathom; to measure with the extended arms.

T. قولاغز, قولاغوز qùlăghŭz, *s.* See قلاغوز

T. قولاق qùlăq, *s.* 1. The ear. 2. Attention. 3. A small projection serving as a handle. 4. A small slip of written paper attached to a document. 5. A shield, guard round a key-hole or round the mouth of a scabbard. قولاغنه سوملك To speak into the ear of a person, to whisper. قولاغنه صوقق *v. t.* To push or force into one's ear or upon his attention. قولاغه قاچان *s.* An earwig, *forficula*. قولاغی دلیك *a.* Whose ear is perforate, open; *i. e.*, who has experience or can receive impressions. قولاق اوتی Houseleek, *sempervivum tectorum*. قولاق آصمق *v.i.* To lend ear, listen. — اورمق *v. i.* To listen. — اوغلديسی *s.* A morbid booming in the ears. — بنی *s.* An earwig. — چينلامق *v. i.* To have a singing in the ears. قولاقدن عاشق او To fall in love through the ear, *i. e.*, through hearsay. قولاقده كوپه *s. (An ear-ring in an ear)* A piece of advice borne in mind. قولاق طوتمق *v.i.* To listen attentively. — طولدرمق *v. i.* To fill the ear; *i.e.*, to fill the mind of a person, to prime him. — قبارتمق *v. i.* To prick up one's ears. — كيكلری *s.* The bones of the ear. — مسافری *s. (An ear-guest)* 1. One who hears, sees, and says nothing. 2. A matter overheard. 3. The earwig. — يومشاغی *s.* The lobe of the ear. قولاغی اشك 1. Common centaury, *erythræa centaurium*. 2. The ass-ear shell, *haliotis asininus*. — آبو *s.* The auricula, *primula auricula*. — بالق Any ear-shaped shell; as, *haliotis asininus*. — چقرقچی A species of chisel or gouge. — دكر As — بالق *q. v.* دوده قولاق *(Of a camel, its ear)* A mountain of promise and a mole-hill of performance. شيطان قولاغنه قورشون *interj.* Lead into Satan's ear! *i.e.*, may his ears be stopped that he shall not hear what is now spoken; God forfend that it be overheard! طاوشان قولاغی *s.* Sow-bread, *cyclamen*. — طاره Sweet marjoram, *origanum vulgare*. قبا قولاق *s.* 1. An ear that stands out from the head. 2. Name of a kind of swelling near the ear. كوز قولاق او To be all eyes and ears. يلپازه قولاق *s.* A very large, prominent ear.

T. قولاق qòlăq, *a.* One who has lost a hand or arm.

T. قولاقچين qùlăqchĭn, *s.* An appendage to a cap, that falls down over the ear.

T. قولاقلاشمق qùlăqlăshmăq, *v. i.* To whisper together.

T. قولاقلق qùlăqlĭq, *s.* A small slip of writing paper for use as an appendage to a document.

T. قولاقلو qùlăqlŭ, *a.* 1. Possessing ears. 2. Possessing ear-like appendages. — اشك Large-eared. — سولوك Drooping-eared, hang-eared. — سيورى 1. Pointed, sharp-eared. 2. Name of a peculiar large sheath-knife. — قبا 1. Having a large thick ear. 2. A peculiar large sheath-knife made at Widin on the Danube. — ياصی 1. Flat-eared. 2. A peculiar large sheath-knife made in Bosnia.

Digitized by Google

T. قولاك قولاماق. *s.* See قولان. اورمق – To swing in a swing or to move up and down on a seesaw.

T. قولامق قولامق. *v. t.* 1. To dig or deepen (a cavity). 2. To sink or bury deeply.

T. قولان قولان. *s.* 1. A broad stout braid or band. 2. Such a braid sewn as a binding or strengthening round the skirt of a tent, etc. 3. A girth or surcingle. 4. A newly-dropped foal. 5. The wild ass. آشیرمق – *v.i.* 1. To throw the end or bight of a girth over a saddle, a loaded pile of bales, etc. 2. To act in some outrageous manner. قولانی بوشلامق To let go the girth. چکمك –, قاصمق – To tighten up the girth. ایر قولانی A saddle-girth. طاغ – A wild ass. طاپقور – A surcingle. کوکس – The breast-band of some kinds of saddles. یوك – A band for securing a load on a beast.

T. قولانقلو قولانمقلی. *a.* Fit, convenient, lasting for use.

T. قولای قولای. *s.* An easy way to do something. قولاینه باقق To look about for a means. قولایی بولق To find a way or means.

T. قولای قولای. *a.* Easy, not difficult. ایله – *v. t.* To do (a thing) quickly and easily. کله – *interj.* May it come easy! *i.e.*, I hope you are getting on nicely. (Said to one at work.) قولاینه صاپق To adopt the easiest way of doing a thing. قوپ قولای Quite easy; very easy.

T. قولایجه قولایجه. *a.*, *dim. of* قولای

T. قولایجه‌جق قولایجه‌جق. *a.*, *dim. of* قولایجه Somewhat easy, trifling.

T. قولایجی قولایجی. *s.* One who habitually seeks the easiest way of doing any work.

T. قولایسامق قولایسامق. *v. t.* To deem easy.

T. قولایسی قولایسی. *a.* Apparently easy.

T. قولایلامق قولایلامق. *v. t.* To make out to be easy, to regard as easy.

T. قولایلاشدرمق قولایلاشدرمق. *v.t.* Gradually to have nearly finished (any work).

T. قولایلاشمق قولایلاشمق. *v.i.* Gradually to become nearly finished.

T. قولایلامق قولایلامق. *v. t. & i.* 1. To have nearly finished (any work). 2. For work to be or become nearly finished.

T. قولایلاندرمق قولایلاندرمق. *v. t.* To make or let become easy of execution, or nearly finished.

T. قولایلانمق قولایلانمق. *v.i.* 1. To become easy. 2. To become nearly finished.

T. قولایلق قولایلق. *s.* 1. Easiness, freedom from difficulty. 2. Facility of performance. 3. Money at command, convenience, spare cash. قولایلغکز وار ایسه If you have the spare cash.

T. قولایلقلو قولایلقلی. *a.* (Any complex thing) about which there are facilities or conveniencies.

T. قولبه قولبه. *s.* See قولوبه

T. قولپ قولپ. *s.* 1. An annular handle to any utensil. 2. A pretext of control or interference. 3. A relation, a kinsman. قولپ طاقق 1. To stick a handle to a utensil. 2. To invent a pretext. قولپی غائب ایله Not to be able to find a pretext for interference. صوکرمدن قولپ اولان A subsequent relation by marriage. یومورطه‌یه قولپ طاقان *(Who puts handles on to eggs)* One who invents pretexts.

T. قولپسز قولپسز. *a.* Without a handle.

T. قولپلو قولپلی. *a.* Furnished with a handle, handled.

T. قولتق قولتق. *s.* 1. The armpit. 2. The inner part of the upper arm towards the armpit. 3. The space between the upper arm and the side. 4. An out-of-the-way place, a blind alley, a nook. 5. An armchair. 6. A salesman, hawker; especially, a hawker of second-hand clothing. 7. Flattery. قولتغندن طوتمق To take hold of a person by his upper arm (in order to support him). قولتغه کیرمك To get between a person's arm and body, *i. e.*, to take his arm over the shoulders; usually, to support one by simply holding his upper arm. قولتغه ویرمك *v.i.* To confide (a bride) to the female friends who will support her to her chamber in her husband's house. قولتق آلتی *s.* The space under the arm. قولتق بقال *s.* A small grocer, branch of a larger establishment. دکنکی – A crutch. وزیری – The Bostanji-Bashi of olden times, who had the privilege of supporting the Sultán by his arm on state occasions. ویرمك – *v. i.* To do or say anything

Digitized by Google

likely to make another conceited.

T. قولتجى qoltuqjy. *s.* 1. A hawker, especially, a peddlar or auctioneer of second-hand clothing. 2. A keeper of a small and out of the way wine-shop. قولتجيلر ايچى The street in which dealers in second-hand clothing occupy rows of shops.

T. قولتلامق qoltuqlämaq. *v. t.* 1. To support and prop up. 2. To flatter.

T. قولتلانمق qoltuqlanmaq. *v. i.* To become supported or propped up.

T. قولتلق qoltuqluq. *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a *qoltuq*, also, a thing special to a *qoltuq*. 2. A gusset under the armpit of a garment.

T. قولتلو qoltuqlu. *a. & s.* 1. Possessed of a *qoltuq*. 2. An arm-chair.

T. قولجى qoljy. *s.* A watchman, a guard, a patrol-man. قولجى قادين A female police-agent sent to look after prostitutes.

T. قولچاق qolchaq. *s.* 1. A piece of plate-armor for the protection of either the upper or the fore-arm; a brassart; a gauntlet. 2. A mitten.

T. قولچاقلو qolchaqly. *a.* Protected with armor for the arms.

T. قولداش qoldash. *s.* An associate, companion.

T. قولدام qoldam. *s.* A dogging or following another; search.

T. قولدامق qoldamaq. *v. t.* To accompany, to associate with.

P. قولرا qolera. *s.* The cholera.

P. قولزا qolza. *s.* Rape, rape-seed, *brassica napus*.

T. قولغان qolgan. *s.* ديكى — As ڤاڤان ديكى, in ڤاڤان

T. قولك qolan. *s.* See قولان

T. قوللاب qullab (*from* A. قلاب qullab), *s.* 1. A machine by which gold thread is wound on silk, etc. 2. A pin in the heel of a gate, by which it turns.

T. قوللاتمق qollatmaq. *v. t.* To make or let be followed up or watched.

T. قوللامق qollamaq. *v. t.* To follow up, or watch. — صره To watch for an opportunity.

T. قوللاندرلمق qullandyrylmaq. *v. i.* To be made or let be used, or employed.

T. قوللاندرمق qullandyrmaq. *v. t.* To make or let be used, or employed.

T. قوللانش qullanysh. *s.* A manner of using, of putting to use.

T. قوللانشسز qullanyshsyz. *a.* 1. Who knows not how to use things properly. 2. That is not serviceable.

T. قوللانشلو qullanyshly. *a.* 1. Who turns everything to good account. 2. Handy or serviceable to use.

T. قوللانيق qullaniq. *s.* Potential or actual use and service.

T. قوللانيقلو qullaniqly. *a.* That has much or varied use, or wear in it; serviceable.

T. قوللانيلمش qullanylmysh. *a.* Who has been employed, that has seen service; hence, second-hand, not new.

T. قوللانيلمق qullanylmaq. *v. i.* 1. To be used or employed in any capacity. 2. To be treated in any manner. 3. To be serviceable, fit for use.

T. قوللانيلمق qullanylmaq. *v. i.* To be followed, watched, looked after.

T. قوللانمق qullanmaq. *v. t. & i.* 1. To employ, make use of. 2. To treat (in any manner). 3. To use habitually as food, beverage, etc. 4. To become a slave or servant. 5. To become possessed of slaves. — اداره To use economically. — آغز To use (improper) language; to make use of vituperation. — اتمك To take snuff habitually. — اوشاق To employ men-servants. — بول To use freely, lavishly. — خور To treat harshly; to use for lower purposes than need be. — طاتلو 1. To use, treat with kindness and consideration. 2. To use sweetmeats, etc.

T. قوللانمق qullanmaq. *v. i.* To be followed, watched, looked after.

T. قوللشلمق qavyllashylmaq. *v. i.* To be mutually covenanted, agreed.

T. قوللشمق qavyllashmaq. *v. t.* To mutually covenant and agree to.

T. قوللق qullug. *s.* 1. The quality, nature, functions of a slave or servant; slavery, obedience. 2. The quality of a worshipper; worship; piety. 3. *(formerly)* Military service in the Janissary corps. 4. The quantity sufficient for the use of (so many) servants, etc. 5. A guard-house; also, a police-station. — *v. i.* 1. To be slave or servant, to serve; to obey. 2. To serve and worship God. 3. To do military service. قوللقدن چيقارمق 1. To dismiss or redeem a slave from servitude. 2. To

Digitized by Google

dismiss from service; to discard (a dependent). 3. *(formerly)* To dismiss (a Janissary) from the military service. قوللقدن چيقمق 1. To leave a service; to leave or escape from the control of a master. 2. To cease obedience; to rebel. قوللق صوپاسی A stout staff shod with iron and kept at a guard-house for use in punishment. قوللق عرض ا To present one's duty, respects. قوللق نفری A private soldier or policeman at a guard-house.

T. قوللاق **qŏllŭq.** *s.* 1. The quantity of material sufficient for a sleeve. 2. Anything worn on the arm. 3. The quality of, or quantity sufficient for a branch, fork, or rope-strand.

T. قوللقجی **qŭllŭqjŭ.** *s.* 1. *(formerly)* A Janissary stationed at a guard-house. 2. A regular soldier, a policeman, etc. at a similar station.

T. قوللنمق **qŭllănmăq.** *v. t. & i.* See قوللانمق

T. قوللو **qăvlŭ.** *a.* 1. Promised. 2. Agreed. 3. Whose word or promise is (so or so).

T. قوللو **qŏllŭ,** *a.* 1. Possessed of an arm or of forelegs. 2. Furnished with sleeves. 3. A force of (so many) columns. 4. Stranded (rope). 5. Branched, forked.

T. قوللوق **qŭllŭq, qŏllŭq.** *s.* See قوللق

T. قولن **qŭlŭn, qŏlŏn.** *s.* See قولون

T. قولنج **qŭlŭnj.** *s.* 1. A colic; a cramp. 2. A stiff neck. 3. A lumbago. اوتی ـ As قراغات . قیرمق ـ *v. i.* To employ friction for the cure of cramp, etc.

T. قولوبه **qŭlŭbè.** *s.* A hut, a watch-box.

T. قولوچقه **qŭlŭchqă.** *a.* 1. Brooding. 2. Utterly indolent, lazy.

F. قولوریه **qŏlŏrĭdĭyă** (Greek), *s.* The young of the horse-mackerel, *trachurus trachurus*, or a small species of the same when salted.

T. قولوم **qŭlŭm.** *s.* One arm of an archery bow. ایر قولوملری The two bows of a saddle-tree; also, the pommel and cantle of a saddle.

F. قولومبر, قولومبور, قولومبیر **qŭlŭmbĭr, qŭlŭmbŭr.** *s.* 1. A swivel-gun, a carronnade. 2. The head of a mast above the top or cross-trees. مقرسی ـ A top-block.

T. قولون **qŭlŭn.** *s.* As قولان **qŏlăn,** No. 5, *q. v.* دیشلری ـ The milk-teeth of a camel, horse, etc.

F. قولون **qŏlŏn** (Gr. κόλον), *s.* The *colon* or large gut.

T. قولونلامق **qŭlŭnlămăq.** *v. i.* To foal.

T. قوله **qŭlè** *(from* A. قلعة **qŭllè**), *s.* A tower. آوجی قوله‌سی A hunter's lookout. بکجی ـ A watchman's lookout. جان ـ A belfry. صو ـ A tower for distribution of water. قیز ـ The Maiden's Tower, at the entrance of the Bosphorus from the Marmora. یدی قوله The Seven Towers, the old citadel of Constantinople.

F. قوله **qŏlă,** *s.* See قولا **qŏlă.**

T. قوله‌جك **qŭlèjĭk,** *s., dim. of* قوله A small tower.

T. قوله‌لی **qŭlèlĭ,** *a.* 1. Furnished with a tower or towers. 2. Name of a site and a military barrack on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

A. قولی **qăvlĭ,** *a.* (*fem.* قولیه) 1. Verbal. 2. Pertaining to assertion or opinion.

A. قولیات **qăvlĭyyăt,** *s., pl. of* قولیه *fem. of* قولی Assertions, opinions.

T. قولیابانی **qŭl-yăbănĭ** (*for* P. غول بیابانی), *s.* A hob-goblin, a bogey.

T. قولیتین **qŭlyĕtĕyn,** *s.* (*for* A. قلتین **qŭllĕtĕyn**), *q. v.*

F. قولیوز **qŏlyŏz,** قولیوس **qŏlyŏs** (Gr. χολίας) The horse-mackerel, *trachurus trachurus.*

A. قوم **qăvm,** *s.* (*pl.* اقوام) 1. A party, group, class of people. 2. A people, nation. صالح ـ The pre-Semitic people of Themud. عیسی ـ 1. The Jews of the time of Jesus. 2. The disciples of Jesus. فرعون ـ The Egyptians under Pharaoh. منجمین ـ Astrologers as a class. موسی ـ The children of Israel under Moses. هود ـ The pre-Semitic people of Ad.

T. قوم **qŭm,** *s.* 1. Sand, gravel. 2. Gravel (as a disease). 3. A thing numerous as the sands. اوتی ـ Sedge, *carex.* انجو ـ Seed-pearls. بالنی ـ 1. The shrimp, *crangon vulgaris.* 2. The skink, *scincus officinalis.* قوم ساعتی An hour-glass. قوملر 1. Sands, the sands. 2. A medicinal sand-bath. تخته قومی Sand used for scrubbing floors. قاتماق ـ Blacksmith's welding sand. قزل قوملر A medicinal sand-bath (as قوملر, *q.v.*). مثانه قومی Gravel in or from the bladder.

T. قوم **qŏm,** *s.* A rough way-side inn or shelter.

Digitized by Google

A. قوما qävmä. *a., fem. of* اقوم Straighter, straightest.

T. قوما qómä. *s.* See قومه

T. قومار qúmär. *s.* See A. قمار

F. قومالاستيق qómälästïq. *s.* India-rubber.

T. قومامق qómämäq. *v. t., neg. of* قومق

F. قومالاق qómälaq. *s.* Gum lac.

F. قوماناستيق qómänästïq. *s.* Vulg. for قومالاستيق. *q. v.*

F. قوماندا qómändä (Ital. *commanda*), *s.* See قوماندە

F. قوماندار qómändär (Ital. *commandante*), *s.* 1. The Grand Master of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. 2. A commander or commander-in-chief.

F. قوماندارية qómändäriyyé } *s.* The
F. قوماندريه qómändëriyyé } *commanderia*, the order of St. John. شراب — Comanderia wine of Cyprus.

F. قوماندە qómändä (Ital. *comanda*), *s.* The military word of command. ا — 1. To give the military word of command. 2. To command, govern.

F. قومانيه qúmänyä (Ital. *comania*), *s.* 1. A ship's provisions. 2. A small locker in the stern of a boat. اوستى — *s.* The deck covering of the stern-locker in a *qayiq*.

T. قومبره qúmbärä (*from* P. خمپره), *s.* 1. A bomb-shell. 2. An earthen-ware globular money-box for savings. قومبرەيه آتمق To put by money in the savings'-box. ال قومبره‌سى A hand-grenade.

T. قومبره‌جى qúmbäräji, *s.* A bombardier.

T. قومبره‌خانه qúmbärä-khänë, *s.* The barracks for the two corps of the bombardiers and the sappers and miners, on the Golden Horn.

F. قومپاس qúmpäs (Ital. *compasso*), *s.* 1. A mariner's compass; especially, a compass with a card so arranged as to show the direction of Mekka. 2. Consideration and calculation in any matter. ا — *v. i.* To consider and calculate.

F. قومپانيه qómpänyä (Ital. *compania*), *s.* A commercial company. اصولى — The method or device of a commercial company.

F. قومپرومسو qómprómëso (Ital *compromesso*), *s.* A commercial compromise with creditors. سندى — An agreement for a compromise signed by all the creditors.

T. قومتول qúmtül, *a.* Sandy-colored.

T. قومجغز qúmjaghïz, *s., dim. of* قوم A little or pet sand.

F. قومديا qómëdiyä (Ital. *comedia*), *s.* 1. A comedy. 2. A farce.

T. قومرال qúmräl, *a.* 1. Light reddish yellow, golden (hair or beard). 2. Light chestnut (horse).

T. قومرالق qúmrällïq, *s.* 1. A light reddish yellowness, golden color (of hair). 2. Light chestnut color (in a horse).

F. قومران qúmrän, *prop. n.* Comorn.

T. قومرو, قومرى qúmrü, *s.* The dove; ring-dove, *columba palumbus*; turtle-dove, *turtur auritus*. — حق اوران The stock-dove, *columba œnas*. — يانى The rock-dove, *c. livia*.

F. قومسار qómïsär (Ital. *commissario*), *s.* 1. A commissioner. 2. A commissary.

T. قومسال qúmsäl, *s.* 1. Sandy soil. 2. A sand-bank in water.

F. قومسر qómïsër (Fr. *commissaire*), *s.* As قومسار, *q. v.*

F. قومسيون qómïsiyön (Fr. *commission*), *s.* A body of commissioners, a commission.

T. قومسيونجى qómïsiyönjü, *s.* A commission-merchant; a commission-agent.

T. قومشو, قومشى qómshü, *s.* See قوشى

T. قومضو, قومضى qómzü, *s.* (See غز) A tale-bearer, informer, calumniator.

T. قومضولامق qómzülämäq, *v. t.* To tell tales of, to calumniate.

T. قومق qómäq, *v. t.* (*aor.* قور qör) 1. To put, place, set; to set down. 2. To let go, leave hold of. 3. To allow, permit to do some act. 4. To leave in some place or condition. 5. To suppose, put (a thing) as a supposition. قويوب كتمك To leave (a person or thing) and go away, to go away and leave (it). آج قومق *v. t.* To leave (one) to starve or to suffer hunger. — آد *v. t.* To give a name to. — ارايه *v. t.* To put between; to put forward or into view. — آصقيده *v. t.* To leave in a state of suspense. — اصه *v. t.* To hang up and leave hanging — الدن To put out of one's hands; *i. e.*, to put down; or, to leave unfinished. — امانته *v. t.* To place as a trust in the keeping of a person. — اورتەيه *v. t.* 1. To place bodily in the midst of an assembly. 2. To

Digitized by Google

explain, expose for consideration. 3. To offer for public use. — اوسته v.t. 1. To place at top, uppermost. 2. To add (a sum) to a former sum. — اوسته یه v.t. To place (a youth) with a master as an apprentice. — ایچرو v.t. 1. To put in, inside. 2. To make or let enter. — باش v.i. To risk one's life. — بحث v.t. & i. 1. To wager (so and so). 2. To lay a wager. — بز v.i. To arrange the warp and weave cloth on a loom. — بشقه v. t. To put (a thing) by itself, separate. — بوش v.t. 1. To put (a thing into a place) loose, without a cover, etc. 2. To leave unemployed, or uncared for. — تل v.i. 1. To lay a foundation. 2. To establish one's self. — حالنه v.t. To leave alone; not to meddle with. — صرمسنه v.t. To set straight, put to rights, as it should be. — صره یه v.t. 1. To put into a row or series or into a line. 2. To arrange. — منت v. i. To make a favor of a thing. — میدانه v. t. As — اورتایه. — نرخ v. i. To set a taxed price (on commodities). — یانه v.t. 1. To place, set by the side of him, her, it. 2. To place with one as a servant, assistant, etc. 3. To keep in one's own service or possession. 4. To admit into the presence of. — یولنه v.t. As — صرمسنه

T. قومقمه qûmqûmâ, s. For A. قمقم, q.v.

T. قوملق qûmlûq, s. 1. A place of sands, a sandy place or soil. 2. A sand-box.

T. قوملو qûmlû, a. Sandy; sanded; gravelly.

F. قومنه qòmânâ (Ital. gomena), s. A ship's chain-cable.

T. قومه qòmâ, s. An act of putting, placing, setting down, etc. (See قومق)

T. قومه qòmâ, a. & s. 1. (A person or thing) put, placed, set, set down, let go, left; a matter brought forward as a supposition, etc. 2. A fellow-wife (taken by one who has a wife still living).

A. قومی qâvmî, a. (fem. قومیه) Tribal, national.

T. قومیز qûmîz, s. See قیز

F. قومیسیون qòmîsiyòn, As قوميسيون

T. قوناق qònâq, s. 1. Any person or thing that alights; also, an act of alighting. 2. A guest, a temporary visitor. 3. A place where one alights, a halting-place, a station, an inn. 4. A mansion, large house. 5. The palace of a governor, etc. 6. A distance between two halting-places, a day's journey. — v.i. To stop for a time, when on a journey. — کوسترمك v. i. To assign quarters to a traveler. — ویرمك v.t. & i. 1. To assign (a traveler) as an official guest to a house. 2. To assign quarters. — یاوریسی s. A small mansion. قیك قوناقلری The twenty-eight mansions of the moon in the ecliptic. باش قوناغی Scurf of the head. بش قوناق یول A distance of five days' journey.

T. قوناقجی qònâqjî, s. An officer who assigns billets to travelers in a town.

T. قوناقلاتمق qònâqlâtmâq, v. t. To make or let take up temporary quarters in a place.

T. قوناقلامق qònâqlâmâq, v.i. To take up temporary quarters in a place.

T. قوناقلق qònâqlîq, s. 1. The quality of a temporary guest. 2. The quality of a halting place or of a large mansion. 3. The distance of a day's journey. 4. An apron, etc., placed on one's shoulders to catch the dandruff.

T. قوناقلو qònâqlî, a. That has dandruff or scurf.

F. قونوی qònboy (Fr. convoi), s. A convoy.

T. قونت qûnt, a. 1. Strong, stout. 2. Rather thick-headed.

F. قونت qòne (Fr. comte), s. A European count or earl.

T. قونتایش qòntâyish, s. As قونتوش, q.v.

F. قونتسه qòntèssâ (Ital. contessa), s. A European countess.

T. قونتلق qûntlûq, s. 1. Strength, stoutness, solidity. 2. Thick-headedness.

T. قونتوش qòntòsh, s. A special kind of richly embroidered robe worn by the Tatar princes and nobles of the Crimea.

T. قونج qònj, s. The leg of a stocking, sock, or boot.

T. قونجلوس qònjâlòs, s. A goblin, bogey.

T. قونجه qònjâ (for P. غنچه ghuncheh), s. A flower-bud, rose-bud.

T. قونداق qûndâq, s. 1. A bundle of rags or clothes, a faggot of sticks, etc. 2. A simple head-dress of a woman. 3. The swaddling-clothes of an infant. 4. The stock of a cross-bow, a

Digitized by Google

rifle, etc. 5. The carriage of a cannon. 6. An incendiary bundle of combustibles. قونداغی چوزلامش *(Whose swaddling clothes have not yet been loosed)* Quite young, quite new, virgin. قونداق بزی 1. A plain piece of muslin for a woman's turban. 2. Cloth for swaddling clothes. 3. Rags for an incendiary bundle. قونداقدن یرو From its swaddling clothes upwards; *i.e.*, from the cradle. قونداقدکی *a.* Which is in its swaddling clothes; *i. e.*, in arms, in the cradle. قونداق قومق To place an incendiary bundle in a building. باش قونداغی A woman's kerchief simply bound round a cap. تاتار اوقنك — The stock of a cross-bow.

T. قوندجی **qúndáqjí.** *s.* 1. An incendiary. 2. A manufacturer of gun-stocks or gun-carriages.

T. قونداقلامق **qúndáqlámáq.** *v.t.* 1. To swathe, to swaddle. 2. To fire or prepare for firing (a house, etc.) with a bundle of combustibles. 3. To fit with its stock (a cross-bow, rifle, etc.), to fit with its carriage (a cannon).

T. قونداقلانمق **qúndáqlánmáq.** *v. t.* 1. To be swathed, bound up, coifed. 2. To be set on fire or prepared for firing with combustibles. 3. To be fitted with a gun-stock or gun-carriage. 4. To become a swathe, incendiary bundle, gun-stock, etc.

T. قونداقلو **qúndáqlí.** *a.* 1. Swathed, swaddled. 2. (A house, etc.) prepared for firing with incendiary combustibles. 3. Stocked (cross-bow, rifle, etc.).

T. قوندرمق **qóndúrmáq.** *v.t.* To make or let alight, settle, halt. توز قوندرمامق 1. Not to let dust alight upon. 2. Not to permit the least animadversion against.

T. قوندز **qúndúz.** *s.* See قندوز

T. قوندوره **qúndúrá.** *s.* A shoe made European fashion. بویاسی — Shoe-blacking.

T. قوندورهجی **qúndúrájí.** *s.* A maker of shoes of European style. صابونی — The soap-stone, steatite.

T. قوندوز **qúndús.** *s.* 1. The beaver, *castor fiber*. 2. See قندز. بوجکی — Vulg. for قوندوز بوجکی, *q.v.* خایهسی — Castor sacs, castor, *castoreum*.

T. قونده **qúndá.** *s.* A large kind of spider, reputed poisonous, like the tarantula.

F. قونسلاتو, قونسلاطو قونسلاطو **qónsólátó.** *s.* A consulate.

F. قونسلوس **qónsólós.** *s.* A (European) consul. مأموری — A Consular Agent; an acting consul. وکیلی — A Vice-Consul.

T. قونسلوخانه **qónsólós-khánė.** *s.* A consulate, consul's residence or office.

T. قونسلوسلق **qónsólóslúq.** *s.* The quality, office, functions of a consul. براتی — The *exequatur* of a European consul in Turkey. حق —, خرجی — A consular fee, consular fees.

F. قونسولیده **qónsólidé.** *a. & s.* A consolidated fund, a bond of the Turkish funds. حانی — The Stock-exchange.

T. قونش **qónúsh.** *s.* 1. A manner of alighting or settling, halting, etc. 2. A man on familiar friendly terms (with another).

T. قونشدرمق **qónúshdúrmáq.** *v. t.* To make or let alight, settle, stay or chat together.

T. قونشلق **qónúshúlmáq.** *v. i.* To be such as can be familiarly spoken and associated with, in, about, etc.

T. قونشمق **qónúshmáq.** *v. i.* 1. To alight, settle, halt together. 2. To speak, chat, associate, together, in, about, etc. طاتلو — To chat together agreeably.

T. قونشو, قونشی **qónshú.** vulg. **qómshú.** *s.* A neighbor. او — *v. i.* To become neighbors. قونشونك طاوغی قونشویه قاز کلور The neighbor's hen seems a goose; *i. e.*, what another has is envied.

T. قونشولق **qónshúlúq.** vulg. **qómshúlúq.** *s.* The quality, duties, friendly acts of a neighbor.

F. قونطره **qóntrá** (Ital. *contra*), *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A tack of a main or foresail. 2. Top-gallant or royal (sail, etc.). اسقوط — A clew-garnet (of a sail). بابافغو — A royal sail. پك — A gaff-topsail. فلوق — A flying-jibsail. قارینه — A false-keel. یرو — The root of *dorstenia contrayerva*. یکی دنیا قونطره یرویی Snake-root, the root of *polygala senega*.

F. قونطراطو قونطوراطو **qóntúrátó** (Ital. *contratto*), *s.* A contract. ایله — *v. t. & i.* 1. To contract (to do so and so). 2. To make a contract. قونطوراطویه ربط *v. t.* To put into the form of a contract.

T. قونطوش **qóntósh.** *s.* As قونتوش, *q.v.*

T. قونغای **qóngáy.** *s.* As قونغوش, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. قونغور qòngûr, *a.* As قوكور, *q. v.* آت – *(Brown horse)* Name of an old Mongolian tribe which adopted the Turkish language. دكزى – – The Caspian Sea.

T. قونغوش qòngòsh, *s.* 1. The rove beetle, cocktail, *ocypus olens.* 2. An extremely proud, grandiose man.

T. قونق qònûq, *a.* Who has alighted and is staying; a guest; a sojourner. قوشى – vulg. (qònû qòmshnû) The settled inhabitants of a region, the neighbors of a person.

T. قونقلامق qònûqlåmåq, *v.t.* To make or let (a man) alight and take up his quarters.

T. قونقور qòngqûr, *a.* As قوكور, *q. v.*

T. قونلق qònûlmåq, *v. i.* 1. To be put, placed, set. 2. To be such that one can alight in, on, by, during, etc.

T. قونمق qònmåq, *v. i.* 1. To alight, settle in a place, on a thing. 2. To be put, placed, set in a place. قونه‌كوچه كيتمك *v. i.* To travel, now alighting, and then going on.

T. قونو qònû, *abbreviation* 1. *(for* قونوب) Alighting, settling. 2. *(for* قونق) Alighted, settled. اى قونو قوشمق To chat together cosily. قونو قوشى As قونق قوشى

T. قونوشمق qònûshmåq, *v.i.* See قوشمق

T. قونوق qònûq, *a.* See قونق. كوز قونوغى *(The guest of the eye)* The small image seen in the pupil of another's eye; the pupil of the eye.

A. قونه qåvnå, qûnå, *s.* A small copper or iron clamp.

T. قونه qònå, *gerund* of قونمق, *q. v.*

T. قونى qònû, *abb.* See قونو

T. قونيلو qònûlû, *a.* Put, placed, set.

A. قوّود qå'ûd, *a.* (A beast) easily led.

T. قووش qòwûsh, *s.* See قوغش

A. قوّول qå'ûl, *a.* Ready or garrulous in speech.

A. قوّول qû'ûl, *s., pl. of* قائل Speakers.

T. قوومق qòwmåq, *v. t.* See قوغمق

A. قوه qûvvè, *s.* See A. قوت qûvvèt.

A. قوى qåvî, *a.* (*fem.* قويه) Strong. – بيت *s.* Either of the fifth and eleventh astrological signs. ضعيف – – *s.* The second, third, eighth astrological signs.

A. قوى qîwå, qûwå, قوا, *s., pl. of* قوت Powers; faculties.

T. قوى qòy, *s.* 1. A small but deep bay or inlet. 2. A nook, a cavity, cave; a depression. 3. *(eastern)* The sheep. P. قوى يلى قوى يل *(The sheep year)* The eighth year in the eastern Turkish cycle of twelve.

T. قويار qòyår, *s.* The place of junction of one stream with another.

T. قوياشقان qòyåshqån, *s.* The crupper-strap of a saddle.

T. قويتى qòytû, *a.* Depressed and sheltered, lying under the lee of high ground, etc. ديوار قويتيسى (A nook) sheltered by walls.

T. قويتيلانمق qòytûlånmåq, *v. i.* To become sheltered under the lee of a wall, etc.

T. قويرق qûyrûq, *s.* See قويروق

T. قويرمق qîvîrmåq, *v. t.* See قوبرمق

T. قويروق qûyrûq, *s.* 1. A tail. 2. A train of followers or applicants. 3. Any appendage like a tail; as the tang of a knife, the shank of a button, etc. او – *v. i.* To form a line, one behind another. آجيسى – *(The pain of a tail when hurt)* Vexation caused by the disagreeable act of another. اوستى – 1. The upper surface of the tail. 2. The disease of fowls called "*pip*". او – – *v.i.* For a fowl to have the *pip.* صالان – The water-wagtail, *motacilla alba.* صاللامق – 1. To wag the tail. 2. To fawn and flatter. قيصلق – 1. For a tail to be caught and pinched or held fast. 2. To be hurt, vexed, annoyed. قيصمق – 1. To catch and pinch a tail. 2. To threaten. كيكى – 1. The bones of a beast's tail. 2. The rump-bone, the *os sacrum* and *os coccyx.* ياغى – The fat of a large-tailed sheep's tail. آت قويروغى The common horse-tail, *hippuris vulgaris.* – ارسلان *(Lion's tail)* The common motherwort, *leonurus cardiaca.* – صيغير *(Ox's tail)* The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.* – قاطر *(Mule's tail)* The horse-shoe vetch, *hippocrepis comosa.* قامچى قويروق A horse's tail from which the hair has fallen. – قيا 1. A bushy tail. 2. A term of vituperation used instead of "dog". – قيل The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.* كوزك قويروغى The outer corner of the eye. كوزك قويروغندن باقق To look askance, in anger or contempt.

T. قويروقسز qûyrûqsûz, *a.* Tailless; shankless; tangless.

T. قويروقلو qûyrûqlû, *a.* 1. Tailed.

Digitized by Google

2. Name given to a particular kind of signature to an official document; and to any document bearing such a tailed signature. Hence, 3. A banker's *license*. بور — Cubebs, *cubeba officinalis*. يلدز — A comet.

T. قويق qĭvĭq, *s.* See قيويق

T. قويلشدرمك qâvlĭâshdĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make become strong, firm, secure.

T. قويلشمك qâvlĭâshmĕk, *v. i.* To become strong, firm, secure.

T. قويلك qâvlĭk, *s.* Strength, firmness, sureness, security.

T. قويلمق qŏyŭlmâq, *v. i.* To be put, placed, laid, set in a place, etc.

T. قويلنمق qâvlĭânmĕk, *v. i.* To become firm, strong, secure.

F. قويليه qâvlĭyâ, *s.* See قاويليه

A. قويم qâwĭm, *a.* (*fem.* قويمه) 1. Straight. 2. Right, correct. 3. (*pl.* قوام) Well-formed (man).

T. قويم qûyŭm, *s.* Trinkets of gold or silver.

T. قويم qŏyŭm, *s.* 1. One act of putting; one quantity put. 2. A drawn game, at chess.

T. قويمجى qûyŭmjû, *s.* A gold and silversmith; a jeweler.

T. قويمق qŏymâq, *v. i.* (*aor.* قور qŏr) For قومق, *q. v.*

T. قوين qŏyn, *s.* 1. The middle part of the chest. 2. The part of the clothing that covers the chest; the bosom. 3. A breast pocket; also, the place between the folded halves of the upper clothing extending to the girdle, which may serve the purpose of a pocket. 4. See قويون. ساعتى — A watch. قوينده طاشيمق To carry (a thing) about in the bosom of one's dress. قوينه قومق 1. To put into one's bosom or breast pocket; hence, 2. To take, to put (a thing) in one's pocket.

T. قوين qŏyŭn, *s.* See قويون

T. قوين qŏyŭn, *a.* & *adv.* See قويين

T. قيو qûyû, *s.* See قيو

T. قيو qŏyû, *a.* 1. Thick, inspissated. 2. Deep, dark (color).

T. قويولتمق qŏyûlâtmâq, *v. t.* 1. To make (a fluid) thick, to thicken. 2. To make (a color) deep, to deepen in color.

T. قويولاشدرمق qŏyûlâshdĭrmâq, *v. t.* To make or let gradually grow thick, or (a color) gradually grow deep.

T. قويولاشمق qŏyûlâshmâq, *v. i.* For a fluid gradually to grow thick, or a color gradually to grow deep.

T. قويولاندرمق qŏyûlândĭrmâq, *v. t.* To make or let become thick or deep or dark in color.

T. قويولانمق qŏyûlânmâq, *v. i.* 1. To become thick. 2. To become deep or dark in color.

T. قويولتمق qŏyûltmâq, *v. t.* (*aor.* قويولدور qŏyûldûr) To make (a crowd) dense.

T. قويولق qŏyûlûq, *s.* 1. Thickness (of a fluid). 2. Depth, darkness (of a color).

T. قويولمق qŏyûlmâq, *v. i.* 1. To become dense, crowded. 2. See قويلمق

T. قويولنمق qŏyûlânmâq, *v. t.* See قويولانمق

T. قويولو qŏyûlû, Mixed with parts thick or deep in color.

T. قويوم qûyŭm, qŏyŭm, *s.* See قويم

T. قويون qŏyûn, *s.* 1. The sheep, *ovis*. 2. See قوين 3. As قوين. اوتى — Agrimony, *agrimonia eupatorium*. باقشلو — *a.* (*With a sheepish look*) Silly, a simpleton in look. باقشى — A sheepish, silly look. صارماشقى — Orach, *atriplex*. صمان يز — A sheep will not eat chopped straw. (Proverb used to express unsuitableness). قيران — Common tutsan, *hypericum androsæmum*. كى آدم — A fool, simpleton. كوزلو — 1. Blue or green eyed. 2. Silly, a simpleton in look. كوزى — (*A sheep's eye*) 1. A blue or green eye. 2. Common feverfew, *matricaria parthenium*. وركوسى — The sheep-tax. يلى — The Sheep-Year, the eighth year in the old Turkish cycle of twelve. بوينوزسز قويون (*A hornless sheep*) A harmless man; also, a man who cannot defend himself. دكز قويونى The sea-bear, the ursine seal, *arctocephalus ursinus*. صاغال — A ewe milked for dairy purposes. قاضلار — A variety of the Qaraman or large-tailed sheep. قزل قويون A light-brown-wooled sheep, the stock from whence all the large-tailed varieties arose. قصابلق — A sheep for butchering. قورت ايله قويون بر يرده (*Wolf and sheep together*) A condition of perfect security. ماندره قويونى A ewe kept for breeding. هر قويون كندى بجاغندن اصلور Every sheep is hung up by its own leg; *i. e.*, every tub stands on its own bottom.

T. قويونلو qŏyûnlû, *a.* Possessed of sheep. — آق The tribe and dynasty of

Digitized by Google

the White Sheep, whose banners bore the figure of a white sheep; their dominion extended from Georgia to the Persian Gulf. — قره The tribe and dynasty of the Black Sheep, which fell before the White Sheep dynasty.

T. قویورمك qōyvērmēk. *v.t.* See قوی in قوی ویرمك

T. قویه qōyā. *s.* The pellet rejected by a bird of prey after digesting its food. قویه سنی آتمق For a bird of prey to reject its pellet.

T. قویو qōyū. *s.* See قیو

T. قویو qōyū. *a.* See قیو

T. قوی qōyu. *gerund of* قویمق Putting, placing, setting, etc. قوی ویرمك *v. t.* Just to put, place, set, set down, let go of, allow, etc. یوزی قوی دوشمك *v. i.* To fall down flat on the face. قیاتمق — *v. i.* 1. To throw one's self flat on the face. 2. To trip and fall flat.

T. قویلاتمق qōyulātmāq. *v.i.* See قویولاتمق

T. قویلو qōyulu. *a.* Put, placed, set.

T. قویون qōyun. *adv.* Downwardly putting. یوزی قویون *adv.* Face downwards.

A. قهار qahhār. *a.* Habitually overpowering, dominant, irresistible (God).

P. قهارانه qahhārānè. *a.* Pertaining to an irresistible compeller, irresistible.

A. قهاری qahhārī. *a.* (*fem.* قهاریه) Pertaining to God as the All-Compeller.

A. قهبا qahbā. *a., fem. of* اقهب Greyish-colored.

A. قهبت qahbet. *s.* Greyishness.

A. قهر qahr. *vn. & s.* 1. An overpowering, subduing; subjugation. 2. T. Anxiety, care caused by some calamity. ا— *v. t.* 1. To overpower, subdue. 2. To be distressed, to fret. اولمك قهرندن To die of (his, her) sorrow. چکمك قهرینی *v. i.* To bear, suffer from the care, anxiety caused by some one.

A. قهراً qahran. *advl. acc.* By irresistible force.

T. قهرلانمق qahrlanmāq. *v. i.* To become grieved, to grieve.

P. قهرمان qahramān. *s.* An all-subduing hero.

P. قهرمانانه qahramānānè. *a.* Special to a subduing hero, heroic, victorious.

T. قهرمانلق qahramānlıq. *s.* 1. Heroism. 2. Might.

A. قهرمانه qahramānè. *s.* A lady superintendent in a great household.

P. قهرمانی qahramānī *a. & s.* 1. Heroic. 2. As قهرمانلق

A. قهری qahrī, *a.* (*fem.* قهریه) Pertaining to compelling force.

T. قهریه qahriyyè. *a.* For قهریه, *q.v.*

A. قهقری qahqarā, قهقرا, *s.* A hasty, precipitate retreat.

T. قهقها qahqahā, *s.* For A. قهقهه, *q.v.*

T. قهقهه qahqahā, *s.* 1. The plant *convolvulus major*. 2. Any plant of the convolvulaceæ order.

A. قهقهه qahqahā, *vn. & s.* A laughing aloud; loud laughter. کولمك — *v. i.* To burst out into a loud laugh.

A. قهوه qahvè. *s.* 1. An old name for wine. 2. Coffee, *coffea arabica*. 3. A coffee-shop. التی — *(A foundation for coffee)* Breakfast or luncheon. پارمسی — A small present of money, a *pour boire*. تلوسی — Coffee-grounds. چکمك — To grind coffee in a mill. خانه — A coffee-house. رنکی — Snuff-color, brown. شربتی — Coffee-stock, kept ready hot for making coffee. قاورمق — To roast coffee. قبوغی — The husk that covers the coffee berry. فرنك قهوه‌سی Java or Rio coffee. قورو قهوه Raw, roasted, or pounded coffee. یمن قهوه‌سی Mocha coffee.

T. قهوه‌جی qahvèjī. *s.* 1. A coffee-shop-keeper. 2. A coffee-maker in an establishment.

A. قی qāy (*for* ڤ qāy'), *vn. & s.* A vomiting. ا— *v. t. & i.* To vomit. ابتدرمك — *v. t.* To make or let vomit. کلمك — To vomit. جوز القی *s.* Nux vomica.

T. قی qīy. *s.* See قیو

T. قیا qāyā. *s.* 1. A rock. 2. A rocky cliff or hill. 3. A rocky reef on shore or in the water. باشی — 1. The top of a rocky cliff. 2. A level spot at the foot of a rocky cliff. 3. A variety of ballad. بالغی — The black goby, *gobius niger*. بوینجغی — A bead of rock crystal. سرکسی — As قیا قوروغی . ککیکی — The plant *satureia montana*. کلری — The chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris*. کوکل — An unrelenting heart. لیغی — Asbestos. بالچین قیا A smooth, slippery rock. بالقان — A smooth-faced cliff or peak of rock.

A. قیادت qiyādet, *vn. & s.* A feeding, nourishing; alimentation, nourishment.

A. قیادت qiyādet, *vn. & s.* 1. A leading. 2. A controlling as a leader or captain. ا— *v. t.* To lead.

Digitized by Google

T. قيار **qayar**, *s.* 1. A roughed horse-shoe or boot-clip for walking on ice. 2. A wound or tenderness caused by wearing of the hoof of a beast in travel among rocks.

T. قيار **qayar**, *a.* For قايار, *q. v*

T. قيارلانمق **qayarlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become injured or lamed by stones, in travel.

T. قيارلو **qayarlu**, *a.* Worn or broken (hoof); (a beast) with a hoof worn or broken through travel in a rocky country.

A. قياس **qiyas**, *s., pl. of* قوس Archery bows.

A. قياس **qiyas**, *vn. & s.* 1. A measuring; mensuration. 2. A comparing; comparison. 3. A reasoning by comparison or analogy; reasoning. 4. A regular, recognized grammatical form, model. 5. An opinion, surmise, conjecture, as founded on comparison. 6. Analogy; especially, legal analogy. 7. A logical syllogism, an argument. ا — *v.t.* 1. To compare. 2. To conclude by analogy. — اولمق *v.i.* 1. To be compared. 2. To judge by analogy. — استثنائى A hypothetical syllogism. — اقترانى A categorical syllogism. — باطل A worthless conclusion. قياسدن خارج 1. Beyond compare. 2. Beyond imagination. قياس صحيح الاركان A syllogism correct in its three members. قياس كاذب A false comparison, analogy, or conclusion. — لغوى A lexicological regular form. قياسجه *adv.* In my opinion. بو قياس اوزره *adv.* In analogy with this; at this rate; in this way. بى قياس *a.* Immeasurable; incomparable; inconceivable. على خير القياس *adv.* Contrarily to rule, analogy, or expectation. على القياس *adv.* According to rule or analogy.

A. قياسا **qiyasan**, *advl. acc.* By comparison, rule, or analogy.

T. قياسجه **qiyasja**, *adv.* According to rule or analogy.

T. قياسه **qayasa**, *s.* As قاتجغه, *q. v.*

A. قياسى **qiyasi**, *a.* (*fem.* قياسيه) In accord with rule, analogy, or reasoning; regular. خير قياسى Anomalous, irregular.

A. قياصره **qayasire**, *s., pl. of* قيصر Cæsars, Roman emperors.

T. قياغان **qayagan**, *s.* A kind of foliated stone used for flagging. — تاشى Slate; black oil-stone.

A. قيافت **qiyafet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following up traces. 2. A deducing moral qualities from physiognomy. 3. T. The general appearance and dress of a person; form; costume; a plight. برقيافته كيرمك To take some particular form, appearance, shape or costume. علم قيافت Physiognomy.

T. قيافتسز **qiyafetsiz**, *a.* Ill-looking; untidy.

T. قيافتلو **qiyafetli**, *a.* In (some particular) shape or costume.

P. قيافتنامه **qiyafet-name**, *s.* 1. A treatise on physiognomy. 2. The written description of a person.

T. قياق **qiyaq**, *a.* That sacrifices all to a will or caprice. — ديرمك To act in a reckless way. — كتمك To go along recklessly, as without consideration for anything.

T. قياقلق **qiyaqliq**, *s.* Wilfulness.

A. قياق **qayaq**, *s., pl. of* قيقاه, *q. v.*

T. قيالق **qayaliq**, *s.* 1. A spot or tract full of rocks. 2. A female camel.

A. قيام **qayyam**, *a.* Eternally self-existent.

A. قيام **qiyam**, *vn. & s.* 1. A standing, becoming erect; rising to a standing posture. 2. Consistency; endurance. ا — 1. To get up, to rise to one's feet. 2. To rise from the dead. 3. To set about; to persevere. — ويرمك *v. i.* To give consistency, durability to a thing. ابد قيام *a.* Of eternal duration, eternal in the future. الى يوم القيام Until the day of the resurrection. دام القيام Continually existing, perpetual. يوم القيام The day of resurrection.

A. قيامت **qiyamet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising to one's feet. 2. A rising from the dead; resurrection. 3. T. An outcry or great noise of any kind. — قوپارمق *v. i.* To make a great disturbance, to scold dreadfully. — قوپمق *v. i.* 1. For the blast of the resurrection to sound. 2. For a great disturbance, commotion to occur. برينك باشنه قيامت قوپمق For one to get a tremendous scolding. سورهٔ قيامت Name of the seventy-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قيان **qiyan**, *s., pl. of* قين Slaves.

A. قيب **qib**, *s.* A length, distance, measure, span.

T. قيپ **qip**, *adv.* Quite, very, in قرمزى — Quite red; very red.

Digitized by Google

T. قیپتق qipitmaq, *v.t.* To make or let be slightly clipped.

T. قیپر qipir, *s.* See قپر

T. قیپردامق qipirdamaq, *v.i.* See قپردامق

T. قیپدرمق qipdirmaq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let (an eye) wink. 2. To make or let be snipped.

T. قیپرمق qipirmaq, *v. t.* To wink (the eyes).

T. قیپق qipiq, *a.* Half or wholly closed (eye).

T. قیپقلق qipiqliq, *s.* The state of (an eye's) being half-closed, *ptosis.*

T. قیپمق qipmaq, *v.t.* (*aor.* قیپار qipar) 1. To wink (the eye) for a moment. 2. To snip, dock (a thing) very slightly.

T. قیپمه qipma, *s.* 1. The act of winking. 2. A moment of time. کوز قیپمه‌سی A twinkling of the eye.

T. قیپه‌رق qiparaq, *gerund.* Winking, blinking.

T. قیت qit, *s.* Opinion, idea. بنم قیتمده In my opinion, to my mind.

T. قیت qit, *a.* 1. Scarce. 2. Little, few.

A. قیت qit, *s.* 1. Food. 2. A meal.

A. قیتال qitâl, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting with effort to kill.

T. قیتان qaytan, *s.* See قیطان

T. قیتق qitiq, *s.* The coarsest woody refuse of flax and hemp; tow.

T. قیتقلانمق qitiqlanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become refuse of flax or hemp. 2. To become provided with refuse of hemp.

T. قیتقلو qitiqli, *a.* Containing, mixed or stuffed with refuse flax or hemp.

T. قیتلق qitliq, *s.* Scarcity; especially, scarcity of produce, famine. یلی ـ A year of dearth and famine. انسان قیتلغی A scarcity of men of mark.

T. قیجر qijir, *s.* See غیجر

T. قیجق qijiq, *s.* See غیجق

T. قیجی qiji, *s.* Name of various biting, bitter herbs; as mustard, cress, nasturtium, etc. آجی قیجی Bitter cress, *cardamine pratensis*; also, wood betony, *betonica officinalis.*

T. قیجیر qijir, *s.* See غیجر

T. قیجیق qijiq, *s.* See غیجیق

T. قیچ qich, *s.* 1. The hind quarters, the rump. 2. The stern of a ship. آتمق ـ 1. To sit down. 2. For a beast to lash out with both hind legs. بودوسلمه‌سی ـ The stern-post of a ship. قصرمسی ـ A deck-cabin in a ship.

T. قیچقرمق qichqirmaq, *v. i.* To take fright and run away.

T. قیچی qichi, *interj.* A call made to a dog. قیچی قیچی (*child's language*) A dog.

T. قیچین qichin, *adv.* In a backward direction. کمك ـ ـ To go more and more backward; for a ship to have stern way.

A. قیح qayh, *s.* Pus.

A. قیخمان qaykhaman, *a.* (A chief) on whose will all the affairs of a people depend.

A. قید qayd, *s.* (*pl.* قیود, اقياد) 1. A fetter; fettle. 2. A manacle; a band; a ligature; a tie with which anything is held. 3. A length, measure. 4. A restriction; a condition. 5. An entry in a register. 6. *(prosody)* A quiescent consonant immediately preceding the principal letter of a rhyme. حیات ـ A restriction to the lifetime of one who holds or possesses.

A. قید qayd, *vn. & s.* 1. A binding. 2. A restricting; restriction. 3. An enrolling, registering. 4. T. A caring, paying sorrowful attention, noticing, brooding over; care. ا ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To bind. 2. To restrict. 3. To enroll, enregister. 4. To notice (a thing). 5. To mind, to be vexed. قیدم دکل I don't care about it. قیدنه دکل *(It is not in his notice)* 1. He cares not for it. 2. He seeks it not. قیدینه دوشمك To wish and seek after a thing carefully or persistently. ا قیدینی زقین To delete the record of a thing. بی قید Careless, who has no care. بیقیدانه Special to a careless man. ثبت و قید ا To inscribe and enregister. لا قید 1. There is no need for anxiety. 2. Who feels no care or anxiety.

A. قید qayyid, *a.* That submits to be bound or led.

A. قیداقه qaydâfe, *s.* 1. The lady, mistress of a house and family. 2. Name of a queen of Berda, in Qarabagh, in the time of Alexander the Great.

A. قیدام qaydâm, *s.* 1. The front. 2. The first, or former part, the beginning.

T. قیدسز qaydsiz, *a.* 1. Uninscribed, unregistered. 2. Careless.

T. قیدسزلق qaydsizliq, *s.* 1. An unregistered state. 2. Habitual carelessness, freedom from anxiety.

Digitized by Google

T. قيديه qaydiyyè. *s.* A fee for registration.

T. قير qïr. *s.* 1. The unsettled, open country beyond the limits of cultivation; a plain, a wilderness, a steppe. 2. Greyness. سرداری — A chief of rural police. قيرلرده كزمك To lead a nomad life. صاچه صقاله قير سرپلك For greyness to be sprinkled over the head and beard; to be turning grey.

T. قير qïr. *a.* 1. Grey. 2. Uncultivated, waste (land). آت — A grey-horse. آق قير — Grey-haired (man, etc.). صاچلو Greyish white (horse). — آقچيل Whitish grey (horse). — آل Ruddy grey, "flea-bitten" (horse). — آلا Dappled grey. اويك قيری Dove-like grey-coated (horse, etc.). — بقله Finely dappled grey (horse). — دمير Iron-grey (horse). — سوت Milk-white (horse). سيسلو قير Clouded grey (horse). كوك قير Bluish-white, grey (horse). مرجان قيری Roan (horse).

A. قير qïr. *s.* Tar. زده — Smeared with tar; tarred.

T. قيراج qïrâch. *a.* (Land) unfit for cultivation or left in fallow.

A. قيراط qïrät. *s.* (*pl.* قراريط) 1. A carat, twelfth of a drachm. 2. A carat of fineness of gold or silver.

T. قيراطلق qïrätlïq. *s.* Gold or silver of (so many) carats fine.

T. قيراغو qïraghu. *s.* See قيراغی

T. قيراغی qïraghï. *s.* Hoar-frost. ياغمق — *v. i.* For hoar-frost to form.

T. قيراق qayraq. *s.* A flat, round stone, used as a quoit. آتمق — *v. i.* To throw a quoit.

T. قيراق qïraq. *s.* 1. An edge, border, side of a thing. 2. The side, immediate vicinity (of a thing).

T. قيران qïran. *a.* & *s.* That breaks or kills wholesale; a murrain. صاچ — *(That destroys hair)* Ringworm, *trichosis.* صبان —, قايش — Rest-harrow, *ononis arvensis.*

T. قيرپق qïrpmaq. *v. t.* See قيرپق

T. قيرجين qïrjïn. *s.* A murrain among cattle; a year of murrain.

T. قيرچيل qïrchïl. *a.* Somewhat mixed with grey, sprinkled with grey.

T. قيرچيللانمق qïrchïllanmaq. *v. i.* To become somewhat grey and hoary.

T. قيردرمق qïrdïrmaq. *v. t.* To make or let be broken, etc. (See قيرمق)

T. قيرشمق qïrïshmaq. *v. i.* To kill and destroy one another.

T. قيرغای qïrgay. *s.* A sparrow-hawk.

T. قيرغز qïrgïz. *prop. n.* The so-called Kirghiz Cossacks.

T. قيرغيل qïrgïl. *a.* As قيرچيل, *q. v.*

T. قيرغين qïrgïn. *s.* As قيرجين, *q. v.*

T. قيرغين qïrgïn. *a.* 1. Broken. 2. Hurt, offended, vexed.

T. قيرغينلق qïrgïnlïq. *s.* A state of vexation or grief.

T. قيرق qïrïq. *s.* & *a.* 1. A broken place, a break, crack. 2. A fragment, a splinter. 3. Broken, cracked, fractured.

T. قيرقاو qïrqaw. *s.* The sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus.*

T. قيرقاول qïrqawül. *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.*

T. قيرقجی qïrqjï. *s.* A bone-setter.

T. قيرقلق qïrqlïq. *s.* 1. A state of fracture. 2. A general sense of uneasiness and languor.

T. قيرقمق qïrqmaq. *v. t.* See قرقمق

P. قيركون qïr-gyün. *a.* *(Of the color of tar)* Black.

T. قيرلاغان qïrlaghan. *s.* The bubo of the plague. صوريسی — A host of calamities; a troop of evil men.

T. قيرلمش qïrlmish. *a.* Broken, disheartened.

T. قيرلق qayïrïlmaq. *v. i.* See قايرلق

T. قيرلق qïrïlmaq. *v. i.* (*aor.* قيريلور qïrïlïr) 1. To break of itself. 2. To be broken. 3. To be hurt in mind, offended, vexed. 4. To bend angularly; to fall in folds; to pucker; to be pleated. 5. To fawn. 6. To be mitigated, become milder. 7. To die or be killed in large numbers. — بل 1. For one's back to be broken. 2. To become weak. — كولكدن To die of laughter.

T. قيرلو qïrlï-lü. *a.* 1. Possessed of a wild, of wilds. 2. Inhabiting a wild, the wilds. 3. Mixed with grey.

T. قيرم qïrïm. *s.* One act, state, or quantity resulting from breaking. (See قيرمق)

T. قيرمق qïrmaq. *v. t.* (*aor.* قيرار qïrar) 1. To break, to crack, split, notch, etc. 2. To hurt the feelings, to offend or mortify. 3. To fold, to crease, to pleat. 4. To kill, destroy in large numbers. 5. To discount (a bill, etc.), to change (money). 6. To mitigate, abate severity (of cold, etc.). 7. To

Digitized by Google

injure (the credit of a person). 8. To refuse, reject (a request). 9. To abate (a price). – بورونی To smash the nose, *i. e.*, abate the pride of a person. – پاره To coin money; to gain largely. – عسکر To decimate, annihilate troops. – فوز *(To break walnuts)* To speak out of season or improperly.

T. قیرملو **qïrïmlï**. *a.* Having wide folds or pleats.

T. قیرمه **qïrma**. *s.* 1. Any act implied by the verb قیرمق 2. A pleat, fold, pucker, crease. 3. A particular cramped variety of writing. 4. *a.* Broken, fractured, folded, etc. (See قیرمق) سیاقت قیرمه‌سی The *qirma* style of writing used in the Treasury.

T. قیرمه‌سز **qïrmasïz**. *a.* Free from pleats, folds, creases, etc.

T. قیرمه‌لامق **qïrmalamaq**. *v.t.* To pleat (a dress, etc.).

T. قیرمه‌لو **qïrmalï**. *a.* Folded, pleated, creased, puckered.

T. قیرندرمق **qïrïndïrmaq**. *v.i.* To make or let fawn with affected contortions of body.

T. قیرنتی **qïrïntï**, **qïrïntï**. *s.* A fragment, fragments.

T. قیرنتیسز **qïrïntïsïz**. *a.* Free from broken fragments.

T. قیرنتولو **qïrïntülü**. *a.* Containing, mixed with broken fragments.

T. قیرنمق **qïrïnmaq**. *v. i.* To cringe and fawn or coquet, with affected contortions of body.

T. قیرلمش **qïrïlmïsh**. *a.* Which has become broken; broken, etc. (See قیرلق)

T. قیرلمق **qïrïlmaq**. *v. i.* See قیرلق

T. قیریم **qïrïm**. *s.* See قیرم and قریم

T. قیز **qïz**. *s.* 1. A daughter. 2. A girl. 3. A virgin, maiden. 4. A female slave. 5. A maid-servant, handmaid. 6. A nun. آلق – 1. To buy a slave girl. 2. To marry a maid, a virgin. قیز آلق قیز ویرمك For a family, tribe, etc., to intermarry. اویان – Popular pronunciation of قوزیجان, *q. v.* اوغلان – 1. A girl. 2. A virgin. اولاد – 1. Daughters. 2. A daughter. اولان قیز – A girl who is a maid, a virgin. بسلك – 1. A poor girl taken and fed as a servant. 2. A servant-girl. طاشی – The Maiden's Pillar, the ruined column of Marcian in Constantinople. قارنداش – One's sister. کبی – *a.* Maiden-like; clean and tidy. قیزلر 1. Girls; maid-servants; slave-girls. 2. Nuns; a convent of nuns. قیزلر آغاسی Popular title of the chief black eunuch of the Imperial household. قیزلر آغاسی The abbess of a convent. آخرلك قیز An adopted daughter.

T. قیزارتمق **qïzartmaq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let become red, rosy, ruddy. 2. To make or let blush. 3. To roast, grill, fry (a thing). 4. To brown by cooking.

T. قیزارتمه **qïzartma**. *s.* & *a.* 1. Any action indicated by قیزارتمق 2. Roasted. 3. *s.* A dish of roasted, fried meat, etc.

T. قیزارلق **qïzarïlmaq**. *v. i.* To be such that one blushes for or at it.

T. قیزارمق **qïzarmaq**. *v. i.* (*aor.* قیزارر **qïzarïr**) 1. To turn red, rosy. 2. To blush. 3. To be roasted, toasted, fried. 4. To be browned in cooking. 5. To become inflamed. کوز قیزارمق For the eyes to become red with weeping, etc.

T. قیزارمه **qïzarma**. *s.* Any action indicated by قیزارمق; especially, a flushing; also, a becoming red in the face from anger.

T. قیزاق **qïzaq**. *s.* Anything used for sliding on; as, a pair of skates, a sledge, a sled, sleigh; also a slide, a place of sliding. قیزاقدن ایندرمك To launch (a ship) from the ways. قیزاق قایغی 1. To slide downhill on a sled. 2. To skate, or slide on ice.

T. قیزاقلق **qïzaqlïq**. *s.* A piece of timber fit for a joist, rafter, or runner of a boat-cradle.

T. قیزالاق **qïzalaq**. *s.* The wild red poppy, *papaver rhœas*.

T. قیزاموق **qïzamuq**. *s.* The measles, *rubeola, morbilli*. چیقارمق – To have the measles.

T. قیزان **qïzan**. *s.* A youth, lad, youths, lads. قاری قیزان The whole household.

T. قیزان **qïzan**, *a.* That grows hot; angry, excited.

T. قیزدرلق **qïzdïrïlmaq**. *v. i.* To be made hot, angry, or excited.

T. قیزدرمق **qïzdïrmaq**. *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To make or let become hot. 2. To make angry, to irritate, to excite. 3. To burn with fever.

T. قیزش **qïzïsh**. *s.* A manner of growing hot, angry, or excited.

T. قیزشدرمق **qïzïshdïrmaq**. *v. t.* To

Digitized by Google

make or let become mutually or concurrently hot, angry, or excited.

T. قيرشمق **qızışmaḳ**, *v. i.* To grow mutually or concurrently hot, angry, or excited, or busily occupied

T. قيزغين **qızgın**, *a.* 1. Hot, red-hot. 2. Angry. 3. Busy, feverish, eager. 4. Excited with sexual appetite; in heat. كوپك — A dog or bitch in heat.

T. قيزغينلق **qızgınlıḳ**, *s.* 1. Great heat. 2. Great anger, fury. 3. Busy feverishness. 4. Sexual excitement; lust.

T. قيزقانج **qızqânj**, *s. & a.* 1. Jealousy. 2. Envy. 3. Jealous. 4. Envious. او — *v.i.* 1. To be jealous. 2. To be envious.

T. قيزقانجلق **qızqânjlıḳ**, *s.* 1. Jealousy. 2. Envy.

T. قيزقاندرمق **qızqândırmaḳ**, *v. t.* To make or let become or be jealous or envious.

T. قيزقانلق **qızqânlımaḳ**, *v. i.* To be the object of jealousy or envy.

T. قيزقانمق **qızqânmaḳ**, *v. i.* To be jealous or envious.

T. قيزلانمق **qızlânmaḳ**, *v. i.* To become quiet, shy, delicate as a girl.

T. قزلجق **qızıljıḳ**, *s.* See قزلجق

T. قيزلق **qızlıḳ**, *s.* 1. The quality, condition, duties of a daughter, girl, maiden. 2. Virginity. 3. The *hymen.* membrane.

T. قزللق **qızıllıḳ**, *s.* See قزللق

T. قيزمش **qızmış**, *a.* 1. That has become hot; heated; sultry. 2. That has become angry, furious, excited, or very busy. 3. That has become sexually excited, lustful; in heat.

T. قيزمق **qızmaḳ**, *v.i.* 1. To become warm, hot, or sultry, to become eager or feverishly busy. 2. To become excited sexually; to be in heat. كوزى — *v. i. (For one's eyes to become eager)* To desire eagerly or recklessly.

T. قيزيل **qızıl**, *s. & a.* See قزل

T. قيزغرمق **qızğırmaḳ**, *v.i.* See قزغرمق

A. قيس **qays**, *prop. n.* A name of men. غيلان — A surname of Ilyas the ancestor of Muhammed. مجنون — Qays famous in poetry for his love of Layla. امرؤ القيس Name of many men; especially, of three of the companions of Muhammed.

A. قيس **qıs**, *s.* Length, measure.

T. قيستاق **qıstaḳ**
T. قيستى **qıstı** } *s.* As قسطى, *q. v.*

T. قيسوس **qısus** (Gr. κισσός) Ivy, *hedera helix.*

A. قيسى **qaysı**, *a. (fem.* قيسيه) Pertaining to a person or tribe named Qays.

T. قيسى **qaysı**, *s.* See قايسى

T. قيش **qış**, *s.* 1. Winter. 2. The cold of winter. ا — *v.i.* To be wintry, to be very cold and stormy. چيقارمق — To pass the winter. كورمك — 1. To pass the winter. 2. To see the last of the winter. گورمك — To experience winter or wintry weather. موسمى — The winter season. يمك — To experience severe wintry weather. قره قيش The depth of winter, the first six weeks after the winter solstice.

T. قيشلا **qışlâ**, *s.* 1. As قيشلاق, *q.v.* 2. A winter shelter for cattle or plants. 3. A military barracks.

T. قيشلاتمق **qışlâtmaḳ**, *v.i* To make or let pass the winter.

T. قيشلاق **qışlıḳ**, *s.* Winter quarters for cattle, for a nomad tribe, or for an army.

T. قيشلامق **qışlâmaḳ**, *v.i.* 1. To pass the winter. 2. To become wintry, cold, stormy.

T. قيشلق **qışlıḳ**, *s.* 1. Anything destined for winter use. 2. A winter's supply of any necessary.

T. قيشلو **qışlı**, *a.* Possessing a winter. 2. Partly wintry.

T. قيشين **qışın**, *adv.* In the winter; during winter.

T. قيص **qıs**, *adv.* Quite, very, in قيوراق — Quite tightly twisted or curled.

T. قيصاج **qısâj**, *s.* A pair of pincers, pliers, nippers, etc.

T. قيصاجلامق **qısâjlâmaḳ**, *v. t.* To hold or pinch with pincers, etc.

T. قيصاق **qısâḳ**, *a.* (A horse) that urinates interruptedly.

T. قيصالتمق **qısâltmaḳ**, *v.t.* To shorten, abbreviate.

T. قيصالمق **qısâlmaḳ**, *v. i.* To become shorter, to shrink in length.

T. قيصدرتمق **qısdırtmaḳ**, *v. t.* To make or let be caught and pinched.

T. قيصدرمق **qısdırmaḳ**, *v.t.* To make or let be caught and pinched; to catch and pinch.

A. قيصر **qaysar**, *prop. n.* 1. Cæsar. 2. An emperor of the Lower Roman Empire; any emperor.

T. قيصراق **qısraḳ**, *s.* A mare.

Digitized by Google

T. قيصرق qaysarîq, *a.* Naturally timid, shame-faced.

A. قيصرى qaysarî, *a.* (*fem.* قيصريه) Pertaining to Cæsar or to an Emperor.

P. قيصرى qaysarî, *s.* The quality of an emperor.

F. قيصريه qaysarîyyă, *a.* & *prop. n.*, *fem. of* قيصرى 1. *a.* Cæsarian. 2. Cæsarea; especially, the ancient Mazaca near Mt. Argæus, in central Asia Minor.

T. قيصق qaysîq, *a.* 1. Pinched, tightly or narrowly folded, creased. 2. Hoarse, choked (voice). ـ ـ Any of the parts of the body which become creased and folded by bending. ـ سلو Hoarse-voiced.

T. قيصق qaysîq, *s.* The inner and upper part of the thigh; the groin. قيصقلر يشمك To have one's thighs or groins chafed.

T. قيصقاج qaysqâj, *s.* A pair of folding steps.

T. قيصقانج qaysqânj, *s.* & *a.* See قيرقانج

T. قيصقانمق qaysqânmâq, *v.i.* See قيرقانمق

T. قيصلمق qaysılmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be caught and pinched, nipped; to be pinched by difficulties. 2. To become tightly creased. 3. For the voice to become hoarse and interrupted by a cold, etc.

T. قيصمق qaysmâq, *v. t.* 1. To catch, pinch, nip. 2. To fold, crease, tuck tightly. 3. To be stingy with money. ـ باجاق اراسنه To tuck (the skirts, etc.) between the legs. ـ قولاق For a beast to fold back its ears.

A. قيصوم qaysûm, *s.* The fragrant plant *santolina chamæcyparissus*, *s. rosmarinifolia*, etc.

T. قيصه qaysâ, *a.* Short; brief. ـ كسمك 1. To cut short. 2. To say in few words. ـ عقلى قيصه 1. His wits do not reach far. 2. Whose wits are circumscribed

T. قيصه‌جق qaysâjîq, *a.*, *dim. of* قيصه Short and little. ـ محمود *(Short little Mahmud)* The plant wall germander, *teucrium chamædrys*.

T. قيصير qaysır, *a.* Barren, sterile.

T. قيصيرغانمق qaysırgânmâq, *v.i.* To be chary of giving, to be stingy.

T. قيصيرلق qaysırlıq, *s.* Barrenness, sterility.

T. قيصيق qaysıq, *a.* & *s.* See قيصق

A. قيض qayz, *s.*, *pl. of* قيضه 1. Small pebbles. 2. Eggshells. 3. Certain small stars between α *Eridani* and Fomalhaut.

F. قيطاس qaytâs (Gr. κήτος), *s.* 1. The whale. 2. A proper name of men.

A. قيطاسى qaytâsî, *a.* (*fem.* قيطاسيه) Cetaceous.

A. قيطاسيه qaytâsîyyĕ, *a.* & *s.* 1. Cetaceous. 2. The *cetacea*.

T. قيطان qaytân, vulg. gaytân, *s.* Plaited cord; especially, such cord used for trimmings. ـ اسكله A rope-ladder. ـ ياقيسى A seton.

F. قيطس qaytus (Gr. κῆτος), *s.* The constellation *Cetus*, the Whale. ـ ذنب The star β *Ceti*. ـ فم The star α or γ *Ceti*.

A. قيظ qayz, *s.* (*pl.* قيوظ) 1. The hottest part of the summer season. 2. The fervent heat of a summer's day, extreme sultriness.

A. قيع qay', *vn.* & *s.* A swine's grunting; a grunt.

A. قيع qî'
A. قيعان qî'ân
A. قيعه qî'a
s., *pl. of* قاع Wide plains.

T. قيغ qîgh, *s.* Dung of animals in pellets.

T. قيغردانمق qighırdânmâq, *v. i.* For a dog to howl or whine continuously.

T. قيغرمق qighırmâq, *v. t.* 1. To invite, to call. 2. To remind of something to be done.

T. قيغز qighız, *s.* A filthy clout or rag.

T. قيغشمق qighışmâq, *v. i.* To rattle or clash together.

T. قيغلامق qighlâmâq, *v. i.* For a beast to dung in roundish pellets.

T. قيغلجم qighljım, vulg. qivljım, *s.* A spark of fire.

T. قيغلمق qighlamâq, *v. i.* See قيغلامق

T. قيغنه qaygnâ, *s.* See قايغنه

T. قيغو qaygu, qaygi, *s.* See قايغو

T. قيغى qaygı, *a.* Dried up.

F. قيفاوس qîfâwus (Gr. κηφεύς) The constellation of Cepheus.

A. قيفال qîfâl (Gr. κεφαλική), *s.* The cephalic vein in the arm.

A. قيق qayq, *s.* A hen's clucking to call the cock.

T. قيق qîq, *a.* Dry, dried up.

A. قيق qîq, *a.* Silly, conceited.

A. قيقاه qîqâ'ĕ, *s.* (*pl.* قياق) A rough tract of ground.

A. قيقب qayqab
A. قيقبان qayqabân
s. 1. A riding-saddle for a

Digitized by Google

horse. 2. Name of a tree from the timber of which saddle-trees are made.

T. قيڤر qiqir, *a.* Thin, dry, hard, rattling.

T. قيڤرداتمق qiqirdâtmâq, *v.t.* To make or let (any dry thing) make a crackling or rattling sound.

T. قيڤرداق qiqirdâq, *s* 1. Cartilage, gristle. 2. The dried crackling or tissue from which fat has been extracted by heat. بوغاچه‌سی — Pastry mixed with crackling. قولاق قيڤرداغی The cartilage of the ear.

T. قيڤرداماق qiqirdâmâq, *v. i.* 1. To rustle, rattle, or crackle from thinness and dryness. 2. To die (said in contempt).

T. قيڤردانماق qiqirdânmâq, *v. i.* To keep on rattling.

A. قيق qîq, *s.* The white of an egg.

A. قيل qayl, *s.* (*pl.* اقيال) The regal title of the ancient Himyeri kings of Arabia.

T. قيل qîl, *s.* 1. A hair or bristle, hair or bristles. 2. Hair-cloth, sackcloth. 3. A hair-like thing. 4. A hair's-breadth; a slight portion. باراق — A kind of Shetland pony raised in various parts of Turkey. چادر — A hair-cloth tent. قيلدن انجه Finer than a hair. قيل طونلو *(Hair-cloth-breeched)* Name of a nomad Turkoman tribe inhabiting a district in north-west Asia Minor. قالدی — It wanted but a hair's-breadth of . . . . . قدر — The smallest quantity; the slightest degree. قلم — A camel's-hair pencil. قوشاق — A girdle of hair-cloth. باق — A kind of seton. قيلی دوكمك 1. To shed its hair. 2. To make or let hair shed. قيل قرق يارمق *(To split a hair into forty parts)* To argue minutely. آت قيلی 1. Horse-hair. 2. Horse-hair cloth. بوروندن قيل الدرمامق *(Not to let a single hair be taken from his nose)* 1. Not to give a penny; to be very stingy. 2. Not to yield an inch.

A. قيل qîl, *s.* Anything said. (Originally qâla, *it is or was said.*)

A. قيل qayyâl, *s.*, *pl. of* قائل, *q. v.*

T. قيلاغوز qîlâghûz, qîlâwûz, *s.* See قلاغوز

T. قيلاغی qîlâghî, *s.* See قلاغی

T. قيلاو qîlâw, *s.* The staggers, in beasts.

T. قيلج qîlîj, *s.* See قلج

T. قيلجغز qîljaghız, *s.*, *dim. of* قيل A small hair or bristle.

T. قيلجه qîlja, *adv.* 1. In respect of hair or bristles. 2. As much as a hair or hair's-breadth.

T. قيلچق qîlchîq, *s.* A fish-bone, a fish-spine.

T. قيلچقلو qîlchîqlî, *a.* (A fish) more or less full of spines.

T. قيلدرلمق qîldırılmâq, *v. i.* To be made or let be done or performed.

T. قيلدرمق qîldırmâq, *v. i.* To make or let be done, performed. — نماز 1. To make or let divine worship be performed. 2. For a precentor (امام) to lead public divine worship.

T. قيلش qîlish, *s.* A mode of performing; performance.

T. قيلف qîlif, *s.* See قلف

T. قيلق qîlîq, *s.* 1. Aspect, appearance; shape; dress; costume; condition. 2. A portrait, picture. — چيقارمق, — چكمك To draw or paint a likeness. — دكشمك To change form or costume.

T. قيلقسز qîlîqsız, *a.* Ill-looking or untidy.

T. قيلقلو qîlîqlî, *a.* Shaped, formed, or dressed; especially, well-shaped.

T. قيللانمق qîllânmâq, *v.i.* To become covered with hair, or bristles.

T. قيللو qîllî, *a.* Hairy, or bristly.

T. قيلمق qîlmâq, *v. t.* To do, to perform.

T. قيلق qîyılmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be minced, cut up, or slaughtered wholesale. 2. To be made a sacrifice of.

T. قيلنمق qîlînmâq, *v.i.* To be done, performed. نمازی قلنمش در 1. His worship is performed. 2. *(His burial service has been performed)* He is as good as dead.

A. قيلوله qâylûlâ, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking one's midday nap. 2. A midday nap, a *siesta*.

T. قيلج qîlîj, *s.* See قلج

T. قيليق qîlîq, *s.* See قيلق

T. قيليورمك qîlî-vêrmêk, *v. t.* Just to do or perform (a given act).

A. قيم qayyim *a.* (*fem.* قيمه) Right, true.

A. قيم qiyêm, *s.*, *pl. of* قيمت, *q. v.*

A. قيم qayyêm, *s.*, *pl. of* قائم, *q. v.*

A. قيمت qîmêt, *s.* (*pl.* قيم) 1. Value, worth. 2. A money price, a market value. حقيقيه — The true, just value or

Digitized by Google

price. رائجه ـ The current rate, market value of a thing. قیمتی بیلمك To know the value of a person or thing, to appreciate it rightly. قیمتلی Costly, precious.

T. قیمتسز **qïmètsïz.** *a.* 1. Valueless, worthless. 2. Priceless.

T. قیمتسزلك **qïmètsïzlïk.** *s.* 1. Worthlessness. 2. Pricelessness.

T. قیمتلندرمك **qïmètlàndïrmèk.** *v.t.* To make or let become valuable.

T. قیمتلنمك **qïmètlànmèk.** *v.i.* To become valuable.

T. قیمتلو **qïmètlï,** vulg. **qïmàtlï.** *a.* 1. Valuable. 2. Prized, precious. اناسنك قیمتلوسی His mother's precious darling.

P. قیمتی **qïmètï.** *a.* Valuable, precious.

T. قیمق **qïmàq.** *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To mince, to chop up fine. 2. To slaughter, massacre wholesale. 3. To fix (a dower). B. *(int.)* 4. To find it in one's heart to do an injury. 5. To make a sacrifice of.

T. قیمق **qïmïq.** *s.* A splinter.

T. قیمقلانمق **qïmïqlànmàq.** *v.i.* To become a splinter, or splintery.

T. قیمقلق **qïmïqlïq.** *a.* Mixed with splinters.

A. قیم **qàyyïmè.** *a. & s., fem. of* قیم 1. Right, true. 2. *s.* The right, true religion.

T. قیمه **qïmà.** *s.* 1. An action of mincing, cutting up, fixing, or finding it in one's heart to do an injury, or of dealing destruction (to a person or thing), or parting (with, from him, her, it). 2. Minced meat.

T. قیمه **qïmà.** *a.* Minced, chopped up fine; cut up. اینجه قیمه 1. Minced fine. 2. Cut fine.

A. قیمه **qïyàmè** *(for* قیامه*),* *s.* See قیامت

T. قیمه لو **qïmàlï.** *a.* Filled or stuffed with mince-meat.

T. قیمیق **qïmïq.** *s.* See قیمق

A. قین **qàyn.** *s.* 1. *(pl.* قیون، اقیان*)* A blacksmith. 2. *(pl.* قیان؛ *fem.* قینه*)* A slave.

T. قین **qïn.** *s.* A sheath, scabbard. قینه قومق To put (a knife, etc.) into its sheath, to sheathe.

T. قینا **qïnà.** *s.* See قنا

T. قیناق **qàynàq.** *s.* See قاناق

T. قیناق **qïnàq.** *s.* A claw, talon; claws, talons.

T. قیناقلو **qïnàqlï,** *a.* That has talons.

T. قینامق **qïnàmàq.** *v. i.* See قنامق

T. قینانمق **qïnànmàq.** *v. i.* See قنامق

T. قیندرمق **qïndïrmàq.** *v.t.* See قندرمق

T. قیندره **qïndïrà.** *s.* See قندره

T. قیندی **qïyïndï,** vulg. **qïyïntï.** *s.* 1. Anything cut or chopped up fine. 2. People cut down or trodden under foot wholesale; victims; a victim. 3. A grinding sensation in the stomach. 4. A general languor and aching in the limbs.

T. قیندیلو **qïyïntïlï.** *a.* 1. Mixed or soiled with finely chopped particles. 2. Aching (organ).

T. قینطراج **qïntràj.** *s.* A kind of spoke-shave.

T. قینق **qïnàq.** *s.* See قیناق

A. قینقاع **qàynùqà',** *prop.n.* A name of men. ـ بنو Name of a Jewish tribe formerly in Medina.

T. قینلاتمق **qïnlàtmàq.** *v. t.* To make or let be fitted with a sheath or scabbard.

T. قینلامق **qïnlàmàq.** *v. t.* To fit a sheath or scabbard to (a knife, etc.).

T. قینلانمق **qïnlànmàq.** *v. i.* 1. To become furnished with a sheath or scabbard. 2. To become a sheath, scabbard.

T. قینمق **qïyïnmàq.** *v. i.* For any organ or member to have a sensation of aching and debility.

A. قینه **qàynè,** *s., fem of* قین A female slave.

T. قیو **qàyù, qàyï.** *s.* As قایو, *q. v.*

A. قیو **qàyù** *(for* قیوء **qàyù'***),* *a.* 1. Vomitive, emetic. 2. *(also* **qàyùvv***)* Often or continually vomiting

T. قیو **qùyù.** *s.* 1. A well. 2. A shaft, a pit. 3. A deep dungeon. صوی ـ Well-water; hard water. کی ـ Like a well or pit, surrounded by high banks, walls, etc.; gloomy, dark. زنجیرلو قیو A well worked by a well-sweep and chain. شهدا قیوسی A well in Constantinople into which the bodies of Muslim martyrs are said to have been thrown. قار قیوسی A pit for the preservation of snow. قازمه قیوی کندوك دوشرسین Dig not a pit, thou wilt fall in thyself. کیرج قیوسی A pit into which lime is run for preservation and use in building. ـ لم 1. A sink-hole to a sewer. 2. A cess-pool. ـ نبت A well in Constantinople (perhaps *Shuheda quyusu*) at which

Digitized by Google

vows are made for the attainment of a desired object.

T. قيوجق **quyujuq**, *s., dim. of* قو A little well or pit.

T. قيوجى **quyujû**, *s.* A well-digger.

A. قيود **quyûd**, *s., pl. of* قيد, *q. v.*; also, (*pl.* قيودات) a register, rolls. قيودده ارامق To seek for in the registers. قيوده يازمق To inscribe in the register.

A. قيودات **quyûdât**, *s., pl. of* قيود Registers; matters registered or recorded.

T. قيور **qivir**, *s.* An act or effect of folding or curling. — *v.t. & i.* 1. To make full of folds or curls. 2. To fold or curl one's self, to writhe, wriggle.

T. قيورامق **qivratmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become very much given to curl and twist, to make or let go into kinks.

T. قيوراق **qivraq**, *a.* 1. Curly, crisp. 2. Tightly twisted, much given to form kinks. 3. Coquettish, fast (woman). قيص قيوراق باغلامق To bind or fasten so as to prevent movement.

T. قيوراقلامق **qivraqlanmaq**, *v. t.* To become curly, crisp, much given to form kinks.

T. قيوراقلق **qivraqliq**, *s.* A tendency to curl up or form kinks.

T. قيورانمق **qivranmaq**, *v.i.* To twist, writhe, wriggle about.

T. قيورجق **qivirjiq**, *a. & s.* 1. Crisp, curly (hair). 2. *s.* A class of small-tailed and curly-fleeced sheep, esteemed for their well-flavored mutton.

T. قيورق **qivriq**, *a.* Curled; twisted.

T. قيورقلق **qivriqliq**, *s.* Curliness.

T. قيورلتمق **qivrîltmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let curl or twist.

T. قيورلق **qivrîlmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be curled or twisted. 2. To curl up, coil up, twist about, wriggle. — كوپك كبى 1. To coil one's self up lazily in sleep or rest. 2. To wriggle about like a fawning dog.

T. قيورم **qivrim**, *s.* One single curl or twist. او — To be full of curls or twists.

T. قيورمسز **qivrimsiz**, *a.* Free from curl or twist; smooth; lank; straight.

T. قيورمسزلق **qivrimsizliq**, *s.* Curllessness, smoothness, straightness, lankness.

T. قيورمق **qayirmaq**, *v. t.* See قايرمق

T. قيورمق **qivirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To curl, coil, or twist. 2. To bring into shape, order or to success.

T. قيورملانمق **qivrimlanmaq**, *v. i.* To form itself into a curl or curls.

T. قيورملى **qivrimli**, *a.* Having curls, coils, or twists.

T. قيورمه **qivirmâ**, *s.* An act of curling or twisting.

T. قيورمه **qivirmâ**, *a.* Curled or twisted; especially, an edge of cloth curled in and whipped over.

T. قيورە **qivirâ**, *gerund of* قيورمق Curling; twisting. قوپارمق — *v.t.* To break off by much twisting.

T. قيوريق **qivriq**, *a.* See قيورق

T. قيوريلق **qivrilmaq**, *v. i.* See قيورلق قيوريله قالمق To remain curled, coiled, or twisted up.

T. قيورلو **qivrili**, *a.* Curled, coiled. twisted.

T. قيورم **qivrim**, *s.* See قيورم

A. قيوظ **quyûz**, *s., pl. of* قيظ, *q. v.*

T. قيوق **qiviq**, *s.* See قيويق

T. قيولق **qoyulûq**, *s.* See قويولق

T. قيولمق **qoyulmaq**, *v. i.* See قويلمق

T. قيولمق **qoyulmaq**, *v.i.* See قويولامق

T. قيولو **quyulu**, *a.* Furnished with wells, shafts, or pits.

A. قيوم **qayyûm**, *a.* 1. Ever self-existent. 2. *s.* A sweeper or care-taker of a Mosque. حى القيوم The ever self-existent, living One, God.

T. قيومجى **quyumjû**, *s.* See قويمجى

A. قيون **quyûn**, *s., pl. of* قين Blacksmiths.

T. قيون **qoyun**, *s.* See قوين **qoyn**, and قويون **qoyun**.

T. قيويرتمق **qivirtmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let curl, coil, twist round on itself; to curl, coil, or twist.

T. قيويرجق **qivirjiq**, *s. & a.* قيورجق

T. قيويرش **qivirish**, *s.* A manner of curling, coiling, twisting.

T. قيويرق **qivirîq**, *s.* 1. A curl, a curled part or place. 2. *a.* Curled; coiled; twisted; curly.

T. قيويرقلو **qivirîqli**, *a.* Having curls; curled, curly, twisted.

T. قيويرلق **qivirîlmaq**, *v.i.* See قيورلق

T. قيويرم **qivirim**, *s.* See قيورم

T. قيويريق **qivirîq**, *s.* See قيويرق

T. قيويق **qiviq**, *s.* A spark of fire.

T. قيويقلو **qiviqli**, *a.* Emitting sparks.

T. قيه **qaya**, *s.* For قيا, *q. v.*

T. قيه **qiya**, *gerund of* قيق **qimaq**.

Digitized by Google

q. v. قيه قيه باقق *v. i.* To look at one sharply or savagely.

T. قيه qiyyé (*from* A. اوقيه, Gr. οὐγκία), vulg. اوقه oqqa. *s.* An *oke*, *oka* weight. (See اوقه)

A. قبل qáyhél } *s.* One's face, vis-
A. قيهله qéyhéle } age.

T. قي qiyi. *s.* 1. An edge, side, border, of a thing. 2. The immediate vicinity of a thing. 3. A shore or coast, also the water adjoining the shore. 4. A place at some distance from a thing. قيده بوجاقده In out-of-the-way places. قي صولى The shallow waters near the shore. قيه اچمك To go (from a ship, etc.) on to the shore, to land. چكلمك ـ To withdraw to a distance, to get out of the way. چيقمق ـ To get on to the shore; to land. قي صره كتمك To go along the shore, to coast along the shore. اوا قيسى The skirts of a plain.

T. قيجى qiyiji. *s.* 1. A frequenter of the margin, while shunning the thing itself. 2. A lover or frequenter of the sea-coast. 3. A pitiless, cruel man. 4. A man who habitually minces or cuts fine.

T. قيراق qiyiraq. *a.* Near, nearer; nearest.

T. قيشدرمق qiyishdirmaq. *v.t.* 1. To make or let mutually cut one another up or act eagerly or hotly toward one another. 2. To make or let mutually make sacrifices.

T. قيشمق qiyishmaq. *v. i.* 1. To cut one another up; to act hotly or eagerly toward one another. 2. Mutually to make a sacrifice of.

T. قيق qiyiq. *a.* Minced, chopped up.

T. قيقلق qiyiqliq. *s.* A state of mincedness.

T. قيقلق qiyilmaq. *v. i.* 1. To be minced or chopped up. 2. To be slaughtered wholesale and pitilessly. 3. To be made a sacrifice of.

T. قيم qiyim. *s.* 1. A single act of mincing, cutting, or chopping up. 2. A single quantity minced, cut, or chopped up. 3. A manner of mincing, chopping, or cutting up.

T. قيملو qiyimli. *a.* Minced, cut, chopped up in any particular manner. اينجه قيملو توتون Finely cut tobacco.

T. قين qiyin. *adv.* Coastwise; along the shore.

T. قيمجى qiyiji. *s.* As قيجى

T. قين qiyin. *adv.* As قين

ك

A. ك kyuf, kef. The twenty-fifth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets and twenty-second of the Arabic. In Turkish this letter has seven different phonetic values; namely, (1) that of the English k, as كسر késr, كوت kievét, etc., (2) that of hard g (unknown in Arabic); as, كرم górm, كل gil, etc., (3) and (4) those of ky and gy (hard g), special to Turkish pronunciation when the *kef* is followed by a long vowel ا â, by a long و û, or by a short vowel ů, ŭ; as كاتب kyâtib, كار kyâr, كوب kyûb, كور gyûr, kyŭr, gyŭr, etc., (5) that of y (special to Turkish words, as a final or medial in a word); as اكمك éymék, ايك iy, etc., (6) that of ng (also special in Turkish words), generally softened into a simple n, or in the word صوكره sónra, sometimes omitted altogether, sóru, and (7) that of w, when following a vowel û or ŭ; as, كوكرته gyûwérta, كوكرجين gyûwérjin; etc. Our method of transliteration for these different values, as shown above, is k, g, ky, gy, y, ñ, w. In its Arabic value, this letter is the original of the European k, as ق is the true source of the European q.

When a ك, with its Arabic value, is final in a Turkish Ottoman word that has to be modified by a possessive pronoun or a preposition preceded by a vowel sound, the ك undergoes no modification in writing, but its phonetic power changes from k to y; as, كوپك kyûpók, كوپكم kyûpóyim, كوپكه kyûpóye, etc. If it, in such cases, be followed by a consonant, it suffers no change of phonetic value; as كوپكلرى kyûpóklóri, كوپكده kyûpókde, etc. Us-

Digitized by Google

ed with its other phonetic values, the final ك undergoes no change in such cases; as, سك sèg. سكم sègim. سكه sègè, etc.

The ك has several Turkish and one Persian grammatical use.

1. As *nasal* ñ, it marks the genitive definite.

2. Alone, it is the possessive adjective pronoun of the second person singular, and is suffixed to the noun possessed of a vowel. بابك bà̀bà̀ñ, etc.

3. Alone, final, and quiescent, it forms the second person singular of all the past tenses of the conjugation of verbs, اوقودك ò̀qù̀dù̀ñ. يوزدك yà̀zdù̀ñ.

4. Joined to the root of the verb, with or without the addition of ز it forms the second person plural of the imperative; as, باق bà̀q. باقك bà̀qì̀ñ or باقيكز bà̀qì̀ñì̀z.

As a Persian letter, the Arabic ك forms the diminutive of nouns, and requires their final quiescent consonant to become movent with *ustun*; as, مرد mèrd. مردك mèrdèk; مردم mèrdù̀m. مردمك mèrdù̀mèk.

The ك has the numerical value of 20, in chronograms and in mathematical works.

The original name of the letter is كاف kyā̀f, vulg. kèr; but, to distinguish between the k and g powers of the letter in Persian and Turkish words, it is called كاف عربى kyā̀fì ʿā̀rèbì. or كاف تازى kyā̀fì tā̀zì. when it has the former, and كاف فارسى kyā̀fì fā̀rìsì. or كاف عجمى kyā̀fì ʿà̀jà̀mì. when it takes the latter value. It is also called صاغر كاف sā̀ghì̀r kèf, (surd ك), and even صاغر نون sā̀ghì̀r nù̀n, (surd ن), when it becomes nasal, or is pronounced as a simple n.

A. ك kè. *adv. prefix*, As. كالاول As at first; as formerly.

A. ك kè. vulg. k, *suffixed personal* or *possessive pron. 2d pers. sing. masc.* 1. *pers.* Thee. 2. *poss.* Thy. ربك الكريم Thy Lord, the Bountiful One. السلام عليك Peace (be) upon thee!

A. ك kì. vulg. k. *suff. pers. or poss. pron., 2d pers. sing. fem.* Thee, thy.

A. كابت kè'bèt } *vn. & s.* A being
A. كآبت kè'ā̀bèt } perturbed, vexed, vexation.

A. كاخ kyā̀bìn. *a. & s.* (*pl.* كواخ) An ill omen, inauspicious.

A. كابر kyā̀bìr. *a.* (*fem.* كابره) Great; old; an elder, an ancestor.

A. كابرا kyā̀bìrā̀n. *adv. acc.* From an elder. كابرا عن كابر *adv.* From ancestor to ancestor, from father to son in the past.

A. كابس kyā̀bìs. *a.* Resolute in attack, stern.

P. كابل kyā̀bù̀l. *prop. n* The city of Kabul in Afganistan.

P. كابلستان kyā̀bù̀lìstā̀n. *prop. n.* The principality of Kyabul.

A. كابلى kyā̀bù̀lì. *a.* (*fem.* كابليه) Of or from Kyabul. هليلهٔ كابليه Chebulic myrobalans.

A. كابوس kyā̀bù̀s. *s.* (*pl.* كوابيس) A nightmare.

A. كابول kyā̀bù̀l. *s.* (*pl.* كوابيل) A hunter's rope, snare or lasso.

P. كابين kyā̀bì̀n. *s.* A dower contracted to be paid by a suitor to his bride.

T. كابينلك kyā̀bì̀nlì̀k. *s.* Money, etc., destined or paid as dower.

P. كات kyā̀t. *s.* 1. A variety of rice. 2. Catechu. 3. Name of an ancient town on the Oxus.

A. كاتب kyā̀tì̀b. *a. & s.* (*fem.* كاتبه, *pl.* كتبه, كتاب) A writer; a clerk; a scribe; a secretary. آدم — A good literary composer. چلبى — The popular name of Hajji Qalfa, a voluminous Turkish author. حروف — The present writer. وحى — *(The amanuensis of the revelation)* The caliphs Osman, Mouavia, etc. باش كاتب The chief clerk of an office. باشى آچق كاتب A bare-headed clerk, *i. e.*, a busy clerk. خارجيه كاتبى *(formerly)* The private-secretary of the Department of Foreign Affairs. — ديوان The Secretary of the Council of State. — سر A secretary, confidential clerk. — معيت A clerk in the suite of any functionary.

T. كاتبلك kyā̀tì̀blì̀k. *s.* The quality, functions, duty, office of a clerk, secretary, or ready writer.

A. كاتم kyā̀tì̀m. *a.* (*fem.* كاتمه) 1. Who keeps secret. 2. Hidden.

P. كاتوزى kyā̀tù̀zì. *s.* (*pl.* كاتوزيان) The religious or priestly class, or any individual of that class, among the ancient Persians.

A. كاثر kyā̀sìr. *a.* (*fem.* كاثره) Much or many.

Digitized by Google

P. کاج kyāj, *s.* The fir-tree, the larch, *abies larix, larix europea.*

P. کاچ kyāch, *s.* 1. The glaze of earthenware. 2. Enameled tiles.

T. کاچیا kyāchyā, Vulg. for کچدا, *q.v.*

P. کاخ kyākh, *s.* 1. A pavilion. 2. A sign of the Zodiac. 3. A heaven, sphere. دوازده — کنگره *(The twelve pinnacled pavilion)* The Zodiac. ماه — 1. The sign Cancer. 2. The first heaven, the lunar sphere. مشتری — 1. The sign *Sagittarius*; also the sign *Pisces*. 2. The sixth heaven, the sphere of Jupiter.

A. کاخ kyākh, *s.* (*pl.* اکواخ) A wattle and reed hut.

A. کاد kyād, *a.* (*fem.* کاده) Who exerts himself in labor.

A. کادح kyādih, *a.* (*fem.* کادحه) Who strives diligently.

A. کادس kyādis, Evil, inauspicious.

P. کاده gyādé, *a.* That has been known sexually.

T. کادی kyādi, *s.* For A. کاذی kyāzi.

A. کادی kyādi, *a.* (*fem.* کادیه) Hard, stiff (soil).

A. کادیه kyādiyé, *s. fem.* A hardship, trouble.

A. کاذیه kyāzi'é, vulg. کادیه kyādiyé, *a. fem.* (Soil) in which seed lies long before sprouting.

A. کاذب kyāzib, *a.* (*fem.* کاذبه) 1. Who speaks falsely. 2. False. — خبر False intelligence. — صبح The False Dawn, *i.e.*, matutinal phase of the zodiacal light.

A. کاذی kyāzi, *s.* The East-Indian screw-pine, *pandanus odoratissimus.* — روغن Pandanus-flower water. — یاغی Oil of pandanus.

P. کار kyār, *s.* 1. An act, action; a deed; exploit. 2. Work. 3. Effect. 4. Operation; coition. 5. An occupation, duty; conduct. 6. A business affair, a matter. 7. T. Gain, profit, utility. 8. *(in compounds)* Who acts, does, attends to. 9. *(in compounds)* Worked, wrought. (See کار gyār and ر gār.) ا — *v. i.* 1. To produce an effect, to produce an evil effect, to tell. 2. To gain. او — *v. i.* 1. For a profit to arise. 2. For a thing to exist as a profit. آب — *s.* A drinking bout. آزمای — Experienced in affairs. آزموده — Who has learned experience. آگاه — Experienced. آور — Who attends or forwards business. آیلق — To remain as profit. بار — *s.* The burden of business; work and care. انجام کار The result of the matter. بیکار bī-kyār, *a.* 1. Unoccupied. 2. *vulg.* bey-kyār Unmarried; a bachelor. پیشکار *s.* 1. A foreman. 2. A head-servant. جانه کارا *v. i.* To tell upon his life and health. جفاکار *a.* 1. Cruel, tyrannical. 2. Enduring, who bears up under trouble. حیلکار *a.* Tricky, knavish. درکار *a.* 1. In action, in operation. 2. *In coitu.* 3. Evident, clear. سادکار *a.* Plain, plainly worked. صندوقکار *s.* A cashier, cash-keeper. عاقل کاری The act of a wise man; a thing for a wise man to do. کسب وکار *s.* Ordinary business. کندی کاری ایچون For his own profit. ناکار *a.* Bad, inopportune, vicious, etc.

P. کار gyār *(in compounds)*, *s.* Who does (some act) habitually. (See کار kyār and ر gār.) آفریدکار *s.* The Creator, God. پروردکار *s.* The Nourishing Protector, God. خداوندکار *(vulg.* khu'ndgyār, khúnkyār), *s.* The sovereign. خدمتکار *(vulg.* khizmétkyār), *s.* A servant.

P. کاروان kyār-bān, *s.* A caravan of travelers. (See کاروان)

A. کارجه kyārijā, *s.* The gullet, œsophagus.

A. کارخ kyārikh, *s.* A hydraulic engineer, an aqueduct-maker.

P. کارخانه kyār-khāné, vulg. kér-khāné, *s.* 1. A manufactory. 2. A brothel. کارخانه جی 1. A keeper of a manufactory, a manufacturer. 2. A keeper of a brothel.

P. کارد kyārd, *s.* A sheath-knife.

P. کاردار kyār-dār, *s.* Who manages affairs. کارداران فلک *(The stewards of the spheres)* The planets.

P. کاردان kyār-dān, *a.* & *s.* A man of experience in affairs.

T. کاردانلق kyārdānlïq
P. کاردانی kyārdānī } *s.* Experience.

A. کارز kyāriz, *a.* & *s.* A Christian preacher. (See گرازت)

P. کارزار kyār-zār, *s.* A place of exploits, *i. e.*, a battle.

P. کارزارگاه kyārzār-gyāh, *s.* A field of battle.

T. کارسز kyārsïz, *a.* 1. Without work, idle. 2. Without profit.

P. کارشناس kyār-shināś, *a.* Who understands, knows how to conduct business.

P. کارفرما kyār-fermā, *a.* & *s.* Who

commands in affairs of state; a sovereign, minister, or governor.

P. كاركاه kyār-gyāh. s. A workshop, a place of business; the world.

P. كاركذار kyār-gyūzār. a. & s. Who despatches business; a minister, governor, etc.

P. كاركر kyār-gēr. s. 1. A workman. 2. A man of business. 3. God, the Maker of all.

P. كاركن kyār-kyān. s. 1. A workman. 2. An operator, executor, maker.

P. كاركه kyār-gēh. s. Abbr. for كاركاه.

T. كاركير kyārgir (for P. كاركل kyār-gil), vulg. كاوكير kyāvgir. a. (A building) of masonry. نيم كاركير Half masonry and half timber.

T. كارلو kyārlī. a. 1. Who makes a profit, who benefits. 2. Profitable. چيقمق — 1. To come out a gainer. 2. To turn out profitable.

P. كارنامه kyār-nāmē. s. 1. A biography. 2. T. (for P. كارنما kyār-numā), A specimen of work prepared by an apprentice who wishes to be admitted as a master-workman.

P. كاروان kyārwān. s. As كاربان, q. v.

P. كاروانسراى kyārwān-sērāy. s. A large inn for travelers.

P. كاروانك kyārwānak. s., dim. of كاروان 1. A small caravan of travelers. 2. The Great plover, *œdicnemus crepitans*.

P. كاروانى kyārwānī. s. (pl. كاروانيان) A man belonging to a caravan of travelers.

A. كاره kyārih. a. (fem. كارهه) Who dislikes, abhors.

P. كارى kyārī. a. Effective; effectual.

P. كاريز kyārīz. s. 1. An underground water-conduit. 2. (vulg. كريز girīz) A sewer.

P. كاز kyāz, gyūz. s. 1. A hut. 2. A mountain-side cave or shelter. 3. The larch, *abies larix*. 4. A pruning-knife or pruning-hook. 5. A child's swing of rope. 6. A slap, blow, cuff. 7. A scarecrow.

P. كازر kyāzūr. s. (pl. كازران) A bleacher, fuller.

P. كازركاه kyāzūr-gyāh. s. A bleaching, fulling establishment.

P. كازرى kyāzūrī. s. The quality, art, act of a bleacher, fuller.

P. كازه kyāzē, gyāzē } s. As كاز, q. v.
P. كازه kyāzhē, gyāzhē }

A. كاس kē's } s. (pl. كؤوس, كئوس, كاسات
A. كاس kyās } 1. A cup, goblet, with a beverage in it. 2. A cup-full of wine. 3. The constellation of the Cup, *Crater*. 4. (bot.) The calyx of a flower.

A. كاس kē'ūs. s., pl. of كاس, q. v.

A. كاسات kyāsāt. s., pl. of كاس, q. v.

A. كاسب kyāsib. a. & s. (fem. كاسبه) Who earns, gains; a merchant.

P. كاست kyāst. s. Diminution; defect, deficiency. بى كم وكاست Without lack or deficiency.

P. كاسته kyāstē. a. Diminished, lessened.

A. كاسد kyāsid. a. (fem. كاسده) 1. (A commodity) not in demand. 2. Dull (market).

A. كاسر kyāsir. a. (fem. كاسره) That breaks. الحجر — The saxifrage, *saxifraga umbrosa*.

A. كاسف kyāsif. a. (fem. كاسفه) 1. Eclipsed, hidden. 2. Unfortunate; unpropitious. الحال — In unpleasant circumstances, miserable.

A. كاسل kyāsil. a. (fem. كاسله) Slothful, remiss.

P. كاسنى kyāsnī. s. Succory, *chicorium*. برى — Wild succory, *chicorium intibus*. شامى —, بوستانى —, Garden succory, endive, *c. endivia*.

P. كاسه kyāsē. s. A bowl, basin, bason. كاسهٔ درويشان (*The bowl of the dervishes*) The constellation of the Northern Crown, *Corona Borealis*. كاسهٔ سر The skull. شكسته —, بنيان — The constellation *Corona Borealis*. ايركاسه‌سى The seat of a saddle. چيچك — The corolla of a flower. سينك — The tail of a final س in writing. قاپلوكاسه A bowl with a lid.

P. كاسه پشت kyāsē-pusht. s. 1. A tortoise or turtle. 2. The sky.

P. كاسه‌ليس kyāsē-lis. s. A parasite.

T. كاسه‌ليسلك kyāsēlislik } s. The qual-
P. كاسه‌ليسى kyāsēlisī } ity or actions of a parasite.

A. كاسى kyāsī. a. (fem. كاسيه) Clothed, clad.

P. كاش kyāsh. interj. Would (that so and so)! كاشكه (vulg. kāshkī), interj. 1. Would that (so and so)! 2. Would that it were so!

Digitized by Google

P. كاشانه kyāshānè, *s.* 1. A winter-house or room. 2. A house, mansion.

P. كاشته kyāshtè, *a.* 1. Who has sown. 2. Sown, sowed. 3. *s.* Sown seed; also, the same while growing; sown field. 4. *s.* A man's actions (as the seed of future retribution).

T. كاشغرلو kyāshgārlī } *a.* (A man) of
P. كاشغرى kyāshgārī } Kashgar.

A. كاشف kyāshif, *a.* (*fem.* كاشفه) 1. Who discovers or reveals; who investigates; who estimates the value. 2. *(formerly)* A kind of sheriff under the Memluks in Egypt.

A. كاشفى kyāshifī, *a.* (*fem.* كاشفيه) Special to a *kyashif.*

P. كاشكه kyāsh-kì, *interj.* See in كاش

P. كاشم kyāshim, *s.* The plant alexanders, *smyrnium olusatrum.* روى – Hart-wort, *tordylium officinale.*

A. كاشى kyāshī, *a.* 1. Of or from the city of Kyashan (Kashan); especially, 2. *s.* A kind of painted and glazed tile chiefly made in Kashan.

A. كاظم kyāzim, *a.* (*fem.* كاظمه) 1. Who suppresses or controls (anger). 2. A name of men; especially, the surname of the seventh of the twelve Imams of the Shia sect, named Musa son of Jafer. 3. (*pl.* كظم) Silent. كاظمين الغيظ They who control their anger.

A. كاظمين kyāzimēyn, *a., dual obl. of* كاظم The two Kyazims buried in the mausoleum at the village of this name near Bagdad; one, the Imam Musa 'l-Kyazim; the other, his grandson.

A. كاع kyā', *s.* The head of the bones of the fore-arm next the wrist; especially, the head of the *ulna* bone. (See كوع kyū')

A. كاعب kyā'ib, *a.* (*fem.* كاعبه) 1. Full, swelling (breast). 2. Full-breasted.

T. كاغد kyāghid, vulg. kyāghat, kyānat (*from* P. كاغذ) *s.* 1. Paper. 2. A piece or sheet of paper. 3. A written or printed paper, a letter, a document. 4. Cards for playing. كاغد آلمق *v. i.* To receive a letter or other paper. اوزرنده قالمق – To remain as written, *i. e.*, without execution. اوزرينه قومق – To put (a matter) down in writing. اويناميق – *v. i.* To play at cards. حلواسى – Pastry wafers stuck two and two with sweetmeat between. طاغتمق – *v. i.* 1. To disseminate papers, circulars, etc. 2. To deal out cards. قاپلامق – *v. t.* 1. To cover with paper. 2. To paper (a room, etc.). كبى – *a.* Like paper, very thin. لعب – *s.* Playing-cards. هندى – *s.* 1. Indian paper. 2. (*for* كاغد هندى kyāghidi –) Indian catechu. يازمق – To write a letter or a document. آبادى كاغدى The best Indian silk writing paper, buff-colored. ابرو كاغد Marbled paper. آهارلو – For آهارلو, *q. v.* امان كاغدى A safe-conduct, a pardon; an amnesty. اوين – Playing-cards. آهارلو كاغد Turkish glazed paper for manuscripts. بانقه كاغدى Bank-notes. بر جزء كاغد Five sheets of paper. بر دسته – A quire of paper. بر طوب – A ream of paper. بر يپراق – A leaf of paper. بطال – A coarsish thick writing-paper used for rough-drafts. برنج كاغدى 1. Rice-paper. 2. Tissue paper. پوليچه – 1. A note of hand. 2. A bill of exchange. 3. A policy of insurance. تذكرملك كاغد An unfolded sheet of note paper. تقريرلك – An unfolded sheet of official note paper, best quality. تلو – Gilt paper. توتونجى كاغدى Thin coarse wrapping paper. توكروك – A paper guard held under the hand when writing. چرچوه – , جام – Paper used in lieu of glass, in a window-frame. حلوايى – 1. Thick coarse wrapping paper. 2. Worthless papers. خانبالق – The very best chinese silk writing paper, buff-color. خنكارى كاغد The best, thickest and whitest official Turkish writing-paper in large, folded sheets. دولتابادى كاغدى As آبادى –, *q. v.* دين – A written acknowledgment of a debt. ديوار – Wall-paper. رسم – (*vulg.* resim –) Drawing-paper. صمان – Yellow tracing-paper. صيمارهلو كاغد Emery-paper. فستق – A fine thin silk paper, but generally buff colored. قابلق – Paper for book-covers. قالب كاغدى Laid paper. قانديلك كاغد 1. A half sheet of *khumbyari* paper, unfolded, or folded in its length for two opposite pages of writing. 2. Bank-note paper. قبا – 1. Coarse paper. 2. Blotting-paper. قمار كاغدى Playing-cards. مشق – A thickly glazed paper used for practice in calligraphy. نشاف كاغد Blotting-paper, bibulous paper. وره كاغدى A treaty of capitulation; a written surrender. هند – 1. East-Indian silk writing-paper. 2. As كاغد هندى, *q. v.* ياغلو كاغد 1. Oiled paper for a window,

Digitized by Google

etc. 2. Tracing-paper. — بالدزلو 1. Gilt paper. 2. Writing-paper flecked with gold. يول كاغدى 1. A passport, a pass. 2. A military "*route*".

T. كاغدجغز **kyághidjaghiz**. *s., dim. of* كاغد A little piece of paper, card, letter, or document.

T. كاغدجى **kyághidji**. *s.* 1. A paper-dealer. 2. A paper-hanger. — باشى The Warden of the guild of stationers. كاغدجيلر Stationers' Row, name of a street in Constantinople, opposite the entrance of the Ministry of War.

T. كاغدخانه **kyághid-khánè**. *s.* 1. A paper-manufactory. 2. The valley of the "Sweet Waters of Europe" at the head of the Golden Horn.

T. كاغدلو **kyághidlí**. *a.* Papered.

P. كاغذ **kyághiz**. *s.* As T. كاغد, *q. v.*

A. كاف **kyáf**, vulg. **kèf**. *s.* The letter ك. — تازى, — عربى The Arabian letter ك, pronounced as **k**. — عجمى, — فارسى The Persian letter ك, pronounced as hard **g**. — كن The ك of the word كن; *i.e.*, past eternity. كاف و نون The ك and ن of the Arabic word كن **kyún** (be thou), with which God creates. كاف صاغر The surd or nasal ك, called also نون صاغر surd ن, pronounced as **ng**.

P. كاف **kyáf**. *a.* That cleaves, rifts, splits.

A. كاف **kyáff**. *a.* (*fem.* كافه) 1. That repels. 2. That draws back, refrains. 3. Blind. 4. Toothless.

P. كافت **kyáft**. *s.* A cleft, rift.

A. كافه **kyáffètan**. *advl acc.* All, wholly, entirely.

P. كافته **kyáfté**. *a.* 1. That has cloven. 2. Cleft.

A. كافر **kyáfir**. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* كافره, *pl.* كفار, كفره, كافرون) 1. A misbeliever, a disbeliever in God's unity. 2. Who denies a benefit. 3. T. A wretch (used in vituperation). — نعمت Ungrateful; who repays a benefit by denial of it. — كيش 1. Of a misbelieving mind. 2. (A loved one) cruel, unrelenting. سورهٔ كافرون Name of the hundred and ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كافرانه **kyáfiránè**. *a.* Special, proper to a misbeliever.

A. كافل **kyáfil**. *a.* (*fem.* كافله) 1. A sponsor, surety. 2. Who undertakes to feed another. 3. Abstemious; who fasts continuously; or, who maintains silence during his fast.

A. كافور **kyáfúr**. *s.* 1. Camphor. 2. A thing white as camphor. 3. Name of a fountain or stream in paradise. 4. A name of black male slaves. — اصلى Native camphor. — اوق Southernwood, *artemisia arborea*. — جودانه Best native camphor. — روحى Spirits of camphor. — موق Inferior camphor obtained from the wood or the leaves of the tree by boiling. شمع كافور Bleached, white, wax.

A. كافورى **kyáfúrí**. *a.* (*fem.* كافوريه) 1. Pertaining to, like, or mixed with camphor. 2. A camphor merchant. 3. The camphor tree.

T. كافوريه **kyáfúriyyè**. *s.* Southernwood, *artemisia arborea*.

P. كافه **kyáffè**. *s.* All, the whole, every one.

A. كافى **kyáfí**. *a.* (*fem.* كافيه) 1. Sufficing, sufficient. 2. The All-Sufficing, God. — ووافى Sufficient and to spare. سورهٔ كافيه A name of the first or *fatiha* chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كاك **kyák**. *s* Any dryish cake or biscuit.

P. كاكل **kyákúl**. *s.* A lock of hair, especially a side lock.

T. كاكلو **kyákúllú**. *a.* That has pendant locks. — بلا A great calamity; any thing with disagreeable concomitants.

P. كاكنج **kyáknèj**. *s.* The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi*.

P. كاكو **kyákyú**. *s.* (One's) maternal uncle.

F. كاكوان **kyákwán**. *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of Maglans now located in the vicinity of Van.

A. كاكوى **kyákóví**. *a.* (*fem.* كاكويه) A man of the كاكوان tribe. ملوك كاكويه The Kyakwan Kings who held dominion in Luristan, Persia, in A. D. 1000—1050.

A. كال **kyál**. *a.* (*fem.* كاله) 1. Tired; jaded. 2. Dim, weak (sight). 3. Blunt (sword, etc.).

P. كالا **kyálá**. *s.* Goods, effects, chattels.

P. كالار **kyálár**. *s.* A deep and wide gully.

A. كالاول **kè-'l-ávvál**. *adv.* See in ك **kè**.

P. كالب **kyálèb**. *s.* 1. A mold. 2. A form, shape. 3. A man's body.

P. كالبد **kyálbíd**. *s.* A man's body, form, carcass.

Digitized by Google

A. كآت kyâ'âtet. *vn.* As كزولت, *q.v.*

A. كاح kyâlih. *a.* (*fem.* كاحه) Sour-visaged, morose.

P. كالفته kyâlûfté. *a.* Perturbed in mind.

P. كالك kyâlik. *s.* An unripe melon or pumpkin.

P. كلم kyâlûm. *s.* A single matron.

P. كالوج kyâlûj. *s.* 1. A pigeon or dove. 2. The little finger.

P. كالوس kyâlûs. *s.* A simpleton, fool.

P. كاله kyâlé. *s.* 1. Effects, chattels. 2. An unripe melon or gourd. 3. Woman's material for needle work.

P. كالەدان kyâlédân. *s.* A woman's work-basket.

P. كاليده kyâlidé. *a.* Disordered, in confusion.

P. كاليو kyâliv
P. كاليوه kyâlivé } *a. & s.* Idiotic.

P. كام kyâm. *s.* 1. The palate. 2. Desire, wish. 3. Success. 4. Pleasure, joy. كامبخش Who gives the wish of, or success to. كامبن Successful, happy. كامجو Ambitious. يكام *a.* Successful; happy. خودكام *a.* Wilful, obstinate. كام و ناكام *a.* 1. Successful or not. 2. *Nolens volens.* ناكام *a.* Disappointed, unsuccessful.

P. كام gyâm. *s.* A step, a pace. كامزن Who directs his steps toward.

A. كامد kyâmid. *a.* (*fem.* كامده) Sorrowful, grieved, sad.

P. كامكار kyâm-gyâr. *a.* Successful; happy.

A. كامل kyâmil. *a.* (*fem.* كامله) 1. Perfect; complete. 2. Full (weight, etc.). 3. T. Good, well-conducted; of mature years. 4. T. *(printers)* Folio (sheet or book). 5. A name of men. العيار — Of standard purity (gold or silver). الوزن — Of full weight. بحر كامل *(prosody)* A class of metres, the primitive measure of which is six feet in the distich, three to each hemistich, of متفاعلن mûtéfâ'ilûn measure each foot (∪ ∪ – ∪ –).

A. كاملا kyâmilân. *adv. acc.* 1. Perfectly. 2. Fully. 3. Totally.

T. كاملك kyâmillik. *s.* 1. Perfectness, freedom from deficiency or defect. 2. Fullness, completeness. 3. Goodness.

T. كاملانمك kyâmillânmék. *v. i.* To become mature and well-conducted.

A. كاملى kyâmilî. *a.* (*fem.* كامليه) Pertaining to a perfect one or to a man named Kiamil.

A. كامليه kyâmiliyyé. *s. pl., fem. of* كاملى Name of a Shi'i sect, followers of a certain Ebu-Kiamil.

A. كامن kyâmin, *a.* (*fem.* كامنه) That hides, who conceals himself or lies in wait; concealed, hidden.

P. كامور kyâm-vér. *a.* As كامكار, *q. v.*

P. كاموس gyâmûs. *s.* The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

P. كامه kyâmé. *s.* As كام kyâm. *q.v.*

A. كامه kyâmin. *a.* (*fem.* كامهه) Who blindly follows his own will.

A. كامى kyâmî. *a.* (*pl.* كآت) Valiant, brave.

P. كامياب kyâm-yâb. *a.* Who attains to his wish and desire, successful; fortunate; happy. او — *v.i.* To be successful; fortunate; happy.

P. كان kyân. *s.* A mine; a quarry. كانكن — *(Who digs a mine or quarry)* A title of Ferhad.

P. كان gyân. *s.* 1. Sexual commerce, coition. 2. Plural particle, suffixed to names of rational beings, ending with vowel • (which is then suppressed); as: فرشته, فرشتكان, etc. كانكاه A place of sexual commerce.

A. كان kyânâ, kyân, 3d. *pers. sing. masc. pret.* He or it was or became, came into existence. كن فكان Bel And it was, it came into existence.

A. كان kè-ènnâ, *adv. conj.* As if, as though. كان مقلو Just as if wise. كان لم يكن As though it had not existed. كان لم يكن حكمنه قوتلق To be considered as non-existent.

A. كانس kyânis, *a.* (*fem.* كانسه; *pl.* كنس) 1. (A deer, etc.) entering or lying down in its lair. 2. (A star, planet, etc.) setting; set; or, occulted in the rays of the sun, or, hidden by day.

A. كانفه kyânifé. *s.* A shelter, refuge, covert.

P. كانك gyâng. *prop.n.* The Ganges.

A. كانم kyânim, *prop. n.* Name of a nation of negroes inhabiting about Lake Chad, in Africa.

A. كانمى kyânimî. *a.* (*fem.* كانميه) Of or pertaining to the tribe named كانم

P. كانور kyânûr. *s.* A large jar used for holding grain.

A كانون kyânûn. *s.* 1. A hearth or

Digitized by Google

furnace for a fire, a chafing-dish. 2. Name of the tenth and eleventh months of the Ottoman solar year. اول — The month of December, old style tenth month of the Ottoman solar year. ثانی — The month of January, old style eleventh month of the Ottoman solar year.

A. کانونه **kyânûnè**. *s.* A hearth, furnace, fireplace.

P. کانه **gyânè**. *particle.* Suffixed to nouns of number, to convert them into adjectives, denoting that the substantives they qualify consist of so many elements, as; دوکانه twofold, double, چهارکانه fourfold, etc.

A. کانی **kyânî**. *a.* (*fem.* کانیه) 1. Who uses words that convey an allusive meaning. 2. A name of men.

P. کانی **kyânî**. *a.* Found in a mine; *i. e.*, mineral; native (mineral).

P. کانی **gyânî**. *a.* Pertaining to or devoted to sexual commerce

P. کاو **kyâv**. *a.* *(in compds.)* Who digs, engraves, burrows into.

P. گاو **gyâw**. *s.* A bovine beast, an ox, bull, or cow. آهن — A ploughshare. بان — A neat-herd. پیکر — *(Ox-shaped)* Name of Feridun's battle-axe. چشم — 1. Ox-eyed, large-eyed. 2. The ox-eye, *chrisanthemum leucanthemum*. دشتی — The wild ox, antelope, aurochs, yak, etc. دل — Dull, stupid. دم — A kind of long, brass trumpet. دوش — A milk-pail. ریش — *(Ox-bearded)* A fool. زاد — *(The cow has calved)* A piece of good fortune. زمین — The bull fabled to support the globe on his horn. سامری — Sameri's golden calf, set up in the absence of Moses in the mount. عنبر — 1. The spermaceti whale. 2. A rich fool easily duped. گردون — The constellation Taurus. کوهی — The mountain ox, any large antelope, or any wild bovine beast, as the yak, aurochs, etc. ماده — A cow or heifer.

P. کاواک **kyâwâk**. *a.* Hollow, excavated, cavernous.

P. کاوانی **kyâvânî**. *a.* Pertaining to Kyava, *q. v.* درفش — The apron or standard of Kyava, the royal standard of Persia in the days of Feridun.

P. گاود **gyâvid**. *s.* The wild ox aurochs.

P. گاودنبال **gyâw-dûnbâl**. *a.* Conically tapering.

P. گاودی **gyâvidî**. *a.* Dull, stupid.

P. گاور **gyâvèr**. *s.* The opoponax plant, *pastinaca opoponax*.

T. گاور **gyâwûr**. *s.* 1. A non-Muslim, a misbeliever. 2. A heartless wretch. او — *v. i.* To become an infidel, to renounce Islam.

P. گاورس **gyâvèrs**. *s.* African millet, *penicillaria spicata*. سیم — A star. هندی — Indian millet, *panicum miliaceum*.

P. گاورسی **gyâvèrsî**. *a.* 1. Of millet. 2. Like millet, miliary. حبای — The miliary fever, *miliaria*.

T. گاورلق **gyâwûrlûq**. *s.* 1. The quality, conduct, belief of a non-Muslim; infidelity. 2. A country, town, etc. inhabited by non-Muslims, Christians, etc. 3. Any unconscionable act or conduct. ا — *v. i.* 1. To act as an infidel. 2. To act in any unconscionable manner.

P. گاوزبان **gyâw-zèbân**. *s.* Borage, *borago officinalis*.

P. گاوزنه **gyâw-zènè**. *s.* An ox-driver's goad.

P. گاوزور **gyâw-zôr**. *a.* Strong as an ox.

T. گاوزه **kyâvzè**. *s.* The shoulder-blade.

P. گاوزهره **gyâw-zèhrè**. *s.* & *a.* 1. A gall-stone from an ox. 2. Cowardly, timid.

P. کاوس **kyâvûs**. *prop. n.* Cambyses, king of Persia.

P. کاوش **kyâvîsh**. *s.* 1. An act of digging, excavating or engraving. 2. An act of scrutinizing, investigation.

P. گاوشیر **gyâw-shîr**. *s.* *(Cow-milk)* Opoponax.

P. کاوک **kyâvèk**. *a.* As کاواک, *q. v.*

P. گاوک **gyâwèk**. *s.*, *dim. of* گاو A little bovine beast.

T. کاوگیر **kyâvgîr**. vulg. for کارگیر, *q.v.*

P. گاومیش **gyâw-mîsh**. *s.* The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus*.

T. گاوور **gyâwûr**. *s.* See گاور **gyâwûr**.

P. کاوه **kyâvè**. *prop. n.* Name of the blacksmith of Ispahan, Kyava, Kava, (Cephius) who killed Zohak's tax-gatherer, and hoisted his own leather apron as a standard of revolt, and delivered Persia.

P. کاویان **kyâviyân**. *s.*, *pl. of* کاوی The followers of the blacksmith Kyava; also, his descendants. اختر کاویان The blacksmith's apron adopted as the royal standard.

Digitized by Google

P. کاویانی kyāviyānī, *a.* Pertaining to the followers or descendants of Kyava.

P. کاویده kyāvīdè, *a.* 1. Who or which has dug, etc. 2. Dug out, excavated; hollow, cavernous; engraved.

T. کاں kyān (*for* P. گاں gyān), *adv.* At one time; sometimes; now; then. کاں کاں *adv.* At times, now and then. — کاں — کاں *adv.* At one time (so and so), at another time (so and so).

P. کاه kyāh, *s.* Hay or straw; especially, cut straw and chaff; also, a single straw. مکی — Cuscus-grass, dried stems or roots of the fragrant *andropogon muricatus.*

P. کاں kyūn (*in compds*), *a.* That lessens. جانکاه *a.* Which shortens life, torturing, cruel.

P. گاه gyāh (*in compounds*), *s.* 1 A place. 2. A time; a moment; a point of time. 3. A proper season. تختگاه A throne-room; a capital city.

P. گاه gyāh, vulg. kyāh, *adv.* See above, T. کاں kyān. یکاه Whether in season, or whether out of season. مرغ یکاه خوان A cock that crows out of season.

P. گاهان بارها gyāhān-bārhā, *s., pl. of* گاهبار The six periods of creation according to the system of Zoroaster.

A. کاهب kyāhib, *a.* (*fem.* کاهبه) Dark bluish grey (camel, etc.).

P. گاهان بارها gyāh-bārhā, *s.* As گاهان بارها

P. کاهبان kyāh-bān, *s.* A guardian or keeper of the straw store.

P. کاهبن kyāh-bun, *s* The stubble of straw, of a straw.

P. کاهخانه kyāh-khānè, *s.* A barn, or store-house for straw

P. کاهربا kyūh-rubā, vulg. کهربار kèhribār, کهیار kèhlibār, *s.* Yellow amber.

P. کاهریز kyāh-rīz, *s.* 1. A subterranean conduit for water. 2. T. (*vulg.* girīs) A drain, a sewer.

P. کاهسته kyāhistè, *a.* As کاسته, *q. v.*

P. کاهش kyāhish, *s.* A diminishing.

P. کاهکش kyāh-kèsh, *a. & s.* 1. Laden with chopped straw. 2. (*pl.* کاهکشان) A carrier of chopped straw. کاهکشان (*The straw-carriers*) The Milky Way.

P. کاهگل kyāh-gil, vulg. کارگیر kyārgīr, کاوگیر kyāvgīr, *s.* 1. Clay or mud mixed with chopped straw to use for bricks or for mortar. 2. A wall built of such clay.

A. کاهل kyāhil, *s.* (*pl.* کواهل) 1. The upper part of the back. 2. The space between the two shoulder-blades; also, the withers (in a beast). کاهل الاسد The star δ *Leonis.* ذوکاهل (*Possessed of an upper back*) A man not to be trifled with. شدید الکاهل Well protected, unassailable.

A. کاهل kyāhil, *a.* (*fem.* کاهله) 1. In whose hair grey has begun to show. 2. P. T. Lazy, indolent. کاهل پای امرود A lazy fellow under a pear tree.

T. کاهل مزاج kyāhil-mizāj, Of an indolent nature, naturally lazy.

P. کاهلی kyāhilī, *s.* Indolence, laziness.

A. کاهن kyāhin, *s.* (*fem.* کاهنه, *pl.* کهنه, کهان) 1. A soothsayer, seer. 2. A learned man or priest of the ancient Jews.

P. کاهنبارها kyāhin-bārhā, *s.pl.* گاهنبارها

P. کاهکان kyāhin-gyān, *s.* The Milky Way.

T. کاهنلك kyāhinlik, P. کاهنی kyāhinī, *s.* The quality, art, act of a soothsayer or of a Jewish priest.

P. کاهو kyāhū, *s.* 1. The lettuce, *lactuca sativa*: 2. Lettuce opium, *lactucarium.*

P. کاهواره kyāhvārè, *s.* A cradle, cot.

T. کاهی kyāhī, P. گاهی gyāhī, *adv.* At one time; sometimes.

T. کاهیجه kyāhijè, gyāhijè, *adv.* Sometimes, but rarely.

P. کاهیده kyāhidè, *a.* Which has diminished.

A. کائد kyā'id, vulg. کاید kyāyid, *a.* (*fem.* کائده) Who plots and invents stratagems.

A. کائن kyā'in, vulg. کاین kyāyin, *a.* (*fem.* کائنه, *pl. fem.* کائنات) That exists, existent; that is, was, or will be. او — *v. i.* To exist, to be. مطلق — The unconditioned Being, God.

A. کائنات kyā'ināt, vulg. کاینات kyāyināt, *s., pl. of* کائنه Beings, existences; all existent beings; all things, the universe; all creation. — زبدهٔ (*The cream of all creation*) A title of Muhammed. — سید (*The lord of all created existences*) A title of Muhammed.

A. کب kèbb, *vn. & s.* A throwing one down prostrate; prostration.

A. کبا kibā, *s.* Wood of aloes.

A. کباب kèbāb, *s.* 1. Roast, baked, or broiled flesh; a dish of such food.

Digitized by Google

2. A wad of half-burnt tobacco from a pipe. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make a roast, bake, broil. 2. To make suffer intensely. او — *v.i.* 1. To be roasted, baked, or broiled. 2. To be made to suffer intensely. اورمان كبابى A sheep or lamb roasted whole. — بريان As — اورمان, *q.v.* — تجره Meat or fowl braized in a close vessel. — چوبان Shepherd's roast, on a stick, in the open air. — چوملك Chestnuts roasted in an earthen pipkin. چويرمه كباب A roast done on a revolving spit. حاجى عثمان كبابى Meat in small gobbets and onions in slices, stewed in a close vessel. — سوت Meat in gobbets parboiled in milk, then skewered and roasted. — شيش Meat roasted on a spit or on skewers. — طاس Meat in gobbets, with onions in slices, stewed in a bowl inverted on a baking-dish. قوش باغى كباب Meat in gobbets roasted on skewers. قيو كبابى A whole sheep or lamb roasted in a pit previously heated, and then covered over with earth. — قيرمه A spatch-cocked fowl with its bones well smashed before cooking. كفتو كباب A roast cooked in a wrapping of bread, etc. كولباصدى كبابى A broil or grill. — معضر Meat in gobbets roasted on skewers.

T. كبابجى **kebābji**. *s.* A cook who roasts, bakes, broils. — كرمى كبى يوتمق (*To swallow one's own saliva like a cookshop cat*) To desire in vain.

A. كبابه **kebābe**. *s.* Cubebs, *cubeba officinalis*.

T. كبابيه **kebābiyye**. *s.* The wad of tobacco from a half-smoked pipe, knocked out while still alight.

A. كباث **kebās**. *s.* Ripe edible fruit of the toothbrush-tree, *salvadora persica*.

T. كباد **kebād**. *s.* A large, soft, very thick-skinned variety of lemon, of which a kind of marmalade is prepared.

A. كباد **kibād**. *vn. & s.* A taking great trouble over any matter.

A. كباد **kyubād**. *s.* A congestion or inflammation of the liver.

P. كباده **kebbāde**. vulg. كپازه **kepāze**. *s.* A weak bow for early practice of archery.

A. كبار **kibār**. *a., pl. of* كبير 1. Great. 2. Grandees. رجال كبار The great civil functionaries.

T. كبار **kibār**. *a. & s.* (from the Arab. pl.) 1. Of high rank. 2. Who keeps a large and open house, munificent, grand, imposing. 3. *s.* A grand, munificent man.

P. كباراته **kibārāne**. *a.* 1. Grand, rich, munificent. 2. Noble, imposing.

A. كبارت **kebārēt**. *vn. & s.* A being great; greatness.

T. كبارلك **kibārlik**. *s.* The quality, act, or appearance of a great functionary, a noble and munificent man; grandeur.

P. كباره **kebāre**. *s.* 1. A basket. 2. An artificial hive. 3. An earthen bowl or cup.

A. كباش **kibāsh**. *s., pl. of* كبش Rams.

T. كباصدى **kebāsdi, kebbāsdi**. *s.* See كياصدى

A. كبائر **kebā'ir**. vulg. كباير **kebāyir**. *a. & s., pl. of* كبيره 1. Great, large. 2. *s.* Heinous, mortal sins.

A. كبائس **kebā'is**. vulg. كبايس **kebāyis**. *s., pl. of* كبيسه

A. كبب **kyubeb**. *s., pl. of* كبه Balls (of thread, string, rope).

T. كباصدى **keb-bāsdi**. *s.* A kind of large net used at fishing stations.

T. كبى **gibbi**. *s.* A gibbon, *hylobates*.

A. كبد **kebed**. *s.* 1. The air, atmosphere. 2. Trouble, fatigue.

A. كبد **kebed**. *vn. & s.* 1. A suffering from a congested or inflamed liver. 2. A having a swollen or protuberant abdomen.

A. كبد **kebid**. *s.* (*pl.* اكباد, كبود) 1. The liver. 2. The whole pectoral and abdominal cavity. 3. The middle or main body of anything. 4. The middle part of an archery bow. الاسد — The star 12 *Canium Venaticorum*. الرمل — The middle of a sandy tract. السما — The zenith or meridian.

A. كبدا **kebdā**. *s.* 1. The zenith or meridian. 2. A hand-mill.

A. كبدا **kebdā**. *a., fem. of* اكبد 1. Thick-waisted and slow-paced. 2. (An archery bow) stout in the middle. 3. (A track of sands) deep in the middle.

A. كبده **kebde**. *s.* A love-amulet.

P. كبر **kebr**. *s.* A shirt of mail.

P. كبر **gebr**. vulg. **gebir**. *s.* A Zoroastrian, a fire-worshipper, a Guebre.

A. كبر **kebar**. *s.* Capers, flower-buds of the caper, *capparis*.

Digitized by Google

A. كبر **kibr.** vulg. **kibir,** *s.* Pride, haughtiness.

A. كبر **kibĕr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming large, great; greatness. 2. A being or becoming old, aged.

A. كبر **kyŭbĕr,** *a. & s., pl. of* كبرى, *q.v.*

A. كبرا **kyŭbrā,** *a. & s.* For كبرى, *q.v.*

A. كبرا **kyŭbĕrā,** *a., pl. of* كبير, *q. v.*

T. كبرتمك **gŏbĕrtmĕk,** *v. t.* To make or let die; to kill (said of beasts or of men contemptuously).

T. كبرسز **kibirsiz,** *a.* Free from pride.

P. كبركى **gĕbrĕkí,** *s.* A kind of wine-flagon.

T. كبرلك **gĕbrlik, gĕbirlik,** *s.* The quality or religion of a Magian.

T. كبرلك **kibirlik,** *s.* Pride *(vulgar)*; or, acts of pride.

T. كبرلنمك **kibirlanmĕk,** *v. i.* To become proud, haughty.

T. كبرلو **kibirli,** *a.* Proud, haughty.

T. كبرمك **gĕbĕrmĕk,** *v.t.* To die (said of beasts, or of men only in contempt).

A. كبره **kĕbĕrĕ,** *s., n. u. of* كبر 1. A single caper. 2. A single caper tree.

T. كبره **gĕbĕrĕ,** *s.* The caper, *capparis.*

A. كبرى **kyŭbrā,** كبرا, *a. & s., fem. of* اكبر, *pl.* كبر 1. Greater; greatest 2. The major premise of a syllogism.

A. كبريا **kibriyā,** *s.* God's divine consummate greatness.

P. كبريا پناه **kibriyā-pĕnāh,** *s.* The Abode of consummate greatness, God.

A. كبريت **kibrīt,** *s.* 1. Sulphur; brimstone. 2. T. A match tipped with sulphur; any match for striking fire. احمر — The philosopher's stone. اوجاغى — A sulphur-mine. يوزى كبريت كبى او For one's face to become sallow. صوى — *s.* Diluted sulphuric acid. شمعلو — A wax-taper match.

T. كبريتلو **kibrītli,** *a.* 1. Containing, mixed, coated with sulphur. 2. Furnished with matches.

A. كبريتى **kibrīti,** *a.* (*fem.* كبريتيه) 1. Pertaining to sulphur; sulphurous; sulphurated. 2. Containing sulphur. 3. Like sulphur; (*vulg.* **kibrĭdĭ**) of a light yellow color. 4. A dealer in sulphur. فصيلهٔ كبريتيه The botanical order *lycopodiaceæ.*

A. كبريتيت **kibrītiyyĕt,** *s.* A sulphate.

T. كبزه **kĕbzĕ** (*from* كبزمك, *q.v.*) Soothsaying, augury, especially, by inspection of shoulder-blades.

T. كبزجى **kĕbzĕji,** *s.* A soothsayer; especially, one who pretends to foretell events by inspecting the shoulder-blades of sheep.

A. كبس **kĕbs,** *vn. & s.* A filling a pit, well, with earth, etc. — *v.t.* To fill up and level (a hollow, etc.).

A. كبش **kĕbsh** (*vulg.* **gĕbsh**) *s.* (*pl.* اكباش, كباش) 1. A ram. 2. T. An iron mace for battle, with a head shaped like that of a ram. اوقلى — A bold, brave man.

P. كبك **kĕbg,** *s.* 1. The partridge, *perdix.* 2. A graceful boy or girl or horse. كبكان زم The cup-bearers at a banquet. كبك انجير The beccafico, *motacilla ficedula.* كبك درى The red-legged partridge, *caccabis rufa*; or the black grouse, *tetrao tetrix(?)* رقاص — A prancing horse. كرى — The common grey partridge, *perdix cinereus*; or, the common francolin, *tetrao francolinus.*

A. كبكبه **kĕbkĕbĕ, kyŭbkyŭbĕ,** *s.* A multitude, throng.

A. كبكبه **kĕbkĕbĕ,** *vn. & s.* A hurling, precipitating (one, into a pit, etc.).

P. كبكبه **kĕbkĕbĕ,** *s.* The trampling noise of many feet.

A. كبل **kĕbl,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* كبول) A fetter. 2. The folded rim of a leather bucket. 3. A soft fur cloak.

A. كبل **kĕbl,** *vn. & s.* A fettering.

A. كبن **kĕbn,** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's crouching down flat. 2. An abstaining or withdrawing from.

P. كبوتر **kĕbūtĕr,** *s.* The pigeon, *columba.* كبوتر باز A gambler on the flight of pigeons. بازى كن — A tumbling pigeon. ترازو — The pivot on which the beam of a balance works. حرم — 1. A pigeon kept in any sacred place and held secure from harm. 2. A Qureysh lady of Mekka. دوبامه —, دوبرجى — An inconstant turncoat. شلوارى — A pigeon plumaged to its toes. نامه بر — A carrier-pigeon. ياطو — A loudly-cooing pigeon.

P. كبود **kĕbūd,** *a.* Blue in color. كوكجين — A Nicobar pigeon, *calænas nicobarica.*

A. كبود **kyŭbūd,** *s., pl. of* كبد **kĕbid.**

P. كبودى **kĕbūdí,** *a.* Blue. كبود — Deep blue.

A. كبول **kyŭbūl,** *s., pl. of* كبل, *q.v.*

A. كبون **kyŭbūn,** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's crouching down flat. 2. An abstaining

or withdrawing from a thing. 3. A ceasing to move.

T. كبه **kèbè**, *s.* 1. A very thick kind of felt. 2. A large and warm felt horse-cloth. ترکمنی A very warm felt blanket for a horse. — تندور A large felt carpet thrown over a *tandir* in winter. صاری کبه The great owl, *bubo maximus*.

T. كبه **gèbè**, *a.* With child, pregnant. ا — *v. t.* To get with child, to impregnate. او —, قالق — To be or become pregnant, to conceive.

A. كبه **kèbbè**, *s.* 1. A general rush of horsemen. 2. A shock of two adverse parties of horsemen. 3. A crowd. 4. A fling down a well or precipice.

A. كبه **kyûbbè**, *s.* (*pl.* كبب) 1. A ball of thread, etc. 2. A dense crowd.

T. كبه لك **gèbèlik**, *s.* Pregnancy.

T. كبه لنمك **gèbèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become pregnant.

T. كبه لو **kèbèli**, *a.* Covered with thick felt; covered with a horse-cloth.

P. كبی **kèbi**, *s.* A black monkey.

T. كبی **gibi**, *a.* 1. Similar to, like. 2. *adv.* As. 3. *adv.* As soon as. — آدم Like a man; as a man. — آنك Like him (her, it). — آلر Like them; like those. — ایتدیکی As soon as he did or does (it). — قالقدیم 1. As I rise. 2. As soon as I rise. — کرکی As it should be. — نه 1. Like what? 2. As what?

P. كبتا **kyûbèytâ, kyûbîtâ**, *s.* As T. حلوا, *q. v.*

A. كبيث **kèbîs**, *a.* (*fem.* كبيثه) Tainted, putrid.

T. كبجه **gibijè**, *a.* & *adv.*, *dim. of* كبی Somewhat like.

A. كبدا **kyûbèydâ**, *s.*, *dim. of* كبدا The middle of the sky, the zenith or meridian.

A. كبيدات **kyûbèydût**, *s. dim. fem.* As كبدا, *q. v.*

A. كبير **kèbîr**, *a.* (*fem.* كبيره, *pl.* كبار, كبرا) 1. Great, large. 2. Grand. 3. All-Great (God). 4. Adult, grown up. 5. Old. 6. Older; oldest.

A. كبيره **kèbîrè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* كبير, *pl.* كبائر 1. *a.* See كبير. 2. *s.* A heinous or deadly sin.

A. كبيسه **kèbîsè**, *s.* (*pl.* كبائس) A leap-year.

T. كپوزه **kèpûzè**, *a.* 1. (*from* P. كاوده) Weak, light (archery bow, used by beginners). 2. Pusillanimous, vile, contemptible.

T. كپازلك **kèpâzèlik**, *s.* Pusillanimity, degradation, dishonor.

T. كپنك **kèpènèn**, *s.* A kind of cloak or cape.

T. كپچه **kèpchè** (*from* P. كفچه), *s.* 1. A ladle; a skimmer. 2. A scoop.

T. كپرك **kiprik** *s.* See كيرپك **kirpik**

T. كپری **kipri**, *s.* For كرپی, *q. v.*

T. كوپری **kyûprû**, *s.* See

T. كپك **kèpèk**, *s.* 1. Bran, 2. Scurf, dandruff.

T. كپكسز **kèpèksiz**, *a.* 1. Free from bran. 2. Scurfless.

T. كپكلنمك **kèpèklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become mixed with bran. 2. To become scurf, or scurfy.

T. كپكلو **kèpèklû,-lü**, *a.* 1. Mixed with bran. 2. Scurfy.

T. كپكير **kèpgir**, (*from* P. كفكير), *s.* A perforated ladle or skimmer; a strainer,

T. كپنك **kèpèng**, *s.* A large shutter closing a shop-front; a trap-door. دمیری — Any piece of ironwork about a shutter; especially, a long rod or bar for securing the shutter.

T. كپنك **kèpènèk**, *s.* 1. A butterfly; a moth. 2. A kind of coarse cape or cloak worn by shepherds.

T. كوپورمك **kyûpûrmèk**, *v. i.* See

T. كوپوك **kyûpûk**, *s.* See

T. كپه نك **kèpènèk**, *s.* See كپنك **kèpènèk**.

T. كت **kèt**, *s.* Starch.

T. كت **kît**, *s.* A slight, tittering laugh. كت كت كولمك To laugh and titter.

A. كتاب **kitâb**, *s.* (*pl.* كتب) 1. A book. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. A writing. الكتاب The Sacred Scriptures. — حكمی A letter addressed by a judge to another judge. مبين — The Qur'an. ام الكتاب *(The Original of the Book)*. 1. Those verses of the Qur'an about the signification of which there is no doubt. 2. The first chapter of the Qur'an, 3. The writing on the Remembered Tablet (لوح محفوظ). 4. The Primordial Wisdom. 5. The very essence of God. اهل كتاب A believer in the books of revelation, as distinguished from pagans, — علم The science of exegesis.

A. كتاب **kyûttâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كاتب Writers, clerks. رئيس الكتاب Former title of the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Ottoman Empire.

A. كتابت **kitâbèt**, *s.* 1. The art or

Digitized by Google

science of the writer; literary composition. 2. The office and functions of a scribe or secretary. 3. The right of a slave to acquire his freedom under certain conditions accorded by his owner and enrolled in a court of record. ـ فن, ـ علم The science of literary composition.

T. كتابجى kitábjí. *s.* 1. A book-seller. 2. A librarian to a personage of note.

T. كتابجيلق kitábjílíq. *s.* The quality or business of a book-seller, or librarian.

P. كتابخانه kitáb-khánè. *s.* 1. A book-seller's shop. 2. A library.

T. كتابسز kitábsíz. *a.* 1. Not possessed of a book. 2. Of no religion, who believes in no book of sacred scripture.

A. كتابه kitábè. *s.* 1. An inscription; especially, an inscription cut in stone on a public building. 2. A space or panel fit to receive an inscription. قبو كتابه‌سى 1. An inscription over a door or gate. 2. An ornamental panel or slab over a door or gate. ـ كوبك A panel with an ornamental border in the centre of a ceiling.

A. كتابى kitábí. *a.* (*fem.* كتابيه) A believer in a book of sacred scripture.

T. كتانى kitání. *s.* A kind of striped muslin.

A. كتاف kitáf. *s.* A rope with which a captive is pinioned.

T. كتال kétál. *s.* Stiffly starched, and glazed cotton or linen cloth.

A. كتان kéttán, vulg. kátán. *s.* 1. Flax, *linum usitatissimum*. 2. Flax fibres, prepared flax. ـ استوپسى Tow. ـ اسكولسى Flax, ready for spinning. ـ ايلكى 1. Linen yarn. 2. Thread, flax thread. ـ بزى Linen cloth; duck; canvas; etc. ـ تخمى Linseed. ـ ياغى Linseed oil. ـ حلواسى A sweetmeat made from honey and oil with soap-wort whipped into fibres. ـ قوشى The linnet. ـ هندى Indian hemp, *cannabis indica*. طاغ كتانى Asbestos.

T. كتانجك kátánjík. *s.*, *dim. of* كتان Grass-wrack, *zostera marina*.

A. كتائب kétá'ib. vulg. كتايب kétáyib. *s.*, *pl. of* كتيبه, *q. v.*

P. كتايون kétáyún. *prop. n.* A Greek princess married to Gushtasp (Darius Hystaspes).

A. كتب kétb. *vn.* of *s.* 1. A writing, a forming written characters; an inscribing. 2. A composing, inditing a literary composition. ـ *v. t.* 1. To write; to inscribe; to register. 2. To compose.

A. كتب kyátáb. *s.*, *pl. of* كتاب Books. ـ سماويه The books of Sacred Scripture. حافظ كتب A librarian of a public library.

T. كتابو két-bámá. *s.* See P. كدبانو

P. كتخانه kyútúb-khánè. *s.* 1. A library. 2. A book-case. 3. A book-shop.

A. كتبه kétébè. *s.*, *pl. of* كاتب Writers, scribes, secretaries.

T. كتبه kétébé (*from* A. كتبه kétébè-hú), *s.* A diploma for perfection in calligraphy.

A. كتبه kétébé-hú. *comp.* (So and so) wrote it. (The first word in a colophon to a manuscript.)

A. كتبه kítbé. *s.* A mode, manner of writing.

T. كخدا két-khudá, vulg. kyáhyá, kyúyá (*from* P. كدخدا), *s.* 1. A steward in a great man's household, also a manager of a farm or estate. 2. A warden of a guild. 3. A bailiff of a village or ward. 4. An officious meddler. بك ـ Former title of the Ottoman Minister for the Home Department, originally the Steward of the establishment of the Grand Vezir. كخدامى بوق 1. He has no one to control him. 2. Free to do as he likes. كخدا قادين The stewardess, housekeeper of an establishment. ـ كاتبى *(formerly)* The secretary to the Kyaya-Bey. ـ كسلك *v. t.* To arrogate to one's self the office of ordering others. ـ يرى *(Deputy Steward)* 1. *(formerly)* The colonel of the 32d Buluk regiment of Janissaries, commander of the body-guard of the Agha in a campaign. 2. *(formerly)* The provincial colonel-commandant of the feudal yeomanry of a province. 3. *(formerly)* The agent or substitute at the capital of the general commanding either the Sipahi or the Silihdar. اسكله كخدامى The warden of a landing-place, with authority over the boats plying there. ـ رسانه *(formerly)* The Superintendent and Paymaster General of the Ottoman naval department. ـ حال The warden of the guild of porters. ـ خزينه The Keeper of the Privy Purse in the Sultan's household. ـ قبو

Digitized by Google

The official agent for business with the Ottoman government, of a provincial governor, or of a non-Muslim religious community. — قوجيلر The Superintendent of the Ushers, title of a high functionary of state about the Sultan, who takes petitions to the sovereign as they are offered in public. — قول Title of the colonel of the first Buluk regiment of the old Janissaries; he commanded the guard placed over the Imperial princes, and was the Quarter-Master-General of the corps. كل كتخدا A mean busybody. كوى كتخداسى The bailiff of a village.

T. كتخدالق **kètkhudâliq, kyâyâliq.** *s.* The quality, office, functions of a steward, bailiff, etc.

T. كتخدايى **kètkhudâyi.** *s.* See P. كدخدائى

A. كتد **kètd.** *s.* (*pl.* اكتاد, اكتاد) The interscapular part of the back. كتد الاسد The star δ *Leonis*.

T. كتدكجه **gitdikjè.** *gerund of* كتمك Gradually, little by little.

T. كتيرم **gètirim.** *s.* 1. A single act of bringing. 2. A single quantity brought.

T. كتيرمك **gètirmèk.** *v. i.* See كتورمك

T. كتره **kitrè.** (*from* A. كيرا **kèṭrā**), *s.* Gum tragacanth. باصمه بى كتره سى Calico-printers' gum, dragontine.

P. كتره پتره **kètrè-pètrè.** *s.* Nonsense, nonsensical talk.

A. كتف **kètf.** *vn. & s.* A pinioning the arms behind the back.

A. كتف **kètf, kètif, kitf.** *s.* (*pl.* اكتاف, اكتاف) A shoulder-blade bone.

A. كتفا **kètfâ.** *a., fem. of* اكتف) Shoulder-lame.

A. كتفان **kitfân, kyûttân.** *s.* A locust in his fifth stage, just full fledged.

A. كتفه **kitfè.** *s., pl. of* كتف, *q. v.*

P. كتكار **kèt-gyâr.** *s.* A worker in wood, a carpenter

A. كتكته **kètkètè.** *vn. & s.* 1. A toddling along with short steps. 2. A tittering.

P. كتكر **kèt-gèr.** *s.* As كتكار, *q. v.*

P. كتكن **kèt-kèn.** *s.* An excavator, well-sinker, etc.

P. كتل **kyûtèl.** *s.* A steep pass, or defile between mountains.

T. كتلمك **kitlèmèk.** *v. t.* See كتملك

A. كتم **kètm.** *vn. & s.* A hiding, concealing or not divulging a matter; mental concealment, secrecy; dissimulation. — *v. t.* To hide, conceal, not divulge; to dissimulate.

A. كتمان **kitmân.** *vn. & s.* As كتم, *q.v.*

T. كتمك **gitmèk.** *v. i.* (*aor.* كيدر **gidèr**) 1. To go away. 2. To go along, to travel along. 3. To go to, to reach or attain to. 4. To go by, to fade; to perish; to die. كتدكجه By degrees, gradually. كيدوب كلمك *v.i.* 1. To go and return. 2. To go to and fro. 3. To move with reciprocal action. كيدوركن 1. Going, and . . . . 2. As time goes on; gradually. كيده كله By continued going and returning. كيده كيده By dint of going on; eventually. آرالغه كتمك 1. To go down between the cracks of the floor. 2. To be lost, or put away. — آرقورى 1. To go sidling along. 2. To go on in an extravagant manner. — آشورى 1. To go beyond the mark. 2. To go on acting preposterously. 3. To run to a very great expense. — آقنتيسنه To go with the stream. — الدن To go out of one's possession, to be lost. — اچ *v. i.* For one's bowels to be relaxed. — ايزينه To follow up the footsteps of, to track. — باتاسيه To go on, so as to sink; to carry on desperately. — ترس 1. To go the contrary way. 2. To go on perversely. 3. To go wrong. — جان كلوب 1. For one's life to be flickering. 2. For one's heart to hover between hope and despair. — خوشه For an act, saying, etc., to please, to be liked. — داندونه *v. i.* To go as a mere song, to be lost or spent. — دىكنه 1. To take the steepest road of an ascent. 2. To take the bull by the horns; to directly oppose. — رنكى For the color of a thing to fade away. — طادى For the taste of a thing to fade. — طوپ يولنه *(To go the way of the balls)* To be spent or lost. — طوغرى To go straight, or right. — عقل بر شويه For one's mind to hit upon a thing, to feel inclined to do so and so. — قرمدن *v. i.* To go by land. — كبرو 1. To go back. 2. To decline, deteriorate. وار ايشكه كيت Be off about your business! يانه كتمك To go for naught. — يوله *v.i.* To go on a journey.

T. كتمه **gitmè.** *s.* An act of going, going along, going away.

A. كتوم **kyûtûmè.** *a.* Habitually reticent.

T. كتمى **kètmi** (*from* A. خطمى **khaṭmi**),

Digitized by Google

s. The plant *abelmoschus moschatus*.

T. كتن kátán, *s.* As A. كتان

P. كتنبر kétenber } *a. & s.* Lazy and
P. كتنبل kétenbél } fond of eating.

P. كتوال kyutwál, *s* A police magistrate in a town.

A. كتود kyutúd, *s., pl. of* كند, *q. v.*

T. كتورتمك gétirtmék, *v. t.* To make or let be brought.

T. كتوردلمك gétirdilmék, *v. i.* To be made or let be brought or fetched.

T. كتورمك gétirmék, *v.t.* 1. To bring. 2. To bring forward, produce; to adduce. — الله *v. t.* To manage to bring into one's grip or possession. ايكى اوجنى — يرى To make the two ends meet. — ايمان *v. i.* To conceive belief and faith. — ايمانه To bring to the faith, to convert. — جنون 1. To induce madness in a person. 2. To go mad. — خاطره 1. To bring to mind; to remember. 2. To remind. — دلد *v. t.* To bring to the tongue, *i. e.*, to mention, to make the subject of public talk or censure. — سند 1. To bring a document. 2. To bring forward documentary evidence. — سوز To bring forward an argument, or objection. صوكى كتورمامك Not to be able to follow up an effort to its end, to fail in the sequel. ظهوره كتورمك *v. t.* To bring to pass. — قدم To bring good luck. — قلمه To bring to the pen; *i. e.*, to dare or condescend to put it to paper. — قاشى قاشنه To bring the two edges of cloth together. — قودن فعله To bring from purpose into fact or action. — مثال To give an example. — مراق To induce curiosity, excitement, or mania. — وجوده 1. To bring into being, to create. 2. To make; to do. — يرينه 1. To put, set in its place. 2. To replace, to make up (loss, injury). — يولمه To bring to reason; to put to rights.

T. كتوريجى gétiriji, *s.* That brings habitually.

T. كتوريورمك gétiri-vérmék, *v. t.* Just to bring. (See كتورمك)

A. كتوم kétúm, *a.* Reticent, who habitually keeps matters secret.

T. كته kété, *s.* A cake of rice-flour, a specialty of Van.

A. كتيبه kétibé, *s.* (*pl.* كتائب) An army, a military force.

A. كتيت kétit, *s.* A bubbling, or bleating noise.

T. كتيرا kétirá } *s.* As A. كثيرا, *q. v.*
P. كتيره kétiré }

A. كتيفه kétifé, *s.* 1. An iron bar to a door or gate. 2. A blacksmith's tongs or pincers. 3. Rancor, spite. 4. A group of men.

A. كتيم kétim, *a.* (An archery bow) in the wood of which there is no crack.

A. كثا késsá, *a., fem. of* كثيث Thick and bushy.

A. كثاثت késsásét, *vn. & s.* A beard's being thick and bushy.

A. كثار kyúsár, *a. & s.* 1. Much or many. 2. *s.* A group of men.

A. كثافت késáfet, *vn. & s.* 1. A being dense, density. 2. A being thick or dull; thickness; dullness.

A. كثب kyúsúb } *s., pl. of* كثيب, *q. v.*
A. كثبان kyúsbán }

A. كثر kyúsr } *s.* 1. Abundance. 2.
A. كثرت késrét } A great quantity; a great number; superabundance. اكل — وشرب Excess in eating and drinking. اوزره — *adv.* In abundance, in great number; frequently. سهر — A frequency or excess of sleeplessness. كلام — Overmuch talk.

A. كثوث kyúsúsét, *vn. & s.* As كثاثت

A. كثيب késíb, *s.* (*pl.* كثبان, كثبان, اكثبه) A sand-hill.

A. كثيث késís, *a.* (*fem.* كثا) Bushy-bearded.

A. كثير késír, *a.* (*fem.* كثيره) 1. Much. 2. Many. 3. Frequent. الاحسان — 1. Beneficent. 2. Munificent. الضرر — Very injurious, deleterious. النفع — Very beneficial; very useful. وقليل — Much or little.

A. كثيرا késirá, *s.* Gum tragacanth.

A. كثيراً késirán, *advl. acc.* Frequently, often; in great numbers.

A. كثيف késíf, *a.* (*fem.* كثيفه) 1. Dense. 2. Thick; dull.

P. كج kój, *a.* 1. Crooked, bent, distorted. 2. Slanting, oblique; not perpendicular. 3. Wrong. 4. Treacherous, not straight-forward. اوتورمق — To sit in a free and easy manner. باقق — *v. i.* To look askance. — كج Crooked, perverse, queer. — وج Crooked and contorted; intricate; perverse.

P. كج gój, *s.* 1. Lime. 2. Mortar. 3. Plaster. 4. Whitewash. 5. Whiting.

Digitized by Google

P. كجا kyújá, *interrog. & indef. adv.* 1. Where? whither? 2. Wheresoever; whithersoever.

P. كجابه kéjábé, P. كجاوه kéjávé, *s.* A basket or panier in which feeble persons are carried on a beast, in a long journey. كجاوه‌نشين Seated in a traveling-basket.

P. كج‌باز géj-báz, *a.* Who plays unfairly.

P. كج‌بحث kéj-báhs, *a.* Who reasons perversely.

P. كج‌بر géj-bér, *s.* A mortar or plaster-carrier.

P. كج‌بيع kéj-béy', *a.* Who cheats in selling.

P. كج‌بين kéj-bín, *a.* 1. Squinting. 2. Who looks askance. 3. Who sees matters in a wrong light.

P. كج‌خلق kéj-khúlq, *a.* Cross-grained, crooked-tempered.

P. كج‌خواه kéj-khwáh, *a.* Ill-wishing.

P. كج‌رو kéj-rév, *a.* 1. Sidling, shying (beast). 2. Ill-conducted.

T. كجش gijish, *s.* An itching; an irritation.

T. كجشدرمك gijishdirmék, *v. t.* To make or let itch.

T. كجشمك gijishmék, *v. i.* To itch.

T. كجشمه gijishmá, *s.* An itching, irritation.

P. كج‌طبع kéj-tábi', *a.* Cross-grained, queer-tempered.

P. كجك kéjék, *s.* A little crook; especially, an elephant-driver's iron crook.

T. كجك kijik, gijik, *s.* An itching, irritation.

T. كجكدرمك géjikdirmék, *v.t.* To make or let be late.

P. كجكر géj-gér, *s.* A lime-burner.

T. كجكسنمك géjiksinmék, *v.i.* To feel or think the time is late.

T. كجكسيمك géjiksimék, *v.t.* To think (a thing) late.

P. كج‌كلاه kéj-kyúláh, *a.* 1. Who wears his hat on one side of the head. 2. A rowdy. 3. A beau, an affected dandy.

T. كجكمك géjikmék, *v. i.* To be or become late.

P. كجكول kéjkyúl, *s.* For كچكول, *q. v.*

T. كجلك kéjlik, *s.* 1. Crookedness. 2. Obliquity.

P. كج‌له kéjlé, *s.* The magpie, *pica caudata.*

P. كج‌نظر kéj-názár, *a.* 1. Squinting. 2. Who looks askance. 3. Who takes perverse views. 4. Who views with enmity.

P. كجه kéjé, *s.* 1. A crook. 2. A hook.

T. كجه géjé, *s.* Err. for كيجه, *q. v.*

P. كجى kéjí, *s.* Crookedness; wryness; obliquity; treachery.

T. كجى kíjí, gíjí, *s.* See كيجى

T. كچ géch, *a.* Late; too late. كچ اولسون كوچ اولاسون Let it be late, but let it not be difficult; *i. e.*, better late than never. اولمق — 1. To become late. 2. To happen late. وقت كچ The time is late.

P. كچ géch, *s.* For كچ گچ, *q. v.*

T. كچت géchit, *s.* See كچيد

T. كچدى géchdí, *a.* That has passed. سردن واز كچدى (*for* سردن كچدى) Who has renounced his life, devoted his life to a cause

T. كچر géchér, *a.* That passes (See كچمك) اقچه — Current coin.

T. كچر géchér, *s.* Current value. كچرينى آكلامق *v. i.* To know or learn the current value of a thing.

T. كچراك géchrák, *a. comp. & sup.* 1. Later. 2. Latest.

T. كچرتمك géchirtmék, *v.t.* See كچورتمك

T. كچرك géchrék, *a.* For كچراك, *q. v.*

T. كچرمك géchirmék, *v. t.* See كچورمك

T. كچكن géchkin, *a.* See كچكين

T. كچكول géchkúl, *s.* A kind of bowl or boat-shaped dish, carried by shepherds, and by mendicant dervishes.

T. كچكين géchkin, *a.* 1. Somewhat past the prime or any given stage. 2. Over-ripe, over mature, somewhat aged. 3. Beyond self-control, from sickness or from intoxication.

T. كچكينجه géchkinjá, *a.* Slightly past prime, etc.

T. كچكينجى géchkinjí, *s.* One who deals in over-ripe things.

T. كچكينلك géchkinlik, *s.* The condition of over-ripeness, etc.

T. كچكينلنمك géchkinlánmék, *v. i.* To begin to become over-ripe, etc.

T. كچل géchél, *a.* 1. Scald-headed. 2. Affected with ringworm. 3. Bald.

T. كچلك géchlik, *s.* Lateness.

T. كچللك géchéllik, *s.* The condition of one affected with scald-head, ringworm, or baldness.

Digitized by Google

T. چکلمك gèchilmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be passed, passed over; to be pardoned or overlooked. 2. To be such as may be passed, passed over, pardoned or overlooked.

T. چکم gèchim, *s.* 1. One act of passing. 2. The current value at which a coin, etc., passes; or, its currency. 3. A coat of mail.

T. چکمش gèchmish, *a.* That has passed, passed the prime, passed beyond the bounds of moderation, or passed away. اولسون ـ May it be past, gone by! (Said to one who has recovered from sickness). چکمشلر روحنه For the sake of the souls of the dead.

T. چکمك gèchmèk, *v. t. & i., aor.* چکر A. *(tr.)* 1. To overpass, to pass by. B. *(int.)* 2. To pass through, along, over, into a thing. 3. To move on to a place or position, to succeed to an office. 4. To go away, pass away, come to an end, expire. 5. To deteriorate, spoil, fade. 6. To pass current, to have influence or weight. 7. To withdraw, retire from a thing; to renounce all hope of a thing. 8. To pardon; to overlook; not to heed. 9. To tattle and blame, criticise, or calumniate. 10. To sing or hum a tune. چکوب اوتهیه چیقمق To pass right through and come out on the other side. چکوب کتمك 1. To pass by and go on or away. 2. To pass along and travel. الهٔ چکمك 1. To come into one's hand, possession. 2. To be laid hands on. ـ ایش ایشدن For a matter to pass beyond the stage of managing it; for no hope to be left. ـ ایلرو 1. To pass on further ahead. 2. To rise in rank. ـ باشه To pass to the front; to become chief. ـ بر شیدن To give up, renounce a thing. ـ بری برینه 1. To fit the one into the other. 2. To intertwine, or intermix. 3. To speak evil of one another. ـ برینه To speak evil about one. ـ بویونه For anything to pass to one's neck, *i. e.*, to stick to one. ـ پوسته *v. i.* To advance to the sheep-skin, *i. e.*, to become the chief of a dervish community. ـ تاوان باشه *v. i. (For the ceiling to come down over one's head)* To lose one's wits through fear or shame. ـ تاوی For the welding-point or the most favorable condition to pass away; for an opportunity to be lost. ـ تخته To succeed to the throne. ـ تر 1. For sweat to pass. 2. To pass lightly or carelessly over a matter. ـ جاندن To despair of saving one's life. چوق چکمدن Before much time passes, before long. ـ حدین چکمك To pass all bounds. ـ حکمی 1. For the validity of a law, etc., to expire. 2. For the authority of a person to be in force. ـ خاطردن For any thing to pass through the mind, *i. e.*, to be thought of. ـ سوزی چکمك For one's word or advice to have weight. صارق ـ بویونه *(For one's turban to come down about one's neck)* To be worsted in a squabble. صوك پشیمانلق الهٔ چکمز *(A last repentance does not come to hand)* Opportunity to repent at the last moment will fail. ـ صیحاق چکمك 1. For heat to pass or penetrate. 2. For friendly feeling or affection to arise. ـ طوغری 1. To go straight through. 2. To cross at right angles. ـ فص For insinuation to be whispered about. ـ قیلدن To fall by the sword, to be sabred. ـ کناهدن To pass over or forgive one's sin. ـ کندندن To lose consciousness. ـ واز To renounce. ـ وقتی 1. For one's time to be passing to waste. 2. For the time for a thing to go by. ـ یاندن To pass near a place or thing. ـ یره To sink down into the earth from shame. ـ یرینه 1. To go to one's own place. 2. To take the place of another.

T. چکملو gèchmèlü, *a.* Clad in mail, scale, or plate armor.

T. چکمه gèchmè, *s.* Any act expressed by چکمك, *q. v.*

T. چکمه gèchmè, *a.* 1. That has passed into or through. 2. Made up of parts that fit into one another. چبوق ـ A tobacco-pipe in sections.

T. چکن gèchèn, *s.* A time not long past, a short while since. چکنده *adv.* A short while ago. چکنلرده *adv.* Latterly, not long since. چکن چکنلر By-gones are by-gones.

T. چکندرمك gèchindirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let have wherewith to live.

T. چکنلمك gèchinilmèk, *v. i.* To be such that one can live on or with it.

T. چکنمك gèchinmèk, *v. i.* 1. To live, subsist, exist; to manage to live. 2. To pass or be taken for so and so. ـ آلنی تریله To live by the sweat of one's

Digitized by Google

brow. — تك توكمك To live by chance things picked up. — چتين To live with difficulty. — خوش 1. To live pleasantly. 2. To get on well with others. — عقللو دو *v. i.* To have the reputation of being a wise man. — عقللو To live wisely, prudently.

T. چكنمه **gèchinmâ**, *s.* The act, condition of living and managing.

T. چكورتمك **gèchirtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be passed into, over, through, under, etc. — كوزدن To have (a document, etc.) passed under review or inspection.

T. چكورمك **gèchirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let pass into, over, under, through, etc., some other thing. 2. To make or let succeed to a rank or office. 3. To make or let penetrate. 4. To inscribe, pass into a register, etc. 5. To make or let pass current; To pass off as good or acceptable. 6. To make or let tattle and attack with words. 7. To make or let renounce. — آلای 1. To make or let a procession pass. 2. To pay no attention. — اله To get into one's power or possession. — ايكنه ايپلك To thread a needle. — چام To put a pane of glass into place. — حسابه To set down in an account. — ديش 1. To make the teeth penetrate. 2. To annoy or injure. — ذمته *v.t.* To set down to one's debit; to embezzle. — طار *v. t.* To escape narrowly. — عمرينی *v.i.* To pass, to waste one's life. — قاب To put a cover or case on to a thing. — قالبوردن *v.t.* To pass through a sieve, to sift. — قلمدن *v. t.* To put to the sword. — كوزدن To pass under the eyes, to examine cursorily. — كوكس To heave a deep sigh. — كوملكندن To pass (an infant) through one's shirt (as a ceremony of adoption). — نشانه *v.t.* To shoot (an arrow) into a mark. — واز To persuade another to give up a thing. — وقت To waste or while away time.

T. كچوك **kyuchûk**, *a.* See كوچك

P. كچول **kèchûl**, *s.* A romping, lascivious dance.

T. كچه **kèchè**, *s.* 1. Felt. 2. Any covering or protection of felt. 3. A Janissary's uniform felt-cap. 4. (**gèchè**) A side or flank of anything. آرقه طك ايكی كچه سی The two sides of the back.

T. كچه باش **kèchè-bâsh**, *a.* A nick-name given to nomad Tatars who wear felt caps.

T. كچه جی **kèchèji**, *s.* A maker or seller of felt.

T. كچه لشدرمك **kèchèlâshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let grow gradually felted or matted.

T. كچه لشمك **kèchèlâshmèk**, *v. i.* To become gradually felted or matted.

T. كچه لندرمك **kèchèlândirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let felt or mat. 2. To make or let be felted over.

T. كچه لنمك **kèchèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become felt. 2. For the hair to become matted. 3. To be felted over.

T. كچه لو **kèchèli**, *a.* 1. Felted over. 2. Wearing a felt cap. 3. (**gèchèli**) Arranged in sides or wings. قوجيلر — Porters or ushers, who stand in two rows or lines.

T. كچی **kèchi**, *s.* The goat, *hircus ægragus*. بوينوزی — 1. Goat's-horn. 2. The carob bean, *ceratonia siliqua*. پوستكيسی — A goat's skin with the hair on, used as a seat by dervishes, etc. صاغان — The goat-sucker, night-jar, *caprimulgus europæus*. صقالی — The plant goat's-beard, *cistus creticus*, *c. ledon*, *c. ladaniferus*. متاری — The common large white mushroom, *agaricus campestris*. يمشی — The whortleberry, *vaccinium*. انقره كچيسی The Angora or mohair goat. صاغمال كچی A milch-goat. طاغ كچيسی The mountain goat, the chamois, *rupicapra tragus*; also, the ibex, *capra ibex*. قويون قيتلغنده كچی يه عبدالرحمن چلبی ديرلر *(During a scarcity of sheep, they call a goat Abdur-'r-Rahman Chelebi)*, When able men lack, a fool is respected. كويدلو كچی The Syrian goat, or a variety with appendages hanging from the throat.

T. كچی **kèchi** (*for* كچيك, كوچوك), *a.* Little, small.

T. كچيت **gèchit**, *s.* For كچيد

T. كچيد **gèchid**, *s.* 1. A place of passage; a ford; a mountain pass. 2. The act of passing; a passing in review, or crossing. 3. A narrow escape. حقی — The toll for use of a ferry, ford, or pass. صالی — A ferry boat. ويرمك — 1. For a stream to be fordable. 2. For a pass to be clear of obstructions. 3. To allow passage to be effected. رسم كچيد A military review.

T. كچيدجی **gèchidji**, *s.* 1. A keeper of,

Digitized by Google

attendant on a ford or ferry; a ferryman. 2. A guard of a mountain pass.

T. گیم geonim, s. See گم

A. گحال kyaḥḥál, s. 1. A dealer in stibium for the eyes. 2. An oculist.

A. گحال kiḥál, s. 1. Stibium, also a preparation of lampblack, applied to the ball of the eye. 2. A charm used to secure love.

A. گحالت kiḥálet, s. The art of the oculist, and of the collyrium and stibium maker.

A. گحالی kyaḥḥálí, a. (fem. گحالیه) Pertaining to the oculist and collyrium maker.

A. گحائل kyaḥá'il, vulg. گحایل kyaḥáyil, a., pl. of گحیل (Eyes) blackened with stibium.

A. گحل kyaḥál, vn. & s. An eye's having the rim of the eyelids naturally black.

A. گحل kyuḥl, s. 1. Any substance or wash applied to the eyes, a collyrium, etc. 2. (especially) Stibium. جواهر – Any rare or precious object or person. خولان – The juice of *hyoscyamus europæum*, used as a collyrium. سودان – A certain black shining grain from Africa, from which a collyrium is made. کرمانی – فارسی – Sarcocolla.

A. گحلا kyaḥlá, a., pl. of گحیل For گحلی

A. گحلا kyaḥlá, a., fem. of اگحل 1. (An eye) the edges of the eyelids of which are naturally black. 2. Whose eyelids are naturally black-edged.

A. گحلی kyaḥlí, گحلا, a., pl. of گحیل

T. گحیا kyaḥyá, vulg. kyáyá, s. See گخیا P.

A. گحیل kyaḥíl, a., fem. گحیه (pl. گحلی, گحائل) (An eye) blackened with stibium.

A. گحیلان kyuḥeylán, a. & s. An Arabian horse of pure race.

A. گد kéd, vn. & s. An exerting one's self in manual labor; diligent labor. گد یمین, گد ید 1. Manual labor. 2. The fruit of labor.

P. گدا gedá, s. A beggar, mendicant. گدا غازی 1. A public dancer; a Bohemian dancer. 2. A rope-dancer. 3. A common prostitute. بی و گدا Rich and poor.

P. گداخته gudáxté, a. Melted, molten.

A. گدارت kedáret, vn. & s. 1. A being turbid; turbidity. 2. A being grieved; annoyance.

P. گداز gudáz, s. A melting, dissolving. سوز و گداز 1. A burning and melting. 2. A sorrowing and weeping or pining.

P. گداز gudáz, a. (in compounds) 1. That melts. 2. That causes to melt or pine away. تحمل گداز a. That wears out patience. جگرگداز Grievous.

P. گدازش gudázish, s. A melting, becoming dissolved; a pining.

P. گدازنده gudázendé, s. That melts things.

A. گدانت kedánet, vn. & s. A being born of an ignoble mother, a taint in one's pedigree.

P. گدائی gedá'í, vulg. گدایی gedáyí, s. Mendicancy.

P. گدبانو kéd-bánú, s. The mistress of a household; also, a housekeeper.

A. گدح kéd-h, vn. & s. 1. A scratching, wounding with a nail or claw, a scratch. 2. A snubbing one; a snub.

P. گدخدا kéd-khudá, s. See T. گخیا

A. گدر kédr, a. (fem. گدره) Turbid; murky; troubled.

A. گدر kédér, vulg. kádér, vn. & s. 1. A being turbid; turbidity. 2. A being murky; murkiness. 3. A being perturbed, annoyed, grieved. 4. s. (pl. اگدار) Perturbation, trouble, annoyance, sorrow. 5. T. s. A cause of vexation or grief; a care, an affliction. 6. T. Injury; loss. ا – v.i. To sorrow, grieve, to be troubled, afflicted. ایرات ا – v.i. To cause sorrow. چکمك – v. i. To suffer from grief. و رمك – To give trouble and sorrow. صلحه گدر و رمك To disturb the peace.

A. گدر kédr, a. (fem. گدره) Turbid; murky; troubled.

A. گدرا kyúdr, a., pl. of اگدرا Grey.

A. گدرا kédrá, a., fem. of اگدر Grey.

A. گدرت kyúdrét, s. Greyness, a grey color.

T. گدرسز kédérsiz, a. 1. Free from grief and sorrow. 2. Free from injury or loss.

T. گدرلنمك kédérlenmék, v.i. To become or be sorrowful.

T. گدرلو kédérlí, a. 1. Grieving, sorrowful. 2. Grievous, mournful.

T. گدرمك gidérmék, v. t. To make or let go; to drive away, to take away, remove.

A. گدری kyúdrí, a. & s. A beauti-

Digitized by Google

ful species of sand-grouse.

A. كدش kódsh, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving, or driving away, with violence. 2. A pushing. 3. A cutting. 4. A scratching. 5. A wounding with a sword or spear.

T. گدشدرمك gidishdirmék, *v. t.* To make or let itch.

T. گدشمك gidishmék, *v. i.* To itch.

A. كدع kód', *vn. & s.* A driving or pushing away.

T. گدك gédik, *a.* 1. Notched. 2. Chipped in the edge. 3. Broken or cracked in the edge or summit, ridge, etc. 4. Held by patent or warrant.

T. گدك gédik, *s.* 1. A notch; a chipped place; a gap. 2. A mountain pass by a gap in the ridge. 3. A breach, a place in need of mending. 4. An established place in a household or in the public service held by a kind of feudal tenure. 5. A shop, or place of business in any building, held by patent or warrant assigning it to a special use or ownership. To the owner of the building it is, so to speak, a gap or breach in his property. 6. A kind of patent, or warrant, by which a privilege of control over some land, shop, or business is held. گدكلی The office for the enrollment and transfer of properties held by gédik. گدكجی — The registrar of *gedik* title-deeds. اكسيك گدك Any kind of deficiencies. هوای گدك A personal prescriptive right to exercise some craft, etc.

A. كدكه kidkyka, *vn. & s.* 1. A laughing aloud immoderately. 2. A walking heavily. 3. A rubbing hard and consecutively with a burnisher.

T. گدكلنمك gédiklanmék, *v. i.* To become notched, etc. on the edge, summit, or ridge.

T. گدكلو gédikli, *a.* 1. Notched, cracked, chipped, gapped. 2. Held by, or holding a special prescriptive right, or title by patent.

T. گدج gédéj, *s.* A large quiver.

T. گدلمك gédilmék, *v. i.* To be or become notched, broken, gapped.

T. گدلمك gidilmék, *v. i.* To be gone to or with; to be such as may be gone to or with.

A. كدم kédm, *vn. & s.* A nipping with the front teeth.

T. گدمان gédmán, *s.* A stone-cutter's pick.

T. گدمك gédmék, *v. t.* To notch, chip, break the edge of.

A. كدمه kédmé, *s.* A mark, scar.

P. كدنك kyúdéng, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

P. كدو kédú, *s.* A pumpkin, gourd, vegetable marrow. كدوی تخ The colocynth, *citrullus colocynthis.* حجام — A cupper's gourd or glass. زكی — A gourd containing water, and used to grow bulbs in.

A. كدوح kyúdún, *s., pl. of* كدح Scratches.

P. كدوانه kédú-dáné, *s.* 1. A gourd or pumpkin seed or seeds. 2. A kind of intestinal worm.

A. كدور kyúdúr, A. كدورت kyúdúrét, *vn. & s.* 1. A being turbid; turbidity. 2. A being murky; murkiness. 3. A being annoyed or grieved; annoyance; grief.

T. گدوك gédúk, gédik, *s. & a.* See گدك

A. كده kéd-h, *vn. & s.* 1. A bruising, contusing. 2. (*pl.* كدوه) A bruise, contusion.

P. كده kédé, *s.* (*in compounds*) A house. آتشكده A fire-temple. ميكده A wine-shop.

P. كذ kyúdé, *s.* 1. The uvula. 2. The bolt of a lock. 3. A bolt or bar behind a door.

T. گدجك gédéjék, *s.* See گدج

T. گدی kédi, *s.* 1. The cat. 2. A catskin fur. اوتی — The great wild valerian, *valeriana officinalis.* بالنی — The brill, *pleuronectes rhombus*; plaice, *pleuronectes platessa*; the flounder, *pleuronectes flesus.* گوری — Catskin fur. آنغره كديسی A long-haired Angora cat. يوز كدی A tabby cat. — تكير A tortoise-shell cat. طاغ كديسی The chaus, *chaus libycus.* — كول 1. A cat that gets among ashes for warmth. 2. A lazy fellow. — مسك The civet cat, *viverra civetta*; also, the zibeth, *viverra zibetha.* — يابان The wild cat, *felis cata.*

T. گدی gidi, *s.* 1. A pander. 2. A rascal, scoundrel. گدی سی *interj.* Scoundrel!

A. كدر kédr, *a.* (*fem.* كدره) 1. Turbid. 2. Murky. 3. Grieved; annoyed.

T. گديك gédik, *a. & s.* See گدك

P. كدين kyúdín, P. كدينه kyúdíné, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

P. كدبور kédvér, 1. A master of a

Digitized by Google

household. 2. A petty mayor of a village. 3. A husbandman. 4. A gardener.

P. کدیور **gědĭvĕr**, *s.* A beggar, mendicant.

P. کدیه **gědyĕ**, *s.* Begging, mendicancy.

A. کدیه **kyŭdyĕ**, *s.* A misfortune, calamity.

A. کذا **kĕ-zā**, *s.* 1. Something like this. 2. A like manner. کذا وکذا And so forth. وکذا *conj.* And in like manner, and likewise.

A. کذاب **kĕzāb, kĭzāb**, *vn. & s.* A speaking falsely; a lie.

A. کذاب **kĕzzāb, kĭzzāb**, *s.* 1. A habitual liar. 2. T. Aquafortis, nitric acid. صوبی ـ (*for* P. تیزاب *Sharp water*) Aquafortis.

A. کذاب **kyŭzzāb**, *s.* A lie, falsehood.

A. کذاب **kyŭzzāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* کاذب Liars.

P. کذار **gyŭzär**, *s.* A passing, passage. ا ـ *v. i.* To pass, to go by. نامه ـ A passport, pass. کشت وکذار A going about.

P. کذار **gyŭzŭr**, *a.* *(in compounds)* 1. That performs, expedites, carries through. 2. That passes. اوقات کذار *a.* Who is passing his time. ایشکذار *a.* Diligent, active, industrious. یرکذار *s.* A memento, keepsake. خراجکذار *a.* Who pays tribute, tributary. قصه کذار *s.* A narrator, historian. مصلحتکذار *s.* *(Who carries on the business)* A *Chargé-d'Affaires.*

P. کذارش **gyŭzŭrish**, *s.* An act of passing, a passage.

T. کذارلق **gyŭzŭrlĭq**, *s.* As P. کذاری

P. کذارنده **gyŭzŭrĕndĕ**, *s.* Who causes to pass, passes, brings.

P. کذاری **gyŭzŭrĭ**, *s.* *(in compounds)* The quality or functions of one who performs or expedites.

P. کذاشته **gyŭzĕshtĕ**, *a.* 1. Who has passed, brought, or performed. 2. Passed; brought; performed.

P. کذاف **gyŭzăf** (*vulg. err. or for* کزاف) *s.* Anything said without a serious intent; a joke, an idle boast. لاف وکذاف 1. Chit-chat. 2. Brag and boasting

T. کذافین **gyŭzăfĭn**, *adv.* Without serious thought, thoughtlessly.

A. کذب **kĭzb**, *vn. & s.* A speaking falsely; a falsehood, a lie.

A. کذب **kyŭzzĕb**, *s.*, *pl. of* کاذب Liars.

A. کذبان **kĕzbān**, *s.* A liar.

A. کذبان **kyŭzbān**, *s.* A lie.

A. کذبه **kĕzbĕ, kĭzbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A speaking falsely; falsehood.

A. کذبی **kĭzbĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* کذبیه) Pertaining to falsehood; false; lying.

A. کذبیات **kĭzbĭyyāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* کذبیه Lies.

P. کذر **gyŭzĕr**, *s.* 1. A going by, through, or along; passage. 2. A place of passage. 3. A time of passage. کذربان A guardian of a passage, a ferryman. کذرواه *s.* The act or time of passing along a road. کذرگاه A place of passage; a ford; a ferry; a defile. کذرنامه A pass, passport.

P. کذران **gyŭzĕrān**, *a.* 1. Passing. 2. Passage. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To pass. 2. To be current, going by, present.

P. کذشت **kyŭzĕsht**, *s.* An act of passing, a passage.

P. کذشت **gyŭzĕsht** (*for* کذشته), *a.* That has passed. سر کذشت *s.* An event, adventure, accident in the past.

P. کذشتکان **kyŭzĕshtĕgyān**, *s.*, *pl. of* کذشته Those who have passed away, the dead.

P. کذشته **gyŭzĕshtĕ**, *a.* That has passed, past.

T. کذشته **gyŭzĕshtĕ**, *s.* Interest on money.

A. کذلك **kĕzālĭk** (**kĕ-zā-lĭ-k**, *as this for thee*), *conj.* Also, likewise, in like manner.

A. کذوب **kĕzūb**, *a.* Much given to lying.

P. کر **kĕr** (*for* A. کر **kĕrr**), *s.* 1. A charge, attack. 2. Pomp. کر وفر 1. Attack and retreat. 2. Pomp and parade.

P. کر **kŏr**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Deaf. 2. *s.* A deaf man.

P. کر **gĕr**, *s.* The itch, scab, or mange.

P. کر **gĕr**, *s.* *(in compounds)* A maker; a worker; a doer. آهنکر *s.* A blacksmith. ستمکر A tyrant. کفشکر *s.* A shoemaker.

P. کر **gĕr** (*for* اکر **ĕgĕr, ĕyĕr**), *conj.* If.

A. کر **kĕrr**, *vn. & s.* A returning or wheeling to a fresh attack. کر وفر Advance and retreat.

T. کر **kĭr**, *s.* See کیر

A. کرا **kĭrā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving or taking on hire; a hiring. 2. *s.* Hire, rent. ا ـ *v. t.* To hire out. کرا

Digitized by Google

اله طوتمق To take on hire, to hire or rent. كرايه ويرمك *v.t.* To let out on hire. او كراسى House-rent. — آيلق A fee or present to a messenger, etc. — ديش *(Tooth-rent)* A fee sometimes asked by tax-collectors, as though in payment for wear of the teeth while eating the food of the man on whom they have been quartered.

A. كرايس **kĕrābis.** *s., pl. of* كرباس Linen cloths.

A. كرايسى **kĕrābisī.** *s.* A maker or seller of linen cloths.

A. كرات **kĕrrāt.** *s., pl. of* كره Times of repetition. — اله *adv.* Repeatedly. — جدولى *s.* The multiplication-table.

A. كرات **kŭrāt.** *s., pl of* كره Globes; spheres.

T. كراته **kĕrātā** (Gr. κεραταῖς, horned), *s.* A pander.

T. كراتهلق **kĕrātālīq.** *s.* Panderism.

A. كرات **kŭrrās.** *s.* The leek, *allium porrum.*

A. كرّاثى **kŭrrāsī.** *a.* (*fem.* كرّاثيه) Pertaining to the leek, leek green; a cultivator of leeks. صفراى كرّاثيه Light-green bile.

T. كراجى **kĭrājī.** *s.* 1. A tenant; a lodger. 2. A hirer out of beasts. 3. A cheat. كراجينك بيك اوى وار A tenant has a thousand houses, *i.e.*, he can change as he pleases.

T. كراجيلق **kĭrājīlīq.** *s.* The condition of a tenant, lodger, or hirer out.

T. كراخ **kĭrākh** (*for* A. قيراط **qīrāt**), *s.* A sixteenth part of a Turkish arshin, *i. e.*, $1\frac{3}{4}$ or $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

A. كرار **kĕrār.** *s.* A kind of bead or shell used as a charm.

A. كرار **kĕrrār.** *a. & s.* A horseman pertinacious in wheeling to repeated attacks.

A. كراريس **kĕrārīs.** *s., pl. of* كراسه, *q.v.*

T. كراز **kĭrāz.** *s.* The cherry, *cerasus.* چوق — A cherry-stick tobacco-pipe. دوداق — 1. Cherry lips. 2. Cherry-lipped. القلوكراز A large variety of cultivated cherry. — دالباصدى *(The branch-bender cherry)* A very large variety. مربستان كرازى The lotus fruit, berries of *zizyphus lotus.* قوش كرازى, يابانى كراز The wild cherry, *cerasus avium.*

P. گراز **gŭrāz.** *s.* 1. A boar; especially, a wild boar. 2. A very brave warrior, a prize-fighter or rough.

A. گراز **gŭrāz, gŭrrāz.** *s.* (*pl.* گرزان) A narrow-necked pot or pitcher.

A. كرازت **kĭrāzŏt.** *vn. & s.* A Christian preacher's preaching the gospel.

T. كراس **kĭrās.** *s.* As كراز **kĭrāz.** *q.v.*

T. كراسته **kĕrāstĕ.** vulg. كرسته **kĕrĕstĕ.** *s.* See كرسته

A. كراسه **kyŭrrāsĕ.** *s.* (*pl.* كراريس) 1. A lift of five sheets of paper, the unit of Eastern book-binding. 2. A small portion of the Qur'an, bound separately; also, a book of collects; also, a primer.

A. كرسى **kĕrūsī.** *s., pl. of* كرسى, *q. v.*

P. گراش **gĕrāsh.** *s.* A scratch.

P. گراش **gĕrāsh.** *a.* 1. Wounding. 2. Wounded by a scratch.

P. گراشيده **gĕrāshīdĕ.** *a.* 1. That has scratched, wounded. 2. Scratched, wounded.

A. كراض **kĭrāḍ.** *s.* The nock of an archery bow.

A. كراع **kyŭrā'.** *s.* 1. The thin part of the shank of a sheep or ox. 2. (*pl.* كرعان) A sharp rocky ridge in a mountain summit.

A. كراعى **kyŭrā'ī.** *a.* Pertaining to the shins of sheep or oxen.

T. كراكه **kĕrākĕ,** vulg. كركه **kĕrkĕ.** *s.* A kind of upper coat or cloak of camlet. وهبينك كراكسى *(Vehbi's camlet cloak)* Any old threadbare cloak.

A. كراكى **kĕrākī,** *s., pl. of* كركى, *q.v.*

T. كرالامق **kĭrālāmāq.** *v. t.* To give or take on hire.

A. كرام **kĭrām.** *prop. n.* A name of men. — الدين 1. A name of men. 2. A nomad tribe in Asia Minor.

A. كرام **kĭrām.** *a., pl. of* كريم Kind, generous, noble, illustrious.

A. كرام **kyŭrām, kyŭrrām.** *a.* Very kind, generous, noble, illustrious (man).

A. كرامت **kĕrāmĕt.** *vn. & s.* (*pl.* كرامات) 1. A being kind, generous, noble, illustrious; kindness; generosity. 2. *s.* A power of sanctity by which miracles are worked. 3. (*pl.* كرامات) A miracle worked through the agency of a saint. 4. *(in eastern Asia)* An old tree to which people have recourse for the cure of diseases. 5. A word opportunely spoken or an act opportunely done by a good man as though by inspiration. يورمق — To say a wise word, or

Digitized by Google

to do a wise or miraculous thing very opportunely, as if by inspiration. كراتمدار 1. A man of sanctity manifested by miracles. 2. A kind, good man. كرامتى ظاهر او For the sanctity of a person to be manifested by miracle.

T. كرامتلو kĕrāmĕtlü,-lŭ, *a.* 1. Kind; generous; noble. 2. Esteemed, honored, revered. 3. Holy, as a medium of miracles.

A. كرامى kĭrāmī, *a.* (*fem.* كراميه) 1. Pertaining to a man named Kiram or Kiramu-'d-Din. 2. Abbreviated form of كرام الدين

P. كرامى gĭrāmī, *a.* Loved; esteemed; honored.

A. كراميه kĭrāmiyyĕ, *s.*, *pl. of* كرامى Name of a sect, followers of a certain Ibnu-'l-Kiram.

P. كران kĕrān, *s.* 1. An edge, margin, side. 2. An end. 3. A nook, corner; retreat. 4. A shore; a bank. بيكران *a.* Endless, unlimited.

A. كران kĭrān, *s.* 1. A lute. 2. A cymbal or gong.

P. كران gĭrān, *a.* 1. Heavy, weighty, ponderous. 2. Unpleasant, disagreeable; fetid. 3. Dull, heavy, tiresome. 4. Hard, difficult. 5. Serious. ركاب ـ *(Heavy in the stirrup)* Resolute. سايه ـ Powerful. كيسه ـ Stingy. وطل كران *s.* 1. A large and full bowl. 2. A cup of unpleasant beverage.

T. كران kyŭrān, *a.* See كوران

P. كرانبار gĭrān-bār, *a.* 1. Heavily laden. 2. Burdened with a large family. 3. Pregnant. 4. Heavily-fruited (tree).

P. كرانبها gĭrān-bahā, *a.* Costly, high-priced.

P. كرانپاى gĭrān-pāy, *a.* Slow, or lazy, indolent.

P. كران پرواز gĭrān-pĕrwāz, *a.* Heavy or slow of flight.

P. كرانپشت gĭrān-pŭsht, *a.* Strong-backed, sturdy.

P. كرانجان gĭrān-jān, *a.* 1. Old and infirm. 2. Sick of life. 3. Dull, moping. 4. Tiresome, tedious. 5. Lazy, indolent.

P. كرانخاطر gĭrān-khātĭr, *a.* 1. Offended, grieved. 2. Highly considered.

P. كرانه kĕrānĕ, *s.* 1. An edge, a shore; bank. 2. An end; limit. 3. The wryneck, *junx torquilla.*

A. كرانى gĭrānī, *s.* 1. Heaviness. 2. Weight. 3. Unpleasantness. 4. Dullness. 5. Difficulty. 6. Seriousness. 7. Highness of price.

P. كراويا kĕrāviyā, *s.* Caraway, *carum carui.*

A. كراوين kĕrāvīn, *s.*, *pl. of* كروان, *q. v.*

T. كراويه kĕrāviyyĕ, *s.* As P: كراويا; *q. v.*

P. كراه kĕrāh, *s.* As كران kĕrān, *q. v.*

P. كراه gĭrāh, *s.* 1. Wish; inclination. 2. A like, similar person.

A. كراهت kĕrāhăt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being abominable; abominableness. 2. A disliking, abominating; dislike, detestation. ـ ايتمك *v. i.* To have a dislike, aversion for.

A. كراهةً kĕrāhătăn, *advl. acc.* With repugnance.

T. كراهتلو kĕrāhătlü, *a.* Abominable, detestable, nasty.

A. كراهيت kĕrāhiyyĕt, *vn. & s.* As كراهت, *q. v.*

P. كراى gĭrāy, *a.* 1. Who has a wish; desirous. 2. Who tries to effect a purpose. 3. Surname of the family of the Khans of the Crimea.

A. كرائب kĕrā'ĭb, vulg. كرايب kĕrāyĭb, *s.*, *pl. of* كريبه, *q. v.*

P. كرايش kĕrāyĭsh, *s.* A trying, endeavoring; endeavor.

A. كرائم kĕrā'ĭm, vulg. كرايم kĕrāyĭm, *a.*, *pl. of* كريم Very generous, noble.

P. كرايه kĕrāyĕ, *s.* The wryneck, *junx torquilla.*

A. كرائه kĕrā'ĭh, vulg. كرايه kĕrāyĭh, *s.*, *pl. of* كريهه, *q. v.*

A. كرب kĕrb, *s.* (*pl.* كروب) Care, anxiety; grief.

A. كرباس kĭrbās, *s.* (*pl.* كراييس) Linen cloth.

A. كرباسى kĭrbāsī, *a.* (*fem.* كرباسيه) Pertaining to linen cloth.

A. كربال kĭrbāl, *s.* A cotton-carder's mallet.

P. كربال gĭrbāl, *s.* A sieve.

A. كربت kyŭrbĕt, *s.* Care, anxiety; grief.

A. كربج kyŭrbĕj, *s.* A shop or stall.

P. كربز gyŭrbāz, *a.* 1. Cautious, wary; shrewd. 2. Crafty, knavish. 3. Skilful and brave.

P. كربزى gyŭrbāzī, *s.* 1. Caution; wariness; shrewdness. 2. Craft. 3. Skill and bravery.

A. كربلائى kĕrbĕlā'ī, vulg. كربلايى kĕrbĕlāyī, *a.* (*fem.* كربلائيه) Pertaining

to, of, or from Kerbela.

P. كربه gyurbè, *s.* The cat, *felis domesticus.* — در انبان — *(A cat in a bag)* A piece of occult knavery. گربهٔ دشتی The wild cat, *felis catus.*

T. كرپاس kirpâs, *s.* Linen cloth.

T. كرپج kirpij, *s.* See كربيج

T. كرپدان kerpedân (*from* A. كلبتان kelbetân), *s.* A pair of forceps.

T. كرپك kerpik, *s.* A carbuncle.

T. كرپك kirpik, *s.* An eyelash.

T. كرپوج kerpûj, كرپوچ kerpûch, *s.* See كربيج

T. كرپوك kerpûk, *s.* See كرپك kirpik.

T. كرپی kirpi, *s.* 1. The hedgehog, *erinaceus europæus.* 2. The porcupine, *hystrix cristata.* 3. A porcupine-quill. 4. A hedgehog-skin. 5. A *chevaux-de-frise.* 6. The Christmas rose, *helleborus niger.* يوك اوقلو كرپی The porcupine.

T. كرپيچ kirpich, *s.* A sun-dried brick. كسلك — To be turned into a sun-dried brick; *i.e.*, to be petrified with shame. كسمك — *v.i.* To cut out sun-dried bricks.

T. كرپيك kerpik, kirpik, *s.* See كرپك

P. كرت kert, *s.* The *acacia nilotica.*

A. كرة kerretân, *advl. acc.* At one time . . . .; at another time. كرة بعد كرة Time after time, repeatedly.

T. كرتدرمك kertdirmek, *v.t.* To make or let be slightly notched, scored, gashed.

T. كرتك kertik, *s.* & *a.* 1. A slight notch, cut, score, incision, or gash. 2. A tally. 3. Notched, gashed. كله كرتك One whose head is full of the scars of cuts.

T. كرتلمك kertilmek, *v. i.* To be notched, cut, scored, or gashed.

T. كرتمك kertmek, *v. t.* To slightly notch, cut, scratch, gash.

T. كرتن كلر kerten-kèler, *s.* The common lizard, *lacerta.*

T. كرتنكله kertenkèlè, *s.* Err. for كرتن كلر

T. كرتنمك kertinmek, *v.i.* To become notched, cut, scored, gashed.

T. كرة kertè, *s.* 1. An incised mark on a mathematical instrument; also, a corresponding mark on a card, showing a degree, etc. 2. A rhumb of the mariner's compass; especially, each of the sixteen minor points; also, a bearing. 3. The proper point or degree, the true direction; also, any point or degree. 4. A furrow for drainage in a field. كرتمسنه كتورمك To bring to the desired point, direction, or elevation. كرتمسنه كلمك *v.i.* For a thing to come to its exact degree, or condition of perfection. كرتمسی آلمق To take the bearing or elevation of an object. كرتمسی چكمك *v. i.* To pass, or be past the exact point or degree; to be overdone. باتينك قرپلدن باته كرتمسی West-by-North. پر كرتمه كلمك *v.i.* To come to such a point or degree (that . . .). يورازك قپدنك يلدزدن باته كرتمسی North-East-by-North. لدوسدن — — South-by-West. كون طوغمسنك كشيشله دن — — East-by-South.

P. كرته kertè, *s.* A subdivision of a field between two paths or water-channels.

P. كرته kirtè, *s.* 1. Heath, *erica.* 2. Furze, gorse, *ulex europæus.* 3. Broom, *sarothamnus scoparius.* 4. Camel-thorn, *alhagi maurorum.*

P. كرته kyurtè, *s.* A kind of short-sleeved frock-coat.

T. كرتی kèrti, *s.* 1. A notch, score, incision. 2. A furrow or channel in a field for drainage.

T. كرج kirej, *s.* See كيرج

P. گرجستان gyurjistân, *prop.n.* Georgia on the Caspian.

P. گرجی gyurju, *a.* & *s.* 1. A Georgian; a man of the region formerly called Iberia. 2. The Georgians.

T. كرچ kirech, *s.* See كيرج

T. گرچك gerchèk, *a.* 1. True, not false. 2. Actual, not supposititious. 3. Real. 4. *interj.* Really! Truly! جقمق — To turn out, prove true or real. گرچكدن *adv.* 1. In truth. 2. In earnest. گرچكی سوملك To tell the truth of it.

T. گرچكجی gerchèkji, *s.* A man who habitually speaks the truth; a true man. دوست — A sincere friend.

T. گرچكلك gerchèklik, *s.* 1. Truth. 2. Reality, actuality. 3. Genuineness. 4. Sincerity.

T. گرچكلنمك gerchèklanmek, *v. i.* To become, prove to be true or real.

P. گرچه ger-chi, *adv.* If that . . . .

P. گرچه ger-chi, *conj.* 1. Although, though. 2. True that . . . .

A. كرخ kerkh, *prop.n.* Ancient name of a suburb of Bagdad.

T. كرخانه ker-khâné, *s.* For P. كارخانه

P. كرد kèrd, *s.* 1. An action. 2. A thing done or made.

Digitized by Google

P. گرد gèrd. *s.* 1. Dust; especially, flying dust, motes. 2. *(figurative)* Vexation, care, or sorrow; the tarnish of shame. 3. A revolution on an axis. 4. A sphere. 5. An orbit. 6. A planet. آفتاب ـ Motes in a sunbeam. آلوده ـ Dusty. زمرد ـ *(Emerald-dust)* The sprouting down of a young beard.

P. گرد gèrd. *a. (in compounds)* 1. Turning, revolving. 2. Circling. 3. Traveling.

P. گرد gird. *s.* 1. A circumference, periphery, margin all round. 2. The environs, space around a place. 3. *(in compounds)* A city, a town. آورده ـ Collected together. گرداگرد gird-à-gird. *s.* 1. The whole circumference or periphery of a thing. 2. The space all round a thing. 3. *adv.* All round.

P. کرد kyûrd. *prop. n.* (*pl.* اکراد) 1. A Kurd. 2. The Kurds.

P. گرد gyûrd. *s.* A brave warrior, a hero.

P. گرداب girdâb. *s.* A whirlpool.

P. کردار kirdâr. *s.* 1. A habitual action, a habit. 2. *(in compounds) a.* Who habitually does (so and so). بد کردار *a.* Evil-acting, wicked.

P. گردان gèrdân *(also in compounds), a.* Turning, revolving. سرگردان *a.* Giddy; bewildered. گردون گردان The heavens, sky.

T. گردان gèrdân, vulg. for P. گردن, *s.* The neck, throat; especially, the front of the neck. قیران ـ *a. (Neck-breaking)* 1. Stumbling (horse, etc.). 2. The wryneck, *junx torquilla.*

T. گردانلق gèrdânlîq. *s.* 1. A collar for the neck. 2. A necklace.

P. گردانه gèrdânè. *s.* Any thing that turns round; as, a swivel to a chain; a child's windmill, a gocart.

P. گردانیه gèrdâniyyè. *s.* 1. Name of the sixth of the notes of music. 2. T. Name of an air in music.

P. گرداد gird-bâd. *s.* A whirlwind.

P. گردباش gird-bâlish. *s.* A small cylindrical bolster.

T. گردرتمك gèrdirtmèk. *v.t.* To make or let be made or allowed to be stretched.

T. گردرمك gèrdirmèk. *v. t.* To make or let be stretched tightly.

P. کردستان kyûrdistân. *prop. n.* The whole country occupied by the Kurdish tribes on both sides of the mountain range of Zagros.

P. گردش gèrdish. *s.* 1. A going round, turning; revolving on an axis or centre. 2. A going about, traveling. 3. A change, a turn of fortune.

A. کردفان kèrdèfân. *prop. n.* Kordofan on the upper Nile.

P. گردك girdèk. *s., dim. of* گرد 1. A small circular thing. 2. A small circular tent. 3. A royal, private tent. 4. T. (*also* gèrdèk) A bower or boudoir set apart for the bride during wedding festivities. 5. A circular kind of sweet cake. 6. (*also* kirdèk) A riddle, enigma, conundrum. گردك گجه‌سی *s.* The nuptial night. گردك گیرمك *v. i.* For a bride-groom to go into the bridal bower; *i. e.*, to assume the condition of a husband by entering the bride's private boudoir to see her face for the first time.

P. کردکار kird-gyâr. *s.* God the Absolute Actor and Agent.

P. گردکان girdèkyân. *s.* The walnut, fruit of *juglans regia.* بر گنبد ـ *(The walnut on a dome)* A physical impossibility.

P. کردکاه kyûrd-gyâh. *s.* For گردکاه

T. کردی kyûrdèki. *s.* A kind of frock-coat with short sleeves.

P. کردگیر gyûrd-gir. *a.* & *s. (A taker of heroes)* A brave champion.

T. گردل gèrdèl. *s.* A small light wooden pail.

T. کردمه kèrdèmè (Gr. κάρδαμον), *s.* Cress; winter-cress, bitter winter-cress, yellow rocket, etc. صو کردمه‌سی The water-cress, *nasturtium officinale.*

P. گردن gèrdèn. *s.* The neck. گردن بسته Bound by the neck. گردنبند 1. *a.* That binds the neck. 2. A neck-tie, cravat. 3. A necklace. 4. A dog's collar. گردن فراز *(That stretches up the neck)* 1. Long-necked. 2. Superior. 3. Rebellious.

P. گردنا gèrdènâ. *s.* 1. A spit or skewer of reed. 2. A roast done on a spit or skewer. 3. A peg in the handle of a musical stringed instrument.

P. گردنامه gird-nâmè. *s.* 1. An inscription all round anything. 2. A circular or handbill.

P. گردنای gèrdènây. *s.* As گردنا, *q.v.*

P. کردنك kèrdèng. *s.* 1. A wittol. 2. A witless fool.

Digitized by Google

P. كردنكج gèrdèn-kéj, *s.* A vine-like climbing plant, the expressed juice of the twigs of which is used in the arts and medically; *vitis hederacea(?).*

P. كردنكش gèrdèn-kèsh, *a.* As كردنفراز, *q. v.* in كردن

T. كردنكشلك gèrdènkèshlik, P. كردنكشى gèrdènkèshī, *s.* Rebellion; contumacy.

T. كردنلك gèrdènlik, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a neck. 2. Any thing to be worn on the neck; as, a necktie, collar, or necklace.

P. كردنه gèrdènè, *s.* 1. A rolling-pin. 2. A roller.

P. كردون gèrdūn, *s.* 1. A wheeled vehicle. 2. The heavens, the sky. 3. Fortune. دون نواز — Fortune that ever favors the vile. كردون اقتدار All-powerful as fortune. كردون پايه High in dignity as the heavens. كردون پناه Who grants asylum to the spheres. كردون سرشت Capricious as fortune. كردون سرير Whose throne is exalted as the heavens. كردون سوار 1. Riding in a coach or chariot. 2. Riding on the spheres. كردون سياست Who rules the spheres. كردون سير Rapid in course as the spheres. كردون كراى Whose endeavor or ambition is vast as the spheres. كردون همت Whose aspirations are vast as the heavens.

P. كردونچه gèrdūnchè, *s., dim. of* كردون Any little wheeled vehicle.

P. كردونه gèrdūnè, *s.* Any wheeled vehicle.

P. كرده kèrdè, *a.* 1. That has made or done. 2. Made; done. تصميم كرده 1. Resolved upon. 2. A resolve. خوى كرده 1. Who has accustomed himself. 2. To which one has accustomed one's self. 3. An acquired habit.

P. كرده gèrdè, *s.* A prepared powder; especially, prepared charcoal in powder used to dust over a design pricked through paper for transferring.

P. كرده girdè, *s.* 1. A round flat disk of any kind. 2. A round flat cake. 3. (T. kirde) A thin, round, crustless cake of bread. 4. A round flat pillow or cushion. 5. A patch of yellow cloth formerly worn on the shoulder by Jews. كرده بالين, كرده بالش A round pillow or cushion. كردمان A patrol, watchman. كبابى — A chicken, etc., folded in a *kirde* cake and roasted.

P. كرده gyūrdè, *s.* A kidney.

A. كردى kyūrdī, *a.* (*fem.* كرديه) Kurdish.

P. كرديده gèrdīdè, *a.* 1. That has turned. 2. Who has traveled about. 3. That has become. جهان كرديده Who has traveled about the world.

A. كرديه kyūrdiyyè, *a. & s., fem. of* كردى 1. *a.* Kurdish. 2. *s.* A kind of frock coat with short sleeves.

A. كرز kyūrz, *s.* (*pl.* كروز) A shepherd's wallet.

P. كرز kyūrz, *s.* A bed or plot surrounded with banks in a field or garden.

P. كرز gyūrz, *s.* A mace used in battle.

A. كرزان kirzān, *s., pl. of* كراز Narrow-necked pots or pitchers.

P. كرزش gèrzish, *s.* A complaining; a complaint.

A. كرزم kèrzèm, *s.* As كرزيم, *q. v.*

P. كرزمان gèrzmān, gèrèzmān, *s.* The highest heaven, *primum mobile.*

T. كرزمه kirizmè (Gr. χείρισμα), *s.* A deep trenching of land by spade. 1 — *v. t.* To trench (land) two or three spits deep with the fork or spade. باغ كرزمه‌سى Vineyard trenching about three feet deep.

A. كرزن kèrzèn *s.* As كرزين, *q. v.*

P. كرزن gèrzèn, *s.* Name of an enormous golden crown set with very large pearls, suspended by a golden chain over the throne of the Sasani kings of Persia.

A. كرزه girèzè, *s., pl. of* كرز Wallets.

P. كرزه kyūrzè, *s.* A bed or plot surrounded with banks in a field or garden.

P. كرزه gyūrzè, *s.* A mace; especially, the mace of Feridun.

A. كرزيم kirzim, A. كرزين kirzin, *s.* A large axe.

P. كرس gyūrs, *s.* Hunger.

T. كرسته kèrèstè, *s.* 1. Timber for use in building. 2. Any kind of material. بنا — A timber building. پوى — A small timber raft.

T. كرستهجى kèrèstèjī, *s.* A timber-merchant. دكانى — A timber-yard. كرستهجيلر A place on the Golden Horn in Constantinople where timber is sold.

P. كرسطوس kirīstūs, *prop. n.* Christ.

A. كرسف kirsèf, *s.* Cotton-wool, cotton.

Digitized by Google

P. كرسنكى gyŭrisnégí, *s.* Hunger.

P. كرسنه kérsené } *s.* The tare, *vicia*
A. كرسنه kérsennè } *sativa*, or meadow vetch, *lathyrus pratensis.*

P. كرسنه gyŭrisné, *a.* Hungry. — چشم Greedy, covetous, insatiable.

A. كرسوع kyŭrsú', *s.* The outer knob of the arm-bone at the wrist.

A. كرسوف kyŭrsúf, *s.* Cottou-wool, cotton.

A. كرسى kyŭrsí, *s.* (*pl.* كراسى) 1. A throne, a kind of sofa for a single person. 2. Any seat; a seat of honor. 3. A pulpit. 4. A dais, raised floor. 5. A base, pedestal; a footstool; a bezel in which a stone is set. 6. Evenness, regularity of curve in the under part of a line of handwriting. 7. The eighth or starry heaven. 8. The knowledge, power, or dominion of God. 9. The centre of a government whether a persou or a place. 10. Knowledge; power; possession, dominion. كرسى جوزا The asterism λ, β, ψ *Eridani.* — جوزاى مؤخره The asterism α, β, γ, δ *Leporis.* — حكومت The seat of government. — خاك The footstool or basis of the universe, the earth. — دار Seated on a throne, etc. — زر The sun. كرسيسى پرنده A handwriting the bottom contour of which is as it should be. كرسى شش كوشه *(The six-cornered basis)* The earth. كرسى طاشى A pedestal stone. كرسى مملكت The capital of a country. كرسى نشين Seated on a throne, etc.; a ruler, governor; a preacher. ذات كرسى The constellation of Cassiopeia.

T. كرسيسز kyŭrsísız, *a.* 1. Without a base or pedestal. 2. (Handwriting) of which the under contour of the lines is irregular.

T. كرسيلو kyŭrsílí, *a.* 1. Standing on a base or pedestal. 2. (Handwriting) of which the lower contour is regular.

A. كرش kérésh, *vn. & s.* A skin's puckering and wrinkling; a pucker, wrinkle.

A. كرش kérish, *s.* (*pl.* كروش) The first stomach of a ruminant.

T. كرش kírish, *s.* 1. Catgut. 2. A catgut bowstring; hence, any bowstring. 3. A string to a musical instrument. 4. A joist, a plank set up edgewise. تاوان كرشى A joist over a ceiling. — دام A rafter. — دوشمه A joist under a floor.

A. كرشا kérshá, *a., fem. of* اكرش 1. Fat and big-bellied. 2. Fat (foot), flat in the sole.

P. كرشاسپ gérshásp } *prop.n.* A name
A. كرشاسف gérshásf } of several Persian princes of the olden time.

P. كرشته kírishté, *s.* Rubbish of sticks and straws.

T. كرشجى kírishjí, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of catgut. 2. An executioner, as using catgut bowstrings to strangle criminals.

T. كرشخانه kírish-khúné, *s.* A manufactory of catgut.

T. كرشسز kírishsız, *a.* 1. Stringless (archery bow). 2. Without catgut. 3. Without joists or rafters.

T. كرشلك kírishlík, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of catgut; a bowstring, joist, or rafter. 2. Timber fit for joists or rafters.

T. كرشلمك kírishlámék, *v. t.* 1. To string (a bow or musical instrument). 2. To joist; to rafter.

T. كرشلمه kírishlémé, *s.* 1. Joisting or raftering (as an act). 2. The joisting or raftering of a building.

T. كرشلنمك kírishlánmék, *v.i.* 1. For a bow to be strung. 2. For a house, etc., to be joisted or raftered. 3. To become catgut; to become a joist or a rafter.

T. كرشمك girishmék, *v. t.* See كيرشمك

A. كرشمه kérshémé, *s.* A face, visage.

P. كرشمه kírishmé, *s.* Coquettish glances, signs, actions. — *v. i.* To act the enticing coquette. كرشمه باز, كرشمه طراز, كرشمه پرداز Coquetting; a coquette.

A. كرشونى kérshúní, *a.* Syro-Arabic (writing), Syriac characters used to express Arabic words in writing.

P. كرشه kérshé, *s.* Any flattery, wile, or grimace intended to deceive.

A. كرظه kyŭrzá, *s.* A notch for the bowstring in a bow or arrow.

A. كرعان kir-'án, *s., pl. of* كراع, *q.v.*

T. كرف girif, *s.* See P. كرفت No. 9.

P. كرفت kirift, *s.* 1. Filth. 2. A filthy fellow.

P. كرفت girift, *s.* 1. A taking, seizing. 2. A touching, wounding. 3. A catching, taking up. 4. A reprehending. 5. A fault, anything to be reprehended or taken hold of. 6. A captive, prisoner. 7. An eclipse. 8.

Digitized by Google

A method, touch of the fingers on a musical instrument so as to bring out musical notes. 9. T. A short flute or flageolet. 10. T. Anything short or dwarfish and proportionally thick or stout. ا — *v. t.* 1. To take, seize. 2. To capture.

P. گرفتار **giriftār.** *a. & s.* 1. Taken captive; a prisoner, captive. 2. Afflicted with. ا — *v.t.* 1. To make prisoner. 2. To subject to (so and so). او — *v. i.* 1. To be made captive. 2. To be subjected to (so and so).

T. گرفتارلق P. گرفتاری **giriftārlīq** *s.* The condition of one seized, etc.; captivity.

P. گرفتگاه **girift-gyāh.** *s.* The place where a thing is grasped.

P. گرفتگی **giriftegī.** *s.* 1. Captivity. 2. A state of seizure. 3. The condition of one who is in a spasm, congestion, paralysis, etc.

P. گرفته **girifte.** *a.* 1. That has taken or seized. 2. Taken; seized; captured; blocked; congested; constipated; in a fit; swooned; eclipsed. خاطر — Offended, hurt. دم — Short of breath; asthmatic. زبان — Tongue-tied; stammering. سر — Whose mind is confused. لب — Whose lips are locked, unable to speak.

A. کرفس **kerefs.** *s.* Celery, *apium graveolens*; especially, turnip-rooted celery.

F. کرفوز **kyurfūz.** کرفوس **kyurfūs.** *prop n.* Corfu.

P. کرگ **kerg.** *s.* The rhinoceros.

T. کرك **gerek.** *a. & s.* 1. Needed, needful, necessary; lacking; a necessary, a requisite, a thing lacking. 2. Fitting, fit, proper; a due and proper degree or manner. کرك در It is necessary, requisite. کرکسه 1. If necessary; if proper. 2. Whether; or whether. کرکی As is proper or due, properly, duly. نه کرك *(To what of me is it needful?)* What is it to me? What do I care?

T. کرك **gerek.** *conj.* Whether; or whether. کرك یوك کرك کوچك Whether great, or small.

T. کرك **gyurg.** *s.* The wolf, *canis lupus.* باران دیده — *(A wolf that has seen rain)* A man in a miserable plight. بچه — A wolf-cub.

P. کرکان **gyur-gyān.** *prop. n.* 1. A province of north-eastern Persia. 2. A surname or title of Timur the Lame.

P. کرکانج **gyur-gyānj.** *prop. n.* Name of the old capital of Khiva.

A. کرکدن **kerkedān.** *s.* 1. The rhinoceros. 2. Rhinoceros horn. قلچ قبضه‌سی — A rhinoceros-horn sword-handle.

P. کرکر **kergar.** *s.* As کارکر, *q. v.*

A. کرکره **kirkire.** *s.* The callosity on a camel's breast.

P. کرکز **kerkyuz.** *s.* A sign-post or mile-stone on a road.

P. کرکس **kerkes.** *s.* 1. The Egyptian vulture, *neophron percnopterus.* 2. An arrow. ترکش — 1. An arrow from a quiver. 2 A falling star. فلك — 1. The constellation *Aquila.* 2. The constellation *Lyra.*

T. کرکسه **kerkese.** *s.* A kind of bird, possibly a kind of shrike.

T کرکف **gerkef** *(from* P. کارگاه*)* *s.* An embroiderer's frame. ایشی — Embroidery worked on a frame. قولی — The stretcher of an embroiderer's frame.

T. کرکلك **gerekliк.** *s.* Requisiteness; fitness.

T. کرکلو **gerekli.** *a.* 1. Necessary; requisite. 2. Proper, suitable.

P. کرکم **kerkem.** *s.* A rainbow.

A. کرکم **kyurkyum.** *s.* 1. Saffron. 2. Safflower, bastard saffron. 3. Turmeric, *curcuma longa.*

T. کرکمز **gerekmaz.** *a.* Which is not requisite or proper.

T. کرکمك **gerekmek.** *v. i., aor.* کرکور **gerekir.** 1. To be needful, necessary. 2. To be lacking. 3. To be fitting, suitable.

T. کرکن **kerken.** *s.* As کرکسه, *q. v.*

A. کرکند **kerkend.** *s.* The carbuncle; or, the garnet.

T. کرکندرمك **kerkindirmek.** *v. t.* To make or let climb or mount by clutching with the claws.

T. کرکنز T. کرکنس **kerkenz** *(as* کرکسه*)* *s.* The Alpine or Egyptian vulture.

T. کرکنمك **kerkinmek.** *v.i.* To mount upon a person or thing in a violent manner; clinging as by use of the claws.

T. کرکی **gergi.** *s.* A stretcher, any thing serving to stretch; especially, a weaver's bar or a bar in the bottom of a boat.

Digitized by Google

T. کرکی **gèrgi**, *a.* Stretched.

A. کرکی **kyŭrki**, *s.* (*pl.* کرای) The crane, *grus cinereus*.

T. کرکیلو **gèrgili**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a stretcher. 2. Stretched tight.

T. کرکیمك **kèrkimèk**, *v. t.* To clutch violently and hold down or force downward.

T. کرکین **kèrkin**, *a.* In an excited state, furious.

T. کرکین **gèrgin**, *a.* Stretched tight, taut. طورمق ـ To be obstinate.

T. کرکینلك **kèrkinlik**, *s.* Excitement; fury, rage.

T. کرکینلك **gèrginlik**, *s.* 1. Tightness, tension. 2. A kind of cramp, tetanus.

T. کرلتمك **kirlàtmèk**, *v. t.* See کیرلتمك

T. کرلك **gèrlik** (*from* P. کرم) *s.* 1. The itch, scab, or mange. 2. Manginess.

T. کرلمك **gèrilmèk**, *v. i*, *aor.* کریلور 1. To be stretched or spread out. 2. To stretch one's self; to become stretched, taut, rigid. چارمیخه کرلمك To be stretched out to four nails, to be crucified.

A. کرلمك **kirlèmèk**, *v. t.* See کیرلمك

A. کرم **kèrm**, *s.* (*pl.* کروم) 1. A grape-vine. 2. A vineyard.

P. کرم **gèrm**, *a.* 1. Warm; hot. 2. Ardent; eager. تاز ـ Who runs hotly, swiftly. خون ـ Hot-blooded; affectionate; amorous. وسرد ـ 1. Hot and cold. 2. The pleasant and the unpleasant in life.

A. کرم **kèrèm**, *s.* 1. Kindness, goodness, favor. 2. Beneficence. 3. Munificence. ایلمك ـ 1. To have the kindness to (so and so). 2. To be kind.

A. کرم **kèrim**, *a.* (*fem.* کرمه) Kind, good, beneficent, munificent.

T. کرم **gèrim**, *s.* 1. A single stretch. 2. The quantity, space of a single stretch.

P. کرم **kirm**, *s.* 1. An earthworm, *lumbricus terrestris*. 2. Any worm or worm-like insect. ابرشیم ـ The silk-worm. پامه ـ The silk-worm. پلاس ـ The clothes-moth. پیله ـ The silk-worm. چوب ـ Any wood-boring insect. خورده ـ Worm-eaten. شبافروز ـ , شتاب ـ , شیراغ ـ 1. The glow-worm. 2. The fire-fly. عروسی ـ A mutella insect of a red color. ڤز ـ The silk-worm.

P. کرما **gèrmà**, *s.* 1. Heat of the weather, sultriness. 2. The summer. خورده ـ , زده ـ 1. Exposed to heat. 2. Sun-struck. کرم ـ Continued heat.

A. کرما **kèrèmàn**, *advl. acc.* Out of kindness, as a favor.

A. کرما **kyŭrèmà**, *a.*, *pl. of* کریم Kind, generous, noble.

P. کرمابان **gèrmàbàn**, *s. pl.* (*pl. of* کرم آب) A hot-bath; a hot-spring.

P. کرمابدار **gèrmàb-dàr**, *s.* A proprietor of a hot-bath.

P. کرمابه **gèrmàbè**, *s.* As کرمابان, *q. v.*

T. کرمان **kèrmàn**, *s.* 1. A fortified town. 2. A large wooden spindle with its fly.

P. کرمان **kirmàn**, *prop. n.* Name of the south-east province of Persia.

P. کرمانی **kirmàni**, *a.* Of or from the Persian town or province of Kirman.

P. کرمایل **gèrmà'il**, vulg. کرمایل **gèrmàyil**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian prince, said to have acted as cook to Zahhak the Arabian usurper.

P. کرمب **kèrèmb**, *s.* See کرنب

P. کرم پیشه **kèrèm-pishè**, *a.* Of kind, generous habit.

T. کرمت **kèrèmit**, *s.* See کرمید

P. کرمخانه **gèrm-khànè**, *s.* 1. A winter dwelling-room. 2. A hot-house.

P. کرمخیز **gèrm-khìz**, *a.* 1. Early-rising. 2. Eager, earnest.

P. کرمدانه **kirm-dànè**, *s.* The spurge-laurel, *daphne laureola*.

P. کرمدل **gèrm-dil**, *a.* Whose heart is burning from love or grief.

P. کرمرو **gèrm-rèv**, *a.* Who or which goes along eagerly, ardently.

P. کرمروان **gèrm-rèvàn**, *a.* Of an ardent soul or spirit.

P. کرمسیر **gèrm-sìr**, *s.* A low-lying, hot country; a district used for winter-quarters.

T. کرمشك **gèrmèshik**, *s.* The wild cornel, *cornus sanguinea*.

T. کرمك **gèrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To stretch tight, to tighten. 2. To spread out and stretch. چارمیخه کرمك To stretch (a man) to four spikes, *i. e.*, to crucify (him). کوکس ـ *(To expand the chest)* To put on a good face, to feel full confidence.

P. کرمك **kirmèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کرم 1. A small worm or maggot, etc. 2. Soap-wort. 3. A riddle, enigma.

P. کرمکار **kèrèm-kyàr**, *a.* Good, beneficent, munificent.

P. کرمکارانه **kèrèm-kyàràné**, *a.* Good,

Digitized by Google

beneficent, munificent (act).

T. كرمكارلق kèrèmkyârliq } *s.* Good-
P. كرمكارى kèrèmkyârî } ness, kindness, munificence.

P. گرمكاه gèrm-gyâh, *s.* 1. A warm or hot place. 2. A hot time of day.

T. گرملمك gèrimlèmèk, *v.i.* To stretch the legs to the utmost in walking.

T. كرملو kèrèmli, *a.* Kind, good, munificent.

P. كرموش kèr-mûsh, *s.* The mole, *talpa europæa*.

T. گرمه gèrmè, *s.* & *a.* 1. An act of stretching. 2. Stretched; stretched out at full length or tight. قازيغى — A peg or stake serving to stretch something.

P. گرمه gèrmè, *a.* & *s.* Early-ripening (fruit); especially, an early variety of melon.

P. گرمى gèrmî, *s.* 1. Warmth; heat. 2. Ardor, eagerness. 3. Feverishness, fever.

T. گرميان gèrmiyân, *prop. n.* A name or surname of a Turkish prince who founded a principality at Kyutahiyya on the break-up of the Seljuqi kingdom of Qonya; also, name of his principality. اوغلى — Title of the reigning prince of the house of Germiyan.

T. گرميت gèrmiyyèt (*quasi-Arabic for* P. گرمى), *s.* 1. Warmth, heat. 2. Ardor, eagerness.

T. كرميت kèrèmiyyèt (*quasi-Arabic*), *s.* Kindness; munificence.

T. گرميتسز gèrmiyyètsiz, *a.* Lacking warmth or ardor.

T. گرميتلو gèrmiyyètli, -lû, *a.* 1. Warm; hot; sultry. 2. Ardent; eager.

T. كرميد kirèmid (Gr. Κεραμίς), *s.* A roof-tile; roof-tiles; a tiled-roof. اورتمك — *v.t.* To cover (a roof) with tiles. كرميدخانه A roof-tile manufactory. ياغى — Olive-oil prepared for medicinal purposes by dripping on a hot brick or tile.

T. كرميدجى kirèmidji, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of roof-tiles. 2. A repairer of broken or displaced tiles on roofs.

T. كرميدلو kirèmidli, *a.* Roofed with tiles.

T. گرن gèrân, *s.* Stiff clay soil that cracks with drought.

P. گرناى kèrènây, kèrrè-nây, *s.* A very long horn or trumpet, a clarion.

P. كرنب kèrènb, *s.* The cabbage, *brassica oleracea*. روى — The cauliflower.

T. گرندرمك gèrindirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let stretch one's self out rigidly.

P. كرنك kyûrèng, *a.* & *s.* As T. كوران

T. گرنمك gèrinmèk, *v. i.* To stretch one's limbs and body out rigidly as in a spasm, tetanus, or the like; to stretch one's self.

P. گرنه gèr-nè, *conj.* If not, otherwise.

P. گرو girèv, *s.* 1. A pawn, a pledge; an earnest; a security. 2. A wager, or stake at any game. 3. A hostage. 4. A guarantor, guarantee; bail. دار — 1. A stake-holder. 2. One who has made a stake or wager.

T. گرو gèrû, gèrî, *s.*, *a.*, *adv.* See گيرو

T. كروان kèrwân (*from* P. كاروان), *s.* A caravan. اوتى — The asarabacca, *asarum europæum*. باشى — 1. The front of a caravan. 2. The leader, commander of a caravan. قوشى — The screaming bustard. قيران — (*The destroyer of caravans, i. e., by enticing them to start too soon*) The planet Venus at any time when it rises before daylight. ايت اورور كروان يگر The dogs howl, the caravan goes on. (Said in reply to carping criticism.)

A. كروان kèrwân, *s.* (*fem.* كروانه, *pl.* كراوين) The screaming bustard.

T. كروانجى kèrwânji, *s.* The leader, or commander of a caravan.

P. كروانسراى kèrwân-sèray, *s.* A large inn where caravans are lodged.

A. كروب kyûrûb, *s.*, *pl. of* كرب, *q.v.*

A. كروبى kèrûbî, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* كروبيون) A cherub, one of the cherubim.

P. كروبيان kèrûbiyân } *s.*, *pl. of* كروبى
A. كروبيون kèrûbiyyûn } The cherubim.

T. كروت kèrèvèt, *s.* 1. A stump-bedstead. 2. A trellis for a vine, etc.

T. كروت kèrèvèt, *s.* The prawn, *palæmon serratus*.

T. كروتلو kèrèvètli, *a.* Furnished with, arranged on a stump-bedstead or trellis.

A. كرور kyûrûr, *s.*, *pl. of* كر Times of repetition; folds as doubled over and over; (hence, a crore of rupees in India).

Digitized by Google

A. کرور kyŭrŭr, *vn. & s.* A returning to an attack after a feigned retreat.

A. کروش kyŭrŭsh, *s., pl. of* کرش, *q.v.*

P. کروکان girĕvgyān, *s.* 1. A pledge, pawn, deposit, security. 2. A sponsor, bail. 3. A hostage.

P. کروکر kĕrŭkĕr, *s.* The Almighty Creator, God.

P. کروگر girĕvgĕr, *s.* 1. One who pawns; a mortgager. 2. One who stakes or bets.

A. کروم kyŭrŭm, *s., pl. of* کرم 1. Vines. 2. Vineyards.

P. کرونامه girĕv-nāmĕ, *s.* A deed of mortgage, pawn, or trust; an engagement to pay, an obligation.

P. کروه gyŭrŭh, *s.* A body, group, a class; a nation.

P. کروهاکروه gyŭrŭhā-gyŭrŭh, *a.* In bands, groups.

P. کروهه gyŭrŭhĕ, *s.* A ball of yarn, etc.

A. کروی kyŭrĕvī, *a.* (*fem.* کرویه) Globular, spherical.

A. کرویا kĕrĕviyyā, *s.* The caraway, *carum carni.*

A. کرویات kyŭrĕviyyāt, *s., pl. of* کرویه The science of spherical trigonometry.

T. کرویت kĕrĕvīt, *s.* See کروت kĕrĕvīt.

T. کرویز kĕrĕvĭz (*from* A. کرفس), *s.* Celery, *apium graveolens*; especially, the turnip-rooted celery. صو کرویزی The water-parsnip, *sium angustifolium.* کوکلو کرویز Turnip-rooted celery.

P. کرویه kĕrĕviyyĕ, *s.* The caraway, *carum carni.*

A. کرویه kyŭrĕviyyĕ, *a., fem. of* کروی (*pl.* کرویات) Globular, spherical. مثلثات کرویه) Spherical trigonometry. ـ هندسهٔ Spherical geometry.

A. کره kĕrh, *vn. & s.* As کراهت, *q.v.*

T. کره kĕrĕ, *s.* Cream. یاغی ـ (*vulg.* tĕrĕ ـ) Fresh butter.

P. کره kĕrĕ, *s.* A callosity on the hand or foot.

A. کره kĕrrĕ, *s.* (*pl.* کرات) 1. A single time of occurrence or repetition. 2. T. *(in numeration)* A million. یر کره Once. یر کره یرك *(Thy once one is one)* Once one is one. یر کره دها Once more, again. یك کره 1. A thousand times. 2. Very many times.

A. کرهن kĕrĭhn, *a.* (*fem.* کرهه) Nasty, abominable.

P. کره girĭh, *s.* 1. A knot; a hitch. 2. A knot in wood. 3. A knob or knurl on a tree. 4. A round button. 5. A node, joint, articulation. 6. A lump, hard tumor. 7. A Persian measure of length about 2⅝ inches.

A. کره kyŭrĕ, *s.* (*pl.* کرات) 1. A globe. 2. A sphere. 3. A ball. کرهٔ آب The water above the earth. آتش ـ The region of elemental fire above the air. ارض ـ The earth. ارض وما ـ The earth. خارجة المركز ـ *(Ptolemaic system)* An eccentric sphere. خاك ـ, زمین ـ The earth. سما ـ A celestial globe. لاجورد ـ The sky. هوا ـ The atmosphere, the region of air above the water.

P. کره kyŭrĕ, kyŭrrĕ, *s.* A foal, colt. کرهٔ آب *(A colt of the water)* A wave. کره تاز A breaker of colts.

A. کرها kĕrhăn, *advl. acc.* Unwillingly.

P. کرهبر girĭh-bŭr, *s. (A cut-knot)* A pickpocket.

P. کرهبند girĭh-bĕnd, *s.* 1. A knot or button on a garment, etc. 2. One who ties a knot.

T. کرهجك kĕrĕjĭk, *s., dim. of* A. کره One little time of occurrence. بر کرهجك Just once, only just once.

P. کرهکشا girĭh-kyŭshā, *s.* An untier of knots; a solver of difficulties.

P. کرهگیر girĭh-gīr, *a.* Tangled, knotted.

P. کرههٔ girĭhĕ, *s.* As کره, girĭh, *q.v.*

P. کروهه gyŭrŭhĕ, *s.* Abb. for کروهه

P. کری kĕrī, *s.* Deafness.

T. کری gĕrī, *s., a., adv.* See کیرو

A. کری kĕrī, *a.* 1. Who hires or lets out for hire. 2. Dozing, half-asleep.

P. کریا girĭyā, *a.* Weeping.

P. کریاس kirĭyās, *s.* 1. An upper chamber; a hall of audience. 2. A private chamber. 3. An upper water-closet. 4. A corridor, a hall.

A. کریان kĕrĭyān, *a.* Dozing, half-asleep.

P. کریان girĭyān, *a.* Weeping. او ـ *v.t.* To be weeping, to weep.

P. کریان gyŭrĭyān, *s.* 1. A stoke-hole of a hot-bath. 2. A ransom.

A. کریب kĕrĭb, *a.* (*fem.* کریبه) Sad, anxious.

P. کریبان girĭbān, *s.* The collar of a garment. کریبانگیر That seizes one by the collar.

Digitized by Google

P. گریخته **gyûrîkhtè**, *a.* That has escaped, absconded

F. گرید **girid** (Greek Κρήτη) Crete, Candia. — آغاجی Fraxinella; false dittany, *dictamnus fraxinella; or, cistus creticus.* — اوتی Dittany of Crete, *origanum dictamnus.* — لادنی The resin of *cistus creticus.* — لالهٔ‌ی The garden ranunculus, *ranunculus creticus.*

T. گریدلو **giridli**. *s.* 1. A Cretan. 2. The Cretans.

A. گریدی **kiridi**. *a.* (*fem.* گریدیه) Cretan, Candian.

T. گریز **gèriz** (from P گاریز) *s.* A drain, sewer.

P. گریز **kyûriz**, *s.* A bird's molting, a molt.

P. گریز **gyûriz**, *s.* Escape, flight. — *v.i.* To escape, to flee. — گاه 1. A place or time of flight. 2. An asylum, a refuge. — راه A way of escape, a line of retreat.

P. گریز **gyûriz**, *(in compounds), a.* That flees, gets away, escapes.

P. گریزان **gyûrizân**, *a.* Fleeing, in flight. — او *v.i.* To flee, escape.

A. گریزت **kèrîzèt**, *vn. & s.* A Christian's preaching; a sermon.

T. گریزمه **kirizmè**, *s.* See گزمه

P. گریزنده **gyûrizèndè**, *s.* (*pl.* گریزندگان) 1. A fugitive. 2. Quicksilver.

P. گریزه **kyûrizè**, *s.* A bird's molting.

P. گریزی **kyûrizî**, *a.* Pertaining to molting; especially, a hawk or falcon trapped after his first molting, molted; also anything given to a hawk or falcon to hasten its molting.

P گریسته **girîstè**, *a.* 1, Who or which has wept. 2. Wept, wept for.

T. گریش **kirish**, *s.* See گرش

T. گریف **girif**, *s.* See P گرفت No. 9.

T. گریلمك **gèrilmèk**, *v.i.* See گرلك

T. گریلو **gèrili**, *a.* Stretched tight; stretched out.

A. گریم **kèrîm**, *a.* (*fem.* گریمه) 1. (*pl.* گرما, گرام) Kind, good, munificent; noble, gracious, grand. 2. Honored, honorable. — الله کریم God is all gracious, *i. e.* never mind, God will vouchsafe a means!

T. گریم **gèrim**, *s.* See گرم **gèrim**.

P. گریمانه **kèrîmânè**, *a.* Special to a kind man; kind, good, munificent, generous, noble.

T. گریملمك **gèrimlèmèk**, *v.i.* See گرملك

A. گریمه **kèrîmè**, *a. & s.*, *fem of* گریم 1. *a.* See گریم 2. *s.* A daughter. — آیت گریمه An honored verse, *i.e.*, of the Quran.

P. گریوه **gèrivè**, **girivè**, *s.* A rocky hill.

T. گریه **kèryè**, *s.* A kind of godfather who holds a boy during his circumcision; also a companion who keeps at the side of the boy during the circumcision ceremonies.

A. گریه **kèrîn**, *a* (*fem.* گریهه) Disgusting, detestable, abominable. — الصوت Ill-toned, unmelodious.

P. گریه **giryè**, *s.* Weeping, tears. — *v.i.* To weep. — کنان گریه Weeping, shedding tears.

A. گریهه **kèrîhè**, *a & s.*, *fem of* گریه 1. *a.* See گریه 2. *s.* (*pl.* گرائه) A disagreeable thing.

T. گز **gèz**, *s.* 1. The notch in an arrow for the bowstring. 2. A wand. 3. A plumb-line. — اورمق *v.t.* To put the plummet to, to adjust.

P. گز **gèz**, *s.* 1. A cubit, of about 26 inches; also an ell of 42 inches. 2. An ell's length. 3. The tamarisk, *tamarix.* 4. An arrow-shaft. 5. A kind of snake. — منی Tamarisk manna.

P. گز **gèz** *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. That bites, biting. 2. Hurting; offending. 3. Pungent, acrid. — زبان Acrid.

T. گز **giz**, *s.* A time of occurrence or repetition. — بو This time; on this occasion; for this once. — هر 1. Always. 2. *(with a negative verb)* Never.

F. گز **giz**, *s.* See گیز

T. گز **nîz**, **nîz**, **nûz**, **nûz**, *suffix, poss. pr., 2d. p. pl.* Your. — گوزیگز Your eye.

T. گزا **gèzâ**, *a.* 1. Biting. 2. Hurting; offensive. 3. Mordant, pungent.

P. گزار **gyûzâr**, *s.* 1. (also **kyûzâr**) A lancet. 2. A slight sketch; an outline.

P. گزار **gyûzâr** *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. Who pays. 2. Who performs (a duty). — نمازگزار *a.* Who performs his service of worship.

P. گزارش **gyûzârish**, *s.* 1. Payment. 2. Performance. 3. Interpretation of a dream. 4. A slightly sketching out, outlining. — گزارشگر 1. A payer of a debt. 2. A performer of a duty. 3. An interpreter of dreams. — گزارش‌نامه 1. A written interpretation of a dream. 2.

Digitized by Google

A dream-book. 3. A written note of explanation, a marginal note. 4. A commentary.

P. گزارنده gyüzärändä, *s.* 1. A payer of a debt. 2. A performer of a duty. 3. An interpreter of a dream. 4. An explainer of a difficulty. 5. A sketcher.

P. گزاره gyüzärä, *s.* 1. Payment of a debt. 2. Performance of a duty. 3. Interpretation of a dream. 4. Explanation of a difficulty. 5. A sketch, outline.

A. گزاز kyüzäz, kyüzäza, *s.* Spasm, or violent shivering from cold.

P. گزاز gyüzäz, *s.* A violent trembling.

A. گزازت kézäzät, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming dry and shriveled. 2. A being stingy; stinginess.

P. گزاف gyüzäf, *s.* 1. Chit-chat. 2. Vain bombast or exaggeration. لاف وگزاف 1. Chit-chat. 2. Brag and boasting.

P. گزاف gyüzäf, *a.* 1. Vain, useless. 2. Enormous, inordinate.

P. گزافه gyüzäfä, *s. & a*, As گزاف *q.v.*

P. گزان gézän, *a.* 1. Biting. 2. Hurting, offending. 3. Pungent, acrid.

P. گزای gézäy, *a.* As گزا, *q.v.*

P. گزایش gézäyish, *s.* 1. A biting, bite. 2. A stinging, sting. 3. A hurting; offending. 4. A goad.

P. گزایش gyüzäyish, *s.* 1. A selecting, selection, choice; preferring; preference. 2. A choice, dainty thing.

P. گزبره gyüzbärä, kyüzbärä, *s.* Coriander, *coriandrum sativum.*

P. گزبه kézbä, *s.* Oil-cake.

T. گزبی kézbi, *s.* A kind of manna.

T. گزدرمك gézdirmäk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let walk about, go about, take exercise. 2. To make or let be carried about, to take about or send about. 3. To go over or by a thing. — آت To walk a horse about. — اوتو *v.t.* To pass a flat-iron over a cloth. — چوجق To take a child about, for exercise, etc. — دف To pass a tambourine round (to collect money). — قلم To pass a pen slightly over writing, in retouching it. — گوز To pass the eyes rapidly over a thing.

P. گزر gézär, *s.* The carrot, *daucus carota sativa.*

P. گزر gyüzär, *s* 1. A means, way; a remedy. 2. An explanation.

P. گزره kyüzärä, *s.* The plant *pastinaca sekakul;* or, the skirret, *sium sisarum.*

A. گزز kézäz, *s.* Stinginess, avarice.

P. گزف kézf, gézf, kyüzf, gyüzf, *s.* 1. Pitch. 2. Sulphuretted silver used in ornamenting silver work; tula-work.

T. گزك gézäk, *s.* A watch, patrol.

P. گزك gézäk, *s., dim. of* گز Any pungent thing put into food as a relish.

T. گزك gézik, *s.* Any phagedenous ulcer that travels from spot to spot.

T. گزگین gézgin, *a.* Traveled.

T. گزگینجی gézginji, *s.* 1. A continual traveler. 2. An itinerant pedlar.

T. گزلتمك gézlätmäk, *v.t.* 1. To make or let (an arrow) be notched.

T. گزلتمك gizlätmäk, *v.t.* See گزلتمك

P. گزلك gizlik, *s.* 1. A small sheath-knife. 2. An eastern pen-knife. 3. (T. gézlik) A clasp knife, also a kind of sabre.

T. گزلمك gézlämäk, *v.t.* 1. To notch (an arrow). 2. To fit (an arrowhead) with a shaft.

T. گزلمك gézlimäk, *v.i.* 1. To be gone round. 2. To be traveled or passed over or about in.

T. گزلنمك gézlänmäk, *v.i.* 1. For an arrow to be notched. 2. For an arrowhead to be shafted.

T. گزلو gézli, *a.* 1. Notched (arrow). 2. Shafted (arrow-head).

A. گزم kézm, *vn. & s.* A nibbling or cracking with the front teeth.

A. گزم kézäm, *vn. & s.* 1. A being short-nosed, short-fingered, or short-lipped. 2. A being stingy; stinginess.

A. گزما kézmä, *a., fem. of* اگزم 1. Snub-nosed. 2. Stumpy-fingered. 3. Short-lipped.

A. گزمازج kézmäzij
A. گزمازق kézmäzäq
P. گزمازك gez-mäzäk
s., aim. of گزمازو *q. v.*

P. گزمازو gez-mäzü, *s.* Galls of the tamarisk tree.

T. گزمك gézmäk, *v. t. & i.* (*aor.* گزر) 1. To move, walk, or travel about in. 2. To see what is to be seen in. 3. To go (a round of patrol). 4. To go about or lounge about. 5. To be able to walk. 6. To be found or seen, to exist, to be. گروب توزمق To go about in a disorderly or profligate manner. — باتمق طورمق To keep on going about.

Digitized by Google

To keep on walking about. — آشاغی یوقاری To go here and there, up and down, in every direction. — الرده To be passed about from hand to hand, to be a common thing. — آواره To go about without aim or object. — اوی To go all over the house. — پك ایلروده To put forward great pretensions. — دیلده To be on every one's tongue, to be notorious. — نوبه To go about as a patrol, — نه کرد 1. How is it possible? 2. Nonsense! It never can be! — نیرده گیدر 1. Whereabouts is he going! 2. He is beyond all reason!

T. گزمه gézmé, *s.* 1. One act of going, walking, etc, 2. A patrol, a body of police on a round. 3. A patrolling watchman. — باشی The chief of a patrol.

P. گزن kézen, *s.* A catamite.

T. گزن gézán, *a.* That goes about. — بوش گزك باش قلندسی The idle chief of idle strollers.

P. گزند gézénd, *s.* Harm, injury, loss.

P. گزندگی gézéndégi, *s.* Pungency; acridity.

P. گزنده gézéndé, *s.* 1. That bites. 2. Pungent, acrid.

T. گزندی gézéndi, vulg. gézéndi, *s.* 1. A corridor, a place where there is much walking. 2. An idle stroller.

P. گزنگبین gézéngyúbín (for گزانگبین), *s.* Tamarisk manna.

T. گزنمك gézínmék, *v.i.* 1. To go about without any definite purpose. 2. To run over the notes of a musical instrument.

P. گزنه gézéné, *s.* The stinging-nettle, *urtica.*

P. گزوان kézván, *s.* Bastard balm, *melittis melissophyllum.*

A. گزوزت kyúzúbé, *un. of s.* As گزازت

T. گزیجك gézéjék, *a.* 1. That will walk or go about. 2. In (with, for, etc.) which one may go about. — — Space for walking or going about.

T. گزی gézí, *s.* A mixed thread and silk tissue for dresses.

P. گزیت gézíé, gízyé, (*rubence* a. جزیه jízyé), *s.* Tribute.

T. گزیجی gézíji, *s.* One who habitually goes about.

P. گزیده gézída, *s.* 1. A bite; a sting by a bite. 2. Harm, injury. 3. A gift. 4. A bribe. 5. As گزیت, *q.v.*

P. گزیده gyúzída, *s.* Choice, election. — *v.t.* 1. To choose. 2. To elect.

P. گزیدگی gézídégi, *s.* 1. The condition of being bitten. 2. Harm, injury, a hurt.

P. گزیده gézídé, *a.* 1. That has bitten, stung, or harmed. 2. Bitten; stung. 3. Harmed, hurt. — مار گزیده *a.* Snake-bitten.

P. گزیده gyúzídé, *a.* 1. That has chosen or elected. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Choice; elect.

T. گزیدهلك gyúzídélík, *s.* Choiceness.

P. گزیر gézír, *s.* A kind of rural bailiff, a village beadle.

P. گزیر gyúzír, *s.* 1. A way, means. 2. A remedy. 3. An escape.

T. گزیك gézík, *s.* See گزك gézík.

P. گزین gyúzín (*in compounds*), *a.* That chooses or elects. — خلوتگزین, عزلتگزین A hermit.

P. گزینش gyúzínísh, *s.* An act of choosing; choice, election.

P. گزینه gézíné, *s.* 1. A coppersmith's heavy hammer or mallet. 2. Stout canvas. 3. A storehouse or treasury.

P. گزیه gízyé, *s.* As گزیت, *q.v.*

P. گژ kéj, *a.* See کج kéj.

P. گژاوه kéjáwé, گژاوه kéjávé, *s.* See گژاوه

P. گژاغند kéjágénd, *s.* A coat thickly padded for wear in battle.

P. گژدم kéj-dúm, *s.* The scorpion, *scorpio.* — بحری The sea-scorpion, *scorpena scrofa.* — فلك The constellation Scorpio; also the sign Scorpio.

P. گژدمه kéjdúmé, *s.* A whitlow.

P. گژدهم gézdéhém, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero.

P. گژف géjf, etc., *s.* See گزف

P. گژك kéjék, *s.* See گژك kéjék.

P. گژم gyúzúm, *s.* 1. Care, grief, trouble. 2. The elm.

P. گژمزن kéjmézn, *a.* See کج مزن in کج

P. گژه kéjé, *s.* See گژه

P. گژی kéjí, *s.* See کجی

P. گژیم kéjúm, *s.* As گزاغند, *q.v.*

P. گس kés, *s.* A person. — بیگس *a.* Friendless. — ناگس Not worthy to be counted a person.

T. گسن késín, *a.* 1. Dumbfoundered. 2. Decisive. — دوشورمك To render dumbfoundered with shame. — دونمك To become dumbfoundered with shame. — گسن گس 1. Decisive. 2. Decisively, categorically.

P. گس kyús, *s.* The *vulva.*

Digitized by Google

A. کسا kĕsā. s. Illustriousness, nobility.

A. کسا kisā. s. (pl. اکسیه) A woolen cloth; a rug; a carpet. اهل الکسا The family of Muhammed, viz., Muhammed himself, his daughter Fatima, her husband Ali, and her two sons Hasan and Huseyn.

A. کساب kĕssāb. a. One who habitually earns or gains.

A. کسابر kĕsābir. s., pl. of کبر, q. v.

A. کساحت kyŭs ăhăt. s. Palsy of the hands or feet.

A. کساد kĕsād. vn. & s. 1. A commodity's not commanding a ready sale; unsalableness. 2. A market's being dull; dullness. کساده وارمق To become unsalable or dull.

T. کسادلق kĕsādlĭk. s. A time or condition of commercial dullness.

A. کسار kĕssār. s. A habitual or professional breaker; especially, a woodcutter.

A. کسار kyŭsār. s. A fragment; fragments, broken pieces.

P. کسار kyŭsār. vulg., gyŭsār. a. (in compounds.) 1. Who drinks. 2. That drives away care. غکسار That drives away care; a sympathizing friend; a boon companion.

A. کسارا kĕsārā. a. pl. For کساری q. v.

A. کساره kyŭsārĕ. s. A broken piece, broken pieces; fragments.

A. کساری kĕsārā. کسارا, a., pl. of کسیر Broken.

P. کساری kyŭsārī. vulg. gyŭsārī. s. The quality or act of drinking wine or driving away care.

A. کسافت kĕsāfĕt. s. 1. Obscurity, dullness. 2. P. Dirtiness; dirt.

A. کسالا kĕsālā. a. pl. For کسالی, q. v

A. کسالت kĕsālĕt. s. Indolence; supineness.

A. کسالی kĕsālā. کسالا, a., pl. of کسلان

P. کسان kĕsān. s., pl. of کس Persons, people.

P. کسانه kĕsānĕ. a. Humane, manly, noble (act, etc.).

A. کسانی kisā'ī. vulg. کسایی kisāyī. a. & s. Pertaining to woolen cloths; especially, a woolen-draper; also. a woman's muffler.

A. کسب kĕsb, kisb. vn. & s. An earning, gaining, acquiring; acquisition. ا– v. t. & i. 1. To earn, gain, acquire. 2. To earn a livelihood. حرام– 1. An illegal mode of earning. 2. An illegal or disreputable gain. حلال– 1. A lawful gain. فضائل– The acquisition of excellencies. معاش– A gaining a livelihood. وکار– Ordinary business.

A. کسب kyŭsb. s. Oil-cake.

T. کسباطور kĕs-bātūr. s. A noisy, impudent bully.

A. کسبت kisbĕt. s. A mode of acquiring; acquisition.

T. کسبت kisbĕt. kispĕt. vulg. for A. کسوت kisvĕt. s. Costume, garb.

A. کسبر kyŭsbĕr. s. (pl. کسابر) An ivory bracelet.

P. کسبر kyŭsbĕr. s. Pitch, colophony.

P. کسبه kyŭsbĕ. s. Oil-cake.

A. کسبه kĕsĕbĕ. s. pl. of کاسب

A. کسبی kĕsbī. a. (fem. کسبیه) Pertaining to gain; one who works and earns.

P. کستاخ gyŭstākh. vulg. kyŭstākh. a. Bold, courageous. 2. Bold, shameless; insolent. 3. Not diffident, at ease.

P. کستاخانه gyŭstākhānĕ. a. Bold; impertinent.

T. کستاخلق kyŭstākhlĭk } s. Boldness;
P. کستاخی gyŭstākhī } impudence.

T. کستانه kĕstānĕ. s. The chestnut, *castanea vulgaris*. آت– A chestnut colored horse. رنگی– A chestnut color. صاچلو– Brown-haired. صویی– Name of a spring in the valley running inland from Sariyar on the Bosphorus. طوری– The turnip radish. طوریسی– A chestnut-bay color in a horse. کرستهسی– Chestnut timber. آت کستانهسی The horse-chestnut, *esculus hippocastanum*. اوبی اکری کستانه The corms of *colchicum variegatum*. فوزی– Small chestnuts used for stuffing roasted lamb. کول– The water-chestnut, *trapa natans*.

P. کستر kĕstĕr. s. The black-thorn, *prunus communis spinosa*.

P. کستر gyŭstĕr (in compounds), a. That spreads, extends, diffuses, dispenses. دادکستر a. Justice-dispensing. سایه– Shade-diffusing; who gives protection.

P. کستردنی gyŭstĕrdĕnī. a. & s. 1. Fit or intended for spreading. 2. Furniture; as, carpets, couches, mats, and the like.

P. کسترده gyŭstĕrdĕ. a. 1. That has spread, extended, diffused. 2. Spread; extended; diffused.

Digitized by Google

P. گستش **gyŭstérish**, *s.* An act of spreading, extending; dispensation.

T. گستیرمك **késtirmék**, *v. t.* Err. for گسدرمك, *q.v.*

T. گستیرمك **gyŭstérmék**, *v.t.* See گوسترمك

T. گستره **késtéré**, *s.* The wood betony, *betonica officinalis.*

P. گستری **gyŭstérí** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one that spreads or diffuses anything. دادگستری The quality or act of a prince who dispenses justice.

F. گستل **késtél** (Ital. *castello*), *s.* 1. A castle. 2. Name of several places.

P. گستل **kyŭstél**, *s.* The dung-beetle, *geotrupes stercorarius*

P. گستوان **gyŭstŭwán**, *s.* Horse-armor, a barb.

P. گسته **kyŭsté**, *s.* Grain heaped ready for winnowing.

P. گستهم **gyŭstéhém**, *prop. n.* Name of two different Persian heroes of the olden time.

P. گستی **kyŭstí**, *s.* 1. Wrestling. 2. A monk's girdle of rope.

A. کسح **kés-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sweeping. 2. A being very lame; lameness. 3. A being weak; feebleness.

A. کسحان **kés-hán**, *a.* Paralyzed in hands or feet.

A. کسحان **kyŭs-hán**, *a. pl. of* اکسح Lame, limping.

T. کسدرلمك **késdirilmék**, *v. i.* To be made or let be cut, cut through, cut off.

T. کسدرمك **késdirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be cut, cut through, cut off, etc. 2. To make or let cut. 3. To make or let be perceived by a discerning faculty. 4. To make or let become clarified in solution. 5. To make or let become coagulated or curdled. عقد کسدرمك *v. t. (To make a thing be perceived by the mind)* To discern or see (a thing) in an acceptable light. — گوزه, *v. t.* To see one's way clear to undertake a thing.

T. کسدرمه **késdirmé**, *a. & s.* 1. Made to be cut, cut off, etc. 2. Which cuts, shortens, decides. 3. Clarified. 4. Coagulated; curdled. 5. *s.* An act that causes to be cut or decided. — جواب, کسدرمه دن جواب A decisive answer (cutting off further reply). — یول A short cut, a near way.

A. کسر **késr**, *vulg.* **késir**, *s. (pl.* کسور, اکسار) 1. A broken piece, a fragment. 2. *(math.)* A fraction; especially, a vulgar fraction. اعشاری — A decimal fraction.

A. کسر **késr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking; fracture. 2. A breaking or putting down; abating; subduing, humiliating; subjection; mortification; abatement, diminution. 3. Defeating, routing an enemy. — *v. t.* 1. To break. 2. To subdue. 3. To abate. 4. To defeat, rout. کسر نفس A subduing the passions, mortifying the flesh.

T. کسر **késér**, *s.* A carpenter's adze. ایت کسری The earth-nut, pig-nut, *bunium bulbocastanum*, etc. قولاقلو کسر A ship-carpenter's broad-edged two-handed adze. مراقوز کسری A ship-builder's two-handed adze. نعلجی کسری 1. A light single-handed adze. 2. A covetous man. نعلجی کسری هپ کندیسنه یونار The patten-maker's adze cuts always towards himself, *i.e.*, a covetous man turns all to his own profit. یولارلو کسر A large double-handed adze with an iron brace to strengthen its cutting blade.

A. کسر **kisér**, *s., pl. of* کسره Broken pieces.

A. کسرا **késrá**, *a. pl.* For کسری, *q.v.*, also **kisrá**, for کسری, *q.v.*

A. کسرات **késérát**, *s., pl. of* کسره Losses; misfortunes. ذوکسرات One who habitually loses in trade.

T. کسرسز **késrsiz**, **késirsiz**, *a. (arith.)* Without a fraction.

T. کسرلو **késrlí**, **késirlí**, *a.* (A number) containing a fraction.

A. کسروی **kisrévi**, *a.* Pertaining to Chosroes, king of Persia; royal.

A. کسره **késré**, *s.* 1. A single break or breakage. 2. *(gram.)* The ِ or ِ vowel sign (.).

A. کسره **késéré**, *s. (pl.* کسرات) A loss; a misfortune.

A. کسره **kisré**, *s. (pl.* کسر) A broken piece, fragment, splinter.

A. کسری **késrá**, کسرا, *a., pl. of* کسیر Broken.

A. کسری **késrá**, **kisrá**, کسرا, *prop. n. (pl.* اکاسره, اکاسر, کسورن, کساسره) Chosroes; any king of Persia; especially one of the Sasani dynasty.

T. کسری **késri**, *prop. n.* (Gr. κάστρον)

Digitized by Google

Castro; name or part name of several towns. ارکی‌کسری Argyro-Castro.

A. کسری kisrí, *a.* (*fem.* کسریه) Pertaining to Chosroes; royal.

T. کسریه kesriyyé, *prop. n.* Castoria (anc. *Celetrum*) in Macedonia.

A. کس kés, *vn.* & *s.* A having small, stumpy teeth.

P. کسستی gyusistegí, *s.* Brokenness.

P. کسسته gyusisté, *a.* 1. That has broken. 2. Broken, parted; broken down; broken through. کسسته‌آشیان Whose nest has been destroyed. کسسته‌بنیاد The structure of which is injured or destroyed. کسسته‌دل Broken hearted; vexed; grieved. کسسته‌دم Out of breath, panting. کسسته‌دم Broken-tailed, ruined, crushed. کسسته‌عنان *a.* In flight in rout.

T. کسش késish, *s.* 1. A mode of cutting, ending, or deciding. 2. An act of cutting, ending, or deciding. (See کسمك)

T. کسشدرمك késishdirmék, *v.t.* 1. To make or let cut one another. 2. To make or let be concurrently cut or cut up (by two or more). 3. To make or let (a bargain, agreement, etc.) be decided, settled. 4. To make or let (a game) be drawn.

T. کسشمك késishmék, *v.t.* 1. To cut one another. 2. Concurrently to cut or cut up. 3. To decide, settle with one another. 4. To draw (a game) and leave it undecided.

T. کسشمه késishmé, *a.* & *s.* 1. Mutually decided, settled, concluded. 2. Mutually drawn and left undecided (game).

A. کسف késf, *vn.* & *s* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A hocking, hamstringing a beast. 3. An eclipsing the sun or moon. 4. *(in prosody)* An abbreviating the foot مفعولات mef'úlátu, into مفعولا mef'úlá, represented by مفعولن mef'úlun. — *v. t.* 1. To cut through or off. 2. To hamstring. 3. To eclipse.

A. کسفه kisfé, *s.* (*pl.* کسف kisáf) A piece, portion cut off, a segment.

T. کسك késék, *s.* 1. A clod. 2. A lump of manure dried for fuel; any hardened mass of small particles.

T. کسك késék, *a.* Cloddy, lumpy.

T. کسك késik, *a.* 1. Cut; cut through or off or in pieces. 2. Broken off. 3. Curdled, coagulated. 4. Clotted into lumps, (flour etc.) 5. Castrated, gelded. آقچه — A clipped gold coin. اون — Damaged flour. باش — 1. A cut head. 2. A head cut off. 3. Timber sawn longitudinally for planks, a few inches being left unsawn at one end to hold the group together. سوت — Curdled sour milk. سوز — 1. Interrupted words. 2. Abruptly ended discourse. قالق — To remain cut, interrupted, or abruptly ended. نفس — Interrupted, spasmodic breathing.

T. کسك késik, *s.* 1. A stump left by cutting. 2. A cut place, 3. A chasm cleft. 4. A gash.

T. کسکلك késiklik, *s.* The condition of what is cut, broken, curdled etc.

T. کسکلنمك késiklánmék, *v. i.* 1. To become a clod. 2. To become cloddy.

T. کسکلو késiklú, *a.* That has clods.

T. کسکلو késiklú, *a.* 1. More or less cut. 2. More or less mixed with clipped or cut ones, 3. Mixed with interruptions.

T. کسکن késkán, *s.* 1. A kind of mace having a head armed with cutting ridges. 2. A mouse; any small rodent.

T. کسکین késkin, *a.* For کسکین, *q.v.*

T. کسکیو késkyú, késki, *s.* The mouse, *mus musculus*. یلی — A name of the first year in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

T. کسکیو kyúskyú, *s.* See کوسکو

T. کسکی késki, *s.* 1. A hatchet-shaped, single-handed cutting instrument; a bill hook, a blacksmith's chisel, etc. 2. A measure at the mouth of a powder-flask.

T. کسکین késkin, *a.* 1. Sharp, keen; pungent. 2. Well-defined (writing, etc.) 3. Eloquent, incisive. 4. Penetrating, shrewd. 5. Decided, severe (man). سوملك — 1. To speak sharply, peremptorily. سونجی — *s.* An iron ball, with a point, formerly used by dervishes in self inflicted torture. کسمك — *v. i.* To go along at a very rapid pace.

T. کسکین késkin, *s.* The edge or sharp part of the edge of a sword, etc.

T. کسکینلشدرمك késkinlésh dirmék, *v.t.* To make or let become sharp.

T. کسکینلشمك késkinlésh mék, *v.i.* To become sharp, etc, (See کسکین)

T. کسکینلك késkinlik, *s.* 1. Sharpness;

Digitized by Google

keenness; pungency. 2. Clearness, incisiveness of speech. 3. Decidedness. 4. Shrewdness. 5. Fleetness. 6. An edgewise position. کسکلکه قومق *v.t.* To set edgewise.

T. کسکلدرمك **késkindándirmék**. *v. t.* As کسکلدیرمك, *q.v.*

T. کسکلنمك **késkinlánmék**. *v. i.* As کسکلنمك, *q.v.*

A. کسل **késl**. *vn. & s.* A being lazy; laziness, indolence.

P. کسل **gyusil** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That breaks. جان کسل Depressing. عهد کسل *a.* Who breaks a promise, false.

A. کسلا **késlá**. *a. pl.* For کسلی, *q. v.*

A. کسلان **késlán**. *a. (fem.* کسلانه, *pl.* کسالی, کسلی*)* 1. Lazy. 2. *s.* The sloth.

T. کسلمك **késilmék**. *v. i.* 1. To be cut. 2. To be cut through, off. 3. To be cut out into shape; to become of (such and such) a form. 4. To be broken. 5. To be broken down. 6. To be interrupted or intercepted. 7. To be determined, fixed, laid down, agreed upon. 8. To be cut down; to be slaughtered. 9. To leave off, to cease. 10. To die out, to come to an end. 11. To become curdled, coagulated, clotted; to curdle, coagulate, clot and spoil. کیلمش باش بر دها یوز A head cut off does not grow again, i.e., what is done cannot be undone. — اتدن To abstain from eating flesh. — آتش 1. For the fire to cease. 2. To become like a glowing fire. 3. To fall into a rage, as though taking fire. — اختلاطدن To retire from intercourse with. — ال 1. For a hand to be cut off. 2. For a hand to be withdrawn. 3. For one's power to fail. — امید For hope to be abandoned. — باش 1. For a head to be cut off. 2. For a head to be bowed down. 3. For a person to become chief. — دیز For one's knees to give way under one. — روزکار For the wind to cease. — زورا To become a rebel, mutinous, unruly. — سکه For money to be coined. — سکیر For the sinews to be cut; to be hocked, hamstrung. — سوت 1. For milk to turn, go sour. 2. For milk to cease from being given. — سوتدن To be weaned. — طاش 1. To become stone. 2. To become as hard as a stone. 3. To be petrified with surprise, etc. — طاقت For one's strength to fail one. — کهیا To constitute one's self controller over another. — معاش For one's pay to be discontinued. — نفس For one's breath to be taken away, not to be able to breathe. — هنور For rain to cease.

P. کسلك **késilmék**. *a.* Lazy, indolent.

A. کسل **késl**. کسلا, *a., pl. of* کسلان Lazy.

A. کسم **késm**. *vn. & s.* 1. An earning, gaining; acquisition. 2. A crumbling a thing small with the hands. 3. An exciting war.

T. کسم **késim**. *s.* 1. A single act of cutting, etc. (See کسمك). 2. A single quantity cut. 3. A time of cutting, etc. 4. A price, rent, rate, etc., agreed upon and fixed. 5. A vessel's draught of water. 6. A cut, shape. 7. An abstention. 8. A vacation. — پارسی The money for a ransom, or to be paid by an agreement. — وقتی 1. The time when rates and payments are agreed upon. 2. A time of payment agreed upon. کسیمه باغلامق To hold (a captive) to ransom. کسیمه ویرمك *v. t.* 1. To put up (a farm, etc.) for public competition as to payment, etc. 2. To adjudicate (a farm, etc.) at a rate agreed upon. کسیمی اتمك Carnival; also, Lent. کسیمی درس *s.* The end of a school term; vacation. کسیمی صو *s.* A vessel's draught of water.

T. کسمك **késmék**, *v.t. & i.* (*aor.* کسر) 1. To cut, cut through, down or off. 2. To cut out into shape. 3. To interrupt, intercept or block. 4. To wean. 5. To define, determine, decide; to agree upon. 6. To coin, strike (money, etc.). 7. To put to the sword, to smite with the sword. 8. To clot, curdle, coagulate (blood, milk, etc.). 9. To dissolve and clarify (sugar, etc.). 10. To castrate. 11. *(int.)* To cut well, to be sharp. کسوب آتمق *v.t.* 1. To cut and throw away. 2. To decide peremptorily or offhand. آردینی کسمك *v.i. (To cut off the rear part of a thing)* To put a stop to. — ال *v.i.* 1. To cut off a hand. 2. To withdraw one's hand from. 3. To prevent interference. — امید *v. i.* To cease from hoping. — اوکی *(To bar the front of a thing)* To prevent one from going; to prevent a thing from happening. — آیاق To cut off a foot. 2. To cease from visiting a person or place. 3. To prevent another from coming or going.

Digitized by Google

-بوين To bow the neck (in token of obedience or submission). -بها To set a price on a thing. -پاره To coin money. -حد 1. To fix a limit. 2. To fix a frontier. -حساب 1. To settle an account. 2. To cease all relations. -دعوا 1. To withdraw or renounce a claim. 2. To decide a suit. -سوزی بال ایله *(To stop words with honey)* 1. To suggest a compromise. 2. To apologize and interrupt conversation. -عقل For the mind to admit, agree, come to a given conclusion. -كوز *(For one's eyes to compass)* To deem possible. -كوكی To cut off, to extirpate a thing. -لافزدی To bring a talk to a close. 2. To interrupt a discourse. -يان To cut purses, to pick pockets. -يول To stop the way.

T. كسمك **kèsmik**, *s.* The chaff separated from grain by winnowing; also, a single ear, part of ear, or node of straw. سوت كسمكی A clot or film of cream or curd in milk.

T. كسملمك **kèsimlèmèk**, *v. t.* To fix a ransom or price.

T. كسموك **kèsmūk**, *s.* As كسمك **kèsmik**.

T. كسمه **kèsmè**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by كسمك, *q. v.* 2. A soft, surface rock that may be cut with a spade. 3. Smiths' shears. 4. False hair. 5. A broad-edged arrow head. 6. A kind of embroidery, worked in spaces from which the threads are drawn out. 7. Horse-armor, a barb.

T. كسمه‌لك **kèsmèlik**, *s.* 1. A stratum of soft, friable stone. 2. A naturally formed cave or cavern in a hillside.

T. كسمه‌لو **kèsmèlü**, *a.* 1. (Soil, rock) more or less mixed with soft, friable strata or fragments. 2. Furnished with a heavy smiths' shears. 3. Furnished with false hair. 4. Broad-headed (arrow).

T. كسمك **kèsmik**, *s.* See كسموك

T. كسن **kèsän**, *a.* That cuts, cuts off, etc. كسن كس *a.* Decisive, categorical.

T. كسندی **kèsindi**, vulg. **kèsinti**, *s.* 1. A cutting, clipping; cuttings. 2. A shooting pain, spasm. 3. A ridiculously assuming aping of greatness. كسندی يه آلق To quiz and incite to assume airs of importance. طرناق كسنديسی A nail-pairing.

T. كسنديلو **kèsintili**, *a.* Mixed with cuttings and clippings.

P. كسنك **kisnèk**, *s.* Common vervain, *verbena officinalis.*

P. كسنكی **gyūsnègi**, *s.* Hunger; starvation.

T. كسنمك **kèsinmèk**, *v. t.* To cut out (clothes) for one's self.

P. كسنه **gyūsnè**, *a.* Hungry; starving.

P. كسنی **kèsni**, *s.* As كاسنی, *q. v.*

A. كسوب **kèsūb**, *a.* Talented at earning, gaining; acquisitive.

A. كسوت **kisvèt**, vulg. **kispèt**, *s.* *(pl.* كسا*)* 1. A garment. 2. A costume, the special costume of a class. 3. The covering of the cubical house at Mekka. كيمك - 1. To dress one's self in some special costume. 3. To enrol one's self in a class, so as to have to wear its costume.

A. كسود **kyūsūd**, *vn. & s.* As كساد, *q. v.*

A. كسور **kyūsūr**, *s., pl. of* كسر *(pl.* كسورات*)* 1. Broken pieces, fragments. 2. *(arith.)* Fractions.

A. كسورات **kyūsūrāt**, *s., pl. of* كسور 1. Groups of fragments. 2. *(arith.)* The science of fractions. اعشاريه - The science of decimal fractions.

A. كسوف **kyūsūf**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's being eclipsed. 2. *s. (pl.* كسوفات*)* An eclipse; especially, an eclipse of the sun. جزئی - A partial eclipse. كلی - A total eclipse.

A. كسول **kèsūl**, *a.* Lazy, indolent.

T. كسی **kèsi**, *s.* 1. Cut out garments; especially, linen under-clothing. 2. A charge-measure at the mouth of a powder-flask. طاشی - A flat stone in a brook, on which clothes are beaten.

P. كسی **gyūsi**, *s.* A dismissing, saying good bye.

T. كسيجی **kèsiji**, *s.* One who habitually or professionally cuts. -يان 1. A cut-purse. 2. A swindler.

A. كسيح **kèsīh**, *a.* Paralyzed in hands or feet.

P. كسيخته **gyūsikhtè**, *a.* 1. That has broken a thing. 2. Broken.

A. كسيد **kèsīd**, *a. (fem.* كسيده*)* As كاسد

A. كسير **kèsīr**, *a. (fem.* كسيره, *pl.* كساری كسری*)* Broken.

P. كسيف **kèsīf**, *a. (quasi-Arabic)* Dirty, soiled, filthy.

P. كسيل **gyūsil**, *s.* 1. A dismissing, a wishing farewell. 2. A sending a bride home to her husband.

T. كسيم **kèsim**, *s.* See كم

Digitized by Google

T. كش kósh, *s.* 1. The groin. 2. The armpit. 3. The embrace; the bosom.

T. كش kósh, *s.* 1. Dry sour curd. 2. Skim-milk cheese. 4. Vulg. for كس kós. — قره Whey of sour curds dried into a mass.

P. كش kósh *(in compounds.)* *a.* 1. That pulls, draws, bears, endures, drinks, withdraws. 2. *(rarely* for كشيده*)*, Borne, carried.

T. كش kish, *interj.* *(at chess)* Check! — *v. t.* To give check to the king.

P. كش kyúsh *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. That kills. 2. That extinguishes. 3. That cures.

P. كشا kyúshá *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. That opens, expands, unties, solves. 2. That breaks, conquers

P. كشاد kyúshád, *s.* 1. An opening. 2. A method of beginning a game of backgammon, any variety of the game. كشادنامه The ornamental line of writing at the head of an official document. تخته كشادى The board opening of backgammon. — عثمانلو The Ottoman game of backgammon, like the Polish. — فرنك The English game. — زه The Persian backgammon game. پايه كشاد ويرمك To give opening to an archery bow; *i.e.*, to use it gently for a time when new.

P. كشادكى kyúshádégí, *s.* Openness; expansion.

P. كشاده kyúshádé, *a.* 1. That has opened, etc. 2. Opened; open, expanded. 3. Light (color). كشاده خاطر Pleased, cheerful. كشاده دست Open-handed. كشاده دل Merry-hearted; open-hearted. كشاده رو Beaming, merry, happy-faced.

T. كشادهلك kyúshádélik, *s.* Openness.

P. كشاسب gyúshásb, *prop. n.* As گشتاسب

A. كشاف kóshsháf, *s.* 1. An investigator; especially, a coroner. 2. An examiner; auditor. 3. A solver of difficulties. 4. A name of men.

T. كشافلق kóshsháflíq, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a kóshsháf.

P. كشاكش kóshákósh, *s.* A confused pulling in contrary directions; turmoil; conflict; a strong pull together of several persons.

P. كشان kóshán, *a.* As كش kósh, *a.*, *q.v.*

P. كشان kóshán, *a.*, *pl. of* كش *(in compounds)*. محنتكشان Bearers of hardship, sufferers.

T. كشان kóshán, *s.* Painted tiles, Dutch tiles.

P. كشان كشان kóshán-kóshán, *adv.* Pulling and bearing one's self along; all struggling along; pulling and fighting.

P. كشاورز kóshá-vérz, *s.* A cultivator of the soil.

P. كشاورزى kóshávérzí, *s.* Husbandry, agriculture.

P. كشايش kyúshá'yísh, *s.* 1. An act of opening. 2. An act of expanding. 3. A being serene; serenity. 4. Cheerfulness. خاطر — Serenity or cheerfulness of mind.

P. كشاينده kyúshá'yéndé, *s.* 1. An opener. 2. An untier. 3. A solver. 4. A breaker of a fast. 5. A conqueror. 6. A dilator; expander.

P. كشت gésht, *s.* 1. A passing, going by; passage; promenade; travel. 2. *(in compounds)* A place for promenading, a promenade. و گذار ا — To walk or ride about.

P. كشت kísht, *s.* 1. A sowing seed. 2. Sown seed. 3. Growing seed or grain. 4. Check to the king in chess. ا — *v. t.* To sow.

P. كشتار kyúshtár, *s.* A slain man.

P. گشتاسب gyúshtásb, *prop. n* Hystaspes, king of Persia.

P. كشتبان kísht-bán, *s.* 1. A husbandman. 2. A field-watcher.

P. كشت بر گشت gésht-bér-gésht, *s.* *(Passage-on-passage)* The hooded bindweed, *calystegia sepium*.

P. كشتزار kísht-zár, *s.* An arable field; a sown field.

P. كشتكار kísht-kyár, *s.* A sower, husbandman.

P. كشتگان kyúshtégyán, *s.*, *pl. of* كشته 1. They who are slain. 2. Corpses of the slain. زنده — *(The living slain ones)* Martyrs slain in maintenance of the faith.

P. كشتگى géshtégí, *s.* 1. The condition of what has passed or gone by. 2. *(in compounds)* The condition of what is lost. سركشتگى Giddiness, bewilderment.

P. كشتگى kyúshtégí, *s.* The condition of one slain; death.

P. كشتمند kísht-ménd, *a.* Sown with seed; a sown field.

P. كشتن-گاه kyúshtén-gyáh, *s.* A place

Digitized by Google

of execution, slaughter, or sacrifice.

P. کشتنی kishtenì, *a.* Fit to be sown.

P. کشتنی kyushtenì, *a.* Fit, or destined to be killed.

P. کشتورز kisht-vèrz, *s.* A sower, husbandman.

P. کشته gèshtè, *a.* 1. That has passed, gone by. 2. That has passed away, is dead. 3. Over-ripe; spoilt; old. 4. Unconscious, fainted. 5. Lost to shame, past all hope. 6. That has become (so and so). 7. Upturned (eye).

P. کشته kishtè, *a.* 1. Who has sown. 2. Sown. 3. *s.* That which one has sown.

P. کشته kyushtè, *a.* 1. That has killed. 2. Killed. 3. *s.* (*pl.* کشتگان) A slain man; a corpse of one slain.

P. کشتی kèshtì, *s.* A ship, boat, craft. زر – 1. A boat-shaped goblet of gold. 2. The crescent of the moon. 3. The sun. سوار – Mounted on a ship or boat. شکسته – (*pl.* کشتی شکستگان) Ship-wrecked. نوح – The ark of Noah.

P. کشتی gèshtì, *s.* A watch, patrol.

P. کشتی kishtì, *a.* Pertaining to sowing, seed, or a field.

P. کشتی kyushtì, *s.* As کشتی kyushtì.

P. کشتیبان kèshtì-bân, *s.* A boatman, a seaman, sailor; an oarsman; a captain; a pilot.

P. کشتیبانی kèshtìbânì, *s.* The quality, avocation, functions of a sailor or a boatman.

P. کشتیگاه kyushtì-gâh, *s.* A place for wrestling, an arena.

P. کشتی‌ساز kèshtì-sâz, *s.* A ship or boat-builder, a shipwright.

P. کشتیسازی kèshtìsâzì, *s.* The quality, art, occupation of a shipwright.

P. کشتیگاه kèshtì-gyâh, *s.* A place of ships or boats, a port.

P. کشتیگاه kyushtì-gyâh, *s.* As کشتیگاه

P. کشتیگر kèshtì-gèr, *s.* A ship or boat-builder.

P. کشتیگیر kyushtì-gìr, *s.* A wrestler.

T. کشتیگیرلك kyushtìgìrlìk, P. کشتیگیری kyushtìgìrì, *s.* The quality, occupation, or act of a wrestler.

A. کشح kèsh-h, *s.* (*pl.* کشوح) 1. The side, between the lowest rib and the hip, the flank. 2. A cowry-shell; a bead.

A. کشر kèshr, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A grinning; a grin. 2. A smiling; a smile.

T. کشیردی kìshìrdì, vulg. kìshìrtì, *s.* A neighing; a neigh.

A. کشره kìshrè, *s.* A grin.

P. کشش kèshìsh, *s.* 1. An act of pulling or attracting; attraction. 2. An act of withdrawing; withdrawal. 3. An act of bearing, supporting, or enduring; endurance. 4. An act of drinking; a drink, draught.

P. کشش kyushìsh, *s.* An act of killing.

T. کشلهٔ کشلهٔ kèshlèmè, *s.* (See کشیش طاغی) 1. The south-east wind. 2. The south-east point of the compass. کشلهٔ‌نك قبله‌دن یانه کرتمی South-east by south. کشلهٔ‌نك کون طوغیسندن یانه کرتمی South-east by east. قبله کشلهٔ South-south-east. قبله‌نك کشلهٔ‌دن یانه کرتمی South by east. کون طوغیسنك کشلهٔ‌دن یانه کرتمی East by south. کون طوغیسی کشلهٔ East south-east.

A. کشط kèsht, *vn.* & *s.* 1. An uncovering. 2. A taking away the outer rind or cuticle from a thing. 3. A cutting away a written character from a parchment. 4. A flaying a camel. ا– *v. t.* To cut away (a written character).

A. کشع kèshè', *vn.* & *s.* A feeling miserable; mental depression.

A. کشف kèshf, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A taking away the covering and so exposing a thing to view; exposure. 2. A finding, discovering; discovery. 3. An investigating, enquiring into; investigation, scrutiny, inquest, quest. 4. A making an estimate of the cost of a thing; valuation. 5. (*mystics*) A saint's having revealed visibly to him mysteries of the visible and invisible world. 6. (*prosody*) Esr. for کسف kèsf, *q. v.* ا– *v. t.* 1. To uncover, expose to sight. 2. To find, discover. 3. To investigate, inquire into. 4. To examine and estimate cost or valuation. عورت – Indecent exposure.

P. کشف kèshèf, *s.* 1. A tortoise; a turtle. 2. Tortoise-shell. 3. The constellation of the Crab, *Cancer*. 4. A squat shaped pitcher or drinking cup.

A. کشف kèshèf, *vn.* & *s.* A forehead's being bare and open, through the hair's being turned back.

P. کشف kyushf, gyushf, *s.* As کرف

A. کشفا kèshfâ, *a., fem. of* اکشف (A forehead) from which the forelocks turn back.

P. کشفته kyushufte, *a.* 1. Opened. 2. Divided; cleft, split. 3. Separated. 4.

Digitized by Google

Scattered, dispersed. 5. Faded; withered. 6. Nearly obliterated.

P. كشك késhk, *s.* 1. Dried sour curds. 2. A kind of hasty pudding.

P. كشك késhek, *s.* A weaver's stretcher.

P. كشكاب késhkyáb, *s.* Barley-water· water-gruel.

P. كشكشان késh-késhán, *adv.* 1. Pulling laboriously. 2. Tugging against one another or with one another.

T. كشكك késhkék, *s.* A dish of wheat, etc., boiled with a little meat, or with bones. يه كشككى A stew of potatoes and meat. يلانجى كشك Keshkek made with fat instead of meat.

T. كشككاك késhkékiik, *s.* Pearled wheat for making keshkek.

P. كشكنجير késhkenjír, *s.* 1. A machine for exercising the muscles of a novice before he handles a bow. 2. A sling.

P. كشكول késhkyúl, *s.* As چكول, *q.v.*

T. كشكه késhké (from P. كاش), *interj.* Would that (so and so)! Would that it were!

P. كشكين késhkín, *a.* 1. Barley (bread). 2. (Bread) made from a mixture of several kinds of meal.

P. كشكينه késhkíné, *s.* 1. Barley bread. 2. Bread of mixed meals.

T. كشلمك kíshlémék, *v. t.* 1. To call or drive away (a beast) with the sound kish! kish. 2. To give check to the king, in chess.

P. كشم késhm, *s.* The chetah, *guepárda jubata.*

A. كشم késhm, *vn.* & *s.* A completely cutting off (a nose).

P. كشمان kíshmán, *s.* An arable, ploughed, or sown field.

P. كشمر késhmer, *prop. n.* As كاشمر

P كشمش kíshmísh, *s.* Sultana raisins.

P. كشمكش késh-mé-késh, *s.* An alternate pulling and loosing; a conflict.

P. كشمير késhmír, *prop. n.* As كاشمر, *q.v.*

P. كشمير kíshmír, *prop. n.* Cashmere in India.

P. كشمرى kíshmírí, *a.* Of or from Cashmere.

P. كشن gyúshn, *s.* 1. Heat in a female beast. 2. Pregnancy. 3. A tree's being in fruit. 4. Pollen. 5. A male. كشنوا (A female) in heat.

T. كشنتمك kíshnátmék, *v.t.* To make or let (a horse) neigh.

P. كشندگى késhendegí, *s.* The quality of what pulls, attracts or bears.

P. كشنده késhendé, *s.* That pulls, attracts, bears, endures.

P. كشنده kyúshendé, *s.* That kills.

T. كشنش kíshnísh, *s.* See كنيش

T. كشنمك kíshnémék, *v.i.* (*aor.* كشنر) To neigh.

T. كشنمه kíshnémé, *s.* 1. An act of neighing, a neigh. 2. The sound of neighing.

T. كشنمك kíshnémék, *v.i.* See كشنك

P. كشنيز kíshnís, P. كشنيز kíshnír, T. كشنيش kíshnísh } *s.* Coriander, *coriandrum sativum.* دلمه كشنيش Common wild fennel, *fœniculum vulgare.*

P. كشواد kíshvád, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero, son of the blacksmith Kyava.

A. كشوث késhúth, kyúshúth, *s.* Dodder, *cuscuta europæa, c. epithymum.*

A. كشوح késhúh, *a.* 1. Very inimical. 2. Name of one of seven swords reputed to have been presented to Solomon by the queen of Sheba.

A. كشوح kyúshúh, *s., pl. of* كشح, *q.v.*

P. كشوده kyúshúdé, *a.* As كشاده, *q.v.*

P. كشور kíshvér, *s.* A country, region, land. كشورخدا, كشوردار The lord of the land, the sovereign. كشوركا, كشورستان *s.* A conqueror.

P. كشه késhé, *s.* 1. A line or stroke of a pen or pencil, etc. 2. A girth or surcingle. 3. A young beast newly saddled. 4. Any beast of burden. 5. A poor man, beggar.

P. كشى késhí *(in compounds.)*, *s.* The quality or act of a késh, كش, *q. v.*

T. كشى késhí, *s.* See كشى

P. كشيده késhídé, *a.* 1. *(in compounds.)* That has pulled, drawn, borne, endured, traced, or drunk (so and so). 2. Pulled; dragged, drawn, borne; supported; endured; experienced; made; quaffed. — *v. t.* To draw (a line, a bill or cheque, etc.).

P. كشيده késhídé, *s.* *(from the adj.)* A long stroke or long tail of a letter of the alphabet; as, the stroke of the ك; a long tail of س, etc; also, a long medial stroke made to fill up a space in a writing.

T. كشير kíshír, *s.* The carrot, *daucus carota.*

T. كشيش késhísh, *s.* A Christian priest,

Digitized by Google

monk, or hermit. طاغی ـ Mount Olympus near Brusa, the Bithynian Olympus.

T. كشيشخانه **kĕshĭsh-khānĕ**, A monastery, abbey, convent.

T. كشيشلك **kĕshĭshlĭk**, *s.* The quality, functions, act of a **kĕshĭsh**.

T. كشيشلمه **kĕshĭshlămă**, *s.* See كشلمه

P. كشيك **kĕshĭk**, *s.* A guard or patrol.

T. كشيكجی **kĕshĭkjĭ**, *s. (in Persia)* A guard or watchman; a life-guard.

P. كشيكخانه **kĕshĭk-khānĕ**, *s.* A military guard-house; a police-station.

A. كعيص **kĕsĭs**, *s.* 1. A shiver, tremor. 2. Agitation. 3. Turmoil.

A. كظاظ **kĕzăz** } *vn. & s.* A disagree-
A. كظاظت **kĕzăzăt** } able matter's troubling, harassing one; irksomeness.

A. كظامه **kĭzămĕ**, *s.* 1. The mouth of a valley or brook. 2. The hook of a balance-arm, to which the scale is suspended. 3. The nock of an archery bow. 4. The toggle passed through the cartilage of a camel's nose. 5. A sinew bound round the feathered part of an arrow. 6. A well fed from another by a conduit. 7. The *meatus urinarius* in woman.

A. كظم **kĕzm, kyăzm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stopping up, closing an outlet. 2. A suppressing or controlling one's anger.

A. كظم **kyŭzzăm**, *a., pl. of* كاظم Silent.

A. كظوم **kyŭzŭm**, *vn. & s.* A being silent, silence.

A. كظيظ **kĕzĭz**, *a.* Harassed, worried.

A. كظيم **kĕzĭm**, *a.* Worried and sad.

A. كظيمه **kĕzĭmĕ**, *s.* A well supplied from another by an underground conduit.

A. كعاب **kyă'ăb**, *a.* (A girl) whose breasts have filled out.

A. كعاب **kĭ'ăb**, *s., pl. of* كعب, كعبه 1. *(of* كعبه*)* Huckle-bones, astragalus bones. 2. Dice. 3. *(of* كعب*)* Ankle bones.

A. كعابت **kĭ'ăbĕt**, *vn. & s.* The breasts' filling out at the age of puberty; prominence; *also*, a having full, prominent breasts.

A. كعاسم **kă'ăsĭm**, *s., pl. of* كعسم Wild asses.

A. كعاسيم **kă'ăsĭm**, *s. pl. of* كعسوم Donkeys.

A. كعب **kyă'b**, *s. (pl.* كعاب*)* 1. A joint, node in a reed, etc. 2. An articulation of two bones in any part of the body. 3. *(dual* كعبان, *obl.* كعبين; *pl. (also* اكعب, كعوب*)* An ankle, ankle-bone; also, an ankle joint. 4. The middle prominence of the bone of the instep. 5. A huckle-bone. *astragalus*. 6. A die used in games of chance. 7. *(Math.)* A cube, cube number or quantity. 8. Glory, honor. 9. A name of men.

A. كعب **kyŭ'b**, *s.* A full, swelling breast, teat.

A. كعبات **kyă'bŭt, kyă'ăbăt**, *s., pl. of* كعبه Dice.

A. كعبان **kyă'bān**, *s., dual of* كعب *(obl.* كعبين*)* 1. The two ankle bones or prominences, *malleoli* of one foot. 2. The two ankles or the two insteps. 3. A pair of dice.

A. كعبتان **kyă'bĕtān**, *s., dual of* كعبه *(obl.* كعبتين*)* 1. The two temples (of Jerusalem and Mekka). 2. A pair of dice.

A. كعبتين **kyă'bĕtĕyn**, *s., obl. of* كعبتان *(used as nom. in Turkish and Persian).* كعبتين سياه و سفيد *(The black and white pair of dice)* 1. Night and day. 2. Ill fortune and prosperity.

A. كعبه **kyă'bĕ**, *s. (dual* كعبتان, *obl.* كعبتين, *pl.* كعبات*)* 1. The cubical House or temple of Mekka; also, the temple of Jerusalem. 2. A die used in games of chance. كعبه اورتيسی The black curtain suspended all round the cubical House. كعبهٔ جان ـ بلسنی Balm of Mekka. *s.* 1. Any object to which one's soul turns with love and desire. 2. God. جهانكرد ـ The sun. صمای ـ Vittie-vayr, cuscus grass, *andropogon muricatum*. طوپراغی ـ A kind of *terra sigillata* carried by pilgrims from Mekka, and used by Shiites in divine worship to place their foreheads upon in the prostration. معظمه ـ The Cubical House or temple at Mekka.

P. كعبه‌رو **kyă'bĕ-rĕv**, *a.* Traveling toward Mekka.

A. كعبين **kyă'bĕyn**, *s., dual obl. of* كعب *(used as nom. in Turkish and Persian).*

A. كعس **kyă's**, *s. (pl.* كعاس*)* A joint, articulation, knuckle.

A. كعس **kyă's**, *s. (n. u.* كعسه*)* The phalanges of the fingers and toes.

A. كعسم **kyă'sŏm**, *s., (pl.* كعاسم*)* The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

A. كعسوم **kyŭ'sŭm**, *s. (pl.* كعاسيم*)* The domestic ass, *asinus vulgaris*.

A. كعسه **kyă'sĕ**, *s., n. u. of* كعس A

Digitized by Google

single phalange or tip-phalange of a finger or toe.

A. كمك kyâ'k, *s.* A kind of cake.

A. كعوب kyǔ'ûb, *s., pl. of* كعب *q. v.*

A. كعوب kyǔ'ûb } *vn. & s.* As كعابت,
A. كعوبت kyǔ'ûbêt } *q. v.*

P. كف kêf, *s.* Froth, foam; lather; scum. دريا — Pumice-stone; also, madrepore coral.

A. كف kêff, *s., (dual* كفان *obl.* كفين; *pl.* اكف, كفوف) A hand, also the hand and arm to the shoulder-joint; also, a beast's paw. الاجذم — *(The hand of the maimed one)* 1. The hyacinth root. 2. The salep root, *orchis morio.* آدم — Red behen root. الاسد — The sowbread, *cyclamen europæum.* بيضا — 1. The miracle of the leprous hand of Moses. 2. A master-hand in any art. پاى — The whole of the foot; also, the sole of the foot. الجذما — 1. As كف الاجذم, *q.v.* 2. *(or* الكف الجذما*)* The star *α Ceti.* الكف الخضيب *(The dyed hand)* The star *β Cassiopeæ,* كف دست The whole of the hand; also, the palm of the hand. كف الذئب Gentian, *gentiana lutea.* كف سفيد As كف بيضا السبع — The plant *ranunculus asiaticus.* عائشه — The root known as *digiti citrini.* الكلب — Horehound, *marrubium vulgare.* مريم — As عائشه —. النسر — The vulture's foot; *i.e.,* hart's-tongue, *scolopendrium officinarum.* الهر — The lesser celandine, *ranunculus ficaria.* باطن الكف The palm of the hand; also, the sole of the foot. ظهر الكف The back of the hand; also, the whole upper surface, or the instep of the foot. علم كف Chiromancy, palmistry.

A. كف kêff, *vn. & s.* 1. A preventing, driving away. 2. A withdrawing, drawing back one's hand. 3. *(prosody)* A dropping the last consonant of the feet فاعلاتن fa'ilâtun, مفاعيلن mefâ'îlun, which so become فاعلات fa'ilâtu, — ∪ — ∪, مفاعيل mefâ'îlu, ∪ — — ∪. كف نفس ا To suppress or subdue the passions كف يد ا To restrain or withdraw one's hand from meddling with or injuring a thing.

T. كف kyuf, *s.* 1. See كوف 2. A puff; panting. كف كف صولمق To puff and blow, pant violently.

A. كفا kêfâ, *s.* Equality of man with man.

A. كفا kifâ, *s.* 1. A sufficiency. 2. An equal, like. 3. A cloth screen in a tent.

A. كفا kifâ, *s., pl. of* كفو Equals, likes, peers.

A. كفا kifâ, *vn. & s.* A rewarding, recompensing; reward, recompense.

A. كفاف kifâf, *vn. & s.* A going along quickly and in as small a compass as possible.

A. كفات kyufât, *s., pl. of* كاف They who are each sufficient.

A. كفاتا kifâtân, *advl. acc.* (Dying) quickly, suddenly.

A. كفاح kifâḥ, *vn. & s.* 1. A being face to face. 2. A fighting with, speaking to, or giving something to one face to face. 3. A kissing suddenly, snatching a kiss. اقداح كفاح Mutual blows and wounds. تازه كفاح The flame of war or battle.

A. كفار kêffâr, *a. & s.* 1. Exceedingly unbelieving or misbelieving. 2. Exceedingly ungrateful.

A. كفار kifâr } *a. & s. pl. of* كافر Un-
A. كفار kyufâr } believing or misbelieving; unbelievers or misbelievers, blasphemers.

A. كفارت kêffârêt, vulg. kêfârêt, *s.* 1. A canonical atonement for a sin. 2. T. *(vulg.)* A remedy, resource.

A. كفاص kifâṣ, *s.* 1. An upper garment. 2. A swathe for an infant.

A. كفاف kêfâf, *s.* A sufficiency of the means of subsistence. نفس — Enough to supply the wants of life.

A. كفاف kifâf, *s.* The edge of a sword.

A. كفاف kifâf, *s., pl. of* كفه, *q.v.*

T. كفال kêfâl (Greek κέφαλος), *s.* The gray mullet, *mugil capito.* بودور كفال The stumpy gray mullet. خاص — The true gray mullet female, in season, the roe of which constitutes the *botargo* of commerce.

A. كفالت kêfâlêt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming sponsor, bail, or security for a person or thing, making one's self responsible for any thing; bail, security. ا — *v.i.* To make one's self responsible, to become bail, to be answerable for. كفالت ايله صالبورمك To release on bail. كفالت نفس *s.* A being bail or security for the person of another. كفالته ربط ا To bind over on bail or security, *i.e.,* to take bail or security for.

F. كفالونيا kêfâlônyâ, *prop. n.* Cephalonia.

Digitized by Google

A. كفانت kefā'et, s. Equality in social or legal estimation.

A. كفايت kifāyet, vn. & s. 1. A sufficing, being sufficient; sufficiency. 2. A person's being equal to any task or duty; full ability. ا– v.i. To suffice, to be enough, to be sufficient. مرتبه– adv. In or to a sufficient degree. مقداري– A sufficiency, enough. كف كفايت The able hand i.e. the ability (of a talented person). قدر– The quantity or degree that is sufficient.

A. كفاية kifāye (*in Arabic phrases*), s. As كفايت, q.v. بيع الكفاية A buying and selling a thing to be paid for by the buyer's debtor. قدركفاية s. & adv. 1. A sufficient quantity. 2. Sufficiently, enough.

P. كفت kefť, s. A cleft, fissure.

P. كفت kift, s. A shoulder, the shoulder-ridge.

P. كفت kyuft, s. A pounding, hammering, etc.

P. گفت gyuft, s. 1. A word spoken. 2. A speaking. شنيد و– What is said and heard. گو و– 1. Talk, conversation, chat. 2. Discussion; dispute. 3. Criticism; scandal.

P. گفتار keftār, s. The hyæna.

P. گفتار gyuftār, s. Talk; speech as a faculty; the act of speaking; anything said. شكرگفتار Whose words are sweet as sugar.

A. كفتان keftān, vn. & s. As كفات q.v.

A. كفتان keftetān, s., *dual of* كفه (*obl.* كفتين) The two scales of a balance.

P. گفتری keftgerī, s. A weaver's sley.

P. گفتگو gyuft-gyū, s. As گفت و گو in گفت

P. كفتگی keftegī, s Cloveness.

P. كفته keftė, a. & s. 1. That has cleft. 2. Cleft, split, fissured. 3. s. A cleft, a fissure. كفته سر 1. Broken-headed. 2. Forked or split at the end. كفته سم Cloven-footed.

P. گفته gyuftė, a. & s. 1. Who has spoken or said. 2. Spoken, uttered. 3. The words of a tune, play, etc.

A. كفتين keftetyn, s., *dual obl. of* كفه (*Used as a nom. in Turkish and Persian*) The two scales of a balance.

P. كفچك kefchek, s. A saddle-flap.

P. كفچليز kefchelīz, s. 1. A cook's skimmer. 2. A tadpole. 3. A young shark or dogfish with its yolkbag still prominent.

P. كچه kefchė, s. 1. A ladle. 2. A skimmer. 3. A bowl with a straight projecting handle. 4. A scoop.

P. كفچه ول kefchė-vul, s. 1. The spoon-bill, *platalea leucorodia*. 2. The shoveler duck, *spatula clypeata*.

A. كفح kef-h, vn. & s. 1. An uncovering, baring; exposure. 2. A striking, beating. 3. A checking a beast with the rein. 4. A being face to face with another. 5. A snatching a kiss suddenly. 6. A being dumbfounded with shame. 7 A being in fear.

A. كفر kefr, s. (*pl.* كفور) An Arab village or hamlet.

A. كفر kefr, vn. & s. 1. A covering over. 2. A covering up, concealing; concealment. 3. A barbarian's bowing before a grandee. ا– v. t. & i. 1. To cover over. 2. To hide, conceal. 3. To bow.

A. كفر kyufr, s. (*pl.* كفور) 1. Unbelief; infidelity. 2. Misbelief, religious belief in anything contrary to the principles of Islam; blasphemy. 3. A piece of ingratitude. 4. t. A grossly vituperative curse; swearing. ا– v. i. 1. To misbelieve. 2. To assert anything repugnant to the principles of Islam, to blaspheme. 3. To curse and swear foully.

A. كفرا kyufurrā, s. See كفرى

A. كفران kxufrān, s. A callously denying or contemning a kindness or favor; callous denial or contempt of a favor. كفران نعمت s. Ingratitude, base ingratitude.

P. كفرباز kxufr-bāz, a. & s. A profane, foul-mouthed man.

T كفربازلق kyufrbāzlıq, s. The quality or act of a foul-mouthed person.

A. كفرت kefret, s. Darkness, obscurity.

T. كفرت kefret, (from A. كفارت kefāret) s. A remedy, resource; use, utility. ر كفرته يرامز It is of no use, it serves as no remedy.

P. گفرگو kyufr-gyū, a. 1. A blasphemer. 2. As گفرباز, q.v.

A. كفرى kyufurrā, كفرا The spathe of fructification of the date.

A. كفس kefes, vn. & s. A being club-footed; or, a being pigeon-toed.

A. كفسا kefsā, a., *fem. of* اكفس Club-footed or pigeon-toed.

P. كفش kefsh, s. A shoe or slipper. كفش دزد A thief who carries off shoes from doors. كفش دوز, كفشگر s. A shoemaker.

Digitized by Google

P. کفشکن kéfshkén, *s.* 1. One who pulls off shoes. 2. A place near a door where shoes are pulled off.

T. کفشه kéfshé, *s.* A money changer's balance for weighing single coins.

A. کف kéf, *s. pl. of* کفه, *q.v.*

P. کف kéf, *s.* Froth, spume, scum.

P. کف‌گیر kéf-gír, *s.* A cook's skimmer.

A. کفل kéfl, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming security, guarantee, or bail for a thing or person. 2. An undertaking the maintenance of a person.

A. کفل kéfel, *s. (pl.* اکفال) The rump.

P. کفل kéfel, *s.* A cloth folded and used as a saddle.

A. کفل kifl, *s. (pl.* اکفال) 1. A fold (of material or quantity; as, twofold, fourfold, etc.). 2. A share, a lot. 3. A like, fellow. 4. A sorry fellow who depends on others. 5. A kind of cloth on which men ride on camels. ذوالکفل *prop. n. (He of the riding cloth)* Surname of an ancient prophet, perhaps Ezekiel.

A. کفل kyúfel, *s., pl. of* کافل, *q.v.*

A. کفلا kyúfelá, *s., pl. of* کفیل, *q.v.*

P. کفلپوش kéfel-púsh, *s.* A cloth that covers the rump of a beast.

P. کفلگاه kéfel-gyáh, *s.* The rump.

P. کفیر kéfír } *s.* A cook's skim-
P. کفیرمه kéfírmé } mer.

A. کفن kéfn, *vn. & s.* A wrapping a corpse in a winding-sheet.

A. کفن kéfen, vulg. kéfin, *s. (pl.* اکفان) A shroud, winding-sheet. 2. T. A cook's *papillotte*. کفن‌دزد A stealer of grave-clothes. — سارمق *v.i.* To wind a shroud (about a corpse). کفنه سارمق *v.t.* 1. To wind (a corpse) in a shroud. 2. To put (a roast) in a *papillotte*.

T. کفنجی kéfenjí, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of shrouds. 2. A thief who steals grave-clothes. 3. An extortioner.

T. کفنلامق kéfenlámek, *v.t.* 1. To shroud (a corpse). 2. To wrap (a roast) in a *papillotte*.

T. کفنلانمق kéfenlánmek, *v. i.* 1. To become a shroud, a winding-sheet. 2. To become provided with a winding-sheet. 3. For a roast to be wrapped in a *papillotte*.

T. کفنلو kéfenlí, *a.* 1. Wound in a shroud. 2. (A roast) *en papillotte*.

T. کفنه kéfené, *s.* 1. A palm, used by sailmakers, etc.

A. کفو kyúfv } vulg. kyúfur, *s.* An
A. کفؤ kyúf' } equal, a peer in rank. — *v.i.* To be the equal and peer of another.

A. کفور kéfúr, *a.* Exceedingly misbelieving or ungrateful.

A. کفور kyúfúr, *s., pl. of* کر 1. Arab villages or hamlets. 2. Unbeliefs; misbeliefs; ingratitudes.

A. کفور kyúfúr, *vn. & s.* 1. A misbelieving. 2. An acting with ingratitude.

A. کفوف kyúfúf, *s., pl. of* کف Hands.

A. کفول kyúfúl, *vn. & s.* A being security or bail for a person or thing.

T. کفه kéfé, *s.* 1. A hair-cloth bag used by grooms in rubbing down horses. 2. (from A. kéffé) A scale of a balance.

A. کفه kéffé, kiffé, *s. (pl.* کف, کفاف) 1. A scale of a balance. 2. A hoop of a tambourine. 3. Any circular thing, a disk; a circular cavity. 4. The circular rim of a mathematical instrument.

A. کفه kyúmé, *s. (pl.* کف, کفاف) 1. A hem of a garment. 2. A skirt. 3. A margin, border, edge.

T. کفه‌لامق kéfélámek, *v.t.* To rub (a horse) down with a hair-cloth bag.

T. کفه‌لو kéfélí, *a.* 1. Provided with a hair-cloth grooming bag. 2. (A horse) rubbed down. 3. Of or from the town of Kaffa. 4. That has scales (balance).

A. کفی kéfy, *s.* A sufficient person or thing, one that will do.

A. کفیل kéfil, *s.* 1. A sufficient person. 2. One who undertakes the maintenance of another.

A. کفی kéfí, *s.* 1. An equivalent. 2. An equal, peer.

P. کفیار kéf-yár, *a.* Diligent, industrious, pains-taking.

A. کفیت kéfít, *a.* Swift-going, fast, fleet.

A. کفیح kéfíh, *s.* 1. One who encounters and faces another. 2. An equal, peer. 3. A woman's husband. 4. A chance guest.

P. کفیده kéfídé, *a.* 1. That has cracked, split or burst a thing. 2. Cracked; split; burst.

P. کفیز kéfíz, *s.* A bushel measure.

A. کفیل kéfíl, *s. (pl.* کفلا) A bail, security, surety. — *v.i.* 1. To stand

Digitized by Google

bail for a person, to be responsible for, to be security for. كفيل بالمال A person who makes himself answerable for the value of a thing. كفيل بالنفس A bail, security for the person of another.

T. كفيللك **kefillik**, *s.* The quality or functions of a sponsor or bail.

A. كفيه **kyufyé**, *s.* A sufficiency, sufficient quantity of food or of wealth.

P. كك **kek**, *s.* A cake or biscuit.

T. كك **gèñ**, *a.* 1. Wide. 2. Loose. 3. Abundant, much.

P. كك **kyuk**, (A hen) in heat.

T. ككج **kékéj**, *a.* 1. Stuttering, stammering. 2. (A bird) that pecks. 3. (A bee) that attacks and stings. 4. (A plant, spice, etc.) that bites the tongue; especially, the large-flowered bitter cress, *cardamine amara*. ككج سوملك *v. i.* To stutter, stammer.

P. ككچه **kékché**, *s.* Cotton-seed.

T. ككرتمك **géyirtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let belch; to cause eructations.

T. ككردمك **gégirdátmék**, *v. t.* To grind, or gnash or snap the teeth.

T. ككرش **géyirish**, *s.* A mode, manner of belching.

T. ككرك **géyrék**, *s.* A costal cartilage. آغرسي – A stitch in the side. ككرك آلتي The pit of the stomach.

T. ككرمتيلك **kékrémtilik**, *s.* A slight styptic acridity of taste.

T. ككرمتى **kékrémtí**, *a. dim. of* ككره Somewhat acrid, styptic in taste.

T. ككرمسى **kékrémsí**, *a.* As ككرمتى, *q.v.*

T. ككرمك **géyirmék**, *v. i. (aor.* ككرير **géyirir**) To belch, eructate.

T. ككرمه **géyirmé**, *s.* 1. An act of belching. 2. A belch, eructation.

T. ككره **kékré**, *a.* Styptically acrid in taste.

T. ككرەلتمك **kékrélátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become acrid.

T. ككرەلك **kékrélik**, *s.* Styptic acridity of taste.

T. ككرەلنمك **kékrélánmék**, *v.i* To become acrid.

T. ككرەمك **kékrémék**, *v. i. (aor.* ككرر **kékrér**) For milk, etc., to become styptically acrid.

T. ككز **kékiz**, **kéyiz**, *a.* Weakly yielding, compliant; especially, that yields himself; a catamite.

T. ككز **géñz**, **géñiz**, *s.* The nasal fossæ and their openings into the roof of the mouth. ككزدن سوملك To speak through the nose or with a nasal twang. ككزى طيقامق For one's nostrils to be obstructed in the back part.

T. ككزك **géñzék**, *a.* (A man) who speaks through the nose.

T. ككزلك **kékizlik**, **kéyizlik**, *s.* Weak compliance; especially, weak compliance to an amorous suitor.

P. ككز **kékizu** } *s.* The bitter cress,
P. ككش **kékish** } celandine.

T. ككش **géñish**, *a.* 1. Wide or too wide. 2. Extensive, spacious; 3 Ample, abundant (means of life). 4. Open, generous (heart). 5. At ease, unoppressed by care.

T. ككش **géñish**, *s.* Name of a smith's tool for smoothing iron, etc.

T. ككشتمك **géñshátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become wide, extensive, ample, easy, abundant.

T. ككشك **géñshék**, *a.* Easy-going, too easy.

T. ككشكلك **géñshéklik**, *s.* Over easiness in action or relations.

T. ككشلمك **géñishlátmék**, *v. t.* As ككشتمك, *q.v.*

T. ككشلك **géñishlik**, *s.* 1. Wideness, width. 2. Extensiveness, spaciousness. 3. Abundance. 4. Openness (of hand etc.). 5. Ease of mind.

T. ككشلمك **géñishlémék**, *v. t.* To widen, extend, ease (a thing). – نفس *v. t. (To ease the breathing)* To feel more at ease, to be rid of a strait.

T. ككشلندرمك **géñishlándirmék**, *v. t.* As ككشتمك, *q.v.*

T. ككشلنمك **géñishlánmék**, *v. i.* To become wide, spacious, easy, abundant.

T. ككشمك **géñshémék**, *v.i. (aor.* ككشر **géñsher**) As ككشلمك, *q.v.*

T. ككك **kékik**, *s.* Common garden thyme, *thymus vulgaris*. آزمق – *(For the thyme to rebel)* To suffer from indigestion. قياككى Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*. ياغى ككك Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

T. ككوى **kékóyi**, *a. & s.* Stuttering; one who stammers in pronouncing the letter *k*.

T. ككلك **kéklik**, *s.* The partridge, *perdix;* especially, the red-legged partridge, *caccabis rufa*. بالقى – A species of the bass, *labrus perdica* of Forskal.

Digitized by Google

چكدى — The gladiolus, *g. byzantinus.* بيوك ككلك The great partridge; *i.e.*, the black grouse, *tetrao tetrix (?)* توبى ككلك The common ptarmigan, *lagopus vulgaris(?)* — چيل The gray partridge, *perdix cinereus.* — قزل The red-legged partridge.

T. ككمك **kékmék**, *s.* A freckle; freckles.

T. ككمك **kékmék**, *v t.* For a bird to peck with its beak.

T. ككه **kéké**, *s.* 1. A bird's beak. 2. A crook. 3. A peck with a beak. 4. A sting of a wasp, bee, etc. 5. One who stutters over letter *k.* باغجوان ككه سى A gardener's crook for gathering fruits.

P. ككه **kéké**, *s.* Human excrement.

T. ككدى **kékéyi**, *s.* A stutterer over the letter *k.*

T. ككلمك **kékélémék**, *v.t.* 1. To peck with the beak. 2. To sting as a wasp or bee.

T. ككلنمك **kékélânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be pecked. 2. To be stung.

T. ككمك **kékémék**, *v. i.* *(aor.* ككر*)* To stutter over the letter *k.*

T. ككمه **kékémé**, *s.* A stutteriug over the letter *k.*

P. ككى **kéki**, *s.* Human excrement.

T. ككز **kékiz**, *a.* **gènz**, *s.* See ككز

T. ككيش **gènish**, *a.* See ككش

T. ككيك **kékik**, *s.* See ككك

T. كل **kâl**, *s.* 1. Ringworm; tetter; scaldhead; baldness. 2. A sucker of a tree. علتى — The disease ringworm, tetter or scaldhead.

T. كل **kâl**, *a.* 1. Ringwormy; scabby (head); bald. 2. Mangy (beast). 3. Partly dry, bare, scarred (fruit, etc.). اوغلان — A poor little dirty ragamuffin.

A. كل **kâll**, *s.*, *(pl.* كلول*)* A load, burden.

A. كل **kâll**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming tired; weariness, lassitude. 2. An organ or faculty's losing its power; dullness. 3. A knife's being or becoming blunt; bluntness.

P. كل **gil**, *s.* 1. Clay. 2. Any earthy mineral; earth; bole; ochre, etc. 3. T. Fuller's earth. 4. T. Luting, distillers' clay. پارسى — A kind of lake-colored ochre. حيا — Fuller's earth. خراسانى — A very white clay, edible clay, *terra alba,* from Khurasan. روى — Red ochre, ruddle. زرد — Yellow ochre. شاموشى — Samian earth, *terra sigillata.* مختوم — *Terra sigillata,* Lemnian earth. نبشته — The *terra Lemnia, terra sigillata.*

T. كل **kyûl**, *s.* See كول **kyûl**.

P. كل **gyûl**, *s.* 1. Any flower or blossom. 2. The rose, *rosa.* 3. An open wound. 4. An escutcheon of a key hole. 4. A boss; a flower-shaped ornament. 5. A kind of spiked ball of iron carried by jugglers and dervishes. 6. A cheek. 7. A rosy-cheeked boy or girl. 8. A live coal of fire. 9. The snuff of a candle. 10. A wad of half-burnt tobacco from the bottom of a pipe. اشنان — The yellow-flowered soapwort, *saponaria lutea.* بشكر — Conserve of roses. بورى — The hips, fruit of the briar, *cynorrhodons.* تسبيح — A kind of gland-shaped ornament into which the two ends of a chaplet-string are brought and fastened. جعفرى — The African marigold, *tagotes patula.* چراغ — The snuff of the wick of a burning lamp. رعنا — A beautiful rose, deep-colored in the centre. سرخ — A red rose. سورى — A damask rose. شمع — The snuff of a burning candle. صدبرك — The cabbage rose. صوبى — Rose-water. عباسى — The evening primrose, *mirabilis jalapa.* عشر — A flower-shaped ornament in a Qur'an, marking the end of a section of ten verses. عطرى — Attar of rose. قحبه — The double-faced rose, of two colors. كل كل 1. Many flowers; flower by flower. 2. Many roses. 3. Marked or disfigured with several or many wounds. ياغى — Attar of rose. يكچشم — The *glans penis.* يوسف — The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* ابروكل A mottled rose. آغستوس كلى The dog-rose, briar, *rosa canina,* etc. آق كل The white Eglantine. بياض كل A white rose. ديكنز كل The thornless rose, *rosa banksia.* ديكنز كل اولز There is no rose without a thorn. صدبرك كلى *(vulg.* **sabbérk gyûlû***)* The cabbage rose, *r. centifolia.* فندق كلى The tea-rose, *r. noisettiana.* قاتر كل A double rose. كوبكلو كل A full-hearted rose. كوكر كل A deep-crimson rose. مصر كلى (vulg. **misir gyûlû**) The narcissus. منكشه كلى The Bengal rose يالينقات كل A single rose. يدى ويرن كل The monthly rose, *r. semperflorens.* يوصونلو كل The moss-rose.

A. كل **kyûll**, *s.* 1. The whole, all (of a thing). 2. Every one, each (of several).

A. كلا **kélé**, vulg. كلا **kéla**, *s.* Pasturage, herbage, grass.

Digitized by Google

A. كلا kálá. *adv.* Certainly not.

A. كلا kúllá. *s.* (*fem.* كلتا) Each one, either, or both of two. على كلا التقديرين On either supposition, in either case.

A. كلب kélábun. *vn.* & *s.* A going mad from a dog-bite; hydrophobia.

A. كلاب kilábun. *s.*, *pl. of* كلب Dogs.

P. كلاب gilábun. *s.* Clayey or muddy water; ruddle or ochre wash.

P. كلاب gyúlábun. *s.* 1. Rose-water. 2. A julep. كلاب پاش That sprinkles rose-water; a flask for sprinkling scented waters. كلاب چشم A pink-eyed hawk.

A. كلاب kyúllábun. *s.* (*pl.* كلاليب) 1. A hook. 2. A hooked thorn. 3. A spur.

P. كلابتون kilábétún, vulg. قلابدان qilábdán. *s.* False gold thread or lace.

P. كلابدان gyúlábdán. *s.* A flask for holding and sprinkling scented water.

P. گل ابريشم gyúlibrishim. *s.* The *acacia julibrissin*.

P. كلابه kélábé. *s.* 1. A ball of yarn or thread. 2. A skein, hank, or tie of yarn or thread. 3. A winding machine, reel, or spindle for yarn or thread.

P. گلابه gilábé. *s.* An ochreous wash of any color.

P. گلابى gyúlábí. *a.* & *s.* 1. *a.* Rose colored, pink. 2. *s.* A flask for rose-water. 3. A kind of *blancmange*.

T. گلابى gyúlábí, vulg. گولابى gyúlábí. *s.* A madhouse warden or attendant.

P. گلابيه gyúlábiyyé. *s.* A kind of cake.

T. كلاپر kélápir, vulg. كلپير kélépir, kélépür. *s.* A thing seized as loot, got gratis, or purchased cheaply; a prize; a bargain. كلاپلامق *v. t.* To get a prize or a bargain.

P. كلات kélát. *s.* 1. A town, castle, or ruin on the top of a hill.

T. كلاتر kélátir. *s.* A tray or flat basket.

T. گلاج gyúláj. *s.* A sweet dish made with thin starch wafers, filled with clotted cream flavored with rosewater.

A. گلاح kyúllán. *s.* A grinning, through ill temper.

T. كلار kilár, vulg. kilér. *s.* A storeroom, pantry, or larder. آغاسى — A head butler. اوطه‌سى — The office of the pantry at the Palace. خرجى — A major or commissary in an old Janissary regiment. كخداسى — The chief clerk or comptroller of the pantry at the palace. انبجه كلار A larder for small supplies.

T. كلارجى kilérjí. *s.* A kind of butler or housekeeper.

P. كلاغ kálág. *s.* The raven, *corvus corax*. الق — The magpie.

P. كلاله kélálé. *s.* As كلابه kélábé.

P. كلاك kélák. *s.* An uncultivated, uninhabited steppe or moor.

P. كلاكوش kélák-másh. *s.* The hamster, *cricetus frumentarius*.

A. كلال kélál. *s.* Lassitude.

A. كلالت kélálet. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming tired, jaded; lassitude. 2. An organ or faculty's losing its power; dullness. 3. A sword's being or becoming blunt; bluntness.

P. گل‌آلود gil-álúd } *a.* Soiled or
P. گل‌آلوده gil-álúdé } smeared with mud, clay, or ochre.

P. گلاه gyúlé. *s.* 1. A shirt, smock, chemise. 2. Hanging locks of hair.

A. كلاليب kélálíb. *s.*, *pl. of* كلاب kyúllábun, *q. v.*

P. گلاويه kélávé. *a.* Bewildered, amazed.

A. كلام kélám. *s.* Anything said, spoken or written; a word, saying, speech; conversation, talk; a sentence, a book, speech, language. الله — The word of God, the Qur'an, or any revealed book. رسول — A saying spoken by Muhammed. عرب — The Arabian tongue or idiom. قديم — The eternally pre-existent word of God, the Qur'an. كبار — A saying of the great men of old, a sage's *dictum*. منثور — Prose. منظوم — Verse. آغاز كلام ا To begin to speak a discourse. ايراد كلام ا To deliver one's sentiments in speech. بطى الكلام One who mumbles or who speaks badly. تقرير كلام ا *v. i.* To give utterance to his words, to speak. خلاصهٔ كلام 1. The substance of what was said. 2. *adv.* In short, in fine. رد كلام ا *v. i.* To speak in reply. علم كلام The science of the Qur'an, of Biblical theology. فصيح الكلام Eloquent of speech. محصل كلام As خلاصهٔ كلام. ملیح الكلام Sweet, charming in discourse. مير كلام A lord of discourse, an able speaker. نتيجهٔ كلام As خلاصهٔ كلام

A. كلم kilám. *s.*, *pl. of* كلم Wounds, sores.

A. كلامى kélámí. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* كلاميه)

Digitized by Google

1. Pertaining to a word, speech, or to the Qur'an; verbal; a verbalist; a scholastic theologian. 2. Pertaining to the Kelamiyye sect.

A. كلاميه **kėlämiyyė**, *a. & s., fem. of* كلامى 1. *a.* See كلامى 2. *s.* The schismatic Muslim sect of the Kelamians.

P. كلان **kėlän**, *a.* 1. Large, great. 2. Important. 2. Chief. — روضه The chief one of paradise, Muhammed. كلان سال Great in years, old.

P. كلانتر **kėlänter**, *a. comp. of* كلان 1. Larger, bigger. 2. Greater, more important. 3. *s.* A chief man, mayor, warden.

P. كل اندام **gyŭl-ėndäm**, *a.* Whose body is beautiful as a rose.

P. كلاوه **kėlävė**, *s.* As كلاه, *q. v.* كلاوهٔ چرخ The zodiac, ecliptic.

P. كلاه **kyŭlŭh**, *s.* 1. A hat or cap; especially, a conical hat or cap. 2. A crown; tiara, diadem; mitre. 3. A helmet. 4. A spire. 5. An extinguisher; a cover. 6. A trick played on one. 1 — *v. i.* To play a trick. — زنكله — *s.* A kind of fool's-cap worn by a criminal paraded through the streets. — قاپمق 1. To snatch a cap off one's head. 2. To get something by stratagem. — كيدرمك 1. To make a special hat or cap be put on by a person. 2. To make a fool's-cap be put on by a culprit. 4. To play off a trick on a person. اشكجى كلاهى A donkey-driver's conical felt cap. — تاتار A Tatar's conical cap of sheepskin. تخته كلاه *s.* A cap or extinguisher of wood; a conical roof to a spire. دده كلاهى 1. A dervish's hat. 2. Anything conoidal in shape set upon something else. زره كلاه A helmet. شادروان كلاهى The conical roof to a fountain. طاقيه كلاه A thin felt cap worn under another. عجم كلاهى A Persian black lambskin cap. قاضى كلاهى A judge's mitre. كاغد كلاه A paper cap; a fool's cap. — كچه 1. A felt cap. 2. A special felt cap, symbol of disgrace. مناره كلاهى The conical roof of a minaret. — مولوى A Mevlevi dervish's conoidal, felt hat.

P. كلاهدار **kyŭlŭh-där**, *s.* A crowned sovereign.

P. كلاهدارى **kyŭlŭhdärı**, *s.* Sovereignty.

T. كلاهلو **kyŭlŭhlı**, *a.* 1. Wearing a conical hat or cap. 2. Having a conical roof.

A. كلب **kėlb**, vulg. **kälp**, *s.* (*pl* كلاب, اكلب) 1. The dog, *canis familiaris*. 2. A sorry fellow. 3. (*dual* كلبان *obl.* كلبين) Each of the two constellations *Canis major*, and *canis minor*. 4. (T. also **kė-lėb**) A circular disk or boss of metal; also, a hook or ring of metal. كلب الجبار The star α *Canis majoris*, Sirius. كلب الراعى The star ρ *Cephei*. كلب متقدم The constellation *Canis Minor*. بنو كلب (*obl.* بنى كلب **bėnı kėlb**) Name of an Arabian tribe.

A. كلب **kėlėb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going mad with hydrophobia. 2. A being or becoming furious with rage. 3. An acting like a dog in a manger, with great meanness.

A. كلب **kėlib**, *a.* (*fem.* كلبه, *pl.* كلبى) Mad (dog).

A. كلبا **kėlbä**, *a. pl.* For كلبى, *q. v.*

P. كلبام **gyŭlbäm**, *s.* A shout.

P. كلبانك **gyŭl-bäng**, *s.* 1. A loud shout. 2. The cry of the *muezzin* to warn the public of the hour of divine worship. 3. The Muslim battle-shout of **ällähü ėkbėr**. 4. The song of the nightingale.

A. كلبتان **kėlbėtän**, vulg. **kälbėdän**, **kerpėtän**, *s.* (*obl.* كلبتين) 1. Two bitches. 2. A pair of pincers, tongs, or forceps.

A. كلبتين **kėlbėtėyn**, *s., obl. of* كلبتان, *q. v.*

P. كلبچه **kėlėbchė**, *s., dim. of* كلب, vulg. **gyŭlėpchė** A light ring or manacle of iron for the wrist.

P. كلبدن **gyŭl-bėdėn**, *a.* Whose body is beautiful as a rose.

P. كلبرك **gyŭl-bėrg**, *s.* A rose-leaf.

T. كلبرى **gäl-bėrı**, *s.* (*come hither*) A hooked or bent iron with which bakers draw loaves, etc., from the oven.

T. كلبصدى **kyŭl-bäsdı**, *s.* See كولباصدى

T. كلبك **kėlėbėk**, *s.* 1. A butterfly. 2. A moth.

P. كلبك **kyŭlbėk**, *s., dim. of* كلبه A little hut or cell.

T. كلبكلو **kėlėbėklı**, *a.* 1. In or about which butterflies or moths flutter. 2. (A sheep) that has the staggers.

P. كلبن **gyŭl-bŭn**, *s.* A rose-tree; rose bush; a briar.

A. كلبه **kėlbė**, *s.* (*dual* كلبتان *obl.* كلبتين) 1. A female dog, a bitch. 2. A bad woman.

T. كلبه **kėlėbė**, vulg. **gyŭlėpė**, *s.* A disk, coil, or ring of metal.

Digitized by Google

P. كلبه **kyúlbé**, *s.* 1. A hut. 2. A cell. كلبهٔ احزان A house of woe.

T. گلبهار **gyúl-báhár**, *s.* 1. *(rose-blossom)* A kind of pink dye. 2. Name of one of the games of backgammon.

P. گل بشکر **gyúl-bé-shékér**, *s.* See in P گل **gyúl**.

A. كلبى **kélbá**, كلبا, *a., pl. of* كلب Mad (dogs).

A. كلبى **kélbí**, *a. (fem.* كلبيه*)* 1. Pertaining to the dog, canine. 2. Of the Arabian tribe Benu-Kelb.

A. كلبين **kélbéyn**, *s., dual obl of* كلب *(used as nom. in Turkish and Persian)* Two dogs; especially, the two constellations *Canis Major* and *Canis Minor*.

T. كلپتان **kélpétán**, *s. (*A. كلبتان*)* A pair of pincers, tongs, or forceps.

T. كلپه **kélépché**, *s.* See P. كلبه

P. گل‌بنبه **gyúl-pénbé**, *s.* A light rose-pink color.

T. كلپه **kélépé**, *s.* 1. A stake or pole used as a support to a vine, etc. 2. A kind of wooden manacle.

A. كلت **kíllét**, *vn. & s.* As كلالت, *q. v.*

A. كلتا **kílta**, *s., fem. of* كلا Each one, either or both of two.

P. گل‌تراش **gyúl-tarásh**, *s.* A candle-snuffers.

P. كلته **kélté**, *a.* 1. A short stick, a truncheon. 2. A docked tail. 3. A dock-tailed beast. 4. A wretched, worn-out old beast. 5. A man who cannot speak up for himself.

A. كلته **kyúlté**, *s.* A bunch, faggot, handful, armful of any thing.

P. كلته چوب **kélté-chúb**, *s.* As كلته No. 1., *q. v.*

A. كلثوم **kyúlsúm**, *a.* 1. Chubby, fat-cheeked. 2. A name of men. ام كلثوم *(The mother of the plump-cheeked one)* A name of women; especially, of Muhammed's youngest daughter.

T. كلجى **káljí**, *s.* An executioner, as by his office thinning out the scald-heads.

P. گل‌چشم **gyúl-chéshm**, *a.* 1. Pink-eyed. 2. That has a speck or spot in an eye.

T. كولچه **kyúlché**, *s.* For كولچه, *q. v.*

P. گلچه **gyúlché**, *s., dim. of* گل 1. A little rose or flower. 2. A small ornamental flower.

P. گل‌چهره **gyúlchéhré**, *a* Rosy-cheeked.

P. گلچين **gyúl-chín**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Who or which gathers flowers or roses. 2. An instrument for gathering flowers. 3. An act or time of gathering flowers.

T. گلخان **kyúl-khán**, *s.* Erroneous for P. گلخن

T. گلخانه **gyúl-khánė**, *s.* 1. A rose-garden. 2. A part of the palace grounds at the Seraglio Point.

P. گلخن **gyúl-khán**, vulg. **kyúlkhán** *s.* 1. The furnace or fireplace of a bath. 2. The stoke-hole of a bath.

P. گلخن‌تاب **gyúlkhán-táb** } *s.* A stoker
T. گلخنجى **gyúlkhánjí** } of a bath.

P. گلخنى **gyúlkhání**, *s.* 1. As گلخن‌تاب, *q.v.* 2. T. See كوخنى

T. كلد **kílíd**, *s.* See كليد

P. گلدار **gil-dár**, *a.* Clayey, muddy; ochreous.

P. گلدار **gyúl-dár**, *a.* 1. Bearing flowers, in flower. 2. Possessed of flowers. 3. Wounded; scarred; specked or clouded (eye); spotted, soiled (garment).

P. گلدان **gyúl-dán**, *s.* A vase for flowers; a flower-pot.

T. گلدرمك **gáldirmék**, *v. t.* Regular causative of گلمك *(to come)* but obsolete. For it گتزمك is used.

P. گلدسته **gyúl-désté**, *s.* A bunch of flowers, a nosegay, a bouquet.

T. گلدكده **gáldikdé**, *gerundial adv.* On coming; when, as soon as (so and so) come or came.

P. گلدوز **gyúl-dúz**, *s.* An embroiderer of flowers.

P. گلدوزى **gyúldúzí**, *s.* 1. The quality, art of one who embroiders flowers. 2. Embroidery in flowers, embroidered flowers.

T. كلر **kélér**, *s.* 1. Any reptile of the lizard tribe. 2. Any hard, scaly skin. بالغى ـ A dog-fish or small shark. ساعت ـ A watch in a shagreen case. صو كلرى The newt, eft; *triton*; *lophinus*, etc. قيا كلرى The chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris*. كرتنكلر The elegant ophiops, *ophiops elegans*. يشل كلر The green lizard.

T. كلار **kílér**, *s.* See كلار

P. گلرخ **gyúl-rúkh** } *a.* Rosy-
P. گلرخسار **gyúl-rúkhsár** } cheeked.

P. گلرنك **gyúl-rúng**, *a.* Rose-colored, pink.

Digitized by Google

P. گلرو gyúl-rú } *a.* Rosy-faced.
P. گلروی gyúl-rúy }

P. گلریز gyúl-ríz, *a. & s.* 1. That scatters flowers. 2. Sprinkled over with flowers. 3. The fall of the flowers, bloom, or roses.

P. گلزار gil-zár, *s.* A clayey or muddy place.

P. گلزار gyúl-zár, *s.* 1. A flowery mead. 2. A flower-garden. 3. A flower-bed. 4. A rose-garden.

T. گلس kélés, *prop.n.* See گلاس

A. گلس kils, *s.* 1. Quicklime. 2. Plaster of Paris, gypsum.

P. گلستان gyúlistán, *s.* 1. A place of growing flowers, a flowery mead, a garden, especially, a garden of roses. 2. Name of one of the celebrated works of Sa'di.

T. گلش kálásh, *a.* 1. (A man) partly bald in patches. 2. (from A. گلج kéléj) Brave and generous.

T. گلش gélish, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of coming, happening, or suiting. 2. An act of coming, arrival. 3. A time of coming, of arrival. 4. See گلشات. گلشده On arrival. گلشی گوزل *adv.* As good luck would have it, by a good chance. ایشك گلشی The way in which a matter may happen or turn, ایشك گلشی آیاق آلشدن بلو The way of the matter's happening is known from the way in which it lifts its feet; *i.e.*, the turn a matter will take is known from many trivial signs. هر گلشده *adv.* At each time of arrival, at each coming.

T. گلش gyúrésh, *s.* See گورش gyúrésh.

T. گلشات gélishát, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* گلش Indications of coming ability, talent or success; promise of success.

T. گلشاتلو gélishátlí, *a.* Promising (youth).

P. گلشاه gil-sháh, *prop. n.* The man of clay; a name of Adam, and of Key-yumers, the mythical first king of Persia.

P. گلشاه gyúl-sháh, *prop. n.* Name of a fabulous lady beloved by a hero named Varaqa.

P. گلشکر gyúl-shékér, *s.* Sugar flavored with rose.

T. گلشمك gélishmék, *v. i.* To come on, get on, make progress; to grow; to improve in health or strength; to show signs of ability or talent.

P. گلشن gyúl-shén, *s.* Any place where flowers or roses are in plenty. گلشن قدس The gardens of paradise. گلشن‌سرای A house in a garden or park.

P. گلشه gil-shéh, *prop.n.* For گلشاه, *q.v.*

P. گلعذار gyúl'izár, *a.* Rosy-cheeked.

P. گلگر gyúlgár, *s.* Fine goat's-wool of Angora or Cashmere.

P. گلگونه gyúl-gónéh, *s.* 1. A flower-bud, opening flower; a rose-bud. 2. Rouge for the face.

P. گلگنده gyúlgándé, *s.* A mass of carded cotton-wool ready for spinning.

P. گلگونده gyúl-gúndé, *s.* 1. As گلگنده, *q.v.* 2. A plump, cozy person.

P. گلگونه gyúlgúné, *s.* Rouge for the face.

A. گلف kéléf, *s.* 1. A freckle, freckles. 2. The disease *pityriasis.* 3. The third out of ten degrees of violence of love.

A. گلف kyúléf, *s., pl. of* گلفت, *q.v.*

A. گلفا kélfá, *a., fem. of* اگلف Blackish red-colored; especially, dark red wine.

P. گلفام gyúl-fám, *a.* Rose-colored, rosy, ruddy.

A. گلفت kyúlfét, *s.* 1. *(pl.* گلف*)* Trouble, inconvenience taken on one's self by earnest action. 2. A blackish red color. ـ *v.i.* To put one's self to an inconvenience, to incommode one's self. وارسته گلفت احتجاج *(Free from the troublesome task of adducing proofs)* Self-evident.

P. گلفشان gyúl-fishán, *a.* That sheds flowers or roses.

P. گلقند gyúl-qánd, *s.* Rose-scented sugarcandy.

T. گلك kélék, *s.* 1. A kind of raft chiefly in use on the Tigris and Euphrates, constructed of inflated skins. 2. A large unripe melon. فلكه گلك دیز Who will not call the fates unripe melon; *i.e.*, who wants nothing, contented, independent.

P. گلك kélék, *a. & s., dim of* T. گل 1. A little ringworm, tetter, or bald patch. 2. A little, scald-headed, or bald man or child. 3. Any miserable, little mangy brute. 4. A headache. 5. Trouble.

P. گلك kilk, *s.* 1. The Persian reed from which eastern pens are made. 2. A reed pen. 3. A reed arrow-shaft. 4. A bamboo; a spear-shaft; a spear.

P. گلك kyúlk, *s.* Fine goat's-wool of Angora, Cashmere, etc.

Digitized by Google

P. كلك **gyûlék**, *s.*, *dim. of* كل 1. A little flower or rose. 2. A small ornamental picture of a flower or rose.

P. كلك **kyûlûk**, or **kilik**, or **kilék**, or **kélék**, *s.* The gripes, or the headache; or, trouble.

P. كلكار **gil-kyâr**, *s.* A worker in clay; a potter.

P. كلكار **gyûl-kyâr**, *s.* 1. A flower-gardener, a florist. 2. A flower-embroiderer. 3. An artificial-flower-maker.

P. كلكارى **gil-kyâri**, *s.* 1. The potter's quality, art, or business. 2. Pottery.

P. كلكارى **gyûl-kyâri**, *s.* 1. The quality, art, or business of a florist. 2. A garden or bed laid out in flowers. 3. Embroidery worked in flowers. 4. Artificial flower work.

F. كلكته **kélkété**, *prop. n.* Calcutta.

T. كلكجى **kélékji**, *s.* A maker or navigator of *kelek* rafts.

P. كلكشت **gyûl-gésht**, *s.* A flowery mead, park, or garden as a place of promenade.

A. كلكل **kélkél**, *s.* 1. The fruit of the doum-palm or gingerbread-tree. 2. Nonsense.

T. كلكلى **gyûlgyûli**, *a.* Pink, pink-colored.

T. كلكن **gyûlgén**, *s.* vulg. for كوركن, *q.v.*

P. كلكندة **gyûlkyûndé**, *prop. n.* Golconda.

P. كلكون **gyûl-gyûn**, *a.* Rose-colored, rosy.

P. كلكونه **gyûlgyûné**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. كلكى **kélékí**, *s.* 1. A maker or navigator of a *kelek* raft. 2. A plume worn in the cap or hair.

P. كلل **kélél**, *s.* As كلكى, *q.v.* No. 2.

T. كللابى **gyûllâbí**, *s.* vulg. for كلاپى, *q.v.*

T. كللك **kâllik**, *s.* Ringworminess; tetter; scald-headedness; baldness.

T. كللك **gyûllûk**, *s.* 1 The quality, functions of a flower, rose, or blossom. 2. A rose-garden or rosebed. 3. A vase for cut flowers or roses.

T. كللو **kâllí**, *a.* 1. Tettered or bald; marked with a dry, shriveled spot. 2. Among whom or which some are tettered, bald, or marked with dry spots.

T. كللو **gillí**, *a.* Clayey, muddy, ochreous.

T. كللو **gyûllû**, *a.* Flowered; in blossom; ornamented with roses.

T. كلله **kâllé**, (for P كله **kélé**), *s.* 1. A head; especially, a sheep's head. 2. A mountain peak or summit. پنيرى – Cheese in cakes. شكرى – Loaf-sugar, lump-sugar. قولاق – A man all head and ears. پنير كله A whole cheese.

A. كلم **kélm**, *s.* (*pl.* كلام, كلوم) A wound, sore.

A. كلم **kélm**, *vn.* & *s.* A wounding; a being wounded; a wound.

P. كلم **kélém**, *s.* The cabbage, *brassica oleracea*. روى – The cauliflower, *b. cauliflora*.

A. كلم **kélim**, **kilém**, *s.*, *pl. of* كلمه 1. Words. 2. Sentences, sayings. 3. Precepts. 4. Clauses; articles.

A. كلما **kyûllé-má**, *advl. acc.* 1. Whatever. 2. Whenever.

A. كلما **kyûllû-má**, *s.* All that, all which, whatever.

A. كلمات **kélimát**, *s.*, *pl*, *of* كلمه 1. Words. 2. Sayings; sentences. 3. Precepts, commandments. 4. Clauses, articles. عشر – The ten commandments. عين كلماتى ايله With, in his very words, *verbatim*.

A. كلمانى **kélmání**, **kélémání**, **kilimání**, **kilimmání**, *a.* (*fem.* كلمانيه) Eloquent.

T. كلمبه **gélémbé**, *s.* 1. A ploughed field or land left fallow. 2. The herbage of fallow land.

A. كلمتان **kélimétán**, *s.*, *dual of* كلمه (*obl.* كلمتين) Two words; two sayings; two precepts; two articles. شهادت – The two clauses of the confession of faith of Islam; *i.e.*: لا اله الا الله **lâ ilâhâ illâ 'llâh**, there is no god save God; and: محمد رسول الله **muhâmmédun résûlû 'llâh**, Muhammed is the apostle of God.

T. كلمج **gâlméj**, *s.* The larger ribbones of a fish.

P. كلمر **gyûlmér**, *s.* 1. Name of a very fragrant flower. 2. A broad-edged arrow-head.

P. كلمرغ **kâl-mûrg**, *s.* The Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus*.

T. كلمك **gâlmék**, *v.i.* (*aor* كلور **gélir**) 1. To come. 2. To do, suit, answer. 3. To fit. 4. To seem, appear. 5. To feign, sham, pretend. 6. To be converted or convertible. 7. *(auxiliary)* To

Digitized by Google

happen or to do something usually, habitually. كل اغه Come now, don't do so. كلدى كلدلى From the time of his arrival until now. كلديكى كبى As soon as he came or comes. كلنجه 1. On his, its, arrival, when (he, it,) comes or came. 2. Coming to (so and so), as to (so and so). 3. Until coming to (so and so). كلوب چاقمق 1. To come and knock against. 2. For a time to come and be close at hand. كلوب كيتمك 1. To come and go. 2. To go to and fro. 3 To oscillate. كله Let it come! *i. e.*, Wait a while! (Said at backgammon when the dice-numbers fall on closed points, so that one cannot place his man). كله آتمق To throw the dice so as not to be able to place a man that is out. كلهسى *a.* That is to come, coming. آخوره كلمك 1. To come to the stable. 2. For (a horse) to be fit or old enough to be put into the stable. استغفاره كلمك To begin to beg, to repent and ask forgiveness. اغر كلمك 1. To feel heavy. 2. To seem hard to do. 3. To appear as an indignity. آغرينه كلمك To come against the grain of one as an insult or affront. آغزه كلمك To be said, spoken; to be fit to be uttered. الدن كلمك To be done, to be possible to be done. اله كلمك To be caught, had, obtained. انصافه كلمك To come round to reason, to become reasonable or just. اوله كلمك *v. i.* To be of common occurrence, to be usual. آهه كلمك 1. To begin to sigh. 2. To become the object of a sigh of anger or hate. ايپه كلمك To come to a rope, to be hung. — ايده *v. t.* To do (something) usually, habitually. — ايشه 1. To be used or such as can be used. 2. To work well, to be a steady worker. — ايشمزدن To make believe not to hear. — ايمانه To come into the faith, to become converted. — باشه For a matter to succeed, to come to a good conclusion. — بلزدن To pretend not to know (him, her, it) بوكا كلنجه On coming to this, as to this. — جان بوغازه *(For one's soul to come up into one's throat)* To be on the point of death. — جانه 1. To become animated. 2. To return to life, to revive. — چكيه 1. To be such as can be weighed. 2. To be capable of being turned to some account, to be serviceable. — حسابنه To suit one's calculations, to fit his views. — حسابه To be such as can be counted or reckoned. — حصوله To become produced, to be done, made. — حقندن To master, overcome, conquer. — خاطره To occur to the mind, to be thought of or remembered. خوش كلدك Thou camest welcome (said on receiving or dismissing a guest). خوش كلمك To seem pleasant, to give a pleasing sensation. — خوشنه To please, amuse, or tickle the fancy. — دله To be publicly talked of or censured. — ديك 1. To appear steep. 2. To come down on one by a refusal or contradiction; to go counter. راست كله By chance, fortuitously. صفا كلدك Thou camest a delight; (said on receiving or dismissing a guest). طولايه كلمك *(To fit into the machine)* To suit one's purpose or meet his wishes, to be fit. ظهوره كلمك To come to pass. — عقلى باشنه For one's wits to come to one's head; *i.e.*, to come to one's senses. — عهدهسندن To come out succesful from the duty of doing, managing, or conquering a thing. — قارشو 1. To come to meet one who is returning. 2. To come out to oppose one. — قالبه *(To suit the mold or form)* To yield and take shape, to comply. — قابله To be mentioned or fit for mention. — قدملو To come auspiciously. — قلمه To be reduced to writing 2. To be such as can be expressed by the pen. قوزغونه ياوريسى بلبل كلور To the raven its chick seems a nightingale; *i. e.*, every mother thinks her own babe a beauty. قولاى كله May it come easy! (Said to one at work). كدينه كلمك To come to one's self, to recover consciousness. — كوجنه *(To come against one's difficulty)* To appear very unpleasant, to cause vexation. — كورمزدن To pretend not to see. — لازم To be requisite. — ميدانه 1. To come to the public square, court, or arena. 2. To come to maturity; to come into existence. 3. To become conspicuous or famous. — واز To withhold or withdraw one's self from a thing, to relinquish. — وجوده To come into existence, to be formed. — وقوعه To take place, occur. يان كلمك To throw one's self down side-wise in a posture of rest or indolence. — يرينه 1. To come to the place of another. 2. To get into the proper position or place. 3. To reach or recover condition, health, 4. For (a command) to be executed. — يوله To

Digitized by Google

submit and conform to a rule or line of conduct.

T. كلمك gyŭlmĕk, *v.i.* See كولمك

A. كلمن kĕlĕmĕn, *s.* The fourth word of the ايجد formula.

A. كلمه kĕlimĕ, *s.*, *(dual* كلمتان *obl.* كلمتين, *pl.* كلمات, كلم*)* 1. A word, a vocable. 2. A sentence; a saying; an assertion. 3. A precept, commandment. 4. A clause; an article. كلمة الله The Word of God, a name of Jesus Christ. كلمة باقيه *(The enduring word)* The declaration of God's eternal unity: لا اله الا الله There is no God save God. كله بكله Word by word, word for word, *verbatim.* كله كله *a. & adv.* 1. In separate words, word by word. 2. Word for word.

P. كلهر gĭl-mŭnrĕ, *s.* 1. A ball or pellet of clay. 2. The earth.

P. كلمخ gyŭl-mĭkh, *s.* A nail with a large ornamental head; a stud, boss.

T. كلن gĕlĕn, *a.* That comes, will come, etc. (See كلمك). اوله كلن Which has or have repeatedly, habitually occurred.

P. كلنار gyŭl-nār, *s.* 1. The wild pomegranate, *punica granaticum.* 2. Any deep red double rose. 3. T. Name of a seaport, called also Shelendra (Celenderis) in south Asia Minor.

P. كلناری gyŭlnārī, *a.* Of the color of the pomegranate-flower, bright red.

P. كلناك gĭl-nāk, *a.* Clayey; muddy.

P. كلناك gyŭl-nāk, *a.* Flowery; embellished with roses.

T. كلنبه gĕlĕnbĕ, *s.* See كلبه

T. كلنج gyŭlŭnj, *s.* See كلنك

T. كلنجك gĕlinjĭk, *s.*, See كلنجك

P. كلنغل gyŭl-nāghl, *s.* 1. Any tree in flower. 2. A rosebush.

P. كلند kyŭlĕnd, *s.* 1. A crowbar. 2. A mattock, a pick.

P. كلندر kĕlĕndĕr, *s.* 1. A heavy shore of wood, placed behind a door as a fastening. 2. A heavy log fastened to the leg of a man or beast. 3. A rough, boorish man. 4. A kalender dervish.

P. كلندر kĭlindĭr, (Greek κύλινδρος) A cylinder, a measure or vessel for serving out wine, holding about 5½ pints.

P. كلندره kĕlĕndĕrĕ, *s.* As كلندر kĕlĕndĕr, *q.v.*

P. كلنده gyŭlĕndĕ, *s.* A strumpet.

P. كلنسرين gyŭl-nĕsrĭn, *s.* The dog-rose, briar, *rosa canina.*

P. كلنك kĕlĭnk, *a. & s.* Squint-eyed, squinting.

P. كلنك kyŭlĕnk, *s.* The crane, *grus cinereus.*

T. كلنك kyŭlŭnk, *s.* 1. An iron crowbar; a jemmy. 2. A mattock, stone-worker's pick. 3. A mace, a truncheon of iron.

P. كلنكبين gyŭlĕngyŭbĭn (for كل انكبين) *s.* A conserve of rose-leaves in honey.

T. كلنمك gĕlĭnmĕk, *v.i.* (*aor.* كلنور gĕlĭnir) To be come to, or to be such as may be come to. كلندكده *ger.* When come to. حقدن كلندی He or it was conquered, mastered.

P. كلو gyŭlŭ, *s.* 1. The throat; the windpipe. 2. The gullet.

A. كلواذ kĭlvāz, *s.* The ark of the covenant, made by Moses.

A. كلوب kĕlūb, *s.* (*pl.* كلاليب) As كلاب kyŭlāb, *q. v.*

P. كلوب kyŭlūb, *s.* 1. The body. 2. A mold, form.

P. كلوبند gyŭlŭ-bĕnd, *s.* 1. Any thing that is bound round the neck. 2. A necktie; a collar.

P. كلوبنده gyŭlŭ-bĕndĕ, *a. & s.* A slave to his gullet, a greedy fellow, gormandizer.

P. كلوتك kyŭlūtŏk, *s.* A washer's bat, a fuller's beetle.

P. كلوته gyŭlŭ-tĕh, *s.* A child's wadded cap fastened under the chin.

A. كلوح kyŭlūh, *s.* As كلاح, *q.v.*

P. كلوخ kyŭlūkh, *s.* 1. A clod. 2. A brickbat. 3. An untutored man, a boor.

P. كلوخ انداز kyŭlūkh-ĕndāz, *s.* 1. A *machicoulis* in an old castle. 2. A kind of carnival with Muslims in Persia, held before the fast-month of Ramazan; called also كلوخ اندازان

T. كلور gĕlir, *a. & s.* (*from* كلمك) 1. That comes habitually. 2. The revenue, income (of an estate, etc.).

P. كلوز gĕlūz, *s.* A nut, filbert; or, a wild almond.

P. كلوز kyŭlūz, *s.* A ripe cotton-pod.

P. كلوس kyŭlūs, *s.* A white-faced horse.

P. كلوسوز gyŭlŭ-sūz, *a.* That burns or irritates the gullet.

P. كلوكه gyŭlŭ-gyŭn, *s.* As كلوكه, *q.v.*

P. كلوكرفته gyŭlŭ-girĭftĕ, *a.* That has seized the throat. 2. Seized by the

Digitized by Google

throat. 3. Whose windpipe is obstructed, inflamed, etc. 4. Hoarse.

P. كلوگ گيولو-گين, *s.* The throat or neck of any thing.

P. كلوگير گيولو-گير, *a.* 1. That takes, seizes by the throat. 2. Which obstructs, inflames or irritates the throat.

A. كلول كيولدى, *s., pl. of* كل Burdens, loads.

A. كلول كيولدى } *vn. & s.* As كلالت,
A. كلولت كيولدىت } *q. v.*

P. كلوله گيولده, *(whence* T. گيوللى*)*, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn. 2. A pellet for a cross-bow. 3. A bullet. 4. A cannon-ball. 5. A lump, swelling in the body.

A. كلوم كيولدم, *s. pl. of* كم Wounds; sores.

P. كلونده كولوندى, *s.* Dried fruit threaded on a string.

T. كلوه كيولوه, *s.* A kidney.

P. كله كوله, *s.* 1. A dimple on the cheek. 2. Each of the two spaces of the arms of an archery bow next adjoining the middle.

P. كله كاللى, *s.* 1. A head. 2. A mountain peak or summit. 3. A loaf of sugar; a whole cake of cheese. (See T. كلله). پز — A cooker of sheep's heads. پوش — A head covering, a cap.

P. كله گاللى, *s.* A flock, a herd, a drove. كلهبان *s.* A shepherd, goatherd, cowherd; a drover. كله سائلى A bevy of beggars.

P. كله گيلى, *s.* A lament, complaint, plaint.

P. كله كيلى, *s.* 1. A musquito-net. Any drapery of canopy and curtains.

P. كله كيولى, *s.* Abbr. for كلاه كيولاه, *q.v.* گوشه — A peaked top to a conical cap.

P. كله كيوللى, *s.* 1. A ball or knot of curly hair. 2. An ankle.

T. كله گيوللى *(from* P. كلوله*)* *s.* A cannon-ball, shot.

T. كلهك كولوك, *s.* See كلك

T. كلهير كولوير, *s.* See كلاير

T. كلهجك گيولجك, *a. & s. (from* كلمك*)* 1. *a.* That will come or is to come. 2. Future. 3. *s.* A future action of coming, etc. كلهجك صرمده 1. In the next coming lot. 2. On the point of coming. كلهجكلر They who are to come; future generations, posterity. كلهجكى عمق His (her, its) coming is certain.

T. كلهجرى كولوجورى, vulg. كللاجرى.

s. The grass *ægilops ovata*, found growing wild among wheat and barley.

P. كلهخشك كاللى-خوشك, *s.* An empty-headed fellow, cross-grained and stupid.

P. كلهدار گاللى-دار, *s.* A كلهبان, *q.v.*

P. كلهدار گيلى-دار, *s.* A complainant, lamenter.

P. كلهمند گيلى-مند, *a.* Complaining, lamenting.

P. كلى گيلى, *a.* Of clay, earthen, earthy; muddy; ochreous.

A. كلى كيولى, *a. (fem.* كليه*)* 1. General, universal, total. 2. T Great, considerable, abundant, numerous.

A. كليا كيوللىيًا, *advl. acc.* 1. Totally; universally. 2. Much, greatly.

A. كليات كيوللىيًات, *a. & s., pl. of* كليه 1. General, universal (things); universals. 2. The complete works (of an author).

P. كلياس كليًاس, *s.* As كرياس, *q. v.*

P. كلياني كليًانى, *s.* Gum ammoniac, *ammoniacum*.

P. كلياوه كولياوه, *a. & s.* Deaf; a deaf person.

T. كليت كيليت, *s.* See كليد

A. كليت كيوللىيًت, *s.* 1. Generality, universality; totality. 2. Great quantity.

A. كليتان كيولىتًان, *s., dual of* كليه *(obl.* كليتين*)* The two kidneys.

T. كلجى گيلجى, *s.*, A comer; especially, a habitual comer; one of many comers.

P. كليج كولج, *a.* 1. Dirty. 2. Vain, proud, conceited.

P. كليج كيولج, *s.* 1. A cake of bread fallen on to the embers and more or less burnt. 2. A large cake made with flour and butter.

P. كليچه كولچه, *s.* A rustic wooden latch-key.

P. كليچه كيولچه, *s.* 1. A cake, made with flour and butter. 2. The disk of the sun or moon. 3. A wadded and quilted garment. 4. A round flat cake of cast metal, wax, etc. كليچه سيم 1. A round cake of cast silver 2. The moon.

T. كليد كيليد, vulg. كيلت, *s.* 1. A lock. 2. A latch. 3. A shackle of a chain-cable. 4. A wedge for tightening a thing in a socket; a linchpin. 5. A white patch on a horse's muzzle and lip. اچق — 1. To unlock a lock. 2. To

Digitized by Google

pick a lock. 3. To lift a latch. آلتده ـ Under lock and key. پردەسی ـ A ward, guard of a lock. پرسیمی ـ The guard of a keyhole. دیلی ـ The bolt of a lock. طوپی ـ The handle, knob of lock or latch. آصمه كليد A padlock.

F. كليد **kilìd** (Gr. κλειδίον), *s.* A lock-key or latch-key. ايمان ـ *(The key of the faith)* The confession of the unity of God and the apostleship of Muhammed. كليد كنج حكيم *(The sage's treasury-key)* The formula بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

P. كليدان **kèlidán**, *s.* A log fastened to the leg of a captive.

P. كليدان **kilidán**) *s.* 1. A lock. 2.
P. كليدانه **kilidáné**) A latch; a bolt.

T. كيدجك **kilidjik**, *s., dim. of* كيد A kind of wooden lock placed on the throat of a pair of oars to secure them.

T. كيدلتمك **kilidlàtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be locked.

T. كيدلمك **kilidlèmèk**, *v. t.* To lock.

T. كيدلنمك **kilidlánmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be or become locked. 2. To become a lock. 3. To become furnished with or possessed of a lock.

T. كيدلو **kilidli**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a lock or locks. 2. Locked; locked up.

T. كيز **kilìz**, *s.* A rush or reed or flag. بالغى ـ A large kind of carp.

T. كيس **kilìs**, *s.* 1. The tench, *tinea vulgaris*.

F. كليسا **kilisá** (Gr. ἐκκλησία), *s.* A Christian church or chapel. خدمەسی ـ The priests, deacons, and lay-servants of a church.

P. كيكر **gili-gèr**, *s.* A worker in clay; a potter.

A. كليل **kèlil**, *a.* 1. Tired, fatigued, jaded. 2. Dull (organ or faculty); dim (sight). 3. Blunt (sword, etc.).

A. كليله **kèlilè**, *prop.n.* Name of one of the interlocutors, (beasts, jackals) in the celebrated moral Arabian tale of Kelila ve Dimna, adapted from the Fables of Bidpay.

A. كليم **kèlim**, *a.* 1. Wounded; suffering from a hurt. 2. An interlocutor. كليم الله The special title of Moses: سورهٔ كليم A name of the 20th (سورهٔ طه) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. كليم **kilim** *(from the following word)* *s.* Carpeting; a carpet.

P. كليم **gilim**, *s.* A kind of coarse woolen or kersey blanket worn by the poor and by dervishes. كليم پوش Clothed in, or wearing kersey; poor. كليم شوى 1. A fuller. 2. Soapwort. كليم كوشان *prop.n.* Name of a fabulous people with ears so large that they reposed on the one, and covered themselves over with the other.

P. كليم دست **kèlim-dèst**, *a.* One possessed of a miraculous power like that of Moses; *i.e.*, marvelously talented.

T. كلين **gèlin**, *s.* 1. A bride. 2. A daughter in law (when the word is used by the parents of a married man). ـ او *v. i.* To become a bride. ـ اشياسى A bride's trousseau. ـ آلاى A bridal procession. ـ صاچى Dodder, *cuscuta epithymum*. ـ طواغى A bride's veil. ـ فتارى The winter cherry, *physalis alkekengi*. ـ قوشى The penciled lark, *otocoris pencillatus*. ـ هواسى Fine, calm weather. ارمنى كلينى *(Armenian bride)* An awkward and bashful girl. چنكى كلينى *(A gypsy bride)* A girl extravagantly and fantastically dressed. يوزى بويالو كلين كبى قالق *(To remain still like a bride with a painted face)* To look like a ninny.

T. كلينجك **gèlinjik**, *s., dim. of* كلين 1. A little bride, young wife, or daughter-in-law. 2. The weasel, *mustela vulgaris*. بالغى ـ The Mediterranean whiting or haddock, *gadus mediterraneus* (Forskal). چيچكى ـ The wild corn-poppy, *papaver rhœas*. رجلى ـ Conserve of corn-poppy petals, of a clear red color. حلتى ـ Hectic fever, *febris hectica*. قاتر كلينجك The double red garden poppy.

T. كلينجكجى **gèlinjikji**, *s.* A meddling woman reputed to cure diseases.

T. كلينلك **gèlinlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, condition of a bride. 2. A marriageable girl. 3. Any thing fit for, or special to a bride.

P. كليواج **kèlivàj**) *s.* The kite, *milvus*
P. كليواز **kèlivàz**) *regalis*.

P. كيولدن **kyùlydn, kydıydn**, *s.* A silk stuff woven of seven colors in the same piece.

T. كيورمك **gèli-vèrmèk**, *v.i.* To come quickly or suddenly.

A. كليه **kyùlyè**, *s. (dual* كليتان *obl.* كليتين*)* A kidney.

A. كم **kèm**, *inter. & indef. pron.* How much? How many? How much; how many.

Digitized by Google

P. كم kŏm. *a.* 1. Little, few. 2. Deficient. 3. Bad. — *v. i.* To be bad; as, كم اوتر It would not be bad. — بها Cheap, of small value. — پای Of feeble foothold, *i. e.*, of small endurance. — پایه Of low rank. — جواب Reticent, slow to answer. — حوصله 1. Of small capacity. 2. Impatient. كم دكل Well said! — سوز A foolish, nonsensical remark. — نیت An evil intention, malicious design.

T. كم kŏm. *s.* A hemming made by one who hesitates. كم كوم To hem and ha.

T. كم gŏm. *s.* A bit (of a bridle). — آلق 1. To take the bit, to submit to be bitted. 2. To listen to advice, to be guided. كی آزی به آلق To take the bit between the teeth. كم بادملو *s.* A bit with a thick, almond-shaped part in the middle. — رشمه A linked or chain bit. — شبش A very light bit for a baggage horse. — نخلیه لو A bit with a horse-shoe-shaped projection in the centre.

A. كم kŏmm. *s.* 1. Quantity. 2. *(Math.)* A quantity. — وكیف Quantity and mode.

T. كم kĭm, *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Who? 2. Whoever. (See كیم)

T. كم kĭm *(from* P. كه*)*, *conj.* That. (See كیم)

A. كم kĭmm. *s.* *(pl.* اكمام, اكم, اكه*)* A floral envelope, calyx or spathe.

T. كم gyŭm. *s.* A deepish hollow sound. — *v. i.* To give forth a deep hollow sound. كم كم اوتمك To reverberate with deep hollow sounds. كم كم كوملتمك To make or let echo and reverberate.

P. كم gyŭm. *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Stray. 3. Erring, in error.

A. كم kyŭmm. *s.* *(pl.* كمه, اكمام*)* A sleeve.

A. كم kŏmā. *s.* A fungus; the mushroom, *agaricus arvensis;* the morel, *morchella esculanta;* the truffle, *tuber cibarium.*

A. كما kŏmā. *adv.* As that which, as what .... كما ذكر As has been stated. كما فی الاول As at the first; as formerly. كما قال As he said, as was said. كما قال تعالی شانه As He hath said, whose name be glorified. كما قیل As was said. كما كان As he or it was. كما مر As has been said in the course of this paper. كما هو As he or it is. كما هو حقه As it is his due, as is right, duly. كما هی *(In case of a feminine)* As she or it is. كما ینبغی As it beseemeth, duly, thoroughly.

A. كمأ kŏmmā. *s.* A gatherer or seller of mushrooms, etc.

P. كمابیش kŏmā-bīsh. (كم and بیش, with ا). *adv.* Less or more, more or less.

A. كمات kyŭmāt. *s., pl. of* كمی Armed warriors, heroes, champions.

A. كمتت kŏmtĕt. *vn. & s.* A horse's being of a reddish bay color; a reddish bay color in a horse.

A. كمتی kŏmtī. *a.* Reddish roan bay (horses).

P. كماج kyŭmāj. *s.* 1. A flat round cake of unleavened bread. 2. The round truck of a mast or tent-pole.

A. كماخ kyŭmākh. *s.* Pride, arrogance.

A. كماد kĭmād, } *s.* The act or art
A. كماده kĭmādĕ, } of bleaching and washing linen. 2. A rag made hot and applied as a fomentation.

P. كمار gyŭmār. *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A committing a thing to a person; commission. 2. *(in compounds)* Who commits, who gives a commission.

P. كم آزار kŏm-āzār. *a.* Little troublesome or injurious.

A. كماشت kŏmāshĕt. *vn. & s.* A being quick, nimble; agility.

P. كماشته gyŭmāshtĕ. *a.* 1. Who has committed a thing to the charge of a person. 2 Committed to the charge of a person. 3. *s.* *(pl.* كماشتكان*)* An appointed officer to whom some duty is committed, an agent.

P. كمبهیر kŏmbhīr. *s.* The gum-resin of an umbelliferous Indian plant, similar to opoponax. *(Probably,* galbanum).

P. كم اصل kŏm-āsl. *a.* Of mean extraction.

A. كمال kŏmāl, kămāl. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming complete and perfect, without lack or defect; perfection; maturity. 2. T. Value, worth, price; utmost value. 3. *(pl.* كمالات*)* A point of excellency or perfection, a virtue. 4. A name of men. احترام — *s.* The perfection of honor; *i. e.*, all honor and respect. — درجه A perfect degree. — محبت Perfect friendship, sincere affection. — مرتبه As — درجه As كمال اولمك *v. i.* 1. To reach perfection. 2. To arrive at maturity. 3. For the moon to come to the full. كمالنه یتمك To attain to its perfection. اهل كمال A man or men possessed of every excellence.

Digitized by Google

A. كمالات kémálát, *s., pl. of* كمال Various or all perfections, virtues, or acquirements. جامع الكمالات *a.* Who unites in himself all perfections.

T. كمالسز kémálsiz, *a.* Valueless, worthless; trifling.

A. كمالى kémálí, *a. (fem.* كماليه*)* Pertaining to perfection, or to one named Kemal.

A. كمام kimám, *s.* A muzzle for a beast.

A. كمام kimám, *s., pl. of* كم kimm, *q.v.*

A. كمامه kimámé, *s.* 1. A floral envelope, calyx or spathe. 2. A muzzle for a beast.

P. كمان kémán, vulg. kémán, *s.* 1. An archery bow. 2. The sign and constellation of the Archer, Sagittarius. 3. T. A violin. ـ, *v.t.* To bend into the shape of a bow. ابرو ـ Whose eyebrows are well arched. او ـ *v. i.* To become bent into the shape of a bow. آسمان ـ 1. Sagittarius. 2. The rainbow. اوق ـ A violin bow. بند ـ An apparatus for stringing a bow. بهمن ـ The rainbow. پشت ـ Bow-backed, bent. چالق ـ To play the violin. چرخ ـ As آسمان ـ حكمت ـ A very powerful crossbow, wound up by machinery and discharging stones, etc. حلقه ـ An unstrung bow curled reversely into a complete circle. رسم ـ The rainbow. زنبورى ـ A spring crossbow for throwing pellets. شيطان ـ, سام ـ The rainbow. صدمن ـ, صدمى ـ Any very powerful bow. فلك ـ As آسمان ـ فولاد ـ A steel bow, used for practising the muscles. كروهه ـ, مهره ـ A crossbow for throwing pellets. كمانه چله بكورمك To string a bow. كمانى چاشنى ا To try a bow. سينه كمان A violincello.

P. كمان gyúmán, vulg. gyúmán, *s.* 1. Doubt. 2. Suspicion. 3. A surmise, opinion. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To doubt. 2. To suspect. 3. To surmise. بد كمان *a.* Evil-thinking, suspicious. بى كمان Doubtless, certain.

P. كمانجوله kémán-júlé, *s.* An archer's bow-case.

P. كمانچه kémánché, vulg. kámánché, *s., dim. of* كمان 1. A little archery bow. 2. A bow used for carding cotton, wool, etc. 3. A long curved tail to an official signature. 4. A small-sized violin. چالق ـ To play the violin.

T. كمانچه‌جى kémánchejí, *s.* A fiddler.

P. كماندار kémándár, *s.* 1. A bowman, archer. 2. A grandee's bow-bearer.

P. كماندان kémándán, *s.* A case for an archery bow.

P. كمانساز kémán-sáz, *s.* 1. A maker, adjuster, or preparer of bows, or tuner or maker of violins.

P. كمانكر kémán-gér, *s.* A maker of bows or of violins.

P. كمانكش kémán-késh, *s.* A bowman, archer; especially, a professed, practised archer, member of an incorporated fraternity at Constantinople. تكيه‌سى ـ The chapel of the Archers' Fraternity on the Oq-Meydani, near the Dockyard at Constantinople. سرى ـ The Secret of the Archers' Fraternity; *i.e.*, mere humbug. ابروى كمانكش An eyebrow that wounds hearts with its beauty. كمان كوشه kémán-gyúshé, vulg. kyúshé, *s.* The horn of an archery bow.

P. كمانكير kémán-gír, *s.* 1. An expert archer. 2. Surname of Aresh the sword-bearer of Minuchihr, king of Persia.

P. كمانه kémáné, *s.* A bow for archery, for a violin, or for turners' use.

P. كمانه gyúmáné, *s.* As كمان gyúmán.

P. كمانى kémání, *s.* 1. A violin-maker. 2. A violinist.

P. كمانه kyúmáné, *s.* An armlet containing an amulet or charm.

P. كم بخت kém-bákht, *a.* Little fortunate, unlucky (man).

P. كم بضاعه kém-bizá'a, *a.* Having small or poor ability or capital.

P. كم بها kém-bahá, *a.* Cheap; of little value.

P. كم پير kém-pír, *a.* Old and decrepit.

A. كمتت kémtét, *vn. & s.* As كامت, *q.v.*

A. كمت kyúmét, *s.* A reddish roan bay color (in a horse).

P. كمتر kémtér, *a., comg. of* كم 1. Less, inferior; worse. 2. Lower in rank.

P. كمترانه kémtéráné, *a.* Special to one relatively low, humble.

P. كمترين kémtérín, *a., sup. of* كم Least; worst; most inferior; most humble in rank.

A. كمثرا, كمرى kyúmmésrá, *s. (n. u.* كمثرات*)* The pear, *pyrus communis*.

A. كمثرات kyúmmésrát, *s., n. u. of* كمرى A single pear or variety of pear.

P. كمخا kém-khá, vulg. kámkhá, kimkhá, كمخاب kém-kháb, vulg. kim-khább, *s.* For كمخواب, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

T. كمخابى **kámkhájí.** *s.* A dealer in velvet and brocade.

P. كمخاو **kém-kháw.** *s.* As كمخواب, *q.v.*

P. كمخرد **kém-khiréd.** *a.* Of little wisdom or intelligence, stupid (man).

P. كمخواب **kém-kh'áb.** *a.* 1. That sleeps little, sleeps less. 2. *(vulg.* كمخا*)* (A stuff) with little nap or pile; name given to gold and silver brocade, and to silk velvet.

P. كمخوار **kém-kh'ár.** *a.* That eats little, abstemious.

P. كمخواو **kém-kh'áw.** *a.* As كمخواب, *q. v.*

P. كمخوى **kém-kh'áy.** *a.* That sweats but little.

P. كمخوى **kém-khúy.** *a.* 1, Evil-dispositioned. 2. Having evil habits.

A. كمد **kémad, kémed.** *s.* 1. A fading or changing of color. 2. Great grief.

A. كمد **kémad,** *vn. & s.* A badly bleaching cloth.

A. كمد **kémed,** *vn. & s.* 1. A garment's going threadbare or to rags. 2. A being broken-hearted with grief.

A. كمدت **kyúmdet.** *s.* 1. A fading or changing of color. 2. Great grief.

P. كمدل **kém-dil.** *a.* Chicken-hearted.

P. كمذهن **kém-zihn.** *a.* With little mind, stupid.

P. كمر **kámer.** *s.* 1. Any girdle or belt; especially, a belt of cloth, with a buckle or clasps. 2. An arch; a vault. 3. A pass in a mountain. كربسته 1. Girded. 2. Ready for service. بند — A girdle. ساز — 1. A maker of girdles. 2. A clasp for a girdle. كرچاپرانى A large ornamental clasp for a girdle. آشپزكرى A cook's girdle, in which he carries his knives. آلتون — A belt for carrying gold. صوكرلرى The arches of an aqueduct.

P. كمران **kém-rán,** *a.* Slow-paced (beast).

P. كمراه **gyúm-ráh,** *a.* 1. Astray. 2. Erring, heretical, wicked.

P. كمراهى **gyúmráhí.** *s.* 1. The quality of being astray. 2. Wickedness.

T. كمرتلك **kámértlék.** *s.* Cartilage, gristle.

T. كمرتمك **gémirtmék.** *v. t.* To make or let be gnawed or nibbled.

T. كمرجك **kámérjik,** *s., dim. of* كمر 1. A little girdle, arch, or vault. 2. A small, arched, gristly part of the body; as, the upper lobe of the ear, etc. 3. Cartilage, gristle.

T. كمردك **kémérdék,** *s.* Cartilage, gristle; especially, the gristly part of the bone of the tail.

T. كمردلمك **gémirdilmék,** *v. s.* To be made or let be gnawed or nibbled.

T. كمرك **gyúmrúk,** (Latin *commercium*), *s.* 1. A custom-house. 2. A custom-house duty. آرايجيسى — A custom-house searcher. امينى — The comptroller of the customs. تذكرسى — A custom-house pass, showing dues to have been paid. ديدبانى — A kind of coast-guard man. رسمى — A custom-house due, a duty. قولجيسى — A custom-house watchman or patrol. ناظرى — The Superintendent of a custom-house. قره كرك A custom-house for merchandise coming in by land.

T. كمركجى **gyúmrúkjú,** *s.* Any officer of the custom-house.

T. كمرلمك **gémirilmék,** *v. i.* 1. To be gnawed or nibbled. 2. To be such as can be gnawed.

T. كمرلو **kámérli,** *a.* 1. Wearing a girdle, girdled. 2. Arched; vaulted.

T. كمرمك **gémirmék,** *v. t. (aor.* كمرور **gémirir)** To gnaw or nibble.

T. كمرنمك **gémránmék,** *v. i.* 1. To be gnawed, nibbled, or champed. 2. To keep on, go on gnawing, nibbling, or champing.

T. كمروك **gyúmrúk,** *s.* See كمرك

T. كمره **kámére,** *s.* A beam under a ship's deck.

A. كمره **kémére,** *s.* The *glans penis.*

P. كمره **gyúm-réh,** *a.* In poetry, abbr. for كمراه, *q. v.*

T. كميجى **gémirji,** *a.* That habitually gnaws; a rodent.

A. كمز **kémz,** *vn. & s.* A rolling a thing into a ball with the hands.

A. كمز **kyúméz,** *s., pl. of* كميز, *q. v.*

T. كمزان **kémzán,** *s.* Err. for P. كمزن **kém-zén,** *q.v.*

P. كمزده **kém-zédé,** *(pl.* كمزدكان*) a. & s.* 1. Who has missed at dice in a game of chance. 2. Unfortunate, failed. 3. Astray; a wretch, a villain or misbeliever.

P. كمزن **kém-zén,** *a. & s.* 1. One who misses the chance in a throw with dice. 2. Unfortunate. 3. One who practices abnegation.

P. كمزور **kém-zúr,** *a.* Of little strength, weak.

P. كمسال **kém-sál,** *a.* Of few years, young.

Digitized by Google

P. کمست kŏmĕst, s. Red zircon.

T. کمسنه kĭmĕsnĕ. Vulg. kĭmsĕ, s. 1. A person. 2. Some one; any one, any body; or, with a negative, nobody. (See کسه)

T. کمسه kĭmsĕ (from کم اسه whosever it may be) indef. pron. 1. Some one, somebody. 2. Any one; anybody; or, with a negative, nobody. کمسه دن قورقام I am in fear of no one. کمسی یوق He has no one belonging to him, no friends. کمسه کز کندیی؟ Has any one of yours gone? کمسم یوق I have no one, i.e. no friends. کمسه یی کورمدم I saw no one. هیچ بر کسه Not a single soul.

P. کم شده gŭm-shŭdĕ, a. Lost.

P. کم شرم kŏm-shĕrm, a. Shameless.

P. کم صلا kŏm-sălā, s. Name of a kind of cypher, of which the following couplet is the key: کم صلا او حط ۴ درسم, حرف منقوطسزا بحایش دع. Undotted letters, reckoning لا as a single letter, are interchanged, each for the one mated with it in the pairs given in the first hemistich, and dotted letters are left as they are, as directed in the second couplet; as, وفنزك for افندم

P. کم طبیعت kŏm-tăbī'ăt, a. Of little taste.

P. کم کار kŏm-kyâr, a. 1. Not much occupied. 2. Not very efficient.

P. کم کاسه kŏm-kyâsĕ, a. 1. Mean as to hospitality. 2. Poor as to capacity.

P. کم کرده gŭm-kĕrdĕ, a. 1. That has lost (so and so). 2. Lost.

P. کم گشته gŭm-gĕshtĕ, a. Lost.

P. کم گفتار kŏm-gŭftâr } a. Silent; re-
P. کم گو kŏm-gŭ } ticent.

T. کملك kămlĭk, s. 1. Badness. 2. A bad, injurious, malicious act; evil. 1— v. i. To do evil, to act in a malicious manner. کملکه ایولك ارلك در Good for evil is manliness.

P. کمی kŏmī, s. Coarse homespun woolen cloth.

A. کمه kĭmĕmĕ, s., pl. of کم Sleeves.

A. کمین kŭmĕnā, a. or s., pl. of کمین Men in ambush. (A barbarism.)

P. کم نام kŏm-nâm, a. Of little reputation, little fame.

P. کم نام gŭm-nâm, a. Whose name is lost, forgotten.

A. کمنت kŭmmĕt, s. A nebulosity in the eye, or, inflammation of the lid.

P. کمند kŏmĕnd, s. 1. A rope or thong with a loop or noose at the end; a halter; a snare for large game. 2. A dangling lock. آتق — v.t. To throw a rope, thong, halter, or lasso. وحدت — (The rope of God's unity) A devotee's retreat for pious meditation when he ties around his waist a rope that prevents his lying down. کمند انداز Who throws a noose. کمند ایلمك v.t. To noose, snare.

P. کم نظر kŏm-nĕzâr, a. Who sees, or foresees but little.

P. کم نیت kŏm-nĭyyĕt, a. Evil-intentioned..

T. کومور kyŭmûr, s. See کومور

T. کومرمك gŏmĭrmĕk, v.t. See کرمك

A. کوس kyŭmŭs, vn. & s. A being morose-looking; grimness.

T. کومش gyŭmŭsh, s. See کومش

T. کومك kŏmŭk, kŏmĭk, s. See کیك

A. کول kyŭmdī, vn. & s. As کال No. 1.

A. کون kŏmŭn, a. (A pregnant female) that shows no sign of pregnancy.

A. کون kŏmmŭn, s. Cummin, *cuminum cyminum*. ارضی — The caraway, *carum carui*. اسود — 1. Wild cummin. 2. *Nigella sativa*. یری — Fumitory, *fumaria micrantha*. حلو — Aniseed, *pimpinella anisum*. ملوکی — *Plycholis ajuwan; or vernonia anthelmintica*. قرمان کونی The caraway. — کیك Bitter cress, *cardamine*.

A. کون kyŭmŭn, vn. & s. 1. A concealing one's self; lying in ambush. 2. A being affected with nebulosity of the eye or with inflammation of the lid.

A. کونی kŏmmŭnī, a. (fem. کونیه) 1. Flavored or prepared with cummin. 2. Cummin-like. 3. s. An electuary of cummin.

T. کمه kŏmĕ (from A. کمه), s. The truffle, *tuber cibarium*.

P. کمه kŏmĕ, s. A kind of hat or cap.

A. کمه kŏmĕn, vn. & s. 1, A being blind; blindness. 2. A having bad, nebulous sight; nebulous vision. 3. A being blind by night; night-blindness.

T. کمه gŏmĕ, s. The rat, *mus rattus*; صو کمسی The water rat, *arvicola amphibius*.

A. کمه kyŭmĕ, s. Name of a species of fish found in the Indian Ocean.

P. کم همت kŏm-hĭmmĕt, a. Unenterprising; poor-spirited.

Digitized by Google

T. كمي gémi. *s.* A ship. اوتورمق – For a ship to ground. ايندرمك – To launch a ship. باشي – The head of a ship. بشيكي – A ship's cradle. حوضي – A dock for ships. خواجه‌سي – The purser or a petty officer of a ship. مستحكمي – Stocks for ship-building. ريسي – 1. The captain of a ship. 2. The boatswain of a ship. طاقمي – The crew of a ship. قلاغوزي – A pilot. قورلق – For a ship to be put on the stocks. قيچي – The stern of a ship. يناغي – 1. A ship's berth. 2. A shipping port. كمي ديواره كورن One who has seen a ship on the wall; *i.e.*, one who has seen nothing of the world. آتش كمي A fireship. بكلك – A government ship; a man-of-war. چرخ – A steamer.

P. كمي kémi, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. Deficiency.

A. كمي kémi, *a.* (*pl.* كمات) An armed warrior, a hero.

A. كمي kémmi, *a.* (*fem.* كمية) Pertaining to quantity, quantitative.

A. كمي kimmi, *a.* (*fem.* كمية) Pertaining to a floral envelope, calyx or spathe.

T. كمي kyúmi, *a.* Tapering, conical.

A. كمي kyúmmi, *a.* (*fem.* كمية) Pertaining to a sleeve.

P. كمياب kémyáb, *a.* Seldom found, rare.

A. كميت kémmiyyet, *s.* 1. Quantitativeness. 2. Quantity. 3. (*math.*) A quantity.

A. كميت kyúméyt, *a.* & *s.* 1. A dark reddish roan bay horse. 2. Deep red wine.

T. كمجي gémiji, *s.* A shipman, sailor.

A. كمد kémid, *a.* Sick at heart, sad.

P. كميز gimiz, *s.* Urine. كميز دان 1. The bladder. 2. A chamber urinal.

T. كمك kémik, *s.* Bone; a bone. بورقمق – For a bone to be sprained at a joint. چيقمق – For a bone to be dislocated. كمك قوطي A box of bone. قالچق كمكي The prominent head-bone of the hip. اوبلق كمكي The thigh-bone. بچاق كمكه طايدي The knife has reached the bone; *i.e.*, matters have become insupportable. پر طوبه كمك (*A bag of bones*) Without a whole bone in his body, beaten to a jelly. پر دري پر كمك Skin and bone. صوغوق كمكه ايشلك For the cold to penetrate to the very marrow.

T. كمكسز kémiksiz, *a.* 1. Boneless. 2. Free from bone.

T. كمكلو kémikli, *a.* 1. Possessed of, furnished with bones. 2. Bony, large-boned; many boned. بل كمكلو حيوانات Animals with a backbone; *vertabrata*.

A. كمل kémil, *a.* Entire, complete, perfect.

A. كمين kémin, *s.* An ambush; persons in ambush.

P. كمين kémin, *a.* Very little in quantity, degree, power, etc.; very few; very small.

P. كمين كنار kémin-kár, *a.* & *s.* One lying in ambush.

P. كمين كنان kémin-kán, *a.* & *s.* Persons forming an ambush or lying in ambush.

P. كمين كاه kémin-gáh, (in poetry كمين كه kémin-gé) *s.* A place of ambush.

P. كمينه kémíné, *a.* Very small, humble, insignificant.

T. كمون kimyón, *s.* Cummin, *cuminum cyminum*.

T. كمونلو kimyónlu, *a.* Mixed, flavored with cummin.

T. كمونجي kimyónji, *a.* 1. A seller of cummin. 2. A lover of cummin. 3. Flavored with cummin. 4. Of the color of cummin, a kind of sage green.

A. كمء kém'e, *s.* A fungus; fungi; mushrooms; truffles.

T. كن kén, Abbr. for ايكن, *q. v.* as, كيدركن for ايكن

P. كن kén (*in compounds*), *a.* That digs, excavates, or digs out, eradicates.

A. كن kénn, *vn.* & *s.* A covering up, concealing, or protecting.

A. كن kinn, *s.* (*pl.* اكنان, اكنه) 1. A cover, covering, envelope. 2. A case. 3. A curtain; veil. 4. A covert, protection.

A. كن kún, *interj.* (*imperat. of* كان, يكون) Be, be thou, exist thou! كن فكان Be! And it was. كن فيكون Be! And it is; and it will be.

P. كن kún (*in compounds*), *a.* That makes or does (so or so), as: الكن كن That makes (an adversary) stammer.

P. كن gún (for كند), *s.* A testicle. ابليس – The eagle-stone, *aetites*; or the seed of *guillandia bonduc*.

P. كنا kúná, *a.* & *s.* Who makes or does.

A. كناب kínáb, *s.* A whole bunch of dates.

Digitized by Google

A. كنات kyûnât, *a. & s., pl. of* كنى They who use words with allusive meanings.

A. كنات kyûnnât, *s., pl. of* كنه kyûnnè.

A. كناد kènnâd, *a.* Ungrateful (man).

P. كناد kyûnâd, *interj.* May he make or do! نكاد May he not make! May he avert, forefend!

P. كنار kènâr, vulg. kânâr, *s.* 1. An edge, margin, border; also any small portion of an edge; also, the space near but beyond an edge. 2. A retired place; a nook, retirement. 3. A marginal note; a codicil; a postscript. كناره اوتورمق To sit apart, away from the chiefs of an assembly. كناره چكلمك To stand out of the way. كنارگرفته That has taken a post in a retired place, out of the way. كنارگير 1. That takes a position on one side, out of the way. 2. Who or which gets ashore. او – *v. i.* To get on one side, out of the way; to get to the shore. كنار يرده In a retired place, out of the way. كنار On one side, aside. درکنار ا To write (an answer, etc.) on the margin of a document. دكز كناری The sea-shore, the coast.

P. كنار kinâr, vulg. kènâr, kânâr, The breast, the embrace. درکنار ا To take to one's bosom.

A. كنارات kinnârât, *s., pl. of* كناره kinnârè, *q. v.*

T. كناری kânârji, *s.* One who stands or sits on one side, a looker-on.

T. كنارلو kânârli, *a.* 1. That has an edge, border, rim, etc. 2. Annotated on the margin; that has a postscript.

P. كنارنك kyûnârèng, *s.* A satrap, governor; a warden of the marches.

P. كناره kânârè, *s.* An edge, margin; rim.

A. كناره kinnârè, *s. (pl.* كنانير, كارات*)* Any musical instrument of pulsation.

P. كناره‌كير kânârè-gîr, *a. & s.* As كنارگير

A. كناز kènâz, kinâz, *s.* The operation of packing dried dates; also, the season of that operation.

A. كناس kènnâs, *s.* A sweeper.

A. كناس kinâs, *s.* A deer's covert in a jungle.

A. كناسه kyûnâsè, *s.* Sweepings.

A. كناشه kyûnnâshè, *s. (pl.* كناشات*)* 1. A main root from whence branch roots proceed; a rhizome whence stems shoot. 2. A memorandum or commonplace book.

P. كنام kyûnâm, *s.* A den, lair of any wild beast; a nest of a bird; a pasture; a home.

P. كنان kènân, *a.* Digging, excavating, eradicating.

A. كنان kinân, *s. (pl.* اكه*)* A curtain, veil or cover.

A. كنان kinân, *s., pl. of* كنه kyûnnè.

P. كنان kyûnân, *a.* Making or doing (so or so).

A. كنانه kinânè, *s.* 1. A leather or hide quiver for arrows. 2. A name of men.

A. كنانير kènânîr, *s., pl. of* كناره kinnârè, *q. v.*

P. كناه gyûnâh, *s.* A fault; a crime; a sin; guilt. ا – *v. i.* 1. To commit a fault. 2. To commit a crime. 3. To sin. كناهندن كچمك To pass over his fault, to forgive it. كناهه كيرمك To enter into a sin against one; *i. e.*, to accuse, or punish one wrongfully. كناهى بوبونكه The guilt of it be upon thy neck! يكناه Faultless; sinless; innocent. يكناهى Innocence.

T. كناهسز gyûnâhsîz, *a.* Faultless; sinless; innocent.

T. كناهسزلق gyûnâhsîzlîq, *s.* Innocence.

P. كناهكار gyûnâh-gyâr, vulg. kyâr, *s.* 1. A culprit; criminal. 2. A sinner.

T. كناهكارلق gyûnâhkyârlîq. } *s.* The
P. كناهكارى gyûnâhgyârî. } quality of a culprit, criminal, or sinner.

A. كنايات kinâyât, *s., pl. of* كنايه, *q. v.*

P. كنايت آميز kinâyèt-âmîz, *a.* (Language) mixed with allusions, innuendoes.

A. كناس kènâ'is, vulg. كنايس kènâyis, *s., pl. of* كنيسه *q. v.*

A. كناين kènâ'in, vulg. كنايين kènâyîn, *s., pl. of* كنه

A. كنايه kinâyè, *s. (pl.* كنايات*)* An indirect expression, an allusion to, a hint at a thing; an innuendo. او – *v. i.* To be an allusion, hint, innuendo. كنايه ايله سويلك To speak by a hint, allusion, or innuendo.

P. كنب kènèb, *s.* Hemp.

P. كنبد gyûnbèd, vulg. kyûmbèd, *s.* 1. A circular building with a conical roof. 2. Any domed building; a dome, cupola; vault; arch. 3. A triumphal arch. 4. A beast's rearing or prancing. 5. A bud of a flower. 6. A cup, goblet.

Digitized by Google

آب — A bubble. ازرق — The sky. اعظم — The ninth heaven. خضرا — The sky. دماغ — The roof of the mouth, the palate. دولابی — The sky. طاقدیس — The sky. گل — 1. A rose bud; a flower-bud. 2. A cup of wine. معنبر — *(An ambergris-scented dome)* The head of a beauty. جوز بر گنبد Walnuts on a dome; *i. e.*, a vain action; any impossibility.

P. گنبدانه **kénab-dáné**, *s.* Hemp-seed.

P. گنبده **gyúnbéde**, **kyúmbéde**, *s.* As گنبد, *q. v.*

P. گنبدی **gyúnbédí**, **kyúmbédí**, *a.* 1 Conical. 2. Dome-shaped. 3. Prancing (horse),

P. کنبور **kénbúr**, P کنبوره **kénbúré**, } *s.* A trick, fraud.

P. کنبه **kénéb**, *s.* Untwisted hemp fibre; single twisted hemp yarn.

T. کنت **ként**, *s.* A village; a town or city.

T. کنت **kínét**, *v. t.* See کینت

T. کنتلك **kéntélék**, *s.* A slight notch, a serration.

T. کنتمك **kéntmék**, *v. t.* *(aor.* کنتر **kéntér***)* To slightly notch, cut, serrate.

P. کنج **kénj**, *s.* 1. The uvula. 2. A conceited fool.

P. کنج **génj**, *s.* 1. A treasure; a hidden treasure. 2. A treasury. 3. A storehouse, granary, arsenal. افراسیاب — The fourth treasure of Khusrev-Perviz. الهی — The divine treasure, contentment. باد — The second treasure of Khusrev. بار — One of the names of the eighth treasure of Khusrev. حکیم — The first (Fatiha) chapter of the Qur'an. خاکی — Adam; man. خضرا — The sixth treasure of Khusrev. دار — Name of a tune in music. دیبه — The third treasure of Khusrev. دیوار بست — A treasure hidden in a wall. روان — The treasure of Korah, swallowed up by the earth. سوخته — The fifth treasure of Khusrev. شاهاورد — The seventh or eighth treasure of Khusrev. شایگان — The second treasure of Khusrev. طروس — The first treasure of Khusrev. فریدون — Name of a tune in music. قناعت — Contentment. کاو —, کاویش —, کاوان — 1. The treasure of Jemshid, discovered by a peasant in the time of Behram-Gur. 2. A name of the eighth treasure of Khusrev. هشت گنج خسروی The eight treasures of Khusrev Perviz.

T. کنج **gónj**, *a.* Young. 2. *s.* A young man, youth.

P. کنج **kínj** *s.* A powerful war-elephant.

P. کنج **ginj**, *s.* A conceited fool.

P. کنج **kyúnj**, *s.* 1. A corner, angle. 2. A nook, corner. 3. A hole, cellar, dungeon. 4. A pleat, fold, wrinkle. 5. A lump.

P. کنج **gyúnj**, *s.* 1. The getting or fitting of one thing into another. 2. The receiving, containing, taking in of one thing by another. 3. A sufficing, lasting (for a time or for a number). 4. A being feasible.

P. کنجا **gyúnjá**, *a.* 1. Which will or can get, squeeze, fit in. 2. Which will or can suffice. 3. Which is feasible.

P. کنجار **kyúnjár**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. کنجار **gyúnjár**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. کنجاره **kyúnjáré**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. کنجاره **gyúnjáré**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. کنجال **kyúnjál**, P کنجاله **kyúnjálé**, } *s.* Oil-cake.

P. کنجایش **gyúnjáyish**, *s.* An act of getting, squeezing, fitting in, of being received, held, contained. کنجایش پذیر Able to get or fit in, or be contained; containable. او — *v. i.* To be such as may be contained or compassed.

P. کنج بخش **gónj-bákhsh**, *a.* Who gives treasures.

P. کنجد **kyúnjúd**, *s.* Sesame, *sesamum orientale.*

P. کنجدار **gónj-dár**, *a. & s.* 1. That has a treasure. 2. *s.* A treasurer.

P. کنجداری **gónjdárí**, *s.* 1. The quality of possessing a treasure. 2. Treasurership.

P. کنجدك **kyúnjúdék**, *s.*, *dim. of* کنجد 1. A small grain of sesame. 2. A freckle on the skin. 3. A small mole on the skin. 4. Sarcocolla.

P. کنجده **kyúnjúdé**, *s.* 1. A grain of sesame. 2. A freckle or mole. 3. Sarcocolla.

P. کنجر **kínjér**, *s.* A strong war-elephant.

P. کنجر **gyúnjér**, P کنجره **gyúnjéré**, } *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. کنجشك **gyúnjishk**, *s.* 1. A sparrow, *passer domesticus.* 2. Any small bird.

P. کنجفه **gónjéfé**, *s.* Playing-cards.

Digitized by Google

کنجفه باز A card-player; a card-shaper; a player of tricks with cards.

P. کنجفه‌بازی gunjafabāzī, s. The quality or act of a card-player.

P. کنجك kunjak, s., dim. of کنج 1. A little cornet. 2. Any little new thing of a curious nature, a curiosity.

P. کنجل kunjul, a. 1. Contracted, contorted, puckered. 2. (A hand, foot, finger, or toe) contracted in the sinews. 3. (A cake of bread) fallen on the embers and shriveled.

T. کنجلك gunjlik, s. 1. Youth, youthfulness. 2. An act or course of folly. حالی ـ 1. The season of youth. 2. The usual course of youthful unwisdom. کنجلکه طویق To drink to the full of one's youth, i.e., to enjoy the pleasures of youth; to sow wild oats. مولا کنجلکی باغشلاسون May the Lord spare his youth!

P. کنجلك kunjulak, s., dim. of کنجل A wrinkle.

T. کنجلمك gunjlamak, v.i. To become young, fresh, vigorous.

T. کنجلنمك gunjlanmak, v. i. To become youthful again.

P. کنجنامه gunj-nāmah, s. 1. A written talisman that guards a hidden treasure. 2. A treatise on discovering hidden treasures. 3. A register of the contents of a treasure.

P. کنجور gunjūr, vulg. gunjur, s. A treasurer.

A. کنجوی gunjavī, a. (fem. کنجویه) Of or from the town of Genja.

P. کنجه gunjah, prop. n. The native town of the Persian poet Nizami, now called Elizabethpol.

P. کنجیده kunjīdah, s. Oil-cake.

P. کنجیده gunjīdah, a. Pressed or squeezed into.

P. کنجینه ganjīnah, s. 1. A treasury, storehouse, granary; an arsenal; a larder; a repository. 2. A treasure; a store. کنجینه‌دار 1. A treasurer. 2. A storehouse-keeper. کنجینه کشا One who opens his treasury or store to others. کنجینه‌نه One who lays up a treasure or store.

T. کند kand, s. See کنت

P. کند gand, s. A fetid odor, stench.

P. کند kund, a. 1. Brave, bold, valiant. 2. Blunt, dull. ذهن ـ Dull of intellect. زبان ـ Slow of speech, not eloquent. گوش ـ Dull of hearing.

P. کند gund, s. A testicle. بیدستر ـ A castor-sac, castoreum. سك ـ The lizard orchis, *orchis hircina*.

P. کندا gandā, a. Fetid, from which a stink arises.

P. کنداب gandāb, s. Fetid, stinking water or other fluid.

P. کنداگر kundāgar, a. 1. Wise. 2. Brave.

P. کندامویه kundāmūyah, s. The hair on a child's head when first born.

P. کنداور kundāvar, a. Wise. 2. Brave.

T. کندر kandir, s. Hemp. ی ـ Hemp-en cloth. تخمی ـ Hempseed.

P. کندر kundur, s. Frankincense, olibanum, gum-resin of *Boswellia thurifera*. رومی ـ The dry resin from Chian turpentine.

P. کندرك kundurak, s., dim. of کندر Gum-resin of *pistacia terebinthus*.

P. کندز kundaz (for کهن‌دز), vulg. kundūz, *prop. n.* Kunduz, the city of Feridun, in eastern Afghanistan.

P. کندگی kandagī, s. 1. The condition of what is dug. 2. Hollowness; a cavity. 3. A cutting, trench, pit. 4. An engraving; sculpture.

P. کندگی gandagī, s. A stink.

P. کندگی gundagī, s. A swelling.

P. کندگیاه gand-giyāh, s. The plant *pastinaca sekalul*.

T. کندم kandim, *indef. pron. 1st. pers. sing.* Myself.

P. کندم gandum, s. Wheat, *triticum vulgare*. کندم گون Dark-complexioned.

P. کندمك gandumak, s., dim. of کندم 1. Small wheat. 2. The *clitoris*.

P. کندمه gandumah, s. 1. A grain of wheat. 2. Pearled wheat. 3. The *clitoris*. 4. A wart.

P. کندنا gandanā, s. The leek, *allium porrum*.

P. کندنا گون gandanā-gūn, a. Leek-colored, brightish green.

T. کندنه kandanah, (from P کندنا), s. White hoarhound, *marrubium vulgare*. بیان کندنه‌سی Black, fetid hoarhound, *ballota nigra*.

P. کندو kandū, s. A very large earthen jar.

T. کندو kandū, kandi, gandū, gandi, s. 1. One's self. 2. An artificial beehive. (See کندی)

Digitized by Google

A. كندوج **kėndûj.** (from P. كنو), *s.* A very large jar of earthenware.

P. كندوره **kėndûrė** } *s.* A cloth or
P. كندوری **kėndûri** } leather spread on the ground, and used in place of a table; also, a long napkin taken on the knees by all eating at such a table.

T. كندوزی **kėndûzi** (for كندی اوزی), *s.* One's self. (Obs. or provincial.)

P. كنده **kėndė,** *a.* 1. That has dug, dug out, excavated, eradicated, 2. Dug, excavated; extirpated. 3. *s.*, An excavated place, a ditch, trench, moat.

P. كنده **gėndė,** *a.* Offensive, putrid, fetid. بو — Foul smelling, fetid. خایه — A rotten egg. دهن — Whose breath is fetid.

A. كنده **kindė,** *s.* 1. A detached portion of a mountain. 2. Surname of Sevr son of 'Ufeyr.

P. كنده **kyûndė,** *s.* 1. Anything thick and massive. 2. A log of wood or timber. 3. A log fastened to the leg of a man or beast, as a fetter. 4. A chopping block. 5. A block set up to shoot at. 6. A gunstock. 7. A potter's wheel. 8. A blockhead. كنده چهاربند *(The fourfold-bound clog, i.e. on the soul)* 1. The body. 2. The world. كنده پیچ That turns a potter's wheel. كنده هیزم A log of firewood.

P. كنده **gyûndė,** *a.* Thick, stout.

P. كنده **gyûndė,** *s.* 1. A lump, (of dough, etc.). 2. A wart. كنده پیچ A machine for winding balls of yarn, etc.

P. كنده پیر **gyûndė-pîr,** *s.* A very old woman, a witch, hag. کابلی — The old hag of Kabul (a fabulous witch).

P. كنده كار **kėndė-gyâr** }
P. كنده گر **kėndė-gėr** } *s.* 1. An engraver. 2. A sculptor.

P. كنده گری **kėndėgėri,** *s.* 1. The quality, art, business of a sculptor or engraver. 2. Sculpture; engraving.

P. كنده مغز **gyûndė-mâgz,** *a.* Proud, arrogant.

T. كندی **kėndi,** *s.* One's self; كندیم Myself; كندك Thyself; كندیسی Himself, herself, itself. كندوی یكمك *(To admire one's self)* To be conceited. كندوی یلور 1. He knows his own business. 2. *a.* Who knows what he is about. كندیسندن كچمك To lose consciousness of one's self. كندیسنه كلمك *v. i.* To come to one's self again, to come to. كندیسی یلر *(He does not know himself)* Presumptuous. كندی كندیسنه All alone by himself; to himself. كندی كندیمه To myself; by myself.

T. كندی **kėndi,** *a.* Own; as, كندی ملم my own property; كندی یرلریكز your own places; كندی آتلری their own horses.

P كندی **kėndi,** *s.* 1. The East-Indian screw pine, *pandanus odoratissimus.* 2. An artificial bee-hive.

A. كندی **kindî,** *a. (fem.* كنديه*)* Of the Arabian tribe of Kinda.

P. كندی **kyûndi,** *s.* 1. Bravery, valor. 2. Bluntness, dullness.

T. كندر **kėndir,** *s.* See كندر

A. كنز **kėnz,** *s.* 1. *(from* P. گنج, *pl.* كنوز*)* A buried treasure. 2. A treasury; a storehouse. سورهٔ كنز A name of the first or Fatiha chapter of the Qur'an.

A. كنز **kėnz,** *vn. of s.* 1. A burying treasure. 2. A putting a thing into a receptacle.

F. كنز **kėnez** (Slavonic), *s.* A prince

A. كس **kėns,** *vn. of s.* A sweeping. — *v. t.* To sweep.

A. كس **kyûns, kyûnės, kyûnnės,** *s., pl. of* كناس *q.v.*

A كنس **kyûnnės,** *a., pl. of* كانس 1. (Deer) entering or lying concealed in their lairs. 2. Stars or planets setting; set; occulted.

P. كنش **kėnish,** *s.* An act of digging, excavating, pulling out or off, extirpating.

T. كش **gėnish,** *a.* See گكش

P. كنش **kyûnish,** *a.* A making or doing; an act, action. بد كنش *a.* Evil-doing.

A. كنعان **kėn'ân,** *prop. n.* Canaan. ماه كنعان *(The Moon of Canaan)* The patriarch Joseph.

A. كنعانی **kėn'âni,** *a. (fem.* كنعانيه*)* Canaanite *(pl.* كنعانيون*)*; Canaanitish.

P. كنغال **kingâl,** *s.* A dissolute frequenter of brothels.

A. كنف **kėnef,** *s. (pl.* اكناف*)* 1. A border, margin, coast. 2. A region, district. 3. Shadow; protection. 4. T. (from كنيف) A privy.

P. كنك **gėng,** *prop. n.* 1. The river Ganges. بهشت — Babylon. دز — Siyawush's capital city. دزدهوخت — Zuhak's capital (perhaps Babylon or Jerusalem). بهشت كنك The paradise in which was Efrasyab's capital. دریای كنك The river Ganges.

P. كنك **gyûng,** *a.* Dumb, speechless.

Digitized by Google

T. کنگار kèngyär. s. The wild cardoon, *cynara cardunculus.*

P. کنگاش kingyāsh. s. 1. A council. 2. Counsel.

P. کنگر kèngĕr. s. 1. The cardoon. 2. The artichoke, *cynara scolymus.* ساڤی — The inspissated juice of the milk-thistle. اشك کنگری The milk-thistle, *carduus marianus.*

P. کنگر kyŭngyär. s. Name of a class of insolent begging dervishes.

P. کنگرزد kèngĕr-zèd. s. Inspissated juice of the milk-thistle, *carduus marianus.*

P. کنگره kyŭngyŭrè. s. A battlement; a turret; a pinnacle. کنگره‌دار Battlemented; turreted; pinnacled.

P. کنگل gèngèl. s. A joke; fun.

P. کنگلاج kyŭngläj. gyŭngèläj. a. Stammering, stuttering.

T. کنگه gèngè. *prop. n.* The river Ganges.

P. کنگی gyŭngī. s. Dumbness, speechlessness.

P. کننده kènèndè. s. A digger; digger out; excavator; extirpator; eradicater.

P. کننده kyŭnèndè. s. A maker, doer, actor. رشك کننده a. That excites envy.

A. کنوب kyŭnūb. *vn. & s.* A being thick, coarse.

A. کنود kènūd. a. Unthankful, ungrateful.

A. کنود kyŭnūd. *vn. & s.* A being ungrateful; ingratitude.

P. کنور kènŭr. s. A large earthen pan for provisions.

T. کنور kènèvir. s. See کنوپر

A. کنوز kyŭnūz. *s., pl. of* کنز Buried treasures.

A. کنوس kyŭnūs. *vn. & s.* A deer's going into its lair or covert.

A. کنوع kyŭnū'. *vn. & s.* 1. A bird's closing its wings for a swoop. 2. A huddling into a small compass. 3. A star's declining to the west. 4. A humbling one's self; humility.

P. کنون kènūn. s. A large earthenware vessel.

P. کنون kyŭnūn (for اکنون èknūn), *adv.* Now.

A. کنون kyŭnūn. *vn. & s.* A covering, curtaining, veiling.

A. کنوه kinvè. kyŭnvè. s. A patronymic. (See کنیه)

T. کنوپر kènèvir. s. Hemp, *cannabis sativa.* تخمی — Hempseed, bird-seed.

P. کنه kènè. vulg. gènè. s. 1. A tick. 2. A castor bean. کرچك —, اوق — The castor-oil plant, *ricinus communis.* بوغدای کنه‌سی A weevil, *bruchus granarius.* — دوه A camel-tick, *trichodectes cameli.* — قویون A sheep-tick, *trichodectes ovis.* — کوپك A dog-tick, *hæmatopinus piliferus.*

A. کنه kènnè. s. *(pl.* کناش*)* 1. A daughter-in-law. 2. A sister-in-law.

T. کنه gìnè. vulg. gènè. *adv.* 1. Again. 2. Still; but yet, yet.

A. کنه kyŭn-h. s. The essence, reality, truth of a thing. کنه و حقیقته واقف او *v. i.* To be or become aware, informed of the truth and reality of it.

P. کنه gyŭnèh. s. Abbr. for گناه gyŭnāh.

A. کنه kyŭnnè. s. *(pl.* کنان*)* A flattish or sloping shelf, projection, roof, eave.

P. کنهکار gyŭnèh-gyär. vulg. kyär. s. As گناهکار, *q.v.*

A. کنی kyŭnī. s. A namesake as to patronymic.

A. کنیز kènīz. s. Dried dates laid up in baskets.

P. کنیز kènīz. s. 1. A girl, maiden, spinster. 2. A slave girl. 3. T. Name of a Kurdish tribe. کنیز بچه A son of a slave-woman.

P. کنیزك kènīzèk. s., *dim. of* کنیز 1. A little girl. 2. A slave girl.

A. کنیسه kènīsè. s. *(pl.* کنائس*)* A church; a place of worship for any non-Muslim community.

T. کنیش gènish. a. See کگش

A. کنیع kènī'. a. 1. Whose hand or arm is broken. 2. Who has deviated.

A. کنیف kènīf. s. 1. An enclosed, curtained place. 2. *(vulg.* kènèf*)* A privy, closet.

A. کنین kènīn. a. *(fem.* کنینه*)* Covered, curtained, veiled.

A. کنیه kinyè. kyŭnyè. s. A patronymic or surname composed with ابو (father), ام (mother), ابن (son), بنت (daughter) in Arabic; زاده (son or daughter) in Persian, and اوغلی (son) in Turkish. دفتری — A register of names of persons attached to an establishment; an army descriptive list.

T. کنیه‌لو kyŭnyèlī. a. Surnamed.

P. کو kèv. a. & s. Wise; a sage.

A. کو kèvv. kyŭvv. s., *(pl.* کوا*)* 1. A

Digitized by Google

window. 2. A loophole. 3. A niche.

T. گو gōv. *s.* The cud of a ruminant. گورمك — To bring up the cud, to chew the cud.

P. گو gōv. *s.* 1. A brave man, a champion. 2. A hollow or pit.

P. گو kyā. *s.* 1. A street; a road; a thoroughfare. 2. A district, parish.

P. گو kyā. *interrog. adv.* Where?

P. گو gyā. *s.* 1. Talk; conversation. 2. A ball; a globe; a small globular button. گفت و گو 1. Talk; chat. 2. Discussion. 3. Scandal. ـــ *v. i.* 1. To talk, chat. 2. To reason, deliberate. 3. To talk scandal.

P. گو gyā *(in compounds) a.* That speaks, says, or talks.

T. گو gyū. gī. *suffix.* Added to the root of a primitive verb to form an abstract noun; as, سوگو, love; ویرگو, a gift; a tax.

A. گو kōv. *vn. & s.* A being weak and pusillanimous; weakness, pusillanimity.

A. گوا kōvā. *s. pl.* For گوی, *q.v.*

A. گوا kōvvā. *a.* Foul-mouthed.

A. گوا kivā. kivā. *s., pl. of* گو, گوه *q.v.*

P. گوا gyūwā *(abb. from* گواه*), s.* 1. A witness. 2. Evidence, testimony.

P. گواب gōvāb (گو & آب), *s.* A puddle or pond.

A. گوابج kōwābij. *a. & s., pl. of* گابج

A. گوابس kōwābis. *a., pl. of* گیبه *q.v.*

A. گوابس kōwābis. *s., pl. of* گابوس *q.v.*

A. گوابل kōwābil. *s., pl. of* گابول *q. v.*

A. گواحص kōwāhis. *a., pl. of* گاحصه

A. گوادس kōwādis. *a. & s., pl. of* گادس

A. گودن kōwādin. *a. & s., pl. of* گودن

P. گواده kiwādē. *s.* 1. A threshold in which the heel of a door turns. 2. The projecting heel on which a door turns.

A. گواذب kōwāzib. *a., pl. of* گاذبه *q.v.*

P. گوار gyūwār. *s.* A going down the throat and digesting. خوش گوار Pleasant to swallow and easy of digestion.

P. گوار gyūwār. *a.* Which goes down the throat and digests. ناگوار Which sticks in the throat or will not digest.

P. گوارا gyūwārā. *a.* Pleasant to swallow and easy to digest.

A. گوارات gyūwārāt. *s., pl. of* گواره *q.v.*

P. گواران gyūwārān. *a.* As گوارا, *q.v.*

P. گوارایی gyūwārāyī. *s.* Pleasantness to swallow and easiness to digest.

A. گوارث kōwāris. *a. & s., pl. of* گارثه

P. گوارش gyūwārish. *s. (pl.* گوارشان*)* An electuary to promote facility of eating and to strengthen the digestion.

P. گوارندگی gyūwārandagī. *s.* Agreeableness to eat or drink, easiness to digest.

P. گوارنده gyūwārandē. *a.* Agreeable to the palate and light to digest.

P. گواره kōwārē. *s.* 1. A cradle. 2. A bee-hive. 3. A pannier.

P. گواره gōwārē. *s.* A herd of oxen. گوارهدان, گوارهبان A herdsman; a drover.

A. گواره kivārē, kyūwārē, kyūvvārē. *s. (pl.* گوارات, گوار*)* An artificial bee-hive.

P. گواز kōwāz, *s.* A flat flask.

P. گواز gōwāz. *s.* A driver's goad or staff.

P. گوازه kōwāzē. *s.* A flat flask for carriage.

P. گوازه gōwāzē, *s.* A driver or drover's stick or goad.

P. گواسب kōwāsib. *a. & s., pl. of* گاسب The members of the body with which a livelihood is earned or any thing got.

A. گواسر kōwāsir. *a. & s., pl. of* گاسره

A. گواشف kōwāshif. *a. pl. of* گاشفه *q.v.*

A. گواعب kōwā'ib. *a., pl. of* گاعبه With swelling breasts.

A. گوافر kōwāfir. *a., pl. of* گافره *fem. of* گافر, *q. v.*

A. گواکب kōwākib. *s., pl. of* گوکب The stars. ثابته — The fixed stars. جاریه —, سیاره — The planets. گواکب شناس An astronomer and astrologer. مرصوده — The observed and tabulated stars, 1025 in number.

T. گوان kōvān. gōvān. *s.* The tragacanth shrub, *astragalus verus.* اوتی — The rush, *juncus communis.*

P. گوان kōvān. *s., pl. of* گو Wise men.

P. گوان gōvān. *s. pl. of* گو Brave men.

A. گوانین kōwānin. *s., pl. of* گانون Chafing-dishes; hearths, fireplaces.

P. گواه gyūwān. *s.* 1. An eye-witness. 2. A witness who bears testimony. 3. Testimony. 4. A proof, evidence. 5. A quotation, citation in proof.

A. گواهل kōwāhil. *s., pl of* گاهل, *q.v.*

P. گواهی gyūwānī. *s.* The quality or act of a witness.

A. گوایر kōwā'ir. vulg. گویر kōwāyir, *s., pl. of* گواره *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

P. كواى gyŭwā'ī. vulg. كواى gyŭwāyī. *s.* As كواهى, *q.v.*

A. كوب kyŭb. *s.* (*pl.* اكواب) A handleless, spoutless jar.

P. كوب kyŭb. (*in compounds*), *a.* That knocks, pounds, stamps.

T. كوبد kyŭbėd. *a.* Rough, coarse, boastful.

T. كوبرە gyŭbrė (Gr. κοπρία), *s.* Dung; manure. آت كوبرسى Horse-dung. — صيغير Cow-dung. — مارنى Sea-gull manure, guano.

T. كوبرەلمك gyŭbrėlėmėk. *v. t.* To dung, manure (a field, etc.).

T. كوبرەلو gyŭbrėlī. *a.* Dunged; manured.

P. كوبك kyŭbėk. gyŭbėk. *s.*, *dim.* The *clitoris*.

T. كوبك gyŭbėk. *s.* 1. The navel. 2. A central cluster of leaves, the heart of a vegetable. 3. A central boss or ornament. 4. A generation, a degree in a genealogy. 5. The umbilical cord. توتون — Tobacco from the heart of the plant. دوشمى — Umbilical hernia. طاشى — The raised, central, stone pavement in a bath. كوبكى كسمك To cut a child's navel-string. كوبكى دوشكون Afflicted with umbilical hernia. ارضك كوبكى The center of the earth considered as a flat surface. اوج كوبك Three generations. اوكسز كندى كوبكى كندى كسر An orphan has to cut its own navel-string. (Proverb.) تاوان كوبكى The central boss or ornament of a ceiling. — قادين A kind of shortcake with an ornamental dent in the middle, served in syrup. — قارپوز The heart of a water-melon. — مسك A musk-pod.

T. كوبكلو gyŭbėklī. *a.* Naveled; ornamented with a central boss.

P. كوبكو kyŭ-bė-kyŭ. *adv.* Street by street, parish by parish.

T. كوبوريه kyŭbŭrīyyė. (*from* Greek κύπειρος), *s.* The botanical order Cyperaceæ.

P. كوبه kyŭbė. *s.* 1. A beater, pounder, beetle, pestle, etc. 2. A kind of drum or tomtom.

P. كوبه يازه kyŭb-yāzė. *s.* A blacksmith's sledge-hammer.

P. كوبين kyŭbīn. *s.* A mat that divides oil-cake into layers in the press. 2. A heavy weight on a lever.

T. كوپ kyŭp. *s.* A very large earthenware jar. كوپ كى (A man) enormously stout. كوپه يغ *v.i.* (*To get on the water-jar*) To be beside one's self with fury. آلتون كوپى 1. A jar in which gold is kept. 2. A very rich man, a Crœsus.

T. كوپ kyŭp. *a.* Much or many.

P. كوپاره kyŭpārė. *s.* A flock or herd, a drove.

P. كوپال kyŭpāl. *s.* 1. A mace-of-arms; a club. 2. A big-headed, thick-necked man.

P. كوپان gyŭpān. *s.* A herd or drover of cattle.

T. كوپجك kyŭpėjik. *s.*, *dim. of* كوپك A little dog.

T. كوپجكز kyŭpjėyiz. *s.*, *dim. of* كوپ A little jar.

T. كوپخانه kyŭp-khānė. *s.* A manufactory of very large jars.

T. كوپر kyŭpŭr *s.* See كوپور

T. كوپرى kyŭprŭ. *s.* 1. A bridge. 2. A clamp or cleat of wood, metal, a strap of leather, etc. ابولت كوپرسى The shoulder-strap of an epaulette. طوقه كوپرسى The bridge of a buckle. كليد كوپرسى A hasp of a lock, through which the bolt shoots. كمان كوپرسى The bridge of a violin.

T. كوپرىجك kyŭprŭjŭk. *s.*, *dim. of* كوپرى A little bridge, the clavicle, collar-bone, merrythought in birds.

T. كوپرىجى kyŭprŭjŭ. *s.* A care-taker or toll-taker of a bridge.

T. كوپرىلو kyŭprŭlŭ. *a.* 1. With a bridge, bridged, bridged-over 2. Name of a Turkish family of whom several members have become Grand Vezirs at various times.

T. كوپريه kyŭpriyyė. *s.* 1. The warp-beam of a loom. 2. As كوپوريه, *q. v.*

T. كوپشته kyŭpėshtė. *s.* 1. The handrail of banisters; the rail of a balustrade or of the bulwarks of a ship. 3. The gunwale of a boat, the bulwarks of a ship.

T. كوپك kyŭpėk. *s.* 1. The dog, *canis domesticus*. 2. A vile man. اوغلى — vulg. kyŭp-ŏglŭ) Son of a dog; *i.e.*, a stupid or knavish fellow. آبلى — Hoarhound, *marrubium vulgare*. بالغى — 1. The shark. 2. The dog-fish. 3. The tope, *galeus canis*; the smooth hound, *mustelus vulgaris*. ديشى — A canine tooth, eye-tooth, tusk. كسى — A bubo under the arm or in the groin. كوپكى اولدرمه سوريدرلر They have the dog dragged away by him who killed it; *i.e.*, who

Digitized by Google

breaks pays. — كديك Cat and dog; a cat-and-dog-life.

T. كوپكلمك **kyŭpėklāmėk**, *v.i.* To be or become like a dog by panting, crouching, whining, etc.

P. كوپل **kyŭpėl**, *s.* Flowers, blossoms.

P. كوپله **kyŭpėlė**, *s.* 1. The flower, blossoms, bloom of a tree. 2. A triumphal arch of flowers and branches. 3. A bubble. 4. The hair of the head. 5. The crown of the head. 6. A lock; padlock.

T. كوپنك **kyŭpėnėk**, *s.* For كپنك **kėpėnėk**, No. 2, *q.v.*

T. كوپور **kyŭpŭr**, *s.* 1. The sound of bubbling, foaming fluid. 2. The form and appearance of froth, foam, or lather. كوپور قايناق To boil away merrily. يقامق — — To lather and wash (a thing).

T. كوپورتكن **kyŭpŭrtgān**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That makes things froth, foam, or lather. 2. *s.* Soap-wort, *saponaria*; glass-wort, *salicornia*; salt-wort, *salsola kali*.

T. كوپورتمك **kyŭpŭrtmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let froth, foam, effervesce.

T. كوپورمك **kyŭpŭrmėk**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كوپورر **kyŭpŭrŭr**) 1. To froth. 2. To foam. 3. To lather, to make suds. 4. To effervesce. آغزى كوپورمك For his mouth to foam; *i.e.*, for him to foam at the mouth.

T. كوپوك **kyŭpŭk**, *s.* 1. Froth. 2. Scum. 3. Foam. 4. Suds. آغز كوپوكى *s.* Foam from the mouth. — دكز *s.* 1. Foam of the sea. 2. Meershaum. 3. A special variety of roan color in horses.

T. كوپوكلندرمك **kyŭpŭklāndirmėk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become or form froth, scum, foam, or lather. 2. To make or let become soiled or marked with froth, scum, foam, or lather.

T. كوپوكلنمك **kyŭpŭklānmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To become froth, scum, foam, or lather. 2. To become soiled, covered with froth, scum, foam, or lather.

T. كوپوكلو **kyŭpŭklŭ**, *a.* Frothy; foamy; lathery; frothing; foaming.

P. كوپه **kyŭpė**, *s.* A cupping-glass.

T. كوپه **kyŭpė**, *s.* 1. An ear-ring. 2. A natural or artificial abnormal lobe (to an ear, etc.). 3. The fuchsia. آصمه — The pendent of an ear-ring. طاقق — To put on ear-rings. آصمه‌لو كوپه An ear-ring with a pendent. پاشا كوپه‌سى The columbine. — خاصكى The canterbury-bell, *campanula medium*. قولاقده كوپه *(A ring in one's ear)* A word of serious advice.

T. كوپه **gyŭpė**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, in كوندوز — broad daylight.

T. كوپه‌لو **kyŭpėlŭ**, *a.* 1. Furnished, ornamented with an ear-ring. 2. Wearing ear-rings. 3. With a redundant lobe to the ears.

T. كوپه‌نك **kyŭpėnėk**, *s.* See كپنك **kėpėnėk**, No. 2.

A. كوت **kŭt**, (Sanskrit *Kot?*), *s.* & *prop. n.* A small fort or walled town.

T. كوت **kyŭt**, *s.* A thud, sound of a blow. كوت كوت سس ا To make or emit repeated thuds. قپو چالغق — — For a door to be repeatedly knocked at. پاتا كوت Thump, thump, blow after blow.

T. كوت **gyŭt**, *s.* *(very vulgar)* 1. The bottom surface of any thing, especially when convex. 2. The posteriors, buttocks. 3. The breech of a cannon. 4. Courage, daring. طيامق — To place the breech against a thing and push backwards. 2. To sit down. كوتنه قويدم A name for the game of *hunt the slipper*. كوته كوسدى Name of a short fur jacket reaching to the waist. كوتى يوك *a.* Large buttocked (woman, etc.). كوتى قرمزى *a.* 1. Red bottomed. 2. A kind of dip candle with the lower end tinged with dye. كوتى وار He has courage. كوتى واروب كلمك To be in an agony of fear. آق كوت Name of a variety of duck and of a variety of swallow. آق كوت قره كوت كيد باشنده بلاو اولور *(White or black buttocks are both known at the ford)* Righteous and sinner will become known at death. طاوق كوتى A wart. نه‌كوتى وار How dare he!

P. كوتاه **kyŭtāh**, *a.* Short. كوتاه انديش Deficient in fore-thought. كوتاه بين Short-sighted.

P. كوتاهى **kyŭtāhī**, *s.* 1. Shortness. 2. A short-coming.

T. كوتر **kyŭtŭr**, *s.* See كوتور

T. كوترى **gyŭtŭrŭ**, *a.* See كوتورى

T. كوتسز **gyŭtsŭz**, *a.* 1. Without bottom. 2. Without a breech. 3. Lacking courage.

T. كوتك **kyŭtŭk**, *s.* A beating, cudgeling. آغق — , ياصمق — To give a good drubbing. يمك — To get a good drubbing.

Digitized by Google

T. كوتلمك kyŭtlĕmĕk. *v.i.* *(aor.* كوتلر*)* To emit a thudding, knocking sound.

T. كوتمك gyŭtmĕk. *v. t.* *(aor.* كودر gyŭdĕr*)* 1. To follow (a beast or thing) closely, never leaving it; to watch over, to pasture. 2. To nurse in one's mind, to brood over. خيرت كوتمك 1. To nourish and cherish zeal in the mind. 2. To maintain jealousy. كين كوتمك To brood over a grudge, to nourish malice.

T. كوتن gyŭtŭn. *adv.* See كوتين

T. كوتو kyŭtŭ. *a.* Bad. كونلر – Hard times.

P. كوتوال kyŭtvăl. *s.* A mayor or prefect, police magistrate.

T. كوتور kyŭtŭr. *s.* A knocking, or rumbling, or crashing sound. كوتور كوتور يغلق To fall, come down with crashing sounds.

T. كوتورتمك gyŭtŭrtmĕk. *v. t.* To make or let be taken away.

T. كوتوردتمك kyŭtŭrdĕtmĕk. *v. t.* To make or let emit a continued thumping or crashing noise.

T. كوتوردمك kyŭtŭrdĕmĕk. *v. i.* To make a continued thumping or crashing noise.

T. كوتوردلمك gyŭtŭrdŭlmĕk. *v. i.* To be made or let be taken away.

T. كوتوردى kyŭtŭrdŭ. *s.* A continued thumping or crashing noise; a rapid succession of such noises.

T. كوتورك kyŭtŭrĕk. *a., comp. of* كوتو Worse.

T. كوتورلمك gyŭtŭrŭlmĕk. *v. i.* To be taken away.

T. كوتورم kyŭtŭrŭm. *a. & s.* Paralyzed; a paralytic, one unable to rise or walk. او – *v. i.* To be paralyzed. كوس كوتورم Quite paralyzed, bedridden.

T. كوتورمك gyŭtŭrmĕk. *v. t.* *(aor.* كوتورور gyŭtŭrŭr*)* 1. To take or carry away, carry off; to lead or conduct to. 2. bear, support, endure. شقا – To bear joking. علاج – 1. To take medicine (to a person). 2. To bear, endure medicine. يوك – 1. To carry a load. 2. To bear, support, endure a load or weight.

T. كوتورملق kyŭtŭrŭmlŭk. *s.* The condition of a paralytic.

T. كوتورنمك gyŭtŭrŭnmĕk. *v. t.* To carry about, wear on the person. خاتون ياصدق – For a lady to wear a bustle.

T. كوتورم kyŭtŭrŭm. *a. & s.* See كوتورم

T. كوتورى gyŭtŭrŭ. *a.* Lumped (bargain.) آلمق – 1. To buy in the lump. 2. To take (a job) in the lump, to contract at a lump price. بازارلق – A lump bargain for the whole lot. بنا – *s.* 1. A building put up by contract. 2. A wretchedly built building.

T. كوتوك kyŭtŭk. *s.* 1. A log. 2. A block. 3. A balk of timber. 4. *(vulg. for* A. كتب*)* A register, roll, archives. ا – *v.t.* To lop off branches and reduce a tree to a log. او – To become a log or like a log. كوتوكه قيد ا To inscribe, enrol in the register or archives. اسكى كوتوك 1. An old seasoned log or balk. 2. A veteran; an old experienced man. ايش كوتوكى *s.* A work-block, a block of timber on which heavy work is done. باغ – The stock of a grape-vine after the shoots have been pruned away. جهنم – A notorious and obstinate sinner. كوس كوتوك Stiff and paralyzed like a log or block. يالى كوتوك The water-way plank at the side of a ship's deck.

T. كوتولك kyŭtŭlŭk. *s.* 1. Badness. 2. A bad action; a sin. 3. An intentional harm or injury. ا – *v.i.* 1. To act badly, to commit sin. 2. To do an injury.

T. كوتولشمك kyŭtŭlĕshmĕk. *v. i.* To grow, become gradually bad.

T. كوتولمك kyŭtŭlĕmĕk. *v. t.* To speak ill of, to find fault with.

T. كوتولندرمك kyŭtŭlăndĭrmĕk. *v. t.* 1. To make or let become bad. 2. To make (one) out to be bad.

T. كوتولنمك kyŭtŭlănmĕk. *v. t.* To become bad.

P. كوته kyătĕh. *a.* Abbr. from كوتاه, *q.v.*

T. كوتى kyŭtŭ. *a.* See كوتو

T. كوتين gyŭtŭn. *adv.* *(from* كوت*)* Backwards.

A. كوث kĕvsĕt. *a.* Abundance and cheapness of food.

A. كوثر kĕvsĕr. *s.* 1. Abundance. 2. Multitude. 3. The prophecy of Islam; the apostleship of Islam. 4. Name of a river in paradise. سوره كوثر The one hundred and eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كوج kyăj. *a.* 1. Squinting (eye). 2. Squint-eyed.

T. كوج gyŭj. *a. & s.* See كوج

T. كوجك gyŭjŭk. *s.* A variety of tailless cocks and hens; one individual of the breed.

Digitized by Google

T. گوجين gyŭjémĭn. *s.* Name of a sort of cap.

T. گوجن gyŭjén. *s.* See گوچن

T. گوجندرمك gyŭjándĭrmék. *v. t.* To make or let become offended, hurt, vexed; to offend, hurt, vex.

T. گوجنك gyŭjánĭk. *a.* Offended, hurt, vexed, angry.

T. گوجنكلك gyŭjánĭklĭk. *s.* Anger, an angry mood.

T. گوجنلمك gyŭjánĭlmék. *v. i.* To be vexed, or such as may be vexed at, etc.

T. گوجنمك gyŭjánmék. *v.i.* (*aor.* گوجنور gyŭjánır) To become offended, hurt, vexed, angry.

T. گوجنمه gyŭjánmá. *s.* An act of becoming offended; vexation, anger.

T. گوجه gyŭjé. *s.* A kind of pearled wheat. ترخانمسی — 1. A kind of provision made with pearled wheat and curd or whey combined and dried. 2. A dish of food, made with such wheat and meat stewed together.

T. گوجی gyŭjú. *s.* A weaver's reed, sley.

T. گوجيم gyŭjúm. *s.* The sloe, *prunus communis spinosa.*

T. گوجين gyŭjún. *adv.* (*from* گوچ gyŭch) With difficulty.

T. گوچ gyŭch. *s.* 1. A man's power, the amount of his physical strength or material ability. 2. Occupation, work. 3. A sense of vexation or annoyance. 4. Difficulty. 5. Violence. ايله — *v.i.* To use violence or force. — *adv.* 1. With difficulty. 2. With violence, by violent means. گوچ ايله طوتلز گوجن The leveret is not to be caught by violence. (*Prov.*) گوچبلا گوچبلا *adv.* With extreme difficulty, hardly. گوجه گيتمك For an act, etc., to go against one's sense of vexation; *i.e.*, to cause annoyance, to vex. گوچنى يمك To conquer one's vexation and be patient under provocation گوچى يمك For one's strength to suffice; *i.e.*, to be strong enough, to be able. گوچى يوق He has no strength. ايش گوچ *s.* Business, work, occupation. ايشنه گوجنه باقق To attend to one's business. ايشى گوچى يوق He has nothing to do, he is idle.

T. گوچ gyŭch. *a.* Hard, difficult. شى — 1. A thing hard to be done. 2. A thing hard to be borne. كلمك — 1. For a thing to come hard, to be difficult. گوچلر واره واره دوزلور Difficult things become smoothed as they go on; *i.e.*, by degrees. گوجنه قوشمق To seek difficulties, to take the more difficult course. گوچى گيندى قولايى قالدى (*The difficult is gone, the easy remains*) All is now plain sailing.

T. گوچ gyŭch. *s.* 1. The act or condition of changing one's place; a move; a migration. 2. Death, as a migration to the other world. — *v.i.* 1. To migrate. 2. To move one's effects. 3. To die. گوچ اوى A tent. رحيل گوچى (*The migration of the caravan*) Departure to the next world.

T. گوچابه gyŭchábá } *s.* Theoretical-
T. گوچ اوبه gyŭch-óbá } ly supposed origin of گوچاوه, *q.v.*

T. گوچاوه gyŭchávé. *s.* Theoretic origin of P. كوچاوه kójávé. *q.v.*

T. گوچبه gyŭchébé. *s.* A nomad. طاغى — The nomads.

T. گوچر gyŭchér. *a.* 1. That migrates; nomad, movable, transportable. 2. A leveret; *also*, a Poland marmot, *arctomys bobac.* 3. The revolving axle of an eastern cart, on which the wheels are fixtures. اولو — Nomadic, a nomad; nomads.

T. كوچرك kŭchŭrék. *a.*, *comp. of* كوچك See كوچورك

T. كوچرمك gyŭchŭrmék. *v. t.* To make or let migrate, change quarters, die.

T. گوچسز gyŭchsŭz. *a.* 1. Powerless, weak, feeble. 2. Unoccupied, idle.

T. گوچسنمك gyŭchsŭnmék. *v. t.* To think hard or difficult.

T. گوچسمك gyŭchsŭmék. *v. t.* To raise or allege difficulties against.

T. كوچك kyŭchék. *s.* 1. A camel colt. 2. Any small thing of its kind. 3. A public dancing boy. 4. A lad, (in certain professions).

T. كوچك kŭchŭk. *a.* See كوچوك

T. كوچكلمك kyŭchéklémék. *v. i.* To give birth to a colt.

T. گوچكن gyŭchgén. *s.* 1. The great titmouse, *parus major.* 2. The stoat (in its summer fur), *mustela erminea.*

T. گوچلتمك gyŭchlátmék. *v. t.* To make or let be difficult.

T. گوچلشدرمك gyŭchlăshdĭrmék. *v. t.* To make or let become gradually difficult.

T. گوچلشمك gyŭchlăshmék. *v. i.* To grow difficult.

T. گوچلمك gyŭchlémék. *v. i.* To become difficult.

Digitized by Google

T. كوچلو **gyŭchlŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of strength; strong, powerful. 2. Occupied, busy.

T. كوچله **gyŭchlė**, *s.* A small lozenge or pill of nux vomica.

T. كوچمك **gyŭchmėk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كوچر **gyŭchėr**) 1. To break up camp and move off. 2. To change one's place of abode, to move house. 3. To die. 4. For a building to fall down, or a well, etc., to cave in.

T. كوچن **gyŭchăn**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Who breaks up camp and moves off. 2. Who moves his house or lodging. 3. Who dies. 4. Which falls down or falls in. 5. *s.* A leveret. 6. The Poland marmot, *arctomys bobac*; or, the stoat in its summer coat, *mustela erminea*. 7. The great titmouse, *parus major*. كوركى – 1. A bobac or stoat fur. 2. A leveret fur. كوچنى The mole, *talpa europæa*; or, the shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*.

T. كوچنمك **gyŭchŭnmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To move off of one's self. 2. To die.

T. كوچوجك **kyŭchŭjŭk**, *a.*, *dim. of* كوچوك Very small, tiny.

T. كوچورك **kyŭchŭrek**, *a.*, *comp. of* كوچوك Smaller.

T. كوچوك **kyŭchŭk**, *a.* 1. Small, little. 2. Paltry, insignificant. 3. Less in age, younger; junior; especially, a younger brother. 4. An inferior; especially, man's inferior, *i.e.*, woman; a woman; a wife. اميراخور – *(vulg.* **imrăkhŏr**) The Deputy Grand Master of the Horse. آيلر – Shorter lunar months. تذكرجى – The deputy Grand Referendary at the Porte چوقه اطه‌سى – Cerigotto. ديل – The uvula. دوشمك – To look small, to feel ashamed, abashed, or contemned. روزنامه – The Deputy-Keeper of the Register of Daily Proceedings in the Treasury, قلمه – An office in the Treasury (formerly), where the expenses of garrisons in Greece and Albania were regulated. كوچوكلر The little one's; *i.e.*, the women and children. كوچوكنه اينانمق To believe, give credence to, have confidence in one's inferior, child, or wife. يوك كوچوك Great and small; old and young; superior and inferior.

T. كوچوكلشدرمك **kŭchŭklăshdirmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let grow small, smaller.

T. كوچوكلشمك **kŭchŭklăshmėk**, *v. i.* To grow small, smaller.

T. كوچوكلك **kŭchŭklŭk**, *s.* 1. Littleness, smallness. 2. The quality, functions of an inferior or junior. 3. An act of littleness, pettiness, and the like.

T. كوچوكلمك **kŭchŭklėmėk**, *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To lower, degrade, slight. 2. To shrink into one's shoes, to efface one'sself.

T. كوچوكلنمك **kŭchŭklănmėk**, *v. i.* To become or appear small.

T. كوچوكلو **kŭchŭklŭ**, *a.* Intermixed with small. يوكلو كوچوكلو Some large, some small, mixed.

T. كوچولتمك **kŭchŭltmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make small. 2. To treat as insignificant.

T. كوچولمك **kŭchŭlmėk**, *v.i.* To become small.

P. كوچه **kyŭchė**, *s.*, *dim. of* كو 1. A small by-street, alley. 2. A small region or parish of a town. 3. A hamlet. كوچه بازار The by-streets and market-places. كوچهٔ باستان The old alley; *i.e.*, the world. كوچهٔ سربسته A blind alley.

T. كوچه‌به **gyŭchėbė**, *s.* See كوچه

P. كوچى **gyŭchi**, *a.* Nomad, nomadic.

A. كوخ **kyŭkh**, *s.* *(pl.* كيخان, كوخان, اكواخ, كوخه*)* A wattle-and-reed hut.

P. كود **gėvd**, *s.* A pit; especially, an arena for exercise, combat, etc.

P. كود **kyŭd**, *s.* A heap, mound; especially, a heap of winnowed corn on the threshing-floor; also, a dung-hill.

P. كودر **gėvdėr**, *s.* 1. A calf. 2. A fawn. 3. Chamois leather.

P. كودرز **gyŭdėrz**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero, prince of Ispahan.

P. كودرى **gėvdėri**, vulg. **gyŭdėri**, *s.* 1. Chamois leather. 2. Very thin calf-skin leather. 3. A kind of parchment.

P. كودك **kyŭdėk**, *s.*, *dim. of* كود 1. A little heap. 2. A little slave boy, a page. 3. A little boy.

T. كودك **gyŭdŭk**, *a.* See كوچوك

P. كودكى **kyŭdėki**, *s.* 1. Infancy, childhood. 2. Any childish act.

T. كودلك **gyŭdŭlmėk**, *v.i.* (from كوتمك) 1. To be watched over, followed up, nursed, pastured. 2. To be brooded over in the mind.

T. كودلك **gyŭdŭlmėk**, *v.i.* (from كودمك) To be docked; for a beast to have its tail cut off; to be shortened or reduced.

T. كودمك **gyŭdmek**, *v. t.* (*aor.* كودر **gyŭdėr**) To dock; to cut or pull off or out; to shorten, clip.

Digitized by Google

A. کودن kèvdèn, vulg. gyûdèn. *a. s. (pl.* کوادن) 1. (A horse) of half Arab blood. 2. Any sorry horse or mule.

P. کودن kèvdèn, vulg. gyûdèn, *a.* 1. Worn out, old and useless (horse). 2. Stupid.

T. کودن gyûdèn, *s.* The *cæcum;* also, the whole of the large intestine. اوجی — The vermiform appendage of the blind gut. بوماری — A large fresh sausage of rice and meat.

T. کودوك gyûdûk, *a.* 1. Docked in the tail; tailless. 2. A variety of tailless fowls. 3. Incomplete, left unfinished. 4. Childless. آیلر — The shorter months of the lunar year. قالمق — To remain incomplete, or, without issue.

T. کوده gyûdè, *s.* For کوکده gyûydè, *q.v.*

T. کودیجی gyûdûjû, *s.* 1. Who habitually follows, tends, nurses, pastures. 2. Who habitually broods over (hatred or jealousy). 3. Who docks and cuts off.

A. کور kèvr, *s.* 1. A large herd of camels or oxen. 2. A natural disposition. الحور بعد الکور Want after plenty or wealth.

P. کور gèvr, (as کبر gèbr), *prop. n.* A Guebre, a Zoroastrian, Parsee; also, any pagan misbeliever, a heathen.

P. کور kèvèr, *s.* The caper, fruit of *capparis spinosa.*

T. کور gèvèr, *s.* 1. A small channel for irrigation. 2. A small channel excavated by running water.

T. کور gèvèr, *a.* (A beast) that chews the cud.

A. کور kyûr, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اکوار, کیران, اکور) A complete camel-saddle. 2. A smith's clay forge. 3. A bee-hive.

P. کور gyûr, *s.* 1. The grave. 2. The wild ass, *asinus onager.* بهرام کور Name of an ancient king of Persia, very fond of hunting wild asses.

T. کور gyûr, *s.* A slight gurgling or humming sound. کورا خار — To make a gurgling noise.

T. کور gyûr, *a.* Very abundant; thick, dense; rank.

T. کور kyûr, P kyûr, *a.* 1. Blind. 2 Blunt, dull (knife, point, etc.). 3. Careless, blundering. 4. Dim. 5. (Bud, etc.) that does not grow or produce leaves, etc. 6. Imperforate (needle). کور ایه اویونی The game of blind man's buff. اوغلی — *(Son of a blind man)* A blundering, awkward fellow. بوغاز — Gluttonous. دوکوم — A fast knot (not a slip-knot.) صیچان — The mole, *talpa europæa.* 2. The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris.* طرناق — A finger nail injured and deficient in growth. نمایش — Stupid show, senseless parade. یلان — The blind-worm, *anguis fragilis.* کوربنی قیرمق To humble the pride of a person. الك کوری 1. A blind or mutilated hand, a cat's-paw. 2. A long, hooked iron used by bakers to stir the fire in the oven. نانکور *(Blind to the bread he eats)* Ungrateful.

A. کور kyûvèr, *s., pl. of* کوره Districts, counties.

P. کوراب kyûrâb, *s.* 1. The mirage. 2. A man so thirsty as to be unable to drink much.

T. کوراك kyûrâk, *s.* See کورك kyûrèk.

P. کوران gèvrân, *s., pl. of* کور Guebres; infidels.

P. کوران kyûrân, *s., pl. of* کور Blind men, the blind.

T. کوران kyòrân, *a.* Chestnut (horse) with a slight tinge of roan.

P. کوربان gyûr-bân, *s.* The keeper, guardian of a grave or tomb.

P. کوربخت kyûr-bâkht, *a.* Whose luck is blind, unlucky.

T. کوربز gyûrbûz, کوربوز gyûrbûz, *a.* 1. See P. کربز 2. Forward, precocious.

T. کورپه kyûrpè, *a.* 1. Young, tender, fresh and succulent.

T. کورپهلك kyûrpèlik, *s.* 1. Fresh and crisp succulence (of a plant, etc.). 2. Tenderness (of youth).

A. کورت kyûvvirèt, *3d pers. sing. fem. prel. pass.* It (the sun) was, shall have been folded up (as a cloth). سورهٔ کورت A name of the 81st (سورهٔ تکویر) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. کورتمك gèvrâtmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become dry and crisp.

T. کورتمك kyûrâtmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be shoveled away or be cleared with a shovel.

T. کورتون kyûrtûn, *s.* A pack-saddle.

T. کورته kyûrtè, *s.* A kind of short jacket.

P. کوربجا gyûr-jâ, *s.* A place of graves, cemetery.

P. کوربستان gyûrjistân, *prop. n.* Georgia in the Caucasus.

T. کوکجین gûwèrjîn, *s.* See کوکجین

P. کوربی gyûrjû, *s.* The Georgians of the Caucasus

Digitized by Google

T. كورچاك **gyürchäk**, vulg. كرچك **gèrchèk**, *a.* Manifest, evident, clear, plain.

P. كورچشم **gür-chèshm**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Onager-eyed. 2. A stuff figured with spots.

P. كورخانه **gyür-khäna**, *s.* A mausoleum.

P. كورخر **gyür-khär**, *s.* The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

P. كورد **kyürd**, *prop. n.* 1. A Kurd. 2. The Kurdish people, the Kurds.

T. كوردرمك **gyürdürmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be seen or experienced.

P. كوردستان **kyürdistän**, *prop. n.* The country of the Kurds.

P. كوردل **kyür-dil**, *a.* *(Blind-hearted)* Senseless, foolish, unfeeling.

P. كورده **kyürdè**, *s.* A Kurdish war-knife.

P. كوردى **kyürdí**, *a* 1. Kurdish. 2. A kind of woolen cloth or garment of Kurdish make; also a Kurdish carpet.

P. كوردين **kyürdín**, *a.* As كوردى, *q. v.*

P. كورز **kèvèrz**, *s.* The caper; fruit of *capparis spinosa*, etc.

T. كورز **gyürz**, كزه **gyürzè**, *s.* See كز

P. كورزه **kèvèrzè**, *s.* See كورز **kèvèrz**.

P. كورستان **gyüristän**, *s.* A burial-ground, cemetery.

T. كورسمك **gyürsètmèk**, *v.t.* See كورستمك

T. كورسى **kyürsü**, *s.* Err. for A. كرسى

T. كورستمك **gyürsitmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be seen; to show.

T. كورش **gyürèsh**, vulg. **gyülèsh**, *s.* 1. A bout of wrestling, a wrestle. 2. A fight of rams or bulls. — *v. i.* To wrestle.

T. كورش **gyürüsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of seeing. 2. An act of seeing. ايلك كورشده *adv.* At first sight. اول كورش صكره See first, know afterwards.

T. كورشك **kyür-shèbèk**, *s.* The mole, *talpa europæa*.

T. كورشجى **gyürèshjí**, *s.* A wrestler.

T. كورشدرمك **gyürèshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let wrestle or wrestle together.

T. كورشدرمك **gyürüshdürmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let see mutually or see each other; to introduce to one another.

T. كورشمك **gyürèshmèk**, *v.i.* *(aor* كورشور*)* To wrestle.

T. كورشمك **gyürüshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To see with another; to see one another. 2. To become acquainted with one another. 3. To meet and converse with one another. بنه كورشورز انشاء الله We shall meet again, please God.

T. كورشمه **gyürèshmè**, *s.* A wrestling; a wrestle.

T. كوروشمه **gyürüshmè**, *s.* A meeting one another, an interview.

T. كورشه **kyürshè**, *s.* The frozen crust formed on snow in very cold weather. كورشه كوزلك To wait for the snow to crust so as to permit travel. هوا سى — Very cold weather producing a crust on the snow.

T. كورفز **kyürfèz**, *s.* 1. A bay, gulf, inlet. 2. Corfu. وندك كورفزى The Adriatic Sea.

P. كورك **kèvèrk**, *s.* As كور **kèvèr**.

T. كورك **gèvrèk**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Friable, crisp and easily broken. 2. *s.* A kind of crisp cake or biscuit. كولك — To laugh repeatedly in a jerky way.

T. كورك **kyürk**, *s.* 1. Fur of beasts' skins as used in garments, etc. 2. A fur garment. 3. *a.* Of fur, furred. تخته سى — A square of fur as usually prepared for sale by the pair. صرچه سى — A shining white hair in a fur, showing that the fur is not dyed. طولوى — A pair of squares of fur as usually offered for sale, for a full-length fur cloak. قالپاق — A kind of hat of fur formerly worn. كيدرمك — 1. To make or let a fur be worn. 2. To confer a robe of honor upon a person. اركان كوركى A robe of state lined throughout with fur. كوركلى A choice fur made up from the cheek pieces of fox-pelts; almost as much esteemed as the sable. اچ كوركى A light fur garment. قاقم كورك Ermine fur. قبا كورك 1. Any common coarse fur. 2. Full-haired, soft fur.

T. كورك **kyürèk**, *s* 1. A wooden, iron, or metal shovel. 2. A baker's peel. 3. An oar; a paddle. 4. The galleys, as a punishment; imprisonment with hard labor. — *v. t.* To sentence, condemn to the galleys. آتمق — To stretch the oar well in rowing. جزاسى — The punishment of the galleys. چكمك — To row. كيكى — A broad, flat, bone. اغاج كورك A wooden shovel. آقندى يه كورك چكمك *(To row against the current)* To struggle in vain. اوموز كوركى A shoulder-blade. يلكن كورك With oars and sail.

P. كورك **gyürèk**, *s.* A flat stone on which a bleacher beats the cloths he is bleaching.

Digitized by Google

T. كورك **gyürék.** *s.* An appearance, a goodly appearance; a show.

T. كورك **kyürük.** *s.* See كوروك

T. كوركان **gyürgyän.** *a.* 1. Beautiful, pretty, fine. 2. Allied to the royal family by marriage with a princess. 3. Former name of the Persian principality (Hyrcania) at the south-east corner of the Caspian. تيمور كوركان Tamerlane.

P. كوركانى **gyürgyäni.** *a.* 1. Of or from the principality of Hyrcania. 2. A kind of Morocco leather.

T. كوركجى **kyürkjü.** *s.* A furrier.

T. كوركجى **kyürékji.** *s.* 1. A maker or seller of oars or shovels. 2. An oarsman, a rower. 3. A shoveler.

T. كوركلك **gévréklik.** *s.* 1. Friability, crispness. 2. Dough or flour for making *gevrek* cakes.

T. كوركلنمك **gévréklänmék.** *v. i.* 1. To become crisp. 2. To become a *gevrek* cake.

T. كوركلنمك **gyürékläntmék.** *v. i.* To become sightly or stately in appearance.

T. كوركلو **kyürklü,** *a.* Furnished, trimmed, or clothed with fur.

T. كوركلو **gyürékli.** *a.* Showy or stately in appearance, handsome.

P. كوركن **gyür-kän.** *s.* 1. A grave-digger. 2. A grave-thief.

T. كوركن **gyürgän.** *s.* The beech or the alder. — آغى Common alder, *alnus glutinosa.* — قره The common beech, *fagus sylvatica.*

T. كوركو **gyürgyü.** *s.* See كورگى

P. كوركور **kyürkyür.** *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis.*

P. كوركور **gyürgyür.** *adv.* Quickly.

T. كوركوزمك **gyürgyüzmék,** *v. t.* To make or let be or become visible; to show to one.

T. كوركى **gyürgyü.** *s.* Experience, the having seen many things or events.

T. كوركيسز **gyürgyüsüz.** *a.* Inexperienced.

T. كوركلو **gyürgyülü.** *a.* Experienced.

T. كورل **gyürél.** *prop. n.* 1. A Gurielian man. 2. The Gurielians. 3. The Gurielian country, on the south coast of the Russian territory on the Black Sea.

T. كورل **gyürél,** *s.* A bubbling, gurgling, murmuring sound. كورل كورل آقمق To flow with a gurgling sound.

T. كورلتمك **kyürlätmék.** *v. t.* 1. To blind, to make blind. 2. To blunt, to dull. 3. To kill (a bud). 4. To silence (an enemy's battery, etc.).

T. كورلتمك **gyürlätmék,** *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a loud, thundering noise.

T. كورلتى **gyürültü,** *s.* See كورلدى

T. كورلدمك **gyürüldémék,** *v. i.* (*aor.* كورلدر **gyürüldér**) 1. To make a continuous or repeated thundering or loud noise. 2. To bluster.

T. كورلدى **gyürüldü.** vulg. **gyürültü,** *s.* 1. A loud noise of any kind. 2. An uproar; tumult; disturbance. — *v. i.* 1. To make a noise; to be noisy. 2. To raise a row. كوك كورلديسى Thunder.

T. كورلديسز **gyürüldüsüz.** *a.* 1. Noiseless, quiet. 2. *adv.*, Quietly.

T. كورلدىلو **gyürüldülü.** *a.* Noisy.

T. كورلك **gyürlük.** *s.* 1. Abundance, exuberance. 2. Denseness, luxuriance of vegetation. ايمان كورلكى A plenitude of faith. — طالعك The fullness and plenitude of luck.

T. كورلك **kyürlük.** *s.* 1. Blindness, 2. Lack of foresight; blundering awkwardness. 3. Bluntness; dulness. — *v. i.* To act as one blind, not to have foresight. — برينك كورلكنه *v. t.* To do (a thing) in spite of and to vex a person.

T. كورلمك **gévérilmék.** *v. i.* To be put or pushed in, inserted, introduced.

T. كورلمك **kyürlémék.** *v. i.* To act as though blind.

T. كورلمك **gyürlémék.** *v. i.* See كورلمك **gyürlémék.**

T. كورلمك **kyürülmék.** *v. i.* 1. To be shoveled away. 2. To be cleared with a shovel.

T. كورلمك **gyürülmék.** *v. i.* 1. To be seen. 2. To be experienced. 3. To be effected, carried through, done.

T. كورله **kyürlémé.** *s.* An acting as though blind. كورله دن ياپمق, كورله سنه ياپمق *v. t.* To do (a thing) at random, carelessly.

T. كورله **gyürlémé.** *s.* 1. A making a loud thundering noise. 2. Any loud thundering noise. طوپ كورلهسى The roar of cannon. كوك كورلهسى Thunder.

T. كورله **gyürülmé.** *s.* A being seen or experienced.

T. كورلنمك **gyürlänmék.** *v. i.* 1. To become abundant. 2. To become luxuriant, dense, rank.

Digitized by Google

T. كورلنمك **kyûrlânmêk**, *v. i.* 1. To become blind. 2. To be blinded. 3. To become blunt. 4. To be blunted. 5. For (artillery, etc.) to be silenced.

T. كورله **gyûrlé**, vulg. **gyûllé, gyûlé**, *s.* 1. A missile from a cannon. 2. A ball-shaped thing. آتمق — To fire a cannon-ball. ايچى بوش كورله An artillery shell. — جفته 1. Double shot. 2. A bar shot. دیکیجی كورلهسی A stitcher's iron ball for smoothing his work. — صو A globular bottle for water. قيرغين كورله A red-hot shot. — مقاص Chain or link shot.

T. كورلهمك **gyûrlémêk**, *v.i.* To make a loud noise like thunder, to thunder. كوك كورلهمك For it to thunder.

T. كورم **gyûrûm**, *s.* A sight, a look; a single sight. يوز كورى The bridegroom's first formal sight of the face of his bride.

P. كورماست **gyûr-mâst**, vulg. **gyûrémâz**, *s.* A mess of sour curd mixed with fresh milk.

T. كورمجه **gyûrûmjé**, *s.* A wife's sister-in-law, the sister of her husband.

T. كورمز **gyûrmâz**, *a.* 1. That cannot or will not see. 2. Who pretends not to see; carelessly blind. — او *v.i.* 1. To become blind. 2. To become carelessly blind.

T. كورمزلك **gyûrmâzlik**, *s.* 1. Blindness. 2. Wilful or pretended blindness.

T. كورمزلنمك **gyûrmâzlânmêk**, *v. i.* To pretend not to see.

T. كورمك **gévrémêk**, *v.i.* 1. To become dry, hard, and crisp, as though parched or frozen. كورمه قاتق To become stiff and stark, dead.

T. كورمك **gévérmêk**, *v.t., aor.* (كورور, كورير **gévérir**.) To put or push in, to insert. 2. To add, mix (a thing) in.

T. كورمك **gévirmêk**, *v.t.* See كويرمك

T. كورمك **gyûrmêk**, *v.t. & i. (aor.* كورور **gyûrûr**) 1. To perceive by sight. 2. To experience, undergo fortune, difficulty, etc. 3. To perform, arrange, accomplish (a matter). 4. To deem. 5. To furnish, defray (an expense). 6. *(auxiliary)* To do off-hand; or, to continue perseveringly in any action. 7. To see, to possess the faculty of sight. كورديم سنى *interj. (Let me see thee)* Let me see what you are made of! Show yourself worthy! آز كورمك To deem little or too little. — آلا *v.t.* To simply take. — آى باشى To menstruate. — ايش 1. To do something. 2. To do a service. 3. To work. — باقه 1. To see to (a patient) at once. 2. To look after a matter persistently. — تدارك To make preparation of materials. — جاز *v.t.* To approve of. — چاره To provide a remedy. — حالنى For a culprit to realize his position, *i.e.*, to suffer for his misdeeds. — حساب To go into or settle accounts. — خرجنى To furnish or defray the expense of a thing. — خوش To approve of. — دوش 1. To have a dream, see a vision. 2. To have an involuntary seminal effusion. — دیکه To sew diligently. — ديه To say (something) continuously. — ضرر 1. To suffer an injury. 2. To suffer pecuniary loss. — عادت To menstruate. — مناسب To deem fit and proper; to order to be done. — يازه To write steadily or continuously. كون كورمش ادم A man who has seen better days.

T. كورملك **gyûrûmlûk**, *s.* A present given for a sight of anything. يوز كورملكى The customary present given by an eastern bridegroom to his bride on first seeing her unveiled face.

P. كورموش **kyûr-mûsh**, *s.* 1. The mole, *talpa europæa*. 2. The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*.

T. كورمه **gyûrmé**, *s.* An act or faculty of seeing; a sight. 2. Seen. — صكرمدن Upstart, newly set up.

T. كورمه جه **gyûrmâjâ**, *a.* 1. (A bargain, etc.) conditioned on sight and examination of the thing sold. 2. (A conjecture) formed by a sight of a thing; estimated, without measuring or weighing.

P. كورميخ **kyûr-mîkh**, *s.* A wooden peg to which a horse may be tethered.

T. كورن **kévrén**, *s.* 1. Gum bdellium. 2. The gum-bdellium tree, *balsamodendron mukul*. 2. The cornelian cherry, fruit of *cornus mascula*.

T. كورنج **gyûrénj**, *s.* A bird's molt, molting.

T. كورنجلدرمك **gyûrénjildirmêk**, *v. t.* To make or let molt. 2. To shut up (a falcon) quietly while he molts, and feed him with proper food and drugs.

T. كورنجلمك **gyûrénjilmêk**, *v. i.* For a hawk or falcon to molt.

T. كورنش **gyûrûnûsh**, *s.* 1. Appearance. Outward appearances. 3. State, parade; show, magnificence. —, *v. i.* To make a show, to keep up a parade or show

Digitized by Google

of skill, etc., to show off. كورنش بويله Such are the appearances.

T. كورنمامك **gûrûnmâmêk**, *v.i. neg.* 1. Not to be seen. 2. Not to show one's self. 3. Not to appear, not to seem. — كوزه مال Not to appear a treasure to the eyes, to seem of little value.

T. كورنمك **gèvrânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To curl up on one's self, to writhe and wriggle. 2. To be convulsed with impatience; to be in tortures from impatience.

T. كورنمك **kyûrânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be shoveled up or away. 2. To be cleared with a shovel.

T. كورنمك **gyûrûnmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To show one's self. 2. To appear; to come in sight. 3. To seem, to wear an appearance; to put on an appearance. 4. To be visible or perceptible. 5. To produce an impression, to distinguish one's self. 6. For a lady to associate unveiled with her relatives. عقله كورنمك To appear (so or so) to the mind. — كوزه To appear, to be visible.

T. كورنن **gyûrûnân**, *a.* That is seen, etc. — كويه قلاغوز لازم دكل A guide is not required to a village that is in sight. *(Prov.)*

T. كوروتمك **kyûrûtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fire, etc.) be blown with a bellows.

T. كوروك **kyûrûk**, *s.* 1. A pair of bellows. 2. A windy, wordy fellow. 3. The folding hood of a carriage. ال كوروكى A pair of hand-bellows. بورون كوروك كبى واروب كلمك For one's nose to work like a bellows (in panting). چالغى كوروكى The bellows of an organ, etc. دمبرجى كوروكى A blacksmith's bellows. — عربه The hood of a carriage. — لاف A wordy talker.

T. كوروك **gyûrûk**, *a.* (A hen bird or fowl) in heat.

T. كوروكسيمك **gyûrûksimèk**, *v. i.* For a hen bird or fowl to be in heat.

T. كوروكلاتمك **kyûrûklâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be blown with a bellows. 2. To make or let (a carriage) be fitted with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلمك **kyûrûklèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To blow with a bellows. 2. To fit (a carriage) with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلانمك **kyûrûklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a bellows; to become a folding carriage-hood. 2. To become furnished with a bellows, or with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلو **kyûrûklû**, *a.* 1. (A man) with a bellows. 2. (A thing) fitted with a bellows. 3. (A carriage) with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلمك **kyûrûklèmèk**, *v. t.* See كوروكلمك

T. كوروكمك **gyûrûkmèk**, *v. i.* As كوركسيمك

T. كورول **gyûrûl**, *s.* See كورل

T. كورومك **kyûrûmèk**, *v. t. (aor.* كورور **kyûrûr**) To blow (a fire, etc.) with a bellows.

P. كوره **kèvrè**, *s.* A channel excavated by running water, a nullah.

T. كوره **kyûrè**, *s.* 1. A furnace of clay; a smelting furnace. 2. *(for* A كره **kyûrè**) A globe or ball.

A. كوره **kyûrè**, *s. (pl.* كور*)* A district or county.

T. كوره **gyûrè**, *a.* 1. Wild, unbroken, untrained (colt, etc.) 2. Frisky, ungovernable (beast). 3. Self-willed.

T. كوره **gyûrè**, *gerund of* كورمك 1. Seeing. 2. Regarding, respecting, having regard to, in respect of. اقتضاسنه كوره According to the requirements, necessity thereof. آكا كوره 1. According to him or it; in his opinion. 2. Accordingly. 3. In respect of him or it. زمانه كوره 1. According to the time. 2. Considering the time. كوز كوره *(The eye seeing)* Plainly, publicly.

T. كوره‌جك **kyûrèjik**, *s.* 1. A small clay furnace. 2. A small globe or ball.

T. كوره‌جى **kyûrèji**, *s.* 1. A maker of clay furnaces. 2. A worker at a clay or smelting furnace. 3. A maker or seller of globes.

T. كوره‌لك **kyûrèlik**, *s.* 1. Lack of training; unbrokenness; friskiness, in a beast. 2. Wild and extravagant actions.

T. كوره‌ماست **kyûrèmâst**, vulg. **gyûrèmâz**, *s.* For P كورماست, *q. v.*

T. كوره‌مز **gyûrèmèz** (for P. كورماست **gyûr-mâst**), *s.* Sour curds mixed with fresh milk, a usual food with shepherds.

T. كوره‌مك **gèvrèmèk**, *v. i.* See كورمك **gèvrèmèk**.

T. كوره‌مك **kyûrèmèk**, *v. t. (aor.* كورور*)* 1. To shovel up or away. 2. To clear with a shovel.

T. كوره‌نك **gyûrènèk**, *s.* 1. A precedent. 2. A thing seen or experienced. — او *v.i.* To become a precedent.

T. كوره‌نكسز **gyûrènèksiz**, *a.* 1. Unprecedented. 2. Inexperienced.

Digitized by Google

T. گورەنکلو **gyŭrènèkli**. *a.* 1. That has precedent. 2. Experienced (man).

P. گوری **kyŭrī**, *s.* Blindness.

P. گوری **gyŭrī**, *s.* Friskiness, extravagant liveliness.

T. گوریجی **gyŭrŭjŭ**, *s.* 1. That habitually sees. 2. A female agent for a marriage, deputed by a man to examine the eligibility for marriage of a girl. گوریجیه چیقمق 1. For the female marriage agent to go on an examination quest. 2. For a girl to come out to be examined as to eligibility for marriage.

T. گوریورمك **gyŭrŭ-vèrmèk**. *v. t. & i.* To do in an easy, or off-hand manner any act expressed by گورمك **gyŭrmèk**, *q. v.*

A. کوز **kyŭz**. *s.* (*pl.* کیزان, کوزه, اکواز) A mug.

P. کوز **kyŭz**. *s.* 1. A hump, a crookback. 2. A hunchback. پشت — Humpbacked; a hump-back.

T. کوز **gyŭz**. *s.* Autumn.

T. کوز **kyŭz**. *s.* An ember. 2. A piece of dry gristle. 3. Anything bared and dried up.

T. کوز **gyŭz**. *s.* 1. The eye. 2. Any thing like an eye, whether a perforation or not; as, the eye of a needle, a pigeon-hole, compartment, subdivision, a cell of honeycomb, etc.; a pore in sponge, bread, etc.; a round spot of oil, etc., on water; a basin of a balance, an arched opening of a bridge, a mesh in a net or in knitting, etc.; the hawse-hole in a ship. 3. A spring of water. 4. An individual one, in speaking of rooms, closets, etc. 5. The evil eye. 6. Attention; scrutiny, consideration. 7. The centre of a composite flower, also, a bud. اچمق — *v.i.* To make a sign with the eye. آچمق — To cast one's eyes on any thing, to conceive a desire for. کوز آچدرمامق Not to let the eyes be opened by a person; *i.e.*, not to give him time to think; to hurry him. کوز آچدرمق To make the eyes be opened by a person, *i.e.*, to arouse him from carelessness. کوز آچقلغی Shrewdness. کوز آچمق 1. To open the eyes. 2. To be astonished. 3. To be vigilant. 4. To be born. 5. To rest, to be at peace. کوز ایصرمق For the eyes to make a bite at a person, *i.e.*, to feel as though they should know him. کوز اوتی Common eyebright, *euphrasia officinalis*. کوز اوکنده Before the eyes. کوز اوی *s.* The socket of the eye. کوز اویمق To gouge out the eyes. کوز ایریمی *s.* The distance to which the eye can see, eyeshot. کوز باغلامق 1. To bandage the eyes. 2. To blind the eyes by magic. کوز باغی *s.* 1. A bandage over eyes. 2. An incantation, spell, witchcraft. 3. Ignorance; inattention. کوز باغیجی A magician, wizard, witch. کوز بایجی *s.* Erroneous for باغیجی کوز بکی *s.* The pupil of the eye; the little image of one's self seen in the pupil of another's eye. کوز بلرتمك To make the eyes glare in anger. کوز بونجغی *s.* Any bead put on a child with the idea of its averting the evil eye. کوز پکاری *s.* The inner corner of the eye. 2. The *caruncula lachrymalis* in that corner. کوز تخمینی *s.* An estimation by the eye, a guess. کوز چقوری *s.* The socket of the eye. کوز چیقارمق 1. To knock out an eye. 2. To intrude. کوز حبسی (vulg. **hăpsī**), *s.* A condition of arrest, whether the prisoner is in charge of a keeper or is on parole with the obligation to report at stated times. کوز حکیمی *s.* An oculist. کوز داغی *s.* A frowning look. کوز دکمك For the evil eye to take effect on a person or thing, causing injury. کوز دمیری A bower-anchor. کوزدن آتمق, کوزدن چیقارمق No longer to value. کوزدن چیقمق To fall from consideration in the eyes of a person. کوزدن دوشمك For a favorite to fall from favor and to be discarded. کوزدن کچرمك To pass before the eyes; *i.e.*, to glance over (a document, etc.). کوزده A favorite concubine of the sovereign. کوزده او *v.i.* To be in favor, to be thought much of. کوزده تو تمك To be longed for. کوز دیکمك 1. To fix the eyes on. 2. To long to possess a thing. کوز سوزمك For the eyes to be half-closed from delight or intoxication. کوز طاشی Blue-stone, sulphate of copper. کوز طویمامق For the eyes not to be satisfied with looking at a person or thing. کوز قپاغی The eyelid. کوز قپمق To blink; to wink. کوز قراری *s.* A judgment by the eye; a guess. کوز قرمسی 1. The iris and pupil of the eye. 2. Stone-blindness, *amaurosis*. کوز قولاق او *v.i.* To be all eyes and ears, to pay great attention. کوز قومق To desire, to covet. کوز قوروغی *s.* The outer corner

Digitized by Google

of the eye. گوز قوروغی ایله باقق To look askance, in anger or contempt. گوز قیرمق For one's eyes to sparkle from desire. گوز آق *s.* The white of the eye. گوز گزدرمك To cast the eyes over a thing. گوزك آیدین May thy eyes flash with joy! (Said as congratulation on some good news or joyous event.) گوزك نوری *s.* The light of one's eyes, one's darling. گوز گوره Manifestly, openly. گوز گوز *adv.* 1. In compartments. 2. Compartment by compartment. 3. *a.* Porous; cellular; reticulated. گوزلرینی اوپمك 1. To kiss one on the eyes. 2. To send a loving message. گوزم *s.* & *interj.* 1. My eye. 2. Apple of my eye! Darling! گوز نوری دوکمك To engage in any work that tries the eyes. گوزه باتمق 1. To sink into the eye. 2. To displease. گوزه قارشی *adv.* Right before one's eyes. گوزه کسدرمك To see one's way to manage or do a thing. گوزه کیرمك To be seen, distinguished, made out. گوزی آچق Whose eyes are open; shrewd, wide awake. گوزی آچق کتمك To die with one's eyes open; *i.e.*, in disappointment. گوزی آردنده Whose look is backward; *i.e.*, who has a regret; who has been disappointed. گوز یاشارمق 1. For one's eyes to water. 2. For tears to come into one's eyes. گوز یاشی Tears. گوز یاشی دوکمك To shed tears, to weep. گوزی دومانلو Whose eyes are dim from rage. گوزی دونمك *(For one's eyes to turn round)* To get into great anger, to look furious. گوزی قالمق To remain hankering after a thing; to be disappointed. گوزی کسمك *(For one's eye to judge possible)* To venture upon, to undertake. گوزینه صوقق To poke (a thing) into the eye; *i.e.*, to call one's attention violently or arrogantly. گوزینی درت آچق To open one's eyes as wide as though they were four, *i.e.*, in astonishment or regret. گوزینی ویرمك *(To give one's eyes)* 1. To rate as a treasure. 2. To devote one's best attention to a thing. گوز یومق To close one's eyes tight. گوزی یامك To deem a thing impracticable. گوز آچ A greedy, insatiable eye, a covetous mind. گوز آچق 1. An open eye. 2. A mind active and on its guard, vigilant and cautious. گوزم آ My dear fellow! What are you about! گوزی اوکوز The great white ox-eye, *chrysanthemum leucanthemum.* گوزی اراسنده 1. Between the two eyes. 2. Before one could look twice, in an instant. گوزی بیك اوتی *s. (The thousand pore-wort)* The scammony, *convolvulus scammonia(?).* گوزی ترازو A scale or basin of a balance. گوز او درت To be all eyes, to watch with great vigilance. گوزلی چای The head springs of a stream. گوزی خروس The ox-eye, *chrysanthemum leucanthemum (?)* گوز طوق *s.* A satiated eye, *i.e.*, a contented mind. گوز قارغه قارغه‌نك گوزینی اویمز The crow does not pick out a crow's eyes; *i. e.*, honor among thieves. گوز قره *s.* 1. A black eye. 2. The Turkish "Punch", in the galanty-show; also the show itself. 3. A Turkish gipsy-boy. 4. A sociable mountebank, a funny fellow. 5. A black-eyed hawk. 6. A species of mullet. 7. *a.* Black-eyed, pretty. قره گوز اویناتمق 1. To cause or let the galanty-show or Turkish "Punch" be played. 2. To play that galanty-show; قره گوزلمك *(To turn a tree into a scarecrow.)* To prune down to a mere stump. گوجوك گوز دمیری *s.* The small bower anchor. گوز یاوز *s.* The evil eye. گوزکوزی *s.* 1. A crab's eye. 2. The medicinal crabs-eyes. گوز او یوز To be so very familiar with a person as to detract from dignity.

P. گوز **gèvz.** *s.* The walnut, fruit of *juglans regia.* گوز آکند 1. Stuffed with walnuts. 2. Sausage of boiled grape-juice, stuffed with walnuts. گوزن A walnut-tree.

T. گوزتدرمك **gyůzètdirmèk,** *v. t.* To make (a thing) be taken care of.

T. گوزتلمك **gyůzètlèmèk,** *v. t.* & *i.* As گوزتمك, *q. v.*

T. گوزتمك **gyůzètmèk,** *v. t.* & *i. (aor.* گوزدر*)* 1. To mind, tend, take care of; to look after, advance the interests of. 2. To beware of, avoid. 3. To watch a suspected, desired person. 4. To take care of one's self, to do what is necessary for keeping out of harm's way. 5. To observe, respect (a duty). خاطر گوزتمك To pay due regard to the feelings of others.

T. گوزجی **gyůzjů,** *s.* 1. A watcher, spy; watchman; sentinel. 2. An oculist.

T. گوزدلمك **gyůzèdilmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To be tended, taken care of. 2. To be avoided. 3. To be watched or observed.

P. گوزر **kyůzèr,** *s.* As T گوموك *s. q. v.*

T. گوزر **gyůzèr,** *s.* A coarse sieve or cribble used for sifting grain.

Digitized by Google

T. کوزسز **gyůzsůz**, *a.* 1. Eyeless. 2. Blind. صچان ـ *s.* 1. The mole, *talpa europæa*. 2. The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*.

T. کوزکمك **gyůzůkmék**, *v.i.* (*aor.* کوزیکور) To appear, to be or become visible.

P. کوزکندم **gévz-géndům**, *s.* (A. جوزجندم) A small fungus that grows in clumps of little heads, used medicinally.

T. کوزکو , کوزکی **gyůzgyů**, *s.* A looking-glass; a mirror. (Provincial.)

P. کوزکیاه **gyůz-giyăn**, *s.* The purple thorn-apple, *datura fastuosa*.

T. کوزل **gyůzél**, *a.* 1. Pretty, beautiful, handsome. 2. Good. 3. Nice, pleasant. 4. *adv.* Well. 5. *inter.* Good! Well! ـ *v.t.* & *i.* 1. To make pretty. 2. To do or act well. ـ تکلم To speak well, elegantly. ـ حرکت *s.* 1. Graceful motion. 2. A good act or line of conduct. ـ خاطریکز ایچون *interj.* For the sake of your good estimation; *i.e.*, for your sake. ـ هورت اوتی Deadly nightshade, *atropa belladonna*. کوزللر *s. pl.* Beauties, beautiful women or youths. کوزل هوا *s.* Fine weather. کوزل بوستان *s.* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata*. کوزل ساقسی London-pride, *saxifraga umbrosa*.

T. کوزلتمك **gyůzlátmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be eyed, or watched. 2. To make or let be pierced with holes or divided into compartments.

T. کوزلجه **gyůzéljé**, *a.*, *dim. of* کوزل Prettyish; fair; pretty well.

T. کوزلسنمك **gyůzélsinmék**, *v. t.* To deem pretty, good, agreeable, etc.

T. کوزلك **gyůzlůk**, *s.* An eyeglass, a pair of spectacles or eyeglasses.

T. کوزلکلو **gyůzlůklů**, *a.* That wears an eyeglass or spectacles.

T. کوزللتمك **gyůzéllátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let become pretty.

T. کوزللشدرمك **gyůzéllášhdirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become gradually pretty, nice, good, etc.

T. کوزللشمك **gyůzéllášhmék**, *v.i.* To become gradually pretty, good, nice, etc.

T. کوزللك **gyůzéllik**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Goodness. 3. Agreeableness. 4. Fragrancy. 6. Good health. 7. Well-being; happiness. ـ ایله Gently, without forceable treatment. کوزللك اولز زورله Beauty (or weal) cannot be got by force. *(Prov.)*

T. کوزللنمك **gyůzéllánmék**, *v.i.* To become pretty, good, nice, etc.

T. کوزلاج **gyůzlémáj**, *s.* A pancake of rolled pastry.

T. کوزلمك **gyůzlémék**, *v. t.* (*aor.* کوزلر) 1. To eye, to look at much or often. 2. To watch for. 3. To tend, care for. 4. To prick (a thing) with holes.

T. کوزلمه **gyůzlémé**, *s.* 1. An eyeing; a watching for; a tending. 2. A pricking with a hole or holes. 3. A kind of pancake of rolled pastry. 4. *a.* Pricked with holes.

T. کوزلمه جی **gyůzlémójí**, *s.* A maker or seller of *gyuzleme* cakes.

T. کوزلو **gyůzlů**, *a.* Eyed; possessed of an eye or eyes, or of compartments, cells, etc. (See کوز) ـ چبان *s.* A pitted abcess. ـ طولاب *s.* A pigeon-holed cupboard. ـ آچ کوزلو Greedy-eyed, covetous, insatiable. ـ بش 1. Five-eyed. 2. Five-arched (bridge, etc.). ـ طوق Contented, not covetous.

T. کوزلمك **gyůzlémék**, *v.t.* See کوزلمك

T. کوزلمه **gyůzlémé**, *s.* & *a.* See کوزلمه

P. کوزن **gévzén**, *s.* 1. The stag, red deer, *cervus elaphus*. 2. T. (**gyůzén**) The fallow-deer, *dama vulgaris*.

T. کوزندکی **gyůzůndéki**, *comp. s.* That which is in his eye; *i.e.*, a speck or spot on the pupil of the eye; *nebula, albugo*.

T. کوزه **gévézé**, *s.* A foolish, talkative man, a babbler.

A. کوزه **kivézé**, *s.*, *pl. of* کوز Mugs.

P. کوزه **kyůzé**, *s.* 1. An earthen mug. 2. A flower-pot. کوزه‌ج A baker of pottery in a kiln.

P. کوزه **gyůzé**, *s.* 1. A pod of cotton, etc. 2. A cocoon of silk.

P. کوزهر **gévzéhr**, *s.* Each one of the two nodes, a node of the lunar orbit.

T. کوزهلك **gévézélik**, *s.* The quality or act of an idle babbler; babbling. ـ *v. i.* 1. To prate, babble. 2. To blab.

T. کوزهمك **gyůzémék**, *v. t.* (*aor.* کوزر) 1. To embroider with a double looped thread. 2. To work with button-hole stitch. 3. To prick or punch holes in any surface.

T. کوزهمه **gyůzémé**, *s.* Any part of an embroidered design, the surface of which is completely filled in with double-looped embroidery.

T. کوزهنك **gyůzénék**, *s.* 1. As کوزهمه 2. Embroidery in looped double

Digitized by Google

threads or in button-hole stitch. 3. A mesh of a net. 4. A punched hole.

T. گوزەنکلو **gyüzénökli**, *a.* Worked in, or pierced with holes, meshes, etc.

T. گوزیت **gövzït**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans*.

T. گوزین **gyüzün**, *adv.* In the autumn; during the autumn.

P. گوزینه **gövzinè**, *s.* Sweetmeat made with walunt-kernels.

P. گوز **kyüzh**, *s.* As گوز **kyüz**, *q. v.*

P. گوزد **kyüzhèd** } *s.* Sarcocolla.
P. گوزدە **kyüzhèdè** }

P. کوس **kyüs**, *s.* A very large kettle-drum. اویونی — *s.* A kind of draughts, formerly played on horseback. رحلت — *s.* 1. The drum sounded to break camp. 2. A death-knell. کوس صندوغی *s.* A box for holding the pieces and playing the game of *kyus*. غزا — *s.* The drum beaten for troops to assemble or start.

T. کوس **kyüs**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, in کوتورم — entirely paralyzed.

T. کوس **kyüs**. Patteringly, in کوس کوس یورومك to trot along with light foot-falls like the patter of dog's feet.

A. کوس **kyü'üs**, *s., pl. of* کاس For کؤوس

A. کوسا **kyüsä**, *a., fem.* For کوسی **kyüsä**, *q. v.*

P. گوساله **göv-sälè**, *s.* 1. A calf in its first year. 2. A young one (of a camel, etc.). 3. An inexperienced, silly young man.

T. کوساله **kyüsèlè**, *s.* 1. Sole-leather. 2. A leather sole of a boot or shoe. کوساله طاشی *s.* A shoemaker's lapstone. اینك کوساله‌سی *s.* Cow sole-leather. غواطه — *s.* The very stoutest sole-leather.

T. کوسبه **kyüsbè** (for P. کسبه), *s.* Oil-cake.

P. گوسپند **gyüspènd**, *s.* As گوسفند, *q.v.* کشان — *s.* The day of the Qurban-bairami.

T. کوست **kyüst**, *s.* Name of a variety of the game of backgammon.

T. کوستبك **kyüstèbèk**, *s.* The mole, *talpa europæa*.

T. کوسترتمك **gyüstèrtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be shown, exhibited, pointed out.

T. کوسترش **gyüstèrish**, *s.* 1. A manner of showing. 2. A manner of appearing; an appearance, aspect. 3. Show. ا — *v.i.* To make a good show, or a great show. — قورو Mere show.

T. کوسترشسز **gyüstèrishsiz**, *a.* Poor looking, unostentatious.

T. کوسترشلو **gyüstèrishlü**, *a.* Showy.

T. کوسترلمك **gyüstèrilmèk**, *v.i.* To be shown, exhibited, pointed out.

T. کوسترمك **gyüstèrmèk**, *v.t. & i.* (*aor.* کوسترور) A. *Trans.* 1. To show, exhibit. 2. To place, hold in front of or under the direct influence of (the sun, fire, etc.) 3. To point out. 4. To prove (an assertion). B. *Intr.* 5. To appear, look, seem. 6. To teach a person his deserts by inflicting punishment. — آتشه To expose a thing to the fire. — آلای To make display by a procession. — اهمیت To make a fuss about a matter as being very important. — پرمق ایله To point out with the finger in admiration. — ثبات To display, exhibit firmness. — جواز To grant permission, to declare the legality of a thing. — حالنی To show an offender the consequences of his act; *i.e.*, to chastise. — حضور To wear an appearance of ease. — دیب For the bottom of a vessel, etc., to become visible. — رضا To manifest compliance or satisfaction. — سهولت *v.i.* 1. To appear easy. 2. To afford facilities, to make no great objections. — صورت 1. To show the face in a place. 2. To come to pass. — یوز To show the face, *i.e.*, to put in an appearance.

T. کوسته **kyüstèrè** (from P. کستره), *s.* The wood betony, *betonica officinalis*.

T. کوسته **kyüstèrè**, *s.* 1. A carpenter's or joiner's long plane. 2. A grindstone. 3. A kind of hard sandstone used for grindstones and millstones. کوسته‌یه طوتمق To hold to the grindstone; *i.e.*, to sharpen on a grindstone.

T. کوستك **kyüstèk**, *s.* Any kind of thong, rope or chain; as, a tether, a lanyard, a watch-guard. کوستك طاقمق To put a guard, etc., to a thing. کوستکی کسمك To cut the tether, to break loose. آت کوستکی A horse's tether or fettle. استك کوستك 1. Desire is a fetter. 2. *int.* Nonsense, dont talk about wishes. شیطان کوستکی A double fetter for a horse. — عربه The lock-chain to the wheel of a coach. — قلج A guard-cord to a sword. — کوپه *s.* A guard to an earring,

T. کوستکلمك **kyüstèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To tether or fetter (a horse, etc.)

Digitized by Google

T. كوستكلمك **kyŭstĕklanmĕk**, *v. i.* To be fastened, secured by a chain, etc.

T. كوستكلو **kyŭstĕklu**, *a.* Furnished or secured with a chain, etc.

A. كوسج **kyŭsĕj** *(from* P. كوسه*)*, *s.* 1. A beardless or scantily bearded man. 2. The sword-fish, *xiphias gladius;* especially, the sailor sword-fish, *histiophorus immaculatus.*

T. كوسدرمك **kyŭsdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make grow tired of or become disgusted with and sulk. 2. To make become stinted.

T. كوسره **kyŭsĕre**, *s.* As كوسره, *q. v.*

P. كوسفند **gyŭsfend**, *s.* The sheep, *ovis aries.*

T. كوسكن **kyŭskyŭn**, *a.* See كسكون

T. كوسكو **kyŭskyŭ**, *s.* 1. A pointed crowbar. 2. A stick with one end burnt to a point, a fire-brand. 3. A kind of iron poker.

T. كوسكون **kyŭskyŭn**, *s.* A horse's martingale.

T. كوسكون **kyŭskyŭn**, *a.* 1. Disgusted and vexed, irritated and sulking. 2. Dwarf, stunted. دولت كوسكوني *s.* A political malcontent.

T. كوسكونلك **kyŭskyŭnlŭk**, *s.* 1. Disgust, vexation, the sulks. 2. Dwarfishness.

T. كوسكي **kyŭskyŭ**, *s.* As كوسكو, *q. v.*

T. كوسله **kyŭslĕle**, *s.* Usually written كوساله, *q. v.*

T. كوسم **kyŭslĕm**, *s.* 1. A ram or he-goat that leads a flock. 2. A rollicking dare-devil.

T. كوسمك **kyŭsmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* كوسر*)* 1. To become vexed, disgusted, irritated so as to sulk, pout, or remain behind. 2. To be backward in growth, to be dwarfed or stunted.

T. كوسمن **kyŭslĕmĕn**, *s.* See كوسه من

T. كوسمه **kyŭsmĕ**, *s.* 1. An act of becoming disgusted, of sulking. 2. A becoming stunted.

T. كوسن **kyŭsan**, *s.* A male.

T. كوسنك **kyŭsnik**, *a.* See كوسنيك

T. كوسنمك **kyŭsnimĕk**, *v. i.* See كوسنيمك

T. كوسنمك **kyŭsŭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To sulk.

T. كسنوك **kyŭsnŭk**, T. كسنيك **kyŭsnik**, *a.* 1. (A female beast) in heat. 2. Shriveled. 3. (A drunken man) unable to stand; flaccid.

T. كوسنيكلك **kyŭsnikĕlik**, *s.* 1. Heat in a female beast. 2. Shriveledness. 3. Flaccidity; inability to stand or walk straight.

T. كوسنيمك **kyŭsnimĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* كوسنير*)* 1. For a female beast to become in heat. 2. For (a fruit, etc.) to become shrunk and shriveled. 3. To become loose jointed, to be unable to stand or walk straight.

P. كوسه **kyŭsĕ**, *(from the Turkish), s.* 1. A beardless or next to beardless man. 2. A man who never has his wisdom teeth. 3. Name of the fifth scheme, method, or operation in geomancy. كوسه بر نشين *(The beardless one's sitting mounted)* A Persian festival held about the 22d of November; a beardless old man is mounted on a donkey and paraded about to collect money.

T. كوسه **kyŭsĕ**, *s.* A man whose beard will not grow or is very scanty.

T. كوسه كن **kyŭsĕkyan**, *s* The sensitive plant, *mimosa sensitiva.*

T. كوسه لك **kyŭsĕlik**, *s.* A being beardless or scant of beard.

T. كوسه لنمك **kyŭsĕlanmĕk**, *v. i.* To become beardless or scant of beard.

T. كوسه له **kyŭsĕle**, *s.* For كوساله, *q. v.*

T. كوسه من **kyŭsĕman**, *s.* 1. A man with rather a scant beard. 2. As كوسم, *q.v.* 3. As كوسن *s. q.v.*

A. كوسى **kyŭsa**, كوسا, *a., fem. of* اكيس Very intelligent, shrewd.

T. كوسى **kyŭsu**, *s.* A feeling of disgust, irritation, and sulkiness.

T. كوسيلو **kyŭsulu**, *a.* Disgusted, irritated and sulky.

T. كوسيمك **kyŭsumĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* كوسير*)* As كوسنيمك, *q.v.*

T. كوش **gĕvish**, *s.* 1. An act of chewing the cud. 2. The cud. ـ كتورمك To bring up the cud; *i.e.*, to chew the cud.

P. كوش **kyŭsh**, *s.* A striving, laboring; exertion. ـ *v. i.* To strive, to exert one's self.

P. كوش **kyŭsh** *(in compounds), a.* Who strives, labors, exerts himself.

P. كوش **gyŭsh**, *s.* 1. The ear. 2. The hearing faculty. 3. An ear-like appendage. ـ *v. t.* To give ear to, to listen to. ماهى ـ Any univalve marine mollusk-shell; as, the ear-shell, *stomatia rubra.* هوش ـ *s.* The ear of reason; *i.e.*, reason.

P. كوشا **kyŭshā**, *a.* Who strives,

Digitized by Google

endeavors. او — *v. i.* To strive, endeavor.

P. كوشاب **kyúshább**, *s.* Treacle of grape-juice.

P. كوشان **kyúshán**, *a.* Striving, laboring. او —, *v. i.*, To strive, labor, endeavor.

P. كوشت **gévésht**, *s.* Name of the fourth of the six Persian notes of music.

P. كوشت **gyúsht**, *s.* 1. Flesh. 2. Butcher's meat. 3. Pulp of fruit. كوشت آكند Any dish prepared with minced meat. كوشتاويز A butcher's stall. كوشت آهنج 1. A cook's flesh-hook, tormentor. 2. The kite. كوشت پاره 1. A bit of flesh or meat, lump or slice, gobbet or mouthful. 2. A lobe-shaped organ of the body; as, the uvula. 3. A gland. كوشت خوار Flesh-eating, carnivorous. كوشتدار 1. Fleshy. 2. Pulpy. كوشت ربا The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. كوشتاب **gyúshtáb**, *s.* 1. *(for* كوش تاب*)* A twist, pull, pinch of the ear. 2. *(as 1)* A rebuke, reprimand. 3. *(for* كوشت آب*)* Juice of flesh; *i. e.*, gravy; broth.

P. كوشتابه **gyúshtábé**, *s.* Gravy, or broth of meat.

P. كوشتاسپ **gyúshtásp**, *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Involuntary emission of semen. 4. A nightmare.

P. كوشتاوه **gyúshtávé**, *s.* Gravy or broth of meat.

T. كوشتره **kyúshtéré**, **kyúshtéré**, *s.* See كوسترە

T. كوشتمك **gévshátmék**, *v. t. (aor.* كوشدور*)* 1. To make or let become loose, slack, lax, or mild; to loosen. 2. To weaken.

T. كوشجى **gyúshji**, *s.* One set to listen; a spy; an eaves-dropper.

P. كوشدار **gyúsh-dár**, *a.* 1. Possessed of ears, eared. 2. Who listens, who pays attention.

P. كوشزد **gyúsh-zéd**, *a. & s.* What has struck the ear; anything heard. او — *v. i.* To have been heard.

P. كوشش **kyúshish**, *s.* 1. An act of working; labor, effort. 2. Strife, warfare. ا — *v. i.* To strive; to endeavor. سعى وكوشش ا To work, to strive.

T. كوشك **gévshók**, *a.* 1. Loose, lax, slack. 2. Relaxed, weak, feeble. 3. Not quite right in health. 4. Lukewarm, not zealous. طاوراغق — To set to work in a lukewarm manner. آغيزى كوشك Whose mouth is loose, who cannot hold his tongue.

T. كوشك **kyúshk**, *s.* 1. A small building intended for pleasure or recreation; an arbor, bower, pavilion, cupola; a small palace; the Sultan's apartments in any public establishment. بكجيسى — *s.* The keeper of a pavilion. — باغى The royal pavilion formerly existing on the quay of the Golden Horn, just outside the wall of the palace at Seraglio-Point. يانغين كوشكى Either of the three stations in Constantinople, where watchmen are always on the lookout for fires, *i. e.*, Galata tower, the tower at the War Office, and the hill back of Candilli on the Bosphorus.

P. كوشك **gyúshék**, *s., dim. of* كوش 1. A little ear. 2. A tonsil. 3. Acute inflammation of the tonsils.

T. كوشك **kyúshék**, *s.* A very young camel colt.

P. كوش كذار **gyúsh-gyúzár**, *a.* Which passes into the ear, *i.e.*, is heard. او — *v.i.* To be heard.

T. كوشككلنمك **kyúshkyúklánmék**, *v. i.* To give one's self airs.

T. كوشكلتمك **gévshéklátmék**, *v. t.* To make become loose, lax, languid or lukewarm.

T. كوشكلك **gévshéklík**, *s.* 1. Looseness, laxness. 2. A feeling of weakness and languor. 3. Lack of zeal or ardor.

T. كوشكلمك **kyúshéklémék**, *v. i.* For (a camel) to give birth, to have a colt.

T. كوشكلو **kyúshéklí**, *a.* (A she-camel) with her colt.

T. كوشلتمك **gévshéltmék**, *v.t.* As كوشتمك

T. كوشلمك **gévshélmék**, *v. i.* As كوشمك

P. كوشمال **gyúsh-mál**, *s.* 1. A box on the ear. 2. A reproof, reprimand.

T. كوشمك **gévshémék**, *v.i. (aor.* كوشر*)* 1. To become loose, lax, slack. 2. To become somewhat weak. 5. To become lukewarm.

T. كوشمك **gévishmék**, *v.i. (aor.* كويشور*)* To chew the cud.

T. كوشمه **gévshémé**, *s.* Any act or condition expressed by كوشمك

T. كوشمه **gévishmé**, *s.* An act of chewing the cud.

T. كوشنه **kyúshéné**, *s.* A kind of vetch given as fodder to oxen.

P. كوشوار **gyúshvár**, كوشواره **gyúshvárè**, *s.* 1. An ear-ring. 2. A new opening

Digitized by Google

distich to a second, third, etc., stanza of a poem. 3. The middle space of an account, where the sum total is written. كوشوارهٔ هلال The new moon.

P. كوشه **kyúshé**, *s.* Labor, toil, effort.

P. كوشه **gyúshé**, T. **kyúshé**, *s.* 1. A corner, an angle. 2. A nook, retreat. 3. A turn in a road, stream, etc. 4. A critical point in a matter. 5. A lobe, lobule. اوسته‌سی — *s.* A deputy-warden of a trade-guild in a suburb. باشی — *s.* A street corner. طاشی — A corner-stone. كوشهٔ عزلت *s.* Retirement. كوشهٔ كمان The horn of an archery bow. كوشه كوشه *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Angular, full of corners. 2. *adv.* From corner to corner, in every corner. مفتیسی — *(A street-corner lawyer)* A pettifogging hatcher of quasi-legal rascality. كوشه‌گیر Who retires to a corner; who goes into retirement. او — *v.i.* To go into retirement. ر — *s.* An out-of-the-way place, a retired spot. اوچ كوشه *a.* Triangular. ایش كوشه‌سی *s.* A critical point in a matter. ر كوشه‌یه چكلمك *(To retreat into a corner)* To go into retirement or into private life. حكر كوشه *(Lobule of the liver)* A darling. درت — , چار كوشه 1. Four-cornered, quadrangular. 2. A square or oblong. سه كوشه Triangular. — كوت *s.* An obtuse angle.

P. كوشه‌لك **kyúshélék**, *s., dim. of* كوشك 1. A very small camel colt. 2. Any very small thing of its kind.

T. كوشه‌لك **kyúshélik**, *s.* 1. The quality; functions of a corner, of an angle. 2. A thing special to a corner.

T. كوشه‌لو **kyúshéli**, *a.* Cornered, angled.

T. كوشه‌مك **gévshémék**, *v.i. (aor.* كوشر*)* See كوشمك

P. كوشه‌نشین **kyúshé-nishín**, *a.* Who sits or lives in a corner, in a retired place, in retirement.

P. كوشیار **gyúsh-yár**, *prop.n. (To whom the angel Gyush is a friend)* Name of a Zoroastrian of Gilan, under whom Avicenna studied.

A. كوع **kyú'**, *s.* The head of the bones of the fore-arm next the wrist; especially, the head of the *radius*.

A. كوعا **kévʻá**, *a., fem. of* اكوع (A woman) with a distorted wrist, her fingers permanently turned towards the elbow inwardly.

P. كوف **kyúf**, *s.* 1. An owl. 2. A weaver's sley or reed.

T. كوف **kyúf**, *s.* Mold, moldiness. باغلامق — To become moldy. طادی — A moldy taste. لیمون كوفی Name of a color.

P. كوفت **kyúft**, *s.* 1. A blow; a pounding; a bruising. 2. A calamity.

T. كوفتر **kyúftér**, *s.* A kind of grape-cheese, made by boiling down grape-juice and drying it in thin cakes.

T. كوفتوروس **kyúftóróss**, *s.* A calking iron.

P. كوفتگی **kyúftégí**, *s.* 1. The state of that which is beaten; a bruise. 2. Jadedness.

T. كوفتون **kyúftún**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. كوفته **kyúfté**, *a.* 1. Beaten; pounded; bruised. 2. Fatigued, knocked up. 3. Struck by calamity.

T. كوفته **kyúfté**, *s.* Minced mutton done up in balls and fried.

T. كوفته‌خور **kyúfté-khór**, *s. (probably for* P كفته‌خوار*)* A random talker, who has to take back his words.

T. كوفكی **kyúfékí**, *s.* A softish sandstone grit, that stands fire well.

T. كوفلندرمك **kyúflándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become moldy.

T. كوفلنمش **kyúflánmish**, *a.* 1. Moldy. 2. Neglected; smitten by misfortune. 3. (Gold coin) long laid up, that wants spending.

T. كوفلنمك **kyúflánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become mold. 2. To suffer from long neglect or trouble.

T. كوفه **kyúfé**, *s.* An open-mouthed chip basket. اكمكجی كوفه‌سی A baker's double panniers, placed across a horse's back for carrying bread.

T. كوفه‌جی **kyúféjí**, *s.* A maker or seller of chip baskets.

T. كوفه‌لك **kyúfélik**, *s.* 1. Willow rods and chips for large basketwork. 2. A place where large baskets are kept. 3. A basketful (of earth, etc.) 4. A man dead drunk, so as to require carrying in a basket.

T. كوفه‌لو **kyúféli**, *a.* Carrying a basket or pannier.

A. كوفی **kyúfí**, *a. (fem.* كوفیه*)* Of or from the city of Cufa. بازیسی , — خطی — *s.* The Cufic characters for writing Arabic.

P. كوك **kyúk**, vulg. **kyúk**, *a.* 1. Tuned, (instrument of music). 2. Wound up (watch, etc.).

Digitized by Google

T. كوك **kyůk**, *s.* 1. A root or rhizome. 2. Root-wood. 3. The lower part, base of some things. كوك بويا Madder-root. كوكندن سوكك To pull up or out by the roots. كوكى قازيق To dig out the roots of a thing, *i.e.*, to extirpate, eradicate. اكسه كوكى The base of the neck, at the back. — آلتون The ipecacuanha root, the root of *cephaelis ipecacuanha*. — آيرق *s.* The rhizome of dog's-tooth grass, *cynodon dactylon*. — بويان , — يمان *s.* Stick-liquorice, root of *glycyrrhiza glabra*. — چنار The root-wood of the oriental plane tree, used by cabinet-makers. — ديش A root or fang of a tooth. — منكشه Orris-root. — ميان *s.* For بويان *q. v.* — ير The carrot, root of *daucus carota*. — يلان Root of garden sage, *salvia officinalis*.

T. كوك **gyůk**, *s.* 1. The sky, the heavens. 2. Heaven, paradise. كوكدن زنبيلله اغمق To descend from the sky in a basket, *i.e.*, to appear unexpectedly. *(Prov.)* كوكدن نه ياغار ده ير قبول اغمز What is it which rains from the sky and the earth does not accept? *i. e.*, what God sends must be submitted to. *(Prov.)* كوكك ديركلرى آلنمق For the supports of the sky to be taken away; *i. e.*, for the world to go to ruin, *(Prov.)* كوكه چيقمق 1. To go up to the sky. 2. To go into a towering rage. تجربه يى كوكه چكمامشلر They have not withdrawn experiment up into the sky; *i. e.*, no harm in trying. *(Prov.)*

T. كوك **gyůk**, *a.* 1. Light blue, sky-blue. 2. Green, luxuriant (vegetation). 3. Pretty, beautiful. دكز — Lake Koko-Nor in Tartary. قنديل — Very drunk. ماوى — Light-blue. ياقوت — A sapphire. يمش — Green, unripe fruit. كوم كوك 1. Very blue or green. 2. Black and blue, bruised.

A. كوكب **kåvkåb**, *s.* (*pl.* كواكب) 1. A star. 2. A white speck in the eye, *nebula, albugo*. 3. A sword. 4. Talc, mica. 5. A youth, lad, boy. الارض — Talc, mica. الروضه — *(Star of the meadow)* A flower. شاموس — Samian earth.

A. كوكبه **kåvkåbå**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. A metal globe carried like a standard before a prince. 3. A great concourse of attendants, pomp, display.

T. كوكج **kövkėj**, *a.* (Horse) spiritless and with drooping ears.

T. كوكج **gyůwėj**, *s.* A flat, shallow earthenware cooking pan. پلاوى — Pilaw cooked in a shallow earthen pan.

T. كوكجكز **kyůkjėyiz**, *s.*, *dim. of* كوك 1. A little root. 2. A rootlet.

T. كوكجه **gyůkjė**, *a.*, *dim. of* كوك 1. Somewhat blue, green, or pretty. 2. *s.* The mistletoe, *viscum album*. آغاج — The willow, *salix*.

T. كوكجى **kyůkjů**, *s.* A dealer in medical and dye roots, a herbalist.

T. كوكچك **gyůkchėk**, *a.* Pretty; bright-colored.

T. كوكيل , كوكجيل **gyůkchil**, *a.* Bluish, inclining to a blue tinge.

T. كوكدرمك **gyůydůrmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be scorched, singed, burnt superficially.

T. كوكده **gyůydė**, *s.* 1. The main stem, trunk of a tree. 2. The main part, body of anything. 3. The whole carcase of a slaughtered beast. كوكده آتمق *(To toss into the body)* To eat, swallow, bolt. كوكده يى اتمق To throw one's self down. ير كوكده قويون One whole sheep's carcase.

T. كوكدهلو **gyůydėli**, *a.* Large-bodied, bulky, corpulent.

T. كوكرت **kyůkyůrt**, *s.* See كوكورت

T. كوكرتمك **kyůkrâtmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a beast) become aggressive with sexual desire or with fury. 2. To make or let become familiar, assuming, or amatory. 3. To make or let the sea become raging.

T. كوكرتمك **gyůwėrtmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let become blue or green.

T. كوكرته **gyůwėrtå** (Ital. *coperta*), *s.* The deck of a ship.

T. كوكرچله **gyůwėrchilė**, *s.* (See كوكرچله)

T. كوكرجين **gyůwėrjin**, *s.* The pigeon, the blue rock dove, *columba livia*.

اوتى — 1. Common vervain, *verbena officinalis*. 2. Italian rye-grass, *lolium Italicum*. 3. The meadow vetchling, *lathyrus pratensis*. كوكى — Calumbo root, root of *cocculus palmatus, menispermum calumba*. — تختهلو *s.* The wood-pigeon. — دمكش A cooing pigeon.

T. كوكرجينلك **gyůwėrjinlik**, *s.* 1. A place abounding with pigeons. 2. A dove-cote, pigeon-house. 3. A pepper-box turret. 4. A martello tower, a round tower. 4. A small locker in the extreme stern of a Bosphorus *qayiq*.

T. كوكورد **kyůkyůrd**, *s.* See كوكورت

Digitized by Google

T. كوكرشمك **kyŭkrāshmĕk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوكرشور*)* } 1. For a beast
T. كوكرمك **kyŭkrĕmĕk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوكرر*)* } to become aggressive with sexual desire or rage. 2. To become familiarly assuming or amatory. 3. For the sea to become wild, raging.

T. كوكرمك **gyŭwĕrmĕk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوكرور*)* 1. To become bluish or greenish. 2. For vegetation to sprout and become green. 3. For a bruise, etc. to become black and blue.

T. كوكره **kyŭkrĕ**, *a.* Aggressive (beast) from sexual desire or rage.

T. كوكرملك **kyŭkrĕlĭk**, *s.* Aggressiveness (of a beast), from desire or rage.

T. كوكرمك **kyŭkrĕmĕk**, *v.i. (aor* كوكرر*)* See كوكرمك

T. كوكرى **gyŭwĕri**, *s.* Green vegetables, garden produce. رسمى — *s.* A tithe on garden produce.

T. كوكز **gyŭwĕz**, *s. & a.* Deep or dark violet color.

T. كوكس **gyŭks**, vulg. **gyŭws**, **gyŭwŭs**, **gyŭyŭs**, *s.* 1. The chest, breast; bosom. 2. The bow of a ship at the water's edge. اتى — The flesh meat of the breast. اورمق — To beat the breast in grief or despair. ايچى — The pectoral cavity. باشى — The upper part of the chest, breast, bosom. تختەسى — The breastbone, *sternum*. چقورى — The pit of the stomach. زرهى — A breastplate. علتى — Consumption; asthma. كيرمك — To sigh. كرمك — To swell out the chest in confidence or determination. كوكسه اورمق — *(To strike breasts together)* To fight hand to hand. ويرمك — *(To join breasts)* To embrace. ويرمك — 1 To press with the breast (against a thing). 2. For a young girl's bosom to swell.

T. كوكسلك **gyŭkslŭk**, *s.* 1. A kind of vest or short Guernsey frock covering the chest. 2. Any covering for the chest; as, a breastplate, a child's bib or pinafore, etc. 3. A horse's neck-band; especially a boss at the junction of the neck-band and belly-band.

T. كوكسلمك **gyŭkslĕmĕk**, *v. t. (aor.* كوكسلر*)* To oppose with one's breast, to breast, to push with the breast.

T. كوكسلو **gyŭkslŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a breast, or chest. 2. Large-breasted; broad-chested. 3. Bluff-bowed (ship.)

T. كوكسلمك **gyŭkslĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See كوكسلمك

T. كوكل **gyŭñŭl**, *s.* 1. The heart; affection. 2. The stomach. 3. The mind; the inclination; the feelings. 4. Pride, self-respect. ا — *v.t.* 1. To please, conciliate. 2. To show favor by prayer for a person. آچقلغى — A joyous state of mind. آچلق — For one's heart to become serene. آچمق — To give pleasure. اكلنجەسى — Pleasure; a toy of love; a solace. اكلنمك — To be amused, pleased, solaced. آلمق — To captivate the heart. آولامق — To seek to captivate hearts. اولق — For an inclination to be felt, a desire to be had. آوتمق — To keep one in a state of pleased expectancy. بولامق — To be nauseated, for the stomach to turn. بوللغى — 1. Largeness of heart, generosity. 2. Satiety. بكلكى — 1. Hardness of heart, obduracy. 2. Fortitude. كوكلدن قوپمق For a gift or a price to break from the heart, *i. e.*, to have the will to give so much and no more. طارلغى — An oppression of mind; a foreboding. قالمق — For the heart to remain vexed or angry. قيرمق — To hurt the feelings. كوكلجه According to his wish, desire, or liking. كوكلنى ا To please one by complaisance. كوكلنى يايمق To conciliate one. اولق — To feel a great inclination. قره — Malevolent, malicious. آچق كوكل 1. A cheerful disposition. 2. A good humor. جان و كوكلدن 1. *adv.* Heartily, from the bottom of the heart. 2. *interj.* With all my heart!

T. كوكلداش **gyŭñŭldāsh**, *s.* One of the same mind and feelings with another.

T. كوكلسز **gyŭñŭlsŭz**, *a.* 1. Disinclined, unwilling. 2. Who does not easily take offence. 3. Humble, modest.

T. كوكلسزلك **gyŭñŭlsŭzlŭk**, *s.* 1. Disinclination, unwillingness. 2. Indisposition to take offence. 3. Humility, modesty.

T. كوكلشدرمك **kyŭklāshdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let take root.

T. كوكلشمك **kyŭklāshmĕk**, *v.i.* To take root.

T. كوكلك **gyŭklŭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a heaven. 2. One destined for heaven.

T. كوكلك **gyŭñlĕk**, *s.* See كوملك

P. كوكلك **kyŭkĕlĕk**, *s.* A whole cotton-pod.

T. كوكللو **gyŭñŭllŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of (any given) disposition. 2. Ready

Digitized by Google

to take offence, self-asserting. 3. *s.* A volunteer in the army or navy. — الچاق 1. Of a meek disposition. 2. Easy, affable. دلی و کوکلو Two corps of troops formerly existing in the Turkish army, distinct from the Janissaries.

T. كوكلمك **kyûklémék**, *v. t. (aor.* كوكلر **kyûklér**) 1. To tune (a musical instrument). 2. To point (a mattress) by stitches through and through it.

T. كوكلندرمك **kyûklándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let put forth roots.

T. كوكلنمك **kyûklánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To put forth a root or roots. 2. To become a root.

T كوكلو **kyûklû**, *a.* Rooted, possessed of roots.

P. كوكله **kyûkilé**, *s.* The hoopoe, *upupa epops*.

T. كوكلمك **kyûklémék**, *v. t.* See كوكلمك

T. كوكم **gyûyûm**, *s.* 1. A vessel of copper, with a handle, spout and lid, used for boiling water; also, a tea-kettle. 2. The blackthorn, sloe, *prunus communis spinosa*. 3. The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. — اريكی — *s.* The bullace, *prunus domestica*. بربر كوكمی A barber's water pot with a tap in the middle of the bottom, from which warm water can be drawn to wash the head of a customer. صاری كوكم The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. ملی كوكم *s.* Endive, *cichorium endivia*.

T. كوكمتول **gyûkyûmtûl**, *a.* Bluish.

T. كوكمك **gyûymék**, *v. t. (aor.* كوكر) To scorch, singe, burn superficially.

P. كوكن **kyûkén**, *s.* 1. Green wheat parched and cooked like rice. 2. An owl.

T. كوكن **kyûkân** (from كوی, كنت), *s.* One's native place; the nursery bed of a plant. كوكنده يومك To grow up at home, not to see the world.

P. كوكنار **kyûknâr**, *s.* The poppy. *papaver somniferum*; poppy-seed; poppy sap. كوكنارخانه *s.* A place where decoction of poppy-seed is sold as a beverage.

T. كوكنار **kyûknâr**, *s.* The fir, *pinus sylvestris*.

P. كوكناری **kyûknârî**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to the poppy. 2. A habitual drinker of poppy-head tea, an opium eater.

T. كوكندرمك **gyûwândirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let feel confidence.

T. كوكنده **gyûyéndé**, *s.* A dancing boy or girl dressed in fine clothes.

P. كوكنك **kyûkénék**, *s., dim. of* كوكن a small or young owl.

T. كوكنلك **gyûwânilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be trusted, trusted to, confided in. 2. To be such as may be trusted or confided in.

T. كوكمك **gyûwânmék**, *v. i.* To trust and confide in. — كندينه To have confidence in one's self

T. كوكمك **kyûkûnmék**, *v. i.* To become plentiful, abundant; to swarm.

T. كوكورت **kyûkyûrt**, *s.* Brimstone, sulphur. چچكی — Flowers of sulphur. بالدزلو كوكورت Sulphurated antimony.

T. كوكورتلو **kyûkyûrtlû**, *a.* Containing sulphur; mixed with sulphur; sulphureous.

T. كوكورد **kyûkyûrd**, *s.* As كوكورت, *q.v.*

T. كوكوس **gyûyûs**, *s.* See كوكس **gyûks**.

T. كوكوم **gyûyûm**, *s.* See كوكم

T. كوكومتول **gyûyûmtûl**, *a.* See كوكتول

T. كوكون **kyûkyûn**, *adv.* See كوكين

P. كوكه **kyûké**, *s.* The white owl, barn owl, screech owl, *stryx flammea*.

P. كوكه **gyûgé**, *s.* 1. A calf. 2. A small globular button. 3. A wart.

T. كوكه **kyûké**, *s.* An obsolete kind of ship, high in the free-board.

T. كوكه **gyûwé**, *s.* The clothes-moth. يئيكی — A moth-eaten place in a cloth.

T. كوكنك **gyûwénék**, *s.* Err. for كوكيك **gyûwéyik**, *q.v.*

T. كوكيك **gyûnéyik**, **gyûwéyik**, *s.* See كويك **gyûwéyik**.

T. كوكير **kévgir** (*from* P. كفكير), *s.* A cook's skimmer.

T. كوكيك **gyûnéyik**, **gyûwéyik**, *s.* See كويك **gyûwéyik**.

T. كوكين **kyûkyûn**, *adv.* From the root, radically.

P. كول **gévi**, *s.* A kind of shaggy woolen cloth or garment.

P. كول **kévéi**, *s.* 1. A cloak of sheepskins. 2. An old woolen rag. 3. A jaded, spiritless horse.

P. كول **gyûi**, *a.* Stupid, idiotic.

T. كول **kyûl**, *s.* Ash, ashes. — او — *v. t.* 1. To reduce to ashes. 2. To ruin. — *v. i.* 1. To be reduced to ashes. 2. To be ruined, to lose all property. — باصدی A grill, broiled meat. — بوغاچه سی A buttered cake baked in the ashes.

Digitized by Google

پیدمسی – A damper of dough baked in the ashes. رنکی – 1. An ash-color. 2. *a.* Grey. صویی – Lye from wood ashes. کدیمی – A man very sensitive to cold, or lazy and fond of the chimney-corner. یاقیمی – Cautery by hot ashes.

T. كول **gyŭl**, *s.* 1. A lake. 2. A pond or puddle. او – *v. i.* To become a puddle, pond, or lake. اوتی – The yellow water-lily, *nuphar lutea*. اياغی – The outlet of a lake. باشی – The head of a lake where it is supplied with water. آجی كول A salt lake. طملايه كول اولور Dropping and dropping makes a lake, *i.e.*, many a little makes a mickle. *(Prov.)* قوزغون – The Caspian Sea.

P. كولاب **kyŭlâb**, *s.* A pond or lake.

T. كولاج **gyŭlâj**, *s.* 1. Thin cakes of rice starch. 2. A sweet dish prepared with those cakes.

T. كولاك **gyŭlâk**, *s.* A storm on a lake.

T. كولباصدی **kyŭl-bâsdî**, *s.* A grill, a broiled dish.

T. كولپچه **gyŭlêpchè**, *s.* A manacle for the wrist.

T. كولج **gyŭlêj**, *a.* Laughing, merry. خلقه كولج او To be a laughing-stock.

T. كولجك **gyŭljik** } *s., dim. of* كول A
T. كولجكز **gyŭljêyiz** } little lake, pond, or puddle.

T. كولچر **kyŭlchêr**, *s.* A kind of darnel (?) which grows among wheat; perhaps a kind of vetch.

T. كولچه **kyŭlchè**, *s.* 1. An ingot of cast metal. 2. A mass of any conglomerated material. 3. An ornamental boss of metal or embroidery. كولچه كولچه 1. In ingots. 2. In masses, cakes, layers. ير كولچه انجو A mass, tassel, or boss of pearls.

T. كول حاج **gyŭl-hâjj**, *s.* An ignorant man who performs the pilgrimage at Mekka without properly knowing the rites.

T. كولخان **kyŭlkhân** *(or* P. كلخن*)*, *s.* The stoke-hole of a bath.

T. كولخانجی **kyŭlkhânjî**, *s.* A stoker of a bath.

T. كولخانی **kyŭlkhânî**, *s.* 1. As كولخانجی 2. A young vagrant or street arab; a young scamp.

T. كولخن **kyŭlkhân**, *s.* For P. كلخن, *q. v.*

T. كولدر **kyŭldŭr, gyŭldŭr**, *s* A loud noise of a heavy fall and roll. يالدر كولدر يوارلاندی To go rolling down with thumps and bumps.

T. كولدرمك **gyŭldŭrmêk**, *v. t.* To make or let laugh.

T. كولدرمك **gyŭldŭrêmêk**, *v. t.* As كورلدمك, *q. v.*

T. كورلدور **kyŭldŭr, gyŭldŭr**, *s* See كولدر

T. كولر **gyŭlêr**, *a.* That laughs habitually. يوز – A smiling, cheerful face.

T. كولسون **gyŭlsŭn**, vulg. for ام كلثوم *prop. n.* A name of women.

T. كولسمك **gyŭlsêmêk**, *v i.* To smile in the very faintest manner.

T. كولش **gyŭlêsh**, *s.* Vulg. for كورش

T. كولش **gyŭlŭsh**, *s.* A mode of laughing.

T. كولشجی **gyŭlêshjî**, *s.* See كورشجی

T. كولشدرمك **gyŭlŭshdŭrmêk**, *v. t.* To make or let laugh with or at one another.

T. كولشمك **gyŭlêshmêk**, *v. i.* See كورشمك

T. كولشمك **gyŭlŭshmêk**, *v. i.* To laugh together or at each other.

T. كولك **kyŭlêk**, *s.* 1. A wooden tub or widish shallow pail. 2. *(formerly)* A palisaded top to a ship's mast.

T. كولك **gyŭlêk**, *s.* The gnat, *culex pipiens*.

T. كولك **gyŭlŭk**, *s.* A beast of burden.

T. كولكم **gyŭlgêm**, *s.* For كولكن

T. كولكن **gyŭlgên**, *s.* Vulgar for كوركن

T. كولكه **gyŭlgè**, *s.* 1. A shadow. 2. Shade. 3. A shady place. 4. A thing that gives shade; as, a roof, awning, etc. – *v. i.* 1. To shade, to give a shade. 2. To cast a shadow. آلتی – *s.* A place shaded by trees, a roof, awning, etc. رسم – The shading of a drawing.

T. كولكه لتمك **gyŭlgèlâtmêk**, *v. t.* To make or let be shaded by a shadow.

T. كولكه لك **gyŭlgèlik**, *s.* A shady place; the shade. – *v. i.* To act as a shade, to do for a shade.

T. كولكه لندرمك **gyŭlgèlândırmêk**, *v. t.* To make or let become shaded or shady.

T. كولكه لنمك **gyŭlgèlânmêk**, *v. i.* 1. To become shaded or shady. 2. To become a shade overhead.

T. كولكه لو **gyŭlgèlî**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a shadow. 2 Shaded, shady. 3. Possessed of a roof or awning overhead.

T. كوللابی **gyŭllâbî**, *s.* See كلابی **kyŭllâbî**.

T. كوللتمك **kyŭllâtmêk**, *v t.* To make or let be soiled, sprinkled with ashes.

T. كوللك **kyŭllŭk**, *s.* 1. The nature or properties of ashes. 2. An ash-hole or ash-heap.

Digitized by Google

T. كوللمك **kyûllémék**, *v.t.* (*aor.* كوللر) To smear, sprinkle, treat with ashes.

T. كوللمه **kyûllémé**, *s.* 1. A sprinkling or treating with ashes. 2. The *oïdium* fungus on grapes, vines, etc.

T. كوللندرمك **gyûllándïrmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (water) become a lake, pond, or puddle. 2. To make or let (a place) become possessed of a lake, pond or puddle.

T. كوللنمك **kyûllánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become ash, ashes. 2. To become ashy. 3. To become possessed of, or furnished with ashes.

T. كوللنمك **gyûllánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become a lake, pond or puddle. 2. To become possessed of or furnished with a lake, pond or puddle.

T. كوللو **kyûllû**, *a.* More or less smeared, mixed, or covered with ashes; ashy. صو — A lye of wood-ashes.

T. كولم **gyûlûm**, *s.* A laugh.

T. كولمز **gyûlmâz**, *a.* 1. Who does not laugh. 2. Nickname of a very serious or melancholy man. اوغلی — *prop. n.* 1. Surname of a family of silk-manufacturers. 2. Name of a special kind of striped stuff manufactured by them.

T. كولمسمك **gyûlûmsémék**, *v. i.* To smile very slightly, to appear to smile.

T. كولمك **gyûlmék**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كولر) 1. To laugh. 2. To smile. 3. To laugh in derision, to mock at, deceive, or cheat. 5. For one's face to brighten up and smile. كوله كوله قولماق To use (a thing purchased) in joy and satisfaction. — بيغى آلتدن (*To laugh under the mustache*) To laugh in the sleeve. — صقالنه To laugh at his beard; *i.e.*, to deceive, delude.

T. كوللو **gyûlûmlû**, *a.* Laughable.

T. كوله **gyûlmé**, *s.* An act of laughing, laughter.

P. كولنج **kyûlénj**, *s.* The colic.

T. كولنج **gyûlûnj**, *s.* A laughable thing. او — *v.i.* To be or become a laughing-stock.

T. كولنك **kyûlûnk**, *s.* See كلنك **kyûlûnk**.

T. كولنكى **gyûlûngyû**, *s.* As ساری سمور *q.v.* in سمور

T. كولنمك **gyûlûnmék**, *v. i.* To laugh to one's self.

T. كولوك **gyûlûk**, *s.* See كولك **gyûlûk**. تك كيكلو كولوك A beast of burden with all his bones in one; *i.e.*, a strong beast.

T. كولوم **gyûlûm**, *s.* See كولم

P. كوله **kyûlé**, *s.* A hunter's hiding-place.

P. كوله **kyûlé**, *a.* 1. Stupid, idiotic. 2. Scampish, knavish.

P. كوله **gyûlé**, *s.* A ball. كوله انداز A sharp-shooter.

T. كوله **gyûllé**, *s.* A cannon-ball.

T. كوله **kyûlé**, *s.* 1. A male slave.

T. كولەلنمك **gyûléléanmék**, *v. i.* 1. For a thing to become a ball. 2. For dough to rise and become round and puffy.

T. كولەمن **kyûlémán**, *s.* 1. A Circassian slave brought up as a warrior; in Egypt, a Mameluke. 2. One of a similar corps of slave-warriors maintained at Bagdad by the caliphs; and later, by quasi-hereditary pashas in Turkey, before the institution of the regular army.

P. كولى **gyûlî**, *s.* Stupidity, idiocy.

T. كولجى **gyûlûjû**, *s.* A habitual laugher.

A. كوم **kyûm**, *s.* A herd of camels.

P. كوم **kyûm**, **gyûm**, *s.* The galangale, *cyperus longus;* or, the great hedge bed-straw, *gallium mollugo;* or cuscus-grass, *andropogon muricatus.*

T. كوم **kyûm**, *a.* Copious, abundant, vast; main.

T. كوم **gyûm**, *s.* A hollow echoing sound, a booming sound. كوم كوم اوتمك To give out a booming sound.

T. كوم **gyûm**, *s.* A thing buried. قوش كومى ات *s.* The fillet (of beef, mutton, etc.) on either side of the backbone.

T. كوم **gyûm**; *adv.* Very, entirely, in كوم كوك entirely blue or quite black and blue.

A. كوم **kyûvém**, *s.*, *pl. of* كومه, *q. v.*

T. كومبر **gyûmbûr**, *s.* See كومبور

T. كومبور **gyûmbûr**, *s.* A reverberating, booming sound. كومبور كومبور طوپ سسى The roar of cannon.

T. كومبوردەمك **gyûmbûrdémék**, *v.i.* To boom, reverberate, echo.

T. كومبوردى **gyûmbûrdû**, *s.* A booming.

T. كومج **gyûmej**, *s.* A honeycomb. بالى — Honey in the comb. ابه كومجى The mallow, *malva sylvestris.*

T. كومدرمك **gyûmdûrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be buried.

T. كومر **kyûmûr**, *s.* See كومور

Digitized by Google

T. كومراه **gyümrän**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant; dense; luxuriant. 2. For P. كراه, *q. v.*

T. كومراهلق **gyümränlïq**, *s.* 1. Abundance; luxuriance. 2. See P. كراهی

T. كومرتمك **gyümürtmēk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a grumbling noise.

T. كومردتمك **gyümürdētmēk**, *v. t.* To make or let give out a roaring or booming sound.

T. كومردمك **gyümürdēmēk**, *v.i.* *(aor.* كومردر*)* To emit a roaring or booming sound; to roar as a lion.

T. كومرك **gyümrük**, *s.* See كرك **gyümrük**.

T. كومرمك **gyümürmēk**, *v. t. & i.* *(aor* كومرور*)* 1. As كرمك *q. v.* 2. To make a grumbling, growling, inarticulate noise.

T. كومرن **kyümrän**, **gyümrän**, **gyümärän**, *s.* A liliaceous plant, the bulbs of which are eaten, the *bulbus esculentus* of Dioscorides. دولمی — , دولمی — The long birthwort. *aristolochia longa*.

T. كومروك **gyümrük**, *s.* See كرك

T. كومس **kyümēs**, *s.* 1 A coop for fowls or birds, a hen-coop. 2. A hut, cabin, hovel.

T. كومسجك **kyümēsjik**, *s.*, *dim. of* كومس A small coop or hovel. باشنی بر كومسجكه صوقمق To thrust one's head into some hole for refuge.

T. كومش **gyümish**, **gyümüsh**, *s.* Silver. بالغی — *s.* The sand-smelt, *atherina hepsetus*. بورون — A man very covetous for money. سوی — The reflection of the moon on the surface of a body of water. طاقی — Any set of apparatus or utensils made of or ornamented with silver. قابلامه — 1. Silver-plated. 2. *s.* Silver plating. كردان — *s. & a.* 1. A fair, white neck. 2. *a.* White-necked. كور — A man covetous for money. معدنی — *s.* 1. A silver mine. 2. Silver ore. ورق — Silver-foil. یالدزی — Silvering.

T. كومشلو **gyümishlü**, **gyümüshlü**, *a.* 1. Containing silver. 2. Ornamented with silver. 3. Possessed of money, rich.

T. كومشی **gyümüshi**, *a. & s.* 1. Of a very light, silver-grey color. 2. A silver-grey color.

T. كومك **gövmēk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كور*)* To chew, to mumble in the mouth, as a beast his cud. كم كومك To champ the bit.

T. كومك **kyümük**, *s.* Assistance; protection; reinforcement.

T. كوملتمك **gyümültmēk**, *v.t.* To make or let boom, roar, reverberate.

T. كوملدرك **gyümäldürük**, كوملدروك, *s.* 1. The bow of an ox-yoke. 2. The breast-band or collar of a beast.

T. كوملدی **gyümüldü**, vulg. كوملته, كوملی, *s.* A pit in which a hunter hides; a rifle-pit.

T. كوملك **gyümlēk**, *s.* 1. A shirt, chemise, smock, or any similar garment. 2. A coat, layer (of paint, etc.). 3. A cover or case of linen, etc. 4. The integument of any interior organ of the body. كوملكندن چيرمك To pass (an infant) through one's shirt, as a ceremony of adoption. آتشدن كوملك *(A shirt of fire)* Poverty. اچ كوملكی 1. An undershirt. 2. Any heating or spirituous beverage. — معده *s.* The caul, *peritoneum*.

T. كوملكجی **gyümlēkji**, *s.* A shirt maker; a shirt-seller.

T. كوملمك **gyümlēmēk**, *v. t.* See كوملمك

T. كوملنمك **gyümülnmēk**, *v. i.* *(aor.* كوملور*)* 1. To be buried, to be put in a grave or pit. 2. To sink into a substance and be covered by it, being buried and hidden. — اته For a finger-nail, etc. to grow into the flesh. — جكره For a weapon, etc., to pierce deeply into the liver. — چاموره To sink and be swallowed up in the mud. — قاره To be buried up by snow; to sink down into snow.

T. كوملمك **gyümlēmēk**, *v. i.* *(aor.* كوملو*)* To emit a hollow, booming, roaring sound; to boom, roar, reverberate.

T. كومك **gyümmēk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كومر*)* 1. To bury. 2. To hide by burying. 4. To plunge (a weapon, etc.) deep into a thing.

T. كومه **gyümmē**, *a.* Buried; buried deep; buried entirely.

T. كومور **kyümür**, *s.* 1. Charcoal. 2. Coal; coke. كی — 1. Like coal. 2. As black as coal. كوز — An eye as black as coal. اغاج كومورى Charcoal. الله كومور *s.* Sifted, screened charcoal. طاش كومورى Stone-coal.

T. كومور **gyümür**, *s.* A rumble, grumble; roar; echo.

T. كومورجی **kyümürjü**, *s.* 1. A charcoal-burner. 2. A charcoal or coal dealer.

T. كومورديمك **gyümürdētmēk**, *v.t.* To

Digitized by Google

cause or allow to make a hollow, rumbling sound.

T. كومورديمك **gyŭmŭrdănmĕk**, *v.i.* To grumble to one's self.

T. كومورديمك **gyŭmŭrdĕmĕk**, *v.i.* *(aor.* كومردر*)* See كومرديمك

T. كومورده **gyŭmŭrdŭ**, *s.* A rumbling or booming, roaring sound; the roar of a lion; a rumbling echo.

T. كومورمك **gyŭmŭrmĕk**, *v. i.* *(aor.* كومرور*)* As كومرديمك, *q.v.*

T. كومش **gyŭmŭsh**, *s.* See كومش **gyŭmŭsh**.

T. كوموك **gyŭmăk**, *s.* Provincial for كيك **kĕmĭk**. *q.v.*

T. كومه **kyŭmĕ**, *s.* 1. A heap, mound, a pile. 2. A cote. 3. Anything of a conical shape, a cone. كومه كومه 1. In heaps, piles, mounds. 2. In cones. كوكرجين كومه‌سی *s.* A pigeon-house, dove-cote.

A. كومه **kyŭmĕ**, *s.* *(pl.* كوم*)* A heap, mound of earth.

P. كومه **kyŭmĕ**, **gyŭmĕ**, *s.* A hut, cabin, hovel.

T. كوميلو **gyŭmŭlŭ**, *a.* Buried.

A. كون **kĕvn**, *s.* *(dual* كونان *obl.* كونين, *pl.* اكوان*)* 1. An existence. 2. A state, condition. 3. A world. كون ومكان Existence and locality. 2. The world and space.

A. كون **kĕvn**, *vn. & s.* A being, existing; existence.

P. كون **kŭn**, *s.* 1. The buttocks. 2. The anus.

P. كون **gŭn**, *s.* 1. Color, tinge. 2. Sort, kind, variety. 3. *(in compounds)* *a.* Of (such or such) color or kind. ديكر كون Of another color; *i.e.*, altered for the worse. كلكون *a.* Pink.

T. كون **gŭn**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. A day, whether in distinction from or including night. 3. Time, days, a period. 4. A happy day, a feast-day. آتلامق — To omit a day. آشرمق — To get through an evil day. آشری — Every other day, on alternate days. باتمق — For the sun to go down. باتيسی — The place of sunset, the west. بالغی — The sun-fish, *orthagoriscus mola*. كوندن كونه From day to day. كون دونمك For the sun to begin to return from the solstice. دونمی — The solstice. صايمق — 1. To count days. 2. To account a day as a festival. طوتلق — For the sun to be eclipsed. طوغمسی — Vulgar for طوغيسی —, *q. v.* كون طوغدن نه‌لر طوغار Before the sun rises, what various events arise! *(Prov.)* طوغمق — For the sun to rise. طوغيسی — The place of sunrise, the east. كچرمك — 1. To while away time. 2. To pass through the peril of an evil day. 3. To overstep the term. كچمك — 1. For a day to pass. 2. For the appointed term to be passed. 3. For the sun to scorch, burn, brown a person or thing. كورمز — (A place) to which the sun never penetrates. كونلردن بر كون Once upon a time. كونه باقان That turns to the sun; a name of the ground ivy, *nepeta glechoma*. كونه قارشی 1. Facing the sun. 2. Against a day. كونی كونينه To the day of its term; *i.e.*, to the very day. كون يوز A face beaming as the sun, beautiful. اونكی كون 1. The day before yesterday; the other day, a few days ago. — اولر 1. *(with a future or imperative)* The day after tomorrow. 2. *(with a preterite)* The day before yesterday, the other day. — اوليسی The day before yesterday. — ايرتسی The next day. ايش كونی A work-day. ايكی كونده بر Once in two days, on alternate days. پازار كونی 1. A market-day. 2. Sunday. 3. On Sunday, next Sunday. بر كون 1. A day. 2. One day. 3. *adv.* Some day. بر كون اول At as early a day as possible. بو كون This day; to-day. بو كونلرده *adv.* 1. *(with a preterite)* For some days past. 2. *(with a future or imperative)* At some time during the next few days. ياغی كون 1. A common, working day. 2. On week-days. تعطيل كونی A day of vacation, a holiday. دونكی كون Yesterday. صايلو كون A day of note; a feast-day; a red-letter-day. قره كون A day of woe. كچن كون The other day, a few days ago. هر كون 1. Every day. 2. *adv.* Daily. هر كونكی *a.* Every-day. يورطی كونی A Christian festival day. يومسز كون An unlucky day.

T. كون **gŭn**, *s.* Pump-leather, coarse sole-leather of buffalo-hide.

T. كون **gŭwĕn**, *s.* The tragacanth thorn, *astragalus verus*, etc.

P. كونا **gŭnă**, *s.* 1. A sort, kind, variety. 2. A way, manner

P. كوناكون **gŭnăgŭn**, *a.* Various, of various sorts.

T. كونان **gŭnăn**, *s.* A lake or pond that is dry in summer.

Digitized by Google

T. كوناتمك **gyûnânmêk**, *v. i.* To become wide, extensive, circular.

T. كونج **kyûnj**. (from P كنج), vulg. قونج **qônj**. *s.* The leg or upper leather (of a boot).

T. كونج **gyûnj**. *a.* Dense, luxuriant (foliage, vegetation).

T. كونجك **gyûnjûk**, *s. dim. of* كون A small piece of leather; especially a leather to which are fastened cords that serve to stretch the sail of a caique.

T. كوندر **gyûndêr**, *s.* 1. A slender pole, a boom. 2. A stout and long staff with a metal point or hook. 3. An ox-goad.

T. كوندرلمك **gyûndêrilmêk**, *v. i.* To be sent.

T. كوندرمك **gyûndêrmêk**, *v. t.* (*aor.* كوندرور) To send. — امداد To send assistance or reinforcements. — ايلرو To send in advance. — خبر To send word or notice.

T. كوندرمه **gyûndêrmê**, *a. & s.* 1. An act of sending. 2. *a.* Sent.

T. كوندوز **gyûndûz**, *s. & adv.* 1. Day, as distinguished from night. 2. *adv.* By day, in the day-time, during daylight. — وقتى *s.* Day-time. كوپه كوندوز Broad daylight. كجه كوندوز 1. Night and day. 2. By night and by day.

T. كوندوزين **gyûndûzûn**, *adv.* By day, in the day-time.

P. كوندە **kêvêndê**, *s.* A coarse net of plaited grass or straw.

T. كونده **kyûndê**, *s.* 1. A bird's wicket perch in the open air. 2. An ambush.

T. كوندەلك **gyûndêlik**, *s.* A man's daily wages.

T. كونده‌لكجى **gyûndêlikjî**, *s.* A man working for daily wages, a day-laborer.

T. كونش **gyûnêsh**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. Sunshine. 3. A radiated figure of the sun. — اورمق *v.t. & i.* For the sun to strike and injure. 2. For the sun to shine on a place. — طوتلق For the sun to be eclipsed. — طوغق For the sun to rise. — كى As the sun, evident, manifest. — كچمك 1. For the heat of the sun to be past. 2. For the sun to penetrate with its influence. كونش ياقق 1. For the sun to scorch. 2. *int.* For the sun to be scorchingly hot. كونشى بالچقله صيوامق *(To plaster the sun over with clay)* To attempt to stifle the truth.

T. كونشلتمك **gyûnêshlâtmêk**, *v. t.* To leave (a thing) to be well sunned.

T. كونشلك **gyûnêshlûk**, *s.* 1. A sunny place, sunny spot. 2. A protection against the sun, a shade.

T. كونشلنمك **gyûnêshlânmêk**, *v. i.* To be well exposed to and acted upon by the sun.

T. كونك **kyûnk**, *s.* A water or drain-pipe, of wood or earthenware; a single length of such pipe. اوتى — Creeping dog's-tooth grass, *cynodon dactylon*. دوشمك — To lay down water or drain-pipes. — اغاج 1. A pipe of bored timber. 2. A conduit of timber pipes. جنت كونى *(A waterpipe of paradise)* A kind of sweet cake resembling macaroni.

T. كونكو **gyûnêyi**, *a.* See كونى **gyûnû**.

T. كونكورلمك **kyûngyûrlêmêk**, *v. i.* To become half stupefied with drowsiness, intoxication, etc.

T. كونكى **gyûnêyi**, *a.* See كونى **gyûnû**.

T. كونلك **gyûnlêk**, *s.* See كوملك

T. كونلك **gyûnlûk**, *s.* 1. A quantity sufficient for any (given) number of days. 2. A thing of a (given) number of days old. اون كونلك ذخيره Provisions for ten days. قرق كونلك چوجق An infant of forty days old.

T. كونلك **gyûnlûk**, *s.* Incense, *also*, any gum-resin burnt as a perfume. قره كونلك Storax bark, after the liquid storax has been extracted from it. قره كونلك ياغى *s.* Modern liquid storax.

T. كونلمك **gyûnlêmêk**, *v. i.* 1. To become day, to become daylight. 2. To stop and pass the day in a place. 3. To be in a place at the break of day.

T. كونلمك **gyûnûlêmêk**, *v. t.* See كونلمك

T. كونلمك **gyûnlêmêk**, *v. i.* See كونلمك **gyûnlêmêk**.

T. كونليك **gyûnlûk**, **gyûnlûk**, *s.* See كونلك

T. كونمك **gyûmmêk**, *v. i.* To warp, to become warped.

T. كونو **gyûnû**, **gyûnû**, *s.* See كونى

P. كونه **kyûnê**, *s.* The posteriors, buttocks.

P. كونه **gyûnê**, *s.* 1. A sort, kind, variety. 2. A way, manner. — اول That sort. 2. In that manner. — باز Reverse; obverse; perverse. — بر 1. One kind; some kind, 2. *adv.* In some manner, somehow. — دو 1. Of two varieties. 2. In two manners. كونه كونه 1. Various. 2. Variously.

Digitized by Google

T. كونيك gyůnéyik, *s.* See كويك gyů-wéyik.

A. كوني kévni, *a. (fem.* كونيه*)* Pertaining to existence or existences

P. كوني kyůní, *a. & s.* A sodomite.

T. كونى gyůnů, *s.* 1. The east. 2. A sunshiny place.

T. كونى gyůnů, *s.* 1. Vexation, anger. 2. Ill humor, sulks. 3. Envy, jealousy. 4. Obstinacy (in a beast). 5. Any unpleasant sensation in an organ; as, the teeth's being on edge.

T. كونيا gyůnyá, *s.* As كونيه, *q.v.*

T. كونيك gyůnéyik, *s.* 1. The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum.* 2. Succory, *cichorium intybus.* 3. Any cichoraceous plant.

T. كونتلك gyůnůlémék, *v. t.* 1. To sulk, to be angry or jealous. 2. To disparage.

T. كونيلمك gyůnůlánmék, *v. i.* 1. To be hurt, vexed, sulky. 2. To be envious, jealous. 3. To be obstinate, perverse. 4. For an organ to cause an unpleasant sensation; for the teeth to be set on edge.

T. كونيلو gyůnůlů, *a.* 1. Vexed, angry. 2. In an ill-humor. 3. Envious, jealous. 4. Obstinate (beast). 5. Painful (organ).

A. كونين kávnéyn, *s., dual obl. of* كون *(used as a nom. in Turkish and Persian)* The two worlds, material and spiritual. سيد الكونين The lord, prince of both worlds, Muhammed.

T. كونيه gyůnyé, *s.* 1. (Gr. γωνία) A carpenter's square, a right-angled triangle. كونيه‌سنده او 1. To be at right angles, perpendicular, or horizontal. شيولو كونيه A square beveled at the edge.

T. كووج gyůwéj, *s.* See كوجح

T. كووز gyůwéz, *s. & a.* See كوز

A. كووس kyů'ůs, *s., pl. of* كاس, كاس Cups.

A. كوولت kyů'ůlét, *vn.* A creditor's making over a claim in exchange for another's claim.

T. كووم gyůwům, *s.* See كوم Nos. 2 & 3.

T. كووه gyůwé, *s.* As كوه

P. كوه kyůh, *s.* 1. A mountain; a hill; a chain of mountains. 2. A hump, hunch; a camel's hump. 3. A pommel or cantle of a saddle. كوه رونده *(A moving mountain)* A huge horse.

P. كوه gyůh, *s.* Excrement, dung.

T. كوه gyůwé, *s.* See كوه gyůwé.

P. كوه gyůwéh } *s.* In poetry, for
P. كوه kyůvvé } كواه, *q.v.*

P. كوهان kyůhán, *s.* 1. A hump, hunch, bunch on the back. 2. A saddle. ثور — The Pleiades.

P. كوهاندار kyůhán-dár, *a.* 1. Humped. 2. Saddled (horse).

P. كوهپاره kyůh-páré, *s.* An individual mountain or hill.

P. كوهپيكر kyůh-péykér, Large gigantic.

P. كوهچه kyůhché, *s., dim. of* كوه A little mountain, a big hill.

P. گوهر gévhér, *s.* 1. A pearl; especially, a large pearl. 2. A precious stone, jewel. 3. The substance, essence of anything. 4. A man of worth. 5. The grain, damaskeening of a sword-blade. 6. A beautiful, witty saying. 7. An element. پاش — That scatters gems or elegant sayings. تر — A liquid pearl, a tear. خانه‌شير — Muhammed. سفته *s.* 1. A bored, pierced pearl. 2. A chaste matron. 3. A beautiful saying. ناسفته — 1. An unbored pearl. 2. A virgin. 3. A beautiful saying never before uttered. نيم‌سفته 1. A half-bored pearl. 2. An allusive, half-outspoken saying. عالى گوهر Of exalted essence, nature, or lineage.

P. گوهران gévhérán, *s pl. of* گوهر The four elements.

T. گوهرچه gyůhérché, *s.* Saltpetre, nitre. طوزى — Nitrate of potash. قاباغى — Calcined magnesia.

P. گوهرزار gévhér-zár, *s.* A place where pearls or precious stones are produced, a pearl fishery; a jewel-mine.

P. گوهرفروش gévhér-fůrůsh, *s.* A pearl-merchant; a dealer in precious stones; a jeweler.

P. گوهرگر gévhér-gér, *s.* One who cleans, strings, or embroiders with pearls or precious stones.

P. گوهرى gévhérí, *a.* 1. Ornamented with or containing pearls or gems. 2. A pearl or precious-stone merchant. 3. Essential. 4. Elemental. 5. Of noble origin.

P. كوهسار kyůh-sár, *a.* Mountainous, hilly.

P. كوهستان kyůhistán, *s.* 1. A hilly, mountainous region; highlands. 2.

Digitized by Google

Name of a province in the east of Persia.

P. گون-غلطان gün-galtān, *s.* The tumble-dung beetle, *geotropes stercorarius*

P. کوهك kühek, *s., dim. of* کوه A little hill or mountain.

P. کوه‌کن kün-kön, *s.* Who digs down mountains; a title of Ferhad, the lover of Shirin.

P. کوه‌کوب kün-küb, *a.* That tramples the mountains; a powerful horse or mule; Ferhad, Shirin's lover.

T. کوه‌ك güvèyè, *a.* Bad, dry, mealy (date-fruit).

T. کوی güvèyi, *s.* See کویی

T. گوه‌لمك gèvèlèmèk, *v.t. (aor.* گوه‌لر*)* 1. To mumble (food, etc.) in the mouth like a cud. 2. To stamp alternately in treading a thing.

P. کوهوار kün-vär, *a.* Gigantic.

P. کوهه kühè, *s.* 1. A mound. 2. A hump. 3. A wave, billow. 4. A saddle. 5. A saddle-pommel.

P. کوهی kühi, *a.* Of or from the mountains, alpine; a highlander.

T. کوهی kühi, vulg. for کوفی *a.* Cufic.

A. کوی yüvä, کوا, *s., pl. of* کو, کوه *q. v.*

P. کوی küy, *s.* A high-street, thoroughfare. 2. A district.

P. کوی güy, *s.* 1. Talk, conversation. 2. A ball; globe.

T. کوی küy, *s.* 1. A village or hamlet. 2. The country as distinguished from town. آدمی ـ A villager. اهالیسی ـ The inhabitants of a village. کویه گیتمك To go into the country.

P. گویا güyä, *a.* That speaks or talks. گویای گهواره He who spoke in his cradle, Jesus the son of Mary. عندلیب گویا Who discourses like a nightingale.

T. گویا güyä, *conj.* As if, as though, just as though. گویا ایش گوردك As though you had achieved something.

T. گویاگو güyägü, vulg. کویی güvèyi, *q. v.* (Obsolete)

P. گوی‌باز güy-bäz, *s.* A player at ball.

P. کویچه küychè, *s., dim. of* کوی A little alley, or district.

T. گویدرگو güydürgü, *s.* A carbuncle, a very painful, burning boil or abscess.

T. گویدرمك güydürmèk, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be burnt, or scorched, singed, browned. 2. To make or let wait, burn with expectation and longing.

T. کویده güydè, *s.* See کوکده

T. گویرمك gèvirmèk, *v.t. (aor.* گویرر*)* To chew or mumble in the mouth, like the cud of a ruminant.

T. گویش gèvish, *s.* See گوش gèvish.

P. گویش güyish, *s.* An act of talking, speaking, or saying.

P. کویك küyèk, *s., dim. of* کوی A little ball or button.

T. گویك güyäk, *a. & s.* See کویوك

T. گویك güvèyik, *s.* As کونیك, *q.v.*

P. گوی‌گردان güygèrdän, *s.* The tumble-dung beetle, *geotropes stercorarius.*

T. گویی güvèyi, *s.* 1. A son-in-law, husband of one's daughter. 2. A bridegroom. او ـ *v. i.* To become a bridegroom or son-in-law. اوتی ـ Marjoram; also, thyme; pennyroyal. فنارى ـ The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* کرمك ـ To enter on the status, duties, rights of a bridegroom or son-in-law; to receive one's bride. ایچ گویکجی A son-in-law, who goes to live with his bride at the house of her parents.

T. کویلك küylük, *s.* A place of (so many) villages.

T. گویلو küylü, *a.* (A man) of or from a village; a villager, a peasant, boor.

P. کویله küylè, *s.* A lock of hair, a ringlet.

T. گویمك güymèk, *v. i. (aor.* گویر*)* 1. To be burnt, thoroughly calcined; to be singed, scorched, roasted. 2. To wait in expectation, to burn with longing. مغنزیا ـ Calcined magnesia.

T. گویندرمك güyündürmèk, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become singed, scorched, burnt. 2. To make or let become ripe or maturely cooked.

P. گویندگی güyèndègi, *s.* The quality, attribute of a speaker or singer.

P. گوینده güyèndè, *s.* 1. A speaker, a singer. 2. The tongue; a musical instrument.

T. گوینك güynük, *s.* Heat, fever.

T. گویینمك güyünmèk, *v.i. (aor.* گویونور*)* See گوکمك güvünmèk.

T. گوکمك güyünmèk, *v. i. (aor.* گویونور*)* 1. To be burnt, calcined. 2. To be scorched, singed, browned by heat. 3. To be shriveled with cold, frost-bitten. 4. To ripen. 5. To burn with anger, desire, etc.

T. کوینوك güynük, *s.* See کوینك

Digitized by Google

T. كويوك **gyûyûk**, *a. & s.* 1. Burnt, calcined; scorched, singed; parched; frost-bitten; ripe; mature. 2. s., A burn; a hurt. 3. The scum of boiling liquid.

T. كويوكلك **gyûyûklûk**, *s.* The quality, condition of what is burnt, etc.

P. كوى **gyûyî**, *s.* The quality or act of a speaker. خوشكوى Pleasant or eloquent speech.

T. كويا **gyûyyâ**, *conj.* Err. for كوبا *q.v.*

P. كويافت **kyûy-yâft**, *a. & s.* Found in a street; a foundling.

P. كه **kèn**, *s.* Abbr. for كاه **kyân**, *q.v.*

P. كه **gèn**, *s. & adv.* 1. Abb. for كاه **gyân**, *q.v.* 2. The back portion of an archery bow next to the notch.

T. كه **ki**, *conj.* 1. That; as. 2. In order that. 3. For. 4. That is to say. 5. So that. آدم اول در كه سوزندن دوغيه A man is he that turns not from his word. اولا كه May be that.... باغرم كه I will give such a shout that...! بلكه It may be that.... تا كه 1. Until.... 2. In order that.... حال بو كه The case, the truth being this, that.... حسيني نصب ايتدى كه بو حسين فلانك برادرى ايدى He appointed Huseyn; this Huseyn being so and so's brother. شويله كه 1. So that... 2. In such manner that.... قالدى كه There remains (to us) that... مادام كه So long as..., as long as it continues that...

P. كه **ki**, *relat. pron.* Who, which, that. (This word is never used in correct Turkish, though employed in translated Persian and Arabic sentences; much used also by foreigners; as, اوادم كه كلدى for كلن ادم *the man who came*. اوادم كه بن آنى گوردم for گورديكم ادم *The man whom I saw*, etc.

P. كه **kîn**, *a.* 1. Small, little. 2. Young; junior. 3. Low in rank.

P. كه **kyûn, gyûn**, *s.* Abbr. for كون

A. كها **kyûnâ**, *s.* For كهى, *q.v.*

P. كهاب **kèhâb**, *s.* A hot fomentation of medical herbs.

A. كهال **kihâl**, *s.* Middle-aged men beginning to turn grey.

T. كهالت **kèhâlèt**, *s. (quasi-Arabic vn.)* Laziness, indolence.

A. كهام **kèhâm**, *a.* 1. Blunt, dull. 2. Slow of speech, not eloquent. 3. Sluggish. 4. Worn out, feeble.

A. كهامت **kèhâmèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming blunt, dull, sluggish, or old and feeble.

P. كهان **kînân**, *a. & s., pl. of* كه **kîn**. 1. Children. 2. Poor folks.

A. كهان **kyûnnân**, *s., pl. of* كاهن, *q.v.*

P. كهان بارها **gèhân-bârhâ**, *s. pl.* See كاهنبارها

A. كهانت **kèhânèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or acting as a soothsayer, seer, or augur. ا — *v.i.* To act as a soothsayer, etc.

P. كهبارها **gèh-bârhâ**, *s. pl.* As كاهنبارها

P. كهتر **kîntèr**, *a., comp. of* كه **kîn** 1. Smaller. 2. Younger, junior. برادر كهتر A younger brother.

P. كهترين **kîntèrîn**, *a., sup. of* كه **kîn** 1. Smallest. 2. Youngest.

A. كهد **kèhd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being quick and assiduous in action. 2. A becoming fatigued; fatigue, trouble.

A. كهر **kèhr**, *vn. & s.* 1. Heat's being oppressive. 2. A man's being harsh, unkind, morose; harshness, unkindness.

T. كهر **kèhèr**, *s.* A mule out of a she-ass.

P. كهر **kèhèr**, *s.* A dark bay color in a horse.

P. كهر **gyûnèr**, *s.* Abbr. for كوهر, *q.v.*

P. كهربا **kèhrubâ**, vulg. **kèhribâr**

T. كهربار **kèhribâr**, vulg. **kèhribâr**

s. See باغى كهربا — Copal; copal varnish.

T. كهرجه **gyûnèrchîlè**, *s.* See كوهرجه

P. كهرى **gyûnèrî**, *a.* As كوهرى, *q.v.*

A. كهف **kèhf**, *s. (pl.* كهوف*)* A cave, cavern. اصحاب كهف *(The possessors of the cave)* The Seven Sleepers. سورهٔ كهف Name of the eighteenth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كهكشان **kèhkèshân**, *s. pl.* See كاهكشان

T. كهل **kèhr**, *s.* The sound of panting violently. كهل كهل صولوق To pant with a hoarse sound.

A. كهل **kèhl**, *s. (fem.* كهله*, pl.* كهال*,* كهل*,* كهلان*,* كهول*, pl. fem.* كهلات*)* A man from about 35 to 50 years old, and beginning to turn grey.

T. كهل **kèhl**, *a.* Lazy, indolent.

A. كهلات **kèhlât, kèhlât**, *s., pl. of* A. كهله *q. v.*

T. كهللانمك **kèhllânmèk**, *v. i.* To become lazy, indolent.

A. كهله **kèhlè**, *s., fem. of* كهل *(pl.* كهلات*)* A woman who has begun to turn grey.

T. كهله **kèhlè**, *s.* The louse, *pediculus capitis, p. corporis*, etc. تخته كهله‌سى The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius*.

Digitized by Google

T. کهله‌لندرملك kehlelandirmek, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become lousy. 2. To make or let seek and clear off lice, to make one louse himself.

T. کهله‌لنمك kehlelanmek, *v. i.* 1. To become infested with lice. 2. To clear one's self of lice.

T. کهله‌لو kehleli, *a.* Lousy.

P. کهن kuhen, *a.* 1. Old, aged. 2. Ancient, antique. 3. Worn with age, dilapidated. کهن پیر A very old man. کهن خرابات *(The old ruin)* The world. کهن کرك *(The old wolf)* The world.

P. کهنبارها kehenbarha, *s.pl.* See کاهانبارها

P. کهنگی kuhnegi, *s.* Oldness, age.

A. کهنه kehene, *s., pl. of* کاهن Soothsayers; seers.

P. کهنه kuhne, vulg. *a.* kuhne. Old; worn; dilapidated; second-hand.

T. کهنه‌لك kuhnelik, *s.* Oldness, wornness, dilapidatedness.

T. کهنه‌لنمك kuhnelanmek, *v. i.* To become old and worn, dilapidated.

P. کهوارکی kehwaregi, gehwaregi, *s.* An infant in the cradle.

P. کهواره kehware, *s.* A cradle. کهوارهٔ فنا *(The cradle of corruption)* The world.

A. کهوف kuhuf, *s., pl. of* کهف Caverns.

A. کهول kuhuli, *s., pl. of* کهل, *q.v.*

A. کهولت kuhuliet, *vn. & s.* 1. A man's getting to middle age and beginning to turn grey; middle age. 2. Laziness, indolence.

A. کهی kuha, کها, *s.* 1. Freckledness. 2. The condition of having a fetid breath. 3. Faint-heartedness, pusillanimity.

T. کهیا kehya, vulg. for P. کدخدا, *q.v.*

A. کهیعص kaf-he-ye-'ayn-sad, *prop. n.* A name of the nineteenth chapter of the Qur'an, from the mystical opening letters; otherwise called سورهٔ مریم

A. کیلان kuheylan, *s.* See کیلان

P. کهین kihin *a., sup. of* کم The
P. کهینه kihine smallest, very small. انگشت کهین The little finger; the little toe.

A. کی key, *conj.* In order that.... کیلا In order that.... not....

P. کی key, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A great king, monarch, sovereign. 2. Name or surname of several of the old legendary Persian monarchs.

P. کی key, *s. & adv.* What time, when? What time, when. تاکی, تابکی *adv.* Until when?

A. کی keyy, *v. n. & s.* A burning or marking a part of the body by fire; branding; actual cautery.

T. کی ki, *relative pronominal suffix.* 1. *(following a nominative, a genitive or a possessive pron.)* That belonging (to....). 2. *(following a locative)* That which is, was, (in, at, with...) اودکی بازار چارشی‌یه اویز Bargain which is (made) at home answers not at market. بنکی Mine, that belonging to me. بندکی That which is with me, *i. e.* in my possession. دونکی That of yesterday, yesterday's.... کچن سنه‌کی That of last year.

T. کی gi, A suffix to roots of primitive verbs, forming nouns; as: بلکی bilgi, knowledge, ورکی vergi, a gift; a tax.

P. کی gi, Suffix, taking the place of a final vowel and used to form abstract nouns; as: بنده a slave, بندکی servitude.

T. کی gi, *a.* Good, thorough, efficient; *adv.*, well; thoroughly. (Obsolete or provincial; original of modern ایو iyi.) کی آه براقمق To leave a good name behind one. کی بلمك To know well. کی طورشمق To set one's self seriously to work.

A. کی key, *a.* Timid, cowardly.

A. کی key, *vn. & s.* A being timid or cowardly; timidity, cowardice.

P. کیا keya, *s. voc. of* کی O king!

P. کیا giya, *s.* As گیاه, *q.v.*

P. کیاباد keyabad, *s.* 1. A king's capital or palace. 2. The mystic regions of God's presence, knowledge and might.

P. کیاخره keya-khure, *s.* The aureole inherent in a rightful monarch, visible round his head.

T. کیاجه giyajé, *s.* The paunch of a ruminating beast.

P. کیارنك keya-rang, *s.* Any clear, bright color, as white, yellow, or red.

A. کیاس kiyas, کیس, *s., pl. of* کیس, *q.v.*

A. کیاست keyaset, *vn. & s.* A being shrewd, intelligent; shrewdness of intellect. ـ صاحب *s.* A person of shrewd intelligence.

T. کیاستسز keyasetsiz, *a.* Void of intelligence, dull, stupid.

T. کیاستلو keyasetli, *a.* Intelligent.

A. کیال keyyal, *s.* A public, official measurer.

A. کیالیه keyyaliyye, *s.* 1. A fee paid to the public measurer for his services. 2. Name of a sect, followers of a certain Keyyal.

Digitized by Google

P. كيان **kéyān**, *s., pl. of* كى **kéy**, *q.v.*

P. كيان **kiyān**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. A central point, center.

A. كيان **kiyān**, *s.* Name of a book on natural philosophy (سمع الكيان) attributed by some to Aristotle.

A. كيان **kiyān** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. كيانت **kiyānet** } surety, guarantee; suretyship.

P. كيان‌خره **kéyān-khurè**, *s.* As كيانوس

F. كيانوس **kiyānūs**, *s.* (Gr. κύανος) Cyanogen. — حامض — Cyanic acid.

P. كيانى **kéyānī**, *s.* Royal; pertaining to the Persian Achemenian dynasty.

P. كيانيان **kéyānīyān**, *s., pl. of* كيانى The kings of the Persian Achemenian dynasty.

P. كيا **giyān**, *s.* 1. Grass; hay; straw; fodder. 2. Any plant. آبكينه — Saltwort, *salsola kali*. اخضر — Green grass, herbage. شتر — Camel-thorn, *alhagi maurorum*. قيصر — Melilot, *melilotus officinalis*. خرفه — Purslane, *portulaca sativa*.

A. كئيب **kéʾīb**, *a.* (*fem.* كئيبه) Sad, grieving.

T. كيبره **kéybéré**, *s.* A vagabond or nomad.

A. كيت **kéyfā**, in كيت وكيت **kéyfā vè kéyfā**, So and so.

T. كيدلتمك **kitlátmék**, See كيدلتمك

T. كيتمك **gitmék**, *v.i.* See كيتمك

P. كيتى **gīti**, *s.* 1. The world, the earth. 2. Fortune. كيتى آراى That embellishes the world. كيتيان A king. كيتى‌پرور 1. Who seeks worldly things, worldly-minded. 2. A king, monarch. آينهٔ كيتى نما The magical mirror of Alexander. كيتى‌نورد 1. A great traveler. 2. The sun.

T. كيشمك **kijishmék**, **gijishmék** See چكشمك

T. كيكمك **géjikmék**, See چكمك

T. كيجه **géyjé**, **gijé**, *s. & adv.* 1. Night; a night. 2. By night. 3. To-night, at night. 4. Last night. (In the east the night of any day is reckoned to precede it, sunset being the commencement of a new day.) او — *v. i.* 1. To become dark, to become night. 2. To happen in the night. صحبتى — *s.* 1. An evening party. 2. Night conversation. صفا — The evening primrose, *œnothera grandiflora suaveolens*. پاتيسى — (A guest) who stays all night. يارسى — *s. & adv.* 1. Midnight. 2. At midnight. كيجه احيا *v. i.* 1. To pass the night in religious exercises, or in any occupation. حنا كيجه‌سى *(The henna-night)* The night next before the wedding-day, when the bride is taken to bath and has the henna of her hands and feet renewed.

T. كيجه‌جى **géyjéji**, *s.* 1 A man who works or travels by night. 2. A night-moth.

T. كيجه‌لتمك **géyjélátmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let stay all night in a place. 2. To make or let pass a night *i.e.*, mature or become stale.

T. كيجه‌لك **géyjélik**, *s.* 1. Anything special to a night, as, a night-room; a night-dress, etc. 2. A quantity sufficient for a night.

T. كيجه‌لمك **géyjélémék**, *v.i.* 1. To become night and dark. 2. To pass the night in a place. 3. To be in a place as the night comes on.

T. كيجه‌لو **géyjélú**, *a.* Possessed of a night. كوندوزلو — Boarding (pupil at school)

T. كيجه‌لين **géyjéléyin**, *adv.* By night, during the night.

T. كيجى **giji**, *s.* A slight tickling sensation.

T. كيجيك **kijik**, **gijik**, *s.* A tickling sensation.

T. كيچ **géch**, *a.* See كچ

P. كيچ **gich**, *a.* 1. Grieved; vexed; afflicted. 2. Bewildered. 3. Stupid.

T. كيچيرك **kichirék**, *a., comp. of* كيچى Smaller; smallest; smallish.

T. كيچه **kichè**, vulg. كچه **kéchè**, *s.* See كچه

A. كيخ **kīḥ**, *s.* (*pl.* اكياح, كيوح) A hill or mountain side or slope.

P. كيخ **kikh**, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth, effete cuticle on the body. 2. Matter in the corner of the eye.

A. كيخان **kikhān**, *s., pl. of* كوخ Wattle-and-reed huts.

P. كيخسرو **kéy-khusrev**, *prop.n.* Cyrus king of Persia.

A. كيد **kéyd**, *vn. & s.* A practising any kind of stratagem, a stratagem, trick, or fraud. كيدالله *s.* God's catching a sinner in his misdeeds.

T. كيدرلمك **gidirlmék**, *v. i.* To be made or let be put on or worn.

T. كيدرمك **gidérmék**, *v.t.* (*aor.* كيدر) To make or let go or pass away; to remove, to send away.

T. كيدرمك **giirmék**, *v. t.* (*aor.* كيدرر) To make or let be put on or worn

Digitized by Google

as an article of dress. – تاج To cause or let a crown be put on, to crown.

T. كيدش gidish, *s.* 1. A manner, pace of going or acting. 2. An act of going, dying, or perishing; departure; death; ruin. كيدش در It is death; it is ruin. مأمورى – A kind of marshal who arranges for horses and vehicles when the sultan goes out. كيدشنى يكه‌مامك Not to be able to approve of his conduct or performance.

T. كيدشدرمك gidishdirmék, *v. t.* To make or let itch.

T. كيدشمك gidishmék, *v. i.* 1. For a part of the body to itch. 2. To go and visit one another. 3. To go together towards some point.

T. كيدلز gidilmâz, *a.* To which people do not or cannot go.

T. كيدلمك gidilmék, *v. i.* *(aor.* كيدلور*)* 1. To be gone to, with, etc. 2. To be such that one may go (to, in, etc.).

T. كيدى gidi, *s.* See كدى gidi.

T. كيدجى gidiji, *s.* A habitual goer. كلمجى چوق – There are many comers and goers.

A. كيذبان kéyzûbân, *a.* 1. Exceedingly mendacious. 2. Surname of a certain Arabian poet.

T. كير kir, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth; tarnish. 2. Effete cuticle or other matter on the body. 3. Canonical impurity or uncleanness. طوتمق – For a material not to show the dirt. قاپارمق – For the effete cuticle of the body to rise and come off, in a bath, etc.

A. كير kîr, *s.* *(pl.* كيران, كيره, اكيار*)* A forge bellows.

P. كير kîr, *s.* The *penis*.

P. كير gîr, *s.* A taking; a receiving; a holding.

P. كير gîr, *(in compounds)*, *a.* That takes, catches, holds. كيرودار *s.* A seizing and holding; conflict, battle.

P. كيرا gîrâ, *a.* As كير gîr, *q. v.*

T. كيراك gîrâk, *a., comp. of* كى gî Better; best. (Obs. Original of كرك gérék.)

P. كيرا-كير gîrâ-gîr (for كير, ا, كير), *s.* 1. The cries in combat. 2. Combat, battle.

A. كيران kîrân, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* كور*)* Camel-saddles. 2. *(of* كير*)* Forge-bellows.

T. كيرپى kirpî, *s.* See كرپى

T. كيرپيك kirpîk, *s.* See كرپك kirpik.

T. كيرج kirêj, *s.* Lime. اوجاغى – A lime-stone quarry. خانه – A lime depot. سوندرمك – To slack lime. طاشى – Lime-stone. كى – *a.* 1. Like lime. 2. Deathly pale. سوتماش كيرج *s.* Quicklime.

T. كيرجى kirêjî, *s.* A maker or seller of lime, a lime-burner.

T. كيرجلو kirêjlî, *a.* 1. Containing lime. 2. Mixed with lime.

T. كيردرتمك gîrdirtmék, *v. t.* To make or let be made to enter.

T. كيردرمك gîrdirmék, *v. t.* To make or let enter.

T. كيرر gîrer, *a. & s.* 1. That habitually enters. 2. Income. چيقار – *a. & s.* 1. Who or which goes in and comes out habitually, or will go in and come out. 2. Income and expenditure.

T. كيرزمه kirizmé, *s.* See كرزمه

T. كيرش kirish, *s.* See كرش

T. كيرش gîrish, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of entering. 2. An act of entering, entry, entrance. چيقش – *s.* An entering; and issuing, a going in and out.

T. كيرشدرمك gîrishdirmék, *v. t.* 1. To make or let go in among one another. 2. To make or let undertake or meddle with some matter.

T. كيرشك gîrishik, *a.* 1. Interlaced, interlocked. 2. Intimate, familiar.

T. كيرشكلك gîrishiklik, *s.* 1. An interlocked state, intricacy. 2. Intimacy, familiarity.

T. كيرشكلو gîrishiklî, *a.* Which has some parts interlaced; tangled.

T. كيرشلو gîrishlî, *a.* Possessed of a quality, act, or mode of entering; that enters. چيقشلو – That has a quality, a way of going in and coming out, movable, sliding.

T. كيرشمك gîrishmék, *v. i.* 1. To go into or among one another. 2. To interlace, interlock, intertwine with one another. 3. To mix one's self up with a matter, to meddle or interfere; to undertake or set about a thing.

T. كيرك géyrék, *s.* See گرك

T. كيرگين gîrgin, *a.* 1. Wheedling, coaxing; presuming. 2. Who has won one's confidence or familiar society; a favorite. 3. Softened or excited by sympathy, love, or anger.

T. كيرگينلك gîrginlik, *s.* 1. The quality of one who insinuates himself into the confidence of others. 2. Intimacy; favor.

T. كيرلتمك kirlâtmék, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become dirty, soiled; to soil.

Digitized by Google

2. To befoul with crime, folly, or suspicion. كندینی گیرلتمك To befoul one's self with an unworthy deed.

T. گیرلمك **kirlémék**, *v.t. (aor.* گیرلر*)* To befoul, to blacken, by an accusation, imputation or suspicion.

T. گیرلمك **girilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be entered into or upon. 2. To be such as may be entered.

T. گیرلندرمك **kirlándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become soiled and dirty of itself.

T. گیرلنلمك **kirlánilmék**, *v.i.* As گیرلتمك, *q.v.*

T. گیرلتمك **kirlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become soiled and dirty or tarnished. 2. To become morally soiled; to suffer in character. 3. To become canonically unclean.

T. گیرلو **kirli**, *a.* 1. Dirty, soiled; filthy; tarnished. 2. In need of an ablution, canonically unclean.

T. گیرلولك **kirlilik**, *s.* 1. Dirtiness; filthiness; tarnish. 2. Canonical impurity; canonical uncleanness.

T. گیرلمك **kirlémék**, *v. t.* See گیرلمك **kirlémék**.

T. گیرمك **girmék**, *v. i. (aor.* گیرر*)* 1. To enter. 2. To come in. 3. To get into a space, to be held or contained in it. 4. To enter upon, to begin. 5. To penetrate or sink into a substance. گیرمدیکی قیو یوق 1. There is no door which he has not entered. 2. There is no service he has not entered. 3. There is no gate or door at which he has not begged or importuned. — آرایه 1. To get in between two things. 2. To mediate. — الله To fall into one's hands, to be taken, to be caught. — بحثه To enter upon a disquisition. بری برینه گیرمك 1. For one of them to go into the other. 2. For things to become interlaced or confused. 3. For people to pull one another to pieces by detraction. بیك رنكه گیرمك *(To assume a thousand hues)* To use a thousand subterfuges. — تفصیلاته To enter into details. — ذهنه To find its way into the mind; *i. e.*, to be understood. — طاریته *(To enter into the vein of a person)* To suit one's self to the tastes of a person. — یوله *(To enter on the road)* To come right somehow.

T. گیرمك **giyürmék**, *v. t.* For گیورمك, for گیدرمك **gidirmék**, *q.v.*

T. گیرمه **girmé**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by the verb گیرمك *q. v.* 2. A re-entering angle; a concavity. 3. A kind of hinge. 4. *a.* Entered; that enters.

T. گیرملو **girmáli**, *a.* 1. Shaped with a re-entering concavity, recess, or angle. 2. Furnished with *girme* hinges. چیقمه‌لو — With salient and re-entering parts; with places for entrance and exit.

P. گیرنده **girendé**, *s.* A taker; a receiver; a holder.

P. گیرندی **girindi**, vulg. **girinti**, *s.* 1. A recess, a re-entering angle. 2. An interlineation in a writing.

T. گیرندیلو **girindili**, *a.* 1. Furnished with recesses. 2. Marked with interlineations.

T. گیرو **giri**, vulg. **géri**, *s., a., adv.* 1. *s.* The hinder surface or part; the rear. 2. *s.* The space beyond the rear part. 3. Backward, behind in time. 4. Toward the rear. 5. *s.* Something more, something remaining yet behind. 6. *adv.* Again, in future. ا — *v. t.* To make stand or go back. او — *v.i.* For a watch, etc., to be slow. استمك — To demand back, to ask for (a thing) to be returned. آلمق — To take back, to recall. الله كتورمك — To regain possession of. ایتمك — *v. t.* To push back or backwards. چكلمك — 1. To be pulled back. 2. To draw one's self back, to withdraw. چویرمك — To turn back. گیرودن From behind, from the rear. گیروسنجه آدم كوندرمك To send some one after him. گیروسنی آلمق To take or receive the rest of it; to complete it. گیروسی 1. The rear of it. 2. The rest of it. گیرو قاچمق 1. To run away retreatingly. 2. To fly, spring back. قایرمق — For water to regurgitate. قالان — *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That remains behind or in reserve. 2. *s.* The rest, the remainder. قومق — 1. To put back. 2. To leave undone. گیروبه 1. To or toward the rear. 2. Toward the place whence an advance was made. ایاقلری گیرو گیرو كیتمك For one's feet to slide toward the rear in fear. ایلروسنی گیروسنی دوشونمك *(To think of that which is before and behind)* To weigh all considerations. شمدیدن گیرو Henceforward.

T. گیرولتمك **gérilátmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let recede in space. 2. To make or let be slow or late backward in time.

Digitized by Google

T. كيرولشدرمك gérilâshdirmék, *v.t.* To make or let become gradually backward.

T. كيرولشمك gérilâshmék, *v.i.* To become gradually backward.

T. كيرولك gérilik, *s.* Backwardness.

T. كيرولمك gérilémék, *v.i.* 1. To recede. 2. To be slow or late in time.

T. كيرولنمك gérilânmék, *v.i.* To become backward.

T. كيرولو gérili, *a.* Containing some that are backward or slow.

T. كيرولمك gérilémék, *v.i.* See كيرولك

A. كيره kiyéré, *s.*, *pl. of* كير Forge-bellows.

P. گيرى giri *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who seizes, takes, or holds.

T. گيريجى girijí, *s.* That habitually enters. جيفجى — *s.* They who continually enter and issue, comers and goers.

T. كيريك kirik, *s.* The cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula*.

T. گيريلو girili, *a.* Entered, into which something has entered.

T. گيرين girim, *s.* A small fur-yielding animal, with black and spotted fur; perhaps the water shrew, *crossopus fodiens*.

T. گيريو يرمك giri-vérmék, *v.i.* To enter in an off-hand manner.

T. كيز kiz, *s.* Felt cloth.

A. كيزان kizán, *s.*, *pl. of* كوز Mugs.

T. كيزلتمك gizlâtmék, *v.t.* *(aor.* كيزلدر*)* To make or let be concealed, hidden.

T. كيزلمك gizlémék, *v. t.* *(aor.* كيزلر*)* To hide, conceal, secrete.

T. كيزلنج gizlânj, *s.* The game of hide and seek. اويناملق — To play at hide and seek.

T. كيزلنمك gizlânmék, *v.i.* 1. To be hidden, to be hidden in. 2. To be such as one may hide or hide in.

T. كيزلنمك gizlânmék, *v.i.* *(aor.* كيزلنور*)* To hide, conceal one's self.

T. كيزلو gizli, *a.* 1. Hidden, concealed, secret. 2. *adv.* Secretly.

T. كيزلوجه gizlijá, *a.*, *dim. of* كيزلو More or less clandestine, clandestinely.

T. كيزلولك gizlilik, *s.* Secrecy; clandestineness.

T. كيزلمك gizlémék, *v.t.* See كيزلمك

A. كيس kéys, *s.* 1. Shrewdness, intelligence; judgment. 2. Munificence.

A. كيس kéyyis, *a.* *(fem.* كيسه*, pl.* كيسى*)* Shrewd, intelligent.

A. كيس kîs, *s.* *(pl.* اكياس*,* كيسه*)* 1. A purse, money-bag. 2. *(anat.)* A pouch; a sac.

A. كيما kéymá, *a.*, *pl. of* كيس kéyyis For كيسى, *q. v.*

A. كيسا kîsá, *a. fem of* اكيس ékyés For كيسى *q.v.*

A. كيسان kéysán, *s.* 1. Unfaithfulness, perfidy. 2. A name of men.

A. كيسانى kéysání, *a.* Pertaining to some one named Keysan, or to the Keysaniyya sect.

A. كيسانيه kéysániyyé, *s. pl.* The Keysani sect of Muslims.

P. كيسو kéysú, *s.* The shrub poly, *teucrium polium*.

P. گيسو gísú, *s.* A tress or lock of long hair. گيسوبند A band or fillet for the hair. گيسودار One wearing long tresses of hair; especially, a child with long tresses or ringlets, and of noble parentage.

A. كيسوم kéysúm, *a.* Luxuriant (garden).

T. كيسه kéysé, *s.* 1. A small bag, a case. 2. A purse. 3. A sum of money of 500 piasters. 4. A bag of haircloth, put on like a glove in a bath to rub the body. 5. An organic cell; a cyst; a sac. كيسه بر A pick-pocket. كيسه دار The purse-bearer or treasurer of a great office. كيسه دار افندى راضى اولز *(Mr. Purse-bearer will not consent)* I cannot afford it. كيسهٔ دهنيه An oil-cell. 2. A sebaceous follicle. كيسه سوردرمك To have the haircloth glove used on one's body in a bath. كيسه سورتمك *v.t.* To use the haircloth glove in a bath. كيسهٔ شعريه *s.* 1. A hair-producing cell. 2. A capillary follicle. كيسه صابون *s.* Hair-cloth glove and soap; *i.e.*, the complete operation of a Turkish bath. كيسهٔ مصليه A watery cyst in the body. كيسه‌لى رات A bag of satin, etc., for a royal diploma. كيسه بر *s.* One "purse" of money, 500 piastres. كيسه آلتون Ten thousand pieces of gold. كيسه‌لى توتون A tobacco-bag. — كيسه A cloth case in which a jointed tobacco-pipe can be carried. — مصحف *s.* A cloth case for a Qur'an.

T. كيسه‌لتمك kéyselâtmék, *v. t.* To make or let be rubbed down with the glove at a bath.

T. كيسه‌لمك kéyselémék, *v. t.* To rub

Digitized by Google

down with the glove at a bath.

T. كيسه لنمك kèyselánmek. *v. i.* 1. To become a purse, case, or bag. 2. To become furnished with a purse, case, or bag. 3. To amount to a "purse" of money. 4. To be rubbed down with a hair glove at a bath.

T. كيسه لو kèyselí. *a.* Furnished with a purse, case, or bag.

A. كيسى kèysá. كيسا, *a., pl. of* كيس Shrewd, intelligent.

A. كيسى kísá. كيسا, *a., fem. of* كيس Very intelligent.

T. كيسى gísí, giyísí. *s.* A garment; especially, a linen garment.

P. كيش kísh. *s.* 1. A bird's pinion; especially, a pinion feather on an arrow. 2. A quiver. 3. One's religious belief, religious faith. 4. One's habits or practice. 5. *(in compounds) a.* Having, (such and such) habits or manner.

P. كيش kísh. *interj.* 1. *(at chess)* Check! 2. *(To beasts)* Off! Away!

T. كيش giyísh. *s.* A mode, manner of putting on or wearing a garment.

T. كشلمك kishlémek. *v. t.* See كشلمك

T. كشنمك kishnémek. *v. i.* See كشنمك

T. كيشى kíshí. *s.* A person, a human being; a person of consequence. ـ ايديكى بولور Man finds that which he does; *i. e.*, as man acts, so is he acted by. ـ بلديكك دشمنى در Man hates what he does not understand. كيشى زاده The child of a gentleman, of gentle birth. ار كيشى *s.* A man. خاتون كيشى A woman.

T. كيشى زادەلك kíshízádélik. *s.* Gentility by birth.

T. كيشيلك kíshílík. *s.* 1. The quality, nature of a human being; humanity. 2. Something special to (so many) persons. يوز كيشيلك A thing for a hundred persons.

A. كيص kèys. *s.* Extreme stinginess.

A. كيص kèyyís, kís. *a.* Extremely stingy.

A. كيص kíyás, kiyáss. *a.* Extremely muscular.

A. كيصى kèysá. kísá. كيصا, *a.* Who camps and eats alone, and cares only for himself

A. كيع kèy'. *vn. & s.* A standing in awe; awe, fear.

P. كيغ kíg. *s.* As كيخ, *q.v.*

A. كيف kèyf. *s.* 1. The condition, manner, mode of a thing. 2. T. One's health, condition of body. 3. T. Merriment, good spirits. 4. Pleasure; amusement; fun. 5. One's will or preference. 6. Slight intoxication. ـ *v. i.* To amuse and enjoy one's self. كيف ايچون For amusement; for fun; as a stimulant. كيف حالنده In a state of intoxication. كيف سورمك To prolong and enjoy pleasure. كيفكز ايو مى , كيفك ايو مى How do you do? كيفم ايو دكل I am not well. كيفم يرنده My health is in its proper degree; *i.e.*, I am well. كيفم كلدى *(My joy came)* I was pleased, delighted. كيفنجه According to his will and pleasure, as he pleases. كيف ويرمك To cause intoxication, to intoxicate. كيق چاغق *(For his hilarious intoxication to come on)* To be merry from drink. كيق قاچق To be annoyed, vexed, grieved. كيف بشدرمك To make merry with drink. اهل كيف One who lives for pleasure, a sensualist. بى كيف Unconditioned (God). چاقر كيق *s.* Intoxication

T. كيف kèyf. *a.* Merry, hilarious, tipsy, intoxicated. ـ او *v. i.* To be or become intoxicated.

A. كيف كيفا kèyfá. *adol. accus. def., interrog. & indef.* How? Howsoever. كيفما In whatever manner, howsoever. كيفما اتفق Howsoever it may chance to happen; *i. e.*, at will, at pleasure. كيفما يشا As He pleases; as he wills.

P. كيفال كيفال kífál. *s.* Err. for كنفال *q. v.*

P. كيفر kèyfer. *s.* Retribution, reward or punishment.

T. كيفسز kèyfsíz. *a.* Unwell, an invalid. ـ, *v. t.* To make ill. ـ او *v. i.* To be or become unwell; to fall sick.

T. كيفسزلك kèyfsízlík. *s.* 1. Sickness, ill health. 2. An ailment. ـ چكمك To suffer from some malady.

T. كيفسزلنمك kèyfsízlánmek. *v. i.* To fall ill; to become an invalid.

T. كيفلو kèyflí. *a.* 1. Merry, joyous. 2. Excited, tipsy. 3. Intoxicating (drug).

T. كيفلوجه kèyflijá. *a., dim.* 1. Somewhat merry or tipsy. 2. Somewhat intoxicating. ـ اوت The stave's-acre, *delphinium staphysagria.*

A. كيفما كيفما kèyfá-má. *adv.* See in A. كيف kèyfá.

A. كيفى kèyfí. *a. (fem.* كيفيه*)* 1. Modal. 2. Pertaining to the health of a person. 3. Pertaining to enjoyment or intoxication.

Digitized by Google

A. كيفيت **kèyfiyyèt**, *s.*, (*pl.* كيفيات) 1. Modality, condition. 2. T. A matter, circumstance, event. 3. T. An intoxicating quality (in a drug). اربع ـ The four primal conditionals, of heat, cold, moisture, dryness. استعداديه ـ A condition of proneness to change of any kind. كيفيت حال The condition or circumstances of the case. راسخه ـ A permanent condition. عارضه ـ An accidental, temporary condition. محسوسه ـ A mode or condition perceptible to the senses.

P. كيك **kèyk**, *s.* The flea, *pulex irritans*.

T. كيڭ **gèyñ**, *a.* Wide; spacious; ample; bountiful.

T. كيك **gèyik**, *s.* The deer, especially, the red deer, قزل كيك the hart, the stag, *cervus elaphus;* آلا كيك the fallow deer, *dama vulgaris;* etc. بوينوزى ـ Buck's-horn. روى ـ Spirit of hartshorn. دريسى ـ Buckskin. ديكنى ـ The hawthorn, *crataegus oxyacantha*, perhaps also, the buckthorn, *rhamnus catharticus*. ضرسى ـ, كوك ـ The bitter cress, *cardamine pratensis*, etc.

T. كيڭدرمك **gèyñdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become wide, spacious, or plentiful.

T. كيكرمك **gèyyirmèk**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كيكرور) To belch, eructate.

T. كيكرمه **gèyyirmä**, *s.* 1. An act of belching. 2. A belch, eructation.

P. كيكز **kikiz**, *s.* Wild mustard, *sinapis nigra;* or, charlock, *s. arvensis*, or hedge-mustard, *sisymbrium officinale*.

T. كيڭز **gèyñiz**, *s.* See كگز

T. كيڭش **gèyñish**, *a.* & *s.* See كگش

T. كيڭلك **gèynlik**, *s.* 1. Wideness, spaciousness, fullness. 2. Plenty; comfort.

T. كيڭمك **gèyñmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كيگر) To become wide, spacious, ample, plentiful or bountiful.

P. كيكيز **kikiz**, *s.* See كيكز

T. كيكيز **gèyñiz**, *s.* See كگز

T. كيكيش **gèyñish**, *a.* See كگش

A. كيل **kèyl**, *s.* A bushel.

A. كيل **kèyl**, *vn.* & *s.* A measuring with a bushel or any similar measure; measurement. ـ *v.t.* To measure.

T. كيل **kil** (from P. كل **gil**), *s.* Fuller's-earth.

T. كيل **gil**, Imperative suffix to soft-lettered verbs to corroborate the meaning; as, كيڭيل go, now.

A. كيلا **kèylä**, *neg. conj.* See in A. كى **kèy**.

F. كيلا **kilä** (Italian *chiglia*), *s.* The keel of a ship.

T. كيلار **kilär**, vulg. **kilèr**, *s.* See كلار

P. كيلاس **kilas**, *s.* The cherry. (See كراس)

P. كيلانى **gilani**, *a.* Of or from the province of Gilan.

T. كيلپه **kilpè**, *s.* See كلپه **kèlèpè**.

P. كيلدار **kèyl-dar**, *s.* A public measurer of grain, etc.; a keeper of the standard grain measures.

P. كيلدارو **gil-darù**, *s.* The dried rhizome, also the plant of the fern *aspidium filix mas;* also, the lady-fern, *asplenium filix-fœmina*.

T. كيلر **kilèr**, *s.* See كلار

T. كيلك **kilèk**, *a.* Salsuginous and barren, marshy.

P. كيلك **gilèk**, *s.* 1. A man of Gilan. 2. The dialect of Gilan.

P. كيلكان **gilèkyän**, *s.* As كيلدارو, *q.v.*

T. كيلمك **giyilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be put on. 2. To be worn. 3. To be such as may be put on or worn.

F. كيلوس **kèyilus** (Gr. χυλός) *s.* Chyle.

T. كيله **kilè** (*from* A. كيل **kèyl**), *s.* A bushel. (The Constantinople bushel is about equal to that of England.) ديمز كيله A spendthrift who is always borrowing.

P. كيلى **gili**, *a.* Of or from the province of Gilan.

F. كيليا **kilyä** (Ital. *chiglia*), *s.* The keel of a ship.

T. كيم **kim**, *interrog.* & *indef. pron.* 1. Who? 2. Who, whoever, whosoever. كيم در Who is it? كيمز The one of you; the other of you. كيم كه Whosoever that.... كيمز 1. Some of us. 2. Others of us. كيمه نه To whom what? *i.e.*, What does it matter to any one? كيمسى The one of them; the others of them. هر كيم Whosoever, whoever.

T. كيم **kim** (for كه **ki**) *conj.* That....

T. كيم **giyim**, *s.* 1. A single quantity of apparel worn or put on at one time; a garment; a suit of clothes; especially, dress, costume; also, a suit of armor. 2. A coat or shirt of mail or of thickly wadded material, 3. A single act of dressing. كيم باشى *(formerly)* The head valet or squire of a grandee. كيم قوشام Dress and finery. پر كيم نعل A set of horseshoes.

Digitized by Google

P. كيمخت **kimúkht**, *s.* Artificial shagreen, prepared from the skin of the horse, ass, camel, etc.; also, the artificial graining and fine protuberances on such leather. ماه — The sky. برج كيمخت A grained, solid leather quiver.

P. كيمختى **kimúkhtī** } *a.* Made of
P. كيمختين **kimúkhtīn** } imitation shagreen.

T. كيمسنه **kimésné**, *s.* See كسنه

T. كيمسه **kimsé**, *indef. pron.* See كسه

T. گيمك **gīmék**, formerly **gèymék**, *v.t.* 1. To wear (a garment, etc.). 2. To put on (a garment). 3. To nourish (hatred, etc.) in the heart. — تاج For a sovereign to assume the crown, to be crowned. — قفتان 1. To receive a dress of honor. 2. To act conceitedly as though wearing a dress of honor.

T. گيملو **gīyímlī**, *a* Dressed out in full costume or in armor.

F. كيموس **kèymús** (Gr. χυμός) *s.* Chyme.

A. كيميا **kīmiyā**, *s.* 1. Alchemy. 2. The philosopher's stone. 3. The elixir of life. 4. Any art, device, stratagem for effecting a purpose; a sovereign remedy; a charm. 5. Chemistry. كيمياائر Which acts like a charm. كيمياى احمر *s.* The philosopher's stone of alchemists. اكبر — The science of alchemy, by which gold was to be made and perpetual youth acquired. جان — Wine. جديد — Chemistry. سعادت — The elixir of happiness, name of a celebrated book by Sheykh Muhyi-'d-Din 'Abdul-Qadiri-'l-Gilani. كى — Like a charm. كيماكر 1. An alchemist. 2. A chemist. اهل كيميا 1. An alchemist. 2. A chemist. 3. A knave, cheat. علم — 1. The science of alchemy. 2. The science of chemistry.

T. كيمياجى **kīmiyājī**, *s.* 1. An alchemist. 2. A knave, cheat. 3. A fool.

T. كيمياكرلك **kīmiyāgèrlīk** } *s.* The qual-
P. كيماكرى **kīmiyāgèrī** } ity, profession, art of the alchemist or chemist.

A. كين **kèyn**, *s.* (*pl.* كيون) 1. One of several folds or glands within the *vulva*. 2. The *clitoris*.

A. كين **kèyn**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming humble and submissive; humility, submissiveness.

T. گين **gèyn**, *a.* See گيك **gèyñ**.

P. كين **kīn**, *s.* 1. A grudge, concealed desire of revenge; malice. آور — 1. Who has a grudge. 2. Who takes vengeance; an avenger. طوتمق — To hold a grudge. كينى آلمق To take one's revenge. كينور 1. Cherishing a grudge. 2. Vindictive.

P. كين **gīn**. Suffix to substantives to form adjectives; as, غم *vexation*, غمكين *vexed, sad.*

T. گين **gīyīn**, *s.* Provincial for گيم **gīyím**, *q.v.*

P. كينا كينا **kīná-kīná**, *s.* Cinchona bark.

T. كينت **kīnèt**, *s.* A clamp of metal, for strengthening a joint in masonry, etc.

A. كينت **kīnèt**, *s.* An affliction, calamity.

T. كينتلمك **kīnètlémék**, *v. t.* To clamp together with a metal clamp.

T. كينتلنمك **kīnètlānmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become a clamp. 2. To become provided with clamps. 3. To be clamped together.

T. كينتلو **kīnètlī**, *a.* Clamped.

T. كيندرمك **gīyíndírmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be put on or worn. 2. To make or let (a person) dress.

T. كيندى **gīyíndī**, vulg. **gīyíntī**, *s.* 1. A garment; clothes; raiment. 2. Anything worn for use or ornament.

T. كيندىلو **gīyíndīlī**, *a.* Dressed, dressed out.

T. گينش **gīyínísh**, *s.* A mode of dressing one's self.

T. كينلشمك **kīnlāshmék**, *v. i.* To take vengeance on one another.

T. كينلو **kīnlī**, *a.* That keeps a grudge, vindictive. دوه كينلو Vindictive as a camel, never forgetting or forgiving an injury.

T. گينمك **gīyínmék**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To put on clothing, etc. 2. To dress. 3. To dress one's self out in finery.

F. كينو **kīnó**, *s.* Gum kino, gum-resin of *pterocarpus marsupium*.

A. كينونت **kèynūnèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming existent; existence, being.

P. كينه **kīné**, *s.* As كين **kīn**, *q. v.*

T. گيو **gīv**, vulg. **gèv**, *s.* The cud of a ruminant.

P. گيو **gīv**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero, son of Gyuders and son-in-law of Rustem.

T. گيوك **gīvàk**, *a.* Rotten and hollow at heart.

P. كيوان **kèywān**, *prop.n.* The planet Saturn.

A. كيوح **kyūyūh**, *s., pl. of* كيح *q. v.*

T. گيور **gīvèr**, *s* 1. A small watercourse for irrigation. 2. A small channel cut by running water.

Digitized by Google

T. كيورك gìvrèk, vulg. gèvrèk, *a. & s.* See كورك gèvrèk, *a. & s.*

T. كيورملك gìvèrmèk, *v.t.* To add and mix into another.

T. كيورملك giyùrmèk, *v. t.* As كيدرملك

T. كيورمك gìvrèmèk, *v. i.* See كورمك

T. كيوزه gìvèzè, vulg. gèvèzè, *s.* See كوزه

T. كيوزيت gìvzìt, vulg. gèvzìt, *s.* The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans.*

P. كيوس kèyùs, *prop.n.* Chio.

T. كيوسى giyùsi, giyìsi, *s.* See كيسى gìsi, giyìsi.

T. كيوش gìvìsh, vulg. gèvìsh, *s.* See كوش gèvìsh.

T. كيوشتمك gìvshàtmèk, vulg. gèvshàtmèk, *v.t.* See كوشتمك

T. كيوكجه gìvgèj, vulg. gèvgèj, *a.* See كوكجه

A. كيول kèyyùl, *s.* 1. A fireless particle struck from a fire-striking implement. 2. A cowardly laggard who looks on while others fight.

T. كيوم giyùm, vulg. giyìm, *s.* See كيم giyìm.

P. كيومرث kèyùmèrs, *prop. n.* Name of the legendary king who founded the Persian empire. آل كيومرث The Keyumers dynasty in Taberistan.

T. كيومك gìvmèk, vulg. gèvmèk, *v. t.* (*aor.* كيور) See كومك

A. كيون kyùyùn, *s., pl. of* كين kèyn, *s., q. v.*

T. كيوه gìvè, vulg. gyùwè, كوه, كوكه, *q.v.*

P. كيوه gìvè, *s.* A kind of slipper, with a sole of rags, and the upper part of knitted string.

T. كيوزيت gìvèzìt, vulg. gèvèzìt, *s.* See كيوزيت

T. كيوملك, كيومك gìvèlèmèk, vulg. gèvèlèmèk, *v. t.* See كوملك

P. كه giyèh, *s.* Abbr. for كيا giyàh, *q.v.*

T. كه‌سى giyèsi, *a. & s.* See كيسى gìsi, giyìsi.

P. كهه kìnè, *s.* The blackberry-bush, bramble, *rubus fruticosus.*

A. كئيب kè'ìb, *a.* (*fem.* كئيبه) Very sad.

T. كيز kèyìz, *a.* See ككز kèkìz, kèyìz.

T. كيك gèyìk, *s.* See كيك gèyìk.

T. كيم giyìm, *s.* See كيم giyìm.

ل

A. ل lâm The twenty-sixth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, twenty-third of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is that of *l*. It has the numerical value of 30 in chronograms and mathematical formulæ. It represents the lunar month Shewwal in the dates of documents.

In Turkish grammar, quiescent itself, and preceded by an *esere* vowel, it forms the passive verb when suffixed to the active root; thus; سو *love thou*, سول *be thou loved.* In this use the ل is sometimes replaced and sometimes preceded by ن

The ل of the Arabic definite article remains unchanged in pronunciation when preceding an initial ل. But exceptionally the word الذى suppresses the ل of the article in writing, and reduplicates the radical ل in pronunciation.

In the Arabic definite article ال, the ل is deemed the essential part of the word, which, in consequence, is always mentioned as *the* ل *of definition,* (لام التعريف)

A. ل lè, *adv.* 1. Verily. 2. By, for, for the sake of.

A. ل lì, *prep.* 1. For. 2. In favor of. 3 To, belonging to. 4. On (account of). لاجله On account of him or it. لاجلها On account of her or it. لاب On the father's side, paternal. لابوين On the side of both parents, whole (brother or sister). لسبب For a reason. لله 1. For God. 2. Belonging to God. لام On the mother's side, maternal. لك For thee; etc. لكم For you; etc. لمؤلفه By the author hereof, by the author of the present work. لهذا For this, for this reason. لى For me, etc.

A. لا lâ, *adv.* 1. Not. 2. No. لاابالى *(I care not)* Careless, free and easy. لاادرى I understand not; who cares not to understand. لا بأس *(There is no harm)* Harmless. لابد 1. Inevitable. 2. Inevitably, necessarily. لاحول ولا قوة There is no ability and no power (save through or in God)! لاجرم Inevitably, necessarily; without fail. لاشى Nothing; a mere trifle, a nothing. لايتجزا Indivisible (atom). لايسأل (God) who is not ques-

Digitized by Google

tioned (as to why He acts). لايموت 1. Undying, immortal. 2. Sufficient to prevent death.

P. لا lâ, *s.* A fold, stratum; a strand of rope. لولا 1. Two fold, doubled, two-stranded. لا بر لا Fold on fold; stratum on stratum. لالا In folds; in strata; pleated; striated.

T. لا lâ, *abbr. sufflx for* لاق, لاغ A special place of sojourn; as, قشلا 1. Winter-quarters. 2. A military barracks; ياز Summer-quarters.

A. لاء lâ'a, *s.* For لآلئ, *q. v.*

A. لاء lâ''â, *s.* A pearl-merchant.

P. لاابالانه lâ-oubâlîyâné, *a.* (See A لا lâ.) Careless, dare-devil.

A. لاب lî'êb. See in A ل lî.

A. لادريه lâ-édriyyé, *s. pl.* The Agnostics, a sect who say they cannot understand things.

A. لابث lâbis, *a. (fem.* لابثه*)* Who tarries or dawdles.

T. لاباده lâbâdâ, *s.* See لاده

A. لابد lâbid, *a. (fem.* لابدة*)* 1. That tarries, remains in a place. 2. That adheres or inheres. 3. Much (property).

T. لابد lâbûd *(from* A. لابد lâ-bûdd*) a. & s.* 1. *a.* Indispensable, indispensably necessary. 2. *s.* An indispensable thing. 3. A peg of a lute-string, etc. 4. A tuning-key.

A. لابد lâ-bûd *a. & adv.* See in A. لا lâ.

A. لابس lâbis, *a. (fem.* لابسه*)* Who assumes, puts on, or wears a garment.

A. لابن lâbin, *a.* Abounding in milk.

A. لابيون lî-êbéveyn, *a. & adv.* See in A. ل lî.

P. لابه lâbé, *s.* Soft, conciliatory, coaxing words.

T. لاپ lâp, *s.* 1. A sound of a softish body falling on a hard surface. 2. A smacking sound of the lips in eating. لاپدق Suddenly, as though fallen. لاپ لاپ يمك *v. t.* To eat greedily with smacking of the lips

F. لاپ lâp, *prop. n.* Name of an Albanian tribe inhabiting the regions of Argiri and Delvino, descendants from the ancient Japygians.

T. لاپا lâpâ, *s.* 1. A dish of hasty-pudding or any similar moist preparation. 2. A poultice. ترشی لاپاسی Sour rice boiled soft. — خردل A mustard poultice.

T. لاپاجی lâpâjî, *s.* 1. One fond of pap and the like. 2. A languid or timid, whimsical fop.

T. لاپالانمق lâpâlânmâq, *v. i.* To become like pap or poultice, soft and watery.

T. لاپچين lâpchîn, *s.* A kind of short house-boot, laced at the side.

T. لاپدق lâpâdâq, *adv.* See in T. لاپ

F. لاپنه lâpînâ, *s.* The sea fish *labrus lapina* (Forskal).

A. لات lât, اللات êl-lât, *prop. n.* Name of one of the chief idols of the pre-Islamite Arabians.

A. لاتب lâtib, *a. (fem.* لاتبه*)* 1. Adherent; inherent. 2. Lasting, durable.

A. لاحن lâtin, *a. (fem.* لاحنه*)* Very shrewdly intelligent.

A. لاسيما lâ-sîmâ, *advl. compound,* Especially, above all.

F. لاتين lâtîn, *s.* 1. A Greek Christian of the Papistic communion; the papistic community of eastern Christians. 2. The Latin language. چچکی — The garden-nasturtium, *tropæolum majus.* رعایای — The Ottoman subjects of the Latin rite. يلكنی — A lateen sail.

A. لاثم lâsim, *a. (fem.* لاثمه*)* 1. That breaks stones with its feet. 2. That strikes with the fist. 3. Who kisses. 4. Who binds on a mouth-fillet.

A. لاجرم lâ-jérém, *adv.* See in A. لا

F. لاجستروميا lâjéstrômiyâ, *s.* The plant *lagerstromia reginæ, l. grandiflora,* etc.

A. لاجل lî-éjlî, *adv.* On account (of so and so). (See A. ل lî.)

A. لاجواب lâ-jéwâb, *a.* 1. Answerless, unable to answer. 2. Unanswerable.

A. لاجورد lâjéverd (from P. لاژورد), *s.* Lapis lazuli; azure. خ — The sky.

P. لاجوردی lâjéverdî
P. لاجوردين lâjéverdîn
P. لاجورديه lâjéverdînè
a. 1. Of lapis-lazuli. 2. Enriched with lapis-lazuli. 3. Of the color of lapis-lazuli, azure. قبهٔ لاجوردی The sky.

A. لاجی lâjî, *a. (fem.* لاجئه*)* Who takes refuge, a refugee.

P. لاچی lâchî, *s.* The cardamom, *amomum cardamomum.*

T. لاچين lâchîn, *grop. n.* 1. Name of an ancient Turkish tribe. 2. A man of that tribe. 3. *a.* Bold and determined. 4. *s.* The female peregrine falcon.

A. لاحاصل lâ-hâsil, *a.* 1. Unproductive. 2. Fruitless; useless; vain.

A. لاحد lâhid, *a.* 1. A deviator. 2.

Digitized by Google

(A grave) recessed on one side.

A. لاحدله لا-ḥadda-lèn, *a.* To which there is no limit, boundless.

A. لاحس lā-ḥis, *a.* *(fem.* لاحسه*)* Greedy, craving, or covetous. سنة لاحسه A year of great scarcity.

A. لاحظ lā-ḥiz, *a.* *(fem.* لاحظه*)* That looks, glances.

A. لاحق lā-ḥiq, *a.* *(fem.* لاحقه*)* 1. Adjoining, contiguous. 2. In actual present possession of. او — *v. i.* 1. To join on to; to join in with. 2. To enter on (an office, etc.). سابق ولاحق 1. A predecessor and a present occupant, of an office, etc. 2. A senior and a junior traditionist of one generation.

A. لاحقه lā-ḥiqa, *s.*, *fem of* لاحق *(pl.* لواحق*)* An appendage, appendix.

A. لاحل له lā-ḥalla-lèn, *a.* To which there is no solution, insoluble.

A. لاحم lā-ḥim, *a.* *(fem.* لاحمه*)* 1. Possessed of flesh, fleshy; possessed of meat. 2. Flesh-eating, carnivorous. 3. Who provides meat for others.

A. لاحن lā-ḥin, *a.* *(fem.* لاحنه*)* 1. Who mistakes and mispronounces. 2. Who understands the reach of what is said.

A. لاحوس lā-ḥūs, *a.* Very ill-omened, inauspicious; who brings ill luck.

P. لاخ lākh. Suffix indicating a place where something abounds. دیولاخ A place haunted by demons. رودلاخ A region of rivers. سنگلاخ A rocky, stony place.

A. لاخیرفیه lā khayra fīh, *a.* In whom or which there is no good or utility.

P. لاد lād, *s.* 1. A row, a tier, as of stones or bricks. 2. A foundation row, the footing of a wall. 3. A base, basis; a reason. 4. A wall.

A. لاد lādd, *a.* *(fem.* لادة*)* Disputatious.

F. لادقه lādiqa (Slavonic владыка), *s.* A bishop or archbishop.

P. لادن lādan, *s.* Ladanum, gum-resin of *cistus ladaniferus*, etc., collected from the wool of sheep browsing among the plants.

T. لادنغه lādinga
T. لادنگه lādengè } *s.* A shoulder-belt with separate cells for cartridges.

P. لاده lāde, *a.* Stupid, silly, idiotic.

T. لادینگه lādingè, *s.* As لادنگه, *q. v.*

T. لارپدق lārpadaq, *adv.* As لاپدق *q.v.* in لاپ lāp.

P. لارستان lāristān, *prop. n.* Name of the south-westernmost province of Persia.

P. لاری lārī, *a.* Of or from the town of Lar or province of Laristan.

A. لاریب فیه lā-rèyba fī-h, *a.* In which is no doubt, undoubted.

A. لاریبی lārèybī, *a.* *(fem.* لاریبیه*)* Undoubted, indubitable, emanating from the Qur'an.

T. لاز lāz, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a tribe, of Georgian origin, inhabiting the country at the south-east corner of the Black Sea. 2. A man of that nationality. 3. *(from the Slavonic)*, Ladislas; especially, Ladislas the king of Servia who first came into collision with the Ottoman about A. D. 1365. اوغلی — 1. A son of a Laz man. 2. The son and successor of Ladislas, prince of Servia. ولایتی — 1. The country of the Laz, Lazistan. 2. Servia.

F. لازارتو lāzārètò, *s.* A lazaretto, a quarantine establishment.

A. لازال lā-zāla, *interj.*, *(fem.* لازالت lā-zālèt*)* May he or it never pass away!

A. لازب lāzib, *a.* *(fem.* لازبه*)* 1. Adherent; adjacent; contiguous. 2. Inherent. 3. Permanent.

P. لازستان lāzistān, *prop. n.* The Laz country, at the south-east corner of the Black Sea.

A. لازق lāziq, *a.* *(fem.* لازقه*)* Adhering, adherent.

A. لازم lāzim, *a.* *(fem.* لازمه*)* 1. Inseparable. 2. Inherent; natural. 3. Necessary; indispensable; requisite. 4. Necessarily existent. 5. *(gram.)* Neuter (verb, intransitive *per se*). 6. Voluntarily self-imposed, a *sine quâ non*. 7. A necessary consequence; a corollary; a concomitant. ا — *v. t.* To render (some act) necessary. او — *v. i.* 1. To become necessary. 2. To be wanted, needed, required. الادا — Payment or fulfilment of which is necessary or incumbent. الانقیاد — Submission to which is natural. التکریم — The honoring of whom or which is a duty. و ملزوم — 1. An inherent quality and the substance in which it is inherent. 2. An adherent and the one to whom he is attached. 3. A necessary consequence and its condition precedent. 4. A proposition and its corollary.

Digitized by Google

T. لازملو lăzămrĭ, *a.* 1. Indispensable. 2. Unavoidable.

A. لازمه lăzĭmĕ, *a. & s. fem. of* لازم *(pl.* لازمات, لوازم*)* 1. A natural and necessary accompaniment. 2. A necessary thing.

A. لازمى lăzĭmĭ, *a. (fem.* لازميه*)* Of a nature approaching that of inherency; continued, persistent.

A. لازوالله lă-zĕvvălă-lă-h, *a.* For whom or which there is no passing away, never-failing, eternal.

T. لازوت lăzŏt, (from لاز اوق), *s.* Indian corn, *zea mais* (cultivated by the Laz).

A. لازوق lăzŭq, *s.* Adhesive plaster, sticking-plaster.

T. لازه lăzĕ, *s.* A washing-tray or kneading-trough of the largest size.

P. لازورد lăzvŏrd, *s.* Lapis-lazuli.

P. لاژوردى lăzhvŏrdĭ, *a.* See لاجوردى

F. لاس lăs (from Slavonic), *prop. n.* Ladislas. (See لاز)

T. لاستاريه lăstărĭyĕ, *s.* The large dark-colored Scotch kale or colewort.

F. لاسته lăstĕ (Ital. *lasta*), *s.* A ship's tonnage, capacity, or measurement for the stowage of grain.

F. لاستيق lăstĭq (Ital. *elastica*), *s.* India-rubber, caoutchouc.

A. لاشبيه lă-shĕbĭhă-lĕh, *a.* To whom or which there is no similar.

F. لاشقه lăshqă-ĕt, (Ital. *lasciare*) *v.t.* To let go (a rope, etc.). ا — دميرى To let go the anchor.

A. لاشك lă-shĕkk, *comp. interj.* No doubt! Certainly!

A. لاشك فيه لا lă-shĕkkĕ-fĭ-h, *a.* In, respecting which there is no doubt.

P. لاشه lăshĕ, vulg. lăsh, *s.* 1. A putrid or unclean carcase. 2. A sorry jade of a beast.

A. لاشى lă-shĭy, *a.* See in A. ى

A. لاصف lăsĭf, *s.* Native ter-sulphuret of antimony.

A. لاصق lăsĭq, *a. (fem.* لاصقه*)* Adherent.

A. لاصق lăsĭqĭ, *a. & s.* Adhesive plaster.

A. لاطائل lă-tă'ĭl, *a.* Useless, unprofitable.

A. لاطم lătĭm, *a. (fem.* لاطمه*)* Who slaps with the flat of the hand.

F. لاطه lătă, *s.* 1. A long, narrow, thinnish board; a lath; a shingle; a park-paling. 2. *(for* قوقوله*)* A hood, a cowl.

F. لاطين lătĭn, *s.* See لاتين

A. لاطه lăti'ă, vulg. لاطيه lătĭyă, *s.* 1. A cut or wound that penetrates to the periosteum of the skull. 2. An inveterate swelling and sore on the head, supposed to arise from the bite of a poisonous insect.

A. لاعب lă'ĭb, *a. (fem.* لاعبه*)* Who plays.

A. لاعج lă'ĭj, *a. (fem.* لاعجه*)* 1. That scorches. 2. That occasions a smart.

A. لاعلاج lă-'ĭlăj, *a.* For which there is no remedy, irremediable, incurable.

A. لاعن lă'ĭn, *a., (fem.* لاعنه*)* Who curses.

A. لاعه lă'ă, *a. fem.* 1. Anxious and fond (mother). 2. Timid.

A. لاعى lă'ĭ, *a. (fem.* لاعيه*)* Timid, easily frightened.

A. لاعيه lă'ĭyĕ, *a. & s., fem. of* لاعى 1. Timid. 2. *s.* The Irish spurge, *euphorbia hiberna.*

T. لاغ lăgh (for لاق lăq), *suffix.* A special place of sojourn. لاغ و چاغ Space and time. قيشلاغ Winter-quarters. ييلاغ Summer-quarters or pasturage grounds.

P. لاغ lăgh, *s.* Fun, a joke.

T. لاغب lăghăb, vulg. for A. لغب

P. لاغر lăghĕr, *a.* Thin of flesh, skinny, emaciated.

P. لاغرى lăghĕrĭ, *s.* Thinness, emaciation.

T. لاغم lăghĭm, *s.* See لم

T. لاغوته lăvvŭtă, *s.* See لوطه

A. لاغيه lăghĭyă, *s.* Obscene or shameful words.

T. لاف lăf (from P.), *s.* Talk, chat; consultation. ا — *v.i.* To have a talk, a chat. لاف آتمق To remark, make remarks against one. ا لاف لوف To mutter and grumble. ا لافى To talk about it. لاف كوروك *(A word-bellows)* A noisy boaster.

P. لاف lăf, vulg. lăf, *s.* Vain-glorious talk, boasting. لاف وكزاف Empty words. لاف اورمق ياورلق To brag about bravery.

T. لافازان lăfăzăn (for P. لافزن), *s.* A brag, braggart.

T. لافازانلق lăfăzănlĭq, *s.* The quality or act of a braggart, tall talk. ا — *v.i.* To brag, boast, talk big.

A. لافع lăfĭ', *a. (fem.* لافعه*)* 1. Who smites with the sword. 2. That searches.

P. لافزن lăfzŭn, vulg. لافازان lăfăzăn, *s.*

Digitized by Google

One who in any way talks of himself; a boaster.

T. لافزنلك lâfzenlik } s. See لافازانلق
P. لافزنی lâfzenî }

A. لافظ lâfiz, a. (fem. لافظه) That ejects from the mouth.

A. لافظه lâfizâ, s. fem. of لافظ 1. The sea (as casting things on to the shore). 2. A bird that feeds its young.

P. لاف lâf, a. Boastful.

P. لافیس lâfîs, prop.n. Satan, as the suggester of lies.

T. لاق lâq. As T. لاغ lâgh, q. v.

T. لاق lâq. Adjectival suffix; as چاتلاق cracked. (Many words formed thus are used as substantives; as, چاتلاق a crack.)

A. لاقح lâqih, لاقحه lâqihâ, a. fem. (pl. لواقح) 1. That has conceived, pregnant.

T. لاقردی lâqirdî, s. 1. Any thing said. 2. Talk, conversation; discussion. 3. An agreement. 4. A promise, engagement. 5. An objection. ـ ا v.i. To speak; to discourse. 2. To have a talk (with another). لاقردیسی او v. i. To be mentioned, talked about. لاقردی طاشمق To carry tales. لاقردی طوردیه کیرمز Promises will not fill a purse. لاقردی قواق A tale-bearer, mischief-maker. لاقردی بوش Idle talk, nonsense.

T. لاقردیجی lâqirdijî, s. A habitual talker or objector.

A. لاقس lâqis, a. Who flames.

A. لاقط lâqit, a. 1. Who picks up a thing found. 2. A mender, darner of rent garments. 3. An affranchized slave, freedman.

A. لاقطه lâqitâ, s. A habitual picker up of what things he finds.

T. لاقه lâqâ, s. Gum lac.

P. لاك lâk, s. 1. Gum lac. 2. A wooden trough, tray, or bowl. لاکپشت s. (The trough-back) The tortoise or turtle.

T. لاکنه lâknjé, s. The mungoose, herpestes griseus.

P. لاکه lâkeh, s., dim. of لاك Patties of rolled paste.

F. لاکرده lâkerdâ. (Lat. lacerta) Salted tunny.

A. لاکلام lâ-kelâm, a. 1. Who speaks not. 2. Against which there is nothing to be said, indisputable. به ـ As لاکلام علیه ـ As لاکلام No. 2.

A. لاکن lâkin, conj. As لکن, q.v.

T. لال lâl s. For A. لعل, q.v.

P. لال lâl, Mute, speechless.

A. لآل lâ'âl, s. A pearl-merchant.

T. لالا lâlâ, s. 1. A male slave or man-servant given the care of a child. 2. (formerly) A title of respectful familiarity addressed by the Sultan to his Grand Vezir. پاشا ـ A Pasha or Grand Vezir who was formerly tutor to the reigning Sultan when a child. لالا پاشا اوبونه چیقمق For a child to be disobedient and insolent as a prince to his governor.

T. لالاق lâlâlîq, s. The quality, office, duty, functions of a lala servant.

T. لالانه lâlângâ, s. A kind of small omelet.

A. لآلت lâ'âlet, s. The business of a pearl-merchant.

P. لالنك lâlenk, s. 1. Any delicacy carried home from a feast. 2. Broken victuals given to beggars.

P. لاله lâlé, s. 1. The tulip, tulipa; especially, the Persian tulip, tulipa persica; and the wild, yellow tulip, tulipa sylvestris. 2. Various wild, bright-colored flowers; as the corn-poppy, papaver rhœas, etc. 3. The lips of a beauty. لاله برك 1. A tulip petal. 2. A rosy cheek. زار ـ A tulip bed; a flowery mead. لاله رخ Rosy-cheeked. دختری ـ The corn-poppy, p. rhœas. شقایق ـ The corn-poppy. کون ـ Red. نعمان ـ The corn-poppy. اشك لاله سی The blue iris, iris tuberosa. اشك لاله سی کبی اجلق To be bold and impertinent, to be free and easy. باس لاله سی The brown iris, iris lurida. دلبند لاله سی The white tulip, t. stellata. زعفر ـ The crocus carthamus oxyacantha. کرد ـ The garden ranunculus. مغنیسا ـ The garden anemone.

T. لالا lâlâ, s. A heavy iron ring for the neck of a convict.

T. لالهلك lâlelik, s. As لالهزار in لاله

T. لالهلو } lâlelî, a. 1. Containing, or
T. لالهلی } ornamented with tulips. 2. Name of a mosque in central Constantinople.

A. لآلی lâ'âlî, s., pl. of لؤلؤ Pearls.

A. لألأة lé'lé'e, vn. & s. 1. A fire's blazing. 2. A sparkling.

A. لام lâm, s. 1. Name of the letter ل 2. A crooked, hooked thing. 3. A man's body, person, figure. 4. Fear, terror. 5. A proper name of men; especially of the ancestor of the Beni Lam Arabs. لام اول

Digitized by Google

The third radical letter of a quadriliteral (Arabic). لام ثانی The fourth radical of a quadriliteral. لام جیم The *p* and *q* of a matter. لام جیم استمز It wants no excuses or objections. لامی جیمی بوق It admits of no gainsaying. لام الفعل *(The* ل *of the normal root-word* فعل*)* The third letter of any Arabic triliteral root. بنو لام Name of an Arab tribe. العظم الشبیه باللام الیونانیه The *os hyoides*.

A. لام lè'm, *s.* 1. An arrow feathered with feathers from the outer barb of a bird's pinion. 2. A man's body, person, figure. 3. A name of men.

A. لأم lè'm, *s., pl. of* لامه Coats of mail.

A. لأم lè'm, *vn. & s.* 1. A healing, mending, repairing; reparation, repair. 2. A deeming one a miser. 3. A feathering an arrow with an outer barb of a pinion.

A. لأم li'ăm, *a., pl. of* لئیم Stingy, miserly, mean.

A. لام li-ụmm, *a.* See in ل lı̀.

A. لام الف lăm-èlïṡ, *s.* Name of the compound Arabic character ﻻ or لا, composed of a ل and ا, but esteemed a letter of the alphabet, and standing between the ه and the ى at the end.

A. لأمان lè'măn, *a.* Naturally stingy, miserly.

T. لامبه lămbè, *s.* A cornice, a fillet or groove along the edge of a plank.

T. لامبه‌لو lămbèlï, *a.* Grooved or filleted.

T. لامپاسه lămpèsè, *a.* Uncouthly and untidily loose and long (garment, etc.).

F. لامپه lămpè, *s.* A lamp. شیشه‌سی — A lamp-shade; lamp-chimney.

T. لامپه‌جی lămpèjï, *s.* 1. A lamp-maker or lamp-seller.

A. لأمت lè'ămet, *vn. & s.* A blaming; reprehension.

A. لامج lămïj, *a. (fem.* لامجه*)* 1. Greedy, gluttonous. 2. Much given to venery.

A. لامع lămïn, *a. (fem.* لامحه*)* 1. Flashing, sparkling. 2. Glancing, who casts a rapid glance at.

A. لا محالة là mănèlè, *a. & adv.* From which there is no device for avoidance, unavoidable; unavoidably.

A. لامحکم lămèkkm, *prop. n.* For لامك, *q.v.*

A. لامس lămïs, *a. (fem.* لامسه*)* That feels, touches, tries or perceives by the touch; who gropes, strokes, squeezes in feeling of a thing. قوت لامسه The feeling power, the sense of touch.

A. لامسه lămïsè, *s. fem. of* لامس The touch, power of feeling.

P. لامشکر lămïshgèr, *s.* The elm, *ulmus tuberosa*.

A. لامع lămï', *a. (fem.* لامعه*)* Which shines or flashes. لامع النور Which diffuses light; bright, brilliant.

A. لامعه lămï'è, *a. & s. fem. of* لامع 1. *a.* Shining. 2. *s.* The fontanel of an infant's skull as being tremulous and wavy.

T. لامق lămăq, Infinitive suffix. See لق

A. لامك lămèk, *prop. n.* Lamech, the father of Noah.

P. لامك lămèk, *s.* A cloth of four cubits, wrapped over the head in cold weather.

A. لامکان là-mèkyụn, *a. & s.* 1. For which there is no place of being. 2. *s.* The infinite space beyond all that is; the region of nothingness whence God calls existences into being.

P. لامه lămè, *s.* 1. Any wrap for covering the head. 2. A wrap for the whole body.

A. لامه lămmè, *a. fem. of* لام lămm (An eye) that smites with evil, evil (eye).

A. لامه lè'mè, *s. (pl.* لأم, لؤم*)* A coat of mail.

A. لامی lămï, *a. (fem.* لامیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the letter ل. 2. Pertaining to the Arabic preposition of possession لا ل. اضافت لامیه, اضافهٔ لامیه *s. (Ar. or Pers. gram.)* The connection of two substantives standing together in a phrase, of which the second is really or figuratively the possessor of the first, the second being always in the genitive case in Arabic, and virtually so in Persian. This connection is openly expressible in Arabic by the preposition لا ل; as in other kinds of *izafet* in Persian, the last letter of the first substantive is pronounced with a servile kèsrè vowel; as, در خانه dèrï khănè, a door of a house, the door of the house. درز لامی The lambdoidal suture of the skull. صمغ لامی Gum elemi, said to be obtained from some kinds of *amyris*. عظم لامی The forked bone in the root of the tongue, the *os hyoides*.

F. لاندو lăndò, *s.* A landau.

Digitized by Google

F. لاندا landá (Ital. *landa*), *s.* A chain of a shroud on a ship.

A. لا نسلم la-nusallim. *interj.* We do not cede the point! Not so!

A. لا نظير له la-nazíra-la-h, *a.* To which there is no paragon, incomparable, matchless.

T. لانغر langír. *s.* The uncouth sounds of village and alien pronunciation. لونغور تكلم — Uncouth pronunciation, brogue.

F. لانغروس langórós. *s.* Sour country wine.

F. لانغه langá. *prop. n.* An extensive district in the south-central part of Constantinople on the Marmora.

F. لانكر langór. *s.* Sour country wine.

A. لانم la nusallim Abbrev. for لا نسلم

P. لانه láne. *s.* 1. A bird's nest. 2. A beast's den, lair, covert.

T. لاوا láwa. *suffix* See لاو

F. لاوا láwá (Ital. *leva*), *interj.* Pull! Hoist away! — *v.t.* To pull, hoist.

A. لاوا lá'vá. *s.* Trouble, suffering.

A. لا وارث له la-várisa-la-h. *a.* To whom there is no heir, heirless.

T. لاواشه lawáshá. *s.* A thin, flat ingot of silver.

F. لاوانده lawánda (Ital. *lavanda*), *s.* Lavender, *lavendula vera.* صوی — Lavender-water.

A. لا واللّٰه la. vá 'lláhi. *interj.* No, by God!

T. لاوته, لاوطه lawúta (*from* A. العود al-'úd), *s.* A lute. تلی — *s.* A lute-string.

T. لاوطه‌جی lawútají. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of lutes. 2. A player on the lute.

P. لاوك lávek. *s.* A wooden trough.

A. لا ولد له la-valada-la-h. *a.*, To whom there is no child, childless.

A. لا ونعم la vá ná'am. *comp.* No and yes. The right or faculty of giving a refusal or assent.

P. لاوه lávé. *s.* As لاي, *q. v.*

F. لاوی lávi. *prop. n.* Levi son of Jacob.

A. لاوی lávi. } *a. & s.* A Levite.
T. لاويلو lávilú }

A. لاهز lázz. *a. & s.* (*dual* لاهزان *obl.* لاهزين) 1. Intruding, intrusive. 2. *s.* A hill or mountain that blocks a pass. 3. A whorl of hair in a horse's coat, under the ear.

A. لاهزان lázzán. *s., dual of* لاهز (*obl.* لاهزين) Two hills or mountains that obstruct a pass.

A. لاهف lá'if. *a.* (*fem.* لاهفه) Complaining, sorrowing. القلب — Grieved and sad at heart.

A. لاهم لاهمما lá'humma (*for* اللهم allá'humma), *interj.* O our Lord God!

A. لاهوت lá'hút. *s.* Godhead, divinity. عالم — The universe of the divine nature.

A. لاهوتي lá'hútí. *a.* (*fem.* لاهوتيه) Divine, proceeding from the divine nature.

P. لاهور lá'hor. *prop. n.* Lahore in north India. شالی — A Lahore Cashmere shawl.

F. لاهوراکی lá'horáki. *s.* A kind of very fine French merino.

P. لاهوری lá'hurí. *a.* (A shawl) of Lahore.

P. لای láy. *s.* 1. As P. لا lá. *q. v.* 2. Mud. 3. Sediment.

A. لاى lá'á. لا, *s.* 1. Trouble, suffering. 2. A shield, buckler.

A. لائب lá'ib. vulg. لايب láyib. *a.* (*fem.* لائبه *pl.* لؤوب, *pl. fem.* لوائب) (A beast) suffering from thrist and far from water.

A. لايتبدل lá-yatabáddal. *a.* That does not change, unchangeable.

A. لايتجزا lá-yatajazzá. *a.* Indivisible. جز لايتجزا An indivisible fraction; an ultimate atom.

A. لايتحمل lá-yatahammal. *a.* Unbearable, insupportable.

A. لا يتغير lá-yatagayyar. *a.* Inalterable, immutable.

A. لا يتناهى lá-yatanáhá. *a.* Which never ends, infinite.

A. لائث lá'is. vulg. لايث láyis. *s.* The lion, *felis leo.*

A. لايجوز lá-yajúz. *a.* Not licit, illicit.

A. لائح lá'ih. *a.* (*fem.* لائحه) Depicted or written in full; that enters the mind as an inspiration. او — *v.i.* 1. To be evident, as on a page. 2. To flash upon the mind.

A. لائحه lá'iha. vulg. لايحه láyiha. *a. & s., fem. of* لائح (*pl.* لائحات, لوائح) 1. *a.* See لائح 2. A document explanatory of the writer's ideas on a subject and submitted to a superior; a plan or project in writing.

A. لايحصى lá-yuhsá. *a.* Innumerable, countless.

A. لايحل lá-yuhall. *a.* Unlawful.

A. لايدرك lá-yudrak. *a.* 1. Unattainable. 2. Incomprehensible.

A. لايزال lá-yuzál. *a.* Which will not

Digitized by Google

be made or let pass away.

A. لايزول lá-yézúl, *a.* That passes not away.

A. لانس lá'is, vulg. لايس láyis, *a.* (*fem.* لانسه) Who hunts for dainties.

A. لايصبر lá-yásbir, *a.* Who does not bear and endure patiently.

A. لايصبر lá-yúsbér, *a.* Unendurable with patience.

A. لايطاق lá-yútáq, *a.* To which one is not equal, beyond one's power.

A. لاتع lá'i', *a.* (*fem.* لاتعه) Impatient.

A. لايعد lá-yú'ádd, *a.* Innumerable, countless. ولايحصى — Not to be told or enumerated.

A. لايعقل lá-yá'qil, *a.* 1. Who understands not. 2. Unconscious.

A. لايعقل lá-yú'qál, *a.* Incomprehensible.

A. لايعلم lá-yá'lám, *a.* That knows not.

A. لايعنى lá-yá'ni, *a.* That means nothing, has no signification. 2. Useless; of no importance. مالايعنى Nonsense, vanity.

T. لايغ láyigh For A. لائق, *q.v.*

A. لائغ lá'ig, vulg. لايغ láyig, *a.* Pleasant to digest. سائغ ولائغ Pleasant to swallow, light to digest.

A. لايغلب lá-yúglób, *a.* Who cannot be overcome, unconquerable, invincible.

A. لايفوت lá-yéfút, *a.* That passes not away.

A. لايفهم lá-yúfhém, *a.* Which cannot be understood.

A. لائق lá'iq, vulg. لايق láyiq, *a.* (*fem.* لائقه) 1. Fitting, fit, worthy. 2. Suitable, proper. 3. T. *s.* That which one deserves; one's deserts. او — *v.i.* 1. To be worthy of, to merit. 2. To be proper, suitable, worthy. دكل — 1. It is unworthy, a shame. 2. He is unworthy (of it). شوكه — The proper thing to do is this, that.... كورمك — To judge worthy. لايقى يولق For a bad person to meet with what he deserves. لايق وجهله Properly, thoroughly, adequately.

A. لائل lá'il, vulg. لايل láyil, *a.* (*fem.* لائله) Dark.

A. لائم lá'im, vulg. لايم láyim, *a.* (*fem.* لائمه; *pl.* لوام, لوم, ليم) Who blames, censures, reproaches.

A. لائمه lá'imé, *s.* (*pl.* لوائم) A reproach; a censure.

A. لايموت lá-yémút, *a.* Undying, immortal.

A. لاينبغى lá-yénbágí, *a.* Which should not be or happen.

A. لاينفك lá-yénfékk, *a.* Inseparable; indissoluble.

A. لاينكسر lá-yénkésir, *a.* Unbreakable.

T. لاين láyin, Advl. suffix to certain hard lettered words. اخشاملاين In the evening. آنجه‌لاين That much.

P. لب lób, *s.* 1. A lip, the lips. 2. An edge, margin, border.

A. لب lúbb, 1. (*pl.* لبوب) A kernel. 2. Pith. 3. Marrow. 4. Essence. 5. (*pl.* الباب) The heart; mind; understanding.

A. لبأ lúbé', *s.* Biestings.

A. لباب lúbáb, *a.*, *pl. of* لبيب

A. لباب lúbáb, *a.* Unsullied.

A. لبابت lébábét, *vn. & s.* A being endowed with an intelligent mind; intelligence.

A. لبات lébát, lúbát, lúbbát, } *vn. & s.*
A. لباثت lébásét, lúbbásét } A stopping, tarrying; sojourn.

A. لباج lúbáj, *a.* Stupid, silly.

P. لباجه lébádjé, *s. dim.* A full and long robe with sleeves.

A. لباخ lúbákh, *vn. & s.* A slapping one another; a fight.

A. لباخيه lúbákhiyyé, *a. fem.* Plump, fleshy.

P. لباد lébád, *s.* An overcoat worn for rainy weather.

A. لباد lébbád, *s.* A maker or seller of felt, لبد, *q.v.*

P. لباده lébádé, *s.* As P. لباد, *q.v.*

A. لباده lúbbádé, *s.* A cape or cloak of felt for rainy weather.

A. لبابس lébbás, *s.* 1. One who wears much clothing. 2. One who habitually cloaks his real meaning or intention.

A. لباس lúbás, *s.* (*pl.* البسه) 1. A garment. 2. A spouse.

P. لباسه lébásé, *s.* As لواشه, *q.v.*

A. لباقت lébáqát, *vn. & s.* 1. A being clever; cleverness. 2. A garment's fitting or suiting the appearance.

A. لباكه lúbáké, *s.* A concourse of men, an assembly.

P. لبالب lébálób, *a. & adv.* 1. Brimful. 2. *adv.* Lip to lip.

A. لبالب lébálúb, *s.* The bleatings of a flock of sheep.

A. لبان lébán, *s.* The chest, the bosom; especially, the middle of the chest of a horse, mule, ass.

Digitized by Google

A. لبان lébbán, *s.* 1. A milkman. 2. A maker or seller of sun-dried bricks.

A. لبان líbán, *s.* Lactation. اخ باللبان *s.* A foster-brother.

A. لبان lŭbán, *s.* 1. Frankincense. 2. (*n.u.* لبانة) Business, occupation.

A. لبانة lŭbáné, *s., n. u. of* لبان 1. A single bit or kind of frankincense. 2. A matter of occupation, a piece of business. لبانة عربية Euphorbium.

A. لبان lébá'in, *s., pl. of* لبون Milch beasts.

T. لب lébéb, *s.* A bridle, reins, breast-band, etc., of plaited strips of leather.

A. لب lébéb, *s.* 1. The place of junction of the neck with the chest. 2. A breast-band to a beast.

P. لب بر لب léb-bér-léb, *a. & adv.* Lip on lip, lip to lip.

A. لبث lébs, lébés, lŭbs, *vn. & s.* A stopping, tarrying, or dawdling.

A. لبث lébis, *a.* Who stops, tarries, or dawdles.

A. لبثة lŭbsé, *s.* A single stop, halt, and stay.

P. لبخرا léb-chéra, *s.* (*Lip-fodder*) Any snack of food, a slight lunch.

A. لبخ lébákh, *s.n. u.* لبخة The sebesten plum tree, *cordia myxa*.

A. لبد lébéd, *s.* Wool.

A. لبد lébid, *a.* Who stays much at home or indoors.

A. لبد líbd, *s.* (*pl.* لبود, البادا) Felt, felt cloth.

A. لبد lŭbéd, *a.* 1. Who stays very much at home. 2. Name of the last of the series of seven vultures chosen by Loqman.

A. لبدة líbdé, lŭbdé, *s.* Felt, felt cloth.

F. لبرة líbré (Ital. *libra*), *s.* A European pound weight.

P. لبريز léb-ríz, *a.* Full and running over, overflowing.

A. لبس líbs, *s.* 1. Anything put on or worn, a garment. 2. A kind of cloth. الكعبة — The veil of the Cubical House at Mecca.

A. لبس lŭbs, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting on or wearing a garment. 2. A living, consorting with one's wife permanently.

A. لبسة líbsé, *s.* 1. A kind of cloth. 2. A mode, manner of putting on or wearing or of dressing.

A. لبسة lŭbsé, *s.* Doubt, uncertainty.

A. لبق lébáq, *vn. & s.* As لاقت, *q.v.*

A. لبق lébiq, *a.* (*fem.* لبقة) 1. Clever. 2. Neatly dressing.

A. لبلاب lébláb, *s.* Any twining, climbing plant.

A. لبلب lébléb, lŭblŭb, *a.* Kind to dependents and neighbors.

P. لبلبو léblébú, *s.* Boiled beet-root salad.

A. لبلبة léblébé, *vn. & s.* 1. A mother's showing kindness and affection for her infant. 2. A being or becoming scattered.

T. لبلبي léblébí, *s.* Parched chick-peas. — اوني Flour or meal of parched-peas. — دمير *(Iron peas)* An unbearable task or treatment.

T. لبلبجي léblébíjí, *s.* A maker or seller of parched peas. 2. A person fond of eating parched peas.

A. لبن lébén, lében, *s.* 1. Milk. 2. Milky sap in a plant. 3. Curdled milk, curds. 4. Quicksilver. بنات اللبن *s. pl.* The lacteals of the small intestines.

A. لبن lébin, *s., n. u.* لبنة Sun-dried bricks.

A. لبن lébin, *a.* One fond of milk. 2. A gusset in a garment.

A. لبن líbn, líbin, *s.* Unbaked, sun-dried bricks.

A. لبن líbn, lŭbn, *s., pl. of* لبون Milch beasts.

A. لبنا lŭbná, *s.* For لبنى, lŭbná, *q.v.*

A. لبنان lŭbnán, *prop. n.* Lebanon. — جبل Mount Lebanon.

A. لبنانية lŭbnánìyyé, *a. fem.* 1. Pertaining to Lebanon. 2. (A matter) important, weighty as Lebanon.

A. لبنة lébiné, *s.* 1. *n. u. of* لبن A single sun-dried brick. 2. (*dual* لبنتان, *obl.* لبنتين) Either of the two sights of an astrolabe.

A. لبنة líbné, *s.* A gusset in a garment.

A. لبنة lŭbné, *s.* A morsel; or, a large mouthful.

A. لبنى lébéní, *a.* (*fem.* لبنية) Pertaining to milk; made of or mixed with milk; containing, or producing milk; milk-like.

A. لبنى lébiní, *a.* (*fem.* لبنية) Pertaining to sun-dried bricks; a maker or seller of such bricks.

A. لبنى lŭbná, لبنا, *s.* The tree that

Digitized by Google

yields the gum benjamin, *styrax benzoin;* also, the tree that yields the liquid storax of the ancients, *styrax officinale.*

A. لبنيات lebbēniyyāt, *s. pl. of* لبنيه Aliments prepared of or with milk.

A. لبوب lubūb, *s., pl. of* لب lubb *q. v.*

A. لبود lubūd, *s., pl. of* لبد libd *q. v.*

A. لبود lubūd *vn. & s.* A staying, tarrying, sojourning.

A. لبودى lubūdī, *s.* A maker of or dealer in felts.

A. لبوس lebūs, *s.* 1. A garment. 2. A shirt of mail.

A. لبون lebūn, *s. (pl.* لبن, لبائن, لبان*)* A milch beast.

A. لبوه lebūwe, lebūwe, libwe, *s.* A lioness.

P. لبى lebī, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the lip. 2. Possessed of a lip or lips.

A. لبيب lebīb, *a. (fem.* لبيبه, *pl.* لباب, الباء*)* Intelligent.

A. لبيبه lebībe, *s.* A kind of shirt without collar or sleeves.

A. لبيد lebīd, *s.* 1. A sack; a bag. 2. A name of men; especially, of three Arabian poets.

A. ليس lebīs, *a. (fem.* ليسه*)* Worn threadbare.

P. لبيشه lebīshe, *s.* As لواشه, *q. v.*

A. لبيق lebīq, *a. (fem.* ليقه*)* 1. Clever. 2. Who dresses neatly.

A. لبيك lebbēy-k, *comp. interj. (whence* T. لى*)* (I answer) twice to thy summons! With alacrity and pleasure! (Said in answer to any summons, cried out also by pilgrims as they perform the rites at Mekka.)

A. لبين lebīn, *s.* A gusset.

A. لبين lebīn, *a. (fem.* لبنه*)* Fed with milk.

A. لبينه lebīne, *a. fem.* 1. See لبين 2. Milch (beast); or, left unmilked for milk to accumulate.

T. لپا lapā, *s.* See لاپا

T. لپاده lapāda, *s.* The patience dock, *rumex obtusifolius.*

P. لپان lipān, *a.* Clear, bright, shining.

T. لپانده lepānda, *a.* Fine, clear.

T. لپسقه lepisqa, *prop.n. & a.* 1. Leipsic. 2. Greenish yellow (silk). 3. Fair, light-colored. 4. Fur imported from Leipsic. تافسى — Fine fur from the belly of the fox, (from Leipsic).

T. لپى leppi (from A. ليك), *interj.* Sir! I hear! Say on! (Said in answer to any call, sometimes interrogatively.)

P. لت let, *s.* 1. A cudgel, club, mace. 2. A blow. 3. A rag or fragment. — In pieces, all to pieces.

A. لت lett, *vn. & s.* 1. A pounding, bruising, crushing. 2. A wetting and stirring up (meal, etc.). — *v. t.* 1. To pound. 2. To rub up.

P. لتالت letālet (لت, ا, لت), *a. & adv.* In pieces, fragments, rags.

P. لت انبان let-enbān, *s. (A fragment-wallet)* A greedy fellow.

A. لتح let-h, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, knocking, bruising. 2. A looking at one sternly. 3. A ruining one, sweeping away his all.

A. لتخ letkh, *vn. & s.* 1. A splitting, rending. 2. A cutting in weals with a whip. 3. A beplastering with anything dirty.

A. لتخه letikhā, *s.* 1. A calamity. 2. A nebulous star; a nebula.

A. لتد letd, *vn. & s.* A striking one on the chest with the fist.

P. لتر letr, *s.* A Persian weight and measure, about four pounds avoirdupois.

P. لتره letre, *a.* 1. Torn, ragged; broken. 2. Coarse; fat. — In pieces; all to pieces.

F. لتره litrā, *s.* A *litre* measure for fluids.

P. لتره lutre, *s.* 1. A kind of conventional slang. 2. A talebearer, spy. 3. A scamp.

A. لتغ letg, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping or striking with the hand; a blow. 2. A venomous beast's biting or stinging.

A. لتله letlete, *vn. & s.* A swearing falsely; a false oath.

A. لتم letm, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. A stabbing; a stab.

A. لتوب lutūb, *vn. & s.* 1. A sticking, adhering. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity. 3. A being permanent; permanency.

P. لته lete, *s.* A fragment or shred. — In pieces; all to pieces.

F. لته lete, (Ital. *netta*), *a.* Clear, cleared up. — *v. t.* To coil away and clear up (ropes after use).

A. لتا litā, *s. pl.* For لتى, *q. v.*

A. لتات letāt, *s.* The uvula.

Digitized by Google

A. لثات lïsät, *s., pl. of* لثة *q.v.*

A. لثام lïsäm, *s.* A mouth-band of an eastern lady's veil.

A. لثغ lësäg, *vn. & s.* A pronouncing certain consonants in a peculiar manner; س as ث *th*, ر as غ, or ل as ى

A. لثغا lësgä, *a., fem. of* الثغ Who mispronounces.

A. لثغة lüsgät, *s.* The habit of mispronouncing. (See لثغ)

A. لثم lësm, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's crushing stones with his feet. 2. A striking one on the mouth or nose. 3. A covering with the mouth-band. 4. A kissing on the lips.

A. لثوى lïsëvï, *a. (fem.* لثويه*)* Pertaining to the gums. حروف لثويه The three letters ث, ذ, and ظ, pronounced with the tip of the tongue touching the lower gum.

A. لثة lïsë, *s. (pl.* لثى, لثات*)* 1. The gums of the teeth. 2. A uvula.

A. لثى lïsä, لثا, *s., pl. of* لثة *q.v.*

A. لج lëjj *vn. & s.* A being pertinacious and perverse; perversity.

A. لج lüjj, *s.* 1. A great crowd. 2. The high sea; the offing. 3. A sword. 4. A side of a river or valley. 5. A steep, rugged part in a mountain.

A. لج lëj', *vn. & s.* A taking refuge.

A. لجأ lëjë', *s.* 1. A place of refuge, a refuge. 2. The district of the ancient Trachonitis in Bashan.

A. لجأ lëjë', *vn. & s.* As لج, *q.v.*

A. لجاج lëjjäj, *vn. & s.* As لج lëjj, *q.v.* — *v. i.* To persevere perversely, in opposition.

A. لجاج lëjjäj, *a. & s.* 1. Obstinately pertinacious and perverse in opposition. 2. *(with alchemists)* Quicksilver.

A. لجاجة lëjjäjët, *vn. & s.* As لج lëjj. — *v.i.* As لجاج, *q.v.* in لجاج

A. لجام lïjäm (from P. لگام), *s. (pl.* لجم, الجمة*)* A bridle.

A. لجب lëjëb, *vn. & s.* A roaring confusedly, a confused roaring noise.

A. لجج lüjëj, *s., pl. of* لجة lüjjë, *q. v.*

A. لجف lëjëf, *s. (pl.* الجاف*)* 1. A small hollow, dug by a beast or by water. 2. A deep pool in a stream. 3. A pool left when a torrent no longer runs.

P. لجلاج lëjläj, *a.* 1. Doubting, wavering, undecided. 2. Stuttering, stammering. 3. *(alchemy)* Quicksilver. 4. Name of the reputed inventor of chess, the patron saint of gamblers.

A. لجلج lëjlëj, *a.* Doubtful, unsteady, wavering.

A. لجلجة lëjlëjë, *vn. & s.* A stammering from uncertainty.

A. لجم lüjm, *s.* The air, the atmosphere.

A. لجم lüjüm, *s., pl. of* لجام *q. v.*

A. لجمة lëjëmë, *s.* The part of a beast's cheek over which the bridle goes.

A. لجمة lüjmë, *s.* 1. A flat-topped mountain. 2. A valley-side.

A. لجوج lëjüj, *a.* Given to perverse contention.

T. لجوجلق lëjüjlüq, *s.* The quality or act of contentiousness, pertinacity.

A. لجون lëjün, *a.* Stubborn, perverse.

A. لجون lüjün, *vn. & s.* A camel's being stubborn, perverse; stubbornness, perversity.

A. لجة lëjjë, *s.* An uproar of confused cries.

A. لجة lüjjë, *s. (pl.* لج*)* 1. A great crowd. 2. The high sea; the deep. 3. The offing.

A. لجى lüjjï, *a.* Vast and deep as the sea.

T. لچر lëchër, *s.* 1. A hair sieve. 2. *(from* P. ريچار, ريچال*)* Thick boiled syrup of the juice of fruit with the fruit.

T. لچك lëchëk, *s.* A square handkerchief, folded diagonally and tied over the head as a coif by women.

A. لحا lïhä, lühä, *s., pl.* For لحى, *q. v.*

A. لحاس lëhhäs, *s. (fem.* لحاسة*)* That habitually licks.

A. لحاسة lëhhäsë, *s., fem. of* لحاس A lioness.

A. لحاظ lëhäz, *s.* The outer corner of the eye.

A. لحاظ lïhäz, *s.* 1. A peculiar brand marked below the eye of a camel. 2. The part of an arrow-shaft between the notch and the feathers. 3. A bird's pinion plucked by hand.

A. لحاف lïhäf, *s.* 1. Any outer wrap for the body. 2. A wadded counterpane, a quilt; a blanket; a sheet. 3. A wife. لحاف چشم The upper eyelid.

A. لحافة lïhäfë, *s.* A single wrapper or coverlet.

A. لحاق lëhäq, *vn. & s.* An overtaking, coming up with.

Digitized by Google

A. لحاق liḥāq. s. The case in which an archery bow is carried.

A. لحام laḥḥām. s. A seller of meat.

A. لحام liḥām. s. Solder. الصاغ لحام الذهب — Borax.

A. لحام liḥām. s., pl. of لحم laḥm. s. q.v.

A. لحان laḥḥān. s. (fem. لحانة) Who habitually misreads or mispronounces words.

A. لحانة laḥḥānet. vn. & s. A mispronouncing in reading or speaking; mispronunciation; an error.

A. لحانة laḥḥāné. a., mas. & fem. 1. m. Who constantly miscalls words. 2. fem. Who habitually blunders over words.

A. لحانيت laḥḥāniyet. vn. & s. As لحانة, q.v.

A. لحج laḥj. vn. & s. 1. A striking; a blow. 2. An affecting with the evil eye; bewitching.

A. لحج laḥaj. s. Purulent discharge from the eye.

A. لحج laḥij. vn. & s. A sword's sticking in its scabbard.

A. لحج laḥaj. a. Narrow, confined.

A. لحج liḥj. s. (pl. الحاج) 1. A corner of a room. 2. A socket of an eye. 3. A narrow mouthed cave that widens out interiorly.

A. لحد laḥd. s. (pl. لحود, الحاد) A niche in the solid earth on one side of a grave, of a capacity to receive a corpse.

A. لحد laḥd. vn. & s. 1. A niching a grave all along on one side into the solid earth. 2. An entombing a corpse. 3. A swerving, leaning, inclining.

A. لحس laḥs. vn. & s. 1. A licking with the tongue. 2. An insect's eating or fretting woollens, vegetation, etc.

A. لحظ laḥz } vn. & s. A looking
A. لحظان laḥaẓān } at a thing from the outer corner of the eye, taking a glance at it.

A. لحظة laḥẓa. s. n. u. of لحظ 1. A single glance. 2. The time occupied by a rapid glance; the twinkling of an eye; an instant.

A. لحف laḥf. vn. & s. A wrapping a person in a wrap, blanket, quilt.

A. لحق laḥq. vn. & s. As لحاق liḥāq.

A. لحق liḥāq. s. 1. (pl. الحاق) A part of a valley ploughed and sown as soon as an inundation subsides. 2. A sequel of any kind; a second crop.

A. لحم laḥm. s. (pl. لحام, لحان, لحوم, الحم) 1. Flesh; meat; the lean of meat. 2. The pulp of a fruit.

A. لحم laḥm. vn. & s. 1. A soldering together. 2. A patching up, mending.

A. لحيم laḥīm. a. 1. Fleshy. 2. Carnivorous. 3. Censorious.

A. لحمان laḥmān. s., pl. of لحم s., q.v.

A. لحمانى laḥmānī. a. (fem. لحمانية) 1. Of flesh, carneous. 2. Fleshy.

A. لحمة laḥme. s. See لحمة liḥme, No. 4.

A. لحمة laḥme. s., n. u. of لحم A single bit or shred of flesh or meat.

A. لحمة liḥme. s. 1. A mouthful from the flesh of game, given as a reward to the dog or hawk that caught it. 2. The woof of cloth. 3. The inner surface of the true skin of the skull. 4. Relationship, consanguinity.

A. لحمى laḥmī. a. (fem. لحمية) Pertaining to the flesh of the body. استسقاء لحمى Dropsy, anasarca. فصيلة لحمية The botanical order Crassulaceæ.

A. لحن laḥn. s. pl. (لحون, الحان) 1. A note, tone of voice or music. 2. A dialect, idiom. 3. The tenor of a discourse. سى لحن The musical scale of Barbud, musician to Khusrev Perviz, in thirty notes or tunes.

A. لحن laḥn. vn. & s. 1. A mispronouncing, a verbal mistake, error. 2. A speaking in a conventional slang. 3. A swerving, inclining. 4. An understanding what is said.

A. لحوب laḥūb. vn. & s. A road or path's being clear, open.

A. لحوح laḥūḥ. s. A kind of crumpet.

A. لحود laḥūd. s., pl. of لحد, q. v.

A. لحوس laḥūs. a. Who is fond of sweets.

A. لحوق laḥūq. vn. & s. 1. To lose flesh and fall away in condition. 2. n. To overtake, reach, join. 3. r. Err. for A. لحوق q.v.

A. لحوم laḥūm. s. pl. of لحم q. v.

A. لحون laḥūn. s., pl. of لحن q. v.

A. لحون laḥūn. vn. & s. A mispronouncing in speaking; a mistake; error.

A. لحوى laḥvī, liḥāvé. a. (fem. لحوية) Pertaining to the sides of the face where the beard grows.

A. لحى laḥy. s. (dual لحيان, pl. لحى, الحى) The side of the face where the beard grows.

A. لحى laḥy. vn. & s. 1. A peeling, decorticating. 2. A backbiting, censuring.

Digitized by Google

A. لحى lı̊ná. lı̊ná. لحا, *s., pl. of* لحية Beards. لحى الغول Hair-like moss of north-western Africa.

A. لحى lı̊ní. *s., pl. of* لحى lı̊ny. *q. v.*

A. لحيان lı̊nyán. *s., dual of* لحى lı̊ny *(obl.* لحين*)* 1. The two cheeks, where the beard grows. 2. Name of one of the schemes of geomancy.

A. لحيان lı̊nyán. *s.* 1. Trickling water. 2. A gully cut by running water.

A. لحيانى lı̊nyání. *a.* Long or bushy-bearded.

A. لحيب lı̊ńı̊b. *a.* Thin-backed, spare-loined (beast).

A. لحية lı̊nyét. *s.* See لحية

A. لحيجا lı̊náyjá. *s. dim.* An expressed reservation or condition in a bargain, oath, etc.

A. لحيص lı̊ńı̊s. *a.* Narrow, confined (place).

A. لحيظ lı̊ńı̊z. *s.* One who can boldly look at another, an equal.

A. لحيف lı̊ńı̊f. *a.* 1. Full, ample. 2. (or lı̊náyf. *dim.*) Name of a very long and full-tailed horse presented to Muhammed by one of his disciples.

A. لحيم lı̊ńı̊m. *a. (fem.* لحيمة*)* Fleshy.

A. لحية lı̊nyé. *s. pl.* لحى The beard. لحية التيس Goat's-beard, *tragopogon pratensis*, also, salsify, *tr. porrifolius*. لحية الحمار Maiden hair fern, *adiantum capillus-veneris*.

A. لخالخ lı̊khı̊lı̊kh. *s., pl. of* P. لخلخه

A. لخامت lı̊khámét. *vn. of* س. A being coarsely fat and fleshy in the face.

P. لخت lı̊kht. *s.* 1. A bit, piece, lump. 2. A part. 3. A share, portion. 4. A group, section, class. 5. A club. mace. 6. A blow, stroke, slap. 7. A beating. 8. A butcher's knife, a cleaver. 7. A helmet. 10. A foot; a shoe or overall for the leg. جگر – *s. (A bit of one's liver)* One's child; one's beloved. لختدوز A patcher or cobbler of rags or patches.

A. لخت lı̊kht. *a.* 1. Big, gross, coarse. 2. Ruptured (woman) *in perineo*. 3. P. Nude, naked.

A. لخلخانى lı̊khlı̊khání. *a.* One who mispronounces certain letters in a barbarous manner.

A. لخلخانيت lı̊khlı̊khánıyyét. *s.* The habit or act of mispronunciation.

P. لخلخه lı̊khlı̊khá. *s. (pl.* لخالخ*)* An aromatic cephalic pastile composed of lign-aloes, ladanum, musk, and camphor. لخلخهاى عنبرى 1. Ambergris pastiles, the above, with ambergris added. 2. The hours of darkness, the night.

A. لخم lı̊khm. *vn. of* س. 1. A cutting. 2. A slapping the head or ears. 3. A being coarsely fat in the face. 4. A name of men; especially, of the ancestor of the line of kings of Hira.

A. لخمت lı̊khmét. *s.* Languor, debility.

A. لخمه lı̊khmá. lúkhmá. *a.* Dull, stupid.

A. لخمى lı̊khmí. *a. (fem.* لخميه*)* Pertaining to a man or to the tribe of the name of Lakhm.

A. لخن lı̊khán. *s.* 1. A bad smell. 2. Bad language.

A. لخنا lı̊khná. *a. fem. of* الخن Uncircumcised (woman).

T. لخنه lı̊khná. vulg. lı̊hná. *s.* Cabbage, various kinds of *brassica oleracea*. ترشيى – Salted or pickled cabbage, sauer-kraut. باش لخنه The white drum-head cabbage. جيجك لخنهسى Broccoli. فرنك – Brussels sprouts. قره لخنه Dark colored Scotch kale. قيورجق – Borecole.

T. لخنهجى lı̊khnájí. *s.* 1. A grower or seller of cabbages. 2. One fond of eating cabbage. 3. One of a party of *jerid* players and athletes formerly attached to the Sultan's palace.

F. لخنيس lı̊khnís (Gr. λυχνίς), *s.* The plant *lychnis cæli-rosa*.

A. لخوا lı̊khvá. *a., fem. of* الخى Garrulous, talkative.

A. لخوخ lı̊khúkh. *a.* Bad, faulty, vicious.

F. لخوسه lı̊khúsá. vulg. lı̊wúsá (Gr. λεχοῦσα), *a.* (A woman) in childbed after giving birth.

T. لخوسه لق lı̊wúsálıq. *s.* Childbed, lying-in. وقتى – The time, period of a woman's confinement.

A. لد lı̊dd. *vn. of* س. 1. A preparing a kind of gargle. 2. A treating the mouth with gargle. 3. A confining, imprisoning. 4. A disputing or litigating. 5. A being disputatious or litigious.

A. لد lúdd. *a. pl. of* الد Very disputatious or litigious (men).

A. لدا lı̊dá. *advl. acc.* For لدى, *q.v.*

A. لدات lı̊dát. *s., pl. of* لد *q.v.*

A. لداد lı̊dád. *a., pl. of* الد Very disputatious or litigious.

Digitized by Google

A. لداغ lúdáág. *s.* The sharp point of a thorn; or, a thorn.

A. لداغه lèdáágá. *a.* Foul-mouthed.

A. لدام lèdáám. *s.* A patcher of boots, garments, etc.

A. لدام lúdáám. *s.* A patch; also, patches on boots, garments, etc.

A. لدان lúdán. *a., pl. of* لدن Limber, supple (branches, etc.).

A. لدانت lèdánèt. *vn. & s.* A being limber; limberness, suppleness.

A. لدت lúdèt. *vn. & s.* A begetting or giving birth to a child.

A. لدح lèd-h. *vn. & s.* A slapping with the hand.

A. لدد lèdèd. *vn. & s.* A being disputatious or litigious; disputatiousness; litigiousness.

A. لدس lèds. *vn. & s.* 1. A striking. 2. A pelting. 3. A licking.

A. لدغ lèdg. *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting. 2. A speaking evil of or to another; evil-speaking.

A. لدغا lèdgá. lúdégá. *a. pl. of* لديغ

A. لدغه lèdgá. *s., n.u. of* لدغ A single venomous bite or sting (real or figurative).

A. لدغى lèdgá. لدغا, *a. pl. of* لديغ *q.v.*

A. لدم lèdám. *vn. & s.* 1. A patching. 2. A slapping with the hand. 3. A pelting with any hard, sonorous thing.

A. لدم lèdém. *s.* Mutual courtesy and consideration arising out of relationship.

A. لدمه lèdmé. *s., n. u. of* لدم 1. A single stroke or blow. 2. A single hint.

A. لدن lèdn. *a. (fem.* لدنه; *pl.* لدان, لدن*)* Limber, supple.

A. لدن lèdún. *s.* The immediate outer presence or inner knowledge, consciousness of God. علم لدن The knowledge of the Divine Providence.

A. لدنه lèdúné. lúdúnné. *s.* A matter or thing of want or business, an affair.

A. لدنى lèdúní. *a. (fem.* لدنيه*)* (A matter) derived from or existing in God.

A. لدنيات lèdúníyyát. *s., pl. of* لدنيه 1. Divine, mystical, incomprehensible matters. 2. T The real truth and details of any matter.

A. لدود lèdúd. *s. (pl.* الده*)* A medicine applied to any part of the mouth by means of a funnel. 2. A pain in any part of the mouth or throat.

A. لدود lèdúd. *a.* Disputatious or litigious.

A. لدود lúdúd. *vn. & s.* A preparing a medicine for the mouth.

T. لدوس lèdós (from Gr. νότος). *s.* 1. The southwest wind. 2. The southwest point of the compass. 3. A southwest direction. پويراز — Capricious; now one way, then the other. مقاطعه‌سى — *(The governorship of southwest northeast)* Vagabondage, idleness. لدوسك باتيدن يانه كرتسى Southwest by west, of the compass. لدوسك قبلدن يانه كرتسى South-west by south. باقى لدوس West-south-west. باتينك لدوسدن يانه كرتسى The point west by south. قبله لدوس South-south-west. قبلهنك لدوسدن يانه كرتسى The point south by west.

T. لدوسلامق lèdósláméq. *v. i.* For the wind to get to the southwest.

A. لدون lúdún. *s. pl. of* لده *(obl.* لدين*)*

A. لدونت lúdúnét. *vn. & s.* As لدانت

A. لده lúdé. *s. dual* لدان *obl.* لدين; *pl.* لدون *obl.* لدين, لدات*)* One of the same age with another. 2. The time of parturition.

A. لدى lèdá. lèdé. *advl. acc. def.* At the time (of so and so), on (so and so occurring). لدى الوصول On its arrival.

A. لديد lèdíd. *s. (pl.* الده*)* As لدود No. 1, *q.v.* 2. *(dual* لديدان*)* A side of the neck.

A. لديدان lèdídán. *s., dual of* لديد *(obl.* لديدين*)* 1. The two sides of the neck beyond the ears. 2. The two sides of anything.

A. لديده lèdídé. *s.* A flourishing garden.

A. لديس lèdís. *a. (pl.* الداس*)* Plump, fleshy, stout.

A. لديغ lèdíg. *a. (pl.* لدغا, لدغى*)* 1. Who bites and stings by venomous words. 2. Bitten or stung by a venomous beast.

A. لديم lèdím. *a.* Old, worn out, ragged or patched.

A. لذات lèzzát. *s., pl. of* لذت 1. Savors. 2. Delights, enjoyments. حسيه — Pleasures of the senses. هادم اللذات The Angel of Death, death.

A. لذاذ lèzúz. لذاذت lèzúzét. *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's being pleasant, nice. 2. A being delighted; delight, enjoyment.

Digitized by Google

A. لذائذ lèzā'iz, vulg. لذايذ lèzāyiz, *a. & s., pl. of* لذيذ Nice, pleasant things, delights.

A. لذت lèzzèt, *s.* (*pl.* الذت) 1. The taste, savor, especially, a sweet or pleasant savor of a thing. 2. A taste in the mouth, of the saliva, etc. 3. The power of any thing to give pleasure. آكلامق ـ To make out a taste, flavor, or a pleasure in a thing. آلمق ـ 1. To perceive the taste of a thing. 2. To get to like a taste. بولمق ـ To find a pleasant taste or enjoyment in a thing. لذته طاماق To grow fond of the taste or pleasure of a thing, to acquire a taste for it. لذت ويرمك For a thing to give flavor to a thing. لذتى قاچمق For the pleasure of a thing to vanish.

T. لذتسز lèzzètsiz, *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Not sweet. 3. That gives no pleasure; disagreeable.

T. لذتسزلك lèzzètsizlik, *s.* 1. Tastelessness, insipidity. 2. Lack of sweetness. 3. Disagreeableness.

T. لذتلو lèzzètlü, *a.* 1. Endued with a taste; flavored; savory. 2. Sweet, nice. 3. Delightful.

A. لذج lèzj, *vn. & s.* 1. A sipping. 2. An importuning; importunity.

T. لذذ lèzèz, *s., quasi-plural of* A. لذت (The Delights) A name formerly given by the treasury officials to the pay issued to the Janissaries, etc., on the first of each of the months Shewwal, Zi-'l-Qa'da, and Zi-'l-Hijja.

A. لذع lèz', *vn. & s.* 1. Fire's scorching, singeing, burning. 2. A gently touching and cauterizing with a hot iron. 3. A thing's irritating, exciting, or stimulating a part of the body injuriously. 4. Love or grief's harrowing the feelings. 5. A stinging with words.

A. لذعه lèz'a, *n. u. of* لذع One single burn, prick, or sting.

A. لذلاذ lèzlāz, *a.* 1. Quick, expeditious at work. 2. The wolf.

A. لذلك li-zālikè, *com. conj.* For this reason.

A. لذيذ lèzīz, *a.* (*fem.* لذيذه) 1. Nice, pleasant, sweet, agreeable to the taste. 2. Delightful, pleasurable, delicious to the feelings.

T. لر lèr, lür, Plural suffix to nouns.

T. لرجى lèrjī, *s.* A variety of the musk-deer or musk-goat.

P. لرز lèrz, *s.* A tremble, shiver, or quiver, quake.

P. لرزان lèrzān, *a.* Trembling; shivering; quivering. لرز لرزان *a.* All in a tremble.

P. لرزش lèrzish, *s.* As لرز, *q. v.*

P. لرزماهى lèrz-māhī, *s.* Any electric fish, eel, etc.

P. لرزه lèrzè, *s.* A tremble; a trembling; shivering. تب لرزه The ague, intermittent fever.

T. لرمه lèrmè, *s.* The stay of a staysail.

A. لزاز lizāz, *s.* 1. A persistent adversary. 2. A bolt or bar of a door. 3. A man's name.

A. لزاق lizāq, *s.* 1. Adherence. 2. Any substance by which things are made to adhere. 3. Coition. الحجر ـ As ـ الرخام, *q.v.* الذهب ـ 1. As لحام الذهب *q.v.* in لحام 2. An ammonuret of copper used medicinally on old sores. الرخام ـ A preparation of glue beaten up with plaster of Paris, used in joining stone, earthenware, etc.

A. لزام lèzām, *a.* Persistent, that sticks.

A. لزام lèzām, *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزام lizām, *s.* 1. An inseparable, unavoidable thing; as, death; the last judgment. 2. An inseparable companion; one who dogs another's steps. 3. An incontrovertible judicial decree.

A. لزام lizām, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous; assiduity, pertinacity.

A. لزامت lèzāmèt, *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزب lèzb, *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting. 2. A being tough and tenacious; adhesiveness; tenacity. 3. A being intricately combined and interwoven; intricacy, mattedness.

A. لزب lèzèb, *vn. & s.* A being tough and adhesive; toughness; adhesiveness.

A. لزبه lèzbè, *s.* (*pl.* لزبات lèzbāt, لزب lizèb) A trouble, difficulty.

A. لزج lèzèj, *vn. & s.* 1. A being tough and adhesive; toughness; tenacity; adhesiveness. 2. (lèzij, *a*, *fem.* لزجه) Tough and adhesive, tenacious.

A. لزجه lèzijè, *a* Very adhesive, pertinacious.

A. لزق lizq, *s.* Any thing or person that sticks to a person or thing.

Digitized by Google

P. لزگی lèzgī. vulg. lègī. *prop. n.* 1. A man of the Lesgi nationality. 2. The Lesgis, who inhabit the eastern slopes of south-central Caucasus.

A. لزم lèzm. *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزم lèzèm. *vn. & s.* 1. A finally deciding, determining. 2. *(also* lèzīm*)* A final decision.

A. لزمان lūzmān } *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.
A. لزمت lūzmèt }

A. لزمه lūzèmè. *s.* A burr, anything that cannot easily be shaken off.

A. لزن lèzn, lèzèn *vn. & s.* A thronging and jamming; a closely pressed throng.

A. لزن lèzn, lèzīn. *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Heavily pressing, grievous (calamity, etc.). 2. Densely thronged.

A. لزوب lūzūb. *vn. & s.* 1. A being tough and adhesive, tenacious; tenacity, toughness, adhesiveness. 2. A being intricately combined and interwoven; mattedness.

A. لزوجت lūzūjèt. *s.* (pseudo-Arabic *vn.*) Viscosity, viscous tenacity.

A. لزوجی lūzūjī. *a. (fem.* لزوجیه*)* Pertaining to viscous tenacity; viscous, tenacious.

A. لزوجیت lūzūjiyyèt. *s.* Viscosity, viscous tenacity.

A. لزوق lèzūq. *s.* An adhesive plaster, sticking-plaster.

A. لزوق lūzūq. *vn. & s.* A sticking, adhering; adherence.

A. لزوم lèzūm. *a.* Inseparable; persistent

A. لزوم lūzūm. *vn. & s.* 1. A being inseparable; inseparability. 2. A being naturally inherent; natural inherency. 3. A being necessary, indispensable. 4. T. A being simply wanted as useful; usefulness; need. 5. A being necessarily existent. لزومی — *v.i.* For a necessity to exist for any thing. لزومنی کورمك To see the necessity of him, her, it. لزومی اولمق For there to be a necessity for his, her, or its presence; for him, her, it to be required, necessary. لزومت (A thing) to which joy is a concomitant, joyful.

P. لزوم lūzūm. *s.* A weak archery bow with which novices practice.

P. لزیر lèzīr. *a.* Shrewd, intelligent.

A. لزیز lèzīz. *s.* 1. One who never quits (a thing). 2. *(pl.* لزائز*)* The *pectoralis magnus* muscle of a beast's chest; or, one of the pectoral ribs underlying that muscle. شر — One pertinaciously intent on doing evil.

A. لزیق lèzīq. *s.* Any person or thing that sticks to a person or thing.

A. لس lèss. *vn. & s.* 1. A licking. 2. A nibbling short herbage.

A. لساس lūsās. *s.* Fresh sprouting herbage.

A. لساع lèssā'. *s.* 1. A habitually biting or stinging venomous beast. 2. A carping, backbiting man.

A. لسان lisān. *s. (pl.* السنه, السن, لسن*)* 1. The tongue. 2. Any tongue-shaped thing. 3. A language, dialect, idiom. 4. A spokesman. البحر — *s.* The bone of the cuttle-fish. تازی — *s.* The Arabic language. ثور — *s.* Borage, *borago officinalis.* حال — The mute language of looks or circumstances, by which one who sees understands what is needed. الحمل — The greater plantain, *plantago major.* السبع — The plant *morina persica.* عثمانلیان — *s.* The Ottoman language. العصافیر — *s.* The winged fruit of the European ash, *ornus europæus.* قوللانمق — To make use of an offensive tone and expressions. الکلب — 1. The greater plantain, *plantago major.* 2. The patience-dock, *rumex obtusifolius.* 3. The great water-dock, *rumex hydrolapathum.* 4. Hounds-tongue, *cynoglossum officinale.* 5. The ensiform or xiphoid cartilage of the breast-bone. لسانه آلمق To speak about. لسانه کزمك To make be talked about in an evil manner. لسانه کلمك *v.i.* To become talked about in an evil manner.

A. لسانا lisānān. *advl. acc. indef.* By tongue; by word of mouth, orally.

A. لسب lèsb. *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging. 2. A cutting with a whip. 3. A licking. 4. A sticking, adhering.

A. لسبه lèsbè. *s. n. u. of* لسب One bite or sting; one stroke or cut; one lick.

A. لسع lès'. *vn. & s.* A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting.

A. لسن lūsn. *s., pl. of* لسان Tongues.

A. لسوع lèsū'. *a.* Venomous-tongued, scurrilous.

A. لسوع lūsū'. *s. pl. of* لسعه Cracks, chinks, fissures.

A. لسوق lūsūq. *vn. & s.* A sticking,

Digitized by Google

adhering; adhesion, adherence.

A. لسيع lèsi', *a.* Bitten or stung by a venomous beast.

A. لسيق lèsiq, *s.* A person or thing that sticks to another.

T. لش lèsh, *s.* An impure or putrid carcase. لشى سرمك To cast out the carcase of a malefactor.

P. لشكر lèshkèr, *s.* An army; any body of troops; soldiers. لشكر شكاف, لشكر شكن, لشكر شكوف *a.* Who or which breaks up armies. لشكركاه A camp. لشكركش 1. Who leads an army. 2. A general, captain. ـــ او *v.i.* To lead an army against an enemy. لشكركشا Who conquers, defeats armies.

P. لشكرى lèshkèri, *a.* Pertaining to an army.

A. لص lùss, *s.* *(fem.* لصه, *pl.* لصوص, لصاص*)* A thief, robber.

A. لصاب lissâb, *s., pl. of* لصب *q. v.*

A. لصات lussât, *s., pl. of* لصه *q. v.*

A. لصاص lâsâs, *vn. & s.* A robbing; robbery.

A. لصائص lâsâ'is, vulg. لصايص lâsâyis, *s., pl. of* لصه *q. v.*

A. لصب lâsâb, *vn. & s.* 1. A sword's sticking in its sheath. 2. A ring's sticking on the finger. 3. The skin's cleaving to the bones through emaciation; extreme emaciation.

A. لصب lâsib, *a.* Morose and miserly.

A. لصب lisb, *s.* *(pl.* لصاب, لصوب*)* A narrow pass between hills, a defile.

A. لصص lâsâs, *vn. & s.* 1. A robbing. 2. A being very narrow in the shoulders. 3. A having the thighs close set. 4. A having the teeth crowded.

A. لصف lâsf, *vn. & s.* An arranging things close together in rows.

A. لصق lâsâq, *vn. & s.* A having the lung adhere to the side; pleurisy with adhesion.

A. لصق lisq, *s.* 1. Any person or thing that sticks to another. 2. A plaster.

A. لصوب lusûb, *s., pl. of* لصب *q. v.*

A. لصوص lusûs, *s., pl. of* لص Robbers.

A. لصوصت lusûsât, *vn. & s.* Perhaps as لصوصيت, *q. v.*

A. لصوصيت lusûsiyyèt, *vn. & s.* A robbing; robbery.

A. لصوغ lusûg, *vn. & s.* The skin's cleaving to the bones from emaciation.

A. لصوق lusûq, *vn. & s.* A sticking, adhering; adhesion.

A. لصه lussâ, *s. fem. of* لص *(pl.* لصات, لصائص*)* A female robber.

A. لصيف lâsîf, *a.* *(fem.* لصيفه*)* Shining, glittering, sparkling.

A. لصيف lâsîf, *vn. & s.* A shining; effulgence.

A. لصيق lâsîq, *s.* A person or thing that sticks to another.

A. لطاع lâttâ', *s.* One who licks off his fingers while eating.

A. لطافت lâtâfèt, *vn. & s.* 1. Yarn's being fine, slender, cloth's being thin; fineness. 2. T. A being charming, delightful. 3. T. A being intellectually or morally charming; charm, grace. 4. A being ironically delicious, *i.e.*, ludicrous; fun.

A. لطام lâtâm, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually slapping and cuffing. 2. A slapping, cuffing another.

A. لطائف lâtâ'if, vulg. لطايف lâtâyif, *s., pl. of* لطيفه 1. Subtleties. 2. Charms, graces. 3. Kindnesses, favors. 4. *Facetiæ*, witty sayings. الحيل ـ Devices, skillful stratagems.

A. لطح lât-h, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping, tapping with the open hand. 2. A patting, stroking, caressing.

A. لطخ lâtkh, *s.* 1. A smear, dab, or spot of dirt. 2. A little bit, a mere dab. 3. A little speck of fleecy cloud. 4. A nebula, nebulous star.

A. لطخ lâtkh, *vn. & s.* 1. A smearing, daubing, bespattering with mud or dirt. 2. A befouling by some imputation.

T. لطرون lâtrôn *(from* A. نطرون nâtrûn*)*, *s.* Natron; *i.e.*, native carbonate of soda or native borate of soda; borax.

A. لطف lùtf, *vn. & s.* *(pl.* الطاف*)* 1. A being kind, treating or acting with kindness; kindness, goodness. 2. A treating with favor; grace. ـ يورمق ـ *v. i.* To have the kindness, to be so kind, to do the favor. الله ـ 1. The grace, favor of God. 2. A surname of men. ـ و احسان *s.* Goodness and kindness; favor and grace. بلطفه المتعال By the grace of God.

A. لطفاً lùtfân, *advl. acc. ind.* As a favor, as a kindness.

A. لطفان lâtfân, *a.* Kind, good, gracious.

A. لطفى lùtfi, *a.* 1. Pertaining to kindness or grace. 2. For لطف الله, a surname of men.

A. لطم lâtm, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping

Digitized by Google

with the open hand a slap, cuff. 2. A reproaching or censuring; reproach; censure. ا — *v. t.* 1. To slap, etc. 2. To reproach or censure.

A. لطمه laṭmė, *s., n. u. of* لطم A single slap, etc.; a single reproach, etc.

A. لطوخ laṭûkn, *s.* Anything used by smearing.

T. لطور laṭûr, *s.* The aromatic bark of the root of *symplocos racemosa.*

A. لطيف laṭîf, *a. (fem.* لطيفه*)* 1. Fine, slender (yarn, etc.); thin (cloth, etc.). 2. T. Charming, delicious, delightful (smell). 3. T. Intellectually or morally beautiful, elegant. 4. T. *(in irony or sarcasm)* Delicious; *i. e.,* ridiculous. 5. All-Gracious (God). 6. Light, subtle. عبد اللطيف A name of men.

A. لطيفه laṭîfė, *a. & s. fem. of* لطيف *(pl.* لطائف*)* 1. *a.* See لطيف 2. *s.* A point of subtle fineness, a subtlety. 2. A charm, a grace. 3. A gracious act, favor, kindness. 4. A witty saying, a witticism. 5. T. Fun, jesting. ا — *v. i.* To joke, jest; to poke fun at one. طرف — Joking aside. لطيفهٔ غيبيه A grace bestowed on one by God through the intercession of some invisible saint. لطيفه كو A habitual sayer of witty things.

T. لطيفه‌جى laṭîfė-jî, *s.* A habitual joker.

T. لطيفه‌سز laṭîfė-sĭz, *adv.* Without joking, seriously speaking.

A. لطيم laṭîm, *a. (fem.* لطيمه*)* 1. Slapped. 2. Doubly-orphaned (child), who has lost both parents. 3. (A camel-colt) weaned (with a cuff). 4. (A horse) with one white cheek. 5. The ninth (horse, out of ten in a race).

A. لطيم laṭîm, *s.* 1. Musk. 2. Any unguent used by women to scent their hair.

A. لطيمه laṭîmė, *s.* 1. Musk. 2. A box for holding musk.

A. لظ laẓ, *a.* Morose, churlish.

A. لظ laẓ, *vn. & s.* 1. A wearying, importuning; importunity. 2. A driving out or away; expulsion.

A. لظا laẓâ, *s.* For لظى, *q.v.*

A. لظى laẓâ, لظا, *s.* 1. Fire; or, the flame, blaze of a fire. 2. Hell; especially, the second lowest in descent of the seven pits or depths of hell.

A. لظيظ laẓîẓ, *vn. & s.* An importuning; importunity.

A. لعا la'â, *a., pl. of* لعو 1. Greedy. 2. Miserly. 3. Slatternly.

A. لعاب la''âb, *s.* A habitual player. بالقلين — *(The habitual player with tip-cats)* A child of ten years old.

A. لعاب la'âb, *s.* 1. Saliva flowing from the mouth. 2. T. Confectioners' jelly. الشمس — Threads of gossamer, fine spider-threads floating in the air. عنكبوت — 1. Cobweb. 2. Any fine, gauze-like work. كاو — 1. Ox slaver. 2. Fine white writing-paper. 3. The first white streak of dawn on the horizon. 4. Lightning. 5. Dew; hoar-frost; snow. كوزن — 1. As لعاب كاو, *q.v.* 2. Honey-dew. لعلسان — Red wine. مكس — 1. Honey. 2. Wine. النحل — Honey.

A. لعابى la'âbî, *a. (fem.* لعابيه*)* 1. Pertaining to saliva, salivary; saliva-like. 2. Mucilaginous.

A. لعازر la'âzer, *prop. n.* Lazarus.

A. لعاق la'âq, *s.* The smallest atom of food.

A. لعامظ la'âmiẓ, *s., pl. of* لعموظ, *q.v.*

A. لعان la'ân, *s.* A curse, malediction.

A. لعان li'ân, *s., pl. of* لعنت *q. v.*

A. لعان li'ân, *vn. & s.* 1. A calling down God's curse upon one another; especially, such an invocation by husband and wife when swearing as to an adultery charged by the husband against the wife and denied by the wife.

A. لعانيت la'âniyet, *s.* A curse, malediction.

A. لعب la'b, *vn. & s.* 1. A playing, play, amusement, pastime; a romp; a game; frolic. 2. A slavering, slobbering.

A. لعب la'âb, *s., pl. of* لعبت *q. v.*

A. لعبان la'bân, *a.* Fond of play, playful, frolicsome.

A. لعبت la'bet, *s. (pl.* لعب*)* 1. A game of any kind. 2. A toy; as, a doll; a statue; a painting; a chess board, etc., a pack of cards; a die; a musical instrument. 3. A toy-like person. يزيز — The hermodactyl of the ancients, corms of *colchicum variegatum,* etc. مطلقه — The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. لعبتان la'betân, *s., dual of* لعبت Two dolls or figures. ديده — The two likenesses of one's self seen in the eyes of another person; hence, the pupils of the two eyes.

A. لعبتباز la'bet-bâz, *s.* 1. A player with a doll. 2. An exhibitor of a

Digitized by Google

galanty-show. 3. A player with any kind of toy, instrument, etc.

A. لعبتبازى la'bətbází, *s.* The quality, act or calling of one who plays with dolls, toys, etc.

A. لعبه la'bə, *s., n.u. of* لعب A single game.

A. لعبه li'bə, *s.* A mode, manner of playing.

A. لعبى la'bí, *a. (fem.* لعبيه*)* Pertaining to play.

A. لعبيات la'biyyát, *a. & s., pl. of* لعبيه Things pertaining to play, playthings, games, amusements.

A. لعج la'j, *vn. & s.* 1. A scorching, singeing, slightly burning. 2. A making one smart by blows. 3. A matter's worrying, disquieting one.

A. لعس la's, *vn. & s.* A biting; a bite.

A. لعس la'ás, *vn. & s.* A lip's being of a purplish tinge; a beautiful purplish tinge in a lip.

A. لعسا la'sá, *adj., fem. of* العس 1. Purplish (lip). 2. With purplish lips. 3. Of a darkish complexion with somewhat rosy cheeks.

A. لعص la'ás, *vn. & s.* 1. A being hard; hardness. 2. A being greedy; greediness.

A. لعض la'z, *vn. & s.* A licking or lapping into the mouth with the tongue.

A. لعق la'q, *vn. & s.* A licking. لاصبع – A having licked the finger (for the last time); *i.e.*, being dead.

P. لعل la'l, *s.* 1. The ruby. 2. A ruby lip. 3. Ruby-like wine. آبدار –, خوشاب – 1. A clear, lustrous ruby. 2. A ruby lip. روان – Red wine. شكربار – Sweet lips. لعل‌فشان 1. Who pours out rubies. 2. A butler, cup-bearer. فلك – The sun. كهربا – A sweet lip. مذاب – Red wine. ناب – A clear, lustrous ruby. ناسفته – 1. An undrilled ruby. 2. A sweet song or elegant saying before unheard.

T. لعل la'l, *s.* 1. The garnet. 2. Carmine; red ink.

A. لعل la-'allá, *conj.* Perhaps, peradventure.

P. لعلستان la'listán, *s.* A country producing rubies.

P. لعلكون la'l-gyún, *a.* Red.

P. لعلى la'lí
P. لعلين la'lín
P. لعليه la'líyə
a. 1. Of ruby. 2. Set with rubies. 3. Red.

A. لعماظ li'máz, *s.* A silly, talkative man; a babbler

A. لعموظ la'múz, *s. (pl.* لعاميظ*)* 1. An insatiable eater, a glutton. 2. A tom-fool, buffoon and parasite

A. لعن la'n, *vn. & s.* A cursing; imprecation. شتم و لعن To vituperate and curse.

A. لعنت la'nət, vulg. na'lət, *s.* A malediction, imprecation formulated with this word. – *v. t.* To pronounce a malediction with the word لعنت, to use one of the formulas below. لعنة الله عليه *interj.* The curse of God on him! لعنت اوقومق To use a formula of cursing against a person. لعنت اولسون May he (she, it) be accursed! عليه اللعنة On whom alight a curse.

T. لعنتلمك la'nətlémək, *v. t.* To utter a cursing formula against a person, etc., to curse

T. لعنتله la'nətlémə, *s.* A cursing; especially, a publicly and canonically pronouncing an anathema against a heinous sinner, heretic, etc.

A. لعو la'v, *a. (fem.* لعوه*, pl.* لعا*)* 1. Greedy, voracious. 2. Miserly. 3. Slatternly.

A. لعوب la'úb, *a.* 1. Gracefully coquettish and beautiful (girl). 2. A proper name of women.

A. لعوق la'úq, *s.* A preparation intended to be licked up, a lambative.

A. لعوقه la'vaqá, *vn. & s.* A being quick in action; quickness.

A. لعوه la'və, *s.* The dark areola round the nipple.

A. لعوه la'vé, *a., fem. of* لعو 1. Greedy. 2. Miserly. 3. Slatternly. لعوة الجوع A sharp attack of hunger, extreme hunger.

A. لعين la'ín, *a. (fem.* لعينه*)* 1. Cursed, anathematized, excommunicated. 2. Generally cursed, execrable. 3. Satan, the accursed.

A. لعيه lu'éyyə, *s. dim.* The plant *aristolochia sempervirens.*

A. لغابت lagábət, *vn. & s.* A being stupid, idiotic; stupidity

A. لغات lugát, *s., pl. of* لغت *q. v.*

A. لغاثين lagásin, *s., pl. of* لغثون *q. v.*

A. لغاديد lagádid, *s., pl. of* لغدود *q. v.*

F. لغارتمه lugáritmə, *s.* 1. A logarithm. 2. A book of logarithmic tables. 3. The science of logarithms.

Digitized by Google

A. لغاز lâggâz. *s.* A habitual caviler and evil speaker.

A. لغانين lâgânîn. *s., pl. of* لغنون *q. v.*

T. لغب lâghîb. *s.* Vulgar for A. لقب *q. v.*

A. لغت lûgât. *s. (pl.* لغات*)* 1. A tongue, language, dialect, idiom. 2. A word, term. كتابى — A vocabulary, dictionary. اهل لغت A lexicologist. — عم *s.* Lexicology.

A. لغنون lûgûn. *s. (pl.* لغانين*)* A nasal *fossa.*

A. لغدود lûgûdâ. *s. (pl.* لغاديد*)* A certain fleshy part of the pharynx.

P. لغز lâgz. *s.* 1. A slip, slipping of the foot, etc. 2, A slide, sliding.

A. لغز lûgâz. *s. (pl.* الغاز*)* A riddle, enigma; the enumeration, in form of a question, of a sufficient number of qualities to distinguish a thing without naming it.

P. لغزان lâgzân. *a.* Slipping; sliding, falling by a slip of the foot.

P. لغزش lâgzish. *s.* 1. A slip, slide, glide. 2. A fall by a slip. 3. A slip of the tongue or of the pen.

P. لغسر lâg-sâr. *a.* Bald.

A. لغط lâgt, lâgât, *s. (pl.* الغاط*)* A hubbub, outcry.

A. لغفا lûgâfâ. *s., pl. of* لغيف *q. v.*

T. لغم lâgum. *s.* 1. Any underground tunnel, mine, or drift of a mine. 2. A drain, sewer. آتلق — For a mine to be fired, exploded. آتمق — 1. For a mine to blow up (a place, etc.) 2. To fire a mine. 3. For a sewer to burst from internal pressure. آچق — 1. For a mine, in exploding, to lay open (so and so). 2. To begin to dig a mine, or to dig out a mine, drain, or sewer. باتلامق — For a drain or sewer to burst. خزينه‌سى — The chamber of a mine. لغم كيرو تمك For a mine to explode backwards by the gallery. لغمك يولى The gallery of a mine. لغمى طاپامق To tamp a mine. قارشلمق — To meet a mine by countermining. قارشيلق لغم A countermine.

A. لغما lâgmâ. *a. fem. of* الغم (A sheep) with white patches on her face.

T. لغمجى lâghmjî. *s.* 1. A maker, repairer, or cleanser of drains and sewers. 2. A miner, a sapper and miner. باشى — *(formerly)* The colonel of the corps of sappers and miners.

T. لغملامق lâghmlâmâq. *v. t.* To mine or undermine.

A. لغن lâgn. *s.* The sprightliness fervor of youth.

A. لغنون lûgnûn. *s. (pl.* لغانين*)* 1. A nasal *fossa.* 2. A certain fleshy part about the pharynx.

A. لغو lâgv. *s.* 1. Any word spoken or act done without a serious intent, that may be atoned for if sinful. 2. A thing of no value.

A. لغو lâgv. *vn. & s.* An annulling, canceling, abrogating; suppression. — *v. t.* To annul, cancel, abrogate.

A. لغوب lâgûb. *a.* Stupid; silly.

A. لغوبت lûgûbet. *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

F. لغوفت lôgnôfet (Gr. λογοθέτης), *s.* 1. *(originally)* An auditor of accounts. 2. A public agent for the Greek patriarch of Constantinople in transacting business with the imperial Ottoman government. 3. *(formerly)* A chancellor to the Prince of Wallachia or Moldavia.

A. لغوى lâgvî. *a. (fem.* لغوية*)* Insignificant, of no account.

A. لغوى lûgâvî. *a. (fem.* لغوية*)* 1. Pertaining to the words of a language. 2. *(pl.* لغويون*, obl.* لغويين*)* A lexicologist.

A. لغويات lâgviyyât. *s., pl. of* لغوية Vain words, acts, or things.

A. لغويات lûgâviyyât. *s., pl. of* لغوية Lexicological questions.

A. لغيث lâgîs. *s.* 1. Wheat mixed or adulterated with barley. 2. Poisoned bait for destroying large vermin.

A. لغيزا lûgâyzâ, lûgâyzâ. *s.* As لغز lûgâz, *q. v.*

A. لغيط lâgît. *vn. & s.* A chirping, twittering, cooing, etc., of birds.

A. لغيف lâgîf. *s. (pl.* لغفا*)* A trusted adviser and manager. 2. A "fence" or receiver of stolen goods.

A. لغيفه lâgîfâ. *s.* Plain porridge.

A. لغية lûgâyyâ. *s., dim. of* لغت A little used word, not generally current.

A. لف lâff. *vn. & s.* 1. A folding up a thing about itself or about another thing 2. A folding or wrapping a thing up in some other thing. 3. A making a single sentence in form, enfold several sentences in sense, by composing it with several nominatives and several attributes. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A triliteral root's having two of its radicals of the *infirm* class, containing only the two letters و & ى — *v. t.* 1. To fold or wrap

Digitized by Google

about. 2. To wrap, inclose a thing in another thing. 3. To fold several subjects and attributes in one sentence. أجمالى – A sentence in which several subjects or several attributes are summed up in one word in one part of the sentence. تفصيلى – A complex sentence where both subjects and attributes are given in full. و نشر – The rhetorical figure which consists of naming a series of subjects, and subsequently naming their respective attributes.

A. لف lĭff. *s.* *(pl.* لفوف*)* An assembly; a tribe; a rabble.

A. لفا lĕffā. *a.*, *fem. of* الف 1. Entangled, dense (foliage, etc.). 2. Thick-set and stout.

A. لفا lĕffān. *advl. acc. ind.* (A document sent) inclosed.

A. لفات lĕfāt. *a.* Stupid, silly.

A. لفاح lŭffāh. *s.* 1. The fruit of the mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*. 2. The fruit of the purple egg-plant, *solanum melongena*. 3. A variety of small melon carried in the hand for its fragrance.

A. لفاظ lăffāz. *a. & s.* A wordy boaster.

A. لفاظه lŭfāzā. *s.* 1. Anything spit out of the mouth. 2. A remnant.

P. لفاظى lăffāzī. *s.* The quality or act of a chatterer or boaster.

A. لفاع lĭfā'. *s.* A wrap; a cloak or blanket.

A. لفافه lĭfāfĕ. *s.* *(pl.* لفائف*)* 1. A bandage, swathe. 2. An enveloping membrane. 3. *(bot.)* An involucre.

A. لفاق lĭfāq. *s.* Each one of two cloths sewn together to make one cloak, etc.

A. لفام lĭfām. *s.* A veil for the lower part of the face.

A. لفائف lĕfā'if. *s., pl. of* لفافه *q. v.*

A. لفت lĕft. *vn.* 1. A twisting, turning, torsion. 2. A turning one away from his purpose.

A. لفتا lĕftā. *a. fem. of* الفت 1. Crooked, squinting (eye). 2. Crooked-eyed.

P. لفتره lĕftĕrĕ. *s.* A common, low fellow, a nobody.

A. لفح lĕf-h. *vn. & s.* 1. A smiting with a sword, etc. 2. A fire's scorching.

A. لفحان lĕfĕhān. *vn. & s.* A fire's scorching.

A. لفخ lĕfkh. *vn. & s.* A striking; a blow; blows.

A. لفظ lăfz, vulg. lăfĭz. *s.* *(pl.* الفاظ*)* 1. A spoken expression. 2. A word, a term. بلفظ 1. Word by word. 2. Word for word. واحد – 1. A single word. 2. One and the same identical word. و معنا – 1. A word and its meaning. 2. Letter and spirit.

A. لفظا lăfzān. *advl acc. ind.* 1. Verbally. 2. Literally. 3. Orally. و معنا – In word and in sense.

A. لفظه lăfzā. *s., n.u. of* لفظ A single spoken sound or word.

A. لفظى lăfzī. *a.* *(fem.* لفظيه*)* Pertaining to a word, to words, verbal, literal, oral. مشابهت لفظيه A verbal resemblance.

A. لفف lĕfĕf. *s.* A man's speaking indistinctly, as though his mouth were full or his tongue tied.

A. لفق lĕfq. *vn. & s.* A joining and sewing one cloth to another.

A. لفق lĭfq. *s.* *(dual* لفقان *obl.* لفقين*)* Each of two widths of cloth sewn together into one article of clothing, etc.

A. لفقسيه lĕfqŭsiyyĕ } *prop.n.* Nicosia,
T. لفقوشه lĕfqōshā } in Cyprus.

A. لفلاف lĕflāf }
A. لفلف lĕflĕf } *a.* Weak.

A. لفم lĕfĕm. *vn. & s.* A woman's putting on or wearing a veil for the lower part of the face.

A. لفوت lĕfūt. *a.* 1. Cross, cross-grained. 2. A (wife) who has with her a child by a former marriage. 3. *(A woman)* who stares about to catch attention.

A. لفوف lŭfūf. *s., pl. of* لف lĭff *q.v.*

A. لفيته lĕfītĕ. *s.* A thick porridge of meal or of dates.

A. لفيظ lĕfīz. *a.* *(fem.* لفيظه*)* Spit out of the mouth.

A. لفيف lĕfīf. *a.* *(fem.* لفيفه*)* 1. Folded; involved; entangled. 2. Mixed, composite. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) the root of which contains two of the letters و and ى. لفيف مفروق A word where the letters و and ى are separated by another radical. لفيف مقرون A word in which the two letters و and ى occur together.

A. لفيك lĕfīk. *a.* *(fem.* لفيكه*)* Stupid, silly.

P. لق lăq. *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Addled (egg). دق و لق 1. Bare (soil, etc.) 2. Empty, void.

Digitized by Google

A. لق laqq. *vn. & s.* A slapping with the hand. لق و دق To clap the hands in calling one.

T. لق liq. luq. *suffix to hard-lettered words, to form substantives.* 1. Added to an adjective it forms its abstract substantive; as, قرلق *redness.* 2. Added to a substantive, it forms an abstract substantive of its nature, quality, avocation, art, functions or special act; as, قلچلق *the nature, functions, etc., of a sword.* 3. Joined to some substantives, it expresses a place special to the thing named, or a place where it abounds; پابوشلق *the place where slippers are left;* اغاچلق *a place where trees abound.* 4. Joined to some substantives, it denotes a quantity sufficient for the thing or things named by the original substantive; as, پاتالونلق چوقه *cloth sufficient for one pair of trowsers;* یکرمی آدملق یمك *food sufficient for twenty men.* Similarly, with names of money, it signifies the quantity the coin will purchase; اون پارەلق الما *ten paras' worth of apples.* With nouns of time it gives a measure proportioned to the time; as, آیلق یول *a distance of a month's travel.* With nouns of number, it forms names of coins; as, اونلق *a coin of ten (units).* 5. When money is the subject of conversation, the word in لق indicates what the money is for; as آیلق *monthly pay,* خرجلق *pocket-money.* 6. Added to an infinitive, it forms its abstract noun; as, باقمقلق *the act or condition of looking.*

A. لقا liqā. *vn. & s.* A meeting a person and seeing him face to face, an encounter. لقاء الله Man's standing in God's presence on the day of judgment.

P. لقا liqā. *s.* *(from* A. لقا*)* 1. The presence, aspect, looks, of a person. 2. *(in compounds)* *a.* Faced. برق لقا Lightning-faced. حورلقا Huri-faced. خوب لقا Sweet-faced.

A. لقا luqā. *vn. & s.* For لق luqā. *q.v.*

A. لقاح laqāḥ. *s.* 1. The flowers of the male date-palm, also, its pollen. 2. A rebellious tribe or people. 3. *(in olden times)* An Arabian tribe that had never been enslaved.

A. لقاح laqāḥ. *vn. & s.* A she-camel's conceiving.

A. لقاح laqqāḥ. *s.* A fructifier of date-palms.

A. لقاح liqāḥ. *s.* Pregnancy of a she-camel.

A. لقاح liqāḥ. *s.* 1. *(pl. of* لقحه*)* Milch-camels. 2. *(pl. of* لقوح*)* Camels.

A. لقاطه luqāṭa. *s.* 1. A thing thrown away as of no value. 2. A thing picked up.

A. لقاع liqā'. *s.* A coarse cloth or rug.

A. لقالق laqāliq. *s., pl. of* لقلاق *or* لقلق

A. لقانت laqānet } *vn. & s.* A quickly
A. لقانيت laqāniyet } comprehending; shrewdness of comprehension.

A. لقايت liqāyet } *vn. & s.* As A. لقا, *q.v.*
A. لقائت liqā'at }

A. لقب laqab. *s.* *(pl.* القاب*)* A title, surname or nickname. قومق — To set a nickname on a person.

A. لقح laq-h. laqān. *vn. & s.* A she-camel's conceiving.

A. لقح luqqāḥ. *s.* *pl. of* لقوح She-camels newly become pregnant.

A. لقحه laqḥā. liqḥā. *s.* *(pl.* لقاح*)* A milch-camel.

T. لقردی laqirdi. *s.* See لاقردی

A. لقز laqz. *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist.

A. لقس laqs. *vn. & s.* A reproaching, censuring; reproach, censure.

A. لقص laqs. *vn. & s.* A scorching.

A. لقط laqt. *vn. & s.* 1. A picking up a thing found by chance. 2. A mending, patching a garment.

A. لقط laqāṭ. *s.* 1. Anything found by chance and picked up. 2. Gleanings of grain. 3. Particles of gold in ore. 4. The stars η, υ, θ *Orionis.*

A. لقطا luqāṭā. *s., pl. of* لقيط Foundlings.

A. لقطه luqṭa. luqāṭa. *s.* Anything found by chance and picked up.

A. لقع laq'. *v. i.* 1. A throwing or shooting. 2. A biting or stinging. 3. A striking with the evil eye.

A. لقعان laqa'ān. *vn. & s.* A passing by quickly.

A. لقف laqf } *vn. & s.* A snatching,
A. لقفان laqafān } seizing quickly.

A. لقلاق laqlāq } *(from* P. لكلك lekkek*),*
A. لقلق laqlaq } *s.* *(pl.* لقالق*)* The stork, *ciconia alba.*

A. لقلقه laqlaqa. *vn. & s.* 1. A stork's clattering with its bill. 2. A making a clattering noise; a clatter.

A. لقلقيات laqlaqiyyāt. *s. pl.* Vain chatterings.

A. لقم laqm. *vn. & s.* An eating a thing quickly.

Digitized by Google

A. لقم luqåm, *s.*, *pl. of* لقمه Morsels, mouthfuls.

A. لقمان loqmån, *prop. n.* Name of two men celebrated in the legends of Islam for occult knowledge and wise saws. حكمت ـ Wise as Loqman. روحي ـ Sulphuric ether. سورهٔ لقمان Name of the thirty-first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. لقمه luqmè, vulg. loqmå, *s.* *(pl.* لقم*)* 1. A morsel, mouthful of food. 2. A tuberosity of a bone, fitting into a cup or cavity. 3. T. Food in general. 4. T. A kind of sweet pastry or fritter. 5. T. The cross-bar in a link of a chain-cable. 6. A luting or cement of lime and linseed oil. لقمه دوكمك 1. To make fritters. 2. To distribute to the poor on the death of a relation, etc. لقمه كوز (A man) with staring eye. لقمه لقمه 1. Divided out into morsels. 2. By mouthfuls; at each mouthful.

A. لقمى luqmï, *a.* *(fem.* لقميه*)* Globular or prominent, convex.

A. لقن låqn, *vn. & s.* As لقانت, *q. v.*

A. لقن låqïn, *a.* *(fem.* لقنه*)* Quickly comprehending, shrewd.

A. لقن lïqn, *s.* A pilaster; especially, a corner pilaster; a main pillar.

A. لقنت låqnèt, *vn. & s.* As لقانت, *q.v.*

A. لقوح låqûn, *s.* 1. *(pl.* لقح*)* A newly pregnant she-camel. 2. A milch-camel in her first two or three months of milk. 3. *(pl.* لقاح*)* A camel.

T. لقوم loqûm. See لوقوم

A. لقوه låqvè, *s.* Paralysis and distorsion of one side of the mouth or face.

T. لقه lïqå. *s.* Silk refuse put into inkstands to hold the ink.

A. لقى låqï. *s.* *(fem.* لقيه, *dual* لقيان, لقيتان, *obl.* لقيين, لقيتين*)* A person whom one meets by chance.

A. لقى lïqï, luqå لقا, luqï. *vn. & s.* As A. لقا, *q.v.*

A. لقيان låqïyyån, *s. dual of* لقى *q.v.*

A. لقيان lïqyån, luqyån } *vn. & s.*
A. لقيانت lïqyånèt, luqyånèt } As A لقا

A. لقيانه lïqyånè, luqyånè, *vn. & s.* For لقيانت, *q. v.*

A. لقيت luqyèt, *vn. & s.* As A. لقا *q.v.*

A. لقيتان låqïyyètån, *s., dual fem. of* لقى låqï *q. v.*

A. لقيط låqït, *s.* *(fem.* لقيطه; *pl.* لقطا*)* A foundling.

A. لقيط låqït, *a.* *(fem.* لقيطه*)* Found by chance and picked up. 2. A name of men.

A. لقيطه låqïtå, *s. & a.* 1. A low, despicable, man or woman. 2. Fem. of لقيط *q. v.*

A. لقيف låqïf, *a.* *(fem.* لقيفه*)* 1. Clever. 2. Ruinous (tank).

A. لقيم låqïm, *a.* *(fem.* لقيمه*)* Swallowed.

P. لك lök, *s.* 1. Coarse serge or linsey. 2. A ragged or patched cloth or garment. 3. A spot of dirt, a stain. 4. Idle words, nonsense. 5. A hundred thousand. 6. Name of a tribe of Kurds. وپك ـ *s.* 1. A middling or worthless thing, betwixt and between. 2. A gadding. 3. A gad-about.

P. لك lök, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Stupid, silly.

T. لك lïk, luk, Suffix to soft-lettered words; as لق

P. لك luk, *s.* 1. Gum-lac. 2. A tumor. 3. An ankle bone. روياسى ـ The red dye obtained from gum-lac.

A. لكا lökyå, *vn. & s.* For لكى *q. v.*

A. لكاز lïkyåz, *s.* A lining or bush of metal, etc., put into a hole to make it smaller or tighter.

A. لكاع lökyå', *a., fem. of* لكع Vile, despicable.

A. لكاعت lökyå'åt, *vn. & s.* A being mean, miserly; meanness.

A لكاف lïkyåf, *s.* As اكاف *q.v.*

P. لكام lïgyåm, *s.* 1. A bridle. 2. A bit (for a beast's mouth). لكام ريز 1. A full gallop. 2. (A horse) going at full gallop.

T. لكان löyån, *s.* See P, لكن

A. لكث lökß, *vn. & s.* 1, A striking, hitting; a blow. 2. An overloading. 3. An overworking a man or beast.

A. لكع lök-n, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist; a blow.

A. لكد lökd, *vn. & s.* A striking or pushing with the hand.

A. لكد lökèd, *vn. & s.* Mud or dirt's sticking, adhering.

P. لكد lökèd, *s.* A kick. لكدزده 1. That has kicked. 2. Kicked. لكدزن That kicks. لكدكوب 1. Kicked. 2. Trampled underfoot. 3. Smitten with calamity.

A. لكز lökz, *prop. n.* Name of the people commonly called Lezgi, لزكى, *q.v.*

A. لكز lökz, *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing with the hand. 2. A striking with the fist.

A. لكز lökïz, *a.* Stingy, miserly.

A. لكزى lökzï, vulg. lögzï. *s.* 1. A Lezgi man. 2. T. The Lezgi people.

A. لكض lökß, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist; a blow.

Digitized by Google

A. لكع lėk', *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting. 2. A young one's pushing its mother with its head when sucking or wishing to suck.

A. لكع lėkyâ', *vn. & s.* 1. Dirt's sticking, adhering. 2. A being mean, miserly; meanness.

A. لكع lûkyâ', *a.* 1. *(fem.* لكاع*)* Vile, despicable. 2. *(fem.* لكعة*)* Wretched, worthless (horse). 3. Stupid, incapable. 4. Dirty, filthy.

A. لكعا lėk'â, *a., fem. of* لكع Vile, very despicable.

A. لكعة lûkė'â, *a., fem. of* لكع Wretched, worthless.

A. لكلك lėklėk, *s.* Chatter, idle talk.

P. لكلك lėglėg, vulg. lėylėk, *s.* The stork, *ciconia alba*. لكلك عمرى لقلقه ايله بحر The whole life of the stork is passed in clattering.

P. لكلكه lėklėkė, *s.* Chatter, idle talk.

A. لكم lėkm, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking with the fist. 2. A pushing with the hand.

A. لكمه lėkmė, *s., n. u. of* لكم A single blow with the fist.

T. لكن lėkėn, *s.* A kind of snow-shoe.

P. لكن lėkėn, vulg. lėyėn, *s.* 1. A large bowl or basin, as a washhand basin, etc. ابريق ~ A basin and ewer. الكنى A smallish wash-basin. ابدست لكنى A larger, covered wash-basin for ablutions. لكنى ياى A large metal basin used by barbers. ~ بورون A small basin for inhaling washes into the nostrils. ~ غاشيه *(formerly)* A large metal boss in the middle of a horse's breast-band.

A. لكن lėkėn, *vn. & s.* A having an imperfection of speech; a kind of embarrassed stammering.

A. لكن lâkin (for لاكن), *conj.* But, still, yet. ولكن But still; but yet.

A. لكنت lûknėt, *vn. & s.* As A. لكن lėkėn, *q. v.* لكنت افزا Which increases embarrassed stammering. لكنت افكن Which causes embarrassed stammering.

P. لكنجه lėkėnchė, vulg. lėyėnchė, *s., dim. of* لكن A small metal wash-bowl.

T. لكنده lėkėndė, *s.* 1. *(vulg. for* P. نكده*)* A seam with twine or with a thong. 2. The cylinder or barrel of a watch.

A. لكنونت lėkndûnėt, *vn. & s.* As A. لكن lėkėn, *q. v.*

A. لكوع lėkyû', *a.* Mean and contemptible.

A. لكونت lûkyûnėt, *vn. & s.* As A. لكن lėkėn, *q. v.*

T. لكه lėkė, *s.* 1. A spot of dirt, a stain, etc. 2. A speck in the eye or on a finger-nail. 3. A stain in a person's character. 4. A worthless fellow. ا ~ To stain. او ~ *v. i.* To become stained, spotted. چيقارمق ~ To remove a stain, etc., from a thing. جماز لكه An indelible stain. لكه دار Spotted, stained, polluted.

T. لكه جى lėkėjî, *s.* A remover of stains from clothes.

T. لكه سز lėkėsiz, *a.* Unspotted, unstained, spotless.

T. لكه سزلك lėkėsizlik, *s.* Spotlessness.

T. لكه لك lėkėlik, *s.* 1. A thing used to prevent spots or stains. 2. The quality or acts of a worthless fellow.

T. لكه لمك lėkėlėmėk, *v. t.* 1. To spot or stain. 2. To cast an aspersion on another.

T. لكه لندرمك lėkėlândirmėk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a spot or stain. 2. To make or let be stained or aspersed.

T. لكه لنمك lėkėlânmėk, *v. i.* 1. To become a spot, stain. 2. To become stained or infamous.

T. لكه لو lėkėlî, *a.* Stained, spotted, dishonored.

T. لكه له مك lėkėlėmėk, *v. t.* For لكه لمك

A. لكى lėkyâ, لكا, *vn. & s.* 1. A being much given to, or greedy for a thing. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. لكى lėkî, *a. (fem.* لكيه*)* 1. Addicted; greedy. 2. Assiduous.

A. لكيع lėkî', *a. (fem.* لكيعه*)* Mean and contemptible.

A. لكيك lėkîk, *a.* 1. Firm of flesh. 2. (Troops) closely compacted.

A. للوقت lî-'l-wâqt, *advl. compound.* On the instant.

A. لله lî-'llâh, *advl. compound.* 1. For God, for God's sake. 2. To God. 3. By God. لله الحمد *interj.* Praise belongeth unto God! Thank God!

A. لم lâm, *adv. of negation.* Not. لم يزل He (God) passeth not away. لم يلد ولم يولد He (God) generateth not, and was not generated. سورة لم يكن A name of the ninety eighth (بينه) chapter of the Qur'an, opening with these words.

A. لم lėmm, *vn. & s.* 1. A collecting,

Digitized by Google

uniting. 2. An arranging, compacting. 3. An alighting. 4. A happening.

A. لم lĭmm, *s.* A relation of cause to effect. برهان لم *s.* A demonstration that deduces an effect from its cause.

A. لم lĭ-mā (for لما lĭ-mā), *interrog. compound.* For what? Why? سورة لم تحرم A name of the sixty sixth (تحريم) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. لما lā-mā, *comp.* Verily,.... not....

A. لما lĕmmā, *indef. adv.* When, at the time when.....

A. لما lĕmmā, *adv. of utter negation.* Not yet, not hitherto, never hitherto.

A. لما lĭ-mā, *interrog. comp.* For what? Why?

A. لمات lĕmmāt, *s. pl. of* لمة Casualties.

A. لماح lĕmmāḥ, *a.* 1. That continually glistens. 2. That continually casts glances.

A. لماح lŭmmāḥ, *a.* Very sharp-sighted (hawk, etc.).

A. لماز lĕmāz, *a.* Censorious, fault-finding.

A. لماسة lŭmāsĕt, *s.* A slight want, a touch of necessity.

A. لماظة lŭmāẓă, *s.* A particle of food remaining in the mouth after eating.

A. لماع lĕmmā', *a. (fem.* لماعة*)* Continually glistening.

A. لماعة lĕmmā'ă, *a. & s. fem. of* لماع 1. *a.* See لماع 2. *s.* The fontanel in the skull of an infant. 3. An eagle. 4. *a.* (A desert) glistening with mirage.

A. لمك lĕmāk, lŭmāk, *s. Stibium* for the eyes.

A. لمم lĭmām, *s., pl. of* لمة 1. Locks of hair hanging below the lobe of the ear. 2. Occasional times of repetition.

A. لمامًا lĭmāmăn, *advl. acc. ind.* At intervals, now and then.

T. لمان lĭmān, *s.* See ليمان

A. لم ترما lām-tĕrĕ-mā, *advl. compd.* Especially, above all.

A. لمج lĕmj, *vn. & s.* A nibbling.

A. لمجة lŭmjĕ, *s.* A little bite of food.

A. لمح lĕm-ḥ, *vn. & s.* 1. A glistening, glittering, sparkling. 2. A glancing; glance. لمح باصر A matter seen at a glance, a self-evident matter. لمح البصر In or during a glance of the eye.

A. لمحات lĕmāḥāt, *s., pl. of* لمحة, *q.v.*

A. لمحان lĕmāḥān, *vn. & s.* A glittering, sparkling, shining; a glitter, sparkle, flash.

A. لمحة lĕmḥă, *s.* 1. *(pl.* لمحات*)* A sparkle, flash. 2. *(as 1)* A glance. 3. *(pl.* ملامح*)* A trace of resemblance. لمحة اولا The first glance. لمحة البصر In or during one glance of the eye.

A. لمد lĕmd, *vn. & s.* 1. A being submissive; submissiveness.

A. لمدان lĕmdān, *a.* Submissive, tractable.

A. لمز lĕmz, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. A pushing away; a push. 3. A reproaching or censuring; reproach, censure, blame. 4. An indicating by a look, in scorn, etc. 5. Greyness' appearing in the hair.

A. لمزة lĕmzĕ, *s.* 1. One blow. 2. One push. 3. One reproach. 4. One wink.

A. لمزة lŭmĕzĕ, *a.* As لماز lĕmāz, *q.v.*

A. لمس lĕms, *vn. & s.* A touching, handling, feeling; a touch. — *v.t.* To touch, handle, feel.

A. لمص lĕms, *vn. & s.* 1. A pinching, squeezing with the fingers. 2. A taking up with a finger-tip.

A. لمع lĕm', *vn. & s.* 1. A gleaming, shining, flashing; gleam, shine, flash. 2. A making a flapping, waving motion.

A. لمعان lĕmā'ān, *vn. & s.* As لمع, *q.v.* لمعان خورشيد With sun-like gleams, brilliant.

A. لمعة lĕm'ă, *s., n. u. of* لمع *(pl.* لمعات*)* 1. One gleam, flash, coruscation. 2. One flap or wave.

A. لمعة lŭm'ă, *s. (pl.* لماع*)* 1. A patch of herbage in a bare land. 2. A spot left dry by inadvertency when making a canonical ablution. 3. A remnant of provisions sufficient to stave off starvation. 4. A party, group of men.

T. لمق lămăq. Infinitive suffix of two classes of derivative verbs with hard letters, one transitive, as, قرملق *to blacken;* the other, intransitive, as, اختيارلق *to age.*

A. لمك lĕmk, *s. Stibium.*

T. لمك lĕmĕk, Infinitive suffix to some derivative verbs with soft letters, as لق *q. v.*

A. لمم lĕmĕm, *s.* 1. A slight touch of insanity, craziness. 2. A peccadillo.

A. لمم lĭmĕm, *s., pl. of* لمة As لمام lĭmām; No. 1. *q. v.*

A. لموح lĕmūn, *a.* Very glistening or glittering.

Digitized by Google

A. لوص lèmūṣ, *a.* Much given to lying, mendacious.

A. لوذعي lu-mūʿèllāfi-hā, *compound.* See in ل lā.

A. لمة lèmmè, *s.* 1. A slight touch of insanity, a craze. 2. A difficulty, trouble.

A. لمة lāmmè, *s.* (*pl.* لام, لم) A lock of hair hanging down below the lobe of the ear.

A. لمة lūmè, *s.* 1. A small party of men. 2. A man's equal in age. 3. A man's pattern, exemplar.

A. لمة lūmmè, *s.* A friend, companion, associate; also a party of such.

A. لمي lāmmī, *a.* (*fem,* لمية) Pertaining to, depending on the relation of cause and effect. برهان لمي A logical proof that shows a material cause for a material effect.

A. لمية lāmmiyyèt, *s.* The quality of a syllogism that gives a cause as a premiss and deduces an effect as the conclusion.

A. لمج lèmij, *a.* (*fem.* لمجة) Much given to either eating or venery.

P. لم يزلي lāmyèzèlī, *a.* Pertaining to Him (God) who passes not away, divine. (See in لم)

A. لمس lèmis, *a.* (A woman) soft, pleasant to the touch.

A. لمك lèmik, *a.* (*fem.* لمكة) Whose eyes are blackened with *stibium*.

A. لن lān, *neg. adv. of the future.* Not. (Always joined to an Arabic verb in the aorist, to which it gives a future signification; it is called نفي استقبال تأكيد corroboration of negativing the future) لن ترانى Thou shalt not see Me. (The words of Exodus xxxiii, 20, and of Qur. vii, 139.)

F. لنتيه lèntiyā (Italian), *s.* A spring on a ship's cable.

P. لنج lènj, *s.* A strutting, walking proudly; a strut.

P. لنج lūnj, *s.* 1. The lips. 2. The inside of the mouth.

P. لنجه lènjè, *s.* As لنج lènj.

P. لنجه lūnjè, *s.* As لنج lūnj.

T. لندها lèndhā, *a.* Big, bulky.

P. لنگ lèng, *a.* Lame, halt, halting. تيمورلنگ Timur the lame, Tamerlane of history.

T. لنك link, *s.* The trotting pace of a horse, a trot. كتمك — To go a trot, to trot.

P. لنگ lèng, *s.* The whole leg.

P. لنگر lèngèr, *s.* 1. An anchor. 2. A hospice where poor people are fed gratis daily. 3. A convent of dervishes. 4. An inclosed tomb or mausoleum. 5. Staidness, gravity, decorum. 6. A notorious scoundrel. 7. T. A large and deep dish with a border four or five inches high or wide. لنگرانداز Anchoring or anchored. وصدى — The stopper of a cable. لو — To anchor, to cast anchor. 2. To ride at anchor. قرار — Permanently fixed for a stay. لنگردار 1. At anchor, anchored. 2. Heavy. 3. Staid, grave, steady. 4. Stagnant or calm (sea). لنگرگاه An anchorage; a port, harbor.

T. لنگرلو lèngèrlī,-lū, *a.* 1. Staid, grave, steady. 2. Firm. 3. Important. 4. At anchor.

P. لنگري lèngèrī, *a.* & *s.* 1. Pertaining to a hospice, dervish-convent, or mausoleum. 2. *s.* A large dish.

T. لنكلمك linklèmèk, *v.i.* To trot, to go a jog-trot.

T. لنكلمه linklèmè, *s.* A going a jog-trot; a jog-trot.

P. لنگوته lūngyūtè, *s.* A small apron worn by the poor.

P. لنگه lèngè, *s.* 1. A doorway or gateway; or, the lintel or arch of it. 2. A valve of a door or gate.

P. لنگي lèngī, *s.* Lameness, a limp.

T. لنمق lānmāq, لنمك lānmèk. Suffixes forming infinitives derived from adjectives or substantives; they are either the passives of transitives in لمق, لمك; or they are primitives signifying *to become* so and so, or, *to become like* so and so, or, *to become possessed of* or *furnished with* so and so.

A. لو lèv, *neg. conj.* If (implying negation). لولا *conj.* See as a word. ولو *conj.* Even if, even though.

T. لو lū, lü, lu, lü Suffix added to substantives: to signify possession of that which they indicate; as, آياقلو *possessed of a foot or feet;* or, to signify mixture or external addition; as, شكرلو *sugared, sugary,* كيرلو *dirty.* Added to proper names of men or places, it denotes a relation, connection; as, عثمانلو *a dependent or subject of the dynasty of Osman, Ottoman.*

T. لو lò, *s.* Any kind of unreasonable word or syllable. لولو *s.* Nonsense,

Digitized by Google

idle talk. لولوية لز That will bear no nonsense.

F. لوا lèwà (Italian *leva*) See لا لوا Hoist away!

T. لوا lèwà. *s.* A fishing station. كوزلوا *prop. n. (The autumn fishing station)* Kozloff in the Crimea.

A. لوا lìwà. *s. (pl.* الوية*)* 1. A flag, banner, ensign. 2. A county; a district governed by a Mutessarif. 3. A brigade. مير لوا A general of brigade.

A. لواح lùwàu. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming thirsty; thirst.

A. لواحظ lèwàhiz. *a. (pl. of* لاحظ*)* Glancing (eyes).

A. لواحق lèwàhiq. *s. pl. of* لاحق Appendages.

A. لواذ lìvàz. *vn. & s.* See لاذ

A. لواز lèvvàz. *s.* A seller of almonds.

A. لوازم lèwàzim. *s. pl. of* لازمه *(pl. pl.* لوازمات*)* 1. Necessary accompaniments or sequels. 2. Necessary things.

A. لوازمات lèwàzimàt. *s., pl. pl.* of لازمه Necessary things of all kinds, provisions, equipment, etc.

A. لواس lèwàs. *s.* The smallest quantity of food, etc., eaten.

A. لواس lèvvàs. *s.* A habitual hunter after delicacies.

A. لواسه lùwàsè. *s.* A little mouthful as a taste.

P. لواشه lèwàshè. *s.* As T. يواشه, *q.v.*

A. لواط lèvvàt. *s.* A pederast.

A. لواطه lìwàtà. *s.* Sodomy; pederasty.

A. لواعج lèwà'ij. *a., pl. of* لاعجه Scorching or smarting (griefs).

A. لواف lèvvàf. *s.* A weaver of plushy cloths.

A. لواقح lèwàqih. *a., pl. of* لاقحه Scorching (winds).

A. لواقح lèwàqih. *a., pl. of* لاقح, لاقحه

A. لوام lèvvàm. *s.* A habitual blamer or fault-finder.

A. لوام lùvvàm. *s., pl. of* لام Fault-finders.

A. لوّام lù'àm. *a.* (An arrow) feathered with well-balancing feathers.

A. لواميع lèwàmi'. *a. (pl. of* لامعه*)* *q.v.*

A. لاوين lèvàvin. *s. pl. of* ليان ليون.

P. لواندة lèwàndà. *s.* See لاوندة

A. لوائب lèwà'ib. vulg. لوايب lèwàyib. *a., pl. of* لائبه *q.v.*

A. لوائح lèwà'ih. vulg. لوايح lèwàyih. *a. & s., pl. of* لائحه *q.v.*

A. لوائم lèwà'im. vulg. لوايم lèwàyim. *s., pl. of* لائمه Reproaches.

A. لوايه lìvàyè. *s.* A stout stick across the mouth of a sack, used as a bale.

A. لوب lèvb, lùb. *s.* Thirst.

T. لوب lòb. *s.* See لوب

A. لوبا lùbà. *s.* The French or haricot bean, *phaseolus vulgaris.*

A. لوبان lèvèbàn. *vn. & s.* A thirsting; thirst; or, a going round and round unapproachable water.

T. لوبان lùbàn. *s.* Frankincense.

T. لوبوت, لوبود, لوبط lòbùt *(from* A. نبوت nèbbùt*). s.* A cudgel.

A. لوبه lùbè. *s.* 1. A tract of basaltic stones. 2. Libya. 3. A party of people following another party in whose deliberations they have no part.

A. لوبى lùbì. *a. (fem.* لوبيه*)* Libyan; a Libyan man.

A. لوبيا lùbiyà } *s.* The French hari-
T. لوبيه lùbiyè } cot bean, *phaseolus vulgaris.*

T. لوپ lòp. *s.* 1. A roundish, softish thing that can be taken at a large mouthful. 2. The dull sound of a blow on a soft thing. لوپ لوپ In large lumps. قوپمق — — To drop off in large lumps; *i.e.*, to putrify. يوتمق — — To bolt voraciously in large lumps. حاضر لوپ A hard-boiled egg.

T. لوپور lòpùr. *s.* The sound in the throat caused by swallowing a large mouthful hastily. لوپور لوپور يوتمق To swallow greedily in very large mouthfuls.

F. لوپولدوس lòpòlàdòs. *prop. n.* Leopold.

T. لوپدق lòpàdàq. *adv.* Suddenly, as though fallen in a great lump.

A. لوث lèvt. *vn. & s.* 1. An evading a question by giving a totally irrelevant answer; an irrelevant answer. 2. A concealing.

P. لوث lùt. *s.* 1. Anything nice to eat. 2. Anything nice rolled up in bread to be eaten as one goes. (Original of the word *loot.*) 3. A large mouthful. 4. A coarse hulking lout. لوث و پوث Eatables and drinkables.

A. لوث lèvs. *s.* 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Intrigue. 3. A slightly suspicious circumstance.

A. لوثا lèvsà. *a., fem. of* الوث 1. Very dirty, untidy. 2. Gentle but enduring (rain).

A. لوثت lùsèt. *s.* 1. A daub, smear, stain. 2. Languor. 3. Laziness. 4 Stu-

Digitized by Google

pidity. 5. Craziness. 6. Stupid zeal. 7. A trace of fleshiness. 8. A trace of falling off in flesh or strength.

F. لوجه lójá. *s.* 1. A box at a theatre. 2. A lodge (of fellows).

P. لوچ lúcn. *a.* Squinting, squint-eyed.

F. لوچه lócná (Italian *occhio*), *s.* A hawse-hole or hawse-pipe of a ship. طپاسی — A plug of a hawse-hole.

A. لوح lév-n. *s.* (*pl.* الواح, *pl. pl.* الاوح) Any flat surface for writing, a tablet. خاطر — The tablet of the mind. خاموشی — The expressive tablet of silence. دورنك — The world of day and night, of weal and woe. محفوظ — The "Preserved tablet" of God's decrees to the end of time.

A. لوح lév-n. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming visible, manifest as on a page or tablet. 2. Lightning's flashing. 3. (*also* lún.) A being or becoming thirsty; thirst.

A. لوحا lévná. *a. pl.* For لوحی *q.v.*

A. لوحان lévénán. *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming thirsty; thirst.

A. لوحه lévná. *s.* 1. A single surface, page, plate, tablet. 2. An inscribed tablet or card used in decoration. محلوحه The top of a page or tablet; the person whose name is written first in a list.

A. لوحی lévná. لوحا *a. pl.* Thirsty.

P. لوخ lúkn. *s.* The rush, *juncus communis*.

T. لوخسه, لوخوسه lókhúsá. *a.* See لوسه

T. لودره lódrá. *s.* 1. A commercial weight for silk, etc., something more than a pound. 2. A fluid measure.

T. لودوس lódós. *s.* See لدوس

T. لوده lódá. *s.* A heap of any material covered over with earth.

A. لوذ lévz. *s.* 1. A difficult part of a mountain. 2. A sheltered part of a valley. 3. A refuge, asylum, retreat.

A. لوذ lévz. *vn.* & *s.* See لياذ

P. لور lúr. *prop. n.* 1. Name of a branch of the Kurdish people found in southern Persia. 2. A man of the Lur people.

T. لور lór. *s.* 1. Curd of goat's milk. 2. Whey boiled down. پنیری — Cheese of goats' milk.

A. لورا lúrá. *prop. n.* The constellation of the Lyre.

P. لورستان lúristán. *prop. n.* The province of Luristan in western Persia, the land of the Lur Kurds.

T. لورطه lórtá. *s.* A shoemaker's last, the size of a last.

T. لورك lévrék (Gr. λάβραξ), *s.*, The sea bass, *labrax lupus*.

T. لوری lóru. *s.* 1. The buzzard, *buteo vulgaris (?)*. 2. A red paroquet.

A. لوز lévz. *s.* (*n. u.* لوزه) The almond, *amygdalus communis*. حلو — The sweet almond, *a. c. dulcis*. لوز القی *s. Nux vomica*. مر — The bitter almond, *a. c. amara*. هندی — *Cocoa*.

A. لوزتان lévzétán. *s., dual of* لوزه (*obl.* لوزتین) The two tonsils.

A. لوزه lévzh. *s. n. u. of* لوز (*dual* لوزتان) A single almond. 2. A tonsil.

A. لوزی lévzí. *a.* (*fem.* لوزیه) Pertaining to almonds; almond-like.

A. لوزیات lévzíyyát. *s., pl. of* لوزیه Sweetmeats made with almonds.

A. لوزینج lévzínéj
P. لوزینه lévzíné } *s.* A sweetmeat of pounded almonds with sugar, etc. سیر در لوزینه (*Garlic in the almond-paste*) Trouble or sorrow in the midst of pleasure.

A. لوس lévs. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A tasting, trying a flavor. 2. A rolling a thing about in the mouth, as though tasting it. 3. A hunting after sweets and delicacies.

F. لوستاریا lóstáriyá, (Ital. *osteria*), *s.* An inn, tavern.

T. لوستاریاجی lóstáriyáji. *s.* An innkeeper.

F. لوسترو lústró (Ital. *lustro*), *s.* Blacking for boots, etc.

T. لوستروجی lústróji. *s.* A shoe-black.

T. لوش lósh. *a.* 1. Dark, gloomy. 2. Weak.

A. لوط lévt. *vn.* & *s.* A committing sodomy.

A. لوط lút. *prop. n.* Lot the nephew of Abraham. بحر لوط The Dead Sea. — قوم The people of Sodom and Gomorrah.

T. لوطور lótúr. *s.* See لطور

P. لوطی lútí. *s.* 1. A sodomite. 2 A lawless rough, a disreputable blackguard.

A. لوع lév'. *vn.* & *s.* A suffering and being impatient; impatience under suffering.

A. لوعه lév'á. *s.* A burning smart and pang, from love, grief, etc.

T. لوغ lógn. *s.* A roller of stone, used

Digitized by Google

to roll the earth-terrace of a house. آغاجی – A forked wooden handle for a stone roller.

F. لوغارتمه lùgàritmà, *s.* A logarithm.

T. لوغلامق lòghlàmàq, *v.t.* To roll and compact (an earth terrace) with a roller.

T. لوغوسه lòwùsà, *a.* See لخوسه

F. لوغوفت lògòfèt, *s.* See لفوفت

A. لوف lùf, *s.* The wake-robin, *arum maculatum.*

A. لوفا lùfà, *s.* For لوق

A. لوفاح lùfàn, *s.* Err. for لفاح, *q.v.*, or for لوق, *q.v.*

T. لوفان lùfàn, *a.* Sub-acid.

F. لوفر lùfèr, *s.* 1. (Gr. λοφάρι) A kind of sea-perch, the *perca lophar.* 2. (for P. نیلوفر) The water lily, *nymphæa.*

A. لوفى lùfà. لوفا, *s.* The plant *bryonia epigæa.*

A. لوق lèvàq, *s.* Stupidity, silliness.

T. لوق lùq. Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لق *q.v.*

F. لوقا lùqà, *prop. n.* Luke.

F. لوقاندە lòqàndà (Ital. *locanda*), *s.* An inn, hotel.

T. لوقاندەجی lòqàndàjù, *s.* An inn-keeper.

T. لوقوم lòqùm, (from A. لقم lùqàm), *s.* 1. Name of several kinds of small cakes. 2. The Turkish sweet called lumps of delight. راحت لوقوم *s.* Vulg. for A. راحة الحلقوم, the Turkish sweet called "lumps of Delight". قوش لوقومى A crisp cake made in small round balls.

T. لوقومجی lòqùmjù, *s.* A maker or seller of *loqum* ball-cakes.

T. لوقه lòqà, *s.* A dandy.

T. لوك lùk. Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لك *q.v.*

T. لوك lùk, *s.* 1. As لوكون, *q.v.* 2. Gum lac. 3. The red dye obtained from gum lac. 4. A common she-camel kept for breeding. بویا – 1. Dye from gum-lac. 2. The paint or size used by gilders. کبی اوتورمق – To sit stupidly still.

T. لوك lùk, *a.* 1. Big, unhandy. 2. Thick, spiss. 3. Lazy, indolent. 4. Addled. یورومك – To crawl along lazily or feebly. یومورطه – An addled egg.

T. لوكر lèvkèr, *s.* A special last-point, put into a boot or shoe to make its toe turn up.

T. لوكون lùkyùn, *s.* A kind of luting or cement, made of lime and linseed oil.

P. لول lùl, *a.* Shameless.

A. لولا lèv là, *neg. conj.* 1. Had there not been; if there be not. 2. If . . . not. لولاك Hadst thou not been, had it not been for thee. لولاك لما خلقت الافلاك *interj.* But for thee, but for thee, verily the spheres had not been created! كاف لولاك, ك *s.* The personal pronoun ك of the words لولاك; *i.e.*, the person indicated by that address, Muhammed.

A. لولب lèvlèb, *s.* 1. A vortex in flowing water. 2. A screw-propeller.

A. لولبى lèvlèbì, *a. (fem.* لولبيه*)* Spiral.

A. لولح lèvlà', *s.* As لعوه là'vè, *q.v.*

A. لولو lù'lù', *s. (n. u.* لولوه, *pl.* لآلى*)* The pearl; P. & T. a pearl. لولوى شاهوار *s.* A pearl worthy of a king, a pearl of great price. مكون – *s.* 1. A pearl yet in its shell. 2. An unblemished maid. منضد – Beautiful and well-set teeth. لولوبار That rains pearls. لولوباش That sprinkles, scatters pearls. دموع او – To shed pearl-like tears.

A. لولوه lù'lù'è, *s., n. u. of* لولو 1. A single pearl. 2. A single variety of pearl.

A. لولوى lù'lù'ì, *a. (fem.* لولويه*)* 1. Pertaining to pearls. 2. Of pearl; of pearls. 3. Pearl-like. 4. A dealer in pearls.

P. لوله lùlè, *s.* 1. A pipe, tube. 2. A long pipe-like spout. 3. T. The bowl of a tobacco-pipe. 4. T. A certain measure in the distribution of water from an aqueduct; one *lule* equals 4 *masura.* 5. T. A tapless spout to a public fountain. 6. T. A conical paper screw, to hold tobacco, sugar-plums, etc. طاشى – Meerschaum. طوپراغى – Pipe-clay. صاچ لوله‌سى A long curl of hair. ضرب – A large tap placed somewhere in a main pipe to control the flow of water. لوله لوله In pipes; in bowls; in screws.

T. لوله‌جی lùlèjì, *s.* A maker or seller of pipe-bowls. جامورى – Pipe-clay, refined, tempered, and colored.

P. لولى lùlì, *s. (pl.* لوليان*)* A public strumpet or catamite. لوليخانه A brothel, stew.

A. لوم lèvm, *vn. & s.* 1. A blaming, censuring, reproaching. 2. Blame, censure. ا – *v.i.* To cast blame, censure, reproaches.

A. لوم lù'm, *vn. & s.* A being mean, stingy, meanness.

Digitized by Google

A. لؤم lu'ém, *s., pl. of* لأمة Coats of mail.

A. لؤام lu"ém, } *s. pl. of* لائم Blamers;
A. لوم luvvém, } fault-finders.

A. لوما lumá, *s.* For لوى, *q.v.*

A. لؤما lu'emá, *a. pl. of* لئيم Mean, miserly, despicable.

A. لؤمان lu'mán, Naturally stingy, mean.

T. لومبار lúmbár, *s.* A port-hole in a ship's side. زنجيرى — A port-chain. قپاغى — *s.* A port-lid.

T. لومبوز lúmbóz, *s.* A dead-light; a bull's-eye in a ship's side, a scuttle for air.

A. لومة lévmé, *s.* A thing that merits reproach.

A. لومة lúmé, *a.* With whom every body continually finds fault.

A. لومة lúvémé, *a.* Continually fault-finding and blaming.

A. لوى lévmá, لوما, *s.* Blame, censure, reproach.

A. لون lévn, *s.* (*pl.* الوان) 1. Color. 2. A sort, kind, variety.

T. لونجه lónjá, *s.* A club; club-room. اوستهسى — A chairman of a club.

P. لوند lévénd, *s.* 1. A roystering, free and easy rough, a scapegrace. 2. T. An irregular military force recruited from the town roughs, and put under discipline to control the rebellious Janissaries. 3. T. *(formerly)* A corps of naval gunners; also, the household troops of Pashas. 4. A port-chain to a ship's port-lid. قاز اياغى — The bridle of a port-chain.

P. لوندانه lévéndáné, *a.* Free and easy, roystering.

F. لوندره lóndrá, *prop. n.* London.

T. لوندرينه lóndriná, *s.* Imitation London broadcloth, formerly made in France.

T. لونغور lóngúr, *s.* Very broad village pronunciation.

T. لونك lúnk, vulg. línk, *s.* See T. لنك link.

P. لونه lévné, *s.* Rouge for the face.

A. لؤوب lu'úb, *a., pl. of* لائب Thirsting beasts far from water.

A. لؤوب lu'úb, *vn. & s.* A thirsting; thirst.

A. لؤوس la'ús, *a.* A great seeker after delicacies.

A. لووع luvvá', *vn. & s.* A being impatient under suffering, desire, or ill temper; impatience, fretfulness.

A. لووهت luvúhét, *s.* The glistening of the mirage.

A. لوه lév-h } *vn. & s.* The mir-
A. لوهان lévhán } age's glistening.

T. لوى lúy, *s. (eastern Turkish)* A crocodile; the crocodile. يل — The crocodile-year, fifth in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

A. لؤى lu'éyy, *prop. n. dim.* Name of the ancestor of Muhammed in the ninth degree of ascent.

A. لوثت lévét } *s.* The privities.
A. لوه lévé }

T. لى lé, lá, *prep., contr. from* الى, *q.v.*

F. لى lén, *prop. n.* 1. Poland. 2. The Polish nation.

A. لى lé-h, *comp. (fem.* لها, *pl.* لهم) 1. For him or it. 2. In favor of him or it. 3. To, belonging to him or it. 4. On account of him, it. 5. On the side of him or it. لى مفعول An indirect object of a verb governed by ل. لى مولود To whom a child is born, its father.

A. لها lá-há, *comp. fem. of* لى, *q. v.*

A. لها lánáh, línáh, *s., pl. of* لهات *q.v.*

A. لها lánáh, *vn. & s.* For لهى *q.v.*

A. لها lúnáh, *s. pl.* For لهى, *q.v.*

A. لهاب línáb, lúnáb, *s., pl. of* لهب

A. لهاب línáb, *a., pl. of* لهبان, لهى

A. لهاب lúnáb, *s.* Extreme, burning thirst.

A. لهابه línábé, *s., pl. of* لهب *q.v.*

A. لهات lánát, *s. (pl.* لها, لهوات, لهى, لهات) The uvula.

A. لهاث lánás, *vn. & s.* A being very thirsty; great thirst.

A. لهاث lúnás, *s.* 1. Burning thirst. 2. The pangs of death.

A. لهاث lúnás, *vn. & s.* A lolling out the tongue and panting.

A. لهاز línáz, *s.* A wooden wedge to tighten a pole.

A. لهازم lánázim, *s., pl. of* لهزمة Branches of the jaw.

A. لهاس lánás, لهاسه lánásé, *s.* Enough food for a taste.

A. لهاسم lánásim, *s., pl. of* لهسم *q.v.*

A. لهاعة lánáá'át, *s.* Inattention, carelessness.

A. لهاف línáf, *a., pl. of* لهفى *q.v.*

A. لهافا lánáfá, *a. pl.* For لهاف, *q.v.*

A. لهاف lánáfá, لهافا, *a., pl. of* لهفى As لهاف, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. لهاله lahā'lih, *s., pl. of* لهلهه, *q.v.*

A. لهام lu'hām, *a.* Numerous, mighty (host).

A. لهاميم lahāmīm, *a., pl. of* لهوم, *q.v.*

A. لهب lahab, lahab, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's flaming; flame. 2. (lahab *only*) A thirsting; thirst. 3. Dust flying in the air. ابو لهب Surname of one of Muhammed's uncles.

A. لهب lihb, *s.* (*pl.* لهاب, لهابه, لهوب, الهاب) A narrow ravine in a mountain.

A. لهبا lahbā, *a. fem.* For لهبى, *q.v.*

A. لهبان lahbān, *a.* (*fem.* لهبى, *pl.* لهاب) Burning with thirst.

A. لهبان lahabān, *vn. & s.* A fire's flaming.

A. لهبت luhbat, *s.* 1. Thirst. 2. Brightness; clear whiteness.

A. لهبى lahbā, لهبا, *a., fem. of* لهبان (*pl.* لهاب) *q.v.*

A. لهبى lahabī, *a.* (*fem.* لهبيه) Pertaining to Ebu-Leheb, or to flame, or to dust.

A. لهث lahs, *vn. & s.* A lolling the tongue and panting.

A. لهث lahas, *vn. & s.* A being thirsty; thirst.

A. لهثا lahsā, *a. fem.* For لهثى, *q.v.*

A. لهثان lahsān, *a.* (*fem.* لهثى) Thirsty.

A. لهثان lahasān, *vn. & s.* A being thirsty; thirst.

A. لهثت luhsat, *s.* 1. Fatigue. 2. Thirst.

A. لهثى lahsā, لهثا, *a., fem. of* لهثان, *q.v.*

A. لهج lahaj, *vn. & s.* A being very fond of a thing; avidity.

A. لهجم lahjam, *s.* 1. A large cup or bowl. 2. A well-beaten path or road.

A. لهجه lahjah, *s.* 1. The tongue and any part of it as the organ of speech. 2. Speech, language, dialect, idiom. 3. A dictionary, lexicon. 4. T. A face, visage, looks, apparance. 5. T. The Polish language, Polish.

T. لهجه لو lahjalu, *a.* Faced, visaged, looking. — بوزق 1. Ill-visaged. 2. Disconcerted. 3. Pale, wan.

A. لهذا li-hā-dā, *comp.* See in ل li.

P. لهراسپ luhrāsp, *prop.n.* Name of the adopted son and successor of Key-Khusrev.

A. لهز lahz, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking with the fist. 2. A young beast's pushing his mother with his head when sucking. 3. Grey hairs' making their appearance. 4. A man's joining another tribe.

A. لهس lahs, *vn. & s.* 1. A licking with the tongue. 2. A licking food clean up.

P. لهستان lahistān, *prop. n.* Poland.

A. لهسم luhsum, *s.* (*pl.* لهاسم) A narrow brook, a rill.

A. لهف lahf, *interj.* Alas!

A. لهف lahaf, *vn. & s.* A lamenting; lament.

A. لهفا lahfā, *a. fem.* For لهفى, *q.v.*

A. لهفان lahfān, *a.* (*fem.* لهفى) Lamenting, complaining.

A. لهفت lahfat, *s.* Grief for a loss or disappointment.

A. لهفى lahfā, لهفا, *a., fem. of* لهفان Lamenting, complaining.

T. لهلو lahlu, *a.* 1. Polish. 2. The Polish king. 3. The Polish people.

A. لهلهه luhluhā, *s.* (*pl.* لهاله) A sandy tract gleaming with mirage.

A. لهم lahm, lahem, *vn. & s.* A swallowing whole.

A. لهم lahim, *a.* Greedy, voracious.

A. لهمم luhamm, *a.* Great, wise, noble, and munificent.

A. لهم luhum, *a.* Greedy, voracious.

T. لمق lamaq, لمك lamak, infinitive suffixes. As لق, لك, *q.v.*

A. لهوم luhūmim, *a.* (*pl.* لهاميم) 1. Numerous, mighty (host). 2. Bountiful.

A. لهو lahv, *vn. & s.* An amusing one's self; trifling amusement, diversion, play; anything that diverts, a plaything, toy. لهو و لعب Diversion and amusement, frivolous occupations.

A. لهو lahūvv, *a.* Occupied with some futility, and inattentive to serious work.

A. لهو luhūvv, *vn. & s.* A being constantly diverted with a frivolous thing.

A. لهوات lahavāt, *s., pl. of* لهات *q.v.*

A. لهوب luhūb, *s., pl. of* لهب *q.v.*

A. لهوم lahūm, *a.* Very greedy, very voracious.

A. لهوه luhvah, *s.* (*pl.* لهى) A present, gift; a rich gift.

A. لهوى lahvī, lahavī, *a.* (*fem.* لهويه) Pertaining to the uvula; (a consonant, ق or ك) formed near to the uvula.

A. لهى lahā, لها, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming devotedly fond of a thing. 2. A being or becoming consoled for and forgetful of a thing.

A. لهى lihī, luhī, *s., pl. of* لهات *q.v.*

A. لهى luhā, لها, *s., pl. of* لهوه, لهيه *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. لهى lâni, *vn. & s.* As lâmâ, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. لهيات lêneyât, *s., pl. of* لهيات *q.v.*

A. لهيان lînyân, *vn. & s.* As لهى lâmâ, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. لهيب lênîb, *s.* The glow and heat of a fire.

A. لهيب lênîb, *vn. & s.* A fire's flaming.

A. لهيف lênîf, *a., (fem.* لهيفه*)* Lamenting, complaining.

T. لهيم lênîm, (from A. لحام lihâm) *s.* 1. Solder. 2. A soldered joint.

A. لهيم lênîm, *s.* What swallows up life, *i.e.*, death; fever; calamity.

T. لهيملمك lênîmlêmêk, *v. t.* To solder, to join with solder.

T. لهيملو lênîmlî, *a.* 1. Soldered. 2. Mixed with solder; containing solder.

A. لهيه lûnyê, *s. (pl.* لهى*)* A present, a gift; a rich gift.

A. لى lêyy, *vn. & s.* 1. A twisting yarn. 2. A turning the head to or from one. 3. A putting off, deferring a creditor; delay.

T. لى lî, lî, lû, lü, *suffix* As لو *suffix*, *q.v.*

A. لى lî, *comp.* See in لك lî.

A. ليا lêyyâ, *a., fem. of* الوى 1. (A woman) who sits or lives apart in solitude. 2. (A land) distant from water.

A. ليا lîyâ, *s.* 1. An exceedingly white kind of pulse, to which beautiful women are compared. 2. A kind of fish, from the skin of which shields are made. 3. A land distant from water. بعد الليا و التى *(Err. for* بعد الثيا والتى*) (After great affairs and little)* After a good deal of trouble and noise.

P. لياب lîyâb, *prop.n.* As لاب, *q.v.*

A. لياح lêyâh, lîyâh, *s.* The daybreak, dawn.

A. لياذ lîyâz, *vn. & s.* A covering, sheltering, protecting one's self, a taking shelter; refuge.

A. لياق lêyâq, *s.* 1. Permanency; persistence. 2. A pasture.

A. لياق lîyâq, *s.* Flame or heat of fire.

A. لياقت lîyâqât, *vn. & s.* 1. A garment's fitting and suiting its wearer. 2. A being fit and suited to an act, office, etc.; suitable qualification. — صاحبى A deserving person. اكا لياقتم يوق I have not the qualification for that. هركسك لياقتنجه According to the degree of merit of each person.

A. لئالئ li'âlî, vulg. ليالى lîyâlî, *s., pl. of* لل *q.v.*

F. ليارى lîpârî, *s.* A species of mackerel with a spotted belly.

F. ليقان lîpqân, *prop. n.* Name of a Cossack tribe.

F. ليوا lîpôvâ, *prop. n.* Lemberg in Galicia.

A. ليت lêytâ, *interj.* Oh that it were.... ليت و لعل Oh that it were and Peradventure it may be! *i.e.*, vain exclamations of regret and hope.

F. ليتره lîtrâ, *s.* See لتره lîtrâ.

F. ليتورجيه lîtûrjîyâ (Gr. λειτουργία) A Christian liturgy.

F. ليتوغرافيا lîtôgrâfîyâ, *s.* Lithography.

T. ليتوغرافيجى lîtôgrâfîyâjî, *s.* A lithographer.

A. ليث lêys, *s. (pl.* ليوث*)* 1. The lion, *felis leo.* 2. An eloquent speaker. 3. A name of men. عفرين — 1. A lion of a jungle. 2. A man of fifty.

P. ليجار lîcâr, vulg. ريجل rêcâl, *s.*

P. ليجال lîcâl, A preserve or jam of fruit.

F. ليره lîrâ, *s.* A gold coin of 100 piastres; a pound. انكليز ليراسى A pound sterling. — عثمانلو A Turkish gold coin, the gold mejidiyye of one hundred piastres, a Turkish pound, equal to about eighteen shillings sterling.

A. ليس lêysâ, *neg. vb. subs. 3d. pers. sing. masc. pret.* 1. It is not. 2. There is not. الخبر كليان — Information is not like sight, hearing is not seeing.

P. ليس lîs, *s.* A licker. كاسه ليس A spunging parasite.

P. ليسش lîsîş, *s.* An act of licking.

P. ليسيدنى lîsîdênî, *a.* Fit or destined to be licked.

Digitized by Google

P. ليسيده lèsèdè, *a.* 1. That has licked. 2. Licked.

A. ليط lèyt, *vn. & s.* 1. A sticking, adhering; adhesion.

A. ليطان lèytân, *a.* Adhesive. شيطان ليطان A crafty fellow who will not be shaken off.

F. ليطوغرافيا lìtògràfiyà, *s.* See ليتوغرافيا

A. ليغ lèyyìg, *a.* (Food, etc.) pleasantly digested. سيغ ليغ *a.* Pleasant to swallow and light to digest.

F. ليغادوره lìgàdûrà (Ital. *ligatura*), *s.* Spunyarn. چرخی — A spunyarn-wheel.

A. ليف lìf, *s.* (*n. u.* ليفه, *pl.* الياف) 1. Date-palm fibre; especially, a mass of date-palm fibre used at a bath. 2. Fibre in general.

A. ليفاني lìfâni, *a.* With a bushy beard.

T. ليفلو lìflì, *a.* Furnished with fibres, fibrous.

A. ليفه lìfè, *s. n. u. of* ليف A single parcel of palm-fibre.

A. ليفي lìfì, *a.* (*fem.* ليفيه) Pertaining to fibre, fibrous, fibre-like. عروق ليفيه Fibrous rootlets. عروق ليفيهٔ شعريه The capillary blood-vessels.

A. ليق lèyq, *vn. & s.* As لياقت, *q. v.*

T. ليق lìq, Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لق, *q. v.*

F. ليقورينوس lìqòrìnòs (Greek), *s.* Smoked fish.

T. ليقه lìqà, *s.* 1. Refuse crude silk used to hold the ink in an inkstand. 2. A coating of size used by gilders.

P. ليك lèyk, lìk (*from* A. لكن lâkin), *conj.* But; yet.

T. ليك lìk, Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لك, *q. v.*

P. ليكن lèykìn, lìkìn (*from* A. لكن lâkin), *conj.* But; yet.

A. ليل lèyl, *s.* (*n. u.* ليله, *pl.* ليالى, ليائل) Night, night-time. ليل اليل The darkest night of the lunation, the thirtieth night of the month. ليل ونهار Night and day. سورهٔ ليل A name of the ninety second chapter of the Qur'an. قوس الليل A nocturnal arc on an astrolabe.

A. ليلا lèylà, *a. fem. & prop. n.* For ليلى, *q. v.*

A. ليلا lèylà, *a., fem. of* اليل Very dark. ليلهٔ ليلا 1. A very dark night. 2. The thirtieth night of a lunar month.

A. ليلا lèylàn, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. By night. 2. In respect of night.

A. ليلاق lèylàq, *s.* The lilac, *syringa vulgaris*. آق ليلاق The white, persian lilac. سلطانی — The hybrid *s. rothomagensis*.

T. ليلاق lèylàqì, *s.* A lilac color.

T. ليلاق lèylàqì, *a.* Lilac-colored.

A. ليله lèylè, *s., n. u. of* ليل (*pl.* ليالى, ليائل) A single night. جمعه — The night of Friday (from sunset on Thursday). حره — 1. The first night of a lunation after the new moon has been seen. 2. A first night of marriage passed by a bride without consummation. دعجا — A very dark night; name of the 28th night of a lunar month. دهما — A very black night; name of the 29th night of a lunar month. سذق — *from* P. شب سده *(Bonfire night)* The night of (before) the winter solstice, when the Zoroastrians used to light bonfires. شبا — 1. The last night of a lunation. 2. A first night of consummation of marriage. عيد — The night preceding either of the two days of Bayram. قدر — See T. ليلا قدر كيجه‌سی — See in ليلا وقود — As سذق —, *q. v.*

A. ليلى lèylà, ليلا, *a., fem. of* اليل 1. Very, more, most, dark or black. 2. The first fumes of inebriety. 3. *prop. n.* A name of women; especially, a poetical name for a beautiful woman. ابن ليلى Surname of one of Muhammed's companions. ابو ليلى Surname of five of Muhammed's companions. ام ليلى Wine. حرهٔ ليلى A basaltic hill in the desert beyond the Wadi-'l-Qura from Medina, with springs and palm-groves.

A. ليلى lèylì, *a.* (*fem.* ليليه) Nocturnal.

T. ليم lìm, *s.* The lime, *citrus limetta.*

A. ليم lìm, li'm } *s.* 1. Peace, reconciliation.
A. ليم li'm } 2. (*pl.* لئام, ليام) A counterpart in shape, stature, and features.

A. ليم lùyyèm, *s.* (*pl. of* لئم) Blamers.

T. ليماسون lìmàsòn, *prop. n.* Limasol in Cyprus.

T. ليمان lìmàn, *s.* 1. A port, harbor, haven. 2. A lake, an estuary, or backwater at the mouth of a river. 3. *a.* Calm. اچيغی — The offing of a port. اوطه‌سی — A harbor-master's office for business. رئيسی — A harbor-master. صوليمانی A dock for boats, etc.

T. ليمانلق lìmànlìq, *s.* 1. The quality of a harbor. 2. A place serving as a harbor. 3. Smoothness of the sea, a calm. 4. A state of the atmosphere when the sea is smooth. 5. A calm

Digitized by Google

or lull in troublous times. 6. A harbor-due. او — *v. i.* To be or become calm. سوت لیاقلق A dead calm of wind and water.

T. لیاقلق ılmânlâmâq. *v. i.* For the wind or sea to become calm, to calm down.

T. لیمه ılmâbé. *s.* A river craft for carrying freight, a barge.

T. لیموسون ılmésón. *prop. n.* See لیاسون

A. لیمو ıéymû } *s.* The lemon, fruit
P. لیمو ılmû } of *citrus limonum*. آب لیمو 1. Lemon-juice. 2. Lemonade. لیموداروا A lemon-scented plant that grows in clefts of rocks.

A. لیمون ıéymûn } vulg. ایلیمون ılmân.
T. لیمون ılmón } *s.* The lemon, fruit of *citrus limonum*. رنگی — 1. A lemon-color. 2. *a.* Of a lemon-color, yellow. صوی — Lemon-juice. کی صارمق — To go pale. طاتلو لیمون A sweetish flavored variety of lemon. — کباد The shaddock, *citrus decumana*. — نصفیه A partly ripe lemon, still partly green in color.

F. لیموناتا ılmónátá } *s.* Lemonade.
F. لیموناطه ılmónátá }

T. لیموناطه جی ılmónátájí. *s.* A maker or seller of lemonade.

T. لیمونلق ılmónlâq. *s.* 1. The quality of a lemon. 2. A garden where lemons are grown. 3. A cool conservatory.

T. لیمونلو ılmónlú. *a.* Mixed or flavored with lemon-juice.

T. لیمونی ılmónî. *s.* & *a.* 1. A lemon-yellow color. 2. *a.* Of a lemon color.

T. لیمه ılmé. *s.* A narrowish, long slice. کسمک — *v. t.* To cut in long narrow slices.

T. لین ıéyin. *suffix* See لاین

A. لین ıéyin, ıéyyin, *a. (fem.* لینه*)* f. Soft. 2. Mild. الجانب — *a.* Of a mild, pliant disposition.

A. لین ılin. *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft; softness. 2. A being mild; mildness. حرف اللین A و or ی consonant ending a syllable.

A. لینت ılnét. *s.* A gentle looseness of the bowels. کلمک — For the bowels to be gently relaxed.

T. لیندره ıéyindé *(from* P. نکده*)* *s.* See لکده

T. لینک ılink. *s.* See لنک ılink.

A. لینی ılnî. *a. (fem.* لینیه*)* Soft (consonant و or ی final). (See in A. لین)

P. لیو ılv. *s.* The sun.

F. لیوار ılvâr (Lat. *vivarium*). *s.* A small tank or pond, in communication with the sea, for keeping live fish for use.

A. لیوان ıévân *(vulg. for* ایوان éyvân. *from* P. ایوان éyvân*)*, *s. (pl.* لواوین*)* 1. The raised floor of the central part of an eastern room in the olden style, surrounded on three sides by a raised bench for a sofa, with a depressed alley next the door. 2. Any similar central space in a place of assembly; an arena.

A. لیوث ıéyús. *s., pl. of* لیث *q.v.*

P. لیوک ılvék. *s., dim. of* لیو *(A little sun)* A big bright boy.

P. لیوگی ılvégî. *s.* The quality or act of a flatterer.

F. لیون ılyón. *prop. n.* 1. Leon. 2. Lyons.

P. لیوه ılvé. *s.* A flatterer; a coaxer; a deceiver.

A. لئیم lé'îm. *a. (fem.* لئیمه*, pl.* لئام*,* لؤما*)* Mean, miserly, despicable.

P. لئیمان lé'îmân. *s. pl of* A. لئیم Mean, miserly, despicable men.

T. لیین ıéyin. *suffix.* See لاین

م

A. م mîm. The 24th letter of the Arabic, and 27th of the Persian and Turkish alphabets. Its phonetic value is *m*. It has the numerical value of 40 in chronograms and astronomical tables.

In the dates of letters it is the abbreviation for محرم muḥárrem, the first month of the Arabian year. In philological and similar works, it is the abbreviation of the word معلوم *(well known)*. At the end of a writing or book it stands for the word م *(it has become complete)*, in the sense of *finis*.

As the abbreviation of the word یوم *(day)*, it is used in calendars to represent Saturday. It is one of the symbolical letters inscribed at the commencement of chapters of the Qur'an.

Digitized by Google

In Arabic grammar and derivation, the letter م fills several very important functions as a servile initial to derivative words. In the first place, it is the initial letter, in words deriving from the primitive triliteral chapter, of the passive participle (اسم مفعول *nomen patientis*), a servile long vowel و being then inserted between the second and third radicals; as: فعل **fa'ala** *(he did)*, مفعول **mef'ûl** *(done)*; قتل **qatala** *(he killed)*, مقتول **maqtûl** *(killed)*.

In the second place م is the initial of the primitive derivative named *the noun of time and place* (اسم زمان اسم مكان), and also *the noun of receptacle* (اسم ظرف); as, مكتب **mektâb** *(a place for writing, a school)*, موضع **mevzi'** *(a place of putting, of situation, a site)*. These forms are sometimes verbal nouns (مصدر ميمى); as, مقتل *(a killing)*; and sometimes *nouns of the place of abundance* (اسم كثرت); as, مأسده *(a place of lions)*.

It is also the initial of a class of derivatives, which designate the *instrument of action* (اسم آلت); as, مفتاح *(r. فتح) an opening tool, a key*, مقراض **miqrâz** *(r. قرض) a clipping tool, a scissors*. These forms are sometimes *nouns of the vessel* (اسم وعا); as, مبول **mibvêl** *(r. بول) a urinal*, محلب **minlib** *(r. حلب) a milking-pail*, etc.

In the derived chapters, the م is the initial of every active participle (اسم فاعل) and passive participle (اسم مفعول) the only difference in each pair being that the active participle has **êsêrê** as the vowel of its second radical, whereas the passive participle has **ûstûn**.

The form of the passive participle (rarely) becomes also a verbal noun, or a noun of time and place. It is also the initial letter of the first verbal noun of the third chapter of derivation, being then movent with **ûtûrû**.

In Persian Ottoman words the only grammatical use of م is as a final servile preceded by **ûtûrû**, to form the ordinal numbers; as, يكم **yêkyûm** *(first)*, دوم **dûyûm** *(second)*, etc.

In Ottoman grammar, the letter م has many important uses. Movent with **ûstûn**, it forms, as a servile termination, the root of the negative verb; as, گيمامك **gîmâmêk** *(not to wear)*; گيينمامك **gîyînmâmêk** *(not to put on)*; سويلشمامك **sûvêylâshmâmêk** *(not to converse together)*; etc.

Followed by ق or ك it forms the servile termination of the infinitive of every Turkish verb.

As a servile final preceded by **êsêrê** (except in the optative and conditional), it forms the first person singular of every tense of the verb; as, يازيورم **yâzîyôrûm** *(I am writing)*; يازيوردم **yâzîyôrdûm** *(I was writing)*; etc.

As a servile final preceded by a vowel and added to a primitive verbal root, it forms a noun of action, and also a noun of quantity performed by one action; as, آتم **âtîm** *(an act of throwing; a quantity thrown at once; a distance to which one act throws)*.

Joined as a servile final to a noun, substantive or adjective, it is the verb substantive *I am*; as, آدم **âdâmîm** *(I am a man)*.

With substantives ending in consonants, it is the possessive pronoun of the first person singular; as, آدم **âdâmîm** *(my man)*, اوغلم **ôghûlûm** *(my son)*. But if the substantive end in a vowel, the possessive pronoun becomes a final to the last syllable of the substantive itself; as, بابام **bâbâm** *(my father)*.

A very peculiar trivial use of the letter م in conversational Ottoman Turkish, to express a collection or a distinction of various things, while naming only one of them, is by repeating the name of that thing with its initial letter changed into م; as اساس مساس, آلاى مالاى giving the meaning of *"and such things"*.

T. ما **mâ**. *interj.* Take that! (As تا)

A. ما **mâ**, *inter. & indef. pron. & adv.* 1. What? 2. What, that which; whatever. 3. The place which, where. 4. The time which, when. ما استطيع What I may be able (to do, etc.). ماجرا 1. That which took place. 2. An occurrence, incident. ماحضر 1. That which is at hand. 2. T. Pot-luck. ماشاء الله *interj.* What (wonders) has God willed, *i. e.*, how wonderful! مافى البال That which is in the mind or heart, one's thoughts, ideas, designs. مافى نفس الامر That which

Digitized by Google

is in the essence of the matter; *i.e.*, the gist of the thing. ماوراء النهر That which is beyond the river (Oxus). مايشاء That which He wills. كما كان As it was before. كيفما However it was. كيف ما اتفق However it may chance; *i.e.*, at hazard, at pleasure.

A. ما **mā**, *adv. negative of the present.* Not. ما فيه شئ *(vulg.* **mā-fī-sh**) *(There is not in it a thing)* Nothing, nought.

A. ماء **mā'**, vulg. ما **mā**, *s. (n.u.* ماءة, *pl.* مياه, امواه*)* 1. Water. 2. Juice. 3. Sap. 4. Any fluid. 5. A well, spring, pond, stream. ماء البحر Sea-water. جبن — Serum, whey from curds or cheese. الحيات — 1. Water of Life, water from the fountain of Life; also, the Fountain of Life of legend. 2. Name of several medicinal preparations, decoctions, infusions, or mixtures. الخيار — Expressed juice of cucumber. ذكر — The spermatic fluid. آخر الماء The star α *Piscis Australis.*

A. مآبر **mā'ābir**, *s. pl.* See مآبر

A. مآب **mā'āb**, *s. (pl.* مآوب*)* A place to which a person or thing returns, a home. جلا المآب *(The home of grandeur)* August, noble.

A. مآبا **mē'bā**, *a. (fem.* مآبات*)* See مآبى

A. مابقى **mā-bāqī**, *s.* That which remains, the remainder. مابقيى The remainder of it.

A. مآبر **mā'ābir**, *s., pl. of* مئبره (See مئبر **mi'bēr**.)

A. مآبض **mē'bīz**, *s. (pl.* مآبض*)* The inner aspect of the thigh; also, the inner aspect of the foreleg in a quadruped. دب اكبر — The star ψ *Ursæ Majoris.* فرس — The star β *Pegasi.* كلب اكبر — The star ε *Canis Majoris.*

T. مابلاق **mābiāq** (for A. مبلع), *s.* A spatula. معجونجى — The spatula of a seller of toffy or electuary.

A. مأبلة **mē'bēlē**, *s.* A country or place abounding with camels.

A. مأبوت **mē'būt**, *a.* Suffering from sunstroke or intense heat.

A. مأبور **mē'būr**, *a. (fem.* مأبورة*)* 1. Possessed of a needle or sting; hence, the name of a sword possessed by Muhammed. 2. (A dog, etc.) which has swallowed a pin or needle. 3. Stung by a wasp, etc. 4. Suspected or accused. 5. Fecundated (date-palm).

A. مأبوض **mē'būz**, *a. (fem.* مأبوضة*)* Hurt or ailing in the inner part of the thigh or arm.

A. مأبول **mē'būl**, *a. (fem.* مأبولة*)* 1. Possessed of, stocked with camels. 2. (A well) with a stone parapet.

A. مأبون **mē'būn**, *a.* 1. Suspected or accused. 2. Afflicted with a peculiar prurient disease *in ano.*

A. مأبى **mē'bā**, مأبا, *a. (fem.* مأبات*)* (Water, etc.) loathed.

A. مأبى **mē'bī**, *a. (fem.* مأبية*)* Loathed, refused from dislike.

A. مآبى **mā'ābī**, *a. (fem.* مآبية*)* Endemic, local (disease). امراض مآبية Endemic, local diseases.

A. مابين **mā-bēyn**, *s.* 1. That which is between; an intervening thing or space; an interval; an interstice. 2. A relation between two, the terms on which they stand with each other. 3. The midst. 4. T. A room or suite of rooms between the public and private parts of an eastern house. اوطه‌سى — A room generally used by the ladies of the family though outside of their special appartments. دائره‌سى — A suite of rooms more private than the public reception rooms which they adjoin. مابينده جريان ايدن محابرات Communications that are taking place between the two. قبوسى — A door leading into a usually private part of an eastern house. مابينلرى بوزق 1. Their relations are bad, they are on bad terms. 2. Whose relations are bad. مابين مشيرى The Marshal of the Sultan's household. مابينه قومق *v.t.* 1. To place between two. 2. To put forward for discussion. مابين همايون The private apartments of the palace, where the Sultan receives on ordinary occasions, and in which the male officers of the household are on duty.

T. مابينجى **mābēynjī**, *s.* A superior personal attendant officer of the Sultan's court, a chamberlain. — باش The chief of the Sultan's personal attendant officers, a Lord High Chamberlain.

T. مابه **mābā**, *s.* An eye-bolt on board ship. — حلقه‌لو A ring-bolt.

F. مابه‌موندو **mābāmōndō** (Ital. *mappamondo*), *s.* A map of the world in two hemispheres.

T. مات **māt**, *s.* Checkmate, in chess. — *v.t.* 1. To checkmate. 2. To defeat.

Digitized by Google

او – *v.i.* To be checkmated. قالق – To remain silenced, confused, speechless. A. مآث **mi'āt**, *s., pl. of* مئة *q.v.* خانه‌سی – The place of hundreds in notation.

A. ماثا **mē'tā**, *s.* For مائی *q.v.*

A. ماثات **mē'tāt**, *s.* The proper way of approaching a matter, of doing it.

A. ماتأخر **mā-tē'ākhkhār**, *s.* That which has come after, the subsequent.

A. ماتريد **mā-tūrīd**, *comp. pr. n.* What desirest thou? Whatever thou desirest.

T. ماتراق **mātrāq** *(from* A. مطرق **mitrāq***)*, *s.* A stout stick, a cudgel. (See مطراق; also derivatives.)

T. ماتره **mātārā**, (from A. مطهره), *s.* A small sized water-bottle of wood or leather.

A. ماتريدى **mātūrīdī**, *a. (fem.* ماتريديه*)* Of or from the ward of Ma-Turid in Samarcand; especially, surname of Ebu Mansur Muhammed, a great Muslim theologian.

A. ماتريديه **mātūrīdiyyē**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماتريدى Name of an orthodox Muslim sect, followers of Ebu-Mansur Maturidi.

P. ماتس **mātis**, *a.* Dead-drunk.

T. ماتسلق **mātsīlīk**, *s.* The condition of one dead-drunk.

A. ماتع **mātī'**, *a. (fem* ماتعه*)* Possessed of serviceable qualities, serviceable, good, excellent.

T. ماتقاب **mātqāb** *(from* A. منقب **miqāb***)*, *s.* A drill, perforator.

A. ماتقدم **mā-taqaddam**, *s.* That which has preceded, the past. و ماتأخر – Precedent and subsequent (acts, etc.). ماتقدمين پرو From of old, heretofore. فيماتقدم *adv.* In the past.

A. ماتم **mē'tēm**, vulg. **mātēm**, *s. (pl.* مآتم*)* An assembly held for the expression of mourning.

T. ماتم **mātēm** (from A. ماتم), *s.* 1. Mourning for a loss by death; especially, an outward conventional ceremony of mourning with tears and lamentations. ا – *v. i.* To mourn for a death. البسه‌سی – Mourning apparel. طوتمق – To observe the usages of mourning.

A. ماتم **mā'tēm**, *s., pl. of* ماتم *q. v.*

T. ماتملو **mātēmlū**, *a.* (A person) in mourning.

A. ماته **mātē**, *s.* A relation of respect, of consideration.

A. ماتى **mē'tā**, ماثا, *s. (pl.* مآتى*)* As ماثات

A. ماتى **mē'tī**, *a. (fem.* ماتيه*)* Arrived at, obtained; obtainable.

A. ماآتى **mā'ātī**, *s., pl. of* ماتى Proper ways of approach.

A. مائتين **mi'ātēyn**, *s., dual of* مئة Two hundred. سنة تسع و تسعين ومائتين والف The year 1299.

T. مايه **mātyē** (from A. مادة), *s.* 1. Matter of a sore, pus. 2. A purulent or virulent ulcer. اولش – (A sore or abcess) become virulent. سيوبلجه‌يى مايه ا 1. To turn a pimple into a virulent sore. 2. To exasperate trifling disagreement.

A. مائات **mē'sāt**, *s. (pl.* مآتى*)* A slanderous insinuation.

T. مايال **māyāl** *(from* A. مثل **mēsēl***)*, *s.* See مصال

A. مآثر **mā'āsir**, *s., pl. of* مأثره, مئثره 1. *(of* مأثره*) Memorabilia;* works, deeds, sayings, worthy of admiration, left from of old; especially, apostolic and historical or legendary traditions. 2. *(of* مأثره*)* Brands for marking camels' feet.

A. مئثره **mē'sērē**, **mē'sūrē**, *s.* See its *pl.*, مآثر

A. مائل **māsil**, *a. (fem.* مائله*)* 1. Equivalent, full (retribution). 2. (A trace) totally obliterated. – جوز The fruit of the thorn-apple, *datura.*

A. مائم **mēēm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sinning, offending. 2. *(pl.* مآثم **mē'āsim***)* Sin, an offence.

A. مائمت **mē'mēmēt**, *s.* Sin.

A. مأثور **mē'sūr**, *a. (fem.* مأثوره*)* 1. (An act or saying) handed down to the present time; traditional; historical; legendary. 2. (A sword) bearing marks of goodness; damaskeened, etc. – دعاى A traditional prayer, a kind of collect related in the Qur'an, or handed down from Muhammed or some other very holy personage.

A. مأثوم **mē'sūm**, *a. (fem.* مأثومه*)* Held guilty of sin.

A. مآثى **mā'āsī**, *s., pl. of* مأثيه, مأثات *q.v.*

A. مأثيه **mē'sīyē**, *s.* As مأثات *q. v.*

A. ماج **mājj**, *a. (fem.* ماجه*)* Slavering, slobbering.

F. ماجار **mājār** (Hungarian), *s.* 1. A Hungarian man. 2. The Hungarians, the Hungarian kingdom. آلتونى – A Hungarian ducat. سنجابى – A Hungarian coat with frogs and fur borders.

T. ماجارجه **mājārjā**, *s.* The Hungarian language.

Digitized by Google

P. ماجارستان **mâjâristân**, *s.* Hungary.

T. ماجارلو **mâjârlî**, *a.* (A man) of the Hungarians, a Hungarian.

A. ماجد **mâjid**, *a. (fem.* ماجده*)* Illustrious.

A. ماجرا **mâ-jerâ** *(for* ماجری*) s. (pl.* ماجریات*)* An occurrence, event; especially, a disagreeable event.

A. ماجن **mâjin**, *a. (fem.* ماجنه ; *pl.* مجان*)* Shameless, who openly speaks or acts improperly.

A. ماجوج **mê'jûj**, *prop. n.* Magog. — و یاجوج Gog and Magog, the Scythians and Cimmerians.

A. مأجور **mê'jûr** *a. (fem.* مأجوره*)* To whom, or for which, pay, hire, reward is given; rewarded in Paradise.

T. ماج **mâch** (from A. ماج), *a.* Slouching and slovenly.

P. ماچ **mâch**, *s.* A smacking kiss.

P. ماچان **mâchân**, *a.* Kissing.

P. ماچوچه **mâchoochâ**, *s.* A funnel.

F. ماچوله **mâchoolâ** (Ital. *mazzuola*), *s.* A serving-mallet; a commander mallet for cables, etc., on board ship.

F. ماچونه **mâchoonâ** (Ital. *macchina*), *s.* A large masting-machine (in a dock-yard).

T. ماچین **mâchîn**, *prop. n.* Greater or Southern China. 3. A variety of pine timber brought from the Danube. چین و ماچین (**chîn û mâchîn**; vulg. **chînî-mâchîn**) North and South China.

A. ماحصل **mâ-hâsil**, *s. (That which results)* 1. A result; a yield. 2. The pith, tenor of a discourse.

A. ماحه **mâhâ**, *s.* A yard, courtyard.

A. ماحه **mâhâ**, *s., pl. of* ماحٍ *q. v.*

A. ماحی **mâhî**, *a. (fem.* ماحیه*)* That defaces, obliterates, or annihilates. او — *v. t.* To deface, obliterate, erase, annihilate.

P. ماخ **mâkh**, *s.* 1. A base coin; base money. 2. A vile fellow.

T. ماخات **mâkhât** (for A. محط **mihâtt**), *s.* A tool for polishing or ruling leather.

P. ماخچی **mâkhchî**, *s.* A horse with little or no Arab blood in him.

A. مأخذ **mê'khâz**, *s. (pl.* مآخذ **mê'âkhiz***)* A place or source from which something is taken.

A. ماخض **mâkhiz**, *a. (pl.* مخض , مواخض*)* In labor-pains.

A. ماخلا **mâ-khalâ**, *adv. (That which is besides)* Except, save.

A. ماخلق **mâ-khâlaq**, *s.* That which (God) created, creates. الله — *s.* All creation.

A. مأخوذ **mê'khûz**, *a. (fem.* مأخوذه*)* Taken, obtained; quoted.

P. ماخور **mâkhûr**, *s.* 1. (A. *pl.* مواخر , مواخیر*)* A wine-shop, tavern. 2. Name of a kind of bacchanalian music.

P. ماخولیا **mâkhooliyâ**, *s.* For مالیخولیا

A. ماد **mâd**, *a. (fem.* ماده*)* That extends a thing.

A. مادام **mâdâm**, *conj. (During the time that it lasts)* While, since, as, که — *conj.* Since, as.

F. مادامپول **mâdâmpol** (Fr. *madapolam*) *s.* Calico, shirting, longcloth.

F. مادامه **mâdâmâ** (French *madame*), *s.* A European lady.

F. مادای **mâdây**, *prop. n.* 1. The Medes, northern Persians. 2. Media, northern Persia.

A. مآدب **mâ'âdib**, *s. pl. of* مأدبه , *q. v.*

A. مأدبه **mê'debe**, *s. (pl.* مآدب*)* A feast, banquet.

A. مادة **mâddetu**, *s.* See A. ماده **mâdâ**.

A. مادةً **mâddetân**, *adv. acc.* Materially, substantially.

A. مادح **mâdih**, *a. (fem.* مادحه*)* Who praises, eulogizes; a eulogist.

A. مادخ **mâdikh**, *a. (fem.* مادخه*)* Great, powerful, glorious.

P. مادر **mâdar**, *s.* A mother. اندر — A step-mother. مادرزاد Innate, congenital.

P. مادرانه **mâdarâne**, *a.* Motherly, maternal (love, etc.).

P. مادری **mâdarî**, *s.* 1. The quality of a mother, maternity. 2. *a.* Motherly, maternal.

P. مادگان **mâdegyân**, *s., pl. of* P. ماده *q. v.*

P. مادگی **mâdegî**, *s.* Femininieness, femininity.

F. مادمنون **mâdemnûn** (Gr. μέδιμνος), *s.* A *medimnus*, a measure of about 12 gallons, or a bushel and a half.

A. مأدور **mê'dûr**, *a. (fem.* مأدوره*)* Ruptured; afflicted with *inguinal* hernia.

A. مأدوم **mê'dûm**, *a. (fem.* مأدومه*)* (Bread) accompanied with any condiment.

P. ماده **mâdé**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Female. 2. *s. (pl.* مادگان*)* A female.

A. ماده **mâdé**, vulg. **mâdâ**, *a. & s. (fem. of* ماد , *pl.* مواد*)* 1. That extends. 2. Matter, substance. 3. Material. 4. Pus. 5. A subject or point of consideration or discussion. 6. An article,

Digitized by Google

paragraph. 7. *vulg.* The *penis.* مادہ او دکل That is not the point. مادۃ الفساد The material or fuel of trouble. مادہ مادہ 1. Divided into separate articles. 2. Article by article.

F. مادی **mădī**, *a. & s.* Median; a Mede; the Medes.

A. مادی **măddī**, *a. (fem.* مادیہ*)* Material, consisting of matter. علت مادیہ A material cause or means.

P. مادیان **mădiyān**, *s.* A mare.

A. ماذل **măzil**, *a. (fem.* ماذلہ*)* 1. Sad, saddened. 2. Supine, lethargic.

A. مآذن **mă'ăzin**, *s., pl. of* مأذنہ, مئذنہ, *q.v.*

A. مأذنہ **mĕ'zĕnĕ**, *(for* مئذنہ*) s. (pl.* مآذن*)* A gallery whence the call to divine worship or *ezan* is proclaimed.

A. مأذون **mĕ'zŭn**, *a. (fem.* مأذونہ*)* 1. Permitted, not forbidden. 2. Authorized, licensed. 3. (A slave) permitted to work for his own profit, or authorized to act for his owner. 4. Dismissed. 5. On furlough, on leave.

A. مأذونیت **mĕ'zŭniyyĕt**, *s.* Permission. کامل ـ Plenipotentiary power

A. مأذوناً **mĕ'zŭnăn**, *adv. acc.* Permittedly, authorizedly; on leave, on furlough.

A. مازی **măzī**, *a. (fem.* مازیہ*)* 1. White, pure, or excellent (honey). 2. Easy (link armor).

P. مار **mär**, *s.* 1. A snake, serpent; a viper, adder. 2. A curl, a ringlet. 3. A shred or scattered fragment. 4. Title (formerly) of a governor in the principality of Garjistan in Persia. سرما دیدہ ـ *(A snake that has experienced frost)* A torpid snake. مارافسا *s.* A snake-charmer; an exhibitor of snakes.

A. مار **mărr**, *a. (fem.* مارہ*)* That passes, has passed. الذکر ـ, البیان ـ Above explained, before-mentioned. دائرۂ مارہ بالاقطاب الاربعہ The meridian that passes through the four poles, *i. e.*, the solstitial colure.

A. مآر **mĭ'ăr**, *vn. & s.* As عآر, *q.v.*

P. ماران **mărān**, *s., pl. of* مار *q.v.*

F. مارانغوز **mărăngōz** (Ital. *marangone*), *s.* 1. A carpenter; a joiner; a cabinet-maker. ایشی ـ *s.* Cabinet-maker's work. بالغی ـ *s.* The saw-fish, *pristis antiquorum.* کیری ـ A large two-handed adze. کمی مارانغوزی A shipwright; a ship's-carpenter.

T. مارانغوزلق **mărăngōzlŭq**, *s.* The quality, trade of a carpenter and joiner.

A. مأرب **mĕ'rĭb**, *prop. n.* The town or city of Mareb in south-western Arabia, said to be the ancient Sheba.

A. مآربہ **mĕ'rĕbĕ**, *s. (pl.* مآرب **mă'ărĭb***)* A business, matter of business.

P. مارپا **mär-pā**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Snake-footed, snake-legged; an octopus. 2. *s. (pl.* مارپایان*)* A legendary people whose legs were like the arms of the octopus.

P. مارپوش **mär-pūsh**, *s.* The slough of a snake.

T. مارپیچ **märpĭch**, *s.* The long flexible tube of a hookah or water-pipe; any elastic tube.

T. مارپیچی **märpĭchjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of flexible tubes.

F. مارت **märt**, *s.* 1. The month of March. 2. (Syriac) A female saint. طقوزی ـ The day of the vernal equinox. فرنکی ـ March, N. S. مریم ـ Saint Mary; *i.e.*, the virgin Mary. هوایی ـ March weather (not to be depended on; April weather). یاورسی ـ A child like an eel in his actions.

F. مارتولوز **märtōlōz**, *s.* A Christian sailor from the Danube in the pay of the Turks for service in their forts.

T. مارتی **märtī**, *s.* 1. The sea-gull, *larus canus;* etc. 2. The kittywake, *rissa tridactyla*; etc. ـ قرباش *Larus minutus.* ـ یلقوان See in یلقوان

F. مارتیقہ **märtĭqă** (Greek) Name of a special kind of sea-going boat.

P. مارچوبہ **mär-chūbĕ**, *s.* Asparagus, *a. officinalis.*

P. مارخوار **mär-khŭär**, *a. & s.* That eats snakes; especially, the elk or reindeer; or, the ibex, (popularly believed to eat snakes).

A. مارخوردہ **mär-khŭrdĕ**, *a. (That has swallowed a snake)* Laboring under some secret grief, troubled in mind.

A. مارد **mărid**, *a. (fem.* مارده*)* 1. *(pl.* مردہ*)* Obstinate, rebellious, contumacious. 2. High, towering. 3. Strong, impregnable.

A. ماردون **măridūn**, *a. pr. n., pl. of* مارد *(obl.* ماردین*) q v.*

T. ماردہ **mărdă**, *s.* A gratuity, beyond a price settled in a bargain, demanded by the seller.

A. ماردہ **mărīdĕ**, *a. & pr. n., fem of* مارد 1. See مارد 2. Merida in Spain.

Digitized by Google

T. ماردەلو **mărdălï.** *a.* For which a gratuity for delivery is demanded by the seller, beyond the price bargained for.

A. ماردين **măridïn.** *a. & pr. n., pl. obl. of* مارد 1. See مارد 2. (vulg. **mărdïn**) The city of Mardin (ancient Maride).

A. مآرز **mə'ăriz.** *s. (pl.* مآرز*)* A refuge, shelter.

A. مآرز **mə'ărïz.** *s., pl. of* مأرز, *q. v.*

T. مارس **mărs.** *s.* 1. *(at cards)* A game lost with all the tricks. 2. *(at backgammon)* A game lost without one piece removed from the board.

F. مارسابت **mărsăpèt.** (Italian *marciapiedi*), *s.* A foot-rope, on which the sailors stand while furling sail.

P. مارسار **mär-sär.** *s. (Snake-head)* A nickname of Zahhak the usurper of the throne of Persia, conquered by Feridun.

P. مارستان **mărïstän.** *s.* 1. A place abounding in snakes. 2. Abbr. of بيمارستان

F. مارسليا **mărsïlyä.** *pr. n.* Marseilles.

T. مارصق **mărsïq.** *s.* An imperfectly burnt stick of charcoal, which consequently emits flame when placed in a fire. قوقوسى — The smell of a badly burnt bit of charcoal.

T. مارصمه **mărsămä.** *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*; or, wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum.*

T. مارصوان **mărsăwän.** (vulg. for P. مرزبان), *s.* A warden of a frontier district.

A. مارض **mărïz.** *a. (fem.* مارضه*)* Diseased, sick.

T. مارطغان **mărtăgän.** *s.* 1. Name of a special form of turban adopted by Sultan Muhammed 1, son of Sultan Bayezid 1. Hence, 2. The *martagon* lily.

A. مارع **mări'.** *a. (fem.* مارعه*)* (A place) green with vegetation.

A. مارغ **mărïg.** *a. (fem.* مارغه*)* Silly, imbecile.

A. مارق **mărïq.** *a. (fem.* مارقه*)* 1. (An arrow) that passes right through the mark. 2. Who goes beyond the precepts of the faith; schismatic.

F. مارقاويت **mărqăvït.** *prop. n.* Popular corruption of the English name of Markwick (Markwick, Markham, & Co.), whose watches were formerly in high repute in Turkey. ساعتى — A Markwick & Co. watch.

P. مارقشيشا **mărqăshïshä.** *s.* Marcasite, a variety of iron pyrites.

F. مارقه **mărqä.** *s.* A mark; a stamp; a ticket.

A. مارقه **mărïqä.** *a., fem. of* مارق 1. See مارق 2. Schismatics.

T. مارقەلو **mărqălï.** *a.* Bearing a mark, stamp, or ticket.

P. مارگيا **mär-giyä.** *s.* Asparagus, *a. officinalis.*

P. مارگير **mär-gïr.** *a. & s.* 1. That catches snakes. 2. A cunning cheat, a sly rogue.

P. مارماهى **mär-mähï.** *s.* The eel, *anguilla.*

A. مارماهيج **mărmăhïj** (from P. مارماهى), *s.* 1. The eel, *anguilla.* 2. The sheat fish, sly silurus, *silurus glanis;* also, the *silurus anguillaris.*

P. مارمهره **mär-mührè.** *s.* The snake-stone, held to be an antidote to snake-bites.

A. مارن **mărïn.** *a. (fem.* مارنه*)* 1. Tough, but limber (spear-shaft). 2. The soft part of the nose.

A. ماروت **mărût.** *prop. n.* Name of an angel, who, with another named *Harut*, was permitted by God to come down to the earth; they ultimately fell in love with a beautiful woman named Zuhera, and were cast into a well in Babylon there to remain till the day of Judgment.

A. مارورە **mărûrè.** *a. fem.* (A girl) with a soft, plump body.

A. مأروش **mə'rûsh.** *a. (fem.* مأروشه*)* Created.

A. مأروض **mə'rûz.** *a. (fem.* مأروضه*)* 1. Worm-eaten. 2. Palsied. 3. Suffering from cold or catarrh.

A. مأروق **mə'rûq.** *a. (fem.* مأروقه*)* 1. Smutted, blighted (grain). 2. Jaundiced.

T. مارول **mărûl.** *s.* The lettuce, *lactuca sativa;* especially, the Cos lettuce. سودى — Inspissated juice of the common Cos lettuce. آجى مارول The wild succory, *cichorium intybus.* اشك مارولى Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria.* كوبكلو مارول A firm-hearted Cos lettuce. يبان مارولى Wild lettuce, *lactuca virosa.*

T. مارولجق **mărûljuq.** *s., dim. of* مارول The Christmas rose, *helleborus niger.*

T. مارولجى **mărûljû.** *s.* A seller of Cos lettuces.

T. مارولە **mărûlè.** *s.* A half-crazed, silly fellow.

A. مآرين **mə'ărïn.** *s., pl. of* منزان Dens.

Digitized by Google

F. ماریول **maryól.** (Ital. *mariolo*), *s.* A rogue, cheat.

T. ماره **maryá.** *s.* A ewe, a female sheep. آغی – A special kind of fishing-net. بالق – Small refuse fish from a take. کچی – A she-goat.

A. ماریه **mariyè.** *prop. n.* Mary. ماریهٔ قبطیه The Egyptian Mary, sent as a present to Muhammed by the prince of Egypt.

A. مازج **mázij.** *a. (fem.* مازجه*)* That mixes.

A. مازح **mázih.** *a. (fem.* مازحه*)* Who jokes; a joker.

A. مازر **má'zir.** *s., pl. of* مزر *q. v.*

P. مازریون **mázaryún.** *s.* The mezereon, *daphne mezereum*; also, the spurge laurel, *daphne laureola.*

T. مازغال **mázgál.** *s.* 1. An embrasure in a parapet. 2. A loop-hole.

T. مازغالسز **mázgálsiz.** *a.* Embrasureless, en barbette.

T. مازغاللو **mázgálú.** *a.* 1. Embrasured (parapet). 2. Loopholed (wall, etc.).

A. مآزف **má'ázif.** *s., pl. of* مازفه, *q.v.*

A. مآزفه **má'ázifè.** *s. (pl.* مآزف*)* Filth, dirt.

A. مآزق **má'ázik.** *s. (pl.* مآزق*)* 1. A narrow place; a strait. 2. A field of battle; a battle.

A. مآزل **má'ázil.** *s. (pl.* مآزل*)* A narrow place; a strait.

A. مآزم **má'ázim.** *s. (pl.* مآزم*)* 1. A narrow place. 2. A strait, pass, defile; especially, *(dual* مأزمان, *obl.* مأزمين*)* name of each of two defiles eastward from Mekka. 3. Any difficulty or trouble.

P. مازن **mázan.** *s.* 1. A vertebra. 2. The groove along the ridge of the back in a fat man or beast.

A. مازن **mázin.** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the ancestor of an Arabian tribe.

P. مازندران **mázandarán** *(They who tear the vertebræ), prop. n.* The Persian province of Mazenderan, sometimes called Taberistan.

A. مازنی **mázini.** *a. (fem.* مازنیه*)* Descended from Mazin; of the tribe of Mazin.

P. مازو **mázú.** vulg. **mázú,** *s.* 1. A nut-gall. 2. A gall-like cone. آغاجی – 1. The black oak, *quercus tinctoria.* 2. The arbor-vitæ, *thuja.* طوزی – Tannic acid, tannin; *also,* gallic acid.

A. مأزوره **má'zúrè.** *a. fem.* (for موزوره **mévzúrè**) *(pl.* مأزورات*)* (A woman) meriting chastisement for visiting a grave. مأزورات لا مأجورات Worthy of chastisement, not of reward.

A. مازی **mázi.** *a. (pl.* مزاة*)* Proud and unjust; an oppressor.

T. مازی **mázi.** *s.* Vulg. for مازو, *q.v.*

A. مآزیب **má'ázíb.** *s., pl. of* مزاب Spouts and gutters by which rain runs from roofs.

T. ماس **más.** *adv.* Quite, entirely, in ماوی – *a.,* quite blue.

A. ماس **más.** *a. (fem.* ماسه*)* That touches or feels with the hand.

F. ماساریقه **másáriká** (Gr. μεσαραικά), *s.* The lacteals, the lymphatic vessels of the small intestines.

A. ماسبق **má-sábak.** *s.* That which has preceded.

P. ماست **mást.** *s.* Sour curds specially prepared as food. ماستابه Old curd used as a ferment in preparing curd for food; acting in a similar way to rennet, but sour.

P. ماستابه **mástábè** (from ماست آب), *s.* The whey or serum from sour curds.

P. ماستا **mást-á.** *s.* Food prepared with sour curds.

F. ماستقه **mástiká** | *s.* 1. Gum mastic.
T. ماستکی **mástéki** | 2. Spirits flavored with mastic.

F. ماستله **mástèla** (Ital. *mastella*), *s.* A small-sized tub.

P. ماستوا **mást-vwá.** *s.* As ماستا, *q.v.* چیچکی – The water crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis.*

T. ماستی **mástí.** *s.* A turnspit dog.

T. ماستیجك **mástijik.** *s.* A small, pet, Skye terrier.

T. ماستیقه **mástiká.** *s.* 1. See ماسقه 2. See باصدیقه

A. ماسح **másih.** *a. (fem.* ماسحه*)* Who wipes, rubs or chafes with the palm of the hand, especially, in performing a canonical ablution.

A. ماسخه **másikhá.** *prop. n.* Name of an anciently celebrated maker of archery bows.

A. ماسخی **másikhí.** *a. (fem.* ماسخیه*)* 1. An archery bow, especially, one made by Masikha. 2. An archery bow-maker.

A. ماسخیه **másikhiyyè.** *a. & s. pl., fem. of* ماسخی *q.v.*

A. ماسده **má'sádè.** *s (pl.* مآسد **má'ásid**) A place abounding with lions.

Digitized by Google

A. ماسك **mâsik**, *a. (fem.* ماسكه*)* That holds, withholds, retains. البول — 1. Who retains his urine. 2. An ischuretic drug or medicine. العنان — The charioteer, *Auriga*. الني — An anaphrodisiac drug. قوت ماسكه The retentive faculty, power of retention.

A. ماسكه **mâsikè**, *a. & s. fem. of* ماسك 1. See ماسك 2. A fastening, clamp, button, bolt, etc.

A. ماسلف **mâ-sèlèf**, *s.* That which has preceded.

A. ماسو **mè'sûvv**, *a. (fem.* ماسوه*)* Treated medically, doctored.

A. ماسوا **mâ-sèwâ**, *s.* 1. That which is beside, all beside. 2. All else besides God, *i.e.*, the world, the flesh, the vanities of life. ماسوادن كچمك ، ماسوايى ترك ا To renounce all things save love for God.

A. مأسور **mè'sûr**, *a. (fem.* مأسوره*)* 1. Bound, bound up. 2. Captive. 3. Constricted.

P. ماسوره **mâsûrè**, vulg. **mâsrâ**, *s.* 1. A short length of small reed, used in a weaver's shuttle or elsewhere as a bobbin. 2. A piece of pipe, serving as a spout to a fountain. 3. Name of a certain measure used in the distribution of water from an aqueduct, also, the quantity of water it furnishes; equal to four *chewaldiz*, and to one fourth of a *lule*. 4. Any duct, passage, canal in the body.

A. مأسوف **mè'sûf**, *a. (fem.* مأسوفه*)* Vexed, grieved. عليه — *s.* Against whom vexation is felt.

F. ماسه **mâsâ**, *s.* 1. (Ital. *messa*) A dinner-table; any table. 2. (Ital. *massa*) The total estate of a bankrupt's effects.

A. ماسه **mâssè**, *a., fem. of* ماص, *q. v.*

P. ماش **mâsh**, *s.* The Indian pulse, *phaseolus max*.

A. ماشاءالله **mâ-shâ'a 'llâh**. See in ما

T. ماشرابه **mâshrâpâ**, (for A. مشربه), *s.* A drinking-pot.

A. ماشط **mâshit**, *a. (fem.* ماشطه*)* Who combs.

A. ماشطه **mâshitâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماشط *(pl.* مواشط*)* 1. See ماشط 2. A tire-woman.

A. ماشل **mâshil**, *a. (fem.* ماشله*)* Thin, lean.

T. ماشلاق **mâshlâq**, *s.* For مشلح **mèshlâh**.

T. ماشه **mâshâ**, *s.* 1. A pair of tongs. 2. An anchor-shaped, double-headed detent in a watch. ارناود ماشه‌سى ، بل — A pair of straight, pointed, elastic tongs in a metal case, and worn in the girdle.

T. ماشه‌جى **mâshâji**, *s.* A gipsy who makes and sells rough iron tongs.

T. ماشه‌لو **mâshâlû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with tongs. 2. Matchlock (musket).

A. ماشى **mâshi**, *a. (fem.* ماشيه ، *pl.* مشاة*)* Walking, on foot, pedestrian.

A. ماشيا **mâshiyân**, *adv. acc. ind.* On foot, walking.

A. ماشير **mâ'âshir**, *s., pl. of* منشار Saws.

A. ماشيه **mâshiyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماشى *(pl.* مواشى*)* 1. See ماشى 2. Any beast used for riding or to carry loads, or for its flesh.

A. ماص **mâss**, *a. (fem.* ماصه*)* That sucks, sucking.

T. ماصال **mâsâl** (from A. مثل **mèsèl**), *s.* A story, tale. اوقومق — 1. To read a tale. 2. To tell a tale. 3. To give a recitation of a story. 4. To romance.

T. ماصالجى **mâsâlji**, *s.* 1. A story-teller, tale-reciter. 2. A romancer.

A. ماصدق **mâ-sâdâq**, *s.* 1. That which shows, confirms, or admits the truth; a confirmation. 2. *a.* Confirmatory.

A. ماصر **mè'sâr**, **mè'sir**, *s. (pl.* ماآصر **mâ'âsir***)*. A prison.

T. ماصره **mâsrâ**, ماصوره **mâsûrâ**, *s.* For P. ماسوره, *q. v*

T. ماصرين **mâsrîn**, *s.* A plasterer's trowel.

F. ماصه **mâsâ**, *s.* See ماسه

A. ماصه **mâssâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماص 1. See ماص 2. *s.* Name of a reputed disease of infants, when hairs grow over the vertebræ, and the child pines away.

A. ماضغ **mâzigh**, *a. & s. (fem.* ماضغه*)* 1. *a.* That chews, masticates. 2. *s. (dual* ماضغان*, obl.* ماضغين*)* The back part of each jaw. 3. (as 2) The internal maxillary vein and artery.

A. ماضغه **mâzighâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماضغ 1. *a.* See ماضغ 2. *s. (dual* ماضغتان*, obl.* ماضغتين*)* A maxilla, the body of a jaw, in which the teeth are inserted.

A. ماضوى **mâzâvî**, *a. (fem.* ماضويه*)* Pertaining to the preterite tense.

A. ماضويت **mâzâwiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of the preterite.

A. ماضى **mâzî**, *a. & s. (fem.* ماضيه*)* 1. Which has passed, which has occurred before in time; bygone. 2. (A sword,

Digitized by Google

etc.) that cuts through. 3. *s.* The past, preterite, pluperfect, or imperfect tense of a verb. شهودی — The categorical preterite in Turkish grammar, formed by adding دی dī to the verbal root. الماضی لایذکر What is past and gone should be never mentioned. نقلی — The preterite of report in Turkish which is formed by adding مش mīsh to the verbal root, and used where the truth of an assertion is not guaranteed; but also used, in writing, like the categorical preterite. ازمنهٔ ماضیه Olden times. امم ماضیه Nations of olden time. حال ماضی *s.* 1. A past state, former condition. 2. The imperfect tense of a verb. زمان — Past time. فعل — 1. A former action. 2. A verb in the preterite, etc.

A. ماطر **mā'ir.** *a. (fem.* ماطره, *pl. f.* مواطر) Raining; rainy.

T. ماطرابار **mā'irābār. mādrābār.** *s.* See مطرابار

T. ماطراق **mā'irāq** (from A. مطرق **mit-rāq**), *s.* A stout stick, a cudgel.

T. ماطره **mā'irā.** *s.* As ماتره

F. ماطه **mā'ta** (Italian), *s.* Name of a block in a corner of a boat's sail, by which it is set or furled.

A. ماعدا **mā-'adā.** *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The rest, remainder of a thing. 2. *adv. (with ablat. preceding)* Besides, except, moreover, furthermore. ماعداسی The rest of it, of them. آلدن ماعدا *adv.* Besides that; and furthermore.

A. ماعز **mā'iz.** *s. n.u. of* معز *(pl.* مواعز) A single goat.

A. ماعون **mā'ūn.** *s.* Assistance; especially, incumbent alms; poor-rate contribution. سورهٔ ماعون A name of the 107th (سورهٔ دین) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. ماعونه **mā'ūnā.** *s.* See ملونه

T. ماغ **māgh.** *a.* (A pigeon) with its head and the tips of its pinions all of one color.

T. ماغوسه **māwūsā.** *prop. n.* Famagusta in Cyprus.

F. ماغون **māgōn, māghōn.** *s.* Mahogany.

A. مافات **mā-fāt.** *s.* That which has gone out of reach or possession; a thing lost; an opportunity missed. تلافی مافات A regaining what had been lost; a making up for lost time.

T. مافر **māfer** (from A. حفر **hafer**), *s.* A turner's chisel or graver.

A. مافوق **mā-fawq.** *s.* That which is above. مافوقنده *adv.* Above him, her, it. مافوق الوسع Beyond the power.

A. مأفوك **mē'fūk.** *a. (fem.* مأفوكه) 1. Silly, dull. 2. Deceived, cheated, disappointed. 3. Parched from drought. علیه — Against whom a lie has been uttered; calumniated.

A. مأفول **mē'fūl.** *a.* For مأفون, *q. v.*

A. مأفون **mē'fūn.** *a.* As مأفوك, No. 1, *q.v.*

T. مافه **māfā.** *s.* A small iron or brass ring in a rowboat.

A. مافیش **mā-fīsh.** For مافیه شی, *q. v.* in ما *adv.*

A. ماق **māq** } *s. (dual.* ماقان, ملقان, *obl.*
A. ملق **mā'q** } ماقین, ملقین; *pl.* مآق, مواق, آماق, اماق) The inner corner or *canthus* of the eye.

A. ماق **mā'aq.** *vn. & s.* A sobbing; a sob.

A. ماقبل **mā-qābl.** *s.* That which is before, which is past, which is in front. ماقبلنده 1. In the former part of it. 2. In the place next to it. 3. In the time before it. ماقبله To that which preceeds it.

A. ماقت **māqit.** *a. (fem.* ماقته) Who hates, who bears rancor; rancorous.

F. ماقدونیا **māqadūnyā.** *pr. n.* Macedonia.

F. ماقره **māqarā.** *s.* See مقره

A. ماقط **māqit.** *a.. (fem.* ماقطه) 1. Worn out (beast). 2. A slave of a slave; hence, a man of no account. 3. A diviner with pebbles.

A. مأقط **mē'qit.** *s.* The thick of a battle.

A. مأقوط **mē'qūt.** *a. (fem.* مأقوطه) 1. (Food) prepared or flavored with sour curd. 2. Of a sour, disagreeable disposition.

A. مأقه **mā'aqā.** *s.* A continued sobbing.

A. ماکان **mā-kyān.** *s.* That which was; that which has been.

A. ماکث **mākit.** *a. (fem.* ماکثه) Who stays, stops, sojourns.

A. ماکد **mākid.** *a. (fem.* ماکده) Perpetual, perennial.

F. ماکدونیا **mākadūnyā.** *pr. n.* See ماقدونیا

A. ماکر **mākir.** *a. (fem.* ماکره) Who devises plots. خیر الماکرین The best Deviser of stratagems; *i.e.*, God.

A. ماکس **mākis.** *a. & s.* 1. One who demands money that is not his due.

Digitized by Google

2. A collector of dues.

A. ماكل mā'kūl, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating, devouring. 2. A receiving, earning, or embezzling money, etc.; subsistance, livelihood.

A. ماكل mā'ākil, *s., pl. of* ماكله, *q.v.* — و مشارب — Eatables and drinkables.

A. ماكلت mū'ākalāt, *vn.* Err. for مواكلت, *q.v.*

A. ماكله mā'kalā, *s. pl.* (ماكل) 1. A place from whence provisions are drawn. 2. A place in which food is eaten. 3. Provisions laid in. 4. An eatable, food. 5. Anything received, got, obtained.

A. ماكم mā'kam, mā'kim, *s.* (*dual* ماكان, *obl.* ماكين, *pl.* ماكم) As ماكه, *q.v.*

A. ماكه mā'kimā, mā'kimā, *s.* (*dual* ماكان *obl.* ماكين, *pl.* ماكم) A buttock, one side of the rump.

P. ماكو mākū, *s.* A weaving shuttle.

A. ماكول mā'kūl, *a.* (*fem.* ماكوله) 1. Eaten. 2. Eatable.

A. ماكولات mā'kūlāt, *s., pl. of* ماكوله Eatables, food of any kind. — و مشروبات — Eatables and drinkables.

A. ماكوم mā'kūm, *a.* (*fem.* ماكومه) Pale, wan through anxiety or grief.

A. ماكى mākī, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ماكيه) That whistles.

P. ماكيان mākiyān, *s.* A domestic hen.

A. مال māl, vulg māl, *s.* (*pl.* اموال) 1. Any property or possession, wealth, riches; an estate. 2. A single beast or cattle owned; especially, sheep. 3. The prime cost of an article. 4. The public exchequer; revenue; money belonging to the state; a treasury claim. 5. Treasure trove. 6. The square of a number. 7. A million. 8. A scamp, scoundrel. 9. A loose woman. ا — *v. t.* 1. To take possession of; to encash (money). 2. To enter (a sum) on the credit side of an account. اخروى — A treasure of good works laid up for the future life. ايدنمك — To take no account of, not to worry about. بولمه دونك — To become like one who has found a treasure; to be delighted, in a transport of joy. تجارت — Merchandise. تلف ا — To spend much money uselessly. خلیا — *s.* For مالخوليا, *q.v.* دبه — A tumulus, in which buried treasure is supposed to be found. دفترداری — The comptroller of the public revenue. دفترى — The public register of revenue. صامت — Gold, silver, and the like. طاپوق — To reckon (a thing) to the credit side, as an asset. صندوغى — A cash box in a pay or receipt office. غيبى — Property of an unknown owner; *i.e.*, treasure trove. فاطوره — Err. for مانوفاتوره, *q.v.* قلمى — A public office for accounts of revenue and expenditure. كاتبى — A clerk of revenue and expenditure. مدیرى — A clerk or controller of revenue and expenditure. میرى — Public money; public revenue. ناطق — Live stock, slaves and cattle. مال مالنه (To sell or buy a thing) at cost price. آرتق مال Property remaining on hand, economized. ا اوسته مال To enter as a debit against, to make accountable for. بابا مالى Property inherited from one's father. تجار مالى Merchandise. — چوبان Cattle; sheep. — ديوان Public money; public revenue; a treasury claim.

P. مال māl *(in compounds), a. & s.* That rubs, wipes; a wiper. بشتمال *s.* A towel for the back; an apron. دستمال A napkin for the hands. كوشمال A box on the ear.

A. مآل mā'āl, *s.* 1. A place or thing to which one returns as a home or refuge. 2. The meaning to which words point, substance, purport of a sentence, etc. افعال شقا مآل Deeds that indicate wickedness. بى مآل Meaningless. حقيقت مآل Sincere, true.

T. مالاغما mālāgmā, *a.* (Corn and straw) in the heap, not yet winnowed.

T. مالاق mālāq, *s.* A young buffalo calf.

A. مالا كلام mā-lā-kālām, *a.* Indisputable.

P. مالامال mālāmāl, *a.* Brimfull.

T مالامه mālāmā, *a. & s.* Of mixed breed; a mongrel.

A. مالانهايه mā-lā-nihāyā, *a.* Endless, infinite.

T. مالاى mālāy, *s.* 1. A Malay man. 2. The Malays.

A. مالايسع mā-lā-yasā', *prop. n.* Abridged name of a work on *materia medica*.

A. مالايطاق mā-lā-yutāq, *a.* Unbearable, insupportable.

A. مالايعنى mā-lā-ya'nī, *a.* Which means nothing, useless, inane.

P. مالبخش māl-bakhsh, *a.* That gives wealth.

A. ماله mālā (from P. مالله), *s.* 1. A harrow. 2. A trowel.

Digitized by Google

A. مالح **mālih.** *a. (fem.* ملحه*)* 1. Salt, briny. 2. Brackish.

F. ماليخوليا, ماخوليا **mālikhūlyā.** *s.* See مالنخوليا

P. مالدار **māl-dār.** *a. & s.* Rich; a capitalist.

T. مالدارلق **mālādārlīq** } *s.* Wealthiness,
P. مالدارى **mālādārī** } wealth.

P. مالزاده **māl-zādē.** *s.* 1. A child of a slave. 2. An illegitimate child, bastard.

A. مالزم **mā-lĕzim.** *a.* That which is inseparable, incumbent.

T. ماعنسز **mā'ānsīz.** *a.* 1. Senseless. meaningless. 2. Trifling, slight (injury).

P. مالش **mālish.** *s.* An act of rubbing, chafing, shampooing, or wiping. مالشكر A chafer, shampooer.

F. مالطه **māltā.** *prop. n.* The island of Malta. پورتقالى — *a.* A Mandarin orange. طاشى — The very porous building sandstone of Malta. كى — Very dear, expensive (place). مشمولسى — The Japan medlar, loquat, fruit of *eriobotrya japonica.*

F. مالطيز **māltīz.** *s.* 1. A Maltese man. 2. The Maltese people.

A. مالغ **mālĭgh.** *a. (pl.* ملاغ*)* Dissolute, depraved.

A. مألف **mŏ'lĕf** *s. (pl.* مآلف*)* An ordinary resort, a home.

A. مالق **mālāq** (from P. ماله), *s.* 1. A harrow. 2. A trowel.

A. مالق **mālĭq.** *a. (fem.* مالقه*)* That fawns, a fawner.

T. مالقوچ **māl-qŏch.** *s. & pr. n.* 1. A ram of blood. 2. Nickname of one of the early Ottoman warriors, captain or general of the corps of *Aqinji.* اوغلى — *prop.n.* 1. Family name of the descendants of Malqoch, hereditary governors of Nicopolis on the Danube. 2. A sly contriver of tricks.

A. مالقه **mālāqā.** *prop. n.* Malaga.

A. مالقه **mālĭqā.** *a., fem. of* مالق, *q.v.*

A. مالك **mālĭk.** *a. & s. (fem.* مالكه*)* 1. A possessor, owner; that possesses. 2. *(pl.* ملوك*)* A king or lord. 3. A name of men: especially of the founder of one of the four orthodox sects of Islam. او — *v. i.* To be possessed of, *i. e.*, to have. الحزين — *s.* The bittern, *botaurus stellaris.* الملك — The Lord of the kingdom of heaven, earth, and hell; God. يوم الدين — The Lord of the day of judgment; God. كندينه مالك اولامق To have lost all self control, to be beside one's self.

P. مالكانه **mālĭkyānē.** *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to an owner. 2. *s.* A fief, an estate of crown lands conveyed conditionally to a private owner. مالكانه صورتيله تمليك اولنمق For an estate in crown lands to be conveyed as property to a person.

A. مالكه **mālĭkē.** *a. & s., fem. of* مالك, *q.v.* صو مالكه‌سى A mermaid; the common seal.

A. مالكى **mālĭkī.** *a. (fem.* مالكيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a possessor or owner. 2. Pertaining to a king; kingly, sovereign. 3. Pertaining to the Imam Malik, or to some other person named Malik.

A. مالكيت **mālĭkiyyĕt.** *s.* 1. Proprietorship, ownership. 2. Sovereignty.

T. مالو **mālū.** *a.* 1. Having possessions, wealthy. 2. Valuable, costly.

A. مألوس **mŏ'lūs.** *a. (fem.* مألوسه*)* Insane,
A. مألوع **mŏ'lū'.** *a. (fem.* مألوعه*)* crazy.

A. مألوف **mŏ'lūf.** *a. (fem.* مألوفه*)* To whom or to which one is accustomed, habituated; usual, ordinary, habitual.

A. مألوق **mŏ'lūq.** *a. (fem.* مألوقه*)* Touched with insanity.

A. مألوم **mŏ'lūm.** *a. (fem.* مألومه*)* Subjected to pain or grief; pained; grieved.

A. مألوه **mŏ'lūh.** *a. (fem.* مألوهه*)* Worshiped as God.

P. ماله **mālē,** vulg **mālā.** *s.* 1. A plasterer's trowel. 2. Any instrument for rubbing down and smoothing; as, an agricultural harrow, etc. 3. A weaver's dressing-brush for size, etc. ماله‌كارى Trowel-work.

A. ماله **mālē.** *a , pl. of* مائل, *q. v.*

T. ماله‌جى **mālājī.** *s.* 1. A maker or seller of trowels. 2. A plasterer, a polisher. 3. An agricultural laborer who works a harrow, etc.

T. ماله‌لاتمق **mālālātmāk.** *v. t.* To make or let be worked, smoothed, or polished with a trowel etc.

T. ماله‌لامق **mālālāmāq.** *v. t.* To work, smooth. or polish with a trowel.

A. مالى **mālī.** *a. (fem.* ماليه*)* Full.

A. مالى **mālĭ.** *a. (fem.* ماليه*)* Pertaining to property, revenue, or finance; financial. 2. Pertaining to cost or value. امور ماليه Financial matters. قوت ماليه *s.* Financial strength, wealth.

A. ماآلى **mā'ālī.** *s., pl. of* مئلات Weeping-women's weeping-rags.

Digitized by Google

A. ماليات **mălĭyyăt**, *a. & s., pl. of* ماليه Financial; financial matters.

A. ماليت **mălĭyyĕt**, *s.* Costliness.

T. ماليتسز **mălĭyyĕtsĭz**, *a.* Valueless.

T. ماليتلو **mălĭyyĕtlĭ**, *a.* Valuable, costly.

F. مالخوليا **mălĭkhŏlĭyā**, (Gr. μελαγχολία), *s.* 1. The black bile (one of the four natural humors of the body in old physiology). 2. The spleen, melancholy, melancholy madness. 3. Any whim, caprice, or fancy.

P. ماليده **mălīdè**, *a.* 1. Who has rubbed, wiped, chafed, smoothed or polished. 2. Rubbed; wiped; chafed; smoothed; polished. روی ماليده Who has rubbed his face against the earth, etc., out of respect or humility.

A. ماليه **mălĭyyè**, *a. & s. fem. of* مالی 1. Financial. 2. Finance. اقلامی — The various offices in the Treasury department. قومسی — The Office of the ministry of Finance. ناظری — The Minister of Finance.

P. مام **mām**, *s.* 1. One's mother, mammy. 2. Any respectable elderly woman. ناف — A midwife.

T. ماما **mămā**, *s. (with infants)* 1. Mamma. 2. Food.

P. ماماچه **mămāchè**, *s.* A midwife.

A. مامستره **mămĕstărĕ**, *pr. n.* A name of Mopsuestia in Cilicia.

A. ماضی **mă-măzā, mă-mādā**, *s.* That which has passed away. ماضی Bygones are bygones.

P. مامك **mămĕk**, *s., dim. of* مام Little or pet mother.

A. مأمل **mĕ'mĕl**, *s. (pl.* مآمل*)* A quarter whence something is hoped.

A. مالك **mă-mĕlĕk**, *s.* That which one possesses, all one has. مالكنی صرف ا To spend all one's belongings.

A. مأمن **mĕ'măn**, *s. (pl.* مآمن*)* A place in which one is safe; a refuge, a stronghold.

A. مأموت **mĕ'mūt**, *a. (fem.* مأموته*)* To which a future term, date, is fixed.

A. مأمود **mĕ'mūd**, *a. (fem.* مأموده*)* To which a goal or limit is assigned.

A. مأمور **mĕ'mūr**, *a. (fem.* مأموره*)* 1. Commanded, ordained; committed to the charge of a person. 2. (A person) appointed to execute a duty; an officer; an official; an agent; an employé. 3. Importantly numerous (progeny of cattle). او — To be charged with the execution of some duty; to be appointed, deputed. المأمور معذور A deputed person is excusable for what he does in the performance of his duty. امور مأمورسی *s.* His official duties. پوليتيقه مأموری A political agent. صحيه — A health officer. ضبطيه — An agent of police, of any grade. عسكريه — Any civil official connected with military or naval affairs.

A. مأموريت **mĕ'mūrĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality of one who acts by superior order. 2. An official duty; a charge; an appointment.

A. مأمول **mĕ'mūl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مأموله*)* 1. *a.* Hoped, expected, desired. 2. *s.* Any thing hoped for, a hope. ا — *v. t.* To hope for, to expect. او — *v. i.* To be hoped for, to be expected wishfully. مأمولك غيريسی Something other than what was hoped or expected. مأمولی اوزره As he hoped. غير مأمول Unlooked for, unexpected. فوق المأمول Beyond all expectation.

A. مأموم **mĕ'mūm**, *a. (fem.* مأمومه*)* Wounded in the head, so that the *dura mater* is reached.

A. مأمون **mĕ'mūn**, *a. (fem.* مأمونه*)* 1. Made safe, secured. 2. Made to feel safe and secure. 3. Confided in, trusted. 4. A name of men; especially, of the seventh caliph of the house of Abbas at Bagdad.

A. مأمونيه **mĕ'mūnĭyyè**, *a. & s. fem. of* مأمونی 1. Related to one named Me'mun, and especially to the caliph Me'mun. 2. A kind of shortbread, marchpane.

A. مأموه **mĕ'mūh**, *a. (fem.* مأموهه*)* Distracted, crazed.

F. مأميثا **mămīthā** (Syriac), *s.* The red horn-poppy, *glaucium phœnicium;* or, the oriental poppy, *papaver orientale.*

F. مأميران **mămīrān** (Syriac), *s.* The greater celandine, *chelidonium majus.*

P. مان **mān**, *s.* 1. A place of stay; a home. 2. A family, dynasty. 3. A thing that resembles, a like.

P. مانا **mānā**, *a.* Like, similar, resembling. مانا كه *conj.* It is likely that...., perhaps. .

F. مانافوله **mānăvĕlā** (Ital. *manovella*), *s.* A handspike; a capstan-bar; a lever.

F. مانتليه **măntlĭyā** (Ital. *mantiglia*), *s.* A lift of a yard on ship-board.

F. مانتی **mănti** (Ital. *mante, amante*),

Digitized by Google

s. A tie (to fasten a yard to a mast). مقرسی ـ *s.* A tie-block.

F. مانتين **mántin.** *s.* A kind of silk tissue.

F. مانجانه **mánjáná.** *s.* A puncheon, a hogshead; especially, a large water-cask on ship-board.

T. مانجليق **mánjálíq.** *s.* Vulg. for A. منجنيق, *q. v.*

F. مانجه **mánjá** (Ital. *da mangiare*), *s.* 1. Food. 2. A meal; a set meal. ـ *v. t.* To have a full meal.

A. مانع **mánin.** *a.* (*fem.* مانعه) Who gives, bestows as a favor, as a kindness; a kind giver.

T. ماندا **mándá.** *s.* See T. ماندہ

T ماندار **mándár** (Ital. *mante?*), *s.* A tie of a yard in a merchant ship.

T. ماندال **mándál.** *s.* 1. A button to fasten a door, etc. 2. An old-fashioned wooden latch, bolt, or bar to a door. 3. *(on board ship)* A cleat. 4. *(on board ship)* A toggle. 5. *(on board ship)* A fid to secure a shaky spar.

T. مانداليز **mándálíz.** *a.* Buttonless; latchless; boltless.

T. مانداللامق **mándálámáq.** *v. t.* 1. To button (a door, etc.). 2. To latch, bolt, or bar. 3. To belay (a rope) on a cleat. 4. To toggle. 5. To fid (a shaky spar).

T. مانداللو **mándálú.** *a.* 1. (A door, etc.), furnished with, fastened by a button, latch, or bar; buttoned; fastened, secured. 2. *(on board ship)* Cleated, furnished with cleats. 3. *(as 2)* Toggled. 4. *(as 3)* Secured with fids.

T. ماندره **mándrá.** *s.* 1. A dairy farm. 2. A stable or fold for milch cattle. سودی ـ *s.* Dairy milk, farm milk. کوبکی ـ A dairy-farm or shepherd's dog; a brutal, savage man.

T. ماندرجی **mándrájí.** *s.* A dairy-farmer or farm-servant.

P. ماندگی **mándegí.** *s.* Exhaustion, inability to work.

T. ماندوز **mándúz.** *s.* A block, a pulley.

P. مانده **mándé**, vulg. **mándá.** *a. & s.* 1. Remaining, left. 2. A balance, residue; a sum due. 3. Exhausted and broken down. Hence, 4. A retired pensioner. انباری مانده A storehouse for old, unservicable stores or surplus stores in a dockyard. تذکرہی مانده A treasury certificate for arrears of pay. خزینه مانده (Money) remaining with, accrued to the treasury, not being claimed, or being relinquished or confiscated. عاجز مانده Unable to work or serve, broken down; invalided.

T. مانده **mándá.** *s.* A buffalo; especially a male buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. مانسقه **mánísqá.** *s.* A fourfold tackle with two double blocks.

T. مانطار **mántár.** *s.* 1. A fungus, mushroom, or toadstool; a lichen. 2. Cork. 3. A cork for a bottle, a bung; a tompion of a cannon. آغاجی ـ *s.* The cork-tree, *quercus suber* صوبی ـ Mushroom ketchup. قاوی ـ German tinder (from *polyporus igniarius.*) کی ـ Decayed, rotten. میشمی ـ The cork oak, *quercus suber.* اغاج مانطاری *s.* Any fungus or lichen growing on a tree. آق مانطار The edible mushroom, *agaricus campestris.* توزلو ـ The puff-ball, *lycoperdon.* چام مانطاری The larch agaric, white agaric, *polyporus officinalis.* چاودار مانطاری The ergot of rye, *cordiceps purpurea.* صابلو مانطار The truffle, *tuber cibarium*, etc. صیغیر مانطاری *s.* Lycoperdon nuts, *elaphomyces granulatas, e. muricatus.* طاش ـ Lichen growing on rocks. قطران مانطاری White agaric of larch. قوزی کویکی ـ , قوزی ـ The small button mushroom. چکی ـ *s.* The large edible mushroom, *agaricus campestris.*

T. مانطارلامق **mántárlámáq.** *v. t.* To line or fit (a thing) with cork.

T. مانطر **mántár.** *s.* See مانطار (So for derivatives.)

T. مانطه **mántá.** *s.* The white, fragrant violet, *viola imberbis.*

T. مانطی **mántí.** *s.* 1. See مانتی 2. A thin-crusted puff, stuffed with minced mutton.

A. مانع **mání'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مانعه, *pl.* امنعه, مناع, *fem. pl.* مانعات, موانع) 1. That prevents or impedes; an impediment, obstacle. 2. Who forbids, prohibits. او ـ *v. i.* To be an impediment, an obstacle, to prevent. مانعات الرعاف Styptics for stanching nasal hemorrhage. سیلان الدم ـ Styptics to stop hemorrhage.

T. مانغافه **mángáfá.** *s.* See مانقا (So for derivatives).

T. مانغال **mángál.** *s.* A brasier, chafing-dish for charcoal fire. ایچی ـ *s.* The portable inner pan of a chafing dish. باشی ـ A place to stand or sit close to

Digitized by Google

a fire in a chafing dish. تختمسی — A tray on which a chafing dish stands.

T. مانغر **mängir**, *s.* 1. Name of an obsolete copper coin, one fourth of one *aqcha*; a mite. 2. Money, coin. 3. Any ornamental false coin, used as a counter, charm, medal, etc. 4. A pastile of charcoal dust placed on the bowl of a water pipe to keep it alight. مانغری بایزید An ornamental false coin, commonly sold at the pedlars' stalls in the court of the mosque of Sultan Bayezid.

T. مانغفا **mängafa**, *s.* See مانقفا

T. مانغه **mängä**, *s.* See مانقه

T. مانق **mänq**, *a.* Utterly perplexed, confused, bewildered.

T. مانقال **mänqal**, *s.* For مانغال, *q.v.*

T. مانقاله **mänqalä** (from A. منقلة **minqalä**), *s.* 1. A mathematical protractor. 2. A board with hemispherical hollows in it, used for playing a peculiar game with pebbles.

T. مانقر **mänqir**, *s.* For مانغر *q.v.*

T. مانقفا **mänqafa**, vulg. **mängafa**, *s.* 1. Farcy or glanders. 2. A dull, stupid, awkward fool.

T. مانقفاق **mängafaq**, *s.* Dull and awkward stupidity.

T. مانقه **mänqä**, vulg. **mängä**, *s.* A sailors' mess, a circle of sailors assembled for a meal.

P. مانند **mänend** (for مانندہ **mänendä**), *a.* Resembling, like, similar.

A. مأنوت **mö'nut**, *a.* (*fem.* مأنوته) Envied.

F. مانوره **manövrä** (Italian), *s.* A military maneuver, military maneuvers. چویرمك — To go through a maneuver.

A. مأنوس **mö'nus**, *a.* (*fem.* مأنوسه) To whom or which one is accustomed, familiarized; clung to. سعادت مأنوس With whom prosperity nestles, constantly prosperous. عصمت — Habitually chaste.

A. مأنوف **mö'naf**, *a.* (*fem.* مأنوفه) Hurt, struck, or pained in the nose.

F. مانوفاتوره **manufatura** (Ital. *manofattura*), *s.* A manufacture.

F. مانوله **manävela**, *s.* See ماناوله

A. مانوی **mänevi**, *a.* (*fem.* مانویه) Pertaining to Manes, Manichæan.

T. مانی **mäni** (from A. معنی **ma'nä**, P. **ma'ni**), *s.* A song, sentimental song or ballad.

T. مانی **mäni**, *adv.* Continually. — — Continually, incessantly.

P. مانی **mäni**, *prop. n.* Manes, the founder of the Manichæan heresy.

مانیات **mänyät**, *s.* 1. A Mainote man. 2. The Mainote mountaineers, a race of millers and robbers; a pirate.

آغی — A seine net.

T. مانیالو **mänyälu**, *a.* 1. A man of the Morea, a Mainote man. 2. The Mainotes.

T. مانیسه **mänisä** (for مغنیسا, *q.v.*), *prop. n.* 1. Magnesia. 2. *s.* The garden anemone.

F. مانیقه **mänigä** (Ital. *manica, a sleeve*), *s.* A windsail for ventilation.

F. مانیوله **mänivela**, *s.* See ماناوله

T. ماو **mäw**, *s.* A mew of a cat etc. — *v. i.* To mew.

A. ماوا **mö'vä**, *s.* See مأوى

A. ماوات **mö'wät**, *s.* As مأوى, *q.v.*

A. ماوات **mö'wät**, *vn. & s.* A pitying, commiserating; pity.

A. مآوب **mä'ävib**, *s., pl. of* مآب, *q.v.*

A. مآود **mä'ävid**, *s. pl. no sing.* Visitations, calamities.

A. ماورا **mä-verä** (for ماوراء), *s.* That which is behind, beyond. ماوراسنده In the space or degree beyond it. ماوراء النهر Transoxiana.

T. ماوصه **mävusä**, *prop. n.* For ماغوصه

A. ماوف **mö'ar**, *a.* Err. for موؤف, *q.v.*

A. مآوق **mä'ävig**, *a.* Err. for موؤق *q.v.*

A. ماوقع **mä-wägä'ä**, *s.* That which befell, an occurrence.

T. ماولامق **mävlämäg**, *v. i.* To mew.

A. مأونت **mä'unet**, *s.* Err. for مؤونت

T. ماونه **mävunä**, *s.* 1. A barge, a large lighter. 2. An ancient kind of sailing ship. 3. A cheek on which the cross-trees rest below the head of a mast. چناقلق ماونه‌سی A cheek of a lower mast. عرب ماونه‌سی An Arabian sea-going craft.

T. ماونه‌جی **mävunäji**, *s.* A bargee, a lighterman.

A. مأوى **mö'vä**, ماوا, *s.* (*pl.* مآوى) A place to which one habitually or occasionally repairs; a repair; a home; a shelter. جنت مأوى One of the eight names of paradise mentioned in the Qur'an.

T. ماوی **mävi**, *a. & s.* 1. Light blue. 2. A light blue color. آچیق ماوی A sky-blue. بوغچق ماوسی Turquoise blue. — چینی Cobalt-blue. — سوت A very light sky-blue.

A. مآوی **mä'ävi**, *s., pl. of* مأوى *q.v.*

A. ماویه **mä'ävi**, *s., pl. of* مآوی *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. مأويت **mè'viyèt**, *vn. & s.* As مأوات

T. ماويش **mávish**, *a.* Blue-eyed, light-haired, fair-complexioned.

A. ماوية **máviyyè**, *s. (pl.* مآوى*)* A mirror.

P. ماه **mâh**, *s.* 1. The moon. 2. A lunation. 3. A month. 4. A figure or representation of the moon, generally a crescent, 5. A beautiful boy or girl. ماه‌پاره *s.* A fragment of the moon, a moon; *i.e.*, a beauty. ماه‌پروين A name of zedoary. ماه‌پيشانی *s.* A beauty whose forehead is fair as the moon. ماه‌پيكر A beauty with a face fair as the moon. ماه — سی‌روزه 1. A moon thirty day's old. 2. Anything old or worn out. ماه — صيام The month of Ramazan. ماه — قری A lunar month. ماه — كاشغر 1. As ماه مقنع 2. A beautiful boy or girl of the city of Kashgar. ماه — كنعان Joseph, son of Jacob. ماه — مزور As ماه مقنع. مقنع — The fictitious moon of Muqanna, the veiled impostor of Khurasan. ماه — نخشب As ماه مقنع

F. ماهاچين **mâhâ-chîn**, *prop. n.* Great China, southern China.

P. ماهار **mâhâr**, *s.* The lead-rope of a camel.

P. ماهانه **mâhâné**, *a. & s.* Monthly (wages); monthly wages or allowance.

P. ماهتاب **mâh-tâb**, vulg. **mâhitâb**, *s.* 1. Moonlight. 2. A pyrotechnic match, fuse, or squib; a port-fire. 3. Fun poked at one; especially, amatory compliments. — *v.i.* To poke fun at; especially, to make love by innuendoes. ماهتابی چناق A blue-light, Bengal-light. — قم 1. A port-fire. 2. A squib.

P. ماهچه **mâhché**, *s., dim. of* ماه 1. A little moon. 2. A little or pet beauty. 3. A crescent-shaped representation of the moon. 4. A cap, truck to a mast.

P. ماه‌چهره **mâh-chihré**, vulg. **chéhré**, *a.* With a face fair as the moon.

A. ماهد **mâhid**, *a. (fem.* ماهدة*)* Who spreads out; especially, God, as spreading the heavens and the earth.

A. ماهر **mâhir**, *a. (fem.* ماهرة ; *pl.* مهرة*)* Well-versed, expert, proficient. — او *v.i.* To be well versed, expert, proficient.

A. ماهل **mâhil**, *a. (fem.* ماهلة*)* Who takes time, does not hurry.

T. ماهموز **mâhmûz** (from A. مهماز **mihmâz**), *s.* 1. A spur. 2. A spurlike excrescence. اورمق — To give the spur to a beast. چاودار ماهموزی Ergot of rye.

T. ماهموزلامق **mâhmûzlâmâq**, *v. t.* To spur (a beast).

T. ماهموزلو **mâhmûzlû**, *a.* Armed, furnished with spurs; spurred.

T. ماهموزيه **mâhmûziyyè**, *s.* For محمودة **mahmûdè**, *q. v.*

P. ماهناك **mâh-nâk**, *a.* Moonshiny (night).

A. ماهو **mâ-hûwè**, *s.* That which he or it is.

P. ماهوار **mâh-wâr**, P. ماهواره **mâhwârè**, *s.* Monthly pay.

P. ماهوت **mâhût**, *s.* Broadcloth.

P. ماهودانه **mâhû-dânè**, *s.* As ماهيدانه

A. مأهول **mè'hûl**, *a. (fem.* مأهولة*)* Inhabited, peopled.

F. ماهون **mâhon**, *prop. n.* 1. Port Mahon. 2. Mahogany.

F. ماهونيا **mâhonyâ**, *s.* The *mahonia*, a species of the barberry tribe. اسپانيا ماهونياسی The plant *berberis iberica*.

P. ماهه **mâhé**, *s.* A crescent-shaped gouge or auger.

P. ماهی **mâhi**, *s.* 1. A fish; fishes. 2. The sign *Pisces*. 3. The legendary fish that supports the ox which carries the world, and hence, the lowest depth in the universe of legend. ماهی‌خور, ماهی خوار *a. & s.* 1. Ichthyophagous. 2. As ماهيچين, *q.v.* ماهی فلك, ماهی سپهر The sign *Pisces*. از ماه تا ماهی From the moon to the fish; *i. e.*, from the highest elevation to the lowest point.

A. ماهی **mâ-hiyè**, *s.* Fem. of ماهو, *q.v.*

P. ماهيابه **mâhiyâbè**, (for ماهی آبه), *s.* Fish-jelly; fish-broth.

P. ماهيان **mâhiyân**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* ماهی*)* Fishes. 2. *(irreg. of* ماه*)* Months.

P. ماهيانه **mâhiyânè**, *s.* 1. Fish-broth; fish-jelly. 2. Monthly pay or allowance.

P. ماهی پشت **mâhi-pûsht**, *a. & s.* Hog-backed, ridged; a ridge.

A. ماهيت **mâhiyyèt**, *s.* The reality, true nature of a thing.

P. ماهيچه **mâhiché**, *s., dim. of* ماهی 1. A little fish. 2. Small disks or lozenges of paste stewed in broth.

P. ماهيچين **mâhi-chîn**, *s.* 1. The cormorant. 2. The heron. 3. The kingfisher.

P. ماهيدان **mâhi-dân**, *s.* A fishpond.

P. ماهيدانه **mâhi-dânè**, *s.* The berry of *cocculus indicus*, etc., used by fishermen.

P. ماهی‌دندان **mâhi-dèndân**, *(Fish-tooth) s.* Ivory of walrus, etc.

Digitized by Google

A. ماهیزهرج mâhîzehrej | Any vege-
P. ماهیزهره mâhî-zehre | table substance which makes fish float on the water helpless.

P. ماهیگیر mâhî-gîr, *s.* A fisherman.

P. ماهیگیری mâhîgîrî, *s.* The quality or business of a fisherman.

P. ماهینه mâhîne, *s.* Monthly pay or allowance.

T. ماهیه mâhiyye *(quasi-Arabic barbarism from* P. ماه*)*, *s.* 1. Monthly pay or allowance. 2. The illumination made by strings of lamps suspended to a stout rope between two minarets. بناك چاقی ماهیه‌سی The frame of a roof.

T. مایاسیل mâyâsîl, *s.* See مایسیل

A. مائت mâ'it, vulg. مایت mâyit, *a. (fem.* مائته*)* 1. Dying, moribund. 2. Mortal.

A. مائتان mi'âtân, *s., dual of* مائه *(obl.* مائتین*)* Two hundred.

A. مایتحلل mâ-yetehallelû, *s.* That which dissolves or disintegrates.

A. مائتین mi'eteyn, *s., dual. obl. of* مائه Two hundred.

A. مائج mâ'ij, vulg. مایج mâyij, *a. (fem.* مائجه*)* Rising in waves, billowy.

A. مائح mâ'ih, vulg. مایح mâyih, *a. & s. (fem.* مائحه; *pl.* ماحه*)* One who goes down a well to fill a bucket when the water is scant.

A. مایحتاج الیه mâ-yehtâju-ileyh, *s.* That of which there is need, that which is needed.

T. مایخوش mâykhôsh (from P. میخوش mey-khôsh), *a.* Pleasantly acid, tart.

T. مایخوشلق mâykhoshluq, *s.* Acidity.

A. مائده mâ'ide, vulg. مایده mâyide, *s. (pl.* موائد*)* A table, tray, etc., set out with viands. مائده سالار A butler. سورهٔ مائده Name of the fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مائر mâ'ir, vulg. مایر mâyir, *a. & s. (pl.* میار, میاره*)* One who imports corn and provisions.

F. مایس mâyis, *s. & pr. n.* 1. The month of May. 2. The hawthorn, especially when in flower. 3. Fresh stable manure, turned out in May to be kneaded, and dried for winter fuel. بوجکی — *s.* The May-bug, cockchafer. چیچکی — The hawthorn in flower.

F. مایسترہ mâyistrâ (Ital. *maestra*), *s.* The mainsail of a ship. سرنی — The mainyard.

A. مایسیل mâ-yesîl, *s.* That which flows; any flux; especially, piles, hemorrhoids; also any scrofulous humor. اوتی — The lesser celandine, *ranunculus ficaria*.

A. مائع mâ'i', vulg. مایع mâyi', *a. (fem.* مائعه*)* Liquid, fluid.

A. مائعات mâ'i'ât, vulg. مایعات mâyi'ât, *s., pl. of* مائعه, *q.v.*

A. مایعرف mâ-yu'ref, *s.* That which is known.

A. مائعه mâ'i'a, vulg. مایعه mâyi'a, *a. & s., fem. of* مائع *(pl.* مائعات*)* Liquid, fluid; a liquid, a fluid; especially, liquid storax.

A. مائق mâ'iq, vulg. مایق mâyiq, *a. (fem.* مائقه*)* Stupid, imbecile.

A. مائل mâ'il, vulg. مایل mâyil, *a. (fem.* مائله, *pl.* مائله, میل, *pl. f.* موائل*)* 1. Leaning, not perpendicular. 2. Oblique. Inclined, verging, tending towards. او — *v.i.* 1. To lean, to incline. 2. To be oblique. 3. To tend toward. بیوت مائله The oblique houses in a horoscope, *i.e.*, the second, fifth, eighth, and eleventh from the ascendant. کرهٔ مائله An oblique sphere.

T. مایلامق mâylamâq, *v. t. & i. (aor.* مایلار*)* 1. To grease, anoint. 2. To grow fat.

A. مایلیق mâ-yelîq, *s.* That which beseems, which befits.

A. مائیه mâ'iyye, *s.* A time, place, thing by which wives become widows.

A. مائن mâ'in, vulg. مایین mâyin, *a. & s. (fem.* مائنه*)* Lying, false-speaking; a liar.

F. مایناً mâynâ (Ital. *ammaina*), *interj.* Down with (so and so), down it! — *v.t.* 1. To haul down. 2. To lower, to let go by the run. او — *v. i.* To be hauled down; to be let go.

F. مایور mâyor (Hungarian), *s.* A country-house in Hungary.

A. مایوس mâ'yûs, (for میوس mey'ûs) *a. (fem.* مایوسه*)* 1. Despairing, in despair. 2. Despaired of. او — *v.i.* 1. To lose all hope, to despair. 2. To be despaired of.

A. مایوسیت mâ'yûsiyyet, *s.* Despair.

T. مایوق mâyuq, *s.* An unopened flower bud.

P. مایه mâye, vulg. mâyâ, *s.* 1. The original material or stuff of anything. 2. The capital stock of a business. 3. A brood stock; also, a brood-beast.

Digitized by Google

4. The race, family, stock from which one comes. 5. The wealth of a man. 6. The abilities, talent of a man. 7. Ferment, leaven; especially, leaven for bread. 8. A virus. 9. A germ, germs. 10. The value, cost of an article. 11. The essence, essential point or part of any thing. مايهٔ اعتبار The essential point that gains esteem. زندگانی – A means of life; a livelihood. پرمايه Full of worth, valuable, costly. ديرلك مايهسی 1. The source of life, the animal spirit. 2. A livelihood, subsistence. سرمايه *s.* Capital, original stock in trade, etc. فرومايه Of a low origin; one of the rabble. كم مايه 1. Of little worth. 2. Possessing little ability or talent. يوغورت مايهسی Old curd, used in preparing curds.

A. مائه mi'ât. *s.* (*dual* مئتان) *card. n.*, *s.* A hundred; one hundred. اربعمائه Four hundred. تسعمائه Nine hundred.

P. مايه‌خوش mâye-khôsh. *a.* For مخوش

P. مايه‌دار mâye-dâr. *a.* 1. Substantial, stout, strong. 2. Possessed of capital; rich. 3. Possessed of abilities; talented. 4. Sprung from a good stock, noble. 5. Leavened; impregnated. 6. Valuable, costly.

T. مايه‌دارلق P. مايه‌داری mâyedârlîq, mâyedârî *s.* The quality of what has stock, capital or strength; stoutness, strength; wealthiness; nobility, value, etc. (See مايه‌دار)

T. مايه‌سز mâyesiz. vulg. mâyesuz. *a.* 1. Lacking substance, strength, capital, talent, nobility, or value. 2. Unleavened; unimpregnated. اكمك – Unleavened bread.

T. مايه‌سيل mâyesîl. *s.* Err. for A. مايسيل

T. مايه‌لاتمق mâyelâtmaq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made strong, substantial, wealthy. 2. To make or let be leavened, or be impregnated with virus.

T. مايه‌لانمق mâyelânmaq. *v. i.* To be made strong, etc.; to be made to become leavened, etc.

T. مايه‌لاندرمق mâyelândırmaq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let become or be made strong, substantial, or be leavened, etc. 2. To make or let become leaven or virus. 3. To make or let become possessed of substance, strength, etc.

T. مايه‌لانمق mâyelânmaq. *v. i.* 1. To become or be made strong, substantial, wealthy, or valuable. 2. To become leavened; to become impregnated with virus.

T. مايه‌لق mâyelîq. *s.* 1. The quality or functions of anything that acts as leaven or stock. 2. Anything that serves as stock, leaven, etc. 3. Any receptacle for containing stock, leaven.

T. مايه‌لو mâyelî. *a.* 1. Possessed of substance, strength, wealth, nobility, or value. 2. Leavened. 3. Impregnated with a virus.

A. مائی mâ'î. vulg. مايی mâyî. *a.* (*fem.* مائيه) 1. Pertaining to water, sap, etc., aqueous; serous. 2. T. (vulg. ماوی mâvî) Light blue.

A. مائيت mâ'iyyet. *s.* The quality of water or any fluid.

A. مباء mebâ'. *s.* See مبأه

A. مباشه mubâ'eshe. *vn. & s.* See مبائشه

A. مباثرت mubâsheret. *vn. & s.* Err. for مشاورت, *q.v.*

A. مبائه mubâsse. *vn. & s.* A discussing, investigating, or exposing; investigation; exposition.

A. مباح mubâh. *a.* (*fem.* مباحه) 1. Made or deemed canonically harmless; lawful. 2. Land, etc., free to be used by the public; uninclosed land. جبال مباحه *s.* Mountains belonging to the state, but left free for public use as pasture.

A. مباحات mubâhât. *s., pl. fem. of* مباح

A. مباحثه mubâhathe. *vn. & s.* 1. A being sincere in friendship; sincere friendship; sincerity. 2. A disclosing and confiding a secret.

A. مباحث mebâhis. *s., pl. of* مبحث 1. Places searched. 2. Subjects of investigation or discussion.

A. مباحث mubâhas. *a.* (*fem.* مباحثه) Investigated, considered, scrutinized, discussed.

A. مباحث mubâhis. *a. & s.* (*fem.* مباحثه) An investigator or discusser.

A. مباحثه mubâhase. *vn. & s.* 1. An investigating, considering; investigation, scrutiny. 2. An expounding; exposition. 3. A discussing or disputing; discussion, dispute, wrangle. – *v. t. & i.* 1. To investigate. 2. To expound. 3. To discuss. 4. *(int.)* To dispute and wrangle with one another.

T. مباحلق mubâhlîq. *s.* Canonical licitness. (See مباح)

A. مباخر mebâkhir. *s., pl. of* مبخره *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

P. مباد mé-bād } *interj.* Be it not! P. مبادا mé-bādā } God forbid! مباداکه Lest, lest peradventure....

A. مبادات mubādāt, *vn. & s.* An openly treating one with enmity, etc.; undisguised treatment, especially with enmity.

A. مبادت mubādet } *vn. & s.* 1. A A. مباددت mubāddedet } clubbing together for any common expense. 2. A mutually bartering.

A. مبادر mubādir, *a. & s. (fem.* مبادره*)* Who sets about doing or touching a thing.

A. مبادرت mubādéret, *vn. & s.* A setting about doing an act or doing something to a person. ـ ا *v.i.* To set about.

A. مباده mubādé, *vn. & s.* See مبادت

A. مبادهه mubādéna, مبادهت mubādénet, *vn. & s.* A suddenly occurring; sudden occurrence.

A. مبادی mébādi, *s., pl. of* مبدی *q.v.*

A. مبادی mébādi (for مبادئ) *s., pl. of* مبدا, *q. v.* عالیه ـ The spirits that move the spheres. علوم ـ The first principles of the sciences. نهایات ـ Worship, alms, fasting, and pilgrimage, the four pillars of Islam, as being the bases of a happy ending to life.

A. مباذه mubāzā, *vn.* See مباذه

A. مباذرت mubāzéret, *vn. & s.* A spending profusely, squandering.

A. مباذل mébāzil, *s., pl. of* مبذل, مبذله

A. مباذیل mébāzil, *a., pl. of* مبذال, *q.v.*

A. مباذه mubāzā, *vn. & s.* A talking obscenely; obscene talk.

A. مبار mébārr, *s., pl. of* مبره, *q. v.*

P. مبار mubār, vulg. مومبار mumbār, بومبار bumbār, *s.* Stuffed sheep's chitterlings.

A. مبارات mubārāt, *vn. & s.* 1. An imitating; imitation; a competing; competition. 2. An arranging a friendly separation; separation or dissolution of marriage by mutual consent.

A. مبارت mubārret, *vn. & s.* A showing reciprocal kindness; reciprocal kindness.

A. مبارد mébārid, *s., pl. of* مبرد, *q. v.*

A. مبارز mébāriz, *s., pl. of* مبرز, *q. v.*

A. مبارز mubāriz, *a. & s.* One who offers to fight in single combat in sight of two opposing armies; a champion.

A. مبارزه mubārézé, *vn. & s.* A fighting together as champions in single combat in sight of two opposing armies.

A. مبارك mébārik, *s., pl. of* مبرك, *q.v.*

A. مبارك mubārek, *a. (fem.* مباركه*)* 1. Blessed, holy, sacred. 2. Bountiful in yield. 3. Propitious. اولسون ـ May (so and so) be blessed and propitious! باد ـ *interj. & s.* 1. *interj.* As اولسون ـ 2. *s.* A good wish, congratulation. یر ـ *s.* 1. A specially sacred place. 2. Any place (as of God's creation). اماکن مبارکه *s. pl.* The holy places (Mekka, Medina, Jerusalem, Nejef, Kerbela, shrines of saints, etc.). بقله مبارکه Purslain, *portulaca sativa.* سنهٔ مبارکه The blessed year (so and so; as of God's creation).

T. مبارکلك mubārekluk, *s.* Blessedness; holiness, bountifulness; propitiousness.

P. مبارکی mubārekī, *s.* 1. As مبارکلك 2. A felicitation, an expression of a wish that something may be propitious.

A. مبارم mébārim, *s., pl. of* مبرم *q.v.*

A. مبارئه mubāraʾa, *vn. & s.* A mutually agreeing to a dissolution of partnership or marriage; separation or divorce by mutual consent. المبارئه کالطلاق Separation of spouses by mutual consent is the same in effects as simple repudiation.

A. مبازجه mubāzéjé, *vn. & s.* A vying for superiority in glory.

A. مباسطه mubāséta, *vn. & s.* A laying aside or losing restraint and becoming cheerfully unreserved, free, easy in manner and conversation; pleasant or joyous unrestraint.

A. مباسلت mubāsélet, *vn. & s.* A valorously charging an enemy.

A. مباسم mébāsim, *s., pl. of* مبسم *q.v.*

A. مباشر mubāshir, *a. & s.* Who sets about a business; an agent or commissioner, a subordinate officer deputed to execute any definite temporary duty. ا ـ تعیین *v. t. & i.* 1. To appoint to the execution of a definite temporary duty. 2. To appoint an agent for such a purpose.

A. مباشرت mubāshéret, *vn. & s.* 1. A setting about the execution of any act;

Digitized by Google

(especially the male sexual act), a proceeding to do it; process. 2. The quality, functions of, and execution of duty by an appointed agent. ا— *v.i.* To proceed, to set about an act; especially the male sexual act.

T. مباشرلك **mŭbāshirlĭk** } *s.* 1. The quality, functions, duty, office of a *mubashir*. 2. The remuneration, fee of such an officer.
P. مباشرى **mŭbāshirī** }

A. مباشرى **mŭbāshirī**, *a. (fem.* مباشريه*)* Pertaining to a *mubashir*.

A. مباشريت **mŭbāshirīyyĕt**, *s.* The quality, office, duty, functions of a *mubashir*.

A. مباشريه **mŭbāshirīyyĕ**, *s.* The remuneration, fee of a *mubashir*.

A. مباصر **mĕbāṣir**, *s., pl. of* مبصر and مبصره

A. مباصره **mŭbāṣārā**, *vn. & s.* A striving who shall see first or best.

A. مباضعه **mŭbāzā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A knowing sexually; sexual intercourse.

A. مباطشه **mŭbāṭāshā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually attacking in fight; a fierce struggle, contest.

A. مباطنه **mŭbāṭānā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving in conversation to ascertain the inner thoughts or intentions of one another.

A. مباع **mŭbā'**, *a. (fem.* مباعه*)* Offered or exposed for sale.

A. مباعث **mĕbā'ĭs**, *s., pl. of* مبعث *q.v.*

A. مباعدت **mŭbā'ādĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming distant; distance; repugnance, disinclination.

A. مباعر **mĕbā'ir**, *s., pl. of* مبعر, مبعره

A. مباعله **mŭbā'ālĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. Two families or tribes intermarrying; intermarriage. 2. A woman's taking to herself a husband. 3. A knowing a woman sexually. 4. A toying and dallying with one another; amorous dalliance.

A. مباغات **mŭbāgāt**, *vn. & s.* A playing the harlot; adultery, fornication.

A. مباغته **mŭbāgātā**, *vn. & s.* A coming on one by surprise; sudden arrival; sudden occurrence.

A. مباغض **mĕbāgiz**, *s., pl. of* مبغضه *q.v.*

A. مباغضه **mŭbāgāzā**, *vn. & s.* A nourishing mutual rancor; mutual rancor.

A. مباغمه **mŭbāgāmā**, *vn. & s.* A speaking gently, softly, lovingly to another.

A. مبافات **mŭbāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A striving as to who shall continue longest.

A. مباكات **mŭbākyāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to who shall weep most.

A. مباكرت **mŭbākĕrĕt**, *an. & s.* A rising, going forth, or doing something in the grey of the morning.

A. مبال **mĕbāl**, *s. (pl.* مباول*)* The organ of micturition.

A. مبالات **mŭbālāt**, *vn. & s.* A heeding, caring; heed, attention. ا— *v. i.* To heed, to care; to take heed, to pay attention to. عدم مبالات Heedlessness, indifference, utter contempt. — قلت Heedlessness, insufficient attention.

A. مبالده **mŭbālādĕ**, *vn. & s.* A fighting or fencing together.

A. مبالصه **mŭbālāṣā**, *vn. & s.* An attacking, assaulting; an attack, assault.

A. مبالطه **mŭbālāṭā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting with swords on foot. 2. A swimmer's striking out vigorously.

A. مبالغ **mĕbālĭgh**, *s., pl. of* مبلغ *q. v.*

A. مبالغه **mŭbālāghā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A using one's utmost strength; utmost exertion. 2. An exaggerating; exaggeration. ا— *v. i.* To exaggerate. — اسم فاعل *(Ar. gram.)* The active participle of the form فعال, which denotes one who overdoes something, or who does it much or habitually; as, رسام **rĕssām** (a draughtsman), حمال **hŭmmāl** (a porter, a carrier).

A. مبالهه **mŭbālĕhĕ**, *vn. & s.* An acting with stupidity; stupid conduct.

A. مبان **mŭbān**, *a. (fem.* مبانه*)* Separated, severed.

A. مبانى **mĕbānī**, *s. pl. of* مبنى *and of* مبنات, *q. v.*

A. مباوءه **mŭbāvā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A putting a manslayer to death in retaliation.

A. مباهات **mŭbāhāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to which is most beautiful or most glorious; a vaunting; a boasting with a just pride. ا— *v. i.* To glory; to vaunt; to boast with a just pride. سرمايهٔ مباهات A cause of just pride.

A. مباهته **mŭbāhĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying in mutual slander; mutual calumny.

A. مباهجه **mŭbāhĕjĕ** } *vn. & s.* A vying
A. مباهرت **mŭbāhĕrĕt** } as to beauty, goodness, or glory.

A. مباهل **mĕbāhil**, *a., pl. of* مبهل, *q.v.* in مبهل

A. مباهلت **mŭbāhĕlĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually appealing to God to curse the

Digitized by Google

one of the two that is in the wrong.

A. مباهى **mubâhi.** *a. (fem.* مباهيه*)* Who glories, boasts with a just pride.

A. مباهشه **mubâ'ashè.** *vn. & s.* A knocking down one who has given no cause of offence.

A. مبايعه **mubâya'à.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually buying and selling, commercial dealing. 2. T. A buying in a wholesale way. 3. A swearing fealty to. 4. A covenanting to do so and so. ا — *v. t.* To buy at wholesale.

T. مبايعه جى **mubâya'âji.** *s.* 1. An agent of government for the wholesale purchase of grain, cattle, etc.; especially, an agent for the purchase of worn, obsolete, or foreign coins, for the mint. 2. A stock-broker.

A. مباين **mubâyin.** *a. (fem.* مباينه*)* 1. Separated, severed; separate. 2. Distant, far removed. 3. Different. 4. Opposed; repugnant.

A. مباينت **mubâyènèt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming separated, severed; separation, severance. 2. A removing to a distance; distance. 3. A being or becoming widely distinguished; a wide distinction or interval. 4. A being or becoming more or less opposed or repugnant; opposition; repugnance; difference.

A. مبت **mubitt.** *a. (fem.* مبته*)* That cuts quite off, decisive. — طلاق *s.* A decisive repudiation; final divorce.

A. مبتاع **mubtâ'.** *a. (fem.* مبتاعه*)* 1. Who buys or sells. 2. Bought or sold.

A. مبتدا **mubtèdâ** *(for* مبتدأ **mubtèdè'**). *s.* 1. A time or place of beginning, a commencement. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A subject, nominative to a clause or sentence. 3. T. A subject or nominative to a verb. مبتداى راى A first thought, first opinion. مبتدا و خبر Subject and predicate.

A. مبتدر **mubtèdir.** *a. & s. (fem.* مبتدره*)* Who sets about, proceeds to do some act.

A. مبتدع **mubtèdâ'.** *a. (fem.* مبتدعه*)* Originated; introduced; an innovation.

A. مبتدع **mubtèdi'.** *a. (fem.* مبتدعه*)* Who originates, introduces; an innovator. طائفهٔ مبتدعه A sect of innovators; name of a sect in Islam.

A. مبتدى **mubtèdi** (for مبتدئ), *s.* A beginner, novice.

A. مبتذل **mubtèzèl.** *a. (fem.* مبتذله*)* Lavished, profuse, plentiful, common.

A. مبتذل **mubtèzil.** *a. (fem.* مبتذله*)* Clad in workday apparel; untidy.

A. مبتر **mibtèr.** *s.* A severing instrument, a trenchant sword, knife, etc.

A. مبتر **mubtèr.** *a. (fem.* مبتره*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. (A beast) docked in the tail. 3. Without posterity; also, without good works.

A. مبتر **mubtir.** *a. (fem.* مبتره*)* 1. That cuts through or off. 2. Who docks the tail of a beast. 3. (God) who makes one be without issue.

A. مبترا **mubtèrâ.** *a. (fem.* مبترات*)* For مبترى, *q. v.*

A. مبترد **mubtèrid.** *a. (fem.* مبتردة*)* 1. Who drinks cold water. 2. Who washes with cold water. 3. Who cools himself.

A. مبترك **mubtèrik.** *a. (fem.* مبتركة*)* 1. One who gets another down under his breast. 2. Who lies or leans down on his breast. 3. One who leans over and applies himself to work; also, who uses his breast to steady his work.

A. مبترى **mubtèrâ.** مبترا, *a. (fem.* مبترات*)* Cut into shape, pared down.

A. مبترى **mubtèri.** *a. (fem.* مبتريه*)* Who cuts, pares down into shape.

A. مبتز **mubtèz.** *a. (fem.* مبتزه*)* 1. Who strips off or away. 2. Who strips of garment or property. 3. Stripped off; taken away by violence.

A. مبتسر **mubtèsir.** *a. (fem.* مبتسره*)* Who does some act prematurely.

A. مبتسل **mubtèsil.** *a. (fem.* مبتسله*)* Who prepares with fortitude for death.

A. مبتسم **mubtèsim.** *a. (fem.* مبتسمه*)* 1. Smiling. 2. Faintly gleaming (lightning).

A. مبتشر **mubtèshir.** *a. (fem.* مبتشره*)* Who receives some good tidings.

A. مبتغا **mubtèghâ.** *a.* For مبتغى, *q. v.*

A. مبتغى **mubtèghâ.** مبتغا, *a. (fem.* مبتغاة, *fem. pl.* مبتغيات*)* Sought, sought for; desirable.

A. مبتقل **mubtâqil.** *a. (fem..* مبتقله*)* (A beast) pasturing herbage.

A. مبتكر **mubtèkir.** *a. (fem.* مبتكره*)* 1. Who rises, goes forth, or does something in the grey of morning. 2. Who comes early to divine service. 3. Who eats first fruits. 4. Who enjoys the virginity of a maid. 5. مبتكره Who brings forth her first-born.

Digitized by Google

A. مبتل mubtéll. a. (fem. مبتلة) 1. Moistened, wetted, damped. 2. Watered. 3. Brought into good condition (from emaciation or poverty).

A. مبتل mubtéttel. a. (fem. مبتلة) Well made or proportioned (man, etc.).

A. مبتلا mubtéla. a. For مبتل, q.v.

A. مبتلع mubtéla'. a. (fem. مبتلعة) Swallowed, swallowed up.

A. مبتلع mubtéli'. a. (fem. مبتلعة) That swallows.

A. مبتلى mubtéla, مبتلا, a. (fem. مبتلات) 1. Tried, tested, proved by something undergone. 2. Subject to. 3. Addicted to some noxious or sinful habit. 4. In love, deeply enamored. ا — v.t. To render subject, addicted to, or enamored. او — v. i. To be subject, addicted to, or love-smitten.

A. مبتنا mubténa. a. For مبتنى, q. v.

A. مبتنى mubténa. مبتنا, a. (fem. مبتنات) 1. Built, erected upon. 2. Founded, grounded.

A. مبتنى mubténa. مبتنا, s. That on which a building is reared or an action, arrangement, etc., is grounded.

A. مبتنى mubténi. a. (fem. مبتنية) 1. Who builds, founds. 2. Built, raised, grounded. ا — v. i. To be built, raised, grounded on.

A. مبتوت ومبتوت mebtūt. a. (fem. مبتوتة) 1. Cut through, severed. 2. Finally settled. 3. (مبتوتة) Finally repudiated, divorced.

A. مبتور mebtūr. a. (fem. مبتورة) Cut off, docked.

A. مبتهج mubtehij. a. (fem. مبتهجة) Cheerful, rejoicing.

A. مبتهر mubtehar. a. (fem. مبتهرة) Falsely imputed or talked about.

A. مبتهر mubtehir. a. (fem. مبتهرة) 1. Who falsely imputes. 2. Who falsely attributes to himself. 3. Out of breath, panting. 4. Who prays unceasingly. 5. Who does his utmost.

A. مبتهل mubtehil. a. (fem. مبتهلة) 1. Humble and earnest in prayer. 2. Who invokes a curse on the wrong-doer.

A. مبتئس mubtei'is. a. (fem. مبتئسة) 1. Grieved, hurt, pained; disgusted with a thing. 2. Suppliant through being hurt.

A. مبثوث mebsūs. a. (fem. مبثوثة) 1. Scattered. 2. Disseminated. 3. Spread out. 4. Divulged, noised abroad.

A. مبثور mebsūr. a. (fem. مبثورة) 1. Very rich. 2. Envied.

A. مبجل mubejjel. a. (fem. مبجلة) Honored, reverenced.

A. مبجل mubejjil. a. (fem. مبجلة) Who honors, reverences.

A. مبحث mebhas. s. (pl. مباحث) 1. A place searched. 2. A subject of investigation, consideration, or discussion.

A. مبحوث mebhūs. a. (fem. مبحوثة), in مبحوث عنه mebhūsun 'anh. (fem. مبحوثة عنها) (a thing, a subject) treated of.

A. مبخر mubakhkhar. a. (fem. مبخرة) Fumigated.

A. مبخر mubakhkhir. a. & s. (fem. مبخرة) Who fumigates; a servant who burns incense in the house.

A. مبخر mubkhir. a. (fem. مبخرة) Which causes fetor of breath.

A. مبخرة mebkhara. s. Any act that develops fetor of breath.

A. مبخرة mibkhara. s., (pl. مباخر) Any instrument for fumigating; especially, a censer.

A. مبخل mubakhkhal. a. (fem. مبخلة) Very avaricious.

A. مبخلة mebkhala. s. An object of which one is very choice.

A. مبخوت mebkhūt. a. (fem. مبخوتة) Lucky, fortunate.

A. مبخور mebkhūr. a. Suffering headache and cropsickness after a carouse.

A. مبدا mebda. s. For مبدى, q. v.

A. مبدا mebda'. s. (pl. مبادى) 1. A place or time of beginning, a beginning. 2. A source, origin, fountain-head; a cause. 3. A first principle; an axiom, a definition; a scientific preliminary. 4. (mystics) A starting-point, from a knowledge of which a saint proceeds to a knowledge of God. طول — 1. The first meridian of longitude. 2. The first point of Aries. عرض — 1. The equator. 2. The ecliptic. مطالع — s. The first celestial meridian, the equinoctial colure. ميل — The equinoctial.

A. مبدد mubeddad. a. (fem. مبددة) Dispersed, disunited.

A. مبدر mubdir. a. (fem. مبدرة) 1. Lighted by a full moon. 2. (An unripe date) turning red. 3. (A guardian) who consumes all the property of a ward.

A. مبدع mebda'. s. A place or time of origin or creation.

A. مبدع mubda'. a. (fem. مبدعة) Originated; created; invented; innovated.

A. مبدع mubdi'. a. (fem. مبدعة) Who

Digitized by Google

originates, creates, invents, or innovates; especially, an innovator in religion; a heretic.

A. مبدعات **mubdi'āt**, *s., pl. of* مبدعه Created, invented, or innovated things; creations; inventions; innovations.

A. مبدل **mubdil**, *a. (fem.* مبدله*)* Substituted. منه — For which another is substituted.

A. مبدل **mubaddil**, *a. (fem.* مبدله*)* 1. Changed, altered. 2. (A *homze*) changed into a vowel و or ى.

A. مبدن **mubaddan**, *a. (fem.* مبدنه*)* Corpulent, stout.

A. مبده **mibdah**, *a. (fem.* مبدهه*)* Gifted with a talent for extemporizing.

A. مبدو **mabdū** (for مبدؤ **mabdū'**), *a. (fem.* مبدوه*)* Afflicted with an eruptive fever.

A. مبدى **mabdā**, مبدا, *s. (pl.* مبادى*)* A place in the wilderness to which a nomad goes for pasture.

A. مبدئ **mubdi'** (for مبدئ **mubdi'**), *a. & s.* Who originates, creates, begins, innovates; a beginner, originator; a creator, doer of a marvelous thing. سحر — *s.* 1. God, who creates, causes to die, and finally raises again. 2. A horse inured to campaigning. 3. A veteran warrior.

A. مبذار **mibdār**, *a. (vulgar; fem.* مبذاره*)* Luxuriant in vegetation.

A. مبذال **mibdāl**, *a. (vulgar; fem.* مبذاله; *pl.* مباذيل*)* Profuse in spending, lavish.

A. مبذر **mubdhir**, *a. (fem.* مبذره*)* Extravagant, squandering; a squanderer.

T. مبذرلك **mubdhirlik**, *s.* The quality or act of a spendthrift.

A. مبذل **mibdhal** } *s. (pl.* مباذل*)* A gar-
A. مبذله **mibdhalah** } ment in common use, a work-day garment; an old, shabby garment.

A. مبذور **mabdūr**, *a. (fem.* مبذوره*)* 1. Scattered. 2. Abundant.

A. مبذوع **mabdū'**, *a. (fem.* مبذوعه*)* Frightened.

A. مبذول **mabdhūl**, *a. (fem.* مبذوله*)* Lavished, abundant.

T. مبذولق **mabdhūlūq**, *s.* Lavish profusion, abundance.

A. مبرا **mabrā**, **mubrā**, For مبرى, *q.v.*

A. مبرا **mibrā**, *s.* For مبرات **mibrāt**, *q.v.*

A. مبرا **mubarrā** (for مبرا **mubarrā'**), *a. (fem.* مبرأه*)* Free, absolved, quit.

A. مبرات **mabarrāt**, *s., pl. of* مبره **mabarrah**, *q.v.*

A. مبرات **mibrāt**, *s.* A knife, any tool for cutting solids.

A. مبرات **mubrāt**, *a., fem. of* مبرى, مبرا **mubrā** *(pl.* مبريات*)* Ringed in the nose.

A. مبرت **mibrat**, *s.* Sugar-candy.

A. مبرج **mubarraj**, *a. (fem.* مبرجه*)* 1. Furnished with towers. 2. Ornamented with round figures, like eyes or towers.

A. مبرح **mubarrah**, *a. (fem.* مبرحه*)* Annoyed, molested, distressed.

A. مبرح **mubarrih**, *a. (fem.* مبرحه*)* Annoying, molesting, distressing.

A. مبرد **mabrad**, *s.* A place of coolness or cold.

A. مبرد **mibrad**, *s. (pl.* مبارد*)* A file, a rasp.

A. مبرد **mubrad**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* That hail has fallen upon.

A. مبرد **mubrid**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* 1. That is or becomes in a cool time. 2. Who keeps or works the horse-post; a horse-messenger; a post-master.

A. مبرد **mubarrad**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* Made or allowed to become cool or cold.

A. مبرد **mubarrid**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* That cools, chills.

A. مبردا **mubridan**, *advl. acc. ind.* In the cool of the day or night.

A. مبرده **mabradah**, *s.* A place of coolness or cold.

A. مبرز **mabraz**, *s. (pl.* مبارز*)* A retiring place in the open fields; hence, a privy.

A. مبرز **mibraz**, *prop. n.* A town in eastern Arabia.

A. مبرز **mubraz**, *a. (fem.* مبرزه*)* Manifested, shown openly; patent.

A. مبرز **mubriz**, *a. (fem.* مبرزه*)* Who manifests, displays.

A. مبرق **mabraq**, *s.* The place or time when the dawn breaks.

A. مبرقش **mubarqash**, *a. (fem.* مبرقشه*)* Variegated.

A. مبرقع **mubarqa'**, *a. (fem.* مبرقعه*)* 1. Veiled or masked. 2. (A beast) with a white face.

A. مبرك **mabrak**, *s. (pl.* مبارك*)* A place where a camel crouches down.

A. مبرم **mibram**, *s. (pl.* مبارم*)* A spindle.

A. مبرم **mubram**, *a. (fem.* مبرمه*)* 1. Spun firmly. 2. Woven of double or treble yarns. 3. Firmly settled. قضاى مبرم *s.* An inexorable decree of Providence.

Digitized by Google

A. مبرم **mubrim**, *a. (fem. مبرمه)* 1. Who firmly spins. 2. Who insists much; importunate.

A. مبرود **mebrúd**, *a. (fem. مبرودة)* 1. Cooled. 2. Chilled. 3. Hailed upon. 4. (Bread) moistened with cold water.

A. مبرور **mebrúr**, *a. (fem. مبرورة)* (Any duty) fully performed, worthy of approbation; laudable, praiseworthy.

A. مبروز **mebrúz**, *a. (fem. مبروزة)* Openly shown, displayed, patent.

A. مبروض **mebrúz**, *a. (fem. مبروضة)* Impoverished by excess of liberality.

A. مبره **mebérre**, *s. (pl. مبرات, مبار)* Any good, kind, or pious act in performance of a duty.

A. مبرهن **mubérhan**, *a. (fem. مبرهنة)* Proved, proven.

A. مبرى **mebrá**, مبرا, *s.* The part of a reed or quill that is cut away in making a pen.

A. مبرى **mebrí**, *a. (fem. مبرية)* Shaped, fully shaped by cutting.

A. مبرى **mibrá**, مبرا, *s.* For مبرات **mibrát**.

A. مبرى **mubrá**, مبرا, *a. (fem. مبرات, pl. fem. مبريات)* (A camel) with a ring passed through the *septum* of the nostrils.

A. مبرى **mubérrá** *(Err. for مبرا for مبرأ)*, *a. (fem. مبرئة)* Free, absolved, quit.

A. مبرّج **mubézzej**, *a. (fem. مبرّجة)* Tricked out, adorned.

A. مبزّر **mibzér**, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

A. مبزغ **mibzág**, *s.* A lancet.

A. مبزل **mebzél**, *s.* The place where a close vessel is pierced for a spigot.

A. مبزل **mibzél**, *s.* 1. A drill or gimlet. 2. A strainer, colander.

A. مبزور **mebzúr**, *a. (fem. مبزورة)* (A man) with numerous offspring.

A. مبزول **mebzúl**, *a. (fem. مبزولة)* 1. Split, cloven. 2. (A close vessel) pierced for a spigot. 3. Decided, settled. 4. Under consideration or discussion; entered upon.

A. مبزى **mubzí**, *a. (fem. مبزية)* Competent to do, perform, deal with.

A. مبسار **mibsár**, *a.* Of which the dates do not ripen.

A. مبسام **mibsám**, *a.* Who smiles much.

A. مبسر **mubsir**, *a.* As مبسار, *q. v.*

A. مبسره **mubéssire**, *a. (fem. pl. مبسرات)* (A wind) the inset of which promises rain.

A. مبسط **mebsát**, *s.* The direction or amount of spread; width, extent, stretch.

A. مبسط **mubássat**, *a. (fem. مبسطة)* 1. Spread, spread out, extended. 2. Extensive, ample.

A. مبسط **mubássit**, *a. (fem. مبسطة)* Who spreads, extends.

A. مبسل **mubsél**, *a. (fem. مبسلة)* 1. Hindered; forbidden. 2. Given up, delivered over.

A. مبسل **mubsil**, *a. (fem. مبسلة)* 1. That hinders or forbids. 2. Who gives up, delivers over another to punishment, etc. 3. Who prepares to die, etc.

A. مبسم **mebsém**, *vn. & s.* A smiling; a smile.

A. مبسم **mebsim**, *s. (pl. مباسم)* A front-tooth (shown in smiling).

A. مبسور **mebsúr**, *a. (fem. مبسورة)* Troubled with piles.

A. مبسوس **mebsús**, *a, (fem. مبسوسة)* Broken; crumbled.

A. مبسوط **mebsút**, *a. (fem. مبسوطة)* 1. Spread, spread out, laid. 2. Extended, stretched out, opened out. 3. Dilated (heart or countenance); cheerful. 4. Open (hand), liberal. 5. Free from restraint, unconstrained. — مضموم Pronounced with a ú vowel sound.

A. مبشر **mubshér**, *a. (fem. مبشرة)* 1. (A skin) from which the cuticle or the loose inner layer, has been removed by currying. 2. (A man) of experience. 3. Brightened, gladdened. — مودم *(fem. مبشرة مودمة)* (A man) of experience, with pleasant, easy manners. — الوجه Cheerful of countenance.

A. مبشر **mubéshsher**, *a. (fem. مبشرة; pl. مبشرون obl. مبشرين; pl. fem. مبشرات)* To whom joyful tidings have been announced. — بالجنة *(pl. المبشرون بالجنة)* Any contemporary of Muhammed informed by him that he was predestined to paradise. عشرة مبشرة The ten companions of Muhammed, informed by him that places were assigned them in paradise.

A. مبشر **mubéshshir**, *a. (fem. مبشرة, fem. pl. مبشرات)* That brings or sends glad tidings.

A. مبشرات **mubéshshirát**, *s., pl. of* مبشرة (Winds) that, by setting in, announce the glad tidings of coming rain.

A. مبشور **mebshúr**, *a. (fem. مبشورة)* Well made, gracefully proportioned and

Digitized by Google

beautifully complexioned (youth).

A. مبصر **mábsár**, *s.*, (*pl.* مباصر 1.) A visible object. 2. An evident proof.

A. مبصر **múbsár**, *a.* (*fem.* مبصره) Seen, perceived. بالذات — *a.* (A thing) essentially visible; as, light or color. بالواسطه — *a.* (A thing) indirectly seen by means of light and color.

A. مبصر **múbsír**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مبصره) 1. Who or which sees, perceives. 2. Who or which watches; a watch, watcher, watchman, sentry, sentinel.

A. مبصر **múbássár**, *a.* (*fem.* مبصره) 1. Rendered evident, shown. 2. Rendered aware.

A. مبصر **múbassír**, *a.*, (*fem.* مبصره) 1. Who or which shows. 2. Who or which informs, or makes see.

A. مبصرات **múbsárát**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* مبصره, *fem. of* مبصر Visible objects.

T. مبصرلق **múbsárlíq**, *s.* The quality of visibleness, visibility; also, perceptibility.

T. مبصرلق **múbsírlíq**, *s.* 1. The quality of what perceives. 2. The quality, functions, office, act, or pay of a watcher.

A. مبصره **mábsárá**, *s.* (*pl.* مباصر) As مبصر **mábsár**, *q. v.*

A. مبضع **míbzá'**, *s.* 1. A lancet. 2. A fleam. 3. A leather-cutter's knife.

A. مبطان **míbtán**, *a.* 1. Big-bellied, paunchy. 2. Much addicted to his belly; a belly-god.

A. مبطخه **mébtákhá**, *s.* A melon garden or bed. (See بطيخ **bittíkh**.)

A. مبطل **múbtál**, **múbáttál**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطله) Rendered of no avail, of no effect, abolished, canceled, frustrated, defeated.

A. مبطل **múbtíl**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطله) 1. Who says a vain thing, vain things, who talks nonsense or asserts falsehoods. 2. Who or which renders (a thing) vain, of no effect; who or which abolishes, cancels, or frustrates, defeats. متصوف مبطل A mystic in religion who asserts extravagant nonsense.

A. مبطن **múbtán**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطنه) Lined with a lining.

A. مبطن **múbtín**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطنه) 1. Who lines (a garment, etc.). 2. Who conceals and nourishes a grudge or rancor (as it were in his belly, بطن **bátn**).

A. مبطن **múbáttán**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطنه) 1. Possessed of a large belly, paunchy; *also*, possessed of a small, lank belly. 2. Hurt, struck, wounded, affected; diseased in the belly. 3. Lined with a lining. 4. (A horse, etc.) with a white belly.

A. مبطوش **mébtúsh**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطوشه) Violently or valiantly assailed, assaulted, attacked.

A. مبطون **mébtún**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطونه) Hurt, struck, wounded, affected, diseased in the belly; especially, drum-bellied, affected with *tympanites*; also, dropsical in the belly, affected with *ascites abdominalis*, or *a. saccatus*.

A. مبطه **míbáttá**, *s.* A lancet.

A. مبطى **múbtí** (for مبطئ **múbtí'**), *a.* (*fem.* مبطئه) Slow; dilatory.

A. مبطئه **múbtí'á**, *a. fem. of* مبطى, *q.v.*

A. مبظر **múbázzír**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مبظره) Who circumcises or reduces a clitoris; a professional circumciser of women and girls.

A. مبعث **méb'ás**, *s.* (*pl.* مباعث) A place or time of sending; especially, the time when a prophet and particularly Muhammed, is or was called to his office, and sent forth to proclaim his mission.

A. مبعثر **múbá'sír**, *a.* (*fem.* مبعثره) Who or which turns a thing over, pulls it to pieces, and minutely investigates it. سوره مبعثره The scrutinizing chapter; a name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مبعد **míb'ád**, *a.* Who goes to a great distance in a journey.

A. مبعد **múbá''ád**, *a.* (*fem.* مبعده) Put, sent, driven away to a distance.

A. مبعد **múbá''íd**, *a.* (*fem.* مبعده) Who or which puts, sends, or drives a thing away to a distance. عضله مبعده *s.* An abductor muscle.

A. مبعر **méb'ár**, **míb'ár** } *s.* (*pl.* مباعر)
A. مبعره **méb'áre** } The rectum of a pellet-dunging beast.

A. مبعوث **méb'úth**, *a.* (*fem.* مبعوثه) 1. (A thing) sent in any way. 2. (A person) sent as a messenger or agent or on an expedition. 3. (A person) called and sent as a prophet, with a divine mission. 4. (A person) deputed and sent with full representative powers; a deputy, representative; a member of parliament. 5. (A person) raised from the dead. 6. Made to get up,

Digitized by Google

made to rise; raised; stirred up, excited. مبوثان ملت مجلسی *s.* The Council of the Deputies of the Community; *i.e.*, the Ottoman House of Commons.

A. مبوج mèb'ûj. *a. (fem.* مبوجه*)* Cut open, gashed open.

A. مبوض mèb'ûd. *a. (fem.* مبوضه*)* Infested with gnats or mosquitoes, بوض bâ'ûd. *n.u.* بوضه bâ'ûdâ.

A. مبغا mèbgâ. *s.*, For مبغی, *q. v.*

A. مبغات mèbgât. *s.* As مبغی, *q. v.*

A. مبغض mûbgûz. *a. (fem.* مبغضه*)* Hated.

A. مبغض mûbgîz. *a. (fem.* مبغضه*)* Hating, who holds rancor.

A. مبغضه mèbgûzâ. *s. (pl.* مباغض*)* A point or object of hatred; a hateful quality.

A. مبغوض mèbgûz. *a. (fem.* مبغوضه*)* Hated, treated with rancorous enmity.

A. مبغی mèbgâ, مبغا, *s. (pl.* مباغی*)* A place, time, method of seeking; the best place, time, or way to seek.

A. مبغی mèbgî. *a. (fem.* مبغیه*)* Sought; desired, wished for.

A. مبقا mûbqâ. *a.* For مبق mûbqâ, *q. v.*

A. مبقل mûbqîl. *a. (fem.* مبقله*)* Producing herbage plentifully.

A. مبقله mèbqâlâ. *s.* A place where herbage is found.

A. مبقم mûbèqqâm. *a. (fem.* مبقمه*)* Dyed with logwood.

A. مبقور mèbqûr. *a. (fem.* مبقوره*)* Cut, slit, open.

A. مبقوع mèbqû'. *a. (fem.* مبقوعه*)* Vituperated.

A. مبق mûbqâ, مبقا, *a. (fem.* مبقات*)* Made or let remain, not removed; confirmed in an office.

A. مبق mûbqî. *a. (fem.* مبقیه*)* 1. That causes to remain. 2. That keep a reserve of some faculty (as a horse that stays well, a milch beast not quite dry, etc., etc.).

A. مبکا mèbkyâ. *vn. & s.* For مبکی, *q. v.*

A. مبکا mûbkyâ, mûbèkkyâ. *a.* For مبکی, *q. v.*

A. مبکار mibkyâr. *a.* 1. That comes or acts at dawn, very early. 2. Early in producing fruit.

A. مبکت mûbèkkît. *a. (fem.* مبکته*)* That reduces to silence.

A. مبکته mûbèkkîtè. *a. fem. of* مبکت (A wife) who stays reproach for having borne a girl, by bringing forth a boy.

A. مبکر mûbkir. *a. (fem.* مبکره*)* 1. That rises, goes, or acts at early dawn. 2. That makes or lets another do so. 3. (Rain) which comes early or first in a season.

A. مبکی mèbkyâ, مبکا, *vn. & s.* A weeping.

A. مبکی mèbkî. *a. (fem.* مبکیه*)* Wept. علیه — Wept for, wept over.

A. مبکی mûbkyâ, mûbèkkyâ, مبکا, *a. (fem.* مبکات*)* Made to weep.

A. مبکی mûbkî, mûbèkkî. *a. (fem.* مبکیه*)* That makes or lets weep.

A. مبلا mûblâ, mûbèllâ. *a. (fem.* مبلات*)* See مبلی

A. مبلات mûblât, mûbèllât. *a. fem. of* مبلی, *q. v.*

A. مبلت mûbèllèt. *a. (fem.* مبلته*)* 1. Ornate (discourse). 2. Guaranteed (debt, etc.).

A. مبلج mûblèj, *a. (fem.* مبلجه*)* Made cheerful.

A. مبلج mûblij. *a. (fem.* مبلجه*)* 1. That makes radiant of countenance. 2. Which shines. 3. Manifest, evident, clear.

A. مبلد mûblèd. *a. (fem.* مبلده*)* 1. Made or let remain. 2. Made or let become old and ruinous.

A. مبلد mûblid. *a. (fem.* مبلده*)* 1. That makes or lets remain in a place. 2. That makes or lets become old and ruinous. 3. Humble, submissive. 4. Mounted on a slow beast. 5. Perplexed, bewildered. 6. Old, neglected, ruinous.

A. مبلس mûblis. *a. (fem.* مبلسه*)* 1. Despairing, hopeless. 2. Mournful; silent. 3. Confused, perplexed.

A. مبلط mûblât, mûbèllât. *a. (fem.* مبلطه*)* 1. Paved with flags or Roman tiles. 2. On the pavement, poor

A. مبلط mûblit, mûbèllit. *a.* Who paves with flags or Roman tiles.

A. مبلطه mûbèllâtâ. *a. & s., fem. of* مبلط A paved place; a pavement.

A. مبلع mèblâ'. *s.* 1. The fauces or gullet. 2. T. (or مبلغ; vulg. مابلاق) A spatula, by means of which food is carried to the gullet.

A. مبلع miblâ'. *a. (fem.* مبلعه*)* Voracious, gluttonous.

A. مبلعه mûblâ'â. *a. fem.* (A well) lined with stones.

A. مبلغ mèblâgh. *s. (pl.* مبالغ*)* 1. A place or time of arriving; a full limit reached. 3. An amount; a sum of

Digitized by Google

money. 3. *(vulg.* مبلاق*)* A spatula (with which food, etc., is carried to the mouth).

A. مبلغ **mábiágh, mábéiágh,** *a. (fem.* مبلغه*)* Made or let reach, arrive.

A. مبلغ **múbiágh,** *a. (fem.* مبلغه*)* 1. That makes reach or arrive. 2. Who exerts himself to the utmost.

A. مبلغ **múbéiágh,** *a. & s. (fem.* مبلغه*)* 1. That makes reach or arrive; who communicates or delivers. 2. A special chanter in a large mosque, who repeats certain formulæ after the precentor.

T. مبلاق **mábiáq.** (for A. مبلغ, or مبلغ *s.* A spatula.

A. مبلل **múbéllél,** *a. (fem.* مبلله*)* Much or thoroughly moistened.

A. مبلل **múbéllil,** *a. (fem.* مبلله*)* That moistens thoroughly.

A. مبلود **mébiúd,** *a. (fem.* مبلوده*)* Bewildered.

A. مبلوع **mébiúʿ,** *a. (fem.* مبلوعه*)* 1. Swallowed. 2. Swallowed up. 3. Name of the middle star in the twenty third lunar mansion; the star μ or 7 *Aquarii.*

A. مبلوغ **mébiúgh,** *a. (fem.* مبلوغه*)* Reached, arrived. ب – Arrived at, come to.

A. مبلول **mébiúl,** *a. (fem.* مبلوله*)* 1. Wetted, moistened. 2. Watered. 3. Made fresh by kindness.

A. مبلی **múbia, mábéia,** مبلا, *a. (fem.* مبلات*)* 1. Placed in trial, proved by temptation. 2. A camel secured (in pagan times) near the grave of its owner, and left to die of starvation. 3. (A garment) worn out. 4. Exhausted by fatigue.

A. مبلی **múbii, mábéii,** *a. (fem.* مبلیه*)* 1. That tries, proves. 2. That wears out.

A. مبلیات **mábéiiyát,** *a. & s., pl. of* مبلیه Women who used formerly to shriek dirges round the camel *mabia.*

A. مبنا **mébná,** *s.* For مبنی **mébéná,** *q.v.*

A. مبنات **mébnát, mibnát,** *s. (pl.* مبانی*)* Anything set up or laid out, or on or in which effects are placed; a stall; a couch; a shelf.

A. مبنات **mábénát,** *a. fem. of* مبنی **mábéná,** *q.v.*

A. مبنی **mébná,** مبنا, *s. (pl.* مبانی*)* A building, a structure.

A. مبنی **mábéni,** *a. (fem.* مبنیه*)* 1. Built, constructed, erected. 2. Grounded, based. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* Indeclinable (word). 4. *(prosody)* Constructed to rhyme on a certain letter. على الضم – Indeclinably ending with an *uturu* vowel. على الفتح – Indeclinably ending with an *ustun* vowel. على الكسر – Indeclinably ending with an *esere* vowel. علیه – 1. (A foundation, etc.) built on. 2. (A consideration) acted on.

A. مبنی **mábénná,** مبنا, *a. (fem.* مبنات*)* Built, constructed.

A. مبنی **múbéni,** *a. & s. (fem.* مبنیه*)* Who makes or lets be erected; a founder. فساد – *s.* An instigator of troubles.

A. مبوب **mábéwwéb,** *a. (fem.* مبوبه*)* 1. Furnished with doors or gates. 2. Arranged in chapters.

A. مبوش **múbéwwésh,** *a. (fem.* مبوشه*)* Confusedly mixed.

A. مبوق **múbéwwáq,** *a. (fem.* مبوقه*)* Foolish (discourse).

A. مبول **mábéwwil,** *a. (fem.* مبوله*)* 1. Diuretic. 2. Who manures with urine.

A. مبوله **mébwéle,** *s.* Any diuretic.

A. مبوله **mibwéle,** *s.* A urinal.

A. مبهاج **mub-háj,** *a. (pl.* مباهیج*)* (A woman) that rejoices one; comely, charming.

A. مبهج **mub-héj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* Rejoiced, charmed.

A. مبهج **múbéhhéj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* Rendered charming.

A. مبهج **mub-hij,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* That pleases; charming.

A. مبهج **múbéhhij,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* That renders pretty or charming.

A. مبهر **mub-hir,** *a.* 1. Who says or does a wonderful thing. 2. Who rises to wealth from poverty. 3. Who marries a noble wife. 4. Capricious. 5. Who is suffering from exposure to the sun.

A. مبهرج **mébéhrej,** *a.* 1. Base (coin). 2. (A watering-place) left open for all. 3. (Bloodshed) for which no one is called to account.

A. مبهل **mib-hél,** *a. (fem.* مبهله, *pl.* مباهل*)* 1. (A slave) left free to act. 2. مبهله (A she-camel) left to be milked by any one.

A. مبهم **mub-hém,** *a. (fem.* مبهمه*)* 1. Closed, shut, locked, etc. 2. Without a door or passage. 3. Solid (stone, etc).

Digitized by Google

4. (A heart) inpenetrable to counsel. 5. Dubious, vague; undefined. 6. Inextricable (difficulty). 7. Absolute (prohibition). 8. Absolutely prohibited. 9. *(gram.)* Indefinite (pronoun).

A. مبهوت **mŏb-hŭt.** *a. (fem.* مبهوته*)* 1. Confounded, bewildered. 2. Calumniated.

A. مبهوتيت **mŏb-hŭtiyyŏt.** *s.* Bewilderment.

A. مبهور **mŏb-hŭr.** *a. (fem.* مبهوره*)* Out of breath, panting.

A. مبهوق **mŏb-hūq.** *a. (unclassical) (fem.* مبهوقه*)* Afflicted with white leprosy.

A. مبهي **mŭbŏhhi.** *a. (fem.* مبهيه*)* Aphrodisiacal.

A. مبهيات **mŭbŏhhiyŭt.** *a. & s., pl. of* مبهيه Aphrodisiacal substances.

A. ميت **mŏbĭt.** *s.* A place where one passes the night.

A. ميت **mŭbŏyyŏt.** *a. (fem.* ميته*)* 1. Constructed. 2. Furnished with houses or chambers; housed; chambered; celled; having compartments.

A. ميته **mŭbŏyyŏtŏ.** *a., fem. of* ميت (A woman) furnished with a house or suite of apartments; hence, married.

A. ميث **mŭbĭs.** *a. (fem.* ميثه*)* Who investigates; a scrutinizer.

A. مبيح **mŭbĭn.** *a. (fem.* مبيحه*)* Who holds lawful.

A. مبيد **mŭbĭd.** *a. (fem.* مبيده*)* That exterminates.

A. مبير **mŭbĭr.** *a. (fem.* مبيره*)* That destroys.

A. مبيض **mŏbĭs.** *s.* A place where a bird lays eggs.

A. مبيض **mŭbŏyyŭs.** *a. (fem.* مبيضه*)* 1. Whitened; white-washed; bleached. 2. Brightened, clear (countenance). 2. Copied out (document).

A. مبيض **mŭbŏyyĭs.** *a. & s. (fem.* مبيضه*)* 1. A whitener; whitewasher; bleacher. 2. A copying clerk. 3. *(pl.* مبيضه*)* A wearer of white raiment, a man of the *mubeyyiza* sect.

A. مبيضه **mŭbŏyyĭzŭ.** *s., pl. of* مبيض The sect of the Wearers of White, opponents of the Wearers of Black (مسوده); they are said to have professed a belief in two Gods, and to have been the disciples of Muqanna' of Khorasan.

A. مبيطر **mŭbŭytĭr.** *a. & s.* Who practices farriery, a veterinary surgeon.

A. مبيع **mŏbĭ'.** *a. (fem.* مبيعه*)* 1. Sold. 2. Offered for sale. 3. Saleable. اشياى مبيعه Goods sold or put up for sale. تسليم مبيع ا To deliver the article sold.

A. مبيع **mŏbĭ'.** *vn. & s.* A selling; sale; a buying; purchase; a bartering; barter; commerce.

A. مبيع **mŭbĭ'.** *a. & s. (fem.* مبيعه*)* Who sells; a seller.

A. مبين **mŭbŏyyĭn.** *a. (fem.* مبينه*)* Set forth in words, described, explained.

A. مبين **mŭbĭn.** *a. (fem.* مبينه*)* 1. Plain, evident, manifest. 2. That distinguishes. — افك *s.* An evident lie, a calumny. — امر *s.* A self-evident matter. — دين *s.* The religion of Islam.

A. مبين **mŭbŏyyĭn.** *a. (fem.* مبينه*)* That declares, sets forth.

A. مبيوع **mŏbyū'.** *a. (fem.* مبيوعه*)* 1. Sold. 2. On sale. 3. Saleable.

P. مبه **mŏbĭn.** *(quasi-Arabic), s.* A medicine with a basis of infused quince.

A. متاءمت **mŭtă'ŏmŏt.** *vn. & s.* See متائمت

A. متاب **mŏtăb.** *vn. & s.* A confessing one's sin with a determination to reform; repentance.

A. متأبت **mŭtŏ'ŏbbĭt.** *a. (fem.* متأبته*)* Glowing.

A. متأبد **mŭtŏ'ŏbbĭd.** *a. (fem.* متأبده*)* 1. Timorous, shy (wild beast). 2. Solitary (place). 3. Who shuns women; who absents himself from his wife.

A. متأبر **mŭtŏ'ŏbbĭr.** *a. (fem.* متأبره*)* (A date palm) fecundated.

A. متأبط **mŭtŏ'ŏbbĭt.** *a. (fem.* متأبطه*)* Who has or takes something under his armpit.

A. متابع **mŭtăbă'.** *a. (fem.* متابعه*)* Well done or made.

A. متابع **mŭtăbĭ'.** *a. (fem.* متابعه*)* 1. That follows; a follower; following, succeeding. (See متابعت)

A. متابعت **mŭtăbă'ăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting be or become consecutive. 2. A continuing, repeating, continuation; repetition. 3. A following and tracing out a succession of things. 4. A following; an imitating, conforming to; imitation; obedience; conformity. 5. A helping; help, assistance, concurrence. 6. A pursuing. 7. A persisting in endeavor. — *v. s.* 1. To follow. 2. To imitate, conform to example, obey precepts.

A. متأبق **mŭtŏ'ŏbbĭq.** *a. (fem.* متأبقه*)* Runaway, fugitive, (slave).

Digitized by Google

A. متأبل mūtè'ēbbil. *a. (fem.* متأبلة*)* 1. Possessed of camels. 2. Mounted on a camel. 3. Retired in solitude. 4. Who refrains from conjugal intercourse.

A. متأبه mūtè'ēbbih. *a. (fem.* متأبهة*)* 1. Disdainful, proud. 2. Who will not stoop or condescend.

A. متأبى mūtè'ēbbi. *a. (fem.* متأبية*)* 1. Who has adopted a father. 2. That declines, shrinks from.

A. متأته mūtè'ēttih. *a. (fem.* متأتهة*)* Doting, imbecile.

A. متأتى mūtè'ētti. *a. (fem.* متأتية*)* Which comes right, easy; which suits.

A. متأثث mūtè'ēssis. *a. (fem.* متأثثة*)* Who possesses household effects.

A. متأثر mūtè'ēssir. *a. (fem.* متأثرة*)* 1. Who follows the footsteps of another. 2. Hurt, marked by a wound, weapon, etc. 3. Hurt, touched, affected. او — *v.i.* To be hurt, touched, affected, grieved.

A. متأثل mūtè'ēssil. *a. (fem.* متأثلة*)* 1. Firm, stable. 2. Collected, accumulated of itself. 3. Rich, wealthy. 4. Acquisitive

A. متأثم mūtè'ēssim. *a. (fem.* متأثمة*)* 1. Who avoids sin. 2. Who forsakes sin.

A. متأجج mūtè'ējjij. *a. (fem.* متأججة*)* 1. Blazing (fire). 2. Very hot, sultry.

A. متاجر mètājir. *s., pl. of* متجر 1. Goods. 2. Marts.

A. متاجر mūtājir. *a. (fem.* متاجرة*)* Who deals, traffics.

A. متاجرت mūtājèrèt. *vn. & s.* A mutually dealing; trade, commerce.

A. متأجل mūtè'ējjil. *a. (fem.* متأجلة*)* 1. Who asks for a term or delay to be fixed. 2. Put off, deferred.

A. متأجم mūtè'ējjim. *a. (fem.* متأجمة*)* 1. (A beast) retired to his covert. 2. Fiercely burning (fire). 3. Intensely sultry (day). 4. Furiously angry.

A. متاح mūtāh. *a. (fem.* متاحة*)* Divinely decreed, fore-ordained.

A. متأخر mūtā'ākhkhir. *a. (fem.* متأخرة*)* 1. After, posterior to. 2. *(pl.* متأخرون *obl.* متأخرين*)* A modern, a man of modern times.

A. متاخم mūtākhim. *a. (fem.* متاخمة*)* 1. Conterminous, adjoining. 2. One's next door neighbor.

A. متاخمت mūtākhāmèt. *vn. & s.* A land's being conterminous with another.

A. متأخى mūtā'ākhkhi. *a. (fem.* متأخية*)* 1. Who adopts as brother or sister. 2. Who assumes a fraternal attitude.

A. متآخى mūtā'ākhi. *a. (fem.* متآخية*)* Who is like a brother or sister with another.

A. متأدب mūtè'ēdib. *a. (fem.* متأدبة*)* Who possesses the elements of polite behavior, well instructed.

A. متأدد mūtè'ēdid. *a. (fem.* متأددة*)* Who acts with firmness; firm.

A. متأدم mūtè'ēdim. *a. (fem.* متأدمة*)* Who has or eats condiment with his bread.

A. متأدى mūtè'ēdi. *a. (fem.* متأدية*)* 1. Who equips himself; accoutred, ready. 2. Who acquits himself. 3. That reaches, attains.

A. متآدى mūtā'ādi. *a. (fem.* متآدية*)* 1. As متأدى No 1. 2. Who equips himself for mutual action with another.

A. متأذن mūtè'ēzzin. *a. (fem.* متأذنة*)* 1. Announced, proclaimed. 2. Known.

A. متأذن mūtè'ēzzin. *a. (fem.* متأذنة*)* 1. Who announces, proclaims. 2. Who knows.

A. متأذى mūtè'ēzzi. *a. (fem.* متأذية*)* 1. Hurt. 2. Annoyed. 3. Oppressed. 4. Grieved.

A. متارب mūtārib. *a. (fem.* متاربة*)* 1. Of the same age with another. 2. A companion.

A. متاربت mūtārèbèt. *vn. & s.* 1. A being of equal age. 2. An associating together; companionship.

A. متأرض mūtā'ārris. *a. (fem.* متأرضة*)* 1. Fixed, stationary. 2. Searching for a place of sojourn; in quest.

A. متارك mūtārik. *a. (fem.* متاركة*)* 1. Who leaves, abandons by mutual action. 2. Who abandons warfare by a truce with another.

A. متاركة mūtārèkè. *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually abandoning, giving up. 2. A mutually abandoning hostilities; a formal truce. ا — *v.i.* To make a truce.

A. متأزر mūtè'ēzzir. *a. (fem.* متأزرة*)* Clad in a waist-wrapper or apron.

A. متأزق mūtè'ēzziq. *a. (fem.* متأزقة*)* Troubled (mind).

A. متأزل mūtè'ēzzil. *a. (fem.* متأزلة*)* Disturbed, distressed.

A. متأزم mūtè'ēzzim. *a. (fem.* متأزمة*)* Suffering from hard times.

A. متأزى mūtè'ēzzi. *a. (fem.* متأزية*)* 1. Who draws back or abstains from a

Digitized by Google

thing. 2. (An arrow) that barely reaches the mark.

A. متآزى mŭtă'ăzi. a. (fem. متآزية) Crowded together.

A. متاسات mŭtăsăt. vn. & s. A treating with contempt or insult.

A. متاسد mŭtă'ăsid. a. (fem. متاسدة) Who becomes like a lion towards another.

A. متأسر mŭtă'ăsir. a. (fem. متأسرة) Dilatory, who seeks excuses.

A. متأسف mŭtă'ăsif. a. (fem. متأسفة) Grieved, sorry, regretful. او — v.i. To be sorry, to be grieved, to regret.

P. متأسفانه mŭtă'ăsifănă. a. Sorrowful or regretful (word, act, etc.).

A. متأسل mŭtă'ăssil. a. (fem. متأسلة) Who takes after his father.

A. متأسن mŭtă'ăssin. a. (fem. متأسنة) 1. Who thinks of times of old. 2. Who delays, procrastinates. 3. Who takes after his father. 4. Fetid (water).

A. متأسى mŭtă'ăssă. a. (fem. متأسية) 1. Who follows another, imitating his words or conduct. 2. Who comforts himself by the example of another.

A. متآسى mŭtă'ăsi. a. (fem. متآسية) Who makes himself the equal of another by sharing all things with him.

A. متأشب mŭtă'ăssib. a. (fem. متأشبة) Crowded, close, thick, dense.

A. متآصر mŭtă'ăssir. a. (fem. متآصرة) Neighbors to each other.

A. متأطر mŭtă'ăttir. a. (fem. متأطرة) Bending, limber.

A. متأطم mŭtă'ăttim. a. (fem. متأطمة) 1. Reticent. 2. Raging, furious. 3. Dark (night).

A. متاع mătă'. s. (pl. امتعة) Any organ or article of enjoyment, possession, or commerce.

A. متاع mătă'. a. (fem. متاعة) Vomited.

A. متاعب mătă'ib. s., pl. of متعبة, q. v.

A. متاعة mătă'ă. vn. & s. A being witty; wit.

A. متافن mŭtă'ăffin. a. (fem. متافنة) 1. Diminishing; diminished. 2. Who affects shrewdness. 3. Who investigates; curious.

P. متافوره mătăfûră. vulg. mătăfûrà (Ital. *metta fuori*), s. 1. Any spar on board ship that serves to hold something out at a distance; as, a davit. 2. A studdingsail boom, etc.

A. متأكد mŭtă'ăkkid. a. (fem. متأكدة) Which becomes confirmed by repetition or addition.

A. متأكر mŭtă'ăkkir. a. & s. Who digs a shallow pit, where water may collect.

A. متآكل mŭtă'ăkkil. a. (fem. متآكلة) 1. Eaten, broken, corroded away. 2. Eaten with jealousy, spite, etc.

A. متالات mŭtălăt. vn. & s. 1. A following, a going or coming after, in a series or in succession. 2. A seconding, accompanying one in any action.

A. متألب mŭtă'ăllib. a. (fem. متألبة) 1. That has collected, gathered, assembled. 2. Confederated.

A. متالف mătălif. s., pl. of متلف, متلفة q. v.

A. متألف mŭtă'ăllif. a. (fem. متألفة) 1. That has assembled with others into a harmonious or familiar whole. 2. That is familiar with, accustomed to.

A. متألق mŭtă'ăllig. a. (fem. متألقة) 1. Flashing, sparkling. 2. متألقة Beautiful or adorned (woman).

A. متألم mŭtă'ăllim. a. (fem. متألمة) Suffering or moaning from pain.

A. متالى mătăli. a. & s., pl. of متل, متلية

A. متالى mŭtăli. a. (fem. متالية) 1. That follows after. 2. Who seconds, accompanies another.

T. متاليق mătălîg. a. & s. 1. Metallic (currency). 2. Current small coin of Turkey, of the old, base standard of silver. 3. (*provincial*) A half piaster piece of the debased currency, rated at ten paras in trade.

A. متأم mit'ăm. a. (pl. متائم) 1. Habitually twin-bearing. 2. (A distich) in which the words resemble each other in pairs. 3. (A cloth) wove of twin yarns in warp and woof.

A. متامت mŭtămmĕ. vn. & s. A striving with another as to attaining completion or perfection.

A. متأمر mŭtă'ămmir. a. (fem. متأمرة) 1. Who becomes, has become lord or prince, *emir*. 2. Who consults, takes or gives advice.

A. متأمل mŭtă'ămmil. a. (fem. متأملة) 1. That looks steadily, scrutinizingly. 2. Who pauses to reflect.

A. متأم mŭtă'ămmim. a. (fem. متأمة) 1. Who takes a woman as his adoptive mother, ام أمم. 2. Who proposes to himself, aims at, intends. 3. Who takes as his guide or example. 4. As متيمم mŭtăyămmim, q. v.

Digitized by Google

A. متأمن mútaʾámmin. a. (fem. متأمنة) Who feels himself safe; who feels confidence.

A. متأمي mútaʾámmi. a. (fem. متأمية) 1. Who is possessed of a female slave. 2. متأمية Who becomes a female slave.

A. متان mitán. s., pl. of متن q. v.

A. متانت mútánát. vn. & s. A being firm; firmness; solidity; hence, a power of resistance. كوستركمك — To show firmness, to be unyielding.

T. متانتسز mútánátsiz. a. Weak, lacking in firmness.

T. متانتلو mútánátlu. a. Firm, able to resist, strong.

A. متأنث mútaʾánnis. a. (fem. متأنثة) 1. (Ar. gram.) (A noun) capable of being made feminine. 2. Who acts gently or effeminately.

A. متاهنة mútáhánát. vn. & s. A mutually encountering, resisting, attacking in battle.

A. متأنس mútaʾánnis. a. (fem. متأنسة) That becomes familiar, sociable with another.

A. متأنق mútaʾánniq. a. (fem. متأنقة) Who seeks always the best; nice, dainty.

A. متأنن mútaʾánnin. a. (fem. متأننة) Who strives to satisfy another, so as to stop complaint.

A. متأنى mútaʾánni. a. (fem. متأنية) Slow and cautious in acting, who takes time to reflect.

A. متأوب mútaʾáwwib. a. (fem. متأوبة) Who returns home.

A. متأوج mútáwij. s., pl. of متوجه, q. v.

A. متأود mútaʾáwwid. a. (fem. متأودة) 1. Artificially bent. 2. Bent with age.

A. متأول mútaʾáwwil. a. (fem. متأولة) Who discerns a recondite sense in an obscure thing, who gives a special meaning.

A. متأولة mútaʾáwwilé. s. pl. The so-called *Metuali* sect of Muslims, heretics who explain all the dogmas of Islam in their own peculiar fashion.

A. متأوه mútaʾáwwih. a. (fem متأوهة) Who moans; moaning.

A. متأوى mútaʾáwwi. a. (fem. متأوية) 1. That betakes himself to a place of shelter, etc. 2. That assembles with others.

A. متأهب mútaʾáhhib. a. (fem. متأهبة) Who has equipped himself.

A. متأهل mútaʾáhhil. a. (fem. متأهلة) Who has taken to himself a wife; married. و — عزب The married and the single.

A. متأهة mútáhémé. vn. A going or coming to or staying in the land of Tihama in Arabia.

A. متأوه mútaʾáwwih. a. (fem. متأوهة) Who sighs, saying Eh!

A. متأيب mútaʾáyyib. a. (fem. متأيبة) As متأوب,

A. متأيد mútaʾáyyid. a. (fem. متأيدة) That becomes strengthened, confirmed, corroborated.

A. متايزة mútáyézé. vn. & s. A contending; a contest.

A. متأيس mútaʾáyyis. a. (fem. متأيسة) Soft; softened.

A. متايسة mútáyésé. vn. & s. 1. A butting each other as he goats. 2. A contending; a contest.

A. متائم mútáʾim. a. (fem. متائمة) 1. (A twin) accompanied at birth by another. 2. (A cloth) woven with twin yarns.

A. متائم mútáʾim. a. (fem. متائمة) 1. (A twin) that accompanies another at birth. 2. Who weaves cloth with twin yarns. 3. (A horse, etc.) who redoubles his energy in successive heats of running.

A. متأيم mútaʾáyyim. a. (fem. متأيمة) 1. Who has no husband, single. 2. Who has lost her husband by death; a widow. 3. Who remains long without marrying. 4. (A wife) who remains alone during an absence of her husband.

A. متايمة mútáyémé. vn. & s. 1. A twin's accompanying (another) at birth. 2. A weaving cloth with twin yarns in warp and woof. 3. A horse's redoubling energy in successive heats of running.

A. متائيم mútáʾim. a., pl. of متائم q. v.

A. متب mútabb. (for متبب mútabbib), a. (fem. متبة) Weakened.

A. متب mútibb (for متبب mútabbib) a. (fem. متبة) That weakens, weakening.

A. متباد mútebbád (for متباد mútebbáid) a. (fem. متبادة) Who goes forth in a pair to fight, etc.

A. متبادر mútebbádir. a. (fem. متبادرة) 1. Who exerts himself striving to be first. 2. Which comes to mind at first thought. او — v. i. To occur to one's mind.

Digitized by Google

A. متبادل **mutebâdil**, *a. (fem.* متبادلة*)* Mutually taking each other's places. زاويتان متبادلتان Alternate angles.

A. متبادى **mutebâdi**, *a. (fem.* متباديه*)* 1. Who openly manifests (enmity, etc.). 2. Who pretends to be an Arab of the desert.

A. متبار **mutebârr** (for متبارر **mutebârir**), *a. (fem.* متباره*)* Mutually kind.

A. متبارز **mutebâriz**, *a. (fem.* متبارزه*)* Mutually engaging in single combat.

A. متبارك **mutebârik**, *a. (fem.* متباركه*)* 1. (God) blessed and holy. 2. Who draws a good augury.

A. متبارى **mutebâri**, *a. (fem.* متباريه*)* Mutually striving, or contending. متباريان 1. Two who vie with each other (in sumptuousness, etc.). 2. The night and the day.

A. متبارى **mutebâri** (for متبارئ **mutebâri'**), *a. (fem.* متبارئه*)* Mutually quit.

A. متبازج **mutebâzij**, *a. (fem.* متبازجه*)* Mutually boasting.

A. متبازى **mutebâzi**, *a. (fem.* متبازيه*)* Who boasts of that which he has not.

A. متباشر **mutebâshir**, *a. (fem.* متباشره*)* Mutually congratulating with good news.

A. متباطى **mutebâti** (for متباطئ), *a. (fem.* متباطئه*)* Feignedly, ostentatiously slow.

A. متباعد **mutebâ'id**, *a. (fem.* متباعده*)* 1. Who goes far away. 2. Remote, distant. 3. Aloof. 4. Estranged. 5. Mutually distant or estranged.

A. متباغض **mutebâgiz**, *a. (fem.* متباغضه*)* Mutually hating, rancorous.

A. متباغى **mutebâgi**, *a. (fem.* متباغيه*)* Mutually unjust.

A. متباكى **mutebâki**, *a. (fem.* متباكيه*)* 1. Earnest in weeping. 2. Feigning to weep.

A. متبالط **mutebâlit**, *a.* Mutually combating with a sword on foot.

A. متبالة **mutebâlih**, *a. (fem.* متباله*)* Who feigns stupidity.

A. متبالى **mutebâli**, *a. (fem.* متباليه*)* Trying, proving one another.

A. متباوش **mutebâvish**, *a. (fem.* متباوشه*)* Mutually injuring.

A. متباوى **mutebâvi** (for متباوئ), *a. (fem.* متباوئه*)* Mutually compensating in retaliation by death.

A. متباهج **mutebâhij**, *a. (fem.* متباهجه*)* Concurrently beautiful (landscape).

A. متباهل **mutebâhil**, *a. (fem.* متباهله*)* Mutually calling down God's curse on the wrongdoer of two adverse parties.

A. متباهى **mutebâhi**, *a. (fem.* متباهيه*)* Vying in glory.

A. متبايع **mutebâyi'**, *a. (fem.* متبايعه*)* Mutually buying and selling, trading.

A. متباين **mutebâyin**, *a. (fem.* متباينه*)* 1. Mutually separate, distinct, different, contrasting. 2. *(arith.)* Incommensurable.

A. متب **mutebbeb**, *a. (fem.* متبه*)* Destroyed, brought to naught.

A. متب **mutebbib**, *a. (fem.* متبه*)* 1. That destroys. 2. Who curses by saying تبّاً *tebban* (to perdition with thee, him, it, etc.).

A. متبتل **mutebettil**, *a. (fem.* متبتله*)* Retired from the world in celibacy and devotion.

A. متبحر **mutebahhir**, *a. (fem.* متبحره*)* 1. Vast as a sea. 2. Vastly rich. 3. Vastly learned, erudite.

A. متبختر **mutebakhtir**, *a. (fem.* متبخترة*)* Swaggering.

A. متبخر **mutebakhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متبخره*)* Self-fumigated, perfumed.

A. متبدد **mutebeddid**, *a. (fem.* متبدده*)* Scattered, dispersed.

A. متبدع **mutebeddi'**, *a. (fem.* متبدعه*)* Innovating; an innovator.

A. متبدل **mutebeddil**, *a. (fem.* متبدلة*)* Changed, self-altered.

A. متبدى **mutebeddi**, *a. (fem.* متبديه*)* 1. That begins, has begun. 2. Who becomes a Bedouin. 3. Manifest.

A. متبذل **mutebezzil**, *a. (fem.* متبذلة*)* Who exerts his powers to the utmost.

A. متبر **mutebber**, *a. (fem.* متبره*)* 1. Broken. 2. Destroyed.

A. متبر **mutebbir**, *a. (fem.* متبره*)* 1. That breaks. 2. That destroys.

A. متبرج **mutebarrij**, *a. (fem.* متبرجه*)* Who appears in unveiled beauty.

A. متبرد **mutebarrid**, *a. (fem.* متبرده*)* 1. Who cools himself. 2. Who becomes lukewarm.

A. متبرر **mutebarrir**, *a. (fem.* متبرره*)* Who does his whole duty.

A. متبرز **mutebarriz**, *a. (fem.* متبرزه*)* Who goes forth to ease nature.

A. متبرطل **mutebartil**, *a.* Who accepts a bribe.

A. متبرع **mutebarri'**, *a. (fem.* متبرعه*)* Who relinquishes property, or does some act, from a pious motive; espe-

Digitized by Google

cially in respect of an estate in mortmain.

A. متبرك **mûtèbèrrèk**, *a. (fem. متبركة)* Through whom or which people are blessed, taken as a means of blessing; hence, blessed, sacred. اماكن متبركة Holy places. — غزوات Expeditions of war that bless those engaged in them.

A. متبرك **mûtèbèrrik**, *a. (fem. متبركة)* Blessed through some holy person or thing.

A. متبرم **mûtèbèrrim**, *a. (fem. متبرمة)* Sated, satiated.

A. متبرى **mûtèbèrri** (for متبرئ), *a. (fem. متبرية)* Clear, quit; innocent.

A. متبزل **mûtèbèzzil**, *a. (fem. متبزلة)* 1. Cracked, split, burst. 2. Flowing, leaking. 3. Broaching a beverage for one's self.

A. متبس **mûttèbis** (for متيبس **mûytèbis**) *a. (fem. متبسة)* Self-dried, dry.

A. متبصر **mûtèbèssir**, *a. (fem. متبصرة)* Who does any act prematurely.

A. متبسط **mûtèbâssit**, *a. (fem. متبسطة)* Expanded, spread open.

A. متبسل **mûtèbèssil**, *a. (fem. متبسلة)* 1. Stern or determined-looking. 2. Who makes a show of courage.

A. متبسم **mûtèbèssim**, *a. (fem. متبسمة)* Smiling.

A. متبشبش **mûtèbèshbish**, *a. (fem. متبشبشة)* Who shows joy.

A. متبصبص **mûtèbâsbis**, *a. (fem. متبصبصة)* Fawning, cringing.

A. متبصر **mûtèbâssir**, *a. (fem. متبصرة)* Who looks, examines attentively.

A. متبصل **mûtèbâssil**, *a. (fem. متبصلة)* Many-coated as an onion.

A. متبضض **mûtèbâzziz**, *a.* Who gets money, etc., little by little.

A. متبضع **mûtèbâzzi'**, *a.* (Sweat) oozing out.

A. متبطح **mûtèbâttih**, *a. (fem. متبطحة)* (Water) spread out over a pebbly channel.

A. متبطل **mûtèbâttil**, *a. (fem. متبطلة)* Busied with a vain or false thing. 2. Who exhibits bravery.

A. متبطن **mûtèbâttin**, *a. (fem. متبطنة)* 1. That penetrates. 2. Who plunges into the very essence of a matter.

A. متبطى **mûtèbâttî** (for متبطئ), *a. (fem. متبطئة)* Slow, tardy, dilatory.

A. متبع **mûtbâ'**, *a. (fem. متبعة)* Made or let to follow or pursue.

A. متبع **mûtbî'**, *a. (fem. متبعة)* 1. Who makes or lets follow or pursue, or be followed, pursued. 2. Who follows or pursues.

A. متبع **mûttèbi'** (for متتبع **mût-tèbi'**) *a. (fem. متبعة)* 1. Who follows or pursues. 2. Who conforms to, obeys, imitates.

A. متبعث **mûtèbâ''is**, *a. (fem. متبعثة)* (Poetry) flowing out, fluent.

A. متبعد **mûtèbâ''id**, *a. (fem. متبعدة)* 1. Distant. 2. Estranged.

A. متبعص **mûtèbâ''is**, *a. (fem متبعصة)* In commotion, agitated; writhing.

A. متبعض **mûtèbâ''iz**, *a. (fem. متبعضة)* 1. Separated into parts. 2. Particular in sense.

A. متبعلة **mûtèbâ''ilè**, *a. fem.* 1. Married (woman). 2. Who seeks to please and obey her husband.

A. متبغض **mûtèbâggiz**, *a. (fem. متبغضة)* 1. Who manifests hatred, hating. 2. Hateful.

A. متبغم **mûtèbâggim**, *a. (fem. متبغمة)* (A beast) that utters a low cry of affection.

A. متبغى **mûtèbâggâ**, *a. (fem. متبغية)* Who desires, endeavors.

A. متبقر **mûtèbâqqir**, *a. (fem. متبقرة)* 1. Spacious, extensive. 2. Possessed of vast wealth, science, etc. 3. Diffuse in speech. 4. Ripped, slit open.

A. متبقل **mûtèbâqqil**, *a. (fem. متبقلة)* 1. Pasturing. 2. Collecting pot-herbs.

A. متبكر **mûtèbèkkir**, *a. (fem. متبكرة)* Preceding.

A. متبكل **mûtèbèkkil**, *a. (fem. متبكلة)* 1. Swaggering. 2. Aggressive, vituperative. 3. Speaking incoherently.

A. متبكم **mûtèbèkkim**, *a. (fem. متبكمة)* 1. Dumb or silent. 2. (A word) that sticks in one's throat.

A. متبل **mûtbèl**, *a. (fem. متبلة)* 1. Smitten, destroyed. 2. Love-sick. 3. Slain in retaliation.

A. متبل **mûtbil**, *a. (fem. متبلة)* 1. That kills, destroys. 2. That smites with love. 3. Who slays in retaliation.

A. متبل **mûtèbbèl**, *a. (fem. متبلة)* Seasoned with savory herbs, تابل **tabil**.

A. متبل **mûtèbbil**, *a. (fem. متبلة)* Who seasons food with savory herbs.

A. متبلبل **mûtèbèlbil**, *a. (fem. متبلبلة)* 1. Confused (speech). 2. Perplexed.

A. متبلع **mûtèbèlti'**, *a. (fem. متبلعة)*

Digitized by Google

1. Garrulous. 2. Affectedly witty or eloquent.

A. متبلج **mŭtebèllij**, *a. (fem.* متبلجه*)* 1. Broken forth (dawn). 2. Radiant with joy.

A. متبلخ **mŭtebèllikh**, *a. (fem.* متبلخه*)* Proud, haughty.

A. متبلد **mŭtebèllid**, *a. (fem.* متبلده*)* Bewildered, stupid.

A. متبلع **mŭtebèlli'**, *a. (fem.* متبلعه*)* Swallowing; swallowing up.

A. متبلغ **mŭtebèllig**, *a. (fem.* متبلغه*)* 1. That reaches, attains, arrives. 2. Satisfied. 3. Severe (sickness, etc.).

A. متبلل **mŭtebèllil**, *a. (fem.* متبلله*)* 1. Wet, moistened. 2. Juicy; plump; fat.

A. متبله **mŭtebèllih**, *a. (fem.* متبلهه*)* Stupid, idiotic.

A. متبن **mètbŏn**, *s.* A bin for triturated straw-fodder.

A. متبن **mŭtebbŏn**, *a. (fem.* متبنه*)* 1. Dressed in legless breeches. 2. Possessing, mixed with, covered with straw-fodder.

A. متبن **mŭtebbin**, *a. (fem.* متبنه*)* 1. Who clothes another in legless breeches. 2. Who furnishes, or covers with straw-fodder.

A. متبن **mŭttebin** (for متبن **mŭt-tebin**) *a. (fem.* متبنه*)* Who puts on or wears legless breeches.

A. متبنا **mŭtebènnà**, *a.* For متبنى, *q.v.*

A. متبنه **mètbènè**, *s.* A bin for triturated straw-fodder.

A. متبنى **mŭtebènnà**, متبنا, *a. (fem.* متبنات*)* Claimed or adopted as a son.

A. متبنى **mŭtebènni**, *a. (fem.* متبنيه*)* Who claims or adopts as a son.

A. متبوا **mŭtebŏvvà** (for متبوأ **mŭtebŏvvè'**), *s.* 1. A stable, shelter to which cattle repair. 2. The womb, *uterus*.

A. متبوب **mŭtebŏvvŏb**, *a.* Taken into service as a doorkeeper, usher or chamberlain.

A. متبوب **mŭtebŏvvib**, *a.* Who takes to himself a doorkeeper.

A. متبور **mètbŭr**, *a. (fem.* متبوره*)* Destroyed, ruined.

A. متبوش **mŭtebŏvvish**, *a. (fem.* متبوشه*)* Collected in a confused crowd.

A. متبوع **mètbŭ'**, *a. (fem.* متبوعه*)* 1. Followed. 2. Followed by a consequent or appositive. 3. Imitated. 4. Obeyed. 5. A liege-lord; the sovereign of one's allegiance. امت – Whom the community obeys. شرعى – Whom the canon law requires to be obeyed. مفخم – My august Sovereign. تابع و متبوع 1. Follower and the one followed. 2. A consequent and antecedent. 3. A subject and his sovereign. دولت متبوعه‌سى The sovereign or state of which he is a subject.

A. متبوع **mŭtebŏvvi'**, *a. (fem.* متبوعه*)* 1. That stretches out his arms or forelegs. 2. Who measures by the fathom. 3. Which is or becomes a fathom.

A. متبوق **mŭtebŏvviq**, *a. (fem.* متبوقه*)* Epidemically contagious.

A. متبول **mètbŭl**, *a. (fem.* متبوله*)* Lovesick.

A. متبول **mŭtebŏvvil**, *a. (fem.* متبوله*)* That urinates.

A. متبهر **mŭtebŏnhir**, *a. (fem.* متبهره*)* 1. Filled, full. 2. Shining.

A. متبهش **mŭtebŏnhish**, *a. (fem.* متبهشه*)* Assembled in a crowd.

A. متبهل **mŭtebŏnhil**, *a. (fem.* متبهله*)* 1. Earnest. 2. Who invokes a curse on himself if he be the wrongdoer.

A. متبهم **mŭtebŏnhim**, *a. (fem.* متبهمه*)* Indistinct or inaudible.

A. متبين **mŭtebèyyin**, *a. (fem.* متبينه*)* Manifest, evident, conspicuous, perspicuous.

A. متتابع **mŭtetàbi'**, *a. (fem.* متتابعه*)* Consecutive; gradual; proportioned; uniform.

A. متتارك **mŭtetàrik**, *a. (fem.* متتاركه*)* Mutually forsaking; mutually abstaining.

A. متتالع **mŭtetàli'**, *a. (fem.* متتالعه*)* Who walks with his head raised high.

A. متتالى **mŭtetàli**, *a. (fem.* متتاليه*)* Successive, consecutive.

A. متتام **mŭtetàmm** (for متتامم **mŭtetàmim**), *a. (fem.* متتامه*)* Coming all together so as to be complete.

A. متتايع **mŭtetàyi'**, *a. (fem.* متتايعه*)* Who acts perversely, obstinately.

A. متتبع **mŭtetèbbi'**, *a. (fem.* متتبعه*)* Who follows up, pursues: who investigates with perseverance.

A. متتحتن **mŭtetàntin**, *a. (fem.* متتحتنه*)* That moves or rises.

A. متترب **mŭtetèrrib**, *a. (fem.* متتربه*)* Soiled with dust, dusty.

A. متتزتر **mŭtetèrtir**, *a. (fem.* متتزتره*)* Shaken, agitated.

A. متترح **mŭtetèrrih**, *a. (fem.* متترحه*)* Sad, sorrowful.

Digitized by Google

A. متترس mutetérris. a. (fem. متترسه) Who bears, is protected with a shield.

A. متزع mutetérri'. a. (fem. متزعه) Who hastes to inflict injury or death.

A. متزف mutetérrif. a. (fem. متزفه) In ease and luxury.

A. متلع mutetélli'. a. (fem. متلعه) 1. That raises his head. 2. Who gets up or is up ready to act. 3. Who advances.

A. متلى mutetélli. a. (fem. متليه) That follows with pertinacity.

A. متوج mutetéwwij. a. (fem. متوجه) Who wears or puts on a crown or crown-like cap.

A. متهته mutetéhtih. a. (fem. متهتهه) Who stammers or stutters.

A. متيع mutetéyyi'. a. (fem. متيعه) Who rushes to do mischief.

A. متابر mutesábir. a. (fem. متابره) Rushing on each other.

A. متاقف mutesáqif. a. (fem. متاقفه) Fighting or fencing together with swords.

A. متاقل mutesáqil. a. (fem. متاقله) Mutually hanging back.

A. متاوب mutesáwib. a. For متائب, q.v.

A. متاون mutesáwin. a. (fem. متاونه) Who uses stratagem.

A. متائب mutesá'ib. a. (fem. متائبه) Who gapes, yawns.

A. متأن mutesá'in. a. As متاون, q.v.

A. متثبت mutesábbit. a. (fem. متثبته) Fixed; firm; cool; deliberate.

A. متثن mutesábbin. a. (fem. متثنه) Who makes a tuck or fold of his garment in front, as a temporary pocket.

A. متثلم mutesáttim. a. (fem. متثلمه) 1. (A well) that caves in. 2. (A cloth or garment) that goes to pieces. 3. (Cooked flesh) done to rags. 4 Foul-mouthed.

A. متثقب mutesáqqib. a. (fem. متثقبه) 1. Pierced, perforated; worm-eaten. 2. Who bores. 3. Who lights a fire.

A. متثل mutesálli. a. (fem. متثله) Fallen into ruin.

A. متثلم mutesállim. a. (fem. متثلمه) Notched; gapped.

A. متثمل mutesámmil. a. (fem. متثملة) Who drinks off a remnant.

A. متثن mutesánni. a. (fem. متثنيه) Bent, folded, doubled back.

A. متوب mutesáwwib. a. (fem. متوبه) Who does an act that merits reward; especially, who performs a supererogatory service of worship.

A. متور mutesáwwir. a. (fem. متوره) 1. (Dust) raised in the air. 2. Roused to action.

A. متول mutesáwwil. a. (fem. متولة) 1. Swarming. 2. Swarming in attack.

A. متئب mutesá'ib. vulg. متيب mutesáyyib. a. (fem. متئبه) Sleepy; sluggish; languid.

A. متيه mutesáyyibe. a. fem. Who is not a virgin (single woman).

A. متجاثى mutejáthi. a. (fem. متجاثيه) Who squats on his heels with another.

A. متجاحف mutejáhif. a. (fem. متجاحفه) Mutually fencing with sticks.

A. متجادع mutejádi'. a. (fem. متجادعه) Mutually reviling.

A. متجادل mutejádil. a. (fem. متجادله) Mutually contending or contentious.

A. متجاذب mutejádib. a. (fem. متجاذبه) Mutually attracting, pulling, or contending.

A. متجارى mutejári. a. (fem. متجاريه) Running a course together.

A. متجازى mutejázi. a. (fem. متجازيه) 1. Who demands payment. 2. Who pays mutually with another.

A. متجاسر mutejásir. a. (fem. متجاسره) Daring, presuming. او — v.s. To dare, to presume.

A. متجاعل mutejá'il. a. (fem. متجاعله) Who makes an arrangement or agreement.

A. متجافى mutejáfi. a. (fem. متجافيه) 1. Separating, rising, not keeping close and touching; inclining from a proper position. 2. Who arches his body (in prostration of worship).

A. متجال mutejálli (for متجالل mutejálil) a. (fem. متجالة) 1. Who exalts, glorifies. 2. Who takes the greater part of a thing to himself. 3. Great, exalted, glorious. 4. Who will not stoop to a thing.

A. متجالد mutejálida. a. (fem. متجالده) Fighting or fencing with swords.

A. متجالس mutejális. a. (fem. متجالسه) Sitting together.

A. متجالة mutejálle. a., fem. of متجال 1. See متجال 2. Old, aged (woman).

A. متجالى mutejáli. a. (fem. متجاليه) Mutually disclosing ideas.

A. متجان mutejánn. (for متجانن mutejánin) a. (fem. متجانة) As متجانن q. v.

A. متجانب mutejánib. a. (fem. متجانبه)

Digitized by Google

1. Removed to one side. 2. Who holds aloof, abstains; estranged.

A. متجانس **mutejanis.** *a. (fem.* متجانسه*)* Of the same kind, alike.

A. متجانف **mutejanif.** *a. (fem.* متجانفه*)* 1. Limping; lop-sided. 2. Who goes out of the direct path. 3. Who pretends to an inclination.

A. متجانن **mutejanin** (for متجان), *a. (fem.* متجانه*)* 1. Mad, insane. 2. Feigning to be mad.

A. متجاوب **mutejavib.** *a. (fem.* متجاوبه*)* 1. Mutually answering. 2. Corresponding with one another.

A. متجاود **mutejavid.** *a. (fem.* متجاوده*)* Contending for superiority.

A. متجاور **mutejavir.** *a. (fem* متجاوره*)* Mutually near neighbors.

A. متجاوز **mutejavis.** *a. (fem.* متجاوزه*)* 1. That passes through, crosses, or traverses. 2. That goes beyond; that exceeds. 3. That goes from place to place. 4. Who overlooks, pardons an offence. 5. That passes bounds; transgressing; exorbitant; presumptuous. 6. Who aggresses or invades; attacking. 7. *(gram.)* Governing (word). يكدن متجاوز Exceeding a thousand. ـ حددن Beyond all bounds, excessive.

A. متجاول **mutejavil.** *a. (fem.* متجاوله*)* Mutually careering round.

A. متجاهد **mutejahid.** *a. (fem.* متجاهده*)* Who strives.

A. متجاهر **mutejahir.** *a. (fem.* متجاهره*)* 1. Appearing openly. 2. Speaking or acting openly.

A. متجاهل **mutejahil.** *a. (fem.* متجاهله*)* Who pretends ignorance.

A. متجبر **mutejebbir.** *a. (fem.* متجبره*)* 1. Set (bone). 2. Recovered, restored to good condition. 3. Overbearing, insolent.

A. متجبس **mutejebbis.** *a. (fem.* متجبسه*)* Strutting.

A. متجبن **mutejebbin.** *a. (fem.* متجبنه*)* Curdled.

A. متجحر **mutejahhir.** *a. (fem.* متجحره*)* 1. (A beast) diving into its hole. 2. (An eye) sunk in its socket.

A. متجحفل **mutejahfil.** *a. (fem.* متجحفله*)* Assembled in crowds.

A. متجحم **mutejahhim.** *a. (fem.* متجحمه*)* Burning with desire; covetous.

A. متجدب **mutejeddib.** *a. (fem.* متجدبه*)* 1. Inclined to drought and barrenness. 2. Unwilling, chary.

A. متجدد **mutejeddid.** *a. (fem.* متجدده*)* Renewed.

A. متجدل **mutejeddil.** *a. (fem.* متجدله*)* Thrown down, fallen.

A. متجر **metjer.** *vn. & s.* A trading, trade.

A. متجر **mutejer.** *(for* متجر*) a. & s. (fem.* متجره*)* 1. Traded in. 2. An article of trade. 3. A mart.

A. متجر **mutejir.** *(for* متجر*) a. (fem.* متجره*)* Who trades, a trader.

A. متجرد **mutejerred.** *a. & s.* 1. Bared by taking off clothing. 2. *s.* One's bare flesh. انور المتجرد White, fair in the uncovered person. ـ بضة Soft of skin.

A. متجرد **mutejerrid.** *a. (fem.* متجرده*)* 1. Who divests himself of clothing. 2. Who divests himself of all else and devotes himself to something. 3. Who separates himself. 4. Incorporeal, immaterial. 5. Abstract. 6. Unmarried, single. 7. *(gram.)* Not governed by any word, absolute.

A. متجرس **mutejerris.** *a. (fem.* متجرسه*)* Who utters a sound.

A. متجرع **mutejerri'.** *a. (fem.* متجرعه*)* 1. Who swallows a liquid at a gulp. 2. Who suppresses grief or wrath.

A. متجرف **mutejerrif.** *a. (fem.* متجرفه*)* 1. Who sweeps or shovels away. 2. (A torrent) that carries away its banks.

A. متجرم **mutejerrim.** *a. (fem.* متجرمه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Ended, completed, past. 3. Who imputes a sin. 4. Who falsely imputes to himself a sin. 5. Who commits a sin.

A. متجره **metjere.** *s. (pl.* متاجر*)* 1. An article of commerce. 2. A place of commerce, a mart.

A. متجرى **mutejerri** *(for* متجرى*) a. (fem.* متجرئه*)* Daring, venturesome.

A. متجزى **mutejezzi** *(for* متجزى*) a. (fem.* متجزئه*)* Which becomes divided into parts; divisible into parts. ـ غير *a.* Indivisible or undivided.

A. متجسد **mutejessid.** *a. (fem.* متجسده*)* Which assumes a body; embodied. ـ غير Incorporeal; immaterial.

A. متجسس **mutejessis.** *a. (fem.* متجسسه*)* Diligently inquisitive, prying.

A. متجسم **mutejessim.** *a. (fem.* متجسمه*)* Which becomes or looks like a solid body.

A. متجشع **mutejeshshi'** *a. (fem.* متجشعه*)* Covetous, greedy.

Digitized by Google

A. متجشم **mutejeshshim**, *a. (fem.* متجشمه*)* Who courageously undertakes.

A. متجشى **mutejeshshi** *(for* متجشئ **mutejeashshi***)*, *a. (fem.* متجشئه*)* Who eructates.

A. متجعد **mutejaʻʻid**, *a. (fem.* متجعده*)* 1. Curly, crisp (hair). 2. Wrinkled, shriveled.

A. متجعر **mutejaʻʻir**, *a. (fem.* متجعره*)* Secured round the waist with a rope held by another.

A. متجعم **mutejaʻʻim**, *a. (fem.* متجعمه*)* Covetous, greedy.

A. متجفف **mutejeffif**, *a. (fem.* متجففه*)* Drying, dried.

A. متجفل **mutejeffil**, *a. (fem.* متجفله*)* 1. (A cock) that ruffles up his hackles. 2. Fugitive.

A. متجلب **mutejellib**, *a. (fem.* متجلبه*)* That attracts, imports, calls, or sends for.

A. متجلجل **mutejelji**, *a. (fem.* متجلجله*)* 1. Shaken; agitated. 2. Swallowed up.

A. متجلد **mutejellid**, *a. (fem.* متجلده*)* 1. Sturdy, plucky. 2. Bound (book).

A. متجلل **mutejellil**, *a.* Great, glorious, majestic.

A. متجلى **mutejelli**, *a. (fem.* متجليه*)* Visible, manifest.

A. متجمد **mutejemmid**, *a. (fem.* متجمده*)* Frozen; congealed.

A. متجمر **mutejemmir**, *a. (fem.* متجمره*)* 1. Collected in a crowd. 2. Who cleanses himself with a pebble, after easing nature.

A. متجمع **mutejemmiʻ**, *a. (fem.* متجمعه*)* 1. Collected, assembled. 2. In good condition or well arranged. 3. Composed, calm. 4. Agreed in opinion.

A. متجمل **mutejemmil**, *a. (fem.* متجمله*)* 1. Beautiful; embellished. 2. Good; kind; pleasant; feignedly kind.

A. متجنب **mutejennib**, *a. (fem.* متجنبه*)* 1. That keeps aloof. 2. Who avoids or abstains. 3. Polluted from seminal effusion.

A. متجنح **mutejennih**, *a. (fem.* متجنحه*)* Who in prostration of worship places the palms of his hands flat by the sides of his cheeks.

A. متجند **mutejennid**, *a. (fem.* متجنده*)* 1. Who raises a force for himself. 2. Assembled as a military force.

A. متجنس **mutejennis**, *a. (fem.* متجنسه*)* That is in, or enters into, a genus, kind or class.

A. متجنن **mutejennin**, *a. (fem.* متجنته*)* Mad, insane.

A. متجنى **mutejenni**, *a. (fem.* متجنيه*)* 1. Who gathers fruit or produce. 2. Who falsely imputes an offense.

A. متجود **mutejevvid**, *a. (fem.* متجوده*)* 1. Who deems best. 3. Who chooses the best; dainty.

A. متجور **mutejevvir**, *a. (fem.* متجوره*)* 1. Falling; fallen. 2. Lying on the side.

A. متجوز **mutejevviz**, *a. (fem.* متجوزه*)* 1. Who lets pass, permits; lenient. 2. Remiss; especially in worship. 3. Who uses metaphor.

A. متجوع **mutejevvi**ʻ, *a. (fem.* متجوعه*)* Who keeps himself hungry.

A. متجوف **mutejevvif**, *a. (fem.* متجوفه*)* 1. That gets into the interior cavity of a thing. 2. Hollow, cavernous.

A. متجه **muttejih**, *a. (fem.* متجهه*)* That turns the face in the direction of a person or thing; facing toward.

A. متجهز **mutejehhiz**, *a. (fem.* متجهزه*)* Equipped, fitted out; especially said of a bride, or of a corpse in its grave-clothes.

A. متجهم **mutejehhim**, *a. (fem.* متجهمه*)* Frowning, scowling.

A. متجيش **mutejeyyish**, *a. (fem.* متجيشه*)* 1. Nauseated, ready to vomit. 2. Assembled as a military force.

A. متحابب **mutehabb** *(for* متحاب*)*, *a. (fem.* متحابه*)* 1. Mutually loving, mutually friendly, mutually affectionate. 2. (A number) the sum of whose aliquot parts is equal to the sum of the aliquot parts of another. دول متحابه The Powers on terms of mutual friendship with Turkey.

A. متحات **mutehatt** *(for* متحاث*)* *a. (fem.* متحاته*)* Gradually dropping off.

A. متحاتن **mutehatin**, *a. (fem.* متحاتنه*)* Mutually equal.

A. متحاث **mutehass** *(for* متحاث*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاثه*)* Mutually instigating.

A. متحاج **mutehajj** *(for* متحاج*)* *a. (fem.* متحاجه*)* Mutually adducing arguments in controversy or litigation.

A. متحاجر **mutehajir**, *a. (fem.* متحاجره*)* 1. Mutually forsaking. 2. Mutually making peace. 3. Mutually seeking aid or protection. 4. Mutually seizing by the waist-band.

A. متحاجى **mutehajji**, *a. (fem.* متحاجيه*)* Mutually proposing enigmas.

Digitized by Google

A. متحاد **mutaḥādd** *(for* متحادد*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاده*)* Mutually opposing.

A. متحادب **mutaḥādib**, *a. (fem.* متحادبه*)* Hunchbacked.

A. متحادث **mutaḥādis**, *a. (fem.* متحادثه*)* Mutually chatting.

A. متحاذي **mutaḥāzi**, *a. (fem.* متحاذيه*)* 1. Mutually opposite. 2. Mutually aligned. 3. Mutually equal.

A. متحارب **mutaḥārib**, *a. (fem.* متحاربه*)* Mutually at war.

A. متحازن **mutaḥāzin**, *a. (fem.* متحازنه*)* Sad; becoming sad.

A. متحاسب **mutaḥāsib**, *a. (fem.* متحاسبه*)* Reckoning together in matters of account.

A. متحاسد **mutaḥāsid**, *a. (fem.* متحاسده*)* Mutually envious.

A. متحاسن **mutaḥāsin**, *a. (fem.* متحاسنه*)* Striving or affecting to be good, kind, or beautiful.

A. متحاسي **mutaḥāsi**, *a. (fem.* متحاسيه*)* Sipping together.

A. متحاشد **mutaḥāshid**, *a. (fem.* متحاشده*)* Assembled, trooped.

A. متحاشي **mutaḥāshi**, *a. (fem.* متحاشيه*)* Withdrawing; avoiding.

A. متحاص **mutaḥāss** *(for* متحاصص*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاصه*)* Mutually sharing.

A. متحاض **mutaḥāzz** *(for* متحاضض*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاضه*)* Mutually instigating.

A. متحاضن **mutaḥāzin**, *a. (fem.* متحاضنه*)* Hugging one another.

A. متحافي **mutaḥāfi**, *a. (fem.* متحافيه*)* Mutually repairing to a law-court.

A. متحاق **mutaḥāqq** *(for* متحاقق*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاقه*)* Mutually litigating.

A. متحاقد **mutaḥāqid**, *a. (fem.* متحاقده*)* Mutually bearing hate.

A. متحاقر **mutaḥāqir**, *a. (fem.* متحاقره*)* Despicable, contemptible.

A. متحاك **mutaḥākk** *(for* متحاكك *a. (fem.* متحاكه*)* Mutually rubbing, abrading.

A. متحاكم **mutaḥākim**, *a. (fem.* متحاكمه*)* Mutually repairing to a judge.

A. متحالف **mutaḥālif**, *a. (fem.* متحالفه*)* Mutually making oath in a compact.

A. متحالم **mutaḥālim**, *a. (fem.* متحالمه*)* Who feigns clemency.

A. متحالي **mutaḥāli**, *a. (fem.* متحاليه*)* Who feigns sweetness and complacency.

A. متحامد **mutaḥāmid**, *a. (fem.* متحامده*)* Mutually praising.

A. متحامس **mutaḥāmis**, *a. (fem.* متحامسه*)* Mutually contending.

A. متحامق **mutaḥāmiq**, *a. (em.* متحامقه*)* Who feigns stupidity.

A. متحامل **mutaḥāmel**, *vn. & s.* 1. A constraining one's self to endure; an exercising patience or forbearance. 2. A place or time of patience or forbearance.

A. متحامل **mutaḥāmel**, *a. (fem.* متحاملة*)* Endured.

A. متحامل **mutaḥāmil**, *a. (fem.* متحاملة*)* 1. Patient or forbearing. 2. Who feigns to be over-burdened. 3. Who leans on another more than is reasonable.

A. متحامى **mutaḥāmi**, *a. (fem.* متحاميه*)* Who guards himself, shuns, avoids.

A. متحان **mutaḥānn** *(for* متحانن*)* *a. (fem.* متحانه*)* Who yearns.

A. متحاور **mutaḥāvir**, *a. (fem.* متحاوره*)* Mutually conversing.

A. متحاوز **mutaḥāviz**, *a. (fem.* متحاوزه*)* Mutually withdrawing or keeping aloof.

A. متحاوش **mutaḥāvish**, *a. (fem.* متحاوشه*)* Who concurrently crowds.

A. متحاوص **mutaḥāvis**, *a. (fem.* متحاوصه*)* Who looks blinkingly.

A. متحاوى **mutaḥāvi**, *a. (fem.* متحاويه*)* Which comprises, contains.

A. متحايص **mutaḥāyis**, *a. (fem.* متحايصه*)* That turns and flees.

A. متحبب **mutaḥabbib**, *a. (fem.* متحببه*)* 1. Who makes a great show of love. 2. Loved. 3. Which forms in grains, berries, or bubbles.

A. متحبس **mutaḥabbis**, *a. (fem.* متحبسه*)* 1. Shutting one's self up. 2. Shut up, imprisoned. 3. Who restricts himself.

A. متحبش **mutaḥabbish**, *a. (em.* متحبشه*)* 1. That collects. 2. Collected, gathered together.

A. متحتك **mutaḥattik**, *a. (fem.* متحتكه*)* Who goes along with a short jerky step.

A. متحتم **mutaḥattem**, *vn. & s.* A becoming crumbled or broken small. غض المتحتم Somewhat moist when crumbled.

A. متحتم **mutaḥattem**, *a. (fem.* متحتمه*)* Crumbled, broken small.

A. متحتم **mutaḥattim**, *a. (fem.* متحتمه*)* 1. Crumbly, easily broken small. 2. Who picks up and eats the crumbs of his food. 3. Absolutely necessary, incumbent, inevitable.

A. متحجب **mutaḥajjib**, *a. (fem.* متحجبه*)* Veiled, curtained; who veils himself.

A. متحجر **mutaḥajjir**, *a. (fem.* متحجره*)*

Digitized by Google

That becomes stone, petrified. 2. Hard as stone. 3. (An eye) affected with staphyloma of the cornea.

A. متحجّى mutaḥajjī. a. (fem. متحجّية) 1. Who opines, infers. 2. Who turns to a person or thing. 3. Who stays in a place. 3. Who cleaves to a thing. 5. Miserly.

A. متحد muttaḥid (for متوحد mutawaḥḥid), a. (fem. متحدة) 1. United in one. 2. Agreeing; unanimous; in accord. 3. Spiritually united with God. المركز — Concentric (circle, etc.). ممالك متحدة امريكا The United States of America.

A. متحدب mutaḥaddib. a. (fem. متحدبة) 1. Humpbacked. 2. Tumid, convex. 3. Who leans over a person or thing in tending or caring for it; attentive; kind. 4. متحدبة (A widow) who devotes herself to her children.

A. متحدث mutaḥaddas. s. A place or time in which people talk together.

A. متحدث mutaḥaddis. a. (fem. متحدثة) 1. Who talks, chats, converses. 2. That comes or has come into existence subsequently, not being eternal; recent. 3. Which comes to pass, occurs.

A. متحدد mutaḥaddid. a. (fem. متحددة) 1. Sharp, keen. 2. Angry. 3. Irritable.

A. متحدر mutaḥaddir. a. (fem. متحدرة) That descends slowly.

A. متحدس mutaḥaddis. a. (fem. متحدسة) Who inquires and ferrets out secretly.

A. متحدّى mutaḥaddī. a. (fem. متحدّية) 1. Who strives for superiority; especially in inspiriting camels by singing to them. 2. Who strives after a thing.

A. متحديّة mutaḥaddiyyet. s. Unity.

A. متحذر mutaḥaddir. a. (fem. متحذرة) Careful, vigilant, circumspect.

A. متحذلق mutaḥaddiq. a. (fem. متحذلقة) Affectedly shrewd or ingenious.

A. متحرج mutaḥarrij. a. (fem. متحرجة) 1. Who avoids sin or crime. 2. Who avoids a thing or act as being sinful.

A. متحرد mutaḥarrid. a. (fem. متحردة) Who withdraws into solitude.

A. متحرز mutaḥarriz. a. (fem. متحرزة) Who shields or shelters himself.

A. متحرس mutaḥarris. a. (fem. متحرسة) Who guards himself.

A. متحرف mutaḥarrif. a. (fem. متحرفة) 1. That declines to one side, deviates. 2. (A word) corrupted if only by a single letter.

A. متحرق mutaḥarriq. a. (fem. متحرقة) Burning.

A. متحرك mutaḥarrik. a. (fem. متحركة) 1. Moving or movable, loose, oscillating. 2. (gram.) (A consonant) which begins a syllable, and is uttered with a vowel in the same syllable; movent.

A. متحرم mutaḥarrim. a. (fem. متحرمة) 1. Inviolable to others and restricted in action by any one of certain religious states or acts. 2. In performance of any religious duty that renders one inviolable to others, and restrains one's own liberty of action.

A. متحرى mutaḥarrī. a. (fem. متحرية) 1. Who searches; inquisitive, prying. 2. Who seeks the course most pleasing to God in any doubtful case.

A. متحزب mutaḥazzib. a. (fem. متحزبة) Collected in groups, parties, or confederation.

A. متحزز mutaḥazziz. a. (fem. متحززة) Much gashed or notched; jagged.

A. متحزق mutaḥazziq. a. (fem. متحزقة) Excessively avaricious.

A. متحزم mutaḥazzim. a. (fem. متحزمة) 1. Girded. 2. (A babe) girthed in his cradle. 3. Cautious, circumspect.

A. متحزن mutaḥazzin. a. (fem. متحزنة) Sad, sorrowful.

A. متحزى mutaḥazzī. a. (fem. متحزية) Who augurs from the flight of birds.

A. متحسب mutaḥassib. a. (fem. متحسبة) Who makes diligent enquiry.

A. متحسر mutaḥassir. a. (fem. متحسرة) Who grieves, regrets the absence of a person or thing desired; disappointed, frustrated.

A. متحسس mutaḥassis. a. (fem. متحسسة) Who listens or inquires anxiously.

A. متحسف mutaḥassif. a. (fem. متحسفة) Falling or fallen off.

A. متحسن mutaḥassin. a. (fem. متحسنة) 1. Beautiful; agreeable. 2. Who affects to be comely.

A. متحسى mutaḥassī. a. (fem. متحسية) Who sips.

A. متحشد mutaḥaššid. a. (fem. متحشدة) Collected as a military force.

A. متحشر mutaḥaššir. a. (fem. متحشرة) Raised from the dead to judgment.

A. متحشف mutaḥaššif. a. (fem. متحشفة) Clad in tattered garments.

A. متحشم mutaḥaššim. a. (fem. متحشمة) Ashamed or bashful.

Digitized by Google

A. متحشي mŭtăhăshshi, *a. (fem.* متحشيه*)* 1. Who pads his own clothing. 2. Stuffed or padded. 3. Who keeps aloof. 4. Who minds, cares. 5. Who makes an exception.

A. متحصرم mŭtăhăsrim, *a. (fem.* متحصرمه*)* 1. (A grape) unripe, sour. 2. (Butter) that will not amalgamate. 3. Of a narrow disposition, crabbed, ungenial.

A. متحصل mŭtăhăssil, *a. (fem.* متحصله*)* Existent or present.

A. متحصن mŭtăhăssin, *a. (fem.* متحصنه*)* 1. Who withdraws into, or fortifies himself in an inaccessible place. 2. متحصنه (A woman) whose virtue is unassailable; especially, whose character is protected by marriage. 3. (A colt) growing or grown up to be a stallion.

A. متحمي mŭtăhămmi, *a. (fem.* متحميه*)* Who keeps out of harm's way.

A. متحضر mŭtăhăzzir, *s. (fem* متحضره*)* Present; in attendance.

A. متحطم mŭtăhăttim, *a. (fem.* متحطمه*)* Breaking or broken into small fragments.

A. متحف mŭt-hăf, mŭttăhăf, *a. (fem.* متحفه*)* Presented as a rarity.

A. متحف mŭt-nif, mŭtănif, *a. (fem.* متحفه*)* Who presents or gives as a rarity.

A. متحفر mŭtăhăffir, *a. (fem.* متحفره*)* 1. Excavated, cavernous. 2. (A stream) that excavates its banks.

A. متحفظ mŭtăhăffiz, *a. (fem.* متحفظه*)* 1. Who takes care of himself. 2. Who commits to memory.

A. متحفل mŭtăhăffil, *a. (fem.* متحفله*)* 1. Who joins a crowd. 2. Crowded.

A. متحفي mŭtăhăffi, *a. (fem.* متحفيه*)* Demonstrative in courtesy.

A. متحقد mŭtăhăqqid, *a. (fem.* متحقده*)* Filled with hate.

A. متحقق mŭtăhăqqiq, *a. (fem.* متحققه*)* 1. Truly existing, real. 2. Found to be true.

A. متحكر mŭtăhăkkir, *a. (fem.* متحكره*)* Who hoards produce and creates dearth.

A. متحكك mŭtăhăkkik, *a. (fem.* متحككه*)* Who sets himself to annoy another.

A. متحكل mŭtăhăkkil, *a. (fem.* متحكله*)* Who argues ignorantly and obstinately.

A. متحكم mŭtăhăkkim, *a. (fem.* متحكمه*)* 1. Who becomes or is a judge or arbiter. 2. Who wrongfully assumes to act as judge or arbiter. 3. Arrogant; domineering.

A. متحل mŭttăhil (for متوحل) *a. (fem.* متحله*)* Who makes a reservation in an oath.

A. متحلب mŭtăhăllib, *a. (fem.* متحلبه*)* 1. (A humor) that secretes and flows gradually. 2. (An organ) that flows with its proper secretion. 3. That sweats. 4. (Taxes) that are gathered freely.

A. متحلحل mŭtăhălhil, *a. (fem.* متحلحله*)* That vacates a place, goes away.

A. متحلس mŭtăhăllis, *a. (fem.* متحلسه*)* 1. Hovering round. 2. Who stays, tarries.

A. متحلق mŭtăhăllig, *a. (fem.* متحلقه*)* 1. Surrounded by a halo. 2. Sitting in a ring.

A. متحلل mŭtăhălhil, *a. (fem.* متحلله*)* 1. Melting or melted; dissolved. 2. Evaporating or evaporated. 3. Resolved, reduced. 4. Dispersed (humor). 5. Who, on completion of a religious duty, returns to freedom of action. 6. Who makes a reservation in an oath. 7. Who releases himself from an oath.

A. متحلم mŭtăhălim, *a. (fem.* متحلمه*)* 1. Who feigns having seen a vision. 2. Who sees or has seen a dream. 3. Who affects to be patient, prudent, or wise.

A. متحلي mŭtăhăli, *a. (fem.* متحليه*)* 1. Embellished with ornaments. 2. Adorned with good qualities. 3. Who affects to possess a good quality.

A. متحم mŭtăhăm, *a. (fem.* متحمه*)* 1. (A horse) of a brownish black color. 2. محمه mŭt-hămé, mŭtăhămé (A cloth) of a brownish black in stripes.

A. متحمد mŭtăhămmid, *a. (fem.* متحمده*)* 1. Who affectedly gives glory to God. 2. Who affectedly gives praise to himself. 3. Who appears worthy of praise. 4. Who taunts another for a benefit conferred on him.

A. متحمس mŭtăhămmis, *a. (fem.* متحمسه*)* 1. Studiously or obstinately firm in religion; zealous; bigoted. 2. Obstinately rebellious. 3. Who takes refuge.

A. متحمض mŭtăhămmiz, *a. (fem.* متحمضه*)* 1. Which turns sour. 2. (A camel) that turns to sour pasture. 3. Who shifts to a new course.

A. متحمق mŭtăhămmiq, *a. (fem.* متحمقه*)* Who becomes stupid; who acts or talks stupidly.

Digitized by Google

A. متحمل **mutahammil**, *a. (fem.* متحملة*)* 1. Who takes on himself a burden. 2. That carries a burden. 3. Who undertakes a responsibility. 4. That endures patiently.

A. متحمم **mutahammim**, *a. (fem.* متحممة*)* 1. Black as coal. 2. Who takes a hot bath.

A. متحمى **mutahammi**, *a. (fem.* متحميه*)* 1. Who takes care of himself. 2. Who observes diet.

A. متحنب **mutahannib**, *a. (fem.* متحنبه*)* That bends.

A. متحنث **mutahannis**, *a. (fem.* متحنثه*)* 1. Who gives himself up to devotion; a devotee. 2. Who withdraws or abstains from sin.

A. متحنط **mutahannit**, *a. (fem.* متحنطه*)* Who perfumes himself with *hanut*.

A. متحنف **mutahannif**, *a. (fem.* متحنفه*)* 1. Who is or becomes a servant of the one true God. 2. Who is or becomes a follower of the Hanefi school in Islam.

A. متحنك **mutahannik**, *a. (fem.* متحنكه*)* 1. Who passes a fold of his turban under his chin. 2. Who controls himself; discreet.

A. متحنن **mutahannin**, *a. (fem.* متحننه*)* Which lows yearningly towards her young. 2. Who yearns for another.

A. متحنى **mutahanni**, *a. (fem.* متحنيه*)* Bent, crooked, curved.

A. متحوب **mutahawwib**, *a. (fem.* متحوبه*)* 1. That turns away to avoid something. 2. Who shuns sin. 3. Who laments in pain.

A. متحوج **mutahawwij**, *a. (fem.* متحوجه*)* In want, needy.

A. متحور **mutahawwir**, *a. (fem.* متحوره*)* In haste, hasting.

A. متحوز **mutahawwiz**, *a. (fem.* متحوزه*)* 1. Coiling and writhing (snake). 2. That recoils, draws back.

A. متحوس **mutahawwis**, *a. (fem.* متحوسه*)* Who affects courage.

A. متحوش **mutahawwish**, *a. (fem.* متحوشه*)* 1. That withdraws, retires, separates. 2. Ashamed, bashful.

A. متحوط **mutahawwit**, *a. (fem.* متحوطه*)* That guards, protects.

A. متحوف **mutahawwif**, *a. (fem.* متحوفه*)* As متحيف, *q. v.*

A. متحول **mutahawwil**, *a. (fem.* متحوله*)* 1. That turns or changes; changing; changed. 2. That moves from place to place. 3. That practices wiles; wily. 4. That watches for an opportunity.

A. متحوى **mutahawwi**, *a. (fem.* متحويه*)* 1. That draws himself together. 2. (A snake) that coils itself.

A. متحير **mutahayyir**, *a. (fem.* متحيره*)* 1. Dazzled. 2. Amazed, bewildered. 3. (Water) that eddies and whirls. خمسة متحيره *s. (The bewildered five)* The planets known to the ancients, as seeming to move in very irregular orbits.

A. متحيز **mutahayyiz**, *a. (fem.* متحيزه*)* 1. Existent, occupying a place. 2. Included in a class. 3. Distinguished, who occupies attention.

A. متحيش **mutahayyish**, *a. (fem.* متحيشه*)* Who shrinks in fear or disgust.

A. متحيضه **mutahayyiza**, *a. fem.* 1. Who first menstruates. 2. Whose return of menstruation is beginning. 3. Refraining from divine worship, etc., because menstruous.

A. متحيف **mutahayyif**, *a (fem.* متحيفه*)* That cuts, abrades, wears away an outer surfrce; abrading.

A. متحيل **mutahayyil**, *a. (fem.* متحيله*)* 1. Who practices wiles; artful; deceitful. 2. Ingenious, skillful.

A. متحين **mutahayyin**, *a. (fem.* متحينه*)* Who watches for the proper time or season for an act.

A. متحيى **mutahayyi**, *a. (fem.* متحييه*)* Who shrinks, holds back.

A. متخاتل **mutakhatil**, *a. (fem.* متخاتله*)*

A. متخادع **mutakhadi'**, *a.(fem.* متخادعه*)* 1. Mutually deceiving. 2. Feigning to be duped.

A. متخاذل **mutakhazil**, *a. (fem.* متخاذله*)* Involved in a general rout.

A. متخارج **mutakharij**, *a. (fem.* متخارجه*)* Mutually sharing in expenses.

A. متخارش **mutakharish**, *a.(fem.* متخارشه*)* Clawing and scratching each other.

A. متخازر **mutakhazir**, *a. (fem.* متخازره*)* Who half-closes his eye to see better.

A. متخاسى **mutakhasi**, *a. (fem.* متخاسيه*)* Pelting each other with small pebbles.

A. متخاشى **mutakhashi**, *a. (fem.* متخاشيه*)* Mutually shrinking through fear.

A. متخاصر **mutakhasir**, *a. (fem.* متخاصره*)* 1. Who place their hands round each other's waists. 2. Who puts his hands to his hips in divine worship.

A. متخاصل **mutakhasil**, *a. (fem.* متخاصله*)*

Digitized by Google

Who shoots arrows in a match.

A. متخاصم **mutakhasim**, *a. (fem.* متخاصمة; *dual* متخاصمان *obl.* متخاصمين*)* Mutually disputing or litigating; a disputant; a litigant. متخاصمين *(Nom. in Turkish)* The two litigants in a suit.

A. متخاطب **mutakhatib**, *a. (fem.* متخاطبة*)* Mutually addressing one another.

A. متخاطر **mutakhatir**, *a. (fem.* متخاطرة*)* Betting or staking against one another.

A. متخاطف **mutakhatif**, *a. (fem.* متخاطفة*)* Mutually snatching.

A. متخاطى **mutakhati** *(for* متخاطئ*)* *a. (fem.* متخاطئة*)* 1. That misses, fails. 2. Who feigns to have missed or failed.

A. متخاف **mutakhaff** *(for* متخافف*)*, *a. (fem.* متخافة*)* Who presses lightly; especially, in placing the forehead on the ground in divine worship.

A. متخافت **mutakhafit**, *a. (fem.* متخافتة*)* 1. Who speaks in a low voice. 2. Speaking together in a low voice. 3. Feigning humility by a low voice.

A. متخال **mutakhal** *(for* متخالل*)*, *a. (fem.* متخالة*)* Mutually friendly.

A. متخالج **mutakhalij**, *a. (fem.* متخالجة*)* That bursts upon the mind.

A. متخالس **mutakhalis**, *a. (fem.* متخالسة*)* Mutually snatching.

A. متخالص **mutakhalis**, *a. (fem.* متخالصة*)* Mutually sincere in friendship.

A. متخالط **mutakhalit**, *a. (fem.* متخالطة*)* 1. Mutually mingling. 2. Who has intercourse with.

A. متخالع **mutakhali'**, *a. (fem.* متخالعة*)* Mutually separating and dissolving an alliance.

A. متخالف **mutakhalif**, *a. (fem.* متخالفة*)* Mutually diverse.

A. متخامص **mutakhamis**, *a. (fem.* متخامصة*)* Mutually shrinking and retreating.

A. متخاوص **mutakhavis**, *a. (fem* متخاوصة*)* Who half-closes his eyes to see better.

A. متخاوض **mutakhavis**, *a. (fem.* متخاوضة*)* Mutually plunged or absorbed in discourse.

A. متخاير **mutakhayir**, *a. (fem.* متخايرة*)* Mutually referring to an arbiter.

A. متخايل **mutakhayil**, *a. (fem.* متخايلة*)* 1. Appearing, seeming. 2. Conceited, arrogant.

A. متخبث **mutakhabbis**, *a. (fem.* متخبثة*)* 1. Ostentatiously bad. 2. Feignedly wicked.

A. متخبر **mutakhabbir**, *a. (fem.* متخبرة*)* Who ask diligently for information.

A. متخبس **mutakhabbis**, *a. (fem.* متخبسة*)* Who seizes as opportunity presents.

A. متخبط **mutakhabbit**, *a. (fem.* متخبطة*)* 1. (Satan) who afflicts with disorder. 2. That is or becomes disordered.

A. متخبى **mutakhabbi**, *a. (fem.* متخبية*)* Who makes, procures, or dwells in a large tent.

A. متختر **mutakhattir**, *a. (fem.* متخترة*)* Languid, torpid, confused in intellect.

A. متختم **mutakhattim**, *a. (fem.* متختمة*)* 1. Who puts or wears a signet ring on his finger. 2. Who observes secrecy. 3. Who retires within himself.

A. متخثر **mutakhassir**, *a. (fem.* متخثرة*)* Thick or curdled.

A. متخدب **mutakhaddib**, *a. (fem.* متخدبة*)* That trots along fairly.

A. متخدد **mutakhaddid**, *a. (fem* متخددة*)* 1. Furrowed. 2. Wrinkled.

A. متخذ **mutakhaz** *(for* مؤتخذ*)*, *a. (fem.* متخذة*)* Taken to one's self; adopted; seized.

A. متخذ **mutakhiz** *(for* مؤتخذ*)*, *a. (fem.* متخذة*)* Who takes to himself; who adopts; who seizes.

A. متخرب **mutakharrib**, *a. (fem* متخربة*)* Going to ruin; ruined.

A. متخرج **mutakharrij**, *a. (fem.* متخرجة*)* 1. Who passes with honor his final examinations. 2. Clearly rendered and expressed.

A. متخرده **mutakharrida**, *a. fem.* Bashful, modest.

A. متخرش **mutakharrish**, *a. (fem.* متخرشة*)* Who obtains by force, or by importunity.

A. متخرص **mutakharris**, *a. (fem.* متخرصة*)* 1. Who forges a lie. 2. Who utters a calumny.

A. متخرق **mutakharriq**, *a. (fem.* متخرقة*)* 1. Torn, ragged. 2. Blustering (wind). 3. Grossly lying. 4. Profuse in expenditure or liberality.

A. متخرم **mutakharrim**, *a. (fem* متخرمة*)* 1. Burst; split. 2. (Fortune) that exterminates a people. 3. (A man) of the Khurremiyye sect.

A. متخزب **mutakhazzib**, *a. (fem.* متخزبة*)* Very fat.

A. متخزع **mutakhazzi'**, *a. (fem.* متخزعة*)* 1. Who tears flesh away. 2. Who divides flesh in shares. 3. Who lags behind.

Digitized by Google

A. متنزل mŭtănăzzĭl, a. (fem. ـة) Who goes slowly.

A. متنزم mŭtănăzzĭm, a. (fem. ـة) That penetrates or transfixes.

A. متنشنش mŭtănăshnăsh, a. (fem. ـة) Clattering; rustling.

A. متنشع mŭtănăshshĭ', a. (fem. ـة) Submissive, modest.

A. متنشل mŭtănăshshĭl, a. (fem. ـة) Abject, despised.

A. متنشم mŭtănăshshĭm, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Putrid. 2. Intoxicated.

A. متنشن mŭtănăshshĭn, a. (fem. ـة) Coarse, harsh, hard.

A. متنشى mŭtănăshshĭ, a. (fem. ـة) Who stands in awe, dreads.

A. متنصر mŭtănăṣṣĭr, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who leans upon a staff. 2. Who places his hands on his waist or hips in worship.

A. متنصص mŭtănăṣṣĭṣ, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Endowed with any special quality. 2. Particular (not general).

A. متنضب mŭtănăḍḍĭb, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Dyed with henna. 2. (Land) verdant with vegetation.

A. متنضد mŭtănăḍḍĭd, a. (fem. ـة) Broken or bent double.

A. متنضع mŭtănăḍḍĭ', a. (fem. ـة) Humble in gesture.

A. متنطر mŭtănăṭṭĭr, a. (fem. ـة) That occurs to the mind.

A. متنطف mŭtănăṭṭĭf, a. (fem. ـة) That snatches and carries off.

A. متنطل mŭtănăṭṭĭl, a. (fem. ـة) Who swaggers.

A. متنطى mŭtănăṭṭĭ, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who oversteps a limit, who transgresses. 2. (for متنطى mŭtănăṭṭĭ', fem. ـة) Mistaken, erring.

A. متنفر mŭtănăffĭr, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who takes under his protection. 2. Who has recourse for protection. 3. Bashful, modest.

A. متنفس mŭtănăffĭs, a. (fem. ـة) Thrown down, prostrate.

A. متنفض mŭtănăffĭḍ, a. (fem. ـة) Depressed, low.

A. متنفف mŭtănăffĭf, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Light of weight. 2. Frivolous of manner. 3. Who puts on or wears boots.

A. متنفى mŭtănăffĭ, a. (fem. ـة) Hidden; secret; invisible.

A. متنفيج mŭtănăffĭj, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who sways from side to side. 2. Vibrating, pulsating; agitated. 3. (Doubt) agitated in the mind. 4. (Water) branching off as a channel or inlet.

A. متنفيل mŭtănăffĭl, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Which expands, becomes rarefied. 2. Porous. 3. Which swells and puffs up. 4. (Old cloth) which frays away. 5. Who puts on or wears anklets.

A. متنقد mŭtănăqqĭd, a. (fem. ـة) That becomes everlasting.

A. متنقس mŭtănăqqĭs, a. (fem. ـة) That suddenly seizes and carries off.

A. متنقص mŭtănăqqĭṣ, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Free, freed, clear, safe. 2. (A poet) who adopts a pseudonym. 3. (A poet) who appropriately passes from the exordium to the subject of his poem.

A. متنقط mŭtănăqqĭṭ, a. (fem. ـة) Mixed; confused.

A. متنقع mŭtănăqqĭ', a. (fem. ـة) 1. Dislocated (joint). 2. Severed at the joints. 3. Who slips quietly away.

A. متنقف mŭtănăqqĭf, a. (fem. ـة) 1. That is or lags behind. 2. That differs; varying; fluctuating; diverging.

A. متنقق mŭtănăqqĭq, a. (fem. ـة) Who has, acquires, or feigns some special moral quality or habit.

A. متنقل mŭtănăqqĭl, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Which goes in or through like a spit. 2. Who uses a tooth-pick. 3. (Time) that intervenes.

A. متنقى mŭtănăqqĭ, a. (fem. ـة) 1. That becomes empty, or free from some particular thing. 2 Unoccupied, at leisure. 3. Who devotes himself to something.

A. متنم mŭtnăm, a. (fem. ـة) Suffering from indigestion, from an overloaded stomach.

A. متنم mŭtnĭm, a. (fem. ـة) Which gives indigestion.

A. متنم mŭttănĭm (for متنم), a. (fem. ـة) Who suffers indigestion.

A. متنمد mŭtănămmĭd, a. (fem. ـة) (A fire) nearly burnt out, low.

A. متنمر mŭtănămmĭr, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Wearing a veil that leaves the eyes visible. 2. Drunk with wine. 3. Fermenting, leavened with leaven.

A. متنمط mŭtănămmĭṭ, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Bellowing (beast). 2. Raging; furious. 3. Proud; domineering.

Digitized by Google

A. متضمه **mŭtŭkhâmé**, *s.* Rich, indigestible food.

A. متخنث **mŭtŭkhânnis**, *a. (fem.* متخنثه*)* Ostentatiously effeminate.

A. متخنس **mŭtŭkhânnis**, *a. (fem.* متخنسه*)* That carries off, takes away.

A. متخنشه **mŭtŭkhânnishé**, *a. fem.* Young looking and vigorous.

A. متخوت **mŭtŭkhâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متخوته*)* 1. That seizes and carries off. 2. Who keeps on taking little by little. 3. Who keeps on committing to memory.

A. متخود **mŭtŭkhâvvid**, *a. (fem.* متخوده*)* (A branch) hanging, drooping.

A. متخوص **mŭtŭkhâvvis**, *a. (fem.* متخوصه*)* Who takes or receives a trifle.

A. متخوض **mŭtŭkhâvvis**, *a. (fem.* متخوضه*)* 1. That goes into or through deep water. 2. Who plunges into a matter and becomes engrossed.

A. متخوط **mŭtŭkhâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متخوطه*)* Who frequently visits.

A. متخوف **mŭtŭkhâvvif**, *a. (fem.* متخوفه*)* Frightened.

A. متخوق **mŭtŭkhâvviq**, *a. (fem.* متخوقه*)* That retires, separates himself.

A. متخول **mŭtŭkhâvvil**, *a. (fem.* متخوله*)* 1. Who adopts or calls some one maternal uncle or aunt. 2. Who visits frequently. 3. Who descries or prognosticates.

A. متخون **mŭtŭkhâvvin**, *a. (fem.* متخونه*)* 1. That lessens by degrees. 2. That gradually reduces in power.

A. متخير **mŭtŭkhâyyir**, *a. (fem.* متخيره*)* 1. Who chooses, prefers. 2. Who has a right of option.

A. متخيل **mŭtŭkhâyyil**, *a. (fem.* متخيله*)* That forms an idea of a thing. 2. Who imagines, fancies. قوت متخيله *s.* The imaginative faculty.

A. متخيله **mŭtŭkhâyyilé** *(for* – قوت*)*, *s.* The imagination.

A. متخيم **mŭtŭkhâyyim**, *a. (fem.* متخيمه*)* Who becomes or is a dweller in a tent.

A. متدابر **mŭtŭdâbir**, *a. (fem.* متداره*)* 1. Mutually turning backs, back to back. 2. At variance, disagreeing.

A. متدائر **mŭtŭdâ'ir**, *a. (fem.* متدائره*)* (A vestige) effaced by wind and dust.

A. متداخل **mŭtŭdâkhil**, *a. (fem.* متداخله*)* 1. Confusedly intermixed. 2. *(phil.)* Interpenetrable. 3. *(do.)* Partially identical, alike. 4. *(arith.)* Commensurable (number). عددين متداخلين Two commensurable numbers.

A. متدارس **mŭtŭdâris**, *a. (fem.* متدارسه*)* Who is a fellow-student.

A. متدارك **mŭtŭdârik**, *a. (fem.* متداركه*)* 1. That comes up with and overtakes. 2. Continuous, uninterrupted, consecutive. 3. (A writer or writing) that, after seeming to contradict an assertion, corroborates it by a subsequent clause. 4. Name of an Arabian class of metres, fundamentally of eight feet in two equal hemistichs, each foot being of the measure فاعلن (– ∪ –).

A. متدارى **mŭtŭdâri** *(for* متدارئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متدارئه*)* Mutually pushing about or away.

A. متداعى **mŭtŭdâ'i**, *a. (fem.* متداعيه*)* 1. Mutually or concurrently summoning or inviting. 2. Mutually claiming.

A. متدافع **mŭtŭdâfi'**, *a. (fem.* متدافعه*)* 1. Mutually or concurrently repelling. 2. Going by consecutive leaps in large masses. 4. (A proposition) that is contradictory with another.

A. متدافن **mŭtŭdâfin**, *a. (fem.* متدافنه*)* 1. Cooperating in burying each other's dead. 2. Mutually practising concealment.

A. متدافى **mŭtŭdâfi**, *a. (fem.* متدافيه*)* 1. That overtakes. 2. Uninterruptedly continuing. 3. Alternately occurring.

A. متداق **mŭtŭdâqq** *(for* متداقق*)* *a. (fem.* متداقه*)* Mutually scrutinizing.

A. متداك **mŭtŭdâkk** *(for* متداكك*)*, *a. (fem.* متداكه*)* Mutually crowding and pushing.

A. متداكس **mŭtŭdâkis**, *a. (fem.* متداكسه*)* 1. Much or many. 2. Disagreeable.

A. متداكى **mŭtŭdâki** *(for* متداكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متداكئه*)* As متداك, *q.v.*

A. متدالح **mŭtŭdâlih**, *a. (fem.* متدالحه*)* Concurrently bearing a load by means of a pole.

A. متدامج **mŭtŭdâmij**, *a. (fem.* متدامجه*)* Mutually leaguing, conspiring, abetting.

A. متدامل **mŭtŭdâmil**, *a. (fem.* متدامله*)* Mutually reconciled.

A. متدانى **mŭtŭdâni**, *a. (fem.* متدانيه*)* Mutually approaching or near.

A. متداور **mŭtŭdâvir**, *a. (fem.* متداوره*)* Mutually circling round.

A. متداوك **mŭtŭdâvik**, *a. (fem.* متداوكه*)* As متداك, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. متداول **mŭtĕdāvĕl**, *a. (fem.* متداوله*)* Consecutively passed on from hand to hand; in common use, current. تعبيرات متداوله *s. pl.* Expressions in common use. — كتب *s. pl.* Books in common use, classical.

A. متداوم **mŭtĕdāvim**, *a. (fem.* متداومه*)* 1. (A bird) soaring and circling. 2. Perpetual.

A. متداوى **mŭtĕdāvi**, *a. (fem.* متداويه*)* Who takes a medicine, who uses a remedy.

A. متداهى **mŭtĕdāhi**, *a. (fem.* متداهيه*)* Who affects shrewdness.

A. متدائم **mŭtĕdā'im**, *a. (fem.* متدائمه*)* Who presses upon and overwhelms.

A. متداين **mŭtĕdāyin**, *a. (fem.* متداينه*)* Mutually giving credit and so indebted.

A. متدبر **mŭtĕdĕbbir**, *a. (fem.* متدبره*)* Who deliberates on plans and measures.

A. متدبق **mŭtĕdĕbbiq**, *a. (fem.* متدبقه*)* 1. Smeared with birdlime. 2. Caught with birdlime.

A. متدثر **mŭtĕdĕssir**, *a. (fem.* متدثره*)* Wrapped up, muffled up in a plaid.

A. متدجج **mŭtĕdĕjjij**, *a. (fem.* متدججه*)* Encased in armor.

A. متدجى **mŭtĕdĕjji**, *a. (fem.* متدجيه*)* Dark (night).

A. متدحرج **mŭtĕdahrij**, *a. (fem.* متدحرجه*)* That rolls or revolves.

A. متدخل **mŭtĕdakhkhil**, *a. (fem.* متدخله*)* 1. That enters. 2. Who interferes, meddles.

A. متدخن **mŭtĕdākhkhin**, *a. (fem.* متدخنه*)* Marked or flavored with smoke; smoked.

A. متدرب **mŭtĕdĕrrib**, *a. (fem.* متدربه*)* 1. Accustomed, or addicted to. 2. Dexterous, skilful.

A. متدرج **mŭtĕdĕrrij**, *a. (fem.* متدرجه*)* 1. Advancing, approaching gradually. 2. Gradually becoming accustomed. 3. Gradual.

A. متدرس **mŭtĕdĕrris**, *a. (fem.* متدرسه*)* 1. Studying; taking lessons from a teacher.

A. متدرع **mŭtĕdĕrri'**, *a. (fem.* متدرعه*)* 1. Clad in a shift or chemise. 2. Clad in mail or scale-armor.

A. متدرى **mŭtĕdĕrri**, *a. (fem.* متدريه*)* Guileful, deceitful.

A. متدرى **mŭtĕdĕrri** *(for* متدرئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متدرئه*)* Who uses a stalking horse.

A. متدسم **mŭtĕdĕssim**, *a. (fem.* متدسمه*)* Greased, greasy.

A. متدع **mŭttĕdi'** *(for* موتدى*)*, *a. (fem.* متدعه*)* Quiet, tranquil.

A. متدعر **mŭtĕdā''ir**, *a. (fem.* متدعره*)* Bad, depraved.

A. متدعى **mŭtĕdā''i**, *a. (fem.* متدعيه*)* 1. Who pretends to make a claim. 2. (A woman) who trills and quavers in wailing the dead.

A. متدفع **mŭtĕdĕffi'**, *a. (fem.* متدفعه*)* That rushes.

A. متدفق **mŭtĕdĕffiq**, *a. (fem.* متدفقه*)* (Water, etc.) that gushes, gushing.

A. متدفن **mŭtĕdĕffin**, *a. (fem.* متدفنه*)* Buried.

A. متدلث **mŭtĕdĕllis**, *a. (fem.* متدلثه*)* Who rashly ventures.

A. متدلس **mŭtĕdĕllis**, *a. (fem.* متدلسه*)* 1. Who keeps secret, conceals. 2. Concealed.

A. متدلف **mŭtĕdĕllif**, *a. (fem.* متدلفه*)* Who walks, advances toward.

A. متدلق **mŭtĕdĕlliq**, *a. (fem.* متدلقه*)* Which rushes in a torrent.

A. متدلك **mŭtĕdĕllik**, *a. (fem.* متدلكه*)* Who shampoos himself.

A. متدلل **mŭtĕdĕlli**, *a. (fem.* متدلله*)* Who acts coquettishly, or forwardly; presumptuous, impudent.

A. متدله **mŭtĕdĕllih**, *a. (fem.* متدلهه*)* Frantic from grief or joy.

A. متدلى **mŭtĕdĕlli**, *a. (fem.* متدليه*)* 1. Hanging, dangling. 2. Lowered. 3. Approaching. 4. Submissive, humble. 5. As متدلل, *q. v.*

A. متدمج **mŭtĕdĕmmij**, *a. (fem.* متدمجه*)* Who enfolds himself in a cloak.

A. متدمر **mŭtĕdĕmmir**, *a. (fem.* متدمره*)* Perishing.

A. متدمع **mŭtĕdĕmmi'**, *a. (fem.* متدمعه*)* In tears, weeping.

A. متدمل **mŭtĕdĕmmil**, *a. (fem.* متدمله*)* Dressed or defiled with dung.

A. متدمن **mŭtĕdĕmmin**, *a. (fem.* متدمنه*)* Defiled or encumbered with dung.

A. متدنس **mŭtĕdĕnnis**, *a. (fem.* متدنسه*)* Soiled, defiled, polluted.

A. متدنى **mŭtĕdĕnni**, *a. (fem.* متدنيه*)* That comes or goes near by degrees.

A. متدنى **mŭtĕdĕnni** *(for* متدنئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متدنئه*)* Who stoops to baseness.

A. متدوم **mŭtĕdĕvvim**, *a. (fem.* متدومه*)* 1. (A bird) that soars or circles. 2. That continues watching in expectation.

Digitized by Google

A. متدهن **mútédéhhin**, *a. (fem.* متدهنه*)* 1. Who oils or anoints himself. 2. Oily, unctuous.

A. متدهى **mútédéhhi**, *a. (fem.* متدهيه*)* Who acts with real or affected shrewdness.

A. متدى **múttédi** (for موتدى **mútédi**), *a. (fem.* متديه*)* Who receives, accepts, takes, demands the price of blood.

A. متدين **mútédéyyin**, *a. (fem.* متدينه*)* 1. Who is or becomes in debt. 2. Who is or becomes of a (given) religion. 3. Religious, pious.

A. متذابح **mútézábih**, *a. (fem.* متذابحه*)* Mutually cutting throats, fighting.

A. متذاكر **mútézákir**, *a. (fem.* متذاكره*)* 1. Mutually conferring, consulting. 2. Mutually remembering.

A. متذام **mútézámm** *(for* متذام*)*, *a. (fem.* متذامه*)* Mutually blaming.

A. متذامر **mútézámir**, *a.* Mutually inciting to battle.

A. متذاوق **mútézávíq**, *a. (fem.* متذاوقه*)* Who tastes.

A. متذايل **mútézáyil**, *a. (fem.* متذايله*)* Of low estate.

A. متذبذب **mútézébzib**, *a. (fem.* متذبذبه*)* 1. Dangling. 2. Tossed about. 3. Capricious.

A. متذرع **mútézórrí'**, *a. (fem.* متذرعه*)* 1. Who stretches out the fore-arm. 2. Who measures by the cubit. 3. Forward of speech. 4. Who seizes a pretext or an opportunity.

A. متذرى **mútézórrí**, *a. (fem.* متذريه*)* 1. That mounts on a pinnacle or a camel's hump. 2. Who marries into a good, high family.

A. متذعر **mútézá''ir**, *a. (fem.* متذعره*)* Alarmed, horrified.

A. متذكر **mútézékkir**, *a. (fem.* متذكره*)* 1. Who remembers. 2. Who recalls to mind. 3. Who tries to recall to mind. 4. Who talks over in consultation. 5. *(gram.)* That has become masculine. 6. متذكره Masculine (virago).

A. متذلل **mútézéllil**, *a. (fem.* متذلله*)* Humble, submissive.

A. متذمر **mútézémmir**, *a. (fem.* متذمره*)* Who raises the voice in anger, blustering.

A. متذمم **mútézémmim**, *a. (fem.* متذمه*)* Who fears and avoids reproach.

A. متذنب **mútézénnib**, *a. (fem.* متذنبه*)* 1. Who imputes falsely. 2. Who wears a dangling end to his turban cloth.

A. متذوق **mútézévviq**, *a. (fem.* متذوقه*)* 1. Who tastes. 2. Who tries or experiences little by little.

A. متذهن **mútézéhhin**, *a. fem.* متذهنه*)* Who shows or affects sharpness of intellect.

A. متذى **múttézi** (for موتذى), *a. (fem.* متذيه*)* Who accepts reproof and abstains.

A. متذيل **mútézéyyil**, *a. (fem.* متذيله*)* 1. Dangling. 2. Which has a tail or skirt. 3. Who drags his skirts and struts; unconstrained. 4. Who does not spare himself in work; in constant use.

A. مترابط **mútérábit**, *a. (fem.* مترابطه*)* That cleaves pertinaciously.

A. متراجع **mútéráji'**, *a. (fem.* متراجعه*)* 1. Mutually replying, speaking. 2. Returning to one another after separation; especially, after divorce. 3. That returns to a former condition. 4. That retreats, recedes.

A. متراجم **mútérájim**, *a. (fem.* متراجمه*)* Mutually pelting.

A. متراحب **mútéráhib**, *a. (fem.* متراحبه*)* 1. Spacious. 2. Easy; convenient.

A. متراحل **mútéráhil**, *a. (fem.* متراحله*)* Who travels concurrently.

A. متراحم **mútéráhim**, *a. (fem.* متراحمه*)* Mutually pitiful.

A. متراخى **mútérákhi**, *a. (fem.* متراخيه*)* 1. Slow; tardy; sluggish. 2. Protracted. 3. Procrastinating as to the pilgrimage to Mekka.

A. مترادد **mútérádd** *(for* مترادد*)*, *a. (fem.* مترادده*)* Mutually rebutting.

A. مترادع **mútérádi'**, *a. (fem.* مترادعه*)* Mutually hindering, or restraining.

A. مترادف **mútérádif**, *a. (fem.* مترادفه*)* 1. Consecutive. 2. Synonymous.

A. مترارس **mútérárss** (for مترارس), *a. (fem.* مترارسه*)* Mutually whispering.

A. مترارسل **mútérárssil**, *a. (fem.* مترارسله*)* 1. Mutually corresponding. 2. Alternating.

A. مترارص **mútérárss** (for مترارص), *a. (fem.* مترارصه*)* Compacted in a row.

A. مترارصف **mútérárssif**, *a. (fem.* مترارصفه*)* As مترارص, *q. v.*

A. متراضع **mútérázi'**, *a. (fem.* متراضعه*)* Sucking together from one breast.

A. متراضى **mútérázi**, *a. (fem.* متراضيه*)* Mutually pleased and satisfied.

Digitized by Google

A. مترا غب **mûtèrâgib**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا غبه) Mutually desirous..

A. مترا غى **mûtèrâgi**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا غيه) Bellowing or growling in concert.

A. مترا فث **mûtèrâfis**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا فثه) Talking obscenely together.

A. مترا فد **mûtèrâfid**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا فده) Mutually helping.

A. مترا فع **mûtèrâfi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا فعه) Mutually appealing to a judge.

A. مترا فق **mûtèrâfiq**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا فقه) 1. Mutually associated. 2. *(Poetry)* Arranged so as to permit transposition of hemistichs without injury to sense or rhyme.

A. مترا فى **mûtèrâfi**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا فيه) Acting in concert.

A. مترا ق **mûtèrâqq** (for مترا فق), *a.* (*fem.* مترا قه) Moved to pity.

A. مترا قد **mûtèrâqid**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا قده) Feignedly sleeping.

A. مترا قص **mûtèrâqis**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا قصه) Dancing together.

A. مترا قى **mûtèrâqi**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا قيه) Acquiring higher grade; progressing.

A. مترا كب **mûtèrâkib**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا كبه) United, combined.

A. مترا كد **mûtèrâkid**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا كده) Gradually becoming still, quiescent.

A. مترا كض **mûtèrâkiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا كضه) Galloping together.

A. مترا كم **mûtèrâkim**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا كمه) Accumulating; accumulated.

A. مترا مى **mûtèrâmi**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا ميه) Mutually casting missiles.

A. مترا وح **mûtèrâvih**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا وحه) Alternating, alternate.

A. مترا وض **mûtèrâviz**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا وضه) 1. Gradually coming to terms, meeting one another. 2. Who feigns affection or consideration.

A. مترا هن **mûtèrâhin**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا هنه) 1. Mutually giving hostages or pledges. 2. Mutually wagering.

A. مترا هى **mûtèrâhi**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا هيه) Mutually reconciled.

A. مترا ئى **mûtèrâ'i**, *a.* (*fem.* مترا ئيه) 1. Who deems. 2. Mutually considering. 3. Vying as to the first sight of the new moon.

A. مترب **mûtrèb**, **mûtèrrèb**, *a.* (*fem.* متربه) Mixed, sprinkled, soiled with dust; dusty.

A. مترب **mûtrib**, **mûtèrrib**, *a.* (*fem.* متربه) Who mixes, sprinkles with dust.

A. مترب **mûtèrèbbèb**, *a.* (*fem.* مترببه) 1. Lorded over; possessed. 2. Nourished.

A. مترب **mûtèrèbbib**, *a.* (*fem.* مترببه) Who lords over; a lord. 2. Who nourishes. 3. Collected together, congregated.

A. مترث **mûtèrèbbis**, *a.* (*fem.* مترثه) Who delays, dilatory.

A. مترجه **mûtèrèbbijè**, *a. fem.* (A widow) who refuses to marry, so as to tend her children.

A. مترح **mûtèrèbbih**, *a.* (*fem.* مترحه) Who seeks or gets profit.

A. مترد **mûtèrèbbid**, *a.* (*fem.* مترده) 1. Streaked or parti-colored. 2. Changed in complexion, pale. 3. Stern-looking. 4. Cloudy.

A. مترص **mûtèrèbbis**, *a.* (*fem.* مترصه) Waiting in expectation.

A. مترض **mûtèrâbbiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مترضه) Stationary; inactive; impotent.

A. مترع **mûtèrèbbi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مترعه) 1. Sitting cross-legged. 2. Pasturing spring herbage.

A. مترية **mètrèbè**, *s.* Poverty, as bringing to the dust.

A. مترى **mûtèrèbbi**, *a.* (*fem.* متريه) 1. Who maintains and rears. 2. Maintained and reared; who receives a maintenance.

A. مترتب **mûtèrèttib**, *a.* (*fem.* مترتبه) 1. Arranged in a class or order; classified. 2. Included as an integrant in a whole. 3. Composed of integrants. 3. Existent; resultant; established. — *v.i.* 1. To be or become arranged. 2. To be or become included. 3. To be or become composed, constituted. 4. To exist; to result, to be or become established.

A. مترتل **mûtèrèttil**, *a.* (*fem.* مترتله) Deliberate in speech.

A. مترتم **mûtèrèttim**, *a.* (*fem.* مترتمه) Who binds a thread on a finger as a reminder.

A. مترثى **mûtèrèssi**, *a.* (*fem.* مترثيه) Who eulogistically bewails.

A. مترجح **mûtèrèjjih**, *a.* (*fem.* مترجحه) 1. Preponderant (scale). 2. Preferable. 3. Inclining, inclined towards.

A. مترجز **mûtèrèjjiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مترجزه) 1. Who sings in *rejez* metre. 2. Which keeps up a continuous roar.

A. مترجع **mûtèrèjji'**, *a.* (*fem.* مترجعه)

Digitized by Google

(A matter) continually recurring to mind.

A. مترجف **mŭtĕrĕjjĭf**, *a. (fem.* مترجفه*)* Shaking, agitated, convulsed.

A. مترجل **mŭtĕrĕjjĭl**, *a. (fem.* مترجله*)* 1. Who dismounts, becomes on foot. 2. Who affects the manners of a man, masculine.

A. مترجم **mŭtĕrjĕm**, *a. (fem.* مترجمه*)* Translated, interpreted.

A. مترجم **mŭtĕrjĭm**, *a. (fem.* مترجمه*)* Who translates, interprets; an interpreter; a translator. اول ـ The Chief Assistant-Translator at the Porte.

A. مترجمیت **mŭtĕrjĭmĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a translator.

A. مترجمیه **mŭtĕrjĭmĭyyĕ**, *s.* The fee of a translator.

A. مترجی **mŭtĕrĕjjĭ**, *a. (fem.* مترجیه*)* 1. Who hopes, expects. 2. Who requests.

A. مترح **mŭtrăh**, **mŭtĕrrăh**, *a. (fem.* مترحه*)* Unhappy, saddened.

A. مترح **mŭtrĭh**, **mŭtĕrrĭh**, *a. (fem.* مترحه*)* Saddening, vexatious.

A. مترحل **mŭtĕrăhhĭl**, *a. (fem.* مترحله*)* Who saddles and departs.

A. مترحم **mŭtĕrăhhĭm**, *a. (fem.* مترحمه*)* 1. Who feels compassion. 2. Who asks God's mercy for a deceased person.

A. مترخی **mŭtĕrăhhĭ**, *a. (fem.* مترخیه*)* Coiling or coiled up.

A. مترخش **mŭtĕrăkhkhĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مترخشه*)* Moving, stirring.

A. مترخص **mŭtĕrăkhkhĭs**, *a. (fem.* مترخصه*)* 1. Let off easily, not punished to an extreme. 2. Who takes a thing easily, moderate. 3. Indulgent.

A. متردد **mŭtĕrĕddĭd**, *a. (fem.* متردده*)* 1. That goes and comes, oscillates. 2. Who frequents a place. 3. In suspense, in debate. 4. Who doubts, hesitates. 5. (A sound) that reverberates. 6. Who stammers.

A. مترمم **mŭtĕrĕddĕm**, *a. & s. (fem.* مترممه*)* Patched or to be patched; patched up.

A. مترمم **mŭtĕrĕddĭm**, *a. (fem.* مترممه*)* 1. Who patches. 2. Who patches up. 3. Who picks holes or points out defects. 4. Patched, patched up.

A. متردی **mŭtĕrĕddĭ**, *a. (fem.* متردیه*)* 1. Falling; fallen. 2. Perishing; perished. 3. Who wraps, is wrapped in a mantle.

T. مترز **mĕtĕrĭz**, *s.* Err. for مترس **mĕtĕrĭs**, *q. v.*

A. متزن **mŭtĕrĕzzĭn**, *a. (fem.* متزنه*)* Who shows or affects staidness, staid.

A. مترس **mĕtrĕs**, **mĭtrĭs** *(from* P. **mĕ-tĕrs***)*, *s.* A bar or bolt to a door or gate.

P. مترس **mĕ-tĕrs** *(fear thou not)*, *s.* 1. A bar or bolt to a gate. 2. A portcullis. 3. A scarecrow.

T. متریس **mĕtĕrĭs** *(from* P. **mĕ-tĕrs***)*, *s.* A stockade, barricade, or an intrenchment, an intrenched camp. چکمك ـ To draw a line of earthworks, to construct a breastwork. چورمك ـ To draw a line of earthworks, etc., all round a place.

A. مترس **mŭtĕrrĕs**, *a. (fem.* مترسه*)* Protected or armed with a shield.

A. مترس **mŭtĕrrĭs**, *a. (fem.* مترسه*)* Who arms another with a shield.

A. مترسب **mŭtĕrĕssĭb**, *a. (fem.* مترسبه*)* (Sediment) depositing; deposited.

T. متریسجی **mĕtĕrĭsjĭ**, *s.* One who works or is posted at an earthwork.

A. مترسل **mŭtĕrĕssĭl**, *a. (fem.* مترسله*)* 1. Who acts as envoy or messenger. 2. Who lets (garments, hair, etc.) hang loosely. 3. Who acts with deliberation or gentleness. 4. Who speaks deliberately.

A. مترسم **mŭtĕrĕssĭm**, *a. (fem.* مترسمه*)* 1. Which takes shape and becomes pictured in the mind. 2. Who attentively considers or studies.

A. مترسه **mĕtrĕsĕ**, *s.* A defense, shield, covert.

A. مترشح **mŭtĕrĕshshĭh**, *a. (fem.* مترشحه*)* Oozing out.

A. مترشرش **mŭtĕrĕshshĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مترشرشه*)* Sprinkled in drops.

A. مترشف **mŭtĕrĕshshĭf**, *a. (fem.* مترشفه*)* Who sips or sucks in.

A. مترشی **mŭtĕrĕshshĭ**, *a. (fem.* مترشیه*)* Gentle, kind.

A. مترصد **mŭtĕrăssĕd**, *a. (fem.* مترصده*)* Watched, observed, waited for.

A. مترصد **mŭtĕrăssĭd**, *a. (fem.* مترصده*)* 1. Who watches, observes. 2. Who lies in wait.

A. مترصص **mŭtĕrăssĭs**, *a. (fem.* مترصصه*)* Compactly wedged together.

A. مترصع **mŭtĕrăssĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مترصعه*)* Glad, joyful.

A. مترصف **mŭtĕrăssĭf**, *a. (fem.* مترصفه*)* Compacted together.

Digitized by Google

A. مترضخ **mŭtĕrăzzĭh**, *a. (fem.* مترضخه*)* Crushed.

A. مترضض **mŭtĕrăzzĭz**, *a. (fem.* مترضضه*)* Broken into fragments.

A. مترضى **mŭtĕrăzzī**, *a. (fem.* مترضيه*)* Who seeks to please.

A. مترع **mŭtrā'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* Filled, full.

A. مترع **mŭtrī'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* That fills.

A. مترع **mŭtĕrrā'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* Closed or fastened.

A. مترع **mŭtĕrrī'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* That closes or fastens.

A. مترعرع **mŭtĕrā'rī'**, *a. (fem.* مترعرعه*)* Growing or well-grown.

A. مترعه **mĕtrā'ă**, *s.* Equanimity.

A. مترعى **mŭtĕrā''ī**, *a. (fem.* مترعيه*)* (A beast) pasturing.

A. مترغب **mŭtĕrăggĭb**, *(not classical; for* مرتغب*) a. (fem.* مترغبه*)* Who wishes, feels an inclination for.

A. مترغم **mŭtĕrăggĭm**, *a. (fem.* مترغمه*)* Vexed, annoyed.

A. مترف **mŭtrĕf**, **mŭtĕrrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مترفه*)* 1. Left at liberty. 2. Living at ease. 3. Leading a disorderly life. 4. Proud, presumptuous.

A. مترف **mŭtrĭf**, **mŭtĕrrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مترفه*)* 1. Who sets or leaves at liberty. 2. Who makes live in plenty.

A. مترفت **mŭtĕrŏffĭt**, *a. (fem.* مترفته*)* Crumbling, crumbled.

A. مترفث **mŭtĕrŏffĭs**, *a. (fem.* مترفثه*)* Who talkes obscenely.

A. مترفض **mŭtĕrăffĭz**, *a. (fem.* مترفضه*)* 1. Broken, crushed. 2. Dissolving.

A. مترفع **mŭtĕrŏffī'**, *a. (fem.* مترفعه*)* 1. High. 2. Exalted in rank. 3. Conceited.

A. مترفغ **mŭtĕrŏffĭg**, *a. (fem.* مترفغه*)* Possessed of ease, comfort, luxury.

A. مترفق **mŭtĕrŏffĭq**, *a. (fem.* مترفقه*)* Gentle, courteous, kind.

A. مترفل **mŭtĕrŏffĭl**, *a. (fem.* مترفله*)* Who trails his skirt on the ground.

A. مترفه **mŭtĕrŏffĭh**, *a. (fem.* مترفهه*)* Living in ease.

A. مترقب **mŭtĕrăqqĭb**, *a. (fem.* مترقبه*)* 1. Who hopes or expects. 2. Who watches, guards. او – *v.t.* To hope for.

A. مترقش **mŭtĕrăqqĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مترقشه*)* 1. Variegated. 2. Self-adorned.

A. مترقص **mŭtĕrăqqĭs**, *a. (fem.* مترقصه*)* Dancing; oscillating.

A. مترقع **mŭtĕrăqqī'**, *a. (fem.* مترقعه*)* 1. Who patches. 2. Who seeks to better his condition.

A. مترقق **mŭtĕrăqqĭq**, *a. (fem.* مترققه*)* Compassionate, pitiful.

A. مترق **mŭtĕrăqqī**, *a. (fem.* مترقيه*)* 1. That ascends. 2. Who advances. 3. Which grows or increases.

A. مترکب **mŭtĕrĕkkĭb**, *a. (fem.* مترکبه*)* 1. Which is a part of a whole. 2. Consisting of parts; composed; compound.

A. مترکع **mŭtĕrĕkkī'**, *a. (fem.* مترکعه*)* Bowing or bowed down in worship.

A. مترکن **mŭtĕrĕkkĭn**, *a. (fem.* مترکنه*)* 1. Strongly propped. 2. Strong, firm. 3. Impregnable. 4. Grave, sedate.

A. مترمد **mŭtĕrĕmmĭd**, *a. (fem.* مترمده*)* 1. Soiled with ashes. 2. Reduced to ashes.

A. مترمز **mŭtĕrĕmmĭz**, *a. (fem.* مترمزه*)* 1. Who makes. 2. Who indicates by sign or allusion.

A. مترمل **mŭtĕrĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* مترمله*)* 1. Widowed. 2. Soiled with blood.

A. مترمم **mŭtĕrĕmmĭm**, *a. (fem.* مترممه*)* 1. Who mends, repairs. 2. That gnaws.

A. مترمى **mŭtĕrĕmmī**, *a. (fem.* مترميه*)* Who throws or shoots at a mark.

A. مترنح **mŭtĕrĕnnĭh**, *a. (fem.* مترنحه*)* 1. (A bough) waving. 2. Reeling, staggering. 3. Hesitating.

A. مترنم **mŭtĕrĕnnĭm**, *a. (fem.* مترنمه*)* That trills, warbles, sings.

A. مترنن **mŭtĕrĕnnĭn**, *a. (fem.* مترننه*)* Twanging.

A. مترنى **mŭtĕrĕnnī**, *a. (fem.* مترنيه*)* That gazes fondly.

F. مترو **mĕtrŏ**, *s.* A metre, of 39. 37 inches.

F. مترو پوليت **mĕtrŏpŏlĭt** (Gr. μητροπολίτης) An archbishop.

A. مترج **mŭtĕrĕvvĭj**, *a. (fem.* مترجه*)* Current.

A. مترح **mŭtĕrĕvvĭh**, *a. (fem.* مترحه*)* Who fans himself.

A. مترد **mŭtĕrĕvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* مترده*)* Trembling; quivering.

A. مترع **mŭtĕrĕvvī'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* Frightened.

A. مترغ **mŭtĕrĕvvĭg**, *a. (fem.* مترغه*)* (A beast) rolling.

F. مترفجه **mĕtrŏfjă**, *prop. n.* Mitrovitza.

A. مترق **mŭtĕrĕvvĭq**, *a. (fem.* مترقه*)* Clarified, become clear.

A. مترك **mĕtrŭk**, *a. (fem.* متروكه*)* 1. Left,

Digitized by Google

abandoned, deserted. 2. Neglected. 3. Renounced, desisted from. 4. (Property) left at death; left existing; perpetuated. الاستعمال — Fallen into disuse, obsolete. اراضیٔ متروکه Lands given up to public use.

A. متروكات **mètrūkyāt.** *s., pl. of* متروكه *fem. of* متروك Effects left by a deceased person, the estate of a deceased person. دفترى — A list of the effects of a deceased person.

A. متروكيت **mètrūkiyyèt.** *s.* The condition of what is abandoned or neglected. حالنده — *adv.* In a condition of abandonment or neglect.

A. متروم **mŭtèrèvvim.** *a. (fem.* مترومه*)* Who mocks, mocking.

A. متروى **mŭtèrèvvi.** *a. (fem.* متروىه*)* 1. Whose thirst is fully slaked, satisfied. 2. Sappy, fresh (plant). 3. In ease, comfort, luxury. 4. Who learns by heart and transmits to others.

A. مترهب **mŭtèrèhhib.** *a. (fem.* مترهبه*)* Who devotes himself with awe to God's worship; a hermit; a recluse. — فى اسطوان *s.* A hermit on a column or in a portico, a Simon Stylites or a Stoic.

F. مترپوليت **mètrèpolit.** *s.* As متروپوليت

A. مترىب **mŭtèrèyyib.** *a. (fem.* مترىبه*)* Who conceives doubt or suspicion.

A. مترئد **mŭtèrè''id,** *vulg.* مترىد **mŭtèrèyyid.** *a. (fem.* مترئده*)* (A plant) waving pliantly.

A. مترئس **mŭtèrè''is,** *vulg.* مترىس **mŭtèrèyyis.** *a. (fem.* مترئسه*)* Who is or assumes to be head or chief.

A. مترىش **mŭtèrèyyish.** *a. (fem.* مترىشه*)* 1. Fledged. 2. (A man) who becomes rich.

A. مترىع **mŭtèrèyyi'.** *a. (fem.* مترىعه*)* 1. (Water) collected and eddying. 2. Perplexed, bewildered.

A. مترىغ **mŭtèrèyyig.** *a. (fem.* مترىغه*)* (Sop) soaked with gravy.

A. مترئف **mŭtèrè''if,** *vulg.* مترىف **mŭtèrèyyif.** *a. (fem.* مترئفه*)* Who strives or assumes to be mild and merciful.

A. مترىق **mŭtèrèyyiq.** *a. (fem.* مترىقه*)* (A mirage) that glitters.

A. مترئم **mŭtèrè''im,** *vulg.* مترىم **mŭtèrèyyim.** *a. (fem.* مترئمه*)* 1. (A beast) yearning toward its young. 2. Pitiful, compassionate.

A. متزابن **mŭtèzābin.** *a. (fem.* متزابنه*)* Mutually pushing and thrusting.

A. متزاجر **mŭtèzājir.** *a. (fem.* متزاجره*)* Mutually checking or chiding.

A. متزاحف **mŭtèzāhif.** *a. (fem.* متزاحفه*)* Flocking together as troops.

A. متزاحم **mŭtèzāhim.** *a. (fem.* متزاحمه*)* Crowding and distressing each other.

A. متزاعم **mŭtèzā'im.** *a. (fem.* متزاعمه*)* Mutually talking.

A. متزاوج **mŭtèzāvij.** *a. (fem.* متزاوجه*)* 1. Mutually pairing; mutually marrying or married. 2. (Letters) alike in shape but distinguished by dots. 3. (Words) resembling each other in form or sound.

A. متزاور **mŭtèzāvir.** *a. (fem.* متزاوره*)* 1. Mutually visiting. 2. Turning aside, deviating.

A. متزاول **mŭtèzāvil.** *a. (fem.* متزاوله*)* Mutually vying, contending.

A. متزاهد **mŭtèzāhid** *a. (fem.* متزاهده*)* Who shuns, abstains.

A. متزايد **mŭtèzāyid.** *a. (fem.* متزايده*)* 1. Which increases. 2. Who bid against each other.

A. متزايغ **mŭtèzāyig.** *a. (fem.* متزايغه*)* Leaning toward each other.

A. متزايل **mŭtèzāyil.** *a. (fem.* متزايله*)* 1. Mutually separating or separated. 2. (متزايله) (A woman) who veils herself, keeping from strange men.

A. متزبد **mŭtèzèbbid.** *a. (fem.* متزبده*)* 1. Foaming, frothing. 2. Very angry. 3. Who takes an oath without hesitation.

A. متزبر **mŭtèzèbbir.** *a. (fem.* متزبره*)* Trembling with rage.

A. متزبع **mŭtèzèbbi'.** *a. (fem.* متزبعه*)* Quarrelsome and abusive.

A. متزبن **mŭtèzèbbin.** *a. (fem.* متزبنه*)* Mutually pushing and thrusting.

A. متزبى **mŭtèzèbbi.** *a. (fem.* متزبيه*)* Who digs a pitfall.

A. متزجى **mŭtèzèjji.** *a. (fem.* متزجيه*)* Who is satisfied and pushes on.

A. متزحر **mŭtèzèhhir.** *a. (fem.* متزحره*)* 1. Suffering from dysentery. 2. Who gives birth with pains and moans. 3. Agonized at parting with money.

A. متزحف **mŭtèzèhhif.** *a. (fem.* متزحفه*)* That crawls gently along.

A. متزحل **mŭtèzèhhil.** *a. (fem.* متزحله*)* That goes away, retreats.

A. متزخر **mŭtèzākhkhir.** *a. (fem.* متزخره*)* (A river) full and boisterous, in flood.

A. متزخرف **mŭtèzākhrif.** *a. (fem.* متزخرفه*)* Adorned; bedizened.

Digitized by Google

A. متزر **mutazzir** (for موتزر) *a.* (*fem.* متزرة) 1. Who burdens himself. 2. Who takes on himself a charge. 3. Who loads himself with guilt.

A. متزرد **mutazarrid**, *a.* (*fem.* متزردة) That swallows, gulps down.

A. متزرر **mutazarrir**, *a.* (*fem.* متزررة) Having buttons.

A. متزرى **mutazarri**, *a.* (*fem.* متزرية) Who finds fault and reproves.

A. متزع **mutazzi'** (for موتزع), *a.* (*fem.* متزعة) Determined.

A. متزعب **mutaza''ib**, *a.* (*fem.* متزعبة) 1. Quick. 2. Angry, hasty.

A. متزعزع **mutaza'za'**, *a.* (*fem.* متزعزعة) Shaking, agitated.

A. متزعم **mutaza''im**, *a.* (*fem.* متزعمة) Who says a thing without proof.

A. متزغم **mutazaggim**, *a.* (*fem.* متزغمة) Who mutters and grumbles.

A. متزفر **mutazoffir**, *a.* (*fem.* متزفرة) (A Christian) who breaks his fast by eating flesh.

A. متزقم **mutazaqqim**, *a.* (*fem.* متزقمة) Who swallows food leisurely.

A. متزكى **mutazakki**, *a.* (*fem.* متزكية) 1. That thrives and grows. 2. That becomes purified. 3. Who pays alms, *zekyat*. 4. Very pious.

A. متزلج **mutazallij** } *a.* (*fem.* متزلجة,
A. متزلخ **mutazallikh** } متزلخة) 1. That slips. 2. Whose foot slips.

A. متزلزل **mutazalzil**, *a.* (*fem.* متزلزلة) 1. Shaken, convulsed; trembling. 2. (A phrase) capable of being so variously read in a single vowel as to give quite different meanings.

A. متزلع **mutazalli'**, *a.* (*fem.* متزلعة) (A foot-sole) cracked in the skin.

A. متزلق **mutazallig**, *a.* (*fem.* متزلقة) 1. As متزلخ 2. Slippery.

A. متزمت **mutazammit**, *a.* (*fem.* متزمتة) Calm, sedate.

A. متزمزم **mutazamzim**, *a.* (*fem.* متزمزمة) Muttering.

A. متزمل **mutazammil**, *a.* (*fem.* متزملة) Who wraps himself in a cloak.

A. متزن **mutazzin** (for موتزن), *a.* (*fem.* متزنة) 1. Weighed. 2. Equal in weight. 3. Correct in metre.

A. متزنخ **mutazannikh**, *a.* (*fem.* متزنخة) 1. Garrulous; indiscreet. 2. Proud.

A. متزند **mutazannid**, *a.* (*fem.* متزندة) Perplexed, unable to reply; incensed.

A. متزندق **mutazandig**, *a.* (*fem.* متزندقة) Who is or becomes a Magian or atheist.

A. متزنر **mutazannir**, *a.* (*fem.* متزنرة) Girt with a rope or thread as a mark of his religion.

A. متزوج **mutazavvij**, *a.* (*fem.* متزوجة) Who takes a spouse; married.

A. متزود **mutazavvid**, *a.* (*fem.* متزودة) Who lays in provisions.

A. متزور **mutazavvir**, *a.* (*fem.* متزورة) Who speaks falsely.

A. متزوى **mutazavvi**, *a.* (*fem.* متزوية) 1. Who retires to a corner, cell, hermitage. 2. That puts on the appearance of (so and so).

A. متزهد **mutazahhid**, *a.* (*fem.* متزهدة) Ascetic.

A. متزهف **mutazahhif**, *a.* (*fem.* متزهفة) That goes or turns away.

A. متزيخ **mutazayyikh**, *a.* (*fem.* متزيخة) Which departs or disappears.

A. متزيد **mutazayyid**, *a.* (*fem.* متزيدة) 1. Increasing; increased. 2. Who exaggerates.

A. متزير **mutazē''ir**, vulg. متزير **mutazayyir**, *a.* (*fem.* متزيرة) Roaring, growling.

A. متزيغ **mutazayyig**, *a.* (*fem.* متزيغة) Dressed out in finery.

A. متزيف **mutazayyif**, *a.* (*fem.* متزيفة) (A coin) of bad alloy.

A. متزيق **mutazayyiq**, *a.* (*fem.* متزيقة) Adorned.

A. متزيل **mutazayyil**, *a.* (*fem.* متزيلة) Scattered, dispersed.

A. متزين **mutazayyin**, *a.* (*fem.* متزينة) Which appears beautiful or desirable.

A. متزيى **mutazayyi**, *a.* (*fem.* متزيية) As متزوى No. 2, *q. v.*

A. متساب **mutasābb** (for متسابب), *a.* (*fem.* متسابة) Mutually reviling.

A. متسابق **mutasābiq**, *a.* (*fem.* متسابقة) Striving to precede one another.

A. متساتل **mutasātil**, *a.* (*fem.* متساتلة) That issues in a stream.

A. متساجل **mutasājil**, *a.* (*fem.* متساجلة) Mutually vying.

A. متساحق **mutasāhiq**, *a.* (*fem.* متساحقة) Rubbing against each other.

A. متسار **mutasārr** (for متسارر), *a.* (*fem.* متسارة) Mutually telling secrets.

A. متسارع **mutasāri'**, *a.* (*fem.* متسارعة) Striving to be quickest.

A. متسافح **mutasāfih**, *a.* (*fem.* متسافحة) 1. Mutually shedding blood. 2. Promiscuously coupling.

Digitized by Google

A. متساند **mutesâfid**, *a. (fem.* متسافده*)* Promiscuously coupling (beasts).

A. متساقب **mutesâqib**, *a. (fem.* متساقبه*)* Adjacent to one another.

A. متساقط **mutesâqit**, *a. (fem.* متساقطه*)* 1. Falling. 2. Falling gradually or successively. 3. Who falls or throws himself upon. 4. Void, of no effect.

A. متساق **mutesâqi**, *a. (fem.* متساقيه*)* Mutually giving to drink.

A. متساكر **mutesâkir**, *a. (fem.* متساكره*)* Who feigns intoxication.

A. متسالف **mutesâlif**, *a. (fem.* متسالفه*)* Mutually brothers-in-law.

A. متسالم **mutesâlim**, *a. (fem.* متسالمه*)* Mutually at peace.

A. متسامح **mutesâmih**, *a. (fem.* متسامحه*)* Mutually affecting blindness to shortcomings.

A. متسامع **mutesâmi'**, *a. (fem.* متسامعه*)* 1. Mutually hearing. 2. Generally heard of, notorious. 3. Who pretends to hear or listen.

A. متسامي **mutesâmi**, *a. (fem.* متساميه*)* 1. Vying for preeminence. 2. High or exalted.

A. متساند **mutesânid**, *a. (fem.* متسانده*)* 1. That leans upon a prop. 2. Mutually supporting or aiding. 3. Divided into mutually supporting parties.

A. متساور **mutesâvir**, *a. (fem.* متساوره*)* Springing on each other.

A. متساوى **mutesâvi**, *a. (fem.* متساويه*)* Mutually equal. الاضلاع ـ Equilateral (triangle). الزوايا ـ Equiangular. الساقين ـ Isosceles (triangle).

A. متساهل **mutesâhil**, *a. (fem.* متساهله*)* 1. Mutually indulgent. 2. Affectedly indulgent. 3. Careless, negligent. 4. Negligently expressing a subject.

A. متساهم **mutesâhim**, *a. (fem.* متساهمه*)* 1. Mutually drawing lots. 2. Mutually sharing.

A. متساير **mutesâyir**, *a. (fem.* متسايره*)* Going, traveling together.

A. متسايف **mutesâyif**, *a. (fem.* متسايفه*)* Mutually fighting or fencing with swords.

A. متسايل **mutesâyil**, *a. (fem.* متسايله*)* Flowing together.

A. متسائل **mutesâ'il**, *a. (fem.* متسائله*)* 1. Who ask of one another. 2. Conjointly asking.

A. متسبب **mutesebbib**, *a. (fem.* متسببه*)* Who has or procures a means; especially a means of subsistence; rich.

A. متستر **mutesettir**, *a. (fem.* متسترة*)* Covered; screened; veiled.

A. متسجى **mutesejji**, *a. (fem.* متسجيه*)* Who covers, wraps himself.

A. متسحب **mutesahhib**, *a. (fem.* متسحبه*)* Who drags something trailing on the ground.

A. متسحج **mutesahhij**, *a. (fem.* متسحجه*)* Scratched, grazed, excoriated.

A. متسحر **mutesahhir**, *a. (fem.* متسحره*)* Who takes an early meal.

A. متسخر **mutesakhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متسخره*)* 1. Who makes another work. 2. Who mocks.

A. متسخط **mutesakhkhit**, *a. (fem.* متسخطه*)* 1. Dissatisfied, discontented. 2. Displeased.

A. متسخن **mutesakhkhin**, *a. (fem.* متسخنه*)* Growing warm or hot.

A. متسخى **mutesakhkhi**, *a. (fem.* متسخيه*)* Who affects munificence.

A. متسرر **mutesarrir**, *a.* As متسرى, *q.v.*

A. متسرع **mutesarri'**, *a. (fem.* متسرعه*)* Who makes haste.

A. متسرم **mutesarrim**, *a. (fem.* متسرمه*)* Separated into portions or groups.

A. متسرول **mutesarvil**, *a. (fem.* متسروله*)* Who puts on or wears breeches.

A. متسرى **mutesarri**, *a.* Who takes a woman as concubine.

A متسع **mutesa'**, *a. (fem.* متسعه*)* 1. Made nine; made into nine parts; made up of nine parts or elements; especially, a poem in stanzas of nine distichs. 2. A nine-sided figure. 3. A talisman subdivided into 81 squares.

A. متسع **mutteså'**, (for متوسع **mutteså'**), *s.* The place where a thing is or becomes wide or ample.

A. متسع **mutteså'**, *a. (fem.* متسعه*)* Wide or ample.

A. متسعر **mutesa''ir**, *a. (fem.* متسعره*)* Flaming, blazing (fire).

A. متسفر **mutesaffir**, *a. (fem.* متسفره*)* 1. Who undertakes a journey or campaign. 2. Who goes or comes in the twilight. 3. Who gets or saves a fraction of something.

A. متسفل **mutesaffil**, *a. (fem.* متسفله*)* 1. Lowered, depressed. 2. Low. 3. Ignoble.

A. متسقط **mutesaqqit**, *a. (fem.* متسقطه*)* 1. Who tries to make another commit himself. 2. Who picks up scraps of information.

Digitized by Google

A. متسقف **mŭtesăqqif**, *a.* *(fem.* متسقفه*)* 1. Roofed; ceiled. 2. Who becomes a bishop.

A. متسق **mŭtesăqqi**, *a.* *(fem.* متسقيه*)* That drinks or imbibes.

A. متسكن **mŭtesŏkkin**, *a.* *(fem.* متسكنه*)* 1. Calm; tranquil. 2. Staid, sedate. 3. Submissive, humble. 4. Poor.

A. متسلب **mŭtesŏllib**, *a.* *(fem.* متسلبه*)* 1. Divested, denuded. 2. متسلبه (A widow) who puts off ornaments.

A. متسلت **mŭtesŏllit**, *a.* *(fem.* متسلته*)* That slips quietly away.

A. متسلح **mŭtesŏllih**, *a.* *(fem.* متسلحه*)* Who puts on armor or takes arms.

A. متسلسل **mŭtesŏlsil**, *a.* *(fem.* متسلسله*)* 1. In continuous links like a chain. 2. Continuous in succession. 3. Which successively goes through the grades of a hierarchy. 4. (A tradition) unbroken in the chain of relaters. 5. Uninterrupted (sequence). 6. (An argument) in a never-ending chain.

A. متسلط **mŭtesăllit**, *a.* *(fem.* متسلطه*)* That exercises any action, power, or jurisdiction over another; aggressive; dominant.

A. متسلع **mŭtesŏlli'**, *a.* *(fem.* متسلعه*)* Cracked, chapped (skin).

A. متسلف **mŭtesŏllif**, *a.* *(fem* متسلفه*)* Who receives payment in advance.

A. متسلل **mŭtesŏllil**, *a.* *(fem.* متسلله*)* That slips quietly away.

A. متسلم **mŭtesŏllim**, *a.* *(fem.* متسلمه*)* Received and taken in payment or in charge.

A. متسلم **mŭtesŏllim**, *a.* *(fem.* متسلمه*)* 1. Who declares himself free from, or unconnected with a person or thing. 2. Who takes or receives a thing from another custodian; especially, (in Turkey; vulg. **mŭsĕllim**) a deputy lieutenant-governor and local collector of taxes, tithes, etc.

A. متسلى **mŭtesŏlli**, *a.* *(fem.* متسليه*)* Who takes comfort, consoles himself.

A. متسم **mŭttesim** *(for* موتسم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متسمه*)* Marked, distinguished by some mark.

A. متسمط **mŭtesŏmmit**, *a.* *(fem.* متسمطه*)* Hanging, suspended.

A. متسمع **mŭtesŏmmi'**, *a.* *(fem.* متسمعه*)* 1. Who hears casually. 2. Who listens attentively.

A. متسمل **mŭtesŏmmil**, *a.* *(fem.* متسملة*)* Who drinks of a remnant.

A. متسمن **mŭtesŏmmin**, *a.* *(fem.* متسمنه*)* That grows or has grown fat.

A. متسمى **mŭtesŏmmi**, *a.* *(fem.* متسميه*)* 1. High; exalted. 2. Named. 3. Who calls himself (so or so).

A. متسنم **mŭtesŏnnim**, *a.* *(fem.* متسنمه*)* 1. Convex. 2. Mounted on a hump.

A. متسنن **mŭtesŏnnin**, *a.* *(fem.* متسننه*)* Who conforms to a practice; especially to the practices (سنت) of Muhammed; a Sunni.

A. متسنه **mŭtesŏnnih**, *a.* *(fem.* متسنهه*)* 1. Become of a year's date, age, or duration. 2. Become old, altered, spoilt by time. 3. Moldy; moldering.

A. متسنى **mŭtesŏnni**, *a.* *(fem.* متسنيه*)* 1. As متسنه, *q. v.* 2. That mounts, ascends.

A. متسود **mŭtesŏvvid**, *a.* *(fem.* متسوده*)* 1. Who becomes or affects to be a lord or master. 2. Who marries, becomes master of a household.

A. متسور **mŭtesŏvvir**, *a.* *(fem.* متسوره*)* Who puts on or wears bracelets.

A. متسوق **mŭtesŏvviq**, *a.* *(fem.* متسوقه*)* Who goes to market to buy or to sell.

A. متسوك **mŭtesŏvvik**, *a.* *(fem.* متسوكه*)* Who uses a toothbrush.

A. متسوم **mŭtesŏvvim**, *a.* *(fem.* متسومه*)* Distinguished by a mark or badge.

A. متسوى **mŭtesŏvvi**, *a.* *(fem.* متسويه*)* Become level or equal.

A. متسهل **mŭtesŏhhil**, *a.* *(fem.* متسهلة*)* Easy.

A. متسيب **mŭtesŏyyib**, *a.* *(fem.* متسيبه*)* Careless or prodigal in expense.

A. متسئل **mŭtesŏ''il**, *a.* *(fem.* متسئلة*)* Who asks alms; a beggar.

A. متشاور **mŭtesnŭbir**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاوره*)* Mutually near.

A. متشابك **mŭtesnŭbik**, *a.* *(fem.* متشابكه*)* 1. Interlaced. 2. Intricate.

A. متشابه **mŭtesnŭbih**, *a.* *(fem.* متشابهه*)* 1. Mutually resembling, similar. 2. Equable. 3. Ambiguous. متشابه الاجزا Of which each part is similar. اعداد متشابهه Similar numbers. آيات متشابهات The ambiguous or parabolic verses of the Qur'an: حركت متشابهه Equable motion. — سطوح Similar superficies. كتاب متشابه The Equable Book, the Qur'an. جسمات متشابهه Similar solids.

A. متشاتم **mŭtesnătim**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاتمه*)* Mutually reviling.

A. متشاجر **mŭtesnăjir**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاجره*)*

Digitized by Google

1. Mutually interlaced. 2. Mutually squabbling.

A. متشاخص **mutèshâkhis**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاخصه*)* 1. (One part of a joined fracture) not accurrately fitted to the other part. 2. Separate, not joined (fractured thing). 3. Scattered, broken up into distinct groups. 4. In complete disorder. 5. Discordant.

A. متشاخص **mutèshâkhis**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاخصه*)* Discordant; disordered.

A. متشادف **mutèshâdif**, *a.* *(fem.* متشادفه*)* Warped, contorted.

A. متشارج **mutèshârij**, *a.* *(fem.* متشارجه*, pl.* متشارجات*)* Apparently erroneous for مشارج, *q. v.*

A. متشارك **mutèshârik**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاركه*)* Mutually taking or possessing a share; a fellow-shareholder; a partner.

A. متشازر **mutèshâzir**, *a.* *(fem.* متشازره*)* Mutually looking askance.

A. متشاعر **mutèshâ'ir**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاعره*)* Who affects to be a poet, a poetaster.

A. متشاغل **mutèshâghil**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاغله*)* Affectedly busy.

A. متشاف **mutèshâff** *(for* متشافف*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متشافه*)* Who takes or drinks off the whole.

A. متشاق **mutèshâqq**, *(for* متشاقق*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متشاقه*)* Mutually wrangling.

A. متشاكس **mutèshâkis**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاكسه*)* Mutually obstinate and annoying.

A. متشاكل **mutèshâkil**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاكله*)* Mutually resembling.

A. متشاكى **mutèshâki**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاكيه*)* Mutually complaining of or to each other.

A. متشام **mutèshâmm** *(for* متشامم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متشامه*)* Smelling each other.

A. متشانى **mutèshâni** *(for* متشانئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متشانيه*)* Mutually hating.

A. متشاور **mutèshâvir**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاوره*)* Mutually consulting and deliberating.

A. متشاوس **mutèshâvis**, *a.* *(fem.* متشاوسه*)* Who affects to look askance through pride.

A. متشايع **mutèshâyi'**, *a.* *(fem.* متشايعه*)* 1. Dispersed and scattered. 2. Who affects to separate himself or to become a *Shi'i*.

A. متشائم **mutèshâ'im**, vulg. متشاءم **mutèshâyim**, *a.* *(fem.* متشائمه*)* Who draws an evil omen from an event.

A. متشبث **mutèshèbbis**, *a.* *& s.* 1. Taken hold of, grasped. 2. A handle.

A. متشبث **mutèshèbbis**, *a.* *(fem.* متشبثه*)* 1. Who takes firm hold, grasps. 2. Who seriously sets to work, begins to do it.

A. متشبع **mutèshèbbi'**, *a.* *(fem.* متشبعه*)* 1. Who feigns to have eaten enough. 2. Who affects to abound in wealth or good qualities; boastful.

A. متشبك **mutèshèbbik**, *a.* *(fem.* متشبكه*)* 1. Mutually interlaced. 2. Intricate, complicated.

A. متشبه **mutèshèbbih**, *a.* *(fem.* متشبهه*)* That becomes or is, like to another.

A. متشتت **mutèshèttit**, *a.* *(fem* متشتته*)* 1. Dispersed, scattered. 2. Disordered.

A. متشتى **mutèshètti**, *a.* *(fem.* متشتيه*)* Who takes up or has taken winter quarters.

A. متشجع **mutèshèjji'**, *a.* *(fem.* متشجعه*)* Who affects courage.

A. متشحط **mutèshâhhit**, *a.* *(fem.* متشحطه*)* Weltering in his own blood.

A. متشخص **mutèshâkhkhis**, *a.* *(fem.* متشخصه*)* 1. Standing up as a visible object. 2. More or less upright or prominent. 3. Distinguished.

A. متشدخ **mutèshèddikh**, *a.* *(fem.* متشدخه*)* Broken, crushed.

A. متشدد **mutèshèddid**, *a.* *(fem.* متشدده*)* Becoming or become hard, firm, or severe.

A. متشدق **mutèshèddiq**, *(fem.* متشدقه*)* 1. Who mouths his words in speaking. 2. Talkative.

A. متشذر **mutèshèzir**, *a.* *(fem.* متشذره*)* 1. (A beast) that tucks its tail between its legs. 2. (A man) who brings his skirts between his legs and tucks them into his girdle. 3. Who prepares himself for action. 4. Dispersed, scattered.

A. متشر **mutèshir** (for موتشر **mutèshir**), *a.* *(fem.* متشره*)* Who files his teeth sharp (as a mark of devotion to some idol). لعن الله الواشر والمتشر May God curse the filer of teeth and filed!

A. متشرب **mutèshèrrib**, *a.* *(fem.* متشربه*)* 1. Who drinks leisurely or affectedly. 2. Which imbibes. 3. Which permeates, is imbibed.

A. متشرد **mutèshèrrid**, *a.* *(fem.* متشرده*)* Who have scattered, dispersed.

A. متشرط **mutèshèrrit**, *a.* *(fem.* متشرطه*)* Who studiously conforms to conditions; conscientious.

Digitized by Google

A. متشرع **mútesherri'**, *a. (fem. متشرعه)* 1. Who conforms to the canon law. 2. Who is or affects to be learned in the canon law.

A. متشرف **mútesherrif**, *a. (fem. متشرفه)* Who receives or experiences an honor.

A. متشرق **mútesherriq**, *a. (fem. متشرقه)* Who stays in the sunshine.

A. متشرم **mútesherrim**, *a. (fem. متشرمه)* Slit into thongs or shreds.

A. متشرى **mútesherri**, *a. (fem. متشريه)* 1. Dispersed. 2. Schismatic.

A. متشزر **mútesherzir**, *a. (fem. متشزره)* 1. Angry. 2. As متذر, *q. v.*

A. متشعب **mútesha''ib**, *a. (fem. متشعبه)* Branched, forked.

A. متشعث **mútesha''is**, *a. (fem. متشعثه)* 1. (Hair) matted and stringy. 2. Teazed out into fibres.

A. متشعر **mútesha''ir**, *a. (fem. متشعره)* Hairy.

A. متشعل **mútesha''il**, *a. (fem. متشعله)* Which burns and flames.

A. متشفع **mútesheffi'**, *a. (fem. متشفعه)* 1. Paired, even (number). 2. Who acts as intercessor. 3. Who begs one to intercede. 4. Who adopts the Shafi'i teachings.

A. متشفى **mútesheffi**, *a. (fem. متشفيه)* 1. Who becomes cured. 2. Appeased. 3. Who appeases his own wrath by vengeance.

A. متشقق **mútesheqqiq**, *a. (fem. متشققه)* Split; cracked, rent.

A. متشكر **mútesheккir**, *a. (fem. متشكره)* 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. Who gives thanks.

A. متشكك **mútesheккik**, *a. (fem. متشككه)* Who doubts.

A. متشكل **mútesheккil**, *a. (fem. متشكله)* 1. Formed, shaped. 2. Which appears mature or perfect. 3. متشكله Who assumes airs of coquetry.

A. متشكى **mútesheккi**, *a. (fem. متشكيه)* Who complains.

A. متشمت **mútesheммit**, *a. (fem. متشمته)* Empty-handed, disappointed.

A. متشمر **mútesheммir**, *a. (fem. متشمره)* 1. Girt up. 2. Ready for work.

A. متشمز **mútesheммiz**, *a. (fem. متشمزه)* 1. Contracted. 2. Frowning. 3. Shrinking with horror.

A. متشمس **mútesheммis**, *a. (fem. متشمسه)* Sunned, exposed to the sun.

A. متشمل **mútesheммil**, *a. (fem. متشمله)* Wrapped up; cloaked.

A. متشمم **mútesheммim**, *a. (fem. متشممه)* That sniffs or perceives by smell.

A. متشنج **mútesheннij**, *a. (fem. متشنجه)* 1. Shriveled. 2 Contracted in spasm. 3. *(vulg.)* Gangrenous. 4. *(vulg.)* Irremediable.

A. متشنف **mútesheннif**, *a. (fem. متشنفه)* Who wears earrings.

A. متشنن **mútesheннin**, *a. (fem. متشننه)* Shriveled.

A. متشور **mútesheввir**, *a. (fem. متشوره)* Ashamed, abashed.

A. متشوش **mútesheввish**, *a. (fem. متشوشه)* Confused, complicated, doubtful.

A. متشوق **mútesheввiq**, *a. (fem. متشوقه)* 1. Eager. 2. That affects eagerness.

A. متشوك **mútesheввik**, *a. (fem. متشوكه)* Thorny; becoming thorny.

A. متشها **mútesheннa**, *a.* For مشهى, *q. v.*

A. متشهد **mútesheннid**, *a. (fem. متشهده)* 1. Who seeks to become a martyr. 2. Who recites the profession of faith of Islam, or the ascription of praise ending with that profession.

A. متشهى **mútesheннa**, متشها, *a. (fem. متشهات)* Longed for, desired.

A. متشهى **mútesheннi**, *a. (fem. متشهيه)* Who has a longing.

A. متشى **mútteshi**, *a. (fem. متشيه)* For موشى, *q. v.*

A. متشيخ **mútesheyyikh**, *a. (fem. متشيخه)* 1. Middle-aged or old. 2. Who affects or assumes to be *sheykh*.

A. متشيد **mútesheyyid**, *a. (fem. متشيده)* Firmly built.

A. متشيطن **mútesheytin**, *a. (fem. متشيطنه)* Like Satan in evil or in wiles.

A. متشيع **mútesheyyi'**, *a. (fem. متشيعه)* 1. Becoming grey (hair). 2. That assumes the qualities of a *Shi'i*.

A. متشيم **mútesheyyim**, *a. (fem. متشيمه)* 1. Entering, penetrating; entered. 2. Appearing and spreading. 3. Who acquires or has one's moral qualities.

A. متشئم **mútesheи'im**, *a. (fem. متشئمه)* Who deems of evil augury.

A. متصابى **mútesábbi**, *a. (fem. متصابيه)* Acting like a youth; fallen in love.

A. متصادف **mútesádif**, *a. (fem. متصادفه)* 1. That meets by chance. 2. Which happens by chance.

A. متصادق **mútesádiq**, *a. (fem. متصادقه)* 1. Mutually sincere. 2. Mutually truthful.

A. متصادم **mútesádim**, *a. (fem. متصادمه)*

Digitized by Google

Colliding with each other.
A. متصارم mutasārim. a. (fem. متصارمه) Mutually severing relations.
A. متصاعب mutasā'ib. a. (fem. متصاعبه) Mutually obstinate.
A. متصاعد mutasā'id. a. (fem. متصاعده) That mounts, ascends.
A. متصاغر mutasāgir. a. (fem. متصاغره) Who is, or affects to be of small account.
A. متصافح mutasāfih. a. (fem. متصافحه) Who mutually shakes hands.
A. متصافق mutasāfiq. a. (fem. متصافقه) Who shakes hands with another to bind a bargain.
A. متصافن mutasāfin. a. (fem. متصافنه) Who divides or shares water with another, the allowance to each being what will cover a pebble in a cup.
A. متصافى mutasāfī. a. (fem. متصافيه) Mutually having good will and sincerity.
A. متصالح mutasālih. a. (fem. متصالحه) Mutually at peace or making peace.
A. متصامم mutasāmm. a. (fem. متصامه) Who feigns deafness.
A. متصاول mutasāvil. a. (fem. متصاوله) Mutually attacking.
A. متصايح mutasāyih. a. (fem. متصايحه) Concurrently shouting.
A. متصبب mutasabbib. a. (fem. متصببه) Flowing; gushing.
A. متصبح mutasabbih. a. (fem. متصبحه) 1. Who does something in the early morning. 2. Who uses a lamp.
A. متصبر mutasabbir. a. (fem. متصبره) Who constrains himself to patience.
A. متصبى mutasabbī. a. (fem. متصبيه) Who acts as a child.
A. متصحف mutasahhif. a. (fem. متصحفه) (A written word) clerically corrupted.
A. متصدد mutasaddid. a. (fem. متصددة) Who turns or has turned toward.
A. متصدر mutasaddir. a. (fem. متصدره) Who acts as chief; who occupies the chief seat.
A. متصدع mutasaddi'. a. (fem. متصدعه) Split, cracked.
A. متصدف mutasaddif. a. (fem. متصدفه) Who turns away so as to shun.
A. متصدق mutasaddiq. a. (fem. متصدقه) Who gives an alms.
A. متصدى mutasaddī. a. (fem. متصديه) Who sets about or dares to do some act.
A. متصرف mutasarrif. a. (fem. متصرفه) 1. Who uses and disposes of a thing at will; especially, T. the governor of a *sanjak*, of which several form a vilayet, under a governor general or *Vali*. 2. *(gram.)* Inflected, capable of inflection. — او v. i. To be the absolute master or owner of a thing.
T. متصرفلق mutasarriflik. s. 1. The quality or act of one who disposes absolutely of a thing. 2. The quality, rank, functions of a *mutesarrif*. 3. A district in Turkey under the jurisdiction of a *mutesarrif*, a *sanjak*.
A. متصرفه mutasarrifa. a. & s., fem. of متصرف The faculty of the mind by which ideas are set in order for use.
A. متصرم mutasarrim. a. (fem. متصرمه) 1. Cut through. 2. Who affects decision.
A. متصعب mutasa''ib. a. (fem. متصعبه) Which becomes difficult.
A. متصعد mutasa''id. a. (fem. متصعده) 1. That ascends. 2. Difficult.
A. متصعر mutasa''ir. a., fem. Who swells his cheeks from pride.
A. متصعلك mutasa'lik. a. (fem. متصعلكه) Who becomes or affects to be a pauper.
A. متصف muttasif (for موتصف), a. (fem. متصفه) Endowed with some quality. — او v. i. To be endowed with a quality.
A. متصفح mutasaffih. a. (fem. متصفحه) Who examines on all sides.
A. متصفق mutasaffiq. a. (fem. متصفقه) Who applies himself cautiously to a matter.
A. متصفى mutasaffī. a. (fem. متصفيه) Clarified, free from sediment.
A. متصل muttasil. a. (fem. متصله) 1. Which reaches, is joined to another. 2. Continuous. — حديث An unbroken tradition. — ضمير A pronoun, joined as a suffix to the end of a word. — نسب An uninterrupted lineage.
A. متصل muttasilen. adv. Continually.
A. متصلا muttasilan. adv. 1. In conjunction. 2. Continuously.
A. متصلب mutasallib. a. (fem. متصلبه) Determined, obdurate.
P. متصلبانه mutasallibane. a. Obdurate (manner, etc.).
A. متصلع mutasalli'. a. (fem. متصلعه) Free from cloud.
A. متصلق mutasalliq. a. (fem. متصلقه) That rolls.
A. متصلى mutasallī. a. (fem. متصليه) Warmed, burnt.

Digitized by Google

A. متصمع mùtaṣammiʿ, a. (fem. متصمعه) (An arrow-feather) stuck together.

A. متصنع mùtaṣannaʿ, a. (fem. متصنعه) 1. Affecting to be skillful. 2. Who affects; feigning.

A. متصوت mùtaṣawwit, a. (fem. متصوته) Sounding, resonant.

A. متصور mùtaṣawwir, a. (fem. متصوره) 1. Which takes shape; imagined; conceivable. 2. Who forms an idea of.

A. متصوع mùtaṣawwiʿ, a. (fem. متصوعه) 1. Scattered, dispersed. 2. Fallen off.

A. متصوف mùtaṣawwif, a. (fem. متصوفه) 1. Who becomes or affects to be a *sufi*. 2. A professor or student of theosophy; a mystic.

A. متصون mùtaṣawwin, a. (fem. متصونه) Who avoids bad things; who takes care.

A. متصيد mùtaṣayyid, a. (fem. متصيده) Who goes after game or fish.

A. متصير mùtaṣayyir, a. (fem. متصيره) That becomes like another.

A. متصيف mùtaṣayyif, a. (fem. متصيفه) Who remains during summer in a place.

A. متعاجم mùtaʿājim, a. (fem. متعاجمه) 1. Complicated, perplexed. 2. Wry-mouthed.

A. متعاحك mùtaʿāḥik, a. (fem. متعاحكه) 1. Who laughs at or with another. 2. Who feigns to laugh.

A. متضاد mùtaḍādd (for متضادد), a. (fem. متضاده) Mutually opposed, contrary.

A. متضار mùtaḍārr (for متضارر), a. (fem. متضاره) Mutually injurious.

A. متضارب mùtaḍārib, a. (fem. متضاربه) Mutually striking.

A. متضارس mùtaḍāris, a. (fem. متضارسه) (A building) having zigzag courses of stones.

A. متضاعف mùtaḍāʿif, a. (fem. متضاعفه) Two or several fold greater.

A. متضاغط mùtaḍāgiṭ, a. (fem. متضاغطه) Mutually crowding and pushing.

A. متضاغن mùtaḍāgin, a. (fem. متضاغنه) Mutually hating.

A. متضاف mùtaḍāff, a. (fem. متضافه) 1. Mutually crowding. 2. Poor, needy, pinched.

A. متضافر mùtaḍāfir, a. (fem. متضافره) Mutually helping.

A. متضافط mùtaḍāfiṭ, a. (fem. متضافطه) Firm (flesh).

A. متضافن mùtaḍāfin, a. (fem. متضافنه) As متضافر, q. v.

A. متضام mùtaḍāmm, a. (fem. متضامه) Mutually close and joining.

A. متضايق mùtaḍāyiq, a. (fem. متضايقه) Narrow, confined.

A. متضائل mùtaḍāʾil, a. (fem. متضائله) 1. Puny. 2. Crouching down to hide.

A. متضبب mùtaḍabbib, a. (fem. متضببه) Fat and short-necked.

A. متضبط mùtaḍabbiṭ, a. (fem. متضبطه) That holds fast.

A. متضجر mùtaḍajjir, a. (fem. متضجره) Ill at ease, distressed; annoyed, grieved.

A. متضجع mùtaḍajjiʿ, a. (fem. متضجعه) Who continues lying, will not leave; hence, slothful; negligent.

A. متضح mùttaḍiḥ (for موتضح), a. (fem. متضحه) Plain, manifest.

A. متضحك mùtaḍaḥḥik, a. (fem. متضحكه) Who laughs with effort or affectation.

A. متضحى mùtaḍaḥḥi, a. (fem. متضحيه) Who breakfasts.

A. متضرب mùtaḍarrib, a. (fem. متضربه) 1. Who smites himself violently. 2. Agitated, clashing together.

A. متضرج mùtaḍarrij, a. (fem. متضرجه) 1. Soiled. 2. (A cheek) suffused with red. 3. Opened (flower). 4. Pealing (thunder); flashing (lightning). 5. متضرجه (A woman) who displays herself openly.

A. متضرر mùtaḍarrir, a. (fem. متضرره) Who suffers injury. او — v. i. To suffer loss.

A. متضرع mùtaḍarriʿ, a. (fem. متضرعه) 1. Who humbles himself obsequiously. 2. Who humbles himself in prayer. او — v. i. 1. To be humble. 2. To be a supplicant.

A. متضرم mùtaḍarrim, a. (fem. متضرمه) 1. (A fire) blazing. 2. Fiercely kindled. 3. Intensely suffering from hunger, thirst, etc. 4. Inflamed with anger.

A متضع mùttaḍiʿ (for موتضع), a. (fem. متضعه) 1. Lowly, humble. 2. Low, vile, base.

A. متضعضع mùtaḍaʿḍaʿ, a. (fem. متضعضعه) 1. Obsequious, cringing. 2. Poor, needy.

A. متضعف mùtaḍaʿʿaf, a. (fem. متضعفه) Deemed weak, poor.

A. متضعف mùtaḍaʿʿif, a. (fem. متضعفه) 1. Who deems or treats another as weak, poor. 2. That becomes weak.

A. متضلع mùtaḍalliʿ, a. (fem. متضلعه) That has eaten or drunk to the full.

A. متضمخ mùtaḍammikh, a. (fem. متضمخه)

Digitized by Google

Anointed with unguent.

A. متضمد **mûtażammid**, *a. (fem.* متضمدة*)* Bound up with ointment; plastered or poulticed.

A. متضمر **mûtażammir**, *a. (fem.* متضمرة*)* Brought down to a light, working condition; thin, emaciated.

A. متضمن **mûtażammin**, *a. (fem.* متضمنة*)* 1. Which comprises, contains. 2. Who is or becomes bail or guarantee; responsible. ← و *v.t. & i.* 1. To comprise, contain. 2. *int.* To be or become responsible, bail, or guarantee.

A. متضوج **mûtażawwij**, *a. (fem.* متضوجة*)* Winding, tortuous.

A. متضور **mûtażawwir**, *a. (fem.* متضورة*)* That writhes or screams in agony.

A. متضوع **mûtażawwi'**, *a. (fem.* متضوعة*)* 1. Diffused. 2. (A child) faint from weeping. 3. (A chick) fluttering to be fed.

A. متضوك **mûtażawwik**, *a. (fem.* متضوكة*)* Wallowing and defiled.

A. متضوى **mûtażawwi** (for متضوى), *a. (fem.* متضوية*)* Who goes into the dark, better to see something which is lighted.

A. متضيح **mûtażayyin**, *a. (fem.* متضيحة*)* 1. Much diluted (milk). 2. Who drinks diluted milk. 3. That comes late to a watering place and finds but a turbid remnant.

A. متضيع **mûtażayyi'**, *a. (fem.* متضيعة*)* Diffused.

A. متضيف **mûtażayyif**, *a. (fem.* متضيفة*)* 1. Who becomes or is a guest. 2. Which leans, inclines.

A. متضيق **mûtażayyiq**, *a. (fem.* متضيقة*)* Narrow, close, confined.

A. متطابق **mûtaṭâbiq**, *a. (fem.* متطابقة*)* 1. Mutually superposed in strata. 2. Mutually agreeing or corresponding.

A. متطارش **mûtaṭârish**, *a. (fem.* متطارشة*)* Who feigns not to hear.

A. متطارق **mûtaṭâriq**, *a. (fem.* متطارقة*)* Following consecutively.

A. متطاطى **mûtaṭâṭa** (for متطاطئ), *a. (fem.* متطاطئة*)* 1. Bowed, inclined. 2. Submissive, compliant.

A. متطاعم **mûtaṭâ'im**, *a. (fem.* متطاعمة*)* 1. Feeding one another in succession. 2. Billing (doves).

A. متطاعن **mûtaṭâ'in**, *a. (fem.* متطاعنة*)* Stabbing each other with spears.

A. متطال **mûtaṭâl**, *a. (fem.* متطالة*)* That stretches the neck to see better.

A. متطاوع **mûtaṭâwi'**, *a. (fem.* متطاوعة*)* Who does his utmost.

A. متطاول **mûtaṭâwil**, *a. (fem.* متطاولة*)* 1. Long or high. 2. Who assumes an air of superiority.

A. متطاهر **mûtaṭâhir**, *n. (fem.* متطاهرة*, pl.* متطاهرون *obl.* متطاهرين*)* For متظهر, *q.v.*

A. متطاير **mûtaṭâyir**, *a. (fem.* متطايرة*)* 1. (Leaves, etc.) flying about in all directions. 2. (Clouds) overspreading the sky. 3. Over tall.

A. متطبب **mûtaṭabbib**, *n. (fem.* متطببة*)* A tyro in medicine; a medical student; a quack doctor.

A. متطبع **mûtaṭabbi'**, *a. (fem.* متطبعة*)* 1. Who acquires or has acquired some nature, disposition, or habit. 2. Who affects the habit or disposition of another.

A. متطبق **mûtaṭabbiq**, *a. (fem.* متطبقة*)* 1. Covered with a lid. 2. A being or becoming a lid or cover or like one.

A. متطرب **mûtaṭarrib**, *a. (fem.* متطربة*)* Lively from joy.

A. متطرح **mûtaṭarriḥ**, *a. (fem.* متطرحة*)* Fallen or falling through weakness.

A. متطرز **mûtaṭarriz**, *a. (fem.* متطرزة*)* Edged, fringed (cloth, etc.).

A. متطرس **mûtaṭarris**, *a (fem.* متطرسة*)* Choice and dainty.

A. متطرش **mûtaṭarrish**, *a. (fem.* متطرشة*)* Cured, convalescent.

A. متطرف **mûtaṭarrif**, *a. (fem.* متطرفة*)* That goes or keeps apart, aside.

A. متطرق **mûtaṭarriq**, *a. (fem.* متطرقة*)* 1. That consecutively strikes or hammers. 2. (Evil) that consecutively occurs. 3. That seeks or finds access.

A. متطرم **mûtaṭarrim**, *a. (fem.* متطرمة*)* Who hesitates in speaking.

A. متطعم **mûtaṭa''im**, *a. (fem.* متطعمة*)* Who tastes.

A. متطغم **mûtaṭaggim**, *a. (fem.* متطغمة*)* Who feigns ignorance.

A. متطفل **mûtaṭaffil**, *a. (fem.* متطفلة*)* Parasitical.

A. متطلب **mûtaṭallib**, *a. (fem.* متطلبة*)* Who asks for or seeks persistently.

A. متطلس **mûtaṭallis**, *a. (fem.* متطلسة*)* 1. Obliterated, or nearly so. 2. Who puts on or wears a hanging end to his turban.

A. متطلع **mûtaṭalli'**, *a. (fem.* متطلعة*)* 1. Full to overflowing. 2. That raises his head to look. 3. Who eagerly

Digitized by Google

covets. 4. Which rises before the eyes or mind. 5. That is or becomes aware,

A. متطلق **mutaṭallaq**. *a. (fem.* متطلقه*)* That goes straight along at full speed.

A. متطلي **mutaṭallī**. *a. (fem.* متطليه*)* 1. Who anoints himself. 2. Anointed, gilded, or painted. 3. Who sports, diverts himself.

A. متطمس **mutaṭammis**. *a. (fem.* متطمسه*)* Effaced, obliterated.

A متطن **muṭṭaṭin** (for موطن), *a. (fem.* متطنه*)* That settles in an abode.

A. متطوح **mutaṭawwiḥ**. *a. (fem.* متطوحه*)* Lost and wandering.

A. متطوس **mutaṭawwis**. *a. (fem.* متطوسه*)* Tricked out and vain as a peacock.

A. متطوع **mutaṭawwiʿ**. *a. (fem.* متطوعه*)* 1. Who yields spontaneous obedience. 2. Who performs any religious act of supererogation.

A. متطوف **mutaṭawwif**. *a. (fem.* متطوفه*)* Who circumambulates.

A. متطوق **mutaṭawwiq**. *a. (fem.* متطوقه*)* 1. Who puts on his neck a ring, collar, or necklet. 2. Who takes upon himself any responsibility. 3. Who submits.

A. متطول **mutaṭawwil**. *a. (fem.* متطوله*)* 1. Prolix; tedious. 2. Liberal, generous.

A. متطوى **mutaṭawwī**. *a. (fem.* متطويه*)* Folded on itself; coiled up.

A. متطهر **mutaṭahhir**. *a. (fem.* متطهره*)* 1. Purified or clean, pure. 2. Self-cleansed from canonical impurity. 3. Who keeps pure from sin.

A. متطهل **mutaṭahhil**. *a. (fem.* متطهله*)* Fetid.

A. متطهم **mutaṭahhim**. *a. (fem.* متطهمه*)* 1. Who loathes (food). 2. Wild, frightened, or disgusted.

A. متطيب **mutaṭayyib**. *a. (fem.* متطيبه*)* 1. Pleasant, agreeable, fragrant. 2. Who perfumes himself.

A. متطيخ **mutaṭayyiḵ**. *a. (fem.* متطيخه*)* Filthy.

A. متطير **mutaṭayyir**. *a. (fem.* متطيره*)* Who draws a bad omen from birds.

A. متطين **mutaṭayyin**. *a. (fem.* متطينه*)* Soiled with mud or clay.

A. متظالم **mutaẓālim**. *a. (fem.* متظالمه*)* 1. Mutually unjust and tyrannical. 2. Who complains of injustice groundlessly.

A. متظاهر **mutaẓāhir**. *a. (fem.* متظاهره*)* 1. Visible, manifest. 2. Mutually aiding, supporting each other. 3. Who divorces his wife by the formula: "Thou art to me as the back of my mother".

A. متظرف **mutaẓarrif**. *a. (fem.* متظرفه*)* Affectedly witty or graceful.

A. متظفر **mutaẓaffir**. *a. (fem.* متظفره*)* Successful; victorious.

A. متظلل **mutaẓallil**. *a. (fem.* متظلله*)* 1. That goes into or keeps in the shade. 2. Who seeks or finds protection.

A. متظلم **mutaẓallim**. *a. (fem.* متظلمه*)*; *pl.* متظلمون *obl.* متظلمين*)* Who complains of wrong or oppression.

A. متظنن **mutaẓannin**. *a. (fem.* متظننه*)* Who opines, surmises.

A. متظهر **mutaẓahhir**. *a. (fem.* متظهره*)* 1. Who leans his back against a thing. 2. Who leans on another as a protection. 3. As متظاهر No. 3, *q. v.*

A. متع **mettaʿ**. *interj.* May God cause or permit to derive benefit!

A. متع **mitaʿ, mutaʿ**. *s., pl. of* متعه Advantages, benefits given or received.

A. متعاتب **mutaʿātib**. *a. (fem.* متعاتبه*)* Mutually reprehending each other.

A. متعاد **mutaʿādd** (for متعادد), *(a. fem.* متعاده*)* Over a (given) number.

A. متعادل **mutaʿādil**. *a. (fem.* متعادله*)* 1. Mutually equal. 2. Mutually just. 3. Mutually similar (numbers).

A. متعادى **mutaʿādī**. *a. (fem.* متعاديه*)* 1. Mutually competing in running. 2. Mutually hostile and aggressive.

A. متعار **mutaʿārr** (for متعارر), *a. fem.* متعاره*)* Who awakes talking or calling out; or, who rolls about in bed talking to himself.

A. متعارض **mutaʿāriḍ**. *a. (fem.* متعارضه*)* 1. Who meet and cross each other's path. 2. Who oppose or fight with each other. 3. Who mutually compete with or imitate.

A. متعارف **mutaʿārof**, vulg. **mutaʿārif**. *a. (fem.* متعارفه*)* Well known.

A. متعارف **mutaʿāref**. *a. (fem.* متعارفه*)* 1. Acquainted with, recognizing one another. 2. Mutually making signs of recognition or saluting. 3. T. (vulg. for **mutaʿārof**) Well known.

A. متعارك **mutaʿārik**. *a. (fem.* متعاركه*)* Heaped up, stratum on stratum

A. متعازل **mutaʿāzil**. *a. (fem.* متعازله*)* Mutually apart, separate.

A. متعازى **mutaʿāzī**. *a. (fem.* متعازيه*)* Mutually condoling.

Digitized by Google

A. متعاسر **mutaʼâsir**, *a. (fem.* متعاسره*)* 1. Hard in dealing with each other. 2. Hard, difficult.

A. متعاشر **mutaʼâshir**, *a. (fem.* متعاشره*)* Consorting, mixing in intercourse with each other.

A. متعاشى **mutaʼâshi**, *a. (fem.* متعاشيه*)* Who feigns ignorance, will not see.

A. متعاضد **mutaʼâzid**, *a. (fem* متعاضده*)* Supporting, helping each other.

A. متعاطف **mutaʼâtif**, *a. (fem.* متعاطفه*)* Mutually kind or affectionate.

A. متعاطى **mutaʼâti**, *a. (fem.* متعاطيه*)* Who exchange things with each other.

A. متعاظم **mutaʼâzim**, *a. (fem.* متعاظمه*)* 1. Important, serious. 2. Proud.

A. متعاظى **mutaʼâzi**, *a. (fem.* متعاظيه*)* Mutually injuring, grieving, or vilifying.

A. متعاقب **mutaʼâqib**, *a. (fem.* متعاقبه*)* 1. Following at each other's heels, successive. 2. Mutually or successively pursuing. 3. Subsequent.

A. متعاقبا **mutaʼâqiban**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Successively. 2. Subsequently.

A. متعاقد **mutaʼâqid**, *a. (fem.* متعاقده*)* Mutually bound by promise, agreement, or contract.

A. متعاقم **mutaʼâqim**, *a.* As متعاقب, *q. v.*

A. متعاكر **mutaʼâkir**, *a. (fem.* متعاكره*)* Confusedly intermixed in battle.

A. متعاكس **mutaʼâkis**, *a. (fem.* متعاكسه*)* Repeatedly reflected or reverberated.

A. متعاكظ **mutaʼâkiz**, *a. (fem.* متعاكظه*)* Mutually contending.

A. متعال **mutaʼâl** (for متعالى), *a.* Supreme (God). — خداى The Most High and Supreme God. — ملك The Most High God.

A. متعال **mutaʼâll**, *a. (fem.* متعاله*)* 1. Who makes a beast go at its utmost speed. 2. متعاله (A woman) freed from the lochial discharge.

A. متعالم **mutaʼâlem**, *a. (fem.* متعالمه*)* Generally known.

A. متعالم **mutaʼâlim**, *a. (fem.* متعالمه*)* Mutually knowing; generally or universally acquainted with.

A. متعالى **mutaʼâli**, *a. (fem.* متعاليه*)* 1. Conventionally متعال **mutaʼâl**, *q. v.* 2. Who ascends. 3. Who comes.

A. متعامس **mutaʼâmis**, *a. (fem.* متعامسه*)* 1. Who feigns not to see. 2. Dubious, doubtful.

A. متعامش **mutaʼâmish**, *a. (fem* متعامشه*)* 1. Negligent, careless.

A. متعامل **mutaʼâmil**, *a. (fem.* متعامله*)* Holding relations or having dealings with each other.

A. متعامى **mutaʼâmi**, *a. (fem.* متعاميه*)* Who feigns blindness or pretends not to see.

A. متعانق **mutaʼâniq**, *a. (fem.* متعانقه*)* Folding arms round each other's necks.

A. متعانى **mutaʼâni**, *a. (fem.* متعانيه*)* Mutually striving.

A. متعاود **mutaʼâvid**, *a. (fem.* متعاوده*)* Separating and returning each to his own party.

A. متعاور **mutaʼâver**, *a. (fem.* متعاوره*)* Passed successively from hand to hand.

A. متعاور **mutaʼâvir**, *a. (fem.* متعاوره*)* Who successively pass things from hand to hand.

A. متعاوك **mutaʼâvik**, *a. (fem.* متعاوكه*)* Mutually engaged in combat.

A. متعاون **mutaʼâvin**, *a. (fem.* متعاونه*)* 1. Mutually helping. 2. متعاونه (A woman) advanced in years, middle-aged.

A. متعاهد **mutaʼâhid**, *a. (fem.* متعاهده*)* Mutually bound by contract or treaty.

A. متعايب **mutaʼâyib**, *a. (fem.* متعايبه*)* Mutually finding fault.

A. متعاير **mutaʼâyir**, *a. (fem.* متعايره*)* Mutually reviling.

A. متعاين **mutaʼâyin**, *a. (fem.* متعاينه*)* Conspicuous.

A. متعب **mutʻab**, *a. (fem.* متعبه*)* Tired, fatigued.

A. متعب **mutʻib**, *a. (fem.* متعبه*)* Tiring, fatiguing.

A. متعبب **mutaʼabbib**, *a. (fem.* متعبيه*)* Who drinks much.

A. متعبد **mutaʼabbed**, *s. (n. u.* متعبده, *pl.* متعبدات*)* A place of worship; especially, a place for the performance of the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. متعبد **mutaʼabbid**, *a. (fem.* متعبده*)* 1. Constant in divine worship. 2. Who takes one as servant or slave.

A. متعبس **mutaʼabbis**, *a. (fem.* متعبسه*)* Frowning, morose.

A. متعبه **mêtʻabe**, *s.* Any cause or source of fatigue.

A. متعبهل **mutaʼabhil**, *a. (fem.* متعبهله*)* 1. Powerful, irresistible. 2. Self-willed.

A. متعتب **mutaʼattib**, *a. (fem.* متعتبه*)* Mutually scolding or remonstrating.

A. متعتت **mutaʼattit**, *a. (fem.* متعتته*)* Hesitating and stammering in speech.

A. متعتد **mutaʼattid**, *a. (fem.* متعتده*)*

Digitized by Google

Skillful and careful at work.

A. متقن **mutaʾattin**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Imbecile, or feigning imbecility and dotage.

A. متقى **mutaʾatti**, *a. (fem.* متقيه*)* Proud and disobedient.

A. متعثر **mutaʾassir**, *a. (fem.* متعثره*)* Who stumbles, slips, or falls.

A. متعقق **mutaʾassiq**, *a. (fem.* متعققه*)* Densely massed (clouds).

A. متعكل **mutaʾaskil, -kil**, *a. (fem.* متعكله*)* Clustered with dates.

A. متعلب **mutaʾaslib**, *a. (fem.* متعلبه*)* Feeble, emaciated.

A. متعجب **mutaʾajjib**, *a. (fem.* متعجبه*)* Astonished, amazed.

P. متعجبانه **mutaʾajjibāne**, *a.* Peculiar to one amazed.

A. متعجج **mutaʾajjij**, *a. (fem.* متعججه*)* (A room, etc.) full of smoke.

A. متعجر **mutaʾajjir**, *a. (fem.* متعجره*)* 1. Big (abdomen). 2. Large in the abdomen.

A. متعجس **mutaʾajjis**, *a. (fem.* متعجسه*)* 1. Proud. 2. Who goes forth at dawn. 3. Who loiters. 4. That hinders or delays. 5. That deprives of good. 6. Who follows and spies. 7. Who finds fault with. 8. Soaked, drenched.

A. متعجل **mutaʾajjil**, *a. (fem.* متعجله*)* 1. Who makes haste. 2. Who pays ready money.

A. متعجن **mutaʾajjin**, *a. (fem.* متعجنه*)* Fat (beast).

A. متعجه **mutaʾajjih**, *a. (fem.* متعجهه*)* 1. Who feigns ignorance. 2. Dubious.

A. متعدد **mutaʾaddid**, *a. (fem.* متعددة*)* Numerous, many.

A. متعدى **mutaʾaddi**, *a. (fem.* متعديه*)* 1. That passes. 2. Infectious, contagious, epidemic. 3. *(gram.)* Transitive (verb). 4. Aggressive.

A. متعذر **mutaʾazzir**, *a. (fem.* متعذره*)* 1. Who offers an excuse. 2. Impossible (as excusing failure).

A. متعذل **mutaʾazzil**, *a. (fem.* متعذله*)* Who submits to rebuke of a fault.

A. متعرب **mutaʾarrib**, *a. (fem.* متعربه*)* 1. Who becomes an Arab. 2. Who adopts the life of a nomad Arab. عرب متعربه Arabs who have become so by marriage, adoption, etc.

A. متعرج **mutaʾarrij**, *a. (fem.* متعرجه*)* 1. Leaning (building). 2. Intently occupied.

A. متعرز **mutaʾarriz**, *a. (fem.* متعرزه*)* Hard, difficult.

A. متعرس **mutaʾarris**, *a. (fem.* متعرسه*)* Uxorious.

A. متعرش **mutaʾarrish**, *a. (fem.* متعرشه*)* 1. Dwelling in a booth. 2. Who undertakes.

A. متعرض **mutaʾarrid**, *a. (fem.* متعرضه*)* Fixed, resident in a place.

A. متعرض **mutaʾarriz**, *a. (fem.* متعرضه*)* 1. That crosses one's path, presents itself. 2. That opposes or attacks. 3. Who sets himself to do a thing; who exposes himself. 4. Who interferes wrongfully.

A. متعرعر **mutaʾarʿir**, *a. (fem.* متعرعره*)* Mangy, scabby.

A. متعرف **mutaʾarrif**, *a. (fem.* متعرفه*)* 1. Known. 2. Who seeks to know. 3. Who follows prevalent custom rather than the canon law.

A. متعرق **mutaʾarriq**, *a. (fem.* متعرقه*)* 1. That gnaws bones. 2. Who gets an adversary's head under his arm.

A. متعزب **mutaʾazzib**, *a. (fem.* متعزبه*)* Long unmarried.

A. متعزز **mutaʾazziz**, *(fem.* متعززه*)* 1. Strong, powerful. 2. Highly esteemed. 3. Become scarce, high-priced. 4. Difficult.

A. متعزق **mutaʾazziq**, *a. (fem.* متعزقه*)* Hasty, hard to deal with.

A. متعزل **mutaʾazzil**, *a. (fem.* متعزله*)* That goes apart, secedes.

A. متعزم **mutaʾazzim**, *a. (fem.* متعزمه*)* Who resolves.

A. متعزى **mutaʾazzi**, *a. (fem.* متعزيه*)* Who asserts a relationship.

A. متعس **mutʿas**, *a. (fem.* متعسه*)* Destroyed.

A. متعس **mutʿis**, *a. (fem.* متعسه*)* That destroys.

A. متعسر **mutaʾassir**, *a. (fem.* متعسره*)* Hard, difficult. الحصول — Hard to obtain or accomplish.

A. متعسعس **mutaʾasʿis**, *a. (fem.* متعسعسه*)* Prowling and seeking,

A. متعسف **mutaʾassif**, *a. (fem.* متعسفه*)* 1. That goes astray. 2. Who acts inconsiderately or with violence.

A. متعسق **mutaʾassiq**, *a. (fem.* متعسقه*)* 1. Adherent. 2. Addicted to. 3. Persistently dunning.

A. متعسن **mutaʾassin**, *a. (fem.* متعسنه*)* 1. Who seeks traces. 2. Who resembles his father.

Digitized by Google

A. متعشب mu'ta'ashshib, a. (fem. متعشبه) Well pastured and fat.

A. متعشق mu'ta'ashshiq, a. (fem. متعشقه) 1. In love. 2. Who feigns to be in love.

A. متعشى mu'ta'ashshi, a. (fem. متعشيه) Who takes his evening meal after dusk.

A. متعصب mu'ta'assib, a. (fem. متعصبه) 1. Bigoted; firmly attached to his religion. 2. Zealous, ardent. 3. Who wears a turban. 4. Who binds a stone on his stomach to allay hunger.

A. متعصر mu'ta'assir, a. (fem. متعصره) 1. Pressed (for the extraction of juice). 2. Hard, arduous. 3. Niggardly. 4. Driven to seek protection.

A. متعصم mu'ta'assim, a. (fem. متعصمه) Who holds tight. 2. Who keeps to innocence.

A. متعصى mu'ta'assi, a. (fem. متعصيه) 1. Who uses a staff or stick. 2. Rebellious; refractory; difficult.

A. متعطر mu'ta'attir, a. (fem. متعطره) Perfumed.

A. متعطش mu'ta'attish, a. (fem. متعطشه) 1. Thirsty. 2. Feignedly thirsty or desirous.

A. متعطف mu'ta'attif, a. (fem. متعطفه) 1. Leaning; inclined. 2. Favorably disposed. 3. Who wears a wrapper.

A. متعطل mu'ta'attil, a. (fem. متعطله) 1. Idle, unemployed. 2. Who disuses customary ornaments.

A. متعطى mu'ta'atti, a. (fem. متعطيه) 1. Who asks a gift. 2. Who begins. 3. Who hastes.

A. متعظ mu'tta'iz (for موتعظ), a. (fem. متعظه) Who accepts admonition, admonished.

A. متعظم mu'ta'azzim, a. (fem. متعظمه) Who deems himself great, proud.

A. متعفج mu'ta'affij, a. (fem. متعفجه) That sidles in going.

A. متعفر mu'ta'affir, a. (fem. متعفره) Dusty, soiled with dust.

A. متعفف mu'ta'affif, a. (fem. متعففه) Who abstains from sin; chaste, incorruptible.

A. متعفن mu'ta'affin, a. (fem. متعفنه) Rotten and fetid.

A. متعفى mu'ta'affi, a. (fem. متعفيه) Effaced, obliterated.

A. متعقب mu'ta'aqqib, a. (fem. متعقبه) 1. Who follows. 2. Who ponders, reflects. 3. Who finds fault. 4. Who punishes.

A. متعقد mu'ta'aqqid, a. (fem. متعقده) 1. Tied, knotted; agreed to. 2. Coagulated.

A. متعقف mu'ta'aqqif, a. (fem. متعقفه) Crooked, bent.

A. متعقل mu'ta'aqqil, a. (fem. متعقله) 1. Who conceives in the mind, comprehends. 2. Who ponders, reflects. 3. Intelligent.

A. متعقم mu'ta'aqqim, a. (fem. متعقمه) Who digs for water.

A. متعكب mu'ta'akkib, a. (fem. متعكبه) Overwhelmed with care.

A. متعكب mu'ta'akkib, a. (fem. متعكبه) (Care) that surrounds; overwhelming.

A. متعكس mu'ta'akkis, a. (fem. متعكسه) 1. Who reels. 2. Reflected or inverted.

A. متعكش mu'ta'akkish, a. (fem. متعكشه) 1. Involved, entangled. 2. Matted, felted. 3. Complicated.

A. متعكط mu'ta'akkiz, a. (fem. متعكطه) 1. Who remains long away. 2. Who pauses to consider. 3. Complicated.

A. متعكف mu'ta'akkif, a. (fem. متعكفه) Who shuts himself up in a place.

A. متعلق mu'ta'allaq, s. A point of attachment, an interest.

A. متعلق mu'ta'alliq, a. (fem. متعلقه, pl. f. متعلقات) Hanging, dependent, related, concerning. — ك Dependent on me; connected with me; concerning me.

A. متعلقات mu'ta'alliqat, a. & s., pl. of متعلق 1. See متعلق 2. Dependents: accessories.

A. متعلل mu'ta'allil, a. (fem. متعلله) 1. Who amuses himself to pass the time. 2. Who makes a pretext.

A. متعلم mu'ta'allim, a. (fem. متعلمه) Who studies; a learner, pupil.

A. متعلى mu'ta'alli, a. (fem. متعليه) 1. High. 2. Mounting, ascending.

A. متعمج mu'ta'ammij, a. (fem. متعمجه) Who lurches as he goes.

A. متعمد mu'ta'ammid, a. (fem. متعمده) 1. Who acts intentionally, deliberately. 2. Who resolves; resolved. 3. Baptized.

A. متعمق mu'ta'ammiq, a. (fem. متعمقه) That goes deeply or into the depths.

A. متعمل mu'ta'ammil, a. (fem. متعملة) 1. Who strives his best. 2. Who performs the duty of tax-collector.

A. متعمم mu'ta'ammim, a. (fem. متعممه)

Digitized by Google

1. Who puts on a turban. 2. Crowned. 3. Who adopts another as his paternal uncle.

A. متعنت **mutá'annit**, *a.* *(fem.* متعنتة*)* Who finds fault.

A. متعند **mutá'annid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعندة*)* Obstinate.

A. متعنن **mutá'annin**, *a.* *(fem.* متعننة*)* Sexually impotent.

A. متعنى **mutá'anni**, *a.* *(fem.* متعنية*)* 1. That gives trouble; tiresome. 2. Who takes trouble. 3. Worried. 4. (A fever) that attacks repeatedly. 5. Who aims at, intends (a thing).

A. متعوب **mut'ûb**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوبة*)* Tired, jaded.

A. متعوث **mutá'awwis**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوثة*)* Bewildered, perplexed.

A. متعوج **mutá'awwij**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوجة*)* Bent, crooked.

A. متعود **mutá'awwid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعودة*)* 1. Accustomed, habituated. 2. Who visits a sick person.

A. متعوذ **mutá'awwiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوذة*)* Who seeks shelter.

A. متعور **mutá'awwir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعورة*)* 1. Who does by turns. 2. Who borrows. 3. Who asks back a thing lent.

A. متعوض **mutá'awwiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوضة*)* Who takes in lieu of.

A. متعوق **mutá'awwiq**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوقة*)* Impeded, hindered.

A. متعة **mut'a**, rarely **mit'a**, *s.* *(pl.* متع*)*. 1. An advantage, benefit. 2. A present given to a divorced wife in addition to the stipulated dower. 3. A sufficiency. 4. A pittance. 5. A kind of temporary marriage practised among Shi'i Muslims. 6. A pilgrimage at Mekka performed by one who has just completed the forms of the pilgrimage of respect (حج عمرة) and is still on the ground.

A. متعهت **mutá'ahhit**, *a.* *(fem.* متعهتة*)* Stupid, imbecile.

A. متعهد **mutá'ahhid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعهدة*)* Who has engaged to do something; covenanted; responsible.

A. متعيب **mutá'ayyib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعيبة*)* 1. Faulty. 2. Who deems faulty.

A. متعيد **mutá'ayyid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعيدة*)* 1. Tyrannical. 2. Passionate. 3. Constantly threatening or accusing.

A. متعيش **mutá'ayyish**, *a.* *(fem.* متعيشة*)* Who manages to sustain himself.

A. متعيل **mutá'ayyil**, *a.* *(fem.* متعيلة*)* Pompous of gait.

A. متعين **mutá'ayyin**, *a.* *(fem.* متعينة*)* 1. Manifest, visible. 2. Existent as a reality. 3. Conspicuous, distinguished. 4. Determinate.

A. متغابن **mutágábin**, *a.* *(fem.* متغابنة*)* Mutually defrauding.

A. متغابى **mutágábi**, *a.* *(fem.* متغابية*)* Who feigns stupidity.

A. متغازل **mutágázil**, *a.* *(fem.* متغازلة*)* Mutually acting amorously.

A. متغاضى **mutágázi**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاضية*)* Who feigns to take no notice.

A. متغاطس **mutágátis**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاطسة*)* 1. Who competes or accompanies in diving. 2. Who feigns to be immersed in a subject.

A. متغاطش **mutágátish**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاطشة*)* Who feigns inattention.

A. متغافل **mutágáfil**, *a.* *(fem.* متغافلة*)* Who is or feigns to be unmindful.

A. متغالب **mutágálib**, *a.* *(fem.* متغالبة*)* Who competes.

A. متغالى **mutágáli**, *a.* *(fem.* متغالية*)* 1. Immoderate, excessive. 2. Mutually unreasonable in bargaining. 3. Dense (vegetation). 4. (A beast) becoming thin.

A. متغامم **mutágámm**, *a.* *(fem.* متغامة*)* Who feigns care or grief.

A. متغامز **mutágámiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متغامزة*)* Mutually making signs.

A. متغامس **mutágámis**, *a.* *(fem.* متغامسة*)* As متغاطس, *q. v.*

A. متغانى **mutágáni**, *a.* *(fem.* متغانية*)* 1. Free from want. 2. Mutually independent.

A. متغاور **mutágávir**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاورة*)* Raiding one another.

A. متغاوط **mutágávit**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاوطة*)* Who competes or accompanies in diving.

A. متغاوى **mutágávi**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاوية*)* Mobbing and ill-using or killing a man.

A. متغايب **mutágáyib**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايبة*)* Absent or disappearing.

A. متغايد **mutágáyid**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايدة*)* Slim and supple.

A. متغاير **mutágáyir**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايرة*)* Different, diverse.

A. متغايظ **mutágáyiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايظة*)* Mutually inflamed with hate.

A. متغايل **mutágáyil**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايلة*)* Interlaced and matted.

Digitized by Google

A. متغب **mutgab**, *a. (fem.* متغبه*)* Found fault with; faulty.

A. متغب **mutgib**, *a. (fem.* متغبه*)* 1. Who finds fault. 2. That makes faulty.

A. متغبر **mutagabbir**, *a. (fem.* متغبره*)* Who begets.

A. متغبق **mutagabbiq**, *a. (fem.* متغبقه*)* Who milks a beast at eve.

A. متغتغ **mutagtig**, *a. (fem.* متغتغه*)* Who mumbles in speaking.

A. متغدن **mutagaddin**, *a. (fem.* متغدنه*)* Gracefully waving (bough, etc.).

A. متغدى **mutagaddi**, *a. (fem.* متغديه*)* 1. Who breakfasts or lunches. 2. T. For متغذى *q.v.*

A. متغذم **mutagazzim**, *a. (fem.* متغذمه*)* 1. Who tastes. 2. Who eats much.

A. متغذى **mutagazzi**, vulg. متغدى **mutagaddi**, *a. (fem.* متغذيه*)* That takes or derives nourishment.

A. متغرب **mutagarrib**, *a. (fem.* متغربه*)* 1. In a strange place; a stranger. 2. Who goes to the west.

A. متغرد **mutagarrid**, *a. (fem.* متغرده*)* Warbling, humming, roaring.

A. متغرر **mutagarrir**, *a. (fem.* متغرره*)* Who rushes into danger.

A. متغرغر **mutagargir**, *a. (fem.* متغرغره*)* Who gargles his throat.

A. متغزل **mutagazzil**, *a. (fem.* متغزله*)* Who indites an ode, *gazel*.

A. متغسل **mutagassil**, *a. (fem.* متغسله*)* Who washes his body.

A. متغشمر **mutagashmir**, *a. (fem.* متغشمره*)* 1. Who seizes, snatches. 2. Passionate; irate.

A. متغشى **mutagashshi**, *a. (fem.* متغشيه*)* 1. Covering, enveloping. 2. That covers itself.

A. متغضب **mutagazzib**, *a. (fem.* متغضبه*)* Who becomes angry, irate.

A. متغضر **mutagazzir**, *a. (fem.* متغضره*)* That goes or keeps away.

A. متغضغض **mutagazgiz**, *a. (fem.* متغضغضه*)* 1. Which is or becomes less. 2. (Water) sinking into the earth.

A. متغضف **mutagazzif**, *a. (fem.* متغضفه*)* 1. Wriggling, twining. 2. Bending with grace in walking. 3. Favoring, favorable. 4. (A well) that caves in. 5. (Darkness) descending as a pall.

A. متغضن **mutagazzin**, *a. (fem.* متغضنه*)* Drawn together in folds.

A. متغطرس **mutagatris**, *a. (fem.* متغطرسه*)* 1. Who swerves. 2. Who walks swaggeringly. 3. Who shows anger. 4. Stingy, miserly.

A. متغطرف **mutagatrif**, *a. (fem.* متغطرفه*)* 1. Who swaggers. 2. Proud, haughty.

A. متغطش **mutagattish**, *a. (fem.* متغطشه*)* Clouded, dimmed.

A. متغطغط **mutagatgit**, *a. (fem.* متغطغطه*)* 1. Rough, (sea). 2. Scattered.

A. متغطى **mutagatti**, *a. (fem.* متغطيه*)* Enveloped.

A. متغفق **mutagaffiq**, *a. (fem.* متغفقه*)* Who drinks all day.

A. متغفل **mutagaffil**, *a. (fem.* متغفله*)* Careless, heedless.

A. متغلب **mutagallib**, *a. (fem.* متغلبه*, pl.* متغلبون *obl.* متغلبين*)* Who assumes the mastery wrongfully or tyrannically; a usurper.

A. متغلت **mutagallit**, *a. (fem.* متغلته*)* Who surprises and makes captive.

A. متغلد **mutagallid**, *a. (fem.* متغلده*)* Concentrated and fatal (poison).

A. متغلظ **mutagallis**, *a. (fem.* متغلظه*)* 1. Thick, coarse. 2. Heinous (sin).

A. متغلف **mutagallif**, *a. (fem.* متغلفه*)* Cased, sheathed.

A. متغلل **mutagallil**, *a. (fem.* متغلله*)* 1. Inherent. 2. Perfumed with musk.

A. متغم **mutgam**, *a. (fem.* متغمه*)* Troubled with repletion or indigestion.

A. متغم **mutgim**, *a. (fem.* متغمه*)* Indigestible.

A. متغمه **metgame**, *s.* Any indigestible food.

A. متغمد **mutagammed**, *a. (fem.* متغمده*)* 1. Sheathed (sword). 2. Enveloped, especially in God's mercy.

A. متغمد **mutagammid**, *(fem.* متغمده*)* 1. Who sheaths a sword. 2. That envelopes; especially said of God, who envelopes the dead in His mercy.

A. متغمر **mutagammir**, *a. (fem.* متغمره*)* That drinks less than satisfies. 2. Who tinges himself with saffron.

A. متغمس **mutagammis**, *a. (fem.* متغمسه*)* That plunges in and is completely covered.

A. متغمغم **mutagamgim**, *a. (fem.* متغمغمه*)* Who mumbles.

A. متغنج **mutaganni**, *a. (fem.* متغنجه*)* Who uses coquettish airs.

A. متغنم **mutaganni**, *a. (fem.* متغنمه*)* Who takes spoil.

A. متغنى **mutaganni**, *a. (fem.* متغنيه*)* 1. Independent of aid. 2. Who sings.

Digitized by Google

A. متغور **mûtagâvvir**, *a. (fem.* متغوره*)* Who goes to the bottom, or into a low-lying country.

A. متغوص **mûtagâvvis**, *a. (fem.* متغوصه*)* 1. That plunges or dives. 2. Who goes deeply into a subject.

A. متغوط **mûtagâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متغوطه*)* Who eases nature.

A. متغول **mûtagâvvil**, *a. (fem.* متغوله*)* 1. That assumes divers appearances. 2. That becomes like a "ghoul". 3. Capricious, fickle.

A. متغيب **mûtagâyyib**, *a. (fem.* متغيبه*)* 1. That is or becomes bodily absent. 2. Hidden, invisible. 3. Setting or set (sun, etc.).

A. متغير **mûtagâyyir**, *a. (fem.* متغيره*)* 1. Changed; transmuted, altered. 2. Varying, changeable. 3. Spoiled, putrid. 4. Changed in countenance, to pale, red, etc. 5. Jealous of honor. — *v. i.* او To be changed, altered.

A. متغيظ **mûtagâyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متغيظه*)* 1. Sultry. 2. Vehement, furious. 3. Roaring. 4. Boiling noisily.

A. متغيف **mûtagâyyif**, *a. (fem.* متغيفه*)* 1. Waving (branch, etc.). 2. (A beast) that swerves and goes zigzag. 3. Name of a horse.

A. متغيق **mûtagâyyiq**, *a. (fem.* متغيقه*)* Clouded, dimmed.

A. متغيل **mûtagâyyil**, *a. (fem.* متغيله*)* Dense, entangled.

A. متغيم **mûtagâyyim**, *a. (fem.* متغيمه*)* Cloudy (sky).

A. متفاتح **mûtafâtih**, *a. (fem.* متفاتحه*)* Who, among others, talks apart, or privately.

A. متفاتی **mûtafâti**, *a. (fem.* متفاتيه*)* 1. Generous, munificent. 2. Who with another consults a *mufti*.

A. متفاج **mûtafâj**, *a. (fem.* متفاجه*)* Who walks straddling.

A. متفاجی **mûtafâji**, *a. (fem.* متفاجيه*)* Wide of interval.

A. متفاحش **mûtafâhish**, *a. (fem.* متفاحشه*)* Immodest; obscene.

A. متفاخر **mûtafâkhir**, *a. (fem.* متفاخره*)* Mutually boasting.

A. متفادی **mûtafâdi**, *a. (fem.* متفاديه*)* Who mutually ransoms.

A. متفار **mûtafârr**, *a. (fem.* متفاره*)* Mutually fleeing.

A. متفارز **mûtafâriz**, *a. (fem.* متفارزه*)* Who dissolves partnership.

A. متفارص **mûtafâris**, *a. (fem.* متفارصه*)* Who shares by turns in a supply of water.

A. متفارط **mûtafârit**, *a. (fem.* متفارطه*)* 1. Who strives to get in advance. 2. Overdue as to time. 3. Crowding (cares).

A. متفارق **mûtafâriq**, *a. (fem.* متفارقه*)* Mutually separated.

A. متفاسح **mûtafâsih**, *a. (fem.* متفاسحه*)* (Seated people) mutually separating to make room for a new comer.

A. متفاسخ **mûtafâsikh**, *a. (fem.* متفاسخه*)* Who cancels a bargain, etc., with another.

A. متفاسد **mûtafâsid**, *a. (fem.* متفاسده*)* Mutually troubled by discord, and estranged.

A. متفاصح **mûtafâsih**, *a. (fem.* متفاصحه*)* (A man) affectedly elegant of diction.

A. متفاضح **mûtafâzih**, *a. (fem.* متفاضحه*)* Who mutually exposes faults.

A. متفاضل **mûtafâzil**, *a. (fem.* متفاضله*)* 1. Who vies for preeminence. 2. Superior.

A. متفاعلن **mûtafâ'ilun**, *s. (prosody)* Name and measure (∪∪–∪–) of one of the eight original Arabian feet.

A. متفاقح **mûtafâqih**, *a. (fem.* متفاقحه*)* Back to back.

A. متفاقد **mûtafâqid**, *a. (fem.* متفاقده*)* 1. Losing one another. 2. Seeking for one another.

A. متفاقر **mûtafâqir**, *a. (fem.* متفاقره*)* Who feigns poverty, humility, or submissiveness.

A. متفاقس **mûtafâqis**, *a. (fem.* متفاقسه*)* Seizing each other by the hair.

A. متفاقم **mûtafâqim**, *a. (fem.* متفاقمه*)* Formidable.

A. متفاكه **mûtafâkih**, *a. (fem.* متفاكهه*)* Mutually joking.

A. متفال **mitfâl**, *a.* Stinking, fetid.

A. متفالی **mûtafâli**, *a. (fem.* متفاليه*)* Clearing one another of lice.

A. متفانی **mûtafâni**, *a. (fem.* متفانيه*)* Mutually destroying.

A. متفاوت **mûtafâvit**, *a. (fem.* متفاوته*)* 1. Unequal. 2. Dissimilar, various.

A. متفاود **mûtafâvid**, *a. (fem.* متفاوده*)* Mutual in imparting profit, information, or instruction; mutually profitable.

A. متفاوض **mûtafâvis**, *a. (fem.* متفاوضه*)* Unlimited, (partner or partnership).

A. متفاوه **mûtafâvih**, *a. (fem.* متفاوهه*)* Mutually conversing.

Digitized by Google

A. متفاهم **mûtefâhim**, *a. (fem.* متفاهمه*)* Who feigns or endeavors to understand.

A. متفايد **mûtefâyid**, *a. (fem.* متفايده*)* As متفاود, *q. v.*

A. متفائل **mûtefâ'il**, *a. (fem.* متفائله*)* Who draws an augury.

A. متفتت **mûtefettit**, *a. (fem.* متفتته*)* Crumbling or crumbled.

A. متفتح **mûtefettih**, *a. (fem.* متفتحه*)* 1. Opening, open. 2. Conquered; achieved.

A. متفتغ **mûtefettig**, *a. (fem.* متفتغه*)* Crushed.

A. متفتف **mûtefttif**, *a. (fem.* متفتفه*)* Gossiping, tattling.

A. متفتق **mûtefettiq**, *a. (fem.* متفتقه*)* 1. Split; rent. 2. Garrulous.

A. متفتل **mûtefettil**, *a. (fem.* متفتله*)* Twisted, spun.

A. متفتى **mûtefetti**, *a. (fem.* متفتيه*)* Who assumes the airs of a young man. 2. Who affects munificence.

A. متفجر **mûtefejjir**, *a. (fem.* متفجره*)* 1. Which wells up and flows, takes rise. 2. Munificent. 3. Breaking (dawn).

A. متفجس **mûtefejjis**, *a. (fem.* متفجسه*)* Proud, haughty.

A. متفجع **mûtefejji'**, *a. (fem.* متفجعه*)* Complaining, groaning.

A. متفحج **mûtefahhij**, *a. (fem.* متفحجه*)* Who straddles.

A. متفحش **mûtefahhish**, *a. (fem.* متفحشه*)* Obscene or inordinate in speech.

A. متفحص **mûtefahhis**, *a. (fem.* متفحصه*)* Who searches or inquires after.

A. متفحل **mûtefahhil**, *a. (fem.* متفحله*)* Who affects to be manly, brave, wise.

A. متفحه **metfahâ**, *s.* A place of or for apples.

A. متفخت **mûtefakhkhit**, *a. (fem.* متفخته*)* 1. Who struts like a dove. 2. Pompous.

A. متفخذ **mûtefakhkhiz**, *a. (fem.* متفخذه*)* 1. That gets between thighs. 2. Dilatory.

A. متفخر **mûtefakhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متفخره*)* Who prides himself; haughty

A. متفذح **mûtefezzih**, *a. (fem.* متفذحه*)* (A beast) straddling to stale.

A. متفر **mûtfir**, *a. (fem.* متفره*)* 1. Who has hairy nostrils. 2. Budding (tree). 3. (Land) grazed while its verdure is sprouting.

A. متفر **mûttefir**, *a. (fem.* متفره*)* Numerous or abundant.

A. متفرثه **mûtefirrise**, *a. fem.* Nau-seated (woman).

A. متفرج **mûtefirrij**, *a. (fem.* متفرجه*)* 1. Opening and separating; open, gaping. 2. Removing or removed. 3. Who diverts himself, especially in the open air or a place of entertainment.

A. متفرح **mûtefirrih**, *a. (fem.* متفرحه*)* Who rejoices; cheerful.

A. متفرد **mûtefirrid**, *a. (fem.* متفرده*)* That is or becomes separate.

A. متفرز **mûtefirriz**, *a. (fem.* متفرزه*)* Separated as a portion.

A. متفرس **mûtefirris**, *a. (fem.* متفرسه*)* 1. Who perceives by observation. 2. Who affects to be a horseman.

A. متفرش **mûtefirrish**, *a. (fem.* متفرشه*)* 1. Spread out. 2. That stretches himself; which spreads its wings.

A. متفرص **mûtefirris**, *a. (fem.* متفرصه*)* Who seizes an occasion.

A. متفرط **mûtefirrit**, *a. (fem.* متفرطه*)* 1. That has the lead. 2. Overdue (action).

A. متفرع **mûtefirri'**, *a. (fem.* متفرعه*, pl. f.* متفرعات*)* Which springs out or exists as a branch, ramification, subdivision; derived, derivative.

A. متفرعات **mûtefirri'ât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* متفرع Branches, offshoots, ramifications; subdivisions, derivatives.

A. متفرغ **mûtefirrig**, *a. (fem.* متفرغه*)* 1. That is or becomes free, at leisure. 2. Who receives into his possession a house or land.

A. متفرق **mûtefirriq**, *a. (fem.* متفرقه*, pl. f.* متفرقات*)* Separated; subdivided; scattered. زعامت متفرقه A peculiar superior fief not subject to the local authorities.

A. متفرقات **mûtefirriqât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* متفرق Disunited; fragments; details.

A. متفرقه **mûtefirriqa**, *s. (formerly)* A yeoman or knight seized of a peculiar fief (زعامت متفرقه). باشى — *(formerly)* The chief of the holders of these peculiar fiefs, specially attached to the Grand Vezir for the transmission of his orders.

A. متفرك **mûtefirrik**, *a. (fem.* متفركه*)* Mincingly languid, whether in speech or motion.

A. متفرى **mûtefirri**, *a. (fem.* متفريه*)* 1. Longitudinally slit, cracked. 2. (Water, etc.) that bursts forth.

A. متفزر **mûtefezzir**, *a. (fem.* متفزره*)*

Digitized by Google

1. Burst, split. 2. Crumbled.

A. متفزع **mutafazzi'**. *a. (fem.* متفزعه*)* Frightened.

A. متفسح **mutafassiḥ**. *a. (fem.* متفسحه*)* 1. Spacious. 2. Who makes room for another. 3. That roams.

A. متفسخ **mutafassikh**. *a. (fem.* متفسخه*)* 1. Disintegrated. 2. Dislocated.

A. متفسر **mutafassir**. *a. (fem.* متفسره*)* Who seeks for exegesis.

A. متفسى **mutafassā** *(for* متفسٍّ*)*, *a. (fem.* متفسيه*)* Ragged.

A. متفشج **mutafashshij**. *a. (fem.* متفشجه*)* Straddling.

A. متفشخ **mutafashshikh**. *a. (fem.* متفشخه*)* Very coarsely clad.

A. متفشل **mutafashshil**. *a. (fem.* متفشله*)* 1. Seated on a cushion or behind a curtain in a litter. 2. Married. 3. Trickling down.

A. متفشى **mutafashshā**. *a. (fem.* متفشيه*)* 1. Wide, open (sore). 2. Disseminated, spread. 3. (A letter) pronounced with the mouth distended.

A. متفصح **mutafaṣṣiḥ**. *a. (fem.* متفصحه*)* Punctiliously or affectedly chaste in speech.

A. متفصد **mutafaṣṣid**. *a. (fem.* متفصده*)* Oozing out.

A. متفصم **mutafaṣṣim**. *a. (fem.* متفصمه*)* Much cracked.

A. متفصى **mutafaṣṣā**. *a. (fem.* متفصيه*)* Rid, freed from.

A. متفضج **mutafaḍḍij**. *a. (fem.* متفضجه*)* 1. Wet with sweat. 2. Filled out with fat. 3. Emaciated. 4. Ample.

A. متفضض **mutafaḍḍiḍ**. *a. (fem.* متفضضه*)* 1. Shattered. 2. Dispersed.

A. متفضل **mutafaḍḍil**. *a. (fem.* متفضله*)* 1. Superior. 2. Kindly giving; kind, good. 3. Who affects to be superior or kind. 4. Who tosses the corner of his skirts over the shoulder.

A. متفطر **mutafaṭṭar**. *a. (fem.* متفطره*)* Cracked, fissured.

A. متفطن **mutafaṭṭin**. *a. (fem.* متفطنه*)* Shrewd, discerning, perspicacious.

A. متفظظ **mutafaẓẓiẓ**. *a. (fem.* متفظظه*)* Rough, coarse, rude.

A. متفظع **mutafaẓẓa'**. *a (fem.* متفظعه*)* 1. Heinous. 2. Who deems an offence heinous.

A. متفغم **mutafaġġim**. *a. (fem.* متفغمه*)* Opening, open, (flower).

A. متفق **muttafaq**. *a. (fem.* متفقه*)* Agreed; in عليه — On which both or all are agreed.

A. متفق **muttafiq** *(for* موتفق*)*, *a. (fem.* متفقه*)* 1. That conforms, agrees. 2. In league with; an ally. الرأى — Unanimous of opinion. دائرة متفقه Name of one of the five *circles* of Arabian metres, measured by the sole foot فعولن (∪ – –,) four times repeated in each hemistich.

A. متفقح **mutafaqqiḥ**. *a. (fem.* متفقحه*)* Opening, opened.

A. متفقد **mutafaqqid**. *a. (fem.* متفقده*)* 1. Who seeks a lost object. 2. Who investigates.

A. متفقر **mutafaqqir**. *a. (fem.* متفقره*)* 1. Who asks for aid in poverty. 2. Who seeks education as a poor student. 3. (Land) abounding in pits.

A. متفقص **mutafaqqiṣ**. *a. (fem.* متفقصه*)* Broken, split (egg, etc.).

A. متفقع **mutafaqqi'**. *a. (fem.* متفقعه*)* 1. (A plant) that becomes hard when dried. 2. Adolescent.

A. متفقه **mutafaqqih**. *a. (fem.* متفقهه*)* 1. Learned in jurisprudence. 2. Who understands.

A. متفق **mutafaqqi** *(for* متفقّ*)*, *a. (fem.* متفقته*)* Burst.

A. متفكر **mutafakkir**. *a. (fem.* متفكره*)* 1. Who thinks, reflects; thoughtful. او — To be thoughtful. قوت متفكره The reflective faculty.

A. متفكك **mutafakkik**. *a. (fem.* متفككه*)* 1. Open, gaping. 2. Silly.

A. متفكن **mutafakkin**. *a. (fem.* متفكنه*)* 1. Surprised. 2. Thoughtful, grave. 3. Sorry; repentant.

A. متفكه **mutafakkih**. *a. (fem.* متفكهه*)* 1. Admiring and surprised. 2. Sorry, repentant. 3. Who derides, ridicules.

A. متفل **mutfal**. *a. (fem.* متفله*)* Turned fetid.

A. متفلت **mutafallit**. *a. (fem.* متفلته*)* Slipped away.

A. متفلج **mutafallij**. *a. (fem.* متفلجه*)* 1. Cracked; chapped. 2. Separated (teeth).

A. متفلع **mutafalla'**. *a. (fem.* متفلعه*)* Split, cracked, burst.

A. متفلق **mutafallig**. *a. (fem.* متفلقه*)* 1. Split, cracked, burst. 2. Breaking (dawn). 3. Who does something wonderful.

A. متفلك **mutafallik**. *a. (fem.* متفلكه*)* (A breast) rounding, filled out.

Digitized by Google

A. متفلل **mutefelil**, *a. (fem.* متفللة*)* Broken and notched.

A. متفنق **mutefenniq**, *a. (fem.* متفنقة*)* Delicately nourished.

A. متفنك **mutefennik**, *a. (fem.* متفنكة*)* Silly, foolish, stupid.

A. متفنن **mutefennin**, *a. (fem.* متفننة*)* 1. Versed in art or science. 2. Various, diverse. 2. Who uses divers styles or arguments.

A. متفوت **mutefevvit**, *a. (fem.* متفوتة*)* 1. That omits; hence, defective. 2. Diverse, incongruous. 3. Who takes or uses property without permission. 4. Who acts in contrariety to another, thus passing him over.

A. متفوز **mutefevviz**, *a. fem.* Who travels.

A. متفوق **mutefevviq**, *a. (fem.* متفوقة*)* 1. Superior. 2. That does any act leisurely or by degrees.

A. متفوه **mutefevvih**, *a. (fem.* متفوهة*)* Who utters. او – *v. t.* To say, utter.

A. متفه **mutfeh**, *a. (fem.* متفهة*)* Gentle, tractable (beast).

A. متفهر **mutefehhir**, *a. (fem.* متفهرة*)* 1. Rich, opulent. 2. Who makes free with the property of another.

A. متفهق **mutefehhiq**, *a. (fem.* متفهقة*)* Ample.

A. متفهم **mutefehhim**, *a. (fem.* متفهمة*)* 1. Who understands by degrees. 2. Who affects to understand.

A. متفيهق **mutefeyhaq**, *a. (fem.* متفيهقة*)* Diffuse in speech.

A. متفيهس **mutefeyhis**, *a. (fem.* متفيهسة*)* Who walks pompously.

A. متفيئد **mutefe''id**, *a. (fem.* متفيئدة*)* Burning, blazing (fire).

A. متفيظ **mutefeyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متفيظة*)* *(Who spues out, i.e., his soul)* Who dies.

A. متفيل **mutefeyyil**, *a. (fem.* متفيلة*)* 1. Fat, obese. 2. Big, bulky. 3. Full-grown.

A. متفيئل **mutefe''il**, *a. (fem.* متفيئلة*)* Who augurs.

A. متفيهر **mutefeyhir**, *a. (fem.* متفيهرة*)* 1. As متفهر, *q. v.* 2. (A beast) panting, or, jaded.

A. متفيهق **mutefeyhiq**, *a. (fem.* متفيهقة*)* Very loquacious.

A. متقابل **mutaqabil**, *a. (fem.* متقابلة, *dual* متقابلان *obl.* متقابلين, *dual f.* متقابلتان *obl.* متقابلتين*)* 1. Mutually opposite. 2. Mutually meeting and opposing. زاويتان متقابلتان Two opposite angles. ضلعين متقابلين Two opposite sides (of a quadrilateral, etc.).

A. متقاتر **mutaqatir**, *a. (fem.* متقاترة*)* Mutually cheating.

A. متقاتل **mutaqatil**, *a. (fem.* متقاتلة*)* Mutually killing or fighting.

A. متقادع **mutaqadi'**, *a. (fem.* متقادعة*)* 1. Mutually crowding. 2. Mutually spearing. 3. Successively dying.

A. متقادم **mutaqadim**, *a. (fem.* متقادمة*)* 1. Without beginning, eternal in the past. 2. (A legal liability) lapsed by course of time.

A. متقاذف **mutaqazif**, *a. (fem.* متقاذفة*)* 1. Mutually petting. 2. Mutually reviling. 3. (A horse) that keeps up a continuous clatter with his hoofs.

A. متقار **mutaqarr**, *a. (fem.* متقارة*)* At rest, settled in a place.

A. متقارب **mutaqarib**, *a. (fem* متقاربة*)* 1. That draws near, at hand; mutually approaching. 2. Name of the fifteenth class of metres; used also in Persian and Turkish poetry; its original hemistich is of four feet of the measure فعولن (ـ ـ ـ)

A. متقارش **mutaqarish**, *a. (fem.* متقارشة*)* (Spears) interlaced in battle.

A. متقارض **mutaqarid**, *a. (fem.* متقارضة*)* 1. Mutually borrowing. 2. Who recite poetry to amuse or criticise one another. 3. Who glare at each other.

A. متقارظ **mutaqarid**, *a. (fem.* متقارظة*)* Who eulogize one another.

A. متقارع **mutaqari'**, *a. (fem.* متقارعة*)* Who mutually draw lots.

A. متقارن **mutaqarin**, *a. (fem.* متقارنة*)* Adjacent.

A. متقاسم **mutaqasim**, *a. (fem.* متقاسمة*)* 1. Mutually dividing. 2. Mutually making oath.

A. متقاص **mutaqass**, *a. (fem.* متقاصة*)* Mutually balancing claims.

A. متقاصر **mutaqasir**, *a. (fem.* متقاصرة*)* Lacking in doing duty.

A. متقاصف **mutaqasif**, *a. (fem.* متقاصفة*)* Crowded together.

A. متقاضى **mutaqazi**, *a. (fem.* متقاضية*)* Who continually duns; importunate.

A. متقاطر **mutaqatir**, *a. (fem.* متقاطرة*)* Dripping.

A. متقاطع **mutaqati'**, *a. (fem.* متقاطعة*)* 1. Who mutually cut off friendly relations. 2. *(geom.)* Mutually intersecting.

Digitized by Google

A. متقاعد **mutaqá'id**, *a. (fem.* متقاعده*)* Retired on a pension.

A. متقاعس **mutaqá'is**, *a. (fem.* متقاعسه*)* 1. Refractory to being led. 2. Who keeps back. 3. Pigeon-breasted.

A. متقافس **mutaqáfis**, *a. (fem.* متقافسه*)* Who spring at each other's hair.

A. متقال **mutaqáil**, *a. (fem.* متقاله*)* 1. Who deems few or small. 2. (The sun, etc.) rising.

A. متقامر **mutaqámir**, *a. (fem.* متقامره*)* Gambling together.

A. متقاول **mutaqáwil**, *a. (fem.* متقاوله*)* 1. Mutually chatting. 2. Mutually giving promise; agreeing.

A. متقاوم **mutaqáwim**, *a. (fem.* متقاومه*)* Who stand confronting one another.

A. متقاوى **mutaqáwi**, *a. (fem.* متقاويه*)* 1. Who bid against each other. 2. Who passes a night fasting.

A. متقايل **mutaqáyil**, *a. (fem.* متقايله*)* Mutually annulling a bargain.

A. متقبب **mutaqábbib**, *a. (fem.* متقببه*)* 1. Like a dome. 2. Who enters a dome.

A. متقبح **mutaqábbih**, *a. (fem.* متقبحه*)* Who deems unseemly.

A. متقبص **mutaqábbis**, *a. (fem.* متقبصه*)* Slack, loose.

A. متقبض **mutaqábbiḍ**, *a. (fem.* متقبضه*)* 1. Contracted. 2. Who shrinks in dislike. 3. (A beast) drawn together ready to spring.

A. متقبي **mutaqábbi**, *a. (fem.* متقبيه*)* 1. Dressed in a robe. 2. Shaped like a cupola.

A. متقتر **mutaqáttir**, *a. (fem.* متقتره*)* 1. Very angry. 2. Disposed, prepared. 3. Trying to deceive. 4. Avoiding; abstaining.

A. متقتق **mutaqtiq**, *a. (fem.* متقتقه*)* 1. Quick, fast. 2. Hurried. 3. That falls, falls in.

A. متقتل **mutaqáttil**, *a. (fem.* متقتله*)* 1. Who gracefully sways in walking. 2. Who takes up a matter the right way.

A. متقحز **mutaqáḥḥiz**, *a. . (fem.* متقحزه*)* Who uses rough language.

A. متقحل **mutaqáḥḥil**, *a. (fem.* متقحله*)* Reduced to skin and bone.

A. متقحم **mutaqáḥḥim**, *a. (fem.* متقحمه*)* (A beast) that throws his rider.

A. متقدد **mutaqáddid**, *a. (fem.* متقدده*)* 1. Cut in long strips. 2. Torn, ragged. 3. Dispersed. 4. Divided into parties. 5. Dried. 6. Who gains after emaciation.

A. متقدر **mutaqáddir**, *a. (fem.* متقدره*)* 1. Feasible, possible; prepared. 2. Fore-ordained.

A. متقدس **mutaqáddis**, *a. (fem.* متقدسه*)* Holy, sanctified.

A. متقدم **mutaqáddim**, *a. (fem.* متقدمه*)* 1. That precedes. 2. Who presents himself. 3. Presented, submitted. 4. Former, ancient. 5. Enterprising.

A. متقدمون **mutaqáddimún**, *a. & s. pl. m. of* متقدم *(obl.* متقدمين*)* The ancients.

A. متقدى **mutaqáddi**, *a. (fem.* متقدية*)* 1. That goes straight along. 2. Who walks with a roll.

A. متقذر **mutaqázzir**, *a. (fem.* متقذره*)* Who loathes or deems filthy.

A. متقذع **mutaqázzi'**, *a. (fem.* متقذعه*)* Ready to do mischief.

A. متقرب **mutaqárrib**, *a. (fem.* متقربه*)* 1. That approaches. 2. Near. 3. Who draws near to God.

A. متقرح **mutaqárrih**, *a. (fem.* متقرحه*)* 1. That assumes an apparance, disposition, or becomes ready. 2. Wounded or ulcerated.

A. متقرد **mutaqárrid**, *a. (fem.* متقرده*)* 1. Crisp, curly. 2. Detached, light (cloud).

A. متقرر **mutaqárrir**, *a. (fem.* متقرره*)* 1. Stationary. 2. Established; confirmed.

A. متقرش **mutaqárrish**, *a. (fem.* متقرشه*)* 1. Who first takes a thing. 2. Who abstains. 3. Gathered together.

A. متقرط **mutaqárrit**, *a. (fem.* متقرطه*)* Who wears earrings.

A. متقرع **mutaqárri'**, *a. (fem.* متقرعه*)* Restless.

A. متقرف **mutaqárrif**, *a. (fem.* متقرفه*)* Denuded of peel or crust.

A. متقرى **mutaqárri** *(for* متقرئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متقرئه*)* 1. Who studies the Qur'an and its doctrines. 2. Who practices religion.

A. متقزح **mutaqázzih**, *a. (fem.* متقزحه*)* Branchy.

A. متقزز **mutaqázziz**, *a. (fem.* متقززه*)* Who avoids contamination.

A. متقزع **mutaqázzi'**, *a. (fem.* متقزعه*)* (A beast) with sinews tense for action.

A. متقسط **mutaqássit**, *a. (fem.* متقسطه*)* Who receives a share.

A. متقسقس **mutaqásqis**, *a. (fem.* متقسقسه*)* That pricks up its ears.

Digitized by Google

A. متقسم **mutaqassim**, *a. (fem.* متقسمه*)* Divided into parts.

A. متقشر **mutaqashshir**, *a. (fem.* متقشره*)* Divested of peel, bark, etc.

A. متقشط **mutaqashshit**, *a. (fem.* متقشطه*)* Clear, cloudless.

A. متقشع **mutaqashshi'**, *a. (fem.* متقشعه*)* Cleared away (clouds).

A. متقشف **mutaqashshif**, *a. (fem.* متقشفه*)* 1. Content with rags and a crust. 2. Untidy.

A. متقصد **mutaqassid**, *a. (fem.* متقصده*)* 1. Broken. 2. Dead (dog, etc.).

A. متقصص **mutaqassis**, *a. (fem.* متقصصه*)* 1. Who tracks up foot-marks. 2 Who learns a story.

A. متقصع **mutaqassi'**, *a. (fem.* متقصعه*)* Full of pus.

A. متقصف **mutaqassif**, *a. (fem.* متقصفه*)* 1. Broken to pieces. 2. Collected.

A. متقصم **mutaqassim**, *a. (fem.* متقصمه*)* Broken off.

A. متقصى **mutaqassi**, *a. (fem.* متقصيه*)* Who investigates thoroughly.

A. متقضب **mutaqassib**, *a. (fem.* متقضبه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Beaming (sun).

A. متقضض **mutaqassiz**, *a. (fem.* متقضضه*)* (A bird) pouncing, alighting.

A. متقطع **mutaqazzi'**, *a. (fem.* متقطعه*)* 1. Cut to pieces. 2. Scattered.

A. متقضى **mutaqazzi**, *a. (fem.* متقضيه*)* 1. Ended; done. 2. For متقضض, *q. v.*

A. متقطب **mutaqattib**, *a. (fem.* متقطبه*)* Austere, morose.

A. متقطر **mutaqattir**, *a. (fem.* متقطره*)* 1. Dripping. 2. That falls. 3. Perfumed with aloes. 4. Ready for battle. 5. That lags.

A. متقطع **mutaqatti'**, *a. (fem.* متقطعه*)* 1. Cut into pieces. 2. Diluted.

A. متقطى **mutaqatti**, *a. (fem.* متقطيه*)* 1. That lags, is late. 2. Who cheats or deceives. 3. Who turns away. 4. Who jumps up behind.

A. متقعد **mutaqa''id**, *a. (fem.* متقعده*)* 1. Who sits to work. 2. Who sits lazy or despairing.

A. متقعر **mutaqa''ir**, *a. (fem.* متقعره*)* 1. Deep. 2. Who goes to the bottom of a matter.

A. متقعط **mutaqa''it**, *s. (fem.* متقعطه*)* (A man) severe or thorough. الرأس — *(Hard-headed)* Very curly-haired.

A. متقعب **mutaqa''if**, *a. (fem.* متقعفه*)* 1. Fallen down. 2. Gone, removed.

A. متقعز **mutaqa'fiz**, *a. (fem.* متقعزه*)* 1. Drooping-branched (tree). 2. Established in a place.

A. متقعع **mutaqa'qi'**, *a. (fem.* متقعقعه*)* 1. Shaking, shaky. 2. Long and difficult.

A. متقفر **mutaqaffir**, *a. (fem.* متقفره*)* Who follows, obeys or imitates another.

A. متقفز **mutaqaffiz**, *a. (fem.* متقفزه*)* 1. Gloved. 2. Whose hands are tinged with henna.

A. متقفس **mutaqaffis**, *a. (fem.* متقفسه*)* That springs, jumps.

A. متقفع **mutaqaffi'**, *a. (fem.* متقفعه*)* Shriveled, wrinkled.

A. متقفقف **mutaqafqif**, *a. (fem.* متقفقفه*)* 1. Trembling, shivering. 2. Withered (grass).

A. متقفل **mutaqaffil**, *a. (fem.* متقفله*)* Locked, fastened. اليدين — *(Whose two hands are locked)* Close-fisted.

A. متقفى **mutaqaffi**, *a. (fem.* متقفيه*)* 1. That follows, obeys or conforms to another. 2. Who strikes one on the back of the head.

A. متقلب **mutaqallib**, *a. (fem.* متقلبه*)* 1. That rolls over and over. 2. Changeful (events). 3. Reversed, inverted, 4. Versatile.

A. متقلد **mutaqallid**, *a. (fem.* متقلده*)* 1. Who wears a necklace, a collar, or a sword. 2. Who assumes command, sovereignty. 4 Who submits, conforms.

A. متقلص **mutaqallis**, *a. (fem.* متقلصه*)* Shrunk.

A. متقلع **mutaqalli'**, *a. (fem.* متقلعه*)* Pulled out, extracted.

A. متقلقل **mutaqalqil**, *a. (fem.* متقلقله*)* Shaky, shaken.

A. متقلل **mutaqallil**, *a. (fem.* متقلله*)* Reduced, little, few.

A. متقمر **mutaqammir**, *a. (fem.* متقمره*)* 1. That goes out in the moonshine. 2. Who gambles.

A. متقمص **mutaqammis**, *a. (fem.* متقمصه*)* Who wears a shirt.

A. متقمع **mutaqammi'**, *a. (fem.* متقمعه*)* 1. Who picks the best. 2. Bewildered or forlorn. 3. (A beast) that shakes its head.

A. متقمم **mutaqammim**, *a. (fem.* متقممه*)* 1. That mounts. 2. Who searches sweepings.

A. متقمن **mutaqammin**, *a. (fem.* متقمنه*)*

Digitized by Google

Who seeks acquiescence.

A. متقن **mútqán**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Made solid and sure.

A. متقن **mútqin**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Who makes solid and sure.

A. متقن **mútaqqin**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Who waters land with muddy water.

A. متقنب **mútaqánnib**, *a. (fem.* متقنبه*)* (Men) collected in a body.

A. متقنص **mútaqánnis**, *a. (fem.* متقنصه*)* Who takes game by the chase.

A. متقنع **mútaqánni'**, *a. (fem.* متقنعه*)* Who wraps his head in a muffler.

A. متقوب **mútaqáwwib**, *a. (fem.* متقوبه*)* 1. Bald, bare. 2. Bald in patches. 3. Sloughed (snake, etc.).

A متقوت **mútaqáwwit**, *a. (fem.* متقوته*)* That finds nourishment.

A. متقوح **mútaqáwwih**, *a. (fem.* متقوحه*)* Suppurating, purulent.

A. متقور **mútaqáwwir**, *a. (fem.* متقوره*)* 1. Wriggling or writhing. 2. (A night) of which but little is left.

A. متقوس **mútaqáwwis**, *a. (fem.* متقوسه*)* 1. Who bears an archery bow. 2. Arched.

A. متقوض **mútaqáwwiz**, *a. (fem.* متقوضه*)* 1. Ruined. 2. Broken up, dissolved; routed. 3. Who goes to and fro.

A. متقوع **mútaqáwwi'**, *a. (fem.* متقوعه*)* That picks the way.

A. متقوف **mútaqáwwif**, *a. (fem.* متقوفه*)* Who meddles.

A. متقول **mútaqáwwil**, *a. (fem.* متقوله*)* Who falsely asserts.

A. متقوم **mútaqáwwim**, *a. (fem.* متقومه*)* 1. Which acquires the requisite consistency. 2. Constituted; firm. 3. Straight. 4. Well directed. 5. Corrected; true.

A. متقون **mútaqún**, *a., pl. of* متق *q.v.*

A. متقوى **mútaqáwwi**, *a. (fem.* متقويه*)* Strong, that acquires strength.

A. متقهقر **mútaqánqir**, *a. (fem.* متقهقره*)* Hastily retrograde.

A. متقهل **mútaqánhil**, *a. (fem.* متقهله*)* 1. Reduced by religious austerities. 2. Dirty, negligent of person. 3. That walks slowly. 4. Low (voice).

A. متق **múttáqi**, *a. (fem.* متقيه*, pl.* متقون *obl.* متقين*)* Who takes care of himself, who avoids danger or impropriety; hence, God-fearing; pious.

A. متقيح **mútaqáyyih**, *a. (fem.* متقيحه*)* Suppurating (sore)

A. متقيد **mútaqáyyid**, *a. (fem.* متقيده*)* Who pays attention, takes special care.

A. متقيض **mútaqáyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متقيضه*)* 1. Fallen into ruin. 1. Which comes to hand; feasible 3. Resembling.

A. متقيظ **mútaqáyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متقيظه*)* Who passes the summer in a place.

A. متقيل **mútaqáyyil**, *a. (fem.* متقيله*)* 1. Who sleeps or drinks at noon. 2. Who milks at noon. 3. Who resembles.

A. متقين **mútaqáyyin**, *a. (fem.* متقينه*)* Adorned.

A. متقين **múttáqin**, *a. & s., pl. obl. of* متق *q. v.*

A. متقيو **mútaqáyyi**, *a. (fem.* متقيئه*)* Who strives to vomit.

A. متكا **mútkyá**, *a. fem. (as though of* امتك*)* 1. Ruptured in the perineum. 2. Incontinent of urine.

A. متكا **múttókyá** (for موتكا), *s.* Anything leaned upon; a bolster, a cushion.

A. متكابر **mútókyábir**, *a. (fem.* متكابره*)* Proud, haughty.

A. متكاتب **mútókyátib**, *a. (fem.* متكاتبه*)* Who corresponds by letter.

A. متكاتع **mútókyáti'**, *a. (fem.* متكاتعه*)* Successive.

A. متكاتم **mútókyátim**, *a. (fem.* متكاتمه*)* Who mutually or habitually conceals.

A. متكاثر **mútókyásir**, *a. (fem.* متكاثره*)* Abundant.

A. متكاثف **mútókyásif**, *a. (fem.* متكاثفه*)* Thick, condensed.

A. متكادر **mútókyádir**, *a. (fem.* متكادره*)* (An eye) intently fixed.

A. متكاذب **mútókyázib**, *a. (fem.* متكاذبه*)* 1. Mutually false. 2. Accusing each other of falsehood.

A. متكارم **mútókyárim**, *a. (fem.* متكارمه*)* Who studiously acts in a noble manner.

A. متكاره **mútókyárih**, *a. (fem.* متكارهه*)* Averse.

A. متكاري **mútókyári**, *a. (fem.* متكاريه*)* Who hires.

A. متكاسل **mútókyásil**, *a. (fem.* متكاسله*)* Lazy; negligent.

A. متكاشف **mútókyáshif**, *a. (fem* متكاشفه*)* 1. Who confide secret thoughts to each other. 2. Who possesses a divine insight.

A. متكاص **mútókyáss**, *a. (fem.* متكاصه*)* Crowded together.

A. متكاظ **mútókyáz**, *a. (fem.* متكاظه*)* Violently inimical.

Digitized by Google

A. متكالب **mutekyalib.** *a. (fem.* متكالبه*)* Mutually snarling like dogs.

A. متكالم **mutekyalim.** *a. (fem.* متكالمه*)* Mutually conversing.

A. متكامل **mutekyamil.** *a. (fem.* متكاملة*)* Complete, perfect, or mature.

A. متكاوح **mutekyavih.** *a. (fem.* متكاوحه*)* Striving to injure each other.

A. متكاوس **mutekyavis.** *a. (fem.* متكاوسه*)* 1. Piled in layers. 2. Dense, (vegetation). 3. *(prosody)* In which four movent consonants occur together.

A. متكاهل **mutekyahil.** *a. (fem.* متكاهلة*)* Careless, negligent.

A. متكايد **mutekyayid.** *a. (fem.* متكايدة*)* 1. Concocting stratagems against each other. 2. Vulg. for متكائد, *q. v.*

A. متكائد **mutekya'id.** *a. (fem.* متكائدة*)* 1. Hard, difficult. 2. Err. for متكايد, *q. v.*

A. متكايس **mutekyayis.** *a. (fem.* متكايسة*)* Shrewd.

A. متكايل **mutekyayil.** *a. (fem.* متكايلة*)* 1. Mutually measuring. 2. Who avenges a slain relation by killing one of equal rank among the relations of the slayer.

A. متكب **mutekebbib.** *a. (fem.* متكبة*)* 1. Prone. 2. Stooping, bent over a thing.

A. متكبد **mutekebbid.** *a. (fem.* متكبدة*)* 1. Who has in his mind (to do or attain). 2. In mid-sky (sun).

A. متكبر **mutekebbir.** *a. (fem.* متكبرة*)* 1. Proud, haughty. 2. Very great (God).

P. متكبرانه **mutekebbirane.** *a.* Peculiar to a proud man.

T. متكبرلك **mutekebbirlik.** *s.* Haughtiness, pride.

A. متكبى **mutekebbi.** *a. (fem.* متكبية*)* Bent over a thing.

A. متكتب **mutekettib.** *a. (fem.* متكتبة*)* Gathered together,

A. متكتف **mutekettif.** *a. (fem.* متكتفة*)* 1. High-shouldered. 2. That raises the shoulders in walking. 3. (A locust) just able to fly.

A. متكتل **mutekettil.** *a. (fem.* متكتلة*)* Who walks like a dwarf.

A. متكثر **mutekessir.** *a. (fem.* متكثرة*)* 1. Multiplied. 2. Who makes display of riches not his own.

A. متكثم **mutekessim.** *a. (fem.* متكثمة*)* 1. Who stops. 2. Who bends or stoops. 3. Who conceals himself. 4. Bewildered.

A. متكحل **mutekehhil.** *a. (fem.* متكحلة*)* 1. Whose eyes are blackened with stibium. 2. (Country) dark with vegetation.

A. متكدح **mutekeddih.** *a. (fem.* متكدحه*)* (A limb, etc.) wounded with the nails or claws, scratched.

A. متكدر **mutekeddir.** *a. (fem.* متكدره*)* 1. Dusty; misty; turbid. 2. Sad.

A. متكدس **mutekeddis.** *a. (fem.* متكدسه*)* (A beast) going along heavily laden.

A. متكذب **mutekezzib.** *a. (fem.* متكذبه*)* 1. Who deliberately tells a lie. 2. Who suspects one to be a liar.

A. متكرج **mutekerrij.** *a. (fem.* متكرجه*)* Moldy, mildewed.

A. متكردس **mutekerdis.** *a. (fem.* متكردسه*)* Rolled or drawn together.

A. متكردم **mutekerdim.** *a. (fem.* متكردمه*)* Who runs away in fear.

A. متكرر **mutekerrir.** *a. (fem.* متكررة*)* 1. Which occurs repeatedly. 2. Which reverberates.

A. متكرع **mutekerri'.** *a. (fem.* متكرعه*)* Who performs the canonical ablution.

A. متكرم **mutekerrim.** *a. (fem.* متكرمه*)* As متكارم, *q. v.*

A. متكره **mutekerrih.** *a. (fem.* متكرهه*)* 1. Who loathes. 2. Who shows aversion. 3. Who does a thing unwillingly.

A. متكرى **mutekerri.** *a. (fem.* متكرية*)* Sleeping, asleep.

A. متكسب **mutekessib.** *a. (fem.* متكسبة*)* Who earns laboriously.

A. متكسر **mutekessir.** *a. (fem.* متكسرة*)* Broken.

A. متكسى **mutekessi.** *a. (fem.* متكسية*)* Clothed, dressed, draped.

A. متكشف **mutekesshif.** *a. (fem.* متكشفه*)* Uncovered, displayed, manifested.

A. متكشى **mutekesshi** *(for* متكسى*), a. (fem.* متكشية*)* 1. Denuded of cuticle or bark. 2. Distended with over-eating. 3. Who eats flesh roasted to dryness.

A. متكعب **mutekya''ib.** *a. (fem.* متكعبة*)* Full, swelling (breast).

A. متكفر **mutekeffir.** *a. (fem.* متكفرة*)* Clad in armor; armed to the teeth.

A. متكفف **mutekeffif.** *a. (fem.* متكففة*)* Who offers his palm (for alms, etc.).

A. متكفل **mutekeffil.** *a. (fem.* متكفلة*)* Who has become bail, security; responsible.

A. متكفى **mutekeffi.** *a. (fem.* متكفيه*)* 1. Tall. 2. *(for* متكفّ*, fem.* متكفته*)* Who walks mincingly.

Digitized by Google

A. متكل **mūtekkēl** *(for* موتكل*)*, *a.*, In متكل عليه, on whom confidence is reposed.

A. متكل **mūttekil**, *(for* موتكل*)*, *a. (fem.* متكله*)* Who trusts, confides.

A. متكلم **mūtekēllim**, *a. (fem.* متكلمه*)* 1. Incessantly flashing (lightning). 2. Who smiles. 3. Who grins or looks sour.

A. متكلد **mūtekēllid**, *a. (fem.* متكلده*)* Rough, coarse.

A. متكلس **mūtekēllis**, *a. (fem.* متكلسه*)* Fleet (man or beast).

A. متكلم **mūtekēllim**, *a. (fem.* متكلمه*)* 1. Collected together, assembled. 2. Unanimous of opinion. 3. Confederated.

A. متكلف **mūtekēllif**, *a. (fem.* متكلفه*)* Who takes great pains.

A. متكلل **mūtekēllil**, *a. (fem.* متكلله*)* 1. Crowned; turbaned. 2. Surmounted with.

A. متكلم **mūtekēllim**, *a. (fem.* متكلمه, *pl.* متكلمون *obl.* متكلمين*)* 1. That speaks; a speaker. 2. A professor of theology deduced from God's word alone. 3. *(gram.)* The first person of a pronoun or verb. مع الغير — *(The speaker together with others)* The first person plural.

A. متكلى **mūtekēlli** (for متكلى), *a. (fem.* متكلته*)* 1. Who buys on credit. 2. Who buys for future delivery. 3. *(for* متكيل*)* Stationed in the rear rank.

A. متكمش **mūtekēmmish**, *a. (fem.* متكمشه*)* 1. Who makes haste. 2. Wrinkled.

A. متكمل **mūtekēmmil**, *a. (fem.* متكمله*)* Complete; perfect.

A. متكمم **mūtekēmmim**, *a. (fem.* متكممه*)* 1. Who covers. 2. Covered up, wrapped.

A. متكمن **mūtekēmmin**, *a. (fem.* متكمنه*)* Who hides in ambush.

A. متكمه **mūtekēmmih**, *a. (fem.* متكمهه*)* Who acts inconsiderately.

A. متكمى **mūtekēmmi**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متكميه*)* Fully armed. 2. *(for* متكمى, *fem.* متكمئه*)* Unwilling, reluctant. 3. *(as* 2*)* Gone far away.

A. متكنس **mūtekēnnis**, *a. (fem.* متكنسه*)* That enters and disappears.

A. متكنع **mūtekēnni**ʾ, *a. (fem.* متكنعه*)* 1. Attached, connected. 2. Bound.

A. متكنف **mūtekēnnif**, *a. (fem.* متكنفه*)* Which surrounds as a border.

A. متكنه **mūtekēnnih**, *a. (fem.* متكنهه*)* Who reaches the bottom or reality.

A. متكنى **mūtekēnni**, *a. (fem.* متكنيه*)* Who takes a surname.

A. متكور **mūtekēvvir**, *a. (fem.* متكوره*)* 1. Prostrated. 2. Fallen. 3. Cracked, split. 4. With sleeves or skirts tucked up ready for action.

A. متكوز **mūtekēvvis**, *a. (fem.* متكوزه*)* Gathered, collected.

A. متكوس **mūtekēvvis**, *a. (fem.* متكوسه*)* Upside down.

A. متكوع **mūtekēvvi**ʾ, *a. (fem.* متكوعه*)* Whose wrist is awry.

A. متكوف **mūtekēvvif**, *a. (fem.* متكوفه*)* 1. Round, circular. 2. Resembling or pertaining to people of Kyufa.

A. متكول **mūtekēvvil**, *a. (fem.* متكوله*)* Gathered; especially gathered as a hostile mob.

A. متكون **mūtekēvvin**, *a. (fem.* متكونه*)* That comes into existence; which happens.

A. متكوه **mūtekēvvih**, *a. (fem.* متكوهه*)* (Affairs) that oppress.

A. متكوى **mūtekēvvi**, *a. (fem.* متكويه*)* Huddled in a narrow space.

A. متكهف **mūtekēhhif**, *a. (fem.* متكهفه*)* Cavernous.

A. متكهن **mūtekēhhin**, *a. (fem.* متكهنه*)* Who is or pretends to be a soothsayer.

A. متكى **mūttēki** *(for* موتكى*)*, *a. (fem.* متكئه*)* Leaning on, propped, supported.

A. متكيس **mūtekēyyis**, *a. (fem.* متكيسه*)* Who assumes to be shrewd.

A. متكيف **mūtekēyyif**, *a. (fem.* متكيفه*)* Possessed of (some stated) quality.

A. متكيل **mūtekēyyil**, *a. (fem.* متكيله*)* Stationed in the rear rank.

A. متلاح **mūtelāhh**, *a. (fem.* متلاحه*)* Who urge one another to act.

A. متلاحز **mūtelāhiz**, *a. (few.* متلاحزه*)* 1. Mutually quarreling. 2. Mutually competing. 3. Dense (tree).

A. متلاحظ **mūtelāhiz**, *a. (fem.* متلاحظه*)* Eyeing each other.

A. متلاحق **mūtelāhiq**, *a. (fem.* متلاحقه*)* Mutually meeting, united.

A. متلاحك **mūtelāhik**, *a. (fem.* متلاحكه*)* Strongly joined.

A. متلاحمه **mūtelāhimē**, *a. & s., fem. of* متلاحم (A wound) that cuts through the scalp; a flesh-wound on the head.

A. متلاحى **mūtelāhi**, *a. (fem.* متلاحيه*)* Mutually disputing.

A. متلازق **mūtelāziq**, *a. (fem.* متلازقه*)* Mutually adherent.

A. متلاشى **mūtelāshi**, *(pseudo-Arabic)*

Digitized by Google

a. (fem. متلاشيه) 1. Unstable, loose. 2. Flurried.

A. متلاصق mútelásiq, a. (fem. متلاصقه) Mutually touching or adhering.

A. متلاطس mútelátis, a. (fem. متلاطسه) (Waves) dashing together.

A. متلاطف mútelátif, a. (fem. متلاطفه) Mutually courteous.

A. متلاطم mútelátim, a. (fem. متلاطمه) (Waves) dashing together.

A. متلاعب mútelá'ib, a. (fem. متلاعبه) Mutually playing.

A. متلاعن mútelá'in, a. (fem. متلاعنه) Mutually cursing.

A. متلاف mitláf, a., m. & f. That wastes much.

A. متلافق mútelá'iq, a. (fem. متلافقه) In quiet, prosperous circumstances.

A. متلافى mútelá'i, a. (fem. متلافيه) Who makes good an error or omission.

A. متلاق mútelá'i, a. (fem. متلاقيه) That come together or join one another.

بحر متلاق A Persian poetical metre of the measure فاعلن (-∪-) four times repeated in each hemistich.

A. متلألى mútele'li, vulg. متلالى mútelálí (for متلألى), a. (fem. متلألئه) Glittering, sparkling.

A. متلاوم mútelávim, a. (fem. متلاومه) Mutually upbraiding.

A. متلاوى mútelávi, a. (fem. متلاويه) Collected, crowding around.

A. متلاهى mútelá'hi, a. (fem. متلاهيه) 1. Amusing themselves together. 2. Who frivolously amuses himself.

A. متلايس mútelá'yis, a. (fem. متلايسه) 1. Who feigns not to see. 2. Complaisant.

A. متلائم mútelá'im, vulg. متلايم mútelá'yim, a. (fem. متلائمه) Which heals; is restored.

A. متلبب mútelébbib, a. (fem. متلببه) Tucked up, ready for work.

A. متلبث mútelébbis, a. (fem. متلبثه) Who loiters or dawdles.

A. متلبد mútelébbid, a. (fem. متلبده) 1. Felted, matted; tangled. 2. (A bird) nestling down.

A. متلبس mútelébbis, a. (fem. متلبسه) 1. Who wears a dress; dressed. 2. Dubious. 3. Which adheres.

A. متلبط mútelébbit, a. (fem. متلبطه) 1. Bewildered. 2. Who takes a course or direction. 3. That runs. 4. That rolls on its back.

A. متلبك mútelébbik, a. (fem. متلبكه) Complicated, intricate.

A. متلبن mútelébbin, a. (fem. متلبنه) Who stays or waits.

A. متلتخ mútelettákh, a. (fem. متلتخه) Soiled, sullied.

A. متلثلث mútelélis, a. (fem. متلثلثه) 1. Wallowing or rolling. 2. Vacillating.

A. متلثم mútelémim, a. (fem. متلثمه) 1. Who veils his mouth; hence, (pl. متلثمون obl. متلثمين) a name of the Murabit dynasty of Africa and Spain. 2. Who kisses.

A. متلج mútij, a. (fem. متلجه) For موتلج mútelij, q.v.

A. متلج mútelij, (for موتلج), a. (fem. متلجه) That enters.

A. متلجلج mútelélejjij, a. (fem. متلجلجه) Who claimes and litigates.

A. متلجف múteléjjif, a. (fem. متلجفه) (A well) caved in.

A. متلجلج mútelélejlij, a. (fem. متلجلجه) 1. Who mumbles in speaking. 2. Mumbled.

A. متلجم mútelélejjim, a. (fem. متلجمه) Bridled.

A. متلجن mútelélejjin, a. (fem. متلجنه) 1. Which adheres and soils. 2. Half-washed (head).

A. متلحن mútelá'hhin, a. (fem. متلحنه) 1. 1. Stingy, miserly. 2. Whose mouth waters with desire. 3. Girded for work.

A. متلحف mútelá'hhif, a. (fem. متلحفه) Who envelopes himself in a blanket.

A. متلحى mútelá'hhi, a. (fem. متلحيه) Who passes a fold from his turban-cloth under his chin.

A. متلخص mútelá'khkhis, a. (fem. متلخصه) Summarised.

A. متلد mútled, a. (fem. متلده) 1. (A slave) born abroad but brought up in the country of Islam. 2. Home-born, home-bred.

A. متلد mútlid, a. (fem. متلده) Possessed of home-bred slaves or beasts.

A. متلد mútelled, a. (fem. متلده) Original; aboriginal.

A. متلد mútelid, a. (fem. متلده) Who heaps up riches.

A. متلدد mútelédded, a. (fem. متلددة) Perplexed, who looks right and left.

A. متلدم mútelédim, a. (fem. متلدمه) Torn and patched; ragged.

A. متلدن mútelédin, a. (fem. متلدنه) Who stays or loiters.

Digitized by Google

A. متلذذ **mutelèzziz**, *a.* (*fem.* متلذذه) 1. Who derives pleasure as if by the sense of taste; pleased, relishing.

A. متلزج **mutelèzzij**, *a.* (*fem.* متلزجه) 1. Sticky, mucilaginous. 2. Matted.

A. متلسن **mutelèssin**, *a.* (*fem.* متلسنه) Flaming (fire).

A. متلص **mutellès**, *a.* (*fem.* متلصه) Rubbed soft, softened.

A. متلصص **mutelèssis**, *a.* (*fem.* متلصصه) Who turns thief.

A. متلطخ **mutelàttikh**, *a.* (*fem.* متلطخه) Daubed, smeared.

A. متلط **mutelàttit**, *a.* (*fem.* متلطه) Who denies or disputes a right.

A. متلطخ **mutelàtti'**, *a.* (*fem.* متلطعه) Toothless from age.

A. متلطف **mutelàttif**, *a.* (*fem.* متلطفه) Who acts pleasantly, kind.

A. متلطم **mutelàttim**, *a.* (*fem.* متلطمه) Pale or purple (face).

A. متلطى **mutelàtti**, *a.* (*fem.* متلطيه) Who watches to make reprisals.

A. متلظى **mutelèzzi**, *a.* (*fem.* متلظيه) Flaming, blazing.

A. متلع **mutli'**, *a.* (*fem.* متلعه) 1. That raises the head. 2. Pretty (woman).

A. متلع **muttèlè'**, *a.* (*fem.* متلعه) Lost.

A. متلعب **mutelè'ib**, *a.* (*fem.* متلعبه) Who plays, amuses himself.

A. متلعثم **mutelè'sim**, *a.* (*fem.* متلعثمه) Deliberate; dilatory.

A. متلعج **mutelè'ij**, *a.* (*fem.* متلعجه) Libidinous.

A. متلغد **mutelàggid**, *a.* (*fem.* متلغده) Rancorous, spiteful.

A. متلغف **mutelàggif**, *a.* (*fem.* متلغفه) Ready to spring and attack.

A. متلغم **mutelàggim**, *a.* (*fem.* متلغمه) Who works his mouth in speaking.

A. متلف **mètlef**, *s.* (*pl.* متالف) 1. A place of danger or destruction. 2. A desert.

A. متلف **mitlef**, **mutlif**, *a.* (*fem.* متلفه) Wasteful, extravagant.

A. متلفت **mutelèffit**, *a.* (*fem.* متلفته) Who turns to observe.

A. متلفظ **mutelàffiz**, *a.* (*fem.* متلفظه) Pronounced, uttered.

A. متلفظ **mutelàffiz**, *a.* (*fem.* متلفظه) Who pronounces, articulates.

A. متلفع **mutelèffi'**, *a.* (*fem.* متلفعه) 1. Wrapped up. 2. Flaming. 3. Grey-haired.

A. متلفف **mutelèffif**, *a.* (*fem.* متلففه) Wrapped, enveloped.

A. متلفق **mutelèffiq**, *a.* (*fem.* متلفقه) That joins, joined.

A. متلفم **mutelèffim**, *a.* (*fem.* متلفمه) 1. Veiled. 2. Who wears a fold of his turban over his mouth.

A. متلفه **mètlefè**, *s.* (*pl.* متالف) As متلف *s.*

A. متلقب **mutelàqqib**, *a.* (*fem.* متلقبه) Called by any surname.

A. متلقح **mutelàqqih**, *a.* (*fem.* متلقحه) 1. Who baselessly imputes. 2. Who makes signs. 3. Which gives false signs of pregnancy.

A. متلقط **mutelàqqit**, *a.* (*fem.* متلقطه) That picks up.

A. متلقع **mutelàqqi'**, *a.* (*fem.* متلقعه) Who speaks inconsiderately.

A. متلقف **mutelàqqif**, *a.* (*fem.* متلقفه) 1. That swallows. 2. Who deftly takes a thing. 3. (A tank) burst and ruinous.

A. متلقم **mutelàqqim**, *a.* (*fem.* متلقمه) That swallows leisurely.

A. متلقن **mutelàqqin**, *a.* (*fem.* متلقنه) Who learns and repeats by prompting.

A. متلق **mutelàqqi**, *a.* (*fem.* متلقيه) 1. That meets, encounters. 2. Who hears and communicates by turns; hence, (*dual* متلقيان) The two recording angels.

A. متلكد **mutelèkkid**, *a.* (*fem.* متلكده) 1. Joined or stuck together. 2. Firm-fleshed, plump. 3. Who embraces.

A. متلكى **mutelèkki** (*for* متلكئ), *a.* (*fem.* متلكئه) Who delays, hesitates or offers an excuse.

A. متلمج **mutelèmmij**, *a.* (*fem.* متلمجه) Who tastes.

A. متلمخ **mutelèmmikh**, *a.* (*fem.* متلمخه) Who utters a filthy saying.

A. متلمس **mutelèmmis**, *a.* (*fem.* متلمسه) 1. Who touches and feels often. 2 Who seeks repeatedly. 3. Nickname of a celebrated poet of Arabia. — صحيفة المتلمس (*A letter of Mutelemmis*) A letter which contains an order for the death of the bearer.

A. متلمظ **mutelèmmiz**, *a.* (*fem.* متلمظه) That licks the lips or rubs the gums with the tongue.

A. متلع **mutelèmmi'**, *a.* (*fem.* متلعه) Who snatches, seizes.

A. متلق **mutelèmmiq**, *a.* (*fem.* متلقه) Who tastes a thing.

A. متلى **mutelèmmi** (*for* متلئ), *a.* (*fem.* متلئه) 1. Which covers or envelops. 2. Who takes the whole.

A. متلوث **mutelèwwis**, *a.* (*fem.* متلوثه) Soiled, filthy.

Digitized by Google

A. متلوص **mûtèlèvvîs**, *a. (fem.* متلوصه*)* Coiled or twining.

A. متلول **mètlûl**, *a. (fem.* متلوله*)* 1. Thrown prostrate. 2. Compactly framed (beast).

A. متلوم **mûtèlèvvim**, *a. (fem.* متلومه*)* Who thinks before acting, so as not to incur blame or censure.

A. متلون **mûtèlèvvin**, *a. (fem.* متلونه*)* Variegated in color; changeable. مزاج – Capricious, fickle.

A. متلوه **mètlûh**, *a. (fem.* متلوهه*)* Lost, gone. العقل – Who has lost his wits.

A. متلوه **mûtèlèvvih**, *a. (fem.* متلوهه*)* Flickering, quivering.

A. متلوى **mûtèlèvvî**, *a. (fem.* متلويه*)* Which bends, twines about.

A. متلهب **mûtèlèhhib**, *a. (fem.* متلهبه*)* Flaming, blazing.

A. متلهث **mûtèlèhhis**, *a. (fem.* متلهثه*)* 1. Panting. 2. Who longs.

A. متلهف **mûtèlèhhif**, *a. (fem.* متلهفه*)* Who sighs, laments.

A. متلهق **mûtèlèhhiq**, *a. (fem.* متلهقه*)* Intensely white.

A. متلهم **mûtèlèhhem**, *a. (fem.* متلهمه*)* Gulped at once.

A. متلهم **mûtèlèhhim**, *a. (fem.* متلهمه*)* That gulps and swallows at once.

A. متلهن **mûtèlèhhin**, *a. (fem.* متلهنه*)* Who partakes of a chance meal as a guest.

A. متلهى **mûtèlèhhî**, *a. (fem.* متلهيه*)* Who amuses himself or is diverted.

A. متلى **mûtlî**, *a. (fem.* متليه*)* That makes or lets one follow.

A. متلى **mûtèllî**, *a. (fem.* متليه*)* 1. That follows. 2. Who adds to ordinary worship a supererogatory service. 3. Who performs his vow. 4. At the last gasp.

A. متليث **mûtèlèyyis**, *a. (fem.* متليثه*)* Who affects boldness.

A. متلين **mûtèlèyyin**, *a. (fem.* متلينه*)* 1. Softening; softened. 2. Mitigated.

A. متليه **mûtliyè**, *a. fem. of* متلى *(pl.* متليات*)* (A she animal) followed by young.

A. متمم **mûtèmmm**, *a. (fem.* متممه*)* Completed; perfected.

A. متمم **mûtimmm** *(for* متمم*)*, *a. (fem.* متممه*)* That completes, perfects.

A. متمتر **mûtèmâtir**, *a. (fem.* متماتره*)* 1. Who pull in different directions. 2. (Sparks) that fly off.

A. متماثل **mûtèmâsil**, *a. (fem.* متماثله*)* 1. Alike, equal. 2. Convalescent.

A. متماجد **mûtèmâjid**, *a. (fem.* متماجده*)* Mutually contending.

A. متماجع **mûtèmâjiʿ**, *a. (fem.* متماجعه*)*

A. متماجن **mûtèmâjin**, *a. (fem.* متماجنه*)* Mutually indecorous.

A. متماحك **mûtèmâhik**, *a. (fem.* متماحكه*)* Mutually litigious.

A. متماحل **mûtèmâhil**, *a. (fem.* متماحله*)* 1. Disproportionately tall. 2. Very long. 3. Very tedious. 4. Very grievous. 5. Very far distant. 6. Much altered.

A. متماد **mûtèmâdd** *(for* متمادد*)*, *a. (fem.* متماده*)* That derives substance from another thing.

A. متمادح **mûtèmâdih**, *a. (fem.* متمادحه*)* Mutually laudatory.

A. متمادخ **mûtèmâdikh**, *a. (fem.* متمادخه*)* 1. Great and glorious. 2. Who affects to be great; rebellious. 3. Slow, lazy.

A. متمادى **mûtèmâdî**, *a. (fem.* متماديه*)* Which continues.

T. متمادى **mûtèmâdî** (from A), *adv.* Continually, ever and anon.

A. متمارس **mûtèmâris**, *a. (fem.* متمارسه*)* Mutually striking.

A. متمارض **mûtèmâriz**, *a. (fem.* متمارضه*)* Who feigns sickness.

A. متمارى **mûtèmârî**, *a. (fem.* متماريه*)* Who doubts and hesitates.

A. متماز **mûtèmâzz**, *a. (fem.* متمازه*)* Distant, far apart.

A. متمازح **mûtèmâzih**, *a. (fem.* متمازحه*)* Mutually joking.

A. متمازى **mûtèmâzî**, *a. (fem.* متمازيه*)* Who separates himself, avoids men.

A. متماس **mûtèmâss** (for متماسس), *a. (fem.* متماسه*)* Mutually in contact.

A. متماصح **mûtèmâsih**, *a. (fem.* متماصحه*)* Mutually giving hands in a bargain; or, mutually confirming assertions.

A. متماصخ **mûtèmâsikh**, *a. (fem.* متماصخه*)* Whose soul passes into the body of a brute by metempsychosis.

A. متماسك **mûtèmâsik**, *a. (fem.* متماسكه*)* That holds fast.

A. متماشق **mûtèmâshiq**, *a. (fem.* متماشقه*)* Who mutually pull opposite ways.

A. متماشى **mûtèmâshî**, *a. (fem.* متماشيه*)* Who walk together.

A. متماصع **mûtèmâsiʿ**, *a. (fem.* متماصعه*)* Mutually drawn up for battle.

A. متماطر **mûtèmâtir**, *a. (fem.* متماطره*)* (Rain) that falls and ceases frequently.

A. متماظ **mûtèmâzz** *(for* متماظظ*)*, *a. (fem.*

Digitized by Google

متماظه) Mutually vituperating.

A. متماكس mŭtèmākkĭs, a. (fem. متماكسه) Difficult in bargaining.

A. متمالك mŭtèmālĭk, a. (fem. متمالكه) Who has power and ability.

A. متمالى mŭtèmālī (for متمالئ), a. (fem. متمالئه) Gathered together about one.

A. متماوت mŭtèmāvĭt, a. (fem. متماوته) 1. Who feigns being dead. 2. Who feigns to be dead to the world.

A. متماهك mŭtèmāhĭk, a. (fem. متماهكه) Mutually disputing.

A. متمايح mŭtèmāyĭh, a. (fem. متمايحه) Who droops from side to side in walking.

A. متماير mŭtèmāyĭr, a. (fem. متمايره) (Mutual relations) in a state of embroilment.

A. متمائر mŭtèmā'ĭr, vulg. متمايز mŭtèmāyĭr, a. (fem. متمائره) 1. Mutually boasting. 2. As متمايز, q. v.

A. متمايط mŭtèmāyĭt, a. (fem. متمايطه) 1. Distant. 2. As متمايز, q. v.

A. متمايل mŭtèmāyĭl, a. (fem. متمايله) Leaning, inclined.

A. متماين mŭtèmāyĭn, a. (fem. متماينه) False, lying; a liar. الود — False in friendship or love.

A. متمائن mŭtèmā'ĭn, vulg. متماين, a. (fem. متمائنه) Ancient, of long standing.

A. متمتع mŭtèmĕttĭ', a. (fem. متمتعه) 1. Who is or becomes in the possession and enjoyment of a thing. 2. Who profits. 3. Who takes advantage of his presence at Mekka on a pilgrimage of reverence, to perform in the same year the full pilgrimage.

A. متمثل mŭtèmŏssĭl, a. (fem. متمثله) 1. That assumes or has the form or similitude of a thing. 2. Who applies the *lex talionis*. 3. Who applies a proverb. او — v. i. To appear in the form of (so and so).

A. متمجد mŭtèmĕjjĭd, a. (fem. متمجده) Who becomes or assumes to be glorious, illustrious.

A. متمجس mŭtèmĕjjĭs, a. (fem. متمجسه) Who becomes a Magian, fire-worshiper.

A. متمحق mŭtèmăhhĭq, a. (fem. متمحقه) Which is or becomes destroyed.

A. متمحك mŭtèmăhhĭk, a. (fem. متمحكه) Disputatious, litigious.

A. متمحل mŭtèmăhhĭl, a. (fem. متمحله) 1. Who will not readily grant a right or due. 2. Who cheats.

A. متمخش mŭtèmăkhkhĭsh, a. (fem. متمخشه) That moves much.

A. متمخض mŭtèmăkhkhĭz, a. (fem. متمخضه) 1. (Milk) that has been cleared of its butter by churning. 2. متمخضه Pregnant (said of beasts or of a time abounding with ills).

A. متمخط mŭtèmăkhkhĭt, a. (fem. متمخطه) 1. Who clears his nose. 2. Who staggers in walking.

A. متمخى mŭtèmăkhkhī, a. (fem. متمخيه) 1. Who abstains or desists. 2. Who excuses himself.

A. متمدح mŭtèmĕddĭh, a. (fem. متمدحه) 1. Who strives for praise. 2. Who praises himself.

A. متمدد mŭtèmĕddĭd, a. (fem. متمدده) Stretched or extended.

A. متمدن mŭtèmĕddĭn, a. (fem. متمدنه) Settled in a town; civilized.

A. متمده mŭtèmĕddĭh, a. (fem. متمدهه) As متمدح, q. v.

A. متمذج mŭtèmĕzzĭj, a. (fem. متمذجه) 1. Ripe. 2. Filled, full; distended.. 3. Wide, ample.

A. متمر mŭtmĭr, a. (fem. متمره) 1. (A date fruit) fully ripe. 2. Well stored with dates.

A. متمر mŭtèmmĕr, a. (fem. متمره) 1. Dried (dates or flesh). 2. Fed with dates.

A. متمر mŭtèmmĭr, a. (fem. متمره) 1. That dries. 2. Who feeds with dates. 3. (A date) dried for storage. 4. (A palm) having ripe dates on it.

A. متمرد mŭtèmĕrrĭd, a. (fem. متمرده) 1. Perversely obstinate, rebellious. 2. Whose beard is sprouting.

A. متمرس mŭtèmĕrrĭs, a. (fem. متمرسه) Who rubs or scratches himself.

A. متمرص mŭtèmĕrrĭs, a. (fem. متمرصه) Rubbed off or blown away.

A. متمرض mŭtèmĕrrĭz, a. (fem. متمرضه) Weak, indolent, or languid.

A. متمرط mŭtèmĕrrĭt, a. (fem. متمرطه) Falling or fallen off.

A. متمرع mŭtèmĕrrĭ', a. (fem. متمرعه) 1. That goes along quickly. 2. (A nose (tremulous from anger.

A. متمرغ mŭtèmĕrrăg, s. A place where a beast rolls.

A. متمرغ mŭtèmĕrrĭg, a. (fem. متمرغه) 1. (A beast) that rolls or wallows. 2. Who scrupulously avoids contamination. 3. That writhes. 4. (A beast)

Digitized by Google

slavering. 5. (A beast) that remains long at pasture; who lingers, loiters. 6. Who hesitates. 7. Whose foot slips. 8. Who perfumes himself excessively.

A. متمرمر **mutemérmir**, *a. (fem.* متمرمرة*)* Shivering, quaking; tremulous.

A. متمرن **mutemérrin**, *a. (fem.* متمرنة*)* 1. Accustomed, habituated to, or versed in. 2. Who affects to be shrewd or clever.

A. متمرى **mutemérri**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متمرية*)* Who adorns himself or is embellished. 2. *(for* متمرئ *fem.* متمرئة*)* Who affects manliness, or manly qualities. 3. *(as 2)* Who asks for a display of magnanimity from those whom he vilifies.

A. متمزر **mutemézzir**, *a. (fem.* متمزرة*)* 1. That sips or sucks a little. 2. Who milks the last drops in an udder.

A. متمزز **mutemézziz**, *a. (fem.* متمززة*)* Who sips with noise.

A. متمزع **mutemézzi'**, *a. (fem.* متمزعة*)* 1. That splits or bursts in pieces. 2. Who divide a thing together.

A. متمزق **mutemézziq**, *a. (fem.* متمزقة*)* Torn, mangled.

A. متمزمز **mutemézmiz**, *a. (fem.* متمزمزة*)* 1. Shaking, shaky. 2. Who moves to rise from a seat. 3. Who separate and scatter.

A. متمزن **mutemézzin**, *a. (fem.* متمزنة*)* 1. That goes straight, or in haste. 2. Who accustoms himself to a thing by practice. 3. Who boasts. 4. Who affects to be munificent. 5. Who pretends to superiority.

A. متمسح **mutemésseh**, *a. (fem.* متمسحة*)* Who takes water in the hand to apply to the body in the ablution.. 2. Who rubs himself. 3. Who has or enjoys.

A. متمسك **muteméssik**, *a. (fem.* متمسكة*)* Who holds fast.

A. متمسكن **mutemésken**, *a. (fem.* متمسكنة*)* 1. Poor. 2. Who feigns or parades poverty.

A. متمسى **mutemésse** *(for* متمسئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متمسئة*)* Falling to pieces.

A. متمشر **mutemésheshir**, *a. (fem.* متمشرة*)* 1. (A tree) bursting into leaf. 2. (Leaves) beginning to show green. 3. Who shows growing wealth. 4. Dressed, dressed out.

A. متمشش **mutemésheshish**, *a. (fem.* متمششة*)* Who sucks the end of a bone.

A. متمشع **mutemésheshi'**, *a. (fem.* متمشعة*)* 1. Who cleans himself. 2. Who eats all that is in a dish.

A. متمشق **mutemésheshiq**, *a. (fem.* متمشقة*)* 1. Worn, threadbare, ragged. 2. Bared of cuticle. 3. Almost passed. 4. About to break (dawn).

A. متمشى **mutemésheshi**, *a. (fem.* متمشية*)* 1. That walks or creeps about. 2. Which invades or pervades. 3. Which advances.

A. متمصر **mutemésser**, *a. (fem.* متمصرة*)* 1. Becoming or become a city or a place of cities. 2. Scattered, straggling. 3. Lessening; little.

A. متمص **mutemésses**, *a. (fem.* متمصة*)* Who sucks or sips little by little.

A. متمضمض **mutemésmis**, *a. (fem.* متمضمضة*)* Who rinses out his mouth with a gargling sound.

A. متمضى **mutemézzi**, *a. (fem.* متمضية*)* That passes.

A. متمطر **mutemáttir**, *a. (fem.* متمطرة*)* 1. (Rain) that falls in drops. 2. Rainy (weather). 3. Who is out in the rain. 4. Who passes by or goes away.

A. متمطط **mutemáttit**, *a. (fem.* متمططة*)* 1. Who stretches himself. 2. Who talks in a rambling manner.

A. متمطى **mutemátti**, *a. (fem.* متمطية*)* 1. That stretches himself. 2. Long or tedious. 3. Who struts.

A. متمظع **mutemáza'**, *a. (fem.* متمظعة*)* 1. Who eats all that is in a dish. 2. That moves with the shadow in the sunshine. 3. Late.

A. متمعد **mutemá''id**, *a. (fem.* متمعدة*)* Quite fresh (dates).

A. متمعدد **mutemá''did**, *a. (fem.* متمعددة*)* 1. Who is or affects to be hardy and manly as an Arab of the race of Ma'add. 2. That begins to pick up again after sickness.

A. متمعر **mutemá''ir**, *a. (fem.* متمعرة*)* 1. Fallen or falling off. 2. (A countenance) changed with anger, etc.

A. متمعز **mutemá''iz**, *a. (fem.* متمعزة*)* 1. Wrinkled or frowning. 2. Fast-going.

A. متمعص **mutemá''is**, *a. (fem.* متمعصة*)* Griped, suffering from colic.

A. متمعط **mutemá''it**, *a. (fem.* متمعطة*)* 1. Fallen or falling off through disease. 2. Bald through disease.

A. متمعق **mutemá''iq**, *(fem.* متمعقة*)* 1. Deep. 2. Surly.

A. متمك **mutemá''ik**, *a. (fem.* متمكة*)*

Digitized by Google

That rolls or wallows.

A. متمى mûtemâ'i, a. (fem. متمية) 1. That stretches. 2. Spreading, contagious.

A. متمطط mûtemâggit, a. (fem. متمططة) 1. (A beast) that stretches himself fully as he goes. 2. Suffocated with dust.

A. متمغس mûtemâqqis } a. (fem. متمغسة, متمقسة)
A. متمقس mûtemâqqis }
Nauseated.

A. متمكث mûtemâkkis, a. (fem. متمكثة) Who stops, waits.

A. متمكك mûtemâkkik, a. (fem. متمككة) Who sucks up all of a fluid. 2. Hard on a debtor.

A. متمكن mûtemâkkin, a. (fem. متمكنة) 1. Who settles in a place as an abode. 2. In high favor. 3. Possible. 4. (gram.) (A noun) susceptible of declension. امكن — Very susceptible (noun) i.e., possessed of nominative, genitive and accusative case-endings. غير امكن — Not very susceptible (noun), i.e., possessed of nominative and oblique case endings only. غير متمكن و لا امكن Invariable as to case-ending.

A. متملح mûtemâllih, a. (fem. متملحة) 1. Plump. 2. Pretty. 3. Salt.

A. متملخ mûtemâllikh, a. (fem. متملخة) 1. That pulls or tears out (a thing). 2. Turned bad, spoilt. الصلب — Weak in the loins.

A. متملز mûtemâlliz, a. (fem. متملزة) That gets away, escapes.

A. متملس mûtemâllis, a. (fem. متملسة) 1. Smooth or slippery. 2. That slips away.

A. متملص mûtemâllis, a. (fem. متملصة) That slips away.

A. متملط mûtemâllit, a. (fem. متملطة) 1. Smooth. 2. Bare, unfeathered.

A. متملغ mûtemâllig, a. (fem. متملغة) Silly.

A. متملق mûtemâlliq, a. (fem. متملقة) Fawning, cringing.

P. متملقانه mûtemâlliqâné, a. Fawning, cringing (word, act).

A. متملك mûtemâllik, a. (fem. متملكة) Who receives, or is in possession of a thing.

A. متملل mûtemâllil, a. (fem. متملة) 1. Who enters or is in a nationality or religion. 2. Suffering and disturbed.

A. متململ mûtemâlmil, a. (fem. متململة) Suffering, disturbed, restless.

A. متملى mûtemâlli, a. 1. (fem. متملية) Who has and long enjoys (life, etc.) 2. (for متلئ, fem. متلئة) Full.

A. متمم mûtemmim, a. (fem. متممة) 1. Finished, perfected. 2. Killed outright. 3. Hung about with beads or charms.

A. متمم mûtemmim, a. & s. (fem. متممة) 1. That finishes, perfects, or consummates. 2. That kills, dispatches. 3. Who decks an infant, etc. with beads or charms, to avert the evil eye. 4. s. The supplement of an arc or angle. 5. (Ptolemaic astronomy) A supplementary sphere; a concentric or excentric, superior or inferior.

A. متمنا mûtemânnâ, a. (fem. متمنات) For متمنى, q. v.

A. متمنع mûtemânni', a. (fem. متمنعة) Inaccessible, unapproachable, unassailable, strong.

A. متمنن mûtemânnin, a. (fem. متمننة) That tires, exhausts.

A. متمنى mûtemânnâ, متمنا, a. (fem. متمناة, متمنات, pl. f. متمنيات) 1. Desired, wished for. 2. Asked, begged for.

A. متمنى mûtemânni, a. (fem. متمنية) 1. Who desires, wishes for. 2. Who asks, begs.

A. متموج mûtemâvvij, a. (fem. متموجة) Wavy, billowy; rough.

A. متمور mêtmûr, a. (fem. متمورة) Possessed of dried dates.

A. متمول mûtemâvvil, a. (fem. متمولة) Wealthy.

A. متمولى mûtemâvli, a. (fem. متموليه) Who assumes the airs of a lord or master.

A. متمون mûtemâvvin, a. (fem. متمونة) Liberal in furnishing necessaries to his household.

A. متمه mûtimmé, a., fem. of متم (pl. متمات) (A pregnant female) who has completed the term of gestation.

A. متمهد mûtemâhhid, a. (fem. متمهدة) Established on a secure foundation.

A. متمهر mûtemâhhir, a. (fem. متمهرة) Who is or affects to be shrewd and experienced, or skilful.

A. متمهص mûtemâhhis, a. (fem. متمهصة) That plunges or dives,

A. متمهق mûtemâhhiq, a. (fem. متمهقة) Who drinks from time to time.

A. متمهك mûtemâhhik, a. (fem. متمهكة) Who does or affects to do his work well.

A. متمهل mûtemahhil, a. (fem. متمهلة)

Digitized by Google

1. Straight and erect. 2. Very tall. 3. Quieted, calmed.

A. متمهل **mûtémèhhil**, *a.* *(fem.* متمهلة*)* Who takes time to consider, deliberate.

A. متمز **mûtmè'irr**, *a.* *(fem.* متمزة*)* Tall and strong.

A. متميز **mûtémèyyiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متميزة*)* Separate, distinct.

A. متميس **mûtémèyyis**, *a.* *(fem.* متميسة*)* Who gracefully bend in walking.

A. متميع **mûtémèyyi'**, *a.* *(fem.* متميعة*)* Viscously or fluidly plastic.

A. متمئل **mûtmè'ill**, *a.* *(fem.* متمئلة*)* Tall and strong.

A. متن **mètn**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* متان*)* A high and rocky ridge. 2. *(dual* متان, *obl.* متين*)* The long muscle on one side of the spine. 3. The part of the shaft of an arrow from the middle of its length to where the feathers begin. 4. The middle or main part of a thing. 5. The original text of a book. 6. The vocabulary of a language; an uninflected word. 7. Name of a figure in geomancy. حديث — The very words or text of a tradition. طريق — The middle or main track of a road. متن الفرس The star α *Pegasi*. علم متن اللغة The science of lexicology.

A. متن **mètn**, *a.* *(fem.* متنة*)* Strong, hardy.

A. متن **mètn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A touching, wounding, paining, or affecting a man or beast in the back above the loins. 2. Castration. 3. A holding out, extending; extension. 4. A knowing a woman sexually. 5. A swearing, making oath. 6. A traveling all day long.

A. متن **mûtinn** *(for* متن **mûtnin**), *a.* *(fem.* متنة*)* 1. Which makes or keeps an infant puny. 2. Far away.

A. متابز **mûtènâbiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متابزة*)* Who mutually shout invectives.

A. متاتف **mûtènâtif**, *a.* *(fem.* متاتفة*)* Plucked out.

A. متاتل **mûtènâtil**, *a.* *(fem.* متاتلة*)* (Herbs) rivaling one another in tallness.

A. متاثر **mûtènâsir**, *a.* *(fem.* متاثرة*)* 1. Mutually scattered, dispersed. 2. Dying on all sides in an epidemic.

A. متاثل **mûtènâsil**, *a.* *(fem.* متاثلة*)* Flocking together.

A. متاجث **mûtènâjis**, *a.* *(fem.* متاجثة*)* Who tell each other's secrets.

A. متاجح **mûtènâjih**, *a.* *(fem.* متاجحة*)* (Dreams) that repeatedly come true.

A. متاجخ **mûtènâjikh**, *a.* *(fem.* متاجخة*)* 1. (Waves) that continually demolish. 2. Who mutually boast and contend.

A. متاجز **mûtènâjiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متاجزة*)* Mutually fighting.

A. متاجش **mûtènâjish**, *a.* *(fem.* متاجشة*)* Who mutually offer higher sums.

A. متاجل **mûtènâjil**, *a.* *(fem.* متاجلة*)* Mutually disputing or litigating.

A. متاجى **mûtènâji**, *a.* *(fem.* متاجية*)* Who mutually whisper secrets.

A. متاحب **mûtènâhib**, *a.* *(fem.* متاحبة*)* Who mutually agree upon a meeting.

A. متاحر **mûtènâhir**, *a.* *(fem.* متاحرة*)* 1. Ready to fly at each other's throats. 2. Mutually facing, opposite.

A. متاد **mûtènâd**, *a.* *(fem.* متادة*)* Mutually fleeing, who fly in all directions.

A. متادس **mûtènâdis**, *a.* *(fem.* متادسة*)* Who mutually vituperate.

A. متادم **mûtènâdim**, *a.* *(fem.* متادمة*)* Mutually sociable and chatty.

A. متادى **mûtènâdi**, *a.* *(fem.* متادية*)* 1. Calling out to each other. 2. Mutually assembling.

A. متاذر **mûtènâzir**, *a.* *(fem.* متاذرة*)* Who admonish one another.

A. متازع **mûtènâzâ'**, *a.* In فيه — About which mutual litigations occur, a subject of dispute.

A. متازع **mûtènâzi'**, *a.* *(fem.* متازعة*)* Who mutually dispute or litigate.

A. متازق **mûtènâziq**, *a.* *(fem.* متازقة*)* Mutually cursing or vituperating.

A. متازك **mûtènâzik**, *a.* *(fem.* متازكة*)* Who mutually thrust with boar-spears.

A. متازل **mûtènâzil**, *a.* *(fem.* متازلة*)* Mutually dismounting, who call on each other to dismount.

A. متاسب **mûtènâsib**, *a.* *(fem.* متاسبة*)* Mutually proportional. اربع متاسبة Four mutual proportionals; especially, the rule of ratio or proportion.

A. متاسخ **mûtènâsikh**, *a.* *(fem.* متاسخة*)* 1. (A soul) that passes by metempsychosis into another body. 2. (An inheritance) that passes by death to the heirs of an heir.

A. متاسف **mûtènâsif**, *a.* *(fem.* متاسفة*)* Mutually whispering.

A. متاسق **mûtènâsiq**, *a.* *(fem.* متاسقة*)* Arranged in a continuous line or series.

Digitized by Google

A. متاسل mútenásil, *a. (fem.* متاسلة*)* Successively issuing by generation in a series.

A. متاسى mútenási, *a. (fem.* متاسية*)* Who feigns forgetfulness.

A. متاشب mútenáshib, *a. (fem.* متاشبة*)* Mutually crowding and wedged together.

A. متاشد mútenáshid, *a. (fem.* متاشدة*)* Who recite poetry to each other.

A. متاصح mútenásih, *a. (fem.* متاصحة*)* Mutually giving advice.

A. متاصر mútenásir, *a. (fem.* متاصرة*)* Who aid and support one another.

A. متاصف mútenásif, *a. (fem.* متاصفة*)* Mutually just and equitable.

A. متاضل mútenázil, *a. (fem.* متاضلة*)* Mutual in shooting arrows.

A. متاطح mútenáṭih, *a. (fem.* متاطحة*)* Mutually butting.

A. متاطى mútenáṭi, *a. (fem.* متاطية*)* 1. Mutually racing. 2. Mutually striving to excel. 3. Mutually disputing.

A. متاظر mútenáẓir, *a. (fem.* متاظرة*)* 1. Who look at each other. 2. Mutually opposite, facing. 3. Related to each other in any special sense; parallel, similar, or contrary. 4. Who respect each other. 5. (Planets) in any aspect to each other; also, equidistant from an equinoctial or solstitial point.

A. متاعم mútená'im, *a. (fem.* متاعمة*)* In possession of every comfort and luxury.

A. متاعى mútená'i, *a. (fem.* متاعية*)* (Combatants) who in battle inform each other as friends fall slain.

A. متاغر mútenágir, *a. (fem.* متاغرة*)* As متاكر, *q. v.*

A. متافد mútenáfid, } *a. (fem.* متافدة*,*
A. متافذ mútenáfiz, } متافذة*)* Who plead against each other before a court of justice.

A. متافر mútenáfir, *a. (fem.* متافرة*)* 1. As متافذ, *q. v.* 2. Who rush together in crowds. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (Letters) incongruous or repugnant to each other.

A. متافز mútenáfiz, *a. (fem.* متافزة*)* Mutually leaping and springing on each other.

A. متافس mútenáfis, *a. (fem.* متافسة*)* Mutually striving for some exquisite thing.

A. متافط mútenáfiṭ, *a. (fem* متافطة*)* (A pot) that throws up scum in boiling.

A. متاق mútenáfi, *a. (fem.* متافية*)* Mutually prohibitory or contradictory; impossible together.

A. متاقص mútenáqis, *a. (fem.* متاقصة*)* Gradually diminishing, dwindling.

A. متاقض mútenáqiz, *a. (fem.* متاقضة*)* 1. Falling to pieces, disintegrating. 2. (Two propositions) mutually contradictory.

A. متاكث mútenákis, *a. (fem.* متاكثة*)* Who mutually break a pact.

A. متاكح mútenákih, *a. (fem.* متاكحة*)* Mutually intermarrying.

A. متاكد mútenákid, *a. (fem.* متاكدة*)* Dealing hardly towards each other.

A. متاكر mútenákir, *a. (fem.* متاكرة*)* 1. Who pretends not to know, feigns ignorance. 2. Who does not know, ignorant. 3. Inflicting enormities on each other.

A. متاكف mútenákif, *a. (fem.* متاكفة*)* Exchanging (words).

A. متاوب mútenávib, *a. (fem.* متاوبة*)* That happens or acts alternately.

A. متاوح mútenávih, *a. (fem.* متاوحة*)* Mutually facing, opposite.

A. متاوش mútenávish, *a. (fem.* متاوشة*)* 1. Who puts forth his hand and takes. 2. Who returns.

A. متاول mútenável, *a. (fem.* متاولة*)* 1. Taken or received. 2. Taken as food, etc.

A. متاول mútenávil, *a. (fem.* متاولة*)* 1. Who takes or receives. 2. Who takes as food, etc.

A. متاوم mútenávim, *a. (fem.* متاومة*)* Who feigns to be asleep.

A. متاهب mútenáhib, *a. (fem.* متاهبة*)* 1. Who raid and pillage each other. 2. (Beasts) that strive to get over most ground.

A. متاهد mútenáhid, *a. (fem.* متاهدة*)* Who make up a meal or feast by contributed shares.

A. متاهز mútenáhiz, *a. (fem.* متاهزة*)* Who mutually hasten to precede.

A. متاهض mútenáhiz, *a. (fem.* متاهضة*)* Who go out against each other in battle; who march, or attack mutually.

A. متاهى mútenáhi, *a. (fem.* متاهية*)* 1. Who abstains in obedience to a prohibition. 2. That reaches a limit or end. متاهى *a.* Endless, boundless.

A. متانش mútená'ish, vulg متايش mútenáyish, *a. (fem.* متانشة*)* 1. Who keeps far away or behind. 2. Who takes.

Digitized by Google

A. متنايك **mûtenâyik**, *a. (fem.* متنايكه*)* Sleepy.

A. متنأى **mûtenâ'i**, *a. (fem.* متنأيه*)* That becomes or is distant.

A. متنبب **mûtenêbbib**, *a. (fem.* متنببه*)* (Water) trickling or leaking away.

A. متنبج **mûtenêbbij**, *a. (fem.* متنبجه*)* Swollen, tumid.

A. متنبط **mûtenêbbit**, *a. (fem.* متنبطه*)* 1. Who becomes a Nabbathean or affects the manners of one. 2. Who, in digging a well, reaches water. 3. Who, by reflection understands the meaning of what is said.

A. متنبع **mûtenêbbi'**, *a. (fem.* متنبعه*)* (Water) that wells up as a spring.

A. متنبل **mûtenêbbil**, *a. (fem.* متنبله*)* 1. Who picks the choicest. 2. Who takes. 3. (A man) of superior worth and capacity. 4. Who assumes to be superior. 5. Who cleans himself after easing nature. 6. Dead or dying. 7. Who furnishes himself with arrows.

A. متنبه **mûtenêbbih**, *a. (fem.* متنبهه*)* 1. Awake. 2. Watchful, vigilant. 3. Cautious and circumspect.

A. متنبي **mûtenêbbi** (for متنبئ), *a. (fem.* متنبيه*)* 1. Who falsely claims a divine mission as a prophet; a false prophet. 2. Surname of the Arabian poet Ahmed son of Huseyn the Kendite, who called himself a prophet.

A. متنتخ **mûtenêttikh**, *a. (fem.* متنتخه*)* Who clears himself of lice.

A. متنتن **mûtentin**, *a. (fem.* متنتنه*)* Who forsakes old friends for new.

A. متنثر **mûtenêssir**, *a. (fem.* متنثره*)* Scattered, dispersed; disintegrating.

A. متنجث **mûtenêjjis**, *a. (fem.* متنجثه*)* Who inquires, scrutinizes.

A. متنجح **mûtenêjjih**, *a. (fem.* متنجحه*)* Who asks or seeks to have something done for him.

A. متنجد **mûtenêjjid**, *a. (fem.* متنجده*)* Which is or becomes high.

A. متنجز **mûtenêjjiz**, *a. (fem.* متنجزه*)* As متنجح, *q. v.*

A. متنجس **mûtenêjjis**, *a. (fem.* متنجسه*)* Polluted or unclean.

A. متنجع **mûtenêjji'**, *a. (fem.* متنجعه*)* 1. Who seeks pasturage. 2. Who seeks gifts.

A. متنجم **mûtenêjjim**, *a. (fem.* متنجمه*)* 1. Who observes the stars; a would-be astronomer or astrologer. 2. Who lies counting the stars in sleeplessness.

A. متنحي **mûtenêjji**, *a. (fem.* متنحيه*)* Who seeks high ground.

A. متنحس **mûtenêhhis**, *a. (fem.* متنحسه*)* 1. Who diligently investigates. 2. Hungry. 3. Fasting; especially, who abstains from flesh.

A. متنحل **mûtenêhhil**, *a. (fem.* متنحله*)* Who falsely claims.

A. متنحنح **mûtenêhhnih**, *a. (fem.* متنحنحه*)* 1. Whose throat rattles with phlegm as he breathes. 2. Who repeatedly clears his throat of phlegm.

A. متنحي **mûtenêhhi**, *a. (fem.* متنحيه*)* That is or becomes aside or distant.

A. متخ **mûtnâkh**, *a. (fem.* متخه*)* Oppressed with greasy food.

A. متخ **mûtnikh**, *a. (fem.* متخه*)* That causes indigestion.

A. متنخع **mûtenêkhkhi'**, *a. (fem.* متنخعه*)* 1. Who ejects mucus. 2. (A cloud) emptied of its rain.

A. متنخل **mûtenêkhkhil**, *a. (fem.* متنخله*)* 1. Who picks, chooses. 2. Surname of a poet.

A. متنخم **mûtenêkhkhim**, *a. (fem.* متنخمه*)* Who clears his nose or throat explosively.

A. متنخنخ **mûtenêkhnikh**, *a. (fem.* متنخنخه*)* (A camel) kneeling or lain down.

A. متندح **mûtenêdih**, *a. (fem.* متندحه*)* 1. Wide, spacious. 2. Who sit wide apart, not crowded. 3. (Beasts) lying separately.

A. متندخ **mûtenêddikh**, *a. (fem.* متندخه*)* Who falsely boasts.

A. متندس **mûtenêddis**, *a. (fem.* متندسه*)* 1. Overflowing (well). 2. Who asks after news. 3. Thrown down in a struggle.

A. متندل **mûtenêddil**, *a. (fem.* متندله*)* Who wipes himself with a napkin.

A. متندم **mûtenêddim**, *a. (fem.* متندمه*)* Regretfully or penitently sorry.

A. متندى **mûtenêddi**, *a. (fem.* متنديه*)* Munificent.

A. متنذر **mûtenêzzir**, *a. (fem.* متنذره*)* 1. Who heeds a warning. 2. Who makes a vow to sacrifice.

A. متنزر **mûtenêzzir**, *a. (fem.* متنزره*)* 1. Lessening or little in quantity. 2. Who calls himself or pretends to be one of the Benu- Nizar tribe.

A. متنزع **mûtenêzzi'**, *a. (fem.* متنزعه*)* That runs along quickly, hastes.

Digitized by Google

A. متنزل mûtènèzzil, a. (fem. متنزله) 1. Which comes down. 2. Which grows less; diminishing. 3. Who condescends, stoops.

A. متنزه mûtènèzzih, a, (fem. متنزهه) 1. Free from even the suspicion of defect or vice. 2. Who goes out for a walk or ride for amusement.

A. متنزی mûtènèzzi, a. (fem. متنزيه) That hastes.

A. متنسب mûtènèssib, a. (fem. متنسبه) Who arrogates to himself a lineage or connexion.

A. متنسج mûtènèssij, a. (fem. متنسجه) Woven or interwoven.

A. متنسر mûtènèssir, a. (fem. متنسره) Going to pieces.

A. متنسس mûtènèssis, a. (fem. متنسسه) Who seeks or gets.

A. متنسف mûtènèssif, a. (fem. متنسفه) Who trips up his adversary in wrestling.

A. متنسق mûtènèssiq, a. (fem. متنسقه) Ranged in a regular row or series.

A. متنسك mûtènèssik, a. (fem. متنسكه) Habitually devout.

A. متنسل mûtènèssil, a. (fem. متنسله) Issued, as progeny.

A. متنسم mûtènèssim, a. (fem. متنسمه) 1. Breathing. 2. Who inhales. 3. That perceives an odor. 4. Odorous, fragrant.

A. متنشب mûtènèshshib, a. (fem. متنشبه) (A pointed thing) that penetrates and holds.

A. متنشد mûtènèshshid, a. (fem. متنشده) Who quietly gains information.

A. متنشر mûtènèshshir, a. (fem. متنشره) 1. Spread, opened out. 2. Disseminated. 3. (A corpse) prepared for burial.

A. متنشز mûtènèshshiz, a. (fem. متنشزه) Who stands ready to fight.

A. متنشط mûtènèshshit, a. (fem. متنشطه) Lively.

A. متنشغ mûtènèshshig, a. (fem. متنشغه) Faint from sobbing.

A. متنشف mûtènèshshif, a. (fem. متنشفه) 1. That soaks in. 2. That imbibes moisture.

A. متنشم mûtènèshshim, a. (fem. متنشمه) 1. Who begins. 2. Who seeks gracefully for information.

A. متنشى mûtènèshshi, a. 1. (fem. متنشيه) Who smells an odor, especially a fragrant odor. 2. (for متنشى, fem. متنشيه) Who gets up, or sets out to do something.

A. متنصب mûtènâssib, a. (fem. متنصبه) 1. That stands erect. 2. (Dust) rising in a column. 3. Persistent.

A. متنصح mûtènâssih, a. (fem. متنصحه) 1. Who affects to give good advice. 2. Who takes good advice.

A. متنصر mûtènâssir, a. (fem. متنصره) 1. Who prepares to help another. 2. Who becomes a convert to Christianity.

A. متنصص mûtènâssis, a. (fem. متنصصه) Who obtains a scriptural text or other authority for an opinion.

A. متنصف mûtènâssif, a. (fem. متنصفه) 1. Who obtains his whole due. 2. Who asks to be righted by a magistrate. 3. Who sets another as a mediator or umpire. 4. Who begs. 5. Who humbles himself. 6. Who serves. 7. Who employs. 8. Who is or becomes grey. 9. متنصفه Who wears a veil.

A. متنصل mûtènâssil, a. (fem. متنصله) 1. Who draws, extracts. 2. Who chooses. 3. Who robs, strips. 4. Who excuses himself.

A. متنصى mûtènâssi, a. (fem. متنصيه) 1. Who marries into a noble family. 2. That approaches.

A. متنضج mûtènâzzij, -nâddij, a. (fem. متنضجه) 1. Ripe. 2. Thoroughly cooked.

A. متنضح mûtènâzzih, a. (fem. متنضحه) 1. Continually weeping (eye). 2. Who becomes freed from any unpleasant situation.

A. متنضض mûtènâzzis, a. (fem. متنضضه) 1. Who incites strongly. 2. Who does any thing persistently. 3. Who gradually recovers his whole due.

A. متنضى mûtènâzzi, a. (fem. متنضيه) That emaciates.

A. متنطس mûtènâttis, a. (fem. متنطسه) Who is very scrupulous.

A. متنطع mûtènâtti', a. (fem. متنطعه) Scrupulously correct.

A. متنطف mûtènâttif, a. (fem. متنطفه) 1. Who wears ear-rings. 2. Who hears, listens, obeys what is said to him. 3. Soiled, polluted. 4. Who avoids pollution.

A. متنطق mûtènâttiq, a. (fem. متنطقه) 1. Who wears a girdle. 2. Who speaks, says.

A. متنظر mûtènâzzir, a. (fem. متنظره) 1. That looks attentively. 2. Who acts

Digitized by Google

with circumspection. 3. Who expects.

A. متطف **mutenassif**, *a. (fem.* متطفة*)* 1. Scrupulously clean. 2. Over nice in affecting cleanliness.

A. متظم **mutenassim**, *a. (fem.* متظمة*)* In a line, series, or order.

A. متعل **mutena''il**, *a. (fem.* متعلة*)* Who wears sandals or shoes.

A. متعم **mutena''im**, *a. (fem.* متعمة*)* Who lives in comfort.

A. متغر **mutenaggir**, *a. (fem.* متغرة*)* Very angry.

A. متغش **mutenaggish**, *a. (fem.* متغشة*)* That moves to and fro.

A. متغص **mutenaggis**, *a. (fem.* متغصة*)* Uncomfortable, straitened.

A. متغض **mutenaggis**, *a. (fem.* متغضة*)* Which moves, shakes about.

A. متغم **mutenaggim**, *a. (fem.* متغمة*)* Who sings.

A. متفج **mutenefrij**, *a. (fem.* متفجة*)* Who boasts without reason.

A. متفر **mutenefrir**, *a. (fem.* متفرة*)* Who feels aversion. او ~ *v. i.* To shun, to feel an aversion to.

A. متفس **mutenefris**, *a. (fem.* متفسة*)* 1. That breathes and lives. 2. Who rests to take breath.

A. متفش **mutenefrish**, *a. (fem.* متفشة*)* Filled out soft (as with padding).

A. متفض **mutenefris**, *a. (fem.* متفضة*)* Who examines, scrutinizes so as to know all details.

A. متفط **mutenefrit**, *a. (fem.* متفطة*)* Extremely irascible or angry, as though filled with naphtha.

A. متفغ **mutenefrig**, *a. (fem.* متفغة*)* (A hand) blistered with hard work.

A. متفل **mutenefril**, *a. (fem.* متفلة*)* 1. Who performs an act of supererogatory worship. 2. Who, on a raiding expedition, takes most spoil.

A. متقب **mutenaqqib**, *a. (fem.* متقبة*)* Who puts on or wears a veil.

A. متقث **mutenaqqis**, *a. (fem.* متقثة*)* Who assiduously courts affection.

A. متقح **mutenaqqih**, *a. (fem.* متقحة*)* (Fat, marrow) dwindled down by fatigue, etc.

A. متقد **mutenaqqid**, *a. (fem.* متقدة*)* 1. Who picks out good coins. 2. Who pays down ready money.

A. متقذ **mutenaqqiz**, *a. (fem.* متقذة*)* Who saves, delivers from danger or evil.

A. متقر **mutenaqqir**, *a. (fem.* متقرة*)* Who examines, scrutinizes.

A. متقص **mutenaqqis**, *a. (fem.* متقصة*)* 1. Who disparages. 2. Diminishing, diminished, waning.

A. متقض **mutenaqqis**, *a. (fem.* متقضة*)* 1. Crumbling, disintegrated. 2. Which makes a cracking noise from disintegration. 3. (Blood) oozing out.

A. متقط **mutenaqqit**, *a. (fem.* متقطة*)* 1. Speckled or spotted in patches. 2. Who picks up information in detail.

A. متقل **mutenaqqil**, *a. (fem.* متقلة*)* Which passes from place to place, moveable, transferable.

A. متق **mutenaqqi**, *a. (fem.* متقية*)* Who chooses, selects.

A. متكب **mutenekkib**, *a. (fem.* متكبة*)* 1. Who goes out of the way. 2. Who goes or keeps away. 3. Who shoulders a thing. 4. Name of two different Arabian poets.

A. متكد **mutenekkid**, *a. (fem.* متكدة*)* Straitened, uncomfortable.

A. متكر **mutenekkir**, *a. (fem.* متكرة*)* 1. Unknown or unrecognizable. 2. Fallen into poverty.

A. متكظ **mutenekkis**, *a. (fem.* متكظة*)* 1. Complicated, embarrassing. 2. Distressed, suffering, from travel, etc. 3. Stingy.

A. متمر **mutenemmir**, *a. (fem.* متمرة*)* Savage or agile as a leopard.

A. متمص **mutenemmis**, *a. (fem.* متمصة*)* Who plucks hairs out of his own body.

A. متمل **mutenemmil**, *a. (fem.* متملة*)* Swarming and creeping like ants.

A. متمى **mutenemmi**, *a. (fem.* متمية*)* (A bird) that flies and alights.

A. متوح **mutenewwih**, *a. (fem.* متوحة*)* Oscillating.

A. متود **mutenewwid**, *a. (fem.* متودة*)* Waving.

A. متور **mutenewwir**, *a. (fem.* متورة*)* 1. Luminous; illumined. 2. Who uses a depilatory. 3. Who spies a light at a distance. 4. Defeated.

A. متوع **mutenewwi'**, *a. (fem.* متوعة*)* Which is of various kinds.

A. متوق **mutenewwiq**, *a. (fem.* متوقة*)* Particular, nice in dress, food, etc.

A. متوم **mutenewwim**, *a. (fem.* متومة*)* Sleepy or asleep.

A. متنه **metne**, *s.* A high and rocky ridge of ground.

Digitized by Google

far (ásmán); wár (márs). machine (sir). i (dírá). rude (ásur). — ñ nasal.

A. متهنه **mútenéhnin**, *a. (fem.* متهنهه*)* Who refrains or desists in consequence of prohibition.

A. متنيب **mútenéyyib**, *a. (fem.* متنيبه*)* (A plant) that has a taproot.

A. متوا **mútvá**, *a. fem.* متوات For متوى, *q. v.*

A. متواتر **mútevátir**, *a. (fem.* متواتره*)* 1. That crop up or happen in quick succession from one or several quarters. 2. (Intelligence or tradition) transmitted through various confirmatory channels. 3. *s. (pl.* متواترات*)* A truth known by the general admission. 4. *(prosody)* (A rhyme) ending in a quiescent letter between which and the preceding quiescent letter there is but one movent consonant.

A. متواتراً **mútevátirán**, *advl. acc. ind.* By general report, by current admission.

A. متواترات **mútevátirát**, *a. & s. pl. f. of* متواتر, *q. v.*

A. متواثب **mútevásib**, *a. (fem.* متواثبه*)* Mutually springing on or attacking.

A. متواثق **mútevásiq**, *a. (fem.* متواثقه*)* Mutually bound by compact.

A. متواجد **mútevájid**, *a. (fem.* متواجده*)* (A saint) in ecstasy.

A. متواجه **mútevájih**, *a. (fem.* متواجهه*)* Face to face, opposite.

A. متواخى **mútevákhí**, *a. (fem.* متواخيه*)* 1. Mutually like brothers. 2. Similar (letters of the alphabet).

A. متواد **mútevádd**, *(fem.* متواده*)* Mutually loving.

A. متوادع **mútevádi'**, *a. (fem.* متوادعه*)* 1. Who mutually come to terms. 2. Who bid each other adieu.

A. متوارث **múteváris**, *a. (fem.* متوارثه*)* Who successively inherit.

A. متوارد **mútevárid**, *a. (fem.* متواردة*)* 1. That successively come to a watering place. 2. (News, etc.) that successively comes. او — *v. i.* To come, reach, to be received successively.

A. متوارك **mútevárik**, *a. (fem.* متواركه*)* Seated; on the buttocks.

A. متوارى **mútevári**, *a. (fem.* متواريه*)* That goes behind something, hidden from view. او — *v. i.* To be lost to sight.

A. متوازف **mútevázif**, *a. (fem.* متوازفه*)* Mutually contributing towards the provisions of a party.

A. متوازن **mútevázin**, *a. (fem.* متوازنه*)* Mutually equal in weight.

A. متوازى **mútevázi**, *a. (fem.* متوازيه*)* Mutually parallel. السطوح — A parallelopiped. خطوط متوازية Parallel lines. دوائر — Concentric circles; parallels of latitude; parallels of declination.

A. متواصف **mútevásif**, *a. (fem.* متواصفه*)* Who describe or praise to one another.

A. متواصل **mútevásil**, *a. (fem.* متواصله*)* 1. Joining to each other. 2. Meeting together. 3. Mutually in concord.

A. متواصى **mútevásí**, *a. (fem.* متواصيه*)* 1. Mutually exhorting. 2. Continuous, uninterrupted.

A. متواضخ **mútevázikh**, *a. (fem.* متواضخه*)* Who compete with each other.

A. متواضع **mútevázi'**, *a. (fem.* متواضعه*)* Humble.

P. متواضعانه **mútevázi'ánè**, *a.* Humble (word, act, etc.).

A. متواطح **mútevátih**, *a. (fem.* متواطحه*)* Mutually quarrelling or fighting.

A. متواطخ **mútevátikh**, *a. (fem.* متواطخه*)* Who pass a thing to each others hands.

A. متواطد **mútevátid**, *a. (fem.* متواطده*)* 1. Continuous, uninterrupted. 2. Strong, hard, firm.

A. متواطس **mútevátis**, *a. (fem.* متواطسه*)* 1. Mutually quarreling or fighting. 2. (Waves) dashing against each other.

A. متواطى **mútevátí** (for متواطئ), *a. (fem.* متواطئه*)* That mutually conform, coincide, fit each other.

A. متواعد **mútevá'id**, *a. (fem.* متواعده*)* Who mutually promise.

A. متوافر **mútevárir**, *a. (fem.* متوافره*)* Abundant, copious.

A. متوافق **mútevváfiq**, *a. (fem.* متوافقه*)* 1. Mutually in accord. 2. *(arith.)* Commensurable.

A. متوافى **mútevváfí**, *a. (fem.* متوافيه*)* 1. Complete in all parts. 2. Acting faithfully towards each other.

A. متوافخ **mútevváqih**, *a. (fem.* متوافحه*)* 1. Proud, arrogant. 2. Perversely obstinate.

A. متواقع **mútevváqi'**, *a. (fem.* متواقعه*)* 1. Successively falling or precipitated. 2. Successively occurring, successive.

A. متواقف **mútevváqif**, *a. (fem.* متواقفه*)* Mutually opposite or opposed.

A. متواكف **mútevákif**, *a. (fem.* متواكفه*)* Declining from each other.

A. متواكل **mútevákil**, *a. (fem.* متواكله*)* Mutually acting as deputy or representative.

Digitized by Google

A. متوالد mûtéwâlid, *a.* *(fem.* متوالده*)* Successively generated and born.

A. متوالى mûtéwâli, *a.* *(fem.* متواليه *pl. f.* متواليات*)* 1. That follow one another. 2. Consecutive, successive.

A. متوالية mûtéwâliyétèn, *advl. acc. ind.* Consecutively, successively.

A. متوانى mûtéwâni, *a.* *(fem.* متوانيه*)* Languid in action.

A. متواهب mûtéwâhib, *a.* *(fem.* متواهبه*)* Mutual in making presents.

A. متواهس mûtéwâhis, *a.* *(fem.* متواهسه*)* That rushes along furiously.

A. متواهق mûtéwâhiq, *a.* *(fem.* متواهقه*)* 1. (Beasts) that emulate one another in going forward. 2. Working together, cooperating; a fellow-worker.

A. متوائص mûtéwâ'is, vulg. متوايص mûtéwâyis, *a.* *(fem.* متوائصه*)* That throng round water.

A. متوايل mûtéwâyil, *a.* *(fem.* متوايله*)* Who mutually greet each other with the exclamation *veyl* (ويل).

A. متوائم mûtéwâ'im, vulg. متوايم mûtéwâyim, *a.* *(fem.* متوائمه*)* Melodious.

A. متوبد mûtéwébbid, *a.* *(fem.* متوبده*)* Possessed of a very evil eye.

A. متوبل mûtéwbél, *a.* *(fem.* متوبله*)* (Food) highly seasoned.

T. متوت métût, métit, *s.* A weaver's mete-wand.

A. متوتح mûtéwéttih, *a.* *(fem.* متوتحه*)* Abstemious as to drink.

A. متوتر mûtéwéttir, *a.* *(fem.* متوتره*)* Stretched tight.

A. متوثب mûtéwéssib, *a.* *(fem.* متوثبه*)* That springs; especially to seize, or in attack.

A. متوثق mûtéwéssiq, *a.* *(fem.* متوثقه*)* Firm, immovable.

A. متوج métûj, *a.* Long (ascent).

A. متوج mûtéwwéj, *a.* *(fem.* متوجه*)* Crowned, turbaned.

A. متوج mûtéwwij, *a.* *(fem.* متوجه*)* That crowns.

A. متوجد mûtéwéjjid, *a.* *(fem.* متوجده*)* 1. Grieved; anxious; suffering. 2. Enraptured with religious ecstasy.

A. متوجر mûtéwéjjir, *a.* *(fem.* متوجره*)* Who drinks with disgust.

A. متوجز mûtéwéjjiz, *a.* *(fem.* متوجزه*)* Who asks or seeks to get done or given.

A. متوجس mûtéwéjjis, *a.* *(fem.* متوجسه*)* 1. Who listens attentively. 2. Who eats or drinks slowly.

A. متوجع mûtéwéjji', *a.* *(fem.* متوجعه*)* 1. In pain, suffering. 2. Sorry for another.

A. متوجن mûtéwéjjin, *a.* *(fem.* متوجنه*)* Humble, submissive.

A. متوجه mûtéwéjjih, *a.* *(fem.* متوجهه*)* 1. That turns his face or his attention toward a person or thing. 2. That goes toward. 3. Favorably inclined toward. 4. Which falls to the share of. او — *v. i.* To be attentive to, turned toward, inclined favorably toward.

A. متوجى mûtéwéjji, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متوجيه*)* (A beast) hurt in the hoof by travel. 2. *(for* متوجئ*, fem.* متوجئه*)* Who strikes.

A. متوح métûh, *a.* 1. (A well) so deep as to require a pulley in drawing water. 2. Long (ascent).

A. متوحد mûtéwâhhid, *a.* *(fem.* متوحده*)* 1. Sole, unique. 2. Isolated, without companion.

A. متوحش mûtéwâhhish, *a.* *(fem.* متوحشه*)* 1. Solitary, desolate. 2. Timid as a wild creature.

A. متوحل mûtéwâhhil, *a.* *(fem.* متوحله*)* Muddy, miry.

A. متوحم mûtéwâhhim, *a.* *(fem.* متوحمه*)* (A beast) in heat.

A. متوحن mûtéwâhhin, *a.* *(fem.* متوحنه*)* 1. Large in the abdomen. 2. Reduced to a wretched condition; dying miserably.

A. متوخم mûtéwâkhkhim, *a.* *(fem.* متوخمه*)* Suffering from unwholesome air or food.

A. متوخى mûtéwâkhkhi, *a.* *(fem.* متوخيه*)* Who seeks.

A. متود mûtûd, *vn. & s.* A staying, sojourning; stay, abode.

A. متودد mûtéwéddid, *a.* *(fem.* متوددة*)* Who displays love or friendship.

A. متودر mûtéwéddir, *a.* *(fem.* متودره*)* 1. Squandered, wasted. 2. Gone to ruin.

A. متودس mûtéwéddis, *a.* *(fem.* متودسه*)* (A beast) grazing on plentiful young herbage.

A. متودع mûtéwéddi', *a.* *(fem.* متودعه*)* 1. Who receives and keeps a thing committed to his charge. 2. Committed to God's keeping by friends at parting, who receives adieus.

A. متودف mûtéwéddif, *a.* *(fem.* متودفه*)* 1. (A wild goat) that mounts and shows

Digitized by Google

on a ridge. 2. Who investigates.

A. متودن **mutévéddin**, *a. (fem.* متودنه*)* Softened, soft.

A. متودى **mutévéddi** (for متودىٔ), *a. (fem.* متودئه*)* (The earth) become smooth and level over the dead.

A. متوذف **mutévézzif**, *a. (fem.* متوذفه*)* Who goes along briskly.

A. متوذل **mutévézzil**, *a. (fem.* متوذله*)* Who buys a carcase of meat.

A. متوذن **mutévézzin**, *a. (fem.* متوذنه*)* 1. That diverts. 2. That surprises or pleases.

A. متورخ **mutévérrikh**, *a. (fem.* متورخه*)* Wet, moist.

A. متورد **mutévérrid**, *a. (fem.* متورده*)* 1. That comes to a watering-place. 2. That arrive in detachments.

A. متورس **mutévérris**, *a. (fem.* متورسه*)* Tinged with, or possessed of yellow-berries *(rhamnus infectorius)*.

A. متورط **mutévérrit**, *a. (fem.* متورطه*)* Fallen into an abyss.

A. متورع **mutévérriʿ**, *a. (fem.* متورعه*)* Piously scrupulous.

A. متورك **mutévérrik**, *a. (fem.* متوركه*)* 1. Who sits; especially applied to one in the sitting posture of the worship of Islam. 2. Who takes something on his hip to carry. 3. Who stays, dwells. 4. Who manages, with perseverance, to accomplish a thing.

A. متورم **mutévérrim**, *a. (fem.* متورمه*)* Swollen.

A. متورن **mutévérrin**, *a. (fem.* متورنه*)* 1. Well greased. 2. Soft.

A. متوره **mutévérrih**, *a. (fem.* متورهه*)* Who botches from lack of skill.

A. متورى **mutévérri**, *a. (fem.* متوريه*)* That is behind something, so as to be concealed.

A. متوزر **mutévézzir**, *a. (fem.* متوزره*)* 1. Who takes on himself a burden. 2. Who is or affects to be a vezir.

A. متوزع **mutévézzaʿ**, *a. (fem.* متوزعه*)* Apportioned, shared out.

A. متوزع **mutévézziʿ**, *a. (fem.* متوزعه*)* Who share a thing among themselves.

A. متوزم **mutévézzim**, *a. (fem.* متوزمه*)* Who treads firmly in walking.

A. متوزى **mutévézzi** (for متوزىٔ), *a. (fem.* متوزئه*)* Full and rounded out.

A. متوسخ **mutévéssikh**, *a. (fem.* متوسخه*)* Soiled, dirty.

A. متوسد **mutévéssid**, *a. (fem.* متوسده*)* 1. Lying or leaning on a cushion. 2. Who pores over a book. 3. Who falls asleep over a book.

A. متوسط **mutévássiṭ**, *a. (fem.* متوسطه*)* 1. That intervenes, interposes; who mediates. 2. Intermediary, medium. 3. *s.* A middle term; a mean. نسبت — A mean proportional. ذو المتوسطين الاول A simple surd number or quantity. الثانى — — *s.* A surd of a surd. مجبرهٔ متوسطه A sect of Muslims, reckoned as heretical in some points of doctrine.

A. متوسع **mutévéssiʿ**, *a. (fem.* متوسعه*)* 1. Wide; spacious; extensive. 2. Comprehensive. 3. Not crowded together.

A. متوسف **mutévéssif**, *a. (fem.* متوسفه*)* 1. Which has lost its bark or cuticle. 2. (A beast) chafed in parts, or shedding its fur.

A. متوسل **mutévéssil**, *a. (fem.* متوسله*)* Who has recourse to God or man in full trust.

A. متوسم **mutévéssim**, *a. (fem.* متوسمه*)* (A thing) correctly figured to one's self, that leaves a correct impression.

A. متوشح **mutévéshshih**, *a. (fem.* متوشحه*)* 1. Who puts on or wears a sash or baldrick over one shoulder and round the body. 2. Who puts on or wears a sword, etc., suspended from the shoulder.

A. متوشز **mutévéshshiz**, *a. (fem.* متوشزه*)* Ready (to do mischief).

A. متوشع **mutévéshshiʿ**, *a. (fem.* متوشعه*)* 1. (Cattle) dispersed for pasture over a hillside. 2. Wandering on a mountain. 3. An appearing or trying to appear numerous or to possess much.

A. متوشغ **mutévéshshiġ**, *a. (fem.* متوشغه*)* Soiled, tainted.

A. متوشن **mutévéshshin**, *a. (fem.* متوشنه*)* (Water) dwindled away.

A. متوشوش **mutévéshvish**, *a. (fem.* متوشوشه*)* Whispering secrets to each other.

A. متوشى **mutévéshshi**, *a. (fem.* متوشيه*)* (Grey hairs) spreading over the head.

A. متوصب **mutavássib**, *a. (fem.* متوصبه*)* Grievously sick.

A. متوصف **mutavássif**, *a. (fem.* متوصفه*)* 1. Endued with a quality. 2. Described by enumeration of qualities.

A. متوصل **mutavássil**, *a. (fem.* متوصله*)* That tries or manages to reach or gain admittance.

Digitized by Google

A. متوصم **mutavassim**, *a. (fem.* متوصمه*)* As متوصب, *q. v.*

A. متوضاء **mutavazza'**, *s.* A place for performing ablutions, hence, a privy.

A. متوضح **mutavazzih**, *a. (fem.* متوضحه*)* 1. Evident, manifest. 2. Dingy white (camel). 3. Who is always seen in public. 4. Who goes in the middle of a street.

A. متوضم **mutavazzim**, *a. (fem.* متوضمه*)* Who knows a woman sexually.

A. متوضن **mutavazzan**, *a. (fem.* متوضنه*)* Who humbles himself.

A. متوضى **mutavazzi**, (for متوضئ), *a. (fem.* متوضئه*)* 1. Who performs an ablution. 2. Growing, thriving.

A. متوطد **mutavattid**, *a. (fem.* متوطده*)* Firm, firmly fixed.

A. متوطن **mutavattin**, *a. (fem.* متوطنه, *pl.* متوطنون *obl.* متوطنين, *Pers. pl.* متوطنان*)* Who settles in a place; a settler; a resident.

A. متوطى **mutavatti** *(for* متوطئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متوطئه*)* 1. That puts its feet on a place or thing. 2. Which coincides, accords.

A. متوع **mutu'**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's being at or near its highest. 2. A mirage's rising and flickering. 3. A rope's being firmly twisted. 4. A being munificent; munificence. 5. A being witty; wit.

A. متوعد **mutava''id**, *a. (fem.* متوعده*)* 1. Threatened. 2. Who abstains or desists by reason of a threat.

A. متوعد **mutava''id**, *a. (fem.* متوعده*)* Who threatens.

A. متوعر **mutava''ir**, *a. (fem.* متوعره*)* 1. Difficult. 2. Complicated.

A. متوعل **mutava''il**, *a. (fem.* متوعله*)* That climbs or stands on a summit or crag like an ibex.

A. متوعن **mutava''in**, *a. (fem.* متوعنه*)* 1. Very fat. 2. Comprehensive.

A. متوغر **mutavaggir**, *a. (fem.* متوغره*)* Boiling with rage.

A. متوغل **mutavaggil**, *a. (fem.* متوغله*)* 1. Who goes to a great distance. 2. Who occupies himself.

A. متوغم **mutavaggim**, *a. (fem.* متوغمه*)* Angry.

A. متوغن **mutavaggin**, *a. (fem.* متوغنه*)* Who perseveres in battle.

A. متوفا **mutevaffa**, *a.* For متوف, *q.v.*

A. متوفد **mutevaffid**, *a. (fem.* متوفده*)* Towering (eminence).

A. متوفر **mutevaffir**, *a. (fem.* متوفره*)* 1. Who shows respect. 2. Abundant; numerous.

A. متوفز **mutevaffiz**, *a. (fem.* متوفزه*)* 1. Ready and eager to act. 2. Restless in bed.

A. متوفق **mutevaffiq**, *a. (fem.* متوفقه*)* Successful.

A. متوفى **mutevaffa**, متوفا, *a. (fem.* متوفات*)* 1. (A debt or due) received in full. 2. Whose soul is taken by God; dead; asleep, or, in a trance, etc.

A. متوفى **mutevaffi**, *a. (fem.* متوفيه*)* 1. Who receives in full a debt due. 2. (God) who takes to Himself men's souls.

A. متوق **mutavvaq**, *a. (fem.* متوقه*)* Longed for, desired.

A. متوقا **mutavaqqa**, *a.* For متوق, *q.v.*

A. متوقح **mutavaqqih**, *a. (fem.* متوقحه*)* 1. Rough, gross, strong. 2. Coarse, rude.

A. متوقد **mutavaqqid**, *a. (fem.* متوقده*)* 1. In combustion, on fire. 2. Shrewd, clever in affairs.

A. متوقر **mutavaqqir**, *a. (fem.* متوقره*)* Grave of deportment.

A. متوقز **mutavaqqiz**, *a. (fem.* متوقزه*)* Sleepless and restless.

A. متوقش **mutavaqqish**, *a. (fem.* متوقشه*)* That moves.

A. متوقص **mutavaqqis**, *a. (fem.* متوقصه*)* (A beast) that goes at a jog-trot.

A. متوقع **mutavaqqa'**, *a. (fem.* متوقعه*)* Hoped for, expected; desired.

A. متوقع **mutavaqqi'**, *a. (fem.* متوقعه*)* Who hopes, expects; who desires.

A. متوقف **mutavaqqif**, *a. (fem.* متوقفه*)* 1. At a stop. 2. Who stays at a place. 3. Which depends on a contingency; contingent; dependent. او — *v. i.* To depend, to be contingent on.

A. متوقل **mutavaqqil**, *a. (fem.* متوقله*)* That goes up.

A. متوقم **mutavaqqim**, *a. (fem.* متوقمه*)* 1. Who threatens. 2. Who intends, aims at. 3. Who kills (game). 4. Who pays attention to what is said. 5. Who keeps on talking.

A. متوقن **mutavaqqin**, *a. (fem.* متوقنه*)* As متوقل, *q. v.*

A. متوقى **mutavaqqa**, متوقا, *a. (fem.* متوقات*)* Feared and shunned.

A. متوقى **mutavaqqi**, *a. (fem.* متوقيه*)* Who takes pains or precautions to

Digitized by Google

guard against or avoid.

A. متوكد **mutevekkid**, *a. (fem.* متوكده*)* Firm, firmly established.

A. متوكر **mutevekkir**, *a. (fem.* متوكره*)* With a full stomach or crop.

A. متوكز **mutevekkiz**, *a. (fem.* متوكزه*)* 1. Who leans. 2. Ready (to do evil).

A. متوكف **mutevekkif**, *a. (fem.* متوكفه*)* Who seeks till he finds, cares for, looks for, expects.

A. متوكل **mutevekkil**, *a. (fem.* متوكله*)* Who puts entire trust in, commits himself to God.

A. متوكلان **mutevekkilān**, *advl. acc. ind.* Confiding, relying. على — Trusting in God.

A. متوكن **mutevekkin**, *a. (fem.* متوكنه*)* 1. (A bird) that is building its nest. 2. Settled in a place.

A. متوكى **mutevekki** *(for* متوكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متوكيه*)* Leaning (on a staff).

A. متولج **mutevellij**, *a. (fem.* متولجه*)* That goes in, penetrates.

A. متولد **mutevellid**, *a. (fem.* متولده*, pl. f.* متولدات*)* That takes birth, is born, issues.

A. متولدات **mutevellidāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* متولد 1. Female children, female progeny. 2. Collective name of fourteen of the schemes of onomancy, the first and last scheme being excluded.

A. متولن **mutevellin**, *a. (fem.* متولنه*)* Who cries aloud in grief or pain.

A. متوله **mutevellih**, *a. (fem.* متولهه*)* Lost in wonder or perplexity.

A. متولى **mutevellī**, *a. (fem.* متوليه*)* 1. Who turns his back. 2. Who turns back. 3. Who undertakes to manage property; an administrator; especially, a trustee of a *waqf* or mortmain property. 4. Who takes a person as a friend. 5. Who is or becomes a governor.

T. متوليلك **mutevellilik**, *s.* The office, functions of a trustee and administrator of *waqf* mortmain estates.

A. متوم **mutevvem**, *a. (fem.* متومه*)* 1. Adorned with pearls. 2. Adorned with ear-rings. 3. Adorned with a necklace.

A. متومز **mutevemmiz**, *a. (fem.* متومزه*)* 1. That goes bounding along. 2. That throws its end up and down. 3. Eager (to do mischief, etc.).

A. متومق **mutevemmiq**, *a. (fem.* متومقه*)* Who loves and seeks to gain the love of another.

A. متون **mutūn**, *s., pl. of* متن Original texts.

A. متون **mutūn**, *vn. & s.* A stopping, staying in a place; a stay.

A. متوه **mutevvih**, *a. (fem.* متوهه*)* Destroyed, killed.

A. متوهث **mutevehhis**, *a. (fem.* متوهثه*)* Assiduously busied.

A. متوهج **mutevehhij**, *a. (fem.* متوهجه*)* 1. Flaming, blazing. 2. Sparkling. 3. That diffuses a strong fragrance.

A. متوهد **mutevehhid**, *a. (fem.* متوهده*)* That goes into a deep cleft.

A. متوهر **mutevehhir**, *a. (fem.* متوهره*)* 1. Of which but little remains, almost finished. 2. Who perplexes, and so silences.

A. متوهز **mutevehhiz**, *a. (fem.* متوهزه*)* Who has a heavy tread.

A. متوهس **mutevehhis**, *a. (fem.* متوهسه*)* 1. As متوهز, *q. v.* 2. Who walks as though heavily laden. 3. Who goes along at speed.

A. متوهط **mutevehhit**, *a. (fem.* متوهطه*)* 1. Sunk down and swallowed up in mire. 2. Who treads or presses out flat.

A. متوهق **mutevehhiq**, *a. (fem.* متوهقه*)* 1. Very hot (stone). 2. Perplexing.

A. متوهل **mutevehhil**, *a. (fem.* متوهله*)* Who seeks to make another go wrong.

A. متوهم **mutevehhim**, *a. (fem.* متوهمه*)* Who imagines something that has no foundation in fact.

A. متوى **mutvā**, متوا, *a. (fem.* متوات*)* 1. Destroyed, killed. 2. Lost; squandered.

A. متوى **mutvi**, *a. (fem.* متويه*)* 1. Who destroys, kills. 2. Who wastes, squanders.

A. متوئد **mutevé"id**, *a. (fem.* متوئده*)* 1. That walks very slowly, gently. 2. Who acts leisurely, deliberately. 3. That has swallowed up.

A. متويل **mutevéyyil**, *a. (fem.* متويله*)* Who mutters to himself: "Woe is me"!

A. متهاتر **mutehātir**, *a. (fem.* متهاتره*,* A. متهاتم **mutehātim** متهاتمه*)* Mutually contending.

A. متهاتن **mutehātin**, *a. (fem.* متهاتنه*)* Gentle and interrupted (rain).

A. متهاجر **mutehājir**, *a. (fem.* متهاجره*)* Who mutually leave or are away from each other.

A. متهاجم **mutehājim**, *a. (fem.* متهاجمه*)*

Digitized by Google

1. Who rush and crowd on each other. 2. Who attack each other.

A. متهاجي **mutehajj**, *a. (fem.* متهاجيه, *pl.* متهاجون *obl.* متهاجين*)* (Poets) mutually satirizing or lampooning.

A. متهاد **mutehadd**, *a. (fem.* متهاده*)* Mutually rushing and crowding.

A. متهادر **mutehadir** } *a. (fem.* متهادره, A. متهادم **mutehadim** } متهادمه*)* That hold each other's blood to be legally shed.

A. متهادن **mutehadin**, *a. (fem.* متهادنه*)* (A matter) straight and right.

A. متهادى **mutehadi**, *a. (fem.* متهاديه*)* Who offer rare gifts to each other.

A. متهارش **mutehaarish**, *a. (fem.* متهارشه*)* Snarling at each other.

A. متهارط **mutehaarit**, *a. (fem.* متهارطه*)* Mutually vituperative.

A. متهارم **mutehaarim**, *a. (fem.* متهارمه*)* Who feigns to be old and decrepit.

A. متهافت **mutehafit**, *a. (fem.* متهافته*)* 1. Which falls piecemeal, 2. That fall, crowding but singly, on, or against a person.

A. متهاكل **mutehakil**, *a. (fem.* متهاكله*)* Mutually quarreling.

A. متهالك **mutehalik**, *a. (fem.* متهالكه*)* Who devotes himself to danger or destruction, who rushes blindly and foolishly into a dangerous course.

A. متهامس **mutehamis**, *a. (fem.* متهامسه*)* Who mutually whisper secrets.

A. متهانف **mutehanif**, *a. (fem.* متهانفه*)* Giggling.

A. متهانى **mutehani** *(for* متهانٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهانيه*)* Who mutually wish health and happiness.

A. متهاون **mutehavin**, *a. (fem.* متهاونه*)* Who despises, holds as if of little account.

A. متهاوى **mutehavi**, *a. (fem.* متهاويه*)* That successively fall into an abyss.

A. متهايج **mutehayij**, *a. (fem.* متهايجه*)* Who start up to attack each other, or, to assist one another.

A. متهايط **mutehayit**, *a. (fem.* متهايطه*)* Who mutually meet and arrange matters.

A. متهايى **mutehayi** *(for* متهايٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهايئه*)* Who agree and act together.

A. متهبب **mutehebbib**, *a. (fem.* متهببه*)* Worn, ragged.

A. متهبج **mutehebbij**, *a. (fem.* متهبجه*)* Swollen, tumid.

A. متهبش **mutehebbish**, *a. (fem.* متهبشه*)* 1. Collected in a crowd. 2. Who earns, collects means.

A. متهبل **mutehebbil**, *a. (fem.* متهبله*)* Who toils to get necessaries.

A. متهبهب **mutehebhib**, *a. (fem.* متهبهبه*)* Shaking, shaky.

A. متهبى **mutehebbi**, *a. (fem.* متهبيه*)* Weak-sighted. 2. Who shakes his hands.

A. متهتك **mutehettik**, *a. (fem.* متهتكه*)* 1. Torn, rent. 2. Whose honor is aspersed. 3. Whose virginity is lost. 4. Shameless.

A. متهتم **mutehettim**, *a. (fem.* متهتمه*)* Broken to pieces.

A. متهته **mutehtih**, *a. (fem.* متهتهه*)* 1. Who stammers, stutters. 2. Who continually follows after vain things.

A. متهتى **mutehetti** *(for* متهتٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهتيه*)* Worn out, ragged.

A. متهجد **mutehejjid**, *a. (fem.* متهجده, *pl.* متهجدون *obl.* متهجدين, *Pers. pl.* متهجدان*)* 1. Who is or becomes awake at night after sleep. 2. Who rises in the night and performs a supererogatory service of worship.

A. متهجر **mutehejjir**, *a. (fem.* متهجره*)* 1. Who goes out or travels in the noontide heat. 2. Who affects to be an emigrant.

A. متهجس **mutehejjis**, *a. (fem.* متهجسه*)* Heavy (bread).

A. متهجنه **mutehejjine**, *a. fem.* (A date-palm) in fruit before being fully grown.

A. متهجى **mutehejji**, *a. (fem.* متهجيه*)* Who spells out the letters of a word.

A. متهدج **mutehedduj**, *a. (fem.* متهدجه*)* 1. Whose voice falters. 2. متهدجه (A beast) that whinnies with affection to her colt.

A. متهدد **mutehedded**, *a. (fem.* متهددة*)* Who threatens.

A. متهدك **mutehedduk**, *a. (fem.* متهدكه*)* Who assails with virulent words.

A. متهدل **mutehedduli**, *a. (fem.* متهدله*)* Sagging, hanging loosely down.

A. متهدم **mutehedduim**, *a. (fem.* متهدمه*)* 1. Falling in ruin. 2. Virulent in words.

A. متهدى **mutehedduli**, *a. (fem.* متهديه*)* Who goes right.

A. متهذى **mutehezzi** *(for* متهذٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهذيه*)* (A sore) from which flesh drops away.

Digitized by Google

A. متهرر **mutahárrir.** *a. (fem.* متهررة*)* Howling or whining (dog).

A. متهرش **mutahárrish.** *a. (fem.* متهرشة*)* Dispersed (clouds).

A. متهرع **mutahárri'.** *a. (fem.* متهرعة*)* Pointed, couched (spear).

A. متهرى **mutahárri.** *a. (fem.* متهرية*)* 1. Who beats. 2. *(for* متهرٍ*, fem.* متهرية*)* (Flesh-meat) cooked to rags.

A. متهزج **mutaházzij.** *a. (fem.* متهزجة*)* 1. Who hums or sings a ballad tune. 2. (A bow) that twangs.

A. متهزز **mutaházziz.** *a. (fem.* متهززة*)* Which moves or vibrates

A. متهزع **mutaházzi'.** *a. (fem.* متهزعة*)* 1. Cross and sour-looking. 2. Disguised. 3. Who walks with a mincing gait.

A. متهزل **mutaházzil.** *a. (fem.* متهزلة*)* Who talks nonsense in sport.

A. متهزم **mutaházzim.** *a. (fem.* متهزمة*)* 1. Breaking or broken with a crash. 2. Pealing (thunder). 3. *s.* A peal of thunder.

A. متهزهز **mutaházhiz.** *a. (fem.* متهزهزة*)* (A heart) fluttering with joy.

A. متهزى **mutaházzi** *(for* متهزٍ*), a. (fem.* متهزية*)* Who makes game of another.

A. متهس-هس **mutahás-his.** *a. (fem.* متهس-هسة*)* 1. Purling, babbling (water). 2. Jingling. 3. Clattering, pattering.

A. متهشم **mutahásshim.** *a. (fem.* متهشمة*)* 1. That breaks, crushes. 2. Who honors, treats with deference or with consideration. 3. Who asks for pity or kindness. 4. Which breaks, is broken. 5. (A beast) broken down and emaciated.

A. متهش-هش **mutahásh-hish.** *a. (fem.* متهشهشة*)* Who lovingly coddles another.

A. متهضم **mutahádim.** *a. (fem.* متهضمة*)* 1. Who robs. 2. Who patiently submits to tyranny.

A. متهطر **mutahátir.** *a. (fem.* متهطرة*)* Which caves in or falls in ruin.

A. متهقم **mutaháqqim.** *a. (fem.* متهقمة*)* 1. Who swallows large mouthfuls. 2. Who overwhelms another, trampling him down.

A. متهكر **mutahákkir.** *a. (fem.* متهكرة*)* Thoroughly bewildered.

A. متهككة **mutahákkike.** *a. fem.* (A pregnant beast) with swollen teats, and relaxed parts.

A. متهكم **mutahákkim.** *a. (fem.* متهكمة*)* 1. Who mocks. 2. Who stabs repeatedly with a spear. 3. Penitently sorry. 4. Who swaggers in his walk. 5. Merry and singing with joy. 6. Pouring (rain). 7. Ruinous.

A. متهكن **mutahákkin.** *a. (fem.* متهكنة*)* Regretfully or penitently sorry.

A. متهلب **mutahállib.** *a. (fem.* متهلبة*)* Stripped of hair.

A. متهلز **mutahálliz.** *a. (fem.* متهلزة*)* Whose sleeves or skirts are tucked up ready for work.

A. متهلل **mutahálli.** *a. (fem.* متهللة*)* 1. Bright and smiling (countenance). 2. Gleaming (lightning, etc.). 3. (Tears) gushing forth.

A. متهلهل **mutahálhil.** *a. (fem.* متهلهلة*)* Fine, delicate (texture).

A. متهم **mut-hem.** *a. (fem.* متهمة*)* 1. Accused or suspected of a fault. 2. (A country) found to be unwholesome.

A. متهم **mut-him.** *a. (fem.* متهمة*)* 1. Who accuses or suspects of a fault. 2. Who settles in the land of Tihama. 3. Who finds the air of a country unwholesome.

A. متهم **mutahem** *(for* موتهم*), a. (fem.* متهمة*)* Accused or suspected.

A. متهم **mutahim** *(for* موتهم*)* 1. Who accuses or suspects. 2. Accused or suspected; whence, 3. T. Culpable, guilty. ا — *v. t.* To make (one) accused, suspected, guilty. او — *v. i.* To be or become accused, suspected, guilty.

A. متهمش **mutahammish.** *a. (fem.* متهمشة*)* Slowly oozing (water).

A. متهمط **mutahammit.** *a. (fem.* متهمطة*)* Who takes by violence.

A. متهمع **mutahammi'.** *a. (fem.* متهمعة*)* Who feigns to be weeping.

A. متهمك **mutahammik.** *a. (fem.* متهمكة*)* Who devotes himself assiduously to a thing.

A. متهمم **mutahammim.** *a. (fem.* متهممة*)* Who troubles himself or cares much.

A. متهمى **mutahammi** *(for* متهمٍ*), a. (fem.* متهمية*)* Worn out, old, ragged.

A. متهنج **mutahannij.** *a. (fem.* متهنجة*)* Quickened (fœtus).

A. متهندم **mutahandim.** *a. (fem.* متهندمة*)* Nicely fitting, corresponding with a fellow part.

A. متهنى **mutahanni** *(for* متهنٍ*), a. (fem.* متهنية*)* Who wishes an eater that his food may digest well; hence, who wishes another joy, congratulates.

A. متهود **mutahávvid.** *a. (fem.* متهودة*)*

Digitized by Google

1. Turned Jew. 2. Who does all necessary to cultivate kindly feelings in and towards his relations. 3. Who speaks softly.

A. متهور mŭtĕhĕvvĭr. *a. (fem.* متهوره*)* 1. Thoughtlessly rash, impulsive, impetuous. 2. Fallen into ruin.

P. متهورانه mŭtĕhĕvvĭrānĕ. *a.* Rash, impulsive, impetuous (act).

A. متهوش mŭtĕhĕvvĭsh. *a. (fem.* متهوشه*)* Confused.

A. متهوع mŭtĕhĕvvĭ'. *a. (fem.* متهوعه*)* Who constrains himself to vomit.

A. متهوك mŭtĕhĕvvĭk. *a. (fem.* متهوكه*)* 1. Perplexed, bewidered. 2. Rash, impulsive, impetuous (man).

A. متهول mŭtĕhĕvvĭl. *a. (fem.* متهوله*)* 1. Frightful, terrific.

A. متهوم mŭtĕhĕvvĭm. *a. (fem.* متهومه*)* Nodding from drowsiness.

A. متهيب mŭtĕhĕyyĭb. *a. (fem.* متهيبه*)* 1. Awful, that inspires awe. 2. Struck with awe.

A. متهيث mŭtĕhĕyyĭs. *a. (fem.* متهيثه*)* Who gives; a giver.

A. متهيج mŭtĕhĕyyĭj. *a. (fem.* متهيجه*)* 1. That starts into motion with clouds of dust. 2. (Dust) that starts and flies

A. متهير mŭtĕhĕyyĭr. *a. (fem.* متهيره*)* Fallen into ruin.

A. متهيض mŭtĕhĕyyĭz. *a. (fem.* متهيضه*)* (A broken and healed bone) broken again in the same place.

A. متهيع mŭtĕhĕyyĭ'. *a. (fem.* متهيعه*)* 1. Tyrannical; an oppressor. 2. Who hastes to do evil. 3. Spread over the earth.

A متهيعر mŭtĕhĕy'ĭr. *a. (fem.* متهيعره*)* Who goes about continually.

A. متهيف mŭtĕhĕyyĭf. *a. (fem.* متهيفه*)* Caught in the burning wind of the sandy desert.

A. متهيل mŭtĕhĕyyĭl. *a. (fem.* متهيله*)* (Sand) that pours down.

A. متهيم mŭtĕhĕyyĭm. *a. (fem.* متهيمه*)* Who walks gracefully.

A. متهي mŭtĕhĕyyĭ *(for* متهيء*), a. (fem.* متهيه*)* 1. That has taken shape and form, or is materially existent. 2. That assumes a posture of readiness; ready.

A. متى mĕtā. *adv.* 1. When? 2. Whenever, whensoever. ما – Whenever, whensoever. – الى *adv.* Until when (as a duration). – حتى *adv.* Until when (as an interval.

A. متى mĕttā. *prop. n.* Matthew.

A. متياح mĭtyāḥ. *a.* 1. Fore-ordained. 2. Perpetually meddling.

A. متياسر mŭtĕyāsĭr. *a. (fem.* متياسره*)* 1. Who share out by lot the joints of a slaughtered beast. 2. Mutually exercising consideration. 3. That goes to the left. 4. Who attacks the left flank of the enemy.

A. متيام mĭt'ām. *a.* See متام

A. متيامن mŭtĕyāmĭn. *a. (fem.* متيامنه*)* 1. That goes to the right. 2. Who attacks the right flank of the enemy.

T. متيت mĕtĭt. *s.* As متوت, *q. v.*

A. متيح mĭtyăḥ. *a. (fem.* متيحه*)* 1. (A horse) frolicking in exuberance of spirit. 2. Meddlesome.

A. متيخ mĭttĭkh. *a. (fem.* متيخه*)* 1. Long and flexible, limber. 2. (متيخه) A long, flexible wand.

A. متيد mŭttĕ'ĭd *(for* موتد*), a. (fem.* متيده*)* As موتد Nos. 1, 2, *q. v.*

A. متير mŭtĭr. *a. (fem.* متيره*)* 1. That repeats. 2. That fixes his look on a thing.

A. متيز mŭt'ĭr. *a. (fem.* متيزه*)* 1. Who strikes with a stick. 2. Who looks intently.

A. متيس mŭtĕyyĕs. *a. (fem.* متيسه*)* Well broken (horse).

A. متيس mŭtĕyyĭs. *a. (fem.* متيسه*)* Who thoroughly breaks in (a horse).

A. متيس mŭttĕ'ĭs *(for* موتس*), a. (fem.* متيسه*)* Despairing.

A. متيسر mŭtĕyĕssĭr. *a. (fem.* متيسره*)* 1. Easy. 2. Attained, accomplished.

A. متيع mŭtĭ'. *a. (fem.* متيعه*)* That vomits.

A. متيفع mŭtĕyĕmmĭ'. *a. (fem.* متيفعه*)* That ascends a hill.

A. متيقظ mŭtĕyăqqĭz. *a. (fem.* متيقظه*)* 1. Awake. 2. Watchful; circumspect.

A. متيقن mŭtĕyăqqĭn. *a. (fem.* متيقنه*)* Sure, convinced.

A. متئم mŭt'ĭm. *vulg.* متئمه mŭt'ĭmā. *a. fem.* That bears twins.

A. متيم mŭtĕyyĭm. *a. (fem.* متيمه*)* Enslaved by love.

A. متيم mŭtĕyyĭm. *a. (fem.* متيمه*)* That enslaves by love.

A. متيما mĕtā-mā. *adv.* For متى ما, *q.v.* in متى

A. متيمم mŭtĕyĕmmĭm. *a. (fem.* متيممه*)* Resolved. 2. Who performs an ablution in form, but through some ne-

Digitized by Google

cessity without using water; the resolve counting for the deed.

A. متيمن **mutéyémmin**, *a. (fem.* متيمنه*)* Who regards himself as fortunate.

A. متين **métin**, *a. (fem.* متينه*)* 1. Strong; firm; solid. 2. The Firm One, God.

A. مثاب **mésâb**, *s. (pl.* مثابات*)* A place of assembly; a dwelling.

A. مثاب **mûsâb**, *a. (fem.* مثابه*)* Rewarded. او — *v.i.* To be rewarded.

A. مثابت **mûsâbit**, *a. (fem.* مثابته*)* Firm.

A. مثابته **mûsâbété**, *vn. & s.* A vying in firmness; firmness.

A. مثابرت **mûsâbéret**, *vn. & s.* A determinedly undertaking. ا — *v. i.* To begin and persevere.

A. مثابه **mésâbé**, *s. (pl.* مثابات*)* 1. A place of assembly; a home. 2. A degree of any quality. 3. A position; a quality, nature. اول مثابده To that point or degree. اولاد مثابدنده In the position of a son, etc. بر مثابده In a degree (such that....).

A. مثاعب **mésâ'ib**, *s., pl. of* مثعب Outlets.

A. مثاغمه **mûsâgamé**, *vn. & s.* A kissing; a kiss.

A. مثافن **mûsâfin**, *a. (fem.* مثافنه*)* That adheres persistently.

A. مثافنت **mûsâfinét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sitting knee to knee. 2. An adhering persistently; perseverance.

A. مثاقب **mésâqib**, *a., pl. of* مثقب, *q.v.*

A. مثاقفت **mûsâqafét**, *vn. & s.* A vying in cleverness.

A. مثاقيل **mésâqil**, *s., pl. of* مثقال, *q.v.*

A. مثاكل **mésâkil**, *a. pl. of* مثكل, *q.v.*

A. مثاكل **mésâkil**, *s., pl. of* مثكال, *q.v.*

A. مثال **misâl**, *s. (pl.* امثله*)* 1. A like, a match; a semblance. 2. An example, model; a precedent. 3. A command, edict. 4. (vulg. مصال **masâl**) A fable, hence, any tale; fiction. مثالى كورمك To cite a precedent. بدر مثال Like the full moon for beauty. — سز Matchless. عديم المثال Matchless.

A. مثالب **mésâlib**, *s., pl. of* مثلبه, *q.v.*

A. مثالت **mésâlét**, *vn. & s.* An excelling; excellence.

A. مثالث **mésâlis**, *s., pl. of* مثلث **mésléss**.

A. مثالج **mésâlij**, *s., pl. of* مثلجه, *q. v.*

T. مثالسز **misâlsiz**, *a.* 1. Matchless. 2. Unprecedented.

A. مثامنه **mûsâmené**, *vn. & s.* A mutual chaffering.

A. مثانه **mésâné**, *s.* The urinary bladder

A. مثانى **mésâni**, *s., pl. of* مثنى and مثنات 1. See مثنى and مثنات 2. A name of the whole Quran or of certain chapters chapters forming the third subdivision thereof, often repeated in recitations.

A. مثاورت **mûsâveret**, *vn. & s.* A springing on another, attacking; an assault.

A. مثاوى **mésâvi**, *s., pl. of* مثوى, *q.v.*

A. مثبت **mûsbét**, *a. (fem.* مثبته*)* Established, demonstrated.

A. مثبت **mûsbit**, *a. (fem.* مثبته*)* That proves.

A. مثبور **mésbûr**, *a. (fem.* مثبوره*)* Outcast; in a state of perdition.

A. مثخن **mûs-khân**, *a. (fem.* مثخنه*)* 1. Rendered stiff or heavy by blows, etc. 2. Grave, sedate.

A. مثخن **mûs-khin**, *a. (fem.* مثخنه*)* 1. That renders stiff or heavy by a blow. 2. Unbearable through exaggeration. 3. Fat.

A. مثدم **mûseddém**, *a. (fem.* مثدمه*)* (A vessel) fitted with a strainer.

A. مثدن **mûseddén**, *a. (fem.* مثدنه*)* Fat.

A. مثرا **mûserrâ**, *a.* For مثرى **mûserrâ**.

A. مثراد **misrâd**, *s.* Any blunt implement cruelly used in slaughtering.

A. مثرد **mûserred**, *a. (fem.* مثرده*)* Cruelly slaughtered; killed in any uncanonical way.

A. مثرد **mûserrid**, *a. (fem.* مثرده*)* Who cruelly slaughters, or kills in an uncanonical way.

A. مثرطم **mûsertim**, *a. (fem.* مثرطمه*)* Extremely fat.

A. مثرود **mésrûd**, *a. (fem.* مثروده*)* 1. Crumbled (bread); especially if made into sop. 2. Dyed.

A. مثرى **mésrî**, *a. (fem.* مثريه*)* 1. Moistened. 2. Rejoiced.

A. مثرى **mûsrî**, *a. (fem.* مثريه*)* 1. Wealthy. 2. Wet and compact (earth).

A. مثرى **mûserrâ**, مثرا, *a. (fem.* مثرات*)* Moistened.

A. مثرى **mûserrî**, *a. (fem.* مثريه*)* 1. That moistens. 2. Who keeps his palms on the ground between two successive prostrations of worship.

A. مثعب **mésâb**, *s. (pl.* مثاعب*)* An outlet, spout.

A. مثغر **mûsaggar**, *a. (fem.* مثغره*)* Bruised in the mouth.

A. مثغور **mésgûr**, *a. (fem.* مثغوره*)* 1. Whose teeth are broken. 2. Bruised in the mouth 3. Whose milk-teeth are shedding.

Digitized by Google

A. مثفا **mŭsĕffā.** *a.* For مثفى **mŭsĕffā.**

A. مثفات **misfāt.** *s.* A brand of three dots triangularly placed.

A. مثفات **mŭsĕffāt.** *a., fem. of* مثفى 1. (A wife) one of three married to the same husband. 2. Who has had three husbands.

A. مثفن **mŭsfin.** *a. (fem.* مثفنه*)* 1. (A camel) with large callosities. 2 As مثافن

A. مثفى **mŭsĕffā,** مثفا, *a. (fem.* مثفات*)* (A man) thrice married.

A. مثفى **mŭsĕffi.** *a. (fem.* مثفيه*)* Who has lost three wives by death.

A. مثقال **misqāl.** *s. (pl.* مثاقيل*)* 1. A weight of one drachm and a half. 2. A gold coin.

A. مثقب **misqāb,** *s. (pl.* مثاقب*)* 1. *(vulg.* **mătqāb***)* 1. A drill. 2. An auger, gimlet, awl; anything that pierces. 2. A pass.

A. مثقب **mŭsqāb,** *a. (fem.* مثقبه*)* 1. Made to burn brightly. 2. (**mŭsqĭb**) That makes fire burn brightly.

A. مثقب **mŭsăqqāb,** *a. (fem.* مثقبه*)* 1. Pierced, bored; worm-eaten. 2. Made to burn brightly. 3. (**mŭsăqqĭb**) That pierces or bores. – يراع *(A drilled reed)* A pipe, a flute.

A. مثقف **mŭsăqqāf,** *a. (fem.* مثقفه*)* 1. (A spearshaft) straightened by a wrench. 2. Educated. 3. (**mŭsăqqĭf**) Who straightens spearshafts.

A. مثقل **mŭsqāl,** *a. (fem.* مثقله*)* 1. Heavily burdened. 2. Slow (horse). 3. (**mŭsqĭl**) That overburdens. 4 (A woman) heavy with child.

A. مثقل **mŭsăqqāl,** *a. (fem.* مثقله*)* 1. Made heavy. 2. Pronounced fully *(hemze,* reduplicated consonant, or long vowel*)*.

A. مثقل **mŭsăqqĭl,** *a. (fem.* مثقله*)* 1. That makes heavy. 2. Who pronounces a word or letter fully or heavily.

A. مثقوب **mĕsqūb,** *a. (fem.* مثقوبه*)* Bored, pierced.

A. مثكال **miskyāl,** *s. (pl.* مثاكيل*)* A woman often bereft of children.

A. مثكل **mŭskĭl,** *a. (pl.* مثاكل*)* (A woman) bereft of a child.

A. مثكله **mĕskĕlĕ,** *s.* A weapon that bereaves mothers.

A. مثكله **mŭskĭlĕ,** *a. fem.* (An ode) on the bereavement of a mother.

A. مثل **mĕsĕl,** *s. (pl.* امثال*)* 1. A similar; an equal, fellow. 2. A proverb. 3. A parable; a byword; an instance. 4. *(vulg.* **măsăl***)* A tale; hence, a clearly false story; also, an untruth. او – *v.i.* To be or become a byword. اوقومق – 1. To read tales. 2. To narrate palpably fictitious stories. 3. To tell a fib. ضرب مثل *s.* A proverb.

A. مثل **misl,** *s. (pl.* امثال*)* 1. A similar; a fellow, equal. 2. As much again. مثلى كورلمامش 1. Its like has never been seen. 2. The like of whom has never been seen. مثلى يوق Matchless. بر مثلى دها As much again.

A. مثلا **mĕsĕlā,** *adv. acc. ind.* As an an example, for instance.

A. مثلات **mĕsŭlāt,** *s., pl. of* مثله *q. v.*

A. مثلبه **mĕslĕbĕ, mĕslŭbĕ,** *s. (pl.* مثالب*)* A defeat, a cause of reproach.

A. مثلث **mĕslĕs,** *s. (pl.* مثالث*)* A third or triple-twisted string of a lute.

A. مثلث **mŭsĕllăs,** *a. & s. (fem.* مثلثه*)* 1. Made three; made up of three parts or elements; especially, a triangle. 2. Divided into three parts, reduced to a third part. 3. A syrup or wine, reduced to a third by boiling. 4. The constellation of the Triangle. 5. Three-dotted (letter). 6. (An Arabic word) of which the first or second radical takes all three vowels. 7. A talisman divided into nine small squares by trisection. 8. A triplet of hemistichs, such that the antecedent parts of each, when put together, make up the fourth hemistich. حاد الزوايا – An acute-angled triangle. قائم الزاويه – A right-angled triangle. كروى – A spherical triangle. مستوى – A plane triangle. منفرج الزاويه – An obtuse-angled triangle. راس المثلث The star *α Trianguli.*

A. مثلث **mŭsĕllĭs,** *a. (fem.* مثلثه*)* 1. That triples. 2. That divides into three. 3. (A muslim) who rejects 'Ali as a rightful caliph, but admits Ebu-Bekr, 'Omer, and 'Osman. 4. Who asserts the doctrine of three Gods, or three Persons in one God.

A. مثلثات **mŭsĕllĕsāt,** *s. pl., no sing.* Trigonometrics, trigonometry. كروى – Spherical trigonometry. مستوى – Plane trigonometry.

A. مثلثه **mŭsĕllĕsĕ,** *a. & s., fem. of* مثلث Composed of three elements or three signs of the zodiac, a trine. مثلثه آبى The three aqueous signs, *Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.*

Digitized by Google

A. مثلج **mûslij**, *a. (fem.* مثلجه*)* 1. Snowy. 2. Cooling, refreshing; tranquillizing, gladdening.

A. مثلجه **mèslèjè**, *s. (pl.* مثالج*)* An ice-house.

T. مثلسز **mislsiz**, *a.* Matchless.

A. مثلوج **mèslûj**, *a. (fem.* مثلوجه*)* 1. Snowed upon, snowed up. 2. Cooled with snow. الفؤاد — Stupid.

A. مثله **mèslè**, **mèsûlè**, *s. (pl.* مثلات, مثولات*)* A deterrent punishment; an example to malefactors.

A. مثمر **mûsmir**, *a. (fem.* مثمره*)* 1. Fruit-bearing. 2. Fruitful; successful.

A. مثمن **mûsmin**, *a. (fem.* مثمنه*)* High-priced, precious, costly.

A. مثمن **mûsèmmèn**, *a. (fem.* مثمنه*)* 1. Made up to eight. 2. Made up of eight parts or elements; especially, 3. *(math.)* An octagon. 4. *(poetry)* A poem in stanzas of eight distichs; a distich of eight feet. 5. A square talisman having an eight-fold subdivision of its sides.

A. مثمود **mèsmûd**, *a. (fem.* مثموده*)* Drained dry, exhausted.

A. مثمور **mèsmûr**, *a. (fem.* مثموره*)* 1. Fruitful, increased. 2. Blessed with increased cattle or wealth.

A. مثنا **mèsnâ**, *s.* For مثنى **mèsnâ**, *q. v.*

A. مثنا **mèsnâ**, *a., fem. of* امثن Incontinent of urine.

A. مثنا **mûsènnâ**, *a.* For مثنى **mûsènnâ**.

A. مثنات **mèsnât**, **misnât**, *s. (pl.* مثانى*)* 1. A part, fold, strand of any thing made up of several parts; especially, a rope of several strands. 2. The Jewish Mishna; also, the book of Deuteronomy. 3. The Persian system of rhymed couplets.

A. مثنات **mûsènnât**, *a., fem. of* مثنى, مثنا, *q. v.*

A. مثنوى **mèsnèvî**, *a. & s.* (Poetry) composed in rhymed couplets, each distich being of a different rhyme, but the whole of one metre. مثنوى خوان Who reads or recites the Mesnevi of Jelalu-'d-Din; especially, an official reader of it. شريف — A religious poem composed in the thirteenth century, by Jelalu-'d-Din Er-Rumi.

A. مثنى **mèsnâ**, مثنا, *s. (pl.* مثانى*)* 1. Any place of bending, doubling, or folding; a bend; a crease. 2. A double-twisted or second string of a lute. الاياد — *s.* Repeated gifts; bounties.

A. مثنى **mûsènnâ**, مثنا, *a. (fem.* مثنات*)* 1. Made two; made up of two parts or elements; bent double, folded. 2. Made dual, dualised (word). 3. Double-dotted (letter). مثنات تحتانيه The letter ى — The letter ت فوقانيه — *s.* خط مثنى The Cufic form of the Arabic character.

A. مثنى **mûsènnî**, *a. (fem.* مثنيه*)* That doubles or folds; who asserts the existence of two Gods.

A. مثوا **mèsvâ**, *s.* For مثوى **mèsvâ**, *q. v.*

A. مثوب **mûsèvvèb**, *a. (fem.* مثوبه*)* Rewarded, meritorious.

A. مثوب **mûsèyyib**, *a. (fem.* مثويه*)* Who rewards, requites.

A. مثوبه **mèsûbè**, *s. (pl.* مثوبات*)* A reward; especially, a future heavenly reward.

A. مثور **mûsèvvèr**, *a. (fem.* مثوره*)* Stirred up, excited.

A. مثور **mûsèvvir**, *a. (fem.* مثوره*)* 1. That stirs up, rouses, excites, incites to action. 2. Who turns over, scrutinizes, investigates.

A. مثول **mûsûl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A resembling; resemblance. 2. A standing on the feet; also, a rising to the feet; especially out of respect. — *v.i.* 1. To be or become like. 2. To stand up from respect.

A. مثولات **mèsûlât**, *s., pl. of* مثله, *q. v.*

A. مثوب **mès'ûb**, *a. (fem.* مثوبه*)* Overcome with languor or indolence.

A. مثور **mès'ûr**, *a. (fem.* مثوره*)* 1. Avenged by the slaughter of the slayer. 2. Slain in retaliation.

A. مثوى **mèsvâ**, مثوا, *s. (pl.* مثاوى*)* A home or dwelling. ابو المثوى 1. The master of a house. 2. (One's) host. — بئس 1. Sad is the home. 2. A sad home; hell.

A. مثوى **mèsvî**, *a. (fem.* مثويه*)* Housed.

A. مثوى **mûsvî**, *a. (fem.* مثويه*)* 1. Who lodges another in a house. 2. Name of one of Muhammed's spears, as sending people to their last abode.

A. مثيبه **mûsèyyèbè**, **mûsèyyibè**, *a. fem.* A single matron.

A. مثير **mûsîr**, *a. (fem.* مثيره*)* That excites, incites. سوره مثيره A name of the 9th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مثيل **mèsîl**, *a. (fem.* مثيله*)* Similar.

P. مج **mèj**, *a.* Awry. مج و مج Crooked and awry.

A. مجاب **mûjâb**, *a. (fem.* مجابه*)* Answered (prayer).

Digitized by Google

A. مجاثات mujását, *vn. & s.* A sitting together eastern fashion on the knees and heels.

A. مجاثم mejásóm, *s., pl. of* مجثم, *q.v.*

A. مجاثى mejásí, *s., pl. of* مجثى *q. v.*

A. مجاثى mujásí, *a. (fem.* مجاثيه*)* Who sits with another, eastern fashion, on knees and heels.

A. مجاجر mejánir, *s., pl.* of مججر *q. v.*

A. مجاد mujádd, *a. (fem.* مجاده*)* Who vies or contends with another.

A. مجادات mujádát, *vn. & s.* A mutually or concurrently asking for gifts.

A. مجادت mejádét, *vn. & s.* A being great, illustrious.

A. مجادت mujádét, A mutually vying or contending.

A. مجادح mejádín, *s., pl. of* مجدح *q.v.*

A. مجادعه mujádá'á, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مجادف mejádif, *s., pl. of* مجدف *q.v.*

A. مجادل mejádil, *s., pl. of* مجدل *q.v.*

A. مجادل mujádil, *a. (fem.* مجادله*)* Who disputes, contends. سورة مجادله Name of the fifty-eighth chapter of the Quran.

A. مجادله mujádelé, *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing as to proofs; controversy. ا– *v. i.* To dispute, contend.

A. مجادى mujádi, *a. (fem.* مجاديه*)* Who mutually or concurrently asks for a gift.

A. مجاديب mejádib, *a., pl. of* مجدوب *q.v.*

A. مجاديح mejádih, *s., pl. of* مجدح *q.v.* السما – The stars or asterisms, as producing rain by their revolutions.

A. مجاديف mejádif, *s., pl. of* مجداف *q.v.*

A. مجاديل mejádil, *s., pl. of* مجدال *q.v.*

A. مجاذب mujázib, *a. (fem.* مجاذبه*)* 1. Who mutually or concurrently contends in pulling. 2. Who disputes with another.

A. مجاذبه mujázebé, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in pulling or attracting. 2. A disputing.

F. مجار májar, *s.* See ماجار

A. مجار mujár, *a. (fem.* مجاره*)* To whom protection is granted, a protegé.

A. مجار mujárr, *a. (fem.* مجاره*)* 1. Who refers another to a future time. 2. Put off, delayed.

A. مجارات mujárát, *vn.* 1. A vying in running; a race. 2. A contending; contention.

A. مجارحه mujárahá, *vn. & s.* A mutually wounding and fighting.

A. مجارف mujárif, *a. (fem.* مجارفه*)* Unfortunate.

A. مجاره mujárré, *vn. & s.* A referring another to a future time; delay.

A. مجارى mejári, *s., pl. of* مجرى *q.v.*

A. مجارى mujári, *a. (fem.* مجاريه*)* Who vies or contends.

A. مجاز mejáz, *s. (pl.* مجازات*)* 1. A path, way, passage. 2. Figurative language, a figurative expression. 3. An unreality. اسنادى – As عقلى –. حكمى – As عقلى – *(rhet.)* Synecdoche. عرفى – *(rhet.)* A figure of speech that lies in the thought; where the words are taken in their literal sense, as in personification or apostrophe. لغوى , لفظى – *(rhet.)* Metaphor. مشهور – A commonly used figurative expression. مفرد – A simple metaphor.

A. مجاز mujáz, *a. (fem.* مجازه*)* 1. Permitted; lawful. 2. Licensed; a licentiate.

A. مجازا mejázan, *advl. acc. ind.* Figuratively, metaphorically.

A. مجازات mejázát, *s., pl. of* مجاز, *q. v.*

A. مجازات mujázát, *vn. & s.* 1. A requiting, a recompensing; requital; especially for evil; hence, retribution. ا– *v. t.* 1. To requite. 2. To punish.

A. مجازر mejázir, *s., pl. of* مجزر, *q. v.*

A. مجازفه mujázefé, *vn. & s.* 1. A buying by estimate of bulk. 2. A being easy or careless. 3. An incurring needless risk.

A. مجازه mejázé, *s. (pl.* مجازات*)* A path, way, passage.

A. مجازى mejázi, *s., pl. of* مجزات, *q. v.*

A. مجازى mejázi, *a. (fem.* مجازيه*)* Figurative, metaphorical; spiritual, mystical. دوست – 1. A pretended friend. 2. A mystical beloved. عشق – Mystical love of man towards God. ملك حقيقى و مجازى God's kingdom of the real and the spiritual.

A. مجازى mujázi, *a. (fem.* مجازيه*)* Who requites, or punishes.

A. مجاس mejás, *s., pl. of* مجس, *q. v.*

A. مجاسات mujását, *vn. & s.* A regarding or treating with enmity; hostility.

A. مجاسد mejásid, *s., pl. of* مجسد, *q.v.*

A. مجاع mejá', *s.* The space of time one takes to become hungry after a meal.

A. مجاع mujá', *a. (fem.* مجاعه*)* Made or left to hunger or starve.

A. مجاعت mejá'át, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming hungry; hunger; famine. الرضاعه من المجاعه Foster-relationship (arises) from hunger. عام مجاعت A year of famine.

Digitized by Google

A. مجاعل mûjâʿal, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* To whom a bribe is offered.

A. مجاعل mûjâʿil, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who offers a bribe.

A. مجاعلة mûjâʿalé, *vn. & s.* An offering a bribe; bribery.

A. مجاف mûjâf, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Penetrated, hurt in a cavity, 2. Shut, closed.

A. مجال méjâl, *s.* 1. A place circuited in; a course; one's scope. 2. Power, ability. ضاق — To be no longer able.

A. مجال mûjâl, *s., pl. of* ـه, *q. v.*

A. مجال mûjâl, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* That is made or allowed to circle round.

A. مجالات mûjâlât, *vn. & s.* A speaking openly; openness.

A. مجالب méjâlib, *s., pl. of* مجلبه, *q.v.*

A. مجالحة mûjâlaḥé, *vn. & s.* As مجالات, *q.v.*

A. مجالدة mûjâlédé, *an. & s.* A contending with swords, etc.

A. مجالس méjâlis, *s., pl. of* مجلس, *q.v.*

A. مجالس mûjâlis, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who mutually or concurrently sits.

A. مجالست mûjâlését, *vn. & s.* A mutually or concurrently sitting.

A. مجالطة mûjâlaṭé, *vn. & s.* An acting harshly; harshness

A. مجالعة mûjâlaʿé, *vn. & s.* A quarreling as to fairness or unfairness.

A. مجالى méjâlî, *s., pl. of* مجلى *q. v.*

A. مجامر méjâmir, *s., pl. of* مجمر *q. v.*

A. مجامع méjâmiʿ, *s., pl. of* مجمع *q. v.* الامور — Critical times or events.

A. مجامعة mûjâmaʿé, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming together in one place; meeting. 2. Coition.

A. مجاملة mûjâmélé, *vd. & s.* An acting with kindness and consideration.

A. مجان méjân, *s., pl. of* مجن *q. v.*

A. مجان méjjân, *a.* Gratuitous, free.

A. مجان mûjjân, *a., pl. of* ماجن *q. v.*

A. مجانا méjjânân, *adv. acc. ind.* Gratuitously.

A. مجانب mûjânib, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* That is, becomes, or keeps away. خط — *(conic sections)* An asymptote.

A. مجانبة mûjânébét, *vn. & s.* A being, becoming apart, aloof; an avoiding, an abstaining. لـ — *v. i.* To keep aloof, to abstain.

A. مجانة méjânét, *vn. & s.* A being shameless, shamelessness.

A. مجانس mûjânis, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Of the same kind with another.

A. مجانسة mûjânését, *vn. & s.* A being of the same kind with others.

A. مجانق méjânîq, *s., pl. of* منجنيق *q.v.*

F. مجانه mûjânè (Ital. *mezzana*), *s.* Mizzen. قونطره مجانه دیرکی The mizzen-mast. يلكنى — The mizzen-topsail.

A. مجانى méjânî, *s., pl. of* مجنى *q. v.*

A. مجانيق méjânîq, *s., pl. of* منجنيق *q.v.*

A. مجانين méjânîn, *s., pl. of* مجنين *q.v.*

A. مجانين méjânîn, *a., pl. of* مجنون *q.v.*

A. مجاوب mûjâvib, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who mutually answers.

A. مجاوبة mûjâvébé, *vn. & s.* A mutually answering.

A. مجاودة mûjâvédé, *vn. & s.* A mutually vying in munificence.

A. مجاور mûjâvir, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Who dwells near to another; a neighbor. 2. Who comes to the neighborhood of another for safety. 3. Who remains, or dwells for pious purposes in some place consecrated to divine worship. افلاك مجاوران The seven planets.

A. مجاورت mûjâvérét, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming a neighbor. 2. A being near. 3. A keeping near another for safety. 4. A remaining secluded in a place of worship for pious purposes.

A. مجاوز mûjâviz, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. That passes along or over. 2. That overlooks, forgives.

A. مجاوزة mûjâvézé, *vn. & s.* 1. A passing along, over, or beyond; an exceeding. 2. An overlooking, forgiving.

A. مجاولة mûjâvélé, *vn. & s. (pl.* ات*)* A mutually going round and round one another as in a fight; a round.

A. مجاويد méjâvid, *a., pl. of* مجواد, *q. v.*

A. مجاهات mûjâhât, *vn. & s.* A mutually boasting with just pride.

A. مجاهد mûjâhid, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who combats, who does his best.

A. مجاهدة mûjâhédé, *vn. & s.* A combating, a doing one's best.

A. مجاهرت mûjâhérét, *vn. & s.* 1. An openly confessing evil deeds. 2. A showing or declaring enmity. 3. An openly accusing. 4. A raising the voice in talking.

A. مجاهز mûjâhiz, *s. (fem.* ـه*)* Who equips. ارواح — *(The Outfitter of spirits)* 1. God. 2. Muhammed. كان — *(The outfitter of mines)* The sun.

A. مجاهضة mûjâhéżé, *vn. & s.* A mutually endeavoring to outstrip.

Digitized by Google

A. مجاهل **mejāhil**, *s., pl. of* مجهل, *q. v.*

A. مجاهلت **mujāhelet**, *vn. & s.* An acting as an ignorant fool; puerility.

A. مجاهيل **mejāhīl**, *a., pl. of* مجهول Unknown.

A. مجاعع **mejā'i'**, vulg. مجايع **mejāyi'**, *s., pl. of* مجاعه Famines; hunger.

A. مجبب **mujebbeb**, *a. (fem.* مجبيه*)* (A horse) with a white leg.

A. مجبر **mujber**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* Compelled, constrained.

A. مجبر **mujbir**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* That compels.

A. مجبر **mujebber**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* 1. Set, (fractured bone). 2. Mended (fortune); restored to wealth.

A. مجبر **mujebbir**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* 1. Who sets broken bones; a bone-setter. 2. A restorer of broken fortunes.

A. مجبن **mujben**, **mujebben**, *a. (fem.* مجبنه*)* Called a coward.

A. مجبن **mujbin**, **mujebbin**, *a. (fem.* مجبنه*)* Who calls one a coward.

A. مجبوب **mejbūb**, *a.* Whose genitals are cut clean off.

A. مجبور **mejbūr**, *a. (fem.* مجبوره*)* Compelled, constrained. او – *v. i.* To be compelled, forced (to do).

A. مجبوريت **mejbūriyyet**, *s.* A condition of constrained necessity. محتده – *a. & adv.* Forced, under the necessity (to do so and so).

A. مجبول **mejbūl**, *a. (fem.* مجبوله*)* Endowed with some moral quality.

A. مجتاز **mujtāz**, *a. (fem.* مجتازه*)* 1. That passes. 2. Passed through, etc.

A. مجتاف **mujtāf**, *a. (fem.* مجتافه*)* Stinking, putrid.

A. مجتبا **mujtebā**, *a.* For مجتبى **mujtebā**.

A. مجتبر **mujtebber**, *a. (fem.* مجتبره*)* 1. Set, restored (bone). 2. Mended (fortune).

A. مجتبر **mujtebbir**, *a. (fem.* مجتبره*)* 1. Who sets (a bone). 2. Who mends (broken fortune). 3. Set (bone). 4. Restored (fortune).

A. مجتبه **mujtebbeh**, *a. (fem.* مجتبهه*)* Detested, hated; feared.

A. مجتبى **mujtebā**, مجتبا *a. (fem.* مجتبات*)* Specially selected; hence, Muhammed, as the elect of God.

A. مجتبى **mujtebi**, *a. (fem.* مجتبيه*)* Who selects.

A. مجتث **mujtess** *(for* مجتثث*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتثه*)* Pulled up by the root. – بحر *s.* Name of the fourteenth class of Arabian metres, originally of six feet, but used with four only to the distich: مستفعلن فاعلاتن **mustef'ilun fā'ilātun**, --ᴗ- -ᴗ--, in each hemistich.

A. مجتحف **mujtehif**, *a. (fem.* مجتحفه*)* 1. That strips off the surface. 2. Who snatches. 3. That destroys. 4. Who takes up food with three fingers. 5. Who scoops out the last drop from a well, etc.

A. مجتدى **mujtedi**, *a. (fem.* مجتديه*)* 1. Who gives a gift. 2. Who asks a gift.

A. مجتذ **mujtezz** *(for* مجتذذ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتذه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Broken off.

A. مجتر **mujterr**, *a. (fem.* مجترره*)* 1. Pulled, drawn. 2. That pulls, draws. 3. That chews the cud.

A. مجترح **mujterah**, *a. (fem.* مجترحه*)* Earned, acquired.

A. مجترح **mujterih**, *a. (fem.* مجترحه*)*
A. مجترس **mujteris**, *a. (fem.* مجترسه*)* Who earns, acquires.

A. مجترم **mujterim**, *a. (fem.* مجترمه*)* 1. Who cuts off. 2. Who computes, estimates. 3. Who earns, acquires. 4. Who earns blame; a culprit.

A. مجترى **mujteri** *(for* مجترئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجترئه*)* Who ventures, dares.

A. مجتز **mujtezz**, *a. (fem.* مجتزه*)* 1. Cut off; clipped. 2. That cuts, clips off.

A. مجتزر **mujtezir**, *a.* Who slaughters (a camel).

A. مجتزم **mujtezim**, *a.* 1. Who estimates (a crop, etc.) 2. Who buys by estimation.

A. مجتزى **mujtezi**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* مجتزيه*)* Who asks a recompense. 2. *(for* مجترئ*) (fem.* مجترئه*)* Satisfied, content.

A. مجتس **mujtess** *(for* مجتسس*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتسه*)* 1. Who touches with the hand. 2. Who tries to spy out.

A. مجتشى **mujteshi** *(for* مجتشئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتشئه*)* Who finds a country to disagree with him.

A. مجتعل **mujta'al**, *a. (fem.* مجتعله*)* Made.

A. مجتعل **mujta'il**, *a. (fem.* مجتعله*)* 1. Who makes. 2. Who receives pay.

A. مجتلب **mujtelib**, *a. (fem.* مجتلبه*)* 1. Who imports; an importer; a drover. 2. Who draws a thing to himself. 3. Who quotes or plagiarizes. دائرهٔ مجتلبه One of the five series of Arabian metres, consisting of the three classes رمل, هزج, رجز

Digitized by Google

A. مجتلد **mujtelid**, *a. (fem* مجتلده*)* Who fights another with a sword.

A. مجتلط **mujtelit**, *a. (fem.* مجتلطه*)* Who claudestinely snatches away.

A. مجتلف **mujtelef**, *a. (fem.* مجتلفه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Destroyed.

A. مجتلف **mujtelif**, *a. (fem.* مجتلفه*)* 1. That cuts off. 2. That destroys.

A. مجتلى **mujteli**, *a. (fem.* مجتليه*)* 1. Who looks at an uncovered thing. 2. Who banishes. 3. Polished.

A. مجتمر **mujtemir**, *a. (fem.* مجتمره*)* Who fumigates himself.

A. مجتمع **mujtema'**, *s.* 1. A place in which something collects. 2. The whole collected mass of a thing.

A. مجتمع **mujtemi'**, *a. (fem.* مجتمعه*)* 1. Collected together. 2. Well put together, compact. 3. Calm, self-possessed. الخلق – Of a compact frame. الرأى – Collected in mind.

A. مجتن **mujtenn** *(for* مجتن*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتنه*)* Shielded; sheltered.

A. مجتنا **mujtena**, *a.* For مجتنى, *q. v.*

A. مجتنب **mujtenib**, *a. (fem.* مجتنبه*)* Who goes apart, aloof; who withdraws or abstains.

A. مجتنح **mujtenih**, *a. (fem.* مجتنحه*)* 1. That leans, inclines. 2. Who bends from weakness. 3. Who spreads his elbows, in the prostration of worship.

A. مجتنى **mujtena**, مجتنا, *a. (fem.* مجتناة*)* 1. Gathered (produce). 2. Gained.

A. مجتنى **mujteni**, *a. (fem.* مجتنيه*)* 1. Who gathers (produce). 2. Who gains.

A. مجتور **mujtevir**, *a. (fem.* مجتوره*)* Who is or becomes a neighbor.

A. مجتوى **mujtevi**, *a. (fem.* مجتويه*)* Who dislikes, abhors a place of residence.

A. مجتهد **mujtehid**, *a. (fem.* مجتهده*)* 1. Who does his very best; especially, one who uses his utmost ingenuity in solving difficult cases under canon law; hence, 2. *(in Persia)* An official canonical counsel of the *Sh'ia* school.

A. مجتهر **mujtehir**, *a. (fem.* مجتهره*)* 1. Who sees an object with no intervening screen or obstacle. 2. Pleasing to the sight. 3. Charmed with what he sees. 4. Who clears a well, etc., of mud.

A. مجثا **mejsa**, *s.* For مجثى, *q.v.*

A. مجثم **mejsem**, *s. (pl.* مجاثم*)* A place where a beast or bird crouches; a lion's lair; a hare's form, etc.

A. مجثم **mujessem**, *a. (fem.* مجثمه*)* (A beast or bird) confined and shot at or pelted.

A. مجثى **mejsa**, مجثا, *s. (pl.* مجاثى*)* A place where one sits.

A. مجحر **mejnar**, *s. (pl.* مجاحر*)* A cave, den, hidingplace.

A. مجحف **mujnaf**, *a. (fem.* مجحفه*)* 1. Washed away by a torrent. 2. Destroyed. 3. Injured.

A. مجحف **mujnif**, *a. (fem.* مجحفه*)* 1. That washes away. 2. Destructive. 4. Injurious. 4. مجحفه *s.* A destructive catastrophe.

A. مجحم **mujahhim**, *a. (fem.* مجحمه*)* That stares intently.

A. مجحن **mujnin**, *a. (fem.* مجحنه*)* 1. Who feeds with unwholesome diet. 2. *(also* **mujahnin***)* Who stints his household in food.

A. مجحود **mejhud**, *a. (fem.* مجحوده*)* Contradicted; negative (assertion).

A. مجحوف **mejhuf**, *a. (fem.* مجحوفه*)* Purged with diarrhœa.

A. مجد **meja**, *s.* Glory, honor, grandeur; especially nobility, when hereditary. دام مجده *interj.* May his grandeur endure! سورة مجد A name of the first or Opening chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مجد **mujid**, (for مجدد), *a. (fem.* مجده*)* 1. Who works earnestly. 2. Who renews.

A. مجداب **mijab**, *a.* Sterile.

A. مجداح **mijah**, *s. (pl.* مجاديح*)* As مجدح.

A. مجداف **mijaf**, *s. (pl.* مجاديف*)* 1. An oar, paddle. 2. A bird's wing.

A. مجدال **mijal**, *s. (pl.* مجاديل*)* A large slab of stone.

A. مجدال **mijal**, *a.* Ably and firmly contentious.

A. مجدب **mujib**, *a. (fem.* مجدبه*)* Sterile, poor (land).

A. مجدح **mijah**, *s. (pl.* مجادح, مجاديح*)* 1. An implement used for stirring. 2. A name of the star Aldebaran.

A. مجدد **mujeddid**, *a. (fem.* مجدده*)* 1. Renewed, new. 2. (Cloth) striped. جديد – Quite new.

A. مجدد **mujeddid**, *a. (fem.* مجدده*)* That renews, renovates, restores.

A. مجدداً **mujeddeden**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Newly; recently. 2. Again, anew.

A. مجدر **mujeddar**, *a. (fem.* مجدره*)* Suffering from the small-pox.

A. مجدره **mejdere**, *s.* 1. A suitable

Digitized by Google

person or thing. 2. A district where small-pox is raging.

A. مجدع mujdá', a. (fem. مجدعه) Fed with unwholesome food.

A. مجدع mujdá', a. (fem. مجدعه) (A member) cut off, docked.

A. مجذف mijdáf, s. (pl. مجاذف) An oar, a paddle.

A. مجذف mujdáf, a. (fem. مجذفه) Straitened (circumstances).

A. مجذف mujdáfr, a. (fem. مجذفه) Who complains of God's bountiful providence; an impious grumbler.

A. مجدل mejdál, s. A multitude.

A. مجدل mijdál, s. (pl. مجادل) 1. A tower or castle. 2. (vulg. mejdál) Name of a town in the district of Jerusalem.

A. مجدل mijdál, a. Ably contentious.

A. مجدوب mejdúb, a. (fem. مجدوبه; pl. مجادیب) Sterile (land).

A. مجدوح mejdúh, a. (fem. مجدوحه) 1. (Food, etc.) stirred about. 2. Blood from a live beast, mixed with meal, and used as food in a case of necessity.

A. مجدود mejdúd, a. (fem. مجدوده) 1. Cut off. 2. Fortunate, lucky.

A. مجدور mejdúr, a. (fem. مجدوره) 1. Suffering from smallpox. 2. Pitted with smallpox. 3. Suitable, worthy.

A. مجدوع mejdú', a. (fem. مجدوعه) 1. Cut off, docked. 2. (prosody) (A foot مفعولات, ---) abbreviated to مفع maf'úlu, -⏑, represented by فعل fa'ilu.

A. مجذوف mejdúf, a. (fem. مجذوفه) 1. Shortened by cutting, docked. 2. Mutilated, maimed by amputation. 4. Narrow (means). ـ اليدين 1. Maimed of both arms. 2. Niggardly.

A. مجدول mejdúl, a. (fem. مجدوله) Firmly twisted, compact. 3. Slim but strong.

A. مجدول mujdáwal, a. (fem. مجدوله) Ruled with lines.

A. مجدوم mejdúm, a. (fem. مجدومه) Frightened, aghast.

A. مجناف mijnáf, s. As مجداف, q.v.

A. مجذام mijdám, a. Very decided.

A. مجذر mujdámar, a. (fem. مجذره) Shortened by cutting, docked.

A. مجذع mujdá', mujdamá', a. (fem. مجذعه) Shaky, not firm.

A. مجذف mujdif, a. (fem. مجذفه) Swift-flying.

A. مجذم mujdam, a. (fem. مجذمه) Maimed by amputation.

A. مجذم mujdamam, a. (fem. مجذمه) Afflicted with leprosy. 2. Experienced in the conduct of affairs.

A. مجذوب mejdúb, a. (fem. مجذوبه) 1. Attracted. 2. (mystics) Whose thoughts are attracted to God, so as to be careless of earthly things; hence, (vulgar) crazy. مجنون ماقل ومجذوب كامل A sane lunatic, one perfect in ecstasy; i.e, a true dervish.

T. مجذوبلق mejdúblúq
A. مجذوبيت mejdúbiyyet } s. 1. A state of spiritual ecstasy. 2. (vulgar) Madness.

A. مجذوذ mejdúz, a. (fem. مجذوذه) Cut off; docked.

A. مجذور mejdúr, a. (fem. مجذوره) 1. Rooted. 2. Cut off. 3. (A number) of which a root is or may be extracted.

A. مجذوف mejdúf, a. (fem. مجذوفه) (A skin vessel) with the legs docked.

A. مجذوم mejdúm, a. (fem. مجذومه) 1. Cut off. 2. Afflicted with leprosy. 3. Razed to the ground. 4. Name of one of the seven swords presented to Solomon by the Queen of Sheba.

A. مجر mejr, s. 1. A foetus of a domestic quadruped. 2. The purchase and sale of a beast yet unborn. 3. An exchange of produce in store for that yet growing.

A. مجرا mejrá (for مجرى), s. (pl. مجارى) 1. A course for running. 2. The bed or channel of running water; a conduit. 3. The orbit of a heavenly body; the ordinary sphere in which any thing circulates. 4. The direction of events. 5. (prosody) The vowel of the revi letter of a rhyme. اكنون مجراسنده بارى اولان كاغد Paper that passes in the place of gold.

A. مجرات mijrát, s. Name of a kind of tubed bow formerly in use for the discharge of short bolts.

A. مجرات mujrát, a., fem. of مجرى q.v.

A. مجرب mujerreb, a. (fem. مجربه) Experienced; tried or proved by experience.

A. مجرب mujerrib, a. (fem. مجربه) 1. Who tries, essays by experiment. 2. Who learns by experience.

A. مجربذ mujerbez, a. (fem. مجربذه) (A horse, etc.) that curvets along.

A. مجرد mujerred, a. (fem. مجرده) 1. Bare of covering; stripped; naked, bare. 2. s. The (habitually) bare parts of the body. 2. Divested of accessories;

Digitized by Google

simple, pure. 3. Incorporeal. 4. Unmarried, single (man). 5. *(Ar. gram.)* Primitive, unaugmented (verb). مجرد رو That goes alone or unincumbered. پايهٔ مجرده An honorary degree, held without official duty.

T. مجرد mujèrrèd, *(from the* A.*)*, *adv.* Merely, simply; positively.

A. مجردات mujèrrèdát, *s., pl. fem. of* مجرد Incorporeal beings; beings of the spiritual world.

A. مجردح mujèrdán, *a. (fem.* مجردحه*)* Somewhat peaked and prominent. الراس — Peak-headed, high-crowned.

T. مجردلك mujèrrèdlik
P. مجردى mujèrrèdí
A. مجرديت mujèrrèdiyyét } *s.* 1. Bareness, nudity. 2. Freedom from accessories. 3. Incorporeity. 4. Celibacy.

A. مجرس mujèrrès, *a. (fem.* مجرسه*)* Experienced.

A. مجرع mujèrrá', *a. (fem.* مجرعه*)* (A rope) in which one strand is thicker than the others.

A. مجرف mujèrref, *a. (fem.* مجرفه*)* 1. Undermined and partly swept away by running water. 2. Impoverished by adversity.

A. مجرفه mijrèfè, *s. (pl.* مجارف*)* A shovel, scoop, broom by which earth, etc., is removed.

A. مجرم mujrim, *a. (fem.* مجرمه*)* Culpable, a culprit, a sinner.

A. مجرم mujèrrèm, *a. (fem.* مجرمه*)* Finished, past (time).

A. مجروح mèjrúh, *a. (fem.* مجروحه*)* Wounded.

A. مجروده mèjrúdè, *a. (fem.* مجروده*)* Stripped, bared.

A. مجرور mèjrúr, *a. (fem.* مجروره*)* 1. Pulled, drawn. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) in the genitive case, the last consonant of which has an *essre* vowel.

A. مجروس mèjrús, *a. (fem.* مجروسه*)* (A consonant) uttered with a slight, surd sound.

A. مجروك mèjrúk, *a. (fem.* مجروكه*)* 1. (A place) swept or scraped clear of dirt. 2. (Soil, etc.) swept or carried away.

A. مجروم mèjrúm, *a. (fem.* مجروحه*)* 1. (Dates, etc.) cut from the tree, gathered. 2. Large-bodied (beast).

A. مجره mèjèrrè, *s.* The Milky Way.

A. مجرى mèjrà, مجرا, *s. (pl.* مجارى*)* See مجرا

A. مجرى mújrè, مجرا, *a. (fem.* مجرات*)* 1. Made or let to go, move, or flow. 2. Put in force, made to act. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) declined with all three case-endings. غير مجرى Undeclined (noun).

A. مجرى mújri, *a. (fem.* مجريه*)* 1. That makes or lets go, move, flow. 2. Who puts in force, causes to act.

A. مجريث mèjrís
A. مجريط mèjrit } *prop. n.* Madrid.

A. مجزات mèjzát, *s. (pl.* مجازى*)* A requital; a retribution.

A. مجزر mèjzèr, *s. (pl.* مجازر*)* A place where cattle are slaughtered.

A. مجزع mújzá', *v. (fem.* مجزعه*)* That makes or lets one lament.

A. مجزل mújzil, *a. (fem.* مجزله*)* Munificent.

A. مجزو mèjzú (*for* مجزوز*), a. (fem.* مجزوه*)* Reduced by having a part removed; especially, (a hemistich) from which a foot is dropped.

A. مجزور mèjzúr, *a. (fem.* مجزوره*)* 1. Cut, shortened by cutting. 2. (Fruit) cut from the tree. 3. Slaughtered (beast).

A. مجزوز mèjzúz, *a. (fem.* مجزوزه*)* Cut, docked, cropped.

A. مجزول mèjzúl, *a. (fem.* مجزوله*)* As مجزول, *q. v.*

A. مجزوم mèjzúm, *a. (fem.* مجزومه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A final consonant) made quiescent. 3. Decided on; on which no doubt is felt.

A. مجس mèjèss
A. مجسه mèjèssè } *s. (pl.* مجاس*)* 1. A place, part, fingered, touched, or searched. 2. Any point of investigation.

A. مجسد mijsèd, *s. (pl.* مجاسد*)* A garment worn next the body.

A. مجسد mújèssèd, *a. (fem.* مجسده*)* 1. To which a body has been given. 2. Dyed with saffron. برج مجسد *(pl.* بروج مجسده*)* *s.* The east sign of the zodiac in each of the four quarters of the year, called "double-bodied", since, during the passage of the sun through them the weather partakes of the nature of both the outgoing and incoming seasons.

A. مجسر mijsèr, *a.* Brave, bold, daring.

F. مجسطى mèjèsti (Gr. μεγιστη) Ptolemy's work on astronomy, the Almagest.

Digitized by Google

A. مجسم mujessem, *a. (fem.* مجسمه*)* 1. Solid, possessed of a solid body. 2. Possessed of all the geometrical dimensions. 3. (A number) product of three numbers multiplied together. 4. Corporeal. 5. Material. عدسى ـ *s.* A lenticular solid. كبير القواعد ـ A polyhedron. استحكامات مجسمه *s.* Permanent fortifications.

A. مجسم mujessim, *a. (fem.* مجسمه*)* 1. Who makes a thing a solid body. 2. Who asserts God to have a body.

A. مجسمات mujessemat, *s. pl. fem. of* مجسم Solids, solid mathematical figures. افلاطونيه ـ The five regular solids of Plato: tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron, and icosahedron.

T. مجسملك mujessemlik, *s.* Solidity.

A. مجسمه mujessemé, *a. & s., fem. of* مجسم *(pl.* مجسمات*)* 1. See مجسم 2. See مجسمات 3. A carving, a statue.

A. مجسمى mujessemi, *a. & s. (fem. & pl.* مجسميه*)* Who asserts that God has a body.

A. مجشر mujeshsher, *a. (fem.* مجشره*)* (A beast) left night and day at pasture.

A. مجشوب mejshub, *a. (fem.* مجشوبه*)* Coarsely pulverized.

A. مجشوش mejshush, *a. (fem.* مجشوشه*)* Coarsely ground.

A. مجصص mujassas, *a. (fem.* مجصصه*)* Mixed, coated or plastered with plaster of Paris.

A. مجعد mujâ''ad, *a. (fem.* مجعده*)* 1. Curly (hair). 2. Thick (porridge).

A. مجعر mej'ar, *s.* The rectum or anus (in a beast).

A. مجعول mej'ul, *a. (fem.* مجعوله*)* 1. Made. 2. Created. 3. Prepared. 4. Appointed, constituted. 5. Placed, set. 6. Given as a name. 7. Falsified. 8. Paid, rewarded, bribed.

T. مجف mujeff *(for* A. مجوف mujevvef*), a. & s.* 1. Hollow. 2. *s.* A hollow part.

A. مجفا mujeffa, *a.* For مجفى mujeffa.

A. مجفات mujeffat, *a., fem. of* مجفى *q.v.*

A. مجفر mejfer, *s.* As مجفره

A. مجفر mujeffir, *a.* Exhausted and sexually impotent.

A. مجفره mejfere, *s.* Anything which incapacitates from venery.

A. مجفف mujeffef, *a. (fem.* مجففه*)* Dried.

A. مجفف mujeffif, *a. (fem.* مجففه*, pl. fem.* مجففات*)* That dries, siccative.

A. مجففات mujeffifat, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* مجفف That dry or dessicate; driers.

A. مجفل mujfil, *a. (fem.* مجفله*)* That drives along in crowds and haste.

A. مجفو mejfuvv, *a. (fem.* مجفوه*)* } Exposed

A. مجفى mejfi, *a. (fem.* مجفيه*)* } to suffering from hard treatment; tyrannized over.

A. مجفى mujeffa, مجفا, *a. (fem.* مجفات*)* Made to suffer hard treatment.

A. مجفى mujfi, *a. (fem.* مجفيه*)* Who makes or lets suffer hard treatment.

A. مجل mujell, *a. (fem.* مجله*)* 1. Made large; magnified. 2. Made glorious, glorified.

A. مجل mujill, *a. (fem.* مجله*)* 1. That magnifies. 2. That makes glorious or glorifies.

A. مجلا mejla, *s.* For مجلى mejla. *q.v.*

A. مجلا mujella *(for* مجلى*), a. (fem.* مجلات*)* 1. Polished. 2. Made manifest.

A. مجلات mejellat, *s., pl. of* مجله mejelle, *q. v.*

A. مجلب mujlib, *a. (fem.* مجلبه*)* Who shouts, clamors.

A. مجلب mujellib, *a. (fem.* مجلبه*)* 1. Who shouts, clamors; noisy. 2. (A cloud) that reverberates with thunder.

A. مجلبه mejlebe, *s. (pl.* مجالب*)* A means of attracting or getting.

A. مجلجل mujeljel, *a. (fem.* مجلجله*)* 1. Decked with small bells. 2. Elegant; free from defect.

A. مجلجل mujeljil, *a. (fem.* مجلجله*)* 1. Tinkling. 2. (A cloud) muttering with thunder. 3. Loud-voiced, noisy. 4. Famous.

A. مجلد mijled, *s. (pl.* مجالد*)* A flapper of skin with which a hired wailing woman smites her face.

A. مجلد mujelled, *a. (fem.* مجلده*)* Bound (book).

A. مجلد mujellid, *a. & s.* Who binds books; a book-binder.

A. مجلدات mujellidat, *s., pl. of* مجلده Bound books. books, volumes.

T. مجلدلك mujellidlik, *s.* The quality, art, or remuneration of a book-binder.

A. مجلده *a. & s. (pl.* مجلدات*)* A bound book, a volume.

A. مجلس mejlis, *s. (pl.* مجالس*)* 1. A place where one sits, a seat. 2. A place where people sit together. 3. An assemblage of people sitting together, a meeting, a conference. 4. An official council

Digitized by Google

or board. 5. A court of justice. 6. A session of a council, court, etc. 7. A society for any special purpose. 8. A man's conversational or social talents. ا — *v. i.* To hold a meeting. او — *v. i.* To be assembled together in council. اوطه‌سی — A council-chamber; a board-room. خاص — A cabinet council of the ministers of state. 2. A private meeting. شرع — A court of canon law of Islam. مجلسی خوش Of agreeable manners in society. ا دفع مجلس To dismiss a meeting or assembly. صدر مجلس 1. The chief seat in an assembly, the chair. 2. The president or chairman of a meeting.

A. مجلف **mŭjĕlfĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجلفه*)* 1. Abraded or eaten into. 2. Injured or ruined by some calamity.

A. مجلف **mŭjĕlfĭr**, *a. (fem.* مجلفه*)* (An event, etc.) that injures or ruins.

A. مجلل **mŭjĕllĭl**, *a. (fem.* مجلله*)* (Clouds) very general with their rain.

A. مجلو **mĕjlŭvv**, *a. (fem.* مجلوه*)* 1. Cleared of tarnish, polished. 2. Freed from care or anxiety, etc.

A. مجلوب **mĕjlūb**, *a. (fem.* مجلوبه*)* 1. Drawn, attracted. 2. Brought, sent for, imported. 3. (Cattle, a slave) driven from place to place for sale.

A. مجلود **mĕjlūd**, *a. (fem.* مجلوده*)* 1. Struck or hurt on the skin; flogged. 2. Smitten with hoar-frost.

A. مجلوز **mĕjlūz**, *a. (fem.* مجلوزه*)* Bound and strengthened with sinew. الرأی — With a sound judgment.

A. مجلوف **mĕjlūf**, *a. (fem.* مجلوفه*)* 1. Abraded. 2. Skinned.

A. مجلوم **mĕjlūm**, *a. (fem.* مجلومه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Shorn, clipped.

A. مجلوه **mĕjlūh**, *a. (fem.* مجلوهه*)* Open, of which the entrance is not closed or curtained.

A. مجلوه **mĕjlŭvvĕ**, *a., fem. of* مجلو (A bride) exhibited unveiled for the first time to her husband, during the marriage ceremonies.

A. مجه **mĕjlĕ**, *s. (pl.* مجال*)* A blister resulting from work.

A. مجه **mĕjĕllĕ**, *s. (pl.* مجلات*)* A volume, a book.

A. مجلی **mĕjlā**, مجلا *s. (pl.* مجالی*)* The part of the forehead where baldness first appears.

A. مجلی **mŭjlā**, مجلا *a. (fem.* مجلات*)* Driven from home, exiled.

A. مجلی **mŭjlĭ**, *a. (fem.* مجليه*)* That expels from home, who exiles.

A. مجلی **mŭjĕllā**, مجلا, *a. (fem.* مجلات*)* See مجلا

A. مجلی **mŭjĕllĭ**, *a. (fem.* مجليه, *pl.* مجليات*)* 1. That polishes. 2. (A drug) that clears or cleanses. مجليات اوساخ و فروح Detergent medecines.

A. مجمد **mŭjmĭd**, *a. (fem.* مجمده*)* Niggardly.

A. مجمد **mŭjĕmmĕd**, *a. (fem.* مجمده*)* Made to freeze, frozen, congealed.

A. مجمر **mĭjmĕr**, *s. (pl.* مجامر*)* 1. A censer. 2. A chafing-pan.

A. مجمر **mŭjĕmmĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجمره*)* 1. Collected. 2. (Hair) tied in a clump. 3. (Troops) kept collected on the frontier. 4. Fumigated with incense.

A. مجمر **mŭjĕmmĭr**, *a. (fem.* مجمره*)* 1. Who collects. 2. Who ties up the hair in a knot. 3. Who keeps troops collected on the frontier. 4. Who fumigates with incense. 5. Who casts the ritual pebbles (جمرات) at Mina. 6. Who cuts off the terminal bud of a palm for food.

A. مجمره **mĭjmĕrĕ**, *s. (pl.* مجامر*)* 1. A censer. 2. A chafing-pan. 3. The constellation *Ara*. وسط مجمره The β *Aræ*.

A. مجمع **mĕjmaʿ**, *s. (pl.* مجامع*)* 1. A place of assembling or of being collected together. 2. An assembly, a meeting. 3. A place of junction. 4. A book in which notes are collected, a memorandum-book. بحرین — A place where two seas or great rivers meet. النور — *(The place of junction of light)* The junction of the two optic nerves.

A. مجمعه **mĕjmaʿa**, vulg. **mĕjmuʿa**, *s. (pl.* مجامع*)* As مجمع, *q. v.*

A. مجمل **mŭjmĕl**, *a. (fem.* مجمله*)* 1. Succinct, concise. 2. *s.* A summary; an abstract.

A. مجملا **mŭjmĕlan**, *advl. acc. ind.* Succinctly, summarily.

A. مجموع **mĕjmūʿ**, *a. & s. (fem.* مجموعه*)* 1. Assembled, gathered together. 2. *s.* The whole, all of any thing. 3. Easy, tranquil (mind).

A. مجموعا **mĕjmūʿan**, *advl. acc. ind.* Wholly, entirely, totally.

A. مجموعه **mĕjmūʿa**, *s.* A collection.

A. مجن **mĭjĕnn**, *s. (pl.* مجان*)* A shield; protection.

Digitized by Google

A. مجن mûjn. *vn. & s.* As مجانت, *q. v.*

A. مجنا mójnà. *s.* For مجنى mójnà. *q. v.*

A. مجنب mûjénnèb. *a. (fem.* مجنبه*)* 1. Placed at the side. 2. Thrust aside. 3. Avoided. 4. (A horse) with his hind legs widely set.

A. مجنبه mûjénnèbè. *a. & s., fem. of* مجنب 1. See مجنب 2. *s. (dual* مجنبتان *obl.* مجنبتين*)* A wing of an army.

A. مجنح mûjnih. *a. (fem.* مجنحه*)* That leans, inclines.

A. مجنح mûjénnah. *a. (fem.* مجنحه*)* 1. 1. Winged. 2. (Distichs) having an anagram at the beginning and the end.

A. مجند mûjénnèd. *a. fem.* مجنده*)* Assembled (troops).

A. مجندل mûjéndèl. *a. (fem.* مجندله*)* Poor; as borne down to the rocks.

A. مجنز mûjénnèz. *a. (fem.* مجنزه*)* (A corpse) laid out.

A. مجنز mûjénniz. *a. (fem.* مجنزه*)* Who lays out corpses on a bier.

A. مجنف mijnéf. *a.* Unjust.

A. مجنف mûjnif. *a. (fem.* مجنفه*)* Who deviates from right or justice

A. مجنن mûjénnèn. *a. (fem.* مجننه*)* Driven mad.

A. مجنن mûjénnin. *a. (fem.* مجننه*)* That drives mad.

A مجنوب mójnûb. *a. (fem.* مجنوبه*)* 1. Struck or wounded in the side. 2. Affected with pleurisy. 3. (A horse) led by the side as a relay. 4. Affected by the south wind. 5. Thrust aside.

A. مجنوح mójnûh. *a. (fem.* مجنوحه*)* 1. Struck, wounded in a wing. 2. (A camel) with a rib broken by a heavy load.

A. مجنوز mójnûz. *a. (fem.* مجنوزه*)* (A man) in grave clothes; dead.

A. مجنون mójnûn. *a. (fem.* مجنونه; *pl.* مجانين*)* 1. Possessed by a demon. 2. Mad, insane. 3. Distracted. 4. Surname of a lover of eastern romance, whose mistress was named Leyla.

T. مجنونلق mójnûnlûq } *s.* Madness;
A. مجنونيت mójnûniyyèt } distractedness.

A. مجنه mójènnè. *s.* 1. A covert. 2. A place haunted by demons. 3. Madness.

A. مجنه mijénnè. *s. (pl.* مجان*)* A shield, screen, protection.

A. مجنى mójnà. مجنا, *s. (pl.* مجانى*)* Fruit that is culled, gathered; a picking; a harvest.

A. مجنى mójnî. *a. (fem.* مجنيه*)* (Fruit, etc.) picked, gathered.

A. مجنى mûjnî. *a. (fem.* مجنيه*)* Yielding fruit that can be gathered.

A. مجواب mijwâb. *s.* A brad-awl, a piercer.

A. مجواد mijwâd. *a. (pl.* مجاويد*)* Who utters excellent things.

A. مجوب mijvèb. *s.* 1. A shield. 2. Any boring instrument.

A. مجوبه mójûbè. *s.* An answer.

A. مجوده mûjévvèd. *a. (fem.* مجوده*)* Made good or beautiful.

A. مجود mûjévvid. 1. Who makes good or beautiful. 2. Who reads the Qur'an in accordance with rule. 3. (A horse) that goes fast and long.

A. مجور mûjévvèr. *a. (fem.* مجوره*)* 1. Thrown down; overturned. 2. Held to be tyrannical.

A. مجور mûjévvir. *a. (fem.* مجوره*)* 1. That throws down, overturns. 2. Who holds another to be tyrannical.

A. مجوز mûjévvèz. *a. (fem.* مجوزه*)* Canonically lawful.

A. مجوز mûjévviz. *a. (fem.* مجوزه*)* Who holds a thing to be canonically lawful.

A. مجوزه mûjévvèzè. *a. & s., fem. of* مجوز 1. *a.* See مجوز 2. *s.* A form of turban of many plaited folds, formerly worn as uniform by Turkish functionaries.

A. مجوس mójûs. *s. (n. u.* مجوسى*)* The Magians, fire-worshipers.

A. مجوسى mójûsî. *s., n. u. of* مجوس, *(fem.* مجوسيه*)* A Magian fire-worshiper.

A. مجوسى mójûsî. *a. (fem.* مجوسيه*)* Pertaining to the Magi or fire-worshipers.

A. مجوسيت mójûsiyyèt. *s.* Magianism, Zoroastrianism.

A. مجوع mûjévvâ'. *a. (fem.* مجوعه*)* Made or let hunger.

A. مجوع mûjévvi'. *a. (fem.* مجوعه*)* 1. That makes or lets hunger, starves.

A. مجوعه mójvâ'à, mójû'à. *s.* Hunger; starvation; famine.

A. مجوف mójûf. *a. (fem.* مجوفه*)* Large in the abdomen.

A. مجوف mûjévvèf. vulg. mûjévvi, mûjéff, mûjéf. *a. (fem.* مجوفه*)* 1. Hollowed out, hollow. 2. Struck, wounded, or pained in the abdominal cavity.

A. مجول mûjévvil. *a. (fem.* مجوله*)* That goes round and round, or travels about.

A. مجول mûjûl. *vn. & s.* 1. A hand's

Digitized by Google

becoming hard from work. 2. A becoming blistered by work.

A. مجون **mujūn**, *vn. & s.* As مجانت, *q.v.*

A. مجوهر **mujevher**, *a.* (*fem.* مجوهره, *pl. fem.* مجوهرات) 1. Set with pearls. 2. Set with any precious stones, especially with diamonds. 3. (A sword-blade, etc.) damaskeened. 4. Possessed of a substance or essence.

A. مجهار **mij-hār**, *a.* 1. Who habitually speaks loud. 2. Who habitually speaks out bluntly.

A. مجهد **muj-hed**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهده) Thrown into straits, embarrassed.

A. مجهد **muj-hid**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهده) Who takes pains, does his best.

A. مجهر **mij-hār**, *a.* As مجهار, *q. v.*

A. مجهر **muj-hār**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهره) Audibly, loudly spoken.

A. مجهر **muj-hir**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهره) Who audibly, loudly says a thing.

A. مجهز **muj-hiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهزه) Killed off quickly.

A. مجهز **muj-hiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهزه) That kills off quickly. — موت (**mevti-**), *s.* A speedy death.

A. مجهز **mujehhez**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهزه) Equipped.

A. مجهز **mujehhiz**, *a. fem.* Who equips.

A. مجهل **mej-hel**, *s* (*pl.* مجاهل) 1. A trackless desert. 2. A dubious affair.

A. مجهله **mej-hele**, *s.* Anything that causes one to act in ignorance.

A. مجهود **mej-hūd**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهوده) 1. Sorely straitened, harrassed. 2. Difficult, trying.

A. مجهود **mej-hūd**, *s.* One's best, one's utmost endeavor.

A. مجهور **mej-hūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهوره) 1. Spoken aloud. 2. (Water, well) clear and fit for free use. حروف مجهوره The strongly uttered letters of the Arabic alphabet (ا, ب, ج, د, ذ, ر, ز, ض, ظ, ط, ع, غ, ق, ل, م, ن, و, ى).

A. مجهول **mej-hūl**, vulg. **mech-hūl**, *a.* (*fem.* مجهوله, *pl. fem.* مجهولات) 1. Unknown. 2. Ignored. 3. *(gram.)* Passive (verb, voice). 4. *(Persian gram.)* Surd sound of the two vowels و and ى (ū and ī). مجهول النسب *a.* Of unknown descent. بناى مجهول *s.* The Passive voice.

A. مجهولات **mej-hūlāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مجهول 1. Unknown. 2. Unknown matters.

A. مجهولیت **mej-hūliyyet**, *s.* 1. The condition of what is unknown. 2. The condition of a passive verb.

A. مجی **meji** *(for* مجیء*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming. 2. An arrival.

A. مجیب **mujeyyeb**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیبه) 1. (An astrolabe, etc.) divided by lines of sines and cosines. 2. (A shirt, vest, etc.) cut for the neck.

A. مجیب **mujīb**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیبه) 1. Who answers. 2. Who accepts, accords (a prayer); especially, God, as He who answers prayer. جدلی مجیب A rebutting controversialist.

A. مجید **mejīd**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیده) 1. Very or most illustrious, glorious. 2. The Most-Glorious (God). — حمید The Most Laudable and Most Glorious God. عبد المجید *(Servant of the Most Glorious)* A name of men.

A. مجیدی **mejīdī**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیدیه) Pertaining to Sultan 'Abdu-'l-Mejid. مجیدیه نشانی The Order of the Mejidiyye. التونی — The Turkish pound, of one hundred piastres, gold. مجیدیه سیم The Turkish silver dollar of twenty piastres.

A. مجیر **mujīr**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیره) 1. Who grants protection, a protector. 2. Name of a machine for exercising the muscles before handling a bow.

A. مجیز **mujīz**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیزه) 1. Who permits. 2. Who licenses.

A. مجیش **mujeyyesh**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیشه) Assembled (army, etc.).

A. مجیش **mujeyyish**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیشه) Who collects an army.

A. مجیع **mujī'**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیعه) That makes or lets hunger or starve.

A. مجیف **mujīf**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیفه) 1. That hurts or penetrates a cavity of the body. 2. Who shuts a door.

A. مجیل **mujīl**, *a.* (*fem.* مجیله) That makes or lets one circuit round.

F. مچ **meçh** (Slavonic), *s.* A straight sword, a small sword, rapier. اوستهسی — A fencing-master. تعلیمی — The exercise or practice of fencing. لوبی دوکمه لو مچ A fencing foil.

P. مچاچنك **meçhaçheng**, *s.* A dildo.

A. مح **muhh**, *s.* The yolk of an egg.

A. محاب **muhāb** *(for* محابب*)*, *a.* (*fem.* محابه) Who mutually loves; a friend.

A. محابا **muhābā** *(for* محابات*)* } *vn. & s.*
A. محابات **muhābāt** } A treating with respect or consideration; respect.

Digitized by Google

بي محابا Without respect or consideration, off-hand.

A. محابث **mùhåbbèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually loving; mutual love or friendship.

A. محابر **mèhåbir**, *s., pl. of* محبره, *q.v.*

A. محابس **mèhåbis**, *s., pl. of* محبس, *q.v.*

A. محابس **-mùhåbis**, *a. (fem.* محابسه*)* That confines another.

A. محابست **mùhåbèsèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually confining.

A. محاجيب **mèhåjib**, *s., pl. of* محجوب, *q. v.*

A. محابيس **mèhåbis**, *s., pl. of* محبوس, *q.v.*

A. محاج **mèhåjj** *(for* محاجج*)*, *s., pl. of* محجه, *p. v.*

A. محاج **mùhåjj** *(for* محاجج*)*, *a. (fem.* محاجه*)* Who vies in argument and proofs.

A. محاجات **mùhåjåt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving by propounding riddles.

A. محاجت **mùhåjjèt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in arguments or proofs; debate.

A. محاجر **mèhåjir**, *s., pl. of* محجر *q.v.*

A. محاجز **mùhåjiz**, *a. (fem.* محاجزه*)* Who restrains from fighting.

A. محاجزت **mùhåjèzèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually restraining and abstaining from fighting; a making peace.

A. محاجفت **mùhåjèfèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting while protected with a buckler.

A. محاجم **mèhåjim**, *s., pl. of* مجم *and* مجمه *q. v.*

A. محاجن **mèhåjin**, *s. (pl. of* مجن*) q. v.*

A. محاجي **mùhåji**, *a. (fem.* محاجيه*)* Who propounds riddles.

A. محاد **mùhådd** *(for* محادد*)*, *a. (fem.* محاده*)* 1. Conterminous. 2. Who opposes or prevents another.

A. محادت **mùhåddèt** *(for* محاددت*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A being conterminous. 2. A mutually opposing or preventing; opposition.

A. محادث **mùhådis**, *a. (fem.* محادثه*)* Who converses with another.

A. محادثه **mùhådèsè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually conversing; mutual conversation on events and occurrences.

A. محادر **mùhådir**, *a. (fem.* محادره*)* Who speaks rapidly in reading.

A. محادره **mùhådèrè**, *vn. & s.* A reading or reciting with rapid utterance.

A. محاذات **mùhåzåt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming mutually in line; opposition, conjunction, or quadrature. 2. A being parallel. ضرب محاذات Simple multiplication.

A. محاذرت **mùhåzèrèt**, *vn. & s.* An exercising caution.

A. محاذي **mùhåzi**, *a. (fem.* محاذيه*)* 1. In a line with another. 2. Equal, similar, or contrary to another; a parallel.

A. محاذير **mèhåzir**, *s., pl. of* محذور *q.v.*

A. محار **mèhår**, *s.* 1. A place of eddying or whirling round. 2. The palate, the roof of the mouth.

A. محارب **mùhårib**, *a. (fem.* محاربه*)* Mutually at war. ا – *v. i.* To be or become at war.

A. محاربه **mùhårèbè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually at war; war. 2. A fight, battle. ا – *v.i.* To engage in a battle, to fight.

A. محارز **mùhåriz**, *a. & s. (fem.* محارزه*, pl.* محارزون *obl.* محارزين*)* Who holds, protects, or defends; a warden. محارزين *a. & s. pl.* The troops of a garrison.

A. محارزت **mùhårèzèt**, *vn. & s.* A holding, keeping, defending; guard, protection, defence.

A. محارست **mùhårèsèt**, *an. & s.* As محارزت, *q. v.*

A. محارشه **mùhårèshè**, *vn. & s.* An inciting to attack; incitement.

A. محارصه **mùhårèsè** A. محارضه **mùhårèsè** *vn. & s.* An applying one's self diligently; application, perseverance.

A. محارف **mùhårif**, *a. (fem.* محارفه*)* 1. Straitened in means. 2. Requited.

A. محارفه **mùhårèfè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A straitening. 2. A requiting. 3. A being pinched in means. 4. A being requited; requital.

A. محارم **mèhårim**, *s., pl. of* محرم *and of* محرمه *q. v.* الليل – Places of danger.

A. محاره **mèhårè**, *s.* 1. As محار, *q. v.* 2. An oyster-shell; especially, a mother of pearl shell; also, any similarly shaped thing. 3. The outer cavity of the ear.

A. محاريب **mèhårib**, *s., pl. of* محراب *q.v.*

A. محارم **mèhårim**, *s., pl. of* محرم *q.v.*

A. محارم **mèhårim**, *a., pl. of* محروم

A. محازبت **mùhåzèbèt**, *vn. & s.* A coming together in troops as confederates.

A. محازم **mèhåzim**, *s., pl. of* محزم, محزمه

A. محاسب **mùhåsib**, *a. (fem.* محاسبه*)* 1. Who reckons. 2. An accountant; a bookkeeper; an auditor of accounts.

A. محاسبه **mùhåsèbè**, *vn. & s.* An examining, balancing accounts together. ا – *v.i.* To balance or settle accounts

Digitized by Google

together, to have a mutual reckoning. دفتری — A balance sheet. قلمی — An accountant's or auditor's office for the finance of a government department. مجلسی — The Board of Audit in the finance department. اردو محاسبه سی 1. The accounts of expenditure for military purposes. 2. The accounts of an army corps. مصارفات — 1. The accounts of expenditure kept by the treasury. 2. The office where such accounts are kept. واردات — The accounts of income, and the office at the treasury where income is entered.

T. محاسبه جی **muḥāsebeji.** *s.* An accountant or auditor, especially at any department of the state.

A. محاسر **muḥāsir.** *s., pl. of* محسر *q. v.*

A. محاسن **maḥāsin.** *s., pl. of* حسن, محسن, محسنه 1. *(of* حسن*)* Beauties. 2. *(of* محسن*)* Beautiful features; especially, the beard. 3. *(as 2)* Good moral qualities. 4. *(as 2)* Good actions. 5. *(of* محسنه*)* Causes of beauty. 6. *(as 5)* Good results, use, advantage. انسام — Marked with good results. معاملات — Good, kindly features in the mutual relations of men. محاسنه ال اورمق To stroke one's beard.

A. محاسنت **muḥāsenet.** *vn.* An acting in a kind or generous manner; kindness.

A. محاش **maḥāsh.** *s.* Furniture, household stuff.

A. محاش **maḥāshā.** *s. (pl.* محشه*) q.v.*

A. محاش **miḥāsh.** *s.* An assembly of tribes round a fire, swearing mutually to a confederacy.

A. محاشات **muḥāshāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. An excepting, an exception. 2. A being, keeping aside, standing aloof, abstaining; avoidance. 3. An ascribing to God remoteness from anything inappropriate, by saying حاشا لله *God be remote therefrom.*

A. محاشنت **muḥāshenet.** *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. محاشی **maḥāshi.** *s., pl. of* حشو, محشی, محشات *q. v.*

A. محاصت **muḥāsset.** *vn. & s.* A mutually sharing.

A. محاصر **muḥāṣar.** *a. (fem.* محاصره*)* Shut in, besieged, blockaded.

A. محاصر **muḥāṣir.** *a. (fem.* محاصره*; pl.* محاصرون *obl.* محاصرين*)* That shuts in, besieges, or blockades.

A. محاصره **muḥāṣara.** *vn. & s.* A shutting in, surrounding, besieging, or blockading; a siege; a blockade. — *v.t.* 1. To besiege, blockade, or surround. 2. To beset with importunities.

A. محاضر **muḥāḍir.** *s., pl. of* محضر *q.v.*

A. محاضر **muḥāḍir.** *a. (fem.* محاضره*)* Present with others.

A. محاضره **muḥāḍara.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually present. 2. A conversing or disputing face to face.

A. محاضن **maḥāḍin.** *s., pl. of* محضن, محضنه *q. v.*

A. محاضنت **muḥāḍanet.** *vn. & s.* A mutually clasping to the bosom; an embrace.

A. محاط **maḥāṭ** *(for* محاطط **maḥāṭāt***), s., pl. of* محط, محطه, *q. v.*

A. محاط **muḥāṭ.** *a. (fem.* محاطه*)* 1. Surrounded, encircled. 2. Comprehended.

A. محاظی **maḥāẓi.** *s., pl. of* محظیه *q.v.*

A. محافات **muḥāfāt.** *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing; a dispute.

A. محافر **maḥāfir.** *s., pl. of* محفر, محفره

A. محافره **muḥāfere.** *vn. & s.* A beast's retreating to an inaccessible burrow.

A. محافزه **muḥāfeze.** *vn. & s.* A sitting together with the knees touching.

A. محافظ **muḥāfiẓ.** *a. & s. (fem.* محافظه*)* Who guards, protects, defends; especially, a warden or governor of a fortress or of a system of forts.

A. محافظه **muḥāfaẓa.** *vn. & s.* 1. A taking care of, guarding, defending, protecting; also, a being taken care of; protection. 2. A taking care of one's self; care. 3. A being naturally well-protected, secure. 4. Vulgar for محفظه *q.v.* — *v.t.* To take care of, guard, protect.

T. محافظه سز **muḥāfaẓasiz.** *a.* Unprotected, exposed.

T. محافظه لو **muḥāfaẓalu.** *a.* Well-protected; sheltered; secure.

A. محافل **maḥāfil.** *s., pl. of* محفل *q.v.*

A. محافل **muḥāfil.** *a. (fem.* محافله*)* Who goes eagerly to defend his party, etc.

A. محافه **muḥāfere.** *vn. & s.* A thronging.

A. محاق **maḥāq, miḥāq, muḥāq.** *s.* The moon's invisibility at the change of the moon.

A. محاق **muḥāqq** *(for* محاقق*), a. (fem.* محاقه*)* Who asserts, disputes, claims a right; a litigant.

Digitized by Google

A. محاقت **mŭhăqqăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually asserting, disputing, litigating, litigation.

A. محاقل **măhăqĭl**, *s., pl. of* محقله *q.v.*

A. محاقل **mŭhăqĭl**, *a. & s. (fem.* محاقله*)* Who does any act indicated by محاقله

A. محاقله **mŭhăqălă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A ploughing and sowing land. 2. A letting or hiring land for a definite share of the produce; or, a buying or selling growing corn by estimation; or, an exchanging growing corn for housed corn.

A. محاكات **mŭhăkyăt**, *vn. & s.* A being like and so putting in mind of a person or thing, as though telling his story.

A. محاكت **mŭhăkkĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in scratching one another. 2. An irritating or backbiting each other.

A. محاكده **mŭhăkdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A retreating and leaning one's back against a thing.

A. محاكره **mŭhăkrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A disputing; dispute.

A. محاكم **măhăkĭm**, *s. pl. of* محكمه *q.v.*

A. محاكم **mŭhăkĭm**, *a. (fem* محاكمه*)* Who applies to a judge or arbitrator, for judgment in a case.

A. محاكمه **mŭhăkmĕ**, *vn. & s.* An applying mutually to a judge or arbitrator; appealing to the courts; hence, a tribunal's hearing a case and giving a legal decision. ا — *vt & i.* 1. To hear (a case). 2. To decide (a case). 3. To appeal to the courts, to a judge or arbiter.

A. محاك **măhăkk**, *s.* A loom.

A. محاكى **mŭhăkkĭ**, *a. (fem.* محاكيه*)* That is like and so brings to mind, as though telling the story of a person or thing.

A. محال **măhăl**, *s.* 1. A device; a stratagem; a subterfuge. 2. Power, ability, a remedy. 3. Cunning, skill.

A. محال **măhăll**, *s., pl. of* محل *q. v.*

A. محال **mŭhăl**, *a. (fem.* محاله*, pl. fem.* محالات*)* Impossible, inconceivable.

A. محالات **mŭhălăt**, *s., pl. fem. of* محال Impossibilities.

A. محالات **mŭhălăt**, *vn. & s.* A pleasantly joking another; a joke.

A. محالف **mŭhălĭf**, *a. & s. (fem.* محالفه*)* Who swears to a compact with others; a confederate.

A. محالفت **mŭhălĭftĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually swearing a compact.

A. محالق **măhălĭq**, *s., pl. of* محلق, *q.v.*

A. محاله **măhălă**, *s., (pl.* محاول*)* 1. A device, a stratagem; a subterfuge. 2. Power, ability. 3. A remedy. 4. Cunning, skill. محاله لا Without remedy, of necessity.

A. محام **mŭhămm** *(for* محاع*)*, *a. (fem.* محامه*)* Warmly zealous and persevering.

A. محامات **mŭhămăt**, *vn. & s.* A repelling aggression and so protecting; protection; defence.

A. محامت **mŭhămmĕt** *(for* محامت*)*, *vn. & s.* A being warmly zealous and persevering, steadfast perseverance; steadfastness.

A. محامد **măhămĭd**, *s., pl. of* محمده, محمدت, *q. v.*

A. محامل **măhămĭl**, *s., pl. of* محمل, *q. v.*

A. محامل **mŭhămĭl**, *a. (fem.* محامله*)* That conjointly bears a burden.

A. محامله **mŭhămlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A conjointly carrying a burden; joint action.

A. محاملى **măhămlĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of carrying or suspending implements.

A. محامى **mŭhămĭ**, *a. (fem.* محاميه*)* Who protects or defends; a protector, defender.

A. محانت **măhănĭt**, *s., pl. of* محنت, *q. v.*

A. محانى **măhănĭ**, *s., pl. of* محنيه, *q. v.*

A. محاوته **mŭhăvĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* An endeavoring to persuade; persuasion; enticement.

A. محاوج **măhăvĭj**, *s. pl. as* محاوج, *q.v.*

A. محاوده **mŭhăvĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A repeatedly returning to visit a person.

A. محاور **măhăvĭr**, *s., pl. of* محور, محوره, محاره, *q. v.*

A. محاوره **mŭhăvĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking or disputing with another. 2. *s. (pl.* محاورات*)* A conversation, a dispute; hence, a colloquial expression, a vulgar idiom. ا — *v. i.* To talk together; to dispute.

A. محاوصه **mŭhăvĕsĕ**, *vn. & s.* A looking askance at another.

A. محاوطه **mŭhăvătă**, *vn. & s.* An endeavoring to persuade, or entice; persuasion.

A. محاول **măhăvĭl**, *s., pl. of* محاله, *q.v.*

A. محاوله **mŭhăvĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A trying or managing to do or obtain by art or stratagem.

Digitized by Google

A. محاوی **mǎnǎvi**, *s., pl. of* محوی, *q. v.*

A. محاویج **mǎnǎvij**, *s., pl. of* محوج, *q. v.*

A. محایات **mǔnǎyǎt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting live. 2. A feeding, sustaining. 3. A making a fire burn by blowing.

A. محایده **mǔnǎyǎdǎ**, *vn. & s.* A keeping aloof, avoiding.

A. محایصه **mǔnǎyǎsǎ**, *vn. & s.* A trying to avoid or escape.

A. محایض **mǎnǎyiz**, *s., pl. of* محیض, محیضه, *q. v.*

A. محایقه **mǔnǎyǎqǎ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An annoying, jealousy. 2. A hating; hate.

A. محاینه **mǔnǎyǎnǎ**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or agreeing with another for a definite term.

A. محایی **mǎnǎyi**, *s., pl. of* محیا, *q. v.*

A. محب **mǔhibb** *(for* محبب*)*, *a. & s. (fem.* محبه*)* Who loves; an affectionate friend.

P. محبانه **mǔhibbǎnǎ**, *a.* Friendly, loving (act).

A. محبت **mǎhǎbbǎt** (vulg. **mǔhǎbbǎt**), *s.* Loving affection. ا — *v. i.* 1. To have affection for another. 2. To have an affectionate interview and chat together. اوتی — The mandrake, or other plant, carried about to secure love. چیچی — The mignonette, *reseda odorata*.

T. محبتلشمك **mǎhǎbbǎtlǎshmǎk**, *v. i.* 1. To conceive a loving friendship for each other. 2. To enjoy a loving chat together.

T. محبتلو **mǎhǎbbǎtlǔ**, *a.* Affectionate, friendly, loving.

A. محبره **mǎhbǎrǎ**, **mihbǎrǎ**, *s. (pl.* محابر*)* An inkpot, inkstand.

A. محبس **mǎhbǎs**, *s. (pl.* محابس*)* A place of confinement, prison.

A. محبس **mǔhǎbbǎs**, **mǔhǎbbǎs**, *a. (fem.* محبسه*)* Given in mortmain, dedicated to God's service.

A. محبس **mǔhbis**, **mǔhǎbbis**, *a. (fem.* محبسه*)* Who gives in mortmain.

A. محبض **mihbǎz**, *s. (pl.* محابض*)* A stick with which wild honey is gathered.

A. محبط **mǔhbǎt**, *a. (fem.* محبطه*)* Annulled.

A. محبط **mǔhbit**, *a. (fem.* محبطه*)* That annuls.

A. محبك **mǔhǎbbǎk**, *a. (fem.* محبكه*)* 1. Tight, firm (knot). 2. Striped.

A. محبل **mǎhbǎl**, *s.* 1. The womb. 2. The time of gestation.

A. محبل **mǔhǎbbǎl**, *a. (fem.* محبله*)* 1. Spun, twisted; hence, twist; a yarn; a strand; a rope. 2. Braided (hair).

A. محبوب **mǎhbǔb**, *a. & s. (fem.* محبوبه*)* A beloved, a darling, a loveable boy; hence, a catamite. جهان — One beloved by all the world. محبوب‌دوست Fond of pretty boys; a pederast. زرمحبوب A gold Turkish coin of the last century, originally of the value of 25 piastres.

T. محبوبدوستلق **mǎhbǔbdǔstlǔq**, *s.* Pederasty.

A. محبوبی **mǎhbǔbi**, *a. (fem.* محبوبیه*)* Pertaining to a love or darling. 2. Fond of pretty boys or girls.

A. محبوبیت **mǎhbǔbiyyǎt**, *s.* Loveableness.

A. محبور **mǎhbǔr**, *a. (fem.* محبوره*)* Made happy; glad.

A. محبوس **mǎhbǔs**, *a. (fem.* محبوسه*)* 1. Imprisoned; a prisoner. 2. Given in mortmain for the service of God.

P. محبوسخانه **mǎhbǔskhǎnǎ**, *s.* A prison, a jail.

A. محبوسیت **mǎhbǔsiyyǎt**, *s.* The state of a prisoner, captivity.

A. محبوك **mǎhbǔk**, *a. (fem.* محبوكه*)* Bound; fastened; fast; firm.

A. محبول **mǎhbǔl**, *a. (fem.* محبوله*)* 1. Snared (beast). 2. That can be snared.

A. محبون **mǎhbǔn**, *a. (fem.* محبونه*)* Dropsical.

A. محبی **mǔhibbi**, *a. (fem.* محبیه*)* Pertaining to a loving friend, friendly.

A. محتاج **mǔhtǎj** *(for* محوج*)*, *a. (fem.* محتاجه*)* In want; needy. ا — *v. t.* To cause to be in want of. او — *v. i.* To be in want of, to need. الیه — Needed, requisite. یان او — To need explanation. فلس احمره محتاج *(In need of a red mile)* Destitute.

T. محتاجلق **mǔhtǎjlǐq**, *s.* Neediness, indigence.

A. محتاط **mǔhtǎt**, *a. (fem.* محتاطه*)* 1. *(for* محوط*)* Surrounded, encompassed. 2. *(for* محوط*)* That surrounds, encompasses. 3. *(as 2)* Who takes precautions.

A. محتال **mǔhtǎl** *(for* محول*)*, *a. (fem.* محتاله*)* Artful, crafty.

A. محتبس **mǔhtǎbǎs**, *a. (fem.* محتبسه*)* Confined, imprisoned.

A. محتبس **mǔhtǎbis**, *a. (fem.* محتبسه*)* 1. That confines. 2. Who appropriates to himself. 3. Who restrains himself.

Digitized by Google

A. محتبك **muhtebek**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبكة) Bound; tight; firm.

A. محتبك **muhtebik**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبكة) 1. Who binds. 2. Who binds a shawl, etc., round his waist for support.

A. محتبل **muhtebel**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبلة) Snared; entrapped.

A. محتبل **muhtebil**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبلة) Who snares; who entraps.

A. محتبن **muhtebin**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبنة) Dropsical.

A. محتبى **muhtebi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتبية) As محتبك No. 2, *q. v.*

A. محتث **muhtess**, *a.* (*fem.* محتثة) 1. (*for* محثث) Instigated. 2. That instigates.

A. محتج **muhtejj** (*for* محتجج), *a.* (*fem.* محتجة) 1. Who performs the pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. Who adduces arguments or proofs.

A. محتجب **muhtejib**, *a.* (*fem.* محتجبة) That hides behind a curtain, screen, etc.

A. محتجر **muhtejir**, *a.* (*fem.* محتجرة) 1. Who makes a fold or inclosure for cattle. 2. Who makes or takes a room for privacy.

A. محتجز **muhtejez**, *s.* The waist, the place of a sash.

A. محتجز **muhtejiz**, *a.* (*fem.* محتجزة) Who binds a girdle round his waist.

A. محتجم **muhtejim**, *a.* (*fem.* محتجمة) Who causes himself to be cupped or scarified.

A. محتد **muhtedd**, *s.* A way of escape or avoidance.

A. محتد **muhtedd**, *a.* (*fem.* محتدة) Shrewd, quick.

A. محتدم **muhtedim**, *a.* (*fem.* محتدمة) 1. Fierce, vehement (fire). 2. Impetuous, violent.

A. محتذر **muhtezir**, *a.* (*fem.* محتذرة) Cautious, circumspect.

A. محتذى **muhtezi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتذية) 1. Who puts on or wears sandals. 2. Who imitates, conforms to.

A. محتر **muhtir**, *a.* (*fem.* محترة) 1. Who binds fast. 2. Parsimonious.

A. محتر **muhattir**, *a.* (*fem.* محترة) Who gives a feast to friends in a new house.

A. محترب **muhterib**, *a.* 1. Who engages in war. 2. Who fights a battle.

A. محترث **muhteris**, *a.* 1. Who cultivates land. 2. Who earns. 3. Who incurs sin, etc.

A. محترز **muhterez** | *a.* Who takes
A. محترس **muhteris** | precautions.

A. محترص **muhteris**, *a.* Inordinately desirous, covetous.

A. محترف **muhterif**, *a.* Who works and earns his subsistence.

A. محترق **muhteriq**, *a.* (*fem.* محترقة) Burning; burnt.

A. محترم **muhterem**, *a.* (*fem.* محترمة) Honored, held in honor, honorable.

A. محترم **muhterim**, *a.* (*fem.* محترمة) Who honors.

A. محترم **muhtezim**, *a.* (*fem.* محترمة) Who girds himself.

A. محترن **muhtezin**, *a.* (*fem.* محترنة) Sad.

A. محتسب **muhtesib**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Who calculates; hence, 2. An assessor and collector of excise duties; the police official who has charge of weights, measures, provisions, etc.

A. محتشد **muhteshid**, *a.* (*fem.* محتشدة) 1. Who comes to an assembled body. 2. Prepared, ready, zealous.

A. محتشم **muhteshim**, *a.* (*fem.* محتشمة) 1. Ashamed. 2. Angry. 3. Who has many attendants.

A. محتشى **muhteshi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتشية) Stuffed; padded.

A. محتصد **muhtesad**, *a.* (*fem.* محتصدة) Reaped, harvested.

A. محتصد **muhtesid**, *a.* (*fem.* محتصدة) Who reaps; a reaper.

A. محتضر **muhtesar**, *a.* (*fem.* محتضرة) (*To whom the angel of death has become present*) Dying.

A. محتضر **muhtesir**, *a.* (*fem.* محتضرة) Present.

A. محتضن **muhtesan**, *a.* (*fem.* محتضنة) 1. Put in the bosom of one's dress. 2. Embraced. 3. Taken into the lap, nursed.

A. محتضن **muhtesin**, *a.* (*fem.* محتضنة) 1. Who puts into the fob. 2. Who embraces. 3. Who takes to his lap, nurses, nurtures.

A. محتطب **muhtetib**, *a.* (*fem.* محتطبة) Who cuts or collects firewood.

A. محتظر **muhtezir**, *a.* (*fem.* محتظرة) 1. Who makes a fold for his cattle. 2. Who shelters himself, who takes refuge.

A. محتظى **muhtezi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتظية) In favor, a favorite.

A. محتف **muhtefF** (*for* محتفف), *a.* (*fem.* محتفة) Who circles round a thing or place.

A. محتفد **muhtefid**, *a.* (*fem.* محتفدة) 1. Quick, agile. 2. Sharp, trenchant.

Digitized by Google

A. مختفر **múntafir**, *a.* (*fem.* مختفرة) Who digs; a digger, an excavator.

A. مختفز **múntafiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مختفزة) 1. Who hastens. 2. Who draws himself together as though about to rise; on the alert.

A. محتفظ **múntafiz**, *a.* (*fem.* محتفظة) 1. Mindful, solicitous. 2. Who keeps, guards a thing for himself. 3. Jealous in respect of himself.

A. محتفل **múntafil**, *a.* (*fem.* محتفلة) 1. Which collects in a place. 2. Who joins a group of men. 3. Who sedulously works.

A. محتفى **múntafi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتفية) Barefoot.

A. محتقر **múntaqar**, *a.* (*fem.* محتقرة) Despised; contemptible.

A. محتقر **múntaqir**, *a.* (*fem.* محتقرة) Who despises.

A. محتقن **múntaqin**, *a.* (*fem.* محتقنة) 1. Who causes or allows a clyster to be administered to himself. 2. (A fluid) collected in the body.

A. محتك **múntaka** (*for* محتكك), *a.* (*fem.* محتكة) 1. That itches and scratches. 2. Worn by friction.

A. محتكر **múntakir**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* محتكرة) Who holds corn, etc., to enhance its price.

A. محتكم **múntakim**, *a.* (*fem.* محتكمة) 1. Who has or assumes jurisdiction or control. 2. Who judges. 3. Who appeals to a judge. 4. Firm, stable.

A. محتل **múntali** (*for* محتلل), *a.* (*fem.* محتلة) Who alights, halts on a journey.

A. محتلب **múntalib**, *a.* (*fem.* محتلبة) Who milks a beast; a milker.

A. محتلج **múntalij**, *a.* (*fem.* محتلجة) Agitated, disturbed.

A. محتلف **múntalif**, *a.* (*fem.* محتلفة) Who swears to a compact or confederacy.

A. محتلق **múntaliq**, *a.* (*fem.* محتلقة) Who shaves hair.

A. محتلم **múntalim**, *a.* (*fem.* محتلمة) 1. Who dreams. 2. Who has an involuntary emission of semen. 3. Who attains to puberty.

A. محتمم **múntamim** (*for* محتمم), *a.* (*fem.* محتممة) Anxious, nervous, feverish.

A. محتمل **múntamil**, *a.* (*fem.* محتملة) 1. That takes up, carries, or supports. 2. Who endures. 3. Who undertakes. 4. Possible, feasible. 5. (**múntamil**) Taken up, carried, supported. الضدين ـ (A word) that admits two contrary explanations. المحلين ـ (A word) that may belong either to the preceding or the following clause.

A. محتملات **múntamilát**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* محتمل Possibilities.

A. محتمى **múntami**, *a.* (*fem.* محتمية) 1. Who shelters or protects himself. 2. Who diets. 3. Who waxes hot in anger.

A. محتوش **múntawaš**, *a.* (*fem.* محتوشة) 1. Surrounded and chased by a crowd. 2. (**múntawiš**) Who, as one of a crowd, surrounds and chases.

A. محتوم **mántum**, *a.* (*fem.* محتومة) Decreed; fore-ordained.

A. محتوى **múntawi**, *a.* (*fem.* محتوية) Which surrounds or contains a thing.

A. محث **múnaṯṯ**, *a.* (*fem.* محثة) 1. Incited. 2. (**múniṯṯ**) That incites.

A. محج **múnajj**, *a.* (*fem.* محجة) 1. Sent by another to perform the pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. (**múnajj**) Who sends another to perform the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. محا **manjá**, *s.* For مجى, *q.v.*

A. محاً **manjó**, *s.* As مجى, *q.v.*

A. محات **manját**, *s.* A fit thing.

A. محاج **minjáj**, *s.* 1. A surgeon's probe, a sound. 2. An excessively litigious fellow.

A. محام **minjám**, *s.* A very timid man.

A. محب **múnajjab**, *a.* (*fem.* محبة) Curtained; secluded.

A. محجر **manjor**, *s.* (*pl.* محاجر) 1. A forbidden or sacred thing. 2. A forbidden or private piece of land; a precinct. 3. The hollow of the eye.

A. محجر **manjir**, **minjor**, *s.* (*pl.* محاجر) 1. An inclosed place. 2. A depressed place.

A. محجر **múnajjar**, *a.* (*fem.* محجرة) 1. Inclosed. 2. Forbidden to the public. 3. (The moon) surrounded by a halo.

A. محجز **múnajjaz**, *a.* (*fem.* محجزة) (A terraced roof) surrounded by a parapet.

A. محجل **múnajjal**, *a.* (*fem.* محجلة) 1. Shackled, fettered. 2. Wearing an anklet. 3. (A horse) with a white stocking.

A. محجم **minjam**, *s.* (*pl.* محاجم) A cupping glass.

A. محجم **múnjim**, *a.* (*fem.* محجمة) 1. Prominent, tumid (breast). 2. Who abstains or desists.

Digitized by Google

A. محجمه **mahjamé**, *s.* (*pl.* محاجم) A part of the body usually cupped or scarified.

A. محجمه **mihjamé**, *s.* (*pl* محاجم) A cupping glass.

A. محجن **mihjam** } *s.* (*pl.* محاجن) A hook-
A. محجنه **mihjané** } ed stick, a crook; a polo-stick.

A. محجوب **mahjúb**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Curtained. 2. Veiled. 3. Secluded. 4. Ashamed. 5. Bashful. ا — *v. t.* To make (one) feel ashamed. او — *v. i.* 1. To feel ashamed. 2. To be bashful.

T. محجوبلق **mahjúblıq** } *s.* 1. Shame.
A. محجوبيت **mahjúbiyyet** } 2. Bashfulness, modesty.

A. محجوج **mahjúj**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Convinced by a proof or argument.

A. محجور **mahjúr**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Forbidden; sacred. 2. Under canonical interdict, and not allowed to dispose of his property.

A. محجوز **mahjúz**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Wounded or pained in the waist.

A. محجول **mahjúl**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) As محجل, *q. v.*

A. محجوم **mahjúm**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Muzzled. 2. Cupped, scarified.

A. محجه **mahajje**, *s.* (*pl.* محاج) A road, a way.

A. محجى **mahjá**, محجا *s.* A place of refuge.

A. محدب **muhaddeb**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Humpbacked. 2. Convex.

A. محدث **muhdes**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Subsequently or recently made; not eternal; not ancient. 2. *s.* An innovation. 3. (*pl.* محدثون *obl.* محدثين) Modern (author). 4. Name of a modern meter of poetry, of the measure of فاعلن *fa'ilun*. — ◡ —, four times repeated in each hemistich. شعراى محدثون Modern poets.

A. محدث **muhdis**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Who makes or creates. 2. Who innovates. 3. Who does some act that necessitates canonical ablution.

A. محدث **muhaddes**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Truthful. 2. Whose opinion is generally right.

A. محدث **muhaddis**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* ه; *pl.* محدثون *obl.* محدثين) A traditionist of Islam, a doctor of traditions. اعلام محدثين Principal men among traditionists.

A. محدثات **muhdesát**, *a.* & *s. pl. fem.* of محدث Modern things.

A. محدد **muhadded**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Limited, circumscribed. 2. Defined.

A. محدد **muhaddid**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) That limits, circumscribes, or defines. الجهات — (*The sphere that limits the six directions*) The highest heaven.

A. محددات **muhaddedát**, *a.* & *s. fem. pl.* of محدد The stars included within the forty-eight constellations of the ancients; or, the constellations.

A. محدر **muhaddeb**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Made or permitted to descend. 2. Excreted. 3. Read or recited rapidly.

A. محدر **muhaddir**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. That makes or lets descend. 2. Which causes a humor, etc., to be excreted from the body. 3. Who reads or recites rapidly. الطمث — Emmenagogue (drug).

A. محدق **muhaddiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Who looks staringly. 2. Startling (event).

A. محدود **mahdud**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Limited, circumscribed. 2. Definite. 3. Finite. 4. Forbidden. 5. From whom good is withheld. 6. Who has been canonically punished.

A. محدودات **mahdudát**, *a* & *s.*, *pl. fem.* of محدود Offences against Divine law for which a definite punishment is Divinely assigned.

A. محذا **mihzá**, *a.* Very vituperative.

A. محذر **muhaddir**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* ه) Who warns menacingly.

A. محذور **mahdur**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) Feared, against which precautions are taken. ابو محذوره Surname of the first Mu'ezzin of Mekka.

A. محذورات **mahdurát**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem.* of محذور Dangers feared.

A. محذوف **mahzuf**, *a.* (*fem.* ه) 1. Cut off, docked, curtailed. 2. (*gram.*) Elided. 3. (A word) understood without being expressed. 4. (*prosody*) (A foot) from which a long syllable is dropped at the end.

A. محرا **mahrá**, *s.* For مجرى, *q. v.*

A. محراب **mihráb**, *s.* (*pl.* محاريب) 1. A niche or a representation of a niche in a mosque, indicative of the direction of the Cubical House at Mekka. 2. A Jewish synagogue. 3. A chief seat. 4. A chief room or private cabinet in a palace. جمشيد — The sun.

A. محراب **mihráb**, *a.* Bellicose.

A. محرابي **mihrábi**, *a.* (*fem.* محرابيه) 1.

Digitized by Google

Pertaining to a mosque-niche. 2. Shaped like a segment of a circle.

A. محرات **mahrât.** *s.* A fit, meet thing.

A. محراث **mihrâs.** *s. (pl.* محاريث*)* 1. A rake or poker to stir a fire. 2. A plough; a ploughshare. الحرب — *s.* A matter that provokes to war.

A. محراف **mihrâf.** *s. (pl.* محاريف*)* A surgeon's probe, a sound.

A. محراك **mihrâk.** *s.* An implement with which to stir a fire.

A. محرث **mahrûs.** *s. (pl.* محارث*)* Ploughed land.

A. محرث **mihrâs.** *s.* As محراث, *q. v.*

A. محرث **mahrûs.** *a. (fem.* محرثه*)* (A beast) emaciated by overwork.

A. محرج **muharraj.** *a. (fem.* محرجه, *pl. fem.* محرجات*)* Forbidden to be violated or contravened.

A. محرد **muharrad.** *a. (fem.* محرده*)* 1. (A rope) with a prominent strand. 2. Arched; vaulted.

A. محرر **muharrar.** *a. (fem.* محرره, *pl. fem.* محررات*)* 1. Written. 2. Embroidered with silk. 3. Emancipated (slave). 4. (A Christian's child) dedicated to God's service. وجه محرر اوزره , برمنوال محرر As written or (previously) detailed.

A. محرر **muharrir.** *a. (fem.* محرره*)* 1. Who writes; a writer. محرران فلك *s. (pl. (The writers of the spheres)* The sun, moon, and five planets.

A. محررات **muharrarât.** *a.&s.s., pl. fem. of* محرر. Written papers; writings; correspondence.

A. محرز **mahrûz.** *a. (fem* محرزه*)* 1. Protected, stored. 2. Gained, earned.

A. محرز **muhriz.** *a.(fem.* محرزه*)* 1. Who keeps, stores, protects. 2. Who gets, gains, earns.

A. محرش **muharrish.** *a. (fem.* محرشه*)* That incites or instigates.

A. محرص **muharris.** *a. (fem.* محرصه*)* That makes eager or greedy.

A. محرض **muharrid.** *a. (fem.* محرضه*)* That makes eager.

A. محرف **muhrif.** *a. (fem.* محرفه*)* Who earns.

A. محرف **muharraf.** *a. (fem.* محرفه*)* 1. (A word) altered in writing. 2. (Poetry) in which a word is spelt by the names of its letters.

A. محرق **muhraq.** *a. (fem.* محرقه*)* Burnt.

A. محرق **muhriq.** *a. (fem.* محرقه*)* That burns, destroys by burning.

A. محرق **muharriq.** *a. (fem.* محرقه*)* 1. That burns much or frequently. 2. Surname of a prince of Gassan who burnt the town of Hira. 3. Name of an ancient Arabian idol, worshipped by the tribe of Bekr at Selman. آل — The dynasty of the princes of Gassan.

A. محرك **muharrik.** *a.(fem.* محركه*)* That moves, causes to move. فساد — A stirrer up of troubles or evil. قلوب — God, the Mover of hearts. قوت محركه The power that causes to move.

A. محرم **mahrûm.** *a.* 1. Prohibited; especially, *(pl.* محارم*)* within the forbidden degrees of relationship for marriage; such, though of different sexes, may meet on intimate terms. 2. Intimate. 3. A forbidden place for certain acts; a sacred place. اسرار — A confidant. راز — 1. A confidant of any secret. 2. *(mystics)* An adept who is initiated into the secrets of God. نامحرم A person of either sex not of consanguinity with one of the other sex; such are forbidden to meet on intimate terms.

A. محرم **muhrim.** *a. (fem.* محرمه*)* 1. Who enters any state when certain acts are unlawful for him, and when his person is sacred to others; such as divine worship, fasting, the pilgrimage at Mekka, etc. 2. Whom it is unlawful to fight or to slay.

A. محرم **muharram.** *a. (fem.* محرمه*)* 1. Forbidden, interdicted. 2. Made sacred. 3. *(pl.* محرمات , محارم , محاريم*)* The lunar month of Muharrem. 4. A proper name and surname of men.

A. محرمات **muharramât.** *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محرم 1. Forbidden things or acts. 2. Sacred things. 3. Months of Muharrem.

P. محرمانه **mahramâne.** *a.* Confidential (speech, etc.).

A. محرمه **mahrame, mahrume.** *s.(pl.* محارم*)* A thing that one is bound to respect, love, and defend.

A. محرميت **mahremiyyet.** *s.* 1. The condition of those of opposite sexes whose social relations are free by reason of consanguinity. 2. The condition of a confidant.

A. محرميه **muharremiyye.** *s. fem.* 1. A gift given at the new year, which begins with Muharrem. 2. A congratulatory New-Year's poem.

Digitized by Google

A. محروب **mahrúb.** *a. (fem.* محروبة*)* 1. Looted by a raid. 2. Despoiled of one's children, religion, or the like.

A. محروث **mahrúth.** *a. (fem.* محروثة*)* Ploughed.

A. محرور **mahrúr.** *a. (fem.* محرورة*)* 1. Heated, warmed. 2. Affected by the sun's heat. 3. Burning with fever, wrath or grief.

A. محروس **mahrús.** *a. (fem.* محروسة*)* Guarded, protected. ممالك محروسه The Ottoman dominions, as divinely protected.

A. محروسه **mahrúse.** *a. & s., fem. of* محروس 1. *a.* See محروس 2. *s.* A city, a capital.

A. محروض **mahrúz.** *a. (fem.* محروضة*)* Bad.

A. محروف **mahrúf.** *a. (fem.* محروفة*)* 1. Altered, corrupted. 2. Gained, earned.

A. محروق **mahrúq.** *a. (fem.* محروقة*)* 1. Burnt, consumed by fire. 2. Combustible.

A. محروقات **mahrúqát.** *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محروق Fuel, combustibles.

A. محروم **mahrúm.** *a. (fem.* محرومة*)* Left destitute, deprived. قالمق — To remain destitute or deprived of some particular thing; to be disappointed.

T. محرومقلق **mahrúmlúq** A. محروميت **mahrúmiyyet** *s.* The condition of one deprived of a specified thing.

A. محرى **mahrá,** محرا, *s.* A fit, meet thing.

A. محزان **mihzán.** *a.* Intensely or habitually sad.

A. محزب **muhazzeb.** *a. (fem.* محزبة*)* 1. Assembled in troops. 2. (A Qur'an) divided into sixtieths for morning and evening use.

A. محزب **muhazzib.** *a. (fem.* محزبة*)* 1. Who collects men into troops. 2. Who portions off the Qur'an into sixtieths.

A. محزرت **mahzéret.** *vn. & s.* Computing by guess; estimation.

A. محزز **muhazzez.** *a. (fem.* محززة*)* Hacked, jagged, notched.

A. محزز **muhazziz.** *a. (fem.* محززة*)* That hacks or scores.

A. محزم **mahzim.** *s. (pl.* محازم*)* The place of the girth on a beast's body.

A. محزم **mihzem** A. محزمه **mihzeme** *s., (pl.* محازم*)* 1. A girth. 2. A girdle. 3. A band, tie.

A. محزون **muhzen, muhazzen,** *a. (fem.* محزنة*)* Saddened.

A. محزن **muhzin.** *a. (fem.* محزنة*)* 1. That saddens. 2. Hard, rough (ground).

A. محزن **muhazzin.** *a. (fem.* محزنة*)* 1. That saddens. 2. Who reads or recites in a plaintive tone of voice.

A. محزوم **mahzum.** *a. (fem.* محزومة*)* 1. Girthed. 2. Girdled. 3. Bound round; bound up in a bundle with a band.

A. محزون **mahzun.** *a. (fem.* محزونة*)* Saddened, grieved, sorry, melancholy.

T. محزونلق **mahzunluq** A. محزونيت **mahzuniyyet** *s.* Sadness, melancholy.

A. محس **muhiss** *(for* محسس*), a. (fem.* محسة*)* That feels, is aware of, perceives.

A. محسان **mihsán.** *a.* Constant in beneficence.

A. محسب **muhsib, muhassib.** *a. (fem.* محسبة*)* 1. Sufficing, sufficient. 2. Who satisfies.

A. محسبت **mahsebet.** *vn. & s.* A deeming, esteeming to be (so or so).

A. محسبه **mihsebe.** *s.* A small cushion; especially of leather.

A. محسد **muhassid.** *a. (fem.* محسدة*)* Who envies much.

A. محسر **mahsér.** *s.* The natural quality or disposition. كريم المحسر *a.* Of a generous disposition.

A. محسر **mahsir.** *s. (pl.* محاسر*)* Any part of the body exposed to view.

A. محسر **muhassir.** *a. (fem.* محسرة*)* 1. Tired, jaded. 2. Annoyed. 3. Despised.

A. محسره **mahsere.** *s.* A broom.

A. محسك **muhassik.** *a. (fem.* محسكة*)* Stingy, miserly.

A. محسمه **mahseme.** *s.* A stop, a cause of cessation.

A. محسن **mahsen.** *s. (pl.* محاسن*)* Any beautiful feature, any good quality.

A. محسن **muhsin.** *a. (fem.* محسنة; *pl. obl.* محسنين; *pl. fem.* محسنات*)* 1. Beneficent. 2. A surname of men.

A. محسن **muhassen.** *a. (fem.* محسنة*)* 1. Beautified. 2. Beautiful; approved of.

A. محسن **muhassin.** *a. (fem.* محسنة*)* 1. A beautifier; especially, a barber. 2. Who approves of or admires.

A. محسنه **mahsene.** *s. (pl.* محاسن*)* A source of good or beauty, a thing that does good.

A. محسنى **muhsini.** *a. (fem.* محسنيه*)* Pertaining to a man surnamed Muhsin.

A. محسوب **mahsub.** *a. (fem.* محسوبه*)* Counted, taken into account. — *v. t.* To count, to reckon in an account or

Digitized by Google

calculation. او — *v.* i, To be counted, taken into account.

A. محسوبا **maḥsúban.** *adv. acc. ind.* By way of account, on account.

A. محسود **maḥsúd.** *a.* (*fem.* محسوده) Envied.

A. محسور **maḥsúr.** *a.* (*fem.* محسوره) 1. Deprived; destitute. 2. Fatigued (sight).

A. محسوس **maḥsús.** *a.* (*fem.* محسوسه) Perceived by any one of the senses, or by the mind; perceptible.

A. محسوسات **maḥsusát.** *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محسوس 1. Perceptible things, sensations. 2. Points of intelligence heard indirectly.

A. محسول **maḥsúl.** *a.* (*fem.* محسوله) Insignificant, paltry.

A. محسوم **maḥsúm.** *a.* (*fem.* محسومه) (A child or young beast) badly suckled or fed.

A. محسه **maḥássa.** *s.* A thing that nips vegetation.

A. محسه **miḥássa.** *s.* A currycomb.

A. محش **maḥáshsh.** *s.* 1. Land abounding with herbage. 2. Any place into which mowed herbage is put.

A. محش **miḥáshsh.** *s.* (*pl.* محاش) 1. A scythe. 2. A rake or stirrer for a fire. 3. An exciter to war or battle.

A. محشا **miḥshá**; and **muḥáshsha** For محشى, *q.v.*

A. محشات **maḥshát.** *s.* (*pl.* محاشى) The rectum, the anus.

A. محشر **maḥshár.** *s.* 1. Any place of congregation. 2. The assembly for the last judgment. 3. Any great crowd. مدلوسى — *s.* (*A judgment-day pony*) A little mischief-maker.

A. محشم **muḥáshsham.** *a.* (*fem.* محشمه) Vexed, angered.

A. محشو **maḥshúvv.** *a.* (*fem.* محشوه) Stuffed; wadded; padded.

A. محشود **maḥshúd.** *a.* (*fem.* محشوده) Around whom people collect.

A. محشور **maḥshúr.** *a.* (*fem.* محشوره) 1. Small, fine, pointed (ear). 2. Close-feathered (arrow).

A. محشه **maḥáshsha.** *s.* (*pl.* محاش) 1. A bag, etc., into which cut herbage is put. 2. A rectum; or, an anus.

A. محشى **maḥshí.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* محشيه) 1. As محشو, *q.v.* 2. A gut, a paunch, or vegetable filled with minced meat or with rice.

A. محشى **miḥshá**, محشا, *s.* (*pl.* محاشى) 1. A pad. 2. A woman's bustle.

A. محشى **muḥáshsha**, محشا, *a.* (*fem.* محشات) Annotated.

A. محشى **muḥáshshi.** *a.* (*fem.* محشيه) 1. Who annotates; an annotator. 2. That causes to pant.

A. محصا **maḥsá.** *a.*, (*fem.* محصات) For محصى, *q.v.*

A. محصب **muḥáṣṣab.** *a.* (*fem.* محصبه) 1. Strown with small pebbles. 2. Name of the pebbly road between the plain of Mekka and the village of Mina. 3. Name of each of the three places in Mina, where pilgrims cast pebbles on their return from 'Arafat.

A. محصب **muḥáṣṣib.** *a.* (*fem.* محصبه) 1. Who strews a place with small pebbles. 2. (A Mekka pilgrim) who traverses the road between Mekka and Mina. 3. (A Mekka pilgrim) who casts the ritual pebbles at the three places in Mina. 4. Sick with measles.

A. محصبه **maḥṣabá.** *s.* A place strown with pebbles.

A. محصد **miḥṣád.** *s.* A reaping hook, a sickle.

A. محصد **muḥṣád.** *a.* (*fem.* محصده) Firmly-twisted (rope). الراى — (A man) of sound judgment.

A. محصر **muḥṣár.** *a.* (*fem.* محصره) 1. Prevented. 2. Constipated.

A. محصرم **muḥáṣrem.** *a.* As محضرم *q.v.*

A. محصل **maḥṣál.** *s.* Vulg. for **muḥáṣṣal**, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. محصل **muḥáṣṣal.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* محصله) 1. Got, produced, extracted. 2. What has been got as a result or product. كلام — The sum and substance of anything said.

A. محصل **muḥáṣṣil.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* محصله) 1. Who gets, produces, extracts. 2. T. A tax-collector.

A. محصلا **muḥáṣṣalán.** *advl. acc. ind.* In brief, summarily.

T. محصلق **muḥáṣṣilliq.** *s.* The functions of a tax-collector.

A. محصن **miḥṣán.** *s.* 1. A lock. 2. A receptacle. 3. A side-bar of a bit.

A. محصن **muḥṣán.** *a.* (*fem.* محصنه) 1. Securely stored. 2. (A man) married, and so naturally kept chaste.

A. محصن **muḥṣín.** *a.* (*fem.* محصنه) 1. Who securely stores. 2. (A man) who, being married, keeps himself chaste.

A. محصن **muḥáṣṣan.** *a.* (*fem.* محصنه) 1.

Digitized by Google

Fortified; or, impregnable by nature. 2. Chaste (married man).

A. محصن **muḥaṣṣin**, *a.* *(fem.* محصنه*)* 1. Who makes a place strong. 2. Who keeps one chaste.

A. محصنات **muḥṣanāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محصن Chaste matrons.

A. محصوب **maḥṣūb**, *a.* *(fem.* محصوبه*)* Sick with measles.

A. محصود **maḥṣūd**, *a.* *(fem.* محصوده*)* Reaped, harvested.

A. محصور **maḥṣūr**, *a.* *(fem.* محصوره*)* 1. Shut up, confined. 2. Walled in. 3. Limited. 4. Besieged, blockaded. 5. Hindered, unable. 6. Unable to speak. 7. Constipated. غير محصور Unlimited, boundless (benefits, etc.).

A. محصول **maḥṣūl**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* محصوله*, pl.* محصولات*)* 1. Made to be present, obtained; hence, harvested. 2. *s.* Produce of any kind. محصولات ارضيه Agricultural produce. صنائعه — Industrial products. محصولدار Productive, fruitful.

T. محصولسز **maḥṣūlsūz**, *a.* Unproductive.

T. محصوللو **maḥṣūllū**, *a.* Productive, fruitful.

A. محصون **maḥṣūn**, *a.* *(fem.* محصونه*)* Surrounded with a wall, fortified.

A. محصى **maḥṣī**, *a.* *(fem.* محصيه*)* Afflicted with stone in the bladder.

A. محصى **muḥṣī**, *a.* *(fem.* محصيه*)* Who counts or enumerates.

A. محض **maḥḍ**, *a.* *(fem.* محضه*)* Pure, unmixed, mere.

A. محضا **maḥḍā**, *advl. acc. ind.* Merely, entirely, only.

A. محضر **maḥḍar**, *s.* *(pl.* محاضر*)* 1. A place where one is present, a presence. 2. A resort; especially, a watering-place. 3. A company present in a place, the present company. 4. A round-robin signed by all present. 5. A judicial report or decree, a protocol, a minute.

A. محضر **muḥḍir**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* محضره*)* 1. Who presents or causes to be present. 2. An officer of a court of justice who summons persons and produces them in court. آغا — 1. A summoning officer. 2. *(formerly)* Title of the colonel of the 28th Buluk regiment of Janissaries, captain of the guard to the Grand Vezir.

A. محضرم **muḥaḍram**, *a.* As محضرم **muḥaḍram**, *q. v.*

A. محصن **maḥṣan**, **maḥṣin** } *s.* *(pl.*
A. محصنه **maḥṣanā** } محاضن*)* A place where a bird breeds or broods.

A. محضور **maḥḍūr**, *a.* *(fem.* محضوره*)* 1. To whom one is present; haunted by demons; injured by demons; possessed of the devil; also, visited by the angel of death, moribund.

A. محط **maḥaṭṭ**, *s.* *(pl.* محاط*)* 1. A place where loads are set down, or travelers alight in journeying; a station. 2. A place where a ship unloads; a wharf; a port. 3. The tenor, result of a discourse or writing.

A. محط **miḥaṭṭ**, *s.* A polishing and ruling instrument for tooling leather.

A. محطب **miḥṭab**, *s.* A bill for cutting firewood.

A. محطب **muḥṭib**, *a.* *(fem.* محطبه*)* (A place) abounding with firewood.

A. محطم **muḥaṭṭam**, *a.* *(fem.* محطمه*)* Much broken.

A. محطوب **maḥṭūb**, *a.* *(fem.* محطوبه*)* 1. Supplied with firewood. 2. Pruned (tree).

A. محطور **maḥṭūr**, *a.* *(fem.* محطوره*)* 1. Prostrated. 2. Strung (archery bow).

A. محطوط **maḥṭūṭ**, *a.* *(fem.* محطوطه*)* 1. (A load) set down. 2. Low (price). 3. Thin, emaciated. 4. Tooled (leather). القدر — *a.* Humiliated; little esteemed.

A. محطه **maḥaṭṭa**, *s.* *(pl.* محاط*)* As محط

A. محظور **maḥẓūr**, *a.* *(fem.* محظوره*)* 1. Forbidden. 2. Inclosed, interdicted to the public. 3. Restricted, special.

A. محظورات **muḥẓūrāt**, *a. & s. pl. of* محظوره Forbidden things.

A. محظوظ **maḥẓūẓ**, *a.* *(fem.* محظوظه*)* 1. Favored, fortunate. 2. T. Pleased, delighted.

A. محظوظيت **maḥẓūẓiyyet**, *s.* Joy and pleasure.

A. محظيه **maḥẓiyye**, *s.* *(pl.* محاظى*)* A man's favorite slave concubine.

A. محف **muḥaff** *(for* محفف*)*, *a.* *(fem.* محفه*)* Neglected (hair).

A. محف **muḥiff** *(for* محفف*)*, *a.* *(fem.* محفه*)* Who neglects (his hair).

A. محفار **miḥfār**, *s.* *(pl.* محافير*)* A digging implement, a spade.

A. محفد **muḥfid**, *s.* 1. The base of a camel's bunch. 2. Any origin.

A. محفر **miḥfer** } *s.* *(pl.* محافر*)* Any
A. محفره **miḥfere** } digging or excavating implement, a spade, scoop, gouge.

Digitized by Google

A. محفظ **muḥfiz**, *a. (fem.* محفظه*)* Incited to a defensive, jealous sensitiveness.

A. محفظ **muḥfiẓ**, *a. (fem.* محفظه*)* That stirs up to a jealous sensitiveness.

A. محفظه **maḥfaẓa** *(vulg.* **muḥafẓa***)*, *s.* A protecting bag or case.

A. محفل **maḥfil**, *s. (pl.* محافل*)* 1. A place of resort. 2. A kind of private pew or gallery in a mosque. شريف — Vulgar for محل شريف, *q.v.* in محل. عالى — Any high court; especially, the highest court, God's presence. قضا — A public court of justice.

A. محفه **muḥaffe**, *a. fem.* (A milch beast) left unmilked before sale, to enhance the appearance of the udder.

A. محفن **miḥfen**, *a.* Who has a capacious double-hand.

A. محفو **maḥfūvv**, *a.* 1. Closely clipped (moustache). 2. Whose moustache is closely clipped.

A. محفود **maḥfūd**, *a. (fem.* محفوده*)* To whose call people hasten; numerously and sedulously waited on.

A. محفور **maḥfūr**, *a. (fem.* محفوره*)* 1. Dug or cut into, excavated. 2. Pitted. 3. Carious (tooth).

A. محفوظ **maḥfūẓ**, *a. (fem.* محفوظه*)* 1. Kept; treasured; taken care of. 2. Safe. 3. Committed to memory. او — *v.i.* To be well protected or secure; to be treasured up in the mind. لوح محفوظ The "Treasured Tablet", on which revelation and the Divine decrees have been inscribed from all eternity.

A. محفوف **maḥfūf**, *a. (fem.* محفوفه*)* 1. Encompassed, surrounded. 2. Besieged by want.

A. محفه **maḥaffe**, **miḥaffe**, *s.* A wooden frame carried by a camel across his back, in which one person may sit on each side.

A. محق **muḥiḳḳ** *(for* محقق*)*, *a. (fem.* محقه*)* 1. Who speaks the truth. 2. Who executes justice. 3. Who does any act conscientiously.

P. محققانه **muḥaḳḳāne**, *a.* Correct, just (act).

A. محقد **maḥḳid**, *a.* An origin, root, source.

A. محقر **muḥaḳḳar**, *a. (fem.* محقره*)* Contemptible; despicable; insignificant. بو عبد محقر This insignificant servant; *i.e.*, I.

A. محقرات **muḥaḳḳarāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محقر Venial sins; also, mortal sins deemed small by the sinner.

A. محقرت **maḥḳarēt**, *s.* Abjectness.

A. محقق **muḥaḳḳaḳ**, *a. (fem.* محققه*)* Well, well known, certain.

A. محقق **muḥaḳḳiḳ**, *a. (fem.* محققه*)* Who investigates, scrutinizes closely.

P. محققانه **muḥaḳḳiḳāne**, *a.* Scrutinizing (method, etc.)

A. محقله **maḥḳale**, *s. (pl.* محاقل*)* A piece of arable land, a sown field.

A. محقن **miḥḳan**, *s. (pl.* محاقن*)* A skin in which milk, etc., is kept.

A. محقنه **miḥḳane**, *s.* A clyster-pipe.

A. محقو **maḥḳūvv**, *a. (fem.* محقوه*)* Suffering from colic.

A. محقود **maḥḳūd**, *a.* Hated. عليه — Against whom hate is nourished.

A. محقور **maḥḳūr**, *a. (fem.* محقوره*)* Treated with contempt. حروف محقوره The letters ب, ج, د, ط, ق

A. محقوق **maḥḳūḳ**, *a. (fem.* محقوقه*)* Possessed of a right. بالشكر — Confessedly worthy of gratitude.

A. محقون **maḥḳūn**, *a. (fem.* محقونه*)* Kept in, retained, suppressed.

A. محق **maḥḳi**, *a. (fem.* محقيه*)* As محقو

A. محك **miḥakk**, vulg. **miḥenk**, **miḥenk**, *s.* A touchstone. محك اورمق To test by a touchstone.

A. محكد **muḥkid**, *s.* An origin, root, source.

A. محكك **muḥakkak**, *a. (fem.* محككه*)* 1. Scratched, grazed. 2. Rubbed against habitually.

A. محكل **muḥkil**, *a. (fem.* محكله*)* Doubtful, complicated.

A. محكم **muḥkem**, *vulg.* **muḥkem**, *a. (fem.* محكمه*)* 1. Firm, strong. 2. Tight.

A. محكم **muḥakkem**, *a. (fem.* محكمه*)* 1. Appointed judge or arbiter. 2. *(pl.* محكمون *obl.* محكمين*)* One to whom the option is given of recantation from Islam, or death.

A. محكم **muḥakkim**, *a. (fem* محكمه*)* 1. Who appoints judge or arbiter. 2. *(pl.* محكمون *obl.* محكمين*)* One of the sect of schismatics of Islam who protested against the reference of the dispute as to the caliphate of 'Ali to arbitration.

A. محكمات **muḥkemāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محكم

T. محكملك **muḥkemlik**, *s.* Strength, firmness, tightness.

A. محكمه **maḥkeme**, vulg. **meḥkeme**,

Digitized by Google

s. (pl. محاكم) A court of justice, a tribunal; especially, a court for the administration of the canon law of Islam. بدايت محكمه‌سى A court of first instance. جزا A court of criminal jurisdiction.

A. محكمه mŭhăkkimĕ } s. pl. As
A. محكميه mŭhăkkimiyyĕ } محكمون (obl. محكمين), q.v. in محكم mŭhăkkim, No. 2.

A. محكوك măhkyūk. a. (fem. محكوكه) 1. Scratched, worn by friction. 2. (Writing) scratched out, erased. 3. Incised, engraved.

A. محكوم măhkyūm. a. (fem. محكومه) 1. Sentenced, concerning which a judicial sentence, a judgment has been given; judged. 2. Subject (to a judge or ruler). 3. (A horse) having a curb chain or strap to his bit. به — A matter respecting which a judgment has been pronounced. عليه — A suitor against whom judgment has been given.

A. محكى măhkī. a. (fem. محكيه) Told, narrated. عنه — From whom it is related; the authority for a narration. فيه — The subject of a narration.

A. محل măhăll. s. (pl. محال) 1. A place of alighting on a journey, a station. 2. A place of stay; an abode. 3. A place, locality. 4. An opportune, fitting occasion. 5. A fit person or thing. بمحل Altogether unfounded.

A. محلل mŭhăllĭl (for محلل), a. (fem. محلله) Rendered lawful. له — (A former husband) to whom the return of his divorced wife has been rendered lawful by her having been married and divorced by another husband.

A. محل mŭhĭllĭ (for محل), a. (fem. محله) 1. That makes or lets a traveler alight or stay. 2. Which makes a debt fall due. 3. (A muslim) free to do all lawful acts, not being engaged in worship, fasting, or pilgrimage. 4. Whom it is lawful to fight or to slay. 5. Who holds (unlawful acts) to be lawful.

A. محلا mŭhăllā. a. For محلى, q. v.

A. محلات măhăllāt. s., pl. of محله, q. v.

A. محلات mŭhăllāt. a., fem. of محلى, q. v.

A. محلات mŭhĭllĭyāt. s., pl. fem. of محل mŭhĭllĭ The camping equipage of a traveler; i. e., a kettle, axe, strike-a-light, bucket, water-skin, bowl, knife, and handmill.

A. محلاج mĭhlāj. s. (pl. محاليج, محالج) 1. A carding bow or mallet. 2. A rolling-pin.

A. محلال mĭhlāl. s. An inviting place for travelers to alight.

A. محلب măhlĕb. s. 1. A milking-place. 2. Honey. 3. The tree and fruit of *prunus mahaleb*.

A. محلب mĭhlĕb. s. A milk-pail.

A. محلب mŭhăllĕb. a. (fem. محلبه) Mixed, flavored with milk.

A. محلبى mŭhăllĕbī. s. 1. A maker or seller of milk pottage, and the like. 2. (vulg. محلّبى) A kind of *blanc-mange* made of rice-flour and eaten cold.

T. محلبجى măhăllĕbjī. s. A dealer in, or frequent eater of *mahallebi*.

A. محلج mĭhlĕj. s. A platform or gin for clearing cotton of the seeds.

T. محلسز măhăllĕsĭz. a. 1. Groundless, ill-founded. 2. Insignificant, trifling.

A. محلف măhlăf. a. (fem. محلفه, dual محلفان) That makes one take an oath. حضار و وزن محلفان The two stars Hazar and Vezu which make people take oath (that they have seen Canopus, before which they rise). كيت محلف A brown bay horse of dubious shade.

A. محلف mŭhăllĭf. a. (fem. محلفه) Who administers an oath.

A. محلق mĭhlăq. s. (pl. محالق) A razor.

A. محلق mŭhăllăq. s. & prop. n. 1. A place of shaving. 2. A place in Mina, where pilgrims usually have their heads shaved.

A. محلق mŭhăllăq. a. (fem. محلقه) 1. Shaven. 2. Furnished with rings.

A. محلل mŭhăllĭl. a. (fem. محلله) 1. Dissolved. 2. Disintegrated. 3. Analyzed. 4. Solved. 5. Untied, undone. 6. (A place) much stopped at. 7. (Water) rendered turbid by beasts stopping at it. 8. As محل mŭhăllĭ, q. v.

A. محلل mŭhăllĭl. a. (fem. محلله) 1. (pl. fem. محللات) That dissolves; a solvent. 2. That disintegrates. 3. Who analyzes. 4. Who unties, undoes. 5. Who makes or lets alight and stop. 7. Who holds a thing canonically lawful. 8. Who makes or pronounces another to be in lawful possession. 9. Who marries a thrice-divorced woman and then divorces her, thus making it lawful for her first husband to marry her again.

Digitized by Google

A. محللات **muḥallilât**, *s., pl. fem. of* محلل Resolvents.

A. محلله **muḥallilîyo**, *a. fem. of* محلل **muḥallil**. 1. See محلل 2. Name of an ancient sect who pronounced everything lawful that is not explicitly forbidden in the Qur'an.

A. محلم **muḥallim**, *a. (fem.* محلمه*)* 1. Made mild, forbearing. 2. Infested with ticks; tick-eaten.

A. محلوب **maḥlûb**, *a. (fem.* محلوبه*)* 1. Drawn from an udder, etc., by milking. 2. (A skin, etc.) tanned with a certain plant of the desert called *hulleb*.

A. محلوج **maḥlûj**, *a. (fem.* محلوجه*)* Carded, ginned.

A. محلوفه **maḥlûfo**, *s.* An oath.

A. محلوق **maḥlûq**, *a. (fem.* محلوقه*)* Shaved.

A. محلول **maḥlûl**, *a. (fem.* محلوله*)* 1. Melted, dissolved. 2. Solved. 3. Untied, undone. 4. Vacant (office). 5. (A holding or lease) that has lapsed. 6. Made lawful. واقع او — For a vacancy or a lapse to occur.

A. محله **maḥallo**, *s. (pl.* محلات*)* 1. A place at which people alight or sojourn, a station. 2. A parish or ward in a city or town. قوداماى — The great man of the parish. فرنك محلسى The European quarter of a town.

T. محلو **maḥallû**, *a. & s.* A man of a parish or ward; the inhabitants of a parish or ward.

A. محلى **maḥallî**, *a. (fem.* محليه*)* Pertaining to a place; local.

A. محلى **muḥallâ**, محلا, *a. (fem.* محلات*)* Ornamented, jeweled, adorned.

A. محمه **maḥmaḥa**, *s.* A cushion on which seals are inked.

A. محمد **muḥammad**, *a. (fem.* محمده*)* 1. Much praised; worthy of praise. 2. A proper name of men (vulg. **mohammad, mamud**); especially of the great Arabian law-giver. رسول الله — Muhammed is God's apostle. سورهٔ محمد One of the names of the 47th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. محامد **maḥâmid**, *s. (pl.* محامد*)* 1. A praiseworthy act or quality. 2. A laud, panegyric.

A. محمدى **muḥammadî**, *a. (fem.* محمديه*)* Pertaining to Muhammed, Muhammedan.

A. محمر **miḥmar**, *s.* 1. A scraping tool. 2. A half-bred horse. 3. A mean man.

A. محمر **muḥammar**, *a. (fem.* محمره*)* 1. Scraped; peeled; skinned. 2. Ornamented in red; made ruddy.

A. محمر **muḥammir**, *a. (fem.* محمره*)* 1. That scrapes, peels, or skins. 2. Who ornaments in red characters or figures. 3. Who speaks in the Himyari dialect of Arabic. 4. One of the sect of the *Muhammire*.

A. محمره **muḥammirî**, *a. & s. fem. of* محمر 1. See محمر 2. *(pl. of* محمر*)* Name of an ancient sect of Muslims whose standards were red, called also *Ismailiyye* and *Batiniyye*.

A. محمس **muḥammas**, A. محمص **muḥammaṣ** *(a. (fem.* محمسه, محمصه*)* Heated, parched, roasted.

A. محمض **maḥmaḍ**, *s.* A place of sour, saltish pasture.

A. محمض **muḥammaḍ**, *a. (fem.* محمضه*)* 1. Soured. 2. Pastured on sour, saltish herbage.

A. محمل **maḥmil, miḥmal**, *s. (pl.* محامل*)* 1. A place on which a load is borne. 2. An instrument for bearing or carrying; especially, a litter. 3. A suspensory loop or lanyard; a shoulder-belt; a suspensory ligament, etc. شريف — *vulg.* **maḥmil sherîf**, The Sacred Litter which carries the Sultan's yearly offerings for sacred uses at Mekka and Medina.

A. محمل **muḥammal**, *a. (fem.* محمله*)* 1. Loaded upon. 2. Imputed to. عليه — 1. Upon which a thing is placed. 2. Against whom an act is charged.

A. محمل **muḥammil**, *a. (fem.* محمله*)* Who loads upon, charges upon.

A. محمم **muḥammam**, *a. (fem.* محممه*)* 1. Warmed, heated. 2. Blackened with soot or coal.

A. محمم **muḥammim**, *a. (fem.* محممه*)* 1. That warms; heats. 2. Who blackens with coal or soot. 3. Who sends a present to his divorced wife.

A. محمود **maḥmûd**, *a. (fem.* محموده*)* 1. Lauded, eulogized, praiseworthy. 2. Healthy (humor in the body). 3. A proper name; especially name of the Elephant of Abraha. 4. T. As محموده, *q. v.* — خلط A healthy humor. — قيصه See قيصه‌جق محموده

A. محموده **maḥmûdo**, *a. & s., fem. of* محمود 1. See محمود 2. T. *(vulg.* **maḥmudo***)* The scammony plant, *convolvulus*

Digitized by Google

scammonia. قیصه‌جق محمودہ The wood germander, *teucrium scorodonia.*

A. محمودی **mahmúdí.** *a. (fem.* محمودیه*)* 1. Pertaining to a personage named Mahmud; especially, a twenty piastre gold piece of Sultan Mahmud II. 2. Name of a powerful Kurdish tribe in the eastern frontier of Turkey.

A. محموز **mahmúz.** *a. (fem.* محموزه*)* Made acrid or strong.

A. محموق **mahmúq.** *a. (fem.* محموقه*)* Afflicted with chicken-pox.

A. محمول **mahmúl.** *a. (fem.* محموله*)* 1. Borne, carried. 2. Placed or based on a thing. 3. Imputed to something; hence, 4. *s.* A quality, attribute. 5. *(logic)* A predicate.

A. محمولہ **mahmúlé.** *a. & s., fem. of* محمول 1. *a.* See محمول 2. A load, the lading of a beast, etc. 3. Red wheat.

A. محموم **mahmúm.** *a. (fem.* محمومه*)* 1. Warmed, heated. 2. Suffering from fever, feverish. 3. Preordained.

A. محمی **mahmí.** *a. (fem.* محمیه*)* Guarded, protected.

A. محن **mahán.** *s.* The central hole in a compound astrolabe, into which the axis fits.

A. محن **mihán.** *s., pl. of* محنت *q. v.*

A. محنا **muhánná.** *a.* For محنی **muhánná.** *q. v.*

A. محنا **muhánná** *(for* محنا*), a. (fem.* محنته*)* Tinged with henna.

A. محنات **mahnát.** *s. (pl.* محانی*)* As محنیه **mahníyé.** *q. v.*

A. محنب **muhánneb.** *a. (fem.* محنبه*)* 1. Curved; arched; vaulted. 2. Bent with age, etc. 3. (A horse) wide in the shoulders, or in the hind legs (indicative of strength).

A. محنت **mihnét.** *s. (pl.* محن*)* A trouble, affliction. محنت آباد The abode of trouble, the world. محنت‌زده Afflicted.

A. محنث **muhnís.** *a. (fem.* محنثه*)* That makes one break an oath; hence, dubious, doubtful, as not possible to swear to.

A. محنط **muhnát, muhánnát.** *a. (fem.* محنطه*)* Perfumed with *hanut.*

A. محنط **muhnít, muhánnít.** *a. (fem.* محنطه*)* Who perfumes with *hanut.*

A. محنق **muhníq.** *a. (fem.* محنقه*)* 1. Angered. 2. Lean, thin.

A. محنك **mihnék.** *s.* The band which holds up the lower jaw of a corpse.

A. محنك **muhnék.** *a. (fem.* محنکه*)* Experienced, discreet.

A. محنك **muhánnék.** *a. (fem.* محنکه*)* 1. (An infant) whose palate has been rubbed with masticated food. 2 (A beast) that has been bled in the palate. 3. (A corpse) the lower jaw of which is bound. 4. Experienced, discreet.

A. محنو **mahnúv.** *a. (fem.* محنوه*)* As محنی **mahní.** *q. v.*

A. محنوك **mahnúk.** *a. (fem.* محنوکه*)* 1. As محنك *q.v.* 2. (A beast) with a rope round his lower jaw (for leading).

A. محنون **mahnún.** *a. (fem.* محنونه*)* 1. Possessed, insane. 2. Epileptic.

A. محنی **mahní.** *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* Curved, bent.

A. محنی **muhní.** *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* Who compassionates and bends toward another.

A. محنی **muhánná.** محنا. *a. (fem.* محنات*)* Curved, bent.

A. محنی **muhánní.** *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* That makes to bend.

A. محنی **muhánní** *(for* محنی*), a. (fem.* محنته*)* Who dyes with henna.

A. محنیه **mahníyé.** *s. (pl.* محانی*)* A place of bending; a bend, a curve, sinuosity.

A. محنیه **muhníyé.** *a., fem. of* محنی Who commiserates and bends over another; especially, (a widow) who refuses to marry again, devoting herself to her children.

A. محو **mahv.** *vn.* A causing not to exist, an annihilating. ا – *v. t.* To efface; to annihilate. او – *(vulgar)* To disappear, to perish. اولنق – To be effaced, annihilated, destroyed. و اثبات – Alterations, the removal of parts and substitution of others.

A. محوا **muhávvá.** *a.* For محوی *q. v.*

A. محوال **mihvál.** *a.* Who says absurd things.

A. محوب **muhávveb, muhávvib.** *a.* Who loses wealth and then regains it.

A. محوج **muhvij.** *a. (pl.* محاوج*,* محاج*)* Needy.

A. محور **mihvér.** *s. (pl.* محاور*)* 1. A pivot; an axle; an axis of rotation. 2. A sort of rolling-pin. اطول – An axis major. اقصر – An axis minor. بودوسلمسی – The forepost of a ship or boat. لایق – A proper state or condition.

A. محور **muhávvér.** *a. (fem.* محوره*)* 1. Frustrated, disappointed, in bad circumstances. 2. Rolled out flat as a

Digitized by Google

cake. 3. (An eye) with a white rim all round. 4. Bleached, whitened.

A. محور **mu'ávvir**, *a. (fem.* محورة*)* 1. Who makes (a thing) a round disk. 2. Who bleaches, blanches, whitens.

A. محورة **ma'vúra, ma'núra**, *s.* An answer, reply.

A. محوصل **mu'áwsal**, *a. (fem.* محوصلة*)* 1. Furnished with a crop, a craw. 2. Protuberant in the abdomen. 3. Endued with capacity, understanding, or with power of digesting.

A. محوض **mu'áwwas**, *a. & s.* 1. Troughed. 2. A trough or tank; a hollow for water.

A. محوضة **mu'úzat**, *vn. & s.* A being unmixed, pure; purity; sincerity.

A. محوط **mu'áwwat**, *a. (fem.* محوطة*)* Walled; enclosed; surrounded.

A. محوّل **ma'núl**, *a.* Who carries tales and insinuations.

A. محول **mu'áwwil**, *a. (fem.* محولة*)* 1. Turned, revolved. 2. Changed, transmuted. 3. Dissuaded. 4. Turned over to.

A. محول **mu'áwwil**, *a. (fem.* محولة*)* 1. That turns, or revolves. 2. That transmutes. 3. That dissuades. 4. Who refers a matter.

A. محونة **mu'únat**, *s.* Deficiency, loss, wane, disappearance.

A. محوى **mu'áwwa**, محوا, *a. (fem.* محوات*)* Collected in a circle or group.

A. محي **mu'ahhi**, *a. (fem.* محية*)* Pertaining to, like, or mixed with yolk of egg; vitelline. مرة محية Yellow gall or bile.

A. محيا **ma'ya**, *s. (pl.* محاي*)* A term of life, a lifetime.

A. محيا **mu'ayyá**, *s.* A face, visage, countenance.

A. محيان **mi'yán**, *s.* The time, season of a thing.

A. محيث **mu'ís**, *a. (fem.* محيثة*)* Who turns over, searches.

A. محيد **ma'íd**, *s.* A place, time, or act of betaking one's self; a refuge.

A. محير **mu'ayyir**, *a. (fem.* محيرة*)* Made to go round in a whirl; hence, bewildered, perplexed.

A. محير **mu'ayyir**, *a. (fem.* محيرة*)* That makes whirl; that bewilders.

A. محيص **ma'ís**, *s.* A place to which one betakes one's self, a refuge.

A. محيض **ma'íz**, *s. (pl.* محايض*)* 1. The *vagina* as the organ of menstruation. 2. A period of menstruation. 3. Menstrual blood.

A. محيضة **ma'íza**, *s. (pl.* محايض*)* A menstruous cloth.

A. محيط **mu'ít**, *a. (fem.* محيطة*)* 1. Which surrounds. 2. Which comprehends, which takes in or holds. 3. The All-Surrounding God. او — *v. i.* 1. To surround. 2. To comprehend. 3. To understand. — بحر The great ocean that encircles the land; also, any definite part of that ocean, بحر محيط جنوبي The Antarctic Ocean; — شرقي The Pacific Ocean; — شمالي The Arctic Ocean; — غربي Atlantic Ocean. — عقل A comprehensive mind.

A. محيل **mu'áyyil**, *a. (fem.* محيلة*)* Who repeats or proclaims the call to divine worship: حي على الفلاح حي على الصلاة

A. محيف **mu'áyyef**, *a. (fem.* محيفة*)* Abraded; pared away.

A. محيق **ma'íq**, *a. (fem.* محيقة*)* 1. (A sword-blade, etc.) very slender and sharp. 2. *(in Arabian pagan times)* (A watering place) from which the owner must retire at each moonless period of the lunations.

A. محيك **mu'ík**, *a. (fem.* محيكة*)* 1. That cuts; trenchant. 2. Which makes an impression, mark, or scar.

A. محيل **mu'íl**, *a. (fem.* محيلة*)* 1. That turns. 2. That is or becomes a year old. 3. That completes a year in any state. 4. Who says or does any absurdity. 5. That practices any wile; wily. 6. Who refers a matter to another.

A. محين **mu'ín**, *a. (fem.* محينة*)* 1. That lasts for a time, or for a long time. 2. *(also* **mu'yin***)* Who stays for a time. 3. That draws near to or has reached the time or season. 4. *(also* **mu'ayyin***)* Who appoints a term or grants a delay. 5. *(as 4)* (God) who brings all to the fore-ordained term of life.

A. محيوس **ma'yús**, *a. (fem.* محيوسة*)* Slave-born by both parents.

A. محيي **mu'yí**, *a. (fem.* محيية*)* 1. Who causes or allows to live. 2. Who sustains alive. 3. (God) who quickens or resuscitates the lifeless. 4. That makes flourish, invigorates or enriches. الدين — Surname of men. محيي God, who causes to live and to die.

A. محيي **mu'ayyi**, *a. (fem.* محيية*)* Who salutes another with the formula حياك الله

A. مخ **mukhkh**, *s. (pl.* مخاخ, مخخة*)* 1. Marrow. 2. The brain. 3. The white

Digitized by Google

fat seen round the eyeball of a fat beast. 4. The substance or essence of anything.

A. مخا **mukhā**, *prop. n.* Mocha in Yemen.

A. مخابر **mukhābir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخابره*)* Who communicates intelligence, a correspondent.

A. مخابره **mukhābēre**, *vn. & s.* A mutually communicating intelligence, corresponding. 2. *s. (pl.* مخابرات*)* Correspondence; communication. ا – To communicate intelligence mutually; to correspond. مأمورى – The telegraphing clerk of a post-office.

A. مخابز **mākhābiz**, *s., pl. of* مخبزه *q.v.*

A. مخابط **mākhābit**, *s., pl. of* مخبط *q.v.*

A. مخابطه **mukhābatā**, *vn.* A trampling under foot. 2. A beast's leaping on another.

A. مخابى **mākhābi** (for مخابئ), *s., pl. of* مخبا *q. v.*

A. مخاتل **mukhātil**, *a. (fem.* مخاتله*)* Who beguiles.

A. مخاتله **mukhātēlē**, *vn. & s.* A beguiling; deception; also, a mutually striving to delude.

A. مخاتنه **mukhātēnē**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming allied by marriage; relationship by marriage.

A. مخاتم **mākhātim**, *a. & s., pl. of* مختوم Sealed, stamped things; stamped measures for corn, etc.

A. مخاخ **mikhākh**, *s., pl. of* مخ, *q. v.*

A. مخاخه **mukhākhā**, *s.* Marrow extracted from a bone by sucking.

A. مخاد **mākhādd** *(for* مخادد*)*, *s., pl. of* مخده Pillows.

A. مخادت **mukhāddēt** *(for* مخادده*) vn. & s.* A mutually opposing; contention.

A. مخادره **mukhādēre**, *vn. & s.* A mutually concealing; a game of concealment.

A. مخادشه **mukhādēshē**, *vn. & s.* A mutually scratching and clawing; any contention.

A. مخادع **mākhādi'**, *s. pl. of* مخدع *q.v.*

A. مخادع **mukhādi'**, *a. (fem.* مخادعه*)* A deluder.

A. مخادعه **mukhāda'a**, *vn. & s.* A mutually deluding; deception.

A. مخادنت **mukhādēnēt**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually friendly; mutual friendship.

A. مخاديم **mākhādim**, *a. & s., pl. of* مخدوم

A. مخاذيل **mākhāzil**, *a. & s., pl. of* مخذول

A. مخارج **mākhārij**, *s., pl, of* مخرج *q.v.*

A. مخارج **mukhārij**, *a. (fem.* مخارجه*)* (A slave) who hires his time and works for himself.

A. مخارج **mukhārij**, *a. (fem.* مخارجه*)* 1. (An owner) who allows his slave to hire his time. 2. Who gambles with the fingers.

A. مخارجه **mukhārējē**, *vn. & s.* 1. An owner's letting his slave have his time on condition of a stipulated payment. 2. A playing a gambling game with the fingers.

A. مخارز **mākhāriz**, *s. pl. of* مخرز *q.v.*

A. مخارشه **mukhārēshē**, *vn. & s.* As مخادشه, *q. v.*

A. مخارص **mākhāris**, *s., pl. of* مخرص

A. مخارصت **mākhārāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually exchanging.

A. مخارف **mākhārif**, *s., pl. of* مخرف, *q.v.*

A. مخارفه **mukhārēfē**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing together for autumn labor.

A. مخارق **mākhāriq**, *s., pl. of* مخرق, *q.v.*

A. مخارم **mākhārim**, *s., pl. of* مخرم *q.v.*

A. مخازات **mukhāzāt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually insulting.

A. مخازق **mākhāziq**, *s., pl. of* مخزق, *q.v.*

A. مخازن **mākhāzin**, *s., pl. of* مخزن *q.v.*

A. مخازى **mākhāzi**, *s., pl. of* مخزاة, مخزيه

A. مخاسات **mukhāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually playing at Odd or Even.

A. مخاسى **mukhāsi**, *a. (fem* مخاسيه*)* Who plays at Odd or Even.

A. مخاشات **mukhāshshāt**, *vn. & s.* A fearing and shunning one another.

A. مخاشنت **mukhāshnēnēt**, *vn. & s.* A treating roughly, a being harsh; harshness.

A. مخاشى **mākhāshi**, *s., pl. of* مخشات, *q.v.*

A. مخاصر **mākhāsir**, *s., pl. of* مخصره, مخصر الطريق – Short cuts in roads.

A. مخاصرت **mukhāsārēt**, *vn. & s.* A walking or standing with another, each with a hand round the waist of the other.

A. مخاصف **mākhāsif**, *s., pl. of* مخصف, *q.v.*

A. مخاصل **mākhāsil**, *s., pl. of* مخصل, *q.v.*

A. مخاصله **mukhāsalā**, *vn. & s.* A vying in shooting arrows.

A. مخاصم **mukhāsim**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخاصمه*)* An adversary at law; an opponent.

A. مخاصمه **mukhāsāmē**, *vn. & s.* A mutually litigating or disputing; contention.

Digitized by Google

A. مخاصيب **mǎkhǎṣīb.** *a., pl. of* مخصاب

A. مخاض **mǎkhǎḍ.** *s. (n. u.* مخاضه*)* Fords of rivers.

A. مخاض **mikhǎḍ.** *s.* 1. The pangs of childbirth. 2. A she camel far gone with young. — ابن A camel colt of the first year.

A. مخاضات **mǎkhǎḍǎt.** *s., pl. of* مخاضه

A. مخاضرت **mukhǎḍǎrĕt.** *vn. & s.* A selling of unripe fruit.

A. مخاضب **mǎkhǎḍīb.** *s., pl. of* مخضب

A. مخاضعه **mukhǎḍǎʿa.** *vn. & s.* A talking softly and lovingly with another.

A. مخاضنه **mukhǎḍǎna.** *vn. & s.* A talking or acting erotically together.

A. مخاضه **mǎkhǎḍa.** *s. (pl.* مخاض، مخاضات، مخاوض*)* A ford.

A. مخاط **mukhǎṭ.** *s.* Mucus of the nose. — الشيطان *(Devil's snot)* Threads of gossamer floating in the air.

A. مخاطب **mǎkhǎṭīb.** *s., pl. of* مخطب، *q.v.*

A. مخاطب **mukhǎṭǎb.** *a. (fem.* مخاطبه*)* One addressed in speech; hence, *(gram.)* the second person.

A. مخاطب **mukhǎṭīb.** *a. (fem.* مخاطبه*)* Who addresses another.

A. مخاطبه **mukhǎṭǎba.** *vn. & s.* A talking to one another.

A. مخاطبيت **mukhǎṭǎbiyyĕt.** *s.* The quality of one addressed, also, *(gram.)* the quality of a word in the second person.

A. مخاطره **mukhǎṭǎra.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming in danger; danger. 2. A wagering, gambling. 3. A limited partnership in a single venture; a risk. — كيرمك To go into danger.

T. مخاطرەسز **mukhǎṭǎraszz.** *a.* Safe.

T. مخاطرەلو **mukhǎṭǎralu.** *a.* Dangerous.

A. مخاطم **mǎkhǎṭim.** *s., pl. of* مخطم، *q.v.*

A. مخافت **mǎkhǎfĕt.** *vn. & s.* A fearing; fear, dread.

A. مخافته **mukhǎfĕta.** *vn. & s.* A speaking in a very low voice.

A. مخافضه **mukhǎfaḍa.** *vn. & s.* A trying to persuade by coaxing arguments.

A. مخاوف **mǎkhǎfe.** *s. (pl.* مخافات، مخاوف*)* 1. A place, time, or cause of fear; a danger, peril. 2. A scarecrow; a bugbear.

A. مخال **mukhǎl.** *a. (fem.* مخاله*)* Having maternal uncles.

A. مخالات **mukhǎlǎt.** *vn. & s.* An abandoning another; a leaving one alone.

A. مخالب **mǎkhǎlib.** *s., pl. of* مخلب، *q.v.*

A. مخالب **mukhǎlib.** *a. (fem.* مخالبه*)* Who deceives, deludes.

A. مخالبه **mukhǎlĕbe.** *vn. & s.* A deceiving; deception.

A. مخالت **mǎkhǎlĕt.** *vn. & s.* A deeming; an idea, opinion.

A. مخالت **mukhǎllĕt.** *vn. & s.* An acting with mutual friendship; mutual friendship.

A. مخالجه **mukhǎlĕje.** *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling and pushing alternately, shaking. 2. A perturbing, perplexing.

A. مخالسه **mukhǎlĕse.** *vn. & s.* A mutually snatching.

A. مخالصت **mukhǎlǎsǎt.** *vn. & s.* A mutually feeling and acting sincerely; mutual sincerity.

A. مخالط **mukhǎlĭt.** *a. (fem.* مخالطه*)* That mixes, blends, associates with. (See مخالطه)

A. مخالطه **mukhǎlǎṭa.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually mixing, blending with; immixture. 2. An altering or spoiling a thing by admixture or adulteration. 3. A matter's perturbing, perplexing the mind. 4. An associating with another; intercourse. 5. A being or becoming a partner in some property; copartnership. 6. A meddling or intervening in affairs. 7. A knowing a woman sexually; sexual intercourse. 8. A fraudulently mixing one's cattle with those of another, so as cheat the exchequer of its dues. — *v.i.* To mix or associate with.

A. مخالعه **mukhǎlaʿa.** *vn. & s.* A divorcing one's wife at her desire, for a valuable consideration.

A. مخالف **mukhǎlif.** *a. (fem.* مخالفه*)* Opposing, opposed, contrary to. — *v.i.* 1. To be an opposer, to be against. 2. To be contrary to.

A. مخالفت **mukhǎlĕfĕt.** *vn. & s.* A being contrary; an opposing; opposition. — To oppose a thing.

A. مخالقت **mukhǎlĕqĕt.** *vn. & s.* A showing the same disposition as another, an acting reciprocally.

A. مخالمت **mukhǎlĕmĕt.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming on friendly terms; friendship.

A. مخالى **mǎkhǎlī.** *s., pl. of* مخلاة *q.v.*

A. مخالیف **mǎkhǎlif.** *s., pl. of* مخلاف 1. See مخلاف 2. (Beasts) that appear pregnant when not so. 3. (Beasts

Digitized by Google

not fattened when pastured.

A. مخامرة **mukhâmere**, *vn. & s.* A mingling, blending, as a part of a substance or as a leaven.

A. مخامشة **mukhâmeshe**, *vn. & s.* As مخادشة

A. مخامص **mâkhâmis**, *a., pl. of* مخاص

A. مخانات **mukhânât**, *a., fem. of* مخانى 1. Vituperated. 2. r. Vile, execrable.

A. مخانات **mukhânât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مخانت **mâkhânet**, *vn. & s.* An acting with perfidy; perfidy.

A. مخانق **mâkhânîq**, *s., pl. of* مخنقة *q.v.*

A. مخانيث **mâkhânis**, *a., pl. of* مخانث

A. مخاوته **mukhâvete**, *vn. & s.* A looking askance; a furtive look.

A. مخاوذت **mukhâvemet**, *vn. & s.* An opposing; opposition.

A. مخاوصت **mukhâvasat**, *vn. & s.* A half-closing the eyes to see more clearly.

A. مخاوضت **mukhâvazat**, *vn. & s.* A coming to or passing a ford together.

A. مخاوف **mâkhâvif**, *s., pl. of* مخافة

A. مخاوفة **mukhâvefe**, *vn. & s.* A mutually showing fear.

A. مخايرت **mukhâyeret**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to good actions.

A. مخايل **mâkhâyil**, *s., pl. of* مخيلة *q. v.*

A. مخايلة **mukhâyele**, *vn. & s.* 1. A forming an idea. 2. A mutually showing conceit.

A. مخبأ **mâkhbe'**, *s. (pl.* مخابى*)* A place of concealment, a secret chamber.

A. مخبأ **mukhâbbe'**, *a. (fem.* مخبأة*)* Hidden, kept in a hiding place.

A. مخبأة **mukhâbbe'a**, *a., fem. of* مخبأ Modest, as secluded from men.

A. مخبب **mukhâbbib**, *a. (fem.* مخببة*)* 1. Who deceives; a deceiver. 2. Who corrupts, perverts.

A. مخبت **mukhbit**, *a. (fem.* مخبتة*)* Humble, submissive, obsequious.

A. مخبث **mukhbis**, *a. (fem.* مخبثة*)* 1. That vitiates, corrupts. 2. Bad, corrupt. 3. Who associates with the bad

A. مخبث **mukhâbbis**, *a. (fem.* مخبثة*)* That upsets or disorders the stomach; indigestible.

A. مخبثان **mâkhbesân**, *a. (fem.* مخبثانة*)* 1. Depraved. 2. Abominable (lie).

A. مخبثة **mâkhbese**, *s.* Any cause, source of corruption or disorder.

A. مخبر **mâkhber**, *s.* The true state of a person or matter.

A. مخبر **mukhbir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخبرة*)* 1. That gives information. 2. An informant; an informer; a newspaper correspondent. 3. A head man in a small village. او — *v. i.* 1. To be indicative, to indicate. 2. To be or become an informant, etc.

A. مخبرة **mâkhbere**, *s.* As مخبر **mâkhber**.

A. مخبز **mukhbez** / A. مخبزة **mâkhbeze** *s. (pl.* مخابز*)* A place where bread is made; a bakery.

A. مخبصة **mikhbâsa**, *s.* A spoon or other implement for stirring.

A. مخبط **mikhbat**, *s. (pl.* مخابط*)* A stick for knocking fruit, etc., from trees.

A. مخبط **mukhbit**, *a. (fem.* مخبطة*)* Motionless; quiescent; idle.

A. مخبط **mukhâbbat**, *a. (fem.* مخبطة*)* Disordered, incapacitated.

A. مخبط **mukhâbbit**, *a. (fem.* مخبطة*)* That disorders, incapacitates.

A. مخبل **mukhbel**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* Lent; borrowed.

A. مخبل **mukhbil**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* Who lends; a lender.

A. مخبل **mukhâbbel**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* 1. Distracted, insane. 2. Partially paralyzed in the legs.

A. مخبل **mukhabbil**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* That drives mad; especially, fortune.

A. مخبوء **mâkhbû'**, *a. (fem.* مخبوءة*)* Hidden, concealed.

A. مخبور **mâkhbûr**, *a. (fem.* مخبورة*)* 1. Rich, greasy (food). 2. (A milch beast) abounding with milk.

A. مخبوز **mâkhbûz**, *a. (fem.* مخبوزة*)* 1. Made into bread. 2. Furnished, provided with bread. 3. Kneaded; beaten, pounded.

A. مخبوط **mâkhbût**, *a. (fem.* مخبوطة*)* 1. Beaten; pounded; trampled. 2. (Fruit, etc.) beaten from a tree with a stick. 3. Injured; disordered; crazed.

A. مخبول **mâkhbûl**, *a. (fem.* مخبولة*)* 1. Crippled. 2. Crazed. 3. *(prosody)* (A foot, مستفعلن, ـ ـ ∪ ـ or مفعولات, ـ ـ ـ ∪) whose two first long syllables are made short (becoming متفعلن, ∪ ∪ ∪ ـ or معلات, ∪ ∪ ـ ∪).

A. مخبون **mâkhbûn**, *a. (fem.* مخبونة*)* 1. (A garment) shortened by a tuck. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot, فاعلاتن ـ ∪ ـ ـ, مستفعلن ـ ـ ∪ ـ, or مفعولات ـ ـ ـ ∪) shortened in the first syllable (becoming فعلاتن ∪ ∪ ـ ـ, متفعلن ∪ ـ ∪ ـ, or معولات ∪ ـ ـ ∪).

A. مخبة **mâkhbe**, *s.* The bottom or bed of a valley.

Digitized by Google

A. مخبي **mŭkhbi, mŭkhăbbi,** *a. & s. (fem.* مخبية*)* Who sets up a *khiba* tent.

A. مخبئة **mŭkhăbbă'ă,** *a. fem.* See مخبأ.

A. مخت **mŭkhătt** *(for* مختت*), a. (fem.* مختة*)* Unduly curtailed (share).

A. مخت **mŭkhĭtt** *(for* مختت*), a. (fem.* مختة*)* 1. Who unduly cuts down one's share. 2. Bashful.

A. مختار **mŭkhtăr** *(for* مختير*), a. & s. (fem.* مختارة*)* 1. Chosen, elected; choice, especially, an elected or chosen headman, a bailiff of a parish. 2. Who chooses; one who may choose or select. سن — Thou art free to choose; do as you choose. فاعل مختار *a. & s.* A free agent.

A. مختارلق **mŭkhtărlĭq,** *s.* The quality or office of a head man or bailiff.

A. مختال **mŭkhtăl** *(for* مختيل*), a. (fem.* مختالة*)* 1. Imagined, supposed. 2. Conceited, arrogant; proud (horse, etc.). 3. مختة (A cloud) from which rain is expected.

A. مختان **mŭkhtăn** *(for* مختون*), a. (fem.* مختانة*)* Perfidious, perfidiously inclined.

A. مختبأ **mŭkhtĕbĕ'** *s.* A hiding-place.

A. مختبر **mŭkhtĕbĕr,** *a. (fem.* مختبرة*)* 1. Known, ascertained. 2. Tried, proved.

A. مختبر **mŭkhtĕbĭr,** *a. (fem.* مختبرة*)* 1. Who ascertains. 2. Who tries, proves. 3. Who knows.

A. مختبز **mŭkhtĕbĕz,** *a. (fem.* مختبزة*)* Made into bread.

A. مختبز **mŭkhtĕbĭz,** *a. (fem.* مختبزة*)* Who makes bread.

A. مختبس **mŭkhtĕbĕs,** *a. (fem.* مختبسة*)* Seized by violence.

A. مختبس **mŭkhtĕbĭs,** *a. (fem.* مختبسة*)* That seizes by violence.

A. مختبط **mŭkhtĕbăt,** *a. (fem.* مختبطة*)* 1. Beaten; pounded; trampled. 2. knocked from trees with a stick. 3. Given.

A. مختبط **mŭkhtĕbĭt,** *a. (fem.* مختبطة*)* 1. Who beats or pounds; which tramples. 2. Who knocks down leaves or fruit with a stick. 3. Who gives. 4. Who asks for a gift.

A. مختبل **mŭkhtĕbĕl,** *a (fem.* مختبلة*)* 1. Possessed, insane. 2. Partially paralyzed. 3. Restrained. 4. Lent; borrowed.

A. مختبل **mŭkhtĕbĭl,** *a (fem.* مختبلة*)* 1. That crazes. 2. Partially paralyzing. 3. Restraining. 4. Who lends; a lender.

A. مختبي **mŭkhtĕbi** *(for* مختبئ*), a. (fem.* مختبئة*)* Who conceals himself, concealed.

A. مختتم **mŭkhtĕtĕm,** *a. (fem.* مختتمة*)* 1. Completed. 2. With which, or where a thing is completed; an end, completion.

A. مختتم **mŭkhtĕtĭm,** *a. (fem.* مختتمة*)* Who completes; a finisher.

A. مختتن **mŭkhtĕtĭn,** *a. (fem.* مختتنة*)* Circumcised; who circumcises himself.

A. مختدر **mŭkhtĕdĭr,** *a. (fem.* مختدرة*)* Concealed; who conceals himself.

A. مختدع **mŭkhtĕdă',** *a. (fem.* مختدعة*)* Deceived.

A. مختدع **mŭkhtĕdĭ',** *a. (fem.* مختدعة*)* Who deceives; a deceiver.

A. مختدم **mŭkhtĕdĕm,** *a. (fem.* مختدمة*)* Taken or employed as a servant.

A. مختدم **mŭkhtĕdĭm,** *a. (fem.* مختدمة*)* 1. Who takes or employs another as a servant. 2. Who serves himself.

A. مختر **mŭkhătter,** *a. (fem.* مخترة*)* Vitiated, made unsound.

A. مختر **mŭkhăttir,** *a. (fem.* مخترة*)* That impairs health or soundness.

A. مخترج **mŭkhtĕrĕj,** *a. (fem.* مخترجة*)* Got, got out, produced, extracted.

A. مخترج **mŭkhtĕrĭj,** *a. (fem.* مخترجة*)* 1. Who takes out; who produces. 2. Who asks one to come out.

A. مخترش **mŭkhtĕrĭsh,** *a. (fem.* مخترشة*)* That scratches or claws.

A. مخترص **mŭkhtĕrŭs,** *a. (fem.* مخترصة*)* Forged, concocted.

A. مخترص **mŭkhtĕrĭs,** *a. (fem.* مخترصة*)* Who concocts (a lie).

A. مخترط **mŭkhtĕrĭt,** *a. (fem.* مخترطة*)* 1. Who strips fruit from a branch with his hand. 2. Who makes bare (a sword).

A. مخترع **mŭkhtĕră',** *a. (fem.* مخترعة*, pl. fem.* مخترعات*)* 1. Invented. 2. A name of the Persian metre called بحر متلاق.

A. مخترع **mŭkhtĕrĭ',** *a. (fem.* مخترعة*)* Who invents, contrives; an inventor.

A. مخترعات **mŭkhtĕră'ăt,** *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مخترع Inventions.

A. مخترف **mŭkhtĕrĕf,** *a. (fem.* مخترفة*)* Gathered, plucked (fruit, etc.).

A. مخترف **mŭkhtĕrĭf,** *a. (fem.* مخترفة*)* Who gathers (fruit, etc.).

A. مخترق **mŭkhtĕrăq,** *s* A place of passage. الرياح — A place exposed to all the winds.

A. مخترق **mŭkhtĕrĭq,** *a (fem.* مخترقة*)* Who passes through or along. الكذب — Who goes through falsehood *i.e.*, a liar.

Digitized by Google

A. مختزم **mukhtazrem**, *a.* (*fem.* مختزمه) Cut off by death.

A. مختزم **mukhtazrim**, *a.* (*fem.* مختزمه) Fatal.

A. مختزل **mukhtazel**, *a.* (*fem.* مختزله) Cut off.

A. مختزل **mukhtazil**, *a.* (*fem.* مختزله) 1. Who cuts off. 2. Who separates himself; alone.

A. مختزن **mukhtazen**, *a.* (*fem.* مختزنه) 1. Stored up. 2. Hidden.

A. مختزن **mukhtazin**, *a.* (*fem.* مختزنه) 1. Who stores up or away. 2. Who conceals. 3. Who shortens his road.

A. مختشب **mukhtashib**, *a.* (*fem.* مختشبه) 1. Who provides himself with wood. 2. Who has a poor sword, like wood. 3. Who talks rubbish. 4. Who eats carelessly, without choosing.

A. مختشع **mukhtashi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مختشعه) Bashful, humble.

A. مختص **mukhtass** (*for* مختصص), *a.* (*fem.* مختصه) 1. Specially adopted. 2. Special; proper to a thing; sincerely attached to a person. المختص بعناية الله تعالى Specially adopted by the favor of God.

A. مختصب **mukhtasib**, *a.* (*fem.* مختصبه) Favored with abundant verdure and produce.

A. مختصر **mukhtasar**, *a.* (*fem.* مختصره) 1. Shortened, curtailed. 2. Abridged, succinct. 3. *s.*, An abridgment, epitome.

A. مختصر **mukhtasir**, *a.* (*fem.* مختصره) 1. Who shortens, abridges. 2. Who takes another round the waist.

A. مختصف **mukhtasif**, *a.* (*fem.* مختصفه) Who, being naked, covers up the private parts.

A. مختصم **mukhtasim**, *a.* (*fem.* مختصمه) Who litigates, an adversary, a disputant.

A. مختصى **mukhtasi**, *a.* Who castrates himself; castrated; a eunuch.

A. مختضب **mukhtazib**, *a.* (*fem.* مختضبه) Who dyes, tinges; dyed, tinged.

A. مختضر **mukhtasar**, *a.* (*fem.* مختضره) 1. (Corn) cut green. 2. (A youth) cut off by death.

A. مختضر **mukhtazir**, *a.* (*fem.* مختضره) 1. Who cuts corn green. 2. Which cuts off people in youth.

A. مختضع **mukhtazi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مختضعه) Humble in demeanor.

A. مختضم **mukhtazim**, *a.* (*fem.* مختضمه) That cuts off.

A. مختط **mukhtatt** (*for* مختطط), *a.* Whose beard is sprouting.

A. مختطب **mukhtatib**, *a.* 1. Who delivers an address or sermon. 2. Who asks a woman in marriage.

A. مختطف **mukhtatif**, *a.* (*fem.* مختطفه) That snatches and carries off.

A. مختطم **mukhtatim**, *a.* Who covers up the lower part of his face.

A. مختطى **mukhtati**, *a.* (*fem.* مختطيه) That steps, paces.

A. مختفض **mukhtafid**, *a.* (*fem.* مختفضه) 1. Depressed, low. 2. مختفضه Short or circumcised in the *clitoris*.

A. مختفق **mukhtafiq**, *a.* (*fem.* مختفقه) Fluttering; agitated; quivering.

A. مختفى **mukhtafi**, *a.* (*fem.* مختفيه) 1. That hides or is hidden; concealed; occult; clandestine. 2. *s.* A secret rifler of graves.

A. مختل **mukhtall** (*for* مختلل), *a.* (*fem.* مختله) Spoilt, injured. الدماغ ـ Crazy.

A. مختلب **mukhtalib**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلبه) 1. Who takes away. 2. Who takes away one's wits and dupes him.

A. مختلج **mukhtalij**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلجه) Shaking, quivering.

A. مختلس **mukhtalis**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلسه) 1. Snatched away covertly. 2. (A vowel) slurred over in speaking.

A. مختلس **mukhtalis**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلسه) 1. Who snatches covertly. 2. Who slurs (a vowel).

A. مختلط **mukhtalit**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلطه) Mixed.

A. مختلع **mukhtala'**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلعه) 1. (A garment) taken off. 2. مختلعه (A wife) divorced by her husband for a valuable consideration given by her.

A. مختلع **mukhtali'**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلعه) 1. Who puts off a garment. 2. Who puts away his wife for a consideration given to him by her.

A. مختلف **mukhtalif**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلفه) Diverse, various. اجناس مختلفه 1. Different kinds. 2. Coins of all sorts. ـ اصناف Different classes. ـ دائرة A name of a class of Arabian metres, containing the three sub-classes named بسيط, مديد, طويل

A. مختلق **mukhtalaq**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلقه) Forged, invented, fictitious.

A. مختلق **mukhtaliq**, *a.* (*fem.* مختلقه) Who forges, invents, fabricates.

A. مختلى **mukhtali**, *a.* (*fem.* مختليه) That mows or cuts. الايدى و الارجال ـ (*The cut-*

Digitized by Google

ter of hand and feet) The sword.

A. مخثم mukhättom, *a. (fem.* مخثمة*)* 1. Sealed; authenticated by sealing. 2. (A horse) with a small white patch of hair near the pastern.

A. مخثم mukhättim, *a. (fem.* مخثمة*)* Who seals.

A. مخمر mukhtömir, *a. (fem.* مخمرة*)* 1. Leavened, fermenting. 2. مخمرة (A woman) whose head and face is wrapped in a muffler; muffled up.

A. مختنق mukhtönäq, *a. & s. (fem.* مختنقة*)* 1. Throttled. 2. A very narrow place in a pass.

A. مختنق mukhtöniq, *a. (fem.* مختنقة*)* 1. Choked. 2. (A horse) with a line of white extending from his forehead around the lower part of his jaw.

A. مختوم mäkhtüm, *a. (fem.* مختومة*)* 1. Sealed. 2. *s. (pl.* مخاتيم*)* A stamped weight or measure. الابصار — Whose eyes are blind, sealed up as it were. — طين The *terra sigillata* of old medicine.

A. مختون mäkhtün, *a. (fem.* مختونة*)* Circumcised.

A. مختوى mukhtövi, *a. (fem.* مختوية*)* 1. That takes a thing to himself. 2. Angry. 3. Mad.

A. مخجل mukhjil, *a. (fem.* مخجلة*)* 1. That abashes or confuses. 2. Astonishingly luxuriant (vegetation).

A. مخخة mikhäkhä, *s., pl. of* مخ, *q. v.*

A. مخد mikhädd *(for* مخدد mikhädäd*), s. (dual* مخدان *obl.* مخدين*)* A tush, canine tooth.

A. مخدد mukhäddäd, *a. (fem.* مخددة*)* Reduced in flesh, emaciated.

A. مخدد mukhäddid, *a. (fem.* مخددة*)* Which emaciates.

A. مخدر mukhäddär, *a. (fem.* مخدرة*)* 1. Veiled; curtained; concealed. 2. Benumbed.

A. مخدر mukhäddir, *a. (fem.* مخدرة*)* 1. Which benumbs. 2. Narcotic. 3. *s. (pl. fem.* مخدرات*)* A narcotic.

A. مخدرة mukhäddäre, *a. & s., fem. of* مخدر *(pl.* مخدرات*)* A veiled, modest, woman.

A. مخدش mukhäddish, *a. (fem.* مخدشة*)* 1. That scratches. 2. Which disturbs, which irritates.

A. مخدع mäkh-, mikh-, mukhdä', *s. (pl.* مخادع*)* A small chamber or closet.

A. مخدع mukhdä', *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* 1. Hidden away, concealed. 2. Deceived, duped.

A. مخدع mukhdi', *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* 1. Who hides, conceals. 2. Who deceives.

A. مخدع mukhädda', *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* 1. Deceived. 2. Wily.

A. مخدع mukhäddi', *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* Deceitful.

A. مخدم mukhäddäm, *a. (fem.* مخدمة*)* 1. Attended by many servants. 2. (A horse) with a ring of white hairs round each hind pastern.

A. مخدود mäkhdüd, *a. (fem.* مخدودة*)* 1. Furrowed, trenched. 2. Scored, gashed.

A. مخدور mäkhdür, *a. (fem.* مخدورة*)* 1. Veiled, curtained. 2. Hidden, concealed. 3. مخدورة (A woman) kept veiled, chaste, modest.

A. مخدوع mäkhdü', *a. (fem.* مخدوعة*)* 1. Deceived, duped. 2. Whose occipital vein has been accidentally cut.

A. مخدوم mäkhdüm, *a. (fem.* مخدومة; *pl.* مخادم*)* 1. Served by servants. 2. *s.* A lord, master; a sovereign; especially, a son (as being served by the whole household). كائنات — (Muhammed) upon whom all beings and inanimate things wait in service.

A. مخدومية mäkhdümiyyät, *s.* The condition of one served, or of a son.

A. مخذف mikhzäf, *s.* A loop that suspends an archer's arrows around his neck.

A. مخذفة mikhzäfe, *s.* A stick with which stones, arrows, etc., are thrown.

A. مخذل mukhäzzil, *a. (fem.* مخذلة*)* Persuaded to abandon.

A. مخذل mukhäzzil, *a. (fem.* مخذلة*)* Who forces or persuades one to abandon (another).

A. مخذم mikhzäm, *a.* Very trenchant (sword); name of one of Muhammed's swords.

A. مخذول mäkhdül, *a. (fem.* مخذولة; *pl.* مخاذيل*)* Abandoned, left without aid; especially, abandoned of God; a reprobate.

A. مخر mäkhr, *vn. & s.* A ship's cutting through the water.

A. مخر mäkhärr *(for* مخرر*), s.* 1. A place of falling down. 2. A place of happening. عجائب — A place where marvels happen.

A. مخر mukhärr *(for* مخرر*), a.* That lops off and fells at a single blow.

A. مخراز mikhräz *(vulg. for* مخرز*), s.* A shoemaker's awl.

Digitized by Google

A. مخراش **mikhrásh.** *s.* As مخرش, *q. v.*

A. مخراق **mikhráq.** *s.* *(pl.* مخاريق*)* A twisted cloth used to strike with in some games.

A. مخراق **mikhráq.** *a.* 1. Very munificent. 2. Very brave. 3. Astonishingly handsome. 4. Astonishingly clever.

A. مخرب **mukhrab.** *a.* *(fem.* مخربة*)* Ruined, spoilt, injured.

A. مخرب **mukhrib.** *a.* *(fem.* مخربة*)* That ruins.

A. مخرب **makhárrab.** *a.* *(fem.* مخربة*)* 1. Ruined, spoilt, injured. 2. Slit in the ear, as a distinguishing mark.

A. مخرب **mukhárrib.** *a.* *(fem.* مخربة*)* 1. That ruins; spoils, injures. 2. Who slits an ear as a mark.

A. مخرج **makhraj.** *s.* *(pl.* مخارج*)* 1. A place of issue, an outlet. 2. A place or organ of utterance of a letter of the alphabet. 3. A disbursement. 4. The anus. 5. Name of the lowest order of judges in the Turkish Hierarchy who have a claim to be promoted.

A. مخرج **mukhraj, mukhárraj.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرجة*)* 1. Made or let issue; taken out. 2. Extracted. 3. Excluded. 4. Exported. 5. Educed, deduced. 6. Dismissed to a higher grade, or to a pension. 7. (**mukhárraj** *alone*) Passed at examination, finished (student).

A. مخرج **makhárrij.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرجة*)* 1. That makes or lets issue. 2. Who extracts. 3. That excludes. 4. Who exports. 5. Who educes, deduces. 6. Who turns out a student or apprentice as a finished pupil passed on examination.

A. مخرد **mukhrid.** *a.* *(fem.* مخردة*)* Bashful, afraid to speak.

A. مخردل **mukhárdal.** *a.* *(fem.* مخردلة*)* Mixed or flavored with mustard.

A. مخرز **makhraz.** *s.* *(pl.* مخارز*)* A seam in leather stitched by aid of an awl.

A. مخرز **mikhraz.** *s.* *(pl.* مخارز*)* A shoemaker's awl.

A. مخرز **mukhárraz.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرزة*)* Ornamented with beads or with bead-like spots.

A. مخرش **mikhrash.** *s.* A hooked stick, a polo-stick, a crook.

A. مخرش **mukhárrish.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرشة*)* That scratches or irritates much.

A. مخرص **mikhras.** *s.* *(pl.* مخارص*)* A spear-head.

A. مخرط **mikhrat.** *s.* A turner's chisel or gouge.

A. مخرط **mukhárrit.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرطة*)* Excoriatingly cathartic (medicine).

A. مخرطم **mukhartam.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرطمة*)* Provided with a proboscis.

A. مخرع **mukhárra'.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرعة*)* Capricious, uncertain.

A. مخرف **makhraf.** *s.* *(pl.* مخارف*)* 1. A place where ripe fruit is picked, a garden or orchard; also, a fruit-tree. 2. The time of picking ripe fruit.

A. مخرف **mikhraf.** *s.* *(pl.* مخارف*)* 1. A small basket for fruit or in which a beggar collects alms.

A. مخرف **mukhrif.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرفة*)* Who is in the fruit-season.

A. مخرفة **makhrafa.** *s.* A garden, orchard, or fruit-tree.

A. مخرق **makhraq.** *s.* *(pl.* مخارق*)* A desert; a very windy desert.

A. مخرق **makhriq.** *s.* *(pl.* مخارق*)* Any of the orifices of the body.

A. مخرق **mukhraq.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرقة*)* Perplexed, bewildered.

A. مخرق **mukhriq.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرقة*)* Perplexing, bewildering.

A. مخرق **mukhárraq.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرقة*)* Much torn, tattered.

A. مخرق **makhárriq.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرقة*)* 1. That tears. 2. Who speaks falsely, as it were tearing truth to tatters.

A. مخرقة **mukhárraqa.** *a. & s., fem. of* مخرق 1. *a.* See مخرق 2. A tattered cloth, a rag. مخرقة‌خر A seller of old garments and rags.

A. مخرم **makhram.** *s.* *(pl.* مخارم*)* 1. A jutting point, prominence, promontory. 2. A fork of an inundation. 3. A mouth of a defile. 4. A defile, pass.

A. مخرم **mukhárrem.** *a.* *(fem.* مخرمة*)* 1. Torn open, slit, rent. 2. (A beast) mutilated by slitting.

A. مخروب **makhrub.** *a.* *(fem.* مخروبة*)* Slit.

A. مخروت **makhrut.** *a.* *(fem.* مخروتة*)* Bored, pierced, perforated.

A. مخروز **makhruz.** *a.* *(fem.* مخروزة*)* (Leather) stitched by means of an awl.

A. مخروط **makhrut.** *s.* A cone.

A. مخروط **makhrut.** *a.* *(fem.* مخروطة*)* 1. Stripped of leaves, fruit, etc. at one motion. 2. Turned in a lathe. 3. Long, narrow, and tapering.

A. مخروطي **makhruti.** *a.* *(fem.* مخروطية*)* Pertaining to a cone, conic, conical.

Digitized by Google

قطوع مخروطيه Conic sections.

A. مخروطيات **mâkhrûṭiyyât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مخروطى The mathematics of conic sections.

A. مخروف **mâkhrûf**, *a. (fem.* مخروفه*)* Picked, culled, gathered.

A. مخروق **mâkhrûq**, *a. (fem.* مخروقه*)* 1. Rent, split, torn. 2. Pierced, bored, perforated. 3. Forged; fabricated (lie). 4. Destituto. الكف — *(Split in the hand)* Who never keeps what he acquires.

A. مخروم **mâkhrûm**, *a. (fem.* مخرومه*)* 1. Slit. 2. Pierced.

A. مخزا **mûkhzâ**, *a.* For مخزى, *q. v.*

A. مخزات **mâkhzât**, *s. (pl.* مخازى*)* An ignominious deed or habit.

A. مخزق **mîkhzâq**, *s. (pl.* مخازق*)* A sharp wooden skewer.

A. مخزن **mâkhzen**, *s. (pl.* مخازن*)* A store-room, store-house; a magazine; a granary. — قورشونلو Name of the great warehouse of the custom-house of Galata, Constantinople.

A. مخزول **mâkhzûl**, *a. (fem.* مخزوله*)* 1. Broken-backed. 2. Lame. 3. *(prosody)* (A **mutefâ'ilûn** foot, ∪∪∪– –) reduced to **mutfâ'ilûn**, – ∪ ∪ –.

A. مخزوم **mâkhzûm**, *a. (fem.* مخزومه*)* 1. Pierced, perforated. 2. Tied, fastened with a band passed through holes. 3. (A beast) pierced or having a ring in the cartilage of the nose. سورهٔ مخزومه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مخزون **mâkhzûn**, *a. (fem.* مخزونه*)* Stored, kept in a storehouse.

A. مخزى **mûkhzâ**, مخزا, *a. (fem.* مخزات*)* Abased, debased.

A. مخزى **mûkhzî**, *a. (fem.* مخزيه*)* That abases, renders vile. سورهٔ مخزيه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مخزيه **mûkhziyè**, *s. (pl.* مخازى*)* An ignominious deed or habit.

A. مخسر **mûkhsir**, *a. (fem.* مخسره*)* 1. That makes one suffer loss. 2. Who suffers loss; a loser.

A. مخسر **mûkhsser**, *a. (fem.* مخسره*)* 1. Made to suffer loss. 2. Made to perish; a wretch. 3. Held to be in a bad way, held to be a wretch.

A. مخسر **mûkhssir**, *a. (fem.* مخسره*)* 1. That makes one suffer loss or perish. 2. Who holds or pronounces one to be a wretch.

A. مخسف **mûkhsif**, *a. (fem.* مخسفه*)* 1. Blind, sunken (eye). 2. (A well) of which the water dwindles away; also, one aways abundant.

A. مخسل **mûkhsseł**, *a. (fem.* مخسله*)* Held in contempt.

A. مخسن **mûkhsin**, *a. (fem.* مخسنه*)* (A man) fallen from a high estate.

A. مخسور **mâkhsûr**, *a. (fem.* مخسوره*)* 1. Deficient. 2. Made to suffer loss. 3. Made to perish.

A. مخسوفه **mâkhsûfè**, *a. fem.* (A well) dug down to a perennial spring.

A. مخسول **mâkhsûl**, *a. (fem.* مخسوله*)* Held in contempt.

A. مخسى **mûkhsî**, **mûkhssî**, *a. (fem.* مخسيه*)* Who plays at Odd or even.

A. مخش **mîkhshsh** *(for* مخشش*)*, *a.* Persevering, dauntless.

A. مخشات **mâkhshât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fearing, fear, dread; awe. 2. *s. (pl.* مخاشى*)* A thing feared, a cause of dread.

A. مخشف **mîkhshif**, *a.* 1. That enters, penetrates. 2. Who enters into affairs; bold, enterprising, skilful. 3. Who fears not to go about by night.

A. مخشف **mûkhshshif**, *a.* (A guide) who is bold and skilful.

A. مخشم **mûkhshshèm**, *a.* Intoxicated with wine.

A. مخشم **mûkhshshim**, *a. (fem.* مخشمه*)* 1. Overpowering (fumes, stench, etc.). 2. Stinking, putrid.

A. مخشن **mûkhshshen**, *a. (fem.* مخشنه*)* 1. Made rough, roughened. 2. Exasperated.

A. مخشوب **mâkhshûb**, *a. (fem.* مخشوبه*)* 1. Mixed. 2. Selected. 3. Roughly hewn out, roughly fashioned. 4. Unpolished. 5. Impolite.

A. مخشوش **mâkhshûsh**, *a. (fem.* مخشوشه*)* 1. (A camel) with a wooden toggle in the cartilage of his nose. 2. Introduced, inserted. 3. Stabbed. فيه — Into which something has been inserted.

A. مخشوم **mâkhshûm**, *a. (fem.* مخشومه*)* 1. Diseased in the posterior air passages of the nostrils. 2. Intoxicated.

A. مخشى **mûkhshshî**, *v. (fem.* مخشيه*)* That makes one fear.

A. مخشيت **mâkhshiyèt**, *vn. & s.* A fearing, fear, dread; awe.

A. مخصا **mâkhsâ**, *s.* For مخصى **mâkhsâ**.

A. مخصاب **mîkhsâb**, *a. (pl.* مخاصيب*)* 1. Very fertile. 2. Always in abundance.

A. مخصال **mîkhsâl**, *s.* A pruning hook.

Digitized by Google

A. مخصب **mukhsib**, *a.* (*fem.* مخصبة) 1. Fruitful, abundant. 2. Having abundance.

A. مخصر **mukhassar**, *a.* (*fem.* مخصرة) 1. Small in the waist. 2. Small, slender (waist). 3. Arched (foot). 4. Small in the middle, strangulated. 5. *s.* A narrow, strangulated part of a pass or strait. 6. *s.* The lips. القدمين — With both feet arched.

A. مخصرة **mikhsarah**, *s.* (*pl.* مخاصر) A staff, scepter, a walking stick.

A. مخصص **mukhassas**, *a.* (*fem.* مخصصة) Devoted, appropriated to.

A. مخصف **mikhsaf**, *s.* (*pl.* مخاصف) An awl; a brad-awl.

A. مخصف **mukhsif, mukkassif**, *a.* (*fem.* مخصفة) Who, being naked, covers his private parts.

A. مخصل **mikhsal**, *a.* Very sharp, trenchant.

A. مخصور **makhsur**, *a.* (*fem.* مخصورة) 1. Slim. 2. Arched, slender (foot). 3. Small-wristed. 4. Pained in the waist. القدمين — With both feet arched.

A. مخصوص **makhsus**, *a.* (*fem.* مخصوصة) Appropriated; proper; special. ا — *v.t.* To make (a thing) special to. او — *v.i.* To be special or peculiar to. — بـ Special or peculiar to one of them.

T. مخصوص **makhsus** (*for* مخصوصا) *adv.* 1. On purpose, purposely. 2. Specially, expressly. ا — *v.t.* To do (a thing) on purpose.

A. مخصوصا **makhsusan**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Purposely. 2. Expressly.

A. مخصوف **makhsuf**, *a.* (*fem.* مخصوفة) 1. Applied, superposed. 2. Doubled, placed fold on fold. 3. Sewn or patched double; faced with a layer or lining. 4. Covered. 5. Colored in patches.

A. مخصى **makhsa**, مخصا, *s.* The part operated upon in castration.

A. مخصى **makhsi**, *a.* Castrated.

A. مخض **mukhkhas**, *a.*, *pl. of* ماخض, *q.v.*

A. مخضب **mikhsab**, *s.* (*pl.* مخاضب) 1. A dye-vat. 2. A wash-tub.

A. مخضب **mukhaddab**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضبة) Dyed, tinged.

A. مخضر **mukhaddar**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضرة) 1. Made green. 2. Made flourishing, blessed, or, to appear so. ا — ا. To whom a thing is made flourishing, is blessed by God. 2. Duped by pleasant appearances.

A. مخضرب **mukhaddrab**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضربة) Eloquent.

A. مخضرم **mukhaddram**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضرمة) 1. Cut; cut off, docked. 2. (A beast) clipped in the ear. 3. Circumcised. 4. Circumcised in adult years; hence, (*or* مخضرم) an adult who became a Muslim in the life-time of Muhammed. 5. Black (man) with a white father. 6. Of unknown or questionable parentage. 7. Insipid. 8. Abundant.

A. مخضع **mukhdi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضعة) 1. Which causes one to bend the neck. 2. That humbles. 3. Who has a bend in the neck. 4. Who speaks softly.

A. مخضع **mukhdda'**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضعة) Humbled; humiliated.

A. مخضع **mukhdda'i**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضعة) That humbles.

A. مخضل **mikhdal**, *a.* Very sharp, trenchant.

A. مخضل **mukhdil, mukhdall**, *a.* Easy, comfortable, luxurious.

A. مخضل **mukhaddal**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضلة) Wet, moistened.

A. مخضوب **makhdub**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضوبة) Dyed, tinged.

A. مخضود **makhdud**, *a.* (*fem.* مخضودة) 1. Broken, but not separated. 2. (A tree) stripped of thorns. 3. Crippled.

A. مخط **makhatt**, *s.* A place or thing on which lines are drawn.

A. مخط **mikhatt**) *s.* 1. A ruler for
A. مخطاط **mikhtat**) ruling lines. 2. A style or other tool for marking lines.

A. مخطب **makhtab**, *s.* (*pl.* مخاطب) A place where people are addressed, exhorted.

A. مخطر **mukhtir**, *a.* (*fem.* مخطرة) 1. Who reminds. 2. Who wagers. 3. Who risks himself.

A. مخطط **mukhattat**, *a.* (*fem.* مخططة) 1. Striped. 2. Ruled with lines. 3. Of which the frontier or boundary is defined, marked. 4. Having a sprouting beard.

A. مخطط **mukhattit**, *a.* (*fem.* مخططة) 1. Who draws lines. 2. Who ascertains or determines frontiers.

A. مخطف **mikhtaf**, *a.* (A sword) that blinds, by flashing.

A. مخطف **mukhtaf**, *a.* (*fem.* مخطفة) Lank, pinched in the waist.

A. مخطف **mukhtif**, *a.* (*fem.* مخطفة) 1. Who begins a subject and breaks off

Digitized by Google

again. 2. That misses.

A. مخطل mukhaṭṭil, a. (fem. ـة) Foul mouthed.

A. مخطم makhṭam, mikhṭam, s. (pl. مخاطم) A muzzle or snout; a beak; a nose.

A. مخطم mukhaṭṭam, a. (fem. ـة) 1. (A beast) with a rope round his nose, muzzled. 2. (A horse) with a white patch on his lower jaw. 3. s. The muzzle of a camel.

A. مخطوبة makhṭúbah, a. fem. (A girl) asked in marriage.

A. مخطوط makhṭúṭ, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Drawn as a line. 2. Written. 3. Written on or in. الدائرة المخطوطة على اقطاب الفلكين (*The circle drawn over the poles of the two spheres*) The equinoctial colure.

A. مخطوف makhṭúf, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Seized and carried off, snatched away. 2. Lank-bellied. 3. Branded with a hook-shaped mark.

A. مخطوم makhṭúm, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Having a rope round its nose. 2. (A beast) branded on the muzzle. مخطومين — Branded doubly, with one mark on each cheek.

A. مخطى mukhṭá (for مخطئ), a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who errs; mistaken; in error. 2. Who commits a fault; a culprit; a sinner.

A. مخف mukhiff (for مخفف), a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who makes light or lighter. 2. Who angers and so destroys one's dignity. 3. Lightly burdened; in easy circumstances; also, in narrow circumstances. 4. Brisk, active.

A. مخفار mikhfár, a. Very bashful.

A. مخفر mukhfir, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who appoints an escort to protect another. 2. Who breaks a covenant.

A. مخفر mukhaffir, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who defends. 2. Who fortifies, protects (a place).

A. مخفض makhfiḍ, s. 1. A place where one is comfortable. 2. Comfort, luxury. 3. The prepuce of the *clitoris*.

A. مخفض mukhaffiḍ, a. (fem. ـة) 1. That depresses. 2. That abases. 3. That quiets, tames down. 4. Who lowers his voice. 5. Who makes easy.

A. مخفف mukhaffaf, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Lightened, alleviated. 2. (*Ar. gram.*) (Any consonant) not reduplicated in pronunciation. 3. (A *hemze* consonant) pronounced as a short vowel. 4. (*Pers. gram.*) (A final consonant ه) pronounced as a vowel. عورت مخففه A covered part of the body which may be exposed without great shame.

A. مخفف mukhaffif, a. (fem. ـة) 1. That lightens or alleviates. 2. Who pronounces a consonant without reduplication, or without hiatus.

A. مخفق makhfaq, s. A place where mirage quivers or where a setting star seems to begin to quiver.

A. مخفق mikhfaq, a. A broad-sword; a scimeter.

A. مخفق mukhfiq, a. (fem. ـة) 1. (A bird) that claps its wings. 2. (A man) who waves his hand, etc., as a signal. 3. Fluttering, quivering, throbbing, gleaming. 4. Disappointed. 5. Poor, destitute.

A. مخفقة mikhfaqah, s. A twisted cloth used for striking in play; also, a stick used for striking.

A. مخفوض makhfúḍ, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Depressed. 2. Abased. 3. Quieted, tamed down. 4. Comfortable, luxurious (life). 5. (*Ar. gram.*) (A word) that, being in the genitive, ends with an ـَـه vowel. 6. مخفوضه (A woman) circumcised in the *clitoris*.

A. مخفوق makfúq, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Affected with palpitation of the heart. 2. Bereft of reason.

A. مخفى makhfí, a. (fem. ـة) 1. Hidden, concealed. 2. Secret. 3. Clandestine.

T. مخفيجه makhfijah, a., *dim. of* مخفى Somewhat hidden or secret.

A. مخل mukhall (for مخلل), a. (fem. ـة) Injured, infringed, violated.

A. مخل mukhill, a. (fem. ـة) 1. That injures, infringes, violates. 2. Poor, needy. 3. (Land) producing sweet herbage.

A. مخلا mikhlá, mukhallá, s. For مخلى

P. مخلا mukhallá (*from* A. خلى), s. (A dish) of fried mutton and egg-plant.

A. مخلات mikhlát, s. (pl. مخالى) A fodder sack; also, a nosebag.

A. مخلاط mikhlát, a. 1. One who mixes with all sorts. 2. One who meddles much.

A. مخلاف mikhláf, s. (pl. مخاليف) (*formerly*) A district, county, or juris-

Digitized by Google

diction, in Arabia Felix.

A. مخلاف **mikhlâf**, *a.* Who habitually breaks his word.

T. مخلامق **mikhlâmâq**, *v.t.* See مخلامق

A. مخلب **mikhlab**, *s.* (*pl.* مخالب) 1. A claw. 2. A talon. 3. A sharp sickle, a reaping hook. 4. A surgical forceps.

A. مخلب **mukhlib**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلبه) Having claws or talons.

A. مخلب **mukhallab**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلبه) (A garment) much ornamented.

A. مخلخل **mukhalkhal**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مخلخله) 1. Decked with anklets. 2. *s.* The ankle, the place for anklets.

A. مخلد **mukhlad**, **mukhlid**, **mukhallad**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلده) 1. Who grows not hoary with years, young-looking (man). 2. (**mukhallad**, *pl.* مخلدون *obl.* مخلدين) Made to live or endure for ever; immortal; eternal.

A. مخلص **makhlas**, *s.* 1. A place of safety, a refuge. 2. A pseudonym; a kind of surname used by gentlemen in Turkey, sometimes with the real name but generally without it.

A. مخلص **mukhlis**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلصه) 1. Sincere. 2. *s.* A sincere friend.

A. مخلص **mukhallas**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلصه) Saved, delivered, redeemed.

A. مخلص **mukhallis**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلصه) That saves, redeems; a savior.

P. مخلصانه **mukhlisâné**, *a.* Sincerely friendly (act, advice, etc.).

A. مخلصه **mukhallisa**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مخلص 1. *a.* See مخلص 2. *s.* (*The saving antidote*) A medicinal plant used in cases of snake bite and venomous stings.

A. مخلط **mikhlat**, *a.* 1. Who confuses his hearers, a muddler. 2. A busy body. مخلط مزيل A meddling muddler.

A. مخلط **mukhallat**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلطه) Mixed, confused.

A. مخلط **mukhallit**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلطه) Who mixes, confuses, jumbles.

A. مخلع **mukhalla'**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلعه) 1. Let loose, released. 2. Out of joint. 3. Weak, flabby. 4. Crazy. 5. (*prosody*) (A مستفعلن *mustef'ilun* foot) increased in the last syllable to مستفعلان *mustef'ilan*.

A. مخلع **mukhalli'**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلعه) 1. Who lets loose, releases. 2. That puts out. 3. Who walks as if out of joint.

A. مخلف **makhlaf**, *s.* (*n. u.* مخلفه) The three roads through Mina near Mekka.

A. مخلف **mikhlef**, *a.* in مخلف متلف **mikhlefi mitlef**. One who wastes his substance in feasting and replaces it by spoils of war.

A. مخلف **mukhlif**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلفه) 1. Who often breaks his word. 2. (A beast) that deceives by appearing pregnant. 3. Who draws water. 4. Whose face and mouth are awry.

A. مخلف **mukhallaf**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلفه, *pl. fem.* مخلفات) 1. Left behind. 2. Appointed successor.

P. مخلف **mukhallef**, *s.* 1. A young pigeon. 2. A pretty boy.

A. مخلف **mukhallif**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلفه) 1. That leaves behind. 2. Who appoints another to be successor.

A. مخلفات **mukhallefat**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* مخلف Things left behind; the estate of a deceased person.

A. مخلفه **makhlefe**, *s.* 1. A road; especially, (*n. u. of* مخلف) either one of the roads through Mina, east of Mekka. 2. A place where willows grow.

A. مخلق **mukhlaq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلقه) Worn out, tattered, ragged.

A. مخلق **mukhliq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلقه) 1. That wears out. 2. Worn out, tattered, ragged, old. 3. In rags.

A. مخلق **mukhallaq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلقه) 1. Smoothed. 2. Anointed with the unguent called *khaluq*.

T. مخلمق **mikhlâmâq**, *v. t.* See مخلامق (So for derivatives.)

A. مخلوج **makhluj**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلوجه) 1. Pulled out, taken away. 2. Weaned. 3. Shaken, agitated. 4. Busied, preoccupied.

A. مخلوجه **makhlujé**, *s.* 1. A right and left thrusting with a spear. 2. A suggestion that hits the mark.

A. مخلوط **makhlut**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلوطه) Mixed, mingled.

A. مخلوع **makhla'**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلوعه) 1. Taken or pulled off, as a garment; cast off, as a slough. 3. Stripped of property by gambling. 4. Put out of office. 5. Disowned, renounced by friends. مخلوع الفؤاد (*Whose heart is cast off*) Terrified.

A. مخلوف **makhluf**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلوفه) Troubled with diarrhœa.

A. مخلوق **makhluq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخلوقه, *pl. fem.* مخلوقات) Created; a creature.

A. مخلوقات **makhluqat**, *s.*, *pl. fem. of* مخلوق Created things; all creation.

Digitized by Google

A. مخلول **mâkhlûl**, *a. (fem.* مخلوله*)* 1. Transfixed; skewered. 2. Thin, lean.

A. مخلی **mikhlâ**, مخلا, *s.* A scythe or sickle.

A. مخلی **mûkhlî**, *a. (fem.* مخلیه*)* 1. Empty. 2. Vacant. 3. Alone. 4. Single, unmarried.

A. مخلی **mûkhâllâ**, مخلا, *a. (fem.* مخلات*)* 1. Emptied. 2. Vacated. 3. Left alone. 4. Allowed. 5. Mixed or filled with green herbage. 6. Heated with green firewood. 7. *s.* A dish of fried mutton with sliced fresh egg-plant.

A. مخم **mûkhîmm** *(for* مخم*)*, *a. (fem.* مخمه*)* Putrid, fetid.

A. مخماص **mikhmâs**, *a. (pl.* مخامیص*)* 1. Very or often hungry. 2. Lank, lean.

A. مخمد **mûkhmêd**, *a. (fem.* مخمده*)* Allayed; or, extinguished (fire).

A. مخمد **mûkhmid**, *a. (fem.* مخمده*)* 1. That allays or extinguishes. 2. Motionless and silent.

A. مخمر **mûkhmêr**, **mûkhâmmêr**, *a. (fem.* مخمره*)* 1. Covered. 2. Muffled. 3. Concealed. 4. *(mûkhâmmêr only)* (A beast) with a white head. 5. Leavened; fermented; tempered (clay, etc.). 6. Stupid from recent drunkenness.

A. مخمر **mûkhmir**, **mûkhâmmir**, *a. (fem.* مخمره*)* 1. Who covers, muffles, or conceals. 2. (**mûkhâmmir**) Who leavens, causes to ferment; who tempers (clay).

A. مخمس **mûkhâmmês**, *a. (fem.* مخمسه*)* 1. Made to be five. 2. Made of five parts; especially, pentagonal; a pentagon.

A. مخمسه **mûkhâmmêsé**, *a. & s., fem. of* مخمس 1. *a.* See مخمس 2. *s.* A point of law capable of five solutions.

A. مخمصت **mâkhmâsât**, *vn. & s.* A being hungry, hunger, starvation.

A. مخمل **mûkhmêl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخمله*)* 1. Covered with a nap or pile; hence, 2. *s.* Velvet.

A. مخمن **mûkhâmmên**, *a. (fem.* مخمنه*)* Estimated.

A. مخمن **mûkhâmmin**, *a. (fem.* مخمنه*)* Who estimates.

A. مخمور **mâkhmûr**, *a. (fem.* مخموره*)* 1. Affected with the fumes of wine. 2. Stupid from a recent debauch. 3. Sleepy, languid (eye). 4. Leavened; fermented. 5. Tempered (clay, etc.). چوربای — A sour soup. چیچکی — The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.*

T. مخمورلق **mâkhmûrlûq**, *s.* The stupidity and nausea of recent drunkenness. مخمورلغنی بوزمق To take something to quiet the stomach after a debauch.

A. مخموس **mâkhmûs**, *a. (fem.* مخموسه*)* 1. Five cubits long. 2. (A rope) of five strands.

A. مخمول **mâkhmûl**, *a. (fem.* مخموله*)* (A beast) lame from rheumatism.

A. مخموم **mâkhmûm**, *a. (fem.* مخمومه*)* 1. Swept or cleaned out. 2. (A heart) free from envy or malice.

A. مخناث **mikhnâs**, *a. (pl.* مخانیث*)* (A woman) delicate, or affectedly languid.

A. مخنث **mûkhânnês**, *a. (fem.* مخنثه*)* 1. Bent. 2. Effeminate. 3. A catamite; also, one who stoops to any kind of meanness. 4. Impotent in venery.

A. مخنث **mûkhânnis**, *a. (fem.* مخنثه*)* 1. Who bends. 2. A catamite.

A. مخندق **mûkhândâq**, *a. (fem.* مخندقه*)* Furnished with a ditch or moat.

A. مخنع **mûkhânnâ'**, *a. (fem.* مخنعه*)* 1. Broken in, tractable (beast). 2. Comfortable, soft to sit on.

A. مخنق **mûkhânnâq**, *s.* 1. The place of strangling in the neck. 2. Any narrow strangulated place.

A. مخنق **mûkhânnâq**, *a. (fem.* مخنقه*)* 1. Strangled; throttled. 2. Choked. 3. Drowned; smothered. 4. Made narrow in an intermediate part. الخصر — Slim-waisted.

A. مخنقه **mikhnâqâ**, *s. (pl.* مخانق*)* 1. A necklace, necklet. 2. A cord for strangling.

A. مخنوق **mâkhnûq**, *a. (fem.* مخنوقه*)* As مخنق, *q. v.*

A. مخنون **mâkhnûn**, *a. (fem.* مخنونه*)* (A beast) affected with malignant influenza. 2. Bereft of reason.

A. مخور **mûkhûr**, *vn. & s* A ship's cutting through the water.

A. مخوض **mikhvâs**, *s.* A stout bar used as a stirrer.

A. مخوض **mûkhâvvis**, *a. (fem.* مخوضه*)* Who enters or wades in water.

A. مخوط **mûkhût**, *vn. & s.* An arrow's penetrating; penetration.

A. مخوف **mâkhûf**, *a. (fem.* مخوفه*)* Feared, frightful, terrible.

A. مخوف **mûkhâvvêf**, *a. (fem.* مخوفه*)* Frightened.

A. مخوف **mûkhâvvif**, *a. (fem.* مخوفه*)* That frightens.

Digitized by Google

A. مخول **mákhúl**. *a. (fem.* مخوله*)* Marked with moles.

A. مخول **múkhvél, múkhvil**. *a. (fem.* مخوله*)* Who has a maternal aunt.

A. مخون **múkhávven**. *a. (fem.* مخونه*)* 1. Accused or suspected of perfidy. 2. Diminished.

A. مخون **múkhávvin**. *a. (fem.* مخونه*)* 1. Who accuses one of perfidy. 2. That diminishes.

A. مخ **múkhkhá**. *s., n. u. of* مخ A single particle of marrow.

A. مخيب **múkhayyéb**. *a. (fem.* مخيبه*)* Disappointed, frustrated.

A. مخيب **múkhayyib**. *a. (fem.* مخيبه*)* That disappoints or frustrates

A. مخير **múkhayyér**. *a. (fem.* مخيره*)* 1. To whom a choice or option is given. 2. Left to the option, optional. 3. T. A fine kind of changeable silk. 4. Name of a musical air. ـ *v.t.* To make one choose. الق ـ To take or buy a thing on approval or on trial.

A. مخير **múkhayyir**. *a. (fem.* مخيره*)* Who gives freedom of option.

T. مخيرلك **múkhayyérlik**. *s.* The quality, condition of one allowed to choose.

A. مخيض **mákhíz**. *s.* Buttermilk mixed with water as a drink.

A. مخيط **mákhít**. *s.* A place of passage; a track passed over.

A. مخيط **mákhít**, *a. (fem.* مخيطه*)* Sewn, stitched.

A. مخيط **míkhyát**. *s.* 1. A thread for sewing. 2. A needle.

A. مخيط **múkhayyát**. *a. (fem.* مخيطه*)* 1. Sewn, embroidered. 2. Variegated with lines. 3. *s.* A name of the sebesten plum, fruit of *cordia myxa*.

P. مخيطا **mákhítá**. *s.* The fruit of the sebesten plum, *cordia myxa*.

A. مخيف **mákhíf**. *s.* A frightful, dangerous place.

A. مخيف **múkhíf**. *a. (fem.* مخيفه*)* That frightens, terrifies, or threatens; especially, (a wall) that threatens to fall.

A. مخيف **múkhayyif**. *a. (fem.* مخيفه*)* 1. That makes one get up on a steep bank or slope. 2. Who gets up or alights on such a slope; or at a place called Khayf.

A. مخيل **mákhíl**. *a. (fem.* مخيله*)* 1. Thought, surmised, imagined, hoped. 2. Marked with moles.

A. مخيل **múkhíl**. *a. (fem.* مخيله*)* That makes or lets think, surmise, imagine, or hope.

A. مخيل **múkhayyél**. *a. (fem.* مخيله*, pl. fem.* مخيلات*)* Thought, surmised, imagined, hoped.

A. مخيل **múkhayyél**. *s.* The imagination, mind, fancy.

A. مخيل **múkhayyil**. *a. (fem.* مخيله*)* That makes or lets think and fancy or hope.

A. مخيلات **múkhayyélát**. *a & s., pl. fem. of* مخيل Things fancied; fancies; romances; a thought, opinion, surmise, fancy.

A. مخيله **mákhíle**. *vn. & s.* A thinking, surmising, imagining.

A. مخيله **mákhíle**. *s. (pl.* مخايل*)* 1. A thought, etc. 2. An indication, symptom. 3. A cloud that gives hopes of rain.

A. مخيله **múkhayyile**. *a., fem. of* مخيل **múkhayyil**, *q.v*; hence, *s.* The imagination, fancy.

A. مخيم **mákhím**. *vn. & s.* A collecting together sheaves of cut grain.

A. مخيم **múkhím**. *a. (fem.* مخيمه*)* 1. Who makes or raises a tent. 2. (A horse) resting one foot on the toe.

A. مخيم **múkhayyém**. *a. (fem.* مخيمه*)* 1. Tent-shaped. 2. (A tent) erected, pitched. 3. Tented; a camp. 4. (A man) living in a tent.

A. مخيم **múkhayyim**. *a. (fem.* مخيمه*)* 1. Who makes or pitches a tent. 2. Who goes into a tent; who encamps.

A. مخيوط **mákhyút**. *a. (fem.* مخيوطه*)* Sewn.

A. مخيول **mákhyúl**. *a. (fem.* مخيوله*)* 1. Marked with moles. 2. (A beast) pecked into sores by crows. 3. Crazy.

A. مد **médd**. *s.* 1. An extension of a fixed term; a prolongation of time; a delay. 2. The extent of the sight. 3. *(pl.* مدود*)* The flow of the tide; also, high tide, also, a swollen state in a stream. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* The sign (ˆ) placed in writing over an initial letter ا to denote that it is originally a consonantal *hemze* followed by a long vowel ا or preceded by a consonantal *hemze* movent with *ustun*. It is considered in Persian and Turkish to be simply of the value of a long vowel آ. مد بصر The extent to which an eye can see. كامل ـ High tide. ويرمك ـ To grant

Digitized by Google

an extension or prolongation. جزر و مد The ebb and flow of the tide; the tides.

A. مد **mèdd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stretching. 2. A stretching out the hand. 3. An extending, extension, prolongation. 4. A laying out, laying down, spreading. 5. A helping. 6. An inking one's pen in order to write. ا — *v. t.* 1. To stretch. 2. To reach out. 3. To extend. 4. To lay down, to spread out (any thing). حرف مد A long vowel (ا á, و ú, or ى í.)

A. مد **mèdda**, *interj.* 1. May (God) extend. مد الله خلال رأفته May God extend the shadows of his kindness (over so and so).

A. مد **mùdd**, *s.* (*pl.* امداد, مدده, امداد) A measure for grain, a double handful.

A. مداب **mèdább** (*for* مدابب), *s., pl. of* مدب **mèdóbb**, *q.v.*

A. مداخ **mèdábin**, *a. pl.* Humpy, gibbous.

A. مدابر **mùdábir**, *a.* (*fem.* مدابره) 1. On whom the back is turned. 2. (A beast) slit in the hind part of the ear as a mark of noble blood; hence, noble. مقابل و — Of noble race by both father and mother.

A. مدابر **mùdábir**, *a.* (*fem.* مدابره) 1. Who turns his back on, who shuns. 2. Who loses in a game of chance. 3. Who dies; dead.

A. مدابرت **mùdábèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning one's back on another. 2. A shunning, avoiding. 3. A severing ties of relationship, a neglecting, abandoning. 4. A dying, death.

A. مدابغ **mèdábìg**, *s., pl. of* مدبغه *q. v.*

A. مداجات **mùdájat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiding anger. 2. An acting with consideration. 3. A refusing gently but firmly.

A. مداجرت **mùdájèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A running away; flight.

A. مداجنت **mùdájènèt**, *vn. & s.* A humoring, a coaxing.

A. مداح **mèdáh**, *s.* 1. An encomiast, eulogist, hence, 2. *vulg.*, A public story-teller.

A. مداحات **mùdáhat**, *vn. & s.* A vying or contending in throwing stones.

T. مداحلق **mèdáhliq**, *s.* The quality of a professional story-teller.

A. مداحله **mùdáhálè**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; deception.

A. مداخل **mèdákhil**, *s., pl. of* مدخل

A. مداخل **mùdákhir**, *a.* (*fem.* مداخله) Who meddles, a meddler.

A. مداخله **mùdákhálè**, *vn. & s.* A meddling, interference. ا — *v. i.* To meddle, to interfere.

A. مداخن **mèdákhin**, *s., pl. of* مدخن, مدخنه

A. مداد **midád**, *s.* Ink.

A. مداد **midád**, *s., pl. of* مد **mùdd**, *q.v.*

A. مداد **midád**, *vn. & s.* 1. A prolonging, lengthening. 2. A delaying.

A. مدار **mèdár**, *s.* (*dual* مداران *obl.* مدارين, *pl.* مدارات) 1. A place of turning or revolving; an arena; a race-course; an orbit. 2. (*Astron.*) A tropic. 3. A point on which a question turns. 4. T. A means; a help. او — *v. i.* To be a means. جدى — *s.* The tropic of Capricorn. اعدل و الميزان — The equinoctial line on an astrolabe. سرطان — The tropic of Cancer. هوى — The circle of daily revolution of any point in the heavens. حرمت مدار (*Whose orbit is in glory*) Glorious, grand.

P. مدارا **mùdárá** (*from* A. مدارات, مداريه), *s.* A dissembling anger or disapproval from policy; dissimulation. ا — *v. i.* To dissemble through policy. بدشمن مدارا With an enemy use dissimulation.

A. مدارات **mùdárat**, *s., pl. of* مداره, *q.v.*

A. مدارات **mùdárat**, *vn. & s.* A dissembling through fear; dissimulation.

A. مدارج **mèdárij**, *s., pl. of* مدرج, مدرجه, *q. v.*

A. مدارس **mèdáris**, *s., pl. of* مدرسه, *q.v.* صحن مدارسى The colleges in the court of the mosque of Sultan Muhammed in Constantinople.

A. مدارس **mùdáris**, *a.* (*fem.* مدارسه) 1. One who studies. 2. A fellow-student.

A. مدارست **mùdárèsèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A studying over and over; study. 2. A studying with another. 3. A conferring with another. 4. A training a beast. 5. A becoming obliterated.

A. مدارع **mèdári'**, *s., pl. of* مدرعه, *q.v.*

A. مدارك **mèdárik**, *s., pl. of* مدرك شرع — The four sources of the Canon Law of Islam: the Qur'an, the customs of Muhammed, the consensus of the elders, and Analogy.

A. مدارك **mùdárèkèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making things follow in sequence, a continuing. 2. A coming up with, overtaking.

Digitized by Google

T. مداره **mădārā.** *s.* 1. A measure for grain. 2. A field of arable land. 3. A gipsy village.

A. مداره **mĕdārĭn.** *s., pl. of* مدره **mĭdrĕh.** *q. v.*

A. مدارى **mĕdārī.** *s., pl. of* مدرى, مدرات

A. مدارى **mŭdārī.** *a. (fem.* مداريه*)* Who dissembles; a dissembler.

A. مداريس **mĕdārīs.** *s., pl. of* مدراس, *q.v.*

A. مدارم **mĕdārĭm.** *s., pl. of* مدرام, *q.v.*

A. مدارين **mĕdārĭn.** *s., pl. of* مدران, *q.v.*

A. مدارءه **mŭdārā'ă.** *vn. & s.* A repelling in an unpleasant way.

A. مداسه **mĕdāsĕ.** *s.* A place where grain is trodden out, a threshing floor.

A. مداص **mĕdāṣ.** *s.* A place of plunging.

A. مداعات **mŭdā'ăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A repeatedly asking tiresome questions. 2. A proposing an enigma. 3. A bringing down (a wall, etc.) on one.

A. مداعبه **mŭdā'ăbĕ.** *vn. & s.* A mutually joking; fun.

A. مداعس **mĕdā'ĭs.** *a., pl. of* مدعس, *q.v.*

A. مداعس **mŭdā'ĭs.** *a.* Who fights another with a spear.

A. مداعسه **mŭdā'ăsĕ.** *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting with spears.

A. مداعصة **mŭdā'ăṣătăn.** *advl. acc. ind.* (Seizing one) suddenly, unawares

A. مداعصه **mŭdā'ăṣă.** *vn. & s.* A seizing suddenly, unawares.

A. مداعك **mŭdā'ĭk.** *a. (fem.* مداعكه*)* Litigious, obstinate.

A. مداعكه **mŭdā'ăkĕ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A disputing vehemently. 2. A resisting and putting off a claimant.

A. مداعله **mŭdā'ălĕ.** *vn. & s.* A deceiving; mutually deceiving, deception.

A. مداعى **mĕdā'ī.** *s., pl. of* مدعات, *q.v.*

A. مداعى **mŭdā'ī.** *a. (fem.* مداعيه*)* That invites.

A. مداغشه **mŭdāgăshă.** *vn. & s.* 1. A crowding, thronging. 2. A squabbling. 3. A circling round water, etc., anxious to attain it.

A. مداغصه **mŭdāgăṣă.** *vn. & s.* A hurrying.

A. مداغل **mĕdāgĭl.** *s., pl. of* مدغل *q.v.*

A. مداڤات **mŭdāfăt.** *vn. & s.* A killing a wounded foe.

A. مدافت **mŭdāffĕt** *(for* مدافيت*), vn. & s.* As مداڤات, *q.v.*

A. مدافع **mĕdāfĭ'.** *s., pl. of* مدفع *q. v.*

A. مدافع **mŭdāfĭ'.** *a. (fem.* مدافعه*)* Repulsed by mutual action.

A. مدافع **mŭdāfi'.** *a. (fem.* مدافعه*)* That mutually repels or strives to repel.

A. مدافعه **mŭdāfă'ă.** *vn. & s.* A repelling, a striving to repel one another.

A. مدافن **mĕdāfĭn.** *s., pl. of* مدفن *q.v.*

A. مداڤى **mĕdāfī** *(for* مداڤى*), s., pl. of* مدفنه *q.v.*

A. مدافنه **mŭdāfĕ'ĕ.** *vn. & s.* As مداڤات

A. مداق **mĕdāq.** *s.* The trail of a snake.

A. مداق **mĕdāqq.** *s., pl. of* مدق *q. v.*

A. مداقت **mŭdāqqăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A scrutinizing minutely. 2. A being very stingy.

A. مداقع **mĕdāqĭ'.** *a., pl. of* مدقاع *q.v.*

A. مداك **mĕdāk.** *s.* A stone with which articles are brayed.

A. مدالات **mŭdālăt.** *vn. & s.* A using gentle measures, a coaxing.

A. مدالث **mĕdālĭs.** *s., pl. of* مدلث, *q.v.*

A. مدالسة **mŭdālĕsĕt.** *vn. & s.* A using deceit; deception.

A. مدالكه **mŭdālĕkĕ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A putting off with promises. 2. A dunning.

A. مدام **mŭdām.** *s.* Wine; especially, old wine.

A. مدام **mŭdām.** *a. (fem.* مدامه*)* Continual, perpetual.

A. مداجه **mŭdāmĕjĕ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A siding with (one, against another). 2. A persuading, coaxing.

A. مدامره **mŭdāmĕrĕ.** *vn. & s.* A passing a sleepless night.

A. مدامسه **mŭdāmĕsĕ.** *vn. & s.* A hiding, concealing.

A. مدامع **mĕdāmĭ'.** *s., pl. of* مدمع, *q.v.*

A. مداملة **mŭdāmĕlĕt.** *vn. & s.* A soothing and coaxing one who is angered.

A. مدامه **mŭdāmĕ.** *s.* As *s.* مدام, *q.v.* مدامهٔ حيدريه An intoxicating preparation of hemp.

A. مدان **mŭdān.** **mŭddān.** *a. (fem.* مدانه*)* Who owes, in debt.

A. مدانات **mŭdānăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A making things to be near. 2. A being near; approximation.

A. مدانس **mĕdānĭs.** *s., pl. of* مدنسه *q.v.*

A. مداني **mŭdānī.** *a. (fem.* مدانيه*)* That draws near, approaches.

A. مدانيس **mĕdānĭs.** *a., pl. of* مدنوس

A. مداوات **mŭdāvăt.** *vn. & s.* A treating medically.

A. مداورت **mŭdāvŏrĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A

Digitized by Google

circling about one another. 2. A trying to persuade or to manage.

A. مداوس **mèdâvis**, *s., pl. of* مدوس *q.v.*

A. مداوله **mùdâvèlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making things come round in turns. 2. Good fortune's coming round; a turn of good fortune.

A. مداوم **mùdâvim**, *a. (fem.* مداومه*)* Assiduous, persevering.

A. مداومت **mùdâvèmèt**, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous, persevering; assiduity, perseverance. | — *v. i.* To be constant in doing a duty; to be assiduous.

A. مداهات **mùdâhât**, *vn. & s.* A vying in subtlety.

A. مداهره **mùdâhèrè**, *vn. & s.* A hiring a person or thing for a long term.

A. مداهن **mèdâhin**, *s., pl. of* مدهن, *q.v.*

A. مداهن **mùdâhin**, *a. (fem.* مداهنه*)* Who flatters; a flatterer.

A. مداهنه **mùdâhènè**, *vn. & s.* A flattering; flattery. | — *v. i.* To practise flattery.

T. مداهنه‌جی **mùdâhènèjî**, *s.* A flatterer, a sycophant.

T. مداهنه‌سز **mùdâhènèsiz**, *a.* Free from flattery.

A. مداهی **mùdâhî**, *a. (fem.* مداهیه*)* Clever, subtle.

A. مداع **mèdâ'in**, vulg. مداح **mèdâyin**, *s., pl. of* مدح, مدحت, *q. v.*

A. مدائن **mèdâ'in**, *s., pl. of* مدینه 1. Cities. 2. The seven cities on the Tigris which together formed the Persian capital at the time of the Muslim conquest.

A. مداینه **mùdâyènè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buying or selling on credit, a mutually going into debt. 2. A requiting; requital. 3. A citing one another before a judge, and pleading a case.

A. مدايين **mèdâyin**, *s., pl. of* مديان *q.v.*

A. مدب **mèdèbb** *(for* مدبب*)*, *s. (pl.* مداب*)* A place of going, crawling or creeping; a course; a trail; a channel.

A. مدب **mùdâibb** *(for* مدبب*)*, *a. (fem.* مدبه*)* 1. Who makes or lets a child begin to crawl or walk. 2. Who makes a country prosper.

A. مدبج **mùdèbbèj**, *a. (fem.* مدبجه*)* Ornamented with brocade.

A. مدبح **mùdèbbih**, *a. (fem.* مدبحه*)* 1. Who bends over to be jumped upon. 2. Who keeps at home. 3. Gibbous.

A. مدبر **mùdbir**, *a. (fem.* مدبره*)* 1. That turns back, retreats, or retrogrades. 2. That becomes in a bad state. 3. Unfortunate. 4. Who dies; dead.

A. مدبر **mùdèbbèr**, *a. (fem.* مدبره*)* 1. (A matter) ably planned and conducted. 2. (A slave) to whom freedom has been promised, contingent on the death of his owner.

A. مدبر **mùdèbbir**, *a. (fem.* مدبره, *pl. fem.* مدبرات*)* 1. Who takes measures for the conduct of affairs; a councillor, manager. 2. Who promises freedom, contingent on his own death, to a slave. مدبرات امر The angels charged with the execution of God's decrees. مدبران فلك *(The managers of the spheres)* The seven planets.

T. مدبرلك **mùdbirlik**, *s.* Decline, ruin.

A. مدبغ **mùdèbbâg**, *a. (fem.* مدبغه*)* Thoroughly tanned (hide).

A. مدبغه **mèdbâgâ**, *s. (pl.* مدابغ*)* 1. A tan-pit; a tan-yard. 2. A whole lot of hides tanned together.

A. مدبق **mùdèbbâq**, *a. (fem.* مدبقه*)* Mixed, smeared, or caught with bird-lime.

A. مدبور **mèdbûr**, *a. (fem.* مدبوره*)* 1. Hurt in the hinder-parts. 2. Smitten with the west wind. 3. Possessed of cattle or wealth.

A. مدبوغ **mèdbûg**, *a. (fem.* مدبوغه*)* Tanned (hide).

A. مدبول **mèdbûl**, *a. (fem.* مدبوله*)* Manured (land, etc.)

A. مدت **mùddèt**, *s.* A space of time, a period, an interval. | تعيين — *v.i.* To fix a time or a period of delay. عمر — A life-time. برمدتدن صكره After a time.

T. مدتجك **mùddètjik**, *s., dim. of* مدت A little space of time.

A. مدثر **mùdèssèr**, *a. (fem.* مدثره*)* 1. Covered with a cloak or wrap. 2. (A grave) covered with a pile of stones. 3. (**mùdèssir**) Who covers.

A. مدثر **mùddèsir** *(for* مدتثر*)*, *a. (fem.* مدثره*)* Who covers, is covered with a wrap. سورهٔ مدثر Name of the seventy-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مدجان **midjân**, *a.* Dark (night).

A. مدجج **mùdèjjèj**, *a. (fem.* مدججه*)* 1. (A sky) covered with clouds. 2. Covered with armor.

A. مدجل **mùdèjjèl**, *a. (fem.* مدجله*)* 1. 1. Covered, covered over. 2. Smeared over; plated; overlayed. 3. Covered

Digitized by Google

with manure, manured. 4. For مدجن, *q.v.*

A. مدجن **mudjin**, *a.* (*fem.* مدجنة) 1. Incessant (rain). 2. Incessantly raining (clouds). 3. Who is in an incessant rain. 4. Who continues uninterruptedly.

A. مدجن **mudajjen**, *a.* (*fem.* مدجنة) 1. Made or let remain; especially, permitted or forced to remain in a country seized by another power. 2. A Moor allowed to remain in Spain after the overthrow of the Moorish power (known in history as *mudejar*).

A. مدجون **mudjun**, *a.* (*fem.* مدجونة) (A beast) trained to draw water.

A. مدجي **mudji**, *a.* (*fem.* مدجية) Dark (night).

A. مدح **mad-h**, *vn.* & *s.* A praising, eulogizing. — *v. t.* To praise, eulogize.

A. مدحات **mid-hāt**, *s.* 1. A putting-stone; a quoit. 2. An infant's go-cart.

A. مدحت **mid-hat**, *s.* (*pl.* مدائح) 1. Any laudable act. 2. A surname of men.

A. مدحرج **mudahrej**, *a.* (*fem.* مدحرجة) Circular or globular, capable of rolling.

A. مدحور **mad-hūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مدحورة) Driven away, banished.

A. مدحوس **mad-hūs**, *a.* (*fem.* مدحوسة) 1. (A house) full of inhabitants. 2. Affected with a whitlow.

A. مدخر **mudkhar**, *a.* (*fem.* مدخرة) Rendered despicable.

A. مدخر **muddakhar** (*for* مذخر), *a.* (*fem.* مدخرة) Treasured up, hoarded.

A. مدخر **muddakhir** (*for* مذخر), *a.* (*fem.* مدخرة) 1. That stores for future use. 2. (A beast) that keeps in reserve a store of energy.

A. مدخل **madkhal**, *s.* (*pl.* مداخل) 1. A place of entrance, an inlet, a mouth; a door. 2. A time of ingress; a beginning. 3. An item of income. 4. A principle or axiom, as a means of ingress to a science. 5. An influence producing an effect. مدخل اوامق For one to have nothing to do with (a result).

A. مدخل **mudkhal**, *a.* (*fem.* مدخلة) 1. Made or let to enter; inserted; imported. 2. Into which an entry has been effected. 3. Suspected or accused; convicted.

A. مدخن **madkhan**, *s.* (*pl.* مداخن) A smoke-hole, flue for smoke.

A. مدخن **mudakhkhan**, *a.* (*fem.* مدخنة) 1. Smoked; smoky. 2. Fumigated.

A. مدخنة **madkhane**, *s.* (*pl.* مداخن) 1. As مدخن, **madkhan**, *q.v.* 2. (**midkhane**) A fumigating vessel; a censer.

A. مدخول **madkhūl**, *a.* (*fem.* مدخولة) 1. Entered, entered into; penetrated. 2. Worm-eaten; weevily. 3. Disordered in intellect. 4. Suspected or accused; convicted.

A. مدد **madad**, *s.* 1. Help, aid. 2. A helper; reinforcement. 3. T. (*interj.*) Help! Woe is me! مددخواه Who asks aid. مددكار Who brings help; a helper.

P. مددكارى **madadgyārī**, *s.* The quality or act of one who succors.

A. مدده **midade**, *s.*, *pl. of* مد, *q. v.*

A. مدر **madar**, *s.* (*n. u.* مدرة) 1. Clods. 2. Sun-dried bricks. 3. Name of a town or village in Yemen. — اهل An inhabitant of a house or of a town, as built of bricks.

A. مدر **mudirr** (*for* مدرر), *a.* (*fem* مدرة) 1. (A milch beast) that yields milk well. 2. (Clouds) that yield plenty of rain. 3. (A drug) that excites a flow of humors. بول — Diuretic.

A. مدرا **midrā**, *s.* For مدرى **midrā**, *q.v.*

A. مدرات **midrāt**, *s.* (*pl* مدارى) 1. A long pin used for arranging the hair. 2. A beast's horn. 3. A comb.

A. مدرات **mudirrāt**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* مدر Diuretics or emmenagogues.

A. مدرار **midrār**, *a.* (A cloud) that gives copious rain.

A. مدراس **midrās**, *s.* (*pl.* مدارس) 1. A university college. 2. A synagogue. 3. Madras.

A. مدرام **midrām**, *s.* (*pl.* مدارم) }
A. مدران **midrān**, *s.* (*pl.* مدارن) }
A very filthy person.

A. مدرب **mudarreb**, *a.* (*fem.* مدربة) 1. (A beast) accustomed to travel. 2. Experienced in affairs. 3. Tried with afflictions.

A. مدرج **madraj**, *s.* (*pl.* مدارج) 1. A road, path; especially, a cross or sinuous mountain path. 2. A route taken.

A. مدرج **mudraj**, *a.* (*fem.* مدرجة) 1. Caused to pass away or to perish. destroyed. 2. Folded up as a scroll; 3. Put into a receptable. 4. Interpolated. 5. Wrapped up in a thing. 6. Read in a quick, pauseless manner. حديث مدرج A tradition into which something has been interpolated.

Digitized by Google

far (dawdn), wär (mädn), mannbne (sir), i (girán), rúde (dudy). — ñ nasal.

A. مدرج mudrij, a. (fem. مدرجه) 1. Who destroys. 2. Who folds, inserts, wraps a thing. 3. Who reads or recites quickly.

A. مدرج mudarraj, a. (fem. مدرجه) 1. Accustomed to walk or to do any act by degrees. 2. Rolled up as a scroll. 3. Wrapt in any thing. 4. Divided into degrees. 5. Done gradually, gradual. 6. Echeloned. 7. (*Pers. prosody*) (A poem) in which a series of secondary rhymes are successively adopted, the principal rhyme being unchanged.

A. مدرج mudarrij, a. (fem. مدرجه) 1. Who accustoms. 2. Who rolls or wraps up.

A. مدرجه madrajé, s. (pl. مدارج) As مدرج madraj, q.v.

A. مدرس midrás, s. 1. A book from which one studies. 2. A college.

A. مدرس mudárras, a. (fem. مدرسه) Well taught.

A. مدرس mudárris, a. & s., (pl. مدرسون obl. مدرسين) A professor, especially a Muslim professor at a university college. كبار مدرسين The Professors of the colleges attached to the Suleymaniyye mosque in Constantinople.

A. مدرسه madrasé, s. (pl. مدارس) A college or seminary; especially one connected with a mosque.

A. مدرع midra', s. A woolen tunic.

A. مدرع mudarra', a. (fem. مدرعه) 1. Clad in a shift. 2. Clad in mail.

A. مدرعه midra'a, s. A woollen tunic.

A. مدرك madrak, mudrak, s. (pl. مدارك) 1. A place or time of overtaking. 2. A means or source of comprehension.

A. مدرك mudrak, a. (fem. مدركه) 1. Overtaken. 2. Reached, attained. 3. Perceived; comprehended.

A. مدرك mudrik, a. (fem. مدركه, pl. fem. مدركات) 1. Who overtakes. 2. Who reaches, attains to. 3. That perceives; that comprehends. مدركه s. The intellect, mind. — قوه 1. Any perceptive faculty or sense. 2. The intellect.

A. مدركات mudrikyát, a. & s., pl. of مدركه The senses or sentient organs.

A. مدركيت mudrikiyyet, s. The quality of what attains, perceives, or comprehends.

A. مدروس madrús, a. (fem. مدروسه) 1. Worn out. 2. Of which all trace is obliterated. 3. (A road) trodden down even. 4. Demented, crazy.

T. مدره mudré, s. As A. مدد mudda, q.v.

A. مدره madará, s., n. u. of مدر 1. A clod. 2. A sun-dried brick.

A. مدره midrán, s. (pl. مداره) 1. A prince, a military leader. 2. An eloquent man.

A. مدره mudirré, a., fem. of مدر mudirr, q. v.

A. مدرهم mudarhem, a. (fem. مدرهمه) (*Possessed of dirhems*) Monied, rich.

A. مدرهم mudrehimm, a. (fem. مدرهمه) Who totters in walking.

A. مدرى madarí, a. (fem. مدريه) 1. Pertaining to clods, sun-dried bricks, villages or towns. 2. Of the town of Meder in Yemen. 3. A kind of pike formerly used at Meder, headed with sharpened horn.

A. مدرى midrá, مدرا, s. (pl. مدارى) As مدرات midrát, q. v.

A. مدرى mudderí (for مدرّى), a. (fem. مدريه) Who cheats, deceives.

A. مدريه madriyé, s. (pl. مدارى) As مدرات midrás, q. v.

A. مدس mads, vn. & s. A rubbing a thing with the hand to soften it.

A. مدس midass, s. 1. An instrument for digging in the sand. 2. A pointed stick; a skewer. 3. A dagger.

A. مدسوس madsús, a. (fem. مدسوسه) 1. Placed in or under (dust, etc). 2. Inserted or introduced and completely buried. 3. (A beast) partially anointed with tar, etc.

A. مدسى mudassi, a. (fem. مدسيه) 1. Who corrupts or tempts. 2. Who conveys secret intelligence.

A. مدعا muddá'a, a. for مدعى muddá'a, q. v.

A. مدعات mad'át, s. (pl. مداعى) 1. An invitation. 2. A cause, as inviting the effect.

A. مدعاس mid'ás, a. 1. Stiff, rigid. 2. (A road) trodden even.

A. مدعر mudá''ar, a. (fem. مدعره) Of a dirty black color.

A. مدعس mid'ás, a. (pl. مداعس) 1. (A spear) swiftly thrust. 2. (A road) trodden even.

A. مدعس mudá''as, a. (fem. مدعسه) 1. Thrust, stabbed with a spear. 2. (mudá''is) Who thrusts, stabs with a spear.

A. مدعك mid'ak, a. Vehement in

Digitized by Google

contention, litigious, obstinate.

A. مدعم **mŭddă'ăm** *(for* مدتم*)*, *a. & s.* 1. Leaned upon. 2. A reliance, stay, support. 3. (**mŭddă'im**) That leans or relies on.

A. مدعو **mĕd'ūvv**, *a. (fem.* مدعوه*)* 1. Called, summoned. 2. Invited. 3. Supplicated. 4. Named. 5. Claimed. اليه — To whom a call or prayer is addressed. 4 — For whom a prayer is offered.

A. مدعوا **mĕd'ūvvān**, *advl. acc. ind.* By invitation.

A. مدعوج **mĕd'ŭj**, *a. (fem.* مدعوجه*)* Crazy.

A. مدعوق **mĕd'ūq**, *a. (fem* مدعوقه*)* Well-worn (path).

A. مدعوك **mĕd'ūk**, *a. (fem.* مدعوكه*)* 1. Rubbed soft. 2. Softened in feeling.

A. مدعى **mĕd'ī**, *a. (fem.* مدعيه*)* As مدعو

A. مدعى **mŭddă'ă**, مدعا *(for* مدتي*)*, *a. (fem.* مدعات*)* 1. Asserted. 2. Claimed. 3. *s.* The subject of an assertion or claim; the thing asserted or claimed. 4. An accusation; a claim; a plea. عليه — Against whom an accusation or claim is made.

A. مدعى **mŭddă'ī**, *a. (fem.* مدعيه*)* 1. Who makes an assertion, who contests. 2. A controversialist. 3. Who makes a claim; a claimant. 4. An accuser; an adversary in a suit.

A. مدعيان **mŭddă'iyān**, *a., dual of* مدعى *(obl.* مدعين*)* The two adversaries in a controversy or in a suit.

P. مدعيان **mŭddă'iyān**, *s., pl. of* A. مدعى Adversaries in a suit.

A. مدعره **mĕdgărĕ**, *s.* A desperate combat.

F. مدغشقر **mĕdăgăshqăr**, *prop.n.* Madagascar.

A. مدغل **mĕdgăl**, *s. (pl.* مداغل*)* A valley bottom where trees grow.

A. مدغل **mŭdgĭl**, *a. (fem.* مدغله*)* 1. Hidden in a thicket. 2. Treacherous, deceitful. 3. Thick with trees; a thicket.

A. مدغم **mŭdgăm**, *a. (fem.* مدغمه*)* 1. Covered, enveloped. 2. Inserted, introduced. 3. *(Ar gram.)* (A consonant) combined with another, as though inserted in it; the letter with which it is combined is reduplicated in pronunciation, and marked with the sign *teshdid* (ّ).

A. مدغم **mŭddăgăm** *(for* مدتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مدغمه*)* As **mŭdgăm**, No. 3, *q. v.*

A. مدغور **mĕdgŭr**, *a. (fem.* مدغوره*)* 1. Pressed, squeezed. 2. Throttled. 3. (An infant) badly nourished.

A. مدفع **mĕdfă'**, *s. (pl.* مدافع*)* An outlet.

A. مدفع **mĭdfă'**, *s. (pl.* مدافع*)* 1. An implement for impelling, or expelling. 2. A cannon.

A. مدفق **mŭdfĭq**, *a. (fem.* مدفقه*)* 1. That pours out abundantly. 2. Who gives largely. 3. That rushes out profusely.

A. مدفن **mĕdfĕn**, *s. (pl.* مدافن*)* A burial-place; a grave.

A. مدفن **mŭdĕffĕn**, *a. (fem.* مدفنه*)* 1. Buried. 2. (**mŭdĕffĭn**) Who buries.

A. مدفن **mŭddĕfĭn** *(for* مدتفن*)*, *a. (fem.* مدفنه*)* 1. Buried. 2. (A well) filled up with earth. 3. Absconding (slave); especially, a slave who absconds before his captor can sell him.

A. مدفوع **mĕdfū'**, *a. (fem.* مدفوعه*)* 1. Repelled, expelled, impelled. 2. Disbursed, paid out.

A. مدفوعات **mĕdfū'ăt**, *s., pl. fem. of* مدفوع Disbursements.

A. مدفوق **mĕdfūq**, *a. (fem.* مدفوقه*)* Poured out.

A. مدفون **mĕdfūn**, *a. (fem.* مدفونه*)* Buried.

A. مدق **mŭdfĭ** *(for* مدتق*)*, *a. (fem.* مدفئه*)* 1. That makes one warm. 2. Who gives one a large gift. 4. Who kills a wounded foe. 5. That huddles together with others for warmth.

A. مدفئه **mĕdfĕ'ĕ**, *s. (pl.* مدافئ*)* A warm or hot country.

A. مدق **mĭdăqq** *(for* مدتق*)*, *s. (pl.* مداق*)* An implement for knocking or pounding.

A. مدق **mŭdĭqq** *(for* مدتق*)*, *a. (fem.* مدقه*)* That makes thin, slender, small or fine. 2. Who gives a trifle.

A. مدقاع **mĭdqă'**, *a. (pl.* مداقيع*)* 1. Very mean. 2. Very covetous. 3. (A beast) that crops the ground bare.

A. مدقع **mŭdqĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مدقعه*)* 1. (Poverty) that grinds one to the dust. 2. Who cleaves to the dust, abject. 3. Lean, emaciated.

A. مدقق **mŭdăqqăq**, *a. (fem.* مدققه*)* 1. Made thin, slender, small, or fine. 2. Minutely investigated.

A. مدقق **mŭdăqqĭq**, *a. (fem.* مدققه*)* 1. Who makes thin, slender, small, or fine. 2. Who investigates minutely.

Digitized by Google

P. مدقّقانه **mŭdăqqiqānè**, *a.* (Acts, etc.) special to a minute investigator.

A. مدقوق **mĕdqūq**, *a. (fem.* مدقوقه*)* 1. Knocked at. 2. Beaten with any pounding implement; ground; brayed. 3. Attacked with hectic fever.

A. مدقّه **midăqqă**, *s. (pl.* مداق*)* As مدق **midăqq**, *q. v.*

A. مدك **midĕkk**, *a. (fem.* مدكّه*)* 1. Firmly treading, strong. 2. Strong at work.

A. مدكوك **mĕdkyūk**, *a. (fem.* مدكوكه*)* 1. Broken, crushed, bruised. 2. (Land) trampled into a quagmire. 3. Weakened by fever, etc. 4. (A horse) small and smooth in the hips.

A. مدلّ **mŭdăll** *(for* مدلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مدلّه*)* Coquettishly bold.

A. مدلا **mŭdĕllă**, *a.* For مدلى **mŭdĕllă**.

A. مدلث **mĕdlĕs**, *s. (pl.* مدالث*)* 1. A field of battle. 2. An outlet for a torrent.

A. مدلّث **mŭdĕllĭs** *(for* مدثلث*)*, *a. (fem.* مدلّثه*)* Who wraps, covers.

A. مدلج **mŭdlĭj**, **mŭdĕllĭj** *(for* مدثلج*)*, *a. (fem.* مدلجه*)* Who travels by night.

A. مدلس **mŭdĕllĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدلسه*)* 1. (An article of merchandise) sold with fraudulently concealed defects. 2. (A tradition) fraudulently ascribed to high authority.

A. مدلّس **mŭdĕllĭs**, *a. (fem.* مدلّسه*)* 1. Who fraudulently hides a defect in an article sold. 2. Who falsely ascribes a tradition to a high authority.

A. مدلّص **mŭdĕllăs**, *a. (fem.* مدلّصه*)* 1. Polished. burnished. 2. (**mŭdĕllĭs**) Who polishes.

A. مدلع **mŭdlă'**, *a. (fem.* مدلعه*)* 1. Hung out, protruded (tongue). 2. (**mŭdlĭ'**, **mŭdĕlĭ'** *for* مدثلع) That protrudes the tongue.

A. مدلف **mŭdlĭf**, *a. (fem.* مدلفه*)* 1. Who treats another harshly. 2. (Old age, etc.) that weakens and breaks one down.

A. مدلك **midlĕk**, *s.* A glove with which one is rubbed down in a bath.

A. مدلوك **mĕdlūk**, *a. (fem.* مدلوكه*)* 1. Rubbed down, shampooed. 2. Polished. 3. (Land) eaten bare. 4. Inured to travel, fatigued by journeying. 5. (A horse) small and smooth in the hips.

T. مدللو **midillī**, *prop. n. & s.* 1. (Gr. Μιτυλήνη) Mitylene. 2. A small shaggy pony.

A. مدلول **mĕdlūl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مدلوله*, pl. fem.* مدلولات*)* 1. Indicated by any token; inferred; deduced. 2. A thing deduced or inferred. 3. The sense indicated by a word or phrase. مدلولنجه, مدلولی اوزره According to its sense; according to what may be inferred from it.

A. مدله **mŭdĕllĕh**, *a. (fem.* مدلهه*)* Bereft of reason, distracted.

A. مدلهم **mŭdlĕhimm**, *a. (fem.* مدلهمه*)* Very dark (night).

T. مدلی **midillī**, *prop. n. & s.* As مدللو

A. مدلی **mŭdlī**, *a. (fem.* مدليه*)* 1. Who lets down a bucket into a well. 2. That makes or lets any thing hang pendulously. 3. Who states, sets forth a plea, argument, or proof. 4. Who gives a present or bribe to a person. 5. Who uses the intercession of another.

A. مدلّی **mŭdĕllă**, مدلا, *a. (fem.* مدلات*)* Let down, hanging pendulously.

A. مدلی **mŭdĕllī**, *a. (fem.* مدليه*)* Who makes or lets hang pendulously.

A. مدم **mŭdĭmm** *(for* مدمم*)*, *a. (fem.* مدمه*)* Who acts shamefully.

A. مدماك **midmăk**, *s.* A course of stones or bricks in a wall.

A. مدمث **mŭdĕmmĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدمثه*)* made smooth, even and soft.

A. مدمج **mŭdmĕj**, *a. (fem.* مدمجه*)* 1. Wrapped. 2. Rolled up. 3. Twisted into a roll or rope. 4. Round and smooth. 5. Compactly framed. 6. In good working condition, not too fat.

A. مدمدم **mŭdĕmdĭm**, *a. (fem.* مدمدمه*)* 1. That threatens angrily. 2. Who punishes severely. 3. Who crushes and destroys.

A. مدمر **mŭdĕmmĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدمره*)* Destroyed utterly.

A. مدمس **mŭdĕnmĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدمسه*)* Buried.

A. مدمع **mĕdmă'**, *s. (pl.* مدامع*)* A corner of an eye, the channel whence tears flow.

A. مدمغ **mŭdĕmmăg**, *a. (fem.* مدمغه*)* Stupid, idiotic.

A. مدمل **mŭdĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* مدملهٔ*, pl. fem.* مدملات*)* Which closes and heals a sore.

A. مدملات **mŭdĕmmĭlăt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مدمل Healing remedies for sores.

A. مدمّم **mŭdĕmmĕm**, *a. (fem.* مدمّمه*)* Smeared, anointed with an unguent.

Digitized by Google

A. مدمن **mŭdmŭn**, *a. (fem.* مدمنة*)* Confirmed in (debauchery, etc.).

A. مدمن **mŭdŏmmĕn**, *a. (fem.* مدمنة*)* Defiled or manured with dung.

A. مدموج **mĕdmūj**, *a (fem.* مدموجة*)* Made firm; correct, right.

A. مدموغ **mĕdmūg**, *a. (fem.* مدموغة*)* 1. Cleft to the brain. 2. Stupid, idiotic.

A. مدموم **mĕdmūm**, *a. (fem.* مدمومة*)* 1. Smeared, anointed with an unguent. 2. Fat. 3. Red,

A. مدمى **mŭdmā**, مدما, *a. (fem.* مدماة*)* 1. Made to bleed; wounded and bleeding. 2. (**mŭdŏmmā**) Red, as though bloody.

A. مدمى **mŭdmī**, **mŭdŏmmī**, *a.(fem.* مدميه*)* That makes bleed.

A. مدن **mŭdinn** *(for* مدتن*)*, *a. (fem.*مدنة*)* Who stays, sojourns.

A. مدن **mŭdn**, **mŭdŭn**, *s., pl. of* مدينة

A. مدنا **mŭdnā**, *a.* For مدنى **mŭdnā**, *q.v.*

A. مدنر **mŭdŏnnĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدنره*)* 1. Coined (gold). 2. Monied (man). 3. Marked with round white spots, spotted.

A. مدنس **mŭdĕnnĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدنسة*)* Soiled, polluted.

A. مدنسة **mĕdnĕsĕ**, *s. (pl.* مدانس*)* A means or source of pollution.

A. مدنف **mŭdnĕf**, **mŭdnif**, *a. (fem.* مدنفة*)* 1. Chronically ailing. 2. Pale and near setting (sun).

A. مدنق **mŭdĕnniq**, *a. (fem.* مدنقة*)* 1. Who closely scrutinizes expenditure. 2. Prominent, staring (eye).

P. مدنك **mĕdĕng**, *s.* 1. A wooden latchkey. 2. A ward of a lock or key.

A مدنوس **mĕdnūs**, *a. (fem.* مدنوسة*; pl.* مدانيس*)* Dirty, filthy.

A. مدنى **mĕdĕnī**, *a. (fem.* مدنية*)* 1. Pertaining to a town or city. 2. Pertaining to civilization; civilized. 3. Pertaining to the city of Medina. – بالطبع Naturally social and civilized. – سور *s. pl.* The chapters of the Qur'an promulgated at Medina. – عرق *s.* The guinea-worm, *malis pilaricæ*.

A. مدنى **mŭdnā**, مدنا, *a. (fem.* مدناة*)* 1. Brought near, approximated. 2. Brought down as a drapery over a thing.

A. مدنى **mŭdnī**, *a. (fem.* مدنية*)* 1. That brings near. 2. Who brings down as a drapery over a thing. 3. That comes near; near; approaching.

A. مدنى **mŭdĕnnī**, *a. (fem.* مدنية*)* 1. Near; approaching. 2. Mean, close.

A. مدنى **mŭdĕnī**, *(for* مدتى*)*, *s. (fem.* مدنية*)* Near; approaching.

A. مدنيت **mĕdĕnīyyĕt**, *s.* Civilization; sociability.

A. مدواس **mĭdvwās**, *s.* The eastern sledge-like, threshing instrument drawn by beasts over the grain on a threshing floor.

A. مدود **mĕdūd**, **mŭdĕvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* مدودة*)* Infested with worms or weevils.

A. مدود **mŭdūd**, *s. pl. of* مد *q.v.*

A. مدور **mŭdĕvvĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدورة*)* Round; circular, globular. 2. (**mŭdĕvvĭr**) That makes a thing revolve or become round.

A. مدوس **mĭdvēs**, *s. (pl.* مداوس*)* 1. As مدواس, *q.v.* 2. A burnishing tool.

A. مدوف **mĕdūf**, *a. (fem.* مدوفة*)* (A drug) moistened and pounded or brayed.

A. مدوك **mĭdvĕk**, *s.* A pestle of stone.

A. مدوم **mŭdĕvvĭm**, *a. (fem.* مدومة*)* 1. Which rains or drizzles continuously. 2. (A beast) that runs long. 3. That soars. 4. (The sun) on or near the meridian. 5. Rolling (eye). 6. Intoxicating. 7. That stills the ebullition of a boiling pot. 8. Who moistens. مدومة الطواحى *s. pl.* The vultures that hover near armies or heaps of slain.

A. مدون **mŭdĕvvĕn**, *a. (fem.* مدونة*, pl. fem.* مدونات*)* 1. Registered, inscribed. 2. Collected as a book; a book, a collection.

A. مدون **mŭdŭn**, *vn. & s.* A coming to or a staying in a town or city.

A. مدونات **mŭdĕvvĕnāt**, *vn. & s., pl. fem. of* مدون 1. Things collected in a book. 2. Books of collected writings, collections.

A. مده **mĕdd**, *s., n. u. of* مد 1. A single extension or prolongation. 2. The orthographical sign of a long vowel (ˆ).

A. مده **mĭdd**, vulg. ماده **mādd**, *s.* Thick, viscous pus, matter.

A. مدهام **mŭd-hāmm** *(for* مدهام*)*, *a. (fem.* مدهامه*)* Intensely black or dark-looking; especially, (land) dark with dense vegetation.

A. مدهش **mŭdhish**, *a (fem.* مدهشة*)* Terrific, terrible.

A. مدهم **mŭdhĕmm** *(for* مدهم*)* *a. (fem.*

Digitized by Google

مدهم) 1. Black. 2. Dark looking with dense vegetation.

A. مدهم mŭdăhim, *a. (fem.* مدهمه*)* That makes one look black with anger or sorrow.

A. مدهم mŭdăhhăm, *a. (fem.* مدهمه*)* Blackened.

A. مدهن mŭd-hin, *a. (fem.* مدهنه*)* 1. Who oils or anoints. 2. Who conciliates by smooth words. 3. Who pities or pardons.

A. مدهن mŭdăhhin, *a. (fem.* مدهنه*)* Oiled, anointed. 2. *(pl.* مدهنون *obl.* مدهنين*)* Who lives in comfort and luxury 3. (mŭdăhhim) *for* مدهن Who anoints himself, anointed.

A. مدهن mŭdănn) *s. (pl.* مداهن*)* Any
A. مدهنه mŭdănnè) vessel for holding oil, ointment, etc.

A. مدهور mèd-hŭr, *a. (fem.* مدهوره*)* Smitten, afflicted.

A. مدهوش mèd-hŭsh, *a. (fem.* مدهوشه*)* Bewildered.

A. مدهوشيت mèd-hŭshiyyĕt, *s.* A state of bewilderment.

A. مدهون mèd-hŭn, *a. (fem.* مدهونه*)* Oiled, anointed.

A. مدى mèdā, *s.* The utmost stretch or limit. الاعوام — To the end of time. البصر — As far as the eye can see.

F. مديا midyā, *s. & prop. n.* 1. As مديه 2. Media. 3. A Mede; the Medes.

A. مديان midyān, *a. (pl.* مداين*)* Who habitually lends, borrows, or deals on credit.

A. مديث mŭdèyyĕs, *a. (fem.* مديثه*)* 1. Made soft, supple, or easy. 2. Made level, smooth. 3. Smoothed over. 4. (A beast) broken in, trained. 5. (A thing) prepared. 6. Made humble, gentle, cowed.

A. مديح mèdīh, *a. (fem.* مديحه*, pl.* مداليح*)* Laudable.

A. مديحه mèdīhā, *a. & s., fem. of* مديح *(pl.* مدائح*)* 1. *a.* See مديح 2. *s.* A praiseworthy act or quality. 3. Eulogy, panegyric. مديحه سنج An encomiast, panegyrist.

A. مديد mèdīd, *a. (fem.* مديده*)* Lengthened, lengthy, long; extended. بحر مديد Name of the second of the sixteen classes of Arabian metres.

A. مدير mŭdīr, *a. & s. (fem.* مديره*)* 1. That makes a thing go round, revolve. 2. Who manages, superintends. 3. An administrator; a bailiff; governor of a village or commune. 4. A knob by which a compound astrolabe is turned. اوراق مديرى A keeper of the rolls. — دائره A steward in a grandee's household. — مكتب The director of a school. — ناحيه A governor of a village or commune.

T. مديرلك mŭdīrlĭk, *s.* 1. The quality or office of a *mudir*. 2. A district ruled over by a *mudir*.

A. مديره mŭdīrè, *a. & s., fem. of* مدير 1. *a.* See مدير 2. A rotator muscle.

A. مديل mŭdīl, *a. (fem.* مديله*)* That gives a turn of good fortune and makes one successful.

A. مديم mŭdīm, *a. (fem.* مديمه*)* That makes or lets a thing be perpetual.

A. مدين mèdyĕn, *prop. n.* Midian.

A. مدين mèdīn, *a. (fem.* مدينه*)* 1. Indebted, in debt. 2. Requited. 3. Possessed, owned. 4. *s.* A slave.

A. مدين mŭdāin, *a. (fem.* مدينه*)* 1. Who lends, or who sells on credit and so makes one indebted. 2. Who becomes in debt.

A. مدين mŭdèyyĕn, *a. (fem.* مدينه*)* 1. Who is caused or allowed to remain of his religion. 2. Confirmed in an affirmation. 3. Made to be in debt. 4. Made a judge or ruler.

A. مدينه mèdīnè, *s. & prop.n. (pl.* مدائن*)* 1. A town or city. 2. Medina. چچكى — The everlasting, *gnaphalium*. مدينة الرسول Medina. مدينة السلام Bagdad. الى — Medina.

A. مدينى mèdyènī, *a. (fem.* مدينيه*)* Of the town of Medyen in north Arabia; a Midianite.

A. مدينى mèdīnī, *a. (fem.* مدينيه*)* Of, from some town named Medina, other than the Medina of Arabia.

A. مديون mèdyūn, *a. (fem.* مديونه*)* Indebted, in debt. او — *v. i.* To be or become indebted.

F. مديه midyè (Gr. μύδι) The mussel. طولمسى — Mussels stuffed with rice.

A. مذا mĭzz, *s., pl. of* مذه *q.v.*

A. مذا mĭzz, *vn. & s.* An acting as a pander.

A. مذاب mŭzāb, *a. (fem.* مذابه*)* Melted, liquefied, liquid.

A. مذابح mèzābĭh, *s., pl. of* مذبح

A. مذاخر mèzākhĭr, *s., pl. of* مذخر Receptacles for provisions; hence, the stomach and intestines.

Digitized by Google

A. مذاد **mėzād.** *s.* A pasture.

A. مذار **mŭzārr.** *a. (fem.* مذاره*)* Evil-disposed, vicious.

A. مذارت **mŭzārrėt** *(for* مذاررت*),* *vn. & s.* A being vicious; viciousness.

A. مذارع **mėzārī'.** *s. pl. of* مذرع, مذراع 1. *of* (مذرع) Bottles made of the skin of legs of beasts. 2. *(of* مذراع, *irregularly)* Legs, or, arms of beasts. 3. Towns or districts in the outskirts of populous districts. 4. Tracts, regions. 5. Bends, sinuosities. 6. Date-palms near houses.

A. مذارع **mŭzārī'.** *a. (fem.* مذارعه*)* 1. Who sells or buys by the cubit. 2. Who mixes in social intercourse with others.

A. مذارعه **mŭzārā'a.** *vn. & s.* 1. A selling or buying by the ell. 2. A mutually mixing in social intercourse with others; social intercourse.

A. مذارف **mėzārif.** *s., pl. of* مذرف The places in the eyes whence tears flow.

A. مذاريع **mėzārī'.** *s., pl. of* مذراع, *q.v.*

A. مذاع **mėzzā'.** *a. (fem.* مذاعه*)* 1. Unsteady, inconstant, unreliable. 2. Mendacious. 3. Indiscreet. 4. Incontinent.

A. مذافت **mŭzāffėt.** *vn. & s.* A dispatching a wounded foe.

A. مذاق **mėzāq.** *s.* 1. A place or time of tasting. 2. The organ of taste, the palate. 3. T. Jesting, mockery, fun. مذاقه آلق To make a butt of.

A. مذاق **mėzāq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A tasting a thing, perceiving its taste; hence, a relishing. 2. The faculty of taste in respect of pleasant things. 3. The taste, savor of a thing. 4. The bitterness experienced by a disappointed lover.

A. مذاق **mėzzāq.** *a. (fem.* مذاقه*)* Insincere in affection.

A. مذاقت **mėzāqāt.** *vn. & s.* A tasting; a relishing.

A. مذاقت **mŭzāqānėt.** *vn. & s.* A reducing one to straits.

A. مذاكر **mėzākir.** *s., pl. of* مذكر Places of remembrance; especially, sacred places; particularly the sacred places of Mekka.

A. مذاكر **mŭzākir.** *a. & s. (fem.* مذاكره*)* 1. Who converses and consults with another. 2. *s.* An usher to a school; a tutor to a student.

A. مذاكره **mŭzākėrė.** *vn. & s.* 1. A telling or reminding one another. 2. *(pl.* مذاكرات*)* A conference; a consultation; a discussion. ا — *v. t.* To talk over, to discuss (a subject).

T. مذاكرجى **mŭzākėrėjī.** *s.* An usher to a school or tutor to a student.

A. مذاكير **mėzākīr.** *s., irreg. pl. of* ذكر

A. مذال **mėzāl.** *vn. & s.* A divulging a secret; indiscretion.

A. مذال **mizāl.** *s.* A bringing men and women together lasciviously; especially, a man's making way for a gallant to visit his wife.

A. مذال **mŭzāl.** *a. (fem.* مذاله*)* 1. Skirted; appendaged. 2. *(Ar. prosody)* (A foot) lenghtened into لان **lān** in its last syllable; also, (a verse) in which a foot has been so lengthened.

A. مذاله **mŭzālė.** *a. & s., fem. of* مذال 1. Skirted; appendaged; especially, a long-skirted coat of mail. 2. Who trails her skirts and gives herself airs.

A. مذام **mėzāmm.** *s., pl. of* مذامت *q.v.*

A. مذامت **mŭzāmmėt.** *vn. & s.* A mutually disparaging; mutual disparagement.

A. مذانب **mėzānib.** *s., pl. of* مذنب *q.v.*

A. مذانب **mŭzānib.** *a. (fem.* مذانبه*)* (A beast) at the point of parturition.

A. مذانبت **mŭzānėbėt.** *vn. & s.* A beast's being at the point of parturition.

A. مذاود **mėzāvid.** *a. pl. of* مذود *q.v.*

A. مذاويد **mėzāvid.** *a. pl. of* مذواد *q.v.*

A. مذاهب **mėzāhib.** *s., pl. of* مذهب *q.v.* اربعه — The four orthodox schools of opinions in Islam, the Hanefi, Shafii, Maliki and Hanbeli schools.

A. مذاهنت **mŭzāhėnėt.** *vn. & s.* A vying in acuteness of intellect.

A. مذائر **mŭzā'irė.** vulg. مذايره **mŭzāyirė.** *a. fem.* Refractory.

A. مذائرت **mŭzā'irėt.** *vn. & s.* A wife's being disobedient to her husband.

A. مذايع **mėzāyi'.** *a., pl. of* مذياع *q.v.*

A. مذب **mizabb** *(for* مذب*),* *a.* Who defends his female relations or dependents from insult or injury; jealous.

A. مذب **mŭzabbib.** *a. (fem.* مذبه*)* 1. Who repels habitually. 2. Dry, parched. 3. Who hastes or toils. 4. Hasty. 5. (A distance, etc.) that requires haste, long.

A. مذبح **mėzbah.** *s. (pl.* مذابح*)* 1. A

Digitized by Google

slaughterhouse. 2. The place in the throat cut in slaughtering. 3. An altar. 4. A cleft, or narrow channel cut by water.

A. مذبح **miṣbāḥ**, *s.* Any implement used in slaughtering.

A. مذبح **muṣabbiḥ**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبحه*)* Who slaughters habitually.

A. مذبذب **muṣabṣib**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبذبه*)* 1. That dangles. 2. Vacillating; capricious or inconstant.

A. مذبل **muẓbil**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبله*)* 1. (A plant) scorched and withered by heat. 2. (**muẓbil**) Scorching, withering (heat, etc.).

A. مذبوب **meẓbūb**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبوبه*)* 1. Infested with flies. 2. (A beast) persecuted by flies. 3. Crazy, mad.

A. مذبوح **meẓbūḥ**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبوحه*)* 1. Slaughtered by having the throat, windpipe, jugulars, and carotids cut through. 2. (Fish or other marine animal), fit to be eaten without being slaughtered. 3. Whose beard grows across his throat only.

A. مذبه **meẓabbe**, *a.* & *s.* A place infested with flies.

A. مذبه **miẓabbe**, *s.* An implement for driving away flies, a fly-flap.

A. مذحج **meẓ-ḥij**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a hill in Yemen, birthplace of Tayyi and Malik. 2. A general name for the twin tribes Tayyi and Malik.

A. مذخر **muẓẓākhir**, *a.* *(fem.* مذخره*)* As مدخر **muddākhir**, *q. v.*

A. مذخور **meẓkhūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مذخوره*)* Laid up in store.

A. مذر **meẓer**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. An addling, a going bad; a becoming moldy, a spoiling. 2. A becoming disordered with indigestion. شذر مذر In a confused state of dispersion.

A. مذر **meẓir**, *a.* *(fem.* مذره*)* 1. Rotten, addled; rancid, moldy. 2. Dirty, filthy, fetid.

A. مذرا **miẓrā**, *s.* For مذرى **miẓrā**, *q.v.*

A. مذرات **miẓrāt**, *s.* A winnowing fan or fork.

A. مذراع **miẓrā'**, *s.*, *pl.* مذارع, مذاريع, *q.v.*

A. مذرب **miẓreb**, *s.* The tongue, as sharp and cutting.

A. مذرب **muẓerreb**, *a.* *(fem.* مذربه*)* Well sharpened, keen.

A. مذرح **muẓerrāḥ**, *a.* *(fem.* مذرحه*)* Mixed or sprinkled with cantharides.

A. مذرع **muẓri'**, *a.* *(fem.* مذرعه*)* 1. Who stretches out his fore-arm. 2. Who exceeds due limit in speech or action.

A. مذرف **muẓerrif**, *a.* *(fem.* مذرفه*)* 1. That sheds tears copiously. 2. Who exceeds moderation and truth in discourse.

A. مذروب **meẓrūb**, *a.* *(fem.* مذروبه*)* Sharpened, sharp, keen.

A. مذرور **meẓrūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مذروره*)* 1. Sprinkled (as dust). 2. Sprinkled with dust; dusted.

A. مذروع **meẓrū'**, *a.* *(fem.* مذروعه*)* 1. Measured by the cubit. 2. Hurt in the fore-arm. 3. Throttled by an arm round the throat. 4. (A camel) held down by the arm while being mounted.

A. مذروف **meẓrūf**, *a.* *(fem.* مذروفه*)* Shed (tear).

A. مذره **miẓerre**, *s.* An implement for sprinkling or scattering; as, a sower's seedbag; a flour-dredge, etc.

A. مذرى **miẓrā**, مذرا, *s.* 1. A winnowing fan or fork. 2. *(dual* مذروان *obl.* مذروين*)* The part of the arm of an archery bow near the notch.

A. مذرى **muẓri**, *a.* *(fem.* مذريه*)* 1. (A wind) that makes dust fly. 2. That scatters. 3. That knocks, shakes down or off. 4. That sheds tears.

A. مذرى **muẓerri**, *a.* *(fem.* مذريه*)* 1. Who winnows. 2. Who exalts by eulogium.

A. مذعان **miẓ'ān**, *a.* Very tractable, docile.

A. مذعر **muẓ'ar**, **muẓā''ar**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعره*)* 1. Frightened. 2. **muẓ'ir**, **muẓā''ir**) That frightens.

A. مذعف **muẓ'if**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعفه*)* That kills.

A. مذعن **muẓ'in**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعنه*)* Tractable, docile.

A. مذعور **meẓ'ūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعوره*)* Frightened.

A. مذعوف **meẓ'ūf**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعوفه*)* 1. Mixed with deadly poison, poisoned. 2. Poisoned fatally.

A. مذفف **muẓeffif**, *a.* *(fem.* مذففه*)* Who dispatches a wounded foe.

A. مذكار **miẓkyār**, *a.* 1. That begets or brings forth male offspring always or usually. 2. (Land) that produces salad herbs. 3. (A desert) to be crossed by brave men only.

A. مذكر **muẓkir**, *a.* *(fem.* مذكره*)* As مذكار **miẓkyār**, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. مذكر **mŭzékkĕr**, *n. (fem.* مذكره*)* 1. Male. 2. Masculine. 3. (A sword) edged with tempered steel. 4. Terrible, dangerous, trying to manhood. سماعى — *s. (A male by hearsay)* A hen-pecked husband.

A. مذكر **mŭzékkĭr**, *a. (fem.* مذكره*)* 1. That reminds. 2. Who exhorts or admonishes. 3. Who makes a word grammatically masculine. 4. Who holds the Qur'an to be the most masculine and noble of books.

A. مذكره **mĕzkĕrĕ**, *s.* A memorandum.

A. مذكره **mŭzékkĕrĕ**, *a., fem. of* مذكر 1. See مذكر 2. Masculine in manners; a virago.

A. مذكره **mŭzékkĭrĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مذكر 1. See مذكر 2. An official note, a memorandum.

A. مذكوبه **mĕzkyûbĕ**, *a. fem.* Righteous, pious.

A. مذكور **mĕzkyûr**, *a. (fem.* مذكوره*, pl. fem.* مذكورات*)* Mentioned, especially, the above-mentioned, the afore-mentioned.

A. مذكورات **mĕzkyûrât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مذكور Things mentioned.

A. مذكى **mŭzékki**, *a. (fem.* مذكيه*)* 1. That make a fire or light burn up brightly. 2. (A drug) that brightens the intellect. 3. Who purifies (any beast) by slaughtering it canonically, severing its windpipe, jugulars, and carotids. 4. Of full age and experience.

A. مذل **mĕzĭl**, *a. (fem.* مذله*)* Indiscreet, blabbing.

A. مذل **mŭzíll**, *a. (fem.* مذله*)* 1. That abases; especially, God the abaser of the haughty. 2. Abject. 3. Who keeps vile company.

A. مذلت **mĕzéllĕt**, *s.* Abjectness, abasement.

A. مذلق **mŭzlâq**, *a. (fem.* مذلقه*)* 1. Sharpened, whetted. 2. Made to shine brightly (light). 3. Disturbed, disquieted.

A. مذلق **mŭzállâq**, *a. (fem.* مذلقه*)* As **mŭzlâq**. Nos. 1 and 3, *q. v.*

A. مذلل **mŭzéllĕl**, *a. (fem.* مذلله*)* 1. Made low, abject, humiliated. 2. (**mŭzéllĭl**) That abases, humbles, humiliates.

A. مذم **mĭzémm** *(for* مذم*)*, *a.* Blamed, blameworthy.

A. مذم **mŭzémm** *(for* مذم*)*, *a. (fem.* مذمه*)* 1. Blamed, blameworthy. 2. Protected, taken under protection.

A. مذم **mŭzímm** *(for* مذم*)*, *a. (fem.* مذمه*)* 1. Who blames, considers blameworthy. 2. Who grants protection. 3. Who does what deserves blame.

A. مذمت **mĕzémmĕt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* مذام*)* A cause of blame, a blameworthy act. 2. Shame, disgrace.

A. مذمت **mĕzémmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A disparaging, reproaching, blaming; reproach, blame, censure. ا — *v. t.* To blame, disparage.

A. مذمر **mŭzémmĕr**, *s.* The back of the neck, nape of the neck.

A. مذم **mŭzémmĕm**, *a. (fem.* مذمه*)* Much or habitually blamed.

A. مذموم **mĕzmûm**, *a. (fem.* مذمومه*)* Blamed or blameworthy; spoken ill of by all.

A. مذنب **mĭznĕb**, *s. (pl.* مذانب*)* A long-tailed thing; a long-handled ladle.

A. مذنب **mŭznĭb**, *a. (fem.* مذنبه*, pl. m.* مذنبون *obl.* مذنبين*)* Who commits a fault or sin; a culprit, a sinner.

A. مذنب **mŭzénnĕb**, *a. (fem.* مذنبه*)* 1. Furnished with a tail or a long handle. 2. Appendaged, furnished with an appendix. 3. *(Pers. prosody)* (A word) to which a long vowel has been added in the last syllable for the sake of metre or rhyme.

A. مذواد **mĭzvâd**, *a. (pl.* مذاويد*)* Who repels assailants and defends others vigorously.

A. مذوب **mĕz'ûb**, *a.* For مذؤوب, *q. v.*

A. مذوب **mĭzvĕb**, *s.* A melting-pot.

A. مذوب **mŭzévvĕb**, *a. (fem.* مذوبه*)* 1. Melted, liquefied. 2. Ornamented with a forelock or hanging plait of back hair.

A. مذوبه **mĭzvébĕ**, *s.* A ladle; especially, a melting-ladle.

A. مذود **mĭzvéd**, *s.* 1. A repelling implement, a javelin, boar-spear, etc.; a beast's horn; a man's tongue. 2. A manger.

A. مذود **mĭzvéd**, *a (pl.* مذاود*)* As مذواد

A. مذؤوب **mĕz'ûb**, *a. (fem.* مذؤوبه*)* 1. Frightened or attacked by a wolf. 2. Terrified. 3. (A horse) affected with the strangles.

A. مذؤوم **mĕz'ûm**, *a. (fem.* مذؤومه*)* Chidden; driven away.

A. مذهب **mĕz-hĕb**, *s. (pl.* مذاهب*)* 1. A way or path followed. 2. A course

Digitized by Google

adopted. 3. Religious opinion or doctrine. 4. A sect or school that follows any opinion.

A. مذهب mużehheb, *a. (fem.* مذهبه*)* Worked, ornamented, or plated with gold.

A. مذهل mużhil, *a. (fem.* مذهله*)*

A. مذهن mużhin, *a. (fem.* مذهنه*)* That makes one forget or neglect.

A. مذى mèzy, mèzi, mèzi, *s.* A thin mucous exudation from the sexual organs when under excitement.

A. مذياع mizyā', *a. (pl.* مذاييع*)* Very indiscreet in talking.

A. مذيب mużè''èb, *a. (fem.* مذيبه*)* Adorned with a forelock, or with a hanging braid of back hair.

A. مذيب mużīb, *a. (fem.* مذيبه*)* That melts, fuses, liquefies.

A. مذيبه mèz'èbè, *s.* A place or country of wolves.

A. مذيد mużīd, *a. (fem.* مذيده*)* Who assists to drive cattle, or to repel an attack.

A. مذيذ mèżīż, *a.* Mendacious; a liar.

A. مذير mużīr, *a. (fem.* مذيره*)* That exasperates.

A. مذيع mużī', *a. (fem.* مذيعه*)* Who divulges a secret.

A. مذيق mèżīq, *a. (fem.* مذيقه*)* Adulterated by water, diluted.

A. مذيل mèżīl, *a. (fem.* مذيله*)* Indiscreet, incontinent, blabbing.

A. مذيل mużèyyèl, *a. (fem.* مذيله*)* 1. Tailed. 2. Appendaged. 3. Skirted, long-skirted. 4. To which an appendix is added. 5. *(Ar. prosody)* (A foot) in which the last syllable is lengthened into لان

A. مذيم mèżīm, *a. (fem.* مذيمه*)* Blamed, blameworthy.

A. مذيوم mèżyūm, *a. (fem.* مذيومه*)* As مذيم, *q. v.*

A. مذيه mèżyè, mèżiyyè, *s. (pl.* مذيات, مذا*)* A looking-glass, a mirror.

P. مر mèr, A pleonastic particle sometimes placed before a noun or pronoun in the accusative or dative case; as, مردم را *the man*, to the man; مرآن را *to that*, etc.

A. مر mèrr, *vn. & s.* A passing, passing along; passage; lapse, flux. على مر الدهور According to the lapse of the ages. مر الليالى As the nights went by

T. مر mīr, *s.* A murmur; a murmuring. — *v. i.* To make a murmur. مرمر *s.* A repeated or continued murmuring.

A. مر mūrr, *s. (pl.* امرار*)* 1. Myrrh. 2. A name of men; and of a tribe. صاف — The drug myrrh.

A. مر mūrr, *a. (fem.* مره*)* Bitter.

A. مر mèr', *s. (fem.* مرئه*)* A man, a male human being.

A. مرا mirā, *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing; dispute, controversy.

A. مرآ mèr'a, *s.* For مراى, *q. v.*

A. مراآت mèrā'āt, *vn. & s.* A feigning; feint, pretence; especially, a pretending affection or sincerity in religion; hypocrisy. — *v. i.* To feign, pretend; to play the hypocrite.

A. مرابات mūrābāt, *vn. & s.* 1. A treating with consideration, respect of person. 2. A practicing usury.

A. مرابحه mūrābèḥa, *vn. & s.* A practicing usury; usury.

A. مرابد mèrābid, *s., pl. of* مربد *q. v.*

A. مرابض mèrābiż, *s., pl. of* مربض *q. v.*

A. مرابط mèrābiṭ, *s., pl. of* مربط, مربطه

A. مرابط mūrābāṭ, *s. (pl.* مرابطات*)* 1. A place on a frontier where the guards tie their beasts; a frontier post, a fort or camp. 2. A convent; a hermitage; a cell for a religious recluse.

A. مرابط mūrābiṭ, *a. (fem.* مرابطه, *pl. m.* مرابطون *obl.* مرابطين*)* 1. (A soldier) who ties up his beast on a frontier, and remains there on guard. 2. Vigilant, assiduous and persevering. 3. One who devotes himself to a life of religious seclusion (vulgarly called a *marabout* in Europe).

A. مرابطون mūrābiṭūn, *a. pl. of* مرابط *(obl.* مرابطين *q. v.)*

A. مرابطه mūrābāṭa, *vn. & s.* 1. A warrior's tying his beast at a post on a frontier, and remaining there on guard. 2. A being vigilant, assiduous, and persevering, especially, in religious exercises.

A. مرابطين mūrābiṭīn, *a. obl. of* مرابطون, *pl. of* مرابط mūrābiṭ, *q. v.* 1. See مرابط 2. The common name of the Moorish dynasty known in Europe as the *Almoravides*, founded A.D. 1056.

A. مرابع mèrābi', *s., pl. of* مربع mèrbā'.

A. مرابعه mūrābā'a, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiring or contracting for the spring or autumn season. 2. A lifting a load

Digitized by Google

on to a beast, when four hands are used.

A. مرابي **mŭrābi** *(for* مرابي*), s., pl. of* مربٍ

A. مرابَاة **mŭrābā'ĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A watching one another. 2. A shunning, avoiding. 3. A fearing, fear, dread.

A. مراتع **mŭrā'ī**, *s., pl. of* مرتاع & مرتوع

A. مراءة **mŭr'ĕt**, *s.* 1. See مراة 2. Digestibility.

A. مرآت **mŭr'āt**, *s.* Aspect, appearance; especially, a beautiful look. مرآة العين Outward appearance.

A. مرات **mŭrrāt**, *s., pl. of* مرة *q.v.* كرات و مرات ايلة Time after time, over and over again.

A. مرآت **mĭr'āt**, *s. (pl.* مرايا, مراءى*)* A looking-glass, a mirror.

A. مراتب **mŭrātĭb**, *s., pl. of* مرتبة *q.v.* على مراتبهم According to their several ranks.

A. مراتج **mŭrātĭj**, *s. pl.* Narrow paths, tracks.

A. مراتع **mŭrā'ī**, *s. pl. of* مرتع Pastures.

A. مراث **mŭrās**, *s.* The rectum or anus.

A. مراثى **mŭrāsi**, *s. pl. of* مرثية مرثاة

A. مراجح **mŭrājĭh**, *a., pl. of* مرجح Sedate, clement, forbearing.

A. مراجحة **mŭrājăhă**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to preferability or as to forbearance.

A. مراجزة **mŭrājĕzĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying in the composition or recitation of ballad poetry.

A. مراجع **mŭrāji'**, *s., pl. of* مرجع, *q.v.*

A. مراجع **mŭrāji'**, *a. (fem.* مراجعة*)* 1. That returns. 2. Who makes a reference, who refers or applies to a person or thing. 3. Who returns to his divorced wife. 4. (A woman) who returns to her own family when widowed or divorced. 5. Who converses, disputes, discusses with another.

A. مراجعة **mŭrājā'ăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning, return. 2. A making a reference, referring, applying to a person or thing; reference, recourse, application. 3. A mutually answering; a conversing, disputing, discussing; conversation, discussion. ا — *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To make a reference, to refer, apply, have recourse to. — — حربه To have recourse to war. — دستور Leave to return.

A. مراجل **mŭrājĭl**, *s., pl. of* مرجل **mŭrjĕl**, *q. v.*

A. مراجم **mŭrājĭm**, *s., pl. of* مرجمة 1. Slings, implements for throwing stones. 2. Vituperative expressions; accusations, imputations.

A. مراجمة **mŭrājĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing stones at one another. 2. A mutually casting imputations or vituperations. 3. A vying; emulation; dispute, contention.

A. مراجيح **mŭrājĭh**, *a. & s., pl.* 1. *(of* مرجاح*)* As مراجح 2. *(of* مرجوح*)* (Trees) heavily laden with fruit, and swaying with the wind. 3. pl. of مرجوحة No. 2.

A. مراجيم **mŭrājĭm**, *s., pl. of* مرجام, *q.v.*

A. مراح **mŭrāh**, *s.* A place to or from which a return is made.

A. مراح **mĭrāh**, *s.* Exuberant joy or mirth; proud exultation.

A. مراح **mŭrāh**, *s.* Any place to which cattle are brought from pasture for the night.

A. مراحا **mŭrāhā**, *a. pl.* For مراحى, *q.v.*

A. مراحض **mŭrāhĭs**, *s., pl. of* مرحاض, *q.v.*

A. مراحل **mŭrāhĭl**, *s., pl. of* مرحلة, *q.v.*

A. مراحلة **mŭrāhălĕ**, *vn. & s.* An accompanying and aiding one another on a journey.

A. مراحم **mŭrāhĭm**, *s., pl. of* مرحمة, *q.v.*

A. مراحيض **mŭrāhĭd**, *s., pl. of* مرحاض

A. مراحى **mŭrāhā**, مراحا *a., pl. of* مرح, مريح, *q. v.*

A. مراخات **mŭrākhāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An easing, relaxing, slackening. 2. A being remote.

A. مراخى **mŭrākhī**, *a., pl. of* مرخا, *q.v.*

A. مراد **mŭrād**, *s. (pl.* مرادات*)* A place of passage, of coming and going. ريح — An airy or windy place.

A. مراد **mŭrād**, **mŭrrād**, *s. (pl.* مراديد*)* The neck

P. مراد **mĭrād**, *s.* The opal.

A. مراد **mŭrād**, *a., & s. (fem.* مرادة*)* 1. Willed; wished, desired; sought after; intended. 2. *s. (pl.* مرادات*)* A wish, desire; intention; a thing sought; a purpose or meaning intended. 3. A name of men, and of an Arabian tribe. ا — *v.t.* To propose (a thing) to one's self as an object. او — *v.i.* To be wished, desired, sought, intended, meant. مرادبخش Who grants desires; especially, God. مراد ده او That is the very thing desired exactly. مرادك چه What do you wish or intend? بمراد او, مراديه نائل او To attain to one's wish.

Digitized by Google

A. مرادات **mŭrādāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in throwing stones. 2. A trying to coax.

A. مرادت **mĕrādĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming perversely obstinate; obstinate and rebellious perverseness.

A. مرادت **mŭrādādĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An endeavoring to turn one from a thing. 2. A rejecting a thing offered. 3. A mutually disputing. 4. A mutually annulling a sale.

T. مرادتلو **mĕrādĕtlĭ, -lŭ**, *a.* Perversely and obstinately rebellious.

T. مراده **mŭrādjā**, *a. & adv.* 1. According to wish or desire. 2. Vulgar for مرجع *q.v.* No. 7.

A. مرادست **mŭrādĕsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually pelting with stones.

A. مرادغ **mĕrādĭg**, *s., pl. of* مردغه *q v.*

A. مرادف **mŭrādĭf**, *a. (fem.* مردفه*)* 1. Riding behind another on the same beast. 2. Synonymous.

A. مرادفت **mŭrādĕfĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A riding behind another on the same beast. 2. Locusts mounting in piles on one another. 3. *(in ancient Arabia)* A man's being a rider behind the king, being his vicegerent and the companion of his table. 4. A word's being synonymous with another.

A. مرادی **mĕrādi**, *a. & s., pl. of* مردی & مردات *q. v.*

A. مرادی **mŭrādi**, *a. (fem.* مراديه*)* Pertaining to a will or wish, or to a man named Murad.

A. مراديات **mŭrādiyyāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرادی Things dependent on the will or wish.

A. مرار **mĭrār**, *s., pl. of* مره *q. v.* كرارا و مرارا Many a time and oft.

A. مرارت **mĕrārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being bitter; bitterness.

T. مرارتلو **mĕrārĕtlĭ, -lŭ**, *a.* Bitter; painful.

A. مراره **mĕrārĕ**, *s. (pl.* مرائر*)* The gall-bladder; also, its contents.

A. مراری **mĕrārĭ**, *s., pl. of* مرورات Barren and bare tracts.

A. مراريت **mĕrārĭyyĕt**, *s.* The nature of gall.

A. مراريد **mĕrārĭd**, *s., pl. of* مراد Necks.

A. مراز **mĕrāz**, *s.* 1. Weight. 2. *(dual obl.* مرازين*)* A breast, a teat.

A. مرازبه **mĕrāzĭbĕ**, *s., pl. of* مرزبان, *q.v.*

A. مرازغه **mŭrāzāgā**, *vn. & s.* A using deceit for persuasion; deceit.

A. مرازمه **mŭrāzĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A staying in a place. 2. A doing something alternately or in succession; especially, a praising God at every mouthful of food.

A. مرازن **mŭrāzĭn**, *a. (fem.* مرازنه*)* 1. A fellow-dweller. 2. A sincere friend.

A. مرازنت **mŭrāzĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An alighting to dwell with another. 2. A being a sincere friend.

A. مرازيب **mĕrāzĭb**, *s., pl. of* مرزاب, *q.v.*

A. مراس **mĕrrās**, *a. (fem.* مراسة*)* Severely trying.

A. مراس **mĭrās**, *s.* Trying severity of a thing or time.

A. مراسات **mŭrāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A contending or accompanying in swimming.

A. مراسب **mĕrāsĭb**, *s., pl. of* مرسب, *q.v.*

A. مراست **mĕrāsĕt**, *s.* Any trying severity; especially, famine.

A. مراسغه **mŭrāsāgā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually seizing by the wrist or ankle in wrestling.

A. مراسل **mŭrāsĭl**, *a. (fem.* مراسله*)* 1. Who sends messages or letters to another; who keeps up a correspondence; especially, (a woman) in correspondence on a proposal of marriage. 2. Who takes turns with another, each relieving the other.

A. مراسلت **mŭrāsĕlĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually sending messages or letters; correspondence; especially as to a project of marriage. 2. A taking turn and turn about at work. المراسلة نصف المواصلة Correspondence is half a meeting.

T. مراسله **mŭrāsĕlĕ** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* A judge's letters of appointment.

A. مراسم **mĕrāsim**, *s., irreg. pl. of* رسم Established usages or ceremonies.

A. مراسن **mĕrāsin**, *s., pl. of* مرسن Noses.

A. مراسی **mĕrāsi**, *s., pl. of* مرسی & مراسات, *q. v.*

A. مراسيل **mĕrāsĭl**, *a., pl. of* مرسال & مرسل, *q. v.*

A. مراسيم **mĕrāsim**, *s., pl. of* مرسوم, *q.v.*

A. مراشات **mŭrāshāt**, *vn. & s.* A bribing or endeavoring to bribe or persuade another by promise of reciprocal favor.

A. مراشب **mĕrāshĭb**, *s., pl. of* مرشب Lutings of clay over the mouths of jars.

A. مراشد **mĕrāshĭd**, *s., pl. of* مرشد, *q.v.*

A. مراشف **mĕrāshĭf**, *s., pl. of* مرشف, *q v.*

Digitized by Google

A. مراشقت **murāshaqāt.** *vn. & s.* A contending with or accompanying another in walking or running; a race.

A. مراشيق **merāshiq.** *s., pl.* of مرشاق or مرشوق The middle parts of a neck or throat.

A. مراصد **merāṣid.** *s., pl. of* مرصد *q. v.*

A. مراصد **murāṣid.** *a. (fem.* مراصده*)* Who watches, lies in wait, or spies; an observer; a lier in wait; a spy.

A. مراصدة **murāṣada.** *vn. & s.* A watching; watchful observation; also, a lying in wait and spying.

A. مراصيع **merāṣi'.** *s., pl. of* مرصع *q. v.*

A. مراض **mirāz.** *a., pl. of* مريض Sick.

A. مراضا **merāẓā.** *a. pl.* For مراضى *q.v.*

A. مراضات **murāẓāt.** *vn. & s.* A mutually striving to please and be pleased; mutual satisfaction.

A. مراضخ **merāẓikh.** *s., pl. of* مرضاخ *q.v.*

A. مراضخ **merāẓikh.** *s., pl. of* مرضاخ

A. مراضخة **murāẓakha.** *vn. & s.* A crushing one another's heads with stones.

A. مراضع **merāẓi'.** *s., pl. of* مرضع, *q.v.*

A. مراضع **murāẓa'.** *a. (fem.* مراضعه*)* 1. Suckled with another. 2. (A child) borne in the womb of a woman who is suckling another child.

A. مراضع **murāẓi'.** *a. (fem.* مراضعه*)* 1. (An infant) who sucks with another; a foster-brother. 2. (An infant) who sucks the milk of a pregnant woman.

A. مراضعة **murāẓa'a.** *vn. & s.* 1. An infant's sucking at the same breasts as another infant. 2. A being fed from the breasts of a pregnant woman. 3. A giving an infant to a foster-mother.

A. مراضى **merāẓā.** مراضا, *a., pl. af* مريض

A. مراضى **merāẓi.** *s., pl. of* مرضات *q.v.*

A. مراضيع **merāẓi'.** *a. or s., pl. of* مرضع, مرضعه *q. v.*

A. مراط **mirāṭ.** *s., pl. of* مريط *q. v.*

A. مراطنة **murāṭana.** *vn. & s.* A chattering in any unintelligible language.

A. مراطة **murāṭa.** *s.* Hair combed out of a head or beard.

A. مراعات **murā'āt.** *vn. & s.* A showing respect for a rule; observing a rule; conformity. ا – *v.i.* To conform to a rule, etc.

A. مراعت **merā'āt.** *vn. & s* A place's being luxuriant with pasture and water.

A. مراعز **murā'iz.** *a. (fem.* مراعزه*)* Morose, fault-finding.

A. مراعزة **murā'aza.** *vn. & s.* A being morose; moroseness.

A. مراعف **merā'if.** *s., pl. of* مرعف The nose and its adjacent parts.

A. مراعى **merā'ī.** *s., pl. of* مرعى, مرعات

A. مراعى **murā'ī.** *a. (fem.* مراعيه*)* Who conforms to a rule, etc.

A. مراغ **merāg.** *s.* A place where a beast wallows.

A. مراغب **merāgib.** *s., pl. of* مرغب, مرغبه

A. مراغم **merāgim.** *s., pl. of* مرغم Noses.

A. مراغم **murāgam.** *s.* 1. A road by which to escape from evil. 2. An asylum, refuge.

A. مراغم **murāgim.** *a. (fem.* مراغمه*)* Who flees from an annoyance or persecution.

A. مراغمة **murāgama.** *vn. & s.* A breaking away and fleeing from annoyance or persecution.

A. مراغه **merāga.** *s.* A place where a beast wallows.

A. مراغى **merāgi.** *s., pl. of* مرغات Skimmers.

A. مرافات **murāfāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. An agreeing and living in peace together. 2. A showing consideration for another; consideration, forbearance.

A. مرافثه **murāfesa.** *vn. & s.* A vying in lewd discourse.

A. مرافد **merāfid.** *s., pl. of* مرفد, *q. v.*

A. مرافده **murāfada.** *vn. & s.* A helping, assisting; assistance.

A. مرافض **merāfiz.** *s., pl. of* مرفض, *q.v.*

A. مرافع **murāfi'.** *a. & s. (fem.* مرافعه, *dual* مرافعان *obl.* مرافعين*)* A litigant in a suit carried to a court of justice.

A. مرافعة **murāfa'a.** *vn. & s.* A mutually referring a dispute to a court of justice; a pleading before a court; a having a cause tried. او – *v. i.* To go to a court together and have a cause tried.

A. مرافق **merāfiq.** *s., pl. of* مرفق, *q.v.*

A. مرافق **murāfiq.** *a. & s. (fem.* مرافقه*)* Who accompanies another, a fellow-traveler.

A. مرافقت **murāfaqāt.** *vn. & s.* An accompanying another on a journey. ا – *v. i.* To be a fellow-traveler or companion to another.

A. مرافد **merāfid.** *a., pl. of* مرفاد, *q.v.*

A. مرافئه **murāfa'a.** *vn. & s.* A considering or conciliating another; consideration.

Digitized by Google

T. مراق **méráq.** *s.* 1. Curiosity. 2. A whim, caprice. 3. A fancy, a passion, engrossing occupation. 4. A monomania. 5. A fear or anxiety. ا — *v. i.* To have curiosity, anxiety, or fear about a matter. ايدمك — To take up a whim. مراقده براقق To leave in doubt or anxiety. مراقه الورماملك For a matter not to suit one because of exciting fear. مراقه طوقنمق For a matter to make one uneasy, to alarm one.

A. مراق **méráq.** *s.* The swallow of the throat; or, a salivary orifice in the mouth.

A. مراق **méráqq.** *s., pl. of* مرق, *q.v.* دب اكبر — The star Merak, β *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. مراق **méráq.** *a. (fem.* مراقه*)* Poured out, shed.

A. مراقب **méráqib.** *s., pl. of* مرقب, مرقبه Outlooks.

A. مراقب **muráqib.** *a. (fem.* مراقبه*)* 1. Who watches and waits for a person or thing. 2. Who watches for the absence of another, so as to profit by it. 3. Attentive. 4. Who shuts himself up for religious exercises. 5. Who goes to sleep after worship and a prayer for guidance, in hopes of a divine vision.

A. مراقبه **muráqábá.** *vn. & s.* 1. A watching and waiting. 2. A watching for the absence of another. 3. A being attentive; attention. 4. A serving God scrupulously; a practising religious meditation; pious meditation. 5. *(in reciting the Qur'an)* An optional pause after one of two words such that a pause after one of them forbids pause after the other. 6. *(prosody)* An optional dropping of one of two quiescent letters of a long syllable where both may neither be dropped nor retained together,

A. مراقد **méráqid.** *s., pl. of* مرقد, *q.v.*

A. مراقده **muráqadá.** *vn. & s.* A being a confirmed toper; wine-bibbing.

T. مراقلاندرمق **méráqlándirmáq.** *v. t.* To make (one) become inquisitive or timorously anxious,

T. مراقلانمق **méráqlánmáq.** *v. i.* To become anxious or curious on a subject.

T. مراقلو **méráqlí.** *a.* 1. Curious, inquisitive. 2. Whimsical. 3. Passionately fond of. 4. Monomaniacal. كتاب مراقلوسي *s.* One passionately fond of books.

A. مراقم **méráqim.** *s., pl. of* مرقم, *q.v.*

A. مراقه **muráqa.** *s.* A handful of wool or herbage plucked.

A. مراقي **méráqi.** *s., pl. of* مرقات, مرق

T. مراقي **méráqí.** *a. (pseudo-Arabic)* Whimsical.

A. مراكب **mérákib.** *s., pl. of* مركب, *q.v.*

A. مراكبي **mérákibí.** *a. & s.* Pertaining to vehicles; a hirer or driver of vehicles or beasts.

A. مراكد **méráqid.** *s., pl. of* مرقد Places of quiet repose.

A. مراكز **mérákiz.** *s., pl. of* مركز, *q.v.* بحران — *(astrol.)* Ten unpropitious points in the orbit of the moon. سيارات — Arcs drawn from the apogee to the centres of the discs of the planets. مطالع — The first points of the twelve horoscopic houses of the ecliptic, obtained by dividing the prime vertical into twelve parts, and then describing meridian circles through them to cut the ecliptic into twelve parts. علم مراكز الاثقال The doctrine of the method of finding centres of gravity.

A. مراكش **méráksh.** *prop. n.* The city and empire of Morocco.

T. مراكشلو **méráksháli.** *a.* A man of Morocco.

A. مراكض **mérákiz.** *s., pl. of* مركض *q.v.*

A. مراكضه **muráqadá.** *vn. & s.* A racing on beasts; a race.

A. مراكع **méráki'.** *s., pl. of* مركع, *q. v.*

A. مراكل **méráki.** *s., pl. of* مركل, *q.v.*

A. مراكله **muráqalá.** *vn. & s.* A mutually kicking.

A. مراكن **mérákin.** مراكين **méráklin.** *s., pl. of* مركن *q. v.*

T. مرال **méral.** *s.* 1. A doe; a roe. 2. A she-cat.

A. مرام **méram.** *s.* A design, intention, purpose; an object in view. ا — *v.t.* To wish, purpose, design to do. مرام بخش (God) who grants desires. حسب المرام As was intended. — صوب The destination, goal of a journey. — او نائل To gain one's object.

T. مرامات **méramat.** *s.* A repairing; repairs. ا — *v.t.* To repair, to mend.

A. مرامات **muramat.** *vn. & s.* A competing or fighting by shooting arrows, casting stones, etc.

T. مرامت **méramet.** *s.* For A. مرمت & T. مرامات

T. مرامجي **méramétji.** *s.* A mender, a tinker, cobbler, etc.

Digitized by Google

T. مرامتلمك **mérámétlémék**, *v. t.* To tinker or mend in a rough manner.

T. مرامر **mérámir**, *a. & pr. n.* 1. Tender, tremulous, quivering. 2. Vain, futile. 3. A name of men; especially, a son of Murra, who invented the old Arabian alphabet.

A. مرامق **mùrámiq**, *a. (fem.* مرامقه*)* 1. At his last gasp. 2. Whose love is at its last gasp.

A. مرامقه **mùrámaqà**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being at one's last gasp. 2. A having little love remaining for another. 3. A striving to keep up a friendly appearance. 4. A doing an act in a perfunctory manner. 5. A looking at another askance. 6. A watching another from the corner of the eye.

A. مرامى **mérámi**, *s., pl. of* مرمات & مرمى, *q. v.* الغربه — The places into which one is thrown by absence or exile.

A. مراميم **mérámim**, *a., pl. of* مرموم Repaired, put in good repair, right.

A. مراعات **mùrá'nát**, *vn. & s.* A treating with consideration or respect.

A. مرانت **mérá'nét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A solid thing's being comparatively soft, or ductile; softness. 2. A being bold, unblushing; boldness. 3. A being habituated to the use of a thing.

F. مرانغوس **márángós**, *s.* See مارانغوز

A. مراوح **mérávih**, *s., pl. of* مروح, مروحه, *q. v.*

A. مراوحه **mùrávahà**, *vn. & s.* A giving one another rest by working in turns.

A. مراود **mérávid**, *s., pl. of* مرود **mirvèd**.

A. مراوده **mùrávédè**, *vn. & s.* An assiduously paying court to another with an object; a frequenting assiduously.

A. مراوزه **mérávizè**, *a. & s., pl. of* مروزى People of Merv.

A. مراوضه **mùrávazà**, *vn. & s.* A putting the best face on a matter to another, so as to persuade or beguile him. — بيع A sale of an article not seen.

A. مراوغه **mùrávagà**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wrestling together. 2. A striving to persuade or deceive.

A. مراوق **mùrávíq**, *a. & s.* Whose door faces that of another, opposite (neighbor).

A. مراؤون **mùrá'ún**, *a. & s., pl. of* مراق *(obl.* مراقين*) q. v.*

A. مروى **mérávi**, *s., pl. of* مروى, *q.v.*

A. مراويح **mérávih**, *s., pl. of* مروحه, *q.v.*

A. مراه **mér'è**, *s., fem. of* مر A woman. المراة المسلسلة The constellation Andromeda.

A. مراهات **mùrá'hát**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach; proximity. 2. A bearing with the stupidity of another; forbearance, patience.

A. مراهص **mérá'his**, *s. pl.* Grades.

A. مراهصت **mùrá'hását**, *vn. & s.* A creditor's dunning his debtor.

A. مراهق **mùrá'hiq**, *a. (fem.* مراهقه*)* 1. On the verge of puberty. 2. Who performs a religious duty just in time to escape being too late.

A. مراهقت **mùrá'hágát**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being on the verge of puberty. 2. A performing a religious duty just in time to escape being too late.

A. مراهم **mérá'him**, *s., pl. of* مرهم, *q.v.*

A. مراهنت **mùrá'hénét**, *vn. & s.* A mutually betting.

A. مراهى **mérá'hi**, *a., pl. of* مرهات Swift, fleet.

A. مراى **mér'á**, مرآ, *s.* A place of sight, a place seen; hence, looks, aspect, appearance; countenance. حسن المراى Beautiful of aspect, handsome, pretty.

A. مرايا **mérá'yà**, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* مرآت*)* Mirrors. 2. *(of* مرى*)* Lacteal vessels in the breast. علم مرايا محرقه The science of burning-mirrors.

A. مرايات **mùrá'yát**, *vn. & s.* As مراآت

A. مرائت **mérá'ét**, *vn. & s.* Food or drink's being light and easy of digestion; digestibleness.

A. مرايحه **mùrá'yáhà**, *vn. & s.* A feeling ease or relief from pain or anxiety.

A. مرائر **mérá'ir**, *s., pl. of* مراره *q. v.*

A. مرايئه **mùrá'yéè**, *vn. & s.* A running a risk of suspicion.

A. مرائى **mérá'i**, *s., pl. of* مرآت *q. v.*

A. مرائى **mùrá'i**, vulg. مرايى **mùrá'yi**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرائيه*)* Hypocritical, a hypocrite.

P. مرائيانه **mùr'iyáné**, *a.* Hypocritical (act, etc.).

A. مرائيب **mérá'ib**, *s., pl. of* مرئب *q.v.*

T. مرايلك **mùrá'yilik**, *s.* Hypocrisy.

A. مرايئه **mùrá'yéè**, *vn. & s.* A fearing and being on one's guard; vigilant circumspection.

A. مرب **mùribb**, *a. (fem.* مربه*)* 1. Who stays, remains. 2. Constant.

A. مربا **mérbá**, **mirbá**, *s. (pl.* مرابى*)*

Digitized by Google

A step, a stair; a rung of a ladder.

A. مربا **mérbé'**, vulg. مربا **mérba**, *s. (pl.* مرابى*)* 1. A look-out; an observatory. 2. A step, a stair.

A. مربا **mürébbá** *(for* مربى*)*, *a. & s.* A preserve of fruit; jelly; jam.

A. مرباع **mirbá'**, *s. (pl.* مرابيع*)* Spring or autumn rain.

A. مربب **mürébbéb**, *a. (fem.* مرببه*)* 1. Nurtured, brought up. 2. (Fruit, etc.) preserved in syrup.

A. مربب **mürébbib**, *a. & s. (fem.* مربيه*)* 1. Who nurtures and brings up a child. 2. Who preserves fruit in syrup.

A. مربت **mürébbit**, *a. (fem.* مربيه*)* Who nurtures and brings up a child.

A. مربح **mürbih, mürébbih**, *a. (fem.* مربحه*)* That makes one gain a profit.

A. مربد **mirbéd**, *s. (pl.* مرابد*)* 1. A fold or pen for cattle. 2. An area where dates are spread to dry. 3. A yard, courtyard.

A. مربض **mérbas**, *s. (pl.* مرابض*)* 1. A sheepfold. 2. A home, dwelling. 3. The part of the abdomen where the small intestine is placed.

A. مربط **mérbat**, *s. (pl.* مرابط*)* 1. A place where a beast is tied up; especially, a stall; a stable. 2. A frontier place where soldiers are stationed. 3. A convent or hermitage.

A. مربط **mirbat**, *s. (pl.* مرابط*)* A rope with which a beast is tied up.

A. مربطه **mirbáta**, *s. (pl.* مرابط*)* 1. As مربط **mirbat**. 2. A surcingle.

A. مربع **mérbá'**, *s. (pl.* مرابع*)* A dwelling-place for the spring or autumn season; any camping or dwelling-place; a home.

A. مربع **mirbá'**, *s.* A short stick held by two men under a load in lifting it.

A. مربع **mürba'**, *a. (fem.* مربعه*)* 1. Attacked by a quartan ague. 2. (A camel) watered on the fourth day.

A. مربع **mürébbá'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مربعه*)* 1. Made four; divided into four; made of four elements or parts, fourfold. 2. Square; a square; also, quadrilateral; oblong. 3. *(arith.)* The square of a number. 4. A charm of square shape in small squares. 5 (A distich) of four feet; also, (a poem) of four feet to each distich, or in stanzas of four distichs each; also of four hemistichs or distichs that may be read horizontally or perpendicularly. اوتورمق — *v. i.* To sit cross-legged, at ease. اعداد مربعه The square numbers.

A. مربعه **mirbá'a**, *s.* As مربع **mirbá'**.

A. مربق **mürébbáq**, *a. (fem.* مربقه*)* (A lamb) with its neck in a noose.

A. مربوب **mérbúb**, *a. (fem.* مربوبه*)* 1. (A child) nurtured and brought up. 2. One who has a lord and master; hence, a slave; especially, a white slave. 3. Flavored, preserved or seasoned syrup of fruit.

A. مربوث **mérbús**, *a. (fem.* مربوثه*)* Hindered, prevented.

A. مربوص **mérbús**, *a. (fem.* مربوصه*)* Made to wait or expect.

A. مربوط **mérbút**, *a. (fem.* مربوطه*)* 1. Bound, tied. 2. Attached, appended. 3. Dependent. 4. Well put together, well constructed; kept well in hand. او — *v. i.* 1. To be tied. 2. To be attached, appended. 3. To depend, to be dependent. 4. To be well put or kept together. مربوطه ة The letter ; used at the end of an Arabic word for various grammatical purposes. (In Turkish it becomes generally a vowel •, but sometimes a consonantal ت.)

A. مربوع **mérbú'**, *a. (fem.* مربوعه*)* 1. Made four or fourfold. 2. Of four cubits long; of middling length. 3. *(pl.* مرابيع*)* Compact (horse). 4. Suffering with a quartan ague. 5. (Land) watered by spring or autumn rain. 6. Restored to good condition after any illness or trouble.

A. مربوق **mérbúq**, *a. (fem.* مربوقه*)* (A beast, etc.) with its neck in a noose or halter.

A. مربه **mérébbé**, *s.* Land that always retains some moisture and vegetation.

A. مربى **mürbi**, *a (fem.* مربيه*)* Who charges interest or profit; a usurer.

A. مربى **mürébbá**, مربا, *a. & s. (fem.* مربات, *pl. fem.* مربيات*)* 1. Nourished and brought up. 2. Preserved (fruit, etc.); a preserve, a jam or a jelly of fruit.

A. مربى **mürébbi**, *a. & s. (fem.* مربيه*)* Who nourishes and brings up (a child).

A. مربيات **mürébbáyát**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مربى **mürébbá** 1. See مربى 2. Preserves of fruit.

A. مربئه **mérbé'é**, *s. (pl.* مرابى*)* 1. A

Digitized by Google

look-out; an observatory; a perch. 2. A step, a stair.

T. مرت **mért**, *s.* or *a.* Ruin; ruined.

A. مرت **mért**, *a.* *(pl.* مروت, امرات*)* 1. Utterly barren (land). 2. Having no hair on the eyebrows.

A. مرة **mérreten**, *advl. acc. ind.* *(pl.* مرارا*)* At one time (of occurrence or repetition). ـ بعد مرة, بعد اخرى *adv.* Time after time, repeatedly.

A. مرتاب **murtâ'eb**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتابه*)* 1. Mended, repaired. 2. Rectified. 3. Forgiven.

A. مرتاج **mirtâj**, *s.* A latch, bolt, or bar to a door.

A. مرتاد **murtâd** *(for* مرتود*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتاده*)* Who seeks after a thing wanted.

T. مرتاد **murtâd**, vulg. for A. مرتد, *q.v.*

A. مرتاش **murtâsh** *(for* مرتيش*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتاشه*)* 1. Fledged, feathered (bird). 2. Rich, powerful.

A. مرتاض **murtâz** *(for* مرتوض*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتاضه*)* (A beast) broken in, trained, docile.

A. مرتان **mérrétân**, *s.*, *dual of* مرة *(obl.* مرتين*)* Two times of occurrence.

A. مرتب **murétteb**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبه*)* 1. Set in order, regularly arranged. 2. Prepared, got ready, existent, complete. 3. Set up (type); in type.

A. مرتب **murettib**, *a. & s.*, *(fem.* مرتبه*)* 1. That sets in order, arranges. 2. A compositor in a printing-office.

A. مرتبا **mértebâ'**, *s.* A look-out, observatory.

A. مرتبات **murettebât**, *a. & s.*, *pl. fem. of* مرتب Quantities arranged for and to be forthcoming in due season.

A. مرتبانى **mértebâni**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبانيه*)* 1. Of or pertaining to the city of Martaban. 2. A kind of pottery of a bluish-green color, originally made at Martaban. 3. The peculiar green color of Martaban pottery.

A. مرتبث **murtebis**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبثه*)* Disordered, confused.

A. مرتبس **murtebis**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبسه*)* 1. Firm, closely packed. 2. Disordered, confused.

A. مرتبط **murtebit**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبطه*)* 1. Who attaches. 2. Who attaches himself to another in affection or service. 3. Attached to, dependent on.

A. مرتبع **murtebâ'**, *s.* As مربع **mérbâ'**.

A. مرتبع **murtebâ'**, **murtebi'**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبعه*)* Square-set; of middle stature.

A. مرتبق **murtebiq**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبقه*)* 1. Who nooses a thing for himself. 2. That puts his neck into a noose; noosed; snared.

A. مرتبك **murtebik**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبكه*)* 1. Snared. 2. Mired. 3. Confused.

A. مرتبل **murtebil**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبله*)* 1. Multiplying, numerous. 2. Prosperous, rich.

A. مرتبن **murtebin**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبنه*)* Mounted on a high place.

A. مرتبه **mértebe**, *s.* *(pl.* مراتب*)* 1. A step, stair. 2. A point or degree. 3. A rank, grade. كال مرتبه ده *adv.* Perfectly. بمكن مرتبه *adv.* As much as possible.

A. مرتبى **murtebâ** *(for* مرتبى*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتبثه*)* 1. That mounts on a high place or thing. 2. That watches from a commanding place. 3. That observes. 4. That fears, seeking to guard against an object.

A. مرتث **murtess** *(for* مرتنث*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتثه*)* 1. Collected as old and worn out. 2. Only fit to be thrown away as old and worn out. 3. Picked up wounded and carried away. 4. (A beast for slaughter as not likely to live.

A. مرتدة **murtesea**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتدثه*)* 1. Stowed, ranged in order, piled in tiers. 2. (**murtesia**) Who stows, arranges, or piles.

A. مرتج **murtej**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجه*)* 1. Closed; fastened (door). 2. Impossible to attain or do. جليه ـ One against whom the door is closed; dumfounded, unable to speak.

A. مرتج **murtej**, *(for* مرتجج*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجه*)* 1. Agitated, furious (sea). 2. Tremulous, quivering. 3. Confused (speech).

A. مرتج **murtij**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجه*)* 1. (A beast) pregnant and refusing the male. 2. (A bird) full of eggs. 3. Raging (sea). 4. (Herbage, snow, etc.) that covers all.

A. مرتجا **murtejâ**, *a.* For مرتجى, *q.v.*

A. مرتجح **murtejih**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجحه*)* 1. Dangling, waving, balancing. 2. Swaggering. 3. Tremulous, quivering.

A. مرتجز **murtejiz**, *a.* *(fem.* مرتجزه*)* 1. Who composes or recites in ballad metre. 2. Muttering, thundering (clouds). 3. Name of one of Muhammed's horses.

Digitized by Google

A. مرجس **mŭrtējis**, *a. (fem. مرجسه)* 1. Muttering (clouds). 2. Confusedly roaring (noise). 3. Shaking and rattling (building).

A. مرجع **mŭrtēji'**, *a. (fem. مرجعه)* 1. Who comes down upon a debtor or culprit with a claim or accusation. 2. Who takes or demands back a gift made. 3. Who takes back his divorced wife. 4. Who barters, exchanges.

A. مرجل **mŭrtējil**, *a. (fem. مرجله)* 1. (A beast) hung up by its foot. 2. (A thing) held down firmly with the feet. 3. Extemporized, impromptu, done off hand. 4. Coined (word), invented.

A. مرجل **mŭrtējil**, *a. (fem. مرجله)* 1. Who dismounts, goes on foot; a pedestrian. 2. (A horse) that trots and canters alternately. 3. Who seizes or hangs up (a beast) by the foot or leg. 4. Who holds a thing down with his feet. 5. Who extemporizes, composes impromptu, or does off hand. 6. Who invents an expression, epithet, etc. 7. Who undertakes, begins a work. 8. Who sets up a cauldron and cooks in it. 9. (Day) advanced towards noon.

A. مرجم **mŭrtējim**, *a. (fem. مرجمه)* 1. Who vies in throwing stones. 2. (A beast) that goes at a quick, heavy pace. 3. Who circuits round an ancient heathen shrine. 4. Which piles itself up, accumulates, layer on layer.

A. مرجى **mŭrtēja**, مرجا, *a. (fem. مرجات)* Hoped or prayed for; feared.

A. مرجى **mŭrtēji**, *a. (fem. مرجيه)* Who hopes, prays for, or fears.

A. مرحض **mŭrtāhiz**, *a. (fem. مرحضه)* Disgraced.

A. مرحل **mŭrtāhil**, *a. (fem. مرحله)* 1. Who saddles a camel. 2. Who mounts and rides. 3. Who enters on a matter. 4. (A disease) that attacks or worries one. 5. Who starts on a journey, goes away. 6. Who dies, is dying; dead.

A. مرخص **mŭrtākhis**, *a. (fem. مرخصه)* 1. Who buys cheap. 2. Who accounts a thing cheap.

A. مرتد **mŭrtēdd** *(for* مرتدد*)*, vulg. مورطات, مرتاد, *a. (fem. مرتده)* 1. Who wavers, is not firm; especially, who apostatizes from Islam. 2. An apostate, a renegade. اطلس — The island Zea in the Cyclades.

A. مرتدح **mŭrtēdah**, *s.* A place or occasion of largeness, freedom.

A. مرتدع **mŭrtēdi'**, *a. (fem. مرتدعه)* 1. Who abstains or desists when forbidden. 2. (An arrow) split in the shaft on striking a butt. 3. Old, broken down. 4. Anointed with precious ointment.

A. مرتدغ **mŭrtēdig**, *a. (fem. مرتدغه)* Fallen into a quagmire or bog; mired.

A. مرتدف **mŭrtēdif**, *a. (fem. مرتدفه)* 1. Who takes another to ride behind him on the same beast. 2. That follows. 3. Who seizes or attacks another from behind.

T. مرتدلك **mŭrtēdalik**, vulg. **mŭrtēdaliq**, *s.* Apostacy.

A. مرتدم **mŭrtēdim**, *a. (fem. مرتدمه)* 1. Walled, stopt up. 2. Patched. 3. Clothed in patched garments.

A. مرتدى **mŭrtēdi**, *a. (fem. مرتديه)* 1. Who wears a cloak or plaid. 2. Who hops on one foot.

A. مرتزق **mŭrtēziq**, *a. & s.* Paid, allowed for subsistence; pay; rations; allowance.

A. مرتزق **mŭrtēziq**, *a. & s. (fem. مرتزقه)* 1. Who draws pay, rations; a paid or fed dependent. 2. Who asks or expects means of subsistence.

A. مرتزقه **mŭrtēziqā**, *a. & s. fem. & pl. of* مرتزق 1. See مرتزق 2. The servants of a department of Government, as salaried dependents.

A. مرتزم **mŭrtēzim**, *s.* A place on which one lies or falls

A. مرتس **mŭrtēs**, *a. (fem. مرتسه)* (News, etc.) spread abroad.

A. مرتسم **mŭrtēsim**, *a. (fem. مرتسمه)* 1. Drawn, pictured. 2. Who conforms to an injunction. 3. Who recites any pious ejaculation.

A. مرتشى **mŭrtēshi**, *a. (fem. مرتشيه)* Who accepts a bribe.

A. مرتص **mŭrtās**, *a. (fem. مرتصه)* Set close together.

A. مرتصد **mŭrtāsid**, *a. (fem. مرتصده)* Who waits and watches.

A. مرتصع **mŭrtāsi'**, *a. (fem. مرتصعه)* 1. Adherent. 2. Close together.

A. مرتصف **mŭrtāsif**, *a. (fem. مرتصفه)* Arranged compactly in order.

A. مرتصق **mŭrtāsiq**, *a. (fem. مرتصقه)* 1. Adhering, sticking.

A. مرتضا **mŭrtāza**, *a.* For مرتضى, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. مرتضخ **murtaḍikh**, *a. (fem.* مرتضخة*)* Who chatters as a foreigner.

A. مرتضى **murtaḍá**, مرتضا, *a. (fem.* مرتضاة*)* 1. With whom one is pleased. 2. The chief title of the caliph 'Ali.

A. مرتضى **murtaḍí**, *a. (fem.* مرتضية*)* Pleased, satisfied, content.

A. مرتطم **murtaṭim**, *a. (fem.* مرتطمة*)* 1. Sunk, stuck fast (in mud, etc.) 2. Involved inextricably. 3. Constipated. 4. Piled up, accumulated.

A. مرتع **mar'á'**, *s. (pl.* مراتع*)* A pasture, pasturage.

A. مرتع **mur'i'**, *a. (fem.* مرتعة*)* 1. Producing pasture. 2. Who has cattle at pasture. 3. Who lives a life of luxury.

A. مرتعب **mur'á'ib**, *a. (fem.* مرتعبة*)* Who fears, frightened.

A. مرتعث **mur'á'is**, *a. (fem.* مرتعثة*)* Wearing earrings.

A. مرتعد **mur'á'id**, *a. (fem.* مرتعدة*)*
A. مرتعص **mur'á'is**, *a. (fem.* مرتعصة*)*
A. مرتعش **mur'á'ish**, *a. (fem.* مرتعشة*)*
Quivering, tremulous; shivering.

A. مرتعص **mur'á'is**, *a. (fem.* مرتعصة*)* 1. Wriggling, writhing. 2. Quivering, pliantly bending. 3. Bounding; darting hither and thither. 4. Rising, high (price).

A. مرتعف **mur'á'if**, *a. (fem.* مرتعفة*)* That outstrips.

A. مرتعى **mur'á'i**, *a. (fem.* مرتعية*)* Grazing at pasture.

A. مرتغب **murtáġib**, *a. (fem.* مرتغبة*)* Desirous.

A. مرتغى **murtáġi**, *a. (fem.* مرتغية*)* That imbibes froth or foam.

A. مرتف **murtéff** *(for* مرتفف*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتفة*)* Shining, glistening.

A. مرتفد **murtéfid**, *a. (fem.* مرتفدة*)* Who receives a gift or benefit.

A. مرتفع **murtéfi'**, *a. (fem.* مرتفعة*)* That rises high; high.

A. مرتفق **murtéfaq**, *s.* A place on which one leans the elbow; a cushion.

A. مرتفق **murtéfiq**, *a. (fem.* مرتفقة*)* 1. Who pillows his head on his elbow. 2. Who accompanies another. 3. Who asks aid. 4. Who uses. 5. Who obtains a profit or benefit. 6. Full of water.

A. مرتقا **murtáqá**, *s.* For مرتقى, *q. v.*

A. مرتقب **murtáqib**, *a. (fem.* مرتقبة*)* Who waits and watches.

A. مرتقش **murtáqish**, *a. (fem.* مرتقشة*)* Mixed in fight.

A. مرتقع **murtáqi'**, *a. (fem.* مرتقعة*)* 1. Patched. 2. Heedful, mindful.

A. مرتقن **murtáqin**, *a. (fem.* مرتقنة*)* Who anoints himself with saffron or henna.

A. مرتقى **murtáqá**, مرتقا, *s.* A place or means of ascent, a path up a steep, a ladder.

A. مرتقى **murtáqi**, *a. (fem.* مرتقية*)* 1. That ascends. 2. Drawn up, shrunk.

T. مرتك **mértek**, *s.* A squared balk of timber; a post, a beam. | القى مرتك ظن | *(To take a letter | for a post)* To show ignorance.

A. مرتك **murtékk** *(for* مرتكك*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتكة*)* 1. Shaky, quivering. 2. Agitated. 3. In doubt. 4. Confused, hesitating in argument. 5. Speaking thick.

A. مرتكا **murtékyá**, *s.* For مرتكى, *q.v.*

A. مرتكب **murtékib**, *a. (fem.* مرتكبة*)* 1. Who mounts or rides. 2. Who enters upon, undertakes. 3. Who commits a sin. 4. T. Corrupt, dishonest.

A. مرتكز **murtékiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتكزة*)* 1. Standing upright as a spear set up or as a column. 2. Who leans upon a staff. 3. Who throws himself on a sword to die. 4. Throbbing (vein).

A. مرتكس **murtékis**, *a. (fem.* مرتكسة*)* 1. Overturned, inverted. 2. Reversed. 3. Who reverts to a former evil condition.

A. مرتكض **murtékiḍ**, *s.* A place where water collects.

A. مرتكض **murtékiḍ**, *a. (fem.* مرتكضة*)* 1. Who kicks his beast to urge it. 2. Who is in the throes of death. 3. Who travels. 4. Agitated.

A. مرتكم **murtékim**, *s.* The middle or main track of a road.

A. مرتكم **murtékim**, *a. (fem.* مرتكمة*)* Heaped, accumulated.

A. مرتكى **murtékyá**, *s.* Something to lean or rely upon.

A. مرتكى **murtéki**, *a. (fem.* مرتكية*)* Firm, stable, enduring.

A. مرتل **murétti**, *a. (fem.* مرتلة*)* 1. Even and separate (teeth). 2. Who pronounces distinctly and correctly. 3. Who reads or recites the Qur'an in the slowest of the three acknowledged modes.

A. مرتمز **murtémiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتمزة*)* 1. Moveable, shaky. 2. Who rises, jumps up.

Digitized by Google

A. مرتمس **mûrtémis**, *a. (fem.* مرتمسة*)* Who dips himself under water for a moment.

A. مرتمض **mûrtémiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتمضة*)* Who burns with grief, etc.; feverish.

A. مرتمل **mûrtémil**, *a. (fem.* مرتملة*)* 1. Smeared with blood. 2. (A widow) who works and slaves for her children.

A. مرتمم **mûrtémim**, *a. (fem.* مرتممة*)* That eats, or is just beginning to eat solid food, that thrives on solid food.

A. مرتمى **mûrtémî**, *a. (fem.* مرتمية*)* 1. Who shoots arrows, or throws stones, etc. 2. Who competes at shooting or throwing. 3. *s.* A scout, one of an advanced guard. 4. Shot or thrown; thrown down.

A. مرتوم **mértûm**, *a. (fem.* مرتومة*)* Much broken, crushed.

A. مرتوى **mûrtévî**, *a. (fem.* مرتوية*)* 1. Who provides himself with water. 2. Who has drunk to satiety. 3. Well-watered. 4. Prosperous, flourishing. 5. Strong, muscular. 6. Firmly twisted (cord).

A. مرتهط **mûrtéhit**, *a. (fem.* مرتهطة*)* Collected as a small party.

A. مرتهش **mûrtéhish**, *a. (fem.* مرتهشة*)* 1. Weak (archery bow). 2. Quaking, shivering. 3. (A party) fighting one another.

A. مرتهن **mûrtéhin**, *a. (fem.* مرتهنة*)* 1. Pledged, pawned; mortgaged; given as a hostage. 2. (**mûrtéhin**) Who pledges, leaves as a pawn, security, or hostage; one who gives a pledge.

A. مرتين **mérrétéyn**, *s., dual obl. of* مرة Two times, twice.

A. مرث **mûriss** *(for* مرثث*)*, *a. (fem.* مرثة*)* 1. Old, worn out. 2. Who has old and worn out clothes or appliances.

A. مرثات **mérsât**, *s. & vn.* As مرثية, *q.v.*

A. مرثد **mérséd**, *a. (fem.* مرثدة*)* 1. Munificent. 2. A name of men.

A. مرثم **mérsim, mérsém**, *s. (pl.* مراثم*)* The nose.

A. مرثم **mûréssém**, *a. (fem.* مرثمة*)* Sprinkled.

A. مرثن **mûréssén**, *a. (fem.* مرثنة*)* Sprinkled by slight interrupted showers.

A. مرثود **mérsûd**, *a. (fem.* مرثودة*)* Piled up, accumulated.

A. مرثوم **mérsûm**, *a. (fem.* مرثومة*)* 1. Battered, bruised, and bleeding. 2. Whose nose or mouth, etc., is bruised and bleeding.

A. مرثون **mérsûn**, *a. (fem.* مرثونة*)* As مرث, *q.v.*

A. مرثية **mérsiyé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A singing the praises of one dead, in a lament; a lament, lamentation. 2. *s. (pl.* مراثى*)* An elegy, dirge; especially *(with Shi'i Muslims)* an annual dirge-play in honor of Hasan and Huseyn sons of 'Ali. مرثية خوان 1. Who sings dirges. 2. A reciter of the dirge for Hasan and Huseyn, annually performed by Shi'i Muslims. مرثية خوانى The quality or act of a dirge-singer.

A. مرج **mérj**, *s. (pl.* مروج*)* 1. A tract of meadow land. 2. Name of places.

A. مرجا **mûrjâ**, *a.* For مرجى, *q.v.*

A. مرجات **mérjât**, *vn. & s.* A hoping; a hope.

A. مرجاس **mirjâs**, *s.* A stone used to stir up the mud in a well for cleaning, or to drop into a well in order to judge of its depth.

A. مرجام **mirjâm**, *s. (pl.* مراجيم*)* 1. A sling or balista for throwing stones. 2. A quick-going camel.

A. مرجان **mérjân**, *s. (n. u.* مرجانة*)* 1. Coral. 2. A proper name, especially of slaves. 3. T. A glowing ember. بالنى — The red gurnard, *trigla spini*. پوردة — *(Cultivated coral)* 1. Rosy lips. 2. Red wine. دانه — A coral bead; a single bit of coral. مرجانكوش Vulg. for مرزنكوش *q.v.* تسبيح مرجانى A coral knob or bead in a rosary.

A. مرجانة **mérjâné**, *s., n. u. of* مرجان 1. A single bit or bead of coral. 2. A name of women; especially of slave women.

A. مرجب **mûréjjéb**, *a. (fem.* مرجبة*)* 1. Propped. 2. Treated with honor, supported by attendants when on foot. 3. Venerated. — عذيق *(The venerated little prop)* A man on whom people lean in difficulties.

A. مرجح **mûréjjâh**, *a. (fem.* مرجحة*)* Preferred; preferable.

A. مرجز **mûréjjéz**, *a. (fem.* مرجزة*)* 1. (Prose) measured, but without rhyme. 2. (**mûréjjiz**) Who writes or recites in measured prose.

A. مرجس **mirjés**, *a.* Vehemently braying (camel).

A. مرجس **mûrjis**, *a. (fem.* مرجسة*)*

Digitized by Google

Who casts a stone into a well.

A. مرجع mŏrji', vulg. mŏrjā', s. (pl. مراجع) 1. A place to which return is made; also, a goal. 2. A place to which reference is made or recourse had, also a source to which a thing is referred. 3. A court with legal jurisdiction in a case. 4. Recourse, reference. 5. (vulg. for مرجح) A Cashmere shawl of the best quality. خاص و عام — A person to whom all classes have recourse.

A. مرجع mŭrji', a. (fem. مرجعة) 1. That makes or lets return. 2. Who traces or refers to a source, etc. 3. Who stretches out the hand. 4. That returns to a former condition; especially to a good condition. 5. That gives a good profit, profitable. 6. Who buys or takes an article in exchange.

A. مرجع mŭrĕjjā', a. (fem. مرجعة) Made or let return; renewed, repeated, reciprocated; repudiated.

A. مرجف mŭrjĭf, a. (fem. مرجفة, dual مرجفان, pl. مرجفون) Who puts people into commotion. مرجفان (The two causes of commotion) The ewer and basin used for washing after a meal, at whose jingle all rise. مرجفون Spreaders of false, agitating reports.

A. مرجل mŏrjĕl, s., pl. of رجل Men.

A. مرجل mĭrjĕl, s. (pl. مراجل) 1. A copper cauldron, kettle. 2. A cloth, plaid, or garment of a peculiar kind of ornamentation. 3. A comb.

A. مرجل mŭrĕjjĕl, a. (fem. مرجلة) 1. Furnished with men, manned. 2. Furnished with feet or legs. 3. Pictured with figures of men. 4. (A cloth) ornamented at the ends. 5. (A skin) taken off by stripping from the hind feet. 6. (A beast) so skinned. 7. Combed (hair).

A. مرجم mĭrjĕm, a. Strong, potent, able.

A. مرجم mŭrĕjjĕm, a. (fem. مرجمة) 1. Covered with stones. 2. Pelted with stones. 3. Suspected, attacked with insinuations.

A. مرجم mŭrĕjjĭm, a. (fem. مرجمة) 1. Who covers a grave with stones. 2. Who pelts with stones. 3. Who casts aspersions.

T. مرجمك mŏrjŭmĕk (from P. مردمك) The lentil, *ervum lens*.

T. مرجنكوش mŏrjĕngyūsh, s. As مرجانكوش

A. مرجو mŏrjūvv, vulg. mŏrjū, a. 1. Hoped. 2. Asked for.

A. مرجوب mŏrjūb, a. (fem. مرجوبة) Honored.

A. مرجوح mŏrjūh, a. (fem. مرجوحة) 1. Outweighed. 2. Preferred.

A. مرجوحة mŏrjūḥā, a. & s., fem. of مرجوح 1. See مرجوح 2. A swing or see-saw.

A. مرجوحية mŏrjūḥiyyĕt, s. 1. The quality of what is outweighed. 2. Preferableness.

A. مرجوس mŏrjūs, a. (fem. مرجوسة) 1. (A well) measured or cleaned by means of a stone. (See مرجاس) 2. Disappointed, frustrated.

A. مرجوسا mŏrjūsā, s. A state of disappointment.

A. مرجوسة mŏrjūsĕ

A. مرجوع mŏrjū', a. (fem. مرجوعة) 1. As مرجع mŭrĕjjā'. 2. (Writing) traced over again. 3. Given in return. 4. s. (also مرجوعة) An answer. 5. (as t) s., A return in exchange; a profit.

A. مرجول mŏrjūl, a., (fem. مرجولة) 1. Hurt or wounded in the foot or leg. 2. Caught or snared by a hind leg. 3. Flayed beginning from the hind legs.

A. مرجوم mŏrjūm, a. (fem. مرجومة) 1. Pelted with stones or missiles. 2. Stoned to death.

A. مرجون mŏrjūn, a. (fem. مرجونة) (A beast) kept from pasturage and without fodder, or with dry fodder only.

A. مرجونة mŏrjūnĕ, s. A large wicker basket.

A. مرجى mŭrjā, مرجا, a. (fem. مرجات) Postponed, delayed.

A. مرجى mŭrjĭ, mŭrjĭ, a. (fem. مرجية)

A. مرجئى mŭrjĭ'ī, a. (fem. مرجئية) 1. One of the Muslim Murjiya sect, who assert that faith saves, and that works may be dispensed with. 2. Pertaining to that sect.

A. مرح mĕrăḥ, vn. & s. 1. A being exuberantly joyful, or turbulently, merry; exuberant joy, turbulent mirth. 2. A being proudly exultant; proud exultation.

A. مرح mĕrĭḥ, a. (pl. مرحى, مراحى) 1. Exuberantly joyous. 2. Turbulently merry. 3. Proudly exultant.

A. مرحا mĕrḥā, s., & a. pl. For مرحى

A. مرحاض mĭrḥāḍ, s. (pl. مراحيض, مراحض) 1. A washer's bat or beating-stick. 2. A wash-tub. 3. A place of washing. 4. A privy.

Digitized by Google

A. مرحان **mérḥān.** *vn. & s.* As مرح **mérḥ.** *q. v.*

A. مرحب **mérḥab,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being spacious, roomy, ample; spaciousness. roominess. 2. A condition's being comfortable; ease, comfort, happiness.

A. مرحبا **mérḥaba,** *advl. accus. ind. & interj.* Be at ease, in comfort! Welcome!

T. مرحباله‌شماق **mérḥabalèshmaq,** *v. i.* To wish one another *All hail!*

A. مرحبه **mérḥaba,** *vn. & s.* A saluting with the word *merhaba.*

A. مرحض **mùrḥaḍ,** *a. (fem.* مرحضه*)* Washed (cloth).

A. مرحضه **mirḥaḍa,** *s.* A tub in which cloths are washed.

A. مرحل **mirḥal,** *s.* Strength, speed (in a beast). — ذو (A beast) able, well fitted for a journey.

A. مرحل **mùrḥil,** *a. (fem.* مرحله*)* 1. That makes or lets travel. 2. A trainer of camels. 3. An owner of riding-camels. 4. Strong (camel), fit for a journey.

A. مرحل **mùraḥḥal,** *a. (fem.* مرحله*)* 1. Saddled with the camel riding-saddle. 2. (A cloth) figured in patterns of camel-saddles. 3. Caused or allowed to set out on a journey.

A. مرحل **mùraḥḥil,** *a. (fem.* مرحله*)* That makes or lets set out on a journey.

A. مرحله **mérḥale,** *s. (pl.* مراحل*)* A stage of a journey; a day's journey.

A. مرحمت **mérḥamet,** *s. (pl.* مراحم*)* 1. Mercy, compassion, tenderness of heart. 2. An act of kindness, compassion or mercy, or an act of forgiveness. ا — *v.i.* To have mercy, compassion, to do a kindness, to be compassionate, merciful. — لی Merciless, hard-hearted, cruel.

T. مرحمتسز **mérḥamétsiz,** *a.* Merciless, pitiless.

T. مرحمتسزلك **mérḥamétsizlik,** *s.* Mercilessness, cruelty.

T. مرحمتلو **mérḥamétlu,** *a.* Merciful, tender-hearted, kind.

A. مرحوض **mérḥuḍ,** *a. (fem.* مرحوضه*)* 1. Washed (cloth). 2. (A sick man) attacked by profuse perspiration.

A. مرحول **mérḥul,** *a. (fem.* مرحوله*)* (A camel saddled for riding.

A. مرحوم **mérḥum,** *a. (fem.* مرحومه*)* Deceased and admitted to God's mercy; hence, T. The deceased (so-and-so).

او — *v.i.* To die; to be dead.

A. مرحی **mérḥa,** مرحا, *s.* The place of a pair of millstones. الحرب — *s.* The thick of a battle.

A. مرحی **mérḥa,** مرحا, *a. pl. of* مریح, مریح

A. مرحی **mérḥa,** مرحا *interj.* Bravo! Rejoice! (Said to an archer who hits).

A. مرحی **mùraḥḥi,** *a. & s.* Who makes millstones or mills.

A. مرحبا **mérḥabayya,** *interj.* As مرحی *interj. q.v.*

A. مرخ **mérkh,** *s.* The twining plant *cynanchum pyrotechnicum* (Forskal); used, by the Arabians of old, as the best wood with which to obtain fire by friction.

A. مرخا **mérkhā,** *a. fem. (pl.* مراخی*)* (A she-camel) that runs with a willing pace.

A. مرخص **mùraḵḵaṣ,** *a. & s. (fem.* مرخصه*)* 1. To whom permission, license has been given. 2. *s.* A plenipotentiary.

T. مرخصلق **mùraḵḵaṣlıq,** *s.* The quality of a plenipotentiary.

A. مرخصه **mérkhāṣa,** *s.* An Armenian bishop.

A. مرخم **mùraḵḵam,** *a. (fem.* مرخمه*)* 1. Paved, cased or ornamented with marble. 2. Curtailed, abbreviated (word).

P. مرد **mérd,** *s. (pl.* مردان*)* 1. A man, male human being. 2. A woman's husband. 3. A brave, manly man. آزما — That tests a man. آسا — Man-like. افکن — *(That overthrows men)* Powerful, heroic. بچه — A brave son of a brave father. خدا — A saint. غریب — A stranger. گیر — *(A man taker)* A kind of crook, once used as a weapon. نارسیده — *(To whom man has not attained)* Virgin. نبرد — A warrior, veteran. مردانمرد *(A man of men)* A man worth many men.

A. مرد **mérad,** *vn. & s.* A being beardless.

A. مرد **mérada** *(for* مرد*),* *s.* A yielding, giving; a yield; a profit or income.

A. مرد **mirdad,** *a.* Who repels habitually.

T. مرد **mùrd,** *a.* Small, insignificant.

P. مرد **mùrd,** *s.* For مورد **mùrd.** *q.v.*

P. مرد **mùrd,** *a.* Dead (Not said of Muslims). او — *v. i.* To die, to be dead.

A. مرد **mùrd,** *a. pl. of* امرد, مردا, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. مردا **mérdā**, *a., fem. of* امرد *(pl.* مرد*)* 1. Hairless about the pubes. 2. Leafless.

A. مردا **mírdā**, *s.* For مردی, *q. v.*

A. مردا **múrdā**, *a., pl. of* مرید Obstinately rebellious.

P. مرداب **múrdāb** *(for* مردآب*) s. (Dead-water)* Back-water from a stream.

A. مردات **mirdāt**, *s. (pl.* مرادی*)* 1. A stone or other missile thrown. 2. A stone used for pounding. 3. A leg of a large beast. 4. A shawl, wrapper.

P. مرداد **múrdād**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an angel of the Zoroastrians. 2. The fifth month of the Zoroastrian year. 3. The seventh day of the Zoroastrian month.

P. مردار **múrdār**, vulg. **múrdār**, **múndār**, *a.* 1. Canonically unclean. 2. Dirty. 3. Carrion. ا – *v. i.* To make filthy or canonically unclean. او – *v. i.* To be or become filthy or canonically unclean. آغاجی – The common purple loosestrife, *lythrum salicaria*. اولك – *v. i.* To die unclean *i.e.* in a bad cause or without canonical ablution. ایلیك – The spinal marrow. خانه – A point in backgammon whence there is no opening for a move. مردارخوار Carrion-eating.

P. مردارسنك **múrdār-séng**, *s.* See مردهسنك

T. مردارسنمق **múrdārsınmāq**, *v. t.* To regard as filthy or unclean.

T. مردارلاتمق **múrdārlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made filthy.

T. مردارلامق **múrdārlāmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To soil, to make filthy. 2. To discharge fæces.

T. مردارلانمق **múrdārlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become filthy or canonically unclean.

T. مردارلق **múrdārlıq**, *s.* 1. Filthiness. 2. Dirt, filth. 3. Dung, fæces. 4. Canonical uncleanness.

A. مردارية **mérdārîyyé**, *a. & s. pl.* Name of a sect of heterodox Muslims who contended that a man could write a book equal in elegance to the Qur'an.

A. مرداس **mirdās**, *s.* 1. A pounder or pestle of stone. 2. A mass of stone thrown. 3. A stone thrown down a well to ascertain its depth.

A. مرداسنج **múrdāsénj** } As P. مردهسنك
P. مرداسنك **múrdāséng** }

A. مردام **múrdām**, *a. & s.* Worthless.

P. مردان **mérdān**, *s., pl. of* مرد Men; especially, great men. مردان‌خیز Abounding in great men. علوی – 1. The seven planets. 2. Seven spiritual beings held to be guides and rulers of the faithful.

P. مردانگی **mérdānégi**, *s.* Manliness. – عرصهٔ *(The field of manliness)* 1. A battle-field. 2. An arena for any athletic competition.

P. مردانه **mérdāné**, *a.* Special to or worthy of men; virile, brave.

T. مردانه **mérdāné**, *s.* 1. The *penis*. 2. A club for athletic exercises. 3. A thick rolling-pin. 4. A printer's inking cylinder.

T. مردانهلك **mérdānélik**, *s.* 1. Bravery, courage. 2. Wood adapted to be made into a rolling-pin.

T. مردبان **mérd-bān**, **mérdúbān**. See مردوان

A. مردد **múrédded**, *a. (fem.* مرددة*)* 1. Turned back, returned. 2. Turned away, refused. 3. Rebutted, refuted. 4. Repeated; reverberated; trilled. 5. Made to vacillate, perplexed. 6. Turned over in the mind.

A. مردس **mirdés**, *s.* A crusher; a pestle, beetle, etc.

P. مردهشو **múrd-shú**, *a. & s.* See مردشو

A. مردغه **mérdāgā**, *s. (pl.* مرادغ*)* 1. A meadow, park, garden. 2. Any fat part about the neck or shoulder of a beast; a hump.

A. مردف **múrdéf**, *a. (fem.* مردفه*)* 1. Made or let ride behind another on the same beast. 2. Made to follow.

A. مردف **múrdif**, *a. (fem.* مردفه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one ride behind another on the same beast. 2. That makes one follow or accompany. 3. Who rides behind another on the same beast. 4. That follows or accompanies. 5. (A beast) strong enough to be ridden by two.

P. مردك **mérdék**, *s., dim. of* مرد 1. A little man, a manikin. 2. A pander.

P. مردگان **múrdégyān**, *s., pl. of* مرده The dead.

P. مردکی **mérdéki**, *s.* Panderism.

P. مردگیران **mérdgirān**, *s. pl. (The husband takers)* five days at the end of the Zoroastrian year, during which wives ruled the house.

T. مردلك **mérdlik**, *s.* Manliness; courage.

P. مردم **mérdúm** *s.* A man; a human being; a person; anybody. آزار – That hurts man. چشم – The pupil of the eye

Digitized by Google

(from the image reflected there). خوار — Cannibal. زاد —, زاده — *(Born of man)* Human; a human being. گیاه — The mandrake. نواز — Courteous, kind.

A. مردم **márdúm**, *a. (fem.* مردمه*)* Continuous.

A. مردم **márédédém**, *a. (fem.* مردمه*)* Patched.

A. مردم **márédédim**, *a. (fem.* مردمه*)* Who patches; a patcher.

T. مردم **márdúm**, *s.* The damson plum.

P. مردمخیز **mérdúm-khéz**, *a.* (A country) where men abound, populous.

P. مردمك **mérdúmék**, *s., dim. of* مردم 1. A little man, a manikin. 2. The pupil of the eye. 3. The lens of the eye. 4. *(vulg.* مرجك **mérjimék***)* The lentil, *ervum lens.*

T. مردمنوازلق
P. مردمنوازی } **mérdúmnúwázlíq**, **mérdúmnúwází** *s.* Affability, courtesy, kindness.

P. مردمه **mérdúmé**, *s.* The pupil of the eye.

P. مردی **mérdúmí**, *s.* Human nature, humanity.

A. مردن **mírdán**, *s.* A spindle for yarn.

A. مردن **márdún**, *a. (fem.* مردنه*)* 1. Dark (night). 2. Profuse and fetid (sweat).

T. مردوان **mérdúwán**, vulg. **mérdíván** *(for* P. زدبان*) s.* 1. A ladder. 2. A flight of steps or stairs; a staircase. آیاقی — The foot of a ladder or staircase. باباسی — A newel on a staircase. دبی — The foot of a staircase or of a ladder. صحنلی — A landing on a staircase. قورقولنی — The balustrade of a staircase. قرق — *(Forty flights of stairs)* 1. A long and steep mountain pass. 2. Name of one of the noted varieties of Damascus steel in sword-blades. یرلو — A fixed ladder.

A. مردود **mérdúd**, *a. (fem.* مردوده*)* 1. Given back; returned; hence, an answer. 2. A yield, income. 3. Rejected; rebutted. 4. Closed (door). 5. (A wife) divorced; also, taken back after divorce.

A. مردودیت **mérdúdíyyét**, *s.* The quality of what is returned or rejected.

A. مردوع **mérdú'**, *a. (fem.* مردوعه*)* 1. Smeared or dyed with saffron. 2. Repelled; prevented.

A. مردوم **mérdúm**, *a. (fem.* مردومه*)* 1. Torn, ragged. 2. Patched. 3. Ruinous. 4. Walled up (door-way, etc.).

T. مردوم **márdúm**, *s.* The damson plum.

A. مردون **mérdún**, *a. (fem.* مردونه*)* 1. Spun (yarn). 2. Woven or knitted. 3. Extensive, general. 4. Stowed or piled up.

A. مرده **mérédé**, *a., pl. of* مارد *q.v.*

A. مرده **mérédé**, *s.* A yield, profit, fruit.

P. مرده **márdé**, *a. & s.* 1. Dead. 2. *(pl.* مردگان*)* A dead person; a corpse. مرده‌دل *(Dead of heart)* Callous. مرده‌شو A washer of the dead.

P. مرده‌سنك **márdé-séng**, vulg. **márdásséng**, *s. (Deadstone)* Litharge. — تلو Flaky litharge.

P. مردی **mérdí**, *s.* 1. Manliness, virility. 2. Bravery.

A. مردی **mérdí**, *a, (fem.* مردیه*)* Beaten, battered with a stone; pelted with stones.

A. مردی **mírdá**, مردا, *s. (pl.* مرادی*)* 1. A stone thrown. 2. A stone used to break or pound with. 3. A leg of a beast. 4. A boatman's punting-pole. مردی الحرب *(A mace of war)* A hero. الخصومه — A very pertinacious litigant.

A. مردی **márdá**, مردا, *a. (fem.* مردات*)* Destroyed.

A. مردی **márdí**, *a. (fem.* مردیه*)* Who destroys.

A. مردی **márdí**, *s. (pl.* مرادی*)* A boatman's punting-pole

A. مرذول **mérdúl**, *a. (fem.* مرذوله*)* Pronounced bad, mean; treated with contempt.

A. مرر **mírér**, *s., pl. of* مره

P. مرز **mérz**, *s.* 1. A frontier district. 2. Any district. 3. A bed in a garden; a cultivated field. وبوم — A country; a region partly cultivated. دار المرز *(The land of the Marches)* The country of Gilan and Talish at the south-west corner of the Caspian.

A. مرزا **márézá** *(for* مرزأ*), a. (pl. obl.* مرزئین مرزؤون*)* Whose substance is diminished; *i.e.*, munificent.

A. مرزاب **mírzáb**, *s. (pl.* مرازیب*)* 1. A spout from a roof, etc. 2. A great or long ship.

P. مرزانگوش **mérzán-gúsh**, *s.* As مرزنگوش, *q.v.*

P. مرزبان **mérz-bán**, *s.* A warden of a frontier.

A. مرزبان **mérzúbán**, *(from the Persian) s. (pl.* مرازبه*)* 1. A lord of a frontier district, a marquis. 2. A name of men.

Digitized by Google

P. مرزبوم **mèrzbūm.** *s.* A region, country.

A. مرزبه **mèrzèbè.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming a lord of the marches.

A. مرزبه **mirzibbè.** *s.* An iron mace.

A. مرزز **mūrèzzèz.** *a. (fem.* مرززه*)* 1. (Food) mixed with rice. 2. Sized or glazed with rice.

A. مرزم **mirzèm.** *prop.n.* 1. A name of the star β *Orionis.* 2. *(dual* مرزمان*)* A name of each of the stars β *Canis Majoris* and β *Canis Minoris.* — ام The chilly north wind; also, the wind. — نوء The heliacal setting of the star Mirzem (a season of cold).

A. مرزنجوش **mèrzènjūsh.** *s.* For P. مرزنگوش, *q. v.*

P. مرزنگوش **mèrzèngyūsh,** vulg. **mèrjāngyūsh.** *s.* Marjoram, *origanum.*

P. مرزوان **mèrz-wān.** *s.* As مرزبان, *q.v.*

A. مرزوق **mèrzūq.** *a. (fem.* مرزوقه*)* 1. Fed; possessed of all necessaries, or of all comforts and luxuries. 2. Given as a subsistence, pay, or rations, an allowance.

A. مرزوقات **mèrzūqāt.** *s., pl. of* مرزوقه Rations, allowances for food.

A. مرزوم **mèrzūm.** *a. (fem.* مرزومه*)* Laid up with a chronic malady.

A. مرزه **mèrzè.** *s.* A place where rice is dried and the grain separated from the straw.

A. مرس **mèrès.** *s. (n. u.* مرسه*)* Rope.

A. مرسا **mèrsā, mūrsā.** *s. & a.* For مرسى, *q. v.*

A. مرسات **mirsāt.** *s. (pl.* مراسى*)* An anchor.

A. مرسال **mirsāl.** *a. & s. (pl.* مراسيل*)* 1. A habitual thrower or sender. 2. A short or small arrow, a dart. 3. Easy-paced or active (beast). 4. (A camel) with long hair on the shanks. 5. A messenger, envoy.

A. مرسب **mirsèb.** *s. (pl.* مراسب*)* 1. A post, pillar, prop. 2. A keen penetrating sword.

A. مرسل **mūrsèl.** *a. (fem.* مرسله*) (pl.* مرسلون *obl.* مرسلين*)* Sent with a message or mission; an envoy, messenger; an apostle, a missionary. 2. A reported apostolic tradition, in whose chain of authorities the last link lacks. سيد المرسلين Muhammed. شيخ المرسلين *(The elder of the apostles)* Noah.

A. مرسلات **mūrsèlāt.** *a. & s., pl. of* مرسله *q. v.* — سورة The 77th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مرسله **mūrsèlè.** *a. & s., fem. of* مرسل *(pl.* مرسلات*)* 1. See مرسل 2. An angel. 3. A message. 4. A mare started on a course or in a race. 4. A drooping, loose necklace.

A. مرسلين **mūrsèlīn.** *s., pl. obl. masc. of* مرسل, *q.v.*

A. مرسم **mirsèm.** *s.* A certain pace of a camel.

A. مرسم **mūrèssèm.** *a. (fem.* مرسمه*)* 1. Traced, designed. 2. Embellished with lines, tracery.

A. مرسن **mèrsèn, mèrsin.** *s. (pl.* مراسن*)* 1. The part of a camel's nose on which the leading-rein is fastened; hence, a nose.

A. مرسوم **mèrsūm.** *a. (fem.* مرسومه*)* 1. Drawn, traced as a figure or design. 2. On which lines, figures, or characters are traced. 3. Mentioned, or commanded; a mandate, an edict. 4. T. The above-mentioned, aforesaid, (used in referring to persons of no distinction). 5. A stipend authorized by warrant. 6. A tax authorized by edict. مرسوم‌خوار *(Who eats a stipend)* A stipendiary. درايت مرسوم Intelligent.

A. مرسومات **mèrsūmāt.** *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرسوم 1. Things authorized or commanded. 2. Pensions. 3. Taxes.

A. مرسون **mèrsūn.** *a. (fem.* مرسونه*)* (A beast) fastened by a rope round his nose.

A. مرسه **mèrèsè.** *s., n. u. of* مرس A rope.

A. مرسى **mèrsā, mūrsā.** مرسا, *s. (pl.* مراسى*)* 1. An anchorage; a harbor. 2. (**mūrsā**) An act of anchoring.

A. مرسى **mūrsā.** مرسا, *a. (fem.* مرساة*)* Anchored; moored.

A. مرسى **mūrsi.** *a. (fem.* مرسيه*)* That anchors.

T. مرسين **mèrsin.** *s.* 1. The myrtle, *myrtus communis.* 2. The sturgeon, *acipenser attilus.* 3. Name of a town on the coast of Cilicia. الاجه مرسين As بك بالغى *q.v.* in بك. طاغ مرسينى The bilberry, whortleberry, *vaccinium myrtillus.* قزاق مرسينى Smoked sturgeon. يان مرسينى The butcher's broom, *ruscus aculeatus(?)*

A. مرسيه **mūrsiyè.** *prop. n.* Murcia in Spain.

A. مرش **mèrsh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A scratch-

Digitized by Google

ing; also, a wounding with the nails or claws. 2. A lashing with words.

A. مرش **miréshsh**, *s.* A sprinkler.

A. مرشا **mérshâ**, *a., fem. of* امرش Very perverse and contentious.

A. مرشح **miréshshâh**, *s.* A sweat-pad under a saddle.

A. مرشح **mûréshshih**, **mûréshshiih**, *a. (fem.* مرشحه*)* Having a young one that is able to walk alone.

A. مرشح **mûréshshâh**, *a. (fem.* مرشحه*)* 1. Made to sweat. 2. Made to walk and sweat. 3. Nurtured, reared. 4. Taken care of. 5. Trained. 6. Appointed.

A. مرشد **mérshâd**, *s. (pl.* مراشد*)* A point to which a road leads; a thing to be aimed at in an effort.

A. مرشد **mûrshid**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرشده*)* 1. Who guides by the right road. 2. A guide; especially, a spiritual guide or teacher.

A. مرشف **mirshéf**, *s. (pl.* مراشف*)* An organ for sucking; especially, a lip.

A. مرشوش **mérshûsh**, *a. (fem.* مرشوشه*)* 1. Sprinkled, scattered in drops. 2. Wet by sprinkling.

A. مرشه **miréshshé**, *s.* As مرش **miréshsh**, *q. v.*

A. مرصاد **mirsâd**, A. مرصد **mérsâd**, *(pl.* مراصد*)* *s.* A place where one lies in wait, or observes; an ambush; an outlook.

A. مرصد **mûrsid**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرصده*)* Who watches, lies in wait, observes.

A. مرصص **mûrâssâs**, *a. (fem.* مرصصه*)* 1. Made compact, compactly joined together. 2. Coated or lined with tin or lead.

A. مرصع **mûrsi'**, *s. (pl.* مراصيع*)* A date-palm having suckers growing out of it.

A. مرصع **mûrâssâ'**, *a. (fem.* مرصعه*)* 1. Set with jewels, jeweled. 2. *(rhet.)* (A clause) having words which are homophonous in each member.

A. مرصف **mûrâssâf**, *a. (fem.* مرصفه*)* Closely packed like stones in a pavement.

T. مرصمه **mârsâmâ**, *s.* See مارصمه

A. مرصود **mérsûd**, *a. (fem.* مرصوده*)* Watched, laid in wait for, observed.

A. مرصوص **mérsûs**, *a. (fem.* مرصوصه*)* As مرصص, *q. v.*

A. مرصوف **mérsûf**, *a. (fem.* مرصوفه*)* 1. Firmly joined together. 2. Bound and strengthened with sinew. 3. (مرصوفه) Whose *vagina* is impervious.

A. مرصون **mérsûn**, *a. (fem.* مرصونه*)* 1. Made firm and strong. 2. Cauterized; branded; or tattooed.

A. مرض **mârâz**, *s. (pl.* امراض*)* 1. Any bodily disease, sickness; especially (T) hectic fever. 2. A spiritual unsoundness, unbelief, hypocrisy. 3. T. Anything that frets one. مرض خير (A place) unhealthy, malarious.

A. مرضا **merzâ**, *a. pl.* For مرضى **mérzâ**.

A. مرضات **mérzât**, *s. (pl.* مراضى*)* A cause or means of pleasure; a satisfactory action or quality.

A. مرضاح **mirzâh** A. مرضاخ **mirzâkh** *s.* A stone with which date-stones are crushed.

A. مرضاف **mirzâfé**, *s.* A stone used for cooking or cauterizing after being made hot.

A. مرضحه **mirzâhâ** A. مرضخه **mirzâkhâ** *s.* As مرضاح, مرضاخ, *q. v.*

A. مرضع **mérzâ'**, *s. (pl.* مراضع*)* 1. A place of sucking milk; a breast, a teat. 2. An act of sucking.

A. مرضع **mûrzi'**, مرضعه **mûrzi'a**, *a. & s. (pl.* مراضيع, مراضع*)* A woman suckling an infant.

T. مرضلق **mârâzliq**, *s.* 1. The state of one diseased, especially with hectic fever. 2. The quality of a constant pest and worry.

T. مرضلو **mârâzlû**, *a.* Suffering from any illness, especially from hectic fever.

A. مرضو **mérzûvv**, *a. (fem.* مرضوه*)* As مرضى **mérzî**.

A. مرضوخ **mérzûh**, مرضوخ **mérzûkh**, *a. (fem.* مرضوخه, مرضوخه*)* Crushed, pounded with a stone.

A. مرضود **mérzûd**, *a. (fem.* مرضوده*)* Stowed, piled.

A. مرضوض **mérzûs**, *a. (fem.* مرضوضه*)* 1. Bruised, crushed, pounded. 2. (Land) full of stones.

A. مرضوف **mérzûf**, *a. (fem.* مرضوفه*)* 1. Cooked or cauterized by means of hot stones. 2. (Any vessel) in which to cook food by means of hot stones thrown into it.

A. مرضوم **mérzûm**, *a. (fem.* مرضومه*)* 1. Dug, ploughed (soil). 2. Thrown down. 3. (A building) made of cyclopean rocks. 4. (A sinew) contracted

Digitized by Google

and hardened. العصب – (A beast) affected with spring-halt.

A. مرضى **mérmâ**, مرضا, *a., pl. of* مريض

A. مرضى **mérzî**. *a. (fem.* مرضيه*)* With which one is content; satisfactory, approved. – خلاف, تا – Unsatisfactory, disapproved.

A. مرطب **mûrtâb, mûrâttâb**. *a. (fem.* مرطبه*)* 1. Fresh, juicy (dates). 2. That moistens.

T. مرطاول **mértâwâl**. *s.* Nonsense. اوقومق – To talk nonsense.

A. مرطوب **mértûb**. *a. (fem.* مرطوبه*)* 1. Fed with green fodder. 2. Fed with fresh dates. 3. Rich; versatile; pliant, as though ripe and full of juice.

A. مرطوم **mertûm**. *a. (fem.* مرطومه*)* 1. Stuck fast in mire. 2. Involved in a disagreeable state. 4. Suspected or accused.

A. مرطى **mértâ**, مرطا, *a. fem. of* مرطان Bare, hairless.

A. مرطي **mértî**. *a. (fem.* مرطيه*)* (A hide) tanned with the leaves of the *erta* shrub.

T. مرطي **mârtî**. *s.* See مارق

A. مرعا **mér'â**. *s.* For مرعى, *q. v.*

A. مرعات **mér'ât**. *s. (pl.* مراعى*)* A pasture, pasturage.

A. مرعب **mûrâ''âb**. *a. (fem.* مرعبه*)* Frightened.

A. مرعب **mûrâ''îb**. *a. (fem.* مرعبه*)* That frightens.

A. مرعبل **mûrâ'bêl**. *a. (fem.* مرعبله*)* Torn, ragged.

A. مرعبه **mér'âbé**. *s.* Any cause of fright; as, a frightful desert; etc.

A. مرعث **mûrâ''âs**. *a. (fem.* مرعثه*)* 1. Adorned with earrings. 2. (A cock) with hanging wattles.

A. مرعد **mûr'âd**. *a. (fem.* مرعده*)* 1. Made to shake. 2. (A sand-hill) continually shaking and running with sand.

A. مرعد **mûr'îd**. *a. (fem.* مرعده*)* 1. That makes to shake. 2. Shaking, quaking. 3. Thundering. 4. Threatening. 5. Caught in a thunderstorm.

A. مرعد **mûrâ''îd**. *a. (fem.* مرعده*)* Who trills his voice.

A. مرعز **mér'âz, mér'îz, mîr'îzz**
A. مرعزا **mér'îzâ, mîr'îzâ**.
A. مرعزى, مرعزا **mér'îzzâ, mîr'îzzâ**
s. Down, the under hair of a goat.

A. مرعس **mîr'âs**. *s.* A wretched creature who picks up his subsistence from refuse.

A. مرعش **mér'âsh**. *s.* 1. A tumbler pigeon. 2. The town Marash (ancient *Cæsarea Germanica*).

A. مرعل **mîr'âl**. *a.* Sharp, penetrating.

A. مرعل **mûrâ''âl**. *a. (fem.* مرعله*)* Selected, choice.

A. مرعوب **mér'ûb**. *a. (fem.* مرعوبه*)* Frightened.

A. مرعوظ **mér'ûz**. *a. (fem.* مرعوظه*)* (An arrow) broken in the socket for the head.

A. مرعوف **mér'ûf**. *a. (fem.* مرعوفه*)* Bleeding.

A. مرعون **mér'ûn**. *a. (fem.* مرعونه*)* Affected with sunstroke.

A. مرعه **mûr'â, mûrâ'â**. *s.* The francolin.

A. مرعى **mér'â**. مرعا, *s. (pl.* مراعى*)* A pasture, pasturage. رسمى – Pasturage dues.

A. مرعى **mér'î**. *a. (fem.* مرعيه*)* 1. Pastured, kept at pasture. 2. Ruled, governed. 3. (A law) Observed; in force. طوتلق – او – To be observed, respected as a rule of action. الاجرا – (A law, custom, etc.) in force, executed.

A. مرغ **mérg**. *s.* A meadow, pasturage.

P. مرغ **mûrg**. *s. (pl.* مرغان*)* 1. A bird. 2. A domestic fowl. آب –, آبى – 1. Any water-fowl. 2. The duck. آذرافروز – The phœnix. آتش عالم – Fire. الهى – The human soul. باز – A bird fancier or bird-trainer. باغ –, بام – The nightingale. بيوقت – , . يكه‌خوان – A cock that crows out of season. چن – The nightingale. خانگى – A domestic fowl. خوشخوان – The nightingale. دل – The heart, mind, soul. روز – The sun. زر – 1. The sun. 2. A golden flagon. زيرك – A talking starling. سحر –, سحرخوان – 1. The nightingale. 2. The cock. 3. The ringdove. 4. An early-rising worshiper. سدره – *(The bird of the tree Sydra)* The angel Gabriel. سليمان – The hoopoe. شب آويز – The *ephialtes scops (?)* عيسى – The bat reputed to have been made by Jesus of clay. كردون –, فلك – An angel, cherub. كوشبا – The kite. لب – *(A bird of the lips)* A word spoken. نامه بر –, نامه آور –, نامه – A carrier pigeon. ناقوت پر – Fire. پيل مرغ – فيل – The turkey. شتر – The ostrich.

Digitized by Google

A. مرغاث **mïrgāṭ**, *s.* (*pl.* مراغى) A skimmer (for clearing away scum).

A. مرغاد **mŭrgāḍa**, *a.* (*fem.* مرغاده) 1. Half-curdled (milk). 2. Confused. 3. Perplexed. 4. Out of sorts. 5. Weak, languid.

A. مرغامه **mïrgāmè**, *a. fem.* (A wife) who vexes her husband.

P. مرغان **mŭrgān**, *s.*, *pl. of* مرغ, *q.v.*

P. مرغانه **mŭrgānè**, *s.* A bird's egg.

A. مرغب **mèrgāb**, *s.* (*pl.* مراغب) A place or object of desire.

A. مرغب **mŭrgïb**, *a.* (*fem.* مرغبه) 1. That makes one desire. 2. Who makes wide or ample. 3. Rich, wealthy.

A. مرغب **mŭrāggāb**, *a.* (*fem.* مرغبه) Granted as desired. 4 – To whom his desire is granted.

A. مرغب **mŭrāggïb**, *a.* (*fem.* مرغبه) 1. That makes one desire. 2. Who gives what one desires.

P. مرغدل **mŭrg-dïl**, *a.* Chicken-hearted.

P. مرغزار **mèrg-zār**, *s.* A meadow, park, wood. عنبى – The paradise of the future state.

P. مرغزبانك **mŭrg-zèbānèk**, *s. dim.* (*little bird's-tongue*) The samara of the ash, *fraxinus ornus*.

A. مرغس **mŭrgās**, *s.* A life of comfort and luxury.

A. مرغس **mŭrgïs**, *a.* (*fem.* مرغسه)

A. مرغش **mŭrāggïsh**, *a.* (*fem.* مرغشه) Who leads a life of comfort and luxury.

P. مرغك **mŭrgèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* مرغ A little or pet bird. دانا – (*The wise bird*) The parrot.

A. مرغم **mèrgām**, *s.* .. (*pl.* مراغم) The nose. 2. A rub of the nose in the dirt. 3. A way to escape from evil or persecution.

A. مرغمه **mèrgāmè**, *s.* 1. A rub of the nose in the dirt. 2. Abasement. 3. Spite. 4. An object desired.

A. مرغوب **mèrgūb**, *a.* (*fem.* مرغوبه) 1. Desired; desirable.

A. مرغوبيت **mèrgūbiyyèt**, *s.* Desirableness; the quality of what is desired.

A. مرغوث **mèrgūṡ**, *a.* (*fem* مرغوثه) 1. مرغوسه (A hack mare) sucked by its foal. 2. Drained by beggars. 3. Poor.

A. مرغوس **mèrgūs**, *a.* (*fem.* مرغوسه) 1. Prosperous, rich. 2. مرغوسه Having numerous progeny.

A. مرغى **mŭrāggï**, *a.* (*fem.* مرغيه) 1. Frothing, frothy. 2. Obscure (speech.)

A. مرفا **mèrfè**, **mŭrfè**, *s.* A landing place, a wharf.

A. مرفاد **mïrfāḍa**, *a.* (*pl.* مرافيد) (A beast) always in milk.

A. مرفال **mïrfāl**, *a.* Who trails the skirts on the ground.

A. مرفد **mèrfèd**, **mïrfèd**, *s.* 1. A gift, a present. 2. Help. 3. A bowl, drinking-cup. 4. A woman's bustle.

A. مرفد **mŭrfïd**, *a.* (*fem.* مرفده) 1. Who gives a present. 2. Who assists.

A. مرفس **mïrfès**, *s.* An instrument for pounding meat.

A. مرفش **mŭrfïsh**, *a.* (*fem.* مرفشه) 1. Sensual. 2. Who never quits a place.

A. مرفشه **mïrfèshè**, *s.* A hoe.

A. مرفض **mèrfāḍ**, *s.* (*pl.* مرافيض) 1. A place where water spreads and remains. 2. A place where the sands thin out and end.

A. مرفض **mŭrfāḍḍ** (*for* مرفضض), *a.* (*fem.* مرفضه) 1. Dispersed, vanished. 2. Flowing thinly; dripping.

A. مرفضه **mèrfāḍā**, *s.* (*pl.* مرافض) As مرفض, *q. v.*

A. مرفق **mèrfïq**, **mïrfāq**, *s.* (*pl.* مرافق) 1. An occasion of advantage. 2, An outhouse, convenience. 3. An elbow; a beast's knee. ايمن برساوش – The star 65 *Persei (?)* ثريا – The star α *Persei*. جاثى – The star x *Herculis*. دجاجه – The star δ *Cygni*; also, ε *Cygni*. قيقاوس – The star δ *Cephei*.

A. مرفقه **mïrfāqā**, *s.* A cushion on which to rest the elbow. مرفقهٔ سنبله The star ε *Virginis*.

A. مرفل **mŭrfèl**, **mŭrèffèl**, *a.* (*fem.* مرفله) 1. (A skirt) that hangs trailing. 2. That has a trailing skirt. 3. (*prosody*) (A foot متفاعلن **mŭtèfā'ïlŭn**, ∪∪–∪–) increased to متفاعلاتن **mŭtèfā'ïlātŭn** (∪∪–∪––).

A. مرفو **mèrfū** (*for* مرفوء), **mèrfūvv** (*for* مرفوو), *a.* (*fem.* مرفوئه, مرفوه) 1. Mended, darned. 2. Put to rights.

A. مرفوت **mèrfūt**, *a.* (*fem.* مرفوته) Broken to pieces.

A. مرفود **mèrfūd**, *a.* (*fem.* مرفوده) 1. Given. 2. Helped. 3. Propped, supported. 4 Padded.

A. مرفوس **mèrfūs**, *a.* (*fem.* مرفوسه) 1. Kicked. 2. Pounded. 3. Fettered to prevent kicking.

A. مرفوض **mèrfūḍ**, *a.* (*fem.* مرفوضه) 1. Deserted, abandoned. 2. Cast away;

Digitized by Google

separated. 3. Dispersed. 4. (A spear, etc.) shivered to pieces.

A. مرفوع **mérfû'**, *a. (fem.* مرفوعه*)* 1. Raised, elevated. 2. Taken up or away. 3. Removed to a higher place or station. 4. Referred to a higher authority. 5. Piled, heaped. 6. Set up; built. 7. Preferred, presented. 8. Quick (pace). 9. (A tradition) fully traced link by link to a companion of Muhammed. 10. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) in the nominative, ending in *ustun* or *iki ustun*. 11. *(algebra)* (A quantity) raised to a power expressed. 12. T. The index of an algebraic quantity, or, the index of a logarithm. 13. *(arith.)* The number resulting from the reduction of an improper fraction.

A. مرفوق **mérfûq**, *a. (fem.* مرفوقه*)* Pained or wounded in the elbow.

A. مرفه **mûrfeh**, **mûréffeh**, *a. (fem.* مرفهه*)* (A life) made easy; comfortable, luxurious. الحال ـ In easy circumstances.

A. مرفه **mûrfih**, **mûréffih**, *a. (fem.* مرفهه*)* That makes one's life easy, comfortable, luxurious.

A. مرق **mérâq**, *s. (n. u.* مرقه*)* Broth of meat; soup.

A. مرق **mérâqq**, *a. (pl.* مراق*)* The part of the surface of the abdomen between the navel and the groins. دب اكبر ـ The star β *Ursæ Majoris*, Merak. قيطس ـ The star τ *Ceti (?)*

A. مرق **mûrq**, *s. (pl.* مروق*)* An awn.

A. مرقات **mérqât**, **mirqût**, *s. (pl.* مراق*)* 1. A place of ascent; a ladder, a flight of stairs; hence, 2. A landing-place; a wharf. 3. A harbor; an anchorage.

F. مرقاسيت **mérqâsit**, *s.* Marcasite.

A. مرقاق **mirqâq**, *s.* A rolling-pin; a rolling-machine.

A. مرقب **mérqâb**, مرقبه **mérqâbé**, *s. (pl.* مراقب*)* A place to watch from, an outlook, watch-tower, etc.

A. مرقد **mérqad**, *s. (pl.* مراقد*)* A resting-place; a bed; a grave; a mausoleum; a shrine.

A. مرقد **mûrqâd**, **mûrâqqâd**, *a. (fem.* مرقده*)* Quieted, put to sleep.

A. مرقد **mûrqid**, **mûrâqqid**, *a. (fem.* مرقده*)* Quieting, anodyne, narcotic; a sleeping draught.

F. مرقس **mérqûs**, *prop. n.* Mark.

A. مرقسي **mérqâsî**, *a. (fem.* مرقسيه*)* Pertaining to Imre'u-'l-Qays, (امرء القيس).

F. مرقشيثا **mérqâshîsâ**, *s.* Marcasite, iron pyrites.

A. مرقص **mûrqis**, *a. (fem.* مرقصه*)* That makes or lets dance or oscillate.

A. مرقط **mûrâqqât**, *a. (fem.* مرقطه*)* Spotted, speckled.

A. مرقع **mûrâqqâ'**, *a. (fem.* مرقعه*)* 1. Patched. 2. A collection pasted together. 3. (A man) of experience, veteran. مرقع پوش Clothed in patched garments.

A. مرقع **mûrâqqi'**, *a. (fem.* مرقعه*)* Who patches; a patcher.

A. مرقعه **mûrâqqâ'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* مرقع 1. Patched. 2. A cloak of a saint, that descends as a hereditary heirloom to his successors.

A. مرقق **mûrâqqâq**, *a. (fem.* مرققه*)* Made thin, slender, fine.

A. مرقم **mirqâm**, *s. (pl.* مراقم*)* An instrument for making marks, a pen, pencil, etc.

A. مرقم **mûrâqqâm**, *a. (fem.* مرقمه*)* Written, marked with written characters.

F. مرقو **mârqô** } *prop. n.* Mark.
F. مرقوس **mérqûs** }

A. مرقوق **mérqûq**, *a. (fem.* مرقوقه*)* 1. Made thin, slender, fine. 2. Enslaved. عيد ـ The Bayram festival at the end of Ramazan.

A. مرقوم **mérqûm**, *a. (fem.* مرقومه*)* 1. Marked; written. 2. Written upon. 3. Recorded. 4. The aforesaid, afore-mentioned person.

A. مرقه **mârâqâ**, *s. n. u. of* مرق A single portion of broth or soup.

A. مرقى **mérqî**, *a. (fem.* مرقيه*)* Charmed, guarded by a charm.

P. مرگ **mérg**, *s.* 1. Death. 2. A deadly poison. ماهي ـ Any drug for poisoning and taking fishes. موش ـ Rats'-bane, arsenic. فرشتهٔ مرگ The angel of death 'Azra'il.

P. مرگامرگ **mérgyâmérg**, *s.* A general mortality, a pestilence.

A. مركب **mérkâb**, *s. (pl.* مراكب*)* 1. Any thing, mounted and ridden for travel; especially, a donkey, an ass. 2. The constellation Argo.

A. مركب **mûrékkâb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مركبه*, pl. fem.* مركبات*)* 1. Composed, compound. 2. *(vulg.* مركب**mûrékâb***)* Ink. باليغ ـ The squid; the cuttle fish. ياليامش ـ *(Who has licked ink; i.e., erased writing)* (A clerk) of

Digitized by Google

great experience. — بالق Liquid sepia.

A. مرکبات **mu'rekkebāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرکب Compounds; especially, compound medicines.

T. مرکبجی **merkābji**, *s.* An owner or driver of donkeys.

T. مرکبجی **mu'rekābji**, *s.* A maker and seller of iuk.

A. مرکز **merkaz**, *s. (pl.* مراکز*)* 1. A place where a spear, etc., is driven into the ground to stand. 2. A centre; a central city of a government; a central office, etc. 3. The first point of an astrological arc. (See مراکز) دوائر متحدة المراکز Concentric circles.

A. مرکض **merkez**, *s. (pl.* مراکض*)* 1. The place in a beast's side kicked by its rider. 2. **mirkez**, *(dual* مرکضان *obl.* مرکضین*)* The part of an archery bow against which the string kicks. 3. *(pron. as 2)* A strike-a-light.

A. مرکضه **mirkezé**, *s. (dual* مرکضتان *obl.* مرکضتین*, pl.* مراکض*)* As مرکض No. 2.

A. مرکع **merkyā'**, *s. (pl.* مراکع*)* 1. A place or time when one bends or bows down; especially in the worship of Islam, 2. A stone on which grain is ground.

A. مرکل **merkel**, *s. (dual* مرکلان *obl.* مرکلین*, pl.* مراکل*)* 1. As مرکض No. 1. *q. v.* 2. A road.

A. مرکل **mirkel**, *s.* The leg or foot as the instrument of kicking.

A. مرکل **mu'rekkel**, *a. (fem.* مرکله*)* Trodden, trampled under foot.

A. مرکن **mirken**, *s. (pl.* مراکن, مراکین*)* A wash-tub.

A. مرکن **mu'rekken**, *a. (fem.* مرکنه*)* 1. Supported by pillars or counterforts. 2. Capacious (udder).

A. مرکوب **merkyūb**, *a. (fem.* مرکوبه*)* 1. Mounted or ridden. 2. A sandal, shoe or boot.

A. مرکوز **merkyūz**, *a. (fem.* مرکوزه*)* Implanted; thrust in; plunged.

A. مرکوض **merkyūz**, *a. (fem.* مرکوضه*)* (A ridden beast) made to run by kicking in the sides.

A. مرکوم **merkyūm**, *a. (fem.* مرکومه*)* Heaped, piled up, accumulated.

T. مرل **mirl**, *s.* A muttering, grumbling sound. مرل مرل سویلمك To mutter, grumble to one's self.

T. مرلامق **mirlāmaq**, *v.i. (aor.* مرلار*)* For a cat to mew in a low voice.

F. مرلانوس **merlānos**, *s.* The pollack, *merlangus pollachius;* the coal-fish *merlangus carbonarius.*

T. مرلداتمق **mirildātmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let mutter and grumble.

T. مرلدامق **mirildāmaq**, *v.i. (aor.* مرلدار*)* To mutter and grumble.

T. مرلدانمق **mirildānmaq**, *v.i.* To mutter and grumble to one's self.

T. مرلدی **mirildi**, *s.* A grumbling.

T. مرلنگیچ **merlengech**, *s.* The tree *pistacia lentiscus.*

F. مرلوس **merlos** (Ital. *merluzze*), *s.* The hake, *merlucius vulgaris.*

A. مرم **murimm**, *a. (fem.* مرمه*)* 1. (A bone) containing marrow. 2. (A beast) in fair condition of fat. 3. Silent from fear.

A. مرما **merma**, **mirma**, *s.* See مری

T. مرمات **meremāt**, *s.* Vulg. for A. مرمت, *q. v.*

A. مرمات **mirmāt**, *s. (pl.* مرامی*)* 1. An arrow; aspecially a small arrow. 2. A missile. 3. A thunderbolt. 4. A cloven hoof. 5. A catapult.

A. مرمات **murimmāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرم Things that silence one; menaces; calamities.

A. مرماخور **mermākhūr**, T. مرماهور **mermāhūr**, *s.* The medicinal plant *origanum maru.*

A. مرماره **mermāre**, *s.* A plump, tender girl.

A. مرماش **mirmāsh**, *a.* Whose eyes sparkle much.

A. مرماهیج **mermāhij**, *s.* Err. for مارماهیج

A. مرمت **meremmet**, vulg. **meremet**, **meremāt**, *vn. & s.* A repairing; repairs. — *v.t.* To repair, restore.

T. مرمتجی **meremetji**, *s.* A man who repairs worn or damaged articles.

A. مرمد **murmed**, **murmedd** *(for* مرمدد*)* *a. (fem.* مرمده*)* Suffering with ophthalmia, having inflamed eyes.

A. مرمد **murmid**, *a. (fem.* مرمده*)* 1. Turbid (water). 2. *(also* **mirmmid***)* (A milch beast) having full udders before giving birth.

A. مرمد **murmmed**, *a. (fem.* مرمده*)* 1. Mixed or smeared with ashes. 2. Roasted in the ashes or broiled on embers.

F. مرمر **mermer** (Gr. μάρμαρος), *s.* 1. Marble. 2. A slab or block of marble. 3. A cement or plaster used as a last

Digitized by Google

coating for inner walls. ـ ابلكى A kind of soft carbonate of lime found in veins of marble rock. ـ تصوير A statue or carving of marble. ـ , ـ شاهى , ـ دلبندى Book muslin. ـ كربى Lime from burnt marble. مرمره قازمق To engrave on marble. 2. To fix in the mind, never to be forgotten. صو مرمرى Stalactite or stalagmite. قايق مرمرى Alabaster.

T. مرمرلك **mermerlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of marble. 2. A place paved with marble.

A. مرمره **mermere**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making water flow on the ground. 2. A being angry and noisy.

F. مرمره **marmara**, *prop. n.* The island of Marmara. دكزى ـ The Sea of Marmara.

A. مرمريت **mermerit** } *s.* An evil,
A. مرمريس **mermeris** } calamity.

A. مرميس **mermeris**, *a.* 1. Long. 2. Smooth. 3. Hard. 4. Barren (soil).

T. مرمريق **mirmiriq**, *a.* Fermented; heady. بوزا ـ Strong, heady millet-beer.

T. مرمريه **mermeriyye**, *s.* Name of a sweetmeat.

T. مرمور **mermur**, *s.* As مردار اغاجى, *q.v.*

A. مرمس **mermes**, *s.* 1. A grave. 2. A graveyard.

A. مرمش **muremmesh**, *a.* (*fem.* مرمشه) Having chronically sore eyelids.

A. مرمض **mermiz**, *s.* A pit in which a sheep, etc., is roasted whole.

A. مرمع **muremma'**, *a.* (*fem.* مرمعه, *pl. fem.* مرمعات) False.

A. مرمعه **muremmi'a**, *s.* A desert.

A. مرمق **murmaqq** (*for* مرمقق) **murremmaq**, *a.* (*fem.* مرمقه) (A livelihood) barely sufficient.

A. مرمل **mirmil**, *s.* A small or light fetter.

A. مرمل **murmel**, *a.* (*fem.* مرمله) Woven (mat).

A. مرمل **murmil**, *a.* (*fem.* مرمله) Whose provisions are nearly exhausted; destitute.

A. مرمل **muremmel**, *a.* (*fem.* مرمله) 1. Sandy, gritty. 2. Interpolated, falsified. 3. Smeared with blood.

A. مرمنه **mermene**, *s.* A grove or garden of pomegranate-trees.

A. مرموث **mermus**, *a.* (*fem.* مرموثه) 1. Arranged, put in order. 2. (A well, etc.) provided with a platform at its mouth.

A. مرموتا **mermuta**, *s.* A state of confusion.

A. مرموره **murmure**, *a. fem.* Plump and tender.

A. مرموز **mermuz**, *a.* (*fem.* مرموزه) 1. Indicated by a sign or signal, or by a written character. 2. Suggested obscurely, hinted at.

A. مرموس **mermus**, *a.* (*fem.* مرموسه) 1. Covered with earth. 2. Buried. 3. Concealed.

A. مرموض **mermuz**, *a.* (*fem.* مرموضه) Split and broiled (bird, etc.).

A. مرموع **mermu'**, *a.* (*fem.* مرموعه) 1. Affected with lumbago. 2. مرموعه Suffering from *clitoritis*.

A. مرموق **mermuq**, *a.* (*fem.* مرموقه) Looked at sharply or angrily.

A. مرمول **mermul**, *a.* (*fem.* مرموله) 1. Mixed with sand. 2. Smeared with blood. 3. Flimsily woven (mat, etc.). 4. Jeweled (throne, etc.).

A. مرمى **mermā**, مرما, *s.* (*pl.* مرامى) 1. A place of shooting or throwing: a butt, a target. 2. An aim in any action. 3. The trajectory of a missile. 4. The range of a missile.

A. مرمى **mermi**, *a.* (*fem.* مرميه) 1. Thrown, shot, projectile. 2. Pelted; battered. 3. Aspersed, assailed; suspected. اجسام مرميه Missiles, projectiles.

A. مرمى **mirmā**, مرما, *s.* (*pl.* مرامى) An instrument of any kind used in shooting or throwing.

A. مرن **mern**, *s.* 1. A soft hide. 2. A fur coat. 3. A garment. 4. A kind of soft cloth. 5. A present.

A. مرن **meren**, *s.* A watchman's seat among the branches of a tree.

A. مرن **merin**, *s.* 1. A manner, habit, custom. 2. An uproar.

A. مرنن **marinn** (*for* مرنن), *a.* (*fem.* مرنه) That utters a plaintive cry or wail.

A. مرنان **mirnan**, *a.* 1. Loud-twanging (bow). 2. Loud-roaring (cloud).

A. مرنج **murnan**, **murennan**, *s.* Wood of aloes.

A. مرنجه **mernaja**, *s.* The bow of a ship or boat.

A. مرنق **muranniq**, *a.* (*fem.* مرنقه) 1. Broken-winged, unable to fly. 2. (An eye) of which the eyelid droops.

P. مرو **merv**, *s. prop. n.* 1. Marjoram, *origanum*, especially, *origanum maru*.

Digitized by Google

2. Merv in eastern Khorasan. مروتلخ Wood germander, *teucrium scorodonia*. مروخوش Sweet marjoram, *origanum majorana*. مرورود Merv of the river (Murgab). مروسفید Field southernwood, *artemisia campestris*. مروشاهجان Merv the capital of Khorasan.

A. مروا **mĭrvā**. *s.* For مروی **mĭrvā**. *q.v.*

P. مرواريد **mĕrvārīd**. *s.* A pearl.

A. مروان **mĕrwān**. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. مروت **mŭrŭt**. *a., pl. of* مرت, *q.v.*

A. مروت **mŭrŭvvĕt** *(for* مرونت*)*, *s.* 1. Manly nobility, generosity, largeness of soul. 2. T. Munificence. 3. T. A feast on some family occasion, when the house is open to all passers. ا — *v. i.* To be generous, to act generously. اولاد مروتی A festival in rejoicing for the birth or marriage of a child. اولاد مروتی کورمك For a parent to live to see children grow up and marry. بی مروت *a.* Ungenerous.

A. مروتت **mŭrŭttĕt**. *vn. & s.* Land's being utterly bare of vegetation.

T. مروتسز **mŭrŭvvĕtsĭz**. *a.* Ungenerous, without consideration for others.

T. مروتسزلك **mŭrŭvvĕtsĭzlĭk**. *s.* A lack of feeling for others.

T. مروتلو **mŭrŭvvĕtlĭ.-lŭ**. *a.* Generous, considerate of others.

A. مروج **mŭrĕvvĕj**. *a. (fem.* مروجه*)* 1. Caused or allowed to have considerable sale or currency. 2. Puffed, pushed into notoriety. 3. (Speech) full of exaggeration.

A. مروج **mŭrĕvvĭj**. *a. (fem.* مروجه*)* That gives sale, currency to a thing, who pushes or facilitates it.

A. مروج **mŭrŭj**. *s., pl. of* مرج *q. v.* الذهب — *(The Meads of Gold)* Title of a historical work by Mes'udi.

A. مروح **mĕrŭh**. *a. (fem.* مروحه*)* Blown upon by the wind.

A. مروح **mĭrvăh**. *s. (pl.* مراوح*)* 1. A fan. 2. A ventilator.

A. مروح **mŭrĕvvăh**. *a. (fem.* مروحه*)* 1. Fanned; ventilated. 2. Perfumed. 3. Made or let rest and take breath. 4. (A beast) brought from pasture for the night.

A. مروح **mŭrĕvvĭh**. *a. (fem.* مروحه*)* That fans or ventilates. 2. Who perfumes. 3. Who makes or lets rest and take breath. 4. Who brings home (a beast) from pasture for the night. 5. Who performs the *teravih* or night-devotions of Ramazan.

A. مروحه **mĕrvăhă**. *s. (pl.* مراوح, مراويح*)* 1. A windy place. 2. A desert.

A. مروحه **mĭrvăhă**. *s. (pl.* مراوح*)* 1. A fan. 2. A ventilator.

A. مروخ **mĕrŭkh**. *s. (pl.* مروخات*)* An unguent or liniment.

A. مرود **mĭrvĕd**. *s. (pl.* مراود*)* 1. A style, pin, or bodkin. 2. An iron pivot or axle. 3. A wooden peg. 4. A revolving mouth-piece of a horse's bit. 5. A swivel; a moveable joint. 6. A space to move in, a run; the length of one's tether.

A. مرود **mŭrŭd**. *vn. & s.* A being obstinately rebellious; obstinate rebelliousness.

P. مرود **mŭrŭd**. *(abbr. from* امرود*), s.* The pear.

A. مرودت **mŭrŭddĕt**. *vn. & s.* 1. As مرود, *q.v.* 2. A youth's being beardless.

T. مرور **mŭrvĕr**. *s.* The common elder, *sambucus niger*. نقشی — Embroidery in a leaf pattern. یر — , یمان مروری Dwarf elder, Danewort, *sambucus ebulus;* perhaps also ground-ivy, *nepeta glechoma, glechoma hederacea*.

A. مرور **mŭrŭr**. *s., pl. of* مرة Times of occurrence.

A. مرور **mŭrŭr**. *vn. & s.* A passing along in space or time, passage, lapse of time. ا — *v. i.* To pass (in space or in time). ایام — The course of time. تذکره‌سی — A pass, permit for a journey. وعبورا — To pass along, over.

A. مروزی **mĕrvĕzī**. *a. (fem.* مروزیه*)* Of or from the city of Merv.

A. مروس **mĕr'ŭs**. Err. for مروس, *q.v.*

A. مروس **mĕrŭs**. *a.* (A pulley) of which the rope often gets jammed.

A. مروص **mĕrŭs**. *a.* Fleet (beast).

A. مروض **mĕrŭs**. *a. (fem.* مروضه*)* Broken in, trained (beast).

A. مروع **mŭrĕvvă'**. *a. (fem.* مروعه*)* 1. Frightened. 2. (Sop) well soaked in butter or fat.

A. مروع **mŭrĕvvĭ'**. *a. (fem.* مروعه*)* That frightens, terrific.

A. مروق **mŭrĕvvăq**. *a. (fem.* مروقه*)* 1. A doorway shaded with an awning or verandah. 2. Strained through a colander.

Digitized by Google

A. مروق **mŭrûq**, *s., pl. of* مرق Awns.

A. مروق **mŭrûq**, *vn. & s.* A missile's passing through an object struck.

T. مرول **mărul**, *s.* For ماروك, *q. v.*

A. مروم **mĕrûm**, *a. (fem.* مرومه*)* Desired.

A. مرون **mĕrûn**, *a. (fem.* مرونه*)* Vanquished, subdued.

A. مرون **mŭrûn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's being or becoming soft, softening; softness. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. مرونت **mŭrûnĕt**, *vn. & s.* As مرون **mŭrûn** No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مروس **mĕrûs**, *a. (fem.* مروسه*)* 1. Pained, hurt, or wounded in the head. 2. Large-headed. 3. Flighty, headstrong. 4. Subject to a chief or head.

A. مروه **mĕrvĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a small hill or rise in one of the streets of Mekka.

A. مروی **mĕrvî**, *a. (fem.* مرويه*)* 1. Related, told. 2. Handed down as a tradition. 3. Of or from Merv.

A. مروی **mĭrvâ**, مروا, *s. (pl.* مراوی*)* A stout rope for binding a load on a camel.

A. مروی **mŭrvî**, *a. (fem.* مرويه*)* 1. That quenches thirst, satisfies with drink. 2. That waters (plants). 3. Who makes or lets another repeat a tradition, etc. 4. Who binds a load with the stout rope *mirva*. 5. (Dates) ripened after gathering.

A. مره **mĕrĕn**, *vn. & s.* An eye's not being anointed with collyrium, being neglected and suffering in consequence.

A. مره **mĕrrĕ**, *s (dual* مرتان *obl.* مرتين, *pl.* مرات, مرار, مرر, مرور*)* A time of occurrence or repetition. مرة بعد مرة Time after time. مرة واحدة One time, once. بالمرة At once. روزمره 1. Daily; once daily. 2. Any daily practice or occurrence; a common event. 3. Colloquial language; a colloquial expression.

A. مره **mĕrin**, *a. (fem.* مرهه*)* Sad at heart.

A. مره **mĭrrĕ**, *s. (pl.* امرار, مرر*)* 1. A gall-bladder and its contents. 2. The gall; gall. 3. Strength, energy; pluck. مرة سودا The humor of the spleen. مرة صفرا Yellow bile.

A. مره **mŭrrĕ**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. مرها **mĕrhâ**, *a., fem. of* امره (A woman) with neglected eyes, not anointed with collyrium.

A. مرهب **mŭrhĕb**, **mŭrĕhhĕb**, *a. (fem.* مرهبه*)* Frightened.

A. مرهب **mŭrhib**, **mŭrĕhhib**, *a. (fem.* مرهبه*)* That frightens; terrific.

A. مرهف **mŭrhĕf**, *a. (fem.* مرهفه*)* Made thin; thin, slender.

A. مرهق **mŭrhăq**, *a. (fem.* مرهقه*)* 1. Reached, overtaken, caught. 2. Straitened.

A. مرهق **mŭrhĭq**, *a. (fem.* مرهقه*)* Who has reached, overtaken, caught.

A. مرهق **mŭrĕhhăq**, *a. (fem.* مرهقه*)* 1. To whom one has come as a guest; a host. 2. On whom suspicion has alighted; suspected or accused.

A. مرهل **mŭrĕhhĕl**, *a. (fem.* مرهله*)* Whose face is puffed out.

A. مرهم **mĕrhăm**, vulg. **mĕlhăm**, *s. (pl.* مراهم*)* An ointment, a salve. مرهم ب — *v. i.* To be a salve to a sore. مرهم بارمى — As مرهم بارمى *(Money to get a salve)* Damages for a bodily injury sustained. مرهم — To apply a salve. مرهم زنك Zinc ointment. مرهم استوبح Ointment of carbonate of lead. مرهم — اوروز Sulphur ointment. مرهم — جيوه Ointment of mercury. مرهم — چوبان Ointment of mastic. مرهم — سرور Red precipitate ointment; also, white precipitate ointment. مرهم — بارد Cold cream. مرهم — هوا جيوه Ointment of alkanet.

T. مرهمجى **mĕrhămji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of salves. 2. One fond of using salves.

T. مرهملو **mĕrhămlu**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Dressed with ointment.

A. مرهوب **mĕrhûb**, *a. (fem.* مرهوبه*)* Feared, dreaded; a title applied to God.

A. مرهود **mĕrhûd**, *a. (fem.* مرهوده*)* 1. Weak, shaky. 2. Infirm, irresolute.

A. مرهوص **mĕrhûs**, *a. (fem.* مرهوصه*)* (A horse, etc.) suffering from quittor.

A. مرهوف **mĕrhûf**, *a. (fem.* مرهوفه*)* As مرهف, *q.v.*

A. مرهوك **mĕrhûk**, *a. (fem.* مرهوكه*)* Coarsely pounded.

A. مرهوم **mĕrhûm**, *a. (fem.* مرهومه*)* Wet with drizzling rain.

A. مرهون **mĕrhûn**, *a. (fem.* مرهونه*)* 1. Pledged, pawned; mortgaged; given as a hostage. 2. Contingent.

A. مرى **mĕry**, *vn. & s.* A wilfully denying a claim, etc.

A. مرى **mĕrî** *(for* مرئ*)*, *s. (pl.* امرئة*)* The gullet, œsophagus.

Digitized by Google

A. مرى **mèri** *(for* مرئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مريئة*)* 1. Digestible, easy of digestion. 2. Endurable; agreeable.

A. مرى **mùréyy**, *s. dim.* A little flag, a banner.

A. مرى **mùri** *(for* مرئ *for* مرق*)*, *a. & s. (fem.* مريئة*)* 1. That shows, exhibits, points out. 2. *s.* An indicator, pointer on an astrolabe, etc.; also, a movable thread on the plumb-line of an astrolabe.

A. مرى **mùrri**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to what is bitter. 2. *s.* A bitter sauce eaten as a digestive and appetizer with bread.

A. مرئب **mir'èb**, *s. (pl* مرائب*)* 1. An implement for mending cracks. 2. A man who repairs cracks. 3. A peace-maker.

A. مريب **mùrìb**, *a. (fem.* مريبة*)* Causing or feeling doubt or suspicion.

A. مريّة **mùrriyyèt**, *s.* Bitterness.

T. مريج **mèrij**, *prop. n.* The river Maritza.

A. مريج **mèrij**, *a. (fem.* مريجة*)* Confused, in confusion.

A. مرين **mèrin**, *a. (fem.* مرينة*)* Blown by the wind.

A. مرين **mìrrin**, *a. (fem.* مرينة*)* Very merry and joyous.

A. مرّيخ **mìrrìkh**, vulg. **mèrìkh**, *prop. n.* The planet Mars.

A. مريد **mèrid**, *a. (fem.* مريدة*, pl.* مردا*)* Obstinately rebellious.

A. مريد **mìrrid**, *a. (fem.* مريدة*)* Extremely stubborn and rebellious.

A. مريد **mùrid**, *a. & s. (fem.* مريدة*, pl.* مريدون *obl.* مريدين*)* 1. Desirous; who wishes or wills. 2. A novice in an order of dervishes, as being an aspirant after knowledge of God.

P. مريدانه **muridâné**, *a.* Pertaining to an aspirant or novice in an order.

T. مريدلك
P. مريدى
A. مريديّة } **muridiyyèt**, *s.* The quality or state of an aspirant or novice in an order.

A. مرير **mèrir**, *s.* A purpose or resolution.

A. مرير **mèrir**, *a. (fem.* مريرة*)* Smoothly spun (rope).

A. مريرة **mèrirè**, *a. & s. fem. of* مرير *(pl.* مراير*)* 1 *a.* See مرير 2. *s.* A whole length or coil of rope. 3. *s.* A purpose, resolution.

A. مريش **mèrìsh**, **mùréyyèsh**, *a. (fem.* مريشة*)* 1. Feathered. 2. In good condition. 3. Rich; prosperous; powerful.

A. مريض **mùrìz**, *a. (fem.* مريضة*, pl.* مراضى *,* مرضى*)* Sick.

A. مريط **mùrìt**, *a. (fem.* مريطة*, pl.* مراط*)* Featherless (arrow).

A. مريع **mèri'**, *a. (fem.* مريعة*, pl.* مراع*)* Fertile and well-watered (meadow).

A. مريع **mùri'**, *a. (fem.* مريعة*)* That frightens or astonishes.

A. مريغ **mùréyyègh**, *a. (fem.* مريغة*)* Dusty.

A. مريق **mùréyyèq**, *a. (fem.* مريقة*)* Pleased, delighted.

A. مريم **méryèm**, *prop. n.* 1. Miriam. 2. Mary. ـ ناـ The virgin Mary. ـ الى ـ The rose of Jericho, *anastatica hierochuntina*. ـ فرطونسى ـ A storm expected about the middle of October. ـ صاجى The herb poly, *teucrium polium*. ـ سورة The 19th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مريميّة **méryèmiyyè**, *s.* The herb *salvia ceratophylloides*.

A. مرين **mèrin**, *a. (fem.* مرينة*)* Surrounded, beseiged.

A. مرين **mùrin**, *a. (fem.* مرينة*)* Whose cattle have perished.

F. مرينة **murinè**, *s* See مورينة

A. مرية **mèr'è**, *s., fem. of* مرء A woman, female human being. مرئة العين The pupil of the eye.

A. مريّة **mèriyyè**, *prop. n.* Almeria in Spain.

A. مريّة **miryè**, **muryè**, *s.* 1. Doubt. 2. Controversy.

A. مريّة **mùréyyè**, *s. dim.* A little flag, a banner.

A. مريه **mùréyyèh**, *a. (fem.* مريهة*)* Flickering.

A. مرئى **mèr'i**, *a. (fem.* مرئية*, pl. fem.* مرئيات*)* Seen, visible.

A. مرئيات **mèr'iyyèt**, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* مرئى Visible objects. ـ الكواكب ـ The stars usually marked on astrolabes as visible.

T. مز **mèz**, Negative suffix aorist of verbs.

T. مز **miz**, **miz**, *poss. pron. 1st. pers. pl.* Our; as, بابامز *our father*.

A. مز **mùz**, *a. (fem.* مزة*)* Acidulous.

A. مزابد **mùzâbid**, *a. (fem.* مزابدة*)* Who imitates another in speaking.

A. مزابدة **mùzâbédè**, *vn. & s.* An imitating another in speaking.

A. مزابر **mèzâbir**, *s., pl. of* مزبر, *q. v.*

A. مزابر **mùzè'bèr**, **mùzè'bir**, *a. (fem.*

Digitized by Google

مزابره) Nappy or shaggy (cloth).

A. مزابق **muzé'baq.** *a. (fem.* مزابقه*)* Treated or coated with quicksilver.

A. مزابل **mezábil.** *s. pl. of* مزبله *q. v.*

A. مزابنه **muzábené.** *vn. & s.* A selling and buying in the lump, without measuring.

A. مزات **muzát.** *a. & s., pl. of* مازی *q.v.*

A. مزاج **mizáj.** *s. (pl.* امزجه*)* 1. Any thing mixed with another thing. 2. A mixture, compound. 3. A bodily temperament; a state of health; humor, a disposition of mind. بدن ـ 1. A bodily constitution. 2. A state of health. ـ ثانی A mixture of compounds. ـ دان Having tact, having knowledge of dispositions and the means of treating them. ـ کیر Who humors the whims of others. ا مزاجه خدمت To make one's self the servant of the caprices of another. مزاجه مغایر Contrary to one's liking. بد مزاج 1. *a.* Bad-tempered, disagreeable. 2. *s.* A bad disposition; a disagreeable habit. تیز مزاج Hasty, irritable, passionate. سوء مزاج Bad health.

T. مزاجسز **mizájsiz.** *a.* Unwell.

T. مزاجسزلق **mizájsizliq.** *s.* Ill health.

A. مزاح **mézzán.** *a. & s.* Given to jesting; a joker.

A. مزاح **mizán.** *vn. & s.* A mutually jesting; fun.

A. مزاح **muzán.** *s.* A jest, a joke.

T. مزاحجی **mizánji.** *s.* A habitual jester.

A. مزاحرت **muzáhárét.** *vn. & s.* A being unfriendly.

A. مزاحف **mezáhif.** *s., pl. of* مزحف *q.v.* See also مزاحیف

A. مزاحف **muzáhaf.** *a. (fem.* مزاحفه*)* 1. (A prosodial foot) altered from its original form. 2. (A distich) in which an altered foot occurs.

A. مزاحفه **muzáhafé.** *vn. & s.* An attacking and fighting; a fight.

A. مزاحم **muzáham.** *a. (fem.* مزاحمه*)* Thronged; mobbed; opposed by a throng.

A. مزاحم **muzáhim.** *a. (fem.* مزاحمه*)* That throngs, mobs or opposes by thronging. او ـ *v.i.* To throng, to give trouble.

A. مزاحمت **muzáhamét.** *vn. & s.* A thronging, mobbing, or opposing in a throng or mob. ا ـ *v. i.* To throng and mob; to give trouble.

A. مزاحیف **mezáhif.** *a., pl. of* مزحاف

A. مزاخرت **muzákharét.** *vn. & s.* A vying in boasting.

A. مزاد **mézád,** vulg. **mézat.** *s.* 1. A place of auction. 2. T. An auction sale. 3. T. A bid at an auction. ا ـ *v.t.* To sell by auction. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be sold by auction. 2. For an auction to be held. مزاده صاتمق To sell by auction. مزاده قومق ; مزاده ویرمك To put up for sale by auction. اول مزاد The first bid at an auction.

A. مزاد **mézád.** *(n.u.* مزاده*)* Skins for carrying water.

A. مزاد **muzád.** *a. (fem.* مزاده*)* 1. Furnished with provisions or supplies; supplied.

T. مزادجی **mézádji.** *s.* 1. An auctioneer. 2. A bidder at an auction. 3. One fond of bidding at auctions.

A. مزاده **mézádé.** *s., n. u. of* مزاد *(pl.* مزاید, مزائد*)* A large skin for carrying provision of water, slung in pairs one on each side of a beast.

A. مزار **mézár.** *vn. & s.* 1. A visiting, a visit. 2. A place of visiting. 3. A grave (as being visited by friends). ـ بوزان A violator of graves. ـ تاش A tombstone. ـ قاچقینی *(A runaway from the grave)* A sickly person.

T. مزارجی **mézárji.** *s.* A grave-digger.

P. مزارستان **mézáristán.** *s.* A graveyard, cemetery.

A. مزارع **mézári'.** *s., pl. of* مزرعه *, q.v.*

A. مزارع **muzári'.** *a. (fem.* مزارعه*)* One who hires or one who lets land for a share of the harvest.

A. مزارعه **muzára'a.** *vn. & s.* A letting or taking land for a share of the harvest.

T. مزارلق **mézárlıq.** *s.* A graveyard, cemetery.

A. مزاره **muzárré.** *vn. & s.* A mutually biting.

A. مزاریع **mézári'.** *a. & s., pl. of* مزروع

A. مزاریق **mézáriq.** *s., pl. of* مزراق *, q.v.*

A. مزازت **mézázet.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being acidulously sweet. 2. A being excellent; excellence, superiority

A. مزاعم **mézá'im.** *s., pl of* مزعم *, q.v.*

A. مزاعم **muzá'im.** *a. & s. (fem.* مزاعمه*)* 1. Who asserts or makes an accusation without proof. 2. *(astrol.)* The lord of a house.

A. مزاعمت **muzá'amét.** *vn. & s.* 1. An asserting without any proof. 2. An acting in a domineering manner.

Digitized by Google

A. مزاعه **mŭzā'ă**, *s.* A portion that falls; droppings.

T. مزاق **mezāq** *(for* A. مزاح*)*, *s.* Jesting, joking, fun. مزاقه الق To make fun of.

A. مزالف **mezālif**, *s., pl. of* مزلفه 1. Towns or districts on the border of the desert. 2. Places of ascent. 3. Green glazed jars.

A. مزامله **mŭzāmĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a counterpoise. 2. An acting kindly; kindness.

A. مزامنه **mŭzāmĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually agreeing for a specified time.

A. مزامير **mezāmïr**, *s., pl. of* مزمور & مزمار

A. مزان **mŭzzān**, *a. (fem.* مزانه*)* 1. Ornamented. 2. Favored.

A. مزانات **mŭzānāt**, *vn. & s.* A committing adultery or fornication; adultery; fornication.

A. مزانحه **mŭzānāḥă**, *vn. & s.* A vying in praise.

A. مزاوجه **mŭzāvĕjĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually coupling or marrying.

A. مزاود **mezāvid**, *s., pl. of* مزود, *q.v.* رقاب المزاود *(Wallet-necks)* Persians or foreigners (with red necks).

A. مزاوغه **mŭzāvāgă**, *vn. & s.* A making or letting deviate.

A. مزاول **mezāvïl**, *s., pl. of* مزوله Sundials that show when noon is past.

A. مزاول **mŭzāvĕl**, *a. (fem.* مزاوله*)* Labored for.

A. مزاول **mŭzāvïl**, *a. (fem.* مزاوله*)* Who labors, strives.

A. مزاوله **mŭzāvĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A laboring endeavoring; labor, endeavor.

A. مزاهر **mezāhïr**, *s., pl. of* مزهر, *q.v.*

A. مزاهقه **mŭzāhăḳă**, *vn. & s.* A bringing to naught, a destroying.

A. مزايا **mezāyā**, *s., pl. of* مزيت, *q.v.* مزاياسنه وارمق To appreciate the beautiful in composition. مزاياشناس Who appreciates delicate points.

A. مزايد **mezāyid**
A. مزائد **mezā'id** } *s. pl. of* مزاده, *q.v.*

A. مزايده **mŭzāyĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A striving to outbid at auction; an auction.

A. مزايل **mŭzāyïl**, *a. (fem.* مزايله*)* 1. Who strives to trick and use fraud. 2. Who deserts, abandons.

A. مزايله **mŭzāyĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to cheat and trick. 2. A deserting, abandoning.

A. مزاين **mezāyin**
A. مزاين **mezāyin** } *a., pl. of* مزين, *q.v.*

A. مزب **mŭzabb** *(for* مزبب*)*, *a. (fem.* مزبه*)*
A. مزبب **mŭzebbib**, *a. (fem.* مزبه*)* Rich, wealthy.

A. مزبد **mŭzbid**, *a. (fem.* مزبده*)* Frothing, foaming.

A. مزبر **mizbĕr**, *s. (pl.* مزابر*)* A reed-pen, or any implement for writing with.

A. مزبرج **mŭzebrĕj**, *a. (fem.* مزبرجه*)* Embellished, adorned.

A. مزبره **mezbĕrĕ**, *s.* A place of wasps or hornets.

A. مزبق **mŭzebbăḳ**, *a. (fem.* مزبقه*)* Treated or coated with quicksilver.

A. مزبله **mezbĕlĕ**, *s. (pl.* مزابل*)* A dunghill; a refuse-heap.

T. مزبلك **mezbĕlĕlïḳ**, *s.* The place of a dunghill.

A. مزبور **mezbūr**, *a. (fem.* مزبوره*)* 1. Written. 2. T. The aforesaid, the abovementioned. 3. Lined or cased with stones.

A. مزج **mezj**, *vn. & s.* A mixing, blending; mixture. — *v.t.* To mix one thing with another.

A. مزجا **mizjā**, *a.* Who urges on a beast.

A. مزجا **mŭzjā**, *a.* For مزجى *q. v.*

A. مزجات **mŭzjāt**, **mŭzĕjjāt**, *a., fem. of* مزجى *q. v.*

A. مزجال **mizjāl**, *a.* (An arrowshaft) as yet unheaded.

A. مزجر **mezjĕr**
A. مزجره **mezjĕrĕ** } *s.* A place or occasion of chiding; chidden. مزجر الكلب Scolded and driven away like a dog.

A. مزجل **mizjĕl**, *s.* 1. A spear-head. 2. A javelin.

A. مزجور **mezjūr**, *a. (fem.* مزجوره*)* 1. Chidden. 2. Driven away.

A. مزجى **mezjī**, *a. (fem.* مزجيه*)* Of the nature of intimate blending or mixture.

A. مزجى **mŭzjā**, مزجا, *a. (fem.* مزجات*)* 1. Driven, urged on. 2. Pushed aside, contemned.

A. مزجى **mŭzĕjjā**, مزجا, *a. (fem.* مزجات*)* 1. Driven, urged on. 2. Weak, paltry, as in need of being urged.

A. مزح **mĕz-ḥ**, *vn. & s.* A jesting, joking.

A. مزحاف **miz-ḥāf**, *a. (pl.* مزاحف, مزاحيف*)* (A camel) easily hurt in the feet.

A. مزحزح **mŭzaḥzaḥ**, *a. (fem.* مزحزحه*)* Removed.

A. مزحف **mĕz-ḥāf**, *s. (pl.* مزاحف*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

The track or trail of a snake. 2. A place of a brawl or combat. 3. A pendant trail of a rain-cloud.

A. مزحف **mŭz-hĭf**, *a.* (*fem.* مزحفه) 1. Fatigued, worn out. 2. Heavy (cloud).

A. مزحل **mĕz-hăl**, *s.* 1. An act of going away. 2. A place of retiring, a retreat.

A. مزحم **mĭz-hăm**, *a.* That crowds and pushes.

A. مزحور **mĕz-hûr**, *a.* (*fem.* مزحوره) 1. Troubled with diarrhœa. 2. Who suffers when required to give money.

A. مزخرف **mŭzăkhrĕf**, *a.* (*fem.* مزخرفه) 1. Adorned. 2. Falsified.

A. مزخرفات **mŭzăkhrĕfăt**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. pl. of* مزخرف Exaggerations and interpolations, lies

A. مزخف **mŭzkhĭf**, *a.* (*fem.* مزخفه) Boastful, vain.

P. مزد **mŭzd**, *s.* Remuneration, pay. دندان — (*Tooth hire*) A present exacted of a host by a superior who has eaten his food. ور — A hired servant, hireling. دیو — — (*A hireling of the devil*) An idle mischief maker; a man in government service.

A. مزدار **mŭzdăr** (*for* مزور), *a.* (*fem.* مزداره) 1. Who visits; a visitor. 2. Visited.

A. مزداره **mŭzdăre**, *a. fem.* & *s. pl. of* مزدار

A. مزدال **mŭzdăl**, *a.* (*fem.* مزداله) 1. Removed. 2. That removes.

A. مزدان **mŭzdăn** (*for* مزین), *a.* (*fem.* مزدانه) Embellished, adorned.

A. مزدجر **mŭzdĕjir** (*for* مزجر), *a.* (*fem.* مزدجره) Who, being chidden, obeys and abstains.

A. مزدحم **mŭzdĕhăm** (*for* مزحم), *a.* (*fem.* مزدحمه) Thronged. علیه — Whom a crowd throngs.

A. مزدحم **mŭzdĕhĭm** (*for* مزحم), *a.* (*fem.* مزدحمه) Thronging.

A. مزدرا **mŭzdĕra**, *a.* See مزدری **mŭzdĕra**.

A. مزدرد **mŭzdĕred** (*for* مزرد), *a.* & *s.* 1. Swallowed. 2. An act of swallowing.

A. مزدرد **mŭzdĕrid** (*for* مزرد), *a.* (*fem.* مزدرده) That swallows.

A. مزدرع **mŭzdĕra'**, (*for* مزرع), *a.* (*fem.* مزدرعه) 1. Sown. 2. *s.* A sown field.

A. مزدرع **mŭzdĕri'** (*for* مزرع), *a.* (*fem.* مزدرعه) Who sows; a sower.

A. مزدری **mŭzdĕra** (*for* مزری), مزدرا, *a.* (*fem.* مزدرات) Contemned, despised.

A. مزدری **mŭzdĕri** (*for* مزری **mŭztĕri**), *a.* (*fem.* مزدریه) That contemns, despises.

A. مزدعف **mŭzdă'if** (*for* مزعف), *a.* Who dispatches a wounded foe.

A. مزدف **mŭzdĕf** (*for* مزفف), *a.* (*fem.* مزدفه) 1. Escorted home in procession. 2. Who escorts in procession.

A. مزدفر **mŭzdĕfer** (*for* مزفر), *s.* 1. The bottom of the lungs. 2. A deep-drawn breath or sigh.

A. مزدفر **mŭzdĕfir** (*for* مزفر), *a.* (*fem.* مزدفره) 1. That sighs deeply. 2. Who lifts a burden.

A. مزدك **mĕzdĕk**, *prop. n.* Name of a Persian innovator put to death by Nushirewan.

A. مزدلف **mŭzdĕlif** (*for* مزلف), *a.* (*fem.* مزدلفه) 1. That brings near. 2. Near, that comes near.

A. مزدلفه **mŭzdĕlifĕ**, *a.* & *prop. n.*, *fem. of* مزدلف 1. See مزدلف 2. Name of a spot on the road from Mekka to Arafat.

A. مزدوج **mŭzdĕvij** (*for* مزوج), *a.* (*fem.* مزدوجه) 1. That pairs, marries. 2. Paired; alike, similar. 3. In couplets; (a sentence) having in it a pair of words alike in metre and rhyme.

T. مزدورلك **mŭzdĕvĕrlĭk** / P. مزدوری **mŭzdĕvĕri** *s.* The quality of a hired servant; service.

A. مزدها **mŭzdĕhă**, *a.* For مزدهی *q. v.*

A. مزدهد **mŭzdĕhĭd** (*for* مزهد), *a.* (*fem.* مزدهده) Who deems small, trifling.

A. مزدهر **mŭzdĕhir** (*for* مزهر), *a.* (*fem.* مزدهره) 1. Which shines. 2. Heedful, careful.

A. مزدهف **mŭzdĕhĭf** (*for* مزهف), *a.* (*fem.* مزدهفه) 1. Who takes a thing on himself to bear. 2. Who carries off. 3. Who earns. 4. (A beast) that throws his rider. 5. That destroys. 6. Who hastens another. 7. Who traverses an assertion. 8. Who lightly esteems. 9. That leans, inclines. 10. Who turns away. 11. Moribund. 12. Who enters suddenly. 13. Who speaks loudly. 14. Who exaggerates.

A. مزدهی **mĕzdĕhă**, مزدها (*for* مزهی), *a.* (*fem.* مزدهات) 1. Excited. 2. Pleased. 3. Contemned.

A. مزدهی **mŭzdĕhi** (*for* مزهی), *a.* (*fem.* مزدهیه) 1. That excites or pleases. 2. Who despises.

A. مزر **mĕzr**, *vn.* & *s.* A sipping.

A. مزر **mĭzr**, *s.* A fluid to be sipped;

Digitized by Google

especially, millet-beer.

A. مزرا mïzrā. *a.* Censorious.

A. مزراب mïzrāb. *s.* A spout to a roof.

A. مزرات mëzrāt. *vn. & s.* A censuring, censure, blame.

A. مزراف mïzrāf. *a.* Fleet (camel).

A. مزراق mïzrāq. *vulg.* mïzrāq. *s.* (*pl.* مزاريق) A javelin; (T) a lance, spear.

T. مزراقلو mïzrāqlï. *a.* Armed with a lance or spear; a lancer.

A. مزرد mëzred. *s.* The throat, gullet, œsophagus.

A. مزرعه mëzrā'a. *s.* (*pl.* مزارع) 1. A sown or arable field; especially, (T) arable land held in mortmain. 2. A convent or cell with arable land attached to it.

A. مزركش müzerkësh. *a.* (*fem.* مزركشه) Embroidered with gold wire.

A. مزرود mëzrūd. *a.* (*fem.* مزروده) 1. Choked, strangled. 2. Linked.

A. مزرودة mëzrūde. *a.* (*fem. of* مزرود) 1. See مزرود. 2. A coat of mail.

A. مزروع mëzrū'. *a.* (*fem.* مزروعه, *pl. mas.* مزاريع, *pl. fem.* مزروعات) 1. Sown (seed). 2. (A field) seeded.

A. مزروق mëzrūq. *a.* (*fem.* مزروقه, *pl. fem.* مزروقات) Injected; an injection.

A. مزريت mëzrāyet. *vn. & s.* A censuring, censure, blame.

A. مزعاج mïz'āj. *a.* Troublesome, worrying.

A. مزعج müz'ïj. *a.* (*fem.* مزعجه) Troublesome, worrying.

A. مزعف müz'af. *s.* Hard well-water.

A. مزعف müz'if. *a.* (*fem.* مزعفه) That kills on the spot.

A. مزعفر müza'fer. *a.* (*fem.* مزعفره) Colored or flavored with saffron.

A. مزعق mïz'aq. *a.* Hurried, hasty; violent.

A. مزعم mëz'am. *s.* (*pl.* مزاعم) A mere rumor; talk; a surmise.

A. مزعوق mëz'ūq. *a.* (*fem.* مزعوقه) 1. Startled into activity. 2. Sharp; brisk. 3. Very salt. 4. Drenched with rain.

T. مزغال mazgal. *s.* See مازغال.

A. مزغب müzgib, müzgibb, müzeggib. *a.* (*fem.* مزغبه) Downy; velvety.

A. مزغف mïzgaf. *a.* Insatiably greedy.

T. مزغل mazgal. *s.* See مازغال.

T. مزغنمق mïzganmaq. Err. for ايبرغامق.

A. مزفت müzeffet. *a.* (*fem.* مزفته) Pitched, pitchy.

A. مزفر müfer, müzeffer. *s.* A deep breath or sigh.

A. مزفر müzeffer. *a.* (*fem.* مزفره) (Food) made greasy with meat or fat.

A. مزفر müzeffir. *a.* (*fem.* مزفوره) (A Christian who eats flesh or fat in a fast.

A. مزفور mëzfūr. *a.* (*fem.* مزفوره) Strong sinewed, sinewy. خلق — Strongly framed.

A. مزفوف mëzfūf. *a.* (*fem.* مزفوفه) Conducted in a procession.

A. مزفه mïzeffe. *s.* A litter for the use of brides.

A. مزق mëzzi. *a.* (*fem.* مزقيه) Frightened.

A. مزق mëzq. *vn. & s.* A tearing.

A. مزقق müzaqqaq. *a.* (*fem.* مزققه) 1. (A beast) flayed whole from the head. 2. Clipped, cropped.

A. مزقوق mëzqūq. *a.* (*fem.* مزقوقه) As مزقق No. 1. *q. v.*

A. مزكا mëzkā'. *s.* A shelter, refuge.

A. مزكا müzekkyā. *a.* For مزكى *q. v.*

T. مزكلدك mëzkëldek. *vulg.* mëzmëldek. *s.* The little bustard, *otis tetrax*.

A. مزكن müzekkin. *a.* (*fem.* مزكنه) Who conceives suspicions.

A. مزكوب mëzkyūb. *a.* (*fem.* مزكوبه) Found in the streets; a foundling.

A. مزكوت mëzkyūt. *a.* (*fem.* مزكوته) 1. Pinched with cold. 2. Careworn.

A. مزكوم mëzkyūm. *a.* (*fem.* مزكومه) Troubled with a cold in the head.

P. مزگی mëzegī. *s.* An agreeable flavor. بی مزگی 1. Insipidity. 2. A disagreeable flavor.

A. مزكى müzekkyā. مزكا. *a.* (*fem.* مزكات) 1. Purified; especially, (property) made lawful for use by payment of the canonical poor-rate *zekyat*. 2. Deemed or declared to be pure or just and legally competent as a witness.

A. مزكى müzekki. *a.* (*fem.* مزكيه) 1. Who pays the canonical poor-rate or *zekyat* on property. 2. Who ascertains the character of a proffered witness.

A. مزل müzilli. *a.* (*fem.* مزله) That makes or lets slip.

A. مزلاج mïzlāj. } *s.* A latch, bar, or
A. مزلاق mïzlāq. } bolt of a door.

A. مزلت mëzillet. *vn. & s.* A slipping; a slip of the foot.

A. مزلج müzellej. *a.* (*fem.* مزلجه) Petty, insignificant.

A. مزلزل müzelzel. *a.* (*fem.* مزلزله) Shaken; shaking.

Digitized by Google

A. مزلع **mużélla'**. *a. (fem.* مزلعه*)* Sore-footed, hurt in the sole of the foot.

A. مزلف **mużélléf**. *a. (fem.* مزلفه*)* Who wears side-locks or curls.

A. مزلق **mézlaq** } *s.* A slippery place.
A. مزلقه **mézlaqa** }

A. مزلل **mużéllil**. *a. (fem.* مزلله*)* Who gives many benefits or gifts.

A. مزلم **mużéllem**. *a. (fem.* مزلمه*)* 1. Pared into shape. 2. Made small through meanness, mean. 3. Slim; light; active; spare; lean; meager.

A. مزله **mézélle, mézille**. *s.* A place where the foot slips.

A. مزلهم **mużlehimm** *a. (fem.* مزلهمه*)* Light, active.

A. مزلئم **mużle'imm**. *a. (fem.* مزلئمه*)* Energetic.

A. مزمار **mizmár**. *s. (pl.* مزامير*)* A musical pipe or flute.

A. مزمع **mużmi'**. *a. (fem.* مزمعه*)* Resolved, determined.

A. مزمل **mużémmél**. *a. (fem.* مزملة*)* Wrapped in a cloak, or wrap. سورة مزمل The 73d chapter of the Quran.

T. مزمللك **mezmélděk**. *s.* As مزكلدك, *q.v.*

A. مزمل **mużémmélé**. *a. & s., fem. of* مزمل 1. See مزمل 2. A kind of water-cooler cased in felt.

A. مزمن **mużmén**. *a. (fem.* مزمنه*)* Bed-ridden.

A. مزمن **mużmin**. *a. (fem.* مزمنه*)* Long of duration, chronic (disease).

A. مزمور **mézmúr**. *a. & s. (fem.* مزموره*, pl.* مزامير*)* 1. Sung to the sound of the flute. 2. A psalm of David.

A. مزموق **mézmuq**. *a. (fem.* مزموقه*)* Plucked out.

A. مزموم **mézmúm**. *a. (fem.* مزمومه*)* (A camel) fastened with a nose-rein.

A. مزمهج **mużméhijj**. *a. (fem.* مزمهجه*)* Luxuriantly verdant.

A. مزمهر **mużméhirr**. *a. (fem.* مزمهره*)* Who shows the teeth; merry or angry.

A. مزمهل **mużméhill**. *a. (fem.* مزمهلة*)* 1. Bolt upright. 2. Still and settled (water).

A. مزن **mézén**. *s.* A state; a mode; a custom or habit.

A. مزن **múzn**. *s. (n. u.* مزنه*)* Clouds. حب المزن *(Cloud-berries)* Hail-stones.

A. مزنج **mużénnéj**. *a. (fem.* مزنجه*) (Negro-like)* Insignificant (gift, etc.).

A. مزنجه **méznéjé**. *prop. n., pl. of* زنجى

A. مزند **mużénned**. *a. (fem.* مزنده*)* 1. Narrow. 2. Insignificant, mean. 3. Niggardly. 4. Of low origin.

A. مزنم **mużénnem**. *a. (fem.* مزنمه*)* 1. (A sheep or goat) having a strip of the ear cut so as to hang pendulous; also, with a pendulous appendage under the lower jaw. 2. Adopted strangers.

A. مزنوق **mézníq**. *a. (fem.* مزنوقه*)* Hobbled, shackled.

A. مزنه **múznè**. *s., n. u. of* مزن 1. A single cloud. 2. Rain. ابن مزنه *(The son of a cloud)* The moon peeping through a cloud.

A. مزنى **mużéni**. *a. (fem.* مزنيه*)* Of the tribe of Muzeyna.

A. مزواج **mizwáj**. *a. fem.* Often married.

A. مزور **mużévbér, mużévbir**. *a.* As مزوبر, *q. v.*

A. مزوج **mużévvéj**. *a. (fem.* مزوجه*)* 1. Paired, coupled. 2. Married.

A. مزوج **mużévvij**. *a. (fem.* مزوجه*)* 1. Who pairs, couples. 2. Who gives in marriage.

A. مزود **mizvéd**. *s. (pl.* مزاود*)* A provision bag.

A. مزود **mużévvéd**. *a. (fem.* مزوده*)* Provisioned.

A. مزور **mézúr**. *a. (fem.* مزوره*)* Visited.

A. مزور **mużévvér**. *a. (fem.* مزوره*)* Corrupted, sham, falsified.

A. مزور **mużévvir**. *a. (fem.* مزوره*)* 1. Who falsifies. 2. A trickster, a knave.

T. مزورلك **mużévvirlik**. *s.* Knavery.

A. مزوق **mużévvaq**. *a. (fem.* مزوقه*)* 1. Coated with quicksilver. 2. Gilded with quicksilver and gold. 3. Decorated. 4. Falsified.

A. مزون **mézún**. *prop. n.* A name of the land of Oman in east Arabia.

A. مزون **mużún**. *vn. & s.* A going away.

A. مزوود **mézúd**. *a. (fem.* مزوودة*)* Frightened.

P. مزه **mézé**. *s.* 1. A pleasant taste. 2. Any high-flavored thing eaten to increase the appetite for wine or spirits. 3. A jocose saying; pleasantry. مزه آلتى To make fun of. با مزه 1. Fine-flavored. 2. Witty. – بى Insipid; also, ill-tasting. – خوش Having a pleasant taste.

F. مزه **mézá** (Ital. *mezza*), *a.* Half. – قباق *(A half line-of-battle ship)* A

Digitized by Google

double-banked frigate.

A. مزهد mùz-hid, *a.* *(fem.* مزهده*)* 1. Poor but content. 2. Penurious. 3. Who estimates.

A. مزهر mìz-hér, *s.* *(pl.* مزاهر*)* A lute.

A. مزهق mùz-hàq, *a.* *(fem.* مزهقه*)* Killed.

A. مزهق mùz-hìq, *a.* *(fem.* مزهقه*)* Who kills.

T. مزه‌لنمك mèzèlènmèk, *v. i.* To joke; to make fun.

A. مزهو mèz-hùvv, *a.* *(fem.* مزهوه*)* Proud, boastful.

A. مزهود mèz-hùd, *a.* Abstained from or temperately used. ـ فيه Anything in respect of which abstemiousness is or should be practised.

A. مزى mèzy, *vn. & s.* A being proud; pride.

A. مزى mèzi, *a.* *(fem.* مزيه*)* Pleasantly clever; delicately witty.

A. مزيال mìzyál, *a.* Clever, ingenious.

A. مزيبر mùzèybìr, *s.* *(fem.* مزيبرى*)* As مزأبر, *q. v.*

T. مزيت mèzìt, *s.* The whiting, *merlangus vulgaris.*

A. مزيت mèzìt, *a.* *(fem.* مزيته*)* Mixed or treated with olive oil.

A. مزيت mèzìyyèt, *s.* *(pl.* مزايا*)* 1. An excellence. 2. An admirable point in literary composition. 3. Superiority.

F. مزيتره mìzìtrà, *s.* A kind of cream cheese.

T. مزيتسز mèzìyyètsìz, *a.* Void of excellence of style, etc.

T. مزيتلو mèzìyyètlì, *a.* Possessed of excellence.

T. مزيد mèzìd, *s.* As مزيت, *q. v.*

A. مزيد mèzìd, *a.* *(fem.* مزيده*)* Increased, augmented; abundant. ـ او *v. i.* To be increased; to be abundant, long. ـ فيه Which has been augmented (by some rule of grammar).

A. مزيد mèzìd, *vn. & s.* An increasing; increase, abundance. ـ سرور An abundance of joy. ـ او To abound.

P. مزيده mèzìdè, *a.* 1. That has sucked. 2. Sucked.

A. مزير mèzìr, *a.* *(fem.* مزيره*)* Shrewd, clever, able.

A. مزيغ mùzìgh, *a.* *(fem.* مزيغه*)* That makes to swerve.

A. مزيغ mùzèyyìgh, *a.* *(fem.* مزيغه*)* That remedies a swerving.

A. مزيف mùzèyyìf, *a.* *(fem.* مزيفه*)* 1. Made base or spurious (coin). 2. Laughed at.

T. مزيق mìzìq, *s.* A foolish complaint, peevishness.

T. مزيقجى mìzìqjì, *s.* A peevish fellow always foolishly suspecting or complaining.

F. مزيقه mèzìqà, *s.* Crossing the yards (on board ship). ـ *v. i.* To cross yards.

A. مزيل mìzyél, *a.* As مزال, *q. v.*

A. مزيل mùzìl, *a.* *(fem.* مزيله*)* That removes, abolishes.

A. مزيل mùzèyyél, *a.* *(fem.* مزيله*)* Separated, dispersed.

A. مزيل mùzèyyìl, *a.* *(fem.* مزيله*)* That separates, disperses.

A. مزين mùzèyyèn, *a.* *(fem.* مزينه*)* Embellished, decorated.

A. مزين mùzèyyìn, *a.* *(fem.* مزينه*)* 1. That embellishes, decorates. 2. *s.* A barber.

A. مزينه mùzèynè, *prop. n.* A name of men; also, of an Arabian tribe.

A. مزيوت mèzyùt, *a.* *(fem.* مزيوته*)* As مزيت.

P. مژدگان mùzhdègyàn, *s.* A piece of good news.

P. مژدگانه mùzhdègyànè, *s.* A present given to the bringer of good news.

P. مژدگانى mùzhdègyànì, *s.* A present given to the bringer of good news.

P. مژده mùzhdè, *s.* 1. A piece of good news, joyful tidings. 2. *interj.* Good news! ـ *v. t.* To communicate a joyful event. ـ اولسون *(Be it good news)* I wish you joy! ـ جا A gift to the bringer of glad tidings. ـ رس Who brings good news; a harbinger. ـ رسان Who or which brings, conveys good news. ـ كر A bringer of good news.

P. مژدها mùzhdàhà, *s. & interj., pl. of* مژده, *q. v.*

T. مژدهجى mùzhdèjì, *s.* A messenger carrying joyful intelligence. ـ باشى The chief messenger sent by the commander of the annual caravan of pilgrims to announce its return from Mekka.

T. مژدهلك mùzhdèlìk, *s.* Any present given to a messenger who brings good news.

T. مژدهلمك mùzhdèlèmèk, *v. i.* 1. To communicate good news. 2. To congratulate.

P. مژك mùzhèk, *s.*, *dim. of* مژه A little eyelash.

P. مژه mèzhè, *s.* *(pl.* مژكان*)* An eyelash.

Digitized by Google

P. مس mès, s. Anything that catches and holds the foot. پا مس Caught by the foot.

A. مس mèss, vn. & s. A touching; contact; a touch. | — v.i. 1. To touch, to be in contact. 2. To happen. جنون — A single touch of insanity. حاجت — An occasion of need. حاجت مس ا For a necessity to arise.

P. مس mis, s. (pl. مسها) Copper. مسهای زراندود (Gilt coppers) Empty compliments; vanities.

A. مسا mèsâ, s. The evening; the afternoon.

A. مسا mèsâ, vn. & s. A doing evil to another, an ill-treating or vexing.

A. مسابت mùsâbbèt, vn. & s. A mutually reviling; mutual vituperation.

A. مسابح mèsâbih, s., pl. of s. مسبح, q.v.

A. مساجه mùsâbâhâ, vn. & s. A swimming with another.

A. مسابر mèsâbir, s. pl. of مسبر q.v.

A. مسابع mèsâbi', s., pl. of مسبعه q.v.

A. مسابقت mùsâbâqât, vn. & s. 1. A striving to get before another; a race. 2. A preceding; precedence. | — v.i. 1. To precede. 2. To anticipate.

A. مسابير mèsâbir, s. pl. of مسبار q.v.

A. مساتر mèsâtir, s., pl. of مستر q.v.

A. مساتره mùsâtèrè, vn. & s. A mutually practising concealment.

A. مساتله mùsâtèlè, vn. & s. A following or acting in succession.

A. مساتير mèsâtir, a. pl. of مستور q.v.

A. مساجات mùsâjât, vn. & s. A touching, handling.

A. مساجد mèsâjid, s., pl. of مسجد q.v.

A. مساجرت mùsâjèrèt, vn. & s. A being on terms of friendly intercourse.

A. مساجلت mùsâjèlèt, vn. & s. A vying in drawing water or any other act.

A. مساح mèsâh, s. (pl. مساحون obl. مساحين) A land surveyor.

A. مساحت mèsâhât, misâhât) vn. & s. 1.

A. مساحه mèsâhâ, misâhâ) A measuring (land); measurement. 2. (r) The measure of a road, field, etc. | — v. t. To measure (land or buildings). علم مساحه The science of surveying.

A. مساخر mèsâhir, s., irreg. pl. of سخر sâhr, q.v. انتفاخ مساخر (A puffing up of the lungs) 1. A great fright. 2. Conceited insolence.

A. مساحله mùsâhâlè, vn. & s. 1. A coming to the sea-coast. 2. A disputing.

A. مساحن mèsâhin, s., pl. of مسحنه 1. Stones used as hammers or crushers. 2. Stones containing gold or silver.

A. مساحنه mùsâhânè, vn. & s. 1. A meeting face to face. 2. A mixing in friendly intercourse.

A. مساحه mèsâhâ, misâhâ, vn. & s. See مساحت

A. مساحی mèsâhi, s., pl. of مسحات, q.v.

A. مساحیق mèsâhiq, a., irreg. pl. of مسحق, q. v. No. 4.

A. مساخفه mùsâkhâfè, vn. & s. A vying in folly or buffoonery.

A. مساد misâd, s. 1. A whole skin used as a receptacle. 2. Texture (of the hair).

A. مساد misâd, s., pl. of مسد Ropes.

A. مسارر mèsârr, s., pl. of مسرت, q.v.

A. مسار mùsârr, a. (fem. مساره, pl. masc. مسارون obl. مسارين, pl. f. مسارات) Who speaks with another in a whisper or apart.

A. مساريب mèsârib, s., pl. of مسرب, مسربه, q. v.

A. مسارت mùsârrèt, vn. & s. A speaking with another in a whisper or apart; confidential talk.

A. مسارج mèsârij, s., pl. of مسرجه, q.v.

A. مسارعه mùsârâ'â, vn. & s. A making haste; alacrity. | — v. i. To be quick, to use alacrity.

A. مسارقت mùsârâqât, vn. & s. A doing an act by stealth.

A. مساريع mèsâri', a., pl. of مسراع, q.v.

A. مساس mèsâs, misâs, interj., in لا مساس Touch (me) not!

A. مساسات mùsâsât, vn. & s. A blaming, blame, reproof.

A. مساطات mùsâtât, vn. & s. An attacking and treating with acerbity.

A. مساطب mèsâtib, s., pl. of مسطبه, q.v.

A. مساطح mèsâtih, s., pl. of مسطح, q.v.

A. مساطر mèsâtir, s., pl. of مسطر, مسطره

A. مساعات mùsâ'ât, vn. & s. 1. A competing in walking or running. 2. A making one's female slave prostitute herself for hire. 3. A committing fornication with a slave thus prostituted.

A. مساعد mèsâ'id, s., pl. of مسعدت q.v.

A. مساعد mùsâ'id, a. (fem. مساعده) 1. Favorable. 2. Permitting, consenting.

A. مساعده mùsâ'âdè, vn. & s. A favoring; favor; a permitting; permission. | — v.i. 1. To show favor. 2. To permit.

Digitized by Google

A. مساعر **mĕsā'ir.** *s., pl. of* مسعر *q.v.*

A. مساعرت **mŭsā'ărĕt.** *vn. & s.* An attacking one like a mad dog.

A. مساعده **mŭsā'ădĕ.** *vn. & s.* As مساعده

A. مساعی **mĕsā'i.** *s., pl. of* مسعی, مسعات

A. مساعیر **mĕsā'ir.** *s., pl. of* مسعار *q.v.*

A. مساغ **mĕsāg.** *s.* 1. A place of easy entrance or passage. 2. A means; a sanction; feasibility, lawfulness.

A. مسافات **mĕsāfāt.** *s., pl. of* مسافه *q.v.*

A. مساقات **mŭsāfāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. An acting foolishly; folly. 2. A treating medically.

A. مسافحه **mŭsāfăhă.** *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in shedding blood, fighting; a battle. 2. A committing fornication; fornication.

A. مسافر **mĕsāfir.** *s., pl. of* مسفر, *q.v.*

A. مسافر **mŭsāfir.** *a. & s. (fem.* مسافره*)* 1. A traveler. 2. T. A guest; a visitor. 3. T. Company. 4. T. A speck in the eye. او — *v. i.* To be or become a guest. اوطه‌سی — 1. A reception room. 2. A guest-chamber. بولدیغی یر — A guest eats what he finds. چارشاف — 1. A fine sheet. 2. A hypocritical spy. قوناغی — A house specially designated by a village for the reception of travelers. کی اوتورمق — 1. To live in a house ready to leave at a moment's notice. 2. To sit in a constrained posture. تکری مسافری A stranger entertained from pious charity.

A. مسافرت **mŭsāfĕrĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A traveling. 2. A being a visitor.

T. مسافرلك **mŭsāfirlik.** *s.* 1. The quality or condition of a guest. 2. Anything kept or prepared for guests; a company article. مسافرلکه کیتمك To go on a visit.

A. مسافحه **mŭsāfă'ă.** *vn. & s.* 1. A striking one another; a fight. 2. A fencing with one another. 3. An embracing one another; an embrace. 4. A cohabiting together without marriage; cohabitation.

A. مسافله **mŭsāfĕlĕ.** *vn. & s.* A vying in mean or low acts.

A. مسافه **mĕsāfĕ.** *s.* A distance, space, interval. بعد و — Distance.

A. مسافهه **mŭsāfĕhĕ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A behaving foolishly or unbecomingly. 2. A drinking to excess. 3. A beast's going at a wild pace.

A. مساق **mĕsāq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A driving before one. 2. An urging onward, an impelling; impulse; momentum.

A. مساقات **mŭsāqāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually giving to drink. 2. A drawing water together. 3. A contracting to water and tend trees or vines for a share of the produce.

A. مساقط **mĕsāqĭt.** *s., pl. of* مسقط, *q.v.*

A. مساقطه **mŭsāqātă.** *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting fall in succession. 2. A successively leaving competitors behind. 3. A beast's going slowly and lamely. 4. A failing to excel. 5. An alternately speaking; conversation. 6. A relating a matter as spoken by another.

A. مساك **mĕsāk, misāk.** *s.* 1. (**mĕsāk**) A spot that holds water on the surface without imbibing it. 2. Parsimony. 3. (**misāk**) An inalienable lien.

A. مساکات **mŭsākyāt.** *vn. & s.* A pressing, importuning; importunity.

A. مساکت **mĕsākāt, misākāt.** *s.* Parsimony.

A. مساکت **mĕsākĕt.** *vn. & s.* A vessel's holding fluid without leakage.

A. مساکته **mŭsākĕtĕ.** *vn. & s.* A mutually becoming silent; mutual silence.

A. مساکن **mĕsākin.** *s., pl. of* مسکن, *q.v.*

A. مساکن **mŭsākin.** *a. & s. (fem.* مساکنه*)* A fellow lodger or dweller.

A. مساکنت **mŭsākĕnĕt.** *vn. & s.* A dwelling together.

A. مساکه **mĕsākĕ.** *s.* As مساك **mĕsāk,** No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مساکین **mĕsākin.** *s., pl. of* مسکین *q.v.*

A. مسال **mĕsāli** *(for* مسالی*), s., pl. of* مسله

A. مسالبه **mŭsālĕbĕ.** *vn. & s.* A mutually endeavoring to rob; spoliation.

A. مسالت **mĕsālĕt.** *vn. & s.* A face's being oval and finely formed.

A. مسالح **mĕsālih.** *s., pl. of* مسلحه *q.v.*

A. مساخ **mĕsālikh.** *s., pl. of* مسلخ *q.v.*

A. مسالف **mĕsālif.** *s., pl. of* مسلفه *q. v.*

A. مسالفت **mŭsālĕfĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A preceding; precedence. 2. A striving to be or get before another.

A. مسالك **mĕsālik.** *s., pl. of* مسلك, *q.v.*

A. مسالم **mŭsālim.** *a. (fem.* مسالمه*)* Mutually at peace; mutually reconciled.

A. مسالمت **mŭsālĕmĕt.** *vn. & s.* A being mutually at peace; peace; reconciliation. اسلوب — Friendly.

A. مسالیط **mĕsālĭt.** *s., pl. of* مسلاط, *q.v.*

A. مسام **mĕsām.** *s.* A pasture.

A. مسامم **mĕsāmm** *(for* مسام*), s., pl. of* مسم **mĕsĕmm.** *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. مساعات mésáhmát. s. pl. Vulgar for A. مسعات, q. v.

A. مساعات mú²sá²mát. vn. & s. A vying with, rivaling.

A. مساعت mú²sá²mit. a. (fem. مساعة) That fronts, opposite to.

A. مساعته mú²sá²mété. vn. & s. A fronting, standing opposite to.

A. مساعمة mú²sá²máha. vn. & s. An acting with negligence in permitting improprieties, being indulgent; wilful indulgence of an impropriety. ا — v. s. To be wilfully blind to an impropriety.

T. مساعدلو mú²sá²mánálí. a. Indulgent to an impropriety.

A. مسامر mú²sá²mir. a. (fem. مسامرة) Who chats with another by night.

A. مسامرة mú²sá²mére. vn. & s. A chatting by night.

A. مسامع mésá²mí'. s., pl. Organs of hearing, ears.

A. مسامة mésámé. s. 1. A lower lintel of a door. 2. A front bar to a pair of panniers.

A. مسامير mésámír. a., pl. of مسمار, q. v.

A. مسامير mésámír. s., pl. of مسمار q. v.

A. مساميرى mésámírí. a. & s. (fem. مساميرية) 1. Pertaining to nails, warts or corns. 2. A corn-doctor.

A. مسان mésán. a., pl. of مسن q. v.

A. مسانات mú²sá²nát. vn. & s. 1. contracting by the year. 2. A being easy, indulgent; indulgence.

A. مسانته mú²sá²nété. vn. & s. A going out consecutively to hunt for forage.

A. مسانحة mú²sá²náhá. vn. & s. A game beast's passing across in front of the hunter.

A. مساند mésá²nid. s., pl. of مسند, q. v.

A. مساندت mú²sá²nédét. vn. & s. 1. A leaning a thing against a support. 2. A propping up, supporting. 3. An aiding; help, aid, support. 4. A requiting, remunerating; remuneration, reward.

A. مسانف mésánif. a., pl. of مسنف See مسنف

A. مسانه mú²sá²né. vn. & s. A contracting or hiring by the year.

A. مسانيد mésá²nid. s., pl. of مسند mésá²nid. q. v. No. 2.

A. مسانيف mésá²nif. a., pl. of مسناف, q. v.

A. مساوات mú²sá²wát. vn. & s. A being mutually equal; equality.

A. مساوده mú²sá²wédé. vn. & s. 1. A vying for chiefship. 2. A talking secretly with another. 3. A practising guile; guile.

A. مساوير mésá²wír. s., pl. of مسور mésúr, مسور q. v.

A. مساوبه mú²sá²wébé. vn. & s. 1. A springing upon, attacking; attack, assault. 2. Wine's overpowering one.

A. مساوطه mú²sá²wáta. vn. & s. A fighting with whips.

A. مساوعه mú²sá²wá'a. vn. & s. A contracting or hiring by the hour.

A. مساوف mésá²wif. s., (pl. مسافة) q. v.

A. مساوفه mú²sá²wéfé. vn. & s. 1. A putting one off with "perhaps". 2. A speaking confidentially with another.

A. مساوق mésá²wiq. s., pl. of مسوق q. v.

A. مساوقه mú²sá²wáqé. vn. & s. 1. A competing in driving 2. A successively driving; succession.

A. مساوم mú²sá²wim. a. (fem. مساومة) Who bargains, chaffers; a bargainer.

A. مساومه mú²sá²wémé. vn. & s. An inquiring the price; a bargaining.

A. مساوى mésá²wí (for مساوئ), s., pl. of مسأة Evil states or acts.

A. مساوى mú²sá²wí. a. (fem. مساوية) Equal.

T. مساويلك mú²sá²wílík. s. Equality.

A. مسائات mésá²lát. vn. & s. A making a mistake; a mistake.

A. مساهره mú²sá²hére. vn. & s. A being mutually sleepless.

A. مساهله mú²sá²hélé. vn. & s. A being easy with another.

A. مسام mú²sá²him. a. & s. (fem. مساهمة) 1. A sharer, a partner. 2. A share-holder.

A. مساهمه mú²sá²hémé. vn. & s. 1. A contending in shooting arrows. 2. A mutually casting lots by arrows. 3. A mutually having a share in a thing; participation.

A. مسايت mésáyét. vn. & s. As مسائت, vn., q. v.

A. مسأت mésá'át. s. (pl. مساوى) As مسأة, q. v.

A. مسأت mésá'át. vn. & s. A doing evil to another, or ill-treating or offending.

A. مسائح mésá²ih. s., pl. of مسيح 1. See مسيح 2. Tresses of back hair. 3. Archery bows.

A. مسايره mú²sá²yére. vn. & s. 1. An accompanying another, a keeping up with his pace; companionship. 2. A vying; competition.

Digitized by Google

A. مساف **mèsâ'if**, *s., pl. of* مسياف, *q.v.*

A. مسياف **mûsâyif**, *a. & s.* That fights with the sword.

A. مسايفة **mûsâyfè**, *vn. & s.* A fighting with swords.

A. مسايل **mèsâyil**, *s., pl. of* مسيل, *q.v.*

A. مسائل **mèsâ'il**, *s., pl. of* مسئلة

A. مسآة **mèsâ'a**, *s.* An evil state or deed.

A. مسائى **mèsâ'i**, *a. (fem.* مسائية*)* Pertaining to the evening.

A. مسائية **mèsâ'iyèt**, **mèsâ'iyyèt**, *vn. & s.* As مساءت, *vn., q.v.*

A. مسايح **mèsâyih**, *s., pl. of* مساح, *q.v.*

A. مسبّ **misèbb**, *s.* A foul mouthed man.

A. مسبأ **mèsbè'**, *s.* A road, path, way.

A. مسبأ **mèsbè'**, *vn. & s.* A buying (wine) to drink.

A. مسبار **misbâr**, *s. (pl.* مسابير*)* A surgical probe, sound, or tent. بعيد المسبار Deep to probe; deep.

A. مسبب **mûsèbbèb**, *a. (fem.* مسببة*)* 1. Caused. 2. Well furnished; fully equipped. 3. Rich. 4. Beautiful, excellent. 5. Much reviled.

A. مسبب **mûsèbbib**, *a. (fem.* مسببة*)* 1. That produces, causes. 2. Who furnishes with necessaries. الاسباب — God, the great Producer of all secondary causes.

A. مسبت **mûsbit**, *a. (fem.* مسبتة*)* 1. That makes or lets one become motionless; stupefying, narcotic. 2. That becomes motionless. 3. Who enters upon or is in the sabbath.

A. مسبت **mûsèbbit**, *a. (fem.* مسبتة*)* 1. As مسبت **mûsbit**, No. 1, *q. v.* 2. Who decapitates at a blow.

A. مسبتات **mûsbitât**, **mûsèbbitât**, *s., pl. of* مسبتة Quietants, opiates, sedatives, anodynes.

A. مسبتة **mûsbitè**, **mûsèbbitè**, *s. (pl.* مسبتات*) q. v.*

A. مسبج **mûsèbbèj**, *a. (fem.* مسبجة*)* Wide, full, ample.

A. مسبح **mèsbah**, *s. (pl.* مسابح*)* A place for swimming.

A. مسبح **mûsèbbah**, *a. (fem.* مسبحة*)* Wonderful; over which one involuntarily exclaims سبحان الله

A. مسبح **mûsèbbih**, *a. (fem.* مسبحة *pl.* مسبحون *obl.* مسبحين*, pl. fem.* مسبحات*)* Who recites litanies (تسبيح)

A. مسبحة **mûsèbbihè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسبح 1. See مسبح 2. The fore-finger of the right hand, raised in solemnly calling on God.

A. مسبد **mûsèbbèd**, *a. (fem.* مسبدة*)* 1. Shaved, shaven. 2. Whose hair has grown after shaving; hence, neglected, untidy (hair). 3. (Hair) left to grow long. 4. Fledged. 5. Downy, pubescent.

A. مسبر **misbèr**, *s. (pl.* مسابر*)* A surgical probe, sound, or tent.

A. مسبرة **mèsbèrè**, *s.* 1. The bottom of a sore. 2. The depths of any matter; the inward thoughts of a man.

A. مسبط **mûsèbbat**, *a. (fem.* مسبطة*)* (A fœtus) aborted before completion of form.

A. مسبع **mûsbâ'**, *a. (fem.* مسبعة*)* 1. Born at seven months of gestation. 2. Who has grown up without care, like a wild beast. (A term of contempt.)

A. مسبع **mûsèbbâ'**, *a. (fem.* مسبعة*)* 1. Made seven or of seven parts or elements; divided into seven parts; especially, (a poem) in stanzas of seven distichs each. 2. A heptagon.

A. مسبعة **mèsbâ'a**, *s. (pl.* مسابع*)* A region abounding with wild carnivorous beasts.

A. مسبغ **mûsbig**, *a. (fem.* مسبغة*)* 1. Who makes a thing full or ample. 2. Who confers abundant benefits. 3. Clad in a long coat of mail.

A. مسبغ **mûsèbbag**, *a. (fem.* مسبغة*)* 1. (A young beast) aborted after quickening. 2. (A prosodial فاعلاتن foot) lengthened into فاعلاتان.

A. مسبغ **mûsèbbag**, مسبغة **mûsèbbigè**, *a. fem.* (A beast) that aborts its fœtus after it has quickened.

A. مسبل **mûsbil**, *a. (fem.* مسبلة*)* 1. Made or let hang trailing. 2. Poured out. 3. Long-mustached.

A. مسبل **mûsbil**, *a. (fem.* مسبلة*)* 1. (A road) much frequented. 2. Who trails his skirt. 3. Long mustached (man). 4. (A beast) that hangs its tail. 5. That pours out. 6. (A skirt) that hangs or trails. 7. (Water, a tear) that falls. 8. Who pours forth reproaches. 9. (Corn) growing and in ear.

A. مسبل **mûsèbbil**, *a. (fem.* مسبلة*)* 1. Made or let hang trailing. 2. Long-mustached. 3. Dedicated to pious uses.

A. مسبل **mûsèbbil**, *a. (fem.* مسبلة*)* 1. Who makes or lets a skirt hang trail-

Digitized by Google

ing. 2. Long-mustached. 3. Who dedicates a thing to pious uses.

A. مسبوت mesbūt, *a. (fem.* مسبوته*)* 1. Cut off, severed. 2. Interrupted. 3. Shaved, shaven. 4. (Long hair) made or let hang. 5. Fallen in a swoon; in lethargy. 6. Perplexed, bewildered. 7. Dead. 8. Treeless.

A. مسبور mesbūr, *a. (fem.* مسبوره*)* Handsome, beautiful.

A. مسبوط mesbūt, *a. (fem.* مسبوطه*)* Struck with fever or ague.

A. مسبوع mesbū', *a. (fem.* مسبوعه*)* 1. Made seven or sevenfold. 2. Attacked by a beast of prey; whose young has been carried off by such beast.

A. مسبوق mesbūq, *a. (fem.* مسبوقه*)* 1. Preceded. 2. Of which there has been a former instance. 3. Out-run. — غير Unprecedented, unexampled.

A. مسبوك mesbūk, *a. (fem.* مسبوكه*)* Cast in a mold.

A. مسبوه mesbūh, *a. (fem.* مسبوهه*)* Decrepit, in dotage.

A. مسبه mesebbe, *s.* 1. A cause of reviling; a disgrace. 2. A habitual reviler.

A. مسبه musebbeh, *a. (fem.* مسبهه*)* As مسبوه. *q. v.*

T. مست mest, *s.* A light, soleless boot, worn in the house or inside of over-shoes. پاپوش — A set of inner boots and over-shoes. دوه مستی The skin of a camel's foot. سرحلو مستی A rather tight-fitting indoor boot, fastened with hooks and eyes. صفايه مست قاپلامق *(To shoe pleasure)* To prolong the duration of pleasure.

P. مست mest, *a.* 1. Intoxicated. 2. (A beast) in heat and wild. خراب — Dead drunk. خواب — Heavily sleeping. غرور — Intoxicated with pride. مدام — 1. Habitually drunk. 2. A habitual drunkard.

A. مستاقی mustetī, *a. (fem.* مستاقيه*)* 1. Who desires another to come. 2. (A beast) in heat.

A. مستأثر mustetsir, *a. (fem.* مستأثره*)* (A man) taken by God, *i.e.*, dead, in hope of eternal life.

A. مستأثر mustetsir, *a. fem.* مستأثره*)* 1. Who chooses and takes good things to himself, (said of God as taking a pious man in death). 2. Susceptible; especially of planetary influence.

A. مستأجر mustejer, *a. (fem.* مستأجره*)* Hired; rented.

A. مستأجر mustejir, *a. (fem.* مستأجره*)* Who hires or rents; who employs on hire; an employer; a tenant.

A. مستأجل mustejil, *a. (fem.* مستأجله*)* Who asks for a delay.

F. مستاچو mistachō (Ital. *mustaccio*), *s.* A spritsail-yard.

A. مستأحد mustetsid, *a. (fem.* مستأحده*)* That goes alone; solitary.

A. مستأخذ mustetkhiz, *a. (fem.* مستأخذه*)* 1. (Hair) long and in need of trimming. 2. Who holds down his head. 3. Low from disease.

A. مستأخر mustetkhir, *a. (fem.* مستأخره*)* 1. Who holds back; a laggard. 2. Who defers. 3. Posterior or modern in time.

A. مستأدب mustedib, *a. (fem.* مستأدبه*)* Who studies and acquires polite literature; a man of culture.

A. مستأدى mustedā, *a. (fem.* مستأديه*)* 1. Who requires performance or payment. 2. Who demands satisfaction, vengeance.

A. مستأذن mustezin, *a. (fem.* مستأذنه*)* Who asks permission.

A. مستأرب mustetreb, *a. (fem.* مستأربه*)* Of whom a due is demanded; a debtor.

A. مستأرض mustetriz, *a. (fem.* مستأرضه*)* 1. Rooted in the earth. 2. Fixed in a place; stationary. 3. That tends to the earth from languor or laziness. 4. Fertile and flourishing.

A. مستأسد mustesed, *a. (fem.* مستأسده*)* Roused to fury, furious.

A. مستأسد mustesid, *a. (fem.* مستأسده*)* 1. Brave, bold. 2. Energetic and dexterous. 3. Luxuriant (vegetation).

A. مستأسر mustesir, *a. (fem.* مستأسره*)* 1. Who captures. 2. Who submits to be made captive.

A. مستأشره mustesherē, *a. fem.* (A woman) who asks another to file and serrate her teeth.

A. مستأصل mustesel, *a. (fem.* مستأصله*)* 1. Torn up by the root. 2. Totally destroyed.

A. مستأصل mustesil, *a. (fem.* مستأصله*)* 1. Firmly rooted. 2. That uproots. 3. That totally destroys.

A. مستاف mustaf, *s.* A thing smelt of.

A. مستأكل mustekil, *a. (fem.* مستأكله*)* 1. Who asks something to eat, or for a subsistence. 3. Who eats up the

Digitized by Google

possessions of others.

A. مستأم **mustè'emm** *(for* مستأم*), a. (fem.* مستأمه*)* 1. Aimed at, intended, purposed. 2. Accepted, adopted as Imam. 3. (مستأمه) Adopted as mother.

A. مستأمات **mustè'mât**, *a. fem.* Received or bought as a slave.

A. مستأمر **mustè'mer**, *a. (fem.* مستأمره*)* Consulted.

A. مستأمر **mustè'mir**, *a. (fem.* مستأمره*)* Who consults.

A. مستأمن **mustè'man**, *a. (fem.* مستأمنه*)* To whom application is made for safety, quarter, or amnesty.

A. مستأمن **mustè'min**, *a. (fem.* مستأمنه*)* Who applies for safety, quarter, or amnesty; especially, T., an alien in the Ottoman dominions.

A. مستأى **mustè'mi**, *a. (fem.* مستأميه*)* Who receives or buys a girl as a handmaid or slave.

P. مستان **mestân**, *a. & s. pl. of* مست Drunken men.

T. مستان **mestân**, *a.* Who acts as though drunk.

A. مستأنس **mustè'nis**, *a. (fem.* مستأنسه*)* 1. Who is at his ease and familiar, becomes at home. 2. Who asks permission. 3. Who asks for information or looks inquiringly.

A. مستأنف **mustè'nef**, *a. (fem.* مستأنفه*)* 1. Begun, begun upon. 2. Begun again; hence, appealed (law suit). 3. (A woman) wedded for the first time. عليه — Against whom an appeal is made in a suit.

A. مستأنف **mustè'nif**, *a. (fem.* مستأنفه*)* 1. That begins. 2. That begins again; hence, an appellant in a law suit. جملهٔ مستأنفه A sentence, clause or proposition that commences discourse on a subject.

P. مستانه **mestâne**, *a.* 1. Drunken. 2. Habitually drunk.

T. مستانه **mestâne**, *prop. n.* A familiar nickname for Mustafa.

T. مستانهلك **mestânelik**, *s.* The condition or act of a drunken man.

A. مستأنى **mustè'ni**, *a. (fem.* مستأنيه*)* Who acts with deliberation.

A. مستأهل **mustè'hil**, *a. (fem.* مستأهله*)* Worthy, most fit.

A. مستبان **mustèbân**, *a. (fem.* مستبانه*)* Made clear; manifest.

A. مستبحر **mustèb-hir**, *a. (fem.* مستبحره*)* 1. Vast as a sea. 2. Abounding in wealth, learning, or eloquence.

A. مستبد **mustèbidd** *(for* مستبدد*), a. (fem.* مستبده*)* Independent, uncontrolled, absolute in action.

A. مستبدع **mustèbdi'**, *a. (fem.* مستبدعه*)* Who regards as new, curious, or as an innovation.

A. مستبدل **mustèbdel**, *a. (fem.* مستبدله*)* Exchanged for.

A. مستبدل **mustèbdil**, *a. (fem.* مستبدله*)* Who gives a substitute in exchange.

A. مستبر **mustèbir**, *a. (fem.* مستبره*)* 1. Who probes a sore. 2. Who tests or ascertains.

A. مستبرد **mustèbrid**, *a. (fem.* مستبرده*)* Who rails.

A. مستبرز **mustèbriz**, *a. (fem.* مستبرزه*)* Who asks or induces one to show himself or to appear.

A. مستبرى **mustèbri** *(for* مستبرئ*), a. (fem.* مستبرئه*)* 1. Who wishes, or seeks to be free from or rid of a thing. 2. Who takes pains to cleanse himself, canonically, after urination. 3. Who refrains from sexual intercourse, for the canonical period, with a woman who may be pregnant by another man. 4. Who investigates, in order to be free from reproach or responsibility.

A. مستبسل **mustèbsil**, *a. (fem.* مستبسله*)* Who exposes himself to death.

A. مستبشر **mustèbshir**, *a. (fem.* مستبشره*)* 1. Who shows joy at a happy event. 2. Who asks a present on announcing a happy event.

A. مستبصر **mustèbsir**, *a. (fem.* مستبصره*)* 1. Who tries to perceive. 2. Quick to perceive. 3. Plain, evident.

A. مستبضع **mustèbzi'**, *a. (fem.* مستبضعه*)* Who prepares, carries, or exhibits a stock in trade. تر الى هجر — One who takes dates to Hejer (Bahreyn) *i. e.*, who sends coals to Newcastle.

A. مستبطن **mustèbtin**, *a. (fem.* مستبطنه*)* 1. That enters the belly. 2. That enters the innermost recesses of a thing; deep-seated. 3. Who tries to understand the inner condition or truth of a matter.

A. مستبعد **mustèb'ed**, *a. (fem.* مستبعده*)* Regarded as remote or improbable.

A. مستبعد **mustèb'id**, *a. (fem.* مستبعده*)* 1. Remote. 2. Who deems remote or improbable.

Digitized by Google

A. مستبل **mûstâb'il**, *a. (fem.* مستبلة*)* 1. Who is or becomes a husband. 2. Big, high.

A. مستبغى **mûstâbgi**, *a. (fem.* مستبغية*)* 1. That desires or seeks. 2. Who desires another to seek.

A. مستبق **mûstâbiq**, *a. (fem.* مستبقة*)* 1. Who hastes to act. 2. Who strives to precede another.

A. مستبق **mûstâbqi**, *a. (fem.* مستبقية*)* Who makes or lets last or remain; who continues, preserves or reserves.

A. مستبكى **mûstêbki** *(fem.* مستبكية*)* 1. That makes or lets weep. 2. Who asks one to weep.

A. مستبل **mûstêbil** *(for* مستبل*)*, *a. (fem.* مستبلة*)* Who recovers good health or condition.

P. مستبند **mûstêbend**, *a.* Sad, sorrowful.

A. مستبهج **mûstêb-hij**, *a. (fem.* مستبهجة*)* Pleased, glad, joyful.

A. مستبى **mûstêbi**, *a. (fem.* مستبية*)* Who takes captive.

A. مستبيت **mûstêbît**, *a. (fem.* مستبيتة*)* 1. Who has food. 2. Who asks for food or lodging. 3. Poor; a pauper.

A. مستبيح **mûstêbîh**, *a. (fem.* مستبيحة*)* 1. Who deems a thing permissible or licit. 2. Who holds the slaughter of a person allowable. 3. Who exterminates.

A. مستبيع **mûstêbî'**, *a. (fem.* مستبيعة*)* Who asks one to sell.

A. مستبيل **mûstêbîl**, *a. (fem.* مستبيلة*)* Who makes or lets a beast stale.

A. مستبين **mûstêbîn**, *a. (fem.* مستبينة*)* 1. That makes evident, manifests or declares. 2. Who investigates, being desirous to make evident. 3. Evident.

A. مستتب **mûstêtib** *(for* مستتب*)*, *a. (fem.* مستتبة*)* 1. Well-trodden (road). 2. In good order.

A. مستتبع **mûstêtbi'**, *a. (fem.* مستتبعة*)* That desires, makes, or allows another to follow.

A. مستتر **mûstêtir**, *a. (fem.* مستترة*)* That hides; veiled, concealed; hidden.

A. مستتلى **mûstêtli**, *a. (fem.* مستتلية*)* 1. Who desires, makes or lets, or expects another to follow. 3. Who asks or makes one read or recite (the Qur'an). 4. Who asks for a debt to be transferred.

A. مستتم **mûstêtemm** *(for* مستتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مستتمة*)* Full, complete, perfect. جهالت مستتمة Crass ignorance.

A. مستتم **mûstêtimm** *(for* مستتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مستتمة*)* 1. Who makes full, complete. 2. Who asks for a thing to be completed or perfected.

A. مستتاب **mûstêtâb**, *a. (fem.* مستتابة*)* Deemed good. مستتابات رياح Winds from which good is expected.

A. مستتار **mûstêtâr**, *a. (fem.* مستتارة*)* Stirred up, roused, excited.

A. مستتبت **mûstêtbit**, *a. (fem.* مستتبتة*)* 1. Who asks for confirmation or proof. 2. Who desires to affirm. 3. Who judges an assertion to be sure. 4. Who screws up his eyes to see better. 5 Who asserts that (another) is firm. 6. Who acts with firmness.

A. مستثقل **mûstâsqâl**, *a. (fem.* مستثقلة*)* 1. Deemed to be heavy or unbearable or disagreeable. 2. Made languid or heavy in motion.

A. مستثقل **mûstâsqil**, *a. (fem.* مستثقلة*)* Who deems a thing heavy, disagreeable, or unbearable.

A. مستثنا **mûstêsnâ**, مستثنى, *a. (fem.* مستثنات*)* Excluded, excepted; an exception.

A. مستثنى **mûstêsni**, *a. (fem.* مستثنية*)* 1. Who excludes or excepts. 2. Who makes a limitation or reservation when swearing to do something.

A. مستثيب **mûstêsîb**, *a. (fem.* مستثيبة*)* 1. Who deems a thing good, worthy of reward. 2. Who asks for a reward. 3. Who recovers from poverty or loss.

A. مستثير **mûstêsîr**, *a. (fem.* مستثيرة*)* That stirs up, rouses, excites.

A. مستجاب **mûstêjâb**, *a. (fem.* مستجابة*)* 1. Answered, worthy of answer. 2. Accepted (request), worthy of acceptance; obeyed. الدعوات ـ 1. Whose prayers are accepted of God. 2. (A time or place) in which prayers are accepted.

A. مستجاد **mûstêjâd**, *a. (fem.* مستجادة*)* 1. Deemed to be good. 2. Who is asked for a liberal present.

A. مستجد **mûstêjdad** *(for* مستجدد*)*, *a. (fem.* مستجدة*)* 1. Made new; renovated. 2. Innovated.

A. مستجد **mûstêjdid**, *a. (fem.* مستجدة*)* 1. Who makes new; who renovates. 2. Who innovates.

A. مستجدى **mûstêjdi**, *a. (fem.* مستجدية*)* Who asks for liberality or kindness.

Digitized by Google

A. مستجر **mustajarr**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجرة) Drawn, pulled.

A. مستجر **mustajirr**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجرة) That draws or tries to draw, pull, or attract.

A. مستجرح **mustajriḥ**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجرحة) Deserving of rejection or censure; bad, corrupt.

A. مستجرى **mustajrî**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجرية) 1. Who asks or tries to make run or be current. 2. Who makes or asks another to be his agent.

A. مستجفى **mustajfî**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجفية) 1. Who deems harsh. 2. Who asks another to be harsh. 3. Harsh.

A. مستجلب **mustajlib**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجلبة) That draws, attracts, brings or brings about.

A. مستجلس **mustajlis**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجلسة) Who asks or makes another to sit.

A. مستجمم **mustajmam**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجمة) Collected.

A. مستجم **mustajimm**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجمة) 1. Who collects. 2. Who composes or collects his mind. 3. Collecting, collected. 4. Abundant; luxuriant. 5. Quiet.

A. مستجمر **mustajmir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجمرة) 1. Who joins a troop or confederation. 2. Collected, assembled. 3. Who fumigates himself with a censer. 4. Who casts pebbles as a rite of the pilgrimage in Mina. 5. Who uses a pebble for cleansing after evacuation of fœces.

A. مستجمع **mustajmiʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجمعة) 1. That collects, tries to collect or asks others to come together. 2. That come together or assemble. 3. Collected, quiet (mind). 4. In good condition, in order.

A. مستجن **mustajinn**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجنة) 1. Covered, veiled. curtained. 2. Mad, insane. 3. Joyful, delighted, as though mad.

A. مستجهر **mustaj-hir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجهرة) 1. Who produces or exhibits a thing. 2. Who admires; who treats with great respect.

A. مستجهل **mustaj-hil**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجهلة) 1. Who deems ignorant. 2. That makes one speak or act frivolously or ignorantly.

A. مستجيب **mustajîb**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجيبة) 1. Who answers. 2. Who accepts a supplication. 3. Who obeys a command.

A. مستجيد **mustajîd**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجيدة) 1. Who deems good or excellent. 2. Who asks for a liberal present or a kindness.

A. مستجير **mustajîr**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجيرة) Who seeks protection, who takes refuge.

A. مستجيز **mustajîz**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجيزة) 1. That seeks to pass. 2. Who asks permission. 3. Who asks or strives for a licentiate's degree. 4. Who asks water for his cattle or land.

A. مستجيش **mustajîsh**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجيشة) Who asks for or summons an army.

A. مستجيع **mustajî'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستجيعة) Always hungry; insatiable.

A. مستحاذ **mustaḥâdh**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحاذة) Conquered, subdued.

A. مستحار **mustaḥâr**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحارة) 1. Addressed, applied to for an answer. 2. Easily swallowed.

A. مستحاضة **mustaḥâḍa**, *a. fem.* Suffering from *menorrhagia*.

A. مستحال **mustaḥâl**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحالة) 1. Looked at, observed. 2. Deemed absurd or impossible. 3. Twisted, warped. 4. Left fallow.

A. مستحب **mustaḥabb**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحبة) Deemed or pronounced to be canonically laudable or amiable.

A. مستحب **mustaḥibb**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحبة) Who holds an act to be canonically laudable or worthy of love.

A. مستحث **mustaḥaṯṯ**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحثة) Urged, incited.

A. مستحث **mustaḥiṯṯ**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحثة) That urges, incites.

A. مستحثى **mustaḥṯî**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحثية) Who throws dust in another's face.

A. مستحجب **mustaḥjab**, *a.* Asked, commanded, or appointed to be door-keeper, chamberlain, or prime-minister.

A. مستحجب **mustaḥjib**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحجبة) Who asks, commands, or appoints one to the office of doorkeeper, chamberlain, or prime minister.

A. مستحجر **mustaḥjir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحجرة) 1. Who makes a fold for cattle or a room or cell. 2. Which becomes stone. 3. Brazen-faced.

A. مستحد **mustaḥadd**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحدة) 1. Sharpened. 2. Shaved.

A. مستحد **mustaḥidd**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحدة) 1. Who sharpens. 2. Who shaves. 3. Angry.

A. مستحدث **mustaḥdaṯ**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحدثة) Originated; created; recent.

A. مستحدث **mustaḥdiṯ**, *a.* (*fem.* مستحدثة)

Digitized by Google

1. Who originates, creates. 2. Who asks for the narration of a tale, legend, etc. 3. Who regards as recent, new, young.

A. مستحر **mustahirr**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Hot, vehement.

A. مستحرب **mustahrib**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Furious.

A. مستحرز **mustahroz**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Put in a place of safety.

A. مستحرز **mustahriz**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who puts or keeps a thing in a place of safety.

A. مستحرم **mustahrim**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who deems himself to be in the canonical state of *ihram*. (See احرام)

A. مستحزن **mustahzin**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Hard and rough (ground).

A. مستحسر **mustahsir**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Tired out, weary.

A. مستحسن **mustahsan**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Admired, approved. 2. Generally preferred, preferable.

A. مستحسن **mustahsin**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who admires, approves or prefers.

A. مستحشن **mustahishsh**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Withered, dried up.

A. مستحصد **mustahsid**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. (Standing grain) ready for reaping. 2. (A rope) firmly twisted. 3. In good order.

A. مستحصف **mustahsif**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Firm, compact. 2. Firmly spun (rope). 3. Sound, in good order.

A. مستحضر **mustahzar**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Asked or ordered to be present, to be brought. 2. In mind, known or remembered.

A. مستحضر **mustahzir**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Who asks or orders a person or thing to be present, brought, produced. 2. Who has a thing present in his mind. ـ مشكلات مسائل Informed in the most difficult questions of law.

A. مستحط **mustahitt**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Who asks to have a burden lightened or taken off. 2. Who asks for a reduction of price. 3. Who deserves to be degraded.

A. مستحطب **mustahtib**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* That needs to be pruned.

A. مستحف **mustahiff**, *a.* Who raids and carries off as spoil; a spoiler.

A. مستحفر **mustahfir**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Who asks or commands one to dig. 2. (A ditch, etc.) that requires digging.

A. مستحفظ **mustahfaz**, *vulg.* **fiz**, *a. (fem.* ـه*, pl.* ـون*, obl.* ـين*)* To whom the defence of a place is confided.

A. مستحفظ **mustahfiz**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Who asks, commands, or appoints one to defend a place, or to keep a thing safe. 2. Who asks another to commit something to memory.

A. مستحفى **mustahfi**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Over curious and prying.

A. مستحق **mustahiqq**, vulg. **mustahaqq**, *a. (fem.* ـه*, pl. m.* ـون*, obl.* ـين*, pl. f.* ـات*)* 1. Who demands a right or due. 2. Who has a right or is entitled to a thing; who merits. ـ او *v. i.* To be entitled to; to be deserving of.

A. مستحقر **mustahqar**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Looked upon with contempt, contemptible, insignificant.

A. مستحقر **mustahqir**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who despises.

A. مستحك **mustahikk**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Itching, that causes one to scratch.

A. مستحكم **mustahkam**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Fortified; strong to resist.

A. مستحكم **mustahkim**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Strong, firm. 2. Who resists firmly assaults on faith or prudence.

A. مستحل **mustahall**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Deemed or pronounced canonically lawful.

A. مستحل **mustahill**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who deems or pronounces a thing to be canonically lawful.

A. مستحلب **mustahlab**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Drawn by sucking, milking, and the like.

A. مستحلب **mustahlib**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* That draws forth a thing by milking, sucking, or the like.

A. مستحلف **mustahlaf**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Asked or commanded to make oath.

A. مستحلف **mustahlif**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Who asks or commands a person to make oath.

A. مستحلك **mustahlik**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* Intensely black.

A. مستحلى **mustahlı**, *a. (fem.* ـه*)* 1. Who esteems a thing sweet or pleasant. 2. Who seeks to extract sweetness or pleasantness.

Digitized by Google

A. مستحم **mustaḥimm**, *a. (fem.* مستحمة*)* 1. Who bathes or washes himself with hot water. 2. Who goes to a hot bath.

A. مستحمد **mustaḥmid**, *a. (fem.* مستحمدة*)* Who asks or commands one to give praise to God.

A. مستحمش **mustaḥmish**, *a. (fem.* مستحمشة*)* Thin, slender.

A. مستحمق **mustaḥmaq**, *a. (fem.* مستحمقة*)* Deemed imbecile.

A. مستحمق **mustaḥmiq**, *a. (fem.* مستحمقة*)* 1. Who deems one to be imbecile. 2. Imbecile or like an imbecile.

A. مستحمل **mustaḥmil**, *a. (fem.* مستحملة*)* Who asks or commands one to carry him or to bear the burden of his affairs.

A. مستحن **mustaḥinn**, *a. (fem.* مستحنة*)* 1. That makes a low, plaintive cry or moan. 2. That resounds.

A. مستحنذ **mustaḥniz**, *a. (fem.* مستحنذة*)* Who tries to sweat by wrapping up thickly and lying in the sun.

A. مستحنط **mustaḥnit**, *a.* 1. Who asks to have his corpse perfumed. 2. Who devotes himself to death.

A. مستحيذ **mustaḥiz**, *a. (fem.* مستحيذة*)* Who conquers, subdues.

A. مستحير **mustaḥir**, *a. (fem.* مستحيرة*)* 1. Who asks, interrogates. 2. Dazzled. 3. Dazed, bewildered. 4. (Water, etc.) whirling round. 5. (Youth) in its prime. 6. Full. 7. Never-ending. 8. Pathless and wide (desert).

A. مستحيض **mustaḥiz**, *a. (fem.* مستحيضة*)* 1. (Water) that collects in a pond. 2. (Blood) flowing in menorrhagia.

A. مستحيط **mustaḥit**, *a. (fem.* مستحيطة*)* Well versed, conversant.

A. مستحيل **mustaḥil**, *a. (fem.* مستحيلة*)* 1. That looks, observes, watches. 2. Changed, altered. 3. Moved, transferred. 4. Bent, crooked, warped. 5. Absurd, impossible. 6. Who deems absurd. الاندراس — (A building) the obliteration of which is impossible.

A. مستحيلات **mustaḥilat**, *a. & s., pl. fem of* مستحيل Absurdities; impossibilities.

A. مستخار **mustaḵar**, *a. (fem.* مستخارة*)* 1. Called, called to in order to get a reply. 2. Interrogated, addressed. 3. Asked for a benefit. 4. Chosen.

A. مستخال **mustaḵal**, *a. (fem.* مستخالة*)* Adopted as maternal uncle.

A. مستخبر **mustaḵbar**, *a. (fem.* مستخبرة*)* Learned by inquiry; inquired after.

A. مستخبر **mustaḵbir**, *a. (fem.* مستخبرة*)* Who inquires, investigates, learns by inquiry.

A. مستخدم **mustaḵdam**, *a. (fem.* مستخدمة*, pl. m.* مستخدمون *obl.* مستخدمين*)* Employed as a servant; an *employé*.

A. مستخدم **mustaḵdim**, *a. (fem* مستخدمة*)* Who asks or commands another to serve him, who employs a servant; a master.

A. مستخرج **mustaḵraj**, *a. (fem.* مستخرجة*)* 1. Extracted. 2. Drawn out (in length).

A. مستخرج **mustaḵrij**, *a. (fem.* مستخرجة*)* 1. That extracts. 2. Who draws a line out in length.

A. مستخس **mustaḵass**, *a. (fem.* مستخسة*)* Contemned as penurious.

A. مستخس **mustaḵiss**, *a. (fem.* مستخسة*)* Who contemns as penurious.

A. مستخف **mustaḵaff**, *a. (fem.* مستخفة*)* Despised, treated as insignificant.

A. مستخف **mustaḵiff**, *a. (fem.* مستخفة*)* Who despises as of no weight.

A. مستخفر **mustaḵfir**, *a. (fem.* مستخفرة*)* Who applies for protection.

A. مستخف **mustaḵfi**, *a. (fem.* مستخفية*)* 1. Who hides. 2. Invisible, imperceptible. 3. Hidden; clandestine. يد مستخفية *(A hidden hand)* Clandestine action.

A. مستخلب **mustaḵlib**, *a. (fem.* مستخلبة*)* That tears with the nails or claws.

A. مستخلص **mustaḵlaṣ**, *a. (fem.* مستخلصة*)* 1. Extracted as pure. 2. Made special, appropriated.

A. مستخلص **mustaḵliṣ**, *a. (fem* مستخلصة*)* 1. Who extracts as a pure essence. 2. Who appropriates.

A. مستخلف **mustaḵlaf**, *a. (fem.* مستخلفة*)* Appointed successor or substitute.

A. مستخلف **mustaḵlif**, *a. (fem.* مستخلفة*)* Who appoints a successor or substitute.

A. مستخلى **mustaḵli**, *a. (fem.* مستخلية*)* 1. Empty, vacant. 2. Alone. 3. Who asks to be left in private.

A. مستخمر **mustaḵmir**, *a. (fem.* مستخمرة*)* 1. Who habitually drinks wine. 2. Who has made another his slave in war.

A. مستخير **mustaḵir**, *a. (fem.* مستخيرة*)* 1. Who utters a call desiring an answer. 2. Who interrogates, addresses. 3. Who asks for a benefit; especially for the divine direction by means of a vision. 4. Who chooses.

Digitized by Google

A. مستخيل **mustakhîl**, *a. (fem.* مستخيلة*)* Who adopts one as his maternal uncle.

A. مستد **mustadd**, *a. (fem.* مستدة*)* 1. Closed, closed up. 2. Rightly directed.

A. مستدار **mustadâr**, *s.* A place or time of circling; an orbit.

A. مستدار **mustadâr**, *a.* Circled, circuited. به — *(fem.* بها —*)* About which a circuit is performed.

A. مستدبر **mustadbar**, *a. (fem.* مستدبرة*)* 1. Put or left behind one's back. 2. Reached, seen, or struck from behind. 3. Seen or understood afterwards or too late.

A. مستدبر **mustadbir**, *a. (fem.* مستدبرة*)* 1. Who turns his back upon, who puts or leaves behind. 2. Who reaches, sees, or strikes one in the back or from behind. 3. Who looks back at; who sees or understands afterwards or too late. 4. Who appropriates a thing to himself.

A. مستدخل **mustadkhil**, *a. (fem.* مستدخلة*)* 1. Who wishes or seeks to enter. 2. Who enters by stealth or as a place of ambush.

A. مستدر **mustadirr**, *a. (fem.* مستدرة*)* 1. That causes to flow much. 2. Who talks much. 3. (A horse) that runs far. 4. (Arrows) incessant, pouring in a stream.

A. مستدرج **mustadrij**, *a. (fem.* مستدرجة*)* 1. Made to move or ascend by degrees. 2. Brought near by degrees. 3. Led gradually, beguiled into something; led on to punishment or ruin. 4. Taken, removed by degrees.

A. مستدرك **mustadrak**, *a. (fem.* مستدركة*)* 1. Caught; come up with from behind. 2. (An omission) made up for afterwards. 3. *s.* An error emended; an omission remedied; a supplement.

A. مستدرك **mustadrik**, *a. (fem.* مستدركة*)* 1. That catches, comes up with from behind or from a later date. 2. Who makes up for or remedies a mistake or omission.

A. مستدعا, مستدعى **mustad'â**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستدعاة, *pl. f.* مستدعيات*)* Asked for, prayed for, demanded; a request or demand; a thing requested or demanded.

A. مستدعى **mustad'î**, *a. (fem.* مستدعية*)* 1. That calls for a person or thing. 2. Who asks for or demands.

A. مستدف **mustadiff**, *a. (fem.* مستدفة*)* 1. (A bird) that flaps its wings in commencing flight. 2. (A thing) that comes to hand. 3. In good order; prepared.

A. مستدفى (for مستدف), *a. (fem.* مستدفئة*)* Who warms himself; warm, warmly clad.

A. مستدفع **mustadfi'**, *a. (fem.* مستدفعة*)* Who asks for an evil to be averted.

A. مستدفق **mustadfiq**, *a. (fem.* مستدفقة*)* Thrown or poured out at once.

A. مستدق **mustadaqq**, *s.* The slim or thin place of a thing.

A. مستدق **mustadiqq**, *a. (fem.* مستدقة*)* Fine, small, thin, slender.

A. مستدل **mustadall**, *a. (fem.* مستدلة*)* Deduced, inferred.

A. مستدلق **mustadlaq**, *a. (fem.* مستدلقة*)* Drawn, (sword).

A. مستدمع **mustadmi'**, *a. (fem.* مستدمعة*)* That draws tears.

A. مستدمى **mustadmi**, *a. (fem.* مستدمية*)* 1. That drips with blood. 2. Who strips one of his money by driblets.

A. مستدنى **mustadni**, *a. (fem.* مستدنية*)* Who asks or demands approach.

A. مستدير **mustadîr**, *a. (fem.* مستديرة*)* 1. Round; circular; spherical. 2 Coiled round. 3. That circles or circuits. 4. Who reasons in a circle. 5. Who comprehends a matter. — سطح A curvilinear superficies.

A. مستديم **mustadîm**, *a. (fem.* مستديمة*)* 1. That lasts or continues; enduring; continual, perpetual, everlasting. 2. (A bird) hovering and circling without moving the wings. 3. Who hangs over a matter, holding to it and acting with deliberation.

A. مستدين **mustadîn**, *a. (fem.* مستدينة*)* 1. Who asks a loan or borrows. 2. Who goes into debt for goods.

A. مستذاق **mustadâq**, *a. (fem.* مستذاقة*)* 1. Tasted. 2. Known by experience. 3. Tried and liked.

A. مستذرع **mustadri'**, *s. (fem.* مستذرعة*)* 1. Who uses a stalking-horse. 2. Who uses pretexts.

A. مستذرى **mustadri**, *a. (fem.* مستذرية*)* Who seeks shelter or protection.

A. مستذف **mustadiff**, *a. (fem.* مستذفة*)* As مستدف Nos. 2, 3, *q. v.*

A. مستذكر **mustadkir**, *a. (fem.* مستذكرة*)* Who remembers, recollects.

Digitized by Google

A. مستذكى **mŭstėzkĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مستذكيه) 1. Fiercely blazing (fire). 2. Vehement.

A. مستذل **mŭstėzėll**, *a.* (*fem.* مستذله) 1. Made submissive or abject. 2. Accounted abject.

A. مستذل **mŭstėzĭll**, *a.* (*fem.* مستذله) 1. That renders submissive or abject. 2. Who despises.

A. مستذلق **mŭstėzlăq**, *a.* (*fem.* مستذلقه) Drawn forth.

A. مستذلق **mŭstėzlĭq**, *a.* (*fem.* مستذلقه) That draws forth.

A. مستذم **mŭstėzĭmm**, *a.* (*fem.* مستذمه) 1. Who invites blame by his conduct. 2. Who asks protection.

A. مستذى **mŭstėzmĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مستذميه) As مستدى No. 2, *q. v.*

A. مستذنب **mŭstėznĭb**, *a.* (*fem.* مستذنبه) 1. Who deems one a culprit. 2. Complete; finished; perfect.

A. مستذيق **mŭstėzĭq**, *a.* (*fem.* مستذيقه) 1. Who tastes, tries, or experiences. 2. Who has a taste for a thing.

A. مستر **mĭstėr**, *s.* (*pl.* مستار) A veil; a curtain; a cover.

A. مستر **mŭstŏttėr**, *a.* (*fem.* مستره) 1. Veiled. 2. Covered; hidden.

A. مستر **mŭstėttĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* مستره) That veils, covers, or hides.

A. مستراح **mŭstėrăh**, *s.* 1. Any place of comfort; as, a seat, bed, room; a privy; the grave, etc. 2. A holiday.

A. مستراد **mŭstėrăd**, *s.* 1. A place to which cattle frequently go. 2. A man much frequented by his fellows.

A. مسترب **mŭstėrbĭ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترباء) 1. Able, capable; strong. 2. Piled up. 3. Flying (dust).

A. مسترتج **mŭstėrtĕj**, *a.* Closed (utterance).

A. مسترجا **mŭstėrjă**, *a.* For مسترجى (*fem.* مسترجات) *q. v.*

A. مسترجح **mŭstėrjĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترجحه) Who deems important.

A. مسترجع **mŭstėrjă'**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترجعه) Demanded back. عنه — From which a benefit is expected.

A. مسترجع **mŭstėrjĭ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترجعه) 1. Who asks a gift, etc., to be returned to him. 2. Cooing.

A. مسترجل **mŭstėrjĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترجله) Who wishes to go on foot.

A. مسترجم **mŭstėrjĭm**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترجمه) Who demands to be stoned to death in expiation for adultery.

A. مسترجى **mŭstėrjă**, مسترجا, *a.* (*fem.* مسترجات) Hoped or asked for.

A. مسترجى **mŭstėrjĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترجيه) Who hopes or asks for.

A. مسترحل **mŭstėrhĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترحله) 1. Who asks one to saddle a camel. 2. (A camel) fit to be saddled.

A. مسترحم **mŭstėrhĭm**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترحمه) 1. Who asks God's mercy. 2. Who humbly asks a favor.

A. مسترخص **mŭstėrkhĭs**, *a.* (*fem* مسترخصه) Who deems a price cheap.

A. مسترخى **mŭstėrkhĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترخيه) 1. Hanging loosely. 2. Relaxed. 3. Weak. 4. Easy. 5. Ample.

A. مسترد **mŭstėrŏdd**, *a.* (*fem.* مستردده) Demanded back.

A. مسترد **mŭstėrĭdd**, *a.* (*fem.* مستردده) Who demands back.

A. مستردف **mŭstėrdĭf**, *a.* (*fem.* مستردفه) Who asks to ride behind one on a beast.

A. مسترذل **mŭstėrzĕl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترذله) Made, accounted or treated as mean and vile.

A. مسترذل **mŭstėrzĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترذله) 1. That renders vile. 2. Who contemns.

A. مسترزق **mŭstėrzĭq**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترزقه) Who asks subsistence or pay.

A. مسترسل **mŭstėrsĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترسله) 1. Hanging pendulous. 2. Easy-going, familiar. 3. Freely devoting himself to death.

A. مسترشد **mŭstėrshĭd**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترشده) Who asks, or seeks, or finds the right way.

A. مسترشى **mŭstėrshĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترشيه) 1. Who asks a sip or suck. 2. Who demands a bribe.

A. مسترضع **mŭstėrzĭ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترضعه) Who seeks a wet-nurse.

A. مسترضى **mŭstėrăĭ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترضيه) 1. Who tries to please. 2. Who asks to be satisfied.

A. مسترط **mŭstėrăt**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترطه) Gulped down.

A. مسترط **mŭstėrĭt**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترطه) That gulps.

A. مسترعف **mŭstėr'ăf**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترعفه) Made to bleed.

A. مسترعف **mŭstėr'ĭf**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترعفه) 1. That makes bleed. 2. (A beast) that outstrips others in a race.

A. مسترعى **mŭstėr'ĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مسترعيه) 1. Who lets cattle graze. 2. Who asks another to tend cattle at pasture

Digitized by Google

A. مسترغد **mustarġid**, *a. (fem.* مسترغده*)* Who finds a comfortable mode of life.

A. مسترفد **mustarfid**, *a. (fem.* مسترفده*)* Who asks a gift, kindness, or assistance.

A. مسترفض **mustarfiḍ**, *a. (fem.* مسترفضه*)* Widening; wide.

A. مسترفع **mustarfi'**, *a. (fem.* مسترفعه*)* That wishes to be raised or removed.

A. مسترفق **mustarfiq**, *a. (fem.* مسترفقه*)* Who asks another to accompany or help him.

A. مسترفه **mustarfih**, *a. (fem.* مسترفهه*)* Who takes his ease.

A. مسترق **mustaraq**, *a. (fem.* مسترقه*)* 1. Stolen. 2. Embezzled. 3. Supressed. 4. Interpolated. 5. Clandestinely overheard. 6. Sidelong (glance).

A. مسترق **mustaraqq**, *(fem.* مسترقه*)* 1. Made or held as a slave. 2. Made thin. 3. *s.* The *ala* of the nose.

A. مسترق **mustariq**, *a. (fem.* مسترقه*)* 1. Who steals. 2. Who embezzles. 3. Who secretly interpolates. 4. Who clandestinely listens.

A. مسترق **mustariqq**, *a. (fem.* مسترقه*)* Who enslaves or enthralls. 2. Thin, slender; small, weak; shallow.

A. مسترقد **mustarqid**, *a. (fem.* مسترقده*)* Sleepy, drowsy.

A. مسترقع **mustarqi'**, *a. (fem.* مسترقعه*)* That wishes to patch a cloth or garment or to have it patched.

A. مسترق **mustarqi**, *a. (fem.* مسترقيه*)* Who asks another to exorcise him.

A. مسترك **mustarakk**, *a. (fem.* مستركه*)* Deemed feeble.

A. مسترك **mustarikk**, *a. (fem.* مستركه*)* Who deems another feeble.

A. مسترمك **mustarmik**, *a. (fem.* مسترمكه*)* Despised as ignoble.

A. مسترنى **mustarni**, *a. (fem.* مسترنيه*)* Rejoiced, made joyful.

A. مسترّه **mustatirah**, *a., fem. of* مسترّ Veiled; modest, virtuous.

A. مسترهن **mustarhin**, *a. (fem.* مسترهنه*)* Who asks a pledge or hostage.

A. مسترى **mustari**, *a. (fem.* مستريه*)* 1. That takes the best. 2. That prowls by night.

A. مسترب **mustarib**, *a. (fem.* مستريبه*)* Who doubts, who has a misgiving.

A. مسترح **mustarih**, *a. (fem.* مسترحه*)* 1. Resting, at ease. 2. That perceives a smell. 3. Shaking with the wind. 4. Inclined. 5. Dead. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to rest. 2. To set (the mind) at ease.

A. مسترد **mustarid**, *a. (fem.* مستردده*)* 1. That continually returns to, or frequents. 2. Who submits to the will of God.

A. مسترض **mustariz**, *a. (fem.* مسترضه*)* 1. Abounding in meadows. 2. Verdant. 3. Flooded. 4. (Water) standing. 5. Spacious. 6. Easy; at ease.

A. مستريع **mustari'**, *a. (fem.* مستريعه*)* Vacillating.

A. مستزاد **mustazad**, *a. (fem.* مستزاده*)* 1. Increased; supplemented. 2. Found fault with. 3. *(Persian poetry)* An ode, etc., having a supplement to each distich or hemistich.

A. مستزرا **mustazra**, *a.* For مستزرى *q.v.*

A. مستزرع **mustazri'**, *a. (fem.* مستزرعه*)* Who prays for a blessing on his seed.

A. مستزرى **mustazra**, مستزرا, *a. (fem.* مستزرات*)* Despised.

A. مستزرى **mustazri**, *a. (fem.* مستزريه*)* Who despises.

A. مستزف **mustazaff**, *a. (fem.* مستزفه*)* Swept away.

A. مستزف **mustaziff**, *a. (fem.* مستزفه*)* (A torrent, etc). that sweeps away.

A. مستزمر **mustazmir**, *a. (fem.* مستزمره*)* Small; weak; abject; wretched.

A. مستزير **mustazir**, *a. (fem.* مستزيره*)* Who asks for a visit.

A. مستزيل **mustazil**, *a. (fem.* مستزيله*)* Who sends away, or tries to send away.

A. مستسخر **mustashir**, *a. (fem.* مستسخره*)* Who laughs and mocks.

A. مستسر **mustasirr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستسره*)* 1. Secret. 2. *s.* A man's secret thoughts or condition.

A. مستسر **mustasirr**, *a. (fem.* مستسره*)* 1. Who tries to keep a thing secret. 2. Who tells a secret. 3. Who takes a legal concubine. 4. Hidden, occulted. 5. That hides. 6. Who rejoices.

A. مستسرع **mustasri'**, *a. (fem.* مستسرعه*)* 1. Who tries to make haste. 2. Who asks another to be quick.

A. مستسعا **mustas'a**, *a.* For مستسعى, *q.v.*

A. مستسعد **mustas'ad**, *a. (fem.* مستسعده*)* 1. Deemed auspicious or lucky. 2. Helped.

A. مستسعد **mustas'id**, *a. (fem.* مستسعده*)* 1. Who deems auspicious or lucky. 2. Who seeks what is auspicious. 3. Who asks aid.

A. مستسعل **mustas'il**, *a. (fem.* مستسعله*)* Vituperative.

Digitized by Google

A. مستسق **mústes'á**, مستسقا, *a.* (*fem.* مستسقات) 1. Made to work for a living; especially, (a slave) made to work in order to pay off the price of his freedom. 2. Appointed collector of the poor-rate.

A. مستسقى **mústes'í**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسقيه) 1. Who makes a slave work to pay off the price of his freedom. 2. Who appoints one collector of the poor-rate.

A. مستسفر **mústesfir**, *a.* Who appoints an envoy.

A. مستسفه **mústesfih**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسفهه) Who deems another a fool.

A. مستسقط **mústasqit**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسقطه) Who seeks failings; censorious.

A. مستسقى **mústasqí**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسقيه) 1. Who asks for drink or prays for rain. 2. Dropsical.

A. مستسل **mústesíl**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسله) (A stream) forked.

A. مستسلف **mústesléf**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسلفه) 1. (Money) advanced for goods or asked as a loan. 2. (Goods) paid for in advance. 3. To whom money is advanced.

A. مستسلف **músteslif**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسلفه) 1. Who asks an advance of money. 2. Who advances money.

A. مستسلم **músteslim**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسلمه) Resigned, submissive.

A. مستسمج **mústesmij**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسمجه) Who disapproves, blames.

A. مستسمع **mústesmí'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسمعه) Who hears or listens.

A. مستسمن **mústesmin**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسمنه) 1. Who seeks to be fat. 2. Who deems one fat.

A. مستسمى **mústesmí**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسميه) 1. Who asks a name or wishes to give a name. 2. Who asks one to say *bi-'smi-'llah*.

A. مستسن **mústesinn**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسنه) 1. Traveled (road). 2. Who keeps to a right course. 3. Who adopts a habit.

A. مستسنح **mústesnikh**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسنحه) Who asks for a thing to be explained.

A. مستسهل **mústes-hil**, *a.* (*fem.* مستسهله) Who deems easy.

A. مستشار **músteshár**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مستشاره) 1. Who is consulted. 2. *s.* T. An official adjunct or councillor; especially, an Under-Secretary of State or chief of the civil staff.

T. مستشارلق **músteshárlíq** (*s.* The quality or functions of a *musteshar*.

P. مستشارى **músteshárí**

A. مستشام **mústesh'óm**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشامه) Accounted of evil omen.

A. مستشت **músteshitt**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشته) Dispersed.

A. مستشج **mústesh-hij**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشجه) That croaks; that speaks discordantly.

A. مستشرب **músteshrib**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشربه) Deep, dark (dye).

A. مستشرط **músteshrit**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشرطه) (A beast) in poor condition.

A. مستشرف **músteshrif**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشرفه) 1. Who looks attentively, shading his eyes with his hand, etc.; who scrutinizes. 2. Who aspires to dignity. 3. Who bewitches with a look. 4. Who seeks to defraud.

A. مستشرى **músteshrí**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشريه) 1. Who persists in evil. 2. Assiduous in good. 3. (A beast) that runs long and well. 4. Serious, important (affair).

A. مستشزر **músteshzir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشزره) (A yarn) twisted the reverse way.

A. مستشعر **mústesh'ir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشعره) 1. (A beast) that utters a cry of inquiry (to its mate). 2. Who shouts the war-cry or watchword. 3. Hairy. 4. Clad in an innermost garment. 5. Endued.

A. مستشف **músteshif**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشفه) 1. Who sees or tries to see through a thing. 2. Who examines, or scrutinizes. 5. Who drinks to the last drop. 6. Who gains.

A. مستشفع **músteshfí'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشفعه) Who asks another to intercede.

A. مستشفى **músteshfí**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشفيه) Who seeks a cure.

A. مستشكل **músteshkél**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشكله) Considered dubious.

A. مستشكل **músteshkil**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشكله) Who considers dubious.

A. مستشل **músteshil**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشليه) 1. Who calls out to be rescued. 2. Who rescues. 3. Angry.

A. مستشم **músteshimm**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشمه) 1. Who tries to smell, sniffs. 2. Who perceives. 3. Who snuffs up a fluid, etc., through his nostrils.

A. مستشن **músteshinn**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشنه) Lean and shriveled.

A. مستشنع **músteshná'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشنعه) Deemed odious or shameful.

A. مستشنع **músteshní'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستشنعه) Who deems a thing odious or shameful.

Digitized by Google

A. مستشهد **mustéshhid**, *a. (fem.* مستشهدة*)* 1. Asked to be a witness or to give evidence. 2. (A writing) cited in proof. 3. Martyred.

A. مستشهد **mustéshhid**, *a. (fem.* مستشهدة*)* 1. Who asks one to witness or to give evidence. 2. Who cites proof. 3. That makes one a martyr.

A. مستشير **mustéshîr**, *a. (fem.* مستشيرة*)* 1. Who consults. 2. Who collects wild honey. 3. Manifest. 4. Well clad. 5. Fat (beast).

A. مستشيط **mustéshît**, *a. (fem.* مستشيطة*)* 1. Beside himself. 2. Who courts death. 3. Fat (beast). 4. Swiftly flying (bird).

A. مستشئم **mustéshʼim**, *a. (fem.* مستشئمة*)* Who deems inauspicious.

A. مستصبح **mustásbah**, *a.* Illuminated. ـه ـ *(fem.* ـة ـ*)* Used as a source of artificial light.

A. مستصح **mustásihh**, *a. (fem.* مستصحة*)* 1. Sound, healthy. 2. Who deems true, correct, sound.

A. مستصحب **mustás-hab**, *a. (fem.* مستصحبة*)* Held in possesion or carried on the person. مستصحبی اولان نامه The letter that was held by him.

A. مستصرخ **mustásrikh**, *a. (fem.* مستصرخة*)* Who shrieks out.

A. مستصرف **mustásrif**, *a. (fem.* مستصرفة*)* Who prays God to avert an evil.

A. مستصعب **mustásʻab**, *a. (fem.* مستصعبة*)* Accounted difficult.

A. مستصعب **mustásʻib**, *a. (fem.* مستصعبة*)* 1. Who regards as difficult. 2. Difficult. 3. Refractory.

A. مستصغر **mustásgar**, *a. (fem.* مستصغرة*)* Deemed small, insignificant.

A. مستصغر **mustásgir**, *a. (fem.* مستصغرة*)* Who deems small, despises.

A. مستصفح **mustásfih**, *a. (fem.* مستصفحة*)* Who asks for an offence to be forgiven.

A. مستصفی **mustásfi**, *a. (fem.* مستصفية*)* 1. Who deems a thing clear, pure, choice. 2. Who takes the choice, or the best. 3. Who takes the whole.

A. مستصلح **mustáslah**, *a. (fem.* مستصلحة*)* Deemed right or fit.

A. مستصلح **mustáslih**, *a. (fem.* مستصلحة*)* 1. Who deems or tries to make one right, good, fit. 2. Who tries to make peace. 4. Good, fit, proper.

A. مستصوب **mustásvob**, *a. (fem.* مستصوبة*)* Approved of.

A. مستصوب **mustásvib**, *a. (fem.* مستصوبة*)* Who approves.

A. مستضا **mustáza** *(for* مستضئ*)*, *a.* Sought to be illuminated. ـه ـ From which illumination is sought.

A. مستضام **mustázâm**, *a. (fem.* مستضامة*)* 1. Wrongfully treated. 2. Defrauded.

A. مستضب **mustádibb**, *a.* Attainable, what comes.

A. مستضحك **mustáz-hik**, *a. (fem.* مستضحكة*)* 1. Ludicrous, that makes or invites to laugh. 2. Who affects to laugh.

A. مستضحی **mustáz-hi**, *a. (fem.* مستضحية*)* 1. Matutinal, that is or acts in the morning. 2. Who is in the sunshine.

A. مستضرم **mustázrim**, *a. (fem.* مستضرمة*)* Who makes a fire blaze.

A. مستضری **mustázri**, *a. (fem.* مستضرية*)* Who uses a stratagem.

A. مستضعف **mustázʻaf**, *a. (fem.* مستضعفة*)* Deemed weak or of no account.

A. مستضعف **mustázʻif**, *a. (fem.* مستضعفة*)* Who accounts one weak or of no account.

A. مستضل **mustádill**, *a. (fem.* مستضلة*)* That makes one go astray.

A. مستضهل **mustáz-hil**, *a. (fem.* مستضهلة*)* Who collects intelligence as much as possible.

A. مستضی **mustázi** *(for* مستضئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستضئة*)* Who asks or seeks light.

A. مستضيف **mustázif**, *a. (fem.* مستضيفة*)* Who seeks to be received as a guest.

A. مستطاب **mustétâb**, *a. (fem.* مستطابة*)* Approved; pleasant, agreeable.

A. مستطار **mustétâr**, *a. (fem.* مستطارة*)* 1. Made to fly. 2. Frightened.

A. مستطاع **mustétâʻ**, *a. (fem.* مستطاعة*)* Within one's ability.

A. مستطاف **mustétâf**, *a. (fem.* مستطافة*)* Circuited round, circumambulated.

A. مستطال **mustétâl**, *a. (fem.* مستطالة*)* Deemed long or tall.

A. مستطب **mustétibb**, *a. (fem.* مستطبة*)* Who asks one to find remedies as a physician.

A. مستطرب **mustátrab**, *a. (fem.* مستطربة*)* Made joyous.

A. مستطرب **mustátrib**, *a. (fem.* مستطربة*)* That invites to gaiety.

A. مستطرد **mustátrid**, *a. (fem.* مستطردة*)* 1. Who seeks to drive away. 2. Who wheels about in combat.

A. مستطرف **mustátraf**, *a. (fem.* مستطرفة*)* 1. Deemed new or curious. 2. Newly

Digitized by Google

acquired. 3. Early (times), a good while since.

A. مستطرف **mústatrif**, *a. (fem.* مستطرفه*)* 1. Who deems a thing new or curious. 2. Who newly acquires. 3. Fond of novelty or of change.

A. مستطرق **mústatriq**, *a. (fem.* مستطرقه*)* 1. Who gets the use of a stallion for breeding. 2. Who asks one to divine by stones. 3. Who takes or tries to take away; who passes or tries to pass.

A. مستطعم **mústat'am**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستطعمه*)* 1. Tasted. 2. To whom a little is given for a taste. 3. Helped by a prompter. 4. *s.* The lips of a beast.

A. مستطعم **mústat'im**, *a. (fem.* مستطعمه*)* 1. Who asks food. 2. Who tastes. 3. Who gives to another to taste. 4. Who prompts one who is at a loss.

A. مستطف **mústatif**, *a.* Attainable, what comes.

A. مستطلع **mústatli'**, *a. (fem.* مستطلعه*)* 1. Who watches for the rise or appearance of an object. 2. Who seeks an indication.

A. مستطلق **mústatliq**, *a. (fem.* مستطلقه*)* 1. Who asks or desires to be loosed. 2. Who asks to loose another. 3. Who asks to be quick. 4. Who asks to have a debt remitted. 5. Who asks or takes to his own use. 6. That runs off. 7. Relaxed, loose (bowels).

A. مستطيب **mústatib**, *a. (fem.* مستطيبه*)* 1. Who deems good; who approves. 2. Who asks to be perfumed, or to perfume himself. 4. Who seeks anything good or pleasant.

A. مستطير **mústatir**, *a. (fem.* مستطيره*)* 1. That makes or lets fly. 2. That frightens. 3. Which spreads abroad. 4. (A dog, etc.) that rushes upon one. — صبح As صبح صادق, *q. v.*

A. مستطيع **mústati'**, *a. (fem.* مستطيعه*)* 1. Able 2. Who consents.

A. مستطيف **mústatif**, *a. (fem.* مستطيفه*)* Who circles about.

A. مستطيل **mústatil**, *a. (fem.* مستطيله*)* 1. That is or becomes long or tall. 2. *s.* An oblong, a rectangle. 3. Overbearing; supercilious (person). — صبح As صبح كاذب, *q. v.*

A. مستظرف **mústazraf**, *a. (fem.* مستظرفه*)* Deemed elegant or witty.

A. مستظرف **mústazrif**, *a. (fem.* مستظرفه*)* Who deems elegant or witty.

A. مستظل **mústazill**, *a. (fem.* مستظله*)* 1. That seeks shade; that is in shade; shady. 2. Who seeks protection or help. 3. That is deep in the body.

A. مستظهر **mústaz-hir**, *a. (fem.* مستظهره*)* 1. Leaned against, relied upon for aid, protection, or support. 2. Learned by heart.

A. مستظهر **mústaz-hir**, *a. (fem.* مستظهره*)* 1. Who leans, relies upon. 2. Who prepares a relay or support. 3. Who takes precautions. 4. Who learns by heart. 5. Superficial (to the body).

A. مستع **mistá'**, *a.* Prompt in action.

A. مستعاد **músta'ad**, *a. (fem.* مستعاده*)* 1. Asked to return or repeat. 2. Asked to be returned or repeated. 3. Returned; repeated. 4. Adopted as a practice.

A. مستعاذ **músta'áz**, *a.* A man (with whom) protection is sought. به — To whom recourse is had for protection. منه — Against whom protection is sought.

A. مستعار **músta'ár**, *a. (fem.* مستعاره*)* 1. Asked or obtained as a loan. 2. Temporary. 3. Metaphorical, figurative. له — For which a metaphorical expression is used. منه — From which a metaphor is borrowed. — حيات Transitory life. — لباس *(The temporary garment)* The mortal body.

A. مستعاض **músta'áz**, *a. (fem.* مستعاضه*)* Asked or received in lieu of.

A. مستعام **músta'ám**, *a. (fem.* مستعامه*)* That floats on the surface; buoyant.

A. مستعان **músta'án**, *a. (fem.* مستعانه*)* To whom recourse is had for assistance (especially said of God).

A. مستعبد **músta'bad**, *a. (fem.* مستعبده*)* Enslaved.

A. مستعبد **músta'bid**, *a. (fem.* مستعبده*)* Who enslaves.

A. مستعبر **músta'bar**, *a. (fem.* مستعبره*)* 1. That is sought to be passed over. 2. Of which interpretation is sought.

A. مستعبر **músta'bir**, *a. (fem.* مستعبره*)* 1. Who seeks to cross or pass. 2. Who asks for an interpretation. 3. That sheds tears of chagrin.

A. مستعتب **músta'tib**, *a. (fem.* مستعتبه*)* 1. Who asks favor or kindness. 2. Who turns from spite to kindness.

A. مستعتم **músta'tim**, *a. (fem.* مستعتمه*)* 1. Who deems slow. 2. Who defers.

Digitized by Google

A. مستجب **mûsta'jib**, *a. (fem.* مستجبه*)* Who wonders.

A. مستجل **mûsta'jil**, *a. (fem.* مستجله*)* Required to be done quickly; pressing (matter).

A. مستجل **mûsta'jil**, *a. (fem.* مستجله*)* Who asks one to make haste.

A. مستجلا **mûsta'jilân**, *adv. acc. ind.* In haste, with dispatch.

A. مستجم **mûsta'jim**, *a. (fem.* مستجمه*)* 1. Unable to speak or articulate. 2. Mute, dumb; especially, a dumb brute. 3. (A word, etc.) that will not come to mind. 4. Confused, dubious.

A. مستعد **mûsta'id**, vulg. **mûsta'id**, *a. (fem.* مستعده*)* 1. Ready, prepared for action. 2. r. Clever, able.

T. مستعدلك **mûsta'idlik**, *s.* Cleverness, talent, ability.

A. مستعدی **mûsta'di**, *a. (fem.* مستعدیه*)* 1. Who asks or makes to run. 2. Who requests one to send a runner for a person. 4. Who asks aid or vengeance.

A. مستعذب **mûsta'zib**, *a. (fem.* مستعذبه*)* Deemed pleasant to drink.

A. مستعذب **mûsta'zib**, *a. (fem.* مستعذبه*)* 1. Who deems water sweet and pleasant to drink. 2. Who drinks or offers sweet water. 3. Who abstains, desists.

A. مستعذر **mûsta'zir**, *a. (fem.* مستعذره*)* Who offers an excuse or a warning.

A. مستعر **mûsta'ir**, *a. (fem.* مستعره*)* 1. Blazing. 2. That spreads fiercely and freely.

A. مستعر **mûsta'irr**, *a. (fem.* مستعره*)* (Mange) that spreads.

A. مستعرب **mûsta'rib**, *a. (fem.* مستعربه*)* 1. Who becomes a naturalized Arab or acquires a pure pronunciation of Arabic.

A. مستعرض **mûsta'riz**, *a. (fem.* مستعرضه*)* 1. Wide. 2. Fleshy, plump. 3. Who asks one to present or exhibit a thing. 4. That comes across one, as if in flank. 5. Who meets or accosts. 6. Who applies. 7. Who does anything indiscriminately.

A. مستعرف **mûsta'rif**, *a. (fem.* مستعرفه*)* 1. That recognizes, or is cognizant of. 2. Who asks for information. 3. Who makes himself known by name or lineage.

A مستعری **mûsta'ri**, *a. (fem.* مستعریه*)* Who withdraws or keeps aloof.

A. مستعز **mûsta'izz**, *a. (fem.* مستعزه*)* 1. Who fancies himself strong, powerful. 2. Who seizes with a strong hand. 3. — Whom (God) hath taken, *i.e.*, dead.

A. مستعسر **mûsta'sir**, *a. (fem.* مستعسره*)* Difficult.

A. مستعسل **mûsta'sil**, *a. (fem.* مستعسله*)* A seeker or collector of honey.

A. مستعشی **mûsta'shi**, *a. (fem.* مستعشیه*)* 1. Who directs his course by a distant fire. 2. Who finds one acting unjustly.

A. مستعصم **mûsta'sim**, *a. (fem.* مستعصمه*)* 1. Who grasps firmly. 2. Who has recourse for safety. 3. Continent. باللهِ — *(Who holds fast by God)* Name of the last caliph of the house of Abbas at Bagdad.

A. مستعصی **mûsta'si**, *a. (fem.* مستعصیه*)* Rebellious.

A. مستعضد **mûsta'zid**, *a. (fem.* مستعضده*)* 1. Who prunes (trees). 2. Who gathers fruit.

A. مستعطل **mûsta'til**, *a. (fem.* مستعطله*)* Vacant; especially, void of ornament.

A. مستعطی **mûsta'ti**, *a. (fem.* مستعطیه*)* Who asks a gift.

A. مستعظم **mûsta'zam**, *a. (fem.* مستعظمه*)* Accounted great.

A. مستعظم **mûsta'zim**, *a. (fem.* مستعظمه*)* 1. Who regards as great, grand, or momentous. 2. Who takes the main part of a thing. 3. Who magnifies himself.

A. مستعف **mûsta'iff**, *a. (fem.* مستعفه*)* 1. Who abstains; chaste, continent. 2. Who licks up the dust.

A. مستعفی **mûsta'fi**, *a. (fem.* مستعفیه*)* Who asks to be pardoned.

A. مستعقب **mûsta'qab**, *a. (fem.* مستعقبه*)* Followed.

A. مستعقب **mûsta'qib**, *a. (fem.* مستعقبه*)* 1. That has a consequence, that occasions. 2. Who reaps the fruit of an action. 3. Who follows up.

A. مستعقل **mûsta'qil**, *a. (fem.* مستعقله*)* Deemed intelligent or wise.

A. مستعقل **mûsta'qil**, *a. (fem.* مستعقله*)* Who accounts another intelligent or wise.

A. مستعقم **mûsta'qam**, *a. (fem.* مستعقمه*)* Accounted barren.

A. مستعلا **mûsta'la**, *a. & s.* For مستعل, *q.v.*

A. مستعلب **mûsta'lib**, *a. (fem.* مستعلبه*)* 1. Stringy (meat). 2. Putrid (meat).

A. مستعلج **mûsta'lij**, *a. (fem.* مستعلجه*)*

Digitized by Google

Big, coarse, clumsy.

A. مستعف **mustaʿīf**, *a. (fem.* مستعفة*)* That seeks fodder; a forager.

A. مستعلم **mustaʿlam**, *a. (fem.* مستعلمة*)* From whom or respecting which information or a judicial report is asked.

A. مستعلم **mustaʿlim**, *a. (fem.* مستعلمة*)* Who asks information, or for a judicial report.

A. مستعلن **mustaʿlan**, *a. (fem.* مستعلنة*)* 1. Asked to be made public. 2. Proclaimed; advertised.

A. مستعلى **mustaʿlā**, مستعلا, *a. & s. (fem.* مستعلاة*)* 1. Surmounted, overtopped, looked down upon. 2. *s.* The near or left-hand side of a beast.

A. مستعلى **mustaʿlī**, *a. (fem.* مستعلية*)* 1. High, exalted; elevated. 2. Ascending. 3. Above, overtopping; superior; dominating. 4. Able, capable. حروف مستعلية The letters خ, غ, ق; and ظ, ط, ض, ص, in pronouncing which the tongue is raised. يد مستعلية The hand of an open robber.

A. مستعم **mustaʿamm**, *a. (fem.* مستعمة*)* Adopted as a paternal uncle.

A. مستعم **mustaʿimm**, *a. (fem.* مستعمة*)* 1. Who adopts another as paternal uncle. 2. Who wears a turban.

A. مستعمر **mustaʿmar**, *a. (fem.* مستعمرة*)* Made or allowed to live or reside.

A. مستعمر **mustaʿmir**, *a. (fem.* مستعمرة*)* Who makes or lets live or reside.

A. مستعمش **mustaʿmash**, *a. (fem.* مستعمشة*)* Accounted imbecile.

A. مستعمل **mustaʿmal**, *a. (fem.* مستعملة*)* 1. Used, made use of. 2. Employed; especially, as collector of taxes.

A. مستعمل **mustaʿmil**, *a. (fem.* مستعملة*)* Who uses, makes use of.

T. مستعملى **mustaʿmalji**, *s.* A dealer in second-hand wares.

A. مستعند **mustaʿnid**, *a. (fem.* مستعندة*)* 1. Opinionated. 2. (A beast) that obstinately takes his own course.

A. مستعنز **mustaʿniz**, *a. (fem.* مستعنزة*)* Who withdraws.

A. مستعهد **mustaʿhad**, *a. (fem.* مستعهدة*)* Upon whom duty is imposed.

A. مستعهد **mustaʿhid**, *a. (fem.* مستعهدة*)* Who imposes a responsibility.

A. مستعيد **mustaʿīd**, *a. (fem.* مستعيدة*)* 1. Who asks a return or repetition. 2. Who adopts a habit.

A. مستعير **mustaʿīr**, *a. (fem.* مستعيرة*)* 1. Who asks a thing as a loan. 2. Who uses a metaphor.

A. مستعيض **mustaʿīz**, *a. (fem.* مستعيضة*)* Who asks a substitute or equivalent.

A. مستعين **mustaʿīn**, *a. (fem.* مستعينة*)* Who asks aid.

A. مستغاث **mustaġās**, *a. (fem.* مستغاثة*)* Called to for aid. عليه — Against whom such a call is made.

A. مستغار **mustaġār**, *a. (fem.* مستغارة*)* Asked for grain provision; especially used in speaking of God.

A. مستغبا **mustaġbā**, *a.* For مستغبى **mustaġbā**, *q. v.*

A. مستغث **mustaġīth**, *a. (fem.* مستغثة*)* Who squeezes the pus out of a sore.

A. مستغدر **mustaġdir**, *a. (fem.* مستغدرة*)* 1. (Water) collected in pools. 2. (A place) where water collects.

A. مستغذى **mustaġdhī**, *a.* Who exerts his might in overthrowing an antagonist.

A. مستغر **mustaġirr**, *a. (fem.* مستغرة*)* Who seeks to take unawares.

A. مستغرب **mustaġrab**, *a. (fem.* مستغربة*)* Deemed strange, unusual.

A. مستغرب **mustaġrib**, *a. (fem.* مستغربة*)* 1. Who deems strange or unusual; who wonders at. 2. Who laughs. 3. (A devil) most malignant.

A. مستغرق **mustaġraq**, *a. (fem.* مستغرقة*)* 1. Completely sunk, overwhelmed. 2. Pushed to the utmost. — نحو The Arabic adverb of entire negation for the past (لم).

A. مستغرق **mustaġriq**, *a. (fem.* مستغرقة*)* Who pushes any action to the utmost.

A. مستغزر **mustaġzir**, *a. (fem.* مستغزرة*)* Who gives a small gift hoping a large return.

A. مستغش **mustaġishsh**, *a. (fem.* مستغشة*)* Who deems false, insincere or adulterated.

A. مستغشى **mustaġshī**, *a. (fem.* مستغشية*)* Who covers himself in a wrap.

A. مستغفر **mustaġfar**, *a.* (God) to whom men sue for pardon.

A. مستغفر **mustaġfir**, *a. (fem.* مستغفرة*)* Who sues for pardon of sin.

A. مستغفل **mustaġfil**, *a. (fem.* مستغفلة*)* Who seeks to take one unawares.

A. مستغل **mustaġall**, *a. (fem.* مستغلة*, pl. f.* مستغلات*)* 1. (Real property) from which a revenue comes. 2. Mortgaged.

A. مستغل **mustaġill**, *a. (fem.* مستغلة*)*

Digitized by Google

1. Who asks or receives an income from property. 2. Who mortgages.

A. مستغلات **mŭstăghălĭăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مستغل 1. See مستغل 2. Real property in mortmain from which an income accrues to the trust.

A. مستغلب **mŭstăghlĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستغلبه*)* Irresistible.

A. مستغلظ **mŭstăghlăz**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستغلظه*)* 1. Deemed thick, coarse. 2. *s.* The thick part of any thing.

A. مستغلظ **mŭstăghlĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستغلظه*)* 1. Who deems thick or coarse. 2. Thick, coarse, rank.

A. مستغلق **mŭstăghlăq**, *a.* To whom a matter is forbidden, shut, or impossible.

A. مستغلق **mŭstăghlĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستغلقه*)* 1. Shut; barred. 2. Difficult to manage or to understand. 3. Who makes a sale absolute and without option to the buyer.

A مستغمد **mŭstăghmĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستغمده*)* (A sky) overcast.

A. مستغنى **mŭstăghnĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستغنيه*)* 1. That has no need, independent. 2. Who asks God to place him above needs. 3. Disdainful; conceited. مستغنى در ياندن It has no need of explanation.

A. مستغوى **mŭstăgvwă**, مستغوا, *a. (fem.* مستغوات*)* Led astray, seduced.

A. مستغوى **mŭstăgvĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستغويه*)* Alluring, seductive, corrupting.

A. مستغيث **mŭstăghīs**, *a. (fem.* مستغيثه*)* Who calls out for help.

A. مستغير **mŭstăghīr**, *a. (fem.* مستغيره*)* 1. Who asks a provision of corn; especially, from God. 2. Deeply penetrating. 3. Fat (beast). 4. That raids or robs; ravening.

A. مستفا **mŭstĕfā** *(for* مستفأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستفاه*)* 1. Taken as spoil. 2. Got by stratagem.

A. مستفاد **mŭstĕfād**, *a. (fem.* مستفاده*)* 1. Gained, got as a profit. 2. Inferred; understood.

A. مستفاض **mŭstĕfăz**, *a. (fem.* مستفاضه*)* 1. Asked to pour out. 2. Poured out, diffused. 3. Publicly talked about. فيه ـ About which much talk occurs.

A. مستفاقه **mŭstĕfăqă**, *a. fem.* (A milch beast) left unmilked.

A. مستفت **mŭstĕfĕtt**, *a. (fem.* مستفته*)* Crumbled small.

A. مستفتا **mŭstĕftă**, *a.* For مستفتى **mŭstĕftă**.

A. مستفتح **mŭstĕftăh**, *a. (fem.* مستفتحه*)* 1. Opened or conquered with effort. 2. Asked to open or to conquer. 3. Asked for victory or success. 4. Asked for a judgment or legal opinion.

A. مستفتح **mŭstĕftĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستفتحه*)* 1. That manages to open or conquer. 2. Who asks one to open or to conquer. 3. Who prays for victory or success. 4. Who asks for judgment or a legal opinion.

A. مستفتى **mŭstĕftă**, مستفتا, *a. (fem.* مستفتات*)* Asked for an opinion; especially, for a legal opinion.

A. مستفتى **mŭstĕftĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستفتيه*)* Who asks an opinion; especially, a legal opinion.

A. مستفحش **mŭstĕfhăsh**, *a. (fem.* مستفحشه*)* Deemed exceedingly bad.

A. مستفحل **mŭstĕfhĭl**, *a.* 1. Who asks for a stallion for breeding. 2. (A date-palm) that turns out to be a male. 3. (A matter) that becomes grave, serious.

A. مستفخذ **mŭstĕfkhĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستفخذه*)* Humble; cringing.

A. مستفخر **mŭstĕfkhĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستفخره*)* Who acts for the sake of glory or boasting.

A. مستفدى **mŭstĕfdĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستفديه*)* 1. Who offers a ransom. 2. Who asks to be ransomed.

A. مستفذ **mŭstĕfĭzz**, *a. (fem.* مستفذه*)* Absolute in control or disposal.

A. مستفرخ **mŭstĕfrĭkh**, *a. (fem.* مستفرخه*)* Who seeks to raise chicks.

A. مستفرد **mŭstĕfrĕd**, *a. (fem.* مستفرده*)* Made to be alone, separated, isolated.

A. مستفرد **mŭstĕfrĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستفرده*)* 1. Alone. 2. Who gets another alone; who separates or isolates.

A. مستفرشه **mŭstĕfrĕshĕ**, *a. fem.* (A female slave) taken as concubine.

A. مستفرع **mŭstĕfrăʿ**, *a. (fem.* مستفرعه*)* 1. Begun. 2. Sacrificed as a firstling.

A. مستفرع **mŭstĕfrĭʿ**, *a. (fem.* مستفرعه*)* 1. Who begins. 2. Who sacrifices a firstling.

A. مستفرغ **mŭstĕfrĭg**, *a. (fem.* مستفرغه*)* 1. Who draws water from a vessel. 2. Who pours out all he has. 3. That uses the utmost effort. 4. Who vomits.

A. مستفرك **mŭstĕfrĭk**, *a. (fem.* مستفركه*)* (Grain) ripe in the ear.

A. مستفرمه **mŭstĕfrĭmĕ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who uses an application to

Digitized by Google

produce constriction.

A. مستفزه **mùstéfrin**, *a.* Who obtains blood horses.

A. مستفز **mùstéfèzz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفزه*)* Frightened, unsettled, made to run away.

A. مستفسد **mùstéfsid**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفسده*)* 1. That asks or incites to badness, corruption. 2. Who deems one bad. 3. Bad, corrupt.

A. مستفسر **mùstéfsir**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفسره*)* 1. Who asks for an explanation or comment. 2. Who inquires after one's health.

A. مستفص **mùstéfiss** *(for* مستفصص*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصه*)* Who extracts, elicits, gets, draws a thing, from another.

A. مستفصح **mùstăfsăh**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصحه*)* Deemed correctly and explicitly eloquent.

A. مستفصح **mùstăfsih**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصحه*)* 1. Who deems a person or expression correctly, fully, explicitly eloquent and to the point. 2. Who asks or commands another to elucidate or emend.

A. مستفصد **mùstăfsid**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصده*)* Who asks or commands another to let blood.

A. مستفصى **mùstăfsi**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصيه*)* Who or which goes away, separates.

A. مستفضل **mùstăfzăl**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفضله*)* 1. Left as an excess, remainder, balance. 2. Deemed more or superior. 3. Asked or taken in excess.

A. مستفضل **mùstăfzil**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفضله*)* 1. Who leaves a quantity as an excess, remainder, balance. 2. Who deems a thing more, a person or thing superior. 3. Who asks or takes more than due or requisite.

A. مستفطن **mùstăftăn**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفطنه*)* Deemed shrewdly intelligent.

A. مستفطن **mùstăftin**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفطنه*)* Who deems another shrewdly intelligent.

A. مستفظع **mùstăfzăʿ**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفظعه*)* Accounted abominable.

A. مستفظع **mùstăfziʿ**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفظعه*)* Who finds a thing abominable.

A. مستفعل **mùstéfʿăl**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفعله*)* 1. Paradigm of passive participle of the tenth Arabic triliteral conjugation. 2. (**mùstéfʿil**) Paradigm of active participle of the same.

A. مستفعلن **mùstéfʿilùn**, *s.* Paradigm of the sixth Arabic prosodic foot, – – ᴗ –.

A. مستفقر **mùstéfqir**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفقره*)* Who asks, begs a thing as a poor, needy man, as in need of it.

A. مستفقهه **mùstéfqihă**, *a.* & *s. fem.* Who tries to understand; title of the female respondent of a hired female wailer, who adds a sequel to each wail of her chief.

A. مستفل **mùstéfil**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفله*)* Mean, low, vile, base. حروف مستفله The low letters of the alphabet, in pronouncing which the tongue is not arched: all but خ, غ, ق, ص, ض, ط, ظ.

A. مستفل **mùstéfiil** *(for* مستفلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مستفله*)* 1. Who notches, breaks the edge of a weapon, etc. 2. Who gets a nibble, the least particle or portion of a thing.

A. مستفلج **mùstéflij**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفلجه*)*

A. مستفلح **mùstéflih**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفلحه*)* Who masters a matter, does as he pleases in it.

A. مستفلى **mùstéfli**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفليه*)* 1. Who asks to be cleared of lice. 2. Who exposes himself to have his head broken.

A. مستفن **mùstéfènn**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفنه*)* Accustomed to use various arts, tricks.

A. مستفهم **mùstéfhèm**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفهمه*)* Sought to be understood, asked about.

A. مستفهم **mùstéfhim**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفهمه*)* Who seeks to understand or asks about a thing.

A. مستق **mùstéfi**, *a.* *(fem.* مستقيه*)* Who turns away his face.

A. مستق **mùstéfi** *(for* مستقّ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مستقّه*)* 1. Who takes spoil. 2. Who seizes, snaps up. 3. That returns.

A. مستفيد **mùstéfid**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيده*)* 1. Who profits. 2. Who learns, understands, infers.

A. مستفيض **mùstéfiz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيضه*)* 1. Who asks one to pour out. 2. Who asks a thing to be poured out, or a crowd to rush out. 3. Which rushes out, or spreads widely. 4. Extensive. — حديث A tradition universally reported from the earliest times.

A. مستفيق **mùstéfiq**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيقه*)* 1. Who leaves a milch beast unmilked. 2. Convalescent; who seeks to recover health. 3. Who abstains from drink.

A. مستفيه **mùstéfih**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيهه*)*

Digitized by Google

1. Who eats or drinks much after abstinence.

A. مستقا **mustaqā**, *s.* For مستق, *q. v.*

A. مستقاد **mustaqād**, *a. (fem.* مستقاده*)* On whom the *lex talionis* is inflicted.

A. مستقبح **mustaqbah**, *a. (fem.* مستقبحه*)* Disapproved.

A. مستقبح **mustaqbih**, *a. (fem.* مستقبحه*)* Who deems unseemly.

A. مستقبل **mustaqbel**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستقبله*)* 1. To which one's face or front is turned; especially, time future. 2. (A verb) in the future tense. 3. Seen full in front. 3. (A spring day) longer than the night.

A. مستقبل **mustaqbil**, *a. (fem.* مستقبله*)* 1. That faces. 2. Who meets.

A. مستقبلات **mustaqbelīyyāt**, *a. & s.* Future events or states.

A. مستقتل **mustaqtil**, *a. (fem.* مستقتله*)* Who courts death, heroic.

A. مستقد **mustaqidd**, *a. (fem.* مستقده*)* Which continues uniformly the same.

A. مستقدح **mustaqdih**, *a. (fem.* مستقدحه*)* Who wishes to strike a light.

A. مستقدر **mustaqdir**, *a. (fem.* مستقدره*)* Who prays God to make a thing possible.

A. مستقدم **mustaqdim**, *a. (fem.* مستقدمه*)* 1. That precedes, leads, or outstrips. 2. Venturesome.

A. مستقذر **mustaqzer**, *a. (fem.* مستقذره*)* Deemed filthy.

A. مستقر **mustaqarr**, *s.* A place or time of remaining, an abode.

A. مستقر **mustaqirr**, vulg. **mustaqarr**, *a. (fem.* مستقره*)* Settled; stationary; confirmed.

A. مستقرب **mustaqrib**, *a. (fem.* مستقربه*)* 1. Who wishes to approach. 2. Who deems near.

A. مستقرض **mustaqraz**, *a. (fem.* مستقرضه*)* Borrowed.

A. مستقرض **mustaqriz**, *a. (fem.* مستقرضه*)* Who borrows.

A. مستقص **mustaqiss**, *a. (fem.* مستقصه*)* Who asks the application of the *lex talionis*.

A. مستقصر **mustaqsar**, *a. (fem.* مستقصره*)* 1. Deemed short. 2. Blame-worthy.

A. مستقصر **mustaqsir**, *a. (fem.* مستقصره*)* 1. Who deems a thing short. 2. Who holds one to be blame-worthy.

A. مستقصى **mustaqsi**, *a. (fem.* مستقصيه*)* Who investigates to the bottom.

A. مستقطر **mustaqtir**, *a. (fem.* مستقطره*)* Who makes drip; who distils.

A. مستقف **mustaqiff** *(for* مستقفف*)*, *a. (fem.* مستقفه*)* Dried up, shriveled.

A. مستقفل **mustaqfil**, *a. (fem.* مستقفله*)* Who tries to lock up; stingy.

A. مستقل **mustaqill**, *vulg.* **mustaqil**, *a. (fem.* مستقله*)* 1. Who deems small, little; few. 2. Independent of authority, irresponsible, absolute, unique in action. 3. Separate, apart. او – *v. i.* 1. To be apart by itself. 2. To be unique in action. 3. To be independent; to be absolute. الرأى – *a.* Whose opinion is absolute, responsible to none. ادارهٔ مستقله Independent administration.

T. مستقل **mustaqil**, *adv.* 1. Absolutely, without fail. 2. Solely. 3. On purpose.

A. مستقلا **mustaqillan**, *vulg.* **mustaqilan**, *adv. acc. ind.* Absolutely; solely; expressly.

A. مستقنع **mustaqni'**, *a. (fem.* مستقنعه*)* Satisfied, content.

F. مستقو **mistiqo** (Ital.) *s.* A kind of sailing boat used in the Levant.

A. مستقوس **mustaqvis**, *a. (fem.* مستقوسه*)* Bowed, arched.

A. مستقه **mustaqā**, *s. (pl.* مساتق*)* 1. A kind of long-sleeved fur pelisse. 2. A mallet or rod for striking.

A. مستق **mustaqā**, مستقا, *s.* A place for drawing water.

A. مستقى **mustaqi**, *s. (fem.* مستقيه*)* 1. Who draws water or asks for water.

A. مستقيت **mustaqit**, *a. (fem.* مستقيته*)* Who seeks food.

A. مستقيد **mustaqid**, *a. (fem.* مستقيده*)* 1. Who asks or tries to lead a beast. 2. Who asks the application of the *lex talionis*. 3. Tractable; submissive.

A. مستقيس **mustaqis**, *a. (fem.* مستقيسه*)* See مستقوس

A. مستقيل **mustaqil**, *a. (fem.* مستقيله*)* Who asks to be let off from a bargain.

A. مستقيم **mustaqim**, *a. (fem.* مستقيمه*)* 1. Straight; direct. 2. Upright. خط – A straight line.

P. مستكاره **mest-kyāre**, *a.* Habitually drunk.

A. مستكبر **mustekbir**, *a. (fem.* مستكبره*)* Proud, haughty.

A. مستكثر **mustekṡir**, *a. (fem.* مستكثره*)* 1. Who asks an increase; who tries to increase. 2. Who deems many or much; many.

Digitized by Google

A. مستكرا **mŭstèkrà**, *a.* For مستكرى **mŭstèkrà**, *q. v.*

A. مستكرم **mŭstèkrèm**, *a. (fem.* مستكرمه*)* Deemed noble, honored.

A. مستكرم **mŭstèkrim**, *a. (fem.* مستكرمه*)* 1. Who asks a favor. 2. Who deems one noble or generous.

A. مستكره **mŭstèkrèh**, *a. (fem.* مستكرهه*)* Disgusting, loathed.

A. مستكره **mŭstèkrih**, *a. (fem.* مستكرهه*)* Who deems disgusting, who loathes.

A. مستكرى **mŭstèkrà**, مستكرا, *a. (fem.* مستكرات*)* Hired; rented.

A. مستكرى **mŭstèkri**, *a. (fem.* مستكريه*)* Who hires or rents.

A. مستكسب **mŭstèksib**, *a. (fem.* مستكسبه*)* Who acquires or strives to acquire.

A. مستكشف **mŭstèksnif**, *a. (fem.* مستكشفه*)* Who seeks to discover, or to have a thing manifested.

A. مستكف **mŭstèkiff**, *a. (fem.* مستكفه*)* 1. Who takes a thing in the palm of his hand. 2. Who shades his eyes with his hand. 3. Gathered round a thing; coiled. 4. Matted (hair).

A. مستكفا **mŭstèkfà**, *a.* For مستكفى **mŭstèkfà**, *q. v.*

A. مستكفى **mŭstèkfà**, مستكفا, *a. (fem.* مستكفات*)* Deemed sufficient.

A. مستكفى **mŭstèkfi**, *a. (fem.* مستكفيه*)* 1. Satisfied. 2. Who tries to satisfy.

A. مستكلى **mŭstèkli** *(for* مستكلئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستكلئه*)* Abounding in pasturage.

A. مستكمل **mŭstèkmèl**, *a. (fem.* مستكمله*)* Completed, perfect.

A. مستكمل **mŭstèkmil**, *a. (fem.* مستكمله*)* Who completes, perfects.

A. مستكن **mŭstèkinn**, *a. (fem.* مستكنه*)* That seeks to hide himself; hidden.

A. مستكنه **mŭstèkinnè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مستكن 1. *a.* See مستكن 2. *s.* Hidden hate, rancor.

A. مستكوى **mŭstèkvi**, *a. (fem.* مستكويه*)* That asks to be cauterized.

A. مستكير **mŭstèkir**, *a. (fem.* مستكيره*)* 1. That hastens. 2. Who carries a bundle on his back.

A. مستكين **mŭstèkin**, *a. (fem.* مستكينه*)* Humble; quiet.

A. مستل **mèstèl**, *s.* A narrow road, a defile.

A. مستلب **mŭstèlèb**, *a. (fem.* مستلبه*)* Seized as spoil.

A. مستلب **mŭstèlib**, *a. (fem.* مستلبه*)* 1. Who seizes as spoil. 2. Name of two famous swords.

A. مستلبث **mŭstèlbis**, *a. (fem.* مستلبثه*)* Who deems one to be delaying.

A. مستلج **mŭstèlijj**, *a. (fem.* مستلجه*)* 1. Who makes a litigious claim. 2. Who perseveres in a false oath.

A. مستلحق **mŭstèlhiq**, *a. (fem.* مستلحقه*)* 1. Who strives to join. 2. Who claims or admits one to be his son.

A. مستلحم **mŭstèlhim**, *a. (fem.* مستلحمه*)* 1. Broad (road). 2. Who follows a broad road.

A. مستلذ **mŭstèlèm**, *a. (fem.* مستلذه*)* Deemed savory.

A. مستلذ **mŭstèlim**, *a. (fem.* مستلذه*)* Who deems savory.

A. مستلزم **mŭstèlzim**, *a. (fem.* مستلزمه*)* 1. Who deems necessary. 2. Which necessitates. استلزم — *v. t.* To necessitate, occasion.

A. مستلسم **mŭstèlsim**, *a. (fem.* مستلسمه*)* Who seeks.

A. مستلقى **mŭstèlqi**, *a. (fem.* مستلقيه*)* Lying supine.

A. مستلم **mŭstèlim**, *a. (fem.* مستلمه*)* 1. Who makes peace, reconciled. 2. Who touches a thing with the hand, in order to kiss it. 3. Grain coming into ear.

A. مستلهم **mŭstèlhim**, *a. (fem.* مستلهمه*)* Who prays God for inspiration.

A. مستلح **mŭstèlih**, *a. (fem.* مستلحه*)* That looks out for or watches.

A. مستلام **mŭstèlim**, *a. (fem.* مستليمه*)* Worthy of blame.

A. مستلئم **mŭstèl'im**, *a. (fem.* مستلئمه*)* As مستلم No. 2, *q. v.*

A. مستلين **mŭstèlin**, *a. (fem.* مستلينه*)* Who deems soft or gentle.

A. مستمتع **mŭstèmti'**, *a. (fem.* مستمتعه*)* 1. Who has the benefit of a thing. 2. Who has the advantage of being at Mekka for the great pilgrimage to perform also the lesser.

A. مستمجد **mŭstèmjid**, *a. (fem.* مستمجده*)* Plentiful, bounteous.

A. مستمد **mŭstèmidd**, *vulg.* **mŭstèmèdd**, *a. (fem.* مستمده*)* 1. Who asks help. 2. Who takes ink in his pen.

A. مستمر **mŭstèmirr**, *vulg.* **mŭstèmerr**, *a. (fem.* مستمره*)* Which passes continually, perpetual. عادت مستمره An unbroken custom.

A. مستمرا **mŭstèmirrân**, vulg. **mŭs-**

Digitized by Google

tòmèrrân, *advl. acc. ind.* Perpetually.

A. مستمرى mûstèmrî *(for* مستمرى*)*, *a. (fem.* مستمرة*)* Who finds a thing wholesome and digestible.

P. مستمرى mûstèmèrrî, *s.* A fixed, perpetual ration or pay.

A. مستمسك mûstèmsik, *a. (fem.* مستمسكه*)* 1. Who keeps hold; miserly. 2. Who restrains himself; abstemious.

A. مستمطر mûstèmtir, *a. (fem.* مستمطره*)* 1. Who prays for rain. 2. Who asks a gift.

A. مستمع mûstèmî', *a. (fem.* مستمعه*)* 1. Who hears. 2. Who listens. 3. Who obeys advice.

A. مستمكن mûstèmkin, *a. (fem.* مستمكنه*)* Who becomes able, acquires power.

A. مستمل mûstèmîll, *a. (fem.* مستملة*)* Tired of a thing.

A. مستملح mûstèmlîh, *a. (fem.* مستملحه*)* Who deems a thing charming.

A. مستملك mûstèmlèk, *a. (fem.* مستملكه, *pl. f.* مستملكات*)* Taken into possession. مستملكات نظارتى The Ministry of the Colonies.

A. مستملك mûstèmlik, *a. (fem.* مستملكه*)* Who takes possession, who acquires.

A. مستملى mûstèmlî, *a. (fem.* مستمليه*) (for* مستملى, *fem* مستملة*)* 1. Who sells to a rich customer. 2. Who asks one to write.

A. مستمن mûstèmînn, *a. (fem.* مستمنه*)* Who asks a favor.

A. مستمنح mûstèmnîh, *a. (fem.* مستمنحه*)* Who asks a favor or gift.

P. مستند mûst-mènd, vulg. mûstè-mènd, *a.* Sad; humble.

P. مستندانه mûstmèndâné, vulg. mûstèmèndâné, *a.* Humble (act).

A. مستمهل mûstèmhîl, *a. (fem.* مستمهله*)* Who asks delay, respite.

A. مستمهى mûstèmhî, *a.* Who charges at full speed in battle.

A. مستمى mûstèmî, *a. (fem.* مستميه*)* 1. Who goes to hunt. 2. Who visits. 3. Who likes one's looks. 4. Who chooses.

A. مستميت mûstèmît, *a.* Who exposes himself to death.

A. مستمين mûstèmîn, *a. (fem.* مستمينه*)* Who asks a favor.

A. مستميز mûstèmîz, *a. (fem.* مستميزه*)* 1. Who distinguishes or tries to do so. 2. Distinguished; separate.

A. مستميل mûstèmîl, *a. (fem.* مستميله*)* 1. Rich. 2. That leans, inclines. 3. Who coaxes.

A. مستنبح mûstènbîh, *a. (fem.* مستنبحه*)* That makes a dog bark.

A. مستنبط mûstènbât, *a. (fem.* مستنبطه*)* 1. Reached, got at, brought to light. 2. Inferred.

A. مستنبط mûstènbît, *a. (fem.* مستنبطه*)* 1. Who finds water by digging; who brings any thing to light. 2. Who infers.

A. مستنبى mûstènbî *(for* مستنبئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستنبئة*)* Who asks information.

A. مستنتج mûstèntîj, *a. (fem.* مستنتجه*)* That educes a result.

A. مستنثر mûstènsîr, *a. (fem.* مستنثره*)* Who snuffs up water with the nose and again blows it forth.

A. مستنجح mûstènjîh, *a. (fem.* مستنجحه*)* Who asks a favor.

A. مستنجد mûstènjîd, *a. (fem.* مستنجده*)* 1. Who asks aid. 2. Who recovers strength or courage.

A. مستنجز mûstènjîz, *a. (fem.* مستنجزه*)* Who asks a favor or the fulfilment of a promise.

A. مستنجس mûstènjès, *a. (fem.* مستنجسه*)* Deemed filthy, unclean.

A. مستنجع mûstènjâ', *a. (fem.* مستنجعه*)* Well nourished and fattened.

A. مستنجع mûstènjî', *a. (fem.* مستنجعه*)* Nourishing (food).

A. مستنجى mûstènjî, *a. (fem.* مستنجيه*)* 1. That escapes a danger. 2. Who gathers (fruit). 3. Who attains.

A. مستنحس mûstènhîs, *a. (fem.* مستنحسه*)* Who inquires.

A. مستند mûstènèd, *a. & s. (fem.* مستنده*)* 1. Leaned upon, relied on. 2. An authority relied upon.

A. مستند mûstènîd, vulg. mûstènèd, *a. (fem.* مستنده*)* That leans upon, rests upon.

A. مستنزل mûstènzèl, *a. (fem.* مستنزله*)* Lowered.

A. مستنزل mûstènzîl, *a. (fem.* مستنزله*)* That lowers.

A. مستنسب mûstènsîb, *a. (fem.* مستنسبه*)* 1. Who claims relationship. 2. Who asks employment. 3. Who asks a statement of lineage.

A. مستنسخ mûstènsîkh, *a. (fem.* مستنسخه*)* Who takes a copy.

A. مستنسى mûstènsî, *a. (fem.* مستنسيه*)* Who asks goods on credit or a prolongation of credit.

A. مستنشد mûstènshîd, *a. (fem.* مستنشده*)* Who asks one to compose or recite a poem.

Digitized by Google

A. مستنشط **músténshit**, *a. (fem.* مستنشطة*)* Shriveled.

A. مستنشق **músténshiq**, *a. (fem.* مستنشقة*)* Who snuffs up into his nostrils.

A. مستنشى **músténshi**, *a. (fem.* مستنشية*)* Who sniffs a fragrant odor.

A. مستنشى **músténshi**, *a. (fem.* مستنشية*)* Who inquires.

A. مستنشئة **músténshi'e**, *a. & s., fem. of* مستنشئ A witch, seeress.

A. مستنصت **mústánsit**, *a. (fem.* مستنصتة*)* Who asks or commands a speaker to be silent.

A. مستنصح **mústánsih**, *a. (fem.* مستنصحة*)* 1. Who asks advice. 2. Who takes and follows advice or asks another to do so. 3. Who deems one a faithful adviser.

A. مستنصر **mústánsir**, *a. (fem.* مستنصرة*)* Who asks help. باللهِ — Name of the 36th Abbaside caliph of Bagdad.

A. مستنصف **mústánsif**, *a. (fem.* مستنصفة*)* Who receives all his due in settling accounts.

A. مستنطق **mústántaq**, *a. (fem.* مستنطقة*)* Questioned.

A. مستنطق **mústántiq**, *a. (fem.* مستنطقة*)* 1. Who questions. 2. A police official whose duty is to interrogate prisoners.

A. مستنظر **mústánsir**, *a. (fem.* مستنظرة*)* Who wishes to consider who asks delay.

A. مستنفد **músténfid**, *a. (fem.* مستنفدة*)* Who uses up, finishes a thing.

A. مستنفر **músténfir**, *a. (fem.* مستنفرة*)* 1. That runs away in fright. 2. Who shuns, avoids. 3. Who tries to frighten.

A. مستنفض **músténfis**, *a. (fem.* مستنفضة*)* Who thoroughly searches.

A. مستنفق **músténfiq**, *a. (fem.* مستنفقة*)* Who expends money.

A. مستنقش **mústánqish**, *a. (fem.* مستنقشة*)* Who embellishes with designs.

A. مستنقص **mústánqis**, *a. (fem.* مستنقصة*)* Who asks a diminution.

A. مستنقع **mústánqa'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستنقعة*)* 1. Soaked. 2. Pale. 3. A washing-place.

A. مستنقع **mústánqi'**, *a. (fem.* مستنقعة*)* 1. (Water) collected in a pond, or stagnant. 2. Who bathes in a pond. 3. (A dying man's soul) at the mouth, at the point of leaving. 4. Sharp, shrill.

A. مستنقه **mústánqih**, *a. (fem.* مستنقهة*)* Who understands.

A. مستنكح **músténkih**, *a.* Who takes or wishes to take a woman to wife.

A. مستنكر **músténkir**, *a. (fem.* مستنكرة*)* Denied.

A. مستنكر **músténkir**, *a. (fem.* مستنكرة*)* 1. Who denies. 2. Who inquires.

A. مستنكف **músténkif**, *a. (fem.* مستنكفة*)* Who refuses or holds back from.

A. مستنكه **músténkih**, *a. (fem.* مستنكهة*)* Who sniffs one's breath to ascertain something; who investigates.

A. مستنوك **músténvik**, *a. (fem.* مستنوكة*)* Stupid, imbecile.

A. مستنهج **músténhij**, *a. (fem.* مستنهجة*)* 1. Who follows a road. 2. Who imitates.

A. مستنهر **músténhir**, *a. (fem.* مستنهرة*)* 1. Channeled by a stream. 2. (**músténhir**) That channels land.

A. مستنهض **músténhiz**, *a. (fem.* مستنهضة*)* Who asks one to rise and act.

A. مستنى **músténi** (for مستنئ), *a. (fem.* مستنية*)* 1. Setting (asterism). 2. Who asks a favor.

A. مستنيح **músténih**, *a. (fem.* مستنيحة*)* That wails or howls.

A. مستنير **músténir**, *a. (fem.* مستنيرة*)* 1. Who asks fire or light. 2. Illuminated. 3. Who cautions. 4. Who overcomes.

A. مستنيم **músténim**, *a. (fem.* مستنيمة*)* Who feigns sleep or sleeps.

A. مستوبد **mústévbid**, *a. (fem.* مستوبدة*)* 1. Who is a stranger. 2. Poor, needy.

A. مستوبق **mústévbiq**, *a. (fem.* مستوبقة*)* Perishing, dying.

A. مستوبل **mústévbil**, *a. (fem.* مستوبلة*)* 1. Who deems the air of a place insalubrious. 2. (A beast) in heat.

A. مستوبى **mústévbi**, *a. (fem.* مستوبئة*)* Who deems the air of a place pestilential.

A. مستوثق **mústévsiq**, *a. (fem.* مستوثقة*)* Who demands security.

A. مستوجب **mústévjib**, *a. (fem.* مستوجبة*)* Which necessitates, causes. او — *v. t.* To cause, render necessary.

A. مستوجف **mústévjif**, *a. (fem.* مستوجفة*)* (Love) that inflames.

A. مستوحش **mústévhish**, *a. (fem.* مستوحشة*)* 1. Who feels lonely. 2. Who finds a place lonely, wild.

A. مستوحل **mústévhil**, *a. (fem.* مستوحلة*)* Muddy, miry.

A. مستوخم **mústévkhim**, *a. (fem.* مستوخمة*)* Who deems any thing unwholesome or likely to cause harm.

A. مستودع **mústévda'**, *a. & s. (fem.*

Digitized by Google

مستودعه) 1. Committed for safe-keeping. 2. A place of deposit or safe-keeping. 3. The womb. 4. The place in paradise where Adam and Eve were first located. 5. The grave.

A. مستودع mustódi', *a.* (*fem.* مستودعه) Who commits, consigns for safe-keeping.

A. مستودى mustódi, *a.* (*fem.* مستودية) Who acknowledges his debt.

A. مستور méstur, *a.* (*fem.* مستوره, *pl. f.* مستورات) 1. Covered; veiled; wrapped. 2. Hidden, secret, underhand. 3. مستوره Modest and virtuous, veiled to all strange men.

A. مستورد mustóvrid, *a.* (*fem.* مستورده) 1. Who arrives; especially at a place of watering. 2. Who leads one to his goal.

A. مستورط mustóvrit, *a.* (*fem.* مستورطه) Who leads one into peril.

T. مستورلق méstúrlúq } *s.* The condi-
P. مستورى méstúri } tion of what is hidden; modesty.

A. مستورى mustóvri, *a.* (*fem.* مستوريه) Who tries to strike a light.

A. مستوزر mustóvzir, *a.* (*fem.* مستوزره) Who asks one to take up a load or to become a vezir.

A. مستوزع mustóvzi', *a.* (*fem.* مستوزعه) Who prays for inspiration.

A. مستوزى mustóvzi, *a.* (*fem.* مستوزيه) Upright, erect.

A. مستوسع mustóvsi', *a.* (*fem.* مستوسعه) Spacious; ample.

A. مستوسن mustóvsin, *a.* (*fem.* مستوسنه) Drowsy, sleepy.

A. مستوشره mustóvshiré, *a. fem.* Who asks to have her teeth filed.

A. مستوشم mustóvshim, *a.* (*fem.* مستوشمه) Who asks to be tattooed.

A. مستوشى mustóvshi, *a.* (*fem.* مستوشيه) Who urges his horse with his heel.

A. مستوصف mustávsif, *a.* (*fem.* مستوصفه) Who asks one to describe.

A. مستوصل mustávsil, *a.* (*fem.* مستوصله) Who asks one to add or join something; especially, (مستوصله) a woman who wishes to add false hair to her own.

A. مستوصى mustávsi, *a.* (*fem.* مستوصيه) Who gives a commandment; especially who gives a last will and testament.

A. مستوضح mustávzih, *a.* (*fem.* مستوضحه) 1. Who asks an explanation. 2. Who tries to make manifest.

A. مستوضع mustávzi', *a.* (*fem.* مستوضعه) Who asks to have a price reduced.

A. مستوضم mustávzim, *a.* (*fem.* مستوضمه) Unjust, tyrannical.

A. مستوطن mustávtan, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مستوطنه) Taken as an abode; an abode.

A. مستوطن mustávtin, *a.* (*fem.* مستوطنه) Who takes a place as his abode; an immigrant, a naturalized settler.

A. مستوطى mustávtá (for مستوطئ), *a.* (*fem.* مستوطئه) Who finds a thing smooth or easy.

A. مستوظف mustávzif, *a.* (*fem.* مستوظفه) Taking up or covering the whole.

A. مستوعا mustáv'á, *a.* For مستوعى, *q.v.*

A. مستوعب mustáv'ib, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعبه) 1. As مستوظف, *q. v.* 2. Who extirpates.

A. مستوعر mustáv'ir, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعره) Who deems a place rough.

A. مستوعل mustáv'il, *s.* A place to which the ibex repairs.

A. مستوعى mustáv'á, مستوعا, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعات) 1. Contained. 2. Extirpated.

A. مستوعى mustáv'i, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعيه) 1. Which contains. 2. Who extirpates.

A. مستوغل mustávgil, *a.* (*fem.* مستوغله) Who cleanses his groins and armpits in washing.

A. مستوفا mustóvfa, *a.* For مستوف, *q.v.*

A. مستوفد mustóvfid, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفده) Squatted on the feet.

A. مستوفر mustóvfir, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفره) Who receives the whole of a debt.

A. مستوفز mustóvfiz, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفزه) As مستوفد, *q. v.*

A. مستوفض mustóvfiz, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفضه) 1. Who runs quickly. 2. Who drives beasts along hastily. 3. Who drives one from his home or country. 4. Scattered.

A. مستوفق mustóvfiq, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفقه) Granted by God as an effect of His guidance.

A. مستوفق mustóvfiq, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفقه) 1. Who prays for successful guidance. 2. Who makes a good point in an argument.

A. مستوفى mustóvfi, مستوف, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفات) Received in full or made full, ample.

A. مستوفى mustóvfi, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفيه) 1. Who receives or pays in full. 2.

Digitized by Google

Sufficient, ample to cover outlay. 3. *(in Persia)* A tax-collector and pay-master.

A. مستوفح mustávqin. *a. (fem.* مستوفحه*)* Hard, firm.

A. مستوقد mustávqad. *a. (fem.* مستوقده*)* Lighted (fire).

A. مستوقد mustávqid. *a. (fem.* مستوقده*)* 1. Who lights (a fire). 2. Lighted, burning.

A. مستوقر mustávqar. *a. (fem.* مستوقره*)* 1. That has taken a heavy load; laden. 2. Heavy, fat.

A. مستوقع mustávqi'. *a. (fem.* مستوقعه*)* Who expects.

A. مستوقف mustávqif. *a. (fem.* مستوقفه*)* Who asks one to stop.

A. مستوقن mustávqin. *a. (fem.* مستوقنه*)* Obedient.

A. مستوكف mustávkif. *a. (fem.* مستوكفه*)* Who curtly refuses.

A. مستوكع mustávki'. *a. (fem.* مستوكعه*)* 1. Water-tight. 2. Constipated.

A. مستول mastúl. *a. (fem.* مستوله*)* Bare, clean-picked (bone).

A. مستولى mustávli. *a. (fem.* مستوليه*)* 1, That reaches the goal. 2. That overcomes or invades. 3. *(astrol.)* Dominant. — v. i. او 1. To overcome. 2. To invade.

A. مستوهب mustávhab. *a. (fem.* مستوهبه*)* 1. Asked for as a gift. 2. (mustávhib) Who asks for a gift.

A. مستوهر mustávhir. *a. (fem.* مستوهره*)* Who feels certain.

A. مستوهل mustávhil. *a. (fem.* مستوهله*)* Timid.

A. مستوى mustávi. *a. (fem.* مستويه*)* 1. Equable, level, uniform. 2. Upright, erect. 3. Mature, in proper condition. 4. In the right direction; direct. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* Of common gender. 6. *(astron.)* (Motion) in the order of the signs. — سطح A plane surface, a plane.

A. مستويا mustáviyan. *adv. acc. ind.* Equably, uniformly.

A. مستهام mustahám. *a. (fem.* مستهامه*)* Distracted, perplexed.

A. مستهان mustahán. *a. (fem.* مستهانه*)* Despised, despicable.

A. مستهتر mustahtar. *a. (fem.* مستهتره*)* 1. Wholly abandoned to any thing or habit. 2. Frivolous.

A. مستهتك mustahtak. *a. (fem.* مستهتكه*)* Abandoned, given to any shameful thing.

A. مستهجن mustahjan. *a. (fem.* مستهجنه*)* 1. Loathed. 2. (mustahjin) Who loathes, abhors.

A. مستهدج mustahdaj. *a. (fem.* مستهدجه*)* Hasty.

A. مستهدف mustahdaf. *a. (fem.* مستهدفه*)* Upright, erect.

A. مستهدى mustahdi. *a. (fem.* مستهديه*)* Who asks for guidance.

A. مستهزى mustahzi *(for* مستهزئ*), a. (fem.* مستهزيه*)* Who jeers, jibes, mocks.

A. مستهكم mustahkim. *a. (fem.* مستهكمه*)* Conceited, egotistical.

A. مستهل mustahall. *a.* Visible (new moon).

A. مستهل mustahill. *a. (fem.* مستهله*)* 1. Who watches for the first sight of the new moon. 2. (A new moon) first appearing. 3. (A sword) leaping from its scabbard. 4. (An infant) that utters its first cry.

A. مستهلك mustahlak. *a. (fem.* مستهلكه*)* 1. Destroyed. 2. (mustahlik) Who destroys, spends by use.

A. مستهم mustahimm. *a. (fem.* مستهمه*)* Who troubles himself with a matter.

A. مستهنى mustahanni'. *a. (fem.* مستهنيه*)* Unable to reply.

A. مستهنى mustahanni *(for* مستهنئ*), a. (fem.* مستهنيه*)* Who asks help or a gift.

P. مستى mastí. *s.* 1, Intoxication. 2. Heat of lust (in a beast).

A. مستيسر mustaysir. *a. (fem.* مستيسره*)* Easy, not difficult.

A. مستيقظ mustayqiz. *a. (fem.* مستيقظه*)* Awake; watchful; vigilant.

A. مستيقن mustayqin. *a. (fem.* مستيقنه*)* Who feels sure of a matter.

F. مستيقه mistiqé. *s.* As مستوفى, *q. v.*

A. مستيمم mustaymim. *a. (fem.* مستيمه*)* Who adopts a woman as his mother.

A. مستيمن mustaymin. *a. (fem.* مستيمنه*)* 1. Who deems auspicious. 2. Who asks one to make oath.

A. مستيهر mustayhir. *a. (fem.* مستيهره*)* As مستوهر, *q. v.*

A. مستيئس mustay'is. *a. (fem.* مستيئسه*)* Despairing.

A. مسجا masjá. *a.* For مسجى, *q. v.*

A. مسجد masjid. *s. (pl.* مساجد*)* A place of worship, a mosque; especially, a small or private mosque. — جامع A mosque where the noonday worship of Friday can be performed.

A. مسجده misjadé. *s.* A carpet, mat,

Digitized by Google

etc., on which a worshiper prostrates himself.

A. مسجر **mus·jjer**, *a.* (*fem.* مسجره) 1. Hanging loose. 2. (A dog) with a collar. 3. Copious (spring).

A. مسجع **mes·ja'**, *s.* One's object or aim.

A. مسجع **mus·jja'**, *a.* (*fem.* مسجعه) 1. Rhymed (prose). 2. **mus·jji'**, Who composes rhymed prose.

A. مسجف **mus·jif**, *a.* (*fem.* مسجفه) 1. Who curtains. 2. Dark (night).

A. مسجف **mus·jjef**, *a.* (*fem.* مسجفه) 1. Curtained. 2. (**mus·jjif**) Who curtains (a tent, etc.).

A. مسجل **mus·jjel**, *a.* (*fem.* مسجله) Enrolled in a canonical law-court.

A. مسجل **mus·jjil**, *a.* & *s.* Who records matters in the archives of a canonical law-court.

A. مسجوح **mes·jûh**, *s.* 1. A natural disposition. 2. An object or aim.

A. مسجوحه **mes·jûha**, *s.* A natural disposition.

A. مسجود **mes·jûd**, *a.* Worshiped by prostration. ملك — Adam, before whom the angels were commanded to prostrate themselves.

A. مسجور **mes·jûr**, *a.* (*fem.* مسجوره) 1, As مسجر, *q.v.* 2. Full (sea). 3. *s.* The sea, the ocean. 4. Still, quiet. 5. Kindled, burning.

A. مسجوم **mes·jûm**, *a.* (*fem.* مسجومه) Rained upon.

A. مسجون **mes·jûn**, *a.* (*fem.* مسجونه) Imprisoned.

A. مسجى **mus·jja**, مسجا, *a.* (*fem.* مسجات) Covered, wrapped.

A. مسجى **mus·jji**, *a.* (*fem.* مسجيه) Who covers, wraps.

A. مسح **mes·h**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A wiping a thing with the palms of the hands; especially, as part of an ablution. 2. An anointing. ا — *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To wipe with the palm of the hand, especially in ablution. 2. To anoint. جبين ا — To place the forehead on the ground, etc., as a sign of reverence.

A. مسح **mis·h**, *s.* (*dual* مسحان *obl.* مسحين, *pl.* مسوح) 1. Sackcloth; a horse-cloth of goats'-hair. 2. A high road. ذو المسحين A Christian monk.

A. مسحا **mus·hâ**, *a. pl. of* مسيح Anointed.

A. مسحات **mis·hât**, *s.* (*pl.* مساحى) An iron spade or shovel.

A. مسحت **mus·hat**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحته) 1. Extirpated. 2. Squandered. 3. **mus·hit** That extirpates or squanders. 4 (*as 3.*) Who makes unlawful profit.

A. مسحج **mus·hhaj**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحجه) 1. Rasped; abraded. 2. Bitten, excoriated.

A. مسحر **mus·hhar**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحره) 1. Enchanted; bewitched; beguiled, duped. 2. Amused. 3. Having lungs.

A. مسحوب **mes·hûb**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحوبه) Trailed on the ground.

A. مسحوت **mes·hût**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحوته) 1. Wasted, squandered. 2. Greedy.

A. مسحور **mes·hûr**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحوره) 1. Enchanted, bewitched. 2. Utterly deceived; mad. 3. Spoiled. 4. Pained or wounded in the lungs.

A. مسحوط **mes·hût**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحوطه) Diluted.

A. مسحوف **mes·hûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحوفه) Affected with disease of the lungs.

A. مسحوق **mes·hûq**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحوقه) Pounded, bruised.

A. مسحول **mes·hûl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسحوله) 1. Pared; abraded. 2. A trodden road. 3. An open arena. 4. Down-trodden; poor.

A. مسخ **mes·kh**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A changing a man into a beast; metamorphosis. 2. A plagiarizing; plagiarism, ا — *v. t.* To change a man into a beast.

A. مسخ **mis·kh**, *a.* (*fem.* مسخه) 1. Ill-shaped. 2. Insipid.

A. مسخد **mus·khkhad**, *a.* (*fem.* مسخده) (A man) pale and puffy in the face.

A. مسخر **mus·khkhar**, *a.* (*fem.* مسخره) 1. Made submissive, subject. 2. Conquered. ا — *v. t.* 1. To place (one) under the control of another. 2. To conquer. او — *v. i.* 1. To be subjected to another. 2. For a place to be conquered.

A. مسخر **mus·khkhir**, *a.* (*fem.* مسخره) That subjects; who conquers.

T. مسخره **mes·khare**, vulg. **mas·qara**. (*quasi-Arabic*) *s.* 1. A buffoon, laughing-stock; a droll child. 2. (Ital. *mascara*) A mask. ا — *v. t.* To make (one) a laughing-stock. او — *v. i.* To become a laughing-stock. قيافتى — A masquerading costume. فورت قوجانجه كوبكلره مسخره اولور The wolf when he becomes old, becomes a laughing-stock to the dogs. يوز مسخره‌سى A mask.

T. مسخره‌لانمق **mas·qara·lan·maq**, *v. i.* To make one's self a buffoon.

T. مسخره‌لق **mas·qara·liq**, *s.* Buffoonery;

Digitized by Google

a piece of nonsense. ا — *v. i.* To play the fool.

A. مسخم **mŭsăkhkhăm**, *a. (fem.* مسخمه*)* Filled with rancor.

A. مسخن **mŭskhān**, **mŭsăkhkhān**, *a. (fem.* مسخنه*)* Warmed; heated.

A. مسخن **mŭskhĭn**, **mŭsăkhkhĭn**, *a. (fem.* مسخنه*)* That warms, heats.

A. مسخنه **mĕskhănè**, *s.* 1. A cause or means of heat. 2. **mĭskhănè**, A warming-pan, and the like.

A. مسخوت **mĕskhūt**, *a. (fem.* مسخوته*)* Bare and shiny.

A. مسخوط **mĕskhūt**, *a. (fem.* مسخوطه*)* 1. Disapproved, hated. 2. Unsightly, hateful.

A. مسخول **mĕskhūl**, *a. (fem.* مسخوله*)* 1. Vile, mean. 2. Unknown or unregarded.

A. مسخيه **mĭskhĭyyè**, *s. fem.* Name of a kind of carpet.

A. مسد **mĕsd**, *vn. & s.* A spinning.

A. مسد **mĕsĕd**, *s.* 1. An iron pivot or axle. 2. A coir rope; a strong rope.

A. مسد **mĕsĕdd**, *s.* 1. A place stopped up; a gap; a hole. 2. Name of a garden or park.

A. مسد **mŭsĭdd**, *a. (fem.* مسده*)* Who says or does the right thing.

A. مسدا **mŭsdā**, **mŭsĕddā**, *a.* For مسدى

A. مسدد **mŭsĕddĕd**, *a. (fem.* مسدده*)* 1. Rightly directed. 2. Stopped up. 3. **mŭsĕddĭd**, Who directs rightly; who stops up.

A. مسدات **mĭsdāt**, *s.* The warp-beam of a loom.

A. مسدس **mŭsĕddĕs**, *a. (fem.* مسدسه*)* 1. Made six; divided into six; made up of six elements or parts. 2. A hexagon. 3. *(poetry)* Having six feet to each distich, or six distichs to each stanza. 4. A six-sided solid figure. عالم — The universe, as having six sides or directions: front and back, right and left, up and down.

A. مسدوح **mĕsdūh**, *a. (fem.* مسدوحه*)* Laid flat, spread out.

A. مسدود **mĕsdūd**, *a. (fem.* مسدوده*)* 1. Shut; obstructed; blocked or plugged up. 2. Name of four out of the sixteen figures of geomancy. ا — *v. t.* To shut or stop up. او — *v. i.* To be or become shut or stopped up.

A. مسدوم **mĕsdūm**, *a. (fem.* مسدومه*)* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Stagnant (water). 3. (A stallion) in heat.

A. مسدى **mŭsdā**, **mŭsĕddā**, مسدا, *a. (fem.* مسدات*)* (Warp) arranged on a loom.

A. مسر **mŭsirr**, *a. (fem.* مسره*)* Who secretes.

A. مسراع **mĭsrā'**, *a.* Very swift.

A. مسرب **mĕsrĕb**, *s. (pl.* مسارب*)* 1. A road. 2. A channel.

A. مسربه **mĕsrĕbè**, *s. (pl.* مسارب*)* A pasture.

A. مسرت **mĕsĕrrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being joyful; joy, rejoicing. مسرت اسلوب Joyful. مسرت انگيز Joy-exciting.

A. مسرج **mŭsĕrrĕj**, *a. (fem.* مسرجه*)* 1. Saddled. 2. Beautiful (face).

A. مسرجه **mĕsrĕjè**, **mĭsrĕjè**, *s. (pl.* مسارج*)* A lamp; a wick-holder.

A. مسرد **mĭsrĕd**, *s.* An awl.

A. مسرد **mŭsĕrrĕd**, *a. (fem.* مسرده*)* 1. Stitched. 2. Interwoven (mail).

A. مسردق **mŭsĕrdăq**, *a. (fem.* مسردقه*)* (A house, etc.) with an awning.

A. مسرس **mŭsĕrrĕs**, *a. (fem.* مسرسه*)* (A book) bound with headbands.

A. مسرط **mĕsrāt**, **mĭsrāt**, *s.* The gullet.

A. مسرع **mĭsrā'**, **mŭsrĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مسرعه*)* Swift.

A. مسرف **mŭsrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مسرفه*)* Profuse, extravagant in expenditure.

P. مسرفانه **mŭsrĭfānè**, *a.* Special to a spendthrift.

T. مسرفلك **mŭsrĭlĭk**, *s.* Extravagance in expenditure.

A. مسروب **mĕsrūb**, *a. (fem.* مسروبه*)* Lead-poisoned (man).

A. مسرود **mĕsrūd**, *a. (fem.* مسروده*)* 1. Recited, mentioned; above-mentioned. 2. Stitched. 3. Interwoven (mail).

A. مسرور **mĕsrūr**, *a. (fem.* مسروره*)* 1. Made glad, glad. 2. Whose navel-string is cut. 3. A name of male slaves. 4. A name sometimes given certain letters of the Arabic alphabet. (See in ملبوب) ا — *v. t.* To gladden. او — *v. i.* To rejoice.

A. مسرورى **mĕsrūrī**, *a.* As مسرور No. 4.

A. مسروف **mĕsrūf**, *a. (fem.* مسروفه*)* Eaten by grubs and caterpillars.

A. مسروق **mĕsrūq**, *a. (fem.* مسروقه*)* Stolen.

A. مسروال **mŭsĕrvāl**, *a. (fem.* مسروله*)* 1. Clad in trowsers. 2. (A horse) having white stockings. 3. (A bird) feathered to the toes.

A. مسرى **mĕsrā**, مسرا, *s.* A place or time of night-journeying; especially,

Digitized by Google

Muhammed's night-journey.

T. مسترة mistara, *s. & pr. n.* 1. A steel-pointed short goad or dart. 2. The town of Sparta in the Morea.

A. مستار mistār, mustār, *s.* 1. New and strong wine. 2. mustār, A line, row. 3. *(as 2)* Flying dust.

A. مستبة mastabe, mistabe, *s. (pl.* مساطب*)* 1. A stone bench used as a seat. 2. A smith's anvil.

A. مستح mastah, *s. (pl.* مساطح*)* A raised platform or terrace.

A. مسطح mistah, *s. (pl.* مساطح*)* 1. A rolling-pin. 2. A cross-piece for supporting a grape-vine. 3. A tent-pole. 4. A flat rock used to form the bottom of a pool or trough.

A. مسطح musattah, *a. (fem.* مسطحة*)* 1. Made flat; leveled. 2. Covered with a flat roof. 3. Projected on a plane.

A. مسطح musattih, *a. (fem.* مسطحة*)* That makes flat, levels.

A. مسطار mistār, *s.* An instrument for ruling paper, of stout card, having threads to mark the lines.

A. مسطر musattar, *a. (fem.* مسطرة*)* 1. Ruled with parallel lines. 2. Written in lines.

T. مسطرلامق mistarlamaq, *v. t.* To rule (paper) with a *mistar*.

T. مسطرلو mistarlu, *a.* (Paper) ruled with a *mistar*.

F. مسطرون mistarun (Lat. *mistarium*), *s.* A former measure of apothecaries, about three ounces.

A. مسطرة mistare, *s.* As مسطار mistār.

T. مسطرية mastariyye, *s.* For مسترية

A. مسطع misa', *a.* Eloquent.

A. مسطع musatta', *a. (fem.* مسطعة*)* 1. Furnished with a tent-pole. 2. Tall and straight. 3. Branded with a straight bar.

A. مسطن musattan, *a. (fem.* مسطنة*)* 1. Furnished with pillars or posts. 2. Like a column.

A. مسطوح mastuh, *a. (fem.* مسطوحة*)* 1. Leveled. 2. Flat roofed.

A. مسطور mastur, *a. (fem.* مسطورة*)* 1. Written. 2. Afore-mentioned. — *v.i.* To be written. الاسامی — Whose names are written (above).

A. مسعات mas'at, *s. (pl.* مساعی*)* An action, an effort.

A. مسعار mis'ār, *s. (pl.* مساعیر*)* A poker for stirring a fire.

A. مسعام mis'ām, *a.* Rushing (torrent).

A. مسعب musa''ab *a.* Permitted. — *d.* To whom (so and so) is permitted.

A. مسعد mus'id, *a. (dual* مسعدان *obl.* مسعدين*, fem.* مسعده*)* That makes one happy and prosperous.

A. مسعدان mus'idan, *a. & s., dual of* مسعد *(obl.* مسعدين*) (The two that make men prosperous)* The planets Venus and Jupiter.

A. مسعدت mes'adet, *s. (pl.* مساعد*)* 1. Happiness. 2. Assistance; a gift; a subsidy.

A. مسعر mis'ar, *s., pl.* مساعی As مسعار حرب — One who stirs up war.

A. مسعر mus'ar, musa''ar, *a. (fem.* مسعرة*)* 1. Kindled; made to burn. 2. Priced, taxed (goods). 3. (mus'ir, musa''ir) Who kindles a fire. 4. Who prices, taxes.

A. مسعط mis'at, mus'ut, *s.* A utensil for pouring medecine into the nostril.

A. مسعود mes'ud, *a. (fem.* مسعودة*)* 1. Prosperous and happy. 2. A name of men.

A. مسعودی mes'udi, *a. (fem.* مسعودية*)* Pertaining to one named Mes'ud.

A. مسعور mes'ur, *a. (fem.* مسعورة*)* 1. (Fire) made to blaze. 2. Struck by a hot wind, by the sun. 3. Furious (beast). 4. Very hungry and thirsty.

A. مسعوف mes'uf, *a. (fem.* مسعوفة*)* Scald-headed, scabby.

A. مسغب musaggab, *a.* As مسعب musa''ab, *q. v.*

A. مسغبة mesgabe, *s.* Hunger.

A. مسغم musgam, musaggam, *a. (fem.* مسغمة*)* 1. Delicately-feeding. 2. Plump.

A. مسغی musgan, *a. (fem.* مسغية*)* Profitlessly occupied.

A. مسفر mesfer, *s. (pl.* مسافر*)* 1. A place of travel. 2. An exposed part of the face.

A. مسفر misfer, *s.* A broom.

A. مسفر misfer, *a. (fem.* مسفرة*)* That travels much.

A. مسفرة misfere, *s.* A broom.

A. مسفط musfat, *a. (fem.* مسفطة*)* Basket-shaped. الرأس — (A man), long and narrow of head.

A. مسفق mesfaq, *s.* An orifice or mouth of a duct.

A. مسفك misfik, *a. (fem.* مسفكة*)* Garrulous.

A. مسفن misfen, *s.* An adze.

A. مسفوح mesfuh, *a. (fem.* مسفوحة*)* Poured out; shed.

Digitized by Google

A. مسطور **mesṭūr**, *a. (fem.* مسطوره*)* 1. Written. 2. The above-mentioned (not used of honorable persons). 3. Fatigued.

A. مسفوع **mesfū'**, *a. (fem.* مسفوعه*)* Smitten with the evil eye. العين — Whose eye has sunk in its socket.

A. مسفوك **mesfūk**, *a. (fem.* مسفوكه*)* Poured out; shed.

A. مسفه **mufsih**, **mufseffih**, *a. (fem.* مسفهه*)* 1. That makes one foolish. 2. Who deems one foolish.

A. مسفي **mesfī**, *a. (fem.* مسفيه*)* (Dust) blown about.

A. مسفي **mufsī**, *a. (fem.* مسفيه*)* Who detracts or calumniates.

A. مسقا **mesqā**, **musāqqā**, *a. & s.* For مسقى

A. مسقات **mesqāt**, *s.* A place of drinking; a drinking-fountain.

A. مسقات **misqāt**, *s.* A drinking cup.

A. مسقاط **misqāṭ**, *a.* That often aborts.

A. مسقام **misqām**, *a.* Sickly, unhealthy.

A. مسقاوى **misqāvī**, *a. (fem.* مسقاويه*)* Vulgar for مسقوى, *q. v.*

A. مسقط **masqaṭ**, **masqiṭ**, *s. (pl.* مساقط*)* 1. A place where a thing falls. 2. Muscat in Arabia. الرأس — One's birth-place.

A. مسقط **musqiṭ**, *a. (fem.* مسقطه*)* 1. That makes or lets fall. 2. Who omits in writing. 3. Who trips another up. 4. That rebuts or invalidates. 5. Who makes an abatement from a price. 6. Who degrades or dismisses an official. 7. That aborts.

A. مسقطى **masqaṭī**, **masqiṭī**, *a. (fem.* مسقطيه*)* Of or from Muscat.

A. مسقف **musāqqaf**, *a. (fem.* مسقفه*, f. pl.* مسقفات*)* Roofed.

A. مسقفات **musāqqafāt**, *s. & a., pl. of* مسقف Buildings, as distinguished from the ground they stand on; house-property; especially such as the tenants have to keep in repair.

A. مسقم **musqim**, *a. (fem.* مسقمه*)* 1. That makes ill, unhealthy. 2. Whose household is sick.

T. مسقو **misqō**, *s.* A homespun cloth of white and colored wools mixed.

F. مسقو **mosqov**, vulg. **mosqor**, *prop.n.* 1. A Russian. 2. The Russians. 3. The city of Moscow. ىڑى — Russian duck.

T. مسقوئى **mosqonū**, *a.* Russian; a Russian; the Russians.

A. مسقوط **masqūṭ**, *a. (fem.* مسقوطه*)* Fallen.

A. مسقوم **masqūm**, *a. (fem.* مسقومه*)* Sick, ailing.

A. مسقوى **masqāvī**, *a. (fem.* مسقويه*)* Watered by irrigation.

T. مسقه **misqā** *(vulg. for* نسخه **nuskhā**), *s.* A written charm or amulet.

A. مسقى **mesqā**, مسقا, *s.* A place or time of drink or irrigation.

A. مسقى **masqī**, *a. (fem.* مسقيه*)* 1. Watered. 2. Saturated. 3. Deep, full (color).

A. مسقّى **musaqqā**, مسقا, *a. & s. (fem.* مسقات*)* 1. To whom or to which drink or water has been given frequently, habitually, or abundantly. 2. (Any vegetable) stewed with a repeated addition of broth.

A. مسك **mesk**, *s. (n. u.* مسكه*, pl.* مسوك*)* A hide, a pelt; especially, a lamb-skin.

A. مسك **mesk**, *vn. & s.* A holding fast.

A. مسك **mesek**, *s. (n. u.* مسكه*)* Bracelets (not of metal).

A. مسك **misk**, *s. (n. u.* مسكه*)* Musk. اوتى — 1. The musk plant, *mimulus moschatus*. 2. The lesser calamint, *calamintha nepeta*. البر — The root *nardostachys jatamansi*. البحر — The musk orchis, *herminium monorchis*. چيچكى — The flower *knautia arvensis*. رنگى — A dark grey, pepper-and-salt color. فارسى — 1. The musk-rat, *fiber zibethicus*. 2. The Indian musk-rat, sondeli, *sorex murinus*. كى — Fragrant. كچيبى — The musk-deer, *moschus moschiferus*. كتيبى — The civet, *viverra civetta*. آهو مسكى Perfumed lozenges for the mouth or breath. غاليه مسك A preparation of musk, civet, etc.; a perfume. نافهٔ مسك The musk-bag of the musk-deer.

A. مسكان **muskyān**, *s.* Earnest money.

T. مسكت **miskèt**, *s.* 1. The muscatel grape. 2. Grape-shot.

A. مسكت **muskèt**, *s.* 1. Avarice, penuriousness. 2. Prudence. 3. Enough food to keep up life. 4. A lien, a claim.

A. مسكت **muskit**, **musekkit**, *a. (fem.* مسكته*)* That silences.

T. مسكجى **miskji**, *s.* A dealer in musk, a perfumer.

P. مسكر **misgèr**, *a.* A coppersmith.

A. مسكر **muskir**, *a. (fem.* مسكره*, pl. f.* مسكرات*)* Intoxicating.

A. مسكرات **muskirāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسكر Intoxicating liquors.

P. مسكل **miskèl**, vulg. **misqāl**, *s.* A Pandean pipe.

Digitized by Google

A. مسكن **mĕskĕn**, *s.* (*pl.* مساكن) A dwelling, a home.

A. مسكن **mŭsĕkkin**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكنه, *pl. f.* مسكنات) That quiets, allays. مسكنات الاوجاع Anodyne drugs.

A. مسكنت **mĕskĕnĕt**, *s.* 1. Poverty. 2. Meekness. 3. Lack of proper spirit.

A. مسكوب **mĕskyŭb**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكوبه) Poured out.

A. مسكوت **mĕskyŭt**, *a.* Silenced. عنه — About which silence is held.

A. مسكوك **mĕskyŭk**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكوكه, *pl. f.* مسكوكات) Coined (money).

A. مسكوكات **mĕskyŭkyăt**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* مسكوك Coins.

A. مسكون **mĕskyŭn**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكونه) Inhabited; habitable. ربع — The habitable quarter of the earth's surface; the land surface of the earth. غير — 1. Uninhabited. 2. Uninhabitable.

A. مسكونه **mĕskyŭnĕ**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مسكون An inhabited region.

A. مسكه **mĕskĕ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* مسك A single lamb-skin or piece of lamb-skin.

P. مسكه **mĕskĕ**, *s.* Fresh butter.

A. مسكه **mĕsĕkĕ**, *s.* 1. A determined man. 2. Rocky or firm soil; also, a well dug in such soil. 3. A caul. 4. (*pl.* مسك) A bracelet or anklet (not of metal).

A. مسكه **miskĕ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* مسك A single particle of musk.

A. مسكه **mŭskĕ**, *s.* As مسك, **mŭskĕt**.

A. مسكه **mŭsĕkĕ**, *a.* 1. Extremely avaricious. 2. Very strong-handed.

A. مسكه **mŭsŭkĕ**, *s.* Avarice, penuriousness.

A. مسكى **miskĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكيه) 1. Pertaining to musk; musky; a perfumer. 2. Common musk-scented sugar-plums. 3. Of the color of musk, dark pepper-and-salt color. چوخه — Pepper-and-salt broadcloth. الختام — Sealed with a stamp of musk-scented ink. كوكرجين — A dark pigeon with a few white specks sprinkled over it. خباز — The musk-mallow, *abelmoschus moschatus*. عقيدني مسكى بماسنه الق To buy sugar-kisses at the price of musk-sugar, a valuable thing at a low price.

A. مسكير **miskĭr**, *a.* Habitually drunk; a sot.

P. مسكين **miskĭn**, *a.* 1. Musky. 2. Black.

A. مسكين **miskĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكينه, *s.*, *pl.* مساكين) 1. A poor man, a pauper. 2. *a.* T. Poor, wretched, abject, lean. 3. T. Leprous; a leper. مسكيخانه A hospital for lepers.

T. مسكينلك **miskĭnlĭk** } *s.* 1. Poverty.
P. مسكينى **miskĭnĭ** } 2. Wretchedness. 3. Abjectness. 4. Leanness. 5. Leprosy.
A. مسكينيت **miskĭnĭyyĕt** }

A. مسل **mĕsĕl** (*for* مسيل), *s.* (*pl.* مسل, مسلان) A watercourse, bed of a stream.

A. مسلات **mĕsĕlăt**, *s.* A means of consolation.

A. مسلاخ **mĭslăkh**, *s.* 1. A hide. 2. A slough of a snake.

A. مسلاط **mĭslăt**, *s.* (*pl.* مسالط) A projecting ward of a key.

A. مسلاق **mĭslăq**, *a.* Eloquent, facile in speech.

A. مسلان **mŭslăn**, *s.*, *pl. of* مسل, *q.v.*

A. مسلب **mŭslĭb**, *vulg.* مسلبه **mŭslĭbĕ**, *a. fem.* (A mother) bereaved of her offspring.

A. مسلب **mŭsĕllĭb**, *vulg.* مسلبه **mŭsĕllĭbĕ** (A woman) who puts off ornaments and wears mourning.

A. مسلح **mŭsĕllăh**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلحه) Armed.

A. مسلحه **mĕslăhă**, *s.* (*pl.* مسالح) 1. A place of arms; a military post. 2. An armed force. 2. A scout, vedette, sentinel.

A. مسلحى **mĕslăhĭ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* مسلحه A member of an armed force.

A. مسلخ **mĕslăkh**, *s.* (*pl.* مسالخ) A place for flaying; hence, a slaughter-house.

A. مسلس **mŭslĕs**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلسه) Prematurely born.

A. مسلس **mŭslĭs**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلسه) 1. (*vulg.* مسلسه) That has given birth prematurely. 2. (A tree) that sheds its unripe fruit.

A. مسلسل **mŭsĕlsĕl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلسله) 1. In links as a chain. 2. Consecutive. 3. Chained; furnished with a chain. 4. (An apostolic tradition) handed down in its identical words. 5. In an infinite consecutive series.

A. مسلسله **mŭsĕlsĕlĕ**, *a.* & *pr. n.*, *fem. of* مسلسل 1. See مسلسل 2. The constellation Andromeda. جنب — The star β *Andromedæ*. ذيل — The star ξ *Andromedæ*. رأس — The star α *Andromedæ*. رجل — The star γ *Andromedæ*. كف — The star κ *Andromedæ*.

A. مسلط **mŭsĕllăt**, vulg. **mŭsăllăt**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلطه) Made to have power or rule over; hence, (T) That pertinaciously attacks, worries. — *v. t.* To

Digitized by Google

set one to attack or worry another. او — *v.i.* To be a pest by attacking or worrying.

A. مسلع **mùsèlliʾ**, *a. (fem.* مسلعه*) (in pagan times)* (A wild antelope) set loose with a blazing torch tied to its tail to draw down rain.

A. مسلف **mùslif**, vulg. مسلفه *a. fem.* Middle-aged (woman).

A. مسلفه **mislófè**, *a.* A stone roller or a harrow for leveling land.

A. مسلق **mislàq**, *a.* Eloquent, glib of speech.

A. مسلك **mèslók**, *s. (pl.* مسالك*)* 1. A road, path. 2. A passage; orifice. 3. A habitual way of thinking or acting.

A. مسلك **mùslik**, *a. (fem.* مسلكه*)* 1. That passes a thing into or through another. 2. Who pursues any line of conduct.

A. مسلك **mùsèllók**, *a. (fem.* مسلكه*)* Slender, fitted to pass easily.

A. مسلكه **mèslókó**, *s.* A narrow strip.

A. مسلم **mùslim**, *a. (fem.* مسلمه*, pl.* مسلمون *obl.* مسلمين*, pl. f.* مسلمات*)* A Muslim, one who cheerfully conforms to God's decrees. ام المسلمين *(The Mother of the Obedient)* title given to each one of the wives of Muhammed.

A. مسلم **mùsèllèm**, *a. (fem.* مسلمه*)* 1. Delivered over, consigned, committed. 2. *(pl. f.* مسلمات*)* Admitted, incontestable. 3. T. *(pl.* مسلمان **mùsèllèmān***) (formerly)* A member of a special corps of sappers and miners.

A. مسلم **mùsèllim**, vulg. for متسلم No. 2. قالدران — *(That which makes the Musellim rise)* A long pipe with a large amber mouthpiece (to the smoker of which respect is shown).

A. مسلمات **mùsèllèmāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسلم Admitted truths, truisms.

P. مسلمان **mùslimān**, *s., pl. of* A. مسلم Muslims.

T. مسلمان **mùslimān**, vulg. **mùsùlmān**, *s.* A Muslim.

T. مسلمانلق **mùslimānliq**, **mùsùlmānliq**, *s.* The quality, belief of a Muslim.

A. مسلمون **mùslimūn**, *a. & s., pl. of* مسلم *(obl.* مسلمين*)* The Muslims.

A. مسلمه **mùslimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسلم *(pl.* مسلمات*)* A Muslim woman.

A. مسلوب **mèslūb**, *a. (fem.* مسلوبه*)* Seized as spoil. الانصاف — Whose sense of justice is lost. الحيات — Bereft of life, killed.

A. مسلوت **mèslūt**, *a. (fem.* مسلوته*)* 1. (A bone) stripped of flesh. 2. Shaven (head).

A. مسلوخ **mèslūkn**, *a. (fem.* مسلوخه*)* 1. Skinned, flayed. 2. (A skin or covering) stripped off.

A. مسلوس **mèslūs**, *a. (fem.* مسلوسه*)* Demented.

A. مسلوط **mèslūt**, *a. (fem.* مسلوطه*)* Subjugated to the power of another. اللحيه — Whose beard has been plucked, or made thin.

A. مسلوع **mèslūʿ**, *a. (fem.* مسلوعه*)* 1. The skin of whose head is cut or torn. 2. Having a wen.

A. مسلوف **mèslūf**, *a. (fem.* مسلوفه*)* Rolled or harrowed.

A. مسلوق **mèslūq**, *a. (fem.* مسلوقه*)* Boiled (meat).

A. مسلوك **mèslūk**, *a. (fem* مسلوكه*)* Passed over as a road.

A. مسلول **mèslūl**, *a. (fem.* مسلوله*)* Unsheathed.

A. مسلوم **mèslūm**, *a. (fem.* مسلومه*)* 1. Bitten by a snake. 2. (A hide) tanned with the Nile acacia.

A. مسله **mèsèlè**, *s.* For مسئله **mèsʾèlè**.

A. مسله **misèllè** *(for* مسلله*), s. (pl.* مسال*)* A packing-needle.

A. مسلى **mùsèlli**, *a. (fem.* مسليه*)* 1. That consoles; a comforter. 2. The third horse in a race.

A. مسم **mèsèmm** *(for* مسمم*) s. (pl.* مسام*)* A prick-hole of a needle; hence, any small hole or pore.

A. مسم **mùsimm** *(for* مسمم*), a. (fem.* مسمه*)* Poisonous; (a day) of the simoom.

A. مسما **mùsèmmà**, *a.* For مسمى, *q. v.*

A. مسمات **mèsèmmāt**, vulg. **mèsāmāt**, *s., pl. of* مسمه Prick-holes, pores.

A. مسمات **mismāt**, *s.* A kind of gaiter or legging worn by hunters.

A. مسمات **mùsèmmāt**, *a., fem. of* مسمى

P. مسماچنك **mèsmāchèng**, *s.* A dildo.

A. مسماح **mismāh**, *a.* Very munificent.

A. مسمار **mismūr**, *s. (pl.* مسامير*)* 1. An iron nail. 2. A warty tumor, an excrescence.

T. مسمارلامق **mismārlāmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To nail. 2. To fasten studs upon a thing.

T. مسمارلو **mismārlū**, **-lù**, *a.* 1. Nailed. 2. Studded. 3. Having a warty tumor.

A. مسمارى **mismārī**, *a. (fem.* مسماريه*)* 1. Of the nature or shape of an iron nail, or of a nail-head. 2. Staphyloma of the cornea of the eye. 3. A maker

Digitized by Google

or seller of iron nails.

A. مسمح **mésmâh**, *s.* Ample space.

A. مسمح **misméh**, *a.* Munificent.

A. مسمط **mûsémmat**, *a. & s. (fem.* مسمطه*)* 1. Strung in a string. 2. (A poem) in strophes, all of the same metre and with a kind of chorus ending each strophe.

A. مسمع **mésmâ'**, *s. (pl.* مسامع*)* 1. A place of hearing. 2. An ear.

A. مسماع **mismâ'**, *s. (pl.* مسامع*)* 1. An instrument of hearing. 2. An ear; or, an earhole.

A. مسمع **mûsmâ'**, *a. (fem.* مسمعه*)* 1. Made or let hear; given to understand. 2. Made or let be understood. 3. (**mûsmi'**) That makes or lets hear or be heard.

A. مسمعه **mûsmi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسمع 1. See مسمع 2. A female singer.

A. مسمك **mûsmék**, *a. (fem.* مسمكه*, pl. f.* مسمكات*)* High, upraised.

A. مسمكات **mûsmékyât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسمك 1. See مسمك 2. *s.* The heavens.

A. مسمن **mûsmin**, *a. (fem.* مسمنه*)* Fat and fleshy.

A. مسمن **mûsémmén**, *a. (fem.* مسمنه*)* 1. Made fat. 2. (**mûsémmin**) That fattens.

A. مسمور **mésmûr**, *a. (fem.* مسموره*)* 1. Nailed; riveted. 2. Strongly knit together. 3. Unhappy, uncomfortable.

A. مسموط **mésmût**, *a. (fem.* مسموطه*)* Cleared of hair or feathers with hot water.

A. مسموع **mésmû'**, *a. (fem.* مسموعه*, pl. f.* مسموعات*)* Heard, audible. — *v.i.* 1. To be heard, 2. To be audible. 3. For a prayer to be answered.

A. مسموعات **mésmû'ât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسموع 1. See مسموع 2. Rumors, hearsay.

A. مسموك **mésmûk**, *a. (fem.* مسموكه*, pl. f.* مسموكات*)* High; tall.

A. مسموكات **mésmûkyât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسموك 1. See مسموك 2. The heavens.

A. مسمول **mésmûl**, *a. (fem.* مسموله*)* 1. (An eye) put out. 2. Cleaned out. 3. (Strife) done away with.

A. مسموم **mésmûm**, *a. (fem.* مسمومه*)* 1. Poisoned; poisonous. 2. Killed by poison. 3. Struck by the simoom.

A. مسمه **mésémmé**, *s.* One's circle of intimate friends.

A. مسمهن **mûsémmén**, *a. (fem.* مسمهنه*)* 1. (A beast) at pasture. 2. Whose wits are astray, crazy.

A. مسمى **mûsémmâ**, *a. (fem.* مسماة*)* 1. Named, bearing a name. 2. (A time) appointed.

A. مسن **misân**, *s.* A hone; a grindstone.

A. مسن **mûsinn**, *a. (fem.* مسنه*, pl.* مسان*)* Aged, stricken in years.

A. مسنات **mûsénnât**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسنى *(pl.* مسنيات*)* A dam or dyke.

A. مسناف **misnâf**, *a. (pl.* مسانيف*)* 1. Lean and light (camel) 2. Quick-paced.

A. مسنبه **misnébé**, *s.* Mischievousness, mischief.

A. مسنت **mûsnit**, *a. (fem.* مسنته*)* Barren, suffering from drought; pinched from scarcity.

A. مسند **mésnéd**, *s. (pl.* مساند*)* 1. A thing leaned upon, a support; a cushion; a seat, throne. 2. An office of dignity. آسودكان — *(The couch of those at rest)* The grave. مسنده يكمك To succeed to a post.

A. مسند **mûsnéd**, *a. (fem.* مسنده*)* 1. Made to lean against, to rest or stand on, supported. 2. *(pl.* مساند*)* (An apostolic tradition) uninterruptedly traced to one of the companions of Muhammed. 3. Said to be of (a certain) lineage. 4. The subject of a proposition. 5. The Himyarite written character. 6. (**mûsnid**) Who makes a thing lean for support on a thing. 7. Who attributes. اليه — The predicate of a proposition.

T. مسندره **mûséndéré**, vulg. **mûsándára** *(from* A. صدره*)* A fixed slab at the end of a Turkish sofa frame.

T. مسندرلو **mésénderéli**, **mûsándaráli**, *a.* (A sofa frame) built with an end slab.

P. مسندگاه **mésnéd-gyâh**, *s.* 1. A place leant against or rested upon. 2. The official residence of a functionary.

A. مسندى **mûsnédî**, *a. (fem.* مسنديه*)* Who specially studies the authenticated apostolical traditions.

A. مسنف **mûsnéf**, *a. (fem.* مسنفه*)* Having or requiring a breast-band.

A. مسنف **mûsnif**, *a. (fem.* مسنفه*, pl.* مسانف*)* 1. (A year) of drought and scarcity. 2. (A beast) light and agile, so going in advance.

A. مسنم **mûsnim**, *a. (fem.* مسنمه*)* High, or that rises in the air.

A. مسنم **mûsénném**, *a. (fem.* مسنمه*)* 1. (A camel) high in the hump. 2.

Digitized by Google

Raised in a heap or mound; protuberant. — رسم A drawing in profile; a section.

A. مسنو mèsnūvv, *a. (fem.* مسنوه*)* Irrigated.

A. مسنوت mèsnūtè, *a. (fem.* مسنوته*)* Crabbed, testy.

A. مسنون mèsnūn, *a. (fem.* مسنونه*)* 1. Bitten. 2. (Land) eaten bare. 3. Whetted. 4. Sharp peaked (visage). 5. Oval and well-formed (face). 6. Fetid, stinking. 7. Struck or injured in the teeth. 8. Struck with a spear. 9. Headed (spear). 10. Polished, burnished. 11. Poured out gently. 12. Made, fashioned. 13. Customary; prescribed by rule. 14. Observed as a practice. 15. Circumcised.

A. مسنی mèsnī, *a. (fem.* مسنیه*)* As مسنو

A. مسوا mūsèvvā, *a.* See مسوی

A. مسواك miswāk, *s.* A stick of wood beaten into fibres at one end and used as a toothbrush. آغاجی — The *salvadora persica.* الراعی — The plumbago, *plumbago europæa.*

T. مسواکلو miswākli-lū, *a.* Provided with or cleaned by a stick-toothbrush. باشی مسواکلو *(Whose head bears a toothbrush)* 1. A fanatic. 2. A university student in olden times.

A. مسوج mūsèvvèj, *a. (fem.* مسوجه*)* Circular-shaped (wrap).

A. مسوجر mūsèvjèr, *s. (fem.* مسوجره*)* (A dog) having a wooden or iron collar.

A. مسوح mèsūh, *a. & s. (pl.* مسوحات*)* An aphrodisiac medicine applied by friction.

A. مسوح mūsūh, *s., pl. of* مسح *q. v.*

A. مسوح mūsūh, *vn. & s.* A going along; travel.

A. مسود mèsūd, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* Governed or headed by a chief or *seyyid.*

A. مسود mūsvèdd, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Black. 2. Scribbled over as a rough-draft. الوجه — *a.* 1. Black in the face. 2. Sad. 3. Ashamed. 4. Disgraced.

A. مسود mūsvid, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Who begets a boy that will be a chief or *seyyid.* 2. Who has born to him a black child.

A. مسود mūsèvvèd, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Who is made chief or *seyyid.* 2. Blackened. 3. (A document) rough-draughted. 4. *s.* Blood-pudding; black-pudding.

A. مسود mūsèvvid, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Who makes one chief. 2. That blackens. 3. Who writes a rough-draft. 4. *(pl.* مسودون*,* مسوده*)* One of the partizans of the house of 'Abbas (who used to wear black).

A. مسوده mèsvèdè, *s.* Water which causes yellowness of complexion.

A. مسوده mèsūdè, *a. fem. of* مسود, *q. v.*

A. مسوده mūsvèddè, *a. & s., fem. of* مسود mūsvèdd. 1. Black. 2. Rough-draughted; a rough-draught. — *v. t.* To roughly draft (a document).

A. مسوده mūsvidè, *a. fem. of* مسود mūsvid. Who bears a black child.

A. مسوده mūsèvvèdè, *a. & s., fem. of* مسود mūsèvvèd. 1. (A woman) made mistress over others. 2. Blackened. 3. Roughly-draughted; hence, a rough-draught of a document.

A. مسوده mūsèvvidè, *a., pl. of* مسود mūsèvvid The partizans of the house of 'Abbas, who wore black.

T. مسودهجی mūsvèddèji, *s.* A clerk who makes rough-draughts.

T. مسودهلك mūsvèddèlik, *s.* Paper for rough-draughts; a special size of paper.

A. مسور mèsūr, *a. (fem.* مسوره*)* (A wall, etc.) climbed.

A. مسور misvèr, *s. (pl.* مساور*)* A leather-covered pillow.

A. مسور mūsèvvèr, *a. (fem.* مسوره*)* 1. Walled (city, etc.). 2. Decked with bracelets or armlets. 3. *s.* The place where the bracelet or armlet is worn.

A. مسوره misvèrè, *s. (pl.* مساور*)* A leather-covered pillow.

A. مسوس mèsūs, *a. (fem.* مسوسه*)* 1. Maggoty. 2. Lousy. 3. (Well-water) that can be reached by hand. 4. Potable (water). 5. Ruled over by a governor. 6. (Affairs) conducted by a ruler.

A. مسوس mūsèvvès, *a. (fem.* مسوسه*)* 1. Weevily, maggoty. 2. Made ruler over a people. 3. Ruled over.

A. مسوط misvāt, *s.* 1. A spatula for stirring. 2. Name of one of the sons of Iblis, an imp that stirs up strife.

A. مسوغ mèsūg, *a. (fem.* مسوغه*, pl. f.* مسوغات*)* 1. Swallowed with pleasure. 2. Permitted. مسوغات شرعیه Actions tolerated under the Holy Law.

A. مسوف mèsūf, *a. (fem.* مسوفه*)* (A beast) in heat.

A. مسوف mūsèvvif, *a. (fem.* مسوفه*)* One who says: I will do so or so, or

Digitized by Google

Perhaps, *i. e.*, who puts others off with hopes.

A. مسوق **mêsûq**, *a.* *(fem.* مسوقه*)* 1. Driven. 2. Sent. 3. Carried on.

A. مسوقه **misvâqâ**, *s.* *(pl.* مساوق*)* A stick used in driving; a goad.

A. مسوك **mâsûk**, *s.*, *pl. of* مسك Hides, pelts.

A. مسؤل **mês'ûl**, *a.* For مسؤول or مسئول

A. موسوم **mûsêvvêm**, *a.* *(fem.* موسومه*, pl.* مسومون *obl.* مسومين*)* Marked with some distinctive mark.

A. مسؤود **mês'ûd**, *a.* *(fem.* مسؤوده*)* Whose complexion has turned black or blue from drinking brackish water.

A. موسوى **mûsêvvâ**, موسوا, *a.* *(fem.* موسوات*)* 1. Smoothed, made even. 2. (**mûsêvvî**) Who smooths.

A. مسهب **mûs-hêb**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهبه*)* 1. That goes far away. 2. Wide in extent. 3. Excessively tall. 4. Garrulous; or, given to exaggerate. 5. Immoderate in any action. 6. Very fleet (horse). 7. Silly. 8. Crazy. 9. Pining, wasting away. 10. (A well) into which sand continually falls in digging, so that it has to be abandoned. 11. (**mûs-hîb**) Very munificent.

A. مسهج **mês-hêj**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. مسهج **mîs-hêj**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهجه*)* Talkative.

A. مسهد **mûsêhhêd**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهده*)* 1. Rendered sleepless. 2. Naturally wakeful.

A. مسهف **mûs-hîf**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهفه*)* (Food) that makes one thirsty.

A. مسهك **mês-hêk**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. مسهك **mîs-hêk**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهكه*)* 1. Fleet (horse). 2. Talkative (man).

A. مسهكه **mês-hêkê**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. مسهل **mûs-hîl**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهله*, pl. f.* مسهلات*)* (A drug, etc.) that purges; a purgative.

A. مسهل **mûsêhhêl**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهله*)* 1. Made easy. 2. (**mûsêhhîl**) That makes easy.

A. مسهم **mûs-hêm**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهمه*)* 1. Half-bred (horse). 2. Wasting (body). 3. Very loquacious. الجسم – Whose body is wasting away.

A. مسهم **mûsêhhêm**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهمه*)* 1. (A cloth) marked with arrow-like figures. 2. Affected with the wasting sickness.

A. مسهوف **mês-hûf**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهوفه*)* Afflicted with unquenchable thirst.

A. مسهوم **mês-hûm**, *a.* *(fem.* مسهومه*)* 1. As مسهم **mûsêhhêm**, No. 2, *q. v.* 2. Very thin and lean.

P. مسى **misî**, *a.* Made of or containing copper; coppery.

A. مسى **mûsî** *(for* مسئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مسيئه*)* Who does evil; an evil-doer.

A. مساح **misyâh**, *s.* *(pl.* مسايح*)* A mischievous busy-body, tattler.

A. مساع **misyâ'**, *a.* (A beast) left alone at pasture, or, neglected.

A. مساف **misyâf**, *a.* 1. (A wind) that cuts. 2. (A mother) bereaved of her child.

A. مسيب **mûsêyyêb**, *a.* *(fem.* مسيبه*)* (A beast) left at full liberty at pasture. 2. T. (A man) who wanders at his pleasure, indulging himself without restraint; a devil-may-care fellow.

T. مسيبلك **mûsêyyêblîk**, *s.* Negligence through self indulgence.

P. مسيجه **mêsîjê**, *s.* The grossbeak, *coccothraustes vulgaris*.

A. مسيح **mêsîh**, *a.* *(fem.* مسيحه*)* 1. Wiped with the hand. 2. Anointed; hence, an anointed one; the Messiah. دجال – Antichrist. حضرت مسيح Jesus Christ.

F. مسيحا **mêsîhâ** (Syriac) The Messiah. مسيحانفس Having a healing breath like Christ.

A. مسيحى **mêsîhî**, *a.* *(fem.* مسيحيه*, pl. m.* مسيحيون *obl.* مسيحين*, pl. fem.* مسيحيات*)* Pertaining to Christ, Christian. ملت مسيحيه The Christians, Christendom.

A. مسيحيت **mêsîhiyyêt**, *s.* 1. The quality of the Messiah. 2. The quality of a Christian.

A. مسيخ **mêsîkh**, *a.* *(fem.* مسيخه*)* 1. Metamorphosed, changed into a beast. 2. Hideous. 3. Morbid (humor). 4. Insipid.

A. مسير **mêsîr**, *s.* 1. A place or time of motion; a path; an orbit; a period. 2. An act of going; motion. 3. A rate; a pace. خاص – Proper motion of a body. شمس – The ecliptic. معتدل – Equable motion. وسط – Mean motion. بادسير Swift as the wind.

A. مسير **mûsêyyêr**, *a.* *(fem.* مسيره*)* 1. Made to go. 2. Sent. 3. Published. 4. Narrated. 5. Cut into thongs. 6. Gar-

Digitized by Google

nished with thongs. 7. Striped (cloth).

A. مسيره **mèsîrè**, *s.* A space traveled in a given time. ير آيلق مسيره The space of a mouth's journey.

A. مسيس **mèsîs**, *vn. & s.* A touching, feeling a thing; touch.

A. مسيس **mèsîs**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيسه) 1. Given to touching and feeling. 2. Touched, felt. 3. A name of men. 4. Mopsuestia in Cilicia.

A. مسيط **mèsît**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيطه) 1. Almost stagnant (stream). 2. Turbid (water). 3. (A well) rendered impure.

A. مسيطر **mûsâytîr**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مسيطره) One set over a matter or a place; an overseer, director.

A. مسيف **mûsîf**, *a.* 1. Armed with a sword. 2. A good swordsman. 3. (A father) bereaved of a child. 4. Whose cattle have died.

A. مسيف **mûsèyyèf**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيفه) 1. (A cloth) with broad strips. 2. (A coin) without inscription round the margin.

A. مسيفه **mèsyèfè**, **mèsîfè**, *s., pl. of* مسيف Swords.

A. مسيك **mèsîk**, *s.* Enough food to hold body and soul togethr.

A. مسيك **mèsîk**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيكه) Miserly, avaricious.

A. مسيل **mèsîl**, *s.* (*pl.* مسايل) A bed of a stream.

A. مسيلمه **mûsèylimè**, *prop. n., dim. of* مسلم A name of men; especially, of a prince of Yemama in central Arabia, contemporary with Muhammed.

A. مسئله **mès'èlè**, *s.* (*pl* مسائل) 1. An asking alms. 2. An asking anything. 3. A question, a problem. 4. A point under consideration, a thesis; a proposition.

A. مسيم **mûsîm**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيمه) Who makes or lets cattle graze.

P. مسين **misîn**, *a.* Made of copper.

F. مسينه **mèsînè**, *prop. n.* 1. The city of Messina in Sicily. 2. Silk-worm-gut.

F. مسيو **mèsyû** (Fr. *monsieur*), *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* A gentleman. 2. *interj.* Sir!

A. مسئول **mès'ûl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسئوله, *pl. f.* مسئولات) 1. Asked, questioned. 2. Answerable, responsible. 3. Asked for or demanded. 4. (A matter) asked or asked about. 5. *s.* A prayer, petition. او — To be responsible, answerable. طوتمق — To hold a person responsible.

A. مسئولات **mès'ûlât**, *s., pl. f. of* مسئول 1. Matters asked about. 2. Things asked for. 3. Prayers, petitions.

A. مسئوليت **mès'ûliyyèt**, *s.* Responsibility.

T. مش **mîsh**, **mîsh**, **mûsh**, **mûsh** Suffix to the root of a verb, forming the dubitative mood, or hearsay present, past, or future tense of the indicative, and also the past active participle; and (in writing) the preterite indicative.

T. مشابق **mûshâbâq** (*for* A. مشبك), *a. & s.* Reticulated; open-work.

A. مشاير **mèshâbir**, *s., pl. of* مشير, مشره

A. مشابه **mèshâbih**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شبه Forms, semblances.

A. مشابه **mûshâbih**, *a.* (*fem.* مشابهه, *pl. f.* مشابهات) Like, similar, resembling. او — *v. i.* To be like, to resemble.

A. مشابهت **mûshâbèhèt**, *vn. & s.* A being like, resembling.

A. مشابهات **mûshâbihât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشابه Likes, similars.

A. مشايب **mèshâbîb**, *a., pl. of* مشوب

A. مشات **mûshât**, *s., pl. of* ماشى Walkers.

A. مشاتات **mûshâtât**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing or contracting for a winter.

T. مشاتلق **mèshâtlîq** (*from* A. مشهد), *s.* A graveyard, especially, a Jewish cemetery.

A. مشاتمه **mûshâtèmè**, *vn. & s.* A mutual reviling.

A. مشاتى **mèshâtî**, *a., pl. of* مشتى, مشتات Winter-quarters.

A. مشاجت **mûshâjjèt**, *vn. & s.* As مشاجه

A. مشاجر **mèshâjir**, *s., pl. of* مشجر, مشجره

A. مشاجرت **mûshâjèrèt**, مشاجره **mûshâjèrè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending, disputing; controversy.

A. مشاجه **mûshâjjè**, *vn. & s.* A wounding each other's heads.

A. مشاحت **mûshâhhât**, *vn. & s.* An acting with harshness.

A. مشاحن **mûshâhin**, *a.* (*fem.* مشاحنه) 1. Who hates fiercely. 2. A virulent and aggressive schismatic (in religion).

A. مشاحنت **mûshâhânèt**, *vn. & s.* A rancorously hating; rancor.

A. مشاخس **mûshâkhâs**, *a.* (*fem.* مشاخسه) 1. Having uneven or broken teeth. 2. (A fracture) unevenly joined.

A. مشاخله **mûshâkhâlâ**, *vn. & s.* A becoming sincerely friendly; sincere friendship.

A. مشاد **mûshâd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشاده) 1.

Digitized by Google

(A building) reared high. 2. (A voice) loud. 3. Proclaimed, published. 4. Destroyed.

A. مشادت **mŭshâdât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in strength or endurance. 2. An acting with power or endurance.

A. مشار **mŭshâr**, *a.* Indicated. اليه — *(fem* اليها —*)* To whom or to which indication has been made; the abovementioned (said of personages of highest distinction). بالبنان — *a. (Pointed out with the finger)* Noted, celebrated.

A. مشارات **mŭshârât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bargaining. 2. A contending, wrangling.

A. مشارب **mêshârib**, *s., pl. of* مشرب, مشربه, *q. v.*

A. مشارب **mŭshârib**, *a. (fem.* مشاربه*)* 1. Who drinks with another. 2. Who waters cattle with another.

A. مشاربه **mŭshârêbê**, *vn. & s.* 1. A drinking together. 2. A watering cattle together.

A. مشارت **mêshârêt**, *vn. & s.* A taking honey from the hive.

A. مشارت **mŭshârrêt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually acting with malice; malice.

A. مشارج **mŭshârij**, *a. (fem.* مشارجه, *pl. f.* مشارجات*)* Alike; an equal; of the same age.

A. مشارجه **mŭshârêjê**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually similar or equal.

A. مشارز **mŭshâriz**, *a. (fem.* مشارزه*)* 1. Who quarrels. 2. Who shows bad temper. 3. (An implement) dangerously sharp.

A. مشارزت **mŭshârêzêt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A picking a quarrel. 2. A showing bad temper.

A. مشارست **mŭshârêsêt**, *vn. & s.* A treating one with harshness; harshness.

A. مشارطه **mŭshârêtê**, *vn. & s.* A making conditions.

A. مشارع **mêshâri'**, *a., pl. of* مشرع, مشرعه, *q. v.*

A. مشارف **mêshârif**, *s., pl. of* مشرف, *q. v.*

A. مشارفه **mŭshârêfê**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually vying for nobility or distinction. 2. A being or becoming near; proximity.

A. مشارق **mêshâriq**, *s., pl. of* مشرق, *q. v.*

A. مشارك **mŭshârik**, *a.* That is participated in. فيه — In respect to which partnership exists.

A. مشارك **mŭshârik**, *a. (fem.* مشاركه*)* 1. Who participates, a participant; a partner; a shareholder. 2. (A wind) nearer to any cardinal point than is a wind which blows from midway between two.

A. مشاركت **mŭshârêkât**, *vn. & s.* A being partner, or participant with another; partnership; participation.

A. مشاره **mêshârê**, *s. (pl.* مشاور, مشاوّر*)* A subdivision of a field or garden, a plot, a bed.

A. مشاريط **mêshârit**, *s., pl. of* مشراط, *q. v.*

A. مشاش **mŭshâsh**, *s.* 1. *(n. u.* مشاشه*)* Gristly heads of bones. 2. Soft earth, soil. 3. Natural disposition, mind, soul. 4. Stock, origin. جليل المشاش Great of soul, noble of disposition. — طيب Of a good stock.

A. مشاش **mŭshâsh**, *a. (fem.* مشاشه*)* Active and earnest; useful to others.

A. مشاشه **mŭshâshê**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* مشاش*)* A gristly head of a bone. 2. A soft, porous soil where water abounds. 3. The bed rock or clay at the bottom of such soil. 4. A roadway of soft stones. 5. The depths of the earth.

A. مشاشى **mŭshâshî**, *a. (fem.* مشاشيه*)* Porous, soft (bone).

A. مشاط **mishât**, *s., pl. of* مشط, *q. v.*

A. مشاطت **mishâtât**, *s.* The quality or art of a hair dresser.

A. مشاطت **mŭshâttât**, *vn. & s.* A vying in immoderate acts.

A. مشاطر **mŭshâtir**, *a. (fem.* مشاطره*)* 1. Who shares by halves. 2. A neighbor.

A. مشاطرت **mŭshâtârêt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going halves with another. 2. A being contiguous, neighbor to another.

A. مشاطن **mŭshâtin**, *a.* Who works a bucket at a well with two ropes.

A. مشاطه **mêshâtâ**, *s. fem.* A tirewoman who combs and dresses hair.

A. مشاطه **mŭshâtâ**, *s.* Combings of hair.

A. مشاطئه **mŭshâtâ'â**, *vn. & s.* A mutually going along the banks of a stream.

A. مشاع **mêshâ'**, *vn. & s.* A rumor's becoming spread, published.

A. مشاع **mŭshâ'**, *a. (fem.* مشاعه*)* 1. Owned in common, undivided. 2. (A rumor, etc.) spread, published abroad.

A. مشاعبه **mŭshâ'âbê**, *vn. & s.* 1. A staying aloof. 2. A departing, dying.

A. مشاعر **mêshâ'ir**, *s., pl. of* مشعر, *q. v.* الحج — The stations at which the ceremonies of the great pilgrimage of

Digitized by Google

Islam are performed.

A. مشاهرة **mûshâ'arè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying with another in inditing poetry. 2. A sleeping with another in one wrapper.

A. مشاعل **mèshâ'il**, *s., pl. of* مشعل, مشعلة *q. v.*

A. مشاعلي **mèshâ'ili**, *a. & s.* Who makes or bears torches; hence, a scavenger; also, an executioner.

A. مشاغب **mèshâgib**, *s., pl. of* مشغبة Brawls, quarrels. — نو A brawler, contentious fellow.

A. مشاغب **mûshâgib**, *a. (fem.* مشاغبة) Brawling, contentious.

A. مشاغبة **mûshâgâbè**, *vn. & s.* A brawling; a brawl.

A. مشاغرة **mûshâgârè**, *vn. & s.* A conspiring together to defraud, as, by rescue of the vanquished in a fairly fought single combat.

A. مشاغل **mèshâgil**, *s., pl. of* مشغلة *q. v.*

A. مشافر **mèshâfir**, *s., pl. of* مشفر *q. v.*

A. مشافع **mûshâfi'**, *a. (fem.* مشافعة) Who mutually claims or exercises the neighbor's legal right of preemption of real property.

A. مشافعة **mûshâfi'â**, *vn. & s.* A mutually claiming or exercising the legal right of a neighbor to the preemption of real property.

A. مشافه **mûshâfin**, *a. (fem.* مشافهة) Who converses with another.

A. مشافهة **mûshâfâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A conversing together; oral conversation.

A. مشاق **mèshâqq**, *s., pl. of* مشق, مشقت

A. مشاق **mèshshâq**, *s.* A calligraphist.

A. مشاقات **mûshâqât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying with another in arduous labor. 2. A treating one harshly.

A. مشاقحة **mûshâqâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مشاقذة **mûshâqâzâ**, *vn. & s.* An acting with enmity and rancor.

A. مشاقر **mèshâqir**, *s., pl. of* مشقر Level, hard sands.

A. مشاقص **mèshâqis**, *s., pl. of* مشقص, *q. v.*

A. مشاقة **mûshâqâ**, *s.* Combings, refuse from hair, wool, etc.

A. مشاقة **mûshâqqâ**, *vn. & s.* A giving one trouble or annoyance.

A. مشاكرة **mûshâkirè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A showing one's self grateful. 2. A beginning (to speak).

A. مشاكسة **mûshâkisè**, *vn. & s.* A treating one with ill-nature.

A. مشاكل **mèshâkil**, *s., pl. of* مشكل Difficulties.

A. مشاكل **mûshâkil**, *a. (fem.* مشاكلة) Of the same form, similar. — بحر Name of one of the classes of meter having for its measure, فاعلاتن مفاعيلن مفاعيلن (– ∪ – – ∪ – – – ∪ – – –) in each hemistich. — مكفوف The *mushakil* meter abbreviated into مفاعيل (∪ – – ∪) in each of the last two feet of each hemistich.

A. مشاكلة **mûshâkilèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being of the same form; similarity. 2. A variety of metaphor, where a word is used twice consecutively, once in a natural, and once in a figurative sense.

A. مشاكهة **mûshâkihè**, *vn. & s.* A being similar, an approaching.

A. مشاكي **mèshâki**, *s., pl. of* مشكاة, *q. v.*

A. مشال **mûshâl**, *a. (fem.* مشالة) Lifted up, raised.

A. مشام **mèshâmm**, *s., pl. of* مشم, مشمة شام جنت مشام Damascus, fragrant as paradise.

A. مشامة **mûshâmmèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling one another. 2. A sniffing at (a thing). 3. A testing a person by conversation, etc. 4. Two hostile forces' coming within reach of each other.

A. مشأمة **mèsh'èmèt**, *s. (pl.* مشائم) Inauspiciousness; an inauspicious event.

A. مشامع **mèshâmi'**, *s., pl. of* مشمعة, *q. v.*

A. مشانب **mèshânib**, *s., pl. of* مشنب, *q. v.*

A. مشانقة **mûshânâqâ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually mixing flocks or herds in order to escape full payment of the poor rate.

A. مشاوذ **mèshâwiz**, *s., pl. of* مشوذ *q. v.*

A. مشاور **mèshâwir**, *s., pl. of* مشارة *and of* مشور, *q. v.*

A. مشاور **mûshâwir**, *a. (fem.* مشاورة) 1. Consulted; a legal adviser. 2. (**mûshâwir**) Who consults.

A. مشاورة **mûshâwirè**, *vn. & s.* Mutual consultation, deliberation. — *v. i.* To consult together, to deliberate.

A. مشاولة **mûshâwilè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A lifting, raising. 2. A fencing or fighting with spears. 3. A beast's attacking and fighting.

A. مشاوي **mèshâwi**, *s., pl. of* مشواة *q. v.*

A. مشاهات **mûshâhât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually resembling; resemblance. 2. A joking, jesting. 3. A vying in smiting with the evil eye.

Digitized by Google

A. مشاهد **mèshähid**, *s., pl. of* مشهد, *q.v.*

A. مشاهد **mûshâhèd**, *a. (fem.* مشاهده*)* 1. Seen. 2. (**mûshâhid**) Who sees, beholds.

A. مشاهده **mûshâhèdè**, *vn. & s. (pl.* مشاهدات*)* 1. A seeing, beholding. 2. A saint's spiritually beholding God in His glory. 3. An experiencing a thing. ا — *v. t.* 1. To see, behold, witness. 2. To experience by any faculty. مشاهدات غيبيه Sights of spiritual mysteries.

A. مشاهره **mûshâhèrè**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or contracting by the month; hence, monthly rent or wages.

A. مشاهله **mûshâhèlè**, *vn. & s.* An altercating; altercation.

A. مشاهه **mèshâhè**, *s.* A place abounding with sheep and goats.

A. مشاهير **mèshâhîr**, *a., pl. of* مشهور

A. مشائت **mèshâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* A willing; the will.

A. مشاحه **mûshâyâhâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An endeavoring, exerting one's self; exertion, effort. 2. A fighting; combat. 3. A being cautious; precaution.

A. مشائخ **mèshâ'ikh**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شيخ Elders; doctors of canon law; chiefs of dervish fraternities.

A. مشاعر **mèshâ'ir**, *s., pl. of* مشعره, *q.v.*

A. مشاعصه **mûshâyâsâ**, *vn. & s.* Mutual aversion.

A. مشايع **mûshâyi'**, *a. (fem.* مشايعه*)* 1. Who follows and overtakes. 2. Who conforms to, agrees with. 3. Who accompanies a traveler, to put him on his way.

A. مشايعه **mûshâyâ'â**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following and overtaking. 2. A conforming to, agreeing with. 3. An accompanying a departing traveler to see him off.

A. مشايم **mèshâyim**, *s., pl. of* مشيمه *q.v.*

A. مشائم **mèshâ'im**, vulg. مشايم **mèshâyim**, *s., pl. of* مشأمت *q. v.*

A. مشائمت **mûshâ'âmèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or going to the left. 2. A being inauspicious; inauspiciousness.

A. مشاين **mèshâyin**, *s., irreg. pl. of* مشين Disgraceful things.

A. مشائی **mèshâ'i**, *s., pl. of* مشات Baskets for lifting mud out of wells.

A. مشائی **mèshâ'i**, *a. & s. (pl.* مشائيون *obl.* مشائين*)* A peripatetic philosopher.

A. مشائيت **mèshâ'iyèt**, *vn. & s.* A willing; the will.

A. مشائيم **mèshâ'im**, *a., pl. of* متؤوم, *q.v.*

A. مشبر **mèshbèr**, *s.* As مشيره, *q. v.*

A. مشبرق **mûshèbrâq**, *a. (fem.* مشبرقه*)* Badly woven (cloth).

A. مشبرم **mûshèbrèm**, *s.* Fluff.

A. مشبره **mèshbèrè**, *s. (pl.* مشابر*)* Any one of the subdivisions on a cubit measure.

A. مشبع **mèshbâ'**, *s.* Repletion, satiety as to food.

A. مشبع **mûshbâ'**, *a. (fem.* مشبعه*)* 1. Satiated with food. 2. Saturated. 3. (A word) having a long vowel letter following the vowel sound of the initial consonant. العقل — Whose intellect is well stored.

A. مشبك **mûshèbbèk**, *a. (fem.* مشبكه*)* Reticulated, like a net or lattice-work.

A. مشبوب **mèshbûb**, *a. (fem.* مشبوبه*)* 1. Burning, blazing. 2. Ruddy, rosy. 3. Bright-faced. 4. Intellectual. مشبوبتان The two bright ones, *i. e.*, Venus and Jupiter.

A. مشبوح **mèshbûh**, *a. (fem.* مشبوحه*)* Broad-shouldered.

A. مشبوره **mèshbûrè**, *a. fem.* Liberal, generous.

A. مشبوك **mèshbûk**, *a. (fem.* مشبوكه*)* Interlaced like lattice-work.

A. مشبه **mûshèbbèh**, *a. (fem.* مشبهه*)* 1. Compared, likened. 2. *(rhet.)* The unnamed object intended to be understood in a figurative comparison. به — The thing named in a figurative comparison to represent something not named. صفت مشبهه An adjective derived from a verb neuter and indicative of a permanent quality.

P. مشت **mûsht**, *s.* 1. The fist. 2. A blow with the fist. 3. A handful. خاك — 1. A handful of earth. 2. The earth; the world and its vanities. 3. Man. مشت افشار 1. A fabulous kind of gold, so soft as to be plastic. 2. Any perfumed plaything, held for its fragrance. مشتزن A professional boxer. مشت مشته او To be at fisticuffs.

A. مشت **mûshitt** *(for* مشتت*)*, *a. (fem.* مشته*)* That scatters.

A. مشتا **mèshtâ**, *s.* For مشتی See its *pl.* مشاتی

A. مشتاب **mèshtâb**, *a. (fem.* مشتابه*)* Mixed, confused; dubious.

A. مشتات **mèshtât**, *s.* As مشتا, *q. v.*

A. مشتاق **mûshtâq**, *a. (fem.* مشتاقه*)* Filled with desire.

Digitized by Google

P. مشتاقانه **mŭshtăqȧnè**, *a.* Longing (heart, etc.).

T. مشتاقلق **mŭshtăqlĭq**, *s.* Longing, desire.

A. مشتبك **mŭshtèbĭk**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتبكه*)* 1. Interlacing, interlaced. 2. (Relationship) cemented by several marriages.

A. مشتبه **mŭshtèbĭh**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتبهه*, pl. fem.* مشتبهات*)* 1. Ambiguous, equivocal, doubtful. 2. Whose canonical lawfulness is uncertain. دائرهٔ مشتبهه A series of Arabian metres, containing the classes named سريع, قريب, منسرح, خفيف, مضارع, مقتضب, and مجتث, measured by مفعولات مستفعلن (– – ∪ – – ∪ – – – ∪) in each hemistich.

A. مشتبهات **mŭshtèbĭhȧt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مشتبه Doubtful things, especially those whose canonical lawfulness is doubtful.

A. مشتت **mŭshèttèt**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتته*)* Separated, scattered.

A. مشتجر **mŭshtèjĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتجره*)* 1. Confusedly interlaced or mixed. 2. Confusedly disputing. 3. Who pensively rests the chin on the hand.

T. مشتجی **mŭshtŭjŭ**, *s.* Vulg. for مزدجی

A. مشتد **mŭshtèdd**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتده*)* Become violent, severe. او – *v. i.* To be or become violent, severe.

A. مشتدح **mŭshtèdăh**, *s.* Freedom from difficulty.

A. مشترا **mŭshtèrȧ**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتراة*)* For مشترى, *q. v.*

A. مشترط **mŭshtèrȧt**, *a.* *(fem.* مشترطه*)* 1. Imposed as a condition. 2. (**mŭshtèrĭt**) Who imposes a condition.

A. مشترف **mŭshtèrĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* مشترفه*)* High; tall.

A. مشترك **mŭshtèrĕk**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتركه*)* 1. Common, shared in by several. 2. *(math.)* Commensurable. ديوار – A wall common to two houses, a party-wall. حس مشترك The common sensorium to which the five senses lead. لفظ – 1. A word having more than one original meaning. 2. A word common to two or more languages. مقادير مشتركه Commensurable quantities.

A. مشترك **mŭshtèrĭk**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتركه*)* That owns a thing in common with others.

A. مشتراة **mŭshtèrȧ**, مشترا, *a.* *(fem.* مشتراة*)* Bought.

A. مشترى **mŭshtèrĭ**, *a. & s., (fem.* مشتريه*)* 1. Who buys; who has bought. 2. A customer. 3. A seeker after any object. 4. The planet Jupiter.

T. مشتريلك **mŭshtèrĭlĭk**, *s.* The quality of a customer.

A. مشتعل **mŭshtăʿĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتعله*)* Burning with a flame; alight; blazing.

A. مشتغر **mŭshtăgĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتغره*)* 1. Large (number). 2. Very numerous (things). 3. Confused, intricate.

A. مشتغل **mŭshtăgĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتغله*)* Occupied, busy. او – *v. i.* To be occupied, busy with a matter.

A. مشتفى **mŭshtèfĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتفيه*)* 1. Who recovers health, cured. 2. Who finds a consolation, consoled.

A. مشتق **mŭshtăqq** *(for* مشتقق*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مشتقه*)* Which derives, which branches off; derived from a main object. او – *v. i.* To be derived from. غير مشتق Not derived, original (word, etc.).

A. مشتكا **mŭshtèkyȧ**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكات*)* For مشتكى, *q. v.*

A. مشتكر **mŭshtèkĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكره*)* 1. Full (udder). 2. Vehement (heat, rain, etc.). 3. Who exerts himself to the utmost.

A. مشتكى **mŭshtèkyȧ**, مشتكا, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكات*)* About whom complaint is made. اليه – To whom complaint is made. منه – About or against whom complaint is made.

A. مشتكى **mŭshtèkĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكيه*)* Who makes complaint; a complainant.

T. مشتلق **mŭshtŭlŭq**, *s.* For موشتولق, *q. v.*

A. مشتم **mŭshtèmm**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمه*)* 1. Smelt. 2. That smells, perceives an odor; that sniffs an odor.

A. مشتم **mŭshèttèm**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمه*)* Reviled for ugliness and the like.

A. مشتمر **mŭshtèmĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمره*)* Who tucks up his sleeves, etc., for work; in earnest.

A. مشتمل **mŭshtèmĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمله*)* 1. Which contains, comprising. 2. (**mŭshtèmèl**) Contained, comprised. او – *v. t.* To contain, to comprise.

A. مشتملات **mŭshtèmèlȧt**, *a. & s., pl., fem. of* مشتمل The contents of a thing; the things of which it consists.

A. مشتمه **mèshtèmè**, *vn. & s.* A reviling; vituperation.

T. مشتو **mŭshtŭ**, *s.* See موشتو

A. مشتوا **mŭshtèvȧ**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* مشتوات*)* For مشتوى, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

P. مشتواره mushtvárè. s. A handful.

A. مشتور mèshtar. a. (fem. مشتوره) 1. Whose eyelid has been cut away. 2. Whose eyelid is everted. 3. Everted or cut off (eyelid).

A. مشتوم mèshtúm. a. (fem. مشتومه) Reviled.

A. مشتوى mushtèvá. مشتوا, a. (fem. مشتوات) Cooked by fire, roasted.

A. مشتوى mushtèvá. مشتوا, s. A place for roasting, broiling, etc.

A. مشتوى mushtèví. a. (fem. مشتويه) Who cooks by fire.

P. مشته mushtè. vulg. mushtá. s. 1. A fist. 2. A blow with a fist. 3. A short handle, a hilt (of a sword, etc.). 4. A carder's mallet. 5. A shoemaker's stamper, with which he beats seams smooth.

A. مشتها mushtahá. a. (fem. مشتهات, pl. f. مشتهيات) For مشتهي, q. v.

A. مشتهر mushtahir. a. (fem. مشتهره) Publicly known and named.

A. مشتهى mushtahá. مشتها, a. (fem. مشتهات, pl. f. مشتهيات) Longed for with appetite; desired; desirable. بها ـ For whom carnal desire may be felt; i.e., of marriageable age.

A. مشتهى mushtahí. a. (fem. مشتهيه) That has an appetite or desire.

A. مشتهيات mushtahayát. vulg. mushtahiyát. a. & s., pl. fem. of مشتهي, مشتها Things longed for, نفسانيه ـ Things for which the flesh lusts.

A. مشجج mushèjjej. a. (fem. مشججه) Much wounded in the scalp.

A. مشجر mèshjer. s. (pl. مشاجر) 1. A place of trees, a wood. 2. A place of battle.

A. مشجر mushjir. a. (fem. مشجره) Abounding in trees or shrubs, wooded.

A. مشجر mushèjjer. a. (fem. مشجره) 1. Written characters, formed in the shape of a tree. 2. Veined or figured with branches or sprigs. 3. A poem written in the shape of a tree. طير ـ A *mushejjer* poem having the name of a bird in each distich.

A. مشجره mèshjeré. s. (pl مشاجر) A place of trees, a wood.

A. مشجع mushjá'. a. (fem. مشجعه) Raving, furious, possessed.

A. مشجع mushèjjá'. a. (fem. مشجعه) 1. Emboldened, encouraged. 2. (mushejjí') That emboldens.

A. مشجو mèshjú. a. (fem. مشجوه) Grieved, vexed.

A. مشجوب mèshjúb. a. (fem. مشجوبه) 1. Destroyed. 2. Grieved.

A. مشجوج mèshjúj. a. (fem. مشجوجه) 1. Wounded (scalp). 2. Whose scalp is wounded; battered in the head.

A. مشجوع mèshjá'. a. Surpassed in bravery.

A. مشحذ mish-hàz. vulg. مسحاة mèsha. s. A steel for sharpening knives; a whetstone; etc.

A. مشحم mushahham. a. (fem. مشحمه) Containing meat fat.

A. مشحون mèsh-hún. a. (fem. مشحونه) Filled, loaded.

A. مشخص mushakhkhas. a. (fem. مشخصه) Individually perceived or perceptible.

A. مشخوص mèsh-khús. a. (fem. مشخوصه) 1. Raised, erected. 2. Irritated, angered; troubled.

A. مشدخ mushaddakh. a. (fem. مشدخه) Broken, crushed.

A. مشدد mushèddèd. a. (fem. مشدده) 1. Made strong. 2. Made tight, firm. 3. (A consonant) reduplicated in pronunciation. ـ خر (*A double-donkey*) A great fool.

A. مشدود mèshdúd. a. (fem. مشدوده) 1. Made strong, tight, firm. 2. r. Firmly twisted (Brusa silk).

A. مشدونه mèshdúné. a. fem. Nubile.

A. مشدوه mèshdúh. a. (fem. مشدوهه) Occupied, busied; perplexed.

A. مشذب mushèzzèb. a. (fem. مشذبه) 1. (A tree) from the trunk of which all snags have been removed. 2. Clean (stem of a tree). 3. Tall and comely, finely-proportioned.

A. مشراط mishrát. s. (pl. مشاريط) A surgeon's lancet; a scarificator.

A. مشراق mishráq. s. A sunshiny place.

A. مشرب mèshrèb. s. (pl. مشارب) 1. A drinking-place. 2. A drink; especially, water. 3. r. A person's natural disposition. ـ آتشي Of a fiery, irascible disposition. ـ آچق 1. A bold, shameless disposition. 2. Shameless. ـ سبك Frivolous.

A. مشرب mushrèb. a. Saturated (dye), deep (color).

A. مشرب mushrib. a. 1. Thirsty. 2. Whose beast is thirsty. 3. Whose beast has drunk to satiety.

A. مشرب mushèrrèb. a. (fem. مشربه)

Digitized by Google

1. Saturated (dye), deep (color). 2. Full-sounding (consonant); as, the letters ذ, ز, ض, ظ.

A. مشربه **mèshrèbè**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارب) 1. A drinking-place. 2. An upper chamber used for convivial assemblies. 3. (*vulg.* **mèshrèpè**) A pot or large mug. 4. Food that causes a desire to drink. 5. Porous or retentive (soil).

A. مشرح **mùshèrrèj**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرحه) 1. Compacted. 2. Diluted with water. 3. (Flesh) streaked with fat. 4. (Cloth, etc.) basted. 5. (A purse) closed by means of interlocking loops.

A. مشرح **mèshrèh**, *s.* 1. A slit. 2. The *vulva*. 3. The *anus*.

A. مشرح **mùshèrrèh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرحه) 1. Gashed. 2. Cut in strips. 3. Dissected. 4. Elucidated by comments or exposition.

A. مشرح **mùshèrrih**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرحه) 1. That gashes or cuts in slices. 2. An anatomist, a dissector. 3. A commentator.

A. مشرد **mùshèrrèd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرده) Scared and driven away.

A. مشرد **mùshèrrid**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرده) That scares, drives away.

A. مشرر **mùshèrrèr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرره) 1. Spread in the sunshine. 2. Notorious as an evil-doer.

A. مشرز **mùshèrrèz**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرزه) 1. Folded or tied up in an orderly manner. 2. (A bound book) furnished with head-bands.

A. مشرط **mìshrāt**, *s.* As مشراط, *q. v.*

A. مشرع **mèshrà'**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارع) A watering place where the bank slopes to the water.

A. مشرع **mùshrà'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرعه) 1. Leveled, directed (spear, etc.). 2. Manifest (road). 3. (A beast) brought to a watering place.

A. مشرع **mùshèrrà'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرعه) 1. As **mùshrà'**, *q. v.* 2. (A ship, etc.) furnished with sails. 3. High, tall.

A. مشرعه **mèshrà'è**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارع) As مشرع *s*, *q. v.*

A. مشرف **mèshrèf**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارف) An eminence, a high place.

A. مشرف **mùshrif**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرفه) 1. High, that overtops. 2. In charge of some small office.

A. مشرف **mùshèrrèf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرفه) 1. Honored. 2. (A building) furnished with galleries, pinnacle, etc. ا — *v. t.* To honor. او — *v. i.* To be honored, to feel honored and proud. يورمق — *v. t.* To deign to make one feel honored.

A. مشرقى **mèshrèqī**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقيه) Pertaining to those villages and towns of Upper Syria that border on the great desert.

A. مشرق **mèshriq**, *s.* (*dual* مشرقان *obl.* مشرقين, *pl.* مشارق) 1. A point of sunrise on any given day at any given place. 2. The east point of the horizon 3. The eastern parts of the world. اعتدال — The equinoctial point of sunrise. شتا — The mid-winter point of sunrise. صيف — The midsummer point of sunrise.

A. مشرق **mùshriq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقه) 1, Rising (sun, etc.). 2. Shining brightly. 3. Turned red in maturing. 4. Who is in or enters upon the time of sunrise.

A. مشرق **mùshèrrèq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقه) 1. Dried in the sunshine. 2. Dyed red or yellow. 3. White-washed. 4. *s.* A place, especially near Mekka, where the forenoon service of worship is performed on the days of Bayram. 5. *s.* The mosque on the east of Mina, commonly known as *Mesjidi khayf*. 6. *s.* A name of the Qurban-Bayrami.

A. مشرق **mùshèrrìq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقه) 1. Who turns or goes to the east. 2. Who performs the forenoon service of worship of the Qurban Bayrami. 3. Who dries (flesh, etc.) in the sunshine. 4. Who dyes red or yellow. 5. Who white-washes. 6. Bright, beautiful. 7. (A star) that shines in the eastern horizon.

A. مشرقان **mèshriqān**, *s.*, *dual of* مشرق, *obl.* مشرقين, *q. v.*

A. مشرقه **mèshrà-, rī-, rùqà**, *s.* A sunshiny place.

A. مشرقى **mèshrìqī**, *a.* (*fem* مشرقيه) Eastern, oriental.

A. مشرقين **mèshrìqèyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* مشرق Any two points of sunrise; especially, the midsummer and midwinter points of sunrise. رب المشرقين و رب المغربين The Lord of both places of sunrise and both places of sunset; *i. e.*, Lord of the whole world, God.

A. مشرك **mùshrik**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مشركه, *pl. m.* مشركون *obl.* مشركين) A syntheist, one who attributes a partner or partners to God.

Digitized by Google

T. مشركلك **mûshrĭklĭk**, *s.* The quality or belief of one who attributes a partner or partners to God.

A. مشركين **mûshrĭkîn**, *a. & s., plural obl. of* مشرك, *used in Turkish as a nom.* The syntheists (all who believe in more than one God; used also of Christians).

A. مشروب **mĕshrûb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروبه, *pl. f.* مشروبات) (Any fluid) drunk or drinkable.

A. مشروبات **mĕshrûbât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مشروب Drinks.

A. مشروح **mĕshrûh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروحه, *pl. f.* مشروحات) 1. Commented. 2. Commented on. 3. The aforesaid.

A. مشروحات **mĕshrûhât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشروح Comments.

A. مشروط **mĕshrût**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروطه) 1. Gashed, scarified. 2. Fixed as a condition; stipulated. 3. Bound by conditions. ا – *v. t.* To fix (a thing) as a condition. او – *v. i.* To be fixed as a condition. لـ – In favor of whom a condition is laid down. حكومت مشروطه A constitutional government.

A. مشروطه **mĕshrûtâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مشروط, (*pl.* مشروطات) An estate or trust in mortmain limited by conditions fixed by the founder as to the appointment of the mutevelli or Trustee or to the disbursal of the revenues.

A. مشروع **mĕshrû'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروعه, *pl. f.* مشروعات) 1. Pointed, directed (weapon). 2. Ordained or permitted by canon law. ا – *v. t.* To ordain or permit by canon law. او – *v. i.* To be permitted by canon law. غير مشروع Canonically illegal.

A. مشروعات **mĕshrû'ât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشروع Acts ordained or permitted by God's law.

A. مشروعيت **mĕshrû'iyyĕt**, *s.* Canonical incumbency or legality of a thing.

A. مشروف **mĕshrûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروفه) Excelled in honor or nobility.

A. مشروم **mĕshrûm**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرومه) 1. Cloven, slit. 2. Whose nose is slit, rent, etc.

A. مشره **mĕshrĕ**, *s.* A newly developing, downy shoot or twig. مشرة الاعضا Whose limbs are soft as young shoots.

A. مشريق **mĭshrîq**, *s.* 1. A point of sunrise. 2. A sunny place. 3. A chink or loophole through which light shines.

A. مشط **mûsht**, *vn. & s.* A combing.

A. مشط **mûsht** (**mâsht**, **mîsht**, **mĕshît**, **mûshût**, **mûshûtt**), *s.* (*pl.* امشاط, مشاط) 1. A comb. 2. The reed of a weaver's loom. 3. The metacarpus or metatarsus. 4. The shoulder-blade. الذئب – The small teasel, *dipsacus pilosus*. الراعي – The fuller's teasel, *dipsacus fullonum*.

A. مشطب **mûshattab**, *a.* (*fem.* مشطبه)

A. مشطوب **mĕshtûb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشطوبه) 1. Furrowed. 2. Striped, ridged. 3. (Water) flowing with ripples. 4. Tall and fleshy.

A. مشطور **mĕshtûr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشطوره) 1. Halved. 2. (A distich) of which one hemistich is omitted. 3. (Bread) spread with the condiment called *murri*.

A. مشعب **mĕsh'âb**, *s.* A branch road; a road.

A. مشعب **mûshâ''âb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعبه) 1. Branched, forked. 2. (A dish) mended with clamps.

A. مشعبذ **mûshâ'bĭz**, *a. & s.* Who plays tricks; a juggler.

A. مشعث **mûshâ''âs**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعثه) 1. Shaggy, matted, uncombed (hair). 2. (A peg, etc.) beaten into fibres at the end. 3. (A prosodial foot فاعلاتن **fâ'ĭlâtûn**, –∪––) reduced to فالاتن represented by مفولن (– – –)

A. مشعر **mĕsh'âr**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاعر) 1. A clump of tangled trees, a jungle. 2. A known place. 3. A station where a prescribed religious rite is performed during the great pilgrimage at Mekka, etc. 4. Any one of the prescribed rites of the great pilgrimage. 5. Any one of the five external senses. حرام – As مذدلفه, No. 2.

A. مشعر **mûsh'âr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعره) 1. Marked. 2. Made known. 3. Pointed out. 4. Wounded or killed. 5. (**mûsh'ir**) That marks, points out, or makes known.

A. مشعر **mûshâ''âr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعره) Hairy.

A. مشعشع **mûshâ'shâ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعشعه) 1. (Shade) broken upon by rays of sunshine. 2. Diluted with water.

A. مشعل **mĕsh'âl**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاعل) 1. A torch or cresset. مشعلدار A torch or flambeau holder.

A. مشعل **mûsh'âl**, **mûshâ''âl**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعله) Flaming, blazing; ablaze.

A. مشعل **mûsh'îl**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعله) 1. That makes any thing blaze fiercely. 2. Numerous and spreading.

Digitized by Google

A. مشعله **mèsh'ălè**, vulg. **mâshălâ**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاعل) A torch, cresset, or flambeau.

T. مشعلجی **mèsh'ălèjï**, **mâshălâjï**, *s.* A seller or bearer of a torch or flambeau.

A. مشعوف **mèsh'ûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعوفه) Love-sick.

A. مشعون **mèsh'ûn**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعونه) 1. Disheveled (hair). 2. With disordered hair.

A. مشغب **mïshgâb**, **mûshâggïb**, *a.* Who mischievously stirs up strife.

A. مشغل **mûshgâl**, *a* (*fem.* مشغله) 1. Made busy, kept occupied. 2. (**mûshgïl**) That keeps one occupied.

A. مشغله **mèshgâlè**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاغل) A matter over which one is occupied, a business; a preoccupation.

A. مشغوف **mèshgûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشغوفه) Made frantic with love.

A. مشغول **mèshgûl**, *a.* (*fem.* مشغوله) Busy; occupied; preoccupied. ا — *v. t.* 1. For a matter to occupy one. 2. For a person to bother another and waste his time. او — *v. i.* To be busy, occupied. ذهنی او — For one's mind to be preoccupied.

A. مشغولیت **mèshgûlïyyèt**, *s.* 1. Preoccupation. 2. T. An occupation.

A. مشفح **mûshèffâh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفحه) Unfortunate, who never succeeds.

A. مشفر **mèshfèr**, **mïshfèr**, *s.* (*pl.* مشافر) 1. A lip. 2. A brink. 3. The *vulva*.

A. مشفر **mûshèffïr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفره) 1. On the brink of (so and so). 2. That extirpates. 3. Stingy. 4. Scant (livelihood). 5. (A heavenly body) on the verge of setting.

A. مشفشف **mûshèfshèf**, **mûshèfshïf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفشفه) Fussy, whimsical.

A. مشفق **mûshfïq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفقه) Tenderly or compassionately kind.

P. مشفقانه **mûshfïqânè**, *a.* Tender, compassionate (act. etc.).

A. مشفوع **mèshfû'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفوعه) 1. Real property claimed or purchased by the next neighbor by right of preemption. 2. Possessed by a devil; mad; smitten with the evil eye.

A. مشفوف **mèshfûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفوفه) Worried and worn.

A. مشفوه **mèshfûh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشفوهه) Beset by applicants, with too little to satisfy all.

A. مشق **mèshq**, *s.* 1. A pupil's model of writing or drawing. 2. A lesson (in certain arts). 3. (*for* P. مشك) A water-skin. ا — *v. t. & i.* A. *Tran.* 1. To take or give (a thing) as a model to copy. B. *Int.* 2. To practice some art in order to learn it. او — *v. i.* To serve as a model. آلتی — *v. i.* To receive a model or lessons from a teacher. خواجه‌سی — A writing-master. ویرمك — To give a lesson. سقامشق A water-skin.

A. مشق **mèshâqq**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاق) A place of splitting, cleaving, slitting; a crack, cleft, fissure, a cleavage.

A. مشقت **mèshâqqât**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاق) A hardship; suffering, trouble; چكمك — *v. i.* To suffer hardship; to go through great suffering. ویرمك — To give trouble.

T. مشقتلو **mèshâqqâtlï**, *a.* Difficult, troublesome.

A. مشقر **mèshqâr**, *s. pl.* مشاقر, *q. v.*

A. مشقر **mûshâqqâr**, *s.* 1. A large bowl. 2. A leather water-skin.

A. مشقص **mïshqâs**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاقص) A peculiar kind of arrow.

A. مشقص **mûshâqqïs**, *s.* A butcher.

A. مشقق **mûshâqqâq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشققه) 1. Much split or slit. 2. Extremely well spoken (speech).

A. مشقوح **mèshqûh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشقوحه) Driven away with reprobation.

A. مشقوق **mèshqûq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشقوقه) Cleft, split, cracked, slit.

P. مشك **mèshk**, *s.* A receptacle for liquids, made of hide.

A. مشك **mèshèkk**, *s.* The place of junction between rib and vertebra.

A. مشك **mïshèkk**, *s.* A strap with which adjacent parts of armor are fastened together.

A. مشك **mûshk**, *s.* Musk. بلاد — Civet. مشكبار 1. A land producing musk. 2. (Any thing) that diffuses an odor of musk. مشكبو Musky. مشكدانه 1. A musk-scented pastile. 2. Seed of *abelmoschus moschatus*. زركای — The sumbul, root of *nardostachys jatamansi*. زمين — The *cyperus rotundus*.

A. مشكات **mïshkyât**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاكی) Any place where a lamp is specially placed. مشكاة المصابيح Name of a collection of the apostolic traditions of Muhammed.

P. مشكدم **mûshk-dûm**, *s.* A kind of bird.

P. مشكدوز **mèshk-dûz**, *s.* A maker of leather receptacles for water.

A. مشكر **mûshkïr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشكره) 1.

Digitized by Google

(A tree) surrounded with suckers. 2. (Land) covered with verdure. 3. (An udder) full of milk. 4. Whose cattle abound with milk.

P. مشکسار **mûshk-sâr**, *a.* Musky.

P. مشک طرامثیع **mûshk-târâmâsîg**, *s.* Dittany of Crete, *origanum dictamnus.*

P. مشکفام **mûshk-fâm**, *a.* Black or dark.

P. مشکفروش **mûshk-fûrûsh**, *s.* 1. A seller of musk; a perfumer. 2. An agreeable speaker.

P. مشکک **mûshkôk**, *s., dim. of* مشک The plant *cyperus rotundus.*

A. مشکک **mûshôkkôk**, *a. (fem.* مشککه*)* Made to doubt or waver. فیه — About which one is made to doubt.

A. مشکل **mûshkîl**, *a. (fem.* مشکله*, pl. f.* مشکلات*)* 1. Which is or becomes among its likes; hence, difficult to distinguish, doubtful. 2. *s.* A doubt, difficulty. 3. Difficult. مشکل پسند One who delights in meeting and solving difficulties. حل ا — To solve a doubt or difficulty. مشکل کشا Who solves doubts or difficulties.

A. مشکل **mûshôkkôl**, *a. (fem.* مشکله*)* 1. Possessed of a form; stately of form. 2. T. Huge, clumsily-built.

A. مشکلات **mûshkilât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشکل 1. Doubts. 2. Difficulties.

T. مشکل کشالق **mûshkîlkyûshâlîq** } *s.* The
P. مشکل کشائی **mûshkîlkyûshâ'î** } quality or act of a solver of difficulties.

A. مشکله **mûshkîlè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مشکل *(pl.* مشکلات*)* 1. A doubt. 2. A difficulty.

A. مشکو **mêshkyûvv**, *a. (fem.* مشکوه*)* (A person or thing) complained of.

P. مشکو **mûshkyû**, *s.* 1. A palace; especially the female apartments of a palace. 2. The palace built for Shirin by Khusrev Perviz.

A. مشکور **mêshkyûr**, *a. (fem.* مشکوره*)* Acknowledged with thanks and gratitude.

P. مشکوفه **mêshkyûfè** } *a. (pseudo-Ar-*
P. مشکوفی **mêshkyûfî** } *abic from* مشکوفه*)* Almond paste-balls sweetened and scented.

A. مشکوک **mêshkyûk**, *a. (fem.* مشکوکه*)* 1. Pierced, transfixed. 2. Pinned or skewered to something. 3. Inserted, grasped, held firmly. 4. Made firm. 5. Doubted, doubtful.

A. مشکول **mêshkyûl**, *a. (fem.* مشکوله*)* 1. (A beast) shackled, fettered. 2. (A beast) having a ring of white hairs round the pastern. 3. (Arabic writing) marked with orthographical signs. 4. (A prosodic foot فعلاتن, ـ ∪ ـ ـ, or مستفعلن, ـ ـ ∪ ـ) shortened in the first and last syllables into فعلات, ∪ ∪ ـ ∪, and متفعل, ∪ ـ ∪ ـ.

P. مشکوه **mûshkyûyè**, *s.* As P. مشکو, *q.v.*

A. مشکی **mêshkî**, *a, (fem.* مشکیه*)* As A. مشکو, *q. v.*

A. مشکی **mûshkî**, *a. (fem.* مشکیه*)* 1. That makes one complain. 2. Who complains. 3. Who removes a cause of complaint.

P. مشکی **mûshkî** } *a.* 1. Musky. 2.
P. مشکین **mûshkîn** } Dark colored.

خال ـ , ـ چاه, مشکین چو — A mole on the face of a beauty. ختام ـ Wine, which when drunk, leaves a flavor of musk. رقم ـ *a.* (A pen) that writes sweet words. سنان ـ *(A black spear-head)* An eyelash of a beauty. کلاه ـ *(A black cap)* The dark hair of a beauty. مهره ـ *(The black bead)* The earth. وقاوار ـ The wild rose, sweet briar.

T. مشلح **mêshlâh**, *s.* A seamless cloak.

A. مشلح **mûshêllâh**, *a. & s. (fem.* مشلحه*)* 1. Stripped of raiment, nude. 2. The hall of a bath

A. مشلشل **mûshêlshêl**, *a, (fem.* مشلشله*)* 1. Made to fall in drops. 2. Thin, light, active.

A. مشلول **mêshlûl**, *a. (fem.* مشلوله*)* 1. Driven. 2. Driven away. 3. Shed (tears). 4. Sewed, stitched. 5. (A garment, etc.) put on, worn. 6. Withered, palsied.

A. مشم **mîshêmm**, *s. (pl.* مشام*)* An organ of smell; a nose; the olfactory sense.

A. مشم **mûshîmm**, *a. (fem.* مشمه*)* 1. Who makes or lets another smell a thing. 2. That emits an odor. 3. Who does any act very slightly. 4. Who makes a letter slightly perceptible in pronunciation. 5. Who turns up his nose in pride, disdainful.

A. مشمت **mûshêmmêt**, *a, (fem.* مشمته*)* 1. One who sneezes, to whom another wishes long life. 2. (A king) prayed for by the people. 3. Disappointed.

A. مشمت **mûshêmmît**, *a. (fem.* مشمته*)* 1. Who offers good wishes to one who sneezes. 2. Who prays for a king. 3. That disappoints.

A. مشمر **mûshêmmêr**, *a. (fem.* مشمره*)* 1. (A skirt) tucked up. 2. Whose skirt

Digitized by Google

is tucked up. 3. (A ship, etc.) launched or sent forth. 4. Let go on a course. 5. (A beast) urged on. 6. (A tree) stripped of its fruit. 7. Contracted, drawn back.

A. مشمر **mushémmir**, *a. (fem.* مشمره*)* 1. Who tucks up his skirt, sleeve, etc. 2. Who strives; quick, active. 3. Contracted, drawn back. 4. Who launches a ship. 5. Who starts or urges anything on a course. 6. Who crops a tree of its fruit.

A. مشمس **mushémmis**, *a. (fem.* مشمسه*)* 1. Who exposes a thing to the sun. 2. Who worships the sun. 3. **mushémmes**) Exposed to the sun.

A. مشمش **mishmish**, *s.* The apricot.

A. مشمع **mushémma'**, vulg. **mushamba**, *a. & s. (fem.* مشمعه*)* 1. Waxed. 2. *s.* Wax-cloth; tarpaulin; also, oil-cloth; oiled silk. — *v. t.* 1. To wax or paint (textile fabrics). 2. To protect with wax-cloth, etc. مشمعه صارمق — قيلامق To cover with wax-cloth, tarpaulin, etc.

T. مشملامق **mushámmalámaq**, *v. t.* 1. To line, coat with wax-cloth, tarpaulin, etc. 2. To batten down (a hatchway, etc.).

T. مشملو **mushámmalu**, *a.* Lined or coated with oil-cloth, etc.

A. مشمعه **meshmá'a**, *vn. & s.* A sporting, joking, jesting.

A. مشمعه **mishmá'a**, *s. (pl.* مشامع*)* A candlestick.

A. مشمل **mishmél**, *s.* 1. A kind of cloak or wrap. 2. A light sword, worn under a wrap.

A. مشمله **mishméle**, *s.* As مشمل No. 1.

A. مشموط **meshmút**, *a. (fem.* مشموطه*)* Mixed, mingled.

A. مشموع **meshmú'**, *a. (fem.* مشموعه*)* (Anything) mixed with beeswax.

A. مشمول **meshmúl**, *a. (fem.* مشموله*)* 1. Clothed with a wrap or cloak. 2. Included, comprised, enveloped; overwhelmed. 3. Exposed to the north wind; cooled; cold. 4. Agreeable. 5. Cold, disagreeable.

A. مشموم **meshmúm**, *a. (fem.* مشمومه*, pl. f.* مشمومات*)* 1. (A thing) smelt of. 2. Odorous; especially, fragrant. 3. *s.* Musk.

A. مشمومات **meshmúmát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشموم Things smelt of; scents, odors.

A. مشمه **meshémme**, *s. (pl.* مشام*)* A cause of odor; a scent, perfume.

A. مشنب **méshneb**, *s. (pl.* مشانب*)* A pretty mouth.

A. مشنب **mishneb**, *a. (fem.* مشنبه*)* Sweet and pretty-mouthed.

A. مشنج **mushénnej**, *a. (fem.* مشنجه*)* Puckered up, contracted; in a state of spasm.

A. مشنط **mushénnat**, *a. (fem.* مشنطه*)* Well cooked.

A. مشنع **mushénna'**, *a. (fem.* مشنعه*)* Deemed unseemly or loathsome.

A. مشنف **mushénnef**, *a. (fem.* مشنفه*)* 1. Who wears ear-rings. 2. (Language) highly embellished.

A. مشنق **mushénnaq**, *a. (fem.* مشنقه*)* 1. Cut in pieces. 2. Adorned. 3. (Cattle of different owners) mixed in one herd for avoiding part of the poor-rate.

A. مشنو **méshnú** *(for* مشنوء*)*, **méshnúvv**, *a. (fem.* مشنوءه*,* مشنوه*)* Hated.

A. مشنوع **méshnú'**, *a. (fem.* مشنوعه*)* Notorious.

A. مشنوفه **méshnúfe**, *a. fem.* 1. Who wears a nose-ring. 2. (A she camel) having a toggle in the cartilage of her nose.

A. مشنوق **méshnúq**, *a. (fem.* مشنوقه*)* 1. (A beast) reined up. 2. Hanging, hung. 3. (A beast) long in the head or tall.

A. مشنه **méshné**, *s.* A graze, an excoriation of the skin.

A. مشنى **méshnú**, *a. (fem.* مشنيه*)* As مشنو

A. مشو **méshúvv**, *a. & s.* A laxative or purgative medicine.

A. مشواذ **mishváz**, *s. (pl.* مشاوذ*)* A turban.

A. مشوار **mishvár**, *s.* 1. A spatula for gathering honey. 2. The string of a bow with which cotton is carded. 3. A place where beasts are put through their paces; an arena; any place or occasion for display. 4. A pace, a manner of going. 5. A habit of acting مشوارکاه A place of display; an arena.

A. مشواره **mishvára**, *s.* Honeycomb.

A. مشوال **mishvál**, *s.* A stone raised as a trial of strength.

A. مشوب **méshúb**, *a. (fem.* مشوبه*)* Mixed, mingled.

A. مشوذ **mishvéz**, *s. (pl.* مشاوذ*)* A turban.

A. مشور **méshúr**, *a. (fem.* مشوره*)* Embellished, decorated.

Digitized by Google

A. مشور **mishvér**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاور) As مشوار No. 1.

A. مشورت **méshvéret**, *s.* 1. Consultation, mutual deliberation. 2. A council; a body met for deliberation. ا– *v.i.* To consult together. – اهل A member or members of a council; a person competent to advise.

A. مشوز **méshûz** (*abbr. from* مشوُوز) *a.* (*fem.* مشوزه) Perturbed, alarmed.

A. مشوش **méshûsh**, *s.* A towel for the hands.

A. مشوش **mûshévvésh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوشه) Confused, dubious (matter).

A. مشوع **méshû'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوعه) Rapacious.

A. مشوف **méshûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوفه) 1. Bright, shiny (coin). معلم – A bright coin.

A. مشوفه **mûshévvéfé**, *a. fem.* Who exposes herself to men's glances.

A. مشوق **méshûq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوقه) In whom a desire has been raised.

A. مشوق **mûshévviq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوقه) That incites, encouraging.

A. مشوك **méshûk**, *a* (*fem.* مشوكه) Suffering from a rash or a carbuncle.

A. مشوك **mûshvik**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوكه) Thorny.

A. مشول **mishvél**, *s.* A small sickle, a pruning-hook.

A. مشوم **méshûm** (*abr. from* مشوُوم *q.v.*)

A. مشوز **mésh'ûz**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوزه) As مشوز

A. مشوف **mésh'ûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوفه) 1. Frightened. 2. Ulcerated.

A. مشوم **mésh'ûm**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوُومه, *pl.* مشائيم) Inauspicious.

A. مشوه **mûshévvéh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوهه) 1. Ugly; unseemly; incongruous of shape. 2. Morally bad.

A. مشوى **méshvî**, (*fem.* مشويه) *a.* As **mûshvá**.

A. مشوى **mûshvá**, **mûshévvá**, مشوا (*fem.* مشوات) *a.* Cooked by fire, roasted, broiled, baked.

A. مشوى **mûshvî**, **mûshévvî**, *a.* (*fem.* مشويه) That roasts, etc.

A. مشهد **mésh-héd**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاهد) 1. A place where people assemble, especially if for the performance of a special sacred rite. 2. A field of battle; a battle. 3. A place of martyrdom. 4. A funeral assembly. 5. The aspect of a person. 6. A city in Khurasan where is the mausoleum of the Imam 'Ali Riza.

A. مشهد **mûsh-héd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهده) 1. Made or called to be a witness, or to see an act or state. 2. Martyred.

A. مشهد **mûsh-hid**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهده) 1. Who calls or produces a witness or evidence. 2. Who makes another see and become aware of any thing. 3. Who attains to puberty.

A. مشهر **mûsh-hir**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهره) (An infant) of a month old.

A. مشهر **mûshéhher**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهره) 1. Very famous or notorious. 2. Made infamous by being paraded as a villain.

A. مشهود **mésh-hûd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهوده, *pl. f.* مشهودات) Witnessed; seen.

A. مشهور **mésh-hûr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهوره; *pl. f.* مشهورات) 1. Generally known. 2. Famous. 3. Notorious. 4. T. Generally taken to be good. عالم – Known to the whole world.

A. مشهورات **mésh-hûrát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشهور Things commonly current and taken for granted; a common saying.

A. مشهوم **mésh-hûm**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهومه) 1. Scared. 2. (A horse) urged by a threatening word. 3. Ingenious, persevering and successful.

A. مشهى **mûshéhhî**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهيه) That gives an appetite or excites to lust.

A. مشى **méshy**, *vn. & s.* A walking; a going on foot; a walking pace. ا– *v.i*, To walk, to go on foot.

A. مشى **méshî**, *a. & s.* A laxative, a purgative.

A. مشيا **méshyán**, *adv. acc. ind.* Walking, on foot.

A. مشيا **mûshéyyá** (*for* مشيأ), *a.* (*fem.* مشيئه) 1. Made willing or desirous. 2. Made foul and unseemly. 3. (A child) presenting itself at birth in any unusual manner.

A. مشياع **mishyá'**, *a.* Unable to keep a secret; a blab.

A. مشيب **méshîb**, *s.* 1. Grey hairs. 2. The age of hoariness.

A. مشيئت **méshî'ét**, مشيت **méshiyyét**, *vn. & s.* Eit. for مشيت, *q.v.*

A. مشيت **mishyét**, *s.* A mode of walking or proceeding.

A. مشيج **méshîj**, *a.* (*fem.* مشيجه) Mixed, mingled.

A. مشيح **mûshîh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشيحه) 1. Strenuous, earnest. 2. Who makes those behind him keep back.

Digitized by Google

A. مشجي méshjá, مشجا, s. A party of men busy about any matter.

A. مشخا méshyúkhá. s. pl. As مشخه

T. مشخت méshikhát. s. (pseudo Arabic) The office of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

T. مشخت‌پناه méshikhát-pénáh. s. (pseudo Arabic-Persian) The holder of the office of Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

A. مشخه méshyákhá. méshyúkhá. míshyákhá. míshyúkhá. méshikhá. s., irreg. pl. of شخ As مشائخ, q. v.

A. مشيد méshíd. a. (fem. مشيده) Plastered or white-washed with lime.

A. مشيد múshéyyéd. a. (fem. مشيده) Strongly built with lime mortar, strongly cemented.

A. مشير múshír. a. & s. (fem. مشيره) 1. Who makes a sign or signal. 2. That points out, indicates; indicative. 3. T. A military or naval Pasha of the highest class; a General in the army or an admiral in the navy. اردو مشيري A general commanding a *corps-d'armée*. — خاصه The general commanding the Corps of the Imperial Guard. — طوپخانه The Master of the Ordnance.

P. مشيرانه múshírámé. a. Special to a *mushir*.

T. مشيرلك múshírlik. s. The grade or rank of a *mushir*.

A. مشيره múshíré. a. & s., fem. of مشير 1. See مشير 2. The fore-finger, the index.

A. مشير múshéyyéz. a. (fem. مشيره) (A cloth) with broad, red stripes.

A. مشيط méshít. a. (fem. مشيطه) Combed (hair).

A. مشيع méshí'. (fem. مشيعه) 1. Full, filled. 2. Bursting with rage, rancorous. 3. (Cotton wool, etc.) teazed out with the fingers.

A. مشيع múshéyyá'. a. (fem. مشيعه) 1. Accustomed by experience to meet difficulty. 2. Bold. 3. Quick, dexterous. 4. (A beast) destined to be sacrificed but too weak to keep up with its flock.

A. مشيعه míshyá'a. s. A woman's work-basket.

A. مشيق méshíq. a. (fem. مشيقه) 1. (A garment) the worse for wear. 2. Lean, meager. 3. (A beast) in good working order.

T. مشيل míshíl. s. A grunting or puffing in heavy breathing. — اويومق To puff or grunt in sleeping.

A. مشيل múshíl. múshéyyíl. a. (fem. مشيله) 1. Who lifts a weight. 2. Who adds to or increases.

A. مشيل múshéyyél. a. (fem. مشيله) Lifted, raised.

A. مشيم méshím. s. (n. u. مشيمه) Cauls; chorions.

A. مشيم méshím. a. (fem. مشيمه) Marked with a black spot or with a mole.

A. مشيمه méshímé. s., n. u. of مشيم (pl. مشايم) A caul; a chorion. مشيمهٔ دنيا The sky.

A. مشيمي méshímí. a. (fem. مشيميه) Pertaining to, or special to the chorion. شبكهٔ مشيميه The arachnoid membrane of the encephalon.

T. مشين méshín (from P. ميشين), s. Sheepskin leather; roan; leather in general. اوكلك — A leather apron. صندوق — A box covered with leather.

A. مشين méshín. a. (fem. مشينه) Disgraced.

A. مشيوحا méshyúká. s. 1. As مشجي, q. v. 2. A place where the *artemisia judaica* grows.

A. مشيوخا méshyúkhá. s., irreg. pl. of شيخ, q. v.

A. مشوز méshúz. a. (fem. مشوزه) As مشوز, q v.

A. مشوم méshúm. a. (fem. مشومه) For مشؤوم, q. v.

A. مشيوم méshyúm. a. (fem. مشيومه) Marked with a black spot or with a mole.

A. مشيئت méshí'ét. vn. & s. A willing; an act of the will. سابقهٔ مشيئت الهيه A previous act of the will of God.

A. مص más. vn. & s. 1. A sucking; an imbibing by suction. 2. A sipping. — v. t. 1. To suck. 2. To sip or suck up (a fluid).

A. مصاب mášáb. vn. & s. A pouring out in a stream.

A. مصاب mášább. s., pl. of مصب, q. v.

A. مصاب músáb. s. A calamity, an affliction; evil.

A. مصاب músáb. a. (fem. مصابه) Struck; hit. او — v. i. To be struck, hit; to be afflicted by a calamity.

A. مصاب músáb. vn. & s. A striking a person or thing with a missile, etc.; a hit, a blow.

A. مصابات músábát. vn. & s. 1. A turning the point of a weapon away. 2. A reversing, overturning. 3. A reciting poetry erroneously.

Digitized by Google

A. مصابت **mŭsābĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking or hitting with a missile, a hit, a blow. 2. A calamity, misfortune.

A. مصابح **mŭsābĭn**, *s., pl. of* مصبح, *q.v.*

A. مصابر **mŭsābĭr**, *a. (fem.* مصابرة*)* Who vies in patience and long-suffering.

A. مصابرت **mŭsābĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A continuously practicing patience.

A. مصابه **mŭsābĕ**, *s.* A calamity, affliction.

A. مصابيت **mŭsābiyyĕt**, *s.* The condition of one struck by a missile or by calamity.

A. مصابيح **mŭsābĭn**, *s., pl. of* مصباح As مصباح, *q.v.* نجوم — The stars used by travelers to direct their way. — سورة A name of the 41st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مصابيه **mŭsābiyĕ**, *s.* An affliction, a calamity.

A. مصاتت **mŭsātĕt**, *vn. & s.* A wrangling; wrangle, controversy.

A. مصاحب **mŭsāhĭb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مصاحبة*)* Who keeps company with another; hence, (T) a gentleman in waiting on the Sultan; usually selected for his wit and power to amuse.

A. مصاحبت **mŭsāhābĕt**, *vn. & s.* A keeping company with another; company, society. ا — *v.i.* To associate or keep company with another.

A. مصاحر **mŭsāhĭr**, *a.* Who fights fairly and openly on a plain.

A. مصاحرت **mŭsāhārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A contending openly and fairly.

A. مصاحف **mŭsāhĭf**, *s., pl. of* مصحف

A. مصاخبه **mŭsākhābĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being clamorous in altercation.

A. مصاخد **mŭsākhĭd**, *s., pl. of* مصخده

A. مصاخف **mŭsākhĭf**, *s., pl. of* مصخفه

T. مصاد **mŭsād**, vulg. **mŭsāt** *(from* A. مشحذ*) s.* A steel for sharpening knives. مصاده اورمق *v. t.* To sharpen (a knife) on a steel.

A. مصاد **mŭsād**, *s. (pl.* مصدان, امصد*)* 1. A high part of a mountain side. 2. A high, steep bank.

A. مصادات **mŭsādāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being on the same line with another or opposite to it. 2. An observing. 3. A soothing, or a making allowances.

A. مصادر **mŭsādĭr**, *s., pl. of* مصدر **mŭsdăr**, *q. v.*

A. مصادره **mŭsādĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A confiscating. 2. *s. (pl.* مصادرات*)* A postulate. 3. A begging the question.

A. مصادع **mŭsādĭ'**, *s., pl. of* صدع *q.v.*

A. مصادفه **mŭsādăgĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going with another on the same line of front. 2. An agreeing with or humoring.

A. مصادف **mŭsādĭf**, *a. (fem.* مصادفه*)* That meets by chance. او — *v. i.* To meet by chance.

A. مصادفه **mŭsādăfĕ**, *vn. & s.* A meeting and mutually alighting by chance; a chance meeting.

A. مصادقت **mŭsādăqăt**, *vn. & s.* Mutual sincere friendship.

A. مصادمه **mŭsādĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually colliding; collision.

A. مصار **mŭsārr**, *s., pl. of* مصر **mŭsārr** 1. Places of stricture. 2. The bowels.

A. مصاره **mŭsārĕ**, *s.* A race-course.

A. مصاره **mŭsārrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A compelling.

A. مصارحة **mŭsārāhătăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* (Said) openly or explicitly.

A. مصارحه **mŭsārāhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A saying something openly to another. 2. A saying something explicitly; explicitness.

A. مصارع **mŭsārĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مصرع Places where men are thrown down, as in wrestling or as in battle; arenas for wrestling; fields of battle.

A. مصارع **mŭsārĭ'**, *a.* Who wrestles; a wrestler.

A. مصارعه **mŭsārā'ă**, *vn. & s.* A wrestling together; a wrestling match; a fall. ا — *v. i.* To wrestle.

A. مصارف **mŭsārĭf**, *s., pl. of* مصرف, *q.v.*

A. مصارفات **mŭsārĭfăt**, *s., pl. of* مصارف Amounts or classes of disbursements.

A. مصارفه **mŭsārĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning a person or thing off, aside, away. 2. A dealing with one another; especially in the exchange of coins.

A. مصارمه **mŭsārĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually ceasing intercourse, a cutting off relations.

A. مصارع **mŭsārĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مصراع, *q.v.*

A. مصاريف **mŭsārĭf**, *s., pl. of* مصروف Disbursements.

A. مصارين **mŭsārĭn**, *s., pl. of* مصران *pl. of* مصير, *q. v.*

A. مصاص **mŭssās**, *a. (fem.* مصاصه*)* That sucks or sips habitually.

A. مصاص **mŭsās**, *a. & s.* Pure; a very choice thing.

Digitized by Google

far (dumán). wár (mádi). machine (ábr). í (qirá). rdao (ísdi). — ñ nasal.

A. مصاصه mu²sá²sa. s. A single suck or sip.

A. مصاطب masá²tib. s., pl. of مصطبه As مساطب, q. v.

A. مصاع misá'. vn. & s. A mutually fencing or fighting with swords.

A. مصاعب masá'ib. s., pl. of مصعب, q.v.

A. مصاعد mas²á'id. s., pl. of مصعد, q.v.

A. مصاعره mu²sá'²are. vn. & s. A turning the head away in disgust or contempt.

A. مصاغ masá²g. s. Articles cast of gold or silver.

A. مصاغ mu²sá²g. a. (fem. مصاغه) Melted and cast in a mold.

A. مصاف masá²ff. s., pl. of مصف, q.v.

A. مصاف mu²sá²ff. a. (fem. مصافه) 1. An opposite neighbor. 2. An opponent.

A. مصافات mu²sá²fat. vn. & s. An acting with sincere friendship; amity.

A. مصافح mu²sá²fih. a. Who takes another's hand in his own, who shakes hands.

A. مصافحه mu²sá²fa²he) vn. & s. A shaking
A. مصافقه mu²sá²fa²qa²) hands. ا — v. i. To shake hands.

A. مصافه mu²sá²ffa². vn. & s. 1. A being opposite neighbors. 2. An opposing one another in line of battle.

A. مصافى masá²fi. s., pl. of مصفات, q.v.

A. مصافى mu²sá²fi. a. (fem. مصافيه) Mutually and sincerely friendly.

A. مصاقبه mu²sá²qaba². vn. & s. A being face to face with another.

A. مصاقع masá²qi'. a., pl. of مصقع, q. v.

A. مصاقل masá²qil. s., pl. of مصقل, مصقله

A. مصاكه mu²sá²kke. vn. & s. A mutually clashing; a striking one another; collision.

T. مصال masá²l. s. As ماصال, q. v.

A. مصالت mu²sá²lat. vn. & s. A making an attack. ا — v. i. To make an attack.

A. مصالح masá²lih. s., pl. of مصلحت, q.v.

A. مصالح mu²sá²lih. a. (fem. مصالحه) Mutually at peace or making peace.

A. مصالحه mu²sá²laha². vn. & s. A making or keeping at peace with another; the conclusion of peace. ا — v. i. To conclude a peace. او — v. i. For a peace to be concluded. ا — عقد To conclude a peace.

A. مصاله masá²le. s. The whey of curds boiled. and pressed.

A. مصاله mu²sá²le. s. Oozings through unglazed earthenware.

A. مصالى masá²li. s., pl. of s. مصلات, q.v.

A. مصالیت masá²lit. a., pl. of مصلات a.

A. مصام masá²m. s. 1. A place where a horse stands or where anything is fixed. 2. The meridian.

A. مصان masá²n. s. 1. A place where things are kept; as, a case, box, drawer, cupboard, etc. 2. (mu²sá²n) A case for an archery bow.

T. مصانده mu²sá²nda²ra. s. As مسنده, q.v.

A. مصانع masá²ni'. s., pl. of مصنع, مصنعه

A. مصانع mu²sá²ni'. a. (fem. مصانعه) 1. Who acts in reciprocity. 2. Who acts with consideration for another. 3. Who acts with dissimulation. 4. Who bribes.

A. مصانعه mu²sá²na'²a². vn. & s. 1. An acting in reciprocity. 2. An acting with consideration for another. 3. A pretending, acting with dissimulation. 4. A bribing, bribery.

A. مصاوب masá²vib. s., pl. of مصوبه, q.v.

A. مصاولت mu²sá²vélet. vn. & s. A mutually attacking; mutual attack.

A. مصاهات mu²sá²hat. vn. & s. A mounting or being on a ridge, or on the back of a beast.

A. مصاهرت mu²sá²hérét. vn. & s. A being related by marriage.

A. مصائب masá'ib. vulg. مصايب ma²sá²yib. s., pl. of مصيبت, q. v.

A. مصايحه mu²sá²yaha². vn. & s. A mutually shouting.

A. مصايد masá²yid. s., pl. of مصيد, مصيده

A. مصاير masá²yir. s., pl. of مصير, q.v.

A. مصائص masá'is. a., pl. of مصوص, q.v.

A. مصايف masá²yif. s., pl. of مصيف, q.v.

A. مصايفه mu²sá²yéfe. vn. & s. A bargaining or hiring for the summer.

A. مصايكه mu²sá'²eke. vn. & s. A mutually struggling and contending.

A. مصب masább. s. (pl. مصاب) A place whence water flows. ا — The star 67 or 78 *Aquarii*.

A. مصب mu²sibb. a. (fem. مصبه) Who descends a slope.

A. مصباح misbá²h, misbá²h. s. (pl. مصابيح, مصابح) 1. A lamp. 2. A large bowl. 3. A broad spear-head.

A. مصبح masbá²h. s. The forenoon.

A. مصبحه masbá'²a². s. Pride, conceit.

A. مصبغ mu²sabbágh. a. (fem. مصبغه) Dyed.

A. مصبغه masbágha². s. 1. A dyer's vat. 2. A dye-works.

A. مصبو masbú²vv. a. (fem. مصبوه) Turned to Islam from the old Arabian paganism.

Digitized by Google

A. مصبوب **maṣbūb**, *a.* *(fem.* مصبوبة*)* Poured; especially, poured out.

A. مصبور **maṣbūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مصبورة*)* 1. Shut up or bound for the purpose of being shot. 2. (An oath) taken under constraint of imprisonment. 3. (Grain) heaped up and unmeasured.

A. مصبوع **maṣbū'**, *a.* *(fem.* مصبوعة*)* Instigated by Satan to pride.

A. مصبوغ **maṣbūgh**, *a* *(fem.* مصبوغة*)* Dyed.

A. مصبية **muṣbiyè**, *a.* 1. (A woman) who has a young child or children. 2. (A woman) who excites silly love.

F. مصطبه **maṣṭèlà**, *s.* As ماصطه, *q. v.*

A. مصمم **muṣaṭṭèm**, *a.* *(fem.* مصممة*)* 1. Complete, exact. 2. (A street or valley) open at one end only.

A. مصحاب **miṣ-ḥāb**, *a.* Obedient, submissive.

A. مصحات **miṣ-ḥāt**, *s.* A drinking cup.

A. مصحب **muṣ-ḥāb**, *a.* *(fem.* مصحبة*)* 1. To whom a companion is given. 2. Possessed of a demon; crazy. 3. Who talks to himself. 4. (A skin) with hair or wool on it. 5. (A branch, etc.) bearing leaves.

A. مصحب **muṣ-ḥib**, *a.* *(fem.* مصحبة*)* 1. Who has a companion or a grown companionable son. 2. Who takes to himself. 3. Submissive.

A. مصحح **muṣaḥḥaḥ**, *a.* *(fem.* مصححة*)* Corrected.

A. مصحح **muṣaḥḥiḥ**, *a.* *(fem.* مصححة*)* Who corrects; a proof-reader.

T. مصححلك **muṣaḥḥiḥlik**, *s.* The functions or remuneration of a proof-reader.

A. مصحف **muṣ-ḥaf**, *s.* *(pl.* مصاحف*)* The book, *i.e.*, the Qur'an; the Bible. امام – The copy of the Quran approved by the caliph 'Osman.

A. مصحف **muṣaḥḥaf**, *a.* *(fem.* مصحفة*)* 1. (A written word) corrupted or changed. 2. (A piece of poetry) so written that by a change of dots the sense is altered from praise to satire. جملى – An enigma in which the word نقطه *(dot)* or some other word poetically used for it is introduced to guide to the solution. خطى – A corruption in the letters of a word. وضعى – An enigma in which the word صورت *(form)*, or some word poetically used for it is introduced to guide to the solution.

A. مصحنه **miṣ-ḥanè**, *s.* A flattish round dish.

A. مصحوب **muṣ-ḥūb**, *a.* *(fem.* مصحوبة*)* 1. Accompanied. 2. (A thing) carried with one.

A. مصحه **maṣaḥḥà**, *s.* 1. A means of health. 2. A healthy place.

A. مصحى **muṣ-ḥi**, *a.* *(fem.* مصحية*)* 1. That sobers. 2. That rouses. 3. Cloudless (sky). 4. Who is in cloudless weather.

A. مصخده **maṣkhadè**, *s.* *(pl.* مصاخد*)* Noon-tide heat.

A. مصخر **muṣkhir**, *a.* *(fem.* مصخرة*)* Rocky.

A. مصخفه **miṣkhafè**, *s.* *(pl.* مصاخف*)* An iron hoe.

A. مصد **maṣd**, *vn. & s.* A sucking.

A. مصد **maṣd**, **maṣṣad**, *s.* As مصاد, *q.v.*

A. مصداق **miṣdāq**, *s.* A saying that confirms a truth; an authority. مصداقنجه According to the confirmatory saying...

A. مصدان **muṣdān**, *s.*, *pl. of* مصد, مصد

A. مصدح **miṣdāḥ**, *a.* Loud-voiced.

A. مصدر **maṣdar**, *s.* *(pl.* مصادر*)* 1. A watering place. 2. A place whence a thing comes; hence, a source, origin, root. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* A verbal noun. 4. A chief of a people. اسمى – An Arabic verbal noun with a servile letter م as its initial. اسم مصدر A noun having the meaning and functions of an infinitive. حاصل مصدر *(Pers. and Turk. gram.)* As اسم مصدر

A. مصدر **muṣaddèr**, *a.* *(fem.* مصدرة*)* Having a breast or chest. 2. Large, strong in the chest. 3. Having a chief seat. 4. (A sentence) having an initial word, beginning with (so and so). 5. Seated in the chief seat. 6. Presided over (by so and so).

A. مصدر **muṣdir**, *a.* *(fem.* مصدرة*)* 1. Who brings back beasts from watering. 2. Who issues. 3. Who completes.

A. مصدرى **maṣdarì**, *a.* *(fem.* مصدرية*)* 1. Pertaining to a place of origin. 2. Pertaining to an infinitive or to a verbal noun.

A. مصدريت **maṣdarìyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of an infinitive or of a verbal noun.

A. مصدريه **maṣdarìyyè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* مصدرى 1. *a.* See مصدرى 2. *s.* Name of a duty formerly levied on exports, also on newly pressed grape-juice.

T. مصدريه جى **maṣdarìyyèji**, *s.* *(formerly)* An excise officer or custom-house officer.

A. مصدع **maṣdà'**, *s.* *(pl.* مصادع*)* A

Digitized by Google

narrow but good road through a difficult tract; a track.

A. مِصْدَأ misdaʾ, *s.* (*pl.* مصادع) An arrow; or, an arrowhead.

A. مِصْدَع misdaʿ, *a.* 1. (A guide) who cleaves a way. 2. (A speaker) who removes all doubt.

A. مُصْدَع musaddaʿ, *a.* (*fem.* مصدعه) 1. Afflicted with headache; worried. 2. (musaddiʿ) That cleaves, splits. 3. That gives a headache; who worries by importunity.

A. مِصْدَغ misdag, A. مِصْدَغَة misdagah, *s.* A pillow.

A. مَصْدَق masdaq, misdaq, *s.* 1. Truth, reality. 2. A truth. 3. Hardness, temper (of steel, etc.). 4. The keen edge of a sword.

A. مُصَدَّق musaddaq, *a.* (*fem.* مصدقه) 1. Confirmed as true, ratified. 2. Assessed for the poor-rate. 3. (musaddiq) That confirms or ratifies; who accepts as true. 4. Who collects the poor-rate.

A. مَصْدُور masdûr, *a.* (*fem.* مصدوره) 1. Touched, hit, wounded, pained in the chest. 2. Grieved; vexed; annoyed.

A. مَصْدُوع masdûʿ, *a.* (*fem.* مصدوعه) Suffering from headache.

A. مَصْدُوف masdûf, *a.* (*fem.* مصدوفه) 1. Having a mollusk-shell. 2. Veiled, modest (woman).

A. مَصْدُوق masdûq, *a.* (*fem.* مصدوقه) 1. Truly said. 2. مصدوقه (*pl.* مصدوقات) A truth; a true saying.

A. مَصْدُوم masdûm, *a.* (*fem.* مصدومه) 1. Dashed against; struck with impetus; smitten. 2. (Game) killed by being struck heavily. 3. Repelled. 4. (A beast) attacked by a disease that brings aversion for drink.

A. مَصْدَه masdah, *s., n. u. of* صد 1. A single suck. 2. A single sprinkle of rain.

A. مِصْدَر misdar, misdar, *s.* A purse drawn together with a string.

A. مِصْر misr, vulg. misir, *s. & pr. n.* 1. (*pl.* امصار, *dual* مصران *obl.* مصرين) A city. 2. (*pl.* مصور) A limit, boundary. 3. Cairo in Egypt. 4. Egypt. 5. T. Indian corn, *zea mais*. — بقلي The white lupine, *lupinus thermis*. — بوغدالي Maize, *zea mais*. — خديوي The hereditary Governor-General of Egypt. — خراجي The tribute of Egypt; any very large sum of money. — شكري Brown, moist sugar. — طاوسي The turkey, *meleagris ocellata*. — عتيق The ruined city of Fustat. — عتيق مصر As, *q.v.* — صعيد Upper Egypt. — عزيز 1. The ruler of Egypt. 2. Joseph son of Jacob. — فاتح Sultan Selim the First.

A. مُصِرّ musirr, *a.* (*fem.* مصره) Who perseveres or persists. — او To persevere or persist.

A. مِصْراد misrad, *a.* 1. (An arrow) sticking in the object struck. 2. Piercingly cold (wind). 3. Very sensitive to cold; also, able to bear cold. 4. Bare (country) destitute of verdure.

A. مِصْراع misraʿ, *s.* (*dual* مصراعان *obl.* مصراعين, *pl.* مصاريع) 1. A valve of a double door or gate. 2. A hemistich of poetry.

A. مِصْران misran, *s., dual. of* مصر (*obl.* مصرين) Any two cities; especially Basra and Kufa.

A. مُصْران musran, *s., pl. of* مصير Bowels. — القار Name of an inferior kind of dates.

A. مِصَرّتان masarretan, *s., dual of* مصره (*obl.* مصرتين) The two sphincters, *i.e., sphincter ani and s. urethræ*.

A. مُصَرَّحاً musarrahan, *a.* (*fem.* مصرحه) Openly, explicitly. — او *v. i.* To be explicitly set forth.

A. مُصَرِّح musarrih, *a.* (*fem.* مصرحه) 1. That expresses a matter clearly and explicitly. 2. Clear fine (wine, etc.). 3. Clear, cloudless (sky, etc.). 4. Manifest, evident.

A. مُصَرَّحةً مُصَرَّحةً musarrahatan, *advl. acc. ind.* Clearly, explicitly.

A. مُصَرِّخ musrikh, *a.* (*fem.* مصرخه) An assistant, helper.

A. مُصْرِد musrid, *a.* (An arrow) that misses the mark.

A. مُصَرَّد musarrad, *a.* (*fem.* مصرده) 1. (Drink) given sparingly. 2. Few, small. 3. (A beast) scarred in the back by former galls.

A. مُصَرِّد musarrid, *a.* (*fem.* مصرده) 1. Who gives or takes (drink, etc.) sparingly. 2. (An arrow) that hits the mark.

A. مَصْرَع masraʿ, *s. pl.* مصارع, *q. v.*

A. مِصْرَع misraʿ, *s.* As مصراع No. 1, *q.v.*

A. مُصَرَّع musarraʿ, *a.* (*fem.* مصرعه) 1. Thrown down, dashed to earth. 2. Killed. 3. (A door) with folding leaves. 4. (A poem) in hemistichs and distichs. 5. (musarriʿ) That prostrates. 6. Who indites poetry in hemistichs and distichs.

A. مَصْرَف masraf, vulg. masraf, *s.* (*pl.* مصارف, *pl. pl.* مصارفات) Expense;

Digitized by Google

outlay; a disbursement. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. To spend (money). 2. To incur expense. مصرفه دوچار او To be put to expense. بوغاز مصرفی *(Throat-expense)* Expense for food.

A. مصرف **măṣrĭf**, *s. (pl.* مصارف*)* A turning back or aside; a turn; a vicissitude.

A. مصرف **mŭṣărrĭf**, *a. & s.* Who spends; who manages; a steward.

T. مصرفلو **măṣrăfle**, *a.* Expensive, costly.

T. مصرلو **mĭṣĭrlĭ**, *a.* Of or from Egypt, an Egyptian.

A. مصرم **măṣrĭm**, *s.* A narrow place quickly flooded and cutting off communication.

A. مصرم **mŭṣrĭm**, *a.* 1. Who possesses a few camels. 2. Poor and burdened with dependents.

A. مصرم **mŭṣărrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مصرمه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Stopped, blocked up.

A. مصروب **măṣrūb**, *a. (fem.* مصروبه*)* (Milk) turned sour.

A. مصرود **măṣrūd**, *a. (fem.* مصروده*)* Chilled.

A. مصرور **măṣrūr**, *a. (fem.* مصروره*)* 1. Bound with any kind of bonds. 2. Contracted (hoof, etc.). 3. That has some part tied tightly. 4. Chilled.

A. مصروع **măṣrūʿ**, *a. (fem.* مصروعه*)* 1. Thrown down, prostrated, fallen. 2. In an epileptic fit.

A. مصروف **măṣrūf**, *a. (fem.* مصروفه*)* 1. Turned back or aside; diverted. 2. (Money) spent; expense. 3. (Money) exchanged. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Inflected (word). 5. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated. ا – *v. t.* To spend, expend. او – *v. i.* 1. To be spent. 2. For expenses to occur. 3. To be inflected.

A. مصروم **măṣrūm**, *(fem.* مصرومه*)* 1. Cut through; cut off. 2. From which a part has been cut off; curtailed.

T. مصره **măṣrā**, *s.* For P. ماسوره, *q.v.*

A. مصره **măṣārrā**, *s. (dual obl.* مصرتان مصرتين*)* A sphincter muscle or the part of a canal held by one.

A. مصری **mĭṣrĭ**, *a. (fem.* مصریه*)* Egyptian, of or from Egypt. آت – An Egyptian stallion, of good Arabian blood. صوف – A very light kind of camlet.

T. مصرين **măṣrĭn**, *s.* A plasterer's trowel.

A. مصطاد **mŭṣṭād** *(for* مصتاد*) a. & s. (fem.* مصطاده*)* 1. That takes game; a hunter; a fisher. 2. Hunted, caught. 3. A place or time of hunting or fishing.

A. مصطار **mĭṣṭār, mŭṣṭār** } *s.* As
A. مصطاره **mĭṣṭārė, mŭṣṭārė** } مصطار

A. مصطاف **mŭṣṭāf**, *a. & s.* 1. Who passes or has passed the summer. 2. A place where one passes the summer.

A. مصطب **mŭṣṭăbb**, *a. (fem.* مصطبه*)* 1. Who pours out water for himself. 2. Who drinks off. 3. Poured out.

A. مصطبح **mŭṣṭăbĭḥ**, *a. (fem.* مصطبحه*)* 1. Who lights or uses a lamp. 2. Who takes a morning cup of drink.

A. مصطبر **mŭṣṭăbĭr**, *a. (fem.* مصطبره*)* 1. Patient. 2. Who takes his revenge.

A. مصطبه **măṣṭăbė, mĭṣṭăbė**, *s. (pl.* مصاطب*)* As مصطبه, *q. v.*

A. مصطح **mĭṣṭăḥ**, *s.* 1. A bare tract of land 2. A threshing-floor.

A. مصطخب **mŭṣṭăkhĭb**, *a. (fem.* مصطخبه*)* 1. Clamorous, vociferous. 2. Noisy, resonant.

A. مصطخد **mŭṣṭăkhĭd**, *a. (fem.* مصطخده*)* Basking in the sunshine.

A. مصطخم **mŭṣṭăkhĭm**, *a. (fem.* مصطخمه*)* 1. Erect and silent from anger. 2. Basking in the sunshine.

A. مصطد **mŭṣṭădd**, *a. (fem.* مصطده*)* Covered, veiled.

A. مصطدم **mŭṣṭădĭm**, *a. (fem.* مصطدمه*)* Colliding, in collision.

A. مصطر **mŭṣṭărr**, *a. (fem.* مصطره*)* 1. 1. Creaking; chirping. 2. Clamorous. 3. Very angry. 4. Constricted (hoof).

A. مصطرخ **mŭṣṭărĭkh**, *a. (fem.* مصطرخه*)* Clamorous, vociferous.

A. مصطرد **mŭṣṭărĭd**, *a. (fem.* مصطرده*)* Very angry.

A. مصطرع **mŭṣṭărāʿ**, *s.* An arena for wrestling.

A. مصطرعی **mŭṣṭărāʿĭ**, *a. (fem.* مصطرعه*)* Who wrestles; a wrestler.

A. مصطرف **mŭṣṭărĭf**, *a. (fem.* مصطرفه*)* Clever and diligent in gaining a subsistance.

A. مصطرون **măṣṭărūn**, *s.* A carpenter's long plane.

A. مصطع **mĭṣṭāʿ**, *a.* Eloquent.

A. مصطف **mŭṣṭăff**, *a. (fem.* مصطفه*)* Ranged in a line or row.

A. مصطفق **mŭṣṭăfĭq**, *a. (fem.* مصطفقه*)* 1. Waving in the wind. 2. Trembling,

Digitized by Google

vibrating; throbbing; in commotion.

A. مصطفوى mŭstăfăvī, *a. (fem.* مصطفويه*)* Pertaining to Muhammed; Muhammedan.

A. مصطفى mŭstăfā, مصطفا, *a. (fem.* مصطفات*)* 1. Chosen, elect. 2. A name of men; especially, a title of Muhammed, as the elect of God.

T. مصطق mĭstĭq, *pr. n., dim. of* مصطفى Nickname for Mustafa.

A. مصطك mŭstăkk, *a. (fem.* مصطكه*)* Colliding, in collision.

A. مصطكا măstăkyā } (Gr. μαστίχη)
A. مصطكى măstăkī } Gum mastic.
— جزيره Scio.

A. مصطلب mŭstălĭb, *a. (fem.* مصطلبه*)* 1. Who collects dripping for use in cooking. 2. Who roasts meat.

A. مصطلح mŭstălăḥ, *a. (fem.* مصطلحه*, pl. f.* مصطلحات*)* 1. Idiomatic; technical (word). 2. (A discourse) full of idioms or technical expressions.

A. مصطلحات mŭstălăḥāt, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مصطلح Conventional or technical terms; idioms.

A. مصطلق mŭstălĭq, *a.* 1. That gnashes his teeth. 2. Who sings with an agreeable voice. 3. Surname of the first singer of the Khuza'a tribe of Arabs.

A. مصطلم mŭstălĭm, *a. (fem.* مصطلمه*)* 1. Cut off; extirpated; destroyed. 2. (mŭstălim) That cuts off.

A. مصطلى mŭstălī, *a. (fem.* مصطليه*)* That seeks warmth by a fire or in the sunshine.

A. مصطنع mŭstănā', *a. (fem.* مصطنعه*)* 1. Made with skill, manufactured. 2. A thing made or created, a work done. 3. A feast. 4. A trick. 5. (mŭstănī') Who does, makes, or prepares.

A. مصطهر mŭstăhĭr, *a. (fem.* مصطهره*)* 1. Who or which melts, liquefies (fat, etc.). 2. Who or which basks in the sun.

A. مصعاد mĭs'ăd, *s.* 1. A hoop used in climbing trees. 2. A chain shackle loosely fettering the legs.

A. مصعب mŭs'ăb, *s. (pl.* مصاعب*)* 1. A difficulty; hardship; suffering. 2. An unruly beast. 3. A prince, a chief.

A. مصعب mŭs'ĭb, *a.* Whose beast is unruly.

A. مصعد măs'ăd, *s. (pl.* مصاعد*)* A place of ascent, an ascent; a staircase.

A. مصعد mŭs'ĭd, mŭsā''ĭd, *a. (fem.* مصعده*)* 1. That ascends or mounts. 2. High, lofty.

A. مصعد mŭsă''ăd, *a. (fem.* مصعده*)* 1. Made or let ascend. 2. Distilled. 3. (A beverage) concentrated or rectified by boiling. 4. High, lofty.

A. مصعر mŭs'ăr, mŭsā''ăr, *a. (fem.* مصعره*)* 1. Turned away through pride or disgust. 2. (mŭs'ĭr, mŭsā''ĭr) Who turns away his face.

A. مصعر mŭs'ărr, *a. (fem.* مصعره*)* Rapid, hurried.

A. مصعلك mŭsă'lĭk, *a. (fem.* مصعلكه*)* 1. Heaped in the middle, peaked. 2. Small or round-headed (man). 3. Fatted (beast). 4. Rendered needy.

A. مصعوف măs'ūf, *a. (fem.* مصعوفه*)* Trembling, shivering.

A. مصغبه măsgăbĕ, *s.* Hunger.

A. مصغر mŭsăggăr, *a. & s. (fem.* مصغره*, pl. f.* مصغرات*)* 1. Made small; especially, a diminutive noun. 2. (mŭsăggĭr) That makes small.

A. مصغى măsgā, مصغا, *s.* A place against which a thing leans, a support; a pillow.

A. مصغى mŭsgī, *a. (fem.* مصغيه*)* Who listens to and complies with a request or prayer.

A. مصف măsăff, *s. (pl.* مصاف*)* A place where troops are drawn out in line; a battle field.

A. مصفا mŭsăffā, *a.* For مصفى, *q. v.*

A. مصفات mĭsfăt, *s. (pl.* مصافى*)* 1. A strainer, a colander. 2. The ethmoid bone.

A. مصفات mŭsăffăt, *a., fem. of* مصفى, *q. v.*

A. مصفح mŭsfăn, *a. (fem.* مصفحه*)* 1. Broad, long, and flat; flattish. 2. Turned flat-wise. 3. Favorably inclined. 4. Averse; perverse. الرأس — Flat-faced and long in the head.

A. مصفح mŭsfĭn, *a. (fem.* مصفحه*)* Who strikes with the flat of a sword.

A. مصفحان mŭsăffăn, *a. (fem.* مصفحه*)* Made flat or thin and broad.

A. مصفحه mŭsăffăḥă, *a. & s., fem. of* مصفح *(pl.* مصفحات*)* 1. *a.* See مصفح 2. A sword.

A. مصفد mŭsăffĕd, *a. (fem.* مصفده*)* Fettered, manacled.

A. مصفر mŭsfĕrr, *a. (fem.* مصفره*)* Yellow; yellowish.

A. مصفر mŭsfĭr, *a. (fem.* مصفره*)* Destitute; needy.

A. مصفر mŭsăffĕr, *a. (fem.* مصفره*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

Dyed yellow. 2. (mŭsăffĭr) That dyes yellow. 3. Who whistles.

A. مصفره mŭsăffĭrĕ, s., pl. They whose garments are yellow.

A. مصفعاني măsfă'ănĭ, a. (fem. مصفعانيه) Slapped on the back of the head in sport.

A. مصفف mŭsăffĕf, a. (fem. مصففه) Arranged in a line or lines.

A. مصفور măsfūr, a. (fem. مصفوره) 1. Whistled. 2. Hungry. 3. (A beast) with its ear entirely cut off. 3. Jaundiced; or, suffering with bilious diarrhœa.

A. مصفوف măsfūf, a. (fem. مصفوفه) Arranged in line.

A. مصفى mŭsăffă, مصفا, a. (fem. مصفات) Purified, clarified, fine; clear.

A. مصفى mŭsăffī, a. (fem. مصفيه) That makes pure, fine or clear.

A. مصقال mĭsqāl, s. A Pandean pipe. ـ قاشى كبى Close together.

A. مصقر mŭsăqqăr, a. (fem. مصقره) 1. (Fire) made to burn fiercely. 2. (Fruit) preserved in the juice of dates. 3. Of a reddish grey color.

A. مصقع mĭsqă', a. (pl. مصاقع) Eloquent; fluent.

A. مصقل mĭsqāl, vulg. măsqāl, s. (pl. مصاقل) 1. A burnisher. 2. A polished speaker.

T. مصقللامق măsqāllămăq, v. t. To polish, burnish.

A. مصقله mĭsqālă, vulg. măsqālă, s. A burnishing tool. ـ v. t. To burnish.

A. مصقور măsqūr, a. (fem. مصقوره) 1. Struck, beaten. 2. Sun-struck. 3. Reviled. 4. Kindled, made to burn.

A. مصقوع măsqū', a. (fem. مصقوعه) Struck with hoar-frost.

A. مصقول măsqūl, a. (fem. مصقوله) 1. Burnished, polished. 2. (Milk) covered with its thin pellicle.

A. مصك mĭsăkk, a. (fem. مصكه) 1. Strong for collision. 2. Knock-kneed.

A. مصل măsl, vulg. măsĭl, s. Whey strained off from sour curds. ـ خراساني Whey boiled and concentrated.

A. مصلا măslă, a., fem. of اصل With thin upper arms.

A. مصلا mŭsăllă, s. For مصلى, q. v.

A. مصلات mĭslāt, s. (pl. مصالى) A snare, gin, or net.

A. مصلات mĭslăt, a. (pl. مصاليت) Shrewd, clever, or quick.

T. مصلاق măslăq, s. 1. A stone watering-trough for cattle. 2. A perforated stone trough in a conduit, whence the water may be distributed.

A. مصلاق mĭslăq, a. 1. Eloquent. 2. Vehement.

A. مصلب mŭsăllĕb, a. (fem. مصلبه) 1. Marked with a cross. 2. Sharpened, whetted.

A. مصلت mĭslĕt, a. As a. مصلات, q.v.

A. مصلت mŭslĕt, a. (fem. مصلته) Bare, unsheathed (sword).

A. مصلح mŭslĭh, a. (fem. مصلحه) 1. Who puts to rights. 2. Sal-ammoniac. ـ الدين A name of the Persian poet Sa'di of Shiraz.

P. مصلحانه mŭslĭhānĕ, a. (An act, etc.) that tends to set things right; a matter of importance.

A. مصلحت măslăhăt, s. (pl. مصالح) 1. A business; affair. 2. The right thing to do, the proper course. 3. T. The *penis*.

T. مصلحتسز măslăhătsĭz, a. One who has no business, an idler or spectator in a public office, etc. مصلحتكذار A *chargé-d'Affaires*; an agent acting for another.

T. مصلحتلو măslăhătlŭ, a. Who has some business affair in a public office, etc., a suitor, a petitioner, etc.

A. مصلصل mŭsălsĭl, a. (fem. مصلصله) 1. Braying (ass). 2. That resounds or reverberates. 3. Illustrious, of noble pedigree.

A. مصلطح mŭsăltăh, a. (fem. مصلطحه) Disproportionately broad.

A. مصلف mŭslĭf, a. (fem. مصلفه) 1. Impoverished, poor. 2. Sad, anxious. 3. Who cares not for his wife.

A. مصلق mĭslăq, a. Eloquent.

T. مصلق măslĭq, s. Henbane; or, the thornapple; or, Indian hemp.

A. مصلل mŭsăllĭl, a. (fem. مصلله) 1. Abundant. 2. Illustrious in pedigree.

A. مصلم mŭsăllĕm, a. (fem. مصلمه) Crop-eared.

A. مصلوب măslūb, a. (fem. مصلوبه) Gibbeted; crucified.

A. مصلوق măslūq, a. (fem. مصلوقه) (Water) in a pool, stagnant and unfit for use in ablution.

A. مصلى mĭsăllă, s. A vat in which wine is stood to settle.

A. مصلى măslĭ, a. (fem. مصليه) Roasted.

T. مصلى mŭslĭ, pr. n. Turkish abbreviation for the name مصلح الدين

A. مصلى mŭsăllă, مصلا, s. 1. The divine

Digitized by Google

worship of Islam; a service of divine worship. 2. An oratory, any place set apart or used for the performance of divine worship; often a mere raised platform of turf. 3. A mat, carpet, etc., spread on the ground, for the performance of worship.

A. مصلى **músálli**, *a. (fem. مصليه)* (A Muslim) engaged in worship.

A. مصم **músimm** *(for مصمم), a. (fem. مصمه)* 1. That renders one deaf. 2. That makes silent. 3. Who deems another deaf. 4. Who corks, plugs up. 5. That is or becomes deaf.

A. مصمت **músmét**, *a. (fem. مصمته)* 1. Made silent, speechless. 2. Solid, not hollow or sonorous. 3. Shut, fastened, locked. 4. Unmixed in material or in color. 5. Made of one piece of metal. 6. (A vessel) not ornamented, plain. 7. Very sound (sleep). 8. Complete. حروف مصمته The mute letters of the Arabic alphabet which are not of the labial or semi-vowel classes.

A. مصمت **músmit**, *a. (fem. مصمته)* 1. That renders silent, speechless. 2. Who makes solid, not sonorous. 3. Who shuts or locks a door, etc. 4. Who makes a cloth of one material or color. 5. Silent; speechless.

A. مصمت **músámmét**, *a. (fem. مصمته)* 1. Made silent or speechless. 2. Made quiet as to complaining. 3. Complete. 4. (**músámmit**) That makes silent, that quiets.

A. مصمد **músmád**, *a. (fem. مصمده)* Solid, not hollow or sonorous.

A. مصمد **músámmád**, *a. (fem. مصمده)* 1. Hard of substance. 2. Much frequented.

A. مصمصه **másmásá**, *vn. & s.* A washing, cleansing, rinsing.

A. مصمغ **músámmág**, *a. (fem. مصمغه)* Mixed or prepared with gum; gummed.

A. مصمم **músámmém**, *a. (fem. مصممه)* Decided upon, intended.

A. مصن **músinn** *(for مصنن), a. (fem. مصنه)* 1. Fetid. 2. Who turns up his nose. 3. Very angry. 4. Silent. 5. A snake whose bite kills instantly. 6. (A woman) aged but vigorous.

T. مصندره **músándará**, *s.* As مسندره, *q.v.*

A. مصندل **músándél**, *a. (fem. مصندله)* Perfumed with sandal-wood.

A. مصنع **másná'**, *s. (pl. مصانع)* 1. A place, time, or act of doing or making. 2. A tank or cistern.

A. مصنع **músánná'**, *a. (fem. مصنعه)* Made, fashioned with skill, artistically made.

A. مصنعه **másná'a**, *s. (pl. مصانع)* 1. An edifice, a structure. 2. A tank or cistern. 3. A village, a town. 4. A banquet.

A. مصنف **músánnéf**, *a. (pl. مصنفه; pl. f. مصنفات)* 1. Arranged in classes or kinds; classified. 2. Composed or compiled as a volume.

A. مصنف **músánnif**, *a. (fem. مصنفه)* 1. Who classifies. 2. An author of a literary work.

A. مصنفات **músánnéfát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مصنف Literary works.

A. مصنوع **másnú'**, *a (fem. مصنوعه, pl. f. مصنوعات)* Made by design, made artificially.

A. مصنوعات **másnú'át**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مصنوع Things made by skill, manufactures, products of industrial art. الهيه Creations of the Divine power.

A. مصوا **máswá**, *a. & s., fem. of* امصى 1. Thin in the hams and thighs. 2. The buttocks, the seat.

A. مصوات **múswát**, *a.* Clamorous.

A. مصوان **múswán**, *s.* A bow-case.

A. مصوبه **másúbe**, *s. (pl. مصائب)* An evil, a calamity.

A. مصوت **músávvit**, *a. (fem. مصوته)* 1. That makes a sound, noise, or cry; sonorous. 2. *s.* A vowel.

A. مصوح **músún**, *vn. & s.* 1. A departing, disappearing. 2. A shadow's shortening. 3. A flower's fading. 4. Milk's drying from the udder. 5. Cloth's wearing out. 6. Water's oozing.

A. مصور **músávvér**, *a. (fem. مصوره)* 1. Formed, endued with a bodily form. 2. Figured, embellished with figures. روح — A spirit in bodily form.

A. مصور **músávvir**, *a. (fem. مصوره)* 1. That forms, shapes; especially, God the Former of all. 2. An artist, designer, portrait-painter.

A. مصور **músúr**, *s., pl. of* مصر Limits, boundaries.

T. مصورلك **músávvirlik**, *s.* The profession of an artistic designer or of a portrait-painter.

A. مصوره **músávviré**, *a. & s., fem. of*

Digitized by Google

مصور mŭsăvvĭr. 1. See صور 2. The imaginative faculty.

A. مصوص mŏsŭs. *a.* 1. Much given to sucking. 2. A very tasty dish, as fit to be sucked.

A. مصوع mŏsŭ', *a.* Exceedingly timid.

A. مصوع mŭsŭ', *vn.* & *s.* As مصوح, *q.v.*

A. مصوغ mŏsŭg. *a.* (*fem.* مصوغه) Melted and cast in a mold.

A. مصول mŭsŭl, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A straining off. 2. A fluid's dripping.

A. مصون mŏsŭn. *a.* (*fem.* مصونه) Kept, preserved, guarded. او — *v.i.* To be safe.

A. مصهرج mŭsăhrĕj. *a.* (*fem.* مصهرجه) Built like a cistern.

A. مصياف mĭsyăf. *a.* 1. (Land) well watered with summer rain. 2. (Land) verdant with late pasture. 3. (A beast) giving birth or followed by her young in summer. 4. Who marries when turning grey.

A. مصيب mŭsĭb. *a.* (*fem.* مصيبه) 1. That hits the mark. 2. Which falls to one's share.

A. مصيبت mŭsĭbĕt. *s.* (*pl.* مصائب) 1. An evil, calamity. 2. (*vulg.* mŭsĭbĕt) *interj.* You pest!

A. مصيد mŏsĭd. *a.* (*fem.* مصيده) Taken or killed in hunting or fishing.

A. مصيد mŏsyĕd, mĭsyĕd
A. مصيده mŏsyĕdĕ, mĭsyĕdĕ, mŏsĭdĕ
s. (*pl.* مصايد) Any implement of the chase; a snare, trap, net, hook, etc.

A. مصير mŏsĭr. *s.* (*pl.* مصاير) A place where one comes into being, is, or remains; a dwelling; a home. بئس المصير 1. Sad is the abode! 2. Hell. — شقا The very home (or essence) of iniquity. — عدالت The abode of justice.

A. مصيف mŏsĭf. *s.* (*pl.* مصايف) A place or time of summer residence or pasturage.

A. مصيف mŭsĭf. *a.* (*fem.* مصيفه) 1. (Rain) of summer; summer rain. 2. (A beast) that brings forth or is followed by her young in summer. 3. Who has a child born to him when he is turning grey.

A. مصيقل mŭsăyqăl. *a.* (*fem.* مصيقله) Polished, burnished.

A. مصيوف mŏsyŭf. *a.* (*fem.* مصيوفه) Watered by summer rain.

A. مضاب mŏdăbb. *s.*, *pl.* of مضبه, *q.v.*

A. مضابحه mŭzăbăhă. *vn.* & *s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مضابط mŏdăbĭt. *s.*, *pl.* of مضبطه, *q.v.*

A. مضابي mŏdăbī (*for* مضاني), *s.*, *pl.* of مضبا, *q.v.*

A. مضاجه mŭzăjjĕ. *vn.* & *s.* A mutually contending; contention.

A. مضاجر mŏdăjĭr. *a.*, *pl.* of مضجر, *q.v.*

A. مضاجع mŏdăjă'. *s.*, *pl.* of مضجع See مضجع

A. مضاجع mŭzăjĭ'. *a.* (*fem.* مضاجعه) A bed-fellow.

A. مضاجعه mŭzăjă'ă. *vn.* & *s.* A lying down together.

A. مضاحات mŭzăhăt, *vn.* & *s.* A going, coming or acting in the forenoon.

A. مضاحك mŏdăhĭk. *s.*, *pl.* of مضحك, مضحكه, *q.v.*

A. مضاحكه mŭzăhăkĕ. *vn.* & *s.* A vying in laughing.

A. مضاد mŭzădd (*for* مضادد), *a.* (*fem.* مضاده) Mutually opposing.

A. مضادات mŭzădăt
A. مضادت mŭzădădĕt
vn. & *s.* A mutually opposing and contending.

A. مضادي mŭzădī. *a.* (*fem.* مضاديه) As مضاد, *q.v.*

A. مضار mŏdărr. *s.*, *pl.* of مضرت, *q.v.*

A. مضارب mŏdărĭb, mŏdărĭb. *s.*, *pl.* of مضرب, *q.v.*

A. مضارب mŭzărĭb. *a.* (*fem.* مضاربه) 1. Who fences or fights with another. 2. Who traffics in partnership; a partner, a fellow-trafficker.

A. مضاربه mŭzărĭbĕ. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A mutually fencing or fighting by blows. 2. A trafficking for a share in the profits, one party furnishing the capital, the other doing the business. مضاربه آلق To take goods for sale for a share of the profits.

A. مضارت mŭzărrĕt. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A mutually injuring; mutual harm. 2. A mutually disagreeing; mutual disagreement. 3. A taking a second, third, or fourth wife.

A. مضارج mŏdărĭj. *s.*, *pl.* of مضرج *q.v.*

A. مضارحه mŭzărĭhă. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A mutually approaching. 2. A mutually resembling. 3. A mutually reviling. 4. A throwing at each other.

A. مضارسه mŭzărĭsĕ. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A mutually fighting or biting. 2. A becoming accustomed to a thing.

A. مضارع mŭzări'. *a.* (*fem.* مضارعه) 1. That sucks the same teat with another. 2. That mutually partakes of the same

Digitized by Google

thing with another. 3. That approaches or resembles. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A verb) in the aorist tense. 5. *(prosody)* Name of the twelfth class of metres, the original measure of which is مفاعيلن فاعلاتن مفاعيلن ـ, in each hemistich.

A. مضارعه **mu·árá·a.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually sucking or milking the same teat. 2. A mutually partaking. 3. A mutually approaching or resembling; approximation; resemblance.

A. مضاريب **mázárib.** *s. pl. of* مضراب *q.v.*

A. مضاض **múzz.** *s.* 1. The purest, most genuine. 2. Undrinkable water.

A. مضاضت **mázázat.** *vn. & s.* A being in sorrow.

A. مضاعف **mu·á·af.** *a. (fem.* مضاعفه*)* 1. Doubled, twofold. 2. Multiplied, manyfold. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word of three radicals) of which the second and third is the same letter; also (a word of four radicals) of which the first pair of letters is the same as the last pair.

A. مضاعفه **mu·á·afa.** *vn. & s.* 1. A doubling, a making double. 2. A multiplying.

A. مضاغ **mázág.** *s.* 1. Any thing that can be chewed. 2. A piece of the crumb of bread. 3. The quality of being fit for mastication, or, the act of mastication.

A. مضاغط **mázágit.** *s., pl. of* مضغط, *q.v.*

A. مضاغط **mázágit.** *a. (fem.* مضاغطه*)* Who mutually presses.

A. مضاغطه **mu·ázágát.** *vn. & s.* A mutually pressing and crowding.

A. مضاغه **mázágá.** *a.* Foolish; always chewing something.

A. مضاغه **mu·ázágá.** *s.* A chewed mouthful.

A. مضاف **mu·áf.** *a. (fem.* مضافه*, pl. f.* مضافات*)* 1. Made to incline and lean upon. 2. Added to or mixed into. 3. Appended to, dependent on. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun in the nominative) annexed to a noun in the genitive. اليه ـ A noun in the genitive case, to which a governing noun is annexed.

A. مضافات **mu·áfát.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مضاف Things added, appendages.

A. مضازره **mu·ázára.** *vn. & s.* A helping, assisting; help.

A. مضامه **mu·ámma.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming joined to another; union; connexion; addition.

A. مضامير **mázámir.** *s. pl. of* مضمار, *q.v.*

A. مضامين **mázámin.** *a. & s., pl. of* مضمون

A. مضانات **mu·ánát.** *vn. & s.* A suffering trouble, fatigue, hardship.

A. مضاهات **mu·áhát.** *vn. & s.* 1. A resembling; resemblance; a conforming; an imitating; imitation. 2. An acting with consideration; consideration.

A. مضاهبه **mu·áhábe.** *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مضانع **mázá·ig.** vulg. مضايغ **mázáyig.** *s., pl. of* مضيغه, *q.v.*

A. مضايف **mázáyif.** *s., pl. of* مضيفه, *q.v.*

A. مضايفى **mázáyifí.** *a. & s.* A giver of feasts or entertainments.

A. مضايق **mázáyiq.** *s., pl. of* مضيقه

A. مضايقه **mázáyaqa.** *vn. & s.* A being treated with harshness or subjected to straits; hardship, straits; distress; suffering. ايله چكمك ـ To subsist with great difficulty. مضايقهٔ ماليه Financial straits.

T. مضايقه‌لو **mu·áyaqálí.** *a.* Causing distress and hardship.

A. مضب **mu·izzb.** *a. (fem.* مضبه*)* 1. Abounding with Libyan lizards. 2. Abounding with herbage. 3. Profuse or loud of speech. 4. Pertinacious.

A. مضبأ **mázbe'.** vulg. **mázbá** *s. (pl.* مضابى*)* A hiding place.

A. مضبر **mu·ábbar.** *a. (fem.* مضبره*)* Strongly built (beast).

A. مضبطه **mázbatá.** vulg. **mázmatá,** *s. (pl.* مضابط*)* An official report or protocol.

A. مضبعه **mázbá·a.** *s.* The muscle which forms the front of the armpit.

A. مضبوبه **mázbú'un-bi-h.** *a.* Thrown to the ground.

A. مضبوح **mázbúh.** *a. (fem.* مضبوحه*)* 1. (Wood) slightly charred. 2. Basalt or obsidian. 3. Black flint.

A. مضبور **mázbúr.** *a. (fem.* مضبوره*)* Strongly built (beast).

A. مضبوط **mázbút.** *a. (fem.* مضبوطه*)* 1. Taken possession of. 2. Held fast; tight. 3. Written down, recorded. 4 Kept, kept safely. 5. Small and conveniently arranged; snug. 6. Of which the pronunciation is indicated.

A. مضبوع **mázbú'.** *a. (fem.* مضبوعه*)* Devoured by hyenas.

A. مضبون **mázbún.** *a. (fem.* مضبونه*)* 1. (Water) little and never increasing.

Digitized by Google

2. Paralytic, bed-ridden. 3. Taken under the arm.

A. مضبه **mäzäbbē**. *s. (pl.* مضاب*)* A tract abounding with Libyan lizards.

A. مضتط **mŭztägit**. *a. (fem.* مضتطه*)* Who presses one harshly.

A. مضجر **mŭzjēr**. *a. (fem.* مضجره*)* 1. Grieved, offended. 2. (**mŭzjir**) That vexes or annoys.

A. مضجع **mäzjä'**. *s. (pl.* مضاجع*)* A place where one lies, a couch.

A. مضجوع **mäzjū'**. *a. (fem.* مضجوعه*)* Of weak intellect, silly.

A. مضحات **mäz-hät**. *s.* A place exposed to the sun.

A. مضحاك **mid-hăk**. *a.* Much given to laughter.

A. مضحك **mäd-hăk**. *s. (pl.* مضاحك*)* The place of laughter; the front teeth.

A. مضحك **mŭd-hik**. *a. (fem.* مضحكه*, pl.f.* مضحكات*)* That makes laugh; droll. مضحكات Drolleries.

A. مضحكه **mäd-hŭkē**. *s. (pl.* مضاحك*)* A laughable thing.

A. مضحى **mŭs-hi**. *a. (fem.* مضحيه*)* 1. Who acts, goes, or comes in the forenoon. 2. Who makes evident.

A. مضر **mizr**. *s.* Blood not worth avenging. خضر مضر Blood left unavenged.

A. مضر **mŭdär, mŭzär**. *prop. n.* Name of a remote ancestor of Muhammed, ديار مضر Name of a portion of Mesopotamia.

A. مضر **mŭzirr**, vulg. **mŭzŭrr**. *a. (fem.* مضره*)* 1. Detrimental; vexatious; mischievous. 2. Polygamous. 3. (A woman) who is one of the wives in a polygamous household. 4. Possessed of much. 5. Near. 6. That compels. 7. Who importunes. او — *v.i.* 1. To be detrimental, injurious, obnoxious.

A. مضراب **midrăb, mizrăb**. *s. (pl.* مضاريب*)* Any instrument for striking; as, a mallet, a bat, etc.; especially, a plectrum.

A. مضرار **mizrär**. *a.* Coy; coquettish.

A. مضرب **mäzrēb, mäzrib**. *(s. pl.* مضارب*)* 1. A place or time of striking. 2. A place of pitching a tent. 3. A large tent. 4. The cutting part of the edge of a sword. 5. A stratagem of war. 6. A thing to which a parable or fable is applied; a moral. 7. Origin, stock, lineage.

A. مضرب **mŭdärrēb**. *a. (fem.* مضربه*)* Quilted, wadded.

A. مضرب **mŭdärrib**. *a. (fem.* مضربه*)* 1. A quilter of wadded garments, etc. 2. A good striker in battle; brave. 3. A fomenter of trouble.

A. مضربه **mäzrēbē, mäzribē**. *s. (pl.* مضارب*)* As مضرب **mäzrēb, mäzrib**, No. 5.

A. مضرت **mäzärrēt**, vulg. **mäzärăs**. *s. (pl.* مضار*)* 1. A cause or means of harm. 2. Harm, detriment. ا — *v.i.* To do harm, to inflict an injury. ا ايصال — To inflict injuries.

T. مضرتلو **mäzärătlĭ**. *a.* Injurious, detrimental.

A. مضرج **mizräj**. *s. (pl.* مضارج*)* 1. A tear, crack. 2. A ragged cloth; a garment worn in rough work.

A. مضرج **mŭzärrēj**. *a. (fem.* مضرجه*)* 1. (Cloth) dyed red. 2. Ruddy. الخدين — Rosy-cheeked.

A. مضرح **mäzrăh**. *a.* Long-winged.

A. مضرح **mizrăh**. *s. (pl.* مضارح*)* A wrapper for a bundle.

A. مضرحى **mäzrăhī**. *a. (fem.* مضرحيه*)* 1. Long-winged. 2. Of noble pedigree.

A. مضرس **mŭdärrēs**. *a. (fem.* مضرسه*)* 1. Bitten. 2. Masticated. 3. Furnished with teeth. 4. Serrated; having spines; figured with serrations. 5. Tried by difficulties; a veteran.

T. مضرلق **mŭzirlĭq**, vulg. **mŭzŭrlŭq**. *s.* Harmfulness.

A. مضرم **mŭzrēm, mäzärrēm**. *a. (fem.* مضرمه*)* 1. Kindled, blazing. 2. (**mŭzrim, mŭzärrim**) That kindles, makes blaze.

A. مضروب **mäzrūb**. *a. (fem.* مضروبه*)* 1. Struck; beaten. 2. Forged; wrought; coined. 3. Current as a proverb. 4. *(arith.)* Multiplied; *s.*, the multiplicand. فيه — The multiplier in arithmetic.

A. مضروبيت **mäzrūbiyyēt**. *s.* The quality of that which is struck.

A. مضروج **mäzrūj**. *a. (fem.* مضروجه*)* 1. Slit, split, torn. 2. Wide open.

A. مضرور **mäzrūr**. *a. (fem.* مضروره*)* 1. Harmed, injured. 2. Who has suffered loss.

A. مضروس **mädrūs**. *a. (fem.* مضروسه*)* 1. Bitten. 2. Masticated. 3. Cased with rough stones. 4. Set with sharp projections.

A. مضرى **mŭzri, mŭzärri**. *a. (fem.* مضريه*)* 1. Who accustoms. 2. Who trains

Digitized by Google

an animal to the chase.

A. مضرى mudārī, muzārī, *a.* *(fem.* مضرية*)* Pertaining to Mudar.

A. مضطبن muztābin *(for* مضتبن*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مضطبنة*)* Who takes or carries a thing under his arm.

A. مضطجع muztajā', *s.* 1. An act of lying down. 2. A place of lying; a couch. 3. (muztajī') That lies down, especially on the side.

A. مضطحى mustahī, *a.* *(fem.* مضطحية*)* Who acts, comes, or goes in the forenoon.

A. مضطر muztarr *(for* مضترّ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مضطرة*)* Forced, compelled, necessitated. — بيع A forced sale.

A. مضطرب muztarib, *a.* *(fem.* مضطربة*)* 1. Which dashes about; agitated, in commotion. 2. Mentally agitated; suffering; anxious. 3. Conflicting or unsound (testimony).

A. مضطرح muztarah, *a.* *(fem.* مضطرحة*)* Cast aside, rejected.

A. مضطرم muztarim, *a.* *(fem.* مضطرمة*)* 1. Kindled, blazing (fire). 2. Excited. 3. Spreading.

A. مضطغث muztagith, *a.* See مضتغث

A. مضطغن muztagin, *a.* *(fem.* مضطغنة*)* 1. Who conceives or nourishes hate. 2. Who takes a thing under his arm; especially, who wears a shawl across his body below the armpits.

A. مضطلع muztali', *a.* *(fem.* مضطلعة*)* 1. Who takes or carries a load on his back. 2. Able, capable.

A. مضطم muztamm *(for* مضتم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مضطمة*)* 1. Who draws or gathers a thing to himself. 2. Collected or pressed together.

A. مضطمر muztamir, *a.* *(fem.* مضطمرة*)* 1. Reduced in flesh. 2. Lank. 3. Small in the middle.

A. مضطن muztann, *a.* *(fem.* مضطنة*)* Miserly.

A. مضطنى muztani, *a.* *(fem.* مضطنية*)* 1. Shrunk, emaciated from illness. 2. Who shrinks from a thing.

A. مضطهد muztahad, *a.* *(fem.* مضطهدة*)* 1. Compelled. 2. (muztahid) Who compels.

A. مضعف muz'af, *a.* *(fem.* مضعفة*)* 1. Weakened debilitated. 2. Doubled, double; also, triple, four-fold; multiple. 3. Clustered. كواكب مضعفة Double, multiple, or clustered stars.

A. مضعف muz'if, *a.* *(fem.* مضعفة*)* 1. That weakens. 2. Who rides a weak beast. 3. Who has much property. 4. Who receives double reward, especially in heaven.

A. مضعف muza''af, *a.* *(fem.* مضعفة*)* 1. Weakened. 2. Doubled; double; multiple. 2. (Land) slightly rained upon. 4. Deemed weak.

A. مضعوف maz'ūf, *a.* *(fem.* مضعوفة*)* 1. Weakened. 2. Of weak intellect. 3. Slightly rained upon.

A. مضغ mazg, *vn. of* ـ *s.* A masticating; mastication. — *v. t.* To chew.

A. مضغ muzag, *s., pl. of* مضغة, *q. v.* الامور — Trifling matters.

A. مضغط mazgat, *s.* *(pl.* مضاغط*)* A low-lying bottom of retentive soil.

A. مضغة muzgā, *s.* *(pl.* مضغ*)* A little bit; enough for a chew.

A. مضفر muzaffer, mudaffer, *a.* *(fem.* مضفرة*)* (Hair) twisted or braided in several plaits.

A. مضفور mazfūr, *a.* *(fem.* مضفورة*)* Plaited into a widish band; braided.

A. مضفوف masfūf, *a.* *(fem.* مضفوفة*)* Beset and exhausted.

A. مضل muzill, mudill *(for* مضلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مضلة*)* Who leads astray. — ضال One in error who leads others astray.

A. مضلع mudla', mudalla', *a.* *(fem.* مضلعة*)* 1. Made to bend under weight or force. 2. (mudli', mudalli') That compels to bend.

A. مضلع mudalla', *a.* *(fem.* مضلعة*)* 1. Ribbed or having prominences like ribs. 2. Made to yield and bend.

A. مضلل mudallil, *a.* *(fem.* مضللة*)* 1. Made to go astray. 2. Habitually astray. — ملك *(The habitually erring prince)* Imre'u'l-Qays, the pagan Arab poet.

A. مضلوع madlū', *a.* *(fem.* مضلوعة*)* 1. Hurt or wounded in a rib. 2. Broken-ribbed. 3. Crooked, warped (archery bow).

A. مضة madalla, *s.* A cause of error, a point where one is likely to go astray or to lose his way.

A. مضمار mizmār, *s.* *(pl.* مضامير*)* 1. An exercise-ground for reducing horses to working order. 2. A time of forty days for bringing down the flesh of a horse before a long journey or a race.

A. مضمحل muzmahill, *vulg* muzma-

Digitized by Google

mā'i. *a. (fem.* مضمحة*)* Gone, dispersed, come to naught. لا – *v.i.* To come to naught.

A. مضمخ mŭsămmăkh. *a. (fem.* مضمخة*)* Copiously smeared with perfume.

A. مضمر mŭzmĕr. *a. (fem.* مضمرة*)* 1. (A horse, etc.) in light condition; or, *(also* مضمر mŭsămmĕr*)* brought down into light working order. 2. (A matter) fully resolved upon but kept secret; (hate) nursed in the heart. 3. *(gram.)* (A word) implied but not expressed; hence, a pronoun. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A final vowel) suppressed in pronunciation. 5. *(prosody)* (A prosodic متفاعلن foot, ∪∪–∪–) reduced to متفاعلن (––∪–).

A. مضمر mŭzmĭr. *a (fem.* مضمرة*)* 1. That makes lean. 2. *(also* مضمر mŭsămmĭr*)* Who brings a beast down into light working order. 3. Who secretly resolves on some act or cherishes some feeling.

A. مضمضة măzmăzā. *vn. & s.* 1. A rinsing out the mouth noisily with water, etc. 2. A lotion for the mouth, a gargle. ا – *v. t.* To rinse out the mouth noisily.

A. مضمن mŭsămmĕn. *a. (fem.* مضمنة*)* 1. Made to be contained, comprised, included; hence. 2. A piece of poetry quoted in another poem; also, (a verse of poetry) incomplete in sense without some words of the next verse. 3. Caused to be secured by a surety.

A. مضمن mŭsămmĭn. *a. (fem.* مضمنة*)* 1. Who confides, deposits a thing in something that receives it. 2. Who makes one a guarantee or surety.

A. مضموم măzmūm. *a. (fem.* مضمومة*)* 1. Drawn or brought together. 2. Pressed to one's breast, embraced. 3. Compacted; organized. 4. Closed. 5. Grasped, comprised. 6. *(gram.)* (A consonant) movent with ŭtŭrŭ. مبسوط – Pronounced with an ŭ sound. مقبوض – Pronounced with a ĭ sound. معدود – Pronounced with ā sound.

A. مضمون măzmūn. *a. & s. (fem.* مضمونة*)* 1. (A thing) contained, comprised, included in a thing. 2. *s. (pl.* مضامين*)* The contents of a paper; the signification of a word or paragraph. 3. Issue yet in the loins of the sire. 4. T. *s.* A pun or witticism. 5. (A thing) for which some person is guarantee. بمضمون – To say a witty thing, to make a pun. بمكتوبه – In the tenor of the letter. بمضمونه According to the meaning of (so and so).

T. مضمونجي măzmūnjū. *s.* A punster; a wit.

A. مضنا mŭznā. *a., for* مضنى, *q. v.*

A. مضنوك măznūk. *a. (fem.* مضنوكة*)* Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مضنون măznūn. *a. & s. (fem.* مضنونة*)* 1. Which one uses or gives with regret; precious. 2. A kind of mixed perfume. 3. A name of the well Zemzem.

A. مضنه măzănnā. *s.* A cause or means of stinginess, a thing of which one is very choice.

A. مضنى mŭznā, مضنا, *a. (fem.* مضنات*)* 1. Emaciated. 2. (mŭznĭ) That emaciates.

A. مضو mŭzūvv. *vn. & s.* 1. A passing along or by; passage; lapse. 2. A sword's penetrating; penetration. 3. A matter's taking its course.

A. مضوا mŭzwā, mŭzāwā. *s.* A going, advancing.

A. مضور mŭzūr. *vn. & s.* A beginning to turn sour.

A. مضوز măzūz. *a.* Old, aged (camel).

A. مضوغ măzūg. *a. (fem.* مضوغة*)* Disturbed, excited; frightened.

A. مضوف măzūf. *a. (fem.* مضوفة*)* Beset, harrassed.

A. مضوفه măzūfā. *a. & s., fem. of* مضوف 1. See مضوف 2. A matter dreaded. 3. Anxiety. 4. Want, a need.

A. مضوود măzūūd. *a. (fem.* مضوودة*)*

A. مضووك măzūūk. *a. (fem.* مضووكة*)*

Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مضهود măzhūd. *a. (fem.* مضهودة*)* Overpowered, oppressed; abased; constrained.

A. مضى măzā. مضا *interj.* It has passed! Be it passed! مضى ما مضى Let by-gones be by-gones!

A. مضي mŭzī. *vn. & s.* A passing along; a going; passage.

A. مضي mŭzī *(for* مضئ*), a. (fem.* مضيئة*)* Which illumines, luminous.

A. مضياع mĭzyā'. *a.* Who squanders.

A. مضير măzīr. *a. (fem.* مضيرة*)* That is turning sour.

A. مضيض măzīz. *vn. & s.* 1. A saddening, grieving. 2. A being grieved; sadness.

A. مضيع mŭzī', mŭzayyĭ'. *a. (fem.* مضيعة*)* That wastes or squanders.

A. مضيعه măzī'ā. *s.* 1. A cause or

Digitized by Google

means of perdition; hence, a vast pathless desert. 2. A state of perdition. 3. A place where one may be lost.

A. مضيغ **māṣig**, *s.* See مضيغة

A. مضيغة **māṣiga**, *s., n.u. of* مضيغ *(pl.* مضائغ*)* 1. Any piece of flesh that may be gnawed from a bone. 2. A muscle in the lower part of the fore-leg of a horse; any muscle. 3. A sinew bound round the arm of a bow near the notch; or, any chewed tendon used by an archer. 4. The angle of the lower jaw-bone.

A. مضيف **mūṣif**, *a. (fem.* مضيفة*)* 1. That inclines a thing or lets it lean. 2. Who confides a matter to another. 3. Who refers. 4. Who joins. 5. *(also* **mūṣayyif***)* Who receives one as guest or protégé; a host, a protector. 6. That leans. 7. Who fears. 8. That runs away. 9. Which overtops, looks down on. 10. (**mūṣayyaf**) Who is received as guest or protégé.

A. مضيفة **maṣyafa**, *s. (pl.* مضايف*)* The place where guests are entertained.

A. مضيفة **maṣīfa**, *s.* As مضوفة, *q. v.*

A. مضيق **maṣīq**, *s. (pl.* مضايق*)* 1. A narrow place, defile. 2. A difficulty. الصفرا — Name of a pass between Medina and Bedr.

A. مضيق **mūṣayyaq**, *a. (fem.* مضيقة*)* 1. Straitened, made narrow. 2. Closely pressed. 3. (**mūṣayyiq**) That straitens or presses.

A. مضيم **maṣīm**, *a. (fem.* مضيمة*)* Ill-used, wronged.

A. مضيوح **maṣyūḥ**, *a. (fem.* مضيوحة*)* (A life) troubled, oppressed with care.

A. ط **maṭ**, Abbreviation for مطلوب, *q.v.*

A. مطاب **maṭṭāb**, *s.* As مطابة, *q. v.*

A. مطابخ **maṭābiḵ**, *s., pl. of* مطبخ, *q.v.*

A. مطابع **maṭābi'**, *s., pl. of* مطبع, مطبعة

A. مطابق **mutābiq**, *a. (fem.* مطابقة*)* 1. Conformable. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A quadriliteral word) composed of a pair of letters repeated; as مضاعف, *q.v.* او — *v.i.* To be conformable; to agree or fit exactly.

A. مطابقت **mutābaqat**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually conformable; conformableness.

A. مطابنت **mutābanat**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مطابقت, *q. v.* 2. A bending one's back.

A. مطابة **maṭābe**, *s. (pl.* مطايب*)* The best part of a thing.

A. مطابة **mutābe**, *vn. & s.* A seeking to do, arrange, manage.

A. مطاحن **maṭāḥin**, *s., pl. of* مطحن Mills, instruments for grinding.

A. مطار **maṭār**, *s.* 1. A place of flying. 2. An action of flying, or a distance flown; a flight.

A. مطار **maṭār**, *a. (fem.* مطاره*)* Wide-mouthed (well).

A. مطار **maṭṭār**, *a. (fem.* مطاره*)* Fleet, swift.

A. مطار **mūṭār**, *a. (fem.* مطاره*)* Made or let fly.

A. مطارب **maṭārib**, *s., pl. of* مطرب, مطربة

A. مطارح **maṭārih**, *s., pl. of* مطرح, *q.v.* نا — Missiles of death.

A. مطارحة **mutārahe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually throwing missiles. 2. A bandying words; a contending in improvisation.

A. مطارد **maṭārid**, *s., pl. of* مطرد, *q. v.*

A. مطاردة **mutāradat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually assaulting. 2. A pushing a horse to speed. 3. A rushing to circumvent.

A. مطارف **maṭārif**, *s., pl. of* مطرف **maṭraf**, *q. v.*

A. مطارق **maṭāriq**, *s., pl. of* مطرق **miṭraq**, مطرقة, *q. v.*

A. مطارق **mutāraq**, *a. (fem.* مطارقة*)* 1. Double, in two thicknesses, 2. (**mutāriq**) Who doubles in two thicknesses; who wears one garment over another.

A. مطارقة **mutāraqa**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making a shield, etc., of two thicknesses of leather. 2. A putting on or wearing two garments or coats of mail. 3. Clouds' augmenting darkness. 4. A piling up arguments, excuses, etc.

A. مطارنة **maṭārina**, *s., pl. of* مطران, *q.v.*

A. مطاره **maṭāra**, *s.* A place abounding with birds.

A. مطاريب **maṭārib**, *a., pl. of* مطراب, *q.v.*

A. مطاريق **maṭāriq**, *s., pl. of* مطراق **miṭraq**, *q. v.*

A. مطاسب **maṭāsib**, *s., pl. of* مطسب, *q.v.*

A. مطاع **muṭā'**, *a. (fem.* مطاعة*)* Obeyed. جهاً مطاع Obeyed by the whole world.

A. مطاعم **maṭā'im**, *s., pl. of* مطعم *q. v.*

A. مطاعم **muṭā'em**, *a. (fem.* مطاعمة*)* Well fed, stout; substantial.

A. مطاعم **muṭā'im**, *a. (fem.* مطاعمة*)* 1. Who eats with another. 2. Billing (dove).

A. مطاعمة **muṭā'ame**, *vn. & s.* 1. An

Digitized by Google

eating or taking a meal together. 2. Doves' mutually billing.

A. مطاعن **mata'in**, *pl. of* مطعن **mat'an** *and* **mut'an**, *q. v.*

A. مطاعيم **mata'im**, *a., pl. of* مطعام *q.v.*

A. مطاعين **mata'in**, *a., pl. of* مطعان, مطعون, *q. v.*

A. مطاف **matâf**, *s. (pl.* مطاوف*)* A place where one goes round, a circuit.

A. مطاف **matâf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going round, circuiting. 2. A haunting. ¦ — *v. i.* 1. To go round. 2. To haunt.

A. مطاف **mutâf**, *a. (fem.* مطافه*)* Round which one goes.

A. مطافل **matâfil**
A. مطافيل **matâfil** } *a., pl. of* مطفل, *q.v*

A. مطال **mattâl**, *s.* A helmet-maker.

A. مطال **mattâl**, *a. (fem.* مطاله*)* Who habitually defers.

A. مطال **mitâl**, *vn. & s.* A deferring.

A. مطالب **matâlib**, *s., pl. of* مطلب **matlab**.

A. مطالب **mutâlib**, *a. (fem.* مطالبه*)* Who seeks, asks, petitions.

A. مطالبه **mutâlabe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seeking; search. 2. An asking; a demanding; a question; a requisition. ¦ — *v.t* 1. To seek diligently. 2. To ask for.

A. مطالت **mitâlet**, *s.* The art or business of the helmet-maker.

A. مطالع **matâli'**, *s., pl. of* مطلع **matla'**.

A. مطالع **mutâli'**, *a. (fem.* مطالعه*)* Who reads and studies anything.

A. مطالعه **mutâla'a**, *vn. & s.* A reading or studying. ¦ — *v. t.* To read or study.

A. مطالى **matâli**, **matâlî**, *s., pl. of* مطلى, مطلا **mutla**, *q. v.*

A. مطامح **matâmih**, *s., pl. of* مطمح, *q.v*

A. مطامع **matâmi'**, *s., pl. of* مطمع *s., q. v.*

A. مطامنه **mutâmene**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bending down. 2. A quieting. 3. A being or becoming at rest, tranquil.

A. مطامير **matâmir**, *s., pl. of* مطمور, *q.v.*

A. مطانب **matânib**, *s., pl. of* مطنب **matneb**, **mitneb**, *q. v.*

A. مطانب **mutânib**, *a. (fem.* مطانبه*)* (A neighbor) whose tent-ropes are near.

A. مطانزه **mutânene**, *vn. & s.* A sneering at one another.

A. مطاوح **matâvih**, *s., pl. of* مطاحه Deep places, abysses.

A. مطاوحه **mutâvahe**, *vn. & s.* A contending in throwing.

A. مطاود **matâvid**, *s., pl. of* مطاده 1. Abysses into which things are thrown. 2. Perilous deserts.

A. مطاوع **mutâvi'**, *a. (fem.* مطاوعه*) (Ar. gram.)* A kind of deponent verb, active in form, but passive in signification.

A. مطاوعت **mutâva'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A yielding, submitting, complying, conforming. 2. An Arabic verb's being passive in sense, to conform to the active sense of another verb. ¦ — *v. i.* To conform.

A. مطاول **matâvil**, *s., pl. of* مطول, *q.v.*

A. مطاول **mutâvil**, *a. (fem.* مطاوله*)* 1. Exceedingly tall. 2. Long.

A. مطاولت **mutâvelet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming long or tall. 2. A vying, contending. 3. A deferring.

A. مطاوى **matâvi**, *s., pl. of* مطوى, *q. v.*

A. مطاوع **matâvi'**, *a., pl. of* مطواع, *q.v.*

A. مطاهر **matâhir**, *s., pl. of* مطهره, *q.v.*

A. مطايا **matâya**, *s., pl. of* مطيه *q. v.*

A. مطايب **matâyib**, *s., pl. of* مطابه *q.v.*

A. مطايبه **mutâyebe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually joking. 2. An employing kindness; kindness.

A. مطبخ **matbakh**, vulg. **mutbaq**. *s. (pl.* مطابخ*)* A place for cooking; a kitchen. طاقى — *s.* The whole paraphernalia of a kitchen: pots, pans, kettles.

A. مطبخ **mitbakh**, *s. (pl.* مطابخ*)* An implement for cooking, a pot, pan, etc.

A. مطبخ **mutabbakh**, *a. (fem.* مطبخه*)* 1. Matured; adult. 2. (**mutabbikh**) (A young man) maturing.

A. مطبخ **muttabikh**, *a. (fem.* مطبخه*)* Who cooks for himself.

A. مطبخى **matbakhî**, *a. (fem.* مطبخيه*)* Pertaining to the kitchen; especially, a kitchen servant.

A. مطبع **matba'**, *s. (pl.* مطابع*)* 1. A printing-office. 2. (**mitba'**) A printing-press.

A. مطبع **mutabba'**, *a. (fem.* مطبعه*)* 1. Caused to have a certain nature; (a beast) trained to one's taste. 2. (A beast) heavily laden. 3. Fat (beast). 4. Filled.

A. مطبعه **matba'a**, *(pl.* مطابع*)* A printing-office.

A. مطبق **mutbaq**, *a. (fem.* مطبقه*)* 1. Put on as a lid, or fitted to cover as a lid. 2. Covered as with a lid. 3. Closed, shut. 4. Folded; coiled. 5. Surrounded. 6. Continuous, chronic. 7. Equal. عليه — On whom a swoon or madness is continuous. بيت مطبق A dis-

Digitized by Google

tich of which the first hemistich ends in the middle of a word. حروف مطبقه The letters ص, ض, ط, ظ, in pronouncing which the tongue closes the mouth.

A. مطبق **mutbāq.** *a. & s. (fem* مطبقه*)* 1. Who puts on, fits, or shuts down a lid. 2. Who covers or closes a thing. 3. Who folds or coils. 4. That covers, like a lid. 5. That surrounds. 6. Continuous; chronic; total. 7. That makes a thing continuous, total. 8. Equal. 9. *s.* An under-ground dungeon. عضلهٔ مطبقه The muscle that closes the lower jaw.

A. مطبق **mutābbāq.** *a. (fem.* مطبقه*)* Applied to, stuck on to a thing; especially so as to fit exactly.

A. مطبق **mutābbiq.** *a. (fem.* مطبقه*)* 1. That covers a whole region. 2. (A sword) that severs the bones of a joint. 3. Who hits the right course.

A. مطبل **mutābbil.** *a. (fem.* مطبله*)* 1. Furnished with a drum. 2. Drum-shaped.

A. مطبوب **matbūb.** *a. (fem.* مطبوبه*)* Drugged, bewitched.

A. مطبوخ **matbūkh.** *a. & s. (fem.* مطبوخه*)* 1. Cooked; boiled down; calcined. 2. Dressed (silk). 3. *s.* A decoction.

A. مطبوع **matbūʿ.** *a. (fem.* مطبوعه*)* 1. Stamped. 2. Printed. 3. Natural, innate (quality). 4. Possessed of a natural quality. 5. Agreeing with one's natural taste, charming.

A. مطجن **mutajjen.** *a. (fem.* مطجنه*)* Fried.

A. مطحول **mat-hūl.** *a. (fem.* مطحوله*)* Wounded, pained, or diseased in the spleen.

A. مطحوم **mat-hūm.** *a. (fem.* مطحومه*)* Filled, full.

A. مطحون **mat-hūn.** *a. (fem.* مطحونه*)* Ground in a mill.

A. مطر **matar.** *s. (pl.* امطار*)* 1. Rain; a shower. 2. A name of men. سعد مطر The two stars, η, ο *Pegasi*, regarded as favoring rain.

A. مطرا **mutarrā.** *a.* For مطری, *q. v.*

A. مطراب **mitrāb.** *a. (pl.* مطاريب*)* Very lively or merry.

T. مطراباز **madrabāz.** *s.* 1. A juggler. 2. A pedlar, huckster. قايغی - *s.* 1. A bumboat. 2. A boat that goes to fishing-stations, buys cheap fish, and retails them.

A. مطرابه **mitrābè.** *a.* Exceedingly lively, merry, etc.

T. مطراق **matrāq.** *s.* For A. مطرق **mitrāq.** *q. v.*

A. مطراق **mitrāq.** *a. & s. (pl.* مطاريق*)* 1. That follows another on the same road, especially on foot. 2. Much given to silence.

T. مطراقجی **matrāqjī.** *s.* One who fences or exercises with a mace, quarter-staff, etc.

A. مطران **mutrān.** *s. (pl.* مطارنه*)* A Christian bishop or abbot.

A. مطرب **matrab.** *s. (pl.* مطارب*)* A cross-road; a diverging lane.

A. مطرب **mutrib.** *a. (fem.* مطربه*)* That enlivens; especially, a minstrel. فلك - The planet Venus.

A. مطرح **matrah.** *s. (pl.* مطارح*)* 1. A place into which a thing is thrown; especially, a trap for game. 2. A condition into which a thing is cast. 3. An act of casting. 4. A blow with a missile. 5. A missile.

A. مطرح **mitrah.** *s. (pl.* مطارح*)* A thing thrown down; as, a carpet, cushion, etc.

A. مطرح **mitrah.** *a. (fem.* مطرحه*, pl.* مطارح*)* 1. That sees far. 2. Long. 3. Swift.

A. مطرح **mutarrah.** *a. (fem.* مطرحه*)* 1. Thrown. 2. Thrown down. 3. Made long or high.

A. مطرح **muttarah.** *a. (fem.* مطرحه*)* Thrown on one side, rejected.

A. مطرد **mitrad.** *s. (pl.* مطارد*)* A spear; a dart.

A. مطرد **mutarrad.** *a. (fem.* مطرده*)* 1. Driven away. 2. Expelled; banished. 3. Prolonged (sound). 4. (**mutarrid**) Who drives away, banishes, or prolongs a sound.

A. مطرد **muttarid.** *a. (fem.* مطرده*)* 1. Equably continuous or successive. 2. (A word) that regularly follows a rule.

A. مطرده **matradè.** *s.* 1. A means of driving away or expelling.

A. مطرده **mitradè.** *s.* 1. An instrument of driving anything away. 2. A damp cloth for clearing away ashes and embers. 3. A beaten track.

A. مطرز **mutarraz.** *a. (fem.* مطرزه*)* 1. Bordered; fringed; embroidered. 2. (Poetry) cast in a peculiar form.

A. مطرز **mutarriz.** *a. (fem.* مطرزه*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

Who embroiders a border, fringe, etc. 2. P. (A poet) who strikes out a new style of composition.

P. مطرزی **mŭtărrĕzī**, *s.* A poet who composes in new and peculiar style. نظامی مطرزی The poet Nizami of Genja.

A. مطرف **mătrĕf**, **mĭtrĕf**, **mŭtrĕf**, *a. & s. (fem.* مطرفه, *pl.* مطارف*)* 1. A square plaid with a figured border at each end. 2. A cloud. 3. A novelty. 4. *a.* Newly acquired.

A. مطرف **mŭtrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطرفه*)* 1. Who closes his eyes, winks. 2. Who decorates the border of a cloth. 3. Who gives or does anything new. 4. Who has many renowned ancestors.

A. مطرف **mŭtărrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مطرفه*)* 1. Hurt, wounded or diseased in the eye. 2. Possessed of eyes. 3. Ornamented in the ends or borders. 4. (A woman) having hands or feet tinged with henna. 5. Of pointed and polished literary style. 6. (A beast) having head and tail different in color from the rest of the body. 7. (Poetry) in which the rhyming words differ in measure only. 8. (A beast) improved in race by consecutive ancestors. 9. Early. الایام — Early days; early parts of days. تجنیس مطرف A pun in which the words differ in the last letter.

A. مطرف **mŭtărrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطرفه*)* 1. That touches, wounds, or pains the eye. 2. Who ornaments the ends or borders of cloth, etc. 3. Who points and polishes his literary style. 4. Who fights with chiefs of the enemy.

A. مطرق **mĭtrăq**, *s. (pl.* مطارق*)* A beating implement; a hammer; a mace; a quarterstaff; a cudgel.

A. مطرق **mŭtrăq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. (A shield, etc.) of two or more thicknesses of leather. 2. (Hair) in layers.

A. مطرق **mŭtrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. Who puts fold upon fold of any substance. 2. Who holds down his head. 3. Who lowers his eyes. 4. Who has weak eyelids and cannot raise them. 5. Who remains silent. 6. Low, mean. 7. Who gives himself up to anything. 8. Who sets a trap for game. 9. Who plots; a slandering enemy.

A. مطرق **mŭtărrăq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. Beaten, struck. 2. Hammered, forged (iron). 3. Struck, minted (money). 4. Beaten (road). 5. (A beast) trained to docility. 6. Striped (cloth). 7. (A shield, etc., of two or more folds of leather.

A. مطرق **mătărrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. That beats, strikes hammers, forges, stamps. 2. (A bird) about to lay an egg. 3. Suffering from difficult parturition. 4. Who sews fold upon fold of leather, etc.

A. مطرق **mŭttărĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. Double, fold on fold. 2. Dense, in layers: thick.

A. مطرقه **mĭtrăqă**, *s. (pl.* مطارق*)* As مطرق *s., q. v.*

A. مطروح **mătrūḥ**, *a. (fem.* مطروحه*)* 1. Thrown, flung. 2. Thrown down; especially, slain, killed. 3. Thrown away. 4. Placed, set forth. 5. Struck by a missile. 6. Thrown or driven to a distance. 7. *(arith.)* The minuend. مطروح منه *(arith.)* The subtrahend.

A. مطرود **mătrūd**, *a. (fem.* مطروده*)* 1. 1. Driven away; repelled; banished. 2. Driven. 3. Hunted.

A. مطرور **mătrūr**, *a. (fem.* مطروره*)* Sharpened; polished.

T. مطروش **mătrūsh**, *a. (pseudo-Arabic from* P. تراش*)* Shaven, shaved.

A. مطروف **mătrūf**, *a. (fem.* مطروفه*)* 1. Looked at. 2. Pained, wounded, or diseased in the eye. 3. Whose eyelids are winking and blinking. 4. مطروفه (A woman) who looks at other men than her husband.

A. مطروق **mătrūq**, *a. (fem.* مطروقه*)* 1. Beaten; hammered; coined. 2. Struck with any calamity. 3. Struck with debility. 4. Flabby, relaxed. 5. Weak of intellect, weak of purpose. 6. Struck with blight. 7. (Water) made foul by cattle.

A. مطره **mătrĕ**, **mŭtrĕ**, *s.* A custom, habit.

A. مطره **mătărĕ**, *s.* A leather water-bottle for traveler's use. 2. T. (**mătără**) A chemist's matrass.

T. مطرباز **mădrăbăz**, *s.* See مطراباز

T. مطرەجی **mătărăjī**, *s.* A man designated to carry a leather water-bottle from which the travelers in a caravan receive water.

A. مطری **mŭtrī**, *a. (fem.* مطریه*)* Who praises extravagantly.

A. مطری **mŭtărrā**, مطرا, *a. (fem.* مطرات*)*

Digitized by Google

1. Made juicy, fresh. 2. Made moist. 3. Made fragrant with odors. 4. Coated with mud or clay. مطرى‌ساز, مطرى‌گر *a.* Who makes a thing look fresh, who renovates.

A. مطسب **mätsäb.** *s.* (*pl.* مطاسب) A stagnant and fetid pool.

A. مطعام **mit'äm.** *a.* (*pl.* مطاعيم) 1. Given to feeding others. 2. Very voracious.

A. مطعان **mit'än.** *a.* (*pl.* مطاعين) Very clever and bold at stabbing with the spear.

A. مطعم **mät'äm.** *s.* (*pl.* مطاعم) 1. A place or time of eating. 2. Any eatable; food.

A. مطعم **mit'äm.** *a.* (*fem.* مطعمه) Who eats much, voracious.

A. مطعم **mut'äm.** *a.* (*fem.* مطعمه) 1. Fed. 2. Possessed of food. 3. Grafted. 4. Inoculated; injected; etc. 5. Baited.

A. مطعم **mut'im.** *a.* (*fem.* مطعمه, *pl.* مطعمون *obl.* مطعمين) 1. Who feeds, gives to eat, or gives the means of subsistence. 3. Who grafts. 4. Who inoculates; who injects, etc. 5. Who baits (a hook, etc.).

A. مطعم **mutä''im, muttä'im.** *a.* (*fem.* مطعمه) 1. Fit to be eaten. 2. (A vessel) tainted by former contents. 3. (A substance) tasting of the vessel that held it.

A. مطعمه **mit'ämè, mut'imè.** *s.* 1. Any instrument of feeding. 2. A bow. 3. The epiglottis or the fauces.

A. مطعن **mät'än.** *s.* (*pl.* مطاعن) 1. A place for thrusting in a spear. 2. A point of attack, a vulnerable place.

A. مطعن **mit'än.** *a.* (*pl.* مطاعن) Clever and bold at stabbing with the spear.

A. مطعوم **mät'üm.** *a.* (*fem.* مطعومه, *pl. f.* مطعومات) 1. Eaten as food. 2. Eatable.

A. مطعون **mät'ün.** *a.* (*fem.* مطعونه) 1. Stabbed with a spear. 2. Struck with the plague.

A. مطفح **mutäffäh.** *a.* (*fem.* مطفحه) Filled.

A. مطفحه **mitfähä.** *s.* A skimmer.

A. مطفف **mutäffif.** *a.* (*fem.* مطففه, *pl.* مطففون *obl.* مطففين) Who gives short measure.

A. مطفل **mutfil** (*a. fem.* (*pl.* مطافل, A. مطفله **mutfilè** مطافيل) 1. (A mother) with her progeny recently born. 2. (A cold night) fatal to young beasts.

A. مطفى **mutfi** (*or* مطفئ), *a.* (*fem.* مطفئه) That puts out fire or light. الرضف — (*The quencher of the hot stones*) 1. A very poisonous snake. 2. A calamity. 3. (*irony*) A lean beast roasted for a guest, as having no fat to drop on the hot stones.

T. مطقب **mätqäb** (*from* A. مثقب), *s.* A boring implement; as, a borer, a drill, a pin or needle, an awl, gimlet, or auger. يايى — A bow with which a drill is worked. بورمه‌لو مطقب An auger. بوغاز مطقبى An auger-bit. جرجر مطقب A drill. فارلو مطقب A drill driven by a toothed wheel.

T. مطقم **mütäqqäm.** *a.* (*fem.* مطقمه) (*pseudo-Arabic from* T. طاقم) Equipped, harnessed.

A. مطل **mätl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A hammering out or forging iron. 2. A stretching out a rope, etc. 3. A putting off, postponing.

A. مطل **mütäll,** *a.* (*fem.* مطله) (Blood) left unrevenged.

A. مطل **mütill,** *a.* (*fem.* مطله) 1. Who makes or lets blood be shed with impunity. 2. That overlooks, looks down upon a thing. 3. Who unjustly takes the right of another. 4. (A matter) not firmly established. 5. That presses.

A. مطلا **mitlä, mitlä,** *s.* (*pl.* مطالى) A place where wild beasts rear their young.

A. مطلا **mütällä,** *a.* For مطلى, *q. v.* مطلاكار A worker in gilding or inlaying.

A. مطلاق **mitläq,** *a.* Who often divorces his wives.

P. مطلاكارى **mütällä-kyärï,** *s.* 1. The art or occupation of a gilder. 2. Gilded work.

A. مطلب **mätlib,** vulg. **mätläb,** *s.* (*pl.* مطالب) 1. A place or time of seeking; or where something is sought. 2. A question; a proposition; a desideratum; a demand; a wish; a motive. هم مطلب *a.* A rival, or, a co-worker.

A. مطلب **mütlib,** *a.* (*fem.* مطلبه) 1. That makes one wish or seek. 2. Who helps another to seek. 3. Who does or gives a thing sought. 4. Distant (water), as to be had by seeking only.

A. مطلب **müttälib,** *a.* (*fem.* مطلبه) 1. 1. Who seeks. 2. A name of men.

A. مطلسم **mütälsäm,** *a.* (*fem.* مطلسمه)

Digitized by Google

1. Protected by a talisman. 2. (mu-tâlsim) Who makes a talisman.

A. مطلع mâtla', s. (pl. مطالع) 1. A place or time of rising of a heavenly body or point above the eastern horizon. 2. A means by which a matter promises to become accomplished. 3. An opening distich of a poem composed in the Arabian style, having in its two first hemistichs the same rhyme as in all the other distichs. 4. (mystics) A manifestation of God to a saint as he recites the Qur'an. استوائی ـ The right ascension of any heavenly body. اعتدال ـ The point where the sun rises at the equinox. فلك مائل ـ The oblique ascension of a heavenly body. تفاضل مطلعین The ascensional difference.

A. مطلع muttâla', s. 1. A place by which to reach a commanding position. 2. A commanding place whence one can see and inform himself. 3. A means of accomplishment.

A. مطلع muttâli', a. (fem. مطلعه) 1. (A heavenly body) that rises above the horizon. 2. That comes or comes suddenly on one. 3. That looks down from a commanding place. 4. That becomes aware or informed. 5. (for مضطلع, for مضتلع) Able, capable. او ـ v. i. To become aware or acquainted.

A. مطلف mutlif, a. (fem. مطلفه) 1. Who gives. 2. Who makes or lets blood go unrevenged. 3. Who escapes blood-revenge.

A. مطلق mutlâq, a. (fem. مطلقه) 1. Freed; let go. 2. مطلقه Divorced (wife). 3. Made absolute, unconditional. 4. (A horse) without white stockings. العنان ـ With loosened rein; uncontrolled. خیر مطلق Absolute good. قادر ـ The Almighty. وکیل مطلق An unrestricted representative; especially, the chief minister of an absolute sovereign, the Grand Vezir.

T. مطلق mutlâq, adv. Absolutely.

A. مطلقا mutlâqâ, advl. acc. ind. Absolutely.

A. مطلوب matlûb, a. & s. (fem. مطلوبه, pl. f. مطلوبات) 1. Desired, wished for; sought; demanded. 2. A desideratum. 3. A debt receivable or due. ! ـ v. t. To ask for, demand. او ـ v. i. 1. To be desired. 2. To be asked for, demanded. اموال مطلوبه Public moneys due. فهو المطلوب That is exactly what is wanted.

A. مطلوبات matlûbât, a. & s., pl. f. of مطلوب 1. Things wished or sought for. 2. Dues; claims.

A. مطلوس matlûs, a. (fem. مطلوسه) Obliterated.

A. مطلوقه matlûqa, a. fem. 1. Liberal in giving. 2. Parturient.

A. مطلول matlûl, a. (fem. مطلوله) 1. Wet with dew; damp; moist. 2. Diluted with water. 4. (Blood) allowed to go unrevenged.

A. مطلی matlî, a. (fem. مطلیه) 1. Daubed with tar. 2. Foul.

A. مطلی mitlâ, مطلا, s. (pl. مطالی) A place where wild beasts rear their young.

A. مطلی mutallâ, مطلا, a. (fem. مطلات) 1. Smeared; anointed. 2. Gilt; ornamented with gold. 3. Reviled. 4. Chronically diseased. 5. Hopelessly imprisoned.

A. مطمار mitmâr, s. A builder's line, level, or plumb line.

A. مطماع mitmâ', a. That excites cupidity.

A. مطمح matmah, s. (pl. مطامح) An object looked at.

A. مطمر mitmar, s. As مطمار, q. v.

A. مطمر mutammar, a. (fem. مطمره) Accumulated; stored. 2. (A beast) round in the body like a scroll. عظائم مطمرات Deadly sins heaped up.

A. مطمر mutammir, a. (fem. مطمره) Which overwhelms and destroys. امور مطمرات Overwhelming affairs.

A. مطمطه matmatâ, vn. & s. A hesitating.

A. مطمع matmâ', s. (pl. مطامع) 1. An object of cupidity. 2. A bait, lure, or decoy.

A. مطمع mutmâ', a. (fem. مطمعه) 1. Made covetous. 2. (mutmi') That excites cupidity.

A. مطمعه matmâ'a, s. A thing that excites cupidity.

A. مطمور matmûr, a. (fem. مطموره) 1. Concealed in the earth. 2. Stored in a subterranean pit.

A. مطموره matmûra, n. & s., fem. of مطمور (pl. مطامیر) 1. a. See مطمور 2. s. A subterranean chamber for storing grain. 2. A dungeon.

A. مطموس matmûs, a. (fem. مطموسه)

Digitized by Google

Effaced, obliterated. العين — Whose eye is completely obliterated.

A. مطمول **măṭmūl**, *a. (fem.* مطمولة*)* 1. Driven, urged furiously. 2. (A mat) woven on a warp of string. 3. (A cloth) dyed of an over-deep color. 4. Smeared, daubed, soiled. 5. (Dough) rolled out.

A. مطموم **măṭmūm**, *a. (fem.* مطمومة*)* Close-cropped.

A. مطمئن **mŭṭmā'inn**, *a. (fem.* مطمئنة*)* 1. Low, sheltered, safe (place). 2. Tranquil. القلب — Tranquil in mind. نفس مطمئنة A thoroughly subdued and pious spirit, which neither rebels nor murmurs.

A. مطناب **mĭṭnāb**, *a.* Numerous, widespread.

A. مطنب **măṭnēb**, **mĭṭnēb**, *s. (pl.* مطانب*)* The space between the shoulder-blades and the nape of the neck, or, the ridge of the shoulder.

A. مطنب **mŭṭnĭb**, *a. (fem.* مطنبة*)* 1. Very long, far-reaching. 2. Violent and dusty (wind). 3. Who runs far. 4. Profuse, endless in speaking.

A. مطنب **mŭṭănnēb**, *a. (fem.* مطنبة*)* 1. (A tent) fastened with tent-ropes; bound with rope; tethered. 3. (A bow) furnished with a loop or lanyard at the notch.

A. مطنزة **măṭnēzĕ**, *s.* An occasion of carping.

A. مطنطن **mŭṭăntăn**, *a. (fem.* مطنطنة*)* Accompanied with noise and pomp.

A. مطنطن **mŭṭăntĭn**, *a. (fem.* مطنطنة*)* That makes a great, reverberating noise.

A. مطنف **mŭṭnĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطنفة*)* Who is on a mountain ridge.

A. مطنف **mŭṭănnĕf**, *a. (fem.* مطنفة*)* 1. (A wall) having a coping to it, or, with a defence of thorns and brambles on the top. 2. Suspected.

A. مطوا **măṭwā**, *s. (pl.* مطاوى*)* For مطوى

A. مطواح **mĭṭwāḥ**, *s.* A heavy cudgel.

A. مطواع **mĭṭwā'**, *a. (pl.* مطاويع*)* Extremely submissive and obedient.

A. مطوح **mŭṭăvvăḥ**, *a. (fem.* مطوحة*)* 1. Cast, thrown, flung. 2. Driven far away; an outcast; lost. 3. Perplexed. 4. Struck, beaten.

A. مطود **mŭṭăvvăd**, *a. (fem.* مطودة*)* Piled, heaped up.

A. مطود **mŭṭăvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* مطودة*)* 1. Who piles, heaps up. 2. Who goes about in mountains.

A. مطور **mŭṭūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going. 2. A going fast; speed.

A. مطوس **mŭṭăvvĕs**, *a. (fem.* مطوسة*)* Embellished; pretty.

A. مطوع **mŭṭăvvă'**, *a. (fem.* مطوعة*)* Made submissive, obedient, good, or proper.

A. مطوع **mŭṭṭăvvĭ'** *(for* متطوع*)*, *a. (fem.* مطوعة*)* Who performs supererogatory service of God, especially in warring for the faith.

A. مطوع **mŭṭā'**, *vn. & s.* A going away, disappearing; disappearance.

A. مطوف **mŭṭăvvĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطوفة*)* 1. Who circumambulates much. 2. Who guides another in going round the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. مطوق **mŭṭăvvăq**, *a. (fem.* مطوقة*)* 1. Furnished with a ring or collar. 2. Shaped like a ring or collar, round. 3. Made with a round eye. 4. Imposed on one as a duty. 5. Enabled, made capable.

A. مطول **măṭūl**, *a.* Much given to deferring.

A. مطول **mĭṭwēl**, *s. (pl.* مطاول*)* 1. Any long rope; a tether; a lanyard; a suspensory. 2. The *penis*.

A. مطول **mŭṭăvvēl**, *a. (fem.* مطولة*)* 1. Made long or tall; extended, elongated. 2. Prolix.

A. مطوى **măṭwā**, مطوا, *s. (pl.* مطاوى*)* A place of folding; a crease; a plait; a fold.

A. مطوى **măṭwĭ**, *a. (fem.* مطوية*)* 1. Folded, doubled; rolled up. 2. Plump, round; also, light, compact, active. 3. Cased with masonry, etc. 4. (A road, etc.) passed over. 5. Cherished in mind. 6. *(in prosody)* A مستفعلن, ‒ ‒ ∪ ‒, or مفعولات ‒ ‒ ‒ ∪, foot) made short in the second syllable, becoming مستعلن (‒ ∪ ∪ ‒) and مفعلات (‒ ∪ ‒ ∪).

A. مطهر **mŭṭăhhĭr**, *a. (fem.* مطهرة*)* Made canonically clean, purified; clean. روضة مطهرة A mausoleum (of a saint). لا يمسه الا المطهرون Which none touch save the clean. (This verse is often inscribed on copies of the Qur'an).

A. مطهرة **măṭ-hĕrĕ**, *s. (pl.* مطاهر*)* 1. A means or place of purification; especially, a waterpot; also, a water-closet. 2. A leather drinking-bottle (used in traveling).

A. مطهريت **mŭṭăhhĕriyyĕt**, *s.* Cleanness, purity.

Digitized by Google

A. مطهم mutahhim, *a. (fem.* مطهمة*)* 1. Fat, corpulent. 2. Round-faced. 3. Pretty. 4. Thin, slim.

A. مطى matî, *s. (n.u.* مطية*)* Beasts of burden, especially, saddle-beasts.

A. مطيب mutayyib, *a. (fem.* مطيبة, *pl.* مطيبون *obl.* مطيبين*)* 1. Made good, pleasant, clean. 2. Made happy, willing, content. 3. Made lawful. 4. Deemed good, etc.

A. مطيبة matyabe, *s.* A cause of comfort or pleasure.

A. مطيبة mutayyabe, *a. & pr. n., fem. of* مطيب A name of the city of Medina.

A. مطيح mutayyah, *a. (fem.* مطيحة*)* 1. Made to perish. 2. Bad.

A. مطيخ mutayyakh, *a. (fem.* مطيخة*)* 1. Tarred. 2. Bad.

A. مطير matîr, *vn. & s.* A flying; flight. — كل By every manner of flight; in all kinds of ways; or, altogether.

A. مطير mutayyir, *a. (fem.* مطيرة*)* 1. (A place) stocked with birds. 2. (A cloth) figured with birds. 3. (Aloes-wood) made to give out perfume.

A. مطيع muti', *a. (fem.* مطيعة*)* Obedient.

T. مطيعلك muti'lik, *s.* Obedience.

A. مطيق mutîq, *a. (fem.* مطيقة*)* Able.

A. مطين matîn, mutayyin, *a. (fem.* مطينة*)* Coated or luted with clay.

A. مطية matiyye, *s., n. u. of* مطى *(pl.* مطايا*)* A beast of burden; especially, a saddle-beast.

A. مظار mazârr *(for* مظارر*), s., pl. of* مظرة, *q. v.*

A. مظارير mazârir, *a., pl. of* مظرور, *q.v.*

A. مظاظ mizâz, *vn. & s.* An opposing, contending; contention.

A. مظاظة mazâzat, *vn. & s.* A being violent of disposition; roughness, violence.

A. مظال mazâll *(for* مظالل*), s., pl. of* مظلة

A. مظالم mazâlim, *s., pl. of* مظلمة, *q.v.* — يوم The day of judgment.

A. مظالمة muzâlemet, *vn. & s.* A wronging, tyranny, oppression.

A. مظان mazânn *(for* مظانن*), s., pl. of* مظنة, *q.v.*

A. مظاهر mazâhir, *s., pl. of* مظهر mazhar, *q. v.*

A. مظاهر muzâhir, *a. (fem.* مظاهرة*)* 1. Assisted, supported, aided. 2. (A woman) divorced. (See مظاهرت)

A. مظاهرت muzâharet, *vn. & s.* 1. An aiding; aid. 2. A divorcing a wife by the formula: "Thou art to me as the back of my mother". 3. A wearing two garments one over the other.

A. مظائبت muzâ'ebet, *vn. & s.* Men's being or becoming brothers-in-law by marriage with sisters.

A. مظائرت muzâ'eret, *vn. & s.* A suckling one another's children.

A. مظائمت muzâ'emet, *vn. & s.* As مظائبت

A. مظبظب muzabzab, *a. (fem.* مظبظبة*)* Afflicted with fever.

A. مظرب muzarreb, *a. (fem.* مظربة*)* Hard, firm (hoof).

A. مظرت mazarret, *vn. & s.* 1. A chipping off a sharp flake of stone. 2. A slaughtering with a sharp flake of stone.

A. مظرور mazrûr, *a. (fem.* مظرورة, *pl.* مظارير*)* (A hard stone) chipped to a cutting edge.

A. مظرة mazarre, *a. fem.* (Land) abounding with hard rough stones.

A. مظرة mizarre, *s. (pl.* مظار*)* A flake of hard stone used as a knife or to strike fire with.

A. مظفار mizfar, *a.* Very successful.

A. مظفر muzaffer, muzaffar, *a. (fem.* مظفرة*)* 1. Made successful, aided to success. 2. A name of princes. المظفر دائما Always made successful. (The concluding phrase of the Sultan's cipher.) آل مظفر The dynasty of the Muzafferides of Shiraz.

A. مظفور mazfûr, *a. (fem.* مظفورة*)* 1. Conquered. 2. Afflicted with onyx in the eye.

A. مظفوف mazfûf, *a.* As مضفوف, *q.v.*

A. مظلام mizlâm, *a.* 1. Very dark. 2. Very doubtful (matter).

A. مظلف muzallef, *a. (fem.* مظلفة*)* Cloven-footed.

A. مظلل muzallel, *a. (fem.* مظللة*)* Shaded over.

A. مظلم muzlim, *a. (fem.* مظلمة*)* 1. Dark, darkened; gloomy; dark-colored. 2. Dull, not bright.

A. مظلم muzallem, *a. (fem.* مظلمة*)* 1. Ornamented with frescoes or paintings. 2. (Herbage) not rained upon, withered.

A. مظلمة mazlemet, mazlimet, *s. (pl.* مظالم*)* A tyrannical act; a wrong; especially, a wrong complained of.

A. مظلوف mazlûf, *a. (fem.* مظلوفة*)* (A cloven-footed beast) wounded in the hoof.

Digitized by Google

A. مظلوم **mázlúm**, vulg **mázlúm**, *a.* *(fem.* مظلومه, *pl.* مظلومون *obl.* مظلومين*)* 1. Wronged, who has suffered oppression or fraud. 2. T. Quiet, tractable.

P. مظلومانه **mázlúmáné**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to one unjustly treated. 2. T. Quietly, tractably.

A. مظلة **mázálle**, **mizálle**, *s.* *(pl.* مظال*)* 1. A tent of the largest kind. 2. A booth. 3. An umbrella. 4. An awning.

A. مظمأ **mázmé'**, vulg. مظما **mázmá**, *s.* A place where thirst is felt.

A. مظما **mizmá** *(for* مظماء*)*, *a.* Habitually thirsty.

A. مظنون **mázún**, *a.* *(fem.* مظنونه*)* Thought, surmised; suspected.

A. مظنه **mázánné**, **mázinné**, *s.* *(pl.* مظان*)* A place or thing that gives rise to surmise, opinion, or suspicion.

A. مظهر **máz-hér**, *s.* *(pl.* مظاهر*)* A place or thing in which (so or so) is manifested; an instance of (so and so).

T. مظهر **miz-hér**, *s.* A kind of large tambourine used by dervishes.

A. مظهر **múz-hér**, *a.* *(fem.* مظهره*)* 1. Made apparent, exhibited, betrayed. 2. (A noun) explicitly used, not indicated by a pronoun. 3. Aspirated (final ه).

A. مظهر **múz-hir**, *a.* *(fem.* مظهره*)* 1. That makes or lets become apparent, exhibits, betrays. 2. Who possesses camels. 3. Overcome by noontide heats. 4. Who goes or acts at noon.

A. مظهر **múzáhhér**, *a.* *(fem.* مظهره*)* 1. Possessed of a back. 2. Strong in the back.

A. مظهر **múzáhhir**, *a.* *(fem.* مظهره*)* Who comes, acts, at the time of noon.

A. مظهريت **máz-hériyyét**, *s.* The quality of the object by which any thing is manifested.

A. مع **má'**, **má'á**, *prep.* With, together with. التاسف — With regret. كل هذا — With all this, in spite of all this. مافيه — Notwithstanding, yet, but. هذا — In spite of this.

A. معا **má'án**, *adv.* Together, in company.

A. معا **má'á**, **mi'á**, *s.* For مى, *q. v.*

A. معا **mú'á**, *s.* The mew of a cat.

A. معاب **má'áb** } *s.* *(pl.* معايب*)* A cause
A. معابت **má'ábét** } of censure; a defect or vice.

A. معابد **má'ábid**, *s. pl. of* معبد *q.v.*

A. معابد **má'ábid**, *s., pl. of* معبده *q. v.*

A. معابر **má'ábir**, *s., pl. of* معبر, *q. v.* مأمورى — An official who has charge of roads, bridges, etc. طرق و معابر *s. pl.* Roads and bridges; *i. e.*, the means of communication of a country.

A. معابل **má'ábil**, *s., pl. of* معبله, *q.v.*

A. معايد **má'ábid**, *a. & s., pl. of* معود

A. معابير **má'ábir**, *s. pl.* The cat-head of a ship.

A. معاتب **mú'átéb**, *a.* *(fem.* معاتبه*)* 1. Reproved, censured. 2. (**mú'átib**) Who reproves, censures.

A. معاتبه **mú'átébé**, *vn. & s.* A reproving, blaming; reproof, censure, reprimand. — *v. t.* To reprove, blame.

A. معاته **mú'áttá**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contesting; contention.

A. معاتيق **má'átíq**, *a., pl. of* معتوق, *q. v.*

A. معاث **má'áz**, *s.* 1. A road. 2. A manner. 3. A means.

A. معاز **má'ázir**, *s., pl. of* معزه, *q. v.*

A. معاجر **má'ájir**, *s., pl. of* معجر, *q. v.*

A. معاجز **mú'ájiz**, *a.* *(fem.* معاجزه, *pl.* معاجزون *obl.* معاجزين*)* Who strives to thwart; an opponent.

A. معاجزه **mú'ájézé**, *vn. & s.* A striving to thwart; opposition.

A. معاجله **mú'ájélé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to be first in action. 2. A granting no reprieve.

A. معاجن **má'ájin**, *s., pl. of* معجن, *q. v.*

A. معاجيل **má'ájíl**, *s., pl. of* معجال Short-cut paths.

A. معاجين **má'ájín**, *s., pl. of* معجون, *q. v.*

A. معاد **má'ád**, *s.* *(pl.* معاود*)* 1. A return; the resurrection. 2. A place or condition returned to. 3. An ultimate state. 4. A result, outcome; *(mystics)* a goal; a knowledge of God. 5. A place of visitation or of wailing over the dead. 6. The future state. 7. The pilgrimage at Mekka. 8. A repetition of the last word of every hemistich of a poem as the first word of the next hemistich. — عقل *s.* Intelligence to comprehend the future state. — علم *s.* 1. The science of the future state; eschatology. 2. The science of the names and perfections of God. — يوم The day of resurrection.

A. معادات **mú'ádát**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting with enmity; enmity. 2. A vying in running; a race.

A. معادت **mú'ádét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A

Digitized by Google

vying in enumerating points of self-glorification. 2. A sharing or contributing equally. 3. An intermitting and recurring.

A. معادل **mu'ādil**, *s., pl. of* معدل, *q.v.* سديدالمعادل Who always takes the right turnings.

A. معادل **mu'ādil**, *a. (fem.* معادله*)* Mutually equal. بي معادل Matchless.

A. معادله **mu'ādalè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually equal; equality. 2. *(math.)* An equation. بر نجي درجه معادله‌سي A simple equation. ـ ـ ايكنجي A quadratic equation. معادله‌يي تسويه ا To reduce an equation.

A. معادن **ma'ādin**, *s., pl. of* معدن. عم معادن The science of mining; mineralogy.

A. معاذ **ma'āz**, *s.* A refuge. الله ـ *interj.* God forbid! Shocking!

A. معاذات **ma'āzāt**, *s., pl. of* معاذه *q.v.*

A. معاذب **ma'āzib**, *s., pl. of* معذبه, *q.v.*

A. معاذرت **mu'āzèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A begging to be excused or forgiven.

A. معاذه **ma'āzè**, *s. (pl.* معاذات*)* An amulet against evil.

A. معاذير **ma'āzir**, *s., pl. of* معذار Coverings, shrouds, cloaks, veils, curtains.

A. معار **mi'ār**, *a.* Shying (horse).

A. معار **mu'ār**, *a. (fem.* معاره*)* 1. Loaned. 2. (A horse) made to gallop to take the mettle out of him.

A. معاريات **mu'ārāt**, *vn. & s.* A riding without a saddle.

A. معارت **ma'ārèt**, *s.* Perversity, depravity.

A. معارج **ma'ārij**, *s. pl. of* معرج *q.v.*

A. معارزه **mu'ārèzè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being vexed, annoyed. 2. A being obstinate, perverse.

A. معارض **ma'ārid**, *s. pl. of* معرض Expressions which cover recondite meanings.

A. معارض **mu'ārid**, *a. (fem.* معارضه*)* Who objects or opposes; an opponent.

A. معارضه **mu'ārazè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually objecting or contending; controversy. ا ـ *v. i.* To contend in words.

A. معارف **ma'ārif**, *s., pl.* 1. *(pl. of* معرف*)* Features, faces, as that by which people are known. 2. Familiar faces or places; acquaintances. 3. *(pl. of* معرفه, معرفت*)* Branches of science. 4. *(pl. of* معرفه*)* Definite nouns. دنيا ـ Men of world-wide celebrity. عموميه نظارتي ـ The Ministry of public instruction. معارف پرداز Who cultivates the sciences. معارف معتاد Learned, erudite.

A. معارفه **mu'ārafè**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually acquainted. ا ـ عقد *v. i.* To strike up or cement a mutual acquaintanceship.

A. معارق **ma'āriq**, *s., pl. of* معرق, *q.v.*

A. معارك **ma'ārik**, *s., pl. of* معركه, معركه

A. معارك **mu'ārik**, *a.* Who fights; a combatant.

A. معاركه **mu'ārikè**, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a battle.

A. معارمه **mu'āramè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending, controversy, contention. 2. An exciting troubles; mischief.

A. معاره **mu'ārrè**, *vn. & s.* A male ostrich's making his peculiar cry.

A. معاري **ma'āri**, *s., pl. of* معرى, *q.v.*

A. معاريج **ma'ārij**, *s., pl. of* معراج, *q.v.*

A. معاريض **ma'ārid**, *s., pl. of* معراض, *q.v.*

A. معاز **ma''āz**, *s.* An owner of goats; a goat-herd.

A. معاز **mi'āz**, *s. (n. u.* ماعز*)* The goat.

A. معازب **ma'āzib**, *s., pl. of* معزبه 1. Female slaves. 2. Unmarried women or girls.

A. معازت **mu'āzèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending for superiority; a contest.

A. معازف **ma'āzif**, *s., pl. of* معزف, عزف

A. معازق **ma'āziq**, *s., pl. of* معزقه, معزق

A. معازل **ma'āzil**, *s., pl. of* معزل 1. Places of solitude. 2. For معازيل, *q.v.*

A. معازيل **ma'āzil**, *a., pl. of* معزال 1. Who go apart in lonely places. 2. Churlish; insociable. 3. Alone in an opinion. 5. Weak, silly. 6. *(pl. of* اعزل*)* Unarmed.

A. معاس **ma''ās**, *s., pl. of* معس, *q.v.*

A. معاس **ma''ās**, *a.* Bold, persevering.

A. معاسرت **mu'āsarèt**, *vn. & s.* A being hard and harsh; harshness.

A. معاسف **ma'āsif**, *s., pl. of* معسف, *q.v.*

A. معاش **ma'āsh**, *s.* 1. A means of subsistence; a living, a salary; a pension. 2. A place or time for gaining a living. 3. A living, a subsisting. ـ بد Evil in conduct. ـ تنك In narrow circumstances. ـ عقل Thought expended on one's means of living; thought for the present.

A. معاشر **ma'āshir**, *s., pl. of* معشر, *q.v.*

A. معاشر **mu'āshir**, *a. (fem.* معاشره*)* 1. Who lives at the same time as another; a contemporary. 2. Who associates with another.

Digitized by Google

A. معاشرت mu'āsharat, *vn. & s.* 1. A living at the same time with one another. 2. A having social relations with another.

A. معاشقه mu'āsaqa, *vn. & s.* A mutually making love or dallying; dalliance.

A. معاشيب ma'āshīb, *a., pl. of* معشاب

A. معاصات ma'āsāt, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fencing or fighting with sticks. 2. An acting rebelliously; disobedience.

A. معاصر ma'āṣir, *s., pl. of* معصر, معصره

A. معاصر ma'āṣir, *a., pl. of* معصر mu'āṣir, *q. v.*

A. معاصر mu'āṣir, *a. (fem.* معاصره*)* 1. Contemporary. 2. Who takes refuge with another; a refugee.

A. معاصرت mu'āṣarat, *vn. & s.* 1. A being contemporary. 2. A taking refuge.

A. معاصف ma'āṣif, *s., pl. of* معصف, *q.v.*

A. معاصم ma'āṣim, *s., pl. of* معصم Wrists.

A. معاصى ma'āṣi, *s., pl. of* معصيت, *q.v.*

A. معاصيف ma'āṣif, *s., irr. pl. of* معصف

A. معاضبه mu'āḍaba, *vn. & s.* A striving to turn or divert one.

A. معاضت mu'āḍḍat, *vn. & s.* A biting one another.

A. معاضد ma'āḍid, *s., pl. of* معضد mi'ḍad, *q. v.*

A. معاضد mu'āḍid, *a. (fem.* معاضده*)* Who aids, supports.

A. معاضدت mu'āḍadat, *vn. & s.* An aiding, maintaining; (another); aid, support.

A. معاضيل ma'āḍil, *a., irr. pl. of* معضل Whose young die in cross-birth.

A. معاطات mu'āṭat, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving. 2. A handing things to one another. 3. An acting as a servant in handing things.

A. معاطب ma'āṭib, *s., pl. of* معطب, *q.v.*

A. معاطس ma'āṭis, *s., pl. of* معطس, *q.v.*

A. معاطش ma'āṭish, *s., pl. of* معطش, معطشه, *q. v.*

A. معاطشه mu'āṭasha, *vn. & s.* An enduring thirst together.

A. معاطف ma'āṭif, *s., pl. of* معطف, *q.v.* سهل المعاطف Lithe, lissom.

A. معاطفت mu'āṭafat, *vn. & s.* A showing kindness to one another; kindness; affection.

A. معاطل ma'āṭil, *s. pl. of* معطل Parts of the body free of garments, where women wear ornaments.

A. معاطن ma'āṭin, *s., pl. of* معطن, *q.v.*

A. معاطى ma'āṭi, *s., irr. pl. of* عطا Gifts.

A. معاطى ma'āṭi, ma'āṭī, *a., pl. of* معطا

A. معاطير ma'āṭir, *a., pl. of* معطار, معطاره

A. معاظت mu'āẓat, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually biting; a fighting with the teeth; a fighting with ferocity.

A. معاظلت mu'āẓalat, *vn. & s.* 1. A sticking fast together. 2. A poet's making two distichs inseparable.

A. معاظم ma'āẓim, *s., pl. of* معظم & معظمه

A. معاف ma'āf, *s.* A place round which birds circle.

A. معاف mu'āf *(for* معوف, or *for* معى; *not classical Arabic), a.* 1. Pardoned, forgiven. 2. Exempted. 3. Free. — To excuse. 2. To exempt. 3. To make or leave free from an infliction: او — *v.i.* 1. To be excused. 2. To be exempted. 3. To be free from infliction. معافكاه A place exempted. حرى ومعاف Free and exempt.

A. معافا mu'āfa, *a. (fem.* معافات*)* For معاف, *q. v.*

A. معافات mu'āfat, *vn. & s.* 1. An excusing, exempting; exemption. 2. A being or a causing to be free and untrammeled. 3. God's making one to be in health; health.

A. معافر ma'āfir, *prop.n. & s. (pl. form)* 1. A name of men. 2. A town in Yemen; also, cloths made there. سراة المعافر A portion of the main mountain chain of western Arabia.

A. معافر mu'āfir, *a.* 1. Who wrestles and throws his adversary. 2. Who travels with others to feed on their leavings.

A. معافره mu'āfara, *vn. & s.* A wrestling and throwing one's adversary.

A. معافرى ma'āfiri, *a. (fem.* معافريه*)* (Cloths or man) of Ma'afir.

A. معافرى mu'āfiri, *a.* Who travels with others to feed on their leavings.

A. معافزه mu'āfaza, *vn. & s.* A toying together.

A. معافصه mu'āfaṣa, *vn. & s.* A standing up to one another, ready for an encounter.

A. معافقه mu'āfaqa, *vn. & s.* 1. A wolf's worrying a flock. 2. A trying to cheat.

Digitized by Google

T. معافلق mu'āfiq. *s.* The state of what is exempt, excused, or free.

P. معافنامه mu'āf-nāmè. *s.* A letter of exemption.

A. معافيت mu'āfiyyèt. *s. (pseudo-Arabic)* As T. معافلق, *q. v.* فرمانی – A sovereign patent of exemption.

A. معافی mu'āfā. معافا, *a. (fem.* معافات*)* As معاف

A. معاف mu'āfi. *a. (fem.* معافيه*)* Who excuses, exempts, frees.

A. معاقب mu'āqab. *a. (fem.* معاقبه*)* 1. Followed; followed successively. 2. Succeeded by another. 3. Punished, chastised.

A. معاقب mu'āqib. *a. (fem.* معاقبه*)* 1. That follows. 2. That succeeds another. 3. Who interchanges. 4. Who punishes, chastises or retaliates; especially, an avenger of blood.

A. معاقبه mu'āqubè. *vn. & s.* 1. A following. 2. A doing some act by turns with another; alternation. 3. A succeeding another; succession. 4. An interchanging; permutation. 5. An inflicting a consequence on another; a punishing; a retaliating; punishment; especially, an avenging blood by the *lex talionis* 6. *(prosody)* A dropping one of the last letters of two successive long syllables. ǀ – *v. t.* To punish, chastise.

A. معاقت mā'āqat. *vn. & s.* A well's being deep; depth.

A. معاقد mā'āqid. *s., pl. of* معقد, *q. v.*

A. معاقد mu'āqad. *a. (fem.* معاقده*)* 1. Bound by agreement. 2. Entered into or ratified as an agreement.

A. معاقد mu'āqid. *a. (fem.* معاقده*)* 1. Who mutually makes a contract or agreement. 2. Who binds another by an agreement, etc. 3. Who ratifies.

A. معاقده mu'āqadè. *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually making a contract, agreement, treaty, etc. 2. A binding another by a contract, etc. 3. A ratifying an agreement, etc.

A. معاقرت mu'āqarèt. *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in slaughtering camels for distribution to the poor. 2. A disputing and reviling. 3. A pertinaciously clinging to a thing; pertinacity; especially in drinking.

A. معاقص mu'āqis. *s., pl. of* معقص, *q. v.*

A. معاقصه mu'āqasè. *vn. & s.* A striving to overcome; contest.

A. معاقل mā'āqil. *s., pl. of* معقل, معقله

A. معاقل mu'āqil. *a. (fem.* معاقله*)* 1. Who contends as to intellect or wisdom. 2. Who equals another in the amount of bloodwit to be received.

A. معاقله mu'āqalè. *vn. & s.* 1. A contending as to intellect or wisdom. 2. An equaling another in bloodwit receivable.

A. معاقم mā'āqim. *s., pl. of* معقمه Articulations, joints; especially the six dorsal vertebræ next above *os sacrum* in horses, and the joints between them.

A. معاقم mu'āqim. *a. (fem.* معاقمه*)* Who contends, contentious.

A. معاقمه mu'āqamè. *vn. & s.* A contending, a contest.

A. معاك mā'āk. *s.* 1. A means of gaining a livelihood. 2. A means of accomplishing anything. 3. A road, path. 4. A manner. 5. A refuge, a resource.

A. معاكت mā'ākèt. *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. معاكت mu'ākkèt. *vn. & s.* An attacking, assaulting.

A. معاكد mā'ākid. *s., pl. of* معكد, *q. v.*

A. معاكسه mu'ākèsè. *vn. & s.* A seizing and struggling with each other.

A. معاكسه mu'ākèsè. *vn. & s.* An obstinately witholding right.

A. معاكيس mā'ākis. *a., pl. of* معكوس, *q. v.*

A. معال mu'āl. *a. & s.* For معالی, *q. v.*

A. معالات mu'ālāt. *vn. & s.* 1. A contending for preeminence. 2. A raising, elevating, exalting. 3. A rising and going. 4. A going to the highlands of central Arabia. 5. A publishing a rumor, etc.

A. معالت mā'ālèt. *s.* Mischief, evil.

A. معالج mu'ālij. *a. (fem.* معالجه*)* 1. Wrought, managed. 2. Treated medically. 3. (mu'ālij) Who works, manages in any way; especially, who treats one medically.

A. معالجه mu'ālijè. *vn. & s.* 1. A working, a managing. 2. A treating one medically. ǀ – *v. t. & i.* 1. To treat (one) medically. 2. To apply medical treatment.

A. معالف mā'ālif. *s., pl. of* معلف Cribs, mangers, nose-bags.

A. معالق mā'ālik. *s., pl. of* معلق, *q. v.*

A. معالقه mu'ālikè. *vn. & s.* A vying

as to superiority.

A. معالم **maʿālim.** *s., pl. of* معلم, *q. v.*

A. معالمه **muʿālemé.** *vn. & s.* A vying with another in knowledge.

A. معالنه **muʿālenè.** *vn. & s.* An acting openly, a making open display of any feeling or motive.

A. معاه **maʿālè.** *s.* Fodder, provender.

A. معالى **muʿālī.** *s., pl. of* معلات, *q. v.* الامور — Great affairs. داءت معاليه *interj.* May his high qualities and dignities endure.

A. معاليق **maʿālīq.** *s., pl. of* معلاق 1. Things to or by which things are hung; as, pegs, hooks, lanyards, etc. 2. Stirrup-straps. 3. Things suspended; pendants. 4. Loose latches or catches. 5. Tongues.

A. معامر **muʿāmir.** *s., pl. of* معمر, *q. v.*

A. معامر **muʿāmir.** *a. (fem.* معامره*)* Who lives with another all his life.

A. معامرت **muʿāmerèt.** *vn. & s.* A living with another a whole lifetime.

A. معامسة **muʿāmesèt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A whispering. 2. A concealing enmity.

A. معامسه **muʿāmisè.** *a. fem.* (A woman) who follows amatory inclinations without betraying herself.

A. معامع **maʿāmiʿ.** *s., pl. of* معمعه 1. Conflagrations. 2. Troubles, calamities; civil commotions.

A. معامل **muʿāmil.** *a. (fem.* معامله*)* 1. Who has dealings with another. 2. Who hires a man to manage an estate, etc., for a share of the produce.

A. معامله **muʿāmelè.** *vn. & s.* 1. *(pl.* معاملات*)* A having dealings and relations with one another. 2. A treating or using another (well, ill, etc.). 3. A behaving, conducting one's self (towards others). 4. *s.* Interest on money. تجارت معاملات Commercial or business transactions. الى باره الق — To borrow money on interest. يكانه معاملسى The distant conduct of a stranger to a stranger. حسن معامله Kind or polite behavior. علم معامله The science of the duties of a believer towards God and man.

T. معاملجى **muʿāmelejī.** *s.* A money-lender; a usurer.

A. معامى **maʿāmī.** *s. pl. of* معماة Trackless wildernesses.

A. معان **maʿān.** *s. & prop. n.* 1. A dwelling, habitation, home. 2. A small town south-east from the Dead Sea, and east from Petra.

A. معانات **muʿānāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A taking or suffering trouble, wrestling with difficulties. 2. An exerting one's best endeavor. 3. A taking care of a person or thing. 4. A treating medically. 5. A working.

A. معانت **maʿānèt.** *s.* Aid, help.

A. معانت **muʿānnèt.** *vn. & s.* An opposing or contesting; opposition, contest.

A. معاند **muʿānid.** *a. (fem.* معانده*)* Obstinate in resisting.

A. معاندت **muʿānedèt.** *vn. & s.* A perversely opposing. — *v. i.* To offer obstinate resistance.

A. معانشه **muʿānèshè.** *vn. & s.* A clasping one another round the neck; a flying at each other's throats.

A. معانقه **muʿānaqè.** *vn. & s.* An embracing one another.

A. معانى **maʿānī.** *s., pl. of* معنى, *q. v.* ذو المعانى (A word) with three or more meanings. علم معانى The explanatory part of lexicology, the science which treats of the significations of words.

A. معانيق **maʿānīq.** *s., pl. of* معنق, *q. v.*

A. معانيق **maʿānīq.** *a., pl. of* معناق, *q. v.*

A. معاوات **muʿāvāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. Dogs' barking or howling at each other. 2. A shouting, screaming to one another.

A. معاود **muʿāvid.** *a. (fem.* معاوده*)* 1. Who returns repeatedly, who perseveres; persevering. 2. Courageous. 3. Skilful. 4. Recurrent.

A. معاوده **muʿāvedè.** *vn. & s.* 1. A returning repeatedly to or persevering at a thing. 2. A recurring.

A. معاوز **maʿāviz.** *s., pl. of* معوز, *q. v.*

A. معاوره **muʿāverè.** *vn. & s.* 1. A taking turns; alternation. 2. As معاره, *q. v.* No. 1.

A. معاوز **maʿāviz.** *s., pl. of* معوز, *q. v.*

A. معاوصه **muʿāvesè.** *vn. & s.* A wrestling, a trying to throw one another.

A. معاوضه **muʿāvazè.** *vn. & s.* A giving a thing to replace something taken away. — *v. t.* To replace with an equivalent.

A. معاول **maʿāvil.** *s., pl. of* معول, *q. v.*

A. معاومه **muʿāvemè.** *vn. & s.* 1. A hiring or contracting by the year. 2. A selling or exchanging produce in hand for that of another season. 3. A

Digitized by Google

tree's bearing fruit in alternate years.

A. معاون mâ'âvin, *s., pl. of* معونت, *q.v.*

A. معاون mu'âvin, *a. & s. (fem.* معاونه*)* Who helps; an assistant; especially an assistant secretary in a public office.

A. معاونت mu'âvenet, *vn. & s.* A helping, aiding. | — *v. i.* To render assistance to another.

A. معاوی mu'âvi, *a. (fem.* معاویه*)* 1. Mutually barking or howling. 2. A mutually shouting or screaming.

A. معاوین mâ'âvin, *a., pl. of* معوان, *q.v.*

A. معاویه mu'âviyè, *a. & s., prop. n., fem. of* معاوی 1. (A bitch) barking with other dogs. 2. A fox-cub. 3. A name of men; especially of the first caliph of the house of Umeyya.

A. معاهد mâ'âhid, *s., pl. of* معهد, *q.v.*

A. معاهد mu'âhid, *a. (fem.* معاهده*, pl.* معاهدون *obl.* معاهدین*)* 1. Engaged in a mutual pact, treaty or covenant; a treaty ally. 2. (A non-Muslim) who has taken an oath of fealty and agreed to pay tribute to the state of Islam.

A. معاهده mu'âhedè, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually plighting troth, entering into a solemn covenant or treaty together. 2. *s.* A treaty. | — *v. i.* To enter into a treaty with another. سندی — The original of a treaty as signed by the plenipotentiaries.

A. معاهر mu'âhir, *a. (fem.* معاهره*)* Who commits adultery; an adulterer, a whoremonger.

A. معاهرت mu'âherèt, *vn. & s.* A committing adultery or fornication.

A. معایا mâ'âya, *a., pl. of* معی Tired.

A. معایات mu'âyat, *vn & s.* A saying or doing an unreasonable thing; nonsense.

A. معایب mâ'âyib, *s., pl. of* معاب, معابه, معیب, عیب, *q. v.*

A. معایده mu'âyedè, *vn. & s.* A wishing one another a happy festival, or a visiting one another at Bayram for the purpose; especially, an officially paying one's respects and felicitations to a state functionary at Bayram. | — *v. i.* To offer one's respects or good wishes on the occasion of Bayram. معایده همایون An imperial state levee held at Bayram.

A. معایر mâ'âyir, *s., pl. of* معیره, *q.v.*

A. معایره mu'âyerè, *vn. & s.* 1. An examining officially the correctness of measures, weights, etc. 2. A beast's bolting.

A. معایش mâ'âyish, *s., pl. of* معاش, معیشت, *q. v.*

A. معایشه mu'âyeshè, *vn. & s.* A living together as companions.

A. معاینه mu'âyenè, *vn. & s.* 1. An inspecting, scrutinizing, examining, inspection, examination; a review. 2. A being brothers and sisters of whole blood. | — *v. t.* To inspect, scrutinize, review, to examine.

A. معایی mâ'âyi, *a., pl. of* معی Tired

A. معبا mâ'bâ *(for* معبا*) s.* A way.

A. معبد mâ'bed, *s. (pl:* معابد*)* 1. Religious service, worship. 2. A place of religious worship.

A. معبد mu'bed, *a. (fem.* معبده*)* Enslayed; taken or kept as a slave.

A. معبد mu'âbbed, *a. (fem.* معبده*)* 1. Submissive, tractable. 2. Tarred. 3. Well-beaten. 4. Untraveled (country). 5. Served and honored. 6. As mu'bed.

A. معبده mâ'bedè, *s., irr. pl. of* عبد Slaves; servants.

A. معبدیه mu'bediyyè, *s. pl. (n. u.* معبدی*)* Name of a schismatic sect of Muslims.

A. معبر mâ'ber, *s. (pl.* معابر*)* 1. A place of passage, or of a ford or ferry; a road; a pass, crossing. 2. Malabar. 3. (mi'ber) Any means for crossing or passing; a bundle of reeds, a raft, a bridge, etc.

A. معبر mu'âbber, *a. (fem.* معبره*)* 1. Declared, expressed in words. 2. Explained. 3. (mu'abbir) Who explains, a soothsayer.

A. معبل mu'abbil, *a.* Who makes or uses the *mi'bele* arrowhead.

A. معبله mi'belè, *s. (pl.* معابل*)* 1. A broad and long arrowhead of iron. 2. An arrow with such a head.

A. معبود mâ'bûd, *a. (fem.* معبوده*, pl.* معابید*)* 1. Served; worshiped. 2. God. 3. Any object worshiped as a god.

A. معبودا, معبودی mâ'bûdâ, *s., irr. pl. of* عبد

A. معبودی mâ'bûdi, *a. (fem.* معبودیه*)* Special to the object of worship.

A. معبودیت mâ'bûdiyyet, *s.* The quality of one served or worshiped; lordship; Deity.

A. معبوط mâ'bût, *a. (fem.* معبوطه*)* 1. Who dies while young and healthy; slaughtered in good condition. 2. (Flesh) slaughtered in a canonical manner and lawful as food. 4. (Cloth, etc.) torn while sound.

Digitized by Google

A. معتاد mu'tād (for معتود), a. (fem. معتادة) 1. Accustomed to (a habit, etc.). 2. To which one is accustomed. 3. s. A habit; a manner.

A. معتاق mi'tāq, a. (A cattle thief) who usually gets off clear.

A. معتب ma'tab, vn. & s. A reprimanding; reproof.

A. معتب mu'tab, a. (fem. معتبة) 1. With whom one is pleased; approved. 2. Made content; pleased.

A. معتب mu'tib, a. (fem. معتبة) 1. Who approves. 2. Who satisfies, pleases. 3. Who turns from evil and comes into favor. 4. Who turns away from anything.

A. معتبد mu'tabid, a. (fem. معتبدة) 1. Who enslaves: who takes or keeps a slave.

A. معتبر mu'tabar, a. (fem. معتبرة) 1. (P. pl. معتبران) Held in consideration; of good repute, respectable. 2. Valid, legal (document, etc.). — او v. i. To be respected and worthy of consideration. معتبران The notables, the men of repute (of a people or town). سنات معتبره Valid documents.

A. معتبه ma'tabe, ma'tibe, s. Reproof, censure.

A. معتد mu'tad, a. (fem. معتدة) Ready, prepared; arranged.

A. معتد mu'tadd (for معدود), a. (fem. معتدة) 1. Numbered, counted, computed. 2. Included in a number or reckoning. 3. Accounted of importance, considered. 4. Ready, prepared; provided. 5. معتدة (A woman) in the period of separation fixed by law in certain cases for the purpose of discovering whether she be pregnant.

A. معتدر mu'tadir, a. (fem. معتدرة) (A land) wet with heavy rain.

A. معتدل mu'tadil, a. (fem. معتدلة) 1. Temperate, moderate. 2. Equable, uniform.

A. معتدى mu'tadi, a. (fem. معتدية) 1. Who transgresses. 2. Immoderate; excessive.

A. معتذب mu'tazib, a. (fem. معتذبة) Who wears his turban with the two ends hanging behind.

A. معتذر mu'tazir, a. (fem. معتذرة) 1. Who offers an excuse or apology. 2 Excusable. 3. Who complains. 4. Which becomes obliterated.

A. معتذل mu'tazil, a. (fem. معتذلة) 1. Who accepts blame. 2. Sultry (day).

A. معتر mu'tarr (for معرور), a. (fem. معترة) 1. Who seeks for a favor in a roundabout way. 2. Poor.

A. معترا mu'tarā, a. For معترى mu'tarā.

A. معترس mu'taris, a. (fem. معترسة) Dispersed, scattered.

A. معترش mu'tarish, a. (fem. معترشة) 1. Who makes or procures a booth or arbor. 2. (A vine, etc.) arranged on a trellis.

A. معترص mu'taris, a. (fem. معترصة) 1. That skips about friskily. 2. Quivering, quaking; flickering. 3. Glistening.

A. معترض mu'taris, a. (fem. معترضة) 1. Athwart and across a direction, path, etc. 2. Who traverses or objects to an assertion. 3. That advances towards another to meet and perhaps oppose him. — او v. i. 1. To be across. 2. To come so as to meet or oppose. 3. To object. جملة معترضة A parenthetical clause (as lying across the regular course of the sentence).

A. معترف mu'tarif, a. (fem. معترفة) Who admits, acknowledges, confesses. — او v. i. To make an admission, acknowledgment.

A. معترق mu'tarāq, a. (fem. معترقة) Nibbled or gnawed with the front teeth. — العظام (*Whose bones are gnawed bare*) Very thin or emaciated.

A. معترك mu'tarak, s. A field of battle or turmoil; an arena. — الاقدار (*The field of the shafts of fate*) The period of man's life between sixty and seventy years of age.

A. معترم mu'tarim, a. (fem. معترمة) 1. Who sucks. 2. (A beast) that runs away headlong. 3. (Evils) that become many and serious.

A. معترى mu'tari, a. (fem. معتريه) 1. (An event) that befalls, assails or seizes one. 2. Aloof.

A. معتزل mu'tazil, a. (fem. معتزلة) Who secedes and separates himself; a seceder. طائفة معتزلة The schismatic Mu'tezili sect of Islam, who held that belief in God will not save from eternal damnation a sinner who dies impenitent.

A. معتزلي mu'tazili, s. n. u. of معتزل; & a. (fem. معتزلية) 1. A *Mutezili* man. 2. Pertaining to the *Mutezili* sect.

Digitized by Google

A. معتزم mú'tazim, *a. (fem.* معتزمة*)* 1. That goes straight on his course, never swerving. 2. Who patiently endures.

A. معتزى mú'tazi, *a. (fem.* معتزية*)* Who asserts himself to be a son of so or so; a pretender.

A. معتس mú'tas *(for* معتسس*), a. (fem.* معتسة*)* 1. That prowls by night. 2. Who acts as a watchman. 3. Who seeks, or, who feels with the hand.

A. معتصر mú'tasir, *a. (fem.* معتصرة*)* 1. Who presses a debtor into straits. 2. (A father or guardian) who embezzles the property of his son or ward. 3. Who rides a beast not yet trained. 4. Who speaks without reflection.

A. معتسف mú'tasif, *a. (fem.* معتسفة*)* 1. Who acts or speaks without reflection or knowledge. 2. Who takes a wrong direction. 3. Who journeys in a pathless wild. 4. Who engages one as a servant.

A. معتم mú'tasim, *a. (fem.* معتمة*)* 1. Who gives another what he covets. 2. Who earns his own livelihood. 3. Who puts the young of beasts each to its own dam. 4. Who wears old shoes.

A. معتش mú'tashsh *(for* معتشش*), a. (fem.* معتشة*)* That builds a nest.

A. معتشب mú'tashib, *a. (fem.* معتشبة*)* That feeds on herbage.

A. معتشر mú'tashir, *a. (fem.* معتشرة*)* Who mixes socially with others.

A. معتشى mú'tashi, *a. (fem.* معتشية*)* 1. Who goes or acts at night-fall. 2. Who sees a camp-fire and makes for it.

A. معتصب mú'tasib, *a. (fem.* معتصبة*)* 1. Who wears a turban. 2. Content, satisfied. 3. Collected in a troop or company.

A. معتصر mú'tasar, *s.* A refuge; one from whom aid or protection is sought. كريم المعتصر Generous when applied to.

A. معتصر mú'tasir, *a. (fem.* معتصرة*)* 1. Who expresses (juice, etc.). 2. Who voids fœces. 3. Who sips water in order to swallow something sticking in the throat. 4. Who takes or extorts anything little by little. 5. (A father) who embezzles the property of his child. 6. Who revokes a gift. 7. Who refuses a gift or a due. 8. Niggardly. 9. Who applies for aid or protection.

A. معتصف mú'tasif, *a. (fem.* معتصفة*)* Who earns a livelihood.

A. معتصم mú'tasam, *s.* A refuge, stronghold, fastness.

A. معتصم mú'tasim, *a. (fem.* معتصمة*)* 1. Who holds fast, clings to. 2. Who takes refuge. 3. Who relies, confides. بالله — Name of the third son of Harûnu'r-Reshid.

A. معتضى mú'tasi, *a. (fem.* معتضية*)* 1. Who leans upon a staff. 2. Who procures a staff for himself. 3. Hard, refractory.

A. معتضد mú'tasid, *a. (fem.* معتضدة*)* 1. Who binds a thing on, or takes it under his upper arm. 3. Who leans with his upper arm on a thing. 4. Who steadies himself by a thing on which he relies, who relies on another for succor. بالله — Name of the sixteenth caliph of the house of Abbas.

A. معتطف mú'tatif, *a. (fem.* معتطفة*)* 1. Who wears a shawl, etc., across his shoulders. 2. Who hangs his sword or bow over one shoulder.

A. معتظل mú'tasil, *a.* That is stuck fast to another.

A. معتف mú'taff *(for* معتفف*), a. (fem.* معتفة*)* 1. Who abstains from impropriety. 2. That licks up something from the earth.

A. معتفد mú'tafid, *a. (fem.* معتفدة*)* 1. Who, in famine, will not beg, but awaits death. 2. Who believes.

A. معتفر mú'tafir, *a. (fem.* معتفرة*)* 1. That drags or casts one in the dust. 2. Dusty.

A. معتفس mú'tafis, *a. (fem.* معتفسة*)* Agitated.

A. معتفص mú'tafis, *a. (fem.* معتفصة*)* Who wrings his due from another.

A. معتفق mú'tafiq, *a. (fem.* معتفقة*)* 1. That turns to attack. 2. Who fights.

A. معتف mú'tafi, *a. (fem.* معتفية*)* 1. Who asks a kindness, bounty, or hospitality. 2. That licks up something from the earth.

A. معتق mú'taq, *a. (fem.* معتقة*)* 1. Freed, emancipated; a freedman. 2. Inviolable (oath). 3. Secure; safe; in good order.

A. معتق mú'taqq *(for* معتقق*), a. (fem.* معتقة*)* 1. Who draws (a sword). 2. Who exceeds bounds. 3. Drawn (sword).

A. معتق mú'tiq, *a. (fem.* معتقة*)* 1. Who frees a slave. 2. Who swears an inviolable oath. 3. Who makes secure.

Digitized by Google

A. معتق mu'attaq, *a. (fem.* معتقه*)* 1. Made secure. 2. (Wine) kept till old. 3. (mu'attiq) Who makes secure.

A. معتقب mu'taqib, *a. (fem.* معتقبه*)* 1. That follows or follows up. 2. Who experiences something afterwards; who partakes of something afterwards. 3. Who retains a thing sold until after payment. 4. Who imprisons. 5. Who uses a thing alternately with another; alternating; alternate.

A. معتقد mu'taqad, *s. (pl.* معتقدات*)* A point of belief or of faith.

A. معتقد mu'taqid, *a. (fem.* معتقده*)* 1. Who ties a knot. 2. Who buys real estate. 3. Who arranges pearls, etc., into a necklace. 4. Who adopts. 5. Who firmly believes. 6. Who, in famine, closes his door to die of hunger. 7. (A fruit-stone) that is or becomes hard. 8. (Friendship, etc.) firmly established. او — *v. i.* To firmly believe, especially as a point of religious faith.

A. معتقدات mu'taqadat, *s., pl. of* معتقد Points of belief or faith.

A. معتقر mu'taqar, *s.* The place galled by the saddle on the back of a beast.

A. معتقر mu'taqir, *a. (fem.* معتقره*)* Galled by the saddle.

A. معتقل mu'taqil, *a. (fem.* معتقله*)* 1. Who binds or fetters a camel's shank. 2. Who restrains. 3. Which constipates. 4. That makes one tongue-tied. 5. Who locks his leg with that of his adversary in wrestling, and throws him. 6. Who carries a spear between his leg and the saddle. 7. Who sits with one leg doubled under him on the saddle. 8. Who holds a sheep's hind legs under his knee in milking. 9. Who puts a double welt to a seam in leather. 10. Who accepts bloodwit for injury.

A. معتقم mu'taqim, *a. (fem.* معتقمه*)* 1. Who digs a narrow trial well before digging to the full diameter. 2. Who enters upon an undertaking. 3. Who wins in a game of chance.

A. معتق mu'taqi, *a. (fem.* معتقيه*)* That prevents, restrains.

A. معتكب mu'takib, *a. (fem.* معتكبه*)* 1. That raises a dust. 2. (Dust) raised.

A. معتكد mu'takid, *a. (fem.* معتكده*)* That quits not, persistent.

A. معتكر mu'takir, *a. (fem.* معتكره*)* 1. That turns back against an adversary, etc. 2. Thick (darkness). 3. Confusedly intermingled. 4. Heavy (rain). 5. Violent (wind). 6. Robustly youthful.

A. معتكس mu'takis, *a. (fem.* معتكسه*)* Inverted; reversed.

A. معتكف mu'takif, *s.* 1. A place to which one retires for fasting and prayer. 2. mu'takif. Who retires for a period of fasting and prayer.

A. معتكل mu'takil, *a. (fem.* معتكله*)* 1. (A bull) fighting another with the horns. 2. Confused, intricate, dubious. 3. Who keeps aloof.

A. معتل mi'tal, *a. (fem.* معتله*)* Strong at dragging or pulling.

A. معتل mu'tall *(for* معتلل*)*, *a. (fem.* معتله*)* 1. Affected with a disease, diseased; infirm; defective. 2. Diverted, amused. 3. Provided with an excuse; hindered. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) having for radicals the letters و or ى. 5. (A tradition) about which there is something not quite satisfactory to a critical mind.

A. معتلث mu'talis, *a. (fem.* معتلثه*)* 1. Who mixes, adulterates. 2. Who takes without selecting. 3. Who makes a thing badly. 4. Of spurious or of doubtful parentage. 5. Worthless. الزناد — Whose fire-implements fail to produce fire.

A. معتلج mu'talij, *a. (fem.* معتلجه*)* 1. Engaged in wrestling, struggling, or in fighting. 2. Tumultuously agitated. 3. Rank (herbage).

A. معتلط mu'talit, *a. (fem.* معتلطه*)* Engaged in wrangling or dispute.

A. معتلف mu'talif, *a. (fem.* معتلفه*)* (A beast) eating fodder. 2. Who gormandizes. 3. معتلفه A midwife.

A. معتلق mu'taliq, *a. (fem.* معتلقه*)* 1. Hanging, suspended. 2. Caught, entangled. 3. In love.

A. معتم mu'talim, *a. (fem.* معتمه*)* 1. Who knows, informed. 2. Flowing. 3. Gleaming.

A. معتلن mu'talin, *a. (fem.* معتلنه*)* Publicly known, spread abroad.

A. معتلى mu'tali, *a. (fem.* معتليه*)* 1. High. 2. That ascends. 3. Who masters.

A. معتم mu'tamm *(for* معتمم*)*, *a. (fem.* معتمه*)* 1. Who puts on or wears a turban. 2. Embellished, as with a turban.

A. معتمد mu'tamid, *a. & s. (fem.* معتمده*)* 1. Relied on. 2. *s.* A man who has

Digitized by Google

charge of things, a head man, a steward. القول ـ On whose word dependence is placed.

A. معتمد **mu'temid**, *a. (fem.* معتمده*)* 1. That leans or stands supported. 2. Who relies. 3. Resolved, determined.

A. معتمر **mu'temer**, *a. (fem.* معتمره*)* Visited; especially, with certain holy rites.

A. معتمر **mu'temir**, *a. (fem.* معتمره*)* 1. Who visits; a visitor; especially a visitor to Mekka in the minor pilgrimage. 2. Who intends, purposes. 3. Who wears a turban.

A. معتمق **mu'temiq**, *a. (fem.* معتمقه*)* Who goes deep.

A. معتمل **mu'temil**, *a. (fem.* معتملة*)* 1. Engaged as a workman or servant. 2. (**mutemil**) Who works. 3. Who engages one for work.

A. معتمى **mu'temi**, *a. (fem.* معتميه*)* 1. Who chooses. 2. Who intends, purposes. 3. Dense (herbage).

A. معتن **mu'tenn** *(for* معتنن*)*, *a. (fem.* معتنه*)* Presenting itself, appearing.

A. معتن **mu'tin**, *a. (fem.* معتنه*)* Harsh to one's debtors.

A. معتنا **mu'tena**, *a. (fem.* معتنات*)* For معنى, *q. v.*

A. معتنز **mu'tenez**, *a. (fem.* معتنزه*)* 1. That swerves or makes one swerve or go away. 2. That keeps aloof.

A. معتنش **mu'tenish**, *a. (fem.* معتنشه*)* 1. Who seizes an adversary round the neck. 2. Who wrongs (another).

A. معتنف **mu'tenif**, *a. (fem.* معتنفه*)* 1. Who sets about a thing clumsily. 2. Who sets out to do a thing. 3. Who changes his seat. 4. Who dislikes any thing. 5. (A place) that does not suit. 6. (A road) that takes another direction.

A. معتنق **mu'tenaq**, *s.* The parts of a mountain between its summit and its lower parts.

A. معتنق **mu'teniq**, *a. (fem.* معتنقه*)* 1. Who throws his arms round the neck. 2. Who sets about a matter. 3. Who wears a chain, etc., about his neck. 4. (A wind) that blows the dust about.

A. معتنى **mu'tena**, معتا, *a. (fem.* معتنات*)* (A matter) cared for solicitously; important. به ـ To which great attention is paid.

A. معتنى **mu'teni**, *a. (fem.* معتنيه*)* Who takes much trouble in a matter.

A. معتور **mu'tevir**, *a. (fem.* معتوره*)* That acts in turn or successively.

A. معتوق **ma'tuq**, *a. (fem.* معتوقه, *pl.* معاتيق*)* Freed, emancipated; a freedman.

A. معتول **mu'tevil**, *a. (fem.* معتوله*)* Who wails or laments.

A. معتون **mu'tevin**, *a. (fem.* معتونه*)* Mutually helpful.

A. معتوه **ma'tuh**, *a. (fem.* معتوهه*)* Idiotic; especially, imbecile through age.

T. معتوهلق **ma'tuhluq**, *s.* Idiocy; imbecility through age.

A. معتوى **mu'tevi**, *a. (fem.* معتويه*)* That barks or howls.

A. معته **mu'attih**, *a. (fem.* معتهه*)* 1. Handsome and intelligent. 2. Ugly and idiotic.

A. معثره **ma'sere**, *s. (pl.* معاثر*)* A cause of sinning; a stumbling-block.

A. معثكل **mu'askel**, *a. (fem* معثكله*)* 1. (A tree) furnished with bunches of fruit. 2. Furnished with dangling tassels.

A. معثلب **mu'aslib**, *a. (fem.* معثلبه*)* 1. Broken down, dilapidated; decrepit. 2. Precarious.

A. معثن **mu'assen**, *a. (fem.* معثنه*)* 1. Fumigated, perfumed. 2. Having much hair under the chin.

A. معثن **mu'assin**, *a. (fem.* معثنه*)* 1. Who fumigates, perfumes. 2. (A fire) that emits smoke.

A. معثون **ma'sun**, *a. (fem.* معثونه*)* Smelling of smoke; smoky.

A. معج **ma'j**, *vn. & s.* 1. A young beast's nudding its dam in seeking to suck. 2. A stirring a pot in order to get something out of it. 3. A being in a turmoil or conflict. 4. A carnally knowing a woman.

A. معج **mu'ijj**, *(for* معجج*)*, *a. (fem.* معجه*)* Violent and dusty (wind).

A. معجاز **mi'jaz**, *a. & s.* 1. Always incapable. 2. *s.* A road (as trodden down by all).

A. معجب **mu'jib**, *a. (fem.* معجبه*)* That causes wonder or admiration; wonderful, beautiful.

A. معجت **ma'jet**, *s.* The prime of youth.

A. معجر **mi'jer**, *s. (pl.* معاجر*)* A woman's fillet.

A. معجرد **mu'ajred**, **mu'ajrid**, *a. (fem.* معجرده*)* Bare, naked.

A. معجز **mu'jiz**, *a. (fem.* معجزه*)* That makes one incapable and powerless. آثار ـ , نما ـ Wonderful.

Digitized by Google

(dār ḍarb). wār (ḥāfir). machine (ṣinā'a). ī (qirāṭ). rude (ḥadīd). — ñ nasal.

A. معجز mu'ajjiz. a. (fem. معجزة) 1. Large in the rump. 2. Bothered, fatigued, annoyed.

A. معجز mu'ajjiz. a. (fem. معجزة) That bothers, fatigues, annoys.

A. معجزات mu'jizāt. a. & s., pl. of معجزة Miracles.

A. معجز mi'jazé. s. A sash, a waist-band.

A. معجزة mu'jizé. s. (pl. معجزات) A miracle wrought by divine power.

A. معجس ma'jis. s. The middle part of an archery bow.

A. معجل mu'ajjil. a. (fem. معجلة, pl. fem. معجلات) Hastened; promptly paid; paid down. — مهر The part of a wife's dower paid to her by her husband on consummation of marriage.

A. معجل mu'ajjil. a. (fem. معجلة) That causes or presses to hasten, that admits no delay.

A. معجلا mu'ajjilan. advl. acc. ind. 1. Pressedly, hurriedly. 2. Promptly paid down.

A. معجلات mu'ajjilāt. a. & s., pl. of معجلة Sums of money paid down at the conclusion of bargains; especially, those parts of the price paid at once on the purchase of real property. مدیری — The Receiver and Controller of monies paid in on first sales of trust property.

P. معجلانه mu'ajjilāné. a. Special to one pressed and hurried. 2. (mu'ajjilāné) a. Special to one who impatiently hurries another.

A. معجم ma'jam. s. The place of biting; the jaw. صلب المعجم Resolute, determined.

A. معجم mu'jam. a. (fem. معجمة) 1. Locked. 2. An Arabic letter diacritically distinguished by a dot or dots. 3. (Letters) distinguished by dots. حروف المعجم The letters of the Arabic alphabet.

A. معجمة ma'jamé. s. As معجم, q. v. ذات المعجمة A she-camel possessed of endurance.

A. معجن ma'jan. s. (pl. معاجن) A kneading-trough; a builder's mixing-trough.

A. معجور ma'jūr. a. Pressed, importuned. علیه — Importuned to destitution by beggars.

A. معجوز ma'jūz. a. (fem. معجوزة) 1. Reduced to inability. 2. Impoverished by importunities of beggars.

A. معجوس ma'jūs. a. (fem. معجوسة) 1. Grasped; held firmly. 2. Withheld, prevented.

A. معجوف ma'jūf. a. (fem. معجوفة) 1. Thin, emaciated. 2. Rusty (sword).

A. معجون ma'jūn. a. & s. (fem. معجونة, pl. معاجین) 1. Kneaded. 2. s. A pasty mass of several ingredients incorporated together; as, (T.) a medicated preparation of sugar like a soft taffy; also (T.) putty, or any similar preparation. کی — 1. Soft like putty. 2. Over-compliant and yielding. کش — A spatula for taking up *majun*. جامجی معجونی Glazier's putty. — جواهر An electuary supposed to contain powdered gems. — صوبولجی A peculiar kind of putty or cement used to stop joints and cracks in water-pipes. — کوروکجی اوغلی A much esteemed opiate electuary.

T. معجونجی ma'jūnjū. s. 1. A maker, seller, or eater of medicated sugars or electuaries.

A. معد ma'add. s. & prop. n. 1. (dual معدان, obl. معدین) A sacro-lumbalis muscle of the back. 2. A name of men; especially, of a son of 'Adnan, the reputed father of the Arab race.

A. معد mi'ad. s., pl. of معدة, q. v.

A. معد mu'add. a. (fem. معدة) 1. Ready, prepared, provided. 2. (mu'idd) That prepares, disposes, provides.

A. معدل ma'dil. s. (pl. معادل) 1. A place of turning, of swerving. 2. A manner.

A. معدل mu'addil. a. (fem. معدلة) 1. Made straight, right; equated. 2. (mu'addil) That straightens, adjusts or equalizes. المسیر — An equant. النهار — The equinoctial line.

A. معدلت ma'dilat. vn. & s. An acting with justice; justice, equity. معدلت نشان, معدلت عنوان Just, righteous.

A. معدم mu'dim. a. (fem. معدمة) 1. Annihilated. 2. Put to death.

A. معدم mu'dim. a. (fem. معدمة) 1. That annihilates. 2. Who puts to death. 3. Poor, destitute.

A. معدن ma'dan. s. (pl. معادن) 1. A mine of any mineral substance. 2. A metal. 3. An ore. 4. A mineral. 5. T. A base metal made to imitate gold or silver; any metallic compound useful in the arts. صوبی — Mineral water.

Digitized by Google

طوزی – Rock-salt. کوموری – Coal. معدنلر ادارهسی The Administration of Mines. معدن مقاطعهسی Old name for the Administration of mines. اسکی معدن 1. Any old metal or mineral. 2. Porcelain of any fine old make. – باقر 1. A copper-mine. 2. Copper ore. – کاب A large library of books.

T. معدن **ma'dán**, *a.* Made of metal, metallic; especially, made of a base metal or of some metallic composition.

T. معدنجی **ma'dánji**, *s.* 1. An engineer of mines. 2. A miner.

T. معدنوز **ma'dánoz**, For معدنوس

A. معدنی **ma'dání**, *a.* (*fem.* معدنیه, *pl. f.* معدنیات) 1. Mineral. 2. Pertaining to mines. 3. Metallic.

A. معدنیات **ma'dániyyát**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* معدنی 1. Metallic things. 2. Minerals. 3. Mining matters. – مکتبی *s.* A school of mines. – علم *s.* The science of mineralogy. – فن The art of mining.

A. معدو علیه **ma'dúvván-'aléy-h**, *a.* Toward whom hostile or harsh conduct is shown.

A. معدود **ma'dúd**, *a.* (*fem.* معدوده, *pl. f.* معدودات) 1. Numbered, enumerated. 2. Considered as comprised in a number. 3. Few. – او *v. i.* 1. To be accounted as of the number (of so and so). 2. To be counted. 3. To be few. اشخاص معدوده A few persons. ایام معدودات The days (three) following the day of sacrifice at the Qurban Bayrami. غیر معدود, نامعدود Unnumbered, innumerable.

A. معدوس **ma'dús**, *a.* (*fem.* معدوسه) Suffering from miliary fever. الیه – Toward whom a journey is made.

A. معدول **ma'dúl**, *a.* (*fem.* معدوله) 1. (*Ar. syntax*) (A noun) specially vocalized and so made diptote; as عمر, etc. 2. (*Pers. prosody*) (A character) written, but not pronounced, and not reckoned in prosody. 3. (*logic*) (A proposition) negative in subject or predicate.

A. معدوم **ma'dúm**, *a.* (*fem.* معدومه, *pl. f.* معدومات) Non-existent. موجود الاسم معدوم الجسم Existent in name, non-existent in substance; *i. e.* mythical, fabulous.

A. معدوی **mi'dévi**, *a.* (*fem.* معدویه) 1. Strengthening to the stomach. 2. Seated in the stomach.

A. معده **mi'dé**, *s.* (*pl.* معد) The stomach. معده انبار (*Whose stomach is a warehouse*) A glutton. بولانق – To be nauseated. ضعف – Indigestion, dyspepsia. فسادی – A temporary indigestion.

A. معدی **ma'dé**, معدا, *s.* A way, passage; a means of going or coming.

A. معدی **ma'dí**, *a.* (*fem.* معدیه) 1. In معدی علیه as معدو علیه, *q. v.* in معدو 2. Pertaining to Ma'da-Kerib.

A. معدی **ma'ádí**, *a.* (*fem.* معدیه) Pertaining to a man or the tribe named *Ma'add*.

A. معذاب **mi'záb**, *a.* Very pleasant to drink.

A. معذار **mi'zár**, *s.* (*pl.* معاذیر) 1. A covering, cloak; a shroud. 2. An excuse.

A. معذب **mu'ázzeb**, *a.* (*fem.* معذبه) 1. Tormented; pained. 2. (**mu'ázzib**) That torments or pains. – او *v. i.* To be tormented, pained.

A. معذبه **ma'zébe**, *s.* (*pl.* معاذب) The weeping-cloth of a wailing-woman.

A. معذج **mi'néj**, *a.* (*fem.* معذجه) 1. Surlily energetic. 2. Vituperative, scurrilous.

A. معذر **mu'ázzer**, *s.* The cheek of a beast.

A. معذر **mu'ázzir**, *a.* (*fem* معذره) Who offers an excuse or apology.

A. معذرت **ma'zéret**, *vn.* & *s.* A having an excuse, a valid excuse; an excuse, apology. معذرتخواه Who offers an excuse; an intercessor. – عرض To offer an excuse; to apologize.

A. معذل **mu'ázzil**, *a.* (*fem.* معذله) 1. Blamed, censured. 2. (**mu'ázzil**) Who blames, censures.

A. معذور **ma'zúr**, *a.* (*fem.* معذوره) Who has valid excuse, excusable. – او *v. i.* To have a valid excuse. – یورمق To deign to excuse. – طوتمق *v. i.* To hold (one) excused or excusable.

A. معذوریت **ma'zúriyyét**, *s.* Excusableness.

A. معرا **ma'rá**, **mu'árrá**, *s.* For معری

A. معرا **mu'árrá**, *a.* (*fem.* معراة) For معری, *q. v.* – او *v. i.* To be exempt, void of (so and so).

A. معرات **ma'rát**, **mu'árrát**, *s.* Any uncovered or exposed part of the body.

A. معراج **mi'ráj**, *s.* (*pl* معاریج) 1. A place of ascent; a ladder; steps; especially, the ladder by which souls and angels ascend to heaven. 2. Muhammed's miraculous journey. کچهسی – The night of Muhammed's miraculous

Digitized by Google

journey; also its anniversary, the 26th of Rejeb.

A. معراجيه mi'rājiyye. s. A poem reciting the miraculous journey of Muhammed.

A. معراص mi'rās. s. The new moon.

A. معراض mi'rāz. s. (pl. معاريض) 1. A headless and featherless arrow-shaft, that often strikes sideways or with its middle part. 2. An expression that has an indirect or recondite meaning.

A. معرب mu'reb. a. (fem. معربه) Declined, declinable (noun); also, modal (Arabic verb aorist).

A. معرب murib. a. (fem. معربه) 1. Who speaks correct, classical Arabic. 2. (Ar. grum.) Who declines a noun. 3. Of perfectly pure Arab race. 4. Who possesses or acquires a horse of perfectly pure Arab race.

A. معرب mu'arreb. a. & s. (fem. معربه, pl. f. معربات) Made Arab or Arabic; especially applied to words originally foreign but adopted into Arabic.

A. معربد mu'arbid. a. (fem. معربده) Bad-tempered, rough, quarrelsome, noisy.

A. معرة ma'arret. See معره.

A. معرج ma'rej. vn. & s. An ascending; ascent.

A. معرج ma'rej. mi'rej. s. (pl. معارج) A place of ascent; a ladder, steps.

A. معرج mu'arrej. a. (fem. معرجه) 1. Made to incline, leaning. 2. (A cloth) with wavy or diagonal stripes.

A. معرس mi'res. s. A guide of travelers who camps them when fatigued.

A. معرس mu'res, mu'arres. s. A temporary halting-station.

A. معرس mu'ris. a. Who makes a wedding-feast; who takes his bride home.

A. معرس mu'arres. a. (fem. معرسه) (A chamber) with an inner closet parted off for use in cold weather.

A. معرس mu'arris, mu'ris. a. Who makes a short halt after a long march.

A. معرش mu'arreš. a. (fem. معرشه) 1. Built as a booth or arbor. 2. Trellised over. 3. Roofed; covered with anything that shades. 4. Arranged on a trellis.

A. معرض mu'arres. a. (fem. معرصه) 1. (Meat) spread out to dry. 2. (Meat) badly broiled in the ashes. 3. (A camel) trained to burdens but not yet to the rein.

A. معرض ma'riz, vulg. ma'rez. s. (pl. معارض) 1. A place where anything appears, or any event takes place; an objective point; an occurrence; an occasion. 2. A place for exposure for sale; a mart.

A. معرض mi'raz. s. (pl. معارض) A costume worn for display when a person is presented to view for the first time; a dress suit.

A. معرض mu'riz. a. (fem. معرضه) 1. That comes in sight side-wise; hence, that appears in sight; that offers. 2. That turns away.

A. معرض mu'arres. a. (fem. معرضه) 1. Made broad or wide; wide. 2. Shown, exhibited. 3. معرضه (A girl) not yet kept from the sight of men. 4. Expressed by hint or innuendo.

A. معرف ma'ref. ma'rif. s. (pl. معارف) 1. A visible part of the face, by which one is known. 2. A well-known acquaintance. 3. A familiar place.

A. معرف mu'rif. a. (fem. معرفه) 1. Possessing a long mane. 2. Sweet-smelling.

A. معرف mu'arref. s. 1. The pilgrims' station at 'Arafat. 2. The pilgrims' taking their station there.

A. معرف mu'arref. a. (fem. معرفه) 1. Explained, described, made known. 2. (Ar. gram.) (A noun) made definite. 3. Made fragrant. بالاضافه — a. (A noun) made definite by connecting it with another noun. باللام — (A noun) made definite by the article ال.

A. معرف mu'arrif. a. (fem. معرفه) 1. That explains, makes known. 2. That makes (a noun) definite. 3. An inferior functionary in a large mosque who acts as a sort of chorister.

A. معرفت ma'rifet. s. (pl. معارف) 1. Knowledge; information; privity. 2. A branch of knowledge or science. 3. T. Skill, talent; any clever thing. 4. T. Means, intervention, intermediation. صاتق — To pretend to have skill or to be clever. — اهل 1. A person of some particular talent. 2. People of knowledge or talent. آنك معرفتى ايله اولدى 1. It happened through his means; he did it. 2. It occurred with his knowledge.

T. معرفتجى ma'rifetji. s. An exhibitor of feats of skill or art.

T. معرفتلو ma'rifetli. a. 1. Possessed

Digitized by Google

of art or skill, clever. 2. Made with art or skill.

A. معرفه **ma'refe.** *s.* The ridge of the neck of a beast, on which the mane grows.

A. معرفه **ma'rife.** *s.* (*pl.* معارف) 1. Knowledge; science. 2. A familiar acquaintance. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* A definite noun.

A. معرق **ma'râq.** *s.* (*pl.* معارق) 1. A part of the body that sweats. 2. A thin place in sands. 3. An inner garment, as for imbibing sweat.

A. معرق **mu'râq.** *a.* (*fem.* معرقه) 1. Furnished with roots. 2. (Wine, etc.) diluted with water.

A. معرق **mu'arrâq.** *a.* (*fem.* معرقه) 1. Having little flesh. 2. (A horse) brought down to a serviceable condition.

A. معرك **ma'rek** } *s.* (*pl.* معارك) A field
A. معركه **ma'reke** } of battle.

A. معرور **ma'rûr.** *a.* (*fem.* معروره) 1. Mangy (camel). 2. Manured. 3. Aspersed or suspected.

A. معروش **ma'rûsh.** *a.* (*fem.* معروشه) 1. Furnished with a trellis; arranged on a trellis. 2. Roofed over. 3. (A beast) with projecting sides.

A. معروض **ma'rûz.** *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* معروضه, *pl. f.* معروضات) 1. *a.* Presented; offered; represented. 2. *s.* A representation; a report; a petition; a request to a superior, or, the tenor of such a representation or request. ا – *v. t.* 1. To present a thing to a superior. 2. To exhibit (a thing). 3. To represent orally or in writing. او – *v. i.* To be submitted to a superior orally, in writing, or bodily.

A. معروضات **ma'rûzât.** *s., pl. f. of* معروض 1. Things presented, shown, or exhibited. 2. Matters represented, reported, or asked for. 3. Written or verbal representations, requests, or reports.

A. معروف **ma'rûf.** *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* معروفه) 1. Known, well known. 2. (A tradition) well known to have been reported, but by a reporter of weak authority. 3. *(gram.)* (A verb) of the active voice. 4. *(gram.)* (A letter و or ى) used as a vowel in Turkish or Persian with the value of û or î. 5. Kind, considerate. 6. Right, reasonable. 7. *s.* Any proper or pious act. 8. *s.* Any kindness. 9. *s.* Munificence. 10. *s.* A gift or alms. او – *v. i.* To be well known. امر بالمعروف An injunction to act and speak kindly or righteously. – فلان دیکله Known as so or so. – قول A kind word (in refusal or reproof). – متاع Generous provision (by a husband for his divorced wife).

A. معروفیت **ma'rûfiyyet.** *s.* 1. Notoriety; the state of what is well-known. (See also معروف)

A. معروق **ma'rûk.** *a.* (*fem.* معروقه) 1. Clean-picked (bone). 2. Thin, meagre. 3. (Wine, etc.) diluted. 4. Possessed of roots, fibres, or veins.

A. معروك **ma'rûk.** *a.* (*fem.* معروكه) 1. Thronged; beset. 2. Trampled and worn bare (herbage).

A. معرون **ma'rûn.** *a.* (*fem.* معرونه) 1. (A camel) with a wooden toggle fixed in the cartilage of his nose. 2. (Leather) tanned with the bark called *aren*.

A. معره **ma'arre.** *s.* 1. An itch or mange-spot (in a camel, etc.) 2. Any point that gives cause for reviling; a fault, failing. 3. Anything that vexes or annoys one; a nuisance. 4. Any unauthorised annoyance by troops. 5. A fine, bloodwit, damages; any similar compulsory payment. 6. Name of the portion of the sky between the Milky Way and the Pole Star, or of some undefined star in that space.

A. معرى **ma'rà**, معرا, *s.* (*pl.* معارى) 1. Any part of the body left exposed. 2. A bare patch of soil or country. 3. A bed, a couch.

A. معرى **mu'arrà**, معرا, *a.* (*fem.* معرات) 1. Bared, uncovered; nude. 2. Void, exempt from (so and so). 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A derived noun) in which radical letters alone are used.

A. معز **ma'az.** *s.* (*n. u.* ماعز) Goats; the goat.

A. معز **mu'izz** *(for* معزز*)*, *(fem.* معزه*)* That makes strong or glorious; especially, God, the Exalter of princes, etc. الدين – *(Defender of the Faith)* Name or surname of men. لدين الله – The name of the first caliph of the Fatimite line.

A. معزا **ma'zâ.** *s.* For معرى

A. معزاب **mi'zâb**, معزابه **mi'zâbe.** *a.* 1. Bold, adventurous, who leads a flock far away. 2. Who remains long single or away from his wife.

A. معراز **mi'zâz.** *a.* In great danger. المرض – Dangerously ill.

Digitized by Google

A. معزال mi'zăl, *a.* See its plural معازيل

A. معزب mu'zĭb, *a.* Who goes far away.

A. معزب mu'ăzzĕb, *a.* *(fem.* معزبه*)* Placed at or sent to a distance from family or fellows.

A. معزبه mi'zĕbĕ, mu'ăzzĕbĕ, *s. fem.* A wife.

A. معزز mu'ăzzĕz, *a.* *(fem.* معززه*)* 1. Made strong; strong. 2. Exalted, glorified. 3. Cherished, esteemed, honored. 4. Scarce. طوئق — To hold dear; to honor.

A. معزف mi'zĕf, معزفه mi'zĕfĕ, *s.* *(pl.* معازف*)* 1. Any stringed instrument of music; any instrument of music. 2. A name of the constellation *Lyra*.

A. معزق mi'zăq, معزقه mi'zăqă, *s.* *(pl.* معازق*)* 1. A kind of spade, mattock, or hoe. 2. A pronged fork for winnowing, a fan.

A. معزل ma'zĭl, *s.* *(pl.* معازل*)* A place apart, a place of retirement.

A. معزم ma'zĕm, ma'zĭm, *vn. & s.* A determining on a matter; determination, resolution.

A. معزم mu'ăzzim, *a.* *(fem.* معزمه*)* Who charms; a charmer by a spell.

A. معزوز ma'zūz, *a.* *(fem.* معزوزه*)* Made hard or compact.

A. معزوق ma'zūq, *a.* *(fem.* معزوقه*)* Dug up with the spade.

A. معزول ma'zūl, *a.* *(fem.* معزوله*, pl.* معزولون *obl.* معزولين*)* (A functionary) out of office.

A. معزولا ma'zūlăn, *advl. acc. ind.* Removed from office, in retirement.

T. معزوللق ma'zūllūq
P. معزولى ma'zūlī
A. معزوليت ma'zūliyyĕt
s. The quality or condition of a functionary when out of office.

A. معزوم ma'zūm, *a.* *(fem.* معزومه*)* Resolved upon, determined on.

A. معزى ma'zā, معزا, *s.* A place where consolation is offered, a place of mourning.

A. معزى mi'zā, معزا, *s.* *(n. u.* ماعز*)* Goats; the goat.

A. معزى ma'zī, *a.* *(fem.* معزيه*)* Attributed. اليه — To whom anything is attributed.

A. معس ma'ăss, *s.* *(pl.* معاس*)* A place where a thing is or should be sought.

A. معسا mi'să, *a. fem.* (A girl) just about puberty, nubile.

A. معسات ma'săt, *s.* A likely person or thing.

A. معسر mi'sĕr, *a.* Hard or exacting with a debtor.

A. معسر mu'sir, *a.* *(fem.* معسره*)* 1. Poor, needy, in straits. 2. معسره In difficult parturition.

A. معسرت ma'sĕrĕt, *s.* 1. Difficulty. 2. Straits; poverty; need.

A. معسف ma'sif, *s.* *(pl.* معاسف*)* A trackless wild.

A. معسف mu'sif, *a.* *(fem.* معسفه*)* 1. Who travels in a pathless wild. 2. Whose beast breaks down on a journey. 3. Harsh, over-severe, unjust.

A. معسكر mu'ăskĕr, *s.* A camp, any place where troops are assembled.

A. معسل mu'ăssĕl, *a.* *(fem.* معسله*)* Sweetened with honey.

A. معسلة ma'sĕlĕ, *s.* A beehive.

A. معسم ma'sim, *s.* A thing to be desired.

A. معسور ma'sūr, *a.* *(fem.* معسوره*, pl. f.* معسورات*)* Attended or surrounded with difficulty; a difficult matter.

A. معسول ma'sūl, *a.* *(fem.* معسوله*)* 1. Sweetened or smeared with honey; honeyed. معسولة الكلام Sweetly spoken. معسول المواعيد Whose promises are sweet; *i.e.*, faithful to his promises.

A. معشاب mi'shăb, *a.* *(pl.* معاشيب*)* (A tract) rich in herbage.

A. معشار mi'shăr, *s.* A tenth part; a tithe.

A. معشب mu'shĭb, *a.* *(fem.* معشبه*)* Abounding in herbage.

A. معشر ma'shĕr, *s.* *(pl.* معاشر*)* A company, a community. الجن والانس — All mankind and the genii.

A. معشر mu'ăshshĕr, *a.* *(fem.* معشره*)* 1. Made ten; divided into ten; made up of ten elements or parts. 2. *(geom.)* A decagon. 3. (A poem) in stanzas of ten distichs each. 4. Tithed.

A. معشر mu'ăshshĭr, *a. & s.* Who tithes produce, a tithe-collector.

A. معشش mu'ăshshĕsh, *s.* A place abounding in birds' nests.

A. معشف mu'shif, *a.* *(fem.* معشفه*)* That will not eat unaccustomed food.

A. معشق ma'shăq, *s.* Passionate love.

A. معشوق ma'shūq, *a.* *(fem.* معشوقه*)* 1. With whom one is in love; a beloved. 2. *(mystics)* God, as the sole object of love. 3. A name of men.

A. معشه ma'ăshshĕ, *s.* A tract of rough, rocky ground.

A. معصار mi'săr, *s.* A press for expressing juices.

Digitized by Google

A. معال mi'sâl, s. A hook or crook.

A. معصب mu'âssab, a. (fem. معصبة) 1. Possessed of, or furnished with sinews, nerves, or tendons. 2. Bound with sinew or tendon; bandaged; bound round. 3. Wearing a turban or a crown. 4. Who wears a stone bound on his stomach as an alleviation of hunger. 5. Straitened, impoverished. 6. Deemed poor.

A. معصر mâ'sâr, s. 1. A squeeze. 2. (pl. معاصر) As معصرة q. v. كريم المعصر Generous, as yielding abundantly when importuned.

A. معصر mu'sir, a. (fem. معصرة, pl. f. معصرات) 1. معصرة (pl. معاصير, معاصير) (A girl) approaching nubility. 2. (A cloud) ready to pour forth rain.

A. معصر mu'âssâr, s. A fastness, stronghold; an asylum.

A. معصرة mâsâra, s. (pl. معاصر) A place where juices are expressed; (also mi'sâra) a wine-press; an oil-mill.

A. معصف mu'sif, a. (fem. معصفة, pl. m. معاصف, معاصيف, pl. f. معصفات) Violent (wind).

A. معصفر mu'âsfar, a. (fem. معصفرة) Dyed with safflower.

A. معصل mi'sâl, a. (fem. معصلة) Harsh to a debtor.

A. معصل mu'âssil, a. (fem. معصلة) (An arrow) that swerves.

A. معصم mi'sâm, s. (pl. معاصم) The wrist. برساوش — The star 31 *Persei*. يا — The star χ *Persei*. جاى — The star o *Herculis*.

A. معصوب mâ'sûb, a. (fem. معصوبة) 1. Twisted, wound round a thing. 2. Firm, compact. 3. Hungry; who has a stone bound on his stomach. 4. (A letter) bound round and fastened with a strip of paper, etc. 5. Slender-waisted; slender, narrow (sword). 7. (*prosody*) (A foot مفاعلتن mefâ'iletun, ∪-∪∪-) abbreviated to مفاعلتن mefâ'ilun (∪---).

A. معصور mâ'sûr, a. (fem. معصورة) 1. Squeezed, pressed, so as to cause the moisture to flow out. 2. Dry, parched, moistureless.

A. معصوم mâ'sûm, a. & s. (fem. معصومة, pl. m. معصومون obl. معصومين, pl. f. معصومات) 1. Protected; safe; innocent. 2. A little child, an infant.

A. معصومية mâ'sûmiyyet, s. 1. Safety. 2. Innocence. 3. Infancy.

A. معصية mâ'siyet, vn. & s. (pl. معاصى) A being disobedient or rebellious; disobedience, rebellion; sin.

A. معصيل mi'sîl, s. A hooked stick for playing at polo, etc.

A. معض mâ'âm, s. 1. A place of biting; a place bitten. 2. A place to be taken hold of; a weak point, a fault, defect.

A. معضاد mi'zâd, s. As معضد. q. v.

A. معضد mi'sâd, s. (pl. معاضد) 1. A band worn round the upper arm for any purpose; an armlet; a charm worn on the arm. 2. A heavy bill or pruning hook. 3. A butcher's cleaver.

A. معضد mu'âssad, a. (fem. معضدة) 1. Having upper arms; stout in the upper arm. 2. (A garment) ornamented over the upper arm. 3. (A beast) branded on the arm.

A. معضد mu'âssid, a. (fem. معضدة) (A date) reddening on one side.

A. مغضدة mi'zâde, s. A money-purse worn on the upper arm.

A. معضض mu'âssas, a. (fem. معضضة) Much bitten.

A. معضل mu'sil, a. (fem. معضلة, pl. f. معضلات) 1. Difficult, onerous, arduous. 2. Bad, foul, unseemly. 3. (also mu'âssil) Unavoidable (evil). 4. معضلة (also mu'âzzile) In difficult parturition.

A. معضوب mâ'zûb, a. (fem. معضوبة) 1. Weak, infirm. 2. Crippled, paralyzed. اللسان — Who has an impediment in his speech.

A. معضود mâ'sûd, a. (fem. معضودة) 1. Wounded, pained or diseased in the upper arm. 2. Lopped from a tree with a bill-hook.

A. معضوض mâ'sûs, a. (fem. معضوضة) Bitten.

A. معطا mi'tâ, a. (pl. مغاطى) Very munificent.

A. معطا mu'tâ, a. For معطى mu'tâ.

A. معطار mi'târ, a. 1. (fem. معطارة, pl. معاطير) Who habitually uses perfume. 2. Beautiful (camel), of generous race.

A. معطاش mi'tâsh, a. 1. Often or habitually thirsty. 2. Who has thirsty cattle.

A. معطال mi'tâl, a. fem. (A woman) without ornaments.

A. معطب mâ'tab, s. (pl. معاطب) A place of perdition.

A. معطب mu'tâb, a. (fem. معطبة) Who

Digitized by Google

stints his household.

A. معطر **muʿṭir.** *a. (fem.* معطرة، *pl. f.* معطرات*)* 1. Beautiful (camel), of generous race. 2. Ruddy (goat).

A. معطر **muʿaṭṭir.** *a. (fem.* معطرة*)* 1. Perfumed; fragrant. 2. A surname of men. معطرساز That perfumes.

A. معطس **maʿṭas, maʿṭis.** *s. (pl.* معاطس*)* An organ of sneezing; the nose; a nostril.

A. معطس **muʿaṭṭas.** *a. (fem.* معطسة*)* 1. Made to sneeze. 2. Abashed; abased. 3. (**muʿaṭṭis**, *pl. f.* معطسات) That makes to sneeze; a sternutatory.

A. معطش **maʿṭash.** *s. (pl.* معاطش*)* 1. A stated time of becoming thirsty. 2. A stated interval between drinkings.

A. معطش **muʿṭish.** *a. (fem.* معطشة*)* 1. That causes thirst. 2. Arid, waterless (desert). 3. Whose cattle are thirsty.

A. معطش **muʿaṭṭash.** *a. (fem.* معطشة*)* Made to thirst; tortured by being left to thirst.

A. معطشة **maʿṭashe.** *s. (pl.* معاطش*)* 1. Any waterless place, a place of thirst. 2. Any cause of thirst.

A. معطف **maʿṭif.** *s. (pl.* معاطف*)* 1. A place of bending or swerving, a bend, an elbow. 2. A fold or crease; a fold in the surface of the body where sweat appears. معطف الفك The angle of the lower jaw. سهل المعطف Lithe, lissom. يبس المعطف A stiffness in the bend of the neck of a horse, etc.

A. معطف **miʿṭaf.** *s. (pl.* معاطف*)* 1. A cloth, scarf, etc., worn in folds over the shoulders. 2. A sword (as suspended over one shoulder).

A. معطف **muʿaṭṭaf.** *a. (fem.* معطفة*)* 1. Much bent, much curved. 2. (A beast) made to take a liking to a strange young one.

A. معطل **muʿaṭṭal.** *a. (fem.* معطلة*)* 1. Made or left vacant, void, untended, unoccupied; unadorned. 2. Undotted (letter). 3. (A composition) in which all the letters are undotted. 4. (A letter) not taken into account in scanning. ا — *v. t.* To make or leave one unoccupied or useless. او — *v. i.* To be or become unoccupied, useless, etc.

A. معطل **muʿaṭṭil.** *a. (fem.* معطلة*)* Who denies the existence of God, the creation, or revelation, or who believes in false gods; who holds any principles destructive of truth and faith; a materialist.

T. معطلق **muʿaṭṭalliq.** *s.* The state of what is disused or unoccupied.

A. معطن **maʿṭin.** *s. (pl.* معاطن*)* A place where cattle lie down; a watering-place; a fold; a lair.

A. معطوط **maʿṭūṭ.** *a. (fem.* معطوطة*)* Torn, slit.

A. معطوف **maʿṭūf.** *a. (fem.* معطوفة، *pl. f.* معطوفات*)* 1. Bent, inclined, deflected from a straight line or direction. 2. *(gram.)* Joined to a preceding word or clause by a conjunction. معطوف عليه A word to which another is joined by a conjunction. ايراد معطوفات A series of words connected together by conjunctions.

A. معطوفيت **maṭūfiyyet.** *s.* The condition of words joined by conjunctions.

A. معطون **maʿṭūn.** *a. (fem.* معطونة*)* (A hide) left in soak before tanning.

A. معطى **muʿṭā,** معطا، *a. (fem.* معطاة*)* Given. الان — (Quantity) given by "*i*" or "*verily*". الم — (Matter) given or implied by "*since*".

A. معطى **muʿṭi.** *a. (fem.* معطية*)* Who gives; a giver; especially, God, as Giver of all things.

A. معطير **miʿṭir.** *a. & s.* 1. Who habitually uses perfume. 2. Fragrant of odor. 3. A perfumer.

A. معظل **muʿẓil.** *a. (fem.* معظلة*)* Shady; abounding with trees.

A. معظم **muʿẓam.** *s. (pl.* معاظم*)* 1. The main part, the mass, bulk of a thing; the midst. 2. The thick of a fight. 3. A severe calamity. 4. An enormous misdeed.

A. معظم **muʿaẓẓam.** *(fem.* معظمة، *pl. f.* معظمات*)* 1. Made great; large; principal. 2. Esteemed great, respected. معظمات بلاد The great or capital cities.

A. معظمة **maʿẓame.** *s. (pl.* معاظم*)* 1. Any source or cause of greatness or grandeur. 2. A severe calamity.

A. معظوم **maʿẓūm.** *a. (fem.* معظومة*)* (A camel colt) whose tongue has been bruised that he may not suck.

A. معلاج **miʿlāj.** *s.* A stick, cudgel.

A. معلاص **miʿlāṣ.** *a.* Bad-tempered; a shrew.

A. معلاق **miʿlāq.** *a.* (A visitor) who continually comes.

A. معلج **miʿlaj.** *a. (fem.* معلجة*)* Silly.

Digitized by Google

A. معجبه mi'ʿjábe, s. As معجاج, q. v.

A. معفر mu'áffer, a. (fem. معفره) Soiled with dust, dusty.

A. معفص mu'áffas, a. (fem. معفصه) Dyed or tanned with nutgalls.

A. معفو má'fuvv, a. (fem. معفوه) 1. Pardoned. 2. Excused. او ـ To be pardoned or excused.

A. معفور má'fur, a. (fem. معفوره) 1. Soiled with dust, dusty. 2. (Land) eaten bare.

A. معفون má'fun, a. (fem. معفونه) Fetid.

A. معفى mu'fi, a. (fem. معفيه) Disinterested, independent (associate).

A. معفى mu'áffa, معفا, a. (fem. معفات) (A beast) left unused.

A. معقاب mi'qáb, a. fem. Who usually gives birth to a boy in succession to a girl.

A. معقاد mi'qád, s. The string on which beads, etc., are strung.

A. معقار mi'qár, a. (A saddle) that continually galls a beast's back.

A. معقاص mi'qás, a. 1. Crooked-horned. 2. Very cross-grained.

A. معقب mi'qáb, s. 1. The heir-apparent to the caliph. 2. A skilful driver of cattle. 3. A beast ridden by turns. 4. A woman's muffler. 5. An earring.

A. معقب mu'qíb, a. (fem. معقبه) 1. That succeeds another. 2. Who leaves a successor. 3. (A star) alternating with another, and so serving as a measure of time.

A. معقب mu'áqqab, a. (fem. معقبه) 1. Followed; pursued. 2. Succeeded. 3. Requited. 4. Bound with a sinew or tendon. 5. Repeated. 6. Having a supplemental appendage. 7. Deferred. 8. (A shoe) furnished with a heel.

A. معقب mu'áqqib, a. (fem. معقبه, pl. f. معقبات) 1. That pursues. 2. That succeeds, follows, or alternates. 3. Who requites. 4. Who binds with a sinew or tendon. 5. Who repeats. 6. Who follows up an act with some other act. 7. Who defers.

A. معقبات mu'áqqibát, a. & s., pl. f. of معقب 1. The angels that direct and record men's actions in succession. 2. Beasts in a file pressing to reach water. 3. The ninety nine ejaculations of the *tesbih*.

A. معقت má'áqqat, vn. & s. An acting with obstinate disobedience towards one's parent; filial undutifulness.

A. معقد má'qad, má'qid, s. (pl. معاقد) 1. A place where a knot is tied. 2. A place of junction; a joint, articulation; a node. 3. A contract, bargain, agreement; a condition. الازار ـ القابل ـ In a very near relation.

A. معقد mu'qad, a. (fem. معقده) Thickened, inspissated.

A. معقد mu'áqqad, a. (fem. معقده) 1. Tied in many knots, knotted. 2. Concluded (agreement, etc.). 3. (A building) bound together by arches or cupolas. 4. Thickened, inspissated. 5. Set, formed (fruit). 6. Obscure, involved (discourse). 7. Spell-bound; especially, rendered impotent by a spell.

A. معقد mu'áqqid, a. (fem. معقده) 1. Who ties. 2. Who concludes (a bargain, etc.). 3. Who bewitches by means of knots; a wizard, witch.

A. معقر mi'qár, mu'qir, a. (fem. معقره) 1. That galls beasts' backs. 2. (mu'qir) Possessed of landed property.

A. معقرب mu'áqrab, a. (fem. معقربه) 1. Contorted (like scorpions). 2. Curling (hair). 3. Compact of make. 4. Most tenacious (antagonist).

A. معقرب mu'áqrib, a. (fem. معقربه) (A place) infested with scorpions.

A. معقص mi'qás, a. (pl. معاقص) Crooked (arrow); or, of which the head has been mended.

A. معقف mu'áqqaf, a. (fem. معقفه) Bent, curved like a hook.

A. معقل má'qil, s. (pl. معاقل) A stronghold; an asylum; a repair.

A. معقل mu'áqqal, a. (fem. معقله) (A camel) with its shank bound up to its arm.

A. معقله má'qále, máqúle, s. (pl. معاقل) A bloodwit paid by instalments spread over three years.

A. معقم má'qim, s. (pl. معاقم) A joint, articulation, node.

A. معقوب má'qúb, a. (fem. معقوبه) 1. Hit, wounded, hurt in the heel. 2. Followed. 3. Bound with sinew or tendon.

A. معقود má'qúd, a. (fem. معقوده) 1. Tied. 2. Knotted. 3. Concluded (bargain, pact, treaty, etc.). 4. (A building) knit together by arches or cupolas. القرا ـ Strong, well-knitted in the back. اللسان ـ Tongue-tied.

Digitized by Google

A. معقور maʾqūr, *a.* *(fem.* معقوره*)* Wounded, gashed, grazed.

A. معقوف maʾqūf, *a.* *(fem.* معقوفه*)* Bent, hooked, arched.

A. معقول maʾqūl, *a.* *(fem.* معقوله*, pl. f.* معقولات*)* 1. Conceived or conceivable, comprehensible. 2. Reasonable, wise. 3. (A camel) having the shank bound up to its arm. 4. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلتن mafāʿīlatun, ∪–∪∪–) abbreviated into mafāʿīltun, ∪–––. معقول بين Who deems anything reasonable. معقول كو Who speaks reasonably. كرمك — To deem reasonable, to approve.

A. معقولات maʾqūlāt, *a. & s., pl. of* معقول Matters conceivable and comprehensible. اولى — Things comprehended at first sight. ثانيه — Secondary perceptions, abstract ideas.

A. معقوليت maʾqūliyyat, *s.* 1. Comprehensibleness. 2. Reasonableness.

A. معقوم maʾqūm, *a.* *(fem.* معقومه*)* Barren, sterile.

A. معكد maʾkid, *s.* *(pl.* معاكد*)* A refuge, asylum.

A. معكل maʾkil, *s.* A place of detention; a prison.

A. معكل miʾkil, *s.* A stick used to beat down leaves for fodder.

A. معكم maʾkim, *s.* A place of turning back or aside.

A. معكم miʾkim, muʾākkim, *a.* *(fem.* معكمه*)* Firm of flesh.

A. معكن muʾākkan, *a.* *(fem.* معكنه*)* Whose abdomen is in folds and creases.

A. معكود maʾkūd, *a.* *(fem.* معكوده*)* 1. Left remaining. 2. Left shut up. 3. Imprisoned. 4. Unfailing, unceasing. 5. Possible.

A. معكوس maʾkūs, *a.* *(fem.* معكوسه*)* Inverted. 2. Contrary, perverse. — جيب A versed sine. — ظل A versed tangent, a shadow of a horizontal style on a vertical plane. — كلام An inverted sentence or saying.

A. معكوش maʾkūsh, *a.* *(fem.* معكوشه*)* Gathered, collected.

A. معكوف maʾkūf, *a.* *(fem.* معكوفه*)* 1. Stopped, detained. 2. (Hair) combed and plaited.

A. معكوك maʾkūk, *a.* *(fem.* معكوكه*)* Shut in, restrained.

A. معكوم maʾkūm, *a.* *(fem.* معكومه*)* 1. Made into bales, each a half-load for a beast. 2. Loaded. 3. Muzzled (camel). 4. Prevented.

A. معل muʾall *(for* معلل*)*, *(fem.* معله*)* 1. Diseased. 2. Held to have a valid excuse. 3. (muʾill) (God) who makes sick. 4. Who holds one to have a valid excuse.

A. معلا muʾallā, *a.* For معلى, *q. v.*

A. معلات maʿlāt, *s.* *(pl.* معالى*)* 1. Any cause of exaltation, an exalted thought, achievement, quality, dignity.

A. معلات muʾallāt, *a., fem. of* معلى *q. v.*

A. معلاق miʿlāq, *s.* See its pl. معاليق

A. معلب muʾallab, *a.* *(fem.* معلبه*)* Bound with sinew.

A. معلف maʿlaf, *s.* 1. See its pl. معالف 2. The star ε *Cancri*. 3. The constellation *Crater*.

A. معلف muʾallaf, *a.* *(fem.* معلفه*)* Stall-fed (beast).

A. معلق maʿlaq, *s.* *(pl.* معالق*)* 1. A place of hanging. 2. A place of adhesion.

A. معلق miʿlaq, *s.* *(pl.* معالق*)* A small bowl carried at the saddle-bow.

A. معلق muʾallaq, *a.* *(fem.* معلقه*, pl. f.* معلقات*)* 1. Hung, hanging; suspended; dangling. 2. Left in suspense; especially, معلقه (a woman) whose husband is absent and unheard of. 3. *s.* A loop or lanyard by which a thing may be suspended. 4. *s.* P. A somersault. زن — One who throws somersaults; a tumbler. قالق — 1. To remain suspended. 2. To remain in suspense, uncertain. قومق — To leave in suspense, uncertain.

A. معلقات muʾallaqāt, *a. & s., pl. of* معلقه Suspended things; especially, the celebrated pre-Islamic Arabian poems, hung up for public attention.

A. معلل muʾallil, *a.* *(fem.* معلله*)* 1. (A beast) watered a second time after a short rest. 2. Amused, diverted. 3. For which a cause exists.

A. معلل muʾallil, *a.* *(fem.* معلله*)* 1. Who waters a beast a second time after a short rest. 2. Who amuses, diverts. 3. Who puts one off with excuses; who assigns a reason. 4. Name of the sixth of the seven days of cold weather just before the vernal equinox.

A. معلم maʿlam, *s.* *(pl.* معالم*)* 1. A place in which a thing is known to be. 2. A person in whom a certain quality is known to exist. 3. Anything by which a traveler finds his way; a

Digitized by Google

guide post, etc. 4. An indication, a symptom. 5. A place in or near Mekka where pilgrims have to perform rites; also, a rite of pilgrimage; also, a beast offered as a victim at the conclusion of the pilgrimage.

A. معلم **mu'lĕm**, *a. (fem.* معلمه*)* 1. Marked with a special distinguishing mark or badge. 2. (**mu'lim**) Who marks with a special mark or badge.

A. معلم **mu'allĕm**, *a. (fem.* معلمه*)* 1. Taught, trained. 2. Marked with a mark or badge. جوارح معلمه Trained birds or beasts of prey. – قبای 1. A cloak with a badge of some sort on it. 2. The starry sky. – کلب A trained dog.

A. معلم **mu'allim**, *a. & s. (fem.* معلمه*)* 1. Who teaches or trains; a teacher. – اول 1. Aristotle. 2. Satan. معلم خانه A teacher's house, a school.

T. معلملك **mu'allimlĭk**, *s.* The quality or office and functions of a teacher.

A. معلن **mu'lĕn**, *a. (fem.* معلنه*)* 1. Publicly made known, proclaimed. 2. (**mu'lin**) Who publicly makes known or proclaims.

A. معلوب **ma'lūb**, *a. (fem.* معلوبه*)* 1. (A sword) bound with sinew. 2. (A sword) notched in the edge. 3. Conspicuous (road).

A. معلوجا **ma'lūja** *(for* معلوجی*)*, *s. irreg. pl. of* علج Barbarians.

A. معلوف **ma'lūf**, *a. (fem.* معلوفه*)* Stall-fed (beast).

A. معلوق **ma'lūq**, *a. (fem.* معلوقه*)* 1. Hung, hanging, suspended. 2. Attacked by leeches in the throat from drinking pond-water, etc.

A. معلول **ma'lūl**, *a. (fem.* معلوله*)* 1. Diseased. 2. Brought about by a cause; for which a reason exists. 3. Amused, diverted.

A. معلوم **ma'lūm**, *a. (fem.* معلومه*, pl. f.* معلومات*)* 1. Known. 2. *(gram.)* Active (voice) ! – *v. t.* To make (a thing) known (to a person, etc.). او – *v. i.* To be or become known. بنای معلوم (A word) of the active voice of a verb. ضلع معلوم A given line, a known base. – فعل An active verb.

T. معلوم **ma'lūm**, *interj.* Just so! I know that well enough!

A. معلومات **ma'lūmāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* معلوم Known matters, points of knowledge or information; knowledge; information; learning. جزئیه – 1. A knowledge of details. 2. Slight information. صاحق – To affect information or learning. صاحبی – A person of information or learning. ضروریه – Necessary intuitive knowledge. قوپارمق – To get information by force or stratagem. کلیه – 1. A knowledge of principles. 2. Considerable knowledge or learning. نظریه – Knowledge acquired by observation. ایام معلومات The days of the pilgrimage at Mekka. بر معلومات A piece of information; some little information; *(with a negative)* no knowledge or information.

T. معلوماتسز **ma'lūmātsĭz**, *a.* Uninformed, ignorant.

T. معلوماتلو **ma'lūmātlu**, **-lū**, *a.* 1. Informed; well-informed, learned or experienced.

A. معلی **mu'allā**, معلا, *a. (fem.* معلات*)* Made high; exalted; sublime. – درگاه The Sovereign court.

A. معم **mu'ămm** *(for* معمم*)*, *a. (fem.* معمه*)* Possessed of paternal uncles.

A. معما **mu'ămmā**, *a. & s. (for* معمی*)* A riddle, enigma. گو – A composer of enigmas. معمای مبدل An enigma solvable by changing a part of a word. مترجم – An enigma solvable by translation of words from another language. مصور – An enigma which suggests its solution by the form of its letters. تحصیل حروف معما The operation of finding the answer to an enigma.

T. معمایی **mu'ămmāji**, *s.* A composer of enigmas.

A. معمار **mi'mār**, *s.* An architect. ایدان – Name of a class of prophylactic medicines. ارشینی – The architect's cubit, about 29½ inches. سنان – Sinan the Architect; a name applied in irony to any ignorant fellow who assumes to understand architecture. کارخانهٔ قدرت – God. باش معمار 1. A chief architect. 2. The Chief Naval Constructor.

T. معمارلق **mi'mārlĭq** } *s.* The quality,
P. معماری **mi'mārī** } art, functions of an architect. فن معماری Architecture as an art.

A. معمد **mu'mĕd**, *a. (fem.* معمده*)* Tall, high.

A. معمد **mu'ămmĕd**, *a. (fem.* معمده*)* 1. Supported or ornamented with poles

Digitized by Google

or columns. 2. Tall, high. 3. Love-sick. 4. Baptized.

A. معمد mu'ammid } *a. & s.* Who bap-
A. معمدان mu'midān } tizes; a baptist.

A. معمر ma'mūr, *s. (pl.* معامر*)* An inhabited or cultivated place.

A. معمر mu'mir, *a. (fem.* معمرة*)* Inhabited or cultivated, flourishing (place).

A. معمر mu'ammir, *a. (fem.* معمرة*)* 1. Blessed with a long life. 2. A name of men. ا — *v. t.* For God to bless (a man) with long life. او — *v. i.* To live long.

A. معمرية mu'ammiriyye, *s. pl., n. u.* معمري Name of a heretical sect of Muslims, a branch of the Mu'tezili. (See معتزلة)

A. معمس mu'ammis, mu'ammis, *a. (fem.* معمسة*, pl. f.* معمسات*)* Embroiled, bewildering (affair).

A. معمل mu'mil, *a. (fem.* معملة*)* (A road) much used.

A. معمم mu'ammim, *a. (fem.* معممة*)* 1. Turbaned; crowned. 2. Made chief or king. 3. (A beast) white in the poll.

A. معمود ma'mūd, *a. (fem.* معمودة*)* 1. Supported by poles or columns. 2. (A man) resorted to in case of need. 3. Love-sick.

A. معمودانى ma'mūdānī, *s. (with Christians)* A baptizer, baptist.

A. معموديت ma'mūdiyye, ma'mūdiyyet, *s.* 1. Christian baptism. 2. The baptismal water of Christians.

A. معمور ma'mūr, *a. (fem* معمورة*, pl. f.* معمورات*)* 1. Inhabited or cultivated, giving signs of care and industry; flourishing. 2. (A heart) illumined by the Divine presence. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make (a place) inhabited or cultivated. او — *v. i.* To be or become cultivated and flourishing. — بيت 1. Name of a house in heaven, the prototype of the Cubical House of Mekka. 2. The heart of a believer.

T. معمورلق ma'mūrluq, *s.* 1. A flourishing condition. 2. A country or district inhabited or improved by man.

A. معمورە ma'mūre, *a. & s., fem. of* معمور 1. *a.* See معمور 2. *s.* An inhabited region; the habitable part of the globe.

P. معمورى ma'mūrī } A flourish-
A. معموريت ma'mūriyyet } ing condition.

A. معمول ma'mūl, *a. (fem.* معمولة*, pl. f.* معمولات*)* Made by the art of man. 2. *(gram.)* (A word) governed by another word. 4. — A rule, agreement, etc.) according to which action takes place; observed and practiced.

A. معمولات ma'mūlāt, *a. & s., pl. f. of* معمول Manufactures, manufactured articles.

A. معمى mu'ammā, معما, *a. & s. (fem.* معماة*)* 1. *a.* Made obscure and enigmatical. 2. *s.* A riddle, enigma.

A. معن ma'n, *prop. n.* The town of Ma'an in Arabia.

A. معن mi'ann, *a. (fem.* معنة*)* Meddlesome.

A. معن mu'ann, *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. معنا ma'nā *(for* معنى*), s. (pl.* معانى*)* The thing intended or proposed to one's self, an object. 2. The signification, meaning of a word or expression. 3. A thing of importance. 4. A dream, a vision. 5. A state of things, an occurrence; an indication. 6. The spiritual prototype or the idea of a thing. 7. An objection, fault. 8. An abstraction. 9. A truth, reality. معنا بولق 1. To find out a meaning. 2. To raise an objection. اسم معنا An abstract noun. بالمعنا In sense; in truth, virtually. بى معنا 1. Void of meaning. 2. Unimportant. ذو المعنيين A word with two distinct meanings and used with regard to both. صورت بى معنا A form without sense; a doll or puppet. عالم معنا The world of visions; a dream.

A. معنا ma'nān, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. In sense. 2. In truth, virtually.

A. معناق mi'nāq, *a. (pl.* معانيق*)* 1. (A horse) with a good pace at a long trot. 2. Hastening, going in haste.

A. معنان mu'nān, *s. (pl. of* معين*)* Streams of water flowing on the earth.

A. معنب mu'annib, *a. (fem.* معنبة*)* 1. Tall (man). 2. Thick, inspissated.

A. معنب mu'annib, *a. (fem.* معنبة*)* (A vine) in bearing.

A. معنبر mu'anber, *a. (fem.* معنبرة*)* Scented with ambergris.

A. معنت mu'net, *a. (fem.* معنتة*)* (A bone) broken, set, and rebroken.

A. معنج mi'nej, *a. (fem.* معنجة*)* Meddlesome.

A. معند mu'annid, *a. (fem.* معندة*)* Obstinate, perverse, unyielding.

T. معندلك mu'annidlik, *s.* Obstinacy, perversity.

A. معنز mu'annez, *a. (fem.* معنزة*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

Small-headed. 2. Thin-faced. 3. Goat-bearded.

A. معنق **mu'niq.** *s. (pl.* معانيق*)* 1. A rocky eminence surrounded by level tracts. 2. A lofty place of observation.

A. معنق **mu'niq.** *a. (fem.* معنقه*)* 1. Long-necked. 2. (A horse) with a good pace at a long trot. 3. *(pl.* معنقون*, obl.* معنقين*)* Hastening, especially, hastening in obedience to orders. 4. Distant, remote. 5. (A hill) in advance of others.

A. معنقه **ma'naqâ.** *s.* 1. A curved rock. 2. An uninhabitable land.

A. معنقه **mi'naqâ.** *s.* 1. A collar. 2. A detached ridge of sands near a main sandy tract.

A. معن **mu'ânnen.** *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. معنته **mu'ânnenè.** *a. fem.* (A girl) compact of make.

A. معنوز **ma'nûz.** *a. (fem.* معنوزه*)* Afflicted with a calamity.

A. معنوشه **ma'nûshè.** *a. fem.* Long (neck).

A. معنون **ma'nûn.** *a. (fem.* معنونه*)* 1. Having a rein. 2. Reined in. 3. Confined. 4. Sexually impotent. 5. Crazy, mad. 6. Reviled.

A. معنون **mu'ânven.** *a. (fem.* معنونه*)* (A book or letter) having a superscription.

A. معنوى **ma'nevî.** *a. (fem.* معنويه*)* 1. Related to the signification of words; logical. 2. Ideal, not material; moral. 3. Virtual. اضافهٔ معنويه A joining of a nominative to a genitive to express possession, etc. آفات صوريه و معنويه Calamities material and spiritual. معاونت معنويه Moral aid. مولوى معنوى A title of Jelalu-'d-Din-i-Rumi. وزير معنوى A virtual vezir.

A. معنه **mi'ânnè.** *a. fem.* 1. Compactly built. 2. Who meddles.

A. معنى **ma'nâ.** معنا, *s. (pl.* معانى*)* See معنا

T. معنى **ma'nî.** *s.* See مانى

A. معنى **ma'nî.** *a. (fem.* معنيه*)* Occupied, preoccupied.

A. معنى **mu'ânnâ.** معنا, *a. (fem.* معنات*)* 1. Confined; restrained. 2. Made to suffer. 3. Superscribed, inscribed. 4. (A camel) purposely injured in the back so that he can not be ridden.

A. معنيت **ma'niyyet.** *s.* As معنا, *q. v.*

A. معوان **mi'vwân.** *a. (pl.* معاوين*)* Who helps much or well.

A. معوج **mu'vèjj.** *s. (fem.* معوجه*)* 1. Naturally bent or crooked. 2. **mu'âvvèj.** Bent or made crooked. 3. *(as 2.)* Inlaid with ivory.

A. معود **ma'ûd.** *a. (fem.* معوده*)* Visited in sickness by another.

A. معود **mu'âvvèd.** *a. (fem.* معوده*)* 1. Trained, accustomed to. 2. (**mu'âvvid**) That trains or accustoms. 3. Old, aged.

A. معوذ **mi'vèz.** *s. (pl.* معاوذ*)* A charm, amulet.

A. معوذ **mu'âvvèz.** *s.* The part of the neck round which a charm is usually hung.

A. معوذ **mu'âvvîz.** *a. (fem.* معوذه*, dual f.* معوذتان *obl.* معوذتين*, pl. f.* معوذات*)* 1. That prays for God to protect another. 2. Who puts a charm or amulet on a person to avert evil.

A. معوذات **mu'âvvizât.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* معوذ A name of the last three chapters of the Qur'an taken together.

A. معوذتان **mu'âvvizetân.** *a. & s., dual fem. of* معوذ *(obl.* معوذتين*)* A name for the last two chapters of the Qur'an.

A. معور **mu'vîr.** *a. (fem.* معوره*)* Unprotected, exposed to danger.

A. معوز **mi'vèz.** *s. (pl.* معاوز*)* 1. An old or working garment. 2. A rag, a clout.

A. معوز **mi'vèz, mu'vîz.** *a. (fem.* معوزه*)* Poor, needy.

A. معوشت **ma'ûshet.** *s.* As معيشت, *q. v.*

A. معوضه **ma'ûzâ.** *s.* A thing substituted for another.

A. معوق **mu'vîq.** *a. (fem.* معوقه*)* 1. Detained by some fortuitous event. 2. Hungry.

A. معوق **mu'âvvâq.** *a. (fem.* معوقه*)* 1. Detained, hindered. 2. (**mu'âvvîq**) That detains, hinders.

A. معوكه **ma'vèkè.** *s.* A fight, a battle.

A. معول **ma'ûl.** *a. (fem.* معوله*)* 1. Fed, nourished. 2. Exhausted (patience).

A. معول **mi'vèl.** *s. (pl.* معاول*)* A stone-mason's pick for cutting stone.

A. معول **mu'vèl.** *a.* Wept or wailed. عليه — Wept for, wailed over.

A. معول **mu'vîl.** *a. (fem.* معوله*)* 1. Who goes beyond bounds. 2. Eager, covetous.

A. معول **mu'âvvèl.** *s.* 1. A place of weeping. 2. Confidence.

A. معول **mu'âvvèl.** *a. (fem.* معوله*)* 1. Of whom help, succor is asked. 2.

Digitized by Google

Who is trusted to, relied on. 3. Wept or wailed.

A. معول **mu'âvvil**, *a. (fem.* معولة*)* Who trusts, who asks help.

A. معونت **ma'ûnet**, *s. (pl.* معاون*)* 1. Help, assistance. 2. Maintenance, an allowance of food and necessaries. دار المعونه A police-magistrate's house. صاحب المعونه The police-magistrate of a city.

T. معونه **ma'ûna**, *s.* See ماونه

A. معوی **mi'âvi**, *a. (fem.* معویه*)* Pertaining to the bowels, intestinal.

A. معوود **ma'vûd**, *a. (fem.* معوودة*)* As معود **ma'ûd**, *q.v.*

A. معوه **ma'ûn**, *a. (fem.* معوهه*)* As معیوه

A. معهد **ma'nâd**, *s. (pl.* معاهد*)* A well-known place, a place of rendezvous.

A. معهود **ma'hûd**, *a. (fem.* معهودة*)* 1. Undertaken by agreement, stipulated. 2. Known, well-known. 3. To whom allusion has been made. 4. *(gram.)* Past (tense).

A. معی **ma'â**, **mi'â**, معا, *(pl.* امعا*)* A bowel, intestine. طویل — The long intestine. مستقیم — The *rectum*.

A. معیار **mi'yâr**, *s.* An instrument for testing; a standard of weight or measure; a chemical reagent.

A. معیاص **mi'yâs**, *a.* Who always raises difficulties.

A. معیان **mi'yân**, *a.* Possessed of the evil eye.

A. معیب **ma'îb**, *s. (pl.* معایب*)* A fault, flaw; a vice.

A. معیب **ma'îb**, **mu'ayyib**, *a. (fem.* معیبة*, pl. f.* معیبات*)* 1. Faulty; vicious. 2. Immodest.

A. معیبات **mu'ayyibât**, *a. & s., pl f. of* معیب (Things) found fault with; faults; obscenities.

A. معیبه **ma'yiba**, *s.* A defect.

A. معیت **ma'iyyet**, *s.* 1. The state or fact of being with another as an attendant; association. 2. The suite of an official. مأموری — An official attached to the suite of another. معیتنده In his company or suite; under him.

A. معیة **ma'iyyetan**, *adsl. acc. ind.* In the suite of, subordinate to.

A. معید **mu'îd**, *a. (fem.* معیده*)* 1. That causes or allows to return, that restores; especially, God, as reducing to naught and bringing to life. 2. That repeats an action. 3. That is accustomed or knows how to do a thing. 4. (A road) much traveled.

A. معیر **mi'yer**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. معیر **mu'yer**, **mu'ayyer**, *a. (fem.* معیره*)* 1. Ridged. 2. (**mu'ayyer**) Tested, proved. 3. *(as 2)* Reproached.

A. معیر **mu'îr**, *a. (fem.* معیره*)* Who lends; a lender.

A. معیره **ma'yera**, *s. (pl.* معایر*)* A cause of shame, a shameful act.

A. معیش **ma'îsh** } *s. (pl.* معایش*)* A
A. معیشت **ma'îshet** } means of subsistence; especially the food ration of a professor, judge, etc. معیشت ضنك A life of privation; *i. e.*, the torment of hell.

A. معیص **ma'îs**, *s.* A thicket, a jungle.

A. معیل **mu'îl**, *a. (fem.* معیله*)* 1. Poor, needy. 2. *(also* **mu'ayyil**,*)* Burdened with a large family.

A. معیم **mu'îm**, *a.* Long, tedious.

A. معین **ma'în**, *s.* 1. See **mu'ayyen**. 2. Wine of paradise, running like a river.

A. معین **ma'în**, *a. (fem.* معینه*)* 1. Smitten with the evil eye. 2. (Water) flowing from a spring; visible, the source of which is visible.

A. معین **mu'în**, *a. (fem.* معینه*)* 1. That helps, assists, especially, God, as helper to all. 2. Auxiliary.

A. معین **mu'ayyen**, vulg. **ma'în**, *s.* A rhombus. شبه معین A rhomboid.

A. معین **mu'ayyen**, *a. (fem.* معینه*)* 1. Possessed of eyes. 2. Ornamented with figures of eyes or with rhomboid forms. 3. Pointed out, designated; known, defined. ا — *v.t.* To point out, define. او — *v.i.* To be pointed out, designated. غیر معین Not designated, indefinite.

A. معیوب **ma'yûb**, *a. (fem.* معیوبه*)* 1. Faulty, defective; vicious. 2. Found fault with. 3. Shameful.

A. معیون **ma'yûn**, *a. (fem.* معیونه*)* 1. Wounded, pained, or diseased in the eyes. 2. See مغن **ma'în**.

A. معیوه **ma'yûn**, *a. (fem.* معیوهه*)* }
A. معیه **ma'în**, *a. (fem.* معیهه*)* } 1. Smitten with murrain. 2. Whose cattle are smitten with murrain.

A. معی **mi'ây**, *a. (fem.* معیه*)* As معوی

A. معی **mu'yi**, *a. (fem.* معیه*)* Tired, weary.

P. مغ **mâg**, *s.* 1. Depth. 2. A river. 3. *a.* Deep.

Digitized by Google

P. مغ **mīg.** *s.* As ميغ, *q.v.*

P. مغ **mūg.** *s.* (*pl.* مغان) 1. A Magian, a fire-worshipper. 2. A frequenter of a tavern. 3. A disciple. پير مغان 1. An elder of the Magians. 2. A vintner. 3. A spiritual teacher.

A. مغا **mūgā.** *vn. & s.* A cat's mewing; a mew.

A. مغاب **māgāb.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming absent; absence.

A. مغابصه **mūgābāsā.** *vn. & s.* A seizing one unawares.

A. مغابن **māgābin.** *s., pl. of* مغبن *q.v.*

A. مغابنت **mūgābānāt.** *vn. & s.* A mutually deceiving or trying to cheat.

A. مغاث **māgās.** *vn. & s.* A disputing; dispute, controversy.

A. مغادات **mūgādāt.** *vn. & s.* A rising or acting in the early morning.

A. مغادرت **mūgādārāt.** *vn. & s.* A leaving or being left.

A. مغادف **māgādif.** *s, pl. of* مغدف, *q.v.*

A. مغادى **māgādi.** *s. pl. of* مغدى, مغدات

A. مغار **māgār.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. A place into which there is an entrance. 3. A place where a thing may be sought.

A. مغار **mūgār.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. A place of a raid.

A. مغار **mūgār.** *a.* (*fem.* مغاره) 1. Firmly twisted. 2. Strong, sinewy.

A. مغار **mūgārr.** *a.* (*pl.* مغار **māgārr**) 1. (A milch beast) that withholds her milk. 2. Niggardly. الكف ـ Stingy, close-fisted.

A. مغارات **mūgārāt.** *vn. & s.* A disputing; a dispute, contention.

A. مغارب **māgārib.** *s. pl. of* مغرب **māgrib.**

A. مغاربه **māgāribā.** *s. pl. of* مغربى *q.v.*

A. مغارت **mūgārrāt.** *vn. & s.* A bird's feeding its mate.

A. مغارز **māgāriz.** *s., pl. of* مغرز, *q. v.*

A. مغارس **māgāris.** *s., pl. of* مغرس, *q.v.*

A. مغارض **māgāriz.** *s., pl. of* مغرض, *q. v.*

A. مغارف **māgārif.** *s., pl. of* مغرفه, *q.v.*

A. مغارف **māgārif.** *a., pl. of* مغرف, *q.v.*

A. مغارق **mūgāriq.** *a.* (*fem.* مغارقه) Absolutely incumbent on all.

A. مغارم **māgārim.** *s., pl. of* مغرم, *q.v.*

A. مغاره **māgārā, mūgārā,** vulg. **māghāra.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. A pit.

T. مغاره لو **māghārālū.** *a.* In which is a cave or cavity; cavernous.

A. مغاريد **māgārid.** *s., pl. of* مغرود Truffles.

A. مغازره **mūgāzārā.** *vn. & s.* A giving a trifle in hopes to obtain much.

A. مغازل **māgāzil.** *s., pl. of* مغزل

A. مغازله **mūgāzālā.** *vn. & s.* A talking softly and making love.

A. مغازلى **māgāzlī.** *s.* A maker or seller of spindles.

T. مغازه **māghāzā** (*from* A. غزن), *s.* 1. A strong-room, cellar, or fire-proof store-room. 2. A shop, a store; a counting house. قورشولو ـ Ancient name of the Custom-house at Galata, Constantinople.

T. مغازه جى **māghāzājī.** *s.* 1. A storekeeper. 2. A builder of fire-proof storehouses.

A. مغازى **māgāzi.** *s., pl. of* مغزات Campaigns, especially campaigns against the enemies of Islam.

A. مغاسل **māgāsil.** *s., pl of* مغسل, *q. v.*

A. مغاشت **mūgāshshāt.** *vn. & s.* A preparing for the dawn of day.

A. مغاص **māgās.** *s.* 1. A place where one dives; a fishing-ground for pearls, etc. 2. The upper part of the shank of the leg.

A. مغاص **māgās.** *vn. & s.* A diving; a dipping under water.

A. مغاض **māgāz.** *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being or becoming shallow. 2. A price's sinking; lowness of price.

A. مغاضب **mūgāzib.** *a.* (*fem.* مغاضبه) Who quarrels; angry, vexed.

A. مغاضبه **mūgāzābā.** *vn. & s.* A quarreling and becoming angry; a huff.

A. مغاضنه **mūgāzānā.** *vn. & s.* A puckering or squinting the eyelids.

A. مغاطت **mūgāttāt.** *vn. & s.* A vying in diving.

A. مغافر **māgāfir.** *s., pl. of* مغفر, *q. v.*

A. مغافصة **mūgāfāsātan.** *adv. acc. ind.* Unawares, suddenly.

A. مغافصه **mūgāfāsā.** *vn. & s.* A surprising, coming upon another unawares.

A. مغافير **māgāfir.** *s., pl. of* مغفار, *q v.*

P. مغاك **māgāk.** *s.* 1. A pit; an abyss. 2. The grave. 3. A dungeon. ظلمت ـ 1. An abyss of darkness. 2. The world. 3. Man's body, the flesh. غار ـ The grave.

P. مغاكچه **māgākchā.** *s., dim. of* مغاك A little pit.

A. مغالات **mūgālāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being immoderate; unreasonable excess. 2. A doing one's utmost.

A. مغالبه **mūgālābā.** *vn. & s.* A striving

Digitized by Google

to surpass, overcome, or conquer.

A. مغالث **mǧālṡet**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting perfidiously; perfidy. 2. An acting mischievously in slandering.

A. مغالث **mugālis**, *a.* Who fights vehemently.

A. مغالثت **mugālsèt**, *vn. & s.* A fighting vehemently.

A. مغالط **mǧālit**, *s., pl. of* مغلطه, *q. v.*

A. مغالطه **mugālṭè**, *vn. & s.* A striving to mislead in argument; a using sophistry in arguing; sophistry, fallacy.

A. مغالظت **mugālèzet**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending in gross language or actions; coarseness, vulgarity.

A. مغالق **mǧāliq**, *s., pl. of* مغلق, *q. v.*

A. مغالقه **mugālèqè**, *vn. & s.* A contending for a bet or wager.

A. مغاليق **mǧāliq**, *s., pl. of* مغلاق, *q.v.*

A. مغامت **mugāmmet**, *vn. & s.* A mutually grieving and teasing.

A. مغامر **mugāmir**, *a. (fem.* مغامره*)* Who rushes headlong into conflict.

A. مغامرت **mugāmòret**, *vn. & s.* A rushing blindly into conflict or difficulty.

A. مغامز **mǧāmiz**, *s., pl. of* مغمز, *q. v.*

A. مغامسه **mugāmèsè**, *vn. & s.* A plunging deeply into anything.

A. مغامض **mǧāmiz**, *s., pl. of* مغمض, *q.v.*

P. مغان **mugān**, *s. & prop. n., pl. of* مغ **mug**, *q. v.* 1. See مغ 2. Name of an extensive plain near the Caspian Sea.

A. مغانم **mǧānim**, *s., pl. of* مغنم, *q.v.*

A. مغانی **mǧāni**, *s., pl. of* مغنی, *q. v.*

A. مغاور **mugāvir**, *a. & s. (pl.* مغاور **mǧāvir***)* 1. A warrior. 2. A raider.

A. مغاورت **mugāvòret**, *vn. & s.* A raiding.

A. مغاول **mǧāvil**, *s., pl. of* مغول **mǧvol**.

A. مغاولت **mugāvèlet**, *vn. & s.* A hasting to be or to get beforehand.

A. مغاوی **mǧāvi**, *s., pl. of* مغوات, *q.v.*

A. مغاوير **mǧāvir**, *s. pl. of* مغوار, *q.v.*

A. مغايات **mugāyat**, *vn. & s.* A flourishing a sword.

A. مغايبه **mugāyèbè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming absent; absence. 2. An addressing one's self to an absent one. 3. A speaking of one who is absent; especially, a backbiting.

A. مغاير **mugāyir**, *a. (fem.* مغايره*)* Opposed, contrary, adverse to.

A. مغايرت **mugāyèret**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually opposed, contrary; opposition, difference.

A. مغايض **mǧāyiz**, *s. pl. of* مغيض, *q.v.*

A. مغايظه **mugāyèṭè**, *vn. & s.* A differing in words.

A. مغايظه **mugāyèzè**, *vn. & s.* 1. An enraging. 2. A spiting, a showing rage.

A. مغاير **mǧāyir**, *a., pl. of* مغيار, *q.v.*

A. مغب **migābb**, *s.* The end, conclusion, consequence of a thing.

A. مغب **mugibb** *(for* مغبب*)*, *a. (fem.* مغبه*)* 1. That comes or acts on alternate days. 2. Stale and deteriorated (food).

A. مغبات **mugābbut**, *a. & s. fem.* A covered trap, a concealed pitfall.

P. مغبچه **mug-bècheh**, *s.* 1. A Magian boy. 2. A boy waiter at a tavern.

A. مغبر **mugbèr**, **mugbèrr** *(for* مغبرر*)*, *a. (fem.* مغبره*)* 1. Soiled with dust, dusty. 2. Obscure, hazy. 3. (A mind) somewhat irritated.

A. مغبر **mugbir**, *a. (fem.* مغبره*)* 1. That soils with dust. 2. That irritates.

A. مغبر **mugābbir**, *a. (fem.* مغبره*)* Who incites to thoughts of the future state; especially, by reciting the Quran, etc.

A. مغبط **mugbāt**, *a. (fem.* مغبطه*)* 1. Continued. 2. (Land) uninterruptedly clothed with vegetation. الكاكيه — (A horse) with high withers.

A. مغبط **mugbit**, *a. (fem.* مغبطه*)* Which continues.

A. مغبن **mǧbin**, *s. (pl.* مغابن*)* The groin, armpit, any fold or part of the body where sweat abounds.

A. مغبوض **mǧbūs**, *a. (fem.* مغبوضه*)* Err. for مبغوض

A. مغبوط **mǧbūt**, *a. (fem.* مغبوطه*)* Envied in a friendly way; enviable.

A. مغبون **mǧbūn**, *a. (fem.* مغبونه*)* 1. Duped, swindled. 2. Silly, foolish.

A. مغبه **mǧābbè**, *s.* The conclusion, consequence or ultimate after condition of a thing.

A. مغبی **mugbi**, *a. (fem.* مغبيه*)* Which gives out a drizzling rain.

A. مغتاب **mugtāb**, *a. (fem.* مغتابه*)* 1. Backbitten. 2. Who backbites.

A. مغتار **mugtār**, *a. (fem.* مغتاره*)* 1. Who lays in provisions. 2. Who obtains a benefit.

A. مغتاظ **mugtāz**, *a. (fem.* مغتاظه*)* Inflamed with anger.

A. مغتال **mugtāl**, *a. (fem.* مغتاله*)* 1. Seized, destroyed suddenly and un-

Digitized by Google

awares. 2. That takes unawares. 3. Plump, fat.

A. مغبط **mugtebit**, *a. (fem.* مغبطه*)* As مغبوط, *q. v.*

A. مغبق **mugtebiq**, *a. (fem.* مغبقه*)* Who drinks an evening draught.

A. مغدف **mugtedif**, *a. (fem.* مغدفه*)* 1. Who cuts out a garment. 2. Who takes to himself much.

A. مغدى **mugtedi**, *a. (fem.* مغديه*)* Who rises or acts in the early morn.

A. مغذى **mugtezi**, *a. (fem.* مغذيه*)* That derives nourishment, nourished, fed.

A. مغر **mugterr** *(for* مغرر*)*, *a. (fem.* مغره*)* Over-confident; self-deceived.

A. مغرب **mugterib**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* Who goes or lives in a foreign place or among strangers.

A. مغرز **mugterez**, *a. (fem.* مغرزه*)* (A time) at hand.

A. مغرض **mugterid**, *a. (fem.* مغرضه*)* 1. (Fruit, etc.) plucked fresh. 2. Who dies in youth.

A. مغرف **mugterif**, *a. (fem.* مغرفه*)* 1. Taken up in the hollow of the hand. 2. (**mugterif**) Who takes up water, etc., in the hollow of his hand.

A. مغرق **mugteriq**, *a. (fem.* مغرقه*)* 1. That outstrips or overcomes another. 2. That attracts or occupies attention.

A. مغرم **mugterim**, *a. (fem.* مغرمه*)* Who takes upon himself to pay a debt.

A. مغرى **mugteza**, *a.* For مغرى, *q.v.*

A. مغزل **mugtezil**, *a. (fem.* مغزله*)* Who spins.

A. مغزى **mugteza**, مغزا, *a. (fem.* مغزات*)* Intended, aimed at; *s.* an object.

A. مغزى **mugtezi**, *a. (fem.* مغزيه*)* Who intends, aims at an object.

A. مغتسل **mugtesel**, *s.* 1. A place where one washes the whole body, a bath-room; a bath-tub. 2. Water with which one washes the body. 3. A place where corpses are washed for burial.

A. مغتسل **mugtesil**, *a. (fem.* مغتسله*)* 1. Who washes his whole body; especially, who does so in a canonical manner. 2. (A horse, etc.) that sweats.

A. مغتش **mugteshsh**, *a. (fem.* مغتشه*)* 1. Deemed insincere, deceitful. 2. Who deems one insincere.

A. مغتص **mugtass**, *a. (fem.* مغتصه*)* 1. That chokes. 2. Overwhelmed with grief. 3. (A place) choked with people.

A. مغتصب **mugtasib**, *a. (fem.* مغتصبه*)* 1. Taken away by violence. 2. Ravished. 3. Constrained, to act, etc. 4. (**mugtasib**) Who takes away by violence, ravishes, or constrains to act.

A. مغتض **mugtazz**, *a. (fem.* مغتضه*)* Who draws back in scorn.

A. مغتضر **mugtazir**, *a. (fem.* مغتضره*)* Who dies in youth and health.

A. مغتطى **mugtati**, *a. (fem.* مغتطيه*)* Who wraps, envelops himself.

A. مغتف **mugteff**, *a. (fem.* مغتفه*)* (A beast) that fattens from plenty of pasture.

A. مغتفر **mugtefer**, *a. (fem.* مغتفره*)* 1. Covered. 2. Pardoned, forgiven. 3. (**mugtefir**) Who covers; especially God, as covering up and forgiving sin.

A. مغتل **mugteil**, *a. (fem.* مغتله*)* 1. Who wears a garment under other clothing. 2. That swallows a thing. 3. Who receives the yield of a piece of property. 4. Thirsty (beast). 5. (A milch beast) with inflamed teats.

A. مغتلث **mugtelis**, *a. (fem.* مغتلثه*)* 1. (A fire-striking mill) that fails to give fire. 2. Who tells a lie; a liar.

A. مغتلف **mugtelif**, *a. (fem.* مغتلفه*)* 1. Covered. 2. Who smears himself with perfume.

A. مغتلم **mugtelim**, *a. (fem.* مغتلمه*)* 1. Excited by lust. 2. (A youth) arrived at full puberty. 3. (A liquor) fermented to full strength. 4. Overwhelming (sea). 5. Vehement.

A. مغتلى **mugteli**, *a. (fem.* مغتليه*)* 1. (A beast) going at speed. 2. Perfumed with the perfume called *galiye*.

A. مغتم **mugtemm**, *a. (fem.* مغتمه*)* 1. Oppressed with grief or anxiety. 2. Tall, luxuriant (herbage).

A. مغتمد **mugtemid**, *a. (fem.* مغتمده*)* Who goes forth in the darkness.

A. مغتمر **mugtemir**, *a. (fem.* مغتمره*)* 1. Covering, overwhelming. 2. Who dips, dives into water. 3. Anointed all over with perfume. 4. (A plant) plentifully irrigated and full of sap. 5. Intoxicated.

A. مغتمز **mugtemiz**, *a. (fem.* مغتمزه*)* Who finds fault.

A. مغتمس **mugtemis**, *a. (fem.* مغتمسه*)* 1. Immersed, plunged. 2. Who dips a thing in a dye, etc.

A. مغتمص **mugtemis**, *a. (fem.* مغتمصه*)* Who speaks disparagingly of another.

A. مغتمض **mugtemiz**, *a. (fem.* مغتمضه*)*

Digitized by Google

1. Who closes his eyes. 2. (An eye) closed, sleeping.

A. مغطط **mugtemit**, *a. (fem.* مغططه*)* 1. Who silences another. 2. Who outstrips another after being left behind.

A. مغتنم **magtenim**, *a. (fem.* مغتنمه*)* 1. Who takes spoil by a raid or by war. 2. Who profits by an opportunity. — *v. t. & i.* 1. To seize (an opportunity). 2. To become laden with spoil.

A. مغتنى **mugteni**, *a. (fem.* مغتنيه*)* Not in want, independent.

A. مغتهب **mugtehib**, *a. (fem.* مغتهبه*)* Who goes out in the darkness.

A. مغد **mâgd**, *vn. of* غ s A leading an easy life; ease, luxury.

A. مغد **mugid** *(for* مغدد*)*, *a. (fem.* مغده*)* 1. Angry. 2. Troubled with a wen.

A. مغدا **magdâ**, *s.* For مغدى, *q. v.*

A. مغدات **magdât**, *s.* As مغدى, *q. v.*

A. مغداد **migdâd**, *a.* Very irascible.

A. مغدان **magdân**, *prop. n.* A form of the name Bagdad.

F. مغداوس **magdanos**, vulg. **maydanos** (Gr. μακεδονίσιον) Parsley, *petroselinum sativum*. صو مغداوسى Marshwort, *sium repens*. يان مغداوسى Corn parsley, *petroselinum segetum*.

A. مغدر **magdar**, **magdir**, *a. (fem.* مغدره*)* Treacherous.

A. مغدر **mugdir**, *a. (fem.* مغدره*)* Dark.

A. مغدف **migdef**, *s. (pl.* مغادف*)* An oar, a paddle.

A. مغدود **magdûd**, *a. (fem.* مغدوده*)* Troubled with an inflamed wen.

A. مغدى **magdâ**, مغدا, *s. (pl.* مغادى*)* A place to which one goes at early morn.

A. مغرا **mugrâ**, *a.* For مغرى, *q. v.*

A. مغرب **magrib**, *s. (dual* مغربان *obl.* مغربين, *pl.* مغارب*)* 1. A place or time of the setting of a star, etc. 2. The west part of the sky or horizon. 3. The western regions of the earth; especially Barbary, or north-western Africa, with Spain and Portugal. 4. A covert, lurking-place. ادنا — Tripoli of Barbary. اعتدال — The true west. اقصا — Morocco. اوجاقلرى — Tripoli, Tunis, and Algiers. تلكيسى — The fennec, *vulpes zaarensis*. صيف — The midsummer point of sunset. بحر — The Atlantic ocean. سعة — The amplitude of a heavenly point or body at setting in the west. صلات — The service of worship in Islam, after the sun has completely set.

A. مغرب **mugrib**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* 1. Full (river). 2. White; (a horse) with a blaze in his forehead; (an eye) white, or grey in the iris. 3. The dawn.

A. مغرب **mugrib**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* 1. That goes far away. 2. Who is a stranger in a strange place. 3. Who shoots or throws far. 4. (A horse) that runs far. 5. Immoderate; unreasonable in speech or action. 6. Who uses strange expressions. 7. That is in the west. عنقاى — 1. The phenix. 2. Anything rare. 3. A mountain-peak. 4. Evil, calamity.

A. مغرب **mugarrib**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* 1. Far, distant. 2. (News) from abroad. 3. *(pl.* مغربون *obl.* مغربين*)* Possessed, mad. 4. In the west. 5. About to set in the west; an evening star.

A. مغربان **magribân**, *s.* The west.

A. مغربان **magribân**, *s., dual of* مغرب *(obl.* مغربين*)* The two points of solstitial sunset.

A. مغربل **mugarbel**, *a. (fem.* مغربله*)* 1. Sifted. 2. (**mugarbil**) Who sifts.

T. مغربلو **magribli**, *a.* (A man) of north-western Africa.

A. مغربى **magribî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the west, especially to north-western Africa. 2. *s. (pl.* مغاربه*)* A man of north-western Africa, a Moor.

A. مغربين **magribeyn**, *s. dual. obl. of* مغرب *(used as nom. in Turkish)* The two points of solstitial sunset.

A. مغرد **mugarrid**, *a. (fem.* مغرده*)* That warbles, whistles, or sings; that brays.

A. مغرر **mugarrir**, *a. (fem.* مغرره*)* Who rashly invites harm. 2. (A horse) with a white blaze in his forehead.

A. مغرز **magriz**, *s. (pl.* مغارز*)* 1. A place where a thing is inserted, or out of which a thing grows. 2. A place where anything may be found. دب اكبر — The star δ *Ursæ Majoris*.

A. مغرز **mugarriz**, *a. (fem.* مغرزه*)* That inserts, especially said of locusts depositing eggs in the ground.

A. مغرس **magris**, *s. (pl.* مغارس*)* 1. A place where a plant is set out or grows. 2. A woman, a wife.

A. مغرض **magris**, **mugarraz**, *s. (pl.* مغارض*)* The place of a saddle-girth in a camel's body.

A. مغرض **mugarraz**, *a. (fem.* مغرضه*)* 1. Picked while fresh and juicy. 2.

Digitized by Google

Weaned too early. 3. Exhausted or emptied.

A. مغرض **mùgàrrìs**, *a.* (*fem.* مغرضه) 1. Who picks fresh fruit. 2. Who weans too soon. 3. That exhausts, empties. 4. Who eats flesh. 5. Who jokes.

A. مغرف **mìgròf**, *a.* (*pl.* مغارف) Swift-going.

A. مغرفه **mìgròfè**, *s.* (*pl.* مغارف) A skimmer.

A. مغرق **mùgràq**, **mùgàrràq**, *a.* (*fem.* مغرقه) 1. Drowned; entirely plunged; overwhelmed. 2. (A bow, arrow) drawn to the utmost. 3. Filled to overflowing. 4. (**mùgrìq**, **mùgàrrìq**) That drowns, entirely plunges, or fills to overflowing.

A. مغرم **màgròm**, *s.* (*pl.* مغارم) A debt that must be paid.

A. مغرم **mùgròm**, *a.* (*fem.* مغرمه) 1. Made responsible for, or made to pay a debt. 2. Fond, attached.

A. مغرو **màgrùvv**, *a.* (*fem.* مغروه) Glued.

A. مغرور **màghrùr**, *a.* (*fem.* مغروره) 1. Self-confident, proud, conceited. 2. Deceived. — او *v.i.* 1. To be puffed up. 2. To be confident.

A. مغرورا **màghrùràn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Proudly and confidently.

T. مغرورلانمق **màghrùrlànmàq**, *v.i.* To become foolishly proud and conceited.

T. مغرورلق **màghrùrlùq**, *s.* Foolish pride, conceit.

A. مغروس **màgrùs**, *a.* (*fem.* مغروسه) Planted.

A. مغروض **màgrùz**, *s.* Rainwater.

A. مغرى **màgrì**, *a.* (*fem.* مغريه) As مغرو

A. مغرى **mùgrà**, مغرا, *a.* (*fem.* مغرات) 1. Excited, incited. 2. (**mùgrì**) *a.* That excites, incites.

P. مغز **màgz**, *s.* 1. The brain. 2. A kernel. 3. Marrow; pith; pulp. 4. Sense; intellect. پشت — 1. The spinal marrow. 2. Semen. دار — 1. That has brain, marrow, etc. 2. That has sense, wit or humor. چهارمغز The walnut. سبکمغز Light-witted, silly.

A. مغزا **màgzà**, *s.* For مغرى, *q. v.*

A. مغزار **mìgzàr**, *a.* (A milch-beast) abounding in milk.

P. مغزدارى **màgzdàrì**, *s.* 1. The condition of that which has brain, marrow, pith or wit, etc.

A. مغزر **mùgzìr**, *a.* (*fem.* مغزره) 1. Abundant, copious. 2. Who gives abundantly.

A. مغزل **màgzèl**, *s.* 1. A place of spinning. 2. Amatory discourse.

A. مغزل **mìgzèl**, *s.* (*pl.* مغازل) A spindle; any spindle shaped article.

A. مغزل **mùgzìl** (مغزله), *a. fem.* (A doe) having a fawn.

A. مغزل **mìgzèlì**, *s.* As مغازلى, *q. v.*

A. مغزور **màgzùr**, *a.* (*fem.* مغزوره) (A place) where rain has plentifully fallen.

A. مغزول **màgzùl**, *a.* (*fem.* مغزوله) Spun.

A. مغزى **màgzà**, مغزا 1. (*pl.* مغازى) Any memorable deed in war for Islam. 2. The tenor, scope of a discourse.

P. مغزين **màgzìn**, *s.* Pounded almonds made into a cake with sugar.

P. مغزينه **màgzìnè**, *s.* The brain.

A. مغزيه **mùgzìyè**, *a. fem.* 1. Whose husband is away on a military expedition. 2. (A beast) late in conceiving or giving birth.

A. مغسل **màgsèl**, **màgsìl**, *s.* (*pl.* مغاسل) A place where corpses are canonically washed.

A. مغسل **mìgsèl**, *s.* A tub or other vessel used for washing.

A. مغسول **màgsùl**, *a.* (*fem.* مغسوله) Washed.

A. مغشا **mùgàshshà**, *a.* For مغشى, *q. v.*

A. مغشم **mìgshèm**, *a.* Who goes headlong, at random.

A. مغشوش **màgshùsh**, *a.* (*fem.* مغشوشه) Alloyed, base (coin, etc.).

A. مغشى **màgshì**, *a.* In مغشى عليه, over whom has come a fit of swooning.

A. مغشى **mùgàshshà**, مغشا, *a.* (*fem.* مغشات) 1. Covered, cloaked, shrouded. 2. Dazed, dazzled. 3. Well flogged.

A. مغصوب **màgsùb**, *a.* (*fem.* مغصوبه) Taken away by violence. منه — From whom a thing has been taken by violence, despoiled.

A. مغضب **mùgàb**, *a.* (*fem.* مغضبه) Made angry, provoked.

A. مغضب **mùgìb**, *a.* (*fem.* مغضبه) That angers.

A. مغضبه **màgàbà**, *s.* A cause of anger.

A. مغضبه **màgàbè**, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming angry; anger.

A. مغضر **mùgìr**, *a.* (*fem.* مغضره) In affluence.

A. مغضف **mùgìf**, *a.* (*fem.* مغضفه) 1. Limp, flabby. 2. (A tree) having too much leaf.

A. مغضن **mùgàmmàn**, *a.* (*fem.* مغضنه) Puckered, wrinkled.

Digitized by Google

A. مغضوب **mágzúb**, *a.* In مغضوب عليه against whom anger is felt.

A. مغضور **mágzúr**, *a.*, *fem.* مغضوره As مغضوب

A. مغضه **mágzá**, *s.* A defect; meanness.

A. مغضی **múgzí**, *a.* (*fem.* مغضيه) 1. Who shuts his eyes. 2. Who heeds not. 3. Who says nothing to prevent. 4. Dark.

A. مغطات **múgáttát**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مغطی Covered; a covered snare or pitfall.

A. مغطش **múgtish**, *a.* (*fem.* مغطشه) 1. (God) who makes dark the night. 2. Very dark. 3. Dim (eye). 4. Who is in or enters on darkness.

A. مغطل **múgtil**, *a.* (*fem.* مغطله) Dark, gloomy.

A. مغطی **mágtí**, *a.* (*fem.* مغطيه) Covered, cloaked.

A. مغطی **múgátta**, مغطا, *a.* (*fem.* مغطات) Covered much, cloaked.

A. مغفار **mígfár**, *s.* (*pl.* مغافير) A kind of manna used as food.

A. مغفر **mígfer**, *s.* (*pl.* مغافر) 1. A mailed protection for the head and neck. 2. A helmet. 3. As مغفار, *q. v.*

A. مغفر **múgfir**, *a. fem.* With a fawn.

A. مغفرت **mágfiret**, vulg. **mágfèret**, *vn.* & *s.* God's pardoning sin; pardon, forgiveness; grace. — آشیان, — پناه Who has attained mercy, *i. e.*, deceased.

A. مغفره **mígférè**, *s.* As مغفر **mígfer**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مغفق **mágfiq**, *s.* A place to which one goes.

A. مغفل **múgáffel**, *a.* (*fem.* مغفله) Made unmindful, thoughtless, silly.

A. مغفله **mágfelè**, *s.* The tuft of beard under the middle of the lower lip.

A. مغفور **mágfúr**, *a.* In مغفوره unto whom sin has been forgiven, *i. e.*, deceased.

A. مغفور **múgfúr**, مغفير **mígfir**, *s.* (*pl.* مغافير) As مغفار, *q. v.*

P. مغکده **múg-kódè**, *s.* 1. A Magian fire-temple. 2. A tavern. 3. A dervish convent.

A. مغل **múgál**, *s.* (*pl.* مغلات) The proceeds from any mortmain property.

A. مغل **múgil**, *a.* (*fem.* مغله) 1. Insincere, deceitful. 2. Rancorous.

P. مغل **mógúl**, *prop. n.* A Mogul man; the Moguls.

A. مغلا **mígla**, **múgla** For مغلی, *q. v.*

A. مغلات **míglát**, *s.* As مغلی **mígla**, *q. v.*

A. مغلات **múgálát**, *s.*, *pl. of* مغل **múgál**.

A. مغلاط **mígláat**, *a.* Who blunders much; a blunderer.

A. مغلاق **mígláq**, *s.* (*pl.* مغاليق) 1. A lock. 2. A latch, a bolt.

A. مغلب **mágláb**, *vn.* & *s.* An overcoming; victory.

A. مغلب **múgállab**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلبه) 1. Overcome repeatedly in competitions. 2. Deemed to have overcome in a contest.

A. مغلبه **máglába**, *vn.* & *s.* An overcoming; victory.

P. مغلستان **mógúlistán**, *prop. n.* The country of the Moguls, Mongolia.

A. مغلط **múgállát**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلطه) Pronounced erroneous.

A. مغلطاتی **mágláátání**, *s.* A fallacious reasoner; a sophist.

A. مغلطه **mágláta**, *s.* (*pl.* مغالط) 1. Any matter that leads one into error. 2. An argument devised to lead one into error, a trap or fallacy.

A. مغلظ **múgállaz**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلظه) Unusually strong, severe, enormous. — دیت A bloodwit, of one hundred pregnant she-camels. — عورت The private parts. — یمین A most solemn oath.

A. مغلظ **múgállíz**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلظه) Who renders a thing enormously heavy, severe, etc.

A. مغلف **múgállef**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلفه) 1. Covered with an outer cover. 2. Obdurate (heart).

A. مغلق **míglaq**, *s.* (*pl.* مغالق) 1. A latch, bolt, or lock. 2. A winning arrow in the *meyser* game of chance.

A. مغلق **múglaq**, vulg. **múghlaq**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلقه) 1. Latched, locked, barred. 2. Abstruse, occult.

A. مغلم **múglem**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلمه) 1. That excites to lust. 2. Rough (sea); outrageous, furious (man). 3. A pederast.

A. مغلوب **mágláb**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلوبه) Conquered, overcome in any contest. — او *v.i.* To be beaten, conquered.

A. مغلوبیت **mágláblyyet**, *s.* A state of defeat.

A. مغلوث **mágláth**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلوثه) Mixed, adulterated.

A. مغلوط **mágláth**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلوطه) Marred by mistakes, faulty.

A. مغلوق **mágláq**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلوقه) Locked, bolted, barred.

A. مغلول **máglál**, *a.* (*fem.* مغلوله) 1.

Digitized by Google

Shackled, fettered, or pilloried. 2. Parched with thirst.

A. مغلة **mugâllé**, *s. (pl.* مغلات*)* As مغل **mugâll**, *q. v.*

A. مغلى **miglâ**, مغلا, *s.* An arrow shot to its utmost distance of flight.

A. مغلى **mugla**, مغلا, *a. & s. (fem.* مغلاة*)* 1. Boiled. 2. *s.* A decoction.

A. مغلى **mugli**, *a. (fem.* مغليه*)* 1. Who gives or asks an extravagant price. 2. That makes or deems a thing dear. 3. Who prunes. 4. Dense, luxuriant (verdure). 5. That makes a pot boil.

A. مغم **migâmm**, **mugimm**, *a. (fem.* مغمه*)* 1. (A day) of intense heat. 2. Covered with vegetation.

A. مغمج **mugâmmaj**, *a. (fem.* مغمجه*)* Brackish.

A. مغمد **mugmêd**, *a. (pl.* مغمده*)* Sheathed (sword, etc.).

A. مغمر **mugâmmer**, *a. (fem.* مغمره*)* 1. Dyed or smeared with saffron. 2. Ignorant.

A. مغمر **mugâmmir**, *a. (fem.* مغمره*)* As مغامر, *q. v.*

A. مغمز **magmêz** } *s. (pl.* مغامز*)* Any
A. مغمزة **magmêzé** } place or part that admits of pinching to make it straight, a crooked place; hence, a defect.

A. مغمض **magmâz**, *s. (pl.* مغامض*)* 1. A low-lying land. 2. An obscure or abstruse point.

A. مغمض **mugâmmaz**, *a. (fem.* مغمضه, *pl.* مغمضات*)* Made dark or obscure.

A. مغمضات **mugâmmazât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مغمض 1. Thick darknesses. 2. Enormities of evil.

A. مغمط **mugmît**, *a.* As مغبط, *q. v.*

A. مغمم **mugâmmim**, *a. (fem.* مغممه*)* Full of water, overwhelming.

A. مغمود **magmûd**, *a. (fem.* مغموده*)* Sheathed.

A. مغمور **magmûr**, *a. (fem.* مغموره*)* 1. Overflowed, overwhelmed, heavily rained upon. 2. Down-trodden. النسب — Of low lineage.

A. مغموز **magmûz**, *a. (fem.* مغموزه*)* 1. Felt with the fingers. 2. Squeezed with the fingers or hand. 3. Calumniated, accused, or suspected.

A. مغموص **magmûs**, *a.* In مغموص عليه, against whom censure and suspicion are intimated as to his religious practices.

A. مغمول **magmûl**, *a. (fem.* مغوله*)* 1. Covered over in the course of some special process. 2. Obscure, unknown.

A. مغموم **magmûm**, *a. (fem.* مغمومه*)* 1. Covered, covered over. 2. Sad or anxious. 3. Troubled with *coryza*.

A. مغمومية **magmûmiyyét**, *a.* Sadness, gloom.

A. مغمون **magmûn**, *a. (fem.* مغمونه*)* As مغمول

A. مغمى **mugmâ**, مغما, **mugmî**, *a.* In عليه — over whom a swoon has come, fainted away.

A. مغن **mugginn** *(for* مغنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مغنه*)* (A place) resounding with the hum of insects.

A. مغنا **magnâ**, *s.* For **magnâ**, *q. v.*

A. مغناة **magnât**, **mugnât**, *s.* As مغنى, مغنا

A. مغناج **mignâj**, *a.* Very coquettish.

F. مغناطيس **mignâtis** } vulg. مغنطيس **miq-**
F. مقناطيس **miqnâtis** } **nâtis**, **miknâdis**, *s.* 1. Loadstone. 2. An artificial magnet.

A. مغنم **magnêm**, *s., (pl.* مغانم*)* Spoil taken in a war with unbelievers.

A. مغنم **mugnêm**, **mugannêm**, *a. (fem.* مغنمه*)* (Sheep, etc.) collected in flocks.

A. مغنوظ **magnûz**, *a. (fem.* مغنوظه*)* Distressed, sad.

F. مغنوليا **magnôliyâ**, *s.* The magnolia.

A. مغنى **magnâ**, مغنا, *s. (pl.* مغاني*)* 1. A substitute that suffices to make one independent of some other thing. 2. A place where need is not felt; independence and sufficiency. 3. A place left because of satiety. 4. A comfortable abode. 5. A song; a tune.

A. مغنى **mugnî**, *a. (fem.* مغنيه*)* 1. That suffices to make one independent; especially, God who suffices to make men independent of all other help. 2. A good wife.

A. مغنى **mugannî**, *a. & s. (fem.* مغنيه*)* A singer.

F. مغنيسا **magnîsâ**, *prop.n. & s.* 1. Magnesia in West Asia Minor. 2. The garden anemone, *anemone hortensis*.

F. مغنيسيا **magnîsiyâ**, *s.* Carbonate of magnesia.

F. مغنيسيوم **magnîsiyûm**, *s.* Magnesium.

A. مغوات **magvât**, *s. (pl.* مغاوى*)* } 1. A
A. مغوات **mugâvvât**, *s. (pl.* مغويات*)* } place or land where one easily goes astray. 2. A pitfall, pit; a well.

A. مغوار **migvâr**, *s. (pl.* مغاوير*)* 1. A warrior. 2. A raider. 3. A fleet horse.

Digitized by Google

A. مغوثت **măgŭsŏt**, *vn. & s.* An aiding; succor.

A. مغوصه **mŭgăvvăsă**, *a. fem.* Who falsely pretends to be menstruous.

A. مغول **mĭgvŏl**, *s. (pl.* مغاول*)* A stiletto concealed in a staff or under a garment.

T. مغول **mŏghŭl**, *prop. n.* As مغل

T. مغون **măwŭn**, *s.* Mahogany.

A. ماونه **măwŭnă**, *s.* As ماونه, *q. v.*

A. مغوى **mŭgvī**, *a. (fem.* مغويه*)* 1. Empty of food, hungry. 2. That leads or excites to go wrong, who leads into temptation.

A. مغوى **mŭgăvvă**, مغوا, *a. (fem.* مغوات*)* 1. Empty of food, hungry. 2. Led astray.

A. مغوى **mŭgăvvī**, *a. (fem.* مغويه*)* That leads into temptation, seduces.

A. مغيار **mĭgyăr**, *a. (pl.* مغايير*)* Extremely jealous and zealous for the right.

A. مغيال **mĭgyāl**, *a.* That has very dense foliage.

A. مغيب **măgīb**, *s.* 1. An act or state of absence from sight; invisibleness; absence; concealment. 2. A time or place of becoming absent, invisible, or concealed, or, of the setting of a heavenly body.

A. مغيبه **mŭgībĕ, mŭgăyyŏbĕ**, *a. & s. (pl.* مغيبات*)* 1. Whose husband is absent; lone. 2. *(s.* **mŭgăyyŏbĕ** *only)* A mystery worked by invisible agency or occult arts.

A. مغيث **măgīs**, *a. (fem.* مغيثه*)* Rained upon.

A. مغيث **mŭgīs**, *a. (fem.* مغيثه*)* 1. Who succors in trouble; especially used of God as the Succorer. 2. A name of men.

A. مغير **măgīr**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* Watered by rain.

A. مغير **mŭgīr**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* 1. That causes a thing to sink into something. 2. Who twists firmly. 3. Who makes one jealous; especially, by marrying another wife. 4. Who goes far or examines. 5. Who hurries. 6. Who makes a raid.

A. مغير **mŭgăyyĕr**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* 1. Changed, altered. 2. *(logic)* As معلول, No. 3, *q. v.*

A. مغير **mŭgăyyĭr**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* That changes, alters. قوهٔ مغيره The power of nature by which different parts are evolved from one germinal fluid. مغيرهٔ اولى The power of nature that evolves a new individual. ثانيه — The power of nature which evolves the organs of the individual.

A. مغيره **mŭgīrĕ**, *a., fem. of* مغير, *& prop. n.* 1. *a.* See معير 2. A name of men.

A. مغيريه **mŭgīrīyyĕ**, *a. & s. pl. fem. (n. u.* مغيرى*)* Name of a Shi'i sect of anthropomorphists.

A. مغيض **măgĭz**, *s. (pl.* مغايض*)* Water's sinking into the earth; also, a place where it collects under ground.

A. مغيظ **măgĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغيظه*)* Angered, enraged.

A. مغيل **mŭgyĕl**, *a. (fem.* مغيله*)* 1. Suckled during pregnancy. 2. (**mŭgyīl, mŭgīl**) Who suckles during pregnancy.

A. مغيل **mŭgăyyĭl**, *a. (fem.* مغيله*)* That goes into a thicket.

P. مغيلان **mŭgăylān** *(from* A. غيلان ام*)*, *s.* The *acacia Arabica*. مغيلانزار, مغيلانكاه *s.* The place of thorny acacias; the world.

T. مغين **măghīn** Gerundial suffix to the roots of verbs in مق, showing a cause, means, or consideration for some other action.

A. مغيوب **măgyūb**, *a. (fem.* مغيوبه*)* Backbitten, slandered.

A. مغيوث **măgyūs**, *a. (fem.* مغيوثه*)*
A. مغيور **măgyūr**, *a. (fem.* مغيوره*)* Watered by rain.

T. مفا **măfā**, *s.* A small brass ring in a row-boat.

A. مفا **mŭfā** *(for* **mŭfā'**), *a. (fem.* مفاة*)* 1. Taken as spoil by Muslims; hence, a slave. 2. (A country) given over to be pillaged.

A. مفاتح **mĕfātĭh**, *s., pl. of* مفتح, *q. v.*

A. مفاتحه **mŭfātăhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. An opening, beginning. 2. An opening a bargain without coming to terms.

A. مفاتشه **mŭfātĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* An examining, examination.

A. مفاتكه **mŭfātĕkĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in skill. 2. A throwing one's self eagerly into any action. 3. A keeping to one thing; perseverance; constancy. 4. An agreeing with another in a bargain. 5. An asking too large a price.

A. مفاتيح **mĕfātĭh**, *s. pl. of* مفتاح Keys. العيب — The keys of occult things, *i.e.*, direct divine inspiration, and magic art.

A. مفاج **mŭfāj** *(for* مفاجج*)*, *a. (fem.* مفاجه*)* That straddles.

A. مفاجات **mŭfājăt** *(for* مفاجئه*)*, *vn. & s.*

Digitized by Google

A happening suddenly. — موت s. Sudden death.

A. مفاجأة mufājaʾat, vn. & s. A straddling.

A. مفاجر mefājir, s. pl. of مفجر, مفجره

A. مفاجه mefājeh, a. Silly, foolish.

A. مفاحشه mufāḥashah, vn. & s. A mutually acting obscenely.

A. مفاحص mefāḥiṣ, s., pl. of مفحص, q.v.

A. مفاحص mufāḥiṣ, a. (fem. مفاحصه) Who seeks out defects.

A. مفاحصه mufāḥaṣah, vn. & s. A prying into defects.

A. مفاخذه mufākhazah, vn. & s. A getting on or between the thighs of another.

A. مفاخر mefākhir, s., pl. of مفخرت, q.v.

A. مفاخر mufākhir, a. (fem. مفاخره) Who justly boasts.

A. مفاخرت mufākharet, vn. & s. A justly glorying; honest pride.

A. مفاد mifʿad, مفاد mifʿad, s. (pl. مفائد) 1. A spit or skewer. 2. A poker for fire.

A. مفادات mufādat, vn. & s. 1. A paying or accepting a ransom.

A. مفاده mifʿadeh, s. (pl. مفائد) As مفاد

A. مفار mefārr, s., pl. of مفر s., q. v.

A. مفارت mufārret, vn. & s. A scrutinizing each other's affairs.

A. مفارج mefārij, s., pl. of مفرج, q.v.

A. مفارخ mefārikh, s., pl. of مفرخ, q.v.

A. مفارزت mufārezet, vn. & s. A separating from a partner; dissolution of partnership.

A. مفارش mefāriš, s., pl. of مفرش, مفرشه, q. v. كريم المفارش Who has noble wives. هلك المفارش Who will die a violent death.

A. مفارصه mufāraṣah, vn. & s. A taking or doing a thing alternately.

A. مفارط mefārit, s., pl. of مفرط, q. v.

A. مفارطه mufāratah, vn. & s. 1. A striving to pass one another. 2. A granting a delay. 3. A meeting, encountering.

A. مفارع mefāriʿ, s., pl. of مفرع, q. v.

A. مفارعه mufāraʿah, vn. & s. An acting or being responsible for another.

A. مفارغ mefāriġ, s., pl. of مفرغ, q.v.

A. مفارق mefāriq, s., pl. of مفرق, q. v. على — الانام adv. Over the crowns of men's heads.

A. مفارق mufāriq, a. (fem. مفارقه) 1. Separate; separable. 2. Incorporeal.

A. مفارقت mufāraqat, vn. & s. A mutually separating. — v. i. 1. To separate mutually. 2. To bid each other good bye.

A. مفاركه mufārakah, vn. & s. A forsaking each other.

A. مفارم mefārim, s., pl. of مفرم, q. v.

A. مفاره mefʿareh, s. A place overrun with rats, mice, etc.

A. مفاريد mefārid, s., pl. of مفراد 1. Camels that remain apart and alone. 2. Very unusual sayings.

A. مفاز mefāz, s. (pl. مفاوز) As مفازه, q.v.

A. مفازع mufāziʿ, a. (fem. مفازعه) Frightened.

A. مفازعه mufāzaʿah, vn. & s. A being or becoming frightened; terror.

A. مفازه mefāzeh, s. (pl. مفاوز) 1. A cause or means of success. 2. The temporary state of impunity between death and the last judgment. 3. A place of security. 4. A danger. 5. A desert, wilderness. 6. A name of the twenty-first lunar mansion.

A. مفاسد mefāsid, s., pl. of مفسدت

A. مفاصل mefāṣil, s., pl. of مفصل, q.v. — وجع Pain in the joints, arthritic rheumatism.

A. مفاصله mufāṣalah, vn. & s. A separating from one another; separation.

A. مفاض mufāḍ, a. (fem. مفاضه) Made abundant, ample, full, wide. فيه — (A matter) fully gone into.

A. مفاضخ mefāḍiḥ, s., pl. of مفضحه, q.v.

A. مفاضخ mefāḍiḥ, s., pl. of مفضحه

A. مفاضل mefāḍil, s., pl. of مفضل, مفضله

A. مفاضل mefāḍil, a., pl. of مفضل, q.v.

A. مفاضلت mufāḍalet, vn. & s. A vying in excellence or munificence.

A. مفاضي mefāḍi, s., pl. of مفضى mafḍa.

A. مفاطنت mufāṭanet, vn. & s. A vying in shrewdness.

A. مفاطير mefāṭir, a. pl. of مفطر, q.v.

A. مفاعلتن mufāʿilatun, s. Paradigm of the third Arabian prosodic foot (∪ - ∪∪ -).

A. مفاعله mufāʿalah, s. The paradigm of Arabic verbal nouns of the third chapter of derivation, generally denoting concurrency of action.

A. مفاعيلن mefāʿilun, s. Paradigm of the second Arabian prosodic foot (∪ - - -).

A. مفاغمه mufāġamah, vn. & s. A kissing.

A. مفاقر mefāqir, s. pl. of مفقرت, q.v. سد الله مفاقره interj. May God fill up his needs!

Digitized by Google

A. مفاقه mŭfāqāmé. *vn. & s.* A having sexual commerce; coition.

A. مفاقهه mŭfāqāhé. *vn. & s.* A discussing or testing a canonical point with another.

A. مفاكهه mŭfākéhé. *vn. & s.* A joking; fun; ribaldry.

A. مفالته mŭfālétó. *vn. & s.* A taking one unawares.

A. مفالجه mŭfālójé. *vn. & s.* A competing for success.

A. مفالذه mŭfālézé. *vn. & s.* A chatting; chat.

A. مفالج mŏfālij. *a. pl. of* مفلوج, *q. v.*

A. مفالس mŏfālis. *a. pl. of* مفلس, *q. v.*

A. مفالق mŏfāliq. *a. pl. of* مفلاق, *q. v.*

A. مفانات mŭfānāt. *vn. & s.* A pacifying, soothing.

A. مفانده mŭfānédé. *vn. & s.* A requesting one to obtain or do something; a request.

A. مفانق mŭfānāq, mŭfāniq. *a. (fem.* مفانقه*)* Easy, comfortable (life).

A. مفانقت mŭfānāqāt. *vn. & s.* An enabling one to lead a luxurious life.

A. مفانكه mŭfānékó. *vn. & s.* A sticking to a thing; persistence; perseverance.

A. مفاوز mŏfāviz. *s., pl. of* مفاز, مفازه

A. مفاوض mŭfāvíz. *a. (fem.* مفاوضه*)* Who is universal copartner.

A. مفاوضة mŭfāvázátán. *advl. acc. ind.* In unlimited partnership.

A. مفاوضه mŭfāvázá. *vn. & s.* A being a universal copartner; unlimited partnership. — شركت Unlimited partnership.

A. مفاوهه mŭfāvéhé. *vn. & s.* A conversing; conversation.

A. مفاوى mŏfāvi. *a. & s. pl. fem. of* مفوى

A. مفاهات mŭfāhāt. *vn. & s.* As مفاوهه

A. مفاهر mŏfāhir. *s., pl. of* مفهر, *q. v.*

A. مفائد mŏfā'id. *s., pl. of* مفاد, مفاده, *q. v.*

A. مفايشه mŭfāyéshé. *vn. & s.* 1. A boasting. 2. A threatening an enemy with empty words in battle; a fight. 3. A contending as to excellence.

A. مفايل mŭfāyil, مفائل mŭfā'il. *a. (fem.* مفايله, مفائله*)* The one who hides the thing to be found at hide and seek.

A. مفايله mŭfāyélé, مفائله mŭfā'élé. *vn. & s.* A playing at hide and seek by secreting an object to be found by the party.

P. مفت mŭft. *s.* A thing got or given for nothing, for very little. — خوار One who eats without cost; a sinecurist. مفته كتمك To go for nothing.

A. مفتات mŭftāt. *a. (fem.* مفتاته*)* 1. Gone, lost. 2. Who acts hastily. 3. Who extemporizes.

A. مفتاح miftān. *s. (pl.* مفاتيح*)* 1. A key. 2. A trigger to a crossbow.

A. مفتاد mŭftéád. *s.* A hearth.

A. مفتاده mŭftéád. *a. (fem.* مفتاده*)* Baked on the hearth.

A. مفتت mŭftéttét. *a. (fem.* مفتته*)* 1. Crumbled. 2. Broken small.

A. مفتت mŭftéttit. *a. (fem.* مفتته, *pl. f.* مفتتات*)* 1. That crumbles or breaks a thing small. 2. (A fever) that wastes the flesh. الاحجار — Which breaks calculi, a lithontriptic.

A. مفتح mŭftétán. *s.* An act, time, or place of opening, of beginning, or of taking a place in war; also, of being opened, begun, or taken in war.

A. مفتح mŭftétán. *a. (fem.* مفتحه*)* 1. Opened; begun; taken in war. 2. (mŭftétín) That opens, begins, or takes.

A. مفتتن mŭftétén. *a. (fem.* مفتتنه*)* 1. Exposed to temptation. 2. Who has yielded to temptation.

A. مفتتن mŭftétín. *a. (fem.* مفتتنه*)* 1. That exposes one to temptation; that tempts. 2. Who yields to temptation.

A. مفتج mŭftéjj. *a. (fem.* مفتجه*)* Who travels by a road.

A. مفتجر mŭftéjir. *a. (fem.* مفتجره*)* Who improvises an expression.

A. مفتح mŏftán. *s. (pl.* مفاتح*)* 1. A place of deposit or store. 2. A deposit, store, treasure.

A. مفتح miftán. *s. (pl.* مفاتح*)* 1. A key. 2. A conduit of water.

A. مفتح mŭftétín. *a. (fem.* مفتحه, *pl. f.* مفتحات*)* 1. Who opens. 2. A medicine that removes obstructions; especially one that relieves of flatulency by eructations.

A. مفتخر mŭftákhir. *a. (fem.* مفتخره*)* Who glories, is proud of. او — *v. i.* To feel proud, to glory in a thing.

A. مفتدى mŭftédá, مفتدا, *a. (fem.* مفتداة*)* Ransomed.

A. مفتدى mŭftédí. *a. (fem.* مفتديه*)* 1. Who ransoms. 2. مفتديه (A wife) who buys her divorce from her husband.

A. مفترا mŭftéra. *a.* For مفترى, *q. v.*

A. مفترز mŭftéréz. *a. (fem.* مفترزه*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

Decided, settled (case). 2. (mŭftĕrĭx) Who decides, settles a case.

A. مفترس mŭftĕrĭs. a. (fem. مفترسه) (A wild beast) that takes prey.

A. مفترش mŭftĕrĕsh. a. (fem. مفترشه) 1. Spread out on the ground or table, etc. 2. مفترشه A woman taken as a wife or concubine. 3. Trodden down.

A. مفترش mŭftĕrĭsh. a. (fem. مفترشه) 1. Who spreads. 2. Who takes a woman as wife or concubine. 3. Who treads a thing in the dust.

A. مفترص mŭftĕrĭs. a. (fem. مفترصه) Who seizes an opportunity.

A. مفترض mŭftĕrăz. a. (fem. مفترضه) 1. Notched. 2. Made incumbent as a duty.

A. مفترض mŭftĕrĭz. a. (fem. مفترضه) 1. Who notches. 2. Who enjoins as duty. 3. Who receives a fixed stipend. 4. Extinct.

A. مفترط mŭftĕrăt. a. (fem. مفترطه) (An infant) sent before one to paradise as a harbinger. 2. (A good action) accounted to one's credit in the other world.

A. مفترط mŭftĕrĭt. a. (fem. مفترطه) 1. Who, by the death of his infant, sends, as it were, a harbinger to paradise. 2. Who receives as an offering the good deed of another to his own credit in the next world. 3. Who precedes.

A. مفترع mŭftĕrā'. a. (fem. مفترعه) 1. Begun. 2. Originated. 3. مفترعه Deflowered.

A. مفترع mŭftĕrĭ'. a. (fem. مفترعه) 1. Who begins. 2. Who originates.

A. مفترغ mŭftĕrĭg. a. (fem. مفترغه) Who pours out.

A. مفترق mŭftĕrĭq. a. (fem. مفترقه) 1. That separates from others. 2. That goes to pieces. 3. In a state of disorganization.

A. مفترمه mŭftĕrĭmĕ. a. fem. Who uses a pessary.

A. مفترى mŭftĕrā, مفترا, a. (fem. مفتريات) Forged, falsely invented. مفترى عليه Against whom a calumny has been invented.

A. مفترى mŭftĕrĭ. a. (fem. مفتريه) 1. Who forges a calumny; a slanderer. 2. Who wears a furred garment.

P. مفتريانه mŭftĕrĭyānĕ. a. Calumnious.

A. مفتش mŭfĕttĭsh. a. & s. (fem. مفتشه) Who examines, investigates; an inspector.

A. مفتص mŭftăss. a. (fem. مفتصه) 1. Separated. 2. Who separates.

A. مفتصد mŭftăsĭd. a. (fem. مفتصده) 1. Who opens a vein, bleeds. 2. Bled.

A. مفتصع mŭftăsĭ'. a. (fem. مفتصعه) 1. Who strips off a skin or covering from a thing. 2. Who obtains forcibly his due from a debtor, etc.

A. مفتصل mŭftăsăl. a. (fem. مفتصله) 1. Separated. 2. Weaned.

A. مفتض mŭftăz. a. (fem. مفتضه) 1. Broken, violated. 2. مفتضه Deflowered, depucelated. 3. (A period of widowhood) brought to a close. 4. Who breaks, violates; especially, who deflowers. 5. مفتضه (A widow) who throws off her mourning at the end of the prescribed period.

A. مفتضح mŭftăzĭh. a. (fem. مفتضحه) 1. Exposed and disgraced for evil deeds. 2. Who considers himself disgraced for a fault of omission.

A. مفتطر mŭftăţĭr. a. (fem. مفتطره) 1. (God) who creates; the Creator. 2. That conforms to a nature; naturally endowed.

A. مفتعل mŭftă'ăl. a. (fem. مفتعله) 1. Invented; originally composed. 2. False, spurious. 3. Unusual, unprecedented. 4. (mŭftă'ĭl) Who invents, composes, or forges.

A. مفتق mĕftăq. s. The opening in the breast of a shirt.

A. مفتقد mŭftăqăd. a. (fem. مفتقده) 1. Missed and sought after. 2. (mŭftăqĭd) That misses and seeks for.

A. مفتقر mŭftăqĭr. a. (fem. مفتقره) 1. In need of. 2. Poor.

A. مفتك mŭftĕkk. a. (fem. مفتكه) 1. Redeemed from pawn. 2. Who redeems from pawn.

A. مفتكر mŭftĕkĭr. a. (fem. مفتكره) Who thinks, reflects, ponders.

A. مفتكل mŭftĕkĭl. a. (fem. مفتكله) Who works strenuously.

A. مفتل mŭftĕl. a. (fem. مفتله) Notched.

A. مفتل mŭfĕttĕl. a. (fem. مفتله) 1. Twisted (fibres). 2. (mŭfĕttĭl) Who twists.

A. مفتلا mŭftĕlā. a. (fem. مفتلات) For مفتلى, q. v.

A. مفتلت mŭftĕlĕt. a. (fem. مفتلته) 1. Snatched away. 2. Taken by surprise. 3. Done or spoken suddenly.

A. مفتلت mŭftĕlĭt. a. (fem. مفتلته) 1.

Digitized by Google

Who snatches, or does any act suddenly. 2. Who improvises a saying.

A. مفتلة **mŭftelĕz**, *a. (fem.* مفتلة*)* 1. Sliced off. 2. Given or taken as a portion of property. 3. Obtained as the whole of a due. 4. (**mŭftelĭz**) Who cuts off for himself, or receives a portion of property or the whole of a due.

A. مفتلط **mŭftelāt**, *a. (fem.* مفتلطة*)* Suddenly visited.

A. مفتلق **mŭftelĭq**, *a. (fem.* مفتلقة*)* 1. Who runs surprisingly. 2. Who does any wonderful thing.

A. فتلة **mĕftele**, *s.* The fly of a spindle.

A. مفتل **mŭftelĭ**, مفتلا, *a. (fem.* مفتلات*)* Weaned.

A. مفتل **mŭftelĭ**, *a. (fem.* مفتلية*)* 1. Who weans. 2. Which pastures the dried up herbage of a desert.

A. مفتن **mŭftĕn**, *a. (fem.* مفتنة*)* 1. Tried, tested. 2. Corrupted. 3. Captivated, enamored. 4. (**mŭftĭn**) That corrupts or tries to do so. 5. Who captivates, enamors.

A. مفتن **mŭfettĕn**, *a. (fem.* مفتنة*)* 1. Much tried. 2. (**mŭfettĭn**) That tries one much.

A. مفتوت **mĕftūt**, *a. (fem.* مفتوتة*)* Crumbled, broken small.

A. مفتوح **mĕftūh**, *a. (fem.* مفتوحة, *pl. f.* مفتوحات*)* 1. Opened; open. 2. Captured, conquered (country). 3. Explained, revealed. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A consonant) movent with *astah* and followed by one of the *a* or *e* vowels. 5. *(geomancy)* (A scheme) with only one "single" among its four elements. علم المفتوحات The science of known quantities, common arithmetic. حرف مفتوح A letter و or ى, the consonant preceding which has a *fetha* vowel.

A. مفتوق **mĕftūq**, *a. (fem.* مفتوقة*)* 1. Rent, gashed. 2. Ruptured.

A. مفتول **mĕftūl**, *a. (fem.* مفتولة*)* 1. Twisted; spun. 2. Strong, sinewy (arm, etc.).

A. مفتون **mĕftūn**, *a. (fem.* مفتونة*)* 1. Burnt or heated on a fire. 2. Tested by fire; or, by any test. 3. Mad. 4. Distracted with love. 5. Deceived; seduced, corrupted. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make (one) mad with love. 2. To seduce, corrupt (one). او — *v. i.* 1. To become mad with love. 2. To be seduced, corrupted.

A. مفتونية **mĕftūnĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Madness from love. 2. The condition of one led astray.

A. مفتي **mŭfti**, *s.* Who answers questions in the canon law of Islam; especially, an official counsel who gives a canonical opinion to any applicant. مفتي الانام *(the Legal Counsel of Mankind)* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam of the Ottoman Empire.

T. مفتيلك **mŭftĭlĭk**, *s.* The office or functions of a local legal counsel, or of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

A. مفج **mŭfĭj** *(for* مفيج*)*, *s. (fem.* مفيجة*)* 1. That straddles. 2. Who goes along quickly. 3. Hard and well shaped (hoof).

A. مفجر **mĕfjĕr**, *s. (pl.* مفاجر*)* 1. A little stream leaking from a tank. 2. Low ground into which water flows.

A. مفجر **mŭfjĭr**, *a. (fem.* مفجرة*)* 1. Who makes water flow. 2. Liberal. 3. Who deems one depraved. 4. Who is or acts in the time of day-dawn.

A. مفجرة **mĕfjĕre**, *s. (pl.* مفاجر*)* As مفجر *s., q. v.*

A. مفجوع **mĕfjū'**, *a. (fem.* مفجوعة*)* 1. Pained, suffering. 2. Sad.

A. مفجي **mŭfjī**, *a. (fem.* مفجية*)* 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Who holds one to be disgraced.

A. مفحش **mŭfhĭš**, *a. (fem.* مفحشة*)* 1. Who talks or acts obscenely. 2. Who acts in a miserly manner.

A. مفحص **mĕfhaṣ**, *s. (pl.* مفاحص*)* 1. A place of scratching or digging up.

A. مفحم **mŭfhĭm**, *a. (fem.* مفحمة*)* 1. Unable to speak or reply (as being made black in the face). 2. (**mŭfhĭm**) That reduces one to inability to reply.

A. مفخر **mŭfahhar**, *a. (fem.* مفخرة*)* Judged to excel in glorying.

A. مفخرت **mĕfkharĕt**, *s. (pl.* مفاخر*)* Any subject of just pride.

A. مفخم **mŭfahham**, *a. (fem.* مفخمة*)* 1. Illustrious, august. 2. (A letter of the alphabet) pronounced with a very broad sound.

A. مفخوذ **mĕfkhūz**, *a. (fem.* مفخوذة*)* Hit, wounded, pained or diseased in the thigh.

A. مفدر **mŭfdir**, *a. (fem.* مفدرة*)* 1. Sexually exhausted. 2. An aphrodisiac.

A. مفدره **mĕfdĕre**, *s.* 1. An aphrodisiac food or drug. 2. A place abounding in ibexes.

Digitized by Google

A. مفدم **mufaddam**, *a. (fem.* مفدمه*)* Having the mouth covered with a cloth.

A. مفدوح **mafdúh**, *a. (fem.* مفدوحه*)* Overburdened with debt.

A. مفدوخ **mafdúkh**, *n. (fem.* مفدوخه*)* Broken, crushed.

A. مفر **mafárr**, **mafirr**, **mifárr**, *s.* A refuge, asylum. اين المفر *interj.* Whither shall I fly?

A. مفر **mifárr**, *a.* Fleet (horse). مكر — (A horse) trained to fly and return to the charge.

A. مفر **mufirr**, *a. (fem.* مفره*, pl. f.* مفرات*)* That causes to flee.

A. مفرا **mufarrá**, *a.* For مفري, *q. v.*

A. مفراح **mifrah**, *a.* Who rejoices much at happy events.

A. مفراد **mifrád**, *s.* See مفارد, its plural.

A. مفراص **mifrás**, *s.* A kind of broad knife for cutting metal plates.

T. مفرت **mafrat** *(from* A. مفرط*)*, *a.* Big, gigantic.

A. مفرج **mafraj**, *s. (pl.* مفارج*)* A place of exit or escape; an outlet.

A. مفرج **mufraj**, *s.* 1. A man found slain in the open country. 2. A foreigner who has become a Muslim in the land of Islam, for whose offences against the person the central government is responsible; also, any one who has none other than the central government to be held pecuniarily responsible for any act of his that is an offence against the person. 3. A man overburdened with his household.

A. مفرج **mufrij**, *a.* 1. Who shoots badly after having been expert. 2. (A hen) that has chicks.

A. مفرج **mufarraj**, *a. (fem.* مفرجه*)* 1. Made wide apart, and gaping. 2. (Grief) dispelled.

A. مفرج **mufarrij**, *a. (fem.* مفرجه*)* 1. That makes wide apart. 2. (God) who dispels grief. 3. Extremely aged and weak.

A. مفرح **mufrah**, *s.* As مفرج **mufraj**.

A. مفرح **mufrih**, **mufarrih**, *a. (fem.* مفرحه*, pl. f.* مفرحات*)* 1. That gladdens. 2. *s.* (**mufarrih** *only*) An exhilarant.

A. مفرح **mufarrah**, *a. (fem.* مفرحه*)* Made merry, made to rejoice.

A. مفرخ **mafrakh**, **mufrakh**, **mufarrakh**, *s. (pl.* مفارخ*)* A place where chicks are hatched.

A. مفرخ **mufrikh**, **mufarrikh**, *a. fem.* That hatches or broods chicks.

A. مفرد **mufrad**, *a. (fem.* مفرده*, pl. f.* مفردات*)* 1. Apart, separate; single. 2. *(gram.)* Singular. 3. Simple, not compound. 4. Special to one individual. سوار — Who rides forth alone (to single combat). مفردات طب The *materia medica*. عدد مفرد A simple number, expressed by a single word.

A. مفرد **mufrid**, *a. fem.* That brings forth one only at a birth.

A. مفرد **mufarrad**, *a. (fem.* مفرده*)* Separated, one by one.

A. مفرد **mufarrid**, *a. (fem.* مفرده*, pl.* مفردون *obl.* مفردين*)* Who, being alone, devotes himself to God.

A. مفرز **mufraz**, *a. (fem.* مفرزه*)* Separated.

A. مفرس **mufarras**, *a.* Made Persian, or in the Persian fashion.

A. مفرش **mifrash**, *s. (pl.* مفارش*)* 1. Anything spread out; as, a rug, blanket, a couch, a bed. 2. A square of leather in which a bundle is made up. 3. A woman; a wife.

A. مفرش **mufarrish**, *a. (fem.* مفرشه*)* 1. (A plant) spreading out on the surface of the ground. 2. (A head-wound) that reaches to the periosteum. 3. Who spreads things out habitually.

A. مفرشه **mifrashe**, *s. (pl.* مفارش*)* As مفرش **mifrash**. Nos. 1, 2, *q. v.*

A. مفرص **mifras**, *s.* As مفراص, *q. v.*

A. مفرض **mifrad**, *s.* A tool for making notches.

A. مفرط **mafrat**, *s. (pl.* مفارط*)* An utmost limit, end.

A. مفرط **mufrat**, *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* 1. Sent on before. 2. (A pool) left full by a torrent. 3. Neglected, forgotten.

A. مفرط **mufrit**, *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* Who or which exceeds due bounds.

A. مفرط **mufarrat**, *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* 1. Sent on before. 2. Neglected, forgotten. 3. Emboldened to exceed due bounds.

A. مفرط **mufarrit**, *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* Who sends on before. 2. Who leaves, neglects, or forgets. 3. Who emboldens one to exceed due bounds. 4. Who fails in his duty.

A. مفرطح **mufartah**, *a. (fem.* مفرطحه*)* Broad, square (head).

A. مفرع **mifra'**, *s. (pl.* مفارع*)* A mediator, reconciler.

Digitized by Google

A. مفرع **mufraʾ**. *a. (fem. مفرعه)* Tall; high, prominent.

A. مفرع **mufriʾ**. *a. (fem. مفرعه)* 1. Ascending. 2. Descending.

A. مفرعاً **mufriʾan**. *advl. acc. ind.*, In the one going up, the other coming down. فارعا مفرعا

A. مفرغ **mafraġ**. *s. (pl. مفارغ)* A place of out-pour; a spout. 2. An act of flowing out.

A. مفرغ **mufraġ**. *a. (fem. مفرغه)* Cast in a mold; especially, cast in one piece; *s.*, a casting.

A. مفرغ **mufarraġ**. *a. (fem. مفرغه)* 1. Poured out. 2. Emptied. 3. Unoccupied, at leisure.

A. مفرغه **mafraġa**. *s.* A reservoir or place into which a fluid pours or flows.

A. مفرق **mafraq, mafriq**. *s. (pl. مفارق)* 1. A place where a thing branches off, a fork. 2. The place where the hair naturally parts.

A. مفرق **mufarraq**. *a. (fem. مفرقه)* 1. Parted, separated. 2. Dispersed. الجسم — Thin of body.

A. مفرق **mufarriq**. *a. (fem. مفرقه)* That separates, disperses or causes to scatter.

A. مفرك **mufarrik**. *a. (fem. مفركه)* Detested by the other sex.

A. مفرم **mafram**. *s. (pl. مفارم)* A pessary.

A. مفروج **mafrūj**. *a. (fem. مفروجه)* Ajar, somewhat open.

A. مفروح **mafrūḥ**. *a. (fem. مفروحه)* Gladdened. به — By which one is made glad.

A. مفروز **mafrūz**. *a. (fem. مفروزه)* 1. Separated; separated into portions. 2. Broken in the back. 3. Fringed or bordered.

A. مفروش **mafrūš**. *a. (fem. مفروشه ; pl. مفروشات)* 1. Spread or laid on the ground. 2. Matted, carpeted; furnished; paved with stones.

A. مفروشات **mafrūšāt**. *s., pl. f. of* مفروش Things spread out; as, mats, carpets, cushions and furniture in general.

A. مفروض **mafrūḍ**. *a. (fem. مفروضه)* 1. Notched for a purpose, as an arrow or a bow. 2. (An act) ordained of God; incumbent. 5. (A portion) assigned by God, canonical. 6. Taken for granted, supposed, assigned by hypothesis.

A. مفروضات **mafrūḍāt**. *a. & s., pl. f. of* مفروض 1. Ordinances of God obligatory on all. 2. Suppositions; points fixed by hypothesis.

A. مفروغ **mafrūġ**. *a.* مفروغ عنه in by whom a thing is vacated or assigned over; and in ل — In whose favor anything is vacated or assigned.

A. مفروق **mafrūq**. *a. (fem. مفروقه)* Separated, disjoined. لفيف — Having two "infirm" letters, و for the first, and ى for the third radical.

A. مفروك **mafrūk**. *a. (fem. مفروكه)* Rubbed or crushed between the fingers.

A. مفرى **mufarrā**, مفرا, *a. (fem. مفراة)* (A garment, etc.) lined with fur.

A. مفزع **mafzaʾ**. *s.* A place of recourse when afraid; a refuge, asylum.

A. مفزع **mufzaʾ**. *a. (fem. مفزعه)* 1. Frightened. 2. Threatened.

A. مفزع **mufziʾ**. *a. (fem. مفزعه)* 1. That frightens. 2. That threatens.

A. مفزع **mufzaʾ**. *a. (fem. مفزعه)* 1. Easily frightened, timid. 2. Used to threats, fearless.

A. مفزع **mufziʾ**. *a. (fem. مفزعه)* 1. That frightens. 2. That threatens; menacing.

A. مفزعة **mafzaʾa**. *s.* 1. A cause of fear; a scare-crow; a bug-bear. 2. A refuge.

A. مفزور **mafzūr**. *a. (fem. مفزوره)* 1. Hump-backed. 2. Pigeon-breasted. الانف — Broken-nosed.

A. مفزوع **mafzūʿ**. *a. (fem. مفزوعه)* Frightened.

A. مفسا **mafsā**. *s.* For مفسى, *q. v.*

A. مفسد **mufsid**. *a. (fem. مفسده)* That causes disorganization; that taints or corrupts; a mischief-maker; an intriguer.

A. مفسدة **mafsada**. *s. (pl. مفاسد)* Any cause of trouble or corruption; mischief; a plot, intrigue; a villainy. مفسدة پيشه Whose practice is to work evil.

T. مفسدلك **mufsidlik**. *s.* Intrigue; mischief-making. — *v. i.* To sow mischief, to plot.

A. مفسر **mufassar**. *a. (fem. مفسره)* Annotated, exegetically explained.

A. مفسر **mufassir**. *a. & s. (fem. مفسره, pl. m. مفسرون obl. مفسرين, pl. f. مفسرات)* That expounds a text; especially, a commentator of the Qur'an.

A. مفسق **mufassaq**. *a. (fem. مفسقه)* Held to be a worker of iniquity.

Digitized by Google

A. مفتعل مُفْتَعِل, a. (fem. ـة) Held to be an utterer of false coin or adulterated wares; a cheat.

A. مفعل مَفْعُل, a. (fem. مفعولة) Unable to rise; partially paralyzed by reason of injury to the lower part of the spine.

A. مفعل مَفْعُم, a. (fem. مفعومة) Wide in the ribs; capacious.

A. مفعول مَفْعُول, a. (fem. مفعولة) 1. Broken or dislocated (limb). 2. Annulled; abrogated.

A. مفعولية مَفْعُولِيَّة, s. 1. The condition of a limb that is broken. 2. The state of that which is annulled or abrogated.

A. مفعول مَفْعُول, a. (fem. مفعولة) Vile, despicable.

A. مفعى مَفْعًى, مفعا, s. The *anus*.

A. مفعا مَفْعَا, a. For مفعى مَفْعًى.

A. مفعلة مِفْعَلَة, s. 1. The crop of a bird. 2. The paunch of a ruminant.

A. مفعوش مَفْعُوش, a. (fem. مفعوشة) 1. Pressed out of an orifice. 2. Emptied through an orifice by pressure. 3. Picked (lock). 4. Pilfered.

A. مفعى مَفْعًى, مفعا, a. (fem. مفعاة) Divulged.

A. مفعّل مُفَعِّل, a. (fem. مفعّلة) Who divulges a secret.

A. مفعل مَفْعَل, s. A place where Passover or Easter is kept.

A. مفعم مُفْعَم, a. (fem. مفعمة) 1. Clear and cold (day). 2. Manifest, evident. 3. Eloquent (discourse).

A. مفعد مَفْعَد, s. A place whence blood is drawn in venesection.

A. مفعد مِفْعَد, s. A lancet; a fleam.

A. مفعفص مُفَعْفَص, a. (fem. مفعفصة) (A ring, etc.) set with a stone.

A. مفصل مَفْصِل, vulg. مَفْصَل, s. (pl. مفاصل) A joint, an articulation. ـ سفلي An easily movable joint. ـ عسر A joint movable with difficulty. ـ مدرز An immovable joint formed by a suture.

A. مفصل مِفْصَل, s. The distinguishing implement, *i.e.*, the tongue.

A. مفصل مُفَصَّل, vulg. مُفَصَّل, a. & s. (fem. مفصلة, pl. f. مفصلات) 1. Divided into separate sections. 2. Diffusely detailed. 3. *s.* The fourth and last subdivision of the Qur'an. 4. *s.* The detailed doomsday-book of Turkey, containing a list of every separate estate; also, name of the office where this register is kept. آيات مفصلات The verses of the Qur'an in the recitation of which a marked pause is made. قلادة مفصلة A necklace in which each bead or section is separated from the next by something of a different kind.

A. مفصل مُفَصِّل, a. (fem. مفصلة) That subdivides.

A. مفصلا مُفَصَّلًا, *adv. acc. ind.* At length and in detail.

A. مفصلي مَفْصَلِيّ, a. (fem. مفصلية) Pertaining to joints, articular. و ـ مفصلية Articular processes of the vertebræ.

A. مفصوخ مَفْصُوخ, a. (fem. مفصوخة) 1. Dislocated (joint). 2. Duped.

A. مفصود مَفْصُود, a. (fem. مفصودة) Lanced; bled.

A. مفصول مَفْصُول, a. (fem. مفصولة) 1. Separated, detached. 2. Weaned. 3. Decided.

A. مفضوم مَفْضُوم, a. (fem. مفضومة) 1. Crushed without separation. 2. Ruined, demolished.

A. مفضا مَفْضًا, s. For مفضى, *q.v.*

A. مفضات مُفَضَّات, a. *fem.* Lacerated in the vagina by violence.

A. مفضال مِفْضَال, a. (fem. مفضالة). 1. Extremely excellent. 2. Very munificent.

A. مفضحة مَفْضَحَة, s. (pl. مفاضح) A cause of deep disgrace.

A. مفضخة مِفْضَخَة, s. (pl. مفاضخ) 1. A large mulling or crushing-stone. 2. A jar in which strong date-wine is fermented. 3. A wide bucket.

A. مفضض مُفَضَّض, a. (fem. مفضضة) Ornamented with silver ornaments.

A. مفضغ مِفْضَغ, a. Who speaks much and corruptly.

A. مفضل مِفْضَل, s. (pl. مفاضل) 1. A dressing-gown. 2. An every-day garment.

A. مفضل مِفْضَل, (fem. مفضلة) As مفضال

A. مفضل مُفْضَل, a. (fem. مفضلة) Left as a residue.

A. مفضل مُفْضِل, a. (fem. مفضلة) 1. Who makes a large profit. 2. Who leaves a residue.

A. مفضل مُفَضَّل, a. (fem. مفضلة) 1. Accounted very excellent. 2. Pronounced superior; preferred. ـ عليه To whom another is preferred.

A. مفضل مِفْضَل, s. (pl. مفاضل) As مفضل مِفْضَل No. 1, *q.v.*

A. مفضوح مَفْضُوح, a. (fem. مفضوحة) Whose ignominy is exposed, shamed.

A. مفضوخ مَفْضُوخ, a. (fem. مفضوخة)

Digitized by Google

(rár ásmán). wár (háris). masonine (ale). i (qirán). rude (ásdi). — ā nasal.

Crushed, smashed.

A. مفتوش maftúsh, a. (fem. مفتوشة) 1. Broken; broken open. 2. Pierced. 3. Deflowered. 4. Poured out, shed.

A. مفضول mafzúl, a. (fem. مفضولة) Surpassed, overcome.

A. مفضى máfḍā, مفضا, s. (pl. مفاضى) A place of spaciousness; an open part or place.

A. مفضى múfḍā, مفضا, a. (fem. مفضاة) 1. Made gaping, empty and vacant. 2. See مفضات

A. مفضى múfḍi, a. (fem. مفضية) 1. That makes a thing wide, gaping, or empty. 2. Wide, gaping; empty. 3. That comes or goes. 4. Who approaches a woman sexually. 5. Who touches, feels a thing with the palm of his hand; especially, who places the palms of his hands on the ground in prostration of worship. 6. Who imparts. 7. Poor.

A. مفطح mufáṭṭaḥ, a. (fem. مفطحة) Broad, square-headed.

A. مفطر múfṭir, a. (fem. مفطرة) 1. Who breaks a fast at its canonical conclusion. 2. Who gives one the means of so breaking his fast.

A. مفطوح máfṭúḥ, a. (fem. مفطوحة) As مفطح, q. v.

A. مفطور máfṭúr, a. (fem. مفطورة) 1. Cleft, split, rent. 2. Created. 3. Implanted as a natural quality. 4. Unleavened (bread). 5. Crude; untempered. 6. (A finger, etc.) squeezed till the blood starts. 7. Furnished with the means of breaking a fast at its canonical conclusion. مفطور على الاسلام Created in the religion of Islam. (Said of all new-born infants.)

A. مفطوم máfṭúm, a. (fem. مفطومة) Weaned.

A. مفظع múfẓi', a. (fem. مفظعة) Horrible, appalling.

A. مفعاة mef'at, s. A place abounding with vipers.

A. مفعم muf'am, a. (fem. مفعمة) Full, high (river, etc.).

A. مفعول mef'úl, a. (fem. مفعولة) 1. Made, done. 2. Passive; subjected to some action. 4. — The direct object of a transitive verb; the accusative case. اسم مفعول The name of the passive object of an action; i. e., the passive participle of any verb.

A. مفعولا mef'úlán, mef'úlá, adv. acc. ind. As a passive object.

A. مفعولات mef'úlát, s. Paradigm of the eighth Arabian prosodic foot, — — ∪.

T. مفعولق mef'úlúq, s. The quality of a passive.

A. مفعولى mef'úlí, a. (fem. مفعولية) Pertaining to a passive object.

A. مفعولية mef'úlíyyet, s. The state, quality, condition of a passive object; passivity.

A. مفغره mefġáre, s. 1. A tract of open country. 2. A small cleft in a mountain.

A. مفغم múfġam, a. (fem. مفغمة) Fond.

A. مفغوم mefġúm, a. (fem. مفغومة) 1. Saturated with perfume. 2. Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مفقاة mufáqqá', a. (fem. مفقاة) Burst (eyeball).

A. مفقس mifqás, s. The tumbler of a trap.

A. مفقاص mifqáṣ, s. A knobbed mace.

A. مفقح mufáqqiḥ, a. (fem. مفقحة) That opens its eyes for the first time.

A. مفقر múfqár, s. (pl. مفاقر) A need, a thing needed.

A. مفقر múfqir, a. (fem. مفقرة) 1. Impoverished. 2. Lent. 3. To whom opportunity has been given.

A. مفقر múfqir, a. (fem. مفقرة) 1. That impoverishes; especially, God as making poor whom He will. 2. Who lends. 3. (A beast) that offers an opportunity (to a hunter, etc.). 4. Vertebrate. 5. Strong in the back; able and strong.

A. مفقر mafáqqár, a. (fem. مفقرة) 1. Dug; trenched. 2. Perforated. 3. Notched. 4. Wavy in the edge (sword). 5. Strong in the back; capable.

A. مفقرت mefqáret, s. (pl. مفاقر) A cause of need or poverty.

A. مفقع múfqi', a. (fem. مفقعة) 1. (Poverty) that prostrates. 2. Humbled by poverty.

A. مفقع mufáqqá', a. (fem. مفقعة) 1. (Leather) saturated with a deep red color. 2. (A boot) with a pointed toe.

A. مفقع mufáqqi', a. (fem. مفقعة) 1. Who twists his mouth and talks nonsense. 2. Who makes his finger-joints crack.

A. مفقاة mifqáh, s. A winnowing fork, a fan.

A. مفقو mefqú (for مفقوء), a. (fem. مفقوة) Burst (eyeball).

Digitized by Google

A. مفقود **mêfqûd**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقوده*)* Lost or non-existent; missed: enquired for; regretted.

A. مفقور **mêfqûr**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقوره*)* 1. Hit, hurt, or diseased in the vertebræ. 2. Afflicted by any calamity, broken down. 3. Dug. 4. Bored. 5. Cleft, rent.

A. مفقوس **mêfqûs**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقوسه*)* 1. (An egg) broken for the chick to come out; or, addled. 2. Killed, crushed in a trap.

A. مفقوص **mêfqûs**, *a.* *(fem.* مفقوصه*)* Broken (egg).

A. مفقوه **mêfqûh**, *a.* Excelled in legal knowledge.

A. مفق **mûfâqqî** *(for* مفقّ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مفقّئه*)* That cleaves.

A. مفكر **mûfêkkêr**, *a.* (A thing) deliberated over. فيه — That is thought about.

A. مفكر **mûfêkkir**, *a.* *(fem.* مفكره*)* That ponders, deliberates. قوهٔ مفكره *s.* The reflective faculty.

A. مفكك **mûfêkkêk**, *a.* *(fem.* مفككه*)* 1. Separated from any bond. 2. (**mûfêkkik**) That separates from bonds, intricacy, or doubt.

A. مفكوك **mêfkyûk**, *a.* *(fem.* مفكوكه*)* 1. Separated; opened; freed from intricacy. 2. Freed from any bond or intricacy. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A reduplication of letters) opened out, so that both letters are written separately.

A. مفكول **mêfkyûl**, *a.* *(fem.* مفكوله*)* Seized with a tremor.

A. مفكه **mûfêkkih**, *a.* *(fem.* مفكهه*)* 1. Who brings fresh ripe fruit, 2. Who utters droll sayings.

A. مفل **mûfîll** *(for* مفلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مفله*)* 1. (Land) bare of herbage. 2. Who is in a land bare of herbage. 3. Who loses property or cattle. 4. (Fortune) that deprives of property.

A. مفلا **mûfêllâ**, *a.* For مفلى

A. مفلاس **mîflâs**, *a.* *(pl.* مفاليس*)* Utterly impecunious and bankrupt.

A. مفلاق **mîflâq**, *a.* *(pl.* مفاليق*)* Low, mean, despicable.

A. مفلج **mûfêllêj**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلجه*)* 1. Subdivided; shared out. 2. Widely separated. 3. Disorganized.

A. مفلح **mûflih**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلحه*, pl.* مفلحون *obl.* مفلحين*, pl. f.* مفلحات*)* Successful, prosperous, happy; especially, whose spiritual condition is prosperous; righteous.

A. مفلذ **mûfêllêz**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلذه*)* Cut up in lumps or slices.

A. مفلس **mûflis**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلسه*)* 1. Bankrupt, insolvent. 2. Penniless. او — *v. i.* To be or become bankrupt or penniless.

A. مفلس **mûfêllês**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلسه*)* 1. Pronounced bankrupt. 2. Possessed of small coin. 3. Scaly (fish). الالون — Whose face is blotched with scales.

T. مفلسلك **mûflislik** } *s.* 1. Bankruptcy,
P. مفلسي **mûflisî** } insolvency. 2. Impecuniosity.

A. مفلطح **mûfêltâh**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلطحه*)* 1. Expanded; rolled out widely. 2. Broad and square (head).

A. مفلع **mûfî'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلعه*)* Sharp, trenchant.

A. مفلع **mûfêllâ'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلعه*)* (A water-bag) of several hides of leather.

A. مفلفل **mûfêlfêl**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلفله*)* 1. Peppered, peppery; pungent. 2. Shaped like peppercorns.

A. مفلق **mûfîliq**, *a.* (A poet) of the very first ability, wonderful.

A. مفلق **mûfêlîlâq**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلقه*)* (A peach, etc.) Stoned and dried.

A. مفلقه **mêflâqâ**, *s.* A calamity.

A. مفلك **mûfêllik**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلكه*)* Roundly swelling.

A. مفلل **mûfêllêl**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلله*)* 1. Notched. 2. Serrated.

A. مفلوج **mêflûj**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلوجه*)* Struck with paralysis.

A. مفلوح **mêflûh**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلوحه*)* Cut, split, rent.

A. مفلود **mêflûd**, *a., fem.* مفلوده } Made of
A. مفلوذ **mêflûz**, *a., fem.* مفلوذه } steel.

A. مفلوق **mêflûk**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلوقه*)* Cloven, split, rent.

P. مفلوك **mêflûk** *(pseudo-Arabic, from* فلك*)* For فلكزده, *q.v.*

A. مفلوك **mêflûk**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلوكه*)* Canopied like the spheres.

A. مفلول **mêflûl**, *a.* *(fem.* مفلوله*)* Notched, jagged.

A. مفلهد **mûfêlhêd**, *a.* Big, stout (boy).

A. مفلى **mûflî**, مفليه **mûflîyê**, *a. fem.* Having a colt about to be weaned.

A. مفلى **mûfêllâ**, مفلا, *a.* *(fem.* مفلات*)* (A head) cleared of lice.

A. مفلى **mûfêllî**, *a.* *(fem.* مفليه*)* Who hunts and clears of lice (a head, etc.).

A. مفن **mîfênn** *(for* مفنن*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مفنه*)* 1. Who adopts various styles of speech. 2. Who says strange things. 3. (A

horse) that goes various paces.

A. مفنات mafnāt, *a. fem. of* مفنى (A country) pleasant to camp in.

A. مفناق mifnāq, *a. fem.* (A girl) living in comfort; buxom.

A. مفنخ mifnākh, *a.* (A warrior) of prowess.

A. مفند mufnid, mufannad, *a. (fem.* مفندة*)* Weak.

A. مفنع mifnāʿ, *a. (fem.* مفنعة*)* Of good report.

A. مفنن mufannan, *a. (fem.* مفننة*)* 1. Assorted, made to consist of different sorts; mixed; variegated, confused. 2. Cunning, deceitful, wicked.

A. مفنى mufnā, مفنا, *a. (fem.* مفنات*)* Annihilated, brought to naught.

A. مفنى mufnī, *a. (fem.* مفنية*)* That annihilates, destroys.

A. مفواد mifwād, *a.* Very destructive.

A. مفود mafūd, *a. (fem.* مفودة*)* Moistened with water.

A. مفوّد mafʿūd, *a.* Err. for مفوود, *q.v.*

A. مفوز mufawwiz, *a. (fem.* مفوزة*)* 1. Who goes to a place of safety. 2. Who dies and goes to his rest.

A. مفوض mufawwaḍ, *a. (fem.* مفوضة*)* Committed to the charge.

A. مفوضة mufawwaḍa, *a., fem. of* مفوض 1. See مفوض 2. (A wife) who contracted marriage with a renunciation of legal dower.

A. مفوط mufawwaṭ, *a. (fem.* مفوطة*)* (A man) clad in an apron or bath-towel.

A. مفوف mufawwaf, *a. (fem.* مفوفة*)* Striped or checkered in two colors.

A. مفوق mufawwaq, *a. (fem.* مفوقة*)* 1. (An arrow) notched for the bowstring. 2. (An arrow) with the bowstring in its notch, ready for shooting. 3. (Food) taken little by little.

A. مفوود mafʿūd, *a. (fem.* مفوودة*)* 1. Struck, diseased, or pained in the heart. 2. Disheartened; cowardly. 3. (Bread) baked on the hearth.

A. مفوه mufawwah, *a. (fem.* مفوهة*)* 1. Mouthed, voracious. 2. Eloquent or glib. 3. Spiced, aromatic (beverage). 3. Dyed with madder.

A. مفوى mufawwā, مفوا, *a. (fem.* مفوات*)* 1. Dyed with madder. 2. *(pl. f.* مفاوى*)* (A place) where madder abounds.

A. مفهاق mifhāq, *a.* (A well) abounding with water.

A. مفهر mifhar, *s. (pl.* مفاهر*)* Any muscle or mass of flesh on the breast.

A. مفهرس mufahras, *a. (fem.* مفهرسة*)* (A book) furnished with an index.

A. مفهره mafhara, *s.* Stony land.

A. مفهوت mafhūt, *a. (fem.* مفهوتة*)* Silenced.

A. مفهوم mafhūm, *a. & s. (fem.* مفهومة*)* 1. Understood. 2. *s.* The sense, the signification (of a word). او — *v. i.* To be learned, understood.

A. مفى mufī *(for* مفٍ*)*, *a.* 1. Who makes a thing to be lawful spoil to the Muslims. 2. Who takes spoil as a Muslim warrior. 3. That turns a man to an object. 4. That returns.

A. مفياد mifyād, *a.* As مفواد, *q.v.*

A. مفيد mafīd, *a. (fem.* مفيدة*)* Moistened; damped.

A. مفيد mufīd, *a. (fem.* مفيدة*)* 1. Who gives property; that gives an advantage, that benefits; that conveys a meaning. 2. Who teaches. 3. That kills, destroys. او — *v. t & i.* 1. To convey (a meaning). 2. To be of use.

A. مفيص mafīṣ, *s.* A way of escape or avoidance; a loophole.

A. مفيض mufīḍ, *a. (fem.* مفيضة*)* 1. Flowing profusely. 2. That pours out; that showers down abundantly; that sheds (tears). 3. Who rush down or out from a place. 4. Who go deeply into discussion. 5. Who sets vigorously about any act.

A. مفيظ mufīẓ, *a. (fem.* مفيظة*)* That kills.

A. مفيق mufīq, *a.* Admirable, excellent (poet).

A. مفيو mafyū *(for* مفيوه*)*, *a. (fem.* مفيوة*)* 1. Shaded, shady. 2. Idiotic.

A. مفيوه mafyūʾa, مفيوة mafyūʾa, مفيه mafʾa, *s.* A shady place.

T. مق māq Termination to the infinitive of hard-lettered verbs; as, آلمق ālmāq.

A. مقابن maqābin, *s., pl. of* مقبن, *q.v.*

A. مقابحة muqābaḥa, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مقابر maqābir, *s., pl. of* مقبرة, *q.v.*

A. مقابس maqābis, *s., pl. of* مقبس, *q.v.*

A. مقابض maqābiḍ, *s., pl. of* مقبض, مقبضة, *q.v.*

A. مقابضة muqābaḍa, *vn. & s.* A receiving from one another; barter, exchange.

A. مقابل muqābil, *a. (fem.* مقابلة*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

Of noble race. 2. (A sheep) having an ear slit so that the strip hangs in front.

A. مقابل مُقَابِل. *a. & s. (fem.* مقابلة*)* 1. That faces another, opposite. 2. Equivalent; that is an off-set or reprisal to another. 3. *s.* The opposite space, direction or tendency, etc., to another. ا — *v. t.* To do an act as a return or a reprisal. او — *v. i.* 1. To be opposite, face to face with another. 2. To be a equivalent or a reprisal.

A. مقابلة مُقَابَلَة, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming opposite; a facing another; opposition of heavenly bodies. 2. The place or direction opposite to a thing. 3. A being or becoming in opposition or collision, resistance. 4. A meeting any action with its like; a reciprocating; a reward; a retaliation. 5. A placing together for comparison; a collating; collation. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To collate. 2. To return hostile action; to return a fire; to resist. 3. To reciprocate; to retaliate. اوتق — *v. i.* 1. To be collated. 2. For hostile measures to be taken in return; for fire to be returned. 3. For reciprocal action to be adopted, for due return to be made. بالمثل — *s.* A return of like for like, tit for tat. قلمي — The Office for the examination of documents and their collation with the official registers. باش مقابل A head clerk in a verifying Office of the Treasury. بالمقابل 1. In return; reciprocally. 2. After collation.

A. مقابلة مُقَابَلَةً, *adv. acc. ind.* In return; reciprocally.

T. مقابلجى مُقَابَلَجِى. *s.* A collator of documents; a verifying clerk.

T. مقابلسز مُقَابَلْسِز. *a.* Not reciprocated, unrequited.

A. مقالع مَقَالِع. *a. & s., pl. of* مقلوع, *q. v.*

A. مقاييس مَقَايِيس, *s., pl. of* مقياس, *q. v.*

A. مقاتة مَقَاتَة, *vn. & s.* A hating rancorously; rancor.

A. مقاتلة مُقَاتَلَة, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a battle.

A. مقاتل مَقَاتِل, *s., pl. of* مقتل, *q. v.*

A. مقاتل مُقَاتِل. *a. (fem.* مقاتلة*)* 1. Who fights; a combatant. 2. A name of men.

A. مقاتلة مُقَاتَلَة, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting; a battle. ا — *v. i.* To engage in mortal combat.

A. مقاوى مَقَاوِى, مقاوى, *s., pl. of* مقوى, *q. v.*

A. مقاسب مَقَاسِب, *s., pl. of* مقسب Gifts.

A. مقاش مَقَاش, *s., pl. of* مقشة, *q. v.*

A. مقاصلت مُقَاصَلَت, *vn. & s.* A being persevering, persisting; permanency; perseverance, persistance.

A. مقاصم مَقَاصِم. *s., pl. of* مقصم, *q. v.*

A. مقاحمت مُقَاحَمَت, *vn. & s.* A rushing blindly into danger.

A. مقاعد مَقَاعِد, *s., pl. of* مقعد, *q. v.*

A. مقاميط مَقَامِيط, *s., pl. of* مقموط, *q. v.*

A. مقاد مَقَاد, *s.* A place of leading. المهر — *(The colt's leading-place)* The off-side of a mare.

A. مقادات مُقَادَات, *vn. & s.* A disputing, opposing; contention.

A. مقادت مَقَادَت, *vn. & s.* A leading; a taking the lead; the lead.

A. مقادير مَقَادِير, *s., pl. of* مقدرت, *q. v.*

A. مقادرت مُقَادَرَت, *vn. & s.* A measuring and comparing.

A. مقاسات مَقَاسَات, *s., pl. of* مقاسى, *q. v.*

A. مقادم مَقَادِم, *s., pl. of* مقدم, *q. v.*

A. مقادير مَقَادِير, *s., pl. of* مقدار, مقنور, *q. v.*

A. مقاديم مَقَادِيم, *s., pl. of* مقدم, *q. v.*

A. مقاذات مُقَاذَات, *vn. & s.* A requiting; requital.

A. مقاذعة مُقَاذَعَة, *vn. & s.* A reviling, vituperation.

A. مقار مَقَار, *s., pl. of* مقر, *q. v.*

A. مقارب مُقَارِب. *a. (fem.* مقاربة*)* 1. That approaches. 2. Of middling, ordinary quality.

A. مقاربت مُقَارَبَت, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming mutually near; approximation.

A. مقارت مُقَارَت, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming stationary; rest. 2. A keeping quiet; sedateness.

A. مقارحة مُقَارَحَةً, *adv. acc. ind.* Face to face by chance; unexpectedly.

A. مقارحة مُقَارَحَة, *vn. & s.* A meeting face to face by chance.

A. مقارض مَقَارِض, *s., pl. of* مقرض 1. Scanty growing fields of corn. 2. Watering-places very scant of water. 3. Wine-jars, jugs.

A. مقارض مُقَارِض, *s. (fem.* مقارضة*)* 1. A lender or borrower of money. 2. A partner in trade.

A. مقارضة مُقَارَضَة, *vn. & s.* 1. A lending or borrowing money; a loan.

Digitized by Google

2. A trading in partnership.

A. مقارع **maqārī'**, *s., pl. of* مقرعه, *q.v.*

A. مقارعه **muqārā'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking one another in battle. 2. A mutually casting lots.

A. مقارف **maqārif**, *a., pl. of* مقرف, *q.v.*

A. مقارفه **muqārafe**, *vn. & s.* An approaching.

A. مقارن **muqārin**, *a. (fem.* مقارنه*)* Adjoined to and associated with.

A. مقارنت **muqārenet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming adjoined to and associated with another; association.

F. مقارنه **maqarnā**, *s.* Macaroni.

T. مقاره **maqārā**, *s.* See مقره

A. مقاری **maqāri**, *s., pl. of* مقرات 1. Large bowls, kettles, or caldrons. 2. Ponds.

A. مقاری **muqāri** *(for* مقاری*)*, *a. (fem.* مقاریه*)* Who reads or recites with another.

A. مقاریب **maqārīb**, *a., pl. of* مقرب, *q.v.*

A. مقارخ **maqārīn**, *s., irreg. pl. of* قارح Five year old horses.

A. مقاریض **maqārīz**, *s., pl. of* مقراض, *q.v.*

A. مقاره **muqāre'e**, *vn. & s.* A mutually or alternately reading or reciting.

A. مقاسات **muqāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A being callous; callousness, obduracy.

A. مقاسحه **muqāsāha**, *vn. & s.* A being harsh, unfeeling; harshness.

A. مقاسم **maqāsim**, *s., pl. of* مقسم **maqsem**, *q. v.*

A. مقاسم **muqāsim**, *a. (fem.* مقاسمه*)* 1. Who shares with another. 2. Who takes an oath with another or others.

A. مقاسمه **muqāsemē**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually sharing. 2. A taking a mutual oath.

T. مقاص **maqās**, vulg. for A. مقص **miqāss**, *q. v.*

A. مقاص **maqāss**, *s., pl. of* مقص **miqāss**, **muqiss**, *q. v.*

A. مقاصات **muqāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving to go to an extreme.

A. مقاصت **muqāssāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A retaliating. 2. A docking the credit side of another's account in retaliation.

A. مقاصد **maqāsid**, *s., pl. of* مقصد, *q.v.*

A. مقاصر **maqāsir**, *s., pl. of* مقصر, مقصره

A. مقاصير **maqāsīr**, *s., pl. of* مقصوره, *q.v.*

A. مقاضمه **muqāzame**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking away little by little. 2. A buying retail.

T. مقاط **maqāt** *from* A. مقعد *s.* A sofa-cover.

A. مقاط **maqātt**, *s., pl. of* مقط, مقطه

A. مقاطره **muqātare**, **muqātare**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiring beasts in files for a round trip. 2. A buying or selling by weighing one package only, as a sample of all.

A. مقاطع **maqāti'**, *s., pl. of* مقطع, *q.v.*

A. مقاطعه **muqāta'a**, *s. (pl.* مقاطعات*)* A branch of the public revenue of Turkey farmed out for a term of years for a fixed sum, the farmer collecting the dues for his own account. مقاطعه به باغلامق To let out (a branch of the revenue) for a fixed sum.

A. مقاطعه **muqāta'a**, *vn. & s.* A cutting off relations with each other.

T. مقاطعه جی **muqāta'aji**, *s.* A revenue-farmer.

A. مقاطیع **maqāti'**, *a., pl. of* مقطاع and مقطوع, *q. v.*

A. مقاعد **maqā'id**, *s., pl. of* مقعد, *q. v.*

A. مقاعد **muqā'id**, *a. (fem.* مقاعده*)* Who sits with another.

A. مقاعده **muqā'ade**, *vn. & s.* A sitting together.

A. مقال **maqāl**, *s.* 1. Speech; what is said, a saying. 2. A siesta.

A. مقالت **muqālīet**, *vn. & s.* A making a thing appear little.

A. مقالد **maqālid**, *s., pl. of* مقلد, *q. v.*

A. مقالم **maqālim**, *s., pl. of* مقلم, *q.v.*

A. مقاله **maqāle**, *s. (pl.* مقالات*)* 1. As مقال, *q.v.* 2. A discourse, a monograph; especially, a book of Euclid's Elements.

A. مقالی **maqāli**, *s., pl. of* مقلی, مقلات, *q.v.*

A. مقالیت **maqālīt**, *a., pl. of* مقلات, مقلت

A. مقالید **maqālid**, *s., pl. of* مقلاد, مقلد, اقلید, *q. v.*

A. مقام **maqām**, *s.* 1. An act of standing. 2. A place where one stands upright; a station. 3. An act or a place of sojourn; an abode; a presence. 4. A place (in general). 5. One's place, rank, station, or degree of estimation. 6. The point in a planet's orbit where it is stationary. 7. A tune in music. 8. A subject of discourse; or, a way of treating it. 9. T. A disturbance. ابراهیم — The Station of Abraham, a cubical stone preserved in a closed chamber near the south-east side of the Cubical House of Mekka. اول — The extreme point of a planet's apparent orbit before it becomes retrograde. ثانی — The stationary point of a planet after being

Digitized by Google

retrograde. خدمت ـ The posture of service. صداقت ـ The frame of mind of fidelity or loyalty. طوعی ـ *v. i.* 1. To select a place of abode. 2. To strike up a tune. محمود ـ The part assigned to Muhammed, of interceding in the Last Judgment for all prophets and saints. مصدر ـ As ابراهیم ـ, *q. v.* صاحب مقام The holder of the station or office (of so and so). ـ قائم 1. A lieutenant, representative, or substitute. 2. *(vulg.* qāy-mqām*)* A lieutenant-colonel; a junior post-captain in the navy; a governor of a district in a Sanjak or Mutessariflik. فاعل ـ ـ *(gram.)* A nominative to a passive verb. هر مقامدن سویلك *(To sing in all tunes)* To talk on all kinds of subjects.

A. مقام mùqām. *s.* An act, time, or place of staying.

A. مقامات mqāmāt. *s., pl. of* مقام, مقامه *q.v.* حریری ـ Name of an entertaining Arabic story-book. رضوان ـ The grades of paradise, in the higher and higher heavens. اصحاب مقامات The holders of higher stations. موسیق مقامات The twelve original airs of music, with their modern variations.

A. مقامر mùqāmir. *a. (fem.* مقامره*)* Who gambles, a fellow-gambler; a gambler.

A. مقامره mùqāmrè. *vn. & s.* A gambling together, gambling.

A. مقامس mùqāmis. *a. (fem.* مقامسه*)* Who competes in diving. حوت ـ *(A rival of a fish in diving)* A rash adventurer.

A. مقامسه mùqāmsè. *vn. & s.* A competing in diving; a diving-match.

A. مقامع mqāmi', *s., pl. of* مقمعه, *q.v.*

A. مقامه mqāmè. mqāmè. *s. (pl.* مقامات*)* As مقام, *q. v.*

A. مقامته mùqāmè'è } *vn. & s.* An agree-
A. مقاماة mùqāmāt } ing with a person.

A. مقانب mqānib. *s., pl. of* مقنب, *q. v.*

A. مقانع mqāni'. *s., pl. of* مقنع, *q. v.*

A. مقاوات mùqāwāt, *vn. & s.* A contending as to strength.

A. مقاوت mùqāwèt. *vn. & s.* A protecting; protection.

A. مقاود mqāwid. *s., pl. of* مقود, *q. v.*

A. مقاوس mùqāwis, *a. & s.* The starter at a race.

A. مقاول mqāwil. *pl. of* مقول, *q. v.*

A. مقاول mùqāwil. *a. (fem.* مقاوله*)* Who converses and comes to an agreement with another.

A. مقاوله mqāwlè. *s., pl. of* مقول, *q.v.*

A. مقاوله mùqāwèlè. *vn. & s.* A mutually conversing and coming to an agreement; hence, an agreement, bargain; a contract. ـ *v. i.* To undertake mutually to do certain definite things. مقاوله نامه ـ سندی A written agreement.

A. مقاوم mùqāwim. *a. (fem.* مقاومه*)* That resists or has power to resist. ـ او *v. i.* To resist.

A. مقاومت mùqāwèmèt. *vn. & s.* A resisting, or having strength to resist, resistance. ـ *v. i.* To resist.

A. مقایسه mùqāyèsè. *vn. & s.* A comparing, a likening one thing to another; a thinking a thing to be equal to another. ـ *v. i.* To compare; to think equal or alike.

A. مقایضه mùqāyàzè. *vn. & s.* An exchanging, substituting; exchange, substitution.

A. مقایظه mùqāyàzè. *vn. & s.* A hiring or agreeing for the hot season.

A. مقایل mqāyil. *s., pl. of* مقال, مقیل

A. مقایله mùqāyèlè. *vn. & s.* As مقایضه

A. مقاید mqāyid. *a. pl. of* مقید, *q.v.* دنیا ـ Slaves to worldly things.

A. مقباس miqbās. *s. (pl.* مقابیس*)* A lighted stick taken to kindle a fire.

A. مقبب mùqābbèb. *a. (fem.* مقببه*)* 1. Covered with a dome or cupola; canopied. 2. Shaped like a dome. 3. Lank, gaunt.

A. مقبحه mqbāhè. *s. (pl.* مقابح*)* An act or quality disapproved of.

A. مقبره mqbèrè. *s. pl.* مقابر*)* A burial place, cemetery.

T. مقبرجی mqbèrèji. *s.* A keeper of a burial-ground.

A. مقبری mqbèri. *a. (fem.* مقبریه*)* Related to a burial-ground.

A. مقبس mqbis. *s. (pl.* مقابس*)* 1. A place whence fire or light is taken. 2. (miqbès) A lighted stick or ember taken to kindle fire.

A. مقبس mùqbis. *a. (fem.* مقبسه*)* 1. Who gives fire or light to another for kindling. 2. Who enlightens; an enlightener.

A. مقبض miqbāz. *s.* The starting-rope in a horse-race.

A. مقبض mqāqbāz, mqāqbiz, miqbāz. *s. (pl.* مقابض*)* A handle, a place by which

Digitized by Google

a thing is grasped.

A. مقبل **múqbil**, *a. (fem.* مقبلة*)* 1. That advances. 2. Whose star is in the ascendant, fortunate, prosperous. 3. A favorite with a superior.

A. مقبل **múqábbal**, *a. (fem.* مقبلة*)* Kissed. مقبلكا Any place kissed.

A. مقبل **múqábbil**, *a. (fem.* مقبلة*)* Who kisses.

A. مقبو **máqbúvv**, *a. (fem.* مقبوة*)* Collected with the fingers.

A. مقبوب **máqbúb**, *a. (fem.* مقبوبة*)* Dome-like; concave or convex.

A. مقبوح **máqbúh**, *a. (fem.* مقبوحة, *pl.* مقابيح*)* Reproved and detestable.

A. مقبوحة **máqbúhá**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقبوح *(pl.* مقبوحات, مقابيح*)* 1. *a.* See مقبوح 2. A bad, detestable act or quality.

A. مقبور **máqbúr**, *a. (fem.* مقبورة*)* Buried, entombed.

A. مقبوص **máqbús**, *a. (fem.* مقبوصة*)* Taken up with the fingers.

A. مقبوض **máqbúz**, *a. (fem.* مقبوضة, *pl. f.* مقبوضات*)* 1. Grasped. 2. Received. 3. Seized, laid hold of. 4. Contracted, retracted. 5. Constricted; constipated. 6. Distressed, sad. 7. *(mystics)* Reproved, afflicted of God. 8. *(prosody)* (A foot فعولن, ∪ – –, or مفاعيلن, ∪ – – –) in which the quiescent fifth letter is dropped, so as to become فعول, ∪ – ∪, and مفاعلن, ∪ – ∪ –. 9. (A vowel sound) pronounced ŭ. سنى – A receipt for money etc. مضموم مقبوض Pronounced as ŭ.

A. مقبول **máqbúl**, *a. (fem.* مقبولة*)* 1. Accepted. 2. Agreed to, liked; held in estimation. او – *v. i.* 1. To be accepted or agreed to. 2. To be liked. الشهادة – *a.* Whose testimony is legally acceptable. طوعق – To deem acceptable, to like. مقبولة چكمك To be received as acceptable, to give pleasure.

A. مقبوليت **máqbúliyyát**, *s.* The condition of that which is accepted, agreed to, or liked.

A. مقت **máqt**, *vn. & s.* A hating; hate, rancor. نكاح المقت *s.* Marriage of a man with his own stepmother.

A. مقت **miqát**, *vn. & s.* A loving; affection.

A. مقتا **máqtá**, *s.* For مقتى, *q. v.*

A. مقتاد **múqtád** *(for* مقتود*)*, *a. (fem.* مقتادة*)* 1. That leads. 2. That attracts. 3. Tractable, submissive, quiet. 4. (Land, etc.) gently sloping.

A. مقتب **múqtáb**, *a. (fem.* مقتبة*)* 1. (A camel) saddled with the smaller kind of saddle. 2. Imposed.

A. مقتب **múqáttáb**, *a. (fem.* مقتبة*)* Humped.

A. مقتبس **múqtábbás**, *a. (fem.* مقتبسة*)* Kindled from an existing fire. 2. Obtained from another. 3. (A passage, etc.) cited, quoted. 4. (**múqtábis**) That obtains fire, information, etc., from another; who cites or quotes.

A. مقتبل **múqtábál**, *a. (fem.* مقتبلة*)* Rejuvenated.

A. مقتت **múqáttát**, *a. (fem.* مقتتة*)* (Sweet oil) perfumed.

A. مقتتل **múqtátál**, *a. (fem.* مقتتلة*)* Killed by love, grief, etc.

A. مقتتل **múqtátil**, *a. (fem.* مقتتلة*)* Who fights another to the death.

A. مقتحم **múqtáhim**, *a. (fem.* مقتحمة*)* Who fearlessly or heedlessly rushes upon a thing.

A. مقتدا **múqtádá**, *a.* For مقتدى, *q. v.*

A. مقتدح **múqtádáh**, *a. (fem.* مقتدحة*)* 1. (Fire) brought forth (from flint, etc.) 2. Elicited, obtained. 3. (**múqtádih**) Who elicits or strives to elicit.

A. مقتدر **múqtádár**, *a. (fem.* مقتدرة*)* Of ordinary size or quantity.

A. مقتدر **múqtádir**, *a. (fem.* مقتدرة*)* 1. Able; capable. 2. Powerful, mighty. 3. Rich. 4. God, as the Omnipotent one.

A. مقتدى **múqtádá**, مقتدا, *a. (fem.* مقتدات*)* 1. Imitated, taken as a model. 2. (**múqtádi**, *fem.* مقتدية*)* Who follows or imitates a model.

A. مقتر **múqtir**, *a. (fem.* مقترة*)* 1. Parsimonious. 2. Poor.

A. مقتر **múqáttár**, *a. (fem.* مقترة*)* Fumigated, scented with so and so. 2. (**múqáttir**) Who fumigates or scents.

A. مقترب **múqtáráb**, *a. (fem.* مقتربة*)* 1. Near. 2. That mutually approach.

A. مقترت **múqtárit**, *a. (fem.* مقترتة*)* Who seizes all he can.

A. مقترح **múqtáráh**, *a. (fem.* مقترحة*)* 1. Originated, extemporized. 2. (**múqtárih**) Who originates, extemporizes.

A. مقترض **múqtáriz**, *a. (fem.* مقترضة*)* Who borrows money.

A. مقترع **múqtári'**, *a. (fem.* مقترعة*)* 1. Who chooses, selects. 2. Who casts lots.

Digitized by Google

A. مقترف **muqtéref**, *a. (fem.* مقترفه*)* 1. Gained, earned. 2. (**muqtérif**) Who gains, earns. 3. Who commits sin, or merits punishment.

A. مقترن **muqtérin**, *a. (fem.* مقترنه*)* In close conjunction.

A. مقتسر **muqtésir**, *a. (fem.* مقتسره*)* 1. Overcome. 2. Constrained. 3. (**muqtésir**) That overpowers or constrains.

A. مقتسط **muqtésit**, *a. (fem.* مقتسطه*)* Who divides and shares out.

A. مقتسم **muqtésim**, *a. (fem.* مقتسمه*)* 1. As مقتسط, *q.v.* 2. Who mutually takes oath.

A. مقتشب **muqtéshib**, *a. (fem.* مقتشبه*)* Who earns or merits.

A. مقتشر **muqtéshir**, *a. (fem.* مقتشره*)* Stripped, naked.

A. مقتص **muqtâss** *(for* مقتصص*)*, *a. (fem.* مقتصه*)* 1. That tracks, follows up. 2. That narrates. 3. Who asks another to avenge. 4. Who takes vengeance, retaliates.

A. مقتصد **muqtâsid**, *a. (fem.* مقتصده*)* 1. Who acts with moderation and strives to do what is right. 2. Who indites a long poem (قصيده).

A. مقتصر **muqtâsir**, *a. (fem.* مقتصره*)* 1. Who restricts or contents himself. 2. Who is brief.

A. مقتضا **muqtâzâ**, *a. & s.* For مقتضى, *q.v.*

A. مقتضب **muqtâzâb**, *a. (fem.* مقتضبه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Interrupted. 3. Made use of before maturity or training. 4. Extemporized. 5. (A poem) in which the poet has not named himself. 6. (A pun) by derivation. – بحر Name of a class of Arabic metres, the original measure of which is مفعولات مستفعلن (∪ – – – – ∪ – – ∪ –) in each hemistich.

A. مقتضى **muqtâzâ**, مقتضا, *a. & s. (fem.* مقتضات, *pl. f.* مقتضيات*)* 1. Required; needed. 2. *s.* That which is required, a requirement. 3. An official letter from a ministry of state to a provincial officer, stating briefly the requirements of an imperial firman. مقتضاسنجه *adv.* According to the requirement thereof. ... بر مقتضاى According to the requirement of.... *of* مقتضا Requisites; requirements.

A. مقتطع **muqtâtâ'**, *a. (fem.* مقتطعه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Elided.

A. مقتطف **muqtâtâf**, *a. (fem.* مقتطفه*)* 1. Gathered, culled. 2. (**muqtâtif**) Who culls.

A. مقتعد **muqtâ'id**, *a. (fem.* مقتعده*)* Who sits.

A. مقتفا **muqtéfâ**, *a.* For مقتفى, *q. v.*

A. مقتفر **muqtéfir**, *a. (fem.* مقتفره*)* Who follows up, tracks.

A. مقتفل **muqtéfil**, *a. (fem.* مقتفله*)* Locked, bolted. اليدين – Close-fisted.

A. مقتفى **muqtéfâ**, مقتفا, *a. (fem.* مقتفات*)* 1. Followed. 2. Chosen.

A. مقتفى **muqtéfi**, *a. (fem.* مقتفيه*)* 1. Who follows. 2. Who chooses.

A. مقتل **maqtél**, *vn. & s. (pl.* مقاتل*)* 1. A killing; an execution; a murder. 2. A being killed; death by violence. 3. A time or place where one is put to death. 4. A part of the body where a wound is mortal. يحيى – The martyrdom of St. John the Baptist, the 29th August.

A. مقتل **muqâttél**, *a. (fem.* مقتله*)* 1. (A mind) distracted with love. 2. Who has traveled and experienced much.

A. مقتل **muqâttil**, **muqittil**, **muquttil**, *a. (fem.* مقتله*)* That kills.

A. مقتلع **muqtélâ'**, *a. (fem.* مقتلعه*)* 1. Plucked up. 2. Seized. 3. (**muqtélî'**) Who plucks up, who seizes.

A. مقتلف **muqtélif**, *a. (fem.* مقتلفه*)* Who buys whole baskets of fruit, etc., without weighing.

A. مقتن **muqténn**, *a. (fem.* مقتنه*)* 1. *(for* مقتن*)* Procured as a slave. 2. Who procures one as a slave. 3. That stands bolt upright. 4. Silent; who will not speak.

A. مقتنا **muqténâ**, *a.* For مقتنى, *q. v.*

A. مقتنص **muqténis**, *a. (fem.* مقتنصه*)* 1. That seizes a beast as game or prey. 2. Who seizes. 3. Who comprehends at once.

A. مقتنى **muqténâ**, مقتنا, *a. (fem.* مقتنات*)* Earned, gained by toil.

A. مقتنى **muqténi**, *a. (fem.* مقتنيه*)* Who earns, gains by toil.

A. مقتوا **muqtéwâ**, *a.* For مقتوى, *q. v.*

A. مقتول **maqtúl**, *a. (fem.* مقتوله*)* Killed; slain.

P. مقتول **maqtúl**, *s.* 1. A being killed or put to death. 2. The condition of

Digitized by Google

one who has died a violent death.

A. مقتوون **mâqtèvûn.** *s., pl. of* مقتى, مقتوى *(obl.* مقتوين*), q.v.*

A. مقتوى **mâqtèvĭ.** *s. (pl.* مقاتوه, مقاتيه, مقتوون*)* A servant, a personal attendant.

A. مقتوى **mûqtèvâ.** مقتوا, *a. (fem.* مقتوات*)* Taken as a personal servant.

A. مقتوى **mûqtèvi.** *a. (fem.* مقتويه*)* 1. Who takes one as a personal servant. 2. Strong. 3. Angry.

A. مقتوين **mâqtèvèyn. mâqtèvîn.** *s., sing., dual, pl., masc., fem.* A servant; servants.

A. مقتوين **mâqtèvîn.** *s., obl. of* مقتوون

A. مقتى **mâqtâ.** مقتا, *s. (pl.* مقاتوه, مقاتيه, مقتوون*)* A servant, a personal attendant.

A. مقتى **mâqtâ.** مقتا *vn. & s.* A serving faithfully; faithful personal service.

A. مقتى **mâqtĭ.** *a. (fem.* مقتيه*)* Who has married his stepmother; or, (a child) born of such marriage.

A. مقتئن **mûqtâ'inn.** *a. (fem.* مقتئنه*)* That stands bolt upright.

A. مقسؤه **mâqsû'ô**, *s. (pl.* مقاسى*)* A cumber bed.

A. مقشؤه **mâqsè'ô**

A. مقحات **miqhât.** *s.* A hoe.

A. مقحاد **miqhâd.** *a. (pl.* مقاحيد*)* Very large-humped (camel).

A. مقحده **mâquâdô.** *s.* The base of a camel's hump.

A. مقحط **miqhât.** *a. (fem.* مقحطه*)* (A horse) that does not tire by running.

A. مقحط **mûqhât.** *a. (fem.* مقحطه*)* Afflicted with drought and famine.

A. مقحط **mûqhît.** *a. (fem.* مقحطه*)* 1. Scant (rain). 2. Rainless and barren (year). 3. Suffering from want of rain. 4. God, as withholding rain and afflicting with drought at pleasure.

A. مقحفه **miqhâfô.** *s.* A winnowing-fan or fork.

A. مقحم **mâqhîm.** *s. (pl.* مقاحم*)* A desperate adventure.

A. مقحم **mûqhâm.** *a. (fem.* مقحمه*)* 1. Instigated to go into a rash adventure. 2. Forced by famine to emigrate. 3. (A beast) caused or allowed to enter water to drink. 4. Pleonastic (word).

A. مقحم **mûqhîm.** *a. (fem.* مقحمه*)* 1. Who instigates to rashness. 2. (Famine) that forces people to emigrate.

A. مقحو **mâqhûvv.** *a. (fem.* مقحوه*)* Flavored or mixed with camomile flowers.

A. مقحوز **mâqhûz.** *a. (fem.* مقحوزه*)* 1. Beaten. 2. Dashed to the ground. 3. Repelled or expelled.

A. مقحوط **mâqhût.** *a. (fem.* مقحوطه*, pl.* مقاحيط*)* (A land) struck with drought.

A. مقحوف **mâqhûf.** *a. (fem.* مقحوفه*)* Whose skull-bone is cut.

A. مقحى **mâqhî.** *a. (fem.* مقحيه*)* As مقحو

A. مقد **mâqâd.** *s.* 1. An open, level spot or tract. 2. A road. 3. A slit.

A. مقد **miqâd.** *s.* A leather-cutter's knife.

A. مقداح **miqdâh.** *s.* A steel for striking fire.

A. مقداد **miqdâd.** *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. مقدار **miqdâr.** *s. (pl.* مقادير*)* 1. A measure, a size; a quantity; an amount. 2. A degree, rank. 3. A right, due. 4. A divine decree; a providence. 5. The divinely appointed time of death. مقدارى بطلك To know one's own place. بر مقدار *s.* A little. بى مقدار Insignificant.

A. مقدام **miqdâm.** *a. (pl.* مقاديم*)* 1. Brave, enterprising. 2. A name of men.

A. مقدح **miqdâh** *s.* 1. A steel for

A. مقدحه **miqdâhâ** striking fire. 2. A ladle.

A. مقدد **mûqâddêd.** *a. (fem.* مقدده*)* 1. Cut or torn into narrow strips or thongs. 2. Jerked, dried (meat). 3. (**mûqâddid**) Who cuts into strips or thongs.

A. مقدر **mûqâddêr.** *a. (fem.* مقدره*, pl. f.* مقدرات*)* 1. Estimated, appraised. 2. Decreed by providence. 3. Taken for granted. ا — *v.t.* For God to decree that a thing shall happen. او — *v. i.* 1. To be divinely decreed. 2. To be taken for granted or understood. القدر كائن What must be, must.

A. مقدر **mûqâddir.** *a. (fem.* مقدره*)* 1. Who estimates. 2. God as ordaining what He will. الاجال — The Preordainer of the times of men's death, God.

A. مقدرات **mûqâddêrât.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقدر 1. Divinely appointed events, providences. 2. Words taken for granted, not expressed.

A. مقدرت **mâqdêrêt.** *s.* Power, ability.

A. مقدس **mâqdis.** *s.* A place of holiness; especially, Jerusalem. بيت المقدس 1. The temple of Jerusalem. 2. Jerusalem.

A. مقدس **mûqâddês.** *a. (fem.* مقدسه*)* Sanctified, sacred, holy. ارض مقدسه The Holy Land, Palestine. بيت مقدس *prop.n.*

Digitized by Google

1. The Temple of Jerusalem. 2. Jerusalem.

A. مقدس **muqâddis**, *a. (fem.* مقدسه*)* 1. Who sanctifies, makes sacred and holy. 2. A Christian monk. 3. A pilgrim to the temple of Jerusalem.

A. مقدسى **maqdisî**, **muqâddasî**, *a. & s. (fem.* مقدسيه, *pl.* مقادسه*)* A man of Jerusalem.

A. مقدشو **maqdishû**, *prop. n.* Magadoxa on the east coast of Africa.

A. مقدع **muqâdda'**, *a. (fem.* مقدعه*)* Wrinkled, corrugated.

A. مقدعه **miqdâ'a**, *s.* A stick; a cudgel.

A. مقدم **maqdam**, *s. (pl.* مقادم*)* An act or time of arriving; arrival.

A. مقدم **muqdim**, *s. (pl.* مقادم, مقاديم*)* 1. A front, a fore part; an early part. 2. A prominent feature of the face. 3. The inner corner of an eye. 4. The bow of a saddle.

A. مقدم **muqdim**, **muqâddim**, *a. (fem.* مقدمه*)* Assiduous, persevering. و تالى – The preceding and the following terms of a ratio.

A. مقدم **muqaddam**, *a. (fem.* مقدمه, *pl. f.* مقدمات*)* 1. Put forward, in front; anterior. 2. T. *adv.* Before, anteriorly; ago. – آندن Before that; before that time. – ير آى A month before, a month ago.

A. مقدم **muqâddim**, *a. (fem.* مقدمه*)* That causes or allows to precede.

A. مقدما **muqâddamâ**, *advl. acc. ind.* Before, anteriorly.

A. مقدمات **muqâddamât**, *a. & s. pl. f. of* مقدم Things put forward; premisses; elements; forerunners of what is to follow; rudiments.

T. مقدمجه **muqâddamjè**, *adv., dim. of* مقدم A little while before.

A. مقدمه **muqâddamè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقدم *(pl.* مقدمات*)* 1. See مقدم 2. A premiss. 3. A forerunner of an event. 4. A rudiment, element, first principle. مقدمة الجيش *s.* The vanguard of an army. مقدمة خير A harbinger. مقدمة شرعيه A canonical precedent or antecedent. مقدمة عقليه A logical antecedent.

A. مقدمه **muqâddimè**, *s.* A preliminary discourse, a preface, an introduction.

A. مقدوح **maqdûh**, *a. (fem.* مقدوحه*)* 1. Corroded; carious. 2. Found fault with, vituperated. 3. Broken open. 4. Drilled or bored partly through.

A. مقدود **maqdûd**, *a. (fem.* مقدوده*)* 1. Furrowed. 2. Cut into strips or thongs. 3. Interrupted. 4. Griped with pain.

A. مقدور **maqdûr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مقدوره, *pl.* مقادير, *pl. f.* مقدورات*)* 1. Divinely decreed and preordained. 2. One's best effort; all that is possible for one to do. او – *v. i.* 1. To be divinely preordained. 2. To be possible. بشر – Possible for man. حسب القدور *advl. acc.* To the utmost of one's power.

A. مقدوع **maqdû'**, *a. (fem.* مقدوعه*)* 1. Prevented, restrained. 2. Dumfoundered.

A. مقدونيه **maqâdûniyyè** (Gr.) *prop. n.* Macedon.

A. مقدى **maqâdî**, *a. (fem.* مقديه*)* Of or from Maqadd in Syria.

A. مقذ **maqâdh**, *s.* The lower fringe of the hair on the hind part of the neck, where it is commonly clipped.

A. مقذ **miqâdh**, *s.* A clipping instrument.

A. مقذاف **miqdâf**, *s.* An oar.

A. مقذذ **muqâzzaz**, *a. (fem.* مقذذه*)* 1. Clipped. 2. Trimmed; trim. 3. Slim, slender.

A. مقذر **maqdar**, *s.* A filthy fellow whom one avoids.

A. مقذع **muqdi'**, *a. (fem.* مقذعه*)* That reviles, scurrilous.

A. مقذع **muqâzza'**, *a. (fem.* مقذعه*)* Soiled, bespattered with filth.

A. مقذف **miqzaf**, *s.* As مقذاف, *q. v.*

A. مقذف **muqâzzaf**, *a. (fem.* مقذفه*)* 1. Generally vituperated. 2. Fat, obese.

A. مقذوذ **maqdûdh**, *a. (fem.* مقذوذه*)* As مقذذ, *q. v.*

A. مقذوف **maqdûf**, *a. (fem.* مقذوفه*)* 1. Vituperated. 2. Fat, obese.

A. مقذى **maqdî**, *a. (fem.* مقذيه*)* Into which motes, etc., have fallen.

A. مقر **maqarr** *(for* مقرر*)*, *s. (pl.* مقار*)* 1. A time or place of rest or abode; a station, abode, home; a halting ground; a sojourn. 2. The bottom of any deep thing. سلطنت – The seat of supreme authority, the Capital.

A. مقر **muqirr**, *a. (fem.* مقره*)* Who confesses a fault. او – *v. t.* To confess, admit.

A. مقراض **miqrâs**, مقراض **miqrâz**, vulg. **miqâs**, *s. (pl.* مقاريض, مقاريض*)* A clipping instrument, scissors.

A. مقراع **miqrâ'**, *s.* A stone-mason's large pick or crowbar.

Digitized by Google

A. مقرب **muqrēb**, *a. (fem.* مقربه*)* (A beast) kept near, at hand.

A. مقرب **muqrib**, *(vulg.* مقربه **muqribē***) a. (fem. pl.* مقاريب*)* Near to giving birth.

A. مقرب **muqarrab**, *a. (fem.* مقربه*, pl.* مقربون *obl.* مقربين*)* Placed or drawn near; made or allowed to approach. الحاقان — A high functionary admitted to the royal presence.

A. مقرب **muqarrib**, *a. (fem.* مقربه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one approach; who places or brings near. 2. Who presents an offering; who sacrifices a victim.

A. مقربون **muqarrabūn**, *a. & s., pl. of* مقرب *(obl.* مقربين*)* They who are allowed to approach; especially to the divine presence of God; as, the cherubim; the archangels, etc.

A. مقربه **maqrabē**, *s.* 1. A short cut. 2. Relationship.

A. مقربه **muqarribē**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقرب 1. That brings near. 2. An adductor muscle.

A. مقربين **muqarrabīn**, *s., obl. of* مقربون*, q. v.* (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. مقرح **muqarrih**, *a. (fem.* مقرحه*, pl. f.* مقرحات*)* That wounds much; hence, a blistering or corrosive substance.

A. مقرر **muqarrar**, *a. (fem.* مقرره*)* 1. Fixed, stated (salary, etc.). 2. Sure, certain. 3. Established.

A. مقرر **muqarrir**, *a. (fem.* مقرره*)* 1. Who fixes, establishes. 2. Who states, narrates.

A. مقرش **muqarrish**, *a. (fem.* مقرشه*)* That sows trouble and sedition. سنهٔ مقرشه A year of tumult by reason of famine.

A. مقرص **muqarras**, *a. (fem.* مقرصه*)* Flattish and round.

A. مقرض **muqrad**, *a. (fem.* مقرضه*)* 1. Clipped. 2. Lent.

A. مقرض **muqrid**, *a. (fem.* مقرضه*)* 1. Who clips. 2. Who lends money.

A. مقرط **muqarrat**, *a. (fem.* مقرطه*)* Adorned with ear-rings.

A. مقرطس **muqartas**, *a. (fem.* مقرطسه*)* Lined or covered with paper.

A. مقرطس **muqartis**, *a. (fem.* مقرطسه*)* That hits the paper centre of a target.

A. مقرطم **muqartam**, *a. (fem.* مقرطمه*)* Tinged or mixed with safflower.

A. مقرعه **miqra'a**, *s. (pl.* مقارع*)* Any instrument for beating; a whip, cudgel; mace.

A. مقرف **muqrif**, *a. (fem.* مقرفه*, pl.* مقارف*)* Half-bred, born of an Arabian mother and a foreign father.

A. مقرفل **muqarfal**, *a. (fem.* مقرفله*)* Flavored or mixed with cloves.

A. مقرمد **muqarmad**, *a. (fem.* مقرمده*)* Built with tiles or bricks; tiled, bricked.

A. مقرم **miqram**, *s.* As مقرمه*, q. v.*

A. مقرم **muqarram**, *a.* (A stallion) kept for breeding only.

A. مقرمه **miqramē**, *vulg.* **maqramā**, **mahramā**, *s.* A cloth used as an apron, towel, handkerchief, etc.; especially, (T.) a pocket-handkerchief.

A. مقرن **muqarran**, *a. (fem.* مقرنه*)* 1. Horned (beast). 2. Placed near together.

A. مقرن **muqarrin**, *a. (fem.* مقرنه*)* 1. Who puts near together. 2. A name of men.

A. مقرنس **muqarnas**, *a. (fem.* مقرنسه*)* (A ceiling) that rises by stages to the middle.

A. مقرنف **muqarnaf**, *a. (fem.* مقرنفه*)* As مقرفل **muqarfal**, *q. v.*

A. مقرو **maqrū** *(for* مقروء*), a. (fem.* مقروه*)* Read; recited; legible.

A. مقروح **maqrūh**, *a. (fem.* مقروحه*)* 1. Wounded, ulcerated; troubled with an ulcer or sore.

A. مقرور **maqrūr**, *a. (fem.* مقروره*)* 1. Cold, chilly. 2. Chilled; cooled.

A. مقروص **maqrūs**, *a. (fem.* مقروصه*)* 1. Cut; clipped. 2. (Dough, etc.) formed into a flattish round cake. 3. Pinched and hurt with the hand. 4. Bitten by fleas; stung.

A. مقروض **maqrūd**, *a. (fem.* مقروضه*)* 1. Cut; clipped. 2. Bitten; gnawed; chewed. 3. Lent; loaned

A. مقروظ **maqrūz**, *a. (fem.* مقروظه*)* Tanned with acacia leaves.

A. مقروع **maqrū'**, *a. (fem.* مقروعه*)* 1. Beaten, whipped. 2. (A door) knocked at.

A. مقروف **maqrūf**, *a. (fem.* مقروفه*)* 1. Barked (tree, etc.) 2. (A sore) divested of its scab. 3. Vituperated. 4. Accused or suspected.

A. مقرون **maqrūn**, *a. (fem.* مقرونه*)* To which some thing has been brought near or joined; brought near or joined together. الحاجبين — Whose two eyebrows touch. اجابت مقرون (A prayer) to which assent is joined; *i.e.*, accepted; acceptable.

A. مقرونيت **maqrūniyyet**, *s.* The con-

Digitized by Google

dition of that which is joined.

T. مقره **mäqärä** *(from* A. بكره **bèkrè***)*, *s.* A pulley; a block. پرنوسی – The pin of a ship's block. دیلی – The sheave of a block. زوانه‌سی – The axle of a pulley. صیانی – The strop of a ship's block. مقره‌لری صالیویرمك *(To let go the pulleys)* To burst out into peals of laughter. اوچ دیللو A three-sheaved block. عریوه مقره‌سی A cat-block. قارنی یاریق مقره A snatch-block.

T. مقره‌جی **mäqäräjï**. *s.* A maker or seller of blocks or pulleys.

T. مقره‌لو **mäqäräü**. *a.* Furnished with a pulley or block. ایکی مقره‌لو پالانغه A tackle with two blocks.

A. مقرى **mäqrï** *(for* مقرىء for مقرؤ*)*, *a. (fem.* مقرئه*)* Read; recited; legible.

A. مقرى **mùqrï** *(for* مقرىء*)*, *a. (fem.* مقرئه*)* Who causes, allows, or teaches one to read or recite (the Qur'an, etc.) 2. Menstruous.

A. مقرحه **mäqzähä**, **miqzähä**. *s.* A cook's spice-box.

A. مقرع **mùqäzzä'**. *a. (fem.* مقرعه*)* 1. On whose head a few tufts of hair are left. 2. Scantily but elegantly maned (horse). 3. Light, agile; a swift-footed messenger.

A. مقسات **mäqsät**. *s.* Anything that hardens the heart.

A. مقسط **mùqsit**. *a. (fem.* مقسطه*)* Who acts or distributes with justice and equity; especially, God the Just and Equitable.

A. مقسم **mäqsèm**. *s. (pl.* مقاسم*)* 1. A place of division, distribution, sharing out; also, a mark of a division. 2. *(also* **miqsäm***)* A part, share, portion.

A. مقسم **mùqsèm**. *s.* 1. A place or occasion for an oath by God. 2. An oath by God.

A. مقسم **mùqsim**. *a. (fem.* مقسمه*)* Who swears by the name of God.

A. مقسم **mùqässèm**. *a. (fem.* مقسمه*)* 1. Divided. 2. Distributed, portioned out. 3. Whose heart is torn by grief. 4. Well proportioned. 4. (**mùqässim**) Who divides or distributes.

A. مقسوح **mäqsùh**. *a. (fem.* مقسوحه*)* 1. Twisted, spun. 2. Excited by sexual lust.

A. مقسوم **mäqsùm**. *a. (fem.* مقسومه*)* 1. Divided. 2. Distributed, portioned out. 3. *(arith.) s.* The dividend. عليه – *(arith.)* The divisor.

A. مقشب **mùqäshshäb**. *a. (fem.* مقشبه*)* 1. Poisoned; (poison) made more potent. 2. False or doubtful (claim to high parentage).

A. مقشر **miqshèr**. *a. (fem.* مقشره*)* Importunate.

A. مقشر **mùqäshshèr**. *a. (fem.* مقشره*)* 1. Grazed; abraded; peeled. 2. (**mùqäshshir**) That grazes, abrades or peels.

A. مقشعر **mùqshä'irr**. *a. (fem.* مقشعره*)* 1. Upright; standing on end. 2. Whose hair stands on end; as, from terror.

A. مقشقش **mùqäshqish**. *a. (fem.* مقشقشه*)* That stimulates and heals. سورتان مقشقشتان The 109th and 112th chapters of the Qur'an.

A. مقشم **mäqshèm**. *s.* 1. A place of eating or feeding; a refectory; a pasture; etc. 2. Death.

A. مقشو **mäqshùvv**. *a. (fem.* مقشوه*)* Barked, peeled, skinned.

A. مقشور **mäqshür**. *a. (fem.* مقشوره*)* 1. As مقشو, *q. v.* 2. Who has his face made smooth by rubbing or by an unguent.

A. مقشى **mäqshï**. *a. (fem.* مقشيه*)* As مقشو

T. مقص **mäqäs** *(from* A. مقص **miqäss***)*, *s.* 1. A pair of scissors or shears. 2. Any combination of metal or of timber somewhat like scissors in form; a triangular frame in a roof; a shears for raising heavy weights, etc. بندی – A cross-leg throw in wrestling. كورك – A chain or bar-shot. دمیریول مقصی A railway switch. عربه – A carriage-spring. موم – Snuffers. یارم مقص Two half shots linked together.

A. مقص **miqüss**. *s. (pl.* مقاص*)* A snipping implement, a pair of scissors; also, *(dual* مقصان *obl.* مقصين*)* one blade of a pair of scissors.

A. مقص **mùqüss**. *a. (fem.* مقصه*)* Who applies the *lex talionis;* a punisher.

A. مقصا **mùqsä**, **mùqässä**. *a.* For مقصى

A. مقصان **miqässän**. *s., dual of* مقص

A. مقصب **mùqässäb**. *a. (fem.* مقصبه*)* 1. Provided with a hollow stem or stalk; stemmed, stalked. 2. (Hair) curled in long curls. 3. Having his hands bound up to his neck.

A. مقصب **mùqässib**. *a. (fem.* مقصبه*)* Who bears off the palm of victory in a competition.

A. مقصبه **mäqsäbè**. *s.* A place where reeds grow; a bamboo-jungle.

T. مقصجى **mäqäsjï**. *s.* A maker or seller of scissors.

Digitized by Google

A. مقصد **maqṣad, maqṣid,** vulg. **maqṣūd,** *s. (pl.* مقاصد*)* 1. The object to be attained in any endeavor; an aim, endeavor. ا — *v.t.* To set before one's self as an object.

A. مقصد **muqṣad,** *a. (fem.* مقصدة*)* Struck down by death.

A. مقصد **muqṣid,** *a. (fem.* مقصدة*)* Who indites a long *qaside* poem.

A. مقصد **muqaṣṣad,** *a. (fem.* مقصدة*)* Not thin, but not too stout.

P. مقصدار **maqaṣ-dār,** *s.* A tailor's cutter.

A. مقصر **maqṣar, maqṣir,** *s. (pl.* مقاصر*)* 1. The time when daylight grows short, towards evening. 2. Anything that falls short.

A. مقصر **muqṣir,** *a. (fem.* مقصرة*)* Who goes or acts towards evening.

A. مقصر **muqaṣṣar,** *a. (fem.* مقصرة*)* 1. Made short; made deficient or defective. 2. Bleached. 3. (**muqaṣṣir**) Who makes anything deficient, who fails in duty, culpable 4. A fuller.

A. مقصرة **maqṣarā,** *s. (pl.* مقاصر*)* The time of short daylight, the evening.

A. مقصرة **miqṣarā,** *s.* A fuller's beetle.

A. مقصص **muqaṣṣaṣ,** *a. (fem.* مقصصة*)* 1. Clipped, docked. 2. Coated or cemented with gypsum. 3. (**muqaṣṣiṣ**) Who clips; who coats or cements with gypsum.

A. مقصع **muqaṣṣaʿ,** *a. (fem.* مقصعة*)* (A sword) thin and sharp.

A. مقصل **miqṣal,** *a. (fem.* مقصلة*)* Very sharp (sword).

A. مقصو **maqṣūv,** *a. (fem.* مقصوة*)* Crop-eared (beast).

A. مقصود **maqṣūd,** *a. & s. (fem.* مقصودة*, pl.* مقصودات*)* Intended, aimed at, wished for in any endeavor; hence, *s.*, an object, purpose. ا — *v. t.* To propose to one's self as an object. او — *v. i.* To be desired, wished for. كن فكان — The object of God's "Be, and it was" (in the Qur'an); *i.e.*, Muhammed.

A. مقصور **maqṣūr,** *a. (fem.* مقصورة*, pl. f.* مقصورات*)* 1. Shortened; contracted; limited. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot فاعلاتن ـ ∪ ـ ـ, مفعولن ـ ـ ـ, or مفاعيلن ∪ ـ ـ ـ) in which the last syllable is made to disappear from the scansion, the feet becoming فاعلات (ـ ∪ ـ) مفعول (ـ ـ) مفاعيل (∪ ـ ـ). الف مقصورة *(Ar. gram.)* A short final ا often written as ى, though pronounced ā; as, حتى **ḥattā,** etc.

A. مقصورات **maqṣūrāt,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقصور Women and damsels kept from public view; chaste, modest.

A. مقصورة **maqṣūrā,** *a. & s., fem. of* مقصور 1. *a.* See مقصور 2. *s. (pl.* مقاصير*)* An inclosed dwelling with its courts or gardens. 2. Any piece of ground prohibited to strangers. 3. A private apartment. 4. A sort of pew or private space in a mosque; the chancel in a church. 5. An inclosure round a grave. 6. A canopied seat or chamber where a bride sits in state. 7. *(pl.* مقصورات*)* A woman kept from vulgar eyes; chaste, modest.

A. مقوص **maqūṣ,** *a. (fem.* مقوصة*)* 1. Clipped. 2. Related, narrated. 3. Hit, wounded or diseased in the breast. عليه — Upon whom the *lex talionis* has been executed.

A. مقوع **maqūʿ,** *a. (fem.* مقوعة*)* Stunted, puny.

A. مقوى **maqwā,** *a. (fem.* مقوية*)* Crop-eared (beast).

A. مقوى **muqwā, مقصا, a. (fem.** مقصات*)* Removed to a great distance.

A. مقوى **muqaṣṣā, مقصا, a. (fem.** مقصات*)* Crop-eared (beast).

A. مقياب **miqyāb, مقضب miqṣāb,** *s.* A gardener's bill or pruning-hook.

A. مقيوض **maqyūḍ,** *a. (fem.* مقيوضة*)* 1. Bored, perforated. 2. Broken through. 3. Crushed; broken down; demolished.

A. مقيى **maqyā,** *a. (fem.* مقيية*)* 1. Finished. 2. Made, done. 3. Settled, determined; decreed of God. 4. Paid (debt). 5. Told, explained. عليه — Against whom a judicial sentence has been pronounced. المرام — Whose wish or object has been attained; gratified.

T. مقط **maqāṭ,** *s.* 1. *(from* A. خط*)* *s.* A shoemaker's tool for impressing lines. 2. *(from* A. مقعد*)* A cloth cover over a sofa cushion.

A. مقط **maqāṭṭ,** *s. (pl.* مقاط*)* That part of a beast's body where the ribs end.

T. مقطا **maqṭā,** *s.* See مقطه

A. مقطار **miqṭār,** *a.* Very rainy (cloud).

A. مقطاع **miqṭāʿ,** *a.* 1. (A well) soon exhausted. 2. (A man) unstable in friendship, inconstant.

A. مقطب **muqaṭṭib,** *a. (fem.* مقطبة*)* Wrinkled between the eyebrows.

A. مقطر **miqṭar,** *s.* A censer.

Digitized by Google

A. مقطر muqáttar, a. (fem. مقطرة) 1. Made to fall in drops. 2. Distilled. 3. Fumigated with aloes-wood. 4. Thrown down on one side.

A. مقطران miqtárán, s. As مسطرون, q.v.

A. مقطرن muqátrán, a. (fem. مقطرنة) Tarred, tarry.

A. مقطرة miqtárá, s. 1. A censer. 2. Stocks for the legs of criminals.

A. مقطع máqtá', s. (pl. مقاطع) 1. A place where a thing is cut off; where it ends or is interrupted; a stop, pause, an end; an interruption. 2. A decisive proof or argument. 3. A ford of a river. 4. A place commanding a ford, road, or pass, and where a guardhouse is placed. 5. T. (for A. مقطة) A bone implement on which pens are nibbed. الحق — s. The decisive proof that establishes the right. الكلام — A pause in speaking; the end of a discourse.

A. مقطع miqtá', s. Any cutting instrument.

A. مقطع muqtá', s. The place where a river or canal ends.

A. مقطع muqtá', a. (fem. مقطعة) 1. Broken down with emaciation. 2. Worn out with sexual excess. 3. Having no sexual desire. 4. Away from home in a strange place. 5. Left unprovided for, who has no salary assigned to him.

A. مقطع muqtí', a. (fem. مقطعة) Reduced to silence in argument.

A. مقطع muqáttá', a. (fem. مقطعة, pl. f. مقطعات) 1. Cut or broken into many pieces. 2. Fragmentary (poetry). 3. (A letter of the alphabet) in its isolated form. 4. (Iron or steel) in separate bars or ingots ready to be worked. 5. (Poetry) divided to show its scansion. الاحجار — (*Whose lungs are split into pieces from fear*) A hare pursued by hounds. كلمة مقطعة A written word none of whose letters join. كلام مقطع A sentence in which all the letters are of the class of letters that cannot join the following letter.

A. مقطع muqáttí', a. (fem. مقطعة) 1. That cuts or breaks a thing in many pieces. 2. Who divides poetry by the rules of scansion.

A. مقطعات muqáttá'át, s., pl. f. of مقطع 1. Things broken into fragments. 2. Short, scant robes.

A. مقطعة máqtá'á, s. Any cause of cessation or interruption.

A. مقطف miqtáf, s. An instrument or receptacle for gathering fruit.

A. مقطم miqtám, s. A talon of a bird of prey.

A. مقطم muqáttam, prop. n. Name of the hill that overhangs Cairo.

A. مقطنة máqtaná, s. A cotton plantation.

A. مقطوب maqtúb, a. (fem. مقطوبة) 1. (Wine, etc.) diluted with water. 2. Full, filled.

A. مقطور máqtúr, a. (fem. مقطورة) 1. (Land) rained upon. 2. Anointed with tar.

A. مقطوط maqtút, a. (fem. مقطوطة) High (price).

A. مقطوع maqtú', a. (fem. مقطوعة) 1. Cut; cut through; cut off. 2. Interrupted; stopped. 3. Ceased altogether. 4. Separated, separate. 5. Settled, fixed (price). 6. (*gram.*) (A clause) standing by itself. 7. (A tradition) first reported by one of the second or third generation, etc.; not acceptable as a canonical argument. 8. (*prosody*) (A foot فاعلن ـ ∪ ـ, مستفعلن ـ ـ ∪ ـ, or متفاعلن ∪ ∪ ـ ∪ ـ) from which the last syllable is elided becoming فاعل (ـ ـ) مستفعل (ـ ـ ـ) متفاعل (∪ ∪ ـ ـ). الوسيلة — Whose means of travel have failed him.

A. مقطوعا maqtú'án, *advl. acc. ind.* At a fixed price.

A. مقطوف maqtúf, a. (fem. مقطوفة) 1. Gathered (fruit). 2. (*prosody*) (A foot مفاعلتن ∪ ـ ∪ ∪ ـ) shortened into مفاعل (∪ ـ ـ) represented by فعولن

A. مقطول maqtúl, a. (fem. مقطولة) Cut; cut through or off. العنق — Whose neck has been cut through; beheaded.

A. مقطة miqátá, vulg. مقطع máqtá', máqtá, s. A bone implement on which pens are nibbed.

A. مقعار miq'ár, a. Very deep.

A. مقعب muqá''áb, a. (fem. مقعبة) 1. Externally convex. 2. Internally concave; hollowed.

A. مقعبل muqá''bál, a. (fem. مقعبلة) Very much pigeon-toed.

A. مقعد máq'ad, s. (pl. مقاعد) 1. A place of sitting, a seat. 2. The seat (of the body) the breech. 3. The *anus*. 4. (*vulg.* maqát) A cloth sofa-spread.

A. مقعد muq'ad, a. (fem. مقعدة) 1. Who is forced to sit; paralyzed in the

Digitized by Google

lower limbs. 2. (A breast) firm and round. 3. (A poem), which has some defect in the last foot of its first hemistich. الأنف ـ Broad and flat nosed. النسب ـ Whose ancestors are of very modern date.

A. مقعد muq'id, a. (fem. مقعدة) That makes or lets sit. ـ مقيم A care or a disease that makes one rise up and sit down continually.

A. مقعدة maq'adat, s. 1. The breech, posteriors. 2. The *anus*.

A. مقعر miq'ar, a. (fem. مقعرة) Who goes deep into matters.

A. مقعر muqa''ar, a. (fem. مقعرة) Concave.

A. مقعر muqa''ir, a. (fem. مقعرة) Who hollows things out. ـ مقعب Who makes grimaces in speaking.

A. مقعص miq'as, a. (fem. مقعصة) That strikes dead instantly.

A. مقعص muq'as, a. (fem. مقعصة) 1. Struck dead instantaneously. 2. (muq'is) That strikes dead instantly.

A. مقفا muqfa, muqaffa, a. (fem. مقفاة) For مقفى, q.v.

A. مقفار miqfar, a. & s. (Land) bare of vegetation; a desert.

A. مقفر muqfir, a. (fem. مقفرة) 1. (Land) bare of vegetation. 2. That is in a land bare of vegetation. 3. Who has no condiment to eat with his dry bread.

A. مقفز muqaffaz, a. (fem. مقفزة) 1. Gloved. 2. (A horse) white in both the forelegs.

A. مقفص muqaffas, a. (fem. مقفصة) 1. Closed with a reticulated cage. 2. Figured with a reticulated pattern.

A. مقفع muqaffa', a. (fem. مقفعة) 1. Shrunk, contracted. 2. A name and surname of men.

A. مقفع muqaffi', a. (fem. مقفعة) Who holds his head down and never looks up.

A. مقفعة miqfa'a, s. A ferule for rapping the knuckles.

A. مقفل muqfal, a. (fem. مقفلة) 1. Locked. 2. Collected, united. 3. Sent back, made or let return. 4. Dried up. اليدين ـ Close-fisted.

A. مقفل muqfil, a. (fem. مقفلة) 1. Who locks. 2. Who unites men on a matter. 3. Who makes or lets return. 4. Who looks fixedly after a departing man.

A. مقفل muqaffal, a. (fem. مقفلة) 1. Locked. 2. (muqaffil) a. Who habitually locks.

A. مقفول maqful, a. (fem. مقفولة) 1. Collected. 2. Kept back from the market in order to cause dearth. 3. Appraised. 4. Locked; provided with a lock.

A. مقفى maqfi, a. (fem. مقفية) Killed by a blow on the back of the neck.

A. مقفى muqfa, مقفا, a. (fem. مقفاة) 1. Looked upon with respect. 2. Preferred. 3. Destined to a purpose.

A. مقفى muqfi, a. (fem. مقفية) 1. Who respects and esteems. 2. Who prefers. 3. Who appropriates, who destines.

A. مقفى muqaffa, مقفا, a. (fem. مقفاة) 1. Made or let follow. 2. Behind whom one is made or let follow. 3. (*rhet.*) Rhymed.

A. مقفى muqaffi, a. (fem. مقفية) 1. Who makes or lets one follow another. 2. Who makes a word rhyme with another; a rhymester.

A. مقل maql, s. The bottom of a well or shaft.

A. مقل maql, vn. & s. 1. A looking at a thing. 2. A feeding a young beast by hand. 3. A plunging a thing into water; a diving or dipping under water.

A. مقل muql, s. 1. Bdellium. 2. The fruit of the doum palm, *hyphæna thebaica*. مكي ـ Gum of the *balsamodendron mukul*. هندي ـ False myrrh, gum of *balsamodendron pubescens*.

A. مقل muqal, s., pl. of مقلة, q.v.

A. مقل muqil (for مقلل), a. (fem. مقلة) 1. Who diminishes, makes little. 2. Who deems a thing little. 3. Become poor, impoverished.

A. مقلا miqla, s. For مقل, q.v.

A. مقلا miqla, s. The stick with which the "cat" is struck in the game of tipcat.

A. مقلات miqlat, s. (pl. مقالى) A frying-pan.

A. مقلات miqlat, a. (pl. مقاليت) Bereaved; left childless; or, who has but one child.

A. مقلاد miqlad, s. (pl. مقاليد) 1. A repository, magazine, store-room. 2. A key of a lock, etc.

A. مقلاع miqla', s. A sling.

A. مقلاق miqlaq, a. Very much perturbed.

Digitized by Google

A. مقلب miqlêb. *s.* 1. A hoe of iron for turning the soil. 2. The tuck of the binding of a book.

A. مقلب muqâllêb. *a. (fem.* مقلبه*)* 1. Turned over. 2. Reflected or meditated upon. 3. Changed, altered. 4. (muqâllib) That turns a thing over; that revolves a thing in the mind in reflection; that changes a thing. القلوب ـ God, as the Changer of hearts.

A. مقلت maqlêt. *s.* A place of perdition, of death.

A. مقلت muqlit. vulg. مقلته muqlitê. *a. fem.* As مقلات, *a., q. v.*

A. مقلته maqlêtê. *s.* A place of perdition or death; a waterless desert; any dreadful place.

A. مقلد miqlêd. *s. (pl.* مقالد*)* 1. A key. 2. A hooked stick for twisting haybands, etc. 3. A receptacle; a bag. 4. A measure of liquids or solids.

A. مقلد muqâllêd. *s.* The place round the neck where a necklace is placed.

A. مقلد muqâllid. *a. (fem.* مقلده*)* 1. Who suspends something round the neck. 2. Who puts a matter upon another, investing him or loading him with it. 3. Who imitates or obeys another. 4. T. *(vulg.* muqâlid*)* One clever at mimicking.

T. مقلدلك muqâlidlik. *s.* The quality or act of a mimic. ـ *v.i.* To act the mimic.

A. مقلس muqâllis. *a. (fem.* مقلسه*, pl. obl.* مقلسين*)* 1. Who stands in an attitude of respect, with crossed hands, in presence of a superior. 2. Who goes out as one of a procession to receive a dignitary on arrival at a town.

A. مقلص muqâllas. *a. (fem.* مقلصه*)* 1. Shrunk, contracted; tucked up. 2. (muqâllis) Short, shrunk, contracted; tucked up. 3. *(as 2)* Long in the legs, light and active.

A. مقلع miqlâ'. *s.* For مقلاع, *q. v.*

A. مقلع muqlî'. *a. (fem.* مقلعه*)* 1. Who retires or abstains from a thing. 2. That hoists sails. 3. Who makes a fort. 4. (A camel) entering his seventh year.

A. مقلع muqâllâ'. *a. (fem.* مقلعه*)* Plucked up or out.

T. مقلق muqâllâq. *a. (pseudo-Arabic from* T. قيلق*)* In the guise of (so or so).

A. مقلل muqâllêl. *a. (fem.* مقلله*)* 1. Diminished. 2. (A sword) with a ferrule or socket at the base of its handle.

A. مقلم maqlêm. *s. (pl.* مقالم*)* A joint, node in a bamboo, reed, etc., where it is usually cut.

A. مقلم muqâllêm. *a. (fem.* مقلمه*)* 1. Cut (pen). 2. Cut through, clipped. الاظفار ـ *(Whose nails have been pared)* Who has no longer power to injure.

A. مقلمه miqlêmê. *s.* A pen-case.

A. مقلمه muqâllêmê. *a., fem. of* مقلم 1. See مقلم 2. Widowed. 3. (Warriors) fully equipped.

A. مقلوب maqlûb. *a. (fem.* مقلوبه*)* 1. Turned over, overturned. 2. Transposed, inverted. 3. An anagram. 4. Hit, pained, diseased in the heart. 5. (A word) in which a long vowel is transposed from one syllable to another; also, in which one of the three vowel letters ا, و, ى, is put for another of them. ساكت ـ An anagrammatic expression used without notice of its nature. كل ـ An anagram in which every letter of one word is transposed to form another. لسانين ـ An anagram of a word in one language, forming a word in another language. مجنح ـ An anagram where two words, anagrams of one another are used as the first and last words of a sentence. مستوى ـ A regular anagram, a *palindrome*. ناطق ـ An anagram of which notice is given by the writer when he introduces it.

A. مقلوبيت maqlûbiyyêt. *s.* Inversion.

A. مقلود maqlûd. *a. (fem.* مقلوده*)* Twisted.

A. مقلوع maqlû'. *a. (fem.* مقلوعه*)* Plucked up or out.

A. مقلوف maqlûf. *a. (fem.* مقلوفه*)* (A jar, etc.) from the mouth of which the luting or cement has been removed.

A. مقلوم maqlûm. *a. (fem.* مقلومه*)* As مقلم muqâllêm. *q.v.*

A. مقه maqlê. *s.* A small pebble placed in a cup as a measure of the depth of water doled out as a ration.

A. مقله muqlê. *s. (pl.* مقل*)* 1. An eyeball. 2. The iris of the eye. 3. The fat round an eyeball.

A. مقلى miqlâ, مقلا, *s.* 1. A frying-pan. 2. As مقلا miqlâ. *q.v.*

A. مقمر muqmir. *a. (fem.* مقمره*)* 1. Moon-lit (night, etc.). 2. Who is in a moon-lit place.

A. مقمعه miqmâ'ê. *s. (pl.* مقامع*)* 1. A

Digitized by Google

weapon that crushes, a club, mace, etc. 2. An elephant-driver's iron crook.

A. مقمل miqmēl, *a. (fem.* ة*)* Who has become rich.

A. مقمنة maqmēnē, *s.* A fitting place or occasion.

A. مقمور maqmūr, *a. (fem.* ة*)* 1. Beaten at a game of chance; a loser. 2. Vexed and cross. 3. An evil thing.

A. مقموط maqmūṭ, *a. (fem.* ة*)* 1. Swathed in swaddling-clothes. 2. Having the arms bound to the sides. 3. (A beast) in a string or file.

A. مقموع maqmū', *a. (fem.* ة*)* 1. Beaten with a club. 2. Subdued, overcome. 3. Suffering from indigestion. 4. Refuse (cattle).

A. مقموءة maqmū'ē, *s.* As مقمئة, *q.v.*

A. مقمئن muqmā'inn, *a. (fem.* ة*)* Contracted, shrunk.

A. مقمئة maqmā'a, *s.* A spot on which the sunshine never falls.

A. مقناب miqnāb, *s.* A claw or talon; also, the receptacle of the claw.

F. مقناطس miqnāṭis (Greek μαγνήτης)

F. مقناطيس miqnāṭis *vulg.* miknāḍis, *s.* A magnet; a loadstone.

A. مقنب miqnēb, *s., (pl.* مقانب*)* 1. A claw; a talon. 2. A hunter's game-bag. 3. A gold ring. 4. A troop of horsemen.

A. مقند muqannad, *a. (fem.* ة*)* Sweetened with pure sugar.

A. مقنز muqannaz, *a. (fem.* ة*)* 1. Big and clumsy. 2. Ill-dressed.

A. مقنش muqannash, *a.* In مقنش فيه in regard to which (no) expense is spared.

A. مقنطر muqanṭar, *a. (fem.* ة*, pl. f.* مقنطرات*)* 1. (A hundredweight) heaped up, complete. 2. Furnished with arches or bridges.

A. مقنطرات muqanṭarāt, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقنطر *(astron.)* Circles of altitude parallel to the horizon.

A. مقنع maqnā', *s. (pl.* مقانع*)* A satisfactory witness, one whose testimony decides a case.

A. مقنع miqnā', *s. (pl.* مقانع*)* A woman's muffler.

A. مقنع muqnā', *a. (fem.* ة*)* (A mouth) having the teeth sloping inwards.

A. مقنع muqannā', *a. (fem.* ة*)* 1. Helmeted. 2. Whose head is muffled up. 3. Beaten over the head. 4. Satisfied. 5. A name of men.

A. مقنعة miqnā'a, *s.* As مقنع miqnā'.

A. مقنن muqannan, *a. (fem.* ة*)* Fixed or provided by civil law.

A. مقنن muqannin, *a. (fem.* ة*)* (A sovereign) who institutes laws or regulations.

A. مقنود maqnūd, *a. (fem.* ة*)* As مقند

A. مقنوءة maqnū'ē, *s.* As مقموءة, *q.v.*

A. مقنى muqnī, *a.* Provided with a spear.

A. مقنى muqannī, *s.* A conduit-maker. مقنى الارض — *s.* The hoopoe, supposed to discover water under ground.

A. مقنئة maqnē'ē, *s.* As مقمئة, *q.v.*

A. مقو maqv, *vn. & s.* As مقاوة, *q.v.*

A. مقواة muqawwā *(for* مقوى*)*, *s.* Pasteboard.

A. مقوال miqwāl, *a.* Loquacious, garrulous.

A. مقوت maqwēt, *vn. & s.* As مقاوت

A. مقود maqūd, *a. (fem.* ة*)* Led.

A. مقود miqwād, *s. (pl.* مقاود*)* A rein, leading rope; a thong.

A. مقود muqāwwad, *a. (fem.* ة*)* 1. Habitually led. 2. Long drawn out and gently sloping (hill).

A. مقور muqāwwar, *a. (fem.* ة*)* Mixed or coated with pitch.

A. مقوس miqwās, *s.* 1. A case for an archery bow. 2. An open space, arena; especially, a race-course.

A. مقوس muqāwwas, *a. (fem.* ة*)* Arched, bow-shaped.

A. مقوض muqāwwaḍ, *a. (fem.* ة*)* (A tent or house) taken to pieces, pulled down.

A. مقوط maqūṭ, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming very emaciated; debility with emaciation.

A. مقوقس muqāwqis, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A bird having a whitish ring of feathers round its neck. 2. Name of the Coptic governor of Egypt in the time of Muhammed.

A. مقول maqūl, *a. (fem.* ة*)* Uttered, spoken.

A. مقول miqwal, *s. (pl.* مقاول*)* 1. The tongue as the organ of speech. 2. *(pl. also* مقاولة*)* A king; especially, a king of the Himyari Arabs.

A. مقول miqwal, *a. (fem.* ة*, pl.* مقاول*)* As مقوال, *q. v.*

A. مقول muqāwwal, *a. (fem.* ة*)* Said frequently

Digitized by Google

A. مقولة مَقُولَة, *a. & s., fem. of* مقول 1. *a.* See مقول 2. *s. (pl.* مقولات*)* A thing spoken of by a word; a scientific class, category. 3. *(Colloq.)* A contemptible sort of a thing.

A. مقوم مُقَوِّم, *a. (fem.* مقومة*)* 1. Set upright; erect. 2. Made straight; straight. 3. Made correct; correct. 4. To which a price has been set by an appraiser. 5. (A price) correctly appraised. 6. Name of a sword. 7. (Any scientific name or number) inserted in a catalogue or astronomical table.

A. مقوم مُقَوِّم, *a. (fem.* مقومة*)* 1. Who makes upright, straight, or correct. 2. Who estimates, appraises.

A. مقوود مَقْوُود, *a. (fem.* مقوودة*)* As مقود, *a., q. v.*

A. مقوول مَقْوُول, *a. (fem.* مقوولة*)* As مقول مَقُولٌ, *q. v.*

A. مقوى مُقْوٍ, مقوا, *a. (fem.* مقوات*)* 1. Unevenly spun. 2. (An Arabian poem) irregular in the last vowel of its rhymes.

A. مقوى مُقْوٍ, *a. (fem.* مقوية*)* 1. Who spins a rope unevenly, thicker in some places than in others. 2. (A poet) who makes the last vowels of his rhymes irregular, 3. Strong (beast). 4. Who has a strong beast. 5. Who is or becomes rich. 6. Who is camped in a waterless desert. 7. Who is or becomes poor.

A. مقوى مُقَوٍّ, مقوا, *a. (fem.* مقوات*)* 1. Strengthened; fortified. 2. *s.* See مقوا

A. مقوي مُقَوٍّ, *a. (fem.* مقوية, *pl. f.* مقويات*)* That strengthens. مقويات معده Stomachics; tonics.

A. مقه مَقَه, *s.* 1. A bluish grey color of the eye. 2. A morbid paleness of the eyelids resulting from ceasing to use *stibium*.

A. مقها مَقْهَا, *a., fem. of* امقه Having bluish-grey eyes.

A. مقهر مُقْهَر, *a. (fem.* مقهرة*)* Deemed to be overpowered, defeated, or abject.

A. مقهر مُقْهِر, *a. (fem.* مقهرة*)* 1. In an abject state from defeat. 2. Who deems one overpowered, defeated, abject.

A. مقهور مَقْهُور, *a. (fem.* مقهورة*)* Overwhelmed by violence, overcome, defeated; crushed by irresistible might; abject. قهر الهي – Crushed by the irresistible Divine might.

A. مقياس مِقْيَاس, *s.* 1. A scale for measuring lengths. 2. The Nilometer at Cairo. مقياسه اورمق To compare or measure by a scale.

A. مقيت مَقِيت, *a. (fem.* مقيتة*)* Hated, detested; hateful, odious.

A. مقيت مُقِيت, *a. (fem.* مقيتة*)* 1. Who feeds; especially, God as the Feeder of all. 2. Who takes care of, protects; God as the Universal Protector.

A. مقيد مُقَيَّد, *a. (fem.* مقيدة*)* 1. Bound, tied up. 2. Euregistered. 3. Limited, restricted. 4. Anxious, solicitous. 5. Diligent, assiduous. 6. *(Ar. prosody)* (A rhyme) ending with a quiescent consonant, or *(Pers. prosody)* ending with two quiescent consonants. او – *v.i.* 1. To be bound or fastened. 2. To be registered. 3. To be restricted. 4. To be anxious, solicitous. 5. To be diligent.

A. مقيد مُقَيِّد, *a. (fem.* مقيدة*)* Who registers; a registrar.

T. مقيدلك مُقَيَّدْلِك, *s.* 1. Limitation; the state of what is restricted by a condition. 2. Solicitousness. (See مقيد)

A. مقير مُقَيَّر, *a. (fem.* مقيرة*)* 1. As مقور, *q. v.* 2. Name of the place called Mugheir by European writers, and supposed to be the site of Ur of the Chaldees.

A. مقيس مَقِيس, *a. (fem.* مقيسة*)* Compared, comparable.

A. مقيس مِقْيَس, *prop.n.* As مقيص, *q.v.*

A. مقيش مُقَيَّش, *a. (pseudo-Arabic from* T. قايش*; fem.* مقيشة*)* Made into a strip, especially, wire flattened into a narrow strip; also, (a cloth, etc.) embroidered with such flattened wire. مقيشدوز An embroiderer in flattened wire. مقيشكر A maker of flattened wire.

A. مقيص مِقْيَص, *prop. n.* Miqyas son of Zubaba, one of eight Mekkans sentenced to be slain on the submission of that place to Muhammed.

A. مقيض مَقِيض, *s.* The inside cavity of an egg-shell.

A. مقيض مَقِيض, *a. (fem.* مقيضة*)* (A well, etc.) abundantly yielding water.

A. مقيظ مَقِيظ, *s.* 1. A place for spending the hottest part of summer. 2. A plant green in the hottest season.

A. مقيل مَقِيل, *vn. & s.* A taking a siesta.

Digitized by Google

P. مقيل **muqîl.** *s.* A kind of sweet porridge of wheat and pulse.

A. مقيل **muqâyyil.** *a.* (*fem.* مقيلة) Made or let drink at noon.

A. مقيل **muqâyyil.** *a.* (*fem.* مقيلة) Who makes or lets drink at noon.

A. مقيم **muqîm.** *a.* (*fem.* مقيمة) 1. Who stays, dwells; a dweller, sojourner. 2. Stationary. 3. Assiduous, persevering. او — *v. i.* 1. To dwell. 2. To be stationary. 3. To be assiduous. مقيم منزل — (*The sojourner in the seventh station*) Saturn.

A. مقينة **muqâyyinè.** *a.* & *s. fem.* A tire-woman; hence, a slave girl.

A. مقيه **maqyè.** *s.* The inner corner of the eye.

A. مقيء **muqâyyi** (*for* مقيئ), *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مقيئة, *pl. f.* مقيئات) Which causes to vomit; an emetic.

T. مك **mèk.** Termination to the infinitive of soft-lettered verbs.

A. مك **mèkk.** *vn.* & *s.* A sucking out the contents of a thing; suction.

A. مكا **mûkyâ.** *vn.* & *s.* A whistling; a whistle.

A. مكا **mûkkyâ.** *s.* (*pl.* مكاكى) The greater shrike (?).

A. مكايحه **mûkyâyèhâ.** *vn.* & *s.* A reviling.

A. مكابده **mûkyâbèdè.** *vn.* & *s.* An enduring and struggling against difficulty; a terrible struggle of endurance.

A. مكابره **mûkyâbèrè.** *vn.* & *s.* A vying for greatness and superiority, an assuming to be great; assumption, pride. ا — *v. i.* To be assuming, arrogant.

A. مكابس **mûkyâbis.** *a.* (*fem.* مكابسه) Who charges, assaults.

A. مكابسه **mûkyâbèsè.** *vn.* & *s.* An opposing or contending; opposition, contention.

A. مكابله **mûkyâbèlè.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A debtor's putting off his creditor, deferring payment. 2. A neighbor's concealing his intention to buy a house or land offered for sale, until a third party has bargained for it, and then claiming his right of preemption.

A. مكاتب **mèkyâtib.** *s., pl. of* مكتب Schools.

A. مكاتب **mûkyâtèb.** *a.* (*fem.* مكاتبه) (A slave) promised freedom on payment of a stipulated price.

A. مكاتب **mûkyâtib.** *a.* (*fem.* مكاتبه) 1. Who agrees with his slave to set him free on payment of a stipulated price. 2. Who corresponds by letter with another; a correspondent.

A. مكاتبه **mûkyâtèbè.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A corresponding with one another in writing; correspondence. 2. A giving to a slave a covenant to set him free on payment of a price. ا — *v. i.* To correspond by writing.

A. مكاتله **mûkyâtè'â.** *vn.* & *s.* A killing.

A. مكاتيل **mèkyâtil.** *s., pl. of* مكتال, **miktèl.**

A. مكاتله **mûkyâtèlè.** *vn.* & *s.* A killing.

A. مكاتمه **mûkyâtèmè.** *vn.* & *s.* A concealing; concealment, silence. ا — *v. i.* To conceal one's thoughts.

A. مكاتيب **mèkyâtib.** *s., pl. of* مكتوب

A. مكاثره **mûkyâsèrè.** *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming near; approximation, proximity.

A. مكاثره **mûkyâsèrè.** *vn.* & *s.* A contending or vying as to numbers; a seeking to surpass.

A. مكاثمه **mûkyâsèmè.** *vn.* & *s.* An approaching and mingling; a commingling.

A. مكاحيل **mèkyâhil.** *s., pl. of* مكحل, مكحله

A. مكاد **mèkyâd** (*vn.* & *s.* A being
A. مكادت **mèkyâdèt** or becoming just on the point of a thing, but missing it.

A. مكادمه **mûkyâdèmè.** *vn.* & *s.* A nibbling pasture here and there.

A. مكاذب **mèkyâzib.** *s., pl. of* مكذب, *or irreg. pl. of* كذب, *q.v.*

A. مكاذبه **mûkyâzèbè.** *vn.* & *s.* A telling lies; falsehood.

A. مكار **mèkkyâr.** *a.* (*fem.* مكاره) Habitually deceitful.

A. مكارات **mûkyârât.** *vn.* & *s.* A letting out a thing for hire.

A. مكاربه **mûkyârèbè.** *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming near.

A. مكاربه **mûkyârèbè.** *vn.* & *s.* An assaulting or assailing; assault.

A. مكارزه **mûkyârèzè.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A running away; flight. 2. A taking refuge. 3. A running a race.

A. مكارم **mèkyârim.** *s., pl. of* مكرمت, مكرم مكارم كار Who does kindnesses; a kind man.

A. مكارمت **mûkyârèmèt.** *vn.* & *s.* A vying in noble acts or qualities.

A. مكارون **mûkyârûn.** *a.* & *s., pl. of* مكارى

A. مكاره **mèkyârih.** *s., pl. of* مكرهه Disagreeable things.

Digitized by Google

A. مكارى **mukyari**, *a. (fem.* مكاريه, *pl.* مكارون *obl.* مكارين*)* Who lets out anything for hire; a jobber.

A. مكاس **mikyas**, *vn. & s.* A being extremely grasping in a bargain; unreasonableness.

P. مكاس **mukyas**, *s.* 1. A toll. 2. A toll-taker.

A. مكاسات **mukyasat**, *vn. & s.* A vying in finery, in fine clothes.

A. مكاسب **mekyasib**, *s., pl. of* مكسب

A. مكاسحه **mukyasaha**, *vn. & s.* A drinking deeply together; a drinking-bout.

A. مكاسر **mekyasir**, *s., pl. of* مكسر *q.v.*

A. مكاسر **mukyasir**, *a. (fem.* مكاسره*)* 1. A next neighbor, one whose tent-skirt touches the tent-skirt of another. 2. Who squints his eyes.

A. مكاسره **mukyasera**, *vn. & s.* A nearly closing the eyes.

A. مكاسير **mekyasir**, *a., pl. of* مكسور *q.v.*

A. مكاشحه **mukyashaha**, *vn. & s.* A nourishing hate against one.

A. مكاشره **mukyashera**, *vn. & s.* A laughing together.

A. مكاشفه **mukyashefe**, *vn. & s.* A manifesting sentiments to one another; especially, *(mystics)* God's openly manifesting himself to a saint; spiritual communion with God. علم المكاشفه The knowledge of God given by Himself to a saint.

A. مكاظت **mukyasat**, *vn. & s.* A pressing or crowding one another in any contention or effort.

A. مكاعب **mekya'ib**, *s., pl. of* مكعب Shoes or short socks reaching to the ankles.

A. مكاعمه **mukya'ame**, *vn. & s.* 1. A kissing. 2. A getting together into one wrap.

A. مكافات **mukyafat** *(for* مكافئه*)*, *vn. & s.* A compensating or recompensing; hence also, a punishing; compensation; reward; retribution. ـ *v.t.* To recompense, requite, or punish. مكافاته شايان Worthy of reward.

A. مكافاةً **mukyafatan**, *advl. acc. ind.* As a reward or punishment.

A. مكافةً **mukyafeten**, *advl. acc. ind.* Suddenly (dying).

A. مكافئه **mukyafete**, *vn. & s.* A contending in running; a race.

A. مكافحةً **mukyafahatan**, *advl. acc. ind.* Face to face, openly.

A. مكافحه **mukyafaha**, *vn. & s.* 1. A confronting, facing, becoming face to face with another. 2. A kissing another heartily. 3. A fighting, an encountering in open fight; a refuting in argument.

A. مكافره **mukyafere**, *vn. & s.* A denying the just due of another.

A. مكافل **mukyafil**, *a. (fem.* مكافله*)* Who is a joint security of any agreement or undertaking.

A. مكافى **mukyafi** *(for* مكافئ*) a. (fem.* مكافيه *for* مكافئه*)* 1. Who requites, rewards, or punishes. 2. Alike, equal, equivalent. 3. *(conics)* Parabolic (curve). ـ قطع *s.* A parabolic section, a parabola.

A. مكافيف **mekyafif**, *a., pl. of* مكفوف Blind.

A. مكاك **mukyak**
A. مكاكه **mukyake** } *s.* Any mass extracted by sucking.

A. مكاكى **mekyaki**, *s., pl. of* مكا, مكوك

A. مكاكيك **mekyakik**, *s., pl. of* مكوك

A. مكال **mekyal**, *vn. & s.* A measuring grain.

A. مكالبه **mukyalebe**, *vn. & s.* An acting like a dog by snarling, attacking with words, etc.

A. مكالحه **mukyalaha**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting very stiffly, sternness. 2. The moon's being strictly within her proper mansion on any given night.

A. مكالمه **mukyalame**, *vn. & s.* 1. A conversing together; conversation. 2. A discussing a subject for the purpose of agreement, a conference. ـ *v. t & i.* 1. To discuss with a view to an agreement. 2. To converse together. مأمورى ـ A commissioner to a conference. مجلس مكالمه A conference.

A. مكامعه **mukyama'a**, *vn. & s.* A cuddling together under one wrap.

A. مكامن **mekyamin**, *s., pl. of* مكمن, *q.v.*

A. مكامه **mukyame**, *a. fem.* No longer a maid; a matron.

A. مكان **mekyan**, *s.* 1. A place in which a thing exists; a residence; an abode. 2. *(pl.* امكنه, اماكن*)* A place, a site. 3. Space. 4. Position, rank. رفيع ـ 1. An exalted position or place. اسم مكان *(Ar. gram.)* The name of the place where an action occurs, or where a thing abounds; in the form of مفعل. ـ جنت Whose place is paradise; *i. e.*, deceased. ـ لا The void beyond the heaven of

Digitized by Google

heavens, where space or locality cease to be.

A. مكانت **mékyánet**, *s.* 1. Rank, position. 2. Gravity.

A. مكانس **mékyánis**, *s., pl. of* مكنسه, *q.v.*

A. مكانفه **múkyánéfe**, *vn. & s.* An aiding; aid, succor, protection.

T. مكانلانمق **mékyánlánmaq**, *v. i.* To settle in a place.

A. مكانى **mékyáni**, *a. (fem.* مكانيه*)* Pertaining to place, local.

A. مكاوات **múkyávat**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مكاوحه **múkyávaha**, *vn. & s.* 1. A reviling. 2. An overcoming in fight.

A. مكاوى **mékyávi**, *s., pl. of* مكوات, *q.v.*

A. مكاهات **múkyáhat**, *vn. & s.* A vying in glorying.

A. مكاهنه **múkyáhéne**, *vn. & s.* A helping.

A. مكايد **mékyáyid**, *s., pl. of* مكيده, *q.v.*

A. مكايده **múkyáyéde**, *vn. & s.* A making use of a stratagem or device to outwit another; a trick.

A. مكايسه **múkyáyése**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to shrewdness; especially in bargaining.

A. مكايصه **múkyáyása**, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous or accustoming one's self to something.

A. مكايل **mékyáyil**, *s., pl. of* مكيل, مكيله

A. مكايله **múkyáyéle**, *vn. & s.* A giving measure for measure.

A. مكاييل **mékyáyil**, *s., pl. of* مكيال, *q.v.*

A. مكب **mikébb**, *a. (fem.* مكبه*)* Who habitually hangs his head.

A. مكب **múkibb**, *a. (fem.* مكبه*)* 1. That prostrates a man, throws him down. 2. Who holds down his head. 3. Who stoops down. 4. Who falls prostrate. 5. Who applies himself to a thing; assiduous, persistent.

A. مكباب **mikbáb**, *a.* Much given to hang the head.

A. مكبب **múkébbéb**, *a. (fem.* مكبيه*)* 1. Cut into gobbets. 2. Globose.

A. مكبج **múkébbáh**, *a. (fem.* مكبجه*)* High, lofty.

A. مكبر **mékbir**, *vn. & s.* A being aged; old age.

A. مكبر **múkébbér**, *a. (fem.* مكبره*)* 1. Made great, enlarged; made to look large. 2. Magnified, honored.

A. مكبر **múkébbir**, *a. (fem.* مكبره*)* 1. That enlarges or magnifies or honors. 2. Who ejaculates *allahu ekber*.

A. مكبره **mékbéré, mékbúré**, *s.* Age, old age.

A. مكبس **múkébbés**, *a. (fem.* مكبسه*)* Square or flat, as though pressed. — الرأس Square or flat-headed.

A. مكبس **múkébbis**, *a. (fem.* مكبسه*)* 1. Who bends his head and looks down. 2. That rushes on, assaults, attacks. 3. A name of war-horses.

A. مكبل **múkébbél**, *a. (fem.* مكبله*)* 1. Pinioned; handcuffed. 2. Imprisoned.

A. مكبن **múkbén**, *a. (fem.* مكبنه*)* Strong, firm.

A. مكبن **múkbin**, *a. (fem.* مكبنه*)* Who restrains.

A. مكبوب **mékbúb**, *a. (fem.* مكبوبه*)* 1. Thrown face downwards; inverted; prostrated. 2. Made into a ball.

A. مكبوث **mékbús**, *a. (fem.* مكبوثه*)* Tainted, fetid.

A. مكبود **mékbúd**, *a. (fem.* مكبوده*)* Touched, hurt, or diseased in the liver.

A. مكبورا **mékbúrá**, *a., irreg. pl. of* كبير

A. مكبول **mékbúl**, *a. (fem.* مكبوله*)* As مكبل, *q. v.*

A. مكبون **mékbún**, *a. (fem.* مكبونه*)* 1. Short-legged and round-barreled (beast). 2. (A camel) affected with the disease named كبان **kyúbán**. — الاصابع Thick-fingered.

A. مكبه **mikébbé**, *s.* A lid, cover.

A. مكبى **mikébbí**, *a. (fem.* مكبيه*)* Pertaining to a lid; shaped like a lid; especially, *(anat.)* arytenoid.

A. مكتاف **miktáf**, *a.* (A beast of burden) liable to be galled.

A. مكتان **múktán** *(for* مكتين*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتانه*)* Who offers himself as security for another.

A. مكتب **mékteb**, *s. (pl.* مكاتب*)* A school of any grade. — حق Tuition fees. — قلفه‌سى An assistant master in a school. — اعداديه An academy or high-school which prepares for a College. — بحريه The Naval College. — حربيه A Military College. — رشديه A grammar school. — صبيان A primary school for children. — صنائع A school of arts or industry. — طبيه A medical school. — محله A parochial school. — معلمين A normal school for teachers — ملكيه A school for the Civil Service.

A. مكتب **múktib**, *s.* A writing-master.

A. مكتب **múkétteb**, *a. (fem.* مكتبه*)*

Digitized by Google

Enrolled in companies, or as an army.

A. مكتبت **mŭktebit**, *a. (fem.* مكتبته*)* Filled with grief, anxiety, or anger.

A. مكتب **mŭktéib**, *a.* 1. Who writes or copies out something for himself. 2. Who enrols himself.

A. مكتم **mŭktétem**, *a. (fem.* مكتمه*)* 1. Concealed, kept secret. 2. (**mŭktétim**) Who conceals, keeps a matter secret.

A. مكحل **mŭktáhil**, *a. (fem.* مكحله*)* 1. Who applies *stibium* to his eyes. 2. (Land) green with verdure. 3. Fallen into misfortune.

A. مكترا **mŭktéra**, *a.* For مكترى, *q. v.*

A. مكترب **mŭktérib**, *a. (fem.* مكتربه*)* Grieved, sad.

A. مكترث **mŭktéris**, *a. (fem.* مكترثه*)* Troubled, anxious, disquieted.

A. مكترى **mŭktéra**, مكترا, *a. (fem.* مكترات*)* Hired, rented.

A. مكترى **mŭktéri**, *a. (fem.* مكتريه*)* Who hires.

A. مكتز **mŭktéz**, *a. (fem.* مكتزه*)* Who shrinks from giving.

A. مكتسب **mŭktésib**, *a. (fem.* مكتسبه*)* 1. Earned; acquired; incurred. 2. (**mŭktésib**) Who earns, acquires, incurs.

A. مكتسع **mŭktési'**, *a. (fem.* مكتسعه*)* 1. (A beast) having his tail between his legs. 2. (A sheep) attacked by a kind of leprosy.

A. مكتظ **mŭktáz**, *a. (fem.* مكتظه*)* 1. Choking; full till ready to burst; choked up. 2. Overcrowded.

A. مكتع **mŭktá'**, *a. (fem.* مكتعه*)* (An opinion, etc.) on which all are agreed.

A. مكتع **mŭkti'**, *a. (fem.* مكتعه*)* Swift, fleet.

A. مكتف **mŭkéttif**, *a. (fem.* مكتفه*)* 1. (A horse) that jogs his shoulders in going. 2. Who clamps broken pots. 3. Who minces meat.

A. مكتفل **mŭktéfil**, *a. (fem.* مكتفله*)* Who takes a thing on to his shoulders.

A. مكتفى **mŭktéfi**, *a. (fem.* مكتفيه*)* Satisfied and content.

A. مكتفى **mŭktéfi** *(for* مكتفئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتفئه*)* Who inverts, overturns.

A. مكتل **miktél**, *s. (pl.* مكاتل*)* A two-bushel basket.

A. مكتل **mŭkéttel**, *a. (fem.* مكتله*)* Roundish, globose.

A. مكتلى **mŭktéli**, *a. (fem.* مكتليه*)* Pained or diseased in the kidneys.

A. مكتلى **mŭktéli** *(for* مكتل*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتلته*)* 1. Who takes care of himself. 2. Who buys for ready money.

A. مكتم **mŭkéttem**, *a. (fem.* مكتمه*)* 1. Concealed. 2. (**mŭkéttim**) Who conceals.

A. مكتمن **mŭktémin**, *a. (fem.* مكتمنه*)* Who lies in wait.

A. مكتن **mŭktén**, *a. (fem.* مكتنه*)* 1. Joined, made to touch. 2. (**mŭktin**) That makes a thing join or touch another.

A. مكتن **mŭkténn** *(for* مكتنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتنه*)* 1. Covered up, concealed. 2. That covers up, conceals. 3. That hides himself. 4. White.

A. مكتنز **mŭkténis**, *a. (fem.* مكتنزه*)* Closely packed away.

A. مكتنف **mŭktémef**, *a. (fem.* مكتنفه*)* 1. Surrounded, enclosed. 2. (**mŭktémif**) That surrounds. 3. Possessed of an enclosure.

A. مكتنه **mŭkténih**, *a. (fem.* مكتنهه*)* Who gets to the truth of a matter.

A. مكتنى **mŭkténi**, *a. (fem.* مكتنيه*)* That has, or takes a distinguishing name or patronymic.

A. مكتوب **mektúb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مكتوبه*)* 1. *a.* Written. 2. *s. (vulg.* **mektúp**, *pl.* مكاتيب*)* A letter. 3. A name of the letters و, ن, م. — اوستى The superscription or address of a letter. — سامى An official letter of instructions from the Grand Vezir to a governor or department; a Vezirial letter.

T. مكتوبجى **mektúbjú**, *s.* Title of the Chief Secretary of a Ministry or of a Province.

T. مكتوبجيلق **mektúbjúlúq**, *s.* The office and functions of the *Mektubju*.

T. مكتوبلاشمق **mektúblásmaq**, *v. i.* To correspond by letters.

A. مكتوبى **mektúbi**, *a.* A name given to the three letters م, ن, و

P. مكتوبى **mektúbi**, *s.* Official, written title of the Mektubju. (See مكتوبجى)

A. مكتوف **mektúf**, *a. (fem.* مكتوفه*)* 1. Whose hands are pinioned behind his back; bound with thongs. 2. Clamped or hooped together.

A. مكتوم **mektúm**, *a. (fem.* مكتومه*, pl. f.* مكتومات*)* 1. Kept secret, not divulged. 2. A name of men. — طوتمق To keep secret.

A. مكتومات **mektúmát**, *a. & s., pl. f.*

Digitized by Google

of مكتوم Matters kept secret, official peccadillos and delinquencies.

A. مكتومه **mŏktūmé**, *a.*, *fem of* مكتوم 1. See مكتوم 2. A name of the well Zemzem at Mekka. 3. A certain cosmetic unguent.

A. مكتهل **mŭktéhil**, *a.* (*fem.* مكتهله) 1. Whose hair or beard is turning grey. 2. Full-grown (plant).

A. مكتوى **mŭktéwi**, *a.* (*fem.* مكتويه) Who asks orally.

A. مكتئب **mŭktéïb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكتئبه) 1. Sad, sorrowful. 2. Dark-colored.

A. مكتئن **mŭktéïnn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكتئنه) Disturbed, restless.

A. مكث **mŏks**, *vn.* & *s.* A staying, tarrying; stopping, a stay; a halt. ا — *v.i.* To tarry; to stop, halt for a time.

A. مكثار **miksär**, *a.* Very talkative; a babbler.

A. مكثان **mŭksän**, *vn.* & *s.* As مكث, *q.v.*

A. مكثر **mŭksir**, *a.* (*fem.* مكثره) 1. That increases a thing or multiplies it. 2. Who does or says a thing much; rich, wealthy.

A. مكثر **mŭkŏssĕr**, *a.* (*fem.* مكثره) 1. Made much or many. 2. Plural. 3. (**mŭkéssir**) That makes things to be much or many.

A. مكثره **mŏksŏré**, *s.* Any occasion or cause of abundance or multitude.

A. مكثوب **mŏksūb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكثوبه) 1. Collected together. 2. Sprinkled, scattered. 3. Upset and emptied.

A. مكثور **mŏksär**, *a.* (*fem.* مكثوره) Surpassed in quantity or number. عليه — Against or upon whom many have come; overwhelmed by numbers.

A. مكثير **miksïr**, *a.* As مكثار, *q.v.*

A. مكحل **mik-hăl**, *s.* (*dual* مكحلان *obl.* مكحلين, *pl.* مكاحل) 1. A style with which *stibium* is applied inside the eyelids. 2. A splint-bone in a horse's shank.

A. مكحل **mŭkéhhăl**, *a.* (*fem.* مكحله) 1. Tinged with *stibium*. 2. (Land) covered with green verdure. بالطبع — Whose eyes are by nature tinged black in the edges of the lids.

A. مكحله **mŭk-hŭlé**, *s.* (*pl.* مكاحل) A stibium pot.

A. مكحول **mĕk-hŭl**, *a.* (*fem.* مكحوله) 1. Anointed or tinged with *stibium*. 2. A name of men.

A. مكد **mŭkïd**, *a.* (*fem.* مكده) 1. Assiduous, persevering. 2. Who holds on and gives only when importuned.

A. مكدح **mŭkĕddăh**, *a.* (*fem.* مكدحه) Much scratched or bitten.

A. مكدر **mŭkĕddĕr**, *a.* (*fem.* مكدره) 1. Made turbid. 2. Rendered sad; sorry, grieved; vexed. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make turbid. 2. To sadden.

A. مكدر **mŭkéddir**, *a.* (*fem.* مكدره, *pl. f.* مكدرات) 1. That makes turbid. 2. Which grieves.

A. مكدرات **mŭkéddirät**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f.* *of* مكدر Annoyances; vexations.

A. مكدم **mĕkdĕm**, *s.* A place or time where a thing may reasonably be sought.

A. مكدم **mŭkéddĕm**, *a.* (*fem.* مكدمه) 1. Much bitten and scarred. 2. A name of men.

A. مكدن **mŭkdĕn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكدنه) Plump, fat (beast).

A. مكدوب **mĕkdūb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكدوبه) White, fair-complexioned.

A. مكدود **mĕkdūd**, *a.* (*fem.* مكدوده) 1. Made to work hard; fagged. 2. Importuned. 3. Scraped; scratched. 4. Much worn by traffic. 5. Plucked out.

A. مكدوه **mĕkdūh**, *a.* (*fem.* مكدوهه) Grieved, sad.

A. مكدى **mŭkdi**, *a.* (*fem.* مكديه) 1. (A digger) who comes upon very hard rock. 2. Who falls on a miser when seeking charity. 3. Who gives little. 4. (A mine) barren of ore, etc.

A. مكذب **mĕkzĕb**, *s.* (*pl.* مكاذب) A false assertion, a lie.

A. مكذب **mŭkzĕb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكذبه) 1. Suspected or accused of falsehood. 2. (**mŭkzïb**) Who suspects or accuses one of falsehood.

A. مكذب **mŭkĕzzĕb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكذبه) 1. Declared false. 2. (**mŭkĕzzïb**) Who declares a saying to be false or a man to be a liar.

A. مكذبان **mĕkzĕbūn**, *a.* A habitual liar.

P. مكذبانه **mĕkzĕbānĕ**, *a.* Special to the acts or words of a liar.

A. مكذبه **mĕkzĕbĕ**
A. مكذوب **mĕksūb** } *s.* A lie.

A. مكذوب **mĕksūb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكذوبه) 1. Falsified, false. 2. To whom a lie is told.

A. مكذوبه **mĕksūbĕ**, *s.* A lie.

A. مكر **mĕkr**, vulg. **mĕkïr**, *vn.* & *s.* An employing stratagem to effect a

Digitized by Google

purpose; a stratagem; a trick; deceit. ـ *v.i.* To use wiles, to play a trick. مكرآميز (Words) compounded with duplicity. محمود ـ A justifiable stratagem, one used for a good purpose. مذموم ـ A blameworthy trick for a bad purpose.

T. مكر mĕkĕr, *adv.* In تكرمكر heels over head.

P. مگر mĕgĕr, mĕyĕr, *conj.* 1. But. 2. Unless. 3. And yet. 4. Perhaps. كه ـ As مگر alone.

A. مكر mĕkĕrr, *s.* A place or time of renewing a charge after simulating a retreat, a renewed charge; hence, a field of battle.

A. مكر mĭkĕrr, *a.* 1. Who returns often to the charge. 2. (A horse) good at renewing a charge after a retreat.

A. مكرا mŭkrā, *a. (fem.* مكرات*)* For مكري

A. مكرام mĭkrām, *a.* Given to be kind and munificent.

P. مكران mĕkrān, *prop. n. pl.* The ancient Persian province of Gedrosia, the modern Beluchistan.

A. مكرب mŭkrĕb, *a. (fem.* مكربه*)* 1. Grieved, sad. 2. Made compact, firm, strong.

A. مكرب mŭkrĭb, *a. (fem.* مكربه*)* 1. That saddens a person 2. That goes at a quick, trotting pace.

A. مكردح mŭkĕrdăh, *a. (fem.* مكردحه*)* Abjectly submissive.

A. مكرر mĕkĕrrĕr, *a. (fem.* مكرره*)* 1. Repeated. 2. Reiterated. 3. Double-refined; double-distilled. 4. (The letter ر) reverberated in pronunciation. 5. (A word) repeated for rhetorical effect; or, to express a plural signification. ـ *v. t.* 1. To repeat. 2. To double-refine or double-distil. تجنيس مكرر A pun in which a word is partly repeated. راء مكرره A name of the letter ر كسر مكرر A fraction expressed by the Arabic dual; as, ثلثان two thirds.

A. مكرز mĭkrĕz, *s.* A name of men.

A. مكرز mŭkĕrrĕz, *a. (fem.* مكرزه*)* Ignoble, base.

A. مكرس mŭkrĕs, mŭkĕrrĕs, *a. (fem.* مكرسه*)* 1. (A necklace) of double strings of pearls joined at intervals. 2. (*mŭkĕrrĕs only*) Piled up; stratified; built up.

A. مكرس mŭkrĭs, *a. (fem.* مكرسه*)* (A site) marked by ordure.

T. مكرسه mĕyĕr-sĕ, *conj.* And all the while.

A. مكرص mĭkrĕs, *s.* A vessel into which milk is milked.

A. مكرع mŭkrā', *a. (fem.* مكرعه*)* (A beast) strong in the shanks. القوائم ـ (A beast) well-shanked.

A. مكرع mŭkrĭ', *a. (fem.* مكرعه*, pl. f.* مكرعات*)* (A beast) blackened about the head by smoke.

A. مكرفح mŭkĕrfăh, *a. (fem.* مكرفحه*)* Ill-shaped, deformed.

A. مكركس mŭkĕrkĕs, *a. (fem.* مكركسه*)* Whose female ancestors have been slaves for one or more generations.

T. مكرلين mĕyĕrlĕyĭn, *adv.* Unless.

A. مكرم mĕkrŭm, *s. (pl.* مكارم*)* As مكرمت

A. مكرم mŭkrĕm, *a. (fem.* مكرمه*)* 1. Kind, munificent. 2. Honored. 3. A name of men.

A. مكرم mŭkrĭm, *a. (fem.* مكرمه*)* 1. Who does a kindness, gives a gift. 2. Who honors. 3. Who has a noble, munificent child, or noble children.

A. مكرم mŭkĕrrĕm, *a. (fem.* مكرمه*)* 1. Honored: honorable. 2. A name of men.

A. مكرمان mĕkrĕmān, *a. (fem.* مكرمانه*)* Very kind and generous.

P. مكرمانه mŭkrĭmānĕ, *a.* Special to a kind man; kind.

A. مكرمت mĕkrŭmĕt, vulg. mĕkrĕmĕt, *s. (pl.* مكارم*)* Kindness, beneficence; a noble act or quality. مكرمت كنز Beneficent.

T. مكرملو mĕkrĕmĕtlŭ, *a.* Endowed with noble qualities. (Official title in addressing a letter to a *muderris* or Professor of Canon Law).

A. مكرمى mŭkĕrrĕmī, *a. (pl.* مكرميون *obl.* مكرميين*, f.* مكرميه*)* One of the Mukerremiyye sect of Muslims.

A. مكروب mĕkrŭb, *a. (fem.* مكروبه*)* 1. Distressed, afflicted. 2. Strong. المفاصل ـ (A beast) with strong joints.

A. مكرود mĕkrŭd, *a. (fem.* مكرودة*)* Cut off.

A. مكروه mĕkrŭh, *a. (fem.* مكروهه*, pl. f.* مكروهات*)* 1. Abominable, disgusting; (any action) not forbidden by God but looked upon with horror and disgust by Muslim teachers. 2. *(pl.* مكاره*)* (Anything) disliked, disagreeable.

A. مكروهات mĕkrŭhāt, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مكروه Things canonically held in detestation.

A. مكره mĕkĕrrĕ, *s., pl. f. of* ماكر Devisers of stratagems.

A. مكره mŭkrĕh, *a. (fem.* مكرهه*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

Forced to do a thing. 2. (mûkrin) Who forces one to do some act.

A. مكرهت mèkrèhèt, mèkrûhèt, *vn. & s.* A thing's being detestable or disagreeable.

A. مكرهف mûkrèhiff, *a. (fem.* مكرهفه*)* 1. Accumulated (clouds). 2. (Hair) standing on end.

A. مكرى mûkrâ, مكرا, *a. (fem.* مكرات*)* Hired, hired out.

A. مكرى mûkri, *a. (fem.* مكريه*)* Who hires out, gives for hire.

T. مكريل mèkrîl, *prop. n.* Mingrelia.

A. مكزوب mèkzûb, *a. (fem.* مكزوبه*)* Tawny-complexioned, dusky (man).

A. مكزوز mèkzûz, *a. (fem.* مكزوزه*)* Benumbed and cramped from exposure to severe cold.

A. مكس mèks, *s. (pl.* مكوس*)* 1. A market due; a toll; a custom-house duty. 2. A fee exacted by a collector as a bribe for his not giving trouble. 3. Blackmail. — صاحب A collector of dues or tolls.

A. مكس mèks, *vn. & s.* A defrauding one by taking his wares at a price below their market value.

P. مكس mègès, *s.* A fly; any neuropterous insect. — انگبين The honey bee.

A. مكساب mìksâb, *a.* Who earns or gains, gets, acquires much.

A. مكسال mìksâl, *a.* 1. Lazy, indolent. 2. Self-indulgent.

A. مكسب mèksèb, mèksâb } *s. (pl.* مكاسب*)*
A. مكسبه mèksibè } An earning; a gain.

A. مكسح mûkèssâh, *a. (fem.* مكسحه*)* 1. Barked, peeled, shelled, skinned. 2. Maimed; or, crippled.

A. مكسحه mìksâhâ, *s.* A broom.

A. مكسر mèksir, *s. (pl.* مكاسر*)* 1. A place of breakage, the place where a thing is broken. 2. A place of creasing or folding; a crease. — ردىء المكسر 1. (A thing) that breaks badly. 2. Who behaves badly when applied to. — صلب (Wood) hard and firm where broken; sound. 3. Who bears up firmly under difficulty. — هش 1. Soft without firmness. 2. Pliable, compliant.

A. مكسر mûkèssèr, *a. (fem.* مكسره*)* 1. Broken, fractured. 2. Square or cube (measure, etc.). 4. Fractional. 5. Laid out in technically detailed order. — جمع The irregular plural of Arabic nouns.

A. مكسر mûkèssir, *a. (fem.* مكسره*)* 1. Who breaks much or habitually. 2. Who arranges elements in regular order as a scheme.

P. مكس‌ران mègès-rân, *s.* A fly-flap.

A. مكسع mûkèssâ', *a.* An old bachelor.

P. مكس‌گير mègès-gîr, *s.* The spider.

P. مكس‌گيرك mègès-gîrèk, *s.* The hunting spider, *eresus cinnabarinus, salticus.*

A. مكسل mìksâl, *a. (fem.* مكسله*)* 1. (A string) fallen from a carder's bow. 2. (A lineage) not extending far back.

P. مكسناك mègèsnâk, *a.* Much infested with flies.

A. مكسو mèksûvv, *a. (fem.* مكسوه*)* Clothed, clad.

P. مكسوار mègès-vâr, *a.* Fly-like.

A. مكسوب mèksûb, *a. (fem.* مكسوبه*)* Earned, acquired; merited.

A. مكسوح mèksûh, *a., fem.* Exceedingly lame (camel).

A. مكسور mèksûr, *a. (fem.* مكسوره*, pl.* مكاسير*)* 1. Broken, fractured. 2. Fractional (number). 3. *(gram.)* (A consonant) movent with *esere.*

A. مكسوس mèksûs, *a. (fem.* مكسوسه*)* Broken or pounded small.

A. مكسوف mèksûf, *a. (fem.* مكسوفه*)* 1. Cut; cut off. 2. Hocked (beast). 3. Eclipsed (sun or moon). 4. *(prosody)* (A مفعولات mèf'ûlâtu foot, ---ᴗ) reduced to مفعولا (---) represented by مفعولن

P. مكش mè-kèsh, in كشمكش *(Pull, pull not)* A dispute.

P. مكش mèkish, *s.* A sucking; suction.

A. مكشاح mìkshûh, *s.* 1. An axe, hatchet. 2. The cutting part of the edge of a sword.

A. مكشاش mìkshâsh, *a.* Very noisy (camel).

A. مكشح mìkshâh, *s.* As مكشاح, *q. v.*

A. مكشوح mèkshûh, *a. (fem.* مكشوحه*)* 1. Hit, wounded, pained, or diseased in the hypochondriac regions of the abdomen. 2. Tattooed in those regions. 3. A name of men.

A. مكشوط mèkshût, *a. (fem.* مكشوطه*)* 1. Stripped, denuded: skinned. 2. (A covering) stripped off.

A. مكشوف mèkshûf, *a. (fem.* مكشوفه*)* 1. Uncovered, laid bare; exposed. 2. Manifested, no longer concealed. 3. Err. for مكسوف No. 4, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. مكظظ **mukézzaz**, *a. (fem.* مكظظة*)* Overwhelmed with urgent affairs.

A. مكظوظ **mekzûz**, *a. (fem.* مكظوظة*)* 1. (A skin) full of liquid and stretched tight. 2. As مكظظ, *q. v.*

A. مكظوم **mekzûm**, *a. (fem.* مكظومة*)* 1. Covered, closed. 2. Stopped up, obstructed. 3. Suppressed, restrained (emotion). 4. Sorrowful, sad.

A. مكعب **mik'âb**, *s. (pl.* مكاعب*)* A kind of shoe or sock reaching to the ankle.

A. مكعب **mukyâ''ab**, *a. (fem.* مكعبة*)* 1. Having huckle-bones. 2. Cube-shaped; hence, *(math.)*, *s.* a cube, cube number or quantity. 3. (A cloth) figured with squares, or folded up into a squarish or cubical form. — جذر A cube root.

A. مكعب **mukya''ib**, *a. (fem.* مكعبة*)* 1. (A breast) filled out and dome-shaped; swelling, full. 2. مكعبة (A girl) with full, swelling breasts.

A. مكبر **mukyâ'ber**, *a., & prop. n., (fem.* مكبرة*)* 1. Cut; wounded by a cut. 2. Name of two Arabian poets.

A. مكبر **mukyâ'bir**, *a. (fem.* مكبرة*)* 1. That cuts. 2. Arabian (man). 3. Non-Arabian; barbarian.

A. مكر **mak'ir**, *a. (fem.* مكرة*)* 1. (A young camel) just filling out in the hump. 2. Who hastes.

A. مكطل **mukyâ'til**, *a. (fem.* مكطلة*)* 1. That runs (fast or slow). 2. That stretches his arms.

A. مكمل **mukyâ''il**, *a. (fem.* مكملة*)* Bursting with rage.

A. مكنب **mukyâ'neb**, *a. (fem.* مكنبة*)* Curved, curled, twisted.

A. مكوم **mek'ûm**, *a. (fem.* مكومة*)* 1. Kissed; especially, kissed ardently. 2. Muzzled.

A. مكفأ **mukfé'**, *a. (fem.* مكفئة*)* Changed, altered.

A. مكفات **mekfât**, *s.* A sufficiency.

A. مكفال **mikfâl**, *a.* Large in the buttocks.

A. مكفت **mukfit**, *a.* Clad in two coats of mail with a garment between them.

A. مكفر **mukfer**, *a. (fem.* مكفرة*)* 1. Deemed a misbeliever, a blasphemer; perverted from Islam to misbelief. 2. (**mukfir**) Who deems or makes one a misbeliever or blasphemer.

A. مكفر **mukéffer**, *a. (fem.* مكفرة*)* 1. Covered, covered up. 2. (Sin) cloaked or expiated by pardon or some pious action. 3. Deemed a misbeliever. 4. Whose benefactions are ignored. 5. Clothed in mail. 6. Feathered. 4 — To whom obeisance is made by an inclination of the head.

A. مكفر **mukéffir**, *a. (fem.* مكفرة*)* 1. Who covers up. 2. Who pardons (sins); (an act) which expiates. 3. Who calls or deems one a misbeliever. 4. In armor, armed, mailed.

A. مكفن **mukfin**, *a. (fem.* مكفنة*)* Who has no condiment to eat with his bread.

A. مكفن **mukéffen**, *a. (fem.* مكفنة*)* Shrouded in grave-clothes.

A. مكفن **mukéffin**, *a. (fem.* مكفنة*)* Who shrouds (a corpse) for the grave.

A. مكفو **mekfû** *(for* مكفوء*)*, *a. (fem.* مكفوءة*)* 1. Turned over; inverted. 2. Turned or driven away. 3. Made to take another direction. 4. Changed, altered.

A. مكفور **mekfûr**, *a. (fem.* مكفورة*)* 1. Covered; especially, buried under dust or sand carried by the wind. 2. Denied or ignored with ingratitude.

A. مكفوف **mekfûf**, *a. (fem.* مكفوفة*)* 1. Hemmed (cloth). 2. Filled full. 3. (A leg) wound with a bandage in lieu of a stocking. 4. Turned or driven away. 5. Blind. 6. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلن ∪ – – –, فاعلاتن – ∪ – –; or مستفعلن – – ∪ –) whose last syllable is made short (مفاعيل **mefâ'îlu**. ∪ – – ∪, فاعلات **fâ'ilâtu**, – ∪ – ∪, مستفعل **mustef'ilu**, – – ∪ ∪). عيبة مكفوفة 1. A bag whose mouth is laced or locked up. 2. An inviolable trust or agreement.

A. مكفول **mekfûl**, *a. (fem.* مكفولة*)* For whose maintenance another has made himself responsible.

A. مكفي **mekfi**, *a. (fem.* مكفية*)* Satisfied; sufficiently fed or provided for.

A. مكفي **mukfi** *(for* مكفئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مكفئة*)* 1. That overturns or inverts. 2. That diverts or repels. 3. Who composes a poem with imperfect rhymes. الطعن — *(Repeller of journeying)* Name of the last of the seven days of cold that just precede the vernal equinox.

P. مكل **mégel**, *s.* The frog.

P. مكل **mékil**, **mégil**, *s.* The leech.

A. مكلأ **mukélle'**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Sheltered. 2. The bank of a stream. 3. A station, port, or wharf for ships.

A. مكلب **mukéllib**, *a. (fem.* مكلبة*)* 1. (A dog) trained to hunt. 2. Fettered. 3. *(Among the Subii sect)* A trained

Digitized by Google

undergraduate who has not yet been commissioned to teach others.

A. مكلب **mukèllib**, *a.* (*fem.* مكلبه) 1. Who trains beasts or birds to hunt. 3. Who uses trained animals in hunting.

A. مكلبت **mekleb'et**, *vn.* & *s.* An acting as a pander; panderism.

A. مكلثم **mukèlsem**, *a.* (*fem.* مكلثمه) Chubby, plump.

A. مكلس **mukèlles**, *a.* (*fem.* مكلسه) 1. Washed or plastered with quicklime. 2. Calcined.

A. مكلس **mukèllis**, *a.* (*fem.* مكلسه) 1. Who washes or plasters things with quicklime. 2. Who calcines. 3. Who assaults another. 4. Who runs away.

A. مكلف **mukèllef**, *a.* (*fem.* مكلفه) 1. Charged with, bound to the performance of; especially, responsible to God for acts and beliefs. 2. Richly adorned.

A. مكلل **mukèllel**, *a.* (*fem.* مكلله) 1. Crowned; turbaned, crested. 2. (A garden) surrounded with flowers like a garland. 3. Blunted.

A. مكلل **mukèllil**, *a.* (*fem.* مكلله) 1. Who crowns, turbans, or crests. 2. That blunts. 3. Who abandons his family to want. 4. Who applies himself to work. 5. Who meets anything without flinching.

A. مكلوب **mekluub**, *a.* (*fem.* مكلوبه) Affected with canine madness.

A. مكلوم **mekluum**, *a.* (*fem.* مكلومه) Wounded.

A. مكلى **mekli**, *a.* (*fem.* مكليه) Hurt or diseased in the kidney.

A. مكلى **mukli** (*for* مكلى), *a.* (*fem.* مكلئه) 1. (A place) green with pasture. 2. (A beast) grazing. 3. Who causes his eye to feast on an object.

A. مكلى **mukèlla**, مكلا, *a.* (*fem.* مكلات) As **mekli**, *q. v.*

A. مكلئه **mekle'e**, **mukli'e**, *a.* & *s.* A place green with pasture.

A. مكمح **mukmah**, *a.* (*fem.* مكمحه) (A beast) having its head held up by the bridle.

A. مكمح **mukmih**, *a.* (*fem.* مكمحه) 1. Who makes his beast hold up his head. 2. (A vine) just bursting into leaf or flower.

A. مكمل **mikmel**, *a.* (*fem.* مكمله) Perfect.

A. مكمل **mukèmmel**, *a.* (*fem.* مكمله) Completed, complete in all points. 2. (**mukèmmil**) Who completes or perfects.

A. مكمن **mekmen**, *s.* (*pl.* مكامن) A place of ambush.

A. مكمود **mekmuud**, *a.* (*fem.* مكموده) 1. Soiled. 2. Grieved.

A. مكمور **mekmuur**, *a.* Touched, hurt, or diseased in the *glans penis*.

A. مكموره **mekmuure**, *a. fem.* A matron.

A. مكموم **mekmuum**, *a.* (*fem.* مكمومه) 1. Covered; especially, (a beast) carefully blanketed. 2. Shut, closed. 3. Sleeved. 4. (A bud) covered with an outer envelope. 5. (A tree) in bud.

A. مكمون **mekmuun**, *a.* (*fem.* مكمونه) 1. Hid in ambush, lying in wait. 2. (An eye) affected with albugo.

A. مكموء **mekmu'e**, *s.* A place of mushrooms.

A. مكمه **mikèmme**, *s.* 1. A nose-bag. 2. A harrow.

A. مكمه **mukèmmen**, *a.* (*fem.* مكمهه) Born with both eyes blind.

A. مكمئه **mekme'e**, *s.* As مكموء, *q. v.*

T. مكن **meken**, *s.* The elk, *alces malchis*.

A. مكن **mukènn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنه) 1. Covered. 2. مكنه (A girl or woman) veiled, chaste and modest.

A. مكن **mukinn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنه) That covers.

A. مكنا **mukènâ**, *a.*, *pl. of* مكين, *q. v.*

A. مكنا **mukna**, **mukènna**, *a.* For مكنى

A. مكناسه **miknâse**, *prop. n.* 1. Mequinez in Morocco. 2. Mequinenza in Spain.

A. مكنب **miknèb**, **muknib**, *a.* (*fem* مكنبه) Horny, indurated.

A. مكنت **miknet**, *s.* Power, might. ا ـ بذل To exert one's might.

T. مكنتلو **miknetlu**, **-li**, *a.* Powerful, mighty.

A. مكنز **mukènnir**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنزه) Slouching, uncouth and untidy.

A. مكنس **mukènnes**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنسه) 1. Swept. 2. (**mukènnis**) Who sweeps, or who makes or sells brooms.

A. مكنسه **miknèse**, *s.* (*pl.* مكانس) A broom.

A. مكنع **mukna'**, **mukènna'**, *a.* Maimed.

A. مكنع **mukni'**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنعه) Very abject, cringeing, or importunate.

A. مكنف **mukènnef**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنفه) Bordered; surrounded, enclosed.

Digitized by Google

A. مكنور **mêknûr**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوره) As مكنز, *q. v.*

A. مكنو **mêknûvv**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوه) Hinted at, mentioned indirectly.

A. مكنوز **mêknûz**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوزه) 1. Laid up in a store. 2. Packed in baskets. 3. Firm of flesh.

A. مكنوس **mêknûs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوسه) Swept.

A. مكنون **mêknûn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنونه) 1. Hidden, concealed. 2. Laid up, put away. – در (*A hid pearl*) A beautiful girl kept close from the eyes of men.

A. مكنونه **mêknûnê**, *a. fem. of* مكنون 1. (A woman) who shuns the gaze of strange men, virtuous and modest.

A. مكنه **mûkênnê**, *a., fem. of* مكن As مكنونه, *q. v.*

A. مكنى **mêknî**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنيه) As مكنو

A. مكنى **mûknâ, mûkênnâ**, مكنا, *a.* (*fem.* مكنات) Called by a surname that begins with *ebu, umm, ibn,* or *bint.*

A. مكنبب **mûknê'ibb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنبه) Short and stout, ill-shaped.

A. مكوات **mikwât**, *s.* (*pl.* مكاوى) An iron brand used for stamping or cauterizing.

A. مكوث **mikyûs**, *vn. & s.* As مكث, *q.v.*

A. مكور **mêkvêr, mikvêr**, *s.* 1. A camel-saddle for riding. 2. (**mikvêr**) A turban-cloth.

A. مكور **mêkvêrr**, *a.* As مكورى, *q. v.*

A. مكور **mêkyûr**, *a.* As مكار **mêkkyâr.**

A. مكورا **mêkvêrrâ**, *a.* For مكورى, *q.v.*

A. مكوره **mikvêrê**, *s.* A turban-cloth.

A. مكورى **mêkvêrrâ**, مكورا, *a.* (*fem.* مكورات) } 1. Vile, useless.

A. مكورى **mêkvêrî, mikvêrî**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوريه) } 2. Having a big nose-tip. 3. Short and stout.

A. مكوز **mûkêvvêz**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوزه) Tapering towards both ends.

A. مكوس **mikvês**, *s.* A pick for mill-stones.

A. مكوس **mûkyûs**, *s., pl. of* مكس, *q.v.*

P. مكوك **mêkyûk**, vulg. **mêkik**, *s.* A weaver's shuttle.

A. مكوك **mêkkyûk**, *s.* (*pl.* مكاكيك, مكاكى) 1. A peck measure. 2. A kind of mug for drinking.

A. مكوكب **mûkêvkêb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوكبه) Set with stars. – فلك The eighth sphere of old astronomy.

A. مكوكب **mûkêvkib**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوكبه) Glittering, starlike.

A. مكول **mêkyûl**, *a.* (A well) having a small supply of water.

A. مكول **mûkyûl**, *vn. & s.* A well's having a small supply of water.

A. مكولى **mêkyûlî**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوليه) Stingy (as resembling a scanty well).

A. مكون **mûkêvvên**, *a.* (*fem.* مكونه) 1. Made to exist, created, produced. 2. (**mûkêvvin**) That makes exist, creates, or produces.

A. مكوه **mikvê**, *s.* The posteriors; *or*, the *anus.*

T. مكه **mêgê**, *s.* A species of thorny plant.

A. مكه **mêkkê**, *prop. n.* Mekka in Arabia.

A. مكى **mêkkî**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيه) Belonging to, from, Mekka, Mekkan.

P. مكياز **mikyâz**, *s.* 1. A beardless boy. 2. A catamite.

A. مكيال **mikyâl**, *a.* (*pl.* مكاييل) Any measure for measuring grain.

A. مكيث **mêkîs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيثه) 1. Firm, sedate. 2. A name of men.

A. مكيثا **mikkîsâ** } *vn. & s.* As مكث,

A. مكيثى **mikkîsâ** مكيثا } *q. v.*

A. مكيده **mêkîdê**, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* مكائد) A using a stratagem; an art, stratagem, device.

A. مكيس **mûkîs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيسه) Who has or begets clever children.

A. مكيس **mûkêyyês**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيسه) Made clever by God; shrewd.

A. مكيف **mûkêyyif**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيفه, *pl. f.* مكيفات) 1. (God) who bestows qualities on things. 2. Which intoxicates, makes to be merry; a stimulant.

A. مكيفات **mûkêyyifât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مكيف Stimulants; narcotics.

T. مكيك **mêkik** (*from* P. مكوك), *s.* A weaver's shuttle.

A. مكيل **mêkîl**, *vn. & s.* A measuring with a grain measure.

A. مكيل **mêkîl**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيله) Measured with a grain-measure.

A. مكيل **mikyêl** } *s.* (*pl.* مكايل) As مكيال

A. مكيله **mikyêlê** } *q.v.*

A. مكين **mêkîn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكينه, *pl.* مكنا, *pl. f.* مكينات) Firmly fixed and established in place.

T. مكين **mêyin**, Gerundial suffix to the roots of verbs in مك, showing a cause, means, or consideration for some other action.

A مكينت **mêkînêt**, *s.* As مكانت, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. مكيول **mekyúl**, *a. (fem.* مكيوله*)* Measured with a grain-measure.

A. مل **mélı**, *a. (fem.* ملة*)* Sad, sorrowful.

A. مل **mélı**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming restless; disquiet.

P. مل **mál**, *s.* Wine.

A. ملء **mélʾ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A filling. 2. A being or becoming full.

A. ملء **milʾ**, *s.* The quantity of a thing that fills any receptacle. الكف — A handful.

A. ملا **mélá**, *s.* 1. A desert. 2. *(n.u.* ملاة*)* Deserts abounding with mirage. 3. *(dual* ملوان *obl.* ملوين*)* Night or day, morn or eve.

A. ملاء **mélaʾ**, *s.* A full congregation. اعلى — The assembly of angels in heaven. على ملاء الناس Before the people, in public.

A. ملا **mélá** *(for* ملاء*)*, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming rich; wealth.

A. ملا **milá** *(for* ملاء*)*, *a., pl. of* ملان, ملى, *q. v.*

A. ملا **múlá** *(for* ملاء*)*, *s.* 1. A catarrh from indigestion. 2. Name of a sword.

A. ملا **múlá** *(for* ملاء*)*, *s. (n. u.* ملاءة*)* Women's cloaks.

T. ملا **mólla** *(from* A. مولى*)*, *s.* 1. A lord; a master. 2. *(following a name)* A judge, a canon judge of high degree.

A. ملا **múlʾá**, *a., pl. of* ملى, *q. v.*

A. ملابار **mélábár**, *prop. n.* Malabar.

A. ملابس **mélábis**, *s., pl. of* ملبس, *q. v.*

A. ملابس **múlábis**, *a. (fem.* ملابسه*)* 1. Who has intercourse with; intimate, intimately acquainted with. 2. Who meddles with.

A. ملابسة **múlábésát**) *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. ملابسه **múlábésé**) having intercourse with; a being intimate with; intimacy. 2. A meddling with; a connexion. ملابسه‌ي In connexion with it, in consideration of it.

A. ملابى **mélábí** *(for* ملابى*)*, *a., pl. of* ملبى **múlbí**, *q. v.*

A. ملاة **mélát**, *s., n. u. of* ملا A desert tract abounding with partial mirages.

A. ملاب **mélláb**, *s., pl. of* ملب, *q. v.*

A. ملاذ **mélás**, *s., pl.* ملاوث, ملاوثه, ملاويث A great lord who is a protector and refuge to others.

A. ملاجّة **múlájját**, *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing or litigating obstinately; perverse contention.

A. ملاجى **mélájí** *(for* ملاجى*)*, *s., pl. of* ملجأ

A. ملاح **mélláh**, *s. (pl.* ملاحون *obl.* ملاحين*)* 1. A boatman, seaman, sailor. 2. A maker of salt; a salt-merchant.

A. ملاح **milláh**, *s.* 1. A fair wind. 2. A screen, partition. 3. A bag. 4. A spear-head. 5. A south wind following on a north wind. 6. Coolness produced by rain.

A. ملاح **milláh**, *s., pl. of* ملح, *q. v.*

A. ملاح **milláh**, *a., pl. of* مليح, *q. v.*

A. ملاح **milláh**, *vn. & s.* A sucking a breast.

A. ملاح **múlláh**, **múlláh**, *a. (fem.* ملاحه*)* Very pretty, beautiful, sweet.

A. ملاحات **múlánát**, *vn. & s.* A disputing, contending; dispute, contention.

P. ملاحان **mélláhán**, *s., pl. of* A. ملاح

A. ملاحت **mélánát**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being salt; saltness. 2. A being handsome of features; beauty. 3. A being sweetly pleasant; sweetness.

T. ملاحتلو **mélánátlí-lú**, *a.* 1. Beautiful, sweet. 2. Pleasant (voice, etc.).

A. ملاحت **mélánát**, *s.* The art or profession of a sailor or boatman; seamanship.

A. ملاحج **mélánij**, *s., pl. of* ملحج, *q. v.*

A. ملاحد **múlánid**, *a. (fem.* ملاحده*)* 1. Who looks askance. 2. Who feels dislike or hatred.

A. ملاحدت **múlánádát**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking askance in anger or dislike. 2. A feeling hatred or dislike; hate; dislike. — اهل An enemy; one who hates.

A. ملاحده **múlánidé**, *a. & s., pl. of* ملحد The heretical sect of the materialists, who assert the eternity of the material universe, and its power of change and of producing all events; the name was also applied to the sect of the Assassins.

A. ملاحز **mélánis**, *s., pl. of* ملحز, *q. v.*

A. ملاحس **mélánis**, *s., pl. of* ملحس, *q. v.* البقر — *(Places where wild antelopes lick their young)* Out-of-the-way places.

A. ملاحظه **múlánamá**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking indirectly, but attentively and critically at a thing. 2. A considering a matter with care; consideration. — *v. t.* 1. To examine closely. 2. To consider in all aspects.

A. ملاحف **mélánif**, *s., pl of* ملحف, ملحفه

A. ملاحفه **múlánafé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A helping; assistance. 2. A cleaving to one; constancy.

Digitized by Google

A. ملاحك **mélāḥik**, *s., pl. of* محكه 1. Narrow places. 2. Difficult circumstances.

A. ملاحكه **mulāḥake**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in firm opposition.

T. ملاحلق **melāḥliq**, *s.* The quality or profession of a seaman; seamanship.

A. ملاحم **melāḥim**, *s. pl. of* ملحمه, *q.v.*

A. ملاحم **mulāḥam**, *a. (fem.* ملاحمه*)* Firmly twisted.

A. ملاحمت **mulāḥamet**, *vn. & s.* A fastening together, making adhere to one another.

A. ملاحنه **mulāḥane**, *vn. & s.* As مفاطنه, *q. v.*

A. ملاحه **melāḥe**, *s.* A salt-works.

P. ملاخ **melākh**, *prop.n.* As ملاخه, *q.v.*

A. ملاخ **melāḳh**, *a. (fem.* ملاخه*)* (A slave) who habitually absconds.

A. ملاخات **mulāḳhat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being and acting as a sincere friend; sincere friendship. 2. A making a pact. 3. A complying with the wishes of another. 4. An inciting. 5. A telling tales of or calumniating.

A. ملاخبه **mulāḳhabe**, *vn. & s.* A slapping one another.

A. ملاخت **melāḳhat**, *vn. & s.* A stallion's becoming exhausted with frequent covering.

P. ملاخه **melāḳhe**, *prop. n.* Malacca.

A. ملادس **melādis**, *s., pl. of* ملدس, *q.v.*

A. ملاده **mulādde**, *vn. & s.* A pertinaciously contending; pertinacity.

A. ملاذ **melāz**, *s. (pl.* ملاوذ*)* 1. An asylum, a stronghold. 2. A protector.

A. ملاذ **melāẕ**, *s., pl. of* ملذ, *q. v.*

A. ملاذ **melāẕ**, *a. (fem.* ملاذه*)* Who promises much and fails to perform.

A. ملاذبت **mulāẕebet**, *vn. & s.* A not quitting, holding to a thing; constancy; persistency.

A. ملازقت **mulāzaqat**, *vn. & s.* A mutually touching and adhering; mutual adhesion.

A. ملاز **melāz**, *s.* As ملاذ **melāẕ**, *q. v.*

A. ملازم **mulāzim**, *a. (fem.* ملازمه*)* 1. That never quits, that holds to a thing; adherent, inseparable; constant, persistent. 2. T. A novice. 3. T. A supernumerary official; an assistant functionary. 4. T. A lieutenant in the army; a passed mate in the navy. اول ـ A senior lieutenant in the army; a sublieutenant in the navy. ثانی ـ A junior or second lieutenant in the army; a mate in the navy. شورای دولت ملازمی An assistant councillor of State. مدرسلك ملازمی A candidate-professor of canon law.

A. ملازمت **mulāzemet**, *vn. & s.* A holding to a thing so as never to quit it; constant attendance; persistency. ا ـ *v. i.* To cling to a thing never to leave it; to be constant, persistent, or assiduous. اتصال ملازمت *(law)* The junction of a contested wall with another in such manner that the two merely touch without interlocking.

T. ملازملق **melāzemliq**, *s.* The quality, rank, or functions of a *mulazim*.

A. ملازه **melāze**, *s.* A country or garden of almond-trees.

A. ملازه **mulāzme**, *vn. & s.* A joining and holding to each other.

A. ملازيب **melāzib**, *a., pl. of* ملزاب, *q.v.*

A. ملاست **melāset**, *vn. & s.* A being smooth of surface or consistency; smoothness.

A. ملاسنت **mulāsenet**, *vn. & s.* A vying or contending in the use of the tongue; a wordy war.

A ملاسه **melāse**, *s.* A smoothing-instrument; a harrow or roller.

A. ملاص **melāṣ**, *a. (fem.* ملاصه*)* Very smooth and slippery.

A. ملاص **milāṣ**, *s.* 1. A smooth white rock. 2. A thing that slips out of the hand; as, an eel, etc.

A. ملاصق **mulāṣiq**, *a. (fem.* ملاصقه*)* Contiguous, in actual contact. او ـ *v. i.* To be in contact, to touch, to join.

A. ملاصقت **mulāṣaqat**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in contact, touching; contact, junction.

T. ملاصقلق **mulāṣiqliq**, *s.* Contiguity.

A. ملاط **milāṭ**, *s.* Mud, mortar, or cement used in building.

A. ملاطس **melāṭis**, *s., pl. of* ملطس, *q.v.*

A. ملاطف **mulāṭaf**, *a. (fem.* ملاطفه*)* Who pleasantly jokes with another.

A. ملاطفه **mulāṭafe**, *vn. & s.* A pleasantly joking with one another. ا ـ *v. i.* To joke in a courteous way.

A. ملاطمه **mulāṭame**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striking, slapping or boxing; a fight with hands, fists, or sticks. ا ـ *v. i.* To have a cuffing-match together.

Digitized by Google

A. ملاظت **mulâzat**, *vn. & s.* A being obstinate; battle; bulldog pertinacity.

A. ملاع **mela'**, *s.* A desert bare of verdure. — عقاب 1. The eagle of the desert; or, the kite. 2. Evil, calamity.

A. ملاعب **mela'ib**, *s., pl. of* ملعب, *q.v.*

A. ملاعب **mula'ib**, *a. (fem.* ملاعبه*)* Who plays and disports himself. — الرماح, — الاسنه Surname of three different Arabian heroes of old. — ظله A certain bird of the desert.

A. ملاعبه **mula'abé**, *vn. & s.* A playing or amusing one's self; also, a playing any game together; a toying together; play, sport, diversion; toying; frolicking. | — *v. i.* To play, to amuse one's self.

A. ملاعجه **mula'ajé**, *vn. & s.* A thing's paining or distressing one.

A. ملاعق **mela'iq**, *s., pl. of* ملعقه, *q.v.*

A. ملاعن **mela'in**, *s., pl. of* ملعنت, ملعنه

A. ملاعن **mula'in**, *a. (fem.* ملاعنه*)* Who calls on God, formally, to curse him if he speaks not the truth in accusing his wife of adultery.

A. ملاعنه **mula'ané**, *vn. & s.* A mutually calling on God to curse the one who speaks falsely in a case of accusation of adultery brought by a man against his wife.

A. ملاعين **mela'în**, *a., pl. of* ملعون, *q.v.*

A. ملاغ **mullâg**, *a., pl. of* مالغ Dissolute.

A. ملاغده **mulâgadé**, *vn. & s.* A being disappointed or deceived by taking up a thing when thinking to take something else.

A. ملاغفه **mulâgafé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A meeting one by chance. 2. A kissing.

A. ملاغم **melâgim**, *s., pl. of* ملغم *q.v.*

T. ملاغمه **malâgmâ** (Gr. μάλαγμα), *s.* A heap of sheaves, not yet threshed out.

A. ملاق **melâq**, *a. (fem.* ملاقه*)* A cringeing flatterer.

F. ملاقا **melâqâ**, *prop. n.* Malacca.

A. ملاقات **mulâqat**, *vn. & s.* A meeting one another; a meeting; an interview; an audience of an official; a levee. | — *v. i.* To have a meeting or an interview.

A. ملاقح **melâqih**, *s., pl. of* ملقح, ملقحه

A. ملاقس **mulâqis**, *a. (fem.* ملاقسه*)* 1. Who applies jeering nicknames. 2. Patient, forbearing.

A. ملاقسه **mulâqasé**, *vn. & s.* A mutually applying jeering nicknames; mutual chaffing.

A. ملاقطه **mulâqatâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually opposite. 2. A horse's having all four feet together in cantering.

A. ملاقعه **mulâqa'a**, *vn. & s.* A vying in witty sayings with another.

F. ملاقه **melâqâ**, *prop. n.* Malacca.

A. ملاق **melâqi**, *s., pl. of* ملق, ملقات

A. ملاق **mulâqi**, *a. (fem.* ملاقيه*)* That meets with another. — او — *v. i.* To meet together.

A. ملاقيح **melâqih**, *s., pl. of* ملقحه, ملقوحه

A. ملاك **melâk**, *s.* Power to obtain, possess, hold.

A. ملاك **melâk, milâk**, *s.* 1. The very circumstance that enables one to get possession of a thing. 2. The thing by means of which another thing exists. 3. Marriage. 4. **milâk** Clay.

A. ملاك **melâ'ek**, *s.* 1. The quality or function of a messenger or an apostle. 2. A message; an epistle. 3. *(vulg.* ملك, *pl.* ملائكه*)* An angel, a divine messenger.

A. ملاك **mulâk**, *s., pl. of* مالك, *q.v.*

A. ملاكت **melâkat**, *s.* Possession, ownership. — مولاى An owner, lord.

A. ملاكد **mulâkid**, *a.* Who has to overcome the resistance of fetters in walking.

A. ملاكه **melâ'eké**, *s.* 1. The quality or function of a messenger or an apostle. 2. A message; an epistle.

A. ملاكيح **melâkih**, *s. pl.* The amniotic waters.

A. ملال **melâl**, *vn. & s.* A being tired of any state; depression of spirits from ennui.

A. ملال **mulâl**, *s.* 1. The sweat of fever. 2. An aching of the bones from fever. 3. Lumbago. 4. Restlessness. 5. The wooden part of the hilt of a sword. 6. The back of an archery bow.

A. ملالت **melâlet**, *vn. & s.* As ملال *vn., q.v.* — حكمك To suffer from depression of spirits and ennui.

T. ملالق **melâlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, rank, or functions of a *molla*. 2. A place or district forming the jurisdiction of a *molla*.

A. ملام **melâm**, *vn. & s.* A blaming, censuring; *(pl.* ملاوم*)* blame, censure, criticism.

A. ملأم **mel'am**, *a.* Low, despicable.

A. ملأم **mel'am, mil'am, mul'am**, ملاّم

Digitized by Google

mil'ăm, *a.* Who defends the despicable.

A. ملام mŭlăm, *a. (fem.* ملامه*)* Blamed; blameworthy.

A. ملأم mŭlē''ĕm, *a. (fem.* ملأمه*)* 1. Repaired, mended. 2. Clad in mail.

A. ملأمان mĕl'ĕmăn, *a.* Low, despicable.

A. ملامت mĕlāmĕt, *vn. & s.* As ملام mĕlām, *q. v.* | — *v. i.* To cast blame, reproach on a person. ملامتكر One who reproaches or censures.

A. ملأمت mĕl'ĕmĕt, *s. (pl.* ملائم*)* Any despicable act or quality.

A. ملأمت mĕl'ĕmĕt, *vn. & s.* A being low, despicable.

A. ملامتى mĕlāmĕtī, *a. & s., n. u. of* ملامتيه, *q.v.*

A. ملامتيه mĕlāmĕtiyyĕ, *a. & s. pl. (n. u.* ملامتى*)* A sect of dervishes who court public reproach by neglect of the rites and duties of outward religion.

A. ملامج mĕlāmĭj, *s. pl.* As ملامغ, *q.v.*

A. ملامح mĕlāmĭh, *s., irreg. pl. of* ملحه Features or traits that distinguish, or make one resemble another.

A. ملاخه mŭlāmăkhă, *vn. & s.* A mutually cuffing; a fight.

A. ملامسه mŭlāmĕsĕ, *vn. & s.* 1. A touching, feeling with the hand, or, a mutually doing so. 2. Sexual intercourse. 3. *(law)* Name of a mode of buying in which one is obliged to take at the fixed price an object touched.

A. ملامظ mĕlāmĭz, *s. pl.* The parts round the mouth within reach of the tongue.

A. ملامل mŭlāmĭl, *a.* Quick-paced.

A. ملامى mĕlāmī, *a. (pl.* ملاميون*)* As ملامتى, *q. v.*

A. ملآن mĕl'ăn, *a. (fem.* ملآنه*)* Full, filled.

A. ملاوث mĕlāvĭs
A. ملاوثه mĕlāvĭsĕ
s., pl. of ملاث, *q.v.*

A. ملاوذ mĕlāvĭz, *s., pl. of* ملاذ, ملوذ ملوذه

A. ملاوذه mŭlāvĕzĕ, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking refuge. 2. A running together for mutual protection. 3. A sneaking away from an enemy. 4. An opposing one another; opposition.

A. ملاوصه mŭlāvăsă, *vn. & s.* 1. An observing without appearing to do so. 2. An examining a thing before beginning action upon it.

A. ملاوم mĕlāvĭm, *s., pl. of* ملامت, *q.v.*

A. ملاوم mŭlāvĭm, *a. (fem.* ملاومه*)* Blaming one another.

A. ملاومت mŭlāvĕmĕt, *vn. & s.* A mutually blaming or reproaching; recrimination.

A. ملاوه mĕlāvĕ, mŭlāvĕ, mŭlāvē, *s.* A space of time; a time.

A. ملاويث mĕlāvĭs, *s., pl. of* ملاث, ملوث As ملاوث, *q. v.*

A. ملاهات mŭlāhăt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach; proximity. 2. An infant's being of an age to be weaned. 3. A quarreling.

A. ملاهسه mŭlāhĕsĕ, *vn. & s.* A hasting greedily or covetously.

A. ملاهى mĕlāhī, *s., pl. of* ملهى, ملهات

A. ملاءت mĕlā'ĕt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming rich; wealth.

A. ملاءسه mŭlāyĕsĕ, *vn. & s.* An acting boldly or savagely.

A. ملايس mŭlāyĭs, *a. (fem.* ملايسه*)* Slow, lazy.

A. ملائك mĕlā'ĭk, ملائكه mĕlā'ĭkĕ, *s., pl. of* ملاك, ملك, *q. v.* ملائك كوكى The root of *archangelica officinalis.*

A. ملايله mŭlāyĕlĕ, *vn. & s.* A hiring or agreeing by the night.

A. ملائم mĕlā'ĭm, *vulg.* ملايم mĕlāyĭm, *s., pl. of* ملأمت, *q.v.*

A. ملائم mŭlā'ĭm, vulg. ملايم mŭlāyĭm, *a. (fem.* ملائمه*)* 1. That mends or puts to rights. 2. Which suits; suitable. 3. T. Mild, gentle. او — *v. i.* 1. To suit, to fit. 2. To be mild.

A. ملائمت mŭlā'ĕmĕt, vulg. ملايمت mŭlāyĕmĕt, *vn. & s.* 1. A mending or putting to rights. 2. A suiting, fitting. 3. T. A being mild, gentle, mildness; gentleness. | — *v. i.* To be mild, gentle.

T. ملايملك mŭlāyĭmlĭk, *s.* Mildness.

A. ملاينت mŭlāyĕnĕt, *vn. & s.* An acting with mildness; mildness, gentleness. | — *v. i.* To act with mildness.

T. ملايو mălāyŭ, *prop. n.* A Malay; the Malays.

A. ملاءه mŭlā'ĕ, *vulg.* ملايه mŭlāyĕ, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* ملا*)* A woman's outer cloak. 2. A catarrh from indigestion. 3. Name of a mare belonging to Muhammed.

A. ملب mŭlĕbb, *(fem.* ملبه*)* *a.* (A
A. ملبب mŭlĕbbĕb, *(fem.* ملببه*)* beast) harnessed with a breast-band.

A. ملبد mŭlĕbbĕd, *a. (fem.* ملبده*)* 1. (A saddle) having a felt under it. 2. (A

Digitized by Google

beast) having a felt on its back under its saddle.

A. ملبد **mulabbad**, *a. (fem.* ملبده*)* 1. Felted; matted. 2. Wadded and quilted. 3. Patched.

A. ملبس **malbas, milbas**, *s. (pl.* ملابس*)* A garment.

A. ملبس **mulbis**, *a. (fem.* ملبسه*)* Intricate, difficult.

A. ملبس **mulabbas**, *a. (fem.* ملبسه*)* 1. Clothed. 2. (A matter) made intricate. 3. Falsified, corrupted intentionally.

A. ملبس **mulabbis**, *a. (fem.* ملبسه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one put on a garment. 2. Who confuses a matter, makes it intricate. 3. Who falsifies and corrupts a statement.

A. ملبن **milban**, *s.* 1. A milk-pail. 2. A milk-strainer. 3. A brick-mold. 4. A hod for carrying bricks.

A. ملبن **mulbin**, *a. fem.* 1. As ملبنه, *q.v.* 2. Whose cattle yield much milk.

A. ملبن **mulabban**, *a. (fem.* ملبنه*)* 1. (Clay) made into bricks. 2. Made of bricks. 3. Cheese in brick-like cakes.

A. ملبنه **malbana**, *s.* Herbage that increases the flow of milk.

A. ملبنه **milbana**, *s.* A spoon or ladle for milk.

A. ملبنه **mulbina**, *a. fem.* (A beast) in milk.

A. ملبوب **malbub**, *a. (fem.* ملبوبه*)* 1. Endued with intelligence. 2. (A beast) harnessed with a breast-band. 3. (A letter of the Arabic alphabet) of which the name is spelled with but two letters, or with three letters, when the last is identical with the first, these two classes of letters are also called مكتوب and مسرور

A. ملبوبى **malbubi**, *a.* As ملبوب No. 3.

A. ملبوج **malbuj**, *a. (fem.* ملبوجه*)* 1. Struck, hit. 2. Thrown down.

A. ملبوس **malbus**, *a. (fem.* ملبوسه, *pl. f.* ملبوسات*)* 1. Put on as clothing, worn. 2. Clothed; draped; habited. 3. Made intricate. 4. Possessed, crazy.

A. ملبوسات **malbusat**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملبوس Things worn, garments, raiment.

A. ملبوط **malbut**, *a. (fem.* ملبوطه*)* 1. Thrown down; prostrated suddenly. 2. Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. ملبون **malbun**, *a. (fem.* ملبونه*)* 1. Fed with milk. 2. Stupified by drinking too much camel's milk.

A. ملبى **mulbi** *(for* ملبّى or ملبنه*) a. fem. (pl.* ملابى*)* (A beast) near giving birth.

A. ملت **millat**, *vn. & s.* As ملال, ملالت, *q. v.*

A. ملت **millat**, *s. (pl.* ملل*)* 1. One's belief, faith, religion. 2. A nationality, a people; especially, a people united by a common faith; a sect. اسلام ـ 1. The faith of Islam. 2. The whole body of believers of Islam. بيضا ـ *s.* The Muslims as a whole. مسيحيه ـ The whole body of Christians. فرنك ملتى The whole body of Europeans, the Franks.

A. ملتاث **multath** *(for* ملتوث*), a. (fem.* ملتاثه*)* 1. Intricate, difficult (affair). 2. Who covers himself up. 3. (A hair) entangled in the nib of a pen. 4. Slow, dawdling. 5. Fat (beast).

A. ملتاح **multah** *(for* ملتوح*), a. (fem.* ملتاحه*)* 1. Changed, altered in complexion or color. 2. Thirsty.

A. ملتاخ **multakh** *(for* ملتوخ*), a. (fem.* ملتاخه*)* 1. Confused. 2. Mixed. 3. Leavened.

A. ملتاط **multat** *(for* ملتوط*) a. (fem.* ملتاطه*)* 1. Adhering. 2. Who plasters a tank for himself. 3. Who claims or adopts a child.

A. ملتاع **multa'** *(for* ملتوع*), a.* Suffering from love, grief, etc.

A. ملتاق **multaq** *(for* ملتيق*), a. (fem.* ملتاقه*)* 1. Sincerely and firmly attached. 2. That cleaves to a thing. 3. Independent, not in need.

F. ملتان **multan**, *prop. n.* Multan in India.

A. ملتب **maltab**, *s. (pl.* ملاتب*)* A rugged, shortish, outer cloak.

A. ملتب **miltab**, *a.* Who keeps quietly at home in troubled times.

A. ملتبد **multabid**, *a. (fem.* ملتبده*)* 1. Dense (foliage). 2. Densely foliaged.

A. ملتبس **multabis**, *a. (fem.* ملتبسه*)* Intricate, difficult (matter).

A. ملتبط **multabit**, *a. (fem.* ملتبطه*)* 1. Who busies himself. 2. Anxious; flurried. 3. Lost in amazement. 4. Who cleaves to a person. 5. (A horse) that brings his fore-feet to the ground, or that has all four feet near together as he runs.

A. ملتبك **multabik**, *a (fem.* ملتبكه*)* Ruffled, confused,

A. ملتبن **multabin**, *a. (fem.* ملتبنه*)* Sucking (child); a suckling.

A. ملتبيه **multabiya**, *a., fem. of* ملتبى

Digitized by Google

On intimate terms, having no secrets from one another.

A. ملتق **multŏsiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملتقه) Wet, moist.

A. ملثم **multŏsŏm**, *s.* A place or part kissed.

A. ملثم **multŏsim**, *a.* (*fem.* ملثمه) 1. Who kisses. 2. Who ties a cloth over his mouth.

A. ملج **multŏjj** (*for* ملجج), *a.* (*fem.* ملجه) 1. Confusedly mingled. 2. Boisterous (sea). 3. Very black (pupil of eye). 4. Very dark green or luxuriant vegetation.

A. ملجا **multŏjā** (*for* ملجأ), *s.* A refuge, an asylum.

A. ملجی **multŏji** (*for* ملجئ), *s.* (*fem.* ملجئه) Who takes refuge; a refugee.

A. ملحب **multăhib**, *a.* (*fem.* ملحبه) That travels on a highway.

A. ملحج **multăhāj**, *s.* As ملجا, *q. v.*

A. ملحج **multăhij**, *a.* (*fem.* ملحجه) That compels one to have recourse to a person.

A. ملحد **multăhād**, *s.* One to whom one applies for protection.

A. ملحد **multăhid**, *a.* (*fem.* ملحده) Who goes for protection to a person or place.

A. ملحس **multăhis**, *a.* (*fem.* ملحسه) Who obtains or receives his due.

A. ملحص **multăhis**, *a.* (*fem.* ملحصه) 1. That forces or compels. 2. That hinders. 3. Who sucks out the contents of anything. 4. (A knife, etc.) that sticks in a sheath; obstructed.

A. ملحف **multăhif**, *a.* (*fem.* ملحفه) Who wraps himself up.

A. ملحق **multăhiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملحقه) That joins.

A. ملحم **multăhim**, *a.* (*fem.* ملحمه) 1. Closed, healed, as though soldered. 2. Desperate, hand to hand (fight).

A. ملحمه **multăhimĕ**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* ملحم 1. See ملحم 2. *s.* The conjunctiva of the eye.

A. ملحی **multăhi**, *a.* (*fem.* ملحیه) 1. That peels or barks. 2. Who becomes whiskered or bearded.

A. ملخ **multăkhkh** (*for* ملخخ), *a.* (*fem.* ملخه) Confused; maudlin.

A. ملخی **multăkhkhi**, *a.* (*fem.* ملخیه) 1. Who cuts strips from a hide. 2. Who eats bread dipped in sop.

A. ملد **multădd** (*for* ملدد), *s.* A way of avoidance or escape.

A. ملد **multădd** (*for* ملدد), *a.* (*fem.* ملده) 1. Who swallows a gargle. 2. That swerves.

A. ملدم **multădim**, *a.* (*fem.* ملدمه) 1. That strikes himself in grief. 2. Agitated.

A. ملذ **multădh** (*for* ملذذ) *s.* 1. A delicious place, a place of enjoyment. 2. Name of a park or garden near Medina.

A. ملذ **multădhdh** (*for* ملذذ), *a.* (*fem.* ملذه) That finds a thing to his taste, who enjoys a thing.

A. ملذع **multăzi'**, *a.* (*fem.* ملذعه) Who burns with pain.

A. ملزج **multăzij**, *a.* (*fem.* ملزجه) That adheres.

A. ملزق **multăziq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملزقه) That adheres.

A. ملزم **multăzŏm**, *a & s.* (*fem.* ملزمه) 1. Considered important and supported by all means. 2. *s.* The space in the wall of the Cubical House of Mekka which pilgrims hug to their breasts.

A. ملزم **multăzim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ملزمه) 1. Who cleaves to; an adherent; a follower. 2. A contractor for anything; especially, a contractor or farmer of any branch of the public revenue.

T. ملزملك **multăzimlik**, *s.* The quality or functions of a revenue-farmer.

T. ملسز **millĕsiz**, *a.* (A man) who belongs to no religious or national community.

A. ملسق **multăsiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملسقه) Touching, joining, adherent.

A. ملصب **multăsib**, *a.* (*fem.* ملصبه) Confined, narrow.

A. ملصق **multăsiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ملصقه) As ملسق, *q. v.*

A. ملط **multăt** (*for* ملطط), *a.* (*fem.* ملطه) 1. That covers or conceals. 2. Who wraps himself up. 3. Who anoints himself all over.

A. ملطم **multătim**, *a.* (*fem.* ملطمه) 1. Who slaps and cuffs with another. 2. Tumultuous (sea).

A. ملظی **multăzi**, *a.* (*fem.* ملظیه) Flaming (fire).

A. ملع **multă'ij**, *a.* (*fem.* ملعجه) Oppressed, uneasy, suffering.

A. ملعجه **multă'ijĕ**, *a.*, *fem. of* ملعج On fire with lust.

A. ملعن **multă'in**, *a* (*fem.* ملعنه) Who

Digitized by Google

invokes God's curse if what he avers be not true.

A. ملتف **mŭltĕff** *(for* ملتفف*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتفه*)* 1. Who wraps up. 2. Mutually enfolding.

A. ملتفت **mŭltĕfĕt**, *a.* Turned toward, looked at. اليه — Toward which one turns or looks.

A. ملتفت **mŭltĕfĭt**, *a. (fem.* ملتفته*)* Who turns his eyes or attention, who takes notice of.

A. ملتفتان **mŭltĕfĭtān**, *a. & s., dual of* ملتفت, *(obl.* ملتفتين*)* 1. *a.* See ملتفت 2. The two temporal muscles.

A. ملتقا **mŭltăqă**, *s.* For ملتقى, *q. v.*

A. ملتقص **mŭltăqĭs**, *a. (fem.* ملتقصه*)* Who dives deep and investigates critically.

A. ملتقط **mŭltăqăt**, *a. (fem.* ملتقطه*)* 1. Picked up. 2. Come upon by chance.

A. ملتقط **mŭltăqĭt**, *a. (fem.* ملتقطه*)* 1. Who picks up. 2. Who comes by chance upon a thing.

A. ملتقع **mŭltăqă'**, *a. (fem.* ملتقعه*)* Whose complexion has become changed.

A. ملتقم **mŭltăqăm**, *a. (fem.* ملتقمه*)* 1. Swallowed at a mouthful. 2. (**mŭltăqĭm**) That swallows at a mouthful.

A. ملتقى **mŭltăqă**, ملتقا, *s.* A place or time of meeting; a junction. الابحر — Name of a collection in Arabic of deductions from decisions given by the great canonical jurisconsult Ebu-Hanifa.

A. ملتقى **mŭltăqĭ**, *a. (fem.* ملتقيه*)* That meets (another).

A. ملتك **mŭltĕkk** *(for* ملتكك*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتكه*)* 1. Dense, crowded. 2. Who makes a mistake in speaking. 3. Unready, embarassed in replying.

T. ملتم **mĕltĕm**, *s.* A breeze blowing regularly every day. قباق ملتمى The wind reputed to be regular in blowing in May. — كراس The breeze which blows in June.

A. ملتم **mŭltĕmm** *(for* ملتمم*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتمه*)* 1. Who alights from a journey. 2. Who pays a visit.

A. ملتما **mŭltĕmă**, *a.* For ملتمى, *q. v.*

A. ملتما **mŭltĕmĕ'**, *a. (fem.* ملتمئه*)* Changed, altered in color or complexion.

A. ملتمس **mŭltĕmĕs**, *a. (fem.* ملتمسه*)* 1. *(pl.* ملتمسات*)* Asked for as a favor. 2. (**mŭltĕmĭs**) Who asks as a favor.

A. ملتمط **mŭltĕmăt**, *a. (fem.* ملتمطه*)* Who takes away the right of another.

A. ملتمظ **mŭltĕmĭz**, *a. (fem.* ملتمظه*)* 1. Who puts a thing quickly into his mouth. 2. Who seizes the right of another.

A. ملتمع **mŭltĕmĭ'**, *a. (fem.* ملتمعه*)* 1. Which flashes, gleams. 2. That suddenly seizes and carries off.

T. ملتمك **mĕlătmĕk**, *v. t. (aor.* ملدور*)* To make or let bleat.

A. ملتمى **mŭltĕmă**, ملتما, *a. (fem.* ملتمات*)* Changed, altered in color or complexion.

A. ملتمى **mŭltĕmĭ** *(for* ملتمي*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتميه*)* Who appropriates to himself.

A. ملتوت **mĕltŭt**, *a. (fem.* ملتوته*)* 1. Beaten. 2. Pounded. 3. Crushed. 4. Moistened.

A. ملتوى **mŭltĕvĭ**, *a. (fem.* ملتويه*)* 1. Twisted, contorted. 2. Leaning, inclined. 3. Who turns away in neglect. حركت ملتويه A motion of rotation in the fore-arm.

A. ملتهب **mŭltĕhĭb**, *a. (fem.* ملتهبه*)* 1. Flaming. 2. Inflamed. 3. The constellation Cepheus.

A. ملتهث **mŭltĕhĭs**, *a. (fem.* ملتهثه*)* That lolls the tongue and pants.

A. ملتهف **mŭltĕhĭf**, *a. (fem.* ملتهفه*)* Flaming, blazing; on fire.

A. ملتهم **mŭltĕhĕm**, *a. (fem.* ملتهمه*)* 1. Swallowed at a gulp. 2. Sucked or milked dry. 3. Changed, altered in color or complexion.

A. ملتهم **mŭltĕhĭm**, *a. (fem.* ملتهمه*)* 1. That swallows at a gulp. 2. That sucks or milks a teat dry.

A. ملتهى **mŭltĕhĭ**, *a. (fem.* ملتهيه*)* Who plays and amuses himself.

A. ملتئم **mŭltĕ'ĭm**, vulg. ملتيم **mŭltĕyĭm**, *a. (fem.* ملتئمه*)* 1. Mended, repaired. 2. Closed, healed (wound). 3. Composed, made up of parts.

A. ملث **mĕlĭs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A saying something to please another. 2. A promising with no intention to perform.

A. ملث **mŭlĭss** *(for* ملثث*)*, *a. (fem.* ملثه*)* 1. Continual (rain). 2. Who stays in a place. 3. Importunate.

A. ملثم **mĭlĭsĕm**, *a.* (A hoof) that crushes rocks by its tread.

A. ملثوم **mĕlŭsŭm**, *a. (fem.* ملثومه*)* (A hoof) wounded from contact with rocks.

A. ملج **mĕlĭj**, *vn. & s.* An infant's

Digitized by Google

sucking with the edge of its lips.

A. ملجأ **mélja'**, vulg. ملجا **mélja**, *s.* *(pl.* ملاجئ*)* 1. A refuge, an asylum. 2. A protector.

A. ملجاب **miljáb**, *s.* An arrow-shaft feathered but not headed.

A. ملجان **méljan**, *a.* Who sucks his milch beast, fearing to milk her lest some one hear the sound and ask for milk.

A. ملجم **muljem**, *a.* *(fem.* ملجمه*)* 1. Bridled or bitted (beast). 2. Branded at the corner of the mouth. 3. A name of men.

A. ملح **milh**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ملح, ملحه, ملاح, املاح*)* 1. Salt, chloride of sodium. 2. Any chemical salt. 3. Knowledge, learning. 4. The learned, the salt of the earth. 5. Enticing beauty. بارود — Saltpeter. الصاغه — Borax.

A. ملح **milán**, *s.*, *pl. of* ملح

A. ملح **mulán**, *s.*, *pl. of* ملحه, *q. v.*

A. ملح **mulíhn**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحه*)* Importunate.

A. ملحاح **milnáh**, *a.* 1. Very galling (saddle). 2. Quick-grinding (mill).

A. ملحاق **milnáq**, *a.* (A camel) so fleet as never to be out-run.

A. ملحب **mélhab**, *s.* A road, a path.

A. ملحب **milnáb**, *s.* 1. An instrument for cutting, flaying, or peeling. 2. A sarcastic, foul-mouthed man.

A. ملحب **mulánhab**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحبه*)* 1. Well-trodden, smooth (road). 2. Cut up, cut in pieces.

A. ملحج **mélhaj**, *s.* *(pl.* ملاحج*)* 1. A narrow place. 2. A difficulty. 3. A retreat, an asylum.

A. ملحد **mulnád**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحده*)* (A grave) with a niche dug on one side for the corpse.

A. ملحد **mulnid**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحده*)* 1. Who digs a recess for a corpse in the side of a grave. 2. Who swerves from a true and proper direction. 3. Who perversely disputes, or falsely reviles. 4. *(pl.* ملاحده*)* A materialist; also, a member of the old order of the Assassins.

A. ملحز **mélhaze**, *s.* *(pl.* ملاحز*)* 1. A narrow place. 2. A difficulty.

A. ملحس **mélhas**, *s.* *(pl.* ملاحس*)* A place of licking; a place licked.

A. ملحس **milhas**, *a.* 1. Greedy. 2. Stingy. 3. Brave.

A. ملحص **mélhas**, *s.* A refuge, an asylum: a stronghold.

A. ملحف **milháf** } *s.* *(pl.* ملاحف*)* A cov-
A. ملحفه **milháfe** } erlet, a blanket; a wrapper.

A. ملحق **mulháq**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحقه, *pl f.* ملحقات*)* 1. Added to, joined, appended to; an appendage. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) to which a letter has been added beyond its original three radicals, so that it becomes a quasi-quadriliteral. او — *v. i.* 1. To be added or appended to another thing. 2. To join one's self to or be naturalized among strangers.

A. ملحقات **mulhaqát**, *a. & s.*, *pl. f. of* ملحق Things added; provinces subsequently annexed.

A. ملحم **mulhám**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحمه*)* 1. Made or allowed to eat flesh-meat. 2. Naturalized among strangers. 3. (A cloth) the woof of which is of a different material from that of its warp; especially, silk-woofed.

A. ملحم **mulhim**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحمه*)* 1. Who feeds one on flesh-meat. 2. Who weaves, especially who weaves a woof of a different material from the warp.

A. ملحم **mulahham**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحمه*)* Fleshy, corpulent.

A. ملحم **mulahhim**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحمه*)* That makes one corpulent.

A. ملحملق **mulahhamliq**, *s.* Fleshiness, corpulence.

A. ملحمه **mélhamé**, *s.* *(pl.* ملاحم*)* A fight, a battle. نبي الملحمه A title of Muhammed.

A. ملحو **mélhuvv**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحوه*)* 1. Peeled, pared. 2. Vituperated.

A. ملحوب **mélhúb**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحوبه*)* 1. Trodden, smooth, well kept (highway). 2. Struck, smitten. 3. Sliced. 4. Affected with any kind of impression. 5. (A bone) picked bare of meat. 6. Thrown or knocked down. 7. ملحوبه Carnally known.

A. ملحود **mélhúd**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحوده*)* 1. (A grave) having on one side a recess for a corpse; recessed. 2. *s.* A recess in the side of a grave.

A. ملحوس **mélhús**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحوسه*)* Licked.

A. ملحوظ **mélhúz**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* ملحوظه, *pl. f.* ملحوظات*)* 1. Looked at, observed. 2. Pondered. 3. Expected, anticipated.

Digitized by Google

4. *s.* An expectation, an anticipation; a thing anticipated. 5. *s.* An intention, a thought. او – *v. i.* 1. To be observed. 2. To be pondered. 3. To be expected or anticipated. 4. To be intended.

A. ملحوظات **mélḥúẓát.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملحوظ Things pondered, expected, anticipated, or intended, anticipations; intentions, projects; thoughts.

A. ملحوم **mélḥúm.** *a. (fem.* ملحومه*)* 1. Fed with flesh-meat. 2. Soldered. 3. Made strong. 4. (A bone) picked or stripped of meat. 5. Willed.

A. ملحون **mélḥún.** *a. (fem.* ملحونه*)* Understood, comprehended.

A. ملحه **milḥá.** *s., pl. of* ملح, *q. v.*

A. ملحه **múlḥá.** *s. (pl.* ملح*)* An interesting story.

A. ملحي **mélḥí.** *a. (fem.* ملحيه*)* Peeled, pared.

A. ملحي **milḥí.** *a. (fem.* ملحيه*)* Saline, pertaining to salt.

A. ملحيت **milḥíyyét.** *s.* 1. The quality of a salt, saltness. 2. Hardness of water; brackishness.

P. ملخ **mélákh.** *s.* 1. A grasshopper. 2. A locust. آبی – The shrimp, prawn. پیاده – A young locust yet wingless.

A. ملخا **milkhá.** *s.* For ملخی, *q.v.*

A. ملخب **múlákhkhább.** *a.* One who gets sadly beaten in contentions.

A. ملخص **múlákhkhkhás.** *a. (fem.* ملخصه*)* 1. (A discourse, etc.) briefly summed up, epitomized. 2. *s.* A summary.

A. ملخی **milkhá.** ملخا, *s.* A kind of shell used in taking snuff.

F. ملخیه **málákhyá.** See ملوخیا

A. ملد **mélád.** *a. (fem.* ملده*)* Soft and smooth-skinned.

A. ملد **mélád.** *s.* 1. Softness of body and skin. 2. Suppleness.

A. ملد **múlád.** *a. pl. of* املد, ملدا, *q. v.*

A. ملدا **méládá.** *a., fem. of* املد *(pl.* ملد*)* Soft-bodied.

A. ملدام **miládám.** *s.* A stone for cracking nuts, etc.

A. ملدان **mélédán.** *s.* As ملد, *q. v.*

A. ملدس **miládés.** *s.* 1. As ملدام, *q. v.* 2. A man heavy in walking.

A. ملدس **múléddés.** *a. (fem.* ملدسه*)* (A camel) having its feet protected by socks of leather for traveling over rocks.

A. ملدغ **miládág.** *a. (fem.* ملدغه*)* Who wounds with his tongue.

T. ملدلمك **mélédilmék.** *v. i. (aor.* ملدیلور*)* To be made or allowed to bleat.

A. ملدم **miládém.** *s.* 1. As ملدام, *q. v.* 2. An ignorant bore.

A. ملدم **múládém.** *a. (fem.* ملدمه*)* Tormented with continually recurring fever.

A. ملدم **múléddém.** *a. (fem.* ملدمه*)* Patched.

A. ملدود **mélúdúd.** *a. (fem.* ملدوده*)* Who has a lotion applied inside his mouth.

A. ملدوغ **mélúdúg.** *a. (fem.* ملدوغه*)* Bitten or stung by a poisonous beast.

A. ملذ **mélez.** *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's stretching very widely in running. 2. A making protestations and promises with no intention of performance.

A. ملذ **mélés.** *vn. & s.* The coming on of darkness.

A. ملذ **mélézz.** *s. (pl.* ملاذ*)* A place, time, or source of delight.

A. ملذان **mélézán** } *a. (fem.* ملذانه, ملذانیه*)*
A. ملذانی **mélézání** } Profuse in protestations or promises, with no intention to perform.

A. ملذم **múlzém.** *a. (fem.* ملذمه*)* Fond of, addicted to.

T. ملز **mélez.** *a.* Mixed; half-bred, mongrel; mulatto; tawny-complexioned.

A. ملز **mélz.** *a. (fem.* ملزه*)* Muscular, brawny.

A. ملز **milézz.** *a. (fem.* ملزه*)* Perversely troublesome; implacable.

A. ملزاب **milzáb.** *a.* Extremely tenacious and stingy.

A. ملزام **milzám.** *s.* A pair of pincers, forceps; also, a vice; a press.

A. ملزز **múlézzéz.** *a. (fem.* ملززه*)* Compactly built and muscular.

A. ملزق **múlézzáq.** *a. (fem.* ملزقه*)* Stuck together, not strong or firm.

A. ملزم **milzém.** *s.* A screw press (of a bookbinder, etc.).

A. ملزم **múlzém.** *a. (fem.* ملزمه*)* 1. Convinced against the will. 2. (**múlzim**) That convinces and reduces to silence.

A. ملزمه **mélzémé.** *s.* A press.

A. ملزوق **mélzúq.** *a.*, in ملزوق به to whom or which a thing has adhered.

A. ملزوم **mélzúm.** *a. (fem.* ملزومه*)* Inseparably accompanied. او – *v. i.* To be inseparably accompanied by so and so.

A. ملزون **mélzún.** *a. (fem.* ملزونه*)* Thronged, crowded.

Digitized by Google

T. ملس mèlès, *a.* For ملز mèlèz. *q. v.*

A. ملس mûls, *a., pl. of* املس, ملسا Smooth.

A. ملسا mèlsâ, *a., fem. of* املس *(pl.* ملس*)* 1. Smooth. 2. Pleasant to drink.

A. ملسع mîlsâ', *a.* Experienced and skilful.

A. ملسق mûlèssâq, *a. (fem.* ملسقه*)* Naturalized among strangers.

A. ملسن mîlsèn, *s.* A heavy stone used as a trap for wild beasts.

A. ملسن mûlèssèn, *a. (fem.* ملسنه*)* 1. Furnished with a tongue or with a tongue-like appendage. 2. Long-pointed, peaked. القدمين ـ Whose feet are long in the toes.

A. ملسوع mèlsû', *a. (fem.* ملسوعه*)* Bitten or stung by a venomous beast.

A. ملسون mèlsûn, *a. (fem.* ملسونه*)* 1. Talked of or to disparagingly. 2. Overcome in a wordy war. 3. Stung by a scorpion. 4. Peaked-toed (shoe, etc.). 5. Lying-tongued.

T. ملش mèlèsh, *a.* (A ewe) that bleats continually.

A. ملصاب mîlsâb, *a.* (A sword, etc.) that often sticks in its scabbard.

A. ملصق mûlsâq, *a. (fem.* ملصقه*)* 1. Stuck, made to adhere. 2. Hocked, hamstrung. 3. Adoptive (son). 4. Plump.

A. ملصوق mèlsûq, *a.*, In ـه ـ to which something has adhered.

A. ملصه mèlâssâ, *s.* A place infested by robbers.

A. ملط mèlât, *s.* Hairlessness, baldness of body.

A. ملط mîlt, *a. (pl.* ملوط, املاط*)* 1. Thievish, dishonest. 2. Mongrel, low-born.

A. ملط mûlitt, *(for* مللط*), a. (fem.* مللطه*)* Who excites to evil.

A. ملطا mîltâ *(for* ملطى*)* mîltâ } *a.* (A
A. ملطات mîltât *fem of* ملطى } wound)
that reaches to, but does not penetrate the periosteum of the skull.

A. ملطاس mîltâs, *s.* 1. A mason's crowbar or hammer for breaking stones. 2. A stone for cracking nuts.

A. ملطاط mîltât, *s.* 1. A well-trodden road. 2. A beach or shore. 3. A projection, promontory; also, a peak, summit of a mountain. 4. A rolling-pin. 5. A plasterer's trowel. 6. An oil-mill; or, the handle of a hand-mill. 7. A wound in the head reaching to the periosteum of the skull, or, reaching to the substance of the brain. 8. A (camel's) head; also, the prominence in the middle of the head.

A. ملطت mûltât, *s.* Hairlessness of the body.

A. ملطخ mûltâkhkh, *a.* Vulgar for ملخ

A. ملطس mîltâs, *s. (pl.* ملاطس*)* 1. As ملطاس, *q. v.* 2. A foot that treads heavily.

A. ملطف mûlâttîf, *a. (fem.* ملطفه, *pl. f.* ملطفات*)* Attenuant, diluent (drug).

A. ملطم mèltâm, *s. (dual* ملطمان *obl.* ملطمين*)* A place slapped; especially, a cheek.

A. ملطم mîltâm, *s.* A mat or cloth spread under a thing.

A. ملطم mûlâttâm, *a. (fem.* ملطمه*)* 1. Slapped, boxed, cuffed. 2. Vile, stingy. 3. Sealed (writing, etc.).

A. ملطوخ mèltûkh, *a. (fem.* ملطوخه*)* 1. Smeared, soiled. 2. Taunted, accused, impugned.

A. ملطوط mèltût, *a. (fem.* ملطوطه*)* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Placed over a thing as a lid or cover.

A. ملطوم mèltûm, *a. (fem.* ملطومه*)* 1. Slapped, boxed, cuffed. 2. Applied to a thing.

T. ملطه mâltâ *(for* مالطه*), prop. n.* Malta.

A. ملطى mîltâ, ملطا, *a.* See ملطا

A. ملطيه mûltîyè, *a.* As ملطا, ملطات, *q. v.*

A. ملظ mûlîzz *(for* مللظ*), a. (fem.* ملظه*)* 1. Continual (rain, etc.). 2. That never leaves; constant. 3. Importunate.

A. ملظاظ mîlzâz, *a.* Extremely importunate.

A. ملظه mûlîzzâ, *a. & s., fem. of* ملظ 1. *a.* See ملظ 2. *s.* A note, billet, letter.

A. ملعب mèl'âb, *s. (pl.* ملاعب*)* A place of amusement, or recreation; a playground, a theatre, etc., etc.

A. ملعبه mîl'âbè, *s.* A short-sleeved robe worn by children at play.

A. ملعقه mîl'âqâ, *s. (pl.* ملاعق*)* 1. A spoon; a spatula. 2. A dessert-spoonful as a measure. ملعقه تراش A maker of wooden spoons.

A. ملعن mûlâ''ân, *a. (fem.* ملعنه*)* Universally cursed.

A. ملعنت mèl'ânèt, *s. (pl.* ملاعن*)* An execrable act.

A. ملعنه mèl'ânè, *s. (pl.* ملاعن*)* A place

Digitized by Google

where acts are done that call down general curses; a public nuisance.

A. ملعوب mélʿūb, *a. (fem.* ملعوبه*)* Slobbery (mouth, etc.).

A. ملعون mélʿūn, *a. (fem.* ملعونه*), pl.* ملاعين*)* Cursed, execrated.

A. ملغ milg, *s. (pl.* املاغ*)* A habitually foul-mouthed fellow.

A. ملغات mélgāt, *vn. of s.* A blundering in talk; an error.

A. ملغز mùlgiz, *a. (fem.* ملغزه*)* Who speaks enigmatically.

A. ملغم mélgam, *s. (pl.* ملاغم*)* Any spot near the mouth licked or covered with slobber.

T. ملغمه mælgamā, *s.* As ملاغه, *q. v.*

A. ملف milēff *(for* ملفف*), s.* A wrap; shawl, blanket, etc.

P. ملفام mùl-fām, *a.* Wine-colored, red.

A. ملفف mùlēffef, *a. (fem.* ملففه*)* Wrapped or folded up.

A. ملفق mùlēffaq, *a. (fem.* ملفقه*)* Made false.

A. ملفوظ mélfūz, *a. (fem.* ملفوظه*, pl. f.* ملفوظات*)* 1. Thrown down, cast away. 2. Spoken, uttered. 3. (A letter of the alphabet) the name of which is written with three different letters. ملفوظات تيموريه Name of an autobiography of Tamerlane.

A. ملفوظى mélfūzī, *a. (fem.* ملفوظيه*)* As ملفوظ No. 3, *q. v.*

A. ملفوف mélfūf, *a. (fem.* ملفوفه*, pl. f.* ملفوفات*)* 1. Rolled or folded up. 2. Wrapped or folded; inclosed.

A. ملقا mélqā, *s.* For ملق mélqā, *q.v.*

A. ملقا mùlqā, mùlāqqā, *a. (fem.* ملقات*)* For ملق, *q. v.*

A. ملقاة mélqāt, *s. (pl.* ملاق*)* Any one of the folds of the *vagina*.

A. ملقاة mùlqāt, mùlāqqāt, *a., fem. of* ملق, *q. v.*

A. ملقاط milqāt, *s.* 1. One that picks up. 2. A pen. 3. A pair of tweezers. 4. A spider.

A. ملقاع milqāʿ, *a.* Habitually foul-mouthed.

A. ملقب mùlāqqāb, *a. (fem.* ملقبه*)* Entitled, designated; called by a name expressing some quality other than relationship غير ملقب Not designated by a title.

A. ملقح mùlqih, *a. & s. (fem.* ملقحه*, pl.* ملاقح*)* 1. That impregnates: especially, a stallion camel. 2. ملقحه The wind, as filling clouds with rain.

A. ملقح mùlāqqāh, *a. (fem.* ملقحه*)* Impregnated; inoculated; fertilized.

A. ملقح mùlāqqih, *a. (fem.* ملقحه*)* Who impregnates; fertilizes; inoculates.

A. ملقحه mùlqāhā, *a. fem. (pl.* ملاقح*,* ملاقيح*)* Impregnated, pregnant; especially, a pregnant she-camel.

A. ملقحه mùlqihā, *a., fem. of* ملقح, *q.v.*

A. ملقط milqāt, *s.* An instrument for picking things up; a forceps.

A. ملقع milqāʿ, *a. (fem.* ملقعه*)* Obscenely foul-mouthed.

A. ملقوه mélqūvv, *a. (fem.* ملقوه*)* Affected with facial paralysis.

A. ملقوحه mélqūhā, *s. (pl.* ملاقيح*)* A yet unborn camel-fœtus.

A. ملقوط mélqūt, *a. (fem.* ملقوطه*)* 1. Picked up. 2. A foundling; also, a well found by chance.

A. ملقى mélqā, ملقا, *s. (pl.* ملاق*)* As ملقاة

A. ملقى mélqī *(fem.* ملقيه*)* } *a.* 1.
A. ملقى mùlqā, mùlāqqā, ملقا *(fem.* ملقات*)* } Thrown down or upon. 2. Visited by misfortune.

A. ملك mélēk *(for* ملاك*), s. (pl.* ملائك*,* ملائكه*)* An angel. اوق — The wild angelica, *angelica sylvestris*. كوكى — Garden angelica, *a. archangelica*.

A. ملك mélik, *s. (fem.* ملكه*, pl.* ملوك*)* 1. A lord, king, sovereign; especially, a petty king or prince. 2. God the sovereign Lord. 3. A pirate. اوق — Wild snapdragon, *antirrhinum majus*. التجار — Persian title for a kind of Prime Warden of the merchants' guild in a city. حزين — The bittern, *botaurus stellaris*. ضليل — The poet-prince Imra'u-'l-Qays. نيروز — *(The king of the midday)* 1. Adam. 2. Muhammed. 3. Rustem the Persian hero; any prince of Seistan. الاكليل الملك Melilot, *melilotus officinalis*. بقلة — Common fumitory, *fumaria officinalis*. — سعد The asterism comprising α, ο *Aquarii*.

A. ملك milk, mùlk, *s. (pl.* املاك*)* 1. Possession; especially, possession or ownership in fee simple of property. 2. Property; especially, any piece of real property held in fee simple. 3. Sovereignty, dominion. 4. God's supreme sovereignty and dominion. 5. A sovereignty, a state. 6. The whole creation, as the domain of God. املق — *v.i.* 1. To buy landed property in fee simple; to acquire territory. بقا — The

Digitized by Google

future state. صاحبي ـ 1. A landed proprietor; an owner of dominions, a sovereign. ملك و دولت s. Dominion and sovereignty. يمين ـ Any property acquired or held by conquest or purchase. دار الملك The seat of a sovereign's dominion, a capital city.

A. ملك **mŭlĕk**, *s., pl. of* مالك, *q. v.*

A. ملكا **mŭlĕkyā**, *s., pl. of* مليك, *q. v.*

A. ملكات **mĕlĕkyāt**, *s., pl. of* ملكه **mĕlĕkĕ**. *q. v.*

A. ملكات **mĕlĭkyāt**, *s., pl. of* ملكه **mĕlĭkĕ**. *q. v.*

A. ملكان **mĕlkyān**, **mĕlĕkyān**, **mĭlkyān**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. ملكاني **mĕlkyānĭ**. *a. (pl.* ملكانيه*)* Pertaining to the Melchite sect of Syrian Christians, who accept the sovereignty of the Pope.

P. ملكدار **mĭlk-dār**, **mŭlk-dār**. *s.* 1. A proprietor in fee simple. 2. A sovereign, king. 3. God.

T. ملكسه **mĕlĕksĕ** } *s.* 1. A smallish
T. ملكشه **mĕlĕkshĕ** } sailing-craft used on the Black Sea. 2. See منكشه

T. ملكلنمك **mŭlklānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. For landed property to become fee-simple. 2. For a person to become possessed of fee-simple property.

A. ملكوت **mĕlĕkyūt**, *s.* 1. (God's) supreme dominion. 2. The whole creation. ـ عالم *s.* 1. God's spiritual dominion. 2. Heaven. مالك ملك و ملكوت (God) the Lord of dominion earthly and spiritual.

A. ملكوم **mĕlkyūm**, *a. (fem.* ملكومه*)* 1. Slapped, or, struck with the fist. 2. Pushed back, repelled. 3. Name of a certain water at Mekka.

A. ملكه **mĕlĕkĕ**, *s.* 1. Possession. 2. Behavior to and treatment of slaves. 3. A ready power and command in any mental or manual operation; mastery, readiness. كورملك ـ To acquire a ready power or mastery in a science or art.

A. ملكه **mĕlikĕ**, *s., fem. of* ملك A petty queen.

A. ملكى **mĕlĕkī**, *a. (fem.* ملكيه*)* Pertaining to angels, angelic. صفت ـ *a.* Of angelic quality.

A. ملكى **mĕlikī**, *a. (fem.* ملكيه*)* Pertaining to a sovereign. 2. A name of the star Regulus, *α Leonis*.

A. ملكى **mĭlkī**, *a. (fem.* ملكيه*)* 1. Pertaining to the state or to the sovereign. 2. Pertaining to the civil administration of the state. امور ملكيه Administrative affairs of the state. ـ مأمورين Civil functionaries of the State.

A. ملكيت **mĕlĕkiyyĕt**, *s.* The angelic quality.

A. ملكيت **mĕlikiyyĕt**, *s.* The kingly quality.

A. ملكيت **mĭlkiyyĕt**, *s.* Possession in fee-simple.

A. ملل **mĕlĕl**, *vn. & s.* As ملال, *q.v.*

A. ملل **mĭlĕl**, *s., pl. of* ملت 1. Beliefs. 2. Communities. 3. Religious communities. اربعه ـ The four communities of the Ottoman Empire, *i.e.*, the Muslims, Jews, Armenians, and Greeks. ـ حقوق International law.

A. ملم **mĭlĕmm**, *a. (fem.* ملمه*)* 1. (A grandee) who frequently collects his people around him. 2. (An affliction) that cleaves to one.

A. ملم **mŭlimm** *(for* ملمم*)*, *a. (fem.* ملمه*, pl. f.* ملمات*)* 1. That is or becomes near a thing or condition. 2. Who nearly becomes a mortal sinner. 3. That alights.

A. ملمج **mŭlĕmmĕj**, *a. (fem.* ملمجه*)* Hard, smooth, and straight (spear).

A. ملمس **mĕlmĕs**, *s.* A place of touch, a tangible place, obvious to touch; hence, touch.

A. ملمع **mĭlmā'**, *s. (dual* ملمعان *obl.* ملمعين*, pl.* ملامع*)* 1. An instrument of flashing. 2. An instrument of fluttering; hence, a bird's wing.

A. ملمع **mŭlmi'**, vulg. ملمعه **mŭlmi'a**, *a. fem.* (A beast) that shows signs of pregnancy.

A. ملمع **mŭlĕmmā'**, *a. (fem.* ملمعه*)* 1. Piebald (horse). 2. (A poem) composed half in one language and half in another. 3. P. Party-gilt; party-colored. تار ـ The thread of which is partly of gold or silver, etc. صبح ملمع نقاب *(The dawn with the party-colored veil)* The false dawn, the zodiacal light. ـ كار, ـ كر 1. A man who ornaments ware with gilding or color. 2. A mender of such ware. 3. A double-faced dealer, a hypocrite.

T. ملمك **mĕlĕmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* ملر*)* To bleat.

A. ململ **mŭlmŭl**, *s. (pl.* ململات*)* A strengthening medicine.

Digitized by Google

A. ململم mûlémlém, *a.* (*fem.* ململة) Hard and globose.

A. ملوس mélmús, *a.* (*fem.* ملوسة, *pl.* ملوسات) 1. Felt, touched. 2. Smoothed by hand and made level.

A. ملوسات mélmúsât, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملوس 1. *a.* See ملوس 2. Palpable, tangible things.

A. ملول mûlmûl, *s.* A style for use in writing, a pin, a bodkin.

A. ملوم mélmúm, *a.* (*fem.* ملومة) 1. As مالم, *q. v.* 2 Crazy, insane.

T. ملة mélémé, *s.* An act of bleating, a bleat.

A. ملة mûlímmé, *a. & s., fem. of* مم (*pl.* ملات) 1. *a.* See مم 2. *s.* A calamity.

T. ملو mélí, mélú. A suffix added to the root of a verb to form the necessitative mood; as: گلملو gâlmélí, he must come.

A. ملوا mûlvá, mûlévvá, *a.* (*fem.* ملوات) For ملوى, *q. v.*

A. ملواح mílvâh, *s.* A decoy-bird.

A. ملواح mílvâh, *a.* 1. Broad in the chest or shoulders. 2. Long, or tall. 3. Lean, emaciated. 4. That soon grows thirsty. 5. That soon loses flesh.

A. ملوان mélévân, *s., dual of* ملا (*obl.* ملوين) The two alternating times, day and night, or, morn and eve.

A. ملوب mûlévvéb, *a* (*fem.* ملوبة) Twisted.

A. ملوث mílvéth, *a.* (*fem.* ملوثة) As ملاث

A. ملوث mûlévvéth, *a.* (*fem.* ملوثة) Soiled, dirty. | — *v. t.* To soil; hence, to disfigure and spoil.

A. ملوح mílvâh, *a.* (*fem.* ملوحة) That soon becomes thirsty.

A. ملوح mûlûh
A. ملوحت mûlûhát } *vn. & s.* A thing's being salt to the taste; saltness.

F. ملوخيه mûlûkhíyé (Gr. μολόχη), *s.* The marsh-mallow, *corchorus olitorius.*

A. ملوذ mílvéz, *s.* (*pl.* ملاوذ) An apron worn on the body like a skirt.

A. ملوذه mílvézé, *s.* (*pl.* ملاوذ) 1. An asylum, refuge, stronghold. 2. A protector.

A. ملوز mûlévvéz, *a.* (*fem.* ملوزة) 1. Stuffed or mixed with almonds. 2. Almond-like in shape; oval.

A. ملوس mélús, *a.* Quick-paced.

A. ملوست mûlûsét, *vn. & s.* As ملاست

A. ملوص mûlévvás, *a. & s.* A jelly made from boiled wheat.

A. ملوط mûlût, *a., pl. of* ملط, *q. v.*

A. ملوط mûlût, *vn. & s.* 1. A being dishonest and untrustworthy; dishonesty. 2. A being of mongrel breed.

A. ملوك mûlûk, *s., pl. of* ملك Lords, princes, kings. الطوائف — The petty kings who ruled the tribes of western Asia after the death of Alexander the Great. جزائر ملوك The Molucca Islands.

P. ملوكانه mûlûkyáné, *a.* Royal, sovereign; kingly.

A. ملوكت mûlûkét, *s.* Sovereignty.

A. ملول mélúl, *a.* (*fem.* ملولة) Low-spirited; sad; vexed; disgusted.

P. ملولى mélúlí, *s.* Low-spirits; disgust.

A. ملوم mélúm, *a.* (*fem.* ملومة) Blamed, censured; ill-spoken of; blamable.

A. ملوم mûlévvém, *a.* (*fem.* ملومة) Generally censured.

A. ملوم mûlévvím, *a.* (*fem.* ملومة) Who censures much, censorious.

A. ملون mûlévvén, *a.* (*fem.* ملونة) 1. Colored, tinged. 2. Many-colored.

A. ملوه mélvé, mílvé, mûlvé, *s.* A space of time, a while.

A. ملوى mélví, *a.* (*fem.* ملوية) Twisted; turned.

A. ملوى mûlvá, ملوا, *a.* (*fem.* ملوات) Raised, set up (banner).

A. ملوى mûlví, *a.* (*fem.* ملوية) 1. Who raises a flag. 2. Who turns his head.

A. ملوى mûlévvá, ملوا, *a.* (*fem.* ملوات) Much or often twisted.

A. ملوى mûlévví, *a.* (*fem.* ملوية) Who twists, turns a thing much or often.

A. ملوين mélévéyn, *s., obl. of* ملوان, *q. v.*

A. ملويه mélvíyyé, *a. & prop. n., fem. of* ملوى 1. See ملوى mélví. 2. Name of the river that separates Morocco and Algiers.

P. مله mûlé, *s.* A poisonous insect allied to the cockroach.

A. ملها milhá, mûlhá For ملهى, *q. v.*

A. ملهات milhát, *s.* (*pl.* ملاهى) As ملهى

A. ملهب milhéb, *a.* (*fem.* ملهبة) Ruddy; rosy-cheeked.

A. ملهب mûlénhéb, *a.* (*fem.* ملهبة) Reddish, ruddy.

A. ملهج mûlénhéj, *a.* (*fem.* ملهجة) Sleepy-headed, unfit for work.

A. ملهد mûlénhéd, *a.* (*fem.* ملهدة) Contemptuously slapped or pushed away.

A. ملهز milhéz, *a.* Much given to slapping.

Digitized by Google

A. ملهق **mûlêhhâq.** *a. (fem.* ملهقه*)* Whitish.

P. ملهم **mêlhêm.** *s.* Vulgar for A. مرهم

A. ملهم **mûlhêm.** *a. (fem.* ملهمه*)* Inspired, revealed by inspiration.

A. ملهم **mûlhim.** *a.* (God) who reveals truth to man by inspiration.

T. ملهمك **mêlêmêk,** *v. i. (aor.* ملر*)* To bleat.

A. ملهو **mêlhûvv.** *a. (fem.* ملهوه*)* Amused, pleasurably but uselessly occupied. ـه ملهو With which (a woman) is amused.

A. ملهوز **mêlhûz.** *a. (fem.* ملهوزه*)* 1. Stout and strong. 2. Sprinkled with grey hairs.

A. ملهوف **mêlhûf.** *a. (fem.* ملهوفه*)* Distressed, complaining. القلب ـ Whose heart is distressed and sad.

A. ملهى **mîlhâ,** ملها, *(pl.* ملاهى*)* A plaything, toy; anything with which one amuses himself.

A. ملهى **mûlhâ,** ملها, *a. (fem.* ملهات*)* Amused.

A. ملهى **mûlhî.** *a. (fem.* ملهيه*)* 1. That amuses. 2. Who amuses himself with music.

T. ملى **mêlî.** As T. ملو, *q.v.*

A. ملى **mêlî** *(for* ملّى*), a. (fem.* ملّيه, *pl.* ملا*)* Rich, wealthy.

A. ملى **mêlî.** *s.* A space of time, a long while.

A. ملى **mêlî** *(for* ملى*), a. (fem.* مليه, *pl.* ملا, املیا*)* Rich.

A. ملى **mîlî.** *a. (fem.* مليه*)* Pertaining to a religion, sect, community, or nation; religious, national. ثروت مليه National wealth.

A. ملى **mûlî.** *s.* One's life or lifetime.

A. ملياح **mîlyâh.** *a.* That soon becomes thirsty.

A. ملیان **mêl'ân,** *a.* See ملآن

P. ملیبار **mêlîbâr,** *prop. n.* Malabar.

A. ملیت **mîlliyyêt.** *s.* National feeling; patriotism.

A. ملیث **mîlyês.** *a.* Strong, hardy.

A. ملیث **mûlêyyês.** *a. (fem.* مليثه*)* Fat, gentle, and quiet.

A. ملیج **mêlîj.** *a. (fem.* مليجه*)* 1. That sucks. 2. Great, glorious.

A. ملیح **mêlîh.** *a. (fem.* مليحه, *pl.* ملاح, املاح*)* 1. Pretty, beautiful, sweet. 2. Salt (water, etc.).

A. ملیخ **mêlîkh.** *a. (fem.* مليخه*)* 1. Insipid, tasteless, or unsavory. 2. Spoilt, corrupted. 3. Poor, weak.

A. ملیذ **mêlîdh.** *s.* 1. A refuge, asylum. 2. A protector.

F. ملیسا **mêlîsâ** (Gr. μέλισσα) Bastard balm, *melittis melissophyllum.* اغاجی ـ Lemon verbena, *aloysia citriodora.*

A. ملیط **mêlît,** *a. (fem.* مليطه*)* 1. Born with no hair or fur. 2. Featherless.

A. ملیك **mêlîk,** *s. (pl.* ملكا*)* A sovereign, king, lord.

A. ملیل **mêlîl,** *a. (fem.* مليله*)* Well-worn (road).

A. ملیل **mûlêyyêl.** *a. (fem.* مليله*)* Dark, terrible (night).

A. ملیم **mêlîm,** *a. (fem.* مليمه*)* As ملوم **mêlûm,** *q. v.*

A. ملئم **mûlê'êm,** *a. (fem.* ملئمه*)* 1. Mended, joined, repaired. 2. (**mûlê'îm**) That mends, joins, repairs.

A. ملین **mûlêyyên,** *a. (fem.* مليّنه*)* 1. Made mild, softened. 2. Soothed. 3. (Bowels) relaxed.

A. ملین **mûlêyyîn,** *a. (fem.* مليّنه, *pl. f.* مليّنات*)* 1. That softens or soothes. 2. (A medicine) that relaxes; a laxative.

A. ملینت **mêlyênêt,** *s.* Gentleness of character.

F. ملیون **milyôn,** *s.* A million.

A. م **mêm** A contraction, sometimes used for مسلم sometimes for معلوم and sometimes for ممنوع

A. ما **mâmâ,** *s. (infants)* 1. Mamma. 2. Something to eat, food.

A. مات **mêmât,** *s.* Death.

A. مات **mûmât,** *a. (fem.* ماته*)* 1. Caused to die. 2. Obsolete (word). 3. Cooked to pieces.

A. ماتكه **mûmâtêkê,** *vn. & s.* A vying in shrewdness in bargaining.

A. ماتنه **mûmâtênê,** *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in walking, running, or traveling. 2. A putting off a creditor.

A. ماتی **mêmâtî,** *a. (fem.* ماتيه*)* Pertaining to the state of death.

A. ماثل **mûmâsil,** *a. (fem.* ماثله*)* 1. Alike; similar. 2. Equal. 3. (A pun) in which the two words are exactly alike. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be similar; to be comparable. 2. To be equal.

A. ماثلت **mûmâsêlêt,** *vn. & s.* A being similar or equal, identity; similarity; equality.

A. ماجدت **mûmâjêdêt,** *vn. & s.* A rivaling in glory or contending in glorification.

A. ماجرت **mûmâjêrêt,** *vn. & s.* A sell-

Digitized by Google

ing at an exorbitant price; extortion.

A. مماجعة mŭmājā'ā, *vn. & s.* A talking or acting obscenely together.

A. مماجن mŭmājin, vulg. مماجنة *a. fem.* (A she-beast) that remains unfruitful.

A. مماجهة mŭmāhajē, *vn. & s.* A delaying a claimant for his due.

A. ماحك mŭmāhik, *a. (fem.* ماحكة*)* Obstinately disputatious or contentious.

A. ماحكت mŭmāhakōt, *vn. & s.* An obstinately disputing or litigating; contentiousness.

A. ماحلت mŭmāhalēt, *vn. & s.* An opposing or combating by stratagem; cunning.

A. ماددات mŭmāddāt, *vn. & s.* A granting a delay.

A. مادت mŭmāddēt, *vn. & s.* 1. A stretching a thing out. 2. A putting off a claimant.

A. ماذق mŭmāziq, *a. (fem.* ماذقة*)* Insincere, false in friendship; a hypocrite.

A. مارات mŭmārāt, *vn. & s.* A disputing; dispute, contention.

A. مارت mŭmārrēt, *vn. & s.* 1. A going along or passing together. 2. A going on continuously, indefinitely.

A. مارث mĕmāris, *a., pl. of* مرث *q.v.*

A. مارزت mŭmārēzēt, *vn. & s.* As مارست

A. مارس mŭmāris, *a. (fem.* مارسة*)* Who busies himself assiduously; assiduous, sedulous; hence, practiced, skillful.

A. مارست mŭmārēsēt, *vn. & s.* An applying one's self; assiduity; hence, dexterity. — كسب *v.i.* To acquire dexterity by practice.

A. مارطة mŭmārāṭā, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting and scratching.

A. مارنت mŭmārēnēt, *vn. & s.* A beast's deceiving one by appearing pregnant, or, disappointing one by not becoming pregnant.

A. مازجة mŭmāzējē, *vn. & s.* A vaunting, boasting.

A. مازحة mŭmāzāhā, *vn. & s.* A joking together.

A. مازقة mŭmāsāqā, *vn. & s.* A contending in running; a race.

A. مازهة mŭmāzēhē, *vn. & s.* As مازحة

A. ماس mŭmās, vulg. mŭmās, *a. & s. (fem.* ماسة*)* That touches, is in contact; hence, *s.*, a tangent. — خط A tangential line, a tangent.

A. ماست mŭmāsēt, *vn. & s.* A being in mutual contact; hence, sexual intercourse.

A. ماسحة mŭmāsāhā, *vn. & s.* A falsely showing esteem or consideration; dissimulation.

A. ماشات mŭmāshāt, *vn. & s.* 1. A walking together. 2. An acting considerately and making concessions. — *v. i.* To make concessions.

A. ماشقة mŭmāshāqā, *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling in contrary directions; acting at cross purposes. 2. A bawling or uttering vituperations at each other.

A. ماصعة mŭmāsā'ā, *vn. & s.* A fighting one another with swords.

A. ماضغة mŭmāzāgā, *vn. & s.* A cutting each other to pieces in battle.

A. ماطل mŭmāṭil, *a. (fem.* ماطلة*)* Who puts off a claimant with a promise or excuse.

A. ماطلة mŭmāṭālē, *vn. & s.* A putting off, deferring a claimant.

A. ماعك mŭmā'ik, *a. (fem.* ماعكة*)* As ماطل, *q. v.*

A. ماعكة mŭmā'ākē, *vn. & s.* As ماطلة

A. ماغنة mŭmāgānē, *vn. & s.* A contending, contesting; a contest.

A. ماقسة mŭmāqāsē, *vn. & s.* A contending in diving; a diving match.

A. ماكسة mŭmākēsē, *vn. & s.* A being unreasonable in bargaining; asking too much or offering too little.

A. ماكل mŭmākil, *a. (fem.* ماكلة*)* Who collects all he can get; a collector.

A. مال mĕmāl, *vn. & s.* A leaving, swerving, inclining; inclination.

A. مال mŭmāl, *a. (fem.* مالة*)* 1. Made to lean or swerve; inclined. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A long vowel ا letter) pronounced like a but still long.

A. مالة mŭmālēē, *vn. & s.* 1. A playing with one another. 2. A flattering or cajoling; flattery, adulation.

A. ماله mŭmālāhā, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating salt together; hence, an eating together. 2. A suckling each the other's infant. — حرمت The sacred bond arising from the eating of salt together.

A. ماهة mŭmālākhā, *vn. & s.* A romping boisterously together.

A. ماهطة mŭmālāṭā, *vn. & s.* An inditing poetry by turns, a composing a poem together.

A. مالغة mŭmālāgā, *vn. & s.* A joking

Digitized by Google

obscenely and boisterously together.

A. ممالقه **mŭmălăqă**, *vn. & s.* A flattering and cajoling; adulation.

A. ممالك **mŏmălĭk**, *s., pl. of* مملكت, *q.v.*

T. ممالو **mămălŭ**, *prop. n.* Name of a semi-nomad Turkish tribe located near Boghazlayan in central Asia Minor.

P. ممالغه **mămălĭgă**, *s.* A kind of macaroni made from maize-flour.

A. مماليك **mŏmălĭk**, *a. & s., pl. of* مملوك

A. ممالئه **mŭmălē'ĕ**, *vn. & s.* An aiding; aid, assistance.

A. ممانات **mŭmănăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting the pander; panderism. 2. A putting a thing on another. 3. A putting off a claimant with fair promises.

A. ممانح **mŭmănĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* ممانحه) Continuous, copious (rain).

A. ممانحه **mŭmănănă**, *vn. & s.* Rain's being continuous, copious.

A. ممانع **mŭmănĭ'**, *a.* (*fem.* ممانعه, *pl.* ممانعون *obl.* ممانعين) Who opposes, hinders, or prevents.

A. ممانعت **mŭmănă'ăt**, *vn. & s.* An opposing, hindering or preventing; opposition, prevention, prohibition. ا — *v. i.* To oppose, hinder, prevent.

A. ماني **mŭmănĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* مانيه) 1. Who panders; a pander. 2. Who puts a thing on another so that it cannot be got rid of.

A. ماوته **mŭmăvĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A warrior's resisting a foe with firmness; firm resistance.

A. مماويت **mŏmăvĭt**, *a., pl. of* ميّت That lose offspring by death.

A. ممايحه **mŭmăyĕhĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually associated, on speaking terms with one another; mutual intercourse.

A. مايره **mŭmăyĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A provisioning one with a supply of grain. 2. An opposing; opposition. 3. An imitating; imitation.

A. مأيره **mŭmă'ĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مايره Nos. 2 & 3, *q.v.* 2. An exciting discord.

A. مايله **mŭmăyĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A making an inroad or plundering foray.

T. ممبار **mŭmbăr**, vulg. **bŭmbăr**, (for P. مومبار), *s.* A kind of sausage.

A. ممتاد **mŭmtăd** (*for* ممتيد), *a.* (*fem.* ممتاده) 1. Who is asked to give. 2. Who asks one to give; a beggar.

A. ممتار **mŭmtăr** (*for* ممتير), *a.* (*fem.* ممتاره) 1. Imported as a supply of provisions. 2. Who imports a supply of grain.

A. ممتاز **mŭmtăz** (*for* ممتير), *a.* (*fem.* ممتازه) Separate and distinguishable; hence, distinguished; select; privileged.

A. ممتثل **mŭmtĕsĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتثله) 1. That takes a shape, form, guise. 2. Who conforms to, follows, obeys. 3. Who executes the *lex talionis*. 4. Who composes or relates a proverb, parable, etc. 5. Who composes or recites a poem on a given model.

A. ممتحش **mŭmtăhĭsh**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتحشه) Burnt; burning; on fire.

A. ممتحط **mŭmtăhĭt**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتحطه) 1. Who draws a sword. 2. Who pulls out a spear. 3. (A beast) that runs.

A. ممتحق **mŭmtăhĭq**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتحقه) Annihilated.

A. ممتحك **mŭmtăhĭk**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتحكه) Angrily contentious.

A. ممتحن **mŭmtăhĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتحنه) 1. That essays, makes trial. 2. Who examines, inspects by a trial and proof; an examiner in ability and proficiency.

A. ممتخر **mŭmtăkhĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتخره) 1. Who sucks out marrow from a bone. 2. Who selects, chooses. 3. (A beast) that turns facing the wind.

A. ممتخط **mŭmtăkhĭt**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتخطه) 1. Who snatches. 2. Who draws a sword. 3. Who blows his nose.

A. ممتد **mŭmtĕd** (*for* ممتدد) *a.* (*fem.* ممتده) 1. Which extends, stretches; extended in space or time. او — *v. i.* 1. To extend, to stretch. 2. To be protracted in time.

A. ممتدح **mŭmtĕdĭh**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتدحه) Who praises, eulogises.

A. ممتدر **mŭmtĕdĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتدره) Who takes up a clod.

A. ممتدش **mŭmtĕdĭsh**, *a.* (*fem.* ممتدشه) Who takes, seizes, or snatches a thing.

A. ممترا **mŭmtĕrā**, *a.* For ممترى, *q. v.*

A. ممترز **mŭmtĕrĭz**, *a.* (*fem.* ممترزه) 1. Who takes or receives a share of a thing. 2. Who withdraws his property from the hands of a partner. 3. Who speaks injuriously of another.

A. ممترس **mŭmtĕrĭs**, *a.* (*fem.* ممترسه) 1. That rubs or scratches himself. 2. That rasps with his tongue in altercation, etc.

A. ممترش **mŭmtĕrĭsh**, *a.* (*fem.* ممترشه) 1. Who plucks or pulls off or out. 2. Who earns, acquires.

A. ممترط **mŭmtĕrĭt**, *a.* (*fem.* ممترطه) Who plucks or collects.

Digitized by Google

A. مزق **mumtériq**, *a. (fem. مزقه)* That comes or goes forth suddenly.

A. مزى **mumtéra**, مزا, *a. (fem. مزات)* 1. Got out, extracted. 2. Doubted. فيه — About which a doubt is had.

A. مزى **mumtéri**, *a. (fem. مزيه)* 1. Who extracts. 2. Who doubts.

A. مزج **mumtézij**, *a. (fem. مزجه)* Who accomodates himself to the disposition of another.

A. متسح **mumtésih**, *(fem. متسحه)* } *a.*
A. متسخ **mumtésikh**, *(fem. متسخه)* } Who unsheaths a sword, etc.

A. متسغ **mumtésig**, *a. (fem. متسغه)* Apart, aside, aloof.

A. متسك **mumtésik**, *a. (fem. متسكه)* That keeps a fast hold on a thing.

A. متسل **mumtésil**, *a. (fem. متسله)* Who unsheaths a sword, etc.

A. متسى **mumtési**, *a. (fem. متسيه)* That thirsts; thirsty.

A. متشط **mumtéshit**, *a. (fem. متشطه)* Who combs himself.

A. متشع **mumtéshi'**, *a. (fem. متشعه)* 1. Who draws a sword quickly. 2. Who takes, seizes. 3. Who milks dry.

A. متشق **mumtéshiq**, *a. (fem. متشقه)* 1. Who slices or cuts a piece off from a thing. 2. Who takes a thing gently. 3. Who milks dry.

A. متشل **mumtéshil**, *a. (fem. متشله)* Who draws, bares a sword, etc.

A. متشى **mumtéshi**, *a. (fem. متشيه)* Who possesses much cattle.

A. متص **mumtáss** *(for متصص)*, *a. (fem. متصه)* Who sips a fluid.

A. متصخ **mumtásikh**, *a. (fem. متصخه)* 1. That slips out from an aperture. 2. Who takes.

A. متصع **mumtási'**, *a. (fem. متصعه)* That goes away.

A. متطح **mumtátih**, *a. (fem. متطحه)* Full, swollen (stream).

A. متطل **mumtátil**, *a. (fem. متطله)* Who puts off, defers a claimant.

A. متطى **mumtáti**, *a. (fem. متطيه)* Who has or rides a saddle-beast.

A. متع **mumti'**, *a. (fem. متعه)* 1. Who makes or lets one obtain or possess, enjoy, and be benefited by something. 2. Who obtains or enjoys a thing beneficially.

A. متع **mumétta'**, *a. (fem. متعه)* 1. Benefited. 2. متعه (A divorced wife) to whom an outfit of clothing is given as a peace-offering.

A. متعد **mumtá'id**, *a. (fem. متعده)* 1. Snatched away. 2. (**mumtá'id**) That snatches away.

A. متعض **mumtá'iz**, *a. (fem. متعضه)* Roused to anger by a difficulty.

A. متعل **mumtá'il**, *a. (fem. متعله)* 1. Suddenly stabbed. 2. (**mumtá'il**) Who suddenly stabs another.

A. متغط **mumtágit**, *a. (fem. متغطه)* 1. Who draws a sword. 2. Extended, stretched out. 3. Long, tedious.

A. متقط **mumtáqit**, *a. (fem. متقطه)* 1. Extracted. 2. (**mumtáqit**) Who extracts.

A. متقع **mumtáqa'**, *a. (fem. متقعه)* 1. Sucked dry. 2. Changed in color.

A. متقع **mumtáqi'**, *a. (fem. متقعه)* (A young beast) that sucks its mother dry.

A. متقل **mumtáqil**, *a. (fem. متقله)* That plunges or dives repeatedly.

A. متكر **mumtékir**, *a. (fem. متكره)* 1. Who sows seed; a sower. 2. Who procures any kind of hair-dye or skin-dye. 3. Colored with ruddle.

A. متل **mumtél** *(for متتل)*, *a. (fem. متله)* 1. Who joins or is a member of a sect, community or nation. 2. That goes along quickly. 3. Who covers up food in hot ashes to bake.

A. متلج **mumtélij**, *a. (fem. متلجه)* That actually sucks.

A. متلح **mumtélih**, *a. (fem. متلحه)* Who mixes falsehood with a truth.

A. متلخ **mumtélikh**, *a. (fem. متلخه)* Pulled or taken out or off. العقل — Bereft of reason, mad.

A. متلخ **mumtélikh**, *a. (fem. متلخه)* 1. Who pulls out, up, away. 2. Who draws a sword.

A. متلذ **mumtélig**, *a. (fem. متلذه)* Who receives a gift.

A. متلس **mumtélis**, *a. (fem. متلسه)* 1. Snatched away. 2. (**mumtélis**) That snatches away; that gets away.

A. متلط **mumtélit**, *a. (fem. متلطه)* That snatches stealthily.

A. متله **mumtélih**, *a. (fem. متلهه)* Bereft of reason, mad.

A. متلى **mumtéli** *(for متلى)*, *a. (fem. متلاه)* Full, filled.

A. متن **mumténah**, *a. (fem. متنه)* 1. Received as a gift or windfall. 2. (**mumténih**) Who receives something as a gift or windfall.

Digitized by Google

A. ممنع mumtémi'. a. (fem. ـة, pl. f. ـات) That refuses and stands aloof; hence, impossible, unattainable. الادراس ـ Indestructible; eternal. الحصول ـ Impossible to be obtained, unattainable.

A. ممتنعات mumtémi'át. a. & s., pl. f. of ممنع Unattainable things; impossibilities.

A. ممنهج mumtéhéj. a. (fem. ـة) Whose life has departed, dead.

A. ممتهك mumtéhik. a. (fem. ـة) In the prime of young vigor.

A. ممتهن mumtéhin. a. (fem. ـة) 1. In use for all common purposes. 2. Who uses a thing for the commonest purposes.

A. ممثل mumsil. a. (fem. ـة) Who kills or mutilates an offender by the *lex talionis*.

A. ممثل muméssél. a. (fem. ـة) 1. Produced as a sample or example. 2. Produced in fac-simile; a copy.

A. ممثل mumésil. a. & s. (fem. ـة) 1. Who produces a thing as a sample or example. 2. Who reproduces a thing in fac-simile, who prints a thing off in copies. 3. *(astron.)* s. A concentric sphere of a planet.

A. ممتون mémsún. a. (fem. ـونة) Struck, pained, or diseased in the bladder.

A. ممجد mumédjéd. a. (fem. ـة) Made glorious, glorified.

A. ممجن mumédjén. a. (fem. ـة) Long and straight (road).

A. ممحاة mimhát. s. A cloth or rag for wiping up filth.

A. ممحال mimhál. a. Barren (land).

A. ممحص mumáhhás. a. (fem. ـة) 1. Tried, proved, essayed. 2. Strong. 3. Diminished. 4. (Flesh-meat) cleared of sinew.

A. ممحص mumáhhis. a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who tries, proves. 2. Who diminishes, lessens. 3. Who clears flesh of sinew. حصة الذنوب That washes out sins.

A. ممحل mumhil. a. (fem. ـة, pl. f. ـلات) Barren (land). سنين ـلات Barren years.

A. ممحل mumáhhal. a. (fem. ـة) 1. Stretched, lengthened out. 2. Stale, somewhat sour.

A. ممحلة mémhálé. s. A water bottle of a whole kid's hide.

A. ممحو mémhúww. a. (fem. ـوة) Rendered non-existent, obliterated, done away with.

A. ممحوص mémhús. a. (fem. ـوصة) 1. Furbished. 2. Strongly and compactly built.

A. ممحوض mémhúd. a. (fem. ـوضة) Pure, unadulterated, refined. الحسب ـ Whose claim to distinction is without a flaw.

A. ممحي mémhi. a. (fem. ـية) As ممحو

A. ممخ mumáhha (for ممخخ), a. (fem. ـة) 1. Full of marrow. 2. Fat (beast). 3. Lucrative.

A. ممخرق mumáhhriq. a. (fem. ـة) Who tells lies and cheats.

A. ممخض mimáhhad. s. A skin in which milk is kept to turn into curd.

A. ممخضة mimkhádé. s. A skin in which cream is churned.

A. ممخن mumákhhan. a. (fem. ـة) (A path) worn smooth.

A. ممخوض mémkhúd. a. (fem. ـوضة) (Milk) from which the cream has been skimmed off.

A. مد mumédd (for ممدد) a. (fem. ـة) 1. Prolonged (term); deferred, (payment). 2. Helped, assisted. 3. Supplied with ink.

A. مد mumidd (for ممدد), a. (fem. ـة) 1. Who prolongs a term; who defers a payment. 2. Who helps, assists. 3. Who supplies one with ink. 4. (A sore) forming pus. 5. (A plant) full of sap.

A. مدح mumédéddéh. a. (fem. ـة) 1. Greatly lauded; praiseworthy. 2. (mumédédih) Who praises greatly.

A. مدد mumédédéd. a. (fem. ـة) 1. Stretched; extended; prolonged. 2. (mumédédid) That stretches, extends, prolongs.

A. مدر mumédder. a. (fem. ـة) 1. Plastered or coated with clay. 2. (mumédid) Who plasters or coats with clay.

A. مدرة mémdéré, mémdéré, s. A place where clay abounds.

A. ممدوح mémdúh. a. (fem. ـوحة, pl. f. ـوحات) 1. Praised, eulogized. 2. Praiseworthy.

A. ممدوحات mémdúhát. a. & s., pl. f. of ممدوح Praiseworthy acts or qualities.

A. ممدود mémdúd. a. (fem. ـودة) 1. Stretched; extended; prolonged. 2. *(gram.)* Long (vowel ا, و, ى)

A. مذل mimsil. s. One who panders to women of his own household.

Digitized by Google

A. عذوق **mémzûq**, *a.* *(fem.* عذوقه*)* Adulterated by water, diluted.

A. ممر **mémèr** *(for* عرر*)* A passage, a path; also, an inlet or outlet, a channel; a point passed through; an orbit; the ecliptic. ناس ~ A public thoroughfare.

A. مراح **mimrâh**, *a.* 1. Sprightly (horse). 2. Fertile (land). 3. Lacrimose (eye).

A. مراض **mimrâz**, *a.* Delicate in health.

A. مراع **mimrâ'**, *a.* Fertile and well watered (country).

A. مرث **mimrès**, *a.* *(pl.* عارث*)* 1. Determined in opposition. 2. Patient, longsuffering.

A. مرث **mûmèrrès**, *a.* *(fem.* مرثه*)* Refreshed or moistened by a drizzling rain.

A. مرح **mimrâh**, *a.* *(fem.* مرحه*)* Sprightly (horse, etc.).

A. مرح **mûmèrrâh**, *a.* *(fem.* مرحه*)* (A vine) in fruit; or, supported by a trellis.

A. مرد **mûmèrrèd**, *a.* *(fem.* مردة*)* (A building) raised high.

A. مرض **mûmrid**, *a.* *(fem.* مرضه*)* 1. That makes ill. 2. Who finds one ill. 3. Whose cattle are ill. 4. Ill. 5. Who is not quite right in his opinions.

A. مرع **mûmrâ'**, *a.* *(fem.* مرعه*)* 1. (A place) found plentiful in pasturage. 2. (**mûmri'**) Who finds a place plentiful in pasturage.

A. مرغ **mûmèrrig**, *a.* *(fem.* مرغه*)* Who makes or lets a beast roll.

A. مرغه **mûmrâgâ**, *s.* The *cæcum*.

A. مرن **mûmèrrèn**, *a.* *(fem.* مرنه*)* Bold, brazen-faced.

A. مروت **mèmrût**, *a.* *(fem.* مروته*)* (A tract, etc.) quite bare of vegetation.

A. مرور **mèmrûr**, *a.* *(fem.* مروره*)* Whose gall-bladder is hurt, diseased, or painful.

A. مرى **mûmri**, *a.* *(fem.* مريه*)* That is going on as desired, in a right train.

A. مرى **mâmri** *(for* مرى*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مرئه*)* Digestible (food).

A. مزق **mûmèzzèq**, *a.* *(fem.* مزقه*)* 1. Torn to shreds; mangled. 2. (**mûmèzziq**) That tears to shreds, mangles.

A. مزوج **mèmzûj**, *a.* *(fem.* مزوجه*)* 1. Into which something is incorporated or blended. 2. Incorporated, blended.

A. مزوق **mèmzûq**, *a.* *(fem.* مزوقه*)* 1. Torn, split, burst. 2. (Honor) sullied.

A. مسك **mûmsèk**, *a.* *(fem.* مسكه*)* 1. Firmly held. 2. (A horse's leg) having a white stocking.

A. مسك **mûmsik**, *a.* *(fem.* مسكه*)* 1. Who holds firmly. 2. Tenacious; stingy. 3. Reticent. 4. Who refrains from food, etc., and recommences a canonical fast of Islam. العنان ~ The constellation Auriga.

A. مسك **mûmèssèk**, *a.* *(fem.* مسكه*)* 1. Mixed with musk, musky. 2. Musk-colored.

T. مسكلك **mâmsiklik**, *s.* 1. Tenacity, stinginess. 2. Reticence.

A. مسكه **mûmsikè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مسك That holds firmly; a clamp.

A. مسوح **mèmsûh**, *a.* *(fem.* مسوحه*)* 1. Wiped with the hand, especially, in an ablution. 2. Anointed. 3. Visited by God with good or evil.

A. مسوخ **mèmsûkh**, *a.* *(fem.* مسوخه*)* 1. Metamorphosed, turned into a beast in shape. 2. (A poem) tainted with plagiarism. 3. Lean in the hips.

A. مسود **mèmsûd**, *a.* *(fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Spun, twisted. 2. Having a well-knit frame.

A. مسوس **mèmsûs**, *a.* *(fem.* مسوسه*)* 1. Touched, felt of. 2. Tangible. 3. Diabolically possessed.

A. مسى **mûmsi**, *a.* *(fem.* مسيه*)* Who is, comes, or acts in the evening; also at any time.

T. مشى **mèmish**, *prop. n.* A nickname for Mehmed.

A. مشا **mèmshâ**, **mûmshâ**, *a.* For مشى, *q. v.* مشاخانه A privy.

A. مشط **mâmshât**, *s.* A comb.

A. مشق **mûmèshshâq**, *a.* *(fem.* مشقه*)* Colored with red ocher.

A. مشوط **mèmshût**, *a.* *(fem.* مشوطه*)* 1. Combed out. 2. (A beast) branded with a comb-shaped brand. 3. Tall and thin.

A. مشوق **mèmshûq**, *a.* *(fem.* مشوقه*)* 1. (A beast) in light working condition. 2. Slender and long. 3. مشوقد Slim and graceful.

A. مشى **mèmshâ**, مشا, *s.* 1. A place of walking. 2. A privy.

A. مشى **mûmshâ**, مشا, *a.* *(fem.* مشات*)* 1. Made or let walk. 2. Caused to go to stool. 3. Pushed forward.

A. مشى **mûmshi**, *a.* *(fem.* مشيه*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

That makes or lets walk. 2. (A drug) that purges, makes go to stool. 3. That causes a matter to make progress. 4. Who has much cattle; also, whose cattle are prolific.

A. مصر **mŭmăssăr**, *a. (fem.* مصره*)* 1. Diminished. 2. Given in small doles. 3. (A place) covered with a city. 4. Colored with red ocher.

A. مصر **mŭmăssĭr**, *a. (fem.* مصره*)* 1. That diminishes. 2. Who gives in small doles.

A. مصطك **mŭmăstăk**, *a. (fem.* مصطكه*)* Scented or flavored with gum mastic.

A. مصمص **mŭmăsmĭs**, *a. (fem.* مصمصه*)* 1. Who rinses out the front of his mouth. 2. That cleanses. مصمصة الذنوب Martyrdom for the faith, as a thing that washes out sin.

A. مصور **mĕmsûr**, *a. (fem.* مصوره*)* 1. Milked with three fingers. 2. (A horse) put to his utmost speed.

A. مصوص **mĕmsûs**, *a. (fem.* مصوصه*)* 1. (A shank-bone) badly covered with muscle; bony, scraggy.

A. مضا **mŭmzâ**, *a.* For مضي, *q. v.*

A. مضغه **mĕmzûgă**, *s.* The place of mastication in the mouth.

A. مضوعليه **mĕmsûvvûn 'ăleÿ-h**, *a.* That is finished, gone by.

A. مضوغ **mĕmzûg**, *a. (fem.* مضوغه*)* Masticated; hence, a chewed mouthful.

A. مضي **mŭmzâ**, مضا, *a. (fem.* مضات*)* 1. Made or let pass. 2. Made or let be current and valid, in force. 3. Finished, settled; signed and executed (document).

A. مضي **mŭmzi**, *a. (fem.* مضيه*)* 1. Who makes or lets pass and go. 2. That makes a thing be current and valid, in force. 3. Who finishes, settles. 4. Who signs and executes a document.

A. مطر **mĭmtăr**, *s.* A cloak worn as a protection from rain.

A. مطر **mŭmtĭr**, *a. (fem.* مطره*)* 1. (God) who makes rain to descend. 2. Rainy.

A. مطره **mĭmtărĕ**, *s.* As مطر **mĭmtăr**.

A. مطور **mĕmtûr**, *a. (fem.* مطوره*)* 1. Rained upon. 2. Who uses a tooth-brush much.

A. مطول **mĕmtûl**, *a. (fem.* مطوله*)* 1. Lengthened. 2. Hammered into shape (swordblade, etc.). 3. Deferred (claim).

A. مطء **mŭmâ''ĭt**, *a. (fem.* مطئه*)* As مطء

A. معن **mŭm'ĭn**, *a. (fem.* معنه*)* 1. That goes far at a stretch. 2. Who exerts himself; who concentrates his attention on a thing.

A. معود **mĕm'ûd**, *a. (fem.* معوده*)* Hurt, wounded, disordered in the stomach.

A. معور **mĕm'ûr**, *a. (fem.* معوره*)* Frowning.

A. معوق **mĕm'ûq**, *a. (fem.* معوقه*)* Disordered in the stomach.

A. معول **mĕm'ûl**, *a. (fem.* معوله*)* Castrated.

A. معون **mĕm'ûn**, *a. (fem.* معونه*)* (A plant) in which the sap is risen.

A. مغر **mŭmăggăr**, *a. (fem.* مغره*)* Colored with red ocher.

A. مغط **mŭmăggĭt**, *a. (fem.* مغطه*)* Tall, lanky.

A. مغل **mĭmgăl**, *a. (fem.* مغله*)* Who eats earth as a habit.

A. مغل **mŭmgĭl**, vulg. مغله **mŭmgĭlĕ**, *a. fem.* Who becomes pregnant every year.

A. مغوث **mĕmgûs**, *a. (fem.* مغوثه*)* 1. (Grain) laid by heavy rain. 2. Prostrated with fever.

A. مغوص **mĕmgûs**, *a. (fem.* مغوصه*)* Griped, suffering from colic.

A. مقر **mŭmqĭr**, *a. (fem.* مقره*)* 1. Very bitter or sour. 2. (Milk) with little whey. 3. (A well) with little water.

A. مقوت **mĕmqût**, *a. (fem.* مقوته*)* Hated, abhorred.

A. مقور **mĕmqûr**, *a. (fem.* مقوره*)* Salted, pickled (fish).

A. مقوع **mĕmqû'**, *a. (fem.* مقوعه*)* 1. Accused or suspected. 2. Reviled.

A. مكر **mŭmĕkkĕr**, *a. (fem.* مكره*)* (Grain) held back from market.

A. مكر **mŭmĕkkĭr**, *a. (fem.* مكره*)* Who holds grain back from market.

A. مكن **mŭmkĭn**, *a. (fem.* مكنه, *pl. f.* مكنات*)* Possible; potential. او — *v. i.* To be possible. الحصول — The attainment of which is possible. غير مكن Impossible.

A. مكنات **mŭmkĭnăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مكن Possibilities; potentialities.

T. مكنسز **mŭmkĭnsĭz**, *a.* Impossible.

A. مكور **mĕmkyûr**, *a. (fem.* مكوره*)* 1. Colored with red ocher. 2. Besmeared with the blood of prey. 3. مكوره Handsome, lissom.

A. مكوك **mĕmkyûk**, *a. (fem.* مكوكه*)* Sucked dry or empty.

Digitized by Google

A. مكول **mémkyūl.** *a. (fem.* مكولة*)* Emptied, exhausted; dry (well).

A. مل **mūmill** *(for* ملل*), a. (fem.* ة*)* 1. That makes one tired, bores and disgusts. 2. Weary of absence, homesick. 3. Who writes from dictation.

A. ملح **mūmēllin.** *a. (fem.* ملحة*)* 1. Who over-salts food. 2. (A beast) fat, in good condition. 3. Who indites some charming thing

A. ملحة **mémlāhā.** *s.* A salt-works.

A. ملحة **mimlāhā.** *s.* A receptacle for salt; a salt-cellar.

A. ملس **mūmēllēs.** *a. (fem.* ملسة*)* Made smooth, smoothed.

A. ملق **mūmliq.** *a. (fem.* ملقة*)* Poor (man).

A. ملكت **mémlékét.** *vulg.* **mâmlékât. mâlmékât.** *s. (dual* ملكتان *obl.* ملكتين*, pl.* ممالك*)* 1. Absolute possession, dominion. 2. A dominion, territory, country; a province. 3. T. A town or city.

T. ملكتلو **mâmlékâtlī.** *a. & s.* A man of a town; an inhabitant; the inhabitants.

A. ملو **mémlū** *(for* ملؤ*), a. (fem.* ملوءة*)* Filled; full. — او *v. i.* To be full.

A. ملوح **mémlūn.** *a. (fem.* ملوحة*, pl. f.* ملوحات*)* Salted; pickled.

A. ملوحات **mémlūnāt.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملوح Salted articles of food.

A. ملوس **mémlūs.** *a.* Castrated.

A. ملوق **mémlūq.** *a. (fem.* ملوقة*)* Washed.

A. ملوك **mémlūk.** *a. (fem.* ملوكة*), (pl.* مماليك*)* Possessed absolutely, owned as absolute property; a slave; whence, a Mameluke, a feudal soldier in Egypt. اراضئ مملوكه Lands held in fee simple taken by conquest.

A. مملوكيت **mémlūkiyyét.** *s.* The quality of what is possessed absolutely; especially, slavery.

A. مملول **mémlūl.** *a. (fem.* مملولة*)* Baked or roasted under hot ashes.

A. ممن **mūmínn** *(for* مئن*), a. (fem* منه*, dual m.* منان *obl* منين*)* That enfeebles.

A. منان **mūmínnān.** *s., dual of* من *(obl.* منين*)* The day and the night, as eventually making one feeble.

A. منو **mémnūvv.** *a. (fem.* منوة*)* Intended, destined.

A. منوع **mémnū'.** *a. (fem.* منوعة*)* 1. Prevented, hindered, restrained. 2. Prohibited. 3. Incapable of any legal disposal of property. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Incapable of being perfectly declined in three cases. — او *v. i.* 1. To be restrained and prevented. 2. To be forbidden. 3. To be legally incapable. 4. To be imperfectly declinable.

A. منوعات **mémnū'āt.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* منوع Forbidden things.

A. منوعيت **mémnū'iyyét.** *s.* 1. The quality of what is forbidden; prohibition. 2. The quality of legal incapacity.

A. منون **mémnūn.** *a. (fem.* منونة*)* 1. Under an obligation for favors conferred; hence, in whose face a favor is thrown as a taunt. 2. Stinted, grudged. 3. T. Pleased, glad, happy. — *v. t.* To make one happy or contented. — او *v. i.* To be pleased, glad. اجر غير منون The ungrudged reward of paradise.

A. منونيت **mémnūniyyét.** *s.* Delight, gladness, pleasure. اظهار منونيت To give expression to one's joy or satisfaction.

A. مني **mémnī.** *a. (fem.* منيه*)* As منو

A. منيه **mūmniyé.** *a. fem.* Whose pregnancy is not certain.

A. موم **mémūm.** *a. (fem.* موءة*)* Attacked by a virulent, eruptive fever; delirious.

A. مون **mémūn** } *a. (fem.* مونة*, مونه)*
A. مؤون **mém'ūn** } Provided for, possessed of a maintenance.

A. موه **mūmévvéh.** *a. (fem.* موهة*)* 1. Water-gilded. 2. Spurious, specious, illusory.

T. مه **mémé.** *s.* 1. A nipple, a teat. 2. Any nipple-shaped prominence, a knob; a tumor. مه دن كسمك To wean (an infant, etc.). مه دوكمسي The tip of the nipple. مه ده او For an infant to be yet at the breast. مه كلي The tip and orifice of the nipple. امزك مه سي The mouth-piece of an infant's feed-bottle. — باسور The tumor of piles. — ترنج The small prominence at the apex of a bitter or Seville orange. — تفنك The nipple of a rifle. — چبو The crown of an anchor. — قولاق The *tragus* of the ear. — كوبك 1. A bitch's teat. 2. A bubo in the armpit.

A. مهد **mūmēhhéd.** *a. (fem.* مهدة*)* 1. Laid out, orderly. 2. Well arranged.

A. مهد **mūmēhhid.** *a. (fem.* مهدة*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

Who lays and spreads out orderly. 2. Who arranges well and solidly.

A. مهر **mŭmhir**, *vulg.* مهرة *a. fem.* (A mare) accompanied by her colt.

T. مهسز **mĕmĕsiz**, *a.* Not furnished with nipples or teats.

A. مهك **mŭmĕhhik**, *a. (fem.* مهكة*)* 1. (A youth) well grown, manly. 2. (A horse) with wide step.

A. مهل **mŭmhĕl**, *a. (fem.* مهلة*)* (A debt) for payment of which delay has been granted.

A. مهل **mŭmhil**, *a. (fem.* مهلة*)* Who grants a delay for payment of a debt.

T. مهلك **mĕmĕlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a nipple, etc. 2. A stall for a sore nipple. 3. An artificial nipple.

T. مهلو **mĕmĕli**, *a.* 1. Furnished with nipples, teats, or nipple-like prominences. 2. Mammiferous (animal).

A. مهو **mĕmhŭvv**, *a. (fem.* مهوة*)* Severely struck or beaten.

A. مهوج **mĕmhŭj**, *a. (fem.* مهوجة*)* Baggy and pendulous.

A. مهور **mĕmhŭr**, *a. (fem.* مهورة*)* 1. Sealed, as a signature or as a fastening. 3. مهورة Dowered (wife).

A. مهوك **mĕmhŭk**, *a. (fem.* مهوكة*)* Who blunders in his speech.

A. مهيت **mŭmĭt**, *a. (fem.* مهيتة*)* That kills or causes to die.

A. مهيز **mŭmĕyyĕz**, *a. (fem.* مهيزة*)* Distinguished by some mark or quality.

A. مهيز **mŭmĕyyiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* مهيزة*)* 1. That distinguishes a person by some mark or quality. 2. *s.* A scrutinizer; an examining clerk; an investigating magistrate.

A. ميل **mĕmĭl**, *vn. & s.* A leaving, inclining, or swerving; inclination, declination, bias.

A. ميل **mŭmĭl**, *a. (fem.* ميلة*)* That causes to lean, incline, or swerve. مميلة القلوب (A woman) who draws all hearts to her.

A. من **mĕn**, *indef. pron.* Whoso, whosoever. من طلب غلب Whoso seeks, overcomes.

P. من **mĕn**, *pers. pron. 1st. pers. sing. (pl.* ما*)* I.

P. من **mĕn**, *s.* 1. A Persian weight varying in different places from 7½ to 30 lbs. avoirdupois. 2. A Persian square measure varying from 4½ to about 11 acres English. (Both weight and measure are also called *batman*.) تبريز ـ A *men* of Tebriz, 1000 misqâl, about 11 lbs. ری ـ A *men* of Rey, about 30 lbs. شاهی ـ A royal *men*, about 15 lbs. طهران ـ A *men* of Teheran, 640 misqâl, 7½ lbs.

A. من **mĕnn**, *s.* 1. Manna. 2. *(pl.* امنان*)* A weight of about two pounds avoirdupois; also, a dry measure, about the sixth of a peck. افرنجی ـ Flake or cannular manna.

A. من **mĕnn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving as of grace and favor; a gift. 2. A doing a kindness; kindness. 3. A casting a former gift or kindness in the face of the recipient; a taunt, reproach. بمنه المنان By the grace of (God) the Gracious.

A. من **mĭn**; *prop.* 1. From. 2. Of. 3. By, by means of. الآن ـ *adv.* From this moment; henceforth. بعد ـ Hereafter. الثرى الى الثريا ـ *adv.* From the earth to the Pleiades. بعد ـ As one out of a class; for instance.

A. منا **mĕnâ**, *s.* 1. The dispensation of God. 2. Death, decease. 3. Wish, desire. 4. The weight and measure called also *menn*.

A. منا **mĭnâ** *(for* مِنى **mĭnâ***)*, *prop. n.* Name of the village in the valley about half way from Mekka to 'Arafat.

A. مناب **mĕnâb**, *s.* A path leading to a watering-place.

A. مناب **mĕnâb**, *vn. & s.* A being the deputy or substitute of another.

A. مناب **mŭnâb**, *a. (fem.* منابة*)* Appointed successor or deputy. اليه ـ To whom reference is made.

A. مناباة **mŭnâbât** *(for* مناباة*)*, *vn. & s.* A sending intelligence to one another; inter-communication.

A. منابت **mĕnâbit**, *s., pl. of* منبت, *q.v.*

A. منابذ **mĕnâbiz**, *s., pl. of* منبذ, *q.v.*

A. منابذة **mŭnâbĕzĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. Two armies' taking up their positions for battle. 2. Name of a method of buying by throwing something.

A. منابر **mĕnâbir**, *s., pl. of* منبر, *q.v.*

A. منابض **mĕnâbiz**, *s., pl. of* منبض, *q.v.*

A. منابع **mĕnâbi'**, *s., pl. of* منبع, *q.v.*

A. مناضلة **mŭnâdĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying or contending in shooting arrows; an archery match.

A. مئات **mĕnât**, *prop.n.* Name of an

Digitized by Google

Arabian idol anciently worshiped at Medina.

A. مناره **munâtere.** *vn. & s.* A declaring a thing openly.

A. مناتين **menâtin.** *a., pl. of* متن

A. مناجات **munâjât.** *vn. & s.* 1. A whispering; a whisper. 2. A praying in the heart; a prayer, supplication addressed to God. ا — عرض To offer up a supplication to God.

A. مناجح **menâjih.** *a., pl. of* منجح, *q. v.*

A. مناجد **menâjid.** *s., pl. of* منجد, *q.v.*

A. مناجد **munâjid.** *a. (fem.* مناجده*)* 1. A combatant. 2. A succorer, a defender.

A. مناجده **munâjede.** *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting, a fight. 2. A succoring; aid, succor; a defending, protection.

A. مناجزه **munâjeze.** *vn. & s.* A fighting; a fight. المحاجزه قبل المناجزه The protection of self is before fighting; *i. e.*, discretion is the better part of valor.

A. مناجق **menâjiq.** *s., pl. of* منجنيق, *q.v.*

A. مناجل **menâjil.** *s., pl. of* منجل, *q.v.*

A. مناجيب **menâjib.** *a., pl. of* منجاب, *q.v.*

A. مناجيح **menâjih.** *a., pl. of* منجح, *q. v.*

A. مناجيق **menâjiq.** *s., pl. of* منجنيق, *q.v.*

A. مناجين **menâjin.** *s., pl. of* منجنون, *q.v.*

A. مناح **menâh.** *vn. & s.* A lamenting the dead with shrieks and ejaculations.

A. مناح **mennâh.** *a. (fem.* مناحه*)* 1. A habitual giver of gifts or doer of kindnesses; especially, God as the All-Gracious. 2. A name of men.

A. مناحبه **munâhabe.** *vn. & s.* 1. A citing one and pleading against him before a judge. 2. A contending for glory. 3. A betting, wagering.

A. مناحده **munâhade.** *vn. & s.* A mutually making a compact; a compact.

A. مناحس **menâhis.** *a. & s., pl. of* منحس, *& irreg. pl. of* نحس Inauspicious.

A. مناحه **menâhâ.** *s.* A place of lamentation for the dead.

A. مناحير **menâhir.** *s., pl. of* منحور, *q.v.*

A. مناخ **munâkh.** *s.* A place where a camel is made to go down on his knees.

A. مناخر **menâkhir.** *s., pl. of* منخر, *q.v.*

A. مناخل **menâkhil.** *s., pl. of* منخل, *q.v.*

A. مناخلى **menâkhili.** *s. (fem.* مناخليه*)* A maker or seller of flour-sieves.

A. مناخير **menâkhir.** *s., pl. of* منخور, *q.v.*

A. مناداً **munâdâ.** *a. & s. (fem.* مناداة*)* For منادى, *q. v.*

A. مناداة **munâdât.** *vn. & s.* 1. A calling out, an invoking in a loud voice; a shout; an invocation. 2. A proclaiming; a proclamation. 3. A thing's being or becoming manifest. 4. A sitting in company with another; society. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To proclaim publicly in the streets, etc. 2. To call out, shout to another.

A. مناداة **munâdâet.** *vn. & s.* An opposing, opposition, resistance.

A. مناديح **menâdih.** *s., pl. of* منديح As مفاوز, *q. v.*

A. مناديه **munâdâye.** *vn & s.* 1. A stabbing or spearing one another. 2. A vituperating one another. 3. A racing or contending for superiority.

A. مناداقه **munâdâge.** *vn. & s.* A making love to another.

A. مناديل **menâdil.** *s., pl. of* منديل, *q.v.*

A. منادم **munâdim.** *a. & s. (fem.* منادمه*)* A familiar companion.

A. منادمت **munâdâmet.** *vn. & s.* A being a familiar companion. ا — *v. i.* To act the familiar companion to another.

A. منادى **menâdi.** *s., irreg. pl. of* ندا

A. منادى **munâdâ.** منادا, *a. & s. (fem.* منادات*)* 1. Called out, shouted, proclaimed; a shout; a cry; a proclamation. 2. (A person) called or shouted to; hence, *(gram.)* the vocative case; the person or thing addressed.

A. منادى **munâdi.** *a. & s. (fem.* منادیه*)* Who calls or shouts out; hence, a public crier. جاغرمق — For a crier to make a proclamation.

A. مناديح **menâdih.** *s., irreg. pl. of* منديح

A. مناديح **menâdih.** *s., pl. of* منديحه

A. مناديل **menâdil.** *s., pl. of* منديل, *q.v.*

A. مناذره **menâzire.** *prop. n., pl. of* منذر The dynasty of the Munzirs, kings of Hira on the Euphrates.

A. منار **menâr.** *s.* As مناره, *q. v.*

A. منار **menâr.** *s. (n.u.* مناره*)* Posts, columns set up as marks. ذو المنار Surname of a Himyari king who first introduced guide-posts.

A. مناره **menâre,** vulg. **minâre.** *s., n. u. of* منار *(pl.* مناور, مناژ*)* 1. A tall stand on which a lamp is placed for illumination; hence, a candlestick; a beacon; a lighthouse. 2. A minaret, any tall and slim tower. 3. An obelisk, column, or post. مناره‌يى چالان قلفى حاضرلار Who steals a minaret first prepares a case for hiding it. *(Prov.)* — كى ديكلمك

Digitized by Google

To stand bolt upright. اون مناره بویی *(The height of ten minarets)* Very high or deep. ـ کمدن *(A minaret of felt)* A sham.

T. منارەسز **minârésiz**, *a.* Without minaret. جامع ـ Nickname of the mosque of Nemira at the foot of the hills south of Arafat.

T. منارەلو **minâréli**, *a.* Furnished with a minaret.

A. منازت **munâzʿet**, *vn. & s.* A contending as to glory.

A. منازع **menâzi'**, *s., pl. of* منزع *q.v.*

A. منازع **munâza'**, *a.* In فيه ـ about which there is a dispute or litigation.

A. منازع **munâzi'**, *a. & s. (fem.* منازعه, *dual* منازعان *obl.* منازعين*)* A disputant, opponent, litigant, claimant. دفع منازع ايچون In order to get rid of claimants.

A. منازعه **munâza'a**, *vn. & s. (pl.* منازعات*)* A disputing angrily; an angry dispute, a quarrel, litigation. ـ *v. i.* To dispute angrily, to quarrel.

A. منازف **menâzif**, *s., pl. of* منزفه, *q.v.*

A. منازفه **munâzafa**, *vn. & s.* A mutually vituperating.

A. منازل **menâzil**, *s., pl. of* منزل, *q.v.* ـ قر *(astrology)* The mansions of the moon, twenty eight in number. علم منازل The science of mystic philosophy or theosophy, studied by dervishes.

A. منازل **munâzil**, *a. (from* منازله*)* 1. Who dismounts from his camel in order to fight. 2. A name of men.

A. منازله **munâzele**, *vn. & s.* A mutually dismounting from camels in order to fight.

A. منازم **menâzim**, *s., pl. of* منزم Teeth.

A. منازه **menâzih**, *s., pl. of* منزهه, *q.v.*

A. منازيح **menâzih**, *a., pl. of* منزاح

A. مناسب **munâsib**, *a. (fem.* مناسبه*)* Fit, suitable, proper; analogous, proportionate; reasonable. ـ او *v.i.* To be suitable, proportionate or reasonable. ـ كلمك *v.i.* 1. To be suitable. 2. To appear suitable. ـ كورنمك To appear proper or reasonable. مناسبي وجهله In the suitable way as to it.

A. مناسبت **munâsebet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being fit, suitable, proper, analogous, proportionate, reasonable; fitness, proportion, reason. 2. T. A being related; a relation, connexion, a pretext, a motive; an object. 3. T. A favorable occasion, an opportunity. ـ آرامق To seek an occasion, opportunity. مناسبتی او 1. For it to be suitable, proper; or, to have some connexion or relationship with another. ـ ر مناسبتله On a fitting occasion; under a pretext. ـ نه مناسبت *interj.* How! On what pretext!

T. مناسبتسز **munâsebetsiz**, *a.* Unreasonable, absurd.

T. مناسبتسزلك **munâsebetsizlik**, *s.* Unreasonableness, absurdity.

T. مناسبتلو **munâsebetli**, *a.* Which has a relation, a connexion; reasonable. ـ مناسبتسز 1. Reasonable and unreasonable. 2. In season and out of season.

F. مناستر **manâstir**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A monastery. 2. Name of a town in Macedonia.

A. مناسخه **munâsakha**, *vn. & s.* 1. A successively destroying and succeeding each other. 2. *(law)* The death of the heir of a deceased person before the estate is turned over to him.

A. مناسقه **munâsaqa**, *vn. & s.* A making a thing succeed to or follow another; arrangement; succession.

A. مناسك **menâsik**, *s., pl. of* منسك, *q.v.* ـ الحج The places, times, and rites of the pilgrimage of Islam.

A. مناسم **menâsim**, *s., pl. of* منسم *q.v.*

A. مناسمت **munâsemet**, *vn. & s.* A smelling the wafted odor of a thing.

A. مناسيب **menâsib**, *a. & s., pl. of* منسوب

A. مناشبه **munâshebe**, *vn. & s.* A fighting with bow and arrows.

A. مناشده **munâshede**, *vn. & s.* A formulating an oath for another.

A. مناشف **menâshif**, *s., pl. of* منشف

A. مناشير **menâshir**, *s., pl. of* منشار, منشور

A. مناص **menâs**, *s.* A refuge, asylum.

A. مناصات **munâsat**, *vn. & s.* A seizing and pulling one another by the forelock.

A. مناصب **menâsib**, *s., pl. of* منصب ـ ديوانيه The high civil offices of the general government. اصحاب مناصب The great functionaries of state.

A. مناصبه **munâsabe**, *vn. & s.* A plotting evil against another.

A. مناصت **munâsat**, *vn. & s.* A being very harsh to a debtor; harshness.

A. مناصحه **munâsaha**, *vn. & s.* A giving good and sincere advice; advice, counsel.

A. مناصرت **munâsaret**, *vn. & s.* An aiding one another; aid, succor.

Digitized by Google

A. مناصع **mènâsi'**, *s., pl. of* منصع, *q.v.*

A. مناصف **mânâsïf**, *s., pl. of* منصف, *q.v.*

A. مناصفت **mûnâsâfèt**, *vn. & s.* A dividing or sharing by halves. اوزره — طريق ايله — As مناصفة, *q.v.*

A. مناصفةً **mûnâsâfètân**, *adv. acc. ind.* In the way of sharing by halves.

A. مناصل **mânâsïl**, *s., pl. of* منصل Swords.

A. مناصيب **mânâsïb**, *s., pl. of* منصوبه

A. مناصيب **mânâsïb**, *a., pl. of* منصوب, منصوبه, *q. v.*

A. مناضحه **mûnâzâna**, *vn. & s.* An avoiding, dodging a danger.

A. مناضحه **mûnâzâkha**, *vn. & s.* A spriukling one another.

A. مناضله **mûnâzâlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting with bows and arrows. 2. A warding off evil.

A. مناط **mènât**, *s.* A point of suspension. سعادت مناط Auspicious. — فيض Gracious.

A. مناطات **mûnâtât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing the shuttle to one another in weaving. 2. A bandying words; contention.

A. مناطحه **mûnâtâbè**, *vn. & s.* A setting people to quarreling.

A. مناطحه **mûnâtâna**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually butting or goring. 2. A battering a wall.

A. مناطق **mânâtïq**, *s., pl. of* منطق, منطقه

A. مناطقه **mûnâtâqa**, *vn. & s.* A conversing with one another; conversation.

A. مناطل **mânâtïl**, *s., pl. of* منطل, *q.v.*

A. مناظر **mânâzïr**, *s., pl. of* منظر, منظره — علم The science of perspective.

A. مناظر **mûnâzïr**, *a. (fem.* مناظره) 1. That looks at another face to face; a parallel; an equal. 2. Who debates with another; a dialectician.

A. مناظره **mûnâzârè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking one another in the face; hence, a being parallel, similar, or equal. 2. A debating, disputing; *(pl.* مناظرات) disputation, argumentation.

A. مناظم **mânâzïm**, *s., pl. of s.* منظم, *q.v.* ناظم مناظم مهام امم (A vezir) who regulates the ordering of the important affairs of the people.

A. مناع **mènnâ'**, *a. (fem.* مناعه) That hinders or prohibits.

A. مناع **mûnnâ'**, *a. & s., pl. of* مانع

A. مناعت **mènâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* A place's being inaccessible or unassailable; inaccessibility; strength of position.

A. مناعف **mènâ'ïf**, *s., pl. of* منعف, *q.v.*

A. مناعفه **mûnâ'âfè**, *vn. & s.* A blocking a road.

A. مناعم **mûnâ'ïm**, *a. (fem.* مناعمه) 1. (A plant) tender, succulent. 2. Delicately brought up.

A. مناعمت **mûnâ'âmèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making one comfortable. 2. A being tender and delicate.

A. مناعی **mènâ'i**, *s., pl. of* منعات, منعی

A. مناغات **mûnâgât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approximation. 2. A racing or competing; competition. 3. A making love with honied words.

A. مناغضه **mûnâgâzâ**, *vn. & s.* A crowding on one another.

A. مناف **mènâf**, *prop. n.* Name of an idol anciently worshiped by certain tribes of Arabs. عبد مناف An ancient name of Arabian men.

A. منافات **mûnâfât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually excluding; mutual irreconcilability, incompatibility.

A. منافقه **mûnâfèkè**, *vn. & s.* A boiling violently.

A. منافنه **mûnâfènè**, *vn. & s.* A blowing at each other with the mouth.

A. منافج **mènâfïj**, *s., pl. of* منفج Bustles.

A. منافحه **mûnâfâna**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pleading, litigating face to face. 2. A fighting face to face.

A. منافخ **mènâfïkh**, *s., pl. of* منفخ, *q.v.*

A. منافد **mûnâfid**, *a. (fem.* منافده) Persistently litigious, contentious.

A. منافده **mûnâfèdè**, *vn. & s.* A contending, litigating persistently.

A. منافذ **mènâfïz**, *s., pl. of* منفذ, *q.v.*

A. منافرت **mûnâfèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A contending with one another as to superiority of claims to honor.

A. منافس **mènâfïs**, *s., pl. of* منفس, *q.v.*

A. منافست **mûnâfèsèt**, *vn. & s.* A disputing, contending, or vying as to the possession of some highly prized quality.

A. منافع **mènâfi'**, *s., pl. of* منفعت, *q.v.* صندوق — A fund for public improvements, collected by contribution of a percentage on produce.

A. منافق **mûnâfïq**, *a. (fem.* منافقه, *pl. obl.* منافقين, *pl. f.* منافقات) 1. *(religion)* A hypocrite. 2. T. A tell-tale, backbiter, spy. — *v. i.* 1. To be a hypocrite. 2. To be a tale-bearing spy.

Digitized by Google

P. مناقانه **munáfiqáne.** *a.* Hypocritical (act, etc.).

A. مناقشت **munáqasha.** *vn. & s.* An acting with hypocrisy in religion, religious hypocrisy. ا — *v.i.* To be a hypocrite.

T. منافقلق **munáfiqliq.** *s.* 1. Hypocrisy. 2. The quality or act of a talebearer or spy. ا — *v.i.* 1. To be a hypocrite. 2. To act the spy.

A. مناف **munáfí,** *a. (fem.* منافيه*)* Belonging to Abdu-Menaf.

A. مناف **munáfí,** *a. (fem.* منافيه*)* That excludes; incompatible, irreconcilable.

A. منافيع **munáfi'a,** *s., pl. of* منفعة, *q.v.*

A. منافب **munáqib,** *s., pl. of* منقبه, منقبه — و سير The deeds, qualities, and history of a great man.

A. مناقبه **munáqaba.** *vn. & s.* A coming upon, meeting unexpectedly.

A. مناقصه **munáqaḍa.** *vn. & s.* A litigating; litigiousness.

A. مناقده **munáqada.** *vn. & s.* A scrutinizing an account.

A. مناقر **munáqir.** *s., pl. of* منقر, *q.v.*

A. مناقرت **munáqarat.** *vn. & s.* A bandying of words.

A. مناقشه **munáqasha.** *vn. & s.* 1. As مناقده 2. T. A disputing, wrangling; a dispute, a wordy quarrel. ا — *v.i.* To dispute, wrangle, quarrel with words.

A. مناقصه **munáqaṣa.** *vn. & s.* A selling by Dutch auction, successively lowering the price.

A. مناقض **munáqiḍ,** *a. (fem.* مناقضه*)* 1. Contradictory. 2. Who asserts the contrary or the falseness of a proposition. تو — *v.i.* 1. To be contrary, contradictory, incompatible; to be in contravention.

A. مناقضه **munáqaḍa.** *vn. & s.* 1. A proposition's being contradictory to another; contradiction. 2. A denying an assertion and stating something incompatible with it. 3. An act's being in contravention of an engagement, etc. ا — *v.i.* To deny the truth of a proposition.

A. مناقع **munáqi'.** *s., pl. of* منقع, *q.v.*

A. مناقف **munáqif** *s., pl. of* منقاف, *q.v.*

A. مناقره **munáqara.** *vn. & s.* A wounding one on the head with a sword.

A. مناقل **munáqil,** *a. (fem.* مناقله*)* (A horse) nimble-paced.

A. مناقله **munáqala,** *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's being quick with his feet; a quick pace. 2. A successively relating things to one another; a chat.

A. مناقير **munáqir.** *s., pl. of* منقار, منقر

A. مناقيف **munáqif,** *s., pl. of* منقاف, *q.v.*

A. مناكب **munákib.** *s., pl. of* منكب, *q.v.*

A. منكح **munkiḥ.** *s. pl.* Women (as married or marriageable).

A. مناكحه **munákaḥa.** *vn. & s.* A contracting marriage; a wedding.

A. مناكده **munákada.** *vn. & s.* A being harsh; harshness.

A. مناكر **munákir.** *a. & s., pl. of* منكر **munkér.**

A. مناكره **munákara.** *vn. & s.* A fighting; a battle, a combat.

A. مناكيد **munákid.** *a., irreg. pl. of* منكد Harsh, stingy.

A. مناكير **munákir.** *a. & s., pl. of* منكر

A. مال **mál,** *s.* Any thing obtained or possessed; property, goods; chattels. — و مال Goods and chattels.

A. منام **mánám.** *s.* 1. A place of sleep; a bedroom; a bed; a beast's lair. 2. Sleep. 3. A dream.

A. مناميس **munámis.** *a. (fem.* مناميسه*)* 1. (A hunter) in his lurking place. 2. Who whispers a secret.

A. مناميست **munámisa.** *vn. & s.* 1. A hunter's entering his lurking place. 2. A whispering a secret.

A. مناميله **munámila.** *vn. & s.* A hobbling along.

A. مانه **mánna.** *s.* As مانم No. 1.

A. منان **mánnán.** *a. (fem.* منانه*)* 1. Very kind and munificent; especially, God as the All-Bounteous. 2. Who continually taunts the recipients of gifts or kindness.

A. منانه **mánnáne.** *a., fem. of* منان 1. See منان 2. (A woman) married for her wealth who taunts her husband with his obligations to her.

T. مناو **mánáw.** *s.* A fruiterer.

A. مناوات **munávát.** *vn. & s.* For مناوه

A. مناوبه **munáwaba.** *vn. & s.* An occurring or acting alternately; alternation. به — *adv.* By turns, alternately.

A. مناوحه **munáváḥa.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming opposite to each other.

A. مناور **munáwir.** *s., pl. of* منور, *q.v.*

F. مناوره **mánáwra,** *s.* Military manœuvers.

A. مناوره **munáwara,** *vn. & s.* A mutually vituperating.

Digitized by Google

A. مناوشه **munâvèshè**. *vn. & s.* Two hosts' being mingled in combat.

A. مناوصه **munâvèssè**. *vn. & s.* 1. As مناوشه, *q. v.* 2. A taking to any work steadily.

T. مناولق **munâvlïq**. *s.* The quality or trade of a fruiterer.

A. مناوله **munâvèlè**. *vn. & s.* A stretching out the hand, offering or giving.

A. مناومه **munâvèmè**. *vn. & s.* A vying as to who sleeps most.

A. مناوه **minâvè**. *s.* A reward or retribution.

A. مناوئه **munâvè'è**. *vn. & s.* 1. A contending as to glory or excellence. 2. A hating one another; enmity.

A. مناهبه **munâhèbè**. *vn. & s.* 1. A plundering one another. 2. A traducing or vituperating one another. 3. A running neck and neck in a race.

A. مناهج **mènâhij**. *s., pl. of* منهج, *q.v.*

A. مناهضه **munâhèdè**. *vn. & s.* 1. A taking up a position opposite to the enemy preparatory to a battle. 2. As محاربه No. 2, *q. v.*

A. مناهزه **munâhèzè**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approximation; proximity. 2. A getting near game in hunting. 3. A youth's being near to puberty.

A. مناهس **mènâhis**. *s., pl. of* منهس, *q.v.*

A. مناهضه **munâhèdè**. *vn. & s.* A rising or standing in opposition; an insurrection.

A. مناهل **mènâhil**. *s., pl. of* منهل, *q.v.*

A. مناهمه **munâhèmè**. *vn. & s.* A mutually calling or shouting aloud.

A. مناهی **mènâhi**. *s., pl. of* منهی, *q.v.*

A. مناهیج **mènâhij**. *s., pl. of* منهاج, *q.v.*

A. مناهیم **mènâhim**. *a., pl. of* منهام, *q.v.*

A. منایا **mènâyâ**. *s., pl. of* منیه, *q. v.*

A. منائح **mènâ'ih**, vulg. منائح **mènâyih**. *s., pl. f. of* منیح, *q. v.*

A. منائر **mènâ'ir**. vulg. منایر **mènâyir**. *s., pl. of* مناره, *q. v.*

A. مناوره **munâvèrè**. *vn. & s.* A being on bad terms; heartburning and bickering, enmity.

A. منبت **mènbèt**, **mènbit**. *s.* (*pl.* مناب) A place where a plant grows; especially, where it grows spontaneously; a habitat.

A. منبتت **munbètt** (*for* منبتث), *a.* (*fem.* منبته) 1. Cut off. 2. Whose virile power has ceased.

A. منبت **munbit**. vulg. **mumbit**. *a.* (*fem.* منبته) Fertile (land).

A. منبتر **munbètir**. *a.* (*fem.* منبتره)

A. منبتل **munbètil**. *a.* (*fem.* منبتله) Cut off or through.

A. منبتلك **munbitlik**. *s.* Fertility, richness of soil.

A. منبث **munbèss** (*for* منبثث), *a.* (*fem.* منبثه) Scattered.

A. منبج **mènbij**, vulg. **mènbij**, *prop. n.* A ruined city (ancient Bambyce), near the Euphrates in the province of Aleppo.

A. منبج **munbèjj** (*for* منبجج), *a.* (*fem.* منبجه) 1. Burst. 2. Ready to burst from fatness.

A. منبجانی **mènbijâni**. *a.* (*fem.* منبجانیه) Of or from Menbij.

A. منبجس **munbèjis**. *a.* (*fem.* منبجسه) (Water, etc.) burst forth, gushing.

A. منبذه **minbèzè**. *s.* (*pl.* مناب) A cushion or mattress; a pillow.

A. منبر **minbèr**. vulg. **mimbèr**. *s.* (*pl.* مناير) A pulpit, a rostrum for a preacher. منبر آلوده One who has debased himself by sin; a sinner. ~ پایه نه *(The pulpit with nine steps)* The throne of God with the nine spheres beneath it.

A. منبر **munèbbèr**. *a.* (*fem.* منبره) 1. (A letter, ا, و, or ى) affected with a *hemze*. 2. (A word) containing such a letter. 3. (A poem) rhyming on such a letter.

A. منبری **minbèri**. *a.* (*fem.* منبریه) Pertaining to or formed like a pulpit. مسئله منبریه The case in the canon law of Islam on inheritances (asked of the caliph 'Ali when he happened to be in the pulpit), which settles the division of an inheritance between a father, mother, wife, and two daughters of the deceased; the wife takes $\frac{3}{7}$ (instead of $\frac{1}{8}$, her full share), the father and mother, each $\frac{2}{7}$ (instead of $\frac{1}{3}$, their full share together), and each daughter $\frac{1}{7}$ (instead of $\frac{3}{8}$, their full share together).

A. منبسط **munbèssit**. *a.* (*fem.* منبسطه) 1. Spread out; extended in length and breadth. 2. (A heart) dilated with joy; glad. 3. (A person) freed from shyness and become at ease. حرکت منبسطه A movement of extension.

A. منبض **mènbiz**. *s.* (*pl.* مناپض) A place of pulsation. ~ القلب The place where the heart beats.

Digitized by Google

A. منبض **mınbâz**, *s. (pl.* منابض*)* A carder's mallet.

A. منبطح **mûnbatâh**, *a. (fem.* منبطحه*)* 1. Flat on the face. 2. Wide (valley). 3. Flattish and spreading (hoof, etc.).

A. منبع **mènbâ'**, *s. (pl.* منابع*)* A spring, source, origin. فساد ـ A source of evil.

A. منبعث **mûnbâ'is**, *a. (fem.* منبعثه*)* 1. Sent, sent forth. 2. Impelled. 3. Awakened. 4. Raised from the dead. 5. Caused.

A. منبج **mûnbâ'ij**, *a. (fem.* منبجه*)* 1. Cleft; rent; burst. 2. Ripped open. 3. Burst forth in a flood. 4. Wide, open (valley).

A. منبعق **mûnbâ'iq**, *a. (fem.* منبعقه*)* 1. (Rain) that pours forth suddenly, or comes suddenly upon one. 2. Profuse in speech.

A. منبغى **mûnbâgî**, *a. (fem.* منبغيه*)* Proper, suitable.

A. منبلط **mûnbèlit**, *a. (fem.* منبلطه*)* Distant.

A. منبلق **mûnbèliq**, *a. (fem.* منبلقه*)* Wide open.

A. منبوت **mènbût**, *a. (fem.* منبوته*)* Made to grow, growing.

A. منبوذ **mènbûz**, *a. (fem.* منبوذه*)* 1. Cast away. 2. Fit only to cast away (beast). 3. Deserted; a foundling; a bastard. 4. Isolated, distant.

A. منبور **mènbûr**, *a. (fem.* منبوره*)* As منبر **mûnèbber**, *q. v.*

A. منبوش **mènbûsh**, *a. (fem.* منبوشه*)* 1. Uncovered; opened, rifled (grave). 2. (Information) obtained.

A. منبوه **mènbûh**, *a. (fem.* منبوهه*)* Awakened, roused. الاسم ـ Famous, famed.

A. منبه **mûnbèh**, *a. (fem.* منبهه*)* 1. Awakened, roused. 2. Forgotten. 3. (**mûnbih**) That awakens; who forgets. 4. A name of men.

A. منبه **mûnèbbèh**, *a. (fem.* منبهه*)* 1. Awakened, roused. 2. Made aware, made vigilant. 3. Warned.

A. منبه **mûnèbbih**, *a. (fem.* منبهه*)* 1. Who awakens, rouses. 2. Who makes aware, warns. 3. A name of men.

A. منبهه **mènbèhè**, *s.* 1. A reminder. 2. Whatever makes famous.

A. منبهه **mûnbèhè**, *a. & s. fem. of* منبه A forgotten matter.

A. منت **minnèt**, *s. (pl.* منن*)* 1. An ungrudged kindness, favor. 2. A taunt by which a former kindness is cast in one's teeth. 3. Backwardness as to doing a favor. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To do a kindness. 2. To cast a favor in one's teeth. 3. To refuse or make difficulties about doing a kindness. افندمك ـ *interj.* 1. You will do me a great kindness! 2. You do, have done me a great kindness. اولسون ـ Do it as a kindness! Please to do it! خدايه ـ Thank God! شناس ـ Who knows a favor; *i. e.*, grateful. سزه قالدى ـ *interj.* To grant this favor is in your hands. يمنت (Who grants favors) without grudging or reproaching. جانمه منت *(It is a favor to my soul)* I accept, I accept with the greatest pleasure! لله الحمد و المنه Glory and thanks to God for His goodness! ولى نعمت يمتمز Our ever kind benefactor (the Sultan).

A. منت **mûnnèt**, *s.* Strength, power.

A. متاب **mûntâb**, *a. (fem.* متابه*)* 1. *(for* منتوب*)* Visited repeatedly. 2. That returns and visits repeatedly. 3. A name of men.

A. متاخ **mintâkh**, متاش **mintâsh**, متاف **mintâf**, *s.* A pair of tweezers; a forceps.

A. متاط **mûntât**, *a. (fem.* متاطه*)* 1. *(for* منتوط*)* Hanging, suspended. 2. *(for* منتوت*)* Far, remote.

A. متاف **mintâf**, *a.* Very gingerly-stepping (beast).

A. متاق **mintâq**, *a. fem.* Prolific, over-burdened with children.

T. متان **mintân** *(for* P. يمتن*)* *s.* A round jacket with short sleeves.

T. متانلق **mintânlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a jacket. 2. (A material) fit or sufficient for a jacket.

A. متبث **mûntèbis**, *a. (fem.* متبثه*)* 1. Who scratches or digs earth, etc. with the hand. 2. Who puts forth his hand and takes. 3. Who lifts up his skirts as he sits down.

A. متبج **mûntèbij**, *a. (fem.* متبجه*)* Swollen.

A. متبذ **mûntèbiz**, *a. (fem.* متبذه*)* 1. Who expresses the must of dates. 2. Retired, apart. 3. Who mutually separate after a charge.

A. متبر **mûntèbir**, *a. (fem.* متبره*)* Who mounts a pulpit. 2. (A limb) that swells or is swollen. 3. (A hand) blistered.

A. متبل **mûntèbil**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* 1. Who takes up a burden. 2. Who equips and prepares himself for any

Digitized by Google

emergency. 3. Who kills. 4. Who dies.

A. منتبه **mûntèbih**, *a. (fem.* منتبهه*)* 1. Awake; vigilant. 2. Warned. 3. Who exercises foresight.

A. منتش **mûntètish**, *a. (fem.* منتشه*)* (A seed) that germinates.

A. منتف **mûntètif**, *a. (fem.* منتفه*)* Plucked out by the root.

A. منتم **mûntètim**, *a. (fem.* منتمه*)* Voluble in foul speech.

A. منتر **mûntèsir**, *a. (fem.* منترہ*)* 1. Scattered broadcast. 2. Who draws up water into his nostrils and blows it out again.

A. منتل **mûntèsil**, *a. (fem.* منتله*)* Who clears out mud, etc., from a well.

A. منتم **mûntèsim**, *a. (fem.* منتمه*)* Who talks obscenely.

A. منتج **mèntij**, *s.* 1. The time of a beast's bringing forth. 2. The time when any result takes form.

A. منتج **mûntij**, *a. (fem.* منتجه*)* 1. (A beast) that brings forth. 2. That produces a result. 3. Who possesses cattle that bring forth. او — *v.t.* To produce (a result). آمال او — To produce the desired results. خسران او — To lead to disappointment or perdition.

A. منتجب **mûntèjèb**, *a. (fem.* منتجبه*)* Chosen, select.

A. منتجب **mûntèjib**, *a. (fem.* منتجبه*)* 1. Who chooses. 2. Who collects bark from plants.

A. منتجث **mûntèjis**, *a. (fem.* منتجثه*)* 1. Who extracts. 2. Fat (beast).

A. منتجع **mûntèjâ'**, *s.* 1. A place where fodder is sought. 2. A man from whom gifts may be sought.

A. منتجع **mûntèjî'**, *a. (fem.* منتجعه*)* 1. Who seeks for fodder; a forager. 2. Who applies to another for a gift.

A. منتجف **mûntèjif**, *a. (fem.* منتجفه*)* 1. Who milks a beast dry. 2. (A wind) that makes clouds rain. 3. Who extracts.

A. منتجل **mûntèjil**, *a. (fem.* منتجله*)* That shows itself plainly and takes its course.

A. منتجم **mûntèjim**, *a. (fem.* منتجمه*)* (Rain, etc.) passed, finished.

A. منتجه **mintèjè**, *s.* The *anus*.

A. منتجی **mûntèji**, *a. (fem.* منتجیه*)* 1. Who whispers with another. 2. Who takes another to be his confidant. 3. Who obtains his wish from another. 4. Seated in a high place.

A. منتحب **mûntèhib**, *a. (fem.* منتحبه*)* 1. Who weeps bitterly. 2. Who breathes hard.

A. منتحر **mûntèhar**, *s.* The middle of a road.

A. منتحر **mûntèhir**, *a. (fem.* منتحره*)* 1. Who commits suicide. 2. Who is ready to kill another for attainment of some object.

A. منتحل **mûntèhil**, *a. (fem.* منتحله*)* Who claims as his own what belongs to another.

A. منتحه **mintèhè**, *s.* The *anus*.

A. منتحی **mûntèhi**, *a. (fem.* منتحیه*)* 1. That takes a direction towards a thing. 2. That leans, inclines. 3. (A beast) that bears on one rein.

A. منتخب **mûntèkhèb**, *a. (fem.* منتخبه, *pl. f.* منتخبات*)* 1. Chosen, selected; choice, especially, a selected candidate at a public examination for an appointment. منتخبات لغات عثمانیه Name of a dictionary in Turkish of about 26,000 Arabic and Persian Ottoman words, written by the author of the present work; it has gone through several editions.

A. منتخص **mûntèkhis**, *a. (fem.* منتخصه*)* (Flesh) dwindling away to leanness.

A. منتخط **mûntèkhit**, *a. (fem.* منتخطه*)* Who clears his nostrils by blowing the nose.

A. منتخع **mûntèkhî'**, *a. (fem.* منتخعه*)* 1. (A cloud) emptied of rain. 2. Far away from home.

A. منتخی **mûntèkhi**, *a. (fem.* منتخیه*)* Proud, conceited.

A. منتدا **mûntèdâ**, *s.* For منتدی, *q. v.*

P. منتدار **minnèt-dâr**, *a.* Who has received a kindness, is under an obligation, grateful.

A. منتدب **mûntèdib**, *a. (fem.* منتدبه*)* 1. Who answers a prayer or request favorably. 2. Who opposes another in his discourse. 3. That occurs, presents itself.

A. منتدح **mûntèdâh**, *s.* 1. A spacious part of a valley. 2. The utmost width of a valley, etc. 3. A means of relief from difficulty or embarrassment; a loop-hole.

A. منتدی **mûntèdâ**, منتدا, *s.* A place where people are assembled; an assembly.

A. منتدی **mûntèdi**, *a. (fem.* منتدیه*)* Present at a meeting.

Digitized by Google

A. منذر **mŭntŏ̄zir**, *a.* *(fem.* منذرة*)* Who makes a vow to do or give something as a religious offering.

A. منز **mŭntirr** *(for* منزر*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منزة*)* (A beast) that starts off at a high rate of speed.

A. منزح **mŭntŏ̄zăḥ**, *s.* A place afar off.

A. منزع **mŭntŏ̄zi'**, *a.* *(fem.* منزعة*)* 1. That plucks, pulls up or away. 2. Separated, detached.

A. منزه **mŭntŏ̄zŏh**, *s.* A place of riddance from care or depression; as, a promenade, a garden, the fields, etc.

A. منتسب **mŭntŏ̄sib**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* منتسبة*, P. pl.* منتسبان*)* Related to or connected with one of superior rank. — او *v. i.* To be related to or connected with a superior.

A. منتسج **mŭntŏ̄sij**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسجة*)* Woven; interwoven, interlaced; reticulated.

A. منتسخ **mŭntŏ̄săkh**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسخة*)* (A writing) copied, transcribed. — عنه (The original) from which a copy is taken.

A. منتسخ **mŭntŏ̄sikh**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسخة*)* 1. Who copies out (a writing). 2. Which becomes annihilated.

A. منتسر **mŭntŏ̄sir**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسرة*)* That goes to pieces, separates into its constituent parts.

T. منتسز **minnŏ̄tsiz**, *a.* 1. Under no obligation for favors; independent. 2. Who does not taunt with former kindness. 3. Who does not stint his kindness; generous.

T. منتسزلك **minnŏ̄tsizlik**, *s.* 1. Independence. 2. Nobleness of character, generosity.

A. منتسف **mŭntŏ̄sif**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسفة*)* 1. Plucked up by the roots. 2. (A building) demolished.

A. منتسف **mŭntŏ̄sif**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسفة*)* 1. That plucks up by the roots. 2. That demolishes. 3. Changed (color).

A. منتسق **mŭntŏ̄siq**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسقة*)* Ranged in a row; arranged in a regular order.

T. منتشا **mĕntĕshā**, *prop. n.* 1. A name of men; especially of a Turkish prince who, on the fall of the Seljuq dynasty, founded a sovereign principality in the south-west corner of Asia Minor. 2. Name of a sanjaq in the province of Aydin. 3. See منتشه

A. منتشب **mŭntĕshăb**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشبة*)* 1. Cut and collected as firewood. 2. Gathered together, obtained.

A. منتشب **mŭntĕshib**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشبة*)* 1. Who cuts, collects firewood. 2. Who gets. 3. That sticks fast.

A. منتشر **mŭntĕshir**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشرة*)* 1. Expanded, spread out. 2. Scattered; disseminated; diffused. 3. Distended. — او *v. i.* To be or become spread out, diffused, disseminated or distended.

A. منتشف **mŭntĕshĕf**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشفة*)* Changed (color, complexion).

A. منتشف **mŭntĕshif**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشفة*)* That imbibes, absorbs.

A. منتشل **mŭntĕshil**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشلة*)* Who snatches quickly with his hand.

T. منتشه **mĕntĕshĕ**, *s.* 1. A hinge, of two parts united by a pin. 2. See منتا

T. منتشه‌لو **mĕntĕshĕlü**, *a.* Hinged, that has hinges.

A. منتشی **mŭntĕshi**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشیة*)* 1. Who smells or perceives an odor. 2. Intoxicated.

A. منتص **mŭntĕṣ** *(for* منتصص*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منتصة*)* Enthroned.

A. منتضا **mŭntĕḍā**, *a.* For منتضی, *q. v.*

A. منتصب **mŭntĕṣib**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصبة*)* 1. Erect, standing upright. 2. Who stands upright before another, and will not move. 3. Installed in an office. 4. (An Arabic noun) in the accusative case.

A. منتصح **mŭntĕṣăḥ**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصحة*)* 1. Patched (cloth, etc.). 2. Strongly sewn (garment, etc.).

A. منتصح **mŭntĕṣiḥ**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصحة*)* Who accepts good advice, who takes warning.

A. منتصر **mŭntĕṣir**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصرة*)* 1. Who takes revenge. 2. Victorious.

A. منتصف **mŭntĕṣĕf**, *s.* The place of division into halves, the middle of a thing.

A. منتصف **mŭntĕṣif**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصفة*)* 1. Divided into two halves; (a day) at noon; (a month) at full moon. 2. Who gets his due. 3. منتصفة (A woman) veiled or muffled.

A. منتضی **mŭntĕḍā**, منتا, *a.* *(fem.* منتضاة*)* Chosen, selected.

A. منتضی **mŭntĕḍi**, *a.* *(fem.* منتضیة*)* 1. Who chooses, selects. 2. Continuously high-lying (land). 3. Long (hair).

A. منتظا **mŭntĕẓā**, *a.* For منتظی, *q. v.*

A. منتظج **mŭntĕẓij**, *a.* *(fem.* منتظجة*)*

Digitized by Google

Ripe, matured; well cooked.

A. منتضح **muntaḍiḥ**, *a. (fem.* منتضحة*)* 1. Continually weeping (eye). 2. Who, after ablution, sprinkles his private parts with water.

A. منتضخ **muntaḍiḵ**. *a. (fem.* منتضخة*)* (Water) drizzling, sprinkling.

A. منتضد **muntaḍid**. *a. (fem.* منتضدة*)* 1. Arranged in strata; piled. 2. Who remains, sojourns in a place.

A. منتضف **muntaḍif**, *a. (fem.* منتضفة*)* That sucks a teat dry.

A. منتضل **muntaḍil**. *a. (fem.* منتضلة*)* 1. Who contends in archery. 2. Who contends in self-glorification. 3. Who extracts. 4. Who chooses, selects.

A. منتضى **muntaḍā**, متضا, *a. (fem.* منتضاة*)* 1. Drawn, unsheathed (sword). 2. Worn out, threadbare (garment).

A. منتضى **muntaḍī**, *a. (fem.* منتضية*)* 1. Who unsheaths. 2. Who wears out a garment.

A. منتطح **muntaṭaḥ**, *s.* A place of mutual butting. جاء في منتطح كبشين *(Lying prone where two he-goats butt each other)* In danger from two sources, between two fires.

A. منتطح **muntaṭiḥ**. *a. (fem.* منتطحة*)* Mutually butting.

A. منتطق **muntaṭiq**. *a. (fem.* منتطقة*)* 1. Who wears a girdle, girded. 2. Who derives strength and support.

A. منتظر **muntaẓir**. *a. (fem.* منتظرة*)* Who waits expectantly; ready and waiting. — ا — *v.i.* To be ready and waiting.

A. منتظم **muntaẓim**, vulg. **muntaẓam**. *a. (fem.* منتظمة*)* 1. Drawn up, drawn out in a line or series. 2. Arranged, regular. 3. T. Furnished with every requirement, complete. الكلام — Correct, regular in speaking. عساكر منتظمة The regular Ottoman troops, the regular army.

A. منتعت **muntaʿit**, *a. (fem.* منتعتة*)* 1. Who describes, praises. 2. Described; praised, famous, praiseworthy, excellent.

A. منتعش **muntaʿiš**. *a. (fem.* منتعشة*)* Who recovers his footing; who recovers from sickness; who regains position.

A. منتعص **muntaʿiṣ**. *a. (fem.* منتعصة*)* 1. Who recovers his footing. 2. Angry.

A. منتعظة **muntaʿiẓa**. *a. fem.* (A female beast) in heat.

A. منتعف **muntaʿif**. *s.* The line of separation between a rocky tract and soft soil.

A. منتعف **muntaʿif**, *a. (fem.* منتعفة*)* 1. Mounted on a rocky bank that borders level land. 2. Who looms up out of a depression.

A. منتعل **muntaʿil**, *a. (fem.* منتعلة*)* Shod, who puts on sandals, etc.

A. منتف **muntaff**. *a. (fem.* منتفة*)* 1. (Hair) plucked out. 2. Cleared of hair by plucking.

A. منتفخ **muntafiḵ**. *a. (fem.* منتفخة*)* 1. Swollen. 2. Puffed up with pride and conceit. 3. Plump, fat.

A. منتفع **muntafiʿ**. *a. (fem.* منتفعة*)* 1. Which presents itself, turns up. 2. Who goes off.

A. منتفخ **muntafiḵa**. *a. (fem.* منتفخة*)* 1. Swollen, puffed up. 2. Advanced (forenoon).

A. منتفد **muntafad**. *s.* Ease and independence, freedom from need.

A. منتفذ **muntafiḏ**. *a. (fem.* منتفذة*)* 1. Who receives his due from a debtor. 2. Who milks. 3. Apart, who keeps aloof.

A. منتفذ **muntafiḏ**. *s.* As *s.* منتفد

A. منتفش **muntafiš**. *a. (fem.* منتفشة*)* 1. Hairy, downy, or feathery. 2. Ruffled, dishevelled. 3. (A beast) that ruffles up its hair or feathers. 4. Filled out soft with padding. 5. Broad and flat (nose).

A. منتفض **muntafiḍ**. *a. (fem.* منتفضة*)* 1. Shaken, in order to be cleared of dust. 2. (A vine) in full new leaf.

A. منتفع **muntafiʿ**. *a. (fem.* منتفعة*)* Who profits, who gains an advantage. — ا — *v.i.* To profit, benefit; to reap an advantage.

A. منتفك **muntafik**. *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of Arabs established on the lower Euphrates.

A. منتفل **muntafil**. *a. (fem.* منتفلة*)* 1. Who asks, demands. 2. Who rids himself. 3. Who performs a supererogatory act of divine worship.

A. منتفى **muntafī**, *a. (fem.* منتفية*)* 1. Driven away, expelled. 2. Banished. 3. Denied, negatived.

A. منتقا **muntaqā**. For منتق, *q. v.*

A. منتقبة **muntaqiba**. *a. fem.* (A woman) veiled.

A. منتقث **muntaqiṯ**. *a. (fem.* منتقثة*)* Who extracts marrow.

Digitized by Google

A. منتقد **muntáqid**, *a. (fem.* منتقده*)* 1. Who receives coin. 2. Who separates good coin from bad. 3. (A child) becoming or become a lad.

A. منتقر **muntáqar**, *a. (fem.* منتقره*)* 1. Picked, chosen. 2. Enquired into. 3. Scooped, scraped or hollowed out.

A. منتقر **muntáqir**, *a. (fem.* منتقره*)* 1. Who picks, chooses. 2. Who enquires, investigates. 3. That scoops, scrapes or hollows out.

A. منتقز **muntáqiz**, *a. (fem.* منتقزه*)* Who gives away only refuse.

A. منتقش **muntáqish**, *a. (fem.* منتقشه*)* Who makes or lets a thing be engraved or be ornamented with figures.

A. منتقص **muntáqis**, *a. (fem.* منتقصه*)* 1. That lessens, diminishes a thing. 2. That grows less, diminished.

A. منتقض **muntáqiz**, *a. (fem.* منتقضه*)* That goes to pieces, disintegrates; disintegrated; demolished.

A. منتقط **muntáqit**, *a. (fem.* منتقطه*)* Who enquires minutely.

A. منتقع **muntáqa'**, *a. (fem.* منتقعه*)* Changed (color).

A. منتقع **muntáqi'**, *a. (fem.* منتقعه*)* Who slaughters a beast as an entertainment to a newly arrived guest.

A. منتقل **muntáqil**, *a. (fem.* منتقله*)* 1. That moves from one place to another. 2. Who eats fruit, etc., with a glass of wine.

A. منتقم **muntáqim**, *a. (fem.* منتقمه*)* Who takes vengeance; an avenger; especially, God the Great Avenger.

A. منتقه **muntáqih**, *a. (fem.* منتقهه*)* 1. Recovering from sickness; a convalescent. 2. Perfectly satisfied and convinced after investigation.

A. منتقى **muntáqā**, منتقا, *a. (fem.* منتقاة*)* 1. Picked, chosen. 2. (**muntáqi**) *a.* Who picks, chooses, selects.

P. منتكار **minnet-kyār**, *a. & s.* Who habitually does kindnesses; beneficent; a constant benefactor.

P. منتكارانه **minnetkyārāné**, *a.* Beneficent (act, etc.).

A. منتكب **muntákib**, *a. (fem.* منتكبه*)* Who has or takes a thing on his shoulder.

A. منتكث **muntákit**, *a. (fem.* منتكثه*)* Fallen, supine.

A. منتكث **muntákis**, *a. (fem.* منتكثه*)* Injured, spoilt; infringed.

A. منتكس **muntákis**, *a. (fem.* منتكسه*)* 1. Upside down, inverted. 2. Headlong. 3. Stooping forwards with the head foremost.

A. منتكف **muntákif**, *a. (fem.* منتكفه*)* 1. That turns round to this or that direction. 2. Who travels or migrates. 3. Which disintegrates. 4. Infringed.

A. منتكى **muntáki** *(for* منتكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* منتكيه*)* Who gets or receives the whole of his due.

A. منتمى **muntámi**, *a. (fem.* منتميه*)* Who is or claims to be related to a person.

A. منتن **muntin**, *a. (fem.* منتنه, *pl.* منانين*)* Stinking, fetid.

A. منتور **muntávir**, *a. (fem.* منتوره*)* Who applies to himself the depilatory used in baths.

A. منتوف **mántūf**, *a. (fem.* منتوفه*)* 1. (Hair, etc.) plucked out. 2. (Skin, etc.) plucked clear of hair, etc. 3. (A man, etc.) whose skin, etc., is plucked clear of hair, etc. 4. A name of men.

A. منتوى **muntávi**, *a. (fem.* منتويه*)* 1. Who intends or aims at a thing. 2. Who stays, sojourns.

A. منتها **muntáha**, *a. & s.* For منتهى, *q.v.*

A. منتهب **muntáhib**, *a. (fem.* منتهبه*)* 1. Taken as spoil. 2. (**muntáhib**) Who takes as spoil.

A. منتهج **muntáhij**, *a. (fem.* منتهجه*)* Who finds or follows a path.

A. منتهر **muntáhir**, *a. (fem.* منتهره*)* 1. Bleeding profusely. 2. Violently fluxed. 3. Who repels with invectives.

A. منتهز **muntáhiz**, *a. (fem.* منتهزه*)* 1. Who seizes an opportunity. 2. Who laughs immoderately.

A. منتهش **muntáhish**, *a. (fem.* منتهشه*)* 1. That nibbles. 2. Who tears his flesh in grief.

A. منتهض **muntáhiz**, *a. (fem.* منتهضه*)* 1. That rises, stands up. 2. Who sets out on a journey.

A. منتهك **muntáhik**, *a. (fem.* منتهكه*)* 1. Which weakens. 2. Who insults another in an immoral manner.

A. منتهى **muntáha**, منتها, *a. & s. (fem.* منتهاة*)* 1. Attained as a limit. 2. *s.* An extreme limit. الجموع — *(Ar. gram.)* The last one of the irregular plurals.

A. منتهى **muntáhi**, *a. (fem.* منتهيه*)* 1. That reaches a limit or ends at a point. 2. Who has completed study; a master. 3. Who accepts a prohibition. او — *v. i.*

Digitized by Google

1. To reach. 2. To accept a prohibition, to abstain.

A. منتن **mintin.** *a.* (*pl.* مناتين) Foul-smelling, fetid.

A. منثر **minsēr.** *a.* (*fem.* منثرة) Talkative, garrulous.

A. منثر **munsērr** (*for* منثرر), *a.* (*fem.* منثرة) Scattered, dispersed.

A. منثر **munēssēr.** *a.* (*fem.* منثرة) 1. Scattered. 2. Useless (man). 3. (**munēssir**) Who scatters broadcast.

A. منثقب **munsāqib.** *a.* (*fem.* منثقبة) Perforated.

A. منثلم **munsēlim.** *a.* (*fem.* منثلمة) Notched; hacked; breached.

A. منثنى **munsēni.** *a.* (*fem.* منثنية) Bent; doubled back; winding.

A. منثور **mēnsūr.** *a.* (*fem.* منثورة) 1. Sown broadcast, scattered. 2. Not metrical, prose (composition). 3. The wild stock, *matthiola incana*, the wild wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*, or corn-poppy, *papaver rhœas*. — و منظوم Verse and prose.

A. منثوى **munsēvi.** *a.* Name of one of the three spears owned by Muhammed.

A. منجا **mēnja.** *s.* An elevated spot to which one can retire for safety from a flood, etc.

A. منجاب **minjāb.** *s.* 1. A featherless, headless arrow-shaft. 2. A poker for stirring fire. 3. A woman who gives birth to superior children.

A. منجات **mēnjāt.** *s.* A source of safety; a means of escape.

A. منجات **munjāt.** *a. fem. of* منجى 1. Saved. 2. Large (archery bow). 3. Large-humped (she-camel).

A. منجال **munjāl** (*for* منجول), *a.* (*fem.* منجالة) 1. Circuiting. 2. (Dust) rising in clouds.

A. منجب **munjib.** *a.* (*fem.* منجبة) Who has or begets superior children.

A. منجبر **munjēbir.** *a.* (*fem.* منجبرة) 1. Set and reunited (broken bone). 2. (Fractions) reduced and added together. 3. Restored to a satisfactory condition.

A. منجح **munjin.** *a.* (*fem.* منجحة, *pl.* مناجح, مناجيح) Who succeeds in affairs.

A. منجد **minjēd.** *s.* (*pl.* مناجد) A wide jeweled baldrick worn by women.

A. منجد **munjid.** *a.* (*fem.* منجدة) 1. Who helps. 2. Who favorably answers prayers.

A. منجد **munējjēd.** *a.* (*fem.* منجدة) Experienced in the ways of the world.

A. منجدل **munjēdil.** *a.* (*fem.* منجدلة) Thrown down, dashed to earth.

A. منجذ **munjēzz** (*for* منجذذ), *a.* (*fem.* منجذة) Cut through, severed.

A. منجذ **munējjēz.** *a.* (*fem.* منجذة) As منجذ **munējjēd**, *q. v.*

A. منجذب **munjēzib.** *a.* (*fem.* منجذبة) Drawn, attracted.

A. منجذر **munjēzir.** (*fem.* منجذرة) } *a.*
A. منجذم **munjēzim.** (*fem.* منجذمة) }
Cut through, severed.

A. منجر **munjērr** (*for* منجرر), *a.* (*fem.* منجرة) 1. Drawn, attracted. 2. Resulting in some condition. — او *v.i.* 1. To be drawn, attracted. 2. To result in, to lead to.

A. منجرد **munjērid.** *a.* (*fem.* منجردة) 1. Naked. 2. Bare. 3. Mere.

A. منجرف **munjērif.** *a.* (*fem.* منجرفة) Carried away by a torrent.

A. منجز **munjēz.** *a.* (*fem.* منجزة) 1. (A request) complied with. 2. (A promise) performed. 3. (A wounded foe) dispatched. 4. (A canon judge) inducted into office.

A. منجز **munjiz.** *a.* (*fem.* منجزة) 1. Who complies with a request. 2. Who performs a promise. 3. Who dispatches a wounded foe.

A. منجزر **munjēzir.** *a.* (*fem.* منجزرة) (Water) ebbed away, low.

A. منجزم **munjēzim.** *a.* (*fem.* منجزمة) 1. Broken in two. 2. Cut off or through. 3. (An Arabic word) that has a quiescent consonant for its final letter.

A. منجس **munējjēs.** *a.* (*fem.* منجسة) 1. Befouled; especially, rendered canonically unclean. 2. Protected by an unclean charm or amulet.

A. منجس **munējjis.** *a.* (*fem.* منجسة) 1. That renders unclean. 2. Who prepares unclean charms or amulets; a sorcerer.

A. منجش **minjēsh.** *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجشة) 1. A habitual fault-finder. 2. A leather welt sewn into a seam.

A. منجعب **munjaʿib.** *a.* (*fem.* منجعبة) Thrown or dashed to the ground.

A. منجعف **munjaʿif.** *a.* (*fem.* منجعفة) 1. Plucked up or out by the root. 2. Overthrown; prostrate; collapsed.

A. منجعل **munjaʿil.** *a.* (*fem.* منجعلة) 1. Situated. 2. Deposited. 3. Feigned.

Digitized by Google

4. Put, set. 5. Invented; innovated.

A. منجف **minjéf**, *s.* A two-handled rush-basket.

A. منجفل **munjéfil**, *a.* (*fem.* منجفلة) Who hurries or goes away.

P. منجل **minjél**, *s.* A machine for exercising the muscles of the arms before use of the bow in archery.

A. منجل **minjél**, *s.* (*pl.* مناجل) 1. A sickle, reaping-hook. 2. A cloth or sponge for rubbing out chalk marks.

A. منجل **minjél**, *a.* (*fem.* منجلة) 1. (A man) having many children. 2. (Grain, etc.) very closely growing, dense. 3. (A spearhead) that inflicts a long, gaping wound.

P. منجلاب **menjélâb**, *s.* Foul or stagnant water.

A. منجلب **munjélib**, *a.* (*fem.* منجلبة) Imported; or, driven to a market, etc.

A. منجلح **munjélih**, (*fem.* منجلحة) } *a.* 1.

A. منجلي **munjéli**, (*fem.* منجلية) } Manifest; visible. 2. (A veil, etc.) put aside.

T. منجلیق **manjáliq**, *s.* Vulgar for A. منجنيق, *q. v.*

A. منجم **menjém**, *s.* 1. A mine or quarry. 2. A highway.

A. منجم **menjim**, *s.* (*dual* منجمان *obl.* منجمين) 1. An ankle-bone. 2. (**minjém**) The bridge in which the tongue of a balance plays.

A. منجم **munéjjem**, *a.* (*fem.* منجمة) An instalment of a debt) paid at a set time.

A. منجم **munéjjim**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجمة) 1. Who observes the stars; an astronomer; an astrologer. باشی – The Chief Astrologer of the Sultan.

A. منجمد **munjémid**, *a.* (*fem.* منجمدة) Frozen; coagulated; solidified.

A. منجمع **munjémi'**, *a.* (*fem.* منجمعة) Assembled together.

A. منجنوق **menjenúq**, *s.* (*pl.* منجنوقات) As منجنيق, *q. v.*

A. منجون **menjenún**, *s.* As منجنين, *q. v.*

A. منجنيق **menjeníq**, vulg. **manjaníq** (Gr. μηχανική), *s.* (*pl.* مجانيق, مجانيق, منجنيقات) 1. A catapult or ballista. 2. T. A screw-jack for lifting weights. دن – *v. t.* To throw a man from a ballista as a punishment.

T. منجنیقی **manjaniqji**, *s.* A worker of ballistas or screw-jacks.

A. منجنيقي **menjeniqí**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجنيقية) Pertaining to a ballista; hence, *s.*, a maker or worker of ballistas.

A. منجنين **menjenín**, (Gr. μάγγανον), *s.* A Persian water-wheel.

A. منجوب **menjúb**, *a.* (*fem.* منجوبة) 1. Tanned with acacia bark. 2. Wide.

A. منجود **menjúd**, *a.* (*fem.* منجودة) 1. Sad. 2. Perishing; dead.

A. منجور **menjúr**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجورة) 1. (Wood, timber) worked by a carpenter. 2. A very large pulley fixed over a well.

A. منجوف **menjúf**, *a.* (*fem.* منجوفة) 1. Broad (arrowhead). 2. Wide and capacious. 3. Not able to act conjugally. 4. Timid, cowardly.

P. منجوق **menjúq**, *s.* 1. A crescent-shaped ornament on a flagstaff. 2. A flag, a banner. 3. An umbrella or sun-shade.

A. منجول **menjúl**, *a.* (*fem.* منجولة) 1. Begotten. 2. Shown, manifested. 3. Rent, split. 4. Thrust, poked. 5. Kicked. 6. Thrown, cast away. 7. Obliterated; annihilated. 8. Quarreled with. 9. (A skin) flayed off by beginning from the feet.

P. منجه **menjé**, *s.* As ماهيچه, *q. v.*

A. منجی **munjé**, **munéjjé**, منجا, *a.* (*fem.* منجاة) 1. Saved from danger, brought into safety. 2. A name of men. (See منجاة **munját**.)

A. منجی **munji**, **munéjji**, *a.* (*fem.* منجية) That saves from danger and brings into safety.

T. منجیق **minjiq**, *s.* The paw of any small quadruped. منجیق چیقارمق To show or use the claws.

T. منجیقلامق **minjiqlámaq**, *v. t.* To claw and play with (a mouse, etc.) as a cat does.

T. منجیك **minjik**, *s.* As منجیق, *q. v.*

A. منح **men-n**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A giving. 2. A lending cattle, etc., for the recipient to profit by its produce and increase.

A. منحا **menná**, *s.* 1. A direction. 2. A path. 3. A method, a system.

A. منحات **mennát**, *s.* 1. A winding water-course. 2. The track traveled by a beast when drawing a bucket from a well. اهل – A company or community of individuals strangers in blood.

A. منحار **minnár**, *a.* Who frequently slaughters a camel as food. برلك – (*Who*

Digitized by Google

slaughters fat she-camels frequently) Hospitable and generous in supplying food.

A. مِحْمَاز **miḥmāz**, *s.* 1. A cook's mortar. 2. A name of a horse.

A. مُنْحَاز **munḥāz** *(for* مَحْوز*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Who turns away. 2. Aloof.

A. مُنْحَاش **munḥāsh** *(for* مَحْوش*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Terrified and crouching.

A. مِنْحَاص **miṇḥāṣ**, *a.* Very tall and gaunt.

A. مُنْحَبّ **munḥabb**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Jaded and worn with travel.

A. مُنْحَبّ **munḥabb**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. (A journey) that jades one. 2. Who travels day and night. 3. Quick, hurried (pace).

A. مِنْحَت **miṇḥat**, *s.* 1. An act of giving. 2. A thing given, a gift. 3. A beast lent that the recipient may profit by its produce. 4. A carpenter's adze or plane. 5. A stone-cutter's mattock.

A. مُنْحَتّ **munḥatt** *(for* مَحْتوت*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Fallen or rubbed off.

A. مُنْحَتّ **munḥatt**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Chipped, pared much.

A. مُنْحَجِز **munḥajiz**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. (A man, etc.) prohibited, or voluntarily abstaining. 2. Separated.

A. مُنْحَدّ **munḥadd** *(for* مَحْدود*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Thin, sharp, or pointed.

A. مُنْحَدِب **munḥadib**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Convex; humped.

A. مُنْحَدَر **munḥadar** *s.* A place of descent, a steep descent.

A. مُنْحَدِر **munḥadir**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. That descends; sloping. 2. Swollen from a blow.

A. مُنْحَذِف **munḥadif**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Cut off, detached. 2. Elided, omitted, suppressed.

A. مُنْحَذِم **munḥadim**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Finished off expeditiously.

A. مَنْحَر **manḥar**, *s.* A place of slaughter; especially, a place where beasts are slaughtered in sacrifice near Mekka.

A. مُنْحَرِد **munḥarid**, *(fem.* ـة*)* Separate, solitary, alone.

A. مُنْحَرِف **munḥarif**, *a. & s. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Turned to one side, deviating, leaning; crooked. 2. *s.* A trapezium. 3. An oblique sun-dial. 4. *(gram.)* The letter ل. الطبع — Whose friendly feelings are turned away; hurt, vexed, angry. الراج — Out of health. شبه — A trapezoid.

A. مُنْحَزّ **munḥazz**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* As مَحْوز, *q. v.*

A. مِنْحَس **miṇḥas**, *a. (dual* ـان *obl.* ـين*, pl.* مناحس*)* Unlucky, inauspicious.

A. مُنْحَسّ **munḥass** *(for* مَحْسوس*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* That is falling to pieces.

A. مِنْحَسان **miṇḥasān**, *a. & s. dual of* مِنْحَس *(obl.* ـين*)* The two inauspicious planets, Mars and Saturn.

A. مُنْحَسِر **munḥasir**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Removed. 2. Uncovered.

A. مُنْحَسِم **munḥasim**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Cut through or off.

A. مُنْحَشٍ **munḥashi**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Stuffed; padded; wadded.

A. مُنْحَصّ **munḥass** *(for* مَحْصوص*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Fallen off, gone.

A. مُنْحَصِر **munḥasir**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Restricted; limited. 2. Shut in, besieged. 3. (Voice) compressed between the palate and tongue. 4. Restrained; prohibited. 5. Monopolized. — *v. t.* To restrict. — *v. i.* 1. To be restricted. 2. To be besieged or blockaded. 3. To be unable to express one's thoughts. قلق — To remain silent from confusion of thought.

A. مُنْحَصِرًا **munḥasiran**, *adv. acc. indef.* Exclusively, by special limitation.

A. مُنْحَصِم **munḥasim**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Broken through, fractured.

A. مُنْحَطّ **munḥaṭṭ** *(for* مَحْطوط*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Descending, falling off. 2. Thrown or put down; paid down. 3. Depressed. 4. Lowered; diminished; degraded. 5. Remitting (disease). 6. Sloping. 7. (A beast) that bears on one rein in going.

A. مُنْحَطِم **munḥaṭim**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Broken in small pieces, crumbled.

A. مُنْحَفّ **munḥaf**, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Rendered thin, emaciated. 2. (**munḥif**) Which emaciates.

A. مُنْحَقّ **munḥaqq** *(for* مَحْقوق*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Firm, tight, hard.

A. مُنْحَكّ **munḥakk** *(for* مَحْكوك*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* Scraped; scratched; incised; scratched out.

A. مُنْحَلّ **munḥall** *(for* مَحْلول*)*, *a. (fem.* ـة*)* 1. Untied, opened, loosened. 2. Disintegrated. 3. Dissolved, liquefied. 4. Decomposed; chemically analyzed. 5. Solved (problem). 6. Voided or void

Digitized by Google

(vow). 7. Vacant, vacated (office).

A. منطلب **munnālib**, *a. (fem.* منطلبه*)* Oozing; dripping; secreted (humor).

A. منطلم **munnālim**, *a. (fem.* منطلمه*)* Dreaming; especially, dreaming lasciviously.

A. منطمص **munnāmis**, *a. (fem.* منطمصه*)* 1. Thin, slender, attenuated. 2. Subsided (swelling).

A. منطمق **munnāmiq**, *a. (fem.* منطمقه*)* 1. Deficient in intellect, stupid. 2. Who acts foolishly. 3. Who acknowledges his folly. 4. Old, worn out (cloth). 5. Dull (market).

A. منا *(for* منحنى*)* **munnānā**, *s.* A place of bending, a bend, a turn.

A. منحنى **munnāni**, *a. (fem.* منحنيه*)* Bent, curved; curvilinear; convex or concave; spherical. — خط *s.* A curved line. — سطح Any surface that is not a plane.

T. منحنيلك **munnānilik**, *s.* Curvedness, convexity or concavity.

A. منحوت **mėnhūt**, *a. (fem.* منحوته*)* 1. (Wood or stone, etc.) wrought by cutting; dressed. 2. (A word) formed of two or more truncated words.

A. منحور **mėnhūr**, *a. (fem.* منحوره*)* 1. Touched, wounded, pained, or diseased in the cavity of the neck between the two collar-bones. 2. Slaughtered by cutting in that cavity.

A. منحور **munnhūr**, *s. (pl.* مناحير*)* The cavity of the neck between the two collar-bones.

A. منحوز **mėnhūz**, *a. (fem.* منحوزه*)* (A camel) coughing from disease of the lungs, consumptive.

A. منحوس **mėnhūs**, *a. (fem.* منحوسه*)* Unlucky, inauspicious, doomed to evil fortune.

A. منحوض **mėnhūz**, *a. (fem.* منحوضه*)* 1. Stripped or torn off; stripped bare. 2. Stripped or worried by beggars. 3. (A spear head) ground thin and sharp. 4. Worn down to emaciation. 5. Plump, stout, fleshy.

A. منحوط **mėnhūt**, *a. (fem.* منحوطه*)* As منحط **munnāt**, *q.v.*

A. منحوف **mėnhūf**, *a. (fem.* منحوفه*)* Emaciated, lean, gaunt.

A. منحول **mėnhūl**, *a. (fem.* منحوله*)* 1. Given as a present. 2. (A saying) attributed falsely to another.

A. منحى **mėnhā**, منا, *s.* As منا, *q.v.*

A. منخاب **minkhāb**, *a.* So weak as to be unable to work.

A. منخات **munkhāt** *(for* منخوت*)*, *a. (fem.* منخاته*)* (A bird) pouncing on its prey.

A. منخار **minkhār**, *a.* Who snorts in excitement.

A. منخاق **munkhāq**, *a. (fem.* منخاقه*)* Wide, spacious.

A. منخت **munkhāti'**, *a. (fem.* منختيه*)* Who travels.

A. منخدره **munkhādirė**, *a. fem.* (A woman) veiled, curtained; modest.

A. منخدع **munkhādi'**, *a. (fem.* منخدعه*)* 1. Deceived, cheated. 2. Who pretends to be deceived.

A. منخر **mėnkhār**, **mėnkhir**, **minkhir**, **munkhur**, *s. (dual* منخران *obl.* منخرين*, pl.* مناخر*)* A nostril. الاسد — The star × *Leonis*. الثور — The star γ *Tauri*. الشجاع — The star ο *Hydræ*.

A. منخرب **munākhreb**, **munākhrib**, *a. (fem.* منخربه*)* Rotten and worm-eaten.

A. منخرط **munkhārit**, *a. (fem.* منخرطه*)* 1. (A stick) smoothed and straightened. 2. Thin, emaciated. 3. Fusiform or conical. 4. Pierced and strung. 5. Going fast. 6. Who uses bad language. 7. Precipitate, rash.

A. منخرع **munkhāri'**, *a. (fem.* منخرعه*)* 1. Split or broken, fractured. 2. Dislocated (joint). 3. Out of health; depressed.

A. منخرق **munkhāraq**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. منخرق **munkhāriq**, *a. (fem.* منخرقه*)* 1. Rent, split. 2. Large, wide. 3. Profuse. 4. Who speaks falsely. — السربال *(Whose breeches are split)* Who travels much.

A. منخرم **munkhārim**, *a. (fem.* منخرمه*)* 1. Cut or broken through. 2. Extinct.

A. منخزع **munkhāzi'**, *a. (fem.* منخزعه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Broken and bent through age.

A. منخزق **munkhāziq**, *a. (fem.* منخزقه*)* Stabbed with a spear, etc.

A. منخزل **munkhāzil**, *a. (fem.* منخزله*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Who walks weakly and slowly. 3. Slow or unable to answer.

A. منخسف **munkhāsif**, *a. (fem.* منخسفه*)* 1. Swallowed up in the earth. 2. Caved in. 3. (An eye) collapsed in its socket. 4. Eclipsed (moon).

A. منخصع **munkhāsi'**, *a. (fem* منخصعه*)* Leaning to one side.

Digitized by Google

(tár ásmán). wár (háfis). machine (sír). í (qirát). rúde (úsdi). — ñ nasal.

A. منخع **ménkha'**, *s.* The joint between the skull and first vertebra of the spine.

A. منخفس **múnkhafis**, *a.* (*fem.* منخفسه) Spoilt, fetid, putrid.

A. منخفض **múnkhafas**, *s.* A descent to low ground.

A. منخفض **múnkhafis**, *a.* (*fem.* منخفضه) 1. Low, depressed; subsided; soft, hushed. 2. (A star) below the horizon. 3. (A planet) on the perigee side of its mean distance from the earth; also, nearer to the earth than another with which it is in conjunction. 4. (*Ar. gram.*) In the genitive case. 5. (A letter of the alphabet) pronounced with depression of the tongue. حروف منخفضه All the letters of the alphabet excepting خ, ص, ض, ط, ظ, غ, ق.

A. منخفي **múnkhafi**, *a.* (*fem.* منخفيه) Hidden, concealed; secret; obscure.

A. منخل **múnkhal**, **múnkhul**, *s.* (*pl.* مناخل) A fine sieve for bolting flour.

A. منخل **múnakhkhal**, *a.* (*fem.* منخله) 1. Set with date-palms. 2. Ornamented with palm-like figures. 3. A name of men.

A. منخلع **múnkhali'**, *a.* (*fem.* منخلعه) 1. Torn up, out, away. 2. Dislocated. 3. Dismissed from office. 4. Dethroned or abdicated.

A. منخمص **múnkhamis**, *a.* (*fem.* منخمصه) Subsided (tumor).

A. منخنث **múnkhanis**, *a.* (*fem.* منخنثه) 1. Languid, vacillating in manner. 2. Flaccid, lax.

A. منخنس **múnkhanis**, *a.* (*fem.* منخنسه) Who keeps back.

A. منخنق **múnkhaniq**, *a.* (*fem.* منخنقه) Strangled; suffocated; drowned.

A. منخو **ménkhuvv**, *a.* (*fem.* منخوه) Puffed up with pride.

A. منخوب **ménkhub**, *a.* (*fem.* منخوبه) 1. Gaunt. 2. Timid, cowardly.

A. منخوت **ménakhut**, *a.* (*fem.* منخوته) 1. Hollowed out; cavernous. 2. Picked up by a bird; picked, torn by a bird. 3. Picked to pieces in investigation.

A. منخور **múnkhur**, *s.*, (*dual.* منخوران *obl.* منخورين, *pl.* مناخير) A nostril.

A. منخوس **ménkhus**, *a.* (*fem.* منخوسه) 1. Gaunt, emaciated. 2. Mangy.

A. منخوش **ménkhush**, *a.* (*fem.* منخوشه) Gaunt, emaciated, lean.

A. منخوع **ménkhu'**, *a.* (*fem.* منخوعه) 1. Struck, hurt, or diseased in the spinal marrow. 2. (A beast) cut through the neck to the spinal marrow.

A. منخول **ménkhuli**, *a.* (*fem.* منخوله) 1. Sifted, bolted. 2. Showered down (rain). 3. Picked, chosen.

A. منخي **ménkhi**, *a.* (*fem.* منخيه) As منخو

A. منخي **múnkhi**, *a.* (*fem.* منخيه) Very proud and conceited.

P. مند **ménd**, Suffix to nouns substantive, converting them to adjectives with the sense of *possessing, endued with;* as: خرد مند possessed of sense and judgment.

A. مند **mund**, *prop. n.* A town near San'a (صنعا) in Yemen, south-western Arabia.

A. مند **múnadd** (*for* مندد), *a.* (*fem.* مندده) Scattered, dispersed.

A. مند **múnidd** (*for* مندد), *a.* (*fem.* مندده) That disperses.

A. مندا **múnda**, **múnédda**, *a.* (*fem.* مندات) For مندى, *q. v.*

A. مندأس **mindás**, *a.* Silly, light-minded.

A. مندأس **múndás** (*for* مندوس), *a.* (*fem.* مندأسه) 1. Trodden under foot, stamped on. 2. Threshed out (corn).

A. مندأص **mindás**, *a.* 1. Mischievous, intriguing. 2. Silly, or foul-mouthed, or stupid, or impudent. 3. Ill-shaped (woman).

T. مندال **mándál**, *s.* See ماندال

A. مندال **múndáli** (*for* مندول), *a.* (*fem.* مندالة) 1. Hanging down, pendulous. 2. Relaxed (bowels). 3. Migrating.

A. مندب **méndéb**, *prop. n.* A seaport town near the extreme south-west point of the Arabian peninsula. باب المندب (*The Gate of Mendeb*) The Strait of Babelmandeb.

A. مندب **múndib**, *a.* (*fem.* مندبه) 1. Who risks his life. 2. (A wound) that penetrates. 3. (A scar) that remains prominent.

A. مندبا **mindéba**, *a.* Quick in work or action.

A. مندبح **múndébeh**, *a.* (*fem.* مندبحه) Who bows too low in divine service.

A. مندبغ **múndébegh**, *a.* (*fem.* مندبغه) Thoroughly tanned.

A. مندبى **mindéba**, مندبا, *a.* See مندبا

A. مندثر **múndésir**, *a.* (*fem.* مندثره) Effaced, traceless.

Digitized by Google

A. مندجر **mŭndâjir.** *a.* *(fem.* مندجره*)* Loose, lax.

A. مندح **mêndăh.** *s., pl.* عنادح, *q. v.*

A. مندح **mindâkh.** *a.* *(fem.* مندحه*)* Shameless, foul-mouthed, and careless of the scurrilities of others.

A. مندخل **mŭndâkhil.** *a.* *(fem.* مندخله*)* Entering or entered, in.

T. مندر **mindêr.** *s.* A cushion, on which to sit or lie. چوروبان ـ *(A rot-cushion)* A persistent bore. مندره چكمك To move up to a higher seat, or to pass from an inferior grade to a higher one. مندری سرمك *(To spread one's cushion)* To take possession of a place, to make one's self at home. ارکان مندری A corner cushion in a Turkish sofa, where dignitaries sit. آلين مندری The sofa which in a Turkish house extends across the upper end of a room, opposite to the door. ـ دوشك The under, wool mattress of a bed. ـ يحلی A small-ish square cushion on which to sit when reading a book on a lectern.

A. مندر **mŭndir.** *a.* *(fem.* مندره*)* 1. That makes one fall down or off. 2. Who deducts.

A. مندرج **mŭndêrij.** *a.* *(fem.* مندرجه*)* 1. That ascends by steps. 2. (A scroll, etc.) rolled up. 3. (A people) become extinct. 4. Contained, inserted in a book, etc. او ـ *v. i.* To be contained, inserted, set forth in a writing.

P. مندرس **mêndêres.** *prop. n.* The river Meander.

A. مندرس **mŭndêris.** *a.* *(fem.* مندرسه*)* In utter ruin; or, obliterated.

A. مندرع **mŭndêri'.** *a.* *(fem.* مندرعه*)* 1. That takes the lead. 2. Who begins. 3. (The moon) coming into view. 4. Filled with food. 5. (A bone) bared of flesh.

T. مندرلو **mindêrli.** *a.* Furnished with a cushion or mattress.

A. مندری **mŭndêri** *(for* مندری*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندرية*)* Which bursts forth suddenly and spreads widely.

A. مندس **mŭndêss** *(for* مندس*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندسه*)* Pushed into and buried in the earth.

A. مندعص **mŭndâ'is.** *a.* *(fem.* مندعصه*)* Moldered to dust.

A. مندعی **mŭndâ'i.** *a.* *(fem.* مندعيه*)* Who answers to a call; who accepts.

A. مندغ **mindâg.** *a.* *(fem.* مندغه*)* Vituperative.

A. مندغه **mindâgè.** *s.* 1. A baker's brush of feathers. 2. A *tumule* on a finger-nail.

A. مندف **mindêf.** *s.* A carder's mallet.

A. مندفع **mŭndêfi'.** *a.* *(fem.* مندفعه*)* 1. Pushed away, repelled, expelled. 2. Who takes himself off. 3. That starts, begins.

A. مندفق **mŭndêfiq.** *a.* *(fem.* مندفقه*)* Suddenly rushing forth.

A. مندفن **mŭndêfin.** *a.* *(fem.* مندفنه*)* Buried deep in the earth.

A. مندفه **mindêfè.** *s.* As مندف, *q. v.*

A. مندق **mŭndâqq** *(for* مندقق*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندقه*)* 1. Pounded small. 2. (A door) knocked at.

A. مندك **mŭndêk** *(for* مندكك*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندكه*)* Leveled; level.

A. مندكم **mŭndêkim.** *a.* *(fem.* مندكمه*)* Penned or jammed in a narrow, uncomfortable place.

A. مندل **mêndêl.** *prop. n.* 1. A country (supposed to be beyond India) where the tree grows that produces lign-aloes. 2. The wood of aloes, agallochum.

P. مندل **mêndêl.** *s.* 1. A magic ring drawn on the earth by a magician. 2. Lign-aloes.

A. مندل **mindêl.** *s.* *(pl.* مناديل*)* A handkerchief, napkin, towel.

A. مندل **mindêl.** *a.* *(fem.* مندله*)* Rapacious.

A. مندل **mŭndêll** *(for* مندلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندله*)* 1. Guided. 2. Flowing (water).

T. مندلجن **mêndêljin.** *prop. n.* A town in the province of Bagdad; Mendeli of the maps.

A. مندلث **mŭndêlis.** *a.* *(fem.* مندلثه*)* 1. (Water, etc.) broken loose. 2. Who throws off restraint and attacks another, maltreating him, and using foul language.

A. مندلص **mŭndêlis.** *a.* *(fem.* مندلصه*)* That slips from the hand and falls.

A. مندلع **mŭndêli'.** *a.* *(fem.* مندلعه*)* 1. (A tongue) lolled, protruded. 2. Pendulous. 3. (A sword) that slips from its scabbard.

A. مندلف **mŭndêlif.** *a.* *(fem.* مندلفه*)* That rushes on another.

A. مندلق **mŭndêliq.** *a.* *(fem.* مندلقه*)* 1. (A sword) that slips out of its scabbard (anything) that glides from its place.

Digitized by Google

2. (A torrent, etc.) that rushes on one suddenly.

A. مندلى **méndeli**, *a. (fem.* مندليه*)* From, pertaining to the land of Mendel. — عود Aloes-wood of Mendel.

A. مندمج **mundémij**, *a. (fem.* مندمجه*)* 1. Entering or entered, in, contained. 2. Round, circular or globular.

A. مندمس **mundémis**, *a. (fem.* مندمسه*)* Entering or entered, in, contained.

A. مندمق **mundémiq**, *a. (fem.* مندمقه*)* 1. Who comes in on one suddenly and intrusively. 2. (A hunter) who enters his lurking-place. 3. (A joint) that slips out of its socket.

A. مندمل **mundémil**, *a. (fem.* مندملة*)* Healed and closed (sore).

A. مندمة **méndémé**, *s.* A source of regret; an act to repent of.

A. مندوب **mendúb**, *a (fem.* مندوبة*)* 1. Laudable, good and pious (act). 2. Lamented, mourned for after death. 3. A name of horses.

A. مندوحة **méndúḥa**, *s.* A means of freedom from difficulty; an escape; a loophole.

A. مندوف **mendúf**, *a. (fem.* مندوفة*)* Carded.

A. مندهش **mundéhish**, *a. (fem.* مندهشة*)* Terrified.

A. مندى **mundá**, **munédda**, مندا, *a. (fem.* مندات*)* Moistened, damped.

A. مندى **mundi**, *a. (fem.* مندية, *pl. f.* منديات*)* 1. That moistens, damps; especially, a thing that makes one sweat from shame. 2. Munificent. 3. Sweet-voiced.

A. مندى **mundi**, *a. (fem.* مندية*)* From the town of Mund, in Yemen.

A. منديل **méndil**, **mindil**, vulg. **mándil**, *s. (pl.* مناديل*)* A handkerchief; napkin; towel. منديل بلى A waist-cloth, an apron.

A. منذ **múnz**, *adv.* Since (such a time)

A منذاب **munzáb** *(for* منذوب*)*, *a. (fem.* منذابة*)* Melted, liquefied.

A. منذاع **munzá'**, *(for* منذيع*)*, *a. (fem.* منذاعة*)* Divulged.

A. منذر **múnzir**, *a. (fem.* منذرة*)* 1. Who warns, cautions; who threatens; who dissuades. 2. A name of men.

A. منذعب **munzá'ib**, *a. (fem.* منذعبة*)* Continually flowing (water).

A. منذعف **munzá'if**, *a. (fem.* منذعفة*)* Out of breath.

A. منذور **mendúr**, *a. (fem.* منذورة*)* Vowed, promised.

A. منذهل **munzéhil**, *a. (fem.* منذهلة*)* 1. Forgotten. 2. Disorderly.

A. منذيج **munzé'ij**, *vulg.* منذيج, *a. (fem.* منذيجة*)* Torn, rent, burst.

A. منزاح **minzáḥ**, *a. (pl.* مناريح*)* Far from home.

A. منزال **munzál**, *(for* منزول*)*, *a. (fem.* منزالة*)* Departed, disappeared.

A. منزجر **munzéjir**, *a. (fem.* منزجرة*)* Who refrains or desists in consequence of warning.

A. منزرب **munzérib**, *a. (fem.* منزربة*)* (A hunter) hid in his lurking-place.

A. منزرق **munzériq**, *a. (fem.* منزرقة*)* 1. That plunges or glides into something. 2. (A saddle) that slips backward.

A. منزع **minzá'**, *s. (pl.* منازع*)* A flight-arrow.

A. منزع **munézzá'**, *a. (fem.* منزعة*)* Plucked and pulled much.

A. منزعج **munzá'ij**, *a. (fem.* منزعجة*)* Torn up by force; forced.

A. منزعق **munzá'iq**, *a. (fem.* منزعقة*)* That goes tearing along.

A. منزعة **menzá'a**, *s.* 1. A large stone on which one stands to draw water from a well. 2. Any device on which one relies in acting. 3. An effort. 4. The taste left in the mouth after a draught of any liquid. 5. An archery-bow wide in the gape.

A. منزغ **minzág**, *a. (fem.* منزغة*)* Of an intriguing, mischief-making disposition.

A. منزغة **minzágá**, *s.* 1. As منذعة, *q. v.* 2. A very mischievous busy-body.

A. منزف **munzif**, *a. (fem.* منزفة*)* 1. Exhausted, dried up. 2. Whose well or whose tears are exhausted. 3. Intoxicated.

A. منزفة **minzéfe**, *s. (pl.* منازف*)* A kind of dipping bucket with a long wooden handle.

A. منزل **ménzil**, *s. (pl.* منازل*)* 1. A place of alighting on a journey; a halting-place; a station; an inn; a house. 2. The distance of a day's journey. 3. A post-stage (9 or 10 miles). 4. The flight or range of any projectile. 5. Rank, grade, 6. *(astrol.)* A mansion of the moon. اوق — *s.* An arrow used to shoot to a great distance. باركيرى — A post-horse. سورمك — To travel with

Digitized by Google

all speed. طوپی ـ A long-range cannon. کتمك ـ To travel post. اوق منزلی The distance of a bowshot. سر منزل 1. The end of a stage. 2. A goal. ـ قولاق The range of the power of hearing, ear-shot.

A. منزل **mûnsêl**, *a.* (*fem.* منزله) Made or let descend; revealed to man from God. کتب منزله The revealed scriptures.

A. منزلت **mênzilêt**, vulg. **mênsêlêt**, *s.* High station,

T. منزللو **mênsêlêtlû**, *a.* High in rank, honorable.

T. منزلجی **mênzilji**, *s.* A man in charge of a government post-house, who undertakes to supply horses to all who have government post-orders.

P. منزلخانه **mênzil-khânê**, *s.* A post-station on a road.

T. منزلخانهجی **mênzilkhânêji**, *s.* A man in chief charge of a post-station for horses.

T. منزلسز **mênzilsiz**, *a.* 1. Houseless, homeless. 2. (A weapon or projectile) with no great range.

P. منزل شناس **mênzil-shinâs**, *a.* 1. Who knows stations and camping-grounds. 2. Who knows his own station.

A. منزلق **mûnzêlîq**, *a.* (*fem.* منزلقه) That slips, slides or glides.

P. منزلگاه **mênzil-gyâh**, *s.* A place where one halts or stays.

T. منزللو **mênzillü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of stages (road). 2. Possessed of a range; especially, long-ranged.

A. منزله **mênzêlê**, *s.* 1. A figurative rank or relation. 2. A town in Lower Egypt. پدر منزلهسنده او To be looked upon as a father.

A. منزم **minsêm**, *s.* (*pl.* مناذم) A tooth.

A. منزم **mûnsêmm** (*for* منزم), *a* (*fem.* منزمه) Tied, fastened, bound.

A. منزو **mênsûvv**, *a.* (*fem.* منزوه) Faint from loss of blood.

A. منزو **mênzû** (*for* منزو), *a.* (*fem.* منزوة) Extremely fond of or addicted to a thing.

A. منزور **mênzûr**, *a.* (*fem.* منزوره) 1. Importuned. 2. Urged. 3. Contemned. 4. Small, insignificant.

A. منزوع **mênzû'**, *a.* (*fem.* منزوعه) Plucked or torn out.

A. منزوف **mênzûf**, *a.* (*fem.* منزوفه) 1. Faint from loss of blood. 2. Whose tongue is dry from thirst.

A. منزول **mênzûl**, *a.* (*fem.* منزوله) Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. منزوی **mûnzêvî**, *a.* (*fem.* منزویه) Retired to a corner or cell; a recluse.

A. منزه **mûnêzzêh**, *a.* (*fem.* منزهه) Freed, free from any unworthy thing. ـ مکاندن (God) to whom no place or limit can be assigned.

A. منزهه **mênzêhê**, *s.* (*pl.* مناز) A pleasant place for a promenade.

A. منساب **mûnsâb**, *a.* (*fem.* منسابه) 1. That flows. 2. That glides along.

A. منساح **minsâh**, *s.* A wooden shovel.

A. منساق **mûnsâq** (*for* منسوق), *a.* (*fem.* منساقه) 1. Driven along. 2. Led or guided, obedient. 3. Gently sloping.

A. منسبت **mênsêbêt**, *vn.* & *s.* A poet's mentioning his mistress and his love for her in a poem, thus establishing a relation between himself and her.

A. منسبت **mûnsêbit**, *a.* (*fem.* منسبته) 1. Just ripe. 2. Somewhat tall or long or tapering.

A. منسبك **mûnsêbik**, *a.* (*fem.* منسبکه) Cast into the shape of an ingot.

A. منستر **mênêster**, *s.* Vulgar for P. پیدستر in جندمنستر castoreum.

A. منستع **mûnsêtî'**, *a.* (*fem.* منستعه) Prompt and clever in work.

A. منسج **mênsêj**, **mênsij**, *s.* A weaver's workshop.

A. منسج **minsêj**, *s.* 1. A loom. 2. The reed of a loom. 3. The muscles and skin exterior to the shoulder-bone of a horse.

A. منسج **mûnêssêj**, *a.* (*fem.* منسجه) Woven, interlaced.

A. منسجر **mûnsêjir**, *a.* (*fem.* منسجره) 1. (Hair) hanging loosely at full length. 2. In uninterrupted flow or succession.

A. منسجل **mûnsêjil**, *a.* (*fem.* منسجله) 1. Poured or pouring out.

A. منسجم **mûnsêjim**, *a.* (*fem.* منسجمه) Flowing smoothly.

A. منسحب **mûnsâhib**, *a.* (*fem.* منسحبه) Trailing on the ground.

A. منسحج **mûnsâhij**, *a.* (*fem.* منسحجه) Peeled or flayed off.

A. منسحط **mûnsâhit**, *a.* (*fem.* منسحطه) 1. That slips out of the hand and falls. 2. That slides down a surface.

A. منسحق **mûnsâhiq**, *a.* (*fem.* منسحقه) 1. Triturated to powder. 2. Pounded or worn soft. 3. Worn. 4. (Tears) sud-

Digitized by Google

deuly shed in a torrent. 5. Contrite, penitent.

A. منصل **munsáhil**, *a.* *(fem.* منصلة*)* 1. Divested of bark, peel, or skin. 2. Who has a flowing delivery in speech.

A. منصى **munsáhi**, *a.* *(fem.* منصية*)* Pared or peeled off in strips.

A. منصد **munsédd** *(for* منسدد*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منصدة*)* Closed, blocked up, obstructed.

A. منصدر **munsédir**, *a.* *(fem.* منصدرة*)* 1. That runs down-hill. 2. That goes or acts quickly. 3. (Hair) hanging at full length loosely.

A. منصدل **munsédil**, *a.* *(fem.* منصدلة*)* That hangs pendulously.

A. منصدم **munsédim**, *a.* *(fem.* منصدمة*)* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Healed (sore). 3. (A well) filled with earth.

A. منصر **mensir**, **minsér**, *s.* 1. The beak of a bird of prey. 2. A troop of horsemen. 3. A vanguard; a body of scouts.

A. منصرب **munsérib**, *a.* *(fem.* منصربة*)* 1. (A beast) that slips into its hole. 2. Flowing; quickly flowing. 3. Tall.

A. منصرح **munsérih**, *a.* *(fem.* منصرحة*)* 1. Who lies on his back with his legs apart. 2. Naked. 3. Nimble. 4. *(prosody)* Name of the tenth class of metres, the original scansion of which is مستفعلن مفعولات مستفعلن (- - ∪ - - - - ∪ - - ∪ -) in each hemistich.

A. منصرط **munsérit**, *a.* *(fem.* منصرطة*)* (A morsel) that glides easily down the throat.

A. منصرق **munsériq**, *a.* *(fem.* منصرقة*)* That steals away and hides.

A. منصرى **munséri**, *a.* *(fem.* منصرية*)* Passed away, dispelled.

A. منصطح **munsátih**, *a.* *(fem.* منصطحة*)* Who lies flat on his back.

A. منصعر **munsá'ir**, *a.* *(fem.* منصعرة*)* Flaming, blazing.

A. منصغه **minságá**, *s.* As مندغه, No. 1.

A. منصف **mensif**, **minséf**, *s.* The muzzle of the ass.

A. منصف **minséf**, *s.* A screen of laths set up sloping.

A. منصفر **munséfir**, *a.* *(fem.* منصفرة*)* Gone away; gone.

A. منصفق **munséfiq**, *a.* *(fem.* منصفقة*)* Shut, closed.

A. منصفك **munséfik**, *a.* *(fem.* منصفكة*)* Poured out; shed.

A. منصفه **minséfé**, *s.* A pick, mattock, or crowbar.

A. منصق **munéssáq**, *a.* *(fem.* منصقة*)* 1. Arranged in a row or series, in order. 2. (**munéssiq**) Who arranges in a row or series.

A. منصك **mensék**, *vn.* & *s.* A being pious; piety, devotion.

A. منصك **mensék**, **mensik**, *s.* *(pl.* مناسك*)* 1. A man's home or accustomed place. 2. A place of sacrifice. 3. A place or time of any religious rite or ceremony; especially, of any of the rites of the pilgrimage in or near Mekka. 4. A religious rite or sacrifice; especially, of the pilgrimage of Islam. 5. A victim sacrificed; especially in the pilgrimage of Islam.

A. منصك **munsékk** *(for* منسكك*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منصكة*)* That takes or follows a road or course.

A. منصكب **munsékib**, *a.* *(fem.* منصكبة*)* 1. Poured out; shed; spilt. 2. Flowing.

A. منصل **munsél**, *a.* *(fem.* منصلة*)* 1. Generated, begotten. 2. Thrown off, shed (hair). 3. Preceded.

A. منصل **munsíl**, *a.* *(fem.* منصلة*)* 1. That begets. 2. That sheds hair, etc. 3. That precedes others. 4. (Hair, etc.) that falls off.

A. منصل **munsél** *(for* منسلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منصلة*)* 1. Drawn, unsheathed (sword). 2. Who slips quietly away.

A. منصلب **munsélib**, *a.* *(fem.* منصلبة*)* 1. Stripped, despoiled. 2. Taken away. 3. Negatived. 4. Going along quickly.

A. منصلت **munsélit**, *a.* *(fem.* منصلته*)* That slips away.

A. منصلخ **munsélákh**, *s.* The last day of a lunation.

A. منصلخ **munsélikh**, *a.* *(fem.* منصلخة*)* 1. Flayed or stripped off; sloughed off. 2. Skinned; stripped of clothing. 3. (Dawn) breaking. 4. (A lunar month) in its last day.

A. منصلع **munsélí'**, *a.* *(fem.* منصلعة*)* Cracked, split, fissured.

A. منصلك **munsélik**, *a.* *(fem.* منصلكة*)* 1. Who takes and follows a road, series, or progression. 2. Strung in a row, on a string.

A. منصلى **munsélí**, *a.* *(fem.* منصلية*)* 1. Dispelled. 2. Comforted.

A. منصم **mensim**, *s.* *(pl.* مناسم*)* 1. The sole of a camel's foot; or, the whole

Digitized by Google

integument of the foot. 2. A trace, mark, vestige. 3. A road. 4. A direction of motion. 5. For مشم, *q. v.*

A. منسم **munèssim**, *a. (fem.* منسمة*)* 1. Made or let breathe. 2. Allowed time to breathe. 3. Freed, emancipated.

A. منسم **munèssim**, *a. (fem.* منسمة*)* 1. That makes or lets breathe. 2. Who gives breathing time. 3. Who frees a slave.

A. منسو **mènsŭ** *(for* منسوء*)*, *a.*

A. منسو **mènsŭ** *(for* منسوء*)*, *a. (fem.* منسوءة*)* 1. Driven (beast). 2. Into which some other thing is mixed. 3. Stupefied with drink. 4. Postponed, deferred. 5. منسوءة (A woman) who, her catamenia being delayed, is supposed to be pregnant. 6. Sold on credit. 7. Kept, guarded, preserved.

A. منسو **mènsŭvv**, *a. (fem.* منسوة*)* As منبي

A. منسمح **munsèmih**, *a. (fem.* منسمحة*)* Generous, munificent.

A. منسوب **mènsŭb**, *a. (fem.* منسوبة, *pl. f.* منسوبات*)* 1. Related to, connected with. 2. Attributed to. 3. *(pl.* مناسيب*)* A poem in which one's mistress is named and praised. ـ اسم *s.* A special kind of adjective which attributes something to a person, place, or thing; it ends with ى ī. in Arabic and Persian, and in لو or جي in Turkish.

A. منسوبات **mènsŭbāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* منسوب 1. See منسوب 2. *s.* Things related or attributed to a person, thing, or place.

A. منسوبيت **mènsŭbiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of relation or connection.

A. منسوج **mènsŭj**, *a. (fem.* منسوجة, *pl. f.* منسوجات*)* 1. Woven; textile. 2. Interwoven.

A. منسوجات **mènsŭjāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منسوج 1. See منسوج 2. *s.* Textile fabrics; tissues.

A. منسوخ **mènsŭkh**, *a. (fem.* منسوخة*)* 1. Displaced and replaced by another. 2. Brought to nought, annihilated. 3. Canceled, repealed, annulled. 4. Transcribed. 5. Metamorphosed آيات منسوخة Abrogated verses of the Qur'an.

A. منسوخيت **mènsŭkhiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what is replaced, canceled, effaced or metamorphosed.

A. منسوق **mènsŭq**, *a. (fem.* منسوقة*)* 1. Ranged in a line, row, or series; arranged.

A. منسوك **mènsŭk**, *a. (fem.* منسوكة*)* 1. Washed. 2. (A beast) with a fine, thin coat; or, nearly or quite bare. 3. Drained. 4. Manured (land).

A. منسه **minèssè**, *s.* A stick, a staff.

A. منسي **mènsi**, *a. (fem.* منسية*)* 1. Forgotten. 2. Suffering from sciatica.

A. منسي **munsi**, *a. (fem.* منسية*)* That causes or allows to forget.

A. منسيت **mènsiyyèt**, *s.* Eit. for منسية

A. منسيت **mènsiyyiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what is forgotten.

P. منش **mènish**, *s.* 1. Egoism; individuality. 2. Nature, character, disposition; especially, greatness and goodness of disposition. بزرگش Magnanimous.

A. منشا **mènshè'**, *s.* 1. A place where anything takes rise or comes into being. 2. A name of the star α *Serpentis*.

A. منشأ **munshè'**, *a. (fem.* منشئة, *pl. f* منشآت*)* Composed, written.

A. منشآت **munshè'āt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منشأ 1. See منشا **munshè'**. 2. Writings, literary compositions.

A. منشار **minshār**, *s. (pl.* مناشير*)* 1. A saw. 2. A wooden fork or fan for winnowing. 3. The saw-fish, *pristis antiquorum*.

A. منشاري **minshārī**, *a. (fem.* منشارية*)* 1. Saw-like, serrated. 2. A maker of or worker with saws.

A. منشاص **minshās**, *a.* Who refuses conjugal rights.

A. منشال **minshāl**, *s.* A cook's flesh-hook.

A. منشام **munshām** *(for* منشم*)*, *a. (fem.* منشامة*)* As منشم, *q. v.*

A. منشال **munshāl** *(for* منشول*)*, *a. (fem.* منشالة*)* Lifted, raised.

A. منشب **mènshèb**, *s.* A place in which one sticks fast.

A. منشب **munshèbb** *(for* منشبب*)*, *a. (fem.* منشبة*)* Adolescent.

A. منشب **munèshshèb**, *a. (fem.* منشبة*)* Ornamented with figures of arrows.

A. منشبة **mènshèbè**, *s.* A man's patrimonial estate of stock and chattel effects.

A. منشت **munshètt** *(for* منشتت*)*, *a. (fem.* منشتة*)* Subdivided, branched, scattered; heterogeneous.

A. منشتر **munshètir**, *a. (fem.* منشترة*)* Everted (eyelid).

Digitized by Google

A. منشخب **munshakhib.** *a. (fem. منشخبه)* Which spirts out copiously.

A. منشد **munshid.** *a. (fem. منشده)* 1. Who makes a cry or proclamation. 2. Who recites poetry.

A. منشدح **munshadih.** *a. (fem. منشدحه)* Supine with the legs sprawling.

A. منشدخ **munshadikh.** *a. (fem. منشدخه)* Crushed; cracked.

A. منشر **munshir.** *a (fem. منشره)* 1. Raised from the dead. 2. (**munshir**) (God) who raises from the dead.

A. منشر **munéshshir.** *a. (fem. منشره)* 1. Spread out. 2. Over whom an incantation is uttered.

A. منشر **munéshshir.** *a. (fem. منشره)* Who spreads a thing out. 2. Who utters an incantation.

A. منشرج **munshérij.** *a. (fem. منشرجه)* Forked or split in two.

A. منشرح **munshérih.** *a. (fem. منشرحه)* 1. Cheerful. 2. Explained or solved.

A. منشرق **munshériq** } *a. (fem. منشرقه,*
A. منشرم **munshérim** } *منشرمه)* Cracked, fissured.

A. منشط **munshit.** *a. (fem. منشطه)* 1. That makes sprightly and lively. 2. Who has a lively beast.

A. منشطی **munshati.** *(fem. منشطیه)* }
A. منشعب **munsha'ib.** *(fem. منشعبه)* }
a. Branched out in subdivisions, subdivided in branches.

A. منشعل **munsha'il.** *a. (fem. منشعله)* Flaming, blazing, on fire.

A. منشف **minshef.** *s. (pl. مناشف)* A cloth for imbibing moisture, a towel, napkin.

A. منشف **munéshshef.** *a. (fem. منشفه)* Made to be imbibed or soaked up.

A. منشق **ménshaq.** *s.* 1. The nose. 2. A nostril.

A. منشق **munshaqq** *(for منشقق), a. (fem. منشقه)* Split; rent; torn.

P. منشکرد **ménish-gérd.** *a.* Nauseated.

P. منشکسته **ménish-géshté.** *a.* 1. Disgusted. 2. Sick.

A. منشل **minshél.** *s.* As منشال, *q. v.*

A. منشل **munshéll** *(for منشلل), a. (fem. منشله)* Which rushes down in torrents.

A. منشه **ménshélé.** *s.* The ring-joint of the little finger.

A. منشم **ménshém, ménshim.** *s.* 1. Name of a fragrant seed used as an ingredient in perfumes, *amyris balsamifera;* also, seeds of carpo-balsamum, *balsamodendron opobalsamum;* also, of a virulently poisonous seed or bulb, sometimes found among sumbul roots, *amyris toxifera;* also, of a very fetid seed. 2. Name of a Mekka woman famous for her perfumes.

A. منشمر **munshémir.** *a. (fem. منشمره)* 1. (A sleeve or skirt) tucked up for work, etc. 2. Who has prepared for work.

A. منشمل **munshémil.** *a. (fem. منشمله)* Prepared for work.

A. منشنج **ménshénij.** *a. (fem. منشنجه)* Wrinkled, corrugated.

A. منشوب **ménshúb.** *a. (fem. منشوبه)* Stuck in.

A. منشور **ménshúr.** *s. (pl. مناشیر)* 1. A royal or imperial patent of rank, office, etc. 2. A prism. مائل — An oblique prism. منشورنویس A writer of letters-patent, a scribe. منشورنویسان باغ *(The scribes of the park)* The nightingales and other song-birds.

A. منشور **ménshúr.** *a. (fem. منشوره)* 1. Spread out open. 2. Diffused. 3. Scattered. 4. Published. 5. Raised from the dead to judgment. 6. Made to grow or to break forth in leaf. 7. Vulg. for مشهور, *q. v.*

A. منشوش **ménshúsh.** *a. (fem. منشوشه)* Perfumed.

A. منشوع **ménshú'** } *a. (fem. منشوعه,*
A. منشوغ **ménshúg** } *منشوغه)* 1. Fond of, addicted to. 2. Drenched with a liquid food or medicine.

A. منشوی **munshévi.** *a. (fem. منشویه)* Roasted; broiled; toasted.

A. منشی **munshi.** *a. & s. (fem. منشیه)* (A writer) who composes documents in good official style; a chief clerk in a public office; especially in Persia. فلك — The planet Mercury.

A. منشئات **munsha'at.** *s. pl.* For منشآت

A. منشئم **munsho'im.** *a. (fem. منشئمه)* 1. Entering or entered, in. 2. Looked up to.

A. منصاح **munsáh** *(for منصوح), a. (fem. منصاحه)* 1. Split, split open. 2 (The moon) shining brightly. 3. (Water) broken loose and flowing.

A. منصاغ **munság** *(for منصوغ), a. (fem. منصاغه)* 1. Cast in a mold. 2. Put into any good shape; well-ordered.

A. منصال **minsál.** *s.* 1. A large and heavy stone pestle. 2. A troop of horsemen.

Digitized by Google

A. منصب **mănsĭb**, *s.* (*pl.* مناصب) 1. A place where a thing is set up. 2. (*vulg.* **mănsŭb**) An office of rank, emolument, and command, an office of state. 3. An origin, source to which a thing is referred. او – *v. i.* (*vulgar*) To be appointed to an office of state.

A. منصب **mĭnsăb**, *s.* A base, basis; a trevet on which a thing is made to stand up.

A. منصب **mŭnsăb**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبه) 1. (A knife, etc.) set firmly in its handle, 2. Tired, also, enfeebled. 3. (A bow) gently twanged for sound.

A. منصب **mŭnsăbb** (*for* منصب), *a* (*fem.* منصبه) 1. Poured. 2. Flowing.

A. منصب **mŭnsĭb**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبه) 1. Who fixes a knife, etc. in a handle. 2. That fatigues or enfeebles. 3. Who twangs a bow for sound.

A. منصب **mŭnăssăb**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبه) 1. Set up on end. 2. (Teeth) evenly set. 3. (Earth) which, when wetted, does not form mud.

P. منصبدار **mănsĭb-dār**, *s.* (*pl.* منصبدران) A holder of an office of state.

A. منصبغ **mŭnsăbĭg**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبغه) 1. Dyed. 2. Baptized.

A. منصبن **mŭnsăbĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* منصبنه) Turned away, diverted.

A. منصبه **mănsăbĕ'**, *s.* Any source of fatigue, or of debility; trouble.

A. منصدع **mŭnsădi'**, *a.* (*fem.* منصدعه) Cracked, split.

A. منصرح **mŭnsărĭh**, *a.* (*fem.* منصرحه) Evident, manifest.

A. منصرع **mŭnsări'**, *a.* (*fem.* منصرعه) 1. Dashed to the ground. 2. Seized with an epileptic fit.

A. منصرف **mŭnsăraf**, *s.* 1. A turning, a place of deviation. 2. A time of departure.

A. منصرف **mŭnsărĭf**, *a.* (*fem.* منصرفه) 1. Who goes or comes back. 2. That goes away. 3. Turned away, averted, diverted. 4. (*Ar. gram.*) Fully declinable (noun), a triptote. 5. (A planet) become free from contact after occultation. او – *v. t.* 1. To return. 2. To depart. 3. To turn away, to be averted, or diverted. 4. To be fully declinable. 5. To become free of contact. غير – (*Ar. gram.*) not fully declinable (noun); possessed of two cases only; a diptote.

A. منصرم **mŭnsărĭm**, *a.* (*fem.* منصرمه) 1. Cut or broken through. 2. (A season) come to an end, finished. 3. Separated, cut off from others.

A. منصع **mĕnsă'**, *s.* (*pl.* مناصع) A closet, chamber or watercloset.

A. منصف **mĕnsăf**, *s.* (*pl.* مناصف, *also* **mănsĭf**. *fem.* منصفه) 1. A servant. 2. A half; halfway.

A. منصف **mŭnsĭf**, *a.* (*fem.* منصفه) Just, equitable.

A. منصف **mŭnăssăf**, *a.* 1. Divided equally in two. 2. Concentrated by boiling down to one half.

A. منصف **mŭnăssĭf**, *a.* (*fem.* منصفه) That divides a thing in halves. حجاب منصف صدر The integument that divides the chest in two; *i. e.*, the *mediastinum*.

P. منصفانه **mŭnsĭfānĕ**, *a.* (An act, etc.) just, equitable, reasonable.

A. منصفق **mŭnsăfĭq**, *a.* (*fem.* منصفقه) 1. Returned, gone back. 2. Closed.

T. منصفلق **mŭnsĭflĭq**, *s.* Equity; reasonableness.

A. منصل **mŭnsăl**, **mŭnsŭl**, *s.* (*pl.* مناصل) A sword.

A. منصل **mŭnsăl**, **mŭnăssăl**, *a.* (*fem.* منصله) (A spear or arrow) headed, pointed; also, with its head or point taken off.

A. منصل **mŭnsĭl mŭnăssĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* منصله) That puts on or takes off the point, the iron head of a spear or arrow. الاسنه – An ancient name of the month Rejeb, when warfare was deemed unholy.

A. منصلت **mŭnsălĭt**, *a.* (*fem.* منصلته) 1. Who gets before others, passes them. 2. Very clever and expeditious. 3. Very trenchant.

A. منصلح **mŭnsălĭh**, *a.* (*fem.* منصلحه) 1. Sound, valid. 2. Reconciled.

A. منصمی **mŭnsămĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* منصميه) Poured out, rushing forth.

A. منصوب **mănsūb**, *a.* (*fem.* منصوبه, *pl.* مناصيب) 1. Set upright. 2. Appointed to an office. 3. (*Ar. gram.*) (A noun) in the accusative; (a verb) in the subjunctive; ending with the vowel *ustun*.

A. منصوبه **mănsūbĕ**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of منصوب (*pl.* مناصيب) 1. *a.* See منصوب 2. A clever move at chess by which the adversary is caught in a trap; also, any trap laid for a rival. منصوبه باز One

Digitized by Google

who lays traps at chess; hence, cunning, wily.

A. منصوبه **mănsūbĕ**, *s.* Name of one of the games of backgammon.

A. منصوح **mănsūn**, *a.* (*fem.* منصوحه) 1. Sewn, stitched. 2. Thoroughly saturated with rain; or thoroughly sated with drink. 3. Proffered (advice). 4 — To whom advice is proffered.

A. منصور **mănsūr**, *a.* (*fem.* منصوره) 1. Aided by God; hence, victorious. 2. A name of men. عساكر منصوره The Ottoman army.

A. منصورى **mănsūrĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* منصوريه) Pertaining to Mansur.

A. منصوص **mănsūs**, *a.* (*fem.* منصوصه) 1. Attributed and traced to its author or source. 2. Exhibited. 3. Supported by divine authority from the Qur'an, or by a tradition from the prophet. 4. Piled, stowed in strata or rows. 5. منصوصه (A bride) seated in state on a kind of throne on her wedding-day.

A. منصه **mĭnăssă**, vulg. **mănăssă**, *s.* A kind of throne for a bride on her wedding-day; hence, an arena, any place of action or exhibition.

A. منضا **mŭnsă**, *a.* For منضى, *q. v.*

A. منضاف **mŭnsăf** (*for* منضيف), *a.* (*fem.* منضافه) Appended, joined.

A. منضاج **mĭnzăj**, *s.* A spit or skewer.

A. منضبط **mŭnzăbĭt**, *a.* (*fem.* منضبطه) 1. Bound fast. 2. In good order, well disciplined.

A. منضج **mŭnzăj**, *a.* (*fem.* منضجه) Thoroughly ripened; thoroughly cooked; quite matured.

A. منضج **mŭnzĭj**, *a.* (*fem.* منضجه, *pl. f.* منضجات) That makes ripe, that matures; especially, (medicine) that hastens the ripening of the humors of tumors, a resolvent.

A. منضجع **mŭnzăjĭʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* منضجعه) Lying on the side; or, lying on a bed.

A. منضحه **mĭnzăhă**, *s.* A watering-pot.

A. منضد **mŭnăzzăd**, *a.* (*fem.* منضده) 1. Piled, stowed in tiers or rows. 2. (Pearls, etc.) strung together.

A. منضرج **mŭnzărĭj**, *a.* (*fem.* منضرجه) 1. Cracked, split. 2. Who strains every nerve. 3. (A bird of prey) that swoops on a quarry. 4. Wide apart in a row or series; wide.

A. منضرح **mŭnzărĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* منضرحه) Distant.

A. منضم **mŭnzămm** (*for* منضمم), *a.* (*fem.* منضمه) 1. Folded or doubled together. 2. Added as an adjunct; appended. او — *v. i.* To be appended.

A. منضمر **mŭnzămĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* منضمره) Attenuated, emaciated, thin, lean.

A. منضود **mănzūd**, *a.* (*fem.* منضوده) Heaped, piled, stowed in order.

A. منضور **mănzūr**, *a.* (*fem.* منضوره) Made to flourish, flourishing.

A. منضى **mŭnzā**, منضا, *a.* (*fem.* منضات) 1. Tired, fatigued. 2. (A garment) worn threadbare.

A. منضى **mŭnzĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* منضيه) 1. That fatigues. 2. That wears a garment threadbare.

A. منطاد **mŭntăd** (*for* منطود), *a.* (*fem.* منطاده) Tall.

A. منطاع **mŭntăʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* منطاعه) Willingly and submissively obedient.

A. منطب **mĭntăb**, *s.* A strainer, a filter.

A. منطبه **măntăbĕ**, *s.* A fool, imbecile.

A. منطبه **mĭntăbĕ**, *s.* A strainer, a filter.

A. منطبخ **mŭntăbĭkh**, *a.* (*fem.* منطبخه) 1. Cooked, done. 2. Baked; or, roasted.

A. منطبع **mŭntăbĭʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* منطبعه) 1. Stamped, imprinted. 2. Printed. 3. Possessed of a certain natural disposition or character. 4. Conforming to the disposition of another, docile.

A. منطبق **mŭntăbĭq**, *a.* (*fem.* منطبقه) 1. Covered as a lid over another thing; hence, applied closely, in contact; also, coincident. 2. (A letter ص, ض, ط or ظ) pronounced with the middle of the tongue applied against the palate.

A. منطرح **mŭntărĭh**, *a.* (*fem.* منطرحه) Thrown; thrown down or away.

A. منطرد **mŭntărĭd**, *a.* (*fem.* منطرده) Driven away, expelled.

A. منطف **mŭnăttăf**, *a.* (*fem.* منطفه) 1. Decked with ear-rings. 2. Accused of adultery or fornication.

A. منطفى **mŭntăfī** (*for* منطفئ), *a.* (*fem.* منطفئه) Extinguished, extinct.

A. منطق **măntĭq**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A speaking reasonably and intelligibly; reasonable and intelligible speech. 2. The reasoning faculty. 3. Logic. منطق الطير Name of a celebrated ethical work. علم منطق The science of logic.

A. منطق **mĭntăq**, *s.* (*pl.* مناطق) A kind of waistcloth or apron worn by women as a working dress.

Digitized by Google

A. منطق **mùnâttâq.** *a.* *(fem.* منطقه*)* Girdled.

A. منطقه **mintâqâ.** vulg. **mântâqâ.** *s.* *(pl.* مناطق*)* 1. A girdle, a sash. 2. A zone on the surface of the earth. 3. The ecliptic. 4. Name of a star, ε *Bootis*, perhaps also, δ *Orionis*. منطقة البروج The ecliptic. الجوزا – The stars, δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. ذات البروج – The ecliptic. العوا – The star ε *Bootis*. فلك البروج – As الثوابت – – As البروج منطقة باردة – The frigid zone. البروج محرقه – The torrid zone. معتدله – The temperate zone.

A. منطق **mântiqî.** *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* منطقيه*, pl. f.* منطقيات*)* Pertaining to reasonable speech or logic; logical: hence, a logician; also, a thesis or dictum of logic.

A. منطقيات **mântiqiyyât.** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* منطق Matters, problems, syllogisms pertaining to logic.

A. منطل **mântâl.** *s.* *(pl.* مناطل*)* A vat for treading out must.

A. منطلس **mùntâlis.** *a.* *(fem.* منطلسه*)* Hidden; concealed; secret.

A. منطلق **mùntâliq.** *a.* *(fem.* منطلقه*)* 1. Started, gone. 2. Loosed, released. 3. Cheerful.

A. منطوح **mântûh.** *a.* *(fem.* منطوحه*)* Gored by horns.

A. منطوع **mântû'.** *a.* *(fem.* منطوعه*)* Changed, altered.

A. منطوف **mântûf.** *a.* *(fem.* منطوفه*)* Accused of adultery, fornication, or some other heinous crime.

A. منطوق **mântûq.** *a.* *(fem.* منطوقه*)* Spoken, uttered; expressed in words; the tenor of a discourse. منطوقنجه According to the tenor of so aud so.

A. منطوقه **mântûqâ.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* منطوق *(pl.* منطوقات*)* An uttered word or saying.

A. منطوی **mùntâvî.** *a.* *(fem.* منطويه*)* 1. Rolled or folded up. 2. Contained in something rolled up; contained, expressed in a document.

A. منطيق **mintîq.** *a.* *(fem.* منطيقه*)* Extremely eloquent.

A. منظار **minzâr.** *s.* 1. A metallic mirror; looking-glass.

A. منظر **mânzâr.** *s.* *(pl.* مناظر*)* 1. A place on which the sight falls, an aspect, a view, an object. 2. A place from which one looks; a lookout. ا – *v. t.* To make one the object of (so and so). او – *v. i.* To be the object of (so and so). چشم – The pupil of the eye. عنايت او – To be the object of kindness. نيم خايه – The sky. خوش منظر Prepossessing of features. كريه المنظر *a.* Of repulsive aspect.

A. منظره **mânzârè.** *s.* *(pl.* مناظر*)* As منظر No. 1, *q. v.*

A. منظف **mùnâzzâf.** *a.* *(fem.* منظفه*)* Made scrupulously clean.

A. منظلم **mùnzâlim.** *a.* *(fem.* منظلمه*)* Who submits quietly to oppression.

A. منظم **mânzâm.** *s.* *(pl.* مناظم*)* A place, time, method of arrangement.

A. منظم **mùnâzzâm.** *a.* *(fem.* منظمه*)* 1. Arranged, regulated. 2. (**mùnâzzim**) Who arranges, regulates.

A. منظور **mânzûr.** *a.* *(fem.* منظوره*, pl.* منظورات*)* 1. Looked upon. 2. Considered. 3. Foreseen, expected. او – *v. i.* 1. To be seen. 2. To be taken into consideration. 3. To be foreseen.

A. منظورات **mânzûrât.** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* منظور 1. Things seen. 2. Objects of reflection or prevision.

A. منظوريت **mânzûriyyèt.** *s.* The state or quality of being seen, considered, or foreseen.

A. منظوم **mânzûm.** *a.* *(fem.* منظومه*, pl. f.* منظومات*)* 1. Arranged. 2. Threaded on a string or in a row. 3. Written in rhyme and metre.

A. منظومات **mânzûmât.** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* منظوم 1. *a.* See منظوم 2. *s.* *(pl. of* منظومه*)* Metrical compositions.

A. منظومه **mânzûmè.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* منظوم, *(pl.* منظومات*)* 1. *a.* See منظوم 2. *s.* A row, a series. 3. *s.* A piece of metrical composition.

A. منع **mèn'.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A preventing, hindering; hinderance. 2. A forbidding; prohibition. ا – *v. t.* 1. To prevent. 2. To forbid.

A. منعا **mèn'â.** *s.* For منى, *q. v.*

A. منعات **mèn'ât.** *s.* As منى, *q. v.*

A. منعام **min'âm.** *a.* Exceedingly munificent.

A. منعت **mèn'ât.** *s.* Inaccessibility, inexpugnability of a place.

A. منعدل **mûn'âdil.** *a.* *(fem.* منعدله*)* Straying, deviating.

A. منعدم **mûn'âdim.** *a.* *(fem.* منعدمه*)* Come or brought to naught, annihilated. او – *v. i.* To cease to exist, to be destroyed.

A. منعرج **mûn'ârèj.** *s.* The place of

Digitized by Google

a bend, turn, a sinuosity.

A. منعرج **mün'ärij**, *a. (fem.* منعرجه*)* Sloping; bent, crooked.

A. منعزل **mün'äzil**, *a. (fem.* منعزله*)* 1. Dismissed from office. 2. Retired from the world.

A. منعطف **mün'äsif**, *a. (fem.* منعطفه*)* Inclined; bent.

A. منعصب **mün'äsib**, *a. (fem.* منعصبه*)* 1. Hard. 2. Difficult. 3. Obstinate.

A. منعصر **mün'äsir**, *a. (fem.* منعصره*)* Expressed.

A. منعصم **mün'äsim**, *a. (fem.* منعصمه*)* Preserved from evil or sin.

A. منعط **mün'ätt** *(for* منعطط*)*, *a. (fem.* منعطه*)* Cracked or torn without being separated; bent double without breaking.

A. منعطف **mün'ätaf**, *s.* The place of a turn, a bend, sinuosity.

A. منعطف **mün'ätif**, *a. (fem.* منعطفه*)* Swerving, bent, inflected. او — *v. i.* To be bent. 2. To turn from one direction to another.

A. منعظ **mün'iz**, *a. (fem.* منعظه*)* Fired with lust.

A. منعف **mën'äf**, *s. (pl.* مناعف*)* An inaccessible peak.

A. منعفر **mün'äfir**, *a. (fem.* منعفره*)* Soiled with dust or earth.

A. منعفق **mün'äfäq**, *s.* A place of turning; a turn, bend.

A. منعفق **mün'äfiq**, *a. (fem.* منعفقه*)* That goes along quickly.

A. منعق **mün'äqq** *(for* منعقق*)*, *a. (fem.* منعقه*)* 1. Split. 2. (A cloud) pouring out suddenly a torrent of rain. 3. (Dust) rising and flying. 4. (A knot) become hard and tight.

A. منعقد **mün'äqid**, *a. (fem.* منعقده*)* 1. Knotted, joined by or in a knot. 2. (A fluid) become thick, solid, congealed, clotted; etc. 3. (A convention) concluded and ratified. او — *v. i.* 1. To become knotted. 2. To become solid. 3. To be concluded and in force, binding.

A. منعقر **mün'äqir**, *a. (fem.* منعقره*)* 1. (A beast) galled. 2. Ham-strung.

A. منعكس **mün'äqis**, *a. (fem.* منعكسه*)* 1. Inverted. 2. Reflected. 3. Heard through rumor. او — *v. i.* 1. To be inverted. 2. To be reflected. 3. To be heard indirectly.

A. منعل **münä''äl**, *a. (fem.* منعله*)* Shod (beast).

A. منعم **mün'ämm** *(for* منعمم*)*, *a. (fem.* منعمه*)* Turbaned.

A. منعم **mün'im**, *a. (fem.* منعمه*)* Who confers a gift or favor; gracious. منعم بی چون و چرا The Benefactor without how or why; *i. e.* God.

A. منعم **münä''äm**, *a. (fem.* منعمه*)* 1. Rendered soft, softened. 2. Surrounded with comfort or luxury.

P. منعمانه **mün'imänè**, *a.* Special to a benefactor, beneficent (act, etc.).

A. منعمد **mün'ämid**, *a. (fem.* منعمده*)* Resting on pillars.

A. منعمی **mün'imï**, *a. (fem.* منعمیه*)* Special to a benefactor.

A. منعمیت **mün'imiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of a benefactor, beneficence.

A. منعوت **mën'üt**, *a. (fem.* منعوته*)* Qualified by adjectives.

A. منعوی **mün'ävi**, *a. (fem.* منعویه*)* Bent or curved, crooked.

A. منعه **mënä'ä**, *s., pl. of* مانع Who prevent or forbid.

A. منعی **mën'ä**, منعا, *s. (pl.* مناعی*)* An announcement of the death of a person.

A. منغاط **müngät** *(for* منغوط*)*, *a. (fem.* منغاطه*)* Bent, crooked, warped.

A. منغرز **müngäriz**, *a. (fem.* منغرزه*)* Thrust in, inserted.

A. منغرف **müngärif**, *a. (fem.* منغرفه*)* Cut; cut off.

A. منغس **müngäss** *(for* منغسس*)*, *a. (fem.* منغسه*)* Plunged, immersed.

A. منغسل **müngäsil**, *a. (fem.* منغسله*)* Washed.

A. منغص **münäggäs**, *a. (fem.* منغصه*)* (A life) made wretched.

A. منغض **müngäzz** *(for* منغضض*)*, *a. (fem.* منغضه*)* 1. Shrunk away. 2. (Eyes) modestly down-cast.

A. منغضف **müngäzif**, *a. (fem.* منغضفه*)* 1. Buried in earth. 2. (A well) caved in.

A. منغط **müngätt** *(for* منغطط*)*, *a. (fem.* منغطه*)* Plunged, immersed.

T. منغفا **mängäfä**, *s.* See مانقفا

A. منغفق **müngäfäq**, *s.* As منعفق, *q. v.*

A. منغفل **müngäfil**, *a. (fem.* منغفله*)* Broken.

A. منغل **müngäll** *(for* منغلل*)*, *a. (fem.* منغله*)* That enters, entered; in.

A. منغلق **müngälïq**, *a. (fem.* منغلقه*)* Shut, closed.

T. منغله **mängälä**, *s.* For A. منقله, *q. v.*

A. منغم **müngämm** *(for* منغمم*)*, *a. (fem.* منغمه*)* 1. Muffled. 2. Sorrowful.

Digitized by Google

A. منغمر **mùngâmir**, *a. (fem.* منغمره*)* 1. Plunged, immersed. 2. (An aneurism) reduced by pressure.

A. منغمس **mùngâmis**, *a. (fem.* منغمسه*)* Plunged, immersed.

A. منغمض **mùngâmiz**, *a. (fem.* منغمضه*)* (An eye) cast down modestly; also, winked; also, closed.

A. منغوى **mùngâvi**, *a. (fem.* منغويه*)* Carried away by temptation, perverted.

A. منف **mênf**, *prop. n.* Memphis in Egypt.

A. منفا **mênfa**, *s.* For منى, *q. v.*

A. منفاخ **minfâkh**, *s. (pl.* منافيخ*)* A pair of bellows.

A. منفاص **minfâs**, *a., m. & f.* Who laughs much.

A. منفاق **minfâq**, *a.* Generous to family and dependents.

A. منفت **mùnfett** *(for* منفتت*)*, *a. (fem.* منفته*)* Crumbled.

A. منفتح **mùnfetih**, *a (fem.* منفتحه*)* 1. Opened, open. 2. (A consonant) pronounced with the tongue and palate apart (all are so except ص, ض, ط, and ظ).

A. منفتق **mùnfetiq**, *s. (fem.* منفتقه*)* 1. Burst, split, rent. 2. Troubled with hernia.

A. منفتل **mùnfetil**, *a. (fem.* منفتله*)* Twisted or spun.

A. منفث **mùnfess** *(for* منفثث*)*, *a. (fem.* منفثه*)* Broken.

A. منفج **mênfij**, *s. (pl.* منافج*)* A woman's bustle.

A. منفج **mùnfejj** *(for* منفجج*)*, *a. (fem.* منفجه*)* Wide apart, gaping.

A. منفجر **mùnfejer**, *s.* 1. A road or pathway through sands. 2. A place where water bursts forth, a spring. 3. The time of dawn.

A. منفجر **mùnfejir**, *a. (fem.* منفجره*)* 1. That bursts forth and flows. 2. (Dawn) that breaks. 3. Generous, munificent.

A. منفجى **mùnfeji**, *a. (fem.* منفجيه*)* Open.

A. منفحه **minfaha**, *s.* Rennet from a kid's stomach.

A. منفخ **minfakh**, *s. (pl.* منافخ*)* As منفاخ

A. منفخت **mùnfakhit**, *a. (fem.* منفختة*)* (A roof) having a hole in it.

A. منفد **mùnfed**, *a. (fem.* منفده*)* 1. Consumed, spent; done. 2. (**mùnfid**) Who consumes, finishes, expends.

A. منفذ **mênfez**, *s. (pl.* منافذ*)* A passage, a channel, a pore, etc.

A. منفذ **mùnfiz**, *a. (fem.* منفذه*)* 1. That makes or lets penetrate or pervade. 2. Who makes or lets attain. 3. Who puts an order in execution.

A. منفر **mùnfer**, *a. (fem.* منفره*)* 1. Frightened and put to flight. 2. (**mùnfir**) That scares and puts to flight.

A. منفر **mùnèffer**, *a. (fem.* منفره*)* 1. Scared and put to flight. 2. Disgusted and alienated. 3. Ordered or excited to attack. 4. (**mùnèffir**) That scares, disgusts, or excites to attack.

A. منفرث **mùnferes**, *a.* In بها – Who suffers from the nausea of pregnancy.

A. منفرث **mùnferis**, *a. (fem.* منفرثه*)* Burst, gone to pieces.

A. منفرج **mùnferij**, *a. (fem.* منفرجه*)* 1. Separated by an interval, wide apart. 2. Straddling, astraddle. 3. Beaming, joyful. زاوية منفرجه An obtuse angle.

A. منفرد **mùnferid**, *a. (fem.* منفرده*)* Separate, alone, isolated.

A. منفرداً **mùnferidân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Separately, singly, alone.

A. منفرش **mùnferish**, *a. (fem.* منفرشه*)* 1. Spread out on the ground. 2. (A place) spread with carpets, etc.; furnished.

A. مفرق **mùnferâq**, *s.* A place where anything divides and forks.

A. منفرق **mùnferiq**, *a. (fem.* منفرقه*)* Sundered, severed.

A. منفرك **mùnferik**, *a. (fem.* منفركه*)* 1. (Grain) rubbed out from the ear between the hands. 2. (A shoulder) out of joint.

A. منفزر **mùnfezir**, *a. (fem.* منفزره*)* Cracked, torn (cloth).

A. منفس **mênfes**, *s. (pl.* مناف*)* A breathing-hole, any small hole by which air can enter; a ventilator.

A. منفس **mùnfis**, *a. (fem.* منفسه*)* 1. Exquisite, very choice. 2. Much wealth or cattle.

A. منفسح **mùnfesih**, *a. (fem.* منفسحه*)* 1. Spacious, open. 2. (A fold, etc.) having much cattle in it. 3. Cheerful.

A. منفسخ **mùnfesikh**, *a. (fem.* منفسخه*)* 1. Disintegrated, broken up; dissolved. 2. Dislocated (joint). 3. Broken or canceled, abrogated, annulled. 4. Adjourned (meeting).

A. منفسد **mùnfesid**, *a. (fem.* منفسده*)* Spoilt, corrupt, perverted.

A. منفسق **mùnfesiq**, *a. (fem.* منفسقه*)* (A ripe fruit) bursting from its skin.

Digitized by Google

A. منفش **mŭnfĕshsh** *(for* منفشش*)*, *a. (fem.* منفشه*)* Wide (in both nostrils).

A. منفص **mŭnfăss** *(for* منفصص*)*, *a. (fem.* منفصه*)* Separated, separate.

A. منفصد **mŭnfăsĭd**, *a. (fem.* منفصده*)* 1. Opened, lanced (vein). 2. Fluid. 3. (A tree) whose buds have begun to open.

A. منفصع **mŭnfăsĭ'**, *a. (fem.* منفصعه*)* Projecting, slipped or dropped out.

A. منفصل **mŭnfăsăl**, *s.* A place of severance, a separation.

A. منفصل **mŭnfăsĭl**, *a. (fem.* منفصله*)* 1. Separated, disjoined. 2. Gone away. 3. Retired or removed from office. 4. (A law-suit) decided. 5. *s. (math.)* An apotome. اول — A first apotome; as, $a-\sqrt{b}=4=2^2$ خامس — A fifth apotome; as, $\sqrt{a}-b=\sqrt{2}$. جدار منفصل *(law)* A detached wall. حروف منفصله The disjunct Arabic letters (ا, د, ذ, ر, ز, و, لا) ضمير منفصل A personal or possessive pronoun which is a separate word, not a suffix. قضية منفصلة *(logic)* A disjunctive proposition.

A. منفصم **mŭnfăsĭm**, *a. (fem.* منفصمه*)* Broken; especially, crushed without separation of parts.

A. منفضى **mŭnfăsĭ**, *a. (fem.* منفضيه*)* Released, set free.

A. منفض **mĭnfăz**, *s.* As منسف **mĭnsĕf**.

A. منفض **mŭnfĭz**, *a. (fem.* منفضه*)* 1. (A beast) that produces young. 2. (A people) whose provisions are exhausted, their cattle destroyed; extinct.

A. منفضج **mŭnfăzĭj**, *a. (fem.* منفضجه*)* 1. Burst open. 2. Cleared off (fog, etc.). 3. In a bad plight. 4. Fat, obese. 5. (A bucket) drained of its water.

A. منفضح **mŭnfăzĭh**, *a. (fem.* منفضحه*)* Infamous, notorious.

A. منفضخ **mŭnfăzĭkh**, *a. (fem.* منفضخه*)* 1. Burst wide open. 2. (Water) ejected in a body. 3. Who weeps sorely.

A. منفطر **mŭnfăṭĭr**, *a. (fem.* منفطره*)* Cracked, burst, torn.

A. منفطم **mŭnfăṭĭm**, *a. (fem.* منفطمه*)* 1. Cut off or through. 2. Abstaining or restrained. 3. Weaned.

A. منفعت **mĕnfă'ăt**, *vulg.* **mĕnfăt**, *s. (pl.* منافع*)* Use, utility, advantage, profit. آرامق — To seek an advantage. منفعت كورمك To experience a benefit.

T. منفعتسز **mĕnfă'ătsĭz**, *a.* 1. Useless, of no good. 2. Unadvantaged.

T. منفعتلو **mĕnfă'ătlĭ**, *a.* Useful, advantageous, beneficial.

A. منفعل **mŭnfă'ĭl**, *a. (fem.* منفعله*)* Annoyed.

A. منفغر **mŭnfăgĭr**, *a. (fem.* منفغره*)* Open, gaping.

A. منفغم **mŭnfăgĭm**, *a. (fem.* منفغمه*)* Dispelled, relieved (catarrh).

A. منفق **mŭnfăqq** *(for* منفقق*)*, *a. (fem.* منفقه*)* Separated.

A. منفق **mŭnfĭq**, *a. (fem.* منفقه*)* Who expends money on his family.

A. منفقد **mŭnfăqĭd**, *a. (fem.* منفقده*)* Lost; absent; sought for.

A. منفقس **mŭnfăqĭs**, *a. (fem.* منفقسه*)* Overturned.

A. منفق **mŭnfăqĭ**, *a. (fem.* منفقيه*)* (A hollow thing) burst.

A. منفك **mŭnfĕkk** *(for* منفكك*)*, *a. (fem.* منفكه*)* 1. Separated, severed. 2. Dislocated (joint). 3. Annulled (compact. 4. Set free. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* (A duplication of letters opened out so that each letter is written separately.

A. منفل **mŭnfĕll** *(for* منفلل*)*, *a. (fem.* منفله*)* 1. Notched (edge). 2. Broken (tooth). 3. Routed (army.)

A. منفل **mŭnfĭl**, *a. (fem.* منفله*)* Who gives one a share of spoil.

A. منفلت **mŭnfĕlĭt**, *a. (fem.* منفلته*)*

A. منفلص **mŭnfĕlĭs**, *a. (fem.* منفلصه*)* Who escapes in safety.

A. منفلع **mŭnfĕlĭ'**, *a. (fem.* منفلعه*)* Cut, hacked, split; cracked.

A. منفلق **mŭnfĕlĭq**, *a. (fem.* منفلقه*)* Split or cleft.

A. منفوخ **mĕnfûkh**, *a. (fem.* منفوخه*)* 1. Blown; blown into. 2. Swollen. 3. Fat.

A. منفور **mĕnfûr**, *a. (fem.* منفوره*)* Abhorred, loathed. او — *v. i.* To be abhorred.

A. منفوريت **mĕnfûrĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of what is abhorred; loathsomeness.

A. منفوس **mĕnfûs**, *a. (fem.* منفوسه*)* 1. Newly born, newly gifted with breath. 2. Exquisite.

A. منفوش **mĕnfûsh**, *a. (fem.* منفوشه*)* Teazed out in fibers.

A. منفوض **mĕnfûz**, *a. (fem.* منفوضه*)* Shaken; shaken off.

A. منفوط **mĕnfût**, *a. (fem.* منفوطه*)* Swollen and blistered.

A. منفوه **mĕnfûh**, *a. (fem.* منفوهه*)* Timid, pusillanimous.

Digitized by Google

A. منفه **munéffeh**, *a. (fem.* منفهه*)* Tired, jaded.

A. منفهق **munfehiq**, *a. (fem.* منفهقه*)* 1. Abundant. 2. Extensive.

A. منفهم **munfehim**, *a. (fem.* منفهمه*)* Understood, comprehended.

A. منفى **menfa**, منفا, *s.* A place of exile.

A. منفى **menfi**, *a. (fem.* منفيه*)* 1. Banished, exiled. 2. Negatived; negative.

A. منقا **munqa**, **munaqqa**, *a.* For منق

A. منقاد **minqad**, *s.* As منقار, No. 1.

A. منقاد **munqad** *(for* منقود*)*, *a. (fem.* منقاده*)* 1. Led (beast). 2. Tractable, docile. 3. Easy, level (road).

A. منقار **minqar**, *s. (pl.* مناقير*)* 1. A bird's bill or beak. 2. A stone-cutter's pick. 3. A sharp pointed toe to a shoe. 4. The coracoid process of a shoulder-blade. الدجاجه ـ The star β *Cygni*. الغراب ـ 1. The star α *Corvi*. 2. The coracoid process of the scapula.

T. منقارلو **minqarlu**, *a.* Billed; beaked.

A. منقاش **minqash**, *s.* Tweezers, forceps.

A. منقاص **munqas** *(for* منقيص*)*, *a. (fem.* منقاصه*)* 1. (Sand's) slipping down. 2. (A well) caved in. 3. (A tooth) that falls out.

A. منقاض **munqaz** *(for* منقوض*)*, *a. (fem.* منقاضه*)* Ruined (wall).

A. منقاف **minqaf**, *s. (pl.* مناقيف*)* 1. As منقار No. 1, *q.v.* 2. A cowry, or, a top-shell; or, a sea-ear shell.

A. منقال **minqal**, *a.* (A horse) quick footed, nimble.

T. منقالة **manqala**, *a.* Whose opinion or advice is generally accepted.

A. منقب **menqab**, *s. (pl.* مناقب*)* 1. A place of perforation; a tunnel. 2. A narrow mountain pass; also, a difficult road. 3, The hollow of the navel.

A. منقب **minqab**, *s. (pl.* مناقب*)* A farrier's tap, a trocar.

A. منقب **munaqqab**, *a. (fem.* منقبه*)* Veiled.

A. منقب **munaqqib**, *a. (fem.* منقبه*)* 1. That veils. 2. Who travels much.

A. منقبض **munqabiz**, *a. (fem.* منقبضه*)* 1. Grasped, held. 2. Shriveled; contracted; retracted; frowning (look). 3. Constipated. 4. Uncomfortable from anger, fear, or shame; tongue-tied from strong emotion. 6 Bent. حركت منقبضه A contractile motion.

A. منقبع **munqabi'**, *a. (fem.* منقبعه*)* (A bird) that enters its nest.

A. منقبه **manqabe**, *s. (pl.* مناقب*)* 1. An instance, also, an anecdote of any great deed or quality. 2. A narrow mountain pass.

A. منقح **munqah**, *a. (fem.* منقحه*)* Polished, corrected (literary composition).

A. منقح **munaqqah**, *a. (fem.* منقحه*)* 1. (A bone) of which the marrow has been sucked out. 2. (A stick) trimmed of knots. 3. (Literary composition) corrected, polished. 4. *s.* The supplement of any arc greater than one quadrant. قوس ـ An arc of which the supplement has been calculated.

A. منقح **munaqqih**, *a. (fem.* منقحه*)* 1. Who empties a bone of marrow. 2. Who clears a stick of knots. 3. Who emends, polishes a literary composition. 4. Who calculates the supplement of an arc.

A. منقحم **munqahim**, *a. (fem.* منقحمه*)* Who heedlessly rushes into danger.

A. منقد **munqad** *(for* منقدد*)*, *a (fem.* منقده*)* 1. Cut into strips or thongs. 2. Split.

A. منقد **munqid**, *a. (fem.* منقده*)* (A tree) come into leaf.

A. منقدر **munqadir**, *a. (fem.* منقدره*)* 1. Made according to a scale, design, or pattern. 2. Happening according to the decree of Providence.

A. منقدع **munqadi'**, *a. (fem.* منقدعه*)* Forbidden or driven away.

A. منقذ **munqaz**, **munaqqaz**, *a. (fem.* منقذه*)* 1. Saved. 2. (**munqiz**, **munaqqiz**) Who saves; a savior.

A. منقذم **munqazim**, *a. (fem.* منقذمه*)* That makes haste.

A. منقر **minqar**, *s. (pl.* مناقر*)* 1. A crowbar; a stone-cutter's pick. 2. (also **munqur**, *irreg. pl. also* مناقير*)* A drinking cup or trough hollowed out of solid wood; also, a well or tank dug in hard ground or rock.

A. منقر **munqir**, *a. (fem.* منقره*)* Who desists or abstains.

A. منقر **munaqqar**, *a. (fem.* منقره*)* 1. Pecked; picked; hollowed by picking, scooping, etc. 2. Sunken (eye). 3. Strictly scrutinized in small detail. 4. (**munaqqir**) 1. Which pecks; picks; hollows out or scrutinizes.

A. منقرض **munqariz**, *a. (fem.* منقرضه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Come to an end; extinct.

Digitized by Google

A. منقرع **munqárí'**, *a. (fem.* منقرعه*)* 1. Who abstains or desists. 2. Who departs from the truth. 3. Restless and sleepless.

A. منقز **munqáz**, *a. (fem.* منقزه*)* 1. Killed by a blow. 2. (**munqíz**) That kills instantly.

A. منقسم **munqásem**, *a. (fem.* منقسمه*)* Divided into parts.

A. منقش **minqásh**, *s.* Tweezers, small forceps.

A. منقش **munáqqásh**, *a. (fem.* منقشه*)* Ornamented with a design.

A. منقشر **munqáshir**, *a. (fem.* منقشره*)* Stripped of skin, bark, etc., skinned, peeled, divested of its outer integument.

A. منقشع **munqáshí'**, *a. (fem.* منقشعه*)* Dispelled, (a cloud) cleared off.

A. منقشه **minqáshé**, *s.* Any instrument with which a design is traced.

A. منقشه **munáqqíshé**, *a. fem. of* منقش (A wound on the head) from which bits of skin, etc., have to be removed.

A. منقص **munqás**, **munáqqás**, *a. (fem.* منقصه*)* 1. Lessened. 2. (**munqís**, **munáqqís**) That lessens the quantity of a thing.

A. منقصف **munqásif**, *a. (fem.* منقصفه*)* 1. Broken to pieces. 2. Rushing along violently. 3. Who departs suddenly.

A. منقصل **munqásil**, *a. (fem.* منقصله*)* Cut off or through.

A. منقصم **munqásim**, *a. (fem.* منقصمه*)* Broken to pieces.

A. منقصه **minqásá**, *s.* A cause of diminution.

A. منقض **munqáz** *(for* منقضض*)*, *a. (fem.* منقضه*)* 1. Cracked, ruinous; falling (wall). 2. That swoops down on a place.

A. منقض **munqíz**, *a. (fem.* منقضه*)* 1. Crying (beast). 2. Who urges a beast with any well-known cry. 3. Who makes mastic, etc., pop with the breath, cracks his finger-joints, or claps his hands.

A. منقضب **munqásib**, *a. (fem.* منقضبه*)* Cut off or through.

A. منقضع **munqáz'**, *a. (fem.* منقضعه*)* Distant; aloof.

A. منقضى **munqází**, *a. (fem.* منقضيه*)* (A period) ended, finished, expired.

A. منقط **munáqqát**, *a. (fem.* منقطه*)* 1. Spotted. 2. Dotted.

A. منقطع **munqátá'**, *s.* A place where, a time when a thing ends or is interrupted. بـ — Whose means have failed him.

A. منقطع **munqáti'**, *a. (fem.* منقطعه*)* 1. Cut off or through. 2. Ceased. 3. Interrupted, not continuous. 4. Separated. 5. Failing, exhausted. 6. Destitute of (so and so). القرين — Who has no peer. غيبت منقطعه Indefinitely prolonged absence, with utter silence.

A. منقع **ménqá'**, *s. (pl.* مناقع*)* 1. The sea; a large river. 2. A lake, a pond. 3. A sufficiency of drink to quench thirst.

A. منقع **ménqá'**, *a. (fem.* منقعه*)* Credible and legally competent (witness).

A. منقع **minqá'**, *s.* A steeping-pan.

A. منقع **munqá'**, *s.* 1. A large-jar. 2. A remnant of food in a saucepan. 3. A stone drinking-mug. 4. Shoddy of old yarn spun over again.

A. منقع **munqá'**, *a. (fem* منقعه*)* 1. Steeped, soaked, infused. 2. Cooled. 3. Concentrated by some operation.

A. منقع **munqí'**, *a. (fem.* منقعه*)* 1. Who steeps, soaks, infuses. 2. Who cools. 3. Who prepares and concentrates 4. (Water) stagnant or discolored and fetid

A. منقع **munqú'**, *s.* A small sop-saucer.

A. منقعر **munqá'ir**, *a. (fem.* منقعره*)* (A tree) felled or grubbed up.

A. منقعف **munqá'if**, *a. (fem.* منقعفه*)* 1. Fallen. 2. Departed.

A. منقعه **minqá'á**, *s.* 1. A steeping-pan. 2. A small sop-saucer.

A. منقف **mánqáf**, *s.* A rough place left in worked wood.

A. منقف **munqáf**, *a. (fem.* منقفه*)* 1. Partially split open. 2. Whose bones project; rather emaciated.

A. منقفش **munqáfish**, *a. (fem.* منقفشه*)* (A beast) with his legs doubled up.

A. منقفع **munqáfí'**, *a. (fem.* منقفعه*)* Who desists or abstains; prevented or forbidden.

A. منقفل **munqáfil**, *a. (fem.* منقفله*)* Fastened, latched, locked.

T. منقفه **mánqáfá**, vulg. **mángáfá**, *s.* See مانقافا

A. منقل **mánqál**, *s.* 1. An old boot or shoe. 2. A mountain path.

A. منقل **minqál**, *a. (fem.* منقله*)* As منقال **minqál**, *q. v.*

A. منقل **munqál**, **munáqqál**, *a. (fem.* منقله*)* 1. Shod with old shoes. 2. Mended, patched.

Digitized by Google

A. منقلب **munqâlib**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning, a turn. 2. A place or time of turning; especially, a solstice. شتوى – The winter solstice; the tropic of Capricorn. سوء منقلب A turn from a good to a bad course.

A. منقلب **munqâlib**, *a. (fem.* منقلبه*)* 1. That turns; especially, reversed; inverted; inverse. 2. Turned, changed. 3. (A tradition) in which two words are transposed. 4. (A place or thing) in which a change or passage occurs. 5. *(geomancy)* A figure in which air or earth takes the other's place. او – *v.i.* To turn, to change, to be changed into so and so. و خارج – *(geomancy)* A figure in which fire or air takes the other's place. برج منقلب A sign of the zodiac into whose first point the sun enters as a change of season takes place. شكل – *(geomancy)* Any one of the four figures, in which the "houses" of fire and earth are both "singles".

A. منقلبات **munqâlibât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منقلب The five cities of the plain, destroyed in the time of Lot: Sodom, Gomorrah, Duma, Sa'ba and Sa'da.

A. منقلع **munqâli'**, *a. (fem.* منقلعه*)* Forcibly torn from its place.

A. منقلة **minqâlé**, *s.* 1. A day's journey. 2. A board with two rows of cup-like hollows, with which a game is played with pebbles or cowries.

A. منقلة **minqâla**, *s.* A mathematical protractor.

A. منقلة **munâqqilé**, *a. & s., fem. of* منقل (A wound in the head) that tears the periosteum.

A. منقمس **munqâmis**, *a. (fem.* منقمسه*)* 1. That plunges; plunged. 2. (A star) setting or set.

A. منقمع **munqâmi'**, *a. (fem.* منقمعه*)* 1. Who shuts himself up in his house. 2. Subdued, conquered.

A. منقوب **minqûb**, *a. (fem.* منقوبه*)* 1. Dug through or broken through into a wide passage. 2. Afflicted. 3. Mended, patched.

A. منقود **minqûd**, *a. (fem.* منقوده*)* 1. Examined and accepted. 2. (Money) paid down. 3. Watched, scrutinized. 4. Pecked by a bird. 5. Bitten by a snake.

A. منقور **minqûr**, *a. (fem.* منقوره*)* 1. (An egg) pecked through the shell. 2. Engraved. 3. Struck, beaten. 4. Blamed or criticised. 5. Sounded (trumpet).

T. منقور **mânqûr**, *vulg.* **mângîr**, *s.* See مانغر

A. منقوز **minqûz**, *a. (fem.* منقوزه*)* (A beast) struck with murrain.

A. منقوش **minqûsh**, *a. (fem.* منقوشه*)* 1. Drawn as a design or picture. 2. Ornamented with figures or designs.

A. منقوشه **minqûshé**, *a. & s., fem. of* منقوش 1. See منقوش 2. (A wound in the head) from which pieces of bone are extracted.

A. منقوص **minqûs**, *a. (fem.* منقوصه*)* 1. Lessened. 2. (A prosodic foot مفاعلتن ∪ – ∪ ∪ –) shortened to مفاعلت **mufâ'ilatu**, ∪ – – ∪.

A. منقوض **minqûz**, *a. (fem.* منقوضه*)* Taken to pieces, resolved into its constituent parts.

A. منقوط **minqût**, *a. (fem.* منقوطه*)* 1. Spotted. 2. Dotted (letter). 3. In which every letter is dotted.

A. منقوع **minqû'**, *a. (fem.* منقوعه*)* 1. Soaked, macerated, infused. 2. *s.* An infusion.

A. منقوف **minqûf**, *a. (fem.* منقوفه*)* 1. Crushed. 2. Worm-eaten. 3. (A camel) with very small vertebral veins in the neck. 4. Small, weak, or emaciated and sallow-looking.

A. منقول **minqûl**, *a. (fem.* منقوله*, pl. f.* منقولات*)* 1. Transported, conveyed. 2. Transcribed. 3. Told, narrated, taught by tradition. 4. Patched. 5. (A camel's foot) protected by a sandal of hide. درك – It is traditionally related that.... مال – Chattel goods, movables.

A. منقولات **minqûlât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منقول 1. Movables. 2. Legends, traditions.

A. منقه **munqih**, *a. (fem.* منقهه*)* 1. That restores to health. 2. Who listens to prayer, etc.

A. منقهل **munqahil**, *a. (fem.* منقهله*)* Weak, feeble, tottering.

A. منق منقا **munqâ**, *a. (fem.* منقات*)* Cleansed, clean.

A. منق **munqi**, *a. (fem.* منقيه*)* 1. That cleanses. 2. (A beast) who picks up flesh after emaciation. 3. Full, plump (grain).

A. منق منقا **munâqqa**, A road, a path.

A. منق منقا **munâqqâ**, *a. (fem.* منقات*)*

Digitized by Google

Cleansed, clean.

A. منق **munâqqi**, *a.* *(fem.* منقيه*)* That cleanses.

A. منكب **menkib**, *s.* *(pl.* مناكب*)* 1. A shoulder, shoulder-joint. 2. A spokesman or reliable man of a party. 3. A secondary quill in a bird's wing. رماوس ايسڑ — The star θ *Persei.* ايمن — The star γ *Persei.* ثريا — The star ξ *Persei.* جاثی — The star β *Herculis.* جوزای ايسڑ — The star γ *Orionis.* ايمن — The star α *Orionis.* حوی — The star γ *Ophiuchi.* ذو العنان — The star β *Aurigæ.* فرس — The star β *Pegasi.* قنطورس — The star θ *Centauri.* مجهب — The star α *Cephei.* عمسك لاعنه — The star β *Aurigæ.*

A. منكب **munkebb** *(for* منكب*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكبه*)* 1. Fallen flat on the face. 2. Who bends assiduously over work; assiduous.

A. منكب **munkebib**, *a.* *(fem.* منكبه*)* Collected in a heap.

A. منكدر **munkedir**, *a.* *(fem.* منكدره*)* 1. Who goes at full speed. 2. That swoops or rushes upon one.

A. منكر **munker**, *a.* *(fem.* منكره*, pl.* منكير*)* 1. Denied, disbelieved; ignored. 2. Disapproved of by God. 3. Calamitous, dreadful. 4. Very subtle or mischievous 5. Name of one of the two angels that question the dead.

A. منكر **munkir**, *a.* *(fem.* منكره*)* Who denies or disbelieves.

A. منكر **munekker**, *a.* *(fem.* منكره*)* 1. Rendered unrecognizable, disguised. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Indefinite (noun).

A. منكرات **munkerât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منكر 1. *a.* See منكر 2. Acts disapproved of by God. 3. Dreadful events. موت — The horrors of death.

A. منكرث **munkeris**, *a.* *(fem.* منكرثه*)* Cut through or broken.

A. منكرس **munkeris**, *a.* *(fem.* منكرسه*)* 1. Fallen flat on the face. 2. That creeps along on his belly.

A. منكس **munekkes**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسه*)* Overturned, inverted.

A. منكس **munekkis**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسه*)* (A horse) that lolls his head from weakness, or, that cannot keep up.

A. منكسر **munkesir**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسره*)* 1. Broken. 2. Routed, defeated. 3. Contrite. 4. Annoyed, vexed. الحال — Broken-down, unfortunate. انقلب — 1. Vexed. 2. Contrite.

A. منكسف **munkesif**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسفه*)* Eclipsed.

A. منكش **minkesh**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشه*)* Discriminating, appreciative.

A. منكشح **munkeshih**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشحه*)* Scattered, separated.

A. منكشط **munkeshit**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشطه*)* Taken away, dispelled.

A. منكشف **munkeshif**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشفه*)* 1. Uncovered. 2. Discovered.

T. منكشه **menekshe** *(from* P. بنفشه*)*, *s.* 1. The violet, *viola odorata.* 2. Monemvasia in Peloponnesus. كوكی — Orris-root. موری — A violet-color; also, violet-colored. ايت منكشه‌سی The dog violet, *viola canina.* مصر منكشه‌سی The periwinkle. هر جاثی منكشه The pansy, *v. tricolor.* يوز — The single violet.

A. منكف **munkeff** *(for* منكفف*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكفه*)* Who refrains or abandons.

A. منكفت **munkefit**, *a.* *(fem.* منكفته*)* 1. Turned aside, averted. 2. That swerves, deviates. 3. Shrunk, contracted. 4. (A beast) brought into light working condition. 5. (A man) slim and compactly built.

A. منكفس **munkefis**, *a.* *(fem.* منكفسه*)* Coiled or huddled up.

A. منكفی **munkefi** *(for* منكفئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكفئه*)* 1. Returning; returned. 2. Changed (color).

A. منكل **menkel**, *s.* 1. A rock. 2. Punishment of any kind.

A. منكل **minkel**, *s.* An instrument of punishment.

A. منكل **munkell** *(for* منكلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكله*)* Blunted, blunt; dulled, dull.

A. منكل **munekkel**, *a.* *(fem.* منكله*)* 1. Punished, reprimanded. 2. (**munekkil**) That punishes or reprimands.

A. منكلت **munkelit**, *a.* *(fem.* منكلته*)* 1. Poured or pouring out. 2. Shrunk, contracted.

P. منكلوس **mengelûs**, *prop. n.* Bengal.

P. منكلوسی **mengelûsî**, *a.* Of or from Bengal, Bengali.

P. منكله **mengele**, *prop. n.* As منكلوس

A. منكمش **munkemish**, *a.* *(fem.* منكمشه*)* Hasting.

A. منكمی **munkemi**, *a.* *(fem.* منكميه*)* Hiding; hidden.

T. منكه **mangana** (Gr. μηχανή), *s.* Any mechanical appliance for exerting pressure or delivering a sudden blow; as, a press, a vise, a punch,

Digitized by Google

a screw-jack, etc. اوزوم منکه‌سی A press for expressing the juice of grapes. -جراح A mechanical, surgical or obstetric forceps. -چاشیر A mangle. -دمیرجی A smith's vise. -دشچی A dentist's forceps. -قاچی A spring cupping instrument. -مرانغوز A carpenter's clamp.

T. منکه‌لو **mängänälü.** *a.* Furnished with a mechanical press, etc.

A. منکوب **mènkyūb.** *a.* *(fem.* منکوبه*)* (A man) fallen from riches.

A. منکوث **mènkyūs.** *a.* *(fem.* منکوثه*)* 1. Taken to pieces, untwisted, raveled out. 2. Broken.

A. منکوح **mènkyūh.** *a.* *(fem.* منکوحه*)* 1. Taken in marriage; married. 2. منکوحه A wife.

A. منکود **mènkyūd.** *a.* *(fem.* منکوده*)* Grudgingly given; paltry.

A. منکوز **mènkyūz.** *a.* *(fem.* منکوزه*)* 1. Bitten by a snake. 2. Pricked. 3. Struck. 4. Driven away; expelled.

A. منکوس **mènkyūs.** *a.* *(fem.* منکوسه*)* 1. Inverted; read the wrong way. 2. (A bow) made the reverse way of the wood. 3. (A disease) brought on again; relapsed.

A. منکوف **mènkyūf.** *a.* *(fem.* منکوفه*)* (A camel) attacked by a fatal throat disease.

A. منکوه **mènkyūh.** *a.* *(fem.* منکوهه*)* Whose breath has been examined by smelling.

A. منکی **mènkī.** *a.* *(fem.* منکیه*)* 1. Killed. 2. Wounded. 3. (A sore) from which the scab has been torn off.

P. منکیا **mèngiyā.** *s.* 1. Any gambling game. 2. A gambling-house. منکیاکر A gambler.

T. منلا **mènlā** *(from* A. مولی*), vulg.* **mōllā.** *s.* A lord, a master.

A. منم **mènèmm** *(for* منمم*), a.* *(fem.* منمه*)* A whispering slanderer, an informer, a tell-tale.

A. منما **mùnèmmā.** *a.* For منمی, *q. v.*

A. مناص **mènmās.** *s.* A pair of tweezers.

A. منمنج **mùnmènnèj** *(for* منمنج*), a.* *(fem.* منمنجه*)* Spattered in drops.

A. منمحص **mùnmāhìs.** *a.* *(fem.* منمحصه*)* 1. Slipped away from the grasp. 2. Emerged from an eclipse. 3. Dispersed (tumor).

A. منمحی **mùnmāhī.** *a.* *(fem.* منمحیه*)* Annihilated; obliterated.

A. منمر **mùnèmmèr.** *a.* *(fem.* منمره*)* Savage as a leopard.

A. منمص **mènmās.** *s.* As مناص, *q. v.*

A. منمص **mùnèmmās.** *a.* *(fem.* منمصه*)* 1. Plucked out. 2. Whose hairs are plucked out.

A. منمط **mùnèmmāt.** *a.* *(fem.* منمطه*)* Directed, guided.

A. منمط **mùnèmmìt.** *a.* *(fem.* منمطه*)* That directs or guides.

A. منمغ **mùnèmmāg.** *a.* *(fem.* منمغه*)* Variegated. الخلق - Capricious.

A. منمق **mùnmìq.** *a.* *(fem.* منمقه*)* Stoneless (date-fruit).

A. منمل **mènmèl, mùnmìl.** *a.* *(fem.* منمله*)* As منم, *q. v.*

A. منمل **mùnmèl, mùnèmmèl.** *a.* *(fem.* منمله*)* 1. Very finely written. 2. Patched.

A. منمل **mùnmèll** *(for* منملل*), a.* *(fem.* منمله*)* Slipped out (from a sheath, etc.)

A. منملس **mùnmèlìs.** *(fem.* منملسه*)*
A. منملص **mùnmèlìs.** *(fem.* منملصه*)*
a. That has slipped from one's grasp.

A. منملق **mùnmèlìq.** *a.* *(fem.* منملقه*)* 1. As منملس, *q. v.* 2. Smooth and slippery.

A. منمله **mùnèmmèlè.** *a., fem. of* منمل Restless, fidgety (woman).

T. منمنجی **mènmènjì.** *prop. n.* A tribe in Teke, South Asia Minor.

A. منمنم **mùnèmnèm.** *a.* *(fem.* منمنمه*)* 1. Variegated in patterns. 2. Formed into stripes or ripples by the wind.

P. منمنی **mènmènī.** *a.* *(Who constantly says* من, *I)* Egotistic; an egotist.

A. منمول **mènmūl.** *a.* *(fem.* منموله*)* Infested with ants.

A. منمهل **mùnmèhìll** *(for* منمهلل*), a.* *(fem.* منمهله*)* 1. Upright, erect. 2. Come to a stand-still.

A. منمی **mùnèmmī.** *a.* *(fem.* منمیه*)* That makes or lets things vegetate and grow.

A. منن **mènèn.** *s., pl. of* منت ذوالمنن God, as the Giver of ungrudged gifts.

P. منو **mènū.** *s.* Abbreviated from مینو **mènū,** heaven; the sky; paradise. منوچهر *prop. n.* Name of the great-grandson of Feridun.

A. منواع **mènwā'** } *s.* 1. The web-beam
A. منوال **mènwāl** } of a loom. 2. A method, a manner. منوال محرر اوزره In the manner above indicated.

A. منوان **mènèvān.** *s., dual of* منا *(obl.* منون*), q. v.*

A. منور **mùnèvvèr.** *a.* *(fem.* منوره*)*

Digitized by Google

Lighted up, illuminated. مدينة منوره The city of Medina.

T. منوش **ménévish**, *s.* 1. The fruit of the Chian terebinth, *pistacia terebinthus*. 2. The wavy appearance on the surface of shot-silk. 3. The bluing or bronzing of articles of steel. ويرملك — To give a wavy appearance, a blue or brown finish to a substance.

T. منوشلنمك **ménévishlânmék**, *v. i.* To acquire a wavy appearance, or a blue or brown finish on the surface.

A. منوشلو **ménévishlî**, *a.* 1. Furnished, mixed, or flavored with *menevish* berries. 2. Watered (silk); blued; browned.

A. منوط **ménût**, *a.* *(fem.* منوطه*)* 1. Suspended to or depending on something.

A. منوع **ménû'**, *a.* Habitually given to preventing or forbidding.

A. منوع **mûnévvâ'**, *a.* *(fem.* منوعه*)* Varied, made into different kinds or varieties.

A. منوق **mûnévvâq**, *a.* *(fem.* منوقه*)* 1. (A male camel) made as tame and submissive as a female. 2. (A date-palm) fecundated with pollen. 3. Striped, grooved.

A. منول **minvél**, *s.* As منوال, *q. v.*

A. منوم **mûnévvém**, *a.* *(fem.* منومه*)* Made or let sleep.

A. منوم **mûnévvim**, *a.* *(fem.* منومه*)* That puts to sleep or lets sleep; narcotic, soporific.

A. منون **ménûn**, *s.* 1. Time; the world. 2. Death. ريب المنون What may be expected from the world; *i. e.*, calamities, afflictions.

A. منون **ménûn**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* 1. Who, when he does a kindness, taunts the recipient with the obligation. 2. (A woman) who has brought money to her husband and taunts him with it.

A. منون **mûnévven**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* *(Ar. gram.)* (A triptote noun) with a *tenvin* case-ending, which shows that it is indefinite.

A. منون **mûnévvin**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* Who gives a noun a *tenvin* case-ending.

A. منوّج **mén'ûj**, *a.* *(fem.* منوّجه*)* Involved (discourse).

A. منوش **mén'ûsh**, *a.* *(fem.* منوشه*)* Taken away.

A. منوه **mûnûvvé**, *s.* A wish, desire.

A. منوی **ménvî**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* منويه*)* 1. *a.* Proposed to one's self, intended. 2. *s.* The scope, intention, tenor of discourse.

A. منه **min-hû**, **min-h**. *(fem.* منها*)* Compound of من, *from*, and *he, it;* From him.

A. منها **min-hâ**, *comp. fem. of* منه Therefrom; hence, *s.*, a subtrahend.

A. منها **mûnhâ**, *a.* For منهى, *q. v.*

A. منها **mûnhé'**, *vulg.* **mânhâ**, 1. (Food) underdone. 2. In an unfinished or crude state.

A. منهات **ménhât**, *a.* Wise, prudent.

A. منهاج **minhâj**, *s.* *(pl.* مناهيج*)* 1. A wide road, a highway. 2. A method.

A. منهاض **mûnhâz** *(for* منهيض*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منهاضه*)* (A broken bone) broken again in the same place after setting.

A. منهاع **mûnhâ'** *(for* منهيع*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منهاعه*)* 1. Unjust, tyrannical. 2. Prone to do mischief or sow discord.

A. منهاك **mûnhâk** *(for* منهوك*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منهاكه*)* 1. Bewildered. 2. Rashly engaged in a matter.

A. منهال **minhâl**, *s.* A grave.

A. منهال **minhâl**, *a.* 1. Who waters his cattle much. 2. Very munificent. 3. (A sand-hill) that incessantly pours down sand.

A. منهال **mûnhâl** *(for* منهيل*)* *a.* *(fem.* منهاله*)* 1. Continually pouring down. 2. That rushes upon one with vituperations and blows.

A. منهام **minhâm**, *a.* *(pl.* مناهيم*)* (A beast) obedient, docile.

A. منهب **minhéb**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبه*)* 1. (A horse) that surpasses in speed, good for a raid. 2. A name of horses.

A. منهب **mûnhib**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبه*)* 1. Who lets himself be plundered. 2. A name of men.

A. منهبص **mûnhébis**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبصه*)* Who laughs immoderately.

A. منهبط **mûnhébit**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبطه*)* That comes down, descends, falls.

A. منهتك **mûnhétik**, *a.* *(fem.* منهتكه*)* 1. Rent, torn open, or away. 2. Violated (honor or modesty). 3. Shameless.

A. منهج **ménhej**, *s.* *(pl.* مناهج*)* A wide road, a highway.

A. منهد **mûnhéd** *(for* منهدد*)* *a.* *(fem.* منهده*)* Fallen with a crash.

A. منهدم **mûnhédim**, *a.* *(fem.* منهدمه*)* Fallen, taken down, demolished.

A. منهدن **mûnhédin**, *a.* *(fem.* منهدنه*)* Remiss, lax.

Digitized by Google

A. منهر **mênhêr**, *s.* A place in a river-bed excavated by the stream. 2. A place in a wall through which a stream pours.

A. منهر **mûnhir**, *a. (fem.* منهره*)* 1. That makes or lets flow. 2. Which flows. 3. Who is in the daytime, in daylight.

A. منهرج **mûnhêrij**, *a. (fem.* منهرجه*)* Intoxicated.

A. منهره **mênhêrê**, *s.* A yard where rubbish is thrown.

A. منهز **mûnhêz**, *s.* The path by which a beast travels when raising water from a well.

A. منهزع **mûnhêzâ'**, *a. (fem.* منهزعه*)* Broken to pieces.

A. منهزم **mûnhêzim**, *a. (fem.* منهزمه*)* 1. Crushed by pressure of the hand. 2. Routed, defeated.

A. منهزما **mûnhêzimân**, *adv. acc. ind.* In a broken condition, in rout.

A. منهشم **mûnhêshim**, *a. (fem.* منهشمه*)* 1. Smashed. 2. Worn out, fatigued.

A. منهصر **mûnhâsir**, *a. (fem.* منهصره*)* Bent, curved.

A. منهض **mûnhâzz** *(for* منهضض*)*, *a. (fem.* منهضه*)* Broken in pieces.

A. منهضم **mûnhâzim**, *a. (fem.* منهضمه*)* Digested.

A. منهفت **mûnhêfit**, *a. (fem.* منهفته*)* Crumbled, disintegrated.

A. منهفك **mûnhêfik**, *a. (fem.* منهفكه*)* 1. Slovenly. 2. Blundering.

A. منهقع **mûnhâqi'**, *a. (fem.* منهقعه*)* Gaunt.

A. منهك **mûnhêkk** *(for* منهكك*)*, *a. (fem.* منهكه*)* 1. منهكه Who has a difficult or painful parturition. 2. That crouches in lying down. 3. That caves in. 4. Drunk with wine.

A. منهل **mênhêl**, *s. (pl.* مناهل*)* 1. A watering-place, or a place for watering. 2. A halting-place.

A. منهل **minhêl**, *s.* 1. A grave. 2. A very munificent man.

A. منهل **mûnhêl**, *a. (fem.* منهله*)* 1. (A beast) which has had its first drink. 2. Angered.

A. منهل **mûnhêll** *(for* منهال*)*, *a. (fem.* منهله*)* That pours down in streams.

A. منهل **mûnhil**, *a. (fem.* منهله*)* 1. Who waters a beast the first time on reaching water. 2. Whose beast has had its first drink. 3. Satiated with drink. 4. That angers.

A. منهلب **mûnhêlib**, *a. (fem.* منهلبه*)* From whose body the hairs are plucked out.

A. منهلت **mûnhêlit**, *a. (fem.* منهلته*)* Escaped, slipped away.

A. منهلك **mûnhêlik**, *a. (fem.* منهلكه*)* Who exposes himself to destruction.

A. منهم **mûnhêmm** *(for* منهمم*)*, *a. (fem.* منهمه*)* 1. Melted. 2. Feeble from old age.

A. منهمر **mûnhêmir**, *a. (fem.* منهمره*)* 1. Pouring and flowing. 2. (A tree) that sheds its leaves. 3. That falls down.

A. منهمز **mûnhêmiz**, *a. (fem.* منهمزه*)* 1. Pressed; squeezed. 2. Pronounced with the hiatus of *hemze*.

A. منهمس **mûnhêmis**, *a. (fem.* منهمسه*)* Covered up, concealed.

A. منهمك **mûnhêmik**, *a. (fem.* منهمكه*)* Assiduously occupied.

A. منهمل **mûnhêmil**, *a. (fem.* منهمله*)* Suffused with tears.

A. منهمه **mênhêmê**, *s.* A carpenter's bench.

A. منهوب **mênhûb**, *a. (fem.* منهوبه*)* Taken away as spoil or plunder.

A. منهوس **mênhûs**, *a. (fem.* منهوسه*)* Lean, meagre.

A. منهوش **mênhûsh**, *a. (fem.* منهوشه*)* 1. Held by the front teeth. 2. Bitten. 3. Stung. 4. Down-trodden by fortune. 5. As منهوس, *q.v.*

A. منهوك **mênhûk**, *a. (fem.* منهوكه*)* 1. Emaciated by sickness, etc. 2. (A verse) of which four out of the original six feet are dropped.

A. منهوم **mênhûm**, *a. (fem.* منهومه*)* Greedy, insatiable.

A. منهى **mênhî**, *a. (fem.* منهيه, *pl. f.* منهيات*)* Forbidden, prohibited.

A. منهى **mûnhâ**, منها, *a. (fem.* منهات*)* Announced, reported, communicated.

A. منهى **mûnhî**, *a. (fem.* منهيه*)* That announces, communicates intelligence.

منهيان ربع مسكون The seven planets.

A. منهى **mûnêhhâ**, منها, *a. (fem.* منهات*)* 1. Forbidden, prohibited. 2. Made or let reach its object.

A. منهى **mûnêhhî**, *a. (fem.* منهيه*)* 1. That forbids. 2. That makes or lets reach a destination.

A. منهيات **mênhiyyât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منهى Forbidden things.

A. مى **mêny**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making a thing to a scale; a plan, scheme. 2. A trying, proving, also, a being

Digitized by Google

tried; trial. 3. A succeeding; success.

A. مئی ménà, منا, *s.* See منا

P. مئی ménì, *s.* The quality of self or I; egoism, selfishness.

A. مئی ménì, minè, *s.* (*pl.* مئی múny) The seminal fluid; the vaginal glandular humor.

A. مئی ménì, minì, múnì, *s., pl. of* منا

A. مئی múnè, منا, *s., pl. of* منیہ *q. v.*

A. منیان ménéyán, *s., dual of* منا, (*obl.* منین) Two *maunds*, weights or measures.

A. منیب múnìb, *a.* (*fem.* منیبہ) 1. Who appoints a deputy or substitute. 2. Who applies repeatedly in reference. 3. Who renounces sin and turns to God; a dervish who has passed his novitiate. 4. Plentiful and repeated (rain); abundantly rainy. 5. A name of men.

A. منیح ménìh, *a.* (*fem.* منیحہ, *pl. f.* مناتح) 1. Munificent. 2. Given as a free gift. 3. Name of one of a set of gaming arrows. 4. (A male beast) lent for the receiver to profit by its yield. 5. A name of men. 6. A name of horses.

A. منیر mánír, *a.* (*fem.* منیرہ) 1. Which gives light, luminous; bright. 2. A name of men. سعد بلع — The star ε *Aquarii*. الفکہ — The star ∝ *Coronæ Borealis*.

A. منیر múnéyyér, *a.* (*fem.* منیرہ) 1. Fringed (cloth). 2. (A cloth) woven so that two warp-threads are taken up by the woof-thread. 3. Thick, stout.

P. منیژہ ménizhé, *prop. n.* Name of a daughter of Efrasyab king of Turan.

A. منیع ménì', *a.* (*fem.* منیعہ) That does not admit or permit, that forbids or prevents; unapproachable, unassailable; inflexible.

A. منیف mín'éf, *a.* (*fem.* منیفہ) Industrious.

A. منیف múnìf, *a.* (*fem.* منیفہ) High, commanding, exalted, illustrious, imperial.

A. منیم múnìm, *a.* (*fem.* منیمہ) That makes or lets sleep; soporific.

A. منین ménín, *s.* Dust.

A. منین ménín, *a.* (*fem.* منینہ) 1. Strong, firm. 2. Weak.

A. منینی minnìná, منینا, *vn. & s.* A giving a thing as of favor; a gift; a doing a kindness; a kindness.

A. منیوک ményúk, *a.* (*fem.* منیوکہ) Sexually known.

A. منیہ ménye, *s.* Seminal fluid, vaginal humor of a female.

A. منیہ méniyyé, *s.* (*pl.* منایا) Death.

A. منیہ minyè, múnyè, *s. & prop. n.* 1. An object of wish or desire; hence, a goal; a home; a village. 2. The ten days of probation in a female beast ere pregnancy becomes manifest. بحر منیہ The sea of Tiberias.

A. منیئہ ménì'é, *s.* 1. A taupit. 2. A single-tanned hide.

P. مو mú, *s.* 1. A hair; a fibre; a tittle. 2. The hair; fur. 3. A crack in china or glass ware. مو بمو Hair by hair; point by point. تراشی — The formal cutting off the long locks of a child when he becomes a lad. موی خوشہ An awn of an ear of wheat. موی زنگی (*Negro's hair*) *a.* Confused, tangled. سر مو A trifle, a mere nothing.

A. موأ mú'á, *vn. & s.* A cat's mewing; a mew.

A. موابذہ mévábizé, *s., pl. of* موبذ, *q. v.* حل وعقد — Judges who absolve and bind.

A. موابل mévábil, *s., pl. of* میل, *q. v.*

A. مواہلہ múvábélé, *vn. & s.* An assiduously persevering; perseverance.

A. موات mévát, *s.* 1. An inanimate thing; a stock, a block. 2. A piece of waste land. احیای — A bringing waste land into cultivation.

A. موات múwát, *s.* Death.

A. مواتات múwátát (*for* مؤاتات), *vn. & s.* A coming to the wishes of another, an agreeing, consenting; consent; compliance.

A. مواترت múvátérét, *vn. & s.* 1. A happening or coming repeatedly or successively; repetition; succession. 2. A camel's bending first one knee and then the other when stooping for the rider to alight.

A. مواتنت múvátenét, *vn. & s.* A cleaving to a thing; persistency.

A. موائی mévátí, *a.* (*fem.* موائیہ) Pertaining to inanimate being or to waste land.

A. موائی múwátí (*for* مؤائی), *a.* (*fem.* موائیہ) Consenting or complying, complaisant; tractable; flexible.

A. مواثات mú'ását, *vn. & s.* A being pertinaciously litigious; obstinacy in litigation.

A. موائبہ múvásébé, *vn. & s.* A mutually springing on one another.

Digitized by Google

A. موائر mĕvâ'ir, *s., pl. of* ميزه, *q. v.*

A. موائرت mŭ'â'ĕrĕt, *vn. & s.* 1. A following up tracks or traces.

A. موائق mĕvâ'iq, *s. pl. of* موثق, ميثاق Things for making secure; bonds, compacts, treaties, title-deeds, etc.

A. موائق mŭwâ'iq, *a. (fem.* موائقه*)* Mutually bound in a pact or agreement; a confederate or ally.

A. موائقت mŭwâ'âqât, *vn. & s.* A mutually entering into an engagement.

A. موائم mŭwâ'im, *a. (fem.* موائمه*)* That runs along by leaps and bounds, the feet close together.

A. موائم mŭ'â'im, *a. (fem.* موائمه*)* That disappoints when expected to run fast or far.

A. موائمت mŭwâ'ĕmĕt, *vn. & s.* A running by leaps and bounds, with feet together.

A. موائی mŭ'â'i, *a. (fem.* موائيه*)* Pertinacious; litigious.

A. موائيق mĕvâ'iq, *s.* As موائق mĕvâ'iq, *s. q. v.*

A. موائج mĕvvwâj, *a. (fem.* مواجه*)* Billowy (sea).

A. موائب mĕvâjib, *s. pl., no sing.* 1. An arena for wrestling, a kind of theatre. 2. The pay, salaries of troops and officials. مواجب خوار Salaried; a stipendiary.

A. موائر mŭ'â'ir, *a. (fem.* موائره*)* Who lets out on hire; also, who hires.

A. موائرت mŭ'â'ĕrĕt, *vn. & s.* A letting on hire; a hiring.

A. مواجله mŭwâjĕlĕ, *vn. & s.* A trying which can frighten the other.

A. مواجله mŭ'âjĕlĕ, *vn. & s.* A deferring one; a keeping one waiting.

A. مواجه mŭwâjih, *a. (fem.* مواجهه*)* Face to face, facing, in the presence of.

A. مواجهة mŭwâjĕhĕtĕn, *advl. acc. indef.* Face to face, in each other's presence.

A. مواجهه mŭwâjâhâ, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming face to face. بالمواجهه Face to face; to his or her face.

A. مواحف mĕvâhif, *s., pl. of* موحف

A. مواحق mĕvâhiq, *s., pl. of* ماحقه

A. مواحل mĕvâhil, *s., pl. of* موحل

A. مواحله mŭvâhâlĕ, *vn. & s.* A rivaling in walking through mire.

A. مواحنه mŭ'âhânĕ, *vn. & s.* A treating with enmity.

A. مواحيد mĕvâhid, *s. pl. of* مجاد Detached hills.

A. مواخات mŭ'âkhât, *vn. & s.* A being brothers; brotherly love.

A. مواخذ mŭ'âkhâz, *a. (fem.* مواخذه*)* 1. Taken to task, chided. 2.(mŭ'âkhĭz) Who takes to task, chides.

A. مواخذه mŭ'âkhâzĕ, *vn. & s.* A taking another to task, a chiding, reprimand, censure. ا – *v. t.* To scold, to reprimand.

A. مواخر mĕvâkhir, *s., pl. of* ماخور For مواخير, *q.v.*

A. مواخر mĕvâkhir, *a., pl. of* ماخر, *q.v.*

A. مواخرت mŭ'âkhârĕt, *vn. & s.* 1. A postponing. 2. A being late.

A. مواخض mĕvâkhiz, *a. & s., pl. of* ماخضه *(for* ماخض*).*

A. مواخمه mŭwâkhâmĕ, *vn. & s.* A rivaling with each other as to which has quickest or worst indigestion.

A. مواخير mĕvâkhir, *s., pl. of* P. ماخور

A. موادد mĕvâdd *(for* مواددت*)*, *s., pl. of* ماده Matters, materials; articles considered.

A. مواددت mĕvâddĕt *(for* مواددت*)*, *vn. & s.* A mutually entertaining an affection; mutual affection.

A. موادع mĕvâdi', *s., pl. of* مبدع, مبدعه

A. موادعه mŭwâdâ'â, *vn. & s.* A forsaking enmity and becoming reconciled; reconciliation.

A. مواديع mĕvâdi', *s., pl. of* مبداعه, *q.v.*

A. موار mĕvvwâr, *a. (fem.* واره*)* Quick and easy-paced.

A. موارات mŭvârât, *vn. & s.* A putting a thing behind or under another, a concealing or burying; concealment.

A. موارب mŭ'ârib, *a. (fem.* مواربه*)* Astute, cunning.

A. مواربت mŭ'ârĕbĕt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being astute; astuteness, cunning. 2. A duping, deceiving, cheating.

A. موارث mĕvâris, *s., pl. of* ميراث, *q.v.*

A. موارثت mŭ'ârâkhât, *vn. & s.* A dating.

A. موارد mĕvârid, *s., pl. of* مورد, مورده الهلك – Ways to danger or destruction, perils.

A. موارد mŭvârid, *a. (fem.* مواردة*)* That comes by the same road, or at the same time with another.

A. مواردت mŭvârĕdĕt, *vn. & s.* A coming to a place together.

A. موارعه mŭvârâ'â, *vn. & s.* 1. A

Digitized by Google

talking together; conversation. 2. A consulting together; consultation; deliberation.

A. مُوَارِف mu'ârif. *a. (fem.* مُوَارِفَه*)* Adjoining as a neighbor.

A. مُوَارَفَه mu'ârafe. *vn. & s.* A being a conterminous neighbor.

A. مُوَارِق muvâriq. *a. (fem.* مُوَارِقَه*)* Near, close.

A. مُوَارَقَت muvâraqat. *vn. & s.* A being near; proximity.

A. مُوَارَكَه muvârake. *vn. & s.* A passing over and beyond a thing.

A. مُوَارَنَت mu'ârenet. *vn. & s.* 1. A bull's following a cow. 2. A man's praising himself or boasting.

A. مَوَارَه mevvwâre. *a. fem. of* مُوَار, *q.v.*

A. مَوَارَه muvâre. *s.* Fluff of wool.

A. مَوَارِيث mevârîs. *s. pl. of* مِيرَاث, *q.v.*

A. مَوَاز mevvwâz. *s. (fem.* مَوَازَه*)* 1. A seller or eater of bananas. 2. A name of men.

A. مُوَازَات muwâzat *(for* مُوَازَت*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A being parallel. 2. A being on the same line with another; alignment; equality. 3. A being coincident; coincidence.

A. مَوَازِج mevâzij
A. مَوَازِجَه mevâzije } *s. pl. of* مَوْزَج

A. مُوَازَرَت muvâzerat, *vn. & s.* 1. A helping another to bear or carry. 2. A being or becoming *vezir*. 3. *(for* مُوَازَرَت*)* A comforting another; comfort. 4. *(as 3)* Grain's becoming dense or tangled.

A. مُوَازَفَه muvâzefe, *vn. & s.* A mutually contributing to a common fund for the supply of provisions.

A. مُوَازَنَه muvâzene, *vn. & s.* 1. A balancing one another; equipoise, equilibrium. 2. A balancing two things against each other; balance. 3. *(rhet.)* Two consecutive clauses' ending with words of the same metre that do not rhyme together. ا — *v. t.* 1. To balance (one thing against another). 2. To strike a balance of account. دفتری — A balance-sheet.

A. مُوَازِی muvâzi *(for* مُوَازِی*)*, *a. (fem.* مُوَازِيَه*)* 1. Parallel. 2. On a line with another. 3. Coincident. جدولی — A parallel ruler. دَائِرَهٔ مُوَازِيَه A parallel circle.

A. مَوَازِين mevâzin, *s*, *pl. of* مِيزَان, *q.v.*

P. مُوَاسا muvâsâ. *s.* For A. مُوَاسَات, *q.v.*

A. مُوَاسَات muvâsat *(for* مُوَاسَات*)*, *vn. & s.* A consoling or relieving another; consolation; relief; compassionate assistance. ا — *v. i.* To do good to another.

A. مَوَاسِق mevâsiq. *a. pl. of* مُوسِق, *irreg. pl. of* وَاسِق Pregnant (camels).

A. مُوَاسَقَه muvâsaqa. *vn. & s.* 1. A being a match to another in any contention. 2. A mutually attacking and fighting.

A. مَوَاسِم mevâsim. *s., pl. of* مَوْسِم, مِيسَم

A. مُوَاسَمَت muvâsemet. *vn. & s.* A rivaling in beauty.

A. مَوَاسِی mevâsi. *s., pl. of* مُوسِی, *q.v.*

A. مُوَاسِی muvâsi. *a. (fem.* مُوَاسِيَه*)* Who consoles or relieves another.

A. مَوَاسِيق mevâsiq. *s., pl. of* مِيسَاق

A. مَوَاشِط mevâshit. *s., pl. of* مَاشِطَه

A. مُوَاشَكَه muvâsheke. *vn. & s.* A hurrying along.

A. مَوَاشِل mevâshil. *s., pl. of* مُوشِل, *q.v.*

A. مَوَاشِی mevâshi. *s., pl. of* مَاشِيَه 1. Walkers. 2. Beasts.

A. مَوَاشِير mevâshir. *s., pl. of* مِيشَار Saws.

A. مَوَاشِيق mevâshiq. *s., pl. of* مِيشَاق Projections, wards of keys.

A. مُوَاصِر mu'âsir. *a. & s.* Whose tent-ropes adjoin one; a neighbor.

A. مُوَاصَرَت mu'âsarat. *vn. & s.* A being neighbors mutually.

A. مُوَاصَفَه muwâsafe. *vn. & s.* A describing an article offered for sale. — بَيع A sale by mere description.

A. مَوَاصِل mevâsil. *s., pl. of* مَوْصِل

A. مُوَاصَلَت muwâsalat. *vn. & s.* 1. A joining or meeting each other; an interview; union. 2. A continuing uninterruptedly a series of actions, each having a certain duration.

A. مَوَاصِلَه mevâsile. *s. pl. (n. u.* مَوَاصِل*)* People from Mosul settled in any other part of Arabia.

A. مُوَاصَه muwâsa. *s.* Water in which anything has been washed, washings.

A. مُوَاضِ mu'âiz *(for* مُوَاضِض*)* *a. (fem.* مُوَاضَه*)* 1. Who sets about, or has begun a thing. 2. Whose labor-pains have set in.

A. مُوَاضَت mu'âzzat. *vn. & s.* A setting about, beginning.

A. مُوَاضَخَه muwâzakha. *vn. & s.* A vying in drawing water from a well, etc; hence, a racing or vying in general.

A. مَوَاضِع mevâzi'. *s. pl. of* مَوْضِع, *q.v.*

A. مُوَاضَعَه muwâza'a. *vn. & s.* 1. An

Digitized by Google

agreeing with, a coming round to an opinion; also, a pretending to do so by offering no opposition. 2. A mutually putting down stakes in a wager. 3. A mutually relinquishing negociations. ا – *v.i.* To pretend to agree in opinion with another.

A. مواضن **mèwâzîn.** *s., pl. of* مِضنه

A. مواضين **mèwâzîn.** *s., pl. of* مِضانه

A. مواضنه **mûwâzâ'è.** *vn. & s.* A rivaling in ablutional purity.

A. مواطر **mèwâtir,** *a., pl. f. of* ماطر Raining; rainy.

A. مواطن **mèwâtin.** *s., pl. of* موطن

A. مواطي **mèwâtî** *(for* مواطى*),* *s., pl. of* موطا, موطى, *q. v.*

A. مواطئه **mûwâtâ'è.** *vn. & s.* 1. A submitting or consenting; submission, consent. 2. *(poetry)* A poet's using a word in the same sense twice or more in a poem.

A. مواظب **mûwâzîb.** *a. (fem.* مواظبه*)* Assiduous, persevering.

A. مواظبت **mûwâzâbèt.** *vn. & s.* A being assiduous; assiduity. ا – *v. i.* To be assiduous, to persevere.

A. مواظفت **mûwâzâfèt.** *vn. & s.* A making it one's duty to do anything or to serve, assist, or accompany another.

A. مواعد **mèwâ'id.** *s., pl. of* موعد, *q.v.*

A. مواعده **mûwâ'âdè.** *vn. & s.* A promising or appointing a place or time of meeting.

A. مواعز **mèwâ'iz.** *s., pl. of* ماعز Goats.

A. مواعظ **mèwâ'iz.** *s., pl. of* موعظه, *q.v.*

A. مواعظه **mûwâ'âzè.** *vn. & s.* A preaching; exhortation.

A. مواعيد **mèwâ'îd.** *s., pl. of* موعود, ميعاد 1. (of موعود) Things promised. 2. (of ميعاد) Promised places or times; rendezvous; appointed times. عرقوبيه – Promises of 'Urqub; *i. e.*, those made only to be broken.

A. مواغده **mûwâgâdè.** *vn. & s.* 1. An imitating; imitation. 2. A racing; a race.

A. موافات **mûwâfât.** *vn. & s.* 1. A reaching, arriving at, arrival. 2. A performing the pilgrimage of Islam; performance. 3. A rendering a right or due to a person; acquittance.

A. موافق **mûwâfîq.** *a. (fem.* موافقه*)* That agrees with another; agreeing, agreeable; conforming; favorable, congruous. او – *v. i.* To agree; to suit; to favor; to conform; to be propitious.

A. موافقت **mûwâfâqât.** *vn. & s.* An agreeing, consenting; assent, consent; a conforming, conformity. ا – *v. i.* To agree, assent, consent.

A. مواق **mèwâq.** *s., pl. of* موق, *q. v.*

A. مواقت **mèwâqât.** *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. مواقت **mèwâqît.** *s., pl. of* موقت, *q.v.*

A. مواقته **mûwâqâtè.** *vn. & s.* A fixing a time.

A. مواقد **mèwâqîd.** *s., pl. of* موقد, *q.v.*

A. مواقذ **mèwâqîz.** *s., pl. of* موقذ, *q.v.*

A. مواقر **mèwâqîr.** *a., pl. of* ميقار, *q.v.*

A. مواقع **mèwâqî'.** *s., pl. of* موقع, موقعه

A. مواقعه **mûwâqâ'â.** *vn. & s.* 1. A falling on each other; a combat, fight. 2. Coition.

A. مواقف **mèwâqîf,** *s, pl. of* موقف

A. مواقفه **mûwâqâfè.** *vn. & s.* A standing firmly.

A. مواقيت **mèwâqît,** *s. pl. of* ميقات 1. Set terms. 2. The places near Mekka where pilgrims assume the dress worn during the rites. – ع The science of chronological or astronomical times, of calculating ephemerides.

A. موافير **mèwâfîr.** *a. pl.* As موافر, *q.v.*

A. مواكب **mèwâkib.** *s., pl. of* موكب, *q.v.*

A. مواكبه **mûwâkèbè.** *vn. & s.* 1. A joining a procession or cavalcade. 2. A persevering; assiduity.

A. مواكره **mû'âkèrè.** *vn. & s.* An engaging with one to till a field for a stated share of the produce.

A. مواكظه **mûwâkèzâ.** *vn. & s.* A persevering assiduously; assiduity.

A. مواكعه **mûwâkèfè.** *vn. & s.* An attacking one in battle.

A. مواكل **mûwâkil.** *a. (fem.* مواكله*)* 1. Who leaves his affairs in the hand of an agent. 2. Who acts as agent for and with another; a mutual agent.

A. مواكل **mû'âkil.** *a. (fem.* مواكله*)* Who eats with another.

A. مواكله **mûwâkèlè.** *vn. & s.* 1. A leaving one's affairs to an agent. 2. An acting as agent for and with another.

A. مواكله **mû'âkèlè.** *vn. & s.* An eating together.

T. موال **mèwâl.** *s.* An Arabian ballad.

A. موالات **mûwâlât.** *vn. & s.* A being always near at hand and ready to

Digitized by Google

assist, mutual confidence and reliance.

A. مواليج **mévālij**, *s., pl. of* موليج, *q.v.*

A. موالد **mévālid**, *s., pl. of* مولد, *q.v.*

A. موالسه **mŭvālésé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hinting, suggesting indirectly. 2. A deceiving; deceit. 3. A flattering; flattery.

A. موالسه **mŭ'ālésé**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; deceit.

A. موالفه **muwālifé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming accustomed and familiar. 2. A remaining constantly with or near one. 3. A claiming connexion with one.

A. موالفه **mŭ'ālifé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making one accustomed to or familiar with. 2. A becoming accustomed and familiar; familiarity.

A. موالى **mévāli**, *s., pl. of* مولى, *q.v.* كرام — The superior judges of the Empire.

A. موالى **mŭvāli**, *a. (fem.* موالية*)* Always near at hand or ready to assist; a patron.

A. مواليد **mévālid**, *s., pl. of* مولود, ميلاد, ثلثه مولد — The three "kingdoms" of nature: mineral, vegetable, and animal.

A. موٴامّ **mŭ'ămm** *(for* موٴام*)*, *a. (fem.* موٴامّة*)* 1. Evident. 2. Conformable. 3. Suitable.

A. موٴامره **mŭ'ămérè**, *vn. & s.* A consulting together; consultation, deliberation.

A. مواميس **mévāmis**, *a. & s., pl. of* موميسه

A. موامنه **mŭvāmé'é**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing, conforming, or suiting.

A. موافحه **mŭvāfahé**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing together; agreement.

A. موانست **mŭ'ānését**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming accustomed to and familiar with; familiarity. — *v. i.* To be or become familiar, on familiar terms.

A. موانع **mévāni'**, *s., pl. of* مانع, مانعه

A. موانى **mévāni**, *s. pl.* See مانى

A. مواويه **mŭ'āvébé**, *vn. & s.* (Beasts') rivaling one another in pace.

A. مواهب **mévāhib**, *s., pl. of* موهبه, *q.v.*

A. مواهبه **mŭvāhébé**, *vn. & s.* A rivaling in munificence.

A. مواهت **mŭvāhét**, *s.* 1. Clearness of complexion. 2. Beauty of features.

A. مواهسه **mŭvāhésé**, *vn. & s.* A going at a quick pace.

A. مواهقه **mŭvāhaqé**, *vn. & s.* 1. Beasts' striving against one another in pace. 2. A making or letting a beast go at a quick pace.

A. مواهيب **mévāhib**, *a. & s., pl. of* موهوب

A. موايد **mévā'id**, vulg. موايد **mévāyid**, *s., pl. of* مائده, مؤيد

A. موٴايده **mŭ'āyédé**, *vn. & s.* A strengthening, a giving one power or firmness.

A. موٴايسه **mŭ'āyésé** *(for* مياٴسه*)*, *vn. & s.* A making or letting one become hopeless.

A. موائل **mévā'il**, *a., pl. of* مائله *fem. of* مائل, *q. v.*

A. موائله **mŭvā'ilé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A trying to escape. 2. A taking refuge.

A. موائمه **mŭvā'émé**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing; or, a rivaling in self-commendation.

P. موباف **mŭ-bāf**, *s.* A weaver of hair-cloth.

A. موبخ **mŭvébbikh**, *a. (fem.* موبخه*)* That reproaches, or reprimands.

P. موبد **mŭbéd**, *s. (pl.* موبدان*)* 1. A sage or high-priest of the Zoroastrian Persians. موبدان — The chief priest of the fire-worshipers.

A. موٴبد **mŭ'ébbéd**, *a. (fem.* موٴبده*)* 1. Perpetual, eternal in the future. 2. *(or* **mŭ'bid***)* Stubborn, intractable.

A. موٴبدا **mŭ'ébbédán**, *advl. acc. ind.* In perpetuity.

A. موبذ **mŭbéz** *(from* P. موبد*)*, *s. (pl.* موابذه*)* A Persian Zoroastrian sage or priest.

A. موبر **mŭvébbér**, *a. (fem.* موبره*)* As موبر, *q. v.*

A. موبر **mŭvébbir**, *a. (fem.* موبره*)* 1. (A young bird) covered with down only, not yet fledged. 2. (A beast) covered with fur. 3. Settled or sojourning in a place. 4. Who shuts himself up at home, never going out. 5. That keeps to rocky ground, and so leaves no footmarks. 6. As موبر, *q. v.*

A. موبر **mŭ'ébbér**, *a. (fem.* موبره*)* (A date-palm) artificially impregnated with pollen.

A. موبر **mŭ'ébbir**, *a. (fem.* موبره*)* Who artificially impregnates flowers with pollen.

A. موبش **mŭvébbésh**, *a. (fem.* موبشه*)* Infested with a motley mob.

A. موبش **mŭ'ébbésh**, *a. (fem.* موبشه*)* 1. Collected. 2. Spoken confusedly.

A. موبش **mŭ'ébbish**, *a. (fem.* موبشه*)* 1. Who collects. 2. Who speaks confusedly.

Digitized by Google

A. موبق **mévbiq**, *s.* 1. An obstacle; a place of danger or destruction; or, a prison. 2. Name of a valley in hell; any place promised or appointed.

A. موبق **mûbâq**, *a. (fem.* موبقه*)* Destroyed; or, imprisoned.

A. موبق **mûbîq**, *a. (fem.* موبقه*)* That destroys, kills, or imprisons.

A. موبل **mévbil**, *s.* 1. A cudgel or quarterstaff. 2. A faggot or bundle of firewood.

A. موبل **mû'ébbél**, *a. (fem.* موبله*)* 1. (A camel) kept permanently. 2. Well cared for, plump (camel). 3. Eulogized with a dirge and tears.

A. موبل **mû'ébbil**, *a. (fem* موبله*)* 1. Well stocked with camels. 2. Who takes good care of camels. 3. Who eulogizes and weeps for a deceased person. 4. Who refuses.

A. موبن **mû'ébbén**, *a. (fem.* موبنه*)* 1. (Blood) drawn from a live beast as food. 2. Blamed or reproached. 3. Eulogized with a dirge and tears. 4. Followed by means of footmarks. 5. Looked for expected.

A. موبن **mû'ébbin**, *a. (fem.* موبنه*)* 1. Who bleeds a live beast and eats the blood. 2. Who blames or reproaches. 3. Who eulogizes and weeps for a deceased person. 4. Who tracks another by his footmarks. 5. Who expects.

A. موبو **mévbû** *(for* موبو*)*, *a. (fem.* موبوه*)* Smitten with a wide spread epidemic.

A. موبول **mévbûl**, *a. (fem.* موبوله*)* 1. Drenched with rain. 2. Heavily beaten.

A. موبه **mû'ébbéh**, *a. (fem.* موبهه*)* 1. Made to understand, instructed. 2. Accused or suspected. 3. (**mû'ébbih**) Who makes one understand, instructs. 4. Who accuses or suspects.

A. موبی **mû'bi**, *a. (fem.* موبیه*)* That makes one desist.

A. موبی **mû'ébbi**, *a. (fem.* موبیه*)* Who implores, or blesses another with the adjuration: بابی **bi-éb-i**, *with my father, i.e., O thou whom I would rescue with the sacrifice of my own father!*

A. موت **mévt**, *s.* Death. ابیض — Natural death. احمر — A bloody death. اسود — Death by strangulation or drowning.

T. موت **mût**, *s.* Luck, fortune, destiny. قره — Ill-luck.

A. موتا **mévtá**, *s. pl.* For موتی, *q. v.*

P. موتاب **mû-táb**, vulg. **mûtâf**, *s.* A spinner of goat-hair, a maker of articles woven therefrom.

A. موتاب **mû'táb** *(for* موتوب*)*, *a. (fem.* موتابه*)* Who reaches a watering-place by night.

T. موتاف **mûtâf**, *s.* As موتاب, *q. v.*

A. موتال **mû'tâl** *(for* موتول*)*, *a. (fem.* موتاله*)* Who manages well.

A. موتان **mévtân**, **mûtân**, *s.* Murrain; any fatal cattle disease.

A. موتان **mévtân**, *a. (fem.* موتانه*)* 1. Faint, fainted. 2. Crazy, insane. الفؤاد — Very stupid.

A. موتان **mévétân**, *s.* Any inanimate thing; especially, waste land.

A. موتب **mû'éttéb**, *a. (fem.* موتبه*)* 1. (Cloth) made into a sleeveless smock. 2. Dressed in a sleeveless smock. الظفر — Who has a distorted finger-nail.

A. موتبث **mû'tébis**, *a. (fem.* موتبثه*)* (A skin vessel) full of fluid.

A. موتبض **mû'tébiz**, *a. (fem.* موتبضه*)* (A beast) whose shank is bound to his arm.

A. موتبل **mû'tébil**, *a. (fem.* موتبله*)* Who diligently tends camels; or, who sits his camel firmly.

A. موتج **mûtéjij**, *a. (fem.* موتجه*)* Abounding with pasture.

A. موتخ **mû'téji**, *a. (fem.* موتخیه*)* 1. Insatiably thirsty from over-eating. 2. *(for* موتخ*)* Who has no appetite for food.

A. موتجر **mû'téjir**, *a. (fem.* موتجره*)* Who does any good action in assurance of a heavenly reward.

A. موتخذ **mû'tákhiz**, *a. (fem.* موتخذه*)* Humble, submissive.

A. موتد **mûvéttéd**, *a. (fem.* موتده*)* 1. Made firm with a peg or as a peg. 2. (**mûvéttid**) Who makes a thing firm with a peg or like a peg.

A. موتر **mûtir**, *a. (fem.* موتره*)* 1. Who strings a bow. 2. Who makes a number odd. 3. Who makes a thing single or unique. 4. Who makes things successive. 5. Who performs the *vitr* night service of worship.

A. موتر **mû'térr** *(for* موتزر*)*, *a. (fem.* موتره*)* Who tries to make haste.

A. موترق **mû'térîq**, *a. (fem.* موترقه*)* Who remains sleepless by night.

A. موتری **mû'téri**, *a. (fem.* موتریه*)* 1. That makes honey. 2. That sojourns.

A. موتزر **mû'tézer**, *s.* The waist, as the place of fastening the apron.

Digitized by Google

A. موزر mŭ'tĕzĭr, *a. (fem.* موزره*)* Who puts on or wears the apron.

A. موزم mŭtĕzĕm, *s.* The earth, ground; the place stood on.

A. موسى mŭ'tĕsĭ, *a. (fem.* موسيه*)* Who imitates, conforms to.

A. موشب mŭ'tĕshĕb, *a. (fem.* موشبه*)* Of mixed lineage, mongrel.

A. موشب mŭ'tĕshĭb, *a. (fem.* موشبه*)* (A multitude) mixed or assembled.

A. موشى mŭtĕshĭ, موشّى mŭ'tĕshshĭ, *a. (fem.* موشيه, موشّيه*)* (A broken bone) joined, become whole again.

A. موضّ mŭ'tăzz *(for* موضض*), a. (fem.* موضّه*)* 1. Struck. 2. Sought. 3. That strikes. 4. That seeks. 5. Constrained, necessitated.

A. موعد mŭtă'id, موعّد mŭ'tă'id, *a. (fem.* موعده, موعّده*)* 1. Who makes a promise or agreement with another. 2. Who receives a promise.

A. موفظ mŭ'tĕfĭz, *a. (fem.* موفظه*)* Inseparable.

A. موفك mŭ'tĕfĭk, *a. (fem.* موفكه, *pl. f.* موفكات*)* Overturned, inverted.

A. موفكات mŭ'tĕfĭkyăt, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موفك 1. *a.* See موفك 2. *s.* The "cities of the plain" destroyed in the time of Lot. 3. Certain boisterous winds which favor vegetation.

A. موقط mŭ'tăqĭt, *a. (fem.* موقطه*)* Who prepares for himself dried curd.

A. موك mŭ'tĕkk *(for* موكك*), a. (fem.* موكّه*)* 1. Whose ankles interfere in walking. 2. Crowded together, thronging. 3. Close and sultry (day). 4. Who desists from a difficult matter.

A. موكل mŭ'tĕkĭl, *a. (fem.* موكله*)* 1. Abraded, chafed by friction. 2. Chafing with anger.

A. موكلخ mŭ'tĕlĭkh, *a. (fem.* موكلخه*)* 1. Confused, in confusion. 2. Dense and tangled. 3. Rumbling. 4. Soured, sour (milk).

A. موتلع mŭtĕlă', *a. (fem.* موتلعه*)* Carried off.

A. موتلف mŭ'tĕlĭf, *a. (fem.* موتلفه*)* 1. Joined and adapted to another or to each other. 2. Congruous, suitable, appropriate. دائرهٔ موتلفه A class of metres, measured by مفاعلتن mŭfă'ĭlĕtŭn, ∪-∪∪-, three times repeated in each hemistich.

A. موتلق mŭ'tĕlĭq, *a. (fem.* موتلقه*)* Glittering, shining or flashing.

T. موتلو mŭtĭlŭ, *a.* Lucky, fortunate. — ـه How lucky! How fortunate! باشنه — Lucky for him!

A. موتلى mŭ'tĕlĭ, *a. (fem.* موتليه*)* 1. Slow, slothful. 2. Able. 3. Who swears an oath.

A. موتم mŭtĭm, *vulg.* موتمه mŭtĭmĕ, *a. fem. (pl.* ايتام*)* Who is mother of fatherless orphans.

A. موتمّ mŭ'tĕmm *(for* موتمم*), a. (fem.* موتمّه*)* 1. Who aims or endeavors. 2. Who follows.

A. موتمر mŭ'tĕmĭr, *a. (fem.* موتمره*)* 1. Obedient. 2. Who consults. 3. Who aims, endeavors. 4. Name of the last of the seven days of the cold weather which occurs a week before the vernal equinox.

A. موتمن mŭ'tĕmĕn, *a. (fem.* موتمنه*)* 1. Trusted, deemed sure. 2. (mŭ'tĕmĭn) Who trusts, deems sure.

A. موتن mŭtĭn, موتنه mŭtĭnĕ, *a. fem.* Who brings forth a child feet foremost.

A. موتنب mŭ'tĕnĭb, *a. (fem.* موتنبه*)* Who has no appetite.

A. موتنف mŭ'tĕnĕf, *a. (fem.* موتنفه*)* 1. Newly begun, never before touched. 2. (mŭ'tĕnĭf) Who newly begins a thing.

A. موتود mĕvtūd, *a. (fem.* موتوده*)* 1. (A peg or stake) firmly driven in. 2. Made firm with a peg.

A. موتور mĕvtūr, *a. (fem.* موتوره*)* Who has not yet been able to take revenge for the murder of his next of kin.

A. موتون mĕvtūn, *a. (fem.* موتونه*)* Wounded, pained, diseased in the aorta.

A. موتوى mŭ'tĕvĭ, *a. (fem.* موتويه*)* 1. Who settles in a home. 2. Who feels compassion.

T. موته mŭtă, *s.* The robin, *erythacus rubecula.*

A. موته mŭtĕ, *s.* 1. A fainting fit. 2. Madness, mania.

A. موتى mĕvtă, موتا, *s., pl. of* ميت The dead.

A. موتى mŭtĭ *(or* موني mŭtnĭ*), a. (fem.* موتيه*)* 1. An inferior quality of camphor. 2. Of or from the town of Muta.

A. موتى mŭ'tĭ, *a. (fem.* موتيه*)* 1. That brings or adduces. 2. Who gives. 3. Who rewards.

A. موتى mŭ'tĭ, *a. (fem.* موتيه*)* Of or from Mu'ta.

A. موث mĕvs
A. موثان mĕvsăn } *vn. & s.* 1. An adding and mixing

Digitized by Google

one thing with another. 2. A soaking, steeping.

A. موخ mûvèssâkh, *a. (fem.* موخه*)* Weak of frame.

A. موثر mû'sir, *a. (fem.* موثره*)* 1. Who prefers. 2. Who chooses, selects. 3. Who honors.

A. موثر mû'èssèr, *a. (fem.* موثره*)* 1. Affected, on whom or which an effect is produced. 2. (mûèssir) Which produces an effect; effective; influential; touching, affecting.

A. موثف mûèssèf, *a. (fem.* موثفه*)* 1. Set on a trevet over a fire. 2. Stout and short.

A. موثق mèvsîq, *s., (pl.* موائق*), q. v.*

A. موثق mûsâq, *a. (fem.* موثقه*)* 1. Firmly bound. 2. Secured by a solemn promise or agreement.

A. موثق mûvèssâq, *a. (fem.* موثقه*)* 1. Made firm. 2. Declared reliable.

A. موثل mûèssèl, *a. (fem.* موثله*)* 1. Well clad and cared for; well tended and managed. 2. (mûèssil) Who takes good care of dependents, making them flourish.

A. موثم mûsim, *a. (fem.* موثمه*)* That makes or lets one sin.

A. موثم mûèssèm, *a. (fem.* موثمه*)* 1. Pronounced to be sinful. 2. (mûèssim) Who pronounces to be sinful.

A. موثن mûsèn, *a. (fem.* موثنه*)* 1. Increased; presented with large gifts. 2. (mûsin) Who increases; who gives large gifts.

A. موثو mèvsû *(for* موثوء*), a. (fem.* موثوءه*)* 1. (A joint) sprained or painful; or dislocated. 2. Bruised or gangrened.

A. موثوج mèvsûj, *a. (fem.* موثوجه*)* Stout and firmly woven; or, flimsy.

A. موثوخ mèvsûkh, *a. (fem.* موثوخه*)* As موخ, *q. v.*

A. موثوغ mèvsûg, *a. (fem.* موثوغه*)* 1. Broken (head). 2. Heaped up in strata.

A. موثوق mèvsûq, *a. (fem.* موثوقه*)* 1. Firmly bound. 2. Trusted. ـه ـ Trusted to or in. الكلم ـ Whose words are trusted in. مفصل موثوق An immovable articulation.

A. موثول mèvsûl, *a. (fem.* موثوله*)* Joined, united.

A. موثون mèvsûn, *a. (fem.* موثونه*)* Low, lowly.

A. موثى mèvsî, *a. (fem.* موثيه*)* As موثو

A. موج mèvj, *s. (pl.* امواج*)* 1. A wave, billow, ripple, an undulation. خبر ـ Rising in waves, rough (sea). دار ـ Undulating; wavy. زن ـ Which dashes waves; boisterous.

A. موجب mûjèb, *a. & s. (fem.* موجبه*)* 1. Made necessary, required; hence, *s.* the requirement of an edict. 2. *s.* A dispatch issued by a department, covering an imperial decree, and enjoining its due execution. 3. *s.* A necessary consequence. شرعی ـ The legal requirement, the legal consequence of an act. موجبنجه *adv.* According to the requirement thereof.

A. موجب mûjib, *a. & s. (fem.* موجبه*, pl. f.* موجبات*)* 1. That makes a thing necessary or feasible; hence, *s.*, a cause, a motive; a necessity. 2. Affirmative (proposition). شرعی ـ A legal reason requiring some act. عبرت ـ A means of warning to others, an example.

A. موجب mûvèjjèb, *a. (fem.* موجبه*)* 1. Made necessary, requisite, incumbent. 2. Made, accustomed to eat or to be milked once only in the twenty-four hours. 3. Tired, fatigued. 4. (A milch beast) having clotted milk in her udder.

A. موجب mûvèjjib, *a. (fem.* موجبه*)* 1. That makes a thing necessary or incumbent. 2. Who eats, also, who makes or accustoms others to eat but once a day. 3. Who milks once only in the twenty-four hours. 4. Who tires his beast out. 5. (Milk) coagulated in a nipple and obstructing it.

A. موجبات mûjibât, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* موجب, موجبه, *q. v.*

A. موجبه mûjibè, *a. & s., fem. of* موجب *(pl* موجبات*)* 1. *a.* See موجب mûjib. 2. *s.* An act of vital spiritual importance, as being a sufficient reason in itself for reward or punishment in the future life.

A. موجج mû'èjjèj, *a. (fem.* موججه*)* 1. Made to blaze. 2. (mû'èjjij) Who stirs up a fire and makes it blaze.

A. موجح mûvèjjân, *s.* An asylum, refuge.

A. موجح mûvèjjân, *a. (fem.* موجحه*)* 1. (A skin) smooth as polished ivory. 2. Very firmly woven.

A. موجد mûjid, *a. & s. (fem.* موجده*)* Who invents; an inventor.

A. موجر mûjir, *a. (fem.* موجره*)* Who

Digitized by Google

plunges a spear into the mouth or breast of another.

A. موجر **mú'jir.** *a. (fem.* موجرة*)* 1. Who lets for hire. 2. Who rewards, remunerates. 3. As موجر **mújir**, *q. v.*

A. موجر **mú'éjjer.** *a. (fem.* موجرة*)* Built or paved with bricks.

A. موجز **mújéz.** *a. (fem.* موجزة*)* Short, laconic; hence, *s.*, an epitome, a summary.

P. موجبار **mévj-sár.** *s.* A place full of billows.

A. موجع **mújí'**, *a. (fem.* موجعة*)* Which gives pain; painful.

A. موجف **mújif.** *a. (fem.* موجفة*)* Who makes or lets his beast go a jog-trot.

A. موجل **mévjél.** *vn. & s.* A being afraid; fear.

A. موجل **mévjil.** *s. (pl.* مواجل*)* A place of fear, a dangerous place.

A. مؤجل **mú'éjjél.** *a. (fem.* مؤجلة*)* 1. The doing or happening of which is fixed for some future time. 2. (A part dower) agreed to be paid to a wife in the event of her being divorced or widowed.

A. مؤجل **mú'éjjil.** *a. (fem.* مؤجلة*)* Who appoints a time for a future event.

T. موجلمك **mévjlánmék.** *v. i.* 1. To rise in waves or ripples. 2. To become a wave or ripple.

T. موجلو **mévjlú-lú.** *a.* 1. Billowy; boisterous; or, rippled. 2. Wavy, having undulations or wave-like marks.

A. موجن **múvéjjén.** *a. (fem.* موجنة*)* 1. Having high cheek-bones. 2. (A hide) softened by pounding.

A. موجن **múvéjjin.** *a. (fem.* موجنة*)* Who softens hides by pounding.

A. موجو **mévjú** *(for* موجوء*)*, *a. (fem.* موجوءة*)* 1. Struck. 2. (A ram or he-goat) emasculated by pounding.

A. موجوب **mévjúb.** *a (fem.* موجوبة*)* 1. Made an incumbent duty; made necessary. 2. Saddled with an obligation.

A. موجوح **mévjún.** *a. (fem.* موجوحة*)* Shut to, closed from within.

A. موجود **mévjúd.** *a. (fem.* موجودة*, pl. f.* موجودات*)* 1. Existent. 2. Present. او — *v. i.* 1. To exist, to be. 2. To be present bodily.

A. موجودات **mévjúdát.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* موجود All existent things.

T. موجور **mújúr.** *s.* Scales, scoriæ, dross.

A. موجون **múvjún.** *a. (fem.* موجونة*)* Modest, bashful.

A. موجوه **mévjúh.** *a. (fem.* موجوهة*)* Struck, wounded, pained or diseased in the face.

A. موجة **mévjé**, *s., n. u. of* موج A single wave, ripple, or undulation. موجة الشباب The heyday of youth.

A. موجه **múvéjjéh.** *a. (fem.* موجهة*)* Supported by reasons adduced; hence, reasonable, right.

T. موچك **múchék.** *s.* A small hoe fixed to the tail of an ox-goad, with which a ploughshare is cleared of mud.

T. موچو **múchú.** *s.* 1. As موچو **mícho.** 2. A little bit of paper; a receipt; a check; any document.

T. موچول **múchúl.** *a.* Little, tiny.

P. موچينه **mú-chíné.** *s.* A pair of tweezers.

A. موحد **múhád.** *a. (fem.* موحدة*)* 1. Left alone. 2. Singled out by God. 3. Born or produced singly.

A. موحد **múníd.** *a. (fem.* موحدة*)* 1. Who leaves one alone. 2. (God) who singles one out; also, who causes all relatives to die, leaving one alone in the world.

A. موحد **múvánhád.** *a. (fem.* موحدة*)* 1. Declared to be one and unique. 2. (A letter of the alphabet) distinguished by a single dot; hence, موحدة *(for* موحدة با*)*, the letter ب

A. موحد **múvánhíd.** *a. (fem.* موحدة*, pl.* موحدون *obl.* موحدين*, pl. f.* موحدات*)* Who declares God to be one and unique; a monotheist; a Muslim; hence (موحدون, موحدين), name of the dynasty that reigned over Morocco and Spain, as successors to the Almoravides; mentioned by European historians as the Almohades.

A. موحر **múhár.** *a. (fem.* موحرة*)* (Food) made poisonous by the *seps tridactylus* passing over it.

A. موحش **múhísh.** *a. (fem.* موحشة*)* Solitary and desolate, dreadful (place).

A. موحش **múvánhísh.** *a. (fem.* موحشة*)* Who, when fleeing, throws away his clothing, arms, etc., through fright.

A. موحف **mévháf.** *s. (pl.* مواحف*)* A place where a camel kneels or lies down.

A. موحف **múhíf.** *a. (fem.* موحفة*)* 1. Unsheltered, exposed to the weather. 2. Uncomfortable.

A. موحل **mévhíl.** *s. (pl.* مواحل*)* A deep

Digitized by Google

miry place, a slough.

A. موحوش mêvhûsh. *a. (fem.* موحوشه*)* (A place) overrun with wild beasts.

T. موخانات mûkhânât *(from* A. مخنث*), a.* Vile, wretched; mean; cowardly.

A. مؤخذ mû'âkhkhâz. *a. (fem.* مؤخذه*)* Seized by some occult thing; soured; clotted; frozen; bewitched.

A. مؤخر mû'khâr. mû'khîr. mû'âkhkhâr. mû'âkhkîr. *s.* The rear part of a thing; the outer corner of the eye.

A. مؤخر mû'âkhkhâr. *a. (fem.* مؤخره*)* Put back; posterior; deferred; rearward.

A. مؤخرا mû'âkhkhârân. *advl. acc. ind.* Subsequently; latterly.

A. موخه mêvkhâmê. mûkhîmê. *s.* A unwholesome place.

A. موخوط mêvkhût. *a. (fem.* موخوطه*)* 1. Wounded with the tip of a sword struck at another. 2. Grizzled, grey.

A. موخوم mêvkhûm. *a. (fem.* موخومه*)* Suffering from an indigestion.

F. مودا môdâ (Ital.) *s.* The fashion; fashion, mode. او – *v. i.* To be or become the fashion.

A. مؤدا mû'dâ. mû'êddâ. *a.* For مؤدی

A. مؤدب mû'êddêb. *a. (fem.* مؤدبه*)* 1. A. Well instructed, learned. 2. T. Well behaved, modest.

A. مؤدب mû'êddîb. *a. (fem.* مؤدبه*)* That instructs or trains in behavior.

A. مودت mêvêddêt. *vn. & s.* A loving with affection; love.

T. مودتلو mêvêddêtli-lû. *a.* 1. Loving, affectionate. 2. Beloved.

A. مودح mûdîh. *a. (fem.* مودحه*)* Quiet, submissive, tractable.

A. مودع mûdâ'. *a. (fem.* مودعه*)* Quiet, gentle, tractable.

A. مؤدم mû'dêm. *a. (fem.* مؤدمه*)* 1. Adjusted so as to fit and agree with another. 2. (Bread) made palatable with condiment. 3. (Skin) tanned with the cuticle inwards, made smooth on the inner surface.

A. مؤدم mû'dîm. *a. (fem.* مؤدمه*)* 1. Who adjusts, fits one thing to another; who adjusts differences. 2. Who makes bread palatable with condiment. 3. Who turns a skin inside out, curries and smooths the inner surface.

A. مودن mûdên. *a. (fem.* مودنه*)* 1. Shortened; short. 2. Puny.

A. مودوس mêvdûs. *a. (fem.* مودوسه*)* (Land) on which vegetation has begun.

A. مودوع mêvdû'. *a. & s. (fem.* مودوعه*)* 1. Placed in the charge of a person; entrusted. 2. Quiet, gentle. 3. *s.* Quietness, gentleness.

A. مودون mêvdûn. *a. (fem.* مودونه*)* 1. Soaked. 2. More or less atrophied or undeveloped in the trunk.

F. موده môdâ (Ital.), *s.* The fashion, mode.

T. مودهجی môdâjî. *s.* 1. A seller or maker of novelties in dress. 2. An aper of every novelty in dress.

A. مودی mûdâ. مودا, *a.* Carried off by death.

A. مودی mûdî. *a. (fem.* مودیه*)* 1. That carries off. 2. Bristling with arms.

A. مؤدی mû'dâ. مؤدا, *a. (fem.* مؤدات*)* Helped or protected.

A. مؤدی mû'dî. *a. (fem.* مؤدیه*)* 1. Who helps or protects the oppressed. 2. Strong. 3. Capable. 4. Prepared, ready. 5. Prosperous.

A. مؤدی mû'êddâ. مؤدا, *a. (fem.* مؤدات*)* 1. Conducted, conveyed. 2. Paid. 3. Performed, (duty). 4. Affected in manners.

A. مؤدی mû'êddî. *a. (fem.* مؤدیه*)* 1. That conducts, conveys. 2. Who pays. 3. Who performs a duty.

A. مؤذن mûêzzîn. *vulg.* mêyzîn. *a. & s.* Who publicly calls Muslims to divine worship, a kind of clerk to a mosque.

A. مؤذی mû'zâ. مؤذا, mû'êzzâ. *a. (fem.* مؤذات*)* Tormented; tortured; afflicted; grieved.

A. مؤذی mû'zî. mû'êzzî. *a. (fem.* مؤذیه*)* That torments, tortures; afflicts; annoys.

A. مور mêvr. *vn. & s.* A moving along with agitation; an undulating, a vibrating; motion, fluctuation, vibration.

P. مور mûr. *s.* 1. The ant. 2. A speck in the eye. سرخ – A speck of bloodshot in the eye.

T. مور môr. *s.* 1. A violet color or dye, violet, purple. 2. *a.* Violet-colored موص مور Quite purple; very purple.

A. مؤرا mû'râ. مورا, mûvêrrâ. *a.* For موری, مؤری, *q. v.*

T. مورارتمق môrârtmâq. *v. t.* To make or let turn, become purple.

T. مورارمق môrârmâq. *v. i.* To become purple.

T. موراق môrâq
A. مورّاق mûrâqq } *a.* Purplish.

Digitized by Google

A. مورك mïvrăk, *s.* 1. A cushion or pillion for riding on. 2. The fore part of such a pillion.

A. مۏرب mŭ'rïb, *a. (fem.* مۏربه*)* Successful; victorious.

A. مورب mŭvĕrrĕb, *a. (fem.* موربه*)* 1. Slanting, oblique, diagonal. 2. Indirect; evasive.

A. مۏرب mŭ'ĕrrĕb, *a. (fem.* مۏربه*)* 1. Strong; firm; tight. 2. Sharp, trenchant. 3. Much or many; complete.

T. مورتاد mŭrtăd *(from* A. مرتد*)*, *s.* A pervert from Islam.

A. مورث mŭrĕs, mŭvĕrrĕs, *a. (fem.* مورثه*)* 1. Constituted a legatee. 2. (Property) left to a legatee. 3. Caused, brought about. 4. (mŭvĕrrĕs *only*) Stirred up (fire).

A. مورث mŭrïs, mŭvĕrrïs, *a. (fem.* مورثه*)* 1. Who constitutes one heir or legatee, or leaves property, to one as heir or legatee. 2. That causes, brings about. 3. (mŭvĕrrïs *only*) Who stirs up, causes to flame out.

A. مۏرج mŭ'ĕrrĕj, *a. (fem.* مۏرجه*)* 1. Diffused, exhaled. 2. Stirred up. 3. Entered in a daybook.

A. مۏرج mŭ'ĕrrïj, *a. (fem.* مۏرجه*)* 1. That diffuses, exhales. 2. Who stirs up. 3. Who enters an item in a daybook.

P. مورچال mŭrchăl, *s.* A line of siege works about a fortified place.

P. مورچانه mŭrchănĕ, *s.* Honeycomb in metal.

P. مورچه mŭrchĕ, *s. dim. of* مور 1. A little ant. 2. An insignificant man. 3. Honeycomb in a metal. 4. The damaskeening on a sword. 5. A sword or dagger. 6. Sprouting down on the lip.

A. مورخ mŭrăkh, *a. (fem.* مورخه*)* Wet, sticky.

A. مۏرخ mŭ'ĕrrăkh, *a. (fem.* مۏرخه*)* Dated (document, etc.).

A. مۏرخ mŭ'ĕrrïkh, *a. & s. (pl.* مۏرخون *obl.* مۏرخين*)* 1. A clerk whose duty is to date and register documents. 2. A historian or annalist.

A. مۏرخا mŭ'ĕrrăkhăn, *advl. acc. ind.* Dated, under date of.

A. مورد mĕvrïd, *s. (pl.* موارد*)* A road by which, a place at which one arrives.

P. مورد mŭrd, *s.* The myrtle, *myrtus communis.*

A. مورد mŭvĕrrĕd, *a. (fem.* موردہ*)* 1. In flower, in blossom. 2. Full of flowers; gay with roses. 3. Rose-colored; rouged.

T. موردار mŭrdăr, *a.* For P. مردار, *q.v.*

A. موردہ mĕvrïdĕ, *s. (pl.* موارد*)* 1. A road, an approach to a place. 2. A watering-place.

A. مورس mŭrïs, *a. (fem.* مورسه*)* 1. Breaking out into leaf. 2. (A tamarisk) covered with its yellow powdery exudation, which is used as a yellow dye.

A. مورس mŭvĕrrĕs, *a. (fem.* مورسه*)* Dyed yellow with *tamarisk.*

A. مۏرس mŭ'ĕrrĕs, *a. (fem.* مۏرسه*)* Employed, hired as a servant or laborer.

A. مۏرس mŭ'ĕrrïs, *a. (fem.* مۏرسه*)* 1. Who cultivates land. 2. Who employs one as servant or laborer.

A. مورسارج mŭrsărĕj } *s.* A slight ul-
P. مورساره mŭrsărĕ } ceration of the cornea arising from a blow, etc.

P. مورش mŭrïsh, *s.* Small beads and bugles worn by women.

A. مۏرش mŭ'ĕrrïsh, *a. (fem.* مۏرشه*)* Who stirs up, who excites.

A. مۏرض mŭ'răz, *a. (fem.* مۏرضه*)* Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مۏرض mŭ'ĕrrăz, *a. (fem.* مۏرضه*)* 1. Put to rights and fully repaired. 2. Polished, corrected (literary work).

A. مۏرض mŭ'ĕrrïz, *a. (fem.* مۏرضه*)* 1. Who puts anything to rights. 2. Who prepares himself by night for fasting by day. 3. Which goes in quest of pasture after eating one tract bare.

T. مورطنه mŭrtănă, *prop.n. a.* A Kurdish tribe settled near Adalia.

A. مورع mŭrï', *a. (fem.* مورعه*)* Which intervenes; a curtain or barrier.

A. مورع mŭvĕrră', *a. (fem.* مورعه*)* 1. Made to abstain or desist. 2. (mŭvĕrrï') That makes one abstain or desist.

A. مۏرف mŭ'ĕrrĕf, *a. (fem.* مۏرفه*)* 1. Bounded with a limit or landmark. 2. Knotted. 3. (mŭ'ĕrrïf) That marks the boundary of land. 2. Who knots.

A. مورق mĕvrăq *prop. n.* Maurice.

A. مورق mŭrïq, *a. (fem.* مورقه*)* 1. In leaf, leafy. 2. Rich, opulent. 3. Disappointed, unsuccessful.

A. مۏرق mŭ'rïq, mŭ'ĕrrïq, *a. (fem.* مۏرقه*)* That keeps one sleepless by night.

Digitized by Google

A. مورق mûvèrriq, *a. (fem.* مورقة*)* In leaf, leafy.

A. مورقة mèvrâqâ, *s.* A means of increase of cattle or wealth.

A. مورك mèvrik, *s.* The front part of a saddle or pillion.

A. مورك mûrik, *a. (fem.* مورکة*)* Who crosses his leg on his saddle for rest.

A. مورك mûvèrrèk, *a. (fem.* مورکة*)* Accused when innocent.

A. مؤرك mû'èrrèk, *a. (fem.* مؤرکة*)* 1. Adorned with a throne. 2. Seated on a throne. 3. مؤرکة (A bride) seated in state on her nuptial throne when first brought home to her husband.

A. مورکة mèvrikè, *s.* As مورك mèvrik.

A. مورکة mivrèkè, *s.* As موراك mivrâk.

T. مورلانمق mòrlânmâq, *v. i.* To become purple or violet.

T. مورلق mòrlûq, *s.* Purpleness.

P. مورة mòrèh (Ital?) A fid, a large wooden marline-spike. کورك مورهسی A plug for a shot-hole.

A. مورم mèvrim, *s.* The edge of the gum through which the teeth protrude.

A. مورم mûvèrrèm, *a. (fem.* مورمة*)* 1. Made to swell; swollen. 2. Corpulent. 3. Vexed; swollen with vexation. الاف ـ Proud, puffed up.

A. مؤرم mû'èrrèm, *a. (fem.* مؤرمة*)* 1. (A head) having projecting bumps on it.

A. مؤرنب mû'èrnèb, *a. (fem.* مؤرنبة*)* Lined with hareskin.

A. مورنب mû'èrnib, *a. (fem.* مؤرنبة*)* Abounding with hares.

T. مورنل mòrnèl, *s.* Marline.

A. موروث mèvrûs, *a. (fem.* موروثة*)* Inherited, hereditary.

A. موروثیت mèvrûsiyyèt, *s.* Hereditariness.

A. مورود mèvrûd, *a. (fem.* مورودة*)* 1. Come to, arrived at. 2. Seized with fever. 3. Touched upon, mentioned.

A. مورور mûvèrvir, *a. (fem.* مورورة*)* Who constantly deceives.

A. مورى mòrèvî, *a. (fem.* مورویة*)* Of or from the Morea.

A. مورة mûrè, *s.* A lock of wool plucked from a fleece.

T. مورة mòrè, *prop. n.* The Morea.

F. مورة mòrè (Albanian), *interj.* Ho there! I say!

T. مورلو mòrâlî, *a.* Of or from the Morea; the people of the Morea.

A. موری mûrî, *a. (fem.* مؤریة*)* Who strikes.

P. موری mûrî, *s.* 1. An underground conduit for water. 2. A large pipe of coarse earthen ware used for conduits. 3. As مورش, *q. v.*

A. مؤری mû'rè, مورا, *a. (fem.* مؤرات*)* (A beast) accustomed to stand and feed quietly with another.

A. مؤری mû'rî, *a. (fem.* مؤریة*)* Who accustoms beasts to stand and feed quietly together.

A. موری mûvèrrè, مورا, *a. (fem.* مورات*)* 1. Made to yield fire by friction. 2. Covered up, concealed; kept secret, suppressed. 3. Expressed in an ambiguous, roundabout manner. 4. Protected, shielded.

A. موری mûvèrrî, *a. (fem.* موریة*)* 1. Who strikes fire. 2. That covers, hides or keeps secret a thing. 3. Who expresses himself in a very roundabout way. 4. Who protects and shields.

A. مؤری mû'èrrè, مؤرا, *a. (fem.* مؤرات*)* 1. Stabled. 2. Fixed, made firm. 3. Ambiguously expressed. 4. Stirred or heaped up (fire).

A. مؤری mû'èrrî, *a. (fem.* مؤریة*)* 1. Who stables. 2. Who fixes makes firm. 3. Who expresses a matter in ambiguous terms. 4. Who makes a fire large.

P. موریاخه mûriyâkè, *s.* Honeycomb in any metal.

T. مورینه mòrinè, *s.* The cod, *gadus morrhica.*

A. موز mèvz, vulg. mûz, *s. (n. u.* موزة*)* The banana, *musa paradisiaca;* the plantain, *m. sapientum;* etc.

A. مؤزه mû'zè, *a.* For مؤزی mû'zâ, *q. v.*

T. موزب mûzâib *(for* A. معذب*)*, *a.* Plaguing, teasing, tormenting.

T. موزبلك mûzâiblîk, *s.* Teasing mischief, mischievousness.

A. موزج mèvzèj *(from* P. موزه*)* *s. (pl.* موازج, موازجه*)* A boot.

A. مؤزر mû'zèr, *a. (fem.* مؤزرة*)* Dense, tangled.

A. مؤزر mû'èzzèr, *a. (fem.* مؤزرة*)* 1. Wrapped about with a wrap, shawl, etc.; wrapped up. 3. Strengthened, confirmed. نصر مؤزر Efficacious assistance.

A. مؤزر mû'èzzir, *a. (fem.* مؤزرة*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

Who makes or lets one wrap; who wraps. 2. That strengthens.

A. موزع **mŭzi'**, *a. (fem.* موزعه*)* 1. That excites, incites. 2. Who distributes, shares out.

A. موزع **mŭvĕzzā'**, *a. (fem.* موزعه*)* 1. Distributed, shared out. 2. (**mŭvĕzzi'**) Who distributes, shares out. وظائف موزعی A pay-master or almoner.

T. موزك **mĕvzĕk** *(from* P. موزك*), s.* Seeds of *delphinium staphysagria.*

A. موزون **mŭzĕn, mŭvĕzzĕn**, *a. (fem.* موزنه*)* 1. (A mind) fixed, determined. 2. (**mŭzĭn, mŭvĕzzĭn**) Who sets his heart on a thing.

A. موزور **mĕvzūr**, *a. (fem.* موزوره*, pl. f.* موزورات*)* Laden with sin, sinful.

A. موزوز **mŭvĕzvĭz**, *a. (fem.* موزوزه*)* As مورور **mŭvĕrvĭr**, *q. v.*

A. موزوم **mĕvzŭm**, *a. (fem.* موزومه*)* 1. Paid. 2. Notched, chipped. 3. Somewhat injured by loss or spoliation.

A. موزون **mĕvzūn**, *a. (fem.* موزونه*)* 1. Weighed. 2. Of full weight. 3. In equipoise, in equilibrium. 4. (A verse) that scans correctly. 5. Well balanced, well proportioned. او — *v. i.* 1. To be of just weight. 2. To be in equipoise. 3. To scan correctly. 4. To be well proportioned. غیر — 1. Not of correct weight. 2. Out of equilibrium. 3. That does not scan well. 4. Ill-proportioned.

A. موزه **mĕvzĕ**, *s., n. u. of* موز A single banana or plantain.

A. موزه‌زه **mĕvzĕzĕ**, *s.* A place abounding with ducks or geese.

P. موزه **mŭzĕ**, *s.* A boot. موزه دوز A bootmaker.

T. موزه **mŭzĕ**, *a.* Puny.

F. موزه **mŭzĕ**, *s.* A museum.

A. موزی **mŭ'zā**, موزا, *a. (fem.* موزات*)* Exposed to difficulty or annoyance.

A. موزی **mŭ'zi**, *a. (fem.* موزیه*)* That distresses or annoys.

F. موزیقه **mŭzĭqā**, *s.* 1. Music, especially music of a brass band. 2. A brass band. چالق — For the band to play. طاقی — The complete set of bandsmen or of instruments for a band.

T. موزیقه‌جی **mŭzĭqājī**, *s.* A bandsman.

T. موس **mŏs**, *adv.* As موص, *q. v.*

A. موسا **mŭsā**, *s. & prop. n.* For موسی

P. موسترده **mŭ-sŭtŭrdĕ**, *(Whose hair is shaven off)* An order of dervishes, who shave their heads, beards, etc.

F. موستره **mŏstrĕ**, *s.* As موصطره, *q. v.*

A. موسخ **mŭsăkh, mŭvĕssăkh**, *a. (fem.* موسخه*)* 1. Soiled, befouled. 2. (**mŭsĭkh, mŭvĕssĭkh**) Who soils or befouls.

A. موسد **mŭsĕd**, موسد **mŭ'sĕd, mŭ'ĕssĕd**, *a. (fem.* موسده*,* موسده*)* 1. (A dog) set on to attack one boldly, fiercely. 2. (**mŭ'sĭd, mŭ'ĕssĭd**) Who sets a dog to attack one.

A. موسد **mŭsĭd**, *a. (fem* موسده*)* Who goes along quickly.

A. موسد **mŭvĕssĕd**, *a. (fem.* موسده*)* 1. Supported by a pillow. 2. (**mŭvĕssĭd**) Who supports one with a pillow.

A. موسر **mŭsir**, *a. (fem.* موسره*)* Well off, rich.

A. مؤسس **mŭ'ĕssĕs**, *a. (fem.* مؤسسه*)* 1. Founded, furnished with a foundation. 2. Placed on a base; grounded. 3. Well indoctrinated. 4. (A verse) in which all dotted letters are inferiorly dotted. 5. (A rhyme) having the long-vowel ا next but one to the essential rhyming-letter.

A. مؤسس **mŭ'ĕssĭs**, *a. (fem.* مؤسسه*)* 1. Who founds, who lays a foundation. 2. Who sets a thing on a base, or grounds a matter on a basis. 4. Who indoctrinates a neophyte.

A. موسط **mŭsăt**, *a. (fem.* موسطه*)* Placed in the middle, central; hence, *s.*, a central space.

A. موسع **mŭsă'**, *a. (fem.* موسعه*)* Made comfortably well off.

A. موسع **mŭsi'**, *a. (fem.* موسعه*)* 1. Comfortably well off. 2. That makes one to be comfortably well off.

A. موسع **mŭvĕssă'**, *a. (fem.* موسعه*)* Made wide, spacious, enlarged.

A. مؤسف **mŭ'sĕf**, *a. (fem.* مؤسفه*)* 1. Made sorry; sad. 2. Made angry; vexed. 3. (**mŭ'sĭf**) That saddens or vexes.

A. موسق **mŭsăq**, *a. (fem.* موسقه*)* Loaded.

A. موسق **mŭsĭq**, *a. (fem.* موسقه*)* 1. Who loads. 2. Laden with fruit.

T. موسقه **mŭsqā** *(from* A. نسخه*), s.* A written charm or amulet.

T. موسقه‌وارى **mŭsqāvārī**, *adv.* In suspense, after the fashion of a charm or amulet.

A. مؤسل **mŭ'ĕssĕl**, *a. (fem.* مؤسله*)* (An edge) made thin or sharp.

Digitized by Google

A. موسم **mêvsim**, *s.* (*pl.* مواسم) 1. A branding-season for cattle. 2. The time of the assembling of pilgrims at Mekka. 3. A season, a time of any periodical occurrence.

T. موسم **mêvsim** (*from* A.), *a.* (A garment of a light color and texture.

A. موسم **mûvêssêm**, *a.* (*fem.* موسمة) 1. Branded with a hot iron; marked. 2. Named, called.

A. موسن **mûsên**, *a.* (*fem.* موسنة) 1. Asphyxiated with foul air. 2. (**mûsin**) Who dreams. 3. (A well, etc.) that asphyxiates.

A. موسوس **mûvêsvis**, *a.* (*fem.* موسوسة) Naturally suspicious, given to imagine dangers. سوداى — A splenetic, brooding man.

T. موسوسلك **mûvêsvislik**, *s.* A disposition to suspect danger, etc.; suspiciousness.

A. موسوق **mêvsûq**, *a.* (*fem.* موسوقة) 1. Collected and taken up as a burden. 2. (Tears) excreted. 3. (Cattle, etc.) driven before one.

A. موسوم **mêvsûm**, *a.* (*fem.* موسومة) 1. As موسم **mûvêssêm**, *q. v.* 2. (Land) rained upon and so revivified.

A. موسون **mêvsûn**, *a.* (*fem.* موسونة) Lazily idle.

A. موسوى **mûsêvî**, *a.* (*fem.* موسويه, *pl.* موسويون *obl.* موسويين) 1. Pertaining to Moses, Mosaic. 2. Israelite, Jewish. 3. (*pl. also* موسويه) A Shi'i, follower of Musa son of Jaferu-'s-Sadiq.

A. موسى **mûsâ**, موسا, *s. & prop. n.* 1. (*pl.* مواسى) A razor. 2. Moses. اغاجى — The boxthorn, *lycium europæum*.

P. موسيقار **mûsiqâr**, *s.* 1. A Pandean pipe; or, a shepherd's reed pipe; or, a kind of flageolet. 2. The (fabled) singing swan.

P. موسيقى **mûsiqî**, *s.* The science of music.

T. موش **mêvish** (*from* A. موج), *s.* Any wavy or iridescent appearance on a surface.

P. موش **mûsh**, *s.* 1. The mouse. 2. The rat. 3. Any small rodent quadruped. پرنده — The bat. خرما — 1. The polecat. 2. The fennek. دشتى — 1. The harvest mouse. 2. The Barbary mouse. 3. The hamster. دوپا — The jerboa. سلطانيه — The common dormouse. صحرائى — As دشتى, *q.v.* كور — The mouse said to eat Indian monkshood, *aconitum ferox*; also, a name for the zedoary, held to be an antidote to the monkshood.

A. موشا **mûvêshshâ**, *a.* For موشى, *q.v.*

T. موشامبه **mûshâmbâ** (*from* A. مشمع), *s.* Wax-cloth; oiled silk; tarpaulin.

T. موشامبه‌لو **mûshâmbâlî**, *a.* Covered or lined with wax-cloth or tarpaulin.

A. موشب **mû'êshshib**, *a.* (*fem.* موشبه) 1. Who plants thickly. 2. Who sets people by the ears.

T. موشتو **mûshtû** (*from* P. مژده), *s.* A piece of good news, glad tidings.

T. موشتولامق **mûshtûlâmâq**, *v. t.* To give good news to a person.

T. موشتوق **mûshtûluq**, *s.* A present given to a bringer of good news.

T. موشته **mûshtâ** (*from* P. مشت) *s.* 1. The fist. 2. A blow with the fist. 3. A metal instrument used by shoemakers for pounding and smoothing seams, etc.

A. موشح **mûvêshshâh**, *a.* (*fem.* موشحه, *pl. f.* موشحات) 1. Attired or adorned with a baldric. 2. (A poem) with two or more pairs of rhymes in each verse. 3. (A clause) in which the first word determines the last. 4. An acrostic.

P. موشخوار **mûsh-khw'âr**, *s.* The owl; also, the kite.

T. موشر **mûshêr** (*from* A. مؤشر), *s.* A kind of curved saw.

A. موشر **mû'êshshêr**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤشره) Filed or serrated. العضدين — (*Serrated in both arms*) The sacred Egyptian beetle, *scarabæus sacer*.

A. موشر **mû'êshshir**, *a.* (*fem.* مؤشره) That files up things into serrations.

P. موشك **mûshêk**, *s.*, *dim. of* موش A little mouse or other rodent. پران — The little flying mouse, the *pteromys*.

P. موشكاف **mû-shikyâf**, *a.* Who splits hairs.

P. موشكافانه **mûshikyâfânê**, *a.* Peculiar to a hair-splitter.

P. موشكافى **mûshikyâfî**, *s.* The quality of a hair-splitting reasoner.

P. موشگير **mûsh-gîr**, *a. & s.* That takes mice, etc.; a rat-catcher.

A. موشل **mêvshêl**, *s.* (*pl.* مواشل) A place where water oozes and trickles down.

A. موشل **mûshêl**, *a.* (*fem.* موشله) 1. (A share) stinted and reduced. 2. (**mûshîl**) Who stints and reduces one's share.

Digitized by Google

(fâr âsmân). wâr (hâtîs). machine (zîr). î (qîrât). rûde (üsûl). — ñ nasal.

T. موشل **mûshûl**, *s.* A puff, snort, or snore. — —, *adv.* With puffing snorts and snores.

T. موشلدامق **mûshûldâmâq**, *v. i.* To puff and snore in one's sleep, etc.

T. موشلدی **mûshûldû**, *s.* A sound of puffing and snoring in sleep.

T. موشلندرمك **mèvishlândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) assume a wavy, undulating appearance.

T. موشلنمك **mèvishlânmèk**, *v. i.* To put on a wavy, undulating appearance.

T. موشلو **mèvishlî**, *a.* Wavy, undulating in appearance.

A. موشم **mûshim**, *a. (fem.* موشمه*)* 1. (A vine) of which the grapes are growing ripe; (land) beginning to look verdant. 2. (Hair) turning grey. 3. (Lightning) gleaming. 4. Who begins. 5. Who looks attentively.

A. موشم **mûvèshshèm**, *a. (fem.* موشمه*)* 1. Tattooed. 2. (**mûvèshshim**) Who tattooes.

T. موشمولا **mûshmûlâ**, *s.* 1. The medlar, *mespilus germanica.* 2. Any wrinkled, shriveled thing صورتلو — Who has a wrinkled face. كبی او — To be shriveled and wrinkled. اكشی — The Neapolitan medlar, fruit of *cratægus azarolus.*

A. موشور **mèvshûr**, *s. (pl.* مواشير*)* Err. for منشور *s.*, No. 2, *q. v.*

A. موشی **mèvshî**, *a. (fem.* موشيه*)* 1. Variegated, ornamented with designs, figured. 2. Embellished with fiction; untrue.

A. موشی **mûshî**, *a. (fem.* موشيه*)* Green in patches with vegetation. 2. (A tree) just showing its fruit. 3. Beginning to grow rich. 4. (A mine) showing a trace of ore.

A. موشی **mûvèshshâ**, موشا, *a. (fem.* موشات*)* Variegated; figured.

A. موص **mèvs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rinsing. 2. A gently rubbing with the hand.

T. موص **mûs**, *adv.* In مور — All purple, quite purple.

A. موصا **mûsâ**, **mûvâssâ**, *a.* For موصی

A. موصب **mûsâb**, *a. (fem.* موصبه*)* 1. Unwell. 2. In good condition. 3. Constant, perpetual.

A. موصب **mûvâssâb**, *a. (fem.* موصبه*)* Very unwell and suffering.

A. موصد **mûsâd**, مؤصد **mû'sâd**, *a. (fem.* موصده, مؤصده*)* Closed and fastened, locked.

A. موصد **mûvâssâd**, *s.* A curtain before a door.

T. موصطاریه **mûstâriyyè**, *s.* New, strong wine.

F. موصطره **mûstrâ** (Ital. *mostra*) 1. A sample, pattern. 2. A decoy-bird. 3. A vain, affected manner. ا — *v. i.* To show off affectedly.

A. موصل **mèvsil**, *s. & prop. n. (pl.* مواصل*)* 1. A place of joining, a joint, junction. 2. *(vulg.* **mûsul**) The city of Mosul on the Tigris.

A. موصل **mûsâl**, *a. (fem.* موصله*)* 1. Joined, brought into contact, united. 2. (**mûsil**) That joins or unites one thing to another, who brings together; who forwards things to a destination.

A. موصل **mûvâssâl**, *a. (fem.* موصله*)* Joined to another thing. موصله رتبه‌سی The rank of a Muslim Doctor of law or Muderris of the second degree.

A. موصل **mûvâssil**, *a. (fem.* موصله*)* That joins one thing, to another.

A. مؤصل **mû'sil**, *a. (fem.* مؤصله*)* Who is in the evening time.

A. مؤصل **mû'âssâl**, *a. (fem.* مؤصله*)* 1. Rooted. 2. Firmly fixed, established.

T. موصلق **mûslûq**, *s.* 1. A stop-cock; a spigot. 2. A throttle-valve.

T. موصلقلو **mûslûqlû**, *a.* Furnished with a stop-cock or spigot.

A. موصلی **mèvsilî**, vulg. **mûsulî**, *a. (fem.* موصليه*)* 1. Of or from the city of Mosul. 2. *s.* Mosul linen, cambric.

T. موصلجه **mûslûjâ**, *prop. n.* Name of a Turcoman tribe inhabiting the environs of Qara-Hisari-Sahib.

P. موصلين **mûsulîn**, *a.* Linen of Mosul, cambric, (hence, *muslin*).

T. موصندره **mûsândârâ**, *s.* As مسنده

A. موصوف **mèvsûf**, *a. (fem.* موصوفه*)* 1. Possessed of, endued with a quality. 2. *s. (gram.)* A substantive qualified by an adjective. او — *v. i.* To be qualified or characterized by. صفت و موصوف An adjective and a substantive qualified.

A. موصوفیت **mèvsûfiyyet**, *s.* The condition or state of what is endued with a quality or is described.

A. موصول **mèvsûl**, *a. (fem.* موصوله*)* 1. To which another is joined, or united. 2. *s. (Ar. gram.)* A relative pronoun; also a substantive to which a qualifying clause is attached by means of a

Digitized by Google

pronoun. او – *v.i.* To be joined, united. حديث موصول A tradition traced up to a companion of Muhammed.

A. موصى **mûsà**, موصا, *(fem.* موصاة*)* 1. Appointed executor. 2. Appointed legatee. 3. Commanded or recommended to do something. 4. Commanded to be done.

A. موصي **mûsî**, *a. (fem.* موصيه*)* 1. Who appoints an executor or legatee. 2. Who commands or recommends.

A. موصى **mûwâssâ**, *a. (fem.* موصاة*)* Commanded or recommended.

A. موصى **mûwâssî**, *a. (fem.* موصيه*)* Who commends or recommends.

A. موضح **mûzâh, mûwâzzâh**, *a. (fem.* موضحه*)* 1. Made clear, manifest. 2. (**mûzîh, mûwâzzîh**) That makes clear or explains.

A. موضحه **mûzîhâ**, *a. & s. fem. of* موضح (A head wound) that exposes the bone of the skull.

A. موضع **mèvzî'**, *s. (pl.* مواضع*)* A place where a thing is put; a place, locality, situation. موضع واسع The bulb of the jugular vein.

A. موضع **mûwâzzâ'**, *a. (fem.* موضعه*)* 1. Lowered, debased, dishonored (man). 2. Who lowers himself by base acts. 3. Broken small.

A. موضوع **mèvzû'**, *a. (fem.* موضوعه, *pl. f.* موضوعات*)* 1. Placed, laid; situated. 2. Deposited for preservation. 3. Instituted; laid down as true and indubitable; a postulate, axiom. 4. *s.* A subject treated of; a proposition. محمول و – The subject and attribute of a proposition.

A. موضوعات **mèvzû'ât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موضوع Postulates, axioms.

A. موضون **mèvzûn**, *a. (fem.* موضونه*)* Folded or interlaced.

T. موط **mût**, *prop. n.* 1. As موت, *q.v.* 2. *(for* A. مد*)* A quart measure. قره – A quart measure for grain.

A. موطا **mèvtâ** *(for* موطاء*)*, *s. (pl.* مواطي*)* A place trodden or on which the foot is set.

A. موطا **mûtâ** *(for* موطاء*)*, *a. (fem.* موطئه*)* 1. Caused or allowed to be trampled under foot. 2. Led to commit folly. 3. Adapted, made conformable; made compliant. 4. As **mûwâttâ**, No. 5, *q.v.*

A. موطا **mûwâttâ** *(for* موطاء*)*, *a. (fem.* موطئه*)* 1. Trodden, trampled. 2. Leveled, smoothed. 3. (A subject) for which the way is prepared by prefatory remarks. 4. Made ready. 5. (A literary composition) in which a word is repeated with the same meaning, at the end of two or more sentences or rhymes. 6. Name of a book on the jurisprudence of Islam. الاكناف – *a.* Kind and affable, to whom many resort. العقب – *(Whose heels are trodden on)* A great man, with a numerous following.

A. موطد **mûwâttâd**, *a. (fem.* موطده*)* Firmly fixed, established.

A. موظم **mû'tâm**, *a. (fem.* مؤظمه*)* Shut, closed.

A. مؤظم **mû'âttâm**, *a. (fem.* مؤظمه*)* 1. Roofed and curtained. 2. Strongly built.

A. موطن **mèvtân**, *s. (pl.* مواطن*)* 1. A place resorted to as a home; a lair or den. 2. A site where a religious rite is performed; a place where any event occurs.

A. موطو **mèvtû** *(for* موطوء*)*, *a. (fem.* موطوءه*)* 1. Trampled under foot. 2. Made smooth and level. 3. Made ready. 4. Known sexually. موطو عليه Trodden or stood upon.

A. موطود **mèvtûd**, *a. (fem.* موطوده*)* Firmly fixed.

T. موطواق **mûtwâq** *(from* A. مطبخ*)*, *s.* A kitchen.

A. موطى **mèvtî** *(for* موطئ*)*, *s. (pl.* مواطى*)* A place trodden or stood upon. قدم او – To be a thing for a foot to stand upon.

A. موظف **mûwâzzâf**, *a. (fem.* موظفه*)* 1. Salaried, paid; especially, mercenary troops. 2. Fixed, regular (tax).

A. موظوب **mèvzûb**, *a. (fem.* موظوبه*)* 1. Continually visited with misfortune, utterly ruined. 2. Repeatedly eaten quite bare (land, etc.)

A. موعب **mû'âb**, *a. (fem.* موعبه*)* 1. Completely taken. 2. Completely collected. 3. Completely cut off or out. 4. Completely pushed in. جدع – A complete amputation of the nose.

A. موعب **mû'îb**, *a. (fem.* موعبه*)* That completely collects, cuts off or out, or pushes in.

A. موعث **mèv'ât**, *s.* The time of hot-headed youth.

A. موعث **mûwâ''âs**, *a. (fem.* موعثه*)* Difficult, rough or steep.

Digitized by Google

A. موعد mév'id } s. (pl. مواعد) A place
A. موعده mév'idé } or time agreed on; an appointment.

A. موعظه mév'izá, s. (pl. مواعظ) An exhortation; a homily, a sermon.

A. موعله mév'álé, s., pl. of وعل, q.v.

A. موعوث mév'úc, a. (fem. موعوثه) Dishonored, dishonorable.

A. موعود mév'úd, a. (fem. موعوده) Promised, appointed or agreed upon. — اجل The appointed term of death.

A. موعوك mév'úk, a. (fem. موعوكه) Enfeebled by repeated attacks of fever.

A. موعی mév'í, a. (fem. موعیه) Strongly knitted, firm. الرسغ — Strong-wristed.

P. موغ múg, s. (pl. موغان) As مغ múg.

P. موغان múgán, prop. n. pl. of موغ A tract of meadow-land near the mouth of the Araxes.

A. موغر múgar, múvággar, a. (fem. موغره) 1. Heated by red-hot stones. 2. Excited, roused to anger. 3. Forced, compelled.

A. موغر múgir, múvággir, a. (fem. موغره) 1. Who heats with red-hot stones. 2. Who incites to anger. 3. That compels.

A. موغل múgil, a. (fem. موغله) 1. Who goes far. 2. That goes hastily. 3. That makes one enter.

A. موفا múfá, múvéffá, a. For موفی

A. موفد múfid, a. (fem. موفده) 1. (also múvéffid) Who sends one as envoy or ambassador. 2. High, tall. 3. Overtopping. 4. That goes along fast. 5. (A beast) that raises its head and pricks up its ears.

A. مؤفد mú'éffid, a. (fem. مؤفده) Who goes, comes, or acts late.

A. موفر múwéffer, a. (fem. موفره) Made numerous or abounding.

A. مؤفف mú'éffif a. (fem. مؤففه) Who cries: Oof!

A. موفق múwáffáq, a. (fem. موفقه) Who meets with success through Divine guidance. او — v.i. To succeed, to meet with success.

A. موفق múwáffiq, a. (God) who guides to success.

A. مؤفل mú'éffil, a. (fem. مؤفله) Powerless.

A. موفور mévfúr, a. (fem. موفوره) 1. Made numerous or abounding; abundant. 2. (prosody) (A foot مفاعیلن ـ ـ ـ ـ) which should have been reduced to فاعیلن ـ ـ ـ, but has been left entire; redundant.

A. موفی múfá, موفا, a. (fem. موفات) 1. (also múvéffá) Paid, performed in full or faithfully. 2. Reached, joined, attained.

A. موفی múfi, a. (fem. موفیه) 1. (also múvéffi) Who pays, performs in full, faithfully. 2. Who attains, reaches, joins. 4. Which overtops and commands.

A. موفیه múvéffiyé, a. fem. of موفی The Faithful; a name of Medina in Arabia.

A. موق múq, مؤق mú'q, s. pl. (ماق, مواق, آماق, اماق) The inner corner of the eye. 2. (pl. اماق only) A depressed region of country.

A. موق múq, vn. of s. A being very stupid; stupidity.

T. موقان móqán, s. A Transylvanian peasant turned bandit.

A. موقت mévqit, s. (pl. مواقت) A stated time or season.

A. موقت múwáqqát, a. (fem. موقته) 1. Fixed, stated time or event. 2. Temporary.

A. موقت múwáqqit, s. An astronomer, director of a time-keeper's office at a mosque. موقت‌خانه A clock-room in charge of an astronomer, attached to some mosque.

A. موقتا múwáqqátán, advl. acc. ind. Temporarily.

A. موقع múwáqqán, a. (fem. موقعه) 1. (A tank) repaired. 2. (A hoof) treated with melted suet. 3. Experienced in affairs.

A. موقد mévqid, s. (pl. مواقد) A place where a fire is or may be lighted, a fireplace.

A. موقد múqád, a. (fem. موقده) 1. Lighted, made to burn. 2. (múqid) That lights and makes to burn.

A. موقذ mévqiz, s. (pl. مواقذ) A part of the body where the head of a bone is much exposed to blows.

A. موقر múqár, a. (fem. موقره) 1. Heavily laden. 2. Hurt in the foot by striking a stone.

A. موقر múqir, a. (fem. موقره) (A tree) heavily laden with fruit.

A. موقر múwáqqár, a. (fem. موقره) 1. Honored, reverenced. 2. Grievously wounded. 3. On which an effect is produced. 4. Made heavy; heavily

Digitized by Google

laden. 5. Stopped.

A. موقس **mûwâqqâs**, *a. (fem.* موقسه*)* Affected with scab or mange.

A. موقع **mèvqî'**, *s. (pl.* مواقع*)* 1. A place where a thing falls or an event happens. 2. A place, site, locality; a proper or usual object of some act. 3. A special or proper place; T. the place special to a class of passengers. 4. A place or time of setting of a heavenly body. 5. A case, a circumstance. موقعنه كوره As it may be, according to circumstances.

A. موقع **mûqî'**, *a. (fem.* موقعه*)* 1. That makes or lets fall, or lets happen. 2. Who attacks in fight. 3. Who plays or sings correctly.

A. موقع **mûwâqqâ'**, *a. (fem.* موقعه*)* 1. (Metal) beaten out into shape and of the necessary thinness. 2. Whetted. 3. (A road) well trodden. 4. (A document) made valid by being sealed or signed. 5. (A beast) much scarred. 6. Much persecuted, struck with calamities.

A. موقع **mûwâqqî'**, *a. (fem.* موقعه*)* 1. Who beats out metal into shape. 2. Who whets, sharpens. 3. Who affixes a signature to documents. 4. Who sets down his feet softly in walking.

A. موقعه **mèvqî'a**, *s.* 1. A place where a bird alights. 2. As موقع **mèvqî'**, *q.v.*

A. موقعى **mèvqî'î**, *a. (fem.* موقعيه*)* Pertaining to a special place, local.

A. موقف **mèvqîf**, *s., (dual* موقفان *obl.* موقفين*, pl.* مواقف*)* 1. A place of halting or standing; a station; a railway station. 2. A part of the body on which the eye habitually rests.

A. موقف **mûwâqqâf**, *a. (fem.* موقفه*)* 1. Stopped, detained. 2. Experienced in the vicissitudes of life.

A. موقف **mûwâqqîf**, *a. (fem.* موقفه*)* That stops or detains.

A. موقفان **mèvqîfân**, *s., dual of* موقف *(obl.* موقفين*)* 1. Two stations. 2. The two features in a woman habitually seen; as, the face and foot, eye and hand. 3. The two external iliac veins. 4. Two cavities in the sides of a horse just over his kidneys.

T. موقله **mòqlâ**, *s.* A fritter of minced meat.

A. موقن **mûqîn**, *a. (fem.* موقنه*)* Who knows for certain.

A. موقوت **mèvqût**, *a. (fem.* موقوته*)* 1. Temporary, fixed for a certain period. 2. Stated, predetermined.

A. موقود **mèvqûd**, *a. (fem.* موقوده*)* Lighted, kindled, or fed (fire).

A. موقوذ **mèvqûz**, *a. (fem.* موقوذه*)* Beaten to death.

A. موقور **mèvqûr**, *a. (fem.* موقوره*)* 1. Injured, broken, fractured. 2. (An ear) made deaf.

A. موقوس **mèvqûs**, *a. (fem.* موقوسه*)* (A beast) raw with sores from mange.

A. موقوص **mèvqûs**, *a. (fem.* موقوصه*)* 1. Whose neck is broken. 2. *(prosody)*, (A foot متفاعلن ∪ ∪ – ∪ –) shortened into مفاعلن ∪ – ∪ –.

A. موقوط **mèvqût**, *a. (fem.* موقوطه*)* Stiff from blows or from fatigue.

A. موقوع **mèvqû'**, *a. (fem.* موقوعه*)* 1. Ground sharp, whetted. 2. (A hoof) ground thin or injured by contact with rocks.

A. موقوف **mèvqûf**, *a. (fem.* موقوفه*, pl. f.* موقوفات*)* 1. Stopped, made to stop; especially, kept standing or in suspense. 2. Made to depend on some condition, dependent. 3. (Property) given in trust for some pious use, and thereby stopped from being bought and sold; held in mortmain. 4. Made aware of sin. 5. (A boiling pot) made to cease bubbling. 6. *(prosody)* (A foot, ∪ – – – مفعولات) shortened into مفعولات – – –. او – *v. i.* 1. To be stopped. 2. To depend on a condition. 3. To be in perpetual trust for a pious use. 4. To be or become aware of having sinned. اراضى موقوفه Lands in perpetual trust, in mortmain.

A. موقوفات **mèvqûfât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موقوف 1. Properties held in mortmain by a perpetual trust for pious uses. 2. Stores in government storehouses. 3. Payments or salaries held in abeyance, suspended. قلمى – The Public Store Office, or the Suspended Payments Office in the Ministry of Finance.

A. موقوفاتجى **mèvqûfâtjî**, A. موقوفاتى **mavqûfâtî**, *s.* 1. Controller of the office of Suspended Payments. 2. Name of a Turkish commentary on the Multaqa or Digest of Canon Law.

A. موقوفيت **mèvqûfiyyèt**, *s.* The state of that which is stopped, in suspense,

Digitized by Google

dependent, or in mortmain.

A. موقوم **mévqûm**, *a. (fem.* موقومه*)* 1. Overpowered, overwhelmed, conquered. 2. Ill-treated, oppressed. 3. Insulted. 4. Offended; grieved; sad, unhappy. 5. (A beast) pulled up roughly. 6. (Land) trodden or eaten bare by cattle.

A. موقون **mévqûn**, *a. (fem.* موقونه*)* Kept at home, modest.

A. موق **mévqâ**, موقا, *a., pl. of* ماتق Stupid.

A. موقی **mévqî**, *a. (fem.* موقیه*)* 1. Taken care of, protected. 2. Put to rights; arranged, mended.

A. موقی **mûvâqqâ**, موقا, *a. (fem.* موقات*)* 1. Avoided, dreaded. 2. Brave, redoubtable.

P. موك **mûk**, *s.* 1. A thorn or prickle. 2. The sting or fang of a venomous beast.

A. موكب **mévkib**, *s. (pl.* مواكب*)* A procession, the mounted suite of a king. موكبدار The marshal of a procession. موكبرو *(pl.* موكبروان*)* موكبی One who goes in a procession. موكبيان سخر The angels.

A. مؤكد **mû'ékked**, *a. (fem.* مؤكده*)* 1. Made firm, strengthened; reiterated, corroborated. 2. (**mû'ékkid**) That makes firm; strengthens, reiterates or corroborates.

A. مؤكدا **mû'ékkédân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Reiteratedly; in strong terms.

A. موكل **mûvékkél**, *a. (fem.* موكله*)* 1. Appointed to watch over a thing or to perform some duty. 2. Appointed to act as agent and representative. 3. (**mûvékkil**) That appoints an agent or representative.

A. مؤكل **mû'kil**, *a. (fem.* مؤكله*)* 1. That makes or lets a thing be eaten, embezzled, or corruptly received. 2. *(also* **mû'ékkil**) Who accuses another of having eaten, embezzled, etc. 3. Who stirs up strife. 4. Who makes or lets one be tyrannized over. 5. (A plant) that yields food. 6. (**mû'ékkil**) That eats much or makes one eat much.

T. موكللك **mûvékkéllik**, *s.* The quality and functions of an agent; agency.

A. موكن **mévkin**, *s.* A bird's nest.

P. موكن **mû-kén**, *a. & s.* 1. Who pulls out hairs. 2. A pair of tweezers.

A. موكنه **mévkiné**, *s.* A bird's nest.

A. موكوت **mévkyût**, *a. (fem.* موكوته*)* Worn down with sorrow or care.

A. موكول **mévkyûl**, *a. (fem.* موكوله*)* Appointed as agent.

A. موكوم **mévkyûm**, *a. (fem.* موكومه*)* 1. Trodden bare; downtrodden. 2. Made sad.

P. موكيا **mû-giyâ**, *s.* Indian spikenard, *nardostachys jatamansi.*

A. مول **mévl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving. 2. A being possessed of property.

A. مول **mévvâl**, *a. (fem.* موله*)* Rich, wealthy (man).

A. مولا **mévlâ**, **mólâ**, *s.* For مول, *q.v.*

A. مولا **mûlâ**, **mûvéllâ**, *a.* As مول, *q.v.*

T. مولاده **mólâdâ**, *s.* An aged female slave when first brought to market.

T. مولالق **mólâlîq**, *s.* The rank, functions, or jurisdiction of a Molla.

A. مولانا **mévlâ-nâ** (مولا *lord, and* نا *our*) Title of respect applied to great personages of the religious hierarchy, His Eminence, His Lordship, His Worship, His Grace, His Holiness, etc.

P. مولای **mévlâ'î**, *s.* As T. مولالق, *q.v.*

A. مؤلب **mû'éllib**, *a. (fem.* مؤلبه*)* Who excites discord.

A. موج **mévlij**, *s. (pl.* مواج*)* A place which one enters, an entrance.

A. مولد **mévlid**, *vulg.* **mévlûd**, *s., (pl.* موالد*)* A place or time of birth; one's native place; one's birthday. مولد آلای The procession of the Sultan to the mosque on the anniversary of Muhammed's birthday. شریف — The anniversary of the birthday of Muhammed, the 12th of *Rebi'u-l-evvel.*

A. مولد **mûlid**, *vulg.* مولده **mûlidé**, *a. fem.* That gives birth; parturient.

A. مولد **mûvéllid**, *a. (fem.* مولده*)* 1. Generated, begotten. 2. Made or allowed to be born. 3. Nourished and cherished as one's offspring. 4. Foreign as to parentage but home-born and adopted as a slave; hence, (a word) adopted from another language. 5. *(pl.* مولدون *obl.* مولدين*)* (An Arabian poet) of the third grade as to antiquity, having lived in the early times of Islam. 6. Trumped up, false; not worthy of belief.

A. مولد **mûvéllid**, *a. (fem.* مولده*)* 1. That generates, begets; a generator. 2. Who makes or permits another to be born; a midwife. الحموضه — *(The generator of sourness)* Oxygen. السورج —

Digitized by Google

(The generator of nitre) Nitrogen. ـ ماء *(The generator of water)* Hydrogen.

F. مولداوان **môldâwân**, *s.* A Moldavian, the Moldavians.

A. مولع **mûlâ'**, *a. (fem.* مولعه*)* Made desirous of, addicted to.

A. مولع **mûvèlâ'**, *a. (fem.* مولعه*)* 1. (A beast) striped. 2. (A literary composition) having words or clauses borrowed from different languages.

A. مؤلف **mû'lèf**, *a. (fem.* مؤلفه*)* 1. Made up to a thousand. 2. Made to feel secure and safe; accustomed, encouraged.

A. مؤلف **mû'lif**, *a. (fem.* مؤلفه*)* 1. That makes anything to be a thousand. 2. That encourages one to feel secure and become accustomed. 3. Accustomed; that feels secure.

A. مؤلف **mû'èllèf**, *a. (fem.* مؤلفه, *pl. f.* مؤلفات*)* 1. As مؤلف 2. Put together, composed. 3. Compiled, written. المؤلفه قلوبهم Those who had their hearts set at ease by Muhammed, through sharing in the spoils of the enemy; they were thirty-one in number.

A. مؤلف **mû'èllif**, *a. (fem.* مؤلفه, *pl.* مؤلفون *obl.* مؤلفين*)* 1. As مؤلف Nos. 1, 3. 2. Who puts together, composes; who writes; an author; an editor.

A. مؤلفات **mû'èllèfât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مؤلف Works written, literary compositions.

A. مؤلل **mû'èllèl**, *a. (fem.* مؤلله*)* Brought to a fine point, pointed.

A. مؤلم **mû'lèm**, *a. (fem.* مؤلمه*)* Hurt, pained.

A. مؤلم **mû'lim**, *a. (fem.* مؤلمه*)* Which causes pain; painful.

P. مولو **mûlû**, *s.* 1. A cowhorn blown by dervishes. 2. A trumpet.

A. مولوج **mèvlûj**, *a. (fem.* مولوجه*)* Afflicted with an internal tumor.

A. مولود **mèvlûd**, *a. (fem.* مولوده, *pl.* مواليد*)* 1. Born, brought forth; hence, *s.*, a child; a young beast. 2. A kingdom of nature (mineral, vegetable, or animal). 3. Vulg. for مولد **mèvlid**. 4. A poem read publicly in commemoration of the nativity of Muhammed. اوقومق ـ To chant the Nativity hymn or ballad. بيوك مولود The mouth of *Rebi'u-'l-evvel*. ـ چوك The month of *Rebi'u-'l-akhir*.

T. مولوز **môlôz**, *s.* A rough stone; rubbish of broken stones. دیوار ـ A wall of rough stones. آدم مولوزی A lout, a boorish fellow.

T. مولوزلق **môlôzlûq**, *s.* A soil full of rough stones.

A. مولوی **mèvlèvî**, *a. (fem.* مولويه*)* Pertaining to Mevlana Jelalu-'d-Din-i-Rumi, or to the order of dervishes founded by him; especially, a dervish of the order of "whirling Dervishes".

A. مولويت **mèvlèviyyèt**, *s.* The rank, functions, or jurisdiction of a Molla or Chief Justice of the Canon law.

P. مولوخانه **mèvlèvî-khânè**, *s.* A convent of Mevlevi dervishes.

F. مولا **môlâ** (Italian) *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* An act of easing, of slacking, or of letting go a rope. 2. *interj.* Ease away! Let go! ـ *v. t.* 1. To ease, slacken, and let go. 2. To rest one's self. اسقوط ـ Let go the main-sheet! طاشی ـ *s.* A stone or bench on which porters may rest their loads by the way. قونطره هیسه یونیه ـ Ease tacks, haul on clew-garnets, *i.e.*, tacks and sheets! تیراموله ـ 1. To let go and haul. 2. To tack ship. هیا مولا Yo, heave, yo!

A. مولع **mûlèh**, *a. (fem.* مولهه*)* 1. Made bewildered. 2. (Water) running to waste. 3. *s.* The spider.

A. مولع **mûvèlèh**, *a. (fem.* مولهه*)* 1. (A captive mother and infant) separated from each other in distribution. 2. (**mûvèlih**) Who separates a captive mother and her infant child.

A. مولی **mèvlâ**, مولا, *s. (pl.* موالی*)* 1. God, the Lord. 2. A master; a patron; a protector. 3. *(vulg.* **môlâ**) A chief-Justice of a province. 4. A slave. 5. A freedman. 6. A client. یا مولی Alas, O Lord. یا مولاسنی آلق To draw forth from one the ejaculation *Ya Mevla* in gratitude for assistance.

F. مولی **môlî** (Greek μῶλυ), *s.* The plant moly, *allium moly*.

A. مولی **mûlâ**, مولا, *a.* As مولی **mûvèlâ** No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مولی **mûlî**, *a.* As مولی **mûvèlî** No. 1.

A. مؤلی **mû'lî**, *a. (fem.* مؤليه*)* 1. Who takes an oath; especially, (in canon law) who makes oath to refrain from intercourse with his wife for a certain stated period. 2. T. A sworn member of a commission or judicial body. اعضامی ـ The members of a sworn

Digitized by Google

(târ ásmán). wâr (náfis). machine (zír). î (qirât). rûde (úsûl). — ñ nasal.

commission, or any one of them.

A. مول mûvèlla, مولا, *a. (fem.* مولات*)* 1. Set in charge over a thing, charged. 2. (A purchase not yet received) resold at the same price.

A. مولی mûvèlli, *a. (fem.* مولیه*)* 1. Who sets one in charge over a thing. 2. Who turns over to another for the same price a purchase not yet received. 3. Who turns his back, who turns or keeps away.

P. موم mûm, *s.* 1. Wax. 2. A wax candle. 3. T. A candle or taper of any material. | — *v. t.* 1. To make (a thing) soft and yielding. 2. To make complaisant. اورتمسی — *s.* Name of a certain game. آیین — *(The wax of Ayin)* Asphaltum. دل — Soft-hearted. کی موم Straight as a candle. کیر موی | Bee-bread, propolis. — بالق 1. Spermaceti. 2. A sperm candle. — تذکره A soft preparation of wax used instead of common sealing-wax temporarily for securing letters, etc. قاتی موم Sealing-wax. قالب موی *s.* A mold candle. قره موم Bee-bread, propolis. مهر موی Sealingwax. — یل *s.* A kind of flambeau with several wicks.

A. موما mèvmâ, *s. (pl.* مواری*)* A waterless desert.

A. موما mûmâ, *a.* For موی, *q.v.*

A. مومات mèvmât, *s. (pl.* مواری*)* A waterless desert.

P. مومبار mûmbâr, vulg. bûmbâr, *s.* 1. A large gut for sausages. 2. A sausage prepared in a large gut.

A. مؤمت mû'èmmèt, *a. (fem.* مؤمته*)* 1. Full, distended. 2. Suspected or accused of intriguing.

P. موجامه mûm-jâmè, *s.* Wax-cloth.

T. موملجی mûmjû, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of candles. 2. *(formerly)* A matchlockman; especially when employed as a body-guard.

T. موملخانه mûmkhânè, *s.* A manufactory of candles.

A. مؤمد mû'èmmèd, *a. (fem.* مؤمده*)* 1. Exhausted, empty. 2. To which a term or delay is assigned.

A. مؤمر mû'mèr, *a. (fem.* مؤمره*)* 1. Commanded. 2. Increased by a numerous progeny.

A. مؤمر mû'mir, *a. (fem.* مؤمره*)* 1. Who gives a command. 2. (God) who gives a numerous progeny.

A. مؤمر mû'èmmèr, *a. (fem.* مؤمره*)* 1. Made chief and commander. 2. (A spear) having its iron head. 3. (A land) of which the boundaries are marked. 4. Distinguished by any kind of mark.

A. موس mûvèmmès, *a. (fem.* موسه*)* (A beast) not yet broken in.

A. موسه mûmisè, *a. fem. (pl.* موسات, مواییس*)* Adulterous.

A. مؤمل mû'èmmil, *a. (fem.* مؤمله*)* Who is continually wishing; never satisfied.

T. مومللاتمق mûmlâtmâq, *v.t.* To make or let (a thing) be waxed.

T. مومللامق mûmlâmâq, *v. t.* 1. To wax. 2. To put a mark or seal on a thing.

T. مومللو mûmlû, *a.* 1. Containing or prepared with wax. 2. Furnished with candles.

A. مؤمن mû'mèn, *a. (fem.* مؤمنه*)* 1. Believed. 2. Trusted, relied on. 3. Made to trust, to feel safe and secure. به — The object believed in.

A. مؤمن mû'min, *a. (fem.* مؤمنه, *pl.* مؤمنون, *obl.* مؤمنین, *pl. f.* مؤمنات*)* 1. Who believes or trusts; especially in a religious sense; a believer. 2. Who inspires trust or confidence. امیر المومنین The Commander of the Believers, the Caliph of Islam. سورهٔ مؤمن Name of the 40th chapter of the Quran. مؤمنون — Name of the 23d chapter of the Quran.

A. مؤمنات mû'minât, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مؤمن Believing women.

A. مومون mèvmût, *a. (fem.* مومونه*)* Known, determined.

A. موموق mèvmûq, *a. (fem.* مومونه*)* Loved, beloved.

A. موی mûmâ, موما, *a.* Pointed out. الیه — *(pl.* الیهم —, *pl. f.* الیهن —*)* Who has been pointed out, to whom allusion has been made; the aforesaid. (Used in alluding to a person entitled to some respect.)

P. موی mûmî, *a.* 1. Waxen. 2. Waxed; waxy.

T. مومیا mûmyâ *(from* P. مومیائی*)*, *s.* 1. A medicinal preparation used for wounds and bruises; said to be asphaltum, or, as is reported, adipocere prepared by steeping a human body in honey and oil of sesame. 2. A mummy. | — *v.t.* 1. To mummify. 2. To reduce a thing to the state of

Digitized by Google

adipocere. او – *v. i.* 1. To become a mummy. 2. To be shriveled like a mummy. انسان مومیاسی Adipocere. –بغداد Asphaltum. –مصر 1. Egyptian mummy. 2. Adipocere pounded for medicinal use. 3. Gum bdellium, resin of *balsamodendron mukul.*

P. مومیائی **mŭmyâ'ī**, *s.* As T. مومیا, *q.v.*

A. مون **mė'vn**, *vn. & s.* A supplying one with provisions.

A. مؤن **mė'ŭn**, *s. pl.* For مؤون

A. مؤنت **mė'ŭnėt**, *s.* For مؤونت

A. مؤنث **mŭ'nis**, vulg. مؤنثه **mŭ'nisė**, *a. fem.* That gives birth to a female.

A. مؤنث **mŭ'ėnnės**, *vulg.* **mŭ'ânnâs**, *a. (fem.* مؤنثه*)* 1. Female. 2. Feminine; the feminine gender. 3. Soft, pliant; receptive; negative.

A. مؤنث **mŭ'ėnnis**, *a. (fem.* مؤنثه*)* 1. Who uses a word as a feminine or who makes it feminine. 2. Soft, effeminate.

F. مونخ **mŭnikh**, *prop. n.* Munich.

T. موندار **mŭndâr**. See P. مردار

A. مؤنس **mŭ'nis**, *a. (fem.* مؤنسه*, pl. f.* مؤنسات*)* Companionable, sociable, familiar. الجلسين – The familiar companion of those who sit with him; *i.e.*, a man of sixty.

A. مؤنس **mŭ'ėnnės**, *a. (fem.* مؤنسه*)* 1. Made sociable and familiar. 2. (**mŭ'ėnnis**) That familiarizes. 3. *(as 2)* A name of men.

A. مؤنسات **mŭ'nisât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مؤنس 1. See مؤنس **mŭ'nis**. 2. A man's arms and armor.

A. مؤنف **mŭ'nėf**, *a. (fem.* مؤنفه*)* Wounded, pained, or diseased in the nose.

A. مؤنف **mŭ'ėnnėf**, *a. (fem.* مؤنفه*)* 1. (Cattle) put to fresh pasture. 2. Pointed, made sharp at the point.

A. مؤنق **mŭ'niq**, *a. (fem.* مؤنقه*)* Charming.

A. مؤنق **mŭ'ėnniq**, *a. (fem.* مؤنقه*)* That renders charming.

A. مؤنمل **mŭ'ėnmil**, *a. (fem.* مؤنمله*)* Whose fingers are short and thick at the tips.

A. مؤنن **mŭ'ėnnėn**, *a. (fem.* مؤننه*)* (A tradition) reported at second hand, *i.e*, the informant said *that* (عن) his informant said so and so.

A. مونی **mŭnî**, *a. (fem.* مونیه*)* In کافور مونی Camphor of a poor quality.

A. مؤنی **mŭ'nî**, *a. (fem.* مؤنیه*)* Who retards or defers.

A. مؤوب **mŭ'ėvvib**, *a. (fem.* مؤوبه*)* (A wind) that blows all day.

A. مؤوجت **mŭ'ŭjėt**, *vn. & s.* Water's being brackish; brackishness.

A. مؤود **mė'ûd**, *a. (fem.* مؤوده*)* 1. Bent, bowed down, depressed. 2. Oppressed with any difficulty.

A. مؤود **mėv'ûd**, *a. (fem.* مؤوده*)* For موؤود, *q. v.*

A. مؤود **mŭ'ėvvėd**, *a. (fem.* مؤوده*)* Bent, bowed; inclined.

A. مؤوف **mė'ûf**, *a. (fem.* مؤوفه*)* 1. Blighted, mildewed. 2. Putrid (fever).

A. مؤوق **mŭ'ėvvâq**, *a. (fem.* مؤوقه*)* 1. Half-starved. 2. Ill-treated. 3. Contemned or insulted. 4. Detained; prevented.

A. مؤوق **mŭ'ėvviq**, *a. (fem.* مؤوقه*)* 1. Who stints one in his food. 2. Who defers eating. 3. Who ill-treats. 4. Who contemns or insults. 5. That detains or prevents.

A. مؤول **mŭ'ėvvėl**, *a. (fem.* مؤوله*)* A word that causes doubt explained in an unnatural sense on some slight ground.

A. مؤول **mŭ'ėvvil**, *a. (fem.* مؤوله*)* Who explains a word in an unnatural sense on some slight ground.

A. مؤول **mŭ'ûl**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming rich.

A. مؤولت **mŭ'ûlėt**, *vn. & s.* A being corpulent; corpulency.

A. مؤوم **mŭ'ėvvėm**, *a. (fem.* مؤومه*)* 1. Made thirsty. 2. Large or ugly headed.

A. مؤون **mė'ûn**, *s., pl. of* مؤونت, *q.v.*

A. مؤون **mŭ'ûn**, *s., pl. of* مأن, مانه, *q.v.*

A. مؤونت **mė'ûnėt**, *vulg.* **mŭ'ûnėt**, *s. (pl.* مؤونات*)* A man's subsistence, maintenance, provisions. مؤونته باقی To see after the keep of a person; *i. e.*, to provide for one's support.

A. موؤود **mėv'ûd**, *a. (fem.* موؤوده*)* Buried alive (infant).

A. موء **mŭ'ûn** } *vn. & s.* A well's
A. مو **mė'vn** } abounding with water.

A. موهب **mė'vnib**, *s. (pl.* مواهب*)* An act of giving.

A. موهب **mŭnib**, *a. (fem.* موهبه*)* 1. Who prepares and presents, gives. 2. Which presents itself. 3. Constantly present.

A. موهبه **mė'vnėbė**, *s. (pl.* مواهب*)* 1. A gift. 2. A personal talent. الهیه –

Digitized by Google

A talent bestowed by God.

A. موهت mūhėt, *s.* As مواهت, *q. v.*

A. موهز mūvėhhėz, *a.* (*fem.* موهزه) Heavy of foot.

A. موهص mūvėhhās, *a.* (*fem.* موهصه) Firmly knit.

A. مؤهل mū'hėl, *a.* (*fem.* مؤهله) Deemed worthy.

A. مؤهل mū'hil, *a.* (*fem.* مؤهله) Who deems worthy.

A. مؤهل mū'ėhhėl, *a.* (*fem.* مؤهله) 1. Deemed worthy. 2. Welcomed.

A. مؤهل mū'ėhhil, *a.* (*fem.* مؤهله) 1. Who deems worthy. 2. Who bids welcome.

A. موهن mėvhin, *s.* A watch or half of the night.

A. موهن mūhėn, mūvėhhėn, *a.* (*fem.* موهنه) 1. Contemned, despised. 2. (mūhin, mūvėhhin) Who contemns, despises, insults.

A. موهوب mėvhūb, *a.* (*fem.* موهوبه, *pl. f.* موهوبات) Given; especially, given by God; hence, a gift. ـه — To whom a gift is given.

A. موهودی mėvhūdi, *a.* & *s.* A kind of coat with sleeves that reach the ground.

A. موهوص mėvhūs, *a.* (*fem.* موهوصه) As موهص, *q. v.*

A. موهوم mėvhūm, *a.* (*fem.* موهومه) Imagined, fancied; imaginary. ـخط — An imaginary line, a dotted line.

A. موهون mėvhūn, *a.* (*fem.* موهونه) Contemned, despised.

A. موهی mėvhī, *a.* (*fem.* موهیه) Torn, rent, burst.

P. موی mūy, *s.* As مو mū, *q. v.*

P. مویان mūyān, *a.* Weeping.

A. مؤیب mū'ėb, *a.* (*fem.* مؤیبه) 1. Disgraced. 2. Angered. 3. Insulted.

A. مؤیب mū'ib, *a.* (*fem.* مؤیبه, *pl. f.* مؤیبات) That disgraces, angers or insults.

A. مؤیبه mėv'ibė, *s.* Disgrace, ignominy.

A. مؤیبه mū'ibė, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* مؤیبات) 1. See مؤیب mū'ib. 2. A disgraceful thing.

P. مویتاب mūy-tāb, *s.* See مواتاب

A. مؤید mū'yėd, mū'ėyyėd, *a.* (*fem.* مؤیده) 1. Strengthened, corroborated. 2. Aided, supported.

A. مؤید mū'yid, *a.* (*fem.* مؤیده) Calamitous.

A. مؤید mū'ėyyid, *a.* (*fem.* مؤیده) 1. That strengthens, corroborates. 2. Who aids, supports; especially said of God.

P. میز mėvīz, *s.* A raisin or currant. میزاب A decoction of raisins or currants used as a drink.

A. میزج mėvīzėj / P. میزک mėvīzėk, *s.* The fruit stave's-acre, fruit of *delphinium staphisagria*.

A. میس mū'yės, mū'ėyyės, *a.* (*fem.* میسه) 1. Driven to despair. 2. (mū'yis, mū'ėyyis) That drives to dispair.

T. میش mėvish, *s.* See موش mėvish.

A. میل mėv'il, *s.* 1. A refuge, asylum. 2. A pool of a torrent.

A. میل mūvė''il, *a.* (*fem.* میله) Possessed of cattle.

T. میلو mūylū, *s.* A trunnion of a cannon. تاغی — The plate on which the trunnion of a cannon rests.

A. میله mėv'ėlė, *s.* A refuge, asylum.

A. میم mū'ėyyėm, *a.* (*fem.* میمه) 1. Widowed, companionless. 2. (mū'ėyyim) That makes one widowed or companionless.

T. میول mūymūl, *s.* A hawk that defies training.

A. میمه mū'yimė, *a. fem.* Unmarried and rich.

P. میه mūyė, *s.* Weeping, lamentation, wailing. میه کر A weeper, a wailer.

P. موی mūyī / P. مویین mūyīn, *a.* 1. Made of hair. 2. Made of fur.

P. مویینه mūyīnė, *s.* 1. Fur. 2. A fur coat.

T. مه mė, *s.* A bleat of a sheep. ـ *v.i.* To bleat.

T. مه mė, mā, 1. Negative suffix to the root of verbs; as: ایتمه ėtmė, *do not;* باقمه bāqmā, *look not.* 2. Suffix to the root of verbs, forming the present verbal noun; as, ایتمه *doing,* باقمه *looking.* 3. Suffix to the root of a verb to form a kind of passive adjective; as, دوکمه dūkmė, *cast, moulded.*

P. مه mėn, *s.* Abbr. from ماه, *q. v.*

P. مه mīn, *a.* Great. کوچک و مه Little and great.

A. مهاب mėhāb, *s.* A place of fear or danger.

A. مهابب mėhābb, *s., pl. of* مهب *q. v.*

A. مهاب mūhāb, *a.* (*fem.* مهابه) (A beast) called out to.

P. مهآباد mīh-ābād, *prop. n.* Name of

Digitized by Google

the most ancient prophet known to the old Zoroastrian Persians.

A. مهابت **mahabet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fearing, looking upon with awe; fear, awe, dread. 2. A being feared; awe, especially the awe that surrounds a sovereign.

T. مهابتلو **mahabetlu, -lu**, *a.* Majestic, who causes awe or dread.

A. مهاجه **muhajeme**, *vn. & s.* A hurrying.

A. مهابط **mahabit**, *s., pl. of* مهبط, *q.v.*

A. مهابل **mahabil**, *s. pl. of* مهبل, *q.v.*

A. مهاتات **muhatat**, *vn. & s.* A giving; a gift.

A. مهاتره **muhatere**, *vn. & s.* A vituperating; vituperation.

A. مهاجات **muhajat**, *vn. & s.* A lampooning one another in verse.

A. مهاجر **muhajir**, *a. (fem.* مهاجره, *pl.* مهاجرون *obl.* مهاجرين, *pl.* مهاجرات*)* Who emigrates; an emigrant; especially, an emigrant for the sake of Islam.

A. مهاجرت **muhajeret**, *vn. & s.* An emigrating; emigration. ا — *v. i.* To emigrate; especially, to emigrate for the sake of Islam.

A. مهاجزه **muhajeze**, *vn. & s.* A whispering, speaking secretly.

A. مهاجمه **muhajeme**, *vn. & s.* A coming together with a rush; precipitation.

A. مهاجنه **mahajine**, *s. & a., pl. irreg. of* هجين, *q. v.*

A. مهاجی **muhaji**, *a. (fem.* مهاجيه, *pl.* مهاجون *obl.* مهاجين*)* Who contends with another in poetical satire.

A. مهاجين **mahajin**, *s. & a., pl. irreg. of* هجين, *q. v.*

F. مهاچين **mahachin** (Hindustani), *vulg.* **machin, machun**, *prop. n.* Central China.

A. مهاد **mihad**, *s. (pl.* مهد, امهده*)* 1. A level ground or floor. 2. A bed, mattress, carpet, etc., used to sit on. بئس المهاد *(Evil is the couch)* The floor of hell. عالی مهاد High-seated.

T. مهاد **mihad** *(from* A. محط*)*, *s.* A tool for marking lines on leather.

A. مهادات **muhadat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually giving rare presents. 2. A rolling or swaggering in walking.

A. مهادنه **muhadene**, *vn. & s.* A mutually making peace; peace; pacification.

A. مهادی **mahadi**, *s., pl. of* مهدی, *q.v.*

A. مهاذبه **muhazebe**, *vn. & s.* A making haste, speed.

A. مهاذیب **mahazib**, *a., pl. of* مهذاب Quick-paced, fleet.

P. مهار **mahar**, *s.* The leading-rein of a camel. مهار گسسته *(That has broken his rein)* Intractable, wild.

A. مهار **mahar**, *vn. & s.* As مهارت, *q.v.*

A. مهار **mihar**, *s.* 1. A wooden toggle in the septum of a pack-camel's nose to which his leading-rein is fastened. 2. An individual (camel). یکری مهار دوه Twenty head of camels.

A. مهار **mihar**, *s., pl. of* مهر Colts.

A. مهارا **mahara**, *s. pl.* For مهاری, *q.v.*

A. مهارات **muharat**, *vn. & s.* A poking fun at another.

A. مهارت **maharet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming proficient, skilful; proficiency, skill.

A. مهارت **muharret**, *vn. & s.* A scolding one to his face.

T. مهارتلو **maharetlu, -lu**, *a.* Proficient, skilful.

A. مهارش **muharish**, *a. (fem.* مهارشه*)* Who excites to attack. العنان — *(Who invites or incites the rein)* Intelligent and well-trained (horse).

A. مهارشه **muharishe**, *vn. & s.* An inciting to fight; incitement.

A. مهارق **maharik**, *s., pl. of* مهرق, *q.v.*

A. مهاره **mihare**, *s., pl. of* A. مهر

A. مهاری **mahara**, مهارا } *a., pl.*
A. مهاری **mahari, mahari** } *of* مهری (Camels) of the tribe or country of Mehra.

A. مهاریس **maharis**, *s. & a., pl. of* مهراس

A. مهازل **mahazil**, *s., pl. of* مهزله Circumstances that reduce cattle to leanness; hence, a year of drought.

A. مهازله **muhazele**, *vn. & s.* A romping and joking boisterously.

A. مهازیل **mahazil**, *a., pl. of* مهزول, *q.v.*

A. مهاشات **muhashat**, *vn. & s.* A joking, jesting.

A. مهاصات **muhasat**, *vn. & s.* A breaking the back; dislocation of the spine.

A. مهاضات **muhazat**, *vn. & s.* A looking on one as a fool, and treating him with no consideration; contempt.

A. مهاقات **muhakat**, *vn. & s.* A coaxing and persuading.

A. مهاکات **muhakyat**, *vn. & s.* A treating one as a fool; contempt.

Digitized by Google

(dār damān). wēr (hāfiz). machine (zir). ī (qirāy). rūde (ʾasāl). — ā nasal.

A. مهال mahāl. s. A place of terror, a terrible place.

A. مهال muhil. a. (fem. ة) Poured, poured forth.

A. مهالات muhāiat. vn. & s. A frightening (another).

A. مهالبه mahālibe. prop. n. pl. The descendants of a certain poet named *Muhellab*.

A. مهالسه muhālese. vn. & s. A whispering to another secretly.

A. مهالك mahālik. s., pl. of مهلكة, q.v.

A. مهال muhāle. vn. & s. A hiring or contracting by the new moon.

A. مهام mahāmm. a. & s., pl. of مهم Important matters.

A. مهامره muhāmere. vn. & s. A taking the whole of a thing.

A. مهامز mahāmiz. s., pl. of مهماز Spurs.

A. مهامسه muhāmese. vn. & s. A whispering together secretly.

A. مهامشه muhāmeshe. vn. & s. A hurrying another.

A. مهامه mahāmih. s., pl. of مهمه, مهمة

A. مهامير mahāmīz. s., pl. of مهماز, q.v.

P. مهان mihān. a. & s., pl. of مه The great.

A. مهان muhān. a. (fem. مهانة) Looked upon with contempt.

A. مهانت muhānet. vn. & s. 1. A being contemptible. 2. Lowness of estate; poverty.

A. مهانقه muhānage. vn. & s. A toying, dallying.

A. مهانقه muhānefe. vn. & s. 1. A smiling faintly. 2. A joking, playing.

A. مهاوات muhāvat. vn. & s. 1. A yielding or conforming obsequiously; obsequiousness. 2. A being litigious; litigiousness. 3. A going at great speed.

A. مهاوت muhāvet. vn. & s. A liquid's being thin, limpid.

A. مهاوده muhāvede. vn. & s. 1. A making peace. 2. A being friendly. 3. A frequently visiting.

A. مهاوش mahāvish. s., pl. of مهوش Places where confused multitudes are found, as the scene of robberies; also, the produce of such robberies.

A. مهاوشه muhāveshe. vn. & s. A mixing with; intercourse.

A. مهاونه muhāvene. vn. & s. A being moderate or gentle; moderation in action.

A. مهاوى mahāvi. s., pl. of مهوى, مهوات

A. مهاه mahāh. s. 1. Beauty, splendor. 2. Hope. 3. An easy matter.

A. مهاه mahāh. a. (fem. مهاهه) 1. Beautiful. 2. Gentle in motion. 3. Trifling.

A. مهاهه mahāhe. s. A trifling matter.

A. مهايات muhāyat (for مهايه), vn. & s. 1. An agreeing together; accord. 2. (law) An arranging and sharing amicably in the use and benefit of a thing possessed in common.

A. مهايه muhāye. vn. & s. A disputing as to who has, or shall have the most.

A. مهايجه muhāyeje. vn. & s. 1. A stirring up. 2. A fighting.

A. مهايطه muhāyata. vn. & s. A multitude's bawling.

A. مهايع mahāyi. a., pl. of مهيع, q.v.

A. مهب mehebb (for مهبب), s. (pl. مهاب) A place whence the wind blows.

A. مهبب muhebbej. a. (fem. مهبه) 1. Swollen, tumid. 2. Tiresome; a bore.

A. مهبرج muhebrej. a. (fem. مهبرجه) Unevenly or badly twisted.

A. مهبط mehbit. s. (pl. مهابط) A place of descent or fall.

A. مهبل mehbil. s. (pl. مهابل) 1. A womb; or, a *vagina*. 2. The anus. 3. An open cleft.

A. مهبل mihbil. muhbil. a. (fem. مهبلة) Active, agile.

A. مهبل muhebbel. a. (fem. مهبلة) 1. Who is cursed by one who wishes him dead. 2. Fat and puffy-faced.

A. مهبوت mehbut. a. (fem. مهبوته) Frightened out of one's wits.

A. مهبوش mehbush. a. (fem. مهبوشه) 1. Collected. 2. Earned. 3. Hurt by a severe blow.

A. مهبوط mehbut. a. (fem. مهبوطه) Reduced by sickness, etc.

A. مهبول mehbul. a. (fem. مهبوله) (A child) lost by death.

A. مهت mihett (for مهتت) a. (fem. مهته) Silly and garrulous.

P. مهتاب mehtāb. s. As ماهتاب, q.v.

A. مهتاب muhtāb (for مهتيب), a. (fem. مهتابه) Frightened, in dread.

T. مهتابيه mehtābiyye. s. A terrace or roofless pavilion where to enjoy the moonlight.

A. مهتاج muhtāj (for مهتيج), a. (fem. مهتاجه) Raised; aroused, excited.

A. مهتاض muhtāz (for مهتيض), a. (fem.

Digitized by Google

مهتاضه) 1. (A reunited broken bone) broken again. 2. That breaks afresh a reunited broken bone.

A. مهتاف **mŭhtăf** *(for* مهتيف*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتافه*)* Thirsty.

A. مهتال **mŭhtăl** *(for* مهتول*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتاله*)* Frightened, terrified.

A. مهتام **mŭhtăm** *(for* مهتيم*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتامه*)* Who works and earns a living.

A. مهتب **mŭhtĕbb** *(for* مهتبب*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتبه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. That cuts through or off. 3. Roaring and rutting (he-goat, etc.).

A. مهتبر **mŭhtĕbĕr**, *a. (fem.* مهتبره*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. (**mŭhtĕbir**) That cuts through or off. 3. *(as 2)* (A beast) grown thin.

A. مهتبش **mŭhtĕbish**, *a. (fem.* مهتبشه*)* 1. Collected. 2. Who receives a gift.

A. مهتبل **mŭhtĕbil**, *a. (fem.* مهتبله*)* 1. Who grieves for the loss of a child. 2. Who earns a livelihood. 3. Who seizes booty. 4. Who hunts. 5. Who speaks falsely.

A. مهتبش **mŭhtĕtish**, *a. (fem.* مهتبشه*)* (Beasts) fighting and tearing each other.

A. مهتج **mŭhtĕjj** *(for* مهتجج*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتجه*)* Indefatigably persevering.

A. مهتجر **mŭhtĕjir**, *a. (fem.* مهتجره*)* Who quit and abandon each other.

A. مهتجل **mŭhtĕjĕl**, *a. (fem.* مهتجله*)* 1. Newly conceived or devised. 2. (**mŭhtĕjil**) Who conceives or devises a thing.

A. مهتجنه **mŭhtĕjĕnĕ**, *a. fem.* Deflowered before maturity.

A. مهتجي **mŭhtĕji**, *a. (fem.* مهتجيه*, pl.* مهتجون*, pl. f.* مهتجيات*)* (A poet) who satirizes and is satirized; a lampoonist.

A. مهتدى **mŭhtĕdi**, *a. (fem.* مهتديه*)* Who obtains and follows a right direction; especially, who embraces the true faith, a convert to Islam.

P. مهتر **mihtĕr**, *vulg.* **mehtĕr**, *a. & s., comp. of* مه; *(pl.* مهتران*)* 1. Greater; superior. 2. *s.* A superior servant, a chamberlain. 3. A groom; a tent-pitcher; a door keeper at a public office. 4. A musician. مهتران خيمه A body of irregular horsemen who formerly accompanied the caravan of pilgrims to Mekka. مهتران علم A military band who in olden times saluted their lord's banner with music. مهتر خانه A military band in the suite of a prince. مهتر رخت An attendant on the baggage, tents, etc. اغ مهتر An indoor servant or chamberlain. ـ باش The leader of a band of music (in olden times). ـ برادر An elder brother.

A. مهتر **mŭhtĕr**, *a. (fem.* مهتره*)* 1. Imbecile; doting. 2. Indiscreet and talkative.

A. مهترش **mŭhtĕrish**, *a. (fem.* مهترشه*)* Who fights another.

A. مهترع **mŭhtĕri'**, *a. (fem.* مهترعه*)* Who chops or breaks up firewood.

P. مهترى **mihtĕri**, *s.* 1. Superiority, preeminence. 2. The office or functions of a *mihter*.

P. مهترين **mihtĕrin**, *a., superl. of* مه 1. Greatest. 2. Eldest. 3. Supreme.

A. مهتز **mŭhtĕzz** *(for* مهتزز*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتزه*)* Moving, trembling, vibrating, agitated.

A. مهتزع **mŭhtĕzi'**, *a. (fem.* مهتزعه*)* 1. That goes swiftly. 2. That vibrates and gleams with motion.

A. مهتزم **mŭhtĕzim**, *a. (fem.* مهتزمه*)* 1. Who slaughters. 2. Who hastes. 3. (A horse, etc.) that makes a clatter. 4. (A cloud) that pours out its rain with noise.

A. مهتشم **mŭhtĕshim**, *a. (fem.* مهتشمه*)* Who patiently endures annoyance.

A. مهتضم **mŭhtăzz** *(for* مهتضض*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتضه*)* 1. Broken small. 2. Who breaks small. نفس ـ Who humbles himself.

A. مهتضب **mŭhtăzib**, *a. (fem.* مهتضبه*)* Earnestly engaged in discourse.

A. مهتضم **mŭhtăzĕm**, *a. (fem.* مهتضمه*)* 1. Oppressed and despoiled, robbed. 2. (**mŭhtăzim**) Who oppresses and despoils; a robber.

A. مهتقع **mŭhtĕqa'**, *a. (fem.* مهتقعه*)* 1. Forced to submit. 2. Afflicted with tertian ague; visited again and again. 3. Prevented, hindered.

A. مهتقع **mŭhtăqi'**, *a. (fem.* مهتقعه*)* 1. That forces to submit to caresses. 2. That returns often. 3. That prevents, that hinders.

A. مهتكع **mŭhtĕki'**, *a. (fem.* مهتكعه*)* Gentle, modest, submissive.

A. مهتل **mŭhtĕll** *(for* مهتلل*)* *a. (fem.* مهتله*)* 1. Bright, resplendent. 2. Whose teeth show in smiling.

A. مهتلس **mŭhtĕlis**, *a. (fem.* مهتلسه*)* Lean and weak. العقل ـ Weak-minded.

Digitized by Google

A. مهتلك **mu̲ntélik**, *a. (fem.* مهتلكه*)* 1. That rushes into peril. 2. Who has no wish but to be feasted by others.

A. مهتم **mu̲ntómm** *(for* مغتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتمه*)* 1. Thoughtful, anxious; sorrowful. 2. Careful, earnest.

A. مهتمج **mu̲ntémij**, *a. (fem.* مهتمجه*)* 1. Languid, overcome by heat. 2. Distorted.

A. مهتمر **mu̲ntémir**, *a. (fem.* مهتمره*)* (A horse) that strikes the ground violently with his toe; that gallops.

A. مهتمش **mu̲ntémish**, *a. (fem.* مهتمشه*)* Dense and jostling (crowd).

A. مهتمط **mu̲ntémit**, *a. (fem.* مهتمطه*)* 1. Who seizes by violence. 2. Who vituperates.

A. مهتمع **mu̲ntémaʿ**, *a. (fem.* مهتمعه*)* Changed, altered.

A. مهتمل **mu̲nétmil**, *a. (fem.* مهتملة*)* 1. A whisperer. 2. A mischievous tell-tale or informer.

A. مهتنى **mu̲ntóni** *(for* مهتنى*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتنية*)* Careful of cattle or property.

A. مهتور **mu̲ntóvir**, *a. (fem.* مهتوره*)* Perishing; dying; killed.

A. مهتوش **mentûsh**, *a. (fem.* مهتوشه*)* Excited to attack one another.

A. مهتوك **mentûk**, *a. (fem.* مهتوكة*)* Torn, rent; violated.

A. مهج **mu̲néj**, *s., pl. of* مهجه, *q. v.* ـ ابقاى To save and prolong life.

A. مهجد **mu̲nji̲d**, *a. (fem.* مهجده*)* 1. That makes or lets sleep. 2. Asleep.

A. مهجر **mu̲nji̲r**, *a. (fem.* مهجره*)* 1. Who travels or sets out in the heat of the day. 2. Who talks nonsense or obscenely. 3. Who makes game of another. 4. That leaves. 5. Full-grown and handsome. 6. Good; superior; excellent. 7. Much, abundant.

A. مهجر **mu̲néjjir**, *a. (fem.* مهجره*)* 1. Who goes forth in the heat of the day. 2. Who goes or comes early.

A. مهجع **minjáʿ**, *a. (fem.* مهجعه*)* Silly, stupid.

A. مهجع **mu̲njáʿ**, *a. (fem.* مهجعه*)* 1. Appeased, satisfied. 2. (**mu̲nji̲ʿ**) That appeases hunger.

A. مهجل **ménjil**, *s.* As مهبل **ménbil**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مهجل **mu̲njél**, *a. (fem.* مهجلة*)* 1. Turned loose at pasture. 2. Enlarged. 3. Lost.

A. مهجن **mu̲njén**, *a. (fem.* مهجنه*)* Married before maturity.

A. مهجنا **ménjena**, **ménjuna**, *a. pl.* For مهجنى, *q. v.*

A. مهجنه **ménjene**, *a. & s. pl.* A worthless set of men.

A. مهجنه **mu̲néjjene**, *a. fem. (pl.* مهجنات*)* 1. (A she-camel) of pure breed and put to camels of her own breed only. 2. (A date-palm) in fruit for the first time.

A. مهجنى **ménjena**, **ménjuna**, مهجنا, *a. & s. pl.* A worthless set of men.

A. مهجو **ménjuvv**, *a. (fem.* مهجوه*)* Satirized, lampooned.

A. مهجور **ménjûr**, *a. (fem.* مهجوره*)* 1. Left, forsaken, deserted. 2. Disappointed and frustrated. ـ او, ـ قالق To be disappointed or frustrated.

T. مهجورلق **ménjûrluq** } *s.* The state
P. مهجورى **ménjûrí** } of one for-
A. مهجوريت **ménjûriyyet** } saken, disappointed, or frustrated; disappointment; forsakenness.

A. مهجوس **ménjûs**, *a. (fem.* مهجوسه*)* Suspected, suspicious.

A. مهجوم **ménjûm**, *a. (fem.* مهجومه*)* 1. Driven out; ejected; repelled. 2. Made to sweat.

A. مهجه **mu̲njé**, *s. (pl.* مهج*)* 1. Blood; or, the heart's-blood. 2. The life, the soul.

P. مهچه **ménché**, *s., dim. of* مه A small crescent.

A. مهد **ménd**, *s. (pl.* مهده*)* 1. An infant's bed or cradle. 2. A womb; also, a mother. ـ علياى سلطنت Title applied to the mother of a Sultan. ـ موسى Moses' ark of bulrushes. ـ مينا The sky.

A. مهد **ménhédé**, **ménhéda**, *interj.* in مهد الله May God establish his foundation!

A. مهد **mu̲nd**, *s. (pl.* مهده, امهاد*)* A flat hill or hollow like a cradle.

A. مهد **mu̲núd**, *s., pl. of* مهاد, *q. v*

A. مهدا **ménda** *(for* مهدا*)*, *s.* 1. Rest, peace. 2. The silent hours of night.

A. مهدا **minda**, **munda**. For مهدى, *qv.*

A. مهدا **mihdá**, *a.* Given to sending presents or offerings.

A. مهدب **mu̲néddéb**, *a. (fem.* مهدبه*)* Fringed with hairs; ciliated.

A. مهدد **mu̲néddid**, *a. (fem.* مهددة*)* Who threatens, menaces.

A. مهدر **mu̲nder**, *a. (fem.* مهدره*)* 1. (Blood) shed, and allowed to go unrevenged. 2. (**mu̲ndir**) Who allows

Digitized by Google

shed blood to go unrevenged.

A. مهدر مُهَدِّر, *a. (fem.* مهدرة*)* (A camel) braying and bellowing.

A. مهدرة مِهْدَرَة, *s.* A front tooth.

A. مهدف مُهْدِف, *a. (fem.* مهدفة*)* 1. Whose buttocks are fat. 2. Close to or upon; overhanging. 3. That ascends or takes refuge.

A. مهدم مُهْدِم, *(vulg.* مهدمة*)* (A she-camel) in heat.

A. مهدم مُهَدَّم, *a. (fem.* مهدمة*)* Much demolished.

A. مهدن مُهْدِن, *a. (fem.* مهدنة*)* 1. Who brings a horse down into good working condition. 2. (A horse) that holds back somewhat of his speed.

A. مهدنة مِهْدَنَة, *s.* Rest, quiet, tranquillity.

A. مهدود مَهْدُود, *a. (fem.* مهدودة*)* 1. Thrown down with a crash; prostrated. 2. Weak, feeble; old, infirm.

A. مهدوش مَهْدُوش, *a. (fem.* مهدوشة*)* Excited to attack.

A. مهدوم مَهْدُوم, *a. (fem.* مهدومة*)* Pulled down; demolished.

A. مهدوى مَهْدَوِيّ, *a. (fem.* مهدوية*)* Of or pertaining to the city of Mehdiyya.

A. مهذه مِهْذَه, *s., pl. of* هذ

A. مهده مُهْدَه, *s.* A flat hill or hollow.

A. مهدى مَهْدِيّ, *a. (fem.* مهدية*)* 1. Rightly guided; especially, directed of God in matters of religion. 2. A name of men; especially of the twelfth Imam of the Shi'a sect; he is supposed to be still alive in concealment, and is expected to issue forth for the deliverance of the faithful in due time.

A. مهدى مِهْدًى, مِهْدًا, *s.* 1. *(pl.* مهادى*)* Any case or receptacle in which a gift is presented. 2. For مهدى مَهْدَى.

A. مهدى مُهْدًى, مُهْدًا, *a. (fem.* مهدات*)* Given as a gift.

A. مهدى مُهْدِي, *a. (fem.* مهدية*)* Who gives.

A. مهدئة مَهْدَأَة, *s.* A state, condition, quality; a habit.

A. مهدية مَهْدِيَّة, *a., fem. of* مهدى مَهْدِيّ 1. (A feminine) rightly or divinely guided; especially, a bride conducted in state to her husband's home.

A. مهذاب مِهْذَاب, *a. (pl.* مهاذيب*)* Quick-paced, fleet.

A. مهذار مِهْذَار, A. مهذاره مِهْذَارَة, *a.* Who talks nonsense garrulously.

A. مهذب مُهَذَّب, *a. (fem.* مهذبة*)* 1. Shorn of defects, improved, beautified. 2. (مُهَذِّب) That improves one, especially, morally.

A. مهذر مِهْذَر, *a. (fem.* مهذرة*)* Who talks nonsense much.

A. مهذف مِهْذَف, *a. (fem.* مهذفة*)* Very agile.

A. مهذم مِهْذَم, *a. (fem.* مهذمة*)* Keen, trenchant.

A. مهر مَهْر, *s. (pl.* مهور*)* A dowry fixed at the time of a marriage to be paid by the husband to his wife as her rightful marriage portion.

A. مهر مَهْر, *vn. & s.* 1. A fixing a dower for one's wife. 2. A being or becoming proficient; proficiency.

P. مهر مِهْر, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. Love, affection, friendship. 3. The seventh month of the ancient Persian solar year; said also of the 16th day of each month of that year; also of the angel or genius presiding over them. — و ماه 1. The sun and the moon. 2. A name of women.

A. مهر مُهْر, *s.* 1. *(pl.* امهار, مهار, مهاره*)* A colt. 2. *(pl.* مهر*)* The callosity in the middle of a camel's breast.

P. مهر مُهْر, *vulg.* مُهُر, *s.* A seal; a signet ring; also the impression of a seal. — خ A seal impressed on the mouth of a jar. 2. The seal of silence. — سليمان The geometrical figure known as Solomon's seal. 2. The plant Solomon's seal, *polygonatum officinale*, etc. 3. Any kind of white-flowering passion-flower. — شريعت Muhammed. — فازمق To engrave a seal. — مريم The plant Solomon's-seal, *polygonatum officinale*. — نبوت The seal of the prophetic quality and office; *i. e.*, a mole on the back of Muhammed. — نماز *s.* A stamped tablet made of the earth of some holy place, on which the forehead is placed in the devotions of Shi'a Muslims. — همايون *s.* The imperial seal, confided to the Grand Vezir as his symbol of office. — يزدان *(The seal of God)* The virginity of a damsel. مهرى بلاق *(To lick out the seal)* To annul one's promise or agreement.

A. مهر مُهَر, *s. pl. of* مهرة Filly colts.

A. مهرا مُهَرَّة, *a.* For مهرى, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. مهرا **muḥérra** *(for* مهراء*)*, *a. (fem.* مهرة*)* Thoroughly cooked,

P. مهراب **miḥráb** *(for* **miḥr áb***)*, *prop. n.* A name of men, especially of the king of Qabul whose daughter Rudaba became the mother of Rustem.

A. مهرات **muḥérát**, *s. pl. of* مهر Filly colts.

P. مهراج **miḥráj**, *s. (Persian form of the Sanscrit Maharaja)* A name of men.

A. مهراس **miḥrás**, *s. (pl.* مهاريس*)* 1. A very large mortar for pounding grain, etc. 2. A large stone wash-basin. 3. A large or voracious camel. 4. A bold man.

A. مهراق **muḥráq** *(for* مهريق*)*, *a. (fem.* مهراقة*)* 1. Who pours out. 2. Poured out.

P. مهران **miḥrán**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

P. مهرانه **meḥránè**, *s.* A dower-fee, payable to a court for a contract of marriage.

A. مهرب **meḥréb**, *vn. & s.* A fleeing in dismay; flight.

A. مهرب **muḥrib**, *a. (fem.* مهربة*)* 1. That terrifies and puts to flight. 2. Who flees in dismay. 3. Who goes pertinaciously into any occupation. 4. A name of men.

P. مهربان **miḥr-bán**, *s. & a.* 1. A possessor of affection, a sincere friend. 2. Kind, affectionate.

T. مهربانلق
P. مهربانی **miḥrbánlıḳ**, **miḥrbánī** } *s.* True friendship; affection, devoted kindness.

A. مهرت **muḥérret**, *a. (fem.* مهرتة*)* Torn or split open, gaping.

A. مهرج **miḥréj**, *a. (fem.* مهرجة*)* Fleet.

A. مهرجان **miḥréjān** *(from* P. مهرگان*)*, *prop. n.* The time of the autumnal equinox.

P. مهردار **muḥr-dár**, *vulg.* **muḥúrdár**, *s.* A seal-keeper to a grandee.

A. مهريق **muḥráq** *(from* P. مهر*)*, *s. (pl.* مهاريق*)* A polished sheet of writing paper.

A. مهرقان **muḥrúqān**, *s.* 1. The sea. 2. The part of a sea-beach between high and low water.

P. مهرگان **miḥrgyán**, *prop. n.* 1. The day of the autumnal equinox with the old Persians. 2. The seventh month of the old Persian solar year; also, the 16th day of each month in that year. 4. The autumn. 5. Name of a tune in music.

P. مهرگانی **miḥrgyání**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to autumn, autumnal. 2. A present of fruits, etc., given in autumn. 3. Name of a kind of woven stuff. 4. Name of the 25th note on Berbud's musical scale.

T. مهرلتمك **muḥúrlátmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be sealed.

T. مهرلمك **muḥúrlémek**, *v. t.* To seal.

T. مهرلنمك **muḥúrlánmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become a seal or signet. 2. To become possessed of a seal. 3. To become sealed.

T. مهرلو **muḥúrlú**, *a.* Sealed, under seal. — آچق (A dispatch, etc.) under flying seal. — آغزی 1. Of which the mouth is sealed. 2. Who may not or will not say what he knows.

A. مهرم **meḥrém**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming decrepit; decrepitude.

P. مهرماه **miḥr-máh**, *prop. n.* The first month of autumn.

A. مهرمت **meḥrémet**, *vn. & s.* As مهرم

A. مهرو **meḥrú** *(for* مهرو*)*, *a. (fem.* مهروة*, pl.* مهروون*, obl.* مهروين*)* Killed by excessive heat or cold.

A. مهرور **meḥrúr**, *a. (fem.* مهرورة*)* (A camel) suffering from a kind of tumor.

A. مهرورق **muḥrévriq**, *a. (fem.* مهرورقة*)* (Rain) pouring down violently.

A. مهروع **meḥrú'**, *a. (fem.* مهروعة*)* 1. Fallen down in an epileptic fit. 2. Swooned.

A. مهرة **meḥré**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a man, and of a tribe, and the country inhabited by them, in the southeast of Arabia. دومی — A camel of the excellent breed belonging to the Mehra tribe.

A. مهرة **meḥéré**, *a. pl.* Expert, proficient.

A. مهرة **miḥéré**, *s.* A dower given by a husband to his wife on marriage.

A. مهرة **miḥéré**, *s. pl. of* مهر, مهرة, *q.v.*

A. مهرة **muḥré**, *s. (pl.* مهر, مهرة*)* A callosity on a camel's breast.

P. مهره **muḥré**, *(pl.* مهرها*)* *s.* 1. An implement for polishing or burnishing; as a glass ball or a cowry shell, or an agate burnisher, etc. 2. A stone or glass bead. 3. A vertebra or similarly shaped bone. 4. A disk; a piece used in playing draughts, etc. 5. A callosity on the skin; the crust

Digitized by Google

of a sore. سیابی ـ The stars. مهرهٔ پشت A vertebra of the spine. مهرهٔ تخته‌یی A smooth, hard board, on which paper is polished. مهرهٔ تسبیح A bead of a rosary. جانداروِ ـ Bezoar from a snake. خاك ـ The world. مهره‌دار Burnished by rubbing. دیوار ـ A rough stone used in building a wall. زر ـ The sun. زن ـ One who polishes paper by rubbing with a glass ball, etc. سنك ـ An onyx for making beads. سیم ـ The moon. ششدر ـ A piece used at backgammon. کاغذ ـ A paper-polisher. مهره و حقه 1. A ball and cup. 2. The sky and the earth. خرمهره 1. The large conch-shell, blown like a horn. 2. The small cowry, used as an ornament on the trappings of asses.

T. مهرسز **mŭhrĕsĭz**, *a.* Unpolished, unburnished, rough.

T. مهرلتمك **mŭhrĕlătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be polished or burnished.

T. مهرلمك **mŭhrĕlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To polish or burnish with a round burnisher.

T. مهرلو **mŭhrĕlĭ**, *a.* Polished, burnished.

A. مهرى **mĕhrĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* مهريه*)* Pertaining to the man, tribe, or country named Mehra.

P. مهرى **mĭhrĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the sun, solar. 2. Pertaining to affection. 3. A name or pseudonym.

A. مهرى **mŭhĕrrà**, مهرا, *a.* *(fem.* مهرات*)* 1. (A cloth) made at Herat. 2. (A cloth) dyed yellow as at Herat.

A. مهريه **mĕhrĭyyĕ**, *a.* *(fem. of* مهرى*)* 1. *(pl.* مهارى*)* A Mehra she-camel. 2. Mehra camels. 3. Red wheat, Mehra wheat.

A. مهز **mĕhz**, *vn. & s.* A driving away, repelling.

A. مهزاق **mĭhzăq**, *a.* 1. Merry, cheerful. 2. Silly, restless.

A. مهزام **mĭhzăm**, *s.* 1. A short stick or wand. 2. A stake for stirring a fire. 3. A bit of lighted stick with which children play.

A. مهزر **mĭhzĕr**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزره*)* Constantly duped.

A. مهزل **mŭhzĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزله, *pl. f.* مهزلات, مهازل*)* 1. Dry, droughty, scant of pasture, as causing emaciation in cattle. 2. Whose cattle are emaciated. 3. Who shuts up his cattle. 4. Who deems one too boisterously jocose.

A. مهزلات **mŭhzĭlăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مهزل As مهازل, *q.v.*

A. مهزور **mĕhzûr**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزوره*)* 1. Very severely beaten or pinched. 2. Driven away.

A. مهزول **mĕhzûl**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزوله, *pl.* مهازيل*)* Thin, emaciated, mere skin and bone.

A. مهزوم **mĕhzûm**, *a.* *(fem* مهزومه*)* 1. Crushed, smashed. 2. Routed, defeated. قلق ـ To rout or defeat.

A. مهزه **mĕhzĕ'ĕ**, *vn. & s.* A talking nonsense; nonsense.

A. مهشوم **mĕhshûm**, *a.* *(fem.* مهشومه*)* Crushed, smashed.

P. مهشيد **mĕh-shĭd**, *s.* Moon-light.

A. مهصور **mĕhsûr**, *a.* *(fem.* مهصوره*)* Pulled, pushed, moved.

A. مهصوص **mĕhsûs**, *a.* *(fem.* مهصوصه*)* Crushed under foot.

A. مهضم **mŭhăzzăm**, *a.* *(fem.* مهضمه*)* Slim, slender.

A. مهضوض **mĕhzûz**, *a.* *(fem.* مهضوضه*)* Broken small, crushed.

A. مهضوم **mĕhzûm**, *a.* *(fem.* مهضومه*)* Slim, slender.

A. مهضومه **mĕhzûmĕ**, *s.* 1. A shepherd's reed pipe. 2. Oil of ben perfumed with musk.

A. مهطع **mŭhtĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* مهطعه*)* 1. Bashful; silent and downcast. 2. (A camel) with a naturally depressed neck.

A. مهفهفه **mŭhĕffĕfĕ**, *a. fem.* Slender-waisted, graceful.

A. مهفك **mŭhĕffĕk**, *a.* *(fem.* مهفكه*)* As منهفك, *q. v.*

A. مهفوت **mĕhfût**, *a.* *(fem.* مهفوته*)* Perplexed, bewildered.

A. مهفهفه **mŭhĕfhĕfĕ**, *a. fem.* As مهفهفه

A. مهق **măhq**, *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. مهق **măhăq**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being or becoming green from stagnation. 2. A complexion's being pale or sallow. 3. An eye's being light grey in color.

A. مهقا **mĕhqă**, *a., fem. of* امهق *(pl.* مهق*)* 1. Greenish. 2. Ashy pale, sallow. 3. Light grey (eye).

A. مهك **mĕhk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pounding fine; trituration. 2. A leveling, smoothing. 3. A being sexually impotent or unfruitful.

Digitized by Google

T. مهنكك **mènèkk** *(from* A. محك **minâkk***)* *s.* As مهنك **mènènk**, *q. v.*

A. مهنكت **mènkât, mûnkât**, *s.* The prime of early youth.

A. مهكوك **mènkyûk**, *a. (fem.* مهكوكه*)* 1. Pounded, triturated, worn by friction. 2. Who cannot retain fœces. 3. Incontinent of speech.

A. مهل **mènî**, *vn. & s.* 1. A doing a thing leisurely. 2. A giving time in which to do something; a delay; a respite; a term. ويرمك — To grant a delay.

A. مهلا **mènlân, mènlà**, *advl. acc. indef. & interj.* In a leisurely manner; gently, in no hurry.

A. مهلت **mûnlèt**, *vn. & s.* As مهل, *q.v.*; especially, a fixed term of respite. استمك — To ask for a delay or respite.

A. مهلك **mûnlik**, *a. (fem.* مهلكه*)* That destroys, kills; destructive; fatal, deadly.

A. مهلكه **mènlèkè**, *s. (pl.* مهالك*)* Any source of danger or destruction; a danger, peril.

A. مهلكه **mûnlèkè**, *s.* A place of destruction or violent death.

A. مهلل **mûnèllèl**, *a. (fem.* مهلله*)* Curved in form of a crescent.

A. مهلل **mûnèllil**, *a. (fem.* مهلله*)* 1. That bends over from weakness. 2. Who ejaculates the formula لا اله الا الله, *(There is no god save God)*. 3. Who fears and flees. 4. Who ceases from vituperation.

T. مملك **mèlèmèk**, *v.i.* As ملك, *q.v.*

A. مهلوب **mènlûb**, *a. (fem.* مهلوبه*)* 1. Denuded of hairs. 2. Wetted, drenched. 3. Satirized.

A. مهلوس **mènlûs**, *a. (fem.* مهلوسه*)* 1. Reduced to mere skin and bone. 2. Suffering from consumption. العقل — Whose intellect is impaired.

T. مهلو **mènlò**, *s.* The best end of the neck of mutton.

A. مهلهل **mûnèlnèl**, *a. (fem.* مهلهله*)* Fine, delicate, exquisite.

A. مهلهل **mûnèlnil**, *a. (fem.* مهلهله*)* 1. Who makes fine, delicate, exquisite things. 2. A title of Imre'u'l-Qays the poet.

A. مهم **mûnimm** *(for* مهتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مهمه*, pl. f.* مهمات*)* That preoccupies, makes one busy or anxious; important, urgent; indispensable. او — *v. i.* 1. To be important. 2. To be pressing, urgent, or indispensable. مهمه اوطه‌سی The Bureau for the management of pressing affairs of importance at a Government Ministry. نويس — A secretary charged with drafting documents of importance.

A. مهما **mèn-mà**, *indef. pron.* Whatever. امكن — Whatever may be possible; as much as possible.

A. مهمات **mûnimmât**, *a & s., pl. f. of* مهم Urgent, or important, or indispensable things; requisites; especially, all requisites for war; particularly, ammunition. انبارى — A storehouse for military stores. جمهور — The urgent affairs of the nation. صندوغى — 1. A chest of special requisites. 2. An ammunition chest on a gun-carriage. عربه‌سى — 1. A reserve ammunition wagon. 2. A wagon with special engineering tools and stores. قرطاسيه — All kinds of stationery requisites.

A. مهمار **mihmâr**, *a.* Very talkative.

A. مهماز **mihmâz**, *vulg.* ماهوز **mâhmûz**, *s. (pl.* مهاميز*)* A spur.

P. مهمان **mihmân**, *s.* One's guest. ايدنمك — To procure or receive as a guest, to receive guests. مهمان پرور Hospitable.

P. مهمانخانه **mihmân-khânè**, *s.* 1. The house where one is a guest. 2. A kind of local guest-house, where travelers of distinction are quartered by the local authority. 3. The world.

P. مهماندار **mihmândâr**, *s.* 1. One's host. 2. A public functionary who receives travelers of distinction as his guests. 3. A traveling attendant official who accompanies a traveler of distinction during a journey or a sojourn.

P. مهماندوست **mihmân-dôst**, *a.* Hospitable.

P. مهمانسرا **mihmân-sèrâ** / P. مهمانسراى **mihmân-sèray** *s.* 1. As مهمانخانه, *q.v.* 2. A caravanserai, inn.

T. مهمانلق **mihmânlìq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a guest. 2. An entertainment or feast.

P. مهمانواز **mihmân-nûwâz**, *a.* Hospitable.

P. مهمانى **mihmânî**, *s.* As T. مهمانلق, *q.v.* خاص — A private party. ختان — A circumcision feast.

P. مهمتر **mûnimmtèr**, *a., comparat.*

Digitized by Google

of A. مهم More important or urgent.
P. مهترين **muhimmtérin**, *a., superl. of* A مهم Most important or urgent.
A. مهمر **mihmér**, *a. (fem.* مهمرة*)* Talkative, garrulous.
P. مهمرد **mih-mérd**, *s.* A local chief functionary.
A. مهماز **mihmáz**, *vulg.* **mahmiz**, *s. (pl.* مهامز*)* A spur.
A. مهمزة **mihmáza**, *s.* A goad.
T. مهمسمك, مهمسمك **muhimmsémék**, *v.t. (from* A. مهم*)* To look upon or hold as important.
A. مهمق **muhémmaq**, *a. (fem.* مهمقة*)* Ground (parched corn); parched (meal).
A. مهمل **muhmél**, *a. (fem.* مهملة*)* 1. Neglected, taken no notice of. 2. *(in gram.)* Undotted (letter). 3. *(pl. fem.* مهملات*)* (A word) void of a definite meaning, expletive. 4. (A traditionist) of the same name with another better known with whom he agrees, being therefore passed over in silence.
A. مهمل **muhmil**, *a. (fem.* مهملة*)* Who neglects; neglectful.
A. مهملات **muhmélat**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مهمل Expletives, words devoid of definite meaning.
A. مهموز **mehmúz**, *a. (fem.* مهموزة*)* 1. Pressed or pinched with the fingers. 2. Squeezed into a narrow place. 3. Pricked. 4. Touched with insanity. 5. *(gram.)* (A letter ا, و, or ى) affected in pronunciation by the slight hiatus named *hemz* and *hemze*. 6. (A hemistich or distich) ending with a *hemze*. العين ـ (A word) in which the second radical is affected with *hemze;* as, رأى **ré'y**, etc. الفا ـ (A word) in which the first radical is affected with *hemze;* as, اسد **'esed**.
A. مهموس **mehmús**, *a. (fem.* مهموسة*)* 1. Whispered. 2. Name applied to ten of the Arabic letters (ح, ث, ت, ه, ك, ف, ص, ش, س, خ).
A. مهموك **mehmúk**, *a. (fem.* مهموكة*)* Gently and continuedly sloping. العجز ـ (A horse) with a drooping rump.
A. مهموم **mehmúm**, *a. (fem.* مهمومة*)* Preoccupied or oppressed with anxiety or grief.
A. مهمه **mehmeh**, *s. (pl.* مهامه*)* 1. A vast desert. 2. A desert tract.
A. مهمي **muhimmé**, *a. fem. of* مهم, *q.v.*
A. مهماة **mehmemé**, *s. (pl.* مهامه*)* As مهمه **mehmeh**, *q. v.*
P. مهميز **mihmiz**, *vulg.* **mahmúz** *(from* A. مهماز*)*, *s.* A spur.
A. مهنا **mehnà** *(for* مهنأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مهنة*)* Easily acquired.
A. مهنا **muhéna**, *a., pl. of* مهين Insignificant.
A. مهنا **muhénna** *(for* مهنأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مهنة*)* Felicitated, congratulated.
P. مهنك **meh-nák**, *a.* As ماهناك, *q. v.*
A. مهنت **mehnet**, **mehénet**, **mehinet**, **mihnet**, *s.* Cleverness of a servant.
A. مهند **muhénnéd**, *a. (fem.* مهندة*)* (A sword) of Indian or of Damascus steel and workmanship.
A. مهندس **muhándis**, *s.* 1. A geometrician. 2. A land surveyor; a civil or military engineer. الآلي ـ The corps of engineers; the sappers and miners. الفلك ـ 1. An astronomer. 2. An astrologer. 3. Saturn.
A. مهندم **muhéndém**, *a. (fem.* مهندمة*)* Fitted to or made to correspond with some other part.
T. مهنك **mehénk** *(from* A. محك*)*, *s.* 1. A touchstone. 2. A test. مهنك اورمق 1. To test on a touchstone, to test in any way.
T. مهنكجي **mehénkjí**, *s.* 1. A gold or silversmith who tests metals. 2. A man of quick perception.
T. مهنگر **mehéngér** *(from* P. پنگر*)*, *s.* As پنگر, *q. v.*
A. مهنون **mehnún**, *a. (fem.* مهنونة*)* (A camel) in excellent condition.
A. مهنى **muhénni** *(for* مهنئ*)*, *a. fem. (*مهنئة*)* Who felicitates, congratulates.
A. مهوا **mehvà**, *s.* For مهوى, *q. v.*
A. مهوات **mehvát**, *s.* 1. Empty space. 2. *(pl.* مهاوى*)* An interval; a chasm, abyss.
P. مهوار **meh-vár**, *a.* Moon-like.
A. مهواع **mihvá'**, *s.* The clamor of battle.
A. مهوب **mehúb**, *a. (fem.* مهوبة*)* Feared; dreadful.
A. مهوبر **muhévbér**, *a. (fem.* مهوبرة*)* Hairy.
A. مهود **muhúd**, *s., pl. of* مهد Infants' beds.
A. مهود **muhévved**, *a. (fem.* مهودة*)* Made to be or brought up as a Jew.
P. مهور **meh-vér**, *s.* Selenite.
A. مهور **muhúr**, *s., pl. of* مهر Dowers.

Digitized by Google

A. مهور **mûhûr**, *vn. & s.* As مهارت, *q.v.*

A. مهوس **mûhèvvès**, *a. (fem.* مهوسه*)* Taken with a liking or passion for a thing; an amateur; especially, an amateur chemist, an alchemist.

A. مهوش **mèhvèsh**, *s. (pl.* مهاوش*)* A place or time of a confused multitude, as the scene of violent acts.

P. مهوش **mèhvèsh**, *s.* As ماهوش, *q.v.*

A. مهوع **mihvâ'**, *s.* As مهواع, *q.v.*

A. مهوك **mèhûk**, *a.* Yielding, very easy (archery bow).

A. مهول **mèhûl**, *a. (fem.* مهوله*)* Frightful, dreadful.

A. مهول **mûhèvvèl**, *a. (fem.* مهوله*)* 1. Frightened, terrified. 2. Made to take oath as in pagan times near a pit of fire with various rites calculated to overawe. 3. Tricked out with fine clothes.

A. مهول **mûhèvvil**, *a. (fem.* مهوله*)* 1. That terrifies. 2. Who make people take oath near the pit of fire used in pagan times for this purpose. 3. Who tricks out with finery.

A. مهون **mûhèvvèn**, *a. (fem.* مهونه*)* 1. Made or accounted light, easy. 2. (**mûhèvvin**) That makes or accounts a thing to be light or easy.

A. مهوى **mèhvâ**, مهوا, *s.* As مهوات, *q.v.*

A. مهوى **mèhvî**, *a. (fem.* مهويه*)* To whom or which a liking is taken.

P. مهى **mèhî**, *s.* Selenite.

P. مهى **mihî**, *s.* 1. Greatness. 2. Rulership, chieftainship. 3. Superiority.

A. مهيا **mûhèyyâ** *(for* مهيأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مهيئه*)* Put in shape, formed; hence, prepared; existing. — حاضر و — Ready and prepared; present and existing.

A. مهياج **mihyâj**, *a.* Very restless and excited.

A. مهياف **mihyâf**, *a.* Soon thirsty.

A. مهيب **mèhîb**, *vulg.* **mûhîb**, *a. (fem.* مهيبه*)* Awful, dreadful.

A. مهيبه **mèhyèbè**, *s.* Any source or cause of dread.

A. مهيج **mûhèyyèj**, *a. (fem.* مهيجه*)* 1. Stirred up, excited. 2. (**mûhèyyij**) That stirs up, excites.

A. مهير **mèhîrè**, *a., masc. and fem.* 1. Very expert or clever. 2. Whose marriage portion is set at a high figure.

A. مهيص **mèhyâs**, *s. (pl.* مهايص*)* A dunging-place for birds.

A. مهيض **mèhîz**, *a. (fem.* مهيضه*)* (A reunited broken bone) broken anew.

A. مهيع **mèhyâ'**, *a. (pl.* مهايع*)* Clear and open (road).

A. مهيق **mâhîq**, *s.* 1. A deep rut or track in a road. 2. A distant land.

A. مهيك **mâhîk**, *a.* Impotent, unprolific.

A. مهيل **mèhîl**, *a. (fem.* مهيله*)* Dreaded, dreadful.

A. مهيمن **mûhèymèn**, **mûhèymin** *(for* مؤيمن*)* *a.* (God) in whom men confide, who inspires trust.

A. مهين **mèhîn**, *a. (fem.* مهينه*)* 1. Small, trifling. 2. *(pl.* مهنا*)* Insignificant, despicable. 3. Barren, unprolific.

P. مهين **mihîn**, *a. superl. of* مه Greatest; eldest.

A. مهين **mûhîn**, *a. (fem.* مهينه*)* That makes or holds contemptible; who insults.

A. مهيوم **mèhyûm**, *a. (fem.* مهيومه*)* Bewildered, distracted.

A. مهيى **mûhèyyî** *(for* مهيئ*)* *a. (fem.* مهيئه*)* That puts in shape, forms, or prepares. خدمت مهيئه A preparatory office or function.

P. مى **mèy**, *s.* Wine. پخته — Boiled wine; grape-juice or wine boiled down to one third of its bulk. ناب — Pure wine.

T. مى **mî**, **mî**, **mû**, **mû**, *adv.* The Turkish general adverb of interrogation, used after the word on which the question turns.

A. مئات **mi'ât**, *s., pl. of* مئه Hundreds.

A. ميامم **mèyâmim**, *a., pl. of* موم *(vulg.* موتم*)* Widowed and having orphan children.

A. ميازر **mèyâzir**, *s., pl. of* ميزر, *q.v.*

A. ميثاق **mèyâsiq**. ميثيق **mèyâsîq**, *s., pl. of* موثق, ميثاق, *q.v.*

A. مياح **mèyyâh**, *a. (fem.* مياحه*)* 1. That walks mincingly. 2. Name of horses.

A. مياحث **miyâhât**, *vn. & s.* A giving; a donation.

A. ميادد **mèyyâd**, *a. (fem.* ميادده*)* 1. That leans, inclines or swerves. 2. Loose, vibrating; in commotion.

A. ميادات **mûyâdât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A handing a thing to another. 2. A paying or rewarding another.

A. ميادين **mèyâdîn**, *s., pl. of* ميدان, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. مئار **mi'ār** *(for* مآر*) vn. & s.* As عازه

A. میار **mēyyār**, *s.* A regular importer, purveyor, or exporter of grain and provisions.

A. میار **mŭyyār** } *s. pl. of* مآر Import-
A. میاره **mēyyārē** } ers of grain and provisions.

A. میازیب **mēyāzīb**, *s., pl. of* میزاب, *q.v.*

A. میاس **mēyyās**, *a. (fem.* میاسه*)* Who swaggers in walking.

A. میاسر **mēyāsir**, *s., pl. of* میسره, *q.v.*

A. میاسر **mŭyāsir**, *a. (fem.* میاسره*)* 1. That turns to the left. 2. Who uses gentleness.

A. میاسره **mŭyāsērē**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning or declining to the left side. 2. A using gentleness in action; gentleness.

A. میاسم **mēyāsim**, *s., pl. of* میسم, *q.v.*

A. میاسیر **mēyāsir**, *a., pl. of* میسور, موسر

A. میاسین **mēyāsīn**, *a., pl. of* میسان, *q.v.*

A. میاط **mēyyāt**, *a. (fem.* میاطه*)* Who thinks of amusement only.

A. میاط **miyāt**, *vn. & s.* A being capricious; caprice.

A. میاطه **mŭyā'ātā**, *vn. & s.* A giving an alarm of danger.

A. میال **mēyyāl**, *a. (fem.* میاله*)* Habitually leaning, inclining, or tending toward.

A. میامن **mēyāmin**, *s., pl. of* میمنه, میمنت

A. میامن **mŭyāmin**, *a. (fem.* میامنه*)* Who turns to or is on the right hand side.

A. میامنه **mŭyāmēnē**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning to or being on the right hand side. 2. A mutually being happy or wishing happiness to each other.

T. میامه **mēyāmā**, *s.* The earing of a sail.

A. میامین **mēyāmīn**, *a., pl. of* میمون Fortunate.

T. میان **mēyān**, For بویان, *q.v.*

A. میان **mēyyān**, *a. (fem.* میانه*)* A habitual liar.

P. میان **miyān**, *vulg.* **mēyān**, *s.* 1. The middle of a thing; the midst. 2. The waist, the loins. 3. An interval between two things. 4. A connexion or relation between two things. میان بالا Of middling height. میان بسته Whose loins are girded; *i. e.*, ready for work. میان بند That girds the loins; a girdle. میان تهی Hollow. میان خالی 1. Hollow. 2. Separated by an interval. میانخانه The middle part of the arms of an archery bow. میاندار 1. *a.* Possessed of a waist, waisted. 2. *s.* As میانجی. سر — 1. The crown of the head. 2. Any ornament worn on the crown of the head. میانکیر 1. That takes hold of a waist. 2. That fills a gap or forms a communication. میانلرنده In the midst of them, among them; between them. میانده In the midst of it. درمیان آ To bring forward (a matter).

P. میان **miyān**, *a.* Middling, medium; moderate.

T. میانجی **miyānjī**, *s.* A go-between; a broker; an intercessor.

T. میانجیلق **miyānjīlīk**, *s.* The quality or functions of a go-between, etc.

P. میانگی **miyānegī**, *s.* 1. The quality of that which is the middle or midst. 2. Mediocrity. 3. The quality of a go-between; mediation.

P. میانه **miyānē**, *s.* 1. A middle point; the middle. 2. The midst. 3. An interval. 4. A relation between two. میانه‌سنی بولق 1. To find the middle. 2. To find the means. 3. To come to a medium degree. میانه کیرمك To get between as an obstacle or as mediator.

P. میانه **miyānē**, *a.* Middling, medium, moderate. میاندرو That go at a moderate pace.

A. میانی **miyānī**, *s., pl. of* مینا, مینی

T. میاو **miyāw**, *s.* The mew of a cat.

T. میاولاتمق **miyāwlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let mew.

T. میاولامق **miyāwlāmāq**, *v i.* To mew.

A. میاوم **mŭyāvim**, *a. (fem.* میاومه*)* That hires or contracts by the day.

A. میاومه **mŭyāvēmē**, *vn. & s.* A contracting, hiring, or working by the day.

A. میاه **miyāh**, *s., pl. of* ماء *for* موه Waters.

A. میائسه **mŭyā'ēsē**, *vn. & s.* A making one hopeless, desperate.

A. میبختج **mēybukhtēj** *(from* P. می‌بخته*), s.* Boiled wine.

A. میبر **mi'bar**, *s. (pl.* مآبر*)* 1. A needle-case. 2. A mischievous whisper. 3. A sowing of discord. 4. A male palm-flower or spike. 5. A thin spit of sands.

A. میبره **mi'bērē**, *s. (pl.* مآبر*)* 1. A leaf-bud of a palm. 2. Mischief-making.

A. میبس **mŭyēbbis**, *a. (fem.* میبسه*)* That makes dry, desiccates.

A. میبل **mibēl** *(for* موبل*), s. (pl.* موابل*)* 1. A cudgel. 2. A whip.

Digitized by Google

(fâr âsmân), wâr (hâris). machine (âlr), î (qirât). rûde (âsâl). — ñ nasal.

A. ميت méyt, méyyit, *a. & s.* (*pl.* اموات, موق) 1. A dead man, a corpse. 2. Dying, moribund.

A. متا mi'tâ' *vulg.* ميتا mitâ A place where several roads meet.

A. متا mi'tâ, *vulg.* ميتا mitâ, *a.* 1. Public, open (road). 2. Munificent.

A. متبه mi'tébé, *vulg.* ميتبه mitébé, *s.* A woman's collarless shift, a chemise.

A. مِتخه mitâkhâ (*for* موتخه), *s.* A stick, staff.

A. مِتد mitéd (*for* موتد) } *s.* A mallet
A. مِتده mitédé (*for* موتده) } for driving stakes.

A. ميتم mûyéttim, *a.* (*fem.* ميتمه) That makes one an orphan.

A. ميتمه méytémé, *s., irr. pl. of* يتم Orphans.

A. ميتون méytûn, *a.* (*fem.* ميتونه) Born feet first.

A. ميته méyté, méyyité, *s., n. u. of* ميت A beast that has died and is unfit for food; carrion. ميته خوار That eats carrion.

A. ميتى méyti, *a.* (*fem.* ميتيه) Pertaining to corpses.

A. ميث méys, *vn. & s.* As موث, موثان

A. ميث méyyis, *a.* (*fem.* ميثه) Soft, yielding.

A. ميث mîs, *a., pl. of* ميا, *q. v.*

A. ميثا méyâ, *a., (fem. of* اميث *pl.* اميث) Soft and level.

A. ميثا mîsâ (*for* موثا), *or* ميثانه mîsâ'é, *s.* A mallet, maul.

A. ميثاق mîsâq (*for* موثاق), *s.* (*pl.* مواثيق, مياثيق) 1. Anything for binding, a band, a tie, etc. 2. An engagement, compact, agreement, a solemn promise. 3. A document; a title-deed; written evidence; authority. يوم الميثاق The day of judgment.

A. ميثب mîséb (*for* موثب), *s.* 1. A level plain. 2. A rising ground. 3. A stream of water.

A. ميثب mîséb (*for* موثب) *a.* (*fem.* ميثبه) Much given to jumping.

A. مِثب mi'séb, *s.* (*pl.* مآثب) 1. A kind of light cloak that envelops the whole body. 2. As ميثب

A. ميثره mîséré (*for* موثره), *s.* (*pl.* مواثر, مياثر) 1. An outer garment. 2. An upper pad or cloth for a saddle.

A. مثره mi'séré, vulg. ميثره mîséré, *s.* (*pl.* مآثر) A brand for marking the sole of a camel's foot.

A. ميثم mîsém (*for* موثم), *a.* (*fem.* ميثمه) Firm of tread.

A. ميج méyj, *vn. & s.* A being confused; confusion.

A. ميجار mîjâr (*for* موجار), *s.* (*pl.* مواجير) A kind of bat.

A. ميجاز mîjâz (*for* موجاز), *a.* Habitually laconic.

F. ميجانه mîjâné (Ital. *mezzana*) Mizzen (mast). ديرى — The mizzen mast of a ship. قوطره ميجانه The mizzen-topsail.

A. ميجر mîjér (*for* موجر), ميجره mîjéré, *s.* A special kind of funnel, used to introduce medicines into special parts of the mouth.

A. ميجمه mîjémé (*for* موجمه) } *s.* A mallet,
A. ميجنه mîjéné (*for* موجنه) } a maul.

T. ميجاچو mîchâchô, *s.* A screw jack.

T. ميچو mîchô, *s.* 1. A boy-waiter at a tavern. 2. A cabin-boy or apprentice on board a ship.

A. ميح méyh, *vn. & s.* 1. A going down into a well and filling a bucket by dipping. 2. A walking mincingly; a mincing gait.

A. ميحاد mîhâd (*for* موحاد), *s.* (*pl.* مواحيد) A detached hill or mound.

A. ميحوحت méyhûhât, *vn. & s.* A walking mincingly; a mincing gait.

A. ميخ méykh, *vn. & s.* A walking swaggeringly.

P. ميخ mîkh, vulg. mîkh, *s.* 1. A nail or peg; a pin or rivet. 2. A die for coining or stamping. 3. A sunk stitch in any yielding material. چاقق — To drive in a nail. دكش — (A horse) hurt in the foot by a nail. سوكك — To draw a nail. كيمك — To cut, make nails. چارميخ Crucifixion. 2. The shrouds of a mast.

A. مِخار mi'khâr, *vulg.* ميخار mîkhâr, *a.* Very late or dilatory.

F. ميخال mîkhâl, *prop. n.* Michael. اوغلى — Name of a leader of the early Ottoman forces.

P. ميخانه méykhâné, *s.* A wine-shop, a tavern. دستكاهى — The bar of a tavern. فوچيسى — *(A wine-cask)* A constant tippler. قولتق ميخانه A small wine-shop in an out-of-the-way place.

T. ميخانه جى méykhânéji, *s.* A wine-shop-keeper.

P. ميخك mîkhék, *s., dim. of* ميخ 1. A small nail, brad, pin or rivet. 2. A clove.

Digitized by Google

P. مخكوب **mïkh-kyûb**, *a. & s.* 1. That hammers nails. 2. A hammersman. 3. A hammer.

T. مخلاتمق **mïkhlàtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be nailed. 2. To make or let (a precious stone) be set. 3. To make or let be stitched.

T. مخلاديز **mïkhlàdïz** *(from* مقناطيس*)*, *s.* A loadstone, a magnet.

T. مخلاديزلو **mïkhlàdïzlï**, *a.* Magnetized.

T. مخلامق **mïkhlàmâq**, *v.t. (aor.* مخلار*)* 1. To nail. 2. To set (a precious stone, etc.). 3. To stitch through and through.

T. مخلانمق **mïkhlànmâq**, *v.i.* To become possessed of or furnished with nails. 3. To be nailed. 4. (For a precious stone, etc.) to be set. 5. To be stitched.

T. مخلايجى **mïkhlàyïjï**, *s.* 1. One who nails. 2. A setter of precious stones.

T. مخلو **mïkhlï**, *a.* 1. Furnished with nails, rivets, pegs, etc. 2. Nailed. 3. Set (gem, etc.).

P. مخوار **mèy-khâr** } *a.* Who drinks
P. مخور **mèy-khor** } wine.

P. مخوش **mèy-khòsh**, *vulg.* **mày-khòsh**, *a.* Pleasantly acid, tart.

T. مخوشلق **màykhòshlûq**, *s.* A pleasant acidity, tartness.

P. مخی **mïkhï**, *vulg.* **mïkhï**, *a. & s.* 1. Furnished with nails, pegs, or rivets. 2. Stitched through and through so as to form a cavity at each stitch. 3. A dervish's stitched and patched cassock.

A. مید **mèyd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A moving, stirring; motion. 2. A shaking; vibration. 3. A leaning, inclining; inclination. 4. A walking with a swagger. 5. A being affected with nausea, headache, etc. 6. (Vegetation's) being touched with frost, etc.

A. میدا **mïdâ** *s.* 1. The goal of a race-course. 2. A space, width or length of anything.

A. میداعه **mïdâ'a** *(for* موداعه*)*, *s.* An every-day garment.

A. میدان **mèydân**, *vulg.* **mèydân**, *s. (pl.* میادین*)* 1. Any open space or place of promenade, a public square; also an enclosed open and free court or area. 2. Space, room; a space of time; opportunity. آرامق ـ To seek space or opportunity. استمك ـ To require space, time or an opportunity. اخیر ـ The world. آلمق ـ 1. To get a good start; to get on in the world. اوقومق ـ To challenge one to combat. بولمق ـ 1. To find space or opportunity. 2. To get on. حرب ـ A field of battle. میداندہ *adv., a., interj.* 1. In the open, houseless; unprovided for. 2. Evident, manifest. 3. Lying about, exposed. 4. Evidently! میدان سپورکسی *s.* A rough broom. ویرمامك ـ To give no space, time, opportunity or encouragement. میدانه چیقارمق 1. To show a thing publicly, to publish. 2. To expose to view. 3. To bring forward into view. چیقمق ـ 1. To come out into the open. 2. For a secret thing to become known or be found out. کتورمك ـ To bring forward into view. کلمك ـ To reach maturity; to come forward into view or into celebrity. ات میدانی Name of an open square in Constantinople, where the Janissaries had barracks until the suppression of the corps. آت میدانی The Hippodrome at Constantinople. بلدن باغلو میدان سپورکسی A street-walking strumpet. تعلیم میدانی An exercise or drill-ground.

P. میدان **mèy-dân**, *s.* Any vessel for holding wine.

A. میدان **mèydân**, *vn. & s.* As مید, *q.v.*

T. میدانجق **mèydânjïq**, *s., dim. of* A. میدان A small open space, square, court; a brief interval.

T. میدانسز **mèydânsïz**, *a.* Without a sufficient space; narrow, confined.

P. میدانکاه **mèydân-gyâh**, *s.* A public square or open arena.

T. میدانلو **mèydânlï**, *a.* Spacious, wide.

A. میدانی **mèydânî**, *a. fem.* میدانیه*)* Of or from some place named Meydan.

A. میدع **mïdâ'** *(for* مودع*)*, *s. (pl.* موادع*)* 1. An every-day garment. 2. A common fag.

A. میدع **mïdâ'** *(for* مودع*)*, *a. (fem.* میدعه*)* Unseemly and annoying.

A. میدعه **mïdâ'a** *(for* مودعه*)*, *s. (pl.* موادع*)* An every-day garment.

A. میده **mèydè**, *s.* 1. Grain brought or laid in as provisions. 2. A cloth, tray, or table spread with food.

P. میده **mèydè**, *s.* 1. Fine white wheaten bread. 2. A certain sweetmeat. میده‌سالار A baker. میده‌ی One who sets out the table, a sewer.

A. میدی **mèydî**, *a. (fem.* میدیه*)* Struck, hurt, or diseased in a hand or forefoot.

Digitized by Google

T. ميديه **mīdiyè**. *s.* The mussel.

A. مئذنه **mi'zènè**, *vulg.* ميذنه **mizènè**, مأذنه **mè'zènè**, *s.* (*pl.* مآذن) A place, or station whence the call to the divine worship is proclaimed.

T. ميذين **mèyzin** From A. مؤذن, *q. v.*

A. ميز **mèyr**, *vn. & s.* An importing grain or provisions from a distant place.

P. مير **mīr** (*from* A. امير), *s.* (*pl.* ميران) 1. A lord, chief, captain, commandant. 2. Title given to a feudal chieftain or even to a chief personal attendant. آخور — (*vulg.* **imrākhòr**, **imrāhòr**), *s.* The Master of the Horse to a sovereign. آلای — The commandant of a regiment, a full colonel; senior post-captain in the navy. الامرا — *for* امير الامرا *s.* A civil governor, a pasha of the lowest grade. بار — *s.* The Grand Usher or Master of ceremonies to a sovereign. بحر — *s.* The admiral. داد — *s.* A Chief Justice. سامان — A manager of an estate. عاشقان — The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* كلام — A good speaker, an eloquent man. لوا — *s.* The commandant of a brigade. مير ميران A Pasha of the second class, who governs a province.

A. منز **mè'ir**, *a.* (*fem.* منزه) 1. Hard, severe, calamitous. 2. Mischievous, who stirs up strife.

A. منز **mi'ér**, *s.*, *pl. of* منزه, *q. v.*

A. منز **mi'èrr** (*for* منزر), *a.* (*fem.* منزه) Libidinous.

A. ميراث **mīrās** (*for* موراث), *s.* (*pl.* مواريث) A heritage, inheritance. او — *v. i.* To be or become an inheritance. آلمق — To inherit, to be an heir. ميراث خور, ميراث خوار *s.* An heir or heiress. مالی — *s.* The money value of the whole estate of a deceased person. مقاسمه سی — The legal distribution of a deceased's estate. يدی — *s.* 1. One who has come in for an inheritance. 2. A spendthrift. يديلك — *s.* Extravagance in expending.

T. ميرآخورلق **mīrākhòrlùq**, vulg. **imrākhòrlùq**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a Master of the Horse.

T. ميرالايلق **mīrālāylìq**, *s.* The quality, rank, functions of a full colonel.

P. ميران **mīrān**, *s.*, *pl. of* مير Lords.

A. منزان **mi'rān**, *vulg.* ميران **mīrān**, *s.* (*pl.* مارين) A den, lair, burrow.

P. ميرزا **mīr-zā**, *s.* 1. A prince or lord by birth, a hereditary prince or gentleman. 2. A clerk or secretary. (In Persia when this title follows the man's name, it designates a prince of the royal family; but when it precedes the name, it designates a government civil functionary or clerk; in the latter case the functionary's name is followed by the title *Khan* when his rank is high.)

P. ميرزاده **mīr-zādè**, *s.* A son of a prince, lord, or gentleman.

P. ميرزالی **mīrzā'ī**. The quality or functions of a clerk or writer; literary art.

A. ميره **mīrè**, *s.* Grain imported as provision from a distance.

A. منزه **mi'rè**, *s.* (*pl.* منز) 1. Enmity, hate. 2. Backbiting, mischief-making.

T. ميرى **mīrī**, *vulg.* **miri**, *pseudo-Arabic for* اميرى *a. & s.* (*fem.* ميريه) 1. *a.* Belonging to the state. 2. *s.* The state as represented by the treasury. 3. A government tax or duty. انبارى — A government storehouse. ايچون — For government, on government account. ميريسنی آلمق To take, collect the government due on it. كاتبی — A clerk for the receipt of a direct government due. مالی — Public money or property. ميريه ضبط ا To confiscate for the public fisc. اوراق — Bonds, drafts, etc., drawn by the treasury.

A. ميز **mèyz**, *vn. & s.* A separating; a distinguishing; distinction.

A. ميز **mèyz**, **mèyyiz**, *a.* (*fem.* ميزه) Very muscular.

P. ميز **mīz**, *s.* 1. A stool on which a tray of food is placed; hence, a table. 2. A guest.

A. منزاب **mi'zāb**, *vulg.* ميزاب **mīzāb**, *s.* (*pl.* مآزيب) A spout or gutter by which rain runs from a roof. الرحمه — The spout from the roof of the Cubical House of Mekka.

A. ميزان **mīzān** (*for* موزان), *s.* (*pl.* موازين) 1. A balance, pair of scales. 2. A proof of any arithmetical operation. 3. The constellation and the sign *Libra*. 4. The paradigm of inflection of a word, also the measure or paradigm of a metrical composition. 5. A balance-sheet in book-keeping. 6. The science of logic; also, the mind, judgment; also, justice, equity. 7. *(geo-*

Digitized by Google

mancy) The fifteenth of the sixteen squares of a scheme. 8. *(onomancy)* The written form of a letter of the alphabet without its dots. ا – *v.t.* 1. To prove an arithmetical operation. 2. To balance an account. ميزانه چكمك 1. To weigh. 2. To test or try (anything). عين الميزان *s.* A list in a balance (one scale being heavier). نوروز ميزان *s.* The day of the autumnal equinox. يوم الميزان The last judgment.

F. ميزانه **mizâna**, *s.* As مجانه, *q. v.*

P. ميزبان **miz-bân**, *s.* The master of the table, the host.

P. ميزبانى **mizbâni**, *s.* 1. The quality or functions of a host; hospitality.

A. مئزر **mi'zer**, *vulg.* ميزر **mizor**, *s.* *(pl.* مآزر*)* A wrap for the lower part of the body; an apron.

F. ميزيثرا **mizithrâ**, (Gr.) *s.* New cheese from goat's milk.

A. ميس **mèys**, *vn. & s.* 1. A walking swaggeringly and jauntily. 2. A making one's self free and easy.

T. ميس **mis**, *prop. n.* The ancient Mysia.

A. ميسان **mèysân**, *a.* 1. Who habitually swaggers in his walk. 2. *(pl.* مياسين*)* Brightly sparkling; especially, the star γ *Geminorum*. 3. An ancient name of the country lying between Basra and Kyufa.

A. ميسان **mèyesân**, *vn. & s.* As ميس **mèys**, *q. v.*

A. ميسر **mèysir**, *s.* Any game of chance; especially, a peculiar gambling custom formerly existing among the Arabs; a camel was slaughtered, and divided into shares; any number of persons then drew lots with arrows, the winners taking the flesh while the losers paid for the camel.

A. ميسر **mùyèsser**, *a.* *(fem.* ميسره*)* (A matter) divinely facilitated, so that it is accomplished. ا – *v. t.* For God to facilitate the accomplishment of a thing, to enable one to do a thing.

A. ميسر **mùyèssir**, *a.* Who facilitates matters and so gives success.

A. ميسره **mèysèrè**, *s.* *(pl.* مياسر*)* 1. The left wing of a military force. 2. *(also* **mèysirè, mèysùrè***)* Ease, facility. 3. *(as 2)* Riches.

A. ميسم **misèm** *(for* موسم*)*, *s.* *(pl.* مواسم, مياسم*)* 1. A branding-iron. 2. A brand burnt in. 3. A point of beauty. – ذات *a.* Possessed of beauty, beautiful.

A. ميسور **mèysùr**, *a.* *(fem.* ميسوره, *pl. f.* ميسورات*)* 1. Made easy, facilitated of God. 2. Made gentle, (a word) spoken gently.

A. ميسورات **mèysùrât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ميسور Matters facilitated by God, so that they are accomplished.

A. ميسون **mèysùn**, *a. & prop. n.* 1. Handsome, graceful. 2. A proper name of women; especially of the wife of the first caliph of Damascus.

A. ميش **mèysh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mixing, a blending; mixture. 2. An adulterating; adulteration. 3. A garbling of a narrative.

P. ميش **mish**, *s.* The sheep, *ovis aries*. ماده – *s.* A ewe.

A. ميشار **mishâr**, *s.* *(pl.* مواشير*)* } A saw.
A. منشار **mi'shâr**, *s.* *(pl.* مناشير*)* }

A. ميشاق **mishâq** *(for* موشاق*)*, *s.* *(pl.* مواشيق*)* A projecting ward of a key.

T. ميشه **mèyshè**, *s.* 1. The oak, *quercus robur*, etc. 2. Oak wood or timber. 3. *a.* Oaken. ر ميشه‌سى The wall germander, *teucrium chamædrys*.

T. ميشه‌جك **mèyshèjik**, *s., dim. of* ميشه The wall germander, *teucrium chamædrys*.

T. ميشه‌لك **mèyshèlik**, *s.* A tract of country or forest where oaks abound or may grow.

A. منشير **mi'shir**, *vulg.* ميشير **mishir**, *a.* Over sprightly, high spirited.

P. ميشين **mishin**, *vulg.* مشين **meshin**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Pertaining to sheep, ovine. 2. Sheepskin, leather, roan.

A. ميضانه **mizânè** *(for* موضانه*)*, *s.* A kind of bushel-basket.

A. ميضنه **mizânè** *(for* موضنه*)*, *s.* *(pl.* مواضين*)* A large basket or sack made of palm-leaves, of about three bushels capacity.

A. ميضنه **mizâ'a** *(for* موضنه*)*, *s.* A thing or place where ablutions are performed; as a tap or spigot, a ewer, etc.

A. ميط **mèyt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An oppressing with injustice; injustice, oppression. 2. A scolding, rebuke. 3. A putting far away. 4. A being or becoming far away; distance.

A. ميطا **mitâ** *(for* موطا*)*, *s.* *(pl.* مواطى*)* A depressed spot among hills.

A. ميطان **mèyatân**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming far away; distance.

Digitized by Google

A. ميطان **mîṭân** *(for* موطان*)*, *s.* 1. An end of a course. 2. The starting-place of a race-course.

A. ميع **méy'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A flowing. 2. A melting, becoming fluid. 3. A running.

A. ميعاد **mî'âd** *(for* موعاد*)*, *s. (pl.* مواعيد*)* A set place or time; a rendezvous; especially, the day of the last judgment.

A. ميعه **méy'â**, *s.* 1. Storax. 2. The early part, prime, of any state. ميعهٔ سائله Liquid storax. ميعهٔ يابسه The inner bark of *liquidambar orientale*, after the liquid storax of commerce is distilled from it.

P. ميغ **méġ**, *s.* 1. A haze, fog. 2. A cloud; clouds. ميغناك 1. Hazy, foggy. 2. Cloudy, overcast.

T. ميغره **méġârâ**, *s.* The conger eel, *conger vulgaris*.

A. ميفا **mîfâ**, ميفات **mîfât** *(for* موفا, موفات*)*, *s.* High ground, an eminence.

A. ميفاض **mîfâz** *(for* موفاض*)*, *a.* Very fleet.

A. ميفاق **mîfâq** *(for* موفاق*)*, *s.* The very nick of time.

A. منفر **mi'fer**, vulg. ميفر **mîfer**, *a. (fem.* منفره*)* Quick and active.

A. ميفوخ **méyfûkh**, *a. (fem.* ميفوخه*)* Struck, hurt, wounded or diseased in the fontanel of the skull.

A. منق **mé'iq**, *a. (fem.* منقه*)* Sobbing.

A. ميقات **mîqât** *(for* موقات*)*, *s. (pl.* مواقيت*)* 1. A fixed or appointed time, a proper time or season. 2. Any one of the places on the roads to Mekka where pilgrims assume the garb worn during the rites of pilgrimage.

A. ميقاد **mîqâd** *(for* موقاد*)*, *a.* That easily yields fire.

A. ميقار **mîqâr** *(for* موقار*)*, *a. (pl.* مواقر*)* (A date-palm) heavily laden with fruit.

A. ميقان **mîqân**, *a. (fem.* ميقانه*)* Very credulous.

A. ميقب **mîqâb** *(for* موقب*)*, *s.* The cowry-shell.

A. ميقعه **mîqâ'â** *(for* موقعه*)*, *s.* 1. A large block of wood, on which things are beaten. 2. A large mallet, hammer, beetle, etc. 3. A bird's perch. 4. A whetstone.

A. ميكائيل **mîkyâ'îl**, *prop. n.* The archangel Michael.

P. ميكده **méy-kédé**, *s.* A wine-shop.

P. ميكسار **méy-gyûsâr**, *s. (pl.* ميكساران*)* 1. A wine-drinker. 2. A cup-bearer. 3. A spiritual devotee.

P. ميكون **méy-gyûn**, *a.* Wine-colored, red.

A. ميل **méyl**, *vn. & s. (pl.* ميول*)* 1. A leaning, inclining; an inclination out of the perpendicular. 2. A bending, turning, swerving; inclination, deviation, deflexion; rise. 3. The declination of a heavenly body. 4. Love, affection; liking, propensity. — *v. i.* 1. To lean, incline. 2. To swerve, to deviate, to turn upwards or downwards. 3. To have a liking or propensity for a thing. اعظم — *s.* The greatest declination of a heavenly body. افق حادث — *s. (astron.)* The distance between the meridian and the position circle, measured on the prime vertical. التوا — *(astron.)* The deflection of the axis of mean distance of the epicycle of Mercury or Venus. اول — The declination of a heavenly body. ثانی — The distance of any point of the ecliptic from the equinoctial, measured on a circle of celestial latitude. فلك خارج المركز — The deviation, the excentric of a planet. فلك تدوير — *s.* The inclination of the epicycle. فلك مائل — The latitude of the centre of the epicycle of a planet. كلی — The total declination or obliquity of the ecliptic. كوسترمك — To show a deviation, an inclination. مطلق — The common declination of a star, etc. منكوس — The ordinary declination of any point of the ecliptic reckoned from the nearest solstitial point. وراب — As التوا —, *q. v.* ويرمك — To give an inclination, to deviate; to show a liking. دائرهٔ ميل *s.* A circle of declination on a celestial globe; also, a circle parallel to the quadrant of altitude on an astrolabe.

A. ميل **méyél**, *vn. & s.* A naturally leaning; lopsidedness.

A. مئل **mé'il**, *a. (fem.* مئله*)* Fat.

A. ميل **méyyil**, *vulg.* **mil**, *a. (fem.* ميله*)* Rich.

A. ميل **mîl**, *s. (pl.* ميول, اميال*)* 1. A style with which stibium is applied to the eyes; also, any style of metal. 2. An obelisk or mile-stone. 3. A mile distance. 4. T. A pivot or axle. 5. A surgical sound, a probe. 6. A crowbar. 7. A drill. اوستنده — On a pivot or axle; revolving. بحری — A nautical mile. بری — A mile of distance on land. ارعات ميلی

Digitized by Google

The pivot or axle of a capstan. اولوقلو ميل *s.* A channeled probe. تكرلك ميل The axle of a wheel or truck. جراح ميلى *s.* A surgeon's probe. دكمن ميلى 1. The pivot on which a millstone runs. 2. The pivot on which a windmill turns to the wind. سرمه ميلى A stibium-style. طاشجى ـ A stone-cutter's crowbar or drill. كوزه ميل چكمك To blind a person by a style or red-hot iron.

A. ميل **mil**, *a. pl. of* اميل, ميلا

A. ميل **miyél**, *s., pl. of* ميله, *q. v.*

A. مثل **mi'él** *(for* مثل*)*, *a. (fem.* مثله*)* Fleet, fast.

A. ميل **mŭyyél**, *a., pl. of* مائل, *q.v.*

A. ميلا **méyla**, *a., fem. of* اميل *(pl.* ميل*)* 1. Naturally or structurally lopsided. 2. Many branched. 4. Heaped up. 5. A one-sided mode of combing the hair or of binding on the turban.

A. مئلات **mi'lat**, vulg. ميلات **milat**, *s. (pl.* مآلى*)* A tear-cloth used by a wailing-woman.

A. ميلات **milas** *(for* مولات*)*, *a. fem.* Menstruous.

A. ميلاد **milad** *(for* مولاد*)*, *s.* 1. A time of birth; a birthday. 2. The nativity of Jesus Christ, Christmas-Day.

A. ميلادى **miladi**, *a. (fem.* ميلاديه*)* Pertaining to a birthday; especially to the birth of Jesus Christ. سنهٔ ميلاديه *s.* A year of the Christian era.

A. ميلان **méyélan**, *vn. & s.* As ميل **méyl**.

T. ميلسز **méylsiz**, *a.* Without inclination or leaning.

A. ميلع **méyla'** *a.* 1. Fleet. 2. Tall. 3. Restless.

A. ميلغ **milag**, ميلغه **milagá**, *s.* A trough for dogs to lap from.

A. ميلق **méylaq**, *a.* Quick.

A. مئلق **mi'laq**, *a.* 1. Stupid. 2. Old and doting in second childhood.

T. ميللو **méylü**, *a.* 1. Leaning; inclined. 2. (A star, etc.) having declination.

T. ميللو **milü**, *a.* Furnished with a style, pivot or axle.

A. ميلولت **méylület**, *vn. & s.* As ميل **méyl**, *q. v.*

A. ميله **milé**, *s. (pl.* ميل*)* A time, a space of time.

A. ميله **milén** *(for* موله*)*, *s.* The open country; a wilderness.

A. ميلى **méyli**, *a. (fem.* ميليه*)* Pertaining to inclination.

F. ميليار **milyar** (French *milliard*), *s.* A thousand millions.

F. ميليون **milyon** (French *million*), *s.* A million.

T. ميليون **milyon**, *vulg. (for* مويلو*)*, *s.* A trunnion of a cannon.

A. ميم **mim**, *s.* Name of the letter م. قومق ـ *v. i.* 1. To put a م (to an item in noting or checking off). 2. To make a mark against a name for avoidance or retaliation, etc. كاتب ـ *s.* 1. A م made solid in the loop. 2. A blind man. مطوق ـ *s.* 1. The letter م. 2. The *penis*. 3. A letter *mim* having the loop open. 4. The *anus*.

A. مئم **mi'emm**, *a. (fem.* مئمه*)* 1. A leading beast of a herd. 2. A skillful leader.

A. ميماس **mimas**, *prop. n.* The river Orontes in Syria.

T. ميملمك **mimlémek**, *v. t.* To mark (an item, etc.) with م, as a sign that it has been noted.

T. ميملو **mimli**, *a.* 1. Marked with م. 2. Notorious.

A. ميمم **mŭyémmém**, *a. (fem.* ميممه*)* Lucky and successful.

A. ميمن **mŭyémmén**, *a. (fem.* ميمنه*)* 1. Made prosperous. 2. Congratulated.

A. ميمنت **méyménet**, *vn. & s. (pl.* ميامن*)* 1. A being lucky and prosperous. 2. Auspiciousness.

T. ميمنتسز **méyménetsiz**, *a.* 1. Unlucky. 2. Inauspicious.

T. ميمنتلو **méyménetli**, *a.* 1. Lucky, prosperous. 2. Auspicious.

A. ميمنه **méyméné**, *s. (pl.* ميامن*)* The right wing of an army.

A. ميموم **méymŭm**, *a. (fem.* ميمومه*)* 1. (Land) inundated by the sea. 2. (A man, etc.) plunged into the sea.

A. ميمون **méymŭn**, *a. (fem.* ميمونه*)* 1. Surrounded by good luck. 2. A name of men.

T. ميمون **méymun**, *s.* 1. A monkey, an ape; a baboon. 2. A droll man. اشتهالو ـ Capriciously fanciful or greedy. بالغى ـ The angel-fish, *squalina vulgaris*. كى ـ *a. & adv.* 1. Monkey-like. 2. Ridiculous. تمر ميمون Name of a variety of Damascus steel with very finely convoluted grain. حبش ميمونى *s.* The baboon, *cynocephalus*.

T. ميمونجق **méymunjuq**, *s., dim. of* ميمون 1. A little monkey. 2. A droll

Digitized by Google

little boy. 3. A locksmith's pick-lock.

T. میونجی **mâymûnjû**, *s.* 1. A dealer in monkeys, an exhibitor of monkeys.

T. میونلق **mâymûnlûq**, *s.* 1. The quality, nature of a monkey. 2. Droll or mischievous tricks. 3. A place where monkeys are kept or are found in numbers.

A. میمونیه **mêymûnîyyê**, *s. pl.* The Meymuni sect of Muslims.

A. میمی **mîmî**, *a. (fem.* میمیه*)* Pertaining to or containing the letter م. قصیدهٔ میمیه A poem ending in م in each distich. مصدر میمی An Arabic verbal noun beginning with the letter م.

A. مین **mêyn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaning land of weeds by ploughing and harrowing. 2. A speaking falsely; *(pl.* میون*)* a lie.

A. مین **mîyên**, *s., pl. of* مینه, *q. v.*

A. مینا **mînâ**, *s.* For مینی **mînâ**, *q. v.*

P. مینا **mînâ**, *vulg.* مینه **mînê**, *s.* 1. Enamel. 2. Glaze. 3. Rock-crystal; also, glass. فام — Crystalline; light blue in color. کار — A worker in enamel. کر — 1. As میناکار 2. An alchemist. قصر مینا The sky.

A. مئناث **mi'nâs**, *vulg.* میناث **mînâs**, *a.* That always gives birth to females.

T. میناقوپ **mînâqôp**, *s.* The small or young fry of the goby; the spotted goby, *gobius minutus (?).*

P. میناکاری **mînâkyârî**, *s.* 1. An enameler's profession. 2. Enameled work.

P. میناگری **mînâgêrî**, *s.* 1. As میناکاری 2. Alchemy.

T. میناوش **mînâvish**, *s.* As T. منوش, *q. v.*

P. مینو **mînû**, *s.* 1. Paradise. 2. The sky. 3. As مینا, *q. v.*

T. مینوش **mînêvish**, *s.* As منوش, *q. v.*

T. مینه **mînê** *(from* P. مینا*)*, *s.* 1. Enamel. 2. A painting in enamel. 3. The garden verbena. تخته — *s.* An enameled plate of metal; especially, an enameled dial. چیچکی — 1. The vervain or verbena flower, *verbena officinalis hortensis.* 2. The garden varieties of *clarkia pulchella, c. elegans,* etc. ساعت — A watch with an enameled case. آغاج مینه‌سی The garden heliotrope, *heliotropium europæum.*

A. مینه **mînê**, *s. (pl.* مین*)* A port, harbor, anchorage.

T. مینه‌لمك **mînêlêmêk**, *v. t.* To enamel.

T. مینه‌لو **mînêlû**, *a.* Decorated with enamel; enameled.

A. مینی **mînî**, مینا, *s. (pl.* میانی*)* A port, harbor; anchorage.

T. مینی **mînî**, *a.* Little, tiny. مینی مینی Very small.

F. میورقه **mâyôrqâ**, *prop. n.* The island of Majorca.

A. میوس **mêyûs**, *a.* Who walks jauntily and swaggeringly.

A. میوس **mêyyûs** *(for* میؤس*)*, *a. (fem.* میوسه*)* Hopeless, despairing, desperate.

A. میوسیت **mêyyûsîyyêt** *(for* میؤسیت*)*, *s.* Hopelessness, despair; desperation.

A. میول **mûyûl**, *s., pl. of* میل, *q. v.*

A. میول **mûyûl**, *vn. & s.* As میل **mêyl**.

A. میون **mêyûn**, *a.* A habitual liar.

A. میون **mûyûn**, *s., pl. of* مین, *q. v.*

A. مئون **mi'ûn**, *s., pl. of* مئه Hundreds. سور مئون The chapters of the Qur'an which contain a hundred verses or more.

A. میؤس **mêy'ûs**, *vulg.* میوس **mêyyûs**, مایوس **mê'yûs**, *a. (fem.* میؤسه*)* Hopeless, despairing, desperate.

P. میوه **mêyvê**, *s. (pl.* میوه‌ها, میوه‌جات*)* Fruit. میوه‌های گوناگون *s. pl.* Various sorts of fruits. میوه‌خانه A fruit-house, hot-house. میوه‌دار 1. Fruit-yielding; especially, yielding edible fruit. 2. Fruitful. میوهٔ دل 1. One's own beloved child. 2. A poem or witty saying of one's own composition.

P. میوه‌جات **mêyvêjât**, *s., pseud-arab. pl. of* میوه Fruits.

T. میوه‌سز **mêyvêsîz**, *a.* Fruitless, without fruit.

T. میوه‌لك **mêyvêlîk**, *s.* 1. A plate, stand, basket of fruit. 2. An orchard for fruit. 3. Money, allowed to buy fruit.

T. میوه‌لو **mêyvêlî**, *a.* That yields fruit; having fruit.

A. میه **mêyn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gilding. 2. A source's abounding with water.

A. میه **mêyyin**, *a. (fem.* میهه*)* Abounding with water.

A. مئه **mi'ê**, *numeral s. (dual* مئتان *obl.* مئتین, *pl.* مئات, مئون *obl.* مئین*)* A hundred. ثلاث مئه Three hundred.

P. میهمان **mîhmân**, *s. (poetry)* For مهمان

A. میئد **mê'id**, *a. (fem.* میئده*)* Soft to the touch.

A. میئر **mê'ir**, *a. (fem.* میئره*)* Hard, severe, calamitous.

Digitized by Google

A. مئير mi'yêr, *a. (fem.* مئيره*)* Fond of venery.

A. مئين mi'în, *s., pl. obl of* مئه Hundreds.

A. مئوس mê'yûs, *a. (fem.* مئوسه*)* Despairing, hopeless, desperate.

A. مئوسيت mê'yûsiyyêt, *s.* Despair, hopelessness, desperation.

ن

A. ن nûn, The twenty-eighth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, twenty-fifth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is N. In chronograms it has the value of 50. In dates of documents it represents the month of Ramazan.

ن is of the "solar" class, so that the ل of the Arabic article is changed in pronunciation to ن when prefixed to a word which commences with this letter.

In Arabic grammar this letter fulfils several functions. Firstly, it is the distinctive factor, as a servile, in forming the seventh chapter of triliteral derivation, called انفعال بابی; it is prefixed, quiescently, to the radicals, while a servile ا is inserted between the second and third radicals to form the verbal noun, and a *hemze* of junction" (همزة الوصل) precedes the ن; as, from هزم we get انهزام. Secondly, ن precedes the other letters of the word in the first person plural of the aorist tense of the Arabic verb; thus: نعلم nâ'lâm, *we know,* لا نسلم lâ nûsêllîm, *we surrender not,* etc. Thirdly, movent with *ustun,* it ends the third person plural feminine of the arabic preterite; as: قلن qûlnâ, *they said.* These forms are only met with in quotations.

In Turkish words the letter ن movent with *esere* and followed by ك, forms the genitive of nouns ending with a vowel; as: بابانك bâbânîn, *of a or the father,* etc. In the declension of the suffixed possessive pronoun of the third person, singular and plural, in all cases but the nominative, the letter ن appears to represent the possessive suffix, thus, صقالی sâqâlî, *his beard,* صقالنك sâqâlînîn, صقالنی sâqâlînî, etc. Preceded by a servile vowel ى, and causing the final ق or ك of the infinitive to change into غ or softened ك, the ن forms and terminates the sixth gerund; as; باقمغين bâqmâghîn, etc. In the derivation of Turkish verbs, the ن forms the root-word of the *indeterminate* conjugations, active and passive; as, باقق bâqmâq. باقمق bâqînmâq. When the primitive root-word of a Turkish congeries of verbs ends with ل, the root-word of the primitive passive is formed with ن in lieu of the normal ل; thus: اولق ôlmâq. اولنمق ôlûnmâq; بولق bûlmâq. بولنمق bûlûnmâq. etc. The same substitution of ن for ل takes place in the passive when the primitive root-word ends in a vowel, but then ل may be added after the ن; thus: آرامق ârâmâq. آرانمق ârânmâq. ارانلق ârânîlmâq.

T. ن nê, nî, *abbrev. for* نه *q. v.*

P. ن nê, nî, *abbrev. for* نه No. 1.

T. نا nâ, *interj.* 1. There! Behold! There it is! 2. Take it!

P. نا nâ, *s.* 1. As نای nây, نی ney. ناو nâw, *q. v.*

P. نا nâ. Negative prefix to adjectives; as, نابينا Sightless, unseeing. نااستوار Not firm; loose; shaky. نااستواری Weakness; looseness. ناآشنا 1. Unacquainted. 2. Unknown. نااميد Hopeless, despairing. نااميدلك, نااميدی Hopelessness, desperation. نااهل Unfit. نابايسته Which should not be, improper. نابخرد Unwise.

P. ناب nâb, *a.* 1. Pure, clear, limpid. 2. Unadulterated, unalloyed.

A. ناب nâb, *s. (pl.* انياب, نيوب*)* 1. *(pl. also* انيب; *pl. pl.* انانيب*)* A tusk or canine-tooth. 2. Ivory. 3. A chief. 4. *(pl. also* نيب*)* An old she-camel.

A. نابت nâbit, *a., (fem.* نابته*)* Which grows as a plant; organic. نابت ـ او *v. i.* To grow as a plant; to vegetate. جسم نابت A growing body, an organic body.

A. نابته nâbitê, *a. & s., fem. of* نابت *(pl.* نوابت*)* 1. *a.* See نابت 2. *s.* A growing, organic body, an organism. 3. A

Digitized by Google

newly sprung up sect. قوهٔ نابته The vegetative faculty.

A. نابجه nábijé. *a. & s. fem.* A calamity.

A. نابح nábih. *a. (fem.* نابحه*)* 1. (A dog) that barks, or howls. 2. (An antelope) that bleats.

A. نابحه nábihá. *a. & s. (fem. pl.* نوابح*)* 1. A calamity. 2. A pest of a man. 3. An astonishingly eloquent man.

P. نابید ná-bé-did. *a.* Not in sight; invisible. او — *v.i.* 1. To be or become invisible, to disappear. 2. Not to be forth-coming.

P. نابرجا ná-bér-já. *a.* Not in place, displaced.

P. نابسود ná-bé-súd. *a.* Profitless, disadvantageous.

A. نابض nábiz. *a. (fem.* نابضه*, pl.* نوابض*)* Which pulsates, pulsating, throbbing. عرق نابض An artery.

A. نابع nábi'. *a. (fem.* نابعه*)* Springing, welling up, running, flowing.

A. نابعه nábi'a. *a. & s., fem. of* نابع *(pl.* نوابع*)* 1. *a.* See نابع 2. *s.* A pore from which sweat runs.

A. نابغ nábig. *a. (fem.* نابغه*)* 1. Clearly visible, manifest. 2. As نابع, *q. v.* 3. Who suddenly starts into celebrity.

A. نابغه nábigá. *a. & s., fem. of* نابغ *(pl.* نوابغ*)* 1. *a.* See نابغ 2. A genius; a suddenly famous poet. 3. A title or surname of poets.

A. نابك nábik. *a. (fem.* نابکه*, pl. fem.* نوابك*)* High, elevated.

P. نابکار ná-bé-kyár. *a.* 1. Useless. 2. Good for nothing.

A. نابل nábil. *a.* 1. Who makes or sells arrows. 2. Who shoots arrows. 3 Expert.

P. نابلد ná-bélad. *a.* Unacquainted with the town; ignorant.

P. نابود ná-búd. *a.* Non-existent. ا — *v. t.* To destroy. او — *v. i.* To become non-existent.

P. نابودی nábúdí. *s.* Non-existence.

A. نابه nábih. *a. (fem.* نابهه*)* 1. Important. 2. Great, celebrated. نابه الذکر Mention of whom is frequent.

P. نابهره ná-bénré. *a.* 1. Bad, spurious. 2. Worthless.

P. نابهنجار ná-bé-hónjár. *a.* Misplaced; wrong, improper.

A. نابی nábí. *a. (fem.* نابیه*)* High, elevated.

A. نابئ nábi'. *a. (fem.* نابئه*)* Raised, swelling, convex.

P. ناپاك ná-pák. *a.* Unclean, foul, filthy.

T. ناپاکلك ناپاکی nápáklik, nápáki } *s.* Uncleanness, foulness.

P. ناپاياب ná-pá-yáb. *a.* (Water, etc.) where footing is not found; deep.

P. ناپايدار ná-páy-dár. *a.* Not grounded, unstable; transitory.

P. ناپخته ná-púkhté. *a.* 1. Not cooked. 2. Immature, unripe. 3. Inexperienced.

T. ناپدی n'-'ápdí *(obs. for* نه پدی*), comp.* What did he do?

P. ناپسند ناپسنديده ná-pésénd, ná-péséndidé } *a.* Not approved, disapproved.

F. ناپولتان nápóltán. *s.* A Neapolitan; the Neapolitans.

F. ناپولی nápóli. *s.* Naples. روم ناپولیسی Napoli di Romania, Nauplia in Greece. مالوزیه ناپولیسی Napoli di Malvoisia in the Morea.

P. ناپيدا ná-péydá. *a.* Not found, non-existent.

A. ناتج nátij. *a. & s.* Who assists (a beast) to bring forth.

A. ناتجه nátijé. *a. (fem. pl.* نواتج*)* (A beast) that brings forth.

P. ناترس ná-térs. *a.* Fearless.

A. ناتش nátish. *a. (pl.* نتاش*)* Low, blackguardly.

A. ناتق nátiq. *a.* 1. Who splits a difference. 2. Lively.

P. ناتمام ná-támám. *a.* Incomplete; imperfect.

P. ناتوان ناتوانا ná-túwán, ná-túwaná } *a.* Not strong, weak.

A. ناتی nátí. *a. (fem.* ناتیه*)* Prominent, tumid, convex.

A. ناثر násir. *a.* Who writes prose.

T. ناجاق nájáq. *s.* A large axe with a hammer at the back.

A. ناجح nájih. *a.* 1. Quick, rapid. 2. Easy, successful.

A. ناجخ nájikh. *a.* 1. Loudly coughing. 2. Rough and boisterous.

A. ناجد nájid. *prop. n.* A name of the star γ *Orionis*.

A. ناجذ nájiz. *s. (pl.* نواجذ*)* A wisdom-tooth.

A. ناجز nájiz. *a. (fem.* ناجزه*)* Ready, prepared; at hand; made.

A. ناجس nájis. *a. (fem.* ناجسه*)* Incurable (disease).

Digitized by Google

P. ناجسبان nā-jŭsbān, *a.* Vulg. for ناچسبان, *q. v.*

A. ناجش nājish, *s.* A beater, who drives game in hunting.

A. ناجع nājiʿ, *a. (fem.* ناجعه*)* Light to digest; beneficial.

A. ناجل nājil, *a. (fem.* ناجله*)* 1. Of noble stock. 2. *(dual* ناجلان *obl.* ناجلين*)* A genitor, parent.

P. ناجنس nājins, *a.* Of inferior quality.

A. ناجود nājūd, *s.* 1. Any vessel for holding wine. 2. Wine. 3. Saffron. 4. Blood.

A. ناجه nājih, *a. (fem.* ناجهه*)* 1. Who receives one ill, who ill or rudely treats one who comes to him. 2. Who dislikes.

A. ناجی nājī, *a. (fem.* ناجيه, *pl.* نواجی*)* 1. Who escapes or is saved; especially, who avoids eternal damnation. 2. Noah, as having escaped the Flood; also, Pharaoh's chief butler in the story of Joseph. 3. Swift. امت ناجيه The people saved from hell, true believers in all ages of the world.

P. ناچار nā-chār, *a.* 1. Who has no remedy. 2. *adv.* Reluctantly; of necessity. چار و ناچار In any case.

P. ناچاق nā-chāq *(from* T. چاغ*)*, *a.* Not up to the mark, unwell.

P. ناچخ nāchākh *(from* T. ناچاق*)*, *s.* A battle-axe with a hammer at the back.

P. ناچسبان nā-chŭspān, vulg. nā-jŭsbān, ناجسبان *a.* 1. That does not adhere. 2. (A garment) that does not fit. 3. Unseemly, improper.

P. ناچيز nā-chīz, *a.* As nothing, trifling, insignificant. (Used in alluding to one's self in polite deprecation).

P. ناچيزانه nāchīzānė, *a.* Pertaining to a humble person, to one's humble self.

T. ناچيزلك nāchīzlik
P. ناچيزی nāchīzī } *s.* Nothingness, insignificance.

A. ناحر nāḥir, *a. (fem.* ناحره*)* That stabs just above the breast-bone.

A. ناحرتان nāḥirtān, *s., dual of* ناحره *(obl.* ناحرتين*)* Name of two veins, or of the first pair of ribs, or of the two parts of the collar-bone, as being near the place where camels are cut in slaughtering.

A. ناحره nāḥirė, *a. & s., fem. of* ناحر *(pl.* ناحرات, نواحر*)* 1. *a.* See ناحر. 2. See ناحرتان. 3. The last night, or the last night and day of a lunation.

A. ناحس nāḥis, *a. (fem.* ناحسه*)* Unpropitious.

P. ناحق nā-ḥaqq, vulg. nā-ḥaq, *a.* Unjust, iniquitous.

T. ناحقلق nāḥaqqlıq, *s.* Injustice.

A. ناحل nāḥil, *a. (fem.* ناحله, *pl.* نواحل*)* 1. Thin; emaciated. 2. Slim.

A. ناحی nāḥī, *a. (fem.* ناحيه*)* 1. That inclines. 2. *(pl.* انحاء*)* A writer on syntax.

A. ناحيه nāḥiyė, *a. & s., fem. of* ناحی *(pl.* نواحی*)* 1. *a.* See ناحی 2. A region lying in some specific direction as part of a whole; especially, a subdistrict governed by a *mudir;* several of these make up a qaza or township in Turkey.

P. ناخاسته nā-khāstė, *a.* 1. Not risen. 2. Not come to pass.

P. ناخدا nā-khŭdā, *s.* A ship-captain.

A. ناخر nākhir, *a. (fem.* ناخره*)* 1. Moldering (bone). 2. Domesticated (hog).

A. ناخس nākhis, *a. (fem.* ناخسه*)* 1. Who goads. 2. *s.* An itch or mange sore on a beast. 3. *s.* A whorl of hair on the hind leg of a horse.

A. ناخص nākhiṣ, *a.* Shriveled, wrinkled.

A. ناخع nākhiʿ, *a. (fem.* ناخعه*)* Learned, well informed.

P. ناخفته nā-khŭftė, *a.* 1. Not lying down; not sleeping; who has not slept. 2. Unstanched (blood).

A. ناخل nākhil, *a. (fem.* ناخله*)* 1. Who picks, selects. 2. Who sifts. ناخل الصدر An adviser or counselor.

P. ناخلف nā-khălėf, *a.* Who follows not in the footsteps of a good father.

P. ناخن nākhun, *s.* 1. A finger-nail; a claw or talon; a hoof. 2. The nib of a pen. بدندان ـ *(With finger-nail between the teeth)* Amazed or regretful. ـ دیو, ـ بویا The perfume called *onycha.* ناخن خواره 1. A whitlow. 2. Any festering sore in the hoof of a beast.

P. ناخنه nākhunė, *s.* 1. Any nail-like thing; a plectrum of a lute, etc. 2. Onyx in the eye.

P. ناخوان nā-khwān, *a.* 1. Who does not read. 2. Illegible.

P. ناخواه nā-khwāh, *a. & adv.* 1. Unwilling. 2. *adv.* Unwillingly, reluctantly.

Digitized by Google

P. ناخوش **nă-khŭsh**, *vulg.* **nă-khosh**, *a.* 1. Unpleasant. 2. Ailing.

P. ناخوشگوار **nă-khŭshgyŭwăr**, *a.* Unpleasant to eat, indigestible.

T. ناخوشلق **năkhoshluq**, *s.* 1. Unpleasantness. 2. Illness.

P. نادان **nă-dăn**, *a.* 1. Ignorant. 2. T. Unmannerly.

T. نادانلق **nădănlĭq** } 1. Ignorance. 2.
P. نادانی **nădănĭ** } Unmannerliness.

A. نادر **nădir**, *a.* (*fem.* نادره) Rare, unusual; *adv.*, rarely, seldom. الوقوع — Rarely occurring.

A. نادراً **nădirăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Rarely, seldom; ill.

P. نادرست **nă-dŭrŭst**, *a.* Not right; incorrect; unjust.

P. نادرستی **nădŭrŭstĭ**, *s.* Incorrectness; wrong.

T. نادرلك **nădirlik**, *s.* Rarity.

T. نادرلو **nădirlĭ**, *prop. n.* Name of a nomadic tribe in the province of *Boz-Oq*, Asia Minor.

A. نادره **nădirè**, *a. & s., fem. of* نادر (*pl.* نوادر, نادرات) 1. *a.* See نادر 2. *s.* A rarity. 3. An amusing anecdote. نادرة الزمان A prodigy. نادره‌دان Versed in rarely known things. نادره‌گو One who says witty or wise things.

P. نادری **nădirĭ**, *s.* Rareness, rarity.

A. نادف **nădif**, *s.* (*fem.* نادفه) A carder of cotton-wool.

A. نادم **nădim**, *a.* (*fem.* نادمه, *pl.* ندام) Regretful. او — *v. i.* To be sorry for what one has done; to regret.

P. نادمساز **nă-dèmsăz**, *a.* At variance, out of harmony.

A. نادی **nădi**, *s.* 1. A place of assembly. 2. An assembly; a council; a meeting. 3. A place where one is, a presence-chamber, a reception-room.

A. نادیات **nădiyăt**, *s., pl. of* نادیه, *q. v.*

P. نادیدنی **nă-dĭdènĭ** *a.* Not fit to be seen.

P. نادیده **nă-dĭdè**, *a.* 1. Who has not seen. 2. Never before seen or experienced. 3. Rare.

A. ناديه **nădiyè**, *s.* An outlying lot of date-palms, far from water.

A. نار **năr**, *s.* (*pl.* نيار, نيران, نيره) 1. Fire. 2. Hell. 3. Pain, torment; injury. ابيض — Incandescence. فارسيه — St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas. نارينه ياتمق To suffer harm at the hands of some one. اهل نار The damned. الانتظار اشد من النار Expectation is more grievous than fire.

P. نار **năr**, *s.* The pomegranate, fruit of *punica granatum*. چيچكی — 1. A pomegranate flower. 2. A bright, crimson, red color. نار هندی Indian bael, the dried unripe fruit of *ægle marmelos*. بيانی نار چيچكی Balaustina flowers.

P. ناراست **nă-răst**, *a.* 1. Not straight, crooked; incorrect. 2. Not upright. 3. Not true; not just.

P. نارافشان **năr-èfshăn**, *a.* Pouring out hot tears.

P. ناريستان **năr-pistăn**, *a.* Having breasts round as pomegranates.

A. نارجيل **nărjĭl** (Sanskrit *narikaila*), The cocoanut.

T. ناردنك **nărdènk**, *s.* Treacle made from the juice of pomegranates or of damsons. بياض ناردنك Treacle made from apples.

T. ناردە **nărdă** (from Gr. εἰς τὴν Ἄρτα), *prop. n.* Arta, on the gulf of that name.

P. ناردين **nărdĭn**, *s.* Eryngo, *eryngium campestre*, etc.

P. نارسيده **nă-rèsĭdè**, *a.* 1. That has not arrived. 2. Unripe, immature.

P. نارفته **nă-rèftè**, *a.* Not gone; not gone over, not frequented. راه نارفته يه كيتمك To strike out in new paths.

T. نارق **nărq** (*from* P. نرخ), *s.* A market price as set and taxed by goverment.

P. نارگيل **nărgĭl** (*from* A. نارجيل), *s.* A cocoanut.

T. نارگيله **nărgĭlè**, *s.* A water-pipe for smoking; a hookah. باشی — The earthen cup of a *nargile*.

P. نارمشك **năr-mŭshk**, *s.* The seeds known as St. Ignatius's beans.

P. نارنج **nărènj**, *s.* The orange, fruit of *citrus aurantium*.

P. نارنجی **nărènjĭ**, *a.* Orange-colored.

P. نارنگ **nărèng**, *s.* As نارنج, *q. v.*

P. نارو **nărŭ**, *s.* 1. A species of singing-bird. 2. The guinea-worm, jigger, *dracunculus, malis filariæ*.

P. ناروا **nă-rèvă**, *a.* 1. Not proper. 2. Not current.

P. ناروان **nărvăn**, *s.* The witch-elm, *ulmus montana*.

P. نارون **nărvèn**, *s.* 1. As ناروان, *q.v.* 2. Name of a famous legendary forest on the north slope of the Caucasus. 3. A pomegranate tree.

T. ناره **nărè** (*from* A. نعره), *s.* 1. A

Digitized by Google

crash of all instruments in a band together. 2. A shout; an outcry; an acclamation. 3. A Persian water-wheel *(from* ناعوره*)*. اورمق ـ , آتمق ـ 1. To sound a grand crash of instrumental music. 2. To set up a loud shout.

P. تاره **nárè**, *s.* 1. As تاله. 2. A small stone used as a make-weight.

A. ناری **nárí**, *a. (fem.* ناريه*)* 1. Pertaining to fire; igneous; containing fire; glowing. 2. Pertaining to hell; destined to perdition. آلات ناريه 1. Fire-arms or their projectiles. حروف ناريه *(onomancy)* the letters ا, ه, ط, م, ص, ت, and ض. صنايع ناريه Fireworks, pyrotechnic machines. طبقهٔ ناريه The igneous stratum of the atmosphere, the region next below the sphere of the moon.

A. ناريت **nárìyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality or nature of fire. 2. The quality of containing fire. 3. The quality of being predestined to hell-fire.

T. نارين **nárin**, *a.* 1. Slim, slender-built. 2. Elegant, polite. قلعه ـ An inner fort, a citadel.

T. نارينلك **nárinlik**, *s.* 1. Slimness, slenderness of frame. 2. Elegance of manner.

P. ناز **náz**, *vulg.* **náz**, *s.* 1. Affected or timid shyness, coyness; coquettish airs. 2. T. Whims; waywardness. 3. T. The endearments bestowed on a loved one. ناز اويقوسى Sleep taken from luxury and indolence. ناز ايچنده يومك To grow up in the midst of endearments and luxuries; to be spoilt. پرورد ـ Delicately nurtured. ناز صاتمق To pretend waywardness; to use coquetry. ناز و نياز Waywardness and solicitations. نازى چكمك For one's whims to have weight with others; to be influential. سرو ناز A young and graceful cypress.

P. نازان **názán**, *a.* Who shows shyness, real or affected.

T. نازجك **názijik** *(for* نازجك*)*, *a., dim. of* نازك Somewhat delicate.

A. نازح **názih**, *a. (fem.* نازحه*)* 1. Distant. 2. Exhausted (well).

P. نازش **názish**, *s.* An act of proud contempt or disdain.

A. نازع **názi'**, *a. (fem.* نازعه*)* 1. That pulls or drags; that pulls out. 2. *(pl.* نزاع*)* A homesick wanderer.

A. نازعات **názi'át**, *a., pl. of* نازعه, *fem. of* نازع The angels of death who drag out the souls of the wicked. سورهٔ نازعات The 79th Chapter of the Qur'an.

P. نازك **názik**, *a.* 1. Delicate; easily damaged; elegant. 2. Pleasing, soft, agreeable. 3. Polished in manner, polite. نازك ادا Delicate in tone or manner. نازك اندام Delicately soft and graceful. نازك مزاج Delicate in habit of thought or act.

P. نازكانه **názikyáné**, *a.* Peculiar to a refined and kindly person; delicate.

T. نازكلك **názikliik**, *s.* Delicacy; refinement, polish of manner.

A. نازل **názil**, *a. (fem.* نازله*)* 1. That descends. 2. That alights. 3. Which happens. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To descend. 2. To alight. 3. To happen. شريان نازل The descending aorta.

T. نازلاش **názlásh**, *s.* Vulg. for نازلوآش *q.v.* in نازلو

T. نازلانمق , نازلنمق **názlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To show contempt for a thing, to disdain. 2. To put on coquettish airs and graces.

T. نازلو **názlí**, *a.* 1. Indulged and petted. 2. Spoilt with indulgence; capricious. 3. Rare; worthy to be prized. آش ـ *(vulg.* **názlásh***)*, *s.* A pudding or blanc-mange of coarsely pounded rice. يومك ـ To grow up capricious and wayward.

A. نازله **názilè**, *a. & s., fem. of* نازل*(pl.* نوازل*)* A calamity, as descending on one.

P. نازنده **názendè**, *a.* Disdainful.

P. نازنين **názenín**, *a.* 1. Delicately beautiful, graceful. 2. Caressed, petted.

A. نازه **názih**, *a. (fem.* نازهه*)* Free from pollution; pure, chaste. النفس ـ Pure of soul.

P. نازيبا **ná-zíbá**, *a.* Not ornamental, unseemly.

A. ناس **nás** *(for* اناس*)*, *s. (pl. of* انس*)* 1. Men, mankind. 2. The common people; the mob; the public. سورهٔ ناس Name of the last chapter of the Qur'an. لسان الناس 1. The evil-speaking practiced by men. 2. The vulgar tongue.

P. ناساز **ná-sáz**, *a.* 1. Not adjusted, incorrect. 2. Discordant. 3. Improper.

P. ناستوده **ná-sútúdè**, Of whom none speak well.

A. ناسج **násij**, *a. (fem.* ناسجه*)* Who weaves. الحيل ـ A weaver of plots, an intriguer.

Digitized by Google

A. ناسخ nāsikh. *a. (fem.* ناسخه*)* 1. That effaces, obliterates or cancels. 2. That takes the place of another. 3. Who copies out, transcribes 4. Who transforms men by transmigration of their souls. آيت ناسخه A verse or passage of the Qur'an, of a later date than another which it abrogates.

P. ناسره nā-sere, *a.* (Money) of light weight or base alloy.

P. ناسزا nā-sezā, *a.* Not beseeming, unseemly.

P. ناسفته nā-sufte, *a.* Undrilled, unbored.

A. ناسك nāsik, *a. (fem.* ناسكه, *pl.* نساك*)* Pious, devout.

P. ناسكاليده nāsigyālide, *a.* 1. Who has never thought of (so and so). 2. Never thought of.

A. ناسل nāsil, *a. (fem.* ناسله*)* That frees from hair; depilatory.

A. ناسم nāsim, *a. (fem.* ناسمه*)* Moribund.

A. ناسوت nāsūt, *s.* Humanity, human nature. عالم ناسوت This world as the world of mortality.

A. ناسوتى nāsūtī, *a. (fem.* ناسوتيه*)* Human.

A. ناسور nāsūr, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نواسير*)* A fistula. 2. T. *(for* ناصور*)* A wart; a corn; any callosity.

A. ناسى nāsī, *a. (fem.* ناسيه*)* Who forgets. او — *v. t.* To forget.

A. ناسئ nāsi', *a. (pl.* نسئه*)* One in the pagan times of Arabia, who deferred the observing of a month when warfare was unlawful, in order to use an opportunity to attack or plunder.

P. ناشاد nā-shād, *a.* Not joyous.

P. ناشايسته nā-shāyeste, *a.* Unbeseeming.

A. ناشب nāshib, *a.* 1. Possessed of Arabian arrows. 2. That sticks, that inheres.

A. ناشر nāshir, *a. (fem.* ناشره*)* 1. That spreads out; that scatters, emits or diffuses. 2. (God) who resuscitates.

A. ناشره nāshire, *a. & s., fem. of* ناشر 1. *(pl.* نواشر*)* Any extensor muscle. 2. *(pl.* ناشرات*)* (An angel, wind, cloud, etc.) that spreads abroad blessings or afflictions. 3. (A tract) that has become green again from the latter rains. 4. A name of men. سعد الناشره The asterism composed of the stars γ, δ *Capricorni*.

A. ناشرى nāshirī, *a. (fem.* ناشريه*)* Pertaining to one named Nashira.

A. ناشز nāshiz, *a. (fem.* ناشزه*)* 1. Unjustly severe or cruel to his wife. 2. (A heart) palpitating with emotion. 3. (An artery) swollen and throbbing. 4. As ناشزه, *p. v.*

A. ناشزه nāshize, *a., fem. of* ناشز (A wife) obstinately disobedient.

P. ناشسته nā-shuste, *a.* Unwashed; unclean.

A. ناشص nāshis, ناشصه nāshisa, *a. fem.* (A wife) obstinately disobedient.

A. ناشط nāshit, *a. (fem.* ناشطه*)* 1. Joyous; that runs and jumps in delight. 2. *(pl.* نواشط*)* *s.* A branch from a torrent or stream. والناشطات شطا By the angels, souls, stars, etc., that dance for joy.

A. ناشع nāshi', *a. (fem.* ناشعه*)* Prominent, protuberant.

P. ناشكوفته nā-shigyufte, *a.* Not yet opened, expanded.

P. ناشكيب nā-shekib, *a.* Impatient.

P. ناشناس nā-shinās, *a.* Who knows not, or does not recognise.

P. ناشنيده nā-shinide, *a.* 1. That has not heard. 2. Never before heard.

A. ناشئ nāshi', *vulg.* ناشى nāshi, *a., (fem.* ناشئه, *vulg.* ناشيه*)* 1. That takes rise, springs up, originates. 2. Which happens. 3. *(pl.* نشء*)* That has grown up and become strong. او — *v. i.* 1. To originate. 2. To happen. 3. To have grown up.

T. ناشى nāshi *(from* A. ناشئ*) adv.* Consequently, growing or arising out of a thing. بوندن ناشى Consequently on this; hence; wherefore.

A. ناشئه nāshi'a, *vulg.* ناشيه nāshiye, *a. & s., fem. of* ناشئ 1. *a.* See ناشئ 2. Any events that happen, especially in the night. 2. The beginning of either day or night. 3. Any time of the night in which one is occupied; especially, when one rises from sleep for some occupation.

A. ناصب nāsib, *a. (fem.* ناصبه*)* 1. That sets up or erects a thing. 2. Who appoints one to an office. 3. *(pl.* نواصب*) (Ar. gram.)* That governs a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive. 4. Fatiguing, tiring. 5. Fatigued, tired. 6. (A livelihood) gained with fatigue.

A. ناصبيه nāsibiyye, *prop. n., pl. of* ناصبى Name of a subdivision of the

Digitized by Google

seceding Muslim sect of *Khawarij*.

A. ناصح **nāṣiḥ**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ناصحه, *pl.* نصاح, نصح) 1. Who offers advice; an adviser, a counselor. 2. A name of men.

A. ناصر **nāṣir**, *a. & s.* 1. (*fem.* ناصره, *pl.* ناصرون *obl.* ناصرين, نصار, نصر, انصار) One who helps, assists in attack or defence; an auxiliary or ally. 2. (*pl.* نواصر) A feeding stream, a branch that runs into a main stream or valley. خير الناصرين The Best of Aiders, God.

T. ناصر **nāṣir** (*from* A. ناسور), *s.* 1. A wart; a corn. 2. A callosity on the skin. 3. A horny scar of a wound. 4. A fistula. 5. A deep sinus in the flesh.

T. ناصرلانمق **nāṣirlānmaq**, *v.i.* To become hard with a callosity, wart or corn, or tunneled with a fistula.

T. ناصرلو **nāṣirlu**, *a.* 1. Warty; having callosities. 2. Fistulous.

A. ناصره **nāṣirè**, *prop. n., fem. of* ناصر 1. See ناصر 2. Nazareth in Syria.

A. ناصع **nāṣi'**, *a.* (*fem.* ناصعه) 1. Pure, unmixed. 2. Clear, limpid.

A. ناصف **nāṣif**, *s.* (*pl.* نصف) A manservant.

A. ناصفه **nāṣifa**, *s.* (*pl.* نواصف) A bed of a stream; or, a rock that divides a stream into two channels.

T. ناصل **n'-āṣl** (*for* نه اصل **nè āṣl**), *comp. a. & adv.* 1. What sort of a thing? 2. Whatever sort. 3. *adv.* How? Howsoever. هر ناصل ايسه In whatever way may be or may have been; in some way or other.

P. ناصواب **nāṣawāb**, *a.* Not right, wrong.

T. ناصور **nāṣur**, **nāṣir** (*from* A. ناسور), *s.* See T. ناصر

A. ناصيه **nāṣiyè**, *s.* (*pl* نواصی) 1. The upper edge of the forehead, hence, the whole forehead. 2. A forelock. ناصيهٔ حال The first appearance of a situation of affairs. ناصيده مسطور اولان One's fate or destiny as written on the forehead by the finger of God.

A. ناضب **nāḍib**, *a.* 1. Distant, remote. 2. Extensive.

A. ناضج **nāḍij**, *a.* (*fem.* ناضجه) 1. Well cooked. 2. Ripe, mature,

A. ناضح **nāḍiḥ**, *a.* (*fem.* ناضحه, *pl.* نواضح) (A beast) employed to draw water.

A. ناضد **nāḍid**, *a.* (*fem.* ناضده) Who stows things in a layer or layers.

A. ناضر **nāḍir**, *a.* (*fem.* ناضره) Bright-looking; vivid in color.

A. ناطح **nāṭiḥ**, *a.* (*fem.* ناطحه, *pl. fem.* نواطح) 1. Horned (beast). 2. That butts, gores or tosses. 3. (Game) That appears first directly in front of the hunter. 4. A name of the star α *Arietis*; also, the asterism of the first lunar mansion, β, γ *Arietis*. 5. A calamity that smites one.

A. ناطر **nāṭir**, *s.* (*pl.* نطار, نطرا, نظره) 1. A watchman, keeper of a vineyard or orchard. 2. T. A keeper of a public bath.

A. ناطس **nāṭis**, *s.* A prying spy.

A. ناطع **nāṭi'**, *a.* Clear, pure, unsullied.

A. ناطف **nāṭif**, *s.* A confection in fine white fibres, made of honey, oil, soapwort and other ingredients.

A. ناطق **nāṭiq**, *a.* (*fem.* ناطقه) 1. That reasons and speaks articulately; a man. 2. That has a voice; live-stock. 3. That expresses, sets forth an idea. او ـ *v. i.* To be expressive of so and so. حيوان ناطق The reasoning and articulating animal, man. حيوان غير ناطق One of the brute creation, a brute. مال ناطق Live stock, property in cattle, (gold and silver, etc., being called مال صامت **māl sāmit**, mute property).

A. ناطقه **nāṭiqa**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* ناطق 1. *a.* See ناطق 2. *s.* The faculty of reasoning speech. 2. The flank.

A. ناطور **nāṭūr**, *vulg.* **nāṭir**, *s.* As ناطر

A. ناظر **nāẓir**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ناظره, *pl.* نظار) 1. That looks or sees; a spectator. 2. A superintendent. 3. A minister of state, chief of a department of government. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To look. 2. To be or become a superintendent. 3. To be or become a minister. اوقاف ناظری The Minister for Estates in Mortmain. ـ بحريه The Minister for Naval Affairs. ـ تجارت The Minister of Commerce. ـ حربيه The Minister for War. ـ خارجيه The Minister for Foreign Affairs. ـ داخليه The Minister of the Interior. ـ گمرك The Superintendent of the Customs. ـ ماليه The Minister of Finance. ـ معارف عموميه The Minister of Public Instruction.

A. ناظره **nāẓirè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* ناظر 1. See ناظر 2. The eye; the sight.

A. ناظم **nāẓim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ناظمه) 1.

Digitized by Google

Who arranges, who puts in order. 2. Who composes poetry.

A. ناعس **nā'is**, *a. (fem.* ناعسة*)* Dozing, napping, overtaken by sleep.

A. ناعق **nā'iq**, *a. (fem.* ناعقة*)* Cawing, croaking.

A. ناعقان **nā'iqān**, *s., dual of* ناعق The two stars β and γ *Orionis*.

A. ناعل **nā'il**, *a. (fem.* ناعلة*)* 1. Shod. 2. Hard (hoof).

A. ناعم **nā'im**, *a. (fem.* ناعمة*)* 1. Soft. 2. Young and tender.

A. ناعورة **nā'ūrè**, *s. (pl.* نواعير*)* Any machine for raising water for irrigation.

A. ناعوظ **nā'ūz**, *s.* Any aphrodisiac drug.

A. ناعي **nā'i**, *s. (fem.* ناعية*)* One who officially proclaims the death of a person.

T. ناغش **nāgush** *(from* A. نغش*)*, *s.* See نغش

A. ناغض **nāgiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناغضة*)* 1. Tremulous, undulating. 2. Cartilage.

P. ناف **nāf**, *s.* 1. The navel. 2. The middle of a thing. ارض — *(The centre of the earth)* Mekka. هفته — Tuesday.

A. نافث **nāfis**, *a. & s. (fem.* نافثة*, pl.* نوافث*)* A wizard or sorcerer who kills or injures by tying knots in a string.

A. نافج **nāfijè**, *a. & s. fem. (pl.* نوافج*)* 1. (A cloud) heavy with rain. 2. A daughter. 3. The vertebral end of a rib. 4. A musk-pod. 5. Violent (wind). 6. That augments cattle or property.

A. نافخ **nāfikh**, *a. (fem.* نافخة*)* That blows with the breath. الصور — The angel Israfil, who will blow the last trump.

A. نافذ **nāfiz**, *a. (fem.* نافذة*)* 1. That penetrates and passes through. 2. Public (throughfare). 3. Current (mandate), obeyed by all. 4. Clever, who accomplishes. 5. (An Arabic verse) ending in a servile. الكلمتين — Whose two words, "yes" and "no", are heeded.

A. نافذة **nāfizè**, *s. (pl.* نوافذ*)* An inlet or outlet of the body.

A. نافر **nāfir**, *a. (fem.* نافرة*)* Timid, shy; fugitive.

A. نافرة **nāfirè**, *s. (pl.* نوافر*)* A leg and foot.

A. نافس **nāfis**, *a. (fem.* نافسة*)* Whose look brings evil.

A. ناڤض **nāfiz**, *a. & s.* Shaking; the ague.

A. نافع **nāfi'**, *a. (fem.* نافعة*)* 1. Useful, profitable. 2. A name of men. او — *v.i.* To be of use.

A. نافل **nāfil**, *a. (fem.* نافلة*)* Voluntary, gratuitous.

A. نافلة **nāfilè**, *s., fem. of* نافل *(pl.* نوافل*)* 1. A gratuity. 2. Booty, spoil. 3. A voluntary or supererogatory act of worship. 4. One's grandchild.

T. نافلة **nāfilè** *(from* A. نافلة*)*, *a. & adv.* 1. Idle, useless. 2. In vain.

P. نافه **nāfè**, *s.* 1. The navel. 2. A musk-pod. 3. T. The fur from the belly of an animal. اناطولى نافهسى Fur from the belly of the fox of Asia Minor.

A. نافه **nāfih**, *a. (fem.* نافهة*)* Timid, timorous.

A. نافى **nāfi**, *a. (fem.* نافية*)* 1. That drives away. 2. That denies; negative.

P. ناقابل **nā-qābil**, *a.* 1. Incapable. 2. Impossible.

A. ناقب **nāqib**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناقبة*)* That perforates, pierces.

A. ناقد **nāqid**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناقدة*)* 1. An examiner, assayer of coins. 2. Clever.

A. ناقذ **nāqiz**, *s. (fem.* ناقذة*)* Who saves from danger or evil; the Savior.

A. ناقر **nāqir**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناقرة*)* 1. That hits the mark. 2. That excavates or perforates.

A. ناقرة **nāqirè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناقر *(pl.* نواقر*)* 1. See ناقر 2. A calamity. 2. A convincing proof. 3. An offensive word.

A. ناقز **nāqiz**, *a. (fem.* ناقزة*)* 1. That jumps, leaps. 2. Paltry, insignificant.

A. ناقزة **nāqizè**, *s. (pl.* نواقز*)* A leg and foot.

A. ناقس **nāqis**, *a. (fem.* ناقسة*)* Sour, acid.

A. ناقص **nāqiz**, *a. (fem.* ناقصة*)* 1. Deficient, incomplete, imperfect. 2. *(algebra)* Minus. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A triliteral verb) of which the last radical is و or ى; defective. ناقص العقل Deficient in intellect. الاسنان — Without teeth, edentate. ناقص ب *a* minus *b*. فعل ناقص A defective verb.

A. ناقض **nāqiz**, *a. (fem.* ناقضة*)* That demolishes or violates.

A. ناقط **nāqit**, *s.* A slave's slave.

Digitized by Google

A. ناقع **nāqi'**, *a. (fem.* ناقعه*)* 1. That quenches thirst. 2. Fatal (poison).

A. ناقف **nāqif**, *a. (fem.* ناقفه*)* That cleaves the skull to the brain.

A. ناقل **nāqil**, *a. (fem.* ناقله, *pl.* نقلا, نقله, *pl. fem.* نواقل*)* That removes, carries a thing from one place to another. 2. That tells, relates. 3. Who transcribes; who quotes or cites.

A. ناقور **nāqūr**, *s.* A trumpet.

A. ناقوس **nāqūs**, *s. (pl.* نواقيس*)* 1. A church-bell, or anything struck instead of a bell in Christian churches.

P. ناقوسی **nāqūsi**, *s.* 1. Name of a musical air. 2. Name of one of the notes on the musical scale of Barbud.

A. ناقه **nāqa**, *s. fem. (pl.* نوق, نياق, انواق, انوق*)* A full-grown she-camel.

A. ناقه **nāqih**, *a. (fem.* ناقهه, *pl.* نقه*)* Convalescent but still weak.

P. ناك **nāk**, Suffix to substantives forming adjectives; as, دردناك, pained, هولناك, dreadful, etc.

P. ناكام **nā-kyām**, *a.* Dissatisfied; disappointed.

P. ناگاه **nā-gyāh**, *adv.* 1. Suddenly. 2. Unseasonably.

A. ناكب **nākib**, *a. (fem.* ناكبه*)* That swerves or deviates.

A. ناكح **nākih**, *a. (fem.* ناكحه*)* 1. Who marries. 2. Who copulates.

P. ناكرده **nā-kerdé**, *a.* 1. That has not done. 2. Not done, undone.

A. ناكز **nākiz**, *a. (fem.* ناكزه, *pl.* نواكز*)* Dry, exhausted (well).

P. ناگزير **nā-gyūzir**, *a.* Unavoidable.

P. ناكس **nā-kés**, *vulg.* **nékés**, *a.* Mean, despicable (man).

A. ناكس **nākis**, *a. (pl.* نكس; *fem.* ناكسه, *pl.* نواكس*)* Who hangs down his head.

T. ناكسلك **nākéslik**, P. ناكسی **nākési**, *s.* Meanness, despicableness.

A. ناكف **nākif**, *a. (fem.* ناكفه*)* Who refuses to take or receive.

A. ناكل **nākil**, *a. (fem.* ناكله*)* 1. Who refrains or withdraws. 2. Timid.

P. ناگوار **nā-gyūvār**, *a.* Unpleasant to eat, indigestible.

P. ناگه **nā-gėh**, P. ناگهان **nāgėhān**, *adv.* As ناگاه, *q. v.*

P. ناگهانه **nāgėhāné**, *a.* 1. Sudden. 2. Unseasonable.

P. ناگهانی **nāgėhāni**, Unseasonable.

T. نال **nāl**, *s.* For A. نعل, *q. v.*

P. نالان **nālān**, *a.* Moaning, lamenting.

— *v. i.* To moan, lament.

P. نالايق **nā-lāyiq**, *a.* Unworthy, unsuitable.

T. نالبانت **nāl-bānt**, *s.* Vulg. for P. نعلبند

P. نالش **nālish**, *s.* A lament; lamentation.

T. نالمق **nālāmāq**, *v. t.* See نعلمق

P. ناله **nālė**, *s.* A moan, groan.

— *v. i.* To moan, complain, lament.

T. نالين **nālin**, *s.* For A. نعلين, *q. v.*

T. نالينجی **nālinji**, *s.* See نعلينجی

P. نام **nām**, vulg. **nām**, *s.* 1. A name. 2. Fame, renown. آور — Famous, renowned. نام قزانمق To acquire renown. نام نامیلری Their (*i. e.*, his or her) illustrious name. بد نام Infamous, of evil repute. نيكنام Well spoken of, having a good name.

P. نامأمول **nā-me'mūl**, *a.* Unexpected, unhoped for.

P. نامبارك **nā-mūbārek**, *a.* Unlucky.

P. نامبردار **nām-bér-dār**, *a.* Who exalts his name, becomes famous.

P. نامتناهی **nā-mūténāhi**, *a.* Endless, boundless; infinite.

P. نامجات **nāmejāt**, *s., barbarous pl. of* نامه Letters, dispatches.

P. نامجو **nām-jū**, نامجوی **nām-jūy**, *a.* Aspiring; who seeks fame.

P. نامحدود **nā-mahdūd**, *a.* Unlimited, boundless.

P. نامحرم **nā-mūhrém**, *a.* 1. Who is not familiar or intimate; used especially of those men and women who are not blood relations and therefore are debarred from familiar social relations with each other. 2. Uninitiated. 3. T. A muffler put on by a Muslim adult female before engaging in divine worship or before speaking to a stranger.

T. نامحرملك **nāmahrémlik**, *s.* The state or condition of those who being of different sexes may not canonically hold familiar relations with each other.

T. نامحرميت **nāmahrémiyyét**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic)* For نامحرملك, *q. v.*

P. نامدار **nām-dār**, *a.* Famous, celebrated.

T. نامدارلق **nāmdārlik**, P. نامداری **nāmdāri**, *s.* Famousness, renown.

P. نامراد **nā-mūrād**, *a.* Whose wishes are not gratified, disappointed.

P. نامربوط **nā-mérbūt**, *a.* 1. Loose, not tied up. 2. Disconnected.

P. نامرد **nā-mérd**, *a.* Unworthy to be

Digitized by Google

called a man; cruel, cowardly; a wretch.

P. نامردانه **námerdáné**, *a.* 1. Cowardly. 2. Miserly (reception, etc.).

T. نامردلك **námerdlik** } *s.* Cruelty or
P. نامردی **námerdí** } cowardliness.

P. نامرضی **ná-mérzí**, *a.* Unsatisfactory, disapproved of.

P. نامرغوب **ná-mérgúb**, *a.* Disliked, disagreeable.

T. نامز **námz** *(for* A. نبض **nábz***)*, *s.* The pulse. نامزه کوره علاج Physic according to pulse; *i. e.*, plan according to circumstances.

P. نامزد **nám-zéd**, *a.* 1. Nominated, appointed as the next to be instituted, a candidate. 2. Affianced; a betrothed.

T. نامزدلك **námzédlik**, *s.* Candidacy; the state of one nominated to office.

P. نامساعد **ná-músá'id**, *a.* Unfavorable.

P. نامستحق **ná-mústáhaqq**, *a.* Not deemed worthy; undeserving.

P. نامسعود **ná-más'úd**, *a.* Unblessed; wretched.

P. نامسموع **ná-másmú'**, *a.* 1. Unheard. 2. Unheard of.

T. نامض **námz**, *s.* See نامز.

P. نامطبوع **ná-mátbú'**, *a.* 1. Not printed. 2. Not to one's taste, distasteful.

P. نامعدود **ná-ma'dúd**, *a.* Untold, numberless.

P. نامعروف **ná-ma'rúf**, *a.* Unknown, unfamiliar.

P. نامعقول **ná-ma'qúl**, *a.* Unwise, unreasonable.

P. نامعلوم **ná-ma'lúm**, *a.* Unknown.

A. نامق **námiq**, *a. (fem.* نامقه*)* 1. Who writes; a writer; a scribe. 2. A name of men.

P. نامقبول **ná-maqbúl**, *a.* Unacceptable.

T. نامکور **námkyúr** *(vulg. for* P. ناسپاس**)**, *a.* Ungrateful.

A. نامل **námil**, *a. (fem.* نامله*)* Detracting, calumniating.

T. ناملو **námlí-lú** } *a. & s.* 1. Named.
T. ناملی **námlí** } 2. Famed. 3. *s.* The blade of a sword, or the barrel of a rifle, etc., as bearing the name of the maker.

P. نامور **nám-vér**, *a.* Famous, celebrated.

P. ناموزون **ná-mévzún**, *a.* 1. Not of proper weight; ill-proportioned. 2. Not metrical.

P. ناموس **námús**, *s. (pl.* نوامیس*)* 1. The trusty confidant of a great personage. 2. The law. 3. A cell, a hut. 4. T. A sense of honor, decorum or rectitude. اکبر — The archangel Gabriel. اصحاب ناموس People jealous of their honor.

T. ناموسز **námússús**, *a.* Void of a sense of honor; without shame.

T. ناموسزلق **námússúzlúq**, *s.* Shamelessness.

T. ناموسلو **námúslú**, *a.* Possessed of a keen sense of honor.

P. نامویه **námúyé**, *s.* An affectionate wife.

P. نامه **námé**, *s.* 1. A letter, dispatch, epistle. 2. Any written document; a treatise, a register; an inventory. نامهٔ اعمال The register of one's deeds kept by the recording angels. نامه اوقومق To read out a dispatch; to recite commonplaces. بر — Who bears a letter; a carrier pigeon. نامهٔ چهارم *(The fourth book)* The Qur'an. نامه رس Who delivers a letter, a postman, a messenger. همایون — An autograph letter from the Sultan. اعتماد نامه A letter of credence, credentials. امان نامه 1. An amnesty. 2. A safe-conduct. امر نامه A written mandate. یانامه A manifesto; a bulletin. تصدیقنامه A ratification; letters of ratification. تعلیمنامه A letter of instructions. تلغرافنامه A telegram. حمزه نامه The tale of the wonderful adventures of the hero Hamza, slain in the battle of Uhud. حواله نامه A letter of assignment or credit. سالنامه A Year-Book, almanac. شاهنامه Name of several poetical histories, especially of one by Firdevsi of the pre-Islamite kings of Persia. شهادتنامه 1. A deposition of a witness on oath. 2. A diploma; a certificate of character and ability. طوطی نامه Name of a celebrated book. عهدنامه A treaty; especially one of those called in Europe the "Capitulations". قانوننامه A code of laws enacted by decree of a sovereign. کفالتنامه A written guarantee of bail or responsibility. نظامنامه A code of regulations. وکالتنامه A power-of-attorney. همایونامه Name of the Turkish version of the Fables of Bidpay.

P. نامهربان **ná-mihrbán**, *a.* Unfriendly; unaffectionate.

A. نامی **námí**, *a. (fem.* نامیه*, pl.* نوامی*)* That germinates, grows or flourishes. نامی قه Acrogenous (plant). قوهٔ نامیه The

Digitized by Google

vegetative faculty.

P. نان **nän**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2. Food. 3. A livelihood. نانپاره 1. A piece of bread. 2. A loaf of bread. 3. A living. نانپز A baker. تنك – Bread in thin cakes. حرام – Food or a living got by unlawful means. عزیز – Bread (as prized and cherished). کهکین – A coarse bread of unsifted meal from mixed grains. و نمك – Bread and salt; a living; obligation for a kindness received. نان و نمك حقی The claim to gratitude due from a recipient to a benefactor, or from a guest to his host. نان و نمك خائنی A traitor to the claims arising from having eaten together; a treacherous man. تنك نان A thin, round cake of bread.

P. نانخواه **nän-khwäh**, *s.* 1. A beggar for bread. 2. The fragrant seeds of *ptyoctis ajowan*, sprinkled on bread in the east.

P. نانکور **nän-kyŭr**, *vulg.* **nämkyŭr**, *a.* Ungrateful, unthankful, treacherous.

T. نانکورلك **nänkyŭrlŭk**, vulg. **nämkyŭrlŭk**
P. نانکوری **nänkyŭri**
s. Ingratitude. | – *v. i.* To act with ingratitude.

F. نانکین **nänkin**, *prop. n.* Nankin.

P. نانو **nänü**, *s.* A nurse's lullaby.

T. نانه **nänè** (from A. نعنع), *s.* 1. Peppermint, *mentha piperita*. 2. Garden mint, *mentha viridis*. مولا – A stupid young fop. یبان نانسی Horse-mint, *mentha sylvestris*.

P. ناو **näw**, *s.* 1. A pipe. 2. A gutter-pipe. 3. A furrow for drainage or irrigation, a channel, a ditch. 4. A wrinkle. 5. A spout. 6. A boat, a ship.

T. ناوچاغان **näwchäghän**, *s.* The double-flowered datura.

P. ناوچه **näwchè**, *s.*, *dim.* *of* ناو 1. A small mold for ingots, etc. 2. A small boat.

P. ناودان **näw-dän**, *s.* A trough or spout.

P. ناورد **näwŭrd**, *s.* Fight, battle. ناوردخواه A combatant. ناوردگاه A battle-field.

P. ناوس **näwŭs**, *s.* (Gr. ναός) A fire-temple of the Zoroastrians.

T. ناوك **näwŭk**, *s.*, *dim.* *of* ناو 1. A small pipe, tube or trough. 2. A kind of arrow, shot through a tube by the breath. 3. *(vulg.* **näwik***)* A swift sailing kind of ship-of-war. ناوك انداز A shooter of arrows through a tube. سحری – *(An early-morning arrow)* An imprecation or sigh of complaint uttered by a sleepless victim against his oppressor. قلبی – An imprecation or sigh from the bottom of one's heart.

T. ناولون **näwlŭn** *(from* A. نول **näwl***)*, *s.* Freight paid for goods on a ship.

P. ناوه **näwè**, *s.* As ناو Nos. 1-5. ناوه محراب The sunken niche in a mosque that marks the direction of Mekka.

A. ناهب **nähib**, *a.* *(fem.* ناهبه*)* Who pillages, plunders.

A. ناهج **nähij**, *a.* *(fem.* ناهجه*)* Who follows, travels along a road.

A. ناهد **nähid**, *a.* *(fem.* ناهده, *pl.* نواهد*)* 1. Swelling, prominent (breast). 2. P. See ناهید

A. ناهده **nähidè**, *a.*, *fem.* *of* ناهد 1. See ناهد 2. P. Name of the daughter of Philip of Macedon, in Eastern legend, the mother of Alexander the Great; she having been married to Darius of Persia, but repudiated by him before the birth of her son.

A. ناهض **nähiz**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* ناهضه*)* 1. That rises to a standing posture. 2. (A plant) that grows up. 3. (A young bird) beginning to attempt to fly.

A. ناهضه **nähizè**, *a.* & *s.* *fem.* *of* ناهض 1. See ناهض 2. One's brothers and half-brothers, or servants and friends who give aid on occasion.

A. ناهق **nähiq**, *a.* Neighing; braying.

A. ناهك **nähik**, *a.* *(fem.* ناهکه*)* Ardent and energetic in action.

A. ناهل **nähil**, *a.* *(fem.* ناهله, *pl.* نواهل*)* That has taken his first drink only, after arriving at water, etc.

P. ناهموار **nä-hèmwär**, *a.* Not level, smooth or straight; inharmonious; improper.

A. ناهی **nähi**, *a.* *(fem.* ناهیه*)* That forbids; prohibitory.

P. ناهید **nähid**, *prop. n.* 1. The Anaïtis of the ancient Greeks; name of a beautiful young woman of Babylon, with whom the presumptuous angels Harut and Marut fell in love. 2. The planet Venus in which this woman now dwells. 3. As ناهده

P. نای **näy**, *s.* 1. The reed, *arundo phragmites*. 2. A reed-flute; a pipe; especially the kind of flute played by the Mevlevi dervishes. 3. A trumpet.

Digitized by Google

4. The gullet. 5. The windpipe. 6. A nostril; the nostrils. نای انبان A bagpipe. بینی — The air-passage of the nose, the nostrils. ترکی — The Turkish long clarion. گلو — The passage of the throat, gullet or windpipe. نای و نوش Music and wine.

P. نایاب **nā-yāb**, *a.* 1. Undiscovered; undiscoverable. 2. Rare, scarce.

A. نائب **nā'ib**, *vulg.* نایب **nāyib**, *a. & s. (fem.* نائبه*)* 1. One who takes a turn of duty with others. 2. *(pl.* نواب*)* A judge-substitute of canon law. 3. A vice-gerent, a regent. فاعل — *(gram.)* The subject of a passive verb. ملك — A grand Vezir or Governor-General of a province in Persia.

A. نائبه **nā'ibe**, *vulg.* نایبه **nāyibe**, *a. & s., fem. of* نائب *(pl.* نوائب*)* 1. See نائث 2. Intermittent fever, an ague. 3. A calamity.

P. نایچه **nāy-pīch**, *s.* The flexible tube of a *nargile*.

A. نائج **nā'ij**, *vulg.* نایج **nāyij**, *a. (fem.* نائجه, *pl. fem.* نائجات*)* Hooting (bird).

P. نایچه **nāyche**, *s., dim. of* نای A small reed or flute, a pipe; a weaver's bobbin; a reed tube for smoking a Persian water-pipe.

A. نائح **nā'ih**, vulg. نایح **nāyih**, *a. (fem.* نائحه, *pl.* نوح, انواح, *pl. fem.* نائحات, نوائح*)* Who weeps and laments vociferously for a death.

A. نائر **nā'ir**, *vulg.* نایر **nāyir** *(fem.* نائره*)* On fire; shining.

A. نائره **nā'ire**, *vulg.* نایره **nāyire**, *a. & s., fem. of* نار A fire. نائرهٔ حرب و قتال The flames of war and battle. نائرهٔ عداوت Enmity.

P. نایزن **nāy-zen**, *s.* A flute player, a flutist.

A. نائع **nā'i'**, *a.* Ready to faint from hunger. جائع نائع Hungry and ready to faint.

P. نایکسان **nā-yeksān**, *a.* Not all alike, diverse.

A. نائل **nā'il**, *vulg.* نایل **nāyil**, *a. (fem.* نائله*)* 1. Who has obtained, who obtains or attains. 2. A name of men.

P. نایلوس **nāylos**, *s.* A pandean pipe.

A. نائلی **nā'ilī**, *a.* Pertaining to some one named *Nail*.

A. نائلیت **nā'iliyyet**, *s.* The state or quality of having obtained or attained.

A. نائم **nā'im**, *vulg.* نایم **nāyim**, *a. (fem.* نائمه; *pl.* نوام, نوم, نیام, نیم*)* Sleeping, asleep. او — *v. i.* To be asleep.

T. نایمان **nāymān**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Turkish tribe.

P. نای‌مشك **nāy-mushk**, *s.* A bagpipe.

A. نائمه **nā'ime**, *a. fem. of* نائم, *q. v.* سبعهٔ نائمه Seven cups of wine anciently recommended to be drunk before going to sleep.

A. نائه **nā'in**, *vulg.* نایه **nāyin**, *a. (fem.* نائهه*)* High, elevated.

A. نائی **nā'i**, *vulg.* نایی **nāyi**, *a. (fem.* نائیه*)* Distant.

P. نایی **nāyī**, *s.* 1. One who makes, sells or uses flutes.

A. نبه **nebe'**, *vn. & s.* As نبوء **nubū'**.

A. نبأ **nebe'**, *s. (pl.* انبا*)* A communication; information, news. سورهٔ نبأ The seventy eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. نبأ **nubu'**, *s., pl. of* نبی Prophets.

A. نبایت, نبایط **nebābit**, *s., pl. of* نبوت *or* نبوط, *q. v.*

A. نبات **nebāt**, *s.* 1. Vegetation, plants. 2. *(pl.* نباتات*)* Any species of plant. علم نباتات The science of botany. نباتات باغچه‌سی A botanical garden. نباتات مائیه Aquatic plants.

A. نباتی **nebātī**, *a. (fem.* نباتیه*)* 1. Pertaining to plants; vegetable; botanical. 2. A botanist. قوهٔ نباتیه The vegetative faculty in any organism.

P. نباج **nebāj**, *s.* A fellow-wife, both being wedded to the same husband.

A. نباج **nebbāj**, *a.* Loud-voiced.

A. نباح **nebbāḥ**, *a.* 1. Loud-voiced. 2. A name of men.

A. نباح **nibāḥ, nubāḥ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A barking or howling. 2. A bleating. 3. A snake's hissing; a hiss.

A. نبار **nebbār**, *a.* 1. Loud-voiced. 2. Eloquent.

A. نباش **nebbāsh**, *s.* 1. A despoiler of graves. 2. A name of men.

P. نباغ **nebāg**, *s.* As نباج **nebāj**, *q. v.*

A. نبال **nebbāl**, *s.* A maker or seller of arrows, a fletcher.

A. نبال **nibāl**, *s., pl. of* نبل, *q. v.*

A. نبال **nibāl**, *a., pl. of* نبیل, *q. v.*

A. نبالت **nebbālet**, *vn. & s.* A being of noble family, shrewd, and intelligent.

A. نبالت **nibālet**, *s.* The art or business of a fletcher.

A. نباله **nubāle**, *s.* Arms, armor, accoutrements.

A. نباوت **nibāvet**, *s.* Height, elevation.

A. نباوه **nebāve**, *s.* An eminence.

Digitized by Google

A. نباهت **nėbåhåt.** *vn. & s.* A being noble, great, and famous; nobility, celebrity.

A. نبأ **nėbå'ir.** *vulg.* نبايِر **nėbåyir.** *s. quasi Arabic pl. of* P. نبيره Grandsons.

A. نبائل **nėbå'il.** *vulg.* نبايل **nėbåyil.** *a., pl. of* نبيلة, *q. v.*

A. نبت **nėbt.** *s* Vegetation, verdure, pasture.

A. نبح **nėb-h.** *vn. & s.* As نباح **nibåh, nůbůh,** *q. v.*

A. نبخ **nėbkh.** *s.* 1. A callosity from hard work. 2. A pustule.

A. نبذ **nėbzė, nůbzė.** *s. (pl.* نبذ*)* 1. An edge, margin. 2. The least particle of a thing

A. نبر **nėbr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A raising; elevation. 2. A pronouncing a consonantal ا, و or ى with *hemze.*

P. نبرد **nėbėrd.** *s.* Fight, battle.

P. نبردة **nėbėrdė.** *a* Warlike, veteran.

A. نبرة **nėbrė.** *s.* 1. An eminence. 2. A tumor. 3. The groove in the middle of the upper lip. 4. A shriek. 5. A rise of the voice from bass to alto. 6. The Arabian orthographical sign *hemze* (ء).

A. نبز **nėbz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A censuring; censure. 2. A nicknaming; a nickname.

A. نبش **nėbsh.** *vn. & s.* 1. An unearthing buried treasure, a robbing a grave. 2. An extracting information. 3. A laying open, manifesting. ‖ — *v.t.* 1. To unearth, dig up. 2. To break into or rob (a grave). 3. To extract (information). 4. To lay open.

P. نبشته **nibishtė.** 1. That has written. 2. Written.

A. نبض **nåbz.** *vulg.* **nåbs, nåmz.** *s.* 1. Pulsation. 2. The pulse. نبضكير *a. & s.* One who feels the pulse of another, and suits his action to its requirements.

A. نبض **nåbs** ‖ A. نبضان **nåbåzån** *vn. & s.* 1. A pulsating; pulsation. 2. A twanging a bowstring; a twang. 3. Lightning's faintly gleaning.

A. نبضة **nåbzå.** *s., n. u. of* نبض *(pl.* نبضات*)* One pulsation.

A. نبطى **nåbåti.** *a. (fem.* نبطيه*)* Nabathean; a Nabathean.

A. نبع **nėb'.** *s., (n. u.* نبعه*)* The mountain birch, *betula alba,* or white beam-tree, *pyrus aria,* or mountain ash, *pyrus aucuparia.*

A نبع **nėb'.** *vn. & s.* Water's welling up. ‖ — *v. i.* To well up as water.

A. نبعه **nėb'å.** *s., n. u. of* نبع, *q. v.*

A. نبغ **nėbg.** *vn. & s.* 1. Water's welling up out of the earth. 2. A becoming manifest. 3. A poet's unexpectedly giving proofs of genius.

A. نبق **nėbq. nėbiq. nibq.** *s. (n. u.* نبقه*)* The fruit of *zizyphus lotus.* اغاجى — The lotus tree, *zizyphus lotus.*

A. نبقه **nėbqå. nėbiqå. nibqå.** *s., n. u. of* نبق, *q. v.*

A. نبل **nėbl.** *s. pl. (n. u.* نبلة *or* سهم*, pl.* انبال, نبلان, نبال*)* Arrows, Arabian arrows.

A. نبلا **nůbėlå.** *a., pl. of* نبيل, *q. v.*

A. نبلان **nůblån.** *s., pl. of* نبل, *q. v.*

A. نبلة **nėblė.** *s., n. u. of* نبل, *q. v.*

A. نبو **nůbůvv.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming distant; distance. 2. A sword's rebounding without penetration. 3. An arrow's missing the mark. 4. The eye's turning away with aversion. 5. A being unpleasant, or uncomfortable.

A. نبوء **nůbů'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming high; height. 2. A suddenly appearing in the presence of a person; sudden appearance. 3. A migrating; emigration.

A. نبوت **nėbbůt.** *s. (pl.* نبابيت*)* A quarterstaff, cudgel.

A. نبوت **nůbůt.** *vn. & s.* Breasts' beginning to be prominent.

A. نبوت **nůbůvvėt** *(for* نبوئت*), s.* The office, functions of a prophet sent from God.

A. نبوح **nůbůh,** *s., pl. of* نبح Mingled clamor of the shouts of men and barkings of dogs.

A. نبوط **nėbbůt.** *s. (pl.* نبايط*)* As نبوت **nėbbůt,** *q. v.*

A. نبوع **nůbů'.** *vn. & s.* Water's springing, welling up.

A. نبوغ **nůbůg.** *vn. & s.* As نبغ, *q. v.*

A. نبوه **nėbvė.** *s.* An eminence, high ground.

A. نبوى **nėbėvi.** *a. (fem.* نبويه*)* Pertaining to a prophet; prophetic.

A. نبوئت **nůbů'ėt.** See نبوت **nůbůvvėt,** *s.,* its vulgar form.

A. نبه **nůb-h.** *s.* 1. The waking state, consciousness. 2. Vigilance. 3. Quickness of perception.

A. نبهرج **nėbėhrėj.** *a.* From P. نبهره No. 1, *q. v.*

P. نبهره **nė-bėhrė.** *a.* 1. Not fit for

Digitized by Google

currency, short of weight or of bad alloy. 2. Bad and unsalable. 3. Vile, despicable.

A. نبي nébí, s. (pl. نبيون, انبيا) A prophet, a bearer of tidings from God to men.

A. نبح nébíh, vn. & s. As نباح nibáh, núbáh, q. v.

A. نبيذ nébíz, s. 1. Treacle of date juice. 2. Date-wine; or, fermented and intoxicating liquor of any kind.

P. نبيره nébíré, s. A grandchild; especially, a grandson.

A. نبيل nébíl, a. (fem. نبيلة, pl. نبلا نبال) 1. Expert at archery. 2. Noble and shrewdly intelligent, superior.

A. نبيلة nébílé, a., fem. of نبيل (pl. نبائل) Surpassingly handsome.

A. نبيون nébiyyún, s., pl. of نبي (obl. نبيين) q. v.

A. نتء nét', vn. & s. 1. A being or becoming tumid and prominent, swelling; prominence. 2. A child's being or becoming adult.

A. نتاج nétáj, vn. 1. A beast's bringing forth young. 2. s. (also nitáj) Parturition of a beast.

A. نتاش núttásh, a., pl. of ناتش Blackguardly.

A. نتاف nútáf, s. (n. u. نتافة) Shed or plucked hairs or feathers.

A. نتانة nétánét, vn. & s. A being fetid; fetor.

A. نتائج nétá'ij, s., pl. of نتيجة, q. v. ونتيجه – Evil consequences.

A. نتف nétf, vn. & s. A plucking out hair, feathers, etc.

A. نتفة núfé, s. (pl. نتف) A handful or pinch of grass or hair plucked.

A. نتن nétn, s. A stench, fetor.

A. نتوء núturv
A. نتوء núth } vn. & s. As نتء No. 1.
A. نتوب nútúb

F. nétté (Ital. netta), s. An action of clearing up a disordered place. 1 – v. t. To clear away and put in order, to tidy up; to untangle.

T. نته nété, nité, adv. (From نه ايته né ité, what should he say?) Even. نته كم نته كه conj. Even as, as, just as.

T. نته لك nétélik, nitélik, s. The essence of a thing.

A. نتيجة nétijé, s. (pl. نتائج) 1. The young of a beast at one birth, a litter. 2. A logical consequence. 3. A result, effect, consequence. نتيجة كلام s. & adv. 1. s. The conclusion arrived at by a discourse. 2. adv. In short, in conclusion. بر نتيجه متنج او 1. To give a result, produce an effect. 2. To infer, to draw a conclusion. 3. For premises to point to a conclusion. نتيجه بخش That gives, produces a result.

A. نثار nisár, vn. & s. 1. A scattering things broadcast; dissemination. 2. P. The things so scattered broadcast. 3. P. (in compounds) Whose action is to scatter broadcast.

A. نثاره núsáré, s. Anything scattered broadcast.

A. نثر nésr, vulg. nésir, s. Prose.

A. نثر nésr, vn. & s. 1. A scattering broadcast.

A. نثره nésré, s. 1. The separation on the upper lip between the two halves of the mustache. 2. Name of the eighth lunar mansion, the two stars ε, η Cancri.

A. نثور nésúr, a. 1. Who frequently gives birth. 2. (A beast) with large orifices to its teats.

A. نثوط núsút, vn. & s. A ceasing from motion; rest.

A. نثيث nésís, vn. & s. 1. Water's exuding; exudation. 2. A rumor's, getting abroad, becoming known.

A. نجا néjá, vn. & s. A being or becoming free from danger; escape; deliverance; safety.

A. نجابت néjábét, vn. & s. A being noble-born and noble-minded, nobility.

A. نجات néját, vn. & s. A being or becoming free from danger or evil; escape, salvation; safety. بولق – To find a way of escape, so as to avoid a danger or evil.

A. نجاح néjáh, s. Success. بولق – To meet with success, to be successful.

A. نجاحت néjáhát, s. 1. Patience. 2. Munificence.

A. نجاد néjjád, s. An upholsterer, a seller of furniture.

A. نجاد nijád, s. A cord passed over one shoulder to suspend a sword; a baldrick. طويل النجاد a. (Whose baldrick is long) Tall of stature.

A. نجاد nijád, s., pl. of نجد, q. v.

A. نجادت néjádét, an. & s. A being successfully bold and enterprising; successful boldness.

Digitized by Google

A. نجار nèjjár. s. A house or ship carpenter.

A. نجار nijár. nújár. s. The stock, source, origin of a thing.

A. نجارت nijáret. s. The quality or art of a carpenter, carpentry.

A. نجاره nèjáré. s. A chip or shaving; chips or shavings.

P. نجارى nèjjárí. s. The quality or art of a carpenter; carpentry.

A. نجاريه nèjjáríyyè. prop. n. pl. Name of a schismatic sect of Islam.

A. نجاست nèjáset. vn. & s. 1. A being or becoming canonically unclean; canonical uncleanness. 2. T. Dung.

T. نجاستلو nèjásetlí. a. Soiled with uncleanness.

A. نجاش nèjjásh. s. 1. A beater who drives the game towards the hunter. 2. A hunter.

A. نجاشت nijáshet. vn. & s. A being quick; quickness.

A. نجاشى nèjáshí. nèjáshí. nèjjáshí. nèjjáshí. s. Special title of the sovereign of Abyssinia, the Negus.

A. نجاشى nèjjáshí. s. A hunter's beater, who drives the game towards him.

A. نجال nijál. a., pl. of انجل Large-eyed.

A. نجام nèjjám. s. An astronomer; an astrologer.

A. نجامت nijámet. s. The quality or functions of an astrologer or astronomer.

A. نجاوه nèjávè. s. An extensive, open country.

A. نجائب nèjá'ib. a. fem., pl. of نجيبه 1. Noble. 2. The most excellent chapters or verses of the Qur'an.

A. نجايت nèjáyet. vn. & s. As نجات, q.v.

A. نجبا nújebá. a., pl. of نجيب, q. v.

A. نجبه nújebè. a. Noble.

A. نجح núj-h. s. Success.

A. نجد néja. s. (pl. نجاد, نجود, انجاد, انجد, pl. pl. انجده) A high place, an eminence, a highland; hence, the highland interior country of the Arabian peninsula.

A. نجدا nújedá. a., pl. of نجيد, q. v.

A. نجدات nèjdát. s. pl. Name of a schismatic sect of Muslims.

A. نجدت nèjdet. vn. & s. As نجادت, q.v.

A. نجران nèjrán. prop. n. A small fertile valley district in the interior of southern Arabia.

A. نجز nèjz. nèjez. vn. & s. 1. A finishing, coming to an end; termination. 2. A promise's becoming fulfilled; fulfilment.

A. نجس nèjes. nèjis. a. Canonically unclean.

A. نجس nèjes. vn. & s. A being or becoming canonically unclean; canonical uncleanness.

A. نجف nèjef. s. 1. A high piece of land in a valley. 2. A dam for keeping out water. 3. Name of the place in which is the tomb of the caliph Ali, also called Mesh-hed Ali.

T. نجف nèjef. s. 1. Rock crystal. 2. A ball or bead of rock crystal.

A. نجفه nèjefé. s. As نجف No. 1, q.v.

T. نجفه nèjefé. s. A hanging lamp or ornamental ball hung in a mosque, mausoleum, etc.

A. نجل nèjl. s. A man's child; issue; especially, a son.

A. نجم nèjm. s. (pl. نجوم, نجم, انجام, انجم) 1. A star. 2. An asterism. 3. The Pleiades. نجم ثاقب Any bright star; especially, Saturn. نجم الدين A surname of men. نجم حادى النجم, نجم تالى النجم The star Aldebaran. سوره نجم The 53d chapter of the Quran.

P. نجند nèjend. a. Wretched, miserable; jaded out.

A. نجو nèjv. vn. & s. 1. As نجات, q.v. 2. A whispering; a whisper.

A. نجوا nèjvá. vn. & s For نجوى, q. v.

A. نجود nújúd. s., pl. of نجد, q. v.

A. نجود nújúd. vn. & s. A being manifest, conspicuous.

A. نجوع nèjú'. s. A drink made of flour and cold water.

A. نجوع nèjú'. a. Light and easily digestible.

A. نجوع nújú'. vn. & s. A being light and easy of digestion; lightness.

A. نجوم nújúm. s., pl. of نجم 1. Stars. 2. Asterisms. 3. Astrology. نجم الانوا, الاخذ The asterisms that mark the lunar mansions. اهل نجوم s. An astrologer; astrologers. علم نجوم The science of judicial astrology; astronomy.

A. نجومى nújúmí. a. (fem. نجوميه) Pertaining to the stars or astrology; an astrologer.

A. نجوه nèjvè. s. A rising ground, an eminence, a refuge from inundation.

A. نجوى nèjvá. نجوا, vn. & s. 1. A whispering; a whisper. 2. s. A thing

Digitized by Google

whispered. 3. *s.* A whisperer.

T. نجه **nójó, nijó,** *adv.* For نیجه, *q.v.*

T. نجه **'njó, 'njá.** Suffix to verbs, forming a gerund in the sense of *as soon as, on;* to substantives, forming an adverb of proportion; and to the pronoun of the third person singular, forming adverbs of manner; as: کلنجه, *on coming;* ادمجه, *as a man;* بونجه, *in respect of this.*

T. نجی **nójí** *(from* ﻧ *with* جی*), interrog. & indef. s.* 1. Of what occupation or trade? 2. Of whatever occupation or trade.

T. نجی **'njí, 'njí** Suffix to cardinal numbers, forming the ordinals; as برنجی, the first; ایکنجی the second.

A. نجی **nójí.** *s.* 1. A whisper. 2. *(pl.* انجیه*)* A whisperer of secrets.

A. نجیب **nójíb.** *a. (fem.* نجیبه*; pl.* نجبا, نجب, انجاب, *pl. fem.* نجائب*)* 1. Noble, of high lineage. 2. A name of men. نجیب الطرفین Of noble lineage on both sides of the house.

A. نجیح **nójíh.** *a. (fem.* نجیحه*)* 1. Who successfully accomplishes; successful. 2. Clever, bright. 3. Expeditious, that quickly terminates a course.

A. نجید **nójíd.** *a. (pl.* نجدا*)* Successfully venturesome. 2. Sad, sorrowful.

A. نجیز **nójíz.** *a. (fem.* نجیزه*)* Ready, prepared; made.

A. نجیس **nójís.** *a.* Nasty, incurable (disease).

A. نجیش **nójísh.** *s.* A hunter.

A. نجیع **nójí'.** *s.* 1. Gruel of flour and cold water. 2. Black venous blood; gore.

A. نجیف **nójíf.** *a.* Broad-headed (arrow).

A. نحات **náhát.** *s.* A side, border, quarter.

A. نحات **náhhát.** *s.* A hewer of timber; a carpenter.

A. نحات **núhát.** *s.* Nature; disposition; origin.

A. نحات **núhát.** *s., pl. of* ناحی Writers on syntax, syntactists.

A. نحاته **núhátá.** *s.* A chip or shaving; chips and shavings.

A. نحاجت **náhájat.** *s.* 1. Patience. 2. Munificence. 3. Miserliness.

A. نحاس **náhhás.** *s.* A smelter, worker, or seller of copper.

A. نحاس **nihás.** *s.* Nature; origin; disposition.

A. نحاس **núhás.** *s.* 1. Copper. 2. Brass. 3. Smoke without flame.

A. نحاسی **núhásí.** *a. (fem.* نحاسیه*)* Pertaining to copper or brass; like copper; coppery; a copper worker or seller.

A. نحاض **nihádh.** *s., pl. of* نحض Portions of flesh.

A. نحاط **náhhát.** *a.* Proud, conceited.

A. نحاط **núhát.** *s.* A sob; an inward weeping.

A. نحاف **niháf.** *a., pl. of* نحیف, *q. v.*

A. نحافت **náhafet.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming thin, lean; thinness, leanness, emaciation.

A. نحام **náhhám.** *a.* 1. One who often clears his throat. 2. Miserly.

A. نحاز **náhá'ir.** *a., pl. of* نحیر, *q. v.*

A. نحب **náhb.** *vn. & s.* A weeping most violently; violent weeping.

A. نحبه **náhbá.** *s., n. u. of* نحب *(pl.* نحبات*)* A fit of violent weeping.

A. نحبه **núhbá.** *s.* A drawing lots, a lottery.

A. نحت **náht.** *s.* Nature, origin, disposition.

A. نحت **náht.** *vn. & s.* A chopping, hewing, shaving (timber, etc.).

A. نحر **náhr.** *s. (pl.* نحور*)* 1. The pit of the throat above the middle of the breastbone, where camels are stabbed in slaughtering. 2. The beginning of a day; the first of a lunar month. 3. A pass leading into a country.

A. نحر **náhr.** *vn. & s.* A stabbing of a beast in the pit of the throat. مسجد النحر The oratory on Mount Sebir, north of Mina, where the ram is said to have been sacrificed by Abraham, and round which mount victims are sacrificed on the tenth of Zu-'l-hijja. یوم النحر The tenth of Zu-'l-hijja, when victims are slaughtered at Qurban Bayrami.

A. نحر **nihr.** *a.* Sagacious, wise, experienced.

A. نحرا **núhárá.** *a., pl. of* نحیر, *q. v.*

A. نحریر **nihrír.** *a.* Sagacious, wise, experienced.

A. نحس **náhs.** *s. (dual* نحسان *obl.* نحسین*)* 1. Unpropitiousness; inauspiciousness; evil fortune. 2. Either of the two inauspicious planets, Mars and Saturn. اصغر — Mars. اکبر — Saturn. نحس وسعدین خیر وبرملك To predict bad luck and good luck.

A. نحسان **náhsán.** *s., dual of* نحس *(obl.*

Digitized by Google

نحسين) The two inauspicious planets, Mars and Saturn.

A. نحص nùhs, *s.* The first rise, the skirt of a mountain.

A. نحض nàhz, *s.* (*pl.* نحاض, نحوض) Flesh; firm, solid flesh.

A. نحض nàhz, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A laying bare a bone. 2. A baring the flesh by a scratch or cut. 3. A teasing one by begging or solicitation.

A. نحط nàht, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A sobbing without giving an outward vent to grief. 2. A breathing audibly or moaning from fatigue or exertion. 3. A chiding, a scolding.

A. نحفا nùhàfä, *a.*, *pl. of* نحيف, *q. v.*

A. نحل nàhl, *s.* (*n. u.* نحلة) The honey-bee. 2. A gift. سورة نحل The sixteenth chapter of the Quran.

A. نحل nùhl
A. نحلان nùhlän } *s.* A gift, present.

A. نحلة nàhlè, *s.*, *n. u. of* نحل One honey-bee.

A. نحلة nihlè, nùhlè, *s.* A dower paid to a wife by her husband as an obligation. *Sic religiose.*

A. نحلى nàhlï, *a.* (*fem.* نحليه) 1. Pertaining to the honey-bee; a keeper or seller of bees. 2. Of or from a place named Nahl, Nahla.

A. نحم nàhm
A. نحمان nàhmän } *vn.* & *s.* 1. A rattling of the breath in the windpipe. 2. A clearing the throat of phlegm. 3. A leopard's howling.

A. نحنحة nàhnàhä, *vn.* & *s.* As نحم, نحمان No. 1, *q. v.*

A. نحو nàhv, *s.* (*pl.* انحا) 1. A margin, a quarter, a region. 2. A direction, bearing. 3. Syntax. علم نحو The science of syntax.

A. نحوا nùhvä, nùhàvä, *s.* The first tremors and rigors of a fever.

A. نحور nùhùr, *s.*, *pl. of* نحر, *q. v.*

A. نحوست nùhùsèt, *vn.* & *s.* A being unlucky, inauspicious.

T. نحوستلو nùhùsètlï, nùhùsètlù, *a.* Unlucky, inauspicious.

A. نحوض nùhùz, *s.*, *pl. of* نحض *s. q.v.*

A. نحول nùhùl, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming thin; emaciation.

A. نحوى nàhvï, *a.* (*fem.* نحويه) 1. Pertaining to syntax, syntactical. 2. (*pl.* نحويون *obl.* نحويين) A writer on or teacher of syntax.

A. نحيب nàhïb, *vn.* & *s.* A weeping and wailing bitterly.

A. نحيت nàhït, *s.* A sob or moan.

A. نحيت nàhït, *a.* 1. (A hoof) worn away in the edges. 2. Worn out, jaded.

A. نحيته nàhïtè, *s.* 1. Nature; origin; disposition. 2. A sob or moan.

A. نحير nàhïr, *a.* (*pl.* نحرا, نحرى, نحار) Stabbed in the pit of the throat,

A. نحيره nàhïrè, *s.* The first or last day or night of a lunar month.

A. نحيزه nàhïzè, *s.* Nature; origin; disposition.

A. نحيس nàhïs, *a.* (*fem.* نحيسه) Unfortunate, barren (year).

A. نحيط nàhït, *vn.* & *s.* As نحط, *q. v.*

A. نحيف nàhïf, *a.* (*fem.* نحيفه, *pl.* نحاف) Thin, lean, spare.

A. نحيل nàhïl, *a.* (*fem.* نحيله) Thin, lean, emaciated.

A. نحيم nàhïm, *vn.* & *s.* As نحم, نحمان

P. نخ nàkh, *s.* A woven material with raised loops on one or both sides.

A. نخ nàkhkh, *vn.* & *s.* A making a camel go down on his knees by the command *ikh!*

A. نخ nùkhkh
A. نخاخة nùkhàkhä } *s.* Marrow.

A. نخاريب nàkhàrïb, *s.*, *pl. of* نخروب

A. نخاس nàkhkhäs, *s.* A dealer in slaves or cattle.

A. نخاست nàkhäsèt, nïkhäsèt, *s.* The quality, occupation, function of a dealer in live-stock.

A. نخاع nàkhä', nïkhä', nùkhä', *s.* The spinal marrow.

A. نخاعة nùkhä'à, *s.* Phlegm or mucus discharged by spitting.

A. نخالة nùkhälè, *s.* 1. Bran. 2. Any rubbish sifted out. 3. Fine, bolted flour. 4. The finest, choice of anything.

A. نخامة nùkhämè, *s.* As نخاعة nùkhä'à.

A. نخب nàkhb, *s.* A bumper drunk to a dear friend.

A. نخب nàkhb, *vn.* & *s.* A drawing out, extracting; extraction.

A. نخبة nùkhbè, *s.* (*pl.* نخب) A picked, chosen, selected person or thing.

P. نخچل nàkhchïl, *s.* As نخجيل nàkhchïl, *q. v.*

P. نخجوان nàkhchèwän, *prop. n.* An ancient city, south east from Mount Ararat, built by Noah on first descend-

Digitized by Google

ing from the ark, according to Armenian traditions.

P. نخچیر **nâkhonîr**, *s.* 1. Game, any game animal. 2. Hunting, hawking, trapping, etc. نخچیرکان Name of a tune in music. نخچیرگاه A hunting ground. نخچیرگیر A hunter.

P. نخچیرگانی **nâkhonîrgyânî**, *s.* Name of the thirtieth note of the musical scale of Barbud.

P. نخچیل **nâkhonîl**, *s.* A pinch with the thumb and finger.

T. نخچیل **nâkhonîl**, *s.* A very hard wood of which beads are made.

T. نخر **nâkhr**, *s.* The whole operation of slaughtering animals and boiling them down in the preparation of tallow and commercial dripping.

A. نخر **nâkhâr**, *vn. & s.* A bone's moldering, decay.

A. نخربه **nâkhrobé**, *vn. & s.* An insect's boring wood, etc.

T. نخرجی **nâkhrjî**, *s.* A tallow-melter, dripping-maker.

A. نخروب **nûkhrûb**, *s.* (*pl.* نخاريب) 1. A cell of a honeycomb. 2. Porosity, honey-combing, a hole, tube, cell in any substance.

A. نخز **nâkhz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A puncturing, pricking or stabbing with a pointed instrument. 2. A hurting by words.

A. نخزه **nâkhzé**, *s., n. u. of* نخز A single prick or stab.

A. نخس **nâkhs**, *vn. & s.* A goading.

P. نخست **nûkhûst**, *a.* First, the first. نخستزاد First-born, eldest.

P. نخستین **nûkhûstîn**, *a.* The first, the very first.

A. نخش **nâkhsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. An urging. 2. An inciting; incitement. 3. A scratching or grazing; a graze.

P. نخشب **nâkhshéb**, *prop. n.* The town of *Karchi* (of the maps), in Transoxiana. چاه نخشب Muqanna's well near Nakhsheb. ماه نخشب Muqanna's false moon shown at Nakhsheb.

A. نخشبی **nâkhshébî**, *a.* (*fem.* نخشبیه) Of or from the town of Nakhsheb.

A. نخل **nâkhl**, *s., n. u. of* نخله The date-palm, *phœnix dactylifera;* a date-palm grove.

P. نخل **nâkhl**, vulg. نقل ناقل **nâqîl**, *s.* 1. A tree or bush of any kind. 2. A date-palm. 3. Any ornamental arrangement of leaves or branches. نخل تابوت A wreath or garland for a coffin at a burial. نخل طور The burning bush of Mount Sinai that appeared to Moses.

A. نخل **nâkhl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A picking, choosing; choice, selection. 2. A sifting, bolting, (flour, etc.).

P. نخلبن **nâkhl-bûn**, *s.* A date-palm tree.

P. نخلبند **nâkhl-bénd**, *vulg.* نقلبند **nâql-bénd**, *s.* 1. A maker of artificial garlands and the like decorations. 2. T. An engraver or molder of waxwork ornaments in the form of trees.

P. نخلستان **nâkhlistân**, *s.* A grove or country of date-palms.

A. نخله **nâkhlé**, *s., n. u. of* نخل 1. A single date-palm. 2. P. A date-palm. ذو النخله *(He of the Date-Palm)* A surname of Jesus Christ, as having been born at the foot of a date-palm.

A. نخليه **nâkhlîyé**, *a.* In نخليه فصيله The botanical order Palmaceæ.

A. نخم **nâkhm**, *vn. & s.* 1. An expectorating; expectoration. 2. A blowing the nose. 3. A singing a tune and dancing to it.

A. نخم **nâkhâm**, *s.* Fatigue, lassitude.

A. نخمت **nâkhmét**, *s.* Beauty.

A. نخمه **nâkhmé**, *s.* Expectorated phlegm or mucus.

A. نخوار **nîkhvâr**, *a.* (*pl.* نخواره) 1. Proud, conceited. 2. Cowardly. 3. Poor and powerless.

A. نخوت **nâkhvét**, *vn. & s.* A becoming rich or powerful, proud, conceited, and self-satisfied; pride and conceit in a grandee. نخوت فروش Who pretends to haughtiness.

T. نخود **nôkhûd**, *s.* The chick pea, *cicer arietinum*. طوپی – A dish of mashed chick peas made into balls. يخنيسی – Chick peas stewed with knuckle bones of mutton. باق نخودی 1. The chick pea placed in an issue to keep it open. 2. A small ball of orris-root used to keep open an issue.

T. نخوه **nâkhvé**, *s.* The black seeds of *ptyochis ajowan*, sprinkled over bread in the east.

A. نخيب **nâkhîb**, *a.* Timid, cowardly.

A. نخير **nâkhîr**, *s.* A snorting sound from the nostrils.

P. نخير **nâkhîr**, *s.* An ambush. نخيرگاه A place where an ambush is laid.

P. نخيز **nâkhîz**, *a.* Good-for-nothing.

Digitized by Google

A. نَخِيط nâkhîṭ, *vn. & s.* 1. A maligning; defamation. 2. A being haughty; haughtiness.

A. نَخِيف nâkhîf, *s.* Any sound from the back of the nostrils.

A. نَخِيل nâkhîl, *s.* The date-palm, *phœnix dactylifera.*

A. نَخِيلَة nâkhîlè, *s.* 1. Nature, disposition. 2. Advice, counsel.

A. نُخَيْلَة nukhêylè, *prop. n., dim. of* نَخْلَة A name of men and of women.

A. نَد nèdd, *s.* Name of a perfume.

A. نِد nidd, *s.* (*dual* نِدَّان *obl.* نِدَّيْن, *pl.* أَنْدَاد) An equal, fellow, match, peer.

A. نَدَا nèdâ, *s.* For نَدَى, *q. v.*

A. نِدَا nidâ, *vn. & s.* A shouting, proclaiming; a shout; a call; proclamation. ا — To call, shout, proclaim; to cry out, حرف نِدَا *(gram.)* An interjection.

A. نَدَابَة nèdâbèt, *vn. & s.* A being clever and witty; mental quickness.

T. نَدَاس nâdâs } *s.* For نُطَاس, *q. v.*
T. بَدَاظ bâdâs }

A. نَدَّاف nèddâf, *s.* A carder of cotton.

T. نَدَّافْلِك nèddâfilik, } *s.* The quality or
P. نَدَّافِي nèddâfî, } art of a carder.

A. نِدَام nidâm, *a. & s., pl. of* نَادِم, نُدَمَان

A. نُدَام nudâm, *a., pl. of* نَادِم, *q. v.*

A. نَدَامَا nèdâmâ, *a. & s. pl.* For نَدَامَى

A. نَدَامَة nèdâmèt, *vn. & s.* A regretting, being sorry for; regret. چكمك — To suffer regret.

A. نَدَامَى nèdâmâ, نَدَامَا, *a. & s., pl. of* نَدْمَان, *q. v.*

A. نَدَاوَة nèdâvèt, *vn. & s.* A being moist; moisture.

A. نَدَائِد nèdâ'id, *vulg.* نَدَايِد nèdâyid, *s., fem. pl. of* نَدِيد, *q. v.*

A. نَدْب nèdb, *a.* (*pl.* نُدَبَا, نُدُوب) Clever in affairs.

A. نَدْب nèdb, *vn. & s.* 1. An inciting; inviting; incitement; invitation. 2. An appointing; appointment. 3. A weeping and reciting the virtues of a dead person.

A. نَدَب nèdèb, *s., pl. of* نَدِيب, *q. v.*

A. نَدَب nèdèb, *vn. & s.* A being scarred.

A. نُدَبَا nudèbâ, *a., pl. of* نَدْب, *q. v.*

A. نَدَبَة nèdèbè, *s.* (*pl.* نَدَب, نُدُوب, أَنْدَاب) A scar, a cicatrice.

A. نُدْبَة nudbè, *s.* A mourner's recitation of the virtues of the dead.

A. نُدَدَا nudèdâ, *s. pl. of* نَدِيد, *q. v.*

T. نَدِر nè dir *(for* نَه دِر*), comp.* What is it?

P. نَدِرلَانْدَه nèdirlândè, *prop. n.* The Netherlands.

A. نَدَس nèdès, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, shrewd; intelligence.

A. نَدِس nèdis, *a.* Shrewd, intelligent.

A. نَدَف nèdèf, *vn. & s.* A carding cotton, etc. ا — *v.t.* To card.

A. نَدَفَان nèdèfân, *vn. & s.* A beast's picking up his feet quickly in walking.

A. نُدْفَة nudfè, *s.* A small quantity (of liquid).

A. نَدِم nèdim, *a.* Clever, shrewd, witty.

A. نَدَم nèdèm, *vn. & s.* As نَدَامَة, *q.v.*

A. نُدَمَا nudèmâ, *s., pl. of* نَدِيم, *q. v.*

A. نَدْمَان nèdmân, *a. & s.* (*pl.* نَدَامَى) 1. Sorry, regretful. 2. (*fem.* نَدْمَانَة; *pl. also* نُدَام) A companion, convivial associate.

A. نُدْمَان nudmân, *s., pl. of* نَدِيم, *q.v.*

T. نَدَن nèdân *(for* نَدَدن*), comp.* 1. From what? 2. Why?

A. نَدْو nèdv, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming together, collecting, an assembling together; collection, meeting. 2. A coming near, resembling; resemblance.

A. نُدُوب nudûb, *s., pl. of* نَدِيب *q.v.*

A. نُدُوب nudûb, *a. pl. of* نَدِيب, *q. v.*

A. نُدُوب nudûb } *vn. & s.* A being
A. نُدُوبَة nudûbèt } scarred.

A. نُدُود nudûd, *vn. & s.* A beast's taking fright and running away.

A. نُدُور nudûr, *vn. & s.* 1. A falling out. 2. A dying. 3. A coming into leaf, becoming verdant.

A. نُدُوص nudûs, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming out, issuing; issue. 2. A springing out or off. 3. A being or becoming very prominent, salient; prominency.

A. نَدْوَة nèdvè, *s.* 1. An assembly. 2. A council. دَارُالنَّدْوَة Name of the Town-Hall of Mekka.

P. نده -ndè. Suffix to aorist roots of verbs, forming their substantive active participle; as, خوان *who reads,* خواننده *a reader.*

A. نَدَى nèdâ, نَدَا, *s.* (*pl.* أَنْدَا, أَنْدِيَة) 1. Moisture, damp, wet. 2. The damp, lower stratum of the soil or earth. 3. Fat or grease. 4. A gift; bounty. 5. Greensward, grass. 6. Any perfume or sweet unguent. 7. An utmost limit, a goal.

Digitized by Google

A. ندی **nèdî**, *s.* An assembly.

A. ندی **nèdî**, *a.* *(fem.* ندیه*)* 1. Moist, humid, wet. 2. Bountiful, munificent. 3. Stentorian.

A. ندیان **nèdèyân**, *a.* Green.

A. ندیب **nèdîb**, *a.* *(fem.* ندیبه*)* Scarred.

A. ندید **nèdîd**, *s.* *(fem.* ندیده*, pl.* نددا*, pl. fem.* ندائد*)* An equal, match, fellow, peer.

A. ندید **nèdîd**, *vn. & s.* As ندود, *q.v.*

A. ندیف **nèdîf**, *a.* *(fem.* ندیفه*)* Carded (cotton, etc.).

A. ندیم **nèdîm**, *s.* *(pl.* ندما, ندام, ندمان*)* 1. A boon-companion, convivial associate. 2. T. A prince's buffoon.

A. نذارت **nizârèt**, *s.* A threat, menace.

A. نذال **nizâl**, *a., pl. of* نذیل, *q. v.*

A. نذالت **nèzâlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being mean-spirited, meanness.

A. نذر **nèzr**, *vulg.* **nèzir**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vowing. 2. A devoting a thing by vow. 3. *(pl.* نذور*)* A vow, a thing vowed. ا — *v.t.* To vow to do or give something.

A. نذرا **nûzèrâ**, *s., pl. of* نذیر, *q. v.*

A. نذل **nèzl**, *a.* *(pl.* نذول, انذال*)* Poor-spirited, mean.

A. نذلا **nûzèlâ**, *a., pl. of* نذیل, *q. v.*

A. نذور **nûzûr**, *s., pl. of* نذر, *q. v.*

A. نذور **nûzûr**, *vn. & s.* A vowing or devoting a thing to God.

A. نذول **nûzûl**, *a., pl. of* نذل, *q. v.*

A. نذولت **nûzûlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being mean spirited; meanness.

A. نذیر **nèzîr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نذرا*)* One who warns or admonishes with threats. 2. A warning or admonition accompanied by a threat. 3. A prophet who calls men to virtue with denunciations of God's wrath.

A. نذیره **nèzîrè**, *s.* A thing done, given, or sacrificed in fulfilment of a vow; especially, a Jewish or Christian child vowed to God; a Nazarite.

A. نذیل **nèzîl**, *a.* *(pl.* نذال, نذلا*)* Poor-spirited, mean.

P. نر **nèr**, *a. & s.* 1. Male; a male. 2. Large, strong, chief of its kind. نر گاو A bull. نر گدا A sturdy, vicious beggar. نر و ماده Male and female. انگشت نر *(The big finger)* The thumb or great toe.

A. نرّاد **nèrrâd**, *s.* A professed player at backgammon.

A. نرجس **nèrjis** *(from* P. نرگس*)*, *s.* The narcissus.

P. نرخ **nèrkh**, *vulg.* نارق **nârq**, *s.* A market price, as set or taxed by authority. ا تعیین — To set a market price. جاری — *s.* A current rate or price at market. فلامق — For the price to rise suddenly.

T. نرخلو **nârqlî**, *a.* 1. That has a fixed market price. 2. Having (a high or low) price.

P. نرد **nèrd**, *s.* The game of backgammon. کعبتین نرد The two dice of backgammon. مهرهٔ نرد A backgammon man or piece.

P. نردبان **nèrd-bân**, *vulg.* **nèrdûbân**, **mèrdiwân**, *s.* 1. A ladder. 2. A set of steps; a staircase.

T. نرده **nèrdè** *(for* نرده نره**dè***)*, *advl. loc. of* نره 1. Where, in what place? Where, in what place. 2. Wherever, wheresoever. نرده او نرده یو There is no comparison between the two.

P. نردین **nèrdîn**, *s.* The plant *nardostachys jatamansi*.

P. نرگان **nèrrègyân**, *s., pl. of* نره Sturdy, importunate beggars.

P. نرگس **nèrgis**, *s.* 1. The narcissus. 2. T. The marigold, *calendula officinalis*. 3. The eye of a beauty. نرگستان A bed, border of narcissus plants.

P. نرگسی **nèrgisî**, *a.* Pertaining to, resembling, or perfumed with narcissus or marigold.

P. نرم **nèrm**, *a.* 1. Soft, pliant. 2. Mild. 3. Gentle. 4. Lax, flabby; weak. نرم آواز Soft-voiced. نرم پایان *prop. n., pl. of* نرم پا Name of a fabled race of men in Mazenderan, with soft, ribbon-like legs, like the arms of the octopus. نرم خو Soft and gentle in disposition. نرم دل 1. Compassionate. 2. Timid.

P. نرمه **nèrmè**, *s.* A soft, flexible, part of the body.

P. نرمی **nèrmî**, *s.* 1. Softness; pliancy. 2. Mildness. 3. Gentleness. 4. Laxity, flaccidity; weakness, feebleness of action.

T. نرمیت **nèrmiyyèt**, *s.* Pseudo-Arabic for P. نرمی, *q. v.*

T. نره **nèrè** *(for* نه ارا*)*, *inter. & indef. p.* 1. What place? What part? 2. What place, point, or part. 3. Whatsoever place. نرم What part of my body? What belonging to me?

P. نره **nèrè**, *vulg.* **nèrrè**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* As نر, *q. v.* 2. A male. 3. The male organ of generation. 4. The projecting

Digitized by Google

or entering part of any mechanism. 5. The main trunk of a tree. 6. A wave, billow. زه دیو A great, frightful demon. زه کاو A bull.

T. زمدن **nèrèdàn**, *advl. abl. of* زه From what place, part, spot, point? Whence?

T. زمده **nèrèdè**, *advl. locat. of* زه See زده

T. زمولی **nèrèlì**, *a.* (A man) of or from what place? What countryman?

T. زمیه **nèrèyè**, *adv. dat. sing. of* زه To or towards what place? Whither?

P. زری **nèrì**, *s.* Masculinity, virility.

P. زریم **nèrìm**, *prop. n.* Abb. for زریمان

P. زریمان **nèrìmàn**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of an ancient hero of Persian legend, great-grandfather of Rustem.

P. زرینه **nèrìnè**, *a.* 1. Male, masculine. 2. Pertaining to males; masculine.

P. نزار **nìzàr**, *a.* 1. Thin, lean, meagre, emaciated. 2. Slender, slim.

A. نزار **nìzàr**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, Nizar an ancestor to Muhammed.

A. نزارت **nèzàrèt**, *vn. & s.* A being little in number or quantity; paucity.

P. نزاری **nìzàrì**, *s.* 1. Leanness. 2. Slenderness.

A. نزاع **nèzzà'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* نزاعه) That habitually or violently drags out or off.

A. نزاع **nìzà'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending, quarreling; a contention, quarrel, dispute; a litigation. 2. An exile's being home-sick; home-sickness. ا – *v. i.* To contend, quarrel, dispute. نزاع لفظی A mere verbal contention.

A. نزاع **nùzzà'**, *s., pl. of* نازع Home-sick strangers.

A. نزاعت **nèzà'àt**, *vn. & s.* A having a longing desire; longing, yearning.

T. نزاعجی **nìzà'jì**, *s.* Contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome.

T. نزاعسز **nìzà'sìz**, *a.* Free from contention or dispute.

T. نزاعلو **nìzà'lì**, *a.* About which there is or may be a dispute.

A. نزاك **nèzzàk**, *a. & s.* One who habitually attacks and wounds feelings.

T. نزاکت **nèzàkàt**, *s. pseudo Arabic from* P. نازك 1. Delicacy of action or feeling; refinement; grace. 2. Difficulty in an affair which renders its solution delicate. صاحق – To set up for a person of refined delicacy. صاحبی – A person of refined manners.

T. نزاکتلو **nèzàkàtlì**, *a.* 1. Possessed of delicacy, delicate, refined. 2. Complimentary title applied in writing to young ladies.

A. نزال **nìzàl**, *s.* A dismounting from traveling beasts, mounting chargers, and engaging in combat.

A. نزالت **nìzàlèt**, *vn. & s* A journeying and repeatedly alighting.

A. نزاله **nùzàlè**, *s.* Emitted *sperma genitale.*

A. نزاهت **nèzàhàt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping one's self clear of all entanglements of worldly affairs; purity of life. 2. A place's being free from all intrusion or from unpleasant circumstances; pleasantness and local quiet.

T. نزاهتلو **nèzàhàtlì**, **-lù**, *a.* Free from unpleasant accompaniments; pleasant, delightful and healthy.

A. نزائع **nèzà'ì'**, *vulg.* نزایع **nèzàyì'**, *s., pl. of* نزیعه, *q. v.*

P. نزد **nèzd**, *s.* 1. The immediate vicinity of a person or thing, the presence of a person. 2. The opinion or judgment of a person. نزد دولت علیده 1. Near the Ottoman Court. 2. In the opinion of the Ottoman Government. نزدکزدن توارد ایدن اخبار The informations successively received from your neighborhood; *i. e.*, from you. در نزد اکابر In the opinion of the great.

P. نزدیك **nèzdìk**, *a.* 1. Near, nigh; approximating in quality. 2. Nearly related.

A. نزع **nèz'**, *vn. & s.* A pulling out or off; a tearing a thing away. ا – *v. t.* To pull, tear off or away. حالت نزع The agony of death, as the state when the soul is being torn from the body.

A. نزعا **nùzà'à**, *s., pl. of* نزیع, *q. v.*

A. نزعه **nèzà'à**, *s., pl. of* نزع Skillful archers. صار الامر الی النزعه *(The matter has passed to the skilled archers)* The affair will now soon be set right.

A. نزف **nèzf**, *vn. & s.* 1. An exhausting the water of a well. 2. A well's becoming dried up. 3. Blood's flowing immoderately. 4. A hemorrhage's weakening one; faintness from hemorrhage. فاعل – An active hemorrhage.

A. نزفه **nùzfè**, *s.* (*pl.* نزف) A small quantity (of liquid).

Digitized by Google

A. نزك nèzk, *vn. & s.* 1. A stabbing with a spear, a spearing. 2. A wounding with words.

T. نزكب nèzkèb, *s.* A woman's coif or kerchief.

A. نزل nůzl, nůzůl, *s. (pl.* انزال*)* 1. A halting-station, where travelers bivouac. 2. Provisions, especially, provisions for a march or journey. نزل امينى *(formerly)* The commissary-general of an army.

A. نزله nèzlè, *s.* 1. A single descent. 2. T. A cold in the head, catarrh. نزله اوتى Stavesacre, *delphinium staphysagrium.* نزله يه اوغرامق To take a cold.

A. نزو nèzv, nůzůvv } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. نزوان nèzèvān } jumping, leaping; a bound. 2. A springing on another; an attack. 3. A male's leaping in the rutting season.

A. نزول nůzůl, *vn. & s.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. An alighting. 3. T. An apoplectic stroke; a fluxion. — *v. i.* 1. To descend. 2. To alight. نزول الماء A fluxion of humor, a cataract in the eye.

A. نزه nèz-h, *s.* Purity of life and character.

A. نزه nèz-h, nèzih, *a.* Pure; chaste.

A. نزهاء nůzèhā, *a., pl. of* نزيه, *q. v.*

A. نزهت nůz-hèt, *s.* The beauty, quiet and healthfulness of a retired spot in the country; recreation. نزهت پذير That gives pleasant distraction; that has charming quiet. نزهتگاه A place of recreation that has quiet and beauty of nature.

A. نزيح nèzih, *a.* Far, distant.

A. نزير nèzir, *a.* Little, small.

A. نزيع nèzi', *a. (fem.* نزيعه*)* 1. Torn away from home. 2. Whose mother is carried off in captivity. 3. Distant. 4. Picked, gathered.

A. نزيعه nèzi'ā, *a., fem. of* نزيع *(pl.* نزائع*)* 1. See نزيع 2. (A woman) married among strangers. 3. (A choice she-beast) taken to a foreign land for breeding, etc.

A. نزيف nèzif, *a.* 1. Faint from loss of blood. 2. Parched with thirst. 3. Feverish. 4. Intoxicated.

A. نزيل nèzil, *s.* A guest, as having alighted.

A. نزيه nèzih, *a. (fem.* نزيهه*)* 1. *(pl.* نزها*)* Pure of life and character. 2. (A place) quiet, charming, and healthy.

P. نژاد nizhād, *s.* Parentage, lineage, race. بد نژاد Of a bad race or lineage.

P. نژند nizhènd, *a.* 1. Miserable, wretched. 2. Vexed, angry. 3. Poor, mean.

A. نسا nèsā, *s.* The femoral artery. عرق النسا 1. The femoral artery. 2. Sciatica.

P. نسا nèsā, *s.* A shady place.

A. نسا nisā, *s. pl., no sing.* Women, womankind. سورهٔ نسا Name of the fourth chapter of the Qur'an. سورهٔ نساى قصرى A name of the 65th chapter of the Qur'an, otherwise named the chapter of Divorce. طائفهٔ نسا Womankind.

P. نسا nisā, *prop. n.* Name of a Persian city of Khurasan.

A. نساب nèssāb, *s.* A genealogist.

A. نساج nèssāj, *s.* 1. A knitter. 2. A weaver. 3. A liar.

A. نساجت nisājèt, *s.* The quality, art, of a weaver or knitter.

A. نساطره nèsāṭirè, *s. pl.* The Nestorian Christians.

A. نسافه nůsāfè, *s.* 1. Chaff blown away by the wind. 2. Froth.

A. نساق nisāq For نسق nèsāq, *q. v.*

A. نساك nůssāk, *a., pl. of* ناسك Pious.

A. نساكت nèsākèt, *vn. & s.* A being pious and devout; fulfilment of religious duties.

A. نسال nůsāl, *s. (n. u.* نساله*)* Fur or feathers fallen from beasts; down.

A. نساله nůsālè, *s., n. u. of* نسال 1. A single flock of fur, a single feather or tuft of down. 2. (nèsālè) Lint used in surgery.

A. نسانس nèsānis, *s.* Name of one kind of anthropoid apes, or, a female anthropoid ape.

A. نساوت nisāvèt, *vn. & s.* A forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion.

A. نساج nèsā'ij, *vulg.* نساى nèsāyij, *s., pl. of* نسجه Woven webs.

A. نسائس nèsā'is, *vulg.* نسايس nèsāyis, *s., pl. of* نسيسه, *q. v.*

A. نسائك nèsā'ik, *vulg.* نسايك nèsāyik, *s., pl. of* نسيكه, *q. v.*

A. نسائم nèsā'im, *vulg.* نسايم nèsāyim, *s., pl. of* نسيم, *q. v.*

A. نسب nèsèb, *s. (pl.* انساب*)* 1. A relationship. 2. One's genealogy. 3. Nobility inherited. نسب نامه A written genealogy. حسب و نسب Acquired and

Digitized by Google

hereditary nobility.

A. نسبت nisbêt, *s.* (*pl.* انساب) 1. A relationship; relation; a ratio, proportion. 2. A logarithm, a proportional number. نسبت ا الى ب كنسبت حـ الى ء A is to B as C to D. نسبت طومق To compare. نسبت قبول ا To bear a ratio or comparision. اسم نسبت A relative adjective, that shows a relation; as, تركى, عربى, etc.

T. نسبت nisbêt, *s.* Spite, a spiteful or a defiant act, an attempt to injure or annoy in retaliation. ا– *v.i.* To act spitefully; to persecute one out of spite. نسبته Out of spite or in defiance.

A. نسبةً nisbêtân, *advl. accus.* In proportion to, in comparision with.

T. نسبجى nisbêtjî, *s.* Spiteful, injurious or defiant.

A. نسبى nêsêbî, *a.* (*fem.* نسبيه) Pertaining to relationship and genealogy; genealogical; a genealogist.

P. نسترن nêstêr, *s.* Abbr. from نسترن, *q.v.*

P. نسترن nêstêrên, P. نسترون nêstêrûn } *s.* The dog-rose, *rosa canina.*

P. نستعليق nêa-ta'liq (*for* نسخ تعليق), *s.* The Persian mode of writing the Arabian characters; commonly called *ta'liq* in Turkish.

P. نستوه nêstûh, *a.* 1. Brave, warlike; determined. 2. Name of a legendary Persian hero.

T. نسته nêstê, *interj.* Let me see! What d'ye call it!

P. نستهن nêstêhên, *prop. n.* Name of a Turanian hero of Persian legend.

A. نسج nêsj, *vn. & s.* 1. A weaving; tissue. 2. A knitting; a web or net. 3. A coining a lie. ا– *v. t.* To weave, knit, interlace. نسج عنكبوت A spider's web. ليفى– Fibrous tissue.

A. نسوج nûsûj, *s.*, *pl. of* نسج, *q. v.*

A. نسخ nêskh, *vn. & s.* 1. An abolishing, doing away with something by substitution, abolition; abrogation. 2. An effacing. 3. A transcribing a book. 4. The small text of Arabic writing, used in Turkey for transcribing or printing books. 5. A transforming; especially, a transmigration of the soul from one human body to another. ا– *v. t.* 1. To abolish, abrogate. 2. To efface. 3. To transcribe. 4. To change, transform. نسخ الآية بالآية The abrogation of one verse of the Qur'an by another. خط نسخ The round hand used in transcribing books.

A. نسخه nûskhâ, *s.* (*pl.* نسخ) 1. A copy, reproduction in writing; a single written or printed paper or book. 2. (*vulg.* nûsqâ) A written charm or incantation, used as an amulet. 3. A recipe for a culinary operation; a doctor's prescription. نسخهٔ اصليه The original copy of a paper. نسخه چيقارمق To write out a copy. نسخه يازمق 1. To write a copy of a paper. 2. To write a charm. 3. To write a recipe.

A. نسخى nêskhî, *a.* (*fem.* نسخيه) 1. Pertaining to copying. 2. The round hand of Arabian character.

A. نسر nêsr, *s.* (*pl.* انسر, نسور) 1. The vulture. 2. Name of the ancient Arabian idol Nisroch. نسر طائر The constellation *Aquila.* نسر واقع The constellation *Lyra.*

A. نسرى nêsrî, *a.* (*fem.* نسريه) Pertaining to the vulture; vulturine.

P. نسرين nêsrîn, *s.* Name of several varieties of the rose.

F. نسطور nêstûr, *prop. n.* Nestorius, author of the Nestorian doctrine.

A. نسطورى nêstûrî, *a.* (*fem.* نسطوريه) Nestorian, of the faith of Nestorius; a man of the Nestorians.

A. نسطورين nêstûrîyyûn } *s.*, *pl. of*
A. نسطوريه nêstûrîyyê } نسطورى The Nestorians.

A. نسف nêsf, *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling down; demolition. 2. A breaking to powder. 3. A beast's cropping bare a pasture. 4. A biting.

A. نسف nêsêf, *prop. n.* The town of Nakhsheb, called also Karshi, in Transoxiana.

A. نسفى nêsêfî, *a.* (*fem.* نسفيه) Of or from the town of Nesef.

A. نسق nêsq, *vn. & s.* A drawing up and arranging a discourse; arrangement.

A. نسق nêsâq, *s.* 1. A row, string of pearls or beads. 2. An orderly line or series of any kind. 3. (*dual* نسقان *obl.* نسقين) Name of each of two series of stars in the constellation *Serpentarius.*

A. نسقان nêsâqân, *s.*, *dual. of* نسق (*obl.* نسقين) The two series of stars in *Serpentarius.*

A. نسك nêsk, *s.* 1. Religious piety. 2. Anything a man is bound to do

Digitized by Google

as an ordinance of God.

P. نسك **nŭsk**, *s.* A book, chapter, or subdivision of the Zendavesta. نسكخوان A public reader of the Zendavesta.

A. نسك **nŭsk, nŭsŭk**, *s.* A victim slaughtered as a sacrifice.

A. نسكة **nèskèt**, *vn. & s.* A being devout in the performance of religious rites and duties; piety, devotion.

A. نسل **nèsl**, *s.* (*pl.* انسال) A child; issue; progeny; descendants. نسلى منقرض او For one's whole race to die out and be extinct.

A. نسلى **nèslī**, *a.* (*fem.* نسليه) Pertaining to issue and posterity.

A. نسم **nèsm**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing gently.

A. نسم **nèsèm**, *s.* 1. The breath, respiration. 2. A gentle puff of wind.

A. نسم **nèsèm**
A. نسمات **nèsèmāt** } *s., pl. of* نسمه, *q.v.*

A. نسمان **nèsèmān**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing gently.

A. نسمه **nèsèmè**, *s.* (*pl.* نسم, نسمات) 1. A single breathing, expiration of the breath. 2. The life, spirit, soul. 3. A single breathing creature; especially, a man, a human being. 4. A slave, male or female.

A. نسناس **nèsnās**, *s.* An anthropoid ape.

T. نسنه **nèsnè**, *s.* A thing; anything.

A. نسوان **nisvān**, *s. pl., no sing.* As نسا **nisā**, *q. v.* طائفه نسى — The fair sex, womankind.

P. نسودى **nèsūdī**, *s.* The agricultural classes; also, an individual agriculturalist or peasant.

A. نسور **nŭsūr**, *s., pl. of* نسر Vultures.

A. نسوف **nŭsūf**, *s., pl. of* نسف Bites.

A. نسوف **nŭsūf**, *vn. & s.* A biting, a bite.

A. نسول **nŭsūl**, *vn. & s.* The hair's falling off.

A. نسون **nisūn**, *s. pl., no sing. (obl.* نسين) As نسا **nisā**, *q. v.*

A. نسوه **nisvè**, *s., pl. no sing.* As نسا **nisā**, *q. v.*

A. نسوى **nisvī**, *a.* (*fem.* نسويه) Pertaining to women.

A. نسى **nèsy, nisy**, *s.* A thing forgotten.

T. نسى **nèsī** (*for* نه‌سى), *comp.* (*pl.* نلرى) His what? Whatsoever, anything of him.

A. نسى **nèsī**, *a.* (*fem.* نسيه) 1. Very forgetful. 2. (A man) of no account.

A. نسى **nèsī** (*for* نسئ **nèsī'**), *s.* A month forbidden for warfare postponed for observance to a future occasion.

A. نسى **nisy**, *vn. & s.* A forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion.

A. نسيا **nèsyā**, *a., fem. of* انسى Suffering from sciatica.

A. نسيا **nèsyān**, *advl. acc. indef.* As forgotten. نسيا منسيا As a thing forgotten, out of mind.

A. نسيان **nèsyān**, *a.* Very forgetful.

A. نسيان **nisyān**, *vn. & s.* A forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion. ا — *v. t.* To forget.

A. نسيب **nèsīb**, *a.* (*fem.* نسيبه) 1. Fit, worthy. 2. Well descended. حسيب و نسيب Noble in himself and in his lineage.

A. نسيب **nèsīb**, *vn. & s.* A poet's singing his mistress in the exordium of a poem.

A. نسيبى **nèsībī**, *a.* Pertaining to the custom of mentioning a mistress in the exordium of a poem; one who habitually mentions a mistress in this way; hence, amatory, fond of women.

A. نسيج **nèsīj**, *a. & s.* Woven; a web, tissue. نسيج واحد 1. An incomparable tissue. 2. A great scholar.

A. نسيسه **nèsīsè**, *s.* (*pl.* نسائس) A mischievous tale-bearing.

A. نسيف **nèsīf**, *s.* 1. A mutual whispering. 2. A secret.

A. نسيك **nèsīk**, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Silver.

A. نسيكه **nèsīkè**, *s.* (*pl.* نسائك) 1. A victim slaughtered in sacrifice. 2. A large nugget of gold or silver.

A. نسيل **nèsīl**, *s.* 1. Hair fallen off. 2. Honey.

A. نسيله **nèsīlè**, *s.* 1. Issue, progeny; a child. 2. Honey. 3. P. A stud of horses.

A. نسيم **nèsīm**, *s.* A gentle breeze, a zephyr.

A. نسين **nisīn**, *s., obl. of* نسون, *q. v.* باغى نسين A seeker after women; *i. e.*, a youth of twenty.

A. نسئ **nèsè'è**, *s., pl. of* ناسئ Officers of the Arabs who anciently had power to defer observance of a sacred month to a more convenient period, thereby making warfare lawful.

A. نسئه **nŭsè'è**
A. نسيئه **nèsī'è** } *s.* A purchase or sale on credit.

A. نشء **nèsh'**, *a. & s., pl. of* ناشئ

Digitized by Google

Adolescent, grown up, strong and vigorous.

A. نشء **nèsh'**, *vn. & s.* 1. An originating, coming to life; origin. 2. A growing up and becoming strong; vigorous adolescence.

A. نشا **nèshà** *s.* 1. *(from* P. نشاسته*)* Starch of wheat, used as food. 2. A fragrant breath of air, a wafted odor.

A. نشا **nèshà** *(for* نشاء **nèshà'***) vn. & s.* As نشء, نشئت, *q.v.*

A. نشأت **nèshà'èt**, *vn. & s.* See نشئت below.

A. نشاب **nèshshàb**, *s.* A maker, seller or user of the Arabian arrows.

A. نشاب **nùshshàb**, *s. (n.u.* نشابه*)* Arabian arrows.

P. نشابور **nìshàbùr**, *prop. n.* See شاپور

A. نشابه **nèshshàbè**, *a. or s., fem. of* نشاب Archers shooting Arabian arrows.

A. نشابه **nùshshàbè**, *s., n. u. of* نشاب A single Arabian arrow.

P. نشاپور **nìshàpùr** *(for* شاپور *the city of Shapur), prop. n.* Name of a celebrated city in the north of Khurasan.

A. نشأت **nèsh'èt**, *vn. & s.* See نشئت

P. نشاخته **nìshàkhtè**, *a.* 1. Who has set up, planted, erected. 2. Set up; planted; erected.

A. نشاد **nìshàd**, *vn. & s.* A making one take an oath.

T. نشادر **nìshàdìr** *(from* P. نوشادر*) s.* 1. Muriate or sulphate of ammonia of commerce. 2. Ammonia. روحی ـ Spirit of ammonia. قاباغی ـ *s.* Carbonate of ammonia.

A. نشاره **nùshàrè**, *s.* Sawdust.

A. نشاستج **nèshàstèj** *(from* P. نشاسته*)*, *s.* As نشا **nèshà**, *q.v.*

P. نشاسته **nìshàstè**, *vulg.* **nìshàstà**, *s.* Starch from wheat used for food. آهاری ـ Starch sizing.

A. نشاط **nèshàt**, *vulg.* **nìshàt**, *vn. & s.* A being eager, willing, ready; alacrity, cheerfulness, gaiety, spirits.

T. نشاطسز **nìshàtsìz**, *a.* Dull, dispirited.

T. نشاطلانمق **nìshàtlànmàq**, *v. i.* To become in good spirits.

T. نشاطلو **nìshàtlì**
P. نشاطمند **nèshàtmènd** } *a.* Full of spirits, ready for anything; gay, cheerful.

P. نشاف **nèshàf**, *s.* Imbecility, stupidity.

A. نشاف **nèshshàf**, *a.* 1. That sucks up, imbibes; bibulous. 2. An impatient man who sops bread in food that is not yet ready to be served.

A. نشافه **nèshshàfè**, *a. & s., fem. of* نشاف A thing to imbibe moisture, a napkin, towel, etc.

A. نشافه **nùshshàfè**, *s.* Froth.

A. نشال **nèshshàl**, *s.* As نشاف No. 2.

P. نشان **nìshàn**, *s.* 1. A thing set up; as, a post, a pillar. 2. A target for projectiles. 3. A mark set or left on any thing, a distinguishing sign. 4. A decoration worn as an honor. 5. A royal cypher usually set over letters-patent, public buildings, etc. 6. A token given by a man to his betrothed upon the formal betrothal. ـ *v. i.* To make a mark. افتخار ـ *s.* An Ottoman order of special merit. آلق ـ 1. To take aim (at a thing). 2. To win a decoration. امتیاز ـ *s.* Name of the highest Ottoman order. شفقت ـ *s.* Name of an Ottoman decoration conferred on ladies only. عفاق ـ An Ottoman order of knighthood. مجیدی ـ An Ottoman order of knighthood, instituted by Sultan 'Abdu-'l-Mejid. ویرمك ـ 1. To give signs (of so and so). 2. To give a token of betrothal. 3. To confer a decoration on a person. نشانه اورمق To hit the target. آی یلدز نشانی The Ottoman order of the Crescent and the Star, instituted by Sultan Selim 3d. بی نام و نشان Void of name and trace; unknown; unmarked.

P. نشان **nìshàn**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. Which is a sign or mark of (so and so). 2. Which is marked or set up in (so and so). بلاغت نشان Marked by eloquence. معدلت نشان Marked by equity.

T. نشانجی **nìshànjì**, *s.* 1. Former title of an officer of the Ottoman Government, whose duty it is to inscribe the Sultan's imperial cypher over all imperial letters-patent. 2. A marksman, a good shooter.

P. نشانده **nìshàndè**, *a.* 1. That has set up, erected, or planted a thing. 2. Set up, erected, planted.

T. نشانسز **nìshànsìz**, *a.* Without a sign, mark, trace, etc.

P. نشانكاه **nìshàn-gàh**, *s.* The rear-sight of a rifle. سورمه‌سی ـ The slide of a rear sight. یاغی ـ *s.* The bed of a rear sight.

T. نشانكچ **nìshàngèch**, *s.* A joiner's tool for marking lines and distances.

Digitized by Google

P. نشانكير nishān-gīr, *s.* 1. One who takes notes. 2. That receives a mark or impression. 3. A joiner's tool for marking lines, distances, etc.

T. نشانلامق nishānlātmāq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be marked. 2. To make or let be betrothed.

T. نشانلامق nishānlāmāq, *v. t.* 1. To mark. 2. To take aim at. 3. To betroth; to give a token of betrothal.

T. نشانلانمق nishānlānmāq, *v. i.* 1. To become a mark, sign, etc. 2. To become possessed of some sign, mark, token. 3. To be betrothed with acceptance of a special token.

T. نشانلو nishānlī, -lū, *a.* 1. Marked with a sign or marks, etc. 2. Affianced, betrothed.

P. نشانه nishānè, *s.* 1. A sign, mark, trace. 2. A target at which missiles are aimed.

P. نشانی nishānī, *s.* As T. نشانجی, *q.v.*

A. نشأت nèshā'èt, *vulg.* نشايت nèshāyèt, *vn. & s.* As نش, نشئت, *q. v.*

A. نشاشي nèshā'ī, *s.* A maker or seller of starch.

A. نشب nèshèb, *s.* 1. Property, possessions. 2. A certain tree of the desert from which bows are made.

A. نشب nèshèb
A. نشبت nùshbèt } *vn. & s.* A thing's sticking in a thing.

A. نشبه nèshèbè, *s.* Property, possessions.

F. نشتر nèshtèr, *s.* For نيشتر, *q. v.*

A. نشد nèshd
A. نشدان nèshdān
A. نشدت nèshdèt } *vn. & s.* 1. A seeking a thing by proclamation. 2. A proclaiming a thing found in order to discover its owner. 3. A putting one on his oath, proposing to him to make oath.

A. نشر nèshr, *s.* 1. A sweet smell; or any odor; or, the odor from the body of a newly-awakened woman. 2. The second growth of verdure after the summer's heat. 3. A name of men.

A. نشر nèshr, *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering, spreading broadcast, a being scattered. 2. A publishing, diffusing; publication, promulgation. 3. God's raising the dead. 4. A sawing timber, etc. 5. The dead's being raised; resurrection. 6. Herbage's sprouting; a tree's coming into leaf. — *v. t.* 1. To scatter. 2. To spread, publish, diffuse, promulgate. 3. To raise, resuscitate (the dead). 4. To saw (timber, etc.). اولمق —, *v. i.* 1. To be scattered, spread, published, diffused, promulgated. 2. To be raised to life, resuscitated. حشر و نشر The resurrection and assembling to judgment. يوم النشر The day of the resurrection.

A. نشره nùshrè, *s.* A charm or incantation for the cure or prevention of disease, madness, etc.

A. نشرى nèshrī, *a. (fem.* نشريه*)* Pertaining to a man named Neshr.

A. نشز nèshz, nèshès, *s. (pl.* نشاز, انشاز, شوز*)* A rising ground, eminence.

A. نشز nèshz, *vn. & s.* 1. A raising one's self, stretching one's self up. 2. The stomach's rising with nausea.

P. نشست nishèst, *s.* A sitting down; a being seated. خاست نشست A standing up and a sitting down. نشستگاه 1. A seat, a place to sit. 2. The part of the body on which one sits, the seat. نشستگه Abbrev. of نشستگاه, *q.v.*

P. نشستنى nishèstènī, *a.* 1. (A thing) on which to sit. 2. (A place) in which to reside.

P. نشسته nishèstè, *a.* 1. Who has sat. 2. Seated. 3. (A ship) ashore, stranded. 4. (A wall, etc.) sagged, subsided.

A. نشف nèshf, *vn. & s.* 1. A porous substance's imbibing fluid. 2. A fluid's penetrating, soaking into a porous substance. 3. A dying off wholesale.

A. نشفه nèshfè, nèshfè, *s.* Porous pumice stone.

A. نشق nèshāq, *vn. & s.* A smelling a thing, inhaling it.

P. نشكرده nishgèrdè, *s.* A leather-cutter's round-edged knife.

P. نشكنج nishkyūnj, *s.* A pinch with the fingers.

P. نشنيده nè-shinidè, *a.* 1. That has not heard. 2. Never before heard.

A. نشو nèshv, *vn. & s.* Err. for نشء

A. نشوء nùshū', *vulg.* nèshv, *vn. & s.* A growing as a plant; growth. نشو و نما بولمق To grow, flourish, and increase in size.

A. نشوان nèshvān, *a.* 1. Intoxicated, drunk. 2. All agog with news.

A. نشوب nùshūb, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's sticking in a thing. 2. A clinging pertinaciously; pertinacity.

A. نشور nùshūr, *vn. & s.* 1. God's

Digitized by Google

raising the dead to life, resurrection. 2. Verdure's being freshened by rain. بعث و نشور The final call to resurrection.

A. نشوز **nûshûz**, *s., pl. of* نشز, *q. v.*

A. نشوز **nûshûz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wife's rebelling against her husband. 2. A husband's treating his wife cruelly.

A. نشوع **nêshû'**, *s.* Any kind of medicine for the mouth; a gargle.

A. نشوع **nûshû'**, *vn. & s.* An escaping from the jaws of death.

A. نشوق **nêshûq**, *s.* A volatile aromatic used for smelling.

A. نشول **nêshûl**, *a.* Thin, spare in the buttocks.

A. نشوه **nêshvè**, *s.* 1. An odor, smell. 2. Intoxication. نشوه بخش Exhilarating, intoxicating.

A. نشوه **nishvè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling, perceiving an odor. 2. A hearing, information.

A. نشيان **nêshyân**, *a.* 1. Intoxicated, drunk. 2. All agog with news.

P. نشيب **nishîb**, *s.* 1. Low ground, a bottom. 2. A slope; a declivity. 3. A descent. نشيب و فراز 1. Up hill and down dale. 2. Ups and downs.

A. نشئت **nêsh'êt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An organic being's coming to existence; origin; (r) anything's coming into existence, origin of a thing. 2. A growing up and becoming strong; adolescence. 3. A name of men. ـ *v. i.* 1. To come into existence, to originate. 2. To grow up.

A. نشيج **nêshîj**, *vn. & s.* A weeping in a suppressed manner.

A. نشيد **nêshîd**, *s.* 1. A loud cry, shout. 2. Verse popularly recited.

A. نشير **nêshîr**, *s.* 1. A heap of unthreshed corn. 2. An apron, a cloth from the waist to the knees.

A. نشيط **nêshît**, *a.* 1. Brisk, gay, lively. 2. A name of men.

A. نشيطه **nêshîtâ**, *s.* Chance booty.

A. نشيل **nêshîl**, *s.* 1. A light, narrow-bladed sword. 2. Plain-boiled meat. 3. Newly-drawn water or milk.

P. نشيم **nishîm**, *s.* Abb. for نشيمن, *q. v.*

P. نشيمن **nishîmên**, *s.* 1. A seat; a place of sitting; an assembly. 2. A place where one resides. 3. A bird's nest. دیو ـ The home of the demon *i. e.*, the world.

P. نشين **nishîn** *(in compounds)* *a.* *(pl.* نشينان*)*, Who sits, sitting, seated; that lives. تخت نشين Seated on a throne; a sovereign. خيمه نشين Dwelling in a tent; a nomad. گوشه نشين Seated or living in a nook; a recluse.

A. نشئه **nêsh'è**, *vulg.* for نشوه **nêshvè**, *s.* 1. Intoxication; merry humor. 2. Intoxicating power or quality. نشئه سی او To be intoxicating. نشئه کتورمك ـ ویرمك To intoxicate and make merry.

A. نشيه **nêshîyyè**, *s.* A smell, odor.

A. نص **nâss**, *s.* 1. A verse of the Qur'an or an apostolic legend decisive of any point in canon law; a decisive text. 2. A goal, extreme. 3. Any definite degree or condition.

A. نصاب **nisâb**, *s.* 1. *(canon law)* The quantity, number, or amount at which any possession becomes taxable. 2. The proper or requisite degree or condition of anything. نصابی بولق For a thing to acquire its requisite degree, state, condition.

A. نصاح **nâssâh**, *s.* A tailor.

A. نصاح **nisâh**, *s.* A needleful of thread.

A. نصاح **nussâh**, *s., pl. of* ناصح Advisers.

A. نصاحت **nâsâhât** } *vn. & s.* A giv-
A. نصاحيت **nâsâhîyèt** } ing advice and counsel; advice; counsel.

A. نصار **nâssâr**, *s.* 1. A habitual helper. 2. A name of men.

A. نصار **nussâr**, *s., pl. of* ناصر Auxiliaries.

A. نصارا, نصارى **nâsârâ**, *s. pl. of* نصرانى Nazarenes, Christians.

A. نصاف **nâsâf**, **nisâf**, *vn. & s.* A serving; service.

A. نصافت **nâsâfèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. *(also* **nisâfèt***)* As نصاف, *q. v.* 2. A taking the half of the property of a person.

A. نصال **nisâl**, *s., pl. of* نصل, *q. v.*

A. نصائب **nâsâ'ib**, *vulg.* نصايب **nâsâyib**, *s., pl. of* نصيبه 1. Obelisks; guideposts. 2. Standards of stone set up as supports round tanks.

A. نصائح **nâsâ'ih**, *vulg.* نصايح **nâsâyih**, *s., pl. of* نصيحت, *q. v.*

A. نصب **nâsb**, *s.* 1. An obelisk. 2. Disease. 3. Calamity. 4. A matter always before one's eyes.

A. نصب **nâsb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A setting up; erection. 2. Appointing, appointment. 3. A governing word's putting

Digitized by Google

a noun in the accusative, or a verb in the subjunctive. 4. Fatigue's prostrating one; prostration. 5. A setting one's self before another, in pertinacity or opposition. ا — *v.t.* 1. To erect, set up. 2. To appoint to an office 3. To put a word in the accusative or subjunctive. 4. To prostrate, use up. اهل النصب They who pertinaciously set themselves up to oppose and worry; a name of a Muslim sect.

A. نصب **nūsb.** *s.* A matter always before one's eyes.

A. نصب **nūsb, nūsūb.** *s.* 1. Disease. 2. Calamity.

A. نصب **nūsb, nūsūb.** *s. pl.* 1. Obelisks or stones set up. 2. Idols set up to be worshiped.

A. نصبه **nūsbè.** *s.* A mast, post, column.

A. نصت **nāst.** *vn. & s.* A becoming silent, silence.

A. نصتت **nūstèt.** *s.* A state or time of silence, a pause in speaking.

A. نصح **nūs-h.** *vn. & s.* A giving advice; admonition.

A. ناصح, نصحا **nūssāh.** *s., pl. of* **nūsāhā.** *s., pl. of* } Advisers.

A. نصر **nāsr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A helping, assisting; help, assistance. 2. A saving one from a trouble or danger; help, salvation. نصر الله A name of men. نصر الدين A name of men. نصر من الله و فتح قريب Help from God and success is nigh at hand. سورة نصر The hundred and tenth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. نصراني **nāsrānī.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* نصرانيه, *pl.* نصارى) A Nazarene, a Christian.

A. نصرانيت **nāsrānīyèt.** *s.* 1. The quality of a Christian, Christianity. 2. The Christian doctrine.

A. نصرانيه **nāsrānīyè.** *a. & s., fem. of* نصراني 1. Christian. 2. A Christian woman.

A. نصرت **nūsrèt.** *s.* 1. Help, succor; especially, God's help in battle. Hence, 2. Victory. نصرت انتساب Related to the divine aid; hence, victorious. نصرت جو Who seeks victory by divine aid.

A. نصريه **nāsrīyè.** *s. pl.* Name of a sect who affirmed that God was incarnate in the caliph 'Ali.

A. نصع **nīsā'.** *s.* A leather mat used as a seat, bed, table, etc.

A. نصف **nīsf.** *vulg.* **nīsīf.** *s.* (*pl.* انصاف) A half. دائره — A semicircle. ليل — Midnight. نهار — 1. Midday. 2. The meridian of any place. ر نصف One half of it.

A. نصفت **nāsfèt.** *s.* Justice, equity.

A. نصفي **nīsfī.** *a.* (*fem.* نصفيه) Pertaining to a half.

A. نصفيت **nīsfīyyèt.** *s.* The quality of half, of being half. اوزره — By way of halving, by halves.

A. نصفيه **nīsfīyyè.** *a. & s., fem. of* نصفي 1. *a.* See نصفي 2. A half-piastre piece. 3. A half-sequin piece. 4. A small flute.

T. نصل **nāsı** (*for* ناصل), *comp. a. & adv.* See ناصل

A. نصل **nāsl.** *s.* (*pl.* انصل, نصول, نصال) 1. A spear-head. 2. An arrow-head. 3. A blade of a knife.

A. نصوح **nāsūh.** *a.* 1. Sincere (penitent). 2. A sincere oath or declaration of repentance.

A. نصور **nūsūr.** *vn. & s.* As نصر, *q. v.*

A. نصوص **nūsūs.** *s., pl. of* نص, *q. v.*

A. نصوع **nūsū'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being pure; purity. 2. A being clear, manifest. 3. A being satisfied with drink.

A. نصول **nūsūl.** *s., pl. of* نصل, *q. v.*

A. نصى **nāsī.** *s.* The milk thistle, *carduus marianus.*

A. نصيب **nāsīb.** *s.* That which falls to one's lot or share on a division; a lot, share, portion; one's lot in life; generally said of good things only. ا — *v. t.* For God to grant a good thing to one as his lot. او — *v. i.* For a good thing to fall to one's lot. نصيبدار Who has a share (in something shared out). الله نصيب ايليه May God grant it.

A. نصيبه **nāsībè.** *s.* (*pl.* نصايب) 1. A stone set up as an obelisk or post by the roadside. 2. A supporting standard of stone in the wall of a tank.

T. نصيبسز **nāsībsīz.** *a.* Who has no share; luckless.

T. نصيبلو **nāsībīlī, -lū.** *a.* 1. Who receives a share. 2. Lucky.

A. نصيبي **nāsībī.** *a.* (*fem.* نصيبيه) Of or from Nasibin.

A. نصيبين **nāsībīn.** *vulg.* **nīsībīn.** *prop. n.* Name of a city in the north of Mesopotamia.

A. نصيبيني **nāsībīnī.** *a.* (*fem.* نصيبينيه) As نصيبي, *q. v.*

A. ناصح **nāsīh.** *s.* (*pl.* نصحا) An adviser, counselor.

A. نصيحت **nāsīhāt.** *s.* (*pl.* نصائح) Advice,

Digitized by Google

counsel, admonition. ا – *v. t.* To advise. ديكلمك – To listen to advice. ا قبول – To receive, accept advice. ويرمك – To give advice. بابا نصيحتي A father's advice, paternal advice.

A. نصير **nāṣir**, *s.* A helper, auxiliary; aid. نم النصير How good is the Helper! God the great Helper.

A. نصير **nuṣayr**, *s., dim. of* نصر 1. A little help. 2. A name of men.

A. نصيري **nuṣayrī**, *a. (fem.* ه*)* Descended from, or pertaining to a man named Nusayr; especially, a man of the Nusayriyye sect; also, any doctrine held by that sect.

A. ه نصيريه **nuṣayriyye**, *s. pl. (n. u.* نصيري*)* Name of a sect or people of obscure religious belief found in the northern parts of Syria.

A. نصيص **naṣīṣ**, *s.* 1. The bubbling sound of a pot boiling. 2. The frizzling sound of flesh broiling.

A. نصيع **naṣī'**, *a.* Pure from mixture.

A. نصيف **naṣīf**, *s.* 1. A half, the half. 2. A half-square kerchief. 3. A cloth of two colors. 4. A half-measure for grain.

A. نضار **niẓār**, *s. pl. of* نضر 1. See نصر 2. A name of men.

A. نضار **nuẓār**, *s.* 1. Gold; or, silver. 2. Virgin gold. 3. Wood, timber; especially well-grown tamarisk-wood. 4. A name of men.

A. نضارت **naẓāret, naḍāret**, *vn. & s.* 1. A complexion's being fresh, healthy; a being vigorous; freshness, healthiness, clearness of complexion; vigor. 2. A being prosperous; prosperity with health.

A. نضاض **niẓāẓ**, *s. pl. of* نضيض, *q. v.*

A. نضاض **nuẓāẓ**, *a.* Pure, unmixed.

A. نضال **niḍāl**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting with discharges of arrows; a battle.

A. نضائض **naḍā'iḍ**, *vulg.* نضايض **naḍāyiḍ**, *s., pl. of* نضيضه, *q. v.*

A. نضج **naḍj, naḍj**, *vn. & s.* A ripening, a coming to maturity; a becoming thoroughly cooked; ripeness, maturity.

A. نضد **naḍd**, *vn. & s.* A heaping or stowing things tier upon tier.

A. نضد **naḍād**, *s. (pl.* انضاد*)* 1. A pile of goods stowed tier on tier; especially, choice, costly goods. 2. A bench or shelf for such piled goods. 3. A layer, stratum. 4. Dignity; station. 5. A man of station and dignity.

A. نضر **naḍr, naḍr**, *s. (pl.* انضار, نضار*)* 1. Gold or silver. 2. A name of men.

A. نضر **naḍar, naḍar** } *vn. & s.* As
A. نضرت **naḍret, naḍret** } نضارت, *q. v.*

A. نضري **naḍarī, naḍarī**, *a. (fem.* ه*)* Of or from the Khayberi Jewish tribe of Nadir or Nazir.

A. نضو **naḍv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stripping off a garment. 2. A drawing, baring a sword.

A. نضوب **nuḍūb**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's sinking into the earth. 2. An eye's becoming sunken. 3. Prosperity's departing, fading away. 4. A dying; death. 5. A plain's being extensive.

A. نضور **nuẓūr**, *vn. & s.* As نضارت, *q. v.*

A. نضيج **naḍīj, naḍīj**, *a. (fem.* ه*)* 1. Ripe. 2. Thoroughly cooked. 3. Mature.

A. نضيد **naḍīd**, *a. (fem.* ه*)* Piled, stowed tier upon tier.

A. ه نضيده **naḍīde**, *a. & s., fem. of* نضيد *(pl.* نضائد*)* 1. *a.* See نضيد 2. *s.* A mattress, cushion, quilt; any stuffed or padded furniture.

A. نضير **naḍīr**, *s.* 1. Gold; or, silver. 2. A name of men; especially, of the ancestor of a Jewish tribe of the same name.

A. نضيض **naḍīḍ, naḍīḍ**, *s. (pl.* نضاض*)* 1. A mere trickle of water. 2. A small bounty or gift. 3. A congregation, a crowd.

A. نضيض **naḍīḍ, naḍīḍ**, *vn. & s.* Water's trickling; a trickle.

A. نضيضه **naḍīḍa**, *s. (pl.* نضائض*)* 1. A slight shower of rain. 2. A crowd.

A. نضيف **naḍīf, naḍīf**, *a.* Unclean, filthy.

A. نطاح **naṭṭāḥ**, *a.* (A ram) much given to butting.

A. نطار **nuṭṭār**, *s., pl. of* ناطر, *q. v.*

A. نطارت **niṭāret**, *vn. & s.* A guarding; guard; the quality and charge of a keeper.

T. نطاس **naṭās**, *s.* 1. The fallowing and cleaning of arable land. 2. An arable field fallowed and cleaned. ا – *v. t.* To fallow and clean an arable field, to prepare land for sowing.

A. نطاسي **naṭāsī, niṭāsī**, *a.* Learned (physician).

Digitized by Google

A. نطاف **nṭāf.** *s., pl. of* نطفة, *q. v.*

A. نطافت **nāṭāfet.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being defective; defect. 2. A being suspected or accused; discredit.

A. نطافه **nṭāfe.** *s.* A remnant of fluid in a vessel.

A. نطاق **nṭāq.** *s.* 1. A kind of apron or petticoat; the ordinary working garment of an Arab woman. 2. *(dual* نطاقان, *obl.* نطاقين*)* Each of the two *labia majora* of the *vulva*. 3. A girdle, waist-belt. نطاق الجوزا The three stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. ذات النطاقين A surname of Esma, daughter of Ebu-Bekr.

A. نطح **nāṭh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's butting or goring with his horns. 2. A name of the star α *Arietis*.

A. نطر **nāṭr.** *vn. & s.* As نظارت, *q.v.*

A. نطرا **nṭārā.** *s., pl. of* ناظر, *q. v.*

A. نطرون **nāṭrūn.** *vulg.* لطرون **lāṭrūn.** *s.* Natron; impure native carbonate or borate of soda.

A. نطره **nāṭāre.** *s., pl. of* ناظر, *q. v.*

T. نطس **nāṭās.** *s.* As نطاس, *q. v.*

A. نطس **nāṭs, nāṭīs, nāṭūs,** *a.* 1. Learned, scholarly. 2. (**nāṭīs** *only*) Careful to avoid contamination.

A. نطع **nāṭ', nāṭa', nṭi', nṭa',** *s.* 1. *(pl.* انطاع نطوع*)* A leather used as a seat, carpet, table, etc. 2. (**nṭi', nṭa'.** *pl.* نطوع *only)* The hard palate, the roof of the mouth.

A. نطعي **nṭi'ī,** *a. (fem.* نطعيه*)* Pertaining to the palate. حروف نطعيه The palatal letters, ط, د, ت.

A. نطف **nāṭf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A pouring out. 2. An aspersing character; aspersion. 3. Water's trickling.

A. نطف **nāṭāf,** *s.* 1. A vice, fault, defect. 2. Intrigue, mischief-making. 3. A gall on a beast's back. 4. An ailment treated by cautery.

A. نطف **nāṭāf,** *s., pl. of* نطفة **nāṭāfe.**

A. نطف **nāṭāf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being suspected, accused, or implicated. 2. A having a fault; faultiness. 3. A thing's spoiling. 4. A beast's having a sore back. 5. A being tired of any food.

A. نطف **nṭāf,** *s., pl of* نطفة **nṭāfe.**

A. نطفان **nāṭafān,** *vn. & s.* Water's trickling.

A. نطفتان **nṭāfetān,** *s., dual of* نطفة *(obl.* نطفتين*)* Two seas or great rivers; especially, the Persian Gulf and Red Sea.

A. نطفه **nāṭafe, nṭāfe,** *s. (pl.* نطف*)* 1. An earring. 2. A fine pearl.

A. نطفه **nṭāfe,** *s. (pl.* نطف*)* 1. *(pl. also* نطاف*)* A portion of water that has stood some time in a vessel; or, a remnant of water in a vessel. 2. *(dual* نطفتان*)* A sea; a lake; a great river. 3. *Sperma genitalis.*

A. نطق **nṭq,** *s.* 1. Speech; as a power or an act. 2. A discourse; spoken words. نطقه كلمك To begin to speak. نطق طوتلق To be unable to speak; to be confused and silent.

A. نطق **nṭq,** *vn.* A speaking, talking, discoursing. ايراد — *v. i.* To speak, to discourse.

A. نطل **nāṭl,** *vn. & s.* A pouring an embrocation on a diseased part.

A. نطوع **nṭūc',** *s., pl. of* نطع, *q. v.*

A. نطوفت **nṭūfet,** *vn. & s.* As نطافت

A. نطوق **nṭūq,** *vn. & s.* A speaking, talking, discoursing; speech.

A. نطول **nāṭūl,** *s.* A decoction used as an embrocation.

A. نطيح **nāṭīh,** *a. (fem.* نطحه*)* 1. Gored; butted. 2. (A horse) with two whorls of hair on his forehead.

A. نطيحه **nāṭīhe,** *a. & s., fem. of* نطيح A beast gored to death.

A. نطيس **nṭīs,** *a.* 1. Skilful in medicine. 2. A quack doctor.

A. نظار **nāzār,** *a.* Bold and bold-looking, eagle-eyed.

A. نظار **nṭār,** *s.* Sagacity, perspicacity, insight.

A. نظار **nāzār,** *s., pl. of* ناظر, *q. v.*

A. نظارت **nāzāret,** *s.* 1. An extensive view and outlook, a prospect. 2. *(vulg.* **nezāret***)* The office or functions of a superintendent or of a Minister of State; also, the Department of a Minister of State. ا — *v. i.* To superintend any work. بحريه نظارتى The Ministry of Marine. — حربيه The Ministry of War. — خارجيه The Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

A. نظارتلو **nāzāretlī, nāzāretlū,** *a.* (A place) having a good outlook or view.

A. نظاره **nāzāre,** *s. pl., no sing.* A body of spectators or observers.

A. نظافت **nāzāfet, nezāfet,** *vn. & s.* A being clean; cleanliness. النظافة من الايمان Cleanliness is of faith; *i.e.*, cleanliness is next to godliness.

A. نظام **nāzzām,** *s.* 1. An arranger; a stringer (of beads, etc). 2. A versifier. 3. A name of men.

Digitized by Google

A. نظام **nizâm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نظم*)* A line, row or string of things arranged in order. 2. Order, regularity. 3. *(pl.* انظمه, اناظيم*)* That which is the basis of order. 4. *(pl.* نظامات*)* A system, method. 5. A law or regulation or a set of laws. 6. *(for* نظام عسكرى*)* Regular troops; a regular soldier. 7. Orion's belt, the stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. 8. The small stars φ 17, 19, 22, 23 *Ceti*. 9. A name of men. ـ جديد The new System inaugurated in Turkey by Sultan Selim 3d; especially, the new regular troops then organized. ـ العالم *(Basis of the order of the World)* Title given to the Grand Vezir by the Sultan in his commission of appointment. ـ الملك Title sometimes given to a grand Vezir by a sovereign of Persia, etc. ـ ويرمك 1. To put in order, to rights. 2. To enact a code of laws or regulations. نظامه كتورمك To reduce to order.

A. نظاماً **nizâmen**, *advl.* According to law, regularly, legally.

T. نظامسز **nizâmsiz**, *a.* 1. Disordered, in disorder. 2. Void of regulations or laws. 3. Irregular, unlawful.

T. نظامسزلق **nizâmsizliq**, *s.* 1. Lack of order, disorder. 2. Illegality.

T. نظاملاتمق **nizâmlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be put in order.

T. نظاملامق **nizâmlâmâq**, *v.t.* To put in order.

T. نظاملانمق **nizâmlânmâq**, *v. i.* To get into order, to be put straight.

T. نظاملو **nizâmlı**, *a.* 1. In order, straight. 2. Conforming to law.

A. نظامى **nizâmî**, *a. (fem.* نظاميه*)* Pertaining to order, to law, or to a man named Nizam; especially, pseudonym of one of the greatest poets of Persia.

A. نظاميه **nizâmiyye**, *a. & s., fem. of* نظامى 1. *a.* See نظامى 2. *s.* The whole affairs and administration of the regular army. 3. Name of a college at Bagdad, founded by Nizamu-l-Mulk. ـ خزينه‌سى The military Treasury.

A. نظائر **nazâ'ir**, *vulg.* نظاير **nazâyir**, *s., pl. of* نظيره, *q. v.*

A. نظائف **nazâ'if**, *vulg.* نظايف **nazâyif**, *ā., pl. of* نظيفه See نظيف

A. نظر **nazar**, *s. (pl.* انظار*)* 1. A look, a sight, a glance. 2. The malignant look of an evil eye; the evil eye as a power. 3. The favor of a great personage. نظر دكمك For the evil eye to affect a person. نظر دكسون May the evil eye not reach it; *i. e.*, God preserve it! (An ejaculation politely used when praising a thing). نظردن دوشمك To fall from favor into disgrace. نظرده او To be in favor.

A. نظر **nazar**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking, glancing at a thing. 2. A considering; consideration. 3. A regarding with favor or esteem. 4. An inspecting, examining. 5. A facing a place, being opposite to it. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To look at a thing. 2. To reflect on a matter. 3. To have respect or consideration for a person or thing. انداز ـ Who casts the eye. باز ـ Who casts glances; coquettish. بند ـ 1. A bandage over the eyes. 2. Fascination. 3. A prisoner under a keeper's eye. شفقت ـ Commiseration. طاقى ـ Ornaments worn by children as a protection against the evil eye. عبرت ـ Consideration of an example to take warning. كاه ـ The space open to vision; one's range of vision. بادئ نظرده At first sight; on a first consideration. امعان نظر ا To fix one's eyes or attention. اهل نظر A person of insight or prudent consideration. حسن نظر *s.* Esteem and consideration. قطع نظر ا To cut off one's consideration of a subject, to leave it out of consideration.

A. نظراً **nazaran**, *advl. acc. indef.* In respect of, in regard to.

A. نظران **nazarân**, *vn. & s.* A looking; a look.

P. نظربندى **nazarbendî**, *s.* Imprisonment under the eye of a keeper.

A. نظرباز **nuzrunne**, *a. & s. fem.* Who pries into the concerns of her neighbors.

A. نظره **nazra**, *s.* 1. Regard, compassion. 2. Sternness, awfulness. 3. Ugliness. 4. Untidiness. 5. Emaciation. 6. A blight of the evil eye. 7. A fault, defect.

A. نظره **nazare**, *s., n. u. of* نظر A single look or glance. نظرهٔ اولاده At first glance.

A. نظره **nazire**, *s.* Delay granted to a debtor.

A. نظرى **nazarî**, *a. (fem.* نظريه*)* Theoretic, speculative. ـ دعواى A theorem.

A. نظريات **nazariyyât**, *s., pl. of* نظريه

Digitized by Google

Matters deduced or inferred by reasoning.

A. نظم **năzm.** *s.* 1. A line, row, series of things in order. 2. Orion's Belt, the stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. 3. The Pleiades. 4. The star Aldebaran, α *Tauri*. 5. Verse, metrical composition.

A. نظم **năzm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A ranging things in a line or series. 2. A versifying, composing poetry; versification. ¶ — *v. t.* 1. To arrange, to put in order. 2. To versify, to compose metrically.

A. نظمى **năzmī.** *a. (fem.* نظميه*)* 1. Pertaining to verse or versification. 2. A pseudonym of men.

A. نظير **năzĭr.** *s. (fem.* نظيره*)* 1. A thing that looks upon, is opposite or parallel to another. 2. (hence) Any point opposite to another in a circle; especially, the nadir (a corruption from this word). 3. A match, like, parallel. نظيرشمس The point of the ecliptic opposite the sun's place, *nadir solis*. بى‌نظير *a.* Matchless, unequaled. جنت نظير A match for paradise.

A. نظيره **năzĭrĕ.** *s. fem. of* نظير *(pl.* نظائر*)* 1. A similar or parallel or opposite thing; a match; a rival, a fellow. 2. An imitative piece of poetry. 3. A man to whom people look up. سوزلك — To compose a piece of poetry or utter a witticism as parallel to what another has composed.

A. نظيف **năzĭf.** *a. (fem.* نظيفه *, pl. fem.* نظائف*)* 1. Clean, cleanly. 2. A name of men. نظيف السراويل Chaste.

A. نعاتت **nă'ătĕt.** *vn. & s.* A being famous for good qualities.

A. نعاج **nĭ'ăj.** *s., pl. of* نعجه Ewes.

A. نعار **nă''ăr.** *a. (fem.* نعاره*)* 1. Noisy, clamorous, vituperative. 2. Seditious, mischievous.

A. نعار **nŭ'ăr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A shouting, clamoring; clamor. 2. A humming in the nostrils.

A. نعاس **nŭ'ăs.** *s.* A doze; drowsiness; stupor.

A. نعاف **nĭ'ăf.** *s., pl. of* نعف

A. نعاق **nŭ'ăq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A raven's croaking; a croak. 2. A calling out with a gruff voice; a harsh cry.

A. نعال **nĭ'ăl.** *s., pl. of* نعل *, q. v.* صف نعال 1. The place where shoes are left on entering a building or a room. 2. The very lowest classes.

A. نعالى **nĭ'ălī.** *a. (fem.* نعاليه*)* Pertaining to sandals, etc.

A. نعام **nă'ăm.** *s.* 1. The desert, wilderness. 2. The cross-beam over a well, to which the bucket is suspended. 3. Comfort, happiness. نعام عين Happiness, sparkle of the eye.

A. نعام **nă'ăm.** *s. (n. u.* نعامه*)* The ostrich, *struthio camelus*. ادحى النعام Name of two circular asterisms.

A. نعاما **nŭ'ămā.** *s.* For نعامى *, q. v.*

A. نعامات **nă'ămăt.** *s., pl. of* نعامه 1. Ostriches. 2. The stars τ, υ, ξ, 0, η *Ceti*.

A. نعامت **nă'ămĕt.** *s.* 1. Stupidity like that of the ostrich. 2. Utter ignorance.

A. نعامه **nă'ămĕ.** *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* نعام *; pl.* نعامات *,* نعائم*)* A single ostrich. 2. The desert, wilderness. 3. The cross-beam over a well.

A. نعامى **nŭ'ămā.** نعاما *, s.* Happiness.

A. نعائم **nă'ā'ĭm.** *s., pl. of* نعامه *, q. v.* صادره — The stars ζ, σ, τ, φ *Sagittarii*. واردە — The stars γ, δ, ε, β, *Sagittarii*.

A. نعت **nă't.** *s.* 1. A qualificative adjective; especially, laudatory. 2. A eulogy; especially, the eulogistic mention of Muhammed in an exordium after ascription of praise to God.

A. نعجه **nă'jĕ.** *s. (pl.* نعاج *,* نعجات*)* A ewe.

A. نعره **nărĕ.** *s.* 1. An inarticulate sound formed in the air passages of the nose as in humming. 2. T. A loud shout, outcry. 3. T. *(for* نقاره*; vulg.* ناره *)* A grand crash of all the instruments of a military band. اورمق , — امق — 1. To give a shout. 2. To give a grand crash of instruments in a band.

A. نعره **nă'ărĕ.** **nŭ'ărĕ.** *s.* 1. Pride. 2. A matter of importance.

P. نعره‌زنان **nă'rĕzĕnān.** *gerund.* Shouting.

A. نعس **nă's.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being drowsy; drowsiness. 2. A being weak; weakness. 3. A market's being dull.

A. نعسان **nă'sān.** *a.* Drowsy, sleepy.

A. نعسه **nă'sĕ.** *s., n. u. of* نعس One doze.

A. نعش **nă'sh.** *s.* 1. A palanquin. 2. A bier bearing a corpse. 3. The four stars in form of a quadrilateral in the Great Bear and in the Little Bear. بنات نعش The stars of the constellation of the Great Bear or the Little Bear.

A. نعف **nă'f.** *s. (pl.* نعاف*)* A narrow and steep slope forming a way up a precipice.

Digitized by Google

A. نعق nâ'q } vn. & s. As نعاق, q.v.
A. نعقان nâ'aqân }

A. نعل nâ'l, vulg. نال nâl, s. (dual نعلان obl. نعلين, pl. نعال) 1. A shoe, slipper, sandal. 2. A patten. 3. A ferrel of metal to a sheath. 4. A horseshoe. 5. The iron point of a plough. 6. A figure tattooed on the skin. تراش – A maker of wooden pattens. چاقق – To nail on shoes to a horse. كسمك – 1. To make horseshoes. 2. To make a tattooed figure on the skin. نعللرى آتمق (To throw up his shoes) To lie down and die. نعله مخه اورمق To strike, now the shoe, now the nail; i. e., to act inconsiderately. نعلى آتشه قومق To put the horseshoe into the fire; i. e., to make an absent one return by the special incantation and rites. درت نعل كيتمك To go at full speed.

P. نعلبر nâ'l-bûr, vulg. nâlbûr, s. A smith who makes horseshoes only.

T. نعلبكى nâ'lbêkî, s. A very small plate or saucer.

P. نعلبند nâ'lbênd, vulg. nâlbânt, s. A shoeing-smith, a farrier.

T. نعلبندلق nâlbântlîq } s. The art, trade
P. نعلبندى nâ'lbêndî } of a smith; farriery.

P. نعل بها nâ'l-bahâ, vulg. nâl-pahâ, s. Horseshoe-money; a forced contribution collected of villagers by mounted officers.

T. نعلت nâ'lêt, s. Vulgar for لعنت lâ'nêt, q. v.

P. نعلچه nâ'lchê, vulg. نالچه nâlchâ, s., dim. of نعل An iron heel or clip nailed on to a boot.

T. نعلچه لامق nâlchâlâmâq, v.t. To put clips to (a boot, etc).

T. نعلچه لو nâlchâlî, a. (A boot or shoe) clipped with iron.

T. نعللامق nâllâmâq, v.t. To shoe (a horse).

T. نعللامه nâllâmâ, s. The act of shoeing a horse. چكيجى – A smith's shoeing hammer.

T. نعللو nâllî, nâllû, a. 1. Shod (horse). 2. Ornamented with horseshoes. 3. Tattooed.

T. نعللمك nâ'llêmêk, v.t. See نعللامق

A. نعله nâ'lê, s., n. u. of نعل A single sandal, shoe, patten, or horseshoe.

A. نعلين nâlêyn, vulg. نالين nâlîn, s., dual obl. of نعل 1. A pair of sandals, shoes, clogs, pattens, or horseshoes. 2. (T) A clog, a patten.

T. نعلينجى nâlînjî, s. See نالينجى

A. نعم nâ'm, vn. & s. A being happy; happiness. نعم عين The sparkle of the eye with happiness.

A. نعم nâ'm, nâ'âm, s. (pl. انعام, pl. pl. اناعيم) Cattle; especially, camels.

A. نعم nâ'âm, interj. Yes, yea. لا و نعم No and Yes; i. e., prohibition and consent.

A. نعم nî'mâ, interj. Good is he!

A. نعم nî'âm, s. pl. of نعمت, q. v.

A. نعما nâ'mâ, s. A bountiful gift.

A. نعما nû'mâ, s. For نعمى, q. v.

A. نعمات nî'âmât, nî'imât, s., pl. of نعمت

A. نعمان nû'mân, s. 1. Blood. 2. A name of men: especially of a king of Hira on the Euphrates. 3. The red anemone, the red peony.

A. نعمت nâ'mêt, s. Comfort, luxury, health and happiness.

A. نعمت nî'mêt, s. (pl. نعم, انعم) 1. Comfort, luxury, a happy condition, happiness. 2. (pl. also نعمات) A bountiful gift, a benefaction, a blessing of God. ولى نعمت A benefactor. نعمت خوار Who subsists on benefactions.

A. نعمتلو nî'mêtlî, nî'mêtlû, a. Surrounded by comforts and blessings.

A. نعمى nû'mâ, نعما, s. 1. Comfort; happiness. 2. A benefaction. نعمى عين Pleasure, the sparkle of the eye with delight.

A. نعناع nâ'nâ' } s. vulg. نانه nânê,
A. نعنع nâ'nâ' } Mint, mentha; especially, garden mint, mentha viridis, and peppermint, mentha piperita.

A. نعوت nû'ût, s., pl. of نعت, q. v.

A. نعوذ nâ'ûzû, interj. We take refuge! بالله – We take refuge with God! i. e., God defend us!

A. نعور nâ'ûr, a. 1. Distant, far-reaching. 2. Pleasant (wind).

A. نعوظ nû'ûz, vn. & s. 1. A becoming erected; erection. 2. A morbid priapism.

A. نعومت nû'ûmêt, vn. & s. A being soft to the touch; softness.

A. نعى nâ'y, vn. & s. 1. An announcing the death of a person; an announcement of death. 2. An exposing faults; exposure.

A. نعى nâ'î, s. A messenger who announces a death.

Digitized by Google

A. نعيب **nâ'îb**, *vn. & s.* A bird's screaming, croaking, or crowing.

A. نعيت **nâ'ît**, *a. (fem.* نعيته*)* (A horse) celebrated for speed or endurance.

A. نعير **nâ'îr**, *s.* The clamor of battle.

A. نعير **nâ'îr**, *a.* Far-reaching. الهم — (A man) far reaching in projects.

A. نعير **nâ'îr**, *vn. & s.* As نعار **nû'âr**.

A. نعيش **nû'âysh**, *s., dim. of* نعش 1. A small palanquin or bier. 2. A name of the star 78 *Ursæ Majoris*.

A. نعيق **nâ'îq**, *vn. & s.* As نعاق **nû'âq**.

A. نعيم **nâ'îm**, *s.* 1. Comfort, luxury, happiness. 2. God's bounty to His creatures. 3. Name of the fourth of the eight paradises mentioned in the Qur'an. دنيا — The comforts and luxuries of this world. عين — The sparkle of the eye in happiness; delight.

A. نعيما **nâ'îmâ**, *prop. n.* Name or surname of a celebrated historian of the Ottoman Empire.

A. نعيمه **nâ'îmè**, *s.* A state of comfort; a luxury.

T. نغاره **nâghârè**, *s.* Vulg. for P. نقاره As قاره, *q. v.*

A. نغاض **nâggâz**, *a.* Continually in motion like a cloud. البطن — Whose abdomen is fat and shaken by every movement.

P. نغاك **nâgâk**, *s.* A fool, simpleton.

P. نغام **nâgâm**, *a.* 1. Ugly, hideous. 2. Dark-colored, dusty.

A. نغر **nâgâr** } *vn. & s.* 1. A pot's
A. نغران **nâgârân** } boiling; ebullition. 2. A man's boiling over with rage; an ebullition of anger,

P. نغز **nâgz**, *a.* Good, beautiful, capital, first rate, excellent.

T. نغش **nâghâsh**, **nâghîsh** *(vulg. for* A. نقش*) s.* Embroidery, needlework. ايشلك — To work embroidery, to embroider. قاصاق نقشى Embroidery worked on a frame with a hook.

T. نغشجى **nâghâshjî**, *s.* An embroiderer or a dealer in embroidery.

T. نغشلو **nâghâshlî**, *a.* Embroidered, worked with embroidery.

A. نغض **nâgz** } *vn. & s.* A moving;
A. نغضان **nâgzân** } shaking; motion; oscillation.

A. نغم **nâgm**, **nâgâm**, *vn. & s.* A singing; singing, vocal music.

A. نغمه **nâgmè**, *s. (pl.* نغمات*)* 1. A tune or song, a melody sung. 2. A musical note. نغمه‌زن, نغمه‌پرداز That sings; a singer.

T. نغمه‌پردازلق **nâgmèpèrdâzlîk** } *s.* The
P. نغمه‌پردازى **nâgmèpèrdâzî** } quality or act of a singer.

A. نغوه **nâgvè**, *s.* A pleasant word or saying.

P. نغوسه **nâgûsè**, *s.* A word spoken either to console or to tease.

P. نغوشا **nâgûshâ** } *s.* 1. A Sabean.
P. نغوشاك **nâgûshâk** } 2. A Zoroastrian, fire-worshipper. 3. A Jew.

A. نغوض **nûgûz**, *vn. & s.* As نغض

P. نغوك **nâgûk**, *s.* As نغوشا, *q. v.*

P. نغول **nâgûl**, *s.* A cave in a hill-side where cattle take shelter.

P. نغول **nîgûl**, *s.* An outer staircase to the roof of a building; or, its roof.

P. نغول **nûgûl**, *s.* A deep place, an abyss.

P. نغوله **nâgûlè**, *s.* The side-locks of a beauty.

A. نغيق **nâgîq**, *vn. & s.* A raven's croaking; a croak, caw.

A. نغيل **nâgîl**, *a. (fem.* نغيله*)* Bastard, illegitimate.

A. نغيه **nâgyè**, *s.* As نغوه, *q. v.*

A. ف **nèff**, *vn. & s.* 1, Sowing (seed). 2. A sprinkling; a taking by small pinches into the mouth.

A. نفاث **nèffâs**, *s. (fem.* نفاثه, *pl. fem.* نفاثات*)* A sorcerer who blows on knots tied in a string in order to bewitch.

A. نفاثه **nûfâsè**, *s.* 1. Any light thing puffed out of the mouth. 2. The breathing of a sick person by puffs.

A. نفاج **nèffâj**, *a.* Puffed up, proud.

A. نفاح **nèffân**, *s.* 1. A munificent man, a general benefactor. 2. One's husband.

A. نفاح **nûfân**, *vn. & s.* A sweet odor's diffusing itself; fragrance.

A. نفاخ **nûffâkh**, *s.* A swelling; puffiness.

A. نفاخه **nûffâkhâ**, *s.* 1. A bubble. 2. The air-bladder of a fish.

A. نفاخى **nûffâkhî**, *a. (fem.* نفاخيه*)* Tumid, puffy.

A. نفاد **nèfâd**, *vn. & s.* A coming to an end; ending; an end; finish; exhaustion; extinction.

A. نفاذ **nèfâz**, *s. (Ar. gram.)* The vowel of a suffixed personal pronoun of the third person singular, indicative of its being in the nominative, genitive, or accusative case.

Digitized by Google

A. نفاذ **nefāz.** *vn. & s.* A penetrating and going quite through (a thing). ا — *v. i.* To penetrate and go through, to traverse.

A. نفاذ **neffāz.** *a.* Very efficient.

A. نفار **nifār.** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's taking fright and running away; flight. 2. People's flocking in haste and agitation.

A. نفاره **nufāre.** *s.* 1. An award as to superiority given by an umpire. 2. The stake won by the victor in a contest; or, the umpire's fee.

A. نفاس **nifās.** *s.* 1. The period of forty days during which a woman becomes cleansed of lochial discharges. 2. The lochial discharges.

A. نفاس **nifās, nufās.** *a., pl. of* نفسا

A. نفاست **nefāset.** *vn. & s.* A being good, exquisite, rare, precious and a source of pride.

A. نفاسى **nifāsi.** *a. (fem.* نفاسيه*)* 1. Lochial. 2. Puerperal.

A. نفاض **nefāz.** *s.* 1. The shivers of ague. 2. *(also* **nufāz***)* The exhaustion of provisions in famine.

A. نفاض **nifāz.** *s.* 1. A cloth worn by boys about their middles; anything used as clothing. 2. A cloth for catching fruit shaken from trees. 3. *(also* **nufāz***)* Fruit shaken from trees on to a cloth.

A. نفاضه **nufāzā.** *s.* 1. A bit of anything that gets into the mouth and is puffed out. 2. Fruit shaken from a tree on to a cloth.

A. نفاط **neffāt.** *s. (fem.* نفاطه*)* A preparer or seller of naphtha.

A. نفاطه **neffātā.** *s.* 1. *Fem. of* نفاط, *q.v.* 2. A naphtha spring. 3. A naphtha lamp. 4. An incendiary shell or grenade filled with naphtha.

A. نفاع **nefā'.** *s.* Use, profit, advantage.

A. نفاع **neffā'.** *a.* Very useful, beneficent.

P نفاغ **nifāg.** *s.* A loving-cup with which a feast concludes.

A. نفاق **nefāq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A market's opening with business or being brisk. 3. A thing's coming to an end, an end.

A. نفاق **nifāq.** *s.* Hypocrisy, duplicity.

A. نفاق **nifāq.** *s., pl. of* نفقه, *q. v.*

A. نفاق **nifāq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A making a pretence of embracing Islam; hypocrisy and duplicity. 2. T. Insincerity in friendship, with secret enmity; duplicity. اهل نفاق A man who acts with hypocrisy or duplicity in friendship or in religion.

A. نفال **nifāl.** *s., pl. of* نفل 1. Gifts. 2. God's gifts, spoils of non-Muslim enemies.

A. نفاوه **nufāve.** *s.* Refuse, rubbish.

A. نفائج **nefā'ij.** *vulg.* نفائج **nefā'yij.** *s., pl. of* نفيجه, *q. v.*

A. نفائح **nefā'ih.** *vulg.* نفايح **nefāyih.** *s., pl. of* نفيحه

A. نفائس **nefā'is.** *s., pl. of* نفيسه *fem. of* نفيس, *q. v.*

A. نفايه **nufāye.** *s.* As نفاوه, *q. v.*

P. نفت **neft** *(whence* A نفط*),* *s.* 1. *(Originally)* Rock oil, naphtha. 2. Spirit of turpentine. 3. The Greek fire. ياغى — Oil of turpentine. نفت انداز 1. That throws naphtha or Greek fire; a soldier specially trained for the use of Greek fire.

T. نفتى **nefti.** *s.* 1. A dark bottle-green color; the color of naphtha. 2. Dark green, naphtha-colored.

A. نفث **nefs.** *vn. & s.* 1. A puffing breath slightly; a slight puff of breath. 2. A blowing anything in very small quantity from the mouth. الدم — A spitting of blood. الشيطان — *(Satan's puff)* Poetry.

A. نفثه **nefse.** *s., n. u. of* نفث *pl.* نفثات **nefesāt.** A single puff of breath.

A. نفخ **nefh** } *vn. & s.* 1. The
A. نفحان **nefhān** } wind's blowing; a breeze. 2. An odor's diffusing itself; exhalation. 3. A giving a gift of money; a donation. نسيم — A gentle wind, zephyr.

A. نفحه **nefhā.** *s., n. u. of* نفح *(pl.* نفحات*)* 1. A single puff of the wind; a breath. 2. A single whiff of an odor; odor. 3. A single act of giving. 4. A slight touch of pain.

A. نفخ **nefkh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A blowing breath from the mouth or air from a bellows; blast. روح — 1. The breathing of the angel Gabriel upon the Virgin Mary, through which she conceived. 2. God's breathing the breath of life into Adam. صور — A blowing a trumpet; especially, the blowing of the last trumpets for the resurrection.

A. نفخه **nefkhā.** *s., n.u. of* نفخ *(pl.* نفخات*)* 1. A single blast of breath from the

Digitized by Google

mouth or of air from a bellows. 2. *(also* **nifkhâ, nûfkhâ***)* A swelling of the abdomen, *tympanites*. نفخهٔ اولی The first blast of the trumpet by the archangel, when all alive will die. نفخهٔ اخری The second blast of the trumpet when the dead shall rise.

A. نفد **néfed**, *vn. & s.* A thing's coming to an end, an end; extinction.

A. نفذ **néfz**, *vn. & s.* A penetrating and going quite through a thing like a spit.

A. نفر **néfr**, *s. pl.* A collection of people, a crowd.

A. نفر **néfr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wild beast's taking fright and running away. 2. A crowd's dispersing. 3. The pilgrims' from Mekka rushing in a mass from Mina towards Mekka, at the completion of the rites of pilgrimage, on the day of the sacrifices. یوم النفر The Day of the Rush from Mina towards Mekka, the day of the sacrifices at the Feast of the Qurban Bayrami.

A. نفر **néfer**, *s. (pl.* انفار*)* A crowd, a mass of people; or, a small party of less than ten men.

T. نفر **néfer** *(from the foregoing), s.* 1. A single individual; a person. 2. *(pl.* نفرات*)* A private soldier; a common sailor; a private. اون نفر چوجق Ten children.

A. نفراج **nifrâj**, نفراجه **nifrâjé**, *s.* A coward, a poltroon.

A. نفران **néférân**, *vn. & s.* A wild beast's taking fright and running away.

A. نفرت **néfret** *(or* **nûfret***), s.* An award as to superiority given by an umpire.

T. نفرت **néfret** *(as though Arabic), s.* A feeling of disgust, of abomination or abhorrence. ا — *v. i.* To feel disgust toward; to abominate.

A. نفرج **nifrij**, نفرجا **nifrijâ**, نفرجه **nifrijé**, *s.* As نفراج, *q. v.*

T. نفرلك **néférlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a private soldier, sailor, etc. 2. A thing sufficient for an individual or a private.

A. نفره **nûfré**, *s.* 1. See A. نفرت 2. *(also* **nûférè***)* Any disgusting thing put upon a child as a protection against the evil eye.

T. نفری **néférî**, *(pseudo-Arabic) a. (fem.* نفریه*)* Pertaining to an individual, or to a private soldier or sailor.

A. نفریت **nifrît**, *a.* Horrible, dreadful.

A. نفریج **nifrij**, *a.* Garrulous.

P. نفرین **néfrîn**, *s.* 1. A curse, malediction, imprecation. 2. Horror. ا — *v. i.* To utter maledictions.

T. نفریه **néférîyyé**, *s.* A very small bunch of grapes; an aborted bunch.

A. نفزان **néfezân**, *vn. & s.* A deer's bounding, leaping.

A. نفس **néfs**, *s. (pl.* نفوس, انفس*)* 1. The soul; a spirit; a soul. 2. The life of an animal; also, the blood of an animal. 3. Self, one's own personality. 4. The carnal man, the flesh, the spirit of concupiscence. 5. *Sperma genitale*. 6. The essence of anything, its very substance or reality. نفس ابرام ا For the flesh continually to incite one. نفس استانبول The city of Constantinople as distinguished from its outlying regions. نفس اماره The carnal mind when thoroughly dominant in a man. نفس الامر The essence and reality of a matter. نفس چکمك 1. For one's passions to entice one to do something wrong. 2. For one's pride to bear a thing. نفس لوامه The carnal mind when resisted but still unsubmissive. نفس متکلم The first person (singular or plural). نفس متکلم مع الغیر The first person plural. نفس مطمئنه The carnal mind when conquered and obedient to all pious impulses; the pious mind of a saintly man. نفس ناطقه The reason in man. نفسنه اویمق To conform to the carnal mind or fleshly appetite; *i. e.*, to sin. نفسنه یدیرمامك Not to be able to make one's pride submit to a thing. نفسنی بکمك To admire one's self, to be conceited. نفسنی ضبط ا To control one's passions. نفسنی قیرمق To beat down, mortify one's lusts or pride. نفسی چکمامك Not to be able to endure, to detest, abhor (a thing). نفسی بالق Spermaceti. — — یاغی Sperm oil. بالنفس Personally, in person. بنفسه In or of himself, itself. حلیم النفس Gentle in spirit. فی نفس الامر In essence, in reality. کندی نفسی ایچون For his own self.

A. نفس **néfes**, *s. (pl.* انفاس*)* 1. The breath. 2. A breathing. 3. The time of one breath, a moment of time. 4. A miraculous power supposed to be exercised by saints or by sorcerers who blow upon the sick in order to cure them. ا — *v. i.* To breathe on a

Digitized by Google

person as a cure. آلق – 1. To breathe. 2. To take breath, to rest. 3. For a vessel supposed to be air-tight to leak. طارلیغی – Difficulty of breathing, asthma. نفس ایچمك *v. i.* 1. To take water by sips. 2. To smoke a pipe by whiffs. نفسی چکمك To draw a long breath like a sigh. نفس واپسین *s.* The last breath. نفس ویرمك To give time for breathing. نفسی طوتلق To be unable to breathe. بر نفس توتون *s.* One whiff of a pipe. در آن نفس *adv.* On that instant. ضیق النفس طیق نفس 1. A difficulty of breathing; asthma. 2. Asthmatic.

A. نفس **nůfs, nůfůs,** *a., pl. of* انفسا

A. انفسا **nèfsăn,** *advl. acc. ind.* By one's self, of one's own act.

A. نفسا **nèfsā, nèfsā, nůfsā,** *a. fem. (pl.* نفاس, نفس, نفساوات, نوافس*)* (A woman) in the period of forty days after childbirth; affected with lochial discharges.

A. نفسانی **nèfsānī,** *a. (fem.* نفسانیه*)* 1 Pertaining to the carnal lusts. 2. T. Rancorous. شهوات نفسانیه The carnal appetites.

A. نفسانیت **nèfsānīyyèt,** *s.* 1. Sensuality. 2. Selfishness. 3. T. Spite. ! – *v. i.* To act spitefully. نفسانیتلی Spiteful, rancorous.

A نفساوات **nèfsāwāt, nůfsāwāt,** *a., pl. of* نفسا, *q. v.*

A. نفسی **nèfsī,** *a. (fem.* نفسیه*)* Pertaining to the soul, spirit, or to self.

A. نفش **nèfsh,** *vn. & s.* A picking anything into its fibres.

A. نفض **nèfz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A shaking; a shaking off. 2. A reading or reciting the whole Qur'an. 3. A looking carefully around one; an examining a thing closely.

A. نفضا, نفضه **nåfåzā,** *s.* The shivering fit of an ague.

A. نفضه **nèfåzā,** *s.* A body of scouts; a patrol.

A. نفط **nèft,** *s.* From P. نفت, *q. v.*

A. نفط **nèft, nèfåt,** *vn. & s.* The hand's becoming blistered from work.

A. نفطی **nèftī,** *a. (fem.* نفطیه*)* 1. Pertaining to naphtha; mixed with or containing naphtha. 2. Of the color of naphtha; invisible green. 3. A preparer, seller or user of naphtha; *(pl.* نفطیه*)* A soldier trained to shoot or throw Greek fire.

A. نفع **nèf', *vn. & s.*** An advantaging, benefiting; advantage, benefit.

A. نفعاً **nèf'ăn,** *advl. acc. ind.* For the benefit of (so and so). للبشر – For the benefit of man.

A. نفغ **nèfg,** *vn. & s.* The hand's becoming blistered from work.

A. نفق **nåfåq,** *s.* A subterranean tunnel.

A. نفق **nåfåq,** *vn. & s.* A thing's coming to an end, a being nearly or quite exhausted and spent; exhaustion.

A. نفقه **nåfåqā,** *s.* An allowance for necessary wants, a subsistence; especially, *(canon law)* an allowance for subsistence due to a wife or widow from her husband's property.

A. نفل **nèfl,** Voluntary service or labor.

A. نفل **nèfl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A giving a thing to a person. 2. A commander's giving the whole of the spoil to his army.

A. نفل **nèfăl,** *s. (pl.* انفال, نفال*)* Spoil taken from the enemy.

A. نفوذ **nèfůz,** *a.* As نفاذ **nèfåz,** *q.v.*

A. نفوذ **nůfůz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A penetrating and going quite though, a traversing. 2. A seeing the inmost parts of a thing; insight; mental penetration. 3. T. A command's meeting with general acceptance and obedience. 4. T. Personal influence, weight, or power. ! – *v. i.* To penetrate. یولق – *v. i.* 1. For a command to be put in execution. 2. To acquire influence. صاحبی – A person of influence; powerful.

T. نفوذلو **nůfůzlů,** *a.* Influential, powerful.

A. نفور **nèfůr,** *a.* Timid (beast).

A. نفور **nůfůr,** *vn. & s.* As نفر **nèfr,** *vn. & s.*

A. نفوره **nůfůrè,** *s.* 1. As نفاره No. 1. 2. One's clan, kin, following.

A. نفوز **nèfůz,** *a.* Bounding, leaping (beast).

A. نفوس **nůfůs,** *s., pl. of* نفس **nèfs.** 1. See نفس 2. People, souls; population; especially, adult males; taxable population. دفتری – The registry of the population; especially, of the adult, male, taxable population; the census. قلمی – The bureau of the census.

A. نفوض **nůfůz,** *vn. & s.* An invalid's getting well; recovery.

Digitized by Google

A. نفوع **nèrû'**, *a.* Very useful or beneficent.

A. نفوغ **nŭfûg**, *vn. & s.* As نفخ, *q.v.*

A. نفوق **nŭfûq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dying, death. 2. A sore's closing, cicatrizing.

A. نفوه **nèfvè**, *s.* As نقاوه, *q. v.*

A. نفوه **nĭfvè**, *s.* A thing rejected or expelled.

A. نفوه **nŭfûn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming submissive; submissiveness, docility. 2. A being timid; timidity; pusillanimity.

A. نفه **nèf-n**, *vn. & s.* A being jaded; lassitude, exhaustion.

A. نفي **nèfy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving one from his place; especially, a banishing; banishment. 2. *(gram.)* A negativing a verb; a negation, negative. ا — *v. t.* To banish, exile. استقبال — *(Ar. gram.)* The future negative adverb, لا **lă**. حال — *(Ar. gram.)* The present negative adverb, ما **mă**. نفي و اثبات Negation and affirmation or assertion. نفي و ايجاب Negation and affirmation or assertion.

A. نفي **nèfĭ**, *a. (fem.* نفيه*)* 1. Driven out and away, banished. 2. Disowned, discarded. 3. (Spume) thrown out by a boiling pot. 4. (A deserter) who skulks away.

A. نفيان **nèfèyăn**, *s.* Dust blown into heaps by the wind.

A. نفيان **nèfèyăn**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's driving the dust about. 2. A spreading out coins for inspection or selection.

A. نفيته **nèfĭtè**, *s.* A very thick hasty-pudding.

A. نفيج **nĭfrĭj**, *s.* A stranger who interposes and mediates.

A. نفيجه **nèfĭjè**, *s. (pl.* نفائج*)* An archery bow of mountain birch, ash, or beam-tree wood.

A. نفيحه **nèfĭmă**, *s. (pl.* نفائح*)* 1. As نفيجه 2. A stick of mountain birch, ash, or beam-tree, fit to be made into a bow.

A. نفيخ **nèfĭkh**, *s.* One set to blow the fire.

A. نفيذ **nèfĭz**, *a.* (A mandate) in vogue, universally obeyed.

A. نفير **nèfĭr**, *s.* A crowd, body of men; or, a small party of less than ten men.

A. نفير **nèfĭr**, *vn. & s.* An assembling for a common purpose. نفير عام A general levy of all able-bodied men for the public defence.

P. نفير **nèfĭr**, *s.* 1. A horn; a clarion, a short trumpet. 2. A hubbub.

A. نفيس **nèfĭs**, *a. (fem.* نفيسه*)* Good, excellent, exquisite, precious, rare; that is a source of gratulation or pride.

A. نفيش **nèfĭsh**, *s.* A collection of sundries.

A. نفيض **nèfĭz**, *s.* Excellent fresh water.

A. نفيضه **nèfĭză**, *s.* A body of scouts, an advance patrol.

A. نفيط **nèfĭt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hand's becoming blistered from work. 2. A pot's boiling violently; ebullition. 3. A blurting out unintelligible words in anger. 4. An antelope's bleating.

A. نفيعه **nèfĭ'ă**, *s.* Use, profit, service.

A. نفيه **nèfyè**, **nèfĭyyè**, *s.* 1. A mat of strips of date-palm leaves. 2. (**nèfĭyyè**) Refuse, rubbish.

A. نقا **năqă**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* انقا *dual* نقوان, نقيان*)* A high hill of sand. 2. An arm-bone; or, a marrow-bone.

A. نقا **năqă**, *vn. & s.* A being pure and of excellent quality; purity, choiceness of quality.

A. نقا **nĭqă**, *a., pl. of* نقي Clean, cleanly, pure, and good (things or men; in any sense).

A. نقا **nĭqă**, *vn. & s.* A meeting one another.

A. نقا **nŭqă**, *s., pl. of* نقاوه, نقايه, *q.v.*

A. نقاءت **năqă'ăt**, *vn. & s.* See نقائت

A. نقاب **năqqăb**, *s.* 1. One who pierces large holes in walls, etc. 2. A great scrutinizer.

A. نقاب **nĭqăb**, *s.* A peculiar kind of veil or mask for a woman's face, having two eyelet holes to see out of; any kind of veil for the face. نقاب حضرا The sky. ليل — Night.

A. نقاب **nĭqăb**, *s., pl. of* نقب Narrow defiles between mountains.

A. نقاب **nĭqăb**, *a.* Very learned and well informed.

A. نقاب **nĭqăb**, *vn. & s.* A lighting upon a thing by chance.

A. نقابت **năqăbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming the dean or registrar of a community; deanship, registrarship.

A. نقابت **nĭqăbèt**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a dean or registrar.

A. نقات **năqăt**, *s.* The best, choicest.

A. نقاخ **nŭqăkh**, *s.* 1. Cool fresh water. 2. A quiet, secure sleep. 3.

Digitized by Google

The best of anything.

A. نقاد **nâqqâd**, *s.* An examiner of coins.

A. نقار **nâqqâr**, *s.* That habitually pecks or picks.

A. نقار **niqâr**, *s., pl. of* نقره, *q. v.*

A. نقار **niqâr**, *vn. & s.* A having an altercation; altercation.

P. نقاره **nâqâré**, *vulg.* ناغره **nâghâré**, ناره **nâré**, *s.* 1. A large kettle-drum. 2. A band of military music that plays in a public place or before the residence of a Governor; ending its performance with a grand general crash of instruments and an acclamation. چفته نقاره A pair of kettle-drums. نقارخانه *s.* The military band of a sovereign, vezir, or governor. نقارزن A beater of a large drum.

A. نقاره **nuqâré**, *s.* The quantity that a bird takes at one peck; any small quantity.

P. نقاری **nâqârî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of kettle-drums. 2. A player on a large kettle-drum.

A. نقاس **nâqqâs**, *s.* 1. One who supplies raw silk to the inkstands of an establishment. 2. One who continually gives nicknames to people.

A. نقاست **niqâsèt**, *s.* The quality, occupation of a *naqqas*.

A. نقاش **nâqqâsh**, *s.* 1. An artist who embellishes surfaces; especially, an illuminator of manuscripts; an embroiderer. 2. T. A wall-decorator, an inside house painter.

A. نقاشت **niqâshèt**
T. نقاشلق **nâqqâshlîq**
P. نقاشی **nâqqâshî**
s. The art or occupation of a painter or decorator.

A. نقاصت **nâqâsât**, *vn. & s.* Water's being fresh and sweet; purity.

A. نقاض **nâqqâz**, *s.* 1. A demolisher of buildings by trade. 2. A dealer in old building materials. 3. A habitual breaker of promises.

A. نقاضه **nuqâzâ**, *s.* Old goat-hair.

A. نقاط **nâqqât**, *s.* A careful dotter of letters.

A. نقاط **niqât**, *s., pl. of* نقطه, *q. v.*

A. نقاع **nâqqâ'**, *s.* A lying boaster, a braggart.

A. نقاعه **nuqâ'â**, *s.* Water in which thing is soaked.

A. نقاف **nâqqâf**, *s.* 1. An importunate beggar. 2. A thief who takes all he can. 3. *(also* **niqâf***)* A man of energy and resource.

A. نقاف **niqâf**, *vn. & s.* A cutting each other's heads with swords. الیوم قحاف و غدا نقاف A passing of the cup to-day, to-morrow a breaking of heads.

A. نقال **nâqqâl**, *a.* 1. (A horse) that picks up his feet quickly as he goes. 2. A professional carrier. 3. A professional transcriber; a copyist. 4. A habitual story-teller, anecdotist.

A. نقال **niqâl**, *s., pl. of* نقله, *q. v.*

A. نقال **niqâl**, *a., pl. of* نقل, *q. v.*

A. نقال **niqâl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's going a short, quick pace. 2. A mutually telling stories.

P. نقالی **nâqqâlî**, *s.* The profession or act of a story-teller.

A. نقانق **nâqânîq**, *s., pl. of* نقنق, *q. v.*

A. نقاوت **nâqâvèt**, *vn. & s.* A thing's being pure and good or choice; purity, excellence, choiceness.

A. نقاوه **nâqâvé**, **nuqâvé**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقا*)* The pure, excellent, choice part or individuals of any thing. 2. The refuse and siftings of wheat.

A. نقاهت **nâqâhât**, *vn. & s.* 1. An invalid's being convalescent, but still weak and thin; convalescence. 2. A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. نقایا **nâqâyâ**, *s., pl. of* نقایه, *q. v.*

A. نقایت **nâqâyèt**
A. نقاوت **nâqâ'ât**
vn. & s. As نقاوت, *q. v.*

A. نقائض **nâqâ'iz**, *vulg.* نقایض **nâqâyiz**, *s., pl. of* نقیضه, *q. v.*

A. نقائص **nâqâ'is**, *vulg.* نقایص **nâqâyis**, *s., pl. of* نقیصه, *q. v.*

A. نقائض **nâqâ'iz**, *vulg.* نقایض **nâqâyiz**, *s., pl. of* نقیضه, *q. v.*

A. نقائع **nâqâ'i**, *vulg.* نقایع **nâqâyi'**, *s., pl. of* نقیعه, *q.v.* نقائع الموت The victims for death's banquet; *i.e.*, mortals.

A. نقائل **nâqâ'il**, *vulg.* **nâqâyil**, *s. pl. of* نقیله *q. v.*

A. نقایه **nuqâyé**, *s. (pl.* نقا, نقایا*)* A choice thing. 2. The refuse siftings of wheat.

A. نقب **nâqb**, *s.* 1. A large hole or tunnel dug in a wall, rock, etc. 2. A defile between two mountains. 3. A carbuncle on the side. نقبزن One who digs a hole or tunnel.

A. نقب **nâqb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A digging a large hole or tunnel through a wall,

Digitized by Google

into a rock, etc. 2. An investigating deeply; thorough investigation. 3. A patching a worn boot or shoe. 4. A putting a leather sock on to a camel's foot. 5. A horse's prancing and curveting. ا— *v. t.* To dig a hole or tunnel through a wall or into a rock, etc.

A. نقب **núqáb**, *s., pl. of* نقبة, *q. v.*

A. نقبا **núqábá**, *s., pl. of* نقيب Deans of communities; especially, Muhammed's twelve chief disciples in Medina.

A. نقبة **níqbé**, *s.* A single hole dug or bored. نقبة عنبيه The pupil of the eye.

A. نقبة **níqbé**, *s.* Any special manner of veiling the face.

A. نقبة **núqbé**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقب*)* A mange or tetter spot. 2. The face. 3. The color or complexion. 4. Tarnish. 5. A petticoat or kilt.

A. نقت **náqt**, *vn. & s.* A scooping out marrow from a bone.

A. نقح **náqh**, *s.* Fleecy summer clouds.

A. نقح **náqh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scooping out marrow from a bone. 2. A peeling a thing; decortication. 3. A planing or smoothing a stick.

A. نقخ **náqkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, beating. 2. A cleaving the brain.

A. نقد **náqd**, *s. (pl.* نقود*)* 1. Ready money, cash. 2. Coin of full weight. نقد جان One's life given in support of a cause. نقد وجنس Cash and merchandise.

A. نقد **náqd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A paying down ready cash, a counting out a price. 2. An examining and selecting good coins. 3. A bird's pecking a thing. 4. A venomous beast's biting or stinging. نقدا In ready money; for cash paid down. نقدا نقد In ready money successively paid down. نقد جان ا To sacrifice one's own life for a cause. نقد بوجه ; *adv.* In ready money.

T. نقدر **náqádár** *(for* نه قدر*), comp. inter. & indef.* 1. How much? What quantity? How long? 2. How much-soever, whatever quantity, whatsoever degree; however long a time. هر نقدر 1. How muchsoever. 2. Although, notwithstanding that....

A. نقدى **náqdí**, *a. (fem.* نقديه*)* Pertaining to cash or coin.

P. نقدينه **náqdíné**, *s.* Ready money, cash.

A. نقذ **náqz**, *vn. & s.* A saving, rescuing from danger; deliverance, salvation, rescue.

A. نقر **náqr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, a beating; a blow. 2. A blaming, chiding, reproach. 3. A bird's pecking with its beak; a peck. 4. A bird's picking up grain, etc. 5. A hollowing out, a boring. 6. A carving, inscribing; sculpture. 7. A blowing a horn, a trumpeting. 8. A making the peculiar clicking noise with the tongue commonly used in urging a horse; or, a whistling in some peculiar manner. 9. A snapping with the middle finger and thumb. 10. A specially inviting. ا— *v. t.* 1. To strike or beat. 2. To blame. 3. To peck. 4. To pick up with the beak. 5. To hollow or bore out. 6. To grave, carve. 7. To blow (a horn), to trumpet. 8. To invite one specially. 9. *v. i.* To click with the tongue. 10. *v. i.* To snap with the fingers.

A. نقر **níqr**, *s.* The round aperture in the back of a date-stone, through which the young plant issues.

A. نقر **núqár**, *s., pl. of* نقرة, *q. v.*

A. نقرات **náqárát**, *s., pl. of* نقرة 1. See نقرة 2. T. Choruses; airs played at the end of each verse of a song.

A. نقرس **níqrís**, *s.* The gout. نقرسه اوغرامق To have the gout.

T. نقرسلو **níqrísli**, *a.* Gouty.

A. نقرة **náqrá**, *s., n. u. of* نقر *(pl.* نقرات*)* A single sounding with a horn, click with the tongue, or snap with the fingers.

T. نقره **núqrá** *(from* A. **núqrá**), *s.* 1. A hole or a defect in a hide of leather. 2. A kind of purulent abscess in the back of a beast.

A. نقره **núqrá**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقار, نقر*)* Any natural round cavity where water can collect. 2. The socket of the eye. 3. The hollow at the back of the neck. 4. As نقر **níqr**, *q. v.* 5. The anus. 6. A hollow in which a bird lays eggs. 7. *(pl.* نقار*)* A lump of smelted gold or silver.

P. نقره **núqrá** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* Silver. نقره خام Pure silver.

T. نقرهلو **núqráli**, *a.* (A hide of leather) defective, having holes.

A. نقريس **níqrís**, *s.* 1. A skilful road-guide. 2. A skilful physician.

T. نقريس **níqrís**, *s.* See A. نقرس

Digitized by Google

A. نقز nåqz } *vn. & s.* A bounding,
A. نقزان nåqåzån } jumping, leaping.

A. نقس nåqs, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, beating a gong. 2. A disparaging or blaming.

A. نقس niqs, *s. (pl.* انقاس, انقس*)* Writing ink.

A. نقش nåqsh, *vn. & s.* 1. A variegating a surface with colors or designs. 2. *(pl.* نقوش*)* Variegation; a design, drawing; illumination, engraving, tracery; *(vulg.* någhish*)* embroidery. ا – *v. t.* 1. To variegate, ornament (a surface). 2. To trace a design, on a surface. آباد – Wine and its enjoyments. بحرام – *(Embellishment to no purpose)* A handsome fool. برآب – *(Embellishment on water)* Words thrown away. پر مور – The honeycomb. بی غبار – The prayer of the oppressed. دیوار – *(A fresco on a wall)* A man without spirit or energy. کل – The universal design; *i. e.*, all creation. نیك – A happy time. پر نقش و نگار Full of designs and pictures.

P. نقشباز nåqsh-båz, *a. & s.* Who finesses; a finesser, an intriguer.

P. نقشبند nåqsh-bend *(vulg.* nåqshi-bend*), s.* 1. A painter, designer, artist in designs. 2. The title of a great Muslim mystic Kh'aja Muhammed Baha'e-'d-Din of Bukhara, the founder of the Naqshbendi order of dervishes. حوادث – The Designer of all existences; *i. e.*, God.

P. نقشبندی nåqshbendi, *s.* 1. The quality, art, act of an artist or designer; art. 2. *a.* Pertaining to an artist in designs. 3. *(vulg.* nåqshi-bendi*)* (A dervish) of the Naqshbend order.

T. نقشلامق nåqshlåmåq, *v. t.* To ornament with designs; especially, *(vulg.* någhishlåmåq*)* to embroider.

T. نقشلو nåqshli *(vulg.* någhishli*), a.* Ornamented with designs or with embroidery.

A. نقشه nåqshe, *s., n. u. of* نقش, *q. v.*

F. نقشه nåqshe, *prop. n.* The island of Naxos.

A. نقص nåqs, *vn. & s.* 1. A lessening, diminishing, making deficient or incomplete. 2. A being or becoming deficient; deficiency. دین – Imperfection in a man's religion.

T. نقصان noqsån, *a.* Deficient.

A. نقصان nuqsån, *vulg.* noqsån, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming deficient, deficiency. کورمك – To suffer a falling off.

A. نقض nåqz, *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling or knocking to pieces; a demolishing. 2. A violating a promise, treaty, etc.; infraction. ا – *v. t.* 1. To demolish. 2. To violate a promise.

A. نقض niqz, *s. (pl.* انقاض*)* The old material of a demolished building, etc.; any kind of marine stores.

A. نقط nåqt, *vn. & s.* A putting the dots to letters of the alphabet.

A. نقطوی nuqtåvi, *a. & s.* Pertaining to dots, points, or punctures.

A. نقطه nuqtå, *vulg.* noqtå, *s. (pl.* نقاط, نقط, *dual* نقطتان *obl.* نقطتین*)* 1. A speck, a spot. 2. A small patch of verdure in a desert. 3. A dot, a point; a particular place in space. 4. A puncture, as of the point of a pair of compasses; hence, the centre of a circle. اعتدال – An equinoctial point of the ecliptic. انقلاب – A solstitial point of the ecliptic. تقاطع – A point of intersection. تماس – A point of contact of two circles. دار – Dotted; that has dots. روشنتر پرکار – *(The prick of the most refulgent compasses)* 1. The north celestial pole. 2. The centre of the earth. 3. Muhammed. کل – The centre of all. نقطه – 1. All over dots or specks. 2. Each dot distinctly apart. نه دائره – The centre of the nine spheres; *i. e.*, the centre of the earth.

T. نقطه‌لق noqtålåmåq, *v. t.* To dot, to mark with a dot or puncture.

T. نقطه‌لو noqtåli, *a.* 1. Dotted. 2. Specked; pricked with points.

A. نقع nåq', *s. (pl.* نقاع*)* 1. *(pl. also* انقع*)* Firm, clayey soil, on which water collects. 2. Dust.

A. نقع nåq', *vn. & s.* 1. A quenching the thirst; a being satisfied with drink. 2. A soaking; maceration. 3. A raising and prolonging the voice, a shouting, a shrieking. 4. An investigating fully; full investigation; satisfaction. 5. A slaughtering a beast for a feast given to a returned traveler. 6. A killing. 7. A rending one's garment on the occurrence of evil. 8. The voice's becoming loud and shrill.

A. نقعا nåq'å, *a. fem.* 1. Flat, level. 2. Firm, clayey (soil).

Digitized by Google

A. نقف **nåqf.** *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking a hole in an egg-shell. 2. A breaking the skull with a blow.

A. نقفة **nåqåfå.** *s.* A small hollow on the summit of a hill.

A. نقل **nåql.** *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقال, انقال*)* A patched boot or shoe. 2. *(vulg.* **nůql***)* Fruit and appetizers, eaten when wine is drunk.

A نقل **nåql.** *vn. & s.* 1. A transporting, removing, carrying; transport, removal, conveyance. 2. A copying out a writing. 3. A translating a document, etc. 4. A telling, relating, recounting. 5. A transferring property. 6. A patching or mending a shoe, etc. 7. A putting a sock of hide or leather to the foot of a camel. 8. T. A changing one's residence. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To transport, remove, carry. 2. To copy out a writing. 3. To tell, relate, recount. 4. To translate from one language to another. 5. To transfer property. 6. To change one's abode. اثقال — The transport of heavy baggage. مكان — 1. A change of place. 2. A change of abode.

T. نقل **nåqïl** *(from* A. انخل*), s.* A palm-tree; a palm-branch of silver or wax, etc., formerly borne in front of bridal processions. چيچكى — The phlox. صوغانى — The gladiolus. كى — Verdant, flourishing, full of leaves, flowers, or fruit.

A. نقل **nůql** *(vulg. for* **nåql***), s.* See **nåql**, *s.*, No. 2.

A. نقلا **nåqlån.** *advl. acc. ind.* By way of tradition. عقلا و نقلا By reason and by tradition, by intuition and by instruction received.

A. نقلا **nůqålå.** *s., pl. of* ناقل 1. Movers, removers. 2. Narrators. 3. Transcribers.

T. نقللامق **nåqllåtmåq.** *v.t.* To make or let (a horse) prance.

T. نقللامق **nåqllåmåq.** *v.i.* To prance; to go along in short jumps.

T. نقللامه **nåqllåmå.** *s.* 1. A horse's prancing. 2. The prancing pace of a spirited horse.

A. نقلة **nåqlå.** *s. (pl.* نقال*)* A short and broad arrow-head.

A. نقلة **nåqålå.** *s., pl. of* ناقل 1. Who convey things. 2. Who relate stories. 3. Transcribers.

A. نقلا **nïqlå.** *s.* An old maid.

A. نقلة **nůqlå.** *s.* 1. An emigration, change of quarters. 2. Tale-bearing.

A. نقلى **nåqlï.** *a. (fem.* نقليه*)* Pertaining to transfer or conveyance, or to translation from language to language, or to tradition; traditional, hearsay. حركت نقليه Motion through space. علوم نقليه The branches of science that relate to religious practice as to precepts received.

A. نقليات **nåqlïyyåt.** *s., pl. of* نقليه Traditional or hearsay matters.

A. نقم **nåqm.** *vn. & s.* A taking one's revenge; vengeance, retaliation.

A. نقم **nåqåm.** *s.* The middle of a road.

A. نقمت **nåqmėt, nåqïmėt, nïqmėt.** *s. (pl.* نقمات, نقم*)* Vengeance, an act of revenge or retaliation.

A. نقنق **nïqnïq.** *s. (pl.* نقانق*)* A male ostrich; or, a swift or timid male ostrich.

A. نقو **nåqv.** *vn. & s.* A scooping the marrow out of a bone.

A. نقو **nïqv.** *s. (pl.* انقا*)* The bone of the upper arm; or, a marrow bone.

A. نقوا **nåqvå.** *a., fem. of* انق Whose arm and thigh bones are slender.

A. نقوا **nůqåvå.** *a., pl. of* نق, *q. v.*

A. نقوان **nåqåvån.** *s., dual of* نقا *(obl.* نقوين*)* Two high hills of sand.

A. نقود **nůqůd.** *s., pl. of* نقد, *q. v.*

A. نقوش **nůqůsh.** *s., pl. of* نقش, *q. v.*

A. نقوع **nåqů'.** *a.* 1. Perfumed. 2. Macerated, steeped. 3. Sweet or drinkable (water). نقوع الاذن *(Whose ear is macerated)* Who believes all he hears.

A. نقوع **nůqů'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A believing any thing one hears; implicit confidence, satisfaction. 2. Water's allaying thirst. 3. A being satisfied with drink. 4. Water's collecting in a pool.

A. نقول **nůqůl,** *s., pl. of* نقل Narratives, histories, traditions.

A. نقوه **nåqvė.** *s.* The pure, good, choice of any thing.

A. نقوه **nůqůh** } *vn. & s.* 1. A being
A. نقه **nåqåh** } convalescent, but still weak and thin. 2. A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. نقه **nåqïh.** *a.* Intelligent.

A. نقه **nůqqåh.** *a., pl. of* ناقه Convalescent.

A. نق **nåqy.** *vn. & s.* A scooping the marrow out of a bone.

A. نق **nåqï.** *a. (fem.* نقيه, *pl.* نقا, نقوا*)*

Digitized by Google

Clean, cleanly, good.

A. نقي niqy, *s.* 1. Marrow. 2. Fat collected round the eyeball.

A. نقيان nåqåyån, *s., dual of* نقا *(obl.* نقين*)* As نقوان, *q. v.*

A. نقيب nåqī̆b, *s. (pl.* نقبا*)* A dean, registrar, or warden of a guild or community. الاشراف — The registrar of the descendants from Muhammed, in every province and city. All such descendants, are supposed to be registered on the official rolls. نقيبان بار The angels; or, the archangels.

T. نقيبلك nåqī̆bli̇k, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a dean or registrar.

A. نقيبه nåqī̆bė, *s.* 1. The soul, spirit, mind. 2. Nature, disposition. كريم النقيبه Of a kind disposition. — ميمون In whose hands all things prosper.

A. نقيذه nåqī̆zė, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقاذ*)* A horse recovered from the enemy after capture. 2. A married woman; a woman accompanied by her husband. 3. A coat of mail.

A. نقير nåqī̆r, *s.* 1. As نقر niqr, *q.v.* 2. A carved slab. 3. A notched pole used as a ladder. 4. A stock of a tree hollowed out and used as a jar. 5. A man's stock and origin. نقير و قطمير The hole and skin of a date-stone, the veriest trifle. حقير و نقير A nothing; a nobody. كريم النقير Of a noble origin.

A. نقيش nåqī̆sh, *s.* 1. A receptacle for odds and ends. 2. A like, match.

A. نقيصه nåqī̆så, *s. (pl.* نقائص*)* An imperfection, defect, blemish.

A. نقيض nåqī̆z, *s.* 1. A creaking sound, a creak. 2. The contrary of a thing.

A. نقيضه nåqī̆zå, *s., fem. of* نقيض *(pl.* نقائض*)* A contradictory, contrary proposition; especially, a poem composed in refutation of some other poem.

A. نقيط nåqī̆t, *s.* A slave's slave.

A. نقيع nåqī̆', *s.* 1. The juice obtained from dried fruit soaked in water and pressed; also, the expressed juice of fresh fruit. 2. Stewed fruit used as food. 3. Cooled milk. 4. A trough in which dried fruit is macerated. 5. A plentiful well of water. 6. A clamor, hubbub. 7. Name of two pasturages near Medina.

A. نقيع nåqī̆', *a. (fem.* نقيعه*)* 1. Potable, drinkable. 2. That quenches thirst. 3. Bountiful, copious (well). 3. Whose mother is from some other tribe or country.

A. نقيعه nåqī̆'å, *s. (pl.* نقائع*)* 1. A feast given to a returned traveler or campaigner. 2. A wedding supper. 3. A feast for a king or heir on coming into possession. 4. A beast slaughtered for the entertainment of a guest. نقيعة الموت The victim whose life is taken for the entertainment of death; *t. e.*, man.

A. نقيف nåqī̆f, *a. (fem.* نقيفه*)* Worm-eaten.

A. نقيق nåqī̆q, *vn. & s.* A frog's croaking; a cat's mewing; a fowl's clucking.

A. نقيل nåqī̆l, *s.* 1. A prancing pace in a horse. 2. A torrent which comes from distant hills deluged with rain. 3. *(fem.* نقيله*)* A stranger, a man away from home.

A. نقيله nåqī̆lė, *s., fem. of* نقيل *(pl.* نقائل*)* 1. A woman in a strange place or country. 2. A patch on a boot, etc. 3. A piece of hide used to protect the injured foot of a camel. 4. The biceps muscle of the upper arm.

A. نقيمه nåqī̆mė, *s.* As نقيه, *q. v.*

A. نقيه nåqī̆n, *a. (fem.* نقيهه*)* Weak and thin in convalescence.

T. نك nĭñ, nĭñ, nŭñ, Suffix of the genitive singular of nouns and pronouns ending with a vowel in the nominative; as: ابه, ابهنك; بابا, بابانك, etc.

A. نكابت nĭkyåbĕt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming the warden of a guild or fraternity; wardenship.

A. نكات nĕkkyåt, *s.* A habitual detractor.

A. نكات nĭkyåt, *s. pl. of* نكته, *q. v.*

A. نكاثه nŭkyåsė, *s.* Disintegrated fibres.

A. نكاح nĭkyåh, *vn. & s.* 1. Heavy rain's penetrating thoroughly the soil. 2. Drowsiness's making heavy the eyelids. 3. A carnally knowing a woman; carnal connexion. 4. A betrothing, marrying; betrothal, marriage; a wedding. Hence, 5. T. The marriage portion agreed to be paid by the bridegroom to the bride, and agreed to be received by her. — *v.t.* To betroth, wed, marry. — الله *a. & adv.* Under bond of a marriage-contract; betrothed or wedded. — جمعي A duly

Digitized by Google

certified copy of a contract of marriage. دوشمامك — For marriage not to be lawful between a certain couple, for them to be within the prohibited degrees. قیدی — The court record of a marriage-contract. قبق — To undertake to pay a dower to a betrothed wife. عقد نکاح ا To contract a marriage. مجلس نکاح A duly constituted sitting or court of betrothal, consisting of the legal representatives of the parties, the representative of the judge of the district, and necessary witnesses with others.

T. نکاحسز **nikyánsiz**, *a.* Not betrothed, not married; not legalized by formal marriage.

T. نکاحلامق **nikyánlámaq**, *v. t.* To betroth or marry (a couple).

T. نکاحلانمق **nikyánlánmaq**, *v. i.* To become betrothed or married.

T. نکاحلو **nikyánlu**, *a.* 1. Betrothed, married. 2. Dowered (wife).

A. نکاحی **nikyáhí**, *a.* (*fem.* نکاحیه) Pertaining to marriage, to the marriage contract, or to a wife's dower.

A. نکاد **nékkyád**, *a.* Woful, calamitous.

P. نگار **nigyár**, *s.* 1. An idol. 2. An image, statue. 3. A picture. 4. A superficial ornamentation of any kind. 5. The dye of henna on a hand or foot. 6. A beauty. خاطر — (*An embellishment of one's mind*) A matter kept in mind. خانه — 1. An idol temple. 2. A collection of pictures or statues; a studio. عالم — The prettiest creature in the world.

P. نگار **nigyár** (*in compounds*), *a.* 1. Who paints, depicts, represents ornamentally. 2. Depicted. وقایع نگار A depicter of events, a chronicler.

A. نکارت **nékyárét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being very intelligent, shrewd, cunning; intelligence, shrewdness, cunning. 2 A matter's being very serious, grave; seriousness, gravity of an event.

P. نگارستان **nigyáristán**, *s.* 1. A place or collection of statues or paintings. 2. A collection of anecdotes, etc.

P. نگارش **nigyárish**, *s.* An act of depicting. نگارش پذیر Depicted.

P. نگارنده **nigyárendé**, *s.* Who depicts.

P. نگاره **né-kyáré**, *a.* Good-for-nothing.

P. نگاره **nigyáré**, *s.* A figure, pattern, design.

P. نگارین **nigyárín**, *a.* Adorned, embellished, beautiful; a beauty.

A. نکاس **núkyás**, *s.* A return of a malady, a relapse.

P. نگاشته **nigyáshté**, *a.* 1. Who has depicted. 2. Depicted.

P. نگاف **nikyáf**, *s.* A falconer's gauntlet; a glove.

A. نکال **nékyál** } *s.* Punishment, chas-
A. نکاله **nékyálé** } tisement.

P. نگاه **nigyáh**, *s.* A look, a glance. عطف نگاه ا To turn one's eyes or cast a glance toward. نگاهبان A watcher, a protector, a guard. نگاهدار A custodian. نگاهداشت 1. Watch; custody. 2. A thing in charge.

T. نگاهبانلق **nigyáhbánlíq** } *s.* The office
P. نگاهبانی **nigyáhbání** } or functions of a watcher or guard.

A. نکایت **nikyáyét**, *vn. & s.* A routing, defeating, destroying an enemy; rout, defeat, destruction. ا — *v. t.* To rout, defeat, destroy.

A. نکب **nékb**, *s.* (*pl.* نکوب) A calamity.

A. نکب **nékb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning upside-down, inverting, upsetting; inversion. 2. A swerving; declination. 3. A hurting one's foot against a rock. 4. A falling into trouble.

A. نکب **nékéb**, *s.* A peculiar kind of lameness with a stoop to one side.

A. نکبا **nékbá**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* انکب (*pl.* نکب **núkb**) 1. Oblique, inclined. 2. (*dim.* نکیبا) An oblique wind, a wind blowing from between the cardinal points.

A. نکبت **nékbét**, vulg. **nikbét**, *s.* A great calamity; especially, T. a fall from greatness or wealth. نکبتخانه A house of woe.

P. نکبتزده **nikbét-zédé**, *a.* Struck down by misfortune.

P. نکبتی **nikbéti**, *a.* Fallen, disgraced, ruined.

A. نکت **nékt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A poking and marking the earth while reflecting. 2. A knocking one down on his back. 3. A horse's springing high up as he runs.

A. نکته **núkté**, *s.* (*pl.* نکات , نکت) 1. A speck, spot. 2. A subtle or important point, a nice point in a discourse. نکته‌آمیز (A discourse) containing points worthy of especial notice. نکته‌بین Who perceives delicate points, niceties.

Digitized by Google

نکته‌پرداز Subtle, keenly appreciative of niceties. نکته‌پرور Who delights in fine, subtle niceties. نکته‌دان Who knows the subtleties of language and relations. نکته‌شناس Who knows and appreciates any important point or relation in a subject. نکته‌گو Subtle, keen, witty in discourse.

T. نکته‌لو **nŭktēlī, nŭktēlū.** *a.* Containing subtle points or niceties.

A. نکث **nēks.** *vn. & s.* 1. A taking or pulling a thing to pieces, separating it into its component parts; disintegration. 2. A breaking, violating a pact.

A. نکح **nēk-h.** *vn. & s.* A knowing a woman carnally; carnal knowledge.

A. نکح **nik-h.** *interj.* The old pagan word of consent by an Arab woman when asked in marriage.

A. نکح **nŭkēh** } *a.* Who often mar-
A. نکحه **nŭkēhā** } ries; lecherous.

A. نکد **nēkd.** *a.* See **nēkid.**

A. نکد **nēkd.** *vn. & s.* 1. A refusing a request; refusal, rejection. 2. A giving little when asked for much. 3. A wanting much and having but little. 4. A crow's cawing, croaking vociferously.

A. نکد **nēkēd.** *vn. & s.* A being in straitened circumstances; want, poverty; distress.

A. نکد **nēkēd, nēkid.** *a.* Inauspicious, sinister, from whom one can look for no good.

A. نکد **nŭkd.** *s.* An insignificant gift.

A. نکدا **nēkdā.** *a., fem. of* انکد *(pl.* نکد **nŭkd***)* 1. Sinister; hard hearted. 2. (A she camel) whose colt is dead or sent away, and therefore yielding an abundance of milk. 3. (A she camel) dry of milk.

A. نکر **nēkr, nŭkr.** *s.* Great, wonderful intelligence, acuteness, cunning.

A. نکر **nēkēr, nŭkr.** *vn. & s.* A not knowing, being ignorant of; ignorance; or, a refusing to recognise, acknowledge or admit a thing; denial.

A. نکر **nēkir, nēkyŭr, nŭkyŭr.** *a.* Very intelligent, acute, cunning.

A. نکر **nŭkr, nŭkyŭr.** *a.* 1. Strange, puzzling, inconceivable. 2. Dreadful, perplexing.

A. نکرا **nēkrā.** *s.* 1. Marvelous intelligence, acuteness, cunning. 2. An abominable or incomprehensible thing.

P. نگران **nigĕrān.** *a.* 1. Who looks. 2. Who expects. 3. Who reflects, meditates. ـو *v. i.* 1. To look. 2. To expect. 3. To reflect.

P. نگرنده **nigĕrēndē.** *s.* A looker on, a spectator.

T. نکره **nēkrē.** *a.* Funny, entertaining, quaintly odd or witty. نکره‌گو Who says quaintly odd or witty things.

A. نکره **nēkērē.** *s.* Denial, negation.

A. نکره **nēkirē.** *s.* 1. An indefinite, indeterminate noun substantive. 2. A frightful hemorrhage.

A. نکره **nŭkrē.** *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. نکری **nŭkrī.** *a. (fem.* نکریه*)* Pertaining to a man named Nukra.

A. نکز **nēkz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A prodding; a prod. 2. A striking; a blow. 3. A driving away, repulsion. 4. A snake's biting; a bite. 5. A starting back. 6. *(also* **nēkēz***)* A well's failing.

A. نکس **nēks.** *vn. & s.* 1. An inverting, turning upside down; inversion. 2. A bending one's head down. 3. A causing or allowing a relapse of a disease. 4. A reading or reciting backwards. ـ *v. t.* 1. To invert, turn upside down. 2. To bend down (the head) forwards. 3. To read or recite backwards. 4. To bring back (a disease).

T. نکس **nē-kēs.** *a.* Vulgar for P. ناکس

A. نکس **niks.** *a. (pl.* انکاس*)* 1. That presents itself for birth feet foremost. 2. Made the reverse way; upside-down, inverted. 3. Readapted for use by inversion. 4. Of no power, ability or generosity.

A. نکس **nŭks.** *vn. & s.* A disease's returning after partial cure; a relapse. ـ *v. i.* For a disease to return.

A. نکس **nŭkyŭs.** *a., pl. of* ناکس Who cannot hold up their heads.

A. نکش **nēksh.** *vn. & s.* An emptying out entirely or entirely consuming; exhaustion.

A. نکص **nēks.** *vn. & s.* A turning or starting back, abstaining or desisting; a retreat. ـ *v. i.* To start back, retreat, abstain or desist.

A. نکظ **nēkz, nēkēz.** *s.* 1. Assiduous exertion. 2. Haste, speed.

A. نکع **nēk'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A kicking one in the breech. 2. A driving away.

Digitized by Google

3. A depriving of right. 4. A hurrying one away from his work.

A. نکف **nèkf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wiping away one's own tears with the hand. 2. A finding again a lost trace, and continuing to follow it up. 3. A swerving. 4. *(also* نکیف **nèkèf**) A refusing, turning away; refusal. 5. A coming to an end, an ending, finishing.

A. نکف **nèkèf**, *s. pl. (n. u.* نکفه) The lymphatic glands of the side of the neck.

A. نکف **nèkèf**, *vn. & s.* 1. See **nèkf**, No. 4. 2. A refusing to have or a renouncing connexion or relations with a person or thing.

A. نکفتان **nèkfètân**, **nèkèfètân**, **nûkfètân**, *s. (dual of* نکفه, *obl.* نکفتین) The two horns or processes of the *ramus* of the lower jawbone.

A. نکفه **nèkfè**, **nûkfè**, *s.* As **nèkèfè**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. نکفه **nèkèfè**, *s.* 1. *(dual* نکفتان) Either of the two processes of the *ramus* of the lower jawbone. 2. *(n. u. of* نکف) A single lymphatic gland of the side of the neck.

A. نکل **nèkl**, or **nèkèl**, *vn. & s.* A receiving chastisement.

A. نکل **nèkèl**, *s.* 1. A rope fastened to the bottom of a large skin bucket, as well as to the cross-piece at its mouth. 2. A constant, persistent warrior and campaigner. 3. An untiring horse. نکل علی نکل A brave warrior on a trusty steed.

A. نکل **nikl**, *s. (pl.* انکال) 1. A severe bit for a horse. 2. A heavy chain or fetter. 3. Any instrument of punishment.

A. نکلت **nûklèt**, نکله **nûklè**, *s.* A punishment, chastisement.

A. نکمت **nèkmèt**, نکمه **nèkmè**, *s.* A dire fall, a great disaster.

P. نگنده **nigèndè**, *s.* 1. *(vulg.* **niyèndè**, **liyèndè**) A seam; especially, a double seam in which two edges overlap and are each stitched; also, a quilting-seam. 2. Anything buried and hidden; buried treasure.

T. نگندملك **niyèndèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To stitch or quilt a thing through and through.

T. نگندولی **niyèndèli**, *vulg.* **liyèndèli**, *a.* Seamed, stitched or quilted through and through.

P. نگو **nigû**, *a.* Abbrev. for نیکو **nikû**.

P. نگو **nigyû**, *a.* Abbrev. for نگون **nigyûn**, *q. v.*

A. نکوب **nûkyûb**, *s., pl. of* نکب Misfortunes.

A. نکوب **nûkyûb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A swerving, declining; declination. 2. The wind's blowing in an oblique direction. 3. A being or becoming the warden of a guild or fraternity.

A. نکور **nûkyûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A not knowing, being ignorant of; ignorance. 2. A refusing to recognize, acknowledge, or admit; denial.

A. نکوز **nèkyûz**, *a.* Exhausted (well).

A. نکوز **nûkyûz**, *vn. & s.* Water's sinking into the earth and disappearing; disappearance.

A. نکوص **nûkyûs**, *vn. & s.* As نکص

A. نکول **nûkyûl**, *vn. & s.* An abstaining, or withdrawing through fear or fickleness; withdrawal. ا — *v. i.* To withdraw.

P. نگون **nigyûn**, *a.* Head downwards, inverted. نگونبخت Unfortunate. نگونسار Head-downwards. او — To fall head foremost. نگونطشت The sky; the spheres.

P. نکوه **nèkyûh**, *a.* Who blames, censures, criticises.

P. نکوهش **nèkyûhish**, *s.* 1. An act of blaming. 2. Words of blame. ا — *v. i.* To cast blame, censure, criticism on a person.

P. نکوهنده **nèkyûhèndè**, *s.* A blamer, censurer.

P. نکوهیده **nèkyûhîdè**, *a.* 1. Who has blamed. 2. Blamed, censured; blameworthy, blamable.

P. نکوئی **nikyûï**, *vulg.* نکویی **nikyûyï**, *s.* For نیکوئی, *q. v.*

A. نکه **nèk-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling the breath or the mouth of another. 2. A breathing towards another, that he may smell the breath.

P. نگه **nigèh**, *s.* Abbrev. for نگاه **nigyâh**. نگه انداز Who casts a look at a thing. نگه‌انداز او *v. i.* To look at a thing.

A. نکهت **nèk-hèt**, *s., n. u. of* نکه 1. A single breathing towards another. 2. A single whiff of an odor. 3. Fragrance.

A. نکیب **nèkîb**, *s.* The heel of a hoof.

A. نکیبا **nûkèybâ**, *s., dim. of* نکبا The north-east wind. نعجهٔ نکیبا The south-west wind.

A. نکیسه **nèkîsè**, *s.* 1. Strength, power. 2. One's utmost strength or ability.

Digitized by Google

3. A difficult matter. 4. A failure in a promise or undertaking. 5. The disposition; the mind, soul, spirit.

A. نکیر **nĕkĭr**, *a.* 1. Wonderful, extreme of its kind. 2. Name of one of the two questioning angels who visit men in the grave.

A. نکیر **nĕkĭr**, *vn. & s.* As نکور, *q. v.*

P. نگین **nigin**, *s.* 1. The stone set in a finger-ring. 2. A ring, seal, or signet. سلطنت ـ The royal signet. نگین ساز A seal-engraver

T. نه‌لر **nēlĕr**, *inter. & indef. pron., pl. of* نه What things? What things! Whatever things.

T. نه‌م **nē-m** *(for* نه‌یم*), comp.* 1. My what? whatsoever I have. 2. What am I? Whatsoever I am.

P. نم **nĕm**, *s.* 1. Moisture, dampness. 2. A suspicion. 3. T. *a.* Moist, damp. آلمق ـ 1. To derive moisture. 2. To get damp. خورده ـ Mildewed, discolored from dampness. دار ـ Damp, moist. دان ـ The *vulva*. دیده ـ 1. Mildewed. 2. Damp. قاپمق ـ To attract moisture, to get damp. بولوتدن نم قاپمق 1. To attract moisture from the clouds. 2. To grow suspicious from the remotest cause.

A. نم **nĕmm**, *s. (fem.* ة*; pl.* ات*)* A talebearer, mischief-maker.

A. نم **nĕmm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A carrying a tale secretly to make mischief; acting the talebearer; talebearing. 2. An odor's being diffused, betraying itself; diffusion.

A. نما **nĕmā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A growing; growth. 2. An increasing, augmenting; increase, augmentation. 3. Usury, interest. آلمق ـ To take or charge interest. یوزده بش نما Five percent interest.

P. نما **nŭmā** *(in compounds), a.* 1. That shows. 2. That appears or seems. جهان نما *a. & s.* 1. That shows the world; *i. e.*, a mirror or telescope; a tower or high outlook. 2. Title of a work on geography. خوش نما *a.* Pleasant-looking, charming. رهنما *s.* 1. A road-guide, pilot. 2. A preceptor, teacher. قبله نما *s.* A compass with the card so constructed as to show the direction of Mekka; a mariner's compass.

P. نمادار **nĕmā-dār**, *a.* Growing, flourishing.

A. نمار **nĭmăr** } *s., pl. of* نمر Leop-
A. نماره **nĭmārĕ** } ards.

P. نماز **nĕmāz**, *vulg.* **nămāz**, *s.* The divine worship of Islam consisting of fixed recitals of praise with prostrations of the body. آیلری ـ The months of especial divine services for women; *i. e.*, Rejeb, Shaban, and Ramazan. یری ـ 1. A cloth spread out on which to perform worship. 2. A woman's muffler worn when at her devotions. بوزان ـ *s.* Anything that prevents or invalidates the divine service performed by a Muslim. قیلمق ـ To perform the service of worship of Islam. نمازی قیلندی His burial service has been performed; *i. e.*, he is dead. نمازگاه A place for the devotions of Islam; especially, an open-air oratory. نمازگذار One who performs the devotions of Islam. بش وقت نمازلری The services of worship at the five appointed hours: dawn, noon, midway between noon and sunset, sunset, and nightfall. تهجد نمازی A voluntary service of divine worship between midnight and dawn.

A. نمام **nĕmmām**, *s.* A habitual talebearer, a backbiter.

A. نماص **nĭmāṣ**, *s.* A thread in a needle.

A. نماط **nĭmāṭ**, *s., pl. of* نمط, *q. v.*

P. نماک **nĕmāk**, *s.* Beauty, splendor.

A. نمال **nĕmmāl**, *s.* A secret whisperer and backbiter.

A. نمال **nĭmāl**, *s., pl. of* نمل, *q. v.*

A. نمام **nĕmmām**, *s.* 1. A secret whisperer, backbiter, spy. 2. *(n. u.* نمامه*)* Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*. نمام الملك Wild thyme.

P. نمامی **nĕmmāmī**, *s.* Talebearing, backbiting.

P. نمای **nŭmāy**, *a.* As نما, *q. v.*

P. نمایان **nŭmāyān**, *a.* Plain, evident, manifest.

T. نمایانلق **nŭmāyānlĭq**, *s.* Plainness, clearness, manifestness.

P. نمایش **nŭmāyish**, *s.* 1. Show, appearance. 2. Pomp. 3. Simulation; a demonstration. 4. *v. i.* To make a show.

A. نمائم **nĕmā'im**, *vulg.* نمایم **nĕmāyim**, *s., pl. of* نمیمه, *q. v.*

P. نماینده **nŭmāyĕndĕ**, *s.* 1. One who shows. 2. One who appears.

F. نمچه **nămchĕ**, *vulg.* **lĕmchĕ**, *prop. n.* (Slavonic) A German or Austrian man; the German or Austrian people. بکلکی ـ A peculiar kind of building

Digitized by Google

timber. دولتی — The Austrian Empire. قاریسی — A German woman or lady.

T. نمچه جه **nèmchâjè**, *vulg.* **lâmchâjè**, *s.* The German language.

T. نمچه لو **nâmchâlâ**, *s.* 1. A German or Austrian man. 2. The Germans or Austrians. 3. The German or Austrian king or emperor.

P. نمد **nèmèd**, *s.* Felt, felt cloth. نمدپاره A piece of felt cloth. نمدپوش Clad in felt; *i.e.*, poor. نمدزین 1. A folded felt, used as a saddle or pillion. 2. A felt cloth placed under a saddle, or over a saddle as a housing. نمدساز A maker of felt cloth.

P. نمدین **nèmèdîn**, *a.* Felt, of felt, made of felt. کلاه —, کلاه نمدین *s.* A felt cap or hat.

A. نمر **nèmr**, *vn. & s.* An ascending, climbing. 2. A name of men.

A. نمر **nèmèr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being spotted like a leopard. 2. A being or becoming angry and snarling, fierce as a leopard; fierceness; ferocity; rage.

A. نمر **nèmèr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نمار, نمارة, نمر, نمور, انمار, انمر*)* The leopard, *leopardus varius*. 2. *(n. u.* نمرة*)* Fleecy clouds.

A. نمر **nèmir**, *a. (fem.* نمرة*)* 1. Abundant and potable (water). 2. Sweet and clear (water). 3. Unsullied, untarnished. 4. A name of men.

A. نمر **nimr**, *s.* 1. A leopard. 2. A name of men.

A. نمر **nûmr**, **nûmûr**, *s., pl. of* نمر, *q.v.*

A. نمر **nûmèr**, *s., pl. of* نمرة Spots.

A. نمرا **nèmrâ**, *a., fem. of* انمر Spotted, dappled.

F. نمرو **nûmèrò**, *s.* A written number. نمرو قومق To put a number to a thing.

A. نمرود **nèmrûd**, **nimrûd**, *prop. n.* 1. Nimrod, the impious king of the Chaldeans and type of proud rebels against God; he cast Abraham into the fire on his refusal to worship idols; he built the tower of Babel, and was killed by a gnat. 2. Any proud prince. 3. Name of the ruins of the ancient city of Nineveh, near Mosul.

T. نمرولی **nûmèrèlû**, *a.* Numbered (thing), marked with a number or numbers.

A. نمرة **nèmirè**, *s.* 1. *n. u. of* نمر A bit of fleecy cloud. 2. A kind of spotted or striped woollen cloth of Arabia. A trap for catching wolves.

A. نمرة **nimrè**, *s. (pl.* نمر*)* A spot of any color.

A. نمری **nèmèrî**, *a. (fem.* نمریه*)* Pertaining to a man named Nemir; name of a tribe.

A. نمس **nèms**, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping a secret, concealing; concealment. 2. A making a person one's confidant.

A. نمس **nèmès**, *vn. & s.* Butter's going rancid; rancidity.

A. نمس **nims**, *s.* 1. The ichneumon, *herpestes ichneumon*. 2. The mungoose, *herpestes griseus*.

P. نمس **nûmûs** *(from* A **nims***)*, *s.* The weasel, *mustela vulgaris*, and any similar animal.

P. نمسه **nâmsâ**, *vulg.* **lâmsâ** (Slavonic), *prop. n.* 1. As نمچه, *q.v.* 2. The double-flowered German stock, *matthiola annua*.

A. نمش **nèmish**, *vn. & s.* 1. Locust's stripping the earth of vegetation. 2. A picking up a thing in such a manner as to escape observation. 3. A whispering; a whisper. 4. A talebearing; a lying; falsehood.

A. نمش **nèmèsh**, *s.* 1. Spottedness, spots; especially, freckles. 2. Variegation of a tissue in spots or stripes.

F. نمش **nèmèsh** (Hungarian), *s.* A gentleman or nobleman exempt from taxation.

A. نمش **nèmish**, *a. (fem.* نمشه*)* 1. Spotted, dappled. 2. Freckled. 3. Ingrained with damaskeenings. 4. (A camel) marked in the sole to make its foot-print distinguishable.

A. نمط **nèmât**, *s. (pl.* نماط, انماط*)* 1. Any tissue used as a litter-cover; especially a kind of plush so used. 2. A kind, sort, variety. 3. A way, manner, method. 4. A sect or party in a community. واحد — One sole kind or manner.

A. نمغه **nèmègâ**, *s.* 1. The fontanel of an infant's skull. 2. The upper parts of a mountain. 3. The upper class of a people. 4. A considerable quantity of cattle or wealth.

A. نمق **nèmq**, *v. t.* A writing.

A. نمق **nûmiqâ**, *interj.* It was written; *i.e.*, written, given (at such a time).

A. نمك **nèmèk**, *s.* 1. Salt, chloride of sodium. 2. Flavor; attic salt. نمك آب Brine. نمك حرام To whom salt is unlawful; *i.e.*, not worth his salt. نمك پرجكر

Digitized by Google

(Who has salt sprinkled on his liver) Whose feelings are hurt. نمک‌بند Who binds salt on a wound, as a torture. نمک‌پرور Salted, prepared with salt.

P. نمکچش **nĕmĕk-chĕsh**, *s.* 1. A taste of food, taken to try its saltness. 2. A very small quantity of salt put into a new born infant's mouth.

P. نمکچشی **nĕmĕkchĕshī**, *s.* The ceremoney of placing salt in an infant's mouth. نمکدان A salt-cellar, any receptacle for salt. نمکزار A salt marsh; salt-works. نمکرده 1. Who has put salt to a thing. 2. Salted. نمکشناس *(Who knows and acknowledges salt; i. e., that he eats)* Worthy, faithful in service; grateful.

P. نمکین **nĕmĕkĭn**, *a.* 1. Salted, flavored with salt. 2. (Eyes) wet with tears. 3. (Lips) full of delight. 4. Full of eloquence and wit.

P. نمکینه **nĕmĕkĭnĕ**, *s.* A special dish of salted food.

A. نمل **nĕmĭ**, *s. (n. u* نملة, *pl.* نمال*)* The ant, *formica.* سورة نمل The twenty-seventh chapter of the Qur'an

A. نمل **nĕmĭ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A climbing, as into a tree. 2. A carrying tales mischievously.

A. نمل **nĕmĭ-ī**, *vn. & s.* 1. As **nĕmĭ**, No 1. 2. A limb's having the sensation of "pins and needles" after being "asleep".

A. نمل **nĕmĭī**, *a.* 1. Talebearing, mischief-making. 2. (An infant) into whose hand ants are put to give it shrewdness. 3. Frisky (horse). 4. Manually clever and dexterously imitative.

A. نملان **nĕmĕlān**, *vn. & s.* A towering over, looking down into a place, an overhanging.

T. نملتمك **nĕmlātmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To moisten, dampen. 2. To make or let become moist or damp.

T. نملندرمك **nĕmlāndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* As نملتمك

T. نملنمك **nĕmlānmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To become moist or damp. 2. To become moisture.

T. نملو **nĕmlī**, *a.* Moist, damp.

T. نملولك **nĕmlīlĭk**, *s.* Moistness, dampness.

A. نملة **nĕmlĕ**, *s.* 1.*(n. u. of* نمل*)* One ant. 2. A kind of herpetic eruption, *herpes.* 3. Talebearing, mischief-making. 4. Lying, falsehood. 5. A sand-crack in a hoof. 6. A name of men. رقية النملة Name of a certain charm or incantation supposed to be a cure for *herpes.*

A. نملي **nĕmlī**, *a. (fem.* نملية*)* Pertaining to the ant; ant-like.

P. نمناك **nĕmnāk**, *vulg.* **nĕmlāq**, *a.* Moist, damp.

P. نمناکی **nĕmnākī**, *s.* Moistness, dampness.

T. نمنم **nĕmnĕm**, *s.* 1. Chewed crumb of bread given by a nurse to an infant. 2. Wild mint, *mentha sylvestris;* or, wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum.*

A. نمنم **nĭmnĭm**, *s. (n.u.* نمنمة*)* 1. Marks of the wind on sands. 2. White specks on the finger-nail.

A. نمنمة **nĕmnĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's making lines on the sand. 2. A tracing embellishments on a thing; painting or carving.

A. نمنمة **nĭmnĭmĕ**, *s. n.u. of* نمنم, *q.v.*

A. نمو **nŭmūvv**, *vn. & s.* An increasing by growth, a growing; growth; a flourishing. بولق — *v.i.* To grow and flourish.

T. نمو‌تلو **nĕ-mūtlū** *(for* نه موتلو*) interj.* How fortunate!

P. نمود **nŭmūd**, *s. (in compounds)* A show, appearance, aspect. سعادت نمود Felicitous.

P. نمودار **nŭmūdār**, *s.* 1. A model, a pattern. 2. A copy of a thing.

P. نمودج **nŭmūdĕj** *(for* A. انموذج *from* P. نموده*)* *s.* As نمودار

P. نموده **nŭmūdĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. Who has shown, manifested. 2. Shown, manifested; a model; a copy.

A. نموذج **nŭmūdzĕj** *(from* P. نموده*)*, *s.* As نمودار

A. نمور **nŭmūr**, *s. pl. of* نمر Leopards.

P. نموك **nĕmūk**, *s.* A mark, target for missiles.

A. نموم **nĕmūm**, *s.* A mischievous, secret talebearer; a spy.

P. نمون **nŭmūn**, *(in compounds), a.* That shows, exhibits, manifests. رهنمون That shows the way; a guide.

P. نمونه **nŭmūnĕ**, *s.* A pattern, specimen, sample; an instance, example. نمونه‌خانه A model-room, museum.

T. نه **nĕmĕ**, *compound (dat. of* ن *for* نم*)* To my what? كرك —, لازم — To what of mine is that requisite? *i. e.*, what care I for it? I do not care!

Digitized by Google

A. نه نه̀mèn, *vn. & s.* A being utterly confused; bewilderment.

A. نه نه̀mmè, *s., fem. of* نم A female talebearer and mischief-maker.

P. نميد nu̇̀mid, *a.* Hopeless, desperate.

P. نميدي nu̇̀midí, *s.* Hopelessness, despair.

A. نمير nè̀mir, *a. (fem.* نميره*)* As نمر nè̀mir, *a.*, Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

A. نميقه nè̀miqà, *s.* A written letter, note, epistle.

A. نميله nè̀milè, *s.* Talebearing, mischief-making.

A. نميم nè̀mim, *s.* Talebearing, mischief-making.

A. نميمه nè̀mimè, *s. (pl.* نمائم*)* 1. A secret whispering; the sound of a whisper. 2. The sound of a pen in writing. 3. Talebearing, mischief-making. نميمه‌كار A talebearing mischief-maker.

A. نميمي nè̀mimí, *a. (fem.* نميميه*)* Pertaining to mischievous talebearing.

A. نمي nè̀miyyè, *vn. & s.* A growing, increasing by growth.

P. ننك nè̀ng, *s.* 1. Shame, dishonor, ignominy. 2. A shameful thing or act. 3. A consideration of shame and dishonor; decency; self-respect. 4. A fight. ننك و ناموس Honor and self respect. نام و ننك Reputation and honor.

T. ننك nè̀nïñ *(for* نه‌نك*) inter. & indef. pron., gen. of* نه 1. Of what? 2. Of whatever.

P. ننكسار nè̀ng-sär, *s.* A transformation by metempsychosis into an inferior condition.

A. ننكنامه nè̀ng-nämè, *s.* A written account of a combat.

T. ننني nïnnï, *s.* A nurse's lullaby. سوملك ـ To sing a lullaby. شرينه ننني *interj. (A lullaby to his mischief)* God save us from his machinations!

T. نه nïnè, *s. (childs-talk)* A mother. قادين ـ A head nurse to a young grandee.

P. نو nèv, *a.* 1. New. 2. Fresh. 3. Young. نوآباد Newly equipped, built up, or inhabited. آجسته ـ A newly planted vineyard or orchard. نو بنو Each time new or fresh.

A. نوء nèv', *vn. & s.* 1. A star, asterism, or lunar mansion's setting or rising heliacally. 2. *s. (pl* انوا*)* A heliacally rising or setting star, asterism, or lunar mansion.

P. نوا nèvà, nèwà, *s.* 1. A tune in music. 2. The note, song of a bird. 3. Name of a particular musical note, *re.* 4. Means; food, provisions; wealth; power. 5. A person's child or grandchild. تلي ـ The treble string of an instrument. بينوا Destitute, poor. نوازاده A grandchild or great grandchild.

A. نوا nèwà, *a. & s. pl.* For نوى, *q.v.*

A. نواب nèvvwäb, *s.* One who naturally takes another's place in his absence or at his death; a *locum-tenens* or successor.

A. نواب nu̇̀vvwäb, *s., pl. of* نائب, *q.v.* نائب النواب Title of the Chief Assistant to a Chief Canon Judge.

A. نوابت nèwäbit, *s., pl. of* نابته 1. Growing organisms. 2. Inexperienced youths. 3. Men of the *Hashviyye* sect of Muslims; so called from being modern innovators.

A. نوابخ nèwäbikh, *s., pl. of* نابخه, *q.v.*

A. نوابض nèwäbiḍ, *a., pl. of* نابضه, *q.v.* in نابض

A. نوابع nèwäbi', *s., pl. of* نابعه, *q.v.*

A. نوابغ nèwäbig, *s., pl. of* نابغه, *q. v.*

A. نوابك nèwäbik, *a., pl. of* نابكه, *q.v.* in نابك

A. نوات nèwät, *s., n. u. of* نوى A single date-stone.

A. نوائج nèwätij, *a., pl. of* ناجه, *q.v.*

A. نواق nèwätï, *s., pl. of* ناقوق, *q. v.*

A. نواجب nèwäjib, *s. pl.* The esoteric senses of verses of the Qur'an.

A. نواجذ nèwäjiz, *s., pl. of* ناجذ The back grinders, wisdom-teeth.

A. نواجي nèwäji, *a., pl. of* ناجيه, *q.v.* in ناجي

A. نواح nu̇̀wäh, *vn. & s.* A wailing and lamenting the dead; a wail.

A. نواحر nèwähir, *s., pl. of* ناحره, *q.v.*

A. نواحل nèwähil, *a., pl. of* ناحل, ناحله

A. نواحه nèvvwähä, *s.* A professional female wailer over the dead.

A. نواحي nèwähï, *s., pl. of* ناحيه, *q.v.*

P. نواخت nèvàkht, *s.* 1. A caressing; a caress. 2. A touching, performing on a musical instrument.

P. نواخته nèvàkhtè, *a.* 1. Who has caressed or played. 2. Caressed, petted; touched, played, struck.

A. نواد nu̇̀wäd, *vn. & s.* A drowsy man's nodding and starting.

A. نوادر nèwädir, *s., pl. of* نادره, *q. v.*

P. نواده nèvädè, *s.* A grandchild;

Digitized by Google

especially, a son's son.

A. نوادی **nèvâdi**, *s.* *(as though pl. of* نادیه*)* Calamities.

P. نوار **nèvâr**, *s.* A broad band of very stout tape.

A. نوار **nèvâr**, *a.* 1. Virtuous (woman), who avoids every suspicious position.

A. نوار **nèvâr**, **nivâr**, *vn. & s.* A virtuous woman's carefully avoiding all suspicious circumstances.

A. نوار **nûvvâr**, *s.*, *(n. u.* ناوره*; pl.* نواویر*)* The flowers, bloom of a plant; especially if white.

P. نواز **nèwâz**, *vulg.* **nûwâs**, *a.* *(in compounds)* 1. Who caresses, pats lovingly. 2. Who pets. 3. Who kindly treats one and sets him at his ease. 4. Who plays, sounds a musical instrument. ربط نواز A player on the psaltery. — بنده A kind master to his servants. — خاطر A kind superior who conciliates the feelings of inferiors. — غریب Kind to strangers.

P. نوازان **nèwâzân**, **nûwâzân**, *a.* As نواز

P. نوازده **nûwâzdèh**, *card. num.* Nineteen.

P. نوازدهم **nûwâzdèhùm**, *ord. num.* Nineteenth.

P. نوازش **nèvâzish**, **nûvâzish**, *s.* An act of caressing, petting, kindly treating. ا — *v. i.* To bestow caresses, kind treatment.

T. نوازشجی **nûwâzishji** *s.* A habitP. نوازشگر **nèvâzish-gèr** ually kind man.

T. نوازشلو **nûwâzishlù**, *a.* Who caresses or kindly treats; kindly disposed.

P. نوازشنامه **nèvâzish-nâmè**, *s.* A letter conveying kindly sentiments (to an inferior or junior).

A. نوازل **nèvâzil**, *s.*, *pl. of* نازله Things which come down; hence, calamities; also, catarrhs; whence, T. *(as a sing.)* a cold in the head, a catarrh. او — *v. i.* To take a cold.

T. نوازلق **nûwâzliq** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who pets.

T. نوازللو **nèvâzillù**, *a.* Troubled with a cold in the head.

P. نوازنده **nèvâzèndè**, *s.* As نواز

P. نوازی **nèvâzi**, **nûwâzi** *(in compounds)*, *s.* As T. نوازلق

A. نواس **nèvvâs**, *a.* Weak, lax, loose-jointed, lounging.

A. نواس **nûwâs**, *s.* Anything that hangs pendulously and dangles; a tassel. ابو نواس Surname of the great Arabian poet Hasan son of Hani, of the time of Harun-'r-Reshid. ذونواس Surname of a pre-Islamite king of Yemen.

P. نواسه **nèvâsè**, *s.* A grandchild; especially, a daughter's child.

A. نواسیر **nèvâsir**, *s., pl. of* ناسور, *q.v.*

A. نواشر **nèvâshir**, *s., pl. of* ناشره, *q.v.*

A. نواشط **nèvâshit**, *s., pl. of* ناشط, *q.v.*

A. نواشغ **nèvâshig**, *s. pl.* Branching streams in valleys.

A. نواصب **nèwâsib**, *a., pl. fem. of* ناصب

A. نواصر **nèwâsir**, *s., pl. of* ناصر, *q.v.*

A. نواصف **nèwâsif**, *s., pl. of* ناصفه, *q.v.*

A. نواصی **nèwâsi**, *s., pl. of* ناصیه, *q.v.*

A. نواضح **nèwâzih**, *s., pl. of* ناضحه, *q.v.*

A. نواطح **nèwâtih**, *a. & s., pl. of* ناطح, ناطحه, *q. v.*

A. نواطر **nèwâtir**, *s., pl. of* ناطور, *q.v.*

A. نواظر **nèwâzir**, *s., pl. of* ناظر Eyes; or, pupils of eyes.

A. نواعر **nèwâ'ir**, *s., pl. of* ناعوره, *q.v.*

A. نوافث **nèwâfis**, *s., pl. of* نافثه in نافث

A. نوافج **nèwâfij**, *a. & s., pl. of* نافجه

A. نوافذ **nèwâfiz**, *a. & s., pl. of* نافذه

A. نوافز **nèwâfiz**, *s., pl. of* نافزه, *q.v.*

A. نوافس **nèwâfis**, *s., pl. of* نفسا **nèfsâ**, **nèfsâ**, **nûfsâ**, *q. v.*

A. نوافل **nèwâfil**, *s., pl. of* نافله, *q.v.*

A. نواقر **nèwâqir**, *s., pl. of* ناقره, *q.v.*

A. نواقز **nèwâqiz**, *s., pl. of* ناقزه, *q.v.*

A. نواقل **nèwâqil**, *s., pl. of* ناقله 1. Articles of movable property. 2. Migratory people.

A. نواقیس **nèwâqis**, *s., pl. of* ناقوس, *q.v.*

A. نواك **nèvâk** *vn. & s.* A being
A. نواکت **nèvâkât** stupid; stupidity.

P. نواکر **nèwâ-gèr**, *s.* 1. A singer. 2. A musician.

A. نواکز **nèvâkiz**, *a., pl. of* ناکزه, in ناکز

A. نواکس **nèvâkis**, *a., pl. irreg. of* ناکس

A. نوال **nèwâl**, *s.*, *(n. u.* نواله*)* 1. A gift, present. 2. A share, lot, portion. نوالك *interj.* (God) whose gift be universal!

A. نواله **nèwâlè**, *s., n. u. of* نوال 1. A single thing given as a gift. 2. A single portion; especially, one's share of food, a meal, a mouthful; one's daily bread.

A. نوام **nûvâm**, **nûwâm**, *s.* Sleepiness.

A. نوام **nûvvwâm**, *a. & s., pl. of* نائم

Digitized by Google

Sleeping; sleepers.

A. نوای nèvâmi. nèwâmi. *a., pl. of* نائمه, *q. v.*

A. نوامیس nèvâmis. *s., pl. of* ناموس, *q.v.*

A. نواویر nèvâvir. *s., pl. of* نوار

A. نواهد nèvâhid. *a., pl. of* ناهد, *q.v.*

A. نواهض nèvâhiz. *s. pl.* Large and strong camels

A. نواهل nèvâhil. *a., pl. of* ناهله, in ناهل

A. نواهه nèvvwâhè. *s. fem.* As نواحه

A. نواهی nèwâhi. *s., pl. of* نهی Prohibitory precepts; probibitions. اوامر و نواهی Injunctions and prohibitions.

P. نوای nèwây. *s.* As نوا, *q. v.*

A. نوائب nèwâ'ib. *vulg.* نوایب nèwâyib. *s., pl. of* نائبه, *q. v.*

A. نوائح nèwâ'ih. *vulg.* نوایح nèwâyih. *s., pl. of* نائحه, *q. v.*

A. نوائر nèwâ'ir. *vulg.* نوایر nèwâyir. *s., pl. of* نائره Fires.

P. نوآینده nèv-âyèndè. *a.*, Newly come; novel.

P. نوائی nèvâ'i. *vulg.* نوایی nèvâyi. *a.* Pertaining to song, or to wealth.

A. نوب nèvb. *vn. & s.* 1. An occurring in turn; occurrence. 2. A recurring; recurrence. 3. A calamity's befalling.

A. نوب nûb. *prop.n. (n. u.* نوبی*)* The Nubians.

A. نوبت nèvbèt. *vulg.* nûbèt. *s. (pl.* نوب nûvèb*)* 1. A turn of action, duty, etc., in rotation with others; especially a sentry's watch. 2. A recurrence after a cessation. 3. T. A set performance by a military band in the courtyard of a sovereign, governor, etc.. ا — *v. i.* To occur or work by turns. آتشی — A rolling infantry fire, a fire by file. ایله — *adv.* 1. In turn. 2. By turns. بکلمك — 1. To make or let a watch or turn be kept (by an individual, etc.). 2. To make one's turn be waited for by him. بکلمك — 1. To stand on guard. 2. To wait one's turn. چالق — For a band to play its stated music before a sovereign or a Governor.

T. نوبتجی nûbètji. *s.* 1. A sentry. 2. A man on his turn of duty. قومق — To set a watch, to place a guard.

P. نوبتخانه nûbètkhânè. *s.* 1. A guardhouse, a station of a guard. 2. The military band that performs at stated times daily at court, etc. 3. The place where the band assembles.

T. نوبتلشمك nûbètlâshmèk. *v. i.* To take turn about with others, to take turns.

T. نوبتلشمه nûbètlâshmè. *s.* A system of turn and turn about.

T. نوبتلو nûbètli. *a.* 1. Having a turn of duty. 2. That recurs at regular intervals.

P. نوبتی nûbèti. *s.* 1. A man on a turn of duty. 2. A member of a military band which plays at court, etc.

P. نوبر nèv-bèr. *s.* 1. First fruits; a firstborn. 2. A newly-born child.

T. نوبران nòbrân. *a.* Obstinately proud.

T. نوبرانلق nòbrânliq. *s.* Proud obstinacy.

A. نوبه nûbè. *prop. n.* Nubia.

P. نوبهار nèv-bâhâr. *s.* The spring season.

P. نوبهاری nèvbâhâri. *a.* 1. Pertaining to the spring season, vernal. 2. Name of one of the thirty notes of the musical scale of Barbut. 3. Name of a tune in music.

A. نوبی nûbi. *a. & n.u. of* نوب *(fem.* نوبیه*)* 1. Nubian. 2. A Nubian man.

F. نوتا nòtâ. نوته nòtè. *s.* 1. A written musical note; musical notes. 2. Written music. 3. The art of written music. 4. A diplomatic note.

A. نوتی nèwti. nûti. *s. (pl.* نواتی*)* A sailor, boatman.

A. نوج nè'ûj. *a.* For نووج nè'ûj. *q.v.*

P. نوجوان nèv-jiwân. *s.* A youth, young lad, young man.

T. نوجوانلق nèvjiwânliq
P. نوجوانی nèvjiwâni } *s.* The quality or acts of youth.

T. نوجهله nè-vèjh-lâ *(for* نه وجه ایله*), cmpnd.* In what way? In whatsoever way.

A. نوح nèv-h. *s., pl. of* ناحه, *q. v.*

A. نوح nèv-h. *vn. & s.* 1. A dove's cooing long and vociferously. 2. A woman's wailing loudly over the dead.

A. نوح nûh. *prop. n.* Noah. کیمی — سفینهٔ نوح 1. Noah's ark. 2. A hodgepodge of all classes of people. سورهٔ نوح The seventy first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. نوح nûvvâh. *s., pl. of* ناحه, *q. v.*

A. نوحه nèvhè. *s., n. u. of* نوح A single wail or lament. ا — *v. i.* To wail and lament vociferously. قوپمق — For a loud wailing to be set up. نوحه کر A woman wailing aloud for the dead.

Digitized by Google

P. نوخاسته **nêv-khâstè.** *a.* 1. Newly risen. 2. Newly sprouted; newly appeared, new.

P. نوخط **nêv-khâtt.** *a.* Newly bearded; a very young man.

A. نود **nêvd.** *vn. & s.* A drowsy man's nodding.

P. نود **nêvèd.** *card. num.* Ninety.

A. نوذ **nê'ûd.** *s.* For نؤود, *q. v.*

P. نوداران **nêv-dâràn.** نوداراته **nêvdârâtè.** نوداراني **nêvdârâni.** *s.* A small present given on any new acquisition or joyful intelligence.

A. نودان **nêvêdân.** *vn. & s.* 1. A drowsy man's nodding. 2. A reader's bending the body to and fro in cadence.

P. نودر **nêv-dêr.** *prop.n.* Name of an ancient Persian prince.

P. نوده **nêvdèrè.** *s.* A beloved son; a darling.

P. نودولت **nêvdèvlèt.** *a.* Newly prosperous; newly rich; a *parvenu*; an upstart.

P. نوده **nêvèdè.** *s.* A grandchild.

P. نوذر **nêvzêr.** *prop.n.* As نودر, *q.v.*

A. نور **nêvr.** *s.* (*n. u.* نوره) White blossoms; bloom.

A. نور **nêvr.** *vn. & s.* A being bright, brilliant; brightness.

A. نور **nêvvèrè.** *interj.* May (God) glorify.

A. نوذر **nê'ûr.** *s.* For نؤور, *q. v.*

A. نور **nûr.** *s.* (*pl.* انوار, نيران) 1. Light. 2. A source and centre of light. 3. A halo of glory. 4. Name of men. 5. *(astron.)* A certain space before and behind each of the planets and nodes of the ecliptic. افشان – That diffuses light. الهي – The divine glory. نوران *dual (obl.* نورين*)* The two daughters of the Prophet Muhammed. نور ايمان The glory of the faith that surrounds a believer. بخش – 1. Light-giving, glorious. 2. Given by the glory of God. يسين – Muhammed. چشم – One's darling child. الدين – A surname of men. ساده – Unmixed effulgence, God's effulgence. السموات و الارض – The Light of the heavens and of the earth; a title of God. طاهه‌سي – An angelic infant. عالم – Muhammed. عذرا – The glory, halo of the Virgin Mary. مبين – Muhammed. جبل نور A conical hill with a cave, a short distance north-east from Mekka, to which Muhammed used to retire for contemplation, and where he had his first vision of Gabriel. ذو النورين *(The Possessor of the two Glories)* Surname of the caliph 'Osman, who successively married Muhammed's two daughters.

A. نوراني **nûrâni.** *a.* (*fem.* نورانيه) 1. Shining with light, luminous. 2. Formed from the glory of God. 3. Pertaining to light or glory; glorious; blessed. حرف نوراني *(onomancy)* Any one of the fourteen letters found at the head of chapters of the Quran; namely: ا, ح, ر, س, ص, ط, ع, ق, ك, ل, م, ن, ه, ي.

A. نورانيت **nûrâniyyèt.** *s.* 1. Luminosity. 2. Gloriousness; blessedness.

P. نورد **nêvèrd.** *s.* 1. A turning, revolving; revolution. 2. A circling, circuiting; gyration; circumvolution. 3. An encircling. 4. A rolling or folding a thing on itself; a roll; a fold. 5. A weaver's beam. 6. A tournament, a combat. 7. A hem round a cloth. 8. A journey, travel. 9. A like, fellow, match.

P. نورد **nêvèrd** *(in compounds), a.* That goes round. جهان نورد That goes or has gone about the world. ره نورد That travels.

P. نورده **nêvèrdè.** *s.* 1. A wrap, a shirt, chemise. 2. A roll, a document inscribed on a roll.

P. نورده **nêvèrdè** P. نوردیده **nêvèrdèdè** *a.* 1. That has rolled or folded up. 2. That has gone or traveled. 3. Rolled or folded up. 4. Gone round or over.

P. نورس **nêv-rès.** *a.* Newly attained; freshly ripe or mature, adolescent.

P. نورسته **nêv-rèstè.** *a.* Newly sprouted.

P. نورسيده **nêv-rèsèdè.** *a.* Newly arrived.

T. نورلنمق **nûrlânmâq.** *v. i.* To become bright, luminous, surrounded with a halo of glory.

T. نورلو **nûrlu.** *a.* 1. Luminous. 2. Illumined with a halo.

F. نوروجيا **nôrvèjyâ.** *prop. n.* Norway.

T. نوروجيالو **nôrvèjyâli.** *s.* 1. A Norwegian. 2. The Norwegians.

P. نوروز **nêv-rûz.** *s.* 1. New-Year's-Day. 2. Name of a tune in music. ـاوق Name of certain herbs and roots reputed to be antidotes to poisonous bites and

Digitized by Google

stings. بزرك — As خاصه —, *q. v.* خارا — Name of a tune in music. خاصه — *(formerly, in Persia)* The New-Year's-Day of the courtiers, held six days after the vernal equinox as a royal levee. خردك — Name of a tune in music. خوارزمشاه — New-Year's-Day of the king of Kh'arezm, the 19th day of the sun in Aries, 9th February. سلطانی عامه — The day of the vernal equinox.

A. نوروزیه **nèvrūziyyè**, *s. (barbarism from* P. نوروز*)* Any thing specially related to New-Year's-Day; especially, sugarplums, etc., eaten on that day.

A. نوره **nèvrè**, *s., n. u. of* نور A single flower or white blossom.

A. نوره **nūrè**, *s.* A depilatory of quicklime and arsenic, used in baths.

A. نوری **nūrī**, *a. (fem.* نوریه*)* 1. Pertaining to a man or a place named Nur, or Nuru'd-din. 2. Abbrev. for Nuru'd-din and for Zun-nurin; a common surname of men.

A. نورین **nūrèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* نور

P. نوزاد **nèv-zād**, *a.* Abbrev. from نوزاده

P. نوزاده **nèv-zādè**, *a. (pl.* نوزادکان*)* 1. That has newly given birth, parturient. 2. Newly born. نوزادکان چمن The freshly sprouted herbage of the meadow.

P. نوزده **nūzdèh**, *s., card. num.* Nineteen.

P. نوزدهم **nūzdèhūm**, *a., ord. num.* Nineteenth.

P. نوسال **nèv-sāl**, *a.* Youthful.

T. نوسقه **nūsqà** *(for* A. نسخه*)*, *s.* 1. A charm, an incantation. 2. A recipe or prescription.

P. نوش **nūsh**, *s.* 1. A drinking; a carouse. 2. A drink of any kind. 3. A medicine; a remedy; an antidote, balm; the elixir of life. 4. Life. 5. Health. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To drink. 2. To take (medicine). 3. *int.* To drink wine, to carouse.

P. نوش **nūsh**, *a.* 1. Sweet or pleasant. 2. Salutary, healing. 3. *(in compounds)* Who drinks. نوشانوش 1. A repeated or consecutive drinking; a carousing. 2. Drink! Drink all! 3. With bumpers drunk off. نوش باد 1. May it be salutary, pleasant. 2. Name of a chorus or refrain in a certain musical air. باده نوش Who drinks wine; a carouser.

P. نوشا **nūshà**, *s.* A drinker.

P. نوشابه **nūshābè** *(from.* نوش *and* آب*)*, *s.* 1. Any pleasant or remedial drink. 2. Water of life. 3. Name of a queen of Berda in Georgia in the time of Alexander the Great.

P. نوشادر **nūshādir**, *vulg.* **nishādir**, *s.* Muriate or sulphate of ammonia.

P. نوشاه **nèv-shāh**, *s.* 1. A bridegroom. 2. A young king.

P. نوشت **nèvisht**, *s.* 1. An act of writing. 2. A writing written. خدا — That which God has written; fate, destiny.

P. نوشته **nèvishtè**, *a.* 1. That has written. 2. Written. 3. *s. (pl.* نوشتجات*)* A writing, a dispatch, letter, mandate.

P. نوشخند **nūsh-khānd**, *s.* A sweet smile or laugh.

P. نوشدارو **nūsh-dārū**, *s.* Any sovereign remedy; an elixir, balm; an antidote; wine.

P. نوشروان **nūshi-rèvān**, *s. & prop. n.*, Abbrev. for نوشیروان, *q. v.*

P. نوشکیا **nūsh-giyā**, *s.* As نوروز اوتی in P. نوروز

P. نوش لبنا **nūsh-lèbinà**, *comp. s., voc.* O sweet-lipped one! Name of an air in music.

P. نوشنده **nūshèndè**, *s. (pl.* نوشندکان*)* A drinker; a carouser.

P. نوشه **nèv-shèh**, *s.* Abbrev. for نوشاه

P. نوشه **nūshè**, *interj.* May it be health to thee or pleasant to thee!

P. نوشیده **nūshidè**, *a.* 1. That has drunk. 2. Drunk down, drunk off.

P. نوشیروان **nūshi-rèvān**, *s. & prop. n.* Abbrev. from نوشین روان, *q. v.*

P. نوشین **nūshin**, *a.* 1. Sweet, pleasant to drink. 2. Salutary to drink or to take as a medicine. 3. Sweet, pleasant, enjoyable. نوشین باده Pleasant and life-giving wine; name of a note in Barbud's musical scale; also, name of an air in music. نوشین روان 1. Sweet life, sweet soul. 2. Name of the greatest king of the Sasani line of Persian sovereigns.

P. نوشینه **nūshinè**, *s.* 1. Pleasant, life-giving wine. 2. Name of an air in music.

A. نوص **nèvs**, نوصان **nèvèsān**, *vn. & s.* A moving, putting one's self in motion; movement.

A. نوط **nèvt**, *s. (pl.* انواط , نیاط*)* 1. Anything hung to another thing; an appendage; especially, a bit of rag,

Digitized by Google

etc., tied on to a tree, etc., as a kind of charm. 2. A small parcel added to a beast's load. 3. A small basket of provisions, etc., hung on a beast's saddle.

A. نوط **nèvt**, *vn. & s.* A hanging, appending a thing.

F. نوطه **nótà**, *s.* 1. A musical note. 2. Written music. 3. A diplomatic note.

A. نوع **nèv'**, *(vulg.* **nèv'i**) *s. (pl.* انواع) 1, A species. 2. A sort, kind, variety. بشر — The human species, mankind. جنس و نوع Genus and species.

A. نوعاً **nèv'ån**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. As to species. 2. In a way, manner.

P. نوعروس **nèv-'årüs**, *s.* A newly-married bride. نوعروسان چمن The flowers.

T. نوعلمك **nèv'lànmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a species. 2. To branch out into several varieties.

A. نوعاً **nèv'å-mà**, *advl. acc. cmpnd.* In a certain manner, to a certain extent.

P. نوعنان **nèv-'ïnån**, *a.* (A beast) newly broken.

A. نوعي **nèv'i**, *a. (fem.* نوعيه) Pertaining to species or variety; specific.

T. نوغای **nügày**, *prop. n.* Name of a Tatar or Mogul clan.

F. نوغورود **nòvgòròd**, *prop. n.* Novgorod in Russia.

P. نوفر **nüfèr**, *s.* The water lily.

A. نوفل **nèvfèl**, *s.* 1. A sea, lake, or great river. 2. A generous man. 3. A gift, bounty. 4. A wild beast's cub. 5. A handsome youth. 6. A name of men.

A. نوق **nüq**, *s., pl. of* ناقه She-camels.

A. نوقان **nüqån**, *prop. n.* Name of one of the two divisions of the ancient city of Tus in Khurasan.

A. نوقت **nèvqåt**, *s.* Cleverness, deftness, ability.

P. نوك **nèvk, nük**, *s.* 1. The tip of the beak or bill of a bird. 2. The tip, point of anything.

A. نوك **nèvèk**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. نوك **nük**, *a., pl. of* انوك, نوكا, *q. v.*

A. نوكا **nèvkyà**, *a., pl. of* انوك For نوكى

A. نوكا **nèvkyà**, *a., fem. of* انوك *(pl.* نوك) Stupid, silly (woman).

P. نوكار **nèv-kyär**, *a.* New at work or business.

P. نوكدار **nük-där**, *a.* 1. Beaked. 2. Pointed.

P. نوكر **nükèr**, *s.* A servant, man-servant.

T. نوكرلك P. نوكرى **nükèrlìk, nükèrì**, *s.* The quality, functions of a man-servant; service.

A. نوكى **nèvkyà**, نوكا, *a., pl. of* انوك Stupid, silly.

P. نوكيسه **nèv-kìsè**, *a.* Newly-enriched; a *parvenu*.

A. نول **nèvl**, *s. (pl.* انوال) 1. A weaver's loom-beam. 2. A running stream, a brook. 3. *(vulg.* **nàvlùn**) Freight paid for carriage by ship. نول ايله آلمق To take on freight. نول ايله طوتمق To hire (a ship) on freight, to freight.

A. نول **nèvl**, *vn. & s.* A giving, granting a wish or request.

P. نول **nül**, *s.* 1. The beak of a bird. 2. The spout of a vessel.

T. نولا **n'òlà** For اولا ه

T. نولدى **n'òldà** For اولدى ه

T. نولون **nàvlùn** See ناولون

A. نوله **nèvlè**, *s., n. u. of* نول 1. A single act of giving. 2. A single gift.

T. نوله **n'òlà** For اوله ه

A. نوم **nèvm**, *s.* Sleep, slumber. النوم اخو الموت Sleep is the brother of death.

A. نوم **nèvm**, *a., pl. of* نائم, *q. v.*

A. نوم **nèvm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping, slumbering; sleep. 2. A going to sleep. نوى غلبه ا For one's sleep to overpower him; *i. e.*, to be overcome by sleep.

A. نوم **nè'üm**, *a.* For نؤوم, *q. v.*

A. نوم **nüvèm**, *a.* Much given to sleep.

A. نوم **nüvvèm**, *a., pl. of* نائم *and* نامه Sleeping, slumbering, asleep.

A. نومان **nèvmån**, *a.* Much given to sleep; a sleepy-head.

F. نومرو **nümèrò**, *s.* A number; a written number. قومق — To put a number to a thing.

T. نومرولو **nümèròlù**, *a.* Numbered, marked with a number.

F. نومره **nümèrà**, *s.* For نومرو, *q. v.*

A. نومه **nèvmè**, *s., n. u. of* نوم A single sleep, a slumber.

A. نومه **nüvèmè**, *a.* Much given to sleep.

P. نوميد **nümìd** *(for* نا اميد), *a.* Hopeless, despairing. او — *v. i.* To be without hope, to despair.

P. نوميدى **nümìdì**, *s.* Hopelessness, despair.

A. نون **nün**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نونات) The letter ن 2. *(pl.* نينان, انوان; *n. u.* نونه) A

Digitized by Google

fish; fishes. 3. The edge of a sword. 4. An inkstand. موسی ـ A letter ن final in a written word, shaped with a long elliptical curve. ذو النون 1. The prophet Jonah. 2. A surname of men; especially of a celebrated mystic, a disciple of the Imam Malik. 3. Name of a certain sword. ذو النونین The possessor of two edges; name of a certain sword.

P. نون nŭn, *s.* 1. A dimple. 2. An eyebrow.

P. نوند nèvènd, *s.* 1. A horse; especially, a swift or ambling horse; also, any vehicle; a ship; a boat. 2. A post-messenger. 3. An intelligent person; or, the intelligence. 4. The herb *peganum harmala.*

P. نوندول nèvèndŭl, *s.* A great-grandchild; especially, a great grandson in the male line.

P. نوندہ nèvèndè, *s.* & *a.* Quick or ambling (horse); an ambling horse.

A. نونہ nŭnè, *s.* 1. *n. u. of* نون A single fish; also, a single kind of fish. 2. A dimple. 3. A name of women.

P. نونہال nèvnihăl, *s.* 1. A young seedling tree; a sapling tree. 2. A slim, graceful body.

A. نوح nè'ŭj, *vulg.* نوج *a.* Blowing (wind).

A. نوذ nè'ŭd, *vulg.* نود, *s.* Calamity.

A. نوور nè'ŭr, *vulg.* نور, *s.* Anything used as a dark pigment to mark with.

A. نوم nè'ŭm, *vulg.* نوم, *a.* Much given to sleep.

A. نووی nèvèvī, *a.* (*fem.* نوویہ) 1. Of or from the town of Neva; especially surname of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam Ebu-Zekeriya Yahya. 2. A camel that feeds on date-stones.

P. نوہ nèvè, *s.* A grandson; especially, a son's son.

A. نوہ nŭvvăh, *s., pl. of* ناہہ As نوح nŭvvăh, *q. v.*

A. نوی nèvă, نوا, *s.* 1. A goal to which one intends to go. 2. A home, house. 3. (*n. u.* نواۃ; *pl.* نوی) Date-stones. 4. A circumciser of girls.

P. نوی nèvī, *s.* Newness.

A. نوی nŭwă, نوا, نوی nŭ'ă, نوّا, *s.* A trench dug round a tent to lead away rain-water.

A. نوی nŭvī, *s. pl. of* نوی, *q. v.*

T. نویان nŭyăn, *s.* (*Eastern Turkish*) A prince, a commander.

P. نوید nèvīd, nŭwīd, *s.* Good tidings; a promise of a good thing.

P. نویس nèvīs, nŭwīs (*in compounds*) *a.* & *s.* Who writes; a writer, a composer. خوش نویس *s.* A calligrapher. وقعہ نویس An annalist, historian.

P. نویسندہ nŭvīsèndè, *s.* A writer, one who writes.

P. نویہ nŭyè, *s.* A new shoot, twig, or sucker.

T. نہ nè, *inter.* & *indef. pron., a.* & *s., pl.* لر 1. (*with substantives*) What? What. 2. Whatever. 3. (*with adjectives*) How? نہ ارار 1. What is he seeking? 2. What does such a thing do here? نہ دہ, ندہ At or in what? نہ دیمك What does it mean? نہ دیو *for* نہ دیہ (*intending what?*) For what? why? نہ سی, نسی What thing, part, or relation of him, her, it? نہ کزر 1. (*for* نہ ایچون کزر) Why wanders he? 2. (*for* نہ وجہلہ کزر *How can he, she, it wander*) How is it possible; how can it be! نلر (*for* نہ لر) 1. What things? 2. Whatever things. 3. What wonderful things. هر نہ ایسہ 1. Whatever it may be. 2. However that may be. 3. Somehow or other. 4. Let that pass!

T. نہ nè, *interj.* 1. What! 2. *adv.* How. آجی ـ How bitter!

P. نہ nè, *negat. adv.* 1. Not. 2. Neither; nor. نہ او نہ بو Neither that nor this.

P. نہ nĭh (*in compounds*), *a.* That puts, places. قدم نہ That puts his foot in or on a thing.

P. نہ nŭh, *s., card. numb.* Nine. پایہ ـ 1. The nine heavens. 2. The pulpit of a *khatib,* in a mosque.

A. نہا nŭhă, *s. pl.* For نہی, *q. v.*

A. نہاب nèhhăb, *a.* & *s.* One who spoils; a spoiler.

A. نہاب nĭhăb, *s., pl. of* نہب Spoils.

A. نہات nèhhăt, *a.* Given to roaring, braying or groaning.

A. نہات nŭhăt, *s.* A roar, or growl.

A. نہات nŭhăt, *s., pl. of* ناہی Prohibitors.

P. نہاد nihăd, *s.* Character, disposition. بد نہاد Evil disposed.

P. نہاد nihăd (*in compounds*), *a.* Put, placed, set. پیش نہاد Set before one; an object; a rule.

P. نہادہ nihădè, *a.* 1. That has put. 2. Put, placed, laid.

A. نہار năhăr, *s.* Daytime; a day. لیل و نہار Night and day.

Digitized by Google

A. نهاراً nahárán. *advl. acc. ind.* By day.

P. نهارى nahárí. *s.* Breakfast or lunch, the day-meal.

A. نهاق núháq. *vn. & s.* A braying; a bray of an ass.

A. نهاكت nohákat. *vn. & s.* 1. An overcoming; victory. 2. An abusing scurrilously; scurrility. 3. A gormandizing. 4. A being given to exaggeration. 5. A being bold, daring.

P. نهال nihál. *s.* A straight-grown sapling. نهالگاه A place of young trees, a forest; especially, a forest in which the chase is followed.

P. نهاله nihálé. *s.* As P. نهال, *q. v.*

P. نهالگاه nihálé-gyáh. *s.* As نهالگاه

P. نهالى nihálí. *s.* 1. A carpet. 2. T. A wadded leather pad, usually placed under the dishes in the centre of an eastern dinner-table.

P. نهالچه nihálché. *s., dim. of* نهالى A small carpet.

A. نهامت nahámet. *vn. & s.* A being greedy or covetous; greediness; covetousness.

P. نهان nihán. *a.* Laid by, treasured up; hidden, secret; hence, *s.*, one's inner thoughts; the inner man.

T. نهانجه nihánje. *a., dim. of* نهان Somewhat secret. نهانخانه A private or secret room. نهاندار One who keeps any thing secret. نهاندان Any receptacle in which a thing may be hidden.

P. نهانى nihání. *a.* Pertaining to what is hidden; secret, private.

A. نهاوت nahávet. *vn. & s.* 1. A being wise, prudent; wisdom, prudence. 2. *(for* نهانت*)* Meat's being underdone.

P. نهاوند nihávend. *prop. n.* 1. Name of a town in Persia. 2. Name of a tune in music.

A. نهانت nahá'et. *vn. & s.* Meat's being underdone.

A. نهايت niháyet. *s.* 1. An end, extremity, extreme. 2. The last of a thing. نهايةالامر In the end of the matter, at length. بلوغ — 1. To find the end of a thing. 2. To come to an end, to finish. نهايت درجه The extreme degree.

T. نهايت niháyet. *adv.* 1. Extremely, very. 2. At the most, at most.

T. نهايتسز niháyetsiz. *a.* Endless; endlessly.

A. نهايه niháyé. *s.* As نهايت, *q. v.*

الى غير النهايه *adv. (To other than the end) Ad infinitum;* endlessly.

A. نهب nehb. *s. (pl.* نهاب*)* Spoil, booty.

A. نهب nehb. *vn. & s.* 1. A seizing as spoil. 2. A taking spoil. — *v.t.* To seize; to despoil. نهب وغارت To pillage, to plunder.

A. نهبا nuhbá. *s.* For نهبى, *q. v.*

A. نهبه nuhbé. *s.* 1. Spoil, booty. 2. *(astrol.)* A ninth part of a sign of the zodiac.

P. نهبهره nehehré. *a.* As نهبره, *q. v.*

P. نهبهره nuh-behré. *s.* A ninth part of a sign of the zodiac, assigned in astrology to each one of the seven planets in succession.

A. نهبى nuhbá. نهبا, *s.* Spoil, booty.

A. نهج nehj. *s.* 1. A highway. 2. A method, system.

A. نهدا nehdá. *a. (pl.* نهد nuhd*)* Swelling-breasted.

A. نهر nehr. *s. (dual* نهران, *obl.* نهرين, *pl.* انهر, انهار, نهور*)* A stream of running water; a river, a brook. آخر النهر The star α *Eridani.* ماوراء النهر *(What is beyond the river)* Transoxiana.

A. نهرى nehrí. *a. (fem.* نهريه*)* Pertaining to a river, fluviatile.

A. نهرين nehreyn. *s., dual. obl. of* نهر Two rivers. بين النهرين *(Between the two rivers)* Mesopotamia.

A. نهز nehz. *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a stroke. 2. A shaking, agitating. 3. A driving off, repelling.

A. نهزت nuhzet. *s.* An opportunity.

A. نهس nehs. *vn. & s.* A biting or nibbling with the front teeth.

A. نهس nuhes. *s. (pl.* نهسان*)* A kind of titmouse.

A. نهسان nihsán. *s., pl. of* نهس nuhes.

A. نهسه nehsé. *s. n.u. of* نهس A single bite or nibble with the front teeth.

A. نهش nehsh. *vn. & s.* 1. A biting with the front teeth. 2. A snake's biting; a scorpion's (etc.) stinging. 3. Fortune's dealing one a blow.

A. نهش nehish. *a.* Thin, slim, slender.

A. نهشل nehshel. *s.* 1. A wolf. 2. A goshawk. 3. An old man. 4. A name of men.

P. نهصد nuh-sad. *s., card. num.* Nine hundred.

A. نهض nehz. *vn. & s.* 1. A rising, getting up. 2. A setting out on a journey; departure.

Digitized by Google

A. نهضت **nehzât**, *vulg.* **nuhzât**, *s., n. u. of* نهض A single rise or departure.

P. نهفت **nihûft**, *s.* 1. A hiding, concealing: concealment. 2. A hiding-place. 3. A private chamber. 4. *a.* Hidden, secret.

P. نهفته **nihûfte**, *a.* 1. That has concealed. 2. Hidden, secret.

A. نهك **nehk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting one to too much fatigue, a wearing out. 2. A doing anything too much. 3. A punishing or tormenting. 4. A weakening, emaciating.

A. نهكت **nehkat**, *vn. & s.* As نهك Nos. 3. & 4, *q. v.*

A. نهل **nehel**, *vn. & s.* A making or letting a camel take his first drink on coming to water; a making or letting drink.

A. نهلا **nehlâ**, *a. pl.* For نهلى, *q. v.*

A. نهلان **nehlân**, *a.* 1. That drinks much. 2. Thirsty. 3. Satiated with drink.

A. نهلة **nehle**, *s., n. u. of* نهل A single first drink.

A. نهم **nehm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breathing stertorously, panting. 2. A vociferating.

A. نهيم **nehêm**, *vn. & s.* As نهامت, *q. v.*

A. نهيم **nehîm**, *a.* As نهم, *q. v.*

P. نهم **nuhûm**, *a., ord. num.* Ninth, the ninth. چرخ — The ninth or highest sphere; the heaven of heavens.

A. نهمت **nehmet**, *s.* 1. A want or desire; an eager wish. 2. A roar or growl.

A. نهمت **nehmet**, *vn. & s.* A vociferating; vociferation.

P. نهنگ **nehenk**, *s., (pl.* نهنگان*)* 1. A crocodile or alligator. 2. A shark. 3. A sword. 4. A pen. 5. All-devouring fortune. نهنگان نيام Swords in their sheaths. نهنگ سيرت, نهنگ سياه A sword.

A. نوء **nuhû** *(for* نوء*)*, *vn. & s.* Meat's being underdone.

A. نوءت **nuhû'et**, See نوئت

A. نوء **nuhûd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising, getting up. 2. A breast's being or becoming developed. 3. A having swelling breasts.

A. نوءت **nuhûdet**, *vn. & s.* A horse's being well-grown, handsome, and clever.

A. نوء **nuhûr**, *s., pl. of* نهر, *q. v.*

A. نهوض **nuhûz**, *vn. & s.* As نهض, *q. v.*

A. نهوك **nehûk**, *a.* Bold, venturesome, daring.

A. نوئت **nuhû'et**, *vn. & s.* As نوء **nuhû**

A. نهى **nehy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A prohibiting. 2. *(pl.* نواهى*)* A prohibitory command or precept; a prohibition. 3. *(gram.)* An imperative negative. | — *v.t.* To prohibit. نهى حاضر *(A prohibition to one present)* A negative imperative in the second person. نهى غائب A negative imperative in the third person. امر و نهى A command and prohibition.

A. نهى **nehî** *(for* نهى*)*, *a.* Half-cooked, underdone.

A. نهى **nuhâ**, نها, *s., pl. of* نهيه, *q. v.*

P. نهيب **nehîb**, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. نهيت **nehît**, *s.* The roar or growl of a wild beast.

A. نهيق **nehîq**, *vn. & s.* An ass's braying.

A. نهيك **nehîk**, *a.* 1. Strenuous, energetic. 2. Brave, bold, daring. 3. Sharp, keen (sword).

P. نهيك **nuh-yek**, *s.* One part in nine; one ninth.

A. نهيم **nehîm**, *a.* Insatiable, voracious.

A. نهيم **nehîm**, *vn. & s.* A vociferating; vociferation.

P. نهيو **nehîv**, *s.* As نهيب, *q. v.*

A. نهيه **nuhyê**, *s. (pl.* نهى*)* Intellect, intelligence, reason. اهل نهيه A reasonable person.

P. نى **ney** *(for* نای*)*, *s.* 1. The reed, *arundo phragmites*. 2. A reed flute, a pipe; especially, the flute played by the Mevlevi dervishes. 3. A bamboo, a cane. 4. The shaft of a spear or arrow. 5. A tube, pipe. 6. A flower-stalk. باشپارەسى — The mouth-piece of a reed flute. بوريا — The rush, *juncus communis*. كرفت نى A small kind of reed flute.

A. نى **ney** *(for* نى **ney**'*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A being distant, long, or extensive; distance. 2. Meat's being underdone.

A. نى **ni** *(for* نى **ni**'*)*, *a.* Raw, underdone; immature.

P. نيا **niyâ**, *(pl.* نياكان*)* One's grandfather, one's ancestor.

A. نيابت **niyâbet**, *vn. & s.* A being a substitute or a judge-substitute. | — *v.i.* To be or to act as the substitute of another.

A. نيابة **niyâbetân**, *advl. acc. ind.* As a substitute; for another.

A. نياح **niyâh**, *vn. & s.* A vociferously wailing the dead.

Digitized by Google

A. نیاحت **niyåḥåt**, *s.* A vociferous wail or lament.

A. نیاحت **niyåḥåt**, *vn. & s.* As نیاح, *q.v.*

A. نیار **niyår**, *s., pl. of* نار Fires.

P. نیاز **niyåz**, *s.* Entreaty, supplication. ا— *v. t. & i.* 1. To ask as a favor. 2. To use entreaty. بی نیاز Who has no entreaty to make; hence, a title of God. نیازکار, نیازمند A supplicant.

A. نیازك **nèyåzik**, *s. pl. of* نیزك, *q.v.*

P. نیازکارانه **niyåzgyårånè**, *a.* Pertaining to a supplicant; supplicatory.

T. نیازمندلك **niyåzmèndlik** } *s.* The
P. نیازمندی **niyåzmèndi** } quality or act of a supplicant; supplication, entreaty.

P. نیازی **niyåzi**, *a.* Pertaining to entreaty; *s. (pl.* نیازیان*)* a supplicant; a surname of men.

A. نیاصت **niyåṣåt**, *vn. & s.* A moving, putting one's self in motion; movement.

A. نیاط **niyåt**, *s.* 1. A suspensory loop, string, or thong. 2. The heart-string, by which the heart is suspended. 3. The heart itself. 4. The descending aorta. 5. A prolongation of a sandy desert between other lands. 6. Name of the two stars ε, τ *Scorpionis.* بعید النیاط A far-stretching desert.

A. نیاط **niyåt**, *s., pl. of* نوط Things suspended.

A. نیاع **niyå'**, *a., pl. of* نائع, *q. v.*

A. نیاف **niyåf**, *a.* High, tall.

A. نیافت **niyåfèt**, *s.* Height, tallness.

A. نیاق **niyåq**, *s., pl. of* ناقه *and of* نیق

A. نیاك **nèyyåk**, *a.* Much given to venery.

P. نیاکان **niyågyån**, *s., pl. of* نیا, *q. v.*

P. نیام **niyåm**, *s.* A sheath, scabbard.

A. نیام **niyåm, nùyyåm**, *a., pl. of* نائم

A. نیام **niyåm**, *vn. & s.* A sleeping; sleep, slumber.

F. نیامچو **niyåmchò**, *prop. n.* Niamzu in Moldavia.

P. نیایش **niyåyish**, *s.* An act of praising God, or, of blessing and praying for a man; benediction.

F. نیپال **nèypål**, *prop. n.* Nepaul in India.

F. نیپر **nipèr**, *prop. n.* The river Dnieper.

A. نیت **niyyèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A formally, firmly resolving, a formally conceiving an intention. 2. *s. (pl.* نیات*)* A formal resolve; an intention; a purpose; also the object of an intention or purpose. ا— *v. t.* To intend, to formally propose and undertake to do some act. نیت خیر عاقبت خیر The intention is good, may the issue be good!

T. نیتوجه **nitòjå**, *s.* Name of a certain plant.

T. نیته **nitè**, *adv.* See نه **nèchè, nitè.**

T. نیجه **nijè**, *inter. & ind. pron., dim. of* نه 1. How much? How many? 2. In what manner or degree? How? 3. How much soever. How much! How many! 4. Howsoever, however.

T. نیچون **nichùn**, *vulg.* **nichin** *(for* نه ایچون*), inter. & indef. adv.* For what? Why? For what, why.

T. نیچنجی **nichinji**, *s.* A caviler who continually asks: Why?

P. نیچه **nèychè**, *s., dim. of* نی See ناچه

A. نیخ **nèyn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bone's hardening; induration, ossification. 2. A branch's waving.

A. نیخ **nèyyin**, *a. (fem.* نیخه*)* Firmly indurated, ossified.

A. نیخان **nèyånån**, *vn. & s.* A branch's waving.

A. نیخه **nèyyinå**, *s.* The opposite wind to another.

A. نیدد **nèyddd**, or نیدر **nèydòr**, *prop. n.* A legendary name of Medina.

T. نیدیم **nèy diyèm** *(for* نه دیهم*), comp.* What shall I say?

P. نیدفه **nèydèfè**, *s.* The broad hem at the waist of a pair of drawers or trowsers.

A. نیدل **nidil**, نئدل **ni'dil** } *s.* The
A. نیدلان **nidilån**, نئدلان **ni'dilån** } nightmare; or some similar affection.

A. نیر **nèyyir**, *a. (fem.* نیره*)* Very bright and luminous; hence, *s.*, a bright star; *(dual* نیران *obl.* نیرین*)* the sun or the moon. البطین — The star δ *Arietis.* رأس الغول — The star β *Persei.* سیف الجوزا — The star ι *Orionis.* اول نیر خارج الکلب The star α *Columbæ.* — — — ثانی The star β *Columbæ.*

A. نیر **nir**, *s. (pl.* انیار*)* 1. *(pl. also* نیران*)* A yoke with its subsidiary appliances. 2. A fringe or border. 3. The woof of cloth. 4. A skein of yarn; a bundle of reeds. 5. A track; a rut.

A. نیران **nirån**, *s., pl. of* نار *of* نور *and of* نیر, *q. v.*

A. نیرب **nèyrèb**, *s.* 1. Talebearing

Digitized by Google

and mischief-making. 2. A brave man, a mischief. 3. *(fem.* نیربه*)* A bad, mischievous man.

A. نیربه **néyrébé**, *vn. & s.* A carrying tales and making mischief.

A. نیرج **néyréj**, *s.* 1. The iron point of a plough-share. 2. Talebearing and mischief-making. 3. Gadding about.

A. نیرجه **néyréjé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gadding about. 2. Tale-bearing and mischief-making.

A. نیرنج **nírénj** *(pl.* نیرنجات*)* 1. An act or effect of magic, enchantment; a charm, incantation; a talisman; witchcraft. 2. A trick.

P. نیرنك **nírèng**, *s.* Persian original of the Arabicized نیرنج, *q. v.* نیرنك‌ساز 1. A sorcerer. 2. A trickster.

P. نیرنگی **nírèngí**, *s.* A surveyor's triangulation.

P. نیرو **nírú**, *s.* Strength, power, might. نیرومند Strong.

P. نیرومندی **nírúmèndí**, *s.* The condition or act of a strong man.

A. نیره **néyyiré**, *a. & s., fem. of* نیر 1. *a.* See نیر 2. A striking retribution of providence.

A. نیره **nírè**, *s.* The cylinder on which the warp is wound before weaving.

A. نیره **niyèré**, *s., pl. of* نار Fires.

A. نیرین **néyyiréyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* نیر **néyyir**, The sun and the moon.

P. نیز **níz**, *adv.* Also; too; even.

P. نیزار **néy-zár**, *s.* A reed-marsh, a jungle of bamboos.

A. نیزك **nízék** *(from* P. نیزه*)*, *s. (pl.* نیازك*)* 1. A short spear, a javelin. 2. A shooting star, a meteor.

P. نیزك **nízék** *dim of* نیزه A little javelin.

P. نیزن **néy-zén**, *s.* A flutist.

P. نیزه **nízé**, *s.* 1. A spear; a lance; a javelin. 2. A length of dried reed, each joint of which may be made into a reed pen. نیزهٔ آتشین A beam of sunlight. بارکش — A spear bearing an enemy's head. باز — A spearsman. بکف — 1. Whose spear is in his hand. 2. The sun. پیدبرك — A spear with a head shaped like a willow-leaf.

P. نیسا **nísá**, *prop. n.* The district of north Khurasan in Persia.

P. نیسابور **nísábúr**, *prop. n.* As نشاپور

P. نیساری **néysárí**, *s.* The military caste or order in ancient Persia; also, a man or warrior of the military caste or order.

P. نیسان **néy-sán**, *a.* Reed-like; tall, slim, and straight.

A. نیسان **nísán**, *prop. n.* The month of April. افرنجی — فرنکی — April, N. S.

P. نیست **nist** *(contr. from* نی است*)* *a.* Non-existent.

P. نیستان **néyistán**, *s.* A reed-marsh; a jungle of bamboos.

P. نیستی **nísti**, *s.* Non-existence.

P. نیش **níshn**, *s.* 1. A sting of a wasp, etc. 2. A fang of a snake. 3. A tusk of a boar. 4. A sharp point. زن — 1. (A beast) that stings. 2. Who wounds with sharp words.

P. نیشابور **nísháhúr**, *prop. n.* See نشاپور

T. نیشاوه **nísháwá**, *prop. n.* The river Nissava in Servia.

P. نیشتر **nishtér**, *vulg.* نشتر **néshtér**, لشتر **léshtér**, *s.* A lancet. آت نیشتری A farrier's lancet; a phleme.

P. نیشکر **néyshékér**, *s.* Sugar-cane. خد — Down on a youth's cheek.

T. نیشلو **nísháli.lú**, *a.* 1. Of or from the town of Nish. 2. Possessed of a sting, fangs, or tusks.

A. نیط **néyt**, *s.* Death; or, the predordained time of death.

A. نیف **néyyif**, *s.* Any odd number in excess of an even number.

A. نیفق **néyfáq**, *s.* The baggy part of eastern drawers or breeches.

P. نیفه **nífé**, *s.* 1. The broad hem at the waist of eastern drawers or breeches, also, the waist-string in this hem. 2. *(from* نافه*)* The soft fur of the belly of the fox.

A. نیق **níq**, *s. (pl.* نیاق, نیوق, انیاق*)* A top, summit of a mountain.

F. نیقوله **níqólá**, *prop. n.* Nicholas.

F. نیقومیدیا **níqómídiyá**, *prop. n.* Nicomedia.

A. نیك **néyk**, *vn. & s.* A man's having sexual connection.

P. نیك **nik**, *a.* 1. Good. 2. Lucky, auspicious. اختر — Lucky. اندیش — A friend, a well wisher. خواه — Who wishes well; friendly. سیرت — Virtuous, good. کار — Whose occupations are good.

P. نیکان **níkyán**, *s., pl. of* نیك The good, the righteous.

P. نیکتر **níktér**, *a., comp. of* نیك Better.

P. نیکترین **níktérín**, *a., sup. of* نیك Best.

Digitized by Google

P. نیکخوی **nīkkhuyī**, *s.* 1. Good-temperedness. 2. Goodness of habits.

P. نیکرو **nīk-rēv**, *a.* Quick or pleasant-going (horse).

P. نیکفور **nīkfōr** (Gr. νικηφόρος) Name of a variety of blue fig.

P. نیکنام **nīk-nām**, *s.* 1. A good name, good reputation. 2. *a.* Who has a good name or reputation.

T. نیکناملق **nīknāmlīq** } *s.* The quality
P. نیکنامی **nīknāmī** } of one who has a good name; good repute.

P. نیکو **nīkū**, *a.* As نیك, *q. v.*

P. نیکوی **nīkūyī** } *s.* Goodness.
P. نیکی **nīkī** }

A. نیل **nēyl**, *vn. & s.* A having obtained, a possessing any good thing; possession, enjoyment.

A. نیل **nīl**, *prop. n.* 1. The Nile. 2. A name of men. ابیض — The White Nile. ازرق — The Blue Nile. سودان — زنج — The Niger. مبارك — The Nile of Egypt.

P. نیل **nīl**, *s.* 1. The indigo plant, *indigofera tinctoria*. 2. Indigo. 3. A dye, stain, or mark made with indigo. 4. Mourning apparel. 5. A daub of indigo on the face as a mark of grief or of shame, or, to avert the evil eye. نیل الود Smeared, stained with indigo. نیلفام 1. Indigo-colored. 2. Black; dark.

P. نیلاب **nīlāb** *(for* نیل آب*)*, *prop. n.* 1. The Nile. 2. The Indus.

A. نیلج **nīlaj** *(from* P. نیله*)*, *s.* 1. Indigo. 2. Lamp-black.

T. نیلر **n'ēylēr** *(for* ایلر*)*, *comp.* What does he? What will he do?

P. نیلك **nīlak**, *s., dim. of* نیل 1. A little mark of indigo. 2. A blue discoloration of the skin.

P. نیلکاو **nīl-gāw**, *s.* The *nylghau*, the antelope *picta* of some writers.

P. نیلگون **nīl-gūn**, *a.* Indigo-colored, deep blue, black, dark. بحر —, پرده —, وطا — *s.* The azure sky. پردها —, خیام — *s. pl.* The heavens, spheres.

P. نیلوپر **nīlūpēr** } *s.* 1. The water-lily,
P. نیلوفر **nīlūfēr** } *nymphæa . cerulea, n. alba, n. rosea*, etc. 2. A name of women. هندی — The Egyptian bean, lotus, *nelumbium speciosum*.

P. نیله **nīlē**, *s.* Indigo.

A. نیلی **nīlī**, *a. (fem.* نیلیه*)* Pertaining to the Nile.

P. نیلی **nīlī**, *s.* The quality or color of indigo; blueness.

P. نیلی **nīlī**, *a.* 1. Of the color of indigo, deep blue; also, black; dark. 2. Mixed or colored with indigo.

P. نیم **nīm**, *s.* 1. The half; a half of a thing. 2. *a. & adv.* Half. نیم آستین A short-sleeved coat or jacket. نیم بدست A half-span; the span of the thumb and fore-finger. نیم بسمل Half-slaughtered (sheep, etc.) *i. e.* the throat of which has been inefficiently cut. نیم پخت, نیم پخته Half-cooked. 2. Half-ripe. نیم پرتو Dull, dim (light). نیم تخت A couch with only one end or arm to it. نیم زنك A murmur, mutter. نیمتن 1. A bust. 2. *(also* نیمته *vulg.* متان*)* A short-bodied coat, a kind of jacket with sleeves to the elbows only. 3. Name of an imaginary race of creatures, shaped like men cloven from head to fork, one half being male and the other female. نیمته A half-load, a bale. نیم جان Half dead. نیم جوان Middle-aged. نیم چرخ *s.* An archery bow, which, when unbent, curls back into a crescent shape the reverse way. نیم خواب Half-sleep, a doze; half-asleep. نیم رس Half arrived (at completion), half-ripe; half-mature. نیم رنك Of a faint or undecided color. روز — 1. Midday, noon. 2. The south, the direction of the sun at midday. 3. The country south of the river of Herat. 4. Name of one of the notes in Barbud's musical scale. 5. Name of an air in music. نیمسال Middle-aged. شب — Midnight. شفاف — Translucent. نیمکار 1. Lukewarm; inefficient. 2. Half-made. نیم لحظه 1. A rapid glance. 2. Half an instant. نیم دونیم Two halves. — — To cut in two halves. دو و نیم Two and a half.

P. نیم **nūyyēm**, *a., pl. of* نائم, *q. v.*

P. نیمچه **nīmchē**, *s., dim. of* نیم 1. A little half. 2. A short-skirted garment. 3. A short-sword; a short-barreled gun.

P. نیمه **nīmē**, *s.* A half, one half of anything.

A. نیمه **nīmē**, *s.* A single sleep.

A. نینان **nīnān**, *s. pl. of* نون, *q. v.*

A. نینوی **nīnēvā**, نینوا **nīnēvā**, *prop. n.* Nineveh.

P. نیو **nīv**, *a.* Brave, bold. مرد — A hero.

A. نیوء **nūyū'**, *vn. & s.* Meat's being insufficiently cooked.

P. نیوار **nīvār**, *s.* The space between

Digitized by Google

the earth and the sky, the region of air and fire.

P. نیواره nîvârè. *s.* A rolling-pin.

A. نیوب nûyûb. *s., pl. of* ناب, *q. v.*

P. نیور nîvèr. *s.* A production, produce. نیوار – Meteors of all kinds.

P. نیوش nîyûsh. *s.* Hearing, listening, attention.

P. نیوش nîyûsh *(in compounds), a.* Who hears, who listens.

P. نیوشا nîyûshâ. *a.* Who hears, listens.

P. نیوشنده nîyûshènde. *s.* A hearer, a listener.

P. نیوشه nîyûshè. *s.* A listening attentively; eavesdropping.

P. نیوشیده nîyûshîde. *a.* 1. Who has listened or heard. 2. Heard.

A. نیوق nûyûq. *s., pl. of* نیق, *q. v.*

P. نیوند nîvènd. *s.* Intellect, mind, understanding.

P. نیوه nîvè. *s.* Weeping, tears; wailing, moans.

P. نی nèyî. *s.* A flute-player, flutist.

A. نیج nè'îj. *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing or blowing and howling. 2. An owl's hooting; an ox's lowing. 3. An offering supplications to God.

A. نیط nè-ît. *vn. & s.* As نحیط and نحط, *q. v.*

A. نیم nè'îm. *vn. & s.* 1. A bow-string's twanging, humming. 2. A beast's growling. 3. A groaning, moaning.

P. نین nèyîn. *a.* Made of reeds.

و

A. و wâw, wôv, wô. The twenty ninth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, twenty sixth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value, as a consonant, is usually that of V, sometimes that of W; sometimes it has a peculiar sound of its own, that begins as a V and than becomes converted into a W.

But this letter is also a vowel, always long in Arabic and Persian words, with the value of û. In Turkish and foreign words the vowel is generally, if not always, short, and may have the value of ô, u, û, ü. This last value is given to it even in the Persian word کور kyûr, become vernacular in Turkish.

It represents the numeral 6 in chronograms and mathematical formulæ.

When, in an Arabic word, a consonantal *hemze* is movent with an *uturu* vowel, it is written as a و with the *hemze* sign over it; as, تفوّل tèfè"ûl. رؤوس rû'ûs. The long vowel و following such *hemze* is frequently omitted; as, رؤف rè'ûf *(for* رؤوف*)*. If final in a word, after a quiescent consonant, the *hemze* alone is sometimes figured; as, جزء jûz'û *(for* جزؤ*)*; and this final *hemze* is generally suppressed when such words pass into Turkish; as, جز jûz *(for* جزء*)*, etc. But, if the preceding consonant be movent with *uturu*, the final ؤ is retained; as تجزؤ tèjèzzû'.

The same change takes place when the consonant preceding the *hemze* is movent with *uturu; as,* مؤمن mû'-mîn; unless such preceding consonant be followed by a long vowel و; when the *hemze* takes its own form; as, مقروء mâqrû'è.

A. و vè. *conj.* 1. And, also, too. 2. Or. 3. But. 4. *(in an oath)* By. (In Persian construction of pairs of words, this conjunction, with the sense of *and*, or *or*, is generally pronounced u or û.) والسلام *(And then, "Good bye"!)* The question is at an end, all is said. والله 1. By God! 2. For God's sake!

P. وا vâ *(for* با bâ; *in compounds), s.* Cooked food; وا کندم Wheat pottage.

P. وا vâ *(as an initial to a compound) a. & adv.* 1. Open. 2. Back. 3. Again. 4. Away. واستاده Who has stood back, aside. واپریده Cut off, cut away. وابسته *(pl.* وابستگان*)* Bound back, attached, dependent; *pl.*, dependents, connexions, followers. واپرس An asking again in reply. واپس Back; again. واپسین The very last. واجدا Entirely separated, apart.

A. وا vâ. *interj.* Oh! Ah! Ho! واویلا *interj.* Oh! Alas! and A-lack-a-day!

Digitized by Google

A. وابط vâbiṭ, *a.* 1. Timid, timorous. 2. Of no estimation.

A. وابل vâbil, *s.* A heavy shower of rain.

A. وابلة vâbilé, *s.* The head of the humerus or femoral bone.

F. واپور vâpór, *s.* A steamer, steamboat.

A. واثق vâṡiq, *a.* (*fem.* واثقة) 1. Firm, strong. 2. Trusting, reliant.

A. واجب vâjib, *a.* (*fem.* واجبة) 1. Incumbent, bounden, (duty, etc.). 2. Right, proper, due, necessary. 3. A rite incumbent by inference. الاتباع — (A rule) necessary to be followed. الاذعان — Imperatively worthy of compliance. الرعاية — Worthy of kind consideration. القتل — Whom it is requisite to kill. الوجود — (God) whose existence is a necessity, self-existent.

A. واجبة vâjibé, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* واجب (*pl.* واجبات) An incumbent duty, an obligation.

A. واجد vâjid, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* واجدة) 1. Who finds. 2. Who perceives, sensible. 3. Who creates; the creator. 4. Who goes into an ecstasy.

A. واجز vâjiz, *a.* (*fem.* واجزة) Short, terse, laconic.

A. واجس vâjis, *a.* & *s.* (A thought) occurring to the mind.

A. واجف vâjif, *a.* (*fem.* واجفة) Moving agitatedly, in motion.

A. واجل vâjil, *a.* (*fem.* واجلة) That fears.

A. واجم vâjim, *a.* (*fem.* واجمة) Silent through sadness.

F. واح vâh (Coptic), *s.* (*pl.* واحات) A fertile tract in the midst of a sandy desert, an oasis.

A. واحد vâhid, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* واحدة; *pl.* وحدان) 1. One, unique, sole. 2. The same; alike, similar. 3. (*card. n.*) One. 4. The One God. الاحدين — A unique one among the unique. حقيق — The True Sole One, God. كل واحد Every one.

A. واحداً vâhidân, *advl. acc. ind.* One at a time, separately. واحدا بعد واحد One after another. واحدا واحدا One by one.

A. واحدى vâhidî, *a.* (*fem.* واحدية) Pertaining to one, to a sole or unique thing.

A. واحدية vâhidiyyé, *s. pl.* Name of an anthropomorphic sect of Muslims.

A. واحسرتاه vâ-hasrétâh, *interj.* Alas! Woe unto me!

A. وأد vé'd, *vn.* & *s.* A burying alive an infant daughter.

A. وادع vâdi', *a.* (*fem.* وادعة) 1. Who lets, let, or will let, does not oppose. 2. Who leaves a thing as a trust or deposit.

A. وادعاً vâdi'ân, *advl. acc. ind.* Without opposition.

A. وادق vâdiq, *a.* (*fem.* وادقة) Sharp, trenchant.

A. وادى vâdi, *s.* (*pl.* اوديه) 1. A valley. 2. A stream in a valley. 3. A manner; tenor, subject of a saying. ايمن — The valley where the "burning bush" appeared to Moses. وادى الحجاره (*The Stream of the rocks*) The Guadalaxara in Spain. حشر — The valley of the assembly to final judgment. خموشان — (*The Valley of the Silent Ones*) The grave. الوادى الكبير The river Guadalquivir in Spain. اول واديه In that sense, to that effect. 1. هر واديدن From every stream. 2. On every subject.

A. وادر vâzir, *a.* (*fem.* وازره) Who leaves, left or will leave.

T. وار vâr, *a.* 1. Existent. 2. Present, at hand. 3. Available; ready. ا — *v. t.* To make a person be existent, present, or available. وار اولسون 1. Let him be or become existent. 2. Let him be present. 3. (*interj.*) Long may he live! اوى — The house of existing means, *i. e.* of wealth. قوم — 1. I have strength. 2. My existing strength. وارى دوكمك To exhaust whatever exists; to exhaust all available means. وار يز Who will not eat existing things, *i. e.*, a miser. وار يوق In a small quantity or poor condition, between existence and non-existence. وارى يوغى تلف او For one to lose his all. بر وار بر يوق At one time existent, at another non-existent; *i. e.*, transitory, uncertain.

P. وار vâr (*in compounds*), *s.* & *a.* 1. *s.* (*as* بار) A load. 2. A sufficient quantity. 3. *a.* Possessing. 4. *a.* Resembling. 5. *a.* Fitting, befitting. اميد وار *a.* Possessing hope, hopeful. خر وار An ass-load. ذره وار Atom-like, insignificant. شاه وار Befitting a king, royal.

F. واراتيقه varâtiqé, *s.* Wild camomile, feverfew, *matricaria parthenium*. — قزيل Red or Hungarian scabious, *scabiosa stricta*.

F. واراد varâd, *prop. n.* Waradin in Croatia.

Digitized by Google

F. وارادين **vàràdin**, *prop. n.* Peterwaradin, in Sclavonia.

A. وارث **vâris**, *s.* 1. *(fem.* وارثه, *pl.* ورثه*)* An heir, inheritor. 2. God, the heir to all. او — *v. i.* To be heir. الانبيا — *(Heir to the prophets)* An expounder of the canon law.

A. وارد **vârid**, *a. (fem.* وارده; *pl.* واردون *obl.* واردين*)* That arrives, arrived, will arrive; especially, one who arrives at water for a watering. او — *v. i.* 1. To arrive. 2. To reach. صادر و — *(pl.* واردين و صادرين*)* Who comes and who goes; *pl.*, comers and goers.

F. واردا **vàrdà** (Ital. *guardia*), *s.* 1. A guard. 2. Guard, watch. 3. Look out! Take care of yourself! طوپ — A warning or signal gun.

A. واردات **vâridât**, *a. & s., pl. of* وارده 1. *a.* (Camels) coming to water to drink. 2. *s.* Revenues, incoming amounts; income. آخر الواردات The star ε *Sagittarii.* — اول The star γ *Sagittarii.* — ثانی The star η *Sagittarii.*

T. وارداجی **vàrdàjî**, *s.* A guard, watchman. قولوبه‌سی — A sentry-box, watch-box.

F. وارداصول **vàrdàsol** (Ital. *guardiasole*), *s.* A side-awning on board ship.

T. واردرلق **vàrdirilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made or let arrive or reach. 2. To be made or let be arrived at.

T. واردرمق **vàrdirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let reach or arrive. 2. To make or let comprehend.

T. واردقجه **vàrdiqjà**, *gerd. of* وارمق In proportion as, as often as (he, etc.) arrives, reaches, goes.

F. واردهٔ پروه **vàrdà-prùwà**, *s.* A cannon pointing right ahead in a ship.

F. واردهٔ فوغو **vàrdà-fògò** (Ital. *guardafuoco*), *s.* A slow-match-rod; a linstock. فتیلی — A slow-match of tow, a port-fire-match.

F. واردهٔ قوسطه **vàrdà-qòstà**, *s.* 1. A coastguard. 2. A rough and ready, handy fellow. 3. Name of a kind of dance and its peculiar tune; a hornpipe, a jig.

F. واردهٔ مانه **vàrdàmànà** (Ital. *guardamano*), *s.* 1. A guard rope on board ship.

F. واردهٔ ولا **vàrdà-vèlà** (Ital. *guardavela*), *s.* The man-rope of a ship's yard.

F. واردیا **vàrdiyà** (Ital. *guardia*) The watch on board ship. بکلمك — To have the watch.

F. واردیان **vàrdiyân** (Ital. *guardiano*), *s.* A quarantine guardian.

T. وارساق **vàrsâq**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a nomadic Tatar tribe scattered in the province of Karaman in Asia-Minor. 2. A Varsaq knife or hanger. 3. A stone-cutter's axe or mattock.

T. وارساق **vàrsâqî**, *a. & s.* 1. Special to, belonging to the Varsaq tribe. 2. A Varsaq knife or hanger. 3. Name of a ballad-metre.

T. وارسان **vàrsân**, *s.* The sting fish, *trachinus viperæ.*

P. وارسته **vâ-rèstè**, *a.* 1. That has escaped and got away. 2. Void, exempt of, from, so and so. وارستهٔ اشتباه Void of doubt, certain.

T. وارش **vàrish**, *s.* 1. A manner or act of going towards a place. 2. *(pseudo-Arabic pl.* وارشات*)* A mode of comprehending a subject.

A. وارش **vârish**, *a.* 1. Who puts forth his hand and takes; especially, an uninvited guest at a meal. 2. Who eats greedily. 3. Greedy, covetous. 4. Who diligently or curiously investigates.

T. وارشات **vàrishât**, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* وارش Cleverness, quickness of comprehension.

T. وارشاتلو **vàrishâtlî**, *a.* Clever, quick at comprehending.

F. وارشاوه **vàrshàvà**, *prop. n.* Warsaw, in Poland.

T. وارشلو **vàrishlî**, *a.* As وارشاتلو, *q.v.*

A. وارف **vârif**, *a. (fem.* وارفه*)* Deep in shade. وارف الظل *(pl.* وارفهٔ الظلال*)* Deep-shaded.

P. وارفته **vâ-rèftè**, *a.* 1. That has gone away. 2. Of whom something has gone away; deprived. وارفتهٔ بصر Blind.

A. وارق **vâriq**, *a. (fem.* وارقه*)* Leafy.

F. وارل **vàrîl** (Fr. *baril*), *s.* A small barrel or cask.

T. وارلجی **vàrîljî**, *s.* 1. A cooper who makes or sells barrels. 2. A man who carries a barrel about.

T. وارلق **vârlîq**, *s.* 1. Existence. 2. Presence as opposed to absence. 3. Wealth, riches.

T. وارلقلو **vârlîqlî**, *a.* Wealthy, rich.

T. وارلمق **vârilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be gone to. 2. To be approached. 3. To be approachable, comprehensible, or to be such as can be reached.

Digitized by Google

A. وارم vârim. *a. (fem.* وارمه*)* Swollen, tumid. الانف — 1. Whose nose is swollen. 2. Proud, disdainful.

T. وارمق vwârmâq. vârmâq. *v. i., (aor.* وارور*)* 1. To go forward or towards. 2. To arrive at, to reach, to attain, to come into contact or junction with. 3. To approach, approximate. 4. To reach a comprehension of a matter. وار *imperat., interj.* Go! Advance! Go on! اره وارمق *(To go to a man)* To be married. — اشاغی *v. t. & i.* 1. To take off (so much), from a price. 2. To go lower down. — ال For the hand to reach to a thing; to have the power to reach or touch a thing. اوسته وارمق To get uppermost or oppressive. — اوسته To go to or against one in attack. — ذوقه 1. To give one's self up to pleasure. 2. To appear pleasant, or, ridiculous to one. فرقنه وارمق To arrive at comprehension of the difference of a matter; *i. e.*, to perceive; to understand. — فنایه For a state to become very bad. — یرینه 1. To go to his place; to be or become entirely thrust in to a prepared place. 2. To be duly executed.

P. وارن vârèn. *s.* The elbow.

T. وارنجه vârinjè. *gerund of* وارمق 1. As soon as it reached, reaches, or will reach. 2. *adv.* Until; even unto.

T. واروش vârûsh. *s.* The houses outside of a town or city, to which one first comes; a suburb.

P. واروغ vârûğ. *s.* An eructation.

P. وارون vârûn } *a.* 1. Upside-down,
P. وارونه vârûnè } inverted. 2. Thrown down, demolished. 3. Perverse, inauspicious.

T. واره vârâ. *gerund of* وارمق Going, advancing, etc. واره واره *adv'ly.* By dint of going, gradually.

A. واره vârim. *a. (fem.* واره*)* Roomy, spacious.

T. وارارق vârârâq. *gerund of* وارمق 1. Going, etc. 2. *s.* Onomatopoeia of the croaking of a frog. وارارق وارارق قورباغه اولور Croaking, and still croaking it becomes a frog.

A. واری vâri. *a. (fem.* واریه*)* 1. Quick of ignition. 2. Strong, pungent in odor.

P. واری vârî *(in compounds), a.* Like (so and so). خاچواری *a.* Crosswise.

T. واریت vârîyyèt *(pseudo-Arabic for* وارلق*), s.* Wealth, riches; income.

T. واریتلو vârîyyètlû. *a.* Wealthy, rich.

F. واریوس vârîyûs (Gr. βαρίως), *s.* A heavy sledge-hammer.

T. واریورمك vârî-vârmèk. *v. i.* Just to go or go forward.

F. واز vâz *(for* باز*), a. & adv.* 1. Open. 2. Apart. 3. Alone. 4. Distinct. 5. Back. 6. Again. 7. Behind. کلك — یکمك — To give up a purpose, to cease from an action.

A. وازر vâzir. *a. (fem.* وازره*)* 1. Who carries a burden, a load. 2. Laden with sin, offence.

A. وازع vâzi'. *s. (pl.* وزعه*)* 1. A prince, ruler.

P. وازگون vâz-gyûn } *a.* 1. Turned
P. وازگونه vâz-gyûnè } upside-down, inverted. 2. Perverted, perverse.

A. وازن vâzin. *a. (fem.* وازنه*)* Of just weight.

F. وازو vâzò (Ital. *vaso*), *s.* A vase.

P. وازگون vâzn-gyûn, وازگونه vâzn-gyûnè } وازون vâznûn, وازونه vâznûnè } *a.* As وازگون, *q. v.*

A. واسط vâsit. *a. (fem.* واسطه*)* Middle; central; intermediary.

A. واسطه vâsitè. *a. & s., fem. of* واسط An intermediary; a channel; a means; a go-between. با — *v. t.* To make (a person or thing) to be an intermediary or means. او — *v. i.* To be or become an intermediary. واسطه سیله By his (her, its) means.

A. واسع vâsi'. *a. (fem.* واسعه*)* 1. Extensive, of great extent; embracing much. 2. Abundant, copious. 3. Bountiful in giving. 4. The All-Comprehending God. الواسع المغفره The All-Bountiful in forgiveness.

A. واصل vâsil. *a. (fem.* واصله*)* 1. Inseparable. 2. Instant in reliance on God.

A. واصله vâsilè. *s.* A degree of great intimacy, esteem, and favor.

T. واشاق vâshâq. *s.* 1. The lynx; more especially, the pardine lynx, *lyncus pardinus.* 2. Fur of the lynx.

R. واشامه vâshâmè. *s.* A woman's coif, muffler or head-covering.

A. واشجه vâshijè. *s.* A mixed relationship between two persons through various indirect channels.

A. واشره vâshirè. *a. fem.* (A woman) who files her teeth to make them saw-like.

A. واشل vâshil. *a.* (A hill) full of

Digitized by Google

trickling, oozing springs.

A. واشم vāshim. *a. (fem.* واشمه*)* Who tattooes.

P. واشنك vāshing. *s.* A night-watchman, who beats with a staff.

P. واشه vāshē. *s.* The sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus.*

A. واشي vāshi. *a. & s. (fem.* واشيه; *pl.* وشاة*)* 1. Who ornaments with designs; hence, a mint-coiner; a weaver. 2. Who interlards a narrative with lies. 3. Who carries tales, a talebearer. 4. Who has many children.

A. واصب vāsib. *a. (fem.* واصبه*)* 1. Long-continuing, never-ending. 2. Assiduous, persistent.

A. واصف vāsif. *a. & s. (fem.* واصفه*)* 1. That describes by qualities, who qualifies; especially, who mentions good qualities, an encomiast. 2. A surname of men.

A. واصل vāsil. *a. (fem.* واصلة*)* 1. Arriving, arrived, that will arrive, touching, in contact; continuous; especially, *(mystics)* who is joined with God in the spirit. 2. That joins or connects things; conjunctive. 3. A name of men. او — *v. i.* 1. To arrive. 2. To reach. 3. To touch, to be in contact.

A. واصلة vāsilah. *a. fem. of* واصل 1. See واصل 2. (A woman) who puts on false hair. واو واصلة The conjunctive particle و vē, *and.*

A. واصلي vāsili. *a. (fem.* واصليه*)* Pertaining to a man named Vasil.

A. واصليه vāsiliyyē. *s. pl., fem. of* واصلي The Vasilite sect of Muslims.

A. واصي vāsi. *a. & s. (fem.* واصيه; *pl.* وصاة*)* 1. Who commits, commends a thing to another. 2. A testator.

A. واضح vāzih. *a. (fem.* واضحه*)* Open, clear, manifest.

A. واضع vāzi'. *a. (fem.* واضعه*)* 1. Who places, puts a thing. 2. Who lays down, institutes. 3. Who gives or gave originally an accepted meaning to a word.

A. واطد vātid. *a. (fem.* واطده*)* 1. That makes firm. 2. Firm, established.

A. واطي vātī *(for* واطئ*)*. *a. (fem.* واطئه, *pl.* وطئه*)* That treads; that knows sexually.

F. واطوز vātōz, واطوس vātōs (Gr. βάτος), *s.* The common skate, *raia batis.*

A. واعد vā'id. *a. & s. (fem.* واعده*)* That promises.

A. واعر vā'ir. *a. (fem.* واعره*)* Rough, steep.

A. واعظ vā'iz. *a. & s. (fem.* واعظه, *pl.* وعاظ*)* Who admonishes; a spiritual adviser; hence, a public speaker; an orator, a preacher.

A. واغر vāgir. *a. (fem.* واغره*)* Vexed, bearing a grudge.

A. واغل vāgil. *a.* Who sponges on others.

F. وافتز vāftiz, وافتيز vāftīz, وافتيس vāftīs. *s.* Christian baptism. — *v. t.* To baptize.

A. وافد vāfid. *a. & s. (fem.* وافده; *pl.* وفد, وفود, اوفاد*)* 1. (A beast or bird) that leads a flock. 2. An envoy, ambassador.

A. وافر vāfir. *a. (fem.* وافره*)* Many, numerous; much, abundant. بحر وافر *(Ar. prosody)* A meter in which a distich consists of six feet, each being of the measure مفاعلتن (∪ – ∪∪ –).

A. وافراً vāfiran. *advl. acc. ind.* Numerously; abundantly.

A. وافل vāfil. *a. (fem.* وافله*)* Full grown (plant).

A. واقف vāfin. *a. & s.* Ordained (priest); (a Christian monk) finally admitted into a holy order.

A. وافي vāfi. *a. (fem.* وافيه*)* 1. That fulfils a promise, or performs an undertaking. 2. Which answers to its appearance, does not disappoint. 3. Sufficient. 4. Much or many, abundant.

A. واقد vāqid. *a.* 1. Burning, ignited. 2. A name of men.

A. واقدي vāqidi. *a. (fem.* واقديه*)* Pertaining to or descended from one named واقد

A. واقذ vāqiz. *a.* 1. Who beats one to death. 2. Who throws one prostrate.

A. واقع vāqi'. *a. (fem.* واقعه*)* 1. Falling, fallen; descending; alighting from the air. 2. Befalling, happening, happened; occurred. 3. Lying, situated. 4. True, actual. 5. *(gram.)* Transitive (verb). او — *v. i.* 1. To fall. 2. To happen. 3. To be, be situated. حال — The actual state of the case. غير واقع 1. Not occurred. 2. *(gram.)* Intransitive. في الواقع In fact. كما هو الواقع As it occurred actually; as it is actually.

A. واقعاً vāqi'an. *advl. acc. ind.* In fact, in actual occurrence; verily.

A. واقعه vāqi'ah. *a. & s., fem. of* واقع

Digitized by Google

(*pl.* واقعات) 1. See واقع 2. *s.* An occurrence, event. 3. An accident, sudden calamity; a battle, a fight. 4. A dream, vision. 5. The end of the world and general resurrection. واقعه كورمك 1. To witness an event or a catastrophe. 2. To dream a dream.

A. واقعى vāqi'ī. *a.* (*fem.* واقعيه) Pertaining to an event or occurrence.

A. واقعيت vāqi'iyyet. *s.* Actuality, reality.

A. واقف vāqif. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* واقفه) 1. That stops a thing, makes it stand still; hence, who puts property into mortmain, the devisor of a mortmain trust. 2. That stands still, waits. 3. Aware, cognisant. او — *v. i.* 1. To stop, stand still, wait. 2. To be aware, cognizant of a thing.

T. واقفلق vāqinlq. *s.* As A. واقفيت, *q.v.*

A. واقفيت vāqifiyyet. *s.* 1. The condition, state of one who devises in mortmain. 2. Cognizance, information.

P. واقواق vāq-vāq. *s.* 1. A consecutive moaning or croaking. 2. As وقواق

A. واقه vāqin. *s.* As واه vāfin. *q.v.*

A. واق vāqi. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* واقيه) 1. That guards and protects; protective; a protector. 2. The great titmouse, *parus major*.

F. واكته vākéta (Ital. *vacchetta*), *s.* Cow-hide leather, a kind of calf-leather.

A. واكر vākir. *a.* (*fem.* واكره) 1. (A bird) that builds or enters a nest. 2. (A beast) that goes along with a bound.

P. واكرده vā-kérdé. *a.* 1. Who has separated, disjoined a thing. 2. Separated, disjoined.

P. واكرفته vā-girifté. *a.* 1. Who has taken a thing away or back. 2. Taken away or back.

A. واكز vākiz. *a.* (*fem.* واكزه) That strikes, hits, kicks.

P. واكشاده vā-kyūshādé. *a.* 1. Who has opened. 2. Wide open.

A. واكن vākin. *a.* (*fem.* واكنه) 1. (A bird) that builds or enters a nest. 2. (A bird) sitting on its eggs.

P. وال vāl. *s.* The whale; especially, the spermaceti whale, *calodon macrocephalus*.

A. وال vé'l. *vn.* & *s.* A going or having recourse to for protection, as a refuge.

P. والا vālā As بالا

P. والا vālā. *s.* A very fine kind of silk gauze. آل والا The scarlet silk gauze veil of a bride.

A. والا و vé ilā (*for* وان لا), *compd. conj.* And if not, or otherwise.

A. واليه vālibé. *s.* 1. The shoots from sown seed. 2. The young of beasts. 3. Children, progeny.

A. واج vālij. *a.* (*fem.* واجه) That goes in, enters, penetrates.

A. واجه vālijé. *s.* A deep-seated abscess.

A. والد vālid. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* والده; *dual* والدان *obl.* والدين) That begets, generates; a father.

A. والده vālidé. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* والد A female parent; a mother. سلطان — Title of the mother of the reigning Sultan of Turkey.

A. والدين vālidéyn. *s.*, *dual obl. of* والد The two parents of a person.

F. والس vāls. *s.* A waltz.

F. والس vāls. *prop.n.* Wales.

A. والع vāli'. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* والعه; *pl.* ولعه) Lying, who speaks falsehood. ولع والع A great lie.

P. والغونه vālgūné. *s.* Paint for the face.

A. والله vvā 'llāhi. *interj. cmpd.* 1. By God! 2. For God's sake!

A. والله vā 'llāhu. *cmpnd.* And God, in اعلم — and God is most knowing (Said as an admission of doubt on what is advanced).

A. واله vālin. *a.* (*fem.* والهه) Bewildered, confused, distracted.

A. والى vāli. *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* ولات) Who stands near as a protector; a ruler, governor; especially, a Governor-General of a Turkish province or Vilayet.

T. واليلك vālilik. *s.* 1. The quality, office, functions of a Governor-General. 2. A province ruled over by a Governor-General.

P. وام vām. *s.* 1. Debt; a debt; a claim. 2. A loan. 3. *(in compounds)* as وام خواه. قام 1. A dun. 2. A borrower. وام دار 1. A debtor. 2. A creditor. وام زمين Earth's loan to man; *i.e.*, man's material body. سياه وام Black colored.

P. واماده vā-mándé. *a.* 1. *(pl.* واماندكان) Who has remained behind. 2. Worn out and unable to proceed; a straggler.

F. وامپير vāmpir. *s.* 1. A vampire. 2. The vampire bat, *vampyrus spectrum*.

Digitized by Google

P. وامستان vām-sitān. *s.* 1. A borrower. 2. A buyer on credit. 3. A creditor.

A. وامق vāmiq. *a. (fem.* وامقه*)* 1. Enamored. 2. A name of men. 3. A count or number in Persian dice or backgammon.

P. وامی vāmï. *a.* Indebted, in debt.

P. وان vān *(in compounds)* As بان

F. وانیلیه vānilïyā. *s.* Vanilla, the fruit-pods of *vanilla planifolia.* جچکی — The heliotrope, *heliotropium peruvianum.*

P. واناده vā-nihādé. *a.* Set away, placed apart.

A. وانی vānï. *a. (fem.* وانیه*)* Worn out, broken down (beast).

A. وانی vānï. *a. (fem.* وانیه*)* Of, from the town of Van. مولا — A designation of the Ottoman writer and lexicologist commonly known by the name of Van-Qulu.

A. واو vāw. *vulg.* wōw. wō. *s. (dual* واوان *obl.* واوین*, pl.* واوات*)* 1. The letter و 2. The conjunction و عاطیه — *s.* The و of the number 8; a name given to the conjunction و because the Arabs, in counting, introduce it when they reach 8. الحال — The conjunction و expressive of a state or action existing during another state or action. رب — *(Arabic only)* The conjunction و used in the sense of the adverb rubbā. سیاقت — The letter و in the *siyaqat* mode of writing; *i. e.*, a very crooked thing. تشهد بواوین A bearing witness to faith with two conjunctions و, *i. e.* saying, And I bear witness that there is no god save God, and I bear witness that Muhammed is His servant and His apostle.

A. واوی vāwï. *a. (fem.* واویه*)* Pertaining to the letter و.

A. وا ویلا vā-wēylā. *interj.* Ah and alas! Alack and well-aday!

A. واه vāh. *interj.* Beautiful! Excellent! ای واه Good!

T. واه vāh. *interj.* Ah! Alas! — Alas! Alas!

A. واهب vāhib. *s (fem.* واهبه*)* Who gives as a grace. الامال — The Giver of our wishes, God. الوجود — The Giver of existence, God.

A. واهج vāhij. *a. (fem.* واهجه*)* Burning, blazing (fire).

P. واهم vāhém. *a. & adv.* Collected; together.

A. واهم vāhim. *a. (fem.* واهمه*)* That imagines a thing not in accordance with fact.

A. واهمه vāhimé. *a. & s., fem. of* واهم 1. *a.* See واهم 2. *s.* The imagination, as the faculty that infers probabilities. واهمه‌سی غالب An imaginative person. — قوت The imagination, in reference to its inference of probabilities.

A. واهن vāhin. *a. (fem.* واهنه*)* Weak, powerless.

A. واهی vāhi. *a. (fem.* واهیه*)* Weak, silly, nonsensical. مقدمات واهیه Nonsensical premises.

A. واهیات vāhiyāt. *s., pl. of* واهیه Nonsensicalities.

T. وای vāy. *interj.* 1. Ah! Oh! Indeed! 2. Alas! Woe! وای باشنه Woe unto him. سن می سین — Hallo! Is that you?

P. وایا vāyā. *s.* A want, need; business.

P. وایاوای vāyā-vāy *(for* وای‌وای *and* ا *between), s.* Shoutings of combatants.

P. وایه vāyé. *s.* 1. As وایا, *q.v.* 2. A share, portion, endowment. 3. Sense, weight, importance of a word. بی وایه Portionless. شوکتوایه Whose portion is majesty; *i.e.*, majestic. وایه‌دار Possessed of a share او — To be possessed of a fair share of a thing. وایه‌گیر Who takes or receives a share.

A. وبا vèbā. *s. (pl.* اوبئه*)* Plague, pestilence, any epidemic fatal disease; a murrain.

A. وبار vibār } *s., pl. of* وبر vèbr. *q.v.*
A. وباره vibāré }

A. وباطت vèbātāt. *vn. & s.* A being of no account.

A. وبال vèbāl } *vn. & s.* A being unwholesome, hurtful; injuriousness; an evil consequence.
A. وبالت vèbālèt } وبالی بوبونه Upon his neck be its evil consequence.

A. وبانت vèbā'èt. *vn. & s.* A place's being infected with any epidemic fatal disease.

A. وبر vèbr. *s. (fem.* وبره*; pl.* وبار, وباره, وبور*)* The Syrian coney, *hyrax syriacus.*

A. وبر vèbèr. *s. (pl.* اوبار*)* Fur or hair. اهل وبر *(The people of the hair tents)* The Arab nomads.

A. وبر vèbir. *a. (fem.* وبره*)* Hairy or furry.

A. وبرا vèbrā. *a. fem. of* اوبر Very, more, or most hairy or furry.

Digitized by Google

P. وبس وبس vè-bès, *compound.* And enough; and quite enough too.

A. وبش وبش vèbèsh, *s.* 1. A white speck on the finger-nail. 2. A spottiness in a camel's coat. 3. *(pl.* اوباش*)* A low fellow, a rough.

A. وبص وبص vèbs, *vn. & s.* Lightning's flashing; a flash.

A. وبط وبط vèbt, vèbât, *vn. & s.* As وباط

A. وبل وبل vèbl, *s.* A heavy shower of rain.

A. وبء وبء vèbèâ, *s.* 1. Indigestion. 2. Heat, in a ewe.

A. وبور وبور vûbûr, *s., pl. of* وبر وبر vèbr, *q.v.*

A. وبوط وبوط vûbût, *vn. & s.* As وباط, *q.v.*

A. وبوق وبوق vûbûq, *vn. & s.* A perishing; death.

A. وبول وبول vûbûl, *vn. & s.* As وبال, *q.v.*

A. وبي وبي vèbî *(for* وبِئ*), a. (fem.* وبيء*)*

A. وبي وبي vèbî *(for* وبِئ*), a. (fem.* وبيئة*))* Unhealthy, malarious; plague-stricken.

A. وبض وبض vèbèz, *vn. & s.* As وبص, *q.v.*

A. وبل وبل vèbl, *s.* A heavy stick; especially, the stick used in an eastern Christian church to strike the board which is used for a bell.

A. وبل وبل vèbîl, *a. (fem.* وبيلة*)* 1. Heavy (blow, etc.). 2. Unwholesome, unhealthy; dangerous.

P. وت وت vèt, *s.* Fur, a furred garment.

A. وتاحة وتاحة vètânât, *vn. & s.* A gift's being insignificant.

A. وتار وتار vètâ'ir, *vulg.* وتار وتارير vètârîr, *s., pl. of* وتيرة, *q. v.*

A. وتب وتب vètb, *vn. & s.* A being immovable; immovability.

A. وتد وتد vètèd, *s. (pl.* اوتاد*)* 1. A stake; a peg; especially, a tent-peg. 2. *(dual* وتدان *obl.* وتدين*)* The tragus (of the ear). 3. *(Ar. prosody)* A three-lettered element of a foot. 4. *(astron.)* Each one of the four cardinal points or signs of the ecliptic at any given moment. 5. *(geomancy)* The first, fourth, seventh or tenth square of a scheme. 6. *(onomancy)* The first, fourth, seventh, or tenth letter of a scheme. 7. *(mystics)* Any one of four chief saints in the earthly hierarchy, who rules the east, west, north, or south quarter of the earth as the representative of the inferior of the two Imams who act under the Qutb or Gavs, the supreme head of the order. وتد الارض ـ The point of the ecliptic or sign of the zodiac on the meridian of the antipodes of any given place at a given time. وتد اول ـ As طالع, *q.v.* وتد رابع ـ As الارض وتد, *q. v.* وتد جنوب ـ *(mystics)* The chief saint of the south quarter of the earth, whose name or title is always Abdu-'l-Murid or Abdu-'l-Quddus. وتد زائل ـ The third, sixth, ninth, or twelfth square of a scheme of geomancy. وتد زواء ـ *(onomancy)* Each one of the first, fourth, seventh, and tenth letters in the scheme. وتد سابع ـ As غارب ـ *q. v.* وتد سالكان ـ A chief saint with mystics. وتد السما ـ The tenth sign from the one in the ascendant, being on the meridian at a given time. وتد شرق ـ As مشرق وتد, *q. v.* وتد شمال ـ *(mystics)* The chief saint of the north quarter of the earth, whose title is always Abdu-'l-Qadir, or Abdu-'r-Rahim. وتد طالع ـ The rising, ascending point of the ecliptic or sign of the zodiac at any given place and time. وتد طاهر ـ As السما وتد, *q. v.* وتد غارب ـ The seventh sign from the ascending sign at any given time. وتد غرب ـ As مغرب وتد, *q.v.* وتد مائل ـ The second, fifth, eighth, or eleventh square in a scheme of geomancy. وتد مجموع ـ *(prosody)* A foot in which the first and second letters of the three elements of the foot are movent, the third being quiescent. وتد مشرق ـ The chief saint of the east quarter of the earth, whose title is always Abdu-'l-Alim, or Abdu-'r-Rahman. وتد مغرب ـ The chief saint of the west quarter of the earth, whose title is always Abdu-'l-Hayy, or Abdu-'l-Vedud. وتد مفروق ـ *(prosody)* A foot where the first and third letters are movent, and the second quiescent. الوتد ـ The thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth or sixteenth square in a scheme of geomancy.

A. وتدان وتدان vètèdân, *s., dual of* وتد وتد *(obl.* وتدين*)* The *tragi* of the two ears.

A. وتر وتر vètr, *vn. & s.* 1. A stringing an archery bow.

A. وتر وتر vètèr, *s. (pl.* اوتار*)* 1. A bow-string, the string of an archery bow. 2. *(anat.)* A tendon, sinew, thew. 3. *(geom.)* A chord of an arc; the hypothenuse of a right-angled triangle; a subtending side to any angle. 4. A string or wire of a musical instrument. وتر قائم ـ A hypothenuse.

Digitized by Google

A. وتر vètèr, s., pl. of وترة vètèrè. q.v.

A. وتر vitr. s. 1. An odd, single or unique thing. 2. Any odd number. 3. Name of the service of worship to be performed by every Muslim before the earliest dawn and after midnight. 4. Name of the eve of the Qurban Bairami; being the ninth day of Zi-'l-Hijja. 5. A claim for blood shed; or, a retaliation of like for like in a case of bloodshed. الله وتر يحب الوتر God is unique, and loves the unique. شفع و وتر Even and odd.

A. وترا vètrà. adv. For وترى, q.v.

A. وترا vitrà. وترا vitràn. advl. acc. ind. Singly. وترا وترا Singly, one by one.

A. وترة vètèrà. s. (pl. وتر) 1. The *septum* of the nose. 2. The *helix* of the ear. 3. A web between fingers or toes. 4. The *sphincter ani*. 5. A *frænum*. 6. The *supra-spinous* ligament of the spine of a beast. 7. The ridge in the middle of the upper lip. 8. The middle groove in an archery bow. 9. A diagonal piece of timber, a tie to a post in a timber-built house. 10. The choicest of anything.

A. وترى vètrà. وترا, adv. Singly, separately.

P. وتگر vètègèr. s. A furrier.

A. وتوحت vùtùhàt. vn. & s. As وتاحت

A. وتون vùtùn. vn. & s. A being perennial, never failing.

F. وته vètà (Ital. *vella*), s. The fall of a tackle on board ship.

A. وتيح vètìh. a. (fem. وتيحه) Small, trifling, insignificant.

A. وتيره vètìrè. s. (pl. وتاير) 1. A path, track, way. 2. A mode, a manner, method. (See also وتر Nos. 1, 2, 3, 9)

A. وتين vètìn. s. The superior *vena cava* of the heart, with the two *venæ innominatæ*.

A. وثاب vìsàb. s. A cushion, a mattress; a couch; a sofa, chair, or, s. pl., cushions, couches, etc. الاوثاب The heavens.

A. وثاب vìsàb. vn. & s. A springing, bounding, leaping; a spring, bound, leap.

A. وثاجت vèsàjàt. vn. & s. A being firm and stout; firmness, stoutness.

A. وثارت vèsàrèt. vn. & s. A being plump and soft.

A. وثاق vìsàq. s. A band, ligature, tie.

P. وثاق vèsàq. s. A house, home.

A. وثاق vìsàq. a., pl. of وثيق, q.v.

A. وثاقت vèsàqàt. vn. & s. A being firm, tight, strong; firmness, tightness; reliability.

A. وثامت vèsàmèt. vn. & s. A being firm of flesh.

A. وثاق vèsàìq. vulg. وثايق vèsàyìq. s., pl. of وثيقه, q.v.

A. وثب vèsb. vn. & s. A springing, jumping.

A. وثبات vèsèbàt. s., pl. of وثبه, q.v.

A. وثبان vèsèbàn. vn. & s. As وثب, q.v.

A. وثبه vèsbè. s., n. u. of وثب (pl. وثبات) A single jump, bound, leap.

A. وثقا vùsqà. a. fem. For وثق, q.v.

A. وثق vùsqà. وثقا, a., fem. of اوثق Firmer, firmest, very firm. العروة الوثقى The firmest handle to hold; i.e., the faith of Islam.

A. وثن vèsèn. s. (pl. اوثان) An idol worshiped.

A. وثنى vèsènì. a. (fem. وثنيه) Idolatrous; an idolater.

A. وثوب vùsùb. vn. & s. As وثب, q.v. — v.i. To jump, leap, bound.

A. وثوق vùsùq. vn. & s. 1. A having a firm trust and confidence; trust, confidence. 2. A being trustworthy; trustworthiness.

A. وثيب vèsìb. vn. & s. As وثب, q.v.

A. وثيج vèsìj. a. (fem. وثيجه) Firm and stout.

A. وثير vèsìr. a. (fem. وثيره) Plump and soft.

A. وثيق vèsìq. a. (fem. وثيقه, pl. وثاق) Firm, strong, secure; trustworthy.

A. وثيقه vèsìqà. a. & s., fem. of وثيق (pl. وثائق) 1. a. See وثيق, 2. s. Anything in which one places confidence; a surety; a bond; a receipt; a title-deed.

A. وثيل vèsìl. s. 1. Palm-fibre. 2. A rope of such fibre.

A. وثيم vèsìm. a. (fem. وثيمه) Firm of flesh.

A. وج vèjj. s. The common sweet flag and its root, *acorus calamus*.

A. وجاب vèjàb. a. Timid, pusillanimous.

A. وجاب vìjàb. s., pl. of وجب, q.v.

A. وجاب vùjùb. vn. & s. A making a thing obligatory.

A. وجاب vèjàb. a. Very pusillanimous.

A. وجاح vèjàh. s. 1. A curtain, screen, 2. A bare, smooth rock.

Digitized by Google

A. وجاد vijād. *s., pl. of* وجد, *q. v.*

A. وجاذ vijāz. *s., pl. of* وجذ, *q. v.*

A. وجار vijār. *s. (pl.* وجر, اوجره*)* 1. A cavern excavated by water. 2. A cave used as a den by a hyena, etc.

A. وجازت vėjāzėt. *vn. & s.* 1. A saying's being laconic, terse, or abrupt; shortness, terseness, abruptness. 2. A being laconic in speech.

A. وجاع vijā'. *s., pl. of* وجع Pains.

A. وجاعا vėjā'a. *a. pl.* For وجاعى, *q. v.*

A. وجاعى vėjā'a. وجاعا, *a., pl. of* وجع, وجعه, *q. v.*

A. وجال vijāl. *a., pl. of* وجل Timid.

A. وجالت vėjālėt. *vn. & s.* A being old and stricken in years.

A. وجاه vėjāh. *s.* The place opposite or facing one, the immediate presence of a person.

A. وجاه vijāh. *vn. & s.* A being face to face; immediate presence.

A. وجاها vijāhan. *advl. acc. ind.* Face to face, in presence.

A. وجاهت vėjāhat. *vn. & s.* A being of a noble or pleasing presence.

T. وجاهتلو vėjāhatlu̇. -lu̇. *a.* Of a pleasing or imposing aspect; also, corpulent.

A. وجاهى vijāhi. *a. (fem.* وجاهيه*)* (A decree) peremptory. وجاهى حالنه كيرمك For a decree to become immediately executable.

A. وجائب vėjā'ib. vulg. وجايب vėjāyib. *s., pl. of* وجيبه Dues.

A. وجب vėjb. *s. (pl.* وجاب*)* 1. A large receptacle for fluids, formed of the whole skin of a he-goat. 2. A hollow where water collects. 3. A stake or prize contended for.

A. وجب vėjb. *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's going down, setting. 2. An eye's sinking in its orbit. 3. A heart's beating; palpitation.

P. وجب vėjėb. *s.* A span.

A. وجبان vėjėbān. *vn. & s.* A heart's beating; palpitation.

A. وجبه vėjbė. *s.* 1. A crash, a noise made by a falling building, etc. 2. A single meal *per diem.*

A. وجد vėjd. *s.* 1. Wealth, riches. 2. Rapture, ecstasy. 3. Intense excitement or emotion of love, grief or anger. 4. *(pl.* وجاد*)* A hollow where water collects.

A. وجد vėjd. *vn. & s.* 1. A finding a thing by one of the senses or faculties; a finding a thing to be (so or so). 2. A being in a state of rapture or ecstasy. 3. A being intensely moved by emotion, as by love, grief, or rage. 4. A being rich.

A. وجدان vijdān. *s.* 1. Rapture, ecstasy. 2. Intense love, grief or anger. 3. T. Conscience. 4. T. Consciousness.

A. وجدان vijdān. *vn. & s.* As وجد *vn.*

A. وجدان vu̇jdān. *a., pl. of* وجيد Level (lands, grounds).

A. وجدانى vijdāni. *a. (fem.* وجدانيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a state of exaltation, intense excitement. 2. Pertaining to conscience.

A. وجدانيات vijdāniyyāt. *s., pl. of* وجدانيه States, acts, or visions, belonging to a condition of intense excitement.

A. وجدت vėjdėt. *vn. & s.* 1. A being in a fury of rage; intense anger. 2. A being rich.

A. وجدتو vėjdėtu̇. *1st. pers. sing. pret. of* وجد 1. I have found it. 2. T. *s.* A capital find, a good thing; a tit-bit. وجدت سى يوق (vėjdėtu̇su̇ yōq) There is nothing worth finding in it. چوربانك وجدتسى A tit-bit.

T. وجدنه vėjdėnė. *s.* The kernel of the fruit of the mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus.*

A. وجذ vėjz. *s. (pl.* وجاذ, وجذان*)* 1. A hollow in a mountain in which water collects. 2. A tank, trough, or pond.

A. وجر vėjr. *s.* A cavern-like cleft in a mountain.

A. وجر vėjėr. *vn. & s.* A being alarmed; alarm.

P. وجر vėjėr. *s.* An officially-given legal opinion. كر — An official expounder of the law.

A. وجر vėjir. *a. (fem.* وجره*)* Alarmed, frightened.

A. وجر vu̇jur. *s. pl. of* وجار, *q. v.*

A. وجرا vėjrā. *a. fem. of* اوجر Timid.

A. وجز vėjz. *a. (fem.* وجزه*)* 1. Nimble, agile. 2. Ready in giving. 3. Laconic; short.

A. وجز vėjz. *vn. & s.* As وجازت, *q.v.*

P. وجزآن vėjzu̇'ān. *compound conj.* And besides that, and moreover.

A. وجس vėjs. *s.* A slight sound.

A. وجس vėjs. *vn. & s.* A being disquieted; uneasiness.

A. وجسان vėjsān. *vn. & s.* As وجس *vn.*

A. وجع vėjā'. *s. (pl.* اوجاع, وجاع*)* A

Digitized by Google

pain; an ache. الاذن – Ear-ache. البطن – Colic.

A. وجع vèji', *a.* (*fem.* وجعه; *pl.* وجعى, وجاعى; *pl. fem.* وجاعى) Pained, suffering; sick.

A. وجف vèjf, *s.* A jog-trot.

A. وجف vèjf, *vn. & s.* A moving; movement.

A. وجل vèjèl, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. وجل vèjil, *a.* (*fem.* وجلة; *pl.* وجال) Timid; frightened.

A. وجلا vèjlă, *a. fem. of* اوجل Very timid.

A. وجم vèjèm, *s.* (*pl.* اوجام) A large cairn of loose stones on an eminence or serving as a landmark.

A. وجم vèjèm, *vn. & s.* A being silent from fear or sullenness.

A. وجم vèjim, *a.* (*fem.* وجمه) Silent from disgust or fear.

A. وجه vèjmè, *s.* A single meal *per diem*.

A. وجه vèjèmè, *s.* Any act or habit of which one is ashamed.

A. وجنا vèjnă, *a. fem.* Strong, enduring (she-camel).

A. وجنه vèjnè, vèjinè, *s.* (*pl.* وجنات) The ball of the cheek; also, the cheek-bone.

A. وجنى vèjnĭ, *a.* (*fem.* وجنيه) Pertaining to the ball of the cheek.

A. وجوب vŭjūb, *vn. & s.* 1. A being incumbent, obligatory, necessary; obligation, obligatoriness, necessity; (*canon law*), incumbency as a religious duty of some act not directly ordained of God. 2. The sun's going down, setting. 3. An eye's sinking in its socket. 4. A dying; death. 5. An eating but one meal *per diem*. وجوبى تقديرنده In case of its being an imperative obligation.

A. وجوبت vŭjūbĕt, *vn. & s.* A being timid; pusillanimity.

A. وجوبى vŭjūbĭ, *a.* (*fem.* وجوبيه) Pertaining to imperative obligation.

A. وجود vŭjūd, *vn. & s.* 1. A finding a thing by any one of the senses; a finding a thing to be (so or so). 3. A being, existing; existence. 4. T. The substance of a thing; the body of a man, etc. يوقى – 1. To come into existence. 2. To put in execution. پذير – Made, accomplished. صاغلغى – Bodily health. عينى – Real existence, objective existence. فى الواقع – Existence in the world of fact, objective existence. ويرمك – 1. To give existence to a thing, to create or produce it. 2. To give importance to a trifling thing. وجوده كتورمك To bring into existence; *i. e.*, to create, to do. كلمك – To come into being; to come about. باوجود كه Seeing that, notwithstanding that....

A. وجود vŭjūd, *s., pl. of* وجد, *q. v.*

T. وجودسز vŭjūdsŭz, *a.* 1. Bodiless. 2. Unreal, non-existent.

T. وجودلو vŭjūdlŭ, *a.* 1. Large-bodied, bulky. 2. Really existing.

A. وجودى vŭjūdĭ, *a.* (*fem.* وجوديه) Pertaining to existence.

A. وجور vèjūr, *s.* 1. A gargle; a mouth-wash. 2. Any disagreeable thing of which one hears.

A. وجوز vŭjūz, *vn. & s.* As وجازت, *q. v.*

A. وجوف vŭjūf, *vn. & s.* As وجف *vn.*

A. وجول vŭjūl, *s. pl.* Old men.

A. وجوم vŭjūm, *vn. & s.* As وجم *vn.*

A. وجوه vŭjūh, *s., pl. of* وجه 1. See وجه 2. (*no sing.*) Notables; *vulg.*, a chief man. مملكت – The chief men of the place. من كل الوجوه By all means; in every way.

A. وجه vèj-h, *vulg.* vèjih, *s.* (*pl.* وجوه) 1. The face, the visage. 2. The surface of a thing. 3. A side of a solid body. 4. A direction, bearing; the right direction. 5. A road, a path; the right way. 6. A sense; a view; the true sense; the right view. 7. A reason; a cause; a means; a plan or method. اجالى – A succinct manner. احسن – The best method. ارض – The face of the earth. وجه تحرير حروف اول در كه The reason of the writing of these letters is that.... تسميه – The cause of the naming of.... تفصيلى – A detailed manner. شرعى – The canonical-law reason; the canonical method. مأموريت – The means, method, authority for the office. مشروح اوزره – In the above-recited manner. موجه – A duly adjusted, correct manner. اول وجهله In that way, by those means. بر وجه تعجيل In a hasty manner. بر وجهله In some way. لوجه الله For the sake of God, as a duty to God.

A. وجها vèjhăn, *advl. acc. ind.* In some way or manner. من الوجوه – In some one of the ways; *i. e.*, somehow or other.

A. وجها vŭjèhă, *s., pl. of* وجيه, *q. v.*

A. وجهه vŭjhè, *s.* A side or direction; a way.

Digitized by Google

A. وجهي vèjnî. *a.* Pertaining to a face; facial.

A. وجهين vèjnèyn. *s., dual obl. of* وجه Two faces, sides, directions. ذو الوجهين Anything that looks two ways or that can be used in two ways; especially, a part of a house that may be used either with the public or with the private rooms.

A. وجي vèjî. *a. (fem.* وجيا*)* Sore-footed.

A. وجيب vèjîb. *vn. & s.* As وجبان, *q.v.*

A. وجيبه vèjîbè. *s. (pl.* وجائب*)* 1. A due; a needful thing. 2. Money allowance or pension.

A. وجيج vèjîj. *a. (fem.* وجيجه*)* Closely woven.

A. وجيد vèjîd. *a. (pl.* وجدان*)* Level.

A. وجير vèjîr. *a. (fem.* وجيرة*)* Laconic, terse.

A. وجيع vèjî'. *a. (fem.* وجيعه*)* Painful.

A. وجيف vèjîf. *s., & vn. & s.* As وجف

A. وجيل vèjîl. *s.* A hollow where water collects.

A. وجيم vèjîm. *a.* Very hot, sultry.

A. وجين vèjîn. *s.* 1. A river bank. 2. A bank or hillside along which one can walk.

A. وجيه vèjîh. *s. (pl.* وجها*)* 1. A chief, chieftain, prince. 2. A noble-looking, handsome man. 3. Name of a peculiar bead, rubbed on the face as a charm to produce a pleasing or imposing countenance.

A. وجيه vèjîh. *a. (fem.* وجيهه*)* 1. Pleasing, prepossessing. 2. Born with the arms presenting.

A. وجيهه vèjîhè. *s.* 1. As وجيه No. 3. 2. A two-faced cloth or carpet.

A. وجيهي vèjîhî. *a.* Pertaining to a chief, or to a handsome man.

A. وحات vâhât. *s.* A sound, a cry.

A. وحاد vûhâdâ. *advl. acc. def.* Singly, one at a time.

A. وحادت vâhâdèt. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming one, alone, or unique.

A. وحاشا, وحاشى vâhâshâ. *a., pl. of* وحشان

A. وحافت vâhâfèt. *vn. & s.* Hair's being long, thick, and luxuriant.

A. وحام vâhâm. *s.* A depraved appetite.

A. وحام vihâm. *a., pl. of* وحى, *q. v.*

A. وحاما vâhâmâ. *a. pl.* For وحامى, *q. v.*

A. وحامى vâhâmâ. *a., pl. of* وحامى

A. وحد vâhd. *vn.* A being alone, single, unique; solitude; uniqueness. وحده Alone, singly, uniquely. الحمد لله وحده Praise belongeth to God alone. آمنت بالله وحده لاشريك له I have put my faith in God alone, who hath no associate. وحيش وحده The little ass-colt of his solitude; *i. e.*, the cock of his own dung-hill. على وحده In his solitude, alone. — نسيج The web of its solitude; *i. e.*, an incomparable man.

A. وحدان vûndân. *s., pl. of* واحد Unique, preeminent men.

A. وحداني vâhdâni. *a. (fem.* وحدانيه*)* Pertaining to the sole One, to God.

A. وحدانيت vâhdâniyyèt. *s.* Oneness. unity (of God).

A. وحدت vâhdèt. *vn. & s.* A being alone, solitary, or unique; singleness; solitariness; uniqueness. وحدتخانه A private room or cell.

A. وحر vâhr. *s.* 1. Hate. 2. Spite, rancor. 3. Anger.

A. وحر vâhâr. *vn. & s.* A being filled with rancor, hate, or anger.

A. وحر vâhir. *a. (fem.* وحره*)* Filled with rancor, hate, or anger; angry.

A. وحره vâhârè. *s.* A kind of (reputedly) poisonous lizard, green in color; the eyed lizard, great spotted green lizard, *lacerta ocellata.*

A. وحش vâhsh. *s.* 1. *(pl.* وحشان, وحوش, *n.u.* وحشى*)* Wild beasts. 2. A desolate wilderness. اصمت — A fearful and silent wild. بقر الوحش Any large antelope. حمار وحش The wild ass, *asinus onager.*

A. وحشان vâhshân. *a. (pl.* وحاشى*)* That shuns society; gloomy, melancholy.

A. وحشان vûhshân. *s., pl. of* وحش, *q.v.*

A. وحشت vâhshèt. *s.* 1. Gloom, melancholy. 2. Fear, terror. 3. A wilderness. وحشت امير Frightful, dreadful. وحشت انكيز Which excites fear.

T. وحشتلنمك vâhshètlânmèk. *v. i.* To become wild, gloomy, or terrified.

A. وحشى vâhshî. *a. (fem.* وحشيه*)* 1. Wild, savage. 2. The outer side of any part or limb.

A. وحشيت vâhshiyyèt } *s.* Wildness,
T. وحشيلك vâhshîlîk } savageness.

A. وحل vâhl, vâhûl. *s. (pl.* وحول, اوحال*)* Mud, mire. وحلدار Muddy, miry.

A. وحم vâhâm. *vn. & s.* 1. A pregnant woman's longing; anything for which a pregnant woman longs. 2. A craving.

A. وحما vâhmâ. *a. fem.* For وحمى, *q.v.*

A. وحمى vâhmâ. وحما, *a. fem. (pl.* وحام,

Digitized by Google

وحامی) Longing (pregnant woman).

A. وحود vŭhūd } *vn. & s.* As وحادث,
A. وحودت vŭhūdĕt } *q. v.*

A. وحوش vŭhūsh. *s., pl. of* وحش Wild beasts.

A. وحوفت vŭhūfĕt. *vn. & s.* As وحافت

A. وحول vŭhūl. *s., pl. of* وحل, *q. v.*

A. وحی văhy. *s.* A divinely inspired thought or saying, a divinely revealed saying or mystery, an inspiration, a revelation; an inspired word, phrase, verse, chapter, or book of scripture.

A. وحی văhy. *vn. & s.* God's inspiring a thought into the mind of man or revealing a mystery to him; a divinely inspired thought; a revelation, inspired word or book. ا — *v. t.* To inspire a thought, saying or mystery.

A. وحید văhĭd. *a. (fem.* وحیده*)* One, single, unique. الدهر — The unique one of the age.

A. وحیش văhĭsh. *a. (fem.* وحیشه*)* Wild (beast).

A. وحیم vŭhĭm. *a. (fem.* وحیمه*)* Intensely hot, sultry.

A. وخا vĭkhā. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming an adopted brother; brotherhood by adoption.

A. وخاش vĭkhāsh. *s., pl. of* وخش Men of the rabble.

A. وخاشت văkhāshĕt. *vn. & s.* A being of no estimation; insignificancy.

A. وخام văkhām. *a.* Unhealthy, insalubrious.

A. وخام vĭkhām. *a., pl. of* وخیم, *q. v.*

A. وخاما văkhāmā. *a. pl.* For وخامی

A. وخامت văkhāmĕt. *vn. & s.* A being unhealthy, insalubrious; unwholesome; hence, T. an act's being dangerous to bodily or spiritual welfare, being attended with punishment.

A. وخامی văkhāmā, وخاما, *a., pl. of* وخیم

A. وخش văkhsh. *s.* 1. *(pl.* وخاش*)* One of the rabble. 2. The country of Wakhshan on the extreme upper course of the Oxus.

P. وخشور văkhshūr. *s.* A prophet divinely inspired.

A. وخض văkhz. *vn. & s.* A slightly stabbing with a spear.

A. وخوشت vŭkhūshĕt. *vn. & s.* As وخاشت, *q. v.*

A. وخوص vŭkhūs. *vn. & s.* A moving; motion.

A. وخوم văkhūm. *a.* 1. Unhealthy, insalubrious. 2. Disagreeable.

A. وخوم vŭkhūm } *vn. & s.* 1. Food's
A. وخومت vŭkhūmĕt } being unwholesome, indigestible; unwholesomeness. 2. A (man's) being disagreeable, unbearable.

A. وخیض văkhĭz. *a.* Slightly wounded by a spear.

A. وخیم văkhĭm. *a. (fem.* وخیمه*)* 1. *(pl.* وخام, وخامی*)* Heavy, disagreeable. 2. Unhealthy, insalubrious. 3. Indigestible. 4. Dangerous.

A. ود vĕdd, vĭdd, vŭdd. *s.* 1. A loving friend; a lover. 2. (not vĭdd; *generally* vŭdd) Name of an ancient Arabian idol.

A. ود vĕdd, vĭdd, vŭdd *(generally* vĭdd*), vn. & s.* A loving, being a loving friend; love; friendship.

A. وداج vĭdāj. *s. (dual* وداجان *obl.* وداجین*)* A jugular vein. ظاهر — The external jugular. غار — The internal jugular.

A. وداد vĕdād, vĭdād, vŭdād } *vn. & s.*
(generally vĭdūd*)* } As ود *vn.*
A. ودادت vĕdādĕt }

A. وداع vĕdā'. *s.* A farewell, a leave-taking. الوداع *interj.* Farewell! Good bye! ا — *v. i.* To say good bye, to bid adieu. نامه — A letter of farewell.

A. وداعت vĕdā'ăt. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming quiet, tranquil; tranquillity, repose.

T. وداعلاشمق vĕdā'lăshmāq. *v. i.* To say good bye with, *i. e.*, to each other.

A. وداعی vĕdā'ī. *a. (fem.* وداعیه*)* Pertaining to a farewell.

A. وداق vĕdāq. *vn. & s.* A female soliped's being in heat.

A. ودان vĭdān. *vn. & s.* 1. A steeping, macerating; maceration. 2. A bridegroom's being liberal in his gifts to his bride.

A. ودائع vĕdā'ī'. *vulg.* ودایع vĕdāyī'. *s., pl. of* ودیعه, *q. v.*

A. ودائق vĕdā'iq. vulg. ودایق vĕdāyiq. *s., pl. of* ودیقه, *q. v.*

A. ودج vĕdĕj. *s. (dual* ودجان *obl.* ودجین*)* A jugular vein.

A. ددا vŭdĕdā. *s., pl. of* ودید, *q. v.*

A. ودر vĕdr. *vn. & s.* A being drunk to insensibility; unconsciousness from drink.

T. ودره vĕdrā (Slavonic), *s.* A milk-pail.

Digitized by Google

A. ودش vėdsh, *s.* Corruption.

A. ودع vėdʿ, *s.* 1. A grave, or, the precincts of a tomb. 2. A jerboa.

A. ودع vėdʿ, *vn. & s.* 1. A leaving, quitting. 2. A putting a thing in a depository. 3. A committing one to God on parting. 4. A being or becoming quiet, tranquil; tranquillity, repose.

A. ودع vėdåʿ, *s.* (*n. u.* ودعة) Cowry shells, *concha veneris*. ذات الودع (*The ornamented with cowry-shells*) 1. Noah's ark. 2. The Cubical House of Mekka in pagan times. 3. Any ancient Arabian idol.

A. ودعا vůdėʿå, *a. pl. of* وديع *q. v.*

A. ودعات vėdåʿåt, *s., pl. of* ودعة, *q. v.* ذو الودعات Hebennaqa, who wore a cowry necklace that he might not lose himself; hence, any imbecile.

A. ودعة vėdåʿå, vėdʿå, *s., n. u. of* ودع (*pl.* ودعات) A single cowry-shell.

A. ودف vėdf, *vn. & s.* 1. A dripping, falling in drops. 2. Fat's melting and falling in drops. 3. A giving a thing in driblets.

A. ودق vådq, *s.* 1. Rain; or, mist from falling raindrops. 2. (*n. u.* ودقة) Certain red specks of inflammation in the *conjunctiva* of the eye.

A. ودق vådq, *vn. & s.* 1. A cloud's dropping rain. 2. A falling in drops, a dripping. 3. A coming to a person. 4. A being near at hand. 5. A being quiet and composed; composure.

A. ودق vådåq
A. ودقان vådåqån } *vn. & s.* A female soliped's being in heat.

A. ودقين vådqåyn, *s., dual obl. of* ودق Two streams of rain. ذات الودقين *s.* 1. A shower blown in two opposite directions. 2. A calamity that comes on one from two directions.

A. ودك vėdėk, *s.* 1. Fat, grease, dripping. 2. Greasiness. 3. Name of the mother of Zahhak.

A. ودك vėdik, *a.* (*fem.* ودكة) Fat, greasy.

F. ودلا vėdėlå (Ital. *vitello*), *s.* Calf-skin leather.

A. ودن vėdn, *vn. & s.* As وداد vidåd.

A. ودود vėdůd, *a.* 1. Very loving, very affectionate. 2. The All-loving God.

A. ودوق vėdůq, *a.* In heat.

A. ودوق vėdůq, *vn. & s.* A being near at hand.

A. ودوك vėdůk, *a.* Fat (fowl).

A. وديد vėdėd, *a.* (*pl.* ودا, اودا) Very loving, affectionate.

A. وديع vėdiʿ, *s.* A compact or agreement.

A. وديع vėdiʿ, *a.* (*fem.* وديعة) 1. Quiet, tranquil, at rest. 2. Tractable, gentle (beast).

A. وديعة vėdiʿå, *s.* (*pl.* ودائع) 1. A thing deposited or held in charge for safe-keeping. 2. A compact or agreement.

P. وديغه vėdighė, *s.* A verdant meadow.

A. وديق vėdiq, *a.* As ودوق, *q. v.*

A. وديقة vėdiqå, *s.* 1. Sultriness. 2. A verdant tract.

A. وديك vėdik, *a.* (*fem.* وديكة) 1. Fat (fowl). 2. Greasy (food).

A. ودين vėdin, *a.* (*fem.* ودينة) Soaked, steeped, macerated.

A. وذاذ vėzhåd, *s.* A piece of meat cut from a carcase.

A. وذائل vėzåʾil, *vulg.* وذايل vėzåyil, *s. & a., pl. of* وذيل, *q. v.*

A. وذائم vėzåʾim, *vulg.* وذايم vėzåyim, *s., pl. of* وذيم, *q. v.*

A. وذح vėzåh, *s.* (*n. u.* وذحة) The filth that adheres in a mass to the tail of a sheep.

A. وذر vėzr, *s.* (*n. u.* وذرة) Meat in small pieces.

A. وذرة vėzrė, *s., n. u. of* وذر 1. A single small piece of meat. 2. A clitoris. 3. A *glans penis*.

A. وذى vėzy, *vn. & s.* A scratching with the nails; a scratch.

A. وذية vėzyė, *s.* 1. A blemish, defect. 2. An ache, pain. 3. An ailment.

A. وذيلة vėzhilė, *s.* (*pl.* وذائل) 1. A mirror of metal; a piece of silver. 2. A slice of fat.

A. وذيلة vėzhilė, *a.* (*fem.* وذائل) 1. Lanky. 2. Well-made, tall, brisk, and lively.

A. وذيمة vėzhimė, *s.* (*pl.* وذائم) A gift, a gift made to the Cubical House of Mekka.

P. ور vėr, *a., abbr. from* وار (*in compounds*) Possessing, possessed of.

P. ور vė-ʾr, *comp. conj.* (*for* اگر و) And if.

T. ور virr, *s.* A whirr, whizz. ـــ *v.s.* To whirr and buzz about.

A. ورا vėrå, *s.* For وری, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. ورا vèrā. s. 1. The rear, the back part, or back surface (of a thing). 2. The space immediately behind a person or thing. 3. The space beyond a thing. ورادن From behind. وراسی Its rear. ورایه To the back part, to the rear. ورای پردهٔ خفا Behind the curtain of concealment, hidden. ورای ظهر بنه آنمق To throw a thing behind one's back; *i.e.*, to take no heed.

A. وراب virāb. s. A transverse or sloping position or direction. عرض الوراب Reflexion of the epicycle. علی الوراب Transversely, diagonally, slopingly.

F. وراتیقه varātiqā. s. 1. See واراتیقه 2. See وروئیقه

A. وراثت virāsèt. *vulg.* vèrāsèt. *vn.* & s. A being or becoming heir; inheritance, heritage.

A. وراد vèrrād. s. 1. A man who arrives at water with cattle to be watered. 2. A grower or seller of roses.

A. وراد virād. s. *pl. of* ورد, *q. v.*

A. وراد vārrād. s., *pl. of* وارد, *q. v.*

A. ورادت vèrādèt. *vn.* & s. A horse's being of a darkish chestnut color.

P. وراورد vèrā-rūd. *prop. n.* As A. ماوراء النهر, *q. v.*

P. وراز vārāz. s. As گراز, *q. v.*

P. ورازرود vèrā-z-rūd. *prop. n.* As وراورد, *q. v.*

A. وراشین vèrāshin. s., *pl. of* ورشان, *q. v.*

A. وراط virāt. s. *pl. of* ورطه, *q. v.*

A. وراط virāt. *vn.* & s. A concealing one's taxable cattle in a hole or hiding-place, in order to avoid paying the legal due.

A. وراع vèrāʿ. *vn.* & s. 1. A being a coward; cowardice. 2. A being of no account.

A. وراعت vèrāʿat. *vn.* & s. 1. As وراع 2. A being poor. 3. An abstaining or desisting, especially, from what is divinely prohibited; fear of God.

A. وراق vārāq. s. Verdancy of the earth.

A. وراق vārrāq. s. 1. A maker or seller of sheets of paper. 2. A rich man.

A. وراق virāq. s. The leafing-time of plants.

A. وراق virāq. s., *pl. of* ورق, *q. v.*

A. وراقا vèrāqā. s. *pl.* For وراق, *q. v.*

A. وراقت vārāqat. s. Luxuriance of foliage.

A. وراقت virāqat. s. The trade of a maker or seller of paper.

A. وراق vèrāqā, وراقا, vèrāqi. s., *pl. of* ورقا, *q. v.*

A. ورایا vèrāyā. s., *pl. of* وری s. *q. v.*

A. وراید vèrāʾid. *vulg.* وراید vèrāyid. s., *pl. of* وريد, *q. v.*

A. ورب vèrb. s. (*pl.* اورب) 1. The orifice of a hole or burrow. 2. A den, hole, burrow. 3. The interval between two ribs. 4. A lesser span, measured with the thumb and forefinger.

T. ورب vèrèb. *a.* Slanting, sloping, diagonal, out of square or out of perpendicular.

A. ورب vèrèb. *vn.* & s. A being or becoming corrupt; corruption.

A. ورب vèrib. *a.* (*fem.* وربه) 1. Loose, pendulous, flabby. 2. Corrupt, spoilt.

A. ورث virs. *vn.* & s. As وراثت, *q. v.*

A. ورثه vèrèsè. s., *pl. of* وارث, *q. v.*

P. ورچه vè-'r-chi (*for* و اگرچه), *cmpd. conj.* And although.

A. ورد vèrd. s. (*pl.* اورد, ورد, وراد) 1. (*n. u.* وردہ) The flowers of any plant; especially, roses; T. a blossom; a rose. 2. A name of men. الحمار — The ox-eye daisy. الرنبه — The marsh-mallow (used as soap). السباخ — The blackberry. ماء الورد (*vulg.* ماورد) Rose-water.

A. ورد vèrd. *a.* (*fem.* وردہ) 1. Darkish chestnut (horse); especially, name of one of the horses said to have been possessed by Muhammed. 2. (*The tawny one*) The lion.

A. ورد vird. s. (*pl.* اوراد) 1. An arrival at a watering-place. 2. A drink of water. 3. A portion of scripture, read or recited daily. 4. An intermittent fever; also, the day of the access of such fever. ورد زبان The usual theme of one's discourse.

A. ورد vārd. *pl. of* ورد vèrd, *q. v.*

A. وردان vèrdān. *prop. n.* A name of men. — بنات Cockroaches.

P. وردنه vèrdènè. s. 1. A peculiar kind of short rolling-pin, very thick in the center. 2. A pivot.

A. وردہ vèrdè. s., *n. u. of* ورد 1. A single flower; a single rose or variety of rose.

P. وردہ vèrdè. s. 1. A tower, turret; especially, a dovecote. 2. A sign of the zodiac.

A. وردی vèrdī. *a.* (*fem.* وردیه) Pertaining to flowers, to the rose, or to a man named Verd.

Digitized by Google

P. ورز vĕrz, *s.* 1. A making or doing; work, occupation. 2. Agriculture, husbandry. 3. A task, lesson, or practice. 4. A country, land; a field; a plot. 5. *a. (in compounds)* Who does or practices. آبورز A swimmer. اخلاص‌ورز Who practices sincerity.

P. ورزان vĕrzān, *a.* Who does or practices. ا – *v. t.* To do, to practice.

P. ورزش vĕrzĭsh, *s.* A doing or practicing; endeavor. ورزکار *s.* An agriculturist, ploughman.

P. ورزه vĕrzĕ, *s.* As ورز Nos. 1, 2, 3.

P. ورزی vĕrzī *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who does anything.

A. ورس vĕrs, *s.* 1. The plant that yields the yellow-berries of commerce, *rhamnus amygdalinus, r. tinctorius.* 2. The plant *rottlera tinctoria.*

P. ورسنگ vĕr-sĕng, *a.* Worthy of observance or consideration.

T. ورش vŭrŭsh, *s.* See اورش

A. ورشان vĕrĕshān, *s. (pl.* وراشین*)* The ringdove, *columba palumbus.*

P. ورطوری vĕrtūrī, *s.* The plant woundwort, *stachys germanica.*

A. ورطه vĕrtă, *vulg.* vărtă, *s. (pl.* وراط*)* An abyss.

A. ورع vĕrā', *vn. & s.* 1. An abstaining or avoiding; caution. 2. An abstaining from what is unclean or sinful.

A. ورع vĕrī', *a. (fem.* ورعه*)* God-fearing, who piously abstains from sin.

A. ورع vŭr', vŭrŭ', *vn. & s.* 1. A being a coward; cowardice. 2. A being of no account; insignificance. 3. A being poor.

A. ورعت vĕr'ăt, vŭr'ăt, *vn. & s.* A being a coward; cowardice.

P. ورغ vĕrg, *s.* A dam for confining water.

A. ورق vărăq, *s. (pl.* وراق, اوراق; *n. u.* ورقه*)* 1. A leaf; a petal. 2. A sheet of paper. 3. A stamped coin. 4. T. Metal beaten into leaf; gold or silver leaf; especially, false gold leaf. باقر ورق Copper foil.

A. ورقا vĕrqă, *a., fem. of* اورق *(pl.* ورق*)* 1. Dingy white-colored. 2. Sterile, rainless (season).

A. ورقا vĕrqă, *s. (pl.* وراق*)* The stockdove, *columba œnas.*

A. ورقاوی vĕrqăvī, *a.* Pertaining to the stockdove; a pigeon breeder or fancier.

A. ورقت vŭrqăt, *s.* A dingy whiteness of color.

T. ورقجی vărăqjī, *s.* A maker, or seller, or user of metal leaf or foil.

T. ورقلامق vărăqlămăq, *v. t.* To ornament with gold or silver leaf, foil.

T. ورقلانمق vărăqlănmăq, *v. i.* 1. To become a leaf. 2. For a plant to come into leaf. 3. To become possessed of, or ornamented or covered with leaf or foil.

T. ورقلو vărăqlŭ, -lū, *a.* 1. Leafed. 2. Ornamented with metallic leaf.

A. ورقه vărăqă, *s., n. u. of* ورق 1. A single leaf or petal. 2. A single sheet of paper; hence, *(pl.* اوراق*)* a note, letter, dispatch; a document. 3. A single stamped coin. 4. A miserly man. 5. A name of men. حامل ورقه The bearer of the (present) paper.

A. ورك vĕrk, vĕrĭk, vĕrĕk, *s. (dual* ورکان *obl.* ورکین, *pl.* اوراك*)* 1. A buttock with its bone. 2. The rump bone.

A. ورکا vĕrkyă, *a., fem. of* اورك 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep). 3. Name of the place where Noah and Abraham were born.

P. ورکار vĕrkyăr, *s.* Any fruit-bearing trailing plant.

A. ورکان vĕrkyān, *s., dual. of* ورك *(obl.* ورکین*)* The two buttocks and rump-bones.

A. ورکانه vĕrkyānĕ, *a. fem.* 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep).

A. ورل vĕrĕl, *s. (pl.* وران, اورال*)* The white-throated regenia or varan, *regenia albogularis.*

T. ورلامق vĭrrlămăq, *v. i* To whirr or buzz; to murmur.

T. ورلداتمق vĭrĭldătmăq, *v. t.* To make or let whirr repeatedly.

T. ورلدامق vĭrĭldămăq, *v. i.* To make a great or repeated whirring.

T. ورلدی vĭrĭldī, *vulg.* vĭrĭltū, *s.* A whirring, buzzing noise; a plaint.

A. ورم vĕrĕm, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اورام*)* A swelling, tumor. 2. T. Consumption, *phthisis.* 3. T. A consumptive person. او – *v. i.* To be or become consumptive.

T. ورملو vĕrĕmlĭ, *a.* Consumptive.

P. ورنامه vĕrnămĕ, *s.* A superscription to a letter.

P. ورنجن vĕrĕnjĕn, ورنجین vĕrĕnjĭn } *s.* As ورنجی, *q.v.*

P. ورنه vĕ-'r-nĕ *(for* وا کرنه*)*, *compound*

Digitized by Google

conj. And if not, or otherwise.

P. ورواره vèrvärè. *s.* 1. A loft or belvedere. 2. An upper cupboard or niche.

A. ورود vůrůd. *s., pl. of* وريد, *q. v.*

A. ورود vůrůd. *vn. & s.* An arriving; arrival; especially, an arriving at a watering place. ا — To arrive. حين ورودهِ At the time of arrival.

A. ورودت vůrůdèt. *vn & s.* As ورادت

A. وروش vůrůsh. *vn & s.* 1. An eating greedily. 2. A partaking of food uninvited. 3. A being covetous. 4. An investigating minutely.

A. وروع vůrů'. *vn. & s.* As وراعت Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

P. وروغ vůrůg. *s.* 1. Darkness; cloudiness. 2. An eructation.

A. وروف vůrůf. *vn. & s.* A shadow's being deep.

A. وروك vůrůk. *vn & s.* 1. A rider's turning on his saddle. 2. An alighting or sojourning.

F. ورونيقه vèrònïqà. *s.* The herb speedwell, *veronica officinalis.*

A. ورور vèrèr. *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing strongly. 2. A being silly; silliness. 3. A woman's being robust.

A. ورها vèrhà. *a., fem. of* اوره 1. Wildly blowing (wind). 2. Silly. 3. Heavily raining (cloud).

A. وری vèry. *s.* A deep-seated ulcer; or, deep-seated pus.

A. وری vèry. *vn. & s.* 1. An ulcer's destroying the tissues. 2. A giving forth sparks. 3. A fire's burning, blazing. 4. A beast's being or becoming fat.

A. وری vèrà. ورا, *s.* God's creatures, the whole creation; especially, mankind.

A. وريب vèrïb. *a. (fem.* وريبه*)* Out of square or of perpendicular, leaning.

A. وريد vèrïd. *s. (pl.* ورود, اورده*)* A vein; especially, *(dual* وريدان *obl.* وريدين*)* A jugular vein. اجوف — The *vena cava.* شريانى — The pulmonary vein. حبل الوريد The internal jugular vein.

A. وريز vèrïzè. *s.* A vein that lies between the stomach and the liver.

A. وريس vèrïs. *a (fem.* وريسه*)* Dyed with yellow berries.

A. وريع vèrï'. *a. (fem.* وريعه*)* That abstains or desists.

A. وريف vèrïf. *vn. & s.* As وروف, *q.v.*

A. وريق vèrïq. *a. (fem.* وريقه*)* Leafy.

A. وز vèzz. *s.* The duck; or, the goose.

T. وز vïzz. *s.* A whizzing sound. صاوشمق — To slip away like an arrow.

A. وزاب vèzzàb. *a.* Clever, nimble (thief).

A. وزارت vèzàrèt, vïzàrèt. *s.* The quality, office, functions of a *vezir.* عظمى — The office of Grand Vezir.

A. وزاغ vïzàg. *s., pl. of* وزغه, *q. v.*

P. وزان vèzàn. *a.* Blowing (wind). او — *v. i.* For the wind to blow.

A. وزان vèzzàn. *s.* A habitual or professional weigher.

A. وزانت vèzànèt. *vn. & s.* A man's judgment's being sound, sober; soundness, sobriety of judgment.

A. وزر vèzr. *vn. & s.* 1. A closing a breach. 2. An overcoming. 3. A sinning. 4. A being accused or suspected.

A. وزر vèzèr. *s.* A refuge, stronghold, fastness.

A. وزر vïzr. *s. (pl.* اوزار*)* 1. A load; a charge. 2. Arms and armor. 3. A sin.

A. وزر vïzr. *vn. & s.* 1. A carrying, bearing a burden. 2. A sinning.

T. وزر vïzïr. *s.* A humming or buzzing sound. — *adv.* With a whizz or buzz.

A. وزرا vůzèrà. *s., pl. of* وزير Ministers of State.

T. وزردامق vïzïrdàtmàq. *v. t.* To make or let whizz.

T. وزردامق vïzïrdàmàq. *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

T. وزردى vïzïrdï. *s.* A whizzing noise.

P. وزش vèzïsh. *s.* The wind's blowing.

A. وزع vèz'. *vn. & s.* A restraining; restraint.

A. وزعه vèzà'à. *s., pl. of* وازع Princes, rulers; those who restrain.

A. وزغ vèzàg. *s., n. u.* وزغه The gecko lizard.

A. وزغه vèzàgà. *s., n. u. of* وزغ *(pl.* اوزاغ, وزغان, وزاغ*)* A gecko lizard.

A. وزف vàzf. *vn. & s.* 1. A hurrying another. 2. A making haste; hurry.

T. وزلامق vïzlàtmàq. *v. t* To make or let whizz.

T. وزلامق vïzlàmàq. *v. i.* To whizz.

T. وزلدامق vïzïldàtmàq. *v. t.* To make or let whizz much.

T. وزلدامق vïzïldàmàq *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

Digitized by Google

T. وزلدی vïzïldï. *vulg.* vïzïltï. *s.* A great whizzing.

A. وزم vèzm. *s.* 1. A bunch of herbs, etc. 2. A quantity. 3. An eagle's provision of flesh in his nest. 4. A thing that appears in due season.

A. وزم vèzm. *vn. & s.* 1. A paying off a debt. 2. A making a gap in a thing, a breaching. 3. A collecting a thing by degrees. 4. An eating one sole meal *per diem*.

A. وزمه vèzmè. *s.* Quantity.

A. وزن vèzn. *s.* (*pl.* اوزان) 1. A quantity or standard of weight; a weight. 2. The judgment or weighing faculty. 3. *(prosody)* Metre; a definite standard of metrical quantity. 4. *(astronomy)* Name of a bright southern star, that rises heliacally before Canopus and is often mistaken for it. ایجون ـ 1. For exact weight. 2. For the sake of metre. دار ـ Of full weight. چکمك وزنه *v. t.* To try by weighing.

A. وزن vèzn. *vn. & s.* A weighing; also, an estimating. ا ـ *v. t.* To weigh; to estimate.

T. وزنه vèznè. *s.* 1. A balance or gauge for testing coin. 2. An office where money is weighed and tested. 3. An office whence money is paid out. 4. A large half-globular copper pan used in cooking. 5. A powder-flask or shot-bag. 6. The priming-pan of a gun. بوشالدان ـ A species of wild duck, very hard to kill. دار ـ A chief clerk in a pay office. تضیق وزنه‌سی A pressure-gauge.

T. وزنه‌جی vèznèji. *s.* 1. A tester of coins. 2. A pay-clerk. 3. A maker of a class of confectionery prepared in the half-globular pans called *vezne*. 4. A dealer in *veznes*.

A. وزوب vûzûb. *vn. & s.* A flowing; flow.

A. وزوع vèzû'. *vn. & s.* An instigating; instigation.

P. وزیدنگاه vèzîdân-gyâh. *s.* A windy place.

A. وزیر vèzîr. *s.* (*pl.* وزرا) A Minister of State; especially, the Prime Minister; also, a civil state functionary of the highest rank, with the title of pasha. اعظم ـ The Grand Vezir, the Prime Minister. قاپوسی ـ Title of the confidential messenger of the Grand Vezir.

T. وزیر vïzïr. *s.* See وزر vïzïr.

P. وزیرانه vèzîrânè. *a.* Pertaining to, suitable to a vezir; grand.

T. وزیرلك vèzîrlïk } *s.* The quality, of-
P. وزیری vèzîrî } fice, functions of a vezir.

P. وزیری vèzîrî. *a.* Vezirial, special to a vezir. قطعه ـ A tall folio form of book.

A. وزیف vèzîf. *vn. & s.* As وزف, *q. v.*

A. وزیم vèzîm. *s.* 1. A bunch, handful. 2. A remnant. 3. A roast. 4. A preparation of pounded locusts or lizard-flesh with fat.

A. وزیمه vèzîmè. *s.* A bunch, handful.

A. وزین vèzîn. *a.* (*fem.* وزینه) Weighty, solid, sound (judgment).

P. وژولیده vûzhûlîdè. *a.* 1. That has disturbed. 2. Disturbed, confused.

A. وساد vïsâd } *s.* (*pl.* وسائد, وسد) A
A. وساده vïsâde } cushion or pillow. عریض الوساده *(Broad of pillow)* Indolent.

A. وساطت vèsâtât. *vn. & s.* 1. A being a central object among the people. 2. A being or becoming a mediator; mediation. 3. T. A being a means; an intermediary. ا ـ *v. s.* To act as an intermediary, channel or means of action. وساطتیله By his means.

A. وساع vèsâ'. *a.* Quick, agile.

A. وساع vïsâ'. *a. pl. of* وسیع Vast, extensive, ample.

A. وساعت vèsâ'ât. *vn. & s.* A being quick, agile; agility.

A. وسالت vèsâlèt. *vn. & s.* A being a means or pretext.

A. وسام vèsâm. *vn. & s.* A being comely; comeliness.

A. وسام vïsâm. *s.* A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسام vïsâm. *a., pl of* وسیم, وسیمه, *q. v.*

A. وسامت vèsâmèt. *vn. & s.* As وسام *vn.*

A. وساوس vèsâvïs. *s., pl. of* وسوسه, *q. v.* شیطانیه ـ Diabolical suggestions.

A. وساید vèsâ'id. *vulg.* وساید vèsâyid. *s., pl. of* وساده, *q. v.*

A. وسائط vèsâ'ït. *vulg.* وسایط vèsâyït. *s., pl. of* واسطه, *q. v.*

A. وسائل vèsâ'il. *vulg.* وسایل vèsâyil. *s., pl. of* وسیله, *q. v.*

A. وسب vèseb. *vn. & s.* A garment's being dirty.

P. وستا vèstâ. *s.* Name of the commentary on the Zend; the Zenda-vesta.

A. وسخ vèsâkh. *s.* (*pl.* اوساخ) Dirt, filth. الاذن ـ Ear-wax. الکوازات ـ Propolis, bee-bread.

Digitized by Google

A. وسخ vèsikh, a. (fem. وسخه) Dirty, filthy.

P. وسد vùssèd (as بسد), s. Coral.

A. وساده vùsùdà, s., pl. of وساده, q. v.

A. وسط vàst, s. The middle, midst.

A. وسط vàsàt, s. (pl. اوساط) 1. The middle point or parts of a thing. بدن قيطس – The star ζ *Ceti*. الثريا – The star η *Tauri*. احمر – The star α or β *Arœ*. الدار – The middle part, the court of a house. السما – The mid-heaven, the meridian. العقود – The star α or β *Delphini*. كف المسلسلة – The star × *Andromedæ*.

A. وسط vàsàt, a. 1. Middle, central. 2. Middling. 3. Just, equitable. امت وسط The people of Islam.

A. وسطاني vùstànì, a. (fem. وسطانيه) Middle, central. – غضروف The *septum* of the nose.

A. وسطى vùstà, وسطا, a. fem. of اوسط Middle, central. – صلات The divine service of midday.

A. وسع vùs', s. 1. Competence of means, wealth. 2. Power, ability.

A. وسعت vùs'àt, vn. & s. A being wide, extensive, ample; ampleness; abundance; largeness.

T. وسعتلنمق vùs'àtlànmàq, v.i. To become wide, extensive, ample, abundant.

A. وسق vèsq, s. (pl. وسوق, اوسق) A measure of sixty gallons of corn, equal to a load for a camel; hence, a camel-load (of corn, etc.).

A. وسق vèsq, vn. & s. A collecting and taking on to one's self a load of things.

A. وسم vèsm, s. (pl. وسوم) A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسم vèsm, vn. & s. 1. A branding a beast. 2. A tattooing.

A. وسما vùsèmà, a. pl. of وسيم, q. v.

A. وسمه vèsmè, s. Indigo, *indigofera tinctoria*; *or*, woad, *isatis tinctoria*.

A. وسمى vèsmì, s. *or* a. Vernal rain.

A. وسن vèsèn, vn. & s. A being sleepy; drowsiness.

A. وسن vèsìn, as (fem. وسنه) Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنان vèsnàn, a. (fem. وسنا, وسنى) Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنت vèsnèt, vn. & s. A being sleepy; sleepiness, drowsiness.

P. وسنى vèsnì, s. A fellow-wife.

A. وسواس vèswàs, s. 1. Satan, as the suggester of doubt and sin. 2. An evil doubt or suggestion. 3. Any faint sound made, in moving, by a hunter.

A. وسواس vìswàs, vn. & s. Satan's suggesting doubt or sin to the mind.

A. وسوسه vèsvèsè, *vulg.* fèsfèsè, s. (pl. وساوس) 1. A secret suggestion. 2. A secret fear, an anxiety. – v. i. To have a fear, to be anxious.. وسوسه انداز Who suggests fear, doubts, or sin.

A. وسوق vùsùq, s. pl. of وسق, q. v.

A. وسوم vùsùm, s., pl. of وسم, q. v.

A. وسيط vàsìt, s. 1. A man of prime importance among his people. 2. A mediator.

A. وسيع vèsì', a. (fem. وسيعه) 1. Wide, vast, ample, abundant. 2. Wide-stepping (horse).

A. وسيق vèsìq, s. Rain.

A. وسيله vèsìlè, s. (pl. وسائل) 1. A means. 2. A pretext. 3. Rank, favor, and intimacy with a sovereign. بر وسيله *adv.* By some means; under some pretext. جنت وسيله The highest heaven, nearest to God.

A. وسيم vèsìm, a. (fem. وسيمه, pl. وسام, وسما) Pretty, handsome, comely.

P. وش vèsh, *suffix of resemblance*. Like; مهوش Moon-like, beautiful.

A. وشا vèshà, s. Much wealth.

A. وشا vìshà, s., pl. of وشى, q. v.

A. وشات vùshàt, s., pl. of واشى, q. v.

A. وشاح vìshàn, s. (pl. اوشحه, وشح, وشائح) An ornamented or jeweled baldrick.

T. واشاق vàshàq, s. See واشاق

P. وشاق vìshàq (from T. اوشاق), s. (pl. وشاقان) A handsome slave youth. وشاقان چن Young plants and flowers.

A. وشام vìshàm, s., pl. of وشم, q. v.

A. وشايات vìshàyàt, s., pl. of وشايت

A. وشايت vìshàyèt, vn. & s. An acting the mischievous spy and talebearer; s. (pl. وشايات) mischievous spying or talebearing.

A. وشائح vèshà'ìh, *vulg.* وشايح vèshàyìh, s., pl. of وشاح, q. v.

A. وشائز vèshà'ìz, *vulg.* وشايز vèshàyìz, s., pl. of وشيز and وشيظه, q. v.

A. وشائع vèshà'ì', *vulg.* وشايع vèshàyì', s., pl. of وشيعه, q. v.

A. وشح vùsh-h, vùshùn, s., pl. of وشاح

A. وشحا vèsh-hà, a. fem. Baldricked.

Digitized by Google

A. وشر vèshr, *vn. & s.* 1. A sawing. 2. A filing the teeth like a saw.

A. وشر vŭshŭr, *s.* A saw-like shape of the teeth.

A. وشق vŭshshăq, *s.* Gum ammoniac.

A. وشل vèshl } *vn. & s.* A flowing, trickling, or dripping.
A. وشلان vèshòlăn }

A. وشم vèshm, *vn. & s.* 1. A tattooing. 2. *(pl.* وشام, وشوم*)* Any tattooed figure on the skin.

T. وشناب vĭshnăb *(for* وشنه آب*)*, *s.* A drink made from syrup of the Morella cherry.

A. وشنان vŭshnăn, *s.* Prickly saltwort, *salsola kali*.

T. وشنه vĭshnè (Slav. ВИШНЯ), *s.* The morella cherry. چوروکی – A shade of delicate brown.

A. وشوع vèshŭ', *s.* Any medicament applied to the inside of the mouth.

A. وشول vŭshŭl, *vn. & s.* A becoming poor; decayed estate.

A. وشوم vŭshŭm, *s., pl. of* وشم, *q. v.*

A. وشی vèshy, *s.* 1. Variegation in colors. 2. A cloth of various colors. 3. The graining on a sword-blade. 4. Specks of gold in an ore.

A. وشی vèshy, *vn. & s.* 1. A variegating. 2. An interlarding a narrative with falsehood. 3. A bearing mischievous tales. 4. A having a numerous family.

A. وشیج vèshĭj, *s.* 1. The bamboo. 2. A matted jungle of bamboos. 3. Intermixed relationship.

A. وشیجه vèshĭjè, *s.* 1. The matted rootlets of a plant. 2. A coarse net extended between two poles, and used as a vehicle. 3. An instrusive colony of strangers dwelling among a people.

A. وشیظ vèshĭz, *s. (pl.* وشائظ*)* A miscellaneous collection of men; especially, a collection of servants, auxiliaries, etc.

A. وشیظه vèshĭzè, *s. (pl.* وشائظ*)* 1. A mass of gristle terminating a bone. 2. A piece inserted into a bowl to mend it. 3. As وشیجه No. 3, *q. v.*

A. وشیع vèshĭ', *s.* 1. A kind of wattle of split palm-branches. 2. A weaver's sley.

A. وشیعه vèshĭ'à, *s. (pl.* وشائع*)* 1. A split reed on which a weaver winds yarn. 2. A weaver's warp-beam. 3. A stripe of a different color woven in a cloth.

A. وشیق vèshĭq, وشیقه vèshĭqà, *s.* Boiled meat cut in slices and dried.

A. وشیك vèshĭk, *a. (fem.* وشیكه*)* Quick, agile.

A. وشیمه vèshĭmè, *s.* Enmity, a grudge.

A. وصا văsà, *s., pl. of* وصات, *q. v.*

A. وصاب vĭsăb, *a., pl. of* وصب, *q. v.*

A. وصابا văsăbà, *a. pl.* For وصابی, *q. v.*

A. وصابی văsăbà, وصابا, *a., pl. of* وصب

A. وصات văsăt, *s.* 1. *(pl.* وصا*)* A strip of palm-leaf used as a tape; or, a stripped palm-branch used as a skewer. 2. *(or* وصانت*)* An injunction, precept, will.

A. وصاد văsăd, *s.* An interweaver, knitter or netter.

A. وصاف văsăf, *a. & s.* 1. One noted for a power of describing; a good word-painter. 2. A surname of men.

A. وصافت văsăfŏt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being of a fit age and ability for service. 2. A being a servant; servitude, service.

A. وصال vĭsăl, *vn. & s.* A lover's being united with or meeting with his beloved; mutual meeting, union.

A. وصاله văssălè, *s.* A piece joined on to anything.

A. وصایا văsăyà, *s., pl. of* وصیت, *q. v.* وصایای عشر The ten commandments.

A. وصانت văsă'ăt, *s.* As وصات văsăt, No. 2. *q. v.*

A. وصایت văsăyŏt, vĭsăyŏt, *s.* An injunction, precept, will.

A. وصایت vĭsăyŏt, *s.* The quality of one to whom a precept is given; especially, the executorship for a will; also, legateeship. بالوصایه *adv.* By right of executorship or legateeship.

A. وصائف văsă'ĭf, *s., pl. of* وصیفه See وصیف

A. وصائل văsă'ĭl, *vulg.* وصایل văsăyĭl, *s., pl. of* وصیله, *q. v.*

A. وصب văsb, *s.* The interval between the forefinger and the ring-finger.

A. وصب văsăb, *vn. & s.* A being sick; *s. (pl.* اوصاب*)* a sickness, an ailment.

A. وصب văsĭb, *a. (pl.* وصاب, وصابی*)* Sick, ailing.

A. وصد văsd, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm; permanency. 2. A staying, remaining; abode.

A. وصد văsăd, *vn. & s.* A plaiting, knitting, netting, weaving a cloth.

Digitized by Google

A. وصف **vâsf.** *s.* (*pl.* اوصاف) 1. A quality. 2. (*gram.*) An epithet; an adjective. تركيبي — A compound epithet or adjective.

A. وصف **vâsf.** *vulg.* **vâsf.** *vn.* & *s.* A describing; a description; especially, a mentioning good qualities, commending, praising; eulogy, eulogium. | — *v. t.* 1. To describe. 2. To commend, eulogize.

A. وصفاً **vâsfân.** *adv. acc. ind.* By way of description or praise.

A. وصفا **vûsâfâ.** *s.*, *pl. of* وصيف, *q. v.*

A. وصل **vâsl.** *vulg.* **wâsl.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A joining; meeting; arrival; attainment. 2. (*Ar. gram.*) A joining on a final letter of a non-final word to the first quiescent consonant of the following word; also, *s.*, name of the Arabic orthographical sign (ٱ) placed over an initial letter | to show that it is not pronounced in reading. | — *v. t.* To join. الف وصل (*Ar. gram.*) A letter | elided in reading. حرف وصل (*Ar. prosody*) A vowel |, و, or ى, or a consonantal letter ا, that follows the chief letter of the rhyme (روى); when once such a letter is introduced, it must be repeated at the end of each distich in the poem. ليلهٔ وصل The last night of a lunation. همزة الوصل As الف وصل, *q. v.*

A. وصل **vûsâl.** *s.*, *pl. of* وصله, *q. v.*

A. وصل **vûsûl.** *s.*, *pl. of* وصيله, *q. v.*

A. وصلت **vûslêt.** *vn.* & *s.* A joining one's self to a thing; junction; union; meeting; arrival; attainment; especially, a state of union.

A. وصله **vûslê.** *s.* (*pl.* وصل) A connecting link, a bond of union.

A. وصلى **vâslî.** *a.* (*fem.* وصليه) Pertaining to junction or union. حروف وصليه Letters which are joined to those that follow them.

A. وصم **vâsm.** *s.* (*pl.* وصوم) 1. A knot in wood. 2. (*n. u.* وصمه) A flaw, defect.

A. وصم **vâsm.** *vn.* & *s.* A splitting, cracking.

A. وصمت **vâsmêt.** *s.* 1. A feeling of languor and debility. 2. (*n. u. of* وصم) A flaw, a defect.

A. وصوب **vûsûb.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being permanent; permanency. 2. A being assiduous, assiduity, constancy.

A. وصول **vâsûl.** *a.* Much given to the cultivation of kindly feelings.

A. وصول **vûsûl.** *vn.* & *s.* A joining one's self to a thing; junction; union; meeting; arrival; attainment. بولق — To arrive. وصول بذير That arrives, arrived. وصولنده On his arrival.

A. وصوم **vûsûm.** *s. pl. of* وصم, *q. v.*

A. وصى **vâsy.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A becoming abased; abasement. 2. A becoming staid; staidness. 3. A becoming united to a thing; junction. 4. The earth's becoming clothed with verdure.

A. وصى **vâsî.** *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* اوصيا) 1. Who enjoins; who bequeaths; a testator. 2. To whom something is enjoined, entrusted, or bequeathed; especially, an executor, a trustee and guardian of property bequeathed to minors; sometimes, a legatee.

A. وصيت **vâsîyyêt.** *s.* (*pl.* وصايا) 1. An injunction; advice; command. 2. A last will and testament; also, any item of a will. 3. A bequest. وصيتنامه A last will and testament.

A. وصيت **vâsîyyêt.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. An enjoining, advising, or commanding. 2. A making a last will and testament. 3. A bequeathing. | — *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To enjoin, advise or command. 2. To bequeath. 3. To make a last will and testament.

T. وصيتسز **vâsîyyêtsîz.** *a.* Intestate. 2. Without a legacy.

A. وصيد **vâsîd.** *s.* 1. The space or court in front of a house. 2. A threshold. 3. A fold, a sheepcote. 4. The cave of the Seven Sleepers, near Ephesus.

A. وصيده **vâsîdê.** *s.* A fold, a sheepcote.

A. وصيف **vâsîf.** *s.* (*fem.* وصيفه, *pl.* وصفا; *pl. fem.* وصائف) A man-servant.

A. وصيل **vâsîl.** *s.* One's constant companion.

A. وصيله **vâsîlê.** *s.* (*pl.* وصل, وصائل) 1. A she-camel that has borne ten times successively. 2. A sheep or goat that has borne ewe twins seven consecutive seasons.

A. وصيم **vâsîm.** *s.* The space between the little finger and the ring-finger.

A. وضا **vizâ.** *a. pl. of* وضى, *q. v.*

A. وضاح **vâzzân.** *a.* 1. Clear, bright. 2. Fair-complexioned, good-looking. — بكر The divine service of early dawn.

A. وضاعت **vâzâ'ât.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being

Digitized by Google

low, humble; lowliness, humility. 2. A being a pretender; pretension.

A. وضائت vă-zā'at. *vn. & s.* A being clean through ablution.

A. وضائع vă-zā'in. *vulg.* وضايع *s., pl. of* وضيع Cattle.

A. وضائع vă-zā'i', *vulg.* وضايع vă-zăyi'. *s., pl. of* وضيعه 1. Losses or reductions in capital employed in trade. 2. Taxes, duties, dues levied by the government. 3. Pretenders. 4. Books on philosophical subjects adopted into Arabic. 5. Local militia. 6. *(formerly)* Hostages given to the king of Persia, and by him settled as colonists in special districts. 7. Baggage.

A. وضح vă-zăh. *s.* 1. Luminosity, brightness, light. 2. Spots of leprosy. 3. A white star in a horse's coat. 4. Greyness in patches. 5. Good silver coin. 6. *(pl.* اوضاح*)* A certain kind of ornament used by women; also, a bangle of silver. 7. A patch of herbage.

A. وضر vă-zăr. *s. (pl.* اوضار*)* 1. Greasiness. 2. Fetor of putrid food. 3. A stain or smear.

A. وضر vă-zir. *a. (fem.* وضرا, وضرى, وضرى*)* 1. Greasy. 2. Fetid. 3. Smeared.

A. وضع vă-z'. *s. (pl.* اوضاع*)* 1. A position; a posture. 2. A gesture. 3. An act; a line of conduct. وضع وحركت Behavior.

A. وضع vă-z'. *vn. & s.* 1. A putting down, laying down a thing: 2. A placing, depositing. 3. An imposing as a due. 4. An arranging; arrangement. 5. A staking a thing as a wager. ا — *v. t.* 1. To put down, lay down. 2. To place, set; to deposit. 3. To arrange. 4. To impose as a tax. 5. To stake, risk (a thing). اساس ا — To lay a foundation. حمل ا — To bring forth, to give birth. خمس ا — To impose a tax of a fifth part. رهن ا — To leave a pledge.

A. وضعا vă-z'ăn. *adol. acc. ind* 1. In position; in attitude. 2. By attitude. 3. By or in arrangement.

A. وضعه vă-z'ă, viz'ă. *s.* Any special position. وضعة الكره Any particular aspect of the sphere.

A. وضعى vă-z'i. *a. (fem.* وضعيه*)* Pertaining to or resulting from position, attitude, conduct, etc.

A. وضعيت vă-z'iyyĕt. *s.* A state or condition resulting from a placing.

A. وضف vă-zf. *vn. & s.* A going along rapidly.

A. وضم vă-zm. *vn. & s.* A placing meat on a platter, trencher, etc.

A. وضم vă-zăm. *s. (pl.* اوضام, اوضمه*)* A napkin, mat, trencher, platter, etc., put under meat to keep it off the ground.

A. وضمه vă-zmĕ. *s.* 1. A single sept or clan. 2. A body of two or three hundred men.

A. وضن vă-zn. *vn. & s.* A doubling, folding, packing, or stowing.

A. وضن vŭ-zn. *s., pl. of* وضين, *q. v.*

A. وضو vŭ-zŭ *(for* وضوء vŭ-zŭ'*), vn. & s.* A performing a canonical partial ablution; also, the ablution itself and the water with which it is performed. ا — *v.i.* To perform the minor or partial canonical ablution. وضوكاه 1. A place for ablution. 2. A privy.

A. وضوح vŭ-zŭh. *vn. & s.* A being manifest, evident; manifestness, distinctness.

A. وضوع vŭ-zŭ'. *vn. & s.* A humbling one's self; humility.

A. وضى vă-zĭ *(for* وضئ vă-zĭ'*), a. (fem.* وضيه*)* Clean, cleanly.

A. وضيحه vă-zĭ-hă. *s. (pl.* وضائح*)* A group, class, or individual of cattle.

A. وضيع vă-zĭ'. *a. (fem.* وضيعه*)* Lowly, humble.

A. وضيعه vă-zĭ'ă. *s. pl.* وضائع, *q. v.*

A. وضيمه vă-zĭmĕ. *s.* 1. A body of two or three hundred men. 2. A body of guests. 3. A funeral feast. 4. A quantity of forage.

A. وضين vă-zĭn. *s. (pl.* وضن*)* A girth.

A. وضين vŭ-zĭn. *a. (fem.* وضينه*)* Doubled, folded, packed.

A. وط vă-tt. *vn. & s.* A creaking; a squeaking; a creak, a squeak.

A. وطء vă-t'. *vn. & s.* See وطى

A. وطا vă-tă. *s.* A level bit of ground.

A. وطا vĭ-tă. *s.* A bed, mattress, cushion.

A. وطاب vĭ-tăb. *s., pl. of* وطب, *q. v.*

A. وطاس vă-ttăs. *s.* 1. A shepherd. 2. A name of men.

A. وطاوط vă-tă-vĭt
A. وطاويط vă-tă-vĭt } *s. pl. of* وطواط, *q.v.*

A. وطائت vă-tă'at. *vn. & s.* 1. A being level; levelness, smoothness. 2. A be-

Digitized by Google

ing soft; softness, yieldingness.

A. وطائد vaṭā'id. *s., pl. of* وطيد 1. Trivets. 2. Piers; supports.

A. وطب vaṭb. *s. (pl.* وطاب, اوطاب, اوطب; *pl. pl.* اواطب*)* 1. A whole sheep-skin used as a receptacle for fluids. 2. A coarse, boorish man. 3. A big udder.

A. وطبا vaṭbā. *a. fem.* Big-uddered; big-breasted.

A. وطث vaṭs. *vn. & s.* A stamping with the foot.

A. وطد vaṭd. *vn. & s.* 1. A ramming, pounding, or treading the earth and making it smooth. 2. A making a thing firm and unmovable.

A. وطر vaṭar. *s. (pl.* اوطار*)* An act on which one has set his heart, an object or end in view. قضاى وطر ا To effect one's purpose.

A. وطس vaṭs. *vn. & s.* A stamping on a thing.

A. وطش vaṭsh. *vn. & s.* 1. A hinting, just mentioning. 2. A confining one's speech to mere mention.

A. وطط vuṭuṭ. *s. pl.* Insignificant people, having no power.

A. وطف vaṭaf. *vn. & s.* 1. A being shaggy in the eyebrows or eyelashes. 2. A cloud's having heavy pendent skirts. 3. Rain's pouring down.

A. وطفا vaṭfā. *a., fem. of* اوطف 1. Having shaggy eyebrows or long and thick eyelashes. 2. (A cloud) with pendent skirts, giving out rain. 3. Dense or abundant.

A. وطفه vaṭfa. *s.* A tuft.

A. وطم vaṭm. *vn. & s.* 1. A trampling, treading under foot. 2. A letting down a veil.

A. وطن vaṭan. *s. (pl.* اوطان*)* 1. One's home. 2. One's native place or country. 3. A stable, shed, or fold for beasts; a coop for fowls. اصلى — One's native place or native country. سفر — A place of temporary abode. غيرتى — *s.* Zeal for one's country, patriotism. جلاى وطن *s.* The being driven from home; exile; banishment.

A. وطنى vaṭanī. *a. (fem.* وطنيه*)* Pertaining to one's native place, country, or home; a compatriot.

A. وطواط vaṭvāṭ. *s. (pl.* وطاويط*)* 1. The bat, *vespertilio*. 2. A species of bird. 3. A coward, poltroon.

A. وطوطه vaṭvāṭa. *vn.* 1. A speaking indistinctly, as though twittering. 2. A being weak; powerlessness.

A. وطوت vaṭū'at *s.* 1. Levelness, smoothness. 2. Softness, yieldingness.

A. وطى vaṭy *(vulg. for* وطء*), vn. & s.* 1. A trampling, treading under foot. 2. A smoothing and making level. 3. A having carnal connexion. — *v. t.* 1. To trample, tread under foot. 2. To smooth. 3. To know (a woman) carnally.

A. وطى vaṭī *(for* وطئ*), a. (fem.* وطيه*)* 1. Trodden or pressed down smooth. 2. Trodden or used till soft and yielding. 3. Pliant, tractable.

A. وطيح vaṭīḥ. *a.* That repels violently.

A. وطيد vaṭīd. *a. (fem.* وطيده*)* Firm, tight, immovable.

A. وطيس vaṭīs. *s.* 1. A furnace, oven. 2. War, battle.

A. وطيست vaṭīsat. *s.* Importance, gravity of a matter.

A. وطئه vaṭ'a. *s.* 1. A heavy tread. 2. A firm squeeze. 3. A severe trial.

A. وطئه vaṭā'a. *a. & s., pl. of* واطى That tread smooth or soften; especially, travelers on a road.

A. وطئ vaṭī. *a.* See وطى vaṭī.

A. وطيئه vaṭī'a. *a. & s., fem. of* وطئ 1. *a.* See وطى vaṭī. 2. A dish of the pulp of dates rubbed up with milk. 3. A hair-cloth bag for a traveler's provisions.

A. وظائف vaẓā'if. *s., pl. of* وظيفه, *q. v.*

A. وظبه vaẓba. *s. Vulva* in a soliped beast.

A. وظر vaẓar. *vn. & s.* A being very fat; obesity.

A. وظر vaẓir. *a. (fem.* وظره*)* Very fat; corpulent.

A. وظف vaẓaf. *s., pl. of* وظيف *and of* وظيفه, *q. v.*

A. وظوب vaẓūb. *vn. & s.* A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. وظيف vaẓīf. *s. (pl.* وظف, اوظفه*)* The shank of a beast's leg.

A. وظيفه vaẓīfa. *vulg.* vaẓīfa. *s. (pl.* وظف, وظائف*)* 1. A daily allowance, a ration. 2. A fixed salary or pension. 3. Any incumbent duty; a business that concerns one. ايدنك — *v. t. & s.* 1. To make (a matter) one's special business. 2. To take up some incumbent duty. 3. To acquire a salary or pension. وظيفهٔ حال *s.* A duty imposed on

Digitized by Google

one by circumstances. وظيفه‌خوار *s.* A pensioner, a salaried dependent. ا قطع وظيفه — To cut off the allowances of a person. نه وظيفه‌ك What business is it of yours? What does it concern you?

T. وظيفه‌لغك **vàzìfälänmäq.** *v. i.* To get, receive a pension, salary, or allowance.

A. وعا **vä'ä.** *s.* For وعى, *q. v.*

A. وعا **vi'ä.** *s.* (*pl.* اوعا, اوعيه) A receptacle of any kind. — اسم A derivative noun indicating a vessel special to some thing; in Turkish formed by suffixing لق or لك to the name of the thing contained; in Arabic, by prefixing a م, movent with *esere*, to the triliteral root of the name, making the first radical quiescent, the second movent with *ustun*, with or without a long vowel ا, and the third radical quiescent, or movent with *ustun*, as, سوتلك **sütlük** *a vessel for milk*, محلب **mihlèb** *a milkpail.*

A. وعاب **vi'äb.** *s., pl. of* وعب, *q. v.*

A. وعارت **vä'ärèt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A place's being very rough and rocky, difficult to pass; roughness. 2. A being scant; scantiness.

A. وعاظ **vü''äz.** *s., pl. of* واعظ, *q. v.*

A. وعاف **vi'äf.** *s., pl. of* وعف, *q. v.*

A. وعاق **vü'äq.** *s.* The rumbling noise in the belly of a beast in motion.

A. وعال **vi'äl.** *s., pl. of* وعل, *q. v.*

A. وعام **vi'äm.** *s., pl. of* وعم, *q. v.*

A. وعان **vi'än.** *s., pl. of* وعن, وعنه, *q. v.*

A. وعب **vä'b.** *s.* (*pl.* وعاب) 1. An extensive tract or space. 2. A wide road.

A. وعث **vä's.** *s.* 1. Very loose soil, fatiguing to travel over. 2. A difficult road. 3. A splintered bone. 4. Extreme emaciation.

A. وعث **vä'äs.** *vn. & s.* A limb's being fractured; a fracture.

A. وعنا **vä'sä.** *s.* Great difficulty and fatigue in travel.

A. وعنا **vä'sä.** *fem. of* اوعث Extremely difficult and fatiguing (road, etc.).

A. وعد **vä'd.** *s.* (*pl.* مواعيد) A promise (of something good). ا وعده وفا To keep or fulfil a promise.

A. وعد **vä'd.** *vn. & s.* A promising; (*s. pl.* مواعيد) a promise. ا — *v. t.* To promise.

T. وعدلاشمق **vä'dläshmäq.** *v. i.* To make mutual promises.

A. وعده **vädè.** *s.* 1. A promise. 2. T. A term of delay fixed, a date fixed. ا به — To go into debt with a fixed date for payment. وعدسى كچمش *a.* The date for payment of which has gone by.

T. وعدجى **vädèjì.** *s.* One who habitually promises for performance at a future time.

T. وعدسز **vä'dèsiz.** *a.* Without any specified date for payment.

T. وعدلو **vä'dèlì.** *a.* (A debt, bill, draft, etc.) payable at a specified future date; having a fixed term.

A. وعر **vä'r. vä'ir.** *s.* (*pl.* وعور, اوعار, اوعر) A rough piece of ground, very difficult to travel over. 2. A difficulty, straits; poverty.

A. وعر **vä'r. vä'är.** *vn. & s.* A tract's being very rough and difficult; great roughness.

A. وعس **vä's.** *s.* 1. Very loose sandy soil. 2. A footmark, a vestige.

A. وعسا **vä'sä.** *a. & s., fem. of* اوعس 1. *a.* Loose and sandy (soil). 2. A sandhill producing salad herbs.

A. وعظ **vä'z.** *vn. & s.* An admonishing, admonition; hence, a sermon, a lecture. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To inculcate (duties) by a sermon. 2. *int.* To lecture, to preach.

A. وعف **vä'f.** *s.* (*pl.* وعاف) A tract of tenacious soil, where rain-water lies.

A. وعق **vä'q. vä'iq.** *a.* Bad-tempered.

A. وعق **vä'q.** *vn. & s.* A beast's rumbling in the belly.

A. وعك **vä'k.** *s.* 1. Distress from fatigue. 2. Debility from fever. 3. A suffocating heat.

A. وعكه **vä'kè.** *s.* 1. The crowding and tumult of camels newly arrived at a watering-place. 2. A field of battle. 3. A suffocating heat. 4. A violent fall.

A. وعل **vä'l. vä'il. vü'il.** *s.* 1. (*fem.* وعله; *pl.* وعل, وعله, وعول, اوعال, موعله; *pl. fem.* وعال) A male chamois or ibex. 2. (**vvä'l.** *pl.* وعول, اوعال) 2. *s.* A chief, prince, nobleman.

A. وعل **vü'ül** }
A. وعله **vä'ilè** } *s. pl. of* وعل, *q. v.*

A. وعم **vä'm.** *s.* (*pl.* وعام) A stratum or streak in a mountain's side.

A. وعن **vä'n'** *s.* 1. As وعنه No 1, *q. v.* 2. A refuge, asylum.

A. وعنه **vä'nè.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* وعان) A very hard and bare spot of ground. 2. A

Digitized by Google

streak on a mountain's side.

A. وعور vù'ùr, *s., pl. of* وعر, *q. v.*

A. وعور vù'ùr, *vn. & s.* Laud's being very rough and difficult.

A. وعورت vù'ùrèt, *vn. & s.* As وعارت

A. وعول vù'ùl, *s., pl. of* وعل, *q. v.*

A. وعى và'y, *s.* 1. A hubbub; especially of dogs barking. 2. Pus.

A. وعى và'y, *vn. & s.* 1. A laying a thing by, a storing up. 2. A collecting things together. 3. A remembering; remembrance.

A. وعى và'a. وعا, *s.* A clamor, hubbub.

A. وعيب và'ïb, *a. (fem.* وعيبه*)* Wide, spacious, ample. — ركض A full gallop.

A. وعيد và'ïd, *s.* A threat, menace.

A. وعير và'ïr, *a. (fem.* وعيره*)* Very rough and difficult (ground).

A. وغا vàgä, *s.* A clamor, hubbub, outcry.

P. وغا vàgä *(from the Arabic), s.* Battle, strife.

A. وغاب vïgäb, *s., pl. of* وغب, *q. v.*

A. وغادت vàgädèt, *vn. & s.* A being puny, weak, and imbecile.

A. وغب vàgb, *s.* 1. A large haircloth sack. 2. *(pl.* وغاب, اوغاب; *fem.* وغبه*)* A huge and strong he-camel. 3. A puny, weak, imbecile man.

A. وغد vàgd, *s. (pl.* وغدان, اوغاد*)* 1. A puny, weak, imbecile man. 2. A boy, lad, youth. 3. A servant to a party. 4. A slave. 5. One of a set of gaming arrows that gives no share when drawn. 6. The fruit of the purple egg-plant, *solanum melongena.*

A. وغدان vïgdän, vùgdän, *s., pl. of* وغد

A. وغر vàgr, vàgär, *s.* 1. Hatred, malice. 2. Anger, wrath. 3. A clamor, hubbub, outcry.

A. وغر vàgr, *vn. & s.* A being excessively sultry.

A. وغرت vàgrèt, *s.* The excessive sultriness of noonday.

A. وغل vàgl, *s.* 1. A low, good-for-nothing fellow. 2. A dirty feeder. 3. An uninvited spunger at feasts. 4. A pretender to nobility. 5. A thicket, jungle. 6. A refuge, asylum.

A. وغم vàgm, *s.* 1. *(pl* اوغام*)* Hate, malice. 2. Battle. 3. Revenge.

A. وغوبت vùgùbèt, *vn. & s.* A beast's being huge and strong.

A. وغودت vùgùdèt, *vn. & s.* As وغادت

A. وغوف vùgùf, *s.* Weakness of sight.

A. وغول vùgùl, *vn. & s.* A penetrating a thing so far as to be out of sight.

A. وغى vàgy, *s.* As A. وغا, *q. v.*

A. وغيره vè gàyrù-hù, *vulg.* vè gàyrï-hï, *comp.* And other than it; *i. e., et-cætera.*

A. وغيق vàgïq, *s.* A rumble.

A. وفا wèfä, *s.* Fidelity to obligations; constancy in love; loyalty; justice in reciprocating kindness. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be true, faithful in performing an obligation. 2. To suffice. دار — پيوست — Faithful, loyal, constant, reciprocally kind. بي وفا Faithless, disloyal, inconstant, unkind.

A. وفات vèfät, *s.* Death. ا — *v. i.* To die.

T. وفادارلق vèfädärlïq
P. وفادارى vèfädärï } *s.* Fidelity, loyalty, constancy.

A. وفادت vïfädèt, *vn. & s.* A coming as envoy or ambassador; an embassy.

A. وفار vïfär, *s., pl. of* وفره, *q. v.*

A. وفارت vèfärèt, *vn. & s.* A being abundant; abundance, profusion.

A. وفاض vïfäz, *s.* A cloth placed under a hand-mill.

A. وفاض vïfäz, *s., pl. of* وفضه, *q. v.*

A. وفاع vïfä', *s.* A plug, stopper, cork.

A. وفاق vïfäq, *vn. & s.* A mutually agreeing; concord, harmony, agreement. استعارهٔ وفاق A metaphor in which the relation is naturally possible.

A. وفاهت vèfänèt, *s.* The state of one who is ordained as a priest, the being in holy orders.

A. وفد vèfd, *s.* A peak of sand on the ridge of a sand-hill.

A. وفد vèfd, vùffèd, *s., pl. of* وافد, *q. v.*

A. وفد vèfd, *vn. & s.* As وفادت, *q. v.*

A. وفر vèfr, *vn. & s.* As وفارت, *q. v.*

A. وفرا vèfrä, *a., fem. of* اوفر More, most abundant (feminine).

A. وفرت vèfrèt, *s.* Abundance.

A. وفره vèfrè, *s. (pl.* وفار*)* Long hair in a knot on the top of the head, or hanging about the ears.

A. وفز vèfz, *s.* 1. A high place. 2. *(pl.* اوفاز*)* Haste.

A. وفض vèfz, vèfäz, *s. (pl.* اوفاض*)* 1. Haste, hurry. 2. A meat-block. 3. A party out of a mixed multitude.

A. وفض vèfz, vèfäz, *vn. & s.* A going along at a rapid rate.

A. وفضه vèfzä, *s. (pl.* وفاض*)* 1. A scrip or wallet. 2. A quiver of leather. 3.

Digitized by Google

The groove of the upper lip.

A. وفع vòfâ', *a. (pl.* وفعان*)* Well-grown, tall and stout.

A. وفعان vif'ân, *a., pl. of* وفع, *q. v.*

A. وفق vòfq, *s.* A kind of charm or talisman composed of a written scheme, folded square or in triangular form or rolled. وفق ثلاثى A talisman of three squares to the side.

A. وفق vòfq, *vn. & s.* A suiting, fitting, agreeing, corresponding; agreement, correspondence, conformity. وفق دلخاه اوزره In conformity with the heart-wish. على وفق المراد, بروفق مراد, وفق مراد اوزره In conformity with the desire.

A. وفود vûfûd, *s. pl. of* وافد 1. Leaders. 2. Envoys, ambassadors.

A. وفود vûfûd, *vn. & s.* As وفادت, *q.v.*

A. وفور vûfûr, *vn. & s.* As وفارت, *q.v.*

A. وفيت vòfèniyèt, *s.* As وفاهت, *q.v.*

A. وفى vòfî, *a. (fem.* وفيه*)* Sufficient, ample, abundant.

A. وفيه vòfî'â, *s.* 1. A bit of rag used as a pen-wiper or for dabbing ointment, etc. 2. A wicker basket.

A. وفيق vòfîq, *s.* 1. A companion, associate. 2. A surname of men.

T. وق vîq, *s.* See ويق

A. وقا vâqâ, vîqâ, *s.* Anything by which a thing is protected; a protection.

A. وقاح vâqân, *a. (pl.* وقح*)* Hard, firm, solid. الذنب ـ (A rider) hard in the seat, never tiring.

A. وقاحت vâqânât, *vn. & s.* 1. A being hard, firm, hardness, firmness, solidity. 2. A being brazen-faced.

A. وقاد vâqqâd, *a.* 1. Very easily ignited. 2. Very perspicacious. 3. Brilliant, sparkling.

A. وقاد vîqâd, *s.* Fuel; especially, fuel that ignites quickly.

A. وقار vâqâr, *vn. & s.* 1. A being staid, calm, dignified. 2. Staidness, gravity of demeanor, sedateness. 3. *a.* Calm, sedate, dignified. اهل وقار A person of dignified calmness. با وقار Dignified, imposing of aspect. بى وقار Void of gravity, frivolous.

A. وقارت vâqârèt, As وقار *vn. & s.*

T. وقارسز vâqârsîz, *a.* Void of staidness and dignity.

T. وقارلو vâqârlî, *a.* Staid, sedate, dignified.

A. وقاط vîqât, *s. pl. of* وقيط, *q. v.*

A. وقاع vâqqâ', *a.* Who attacks others habitually with his tongue.

A. وقاع vîqâ', *s. pl. of* وقيعه, *q.v.*

A. وقاف vâqqâf, *a.* Who habitually stops and holds back in battle, etc.

A. وقاف vîqâf, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually stopping and desisting; mutual forbearance. 2. A getting one to forbear.

A. وقام vîqâm, *s.* 1. A sword. 2. A whip. 3. A stick. 4. A rope.

A. وقامت vâqâmèt, *vn. & s.* A treating one unkindly, roughly, or brutally.

A. وقان vûqân, *s.* A Christian priest in holy orders.

A. وقاهيت vâqânîyèt, *s.* The quality or office of a priest in holy orders.

A. وقايا vâqâyâ, *s., pl. of* وقيه

A. وقايت vîqâyèt, *vn. & s.* See وقايه, *vn. & s.*

A. وقائذ vâqâ'îz, *vulg.* وقايذ vâqâyîz, *s., pl. of* وقيذه Paving-stones.

A. وقائص vâqâ'îs, *vulg.* وقايص vâqâyîs, *s., pl. of* وقيصه Spinous processes of the vertebræ.

A. وقائع vâqâ'i', *vulg.* وقايع vâqâyi', *s. pl. of* وقيعه, *q. v.* كاتبى ـ *s.* A clerk who keeps a register of events. وقائع نويس, وقائع نگار *s.* An annalist, chronicler, historian.

A. وقايه vîqâyè, وقايت vîqâyèt, *vn. & s.* A protecting, guarding; protection, anything that serves to protect. ا ـ *v.t.* To protect.

A. وقب vâqb, *s.* 1. A hollow where rain water collects. 2. A hollow, a pit, cavity on the surface of the body; especially over the eye of a horse. 3. A bed or bearing for an axle of a pulley, etc.

A. وقب vâqb, *vn. & s.* 1. A going into a hole or pit. 2. A star's setting. 3. The moon's being eclipsed.

A. وقبه vâqbè, *s.* A single hole, pit, or cavity.

A. وقت vâqt, *vulg.* vâqît, *s. (pl.* اوقات*)* 1. Time. 2. A space or point of time; also a season. 3. Leisure. 4. Means, ability. او ـ *v.i.* 1. For there to be time (to do something). 2. For time to have passed. حاجت ـ *s.* A time of need. حال ـ *s.* 1. The present time. 2. The present conjuncture. ظهر ـ *s.* The time of noontide devotions. قوللامق ـ 1. To wait and watch the times. 2.

Digitized by Google

To watch for a favorable opportunity. چکرمك — 1. To while away the time. 2. To gain time. وقتكز اولدقده When you have time, leisure, or means. وقتم یوق 1. I have no time. 2. I have not the means. وقت و حال The times and the circumstances. وقت وقت *adv.* At times, from time to time. وقتنده 1. At its proper time. 2. Once; in times past. اوزوم وقتی The grape-season. اویقو وقتی The time for sleeping; bedtime. اوبله وقتی Noontide. بر وقت *s. & adv.* 1. One time, one season. 2. Once, once upon a time; at another time. بر وقتدن صکره After a certain space of time. بو وقته قدر Until now. بیوقت Untimely, unseasonable. حضر وقتی The season when armies and nomads are camped and at rest. خوش وقت Whose time passes pleasantly, in comfortable circumstances. — سفر 1. A time of traveling. 2. A time of campaigning. 3. A time of war. صیقندی وقتی A time of distress. للوقت Immediately. مفتی وقت The Mufti of that period. نه وقت 1. At what time? When? 2. At whatever time.

A. وقتا vâqtâ. *advl. acc. ind. (for* وقت*)* At the time, when. که — At the time when; when the time had come that....

A. وقتا vâqtân. *advl. acc. ind.* 1. In respect of time. 2. At a time. وقتا من الاوقات At some time; at no time.

T. وقتسز vâqitsiz. *a.* Unseasonable.

T. وقتلو vâqitlî. *a.* Done or occurring at a right time. وقتسز — *adv.* In season and out of season. وقتنجه — At the right time.

A. وقع vûqûn. *a., pl. of* وقاح, *q. v.*

A. وقد vâqd. vâqâd } *vn. & s.* Fire's
A. وقدان vâqâdân } kindling or burning; ignition.

A. وقذ vâqz. *vn. & s.* 1. A striking so as to injure or endanger life. 2. A dashing one to the ground.

A. وقر vâqr. *s.* 1. A dent, cavity, or piece knocked out. 2. A crack, fissure. 3. Hate, enmity.

A. وقر vâqr. *vn. & s.* 1. An ear's being hard of hearing; deafness. 2. An injuring, a knocking a piece out of a thing.

A. وقر vîqr. *s. (pl.* اوقار*)* A load, a heavy burden.

A. وقره vâqrè. *s. (pl.* وقرات*)* An injury, dent, piece knocked out; a crack, a scar.

A. وقس vâqs. *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's grazing or excoriating the skin; an excoriation, a graze. 2. A lashing one with invectives.

A. وقس علی هذا vè qâs 'alâ hâzâ *(vulg.* vâqs...*), cmpnd.* And measure upon this; *i. e.*, and so in like manner for other things.

A. وقص vâqs. *s.* A defect, imperfection.

A. وقص vâqs. *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking or dislocating the neck. 2. A horse's splintering rocks in galloping. 3. *(prosody)* An abbreviating the foot متفاعلن (∪ ∪ – ∪ –) into مفاعلن (∪ – ∪ –). وقص و تزییل *(prosody)* A lengthening the last syllable of the contraction مفاعلن into مفاعلان (∪ – ∪ –). وقص و ترفیل *(prosody)* A lengthening the contracted foot مفاعلن into مفاعلاتن (∪ – ∪ – –).

A. وقص vâqâs. *s. (pl.* اوقاص*)* 1. Brushwood used to make a fire burn. 2. An odd number of cattle exempt from taxation by being in excess over the number subject to one rate, and under that which is subject to the next higher rate.

A. وقط vâqt. *s.* As وقیط, *q. v.*

A. وقط vâqt. *vn. & s.* 1. A beating severely. 2. A cock's treading a hen.

A. وقطان viqtân. *s., pl. of* وقیط, *q. v.*

A. وقط vâqz. *s.* A small pond fed by small streams.

A. وقظ vâqz. *vn. & s.* As وقذ, *q. v.*

A. وقع vâq'. *s.* 1. Standing, consideration, esteem enjoyed. 2. A cliff. 3. The sound of a blow or collision; a thud. 4. A blow or collision. 5. The fall and patter of rain. و اعتبار — Weight and consideration enjoyed.

A. وقعه vâq'â. *s.* An event, occurrence; especially, an important, serious, terrible event; a disaster; a vision. تیمور — The invasion of Timurleng.

A. وقف vâqf. *vulg.* vâqif. *s. (pl.* اوقاف*)* 1. A trust foundation in mortmain for some charitable or pious purpose. 2. A building of any kind founded and endowed in mortmain for a charitable or pious purpose. 3. Any suitable kind of property in land, buildings, or chattels, any estate in such, and any individual parcel of such estate, given in mortmain to endow some kind of building for a

Digitized by Google

charitable or pious purpose. 4. Any parcel of land with or without a building or buildings on it, really belonging in mortmain to some pious or charitable foundation, but held under such foundation, on certain conditions, in consideration of a heavy fine and small yearly or monthly rent, by a tenant.

A. وقف vâqf. *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting one stop and stand still. 2. A giving real estate, etc. in trust for ever in order that its proceeds or use may be applied to pious purposes, a putting in mortmain; *s. (pl.* اوقاف*)* a property in mortmain. 3. A stopping and standing still; a halt. 5. An abbreviating the prosodial foot مفعولاتُ mef'ûlâtu (---ᴗ) into mef'ûlât (---). ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. To stop one. 2. To devolve (a piece of property) in trust for ever, in mortmain, for pious purposes. 3. To dedicate, devote. 4. To stop, to stand still. وقفنامه A deed of trust in mortmain. وقف حالت The condition of a final letter where a speaker makes a pause.

A. وقفه vâqfâ. *s., n.u. of* وقف A single stop or pause.

A. وقفي vâqfî. *a. (fem.* وقفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a stop or pause. 2. Pertaining to an estate in mortmain.

A. وقفيه vâqfiyyè. *a. & s., fem. of* وقفي 1. See وقفي 2. A deed of trust in mortmain.

A. وقل vâql. *s. (pl.* اوقال*)* The doum palm, *hyphœne thebaicum.*

A. وقل vâqâl. *s. (n. u.* وقله*)* 1. Stumps of branches of date-palms. 2. Rocks.

T. وقلامق vîqlâmâq. *v. i.* See وبقلامق

A. وقنه vâqnè. *s. (pl.* وقنات*)* 1. A hollow in a hill side. 2. A bird's nest among rocks.

A. وقواق vâqvâq. *s.* 1. A coward. 2. The cocoanut palm, *cocos nucifera;* also a mythical tree whose fruit was shaped like man. 3. The quacking of ducks.

A. وقواق vâqvâqî. *a.* Pertaining to the tree *vaqvaq.*

A. وقوب vûqûb. *vn. & s.* As وقب *vn. & s.*

A. وقوحت vûqûhât. *vn. & s.* As وقاحت

A. وقود vâqûd. *s.* Fuel; especially, fuel that ignites quickly.

A. وقود vûqûd. *vn. & s.* Fire's igniting; ignition; combustion.

A. وقور vâqûr. *a.* Very grave, sedate, dignified.

A. وقورت vûqûrêt. *vn. & s.* A shutting one's self up at home and never going out.

A. وقوع vûqû'. *vn. & s.* 1. A falling from a height; a fall. 2. A striking against; concussion. 3. An event's happening; occurrence. بولق – To occur, happen. وقوعنده On, at its occurrence. وقوعه كلمك To occur, happen. كثير الوقوع Of frequent occurrence.

A. وقوف vûqûf. *vn. & s.* 1. A stopping and coming to a stand-still; a stop, halt. 2. An acquiring or possessing knowledge, or information of a thing; cognizance, knowledge, information. – اهل , صاحب – A person possessed of information, who knows. كسب وقوف ا To obtain information, to become aware of.

T. وقوفسز vûqûfsîz. *a.* Ignorant, unaware.

T. وقوفلو vûqûflû. *a.* Informed; aware.

A. وقوفيت vûqûfiyyêt. *s.* The quality of being aware of a subject.

A. وقوقه vâqvâqâ. *vn. & s.* A making a confused repeated noise.

A. وق vâqy. *vn. & s.* A protecting from injury; protection.

A. وق vâqî. *a. (fem.* وقيه*)* 1. Protecting, defensive. 2. Protected.

A. وقيح vâqîn. *a. (fem.* وقيحه*)* 1. Hard. 2. Brazen-faced.

A. وقيد vâqîd. *s.* Fuel; especially, fuel that ignites quickly.

A. وقيذ vâqîz. *a. (fem.* وقيذه*)* 1. Beaten to death. 2. Dashed to the ground. 3. Moribund. 4. Unbearable, disagreeable.

A. وقير vâqîr. *a. (fem.* وقيره*)* Injured by a blow. فقير وقير Poor and crushed by adversity.

A. وقيط vâqîţ. *s.* A deep pond.

A. وقيط vâqîţ. *a. (fem.* وقيطه*)* Worn out with care.

A. وقيع vâqî'. *a. (fem.* وقيعه*)* 1. Sharpened. 2. Worn or chipped by friction. 3. (Soil) impervious to water.

A. وقيعه vâqî'â. *s. (pl.* وقائع*)* 1. A hollow where water collects. 2. A battle. 3. A calamity. 4. An event. وقيعة الاثنين *s.* A duel.

A. وقيف vâqîf. *a. (fem.* وقيفه*)* Brought

Digitized by Google

to a standstill, or to bay.

A. وقيه vâqiyyè. *s.* (*pl.* وقايا) 1. An ounce. 2. A weight of forty dirhems. 3. (*vulg.* ôqqâ) An Ottoman *oke* of 2.82 lbs. avoirdupois.

A. وكا vikyâ. *s.* A thong with which the mouth of a bag is fastened.

A. وكاب vèkkyâb. *a.* Overwhelmed with care.

A. وكاد vikyâd. *s.* (*pl.* وكائد) A thong or strap.

A. وكار vèkkyâr. *a.* (*fem.* وكاره) That bounds and springs.

A. وكاعت vèkyâ'ât. *vn.* & *s.* A being hard, unyielding; hardness; also stinginess.

A. وكاف vikyâf. *s.* A cushion used instead of a saddle.

A. وكال vikyâl. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A beast's going at an irregular, unpleasant pace. 2. An acting as agents for one another.

A. وكالت vèkyâlèt. vikyâlèt. *s.* 1. The legal power of acting as attorney or agent for another. 2. The office, functions, of one who acts for another; the office or functions of a Minister of state. ا — *v. i.* To act as attorney or agent for another. عظمى — The office of Grand Vezir. وكالتنامه A power of attorney.

A. وكائد vèkyâ'id. *vulg.* وكايد vèkyâyid. *s., pl. of* وكاد Thongs.

A. وكب vèkb. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A standing erect. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. وكبان vèkèbân. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A walking slowly. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. وكت vèkt. *vn.* & *s.* A leaving a mark or scar.

A. وكته vèktè. *s., n. u. of* وكت A single mark, scar or dent from a blow.

F. واكته vèkètè. *s.* See وكته

A. وكد vèkd. *s.* 1. An effort, endeavor. 2. An object, aim.

A. وكر vèkr. *s.* (*pl.* وكور, اوكار) A bird's nest.

P. وگر vè gèr (*for* واگر), *comp. conj.* And if....

A. وكره vèkrè. *s.* (*pl.* وكر) 1. A bird's-nest. 2. A house-warming feast.

A. وكز vèkz. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A pushing one away violently. 2. A striking one with the fist. 3. A stabbing with a spear.

A. وكس vèks. *s.* 1. Any extraneous body over which a wound has closed; bone, etc. 2. Any lunar mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. 3. A loss in trade.

A. وكف vèkf. *s.* A leather used as a mat.

A. وكف vèkf. *vn.* & *s.* A dripping.

A. وكف vèkèf. *s.* 1. (*pl.* اوكاف) A penthouse, any projecting shelter from sun or rain; eaves. 2. A slope abutting on a plain. 3. Decline; deviation. 4. A defect or weakness; dullness. 5. Sin. اصحاب الوكف People drowned in a capsized ship.

A. وكل vèkl. *vn.* & *s.* 1. An entrusting or committing an affair to another. 2. A trusting in God; trust, confidence.

A. وكلا vûkèlâ. *s. pl. of* وكيل, *q. v.* وكلاى دولت The cabinet ministers, the Government. مجلس خاص وكلا *s.* A Cabinet council.

T. وكلاق vûkèlâlîq. *s.* (*Vulgarism for* وكيللك) The rank of a minister of state.

A. وكم vèkm. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A treating harshly. 2. A being vexed or grieved; vexation.

T. وكمشك vèkèmshèk. *s.* (*Provincial*) As كرمشك, *q. v.*

A. وكن vèkn. *s.* (*pl.* وكون) A bird's nest.

A. وكن vèkn. *vn.* & *s.* A bird's sitting on eggs; incubation.

A. وكنه vèknè. *s.* A bird's nest.

A. وكوب vûkyûb. *vn.* & *s.* As وكبان

A. وكود vûkyûd. *vn.* & *s.* A stopping, remaining; stay.

A. وكور vûkyûr. *s., pl. of* وكر, *q. v.*

A. وكور vûkyûr. *vn.* & *s.* A bird's building or entering its nest.

A. وكول vûkyûl. *vn.* & *s.* As وكل No. 1.

A. وكون vûkyûn. *s. pl. of* وكن, *q. v.*

A. وكى vèky. *vn.* & *s.* A binding the mouth of a bag with a thong, etc.

A. وكيت vèkît. *s.* Mischievous, talebearing.

A. وكير vèkîr } *s.* A housewarming
A. وكيره vèkîrè } feast.

A. وكيع vèkî'. *a.* (*fem.* وكيعه) 1. Firm, stout, unyielding. 2. Name of men.

A. وكيف vèkîf. *vn.* & *s.* A dripping.

A. وكيل vèkîl. *s.* (*pl.* وكلا) 1. An attorney, an agent, a representative, substitute; proxy. 2. A Minister of State. ا — *v. t.* To appoint to be attorney, proxy, substitute, or representative.

Digitized by Google

او ـ *v. i.* To be or become attorney. افراد ـ An attorney for one special matter. ايدمك ـ 1. To get one to act as attorney or agent, etc. 2. To procure an attorney, etc. دورى ـ *s.* An attorney appointed irrevocably. شرع ـ *s.* An attorney appointed in due canonical form. مسجل ـ *s.* An attorney duly attested and enregistered. مطلق ـ *s.* An attorney with unlimited powers. باش وكيل *s.* A Prime Minister of State. داماد وكيلى An attorney or proxy legally appointed to execute a contract of marriage for a bridegroom. دعوا وكيلى *s.* A lawyer, counsel, or barrister.

T. وكيلخرج vèkïl-khärj, *s.* 1. An under-steward in a large house; or, a kind of commissary of subsistence in a military force; in Algiers this officer was also minister of marine.

T. وكيللك vèkïlïlïk, *s.* The quality, functions, duty of an attorney, proxy, etc. ا ـ *v. i.* To act as attorney or substitute, etc.

A. ولا vèlâ, *s.* 1. Nearness, propinquity. 2. Proprietorship. 3. The state or quality of the next of kin. ولاى عتق *s. (canon law of Islam)* The propinquity and next of kinship of a master to his enfranchised slave; also, that of the enfranchised slave to his former master.

A. ولا vïlâ, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or being made successive; succession. 2. A mutually loving; mutual love and affection. على الولاء Successively, in succession.

A. ولات vèlât, *s.* Nearness, propinquity.

A. ولات vèlât, *s. pl. of* والى *q. v.*

A. ولاد vïlâd, *vn. & s.* 1. An engendering offspring; also, a being begotten or born; generation; birth. 2. A name of men.

T. ولادت vèlâdèt, *s.* Birth. شنلكى ـ *s.* Birthday rejoicings.

A. ولادت vïlâdèt, *vn. & s.* As ولاد, *q.v.*

F. ولادقه vùlâdïqâ (Slavonic), *s.* A metropolitan, archbishop.

F. ولاستاريه vùlâstârïyâ (Slavonic), *s.* Borecole.

A. ولاف vïlâf, *vn. & s.* 1. Lightning's continually flashing. 2. A beast's cantering; a canter. 3. A being or becoming mutually friendly and familiar.

A. ولايا vèlâyâ, *s., pl. of* وليه, *q. v.*

A. ولايت vèlâyèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being closely connected with another in love and friendship. 2. A being an aid or protector; aid; protection. 3. A being ruler and governor; sovereignty; rule.

A. ولايت vïlâyèt, *s.* 1. Sovereignty. 2. Rule. 3. A country under one government, a principality or province; especially, T., a province under a governor-general. 4. T. (vulg. vïlâ'ât) One's native country; one's native place. 5. Close connexion; proximity; contiguity; relationship. 6. Guardianship; trusteeship; stewardship. 7. Wardship. 8. The quality of an emancipator or of one emancipated. 9. The quality of one who leads or of a follower of such a leader. 10. Friendship. 11. Alliance. 12. Spiritual nearness to God, with all the qualities of a saint. خاصه ـ *s.* A special protectorship, guardianship, etc. ولايتدن آيرلق To leave one's native place. ولايت شعار Marked by the signs of saint-ship.

T. ولايتلو vïlâyètlï, *vulg.* vïlâ'âtlï, *a.* 1. Of or from a certain town, village, or country as a native home. 2. A fellow-countryman.

A. ولاح vèlâ'ïn, *vulg.* ولاع *s., pl. of* وليه

A. ولائد vèlâ'ïd, *vulg.* ولايد vèlâyïd, *s., pl. of* وليده, *q. v.*

A. ولائم vèlâ'ïm, *vulg.* ولاع *s., pl. of* وليمه

F. ولته vèltâ See اولتا

T. ولتهلو vèltâlï, *a. & s.* See اولتهلو

A. ولث vèlïs, *s.* 1. An informal promise or engagement. 2. An emancipation conferred subject to the demise of the emancipator.

A. وله vèlèj, *s.* A path or track through sands.

A. وله vèlèjè, *s. (pl.* اولاج*)* 1. A bend or sinuosity in a valley or stream. 2. A grotto, cave, retreat.

F. ولجترن vïlïchètrïn, *prop. n.* Vusitria in Macedonia.

F. ولچه vùlïchâ, *prop. n.* Rimnik in Wallachia.

A. ولد vèlèd, *s. (pl.* اولاد, ولده*)* 1. One's child. 2. A beast's young one. 3. Issue, progeny, children. زنا ـ *(vulg.* vèlèdïzná*), s.* 1. An adulterine child, a bastard. صلبى ـ One's own child. ام الولد A slave mother to her owner's child.

T. ولد vèlèd *(for* ولد زنا*), a.* Mischiev-

Digitized by Google

ous, impudent, audacious.

A. ولدان vïldän. *s. pl. of* ولد, *q. v.*

A. ولده vïldé. *s., pl. of* ولد, *q.v.*

A. ولس vèls. *vn. & s.* 1. A hinting; a hint. 2. A duping, cheating; fraud. 3. A garbling a narrative.

F. ولسترالیه vèlèsträlyä (Ital. *vela di straglio*), *s.* A staysail or trysail.

A. ولع vèl'. *vn. & s.* 1. An acting inconsiderately; inconsiderateness, frivolity. 2. A speaking falsely, falsehood, a lie. 3. A defrauding; fraud.

A. ولع vèlä'. *vn. & s.* A being passionately addicted to a thing.

A. ولعان vèlä'ăn. *vn. & s.* As ولع vèl'.

A. ولعه vèlä'ä. *s., pl. of* والع Liars.

A. ولعه vŭlä'ä. *a.* Addicted to frivolous novelties.

A. ولغ vèlg. *vn. & s.* A lapping up water.

F. ولغا vèlgä. *prop. n.* The Volga.

A. ولغان vèlgän. *vn. & s.* As ولغ, *q.v.*

T. ولق vŭlïq. vèlïq. *s.* Name of a kind of war-ship formerly in use; a polacca pirate boat.

F. ولقان vèlqän. *s.* A volcano.

A. ولكن vèlākin. *comp. conj.* And yet, but still, but.

A. ولم vèlm. vèlèm. *s.* 1. A girth. 2. A band connecting a camel's girth and breast-band. 3. A fetter for a beast's pastern.

F. ولجه vèlènchè
F. ولنسه vèlènsè } (Spanish, Valencia) A kind of cloth having a long nap on one side.

A. ولو vè-lèv. *comp. conj.* Even if, even though.

A. ولوال vèlvāl. *s.* 1. Grief, anguish. 2. A lament.

A. ولوال vïlvāl. *vn. & s.* 1. A lamenting vociferously. 2. An archery bow's twanging loudly.

A. ولوب vŭlŭb. *vn. & s.* 1. A making haste; haste. 2. An arriving; arrival. 3. An entering; entrance.

A. ولوج vŭlŭj. *vn. & s.* A going in, entering, penetrating; entrance; penetration. ا — *v.i.* To go in, to enter, to penetrate.

A. ولوديت vŭlŭdäiyyèt. *s.* 1. Infancy. 2. Inhumanity, cruelty.

A. ولوع vèlŭ'. *vulg.* vŭlŭ'. *vn. & s.* As ولع vèlä'. *q. v.*

A. ولوغ vŭlŭg. *vn. & s.* As ولغ vèlg.

A. ولوف vèlŭf. *a.* Incessantly flashing (lightning).

A. ولوله vèlvèlé. *vn. & s.* 1. A lamenting vociferously; hence, 2. any outcry, scream or hubbub. 2. An archery bow's twanging loudly. ولوله انداز That raises an outcry. قوپارمق — To set up an outcry, to scream, to shriek.

A. ولهٔ vèlèh. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming distracted with emotion; especially, love to distraction. زده — Struck distracted. کترمك — To be distracted. کلمك — To become distracted.

A. ولهٔ vä-lä-hŭ. *comp.* And unto him... ایضا — And unto him, in like manner...

A. ولها vèlhä. *a. fem.* For ولهی, *q.v.*

F. ولهاسترالیه vèlä-isträlyä. *s.* As ولسترالیه

A. ولهان vèlhän. *a. (fem.* ولهی*)* Bewildered; distractedly in love. 2. Name of a demon who incites men to waste water in ablution.

A. ولهان vèlhän. *vn. & s.* As ولهٔ, *q.v.*

A. ولهی vèlhä. ولها, *a., fem. of* ولهان Distractedly in love.

A. ولی vèlï. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near, contiguous, or adjoining; nearness; contiguity. 2. A following another in succession; succession. ا — *v.i.* 1. To be near, contiguous, adjoining. 2. To come next after another.

P. ولی vè-lï For ولکن, *q. v.*

A. ولی vèlï. *a. & s. (fem.* ولیه; *pl.* اولیا*)* 1. That is near, contiguous, adjoining. 2. A near relation, one's next of kin. 3. A protector, guardian, patron; one's sovereign. 4. A comrade, companion; one trusted and confided in. 5. A saint, as living in near relation to God. الله — One of God's saints. بعید — A distant relation who is next of kin. جنایت — He who is entitled to claim damages from one guilty of some bodily offence. حمید — God, the All-Laudable nearest one to man. دم — He who is entitled to claim blood for blood shed. عهد — The next heir to a throne. متقین — God, who is near to those who fear Him. الناس — God, the nearest One to men. نصیر — *s.* 1. Any friend who assists. 2. God, who helps His elect. انعم — A benefactor. منت — A benefactor who upbraids not.

F. ولی vèlï (Gr. βολή), *s.* A circular space enclosed by a net in fishing.

Digitized by Google

چورمك – To inclose a space of water by a net.

A. ولیا vůlyà. *a., fem. of* اول Very or most fitting, suitable; best.

A. ولیجه vèlijè. *s.* An intrusive stranger who has insinuated himself into the confidence of a person.

A. ولیحه vèlìnà. *s. (pl.* ولاخ*)* 1. A very large hair-cloth sack. 2. A hair-cloth cover for a horse's body.

A. ولید vèlìd. *s. (fem.* ولیده*; pl.* ولدان*)* 1. A new-born child, an infant. 2. A home-born slave child. 3. A name of men.

A. ولیده vèlìdè. *s., fem. of* ولید *(pl.* ولائد*)* 1. A new-born female infant. 2. A home-born female slave.

A. ولیف vèlìf. *a.* (Lightning) that flashes incessantly.

A. ولیف vèlìf. *vn. & s.* 1. Lightning's flashing incessantly. 2. A going at a canter.

T. ولیق vůlìq. *s.* A swift kind of pirate boat, a polacca.

P. ولیك vè lìk For لکن و, *q. v.*

A. ولیلا, ولیله, ولیلی vèlìlà. *prop. n.* Melilla in Morocco.

A. ولیمه vèlìmè. *s. (pl.* ولائم*)* A wedding or circumcision feast; any banquet.

A. ولیه vèlìyyè. *s., fem. of* ولی, *q. v.*

A. وم vèm. *vn. & s.* A making signs; as, nodding, winking, waving the hand, etc.

A. ومد vèmèd. *vn. & s.* 1. A day's being still and sultry; excessive sultriness. 2. A being exceedingly vexed; indignation.

A. ومض vèmz } *vn. & s.* Lightning's
A. ومضان vèmàzàn } gleaming faintly behind a cloud.

A. ومق vèmq. *vn. & s.* A loving a woman; love.

A. ومکت vèmkèt. *s.* Extensiveness, ampleness.

A. ومیض vèmìz. *vn. & s.* As ومض, *q. v.*

P. ون vèn. *s.* The fruit of the Chian turpentine tree, *pistacia terebinthus.*

A. ونا vènà. *s.* For وی vènà. *q. v.*

A. ونا vènà } *vn. & s.* A being tired, fa-
A. ونا vìnà } tigued; fatigue, languor.

F. ونتو vèntò (Ital. *vento*), *s.* 1. A guy-rope. 2. A vang of a peak. 3. A topping-lift of a boom.

F. وندك vènèdìk. *prop. n.* See وندیك

P. وندوندید vènd-vèndìd. *prop. n.* Name of the seventh book of the Zendavesta.

P. وندیداد vèndìdàd. *prop. n.* Name of the sixth book of the Zendavesta.

P. وندیدوزند vèndìd-ù-zènd. *prop. n.* Name of the ninth book of the Zendavesta.

F. وندیك vènèdìk. *prop. n.* Venice. آلتونی – *s.* A Venetian ducat, a sequin. بالیوسی – *s.* The Baglio of Venice at Constantinople, a kind of ambassador and consul-general. جمهوری – The republic of Venice.

T. وندیکلو vènèdìklì. *a.* 1. A Venetian man. 2. The Venetians.

P. ونك vènèk. *s.* As A. ور vèbr, *q. v.*

P. ونشك vèn-mèshk. *s.* The Chian turpentine tree, *pistacia terebinthus.*

F. ونوس vènòs (Gr. βουνός) A young mackerel, mackerel fry.

A. وی vèny, vùnì. *vn. & s.* A being tired, fatigued; fatigue, languor.

A. وی vènà, ونا, *s.* Lassitude of fatigue.

A. ونیت vènyòt. *vn. & s.* As وی vèny, vùnì, *q. v.*

F. وونیچه vùnìchà, *prop. n.* Wodenitza in Macedonia.

A. ونیم vènìm. *s.* As وئید, *q. v.*

A. ونیم vènìm. *vn. & s.* As وئم, *q. v.*

A. ونیه vènìyyè. *s.* A large pearl; or, a string of pearls.

F. ووپا, ووپه vùpà (Gr. βούπαις), *s.* A species of chad, *sparus cambarus* (Forskal).

F. وولته vòltà. *s.* See اولتا

T. وولتهلو vòltàlì. *a. & s.* The upper foot-hook timbers in the hull of a ship. ـر ووولتهلو The second foot-hook of a ship's timbers. ـ ایکی The third foot-hook of a ship's timbers.

F. وولق, وولیق vůlìq. *s.* See ولیق

P. وه vèh. *interj.* Oh! How beautiful!

A. وهاب vàhhàb. *a.* One who habitually gives; especially, a title of God, the All-Bountiful, عبد الوهاب A name of men; especially of the founder of the Muslim sect the Wahhabis.

A. وهابی vàhhàbì. *a. (fem.* وهابیه*, pl.* وهابیون*)* Pertaining to the Wahhabi sect, or to its founder.

A. وهابیت vàhhàbìyyèt. *s.* The quality or acts of a constant giver, or of God as the All-bountiful.

A. وهابیون vàhhàbìyyůn. *a. pl. masc. of* وهابی *(obl.* وهابین*)* The Wahhabi sect.

Digitized by Google

A. وهابيه vahhâbiyyè. *s. pl.* The Wahhabi people.

A. وهاج vahhâj. *a. (fem.* وهاجه*)* Flaming furiously.

A. واهد vâhid. *s. pl. of* وهده, *q. v.*

A. وهازه vahâzè. *s.* The modest gait of a virtuous woman.

A. واهط vâhiṭ. *s., pl. of* وهطه *q.v.*

A. وهافت vahâfèt. *s.* The office of a sacristan to a Christian church.

A. وهافت vihâfèt. *vn. & s.* A serving as sacristan.

A. وهام vahhâm. *a. (fem.* وهامه*)* Given to imagining things.

A. وهب vèhb. *vn. & s.* A giving; a grant.

A. وهبى vèhbî. *a. (fem.* وهبيه*)* Pertaining to an act of free giving; especially to God's generosity; a surname of men.

A. وهت vèht. *vn. & s.* A confining a thing in a narrow place.

A. وهته vèhtè. *s.* A descent, declivity; a hollow.

A. وهث vèhs. *vn. & s. 1.* A treading firmly, stamping on a thing. 2. A being assiduous, persistent; assiduity, persistence.

A. وهج vèhj. *vn. & s.* Fire's burning, blazing; *(also* vèhèj*)* fierce combustion.

A. وهجان vèhèjân. *vn. & s.* As وهج, *q.v.*

A. وهد vèhd. *s. (pl.* واهد, وهدان, اوهد*)* A bottom, a low-lying valley.

A. وهده vèhdè. *s. 1.* As وهد 2. An abyss.

A. وهر vèhr. *vn. & s.* A precipitating one into an abyss.

A. وهر vèhèr. *s.* Scorching heat of the sun.

A. وهران vèhrân. *prop.n. 1.* A name of men; also, of a tribe. 2. Oran in Algiers.

A. وهز vèhs. *vn. & s. 1.* A trampling under foot. 2. A crushing.

A. وهس vèhs. *vn. & s.* A breaking, crushing, pounding or trampling under foot.

A. وهص vèhs. *vn. & s. 1.* A breaking, cracking, or crushing a hollow thing. 2. A dashing one to the earth.

A. وهصه vèhsâ. *s.* A circular depression of ground.

A. وهط vèht. *s. 1.* A forest or jungle of the thorny acacia, *a. orfota* (Forskal).

A. وهط vèht. *s., pl. of* وهطه, *q. v.*

A. وهطه vèhtâ. *s. (pl.* واهاط, وهط*)* As وهده No. 1, *q. v.*

A. وهف vèhf. *vn. & s. 1.* A plant's coming into leaf. 2. A thing's coming within reach or into possession. 3. A being sacristan to a Christian church.

A. وهفيت vûhfiyyèt. *s.* As وهافت, *q.v.*

A. وهل vèhl. *vn. & s.* A misunderstanding, mistaking.

A. وهل vèhèl. *vn. & s. 1.* A misunderstanding. 2. A being very timorous.

A. وهل vèhil. *a. (fem.* وهله*)* Very timorous.

A. وهله vèhlè. *s.* The first surprise at an unexpected event. 2. The first cognizance of a matter. وهلة اولاده *adv.* On first becoming aware, at the first blush.

A. وهم vèhm. *s. (pl.* اوهام*)* 1. Any thought that comes to the mind. 2. A surmise, conjecture ultimately proving false. 3. The surmising faculty, the imagination.

A. وهم vèhm. *vn. & s. 1.* A fearing, foreboding; foreboding fear. 2. A surmising, conjecturing. 3. *(for* vèhèm*)* A mistaking, falling into error in opinion; error. ا — *v.t. 1.* To fear, forebode. 2. To surmise, conjecture. 3. To mistake. وهماك Much given to forebodings. وارمق, وهمه دوشمك — To begin to have a foreboding

A. وهمى vèhmî. *a. (fem.* وهميه*)* Pertaining to the imagination, imaginary; conjectural. وهمى خط *s. (math.)* An imaginary line.

A. وهميات vèhmiyyât. *s., pl. of* وهميه Imaginary, conjectural things.

A. وهن vèhn. vèhèn. *vn. & s.* A being of little avail or account; insignificance.

A. وهوب vèhûb. *a.* Habitually munificent.

A. وهيج vèhîj. *s.* Fierceness of a fire.

A. وهيف vèhîf. *vn. & s.* As وهف, *q.v.*

A. وى vèy. *interj.* O wonderfull

T. ويجق vijiq. *a.* Somewhat soft and sticky.

T. ويجقلامق vijiqlâmâq. *v.t.* To work a thing and make it plastic.

Digitized by Google

F. ویجه vìchè, in قونسلوس – A vice-consul.

A. وخ vèyh, *interj.* Alas!

F. وید vìd, *prop. n.* The Vedas of the Hindus.

F. وید vìdè (Ital. *vite*), *s.* A screw. چویره‌جك – *s.* 1. A screw-driver. 2. A wrench.

T. ویدلمك vìdèlèmèk, *v.t.* To fasten with screws.

T. ویدلو vìdèlì, *a.* 1. Fastened with screws. 2. Furnished with, worked with screws. 3. Screw (steamer).

P. ویر vìr, *s.* Intellect, intelligence. تیز ویر Of a quick comprehension.

P. ویران vìrân, *a.* 1. Ruined, in ruins. 2. Devastated, laid waste. ا – *v.t.* 1. To ruin, to devastate. او – *v.i.* 1. To be ruined, to be in ruins; to be devastated. ویرانکر That ruins or devastates.

T. ویرانلق vìrânlìq, *s.* 1. The quality of that which is in ruins or devastated; ruin. 2. A ruin, ruins.

P. ویرانه vìrânè, *s.* 1. A building in ruins; ruins. 2. T. A plot of land on which a house has been destroyed by fire. اوتی – 1. The great wild valerian, *valeriana officinalis*. 2. The feverfew, *matrecaria parthenium*.

T. ویرانه‌لك vìrânèlìk, *s.* A district devastated by fire.

P. ویرانی vìrânì, *s.* As T. ویرانلق No. 1.

T. ویردیرتمك vìrdìrtmèk, *vulg.* vèrdìrtmèk, *v.t.* To cause or allow to be made by another to be given.

T. ویردیرلمك vèrdìrdìlmèk, *v.i.* To be caused or allowed to be made or let be given.

T. ویردیرلمك vèrdìrìlmèk, *v.i.* To be made or let be given.

T. ویردیرمك vèrdìrmèk, *v.t.* To make or let be given.

T. ویرش vìrìsh, *vulg.* vèrìsh, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of giving. 2. An act of giving. آلش ویرش *s. (Giving and taking)* Trade, commerce. آلش ویرش ا To transact business, to trade.

T. ویرشدیرمك vèrìshdìrmèk, *v.i.* To scold or swear at a person violently.

T. ویرگو vìrgyù, *vulg.* vèrgì, *s.* 1. A gift, present. 2. A talent given by God. 3. A tax, tribute, toll.

T. ویرگولو vèrgìlì, *a.* 1. Gifted, talented. 2. Munificent.

T. ویرلداتمق vìrìldàtmàq, *v.t.* See ورلداتمق

T. ویرلمك vìrìlmèk, *vulg.* vèrìlmèk, *v.i.* (*aor.* ویریلور) 1. To be given. 2. To be delivered. 3. To be sold.

T. ویرم vìrìm, *vulg.* vèrìm, *s.* 1. One act of giving. 2. A quantity given at one time.

T. ویرمك vìrmèk, *vulg.* vèrmèk, *v.t.* (*aor.* ویرر, ویریر) 1. To give. 2. To deliver. 3. To sell. 4. *(auxiliary following the root of the verb)* Just to (do so and so) in a quick, easy, or off-hand manner. آتشه – To deliver to the flames. آچیویر Just open. آرا ویرمك To give, grant an interval, a respite, breathing-time. آقچه – *v.i.* 1. To give money. 2. To give a bribe. آقچه یوغیجه – To give various gifts. ال – 1. To give a hand. 2. To give an opportunity. 3. To be enough, to suffice. اله – To hand over, deliver up, to betray (a person). ایراد – To yield an income, to give a return in money. باش – 1. To give one's head or life (for a cause). 2. To show the head just above the surface. برکت ویرسون 1. May (God) grant you the blessing; *i. e.*, Thank you! (Said on receiving money for work done). 2. Thanks to (so and so)! بویون – To yield the neck; *i. e.*, to be submissive. پاتلاق – 1. To burst. 2. For a secret to become divulged. دیواره – To press one's back against a wall. رنك – To give a favorable appearance, to give a thing a rosy hue. سویله‌یویر 1. Just say or tell. 2. Speak out. قاچامق ویرمك 1. To feign flight before the enemy in order to draw him on. 2. To use a subterfuge. قولاق – 1. To listen, to pay attention. ویره‌سویه – *v.t.* To sell on credit.

T. ویرملو vèrìmlì, *a.* See ویرلو

T. ویرو vìrù, *a.* 1. Sloping; leaning, out of the perpendicular. 2. Name of a particular kind of embroidery stitch.

F. ویرو vìrò (Ital. *viro*), *s.* A successive passing over (of obligations, etc., on a stock-exchange). ا – *v. t.* To pass on and turn over.

T. ویره vìrè, *vulg.* vèrè, *s.* A capitulation, surrender. کاغدی – A document containing the terms of capitulation. ویرمك – To capitulate.

T. ویره vìrè, *vulg.* vèrè, *gerund of* ویرمك Giving; etc.

Digitized by Google

F. ویرا vîrâ (Ital. *vira*), *interj.* Pull away! Clap on! Go it! | — *v.t. & i.* 1. To heave away. 2. To pull away. ویرا ویرا Incessantly, continuously.

T. ویرسی vîrêsî, *vulg.* vêrêsî. *a.* That is to be paid at some future day fixed. ویرسیه آلمق To buy on credit.

T. ویرهمامك vêrêmâmêk. *v. t.* Not to be able to give.

T. ویرم vîrim, *vulg.* vêrim. *s.* See ویرم

T. ویرمسز vêrimsiz. *a.* That yields little or no produce, unfruitful.

T. ویرملو vêrimlî. *a.* That gives good produce, productive.

T. ویرلدامق vîrîldâmâq. *v.i.* See وزلدامق

F. ویزه vîzè (Fr. *visé*), *s.* The *visé* to a passport. | — *v.t.* To *visé* (a passport).

F. ویزیته vîzîtè (Ital. *visita*), *s.* A call; a visit, professional visit. | — *v. i.* To make a call; to make a visit. اجرتی — The fee for a medical visit.

P. ویژگان vîjègyân. *a., pl. of* ویژه *q. v.*

P. ویژه vîjè. *a.* 1. Pure, unadulterated. 2. Sincere. 3. Holy.

A. ویس vêya. *s.* 1. Poverty. 2. Want. 3. A need.

P. ویشه vîshè As یشه

T. ویق vîq. *s.* A squeak, as of one being strangled. دیمامك — Not to give a single squeak. بوغلق — To make a squeaking and die strangled.

T. ویقلامق vîqlâmâq. *v. i* To moan under a burden.

A. ویل vêyl. ویلا vêylâ. ویلاه vêylâh. *interj.* Alas!

F. ویه استرالیه vêlâ-istrâlyâ. *s.* See ولستراليه

F. ویوده vâyvôdâ (Slavonic), *s.* A voivode, a kind of mayor or governor.

T. ویودهلق vâyvôdâlîq. *s.* The rank, office, functions or territory of a voivode.

A. ویه vêyh. *interj.* 1. Ha! So! See! Quick! 2. A particle found at the end of many ancient names of Arabian writers, the origin of which is unknown; as: بحرویه bâhrâvêyh.

A. ویده vêîdè. *a., fem. of* ویذ (A girl) buried alive by her father.

ه , ◦

A. ه , ◦ hâ, *vulg.* hè The thirtieth letter of the Turkish and Persian, and twenty seventh of the Arabic alphabet. Its phonetic value, as a consonant, is that of *h*, being the soft aspirate, as ح is the hard. Care must always be taken to sound this aspirate, but there are no words of Turkish origin that end with an aspirate ◦.

As a vowel, ◦ has the phonetic value of è or â. As a final vowel in an Arabic word, it always replaces a letter ت, the sign of the feminine or of unity.

The medial vowel ◦ is never joined to the following consonant; as, باقه‌جق; اوده‌یه. But the aspirate consonantal ◦ is joined to syllables which may be suffixed; as, راهلر rahlêr. شاهلك shâhlîk. پادشاهلری pâdishâhlêrî.

The letter ◦ has the numeric value of 5 in chronograms and in astronomical formulæ.

In Arabic grammar the only uses of the letter ◦, representing a final ة, is to form the feminine and the noun of unity. At the end of Persian words, (1) it gives a substantive a secondary or special meaning; as: دسته dèstè. دندانه dèndânè. (2) it forms adjectives of periods of time; as: روزه rûzè. ساله sâlè. In Turkish verbs it forms the optative and the fifth gerund; as باقه, كله.

T. ◦ è, â. *prep.* 1. To. 2. Towards. (When the word to which this preposition is suffixed ends with a vowel ا, و, ◦, or ى, the preposition becomes یه yè, yâ; as: بابایه bâbâyâ).

A. ◦ hû, h. *pers. & poss. pron., 3d. p. s. masc.; (fem.* ها; *dual* هما; *pl.* هم*)* 1. He; it. 2. His; its.

T. ها hâ, *interj.* 1. Well! What now! 2. There! 3. See! 4. Now! 5. Have a care! 6. Quick! 7. On! 8. Ha! ها قوشمق To run like mad. صاقین ها Mind now! Take care!

A. ها hâ, *pers. & poss. pron., fem. of* ◦ *(dual* هما, *pl.* هن*)* 1. Her; it. 2. Her; its.

A. ها hâ, vulg. hè. *s.* Name of the

Digitized by Google

letter ه. های رسمیه A vowel ه at the end of a word. های هوز The letter ه of the ابجد formula; formal name of the letter ه.

P. hā ها. *pl. suffix of non-rational substantives;* as: اسپها ĕsb-hā, horses; سگها sēg-hā, dogs.

T. hā ها. *conj.* 1. Either; or. 2. Whether; or.

A. hābir هابر. *a. (fem.* هابره*)* (A blow) that slices off (flesh, etc.).

A. hābit هابط. *a. (fem.* هابطه*)* 1. That causes to descend. 2. That descends.

A. hābi هابی. *a. & s. (fem.* هابیه*)* 1. Dust-like, powdery (earth), apt to rise in clouds. 2. The earth moved in digging a grave; the grave.

A. hābīl هابیل. *prop. n.* Abel brother of Cain.

A. hātif هاتف. *a. & s. (fem.* هاتفه*)* That utters any sound or cry. غائب ـ An invisible speaker, a secret monitor, or, the conscience.

A. hātifĕ هاتفه. *s. (fem. of* هاتف*)* Any sound, cry, shout.

A. hātil هاتل. *a. (fem.* هاتله*)* Continuously raining (clouds).

A. hājid هاجد. *a. (fem.* هاجده*)* 1. Sleeping, asleep. 2. Awaking from sleep.

A. hājĕr. هاجر. *prop. n.* Hagar.

A. hājir هاجر. *a. (fem.* هاجره*)* 1. Who quits his native place, who emigrates; an emigrant. 2. Superior, excellent.

A. hājirĕ هاجره. *s.* 1. *(pl.* هاجرات*)* An invective passing the bounds of decency. 2. *(pl.* هواجر*)* The time of greatest heat, from about midday till the middle of the afternoon.

A. hājirī هاجری. *a. (fem.* هاجریه*)* 1. Of, from the town of Hejer. 2. An architect or builder. 3. Surpassing, transcendent, superior.

A. hājis هاجس. *a. (fem.* هاجسه*)* (A thought) that occurs to the mind.

A. hājiʿ هاجع. *a. (fem.* هاجعه; *pl.* هجع, هجوع*)* Asleep, sleeping.

A. hājil هاجل. *a.* 1. *(fem.* هاجله*)* Sleepy-headed. 2. Much given to travel. 3. *(pl.* هجول*)* Flowing.

A. hājin هاجن. *a. fem.* Copulated with before maturity.

A. hājī هاجی. *a. (fem.* هاجیه*)* 1. One who spells out his letters. 2. Who satirizes; a satirist.

T. hājī هاجی *(for* حاجی*)*, *s.* A Christian pilgrim to Jerusalem.

T. hāch هاچ. *s.* 1. A cross. 2. A sign of the cross. چکمك ـ To make the sign of the cross.

T. hāchān هاچان. *adv. (vulg.* for قاچان*)* When, at the time that.

A. hādd هاد. *a. (fem.* هاده*)* 1. That demolishes with a crash. 2. That utters a loud noise; a roar.

A. hādir هادر. *a. (fem.* هادره, *pl. fem.* هوادر*)* 1. Of no account. 2. Grumbling (camel). 3. Cooing (dove).

A. hādif هادف. *a. (fem.* هادفه*)* (Any object) that appears in sight; an object.

A. hādifĕ هادفه. *a. & s., fem. of* هادف 1. See هادف 2. A body of people.

A. hādil هادل. *a. (fem.* هادله*)* Hanging pendulously.

A. hādim هادم. *a. (fem.* هادمه*)* That breaks down, demolishes, destroys. او ـ *v. t.* To break down, demolish, ruin. اللذات ـ *s. (The destroyer of enjoyments)* Death, the angel of death.

P. hādūrī هادوری. *s. (pl.* هادوریان*)* To whom officers call out to go away; *i.e.*, a sturdy beggar; one of a crowd blocking the way.

A. hādī هادی. *s.* 1. *(pl.* هدات*)* One who shows the right way; God, as the guide of man. 2. *(pl.* هوادی*)* The van, the beginning. 3. The head of a spear. هادی سبیل *(The Guide of the path)* Muhammed.

T. hā-ī هادی. *interj.* See هایدی

A. hārān هاران. *prop. n.* Haran, father of Lot.

A. hārib هارب. *a. (fem.* هاربه; *pl.* هراب*)* Fugitive.

T. hārīl هارل Any explosive sound continuously repeated.

T. hārīldī هارلدی. *vulg.* hārīltī, *s.* A tumult of loud and repeated noises.

A. hārūt هاروت. *prop. n.* Name of an angel, who, with another named Marut, visited the earth, being led into sin by the woman Zuhera; the two angels are confined in a pit at Babylon, there to await the day of judgment.

P. hārūtī هاروتی. *s.* The works of Harut; magic.

P. hārūtī هاروتی. *a.* A disciple of Harut; a sorcerer, magician.

A. hārūn هارون. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the caliph of

Digitized by Google

Bagdad Harunu-'r-Reshid; also, Aaron brother of Moses.

T. هارون **härün**, *a.* 1. Obstinate, intractable. 2. Worn out (beast).

T. هارونلامق **härünlämaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become obstinate, intractable. 2. To be quite worn out.

T. هارین **härïn**, *a.* See T. هارون

A. هازل **hazil**, *a.* *(fem.* هازله*)* One who jests.

A. هازم **hazim**, *a.* *(fem.* هازمه*)* 1. That bruises or crushes. 2. Who defeats, routs.

A. هازمه **hazimä**, *s., fem. of* هازم A crushing misfortune.

A. هاشم **hashim**, *a.* *(fem.* هاشمه*)* 1. That crushes or splinters. 2. A crumbler (of dry bread in sop); a name and surname of men.

A. هاشمه **hashimä**, *a. & s., fem. of* هاشم 1. See هاشم 2. A wound in the head that splinters the skull without dividing the *dura mater*.

A. هاشمی **hashimï**, *a.* *(fem.* هاشمیه; *pl.* هاشمیون*)* A descendant from Muhammed's great-grandfather Hashim.

A. هاشمیه **hashimiyyä**, *prop. n.* Name of a city on the Euphrates, first Capital of the Abbaside caliphs.

A. هاصر **hasir**, *a.* *(pl.* هواصر*)* Prey-rending (lion).

A. هاضم **hazim**, *a.* *(fem.* هاضمه*)* 1. That digests or causes to digest; digestive. 2. Who supports patiently a slight. خمسهٔ هاضمه The five cups of wine used formerly to assist digestion. قوهٔ هاضمه The digestive faculty.

A. هاضوم **hazüm**, *a.* 1. Digestive, that aids digestion. 2. Liberal, munificent.

A. هاطل **hatïl**, *a.* (Rain) that falls in showers of large drops, or continuously in fine drops.

T. هاطل **hatïl** As خطیل, *q. v.*

T. هاطللامق **hatïllämaq**, *v. t.* To strengthen (a wall) with horizontal timber ties.

A. هافی **hafi**, *a.* *(fem.* هافیه*)* Hungry; starving.

P. هال **hal**, *s.* The lesser cardamom.

T. هاج **hajj**, *s.* For آج, *q. v.*

A. هاج **hajj**, *a.* *(fem.* هاجه*)* A dreamer of worthless dreams.

A. هالك **halik**, *a.* *(fem.* هالکه, *pl.* هلاك, هلکی, هلک, هوالك*)* 1. Perishing; perished, dead; especially, dead in unbelief. 2. A name of men; and of a tribe. او — *v. i.* 1. To perish. 2. To die in unbelief. زاب هالك White arsenic, arsenious acid.

A. هالکی **halikï**, *a.* 1. Descended from an ancestor named Halik. 2. Of the tribe Halik. 3. A blacksmith. 4. A sword-furbisher.

A. هالوك **halük**, *s.* 1. White arsenic, arsenious acid. 2. A species of poisonous fungus.

A. هاله **halä**, *s.* 1. A halo round the moon. 2. A name of women.

T. هالی **hali** *(for* قالی*)*, *s.* A carpet; carpeting.

A. هامان **haman**, *prop. n.* Name of the vezir of Pharaoh in the time of Moses.

P. هاماوران **hamavëran**, *prop. n.* Name of a country beyond Upper Egypt in the time of Cambyses; the modern Sudan and Nubia.

T. هامبار **hambar**, *s.* Err. for انبار, *q. v.*

T. هامپا **hampa** *(from* P. همپا **hem-pa**), *s.* An abettor of thieves and malefactors.

A. هامج **hamij**, *a.* *(fem.* هامجه*)* Confused, in utter confusion.

A. هامد **hamid**, *a.* *(fem.* هامده*)* 1. (A tract) bare of vegetation. 2. Old and decayed (thing). 3. Dried up (herbage).

A. هامش **hamish**, *s.* A border, margin.

A. هامع **hami'**, *a.* *(fem.* هامعه, *pl. fem.* هوامع*)* Flowing, gushing.

P. هامن **hamun**, *s.* *(poetry)* Abbr. from هامون, *q. v.*

T. هاموت **hamut**, *s.* A draught-horse's collar.

P. هامون **hamun**, *s.* A wild, uninhabited steppe. هامون نورد Who wanders or has wandered in the wilderness.

A. هامه **hamä**, *s.* 1. An owl; especially, an owl that haunts a murdered corpse. 2. The head of any animal. 3. A chieftain. هامة السمکه The star γ *Piscium*.

A. هامه **hammä**, *s., fem. of* هام *(pl.* هوام*)* A creeping thing, an insect; especially, a noxious insect.

A. هامی **hami**, *a.* *(fem.* هامیه, *pl. fem.* هوامی*)* Flowing, gushing.

P. هامی **hami**, *a.* Distracted, bewildered.

A. هانع **hani'**, *a.* *(fem.* هانعه; *pl.* هنع*)* Humble, submissive; cringing.

T. هانکی **hangi**, *interrog. pron.* Vulg. for قنغی, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. هانی hånî. *interrog. adv.* Vulg. for هاني, *q. v.* هانی یا *interj.* 1. Where is it then! 2. *expl.* You know.

T. هاو hâw. *s.* 1. A dog's bark. 2. Vulg. for خاو, *q.v.* — —, *s. (children's language)* A dog. ! — — *v. i.* To bark, bow-wow.

T. هاوان hâwân. *s.* Vulg. for هاون, *q.v.*

T. هاوت hâwût. *s.* A camel-pack-saddle.

T. هاوج hâwûj. *s.* The carrot, *daucus carota.* هاوجی بان The parsnip, *pastinaca sativa;* or, *pastinaca sekakul.*

T. هاود hâwûd. *s.* For هاوت, *q. v.*

T. هاوروز hâwrûz As خاوروز, *q. v.*

T. هاوره hâwrâ. *s.* 1. A Jewish synagogue. 2. A noisy place; a Babel.

T. هاولامق hâwlâmâq. *v. i.* For a dog to bark.

T. هاولو, هاونی hâwlî. *s.* As خاولو or خاولی.

P. هاون hâvân. *vulg.* hâvân. *s.* 1. A mortar for pounding. 2. A military mortar. 3. The trough of a tobacco-cutting machine. آلی — The pestle of a mortar. قوندافی — The bed of a military mortar. هاونده صو دوکمك To pound water in a mortar; *i. e.*, to engage in vain discussion or fruitless work.

T. هاووج hâwûj. *s.* See هاوج

A. هاوون hâwûn. *s. (pl.* هواوين*)* As P. هاون

A. هاوی hâvî. *a. (fem.* هاويه*)* 1. That falls. 2. That inclines. 3. That laments.

A. هاوی hâvî. *a. (fem.* هاويه*)* Pertaining to the letter ه.

T. هاویار hâvyâr. *s.* Caviar.

T. هاویج hâvîj. *vulg.* hâwûj. *s.* See هاوج

T. هاوید hâvîd. *vulg.* hâwûd. *s.* See هاوت

A. هاویه hâviyè. *a. & s., fem. of* هاوی 1. *a.* See هاوی hâvî. 2. The whole space of the atmosphere. 3. A deep pit, an abyss. 4. A name of hell; especially, of the sixth of the seven depths of hell.

T. های hây. *interj.* 1. Halloa! Why! 2. Yes. 3. Alas! عدد — Alas! Is there no help! های های Certainly! By all means! های هوی *s.* The cries of a crowd.

P. هایهای hâyhây } *s.* Any loud and
P. هایهوی hâyhûy } repeated vociferations.

A. هائب hâ'ib. *vulg.* هايب hâyib. *a. (fem.* هائبه*)* Timid.

A. هائج hâ'ij. *vulg.* هايج hâyij. *a. (fem.* هائجه*)* Excited, furious.

A. هائد hâ'id. *vulg.* هايد hâyid *(fem.* هائده, *pl.* هود*)* Repentant, penitent.

T. هايدالامق hâydâlâmâq. *v. t.* To drive on with continual shouts.

T. هايدامق hâydâmâq. *s.* A cattle-lifter, marauder. قازاقی — Freebooting Cossacks.

T. هايدامق hâydâmâq. *v. t.* As هايدالامق

T. هايدوت hâydût. *s.* A robber, a brigand, a freebooter.

T. هايدوتلق hâydûtlûq. *s.* Brigandage. ! — *v. i.* To act as a brigand, to rob.

T. هايده hâydè. *interj.* For هايدی, *q.v.*

T. هايدهلامق hâydâlâmâq. *v. t.* See هايدالامق

T. هايدی hâydî *(for* های دی*) interj.* 1. Now then! Go on! Be off! 2. Well and good! كيت — Now then be off! كيدهلم — Come along, let us go! هايدیكدی Now then! Say! Let's see!

A. هائر hâ'ir. *vulg.* هاير hâyir. *a. (fem.* هائره*)* (A wall, etc.) ruinous and falling, fallen, or ready to fall.

T. هايط hâyit As ايط

T. هايطه hâytâ. *s.* 1. An armed and mounted guard who escorts a traveler or caravan. 2. An armed and mounted brigand.

A. هائع hâ'i'. *vulg.* هايع hâyi'. *a. (fem.* هائعه*)* 1. Melted, liquefied (metal, etc.). 2. Frightened. 3. Timid.

A. هائعه hâ'i'a. *a. & s., fem. of* هائع 1. See هائع 2. A dreadful noise.

A. هائف hâ'if. *vulg.* هايف hâyif. *a. (fem.* هائفه*)* 1. That soon grows thirsty. 2. Very thirsty.

A. هايقردی hâyqirdî. *s.* A shouting, bawling; a hubbub.

T. هايقرمق hâyqirmâq. *v. t. & i.* To cry out, to bawl out, to bawl.

A. هائل hâ'il. *vulg.* هايل hâyil. *a. (fem.* هائله*)* Fearful, frightful.

T. هايلاز hâylâz. *a.* Idle, lazy.

T. هايلازلانمق hâylâzlânmâq. *v. i.* To become idle and lazy.

T. هايلازلق hâylâzlîq. *s.* Lazy idleness.

T. هايلامق hâylâmâq. *v. t. & i.* 1. To drive (carriage beasts) with cries. 2. To care, to take notice.

A. هائم hâ'im. *vulg.* هايم hâyim. *a. (fem.* هائمه, *pl.* هيام*)* Distracted with love.

F. هايه hâyè (Ital. *Haya*), *prop. n.* The Hague.

Digitized by Google

A. هايهات hāyhāt } *interj.* Alas!
A. هايهان hāyhān }
P. هاى-هاى hāy-hāy } *s.* Loud and continued vociferations.
P. هايهوى hāy-hūy }
A. هب habb. *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing.
A. هبا habā. *s.* The finest dust. | — *v.t.* 1. To reduce to powder. 2. To render of no avail. او — *v.i.* 1. To go to dust. 2. To go for nothing, to be of no avail.
A. هباب habāb. *s.* The finest dust in the air.
A. هباب habāb. *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's being sprightly. 2. A being libidinous.
A. هبات hibāt. *s., pl. of* هبه Gifts.
A. هبار habbār. *a.* 1. Very sharp, trenchant. 2. A name of men.
A. هبارك hubārik. *a.* Adult, full-grown.
A. هباش habbāsh. *a.* Very diligent in earning.
A. هباشه hubāshe. *s.* A mixed collection.
A. هبال habbāl. *s.* 1. A hunter, a snarer. 2. A gainer by fraud.
A. هباله habāle. *s.* An object of desire.
A. هباءة habā'et. *s., n. u. of* هبا A single atom of dust.
A. هبب hibab. *s., pl. of* هبه hibbe.
A. هبت habt. *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. A degrading; degradation.
A. هبته habte. *s.* 1. A single blow. 2. Weakness.
A. هبر habr. *vn. & s.* 1. A chopping flesh in great pieces. 2. A reader's making a pause after the first word of each verse.
A. هبرك habrak. *a. (fem.* هبركة*)* Full-grown, adult.
A. هبرون habrūn. *prop. n.* Err. for حبرون, *q. v.*
A. هبره habre. *s.* A kind of bead used by witches to fascinate.
A. هبريه habriye. *s.* 1. Fluff. 2. Scurf, dandruff.
A. هبران habazān. *vn. & s.* A dying suddenly; sudden death.
A. هبش habash. *vn. & s.* 1. A collecting; collection. 2. A gaining, earning. 3. A receiving; acquisition.
A. هبط habt. *vn. & s.* 1. As هبت, *q.v.* 2. A wasting, emaciating.
A. هبل habal. *vn. & s.* A mother's losing her child; bereavement.
A. هبل hubal. *prop. n.* 1. The chief idol of the Qureysh tribe. 2. A name of men; also of a clan of the Kelb tribe.
A. هبنق habanqa. *s.* 1. A dwarf. 2. A fool.
A. هبنقه habanqa. *prop. n.* Surname of a certain Yezid, a celebrated imbecile in Arabian story.
A. هبو hubūv. *vn. & s.* Dust's rising and flying.
A. هبوب habūb. *a.* Wind that makes the dust fly.
A. هبوب hubūb. *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing. | — *v.i.* For the wind to blow.
A. هبوط habūt. *s.* A descent, a descending slope.
A. هبوط hubūt. *vn. & s.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. A falling; a fall. | — *v.i.* 1. To descend. 2. To fall. آدم — Adam's fall from heaven. قوا — Prostration of forces.
A. هبول habūl. *a. fem.* Bereaved.
A. هبه hibe. *s. (pl.* هبات*)* A gift, a present.
A. هبه habbe. *s. (pl.* هبب*)* A rag, tatter, shred.
A. هبيب habīb. *a.* (Wind) that raises the dust.
A. هبيب habīb. *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing. 2. A male's being libidinous.
A. هبيت habīt. *a.* Frightened.
A. هبير habīr. *s. (pl.* هبر, اهبره*)* A sheltered hollow.
A. هبير habīr. *a. (fem.* هبيره*)* (A blow) that slices off a large piece of flesh.
A. هبيط habīt. *a. (fem.* هبيطه*)* Emaciated, lean.
P. هبيون habyūn. *s.* Opium.
T. هپ hep. *s.* 1. The whole, all. 2. *a.* All. 3. *adv.* Wholly, entirely. هپ آلتون در It is all gold. هپستن زياده More than all, above all. هپسى 1. All of it. 2. All of them. هپ بتدى — It is entirely finished.
A. هت hatt. *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking, crumbling. 2. A tearing to shreds. 3. A stripping leaves from a branch. 4. An attacking, violating the honor of another, an insulting. 5. A continually spinning yarn. 6. A making (a speech).
A. هتات hattāt. *a.* Talkative, garrulous.
A. هتاف hattāf. *a. (fem.* هتافه*)* 1.

Digitized by Google

Given to cooing or calling out. 2. Resonant, twanging.

A. هتاف hŭtâf, *vn. & s.* A calling out, bawling.

A. هتاك hèttâk, *a.* Who tears much.

A. هتامه hŭtâmè, *s.* A broken bit, a fragment.

A. هتان hà-tân *(for* هاتان*), dem. pron., fem. of* هذان, *dual of* هذه *(obl.* هتين*)* These two.

A. هتر hètr, *vn. & s.* 1. Age's making one imbecile. 2. A touching one's honor; an insulting.

A. هتر hìtr, *s. (pl.* اهتار*)* 1. Nonsense. 2. A lie.

A. هتر hŭtr, *s.* Imbecility.

A. هترت hètrèt, *s.* Great stupidity.

A. هتف hètf, *vn. & s.* 1. A dove's cooing. 2. A eulogizing.

A. هتك hètk, *vn. & s.* 1. A rending, tearing open. 2. A violating one's honor. ناموس پردهٔ ـ To destroy one's reputation. عصمت حجاب ـ To outrage, to violate the person.

A. هتل hètl } *vn.* A cloud's con-
A. هتلان hètèlân } tinuously raining.

A. هتم hètm, *vn. & s.* A knocking out one's front teeth.

A. هتم hètèm, *vn. & s.* A having lost or being without front teeth.

A. هتما hètmâ, *a., fem. of* اهتم Who has lost her front teeth.

A. هتن hètn } *vn. & s.* A cloud's
A. هتنان hètènân } continuously pouring down rain.

A. هتوف hètûf, *a.* Resonant, twanging.

A. هتول hŭtûl, *vn. & s.* As هتل, *q.v.*

A. هتون hètûn, *a.* Continuously raining.

A. هتون hŭtûn, *vn. & s.* As هتن, *q.v.*

T. هته hètè, *s.* A hesitating word. هته پته سوبلك To hesitate or stumble in speaking.

A. هتين hètèyn, *dem. pron. obl. of* هتان, *q. v.*

A. هتاث hèssâs, *a.* A habitual liar.

A. هثم hèsm, *vn. & s.* 1. A pounding. 2. A giving liberally.

A. هثيان hèsèyân, *vn. & s.* A throwing, casting.

T. هجا hèjâ, *vulg.* hèjò *(from* A. هجا hìjâ*) s.* A syllable. اوقومق ـ ـ 1. To read syllable by syllable. 2. To read by syllables.

A. هجا hìjâ, *vn. & s.* 1. A spelling one's words. 2. A satirizing, satire. حروف هجا The letters of the alphabet; the consonants.

A. هجال hìjâl, *s. pl. of* هجل, *q. v.*

T. هجالمك hèjèlèmèk, *v. t. & s.* 1. To spell out (a word). 2. To read by means of spelling.

T. هجالو hèjèlì, *a.* Of (so many) syllables.

A. هجان hìjân, *a.* 1. Good, choice. 2. Rich, fertile. 3. Whitish. 4. Noble.

A. هجان hìjân, *a., pl. of* هجينه, *q. v.*

A. هجان hŭjjân, *s., pl. of* هجيج, *q. v.*

A. هجانت hèjânèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a mongrel by birth or niggardly in disposition; meanness. 2. (hìjânèt) Nobility by birth.

A. هجاوت hèjâvèt, *vn. & s.* A day's being sultry; sultriness.

A. هجائن hèjâ'in, *vulg.* هجاين hèjâyin, *a. pl. of* هجينه *of* هجان hìjân, *q. v.*

A. هجائى hìjâ'ì, *a. (fem.* هجائيه*)*

A. هجد hŭjjèd, *a. pl. of* هجود, *q. v.*

P. هجده hèj-dèh *(from* هشتده*) card. num.* Eighteen.

P. هجدهم hèjdèhŭm, *ord. num.* Eighteenth.

A. هجر hèjr, *s.* The time of greatest heat, from about noon till the middle of the afternoon.

A. هجر hèjr, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking with or separating from; a being separated; separation. 2. A forsaking, abandoning. 3. An abstaining from; abstention.

A. هجر hèjèr, *prop. n.* The whole land about the island of Bahreyn, as far as the confines of Nejd and Ahsa.

A. هجر hìjr, *s.* A superior, excellent camel.

A. هجر hŭjr, *s.* Obscene talk.

A. هجر hŭjr, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking in one's sleep. 2. A raving, being delirious; delirium.

A. هجرا hèjrâ, *s.* Obscene talk.

A. هجرا hìjrâ, *s.* Independence of all help.

A. هجران hìjrân, *vn. & s.* A breaking with or separating from a friend; separation.

A. هجرت hìjrèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A forsaking, abandoning; abandonment. 2. (especially) A leaving one's native place, emigrating; emigration. ـ *v.i.* To emigrate. هجرت نبويه The emigration

Digitized by Google

of Muhammed from Mekka to Medina; the era of the Hijra being afterward adopted from this event; the first year of that era began with the new moon of the 15th July, A.D. 622.

A. هجرتان hijrétán. *s., dual of* هجرت *(obl.* هجرتين*)* Two emigrations; especially, the two great emigrations of Muslims from Mekka to escape persecution; the first to Abyssinia, and the second to Medina. ذو الهجرتين Any companion of Muhammed who accompanied both emigrations.

A. هجرى héjéri. *a. (fem.* هجريه*)* Of or from the land, town, or village of Hejer.

A. هجرى hijrí. *a. (fem.* هجريه*)* 1. Pertaining to Muhammed's emigration from Mekka to Medina. 2. Of or from the district of Hijr. سنهٔ هجريه Any year of the Hijra (Hegira) era.

A. هجز héjs } *s.* 1. An idea that
A. هجس héjs } enters the mind. 2. A piece of hearsay intelligence.

A. هجف héjéf. *vn. & s.* 1. A being emaciated; emaciation. 2. A being ruined; ruin.

A. هجل héjl. *s. (pl.* هجال , هجلات , هجول , اهجال*)* A hollow enclosed by precipices.

T. هجلمك héjélémék. *v. t. & i.* For هجالمك, *q. v.*

A. هجم héjm, héjém. *s. (pl.* اهجام*)* A large bowl.

A. هجمت héjmét. *s.* A violent access of heat or cold.

A. هجن héjn. *vn. & s.* 1. A being copulated with or becoming pregnant before puberty. 2. A very young tree's yielding fruit. 3. A fire-striking machine's not readily yielding fire.

A. هجن hújn. *s., pl. of* هجين , هجينه, *q.v.*

A. هجنا hújéná } *s. pl. of* هجين , *q.v.*
A. هجنان hújnán }

A. هجنت hújnét. *s.* 1. Mongrelism. 2. Meanness, stinginess. 3. Evil conduct. 4. Impropriety in language.

A. هجو héjv. *vulg.* hijv. *vn. & s.* A satirizing, lampooning; satire; a lampoon. ا — *v. t.* To satirize. ملیح — Irony.

A. هجو húju *(for* هجو*), vn. & s.* 1. Hunger's being appeased. 2. The belly's being distended.

A. هجود héjúd. *a. (pl.* هجد, هجود hújúd*)* Who rises by night to worship.

A. هجود hújúd. *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping. 2. A rising from sleep to worship.

A. هجوع hújú'. *a., pl. of* هاجع Asleep.

A. هجوع hújú'. *vn. & s.* A sleeping; sleep.

A. هجول hújúl. *s., pl. of* هجل, *q. v.*

A. هجول hújúl. *a., pl. of* هاجل, *q. v.*

A. هجوم héjúm. *a.* 1. Given to sudden assaults. 2. Violent.

A. هجوم hújúm. *vn. & s.* 1. A suddenly breaking in upon privacy. 2. An assaulting, attacking. 3. A crowding in numbers violently. ا — *v. i.* 1. To break in suddenly on one. 2. To make an attack or assault. 3. To crowd in numbers.

A. هجونت hújúnét. *vn. & s.* As هجانت

A. هجوى hijví. *a. (fem.* هجويه*)* Pertaining to satire or lampoon.

A. هجويات hijvéyyát. *s., pl. of* هجويه Satirical poems.

T. هجه héjé *(from* A. هجا*), s.* A syllable.

T. هجه‌لك héjélámék. *v. t.* See هجالك

A. هجيج héjíj. *s.* 1. A deep valley. 2. A very solitary, lonely place. 3. *(pl.* هجان*)* A line drawn on the ground by a conjurer in telling a fortune.

A. هجيج héjíj. *vn. & s.* A fire's blazing up fiercely.

A. هجير héjír } *s.* The time of great-
A. هجيره héjíré } est heat, from about midday till the middle of the afternoon.

A. هجيره hijjíré } *s.* A habit, practice,
A. هجيرى hijjíra } custom.

A. هجين héjín. *vulg.* héjín. *s. (fem.* هجينه*)* 1. *(pl.* هجن, هجنا, هجنان, مهاجنه , مهاجين*)* A mongrel born of a free or noble father and a slave or ignoble mother. 2. T. A dromedary of great endurance. 3. A mean, stingy fellow.

A. هجينه héjíné. *s., fem. of* هجين *(pl.* هجن, هجان*)*

A. هد héd. *vn. & s.* A throwing down, overthrowing with a crash.

A. هدا húdá. *s. & vn.* For هدى, *q. v.*

A. هداب hidáb. *s., pl. of* هدب, *q. v.*

A. هداب húdáb. *s. (n. u.* هدابه*)* The leafless twigs or filiform leaves of certain kinds of plants.

A. هداة húdát. *s., pl. of* هادى Guides.

A. هداج hédáj. *a. (fem.* هداجه*)* Who walks with a tottering gait.

A. هداج húdáj. *vn. & s.* An old man's walk with a tottering gait.

A. هدار héddár. *a.* 1. Loudly bellowing, vociferous. 2. A name of men.

Digitized by Google

A. هداريس hedárîs, *s. pl.* Calamities.

A. هدافت hedáfet, *vn. & s.* A being big and corpulent.

A. هدال hedál, *s.* A pendulous branch of a tree.

A. هداله hedále, *s.* A group of men.

A. هدام hudám, *s.* Sea-sickness.

A. هداوى hedáwa, hedáwi, *s., pl. of* هديه

A. هداهد hedáhid, هداهيد hedáhîd, *s., pl. of* هدهد, *q. v.*

A. هدايا hedáya, *s. pl. of* هديه, *q. v.*

A. هدايت hidáyet, *vn. & s.* 1. A showing, leading, or explaining the way; guidance; especially, spiritual guidance, particularly in the faith of Islam. 2. A name and surname of men. 3. Name of a celebrated treatise on the canon law of Islam. برلق — To be guided into the true faith. هدايته كلك To embrace the faith of Islam.

A. هدب hedeb, *s. (n. u.* هدبه, *pl.* اهداب, هدلب) The fringe-like, leafless twigs or filiform leaves of certain plants.

A. هدب hedeb, *vn. & s.* 1. A having long eyelashes. 2. A tree's having pendulous branches.

A. هدب hudub, hudûb, *s. (n. u.* هدبه) 1. The fringe of the eyelashes. 2. Any fringe-like appendage. 3. *(bot.)* A stipule.

A. هدبا hedbá, *a., fem. of* اهدب 1. Having long eyelashes. 2. (A tree) with pendulous branches.

A. هدبه hedebe, hudbe, hudûbe, *s., n. u. of* هدب hedeb & hudub, *q. v.*

A. هدجان hedejân, *vn. & s.* As هداج

A. هدر hedr, *vn. & s.* 1. A considering a thing as of no account. 2. A being of no account. 3. A dove's cooing; a coo. 4. An effervescing; effervescence. — *v. t.* To treat as dirt under the feet; especially, to leave (blood) unrevenged.

A. هدر hedr, *s.* A thing of no account, treated as dirt under the feet. هدره كتمك To go for nothing, to be spent in vain.

A. هدراً hedrân, *advl. acc. ind.* For nothing, as of no account.

T. هدرلك hedrelik vulg. for خضر الياس

A. هدف hedef, *s. (pl.* اهداف) 1. Any prominent, erect object. 2. A mark or target. 3. *(dual* هدفان) A sight on any instrument.

A. هدفه hedefe, *s., n. u. of* هدف *(dual* هدفتان) A sight on any instrument.

A. هدفه hidfe, *s.* A group, cluster (of men, houses, etc.).

A. هدل hedl, *vn. & s.* 1. A hanging or letting a thing hang pendulously. 2. (hedel) A thing's hanging pendulously.

A. هدلا hedlá, *a. fem.* Pendulous.

A. هدم hedm, *vn. & s.* A pulling or knocking down, demolishing. — *v. t.* To pull or knock down, to demolish.

A. هدنت hudnet, *s.* 1. A peace concluded. 2. Peace, tranquillity.

A. هدو hedû, *s.* 1. Quiet, repose. 2. The stillness of night.

A. هدود hedûd, *a.* 1. Soft and level. 2. Steep and fatiguing (ascent).

A. هدود hudûd, *vn. & s.* As هد, *q. v.*

A. هدور hudûr, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving way and drooping. 2. Herbage's being in its prime.

A. هدون hudûn, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming quiet; stillness, rest.

A. هده hedde, *s.* The noise of a falling building, a crash.

A. هدهد hud-hud, *s. (pl.* هداهد) 1. The hoopoe, *upupa epops.* 2. Any cooing, singing, warbling bird.

A. هدهده hed-hede, *vn. & s.* 1. A rocking an infant in one's arms. 2. A bird's cooing or singing. 3. A camel's bellowing.

A. هدى hedy, *s.* Custom, manner, habit.

A. هدى hedy, *vn. & s.* As هدايت No. 1.

A. هدى hedi, *s.* 1. A bride when being conducted home in public procession. 2. A captive of war. 3. *(n. u.* هديه) Any beasts taken to Mekka to be slaughtered in sacrifice.

A. هدى hudâ, هدا, *s.* 1. Guidance. 2. A right road; the way of salvation; the faith of Islam. هدى للمتقين A guidance to them who fear to do evil; *i. e.*, the Quran. السلام على من اتبع الهدى Salutation unto whomsoever hath followed the guidance in the right path.

A. هديت hidyet, *vn. & s.* As هدايت No. 1, *q. v.*

A. هديد hedîd, *s.* 1. The noise of a falling building, etc. 2. Echo, reverberation. 3. A very tall man.

A. هدير hedîr, *vn. & s.* 1. A dove's

Digitized by Google

cooing; a coo. 2. A camel's braying; a bray. 3. Herbage's growing luxuriantly.

A. هديل **nédīl.** *s.* 1. The coo of a dove. 2. A young dove or pigeon. 3. Name of a dove of the time of Noah, killed by thirst and lamented to this day by all his kind in their cooing.

A. هدية **nédyé.** *s.* 1. *(n.u. of* هدى*)* A single beast taken to Mekka for sacrifice. 2. The right way or direction. 3. One's manner, habit.

A. هديه **nédiyyé.** *s. (pl.* هداوى, هدايا*)* A gift, an offering. ا — *v. t.* To give as a gift.

T. هديەلك **nédiyyélik.** *s.* Anything fit to be given as a present; a choice thing.

A. هذ **néz.** *vn. & s.* A cutting; a cut.

A. هذا **nézā** *(for* هاذا*), dem. pron., s. & a. (fem.* هذه*; dual* هذان *obl.* هذين*; pl.* هؤلا*)* 1. This (man or thing). 2. This man; this thing. الى هذا اليوم Until this day, until now. لهذا For this cause, for this reason. مع هذا With this, notwithstanding this.

A. هذا **nézā.** *a.* Who habitually talks nonsense.

A. هذا **nézā.** *s.* Nonsensical talk; nonsense.

A. هذابت **nézābet.** *vn. & s.* A being quick, celerity.

A. هذاذ **nézāz.** *a. (fem.* هذاذه*)* 1. Very sharp, trenchant. 2. Very swift-going.

A. هذاذ **nézāz.** *vn. & s.* As هذ, *q.v.*

A. هذار **nézzār.** *a.* Who habitually talks nonsense.

A. هذارم **nézārim.** *a.* Who speaks or reads hurriedly.

A. هذارف **nézārif.** *a., pl. of* هذروف

A. هذاف **nézzāf.** *a.* Habitually quick.

A. هذام **nézām.** *a.* 1. Sharp, trenchant. 2. Brave, bold.

A. هذان **nézān.** *dem. pron., a. & s., dual of* هذا *(obl.* هذين*; fem.* هتان*)* These two.

A. هذب **nézb.** *vn. & s.* 1. A clipping, pruning away. 2. A being quick, celerity.

A. هذيب **nézīb.** *s.* Purity, sincerity.

A. هذر **nézr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A talking nonsense. 2. (**nézer**) Talk's being nonsensical; nonsense.

A. هذرفة **nézréfé.** *vn. & s.* A being quick; celerity.

A. هذرمة **nézrémé.** *vn. & s.* A speaking or reading hastily.

A. هذروف **nézrūf.** *a. (pl.* هذاريف*)* Quick, swift.

A. هذريان **nizriyān.** *a.* Who talks nonsense.

A. هذم **nézm.** *vn. & s.* A cutting off or through quickly.

A. هذو **nézv.** *vn. & s.* 1. As هذم 2. A talking nonsense.

A. هذوذ **nézūz.** *a.* Sharp, trenchant.

A. هذوف **nūzūf.** *vn & s.* A going fast; celerity.

A. هذه **nézihi** *(for* هاذه*), dem. pron., fem. of* هذا *(dual* هتان*, pl.* هؤلا*)* This.

A. هذى **nézy** } *vn. & s.* A talking
A. هذيان **nézeyān** } nonsense; nonsense.

هذيان ا *v. i.* 1. To talk nonsense. 2. To talk indecorously.

A. هذين **nézeyn.** *dem. pron., dual obl. of* هذا, *q. v.*

P. هر **her.** *indef. pron. a.* Every; each. — احد Every one. — آن چه Every thing that.... — آن كه Every one who.... — آينه *adv.* Always, in any case. — بابه *adv.* On every subject; in every respect. — بار *adv.* Every time; always. — جا Every place; every time. — چندكه *conj.* Although, notwithstanding that.... — چه Whatever, whatsoever. — چه باد باد Whatever may happen, let it happen. — حاله In every case, under any circumstances. — دم تازه *(Always fresh)* 1. Evergreen. 2. The houseleek, *sempervivum.* — زمان Always. — صورته In any case. — قاچانكه *adv.* Whenever, whensoever. — قنده *adv.* Wherever. — قنى Whichever. — كاره A jack-at-all-trades. — كز *adv.* Always. — كس Every one; all men. — كيم *s.* Whoever, whosoever. — كيمكز Whoever of you. — نقدر 1. *s.* Whatever number, quantity or degree; however much. 2. *conj.* Although, notwithstanding that.... — نه ايسه 1. Whatever it be. 2. However it be. — نيه بالغ اولسه To whatever it may amount. — وقت *adv.* At all times, always. از هر جهت *adv.* 1. From every direction. 2. In every respect.

A. هر **her.** *vn. & s.* 1. An abhorring; abhorrence. 2. A dog's whining or growling lowly. 3. A man's snarling; a being morose.

A. هر **hirr.** *s. (fem.* هره*; pl.* هرر*)* A tom-cat.

Digitized by Google

A. هراب hûrrâb, *s.*, *pl. of* هارب Fugitives.

A. هرابه hèrâbèzè, *s.*, *pl. of* هربذ, *q.v.*

P. هرات hèrât, *prop.n.* Herat in Afghanistan.

A. هرار hèrrâr, *s.* 1. *(dual* هراران*)* A constantly whining or growling dog. 2. Name of a horse. هرارات A name of the two stars α Scorpionis and α Lyræ, which rise in the depth of winter; also, the depth of winter, the months of December and January.

F. هرازغراد hîrâzgîrâd (Slavonic), *prop. n.* Razgrad in Bulgaria.

P. هراس hîrâs, *s.* Fear, fright, terror. ـ ا *v.i.* To be frightened. ـ اوزره او To be in fear. القای هراس ا To arouse terror.

P. هراسان hîrâsân, *a.* In fear, frightened. ـ او *v.i.* To be frightened.

P. هراسنده hîrâsèndè, *s.* One who fears.

P. هراسه hîrâsè, *s.* Anything that frightens; a bogey; a scarecrow.

P. هراسیده hîrâsîdè, *a.* Frightened.

T. هراول hèrâwûl, *s.* An advanced guard, a patrol.

A. هراوه hîrâvè, *s.* A walking-stick; a crozier. صاحب الهراوه Muhammed. هراوة الاعراب A horse given in mortmain for the use of any warrior for the faith too poor to mount himself.

A. هرب hèrèb, *vn. & s.* A running away in fright; flight.

A. هربان hèrèbân, *vn. & s.* As هرب

P. هربد hîrbèd, *s.* A Zoroastrian priest.

A. هربذ hîrbîz, *s. (pl.* هرابذه*)* As P. هربد, *q. v.*

A. هرت hèrt, *vn. & s.* 1. A tearing, rending. 2. A stopping. 3. An injuring one's honor.

A. هرثمه hèrsèmè, *s.* The tip of the nose.

A. هرج hèrj, *vn. & s.* A being confusedly intermixed; confusion, turmoil. هرج ومرج A confused struggling mass.

P. هرجائی hèrjâ'î, *vulg.* هرجایی hèrjâyî, *a.* Ubiquitous; roving; inconstant. ـ منکشه The pansy, *viola tricolor*.

T. هرجایلك hèrjâyîlîk, *s.* Ubiquitousness; inconstancy.

A. هرد hèrd, *vn. & s.* 1. As هرت, *q.v.* 2. As هرج, *q.v.*

A. هرر hîrèr, *s. pl. of* هره, *q.v.*

A. هرره hîrèrè, *s., pl. of* هر, *q.v*

P. هرزوات hèrzèvât, *s., pseudo-arab. pl. of* هرزه, *q. v.*

P. هرزه hèrzè, *s.* Nonsense. هرزه جانه A silly prater. ـ خند One who sillily laughs at things said, etc. ـ درای An incessant prater. ـ رو Who runs about in a foolish way. ـ سوز Nonsensical talk. ـ کار One who does silly things. ـ کو Who talks nonsense. ـ وکیلی A foolish talker, a buffoon. ـ یمك To talk nonsense.

P. هرس hèrs, *s.* A board or shingle used in covering a roof.

T. هرسك hèrsèk, (German *herzog*), *prop.n.* 1. The Duke of Herzegovina at the time of its conquest by the Ottomans. 2. The province of Herzegovina. ـ اوغلی *prop. n. (The son of the duke)* Ahmed Pasha, youngest son of the last duke of Herzegovina.

A. هرش hèrèsh, *vn. & s.* A being morose; moroseness, irritability.

A. هرط hèrt, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking nonsense; nonsense. 2. An insulting by words; an insult.

A. هرطمان hûrtûmân, *s.* The tare, tares.

A. هرف hèrf, *vn. & s.* A praising beyond measure; inordinate, undeserved praise.

T. هرفنه hèrfènè, Vulg. for حرفنه

A. هرقل hèrâql, *vulg.* hèrâkâl, *prop.n.* Heraclius.

A. هرقله hèrâqlè, *prop.n.* The town of Heraclæa.

T. هرك hèrèk, *s.* 1. A prop for a grapevine in a vineyard. 2. A temporary platform used in drying raisins, tobacco, etc. 3. A small, selected variety of the fat-tailed sheep of Qaraman. 4. Land left fallow. 5. The bridge of a lute. ـ ا *v. t.* 1. To prop (a vine, etc). 2. To spread (grapes, etc.) on a platform to dry. 3. To put a bridge to (a lute). 4. To leave (land) fallow.

T. هركلمك hèrèklèmèk, *v. t.* 1. To prop (a vine, etc.). 2. To spread (grapes, etc.) on a temporary platform to dry. 3. To bridge (a lute).

A. هركله hèrkèlè, hîrèklè, hûrèklè, *a. fem.* Graceful.

A. هركله hèrkèlè, *vn. & s.* To walk gracefully, a graceful gait.

T. هركله hèrgèlè, *s.* 1. A stud of brood stallions and mares, with their

Digitized by Google

wild colts. 2. A body of unmannerly men.

A. هرکوله **hirkévlé**, *a. fem.* As هرکله, *a. fem., q. v.*

A. هرکیل **hirkíl**, *a. fem.* As هرکله, *a. fem., q. v.*

A. هرم **hérém**, *s.* (*dual* هرمان *obl.* هرمین, *pl.* اهرام) A pyramid.

A. هرم **hérém**, *vn. & s.* A being very old and feeble; senility.

A. هرم **hérim**, *a.* (*fem.* هرمه) Very old and feeble.

A. هرمان **hérémán**, *s., dual of* هرم (*obl.* هرمین) The two great pyramids at Gizeh on the Nile, said to have been built by Enoch to save from the flood revelations which had been made to him.

P. هرمز **húrmúz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an angel. 2. Name of the first day of the old Persian solar month. 3. Name of the planet Jupiter. 4. A name of men and of women.

P. هرمزد **húrmúzd**, *prop. n.* As هرمز

P. هرمس **húrmús**, *prop.n.* 1. As هرمز Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q.v.* 2. The Greek Hermes; also, a name given to Enoch.

A. هرنوه **hérnúvé**, *s.* A very hard and fragrant wood used for the beads of rosaries, said to be the seeds of the lign-aloes tree.

A. هرو **hérv**, *vn. & s.* A cudgeling.

A. هرو **húrú** (*for* هروه), *vn. & s.* Meat's being thoroughly cooked.

A. هروله **hérvélé**, *vn. & s.* A going along at a jog-trot; a jog-trot.

P. هروی **hérévi**, *a.* Of or from Herat; especially, the ancient Herat dialect of Persian.

A. هره **hírré**, *s., fem. of* هر (*pl.* هرر) A she-cat.

P. هرهفت **hér-héft**, *s.* (*All seven*) The seven things used in toilet by a woman; henna, indigo, carmine, ceruse, stibium, gold-leaf, and civet.

A. هریر **hérír**, *vn. & s.*. As هر **hérr**.

A. هریره **húréyré**, *s., dim. of* هره A little she-cat.

A. هریسه **hérísé**, *s.* A kind of pottage of boiled wheat.

A. هز **hézz**, *vn. & s.* A shaking, jogging, or jolting; a shake, a jolt.

A. هزابر **hézábir**, *s., pl. of* هزبر, *q.v.*

P. هزار **hézár**, *card. num.* (*pl.* هزاران) 1. A thousand; very many. 2. The nightingale. 3. (*for* هزاردستان) A Persian coin of a thousand mites, worth about tenpence sterling. 4. Name of one of the games of backgammon. هزارآوا, آواز — *s.* The nightingale. پا — The centipede, *scolopendra.* تو — The manyplies, third stomach of ruminants. چشمه — Cancer, *carcinoma.* رنگ — The larkspur, *delphinium.* ستون — Name of the ruins of Persepolis. میخ — 1. Many-studded. 2. The firmament. 3. A much-patched garment. ده هزار Ten thousand. هزاران هزار Thousands of thousands, millions.

P. هزاران **hézárán**, *s., pl. of* هزار, *q.v.*

A. هزارف **húzárif**, *s.* A swift-going male ostrich.

T. هزارن **hézárén**, *s.* 1. (*from* A. خیزرون) A cane, rattan, *calamus rudentum.* 2. (*from* P. هزاررنگ) The larkspur, *delphinium consolida*, etc.

P. هزاره **hézáré**, *s.* 1. A lot of a thousand individuals. 2. A jet of water finely divided; also, a nozzle for such a jet. 3. A panel, a slab, and the like. 4. Name of a tribe of Moguls in Afghanistan.

P. هزاک **húzák**, *a.* 1. Ugly. 2. Disagreeable. 3. Silly.

A. هزال **hézzál**, *a.* 1. Funny, jesting. 2. A name of men.

A. هزال **húzál**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming emaciated; emaciation.

A. هزاله **húzálé**, *s.* A joking; a joke, fun.

T. هزام **húzám**, *s.* Name of a tune in music.

A. هزائم **hézá'im**, *vulg.* هزایم **hézáyim**, *a., pl. of* هزیمه, *q.v.*

A. هزبر **hízébr**, *s.* (*pl.* هزابر) 1. The lion. 2. (*pl.* هزبران) A brave man.

P. هزبرانه **hízébrání**, *a.* Lion-like (act).

A. هزت **hízzét**, *s.* 1. The sound of a boiling pot. 2. The reverberation of thunder. 3. A beast's prancing pace. 4. Briskness. 5. Liberality.

A. هزج **hézéj**, *s.* A lively ballad tune or song. بحر هزج An Arabian metre of verse, having three equal feet in each hemistich, of the measure مفاعیلن (ᴗ – – –).

P. هزد **hézéd**, *s.* The beaver, *castor fiber.* هزدکند *Castoreum.*

A. هزرات **hézérát**, *s., pl. of* هزره, *q.v.*

A. هزراف **hízráf**, *s.* As هزارف, *q. v.*

A. هزربه **hézrébé**, *s.* Agility, celerity.

A. هزرفه **hézréfé**, *vn. & s.* A going

Digitized by Google

or doing quickly; quickness.

A. هزروف hizrūf, *s.* As هزراف, *q.v.*

A. هزره hezre, *s.* (*pl.* هزرات) 1. One severe blow. 2. One deception suffered.

A. هزف hezf, *vn.* & *s.* The wind's blowing and tossing any thing about.

A. هزل hezl, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A making fun, jesting; fun, jest, play. 2. A becoming thin; leanness, emaciation. 3. A having one's cattle go thin or be thinned out by death. هزل آمیز Spiced with jest. هزل گو A joker, jester.

A. هزل hezil, *a.* (*fem.* هزله) 1. Funny, playful. 2. Lean, thin.

A. هزلی hezlī, *a.* (*fem.* هزلیه) Of the nature of fun or play; jocular.

A. هزلیات hezliyyāt, *s.*, *pl.* of هزلیه Jocular sayings; also, obscene verses.

A. هزم hezm, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A bruising or crushing; a bruise. 2. A routing; defeat. — *v. t.* 1. To bruise, crush. 2. To defeat, rout.

A. هزمه hezmè, *s.* (*pl.* هزوم) A hollow made by a crushing squeeze of a finger; a pit.

A. هزو hezv, *vn.* & *s.* A going about, walking.

A. هزو huzū (*for* هزو), *vn.* & *s.* A joking, jesting; a joke.

A. هزوم hezūm, *a.* Loud-twanging (bow).

A. هزوم huzūm, *s.*, *pl.* of هزمه Pits.

A. هزیر hezīr, *a.* (*fem.* هزیره) Driven or pushed away.

A. هزیز hezīz, *s.* 1. Any sound or voice. 2. The rustling or roaring of the wind. 3. The reverberation of thunder.

A. هزیل hezīl, *a.* (*pl.* هزلی) Thin, emaciated.

A. هزیل huzeyl, *a.*, *dim.* of هزل (*fem.* هزیله) A little joker. 2. A name of men.

A. هزیم hezīm, *s.* The roar of thunder.

A. هزیم hezīm, *a.* (*fem.* هزیمه) 1. Roaring (horse). 2. Hissing (rain). 3. Lean (beast).

A. هزیمت hezīmet, *s.* A crushing defeat, a rout.

A. هزیمه hezīmè, *a.* (*pl.* هزائم) 1. See هزیم 2. Copious (well).

P. هژده hezh-dèh, *card. num.*, *a.* & *s.* Eighteen.

P. هژدهم hezhdèhum, *ord. num.*, *a.* Eighteenth.

P. هژیر hezhīr, *a.* Good, excellent.

A. هساهس hesāhis, *s.*, *pl.* of هسهسه

P. هست hest, *a.* Existing. هست و بود What is and what was. هست کن He who makes existent, the Creator.

P. هستو hestū, P. هسته hestè, *s.* A pip or stone of a fruit.

P. هستی hesti, *s.* Being, existence.

A. هسم hesm, *vn.* & *s.* A crushing or breaking.

A. هسهسه hès-hèsè, *s.* (*pl.* هساهس) 1. A confused muttering or whispering. 2. A rustling, purling or murmuring sound.

A. هسیس hèsīs, *s.* A low whispering voice.

A. هسیس hèsīs, *a.* (*fem.* هسیسه) Crushed, broken.

P. هش hush, *s.* (*poetry*) For هوش, *q.v.*

A. هشاش heshāsh, A. هشاشت heshāshet, *vn.* & *s.* A being cheerful; cheerfulness, liveliness.

A. هشام hishām, *s.* 1. Generosity, munificence, bounty. 2. A name of men.

P. هشت hesht, *card. num.*, *a.* & *s.* Eight. بهشت — The eight paradises mentioned in the Qur'an. گوشه — An octagon, eight cornered figure. فلک — The eight spheres. هفت بهشت — As هیکل رضوان

P. هشتاد heshtād, *card. num. a.* & *s.* Eighty.

P. هشتادم heshtādum, *ord. num. a.* Eightieth.

P. هشتده heshtdèh, *card. num. a.* & *s.* Eighteen.

P. هشتدهم heshtdèhum, *ord. n. a.* Eighteenth.

P. هشت-روزه hesht-rūzè, *a.* 1. Eight days old. 2. Of eight days duration.

P. هشتصد hesht-sad, *card. n. a.* & *s.* Eight hundred.

P. هشتگانه heshtgānè, *a.* Consisting of eight parts, eightfold.

P. هشتم heshtum, P. هشتمین heshtumin, *ord. num. a.* Eighth.

P. هشته hishtè, *a.* Let loose and hanging. — فرو Left loose to hang, pendulous, dangling.

P. هشده hesh-dèh, *card. num. a.* & *s.* (*for* هشتده) Eighteen.

P. هشدهم heshdèhum, *ord. num. a.* Eighteenth.

A. هشر heshr, *vn.* & *s.* A being thin and light; thinness, lightness.

A. هشرت heshret, *s.* Inordinate exal-

Digitized by Google

tation, unseemly joy.

A. هشم hèshm, *vn. & s.* A breaking, crushing.

A. هشم hèshim, *a.* (*fem.* هشمه) Generous, bountiful.

P. هشمند hùshmènd, *a.* Contr. from هوشمند, *q. v.*

P. هشوار hùshvār, *a.* Contr. from هوشوار

A. هشوشت hùshùshèt, *vn. & s.* A being soft and yielding; softness.

P. هشومند hùshùmènd, *a.* As هوشمند

P. هشیار hùsh-yār, *a.* Contr. from هوشیار

A. هشیش hèshìsh, *a.* (*fem.* هشیشه) 1. Soft, yielding. 2. Kind-hearted (man).

A. هشیم hèshìm, *a.* (*fem.* هشیمه) 1. Broken, crushed. 2. Dry, brittle. 3. Shriveled, emaciated.

P. هشیوار hùshìvār, *a.* As هشیار, *q.v.*

A. هص hàss, *vn. & s.* A crushing.

A. هصر hàsr, *vn. & s.* A bending a thing; flexure.

A. هصره hàsrè, hàsàrè, *s.* A bead used to charm and fascinate people.

A. هصم hàsm, *vn. & s.* A breaking; fracture.

A. هصیص hàsìs, *a.* (*fem.* هصیصه) Crushed.

A. هض hàzz, *vn. & s.* 1. A crushing. 2. An instigating; instigation.

A. هضاب hìzàb, *s., pl. of* هضبه, *q.v.*

A. هضاضه hèzàzà, *s.* A bit, chip, fragment.

A. هضام hàzzàm, *a. & s.* That promotes digestion.

A. هضائم hàzà'ìm, *s., pl. of* هضیمه, *q.v.*

A. هضب hàzb, *vn. & s.* 1. A raining; rain. 2. A discoursing largely.

A. هضبه hàzbè, *s.* (*pl.* هضاب, هضب, *pl. pl.* اهاضیب) 1. A shower. 2. A flat topped mountain.

A. هضل hàzl, *vn. & s.* A declaiming verse or talking much.

A. هضم hàzm, *vulg.* hàzm, *vn. & s.* 1. A digesting; digestion. 2. A bearing a slight. ـ *v. t.* 1. To digest. 2. To stomach (an insult). نفس ـ A bearing patiently and curbing one's own passions.

A. هضم hàzàm, *vn. & s.* A being slim-waisted or narrow-chested.

T. هضمجی hàzmjì, *a.* Having large digestion, *i.e.*, patient under insults.

T. هضمسز hàzmsìz, *a.* 1. Lacking digestive power. 2. Lacking patience under insult

A. هضما hàzmà, *a., fem. of* اهضم Slender-waisted; narrow-chested.

A. هضوم hàzùm, *s.* Any thing that assists digestion.

A. هضوم hàzùm, *a.* Liberal.

A. هضیض hàzìz, *a.* (*fem.* هضیضه) Crushed, smashed.

A. هضیم hàzìm, *a.* (*fem.* هضیمه) 1. Oppressed and plundered. 2. Lank, gaunt.

A. هضیمه hàzìmè, *s.* 1. An act of spoliation and injustice. 2. (*pl.* هضائم) A dish of food sent to bereaved persons to aid them in digesting their sorrow.

A. هطال hàttāl, *a.* 1. (Clouds) continually pouring out rain. 2. Continued (rain).

A. هطر hàtr, *vn. & s.* A beating; or, a beating to earth.

A. هطرت hàtrèt, *s.* The cringing and whining of a beggar.

A. هطع hàt', *vn. & s.* As هطوع, *q.v.*

A. هطف hàtf, *vn. & s.* A cloud's pouring out rain.

A. هطل hàtl } *vn. & s.* Rain or
A. هطلان hètlān } tears' pouring down.

T. هطمان hètmān, *s.* A hetman or chief of Cossacks.

A. هف hèff, *vn. & s.* As هفیف, *q.v.* No. 1.

A. هفات hùfàt, *vn. & s.* As هفت, *vn. & s.*

A. هفاف hèffāf, *a.* (*fem.* هفافه) 1. Light, gauzy. 2. Nimble. 3. Bright (eye, etc.).

P. هفت hèft, *card. num. a. & s.* Seven. آبا ـ *(The seven fathers)* The seven spheres. اژدها ـ The seven planets. اقلیم ـ The habitable world. الوان ـ The seven kinds of food said to have been sent down to Jesus from heaven; also, any complete meal. اندام ـ 1. The seven members of the body. 2. The aorta. جوش ـ *(The seven smeltings)* An extremely hard kind of bronze. خن ـ The seven pits of hell. دانه ـ The seven kinds of grain used in the preparation of the pottage called *ashura*. دور ـ The seven cycles of time from the creation to the day of judgment. قلم ـ The seven kinds of calligraphy. محیط ـ The seven oceans, the Pacific, Atlantic, Mediterranean, Euxine, Sea of Tiberias, Caspian, and Sea of Aral.

Digitized by Google

مرد — مردان — *(The seven men)* The Seven Sleepers. 2. The seven orders of saints on earth: the قطب, غوث, اخيار, ابدال, اوتاد, نقبا and نجبا. — ميوه — The seven fruits most frequently dried; currants, raisins, figs, apricots, peaches, dates and prunes.

A. هفت **hèft**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being blown and driven about by the wind; levity. 2. A crumbling away. 3. A talking nonsense.

P. هفتاد **hèftâd**, *card. num. a. & s.* Seventy. هفتاد و دو شاخ The seventy two branches of the human race; or, the seventy two religious sects outside of Islam.

P. هفتادم **hèftâdùm**, *ord. num. a.* Seventieth.

P. هفده **hèft-dèh**, *card. num. a. & s.* Seventeen.

P. هفدهم **hèftdèhùm**, *ord. num. a.* Seventeenth.

P. هفتصد **hèft-sâd**, *card. num. a. & s.* Seven hundred.

P. هفتكانه **hèft-gyânè**, *a.* Composed of seven elements; sevenfold.

P. هفتم **hèftùm**, هفتمين **hèftùmîn**, *ord. num. a.* Seventh.

P. هفتورنك **hèftòvrèng** *(for* هفت اورنك*) s.* The seven stars of the Great or Little Bear.

P. هفته **hèftè**, *vulg.* **hâftâ**, *s.* A week.

T. هفته‌لقلو **hâftâlîqlî**, *a.* Hired or paid by the week.

P. هفده **hèfdèh** *(for* هفته*)*, *card. num. a. & s.* Seventeen.

P. هفدهم **hèfdèhùm**, *ord. num a.* Seventeenth.

A. هفو **hèfv**, *vn. & s.* A flying in the air. 2. A going along fast. 3. A having one's foot slip. 4. *(also* **hûfûvv**) For one's heart to go out after a person or thing desired. 5. *(as 4)* A being pleased, merry.

A. هفوات **hèfevât**, *s., pl. of* هفوه, *q.v.*

A. هفوان **hèfòvân**, A. هفوت **hèfvèt** } *vn. & s.* As هفو **hèfv**, *q. v.*

A. هفوه **hèfvè**, *s., n. u. of* هفو *(pl.* هفوات*)* 1. One slip of the foot. 2. A mistake, error.

A. هفيف **hèfîf**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blustering, soughing. 2. A going along quickly.

A. هقاع **hûqâ'**, *s.* Torpidity of mind from disease or grief.

A. هقعه **hèq'â**, *s.* 1. A white patch of hair on the breast or side of a horse. 2. Name of the fifth lunar mansion.

A. هقم **hèqâm**, *vn. & s.* A being very hungry; great hunger.

A. هقم **hâqîm**, *a. (fem.* هقمه*)* Very hungry.

A. هق **hèqy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking nonsense. 2. A man's heart's going out after a thing in desire.

A. هك **hèkk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smiting one with a sword. 2. An assailing one with vituperations.

A. هكاع **hûkyâ'**, *s.* 1. Cough. 2. Sleep after fatigue. 3. Lust.

A. هكاعى **hûkyâ'î**, *a.* Lustful, libidinous.

A. هكب **hèkb**, **hèkèb**, *vn. & s.* A ridiculing; ridicule.

T. هكبه **hèybè** *(from* A حقيبه*)*, *s.* A saddle-bag.

P. هكچه **hûkchè**, *s. dim.* A little hiccup.

A. هكذا **hâ-kè-zâ**, *comp. adv.* So for thee this; *i.e.*, so also.

A. هكر **hèkr**, **hèkèr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being surprised; surprise. 2. A dozing; a doze.

P. هكك **hûkèk**, *s. dim.* As هكچه, *q.v.*

A. هكم **hèkîm**, *a.* Continually mischievous.

A. هكوع **hûkyû'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's lying in the shade. 2. A lying down with the face to the ground. 3. The night's falling. 4. A coming as a guest after nightfall. 5. A staying in a place.

A. هكوك **hèkyûk**, *a.* Free and easy, unabashed.

A. هكيك **hèkîk**, *a.* 1. Worn, rubbed. 2. Effeminate.

T. هكيم **hèkîm**, *vulg.* **hèykîm** *(from* A. حكيم **hâkîm***)*, *s.* A physician.

T. هكيملك **hèykîmlîk**, *s.* The quality, art, or office of a physician; medicine. ا — *v. i.* To practice as a physician.

A. هلا **hèlâ**, *interj.* Hola!

A. هلاس **hûlâs**, *s.* Consumption, phthisis.

A. هلاط **hâlât**, *s.* A rope, a hawser.

A. هلاك **hèlâk**, *vn. & s.* A perishing; destruction, a miserable death. ا — *v.t.* 1. To kill, to cause to perish. 2. To knock up with fatigue. او — *v. i.* 1. To perish. 2. To be done up with fatigue.

Digitized by Google

A. هلاك hŭllāk, *a., pl. of* هالك, *q.v.*

T. هلاكت hèlākāt, *s.* Death, destruction.

T. هلاكلك hèlākl̆ïk, *s. (very vulgar)* Destruction, perdition.

T. هلاكو hèlāgyŭ, *prop. n.* Name of a grandson of Jengiz Khan.

A. هلال hïlāl, *s. (pl.* اهله, *pl. pl.* اهاليل*)* 1. The new moon, the crescent. 2. An arched eyebrow. 3. A *lunule* of a finger-nail. اوتى — The buck's-horn plaintain, *plantago coronopus.* هلال ابرو Crescent-eyebrowed. هلالوار Crescent-shaped.

P. هلالوارى hïlālvārï, *a.* After the fashion of a crescent.

P. هلالوش hèlālŭsh, *s.* Noise, tumult, uproar.

A. هلالى hïlālï, *a. (fem.* هلاليه*)* 1. Pertaining to a crescent; crescent-shaped. 2. A poetical pseudonym.

A. هلاليه hïlālïyyè, *a. & s., fem. of* هلالى 1. See هلالى 2. The common celandine, *chelidonium majus.*

A. هلام hŭlām, *s.* A young beast roasted whole with its skin on; or, the broth prepared by boiling such a young beast whole; also, the whole boiled carcase thoroughly drained of the broth, and stewed in vinegar.

A. هلامى hŭlāmï, *a. (fem.* هلاميه*)* Gelatinous; or, albuminous.

P. هلاهل hèlāhïl, *a.* Instantaneously mortal.

A. هلب hèlb, *vn. & s.* A plucking the hairs from the skin.

A. هلب hèlèb, *vn. & s.* A being very hairy over the body.

A. هلب hŭlb, *s. (n. u.* هلبه*)* Hair or bristles.

A. هلبا hèlbā, *a., fem. of* اهلب Hairy, hirsute.

A. هلبه hŭlbè, *s.* 1. The severe cold of winter. 2. A single hair or bristle. 3. A tuft of hair or bristles. 4. The group of stars now named *Coma Berenicis.*

A. هلت hèlt, *vn. & s.* A stripping off the bark or outer layer of a thing.

A. هلج hèlj, *vn. & s.* A telling an incredible story as a fact.

A. هلس hèls, *s.* 1. Consumption, *phthisis.* 2. Abundance of wealth.

A. هلس hèls, *vn. & s.* 1. An emaciating; a losing flesh; emaciation.

A. هلطه hèltā, *s.* A piece of news as yet unauthenticated.

A. هلع hèlā', *vn. & s.* A being unreasonably terrified; extreme terror.

A. هلاك hŭlk, *vn. & s.* A perishing; destruction, death.

A. هلك hŭllèk, *a., pl. of* هالك, *q.v.*

A. هلكا hèlkyā, *a. pl.* For هلكى, *q.v.*

A. هلكا hèlkyā } *s.* Destruction, per-
A. هلكه hèlèkè } dition.

T. هلكه hèlèkè, *s.* A pail or bucket.

A. هلكى hèlkyā, هلكا, *a., pl. of* هالك

A. هلل hèlèl, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. هلم hèlŭmmā, *interj.* Now then! Come on! Make haste! etc. جر — And so forth, and so on.

T. هلو ـه èlï, ālï, *gerundial suffix* Since (I, etc., did so and so). باقدلو Since (I, etc.) looked. كلديدنبرو Ever since (I, etc.) arrived.

T. هلو hŭlŭ *(from* P. آلو, or A. حلو*)*, *s.* Special name of an exquisite peach which grows at Brusa.

A. هلوب hèlūb, *a.* (A woman) who shuns one and fondles another of two men.

F. هلوچيا hèlvèchïyā, *prop. n.* Helvetia, Switzerland.

P. هلوچين hŭlŭchïn, *s.* A swing of rope.

P. هلوزون hèlèvzŭn, *s.* A border (to a panel, etc.).

A. هلوع hèlū', *a.* Paltry, mean-spirited.

A. هلوك hèlūk, *a.* Warm-blooded, amorous (woman).

A. هلوك hŭlūk, *vn. & s.* As هلاك, *q.v.*

T. هله hèlè, *interj.* 1. Now then! 2. Well! Just look!

A. هلهله hèlhèlè, *vn. & s.* A quavering or trilling the voice; a quaver, trill.

A. هليب hèlïb, *s.* The very cold weather of the latter days of January, O. S.

A. هليلج hèlïlèj } *s.* The myrobalan.
P. هليله hèlïlè } هليلهٔ اصلج The fruits of *emblica officinalis.* زرد — The yellow myrobalan, fruit of *terminalia citrina.* سياه — The dried immature fruit of *t. chebula.* كابلى — The fruit of *t. chebula.*

A. هليم hèlïm, *a. (fem.* هليمه*)* Sticking, adhering; adhesive; sticky.

A. هليمه hèlïmè, *a. & s., fem. of* هليم 1. See هليم 2. A kind of fine paste or cement obtained by boiling rice to a jelly.

Digitized by Google

T. هلیله‌لنمك **hélilémélánmék**, *v. i.* To become a jelly or cement.

P. هلیون **hélyún** } Asparagus, *asparagus officinalis.*
A. هلیون **hilyóun** }

P. هم **hém**, *adv.* Together. — اهنك 1. Consonant, harmonious. 2. A competitor or a companion.

T. هم **hém**, *adv. or conj.* And also, too. هم بن هم سن I, and also thou. وهمده And moreover.

A. هم **hémm**, *s. (pl.* هموم*)* A care, thought, anxiety.

A. هم **him**, *pers. pron. 3d. pers pl. masc. suffixed to a preposition.* Them. موی الیهم To whom allusion has been made, the said....

A. هم **him**, *poss. pron. suffix to genitive* Their. دار ایهم The house of their father.

A. هم **himm**, *s. (pl.* اهمام*)* A decrepit old man.

A. هم **hům**, *pers. pron., 3d. pers. pl. masc., independ. nom. word, suffixed accus.* 1. They. 2. (suffixed) Them.

A. هم **hům**, *poss. pron. suffix to nom. and acc. subst.* Their. ابوهم Their father.

A. هما **hémá**, *conj.* Then, now. هما والله Now, by God!

A. هما **himá**, *pers. pron. dual masc. & fem., suffixed to a preposition.* They two. موی الیهما To both of whom allusion has been made, the said two persons.

A, هما **hůmá**, *pers. & poss. pron. word and suffix.* They two; of them two.

P. هما **hůmá**, *s.* 1. The bird of paradise. 2. A name of women; especially, of the daughter and wife of Xerxes, بهمن, **béhmén**. همایه Most illustrious, most exalted. پرواز — Ambitious in flight as the bird of paradise. همای اقبال Lofty or eminent good fortune. همای بیضهٔ دین *(The bird of paradise from the egg of the religion)* Muhammed. همای لا یکان God, who dwells in no place.

P. همار **hémár**, *s.* Tale, number, measure.

P. هماره **hémárá**, *adv.* Always.

P. هماره **hémáré**, *s.* As همار, *q.v.*

P. همال **hémál**, *s.* A like, equal, peer. بی همال *a.* Peerless. — گردون *a.* Exalted and powerful.

A. هماهل **himál**, *a. pl. of* هامل, *q.v.*

A. همام **hémmám**, *a. (fem.* همامه*)* 1. One who strives strenuously. 2. A mischief-maker. 3. The third day of cold weather. 4. A name of men.

A. همام **hůmám**, *s. (pl.* هامم*)* 1. A great and generous prince. 2. A name of men. سعد الهمام The pair of stars ζ, ξ *Pegasi.*

A. همامت **hémámét**, *vn. & s.* A being senile and decrepit; senility, decrepitude.

A. همامی **hůmámí**, *a. (fem.* همامیه*)* Pertaining to a great prince, princely.

T. همان **hémán**, *vulg.* **hámán** *(probably from* P همان*)*, *adv.* 1. Only, hardly. 2. Exactly. 3. Almost, nearly. شمدی اوتوردم — I have only just now sat down. که — *conj.* Exactly as...., immediately that.... — — Very nearly, almost.

P. همان **hémán** *(for* هم آن **hém-án***)*, *compound.* That very.... دم — *adv.* That very instant; instantly, immediately.

P. همانا **hémáná**, *adv.* Exactly.

P. هماور **hém-áver**, *s.* 1. A companion. 2. A competitor, antagonist.

P. هماوران **hémávérán**, *prop. n.* Contr. for هاماوران, *q. v.*

A. هماهم **hémáhim**, *s. (quasi-pl. of* همهمه*)* Cares, anxieties.

P. همای **hůmáy**, *s.* As هما **hůmá**, *q.v.*

A. همائم **hémá'im**, *vulg.* همایم **hémáyim**, *s., pl. of* همه, *fem. of* هم **hímm**.

P. همایون **hůmáyún**, *a.* 1. Felicitously august. 2. Royal, imperial. 3. A name of men. همایونکاه The imperial quarters or abode or palace. همایون نامه Name of the Turkish version, through the Persian and Arabic versions, of the fables of Bidpay. — خط An imperial rescript. — علم The imperial standard. — عهدنامه A treaty ratified by the Sultan; especially the so-called "capitulations". — نامه An imperial autograph letter.

A. همایین **hémáyín**, *s., pl. of* همیان, *q.v.*

P. همبار **hém-bár**, *a.* That bears the same burden.

P. همبر **hémbér**, *s.* A bosom friend; a spouse.

P. همپا **hém-pá**, *s.* An equal, match.

P. همپایه **hém-páyé**, *s.* An equal.

P. همپیشه **hém-pishé**, *s.* A fellow-craftsman.

A. همت **himmét**, *s. (pl.* هم*)* 1. Any thoughtful action or endeavor. 2. Influence exerted in favor of a person, by a powerful patron; assistance; *(with mystics)* a miraculous influence exerted by a saint. — *v.i.* To exert one's

Digitized by Google

self, to take the trouble, to do. همتکز ایله By your influence or assistance. همت ملوکانه‌یه متوقف Depending on the imperial attention or influence. بی همت Lazy, careless, unconcerned.

P. همتا **hèm-tâ**, *s.* An equal, of the the same grade. بی همتا *a.* Unequaled, matchless.

P. همتك **hèm-tòk**, *s.* A fellow runner; a fellow wanderer.

A. همج **hèmej**, *s.* (*n.u.* همجه) 1. The gadfly, *tabanus*. 2. Poor, stupid, powerless.

P. همجنس **hèm-jins**, *s.* & *a.* Of the same kind, or nation; a fellow.

P. همجوار **hèm-jivâr**, *s.* One of the same neighborhood; a neighbor.

P. همچنان **hèm-chunân**, *adv.* In like manner as that, so.

P. همچنین **hèm-chunîn**, *adv.* In like manner as this, thus.

P. همچو **hèmchu** } *adv.* As, even
P. همچون **hèm-chun** } as....

P. همحال **hèm-hâl**, *a.* & *s.* In the same condition; a fellow-sufferer.

P. همخواه **hèm-khwâh**, *a.* & *s.* Desirous of the same thing; a fellow-wisher.

P. همخوی **hèm-khûy**, *a.* Of the same character or habit.

A. همد **hèmd**, *vn.* & *s.* A cloth's rotting as it lies.

P. همداماد **hèm-dâmâd**, *a.* & *s.* A brother-in-law by marriage with sisters.

A. همدان **hèmdân**, *prop. n.* A name of men; also of an Arabian tribe.

P. همدرد **hèm-dèrd**, *s.* A fellow-sufferer.

P. همدرون **hèm-dèrûn**, *a.* Of the same inward feelings.

P. همدست **hèmdèst**, *a.* & *s.* An equal, match.

P. همدم **hèmdèm**, *a.* & *s.* Of the same mind; a constant companion; a confederate.

A. همده **hèmdè**, *s.* 1. A pause in reading. 2. A palsy.

P. همدین **hèm-dîn**, *s.* Of the same village; a fellow villager.

T. همدی **himdi**, *adv.* Now; just now.

P. همدیگر **hèm-dighèr**, *ind. pron.* One another, each other.

A. همر **hèmr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A demolishing; demolition. 2. A multiplying words; loquacity.

T. همراهلق } *s.* The quality
P. همراهی } of a fellow-traveler.

P. همرنك **hèm-rèng**, *a.* Of the same color.

P. همرو **hèm-rèv**, *a.* 1. Going together. 2. Going the same pace. 3. Equal.

A. همره **hèmrè**, *s.* 1. A sudden heavy shower of rain. 2. A sudden outburst of anger. 3. A bead used for bewitching.

P. همریش **hèm-rîsh**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Having a similar beard. 2. A brother-in-law by marriage with sisters.

A. همز **hèmz**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A squeezing, pressing; a squeeze with the hand. 2. A pronouncing a word with the slight hiatus called *hemze*. 3. A marking a letter ا, و, or ى with the orthographical sign *hemze* (ء). ~ الشیطان *(A pressure from the devil)* Madness, mania.

A. همزات **hèmezât**, *s., pl. of* همزه, *q. v.*

P. همزاد **hèm-zâd**, *s.* 1. A twin brother or sister. 2. Of the same age with another. 3. A genie, born with every man and supposed to accompany him through life. 4. A messmate.

P. همزبان **hèm-zèbân**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Using the same language with another. 2. Unanimous in expression of sentiment.

A. همزه **hèmzè**, *s., n. u. of* همز *(pl.* همزات*)* 1. A single squeeze or pressure with the hand. 2. A single slight hiatus of pronunciation to the consonantal letter ا. 3. An orthographical written sign (ء) used to mark that slight hiatus. 4. The letter ا (even when a vowel). همزهٔ ساکنه A consonantal *hemze* at the end of a syllable; as, مأمور **mè'mûr**. همزهٔ القطع An initial ا which is not connected in pronunciation with the preceding word; as, أمر **'èmr**, أمور **'ùmûr**. همزهٔ محققه ~ An ا, و, or ى, pronounced as a long vowel, when, by derivation, it ought to be uttered with a hiatus; as نبی **nèbî**, instead of نبیء **nèbî'**. همزهٔ الوصل An initial ا in an Arabic word, which, when its word begins a sentence, takes a vowel before it, and disappears from pronunciation, the following consonant forming a syllable with the last consonant of the preceding word; as فاقتل **fâ 'qtûl-hû**; the orthographical mark, ٱ, named *vasla* (وصله) is then placed over it in pointed books and manuscripts. همزه تحقیق A duly pronouncing

Digitized by Google

the *hemze*. ـ تخفيف An alleviating or modifying the hiatus of the *hemze*.

A. همزه **hŭmézé**, *a. & s.* Mischievously meddling and exciting to doubt or rebellion.

T. همزەلمك **hémzélémék**, *v. t.* To pronounce or mark a letter with a *hemze*.

T. همزەلنمك **hémzélânmék**, *v.i.* 1. To be pronounced or marked with a *hemze*. 2. To become a *hemze*.

T. همزەلو **hémzéli**, **hémzélû**, *a.* Pronounced or marked with a *hemze*.

A. همس **hémé**, *s.* A slight sound.

A. همس **hémé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making any slight noise in the mouth. 2. A squeezing, pressing, or breaking.

P. همساز **hémsâz**, *a. & s.* 1. Accorded together; in unison. 2. Of the same feelings; a companion.

P. همسال **hémsâl**, *a.* Of the same age.

P. همسايه **hémsâyé**, *s.* Protected by the same shade; a neighbor. همسايهٔ مسيح *(The Messiah's neighbor)* The sun (in whose sphere Jesus is supposed to dwell till the latter days).

P. همسر **hém-sér**, *s.* 1. An equal. 2. A spouse, consort.

T. همسرلك **hémsérlik** } *s.* The quality
P. همسرى **hémséri** } of an equal or spouse.

P. همسفر **hém-séfér**, *s. (pl.* همسفران*)* A traveling companion, fellow-traveler. همسفران جاهل The two ignorant fellow-travelers, *i.e.*, the soul and body.

P. همسفره **hém-sûfré**, *vulg.* **hém-sófrâ**, *s.* A table-companion.

T. همشرى **hémshéri** *(for* P. همشهرى*)*, *s.* A fellow-countryman; a compatriot; of the same town.

P. همشوهر **hém-shévhér** } *s.* A fellow-
P. همشوى **hém-shûy** } wife in a polygamous household.

P. همشهرى **hémshéhrî**, *vulg.* همشرى, *q.v.*

P. همشيره **hém-shiré**, *s.* A sister. همشيره زاده A nephew or niece, the child of one's sister.

T. همشيرەلك **hémshirélik**, *s.* The quality or relationship of a sister.

P. همصحبت **hém-sûhbét**, *s.* A social companion.

P. همصفت **hém-sifât**, *a.* Of the same quality, or attribute.

P. همطلب **hém-tâléb**, *s.* An assistant or rival in seeking.

P. همعنان **hém-'inân**, *s.* Who goes with equal rein; an equal.

P. همفراش **hém-firâsh**, *s.* A bed-fellow.

P. همقدر **hém-qâdr**, *a.* Equal in worth or dignity.

P. همقدم **hém-qâdâm**, *s.* On a par in rank or power.

P. همقران **hém-qirân**, *s.* 1. Of the same age or generation; hence, an equal in power.

A. همك **hémk**, *vn. & s.* A plunging headlong into any matter.

P. همكار **hém-kyâr**, *s.* Of the same occupation.

P. همكتاب **hém-kitâb**, *s.* 1. A fellow-student. 2. A fellow disciple of Holy Scripture, a co-religionist.

P. همكر **hém-gér**, *s.* 1. A fellow craftsman. 2. A mender, darner, cobbler. 3. Pseudonym of a Persian poet.

P. همكن **hém-kyûn**, *s.* A fellow craftsman.

P. همگنان **hémginân**, *s. pl.* All; all men; the whole world.

P. همگى **hémégî**, *s.* The whole, all.

A. همل **hémél**, *vn. & s.* Rain's being of long continuance.

A. همل **hémél**, **hŭmmél** } *a., pl. of* هامل
A. همل **hémlâ** *for* هملى } (Camel's) pasturing at large, day and night unattended.

A. هملان **hémélân**, *vn. & s.* 1. Tears' streaming down copiously. 2. Rain's being of long continuance.

A. هملى **hémlâ**, همل, *q. v.*

A. هميم **himém**, *s., pl. of* همت, *q.v.*

P. همنبرد **hém-nébérd**, *s.* A fellow combatant; an antagonist.

P. همنسل **hém-nésl**, *s.* Of the same family or race.

P. هموار **hémvâr**, *a.* 1. Level, smooth. 2. Equal. 3. Equable. ـ *v.t.* To level. ـ *v.i.* 1. To be level or smooth. 2. To be equal. ناهموار Unequal, unsuitable.

P. همواره **hémvâré**, *adv.* Always.

P. هموارى **hémvârî**, *s.* Levelness; smoothness; equableness.

A. هموذ **hŭmûd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's being extinguished; total extinction. 2. A cloth's rotting as it lies. 3. Land's being unimproved, uncultivated. 4. A dying; death.

A. هموع **hŭmû'**, *vn. & s.* An eye's flowing with tears, weeping.

A. همول **hŭmûl**, *vn. & s.* 1. Tears'

Digitized by Google

streaming down copiously. 2. Rain's being of long continuance.

A. هموله **hùmùlé**, *a., pl. of* هامل (Camels) that graze day and night unattended.

A. هموم **hémûm**, *a.* 1. Yielding water copiously. 2. Waving. 3. Easy-paced (camel).

A. هموم **hùmûm**, *s., pl. of* هم, *q. v.*

A. هومت **hùmûmét**, *vn. & s.* As همامت

P. همون **hémûn**, For همان, *q. v.*

P. همه **hémé**, *a. & s.* All.

A. همی **hémy**, **hùmî** } *vn. & s.* A flow-
A. همیان **hémèyân** } ing; a flow.

A. همیان **himyân**, *s. (pl.* همايين*)* A scrip, purse, wallet.

T. همیجك **hémîjék**, *s.* A raw clown just arrived from the country.

A. هميد **hémîd**, *s.* A personal tax or assessment.

P. همیدون **hémîdûn**, *adv.* 1. Always. 2. Instantly.

P. همیشه **hémîshé**, *adv.* Always. جوان — As هردم تازه, *q. v.*

A. هميل **himyél**, *s.* The hop, *humulus lupulus.*

A. هميم **hémîm**, *s. (n. u.* هميمه*)* Fine rain.

P. همين **hémîn** *(for* اين هم*)*, *dem. pron. a.* This very (person).

A. هن **hén**, *s.* 1. The *vulva.* 2. *(fem.* هنه*)* A man of no esteem.

A. هن **hénn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A weeping. 2. A yearning with love or compassion.

A. هن **hùnnâ**, *pers. pron. s., 3d. pers. pl. fem., nom., gen., acc.* They; of them; them.

A. هن **hùnnâ**, *poss. pron. a., 3d. pers. pl. fem.* Their.

A. هن٠, **hin٠** } *vn. & s.* Food's
A. هنا **hénâ** } being easy of digestion.

A. هنا **hénnâ**, *adv.* There.

A. هنا **hùnâ**, *adv.* Here.

A. هنأت **hénâ'ét**, *vn. & s.* See هنئت

A. هنات **hénât**, *s. (pl.* هنوات*)* A calamity.

A. هنأت **hénè'ét**, *vn. & s.* See هنئت

A. هندسه **hénâdisé**, *s., pl. of* هندوس

A. هنادك **hénâdik** } *s., pl. of* هندكى
A. هنادكه **hénâdiké** }

A. هناف **hinâf**, *vn.. & s.* A smiling slightly.

A. هنالك **hénnâ-ké**, *adv.* There.

A. هنالك **hùnâ-ké** } *adv.* Here.
A. هنالك **hùnâ-li-ké** }

P. هناهين **hénâhin**, *s.* A great noise of a crowd.

A. هنائت **hénâ'ét**, *vn. & s.* Food's being easy of digestion.

F. هنتو **hintó** (Hungarian), *s.* A carriage, coach.

T. هنتوجى **hintójû**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of coaches. 2. A coachman.

T. هنتى **hintî**, *s.* A thing of no account. پوفتى — Trifles, rubbish; nonsense.

P. هنجار **hènjâr**, *s.* The right and proper way of acting. ناهنجار Wrong; improper.

T. هنچقيرق **hinchqîriq**, *s.* A hiccup.

T. هنچقيرمق **hinchqîrmâq**, *v. i. (aor.* هنچقير*)* To hiccup.

T. هنچقيرمه **hinchqîrmâ**, *s.* An act of hiccuping; the hiccups.

A. هند **hind**, *prop. n.* 1. A name of women. 2. India, the East Indies. 3. *(pl.* هنود, اهند, اهناد *n. u.* هندى*)* An Indian people, the people of the East Indies. اوماغى — The river Indus. انجيرى — 1. The banyan tree and fruit, *ficus religiosa.* 2. The tree and fruit of *ficus elastica.* حلواسى — Catechu. كاغدى — 1. Indian writing-paper. 2. Catechu. كتابيسى — Indian striped muslin. ياغى — Castor oil. دريای — The Indian ocean.

A. هندبا **hindibâ**, *s.* 1. The dandelion, *taraxacum leontodon.* 2. The endive, *cichorium endivia.* 3. The wild chicory, *cichorium intibus.* قره — The dandelion.

P. هندستان **hindistân**, *prop. n.* India, the East Indies. جورى — 1. The nutmeg. 2. The cocoanut.

P. هندستانى **hindistânî**, *a. & s.* 1. Of India. 2. The Hindustani language.

A. هندسه **hândésé**, *s.* Geometry; mathematics. اصول — The elements of Geometry. هندسه‌خانه *s.* A mathematical college.

A. هندسى **hândésî**, *a. (fem.* هندسيه*)* Pertaining to geometry, geometrical; mathematical; a mathematician.

T. هندك **hândék**, *vulg. for* A. خندق *(from* P. كنده **kèndé**), *s.* A ditch, fosse, moat.

A. هندكى **hindikî**, *s. (pl.* هنادك, هنادكه*)* An East-Indian man, a Hindu.

P. هندو **hindû**, *s.* 1. An East-Indian man, a Hindu. 2. A dusky or black man. 3. The planet Saturn. 4. Writing.

P. هندوانه **hindûwânè**, *s.* The watermelon, *cucurbita citrullus.*

Digitized by Google

P هندوبار hindū-bār, *prop. n.* India.

A. هندوس hŭndŭs, *s.* (*pl.* هنادسه) A clever man.

P. هندوستان hindūstān, *prop. n.* See هندستان

P. هندوی hindūy, *s.* For چرخ هندو — The planet Saturn. دریا نشین — (*The dusky one who inhabits a sea*) Writing.

A. هندی hindī, *a.* (*fem.* هندیه) 1. Of or from India, Indian; especially, (*pl.* هندیان P.) an East-Indian man, a Hindu. 2. Pertaining to a woman named Hind, 3. T. The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo.* بابا — A wandering Indian dervish or fakir. بابا — A turkey-cock.

A. هنديه hindiyyĕ, *a., fem. of* هندی

P. هنر hŭnĕr, *s.* 1. Skill, dexterity. 2. Art. 3. Talent. 4. An accomplishment. 5. Merit. 6. A work of dexterity. 7. An object of art. هنرپند A skilful performer. هنرپرور An encourager or cultivator of talent. هنرمند — Talented. هنرنمایی — To pretend to be clever. هنرورزیدن — To exhibit skill, talent, or cleverness. هنر چه دارد What merit is there in this? بی هنر Without skill or art.

P. هنرپروری hŭnĕrpĕrvĕrī, *s.* The quality or act of an encourager of talent.

T. هنرسز hŭnĕrsĭz, *a.* Talentless (man or thing).

T. هنرلو hŭnĕrlī, hŭnĕrlŭ, *a.* Talented; skilful.

P. هنرمندی hŭnĕrmĕndī, *s.* The quality or act of a talented man; talent.

F. هنطو hĭntŏ, *s.* See هتو

A. هنع hĕn', *vn. & s.* 1. A winding or folding a thing into a skein or bundle. 2. A being submissive; submission.

A. هنع hĕnā', *s.* 1. Crookedness of stature. 2. Curvature of neck.

A. هنع hŭnnā', *a., pl. of* هانع Humble.

A. هنعا hĕn'ā, *a., fem. of* اهنع 1. Crooked of stature. 2. Curved (hand). 3. Curved-necked.

A. هنعه hĕn'ă, *s.* 1. A peculiar looped brand used on camels. 2. Name of the sixth lunar mansion, consisting of the stars η, μ, ν, ν, ξ *Geminorum.*

A. هنق hĕnāq, *s.* An oppression at heart.

P. هنك hĕng, *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. As آهنك, *q. v.*

P. هنگام hĕngyām, *s.* A time, season, period. بی هنگام Untimely, unseasonable; unseasonably.

P. هنگامه hĕngyāmĕ, *s.* 1. A crowd, a throng. 2. An uproar, tumult. هنگامه گیر Who makes a great outcry.

T. هنگور hŭngyŭr, *s.* The sound of a sob. آغلامق — — To weep sobbingly, bitterly.

T. هنگوردمك hŭngyŭrdŏmĕk, *v. i.* See اونکوردمك

A. هنو hĭnv, *s.* 1. A time, season, period. 2. A name of men.

A. هنوات hĕnĕvāt, *s., pl. of* هنات *and of* هنه, *q. v.*

A. هنود hŭnūd, *s., pl. of* هند *and* هندی

P. هنوز hĕnūz, *vulg.* hĕnĭz, *adv.* 1. Just now, a minute or so ago. 2. Yet, still. 3. (*with negative*) Not yet.

P. هنوند hĕnvĕnd, *s.* Shame, bashfulness.

A. هنه hĕnĕ, *s., fem. of* هن (*pl.* هنوات) A woman of no esteem.

A. هنی hĕnī (*for* هنیء), *a.* (*fem.* هنیئه) Easy of digestion.

A. هنين hĕnīn, *vn. & s.* 1. A weeping. 2. A yearning with love or compassion.

A. هو hŭwĕ, *when final* hŭ, *pers. pron., 3d. pers. sing. masc.* (*fem.* هی, *dual* هما, *pl.* هم) 1. He, it. 2. God. 3. Any individual called to. 4. Thou! I say! هو هوسنه The one to the other, alike, self-same. الله هو O God. هو كما As it is. يا هو O thou to whom I speak! Ho! I say!

T. هو hŭ, *interj.* Hola! (*Cry of a falconer to his hawk.*) هو اغاسی A falconer to a prince or grandee. هوه كتمك To be spent or lost frivolously.

A. هوا hĕwā (*for* هوی), *s.* 1. Liking, the slightest degree of the passion of love. 2. (*pl.* اهوا) Any vain bias, a whim, a fancy, a hobby. هواپرست A slave to fancy or passion. جو — A suitor or lover. دار — Desirous, in love. هواسنه تابع او To follow one's own fancies. هوا و هوس Fancy and inclination; carnal passions.

A. هوا hĕwā (*for* هواء), *vulg.* hăwā, *s.* 1. The air, atmosphere; also, any gas. 2. A light wind; a breeze. 3. The weather. 4. The climate or atmospheric condition of a locality. 5. The air, or the right to the use of the air, of a building site. 6. A musical tune. هوا آچلق For the weather to become fine. هوا آلق To take in air. هوا چالق To play a musical tune. هوا قشنی

Digitized by Google

vulg. - ḥewâyî A sky-rocket. آب و هوا The climate. آچق هوا Fine weather. آیدین هواسی The ballad tune of the people of Aydin. باد هوا Gratis, for nothing. باکا کوره هوا خوش I don't care; all the same to me. تبدیل هوا A change of air. سنبلی هوا Pleasantly cloudy weather in summer time. مارت هواسی Changeable, capricious weather. کرهٔ هوا The whole atmosphere. هر کس بر هوا چالیور Confusion exists there.

A. هواجر hewâjir, *s., pl. of* هاجره Noonday heats.

A. هواجس hewâjis, *s., pl. of* هاجسه

T. هواجوا hawâ-jîwâ, *s.* The alkanet plant or root, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. هواجی hewâjî, *s.* One who manifests a bias, love, or desire.

T. هواجیوه hawâ-jîwâ, *s.* See هواجوا

A. هوادث hewâdet, *s.* 1. Gentleness. 2. Mildness of rule. 3. A means of peace.

A. هوادج hewâdij, *s., pl. of* هودج, *q.v.*

A. هوادر hewâdir, *a., pl. of* هادره, *q.v.* in هادر

A. هوادی hewâdî, *s., pl. of* هادی, *q.v.*

A. هوارت hewârêt, *s.* Perdition.

P. هوازده hewâ-zede, *a.* 1. Chilled; blighted. 2. Struck with love or desire.

A. هواس hewâs, *a. (fem.* هواسه*)* 1. That rends (beast). 2. Brave, valiant.

A. هواس hivâs, *s.* Heat (in a she-camel).

A. هواشات hawâshât, *s. pl.* 1. Mixed crowds. 2. Mixed masses of well and ill-gotten wealth.

A. هواصر hewâsir, *s., pl. of* هاصر, *q.v.*

A. هواع hawâ', *vn. & s.* A vomiting.

T. هوال hawâl, *s.* The upper piece of the instep of a shoemaker's last.

T. هوالاتمق hawâlâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let take air or take to the air, fly.

T. هوالاندرمق hawâlândirmâq, *v. t.* As هوالاتمق

T. هوالانمق hawâlânmâq, *v. i.* 1. To take air, to be aired. 2. To take to the air, to fly. 3. To become air or gas.

A. هوالك hewâlik, *a., pl. of* هالك, *q.v.*

A. هوام hewâmm, *s., pl. of* هامه Creeping, crawling animals; insects; especially, noxious insects.

A. هوام hewwâmm, *a. & s.* Big-headed (lion).

A. هوام hawâm, *s.* Madness from love.

A. هوامع hewâmi', *a., pl. of* هامع, هامعه Flowing.

A. هوامل hewâmil, *a., pl. of* هامل, *q.v.*

A. هوامی hewâmî, *a., pl. af* هامی, *q.v.*

A. هوان hewân, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming of no account.

T. هوان hawân For P. هاون, *q.v.*

A. هواوین hewâvin, *s., pl. of* هاوون *for* P. هاون, *q.v.*

A. هواهی hewâhi, *s.* Nonsense, idle talk.

A. هوائی hewâ'î, *a. (fem.* هوائیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the air, aerial. 2. Pertaining to vain whims, fancies, or passions; fanciful, unreasonable. 3. A very light sky-color. فشنك — A sky-rocket. مشرب — Of a flighty disposition; who follows his passions.

P. هوبره hûbere *(from* A. حبارى*)*, *s.* The bustard, *otis tarda.*

T. هوبك hûbek, *s.* A small, mound-like hill.

T. هوبی hôbi, *interj.* A call to a dog to catch what is thrown to him.

T. هوپ hop, *interj.* Now then! Jump! صچرامق — — To hop and jump as a child in play. یوتق — To swallow at a single gulp.

T. هوپا hoppâ, هوپا hoppâ, *s.* A conceited, whimsical dandy.

T. هوپلامق hoplâmâq, *v. t. & i.* 1. To catch with the mouth and swallow at a gulp. 2. To hop and jump about.

A. هوت hût, *s. (n. u.* هوته*)* Low-lying bottom lands.

A. هوج hevej, *vn. & s.* A man's being extremely capricious; caprice.

A. هوجا hevjâ, *a., fem. of* اهوج *(pl.* هوج hûj*)* 1. Volatile, capricious. 2. Wildly running (camel); tearing, driving, wild (pace). 3. (A wind) that tears up tents, etc.

A. هوجل hevjel, *s.* 1. A vast desert void of landmarks. 2. A wild-going she-camel. 3. A stupid, foolish man. 4. An anchor. 5. A long night. 6. A road-guide.

P. هوخت hûkht, *prop. n.* Jerusalem; or, the temple at that place.

A. هود hevd, *vn. & s.* A forsaking error and returning to what is right.

A. هود hevûd, *s., pl. of* هوده, *q.v.*

A. هود hûd, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, Heber, reputed a prophet of God. بنی هود Name of two dynasties of kings who reigned in Spain. قوم هود The tribe of Ad, to whom Heber is reputed

Digitized by Google

to have been sent by God, and who rejected his message.

A. هود hûd. *a., pl. of* هائد 1. Repentant. 2. *(hence)* The Jews, as having forsaken the golden calf and turned to God.

A. هودج hêvdêj. *s. (pl.* هوادج*)* A canopied camel-litter, a howdah.

T. هودوك hûdûk. *s.* A boor, a country lout.

A. هوده hêvdê. *s. (pl.* هود*)* A soft, fat camel-bunch.

A. هور hêvr. *s. (pl.* اهوار*)* An overflowing lake or pool.

A. هور hêvr. *vn. & s.* 1. A demolishing. 2. A knocking or throwing one down. 3. An accusing or suspecting. 4. A duping. 5. A building's falling down.

A. هورات hêvêrât. *s., pl. of* هوره, *q.v.*

T. هوركوچ hûrgyûch. *s.* See اوركوچ

T. هورله hûrlê. *s.* A species of grain.

P. هورمز hûrmûz. *prop. n.* As هرمز

A. هوز hêvvêz. *s.* The second word in the ابجد formula.

A. هوس hêvês. *vulg.* hâvês. *s.* 1. Any unreasonable bias or inclination for a thing; a mania. 2. A strong desire. ـ *v.i.* To have a strong desire. هوس باز One who follows zealously any desire.

A. هوسان hêvêsân. *vn. & s.* A going about leisurely.

T. هوسلو hêvêslî, *vulg.* hâvêslî } *a.* Desirous, having a strong desire.
P. هوسناك hêvêsnâk }

A. هوش hêvsh. *s.* A multitude.

P. هوش hûsh. *s.* Man's sober senses, reason, sense. باهوش Reasonable, sober-minded. بيهوش Unconscious, insensible.

T. هوش hôsh. *s.* A variety of the birch-tree.

A. هوشات hêvshât. *s., pl. of* هوشه, *q.v.*

P. هوشان hûshân } *prop. n.* The day
P. هوشانى hûshânî } of the Epiphany.

P. هوشمند hûsh-mênd. *a.* Reasonable, sober-minded.

P. هوشنك hûshêng. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of one of the earliest legendary kings of Persia.

A. هوشه hêvshê. *s., pl.* هوشات A tumultuous, seditious mob.

P. هوشيار hûsh-yâr. *a.* Sober-minded, reasonable.

A. هوع hêv'. *s.* 1. Extreme cupidity. 2. Enmity.

T. هوغ hûg. *s.* A hut, a booth.

A. هوك hêvêk. *vn. & s.* A being silly; imbecility.

P. هوكوبك hû-gyûyêk. *s., dim. of* هوكو A kind of owl.

A. هول hêvl. *s. (pl.* هوول, اهوال*)* Horror; terror, fright. ابو الهول *(The father of Horror)* Name of the sphynx in Egypt; also, pseudonym of a poet. هولناك, هول انكيز Horrible, frightful, terrific.

A. هؤلاء hê'ulâ'i. *dem. pron., pl. of* هذه, هذا These.

F. هولاندا hôlândâ. *prop. n.* Holland.

T. هولاندالو hôlândâlî. hôlândâlû. *a.* 1. A Dutchman. 2. The Dutch people.

A. هوله hûlê. *s.* 1. A fire sworn by by the Arabs in pagan times. 2. Anything dreadful. 3. An exceedingly pretty woman.

A. هوم hûm. *s.* Name of a shrub from which twigs were used by Zoroastrian fire-worshipers during their devotions.

T. هومورداندمق hûmûrdândmâq. *v.i.* To mutter to one's self.

A. هومه hêvmê. *s.* A desert, wilderness.

A. هون hêvn. *vn. & s.* 1. A being easy; facility. 2. A being slow and leisurely.

A. هون hûn. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming of no account; despicableness.

T. هونك hêvêng. *s.* Bunches of grapes or other fruit hung up to dry.

T. هونكور hûngyûr. *s.* See هنكور

T. هونه hônâ. *s.* A male deer, a stag.

T. هونى hûnî. *s.* A funnel for pouring liquids.

P. هوو hûv. *s.* A fellow-wife in a polygamous household.

T. هوو hôw. *s.* Hawking, falconry. اغاسى ـ A falconer to a prince or grandee.

T. هوولامق hôwlâmâq. *v.t.* To start (a hawk) from the hand.

A. هوى hêwâ. هوا, *s.* See هوا hêwâ.

A. هويان hêvêyân. *vn. & s.* A falling from a height; a fall.

A. هويت hûviyyêt. *s.* The state, quality of being *he* or *it;* especially Godhead, divinity.

T. هويد hâvîd. hâwûd. *s.* See هاوت

P. هويدا hûwêydâ. *a.* Evident, manifest.

A. هويس hêvîs. *s.* 1. A thought, idea. 2. A secret in one's heart.

Digitized by Google

A. هویشه **hèvïshé**, *s.* A mixed crowd of men, a mob.

A. هویه **hèviyyé**, *s.* A deep pit, an abyss.

T. هه **hè**, *interj.* Well! Very well!

A. هی **hèy**, *vulg. for* ها The letter ه.

T. هی **hèy**, *interj.* 1. Ho! Hola! See! 2. Ha!

A. هی **hïyé**, *pers. pron. nom., 3d. pers. sing., fem. of* هو *(dual* هما, *pl.* هن*)* She; it.

A. هیا **hèyá**, *interj.* O! Ho! Hola!

A. هیاب **hèyyáb**, *a.* Very timid.

A. هیأت **hèy'ét**, *s.* See هیئت

A. هیآت **hèy'át**, *s., pl. of* هیئت 1. Forms, bodies, shapes. 2. Bodies constituted. 3. Aspects, configurations.

A. هیاتله **hèyátïlé**, *prop. n., pl. of* هیتال

A. هیاج **hïyáj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising in the air as dust. 2. A being excited; excitement. یوم الهیاج A day of excitement, battle.

A. هیار **hèyár**, *a.* Crumbling, moldering, falling piecemeal.

A. هیار **hèyyár**, *a.* Poor and powerless.

A. هیاطله **hèyátïlé**, *prop. n., pl. of* هیطال

A. هیاکل **hèyákïl**, *s., pl. of* هیکل, *q.v.*

A. هیام **hèyám**, *s.* A quicksand; or, an encroaching sand.

A. هیام **hïyám**, *a., pl. of* هیمان, *q.v.*

A. هیام **hùyám**, *s.* Madness from love. رحم — Nymphomania.

A. هیام **hùyyám**, *a., pl. of* هائم, *q.v.*

T. هیامولا **hèyá-mòlá**, *interj.* Pull away boys! Yo, heave, yo!

P. هیاهو **hèy-á-hù** (هی, هو, with ا between), *s.* The confused cries of a mass of combatants.

A. هیب **hèyb**, *vn. & s.* A fearing, dreading.

A. هیب **hèyyïb**, *a.* Very timid.

A. هیبان **hèybán**, *a.* 1. Very timid. 2. Of whom all are afraid.

A. هیبان **hèyyèbán**, **hèyyïbán**, *a.* Very timid.

A. هیبت **hèybét**, *s.* 1. The quality that inspires awe and dread; grandeur, majesty, awfulness. 2. Awe and dread.

T. هیبتلو **hèybétlï**, **lù**. } *a.* Awful,
P. هیبتوار **hèybèt-vár** } dread; grand, majestic.

A. هیت **hït**, *s.* 1. A very low-lying tract of ground. 2. Hit on the Euphrates.

P. هیتال **hèytál**, *prop. n. (pl.* هیاتله*)* The nation of the White Huns of the upper Oxus in bygone days; a man or a king of that nation.

A. هیئت **hèy'ét**, *s.* 1. Forms, bodies, shapes. 2. Bodies constituted. 3. Aspects, configurations.

A. هیج **hèyj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising in the air as dust. 2. A being excited; excitement.

A. هیج **hèyj**, *a.* Windy and dusty (day).

A. هیجا **hèyjá**, *s.* Excitement; tumult; battle. هیجازار A field of battle.

A. هیجان **hèyèján**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising in the air as dust. 2. A being excited; excitement. بولق — To get excited.

T. هیجه **hïjé**, *s.* As دلیجه طوغان, in طوغان

P. هیچ **hïch**, *s.* 1. Nothing. 2. A mere trifle. هیچ اولز ایسه Were it nothing else; at the very least. هیچ دکل ایسه At least. هیچه صایق To account as nothing or next to nothing.

P. هیچ **hïch**, *neg. adv.* 1. No, none whatever, none at all. 2. Never, never at all. 3. Not the least. اولوری — Does it ever happen? Can it be? بر شی — Nothing at all. بر وجهله — In no way, by no means.

T. هیچقیرتمق **hïchqïrtmáq**, *v.t.* As هیچقیرتمق

P. هیچکاره **hïchkyáré**, *a.* 1. Idle, indolent. 2. Incapable, fit for nothing.

A. هید **hèyd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A frightening. 2. A making sad. ایام هید The days of terror; name of a certain time of epidemic in Arabia.

A. هیدان **hèydán**, *a.* Timid, cowardly. و ریدان — The timid and the bravely approaching; *i. e.*, all without distinction.

A. هیدب **hèydéb**, *s.* 1. A dangling fringe or row of tassels. 2. A rain-cloud with hanging appendages.

T. هیده **hèy-dé**, T. هیدی **hèy-dï** } *interj.* For هایدی, *q.v.*

P. هیربد **hïrbéd**, *s.* A Zoroastrian, Magian priest.

T. هیرك **hïrék**, *s.* Arable land left fallow.

P. هیرك **hïrék**, *s.* A kid; also, a camel-colt.

P. هیرمند **hïr-mènd**, *a.* 1. Devout, pious. 2. A special title of Hystaspes. 3. The river Helmund in Sistan.

P. هیری **hïrï**, *s.* The stock, *mathiolus*; or, the wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*.

P. هیز **hïz**, *s.* A passive sodomite.

P. هیزم **hïzém**, *s.* Firewood.

P. هیزده **hïzh-déh**, *a.* As هژده, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

ا. هيس héys, *vn. & s.* 1. A grabbing, a taking much. 2. A breaking or trampling down.

ف. هيسه hisá (Ital. *issa*), *interj.* Hoist away! — *v. t. & i.* 1. To hoist, raise by a rope. 2. To hoist away.

ا. هيش héysh, *vn. & s.* 1. A spoiling, damaging. 2. A becoming excited; excitement. 3. A being garrulous.

ا. هيشه héyshé, *s.* A tumultuous mob.

ا. هيضه héyzá, *s.* 1. A violent vomiting and purging. 2. A relapse.

ا. هيطل héytál, *prop. n. (pl.* هياطله*)* As هيتال

ا. هيع héy', *vn. & s.* 1. A being spread out on the ground. 2. A melting, being melted. 3. A being afraid. 4. A being hungry. 5. A being greedy.

ا. هيعان héyá'án, *vn. & s.* A being afraid; fear.

ا. هيعه héy'á, *s.* A dreadful noise.

ا. هيف héyf, *s.* The hot south-west wind, the simoom of Arabia.

ا. هيف héyf, *vn. & s.* 1. A being parched with thirst; burning thirst. 2. A being slender-waisted. 3. A slave's absconding.

ا. هيفا héyfá, *a., fem. of* اهيف *(pl.* هيف*)* Slender-waisted.

ا. هيفان héyfán, *a.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Soon thirsting.

ا. هيقه héyqá'á, *s.* A clash.

ا. هيكل héykél, *s. (pl.* هياكل*)* 1. A gigantic form. 2. A temple, any huge building. 3. A statue.

ف. هيل hil, *s.* The lesser cardamom. كلان — The greater or long cardamom.

ا. هيلله héylélé, *vn. & s.* A saying, reciting, or calling out the formula. لا اله الا الله *There is no god save God.*

ا. هيم héym, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in love; love.

ا. هيم hím, *a., pl. of* اهيم, هيما, *q. v.*

ا. هيما héymá, *a. fem.* For هيمى, *q. v.*

ا. هيما héymá, *s.* 1. A waterless desert. 2. A boundless desert. 3. A disease of camels caused by drinking bad water.

ا. هيما héymá, *a., fem. of* اهيم *(pl.* هيم*)* 1. Thirsty. 2. Diseased with thirst from drinking bad water.

ا. هيمان héymán, *a. (pl.* هيام*)* 1. Thirsty (camel). 2. Diseased from bad water.

ا. هيمان héymán, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in love; love.

ف. هيمه hímé, *s.* Firewood.

ا. هيمى héymá, هيما, *a., fem. of* هيمان

ا. هين héyn, héyyin, *a.* 1. Easy. 2. Quiet, easy-going.

ف. هين hín, *interj.* So! Here! Look!

ت. هين hín, *s.* A strumpet. اوغلى — A son of a whore; a rascal.

ا. هينت hínét, *s.* Ease, gentleness, moderation.

ا. هينمه héynémé, *vn. & s.* A speaking in a low, slow voice.

ا. هيوب héyúb, *a.* 1. Very timid. 2. Of whom all are afraid.

ا. هيوع húyú', *vn. & s.* A being afraid; fear, timidity.

ت. هيوغول héyógnál *(for* اوغول هى*)*, *interj.* O son! O my son!

ا. هيوف héyúf, *a.* That soon becomes thirsty.

ا. هيول héyúl *s.* Atoms of dust seen in a ray of sunshine.

ا. هيولا héyúlá, héyyúlá, *s.* 1. For هيول, *q. v.* 2. ت. An apathetic person. هيولاى اول Primordial matter. ثانى — The material out of which any thing is made by art.

ا. هيولانى héyúlání, héyyúlání, *a. (fem.* هيولانيه*)* 1. Pertaining to matter, material. 2. *(pl.* هيولانيون*)* A materialist.

ا. هيولانيت héyúlániyyét, *s.* Materiality.

ا. هيولانيون héyúlániyyún, *s., pl. of* هيولانى *(obl.* هيولانيين*)* Materialists.

ا. هيولى héyúlá, héyyúlá, هيولا *s.* 1. Matter, the substance of a material form. 2. ت. An apathetic, listless person.

ا. هيوم héyúm, *a.* Bewildered, distracted.

ف. هيون héyún, *s.* 1. A camel. 2. A beast. 3. A horse. 4. A courier.

ا. هيه héyn, *s.* A shabby fellow, a filthy creature.

ا. هيه hín, *interj.* Begone! Away!

ا. هيهات héynát, *interj.* Alas! Ah!

ا. هيئت héy'ét, *s. (pl.* هيئات*)* 1. A shape, form. 2. A configuration, arrangement. 3. A state, condition. 4. A constitution, system. 5. A constituted body or assembly. 6. Astronomy. هيئت اعيان The assembly of Notables, the Senate of Turkey. هيئت غير مجسمه A scheme of the heavenly bodies represented by circles only; armillary as-

Digitized by Google

tronomy. هیئت مجسمه The system of astronomy by which the material universe was held to be a solid sphere in concentric coats or strata, with the earth for its center. هیئت وکلا The Ministry, the Cabinet. اهل هیئت An astronomer; astronomers. علم هیئت The science of astronomy.

T. هیئتسز hèy'ètsiz. *a.* 1. Formless, shapeless. 2. Ill-shaped. 3. Ill-looking.

T. هیئتلو hèy'ètlî. hèy'ètlû. *a.* Shaped, formed; well-formed.

ی

A. ی yâ. *vulg.* yè. The thirty first letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets and twenty eighth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value as a consonant is that of the English y. As a vowel its phonetic value is i, î, or ı or, as a final in some Arabic words, â.

An initial ی is always a consonant; a medial ی may be a consonant or a vowel. In Arabic and Persian words the medial vowel ی is always long; but in Turkish and foreign words it is generally short, being introduced or omitted at the pleasure of the writer; as, کلوریز or کلورز, کتك or کتمك, etc. A final radical vowel ی in an Arabic word is always short; as قاضی qâzî, vulg. qâdî, ثانی sânî, etc.

From its position in the word حطی of the ابجد formula, ی has the numeric value of 10 in chronograms and in mathematical tables.

The letter ی has several very important grammatical uses in Arabic. As a servile vowel between the second and third radicals of triliterals, it forms adjectives or adjectival substantives; as, طویل tâvîl; امیر âmîr. As a final reduplicated servile it forms relative adjectives; as, عربی 'arebiyy, vulg. 'arebî. هندی hindiyy, vul. hindî. As a final servile, short vowel with the value of â it forms certain feminines, and is then sometimes written ا; as, قصوی or قصوا qusvâ. Suffixed to a substantive as a short vowel, it is the Arabic possessive pronoun of the first person singular; as, ابی èbî, ربی rabbî; and is often suppressed in this last, which is written رب, but still pronounced rabbî.

ی undergoes certain permutations with ء, ا, and و, for which Arabic grammar must be studied.

As a servile final vowel suffixed to Persian substantives, ی forms relative adjectives, as, شیرازی shîrâzî. شاهی shâhî. Suffixed to an adjective, it forms an abstract substantive; as, سفیدی sefîdî. سیاهی siyâhî. It also, as a servile consonant, takes the vowel of construction after a word ending in vowel ا or و; as, دریای آمو deryâyi âmû.

In Turkish grammar, as a short vowel suffix, it is the possessive pronoun of the third person singular after words ending with a consonant, and becoming سی si, sî, after words ending with a vowel; as اوغلی oghûlû, بابسی bâbâsî. It also forms the accusative case definite, and becomes یی yi, yî, after a vowel; as قیزی qîzî. اناپی ânâyî. When, by rules of Arabic grammar, a *hemze* (ء) has to be written in the middle of a word over a dentation (ٔ) it is more commonly changed in Turkish writing into a ی; as دایم dâyim, for دائم dâ'im. If the *hemze* be followed by a ی, it should never be changed; thus, رئیس re'îs. should not be written رییس reyîs.

When the letter ی is isolated, and when it ends a word, its dots are always omitted in Turkish.

T. یا yâ. *interj.* 1. Ah! Indeed! Can it be! 2. Oh! 3. Then! So! یا اویله می Ah! Is it so? یا بن نه ایدیم Then I! what shall I do?

P. یا yâ. *conj.* 1. Either. 2. Or. یا بن یا سن Either I, or thou. یا دولت باشه یا قوزغون لشه Either sovereignty to his head, or the ravens to his corpse.

A. یا yâ. *interj.* O! یا رب O Lord! O God! یا هی O and alas!

A. یا yâ. *vulg.* yè. *s.* Name of the letter ی. یای حطی *(of the* ابجد *formula)* یای مثنان تحتانیه Names given to the letter

Digitized by Google

ى for greater precision in distinguishing it from others of the same form.

P. ياب yāb *(in compounds), a.* 1. That finds. 2. Which, of which (so and so) is found. كامياب Who finds or attains his desire. كياب *a.* Seldom found, rarely met with.

T. يابا yābā, *s.* A kind of wooden fork with four or five prongs, used in winnowing.

T. يابالاتمق yābālātmāq, *v.t.* To make or let (grain) be tossed with a fork.

T. يابالامق yābālāmāq, *v. t.* To toss (grain), to winnow with a fork by tossing.

T. يابالانمق yābālānmāq, *v. i.* 1. To be tossed or winnowed with a fork. 2. To become a fork. 3. To become possessed of a winnowing-fork.

T. يابالو yābālī, yābālū, *a.* Possessed of or provided with a winnowing-fork.

T. يابان yābān, *s.* 1. The wilderness. uncultivated country. 2. The world of strangers beyond the family or social circle; the world in general. آدمى – 1. A savage. 2. A gorilla, ouran-outang, or chimpanzee. اشكى – The zebra, or, the wild ass, *asinus onager.* سينكى – The gadfly, *tabanus bovinus,* etc. طوكزى – The wild swine, *sus scrofa.* يكيسى – The wild goat, ibex, *capra ibex.* يابانك كوپكى *(The dog of the outside world)* A poor man, an outcast. يابانه آتمق *v. t.* To cast behind one's back, to pay no attention to. يابانه سوزلك To talk nonsense. يابانه كتمك 1. To go to a stranger. 2. To go for nothing. يابانه سوزم *interj. (My words are to the world at large)* I mean no disrespect to you! Pardon the expression!

T. يابانجى yābānjī, *s.* A stranger; an alien. اولاسون – Let no stranger be there! (Called out by a man on entering the women's apartments).

T. يابانجيلق yābānjīlīq, *s.* The quality of a stranger.

T. يابانلق yābānlīq, *s.* One's best clothes, out-of-door clothes.

T. يابانى yābānī, *a.* Produced in the wild; clownish, untamed, uncultivated. غول يابانى A demon of a frightful form. فدان يابانيسى 1. A wild seedling plant. 2. A sucker planted out for grafting.

T. يابانيلك yābānīlīk, *s.* Wildness; clownishness; untamedness.

A. يابس yābis, *a. (fem.* يابسه*)* 1. Dry, not moist. 2. Desiccated. 3. Siccative. المزاج – Of a dry, lean, spare, constitution, not fat.

A. يابسه yābisè, *a. & s., fem. of* يابس *(pl.* يابسات*)* 1. *a.* See يابس 2. A dry thing or substance.

P. يابنده yābènde, *s.* One who finds or attains.

T. يابو yābū (يا & يو), *s.* A sorry jade of a horse.

T. ياپ yāp, *adv.* Gently, noiselessly; slowly; entirely (in some phrases). يومك – – To grow by degrees. يورومك – – To walk with slow steps. يالكز – Quite alone.

T. يابا yāpā, *s.* See يابا

T. ياپاغى yāpāghy, *s.* Wool in the fleece; a fleece of wool.

T. ياپاغجى yāpāghjī, *s.* A wool merchant.

T. ياپاغلو yāpāghlī, *a.* Fleeced; fleecy.

T. ياپالاق yāpālāq, *s.* The great owl, *bubo maximus.*

T. ياپانجه yāpānjā, *s.* Name of a kind of rough cape or mantle.

T. ياپجاجق yāpjājīq, *adv., dim. of* ياپجه Very gently and softly.

T. ياپجه yāpjā, *adv. dim. of* ياپ Rather gently, softly or slowly. – – *adv.* Continuedly or repeatedly and gently.

T. ياپدرلمق yāpdīrīlmāq, *v. i.* To be caused or allowed to be made or done.

T. ياپدرمق yāpdīrmāq, *v.t.* To cause or allow to be made or done.

T. ياپدرمه yāpdīrmā, *a.* Ordered to be made, done to order.

T. ياپراق yāpraq, *s.* See يپراق

T. ياپرغان yāpīrgān, *s.* 1. A petal. 2. A ray, a floret of a composite flower.

T. ياپشدرتمق yāpīshdīrtmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be closely applied, stuck.

T. ياپشدرمق yāpīshdīrmāq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let stick and adhere; to stick, glue, or paste (a thing). 2. To apply (a thing) closely or violently to another. بال موى – 1. To stick a bit of wax on to a thing as a distinguishing mark. 2. To mark a person in one's mind for evil. طوقات – To apply a box on the ear or slap on the face to another.

T. ياپشغان yāpishgān, *a.* See يابشقان

T. ياپشق yāpishq, *a.* 1. Closely ap-

Digitized by Google

plied; adhering. 2. Stuck on, glued or pasted on. 3. Adhesive. آدم — A man one cannot get rid of, a bore. قولاقلو — Having ears laid flat to the head.

T. يابشقان **yäpïshqän**, *a.* 1. Sticky, adhesive; viscous. 2. Persistent, pertinacious. 3. *s.* Bird-lime. اوتی — The common pellitory, *parietaria officinalis*.

T. يابشمق **yäpïshmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To stick, adhere. 2. To set about anything, to set one's hand to it. 3. To interfere with a person. 4. To lay hold of. — اتکه To lay hold of the skirts of a person in earnestness of entreaty.

T. يابشه قالمق **yäpïshä-qälmäq**, *v.i.* To remain sticking.

T. يابشيجى **yäpïshïjï**, *a.* That habitually sticks, etc.

T. يابشى قالمق **yäpïshï-qälmäq**, *v.i.* For يابشه قالمق, *q. v.*

T. يابغى **yäpaq**, *s.* Erroneous for ياپاغى

T. يابق **yäpïq**, *s.* See ياپوق, ياپيق

T. يابق **yäpïq**, *a.* Made; done; completed; arranged.

T. يابقين **yäpqïn**, *a.* 1. As يابق 2. Rich, wealthy. 3. Intoxicated.

T. يابلش **yäpïlïsh**, *s.* A mode or manner of being made, done, arranged.

T. يابلمق **yäpïlmäq**, *v.i.* To be made, done, completed; to become rich.

T. يابلاسى **yäpïlasï**, *a.* Requiring, meriting to be made, etc.

T. يابمق **yäpmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To do. 2. To make. 3. To arrange; to complete. 4. To make good; to set to rights, to make ready. 5. To soothe, conciliate. — آت To get a horse ready, to curry, brush, and saddle and bridle a horse. — اوجاق 1. To make a fireplace, a hearth. 2. To found a family or dynasty. — خاطر To conciliate the mind of a person. — درس To study, learn, work out a lesson. — قيو *(backgammon)* To cover a blot. — كوكل As — خاطر. — يواسنى 1. For a bird to make its nest. 2. To be quits with one, to pay him off.

T. يابه **yäpmä**, *s.* 1. A doing, making, etc. 2. *a.* Made, done, etc. 2. Artificial. 3. Sham; pretended, feigned.

T. يابنجاق **yäpïnjäq**, *s.* 1. A kind of shaggy cape or cloak. 2. A kind of blanket used to protect a horse from rain. 3. A small suit of body-armor for a horse. 4. Name of a village in the island of Marmora, celebrated for its grapes; also the grapes from that village.

T. يابنش **yäpïnïsh**, *s.* An affected air; hypocritical manners.

T. يابنمق **yäpïnmäq**, *v.t. & i.* 1. To make or cause to be made for one's self. 2. To prepare one's self to do something. 3. To pretend. 4. To put on airs, to assume an affected manner. 5. To become wealthy.

T. يابنمه **yäpïnmä**, *a.* Done or got for one's self; assumed.

T. ياپو **yäpu**, **yäpï**, *s.* See يابى

T. ياپوق **yäpuq**, *s.* 1. As يابنجاق, Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q.v.* 2. A beauty-spot of gold or jewels, etc., stuck on a bride's face.

F. ياپون **yäpon**, *prop. n.* Japan.

T. ياپونجه **yäpunjä**, *s.* As يابنجاق, Nos. 1, 2, 3.

T. ياپه **yäpä**, *s.* See يابا

T. ياپه **yäpä**, *adv.* Quite, all; in — يالكز Quite alone, all alone.

T. ياپالاق **yäpälaq**, *s.* See يابالاق

T. يابى **yäpï**, *s.* 1. A building, an edifice. 2. A construction in progress. 3. The structure of any composite whole. — يابسى قوى Whose structure is strong. — يابمق To construct an edifice.

T. يابجى **yäpïjï**, *s.* 1. A professional or habitual maker. 2. A builder.

T. يابيق **yäpïq**, *s.* 1. As ياپوق, *q.v.* 2. *a.* Made, done, ready, finished; enriched.

T. يابيلو **yäpïlï**, *a.* Built, constructed. — خفيف Lightly constructed.

T. ياث **yät**, *s.* 1. Arms, weapons. 2. Armor. — يراق Arms and all necessaries.

T. ياث **yät**, *a.* 1. Strange (man); *s.* a stranger; an alien; an enemy. 2. Adverse. 3. Inimical; noxious. 4. Detested.

T. ياتاغان **yätagän**, *s.* A kind of large, heavy hunting knife, having the edge concavely curved.

T. ياتاق **yätaq**, *s.* 1. A place on which one lies down; a bed; a couch; a lair. 2. A place of ambush. 3. A place of congregation, a mart. 4. A place of anchorage for a ship. 5. The space between the hind legs of a horse. — طاقمى The whole of the various articles that make up a bed. ياتاغى كنيش (A horse, etc.) wide in the tread of the hind legs. آو ياتاغى A country frequented by game. تجار ياتاغى A town where merchants resort.

Digitized by Google

غرمسز ياتاغى 1. A place infested by robbers. 2. A receiver of stolen goods, an accomplice of thieves. دول ياتاغى The womb.

T. ياتاقلق yatāqlıq, s. 1. A material special for use in making beds. 2. A closet special for the stowing away of beds. 3. A bedstead.

T. ياتاقلو yatāqlı, a. 1. Possessed of beds. 2. Possessed of a concealed accomplice or accomplices. 3. Deep-channeled (river). 4. Bedridden.

T. ياتالاق yatālāq, a. & s. A bedridden sufferer.

T. ياتدرمق yatdırmāq } v.t. 1. To make
F. ياترمق yatırmāq } or let lie down. 2. To put to bed. 3. To make or let lean or slope. 4. To deposit money. 5. To make or let (a ship, etc.) lie at anchor. — فلقه To make a culprit lie down for the bastinado.

T. ياترمه yatırmā, a. 1. Laid down. 2. Deposited, laid away. پراچول — 1. A breast-hook in a ship's timbers. 2. A horizontal knee to a ship's deck-beam. معازمسى — A depot for commercial goods, a warehouse.

T. ياتسامق yatsāmāq, v.t. To arrange.

T. ياتسو yatsū } s. The act or time of
T. ياتسى yatsı } lying down, or going to bed. غازى — The service of worship of Islam, held when the last trace of twilight has disappeared in nightfall.

T. ياتسى yatsı, a. Leveled and smoothed. — v. t To level, smooth, straighten, or arrange.

T. ياتش yatısh, s. A mode, manner of lying or leaning.

T. ياتشدرمق yatısdırmāq, v.t. To make or let smooth down or become tranquil.

T. ياتشق yatışıq, a. 1. Smoothed down, smooth. 2. Calmed, calm; tranquil, submissive.

T. ياتشمق yatışmāq, v.i. 1. To lie or settle down together and become smooth. 2. To become calmed down, quieted, submissive, no longer opposing.

T. ياتغين yatgın, a. 1. Prostrate; laid down; leaning to one side; not upright. 2. Which has lain long, deteriorated, stale. 3. (A horse) well broken in.

T. ياتق yatāq, s. See ياتاق

T. ياتق yatıq, a. 1. As ياتغين, q. v. 2. s. A flat bottle. 3. A very squat, shallow bottle or vessel.

T. ياتقو yatqū } s. A crease, a fold.
T. ياتق yatqı }

T. ياتلو yatlı, yattū, a. 1. Armed. 2. Strange; a stranger; an alien. 3. Inimical; noxious. 4. Miserable; wretched; bad.

T. ياتم yatım, s. 1. One act or time of lying down, leaning, or lying at anchor; a lean. 2. Compliance; yielding.

T. ياتمق yatmāq, v.i. (aor. ياتار, ياتر, provinc. ياتور) 1. To lie down. 2. To be recumbent. 3. To go to bed, or to keep one's bed in illness. 4. To lean, heel over. 5. For a ship, etc., to lie at anchor or moored. 6. To yield or consent. 7. To become broken in, used to work, etc. 8. (auxiliary to another verb) To continue doing (so and so). — دمير اوستنده For (a ship) to lie at anchor. — ذهن For the mind to become convinced, to admit. — صلحه To submit to terms of peace. قوشوب ياتمق To keep on running or running about. — يوه For a beast to get accustomed to the road. — يوب To keep on eating.

T. ياتملو yatımlı, a. 1. Level, smooth. 2. Leaning. 3. Compliant.

T. ياتمه yatmā, s. A lying, leaning, etc. (See ياتمق)

T. ياتو yatū, yatı, s. See ياتى

T. ياتورمق yatūrmāq, v. t. Provincial for ياترمق, q. v.

T. ياتوغان yatūgān, a. & s. Any musical instrument held lying in the lap when played.

T. ياتوق yatūq, a. & s. 1. As ياتوغان 2. Provincial for ياتق, q. v.

T. ياتى yatı, s. 1. An act of lying down to sleep or repose. 2. A place where one reposes; a halting-place. ارا ياتيسى An intermediate station on a journey.

T. ياتيسى yatısı, a. As though lying; flat or flattish.

T. ياتيق yatıq, a. & s. See ياتق

T. ياتيم yatım, s. See ياتم

T. ياج yaj, s. The game of "tip-cat".

T. ياجاندرمق yajandırmāq, v. t. To make or let be vexed.

T. ياجانمق yajanmāq, v.i. To be vexed, angry.

A. ياجوج yājūj, prop.n. Gog ومأجوج — Gog and Magog.

A. ياجور yājūr, s. A Roman tile; a brick.

P. ياخود yā-khūd, vulg. yakhūd, ya-

khúd. *conj.* Or, else; otherwise.

P. باد yád, *s.* 1. Remembrance, recollection; a calling to mind. 2. Mention. 3. A thing borne in mind. — *v.i.* 1. To remember, recollect, to recall to mind. 2. To mention by name. — است *vulg.* بادس yádas, *interj.* *(It is borne in mind)* The expression used on again meeting between players of Philopena. بادداشت A thing borne in mind. — زشت A mention with obloquy.

T. باد yád, *a.* See بات yát, *a.*

T. بادا yádá, *s.* See یاده

T. بادرغامق yádirgámáq. *v. t.* To regard as a stranger, alien, enemy; especially, to refuse to recognise; to renounce.

T. بادرغایجی yádirgáyiji, *s.* One who treats a person as inimical or injurious, or renounces a friend.

T. بادس yádas *(from* P. باداشت*)*, *s.* & *interj.* 1. Name of the eastern game of Philopena, played with the merry-thought of a fowl. 2. Philopena! طوتشمق — To play Philopena with the merry-thought of a fowl. کیکی — The merry-thought bone of a fowl's breast.

P. بادکار yád-gyár, *vulg.* yádgyár, *s.* 1. A keepsake, a souvenir. 2. A sorry wretch. 3. T. A sneak, a perfidious trickster.

T. بادلو yádlú, yádlú, *a.* As باتلو, *q.v.*

P. باده yádá, *s.* 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A reminder, a fee given as a reminder.

T. یار yár, *s.* 1. A precipice. 2. The bat, *vespertilio.* 3. Saliva. 4. A public cry, proclamation. یاردن آتمق 1. To throw from a precipice. 2. To lead into deep trouble. یاردن اوچمق 1. To fall down a precipice. 2. To get entangled in deep trouble. یقندیسی — The talus of a cliff. 2. Any sudden, overwhelming misfortune. دومی یاردن اوچورمان *(That which causes a camel to fall over a precipice)* A mouthful of herbage, a mere trifle. صالیار Saliva running from the mouth, slaver.

P. یار yár, *s.* 1. A friend. 2. A beloved friend, one's lover or sweetheart. — او *v.i.* 1. To be loving friends with one another. 2. To be a helping friend, to aid, assist. — جان The beloved of one's heart. — غار *(The friend of the Cave)* Ebu-Bekr, afterwards first caliph. چار یار کزین *(The Four Choice Friends)* The first four caliphs, Ebu-Bekr, Umer, Osman, Ali. زلف یاره طوقمق To touch the love-lock of one's beloved; to rouse one's jealousy or anger.

A. یار yárr, *a.* Hot, sultry. — و حار Hot and sultry.

T. یارا yárá, *s.* 1. Efficacy of help or action. 2. *(for* یاره*)* A wound; an open sore.

T. یاراتدرمق yárátdirmáq, *v. t.* To make or let be created.

T. یاراتمق yárátmáq, *v. t.* *(aor.* یارادر*)* 1. To make or let become useful or serviceable. 2. To create, to give existence to.

T. یاراخ yárákh, *s.* Provincial for یاراق

T. یارادان yárádán, *a.* That creates; the Creator.

T. یارادلش yárádilish, *s.* 1. A manner of being created; creation; nature. 2. The time of creation.

T. یارادلمق yárádilmáq, *v.i.* 1. To be made effectively useful. 2. To be created, called into existence.

T. یارادیجی yárádiji, *s.* The Creator.

T. یارار yárár, *a.* That serves a purpose, effective, useful. ایشه یارار Useful, serviceable.

T. یاراسه yárásá, *s.* The bat, *vespertilio.*

T. یاراشدرمق yárásh dirmáq, *v. t.* To make suit in outward show, to place in a light that pleases or satisfies.

T. یاراشق yárásh iq, *a.* 1. Elegant, pleasing, suitable in appearance. 2. *s.* Elegance, a pleasing outward appearance.

T. یاراشقلق yárásh iqliq, *s.* Elegance, pleasing outward appearance.

T. یاراشقلو yárásh iqli, *a.* Elegant, pleasing.

T. یاراشمق yárásh máq, *v. i.* To be suitable in outward appearance, to be pleasing or pretty.

T. یاراغ yárágh, *s.* & *a.* For یاراق, *q.v.*

T. یاراق yáráq, *s.* 1. Anything that specially serves a purpose, a tool, or a set of tools, implements or instruments; an apparatus. 2. Arms; armor. 3. Provisions. 4. Necessaries. 5. *Membrum virile.* زاد و یاراق Provisions and necessaries. طال یاراق With bared weapon. یات یاراق Weapons and all appliances. یول یاراغی All necessaries for a journey.

Digitized by Google

T. ياراق yaraq. *a.* Serviceable, useful, valid; equipped; ready. ا– *v. t.* To train into serviceable condition.

T. ياراقسز yaraqsiz. *a.* Unprovided with necessaries, tools, arms, provisions, etc.

T. ياراقلانمق yaraqlanmaq. *v. i.* 1. To become equipped with arms, provisions, or necessaries, to fit one's self out. 2. To become trained, valid, serviceable.

T. ياراقلو yaraqlu. *a.* Furnished with or possessed of arms, armor, tools, provisions or necessaries; armed; equipped, fitted out.

T. يارالامق yaralamaq. *v. t.* For يارملامق

T. يارامز yaramaz. *a.* 1. Unserviceable. 2. Good-for-nothing, naughty.

T. يارامزلق yaramazliq. *s.* 1. Unserviceableness. 2. Naughtiness, mischief.

T. يارامق yaramaq. *v. i.* To be serviceable, useful; to be of use. ايشه يارامق To be useful, to be of use.

P. ياران yaran. *s., pl. of* يار Friends. او– *v. i.* To be on friendly terms.

T. ياران yaran. *a.* That splits, rends, asunder. ات ياران *(That which cleaves the flesh)* The severest kind of whitlow, *paronychia gravis.*

T. يارانديرمق yarandirmaq. *v. t.* To make or let (a horse, etc.) be exercised down to the best condition for exertion.

T. يارانش yaranish. *s.* A manner of becoming fit for work, by abstinence and exercise, etc.

T. يارانلق yaranliq. *s.* Mutual friendship.

T. يارانلق yaranilmaq. *v. i.* As يارانمق No. 1, *q. v.*

T. يارانمق yaranmaq. *v. i.* 1. To become fit for hard work by abstinence, exercise, etc. 2. To make one's self serviceable; to offer one's services; to pay polite attentions.

T. يارانمه yaranma. *s.* 1. A becoming serviceable. 2. A making one's self serviceable.

P. يارانه yarane. *a.* Proper or special to a loving friend; friendly; affectionate.

T. يارپوز yarpuz. *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.* صو يارپوزی Water-mint, *mentha aquatica.* قرتفل يارپوزی Common calamint, *calamintha officinalis.* قوجه يارپوزی A kind of marjoram, *origanum maru.*

T. يارجولاشمق yarjulashmaq. *v. i.* To quarrel and vituperate one another, as if rivals in love.

T. يارداخ yardakh
T. يارداق yardaq } *s.* An assistant, a mate.

T. يارديرمق yardirmaq. *v. t.* To make or let be split, rent, cut lengthways.

T. ياردم yardim. *s.* Help, aid, assistance, succor. ا– *v. i.* 1. To lend help to another, to aid, assist. اولنمق– For help, succor to be given. يارديمه يتشمك To hasten or arrive to help or succor. دل يارديمی A good word said in favor of a person.

T. يارديمجی yardimji. *s.* A helper, an assistant; a succorer. يارديمجی فعل An auxiliary verb.

T. يارديمجيلق yardimjiliq. *s.* The quality or act of an assistant; assistance.

T. يارديملاشمق yardimlashmaq. *v. i.* To help one another.

F. يارده yarda. *s.* A yard measure.

T. يارديم yardim. *s.* For ياردم, *q. v.*

T. يارسز yarsiz. *a.* Without a loving friend; friendless.

T. يارسزلق yarsizliq. *s.* Friendlessness.

T. يارسه yarasa. *s.* See ياراسه

T. يارش yarish. *s.* 1. A manner of cleaving. 2. A race, competition. آت يارشی A horse race. اوق– A competition at archery.

T. يارشجی yarishji. *s.* A racer, competitor.

T. يارشلو yarishli. *a.* Possessed of races or competitions.

T. يارشديرمق yarishdirmaq. *v. t.* To make or let race or compete.

T. يارشيلمق yarishilmaq. *v. i.* To be raced or such as may be raced in, for, by, etc.

T. يارشمق yarishmaq. *v. i.* To race, to compete.

T. يارغو yargu. *s.* See يارغی

T. يارغوچاق yargujaq. *s.* A domestic handmill for grinding corn, etc.

T. يارغی yargi. *s.* 1. A splitting; a split. 2. A thing split, a split fragment. 3. A pleading of litigants before a judge or arbitrator. 4. A decision given by a judge or arbitrator. اونی– Semolina. ری– A court of law where causes are heard and decided.

T. يارغيجی yargiji. *s.* 1. A litigant. 2. A judge; an arbitrator.

T. يارغيلامق yargilamaq. *v. t.* For a

Digitized by Google

judge, arbitrator or umpire to hear and decide.

T. يارق **yarïq**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Split, cracked, fissured; shaky. 2. *s.* A crack, fissure. ا — *v.t.* To crack, fissure. او — *v. i.* To be or become cracked, fissured. باش ياريغى A cloven wound in the head. دوداغى يارق Hare-lipped. — قارنى The seed of *plantago ispaghula*. قاصق ياريغى A rupture, hernia.

T. يارقلق **yarïqlïq**, *s.* A state, condition of being cleft or split.

T. يارلانمق **yarlanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To become a loving friend. 2. To become possessed of a friend.

T. يارلغامق **yarïlgamaq**, *v.t.* For God to pardon.

T. يارلغانمق **yarïlganmaq**, *v. i.* For a sinner to be forgiven by God.

T. يارلق **yarlïq**, *s.* A place where there are cliffs or precipices.

T. يارلق **yarlïq**, *s.* Kindness; aid, assistance.

T. يارلق **yarïlmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be cracked, cleft. 2. To split or crack of itself.

T. يارلو **yarlï**, *a.* Possessed of a beloved friend.

T. يارليغ **yarlïg**, *s.* See يرليغ

T. يارم **yarïm**, *s.* A single act of cleaving.

T. يارم **yarïm**, *s. a.* Half. اويقو — A state of half-sleep. ساعت — A half-hour, half an hour. كورك — A short fur garment.

T. يارما **yarma**, *a.* Err. for يارمه, *q.v.*

T. يارماق **yarmaq**, *s.* A coin; money.

T. يارمجه **yarïmja**, *s.* The megrims, *hemicrania*.

T. يارمجى **yarïmji**, *s.* A tenant who holds a farm by payment of half of the produce.

T. يارمجيلق **yarïmjïlïq**, *s.* The quality, status, or duty of a tenant who farms on halves. اصولى — This system of tenancy.

T. يارمر **yarïmer**, *a.* See يارمشر

T. يارمشر **yarïmsher**, *(for* يارمر*) a.* Half each.

T. يارمق **yarmaq**, *v.t. (aor.* يارار*)* To split, rend, cut asunder lengthways. باش 1. To split the head. 2. To worry with importunity, refusal, or reproach. قيل قرق — To split hairs, to make fine distinctions.

T. يارملاتمق **yarïmlatmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let be halved.

T. يارملامق **yarïmlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To halve. 2. To half finish. 3. To be half done or through.

T. يارملانمق **yarïmlanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To become half. 2. To become half-finished.

T. يارملق **yarïmlïq**, *s.* A half-piastre piece. يارم ليرالق A half-pound gold piece.

T. يارملو **yarmalï**, *a. (provincial)* That is to be split, rent, cut up, etc.

P. يارمند **yar-mend**, *a.* Helpful; useful; a helpmate.

P. يارمندى **yarmendï**, *s.* The quality or act of a helper; help, service.

T. يارمه **yarma**, *s.* 1. An act of splitting a thing asunder lengthways. 2. *a.* Cloven, split asunder lengthways. شفتالو — A free-stone peach.

T. يارمەلامق **yarmalamaq**, *v. t.* To cut or tear in halves lengthways.

T. يارن **yarïn**, *s. & adv.* See يارين

P. يارنامه **yar-name**, *s.* One's record of good deeds, kept by the recording angels.

T. يارو **yarù**, *s.* Provincial for ياري, *q.v.*

T. ياروق **yarùq**, *a. & s.* Provincial for يارق, *q. v.*

T. يارە **yara**, *s.* 1. A wound, rent, cut, an open sore. 2. A scar. ا — *v.i.* To make a wound, cut, or mark. اوتى — The square-stalked St. John's wort, *hypericum quadrangulum*. يرە — Wounds and bruises; *a.* all wounds and bruises. صارغيسى — A bandage. قبوغى — The scab of a wound. آزغين يارە An angry, virulent sore. اوكلمز يارە An inveterate sore. دل يارمسى A wound to the feelings made by talk.

P. يارە **yare**, *s.* 1. A bracelet. 2. A necklace. 3. A laxative medical compound.

T. يارەسز **yarasïz**, *a.* Free of wound or sore.

T. يارەسه **yarasa**, *s.* See ياراسه

T. يارەلاتمق **yaralatmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let be wounded.

T. يارەلامق **yaralamaq**, *v.t.* To wound.

T. يارەلانمق **yaralanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To be wounded. 2. To become a wound or a sore.

T. يارەلمك **yarelemek**, *v.t.* For يارەلامق

T. يارەلو **yaralï**, **yaralu**, *a.* 1. Wounded. 2. Sore, ulcerated. 3. Marked, notched.

T. يارى **yarï**, *s.* The half of a thing.

Digitized by Google

ياری يوچوق About a half, more or less. كچه ـ 1. Midnight. 2. *adv.* At midnight. ياريه ـ Half done, half-way. كچه ياريسی 1. Midnight. 2. *adv.* At midnight.

P. ياری **yari**, *s.* 1. The quality of a loving friend; love. 2. Friendship; kindness; aid; succor.

T. ياريجی **yarijy**, *s.* A cutter and splitter of firewood.

T. ياريجيلق **yarijylyq**, *s.* The occupation and the pay of a wood-chopper.

T. يارش **yarish**, *s.* See يارش

P. ياريكر **yari-ger**, *s.* A giver of aid; a helper.

T. ياريلاتمق **yarylatmaq**, *v. t.* To half finish.

T. ياريلامق **yarylamaq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. As ياريلامق 2. To become half done.

T. ياريلانمق **yarylanmaq**, *v. i.* As ياريلامق No. 2, *q. v.*

T. ياريلو **yarylu**, *s.* Cleft, split, rent, cut.

T. يارم **yarym**, *s. & a.* See يارم

T. يارن **yarin**, *s. & adv.* 1. To-morrow. 2. The morrow. يارن دكل اولور كون The day after to-morrow. ـ ديه سی *interj.* A nice one thou to say "To-morrow"! mayest thou hear "To-morrow" answered to thee!

T. يارنجی **yarinji**, *s.* A procrastinator.

T. يارنكی **yarinki**, *relat. a.* To-morrow's, of to-morrow.

T. ياز **yaz**, *s.* 1. Summer. 2. A plain among mountains, suitable for summer camping. ـ او *v. i.* To become summer. ـ كوركی A fur of a light kind, الك ياز Early summer.

T. ياز **yaz**, *2d. pers. sing. imperat. of* يازمق Write. ياز بوز تخته سی A black board, a slate; any tablet for writing and erasing.

P. ياز **yaz**, *s.* 1. A cubit. 2. A stretching out, extension, growth. 3. A leaning, bias.

T. يازان **yazan**, *a.* That wrote, writes or will write. يازلان ديه ر يوزان ديه ر *(He who writes and he who spoils is one)* The skilled servant is no better treated than the muddler.

T. يازدرتمق **yazdyrtmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let cause or allow to be written.

T. يازدرلق **yazdyrylmaq**, *v. i.* To be caused to be made to be written.

T. يازدرمق **yazdyrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be written. ـ يوز To make or let a face be painted, decorated.

P. يازده **yazdeh**, *a.* Eleven.

P. يازدهم **yazdehom**, *a.* Eleventh.

T. يازش **yazish**, *s.* A manner of writing.

P. يازش **yazish**, *s.* 1. An act of growing, or extending. 2. An act of leaning.

T. يازشدرمق **yazishdyrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let write with or to one another.

T. يازشمق **yazishmaq**, *v. i.* To write with or to each other.

T. يازق **yaziq**, *a. & s., interj.* 1. *a.* Written; written by Providence, decreed. 2. *s.* A providence, judgment, calamity. 3. *interj.* What a sad thing! What a pity! ـ او *v. i.* To be a pity. ـ در It is a pity! ـ سكا Shame upon thee! I pity thee!

T. يازلامق **yazlamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become summer. 2. To pass the summer in a place, etc.

T. يازلانمق **yazlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become summer.

T. يازلق **yazlyq**, *s.* 1. A place or thing for summer use. 2. A quantity sufficient for a summer.

T. يازلمق **yazylmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be written. 2. To be inscribed, inserted. 3. To be enrolled, enregistered. 4. To be painted or embellished by hand. 5. To be decreed in writing; especially by Providence. 6. To be written on. 7. To be such as can be written. يازيلان اولور What is decreed takes place. آلينده يازلدی It was written on his forehead; *i. e.*, it was decreed. عسكر يازلدی He was enrolled as a soldier, he enlisted.

T. يازلو **yazly**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a summer. 2. Special to summer. 3. *adv.* In summer.

T. يازم **yazym**, *s.* A single act, time, or quantity of writing.

T. يازمق **yazmaq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To write. 2. To inscribe, insert. 3. To register. 4. To enrol in military service. 5. To paint, decorate, embellish. 6. To be able to write, to have the power of writing. 7. *(auxiliary used in the preterite only)* To be on the point of, to have almost (done so).

Digitized by Google

يازوب يوزمق 1. To write and cancel. 2. To command and forbid; to have the command. 3. To be capricious. آله يازمق To have just missed taking. — اوله To have just missed happening. — دوشه To have been near falling. — عسكر To enrol or enlist as soldiers. — قرمله To practice handwriting by scribbling.

T. يازملق yâzımlıq, *s.* The quantity of ink, paper, time, etc. sufficient for one act of writing.

T. يازمه yâzmâ, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by يازمق 2. A kind of tumor behind the ear, supposed to be cured by a special written charm.

T. يازمه yâzmâ, *a.* 1. Written, manuscript. 2. Hand-painted (stuff).

T. يازمه‌جى yâzmâjî, *s.* 1. A hand-painter of stuffs. 2. A dealer in hand-painted stuffs.

T. يازنمق yâzınmâq, *v. t. & i.* 1. To write for one's own self. 2. To write for mere occupation.

T. يازو yâzû, yâzî, *s.* See يازى

P. يازه yâzé, *s.* A shake, shaking, tremble.

T. يازى yâzî, *s.* 1. Writing. 2. Any variety of written, printed, or traced characters. 3. A writing, an inscription. 4. An item of account, a charge on the books against one. 5. A decree of Providence. 6. Hand decoration and embellishment. 7. A plain in a mountainous region, suited for summer camping. استادى — 1. A writing-master. 2. A masterly penman. اوطه‌سى — An office for writing in. تختەسى — A blackboard for writing on. طاشى — A slate. آلين يازىسى Handwriting, manuscript. — ر ولايتك The charge inscribed as payable yearly by a province. قره يازى A black decree of Providence, a calamity. يوز يازىسى The painting and embellishment of a lady's face. يوز يازىسى كونى The Thursday of a wedding, when the bride's face is embellished by a professional tire-woman, before she is conducted to her husband's home.

T. يازيجى yâzıjî, *s.* A writer, clerk, scribe. افندى — *(formerly)* The financial rector, under the Chief Eunuch, of all the mortmain trusts of pious foundations at Mekka or Medina. اوطه يازيجيسى *(formerly)* A kind of regimental clerk or commissary of Janissaries. كوشه باشى يازيجيسى A public scribe. يوز يازيجى A tire-woman who paints and embellishes faces.

T. يازيلو yâzılı, *a.* 1. Written; recorded; registered. 2. Enrolled. 3. Written on; inscribed. 4. Naturally marked as if with written characters.

T. يازين yâzın, *adv.* In summer; during the summer.

T. ياس yâs *(from* A. يأس yé's*)*, *s.* Mourning (for the dead). قره ياس Deep mourning.

P. ياس yâs *(contr. for* ياسمين*)*, *s.* Jessamine. شيروانى — The white lilac.

A. يأس yé's, *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair. ا — *v. i.* To despair.

T. ياسا yâsâ, *s.* A sovereign edict, decree, law, a code of laws. تيغ ياسا The sword of the law. — چوب The stick used to inflict the bastinado.

T. ياساتمق yâsâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be arranged, prepared, or governed.

T. ياساغ yâsâg, *s. & a.* For ياساق, *q. v.*

T. ياساق yâsâq, *s.* 1. As ياسا, *q. v.* 2. A decree of prohibition, an interdict. جنكيز — The code of laws of Jenghiz. ياساق چيقارمق To publish an edict of prohibition.

T. ياساق yâsâq, *a.* Prohibited, unlawful. ا — *v. t.* To forbid, to make unlawful. او — *v. i.* To be forbidden, prohibited. صاوان — *a.* Which evades prohibition; *i. e.*, temporary.

T. ياساقجى yâsâqjî, *s.* A guard, officer; especially, a guard appointed to protect the person and residence of a foreign ambassador or Consul.

T. ياسامق yâsâmâq, *v. t. (aor* ياسار*)* 1. To arrange, to put straight. 2. To prepare or get ready. 3. To make. 4. To govern or control.

T. ياساول yâsâwûl, *s.* See يساول

A. ياست yâ'âsêt, *vn. & s.* As يأس yé's.

P. ياسج yâsıj, *s.* An arrow fitted with its steel head.

A. ياسر yâsir, *a. (fem.* ياسره*)* 1. Easy, calm, quiet. 2. He who slaughters a camel for the parts of which lots are drawn. 3. He who draws the lots for the sharers of the parts of a camel. 4. A name of men.

T. ياسلو yâslı, *a.* In mourning.

Digitized by Google

P. ياسم yâsèm
A. ياسمون yâsèmûn
A. ياسمين yâsèmîn
s. The jessamine, *jasminum officinale*. صارى ياسمين The yellow jessamine, *jasminum fruticans*. بيان ياسمينى The woody nightshade, bitter-sweet, *solanum dulcamara*.

A. ياسين yâ-sîn, *compd.* Names of the two letters ى and س, placed at the head of the thirty sixth chapter of the Qur'an. صاحب ياسين He to whom the call was addressed; *i. e.*, Muhammed.

T. ياش yâsh, *s.* 1. Wet, moisture; juice. 2. The years of the age of a person. 3. Yassy in Moldavia. 4. *a.* Wet, moist; fresh, not stale. دوكمك – To shed tears. اون ياشنده In his (her, its) tenth year; ten years old. – قاچ How old is he? كوز ياشى Tears.

T. ياشا yâshà, *imper. of* ياشامق, *interj.* Live! Long life to thee! Viva! يك ياشا Live thou a thousand years!

T. ياشاتمق yâshàtmâq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let live; to keep alive. 2. To make or let live comfortably and happily.

T. ياشادلمق yâshàdılmâq, *v. i.* To be made or let live.

T. ياشارتمق yâshàrtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let become wet.

T. ياشاردى yâshàrdı, *s.* Moisture exuded or deposited.

T. ياشارمق yâshàrmâq, *v. i.* (*aor.* ياشار) To become wet by exudation or deposit of moisture. – كوزلر For the eyes to become suffused with tears.

T. ياشاسون yâshàsın, yâshàsun, *3d. pers. sing. imper. of* ياشامق, *interj.* May he live! *i. e.*, Long life to him! Long live (the king, etc.)!

T. ياشامق yâshàmâq, *v. i.* (*aor.* ياشار) 1. To live. 2. To last, to endure.

T. ياشانلمق yâshànılmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be lived in, for, etc. 2. To be such as can be lived in, with, etc.

T. ياشداش yâsh-dâsh, *s.* A fellow in years, of the same age.

T. ياشلامق yâshlàmâq, *v. i* (*aor.* ياشلار) For the weather to be wet and raining.

T. ياشلاندرمق yâshlàndırmâq, *v. t.* To make or let become old.

T. ياشلانمق yâshlànmâq, *v. i* To become old in years.

T. ياشلق yâshlıq, *s.* 1. The quality of wetness. 2. The quality of greenness or juiciness. 3. Rainy or damp weather. 4. Of (so many) years of age.

T. ياشلو yâshlı, *a.* 1. Mixed with wet or juicy things. 2. Suffused with tears. 3. Aged.

T. ياشلوجه yâshlıjà, *a., dim. of* ياشلو Somewhat advanced in years.

T. ياشلولانمق yâshlılànmâq, *v. i.* As ياشلانمق

T. ياشماق yâshmâq, *s.* See ياشمق

T. ياشمق yâshmâq, *s.* 1. A lady's veil worn as a head-dress or as a simple mask to the face. 2. Any veil or drapery used to cover or ornament articles. باغلامق – 1. To put on one's own veil. 2. For a girl to begin to wear the veil in the presence of men. اوجاق ياشماغى A curtain of cloth to an open fireplace. – قبز A loose, open veil worn over the head by girls.

T. ياشمقجى yâshmâqjı, *s.* A female attendant in charge of the veils of a lady.

T. ياشمقسز yâshmâqsız, *a.* Without a veil; unveiled. كزمك – To go about unveiled.

T. ياشمقلامق yâshmâqlàmâq, *v. t.* To veil, cloak, drape or disguise.

T. ياشمقلانمق yâshmâqlànmâq, *v. i.* 1. To become a *yashmaq* or possessed of one. 2. To put on one's veil; to begin to wear the veil in the presence of men; to become nubile.

T. ياشمقلق yâshmâqlıq, *s.* Muslin suitable or sufficient for a *yashmaq*.

T. ياشمقلو yâshmâqlı, *a.* 1. Veiled. 2. (A girl) who no longer has to do with men and boys; nubile.

T. ياشيت yâshıt, *s.* One of the same age with another.

T. ياشيل yâshıl, *a. & s.* As يشيل, *q. v.*

T. ياصتاج yâstàgâj, *s.* See ياصديغاج

T. ياصتم yâstòm, *a.* Flat, squat, broad and low.

T. ياصتملق yâstımlıq, *s.* Flatness, squatness.

T. ياصدانمق yâsdâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be supported with pillows or with the elbow.

T. ياصداغاج yâsdâghâj, *s.* As ياصديغاج

T. ياصدامق yâsdâmâq, *v. t.* (*aor.* ياصار) To support with pillows; to bolster up.

T. ياصدانمق yâsdânmâq, *v. i.* To lean and support one's self by the elbow.

T. ياصديغاج yâsdâghâj, *s.* As ياصداغاج, *q. v.*

T. ياصدق yâsdıq, *s.* 1. A bolster 2 A pillow. 3. A pad; a compress. 4. A ship or boat's fender. 5. A seed-bed

Digitized by Google

in a garden. ديكمك — To sow seed in a bed. طوپراغى — Fine, prepared earth for a seed-bed. قلنى — A linen or muslin pillow-case. يتيق ياصديغى The part of the beard over which the ends of the mustache lie. — جراح A surgeon's pad or compress. — دوشمه A hard bolster or cushion used on the divan sofa of an Eastern house. — طوپ A bed, quoin, or wedge to support a cannon. — فدان A nursery-bed in a garden. — قولتوق A bolster on which the elbow may be rested. — يوز A soft pillow. — يلان The wake-robin, *arum maculatum*.

T. ياصدقلو **yâsdîqlî**, *a.* Furnished with bolsters, pillows.

T. ياصدم **yâsdîm**, *a.* See ياصتم

T. ياصديغاج **yâsdîghâj**, *s.* A board for rolling out pastry, a flattening-board. قارنلو — (A horse) with a belly as flat as a cook's rolling-board.

T. ياصلتمق **yâssîltmâq**, *v.t.* (*aor.* ياصلدر) To flatten.

T. ياصلمق **yâssîlmâq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* ياصلور, ياصيلور) 1. To become flat, flattened. 2. To be leveled, smoothed.

T. ياصمق **yâsmâq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* ياصار) 1. To flatten. 2. To level.

T. ياصميق **yâsmîq**, *s.* The lentil, *erva lens*.

T. ياصى **yâssî** (*for* ياصسى, *from* ياتسى *or* ياتيسى), *a.* 1. Flat and wide. 2. Flat-backed, straight-backed (horse, etc.). بورونلو — Flat-nosed. يام ياصى Quite flat, as flat as a pancake.

T. ياصيجه **yâssîjâ**, *a., dim. of* ياصى

T. ياصيلاشمق **yâssîlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become flat or flattish.

T. ياصيلامق **yâssîlâmâq**, *v.t.* To flatten.

T. ياصيلانمق **yâssîlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become flat or flattish; to grow wide.

T. ياصيلتمق **yâssîltmâq**, *v.t.* 1. As ياصيلامق 2. To make flat or wide.

T. ياصيلق **yâssîlîq**, *s.* Flatness, broadness of surface.

T. ياصيلمق **yâssîlmâq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* ياصيلور) See ياصلمق

T. ياط **yât**, *s. & a.* See ياد

T. ياغ **yâgh**, *s.* 1. Oil. 2. Butter. 3. Fat. 4. Any greasy substance; as grease; pomade; ointment; etc. ياغلامق — To become fat, to lay on fat. يالغى — The sly silurus, *silurus glanis*. ياغى اريمك 1. For the fat of a thing to melt. 2. For an organ of the body to lose strength. ياغ يافمق 1. To burn oil, etc. 2. To scald butter before adding it to cooked food. ياغيله باليله *(With its butter and its honey)* With all its goodly accompaniments. اتمكه ياغ سورمك *(To spread butter on his bread)* To give, without reason, to one that which he desires. بالق ياغى 1. Fish oil. 2. Cod-liver oil. — بذر Linseed oil. — تره Butter. — زاج Impure sulphuric acid of commerce. — زيتون Olive oil. ساده ياغ Clarified butter. صاى ياغى Popular name for ساده ياغ, *q. v.* صو ياغى An inferior kind of olive oil obtained by aid of boiling water added to the mash. — طوك Tallow. — قره باش Oil of lavender. — قويروق Fat from the tails of the large-tailed sheep of Asia Minor. — كرميد Olive oil rendered siccative by throwing red hot brick into it. — هند Castor Oil. — پاپمش بذر Boiled linseed oil. يوركك ياغنى اريتمك To grieve, to wear out with sorrow. يورك ياغ ياغلامق To drink deeply of happiness. يورك ياغى 1. The fat of the heart. 2. The content caused by happiness and comfort.

T. ياغجى **yâghjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in oils, butter, or the like.

T. ياغخانه **yâgh-khâna**, *s.* 1. An oil-mill; oil-mills. 2. A beam of timber of the largest size.

T. ياغخانه‌جى **yâghkhânajî**, *s.* An owner of, or a worker at an oil-mill.

T. ياغدان **yâgh-dân**, *s.* *(barbarous)* A pomatum-box or pot.

T. ياغدرتمق **yâghdîrtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be caused or allowed to rain or fall thickly.

T. ياغدرلق **yâghdîrîlmâq**, *v.i.* To be made or let be rained down or showered like rain.

T. ياغدرمق **yâghdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let fall in a shower; to discharge (missiles) in showers. — كورله To send a storm of cannon-balls on a place.

T. ياغر **yâghîr**, *s.* See ياغير

T. ياغرنى **yâgrînî**, *s.* 1. The withers, the space between the shoulder-blades and the neck.

T. ياغريق **yâghrîq**, *s.* See يغريق

T. ياغرينى **yâghrînî**, *s.* See ياغرنى

T. ياغز **yâghız**, vulg. **yânız**, *a. & s.* See ياغير

T. ياغش **yâghîsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of raining or of falling in a shower as rain. 2. Rain actually falling.

T. ياغشلو **yâghîshlî**, *a.* Rainy, showery.

T. ياغلاتمق **yâghlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make

Digitized by Google

or let be greased or oiled.

T. ياغلامق yaghlâmâq, *v. t.* 1. To butter, oil, grease. 2. To soothe or flatter with praise. ياغلاپوب ـ 1. To butter and sweeten with honey. 2. To conciliate.

T. ياغلانمق yaghlânmâq, *v. i.* 1. To become butter, oil, etc. 2. To become greasy or oily, etc. 3. To become possessed of butter, oil, etc. 4. To be greased, buttered, oiled, etc.

T. ياغلايجى yaghlâyijî, *s.* A habitual greaser, oiler, etc.

T. ياغلق yaghlîq, *s.* 1. The quality of butter, oil, etc. 2. A receptacle for holding butter, oil, etc. 3. A cloth or handkerchief with which grease is wiped from the fingers and mouth after eating; hence, a pocket-handkerchief.

T. ياغلقجى yaghlîqjî, *s.* A manufacturer of, or dealer in common pocket-handkerchiefs.

T. ياغلو yaghlî, *a.* 1. Fat. 2. Greasy, oily. 3. Rich, free with money. ـ پالوا 1. To be prepared with butter and honey. 2. To be on the sweetest of terms with each other. ـ فنار A lantern of oiled paper or cloth. ـ لقمه 1. A rich mouthful of food. 2. A rich windfall.

T. ياغمجور yaghmjûr, *s.* A kind of treacle posset, prepared with grape-treacle, sesame meal, etc.

T. ياغمسى yaghmsî, *a.* 1. Inclined to rain. 2. Inclined to be greasy, oily.

T. ياغمق yaghmâq, *v. i.* (*aor.* ياغار) To rain, to come down in a shower. ـ بلا For calamities to pour on one's head. ـ بك To rain heavily. ـ چيك For dew to fall. ـ قار To snow. ـ غمور To rain.

T. ياغمور yaghmûr, *s.* Rain.

T. ياغمورجه yaghmûrja, *s.* 1. The spotted young of any wild quadruped. 2. The fallow-deer, *dama vulgaris*.

T. ياغمه yaghmâ, *s.* 1. An act of raining or coming down in a shower. 2. See يغما.

T. ياغمه‌جه yaghmâja, *a.* & *adv.*, *dim. of* ياغمه After the manner of pouring rain.

T. ياغمنلق yaghmînmâq, yaghmânmâq, *v. i.* To occupy one's self seriously with a thing, to take it seriously; to be very angry.

T. ياغوق yaghûq, yawûq, *a.* See ياوق

T. ياغى yaghî, *a.* 1. Strange; a stranger. 2. Alien. 3. Inimical; an enemy. ـ و باغى In active rebellion against a state or sovereign.

T. ياغير yaghîr, *s.* 1. The withers of a horse. 2. A gall or sore on the withers or back of a beast. 3. *a.* Galled in the withers or back. ـ او *v. i.* To be galled in the withers or back.

T. ياغيز yaghîz, *vulg.* yâmîz, *a.* Dark, darkish, brown. طورى ـ Brown (horse). ـ بوزمتق with black mane and tail. Dappled or shaded with black, brown (horse). ـ صارى Sorrel (horse). ـ قره 1. Dark brown (horse). 2. Dark complexioned.

P. يافت yâft, *s.* 1. A finding; a being found. 2. *a.* (*in compounds only, for* يافته) 1. Found. 2. That may be found. نا ـ 1. Not found. 2. Not possible to be found.

T. يافت yâfet, See يافث

T. يافته yâftâ, (*from* P. يافته, *q. v.*), *s.* 1. A bill, placard, notice. 2. A label, ticket, or superscription.

P. يافته yâfte, *a.* 1. Who has found or discovered. 2. That has reached, attained, achieved. 3. Found; discovered.

A. يافث yâfis, *vulg.* يافت yâfet, *prop. n.* Japhet.

A. يافع yâfi', *a.* (*fem.* يافعه, *pl.* يفعان, يفعه) 1. Adolescent, adult, well-grown. 2. A name of men; also of an Arabian tribe.

A. يافعات yâfi'ât, *a., pl. of* يافعه 1. High. 2. Difficult, unmanageable.

A. يافعى yâfi'î, *a.* Pertaining to one named Yâfi.

A. يافوخ yâfûkh, *s.* (*pl.* يوافيخ) The fontanel of an infant's skull.

A. يافه yâfâ, *vulg.* yâfâ, *prop. n.* Jaffa on the coast of Syria.

P. يافه yâfe, *s.* Nonsense, idle talk. يافه‌درای An idle prater, a brag.

T. ياق yâq, *a.* Near, nigh.

T. ياقارتمق yâqârtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let beg piteously.

T. ياقارمق yâqârmâq, *v. i.* To sue and beg piteously or whiningly.

T. ياقاموز yâqâmûz, *s.* The phosphorescence of sea water.

T. ياقدرلق yâqdirîlmâq, *v. i.* To be made or let be lighted or burnt.

T. ياقدرمق yâqdirmâq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let light. 2. To make or let

Digitized by Google

be burnt, scorched, or scalded. 3. To make or let smart. 4. To make or let (a dye, etc.) be tinged into the skin.

T. يقش yâqish. *s.* A manner of lighting, burning, or causing to smart.

T. يقشترمق yâqishtirmâq. *v. t.* Err. for يقشدرمق

T. يقشدرمق yâqishdirmâq. *v. t.* To make or let appear suitable or ornamental.

T. يقشق yâqishiq. *s.* 1. Suitableness, fittingness, becomingness. 2. The most suitable way, the best thing. 3. Apparent truth or likelihood, plausibility. 4. *a.* Suitable, fitting, becoming. آلمق — To take on an appearance of suitableness or of probability. ويرمك — To give an appearance of suitableness or probability.

T. يقشقسز yâqishiqsiz. *a.* Unsuitable in appearance, unbecoming.

T. يقشقسزلق yâqishiqsizlîq. *s.* Unsuitableness of appearance, unbecomingness.

T. يقشقلق yâqishiqlîq. *s.* Suitableness of appearance, becomingness; beauty.

T. يقشقلو yâqishiqlî. *a.* That has an appearance of suitableness, becomingness; becoming, comely, handsome.

T. يقشمق yâqishmâq. *v. i.* (*aor.* يقشور) 1. To be suitable in appearance, to be handsome, pretty. 2. To be suitable, to be fitting. 3. To be proper, seemly, becoming or right. 4. To appear plausible, probable. 5. To feel an affection, a yearning. كوزل يقشدى It is very suitable; it is very handsome, pretty.

T. يقلاشدرمق yâqlâshdirmâq. *v. t.* To make or let become near or nearer; to approximate.

T. يقلاشلق yâqlâshlîq. *v. i.* 1. To be approached. 2. To be approachable.

T. يقلاشمق ، يقلشمق yâqlâshmâq. *v. i.* To draw near, to approach, approximate.

T. يقلامق yâqlâmâq. *v. t.* Err. for يقه لامق or يقلامق, *q. v.*

T. يقلمق yâqilmâq. *v. i.* 1. To be lighted, set on fire. 2. To be burnt, to be consumed, destroyed as by fire. 3. To burn inwardly with ardent emotion. 4. To give vent to one's woes. 5. For a dye to be tinged into the skin as an ornament.

T. يقم yâqim. *s.* 1. A single act of lighting or burning. 2. A single quantity for a burning.

T. يقمق yâqmâq. *v. t.* (*aor.* يقار) 1. To light, set on fire. 2. To destroy by fire or any similar agent. 3. To burn, to scorch, to singe. 4. For heat, cold, etc., to blight vegetation. 5. To tinge (a dye) into the skin as an ornament. باشنى يقمق — (*To burn his head in the fire*) To cause him great anguish. باشه حصير يقمق — (*To light a mat on one's head*) To give signs of despair. جان — جكر يقمق To cause to suffer pain or grief. دل يقمق — For pepper, etc., to bite the tongue. عبايى يقمق — (*To burn one's own cloak*) To expose one's self to suffering; to quarrel with one's friends; to fall in love. قنديل يقمق — 1. To light a lamp. 2. To cause a lamp or candle to be lighted at a shrine. قنه يقمق — To tinge henna into the skin of the hands, feet, etc.

T. يقمه yâqmâ. *s.* 1. A burning. 2. *a.* Produced by burning.

T. يقن yâqin. *a.* See ياقن

T. يقنمق yâqinmâq. *v. i.* To catch fire and burn spontaneously.

A. ياقوت yâqût. *s.* 1. (*pl.* ياقيت) The ruby. 2. A name or surname of men and of women. خام — 1. An unpolished ruby. 2. The lips of a beauty. رمانى — A ruby of the finest water. روان — 1. Red wine. 2. Blood. 3. Bitter tears. معجونى — Electuary of rubies. صارى ياقوت A topaz. قرمزى — A red ruby. كوك — A sapphire. لعل — 1. A garnet. 2. A carbuncle. مور — 1. A hyacinth. 2. An amethyst.

T. ياقوتجى yâqûtjû. *s.* A dealer in rubies.

T. يقه yâqâ. *s.* 1. The collar of a garment or the collarless edge of a garment, at the neck. 2. The skirt of a mountain, border of a sea, river, or district. 3. Any one of the four sides of a sail. پاچه قاورامق — (*To grasp the collar and trouser-legs*) To make earnest entreaty. خلاطى — *s.* The bolt-rope of a sail. دن چكورمك — To adopt an infant, by passing it through the collar of one's shirt. ديوشيرمك — To draw together one's garment in token of respect. سندن طوتمق — *v. t.* To seize one, to lay hands on. سى اچيلمامش سوز — (*A saying of which the collar has not been opened or cut out*) A new idea or saying. يورتمق آت — A horse with a line of

Digitized by Google

crisp, curly hair in front of his neck and chest. يافه‌يه كلمك – *v.i.* To seize each other by the collar, to come to blows. يي اله ويرمك – *(To give one's collar into hand)* 1. To do something that can be visited with punishment; to be found out. 2. For a criminal to run into a trap or betray himself and be taken. يي قورتارمق – To escape, to save one's self. اوته يافه The other side, bank, or shore. يورينه يافه‌سي The leach of a sail, where the bowline joins. روزكارى يافه‌يه آلمق To shiver the sails by luffing.

T. يافه‌لامق **yaqalâtmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be furnished with a collar. 2. To make or let be seized by the collar or got hold of in any way.

T. يافه‌لامق **yaqalâmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To put a collar to a garment. 2. To seize by the collar; to get hold of in any way; to find. فرصت – To seize an opportunity.

T. يافه‌لانمق **yaqalânmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a collar. 2. To become furnished with a collar. 3. To be seized, by the collar or otherwise.

T. ياقالق **yaqâlıq**, *s.* 1. A material fit for or used as a garment-collar. 2. A yoke, cape, or detached collar.

T. ياق **yaqı**, *s.* 1. Cautery. 2. A blister-plaster, also the blister caused by it. 3. A seton. 4. Any kind of adhesive or medicinal plaster. اچمق – To apply cautery, a blister, or a seton, and keep the sore open. اوتى – The reed *calamagrostis epigeios*; *arundo calamagrostis.* ياقمق – To burn in actual cautery. انكليز ياقيسى Cantharides blister-plaster. پهلوان – 1. *(originally)* Actual cautery. 2. Cautery by caustic application. 3. *(modern use)* A blister of cantharides plaster. طالبون – Sticking-plaster. غايطان – A seton. فرنك – Court-plaster; goldbeater's skin. نخود – An issue kept open by means of a chick-pea.

T. ياقجى **yaqıjı**, *s. & a.* 1. That habitually lights, burns, causes a smarting pain. 4. A maker or seller of blister-plaster.

T. ياقيلو **yaqılı**, *a.* Lighted, burning.

T. ياقين **yaqın**, *a.* 1. Near, nigh. 2. *s.* Neighborhood; recent time. ياقينده In a near time or place. خصم – A near relation; near relations. زمانده – 1. Not long ago, recently. 2. Soon, in a short time.

T. ياقينلاشدرمق **yaqınlâshdırmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let approach.

T. ياقينلاشمق **yaqınlâshmaq**, *v. i.* To approach, draw near.

T. ياقينلق **yaqınlıq**, *s.* Nearness, proximity.

T. يان **yañ**, *s.* See يان

T. ياكا **yañâ**, *adv. dat. of* يان See يكا

T. ياكاز **yañâz**, *a.* See ياناز

T. ياكاشمق **yañâshmaq**, *v. i.* See يانشمق

T. ياكاق **yañâq**, *s.* See ياناق, يناق

T. ياكز **yañız**, *a.* See ياغيز

T. ياكسى **yañsı**, *a.* See يانسى

T. ياكشاق
T. ياكشق } **yañshaq**, *a.* See يانشاق

T. ياكصلق **yañsılâmaq**, *v. i.* See يانسيلامق

T. ياكقو **yañqo**, *s.* See يانقو

T. ياكلتماج **yañıltmaj**, *s.* A phrase contrived to puzzle one who tries to pronounce it quickly; a puzzle.

T. ياكلتمق **yañıltmaq**, *v.t. (aor.* ياكلدر*)* 1. To make or let make a mistake, or fail. 2. To place in a designedly unsymmetrical manner.

T. ياكلش **yañılısh**, *vulg.* **yanısh**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Wrong, incorrect, erroneous. 2. *a.* Formidable, tremendous, terrible. 3. *s.* A manner of making a mistake; error, blunder. ياقشلو – Ferocious-looking, menacing. حريف – A terrible fellow, not to be trifled with. قبو چالمق – 1. To knock at the wrong door by mistake. 2. To visit a house with a bad intention and be discovered.

T. ياكلشلق **yañılışlıq**, *vulg.* **yanışlık**, *s.* A mistake, error, blunder. – *v.i.* To make a mistake, to blunder.

T. ياكلمق **yañılmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To make a mistake. 2. To miss. 3. To go wrong.

P. يال **yal**, *s.* 1. The nape of the neck; the withers (in a horse, etc.). 2. The mane of a horse, etc. يال وبال صاحبى Well grown and graceful.

T. يال **yal**, *a.* 1. Bright, shining. 2. Smooth. اوو – A smooth plain or meadow.

T. يالاب **yalâb**, *adv.* See يالاپ

T. يالابمق **yalâbmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let shine, flash, glitter.

T. يالابق **yalâbıq**, *a.* 1. Shining, shiny,

Digitized by Google

glittering; gorgeous. 2. *s.* Sheen; glitter, sparkle.

T. يالايمق **yâlâbimâq**, *v. i. (aor.* يالابير*)* To shine; to glitter, sparkle; to twinkle.

T. يالاپ **yâlâp**, *adv.* Sparklingly, flashingly. آقمق — To flow glittering away.

T. يالامق **yâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be licked or licked up. 2. To make or let be just grazed.

T. يالاشمق **yâlâshmâq**, *v. t.* To lick mutually.

T. يالاق **yâlâq**, *s.* A trough for feeding or watering beasts.

T. يالاقيمق **yâlâqimâq**, *v. i. (aor.* يالاقير*)* 1. For a she beast to be in heat. 2. To be disturbed by emotion.

T. يالامتيق **yâlâmtiq**, *s.* A very small quantity.

T. يالامق **yâlâmâq**, *v. t. (aor.* يالار*)* 1. To lick with the tongue. 2. To lick up with the tongue. 3. To erase writing (in the East with the tongue). آوجنى — To go empty away. بال طوتان پرماغنى يالار Who holds honey licks his finger; *i.e.*, he who manages for another first takes care of himself. توكروكنى يالامق To withdraw what one has asserted; to give up a purpose.

T. يالان **yâlân**, *s.* 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. *a.* False; deceitful. طولان — Lies and frauds; deceits and subterfuges.

T. يالانجى **yâlânji**, *s.* 1. A liar. 2. *a.* Imitated, not real, deceptive. يالانجينك اوى يانمشده كسه اينانمامش The liar's house burned but nobody believed it. *(Prov.)* طاش — A false jewel. طوله — A vegetable stuffed with rice and stewed in oil; served as a cold dish.

T. يالانجيلق **yâlânjiliq**, *s.* The quality or act of a liar, mendacity. — *v. i.* To act the liar, to be a liar.

T. يالانلق **yâlânilmâq**, *v. i.* To be licked, licked up.

T. يالانمق **yâlânmâq**, 1. As يالانلق 2. To lick one's self.

T. يالاو **yâlâv**, *s. (Old or provincial)* For الاو *vulg.* حلو, *q. v.*

T. يالاواج **yâlâvâj**, *s.* 1. A messenger, herald, carrier of tidings; a prophet; an apostle. 2. Name of a town (Jalovich of maps) in Asia Minor.

T. يالايجى **yâlâyiji**, *s.* That habitually licks or grazes.

T. يالپاق **yâlpâq**, *a.* Untidy, slovenly.

T. يالپاقلق **yâlpâqliq**, *s.* Untidiness, slovenliness, slatternliness.

T. يالپوق **yâlpûq**, *a.* Shallow and agitated (water).

T. يالپوقلق **yâlpûqlûq**, *s.* Shallowness (of water) with agitation.

T. يالپه **yâlpâ**, *s.* The rolling of a ship at sea. اورمق — For a ship to roll heavily.

T. يالتاق **yâltâq**, *a. or s.* Fawning; cringing; a cringer, a flatterer.

T. يالتاقلانمق **yâltâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To fawn or cringe; to flatter obsequiously.

T. يالتاقلق **yâltâqliq**, *s.* Fawning, cringing flattery.

T. يالتراق **yâltîrâq**, *a.* See يالدراق

T. يالجين **yâlchîn**, *a.* Smooth and bare.

T. يالداق **yâldâq**, *a.* 1. As يالدراق, *q.v.* 2. As يلداق, *q. v.*

T. يالدانمق **yâldânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. As آلدانمق, *q. v.* 2. As يلتمك, *q. v.*

T. يالدرامق **yâldîrâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) shine, flash, sparkle.

T. يالدراق **yâldîrâq**, *a.* Bright, brilliant.

T. يالدرامق **yâldîrâmâq**, *v. i.* To shine, flash, sparkle.

T. يالدز **yâldîz**, *s.* 1. Gilding. 2. False show. آلتونى — 1. Gilding gold, pure gold. 2. A Venetian ducat. تقليدى — Imitation gilding, lacquer. صو — Any gilding wash. كومش — Silvering.

T. يالدزجى **yâldîzji**, *s.* A gilder.

T. يالدزلامق **yâldîzlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be gilded.

T. يالدزلامق **yâldîzlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To gild. 2. To put a false coloring upon.

T. يالدزلانمق **yâldîzlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be gilded.

T. يالدزلو **yâldîzli**, *a.* 1. Gilt. 2. Lacquered.

T. يالدوز **yâldûz**, vulg. **yâldîz**, *s.* See يالدز

T. يالغ **yâlîg**, *s.* A wooden or horn drinking cup.

T. يالغان **yâlgân**, *a. & s. (Old or provincial)* For يالان, *q.. v.*

T. يالغوز **yâlgûz**, *a. (Old or provincial)* For يالكز, *q. v.*

T. يالغيم **yâlgîm** } *s.* 1. Luster, glitter.
T. يالغين **yâlgîn** } 2. Flame; blaze. 3. Glow.

T. يالك **yâlîñ**, *a.* See يالين

T. يالكدرمق **yâlîñdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let flame, blaze, or glow.

T. يالكز **yâlîñiz**, *vulg.* **yâlnîz**, *a. &*

Digitized by Google

adv. Alone, solitary. اوتورمق ـ *v. i.* To be by one's self; to live alone. باشنه ـ Alone, by one's self, single-handed. كورك ـ 1. Single pair oared (boat). 2. Rowing by one's self.

T. يالكزجه **yälïñïzjä.** *a., dim. of* يالكز Almost alone, somewhat solitary.

T. يالكزلق **yälïñïzlïq.** *s.* Solitariness, solitude, loneliness.

T. يالكسز **yälïñsïz.** *a.* Flameless.

T. يالكلاتمق **yälïñlätmäq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let flame, blaze, flash, glitter. 2. To light (a lamp, etc.).

T. يالكلامق **yälïñlämäq.** *v. i.* 1. To flame, blaze. 2. To flash, glitter.

T. يالكلانمق **yälïñlänmäq.** *v. i.* 1. To become flame. 2. To become flaming.

T. يالكلو **yälïñlï.** *a.* 1. Flaming, blazing. 2. Flashing, glittering.

T. يالم **yälïm.** *s.* 1. A flat, bare, smooth surface. 2. One surface of a blade. 3. A beveled cutting edge. 4. For يلم, *q.v.* يالمى الجاق Of which the edge is poor. طاش يالمى See in يلم. طاغ يالمى *s.* The steep slope of a mountain; a cliff; bluff. قيو يالمى *s.* The side of the shaft of a well.

T. يالمارمق **yälmärmäq.** *v. t.* To lick over and swallow whole.

T. يالمان **yälmän.** *s.* 1. The pointed or cutting part of a weapon or tool. 2. A sharply peaked mountain summit; a peak.

T. يالن **yälïn.** *a.* See يالين

T. يالنجاج **yälïngäj.** *s.* See يلنكج

F. يالو **yälu.** *s.* See يالى

T. يالواج **yäloväj.** *prop. n.* See يالاواج

T. يالوارشمق **yälvärïshmäq.** *v. i.* 1. To implore persistently. 2. To implore together.

T. يالوارلمق **yälvärïlmäq.** *v. i.* 1. To beg, entreat, implore (as a verb defective). 2. To be begged, entreated for.

T. يالوارمق **yälvärmäq.** *v. t. & i. (aor.* يالوارر*)* To beg; to implore; to entreat. يالواره يالقاره By begging and imploring piteously. يالواره ـ By dint of entreating.

T. يالواريجى **yälvärïjï.** *s.* One who entreats or implores.

T. يالوغ **yälüg.** *s.* As يالغ, *q. v.*

T. يالوم **yälüm.** *s.* Provincial for يالم, *q.v.*; also for يلم, *q. v.*

T. يالە **yälä.** *s.* For يلە, *q. v.*

P. يالە **yälä.** *s.* A horn.

T. يالى **yälï.** *s.* For يلە, *q. v.*

F. يالى **yäli** (Gr. γιαλός), *s.* 1. A shore, a beach. 2. A water-side residence. 3. The water-way along the side of a ship's deck. بونجه كتمك ـ To go along the seashore. ياليده اوتورمق To reside in a seaside house. يالى كوتوكى *s.* Any one or the whole of the timbers on the side of a ship's deck, along which the waterway runs. موسمى ـ The summer-season, the season of seaside residences. مكر يالىسى The seashore.

T. يالىك **yälïñ.** *s. & a.* See يالك and يالين

T. يالىكوز **yälïñüz.** *a.* Provincial for يالكز, *q. v.*

T. يالىلو **yälïlï.** *a.* See يلەلو

T. يالين **yälïn,** *s.* For يالك **yälïñ.** *s. q.v.*

T. يالين **yälïn.** *a.* 1. Bare, bared, stripped. 2. Single (fold). ـ *v. t.* 1. To bare, uncover, strip. 2. To unsheath, draw (a weapon). آغاج ـ *s.* 1. A tree that sheds its bark naturally. 2. A barked tree. آياق ـ 1. *s.* A bare foot. 2. *a.* Barefoot. قات ـ Single fold; not double. قلج ـ 1. A drawn sword. 2. Having a drawn sword. يوز ـ *s.* An unveiled face.

T. يالينجاق, يالنجق **yälïnjäq.** *a.* Naked; bare; uncovered; alone.

T. يالينغاج **yälïngäj.** *s.* As يلنكج **yälängäj.** *q. v.*

T. يالينلق **yälïnlïq.** *s.* Nakedness, nudeness.

T. يام **yäm.** *adv.* Quite, in ياسى ـ Quite flat.

T. يام **yäm.** *s.* A post-horse. 2. A post-driver. 3. A post-driver's cape or cloak.

T. يامه **yämä.** *s.* See يامه

T. يامتمق **yämätmäq.** *v. t. (aor.* يامادر*)* 1. To make or let be patched. 2. To make or let be put on like a patch.

T. يامج **yämäj.** *s.* The surface of any more or less sloping object.

T. يامجلو **yämäjlï.** *a.* Uneven, with a rising slope.

T. يامشمق **yämäshmäq.** *v. t.* To force or thrust one's self on another, interrupting him, as a bore.

T. ياماق **yämäq.** *s.* 1. A mate, an assistant. 2. *(formerly)* A locally hired soldier at a detached fort. زلكى ـ A sharp-pointed cloth slipper. آشجى ياماغى A cook's assistant, an under-cook. قالفه ياماغى An under lady's-maid. ـ قلاغوز

Digitized by Google

The Guide-Poursuivant who heads imperial processions.

T. يامامق **yāmāmaq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* يامار) 1. To patch. 2. To place upon a thing as if a patch. 3. To give a blow.

T. يامان **yāmān**, *a.* 1. Bad, wicked; disagreeable. 2. *s.* Evil, ill.

T. يامانلانمق **yāmānlānmaq**, *v. i.* To become bad, wicked, or disagreeable.

T. يامانلق **yāmānlıq**, *s.* Badness, wickedness; disagreeableness.

T. يامانمق **yāmānmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be patched or clouted. 2. To be put like a patch on to a thing or into a place. 3. To put one's self close to another.

T. يامايجى **yāmāyjı**, *s.* 1. Who habitually patches. 2. Who habitually appends things. 3. Penurious.

T. يامبورى **yāmpūrū**, *a.* See يانبورى

T. يامجى **yāmjı**, *s.* A driver and tender of post-horses.

F. يامجيق **yāmjıq** (Russian), *s.* A post-boy.

T. يامچق **yāmchıq**, *s.* A kind of shaggy cloth cape or cloak.

F. يامچيك **yāmchık**, *s.* See يامجيق

T. يامرى **yāmrı**, *a.* Crooked; twisted; uneven. چومرى — Gnarled; uneven and lumpy.

T. يامرىلق **yāmrılıq**, *s.* Crookedness; unevenness; contortion.

T. يامق **yāmaq**, *s.* See ياماق

A. يامن **yāmin**, *a.* (*fem.* يامنه) Happy, lucky.

A. يامور **yāmūr**, *s.* As يخمور **yākhmūr**.

A. يامولا, يامول **yā-mevlā**, *interj. & s.* 1. O Lord! 2. A cry of O Lord! يا مولاسنى آليورمك To gain an ejaculation of O Lord! from one; *i. e.* to please and surprise.

T. يامه **yāmā**, *s.* A patch of any material put on a place. اورمق — To put on a patch.

T. يامه جى **yāmājı**, *s.* A patcher.

T. يامه لامق **yāmālāmaq**, *v. t.* To patch.

T. يامه لانمق **yāmālānmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be patched. 2. To become a patch. 3. To patch up one's self, *i. e.* one's own clothes.

T. يامه لايجى **yāmālāyıjı**, *s.* A habitual or professional patcher.

T. يامه لق **yāmālıq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a patch. 2. Material for patches.

T. يامه لو **yāmālū**, *a.* Patched.

T. يان **yān**, *s.* 1. A side; the side. 2. The vicinity of a thing; the presence of a person. 3. A direction, a bearing. آتمق — 1. To stretch one's self at ease, to enjoy one's self lazily. آغريسى — A pain in the side; pleurisy. باقشى — *s.* 1. A side view. 2. A profile. باقمق — To look askance. چيرمك — To steal away, sneak off. كسيجى — A pick-pocket. كلمك — *v. i.* As آتمق — *q.v.* ياندن كلمك To come from the presence of him, from him with his orders or on his part. ياننده 1. At his side. 2. In his vicinity or presence. 3. In his service. 4. In his possession. 5. According to him, in his opinion. ياننده اوتورمق 1. To sit down by his side. 2. To lodge with him. ياننده قالمق 1. To stay, remain with him or in his possession. 2. For a crime to remain unatoned for, to his debit. يانه آدم آلمق To take a man or men, with him, or into his employ. يان ويرمك To lean one's side (against a thing). — — Sidelong. يانه — Side to side; side by side. يانى باشنده At his very side; close by him. يانى قره A kind of boil, the bubo of the plague. آنك يانده بقلوا بورك With him it is as cakes and tarts; *i. e.*, he thinks nothing of it. اوته يانده On the farther side of it. اوست يانه To the upper side, above it. درت يانه باقمق To look in all directions.

T. يانار **yānār**, *a.* Peevish, spoilt (child).

T. يانارلق **yānārlıq**, *s.* Peevishness (in a spoilt child).

T. يانداشدرمق **yānāshdırmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let come near, approach.

T. ياناشق **yānāshıq**, *a.* Approximated, adjacent, contiguous.

T. ياناشقلق **yānāshuqlıq**, *s.* Adjacency, contiguity.

T. ياناشلمز **yānāshılmāz**, *a.* That will not be approached, unapproachable.

T. ياناشلق **yānāshılmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be approached. 2. To be approachable.

T. ياناشمق **yānāshmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To draw near, approach. 2. For any craft to come up to a landing.

T. ياناشمه **yānāshmā**, *s.* 1. An act of approach. 2. *a.* Approached. 3. Taken on as a servant; an under-servant in a public bath; a hireling.

T. ياناق **yānāq**, *s.* See يناق

T. يانبكى **yānbekı**, *a.* 1. Athwart, placed in a sidelong position. 2. Done while lying on the side.

Digitized by Google

T. يانبورى yänpürü, *a.* 1. Leaning to one side. 2. Crooked; distorted. 3. Awkward. 4. Savage, irritable (man).

T. يانبوريلق yänpürülüq, *s.* 1. One sidedness. 2. Crookedness; distortion. 3. Awkwardness. 4. Savage irritability.

T. يانجق yänjïq, *s., dim. of* يان 1. The flank of a quadruped. 2. *(formerly)* Flank-armor, a flank piece in armor.

T. يانجقلو yänjïqlï, *a.* (A horse) full and fleshy in the muscles of the thigh.

T. يانجه yänjä, *adv.* Sideways, sidelong. يورومك — To go sideways, to sidle.

T. يانجيق yänjïq, *s.* For يانجق, *q. v.*

T. ياندرمق yändïrmaq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let burn. 2. To make or let smart.

T. ياندق, ياندیق yändïq, *a. & s.* 1. That has taken fire, burnt, or smarted. 2. The plant *alhagi camelorum.* قره ياندق The plant *alhagi maurorum.*

P. يازده yänzdeh, *card. num. a. & s.* Eleven.

P. يازدهم yänzdehüm, *ord. num. a.* Eleventh.

T. يانسى yänsï, *a.* Leaning to one side, lopsided.

T. يانسيلامق yänsïlämaq, *v. i.* To lean to one side.

T. يانسيلق yänsïlïq, *s.* Lopsidedness.

T. يانسيمق yänsïmaq, *v. i. (aor.* يانسير*)* As يانسيلامق, *q. v.*

T. يانشاق yänshaq, *a.* Talkative, garrulous.

T. يانشاقلق yänshaqlïq, *s.* Talkativeness, garrulity.

T. يانشالمق yänshalmaq, T. يانشامق yänshamaq } *v.i. (aor.* يانشالور, يانشار*)* To be talkative, indiscreet; to blab.

T. يانشايجى yänshayïjï, *s.* One who habitually talks much and indiscreetly.

A. يانع yäni', *a. (fem.* يانعه*)* Red, ruddy; rosy.

T. يانغاوج yängaüj, *a.* Extremely lopsided, distorted.

T. يانغن yängin, T. يانغون yängün } *a. & s.* See يانغين

T. يانغين yängin, *a. & s.* 1. Burning; burnt; scorched. 2. Smarting, suffering. 3. *s.* A conflagration, fire. او — *v.i.* 1. To be burning. 2. To be scorched. 3. To be suffering. 4. For a fire to break out; for a conflagration to occur. اشارتى — A signal to announce a fire. چنكلى — A large iron hook on a pole. طوپ — A gun fired as a signal when a fire breaks out. كوشكى قله سى — A look-out observatory for fires. وار — *interj.* There is a fire! Fire!

T. يانغينجى yänginji, *s.* 1. An incendiary. 2. A fireman.

T. يانق yäniq, *a.* 1. Burnt; scorched; singed. 2. Smarting, suffering. 3. Piteous, doleful. 4. *s.* Anything that is burnt or scorched. سوبلك — To speak in a broken-hearted tone. عاشق — A lover distracted with his passion. قره — *s.* As قره ياق, No. 2, *q. v.* قلعه سى — The fortress of Comorn. باغرى ياق Doleful, wretched. قوقوسى — A smell or taste of burning. اكمك يانيغى The burnt part of the crust of bread.

T. يانقلق yäniqlïq, *s.* 1. The state of what is burnt, scorched, singed; a burn, a scald. 2. Suffering, anguish; dolefulness.

T. يانقو yänqo, *s.* An echo.

F. يانقو yänqo (Gr. Ἰάγχος), *prop. n.* John, Johnny.

T. يانقولانمق yänqolänmaq, *v.i.* To echo.

T. يانقولو yänqolu, *a.* That echoes.

T. يانقى yänqï, *s.* As يانقو, *q. v.*

T. يانقيلامق yänqïlämaq, *v.i.* To echo.

T. يانكچ yängech, *s.* See يڭكچ

T. يانكقو yängqo, *s.* For يانقو, *q. v.*

T. يانلامق yänlämaq, *v. i.* To move sideways, to sidle. يانلايه يانلايه يورومك To go along sideways.

T. يانلمق yänlmaq, *v. i.* 1. To complain piteously. 2. To suffer wrong. 3. For يانمق, *q. v.*

T. يانلو yänlï, *a.* Possessed of a side or sides, sided.

T. يانمق yänmaq, *v. t. & i. (aor.* ياندر*)* 1. To give vent to one's woes piteously. 2. To burn, to be consumed by fire; to be alight. 3. To ignite, take fire. 4. To scorch, singe; to be burnt, scorched, to be over-roasted. 5. To be scalded. 6. For a plant to be blighted by heat or cold. 7. To smart; to suffer. 8. To suffer wrong; to be ruined. 9. To become ungovernable, uncontrollable. 10. For a game to be lost by passing the limit. ياتوب يافلق To give vent piteously to one's woes; to make piteous appeals. اسماسى — *v. i. (For one's list of divine names to be burnt)* To lose one's wits, to be at one's wit's end. اويون — For a game to be lost through an excess

Digitized by Google

of points gained. — يرينك الدن To suffer wrong at the hands of another. — يرينك عشقنه To go distracted with love for another. — يرينك تارينه To suffer or be ruined through another. — يرنه 1. To burn with love for another. 2. To confide one's woes to another. — دردينى To confide one's woes to another.

T. يانن **yånîn.** *adv.* See يانين

T. ياتو **yånû** } *s.* A lament; a complaint;
T. ياني **yåni** } a curse.

F. يانى **yåni** (Gr. Ἰωάννης), *prop.n.* John.

T. يانين **yånîn.** *adv.* Sideways, sidelong. قيچين — Sideways and backwards.

T. يانيه **yånyå.** *prop. n.* Janina in Albania. كولى — The Lake of Janina, *Pambotis Lacus.*

T. يانيه‌لو **yånyålî.** *a.* (A man) of or from Janina.

T. ياو **yåv.** *a. & s.* 1. Strange; a stranger. 2. Hostile; an enemy. 3. Lost; astray. 4. Wild (beast).

T. ياواش **yåwåsh.** *a.* 1. Slow. 2. Gentle; mild; soft in sound. — 1. Slowly, gently. 2. Don't be in a hurry!

T. ياواشمق **yåwåshîtmåq** } *v. t.*
T. ياواشدرمق **yåwåshdîrmåq** } (*aor.* ياواشيدر, ياواشديرر) To make or let become slow, gentle, mild, sober.

T. ياوشلامق **yåwåshlåmåq** } *v. i.* To
T. ياواشلانمق **yåwåshlånmåq** } become slow, gentle, mild.

T. ياواشلق **yåwåshlîq.** *s.* Slowness; gentleness; mildness.

T. ياواشه **yåwåshå.** *s.* A farrier's barnacles.

T. ياواشيمق **yåwåshîmåq.** *v. i.* To become slow, mild, gentle, submissive.

T. ياوان **yåwån.** *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Unsavory; unpleasant, disagreeable. چوربا — *s.* Plain rice gruel, water-gruel.

T. ياوانلق **yåwånlîq.** *s.* Tastelessness, insipidity; unsavoriness; disagreeableness.

P. ياور **yåvor.** *s.* 1. A helper, an assistant. 2. A name of men. او — *v. i.* To help, aid, assist; to favor. حرب — An aide-de-camp. فخرى — Honorary aide-de-camp to the Sultan. يار و ياور او To help and favor.

T. ياورلك **yåvorlîk.** *s.* The quality, functions, or act of a helper or aide-de-camp. ا — *v. i.* 1. To help, assist; favor. 2. To act as aide-de-camp.

T. ياورى **yåwrî.** ياورو **yåwrû.** *s.* 1. A young one of any beast. 2. One's child; also, any young person addressed or spoken of affectionately. 3. Any little thing. 4. *a.* Young (beast). چيقارمق — For a bird to hatch out chicks. قبو ياوريسى A wicket gate. قوناق — A small mansion. ها ياوريم Now my lad! Now my lass!

P. ياورى **yåvorî.** *s.* The quality, functions of a helper; help; favor; the functions of an aide-de-camp.

T. ياوريجق **yåwrîjîq.** *s., dim. of* ياورى A little young one or child.

T. ياوريلاتمق **yåwrîlåtmåq.** *v. t.* To make or let (a beast) bring forth young.

T. ياوريلامق **yåwrîlåmåq.** *v. t. & i.* For a beast to bring forth young.

T. ياوريلو **yåwrîlî.** *a.* 1. (A beast) with her young. 2. (A gate) with a wicket in it.

T. ياوز **yåwûz.** *a.* 1. Good, excellent, capital; good natured. 2. Stern, inflexible, ferocious. 3. Surname of Sultan Selim 1st.

T. ياوزلانمق **yåwûzlånmåq.** *v. i.* 1. To become good or good-natured. 2. To become stern, cruel.

T. ياوزلق **yåwûzlûq.** *s.* 1. Goodness, excellence. good-nature. 2. Sternness, inflexibility, cruelty.

T. ياوسى **yåwsî.** *a. dim. of* ياو 1. Somewhat strange, wild, or savage. 2. A small fly that torments by settling in the eyes and nostrils. چكركه — A kind of stinging cricket.

T. ياوشاق **yåwshåq.** *s.* A nit, nits of the louse.

T. ياوشان **yåwshån.** *s.* Wormwood; southernwood; mugwort; *artemisia.* اغاجى — Shrubby wormwood, *artemisia absinthium.* اوق — The wormwood of Judea, *artemisia judaica,* also *veronica beccabunga.* اورن ياوشانى *Artemisia absinthium.*

T. ياوشانلو **yåwshånlî.** *a.* Flavored or scented with wormwood.

T. ياوغان **yåwgån.** *a.* As ياوان, *q. v.*

T. ياوق **yåwûq.** *a.* 1. Near. 2. Lost; astray.

T. ياوق **yåwûq.** *s.* A betrothal token, love-token; hence, betrothal.

T. ياوقلامق **yåwûqlåmåq.** *v. t.* 1. To give a token of betrothal to (a woman). 2. To lose, to let go astray.

T. ياوقلانمق **yåwûqlånmåq,** *v.i.* To be

Digitized by Google

betrothed by receiving a token.

T. ياوقلق yawuqluq, *s.* 1. Nearness. 2. Error; perdition.

T. ياوقلو yawuqlu, *a.* Betrothed, who has received a token of betrothal.

P. ياوگی yavegi, *s.* Vainness, worthlessness.

P. ياوند yavend *(from* ياوه, *who attains)*, *s.* A king, monarch.

P. ياوه yave, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Astray; erring. 3. Vain, worthless. سوبلك – 1. To talk nonsense. 2. To talk in vain. ياوه تاز 1. Who runs about uselessly. 2. Who babbles nonsense.

T. ياوی yawi, yawu, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Astray. 3. Vain, worthless.

A. ياوی yavi, *a. (fem.* ياويه*)* Pertaining to, formed with the letter ى.

A. ياهو ya-hu, *interj.* 1. Oh God! 2. See here! 3. Halloo you fellow!

T. يای yay, *s.* 1. An archery bow. 2. Any thing shaped like a bow. 3. A simple, straight or curved spring. 4. *(old)* Summer. اوجی – The horn of a bow. باغری – *s.* The inner side of a bow. برجی – The constellation Sagittarius. وقتی – – *s.* The period of a month before the winter solstice. بوشالتمق – 1. To unstring a bow. 2. To discharge an arrow. صرتی – The back of a bow. قاشلو – Having arched eye-brows. طولدرمق – To pull, stretch a bow. قاصمق – To stretch a bow to the utmost. قورمق – To string or bend a bow. وقتی – The summer season. يايك كرشی The string of a bow. يايلر اوستی The screen and fittings over the head-rails on each side of a ship's head. عربه يايلری The springs of a carriage.

T. يايا yaya, *s.* 1. A man who goes on foot, a footman. 2. *(formerly)* A soldier of one of the fourteen Turkman foot battalions attached to the corps of Janissaries. چريی – *(formerly)* The corps of Turkman foot regiments. سكرديمی – The banquette of a fortification.

T. يایاق yayaq, *a.* On foot, pedestrian.

T. يایان yayan, *a.* & *adv.* 1. On foot. 2. Of little account or value; without skill.

A. يائس ya'is, *a. (fem.* يائسه*)* Despairing, desperate.

A. يائسه ya'ise, *a., fem. of* يائس 1. Despairing. 2. A woman past childbearing.

T. يايغره yaygara, *s.* A shout, outcry, clamor. قوپارمق – To raise an outcry, to shout. يايغره يی باصمق To shout and raise a clamor.

T. يايغره جی yaygaraji, *s.* 1. A scold, a noisy brawler. 2. A cry-baby.

T. يايغی yaygi, *s.* Any cloth, etc., spread out.

T. يايق yayiq, *s.* A churn; especially, a skin slung with ropes and rocked.

T. يايق yayiq, *a.* Spread out on a surface.

T. يايقاتمق yayqatmaq, *v. t. (aor.* يايقادر*)* To make or let be washed or rinsed.

T. يايقالو yayqali, *a,* Washed, clean.

T. يايقامق yayqamaq, *v. t. (aor.* يايقار*)* To wash or rinse.

T. يايقاندی yayqandi, *vulg.* yiqanti, *s.* Water used in washing; matter washed off.

T. يايقانلمق yayqanlmaq, T. يايقانمق yayqanmaq } *v. i.* 1. To be washed or rinsed. 2. To be such as can be washed.

T. يايقايجی yayqayiji, *s.* One who habitually washes.

T. يايلا yayla, T. يايلاق yaylaq } *s.* A summer residence or pasturage in the mountains. حق – *s.* Rent for the use of summer camping or pasturage ground. قوشی – The brown owl, *surnium aluco.*

T. يايلاغاج yaylagaj, *s.* See يايلقاج

T. يايلاقيه yaylaqiyya, *(pseudo-Arabic) s.* As يايلاق حق

T. يايلامق yaylamaq, *v. t.* & *i. (aor.* يايلار*)* 1. To apply a bow or spring. 2. To furnish with a bow or spring. 3. To become summer. 4. To pass the summer in the mountains.

T. يايلانمق yaylanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become a bow or spring. 2. To become furnished with a bow or spring.

T. يايلتمق yayiltmaq, *v. t. (aor.* يايلدر*)* To make or let stretch out or spread out.

T. يايلقاج yaylagaj, T. يايلغج } *s.* Any small fragrant fruit carried in the hand for its odor.

T. يايلم yayilim, *s.* 1. A single act of spreading or stretching. 2. A volley.

T. يايلمق yayilmaq, *v. i. (aor.* يايلور*)* 1. To be stretched out or spread out. 2. To stretch and spread one's self. 3. To spread, to become disseminated;

Digitized by Google

for a multitude to be scattered abroad. 4. To be churned.

T. يايلو **yâylî, yâylû**, *a.* 1. Furnished or armed with an archery bow. 2. Furnished with a metal spring, straight or curved.

T. يايلم **yâyîlîma**, *s.* See يايلم

T. يايمق **yâymâq**, *v. t. (aor.* ياير*)* 1. To spread. 2. To disseminate. 3. To churn.

T. ياية **yâymâ**, *a. & s.* 1. An act of spreading. 2. An act of churning. 3. A small dealer's stall. 4. *a.* Spread out. 5. Churned.

T. ياية جى **yâymâjî**, *s.* 1. A small dealer with a fixed stall. 2. One who keeps his belongings in confusion.

T. يايين **yâyîn**, *s.* See يايين

T. يايندرمق **yâyîndîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let start back or aside.

T. يايغمق **yâyînmâq**, *v. i. (aor.* يايغنور*)* 1. To fly back or aside, rebound. 2. For the eyes to turn away from a terrible object.

T. يايوان **yâywân**, *a.* Broad, spreading out widely; dilated. — آغزى Talkative, garrulous.

T. يايوانلانمق **yâywânlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become broad-spread.

A. يابى **yâbî**, *a. (fem.* يابيه*)* As ياوى

T. يايق **yâyîq**, *a. & s.* See يايق

T. يايين **yâyîn**, *s.* The pike, *esox lucius;* or, the salmon.

T. يبا **yâbâ**, *s.* See بابا (So for derivatives.)

P. يباب **yebâb**, *a.* Ruined, devastated. يباب و خراب *v. t.* To ruin and devastate. يبابكر *s.* A devastator.

T. يبان **yâbân**, *s.* See يابان

T. يبانجى **yâbânjî**, *s.* See يابانجى

T. يبانى **yâbânî**, *a.* See يابانى

A. يبروح **yebrûh**, *s.* The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. يبس **yebs, yubs**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry; dryness.

A. يبوسة **yubûsa**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry; dryness, siccity.

A. يبيس **yebîs**, *a. (fem.* يبيسه*)* Dry; dried; parched; arid.

T. يپ **yap**, *adv.* Entirely, in يكى — Entirely new.

T. يپا **yapa**, *s.* As بابا

T. يپاغى **yapâghî**, *s.* See يابافى

T. يپاق **yapâq**, *s.* Err. for يپاغى, *q. v.*

T. يپالاق **yapâlâq**, *s.* See يابالاق

T. يپر **yeper**, *adv.* At constant running speed. يل يپر كتمك To go running like the wind.

T. يپراجق **yaprâjîq**, *s., dim. of* يپراق A little leaf or flake.

T. يپراق **yaprâq**, *s.* 1. A leaf of a plant. 2. A leaf of a book. 3. A flake, a thin stratum or film. 4. The palm of an anchor's fluke. 5. A breadth of canvas in a sail. آشيسى — A graft by budding. دوكوى — The fall of the leaves; autumn. صارمه سى — Any food dressed in grapevine leaves. طوله سى — A dish of minced meat and rice wrapped in vine-leaves. قالياق يپراغى The *arum colocasia.*

T. يپراقسز **yapraqsîz**, *a.* Leafless.

T. يپراقلانمق **yapraqlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become a leaf. 2. To come into leaf, become furnished with leaves. 3. To become flaky, to form into thin strata.

T. يپراقلو **yapraqlî**, *a.* 1. Leafed; leafy, foliaceous. 2. Flaked, flaky, composed of thin strata. 3. Ornamented with a leaf-pattern or leaf-patterns.

T. يپرتمك **yeprâtmek**, *v. t. (aor.* يپردر, يپرەدر*)* To make or let be worn by friction; to wear away.

T. يپرك **yeprek**, *a.* Worn by friction, worn away.

T. يپرمك **yeprmek**, *v. i. (aor.* يپرر, يپرور*)* To run along quickly or in starts. يلوب يپرمك *v. i.* To run along or about.

T. يپرنمك **yeprânmek**, *v.i. (aor.* يپرنور*)* To wear by friction, to wear out, to become worn.

T. يپرمك **yeprâmek** } *v. t. (aor.* يپرر,
T. يپريمك **yeprimek** } يپرور*)* To wear by friction.

T. يپلك **yepelek**, *a., adv.* Running along quickly or in starts. يل يپلك Running quickly or in starts.

T. يپلمك **yepelmek**, *v. i.* To run along quickly or in starts.

T. يپمك **yepmek**, *v.i. (aor.* يپر **yeper***)* To run along with leaps.

T. يپمه **yepmé**, *s.* 1. An act of running along. 2. *a.* Done by running. 3. Tall or high.

T. يپورمك **yepûrmek, yepirmek**, *v.i.* See يپرمك

T. يپونجه **yapûnja**, *s.* As يابنجاق, *q. v.*

T. يپه لك **yepelek**, *a., adv.* See يپلك

T. يتاغان **yatâghân**, *a. & s.* See ياتاغان

T. يتاق **yatâq**, *s.* See ياتاق

T. يتالاق **yatâlâq**, *a.* See ياتالاق

A. يتامى **yetâmâ**, يتاما, *s., pl. of* يتيم, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

T. يتدرمك **yètdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let suffice, be enough. 2. To make or let reach, attain.

T. يتر **yètèr**, *a.* 1. That suffices; sufficient. 2. Enough!

T. يترلك **yètèrlik**, *s.* Sufficiency.

T. يترمك **yètirmèk**, *v. t.* See يتدرمك

T. يتش **yètish**, *s.* 1. A manner of attaining or of sufficing. 2. *interj.* Come quickly!

T. يتشدرمك **yètishdirmèk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make or let attain, reach, arrive; to send or convey. 2. To make or let arrive at maturity; to breed; to bring up or educate. 3. To make or let suffice, be sufficient. 4. To make or let be ready or complete in time. 5. For a beast to overtread and wound his fore-heel with his hind toe; or, to interfere. – آت 1. To rear horses. 2. To cause horses to arrive or be on hand. 3. For a horse to interfere or overreach. – چراغ To train and send out pupils or apprentices. – خبر To send information. – فدان To grow young plants.

T. يتشمش **yètishmish**, *a.* 1. That has reached. 2. That has become mature or ripe.

T. يتشمك **yètishmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* يتشور) 1. To reach, attain, arrive. 2. To attain maturity or perfection. 3. To suffice, to be sufficient. 4. To be ready, complete, or on hand in time. عقل يتشديكى قدر As far as judgment, intelligence permits. – كوبى For one to have sufficient power, to have the means; to be able.

T. يتشمه **yètishmè**, *a.* 1. Arrived. 2. Arrived at full growth, ripeness or perfection.

T. يتشميه‌سى **yètishmèyèsi**, *a. & interj.* 1. Destined not to reach maturity. 2. O thou little plague!

T. يتك **yitik**, *a.* See يتك

T. يتلو **yàtlı**, *a.* See ياتلو

A. يتم **yètm**, **yètèm**, **yùtm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being left alone and solitary; loneliness, solitude. 2. A being left an orphan; orphanhood.

A. يتمان **yètmàn**, *a.* Orphan and not yet adult.

T. يتمش **yètmish**, *card. num., s. & a.* Seventy.

T. يتمشر **yètmishèr**, *a.* Seventy each.

T. يتمشلك **yètmishlik**, *s.* 1. A person seventy years old. 2. A coin of seventy piastres.

T. يتمشلو **yètmishlı**, *a.* (*formerly*) Belonging to the seventieth regiment of Janissaries.

T. يتمشنجى **yètmishinji**, *ord. num., a.* Seventieth.

T. يتمك **yètmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* يتر) 1. To reach, attain, arrive. 2. To arrive at maturity, perfection. 3. To suffice, to be sufficient. – جانه For a weapon or an affliction to reach one's very soul. عارفه بر كل يتر قوقفه To the sage one rose suffices to smell. – قدرت – كوج To be able.

A. يتمه **yètèmè**, *s., pl. of* يتيم, *q. v.*

T. يتورمك **yètirmèk**, *v. t.* See يتدرمك

T. يتورمك **yitirmèk**, *v. t.* See يتدرمك

T. يتيك **yitik**, *a.* See يتك

A. يتيم **yètim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* يتيمه, *pl.* ايتام, يتامى, يتمه) 1. Single, sole, solitary. 2. That has lost father or mother, an orphan child. – در 1. A solitary pearl. 2. Any individual unique in worth and excellence.

T. يتيملك **yètimlik**, *s.* The quality, condition of an orphan.

A. يتيمه **yètimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* يتيم, *q. v.*

P. يتيمى **yètimi**, *s.* As يتيملك, *q. v.*

A. يتيمى **yètimi**, *a.* (*fem.* يتيميه) Pertaining to an orphan, to orphans.

A. يتيميت **yètimiyyèt**, *s.* As يتيملك, *q. v.*

A. يثرب **yèsrib**, *prop. n.* The original name of the city of Medina before Muhammed made it his home.

T. يجانجى **yèjànji**, *a.* (A horse, etc.) that is careful where he sets his feet.

T. يجق – **ijàq** } Suffix to roots of verbs
T. يجك – **ijèk** } ending in a consonant; forming a gerund, signifying: *when....*, *so soon as....*; with roots ending in a vowel, it becomes يجق **yijàq**, يجك **yijèk**.

T. يجى – **iji**, – **iji**. Suffix to roots of verbs ending in a consonant; forming a noun to signify a habitual doer of the action of the verb; with roots ending in a vowel, it becomes يجى

A. يحابير **yàhàbir**, *s., pl. of* يحبور, *q. v.*

A. يحامير **yàhàmir**, *s., pl. of* يحمور, *q. v.*

A. يحاميم **yàhàmim**, *s., pl. of* يحموم, *q. v.*

A. يحبور **yàhbùr**, *s.* (*pl.* يحابير) A young bustard, or, a male bustard, *otis tarda*.

A. يحتمل **yàhtèmil**, *conj.* (*originally 3d. pers. sing. aor., 7th. form of* حمل) It is possible. & – *conj.* Perhaps, possibly.

Digitized by Google

A. يحمور **yâhmûr**, *s. (pl.* يحاير*)* The wild ass; also, a kind of bird.

A. يحموم **yâhmûm**, *s. (pl.* يحاميم*)* 1. Any black or dark-colored thing. 2. Smoke.

A. يحيا **yâhyâ**, *prop. n. (He liveth)* John. — ابو The father of him who lives; a poetical name of Death.

P. يخ **yâkh**, *s.* Ice. — بسته Bound with ice; frozen. — بستن A being bound in ice, a freezing.

P. يخاب **yâkhâb** *(for* آب يخ*)*, *s.* Ice-water.

P. يخاور **yâkhâver**, *a.* Covered with ice; possessed of ice.

P. يخچه **yâkhchè**, *s., dim. of* يخ 1. An icicle. 2. Hail; a hailstone.

T. يخسول **yâkhsûl**, *a. & s.* See يوقسول

T. يخشى **yâkhshî** *(for* ياقشق*)*, *a.* 1. Pretty, beautiful. 2. Agreeable; good. 3. Kind. 4. Brave.

A. يخمور **yâkhmûr**, *s.* 1. The cowry, *cypræa moneta*. 2. The ibex, *capra ibex;* or the axis deer, *axis maculata*.

T. يخنى **yâkhnî**, *s.* A stew of meat or fish.

A. يد **yèd**, *s. (dual* يدان *obl.* يدين*, pl.* ايدى*, يدى, pl. pl.* ايادى*)* 1. A hand; a forefoot. 2. An arm or foreleg. 3. A handle. 4. A pestle. 5. Possession. 6. Assistance, favor. تصرف — The grasp of possession, possession and power of disposal. الجوزاء اليمنى — The star α *Orionis*. الدب الاكبر — The star κ or δ *Ursæ Majoris*. ساكب الماء اليسرى — The star ξ *Aquarii*. طول — A long arm; *i.e.*, power. مؤيد — (Divinely) sustained power. تقبيل يد ا To kiss the hand. ذو اليد The person actually possessed of a property.

T. يدا **yèdâ**, *s.* See يده

A. يدان **yèdân**, *s., dual of* يد *(obl.* يدين*)* The two hands.

T. يددرمك **yèddirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be led or drawn by a rope.

T. يدرتمك **yèdirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made or let be eaten.

T. يدرلمك **yèdirilmèk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be eaten, swallowed, etc.

T. يدرمك **yèdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be eaten, swallowed, etc.; to feed. — پاره To give money as a bribe. — نفسنه To cause an insult, etc. to be eaten by one's spirit; to swallow or endure (an affront). — ياغ *(To make oil be absorbed)* To work oil into the pores of a substance; to oil.

T. يدرمه **yèdirmè**, *a.* 1. Made or let be eaten, etc. 2. *s.* Hemp or oakum saturated with a preparation of lime and linseed oil and used for securing the joints of water-pipes.

T. يدك **yèdèk**, *s.* 1. A whole hide used as a receptacle for butter, tallow, etc. 2. A towing; a leading by a rein. 3. A reserve beast led on a journey; also, a ship or boat in tow. — ايپى A tow rope. يدكه آلمق To take in tow or in lead; to take a horse, etc. in reserve. يدكه غمك To mount one's spare horse. يدكه كلك For a horse to be quiet and tractable when led. بر يدك چرويش One skin of dripping.

T. يدك **yèdèk**, *a.* 1. Led; towed. 2. Spare, reserve; additional to the ordinary stock. 3. Quiet and tractable when led.

T. يدكجى **yèdèkji**, *s.* 1. A man who leads a spare horse. 2. A man who tows boats where a current is strong.

T. يدكداش **yèdèkdâsh**, *s.* A mate, a consort; a tender.

T. يدكلو **yèdèklî**, *a.* 1. In lead; in tow. 2. Having an extra, spare horse; having any reserve stock.

T. يدمك **yèdmèk**, *v. t. (aor.* يدر*)* To lead or tow with a rope, etc.

T. يدنجى **yèdinji**, *ord. num. a.* Seventh.

A. يدوى **yèdèvî**, *a. (fem.* يدويه*)* Pertaining to the hand, manual.

T. يده **yèdè**, *s.* Jade; especially, a piece of jade reputed as given to Noah by Gabriel, by which he could cause and control the rain-fall.

T. يدى **yèdi**, *card. num., a. & s.* Seven. اطلر — The Ionian Islands. يرمق — Tormentil, *potentilla tormentilla*. صوده يديقاتى — *(To wash in seven waters)* To cleanse with extra care. قرال — 1. The Seven Electors of Germany. 2. The (conventional) seven kings of Europe. قله — The citadel of the Seven Towers at the south-west corner of Constantinople. يديلر The Seven Sleepers. يدى ورن 1. The monthly rose. 2. Any very prolific species of plant. يلدز — The seven stars of King Charles' Wain in the Great Bear.

A. يدى **yèdî**, *a. (fem.* يديه*)* 1. Pertaining to the hand, manual. 2. Dexterous.

Digitized by Google

A. يدات yûdât, *s., pl. of* يد, *q. v.*

T. يدجى yèdijì, *s.* One who habitually or professionally leads (horses, etc.) by hand.

T. يديشر yèdishèr, *a.* Seven each.

T. يديكر yèdikèr, *prop. n.* The asterism of the seven stars in the Great Bear.

T. يديلك yèdilìk, *s.* 1. The quality of seven. 2. Anything special to seven things; as a piece of seven piasters, a thing of seven days duration, etc. 3. A suit of new clothes presented to a bride by her husband to wear on the seventh day of their cohabitation.

A. يدين yèdèyn, *s., dual. obl. of* يد

T. ير yèr, *s.* 1. The earth. 2. The surface of the earth; the ground. 3. Place; site; the place special to a thing; place sufficient for a thing. 4. A space, an interval. 5. Territory; landed property. 6. A situation, place of service or employment. ـ *v.i.* To make and leave a mark, scar, etc. آلتنده ـ Underground. آلتى ـ The subterranean regions. الق ـ 1. To occupy space. 2. To buy an estate. 3. To conquer territory. ايدنك ـ To get a place of abode for one's self. ايله برابر ـ ـ يكسان ـ ـ Level with the ground. انجوسى ـ A bulb or corm brought from Mekka and used medicinally. بولق ـ To find a place, an employment, etc. پراصه‌سى ـ Black horehound, *ballota nigra.* چاى ـ The yellow bugle, *ajuga chamæpitys.* پرده قالمق To remain on the ground, *i. e.* in low estate. قوبى ـ Flat on the ground. كوتو رمز ـ Which the land cannot hold or sustain; innumerable. كوكى ـ The carrot, *daucus carota.* مرورى ـ The dwarf elder, *sambucus ebulus.* يرندن آيرلق To leave, quit one's place. يرنده 1. *adv.* In his, her, its place. 2. *a.* Well put, correct, right. يره اورمق To dash to the ground. باتان سراى ـ Name of a large subterranean reservoir of water in Constantinople. باقمق ـ 1. To look down on the ground. 2. To cast down one's eyes through modesty or shame. دوشمك ـ 1. To fall to the ground. 2. For a command to be disregarded. چكمك ـ *(To pass through into the earth)* To feel thoroughly ashamed or annoyed. يرلدزى Talc, mica. يرينه *adv.* 1. In, to, his place. 2. In place of him. طوغرى ـ Towards his place. قومق ـ *v.t.* 1. To put into place. 2. To put into the place of another. چكمك ـ 1. To pass, go into his place. 2. To supplant, to pass into the place or office of another. كلك ـ 1. To come into place. 2. To come all right, to recover proper condition. يرينى بولق 1. To get, to be driven into its proper place. 2. For a command to be fully executed. طوتمق ـ To fill the place of another as a substitute. يرى وار There is a valid reason for it, it is fully called for. يرى يورت *s. (A place and an abode)* A place to live in, a home. يوزنده ـ *adv.* On the face of the earth. يوزى ـ The surface of the globe. يرى يوردى بلورسز *a.* Whose home is unknown; a vagrant. يرى يوق 1. *a.* That has no place. 2. It is uncalled for. آدم يرينه قومامق Not to count of importance. اوت يرى *s.* A part of the body usually cleansed of hair at the bath by a depilatory. بابا يرى *s.* One who acts as a father or guardian to a young person. باش اوزنده يرى وار He is respected and esteemed. بوش ير *s.* An empty place. بوش يره *adv.* 1. Into an empty place. 2. Without a valid reason. ديكش يرى 1. A seam. 2. A puncture left by a needle. طوراق يرى A pause, a stopping place in reading. عورت يرى *s.* A place, part of the body required to be covered for decency's sake. قره يرى The grave. كخدا يرى *(The quasi-Manager)* 1. The colonel of the 32d Buluk regiment of the Janissaries, who acted in certain cases instead of the Agha or Commander of the Corps. 2. The colonel of each of the two bodies of local cavalry named Sipahi and Silahdar. چيد يرى 1. A ford or ferry. 2. A pass, defile; any narrow or dangerous passage. ياتمه‌يه يرى *s.* A place available for lying down or sleeping.

A. ير yèrr, *a. & s.* Anything difficult, hard to be borne. ير و شى A sore trial.

T. يرا yèrâ, *s.* For ياره, *q. v.*

A. يرايح yèrâyì, *s., pl. of* يربوع, *q. v.*

T. يراتمق yèrâtmâq, *v.t.* See يراتمق

T. يراسه yèrâsâ, *s.* See ياراسه

T. يراشمق yèrâshmâq, *v.i. (aor.* يراشور, يراشير*)* See ياراشمق

A. يراعه yèrâ'â, *s.* 1. A single reed.

Digitized by Google

2. A reed pen. 3. A fire-fly or glow-worm. 4. A small fly that settles in the eyes.

T. يراغ yarâgh } *s. & a.* See ياراق
T. يراق yarâq }

T. يرالو yarâlu. *a.* See يارلو

T. يرامق yarâmâq. *v.i.* See ياراماق

A. يربوع yerbû'. *s. (pl.* يرابيع*)* The jerboa, *dipus ægyptius.*

T. يرپوز yarpûz. *s.* See يارپوز

T. يرت yurt. *s.* For يورت, *q. v.*

T. يرتدرمق yirtdirmâq. *v.t.* To make or let be torn.

T. يرتشمق yirtishmâq. *v.i.* To fight, claw, rend each other.

T. يرتق yirtîq. *a.* 1. Torn, rent. 2. Ragged, tattered. 3. Abandoned, adulterous (woman). 4. *s.* A rent, a torn place. يرتق آوردی Garrulous and scurrilous of speech. — يردسی Immodest, adulterous (woman).

T. يرتلاز yirtlâz. *a.* 1. Slit; hare-lipped. 2. Everted (eyelid). 3. Shameless, unblushing.

T. يرتلاق yirtlâq. *a.* Gaping as though torn.

T. يرتلش yirtilmish. *a.* 1. Torn, rent; slit; split; burst; ragged, tattered. 2. Broken in, trained (beast).

T. يرتلق yirtilmâq. *v. t.* 1. To tear, become torn, rent or burst. 2. To be torn, rent, burst. 3. To be such as may tear, etc. 4. For a horse to become well trained, well broken in.

T. يرتلو yirtilî. *a.* See يرتيلو

T. يرتماج yirtmâj. *s.* A slit or slash in the edge of a skirt or sleeve, etc., intended to give more ease in wear.

T. يرتمق yirtmâq. *v. t. (aor.* يرتار*)* 1. To tear, rend, slit, burst. 2. To tear in pieces; hence, to violate or abrogate. 3. To break in, train (a horse, etc.). — ناموسنی يردهٔ To insult; to violate the person. — سند To tear up a document, to set it at naught.

T. يرتی yirti. *s.* A rent, a torn place.

T. يرتيجی yirtijî. *a. & s.* That habitually tears to pieces. حيوان — A wild, predacious beast. يرتيجيل اباسی The water crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis.*

T. يرتيلو yirtilî. *a.* Torn, ragged; in pieces.

A. يرحم yerhâmû. *interj. 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic.* May He have mercy. يرحمك الله *interj.* May God have mercy on thee! يرحمه الله May God have mercy on him!

T. يرد yurd. *s.* See يورت

T. يرداخ yardâkh } *s.* See يارداق
T. يرداق yardâq }

T. يردی yurdû. *s.* See يوردی

A. يرر yerer. *vn. & s.* A being hard or difficult to be borne; difficulty.

T. يرسه yarâsâ. *s.* See ياراسه

T. يرغو yargû. *s.* See يارغی

T. يرغه yorgâ. *s. & a.* See يورغه

T. يرغی yargî. *s.* See يارغی

T. يرق yirîq. *a. & s.* As يرتق, *q.v.*

A. يرقان yerâqân. *s.* 1. The jaundice, *icterus.* 2. Blight in grain. اخضر — The green jaundice.

A. يرقانی yerâqânî. *a. (fem.* يرقانيه*)* 1. Of the nature or color of jaundice. 2. Jaundiced. 4. Blighted (grain).

T. يركوی yergyûyû } *prop.n.* Giurgevo,
T. يركوی yergyûy } in Wallachia.

T. يرلامق yirlâmâq. *v.t. & i.* See ايرلامق

T. يرلشدرمك yerleshdirmek. *v. t.* 1. To make or let get into place; to place, to arrange in proper order. 2. To put into an employment, into office.

T. يرلشمك yerleshmek. *v.i.* 1. To settle down or become fixed in a place or order. 2. To get into an employment or office.

T. يرلغامق yarilgâmâq. *v.t.* See يارلغامق

T. يرلق yirilmâq. *v.i.* To tear, split, burst; to be or become torn, split, burst.

T. يرلنمك yerlânmek. *v.i.* To become provided with a place, domicile, employment or office.

T. يرلو, يرلی yerlî. yerlû. *a. & s.* 1. Fixed in a place, settled, rooted. 2. Permanent, regular; special. 3. Belonging to a place, native, local, indigenous. 4. *s.* A native resident. يرلوسی *s.* An inhabitant, native or resident of a place. يرلو طولاب A fixed cupboard. يرلولر The inhabitants; the natives. يرنده — *adv.* In its proper place. يرينه — *adv.* Into its proper place.

T. يرلولك yerlilik. *s.* The quality of what belongs to a place; immovability; rootedness; indigenousness.

T. يرلیغ yerlig. *s.* A command, an order; especially a written edict; letters-patent. بلیغ همايون — A rescript of the Sultan.

P. يرمغان yermâgân. *s.* As ارمغان, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

T. يرمق yirmâq, *v. t. (aor.* يرار yirâr) To tear, rend, split, burst.

T. يرمك yèrmèk, yirmèk, *v.t. (aor.* يرر, يرد*)* 1. To loathe because preferring something else; to shrink from. 2. To blame or criticise. يروب يجمك To criticise and pull to pieces. آش يرمك To turn from one's proper food with a diseased longing for something else.

T. يرميق yirmîq, يرميك yirmik, *s.* As ايرمك, *q.v.*

T. يرنمق yirînmâq, *v. i.* To tear one's self, to tear one's own clothes; to strive and struggle.

T. يرنمك yèrinmèk, *v. i.* To loathe and prefer something else; to feel disgust. يرينوب اغلامق To long and weep for some unattainable thing.

T. يريق yirîq, *a. & s.* See يرق and يرتق.

T. يز -iz, *after a consonant;* يز yiz, *after a vowel; v.i., suffixed for* ايز We are.

A. يزانى yèz'ènî, *a. (fem.* يزانيه*)* Of or from Yezen in Arabia.

P. يزد yèzd, *prop. n.* 1. God. 2. Yezd in central Persia; the city is held sacred by fire-worshipers. بنام يزد In the name of God.

P. يزدان yèzdân, *prop. n., pl. of* يزد God, held by Zoroastrians to be the creator of good only. يزدان پرست One who worships God, or, who worships the Good Spirit; a Zoroastrian.

P. يزدانى yèzdânî, *a.* 1. Of God, divine. 2. Good.

P. يزدخست yèzd-khâst, *prop. n.* Full name of the city of Yezd.

P. يزش yèzish, *s.* Prayer, supplication. يزش خوان A Zoroastrian priest, who recites prayers; an orator. يزشگاه A place of prayer.

P. يزشنى yèzishnî, *prop. n.* Name of the seventeenth book of the Zendavesta.

P. يزك yèzèk, *s.* An advanced guard; a sentinel or scout.

A. يزن yèzèn, *prop. n.* 1. Yezen. 2. A name of men; especially of the ancestor of an Arabian tribe in Yemen.

A. يزيد yèzîd, *v. t., 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic. & subj. of* زاد He increases. من يزيد *(at an auction)* 1. Who gives more? 2. An auction.

A. يزيد yèzîd, *prop. n. (from the foregoing)* 1. A name of men, especially of the second Caliph of the dynasty of Umeyye (Ommiades), son of Mu'aviya. Having instigated the murder of the caliph 'Ali's two sons, his name is cursed by all Muslims. 2. T. An impious wretch.

A. يزيدى yèzîdî, *a. (fem.* يزيديه*)* Belonging to Yezid; descended from Yezid; name given to a people dwelling in the neighborhood of Mosul and Bagdad, who secretly practice rites probably derived from the old Zoroastrians, but popularly believed to imply worship of the devil.

A. يزيديه yèzîdiyyè, *a. & s. pl., fem. of* يزيدى The Yezidi sect of Muslim schismatics.

A. يس yâ-sîn, *prop.n.* Name of the thirty sixth chapter of the Quran.

T. يسا yèsâ, *s.* As يساغ, ياساق, *q. v.*

A. يسار yèsâr, *s.* 1. Ease, facility. 2. Wealth, riches, ease. 3. The left, left hand. 4. A name of men. صاحب يسار Who possesses wealth, rich. يمين ويسار The right and the left.

A. يساراً yèsârân, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. On the left. 2. To the left. 3. From the left.

A. يسارت yèsârèt, *s.* 1. Ease, facility. 2. Wealth, riches, comfort.

T. يساغ yâsâg, *s.* For ياساق, *q.v.*

T. ياساق yâsâq, *s. & a.* As ياساق, *q.v.*

T. يساول yèsâwûl, *s.* An arranger of state processions, etc.; a kind of master of the ceremonies.

T. يستهلمك yèstèhlèmèk, *v. i.* To go to stool, to ease nature. (A vulgarism).

A. يسر yèsèr, *a.* 1. Who works easily. 2. Easy. 3. Attainable, attained. اعسر يسر Who works easily with his left hand or with both hands.

T. يسر îsèr, îsèr *(after a consonant),* يسر yisèr, yisèr *(after a vowel)* A verbal suffix to the root-word of any verb, forming an old or provincial active future participle. باقيسر That will look.

A. يسر yûsr, yûsûr, *s.* 1. Facility. 2. Wealth, riches; ease. بعد العسر يسر After difficulty, ease. حالت يسر A condition of ease or affluence.

A. يسرا yûsrâ, *a. & s.* For يسرى, *q.v.*

A. يسرة yèsrètân, *advl. acc. ind.* On the left; to the left.

A. يسرت yûsrèt, *s.* 1. Ease; facility. 2. Comfort; affluence.

A. يسرى yèsèrî, *a. (fem.* يسريه*)* Per-

Digitized by Google

taining to what has facility; especially, one born by an easy birth.

A. يسرى **yûsrâ**, يسرا, *a., fem. of* ايسر 1. More or most easy. 2. More or most commodious. 3. More or most affluent. 4. Left (hand). 5. Left-handed.

A. يسرى **yûsrâ**, يسرا *s.* 1. The easiest, most commodious, most comfortable thing. 2. T. *(or* **yûsrî***)* Name of a black, hard root.

A. يسور **yèsûr**, *a.* Much given to gambling.

T. يسير **yèsîr**, *s., vulg. for* A. اسير 1. A captive, a prisoner of war. 2. A slave offered for sale. ا — *v. t.* To make prisoner, to enslave. بازارى — A slave-market. دوشمك — To fall into the hands of an enemy or slave-taker.

A. يسير **yèsîr**, *a. (fem.* يسيره*)* 1. Easy, not difficult. 2. Little, small, trifling.

T. يسيرجى **yèsîrjî**, *s.* 1. A slave-taker or slave-dealer.

T. يسيرجيلك **yèsîrjîlîk**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a slave-dealer; kidnapping; slave-dealing.

T. يسيرلك **yèsîrlîk**, *s.* Captivity; slavery.

T. ـيش **-ish**, **-ish** *(after a consonant)*, **yish**, **yish** *(after a vowel)* Suffix to verbal roots forming nouns of manner of action, of action, or of time of action; as, گليش a manner of coming; coming; a time of coming.

T. ياشا **yâshâ**, *interj.* See ياشا

A. يشاء **yèshâ-ù** *(vulg.* يشا **yèshâ***)*, **yèshâ'** *(when final)*, *v. t., 3d. pers. sing. aor. of* شاء **shâ'a**. He wills. كيف ما يشاء As he wills. يفعل ما يشاء He doeth that which He willeth.

T. ياشامق **yâshâmâq**, *v. i.* See ياشامق

P. يشب **yèshb**, *s.* As يشم, *q. v.*

P. يشت **yèsht**, *prop. n.* Name of the eleventh book of the Zendavesta.

T. يشرمك **yèshirmèk**, *v. t. (aor.* يشرر **yèshirir***)* To become green; to come into leaf.

P. يشف **yèshf**, *s.* As يشم, *q. v.*

P. يشك **yèshk**, *s.* Any one of the four canine teeth of a beast.

P. يشم **yèshm**, *vulg.* **yèshèm**, *s.* Jasper; porphyry; jade. بقمى — Oriental *verd antique.*

T. ياشمق **yâshmâq**, *s.* See ياشمق

T. يشيمترك **yèshîmtîrâk**, *a.* See يشيمترك

T. يشيرمك **yèshirmèk**, *v. t.* See يشرمك

T. يشيل **yèshîl**, *a.* 1. Green; green-colored. 2. (A plant) in leaf; fresh, fresh-cut (grass or vegetable). 3. *s.* A green color. اسپنو — *s.* The greenfinch, *fringilla chloris*. باش — *s.* The male wild duck, mallard, *anas boschas*. بغه — The tree frog, *hyla arborea*. پراق يشيل A poor man's present, a single green leaf. يشيل پم *a.* Quite green.

T. يشيللك **yèshîllîk**, *s.* 1. Greenness. 2. Verdure, vegetation. 3. Green vegetables; green fodder. 4. A meadow.

T. يشيللندرمك **yèshîllândirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become green, especially with vegetation. 2. To make or let act amorously towards a woman.

T. يشيللنمك **yèshîllânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become green; especially with vegetation. 2. To look, act, or speak amorously to a woman.

T. يشيلو **yèshîlî**, *a.* Of or in which a part is green; mixed with green.

T. يشيمترك **yèshîmtîrâk**, *a.* Greenish.

T. يص **yès**, *adv.* See يوص

T. ياصاق **yâsâq**, *a.* & *s.* See ياساق

T. ياصامق **yâsâmâq**, *v. t., aor.* يصار See ياسامق

T. ياصاول **yâsâwûl**, *s.* See ياساول

T. ياصتم **yâstîm**, *a.* See ياصتم

T. يصداغ, يصدغاج, يصدغج **yâsdâghâj**, *s.* See ياصديغاج

T. ياصدق **yâsdîq**, *s.* See ياصدق (So for derivatives.)

T. ياصديغاج **yâsdîghâj**, *s.* See ياصديغاج

T. ياصيلامق **yâssîlâmâq**, *v. t.* See ياصيلامق

T. ياصمق **yâsmâq**, *v. t.* See ياصمق

T. يصول **yèsûl**, *s.* Err. for يوصون **yèsûn**.

T. يصون **yèsûn**, *s.* See يوصون

T. ياصى **yâssî**, *a.* See ياصى

T. ياط **yât**, *s.* & *a.* See ياط

A. يعاسيب **yâ'âsîb**, *s., pl. of* يعسوب, *q. v.*

A. يعافير **yâ'âfîr**, *s., pl. of* يعفور, *q. v.*

A. يعاقبة **yâ'âqîbâ**, *s., pl. of* يعقوبى The Jacobite sect of eastern Christians.

A. يعاقيب **yâ'âqîb**, *s., pl. of* يعقوب, *q. v.*

A. يعاليل **yâ'âlîl**, *s., pl. of* يعلول, *q. v.*

A. يعامير **yâ'âmîr**, *s., pl. of* يعمور, *q. v.*

A. يعرب **yâ'rûb**, *prop. n.* Name of a son of the patriarch Qahtan (supposed to be the Joktan of Genesis) and ancestor of the Arabians.

A. يعسوب **yâ'sûb**, *s. (pl.* ياعاسيب*)* 1. A queen-bee. 2. A chief, noble, prince.

A. يعفور **yâ'fûr**, *s. (pl.* يعافير*)* 1. A fawn. 2. A dun-colored deer. 3. Name

Digitized by Google

of an ass, held to have been the last of the race of the ass of Ezra; he was used by Muhammed.

A. يعقوب **ya'qûb**, *s.* (*pl.* يعاقيب) 1. A male red-legged partridge. 2. Jacob. 3. James.

A. يعقوبي **ya'qûbí**, *a.* (*fem.* يعقوبيه) Pertaining to, descended from Ya'qub; especially, (*pl.* يعاقبه, يعقوبيه, يعقوبيون) a Jacobite of Mesopotamia.

P. يعقوبى **ya'qûbí**, *s.* The quality of Jacob, his love, grief, and subsequent joy for Joseph.

A. يعلول **ya'lûl**, *s.* (*pl.* يعاليل) 1. A bubble on water. 2. A small fleecy cloud. 3. A clear pool of running water.

A. يعمله **ya'mèlè**, *s.* (*pl.* يعملات) A patient, tractable she-camel.

A. يعمور **ya'mûr**, *s.* (*pl.* يعامير) 1. A kid. 2. A small-sized sheep.

A. يعنى **ya'ni**, *conj.*, *3d. pers. sing. aor. indic. of* عنى *It means*. That is to say; which means.

A. يعوق **ya'ûq**, *prop. n.* Name of the idol worshiped by the Hemdan tribe of Arabs in Yemen down to the days of Muhammed.

T. يغدرمق **yighdirmâq**, *v. t.* See يغدرمق

T. يغرق **yighriq**, *s.* See يغريق

T. يغرنى **yaghrini**, *s.* See ياغرينى

T. يغرى **yaghri**, *s.* Err. for ياغرينى, *q.v.*

T. يغريق **yighriq**, *s.* A chopping-block.

T. يغرينى **yaghrini**, *s.* See ياغرينى

T. يغز **yaghiz**, vulg. **yaniz**, *a. & s.* See ياغز

T. يغسول **yoghsûl**, *a. & s.* See يوقسول

A. يغفر **yaghfirù**, *interj.*, *3d. pers. sing. aor. indic. of* غفر May He (God) blot out the sins of, pardon.

P. يغلاوى **yaghlâví**, *s.* A frying-pan with a long handle.

P. يغلغ **yaghlig**, *s.* An arrow furnished with its iron point.

T. يغلق **yighilmâq**, *v. i.* See يغلق

P. يغلاوى **yaghlâví**, *s.* As يغلاوى, *q. v.*

T. يغما **yaghmà**, *vulg.* **yaghmâ**, *s.* 1. Name of an ancient city in Tatary, famous for the beauty of its inhabitants. 2. The sack of a town, pillage. 3. Booty; loot. 4. A scramble; also, anything to be scrambled for. 5. *interj.* 1. It is all booty! 2. Scramble! — *v.t.* 1. To sack, pillage, loot. 3. To scramble for. يوق — There is no plunder here! *i. e.*, You can't fool me!

T. يغماجى **yaghmâji**, *s.* A pillager, looter.

T. يغمالامق **yaghmâlâmâq**, *v.t.* To sack, to pillage.

T. يغمق **yaghmâq**, *v.i.* See ياغمق

T. يغمق **yighmâq**, *v. t.* See يغمق

T. يغمور **yaghmur**, *s.* Rain. صاغناقلو — Sudden heavy rain, a squall of heavy rain.

T. يغمورلق **yaghmûrlûq**, *s.* A cloak worn against rain; a water-proof.

T. يغمورلو **yaghmûrlû**, *a.* Rainy.

T. يغمه **yaghmâ**, *s.* See يغما

T. يغن **yighin**, *s.* See يغين

T. يغناق **yighinâq**, *a. & s.* See يغناق

T. يغنمق **yighinmâq**, *v. i.* See يغنمق

A. يغوث **yaghûs**, *prop.n.* Name of an idol worshiped by the tribe of Mezhij in Yemen until the time of Muhammed.

T. يغورت **yoghûrt**, *s.* See يوغورت

T. يغورمق **yoghûrmâq**, *v.t.* See يوغورمق

T. يغين **yighin**, *s.* See يغين

A. يفعان **yufʿân** } *a., pl. of* يافع, *q. v.*
A. يفعه **yofâ'a** }

T. يفقه **yufqâ**, *a. & s.* See يوفقه

T. يقا **yaqà**, *s.* See ياقه

T. يقاتمق **yiqâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be washed or washed out.

T. يقارمق **yaqârmâq**, *v. i.* See ياقارمق

T. يقارو **yuqârù**, **yuqârî**, *s., a., adv.* See يوقارى

A. يقاظا **yaqâzà**, *a. pl.* For يقاظى, *q. v.*

A. يقاظت **yaqâzât**, *vn. & s.* A being awake, watching, or vigilant; wakefulness; vigilance.

A. يقاظى **yaqâzà**, يقاظا, *a., pl. of* يقظان, يقظى, *q. v.*

T. يقامق **yiqâmâq**, *v. t.* See يقامق

T. يقاموز **yaqâmôz**, *s.* See ياقاموز

T. يقانمق **yiqânmâq**, *v. i.* See يقانمق

T. يقدرمق **yiqdirmâq**, *v. t.* See يقدرمق

T. يقسول **yoqsûl**, *a. & s.* See يوقسول

F. يقطان **yuqtân**, *prop. n.* Joktan son of Eber, supposed to be the Qahtan of Arabian writers.

A. يقطين **yaqtîn**, *s.* Any trailing vine.

A. يقظ **yaqâz**, *vn. & s.* As يقاظت, *q.v.*

A. يقظ **yaqiz**, **yaquz**, *a.* (*fem.* يقظه) As يقظان, *q.v.*

A. يقظا **yaqzà**, *a. fem.* For يقظى, *q.v.*

A. يقظان **yaqzân**, *a.* (*fem.* يقظى; *pl.* يقاظى) 1. Waking, awake. 2. Wakeful. 3. Watchful, vigilant.

A. يقظه **yaqâzà**, *s.* Wakefulness; the

Digitized by Google

state of being awake.

A. يقظى yâqzâ, يقظا, *a., fem. of* يقظان, *(pl.* يقاظى*)* See يقظان

T. يقغين yïqġïn, *a.* See يقغين

T. يقق yïqïq, *a.* See يقق

T. يققين yïqqïn, *a.* For يقغين, *q. v.*

T. يقل yïqïl, *interj.* See يقل

T. يقلاشمق yâqlâshmâq, *v. i.* See ياقلاشمق

T. يقلق yïqïlmâq, *v. i.* See يقلق

T. يقمق yïqmâq, *v. t.* See يقمق

A. يقن yâqn, yâqân, *vn. of* س. A learning or knowing for certain, a becoming certain; certitude.

T. يقندى yïqïndï, *s.* See يقندى

T. يقه yâqâ, *s.* See ياقه

T. يقى yâqï, *s.* See ياق

T. يقيق yïqïq, *a.* See يقق

A. يقين yâqîn, *s.* Sure and certain knowledge; firm belief; especially, religious certitude based on revelation. بلك — To know of a certainty. حاصل ا — To acquire a certainty. اصحاب — Men possessed of full religious knowledge. عم اليقين *s.* 1. Sure knowledge; sure belief. 2. Firm religious belief based upon revelation. عين اليقين Absolute certainty of knowledge.

A. يقينا yâqînân, *advl. acc. indef.* Certainly, of a sure and certain knowledge.

A. يقينى yâqînî, *a. (fem.* يقينيه, *pl. fem.* يقينيات*)* Known or believed with undoubting reliance.

A. يقينيات yâqînîyyât, *s., pl. fem. of* يقينى Things known or believed absolutely.

P. يك yek, *a.* & *s.* 1. One. 2. The ace of dice. اسبه — Having but one horse. انداز — 1. Shot off once. 2. Sheer (precipice). آويز — 1. That hangs once. 2. A kind of dagger. بادو — Deuce-ace at dice. دفعه — Once. دو — *s.* Deuce-ace at dice. 2. One or two, very few. ذره — By or as a single atom; one iota. يك — One by one, singly. هپ يك Aces, at dice.

T. يك yey, *a.* Better; best; preferable.

T. يك yeñ, *s.* 1. A sleeve. 2. A cuff. قپانى — A very long cuff covering the whole hand. يكرى صيغامق To tuck up the cuffs; *i.e.*, to prepare for work.

T. يكا yâñâ, *advl. dat. of* يان *(err. for* يانه*)* To or towards the side or direction. اندن يكا 1. Towards him. 2. On his part. 3. In his favor. زندان يكا On the side of, next to the prison. شهردن يكا 1. Towards the town. 2. On the part of the town. 3. In favor of the town. — ندن On account of what? Why? — يه جكدن In respect of provisions.

T. يكاز yâñâz, *a.* See ياناز

T. يكاشمق yâñâshmâq, *v. i.* See ياناشمق

T. يكاق yâñâq, *s.* See ياناق

P. يكان yegyân *(for* يككان*)*, *adv.* One by one, singly.

P. يكانكى yegyânegî *(for* يككانكى*)*, *s.* 1. Unity, singleness. 2. Union, concord. 3. Uniqueness.

P. يكانه yegyâne *(for* يككانه*)*, *a.* 1. One; sole; single; unique. يكانهٔ اعصار *s. (The unique one of all ages)* Muhammed. يكانه‌كو One who professes the oneness of God.

T. يكانه‌لك yegyânelik, *s.* As يكانكى, *q.v.*

P. يكايك yekyâyek *(*يك *repeated, with* ا*)*, *adv.* 1. One by one. 2. One to one.

P. يكبار yek-bâr, *adv.* Once.

P. يكباره yekbâre, *adv.* All at once, all together.

P. يكپاره yek-pâre, *a.* Of a single piece, all of a piece.

T. يكيت yïyït, *s.* See يكيت

P. يكتا yek-tâ, *a.* 1. Of a single fold, single; not doubled. 2. Sole, unique, matchless. 3. Unlined (garment, etc.). در يكتا 1. A matchless pearl. 2. Name of a catechism of Islam.

P. يكتاز yek-tâz, *a.* 1. That runs once only, or that runs alone. 2. Who singly charges the foe.

P. يكتنه yek-tâne, *a.* Alone, by himself, by herself.

P. يكجا yek-jâ, *adv.* Together, in one place.

P. يكجهت yek-jihet, *a.* Having the same object or direction; unanimous.

P. يكجهتى yekjihetî, *s.* Unanimity, concord.

P. يكچشم yek-chesham, *a.* One-eyed.

P. يكچند yek-chend, *a.* A few.

P. يكدانه yek-dâne, *a.* Single-grained; in a single mass.

T. يكدج yigdij, *s.* As ايكدج, *q. v.*

T. يكدرمك yekdirmek, *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To make or let hobble. 2. To hop or hobble; to go with a hobbling gait.

T. يكدرمك yeñdirmek, *v. t.* See يندرمك

P. يكدست yek-dest, *a.* As يكپاره, *q. v.*

T. يكدش yigdish, *s.* As ايكدش, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

P. يكدكر yèk-digèr. *indef. pron.* As يكديگر, *q. v.*

P. يكدل yèk-dil } *a.* Of one heart and
P. يكدله yèkdilè } mind.

P. يكدلى yèkdilì. *s.* Concord, accord, unanimity.

P. يكدم yèk-dèm. *adv.* For one instant.

P. يكدمه yèkdèmè. *a.* Momentary.

P. يكديگر yèk-digèr. *indef. pron.* One another, each other.

P. يكران yèk-rân. *a. & s.* 1. A horse of pure blood. 2. A roan horse with white mane and tail.

T. يكرك yègrèk. *a., comp. & sup. of* يك Better; best; preferable.

T. يكرمنجى yìyirminji. *a.* Twentieth.

T. يكرمى yìyirmi. *a.* Twenty.

T. يكرمشر yìyirmishèr. *a.* Twenty each.

T. يكرمليك yìyirmilìk. *s.* 1. A coin, etc., of twenty. 2. A person of twenty years of age.

P. يكرنك yèk-rèng. *vulg.* -rènk. *a.* 1. All of one color. 2. Of the same mind. 3. Constant, faithful, without fickleness.

T. يكرنمك yìyrènmèk. *v. i.* To be regarded with disgust.

T. يكرنمك yìyrènmèk. *v. i.* To feel disgust, horror, loathing.

P. يكروزه yèkrùzè. *a.* 1. Of one day's duration. 2. Ephemeral.

P. يكزبان yèk-zèbân. *a.* Who agrees in speech with another. — و — *v. i.* To be of the same sentiments, to agree.

P. يكسان yèk-sân. *a.* 1. Of the same appearance, alike. 2. Equal. — و — يكسان *a.* Level with the earth.

P. يكسر yèk-sèr. *adv.* 1. From end to end alike. 2. All together, all at once.

P. يكسره yèksèrè. *adv.* All together, all at once.

P. يكسو yèk-sù. *adv.* On one side, to one side, aside. — و — *v. i.* 1. To stand aside. 2. To be put aside; to be removed.

T. يكشاق yèkshaq. *a.* See يانشاق

T. يكشامق yèkshamaq. *v. i.* See يانشامق

P. يكشنبه yèkshènbè. *prop. n.* The first day of the week, Sunday.

T. يكصلامق yèkèslamaq. *v. i.* See يانسلامق

P. يكقلم yèk-qèlèm. *a. & adv.* 1. Written off without a stop, or, as one item. 2. Written all by the same hand.

T. يكقو yèkqò. *s.* See يانقو

T. يكنكين yèngin. *a.* Victorious; dominant; superior.

T. يكنكينلك yènginlik. *s.* Victoriousness; predominancy; superiority.

T. يكل yèñil. *a.* 1. Light. 2. Easy.

T. يكلك yèñlik. *s.* Anything used as a cuff.

T. يكللتمك yèñillàtmèk. *v. t.* 1. To lighten, to make light in weight. 2. To esteem lightly, to despise.

T. يكللك yèñillik. *s.* 1. Lightness. 2. Easiness.

T. يكلمك yèylèmèk. *v. t. & i.* To improve, make better, become better.

T. يكلمك yèñilmèk. *v. t. & i.* See يكلمك

T. يكلنج yèylànj } *s.* As يانلنج, *q. v.*
T. يكلنكج yèylàngè }

T. يكلو yèñli. *a.* Furnished with sleeves or cuffs.

T. يكلى yìyli. *a.* For يكى, *q. v.*

P. يكم yèkyèm. *a.* First, the first.

T. يكمك yèkmèk. *v. i.* (*aor.* يكر yèkèr) 1. To hop. 2. To limp, hobble.

T. يكمك yèñmèk. *v. t.* See يكمك

T. يكن yèyèn, yèyèn. *s.* 1. A nephew. 2. A phagedenous ulcer, a cancer. دوه يكى A hairy or woolly camel.

T. يكندرمك yèyèndirmèk. *v. t.* To make or let put forth a strenuous or painful effort to rise.

T. يكنمك yèyènmèk. *v. i.* To make a strenuous or painful effort in rising.

T. يكى yìyi. *a.* See يكى

T. يكول yèñil, yèñil. *a.* As يكل, *q. v.*

A. يكون yèkyûn. *v. i.* *3d. pers. sing. masc. aor. of* كان kyânè. 1. It is or will be; it exists or will exist. 2. *s. (arith.)* A sum-total, amount. تحصيلات يكونى The total amount of the revenues collected.

T. يكه yèkè. *s.* A tiller of a rudder; the yoke of a rudder.

T. يكه تكه yèkè-tèkè. *a.* As يكتاز

T. يكى yèñi. *vulg.* yèni. *a.* New. باشدن — Over again from the beginning. جيقمه — Newly brought out; new-fangled. يكيدن Anew; over again. يابق — *t.* To do over again. 2. To make or build new. دنيا — *prop. n.* 1. America. 2. Name of a variety of oak building-timber, squared for posts. 3. A new-fashioned thing, or a new variety of a thing. 4. *(prov.)* The Neapolitan medlar.

T. يكيت yìyit. *a. & s.* 1. A young man,

Digitized by Google

a stripling. 2. A hero, brave man. 3. *a.* Brave. باشی – The chief of the young men, a foreman. بابا يكيت A stout and strong young man. – غريب vulg. qáriplı, *s.* A lad fresh from the country; a poor fellow.

T. يكيجه yiyitjè, *a.* Brave, after the manner of a hero.

T. يكيتلك yiyitlik, *s.* 1. Youth, young manhood. 2. Heroism, bravery, pluck.

T. يكيتلنمك yiyitlánmék, *v. i.* 1. To become a full-grown lad. 2. To show signs of bravery, to take courage. 3. To swagger as a hero.

T. يكيرى yéñi-chéri, *s.* 1. *(The new troops)* The corps of Janissaries, the permanent military force of the Ottoman Empire from 1330 to 1826 when the organization was suppressed. 2. A soldier or officer of that corps. 3. A blustering swash-buckler. آغاسی – The Commander-in-Chief of the whole Janissary forces. آغواتی – The general officers of the various Janissary corps. افندیسی – The Paymaster and Chief Commissary of the Janissaries. اوجاغی – The whole corps of the Janissary forces. اوجی باشیسی – The colonel of the 33d regiment of the Segban (Seyman) Corps. اوستاسی – A lieutenant in a Janissary regiment. اوطه باشیسی – The senior officer under the colonel in a regiment of the Janissaries, who lived with the men to preserve order among them. باش اسكيسی – The soldier of longest service in each Regiment of the Janissaries. بولوك اغاسی – A colonel of a regiment of Janissaries. جيوه‌لكی – A young soldier who having passed his period of preparation and joined a regiment, was still in the three years probationary service. چوربا جيسی – Common title of the colonel of a regiment of Janissaries. خاصكی باشیسی – An ancient title of the colonel of the 67th regiment of Janissaries. زغارجی باشیسی – The colonel of the 64th regiment, who was fourth in rank of the General Officers of the Corps. سقاسی – The Officer in charge of the water carriers of the regiment. سكبان باشیسی – The colonel of the 1st Buluk regiment, second in rank to the Agha of the whole Corps. صكبوجی باشیسی – The colonel of the 71st regiment of Janissaries and next in rank to the Segban Bashi. عجميان اغاسی – The retired officer in command of either one of the barracks of recruits of the Janissary Corps. محضر اغاسی – The officer appointed to represent the Janissary Corps at the Grand Vezir's office.

T. يكيچريلك yéñichérilik, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a Janissary. 2. Blustering disturbance of the peace.

T. يكيلتمك yéñiltmék, *v. t.* To make or let be renewed.

T. يكيلمك yéñilémék, *v. t.* To renew or renovate.

T. يكيلنمك yéñilánmék, *v. i.* 1. To become new. 2. To be renewed.

T. يكين yéñin, *a.* Victorious, dominant, superior.

T. يكينمك yéyinmék, *v. t.* See يكمك

T. يل yél, *s.* 1. The wind; wind. 2. Gases from the stomach or bowels. 3. Rheumatism. اسمك – For the wind to blow. به ويرمك To scatter to the winds, to destroy. يلان – 1. The alpine or white-bellied swift, *cypselus melba.* 2. Name of a disease in horses. يرنده يلر اسمك *(For the winds to blow in its place)* To have disappeared, to be annihilated.

P. يل yél, *s.* *(pl.* يلان*)* A hero; a champion.

T. يل yíl, *s.* See ييل

T. يلابق yálábíq, *a.* See يالابق

T. يلابيمق yálábímáq, *v. t.* See يالابيق

T. يلامق yálámáq, *v. t.* See يالامق

T. يلاشمق yálásmáq, *v. t.* See يالاشمق

T. يلاغ yálágh
T. يلاق yálaq } *s.* See يالاق

T. يلاقلمق yálákímáq, *v. t.* See يالاقيق

T. يلامتاق yálámtáq, *s.* See يالامتق

A. يلامع yélámi', *s., pl. of* لمع Glittering or flashing.

T. يلامق yálámáq, *v. t.* See يالامق

A. يلامق yélámíq, *s., pl. of* لق, *q.v.*

P. يلان yélán, *s., pl. of* يل, *q. v.*

T. يلان yálán, *s. & a.* See يالان

T. يلان yílán, *s.* See يلان

A. يلب yélèb, *s.* 1. Steel; especially, the finest Damascus steel, etc. 2. Any immense thing. 3. A skin, hide.

A. يلب yélèb, *s.* *(n. u.* يلبه*)* Shields; especially, Arabian shields of felt; or, helmets; especially, helmets of leather; or, any defensive armor made of hide or leather.

Digitized by Google

A. يلبه **yélébé**, *s.*, *n.u. of* يلب, *q. v.*

T. يلپازه **yélpázé**, *s.* A fan. قولاق — A large, spreading ear. زدبان — *s.* A short bit of winding staircase. يلتك — Giddy; whose mind is carried away by every novelty.

T. يلپازه جى **yélpázéji**, *s.* A maker or seller of fans.

T. يلپازه لمك **yélpázélémék**, *v.t.* To fan.

T. يلپازه لو **yélpázéli**, *a.* Furnished with a fan or fans.

T. يلپاق **yálpáq**, *a.* See پالپاق

T. يلپك **yélpik**, *s.* Severe asthma, severe dyspnœa; also one who suffers from asthma. او — *v. i.* To suffer an attack of asthma.

T. يلتاق **yáltáq**, *a. or s.* See پالتاق

T. يلتمك **yéltátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be incited.

T. يلتك **yélték**, *a.* Restless; who runs after novelties.

T. يلتكلنمك **yéltéklánmék**, *v. i.* To become a frivolous, restless gad-about.

T. يلتمك **yéltémék**, *v. t.* To incite, entice, urge.

T. يلتنمك **yéltánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To run after anything unreasonably; to be excited by love or passion.

P. يلدا **yéldá**, *a.* Longest (night); said of the nights near the winter solstice.

T. يلداق **yáldáq**, *a.* Who makes himself excessively, annoyingly busy, meddling, prying.

T. يلدراق **yáldiráq**, **yıldıráq**, *a.* See پالدراق

T. يلدراغان **yıldırághán**, *a.* Which glitters or sparkles.

T. يلدرامق **yıldırámáq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* يلدرار) To flash, gleam, glitter.

T. يلدرايجى **yıldırayıjı**, *a.* Which constantly glitters or sparkles.

T. يلدرغان **yıldırághán**, *a.* See يلدراغان

T. يلدرم **yıldırım**, *s.* A thunderbolt, a stroke of the electric fluid. چارپمق — For a thunderbolt to strike. كبى — Swift as a thunderbolt.

T. يلدرمق **yıldırmáq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make quail, to daunt, cow. 2. To swim. 3. For يلدرامق

T. يلدرمك **yéldirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let run, run about.

T. يلدرمه **yéldirmé**, *s.* 1. An act of making to run. 2. A light kind of upper cloak.

T. يلدز **yıldız**, *s.* 1. A star or planet. 2. A name of women. 3. The north point of the compass. بوجكى — A glow worm. چيچكى — The dahlia. طاشى — Aventurine. كوشكى — The favorite residence of Sultan 'Abdu-'l-Hamid II. يلدزى دوشكون — One whose star has fallen; unfortunate. يلدز يلى The north wind. آق يلدز The morning star. قزل — The planet Mars. قويروقلو — A comet.

T. يلدزلو **yıldızlı**, *a.* 1. Set with stars. 2. Ornamented with stars.

T. يلشق **yılışıq**, *a.* Cowed, daunted.

T. يلشك **yéléshik**, *a.* 1. Sticky, glutinous. 2. Tiresome, not easily got rid of.

T. يلشمق **yılışmáq**, *v. i.* To become cowed, daunted.

T. يلشمك **yélishmék**, *v.i.* To run with one another or all together.

T. يلغون **yılgun** } *s.* As ايلغون, ايلغين, *q.v.*
T. يلغين **yılgın** }

T. يلغين **yılgın**, *a.* Cowed, daunted.

T. يلغينلق **yılgınlıq**, *s.* The state of one who is cowed or daunted.

A. يلق **yéláq**, *a.* (*fem.* يلقه) White.

T. يلقلق **yılıqlıq**, *s.* As يلغينلق, *q. v.*

T. يلقوان **yél-qówán**, *a. & s.* 1. That chases the wind. 2. The Bosphorus shearwater, *procellaria yelqowan*. 3. The minute-hand of a watch or clock. 4. A weathercock. 5. An eaves-board. 6. A flighty, unsteady man.
T. يلقوغان

T. يلك **yélék**, *s.* 1. A wing-feather, pinion of a bird's wing. 2. A feather of an arrow. 3. A vest, waistcoat. اوق يلكى The feather of an arrow. دلمه يلك A seamless vest with an opening for the head to pass through.

T. يلك **yılık**, *a.* As الك ılık, *q. v.*

T. يلكلتمك **yéléklátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let (an arrow) be feathered.

T. يلكلمك **yéléklémék**, *v.t.* To feather (an arrow).

T. يلكلو **yélékli**, *a.* 1. Feathered, pinioned. 2. Waistcoated.

T. يلكن **yélkén**, *s.* A sail. بزى — Sailcloth. طيعتلو — Inconstant. قيانمق — For the sails to be taken aback. كيمى — A sailing-vessel. كورك — *adv.* With all speed. يلكنى اشاغى آلمق To unbend a sail. يلكنى صويه ايندرمك To humble one's self, to knock under. يلكنى فورا To loose a sail before setting it. يلكنى مايتا To dowse a sail. حصير يلكن A shoulder-

Digitized by Google

of-mutton sail. — سرن A square sail. عقه يلكن ويرمك To give loose rein to one's imagination or passions. — فلوق A jib. — لاتين A lateen-sail. — مايسره A mainsail. — بان A fore-and-aft-sail.

T. يلكجي yèlkènji, *s.* A sailmaker.

T. يلكلمك yèlkènlèmèk, *v. i.* To go along under sail.

T. يلكلو yèlkènli, *a.* Furnished with sails; under sail.

A. يلل yèlèl, *s.* 1. Smoothness in the surface of a rock, 2. Shortness of the upper front teeth; or, irregularity in their growth.

T. يللمك yèllèmèk, *v. t.* To blow upon.

T. يلنمك yèllènmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be blown upon. 2. To emit wind.

T. يللو yèlly, *a.* 1. Windy. 2. Flatulent. 3. Rheumatic. منطار — The puff-ball, *lycoperdon pratense*.

T. زلم يللوس yèllès, *s.* A low, immoral woman.

T. لم yèlèm, *s.* Mucilage, gum or glue; cement. قره — Bird-lime. طاشي يلي Portland cement.

T. يلمشق yèlmèshiq, *a.* Sticky, mucilaginous, glutinous.

T. يلمان yèlmèn, *s.* As يالان, *q. v.*

T. يلمشك yèlmèshik, *a.* 1. As يلمشق, *q.v.* 2. Tiresome; persistent,

A. يلمه yèlmè'è, *s.* (*pl.* يلامع) Any flashing weapon.

A. يلمعي yèlmè'i, *a.* 1. Very shrewd and clever. 2. Very deceitful, overreaching.

A. يلق yèlmaq (*from* T. يله) *s.* (*pl.* يلاق) A tight-fitting vest, with slits on each side of the skirt.

T. يلق yilmaq, *v. i.* (*aor.* يلار) To quail, to be cowed. — كوزى For his eyes to quail; to be daunted.

T. يلك yèlmèk, *v. i.* (*aor.* يلر) 1. To run swiftly. 2. To run about restlessly.

T. يلملمك yèlèmlèmèk, *v. t.* 1. To smear with any sticky substance. 2. To fasten with gum, paste, glue, etc.

T. يله yèlmè, *s.* 1. See A, يلق 2. An act of running.

T. يلمه yilmè, *s.* 1. A being cowed; quailing. 2. A gentle slope downwards.

P. يلنجوج yèlènjuj, *s.* The best kind of aloes-wood.

T. يلنكوج yèlèngoch, *s.* Any tree the bark of which falls from it naturally; especially, a kind of pistacia.

T. يلوارمق yèlvèrmaq, *v. i.* See يالوارمق

T. يلوه yèlvè, *s.* The snipe, *gallinago*.

T. يله yèlè, *s.* The mane of a horse.

T. يلەكن yèlèyèn, *a. & s.* That naturally runs about much; a street dog of the east.

T. يلەلو yèlèli, *a.* Maned (beast). قوريت — The hyæna.

T. يلى yèli, *s.* As يله, *q. v.*

T. يلىق yiliq, *a.* See يلق

T. يلم yèlim, *s.* See لم

T. يلمشك yèlimshèk, *s.* See يلمشق

T. يلين yèlin, *s.* See لم yèlèm.

T. م yèm, *s.* 1. Food. 2. A single ration or feed of grain. 3. Bait. 4. Priming for a gun. آصمق — To hang up a bait. آت يمي A horse's ration of grain. — قوش Bird-seed.

A. يم yèmm, *s.* (*pl.* يموم) The ocean; a sea. كرم — Having kindness as wide as the ocean.

T. ياماج yamaj, *s.* See ياماج

T. يامشمق yamashmaq, *v. i.* To set one's self close to another.

T. ياغ yamagh, T. ياق yamaq, } *s.* See ياماق

T. يالو yamali, *a.* See يامەلو

A. يمام yèmam, *s.* 1. The wild pigeon. 2. A direction. 3. The front.

T. يامق yamamaq, *v. i.* See ياماق

A. يمامه yèmamè, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A direction. 2. The front. 3. Name of a girl famous in Arabia for her powers of vision.

A. يمامي yèmami, *a.* (*fem.* يماميه) Of, from, pertaining to Yemama.

T. يمان yaman, *a. & s.* See ياماق

T. يمانمق yamanmaq, *v. i.* See ياماق

A. يماني yèmani, *a.* (*fem.* يمانيه) Pertaining to Yemen. شعراى يماني The Dog-Star, Sirius, α *Canis Majoris*.

T. يمورطه yumurtqa, *s.* See يومورطه

T. يمرو yumru, *a.* See يومرى

T. يمروجق yumrujaq, *s.* See يومروجق

T. يمرق yumruq, *s.* See يومرق

T. يمش yèmish, *s.* Fruit; fruits. ويرمك — For a tree to bear fruit. — تازه Fresh-gathered fruit. — قورو Dried fruit. قوجه يمشى The tree-strawberry, *arbutus unedo*.

T. يماشاق yamashaq, yumushaq, *a.* See يوماشاق

T. يماشمق yumshamaq, *v. i.* See يومشامق

T. يمشجي yemishji, *s.* A dealer in fruit, a fruiterer.

Digitized by Google

T. يمشلك **yémishlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of fruit. 2. A place or receptacle for fruit. 4. An allowance of money, etc., for fruit.

T. يمشلغك **yémishlánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become furnished with fruit. 2. To become a fruit.

T. يمشلو **yémishlí**, *a.* (A plant) in fruit; fruit-bearing. 2. Containing fruit.

T. يمشن **yémshán**, *s.* As ياوشان اغاجی

T. يمك **yémék**, *s.* 1. Food; especially, prepared food. 2. A meal; a ration. ـ چيقارمق To bring forth or serve food. آشجی يمکی Food prepared at a cookshop. بر اوکون يمك One meal served up. بش درلو يمك Five different dishes of food. خسته يمکی Light food for an invalid.

T. يمك **yémék**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* ر*)* 1. To eat, to take (food, etc.). 2. To receive or accept; to embezzle. 3. To suffer (an infliction). 4. To consume, to spend on follies. 5. To corrode, wear away. 6. To feed, to eat. اتنی يمك 1. To eat his flesh. 2. To worry with importunity. ـ آلاباندہ To get a good scolding. باتاریه يمك As ـ آلاباندہ, *q.v.* ـ باشنی To kill him or to be ready to kill him. ـ رشوت To take bribes. ـ طوقات To receive a box on the ears. ـ طياق To be beaten. ـ علاج To take medicine. ـ غم To suffer from grief or sorrow. ـ کندی کندينی To kill one's self. ـ ميراث To come into a fortune. ـ نعنا *(To eat mint)* To commit an indiscretion. ـ يغمور To be wet through.

T. يمکلك **yémékliik**, *s.* 1. An act, the act of eating. 2. A thing destined to be eaten. 3. A place for eating.

T. يمکلمك **yémékiémék**, *v. t.* To feed, to supply with food.

T. يمکلو **yémékli**, *a.* Possessed of or furnished with food.

A. يمکن **yúmkin**, *conj., 3d. pers. sing. masc. aor. of* امکن It is possible...

T. يملك **yémlik**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for food; as, a manger; a nose-bag; a feeding-trough. 2. Anything destined as food for beasts. 3. A quantity sufficient for (so many) feeds. 4. A measure for a feed.

T. يملمك **yémlémék**, *v. t. (aor.* يملر*)* 1. To bait. 2. To prime (a gun, etc.).

T. يملمه **yémlémé**, *s.* 1. An action of baiting or priming. 2. A train or match, leading to the charge of a mine. 3. A train of bait. 4. Alluring words.

T. يملو **yémli**, *a.* Provided with feeds, rations, bait, etc.

A. يمم **yémém**, *s.* The wild pigeon.

A. يمن **yémán**, *prop. n.* The Ottoman Arabian province of Arabia Felix, Yemen. آلاجه سی ـ Striped cotton or woollen colored cloth from Yemen. قهوه سی ـ The true Mocha coffee.

A. يمن **yúmn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being felicitous, lucky, auspicious; prosperity. 2. A proper name of men.

A. يمنا **yémná**, *a., fem. of* ايمن Right-handed.

A. يمنا **yúmná**, *a. & s.* For يمنی, *q. v.*

A. يمنة **yémnétán**, *advl. acc. ind.* On the right; to the right. ـ و يسرة On the right and left.

A. يمنی **yémení**, *a. (fem.* يمنيه*)* Of, from, pertaining to Yemen.

T. يمنی **yámání** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* 1. A colored cotton pocket-handkerchief, originally from Arabia. 2. A shoe of red, yellow, or black morocco leather. ـ باصمجيسی A printer of black patterns on white muslin handkerchiefs to be afterwards hand-painted in colors.

A. يمنی **yúmná**, يمنا *a. & s., fem. of* ايمن 1. Right (hand). 2. The right hand.

A. يمنی **yúmní**, *a. (fem.* يمنيه*)* Pertaining to prosperity or auspiciousness; a surname of men.

T. يمنجی **yámánji**, *s*, 1. A maker or seller of handkerchiefs. 2. A maker or seller of eastern shoes.

T. يومرجاق **yúmúrjáq**, *s.* See يومرجق

T. يومورده **yúmúrdá**, *s.* See يومورطه

T. يومشامق **yúmúshámáq**, *v.i.* See يومشامق

A. يوم **yúmúm**, *s., pl. of* يم Seas, oceans.

A. يومد **yóm'úd**, *a. (fem.* يومده*)* Young and tender.

A. يمين **yémín**, *s.* 1. The right side or direction. 2. *(pl.* ايامن*)* The right hand. 3. The right wing or flank of an army. 4. *(pl.* ايمان, ايمن*)* An oath. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To swear, to make oath to. 2. To take an oath. ـ دوشورمك To manage so that the making of an oath becomes incumbent. ـ و يسار Right and left; the right hand and the left. اصحاب يمين Those set on the right hand at the last judgment, the righteous. خلف يمين To violate an oath. كفارت يمين An expiation for a broken oath. ملك يمين

Digitized by Google

Any possession held or acquired by one's right hand.

A. يمين **yémin**, *a. (fem.* يمينه*)* 1. Right. 2. Auspicious, lucky; happy.

A. يمينًا **yéminán**, *advl. acc.* 1. To or on the right. 2. By or as an oath.

T. يمنجي **yéminji**, *s.* One much addicted to make oaths.

T. يمنلو **yéminli**, *a.* Under an oath, who has sworn.

T. ين **yén**, *s.* See يك **yén**

P. ين **-ín** *(contr. from* اين *in compounds), demons. pron.* This. بعد ازين After this, henceforward.

A. ينابيع **yénábí'**, *s., pl. of* ينبوع Springs.

T. يناز **yánár**, *a.* From يانمق, *q. v.*

T. يناز **yánás**, *a.* See ياناز

T. يناشمق **yánáshmáq**, *v.i.* See ياناشمق

T. يناق **yánáq**, *s.* 1. The cheek. 2. Fur from the cheeks of beasts. ديبي — Fur below the cheek-fur; also, a fur composed of pieces from that part alone. يوزوجني — The cheek-bone.

T. يناقلق **yánáqlíq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a cheek. 2. Anything special to the cheek.

A. ينبغي **yénbágí**, *3d. pers. sing. masc. aor. indic. of* انبغي It best may be. كا ينبغي *adv.* As best may be, thoroughly.

A. ينبوع **yénbú'**, *s. (pl.* ينابيع*)* A spring, source.

T. ينجلمك **yénjilmék**, *v. i.* To crush, smash spontaneously; to be crushed, smashed.

T. ينجمك **yénjmék**, *v.t. (aor.* ينجر*)* 1. To crush, smash. 2. To hurt the feelings; to injure.

T. يندرمك **yéndirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be overcome.

T. يندق **yándíq**, *a. & s.* See ياندق

A. ينع **yén'**, **yún'**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming ripe; ripeness, maturity.

T. ينقو **yánqó**, *s.* See يانقو

T. ينك **yénik**, *a. & s.* 1. Bitten, nibbled; corroded; worn. 2. *s.* A gnawed or worn place. قورت ينكي A worm-eaten place.

T. ينكج **yéngéch**, *s.* The crab.

T. ينكل **yéngíl**, *a.* As يكل, *q. v.*

T. ينكلك **yéníklik**, *s.* The state of what has been nibbled, corroded or worn.

T. ينكه **yéngé**, *s.* 1. A woman's sister-in-law. 2. A bridesmaid.

T. ينكه‌لك **yéngélik**, *s.* The quality, functions, duty of a bridesmaid. — *v. i.* To act as bridesmaid.

T. ينكي **yéngí**, *a.* For يكي, *q. v.*

T. ينلمك **yénilmék**, *v.i.* 1. To be eaten or eatable. 2. To be overcome, conquered.

T. ينمك **yénmék**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *(aor.* ينر*)* To overcome, to conquer. 2. *(aor.* ينور*)* To come off victorious. 3. To be eaten or eatable, etc. (See يمك).

T. ينور **yénir**, *a.* Which is or may be eaten, etc.

A. ينوع **yúnú'**, *vn. & s.* As ينع, *q.v.*

T. ينه **yiné**, *vulg.* **géné**, *adv. & conj.* 1. Again. 2. Besides, moreover.

A. ينيع **yéní'**, *a. (fem.* ينيعه*)* Ripe, mature.

T. ينيك **yénik**, *a. & s.* See ينك

T. يو **yiv**, *s.* See يو

T. يوا **yíwá**, **yúwá**, *s.* A nest of a bird, etc. 2. A socket; a bearing, depression in which a thing rests or works; a matrix. رزمنك يواسي The socket in which the pin of a hinge turns. غريب قوشك يواسني مولا ياپار The Lord builds the nest of the stranger bird; *i. e.*, cares for all. — يوغورت A lump of sour curd kept for use in curdling milk.

A. يوابس **yéwábis**, *a. pl. of* يابسه, *q.v.*

T. يوارلاتمق **yúwárlátmáq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let turn, revolve, or roll. 2. To get (a person) ousted.

T. يوارلاق **yúwárláq**, *a.* 1. Globular, spherical, round. 2. *s.* A ball; a marble. — يوص Quite round.

T. يوارلاقلق **yúwárláqlíq**, *s.* Roundness, globosity.

T. يوارلامق **yúwárlámáq**, *(v.t.* يوارلار*)* 1. To turn or revolve (a thing). 2. To roll along or away. 3. To roll up. 4. To swallow greedily. 5. To turn out of office. — قز To tell or utter falsehoods, to lie.

T. يوارلاندرمق **yúwárlándirmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let roll or revolve.

T. يوارلانمق **yúwárlánmáq**, *v.i.* 1. To turn, turn round, revolve. 2. To roll along. 3. To roll over and fall down. 4. To fall from office.

T. يواش **yáwásh**, *a.* See ياواش

A. يوافخ **yáwáfikh**, *s., pl. of* يافوخ

A. يواقيت **yéwáqít**, *s., pl. of* ياقوت, *q.v.*

T. يوالاق **yúwálaq**, *a. & s.* Err. for يوارلاق, *q. v.*

T. يوالامق **yúwálámáq**, *v. i.* For a

Digitized by Google

bird to make its nest.

T. يوالانمق yùwàlànmàq. *v. i.* 1. To become a nest or socket. 2. To become provided with a nest or socket.

T. يوان yàwān. *a.* See ياوان

T. يوباز yòbàz. *a.* Big and coarse-mannered.

T. يوپورمك, يوپورمك yùpùrmèk. *v. i.* See يرمك

T. يوتدرمق yùtdùrmàq. *v.t.* To make or let be swallowed.

T. يوتقنمق yùtqùnmàq. *v. i.* To go through the throat motions of swallowing; to swallow one's spittle.

T. يوتقون yùtqùn. *a.* 1. Swallowed. 2. Duped, beaten at play.

T. يوتقونلق yùtqùnlùq. *s.* 1. The state of what is swallowed or duped or beaten in play.

T. يوتقونمق yùtqùnmàq. *v. i.* See يوتقنمق

T. يوتلمق yùtùlmàq. *v. i.* (*aor.* يوتولور, يوتولور) 1. To be swallowed. 2. To be duped or beaten at any play for money.

T. يوتم yùtùm. *s.* 1. A single act of swallowing; a gulp. 2. A single quantity swallowed, a mouthful, draught.

T. يوتمق yùtmàq. *v. t. & i.* (*aor.* يوتار, يودار) 1. To swallow, to gulp down. 2. To bear patiently (an insult, injury, etc.). 3. To win, gain at play for money. آيوايى يوتمق *(To gulp down the quince)* To drink hard. حبى يوتمق *(To swallow the pill)* To be done for, to be dead or ruined. زهر يوتمق To swallow poison; to brood over grief, rage, envy, and the like.

T. يوتمه yùtmà. *a.* Swallowed; duped or beaten.

T. يوتيجى yùtùjù. *s.* A habitual swallower, devourer, or winner.

T. يوجلتمك yùjèltmèk. *v.t.* (*aor.* يوجلدر) To make or let become high.

T. يوجلدلمك yùjèldìlmèk. *v. i.* To be made or let become high.

T. يوجلمك yùjèlmèk. *v.i.* (*aor.* يوجلور) To rise, to become high.

T. يوجه yùjè. *a.* Old or provincial for يوكسك, *q. v.*

T. يوجلاتمك yùjèlàtmèk. *v.t.* As يوجلتمك

T. يوجلمك yùjèlèmèk. *v. i.* As يوجلمك

T. يوجلنمك yùjèlànmèk. *v.i.* As يوجلمك

A. يون yùn, يونا yùnà. *prop. n.* The sun.

T. يونا yùnà, *interj.* Shame on you! For shame! Out upon him for a mean fellow!

A. يوحنا yùhànnà. *prop. n.* John; especially, St. John the Evangelist.

A. يونى yùnà, يونا, *prop. n.* As يون, *q.v.*

T. يوخ yòkh. *a., adv., s. (provincial)* As يوق, *q. v.*

T. يوخارو yùkhàrù. *a., s., adv.* See يوقارى

T. يوخسل, يوخسول yòkhsùl. *s.* See يوقسول

T. يوخسه yòkh-sà *(for* ايسه يوق*), conj.* 1. Or, otherwise. 2. Or indeed. 3. Not that (so and so).

T. يوخو yùkhù. *s.* As اويقو *q. v.*

T. يودقونمق yùdqùnmàq. *v.t.* For يوتقنمق

T. يودلمق yùdùlmàq. *v.t.* As يوتلمق, *q.v.*

T. يودم yùdùm. *s.* As يوتم, *q. v.*

T. يوراك yùràk. *s.* As يورك, *q. v.*

T. يوراكان yùràkyàn, yùràyàn. *a. & s.* That which moves; the heart.

T. يورت yùrt. *s.* A place of habitation, a settlement, a home; tent, hut, house; an estate. طوتمق — *v. t. & i.* 1. To adopt as home. 2. To settle. آخرت يوردى *s.* The grave, the other world.

T. يورتسز yùrtsùz. *a.* Homeless, having no settled abode.

T. يورتلاندرمق yùrtlàndìrmàq. *v.t.* To make or let become possessed of a settled abode, to assign a place of abode; to make or let settle in a place.

T. يورتلانمق yùrtlànmàq. *v. i.* 1. To become possessed of a settled home. 2. To settle in a place.

T. يورتلق yùrtlùq. *s.* 1. The quality of a settled home. 2. A tract of country for a settled home, a fief, a domain. يورتلق اويماقلق وجهله By way of domain-land and family possession.

T. يورتلو yùrtlù. *a.* 1. Who has a settled home, settled. 2. Containing settled homes, domains, or fiefs.

T. يورتمق yòrtmàq. *v.t.* 1. For a beast to go a jog-trot. 2. To travel about on horseback; to go restlessly about as a vagrant. اشمش يورتمش تجربه صاحبى آدم A man of experience.

T. يورتمك yùrtmèk. *v. i.* For a fairy or demon, etc. to appear to one.

T. يورتمه yòrtmà. *s.* 1. A jog-trot. 2. A going about on horseback. 3. A going about in vagrancy.

T. يورتى yòrtù (Gr. ἑορτή), *s.* A Christian holiday, festival.

T. يورتيجى yòrtùjù. *s.* A Christian out enjoying a festival.

Digitized by Google

T. يورد yúrd, *s.* For يورت, *q. v.*

T. يوردام yúrdám, *s.* 1. Agility; dexterity. 2. Levity; disdain; pride.

T. يوردامل yúrdámlú, *a.* 1. Agile; dexterous. 2. Frivolous; disdainful; proud.

P. يوردان yúrdán, *prop. n.* The river Jordan.

T. يوردرمق yúrdúrmáq, *v. t.* To make or let (a dream or omen) be interpreted.

P. يوردو yúrdú, *s.* See يوردى

T. يوردى yúrdá, *s.* A perforation, hole, sight-hole.

T. يورش yórúsh, *s.* A manner of tiring, of fatiguing.

T. يورشدمق yórúshdúrmáq, *v. t.* To make or let (another) tire and wear himself out.

T. يورشمق yórúshmáq, *v. t. & i.* To tire one another.

T. يورشنمق yórúshnúmáq, *v. i.* To tire and wear one's self out.

T. يورغالامق yórgálámáq, *v. i.* See يورغلامق

T. يورغان yórgán, *s.* A quilt, coverlet, counterpane.

T. يورغانجى yórgánjí, *s.* A maker and seller of quilts; an upholsterer.

T. يورغانلامق yórgánlámáq, *v. t.* To cover or furnish with a quilt.

T. يورغانلانمق yórgánlánmáq, *v. i.* 1. To become a quilt or counterpane. 2. To become possessed of, or furnished with quilts or counterpanes.

T. يورغانلق yórgánlíq, *s.* 1. The quality of a quilt or counterpane. 2. Material for making counterpanes. 3. A place for stowage of counterpanes.

T. يورغون, يورغن yórgún, *a.* Tired, weary, fatigued, worn out.

T. يورغونلق yórgúnlúq, *s.* Weariness, fatigue, jadedness. يورغونلغى آلمق To rest and recover from one's fatigue. ذهن يورغونلغى Mental fatigue.

T. يورغه yórgá, *s.* 1. A jog-trot. 2. *a.* That goes at a jog-trot. كتمك — To go along at a jog trot.

T. يورغه لامق yórgálámáq, *v. t.* To make or let go a jog-trot.

T. يورغه لامق yórgálámáq, *v. i.* To go a jog-trot.

T. يورغين yórgún, *a.* See يورغون

T. يورك yúrék, *s.* 1. The heart. 2. Courage; determination. 3. The stomach or the bowels. آغرىسى — A pain in the heart, stomach or bowels. چربندىسى — A fluttering of the heart, a misgiving. قاتلق — To suffer greatly. قاتيلغى — Hardness of heart, obduracy. قبارمق — For the stomach to turn, to be nauseated. قرمىسى — Wickedness, depravity. ويرمك — To give courage. اويناتمق — For one's heart to flutter. يوركلى 1. Hard-hearted, obstinate. 2. Full of fortitude. قاتى — Obdurate, obstinate. قويمق — To suffer fear or pain greatly. يوقه — Compassionate.

T. يورك yúrúk, *a. & s.* See يوروك

T. يوركان yúrékyán, *s.* See يوروكان

T. يوركسز yúrékslz, *a.* 1. Timid, cowardly. 2. Apathetic, lukewarm.

T. يوركلندرمك yúrékiándírmék, *v. t.* To give heart to, to embolden.

T. يوركلنمك yúrékiánmék, *v. i.* To take heart, to become bold.

T. يوركلو yúrékiú, *a.* Brave, bold, plucky.

T. يوركن yúrúyán, *a.* See يوروكن

P. يورلتمق yórúltmáq, *v. t.* As يورمق

T. يورلق yúrúlmáq, *v. i.* For a dream to be interpreted.

T. يورلق yórúlmáq, *v. i.* 1. To be or become tired, fatigued, jaded. 2. To fatigue one's self, to use effort.

T. يورم yúrúm, *vulg.* yórúm, *s.* An interpretation of a dream.

T. يورمق yúrmáq, *vulg.* yórmáq, *v. t.* (*aor.* يورار) To interpret a dream, or omen.

T. يورمق yórmáq, *v. t.* (*aor.* يورار) To tire, weary, fatigue. آغز — To talk or plead in vain. چكه — To talk nonsense. وجود — To wear one's self out, to become worn out.

T. يورمك yúrúmék, *v. i.* (*aor.* يورر) For يوروىمك, *q. v.*

T. يورمه yúrmá, *vulg.* yórmá, *s.* As يورم, *q. v.*

T. يورمه yórmá, *s.* An act of tiring, of fatiguing.

T. يورنجه yúrúnjá, T. يورنجه yúrúnjá, *s.* Clover (from which omens are taken).

T. يورنك yúrnék, *s.* Vulg. for اورنك

T. يورنمك yúrúnmék, *v. i.* See يوروىمك

T. يوروتمك yúrútmék, *v. t.* (*aor.* يوروتور) To make or let walk, go, advance, run. سلسله — To give advancement by order of seniority to a whole series of officials in filling a vacancy.

Digitized by Google

صوبى صمان التدن ـ *(To make water flow under the chaff)* To carry on an intrigue. ـ فائض To reckon up and pay interest.

T. يورودلك **yürüdülmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let walk, go, move, etc.

T. يوروس **yöros**, *prop. n.* The so-called Genoese castle on the summit of a hill formerly occupied by a temple of Jupiter Urius, on the Asiatic side of the Bosphorus.

T. يوروك **yürük**, *a.* 1. Active, that goes fast, fleet. 2. Nomadic; especially, *s. (pl.* يوروكان*)* a nomadic, pastoral Turkman settled in Asia Minor.

T. يوروكان **yürükyan**, *s., pseudo-Persian pl. of* يوروك The nomadic pastoral Turkmans of Asia Minor.

T. يوروكلك **yürüklük**, *s.* 1. Activity, fleetness. 2. The quality of a nomad.

T. يوروكن **yürüyan**, *a. & s.* As يوراكان

T. يورومك **yürümek**, *v. i. (aor.* يورور*)* See يورمك

T. يوروممه **yürümé**, *s.* An act of walking, going; a walk; a pace.

T. يوروبجقه **yürünjqé**, يوروبجه **yürünjé**, *s.* See يورنجقه

T. يوروننمك **yürünmek**, *v. i.* To be such that motion or progress does or can take place in it. ـ نقصان For a diminution to creep in.

T. يورويش **yürüyüsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, style of walking or going. 2. A charge of troops, an assault. ـ *v. i.* To deliver an assault. ـ قپوسى A postern-gate.

T. يورويجى **yürüyüjü**, *s.* A walker, a goer.

T. يوره **yüré**, *s.* The lower slopes and skirts of a mountain; the environs of any place.

T. يورى **yörü**, *s.* Err. for لورى, *q. v.*

T. يوريجى **yörüjü**, *s. & a.* That habitually tires.

T. يوريمك **yürümek**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* يورور, يورر*)* 1. To walk; to move or go in any way or direction. 2. To advance, make progress. ـ آخرته To go to the other world, to die. ـ اوزرينه 1. To march to an attack; to assault. 2. To attack one with verbal abuse. يورو يورمك Just to go, walk, or advance,

T. يوز **yüz**, *s.* The hunting-cat, cheetah, *gueparda jubata.*

T. يوز **yüz**, *s.* 1. The face, visage, countenance. 2. A surface. 3. The face or right side of a thing. 4. An appearance, show. 5. A motive, pretext; consideration. 6. Audacity, impudence. ساق يوز اقلغى *(Whiteness of face)* Freedom from shame; cheerfulness from a sense of success. يولق ـ To become spoilt or presumptuous through indulgence. يوزده 1. On the face; on the surface. 2. *a.* Successful; triumphant. يوز سورمك To do homage to a superior. يوز سورى A bead of black coral; as وجيه No. 3. ـ صوبى Honor, self-respect. ـ طوتمق To begin, to turn toward. ـ قرمسى Shame, dishonor, disgrace. ـ كوريمى *s.* 1. The bridegroom's first sight of his bride's face. 2. The present given to the bride on that occasion. ـ كوز او To be familiar and intimate with inferiors. ـ ويرمك To give encouragemnt, to be indulgent toward. يوزه اورمق To throw a thing in the face, to reproach. يوز ياصديغى A pillow, on which to lay one's head. يوزى يك Shameless; brazen-faced. يوزى طوتمامق To feel ashamed to do a thing; to shrink from an act. يوزى قره Disgraced, in disgrace. يوزى قوبى Flat on the face. يوزينه باقلز Ugly, horrible; despicable. يوز يوزه Face to face. آياغك يوزى The instep of the foot. ايچ يوزى 1. The inner surface. 2. The true state of affairs. دوستلق يوزندن 1. With a manifestation of friendship. قاشك يوزى The right side of a stuff. كول يوز *s.* A smiling merry face.

T. يوز **yüz**, *a.* A hundred, one hundred. ـ باشى A centurion; a captain in the army; a lieutenant in the navy. يوزده بش Five per cent. يوزدسى The rate per cent of anything. يوزلرجه, يوزلرله By hundreds, numerous.

T. يوز **yöz**, *a.* 1. Single (flower). 2. Simple-minded.

P. يوزان **yüzan**, *s., pl. of* يوز Cheetahs.

T. يوزباشيلق **yüzbashilik**, *s.* The quality, functions of a centurion; a captaincy.

T. يوزبك **yüzbek**, *prop. n.* For اوزبك

T. يوزبك **yüz-bin**, *a. & s.* A hundred thousand.

T. يوزدرلمك **yüzdürülmek**, *v. t.* 1. To be made or let swim. 2. To be sent or driven away. 3. To be made or let be flayed.

T. يوزدرمك **yüzdürmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let swim or float. 2. To send

Digitized by Google

or drive away. 3. To make or let be flayed.

T. يوز yúzór. *dist. num., a. & s.* One hundred each.

T. يوزرلك yúzórlúk. *s.* For اوزرلك, *q.v.*

T. يوزسز yúzsúz. *a.* 1. Not-faced. 2. Shameless.

T. يوزسزلك yúzsúzlúk. *s.* 1. The condition of that which is not faced or covered. 2. Shamelessness.

T. يوزك yúzúk. *s.* See يوزوك

T. يوزكچ yúzgóch. *s.* 1. A professed swimmer. 2. A horse that steps out well with his forefeet.

T. يوزكچلك yúzgóchlúk. *s.* The quality or act of a professed swimmer, or of a horse that steps out well.

T. يوزلشدرلك yúzláshdírílmék. *v. i.* To be brought face to face.

T. يوزلشدرمك yúzláshdírmék. *v.t.* To bring face to face.

T. يوزلشمك yúzláshmék. *v.i.* To meet face to face.

T. يوزلك yúzlúk. *s.* 1. Any cover or protection for the face. 2. A coin of a hundred piastres or paras in value.

T. يوزلمك yúzlémék. *v. t. (aor. يوزلر)* To accuse, reproach face to face; to face.

T. يوزلمك yúzúlmék. *v.i.* To be flayed, flayed off.

T. يوزلندرمك yúzlándírmék. *v. t.* To encourage and make overbearing or presumptuous.

T. يوزلنمك yúzlánmék. *v.i.* To grow bold, overbearing, presumptuous.

T. يوزلو yúzlú. *a.* 1. Faced, visaged. 2. Covered. ايكى يوزلو Double-faced, hypocritical. — پك Bold; unblushing. — كولر Smiling, cheerful.

T. يوزلولك yúzlúlúk. *s.* The state of that which has (such and such) a face. ايكى يوزلولك Double-facedness, duplicity, hypocrisy.

T. يوزمك yúzmék. *v. t. & i. (aor. يوزر)* 1. To flay, skin. 2. To swim, to float, to remain on the surface of water.

T. يوزنجى yúzúnjú. *a.* One hundredth.

T. يوزنكى yúzúngí. *s.* Provincial for اوزنكى, *q. v.*

T. يوزيجى yúzújú. *s.* 1. A flayer. 2. Which floats or swims naturally.

A. يوس yé'ús. *a.* For يؤوس, *q. v.*

T. يوسرى yúsrí, yásrú. *s.* See يسرى

A. يوسف yúsúf. *prop. n.* Joseph. افندى — The mandarin orange. ثانى — A second Joseph; *i. e.*, a very beautiful boy. حسن يوسف The sweet-william. كل يوسف The cockscomb, *celosia cristata.*

T. يوسفجك yúsúfjúk. *s., dim. of* يوسف 1. A little Joseph. 2. The turtle-dove, *turtur auritus.* 3. The dragon-fly, *libellula variegata.*

A. يوسفى yúsúfí, *a. (fem.* يوسفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to Joseph. 2. Name of a special kind of turban with a red crown, formerly worn by Sultans.

T. يوشان yáwshán. *s.* See ياوشان

A. يوشع yúsha'. *prop. n.* Joshua. تپه‌سى — The Giant's Mountain on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

T. يوص yús. *adv.* Quite, entirely; in يوارلاق — Quite globular or round, and يومرى — quite swollen, round.

T. يوصمه yósmá. *s.* A dandy, an elegant beau. ادالو — One who gives himself the airs of an elegant beau.

T. يوصمەلق yósmálíq. *s.* The quality, airs of an elegant beau.

T. يوصن, يوصون yósún. *s.* Moss, any mosslike growth. اغاج يوصونى Moss growing on a tree. — دكز Any kind of mosslike seaweed. — طاش Lichen.

T. يوصونلانمق yósúnlánmáq. *v. i.* To become covered over with moss.

T. يوصونلو yósúnlú. *a.* Mossy. كل — The moss-rose.

T. يوغ yúg. *a. (provincial)* 1. Thick in diameter, stout. 2. High, tall, elevated.

P. يوغ yúg. *s.* A yoke.

T. يوغ yógh. *a. & adv.* For يوق, *q.v.*

T. يوغان yúgán. *a.* 1. Thick, stout, big. 2. High, elevated; sublime; especially, God, the Most High.

T. يوغانلق yúgánlíq. *s.* 1. Thickness, stoutness. 2. Height.

T. يوغرت yóghúrt. *s.* See يوغورت

T. يوغرمق yúghúrmáq. *v. t., aor.* يوغرر See يوغورمق

T. يوغسه yógh-sá. *conj.* See يوخسه

T. يوغقارى yúghqárí. *s., a., adv. (provincial)* See يوقارى

T. يوغقه yúghqá. *a.* Provincial for يوقه

T. يوغمق yúghmáq. *vulg.* اويومق, *v. i. (aor.* يوغار*)* To thicken, curdle, clot. — صولر For waters to stagnate.

T. يوغن yóghún. *a.* See يوغون

T. يوغورت yóghúrt. *s.* Specially pre-

Digitized by Google

pared thick curds of milk. كي – Thick, curdled, clotted. طورمه يوغوردى Curds drained of whey.

T. يوغورجى yoghurtju. *s.* A maker or seller of *yoghurt*.

T. يوغورتمق yughurtmaq. *v.t.* To make or let be kneaded.

T. يوغورش yughurush. *s.* A manner of kneading.

T. يوغورلمق yughurulmaq. *v.i.* To be kneaded.

T. يوغورمق yughurmaq. *v.t. (aor.* يوغور*)* To knead, etc.

T. يوغون yoghun, *a.* 1. Thick, stout; big. 2. Coarse, gross, unmannered; stupid.

T. يوغونلاشمق yoghunlashmaq } *v. i.* To
T. يوغونلانمق yoghunlanmaq } become stout, boorish, or stupid.

T. يوغونلق yoghunluq. *s.* 1. Thickness, stoutness. 2. Boorishness; stupidity.

T. يوغيكن yoghiken *(for* ايكن يوق*) adv., gerd.* 1. When or while there is not. 2. During its absence.

T. يوف yuf, *s.* 1. A blast from a ram's horn. 2. An imitation of such a blast (an expression of contempt). 3. *a.* Destroyed, ruined. او –, *v.i.* To go to the winds; to be destroyed. اوقومق –, يوروسنى چالمق – *v. i.* To destroy, to curse and wish to destroy. سكا – *interj.* Shame on thee! A fig for thee! يوفه Uselessly, in vain.

T. يوفقه yufqa, *a.* 1. Thin in substance. 2. Poor; powerless. 3. *s.* A very thin cake or a wafer of dough. دريجك – A very thin membrane. صرق يوفقه Scantily clad. كوكلى – Compassionate.

T. يوفقجه yufqaja, *a., dim. of* يوفقه Somewhat thin.

T. يوفقلاتمق yufqalatmaq, *v.t.* To beat or roll out thin.

T. يوفقلانمق yufqalanmaq, *v. i.* To become thin.

T. يوفقلق yufqaliq, *s.* 1. Thinness (in substance). 2. Poverty; powerlessness.

T. يوق yoq, *a. s. & adv.* 1. Absent, not present. 2. Non-existent. 3. *s.* Non-existence. 4. *adv.* No. ا –, *v.t.* To render absent or non-existent; *i. e.*, to send away; to destroy. او – *v.i.* 1. To become absent, disappear. 2. To cease to exist. ايسه – 1. If it be absent. 2. If there be not. 3. *conj.* See يوغيسه در – It is absent. 2. It is not existent, there is no such thing. يوده Vainly, for nothing. ره – For no cause, without reason. وار يوق There is very little, it hardly exists. وارى يوغى His all and any thing he can command.

T. يوقاريه yuqarya, *adv., locat.* For يوقاريه, See يوقارى

T. يوقارو yuqaru } *a. s. & adv.* 1. High;
T. يوقارى yuqari } upper, higher. 2. *s.* The upper or topmost part. 3. The floor overhead in a house. 4. *adv.* Above; upstairs; upwards; on high. قات – The upper story of a house. يوقاريدن *(vulg.* يوقاردن*)* From above; from upstairs. يوقاريدن اشاغى From above downwards. يوقاريده *(vulg.* يوقارده*)* 1. On high. 2. Above. 3. Overhead. 4. Refractory and presumptuous. يوقاريدكى That which is above. يوقارى يه 1. Toward the upper parts. 2. Up! آلاى ملاى يوقارى يه *interj.* 1. All hands on deck! 2. Up with it! يغمق – 1. To pile high. 2. To exaggerate, to pile it on.

T. يوقارجه yuqarja, *a., dim. of* يوقارى Somewhat high, highish.

T. يوقارلو yuqarlu, *a.* 1. Possessed of, containing an upper part or parts. 2. Belonging to an upper place. اشاغيلو – *a.* 1. Uneven, undulating. 2. Containing upper and lower floors, etc.

T. يوقرى yuqari. See يوقارى

T. يوقسول yoqsul, *a.* Who possesses nothing, destitute. طياق يوقسول *(One who has been destitute of floggings)* An ill-mannered fellow.

T. يوقسوللق yoqsullu, *s.* Destitution.

T. يوقسه yoqsa, *conj.* See يوق ايسه

T. يوقش yoqush, *s.* 1. A rise in the ground, an ascent, a slope. 2. *a.* Rising (ground).

T. يوقشلانمق yoqushlanmaq, *v. i.* To become a rise or hill, to begin to rise.

T. يوقشلق yoqushluq, *s.* 1. The quality of a rise or hill. 2. A tract of country in which are several hills; hilly.

T. يوقشلو yoqushlu, *a.* Containing a hill.

T. يوقلاتمق yoqlatmaq, *v. t. (aor.* يوقلادر*)* To make or let be examined, inspected, searched.

T. يوقلاندرمق yoqlandurmaq, *v. i.* To be made or let be overhauled, etc.

T. يوقلاشدرمق yoqlashdirmaq, *v.t.* To

overhaul, search minutely.

T. يوقلامق **yoqlamaq**, *v. t. (aor.* يوقلار*)* 1. To feel with the fingers or hand. 2. To search, examine, inspect, etc. 3. To enquire after. 4. To try, test cursorily. — آغزی To sound a person, to seek to learn one's opinions. — ایله To feel with the hand. يوقلايه يوقلايه كتمك To feel one's way along.

T. يوقلامه **yoqlama**, *s.* 1. An examination, inspection, an act of feeling with the hand. 2. A military review or inspection. تذكره‌سی — A certificate given to a soldier who has passed inspection. دفتری — A muster-roll.

T. يوقلامه‌جی **yoqlamaji**, *s.* A military inspector.

T. يوقلانيلمق **yoqlanilmaq**, T. يوقلانمق **yoqlanmaq** *v.t.* To be felt, searched, examined, inspected, tested.

T. يوقلايش **yoqlayish**, *s.* A manner of feeling, searching, examining, etc.

T. يوقلق **yoqluq**, *s.* 1. Absence. 2. Non-existence. 3. Lack. آدم يوقلغی *s.* The lack of able men.

T. يوقلمق **yoqlamaq**, *v. t.* See يوقلامق

T. يوقلوق **yoqluq**, *s.* See يوقلق

T. يوقو **yuqu**, *s.* Provincial for اويقو

T. يوقوش **yoqush**, *s.* See يوقش

T. يوقيش **yoqush**, *s.* See يوقش

T. يوك **yuk**, *s.* 1. A load, burden; cargo. 2. A fœtus, unborn young. 3. The whole yield of fruit of a plant. 4. Responsibility, liability; a source of expense. 5. One hundred thousand; a sum of one hundred thousand piastres. 6. A pair of bales or boxes, making a load for a beast. 7. A very large closet for bedding. ا — *v. t.* To make up into loads. او — *v. i.* To be a burden on a person. يوكی يوكلنمش 1. Who has taken up his burden. 2. Rich, wealthy. يوكی اوزرندن آتمق To decline or shift a responsibility. يوك بشقه To unload, to throw off the loads of beasts. اوطه يوكی A large closet for bedding, etc.

T. يوك **yun**, *s.* See يون

T. يوكرتمك **yuyurtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let run or go fast.

T. يوكرش **yuyurush**, *s.* Provincial for يورويش, *q. v.*

T. يوكرك **yugrek**, **yuyrek**, **yurek**, *a.* Fast-going, fleet.

T. يوكرگلك **yugreklek**, **yuyreklek**, **yurueklek**, *s.* Fleetness.

T. يوكرمك **yuyurmek** *(whence* يوريمك*)*, *v. i. (aor.* يوكرر*)* 1. To run, to go fast. 2. To make a charge, attack, or incursion. 3. To make an accusation or vituperation.

T. يوكسجك **yuksejik** *(for* يوكسكجك*)*, *a.* Rather high.

T. يوكسرك **yukserek** *(for* يوكسكرك*)*, *a.* Somewhat higher.

T. يوكز **yuksuz**, *a.* Free from burden, cargo, etc.; unloaded; light; in light marching order.

T. يوكسك **yuksek**, *a.* 1. High; tall; elevated. 2. A high place, a height. يوكسكدن اوچمق 1. To fly or fall from a height. 2. *(To fly at a great height)* To be ambitious or presumptuous. قوپمق — 1. To break away and fall from a height. 2. To set out with great pretensions.

T. يوكسك **yuksuk**, *s.* See يوكسوك

T. يوكسكلك **yukseklik**, *s.* Highness, tallness, height, elevation.

T. يوكسلتمك **yukseltmek**, *v. t. (aor.* يوكسلدر*)* To make or let become higher, to raise.

T. يوكسلمك **yukselmek**, *v.i. (aor.* يوكسلور*)* To rise, mount, rise high. — يا For a price to rise.

T. يوكسنمك **yuksunmek**, *v. i.* 1. For a beast to flinch when being loaded, or to be uneasy under a heavy load. 2. To show temper in the performance of duty.

T. يوكسوك **yuksuk**, *s.* A thimble. اوتی — Foxglove, *digitalis purpurea*. يوكسوكله اولچمك To dole out stingily.

T. يوكسيرك **yukserek**, *a.* See يوكسرك

T. يوكسيمك **yuksumek**, *v.i.* As يوكسنمك

T. يوكلتمك **yuklatmek**, *v.t. (aor.* يوكلدر*)* 1. To load, to put a load in or upon. 2. To impose an expense or responsibility upon. 3. To impute, to lay accusation against.

T. يوكلك **yuklek**, *s.* 1. A lumber-room, a large closet. 2. A porter's knot.

T. يوكلمك **yuklemek**, *v. t. (aor.* يوكلر*)* 1. To make up into loads. 2. To place a load upon, to load.

T. يوكمك **yunulmek**, *v.i.* See يونمك

T. يوكلنيلمك **yuklanilmek**, *v.i.* As يوكلنمك

T. يوكلنمك **yuklanmek**, *v.t. & i.* 1. To load or burden one's self with. 2. To become a load, burden, charge. 3.

Digitized by Google

To become loaded, burdened or charged with an offence. 4. For a burden or charge to be loaded or placed upon one, or to weigh heavily upon one.

T. يوكلو **yüklü**, *a.* 1. Loaded, laden; burdened. 2. Pregnant. 3. Stupid with drink, drunk.

T. يونلو **yünlü**, *a.* See يونلو

T. يوكلمك **yüklemek**, *v.t.* See يوكلمك

T. يوكورش **yüyürüsh**, *s.* Provincial for يورويش, *q. v.*

T. يوكورك **yüyürük**, *a.* See يوكرك

T. يوكورمك **yüyürmek**, *v.i.* (*aor.* يوكورور) For a he-goat to play the part of a male.

T. يوكوروش **yüyürüsh**, *s.* See يورويش

T. يوكول **yüñül**, *s.* As يكل, *q. v.*

T. يونلمك **yüñülmek**, *v. i.* See يونلمك

T. يول **yol**, *s.* 1. A road, way; a street; a path, track. 2. A channel; a canal; a waterway of any kind. 3. A means, medium. 4. A manner, method, system; a line of conduct; habit; usage. 5. A rule, law. 6. A stripe, line; a groove. 6. A journey. 7. A career. 8. A rate of speed. ـ اچمق *v.i.* To go along at a good rate of speed. ـ آچمق 1. To open a road or a new road. ـ آلمق To acquire velocity, momentum. ـ امری A traveler's pass or order for protection, horses, etc. ـ اورمق To attack the traffic on a road, to act the highwayman. ـ بلز One who knows not how to go or act, or how people act. يولدن آيرلمق To leave the road, to get out of the road. يولدن چيقارمق 1. To take out of a road; to mislead, to pervert, to corrupt. ـ قومق To prevent, detain, delay. يول سوكمك To force a way and break through. ـ شاشمق For a strange road to fork or take another direction. ـ صاپمق To take a wrong turning. يولنه قومق To set straight, put to rights. ـ كرمك For a matter to come right and straight. يول ويرمك 1. To give a passage. 2. To give head to a horse; to speed. 3. To let go his own way; to discharge from service; to dismiss. يوله چيقمق To set out on a journey. ـ صالمق To send off on a journey. ـ صوقمق To put to rights. ـ كلمك To come right, to fall into the right course; to listen to reason. يولجه In its proper way or manner. ـ باغمق To submit and conform to a system. ـ شاشرمق To lose the way. يوليله (*for* يولى ايله) *adv.* In a proper way, properly. يول يول 1. Divided by various roads. 2. Marked by stripes, lines, grooves. آرقورى يول 1. A cross road. 2. A perverse course of conduct. ـ اوزون *s.* 1. A long road. 2. A long journey; a great distance. اوغرى يولى (*A robber's road*) A by-way. اولو يول A main street or highway. ايلق يولى A privy, water-closet. ايشلك يول A beaten road; a busy street. بر يول *adv.* Once. پاتيقه يولى A footpath, a track. پادشاه يولنه *adv.* In the sovereign's cause, for the sovereign. پاياق يولى As پاتيقه يولى A post-road, a main highway. تاتار يولى A highway, a post-road. حق يولنه *adv.* In God's cause, for God. خرسز يولى As اوغرى يولى A place where four roads meet. دمير يول A railway. ديوان يولى The main thoroughfare of a city; especially, the street in Constantinople from the principal gate of the Palace as far as the mosque of Sultan Bayezid. سيدك يولى *s.* The urethra. صو يولى *s.* 1. An aqueduct, conduit, طوپ يولنه كتمك To sacrifice one's self gratuitously. طوغرى يول 1. A straight road. 2. The main street. 3. A right course, the right way. قاچامق يولى 1. A hole to creep into. 2. A subterfuge. قوشى يولى A race-course. كسدرمه يول A short cut. وطن يولنه In the cause of one's country. يايا يولى A footpath; especially, a sidewalk or pavement in a street.

T. يولار **yülar**, *s.* A halter. يولارى طرف A halter with two lead-ropes.

T. يولاف **yülaf**, *s.* Oats; the oat, *avena sativa*. يابان يولافى *s.* Havers, wild oats, *avena fatua*.

T. يولاق **yüwalaq**, *a. & s.* See يوارلاق

T. يولامق **yüwalamaq**, *v.t.* See يوارلامق

T. يولبارس **yülbars**, *s.* The maneless lion of Guzerat, *leo goojratensis*.

T. يولتار **yültar**, *s.* A leash, rope or strap for leading a beast.

T. يولتمك **yültmek**, *v.t.* To make or let be shaved.

T. يولجه **yoljа**, *adv.* Properly, in the right way.

T. يولجى **yoljü**, *s.* 1. A roadsman. 2. A traveler, a passenger; one about to set out on a journey. ـ او *v. s.* 1. To be about to travel. 2. To be a passenger. ـ چيقارمق To set a traveler

Digitized by Google

on his journey. صو يولجى A conduit or aqueduct maker; a plumber.

T. يولجلق yòlǰùlùq. *s.* The quality or acts of a traveler. دوشمك — For one to have to go on a journey. نه زمان — When do you set out on your journey?

T. يولداش yòl-dâsh. *s.* 1. A fellow-traveler. 2. A fellow-guildsman; a companion. 3. *(formerly and especially)* A fellow Janissary. قپو يولداشى A fellow-servant.

T. يولداشلق yòldâshlìq. *s.* 1. Fellowship, companionship. 2. A man who holds the place of companion to another.

T. يولدرمق yòldùrmâq. *v. t.* To make or let be plucked up.

T. يولسز yòlsûz. *a.* 1. Roadless; trackless. 2. Irregular, contrary to law or custom; wrong. 3. Who acts with impropriety. 4. (A tradesman) banned by his guild, as a punishment for some fault. 1 — *v. t.* To ban (a tradesman). ارکانسز — *a.* Who acts in an irregular manner, contrarily to principles.

T. يولسزلق yòlsûzlùq. *s.* 1. Roadlessness; tracklessness. 2. An irregularity of conduct, impropriety. 1 — *v. i.* To commit an irregularity or impropriety.

T. يولش yòlùsh. *s.* A mode, manner, or act of plucking.

T. يولشمق yòlùshmâq. *v. t.* To mutually pluck.

T. يولغون yùlgûn. *s.* Provincial for ايلغون

T. يولق yòlùq. *a.* Plucked, bare; hairless from plucking; especially, the hairs of whose face are plucked out; effeminate-looking, smooth-faced.

T. يولقلانمق yòlùqlânmâq. *v. i.* To become smooth, hairless or featherless, as though plucked.

T. يولقلق yòlùqlùq. *a.* Bareness, hairlessness, featherlessness as though plucked.

T. يولك yùlùk. *a.* Shaved, smooth from having been shaved.

T. يوللاتمق yòllâtmâq. *v. t.* To make or let be sent.

T. يوللامق yòllâmâq. *v. t.* *(aor.* يوللار*)* To send, send off.

T. يوللامه yòllâmâ. *s.* 1. An act of sending, sending off. 2. *a.* Sent, sent off. 3. Designation of a kind of fir or pine timber in poles.

T. يوللانيلمق yòllânìlmâq. *v. i.* To be sent, sent off, dispatched.

T. يوللانمق yòllânmâq. *v. i.* 1. To become a road, etc. 2. To be provided with roads. 3. To become regular, conformable to rule. 4. To be sent, sent off. 5. To acquire speed or momentum, to advance.

T. يوللو yòllù. *a.* 1. Having roads, channels, etc. 2. Having (such and such) a way, manner, or usage. 3. Proper, lawful. 4. *adv.* Of the nature of. تشويق يوللو Of the nature of incitement. — نصيحت Of the nature of admonition.

T. يولمق yòlmâq. *v. t.* *(aor.* يولار*)* 1. To pluck, pluck out by the root, to eradicate. 2. To strip bare. 3. To rob, to despoil. — آدمى To strip one of his property. — صاچنى باشنى To tear out the hair of his head. — يوز To pluck the face bare.

T. يولنتى يولندى yùlùntù. yùlùndù. *s.* 1. Hair shaved or cut off. 2. Pluckings.

T. يولنمق yòlùnmâq. *v. i.* 1. To be plucked, pulled out by the root. 2. To be stripped bare or smooth. 3. To mourn and lament with tearing the hair.

T. يولنمك yùlùnmèk. *v. i.* To be shaved with a razor.

T. يولوتمك yùlùtmèk. *v. t.* See يولمك

T. يولوز yòlòz. *a.* Hairless, beardless.

T. يولوق yòlùq. *a.* See يولق

T. يولوكن yùlùyân. *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That shaves off hair. 2. *s.* A razor.

T. يولومك yùlùmèk. *v. t.* *(aor.* يولور*)* To shave off with a razor.

T. يولويجى yùlùyùjù. *s.* A barber.

F. يوليوس yùliyûs. *prop. n.* 1. Julius. 2. July.

A. يوم yèvm. *s.* *(pl.* ايام*)* 1. A day of 24 hours. 2. A memorable day; especially, a day of battle; hence, a past battle. اليوم *adv.* Today; at present. الاثنين — Monday. الاحد — Sunday. الاربعا — Wednesday. اليوم الاخر The day of Judgment. الترويه — The 8th day of Zu-l-Hijja, on which the pilgrims, after satiating themselves and their beasts, set out towards Arafat. الثلثا — Tuesday. الخميس — Thursday. الدين — The day of Judgment. السبت — Saturday. العاشورا — The 10th of Muharrem, when Noah left the Ark, and when Huseyn was killed at Kerbela. عرفه — The day

Digitized by Google

passed by the pilgrims at Mount Arafat before the slaughter of victims; it is the 9th of Zu-'l-Hijja.

T. يوم yúm *(from* A. يمن yúmn*)* *s.* 1. Luck. 2. Good luck. 3. An augury. طوتمق – To take as a good augury. يومق – To take an augury.

T. يوما yúmá. *s.* See يومه

A. يوما yévmán. *adv. acc. ind.* On a day. فيوما – *adv.* Day by day, daily. من الايام – On a certain day.

T. يومارلاق yúmárláq. *a.* As يوارلاق, *q.v.*

T. يوماق yúmáq. *s.* A ball, of yarn, etc.

T. يوماقلامق yúmáqlámáq. *v. t.* To make or wind (string, etc.) into a ball.

T. يوماقلانمق yúmáqlánmáq. *v. i.* 1. To become a ball, to ball up. 2. To swell.

T. يومرجاق yúmúrjáq. *s.* A pestilent tumor; the plague. او – *v. i.* To take the plague, to be stricken with the plague.

T. يومرجاقلو yúmúrjáqlú. *a.* Stricken with the plague.

T. يومرده yúmúrdá
T. يومرطه yúmúrtá } *s.* See يومورطه

T. يومرق yúmrúq. *s.* 1. A fist. 2. A blow with the fist. غوغلي – A fight with fists. عجني – A fight with fists.

T. يومرقلامق yúmrúqlámáq. *v. t.* To strike, beat with the fist.

T. يومرلمق yúmrúlmáq
T. يومرمق yúmúrmáq } *v. i.* To become tumid, lumpy, knotted.

T. يومرو yúmrú. *a. & s.* 1. Round, globular, globose, lumpy, balled. 2. *s.* Any round lumpy thing. آغاج يومروسي A knotty excrescence on a tree. بوغاز يومروسي A wen or goitre on the throat.

T. يومروجاق yúmrújáq. *s.* See يومرجاق

T. يومروجه yúmrújá. *a., dim. of* يومرو Roundish.

T. يومروق yúmrúq. *s.* See يومرق

T. يومروقلق yúmrúqlúq. *s.* Roundness, lumpishness.

T. يومري yúmrí. *a. & t.* As يومرو, *q.v.*

T. يومسز yúmsúz. *a.* 1. Unlucky. 2. Inauspicious.

T. يومشاتمق yúmshátmáq. *v. t.* To soften; to make or let become soft; to appease; to mitigate.

T. يومشاجق yúmshájíq. *a., dim. of* يومشاق Somewhat soft or mild.

T. يومشادلق yúmshádílmáq. *v. i.* To be softened.

T. يومشاق yúmshaq, *vulg.* yúmúshaq. *a. & s.* 1. Soft, yielding. 2. Mild. 3. *s.* A soft part of an organ. صوبي يومشاق Soft-tempered (steel). قولاق يومشاغي The lobe of the ear.

T. يومشاقلق yúmshaqlíq. *s.* 1. Softness. 2. Mildness.

T. يومشامق yúmshámáq. *v. i.* (*aor* يومشار) 1. To become soft. 2. To become mild, to yield.

T. يومشانمق yúmshánmáq. *v. i.* To be made soft, to be softened.

T. يومشق yúmshaq. *a.* See يومشاق

T. يومشقارق yúmúshqárıq. Soft, malleable, ductile; viscous.

T. يومغرمق yúmghármáq. *v. i.* To be or become tumid, globose.

T. يومق yúmáq. *s.* See يوماق

T. يومق yúmáq. *v. t.* (*aor.* يور) 1. To wash out, rinse out. ال – 1. To wash one's hands. 2. To abandon, to have nothing to do with a matter.

T. يومق yúmáq. *a.* Shut, closed (eye fist, etc.).

T. يوملق yúmúlmáq. *v. i.* For an eye or a fist to close itself.

T. يوملو yúmlú. *a.* 1. Lucky, fortunate. 2. Auspicious.

T. يومولو yúmúlú. *a.* See يوملو

T. يومق yúmmáq. *v. t.* (*aor.* يومار) To shut, close (the eye, the fist). ال – 1. To close the hand. 2. To be close-fisted. كوز – To shut the eyes. 2. To wink. كوز يوموب اچمجه In the twinkling of an eye.

T. يومورجاق yúmúrjáq. *s.* See يومرجاق

T. يومورده yúmúrdá. *s.* See يومورطه

T. يومورطلامق yúmúrtlátmáq. *v. t.* (*aor.* يومورطلار) To make or let lay eggs.

T. يومورطلامق yúmúrtlámáq. *v. t. & i.* (*aor.* يومورطلار) 1. To bring forth (eggs). 2. To lay eggs; to spawn. 3. To be in or get into a predicament. – جواهر To utter an impropriety.

T. يومورطلانمق yúmúrtlánmáq. *v. i.* For eggs to be laid.

T. يومورطه yúmúrtá. *s.* 1. An egg; eggs. 2. Spawn. 3. An egg-shaped mass; especially, an egg-shaped ingot of Damascus steel for the manufacture of arms. آق – *s.* The white of eggs, albumen. طوشمق – To play at knocking hard-boiled eggs against each other. يومورطه زاري *s.* The tough fibrous membrane enclosing the albumen and

Digitized by Google

yolk of an egg. يومورطه‌سى بالق Fish-roe or spawn; botargo. — يوجك 1. The eggs of any kind of insect. 2. The spawn of crayfish. — چلبور Buttered poached eggs served on fried sliced onions. فول يومورطه‌سى A nest-egg. كوزك يومورطه‌سى The eye-ball.

T. يومورطه‌جى yumurtaji. s. A seller of eggs.

T. يومورطه‌لو yumurtali. a. 1. (A hen) that lays. 2. (A bird) brooding. 3. That has eggs, spawn, etc.

T. يومق yumaq. a. See يومق, a.

T. يومه yuma. s. A shroud or cable-laid rope. يوكى — 1. s. The cable-laid make of a rope. 2. a. Cable-laid, plain-laid (rope).

T. يومى yevmi. a. (fem. يوميه) Pertaining to a day, daily.

T. يوميلو yumiulu. a. Shut, closed (eye or fist).

T. يوميه yevmiyye. a. & s., fem. of يومى Daily (thing); especially, daily pay.

T. يون yun. s. Wool. ايپلك — Woollen yarn; worsted. چوراب — Wool socks or stockings.

T. يون yun. s. 1. A quarter, direction. 2. A course of action. 3. A relation, regard. طوتمق — 1. To take a direction. 2. To adopt a course. غدا يوندن With regard to food. كچنه‌جك — In respect of a livelihood. نه يوندن In what respect.

T. يونات yunat. s. A wild, unbroken brood-mare.

A. يونان yunan. prop.n. 1. Name of the ancestor of the Ionian Greeks. 2. The Ionians; the Hellenic Greek nation. دولتى — The kingdom of Greece. جزائر يونان The Ionian Islands.

A. يونانى yunani. a. (fem. يونانيه, pl. يونانيون obl. يونانيين; P. pl. يونانيان) 1. Ionian; Greek. 2. T. s. The Greek language.

T. يونانيجه yunanija. s. The Greek language; especially the ancient Greek.

T. يونت yunt. s. See يوند

T. يونتدرلمق yontdarilmaq. v.i. To be made or let be cut or chipped into shape.

T. يونتدرمق yontdirmaq. v.t. To make or let (a material) be cut or chipped into shape.

T. يونمق yontmaq. (vulg. for يونمق), v.t. & i. (aor. يونار) 1. To cut and chip into shape, to dress by cutting; to pare down. 2. For a tool to cut. طاش — To cut, dress stone. طرناق — To pare the finger-nails. قلم — To make or mend a pen. كندنى يانه (To make the chips fall towards one's self) To secure pickings, to take care of one's self.

T. يونجه yonja. s. Clover; any trifoliaceous plant used as fodder. اوجلو — White trefoil, *trifolium repens*. اوفاق — The lesser yellow trefoil, *trifolium procumbens*. اولامه — Narrow-leaved bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus major*. صارى — The *trifolium ochroleucum*. طاوشان ياچمسى — *Trifolium arvense*. قيا — Medick, lucern, *medicago sativa*. قره — Black medick, *medicago lupulina*. قزل — The crimson clover, *trifolium incarnatum*. قوقولو صارى — The fragrant yellow melilot, *melilotus officinalis*. يابانى — Wild clover, zigzag trefoil, *trifolium medium*; also, the common saintfoin, *onobrochis sativa*.

T. يونجه‌لو yonjali. a. 1. Mixed with clover. 2. Fragrant like clover. طاو — Fragrant touchwood or punk.

T. يونجى yunji. s. A wool-merchant; a wool-stapler.

T. يوند yund. s. A wild, unbroken brood-mare. قوشى — The water-wagtail, *motacilla*. يل — The seventh year in the old Turkish cycle of twelve.

T. يوندە yunde. s. The smallest feathers of a bird.

A. يونس yunus. prop. n. A name of men; especially, the prophet Jonah. بالنى — The porpoise, *phocæna communis*; also, the grampus, *delphinus grampus*.

A. يونسى yunusi. a. (fem. يونسيه) Pertaining to some one named *Yunus*.

A. يونسيه yunusiyye. a. & s., fem. of يونسى 1. a. See يونسى 2. s. Name of two different sects of Muslims.

T. يونغار yungar. s. A kind of small three wired lute.

T. يونغه yonga. s. A chip, chipping. دمير يونغه‌سى An iron scrap or clipping.

T. يونقه yonqa. s. See يونغه

T. يونكول yungul. a. See يكل

T. يونلتمك yunultmek. v.t. To make or let have or take a direction, to turn.

T. يونلمق yonulmaq. v.i. To be cut, chipped, dressed, worked with a cutting tool.

T. يونلمك yunlemek. v.t. 1. To furnish, coat, pad, with wool. 2. To deprive of wool.

Digitized by Google

T. يونلك yünälmek, *v. i.* To take a direction or course, to turn, incline.

T. يونلو yünlü, *a.* 1. Woolly. 2. Coated, padded with wool. 3. A trolling hook.

T. يونلو yünlü, *a.* 1. Directed, looking, turned toward; going toward.

T. يونمق yünmaq, *v.t. & i. (aor.* يونور*)* 1. To wash. 2. To be washed. 3. To wash one's self; to bathe.

T. يونمق yönmaq, *v.t. & i. (aor.* يونار*)* See يونمق

T. يونمه yünmä, *s.* An act of washing one's self, of bathing, or of being washed.

T. يونمه yönmä, *s.* 1. An act of chipping, cutting. 2. *a.* Cut, wrought, chipped. طاش — Dressed stone. اينجه يونمه قلم A fine-nibbed pen.

T. يونندى yönündü *(vulg.* يونتى*)*, *s.* Any fragmentary cuttings; chips; parings.

T. يونه yönä, *s.* A small horsecloth of felt.

T. يونجى yönüjü, *s.* A habitual or professional cutter, worker by chipping or paring.

F. يونيوس yüniyus, *prop.n.* 1. Junius. 2. June.

T. يووا yüwa' *s.* See يوا

A. يووس yö'üs, *a.* Despairing, hopeless.

T. يووق yäwüq, *a.* See ياوق

T. يوه yüvä, yüwä, *s.* See يوا

T. يوها yühä, *interj.* Haugh! (Shouted in derision). يوهايه طوتمق To hold up to boisterous derision.

T. يويجى yüyüjü, *s.* For يونجى, *q. v.*

T. يويقامق yüyqämäq, *v.t. (aor.* يويقار*)* As يقامق, *q. v.*

T. يويمق yüymäq, *v.t. (aor.* يويار*)* 1. To wash (a thing). 2. To interpret (a dream).

T. يويجى yüyüjü, *s.* Who habitually washes; especially, a bathing attendant.

T. يه yä, *interj.* As T. يا, *q. v.*

T. يه yä, yä, *dative suffix to words ending with a vowel.* To; towards.

A. يهدى yähdi, *interj., 3d. pers. sing. masc., aor. of* هدى hädä. May he guide! يهديك الله May God guide, direct thee (to the true faith).

A. يهما yähmä, *a. & s., fem. of* ايهم 1. Trackless and boundless. 2. Hopelessly foolish (woman).

A. يهمور yähmür, *a.* Garrulous, talkative.

A. يهود yähüdä, *s. (n. u.* يهودى*)* The Jews. شرب اليهود Secret wine-bibbing.

A. يهودا yähüdä, *prop. n.* Judah.

P. يهودان yähüdän, *s., pl. of* يهود Jews.

P. يهودانه yähüdänä, *a.* 1. Jewish. 2. *(formerly)* A patch of yellow cloth ordered to be worn by Jews as a distinctive mark.

A. يهودى yähüdi, *vulg.* yäwüdi, *s., n. u. of* يهود, *(fem.* يهوديه*)* A Jew.

P. يهوديان yähüdiyän, *s., pl. of* يهودى The Jews.

P. يهوديانه yähüdiyänä, *a.* Jewish.

T. يه‌يلمك yäyilmek, *v.i.* As يتلك No. 1.

T. يه‌يم yäyim, *s.* See يم yäyim.

T. يه‌يندى yäyindi, *s.* Anything eatable or eaten.

T. يه‌يجى yäyiji, *s.* That habitually eats. چوق — A glutton. يره — A corroding sore.

T. يى yi, yi. Suffix of the definite accusative of nouns ending with a vowel.

T. يايا yäyä, *s.* See يايا

T. يتدرمك yitdirmek, *v.t.* 1. To make or let go astray, be lost; to lose. 2. To make or let suffice. 3. To make or let reach, arrive, attain.

T. يتزمك yitärmek, *v.t.* To make or let go astray, be lost; to lose.

T. يتك yitik, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Astray.

T. يتمك yitmek, *v.i. (aor.* يتر*)* 1. To be or become lost, to disappear. 2. To go astray. 3. To go to ruin. 4. To suffice.

T. يتيك yitik, *a.* See يتك

T. يدرمك yädirmek, *v. t.* See يدرمك

T. يدين yädin, *a.* As ايكدين, *q. v.*

T. ير yir, yer, *s.* See ر

T. يراق yiraq, *a.* Provincial for اراق

T. يرتمق yirtmaq, *v. t.* See يرتمق

T. يرلامق yirlämäq, *v.i.* Provincial for ايرلامق, *q. v.*

T. يرلق yirilmäq, *v. i.* See يرلق

T. يرمق yirmäq, *v. t.* See يرمق

T. يرمك yirmek, yermek, *v.t.* See يرمك

A. يئس yä'is, *a.* Despairing, hopeless.

F. يسا yisa (Ital. *issa*), *interj.* Hoist away!

T. يغدرمق yighdirmäq, *v.t.* To make or let be heaped, collected in mass.

T. يغريق yighriq, *s.* A chopping-block.

T. يغش yighish, *s.* A manner or act of heaping, piling, collecting.

Digitized by Google

T. يغشدرمق yïghïshdïrmāq. *v. t.* To make or let become heaped, to heap up together.

T. يغشلق yïghïshlïmāq. *v. i.* To be massed, collected.

T. يغشمق yïghïshmāq. *v. i.* To mass, crowd, and come together.

T. يغلق yïghïlmāq. *v. i.* 1. To be or become heaped up. 2. As يغشمق

T. يغمق yïghmāq. *v. t.* (*aor.* يغار) To heap, pile, collect in a heap. يوكك يغمق To ask a very high price.

T. يغن yïghïn. *s.* See يغين

T. يغناق yïghïnāq. *a.* Heaped, piled up.

T. يغناق yïghïnāq. *s.* A heap, pile; a mass, collection.

T. يغندي yïghïndï. *s.* 1. Things piled up in a heap. 2. A heap.

T. يغنديلو yïghïndïlï. *a.* 1. Full of heaps. 2. Heaped, massed.

T. يغنمق yïghïnmāq. *v. i.* To collect or mass together spontaneously.

T. يغيلو yïghïlï. *a.* Heaped, piled up.

T. يغين yïghïn. *s.* A heap, a pile.

T. يقاتمق yïqātmāq. *v. t.* To make or let be washed.

T. يقامق yïqāmāq. *v. t.* (*aor.* يقار) To wash or rinse.

T. يقانمق yïqānmāq. *v. i.* 1. To be washed or rinsed. 2. To wash one's self; to bathe. 3. To be such as can be washed.

T. يقايجي yïqāyïjï. *s.* A washer; a scourer.

T. يقغين yïqghïn. *a.* In ruins, in a ruinous state; shattered.

T. يقغينلق yïqghïnlïq. *s.* A ruinous condition.

T. يقق yïqïq. *a.* 1. Demolished. 2. Ruined, ruinous.

T. يقلش yïqïlïsh. *s.* 1. A manner of falling down. 2. A manner of taking one's self off in a fright or in a hurry.

T. يقلق yïqïlmāq. *v. i.* 1. To be pulled or taken or knocked down, to be demolished. 2. To fall down. 3. To take one's self off in confusion. 4. To feel hurt or offended. يقل كيت *interj.* Be off! Be gone!

T. يقم yïqïm. *s.* 1. A single act of demolition or knocking down. 2. A single quantity demolished. او يقمي The act of ruining a family, the ruin of a family.

T. يقمق yïqmāq. *v. t.* (*aor.* يقار) 1. To pull down; to knock down, demolish, overthrow. 2. To throw down, unload (the burden of a beast). 3. To ruin. 4. To hurt (the feelings). 5. To cast (anything disagreeable) on to another's shoulders.

T. يقندي yïqïndï, *vulg.* yïqïntï. *s.* Materials or debris from a demolished building.

T. يقنمق yïqïnmāq. *v. i.* To throw one's self down, to let one's self fall.

T. يقيجي yïqïjï. *s.* That habitually demolishes.

T. يك yèyy. *a.* See يك yèy.

T. يكم yïm. *s.* See يك yèm.

T. يكيت yïyït. *s.* See يكيت

T. يكن yïyān, yèyān. *a.* 1. Hearty-feeding (horse, etc.). 2. Phagedenous (ulcer); a cancer.

T. يكني yïynï. *a.* See يني

T. يكو yïyï, yèyï. *s.* An eatable, food.

T. يكي yèymï. *a.* See يكي

T. يكي yïmï. *a.* See يني

T. يكيت yïyït. *s.* & *a.* See يكيت

T. يل yïl, yèl. *s.* See يل yèl.

T. يل yïl. *s.* A year. باشي — *s.* New-Year's-Day. جيقان يل Last year. روى يل The solar year of 365 1/4 days. عربي يل *s.* The Arabian canonical lunar year of twelve lunations or 354 days. قرق يلده بر *adv.* Very seldom..

T. يلا yèylā. *s.* See يايلا

T. يلاق yèylāq. *s.* See يايلاق

T. يلامق yèylāmāq. *v. i.* See يايلامق

T. يلان yïlān. *s.* 1. A snake, a serpent. 2. A perfidious, ungrateful man. 3. A spiteful man. اوتي — Gentian, *gentiana lutea.* باشي — The poached-egg, *ovulum ovum,* or the panther cowry, *cypræa pantherina;* or, the helmet-shell, *cassis.* بالغي — *s.* The eel, *anguilla.* قاوي — The slough of a snake. كبي — 1. Agile and slippery. 2. Treacherous. يلانك قوپروغنه ياصمق To rashly arouse the spite of a rancorous, powerful man. كوكي — *s.* Meadow clary, *salvia pratensis.* كوملكي — The slough of a snake. يلانه آغوورن The salamander, *salamandra maculosa.* يلي — *prop. n.* Name of the sixth year in the old eastern Turkish cycle of twelve. اوق يلاني *s.* The horned viper, *cerastes hasselquistii.* صاغر يلان The adder, viper, *pelias berus.* صو يلاني Any

Digitized by Google

water snake. كور يلان The blind worm, *anguis fragilis*.

T. يلانجق yïlanjïq, *s., dim. of* يلان 1. A little snake. 2. Erysipelas. طاشى — *s.* A stone supposed to cure erysipelas. — يولو *s.* Simple squamous erysipelas.

T. يلانجيجى yïlanjïqjï, *s.* A quack doctor who treats erysipelas.

T. يلانجيل yïlanjïl, *s.* See يلانجيل

T. يلانجى yïlanjï, *s.* A snake-catcher, snake-tamer.

T. يلانجيل yïlanjïl, *s.* The sacred ibis, *ibis religiosa*.

T. يلانقوى yïlan-qavï, *a.* *(Coiled like a snake's slough)* Spiral.

T. يلدرم yïldïrïm, *s.* See يلدرم

T. يلدز yïldïz, *s.* See يلدز

T. يلشك yïlïshïk, *a.* Grinning.

T. يلشمك yïlïshmëk, *v. i.* To grin; to smile horribly.

T. يلغين yïlghïn, *a.* Frightened, daunted, cowed.

T. يلق yaylaq, *s.* See ياياق

T. يلق yïlïq, *a.* Frightened, daunted, cowed.

T. يلقلق yïlïqlïq, *s.* Terror, the state of one frightened or cowed.

T. يللامق yïllamaq, *v. i.* *(aor.* يللار*)* To become a year, several years old.

T. يللانمق yïllanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become a year. 2. To become a year old.

T. يلق yïllïq, *s.* 1. The quality of a year; the space of a year. 2. A thing (so many years) old. 4. A quantity sufficient for a year. 5. A yearly stipend.

T. يللقجى yïllïqjï, *s.* 1. A servant on a yearly wage. 2. A tenant on a yearly rent.

T. يللقلو yïllïqlï, *a.* Paid by yearly wages; rented at a yearly rent.

T. يللو yïllï, *a.* Possessed of years.

T. يلمق yïlmaq, *v. i.* *(aor.* يلار*)* To be frightened, daunted, cowed.

T. يملك yëyïlmëk, *v.i.* 1. To be eaten. 2. To be eatable.

T. يرلمك yïyïlmëk, *v. i.* To grin, to smile in a ghastly manner.

T. يلنغ yaylangaj } *s.* See ياياغاج
T. يلنكج yïlangëj }

T. يم yëyïm, *s.* 1. A single act of eating. 2. A single quantity eaten.

T. يم yïm, *vulg.* yëm, *s.* See يم

T. يمش yïmïsh, *vulg.* yëmïsh, *a. & s.* See يمش

T. يمك yïmëk, *vulg.* yëmëk, *s., v.i., v. i.* See يمك

T. يندى yëyïntï, *s.* See يندى

T. يندى yëyïndï, *vulg.* yëyïntï, *s.* Anything eaten or eatable.

T. ينك yïnïk, *vulg.* yënïk, *a. & s.* See ينك

T. ينلمك yïnïlmëk, *vulg.* yënïlmëk, *v. i.* See ينلمك

T. ينمك yïnmëk, *vulg.* yënmëk, *v.i.* See ينمك No 3.

T. يه yïnë, *adv., conj.* See يه

T. ينى yïnï, *a.* 1. Light of weight. 2. Easy, not hard to do.

T. ينجك yïnïjïk, *a., dim. of* ينى Light or easy little (thing).

T. ينجكلك yïnïjïklïk, *s.* 1. Lightness. 2. Easiness.

T. ينجه yïnïjë, *a., dim. of* ينى Lightish; quite easy.

T. ينك yïnïk, *vulg.* yënïk, *a. & s.* See ينك

T. ينيلتمك yïnïlatmëk, *v. t.* 1. To lighten. 2. To facilitate.

T. ينيلمك yïnïlëmëk } *v.i.* 1. To be-
T. ينيلنمك yïnïlanmën } come light, lighter. 2. To become easy.

T. يو yëyï, *s.* An eatable; food, eatables.

T. يو yïv, *s.* A groove, channel, chamfer.

T. يولو yëyïlï, *a.* Eaten; nibbled, gnawed; worn away.

T. يولو yïvlï, *a.* Grooved, channeled, chamfered.

T. يه جك yëyëjëk, *s.* A thing to be eaten; eatables, food.

T. يه كن yëyëgën, *a.* 1. That eats much or voraciously. 2. Who takes bribes; who embezzles.

T. يي yëyï, *s.* An eatable; eatables, food.

THE END

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google